

**ELECTRONIC
CIRCUITS
MANUAL**

BOOKS by JOHN MARKUS

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS MANUAL

ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY

ELECTRONICS FOR ENGINEERS

ELECTRONICS MANUAL FOR RADIO ENGINEERS

ELECTRONICS AND NUCLEONICS DICTIONARY

HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC CONTROL CIRCUITS

HANDBOOK OF INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

HANDBOOK OF INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC CONTROL CIRCUITS

HOW TO GET AHEAD IN THE TELEVISION AND RADIO SERVICING BUSINESS

HOW TO MAKE MORE MONEY IN YOUR TV SERVICING BUSINESS

SOURCEBOOK OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

TELEVISION AND RADIO REPAIRING

WHAT ELECTRONICS DOES

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS MANUAL

*Over 3,100 modern electronic circuits, complete with values
of all parts, organized in 99 logical chapters for
quick reference and convenient browsing*

JOHN MARKUS

Consultant, McGraw-Hill Book Company

Senior Member, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers

Editorial Board, American Society for Information Science

McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY

New York St. Louis San Francisco Düsseldorf Johannesburg

Kuala Lumpur London Mexico Montreal New Delhi

Panama Rio de Janeiro Singapore Sydney Toronto

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS MANUAL

Copyright © 1971 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Printed in the United States of America. No part of this publication
may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in
any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying,
recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the
publisher. *Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 70-152007*

07-040444-5

1234567890 HDAH 754321

39549

R 621.38.01/.02

L1351

This book was set in Spartan heavy by Brown Brothers
Linotypers, Inc., printed by Halliday Lithograph
Corporation, and bound by A. Horowitz & Son Bookbinders.
The editors were Tyler G. Hicks and Lila M. Gardner. George E. Oechsner supervised production.

Preface

More than 3,100 electronic circuits, published largely within the past 5 years in the United States and abroad, are presented here in 99 chapters, logically organized for convenient reference and browsing by practical electronics engineers, technicians, and experimenters. Each circuit has the values of all significant components, an identifying title, a concise description, performance data, and suggestions for applications. At the end of each description is a citation giving the title of the original article or book, its author, and the exact location in the source. After a circuit is selected, the construction details, performance graphs, and calibration procedures can usually be found in the original publication if needed.

The circuits in this book are completely different from those in the highly successful predecessor volume, "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968. New chapters provide easy access for the first time to circuits for Audio Control, Automotive Control, Flashers, Lamp Control, Lasers, Metal Detectors, Opamps, Optoelectronics, Tachometers, Voltage-Level Detectors, and 14 other new categories. Internal connections for the most-used IC chips are given in the Integrated Circuits chapter as an extra aid for analyzing the modern solid-state circuits that dominate this book.

This electronic circuit compendium serves as a highly effective desk-top information retrieval system for tested practical electronic circuits developed throughout the world. Engineering libraries, particularly in foreign countries, will find it a welcome substitute for the original sources when facing limitations on budgets, shelving, or searching manpower. The circuits for this new book were located by cover-to-cover searching of five years of back issues of 39 U.S. and foreign electronics periodicals, the published literature of several hundred manufacturers, and hundreds of recent books, together filling well over 100 feet of shelving. This same search would take weeks or even months at a large engineering library, plus the time required to write for manufacturer literature and locate elusive sources.

To find a desired circuit quickly, start with the alphabetically arranged table of contents at the front of the book. Note the chapters most likely to contain the desired type of circuit, and look in these first. Remember that most applications use combinations of basic circuits, and could therefore be placed in any of several different chapters.

If a quick scan of these chapters does not give the exact circuit desired, use the index at the back of the book. Here the circuits are indexed in depth under the different names by which they are known. In addition, the index contains hundreds of cross references that speed up your search.

In most cases, you can locate a desired circuit in a few minutes. It should be free of drafting errors, because corrections pointed out in subsequently published errata notices have been made; this alone can save many frustrating hours of troubleshooting.

Values of important components are given for every circuit, because these help in reading the circuit and redesigning it for other requirements. The development of a circuit for a new application is speeded when design work can be started with a working circuit, instead of starting from scratch. Research and experimentation are thereby cut to a minimum, so even a single use of this circuit-retrieval book could pay for its initial cost many times over.

This book is organized to provide a maximum of circuit information per page, with minimum repetition. The chapter title, heading, and original title in the citation should therefore be considered along with the description when studying a circuit.

Abbreviations are used extensively to conserve space. Their meanings are given after the table of contents. Abbreviations on diagrams and in original article titles were unchanged, but their meanings can be deduced by context.

Few publications are able to maintain a supply of back issues, but many are willing to make copies of individual articles. A charge is usually made for this service, per page or per article. Similarly, libraries are usually willing to make copies of articles in publications brought to their copying machines.

Mailing addresses of some U.S. electronics publications are given after the list of abbreviations for convenience in writing for back issues or copies of articles. Addresses for foreign sources are generally included with the citations for the 420 foreign circuits given.

To artist and orchid-hybridizer Jack Quint, more active than ever in Florida retirement, goes full credit for arranging the circuits so well on these pages, each unmistakably associated with its text. Secretaries Joyce MacIntyre and Diane Jacobs deserve recognition for perseverance in learning the language of electronics and typing it exactly as dictated, hyphens, kHzs, and all. Other co-workers for this book include Claire del Aguila, Joan Clough, Barbara Jankowski, and Pat Qualls (typing), Ann Fioto (retyping), Debbie Zlendick (editing), and Mike Wechsberg (140 abstracts).

To the original publications cited and to their authors and editors should go the real credit, however, for making possible this contribution to electronic circuit design.

John Markus

Contents

Preface	v	50. Medical circuits	407
Abbreviations used	ix	51. Metal detector circuits	415
Addresses of Electronics Publications	ix	52. Modulator circuits	423
✓ 1. Alarm circuits	1	✓ 53. Motor control circuits	431
2. Amplifier circuits	6	✓ 54. Multivibrator circuits	461
3. Audio amplifier circuits	23	55. Noise circuits	488
4. Audio control circuits	49	56. Operational amplifier circuits	495
5. Automatic gain control circuits	57	57. Optoelectronic circuits	524
✓ 6. Automotive control circuits	63	✓ 58. Oscillator circuits— <i>a-f</i>	531
✓ 7. Automotive ignition circuits	70	✓ 59. Oscillator circuits— <i>r-f</i>	538
8. Battery-charging circuits	78	✓ 60. Phase control circuits	547
9. Bridge circuits	84	61. Phonograph circuits	555
10. Capacitance control circuits	90	62. Photoelectric circuits	564
11. Cathode-ray circuits	95	63. Photography circuits	585
✓ 12. Chopper circuits	105	✓ 64. Power supply protection circuits	591
✓ 13. Clock circuits	111	✓ 65. Protection circuits	601
14. Code circuits	117	✓ 66. Pulse generator circuits	612
15. Comparator circuits	121	✓ 67. Pulse shaping circuits	618
16. Control circuits	128	68. Radiation circuits	625
✓ 17. Converter circuits— <i>d-c</i> to <i>d-c</i>	138	69. Receiver circuits	629
18. Converter circuits—general	145	✓ 70. Regulated power supply circuits	638
19. Converter circuits—radio	151	71. Regulator circuits	654
✓ 20. Counter circuits	158	✓ 72. Relay circuits	674
21. Current control circuits	180	✓ 73. Remote control circuits	681
22. <i>D-c</i> amplifier circuits	185	74. Sampling circuits	689
23. Delay circuits	194	✓ 75. Sawtooth generator circuits	696
24. Detector circuits	199	76. Servo circuits	708
25. Digital-analog converter circuits	204	77. Shift register circuits	716
26. Display circuits	209	78. Single-sideband circuits	722
✓ 27. Electronic music circuits	221	✓ 79. Square-wave generator circuits	727
28. Filter circuits—active	230	✓ 80. Switching circuits	741
29. Filter circuits—passive	239	✓ 81. Staircase generator circuits	751
✓ 30. Flash circuits	244	82. Tachometer circuits	756
31. Flasher circuits	250	83. Telemetry circuits	763
32. Flip-flop circuits	260	✓ 84. Telephone circuits	769
33. Frequency divider circuits	266	✓ 85. Television circuits— <i>black-and-white</i>	775
34. Frequency measuring circuits	274	✓ 86. Television circuits— <i>color</i>	801
35. Frequency modulation circuits	279	87. Temperature control circuits	818
✓ 36. Gate circuits	288	88. Test circuits	838
37. High-voltage circuits	294	✓ 89. Timer circuits	852
✓ 38. Hobby circuits	300	✓ 90. Transceiver circuits	872
39. <i>I-f</i> amplifier circuits	308	✓ 91. Transmitter circuits	877
40. Infrared circuits	314	92. Triangular-wave generator circuits	892
41. Integrated circuits	321	✓ 93. Trigger circuits	899
✓ 42. Inverter circuits	332	94. Ultrasonic circuits	908
✓ 43. Lamp control circuits	344	✓ 95. Video circuits	913
✓ 44. Lamp dimmer circuits	350	96. Voltage-controlled oscillator circuits	919
45. Laser circuits	361	✓ 97. Voltage-level detector circuits	928
✓ 46. Latching circuits	366	✓ 98. Voltage reference circuits	941
47. Logic circuits	370	✓ 99. Zero-voltage detector circuits	947
48. Magnetic tape circuits	381	Author index	953
✓ 49. Measuring circuits	392	Subject index	957

ABBREVIATIONS USED

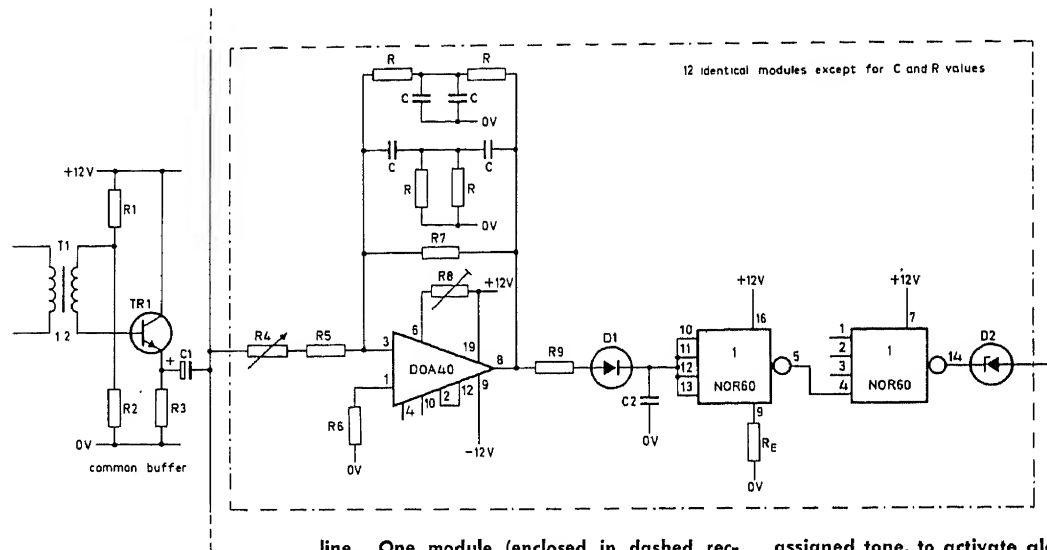
a	atto (10^{-18})	fsk	frequency shift keying	mW	milliwatt	rms	root-mean-square
A	ampere	ft	feet	n	nano- (10^{-9})	rpm	revolutions per minute
a-c	alternating current	G	giga (10^9)	nA	nanoampere	RTL	resistor-transistor logic
a-c/d-c	alternating current and direct current	GHz	gigahertz	nF	nanofarad	sbs	silicon bilateral switch
a-f	audio frequency	G-M	Geiger-Muller	npn	negative-positive- negative	scope	oscilloscope
afc	automatic frequency control	hp	horsepower	ns	nanosecond	scr	silicon controlled rectifier
aft	automatic fine tuning	hr	hour	nW	nanowatt	scs	silicon controlled switch
agc	automatic gain control	Hz	hertz	opamp	operational amplifier	s	second
a-m	amplitude modulation	IC	integrated circuit	p	pico- (10^{-12})	s/n	signal-to-noise
bcd	binary coded decimal	i-f	intermediate frequency	pA	picoampere	spdt	single-pole double- throw
bfo	beat-frequency oscillator	IR	infrared	pam	pulse-amplitude modulation	sq cm	square centimeter
b-w	black-and-white	k	kilo- (10^3)	pcm	pulse-code modulation	ssb	single-sideband
c	centi- (10^{-2})	K	kilohm (,000 ohms)	pep	peak envelope power	ssl	solid-state lamp
C	Centigrade; capacitance; capacitor	kHz	kilohertz	pF	picofarad	sus	silicon unilateral switch
CATV	Community Antenna Television	kV	kilovolt	piv	peak inverse voltage	s-w	short-wave
CB	Citizens Band	L	inductance; inductor	p-m	phase modulation; permanent magnet	sync	synchronizing
CCTV	Closed-Circuit Television	las	light-activated switch	pnp	positive-negative- positive	T	tera- (10^{12})
cm	centimeter	lascr	light-activated scr	p-p	peak-to-peak	td	tunnel diode
cr	cathode-ray	lascs	light-activated scs	ppi	plan position indicator	t-r	transmit-receive
cro	cathode-ray oscilloscope	m	milli- (10^{-3})	ppm	pulse per minute	triac	triode a-c switch
crt	cathode-ray tube	M	mega- (10^6)	pps	pulse per second	TTL	transistor-transistor logic
c-w	continuous-wave	meg	megohm	preamp	preamplifier	tv	television
d-a	digital-analog	mH	millihenry	prf	pulse repetition frequency	twt	traveling-wave tube
d-c	direct current	MHz	megahertz	prr	pulse repetition rate	uhf	ultrahigh frequency
d	deci- (10^{-1})	mil	0.001 inch (10^{-3} inch)	psc	permanent split capacitor	ujt	unijunction transistor
dB	decibel	min	minute	pW	picowatt	V	volt; voltage
dBm	decibels above 1 milliwatt	ms	millisecond	pwm	pulse-width modulation	VA	voltampere
deg	degree	mm	millimeter	R	resistance; resistor	vco	voltage-controlled oscillator
diac	diode a-c switch	modem	modulator- demodulator	RCTL	resistor-capacitor- transistor logic	vdr	voltage-dependent resistor
DTL	diode-transistor logic	mono	monostable multivibrator	RDTL	resistor-diode- transistor logic	vfo	variable-frequency oscillator
dvm	digital voltmeter	mosfet	metal-oxide semiconductor field- effect transistor	r-f	radio frequency	vhf	very high frequency
ecg	electrocardiograph	μ	micro- (10^{-6})	rfl	radio frequency interference	vlf	very low frequency
eeg	electroencephalograph	μ A	microampere			v-o-m	volt-ohm-milliammeter
emf	electromotive force	μ F	microfarad			vswr	voltage standing wave ratio
f	femto- (10^{-15})	μ H	microhenry			vu	volume unit
fet	field-effect transistor	μ s	microsecond			W	watt; wattage
f-m	frequency modulation	mV	millivolt			Z	impedance
		mvbr	multivibrator				

ADDRESSES OF ELECTRONICS PUBLICATIONS

CQ, 14 Vanderventer Avenue, Port Washington, L.I., New York 11050
 EDN (now EDN/EEE), Cahners Publishing Company, 270 St. Paul Street, Denver, Colorado 80206
 EEE (now EDN/EEE), Cahners Publishing Company, 270 St. Paul Street, Denver, Colorado 80206
 Electronic Design, Hayden Publishing Company, 850 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10222
 Electronic News, 7 E. 12th Street, New York, New York 10003
 Electronic Products, 645 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, New York 11530
 Electronics, 330 W. 42d Street, New York, New York 10036
 Electronics World, P.O. Box 1093, Flushing, New York 11352
 Electronic Technician, 1 East First Street, Duluth, Minnesota 55802
 Elementary Electronics, 229 Park Avenue South, New York, New York 10003
 IEEE Publications, 345 East 47th Street, New York, New York 10017
 Popular Electronics, Ziff-Davis Publishing, 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016
 QST, 225 Main St., Newington, Connecticut 06111
 Radio-Electronics, Boulder, Colorado 80302

CHAPTER 1

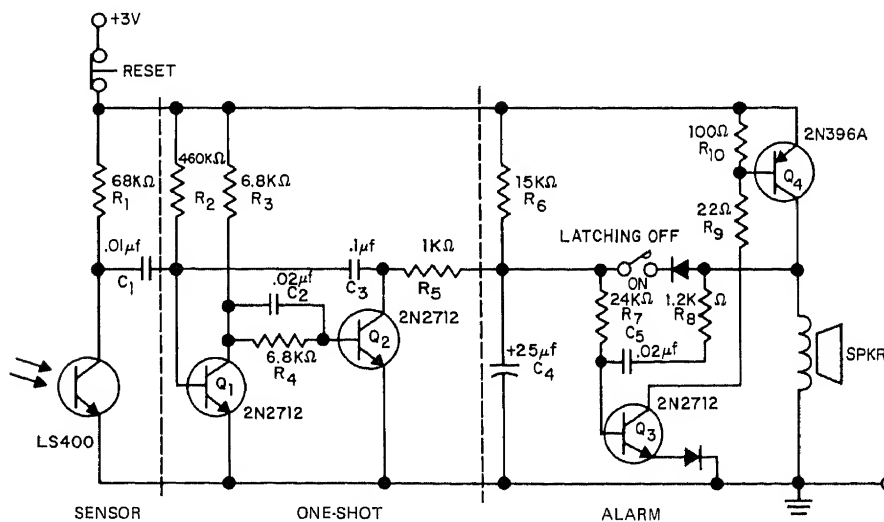
Alarm Circuits



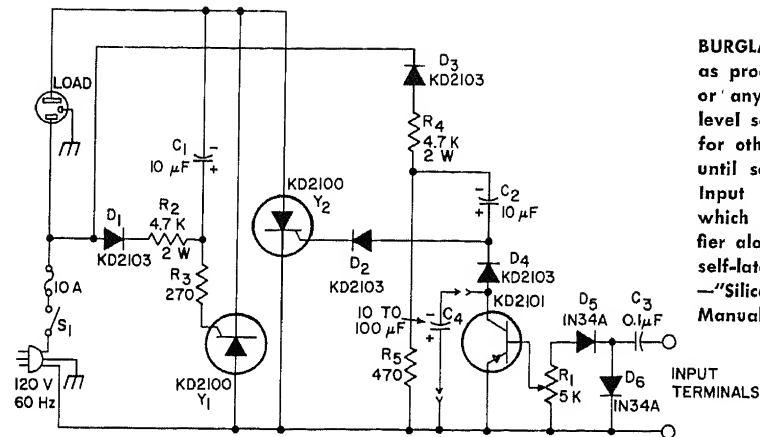
MULTITONE ALARM RECEIVER—Input consists of 12 different audio tones in range from 330 to 2,850 Hz, coming from remote monitoring points over 600-ohm double-core transmission

line. One module (enclosed in dashed rectangle) is used for each tone frequency. Report gives values of R and C for the 12 frequencies used. Twin-T network converts Philips DOA40 opamp into selective amplifier that delivers 6.5-V rms output only for its

assigned tone, to activate alarm through pair of NOR60 gates connected as Schmitt trigger. —L. J. Lemmens, Single-Line Multitone Transmission for Alarm and Warning Systems, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 75.

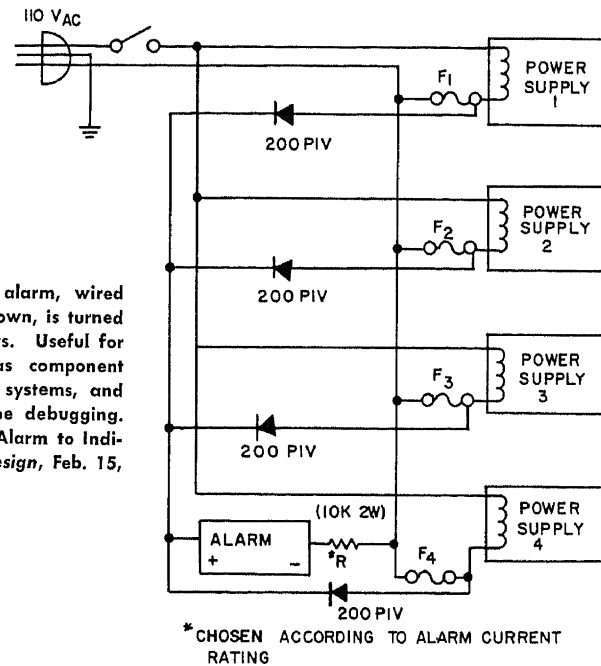


PULSED-LIGHT INTRUSION ALARM RECEIVER—Can be used up to 10 ft away from pulsed-light transmitter. Sounds alarm only if no light pulses reach LS400 phototransistor for predetermined time. One-shot pulse generator stretches received pulses. Alarm consists of 200-Hz audio oscillator Q3-Q4 driving small p-m speaker. Optical filter is not required as long as ambient light is not strong enough to saturate phototransistor. If latching switch is closed, alarm will continue sounding after intruder passes through light beam. —L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 30.

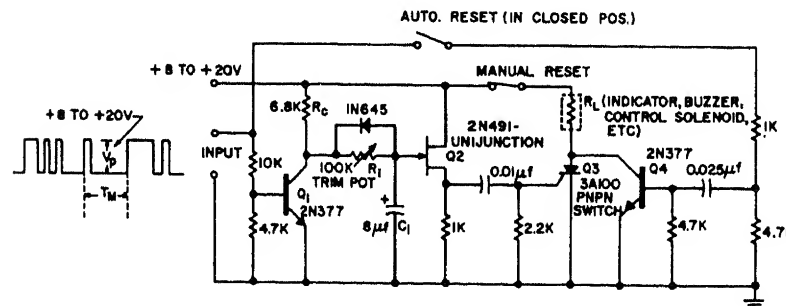


BURGLAR NOISE ALARM—When sound level, as produced by burglar breaking into home or any other cause, exceeds predetermined level set by R1, circuit turns on alarm horn for other load up to 1 kW and keeps it on until sound level drops in monitored area. Input terminals require 1-V audio signal, which requires use of preamplifier or amplifier along with microphone. Circuit becomes self-latching if mike picks up sound of alarm. —"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 127.

BLOWN-FUSE ALARM—Audible alarm, wired across all fuses of system as shown, is turned on whenever one of fuses blows. Useful for unattended equipment such as component life-test racks, process control systems, and equipment undergoing prototype debugging. —T. E. Skopal, Use an Audible Alarm to Indicate a Blown Fuse, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 15, 1970, p 84 and 86.



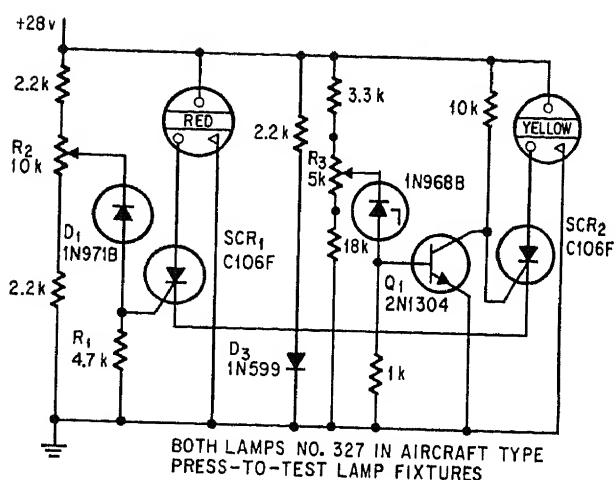
*CHOSEN ACCORDING TO ALARM CURRENT RATING



MISSING-PULSE DETECTOR—Circuit actuates indicator, alarm buzzer, or control solenoid when interval between consecutive pulses at input exceeds preset time determined by setting of R1. Has been used to detect misfeed of answer sheet in test-scoring machine and

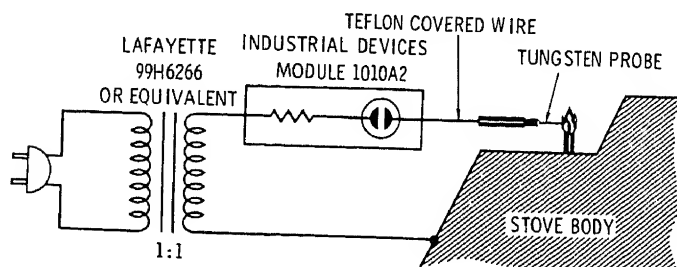
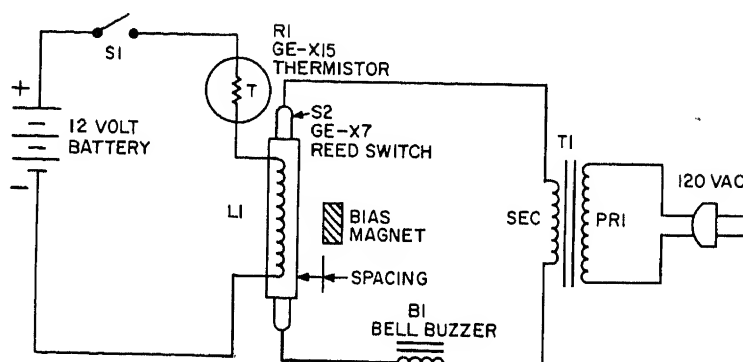
shut off feed before jam occurs. Will also detect momentary dropout longer than preset period, if monitoring d-c line. Reset can be either manual or automatic. Uses diode in ujt timing circuit to provide alternate discharge path without interfering with normal

charging cycle of C1. R1 can be set for intervals of 100 ms to 1.5 s.—J. V. McMillin, Versatile Transistorized Alarm Detects Pulse Dropouts, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from *Electronic Design*," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 113–114.



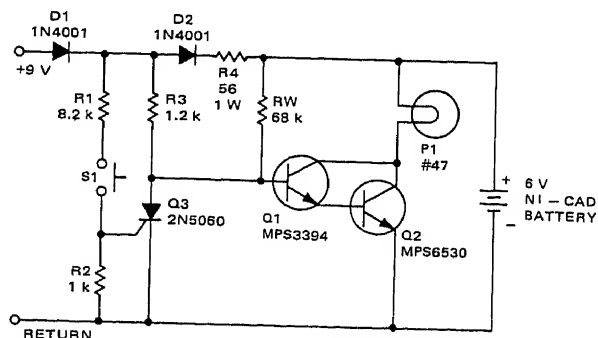
AIRCRAFT D-C OVERVOLTAGE—Red lamp comes on when 28-V supply voltage rises to 32 V because of voltage regulator malfunction, so repairs can be made before aircraft storage battery is damaged. Yellow under-voltage warning lamp comes on when voltage drops below 24 V. With appropriate changes of lamps and semiconductor devices, circuit can monitor voltages up to 600 V.—R. L. Nuckolls III, *Warning Lights Monitor D-C Supply Voltage*, *Electronics*, Dec. 12, 1966, p 106.

TEMPERATURE ALARM—Will ring bell, turn on lamp, or turn on attic ventilating fan when temperature exceeds predetermined adjustable value in room. Once relay pulls in, alarm cannot be turned off until temperature is reduced or battery switch is opened. If bell or buzzer is operated from battery instead of 12-24 V secondary of bell transformer, alarm becomes independent of power failure. L1 is 7,000 turns No. 38 wound on reed switch.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 152.



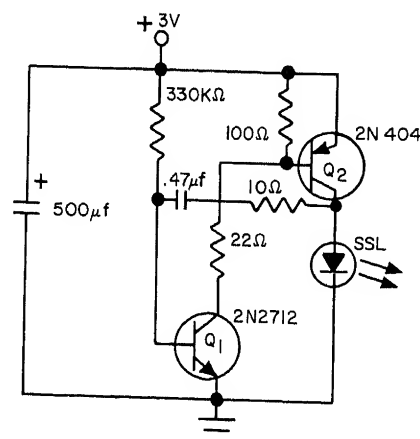
PILOT FLAME MONITOR—Utilizes flame as high-impedance conductor to keep neon lamp lit. When pilot flame goes out, lamp extin-

guishes.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 24.



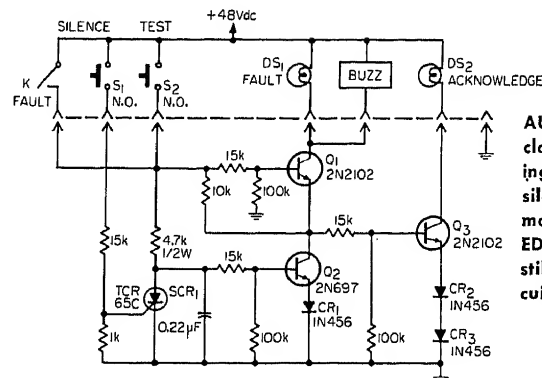
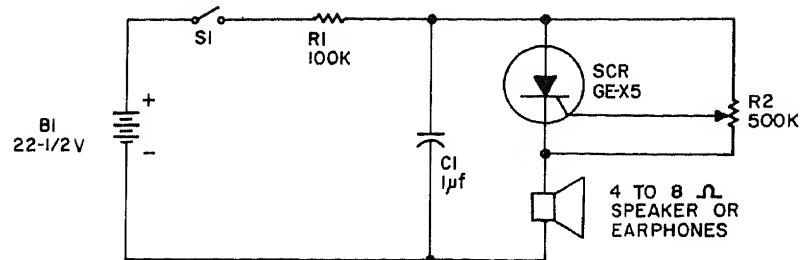
POWER-FAILURE INDICATOR—Lamp comes on whenever 9-V power source fails either because of open or short, and stays on after power is restored, until circuit is reset with S1. Lamp will also come on and stay on for

momentary power failures lasting longer than 5-μs recovery time of scr. When circuit is reset, power source will trickle-charge lamp battery to keep it at full charge.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-40.

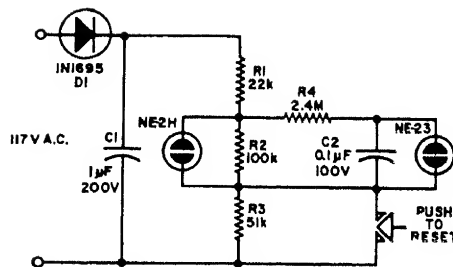


PULSED-LIGHT INTRUSION ALARM TRANSMITTER—Operates from pair of D flashlight cells, drawing only 0.7 mA. Relaxation oscillator applies 1-A current pulses to SSL-4 gallium arsenide lamp at rate of 10 pps. Used with receiver up to 10 feet away, which sounds alarm if no light pulses are received for predetermined time.—L. M. Hertz, *Solid State Lamps—Part II*, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 29.

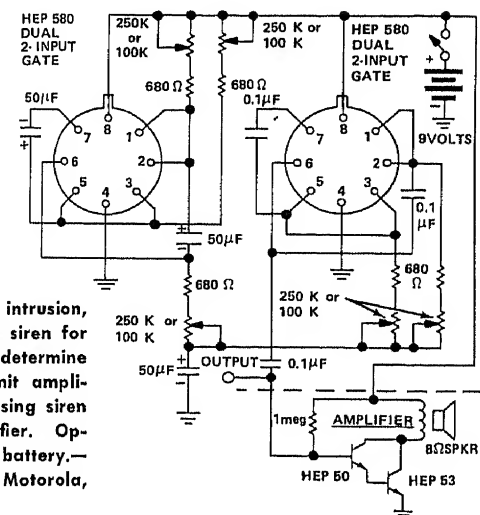
ALARM BOX—Single scr in relaxation oscillator circuit drives speaker to produce series of loud clicks for use as fire, smoke, or intrusion alarm controlled by switch. Setting of R2 determines frequency of clicks.—“Hobby Manual,” General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 124.



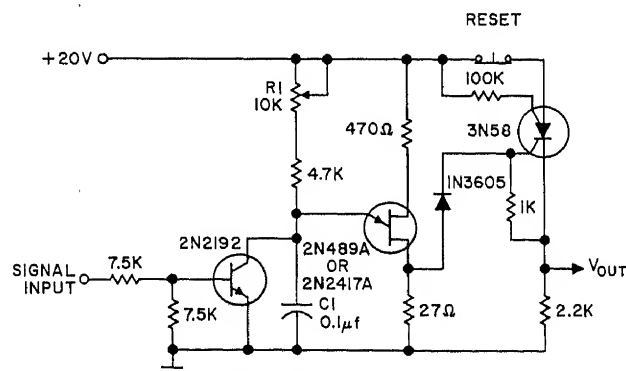
AUDIBLE-VISUAL FAULT ALARM—When fault closes contact K by any means, fault-indicating lamp and buzzer both come on. When silence switch is closed, or when fault is removed, lamp and buzzer go off. **ACKNOWLEDGE** lamp then comes on only if fault is still present.—R. Breazzano, *Fault Alarm Circuit*, *EEE*, May 1967, p 180.



A-C POWER FAILURE—Neon lamp NE-23 begins blinking when a-c line voltage drops below 100 V or power fails, and continues blinking until reset switch is closed. Intended for use with electronic equipment that is left operating unattended for long periods of time. —C. D. Geilker, A. C. Line Voltage Monitor, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1969, p 85.

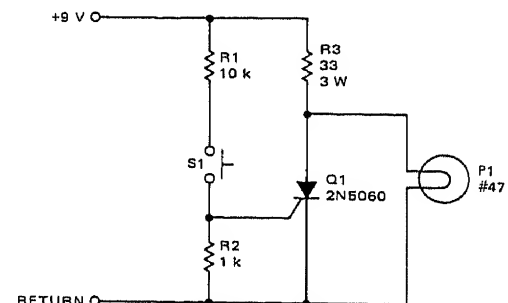


IC SIREN—Can be used for burglar, intrusion, and auto tamper alarms, or as toy siren for bicycles. Potentiometer settings determine type of siren sound obtained. Omit amplifier section (below dashed line) if using siren to feed external audio or p-a amplifier. Operates from 9-V transistor radio battery.—**"Tips on Using IC's," HMA-32, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968.**



SIGNAL DROPOUT DETECTOR—Provides indication of momentary dropout of d-c, a-c, or pulse input voltage. R1 permits adjusting interval between signal disappearance and triggering of 3N58 scs to give d-c output

signal for driving indicator or alarm. Output signal remains until scs is turned off by momentarily opening reset switch.—“Unijunction Circuit Hints,” General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., Fig. 4.

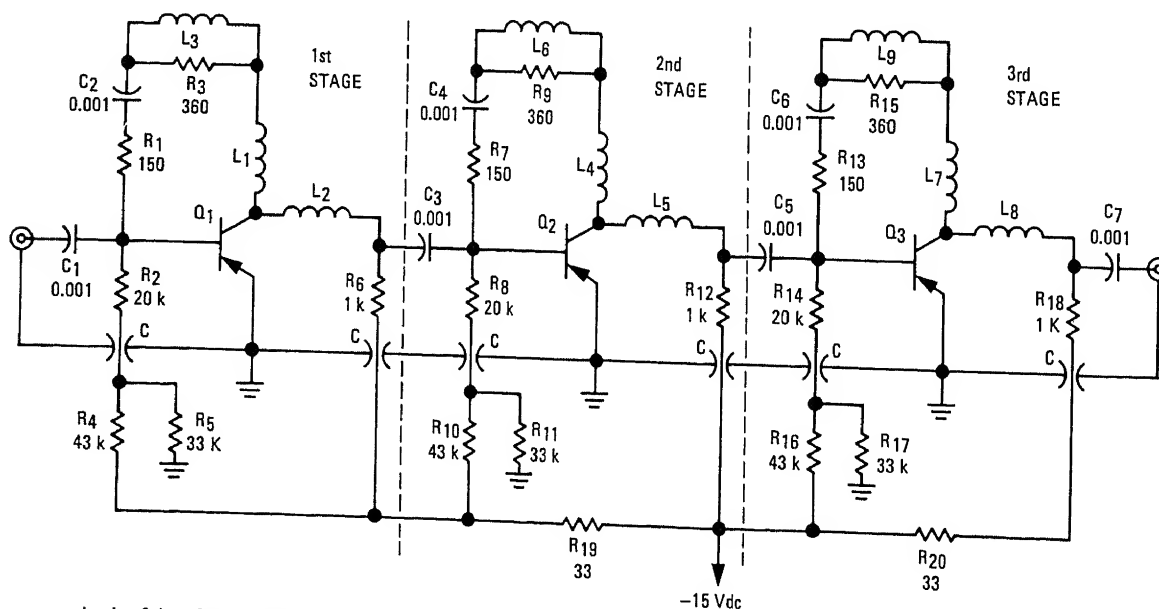
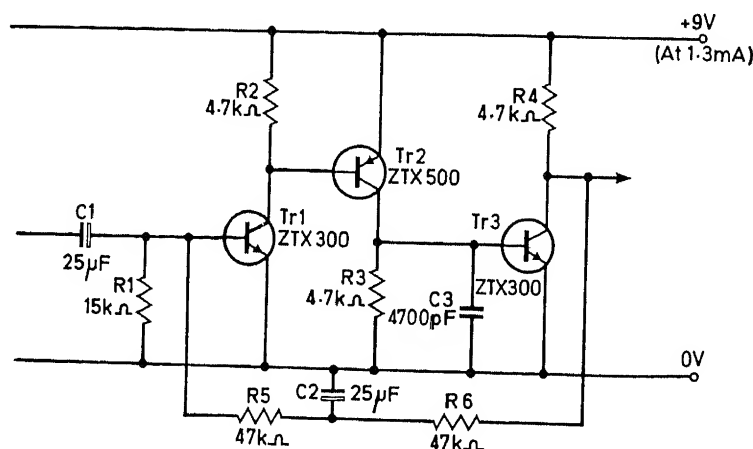


POWER-INTERRUPTION INDICATOR — Lamp glows to indicate momentary interruption of power from source. Closing S1 momentarily turns on scr Q1, which shunts lamp and keeps it off. If power is interrupted longer than 50- μ s recovery time of scr, scr will turn off and stay off. When power service is resumed, lamp will come on to indicate there has been an interruption. Switch must then be closed to turn on scr again and turn off lamp.—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-39.

CHAPTER 2

Amplifier Circuits

DIRECT-COUPLED RING-OF-THREE—Provides voltage gain of 90 dB, which rises 4.5 dB at 40 Hz and drops 3 dB at 25 kHz. C_3 determines high-frequency gain, while low-frequency gain is determined by C_1 , C_2 , and source resistance. Complementary transistors give simple circuit.—E-Line Transistor Applications, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 49.



L_1 , L_4 , & L_7 = 3.5 turns #20 soft-drawn, $ID = \frac{1}{4}$ inch, Length = 1 inch
 L_2 , L_5 , & L_8 = 6 turns #20 soft-drawn, $ID = \frac{1}{4}$ inch, Length = $\frac{3}{4}$ inch
 L_3 , L_6 , & L_9 = 6 turns #24 tinned wire on CF103, Q3 toroid with teflon sleeve.
 C = 500 pF Erie button capacitor with 0.02 μ F ceramic disk. - all other capacitors are ceramic disk.

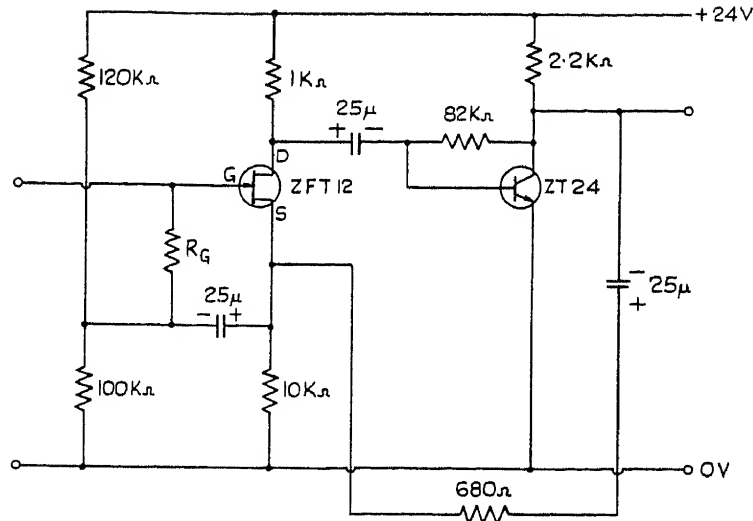
Bandwidth: 3.1 - 405 MHz at 3 dB point
 Gain: 31 dB \pm 1 dB
 Sensitivity: 100 μ V ($\frac{S+N}{N} = 10$ dB)

$I_C = 5$ mA, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc for all devices

400-MHZ BROADBAND—Consists of three identical transistor stages using 2N4957 pnp silicon transistors. Both input and output

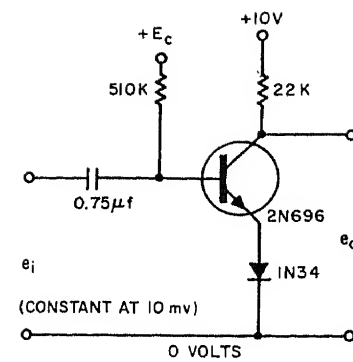
have 50-ohm terminations. Gain is 30 dB, with 3-dB-down points at 3.1 MHz and 405 MHz. Report gives detailed design procedure

based on use of Smith charts.—S. P. Kwok, UHF Broadband Amplifier Design, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., No. AN-406, 1967.

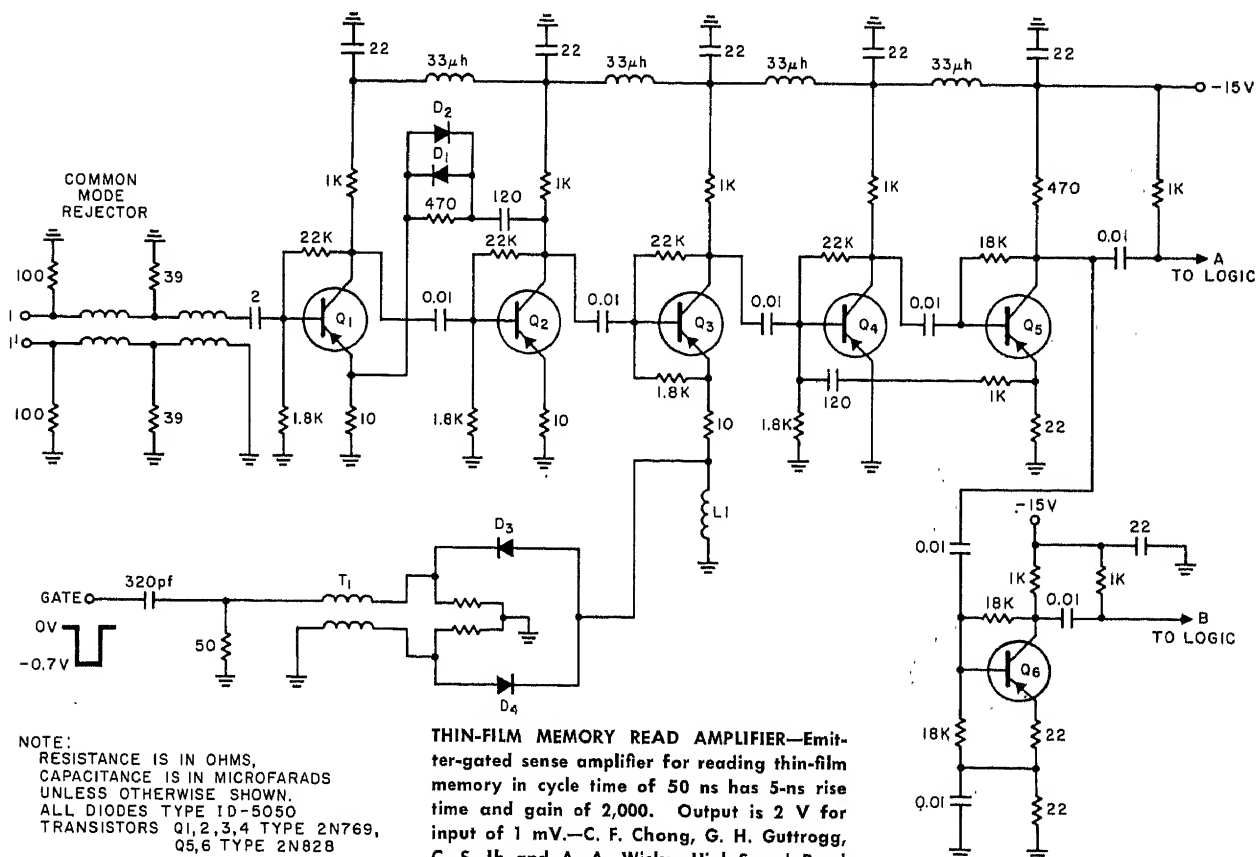


FET WITH NEGATIVE FEEDBACK—First stage is high-input-impedance bootstrapped source follower with drain load, giving gain well below unity. Output is capacitor-coupled to high-gain amplifier stage using conventional bipolar transistor, with almost entire output signal fed back to source of fet. This makes

input impedance of complete amplifier much higher than that of fet first stage, while giving over-all unity gain. Input impedance is 65 meg when R_G is 1 meg, and .500 meg when R_G is 10 meg.—Field Effect Transistors and Applications, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 22, 1965.

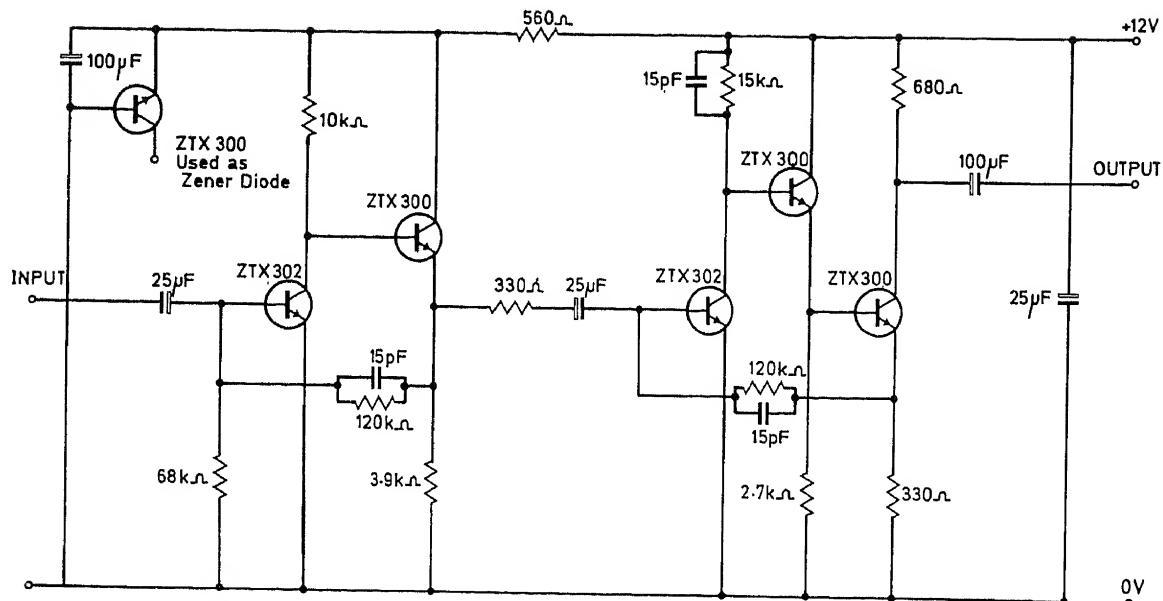


VARIABLE GAIN—Voltage-controlled common-emitter amplifier can be used for remote adjustment of gain, amplitude modulation of wideband signals, and avc. Control voltage range of 6 V for E_c provides 40-dB change in voltage gain, independently of frequency from 100 Hz to beyond 100 kHz. Action is based on use of diode in place of emitter resistor.—M. L. Patterson, Amplifier Provides Voltage-Controlled Gain, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 23, 1964, p 60.



NOTE:
RESISTANCE IS IN OHMS,
CAPACITANCE IS IN MICROFARADS
UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
ALL DIODES TYPE 1D-5050
TRANSISTORS Q1,2,3,4 TYPE 2N769,
Q5,6 TYPE 2N828

THIN-FILM MEMORY READ AMPLIFIER—Emitter-gated sense amplifier for reading thin-film memory in cycle time of 50 ns has 5-ns rise time and gain of 2,000. Output is 2 V for input of 1 mV.—C. F. Chong, G. H. Guttrogg, C. S. Ih and A. A. Wicks, High-Speed Read Amplifiers For Thin Films, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 3, 1964, p 38-40.

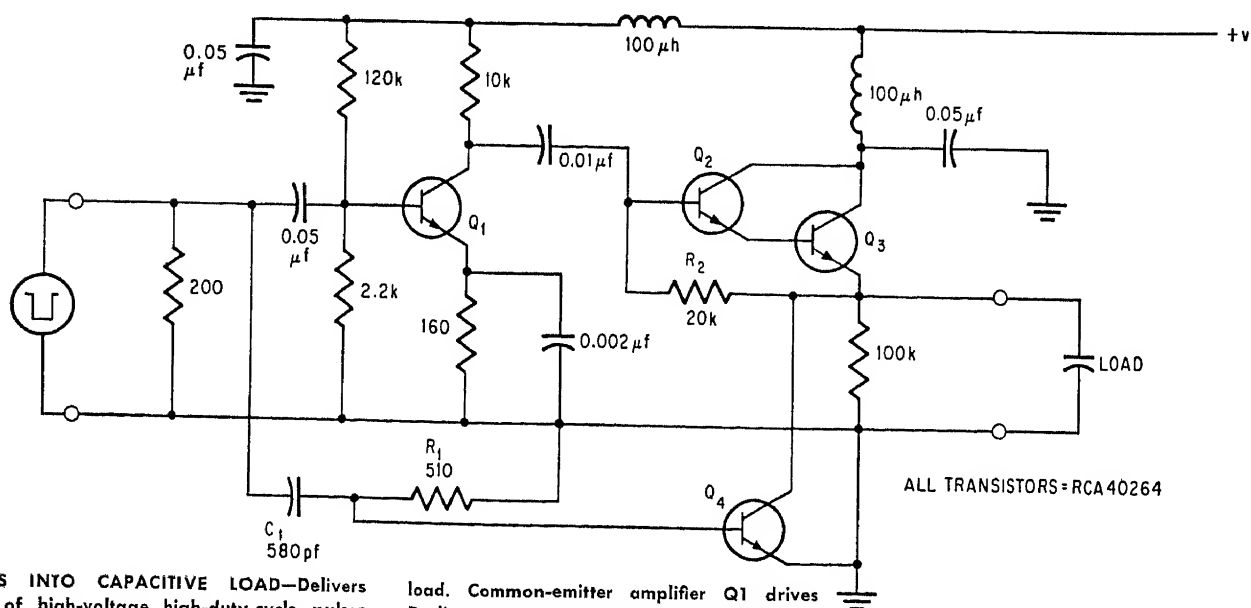
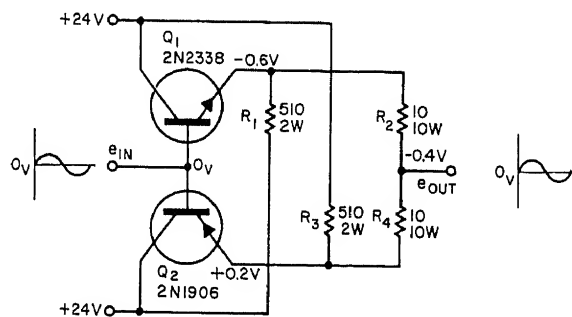


20 HZ—150 KHZ—Provides power gain of 86 dB, with p-p noise below 10 μ V referred to

input. Developed for use in balanced chopper amplifier of microammeter.—E-Line Trans-

sistor Applications, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 47.

COMPLEMENTARY PUSH-PULL—Simple push-pull emitter-follower with single input gives high drive power, symmetrical around 0 V, with very low quiescent power.—R. Zane, Single-Ended Input Provides Push-Pull Output, *Electronic Design*, July 20, 1964, p 77.

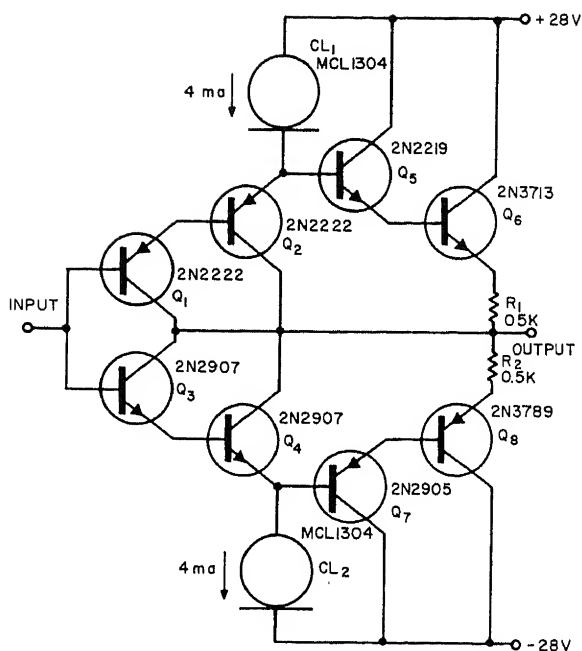


SPIKES INTO CAPACITIVE LOAD—Delivers train of high-voltage high-duty-cycle pulses to capacitive load, with low output impedance for transferring charge rapidly to and from

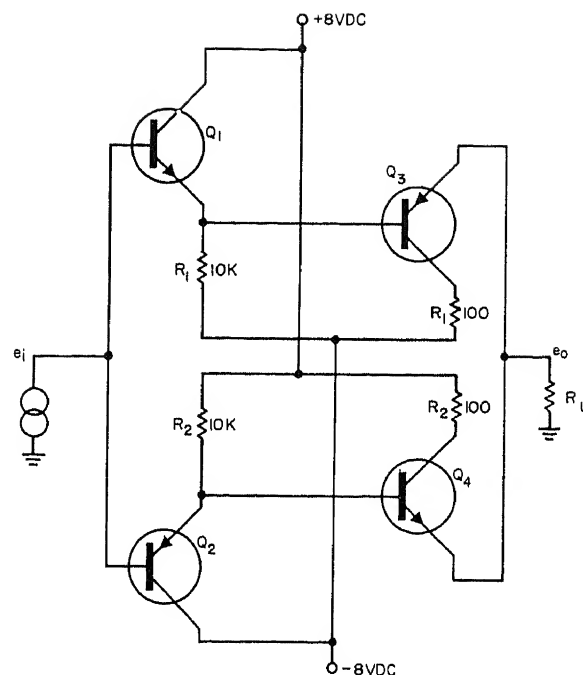
load. Common-emitter amplifier Q1 drives Darlington Q2-Q3. Output impedance is controlled by R1-C1 connected across input and by Q4 shunting load.—D. Perlman, NPN Am-

plifier Delivers Fast, High-Voltage Pulses, *Electronics*, June 26, 1967, p 109—110.

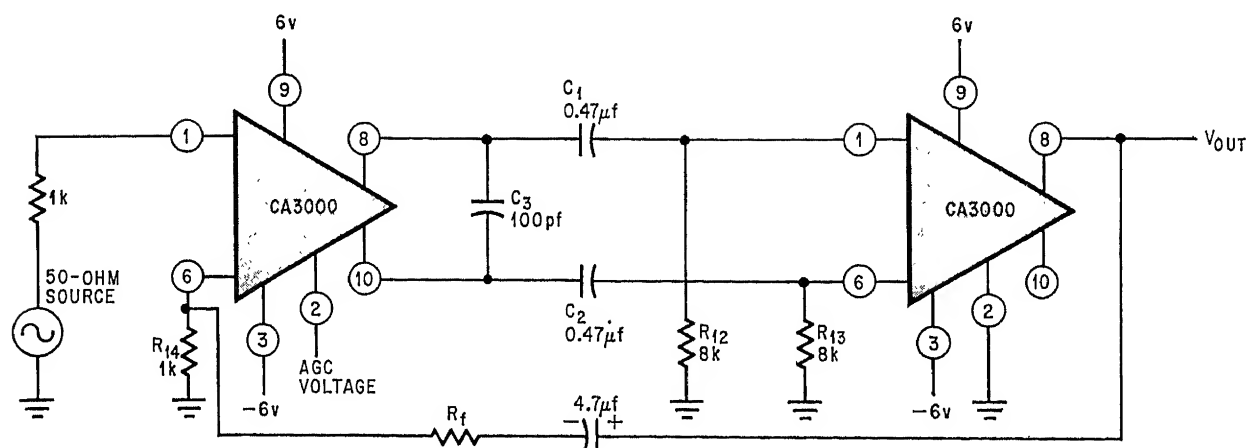
ALL TRANSISTORS = RCA 40264



UNITY-GAIN BALANCED AMPLIFIER—Uses field-effect constant-current-source diodes CL1 and CL2 for full temperature compensation, minimum crossover distortion, and unity gain. Can handle signal peaks nearly equal to supply voltages, or 40 V p-p into 5-ohm load. Input impedance at low frequencies is above 1 meg. Can be used to increase power of opamp, either inside or outside feedback loop.—C. F. Andren, Symmetry Amplifier Compensated by FET Current-Source Diodes, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 25, 1965, p 70.



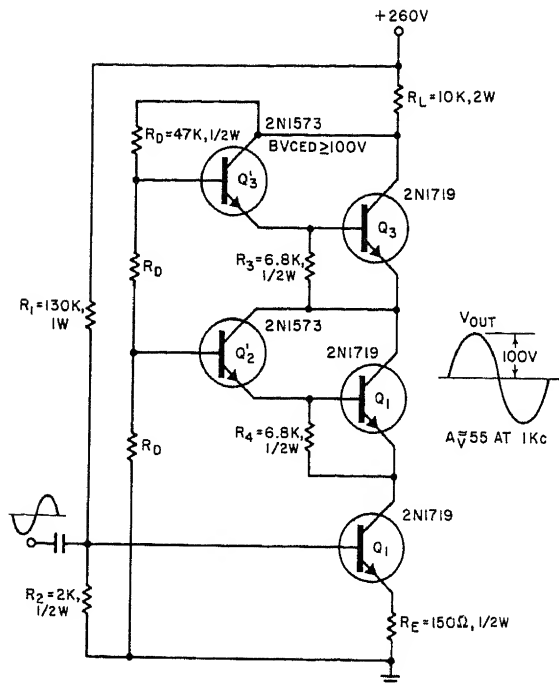
DUAL-FOLLOWER—Use of additional complementary pair of transistors in place of balanced diodes in dual emitter-follower gives increased input impedance and higher current gain while eliminating crossover distortion problem. No trimming adjustment is needed. 100-ohm resistors provide overload protection by limiting short-circuit current.—J. P. Chidester, Complementary Dual-Follower Increases Input Impedance, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 8, 1965, p 58–59.



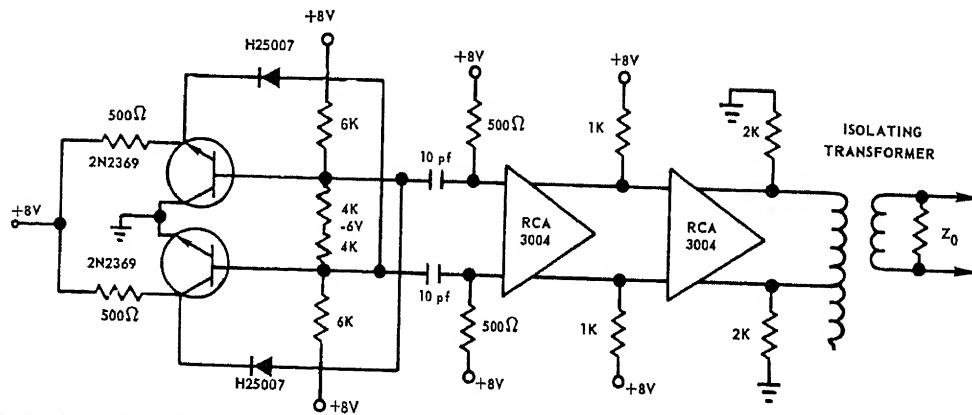
62 DB GAIN WITH IC PAIR—Uses two RCA IC video amplifiers, the first connected as a double-ended differential amplifier and the other single-ended, with R-C interconnecting

network for frequency-shaping. Low-frequency rolloff starts at 22 Hz and high-frequency rolloff at 1 MHz. Can be adapted for agc. Bandwidth can be increased by

changing feedback to reduce gain.—J. P. Keller, Linear IC's: Part 3—Differential Amplifiers At Work, *Electronics*, Sept. 18, 1967, p 96–104.



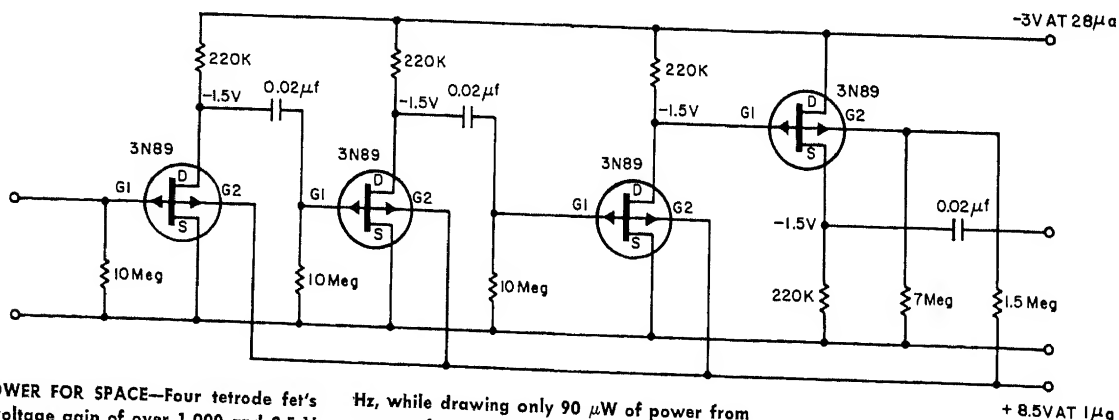
LINEAR DARLINGTON—Uses low-cost Darlington-connected series transistors in linear high-voltage amplifier. Arrangement gives high current gain and good power, along with satisfactory voltage division for transistors during quiescence.—V. Glover, *Using Low-Voltage Transistors in High-Voltage Circuits*, *Electronic Design*, July 20, 1964, p 62–67.



SENSE AMPLIFIER—Used in high-speed read-only memory of computer, in which information is stored by means of mutual inductive coupling between two concentric solenoids.

Winding pattern determines points at which read and sense wires meet as solenoid pair for storing information pattern. Circuit also

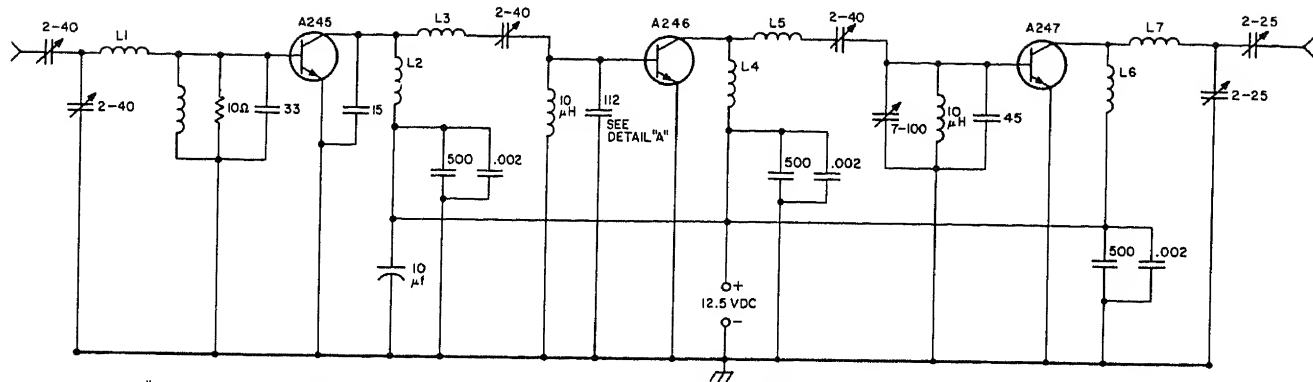
includes output latch.—Y. Hsia, *Solenoid-Coupled READ-ONLY Memory*, *IEEE Transactions on Electronic Computers*, June 1970, p 344–350.



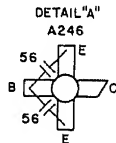
MICROPOWER FOR SPACE—Four tetrode fet's provide voltage gain of over 1,000 and 0.5 V rms output over bandwidth of 1 to 30,000

Hz, while drawing only 90 μW of power from spacecraft supply.—J. S. Sherwin, *Need High Z and Low C? Turn to the Tetrode FET for*

HF Design, *Electronic Design*, June 7, 1965, p 20–25.

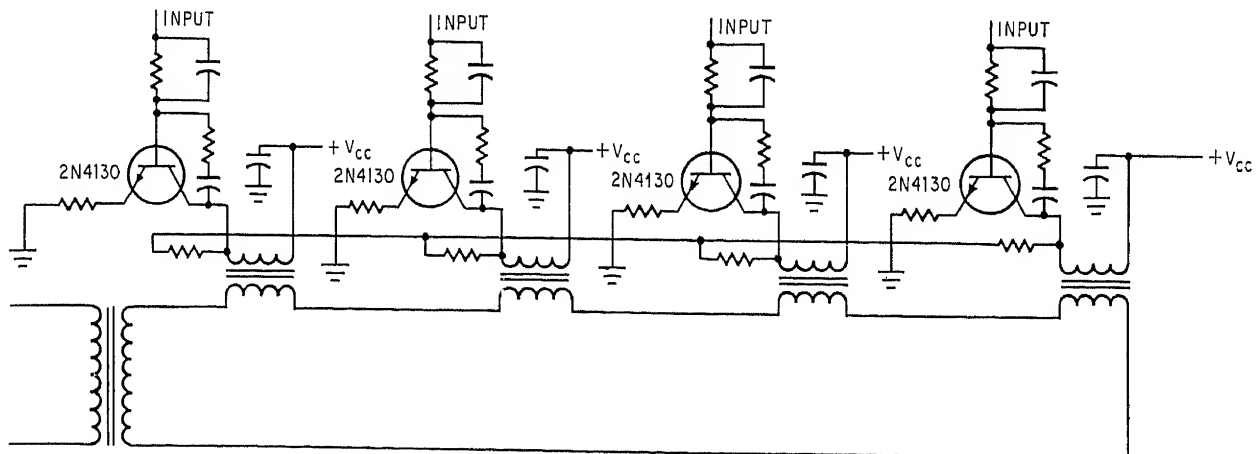
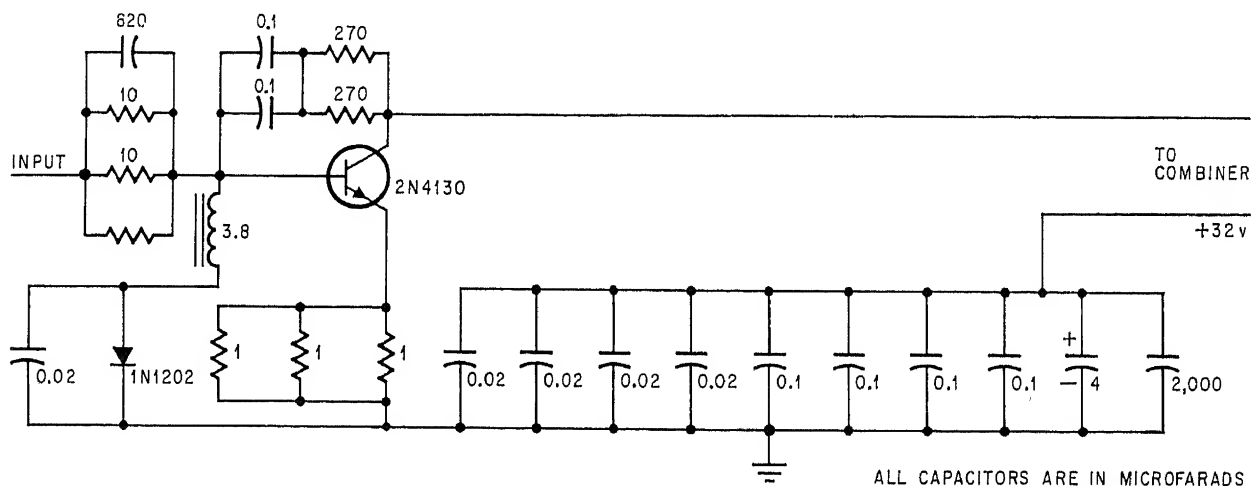


L1 - $1\frac{1}{2}$ T, NO. 16, $\frac{1}{4}$ " I.D.
 L2, L3 - $3\frac{1}{2}$ T, NO. 16, $\frac{1}{4}$ " I.D.
 L4, L5 - $4\frac{1}{2}$ T, NO. 16, $\frac{1}{4}$ " I.D.
 L6 - $3\frac{1}{2}$ T, NO. 16, $\frac{1}{4}$ " I.D.
 L7 - 2 T, NO. 14, $\frac{1}{4}$ " I.D.
 10 μ H - MILLER NO. 9330-24



25-W THREE-TRANSISTOR POWER AMP—Provides excellent stability and minimum of harmonic and unwanted signal components, with bandwidth of 20 MHz. Power output increases about 8% at low end of 150-175

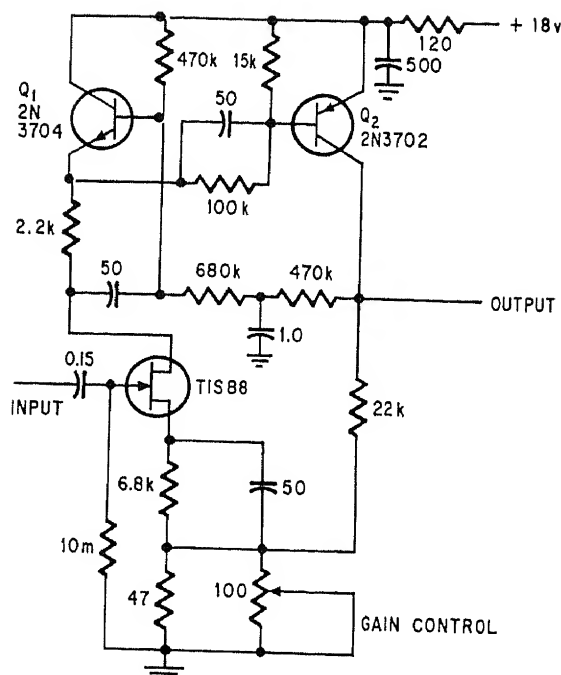
MHz mobile band. Drive power required is 100 mW. Requires 50-ohm load.—Two 175 MHz 12.5 Volt Mobile Communication Power Amplifiers for 25W and 40W Power Output, Amperex, Slatersville, R.I., No. S-140, 8/68.



1 KW FROM 60 TRANSISTORS—Circuit developed by Westinghouse under Air Force contract, for use in communication systems, keeps transistors electrically isolated so outputs can be paralleled. With input drive as low as 0.25 W, peak envelope power output is 1 kW

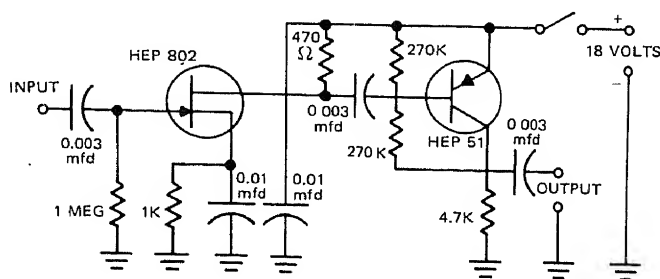
for bandwidth of 2 to 32 MHz. Basic four-transistor module consists of four 2N4130 IT&T transistors each connected as in upper circuit, with their outputs combined by transformers as in lower circuit to form module that can in turn be paralleled with similar

modules to give desired power output. Resulting power output amplifier can be tuned as single unit.—C. H. Wood Jr., A. W. Morse, and G. R. Brainerd, Transistors Share the Load in a Kilowatt Amplifier, *Electronics*, Dec. 11, 1967, p 100-105.



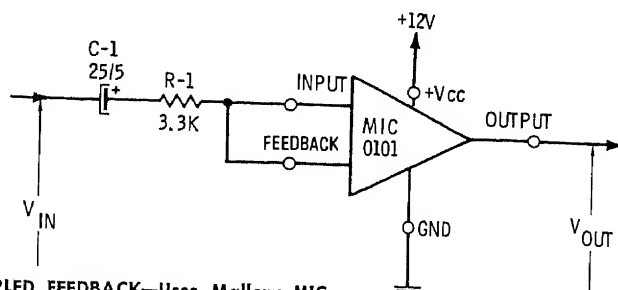
0.5 HZ TO 300 KHZ—Fet and only two other transistors give wide bandwidth and gain of 1,000, with low distortion. Npn stage Q1 controls fet. Stabilization is achieved with 20 dB negative feedback. Input imped-

ance is 10 meg at 1 kHz and output impedance 2K. Current drain is about 1.5 mA. All capacitor values are μF .—T. C. Penn, High-Precision Preamp Built from 3 Transistors, *Electronics*, Dec. 23, 1968, p 58.



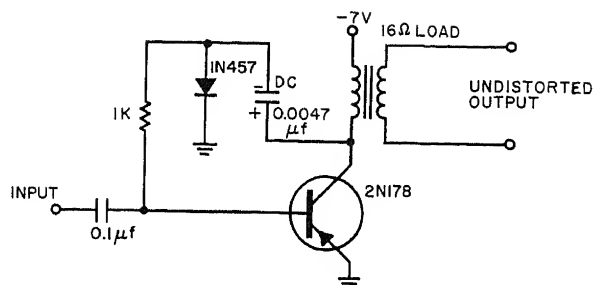
BROADBAND R-F FET—Covers range of 1–40 MHz with high s/n ratio, using two 9-V batteries in series. Gain drops from 100 at

1 MHz to about 20 at 40 MHz.—“Tips on Using FET’s,” HMA-33, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969.

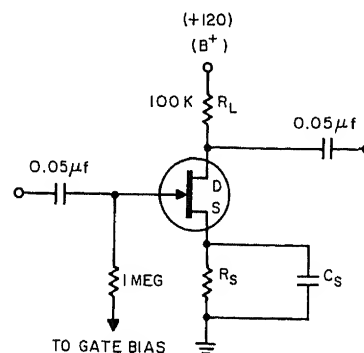


R-C COUPLED FEEDBACK—Uses Mallory MIC-0101 preamp with feedback terminal open with respect to a-c ground but returned to IC input terminal to maintain correct d-c bias. Feedback extends 3-dB bandwidth to almost 3 MHz and down to 10 Hz, but at sacrifice of voltage gain. With 3.3K feedback resistor,

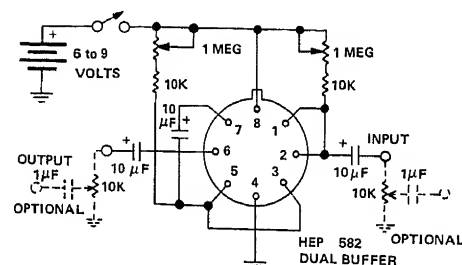
overall gain is 100 or 40 dB. Can be used as low-level video amplifier where source is either video tape head or another amplifier. —M. L. Deschler, Integrated Circuit Preampifiers, Mallory, Indianapolis, Ind., APPN-2, 1968.



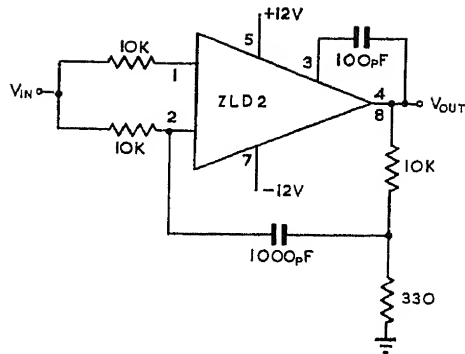
DISTORTIONLESS CLASS A—Self-generated bias voltage, developed by capacitor charging through diode, is proportional to input signal. Permits use of single-transistor output stage, with low d-c drain on battery through transformer primary.—C. G. Dorn, Capacitor Charge Sets Transistor Bias Point, *Electronic Design*, March 16, 1964, p 105.



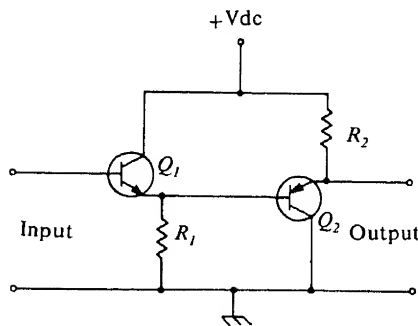
SELF-BIASING FOR FET—Voltage drop produced by drain current through R_S serves as gate bias. Value of C_S is chosen to prevent feedback at signal frequencies. Article discusses stabilization achieved with self-bias, and other design procedures for improving fet performance in linear voltage amplifiers. —W. A. Rheinfelder, FETs Outperform Bipolars, Pentodes in Linear Voltage Amplifiers, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 20, 1965, p 24–26 and 28–29.



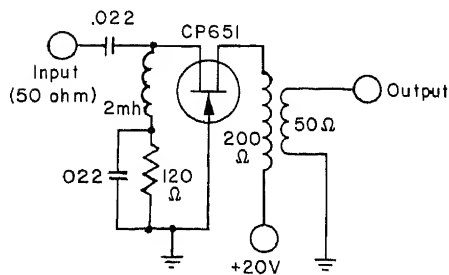
HIGH-GAIN IC—Takes input of 0.4 mV p-p and gives output of 2.5-6 V p-p for use as audio or low-frequency r-f amplifier or as preamp to increase cro sensitivity. Gain is 5,000 to 10,000. Adjust 1-meg pots for maximum undistorted output. May also be used with HEP580 2-input gate IC, using 1-meg resistors in place of 1-meg pots in series with 10K.—“Tips on Using IC’s,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., HMA-32, 1968.



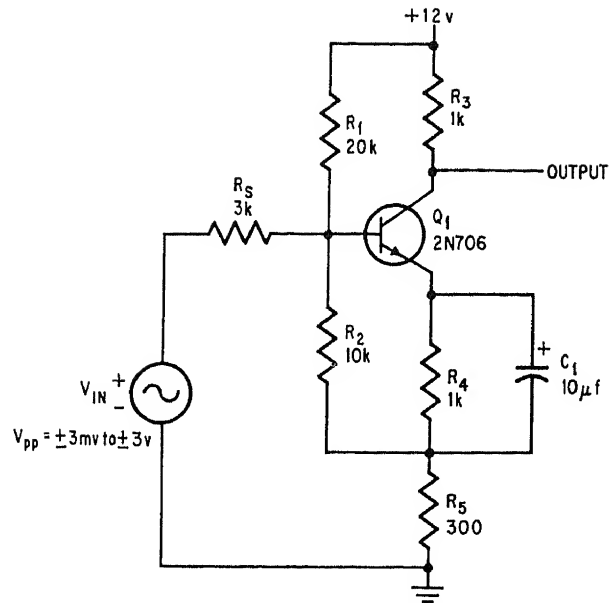
NONINVERTING WIDEBAND—Gives high input impedance, but is direct coupled and signal source must supply necessary base current for Ferranti ZLD2 IC differential-input d-c amplifier. Gain is 3 dB down at 220 Hz and 600 kHz.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD25 and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967.



TEMPERATURE-STABLE EMITTER-FOLLOWER—With 2N780 for Q1 and 2N869 for Q2, average variation in output voltage will be only about 25 mV for temperature range of -20 to 200 F when R1 and R2 are 20K.—"Selected Electronic Circuitry," NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 65.

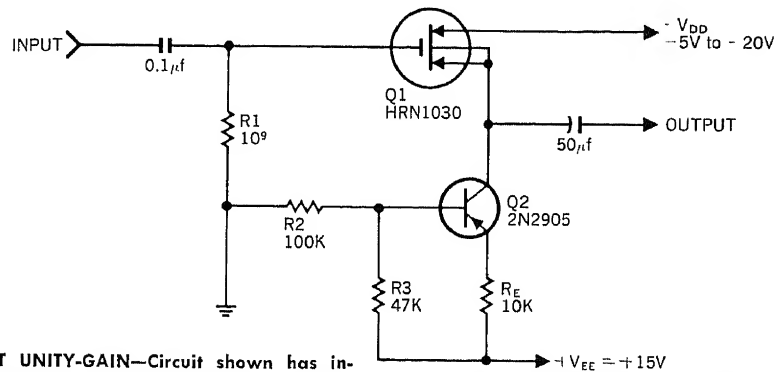


BROADBAND FET PREAMP—Gives bandwidth of 0.5 to 40 MHz for maximum input signal of 3 V p-p. Voltage gain is 10 dB, and dynamic range 140 dB.—FET Broadband R. F. Preampifiers, Crystalonics, Cambridge, Mass., TMF1.



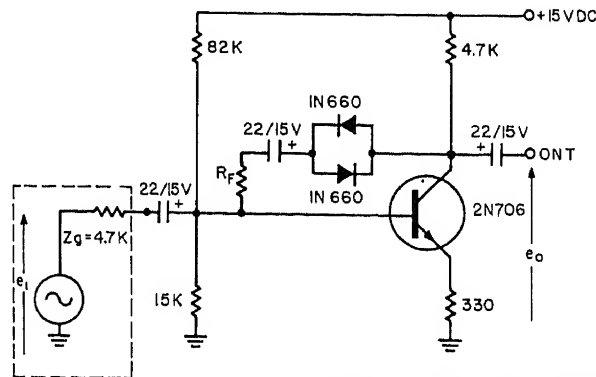
BOOTSTRAPPING—Combining positive and negative feedback in bootstrap amplifier gives both high input impedance and high voltage gain. Bootstrapping resistor R2 provides

positive feedback. Article gives design equations.—G. P. Klein, Combined Feedback Builds Gain and Input Impedance, *Electronics*, Oct. 16, 1967, p 99.



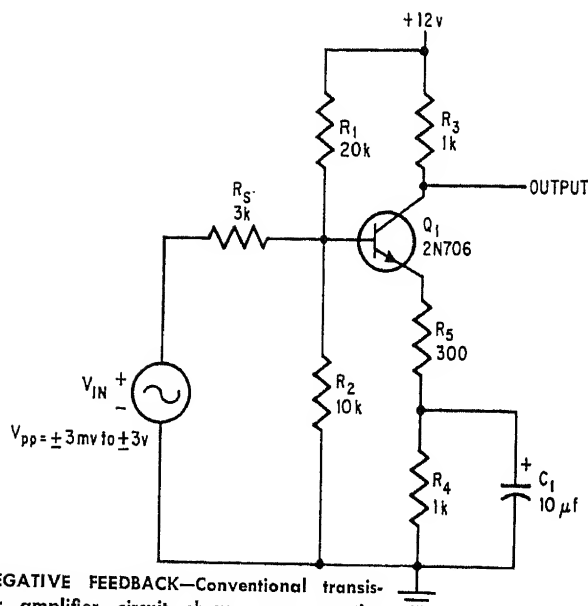
MOSFET UNITY-GAIN—Circuit shown has input impedance above 1,000 meg. Mosfet functions as source follower with constant-current generator instead of source resistance.

—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 10.



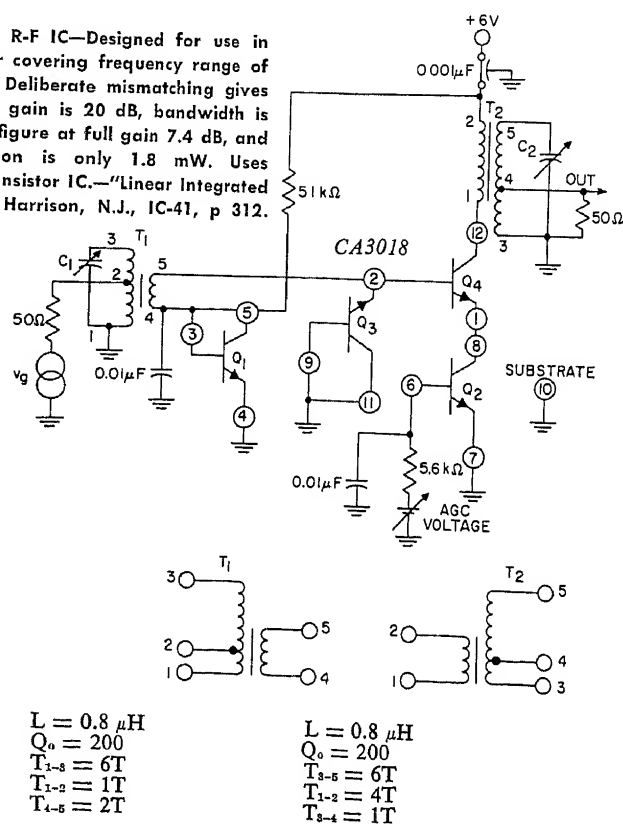
NONLINEAR GAIN—Diodes in feedback network are biased into conduction when signal excursions exceed 0.6 V p-p, and resulting negative feedback reduces gain of stage. Value of feedback resistor RF determines gain

change at levels above break-point; typical values range from 470 to 10,000 ohms. Used to emphasize specific input levels.—J. K. Hickman, Complementary Diode Feedback Produces Nonlinear Gain, *Electronic Design*, June 7, 1965, p 42.



NEGATIVE FEEDBACK—Conventional transistor amplifier circuit shown uses negative feedback by R_5 to increase input impedance, but does not give high voltage gain. Article gives design equations and tells how to add positive feedback for higher gain.—G. P. Klein, Combined Feedback Builds Gain and Input Impedance, *Electronics*, Oct. 16, 1967, p 99.

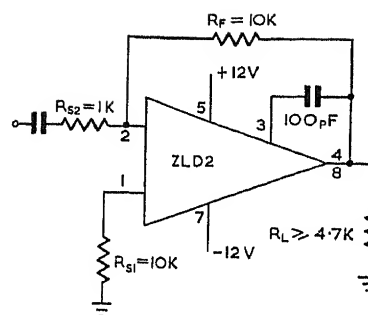
15-MHZ TUNED R-F IC—Designed for use in military receiver covering frequency range of 2 to 30 MHz. Deliberate mismatching gives stability. Total gain is 20 dB, bandwidth is 315 kHz, noise figure at full gain 7.4 dB, and power dissipation is only 1.8 mW. Uses CA3018 four-transistor IC.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 312.



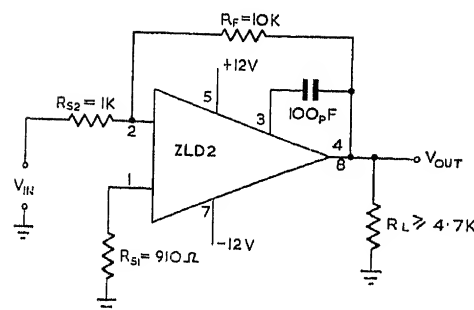
$L = 0.8 \mu H$
 $Q_0 = 200$
 $T_{1-3} = 6T$
 $T_{1-2} = 1T$
 $T_{4-5} = 2T$

$L = 0.8 \mu H$
 $Q_0 = 200$
 $T_{3-5} = 6T$
 $T_{1-2} = 4T$
 $T_{3-4} = 1T$

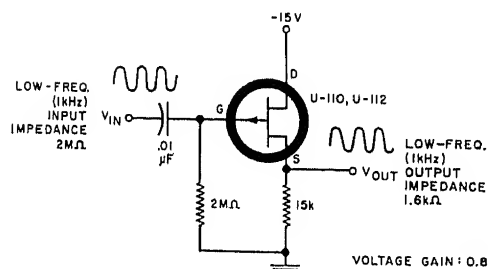
#22 wire on Q-2 material, CF107 Toroid from Indiana General.
 $C_1, C_2 = \text{Arco 425 or equiv.}$



IC INVERTING A-C AMPLIFIER—Uses Ferranti ZLD2 IC differential-input d-c amplifier connected to give gain of 10 with negative feedback. Intended for applications where d-c component is not required, so capacitance coupling is used at input. This unbalances values of R_{S1} and R_{S2} , for which correction is made by making R_{S1} equal to R_F . Alternatively, R_{S1} can be 910 ohms and an additional 1K resistor connected between terminal 2 and ground.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967.

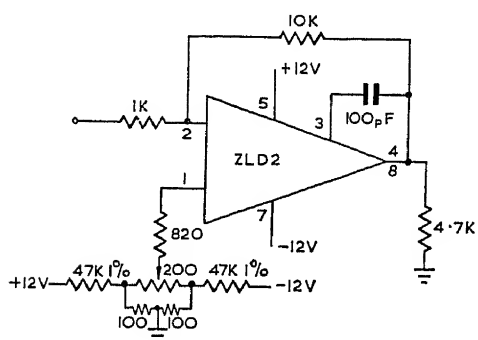
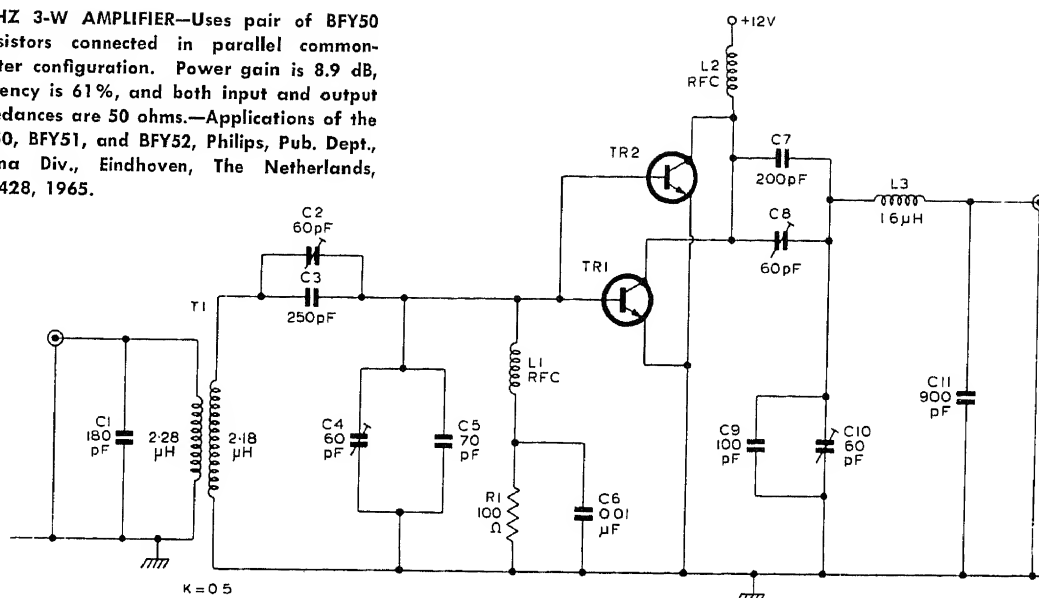


INVERTING A-C OR D-C AMPLIFIER—Uses Ferranti ZLD2 IC differential-input d-c amplifier connected to give gain of 10 with negative feedback. Values shown give bandwidth of 1.5 MHz.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967.

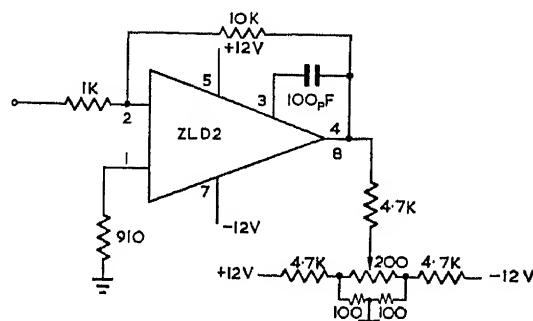


SOURCE-FOLLOWER FET—Circuit is analogous to tube cathode-follower or transistor emitter-follower. Gives high input impedance, relatively low output impedance, and voltage gain close to unity. Frequency response is flat to 1 MHz.—J. H. Wujek, Jr. and M. E. McGee, Field-Effect Transistor Circuits, *Electronics World*, May 1967, p 32-33 and 75.

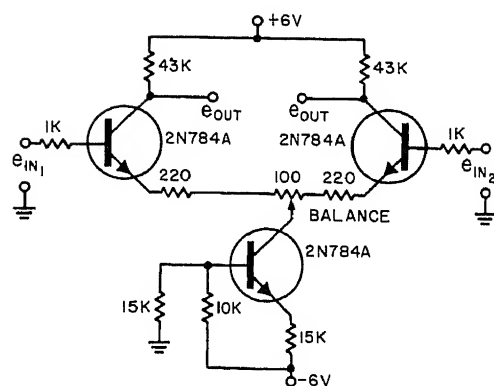
8-MHZ 3-W AMPLIFIER—Uses pair of BFY50 transistors connected in parallel common-emitter configuration. Power gain is 8.9 dB, efficiency is 61%, and both input and output impedances are 50 ohms.—Applications of the BFY50, BFY51, and BFY52, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 428, 1965.



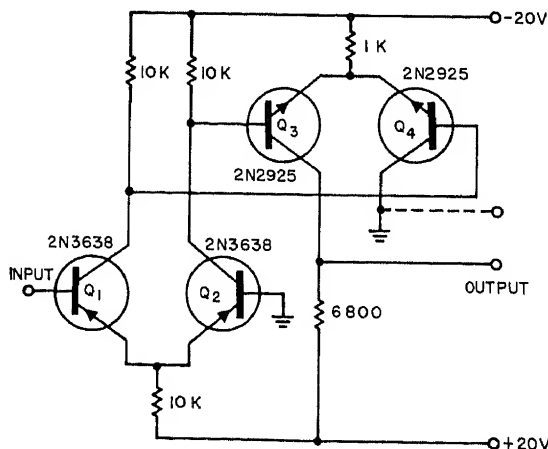
INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH ADJUSTABLE INPUT BIAS—Provides gain of 10 and bandwidth of 1.5 MHz for either a-c or d-c inputs, with adjustable bias voltage applied to input for correcting offset voltage of amplifier, which may typically be about 20 mV.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967.



INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT BIAS—Provides gain of 10 and bandwidth of 1.5 MHz for either a-c or d-c inputs, with adjustable bias voltage applied to output for correcting offset voltage of amplifier, which may typically be about 20 mV.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967.

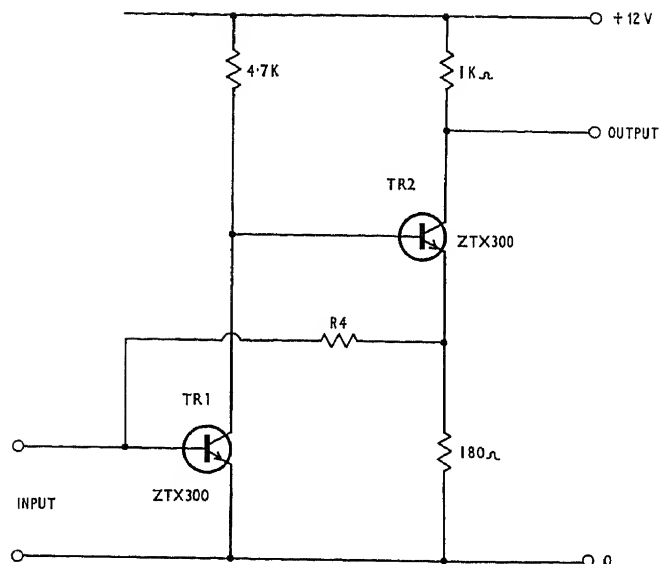


LONG LONG-TAIL PAIR—Drift is less than 75 μ V per deg C referred to input, and differential mode voltage gain is 30. Addition of third transistor to differential pair improves common-mode rejection while requiring only extra -6 V source.—Differential Amplifier, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 3, 1964, p 44.



DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT—Conventional differential-pair shown is often used as output stage of amplifier even though only one output phase is used. Q4 maintains gain at frequencies down to d-c without resorting to

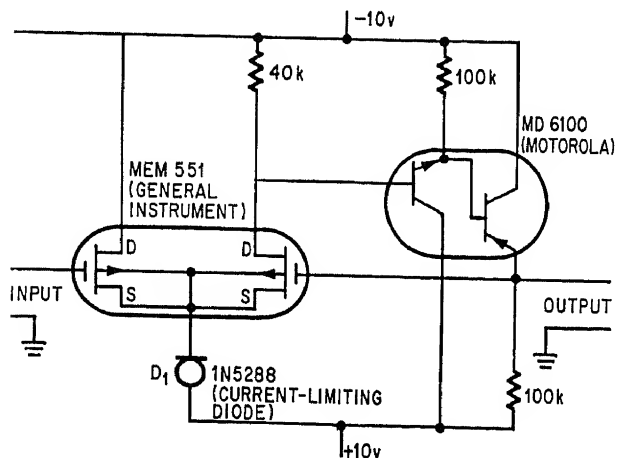
zener diode or large bypass capacitor.—S. G. Freshour, *Differential Amplifier Offers Efficient, Dual Outputs*, *Electronic Design*, July 19, 1965, p 37-38.



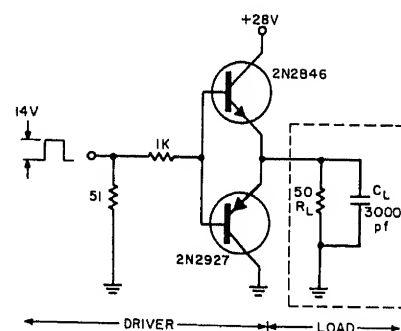
WIDEBAND CURRENT AMPLIFIER—Bandwidth is over 6 MHz, input impedance about 15 ohms, and output impedance 1K. Report

gives design procedure. R4 determines current gain; 1.8K gives gain of 10 and bandwidth of 9 MHz, while 3.6K gives current gain

of 20 and bandwidth of 6.5 MHz.—E-Line Transistor Applications, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 29.

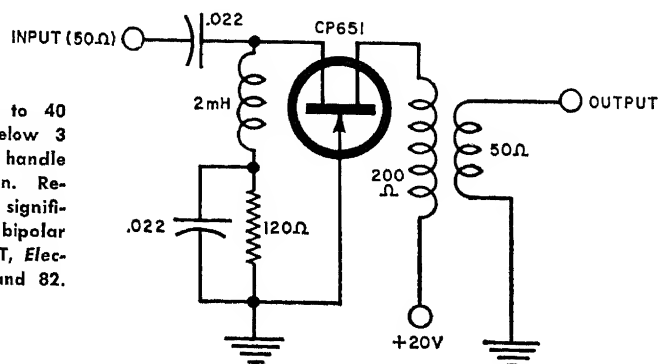


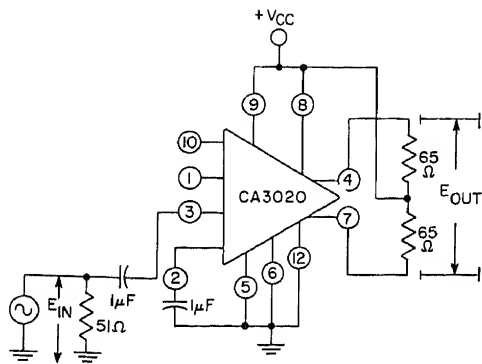
BUFFER—Dual mosfet coupled to complementary transistor pair has excellent thermal stability and almost infinite impedance, for isolating high-impedance circuits. Maximum input current drawn is less than 0.1 pA.—T. H. Lynch, MOS FET Amplifier Provides Almost Infinite Impedance, *Electronics*, July 24, 1967, p 88.



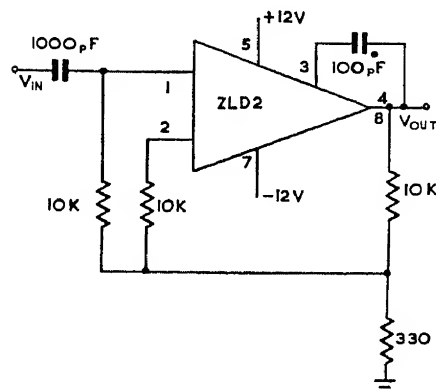
CABLE-DRIVING PULSE AMPLIFIER—Upper transistor is turned on by pulse to drive 50-ohm line, and lower transistor turns on at end of pulse to discharge line capacitance, to improve waveshape and permit driving of longer lines. Area enclosed in dashed lines simulates worst-case line-load situation. With 2N2927 pnp, 14-V pulse decays in 75 ns; if 2N1132 is used instead, decay is 110 ns.—Cable Driver Amplifier, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 3, 1964, p 44.

POWER-FET FRONT END—Covers 0.5 to 40 MHz. Broadband noise figure is below 3 dB, with sufficient dynamic range to handle signals above 2 V with little distortion. Receiver sensitivity and selectivity are significantly better than that achieved with bipolar devices.—J. Tamosaitis, The Power FET, *Electronics World*, June 1969, p 34–35 and 82.



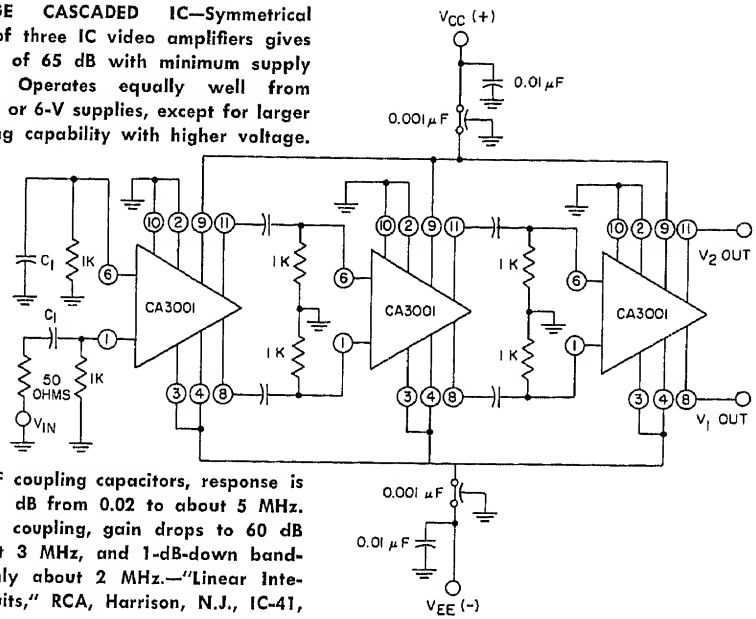


WIDEBAND CONTROL AMPLIFIER—Voltage gain is 44 dB at 1 kHz. Highly efficient as power amplifier in control systems requiring a-c amplification.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 274.

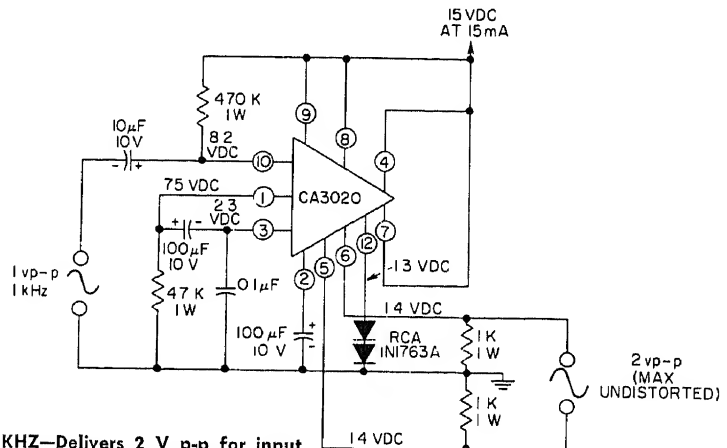


HIGH-IMPEDANCE NONINVERTING A-C AMPLIFIER—Arrangement of resistors used with Ferranti ZLD2 IC differential-input d-c amplifier gives high input impedance (400,000 ohms), because feedback is applied to both inputs. Voltage gain is 30. Gives reasonably good low-frequency response without requiring large-value capacitors; gain is 3 dB down at 240 Hz and 440 kHz.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967.

THREE-STAGE CASCADED IC—Symmetrical cascading of three IC video amplifiers gives stable gain of 65 dB with minimum supply decoupling. Operates equally well from either 4.5-V or 6-V supplies, except for larger output swing capability with higher voltage.

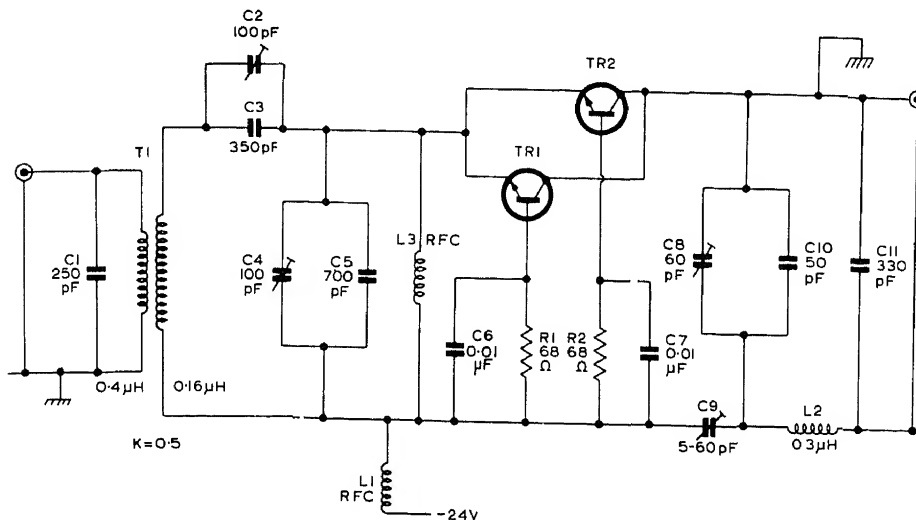


With 0.02-μF coupling capacitors, response is flat within 1 dB from 0.02 to about 5 MHz. With 100-pF coupling, gain drops to 60 dB maximum at 3 MHz, and 1-dB-down bandwidth is only about 2 MHz.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 145.

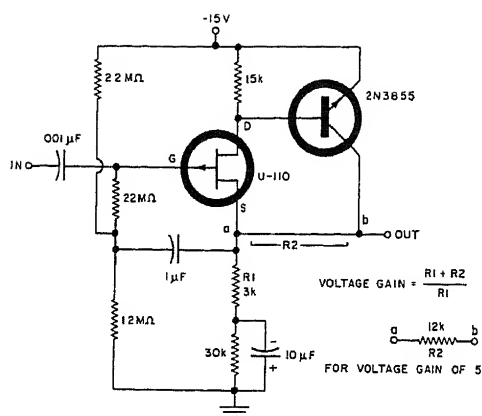


D-C TO 100 KHZ—Delivers 2 V p-p for input of 0.1 V p-p at 1 kHz, and covers entire frequency range from 100 kHz down to d-c.—

"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 276.

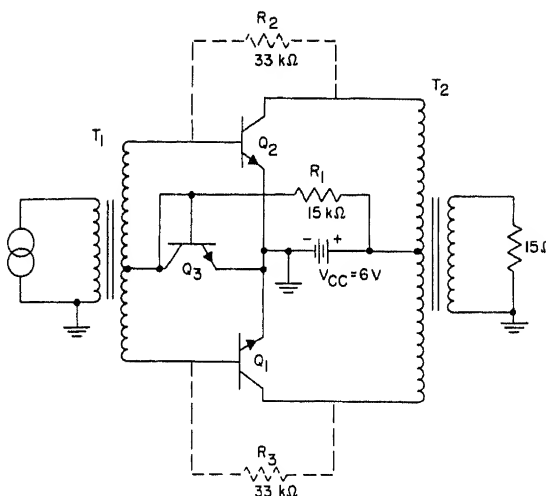


30-MHZ 3-W AMPLIFIER—Provides power gain of 7 dB and 48% efficiency with BFY50 transistors. Input and output impedances are 50 ohms.—Applications of the BFY50, BFY51, and BFY52, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 428, 1965.

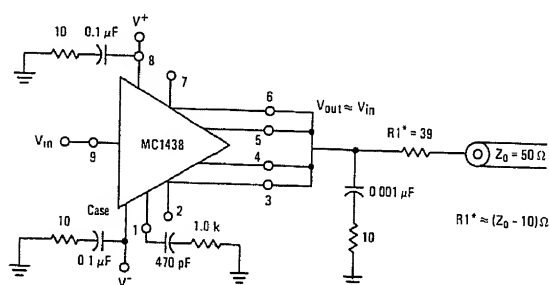


FET WITH TRANSISTOR—Gives very high input impedance and low output impedance. Voltage gain can be made greater than unity by inserting resistor R2 in feedback path. Bandwidth decreases as impedance of driving source increases.—J. H. Wujek, Jr., and M. E. McGee, *Field-Effect Transistor Circuits*, *Electronics World*, May 1967, p 32–33 and 75.

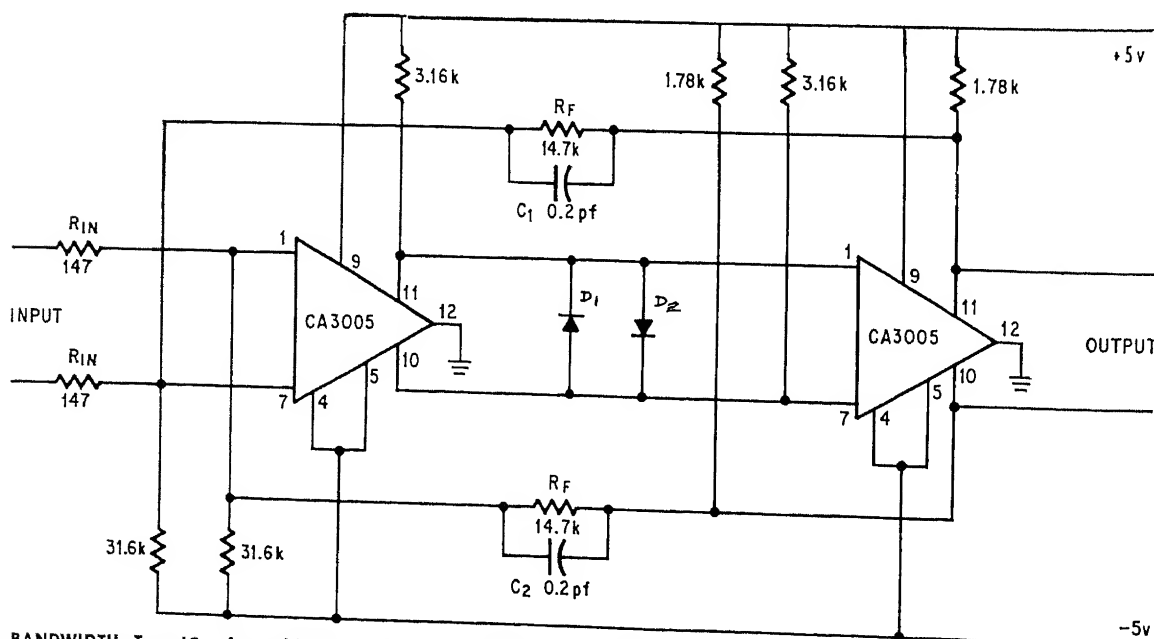
LOW-LEVEL CLASS B—Uses RCA CA3018 transistor array to give maximum output power of 40 mW and total idling current that varies only from 0.5 to 0.6 mA over entire military temperature range. Uses both a-c and d-c



feedback. T1 is ADC Products 55X1322, and T2 is Chicago Standard TA-10. R1 is removed when R2 and R3 are added.—“Linear Integrated Circuits,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 315.



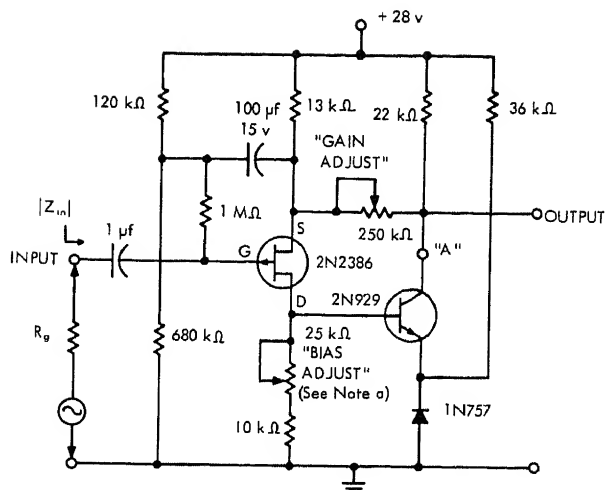
LINE DRIVER—Uses Motorola IC amplifier providing 70 dB current gain, with unity voltage gain, as either digital or analog driver for 50-ohm line.—Power Booster MC1438R, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., ADI-14R1, 1969.



20-MHZ BANDWIDTH—Two IC r-f amplifiers are combined to form stable, reliable wide-band differential amplifier. Gain, determined by ratio of RF to RIN, is 100 for values

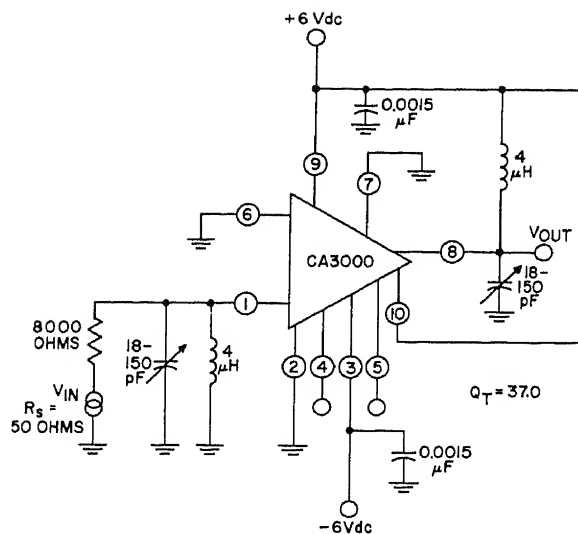
shown. Bandwidth is 20 MHz, and delay time is 20 ns. Clamp diodes D1 and D2 are required if amplifier is overloaded by large differential inputs. Diodes cause output to

clip symmetrically and insure fast recovery.—C. J. Ulrick, *Differential Amplifier Uses Two IC's*, *Electronics*, Nov. 11, 1968, p 120–121.

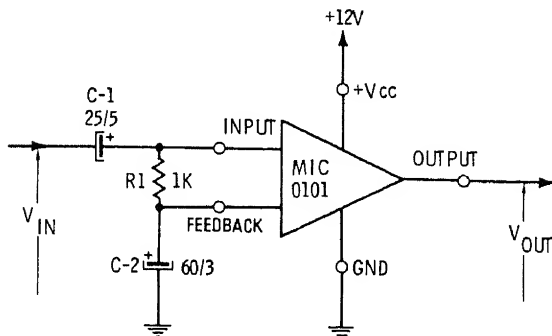


NOTES: a. Adjust for +18 v at Point "A".
b. All resistors $\pm 5\%$ tolerance, 1/2 watt.

HIGH-Z INPUT—Use of p-channel diffused planar silicon fet gives input impedance of 70 meg up to 100 Hz, 50 meg at 1 kHz, and 10 meg at 10 kHz. Intended for small-signal applications. Voltage gain is adjustable from 1 to 20.—"Preferred Semiconductors and Components," Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, CC101, 1968, p 6302.

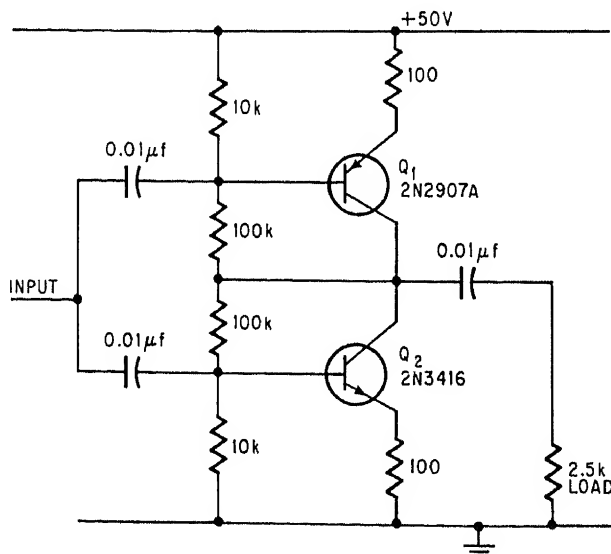


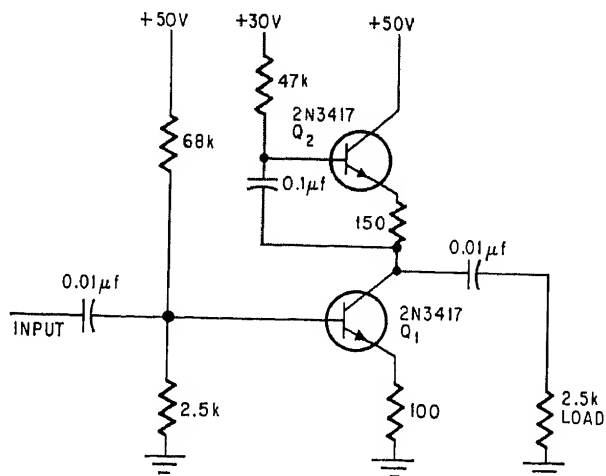
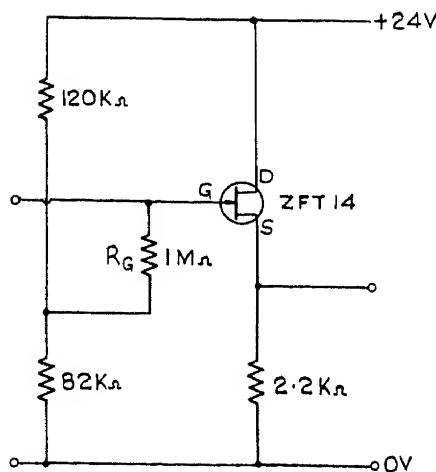
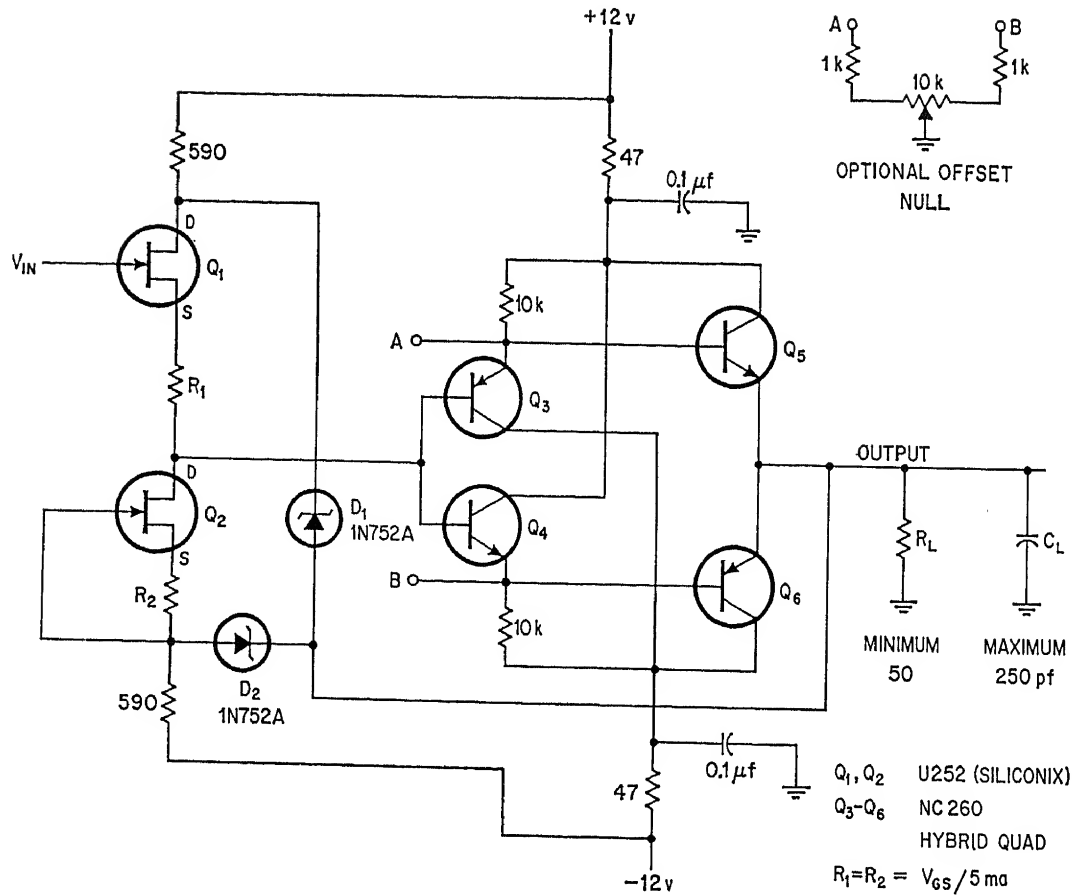
10-MHZ NARROW-BAND—With tuned input and tuned output, IC d-c amplifier provides narrow-band response, with gain dropping from about 30 dB down to 0 dB at about 1.2 MHz off from center frequency in either direction. Can be used in tuned amplifiers up to 30 MHz.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 128.

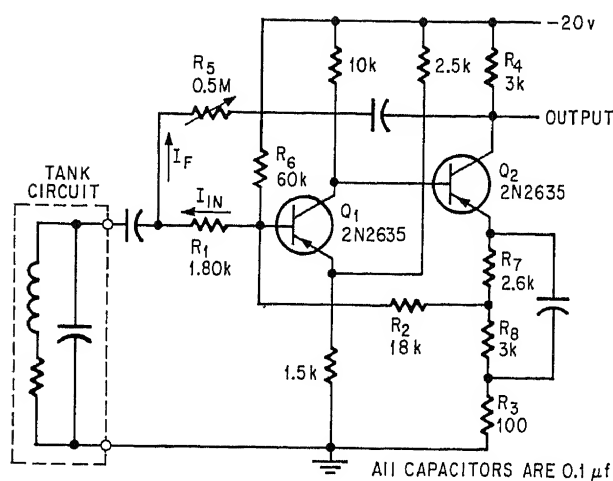


R-C COUPLING—Uses Mallory MIC0101 pre-amp to provide voltage gains from 57 to 53 dB. 3-dB bandwidth extends up to 700 kHz. Distortion is under 5% for outputs up to 1 V rms.—M. L. Deschler, Integrated Circuit Preamplifiers, Mallory, Indianapolis, Ind., APPN-2, 1968.

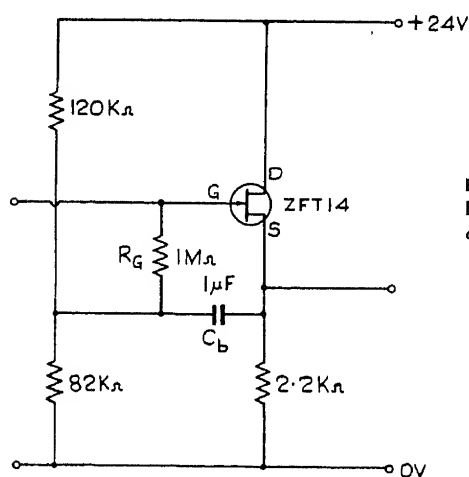
IMPROVING SIGNAL TRANSFER—Complementary arrangement of amplifier transistors, with each operating class A as both amplifier and collector load, improves efficiency and reduces distortion. Each transistor serves as collector impedance for the other. Delivers 0.5 W at 22 V to load.—M. J. Wright, Transistor Replaces Resistor and Improves Amplifier, *Electronics*, Jan. 8, 1968, p 92.







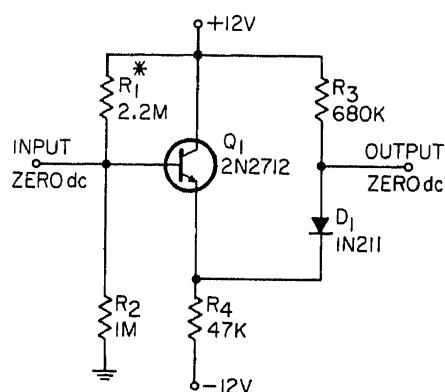
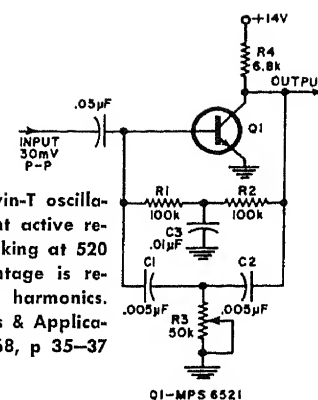
INFINITE IMPEDANCE—Simple two-stage amplifier with both positive and negative feedback can serve either as Q multiplier or infinite-impedance amplifier, by appropriate adjustment of interstage feedback. Basically, this circuit is a negative-impedance converter. Article gives design equations.—G. Marosi, Negative Impedance Converter Does Double Duty, *Electronics*, July 24, 1967, p 87–88.



BOOTSTRAPPED FET SOURCE FOLLOWER—Bootstrapping increases input impedance to 5.5 meg as compared to 1 meg for conventional source follower using same resistor values, for improved performance stability.—Field Effect Transistors and Applications, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 22, 1965.

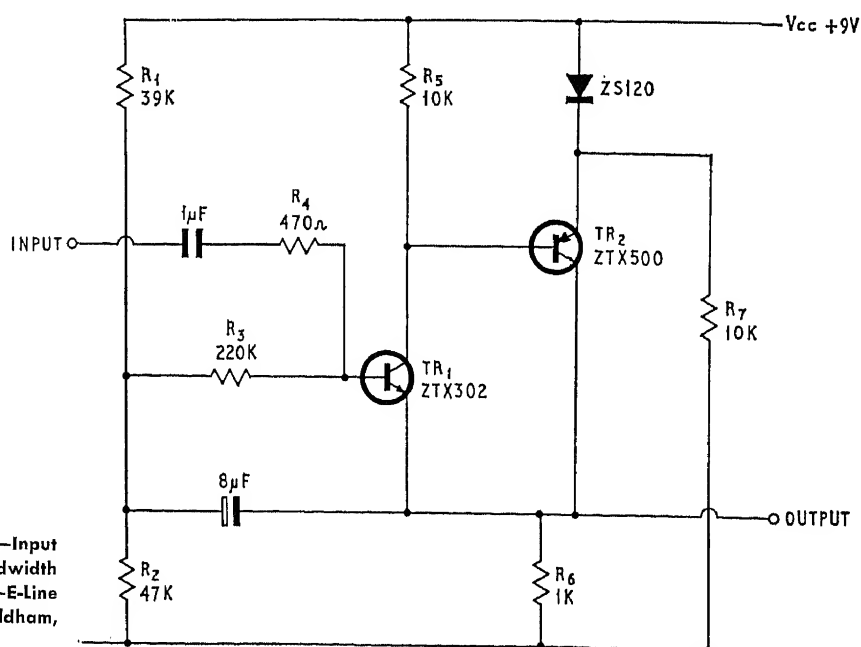
UNITY GAIN AT HIGH IMPEDANCE—Input impedance is at least 1 meg and bandwidth is above 1 MHz at 1 V rms output.—E-Line Transistor Applications, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 31.

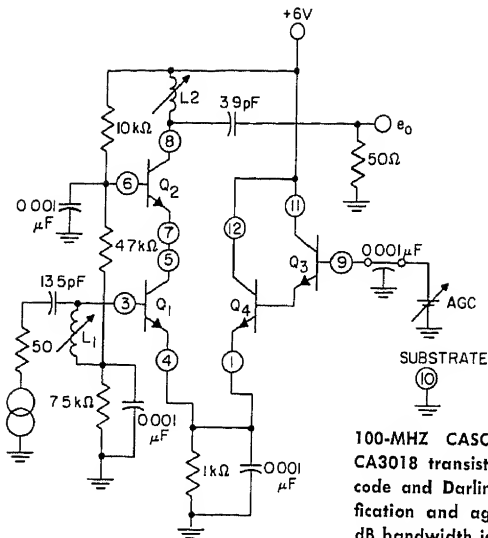
TWIN-T—Adjusting R3 in basic twin-T oscillator for operation well in quiescent active region gives resonant amplifier peaking at 520 Hz, with Q of 15. Chief advantage is response only to fundamental, not harmonics.—F. B. Maynard, Twin T's: Designs & Applications, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1968, p 35–37 and 64.



* SELECTED TO GIVE ZERO VOLTS AT THE BASE

EMITTER-FOLLOWER WITHOUT OFFSET—D-c levels at input and output are equal, with offset eliminated by diode. Suitable for both d-c and a-c applications.—A. C. Caggiano, Modified Emitter Follower Has No Offset, *EEE*, March 1967, p 164.

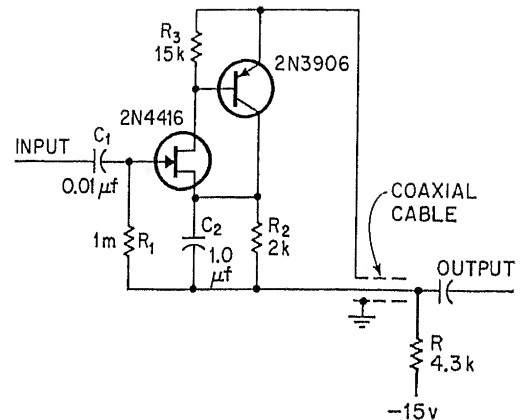




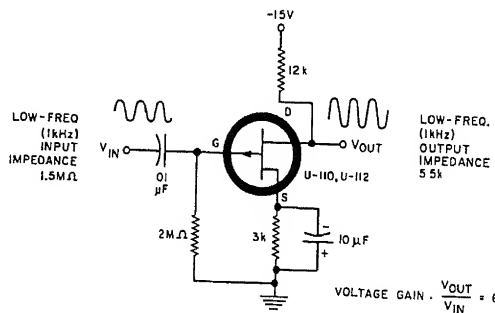
$L_1 = 0.11$ to $0.17 \mu\text{H}$

$L_2 = 0.5$ to $0.8 \mu\text{H}$

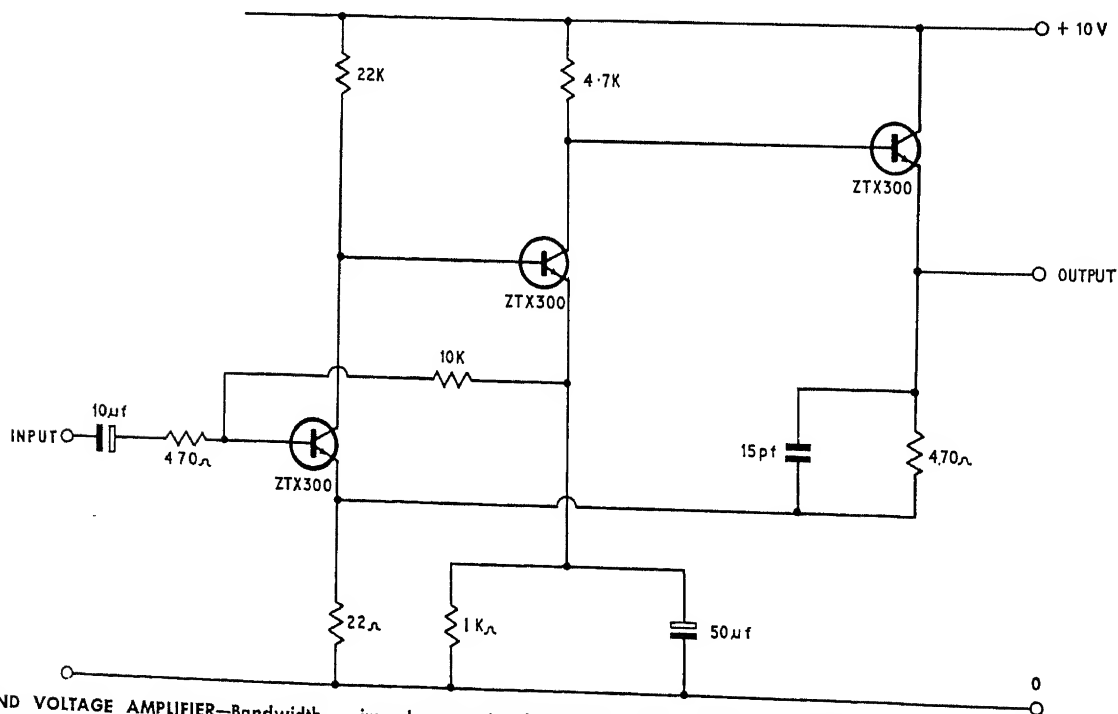
100-MHZ CASCODE WITH AGC—Uses RCA CA3018 transistor array, with Q1-Q2 in cascode and Darlington Q3-Q4 providing amplification and agc. Power gain is 26 dB, 3-dB bandwidth is 4.5 MHz, agc range is 70 dB, and noise figure is 6.8 dB.—“Linear Integrated Circuits,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 316.



PROBE AMPLIFIER—Input impedance is well above 10 meg and input current about 1.5 mA. Power supply and output are combined in one lead, and coax shield provides ground, so amplifier requires only two conductors. Uses fet and bipolar transistor. Can easily drive several feet of coax.—J. F. Teixeira, Unity-gain Amplifier in Probe Needs Only Two Conductors, *Electronics*, June 9, 1969, p 99.



COMMON-SOURCE FET—Circuit is analogous to common-emitter transistor and common-cathode tube circuits. Voltage gain can be greater than unity up to 1 MHz.—J. H. Wujek, Jr. and M. E. McGee, Field-Effect Transistor Circuits, *Electronics World*, May 1967, p 32-33 and 75.



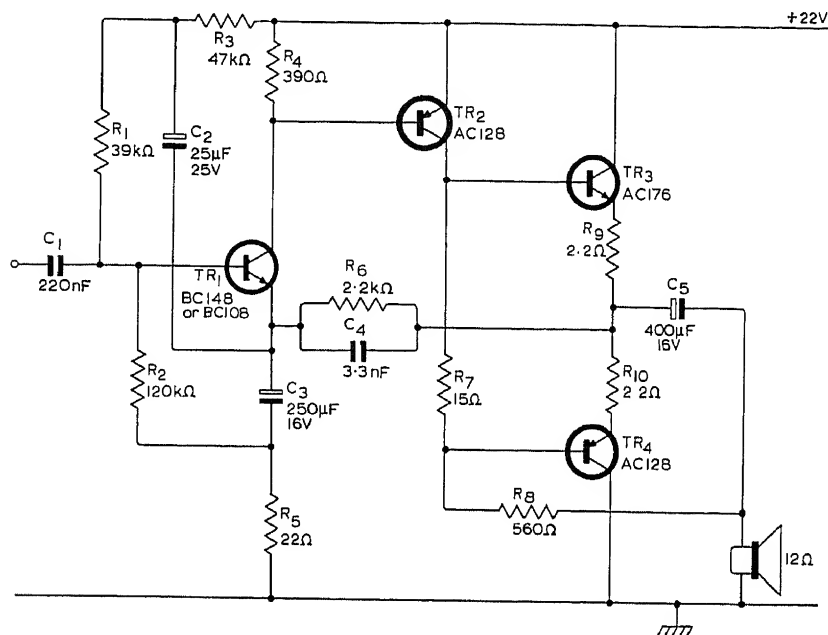
WIDEBAND VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER—Bandwidth for 3 dB down is 14 MHz, with 10K input

impedance and voltage gain of 20. Report gives design procedure.—5-Line Transistor Ap-

plications, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 31.

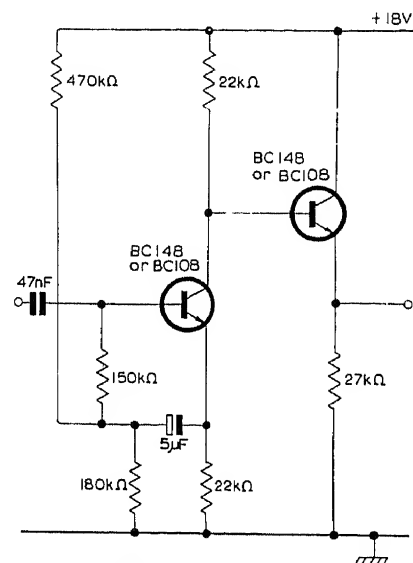
CHAPTER 3

Audio Amplifier Circuits

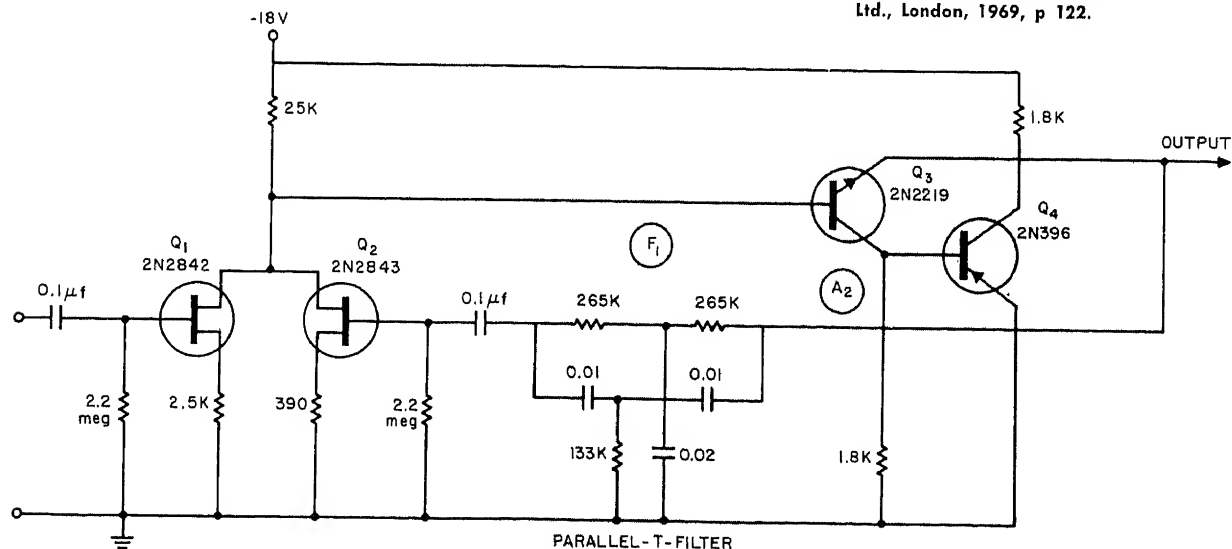


3-W AUDIO AMP—Response is flat within 3 dB from 40 to 20,000 Hz because circuit uses 20-dB feedback. Sensitivity is 70 mV for

rated power output into 12-ohm speaker.—*"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits,"* Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 35.



2-STAGE BUFFER—Common-emitter first stage has heavy feedback. Voltage gain of buffer is unity, response is flat within 3 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz, distortion is below 0.5% for outputs up to 2.5 V, input impedance is 3.6 meg, and output impedance is 250 ohms.—*"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits,"* Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 122.

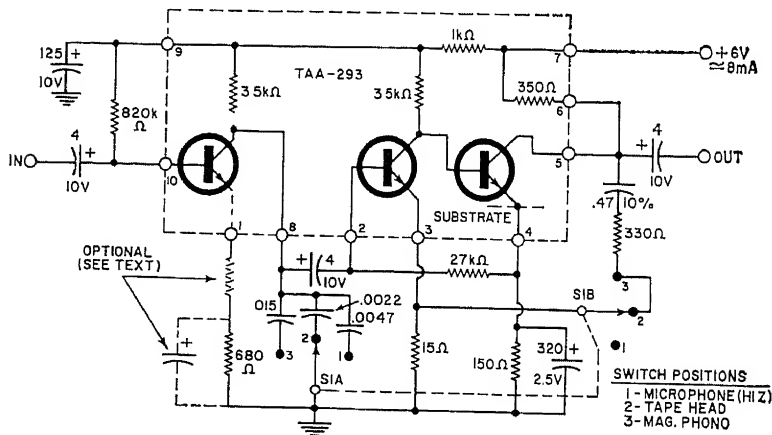
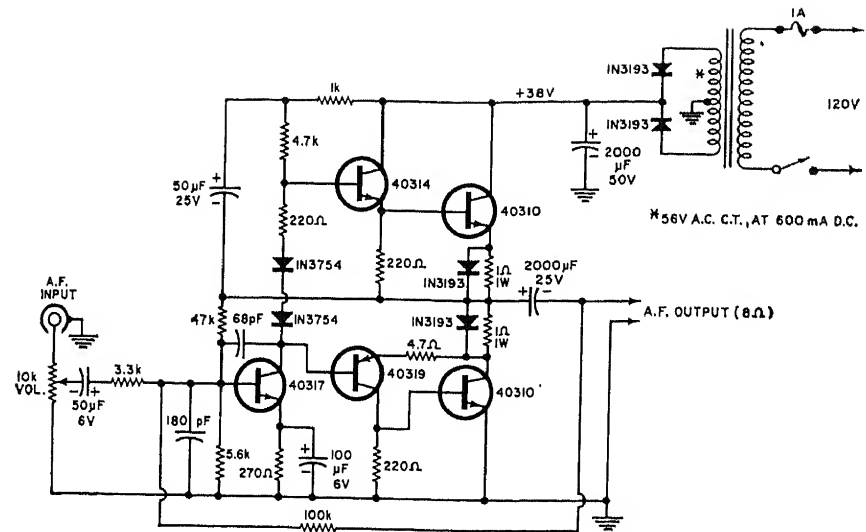


60-HZ NARROW BANDPASS—Amplifies 60-Hz input signal 4 times, while attenuating 30-Hz and 120-Hz signals 12 dB. Response at 600 Hz is down over 20 dB. Output is inverted.

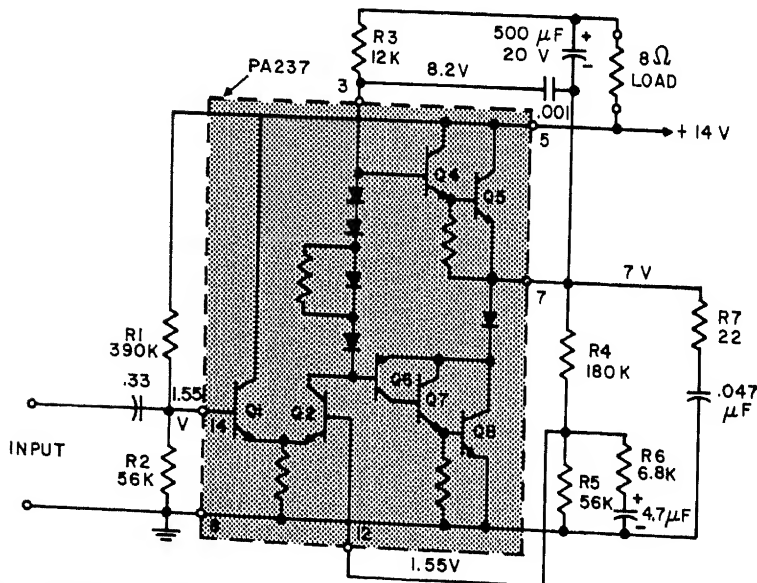
First stage is summing amplifier using two fet's in class A connected to common load. Components in section F1 eliminate 60-Hz component to keep negative feedback at

zero.—J. M. Howe, Low-Frequency FET Amplifier has Narrow Bandpass, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 4, 1965, p 72.

10-W HI-FI—Quasi-complementary circuit uses 1N3754 diodes in input of driver to compensate for effect of high-temperature variations of output transistors. Diodes shunting 1-ohm resistors in output stage reduce losses when operating at rated power, while resistors provide degeneration for circuit stability. Response is flat within 1 dB from 15 to 20,000 Hz.—R. D. Gold and J. C. Sondermeyer, Designing Silicon-Transistor Hi-Fi Amplifiers, *Electronics World*, Nov. 1966, p 47–50 and 80–81.

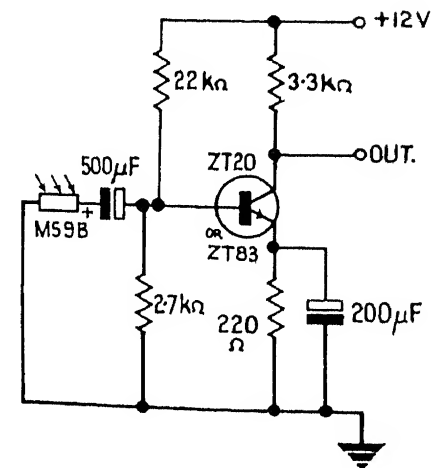


IC PREAMP—Uses Amperex TAA-293 integrated circuit containing three transistors and four resistors, priced under \$3. S1 gives choice of three types of equalization. To obtain higher gain for tape playback, add 125-µF capacitor across 560-ohm resistor used in place of 680 ohms, and insert 180-ohm unbypassed series resistor as per dotted lines. Output is 0.5 V.—D. R. Pryce, Integrated Circuit Equalized Preamplifier, *Electronics World*, July 1968, p 29 and 73.



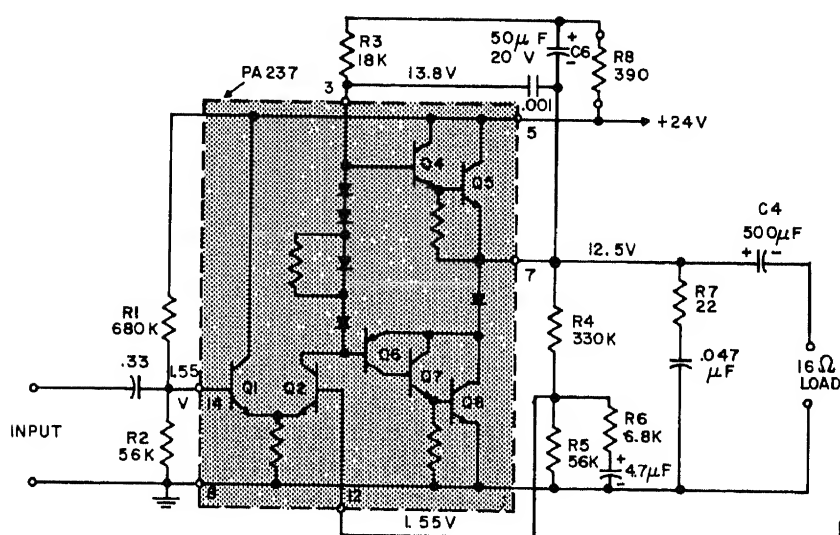
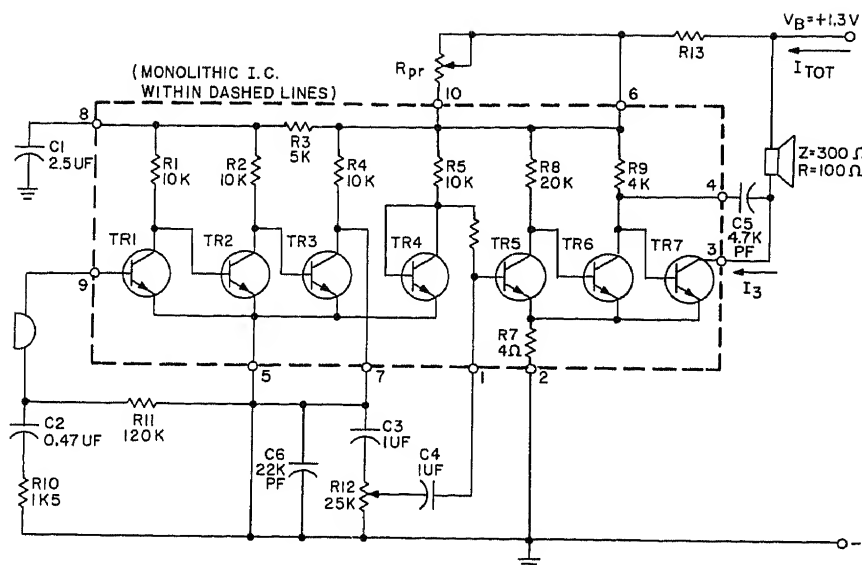
1-W IC AMPLIFIER—Uses GE PA-237 monolithic integrated circuit with external components shown. Can drive 8-ohm speaker directly. With 22-V supply, will deliver 1.5 W into 22-ohm load. Total harmonic distortion

is 1% at 1 kHz.—Dwight V. Jones, Monolithic 2 Watt Integrated Amplifier—Characteristics and Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.73, 1968, p 10.

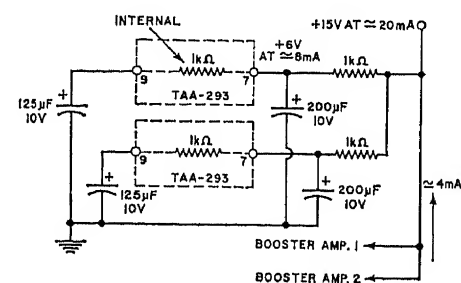


MOVIE SOUND PICKUP—Silicon photocell and single-transistor amplifier give essentially flat frequency response from d-c to well above 20,000 Hz for sound-on-film track of movie projector.—Silicon Photocell Applications, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 9, 5/67, p 16.

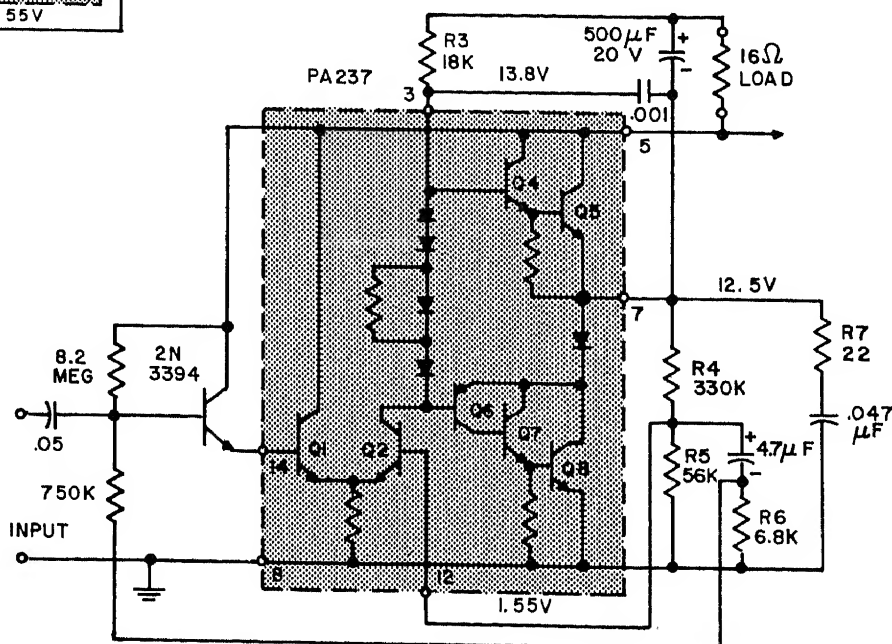
IC HEARING AID—Uses TAA370 IC developed especially for body and behind-the-ear hearing aids. Heavy negative feedback keeps spread in gain very small for battery aging and other factors. Output power is 1 mW. Frequency response is determined largely by values of C2, C5, and C6; for those shown, response is flat within 3 dB from 200 Hz to above 9,000 Hz. R10 is 1.5K.—The Amperex TAA 370 as a Hearing Aid Amplifier, Amperex, Slatersville, R.I., S-139, 1968.



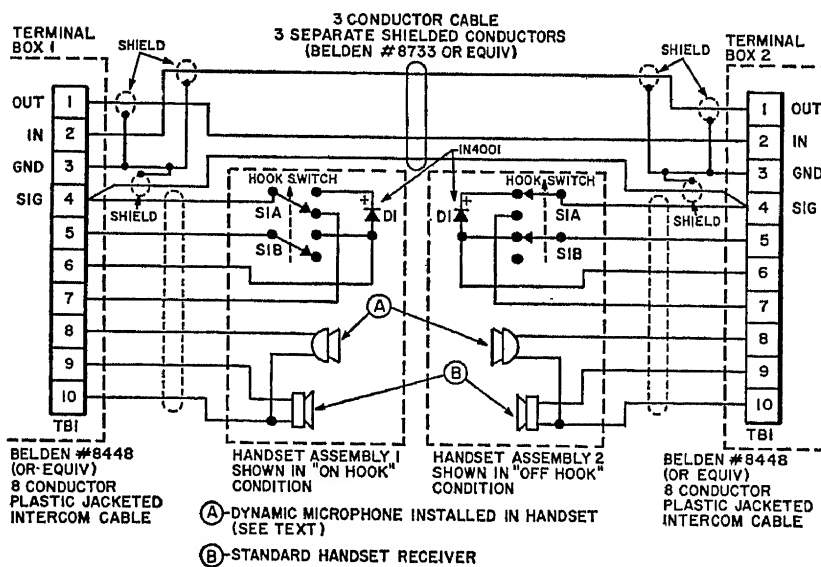
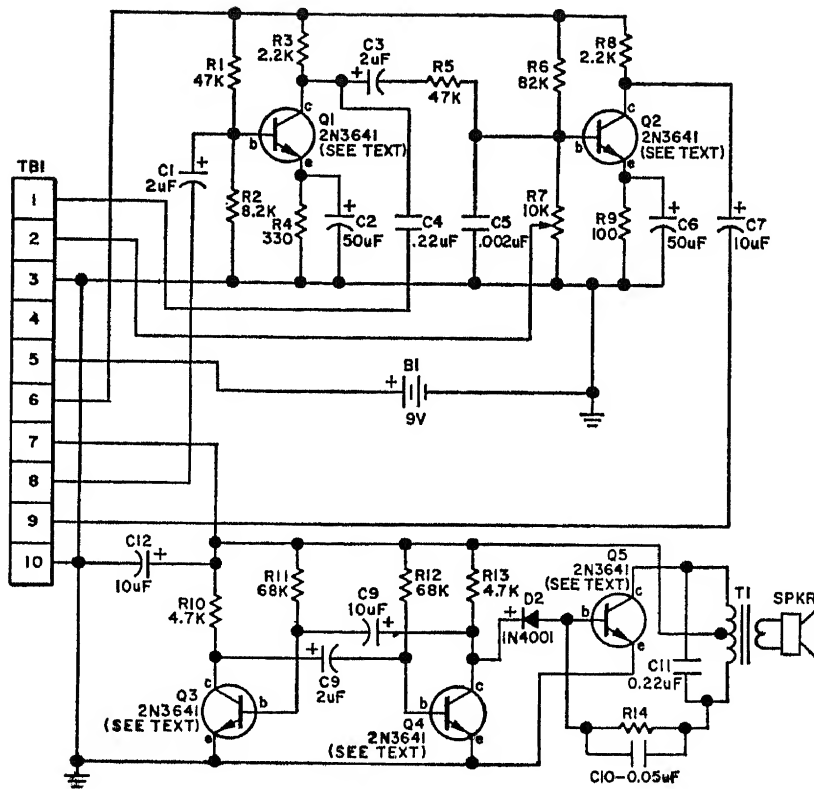
2-W IC AMPLIFIER—Uses GE PA-237 integrated circuit for driving 16-ohm load that is returned to ground. Total harmonic distortion is 1% at 1 kHz.—Dwight V. Jones, Monolithic 2 Watt Integrated Amplifier—Characteristics and Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.73, 1968, p 11.



DECOUPLER—Used to prevent feedback and crosstalk problems when two preamps, with or without booster amplifiers, are used in stereo system having Amperex TAA-293 IC in each channel. Only power supply connections for IC's are shown here.—D. R. Pryce, Integrated Circuit Equalized Preamplifier, Electronics World, July 1968, p 29 and 73.

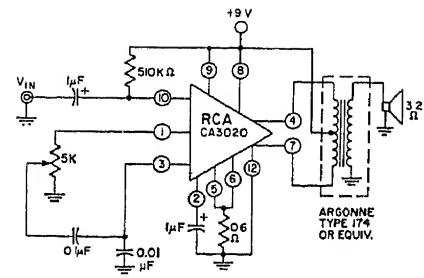


2-W IC WITH 2-MEG INPUT—Uses GE PA-237 integrated circuit with additional transistor at input to give input impedance between 2 and 3 meg.—Dwight V. Jones, Monolithic 2 Watt Integrated Amplifier—Characteristics and Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.73, 1968, p 13.

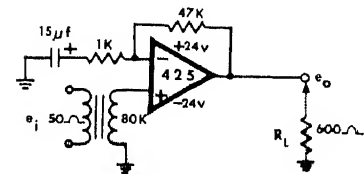


TWO-STATION INTERCOM WITH PRIVACY—Has no on-off or talk-listen switches yet neither party can listen in on room conversations at other station when handset at one station is hung up. When one party picks up handset, beep tone at other station calls other party. When that handset is picked up, tone stops and normal two-way conversation can take place, with both parties talking and listening just as with standard telephone.

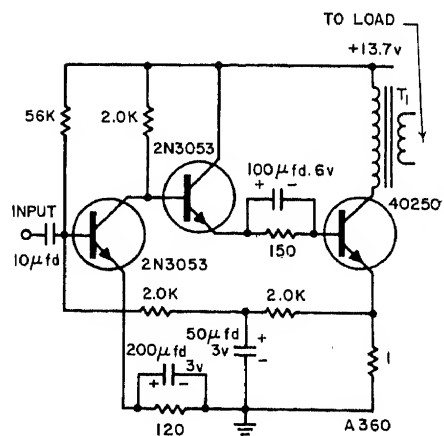
Cost of parts for two stations is about \$50. Any equivalent transistor can be used, such as 2N697, 2N3705, SK3020, GE21, or HEP54. Article tells where to buy handset, cradle, and dynamic microphone to be used in place of handset transmitter cartridge in each of the identical stations or terminals.—E. A. Morris, *Phoncom—The Hot Line Intercom*, *Elementary Electronics*, Mar.-Apr. 1970, p 35-40 and 99-100.



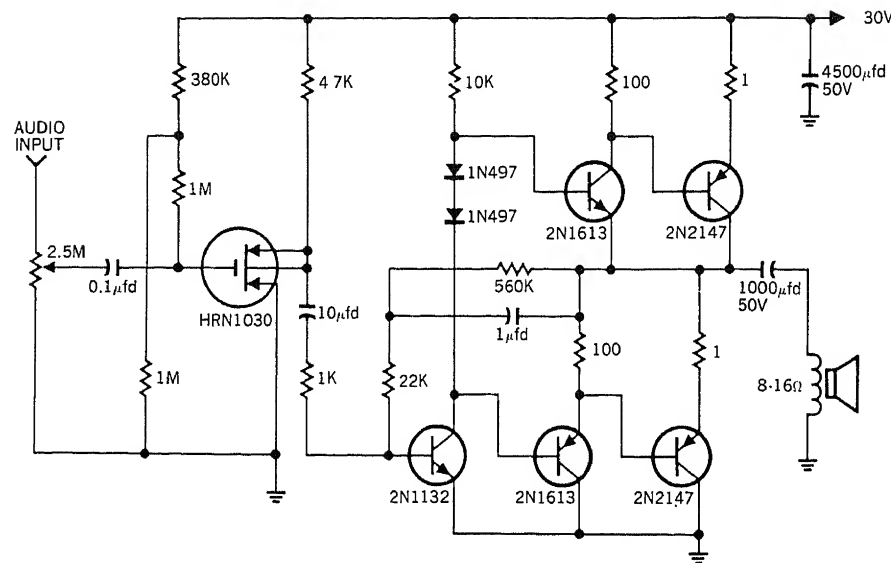
IC AUDIO OUTPUT—Delivers up to 1 W, either to center-tapped speaker or to output transformer and ordinary speaker as shown. Same integrated circuit can also drive higher-power audio amplifiers. Power gain is 58 dB.—D. E. Lancaster, *Audio Integrated Circuits—What's Available?*, *Electronics World*, Oct. 1967, p 34-36.



OPAMP PREAMP—Input transformer for microphone provides voltage step-up for Model 425 d-c opamp. Serves to reduce overall noise, because total noise becomes equal to noise of transformer plus noise of IC, divided by transformer gain. Low-frequency cutoff is 10 Hz. Output level of IC is +22 dBm and overall gain is 1,000 (60 dB). May also be used as tape preamp.—B. J. Losmandy, *Operational Amplifier Applications for Audio Systems*, Op-amp Labs, Los Angeles, Cal., 1968.



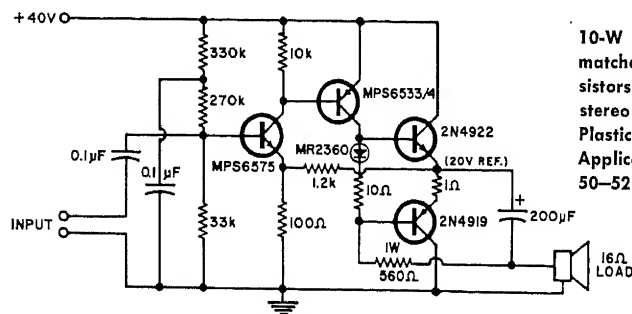
12-V OUTPUT STAGE—Provides medium power for audio applications. Converter and inverter applications for 40250 are given in RCA Application Note SMA-35.—Amplifiers and Converters, *Electronic Design*, March 15, 1965, p 217.



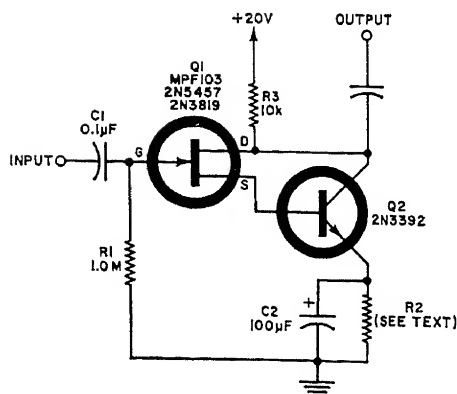
5-W HI-FI AMPLIFIER—Uses single mosfet input stage, for which two-mosfet tone control

circuit may be substituted if desired.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to

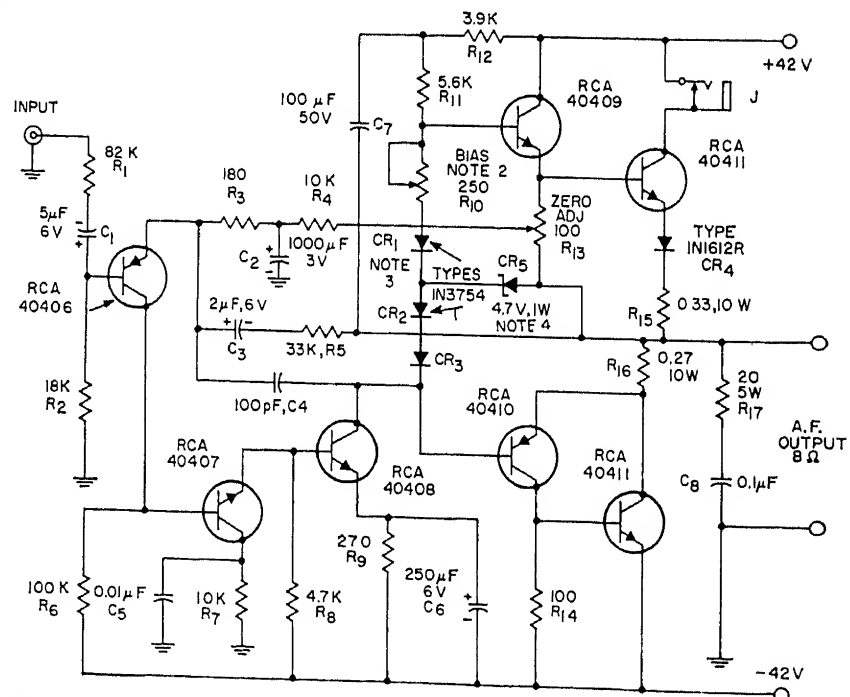
Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 8.



10-W COMPLEMENTARY AMPLIFIER—Uses matched pair of pnp and npn Motorola transistors to give high-fidelity performance for stereo and other applications.—D. E. Lancaster, Plastic Power Transistors—Advantages and Applications, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1968, p 50–52.

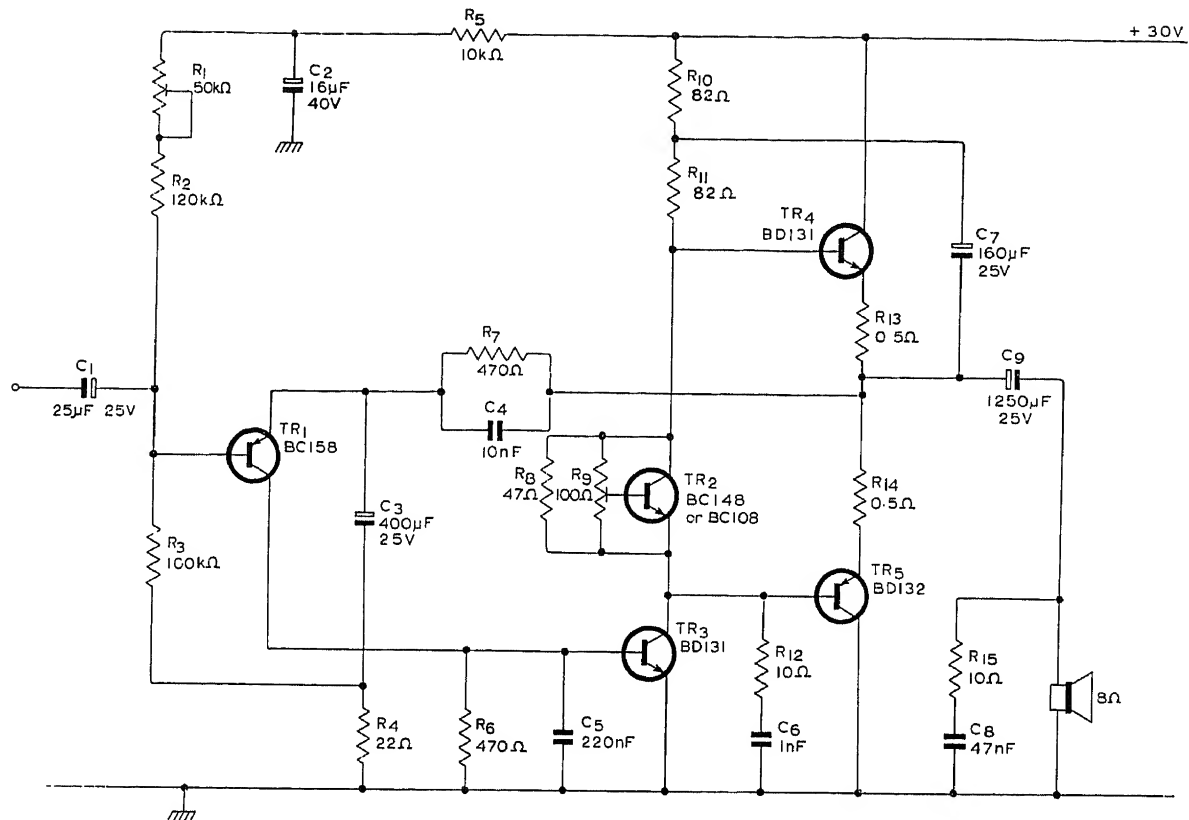


FET INPUT—Used when high audio voltage gain is more important than hi-fi quality. Signal voltage gain is 120, and frequency response is down 2 dB at 30 Hz and 10,000 Hz. R2 is between 560 and 1,200 ohms, selected to produce d-c stage current of 1 mA at 20 V.—F. H. Tooker, High-Gain Audio Input Stage, *Electronics World*, July 1969, p 77.



70-W 20-HZ QUASI-COMPLEMENTARY—Developed for amplifying 20-Hz sine-wave input and feeding 225-W peak power into 8-ohm

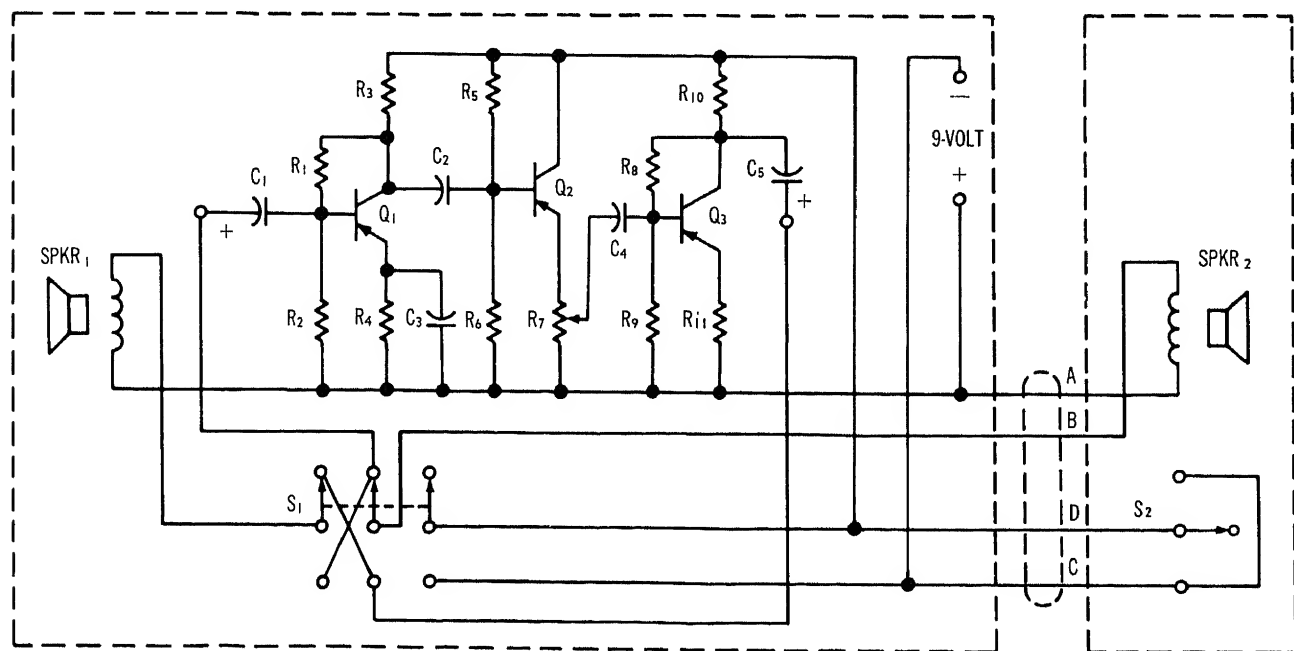
load. Zener CR5 is 1M1519.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-5, p 100.



10-W HI-FI AMPLIFIER—Response is flat within 3 dB from 20 to 35,000 Hz for 2-W output. Distortion at rated output is less than 0.1%.

Complementary pair of output transistors drives 8-ohm speaker directly. Book gives recommendations for layout of components

to ensure high quality without hum.—"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 102.

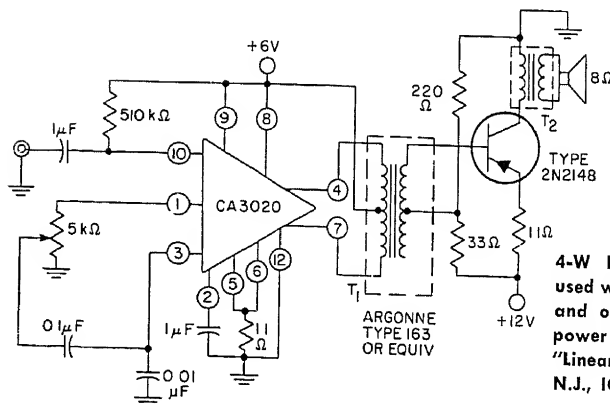
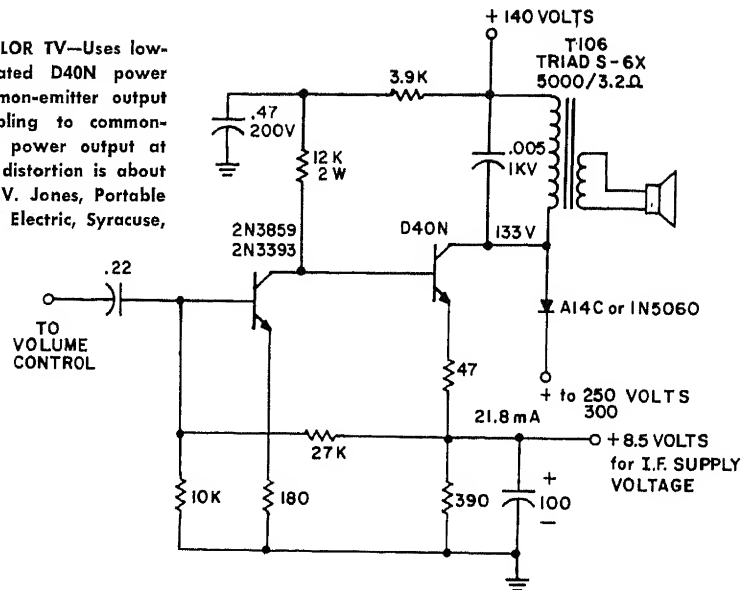


TWO-STATION INTERCOM—Can provide communication over distance of 100 feet, using 9 to 12 V voltage source. Circuit draws power only when message is being sent,

thereby increasing battery life. Article gives construction details. Both speakers are 45 ohms. Parts values are: R1 100K; R2, R5, R6 10K; R3, R7 2K; R4 51; R8 1.5K; R9 100; R10

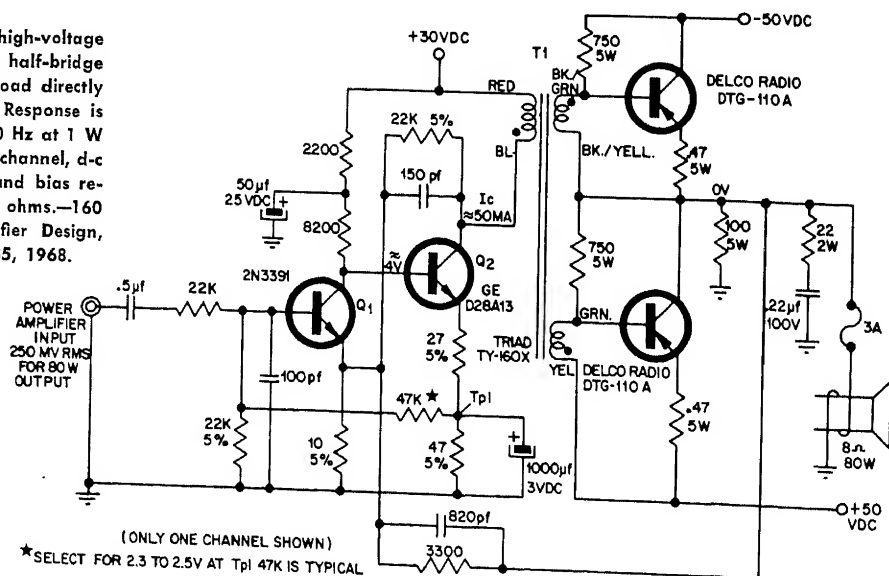
56; R11 0.47; C1, C2 5 µF; C3 25 µF; C4, C5 10 µF; Q1 HEP253; Q2 HEP254; Q3 HEP230. —"Solid State Projects Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 45–50.

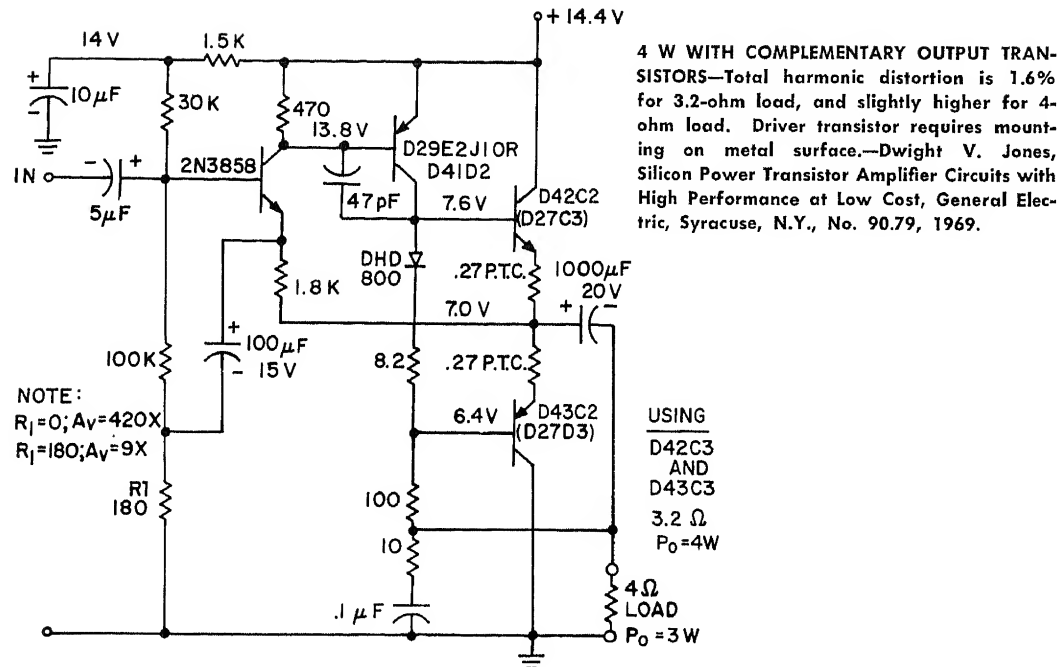
AUDIO FOR PORTABLE COLOR TV—Uses low-cost high-voltage glassivated D40N power transistor in class A common-emitter output stage having direct coupling to common-emitter driver. Maximum power output at 400 Hz is 2 W. At 1 W, distortion is about 10%.—E. L. Haas and D. V. Jones, Portable TV Sound System, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.78, 1969.



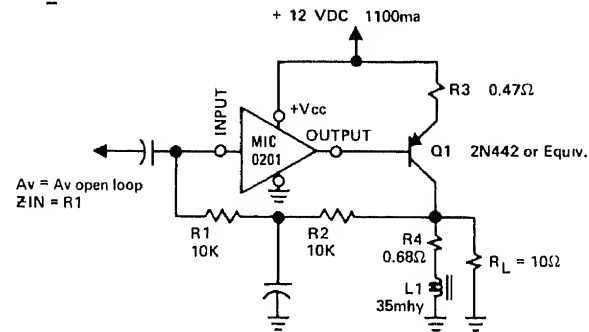
4-W IC-TRANSISTOR—Wideband IC is here used with driver transformer, power transistor, and output transformer to deliver full rated power to speaker for 18-mV audio input.—“Linear Integrated Circuits,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 274.

80-W POWER AMPLIFIER—Uses high-voltage high-power audio transistors in half-bridge push-pull output to drive 8-ohm load directly from balanced 50-V d-c supply. Response is flat within 1 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz at 1 W and 20 W output. For 50 W per channel, d-c supply can be reduced to 35 V and bias resistor changed from 750 to 550 ohms.—160 Watt Stereo Audio Power Amplifier Design, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 35, 1968.

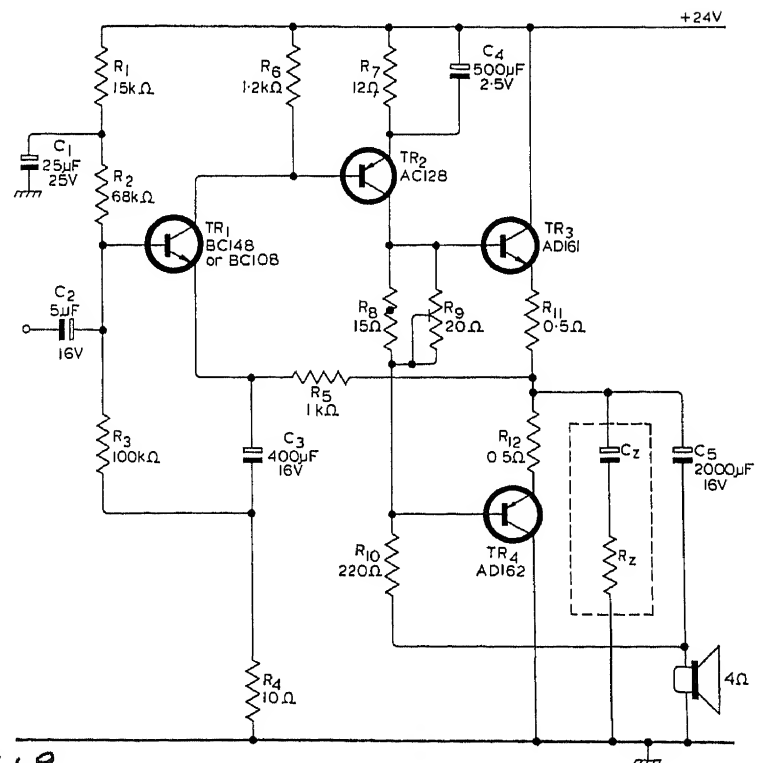




6-W IC WITHOUT A-C FEEDBACK—Provides high gain, with distortion still less than 10% at full power. Feeds 10-ohm speaker. Used in auto radios, tape players, and mobile power amplifiers. IC is Mallory MIC0201.—M. L. Deschler, Integrated Circuit Audio Driver Amplifier, Mallory, Indianapolis, Ind., APPN-1, 1968.



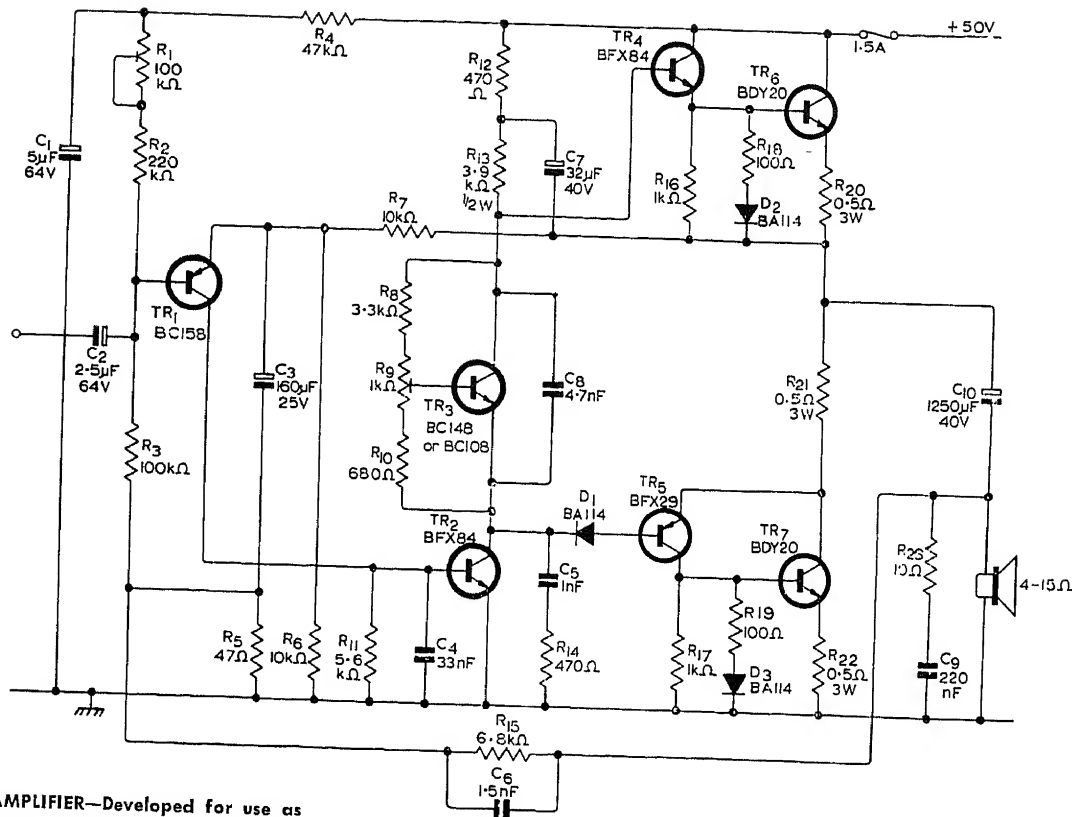
10-W AUDIO AMP WITH Zobel NETWORK—Output transistors are protected from energy stored in inductance of speaker by Zobel network RZ-CZ whose values are chosen to make speaker present purely resistive load to transistors. RZ should be equal to equivalent resistance of speakers, and CZ should be equal to speaker inductance divided by square of its resistance. For 4-ohm speaker with inductance of 200 μH, RZ should be 4 ohms and CZ 12.5 μF. Distortion is less than 3% and response is flat within 3 dB from 40 to 20,000 Hz.—"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 39.



395 49

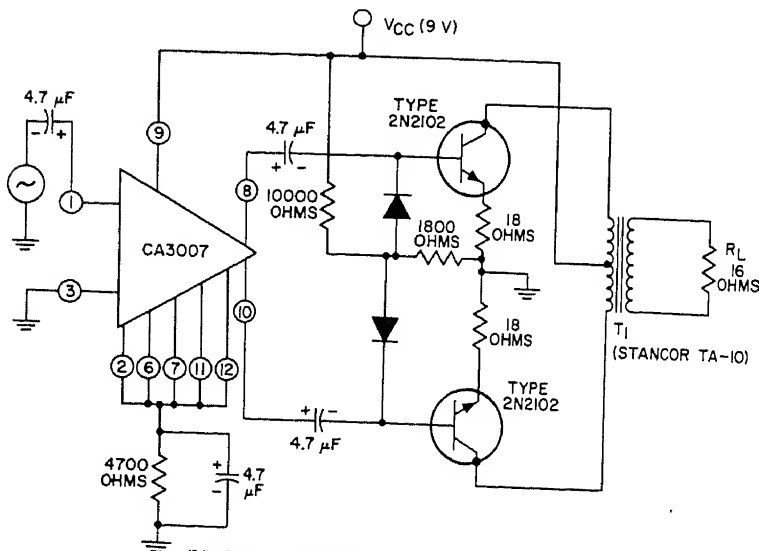
R 621.38.01/.02

L1331

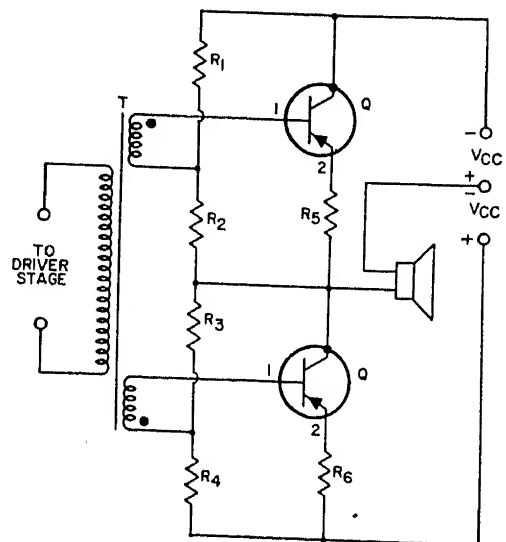


25-W HI-FI AMPLIFIER—Developed for use as one channel of stereo system. Matched output transistors are driven by matched complementary pair. Three diodes ensure that dis-

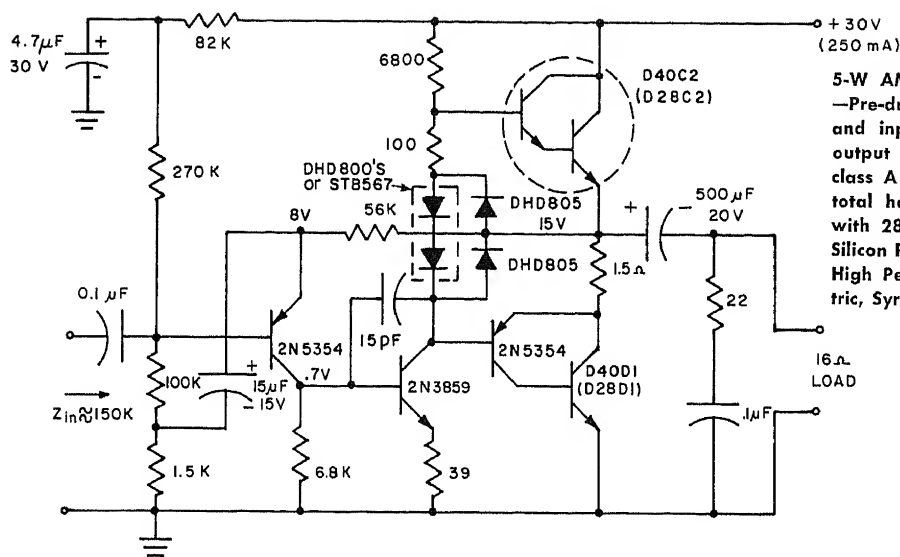
torion in crossover region (at low output power) is very low. R1 is preset for symmetrical clipping in output stage. Frequency



30-MW IC DRIVER—Audio input of 6.5 mV rms gives 30-mW audio output when IC a-f amplifier is used as single-supply audio driver in capacitor-coupled amplifier. Neither a-c nor d-c feedback loops are used.—“Linear Integrated Circuits,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p. 135.

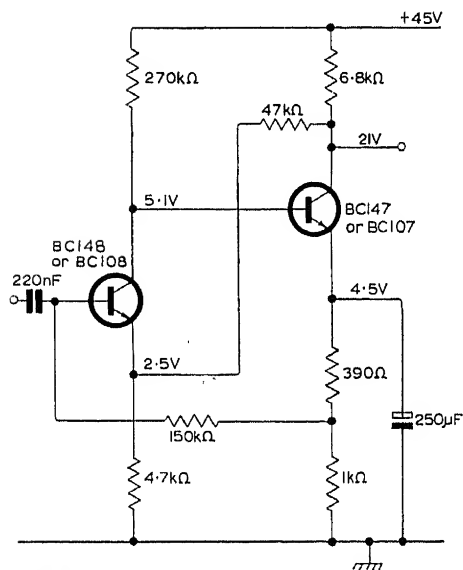
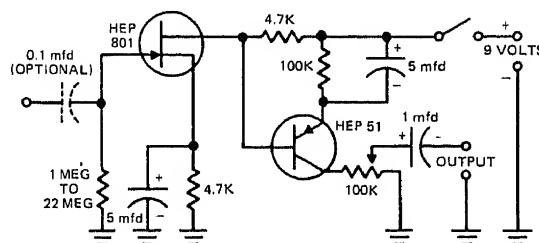


SINGLE-ENDED PUSH-PULL CLASS B—With 2N2147 power transistors, EIA music power output rating is 45 W and power gain 33 dB. Chief drawback is need for driver transformer. Values: R1, R3 330; R2, R4 3.9; R5, R6 0.27; Vcc 22 V.—"Transistor Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SC-13, p 192.

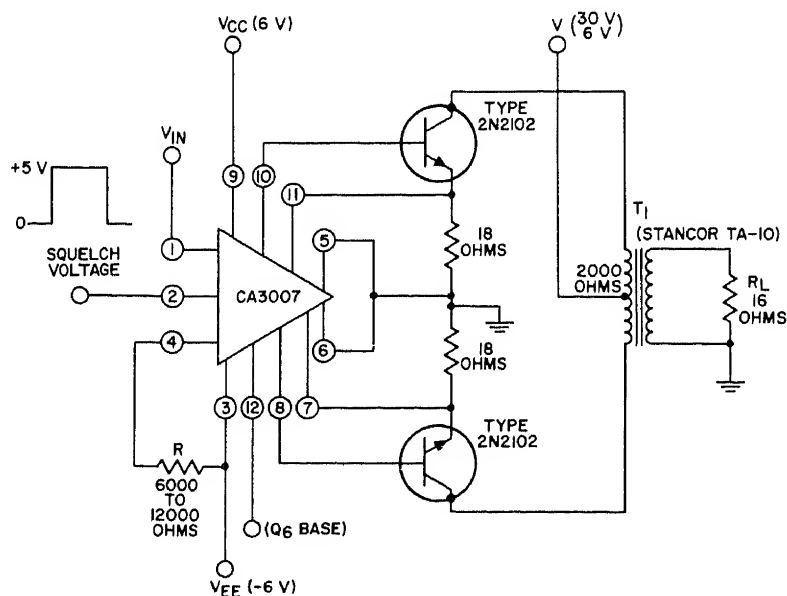


5-W AMPLIFIER WITH DARLINGTON OUTPUT
—Pre-driver stage increases both sensitivity and input impedance. Power Darlington in output eliminates need for bootstrapping class A drive load resistor. At rated output, total harmonic distortion at 1 kHz is 1.5% with 280-mV input signal.—Dwight V. Jones, *Silicon Power Transistor Amplifier Circuits with High Performance at Low Cost*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.79, 1969.

VERSATILE FET—Amplifies low-level audio signals over frequency range of 10 Hz to 30 kHz. Current drain is only 200 to 400 μ A. Typical gain is 200 to 400. Has high input impedance and low output impedance.—“Tips on Using FET’s,” HMA-33, Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., Phoenix, Ariz., 1969.



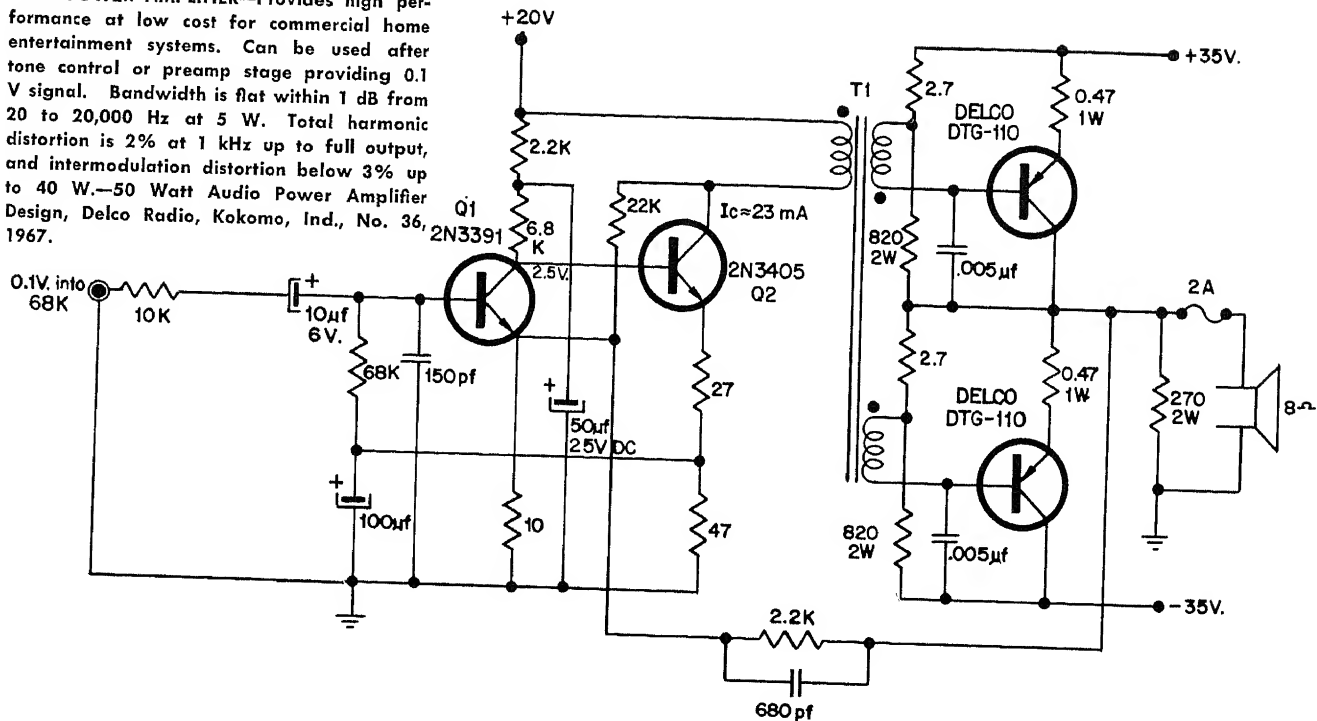
AMPLIFIER WITH HIGH VOLTAGE OUTPUT—Voltage gain is 20 dB and maximum output voltage 10 V, with 45-V supply. Input impedance is 140K and output impedance is 200 ohms. Response is flat within 3 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz.—“Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits,” Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 127.



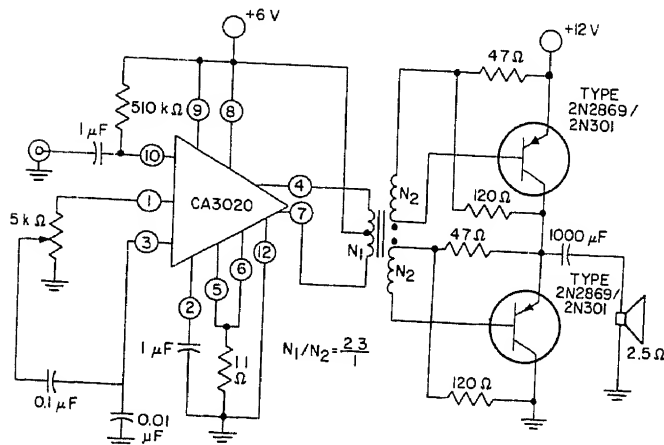
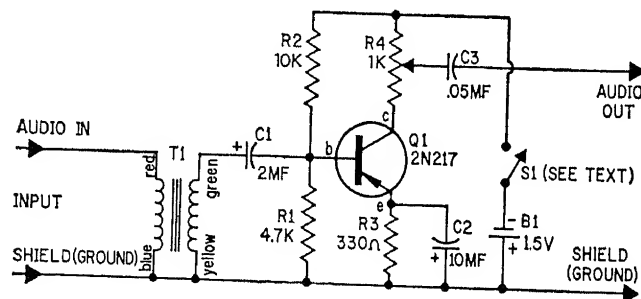
300-mW IC DRIVER—IC α -f amplifier is used as dual-supply audio driver in direct-coupled audio amplifier delivering 300 mW for audio input of 0.3 V rms with 30-V supply for output

stage, and about 100 mW for 6-V supply. If audio squelch is not desired, terminal 2 must be grounded.—“Linear Integrated Circuits,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 133.

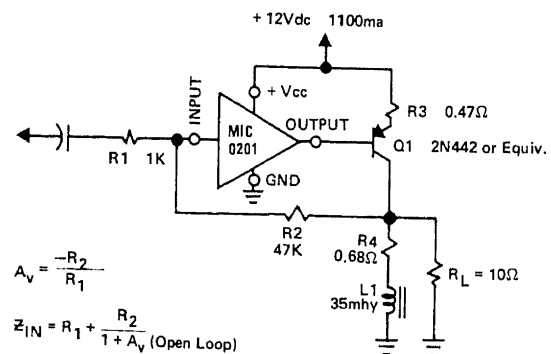
50-W POWER AMPLIFIER—Provides high performance at low cost for commercial home entertainment systems. Can be used after tone control or preamp stage providing 0.1 V signal. Bandwidth is flat within 1 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz at 5 W. Total harmonic distortion is 2% at 1 kHz up to full output, and intermodulation distortion below 3% up to 40 W.—50 Watt Audio Power Amplifier Design, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 36, 1967.



AUDIO BOOSTER—Single-transistor audio amplifier operating from 1.5-V alkaline cell can be mounted in base of desk-stand microphone for use as preamp, to give more modulation for any transmitter and less hum pickup even when using long microphone cable. T1 is miniature audio transformer having 100,000-ohm primary (for use with high-impedance mike) and 1,000-ohm secondary. For low-impedance mike, omit T1 and connect directly to C1. Book gives construction details.—E. A. Morris, Modulation Booster, "Bench-Tested Communications Projects," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., p 51-54.



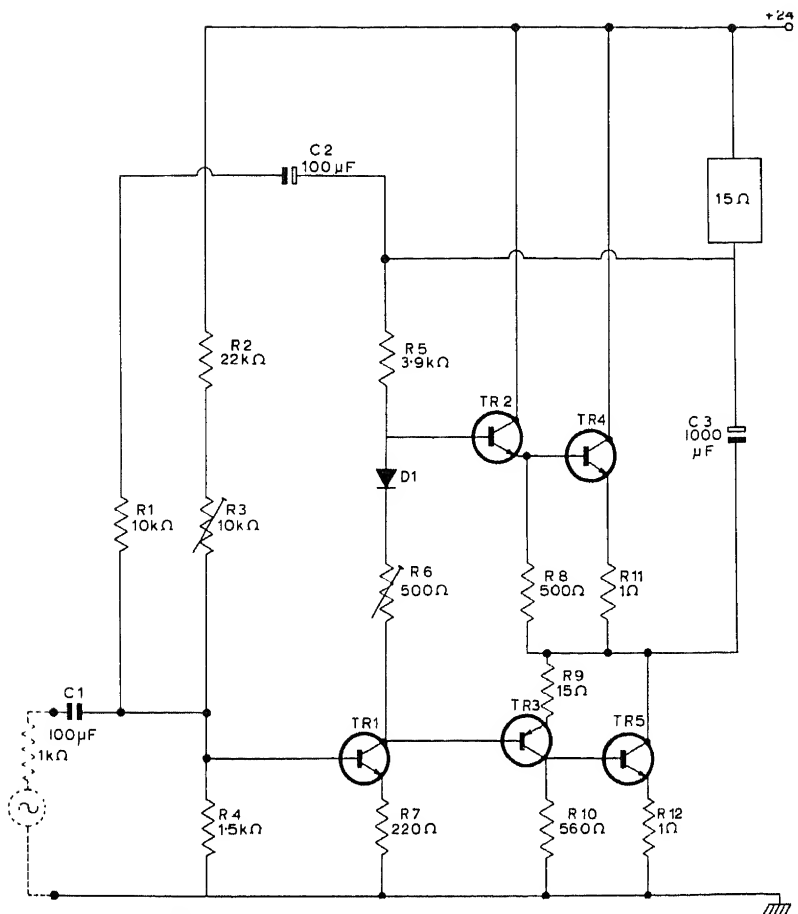
7-W SINGLE-ENDED CLASS B—Two power transistors in single-ended output stage drive 2.5-ohm speaker directly with full rated power for input of 14.2 mV to IC wideband amplifier.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 274.



6-W IC WITH SHUNT A-C FEEDBACK—Uses Mallory MIC0201 audio driver IC with minimum number of external components. Distortion is less than 1% for outputs up to 3.5 W. Distortion increases to 10% for outputs above 6 W. Used in auto radios, tape players, and mobile power amplifiers.—M. L. Deschler, Integrated Circuit Audio Driver Amplifier, Mallory, Indianapolis, Ind., APPN-1, 1968.

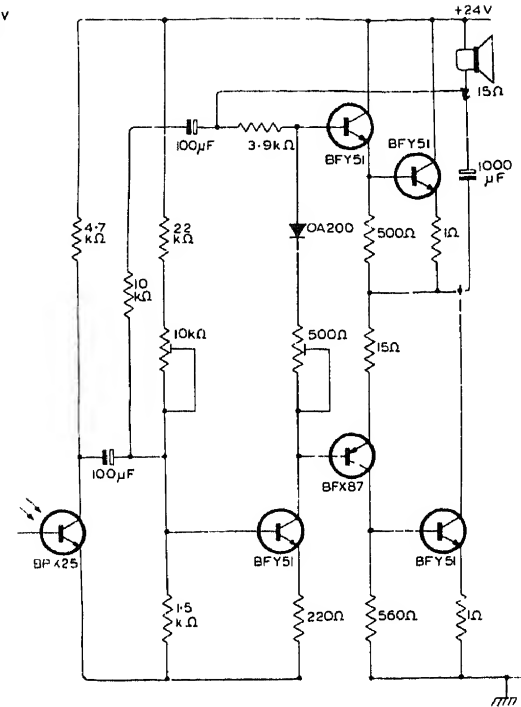
$$A_v = \frac{-R_2}{R_1}$$

$$Z_{IN} = R_1 + \frac{R_2}{1 + A_v} \text{ (Open Loop)}$$

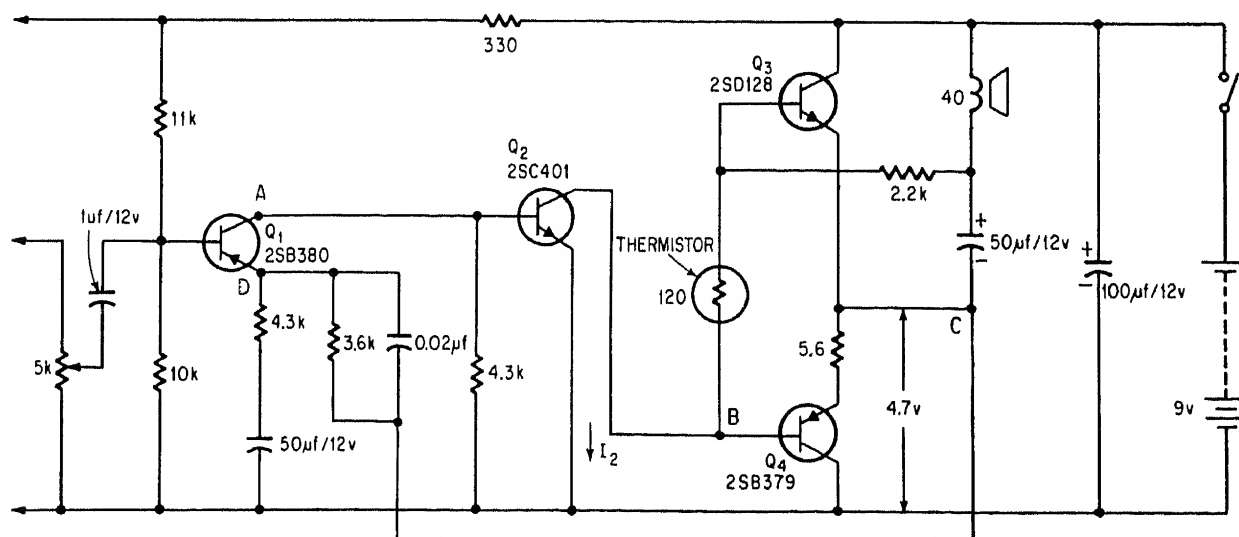


3-W UTILITY AMPLIFIER—Power gain is 38 dB, voltage gain 20 dB, and response is flat within 3 dB from 15 Hz to 50,000 Hz. Will drive loudspeaker directly. TR3 is BCY32 and

other transistors are BFY51. Diode is OA200. —Applications of the BFY50, BFY51 and BFY52, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 428, 1965.



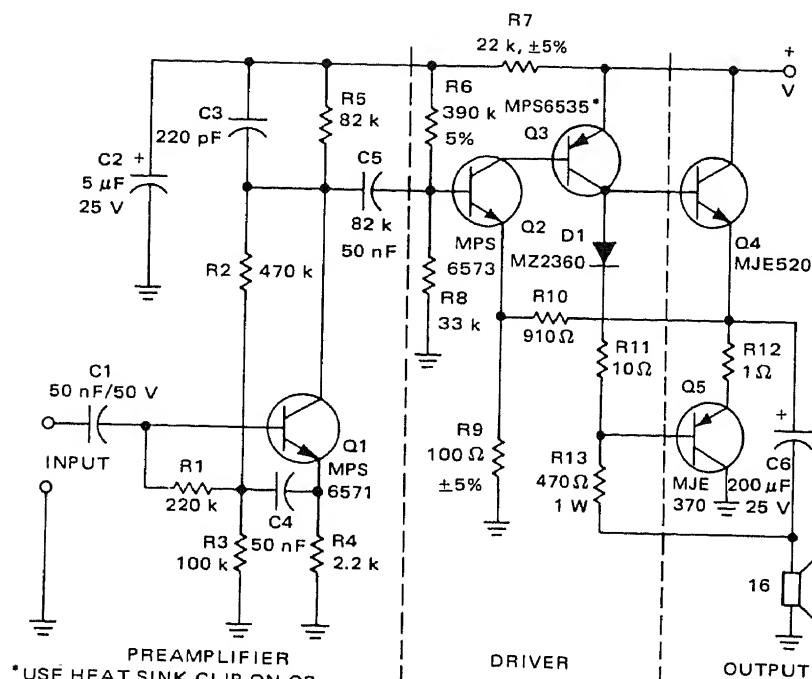
OPTICAL SOUND HEAD—Will give output of 50 mW with optical modulation of only 50 lux from sound track on movie film. Maximum output is 3 W, and frequency response extends from 15 to 6,000 Hz at 100 lux. Required intensity through 0.08 × 0.01-inch slot, for bandwidth of 6 Hz and full output, can be obtained by focusing 1-W miniature lamp on slot.—Applications of Silicon Planar Phototransistor BPX25, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 316, 1967.



DIRECT-COUPLED OUTPUT—Direct coupling in Sony model 2R-27 a-m portable radio eliminates two coupling transformers and reduces no-signal battery drain to 5.5 mA, thus increasing battery life 30%. First two stages

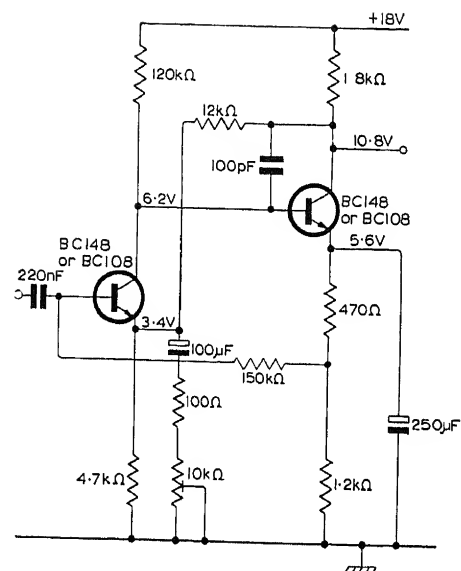
use complementary-symmetry cascade connection, while output stage is class B push-pull complementary symmetry. High stability is obtained by 100% d-c negative feedback

from output stage through 3.6K resistor to Q1.—Ceramic Filters Edge Out Costly I-F Transformers, *Electronics*, Nov. 14, 1966, p 160-163.

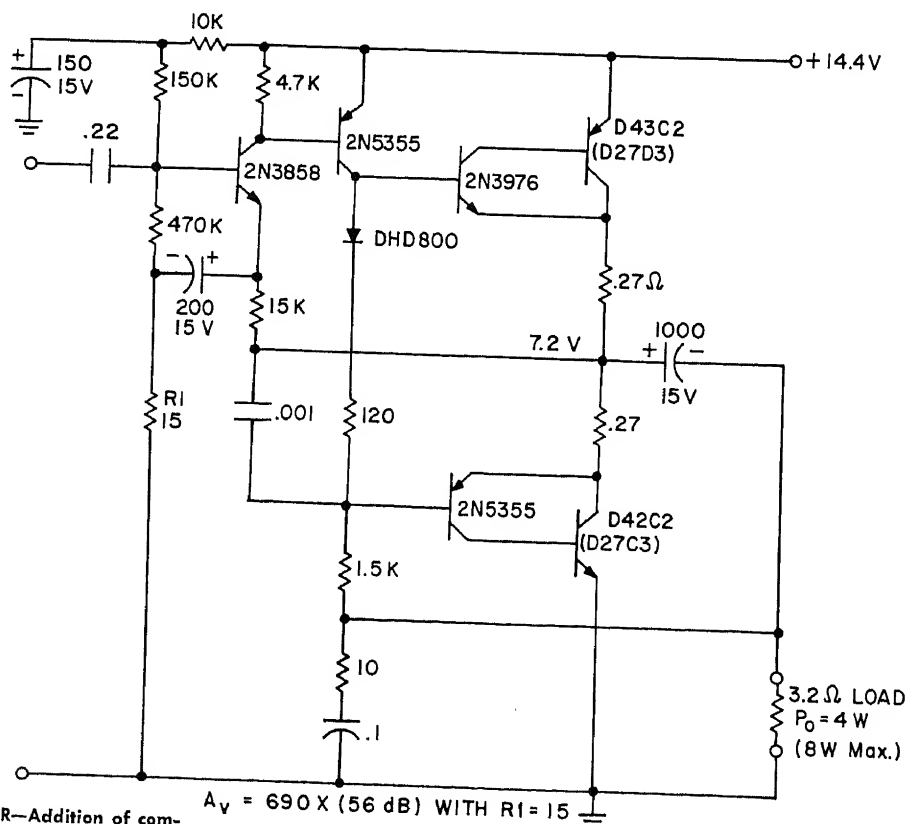


5 W FOR 16 OHMS—Simple and economical audio power amplifier delivers rated output for input of 0.1 V rms. Response is down 3

dB at 40 Hz and well above 20 kHz. Book gives changes needed for 10-W output.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 5-34.



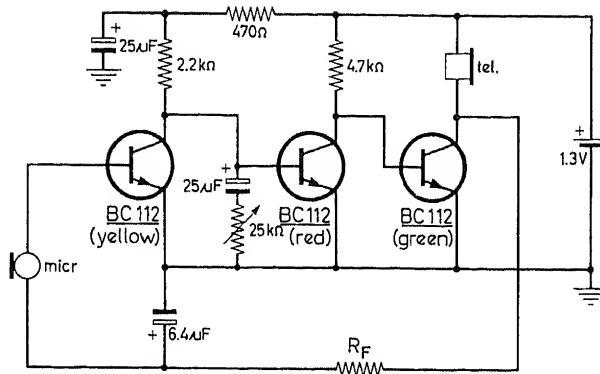
MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER—Voltage gain is adjustable between 13 and 40 dB by varying feedback with 10K pot. Distortion at maximum gain is 0.75% for 2-V output, input impedance is 120K, and output impedance is 120 ohms.—"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 124.



4-W HIGH-GAIN AMPLIFIER—Addition of complementary push-pull drive stage to basic complementary output transistor arrangement permits class A drive stage to be operated at lower current and power dissipation. This

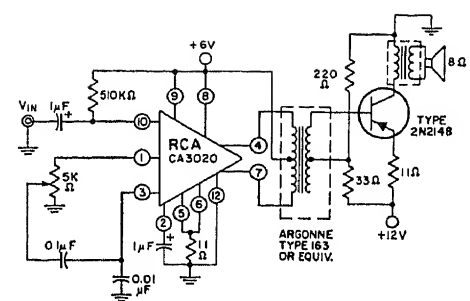
gives higher voltage gain and permits use of lower-cost transistors. Added sensitivity reduces distortion. Total harmonic distortion at 1 kHz is 1.8% for 5.4-mV input signal.—

Dwight V. Jones, Silicon Power Transistor Amplifier Circuits with High Performance at Low Cost, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.79, 1969.



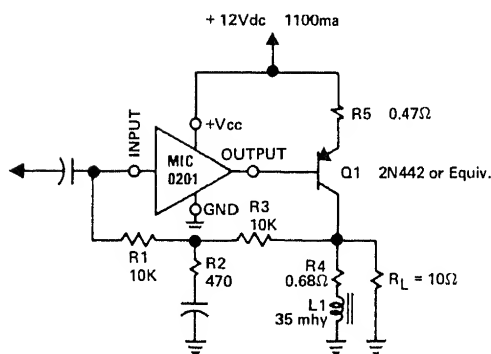
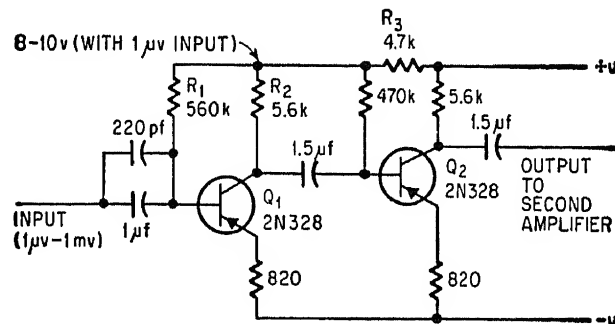
1-MW HEARING AID—Three-transistor circuit provides adequate power for conventional behind-the-ear hearing aid. Requires only 25K volume control, low enough to be reliable as miniature pot. Input can range from 100 μ V to 5 mV. Value of R_F depends on tran-

sistor currents; average value is 350K.—A. M. Aelbers and A. M. Peters, The Microminiature Transistor BC112 Employed in a Direct Coupled Hearing Aid Amplifier with 1 mW Output, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 135, 1966.

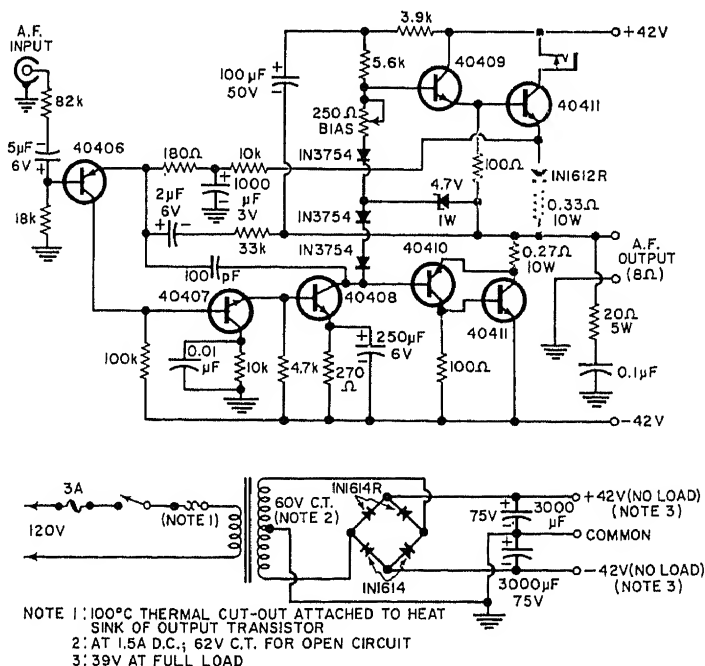


4-W CLASS-A AMPLIFIER WITH IC—Integrated circuit provides 58 dB power gain in driving transistor output stage through coupling transformer.—D. E. Lancaster, Audio Integrated Circuits—What's Available?, *Electronics World*, Oct. 1967, p 34-36.

SEISMIC AMPLIFIER—Can amplify faint echoes of distant explosive charge without being saturated by direct sound of underground explosion used in geophysical prospecting. Gain is about 25 for microvolt inputs, and decreases automatically as input increases to millivolt levels. Only first stage is shown; five stages give maximum overall gain of 1,000,000 and input dynamic range of 60 dB from 1- μ V minimum signal. Third stage has manual level control that adjusts gain without affecting frequency response or dynamic range.—G. S. Lehsten, Audio Amplifier Adjusts Gain to Input Levels, *Electronics*, May 29, 1967, p 86-87.

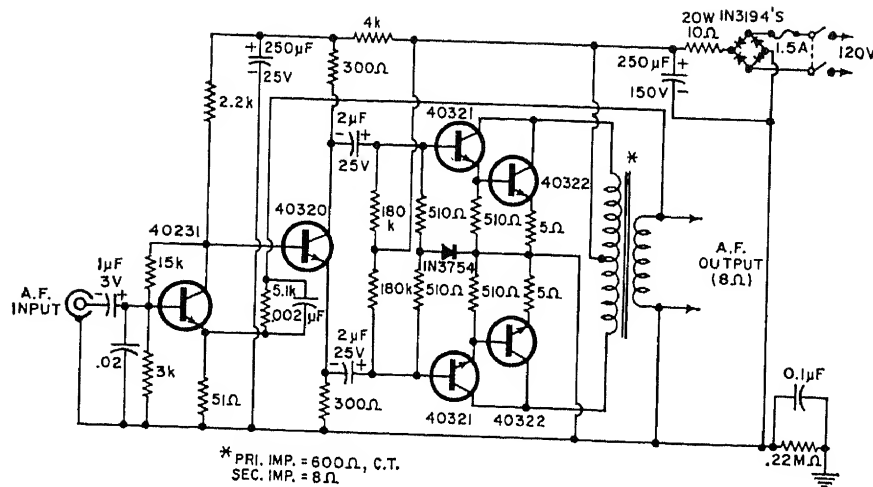


6-W IC WITH SERIES-SHUNT A-C FEEDBACK—Input impedance is 1K but circuit retains high sensitivity (20 mV input for 2 W output) even with feedback from output transistor to Mallory MIC0201 IC input. Distortion is about 10% for 6 W but less than 5% up to 4.5 W.—M. L. Deschler, Integrated Circuit Audio Driver Amplifier, Mallory, Indianapolis, Ind., APPN-1, 1968.



70-W HI-FI—Response is flat within 1 dB from 5 to 25,000 Hz. Diodes in driver stage are thermally connected to output transistor heat sinks, to maintain preset 20 mA of quiescent output current at case temperatures up to

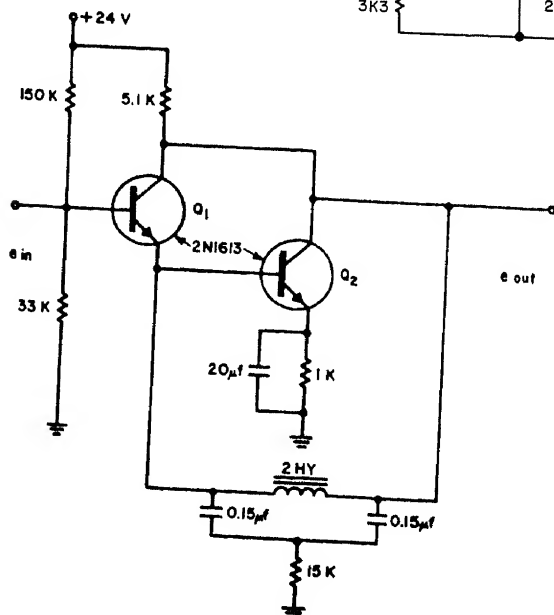
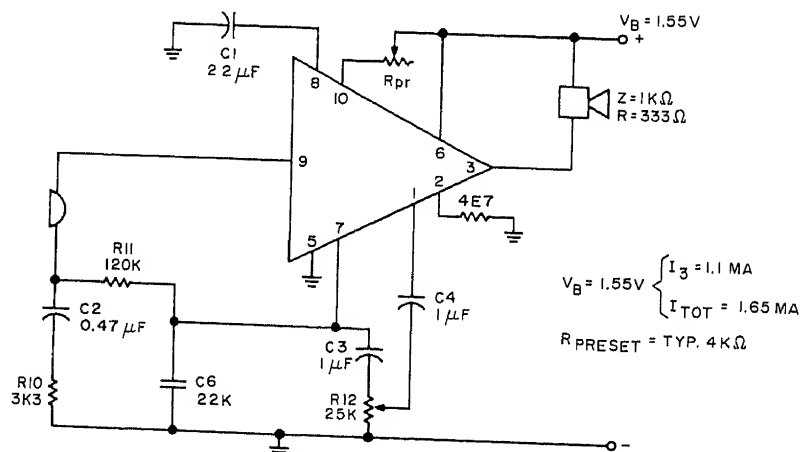
100 C. Other circuit features contribute to stability and reliability.—R. D. Gold and J. C. Sondermeyer, Designing Silicon-Transistor Hi-Fi Amplifiers, *Electronics World*, Nov. 1966, p 47-50 and 80-81.



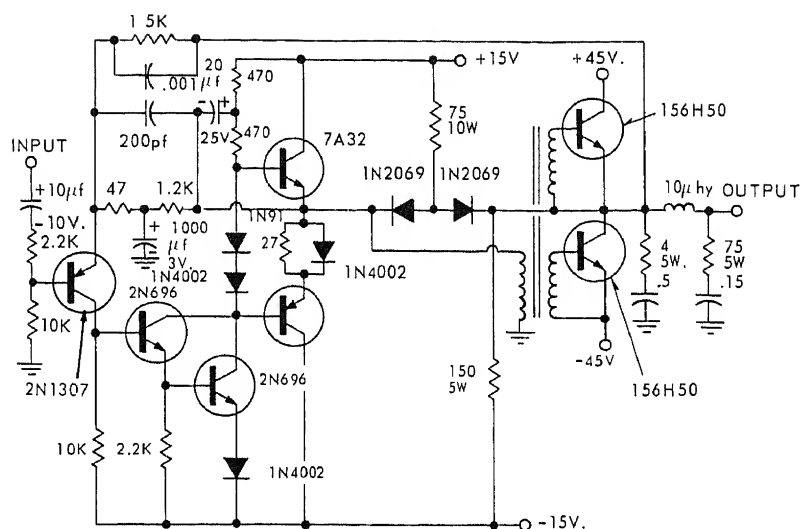
25-W PUBLIC ADDRESS—Transformer-coupled a-c/d-c class-AB audio amplifier provides output impedance flexibility. Drivers use Darlington arrangement to output transistors. Input impedance is 2,500 ohms. Response

is flat within 3 dB from about 30 to 10,000 Hz.—R. D. Gold and J. S. Sondermeyer, Designing Silicon-Transistor Hi-Fi Amplifiers, *Electronics World*, Nov. 1966, p 47–50 and 80–81.

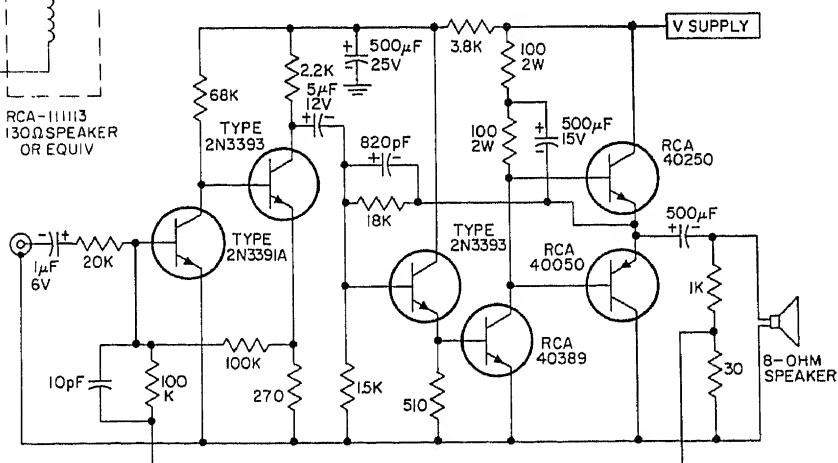
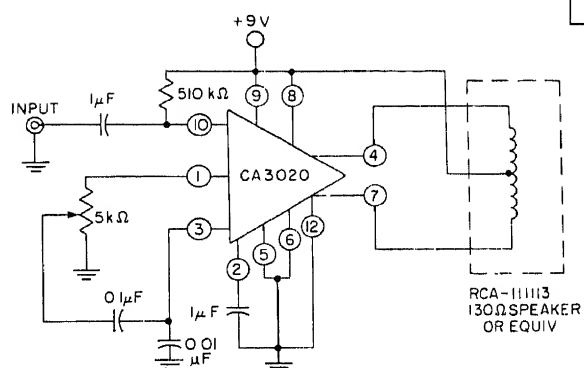
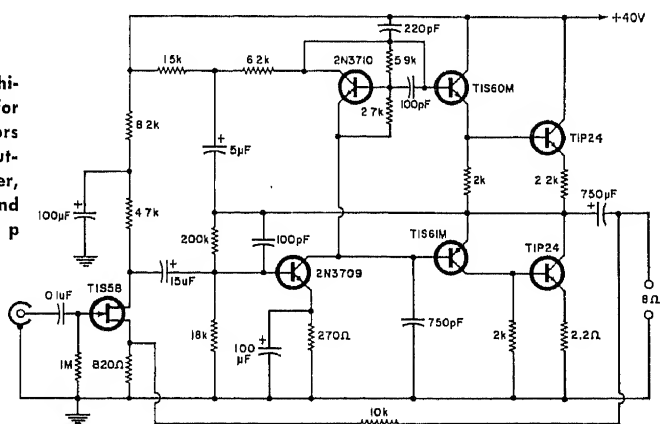
0.8-MW IC HEARING AID—Uses TAA370 IC driving 1,000-ohm earpiece. Total current drain is 1.65 mA from 1.55-V silver oxide cell. R10 is 3.3K. Report gives performance curves.—The AmpereX TAA 370 as a Hearing Aid Amplifier, AmpereX, Slatersville, R.I., S-139, 1968.

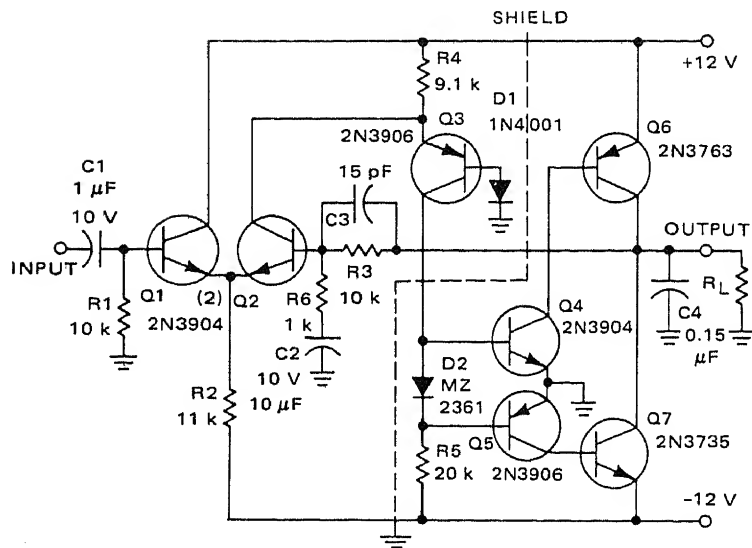


10-HZ BANDWIDTH AT 400 HZ—Darlington connection of Q1 and Q2 is combined with bridged-T network to give bandpass amplifier in audio range. Gain is over 30 dB.—P. Fung, Audio Frequency Amplifier Responds over 10-Cps Bandwidth, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 21–22.



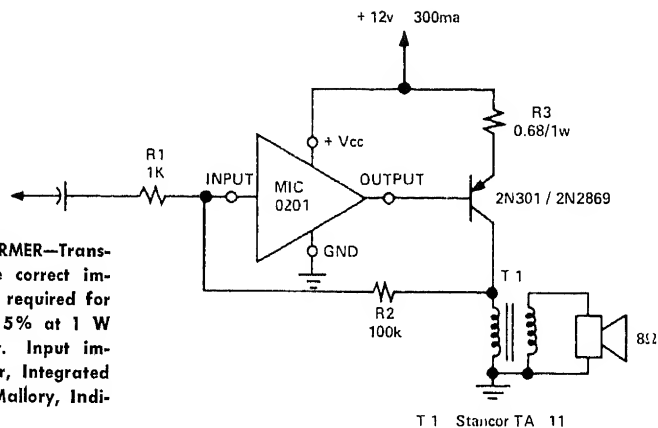
15-W QUASI-COMPLEMENTARY—Provides hi-fi performance for mono or in pairs for stereo, while requiring only npn transistors in output stage. Fet serves as high-input-impedance preamplifier.—D. E. Lancaster, Plastic Power Transistors—Advantages and Applications, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1968, p 50-52.



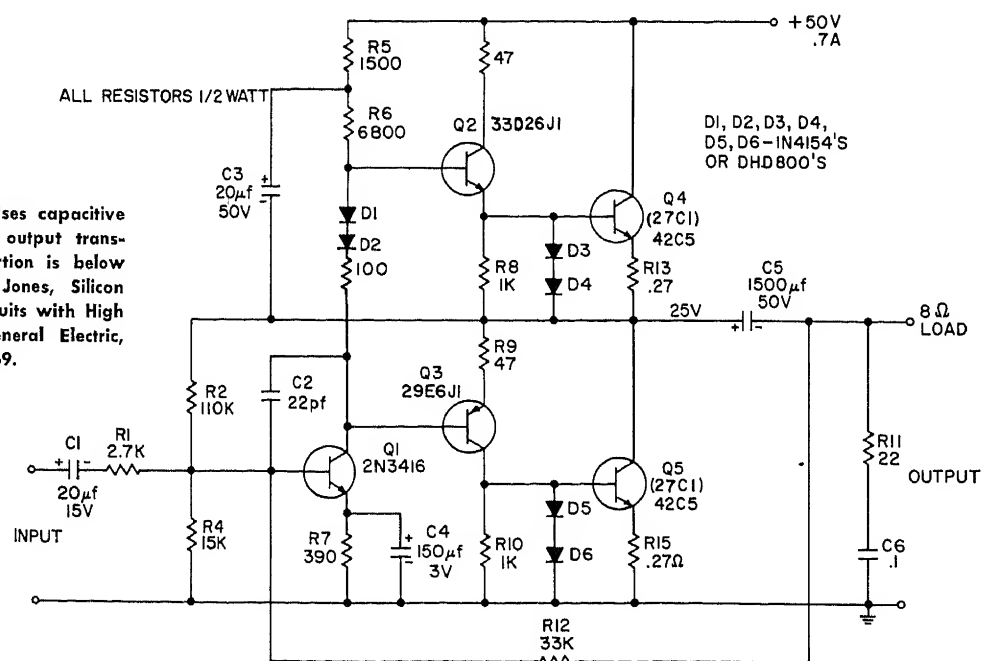


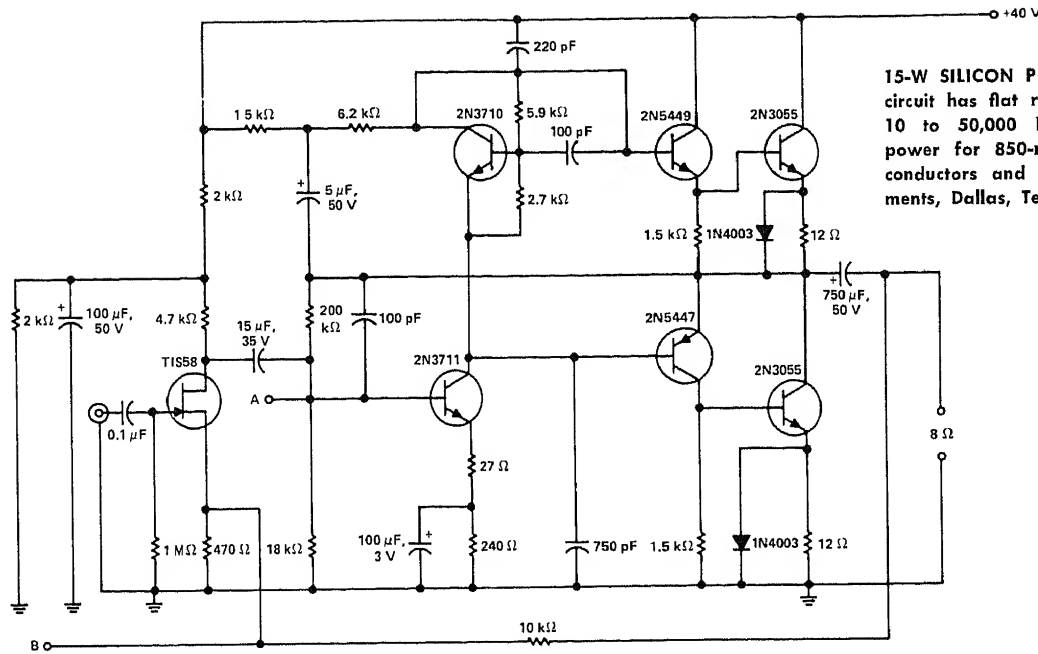
4-W WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER—Bandwidth is 100 kHz and minimum power output 2 W. Beta product of Q4-Q6 and Q5-Q7 complementary pairs should be matched to give low d-c offset at amplifier output and minimize distortion. At 4-W output, response is flat within -1 dB from 45 Hz to 100 kHz. Distortion limits are more than adequate for hi-fi applications. Can be used as d-c amplifier with excellent stability if C1 and C2 are shorted out.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 5-30.

1-W IC WITH OUTPUT TRANSFORMER—Transformer was selected to provide correct impedance ratio and d-c resistance required for biasing. Harmonic distortion is 5% at 1 W and much less at lower output. Input impedance is 1.1K.—M. L. Deschler, Integrated Circuit Audio Driver Amplifier, Mallory, Indianapolis, Ind., APPN-1, 1968.



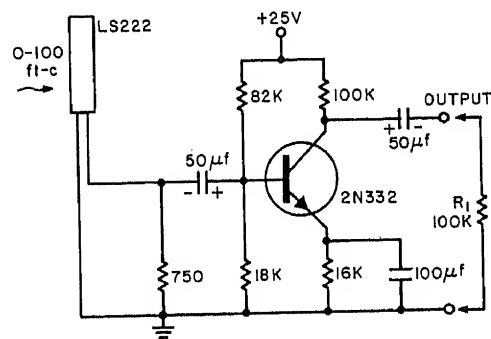
20-W PUSH-PULL CLASS AB—Uses capacitive coupling to load in place of output transformer. Intermodulation distortion is below 1.5% at 20 W.—Dwight V. Jones, Silicon Power Transistor Amplifier Circuits with High Performance at Low Cost, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.79, 1969.



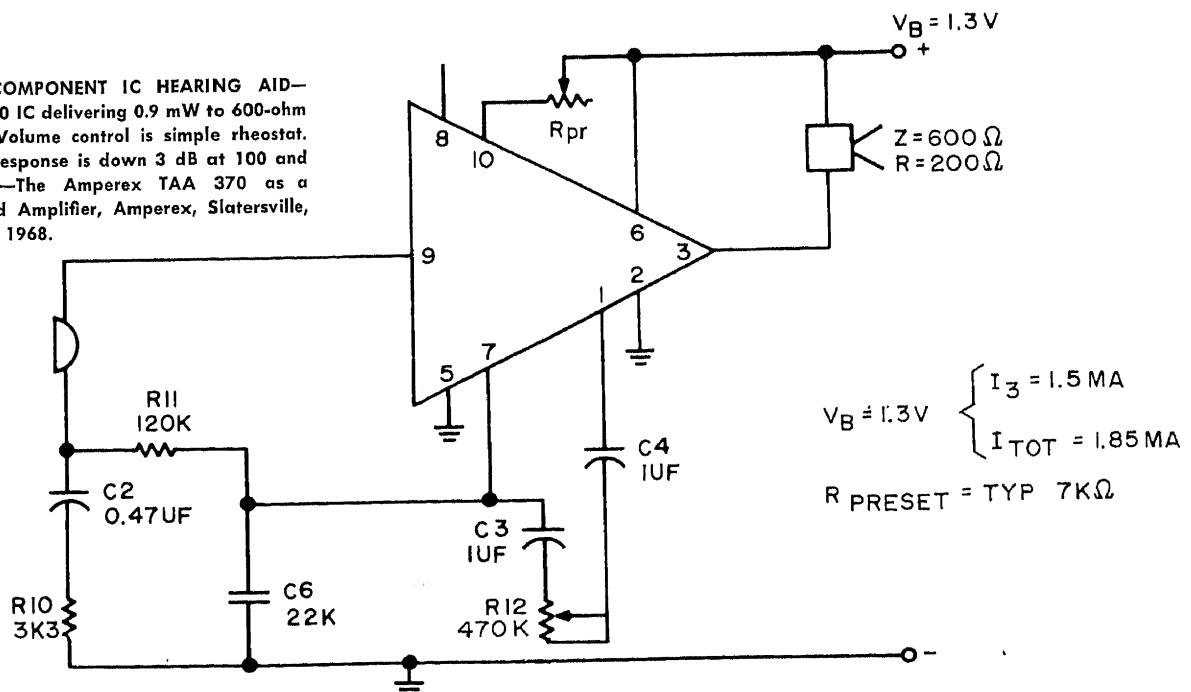


15-W SILICON POWER—Quasi-complementary circuit has flat response within 0.5 dB from 10 to 50,000 Hz. Provides rated output power for 850-mV input.—“Preferred Semiconductors and Components,” Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, CC101, 1968, p 1702A.

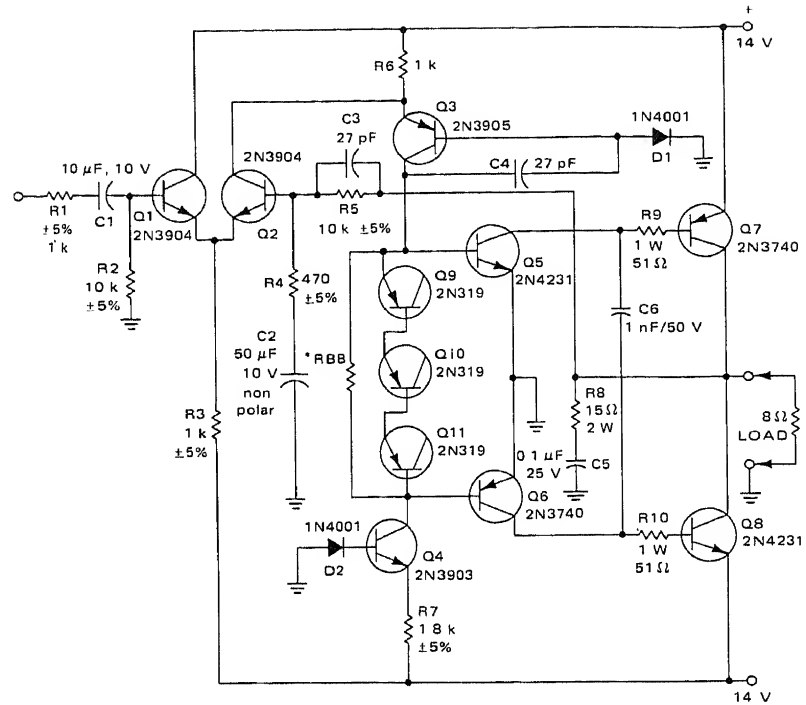
SOUND-ON-FILM HEAD—Uses silicon photo-voltaic sensor producing 26.7 μ A output at 0 Hz and 21.3 μ A at 20 kHz, boosted by preamp to 1.8 V p-p at 20 kHz and 1.2 V p-p at 10 kHz. Output is linear within 3 dB from -40 to 75 C.—Light Sensor and Preamplifier, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 3, 1964, p 44.



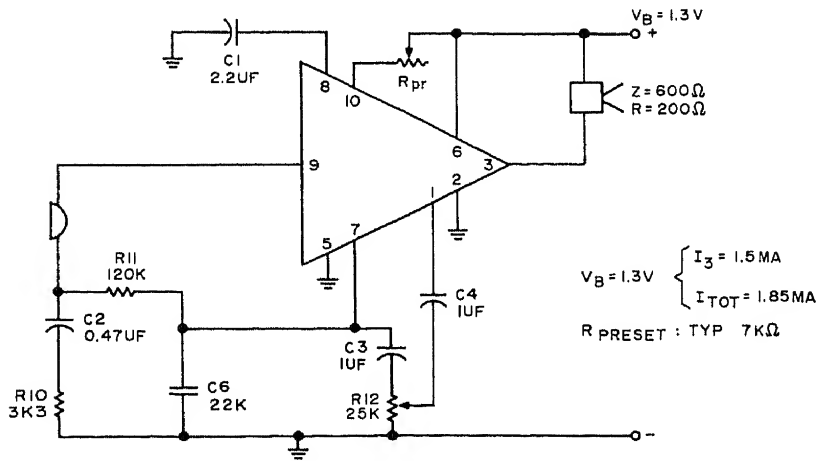
MINIMUM-COMPONENT IC HEARING AID—Uses TAA370 IC delivering 0.9 mW to 600-ohm earpiece. Volume control is simple rheostat. Frequency response is down 3 dB at 100 and 20,000 Hz.—The Amperex TAA 370 as a Hearing Aid Amplifier, Amperex, Slatersville, R.I., S-139, 1968.



10 W FOR 8 OHMS—Direct-coupled class-B complementary-output amplifier has less than 1% distortion from 20 to 20,000 Hz, with response no more than 0.3 dB down over this frequency range at 1-W output level. Input impedance is about 10K.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 5-37.

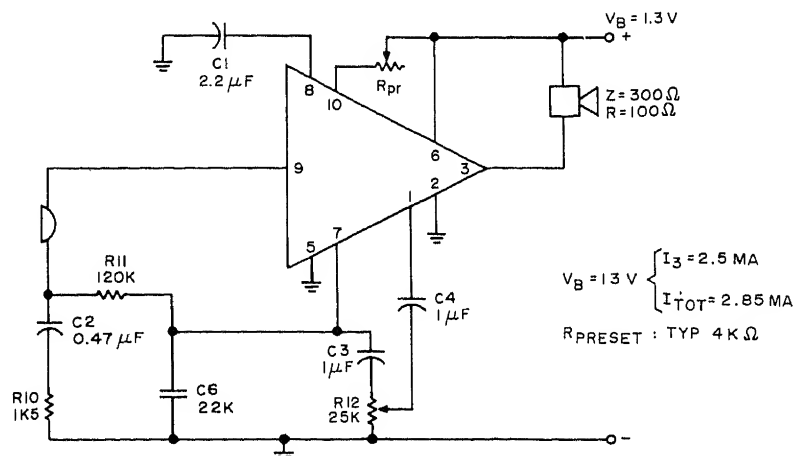


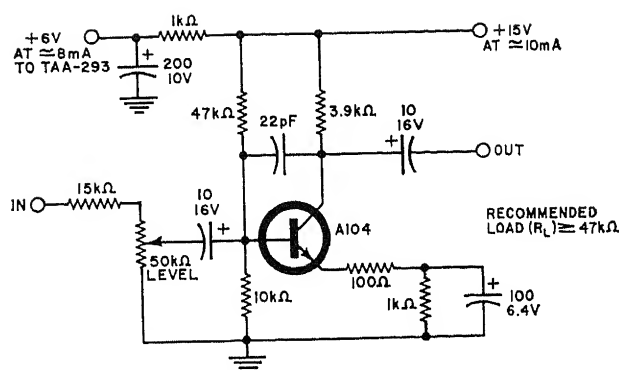
*RBB - AS REQUIRED TO GIVE 15 30 MILLIAMPS QUIESCIENT CURRENT IN Q7 AND Q8.



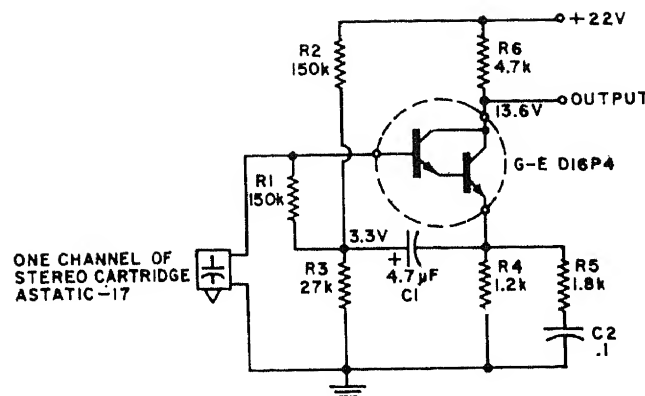
0.9-MW IC HEARING AID—Uses TAA370 IC driving 600-ohm earpiece. Frequency response is flat within 3 dB from 150 to 30,000 Hz. R10 is 3.3K.—The Amperex TAA 370 as a Hearing Aid Amplifier, Amperex, Slatersville, R.I., S-139, 1968.

1.5-MW IC HEARING AID—Uses TAA370 IC driving 300-ohm earpiece. Total battery drain at 1.3 V is 2.85 mA. Volume control is conventional continuous type. Report includes graphs showing how performance varies with voltage and temperature.—The Amperex TAA 370 as a Hearing Aid Amplifier, Amperex, Slatersville, R.I., S-139, 1968.



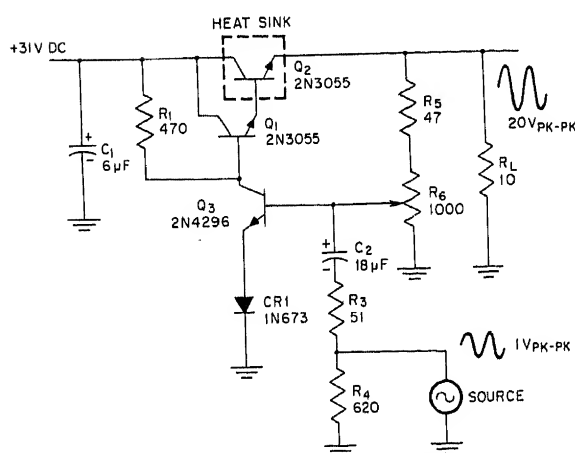
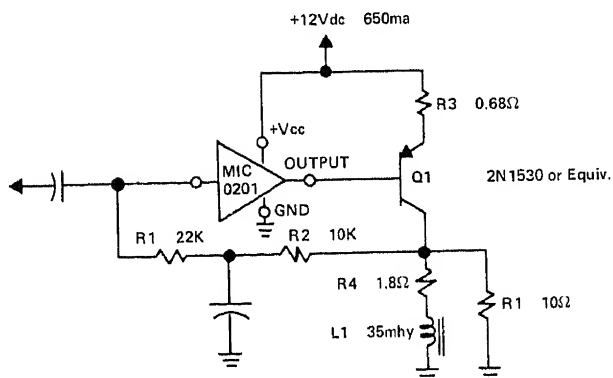


BOOSTER FOR PREAMP—Provides additional 18 dB of gain, or about 4 V output for input of 0.5 V from preamp. Amperex A104 transistor may be replaced by any silicon npn type with beta over 150.—D. R. Pryce, Integrated Circuit Equalized Preamplifier, *Electronics World*, July 1968, p 29 and 73.

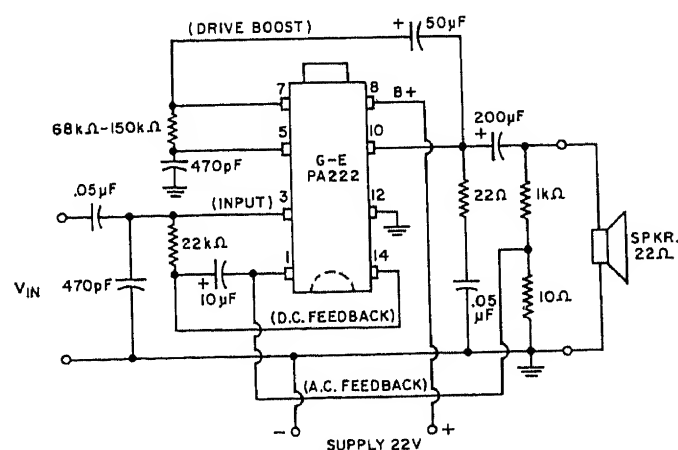


DARLINGTON IC AUDIO PREAMP—Response is flat within 2 dB from 40 to 12,000 Hz. High input impedance makes circuit ideal for ceramic cartridges or microphones. Output reference level is 1.9 V.—D. V. Jones, Audio-Frequency Integrated Circuits, *Electronics World*, July 1968, p 54-56.

4.5-W IC WITHOUT A-C FEEDBACK—Uses Mallory MIC0201 IC audio driver with output transistor. Input impedance goes up to 18K without a-c feedback, in tradeoff for reduced bandwidth of 30 to 10,000 Hz. Used in low-cost auto radios and tape players.—M. I. Deschler, Integrated Circuit Audio Driver Amplifier, Mallory, Indianapolis, Ind., APPN-1, 1968.

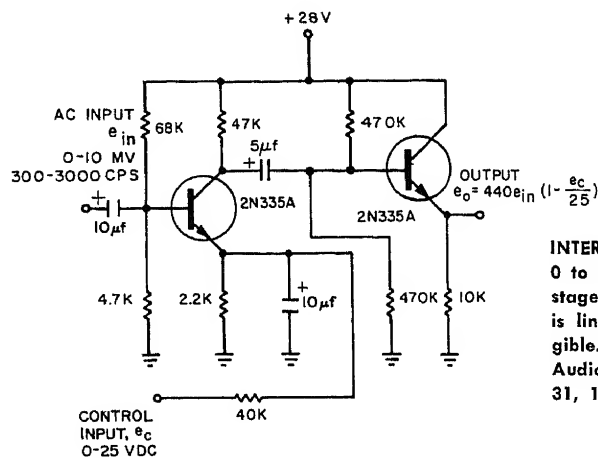
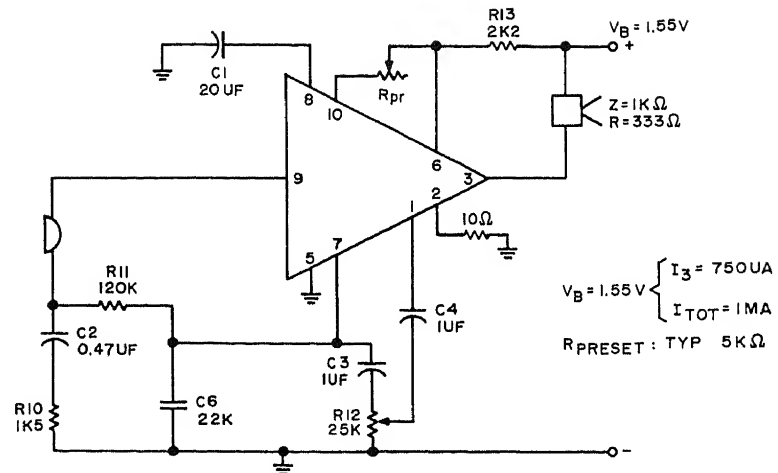


MODULATED SERIES REGULATOR—With C2, R3, R4, and 600-ohm source added, basic series regulator for d-c output of power supply becomes audio amplifier providing gain of 20, with cutoff at 20 kHz. Frequency response falls off below 1 kHz because of C2, but can be extended to d-c if C2 is shorted, R3 is made larger, and larger modulating voltage is used for base drive to Q3.—R. L. Starliper and R. D. Clement, Modulated DC Voltage Regulator, *EEE*, Feb. 1970, p 114.

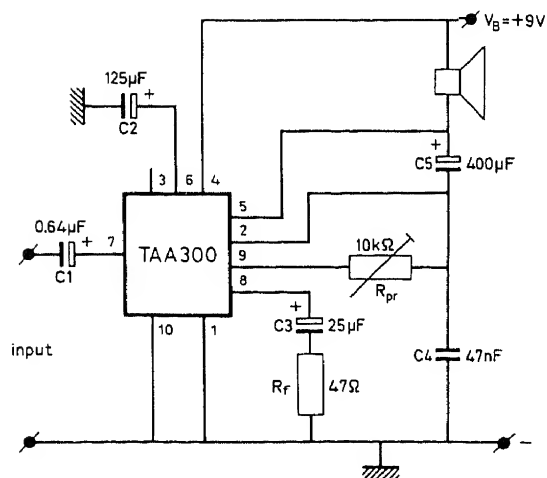


1-W IC OUTPUT—Delivers 1 W into 22-ohm load at 10% distortion, from 55 to 15,000 Hz. Can deliver up to 2 W but with lower fidelity, provided external heatsinking is added to heatsink tab on IC. External components shown serve chiefly to prevent parasitic oscillation. Ideal for intercoms and other average-fidelity applications.—D. E. Lancaster, Audio Integrated Circuits—What's Available?, *Electronics World*, Oct. 1967, p 34-36.

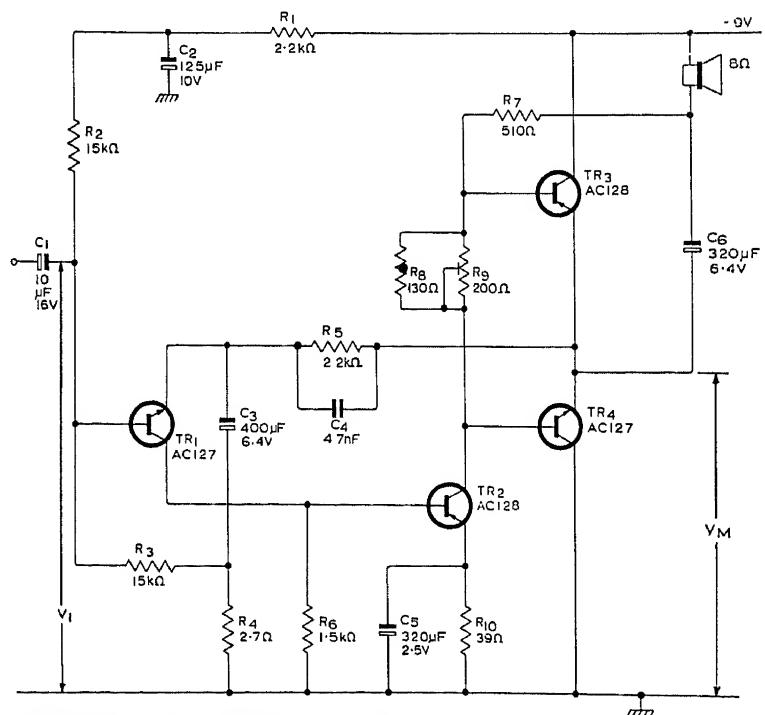
0.5-W IC HEARING AID—Uses TAA370 IC driving 1,000-ohm earpiece, and circuit components giving frequency response that is down 3 dB at 200 and 8,000 Hz. R13 is 2.2K and R10 is 1.5K.—The AmpereX TAA 370 as a Hearing Aid Amplifier, AmpereX, Slatersville, R.I., 5-139, 1968.



INTERCOM REMOTE GAIN—Control signal of 0 to 25 V d-c changes voltage gain of two-stage audio amplifier from 440 to 0. Control is linear within 2% and distortion is negligible.—P. Cooper, External Signal Controls Audio Voltage Gain, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 31, 1964, p 48.

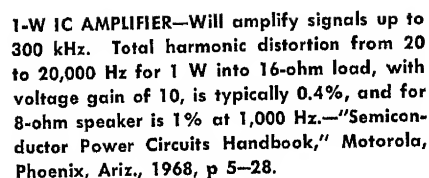


1-W IC AMPLIFIER—IC drives speaker directly, with minimum number of additional components. Input may be from ceramic phono pickup or from detector in portable radio. Total battery drain is 150 mA just before clipping, and 180 mA at full output with 10% distortion.—A. M. Peters, TAA300 Integrated 1 W Class B A. F. Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 136, 1969.

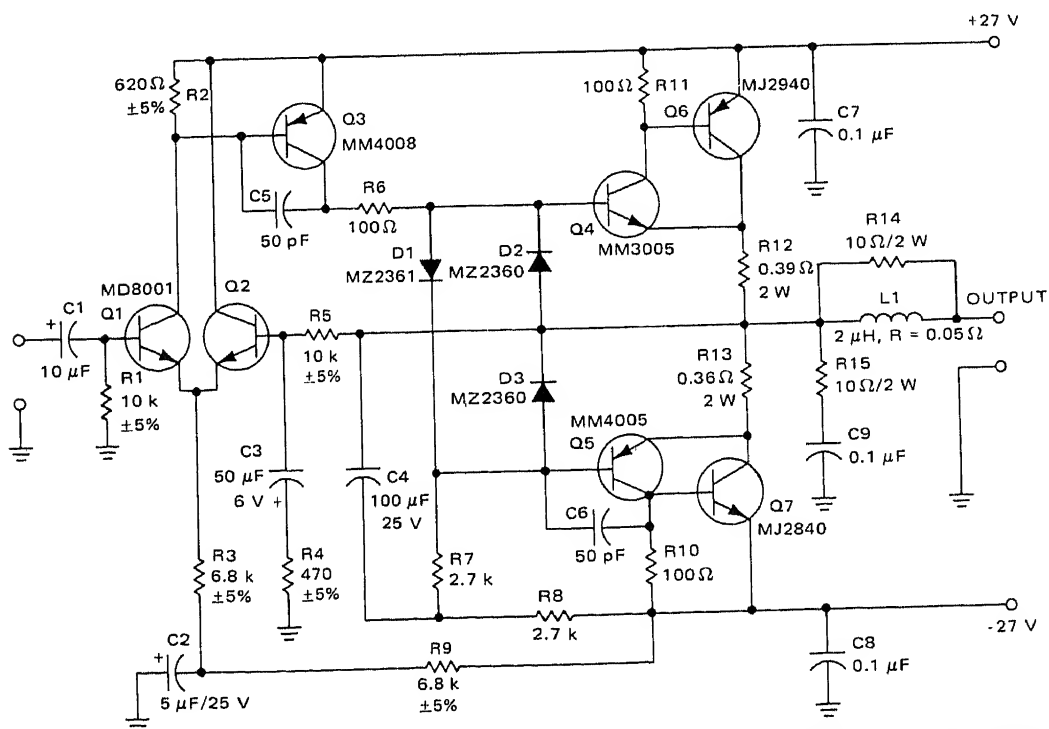
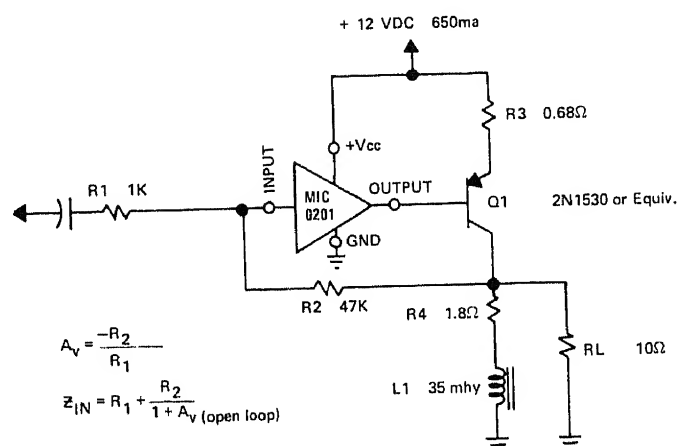


1-W TRANSFORMERLESS AUDIO AMP—Frequency response is flat within 3 dB from 100 to 20,000 Hz. Has good d-c stability while

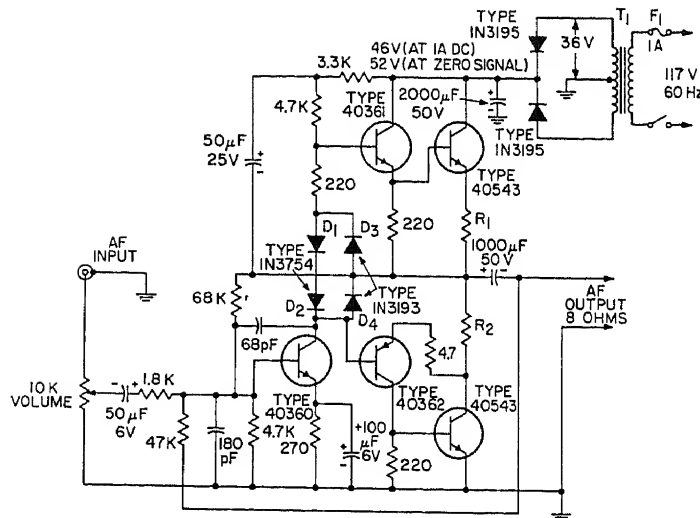
using minimum number of components.—"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 35.



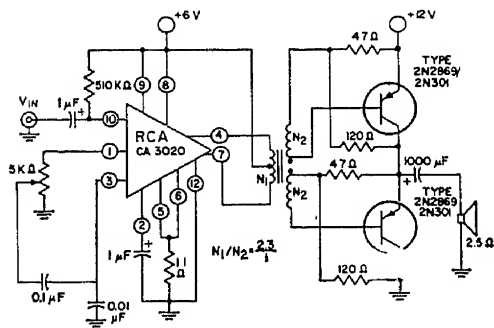
4.5-W IC WITH SHUNT FEEDBACK—Uses Mallory MIC0201 IC audio driver with power output transistor to deliver rated output at 10% distortion, for use in low-cost auto radios, tape players, and other mobile equipment. Response is 3 dB down from 30 to 20,000 Hz at 3 W output.—M. L. Deschler, Integrated Circuit Audio Driver Amplifier, Mallory, Indianapolis, Ind., APPN-1, 1968.



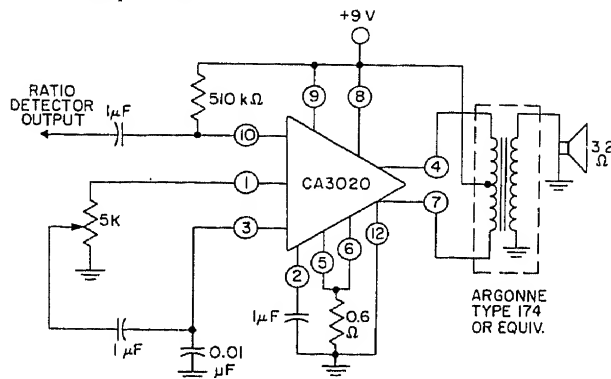
load-fault protection.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 5-45.



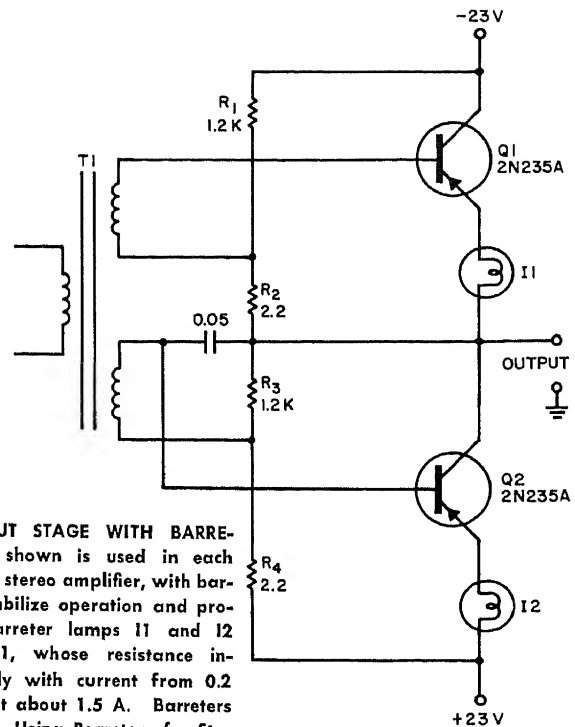
25-W AMPLIFIER WITH CURRENT LIMITING—Diode biasing network establishes fixed current limit on driver and output transistors of quasi-complementary amplifier.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 409.



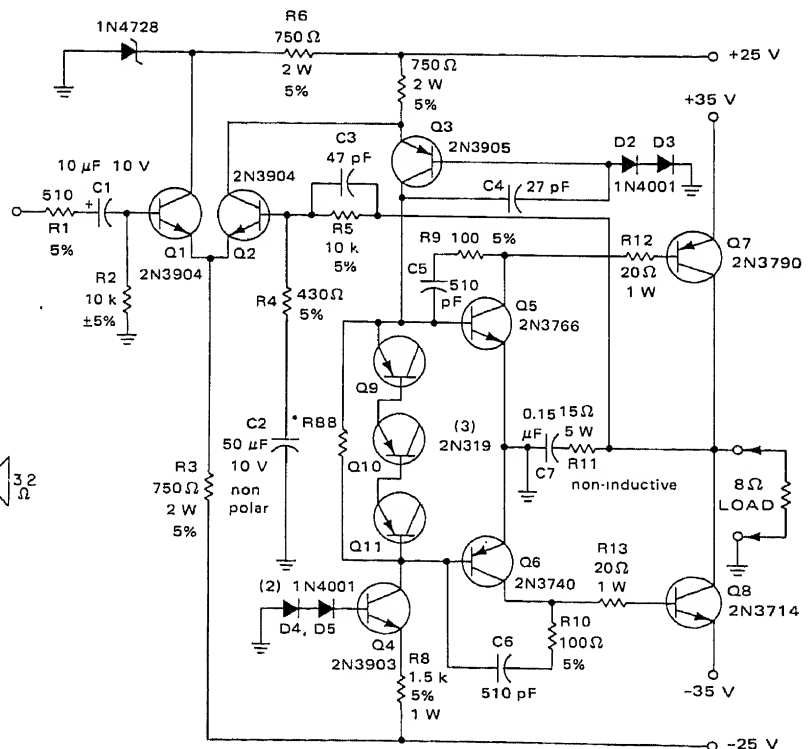
7-W CLASS-B AMPLIFIER WITH IC—Low-cost integrated circuit drives two-transistor single-ended output stage through coupling transformer.—D. E. Lancaster, Audio Integrated Circuits—What's Available?, *Electronics World*, Oct. 1967, p 34–36.



545-MW IC OUTPUT—With change in output transformer, wideband IC amplifier may be used to drive 8-ohm or 16-ohm speaker. Input of 45 mV gives full power output. Developed for use with portable f-m radio.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 273.



STABILIZING OUTPUT STAGE WITH BARRETERS—Arrangement shown is used in each channel of transistor stereo amplifier, with barreters serving to stabilize operation and protect transistors. Barreter lamps I1 and I2 are Tung-Sol CE101, whose resistance increases exponentially with current from 0.2 ohm until burnout at about 1.5 A. Barreters thus serve as fuses.—Using Barreters for Stabilizing an Output Stage, *Electronic Design*, June 8, 1964, p 68.

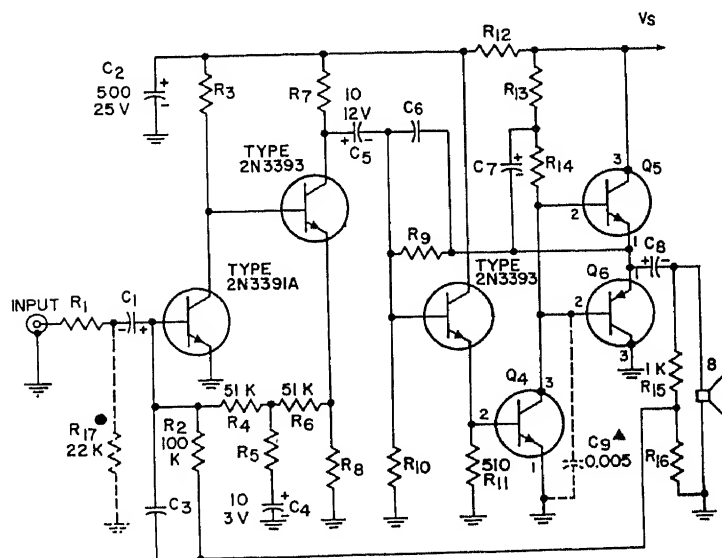
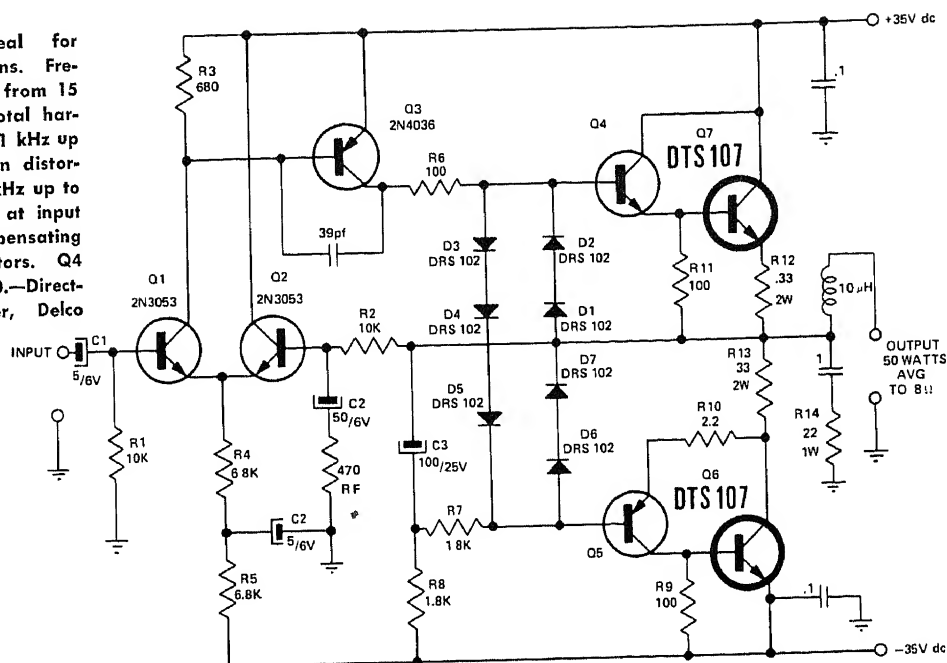


*RBB — AS REQUIRED TO GIVE 20-40 mA QUIESCENT CURRENT IN Q7 AND Q8.

50 W FOR 8 OHMS—Low-cost 1N4728 zener at collector of Q1 limits applied voltage, allowing use of low-cost plastic-encapsulated transistor. Frequency response and distortion

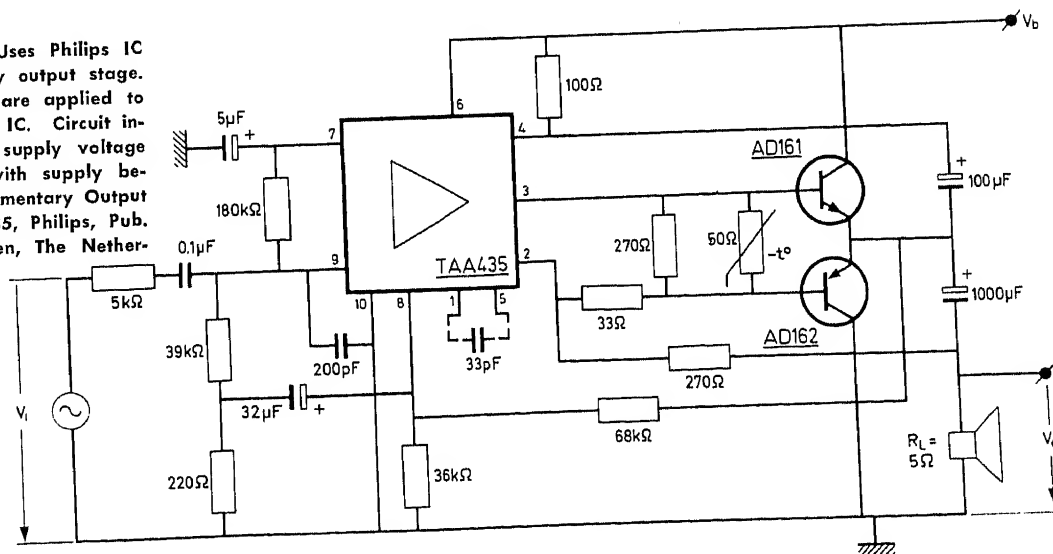
meet requirements for hi-fi applications.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 5–49.

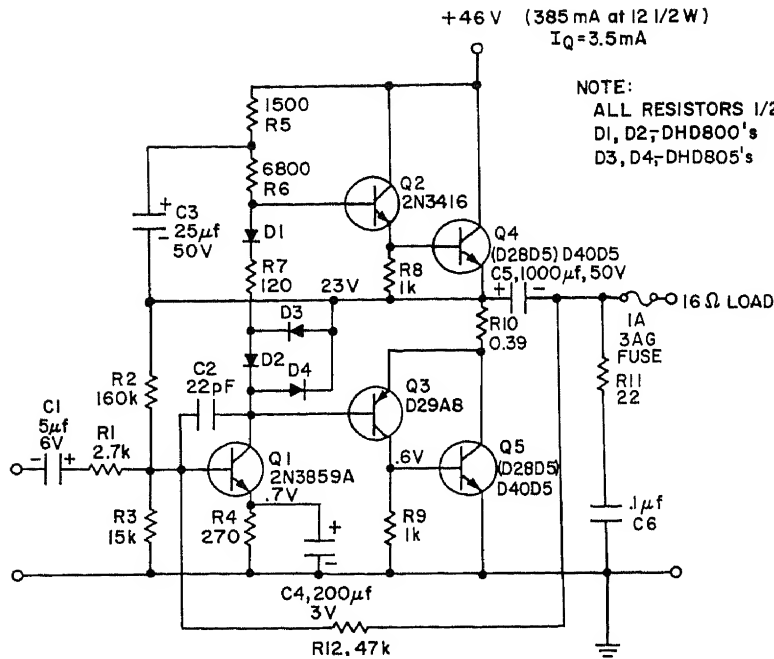
50-W QUASI-COMPLEMENTARY—Ideal for either monaural or stereo applications. Frequency response is flat within 1 dB from 15 Hz to 100 kHz at rated output. Total harmonic distortion is less than 0.1% at 1 kHz up to rated output, and intermodulation distortion less than 0.2% at 60 Hz and 6 kHz up to rated output. Differential amplifier at input keeps output at d-c ground by compensating bias of output silicon power transistors. Q4 is RCA 40409 and Q5 is RCA 40410.—Direct-Coupled 50-Watt Audio Amplifier, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 43, 1968.



TRUE-COMPLEMENTARY-SYMMETRY AMPLIFIER—Basic circuit can be used for nine different audio amplifiers in power output range of 3 to 20 W. Frequency response is flat well beyond 20 kHz for each, with total harmonic distortion of 1%. Operation approximates that of true class B amplifier. Book gives parts values and supply voltages for each combination of power output and transistor complement.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 411.

4-W IC POWER AMPLIFIER—Uses Philips IC driver to feed complementary output stage. Both d-c and a-c feedback are applied to input differential amplifier in IC. Circuit includes stabilization against supply voltage fluctuations. Will operate with supply between 10 and 18 V.—Complementary Output Stages Driven by the TAA435, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 18, 1968.

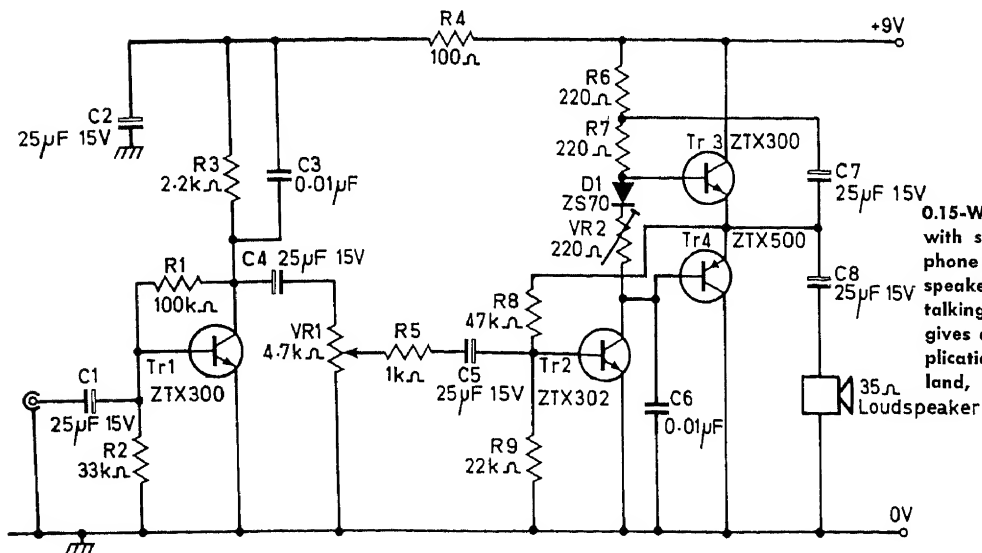
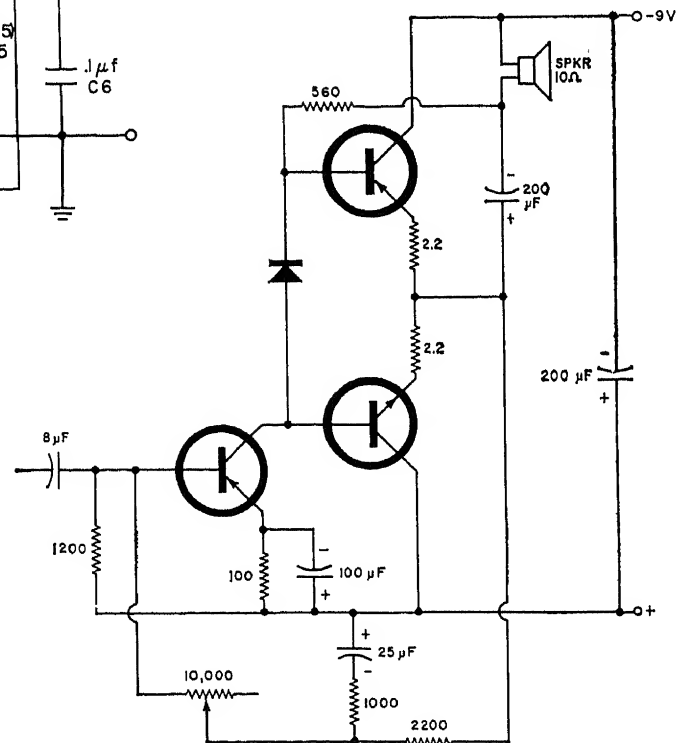




NOTE:
ALL RESISTORS 1/2 W
D1, D2, DHD800's
D3, D4, DHD805's

12.5-W QUASI-COMPLEMENTARY PUSH-PULL
—Delivers full power to 16-ohm load for 1.1-V input signal. Total harmonic distortion at 10 W is less than 0.5% from 25 to 20,000 Hz.
—Dwight V. Jones, *Silicon Power Transistor Amplifier Circuits with High Performance at Low Cost*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.79, 1969.

OUTPUT STAGE BIAS COMPENSATION—Use of compensating diode in typical push-pull class-B transistor audio stage minimizes crossover distortion caused by transistor mismatch or by discontinuities at changeover point between half-cycles of amplified waveform. Transistor types depend on power output desired.—P. Halliday, *Bias Compensation for Transistor Output Stages*, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1967, p 76–78.

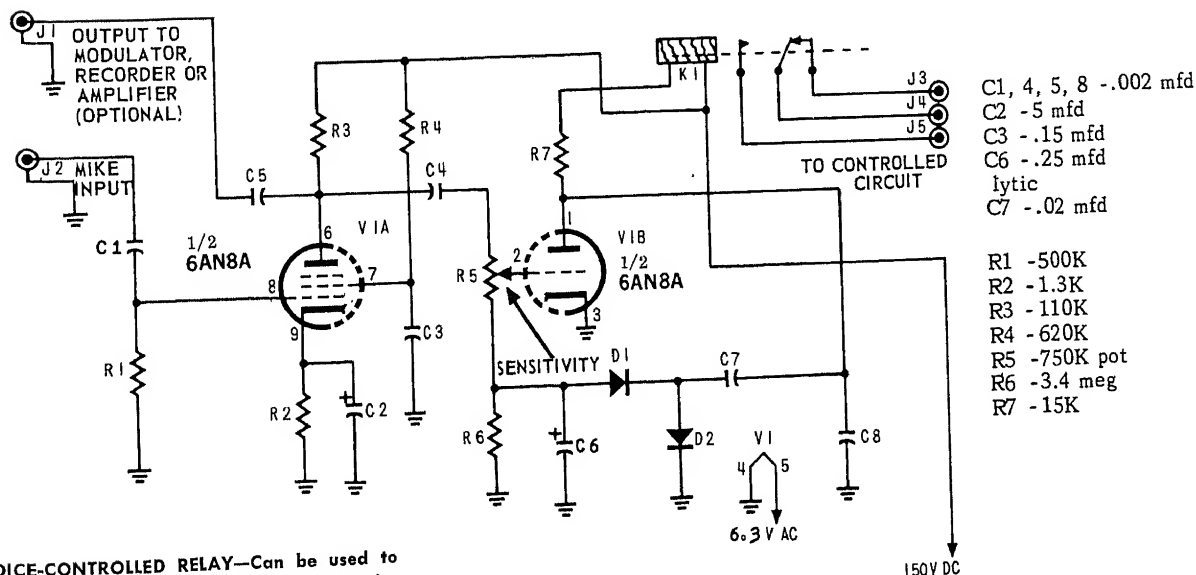
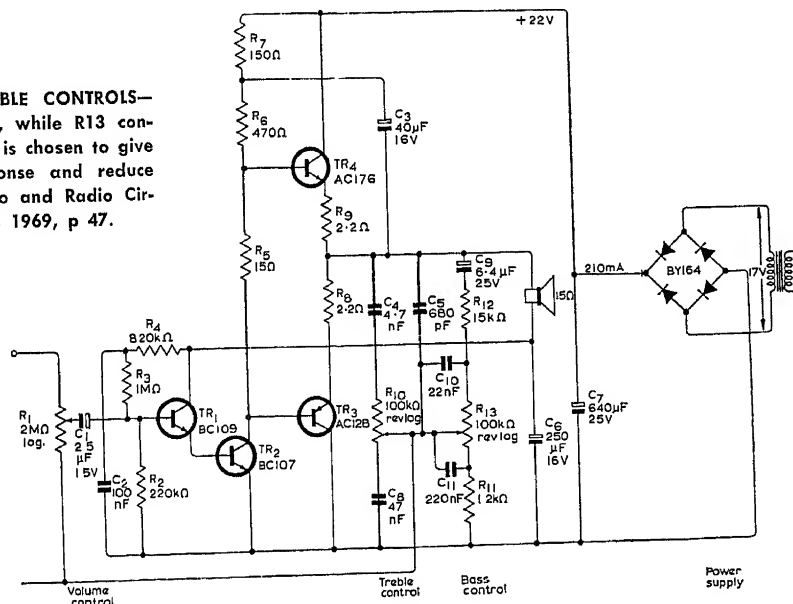


0.15-W INTERCOM—May be used as intercom, with second 35-ohm speaker used as microphone at input. With suitable switching, speakers can be interchanged as required for talking or listening at each location. Report gives design procedure.—E-Line Transistor Applications, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 50.

CHAPTER 4

Audio Control Circuits

3-W WITH BASS AND TREBLE CONTROLS—R10 cuts and boosts treble, while R13 controls bass. Input transistor is chosen to give improvement in bass response and reduce distortion.—“Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits,” Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 47.

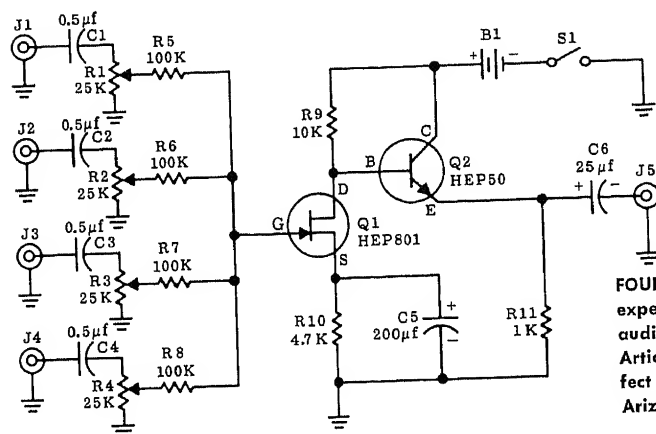
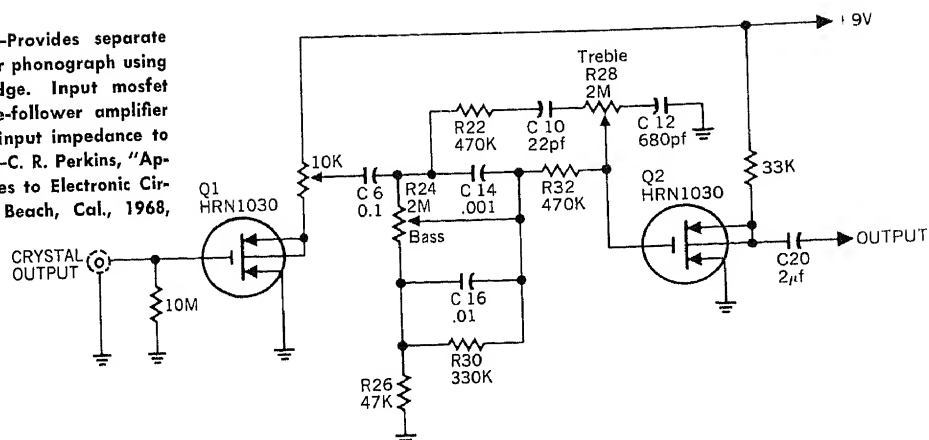


VOICE-CONTROLLED RELAY—Can be used to turn on electrical device at command of voice or start tape recorder when sound is picked up by microphone. If alarm is connected to relay, and R5 adjusted for faint noise, can

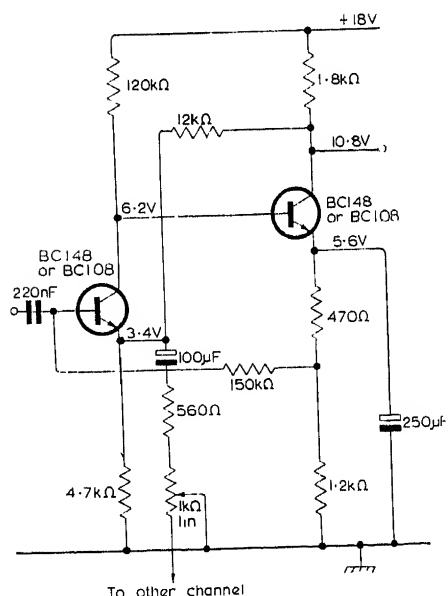
also serve as burglar alarm. K1 is 10K Potter & Brumfield PW5LS relay. Both diodes are 1N2071.—R. M. Brown, “104 Simple One-

Tube Projects,” Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., 1969, p 71.

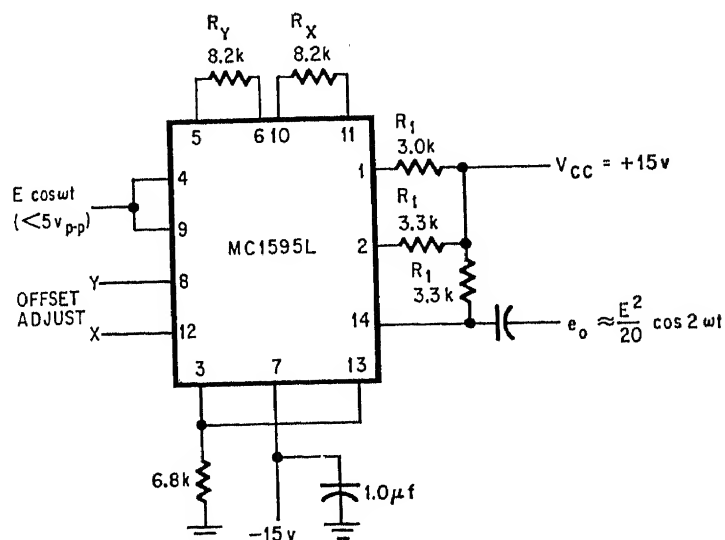
PHONO TONE CONTROL—Provides separate bass and treble controls for phonograph using crystal or ceramic cartridge. Input mosfet Q1 is connected as source-follower amplifier providing extremely high input impedance to avoid loading transducer.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 5.



FOUR-INPUT AUDIO FET—High-quality yet inexpensive fet connects four high-impedance audio sources to single amplifier input. Article gives construction details.—"Field Effect Transistor Projects," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1966, p 26-34.

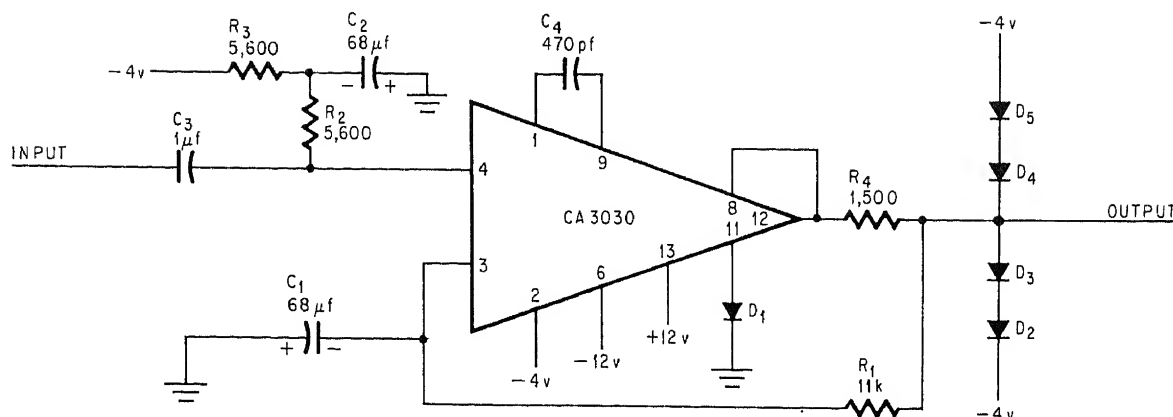


BALANCE CONTROL—When used in each stereo channel, permits varying voltage gain in both channels by 6 dB in opposite directions. Control potentiometer is in feedback circuit.—"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 129.



DOUBLING 10 KHZ—Motorola monolithic multiplier gives second harmonic directly when two equal cosine waves are applied to inputs X and Y. A-c coupling removes d-c term. Dynamic range of input is 5 V p-p. Doubled output frequency has less than 1%

distortion even without filtering. Will operate well above 200 kHz.—E. Renschler and D. Weiss, Try the Monolithic Multiplier as a Versatile A-C Design Tool, *Electronics*, June 8, 1970, p 100-105.

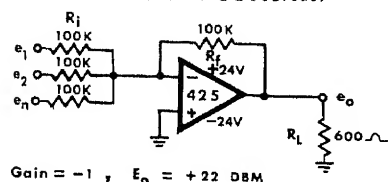


78-DB RANGE—Wideband audio limiter, built around RCA IC opamp, delivers clean sine waves below limiting threshold and symmetrical square waves for higher input volt-

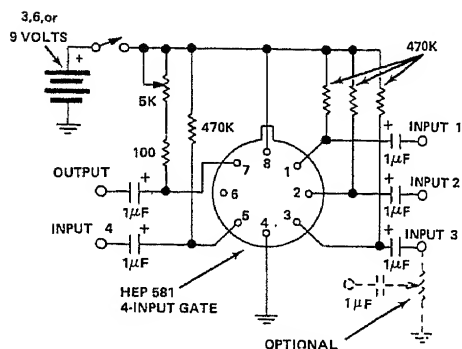
ages. Limiting begins at 0.4 mV input. Can handle up to 6 V p-p. Second harmonic distortion is 0.3% over dynamic range of 54 dB, and 2% for 78 dB.—R. Glasgal, Low-

Distortion Limiter Uses IC Operational Amplifier, *Electronics*, October 14, 1968, p 120-121.

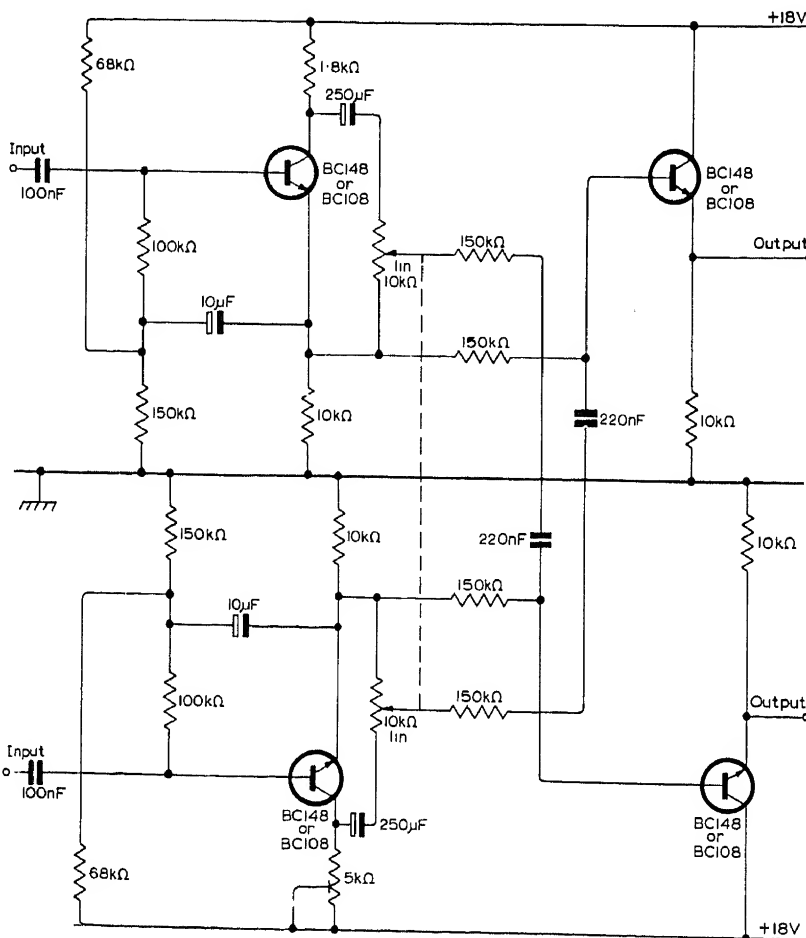
Crosstalk = -80 DB (600 Ω Sources)



20-CHANNEL MIXER—Active mixer using Model 425 IC opamp connected for unity gain has no insertion loss, because negative input summing point is driven to virtual zero. Up to 20 input channels may be used. Output voltage across 600-ohm load is 22 dBm.—B. J. Losmandy, *Operational Amplifier Application for Audio Systems*, Opamp Labs, Los Angeles, Cal., 1968.

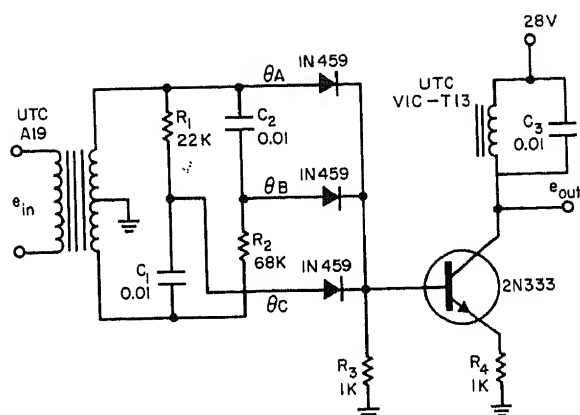


FOUR-INPUT AUDIO IC—Output is about 3 V p-p on input of 0.3 V p-p from low-level microphone or phono. Optional 10K pot and capacitor can be added to each input, as shown by dashed lines for input 3. Adjust 5K pot for maximum undistorted output.—“Tips on Using IC’s,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., HMA-32, 1968.

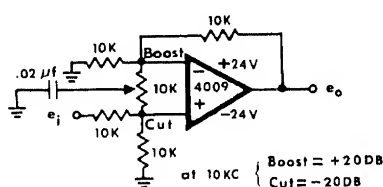


SOUND SOURCE WIDTH CONTROL—Ganged controls give effect of moving stereo sound pickup microphones continuously between in-phase crosstalk of 100% (corresponding to monophonic recording), and anti-phase crosstalk of 24%. Greater anti-phase crosstalk is

unnecessary because sound impression falls apart and effect becomes that of two independent sources rather than stereo. Channels are balanced with 5K preset pot.—“Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits,” Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 134.

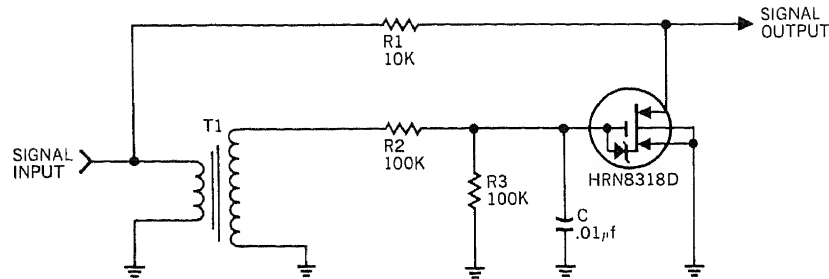


R_1 = potentiometer, 5000 ohms, 2 watts, linear taper
 $R_2 R_4$ = 4700 ohms, 2 watts, 10%
 R_3 = 270 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_5 = 470 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 S_1 = switch, 125 volts, 15 amperes, single-pole, single-throw toggle
 $SCR_1 SCR_2$ = silicon controlled rectifier, RCA KD2100



SOUND-OPERATED SWITCH—Will turn on load up to 1 kW for as long as sound or noise signal fed to input by microphone and preamp remains above predetermined level set by R1. Release time can be increased by adding capacitor (up to 100 μ F) between

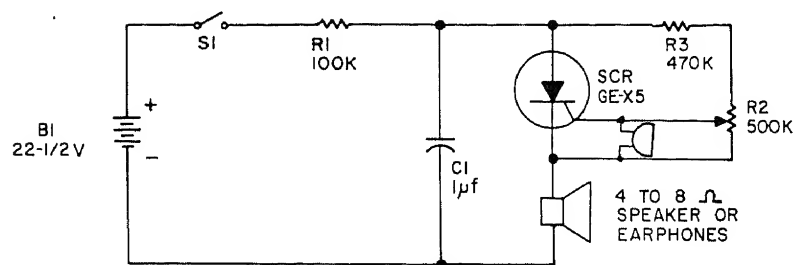
emitter and collector of Q1 so switch does not open for momentary interruptions in sound such as between syllables of speech. —"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 164.



VOLUME COMPRESSOR—Mosfet acts as variable resistance shunting audio line, with increasing signal level causing resistance to decrease and thereby provide compression. Audio signal itself develops negative voltage

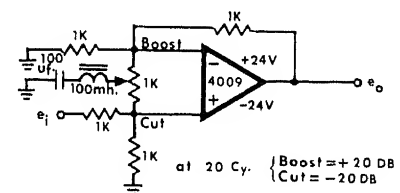
at mosfet gate, eliminating need for power supply for compressor. With -3 V on gate, mosfet resistance is above 10K , dropping to 300 ohms for -10 V . Turns ratio of T1 should be at least 20:1, to step up signal level

enough to operate mosfet. Clamping diode is integral part of mosfet.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 14.

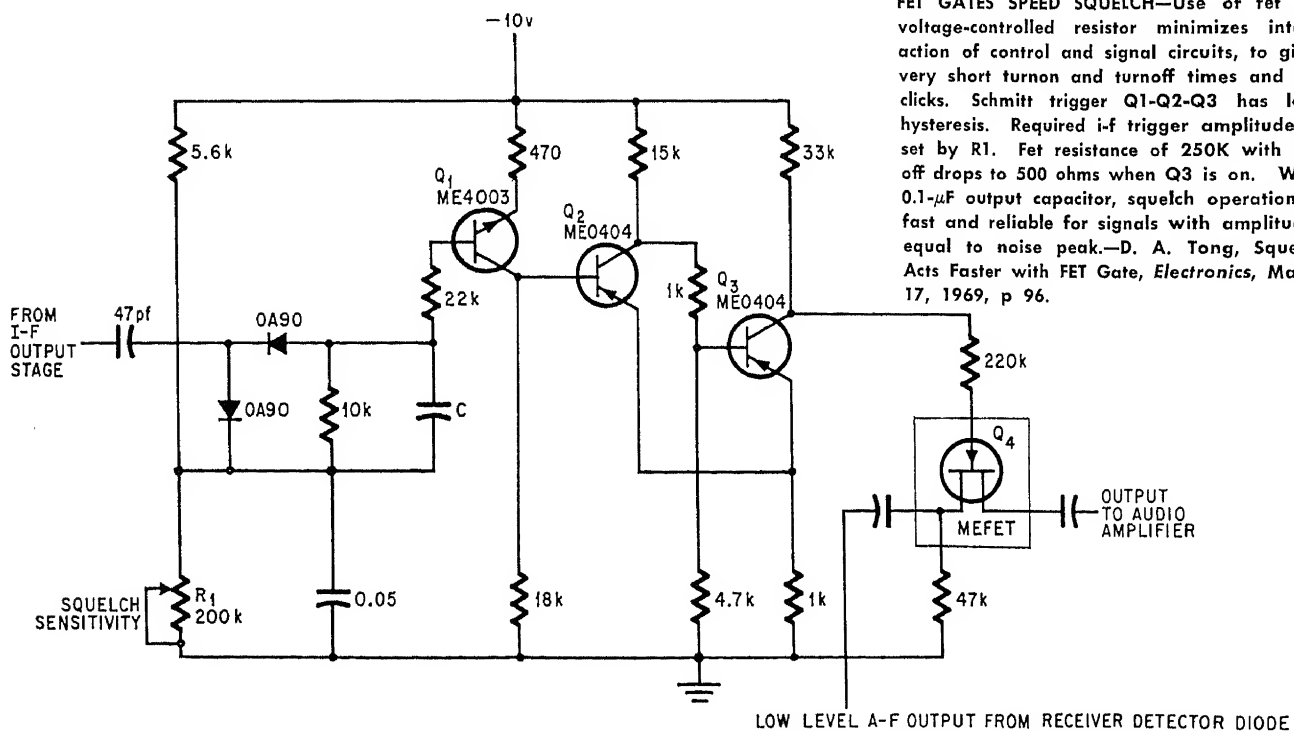


SOUND-CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR—Ceramic contact microphone or phono pickup connected between gate and cathode of scr oscillator as shown will respond to vibrations produced

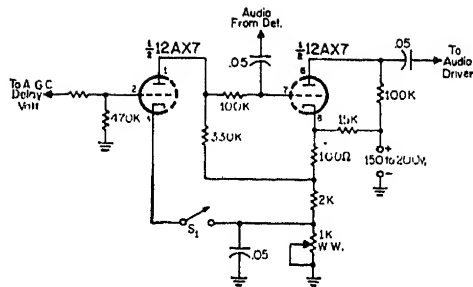
on floor or wall by footsteps or other sound-producing source, to give alarm sound from speaker.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 126.



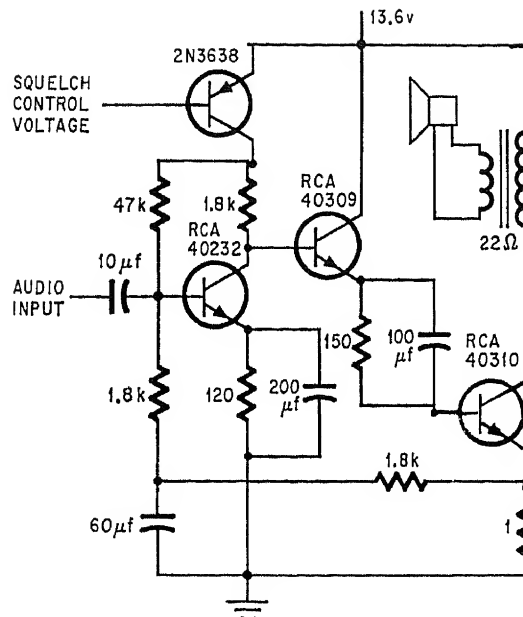
BASS CONTROL—Uses Model 4009 IC opamp to provide wide range of bass boost and cut, with turn-over frequency of 1,600 Hz for values shown. L-C circuit between arm of pot and ground resonates at 50 Hz.—B. J. Losmandy, Operational Amplifier Application for Audio Systems, Opamp Labs, Los Angeles, Cal., 1968.



FET GATES SPEED SQUELCH—Use of fet as voltage-controlled resistor minimizes interaction of control and signal circuits, to give very short turnon and turnoff times and no clicks. Schmitt trigger Q1-Q2-Q3 has low hysteresis. Required i-f trigger amplitude is set by R1. Fet resistance of 250K with Q3 off drops to 500 ohms when Q3 is on. With $0.1\text{-}\mu\text{F}$ output capacitor, squelch operation is fast and reliable for signals with amplitudes equal to noise peak.—D. A. Tong, Squelch Acts Faster with FET Gate, *Electronics*, March 17, 1969, p 96.



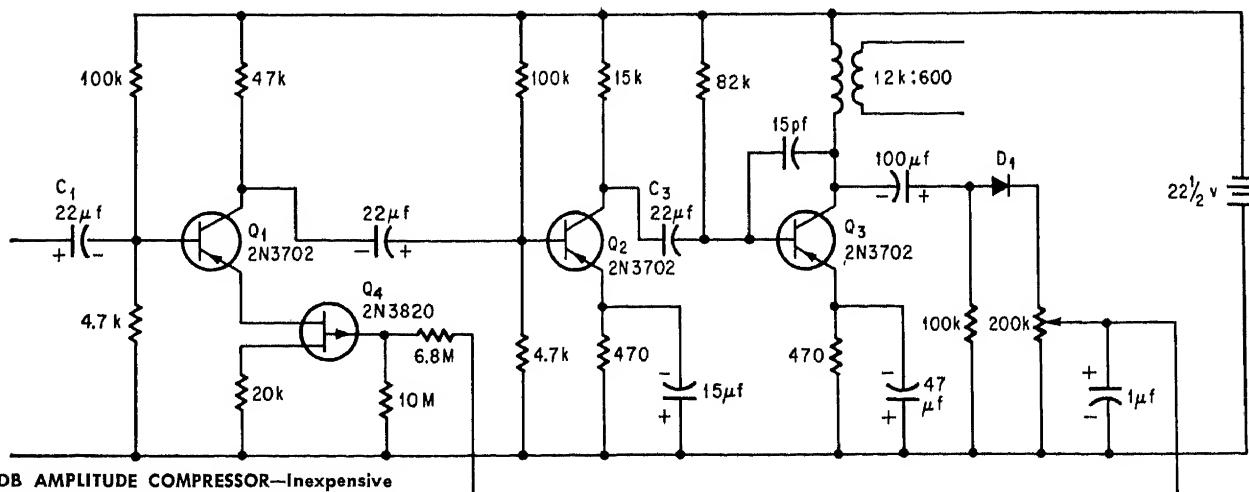
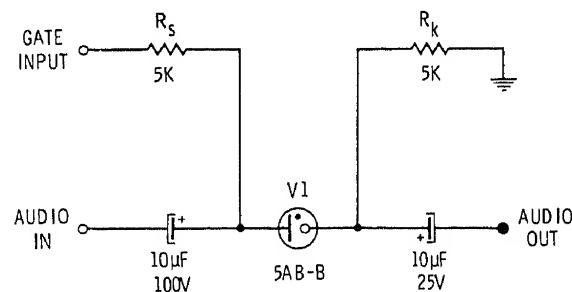
SIMPLE SQUELCH—Can be easily added to practically any a-m receiver between detector and input to audio amplifier. Setting of 1K pot determines amount of squelch when S1 is closed.—"Electronic Circuits Handbook," Vol. II, Cowan Pub. Corp., Port Washington, N.Y., 1966, p 38.



SQUELCHED AUDIO GATE—Three-stage direct-coupled amplifier has single-ended output and squelched audio gate using 2N3638, for police, emergency, and other receivers operating in standby or squelched condition most of the time. Current drain is fraction of mA when squelched. D-c feedback gives sta-

bility for temperature changes and varying transistor parameters. Squelch gate removes bias from output stage. Power output is 2.5 W, power gain 87 dB, current drain 550 mA, and harmonic distortion 2% at 1 kHz.—A. T. Lehmann, Squelch Gate Reduces Amplifier's Standby Drain, *Electronics*, Dec. 9, 1968, p 83.

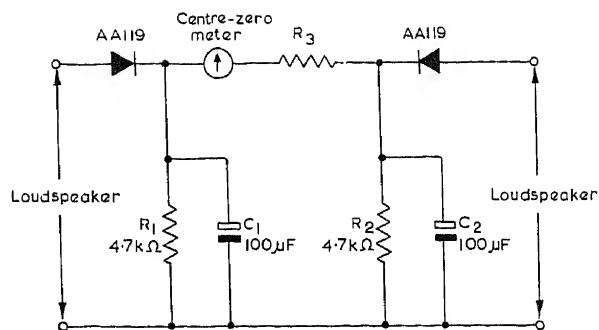
REMOTE AUDIO SWITCH—Applying +72 V to gate input fires neon V1, making it provide low-impedance path for practically all of audio spectrum. For 300-3,000 Hz communication channel, smaller capacitors can be used.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 75.



30-DB AMPLITUDE COMPRESSOR—Inexpensive circuit controls gain of audio amplifier over large dynamic input range by making input signal vary source-drain resistance of fet. Used to provide essentially constant ampli-

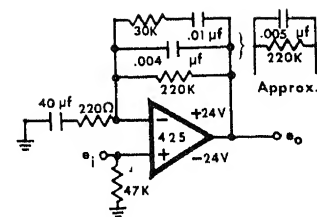
cation for wide range of signals picked up by acoustical transducer. Both input and output impedances are 600 ohms.—D. L. Pippen,

Audio Amplifier Compresses Input Signal by 30 Decibels, *Electronics*, Jan. 9, 1967, p 105-106.

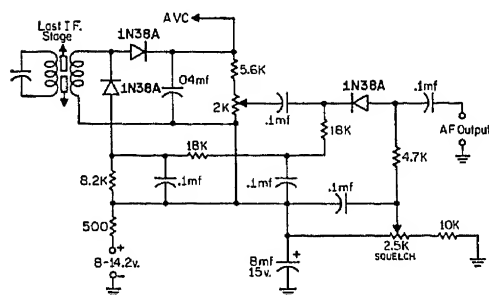


SPEAKER BALANCE METER—Value of R_3 is selected to suit current rating of zero-center meter and output of amplifier; typical value is 10K for 1-mA meter. Used to balance the

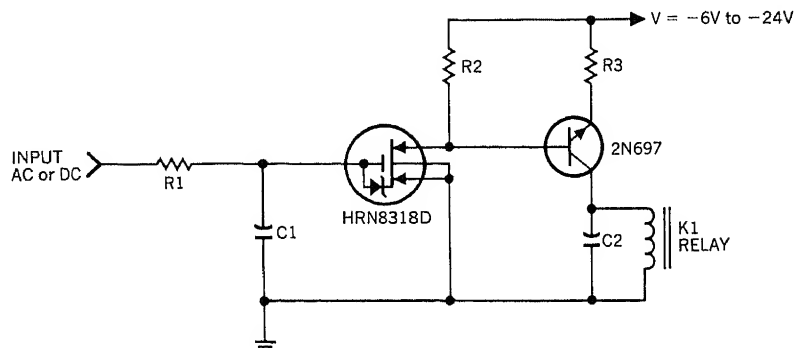
two outputs in a stereo system. Capacitors serve to damp meter movement.—“Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits,” Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 183.



RIAA EQUALIZATION—Uses Model 425 IC opamp in network giving standard equalization for LP records. Simpler network at right will serve for less critical applications. Large capacitor may be electrolytic because voltage across it is few millivolts as summing point of opamp is driven to virtual zero.—B. J. Losmandy, Operational Amplifier Application for Audio Systems, Opamp Labs, Los Angeles, Cal., 1968.



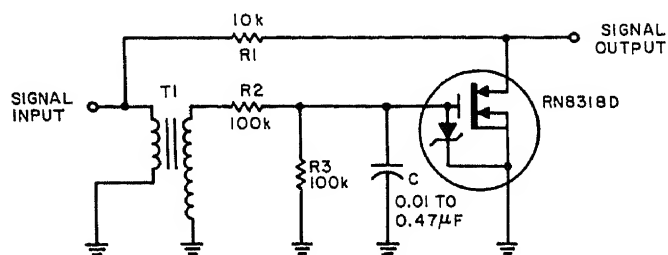
DETECTOR WITH SQUELCH—Circuit is designed to replace conventional detector of a-m receiver. Diode types are not critical, but all three should be the same. Noise limiting is achieved primarily with diode connected through capacitor to center of 2K pot. Squelch threshold is set by 2.5K pot.—“Electronic Circuits Handbook,” Vol. II, Cowan Pub. Corp., Port Washington, N.Y., 1966, p 38.



AUDIO-ACTIVATED RELAY—Used to detect audio signals and energize relay to feed signals to telephone line or tape recorder. Input mosfet provides very high input impedance, permitting use of high values for time constant circuit R_1C_1 ; typical values are 1 meg and 0.01 μ F, giving 1-ms delay in energizing relay, to avoid triggering on noise

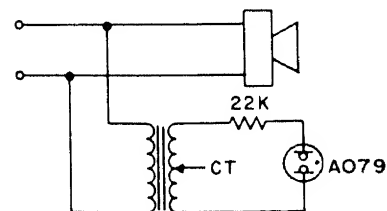
Attack time constant, $A = R_1C_1$
Decay time constant, $D = R_KC_2$

spikes and other high-frequency signals. Time for relay to drop out after audio signals cease is determined by C_2 and inductance of relay. With 100 μ F for C_2 , delay is 2 s.—C. R. Perkins, “Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits,” Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 36.



VOLUME COMPRESSOR—Mosfet acts as variable resistance, changing from several hundred ohms to several million ohms depending on value of negative voltage at its gate terminal. With -3 V, resistance is above 10K,

and with -10 V it is 300 ohms. Signal source provides required bias. Transformer turns ratio should be at least 20:1.—C. R. Perkins, Volume Compressor Needs No Power Supply, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 20, 1967, p 110.



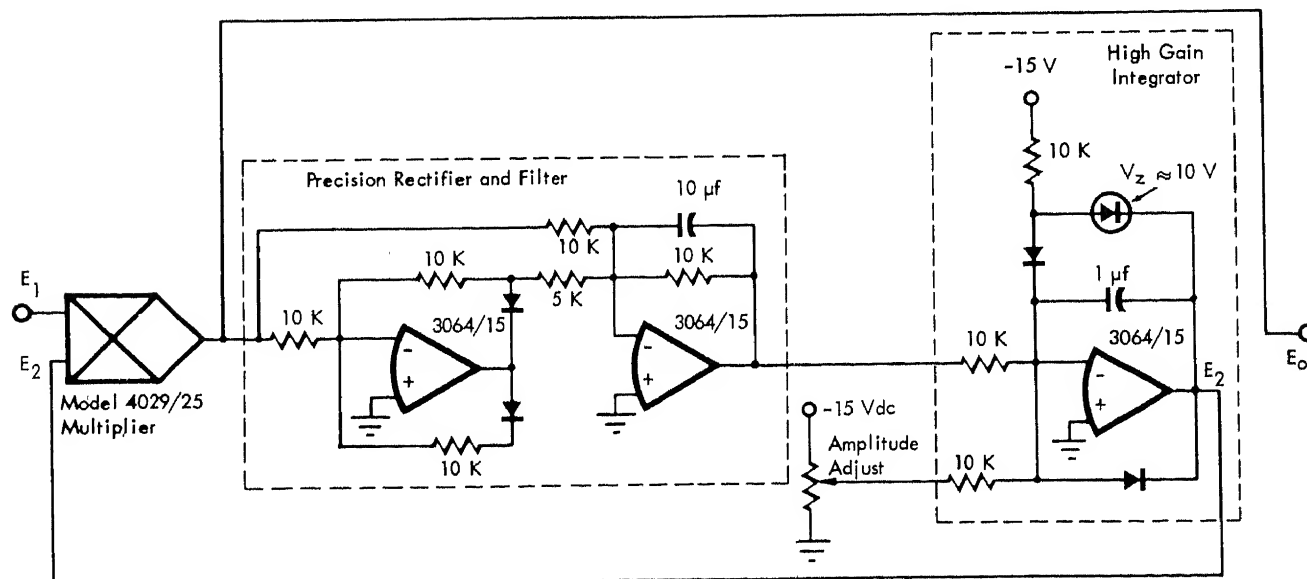
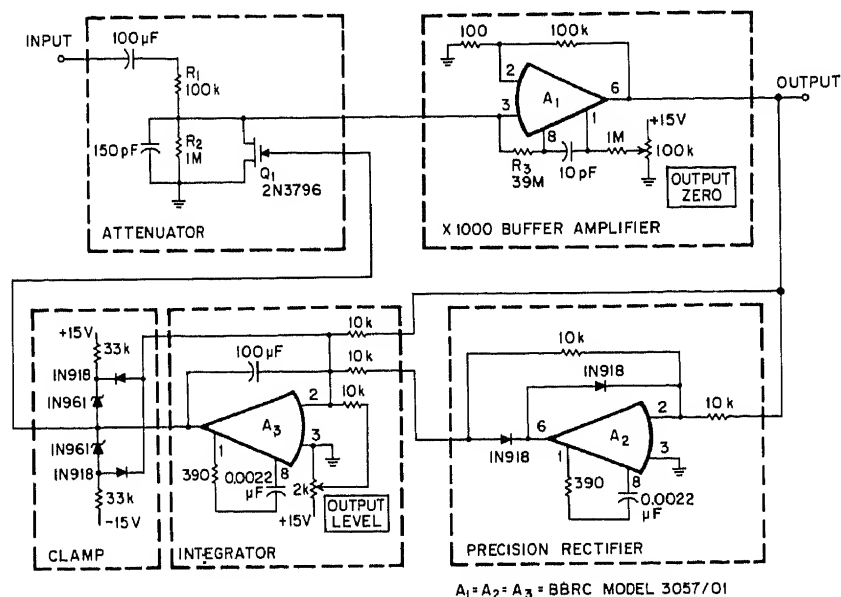
ANNUNCIATOR INDICATOR—Neon indicates which of several remote speakers in communications system is active. Transformer is a-f output transformer wired backwards.—E. Bauman, “Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes,” Signalite, Neptune, N. J., p. 152.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's “Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits,” published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 5

Automatic Gain Control Circuits

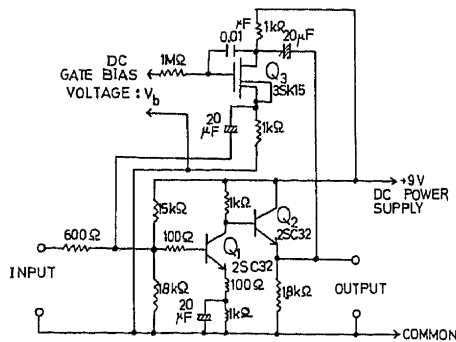
1,000:1 GAIN RANGE—Insulated-gate fet increases controlled gain range to about 60 dB. Opamp A1 is connected noninverting to prevent loading of variable attenuator R1-R2-Q1. Output is full-wave rectified by A2 and fed to A3 along with reference from 2K output-level pot. A3 integrates sum and applies it to Q1 to complete feedback loop. Clamp circuit around A3 prevents saturation by zero or overload input signals.—E. Guenther, MOS-FET Provides 60-dB Dynamic Range Low-Frequency AGC Circuit, *EEE*, Nov. 1969, p 107.



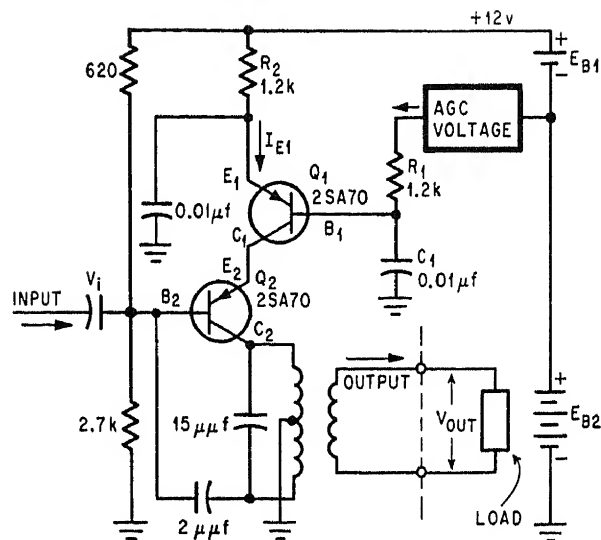
MULTIPLIER MODULE FOR AGC—Burr-Brown 4029/25 quarter-square multiplier-divider is combined with amplifier module to give stable, reliable, and accurate agc loop for such military applications as stabilizing oscillator signal amplitude or holding amplitude constant

while phase angle is varied by filtering. Designed for frequency range of 10–500 Hz. Amplitude of output signal is converted to d-c and compared with reference voltage to generate error signal for integrator whose output is multiplied by input signal to vary

gain. Rate of restabilization of loop after sudden change in input level depends on time constant of integrator and rectifier-filter. —Quarter-Square Multiplier/Dividers, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-201C, 1969.

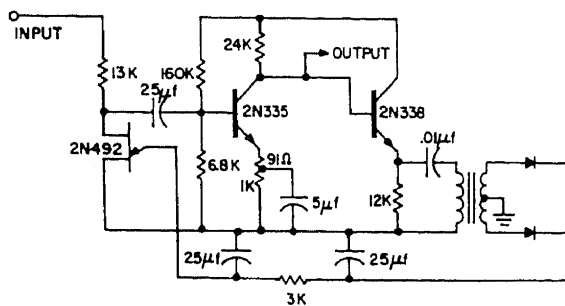


MOS TRANSISTOR AS VARIABLE RESISTOR—Provides resistance range of 0.8 to 50,000 ohms depending on strength of applied signal. When used in feedback path of agc amplifier (Q3), gives agc range of 3:1. Input signal applied to base of Q1 appears at emitter of Q2 and is fed back through mos transistor Q3 to base of Q1.—H. Ikeda, MOST Variable Resistor and Its Application to an AGC Amplifier, *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Feb. 1970, p 43–45.

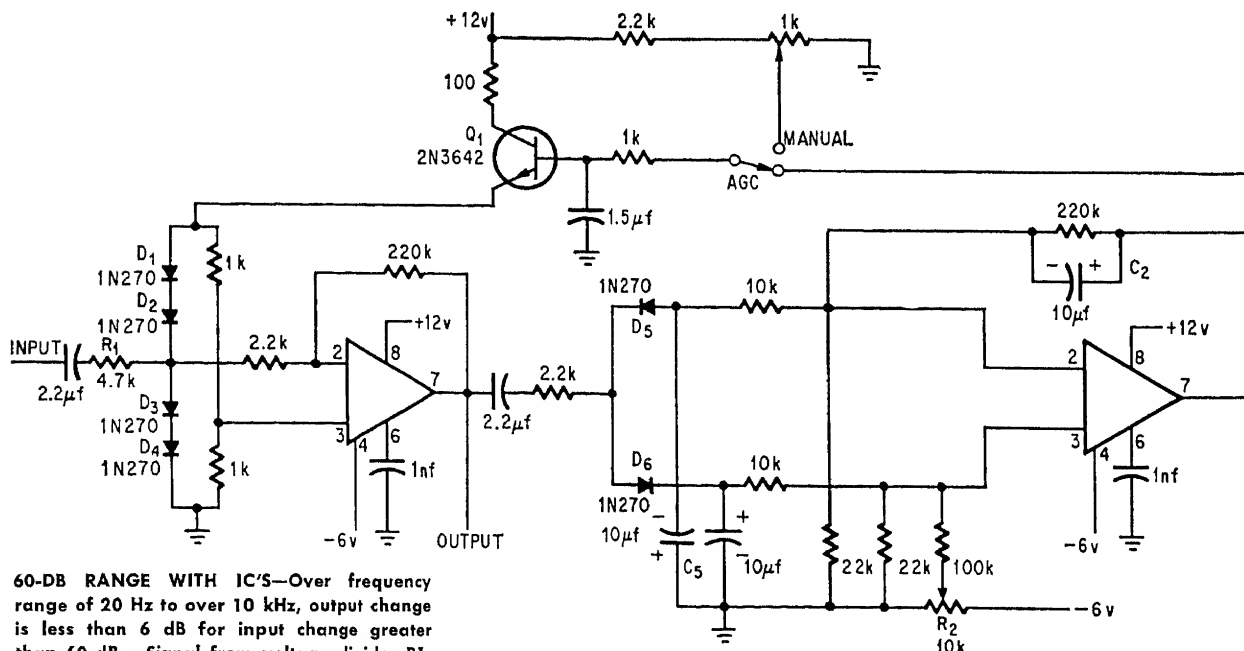


50-DB AGC—Used in Sony portable tv sets to handle large input signals without distortion or overload. Two transistors give far greater control range than conventional single-stage agc. Q2 amplifies, while Q1

serves as variable impedance in emitter circuit of Q2 and controls bias of Q2.—Two-Stage Gain Control for Portable TV Set, *Electronics*, Nov. 14, 1966, p 171–172.



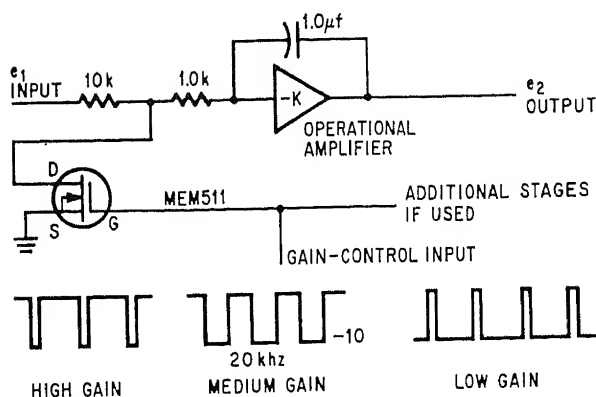
LIMITED AGC FOR OSCILLATOR—Ujt compensates oscillator whose output varies inversely with frequency, to keep output essentially constant at 7-V p-p over frequency range of 2.8 to 3.1 kHz. Operation is based on negative resistance characteristic of ujt.—R. S. Hughes, Automatic Gain Control Circuit Uses Unijunction Transistor, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 111.



60-DB RANGE WITH IC'S—Over frequency range of 20 Hz to over 10 kHz, output change is less than 6 dB for input change greater than 60 dB. Signal from voltage divider R1-D1-D2-D3-D4 is amplified by first IC opamp having gain of 100, rectified by D5-D6, then fed back to input through second opamp and

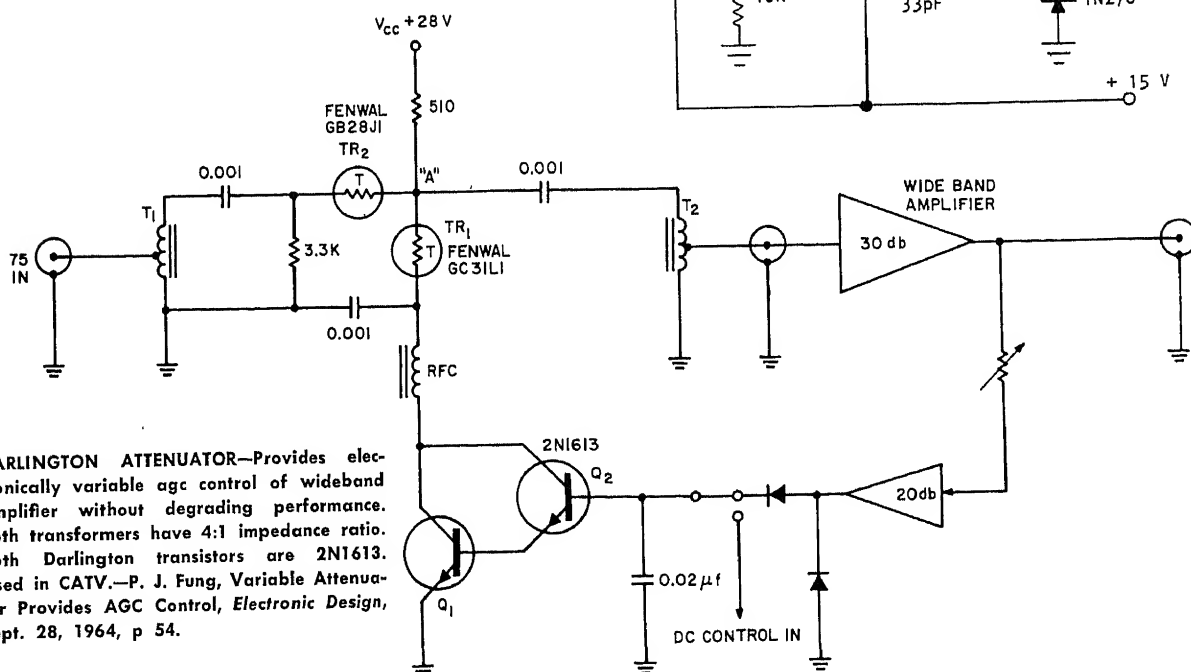
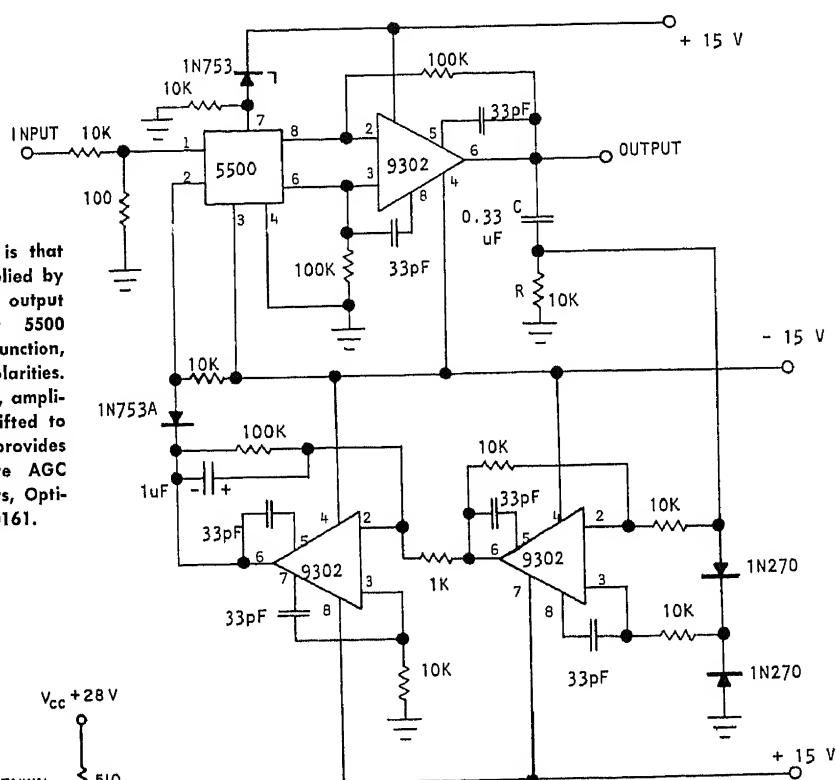
buffer Q1. For manual control, switch inserts potentiometer in feedback loop. Input signal should be several volts, for maximum

agc range.—W. H. Ellis, Jr., AGC Circuit Possesses 60-Decibel Gain, *Electronics*, Dec. 12, 1966, p 107–108.

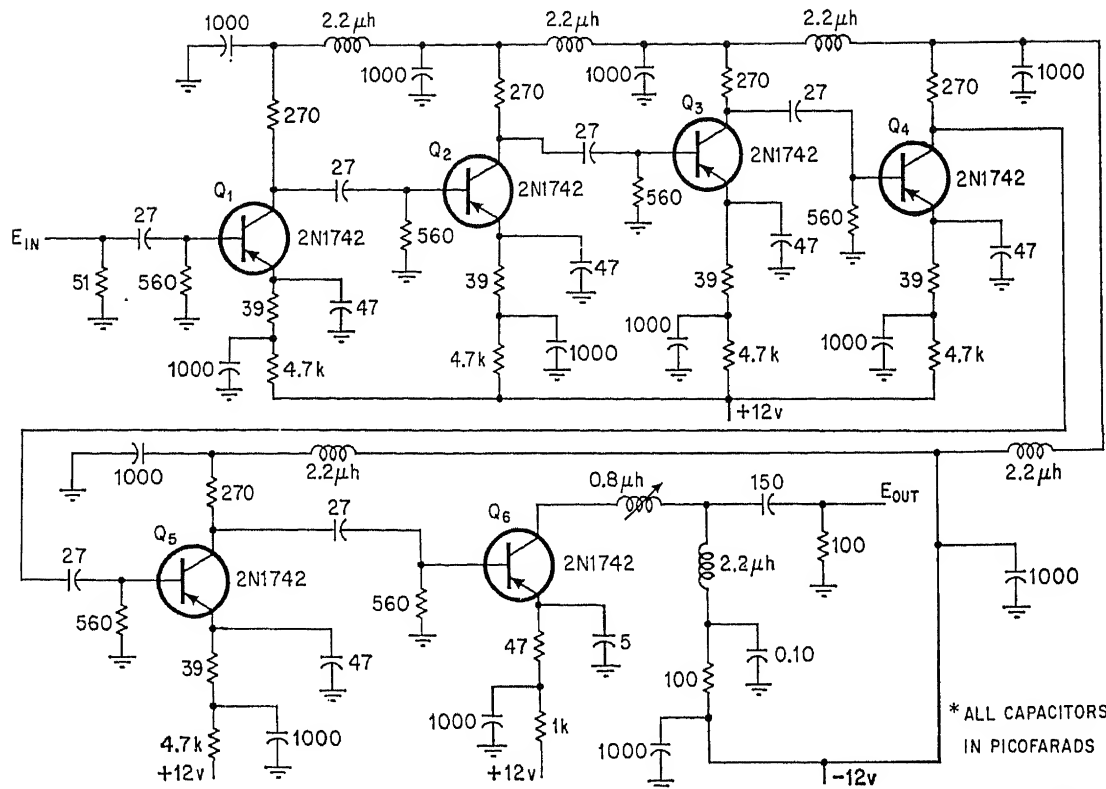


CHOPPER-CONTROLLED GAIN—Gain of any opamp may be varied over 32-dB range by varying ratio of OFF and ON times of 20-kHz pulse-width-modulated source applied to single fet. Resulting chopping of input to opamp, at significantly higher rate than upper cutoff frequency of amplifier, attenuates input signal during pulse ON time while giving normal gain during OFF time.—D. E. Lancaster, Operational Amplifier Gain Varied by FET Chopper, *Electronics*, Oct. 2, 1967, p 98.

HIGH-ACCURACY AGC—Arrangement is that of multiplier, with input signal multiplied by corrective d-c voltage required to keep output level constant. Uses two-quadrant 5500 multiplier with 9302 opamp for this function, giving 10 V output level of both polarities. Output a-c signal is full-wave rectified, amplified, integrated, and its d-c level shifted to control multiplier. 1N753A diode provides d-c level compatibility.—An Accurate AGC Amplifier Using OEI Monolithic Circuits, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10161.



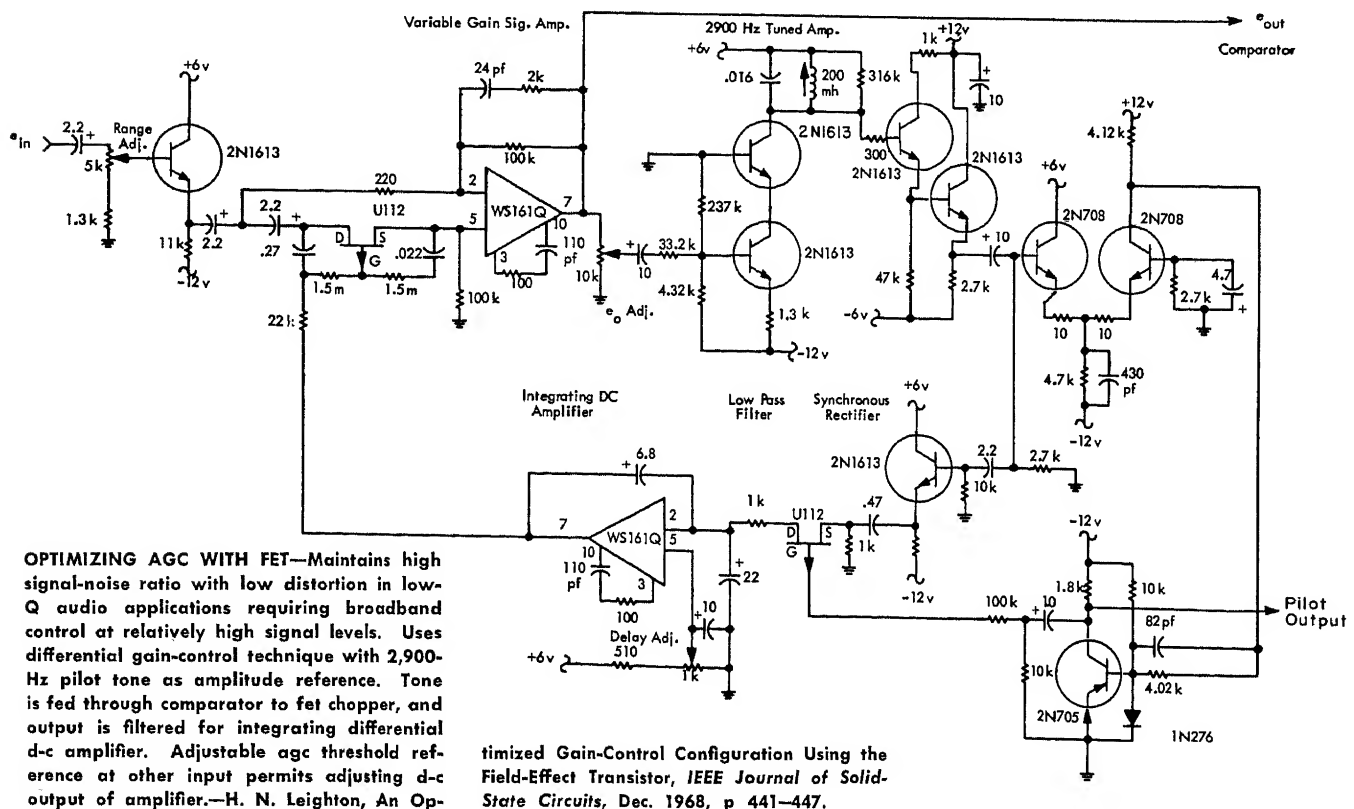
DARLINGTON ATTENUATOR—Provides electronically variable agc control of wideband amplifier without degrading performance. Both transformers have 4:1 impedance ratio. Both Darlington transistors are 2N1613. Used in CATV.—P. J. Fung, Variable Attenuator Provides AGC Control, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 28, 1964, p 54.



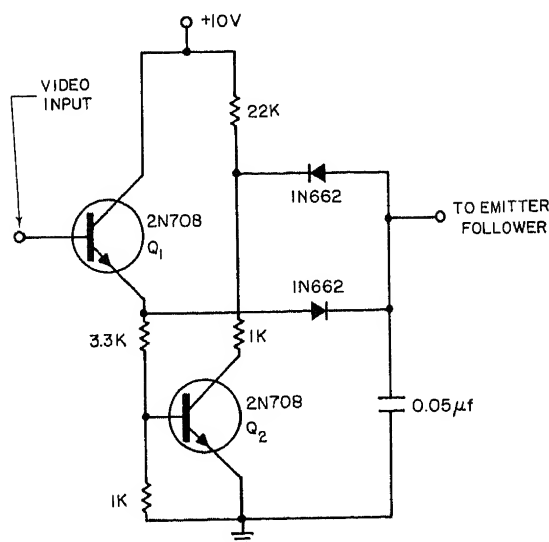
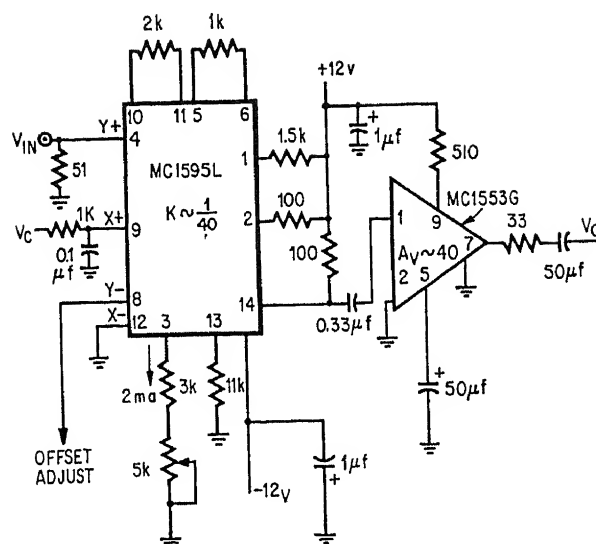
CONSTANT-OUTPUT LIMITER—Provides constant output essentially independent of changes in input amplitude, without introducing phase shift. Limiting begins at input

level of 9 mV, and circuit holds output level constant within 0.06 dB even though input level increases 50 dB. Output stage Q6 has resonant circuit tuned to 80 MHz and drives

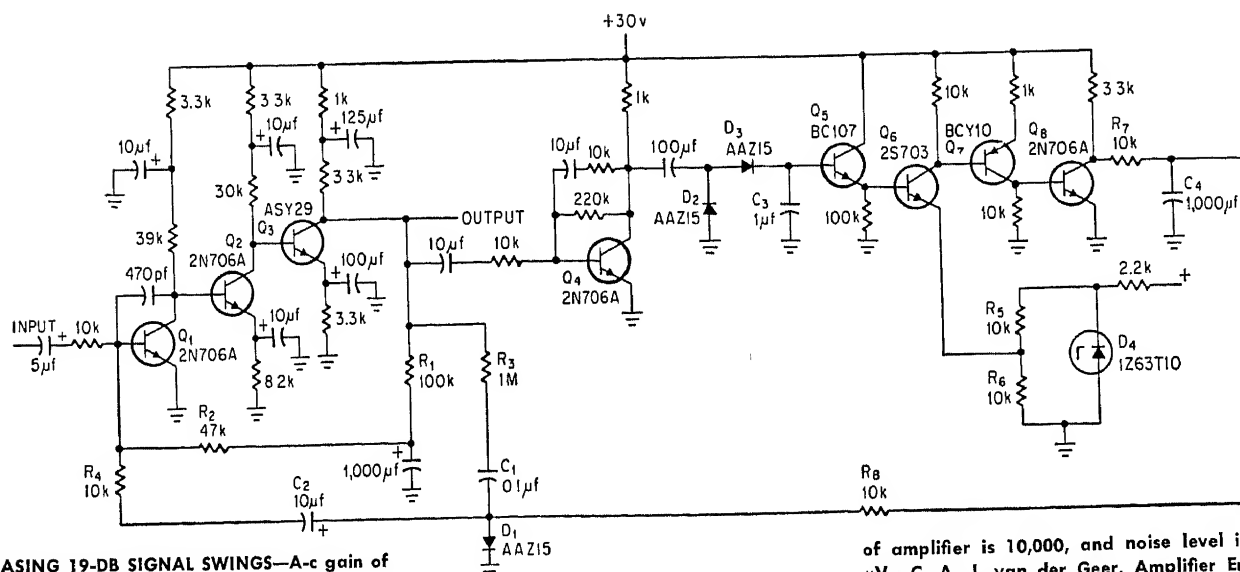
50-ohm or 100-ohm cable. Upper cutoff frequency of 100 MHz is limited only by transistors used.—R. J. Turner, *Transistors Improve High-Frequency Limiter*, *Electronics*, Oct. 13, 1969, p 94.



AGC WITH IC MULTIPLIER—Circuit requires 0-1 V d-c control voltage to provide linear gain control of 1-V p-p signal at 200 kHz. Peak-to-peak value of output is thus exactly the same as value of control voltage. Gain is recovered with IC video amplifier having gain of 40.—E. Renschler and D. Weiss, Try the Monolithic Multiplier as a Versatile A-C Design Tool, *Electronics*, June 8, 1970, p 100-105.



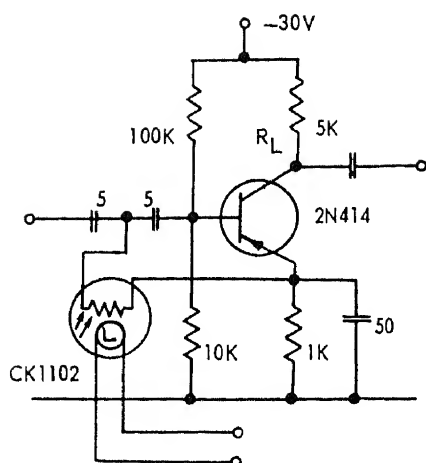
BOXCAR FOR PULSE AGC—Provides control over gain of video amplifier when both pulse width and frequency are variable. Used to keep amplitude of r-f burst constant despite variations in signal amplitude, frequency, or pulse width. Boxcar circuit is sample-and-hold integrator. Output of standard emitter-follower is desired agc voltage to be applied to controlled amplifier. With values shown, circuit will handle inputs of 2 to 8 V at 1 to 50 kHz and pulse widths of 5 to 500 μs.—G. P. Klein, Boxcar Circuit Provides Pulse Amplifier AGC, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 13, 1965, p 83-84.



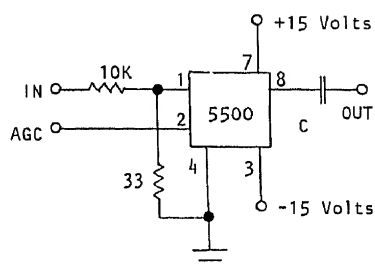
ERASING 19-DB SIGNAL SWINGS—A-c gain of 10-50,000 Hz amplifier is automatically controlled by error signal that changes dynamic resistance of diode D1 in feedback loop.

Used in system for determining density of plasma in microwave cavity. Maximum gain

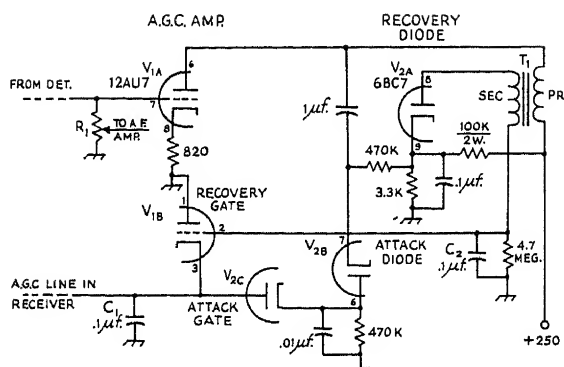
of amplifier is 10,000, and noise level is 20 μV.—C. A. J. van der Geer, Amplifier Erases Swing of 19-DB in Input Signals, *Electronics*, May 29, 1967, p 85-86.



10-DB OPTOELECTRONIC—Uses photocell of Raysistor to shunt input of transistor, with one end of Raysistor tied to emitter to protect low-frequency response. Requires d-c control voltage of 0 to 1 V.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 12.

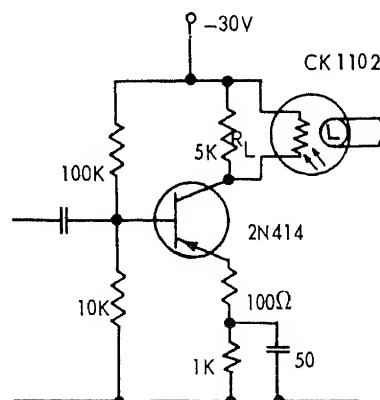


VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED GAIN—Analog multiplier makes agc voltage act on input signal up to 100 kHz, to give over 40 dB of agc range with low distortion. If signal level is under 10 mV at input, resistive divider is not needed and 5500 will then provide useful voltage gain.—Applying the Model 5500 Monolithic Analog Multiplier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10138.



AGC FOR SSB—Provides fast attack and slow decay, for improved reception with ssb receiver. R1 is normal volume control in receiver and T1 is 1:3 step-up audio transformer such as Stancor A-53. Uses audio drive from output of detector in receiver.

Requires receiver having good skirt selectivity, with no d-c return from agc line to ground.—G. W. Luick, Improved A. G. C. For S. S. B. Reception, "Single Sideband for the Radio Amateur," ARRL, Newington, Conn., 1965, p 180.

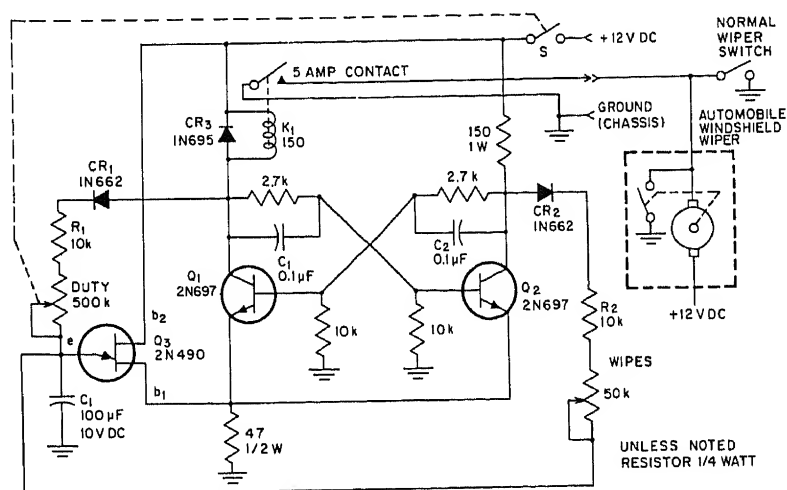


15-DB OPTOELECTRONIC—Uses Raysistor in collector circuit, so collector load decreases and reduces gain when input increases. Changing load resistance RL to 15K increases control range to over 30 dB for d-c control voltage of 0 to 1 V.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 12.

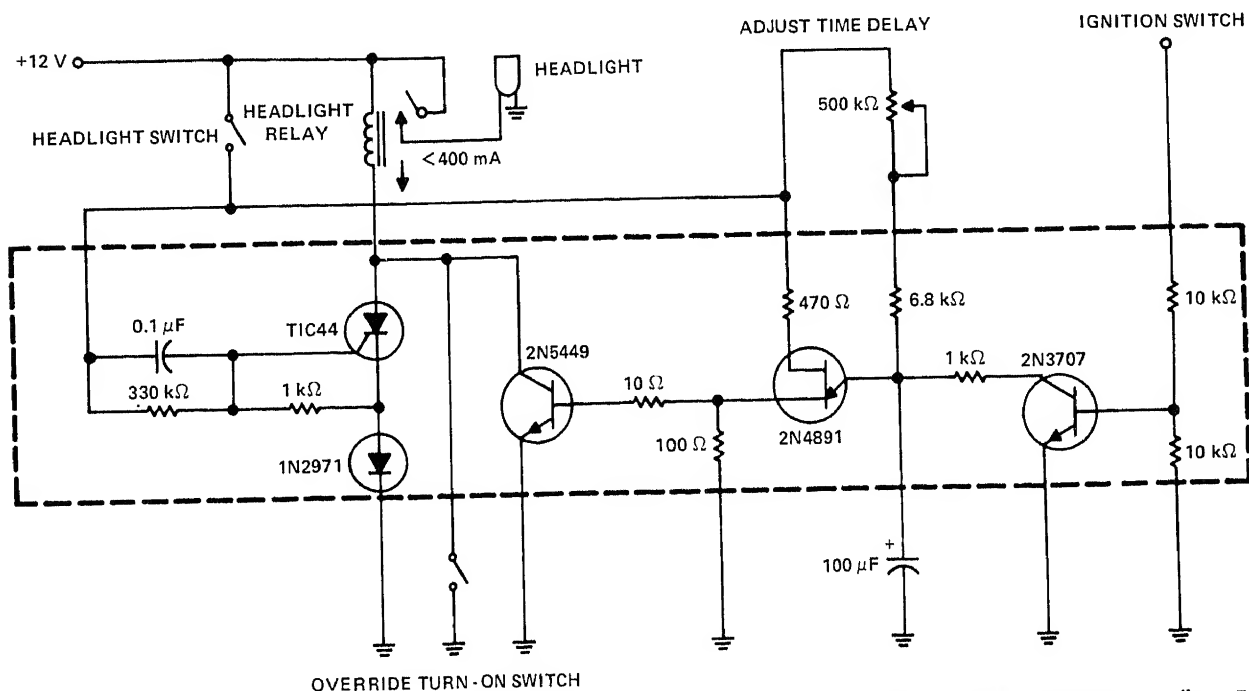
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 6

Automotive Control Circuits

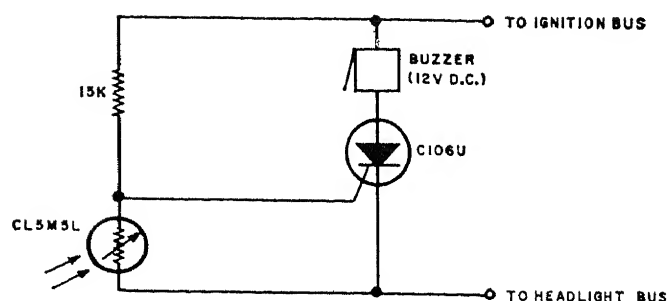


VARIABLE WIPER—Flip-flop drives ujt timer and wiper motor relay. Setting of duty pot determines interval, in range of 1 to 80 s, at which ujt timer Q3 will be activated and power applied to wiper motor through flip-flop. Setting of WIPES pot determines interval before flip-flop is switched back, in range of 1 to 8 s. Typical setting is 1 s for single wiping action. Chief advantage is ability to set wiper for operation at long time intervals, such as once every 30 s, for very light rain.—J. L. Shagena and T. H. Miller, *Variable Control for Automobile Windshield Wiper*, *EEE*, June 1969, p 140–141.

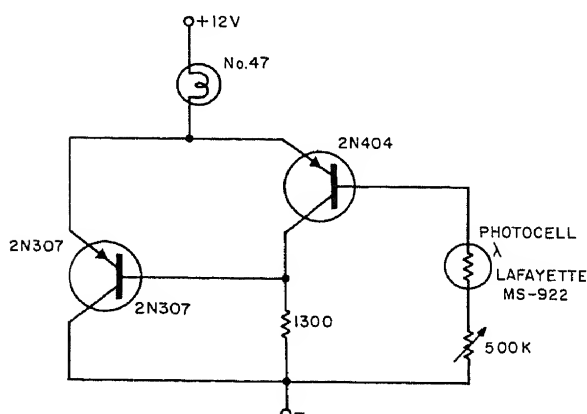


AUTOMATIC HEADLIGHT SWITCH—Headlights in car are turned off automatically in from 1 s to 15 minutes after ignition is turned off, with amount of delay being adjustable with 500K pot. Ujt is used as timer. —"Preferred Semiconductors and Compo-

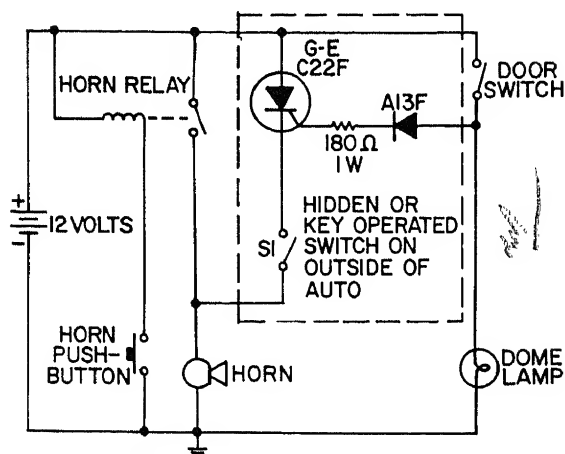
nents," Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, CC101, 1968, p 24114A.



SCR HEADLIGHT-OFF ALARM—Sounds buzzer until headlights are turned on after dark. Mount photocell on inside of windshield facing out. If buzzer sounds too early, before it is dark enough for headlights, increase resistor value. Circuit is for negative ground; for positive ground, interchange connections to headlight and ignition bus.—J. G. Rabinowitz, Photocells—Types, Characteristics, and Applications, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1968, p 23–26.

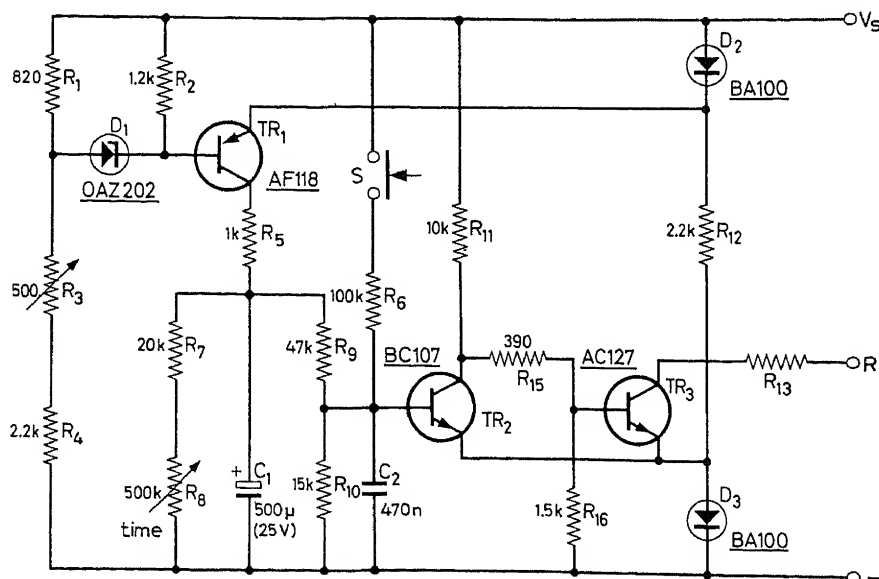


HEADLIGHT BURNOUT INDICATOR—Turns on pilot lamp on dashboard if photocell mounted near edge of headlight does not pick up light when headlight switch is turned on. Circuit is Schmitt trigger. Designed for 12-V battery with negative ground. Can also be used to monitor tail-light or stoplight.—M. Dickey, Inexpensive Circuit Makes Remote Light Indicator, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 14, 1964, p 75–76.

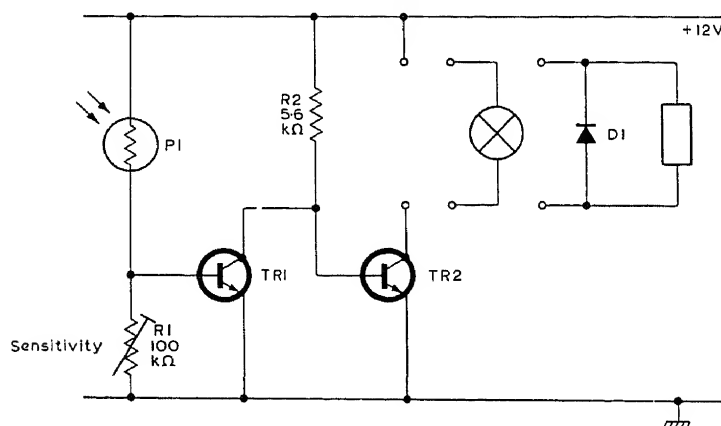
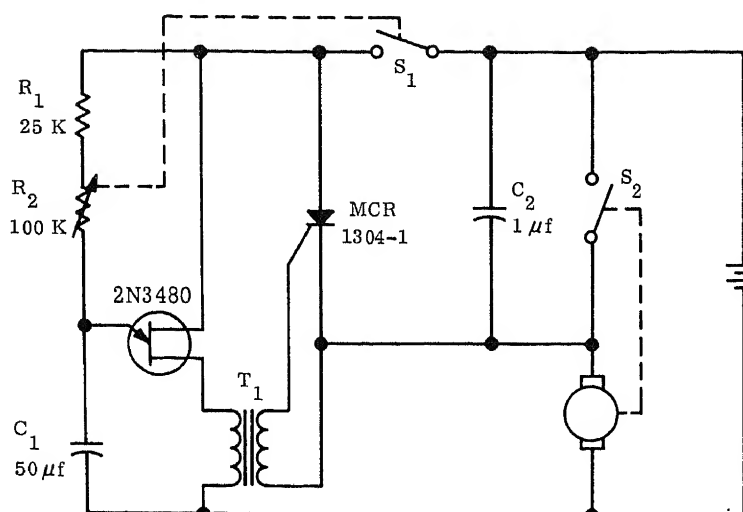


AUTO THEFT ALARM—Simple scr control, energized by closing S1, latches in when door of car is opened by thief and keeps horn blowing continuously until S1 is opened. Used in many London taxis; police have master key for key switch S1 mounted on left front fender, to turn off horn after catching thief.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 4.

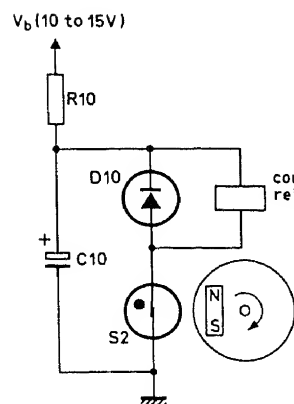
ELECTRIC CAR FUEL GAGE—Monitors discharge rate of 24-V battery in electrically powered vehicle. Turns on lamp to warn that battery has discharged enough to require immediate attention, and disconnects motor before battery is damaged. Includes override button that can be held down to get vehicle out of hazardous traffic situation. Action of voltage sensor can be adjusted to allow for age, history, and nominal output voltage of individual batteries. Report describes auxiliary measuring circuit that displays battery output voltage against expanded scale covering important range from nominal maximum charge to critical discharge (corresponding to fuel gage indication).—Battery Discharge Sensor for Electrically Powered Vehicles, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 434, 1966.



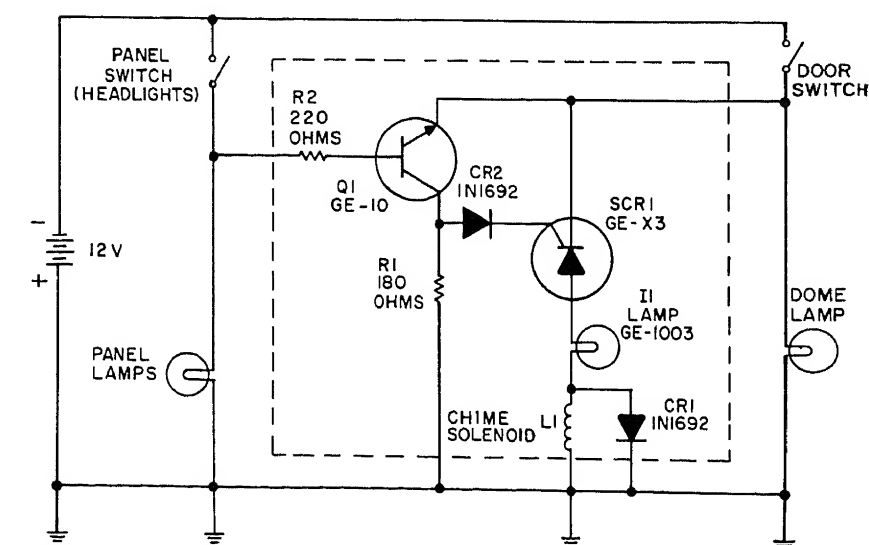
SCR WINDSHIELD WIPER CONTROL—R2 controls repetition rate at which windshield wiper motor is energized to drive blade across windshield and back at full wiping speed. Connections shown are for negative ground. Used to operate wiper less frequently when rain is light, without slowing blade so much that it interferes with vision or perhaps stalls part-way across.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 6-3-2.



PARKING-LIGHT TURN-ON—Simple two-transistor d-c amplifier requires only two resistors and photocell to energize lamp or relay load. Can be used to turn on 12-V 2.2-W automobile parking light automatically when darkness falls. Power limitation is due to fact that current in TR2 increases gradually as light is reduced, making dissipation in transistor high during transitional period. With maximum setting of sensitivity control, lamp is energized at 1 lux and deenergized at 3.3 lux. At minimum sensitivity, lamp comes on at 0.1 lux and goes off at 0.5 lux. Transistors are BFY52 and P1 is ORP60 or ORP61.—Applications of the BFY50, BFY51 and BFY52, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 428, 1965.



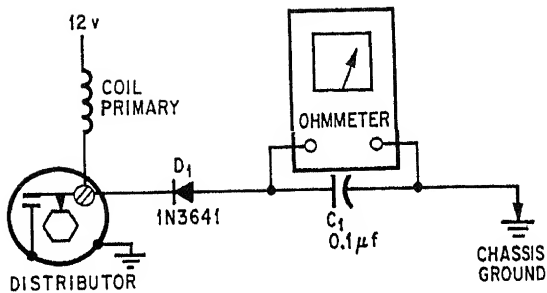
ODOMETER—Magnet on transmission shaft or driveshaft trips reed relay once per 100 revolutions to actuate electromechanical count relay that, in European version, advances count once per 100 meters of distance moved by car. Uses 100:1 reduction gear between shaft and rotating magnet. Diode is BAX13, S2 is reed contact, R10 is 1K, and C10 is 470 µF.—A. G. Korteling, Electronic Speedometer/Odometer Using Reed Contact Type Signal Transmitter, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 89, 1970.



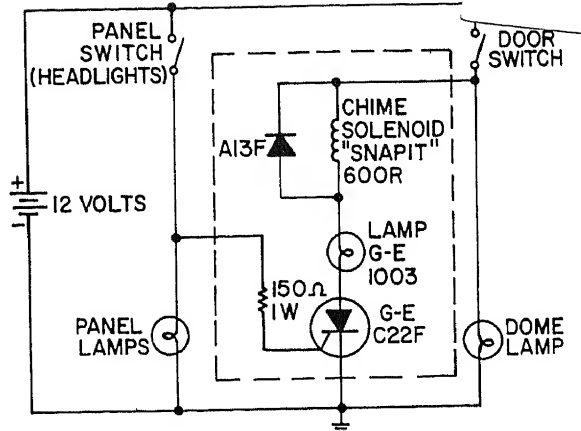
POSITIVE-GROUND LIGHTS-ON CHIME—Scr circuit actuates chime once when car door is open with lights on, as reminder to turn lights off. Single-stroke feature gives gentle reminder without becoming nuisance when door is kept open for loading or unloading pas-

sengers. Lamp in series with chime provides supplemental continuous visual indication without overheating chime solenoid, because lamp has much higher resistance when hot than when cold.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 46.

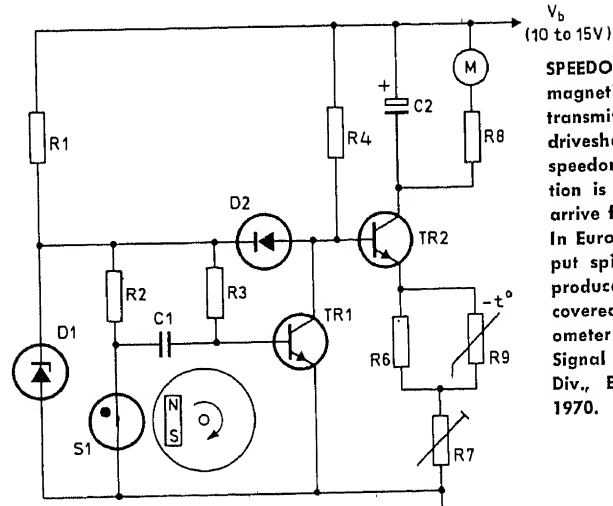
AUTOMOTIVE CONTROL CIRCUITS



DWELL ANGLE—Simple diode-capacitor arrangement permits use of ohmmeter to measure breaker-point dwell angle (portion or rotation during which points are closed). With engine running, ohmmeter reads average of infinite resistance when points are open and zero resistance when closed. Article tells how to calculate dwell angle for engines with four, six, and eight cylinders.—E. W. Horrigan, Ohmmeter and Diode Measure Dwell Angle, *Electronics*, Aug. 5, 1968, p 105-106.

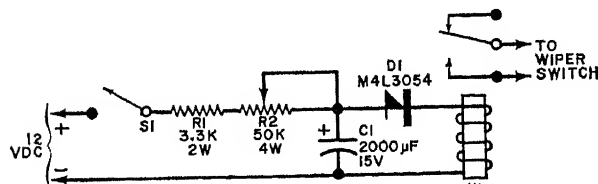


BATTERY-SAVER—Simple scr circuit makes chime ring if car door is opened while headlights are on, as reminder to turn them off. —F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p. 4.



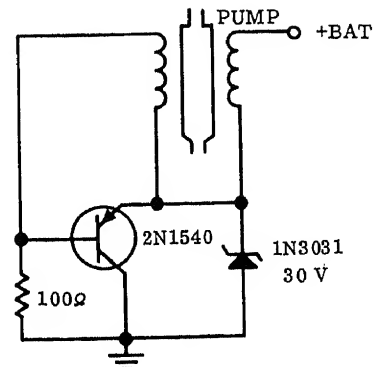
SPEEDOMETER—Monostable mvbr is driven by magnetically actuated reed contact in signal transmitter coupled either to transmission or driveshaft of auto, eliminating need for speedometer-odometer cable. Meter indication is proportional to rate at which pulses arrive from transmitter when car is in motion. In European version, speed of transmitter input spindle was such that reed contacts S1 produced one pulse per meter of distance covered.—A. G. Korteling, Electronic Speedometer/Odometer Using Reed Contact Type Signal Transmitter, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 89, 1970.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| R1 = 680 Ω | C1 = 270 nF |
| R2 = 10 k Ω | C2 = 330 μ F |
| R3 = 10 k Ω | D1 = BZY88-C5V6 |
| R4 = 1.5 k Ω | D2 = BAX13 |
| R6 = 68 Ω | TR1, TR2 = BC147 |
| R7 = 100 Ω , potentiometer | S1 = Reed contact RI-12 |
| R8 = 1 k Ω | M = Moving coil meter 5 mA, 0.6 V |
| R9 = 130 Ω , NTC thermistor | |

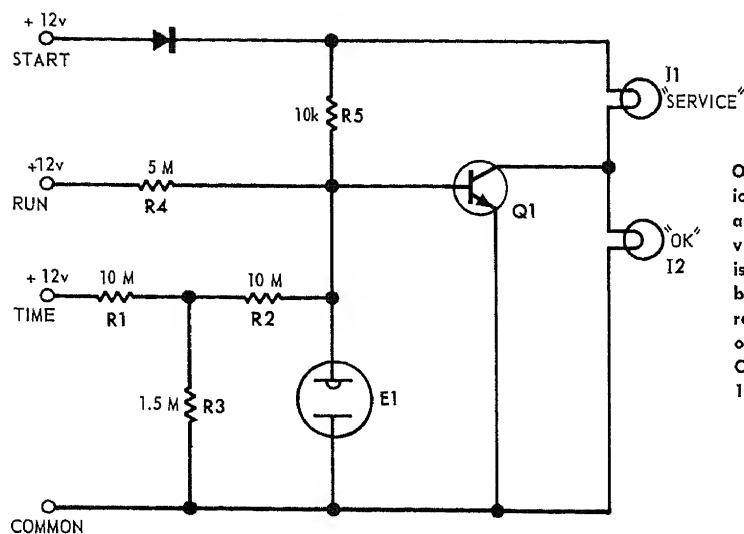


SLOWING UP ELECTRIC WIPER—Four-layer diode D1 in simple relaxation oscillator drives relay K1 which in turn controls switch of electric windshield wiper motor. R2 determines rate at which C1 is charged to point where it breaks down D1 and operates wiper.

When C1 discharges below 1 mA, D1 turns off and relay drops out for start of new cycle. Will work with either ground polarity. —C. A. Huber, Slow-Kick Windshield Wiper, *Popular Electronics*, April 1970, p 86.

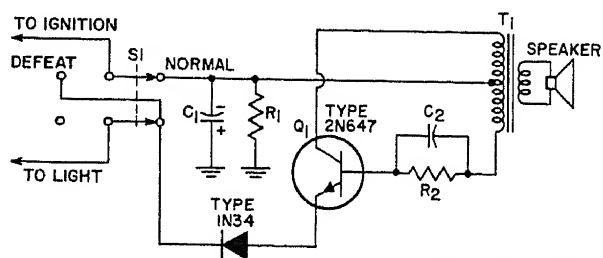


FUEL PUMP OSCILLATOR WITH ZENER—30-V
zener across transistor speeds decay of solenoid current after plunger has been pulled in, thereby increasing frequency of operation and pumping rate. Designed to give 16 strokes of plunger per second with battery voltage of 13.5 V.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 7-3-3.



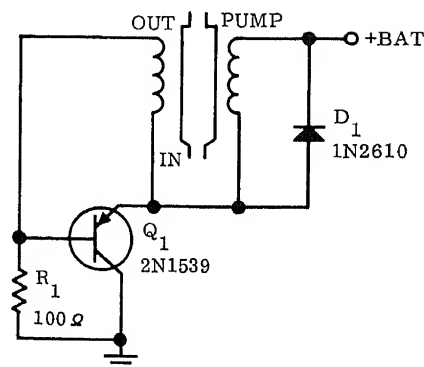
OIL-CHANGE COMPUTER—Simple electrochemical-cell circuit turns on lamp I1 when oil in auto engine should be changed. Factors involved are running time of engine, time oil is in engine, and number of cold starts made by engine. All three factors are weighted by resistors and used to control rate of transfer of platable material in cell E1.—J. Rose, E-Cell Computer Solves Oily Problem, *EDN*, Sept. 6, 1967, p 42–43.

Q1 = Philco PET 6002 or Equivalent
I1 = No. 161
I2 = No. 1705D

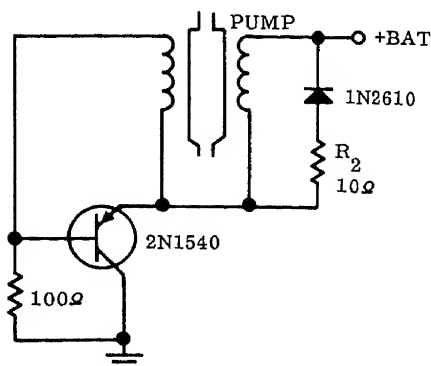


POSITIVE-GROUND HEADLIGHT ALARM—Speaker howls if ignition is turned off but lights left on. Can be defeated with S1, but alarm then sounds when ignition is turned on,

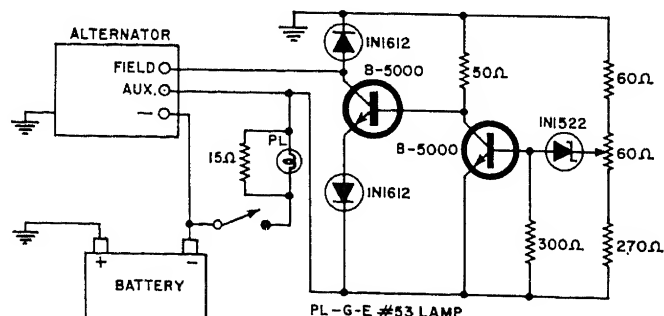
to remind user to reset switch. C1 is 0.22 μ F, C2 30 μ F, R1 15K, and R2 680. Secondary of audio output transformer T1 should match speaker.—"Transistor Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SC-13, p 517.



ELECTRIC FUEL PUMP—Basic blocking oscillator drives solenoid of Bendix plunger-type electric fuel pump, with feedback winding added to complete oscillator circuit. Transistor conducts for 25 ms to make plunger move full distance back into solenoid.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 7–3–1.

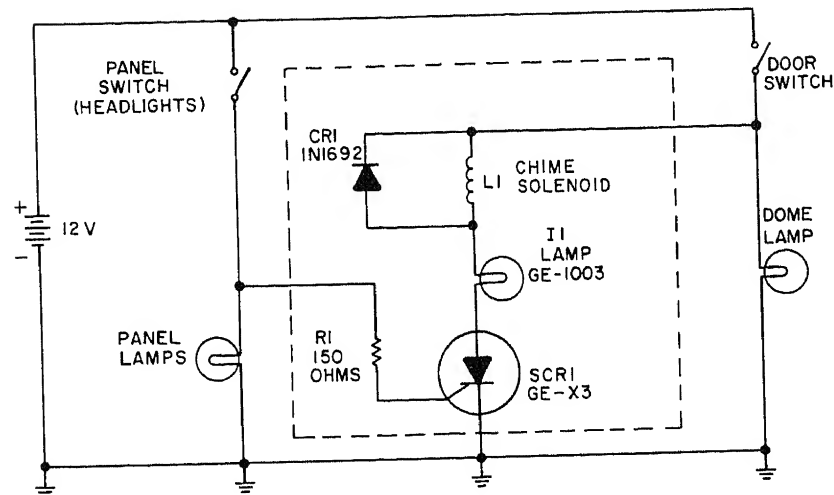


HIGH-SPEED ELECTRIC FUEL PUMP—Use of 10-ohm resistor R2 in series with diode across feedback winding of oscillator decreases off time of solenoid, thereby increasing frequency of operation and pumping rate.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 7–3–2.



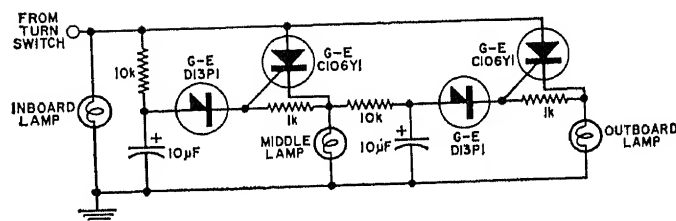
ALTERNATOR VOLTAGE REGULATOR—Uses two inexpensive Bendix plastic-encased power transistors rated at 25 W each and 35 V.—

D. E. Lancaster, Plastic Power Transistors—Advantages and Applications, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1968, p 50–52.

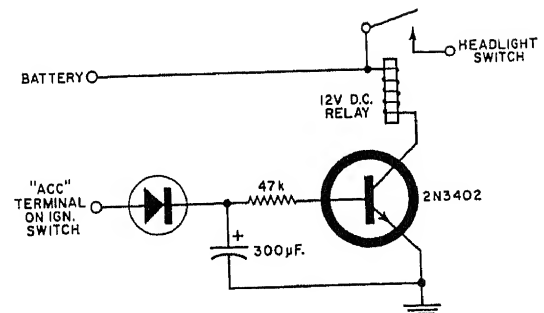


NEGATIVE-GROUND LIGHTS-ON CHIME—Scr circuit actuates chime once when car door is open with lights on, as reminder to turn lights off. Single-stroke feature gives gentle reminder without becoming nuisance when door is kept open for loading or unloading

passengers. Lamp in series with chime provides supplemental continuous visual indication without overheating chime solenoid, because lamp has much higher resistance when hot than when cold.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 46.

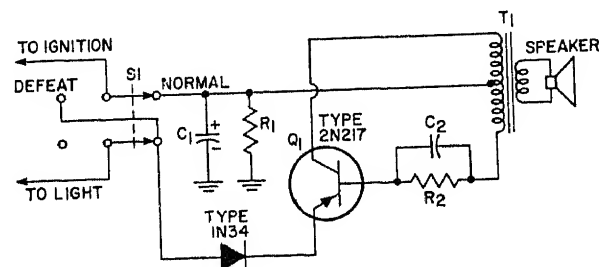


SEQUENTIAL TAIL-LIGHTS—Uses scr's to create sequential tail-light flashing, in combination with DI3P1 four-layer breakdown diodes to open the circuit and reset the scr's. Break-over occurs at 6 to 10 V.—R. M. Brown, Automotive Electronics, *Electronics World*, May 1967, p 23-29.



HEADLIGHT-OFF TIME DELAY—Gives 60 to 90 s after ignition switch is turned off, before turning off headlights automatically if driver forgets them or wants driveway lighted while he unlocks door to house.—R. M. Brown, Automotive Electronics, *Electronics World*, May 1967, p 23-29.

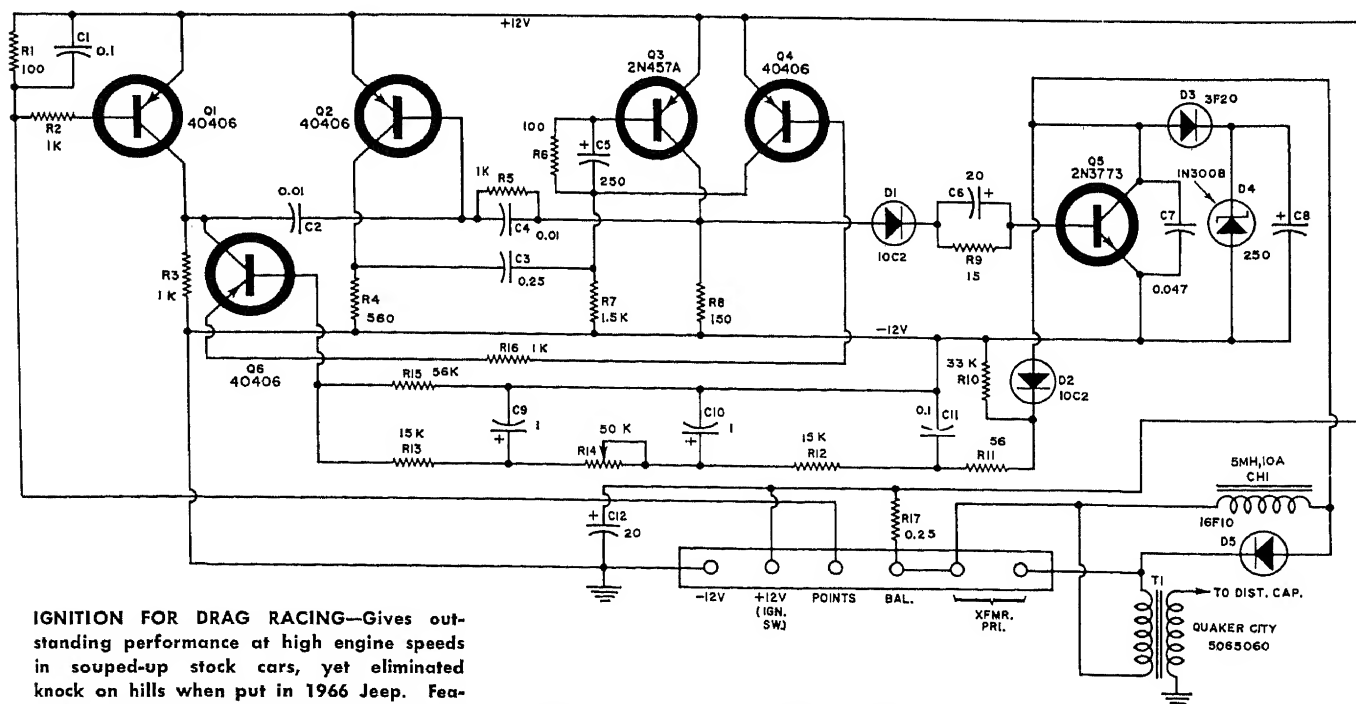
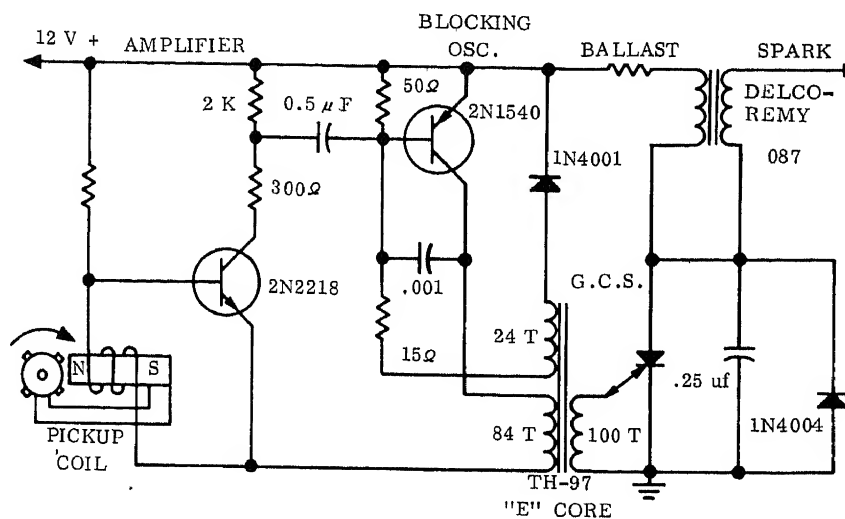
NEGATIVE-GROUND HEADLIGHT ALARM—Speaker howls if auto lights are on when ignition is turned off. Can be defeated with S1 if lights are left on intentionally, but alarm then sounds when ignition is turned back on to remind user that switch should be returned to normal position. C1 is 0.22 µF, C2 30 µF, R1 15K, and R2 680. Secondary of audio output transformer T1 should match speaker. —"Transistor Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SC-13, p 517.



NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

Automotive Ignition Circuits

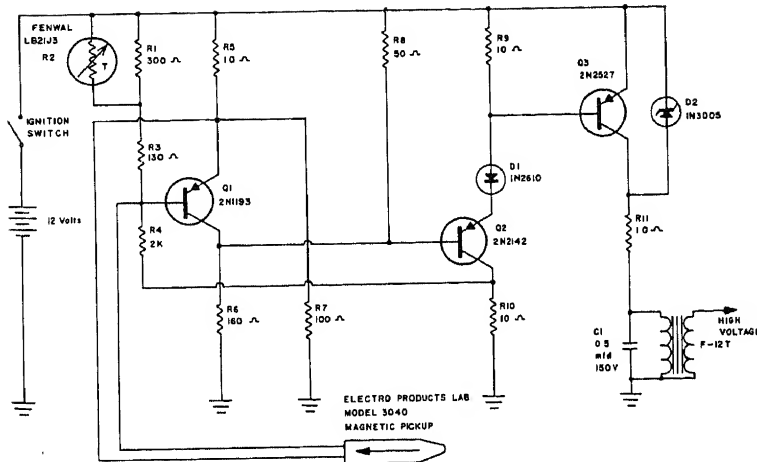
TRIGGERED ONE-SHOT IGNITION—Uses silicon gate control switch that turns on like scr but is turned off by small reverse voltage pulse applied to gate. Trigger can be obtained from magnetic pickup as shown, or from photoelectric pickup actuated by distributor shaft.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 11-18.



IGNITION FOR DRAG RACING—Gives outstanding performance at high engine speeds in souped-up stock cars, yet eliminated knock on hills when put in 1966 Jeep. Features include special storage choke coil and high-voltage pulse transformer that together provide hot spark long enough to assure

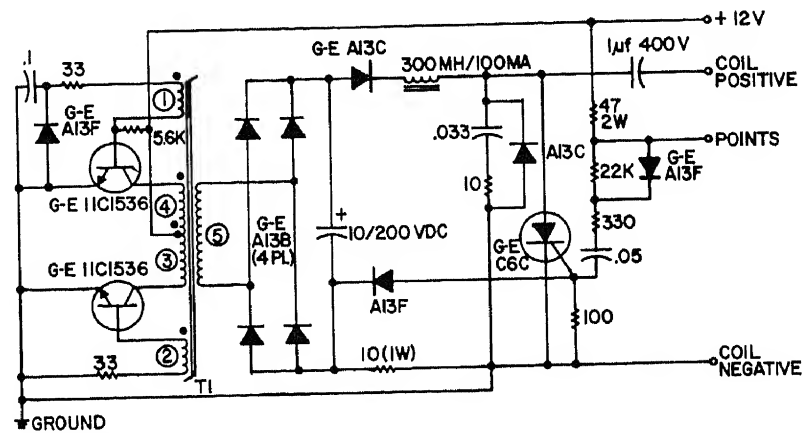
complete ignition. Article describes system operation and adjustment procedures.—H. I. Keroes, High-"Q" Inductive Electronic Igni-

tion System, *Electronics World*, July 1969, p 32-34 and 61-62.

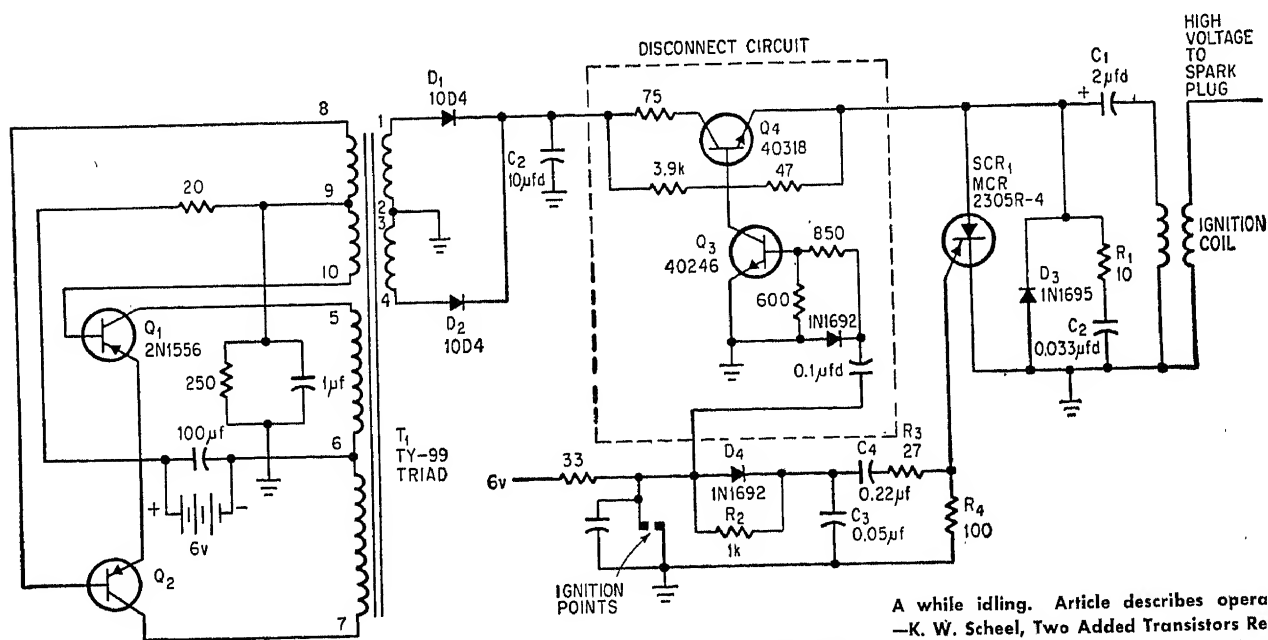


BREAKERLESS IGNITION—Motorola system, using magnetic pickup in place of distributor points, was used in somewhat similar form on Pontiac Grand Prix. Requires 8-tooth iron or steel star wheel for 8-cylinder engine (6 for 6-cylinder) mounted on rotor of distributor, with each spoke as wide at tip as dwell angle specified for car in which it will be used. Magnetic pickup is mounted on breaker plate, using bracket, with sufficiently wide relief hole in distributor case to permit movement by centrifugal and vacuum advance mechanisms. Pickup coil contains small permanent magnet in tip.—B. Ward, "Transistor Ignition Systems Handbook," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1966, p 63.

SCR CAPACITOR-DISCHARGE IGNITION—Driven by silicon-transistor inverter, drawing less than 2 A from battery over entire speed range. Will provide full spark voltage for speeds up to 6,000 rpm on 8-cylinder engine. Distributor points carry very little current so there is no arcing and very little wear. Existing points, capacitor, ballast, and coil of car are used. Lockout circuit in scr gate prevents false triggering by contact bounce, eliminating misfiring.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 25.



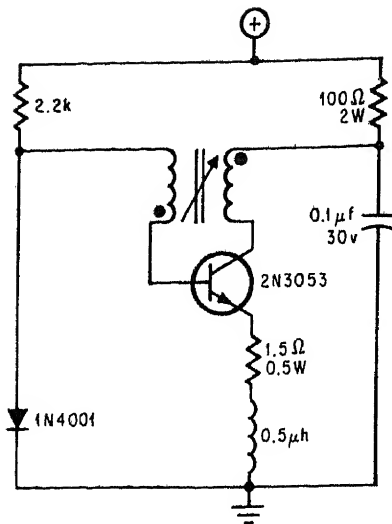
T1 TWO #206F440-3C3 "E" CORES } FERROXCUBE, SAUGERTIES, N.Y.
ONE #595F425 BOBBIN
① 8② EACH 5 TURNS #32 HEAVY FORMVAR BIFILAR WOUND
③ 8④ EACH 9 TURNS #20 HEAVY FORMVAR BIFILAR WOUND
⑤ 126 TURNS #32 HEAVY FORMVAR



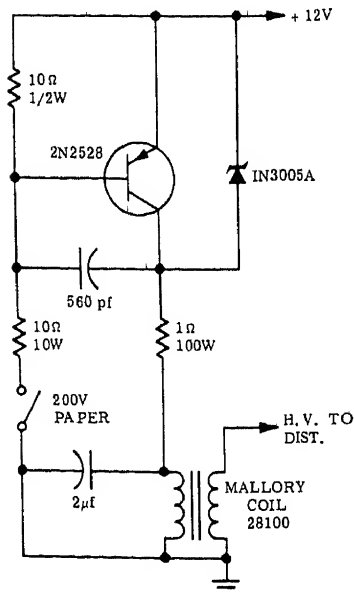
LOW-DRAIN ELECTRONIC IGNITION—Addition of transistors Q3 and Q4 to capacitor-dis-

charge ignition system improves performance at high speeds and cuts current drain to 1

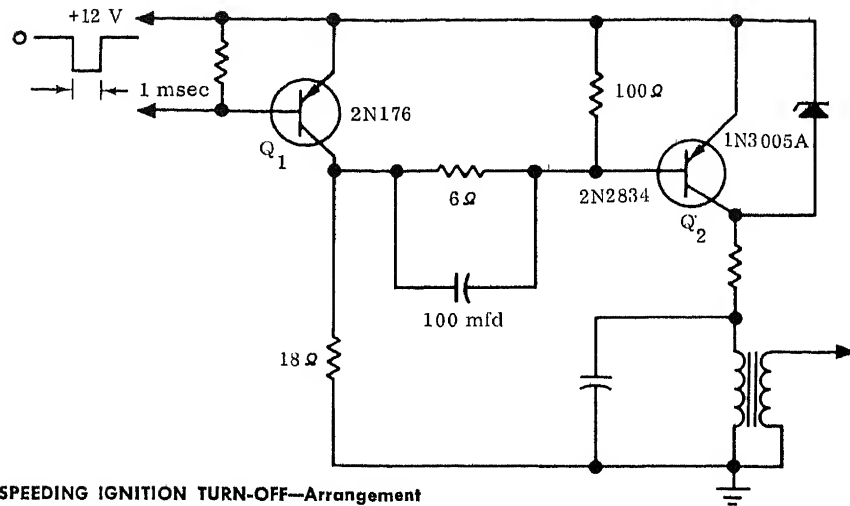
A while idling. Article describes operation.
—K. W. Scheel, Two Added Transistors Reduce Ignition-System Current Drain, *Electronics*, May 29, 1967, p 87.



BREAKERLESS TRIGGER FOR IGNITION—Eliminates need for engine retiming and resetting of breaker point gap. Uses simple oscillator circuit in which high average current is obtained with transformer feedback. Fits into distributor housing in place of breaker points. Rotation of cam in air gap of trigger transformer makes circuit go in and out of non-linear oscillation, producing square wave through 100-ohm resistor. Circuit can also be used as proximity switch.—R. L. Ronci, *Good Timing, Electronics*, Sept. 18, 1967, p 50.

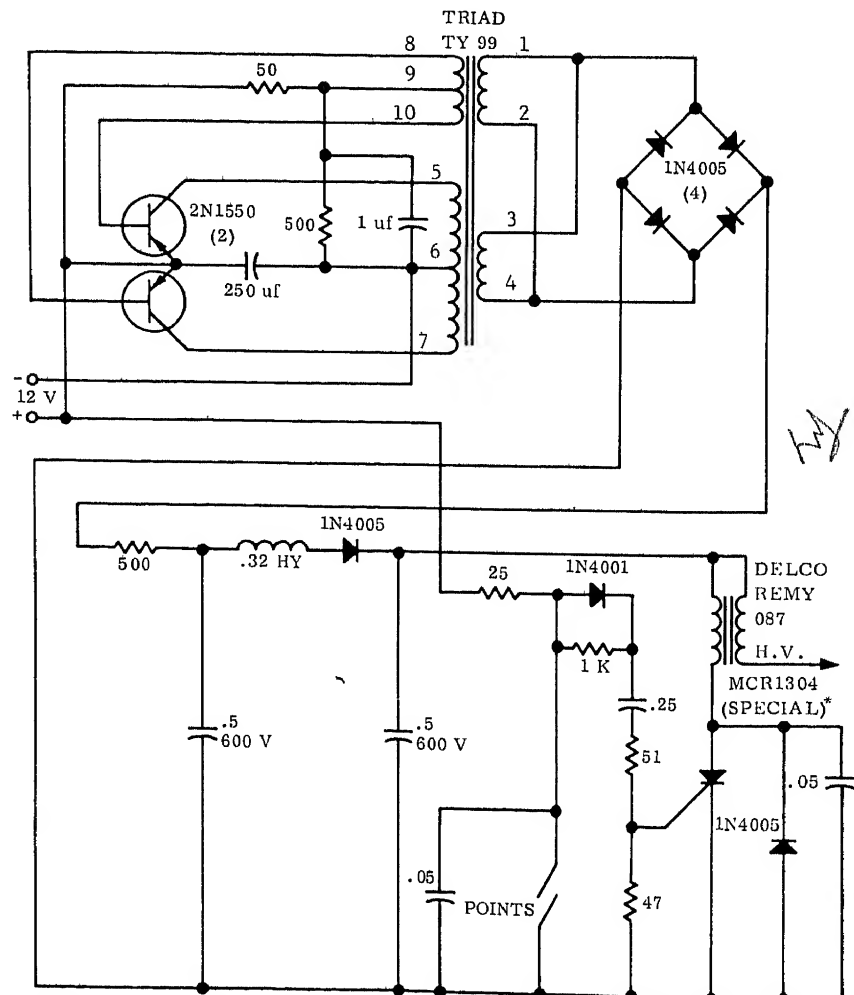


100-V ZENER PROTECTS IGNITION TRANSISTOR—Zener is connected between emitter and collector of transistor in electronic ignition system, with voltage rating chosen for protection against surges without affecting reliability of circuit operation.—"Zener Diode Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1967, p 7-9.



SPEEDING IGNITION TURN-OFF—Arrangement shown reduces switching losses of electronic ignition system and increases ignition coil output, by reverse-biasing transistor to decrease turn-off time of transistor. Charge on 100-μF capacitor, obtained when Q1 is non-

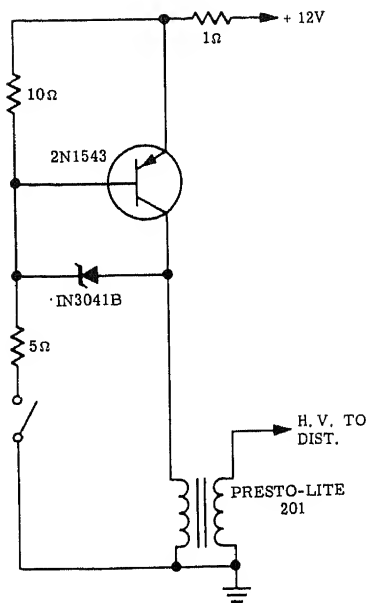
conducting, supplies reverse bias for Q2 when Q1 is triggered on. Reduces erosion at gap of spark-plug electrodes.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 11-10.



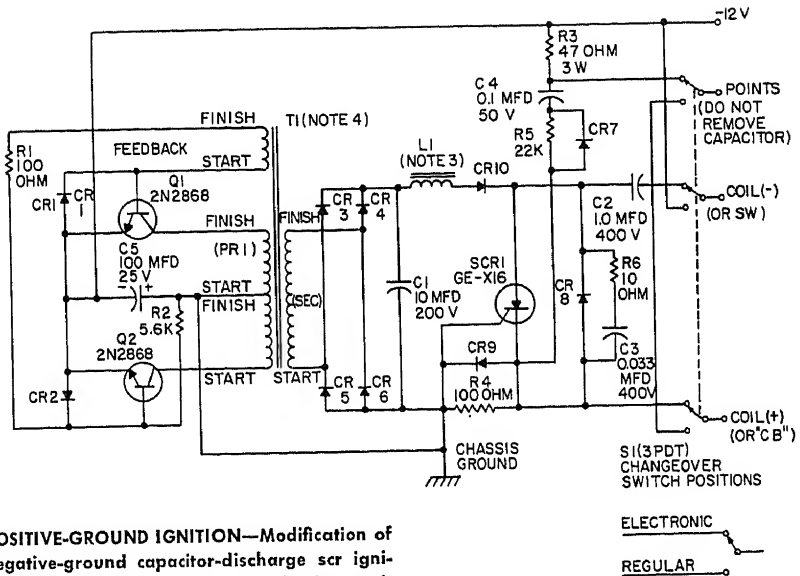
INVERTER FOR IGNITION—Two-transistor inverter drives bridge rectifier to give d-c/d-c converter providing 200 to 400 V d-c for more efficient operation of scr capacitor-dis-

charge ignition system.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 11-13.

* REQUIRES VBO = 500
PRV = 25 V

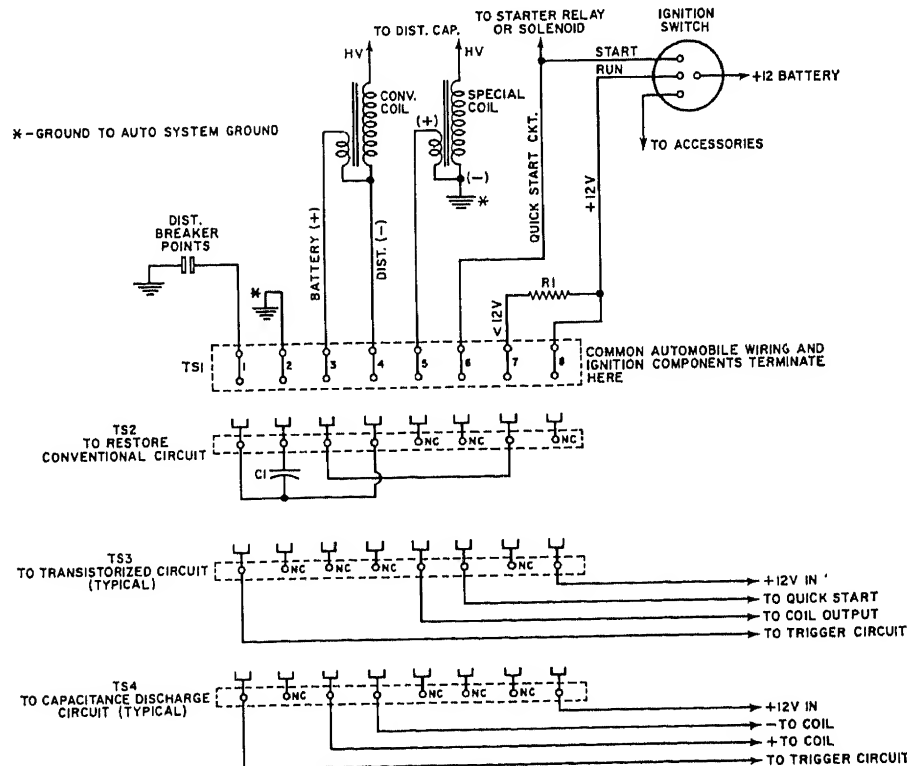


75-V ZENER PROTECTS IGNITION TRANSISTOR—Zener is connected between base and collector of transistor in electronic ignition system, with voltage rating chosen for protection against surges without affecting reliability of circuit operation.—"Zener Diode Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1967, p 7-9.



POSITIVE-GROUND IGNITION—Modification of negative-ground capacitor-discharge scr ignition system will operate on cars having positive ground. Diodes CR3-CR6 are 1N1693, CR8 and CR10 are 1N1695, and all others 1N1692. Book gives construction details, in-

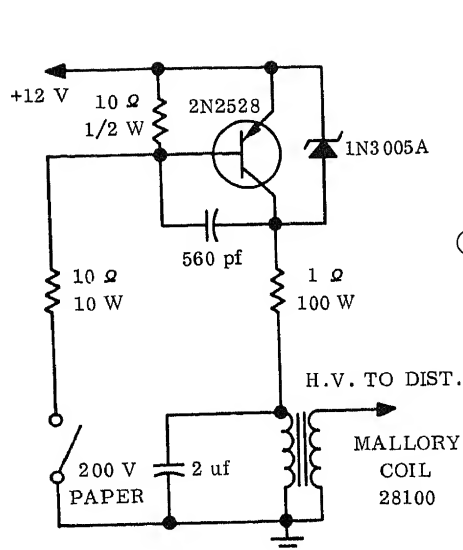
cluding winding data for T1.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 63.



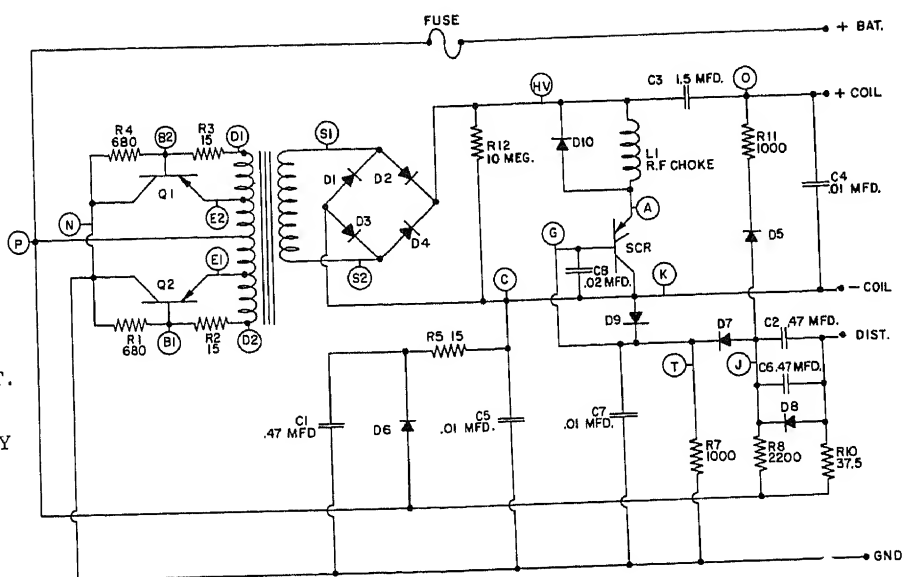
ELECTRONIC IGNITION ADAPTER—Permits testing all types of transistor and capacitor-discharge ignition systems on automobile and returning to conventional system without

rewiring. All wires needed for installation are terminated in central location, using screw-type terminal strip. R1 is original ballast resistor, and C1 is original capacitor re-

moved from distributor housing.—C. C. Morris, Universal Wiring for Automotive Ignition Systems, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1967, p 48.

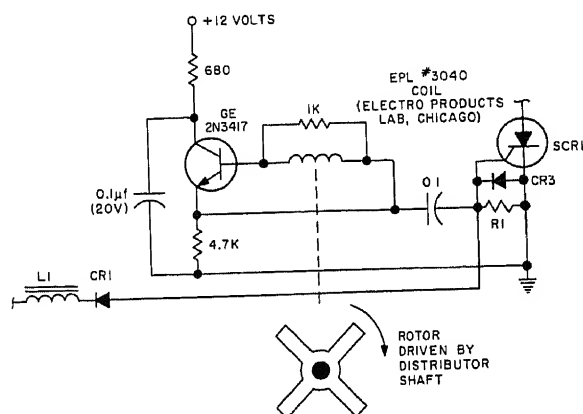


SINGLE-TRANSISTOR IGNITION—Uses graded-base high-voltage transistor for switching load line up to 120 V for ignition coil having low turns ratio (below 325:1) and requiring between 7 and 12 A of collector current.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 11-3.

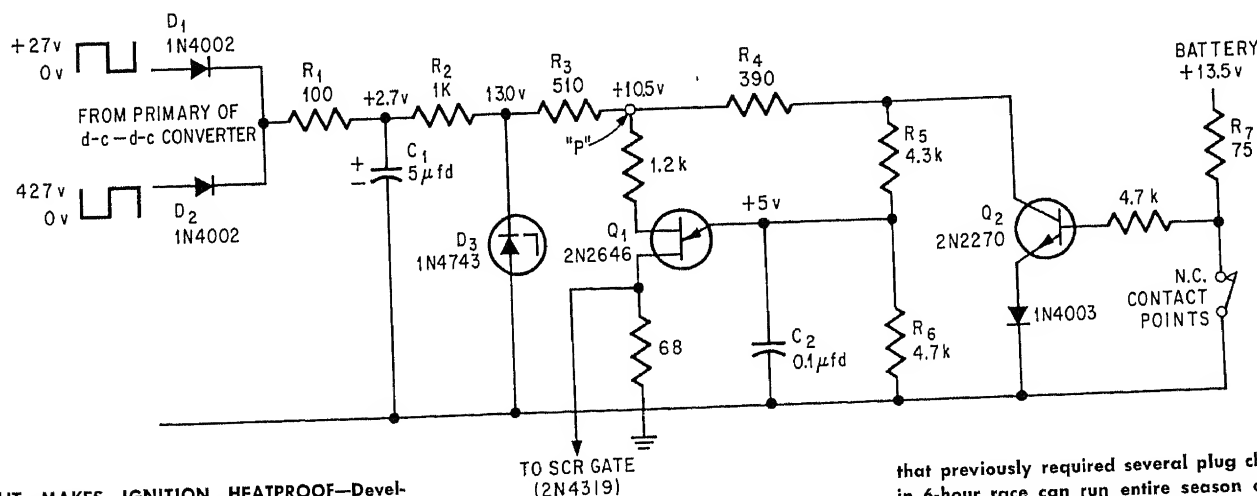


SCR IGNITION—Consists of d-c/d-c converter for stepping up auto battery voltage to about 400 V for charging C3. When first cylinder comes up on compression to position where spark plug should be fired, points open and

current through D7 switches on scr to discharge C3 through ignition coil. Brochure describes operation in detail.—MARK TEN—A New Ignition System for All Motor Vehicles, Delta Products, Grand Junction, Colo., 1969.



CONTACTLESS IGNITION TRIGGER—Four-pole permanent magnet mounted on distributor rotor generates scr trigger pulses in pickup coil, for driving scr of capacitor-discharge automotive ignition. Distributor contacts are then unnecessary. Circuit shown amplifies and differentiates pulse before it is applied to gate of scr. Magnet-coil combination is commercially available.—D. R. Grafham, Using Low Current SCR's, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 33.



UJT MAKES IGNITION HEATPROOF—Developed for sports cars used in racing. Ujt trigger in capacitor-discharge ignition maintains quality of ignition pulse over temperature range of -30 to 160 F with simultaneous

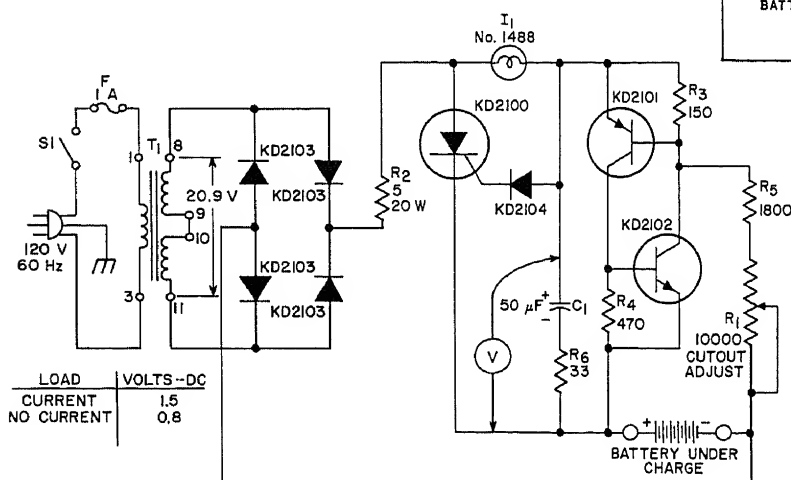
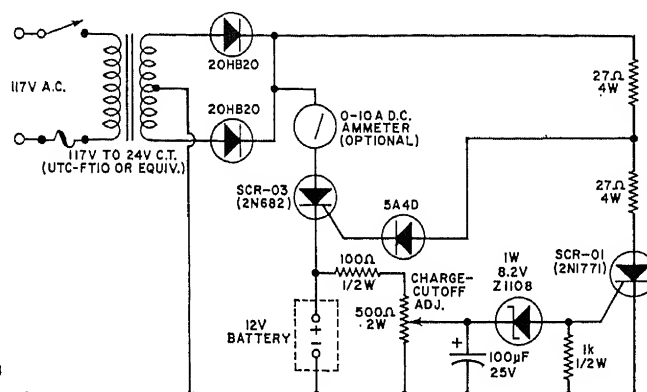
supply voltage variations of more than 30% above and below battery voltage. Entire ignition system costs less than \$50. Race cars

that previously required several plug changes in 6-hour race can run entire season on one set of plugs.—F. Honey, Unijunction Trigger Boosts Ignition Reliability, *Electronics*, Sept. 18, 1967, p 107-108.

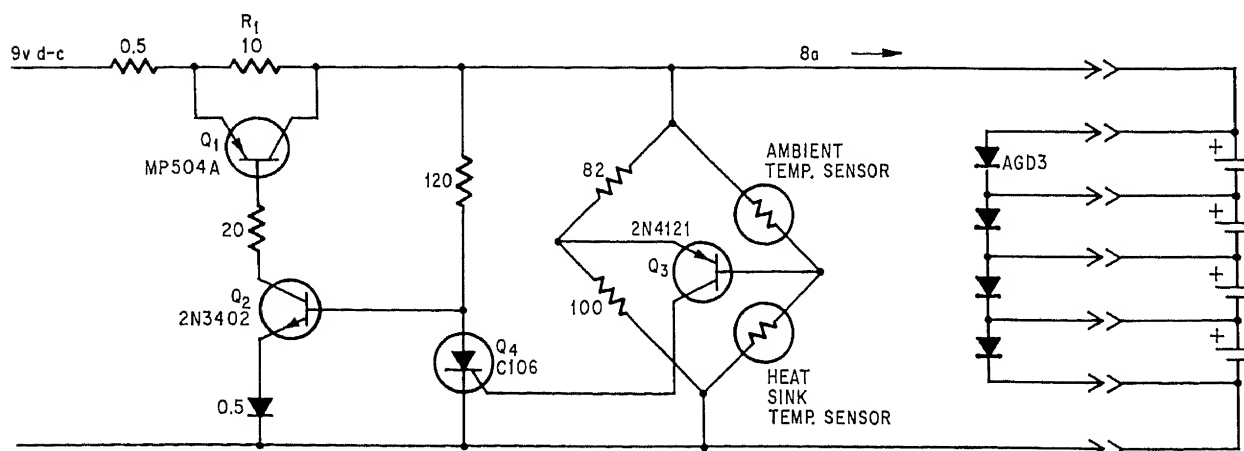
CHAPTER 8

Battery-Charging Circuits

AUTOMATIC TRICKLE—Controlled battery charger delivers up to 10 A initially, after which charging rate is reduced to trickle at preset level determined by setting of charge-cutoff potentiometer.—D. Cooper, SCR's and Triacs—the Revolution Continues, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1968, p 25–28.



12-V CHARGER WITH 150-MA TRICKLE—Gives essentially full-wave charging at 2 A, with R2 limiting current to safe value when battery is completely dead. When battery is fully charged, two-transistor regenerative switch saturates and prevents scr from triggering, while turning on full-charge indicator lamp. Trickle charge then flows through lamp and transistor switch to battery.—"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 73.



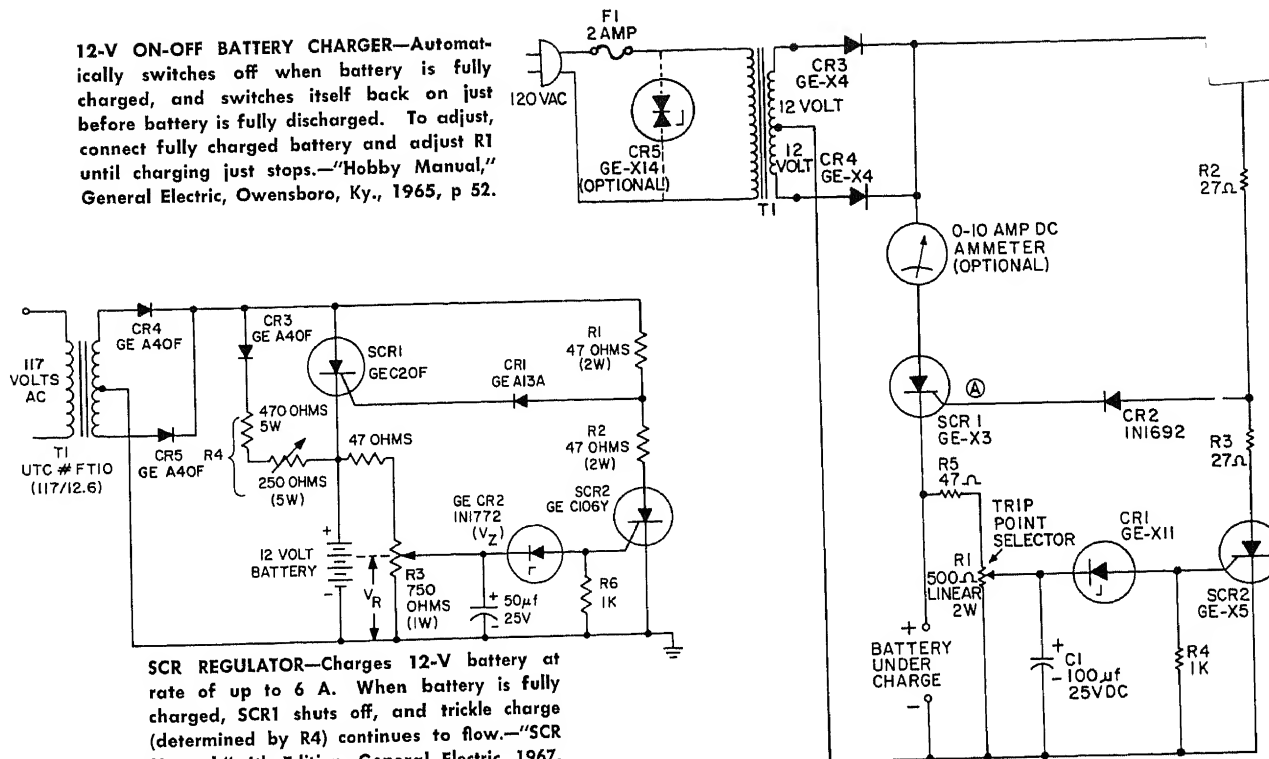
PROTECTING NICKEL-CADMIUM CELLS—Special diodes, called Amp-Gates by Mallory, shunt individual nickel-cadmium cells during fast recharge to prevent cells from overheat-

ing and rupturing. Two thermistors in bridge circuit sense when battery is fully charged and terminate charging, to protect diodes from overheating that would result if they carried

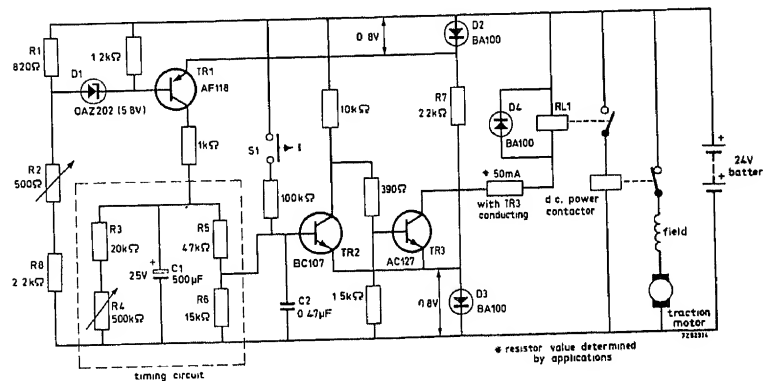
full charging current. Developed for use with cordless appliances.—J. V. Ball, There's No Overcharge For Fast-Charged Batteries, *Electronics*, Jan. 22, 1968, p 97–100.

BATTERY-CHARGING CIRCUITS

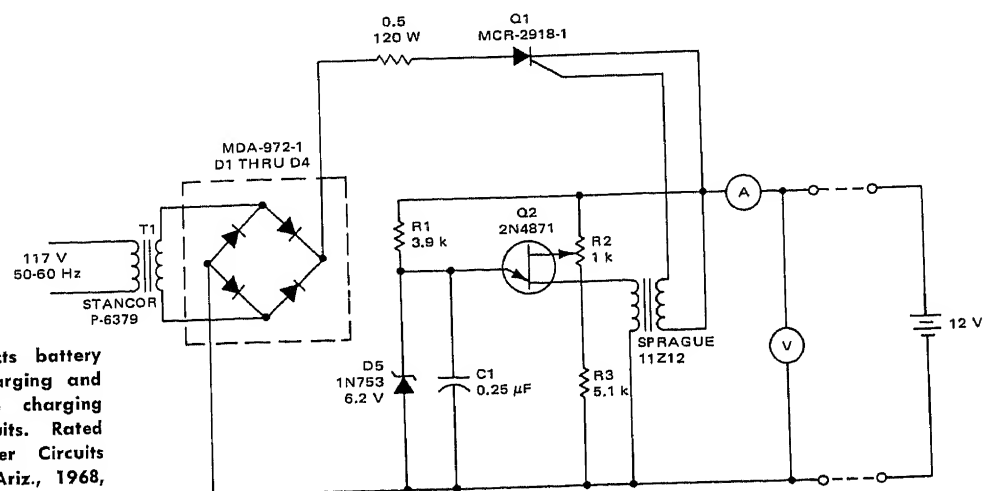
12-V ON-OFF BATTERY CHARGER—Automatically switches off when battery is fully charged, and switches itself back on just before battery is fully discharged. To adjust, connect fully charged battery and adjust R1 until charging just stops.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 52.



SCR REGULATOR—Charges 12-V battery at rate of up to 6 A. When battery is fully charged, SCR1 shuts off, and trickle charge (determined by R4) continues to flow.—“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 152-153.

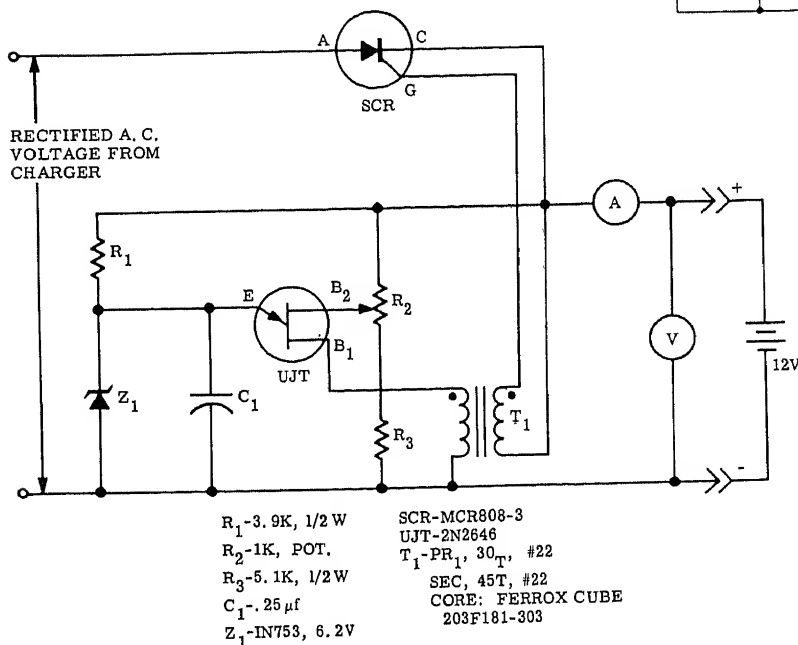
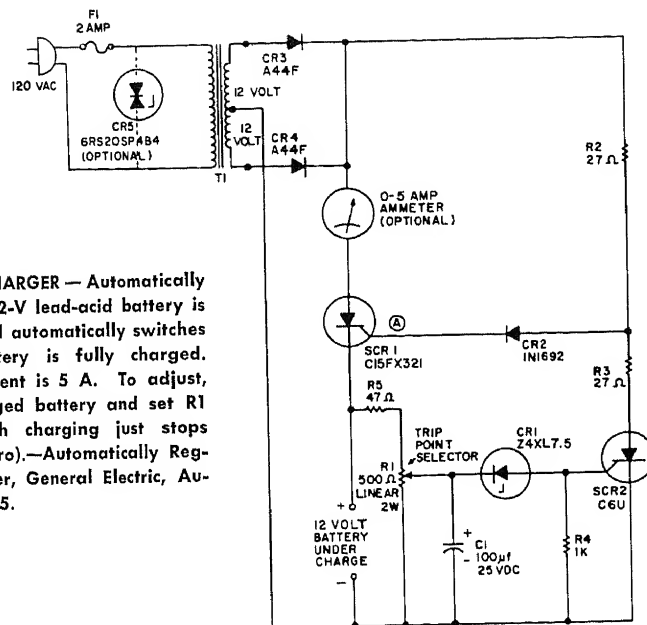


BATTERY VOLTAGE SENSOR—Used on electric golf carts and other electric vehicles to cut out traction motor when battery voltage is low and/or trip a warning device. Timing circuit prevents sensor from responding to short-duration voltage drops. Delay can be set by R4 between 15 and 40 s. Override S1 permits driving to nearest charging station on low battery.—"Rectifier Diodes," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1969, p 221.



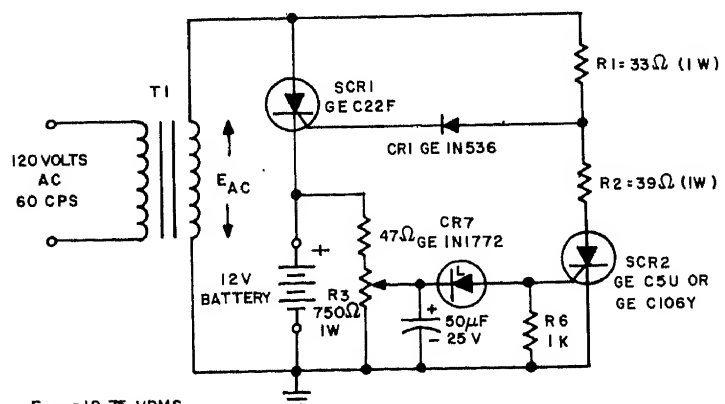
12-V CHARGER CONTROL—Protects battery from overcharging or reverse charging and protects itself and/or separate charging supply from damage by short-circuits. Rated at 16 A.—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-41.

SELF-SWITCHING CHARGER—Automatically turns itself on when 12-V lead-acid battery is in need of charge, and automatically switches itself off when battery is fully charged. Maximum charge current is 5 A. To adjust, connect to fully charged battery and set R1 to position at which charging just stops (ammeter drops to zero).—Automatically Regulated Battery Charger, General Electric, Auburn, N.Y., No. 630.15.



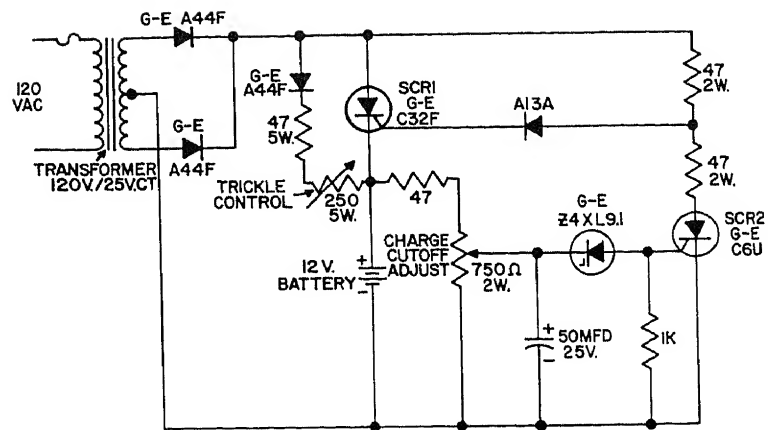
12-V CLAMPED-EMITTER UJT SENSING—Will not operate unless battery is properly connected to charger. Charging stops when zener in ujt circuit senses that battery is properly charged. Triggering pulses for scr are generated by ujt oscillator when battery voltage is low.—"Zener Diode Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., May 1967, p 8-7.

SCR CHARGER FOR 12 V—Maximum charging current depends on scr used for SCR1; article gives design equations and design procedures for several types of chargers for batteries from 12 to 400 V.—D. R. Grafham, Regulated Battery Chargers Using the Silicon Controlled Rectifier, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.33, 1967.



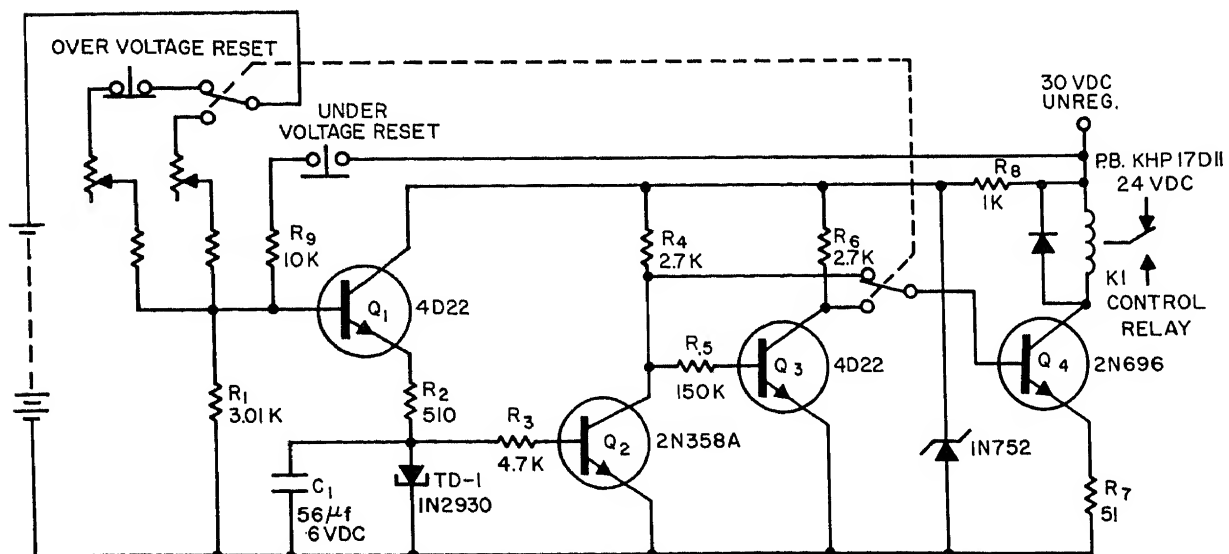
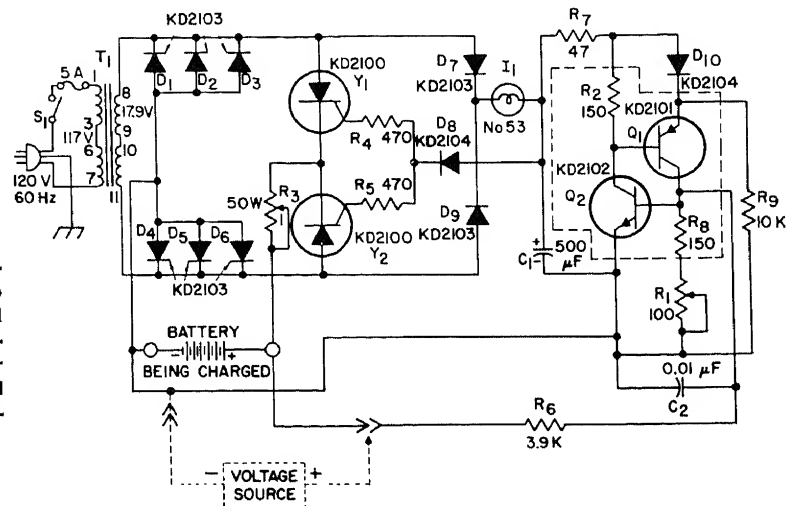
$$T_1: -E_{AC} = 12.75 \text{ VRMS (OPEN CKT)}$$

$$\Delta L.S. = 1.2 \text{ MH}$$



15-A CHARGER WITH REGULATOR—Charges 12-V battery from a-c line. Changes automatically to trickle charge when battery voltage reaches preset level, and starts heavy charging again when voltage falls below preset level. Ideal for use on trailers and boats, for emergency power systems, and for recharging automotive batteries.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 7.

12 V AT 5 A—Regenerative switch Q1-Q2 conducts and turns on full-charge indicator lamp when battery is charged to predetermined desired level of 14 V as set by R1. Regenerative switch resets automatically when charger power switch S1 is open.—"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 80.

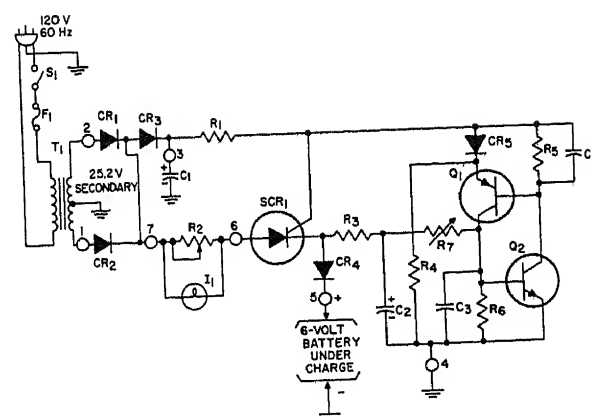


AUTOMATIC CHARGER SWITCH—Voltage detector circuit using tunnel diode operates relay to disconnect charger at preselected battery overvoltage value. In discharge mode, bat-

tery is disconnected from load when preselected undervoltage condition exists. Repeatability is within 0.1 V over temperature range of 32 to 90 F. Voltage-divider network

values depend on voltages to be detected.—H. Layte, Ideas For Design, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 30, 1965, p 44.

BATTERY-CHARGING CIRCUITS



- C_1 = 500 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
 C_2 = 100 microfarads, 12 volts, electrolytic
 C_3, C_4 = 0.01 microfarad, ceramic disc
 CR_1 through CR_4 = silicon rectifier, RCA SK3030
 F_1 = fuse, 1 ampere, 125 volts
 L_1 = lamp, No. 47
 Q_1 = transistor, RCA SK3005
 Q_2 = transistor, RCA SK3020
 R_1 = 330 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_2 = adjustable resistor, 5 ohms, 10 watts, 10%
 R_3 = 4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_4 = 10,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_5 = 150 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_6 = 470 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_7 = miniature trimmer control, 5000 ohms, Mallory No. MTC-1 or equivalent
 SCR_1 = silicon controlled rectifier, RCA SK2100
 S_1 = switch, 125 volts, 1 ampere, single-pole, single-throw
 T_1 = transformer, primary 117 volts, secondary 25.2 volts at 1 ampere, Stancor No. TP-4 or equivalent.

6-V CHARGER—For motorcycle and photo-flash storage batteries. Charging rate of 1 A is automatically terminated when battery is fully charged. Adjust R_7 in voltage-

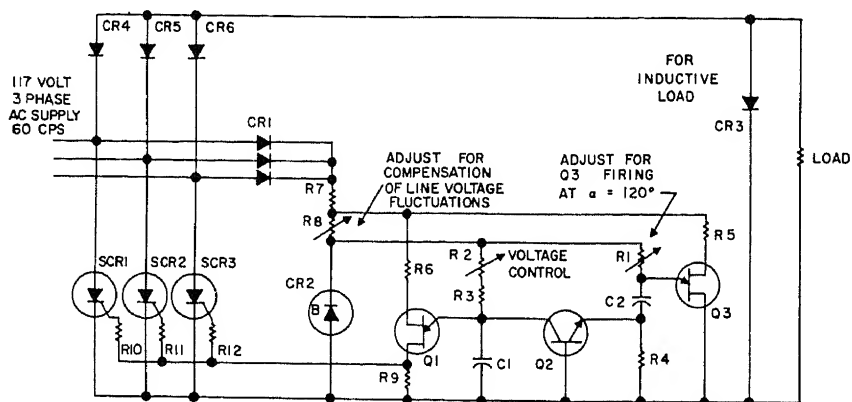
sensing circuit at right so scr is turned off for fully charged battery, which is 7 V for lead-acid batteries.—“Hobby Circuits Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 114.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's “Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits,” published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

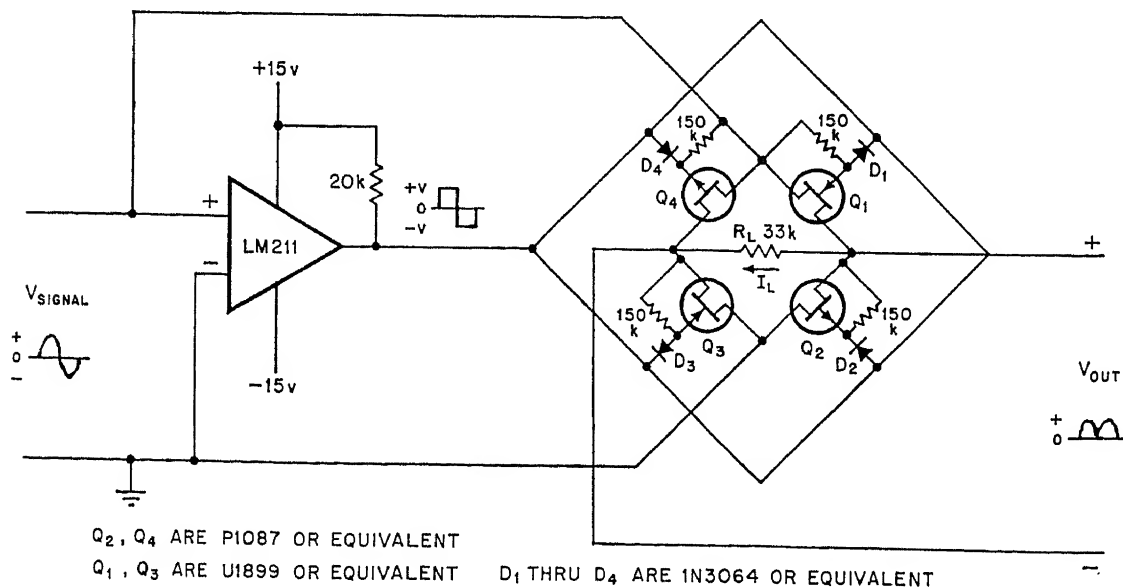
CHAPTER 9

Bridge Circuits

THREE-PHASE SCR CONTROL—Simple three-transistor scr firing circuit provides stepless control of d-c output voltage of three-phase bridge between 25% and 100% of maximum output voltage, or from 40 to 150 V. With 93-V output for line voltage of 130 V a-c, drop to 100 V a-c reduces d-c output only 1 V.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 202–204.



- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| CR1 — (3) G E IN1695 | R4 — 100 Ω |
| CR2 — 20 VOLT, 1 WATT ZENER DIODE, IN1527 | R5, R6 — 390 Ω |
| CR3, CR4, CR5, CR6 — AS REQUIRED FOR LOAD (e g IN2156) | R7 — 3.3 K, 2W |
| SCR1, SCR2, SCR3 — AS REQUIRED FOR LOAD (e g C35B1) | R8 — 500 Ω POT, 2W |
| Q1, Q3 — G E 2N2646 | R9 — 100 Ω |
| Q2 — G E 2N2923 | R10, R11, R12 — 25 Ω |
| R1 — 10K POT | C1 — 0.5 MFD |
| R2 — 20K POT | C2 — 1.0 MFD |
| R3 — 470 Ω | |



Q₂, Q₄ ARE 10B7 OR EQUIVALENT

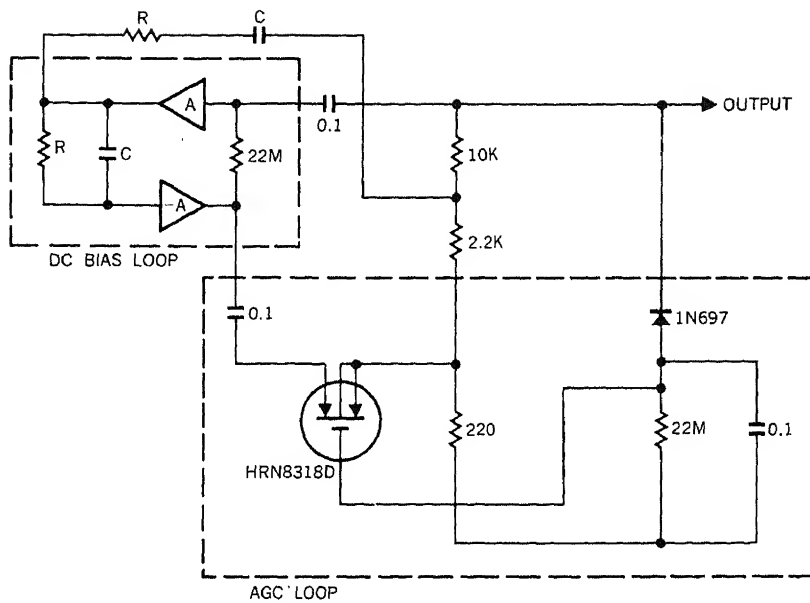
Q₁, Q₃ ARE U1899 OR EQUIVALENT

D₁ THRU D₄ ARE 1N3064 OR EQUIVALENT

COMPARATOR-CONTROLLED FET BRIDGE—Diodes have secondary role of simply switching fet's. With zero offset voltage for fet's,

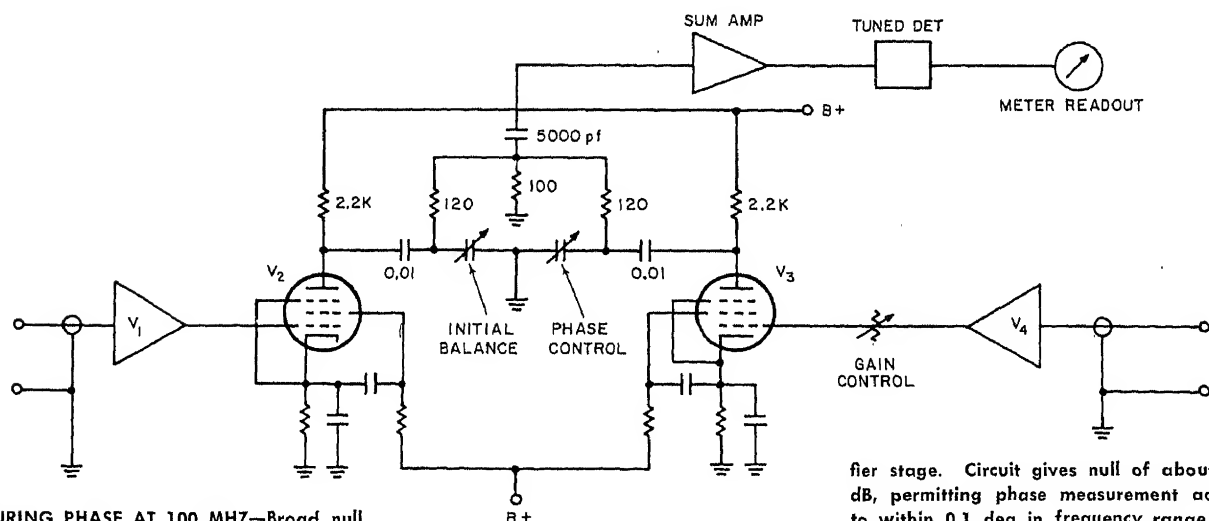
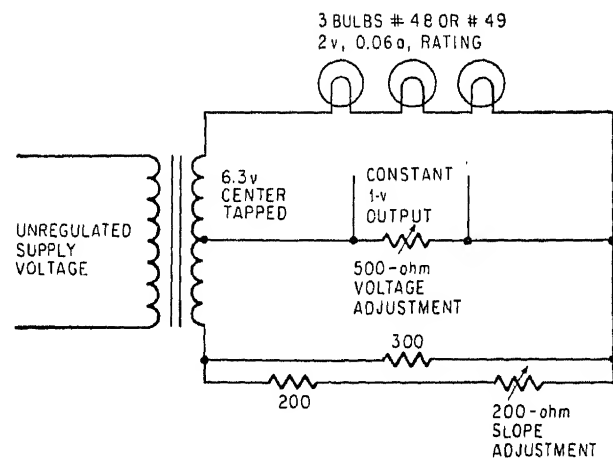
output closely follows or inverts half of sine-wave input signal, to give full-wave rectification with no distortion.—L. Accardi, Diode-

Switched FET's Rectify the Full Wave, *Electronics*, Aug. 3, 1970, p 76.



WIEN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR—Mosfet is used as linear resistance whose value depends on level of oscillator output signal. Increase in output level gives bias voltage for mosfet by detection of peak negative value, for controlling gain in oscillator automatically.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 29.

LAMPS REGULATE 1-V A-C—Inexpensive voltage-regulating bridge depends on ballast action of 2-V lamps operated at about 0.6 V to give 1-V a-c output that varies only 0.25% for line voltage change of 105 to 125 V. Regulation is independent of frequency over range of 25 to 800 Hz. Thermal inertia makes correction slow, so large input change may require almost 1 s for full correction, but this is usually not serious drawback. Bulbs should be soldered into circuit.—D. Kelly, Small Lamp Bridge Regulates Line Voltage, *Electronics*, March 20, 1967, p 89–90.

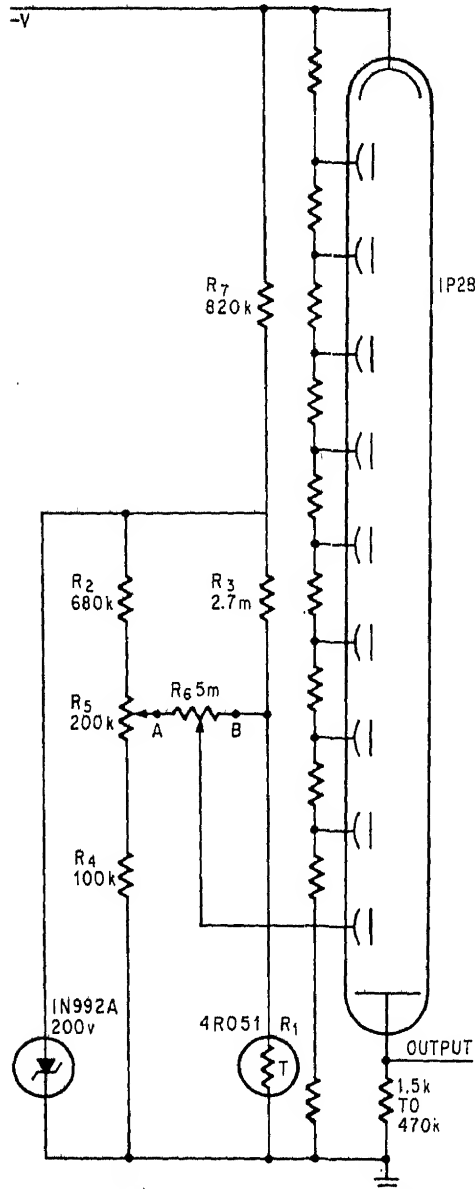
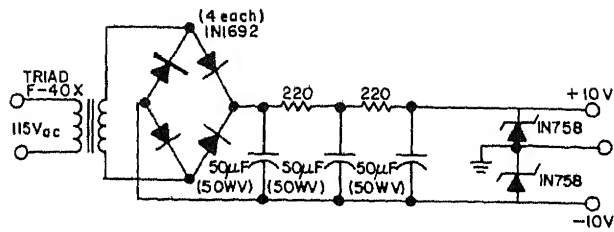


MEASURING PHASE AT 100 MHZ—Broad null of conventional balanced bridge is sharpened in Teltronics PD-200 phase detector by using two similar channels exactly 180 deg out of

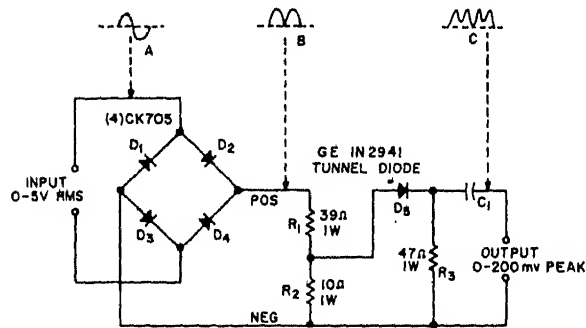
phase. Pentode types for V2 and V3 are not critical, and component values for tube circuits are those of conventional pentode ampli-

fier stage. Circuit gives null of about -55 dB, permitting phase measurement accuracy to within 0.1 deg in frequency range of 15 to 100 MHz.—R. O. Goodwin, Unbalanced Bridge Simplifies Phase Measurements, *Electronic Design*, March 15, 1965, p 52–53.

10-V BIPOLAR FROM BRIDGE—Grounding common point of two zeners connected across output of power supply eliminates need for two secondary windings on power transformer and provides protection against short-circuits. If unsymmetrical voltages are required, use zeners with different ratings.—S. Ritterman, Single Transformer Provides Positive and Negative Voltages, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 18, 1970, p 86.

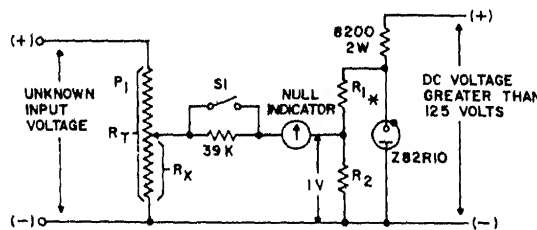


TUBE WARMUP CONTROL—Thermistor mounted on socket of photomultiplier forms one leg of bridge used to compensate for decrease in gain of tube as ambient temperature increases during warm-up period. Control circuit acts on voltage of last dynode. Output amplitude is constant within 2% from 24 to 40 C with compensation, as compared to 8% variation without compensation. Article gives calibration procedure.—A. E. Martens, Photomultiplier's Gain is Temperature Compensated, *Electronics*, April 14, 1969, p 97-98.



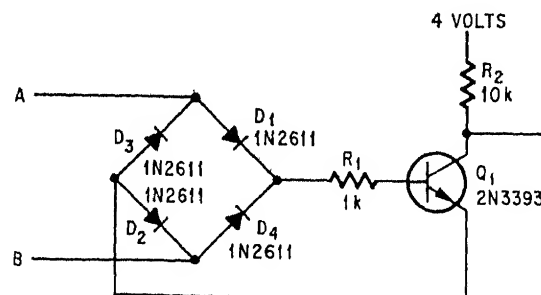
QUADRUPLER—Tunnel diode doubles double-frequency output of bridge rectifier. Adjust input voltage to give best output waveform on cro. Circuit operates up to several MHz.

—R. P. Turner, Tunnel Diode Doubles Doubled Frequency, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 170.



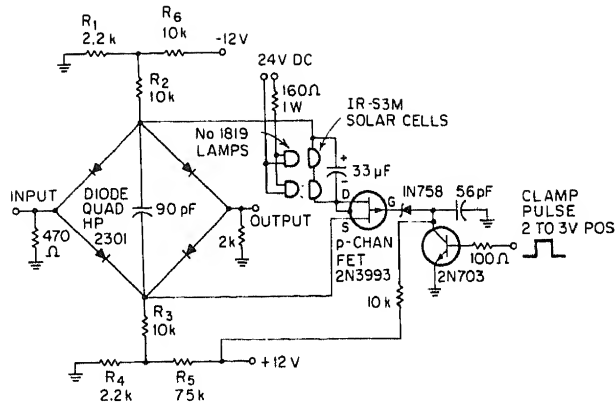
POTENTIOMETER BRIDGE—Uses precision neon voltage regulator. Potentiometer divides unknown voltage down and compares it to 1-V reference across R2. As balance is ap-

proached, S1 is closed to increase sensitivity of null meter.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 89.



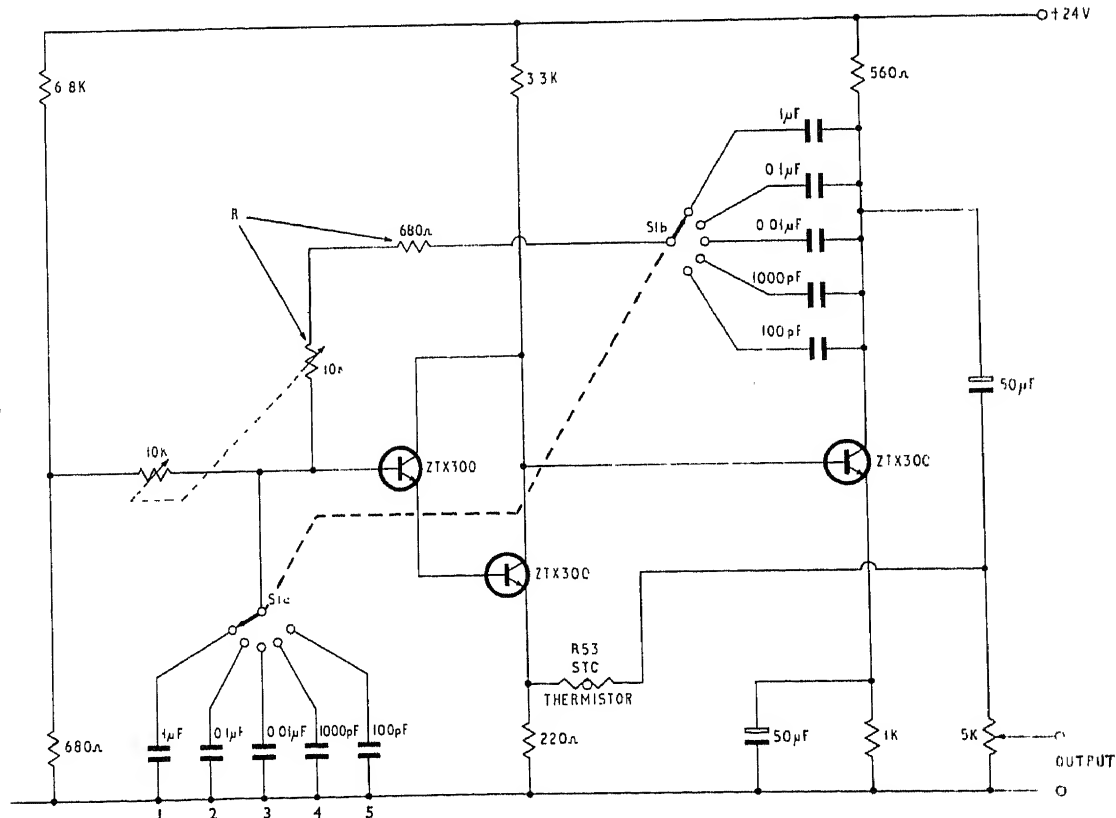
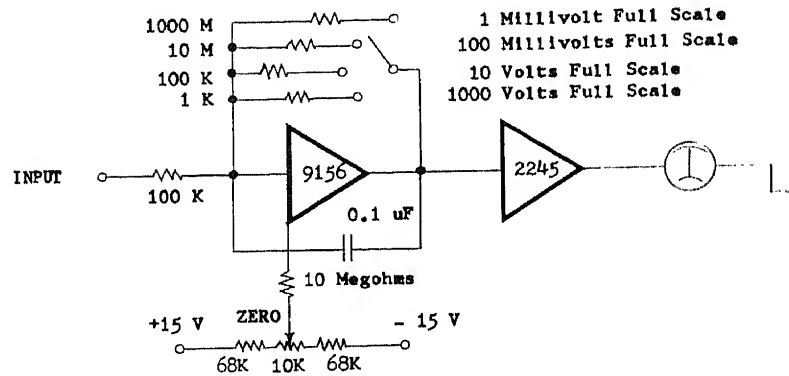
EXCLUSIVE-OR—Simple circuit gives output of 1 when input A or input B is 1, but no output (0) when both inputs are 1.—R. C. Hoyler,

Bridge and Transistor are Exclusive-or Gate, *Electronics*, Aug. 19, 1968, p 88.



SOLAR-CELL ISOLATION—Cells provide floating low-impedance bias source supplying 1.6 V to turn on fast-response hot-carrier-diode bridge. Bridge input will accept signal voltages up to 4 V p-p. On-off ratios of 60 dB are possible up to 20 MHz. Response is down 5 dB at 40 MHz. Corners of diode bridge are switched simultaneously by low-impedance source, to minimize transients in output. Gating period can range from several ns to several hours.—J. J. Contus, A Broadband Low-Noise Gate Using Hot-Carrier Diodes, *EEE*, March 1969, p 122 and 124.

LOGARITHMIC NULL VOLTMETER—May be used as indicator for Wheatstone bridge, comparison bridge, or differential voltmeter. Will also serve as solid-state galvanometer for laboratory use. Model 9156 IC operates as active attenuator for 1,000-V full-scale setting. Precision resistors are not required because absolute measurements are seldom made off null. Meter should be 10–0–10 V. Model 2245 IC provides four-decade bipolar log function.—A Logarithmic Null-Voltmeter Design, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10084.

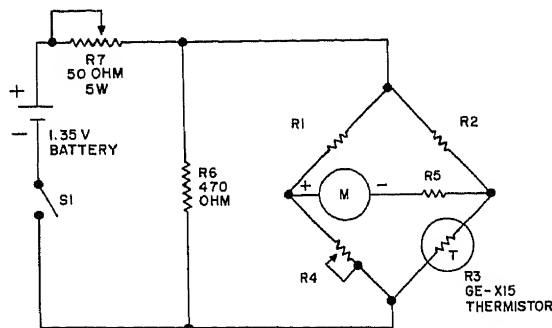
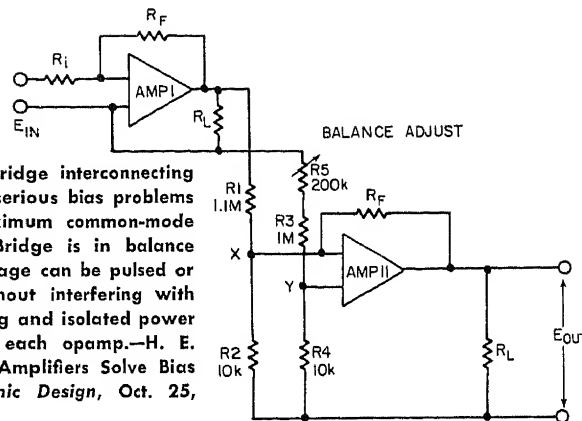


10 HZ–5 MHz WIEN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR—Output is 1 V rms, with less than 0.2% total harmonic distortion at 1 kHz. Switch gives

five ranges: 15–200 Hz; 150–2,000 Hz; 1.5–20 kHz; 15–200 kHz; 150–2,000 kHz.—“E-Line Transistor Applications,” Ferranti Ltd., Old-

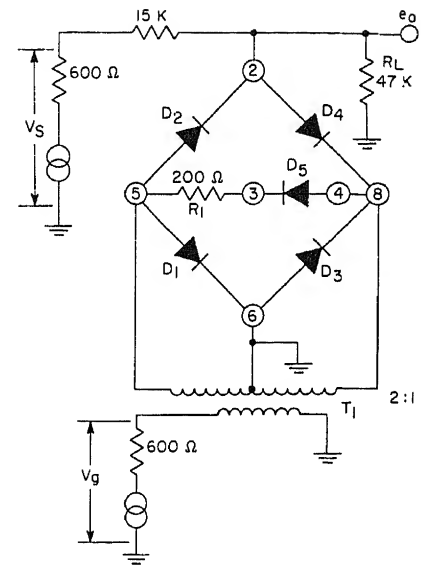
ham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 35.

OPAMP BIAS—Resistor bridge interconnecting two opamps eliminates serious bias problems without regard for maximum common-mode input voltage rating. Bridge is in balance at X and Y, so bias voltage can be pulsed or continuously varied without interfering with signal. Separate floating and isolated power supply is required for each opamp.—H. E. Weber, IC Operational Amplifiers Solve Bias Level Problems, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 25, 1969, p 109 and 111.



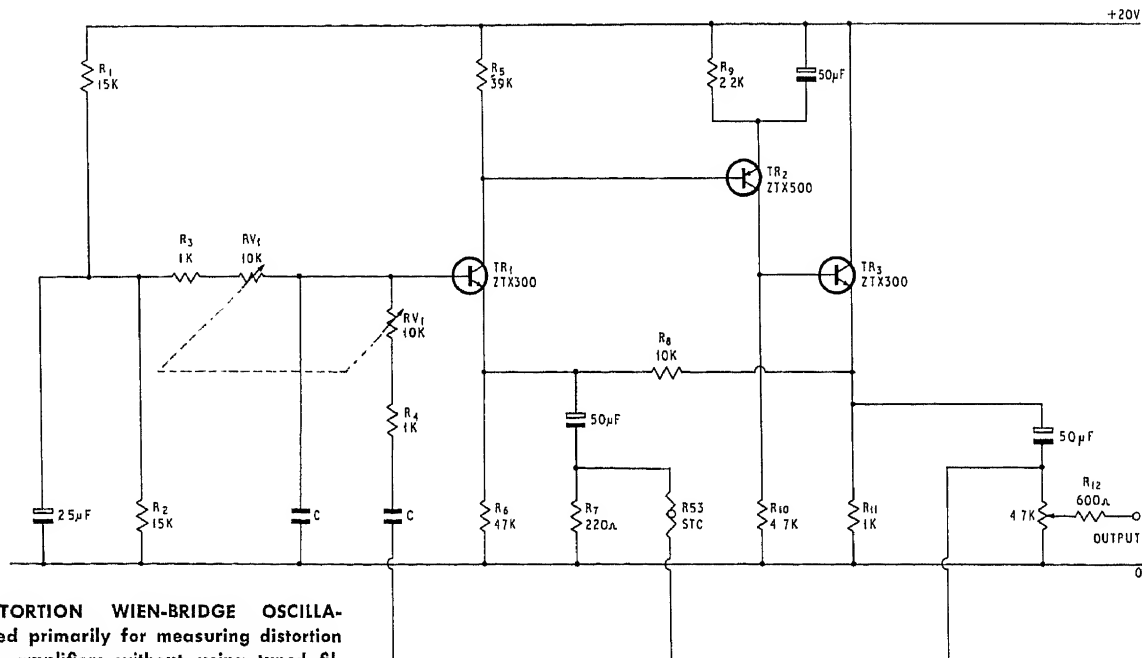
THERMISTOR THERMOMETER—Will indicate on meter the temperature inside deep freeze, solution temperature in darkroom, or any other temperature measurable with thermistor that can be connected into bridge-meter circuit shown. For range of 32 to 122 F, R1 and R2 are 1,000, R4 is 5,000, and R5 is 9,500 ohms. For low-temperature range of -40 to +32 F, R1 and R2 are 7,300, R4 is

50,000, and R5 is 4,850 ohms, with battery changed to 1.5-V mercury cell. Both ranges use 50- μ A d-c meter (GE type DW-91 having 1,500 ohms resistance). Resistor values in bridge are critical. Calibrate with crushed ice in water and with calibrating resistors supplied with thermistor.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 150.



T₁—TECHNITROL No 851166 OR EQUIV

SHUNT GATE—Uses CA3019 diode IC array with diode bridge shunting load resistance and balancing out gating signal to provide pedestal-free output. When gating voltage Vg is of sufficient amplitude, bridge conducts for half of each gating cycle and prevents input signal Vs from reaching output. Gating voltage should be 0.8 to 1.2 V rms at 1 to 100 kHz, and input signal 0 to 1 V rms from d-c to 500 kHz.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 303.

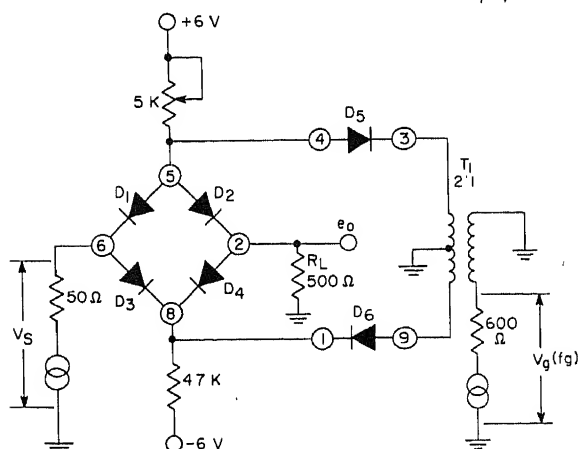
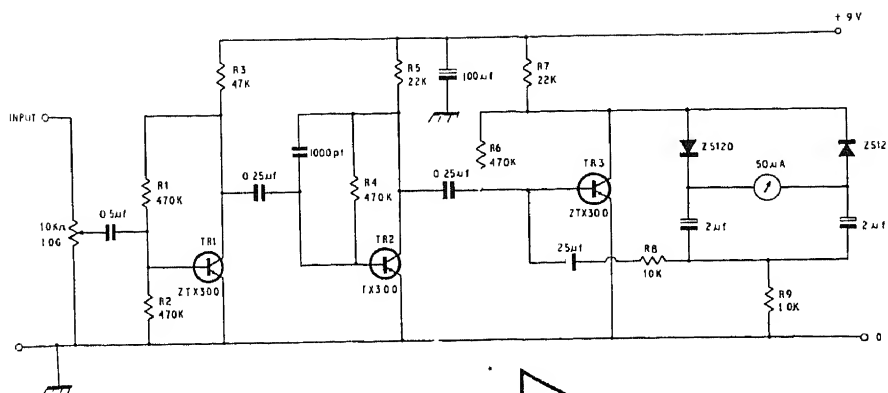


LOW-DISTORTION WIEN-BRIDGE OSCILLATOR—Used primarily for measuring distortion in audio amplifiers without using tuned filters. Delivers pure sine wave with very low distortion. Values of R3 and R4 determine frequency ratio covered on each range; 1K

gives maximum to minimum frequency ratio of 11:1, for small overlap on decade ranges. Output is 1 V rms into 600 ohms over fre-

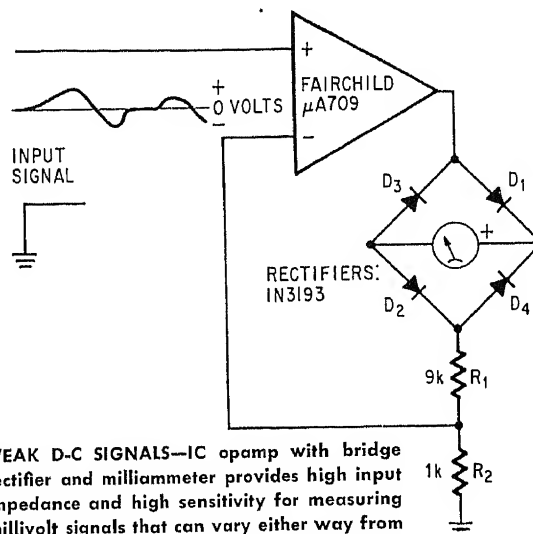
quency range of 10 Hz to 100 kHz.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 36.

BRIDGE BALANCE DETECTOR—Design goal is simplest circuit giving sufficient sensitivity and linearity, since gain stability is unimportant for application. Report gives design procedure.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 38.



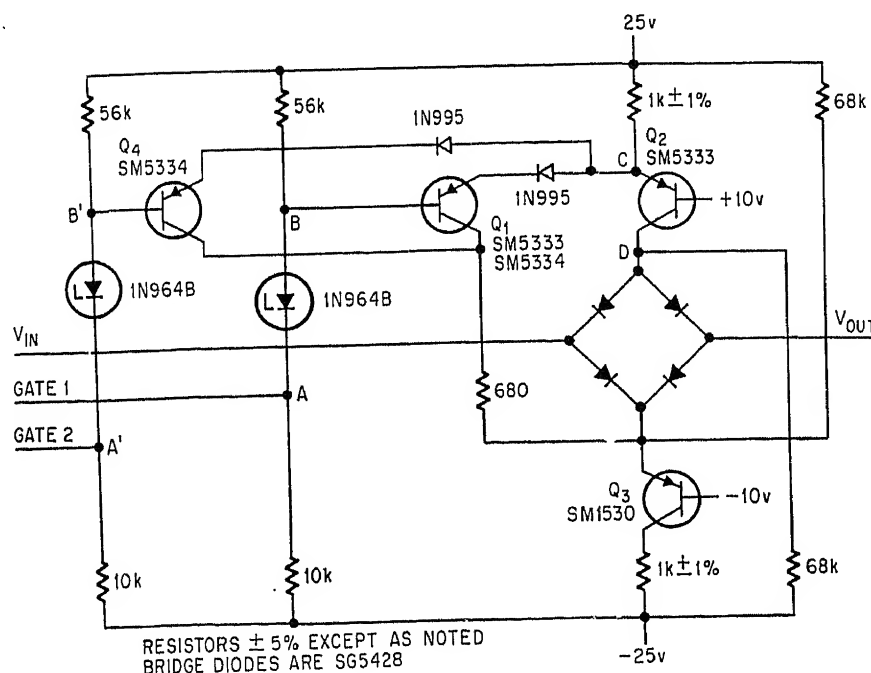
T₁—TECHNITROL No 851166 OR EQUIV

SERIES GATE—Uses CA3019 four-diode IC array in diode-quad bridge that balances out undesired gating signal at output and reduces pedestal to extent that bridge is balanced. Gating voltage should be 1 to 3 V rms at 1 to 500 kHz.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 301.



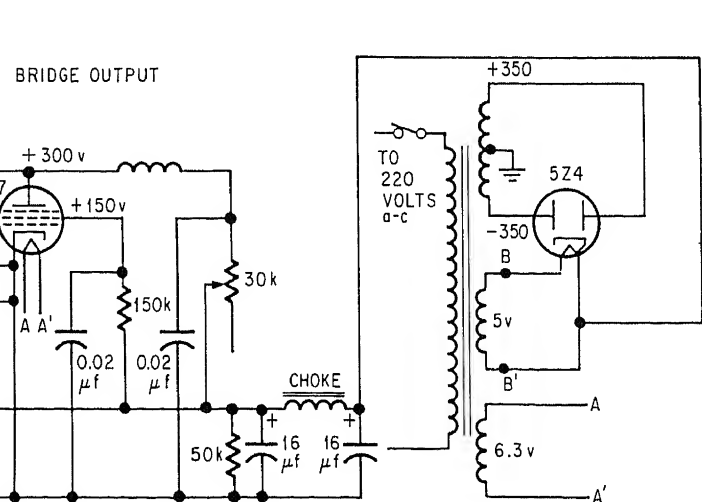
WEAK D-C SIGNALS—IC opamp with bridge rectifier and milliammeter provides high input impedance and high sensitivity for measuring millivolt signals that can vary either way from zero. Meter reads upward regardless of input polarity. Full-scale sensitivity is 1 V. R₁ insures that meter overload will not exceed 5%. For measuring a-c voltages, meter indicates average value of rectified waveform; for rms readings, reduce R₂ by 11%.—J. P. Budlong, Bridge and Amplifier Monitor D-c Level, *Electronics*, Sept. 2, 1968, p 71-72.

DIAMOND GATE—Used in Paramatrix system for preprocessing analog information, chiefly photos and graphs, while converting to digital signals under computer control. System can enlarge or shrink picture, move it around, rotate it, correct blurs, and fill in gaps. Cuts computer requirements by factor of 10. Can also be applied to automatic drafting. Article presents theory and many block diagrams along with examples of results achieved. Circuit shown is used in interpolator, and requires input signals at both gates before diode bridge transmits analog voltage.—W. J. Poppelbaum, M. Faiman, and E. Carr, Paramatrix Puts Digital Computer In Analog Picture, And Vice Versa, *Electronics*, Sept. 4, 1967, p 99-108.

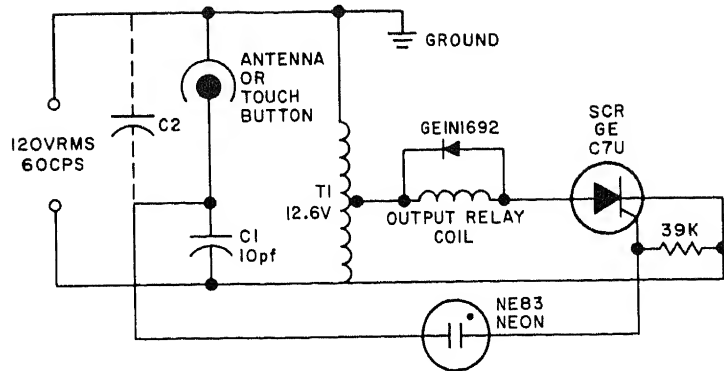


RESISTORS $\pm 5\%$ EXCEPT AS NOTED
BRIDGE DIODES ARE SG5428

4



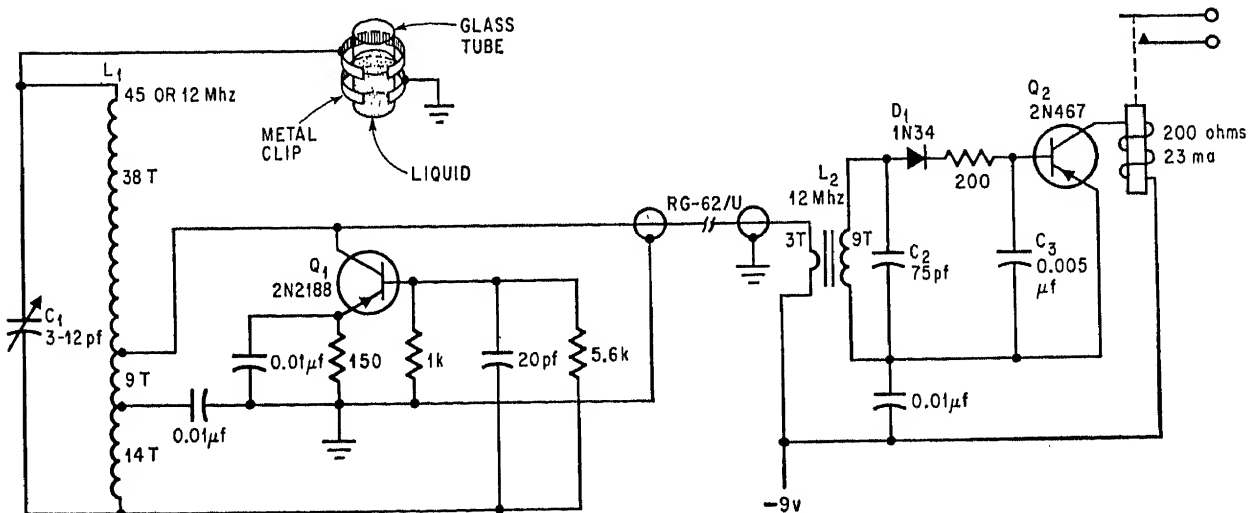
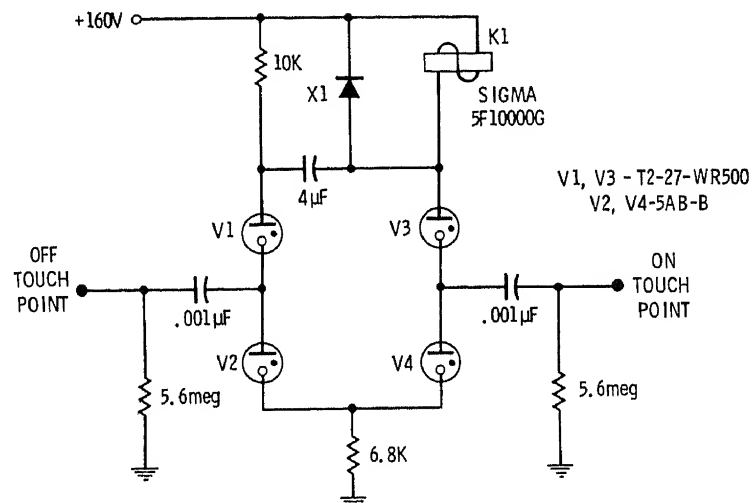
6AG7 tube. Article gives detection sensitivity for ten different liquids.—P. K. Mital, Capacitance Sensor Monitors Stored Liquid Levels, *Electronics*, Oct. 30, 1967, p 71-72.



PROXIMITY SWITCH—Can be used for elevator call buttons, supermarket and other door controls, burglar alarms, and other applications where load is to be energized by momentary touch of finger on button. C2 represents capacitance between touch button and ground that is provided by body of person. Size of touch button or sensing plate depends on distance to object being sensed; if distance is small, as with touch control, sensing plate need be no larger than a penny. For latching action, drive scr anode circuit only with d-c.—D. R. Grahm, Using Low Current SCR's, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 30.

T1 :- 117/12.6 VOLT AUTO TRANSFORMER (OR FILAMENT TRANSFORMER)

BODY-CAPACITANCE CONTROL—Bistable neon mvbr is triggered by momentary finger contact with ON touch point, to pull in relay. Relay releases when other point is touched. Chief requirement is sufficient capacitance between circuit and ground. With a-c/d-c supply, ground side of power line should go to circuit ground. With battery supply, larger touch points are needed and circuit ground should be metal chassis.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 74.

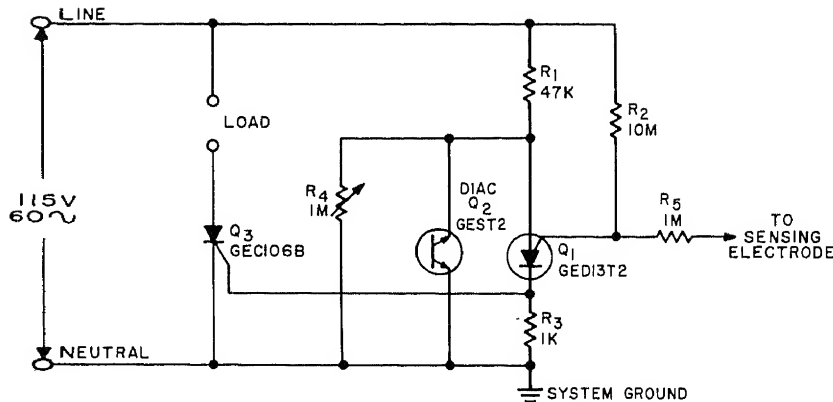
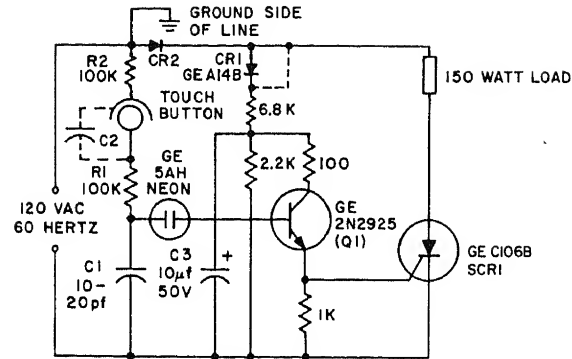


LIQUID-SENSING CAPACITOR—Conventional Hartley oscillator resonates at 45 MHz when glass tube is empty. When liquid reaches critical level inside metal bands surrounding

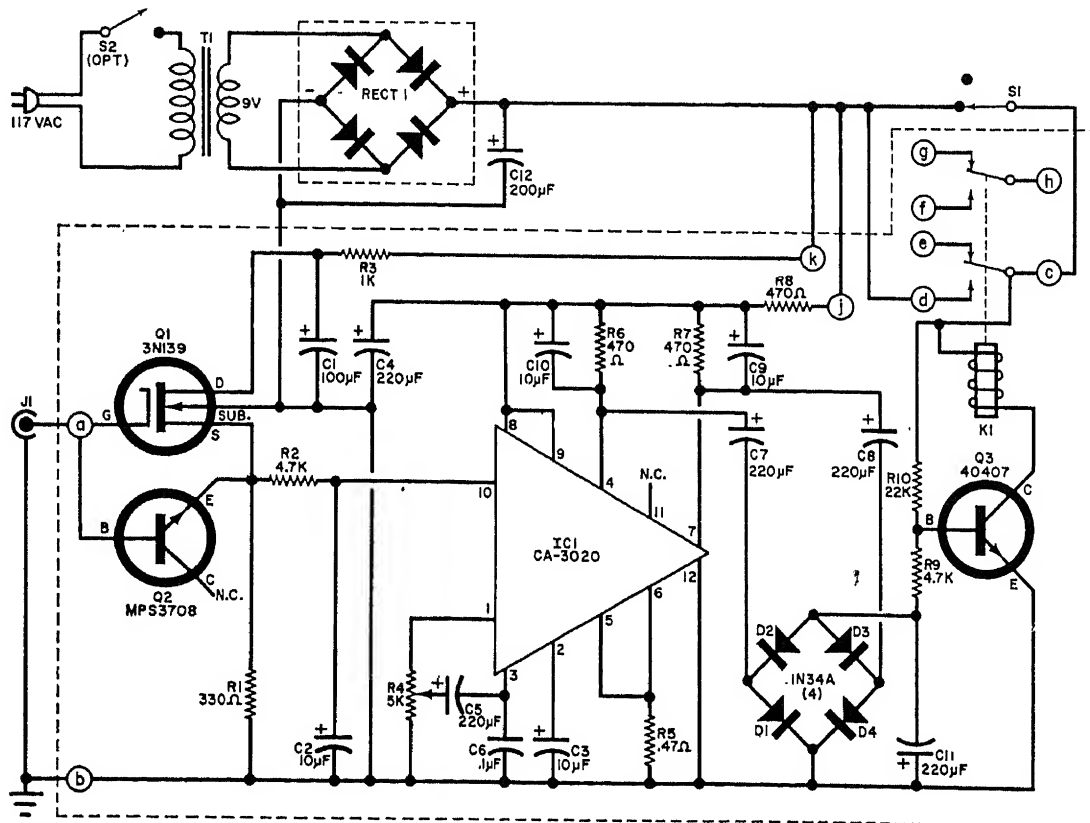
tube, increased dielectric constant of liquid column changes capacitance enough to reduce frequency to 12 MHz. Circuit will trigger reliably with differential capacitance of 0.1

pF between sensing point and ground.—J. K. Marsh, Two-Frequency Oscillator Detects Level of Liquid, *Electronics*, March 20, 1967, p 90.

PROXIMITY SWITCH—Load is energized as long as button of sensor plate capacitor C2 is touched. When button is released, load is de-energized. Latching action can be obtained by replacing CR1 with connection shown as dashed line. Reset will then require auxiliary contact in series with SCR1. Used for door safety controls and floor selector buttons in elevators, supermarket door control, safe monitor in banks, flow switches, and conveyor counting systems.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 169.



100-W A-C PROXIMITY SWITCH—High sensitivity of D13T2 programmable ujt makes triggering of circuit possible with only about 10 pF capacitance between sensing electrode and ground. This means that finger does not have to touch sensing button. Circuit is non-latching, and will therefore open when body or other capacitance is removed. R4 adjusts sensitivity. Applications include counting freshly painted objects moving past on conveyor line.—E. K. Howell, *Small Scale Integration in Low Cost Control Circuits*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.9, 1968, p 19.

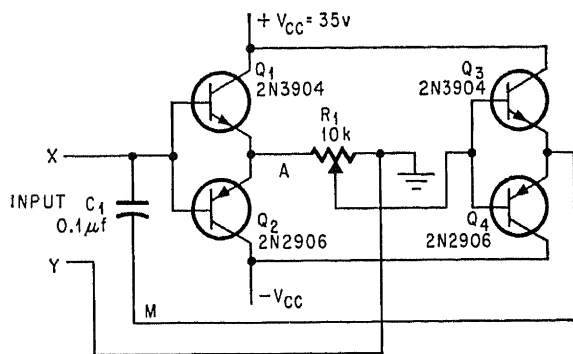
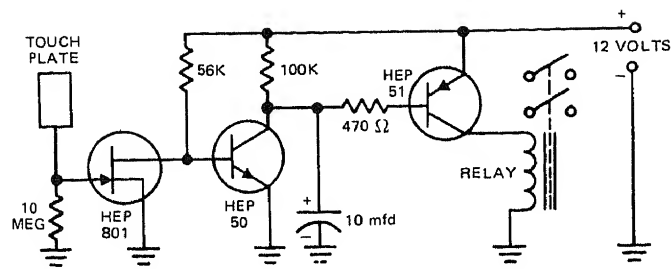


INTRUSION DETECTOR—Responds to change in capacitance between sensor antenna (J1) and ground when person is within several feet of antenna, to energize relay that trips local or remote alarm, turns on lights, summons guard, or applies output of auto igni-

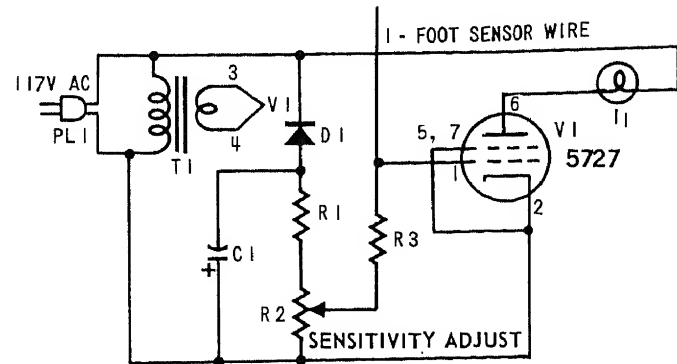
tion coil to intruder. Antenna may be decorative metal art object. For fail-safe operation, Q3 may be biased to energize relay under normal conditions. Presence of intruder or failure of power will then release relay and set off alarm. For protection

against burglars in stores, antenna can be safe or cash register.—L. E. Garner, Jr., *The Amazing "People Detector," Popular Electronics*, June 1968, p 27-32 and 93.

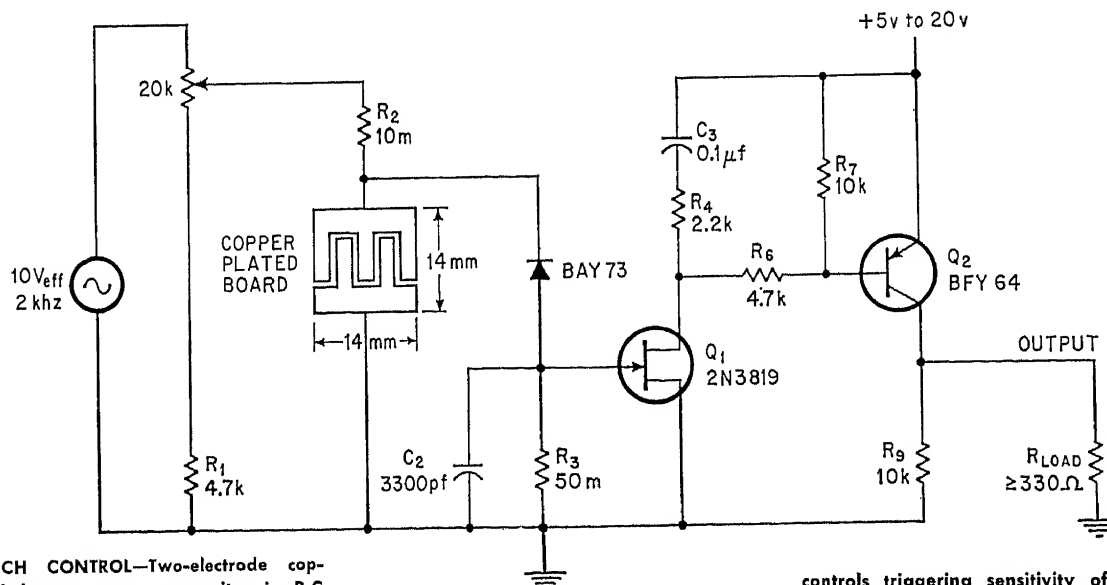
TOUCH SWITCH—Can be used to turn on or off variety of circuits, depending on type of relay used. Touching metal plate, which should be kept close to gate of fet, operates relay.—"Tips on Using FET's," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., HMA-33, 1969.



1,000:1 VARIABLE CAPACITOR—Potentiometer R1, buffered on both sides by complementary emitter-followers, reduces effective value of fixed capacitor C1 over much greater range than with conventional variable capacitors. Useful for capacitive tuning of tank circuits over wide frequency ranges.—J. Gaon, Feedback Turns Fixed Capacitor into Variable Capacitance, *Electronics*, Nov. 28, 1966, p 80–81.



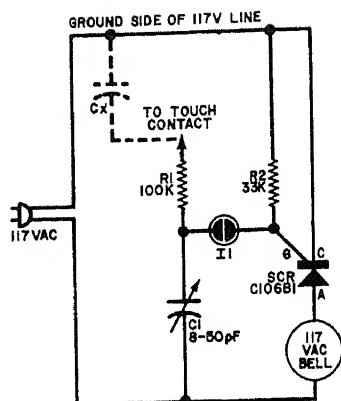
PROXIMITY DETECTOR—Turns on light when person approaches sensor wire. R2 should be well insulated because it is connected to one side of power line when at lower end of range. Values are: I1 10-W lamp; T1 Stancor P-6134; D1 125-V 65-mA selenium rectifier; C1 10 μF; R1 39K; R2 15K pot; R3 3.9 meg.—R. M. Brown, "104 Simple One-Tube Projects," Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., 1969, p 144.



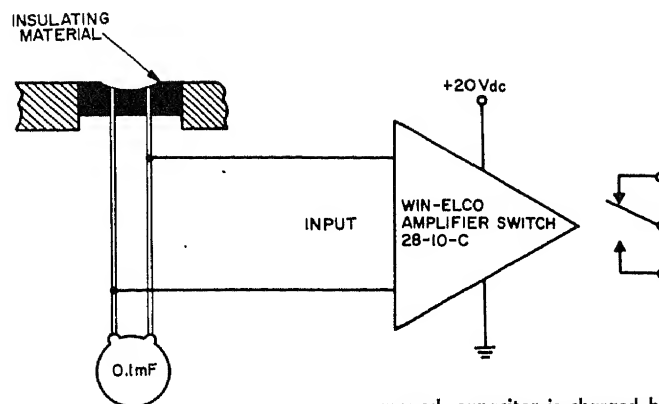
SOFT-TOUCH CONTROL—Two-electrode copper-plated button acts as capacitor in R-C reactive bleeder circuit connected to 2-kHz 10-V source. With button not touched, fet Q1 and transistor Q2 are off and output is at ground or logic zero. When button is

touched, its capacitance increases about five times, triggering both transistors on and giving positive output voltage or logic one. Pot

controls triggering sensitivity of circuit and triggering level. May be used for elevators, typewriters, and computers.—F. Minder, Touch-Activated Switch Built With Copper-Plated Board, *Electronics*, Sept. 1, 1969, p 79.

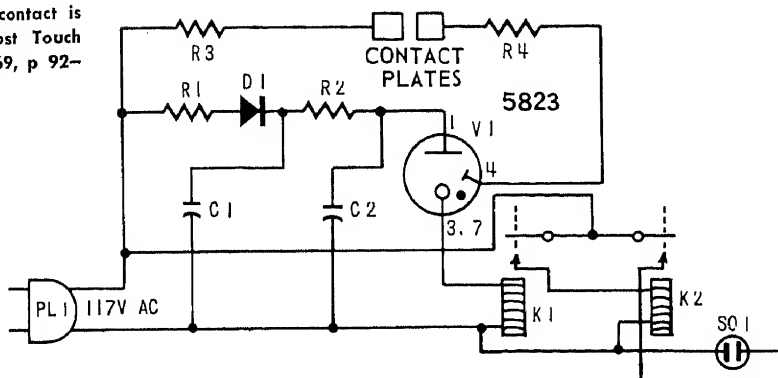


TOUCH ALARM—When intruder touches metal plate or other metal object connected to free end of R1, scr is triggered on and alarm is energized. May be connected to doorknob, metal screen door, foil strip on window sill, or other metal object that is not too large. Object must not be grounded through building structure, because alarm depends on change in capacitance between R1 and ground. Alarm stops when touch contact is broken.—R. F. Graf, Build Low-Cost Touch Alarm, *Popular Electronics*, Feb. 1969, p 92-93.



TOUCH SWITCH—Finger in depression of switch plate discharges capacitor and energizes double Darlington amplifier driving reed switch. Relay remains energized as long as finger makes contact. When finger is re-

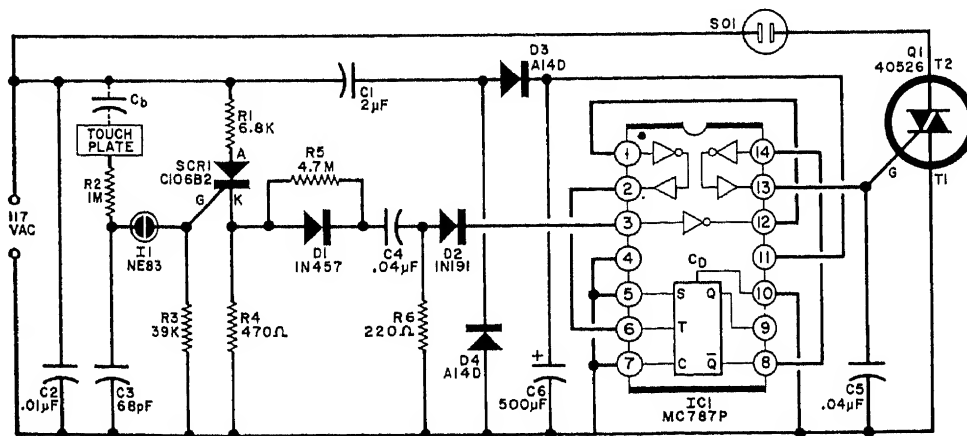
moved, capacitor is charged by IC and relay stays energized for about 10 s until charging current drops below threshold current of amplifier.—J. H. Still, Time Delay Touch Switch Uses Body Stray Voltage, *Electronic Design*, July 19, 1967, p 106.



TOUCH CONTROL—Lamp, appliance, tv, or stereo set can be turned on simply by touching two small pieces of tin foil or metal with finger to bridge gap between them. Uses grid-glow tube. Relays are 2.5K. When V1 pulls in K1, its contacts pull in K2 to apply

power to lamp or other appliance plugged into socket. Once fired, V1 stays on and relays remain energized until power from a-c line is interrupted. Values are: D1 125-V 65-mA selenium rectifier; C1 0.47 μ F; C2 2 μ F; R1 27; R2 110K; R3 1.1 meg; R4 110K. Warn-

ing: if R3 is shorted or much smaller resistor used, circuit can be dangerous for one position of plug because one contact plate goes to a-c line.—R. M. Brown, "104 Simple One-Tube Projects," Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., 1969, p 140.



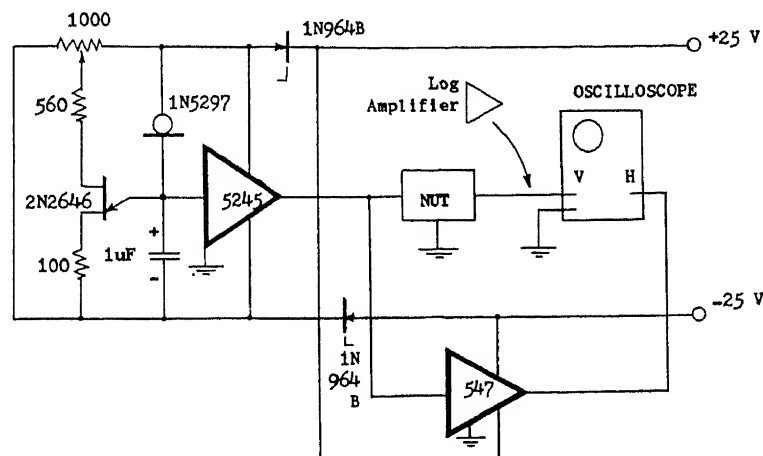
TOUCH SWITCH—Body capacitance is sufficient to trigger scr through neon and energize load through IC and triac Q1, which

will handle up to 150 W. Alternate touches of metal plate will turn load on and off. Reversing line cord plug at wall outlet may

improve operation.—J. Bechtold, TC Switch For Remote Control, *Popular Electronics*, April 1970, p 52-55.

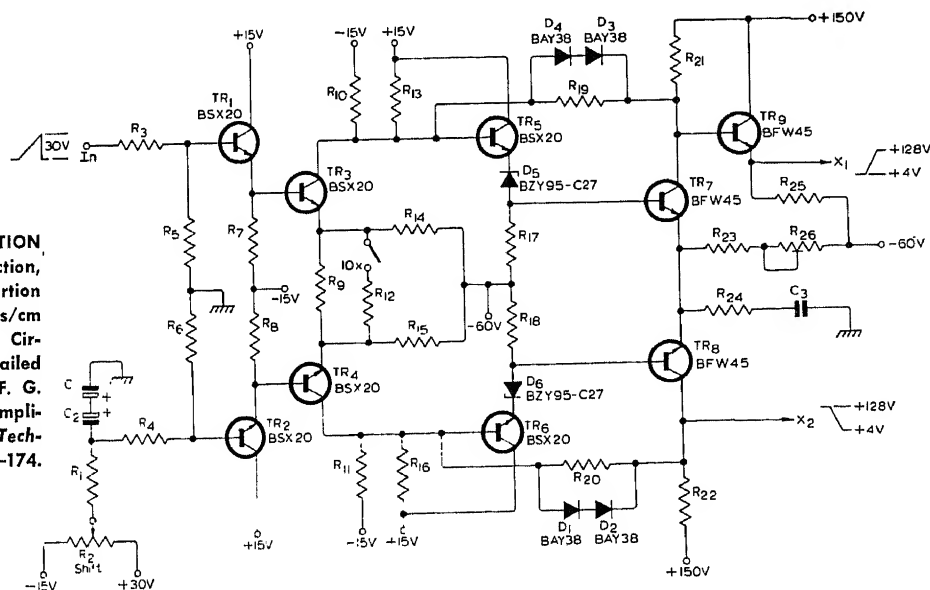
CHAPTER 11

Cathode-Ray Circuits



SWEEP GENERATOR—Uses OEI Model 5245 voltage-frequency transducer having output frequency range of 10 Hz to 100 kHz for input of 0 to 5 V. Output is pseudo-sinusoidal, adequate for driving L-C and R-C filter-type networks under test (NUT). OEI 547 frequency-voltage transducer has log response, with d-c output equal to log of input over frequency range of 1 Hz to 100 kHz. Ujt generates low-frequency sawtooth that slews output frequency of 5245 over entire audio spectrum. Arrangement gives log-log display on cro, but with modifications will give lin-lin display.—A Wide Range Sweep Generator, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10100.

150-MHz CRO HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION AMPLIFIER—Provides linear 13-cm deflection, with provision for expanding selected portion of trace tenfold. Writing speed of 5 ns/cm is available at maximum rate of output. Circuit is broadly symmetrical, with long-tailed pairs used in all stages.—K. Hart and F. G. Oude Moleman, Horizontal Deflection Amplifier for 150 MHz Oscilloscopes, *Mullard Technical Communications*, Sept. 1968, p 167—174.

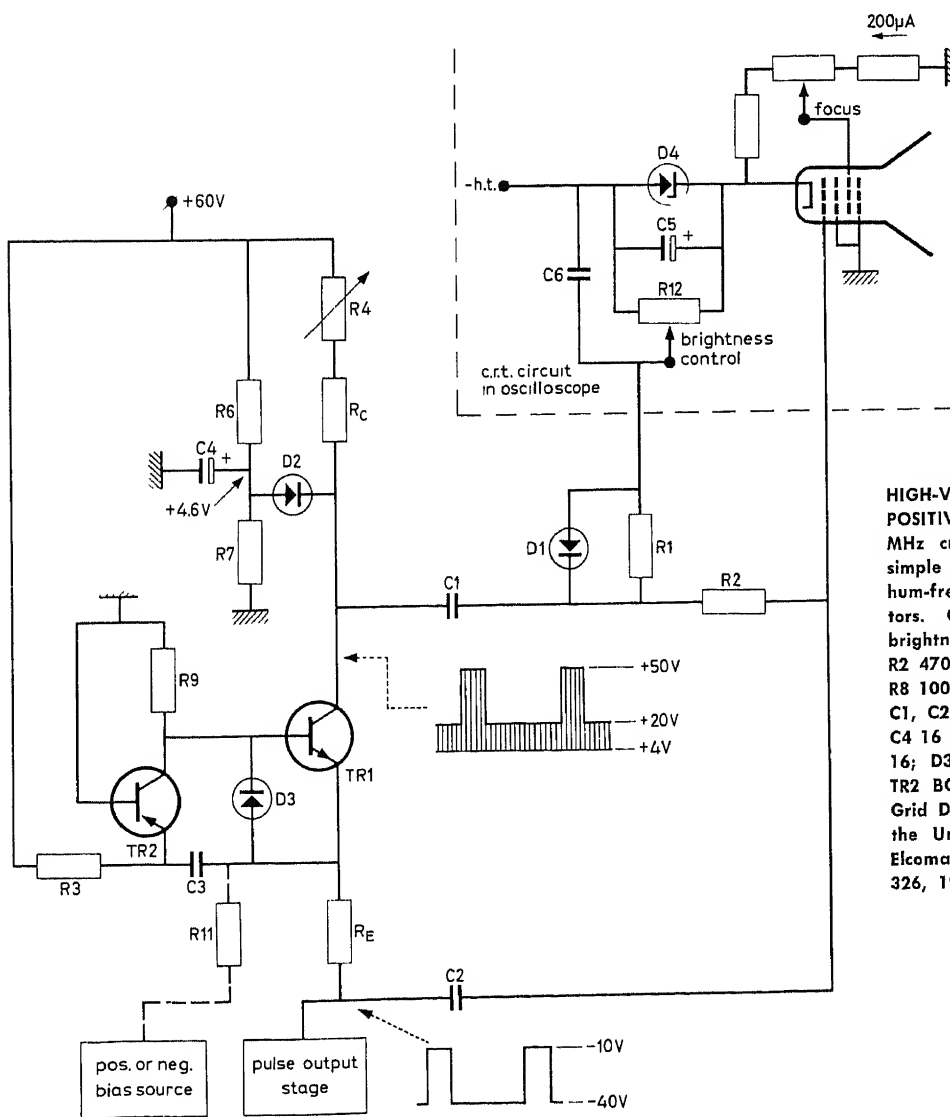
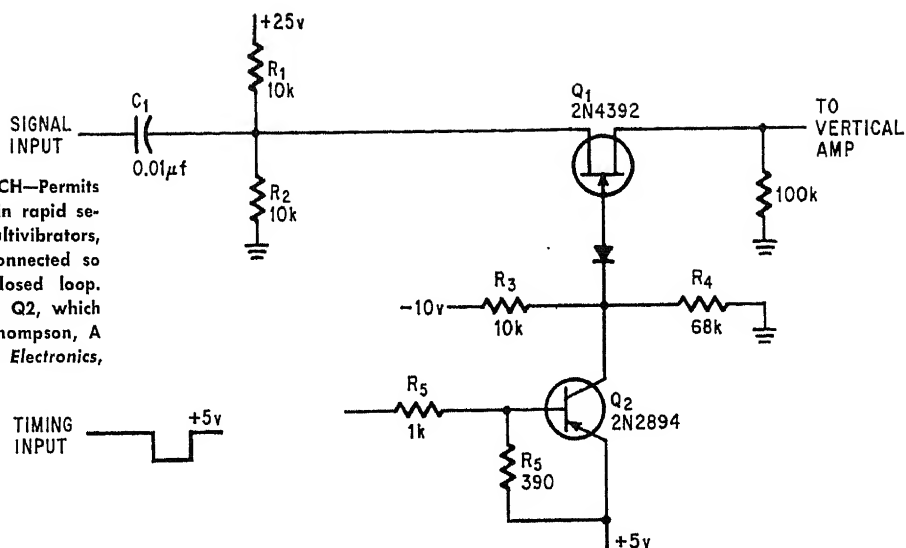


R₁ 1.5kΩ, 1/4W
R₂ 5 kΩ, pot. w.w.
R₃ 7.5kΩ, 1/4W
R₄ 2.4kΩ, 1/4W
R₅ 910 Ω, 1/4W
R₆ 910 Ω, 1/4W
R₇ 1.8kΩ, 1/4W
R₈ 1.8kΩ, 1/4W
R₉ 750 Ω, 1/4W, ±1%
R₁₀ 3.9kΩ, 1/4W

R₁₁ 3.9kΩ, 1/4W
R₁₂ 75 Ω, 1/4W, ±1%
R₁₃ 1 kΩ, 1/4W
R₁₄ 7.5kΩ, 1/4W
R₁₅ 7.5kΩ, 1/4W
R₁₆ 1 kΩ, 1/4W
R₁₇ 2.2kΩ, 1W
R₁₈ 15 kΩ, 1/4W
R₁₉ 20 kΩ, 1W, ±1%
R₂₀ 20. kΩ, 1W, ±1%

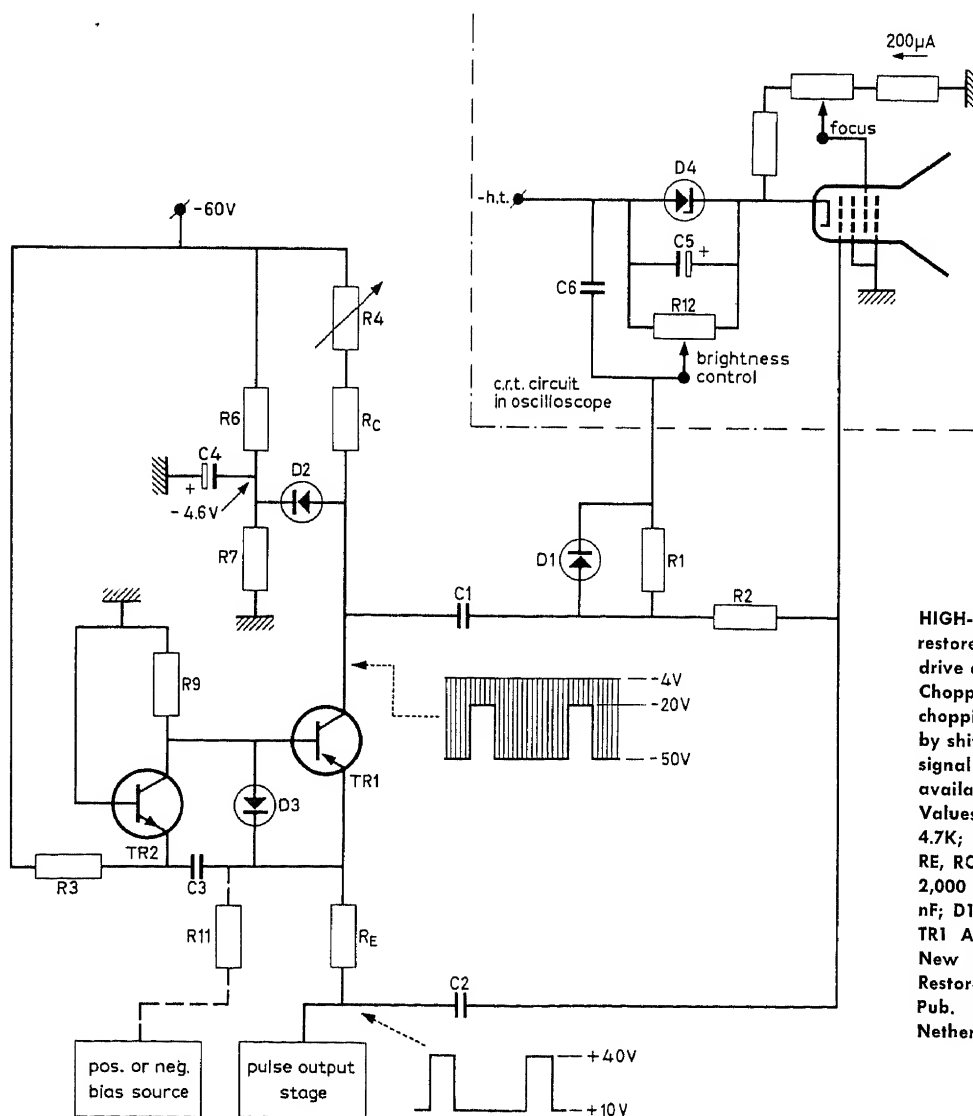
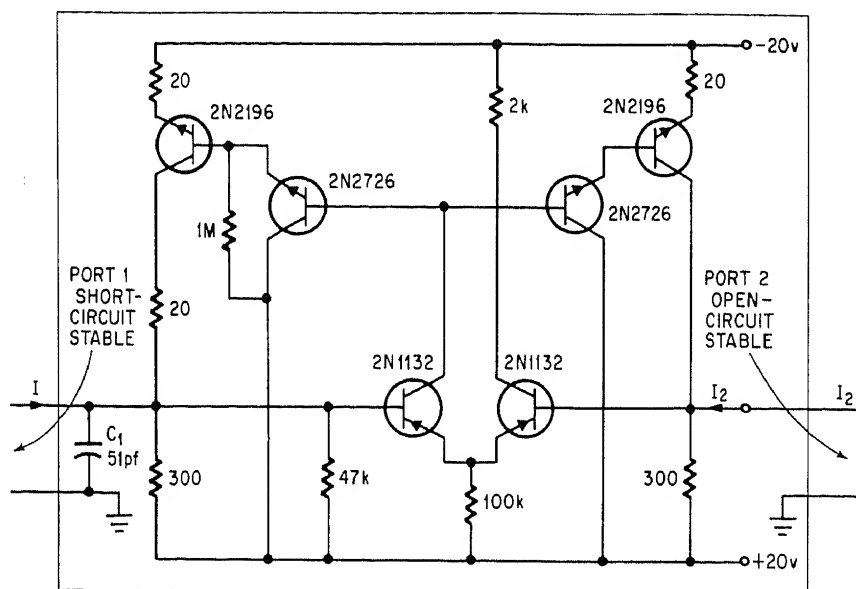
R₂₁ 3.3kΩ, 5.5W
R₂₂ 3.3kΩ, 5.5W
R₂₃ 680 Ω, 1/4W
R₂₄ 68 Ω, 1/4W
R₂₅ 18 kΩ, 5.5W
R₂₆ 250 Ω, pot. w.w.
C₁ 50 μF, 25V
C₂ 50 μF, 25V
C₃ 470 pF, 700V

DISPLAY-CHANGING FET SWITCH—Permits displaying three or more signals in rapid sequence on cro. Monostable multivibrators, one for each input signal, are connected so each one drives the next in closed loop. Mvbr output is timing signal for Q2, which in turn controls fet switch.—P. Thompson, A Single-Channel 'Multitrace' Scope, *Electronics*, Sept. 29, 1969, p 113-114.

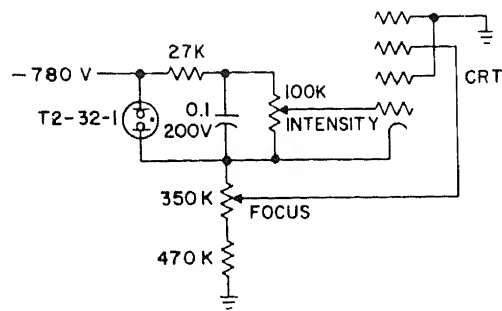


HIGH-VOLTAGE BRIGHTNESS CONTROL FOR POSITIVE GRID—D-c restorer circuit for 10-MHz cro having positive crt grid drive is simple in design, easy to adjust, relatively hum-free, and uses only inexpensive capacitors. C6 bypasses chopped signal around brightness control. Values are: R1 1 meg; R2 470K; R3 100K; R4 4.7K; R5 12K; R6 1K; R7 100; R8 470; R9 15K; R10 470K; R11 100; R12 180 pF ceramic 2,000 V; C1 3.3 nF; C2 16 μF; C3 6.4 μF; C4 22 nF; D1, D2 BAX-16; D3 OA79; D4 BZY95/C75; TR1 BSX21; TR2 BC187.—G. W. Broekema, A New CRT-Grid Drive Circuit Using D. C. Restoration of the Unblanking Signal, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 326, 1968.

CHARACTERISTIC CURVE ROTATOR—Inexpensive two-port negative-impedance converter varies characteristic curve of component by revolving it about an origin. Oscilloscope at input port displays rotated characteristic curve, as aid to designer in building new circuits having functions not attainable with conventional components. Article gives design criteria and equations for R, L, and C rotators and examples of curves that can be obtained.—L. O. Chua, A Good Turn for Old Components, *Electronics*, May 29, 1967, p 109-122.

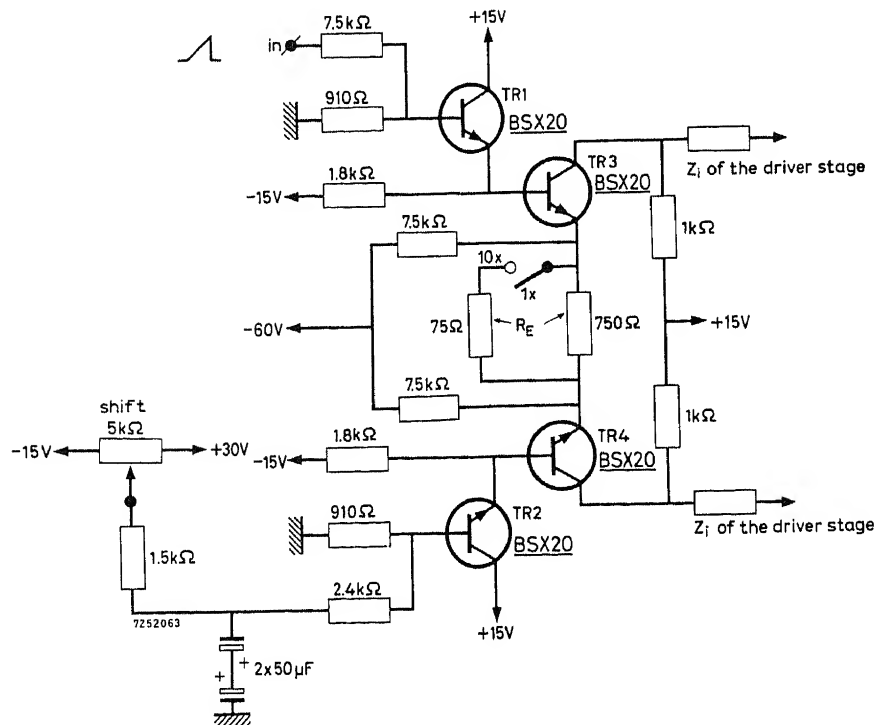
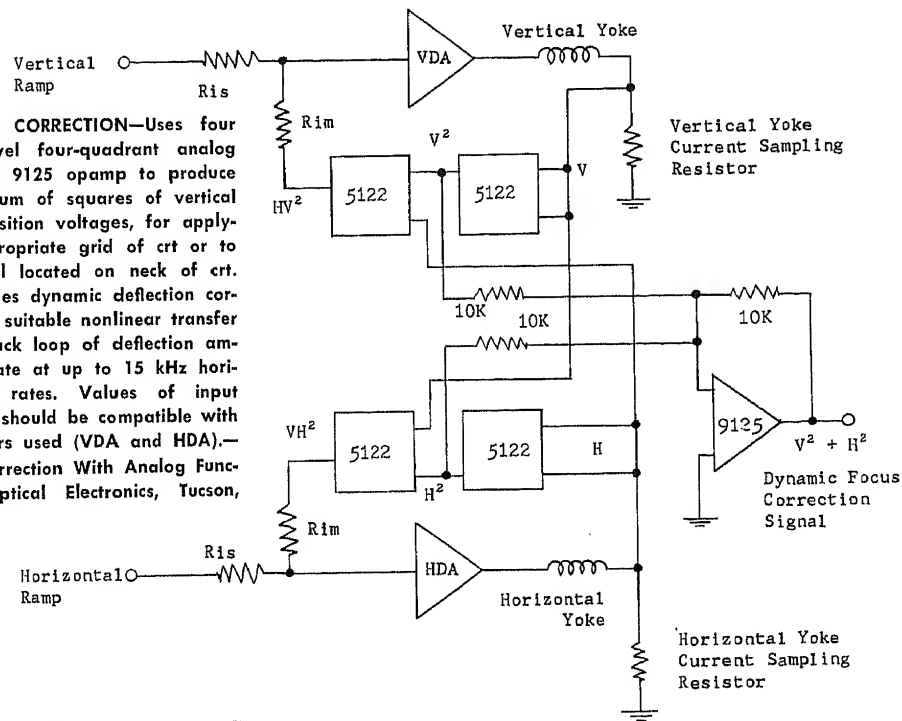


HIGH-VOLTAGE BRIGHTNESS CONTROL—D-c restorer circuit for crt having negative grid drive controls brightness at high-voltage level. Chopper supply voltage is only 60 V, because chopping pulses are not varied in magnitude by shifting chopped signal. Instead, chopped signal varies symmetrically about center of available collector voltage swing for TR1. Values are: R1 1 meg; R2 470K; R3 100K; R4 4.7K; R6 12K; R7 1K; R8 100; R9 470; R11, RE, RC 15K; R12 470K; C1, C2 180 pF ceramic 2,000 V; C3 3.3 nF; C4 16 μF; C5 1 μF; C6 22 nF; D1, D2 BAX16; D3 OA79; D4 BZY95/C30; TR1 AF118; TR2 BF194.—G. W. Broekema, A New CRT-Grid Drive Circuit Using D. C. Restoration of the Unblanking Signal, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 326, 1968.

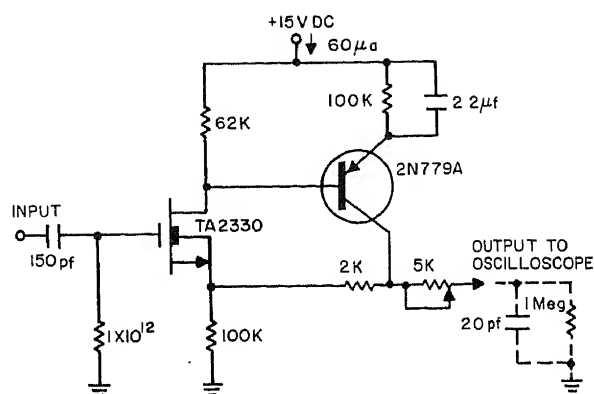


PILOT LIGHT AND BIAS REGULATOR—Single neon lamp acts both as pilot light and as bias regulator for grid 1 of the crt.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 151.

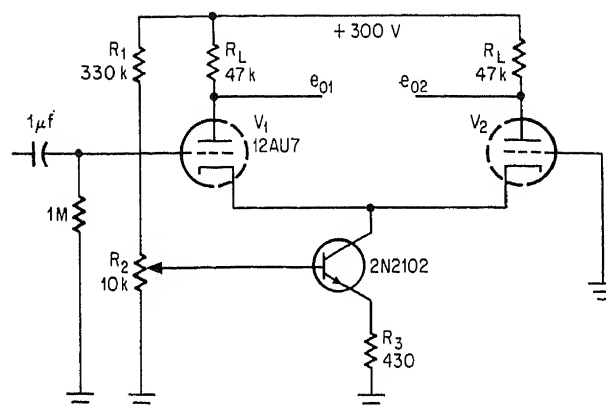
DYNAMIC FOCUS CORRECTION—Uses four OEI 5122 low-level four-quadrant analog multipliers feeding 9125 opamp to produce output equal to sum of squares of vertical and horizontal position voltages, for applying either to appropriate grid of crt or to dynamic focus coil located on neck of crt. Circuit also provides dynamic deflection correction by placing suitable nonlinear transfer function in feedback loop of deflection amplifier. Will operate at up to 15 kHz horizontal deflection rates. Values of input summing resistors should be compatible with deflection amplifiers used (VDA and HDA).—Dynamic Focus Correction With Analog Function Modules, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10127.



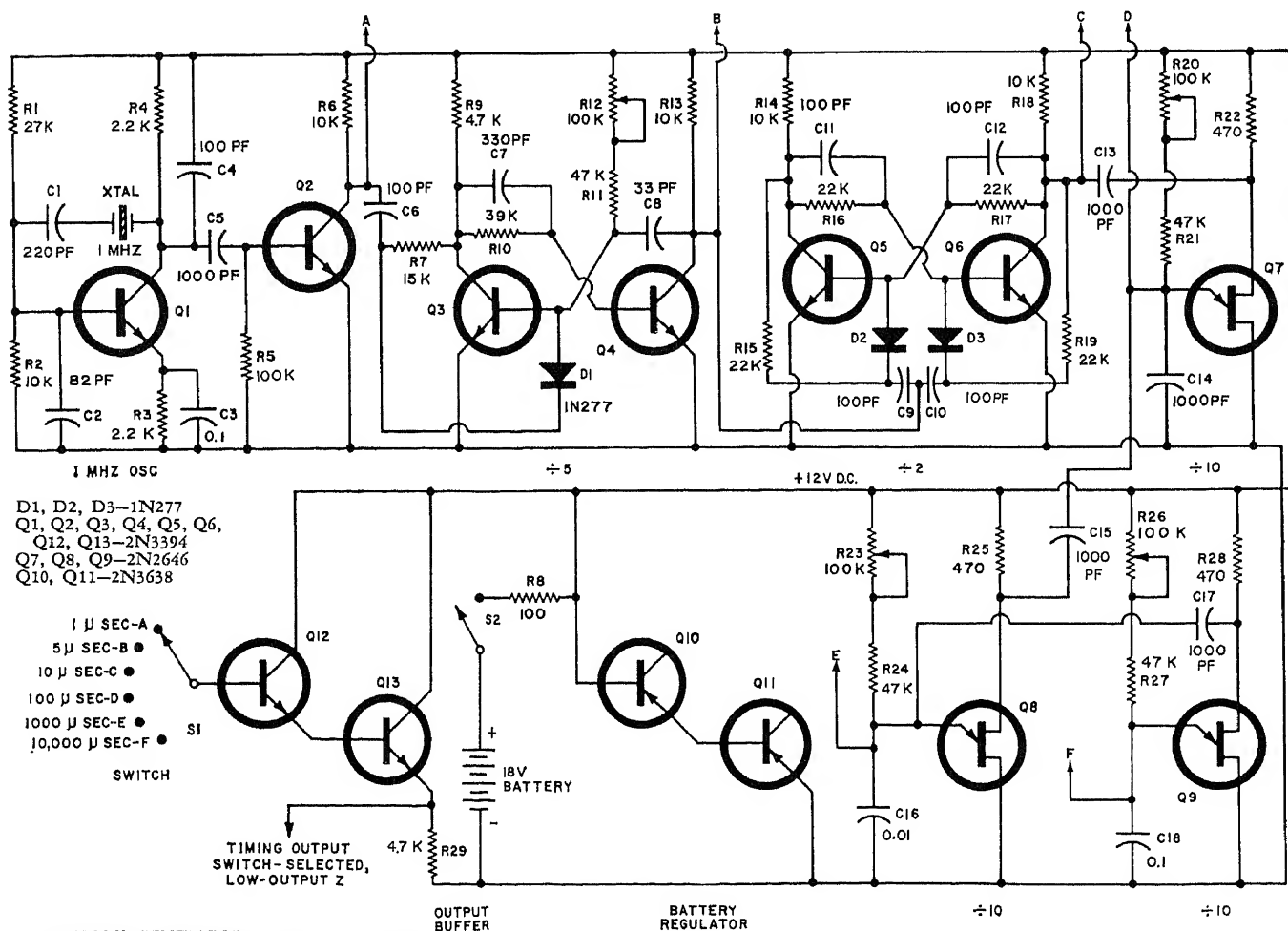
HORIZONTAL PREAMP—Used in wide-band cro having maximum sweep rate of 5 ns per cm. Includes switch for expanding chosen part of horizontal scan ten times. Symmetrical emitter-follower stages provide required impedance transformation without distortion of sawtooth input or horizontal shift input.—F. G. Oude-Moleman and K. Hart, A Transistorized Horizontal Deflection Amplifier for Wide-Band Oscilloscopes, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 317, 1967.



MILLION-MEG SCOPE PROBE—Insulated-gate fet as input stage of oscilloscope probe gives unusually high input impedance of 1,000,000 meg in parallel with 2 pF, although at expense of higher output noise than when using junction fet in probe. Gain is unity.—E. J. Kennedy, FET Used For Unity-Gain, High-Impedance Scope Probe, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 30, 1965, p 46-47.



PARAPHASE AMPLIFIER—Adding transistor eliminates need for negative supply voltage and improves balance of output signal amplitudes for electrostatic cathode-ray tubes.—P. Salomon, Transistor Replaces Supply in CRT Amplifier, *Electronics*, Nov. 13, 1967, p 102-103.

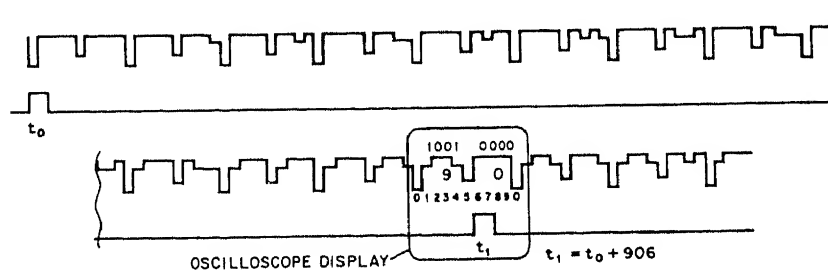
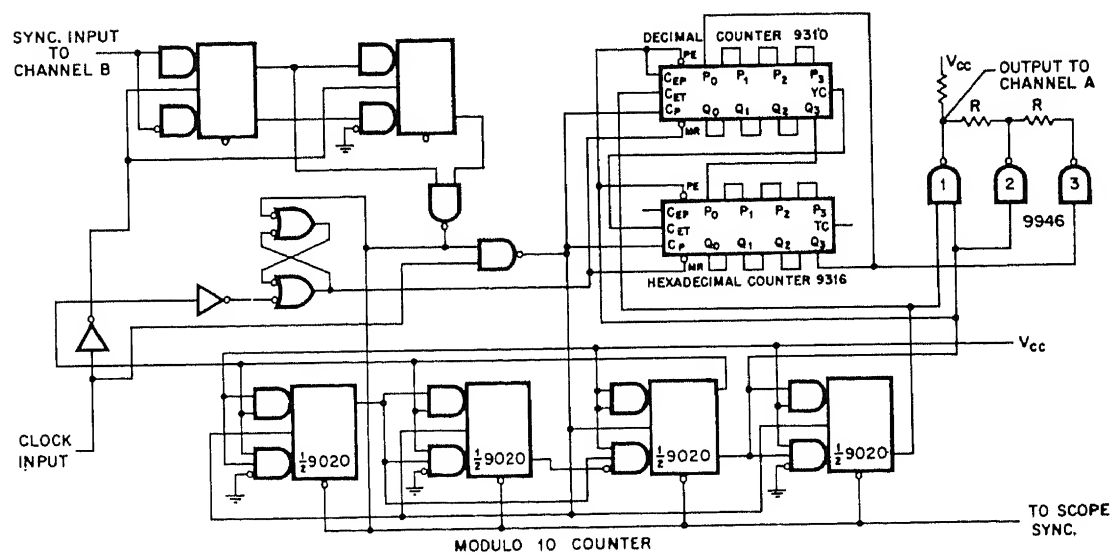
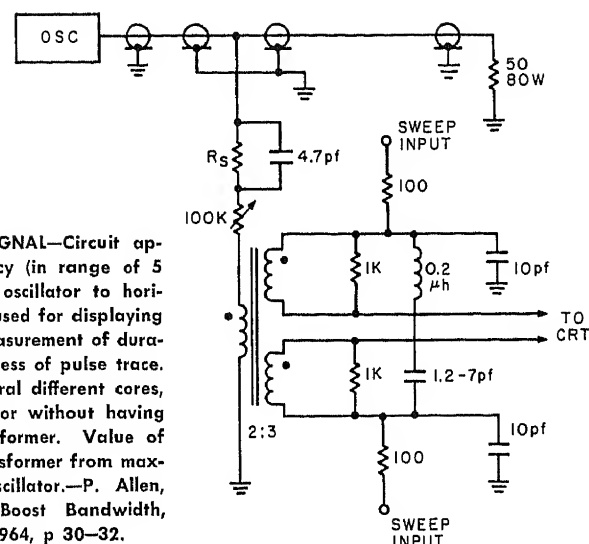


TIME-MARK GENERATOR—Uses 13 transistors to provide accurate calibration points of 1, 5, 10, 100, 1,000, and 10,000 μ s for calibrating horizontal sweep of oscilloscope. Primary

accuracy is provided by 1-MHz crystal oscillator Q1. Regulator transistors Q10 and Q11 can be omitted if mercury battery or

regulated power supply is used.—R. G. Teeter, Scope Sweep Generator, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1967, p 80-81.

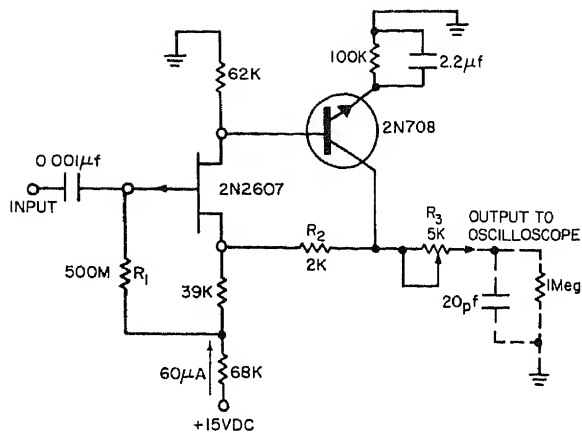
SUPERIMPOSED TIMING SIGNAL—Circuit applies known fixed frequency (in range of 5 to 200 MHz) from crystal oscillator to horizontal sweep of crt being used for displaying burst data, for accurate measurement of duration, amplitude, and steepness of pulse trace. Transformer used has several different cores, to permit changing oscillator without having to change tuned r-f transformer. Value of R_s is chosen to protect transformer from maximum 20-W power of oscillator.—P. Allen, Multi-Core Transformers Boost Bandwidth, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 3, 1964, p 30–32.



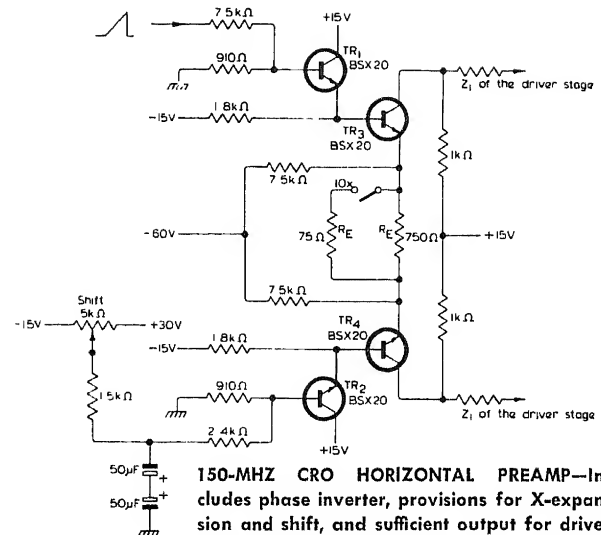
CODED REFERENCE WAVEFORM—Pulse generator connected to sync input of cto can be driven either by master clock of digital system or by any external signal source. If period in seconds of reference waveform is known, then delay in pulse on cto trace can

be measured directly by projecting leading edge of pulse down to reference waveform and reading delay in increments of clock (in μs if clock is 1 MHz). Reference waveform, as generated by IC units shown, has long pulse marking beginning of each period.

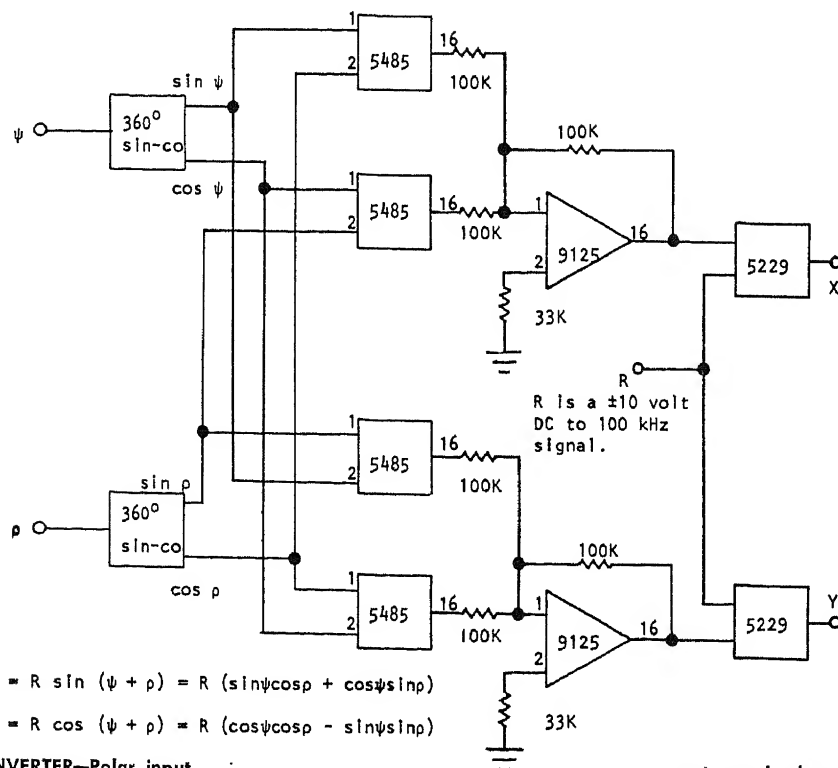
Following four bit positions determine most significant digit in hexadecimal code. Two more four-bit decimal codes follow.—J. L. Nichols, Reference Waveform Adds to Scope's Measuring Capability, *Electronics*, Dec. 22, 1969, p 77–78.



1,200-MEG SCOPE PROBE—Bootstrap action of transistor pair gives effective input impedance of 1,200 meg in parallel with 3.5 pF for unity-gain probe to be used in extremely high impedance circuits. Can handle up to 2-V input signals of either polarity without appreciable distortion. Low power drain of input fet permits battery operation.—E. J. Kennedy, FET Used For Unity-Gain, High-Impedance Scope Probe, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 30, 1965, p 46–47.



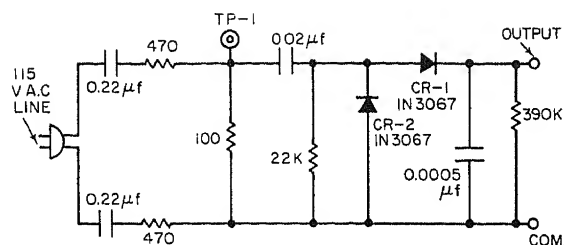
150-MHZ CRO HORIZONTAL PREAMP—Includes phase inverter, provisions for X-expansion and shift, and sufficient output for driver stage of horizontal amplifier in oscilloscope having sufficient bandwidth for detailed study of fast transients. Requires sawtooth with 3.26 V p-p and peak current of 3.58 mA at input going to base of TR1.—K. Hart and F. G. Oude Moleman, Horizontal Deflection Amplifier for 150 MHz Oscilloscopes, *Mullard Technical Communications*, Sept. 1968, p 167–174.



PPI TO X-Y SCAN CONVERTER—Polar input from radar ppi display consists of azimuth heading angle psi, direction angle rho of radar antenna with respect to direction of target travel, and range or distance R. Out-

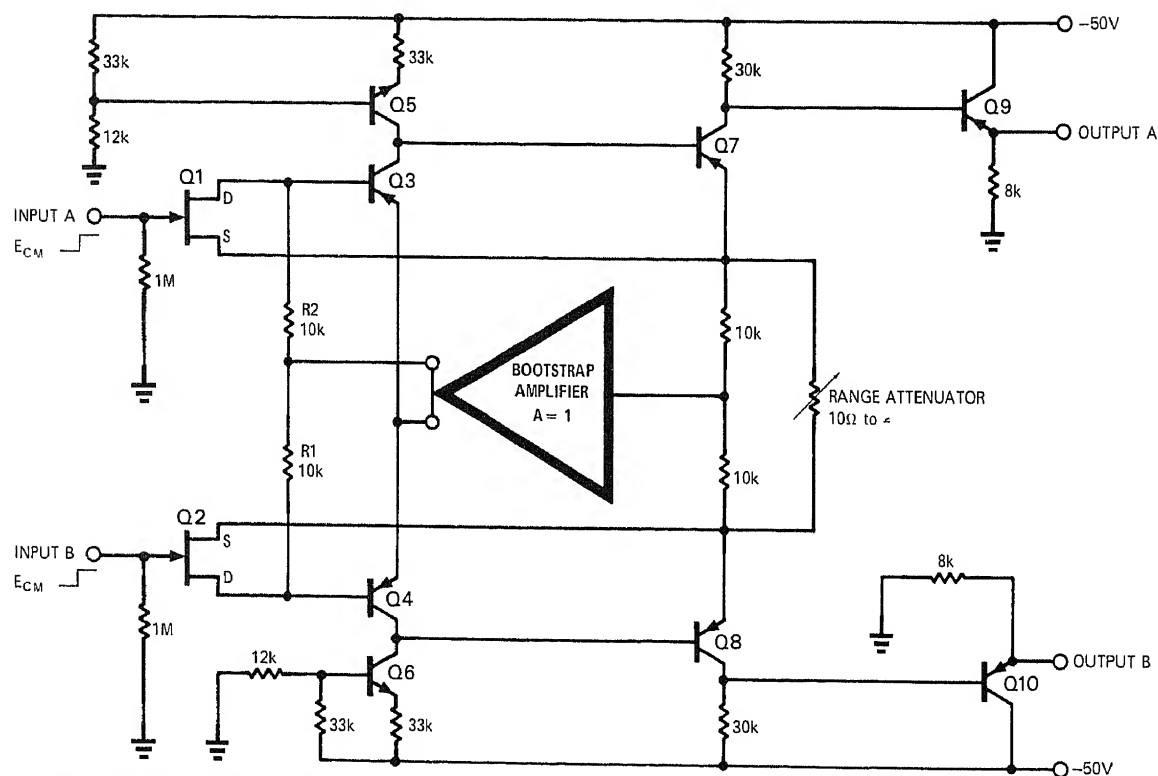
put voltages X and Y, each up to 10 V full-scale in either polarity, are derived from polar coordinates with OEL sine function modules in 360-deg sine-cosine function

erator and other modules shown, in accordance with trig relationship given below circuit. —Polar Coordinates to Rectangular Coordinates Scan Converter, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10155.



TRANSIENT-WIDENING NETWORK—Simple, inexpensive differentiator and voltage doubler together serve to detect and widen narrow and fast nonrepetitive transients that may occur on either side of a-c power line. Storage capacitor at right of diodes charges al-

most completely in 400 ns and holds its charge for over 200 μ s to give at least 500-to-1 widening and brightening of scope trace.—P. Lefferts, Differentiator-Divider Network Analyzes Power-Line Transients, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 6, 1965, p 52 and 54.



LOW-COST CRO VERTICAL PREAMP—Bootstrapping of differential fet-input preamp gives common-mode-rejection ratio of over 100,000 to 1 (100 dB), from d-c to 10 kHz. Designed for use in Hewlett-Packard Model

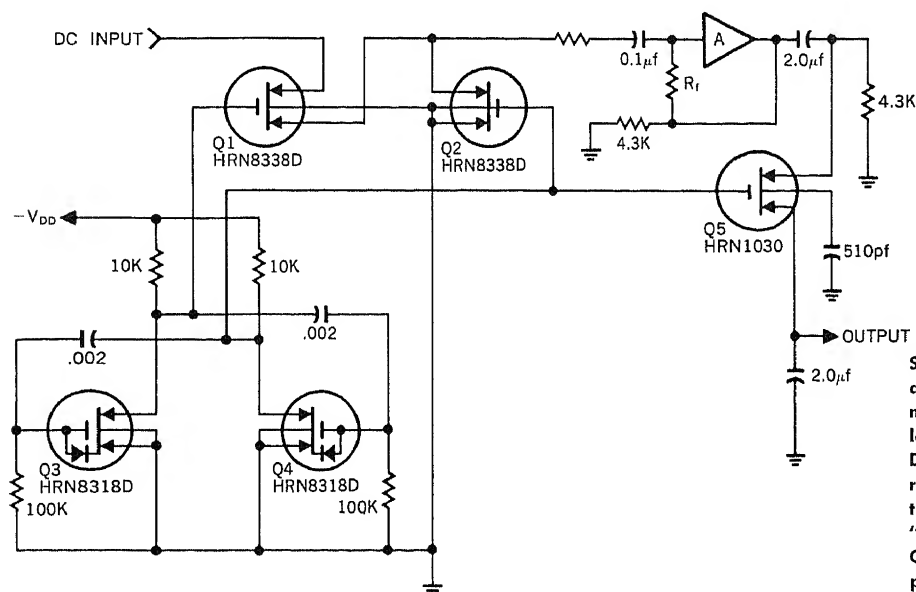
1200 series low-frequency oscilloscopes. Transistor types are not given in article. With unity-gain bootstrapped preamp, common-mode signal appears equally on each

terminal of input fet, virtually nullifying amplification of this signal.—J. E. Kluge, Bootstrapped Preamp Exhibits High CMRR, *EDN*, Mar. 1, 1970, p 61–62.

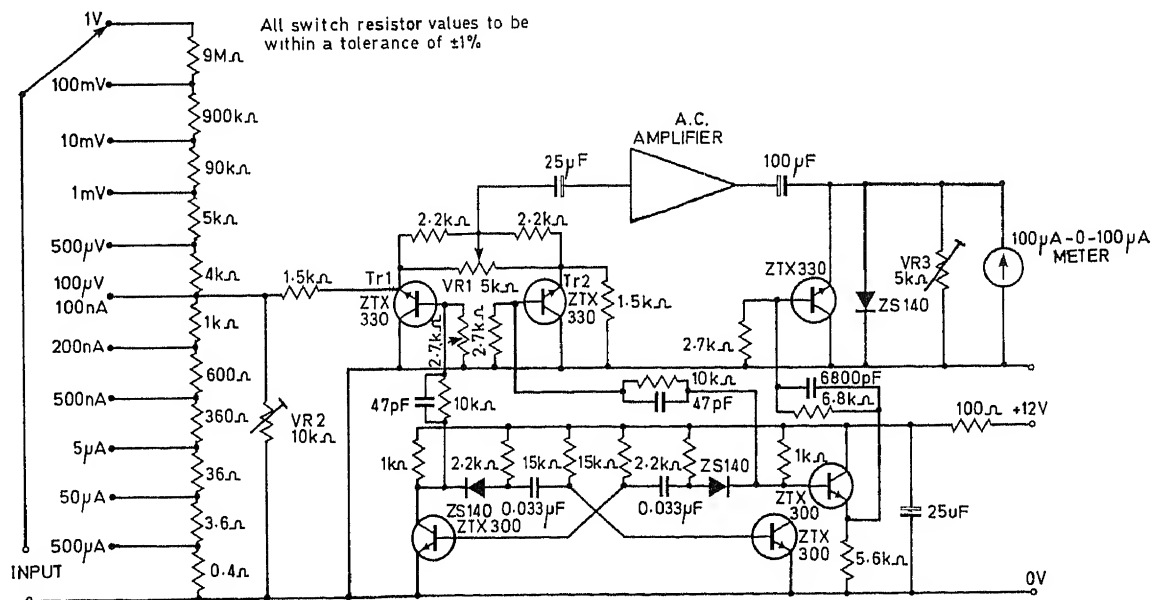
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 12

Chopper Circuits



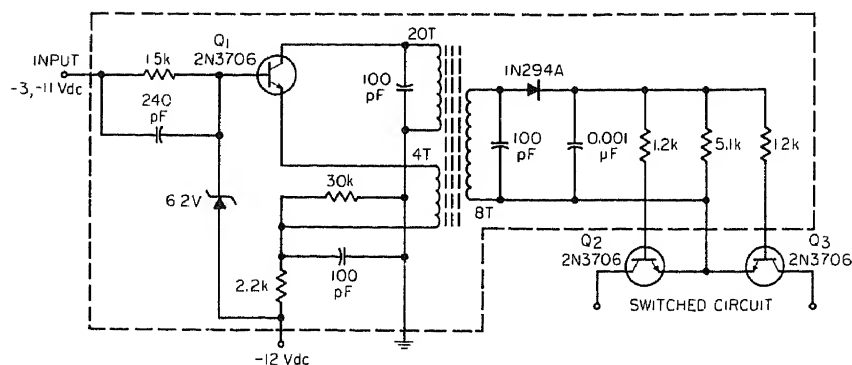
SERIES-SHUNT CHOPPER—Series switch Q1 and shunt switch Q2 are driven by astable mvbr Q3-Q4 for detection of signal levels as low as $30\ \mu\text{V}$ and amplification by opamp. Demodulator Q5 is simple series switch. Arrangement gives stable and accurate detection of very small d-c signals.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 22.



BALANCED CHOPPER—Used here as combination microvoltmeter and microammeter. A-c amplifier can be discrete components or IC having power gain of 86 dB, bandwidth of 20 Hz to 150 kHz at 3 dB down, and p-p

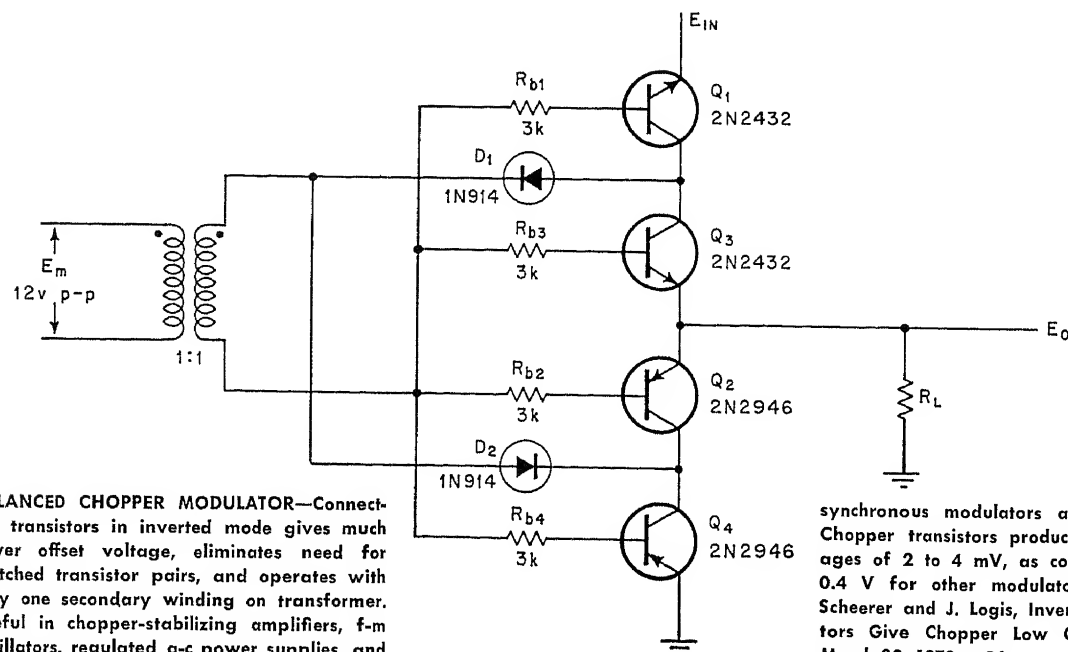
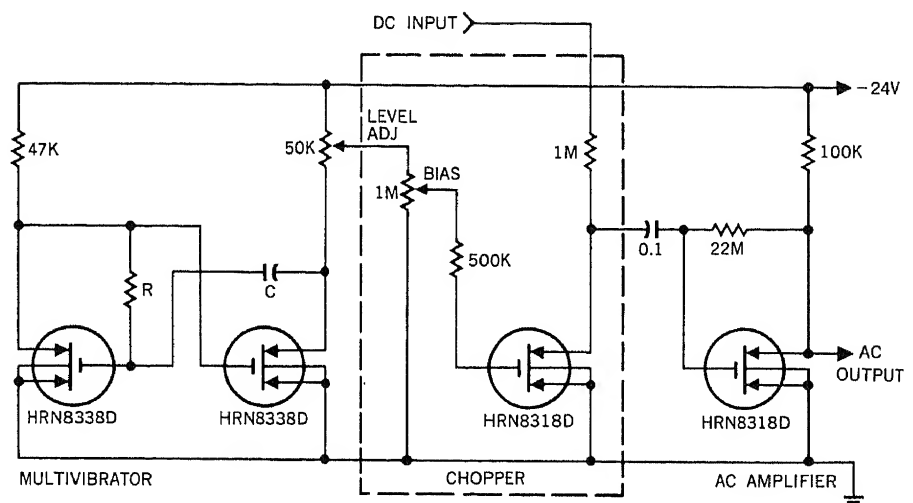
noise less than $10\ \mu\text{V}$ referred to input. Chopping frequency is 1.5 kHz. Input impedance on voltage ranges is 10 meg per V. Requires regulated power supply providing

12 V at about 35 mA. Accuracy depends on initial adjustment procedure, as given in report.—E-Line Transistor Applications, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 46.



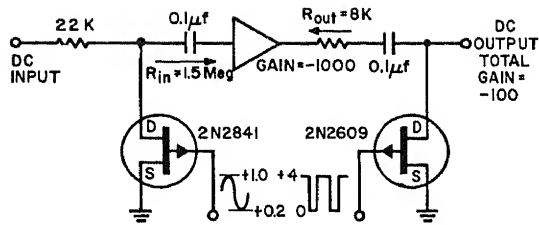
CHOPPER-DRIVER—Switches at rates from d-c to 10 kHz, with output completely isolated from input control signal just as in conventional relay. Q1 is 10-MHz common-base oscillator receiving bias from input logic signals. Rectified and filtered transformer secondary voltage controls bipolar switch Q2-Q3 having ON resistance of about 20 ohms and OFF leakage below $1 \mu\text{A}$. Transformer is wound on Arnold A4-134P toroidal core.—J. E. Frecker, Solid-State Relay, *EEE*, June 1967, p 136.

D-C MODULATOR—Useful for modulating or chopping low-level d-c signals for further amplification or for detection of d-c level. Left-hand pair of mosfets forms astable mvbr whose period of oscillation is determined by values of R and C used. Mvbr output drives simple shunt mosfet chopper switch, while mosfet at right provides signal gain and transforms high impedance of chopper to low impedance for a-c output.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 21.

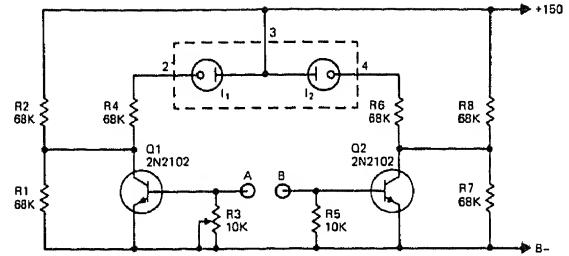


BALANCED CHOPPER MODULATOR—Connecting transistors in inverted mode gives much lower offset voltage, eliminates need for matched transistor pairs, and operates with only one secondary winding on transformer. Useful in chopper-stabilizing amplifiers, f-m oscillators, regulated a-c power supplies, and

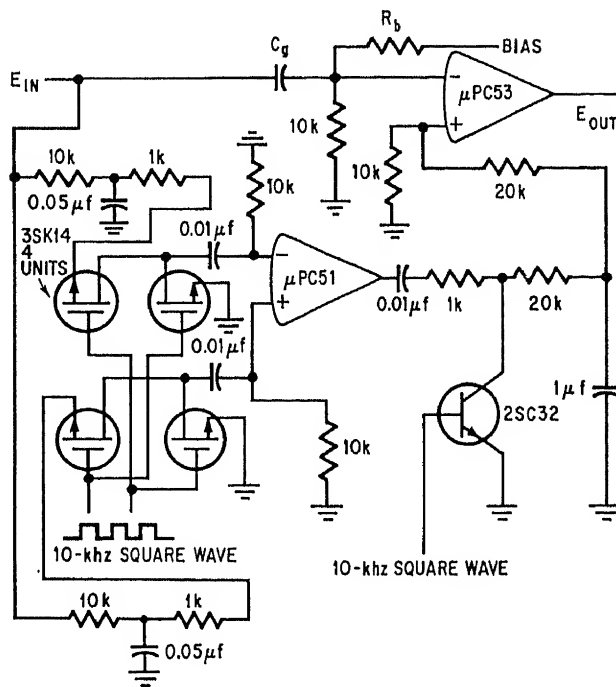
synchronous modulators and demodulators. Chopper transistors produce saturation voltages of 2 to 4 mV, as compared to 0.2 to 0.4 V for other modulator designs.—R. C. Scheerer and J. Logis, Inverted-Mode Transistors Give Chopper Low Offset, *Electronics*, March 30, 1970, p 96.



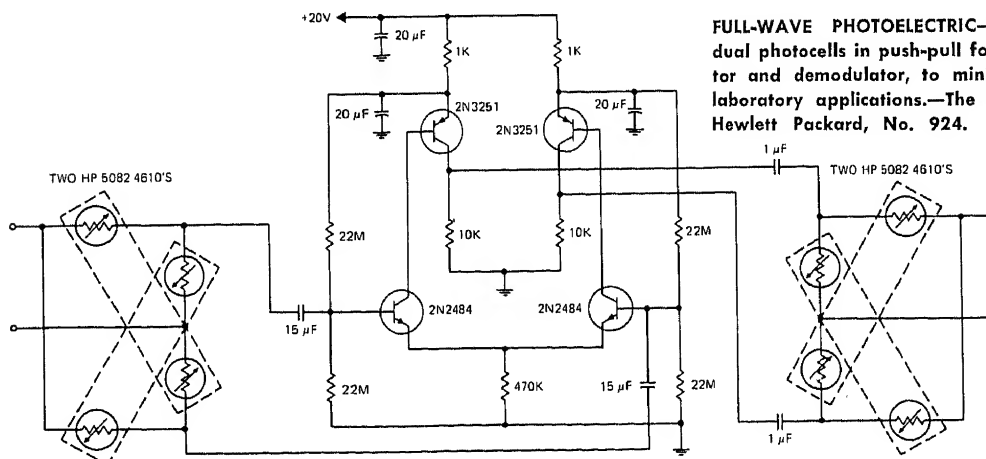
FET CHOPPERS GIVE GAIN OF 100—Input fet chopper is driven by sine wave, and output by 4-V p-p square wave. Input current is less than 20 pA, input impedance is 33K, and offset is less than 4.5 μ V at room temperature. Any IC amplifier having gain of 1,000 can be used.—DC Amplifier With FET Chopper, *Electronic Design*, April 13, 1964, p 66.



LAMP DRIVER FOR CHOPPER—Used with full-wave laboratory-type photoelectric chopper amplifier. Lamps are neons.—The Dual Photocell, Hewlett Packard, No. 924.

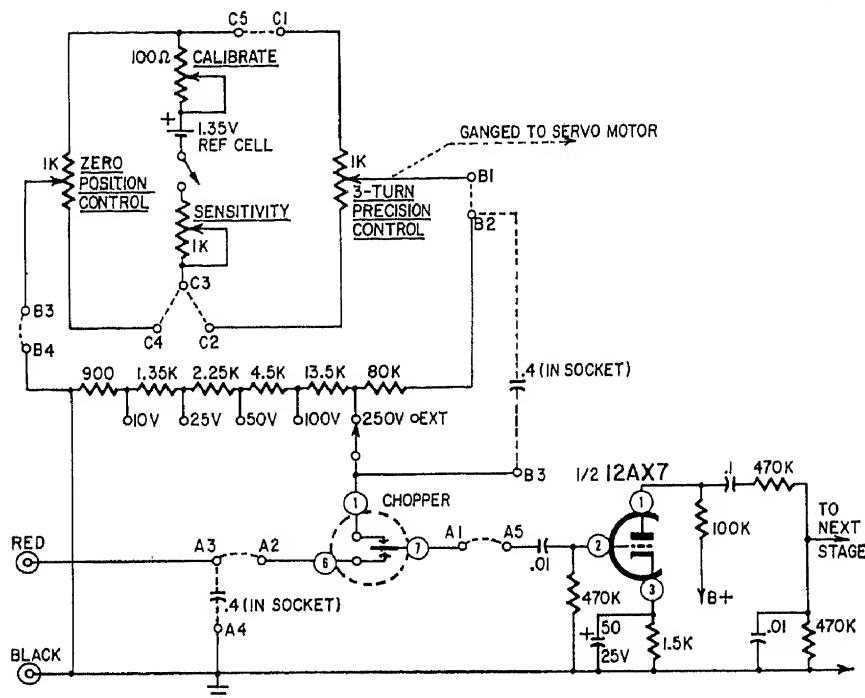


CHOPPER STABILIZATION—Four mosfet's in double-twin 10-kHz chopper are used to stabilize opamp integrator to give required accuracy of 0.1%, increase gain of opamp, and reduce drift. Integrator operates in 2 minutes for standard slow computing time, and in repetitive periods of 100, 50, 25, 12.5, 10, 5, and 2.5 ms for fast operation. Overall gain of chopper-stabilized opamp is 125 dB and input impedance is 20K. Used in IC analog computer.—K. Kurokawa, All-IC Hybrid Computer Eliminates the Patchwork from Programming, *Electronics*, March 17, 1969, p 100-107.

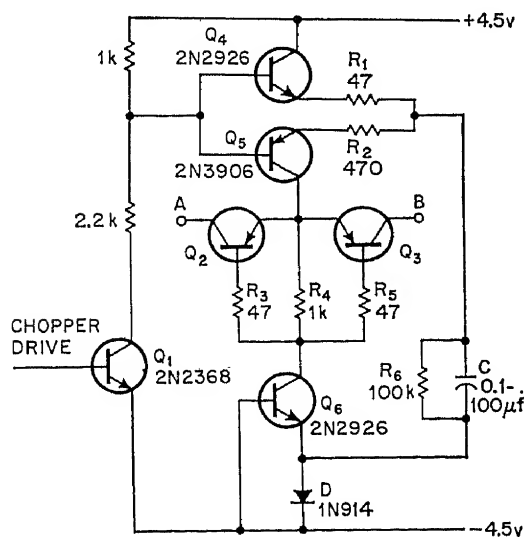


FULL-WAVE PHOTOELECTRIC—Uses pair of dual photocells in push-pull for both modulator and demodulator, to minimize noise for laboratory applications.—The Dual Photocell, Hewlett Packard, No. 924.

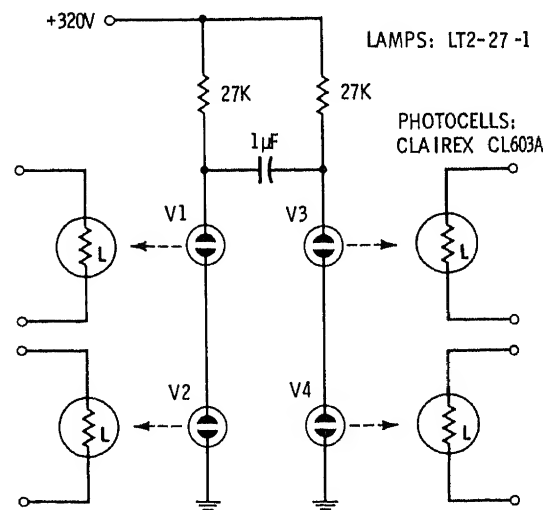
FAST SWITCH—Chops analog signals by using output of pulse-saving network (C1-D1) to switch fet on and off, without introducing common-mode noise. Pulse transformer can maintain 6-V on or off signals for over 100 ms. Transformer is Pulse Engineering Co. model 2228.—C. A. Walton, Pulse-Saving Network Permits Signal Switching, *Electronics*, Sept. 18, 1967, p 108–109.



SERVO-DRIVEN PEN—Uses potentiometric metering system, in which input voltage is continuously compared with reference voltage from mercury cell by means of 3-turn slide-wire pot ganged to servo motor. Voltage difference is chopped, and resulting a-c voltage is amplified. Second pot, at left, is used to set marking pen at any desired point on strip chart paper for zero input voltage. Four stages of amplification round off corners of square-wave chopper output so drive for servo is practically sine wave.—E. Leslie, Low-Cost Strip-Chart Recorders, *Radio-Electronics*, June 1965, p 58–59.

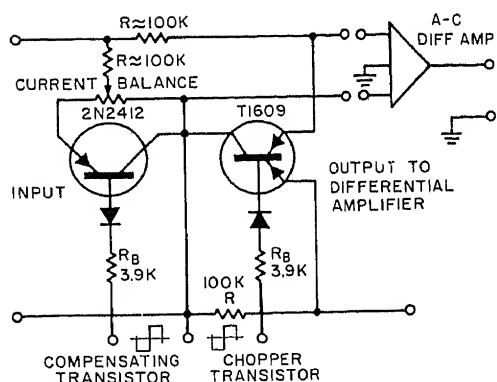
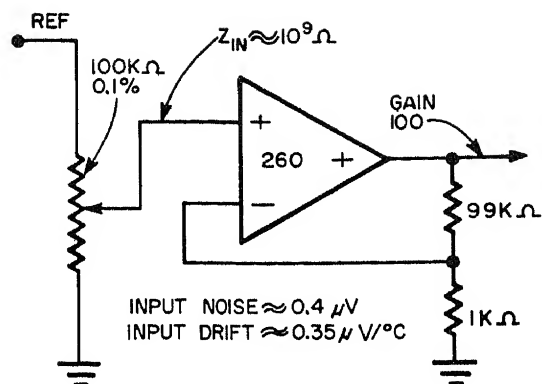


TRANSFORMERLESS WIDEBAND CHOPPER—Provides high isolation and reliable operation over wide range of mark-space ratios and repetition frequencies. During positive half-cycles of square-wave chopper drive, signals are transferred from A to B, but blocked during negative half-cycles.—H. Riddle, Transformer is Eliminated in Transistor Chopper, *Electronics*, Dec. 22, 1969, p 77.

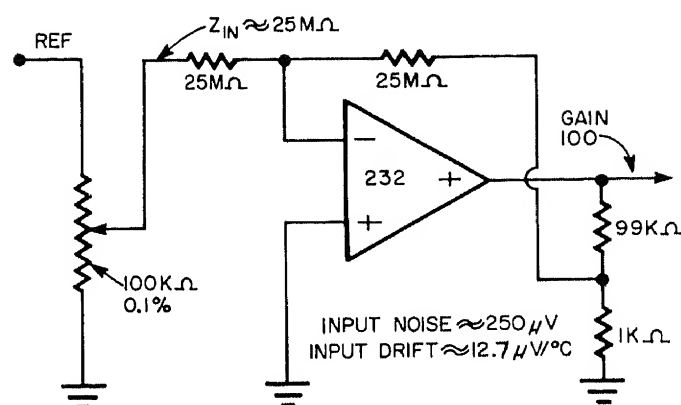


20-HZ PHOTOCOPPER—Four neons in astable mvbr act on four photocells to provide synchronous chopping at 20 Hz. Developed for use in voltmeters and chopper-stabilized power supplies.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 68.

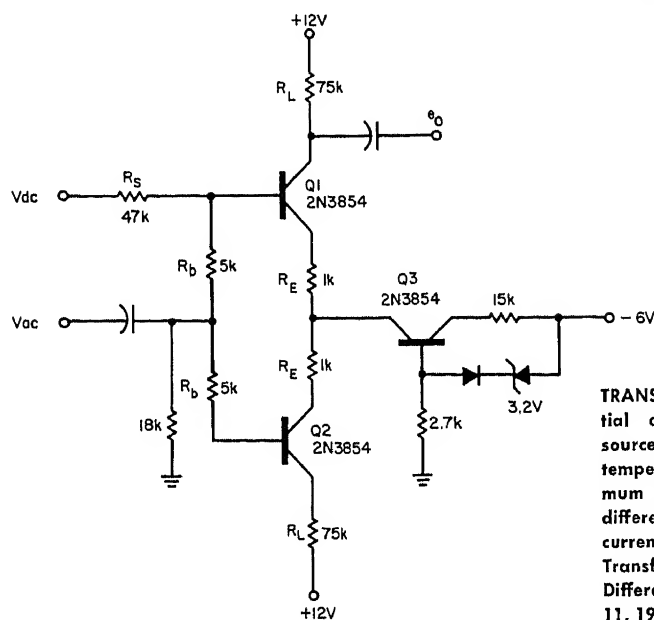
NONINVERTING CHOPPER OPAMP—Noninverting mode of operation gives greatly improved accuracy when handling signals from high-impedance sources. Applications include microvolt measurements in biological and research applications. Maximum current drift of opamp is 10 pA per degree C and common-mode rejection ratio is 300,000. Report also covers differential and off-ground applications. —P. Zicko, *Designing With Chopper Stabilized Operational Amplifiers*, Analog Devices, Cambridge, Mass., 1970.



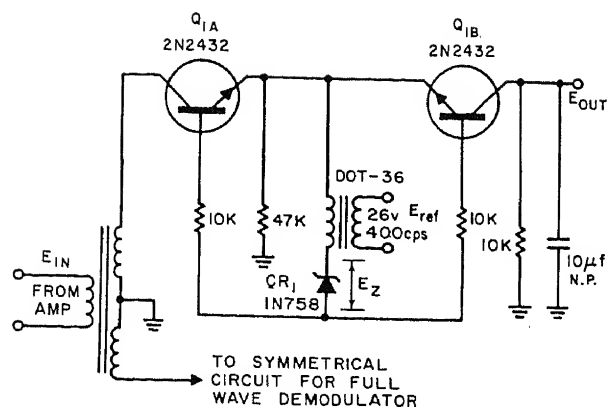
NOISE CANCELLER—Arrangement provides almost complete cancelling of switching spikes and voltage offsets. Dual emitters of chopper transistor convert these noise sources into common-mode noise, which is rejected by differential amplifier. —S. W. Holcomb, F. Opp, and J. A. Walston, *Low-Noise Chopper*, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 6, 1964, p 78.



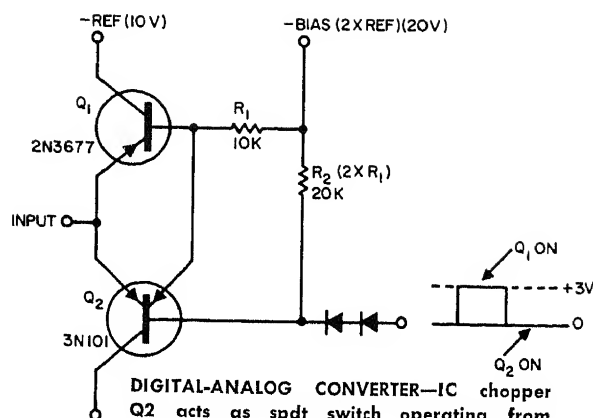
INVERTING-ONLY CHOPPER OPAMP—Used for high-accuracy low-level measurements where low noise and low drift are major requirements, as when measuring signals from 100K precision pot. Common-mode rejection ratio is 300,000. —P. Zicko, *Designing With Chopper Stabilized Operational Amplifiers*, Analog Devices, Cambridge, Mass., 1970.



TRANSFORMERLESS CHOPPER—Uses differential amplifier Q1-Q2 and constant-current source Q3. Differential input stage has good temperature and drift stabilization. For optimum conversion of very small d-c signals, differential amplifier should be operated at currents of about 10 μA. —A. C. Caggiano, *Transformerless Chopper Circuit Built With a Differential Amplifier*, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 11, 1967, p 106.



AMPLIFYING LOW-LEVEL D-C—Chopper-amplifier converts d-c signal to a-c at 400 Hz, passes signal through a-c narrow-band amplifier, and synchronously demodulates to give amplified d-c signal. Zener in chopper switching leg suppresses transients and minimizes drift and offset errors.—T. B. Hooker, Zener Diode Aids Chopper in Demodulator Application, *Electronic Design*, April 12, 1965, p 56–57.

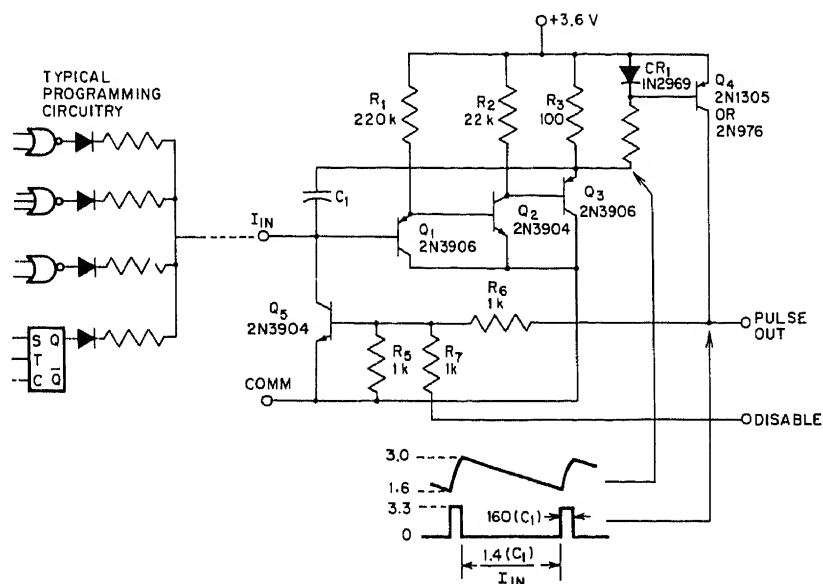


DIGITAL-ANALOG CONVERTER—IC chopper Q2 acts as spdt switch operating from single-polarity drive between logic levels of 0 and +3 V, to give digital-to-analog conversion without complex drive circuit or multiplicity of supply voltages. Input terminal is connected to leg in ladder network, for switching between ground and minus reference voltage.—Integrated Chopper Forms Simple Digital-to-Analog Converter, "Microelectronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1966, p 135.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

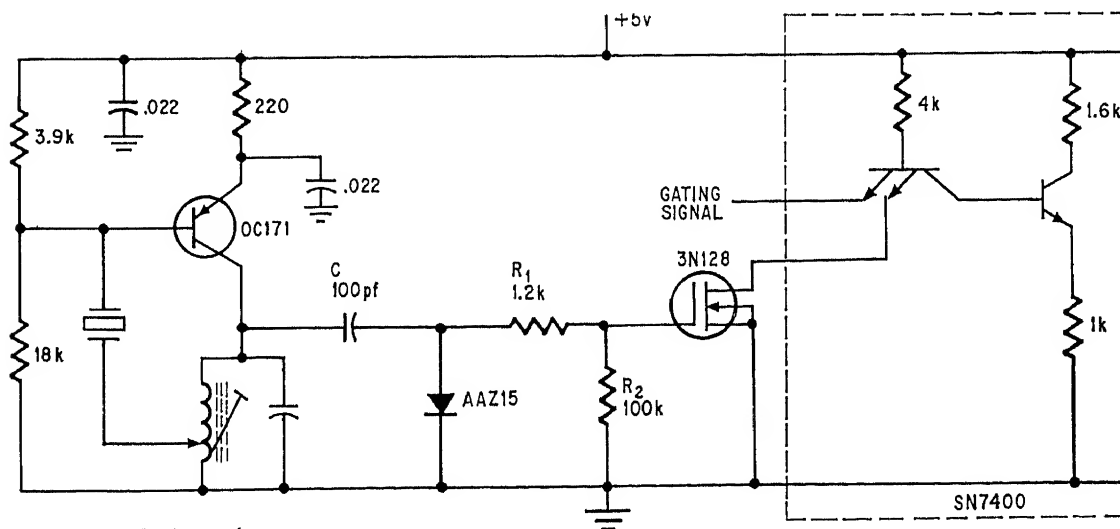
CHAPTER 13

Clock Circuits



2-10,000 HZ PROGRAMMABLE—Repetition rate can be programmed over four decades by input current changes. Works with 3.6 V RTL logic. Linearity of current-frequency con-

version is about 1% from 0.1 to 100 μ A.—R. W. Fergus, Wide-Range Programmable Clock for Low-Voltage Logic, *EEE*, Sept. 1969, p 132-133.

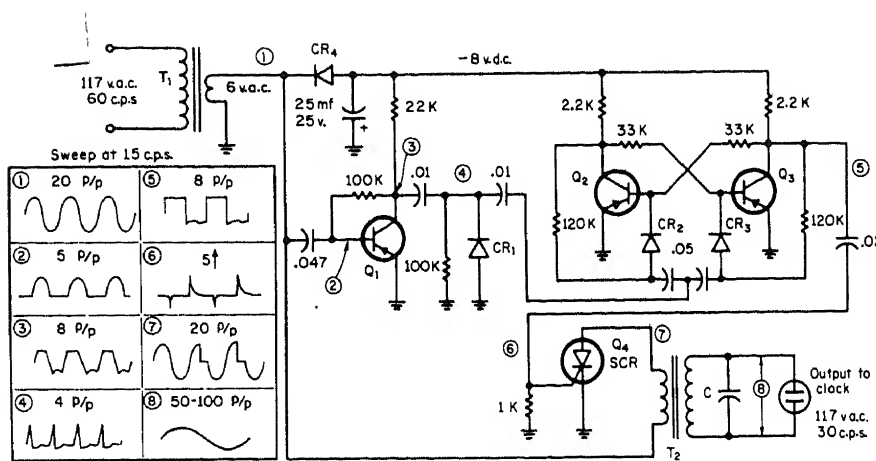


COUPLING TO TTL—Single fet replaces two or more driver stages and allows clock generator to operate from same 5-V supply as

TTL. Crystal oscillator provides 4-V p-p sine wave at 12 MHz.—C. S. L. Keay and I. C.

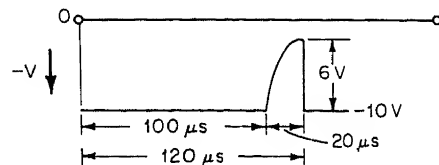
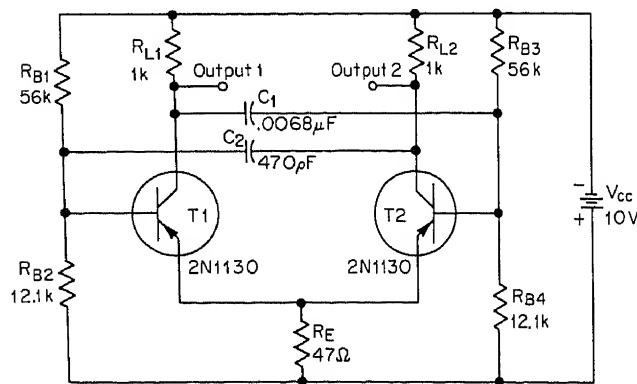
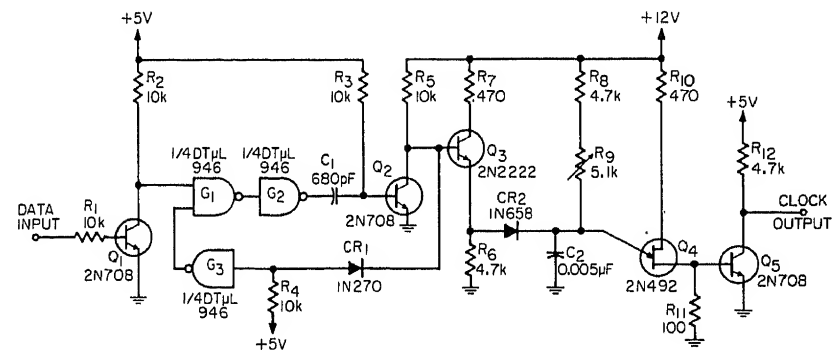
Graham, FET Links Oscillator to TTL Circuit, *Electronics*, Feb. 17, 1969, p 97.

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS MANUAL

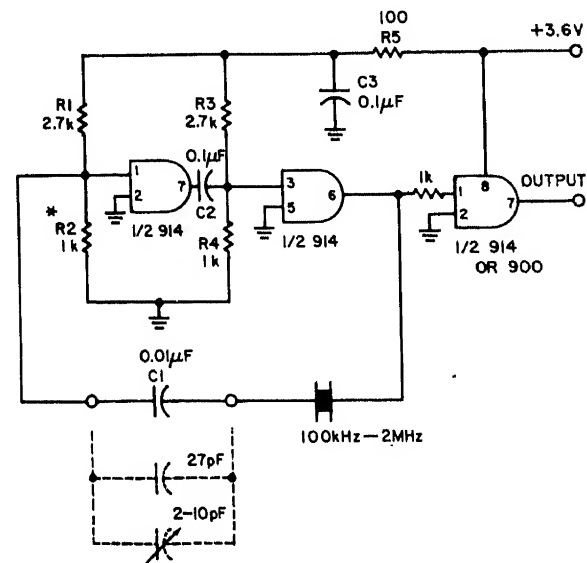


24-HOUR CLOCK—Frequency divider cuts 60-Hz line frequency to 30 Hz for driving standard electric clock at half speed, so hour hand takes 24 hours for one revolution. With appropriate change in clock face, Greenwich Mean Time can be read directly. CR4 is any top-hat diode rated at 400 piv and 750 mA. Other diodes are 1N34, Q1-Q3 2N404, and Q4 is International Rectifier 50-V 2-A scr. T2 is same as T1.—D. L. Jones, A 24-Hour Clock for the Shack, CQ, May 1970, p 20-21.

RESYNCHRONIZER—Ujt Q4, triggered by one-shot mvbr G1-G2-G3-Q2, reconstructs clock signal from incoming data, such as NRZ signal, that has no accompanying clock. NAND gates keep cost far below that of packaged one-shot. Designed for data rate of 30 kHz, though maximum operating frequency is 50 kHz.—F. Badal, UJT Oscillator Reconstructs Clock Signals, EEE, Aug. 1968, p 140.



NONSYMMETRICAL ASTABLE—As waveform indicates, transistor conducting times are made unequal by making cross-coupling capacitors C1 and C2 unequal. For values shown, one transistor conducts for only 20 μs out of total period time of 120 μs. Frequently used as clock for frequency control. Collector waveform is shown.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 213.

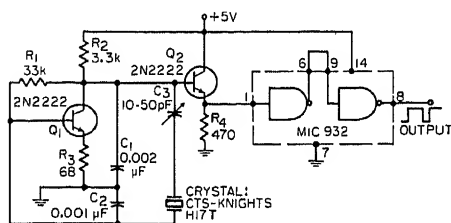
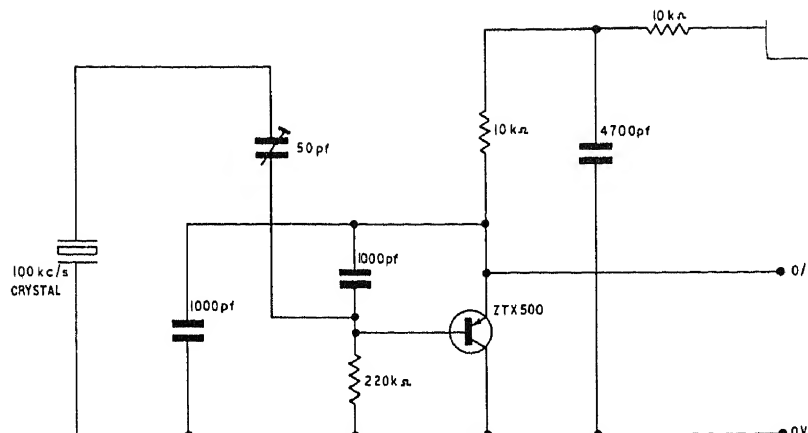


* ADJUST R2 SLIGHTLY TO OBTAIN SYMMETRICAL WAVEFORM

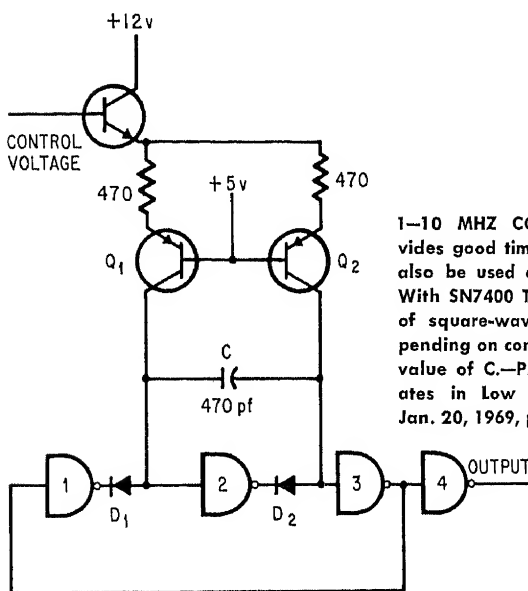
DIGITAL CLOCK—Provides square-wave output of 0.2 to 3.6 V at any frequency from 100 kHz to 2 MHz while requiring only 3.6-V d-c supply. Intended for digital logic applications. Stability approaches that of crystal used.—L. Roque, Accurate Digital Clock Uses Inexpensive IC Gates, Electronic Design, Aug. 16, 1969, p 242 and 244.

CLOCK CIRCUITS

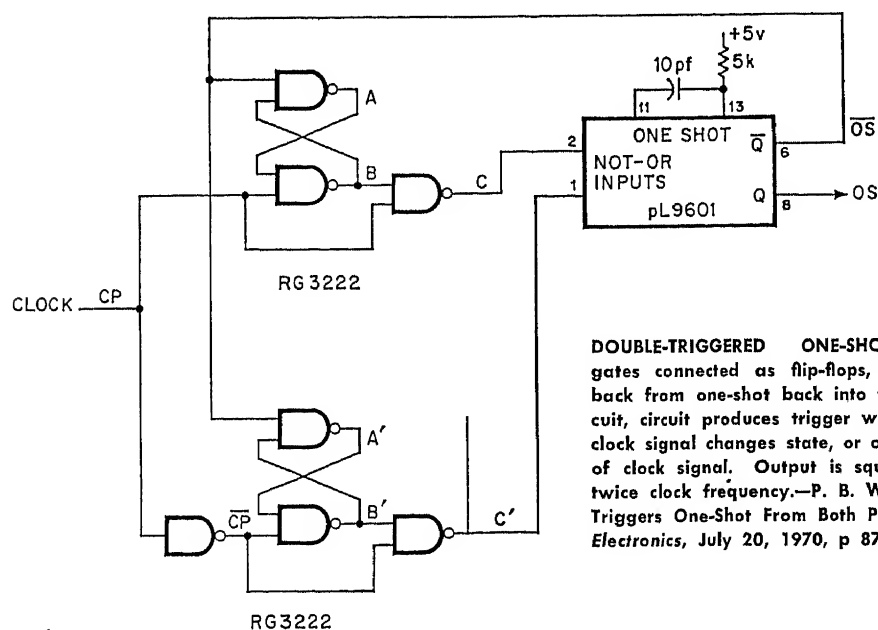
100-KHZ CRYSTAL FOR CLOCK—Used with ten frequency divider stages to give pulse every half-minute for driving ratchet mechanism of battery-powered clock. Accuracy is about 1 s per week. Report gives circuits for divider stages and ratchet coil drive.—A Crystal Clock Using Plastic Transistors, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 34, 1968.



100-KHZ COLPITTS CRYSTAL—Operates from single 5-V supply. Consists of oscillator Q1, emitter-follower Q2, and DTL buffer gate. Output is square wave with rise and fall times under 50 ns. Will drive 25 DTL loads or 12 TTL loads. Stability is that of crystal.—D. Jones, Stable Clock Oscillators are DTL/TTL Compatible, *EEE*, May 1968, p 123–124.

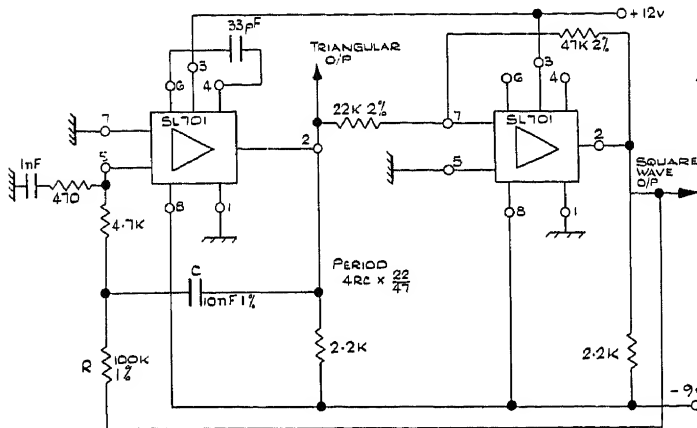
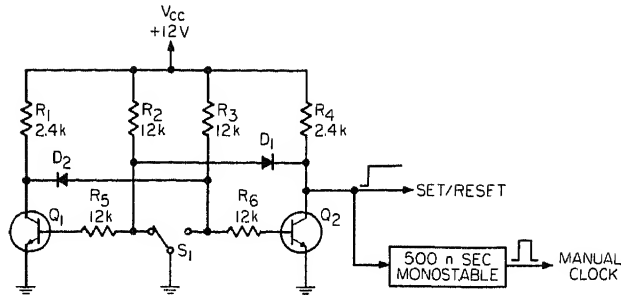


1–10 MHZ CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE—Provides good timing for digital system, and can also be used as voltage-frequency converter. With SN7400 TTL quad gate, frequency range of square-wave output is 1 to 15 MHz depending on constant-current source Q1–Q2 and value of C.—P. Westphal, Digital Clock Operates in Low Megahertz Range, *Electronics*, Jan. 20, 1969, p 87.

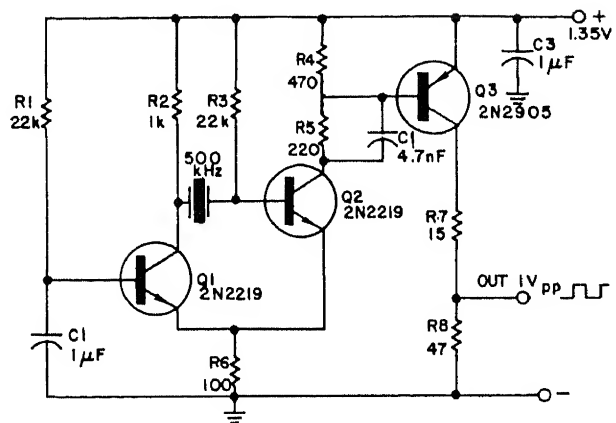


DOUBLE-TRIGGERED ONE-SHOT—With IC gates connected as flip-flops, taking feedback from one-shot back into triggering circuit, circuit produces trigger whenever input clock signal changes state, or on both edges of clock signal. Output is square wave at twice clock frequency.—P. B. Weil, Feedback Triggers One-Shot From Both Polarity Edges, *Electronics*, July 20, 1970, p 87.

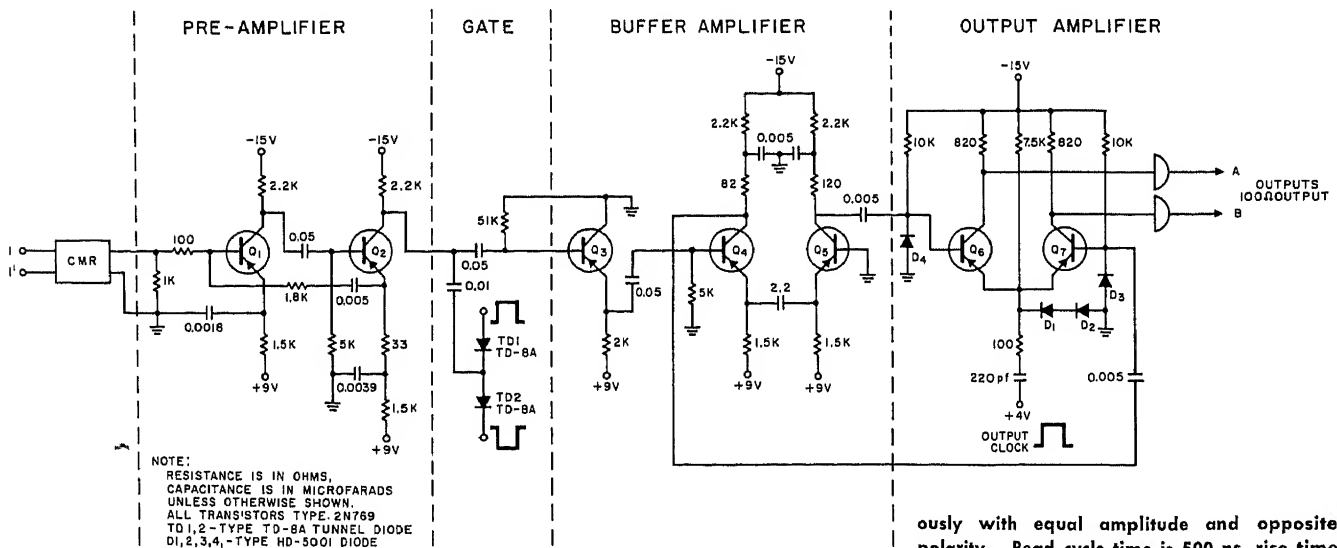
MANUAL CLOCK PULSES—Useful for testing counters, adders, and other types of digital circuits. Eliminates effects of switch bounce that could cause false triggering. Provides complementary set-reset voltages at collectors of Q1 and Q2, and manual clock pulse each time mono is triggered by change in state of Q2 collector voltage from low to high. With 2N706 transistors, total latching time is less than 200 ns.—T. Carmody, Low-Cost Manual Pulser, *EEE*, Oct. 1967, p 143–144.



SQUARE-TRIANGULAR CLOCK—Uses Plessey high-gain d-c amplifiers as clock providing choice of two waveforms at frequency that is held constant within 2% over 50 deg C temperature range and 0.5-V change in supply voltages. Second amplifier uses positive feedback to achieve precision trigger circuit.—R. C. Foss and B. J. Green, The SL700 Series and Applications, Plessey, Swindon, England, No. 7.



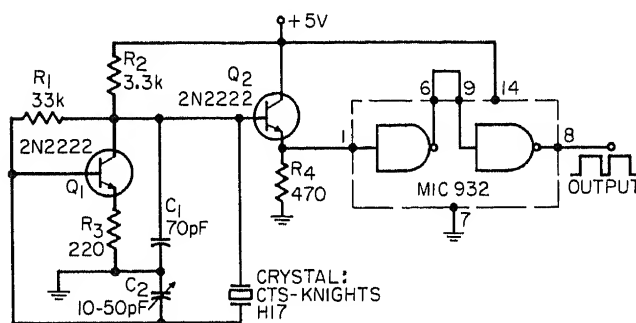
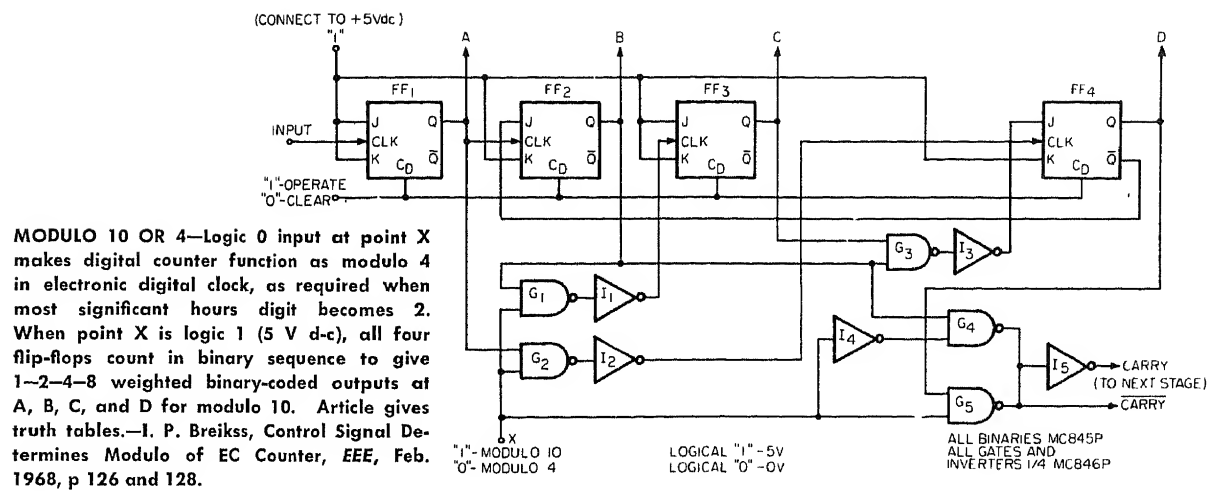
500-KHZ CRYSTAL—Operates from single 1.35-V mercury cell and delivers 1 V p-p square-wave output for clock generators, lab standards, or cro calibrators.—R. L. Billion, Crystal-Controlled Oscillator Operates From One Mercury Cell, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 8, 1969, p 109.



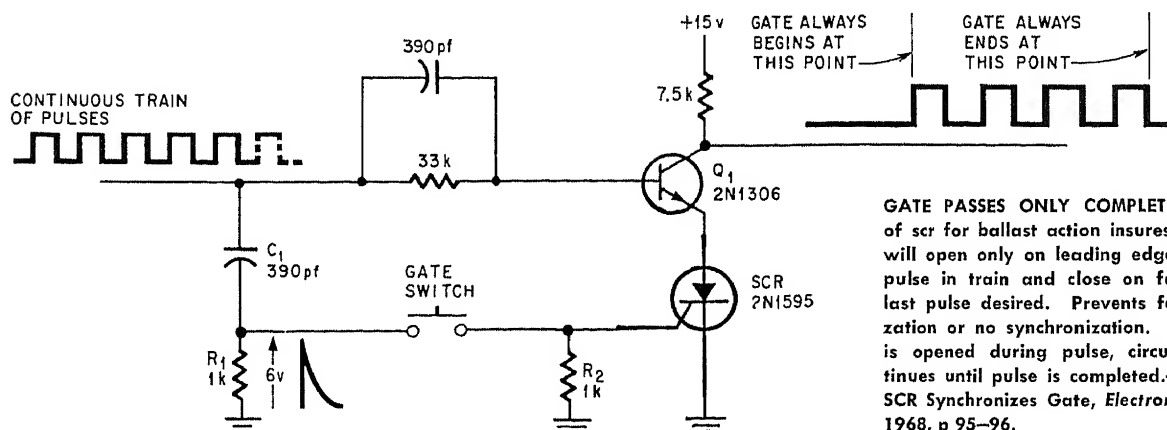
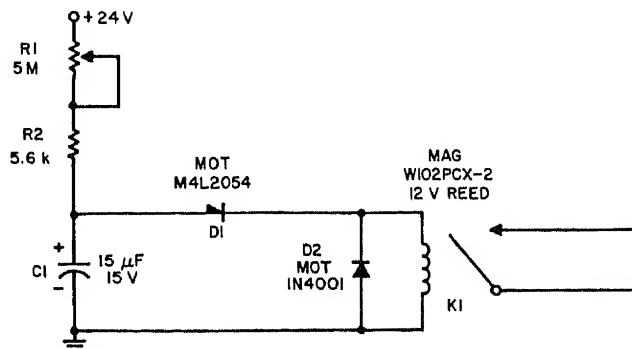
DOUBLE-CLOCK MEMORY READ AMPLIFIER—Proper timing of clocks gives maximum signal gain for reading thin-film memory, with tran-

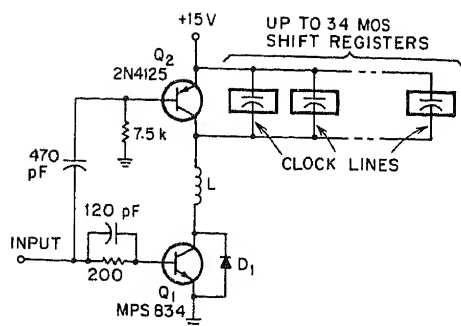
sient noise completely rejected in output stage. Clock signals are applied to tunnel-diode gate connected as Goto pair, simultane-

ously with equal amplitude and opposite polarity. Read cycle time is 500 ns, rise time is 3 ns, and gain is 2,000.—C. F. Chong, G. H. Guttrogg, C. S. Ih and A. A. Wicks, High-Speed Read Amplifiers For Thin Films, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 3, 1964, p 38–40.

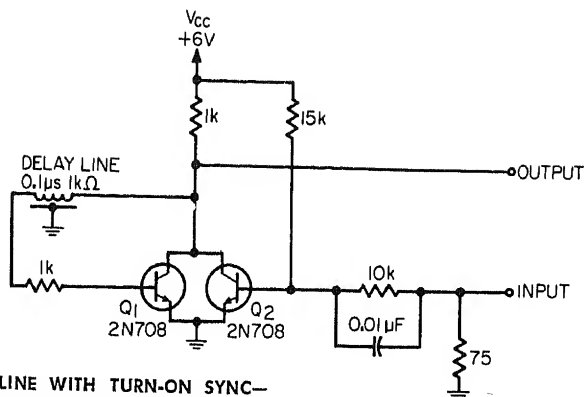


PROCESS CONTROL PULSER—Simple clock, using four-layer diode as timing control, provides repetitive closures of relay at rates from 1 to 600 ppm. Closure time is about 10 ms at all rates. Applications include cycling of components on life test.—D. T. Krausman, Four-Layer Diode Clock Has Relay Closure Output, *Electronic Design*, May 10, 1967, p 92 and 94.



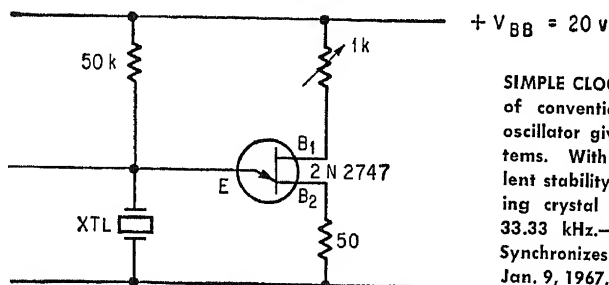


CLOCK-LINE DRIVER—Inductor L and transistor switch are connected in series with clock line to form series resonant tank circuit capable of handling 34 256-bit mos registers operating at clock frequency of 620 kHz. L is $6.8 \mu\text{H}$.—R. O. Brink, Resonant Clock-Line Driver for MOS ICs, *EEE*, April 1969, p 118 and 120.



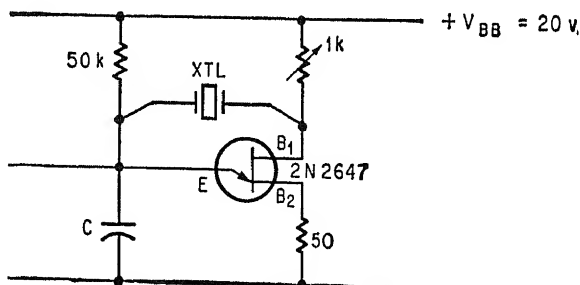
5-MHZ DELAY-LINE WITH TURN-ON SYNC—Clock pulses always start in phase with leading edge of input gate pulse, and always stop with trailing edge. Gives square-wave output. Delay line is PCA Electronics type DL-1000-0.1-2289 having 1K impedance and 100-ns delay. Circuit is designed for 5-V gate

pulse. Eliminates possible range error of one count occurring with crystal-controlled clock oscillators.—P. E. Dingwell, Gated Delay-Line Oscillator Eliminates Range Error, *EEE*, Sept. 1968, p 108 and 110.

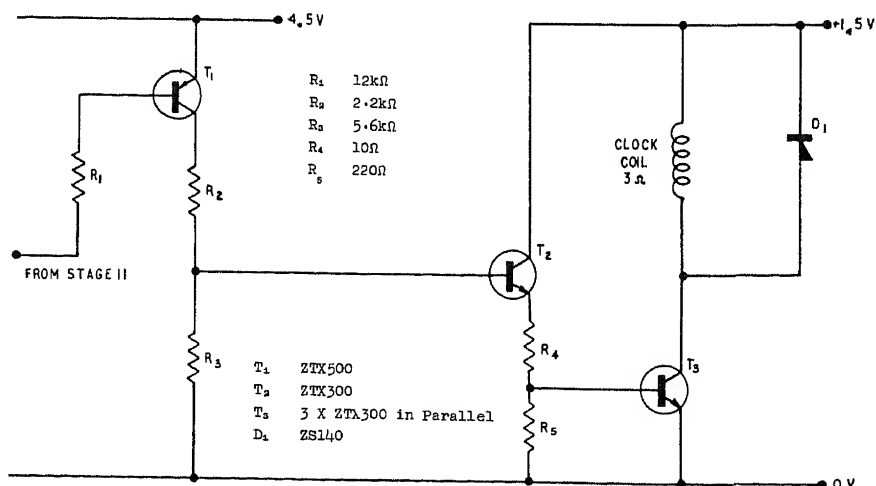


SIMPLE CLOCK—Use of quartz crystal in place of conventional capacitor in ujt relaxation oscillator gives low-cost clock for digital systems. With 100-kHz crystal, clock has excellent stability at either 100 or 50 kHz. Shunting crystal with several hundred pF gives 33.33 kHz.—R. G. Damaye, Quartz Crystal Synchronizes Relaxation Oscillator, *Electronics*, Jan. 9, 1967, p 104.

CRYSTAL-UJT—With quartz crystal connected between emitter and base of relaxation oscillator, lock-in occurs at fundamental or submultiples of crystal frequency. External pulses are not required for synchronization. Serves as inexpensive 100, 50, or 33.33 Hz clock for digital systems, with high stability for both voltage and temperature variations.—R. G. Damaye, Quartz Crystal Synchronizes Relaxation Oscillator, *Electronics*, Jan. 9, 1967, p 104.

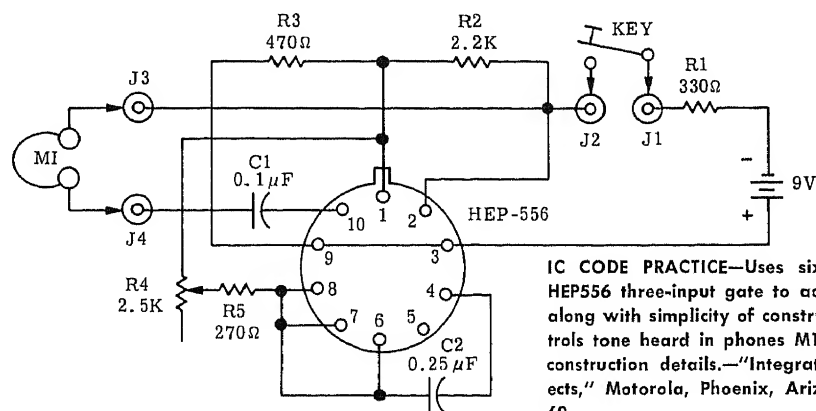


IMPULSE CLOCK DRIVE—Circuit receives narrow pulse every 30 s from frequency divider of battery-powered 100-kHz quartz crystal oscillator and delivers 300-mA current to coil of ratchet that advances clock hands half a minute. Output stage operates from separate 1.5-V cell so negative pulses on its supply line do not affect earlier stages. Impulse clock used is made by English Clock Systems, a branch of Smiths Clocks.—A Crystal Clock Using Plastic Transistors, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 34, 1968.

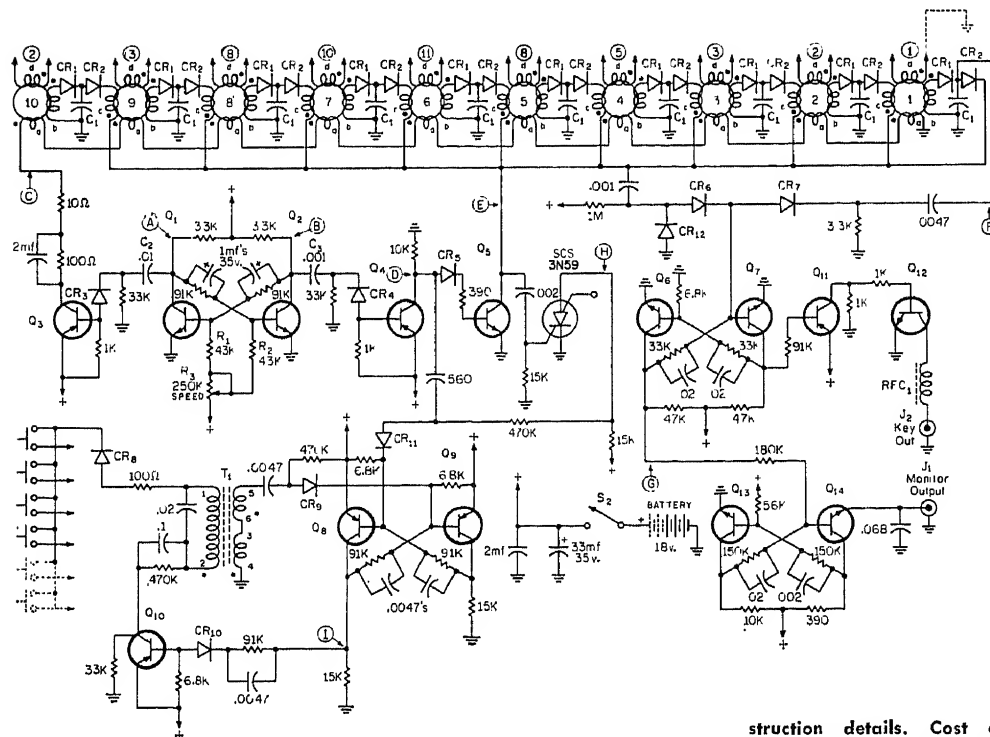


CHAPTER 14

Code Circuits



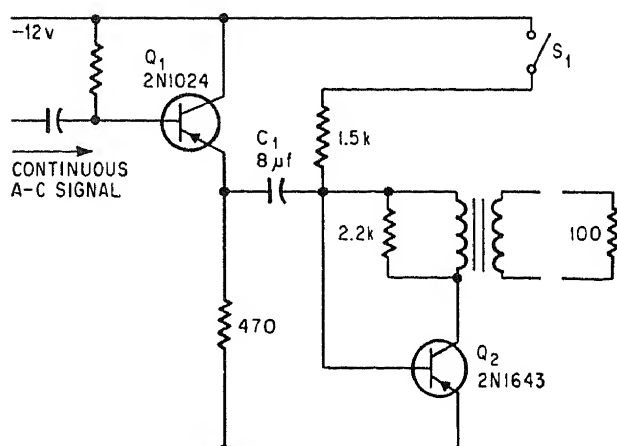
IC CODE PRACTICE—Uses six transistors in HEP556 three-input gate to achieve reliability along with simplicity of construction. R4 controls tone heard in phones M1. Article gives construction details.—"Integrated Circuit Projects," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1966, p 63-69.



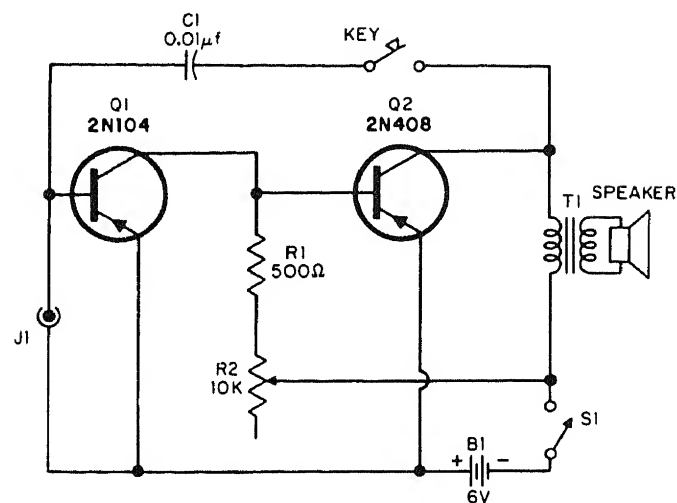
CODE-GENERATING C-W KEYBOARD—Generates corresponding Morse code automatically when key for letter or numeral is pressed. Microswitches under keys control magnetic-core shift register in which astable mvbr Q1-

Q2 runs continuously to provide shift and switching pulses. Article gives interconnection diagram for shift register set windings that generate required combination of dots and dashes for each character, and gives con-

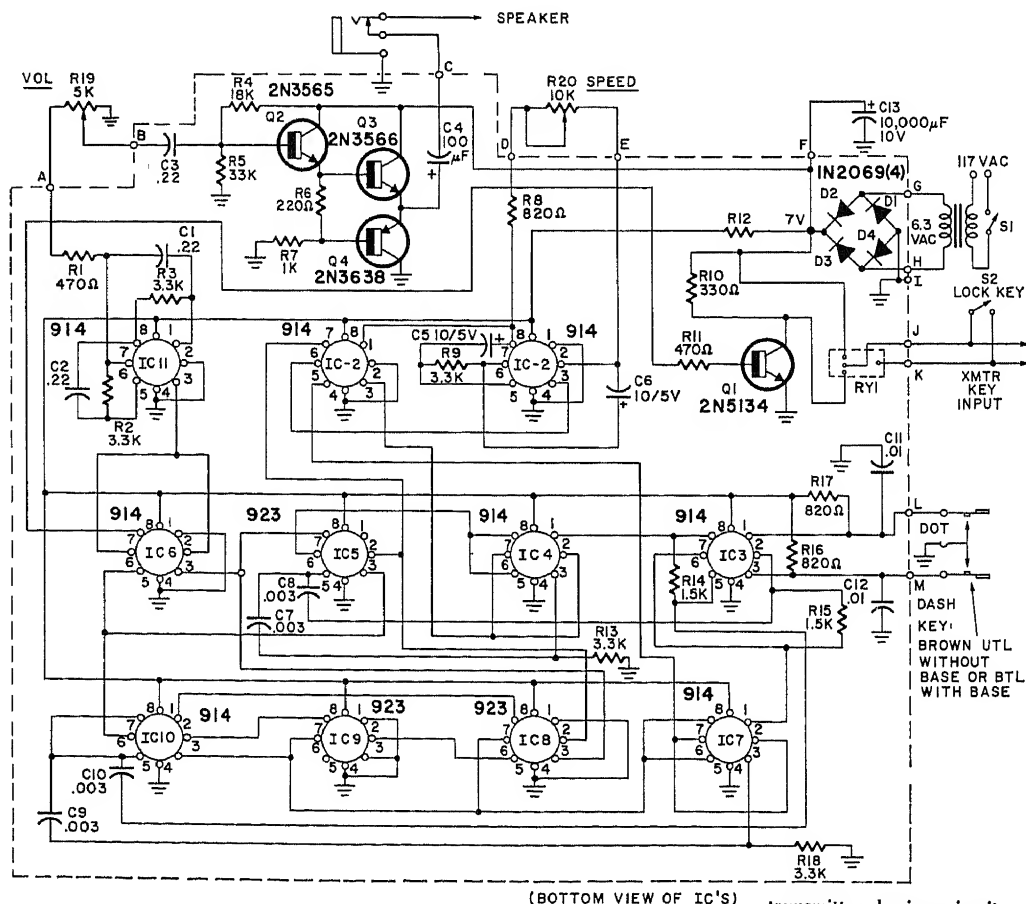
struction details. Cost of components is about \$130. C1 is 0.1 μF; CR1-CR11 1N645; CR12 1N191; Q1-Q2, Q5-Q7, Q13-Q14 2N1252; Q3-Q4 2N1131; Q8-Q11 2N404; Q12 2N657.—H. Granberg, A Push-Button Keyer, CQ, Sept. 1964, p 28-31 and 92.



SWITCHING AUDIO TONES NOISELESSLY—Two-transistor circuit with 1:1 transformer makes key clicks negligible at switching speeds up to 50 bauds. Signal suppression during off periods is 70 dB. Operates well with up to 0.2 μ F across switch contacts, permitting remote control of keying with long cable.—J. M. Little, Transistor Switch For Clickless Keying, *Electronics*, Oct. 31, 1966, p 68.



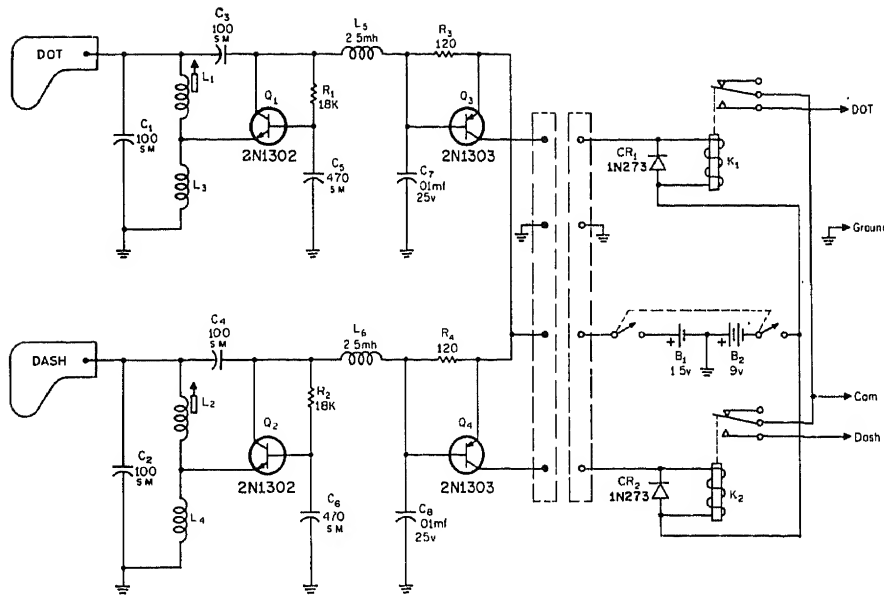
CODE PRACTICE SET—R2 controls tone. Earphone can be plugged into phono jack J1. T1 is output transformer having 500-ohm primary and 3.2-ohm secondary, for driving 3.2-ohm 6-inch p-m speaker.—"A Modern Transistor Workbook," Radio Shack, Boston, Mass., 1965, p. 10.



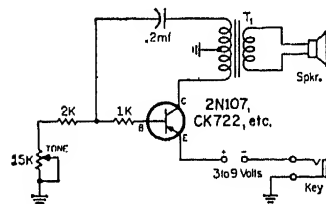
ELECTRONIC KEYS—Generates perfect Morse-code dots and dashes, with dashes always three times longer than dots and with each dot or dash self-completing even though key

is released. Circuit uses Fairchild or ITT type 923 JK IC flip-flops in combination with type 914 dual RTL IC gates and three transistors. Keying-relay output may be connected to any

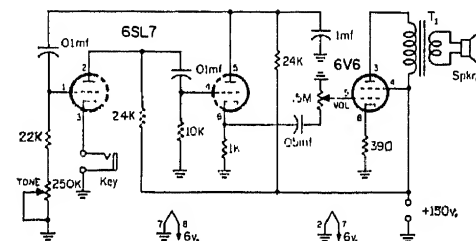
transmitter keying circuit. Operating speed is set by R20. Article gives construction details. R12 is about 21 ohms.—W. O. Hamlin, Build Perfect Electronic Keyer, *Radio-Electronics*, Nov. 1969, p 69-72.



MOTIONLESS KEY—Resembles and is operated like conventional paddle key but responds to slightest touch of either stationary paddle for triggering capacitance-sensing dot or dash generator of electronic key. Both paddles are grounded for d-c. Action is fast and reliable with normally moist skin. For dry skin, glycerine rubbed between thumb and fingers will increase conductivity enough for reliable triggering. Article gives construction details. A-c power supply and long-dash circuit (described in CQ, Feb. 1965, p 59 and 104-105) are desirable options.—A. H. Jackson, *The Touch-Key*, CQ, Nov. 1964, p 28-31 and 137.

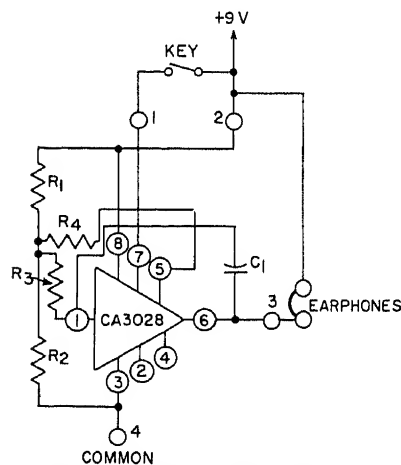


PRACTICE SET WITH SPEAKER—Any expensive pnp transistor may be used. T1 is Lafayette TR-109 transistor output transformer or equivalent.—"Electronic Circuits Handbook," Vol. II, Cowan Pub. Corp., Port Washington, N.Y., 1966, p 84.

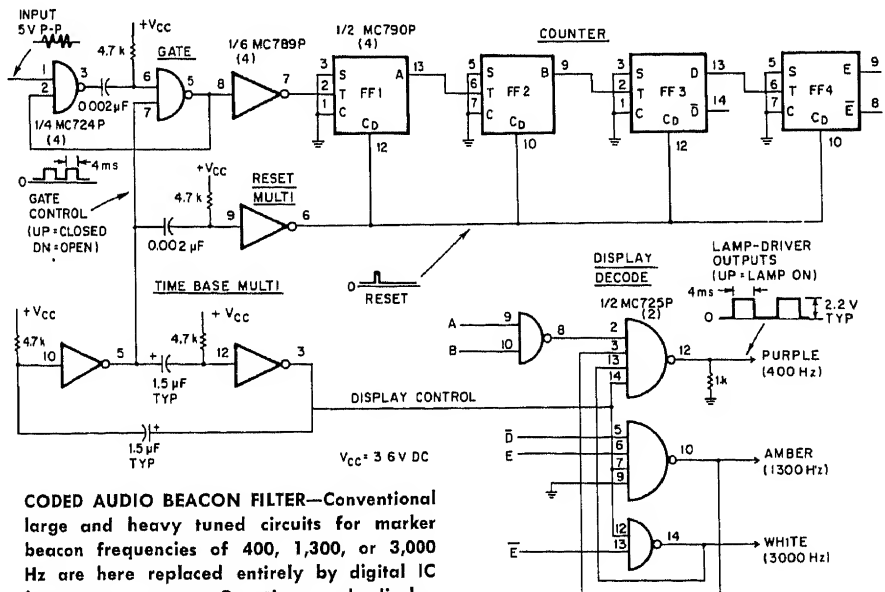


THREE-TUBE PRACTICE SET—Provides sufficient loudspeaker volume for classroom use. Almost any other dual-triode and pentode may be used by changing pin connections and

filament voltage. T1 is any 50L6-type output transformer.—"Electronic Circuits Handbook," Vol. II, Cowan Pub. Corp., Port Washington, N.Y., 1966, p 85.



IC CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR—Current drain with key down is only 5.5 mA from 9-V transistor radio battery. Values are: C1 0.47 μ f; R1, R3, R4 1K; R2 2K; phones 2K magnetic.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 59.

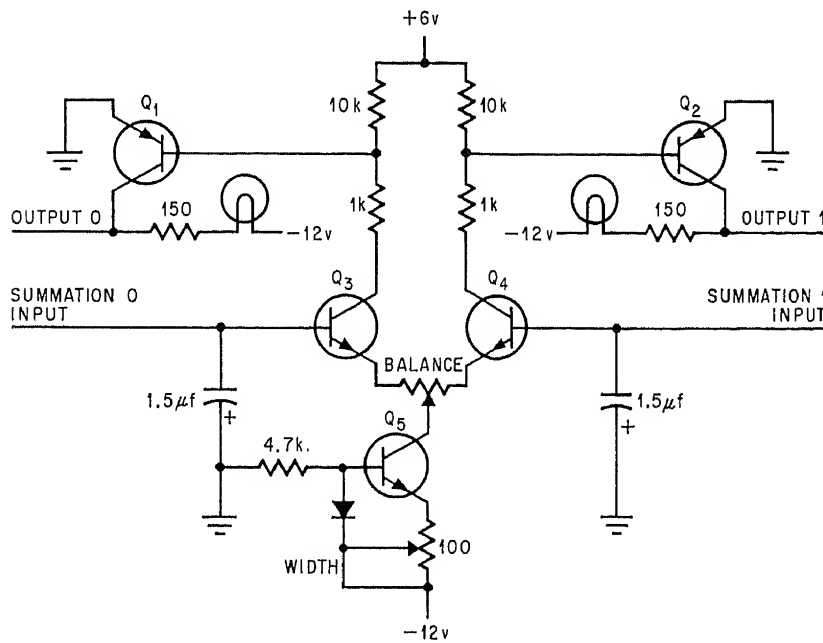


CODED AUDIO BEACON FILTER—Conventional large and heavy tuned circuits for marker beacon frequencies of 400, 1,300, or 3,000 Hz are here replaced entirely by digital IC frequency counter. Counting and display periods are about 4 ms each. When gate control line is positive, gate is closed, and previous count activates lamp corresponding to frequency. In typical 4-ms count, input of 250 to 1,000 Hz gives count of 1 to 3 and purple light, 1,000 to 2,000 Hz gives 4-7 and

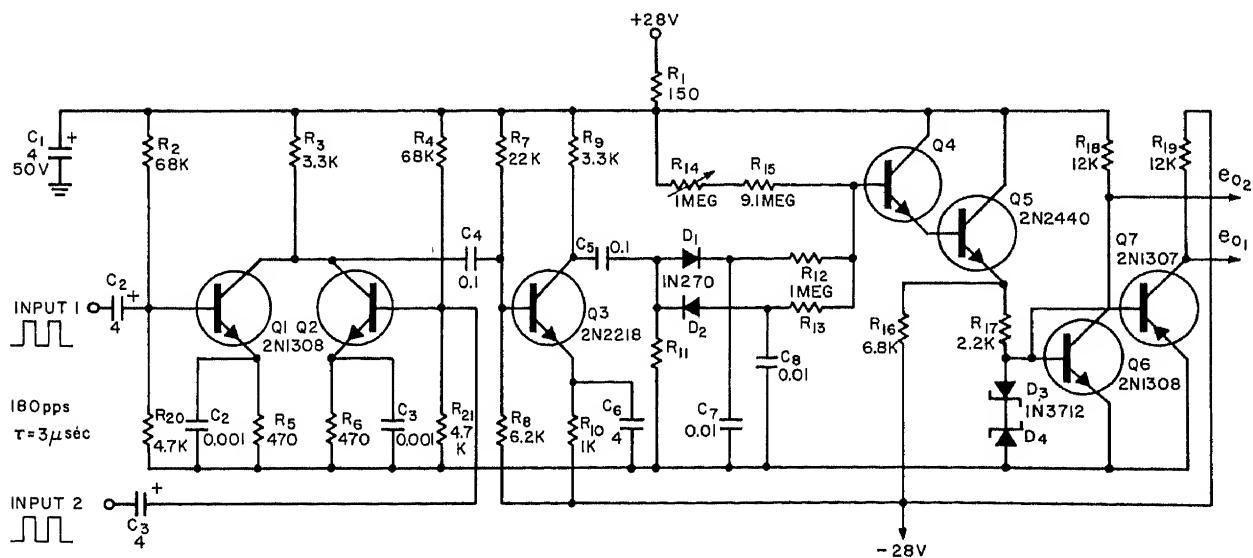
amber light, and 2,000 to 4,000 gives 8-15 and white light. Lamps are disabled during counting period to prevent flicker.—R. J. Battes, *Digital ICs Serve as Audio Filters*, *EEE*, Sept. 1969, p 131.

CHAPTER 15

Comparator Circuits



TERNARY DECISION UNIT—Compares voltage levels on the two input lines and gives 0 or 1 output depending on which input has more positive voltage. Input difference as small as 0.05 V will generate solid 0 or 1 output. Used in pattern recognizer developed by IBM for spoken words or graphic inputs. Transistor and diode types are not critical.—G. L. Clapper, *Machine Looks, Listens, Learns*, *Electronics*, Oct. 30, 1967, p 91–102.

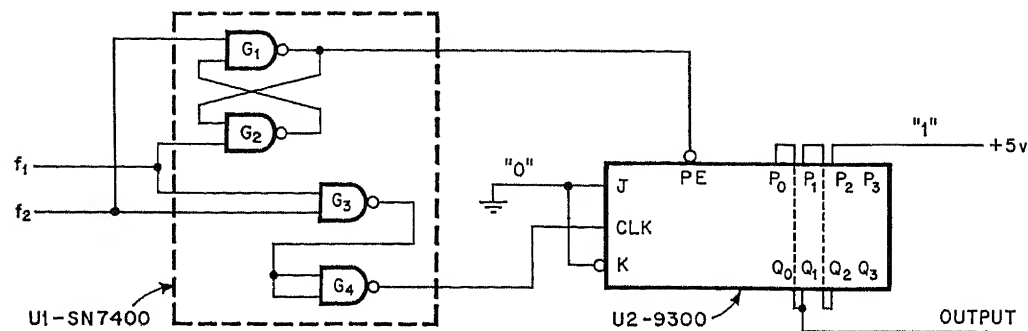


ALGEBRAIC COMPARATOR—Input stage Q1-Q2 adds pulses at inputs 1 and 2 algebraically, and feeds inverse of algebraic sum to amplifier Q3. Time constants of positive-negative rectifier circuit D1-D2-R11-R12-R13

can be adjusted to accommodate various input pulse frequencies and widths. Voltage at emitter of Q5 in Darlington pair is adjusted to zero (without input) by R14 to compensate for drift, leakage, or transistor changes. D3-

D4 are Goto pair. Last stage has two outputs, one for positive algebraic sum and other for negative.—A. J. Burdi, *Pulse Comparator Combines Versatility, Low Cost*, *Electronic Design*, March 2, 1964, p 60 and 62.

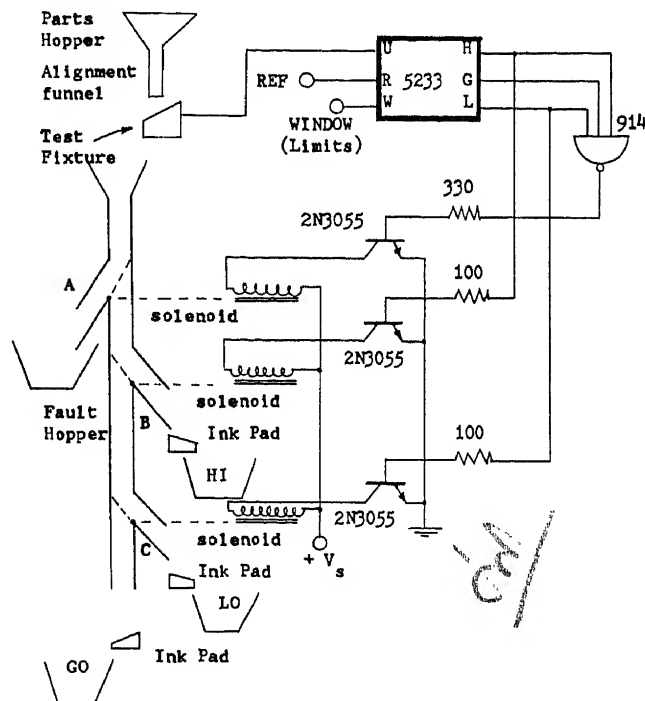
ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS MANUAL



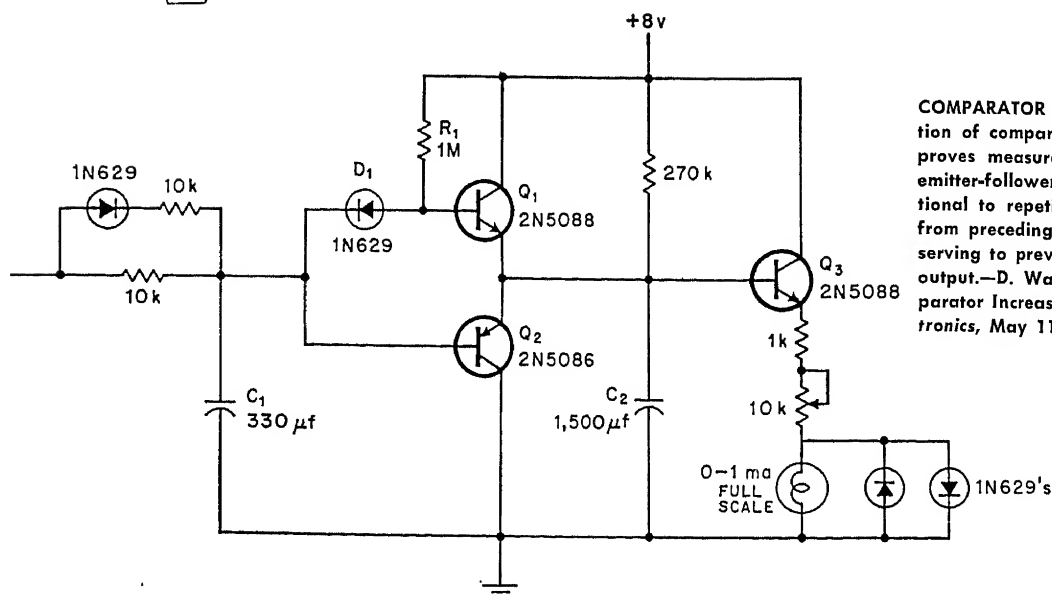
VARIABLE-FREQUENCY PHASE COMPARATOR
—Produces output pulse pattern with duty cycle proportional to relative phase of two trains of input pulses having same frequency,

but no outputs if other frequency ratios are present. Logic state of output Q1 is 0 as long as pulses arrive at f1 input or majority of pulses are f1. When f2 pulses predomi-

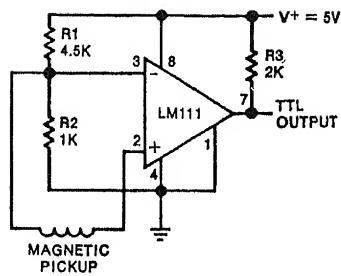
nate, output becomes constant logic 1.—I. Breikss, Shift Register Simplifies Design of Phase Comparator, *Electronics*, Jan. 19, 1970, p 93.



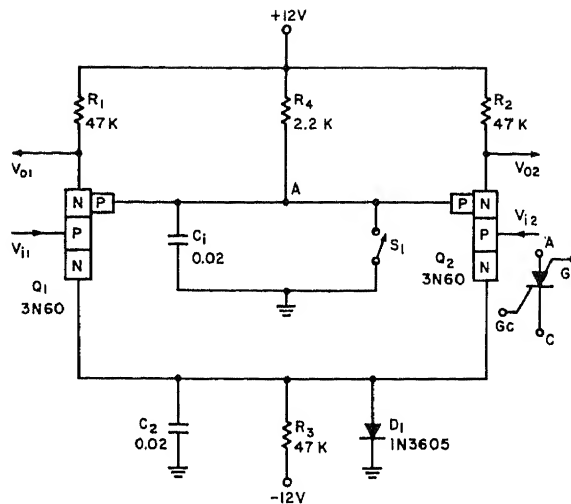
GO-NO-GO IC TESTER WITH HOPPER SORT—OEI Model 5233 IC comparator provides three outputs, depending on whether electrical characteristics of product under test are above, below, or within preset limits. Parts drop one by one into test fixture designed for automatic contact and measurement, with IC actuating solenoid of flapper that guides part into correct hopper after test. If part is within tolerance limits, it drops straight through into GO hopper. Ink pad at each hopper provides automatic color coding. If part fails all three tests, it is guided into fault or junk hopper. Test fixture may provide reset command signal for dropping next part after receiving signal indicating that part has fallen into appropriate hopper.—Using a Comparator for Production Selecting, *Optical Electronics*, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10102.



COMPARATOR IMPROVES RATE METER—Addition of comparator Q1-Q2 to rate meter improves measurement response time. Output emitter-follower Q3 delivers voltage proportional to repetition rate of input pulse train from preceding mono mvbr, with comparator serving to prevent input ripple from affecting output.—D. Wasserman and G. Parker, Comparator Increases Rate Meter's Response, *Electronics*, May 11, 1970, p 100.

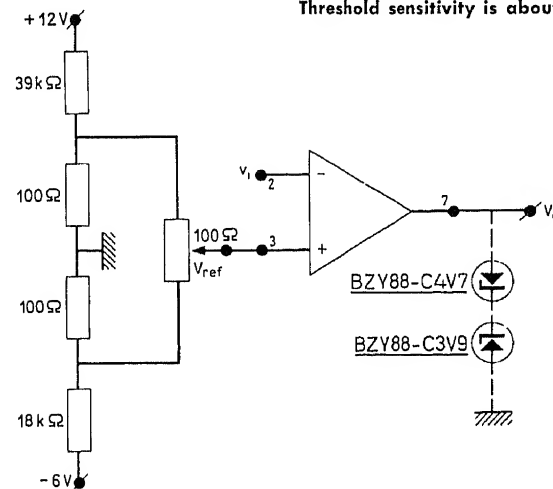


IC FOR MAGNETIC PICKUP—Universal IC voltage comparator will drive logic circuits, lamps, or relays up to 50 V at 50 mA, under control of pulses from magnetic pickup or other pulse source.—Detector for Magnetic Transducer (National Semiconductor ad), *Electronic News*, June 8, 1970, p 11.

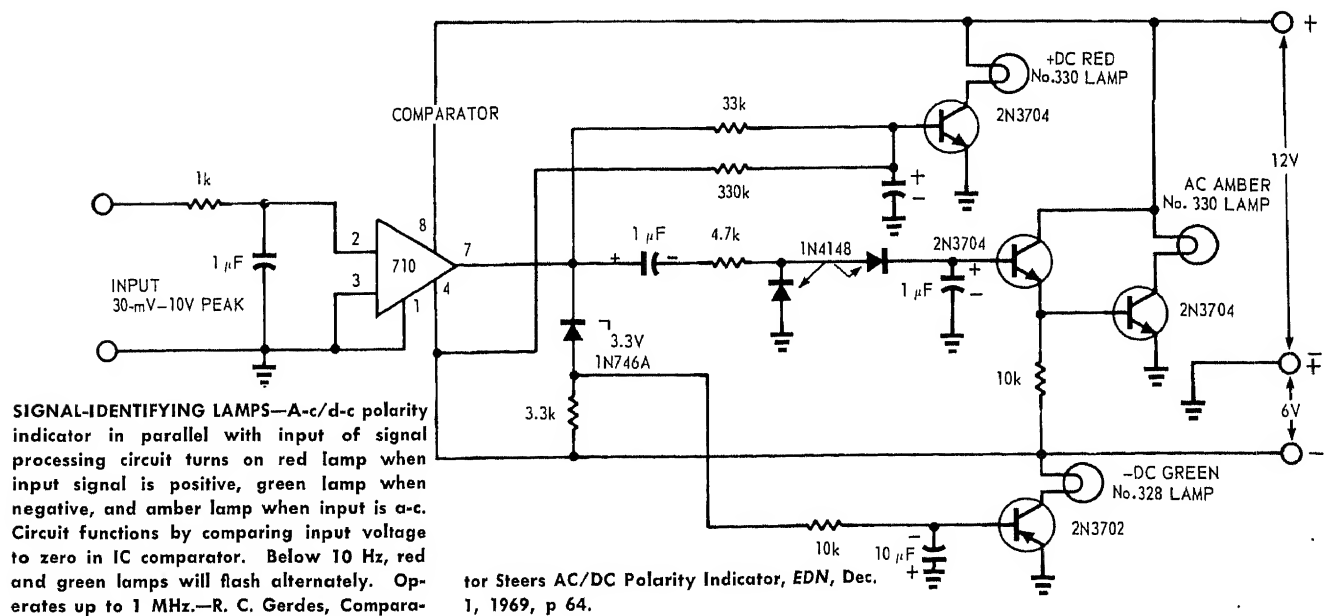


SCS STORES HIGHER OF TWO VOLTAGES—Silicon controlled switches (scs) Q1 and Q2, connected as differential amplifier and regenerative switch, sense channel having higher instantaneous voltage and store result. Threshold sensitivity is about 5 mV. Common-

mode voltages can be up to 1 V in either polarity. Article describes operation in detail and suggests modifications for other applications.—T. P. Sylvan, SCS Linear Amplifier Gives Threshold Switching, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 20, 1964, p 78–79.

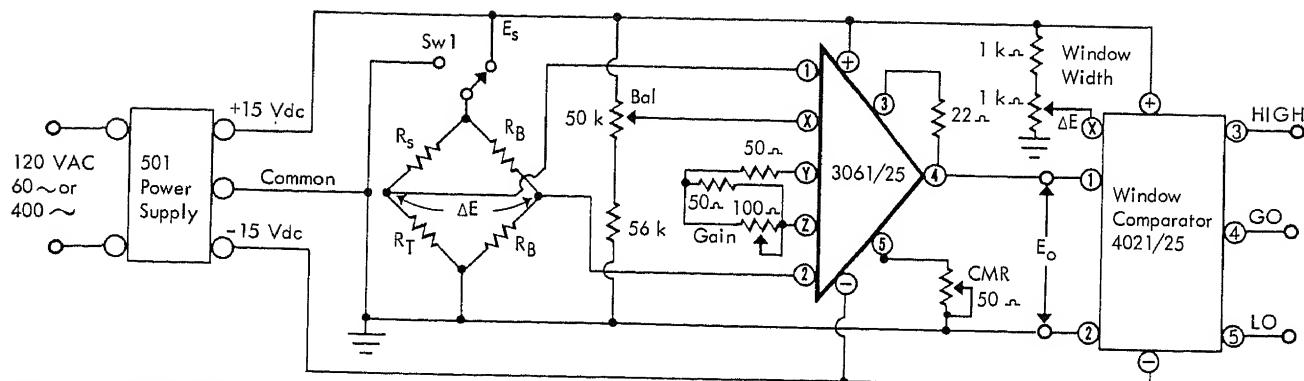


ZERO DETECTOR—Uses Philips TAA241 difference amplifier as comparator or zero detector. If input voltage V_i is greater than reference voltage, output is about -5 V; if input is below reference, output is $+10$ V. If zero reference is required, ground input terminal temporarily and adjust pot to compensate for offset voltage. If optional zeners are connected as shown, output voltages will be symmetrical at $+5$ V and -5 V.—J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.



SIGNAL-IDENTIFYING LAMPS—A-c/d-c polarity indicator in parallel with input of signal processing circuit turns on red lamp when input signal is positive, green lamp when negative, and amber lamp when input is a-c. Circuit functions by comparing input voltage to zero in IC comparator. Below 10 Hz, red and green lamps will flash alternately. Operates up to 1 MHz.—R. C. Gerdes, Compara-

tor Steers AC/DC Polarity Indicator, *EDN*, Dec. 1, 1969, p 64.

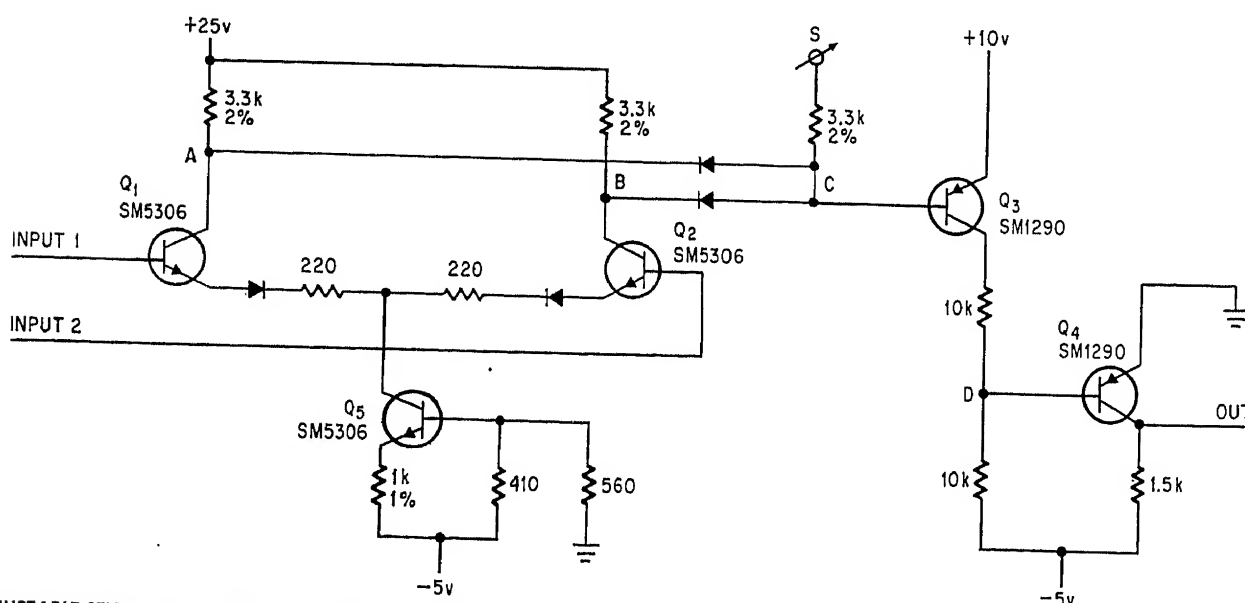
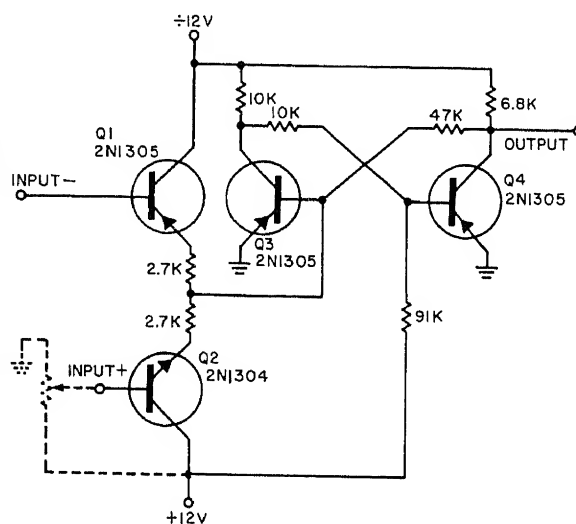


RESISTOR GRADER—Uses Burr-Brown 4021/25 window comparator fed by 3061/25 differential-input instrumentation amplifier and Wheatstone bridge containing unknown re-

sistor. Pulse outputs of comparator provide convenient way of obtaining low, in-tolerance, or high indications for resistor under test. Used for matching pairs of resistors

to within 1% accuracy. Article discusses operating procedures for matching to within 0.01%.—"Instrument Amplifiers," Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-207C, 1969, p 24.

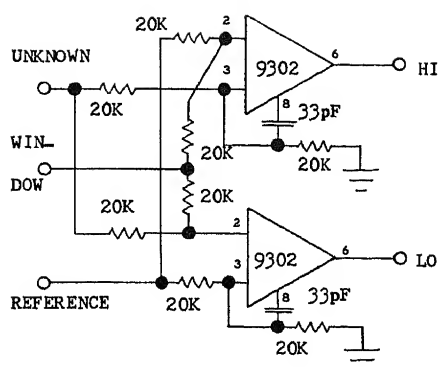
TRIGGER CHOOSES HIGHER OF TWO VOLTAGES—When used as comparator, circuit can decide which of two voltages in range from 0 to 12 V has the greater numerical value when one is positive and the other negative. When positive voltage is greater, Q3 is cut off and Q4 is saturated. When negative is greater, trigger Q3-Q4 flips over so Q4 is cut off and Q3 is saturated. Differing output voltages will then indicate which input is greater. By adding potentiometer to positive input terminal, as shown by dashed lines, circuit will act as Schmitt trigger in which trip point is equal to voltage-level setting of pot. —S. Stühr, Wide-Range Trigger Compares Absolute Values, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 6, 1964, p 85-86.



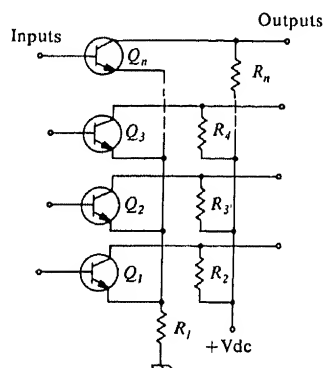
ADJUSTABLE-SENSITIVITY ANALOG COMPARATOR—Adjusting voltage S gives sensitivity range of 0.2 to 2 V. Binary 1 output occurs when the two inputs are equal within sensi-

tivity margin. Used in Paramatrix system for preprocessing analog information, chiefly photos and graphs, while converting to digital signals under computer control.—W. J. Pop-

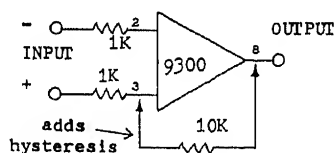
pelbaum, M. Faiman, and E. Carr, Paramatrix Puts Digital Computer in Analog Picture, and Vice Versa, *Electronics*, Sept. 4, 1967, p 99-108.



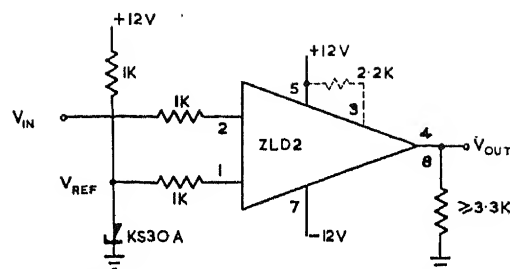
FULL COMPARATOR—Combination of two 9302 OE opamps indicates whether unknown input is more positive than reference by giving HI output, less positive by giving LO output, or equal by giving LO output from both opamps. HI is +10 V and LO is -10 V. Window input accepts positive voltages and generates tolerance equal to window input. If unknown is within window voltage of reference, both outputs are -10 V corresponding to equal condition.—Applying the Model 9302 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10135.



VOLTAGE COMPARATOR—Can be directly coupled to binary encoder for detection of highest input voltage. Has advantages over diode comparator gates. Operates from 20 V d-c supply, for inputs of zero to 10 V d-c and outputs of 20 or 10 V d-c. All transistors are 2N780, R1 is 100 ohms, and all other resistors 100K.—"Selected Electronic Circuitry," NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p. 80.

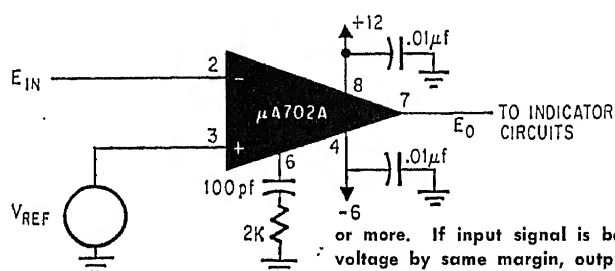


SIMPLE COMPARATOR—With only three external resistors, OEI 9300 opamp serves as voltage comparator with full performance to 2 MHz and reduced comparison accuracy at higher frequencies. Output level is compatible with DTL and RTL logic.—Applying the Model 9300 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10134.



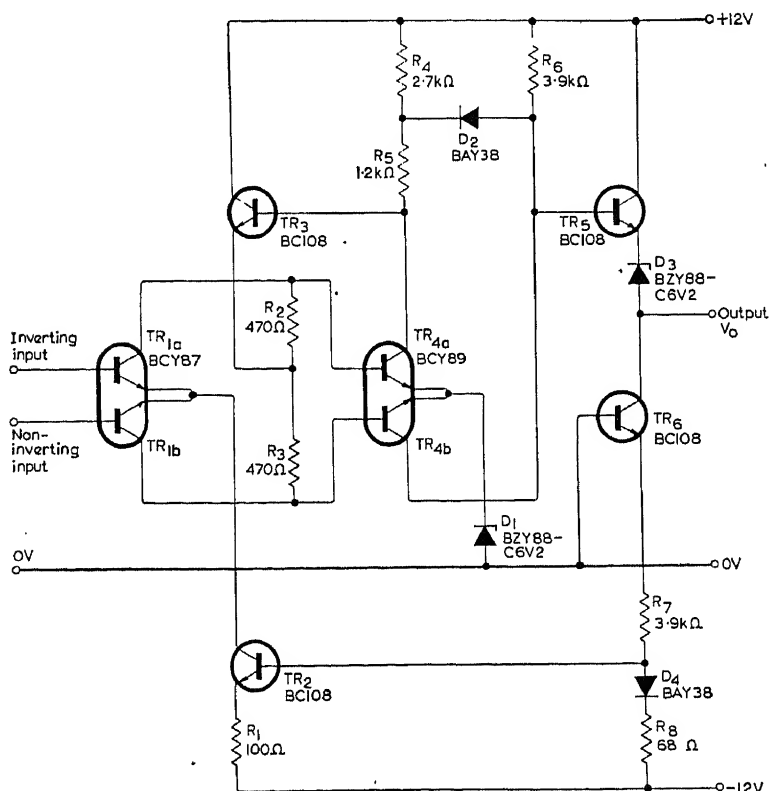
D-C VOLTAGE COMPARATOR—Signal voltage applied to terminal 2 of Ferranti ZLD2 IC differential-input d-c amplifier is compared with voltage of reference diode at other input. Output voltage will be either maximum nega-

tive or maximum positive, depending on whether signal voltage is greater or less than reference voltage.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD25 and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967, p. 12.



2-MV SENSITIVITY—Fairchild $\mu A702A$ IC opamp amplifies difference between unknown signal and reference voltage, and delivers 5 V output if signal exceeds reference by 2 mV

or more. If input signal is below reference voltage by same margin, output to indicator is -5 V. Article contains thirteen other IC opamp application circuits.—J. F. Gifford and M. Markkula, Linear IC's: Part 5, Ins and Outs of Op Amps, *Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p. 84-93.



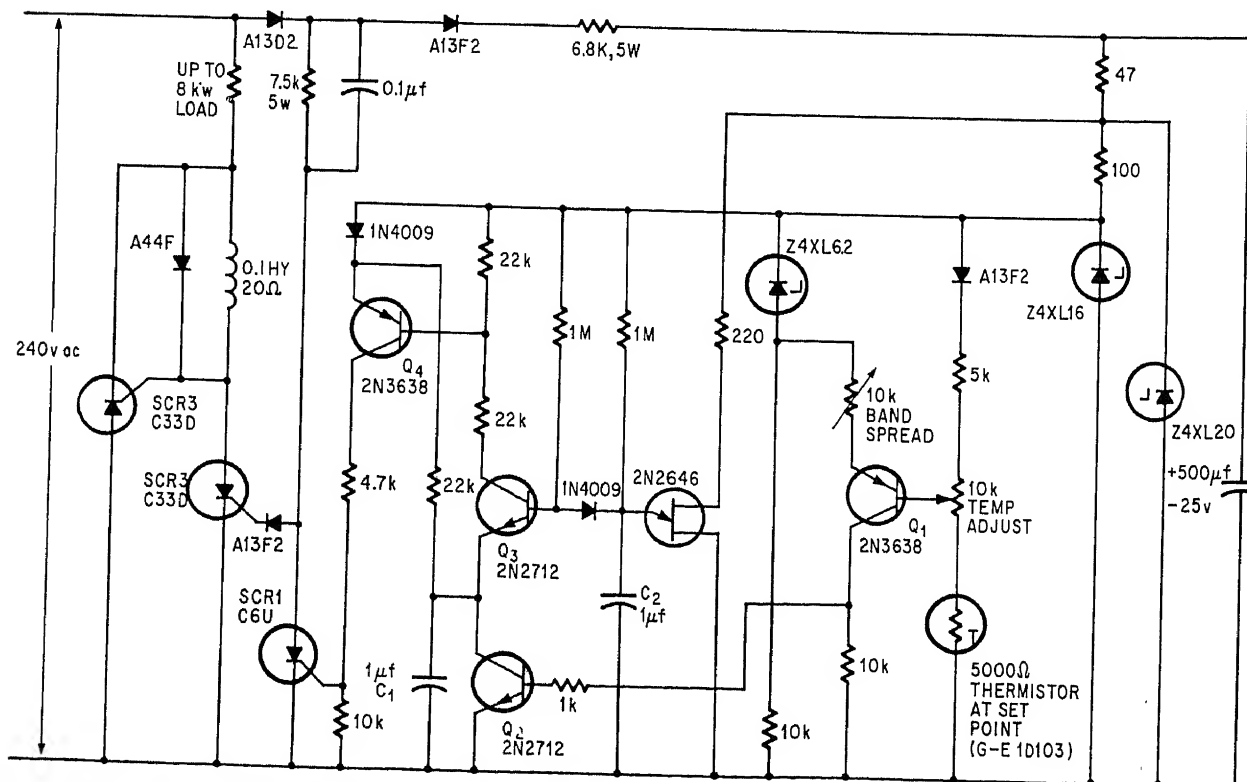
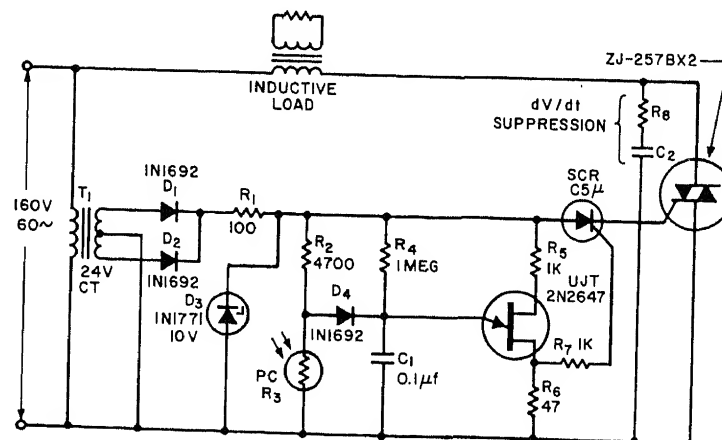
STABLE VOLTAGE COMPARATOR—Uses transistor pairs in differential stages, with constant-current transistor source for holding input stage emitter currents constant. Output voltage is limited to 0.7 V and 3 V, for driv-

ing wide variety of logic circuits.—"Circuits Using Low-Drift Transistor Pairs," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1968, p. 26.

CHAPTER 16

Control Circuits

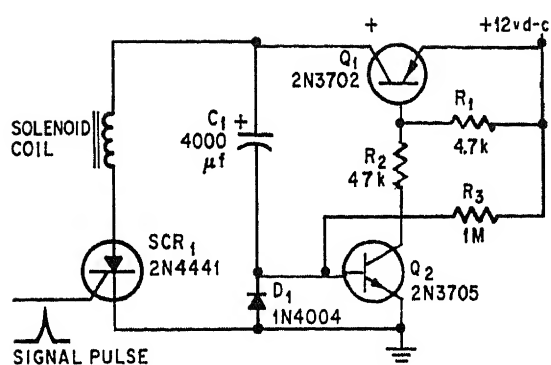
UJT PHASE-CONTROL FOR INDUCTIVE LOADS
 —Phase reference for ujt is derived from supply voltage instead of from bilateral scr. Gate drive for scr continues from point of triggering to end of half-cycle. Circuit provides symmetrical waveforms and positive triggering even when load current rises slowly.—E. K. Howell, Bilateral SCR Lets Designers Economize on Circuitry, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 20, 1964, p 74-77.



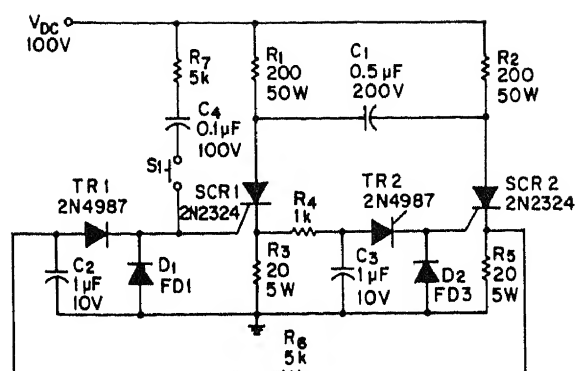
POWER CONTROL WITH DISCRETE COMPONENTS—Will control up to 8 kW through resistive load, though requiring over 40 components as compared to half a dozen if one is

General Electric's PA424 IC described in same article.—F. W. Gutzwiller and J. H. Galloway,

Power Grab by Linear IC's, *Electronics*, Aug. 21, 1967, p 81-86.

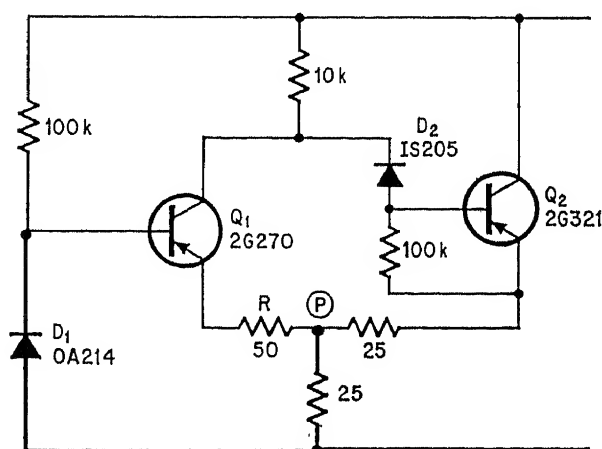
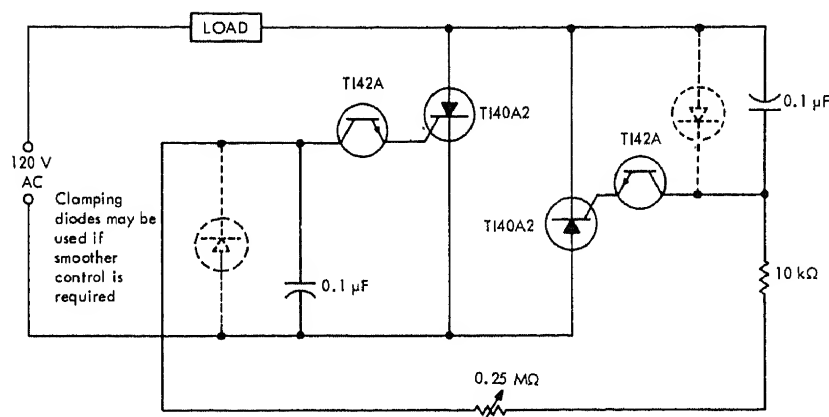


RAISING SATELLITE ANTENNA—Signal pulse from earth triggers SCR1, so C1 discharges through solenoid to provide powerful stroke for pushing out antenna or providing other required mechanical motion. Q1 then pulls capacitor-recharging current to low level to allow scr to turn off and thereby reduce recycling time of solenoid. When C1 is charged to 12 V, Q2 turns off and stops Q1. —J. J. Klinikowski, *Transistor Speeds Up Charging Circuit*, *Electronics*, Aug. 5, 1968, p 105.



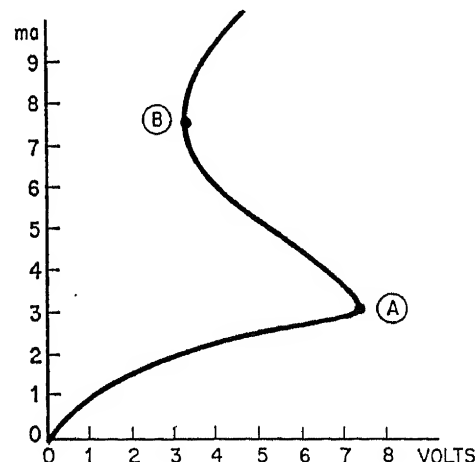
SEQUENTIAL CONTROL—Momentary closing of S1 initiates switching sequence, with each scr stage having independently adjustable operating time. Conduction of SCR1 is determined by R4, C3, drop across R3, and operating voltage of trigger diode TR1. Values shown are for 0.5-A load current. Additional controlled stages may be added. —E. Kiburis, *Sequential Control with Silicon Controlled Rectifiers*, *EEE*, March 1970, p 100–103.

FULL-WAVE CONTROL—Uses TI42A breakdown diodes for triggering scr's. For handling loads up to power rating of scr's. —Preferred Semiconductors and Components, Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, CC101, 1968, p 24107.

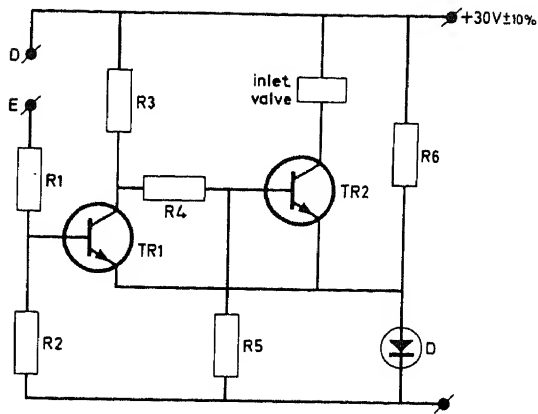


CURRENT-CONTROLLED NEGATIVE RESISTANCE—For currents up to 3 mA between circuit terminals, voltage drop across circuit increases almost linearly because only Q1 is conducting. For higher currents, up to about

7.5 mA, both transistors conduct and voltage decreases (negative slope, corresponding to negative resistance). Above 7.5 mA, only Q2 conducts and voltage again increases with current. Can be used as flip-flop. —F. Broch-



Toniolo, *A Negative-Resistance Circuit Doubles for V or I Control*, *Electronics*, April 28, 1969, p 78–79.



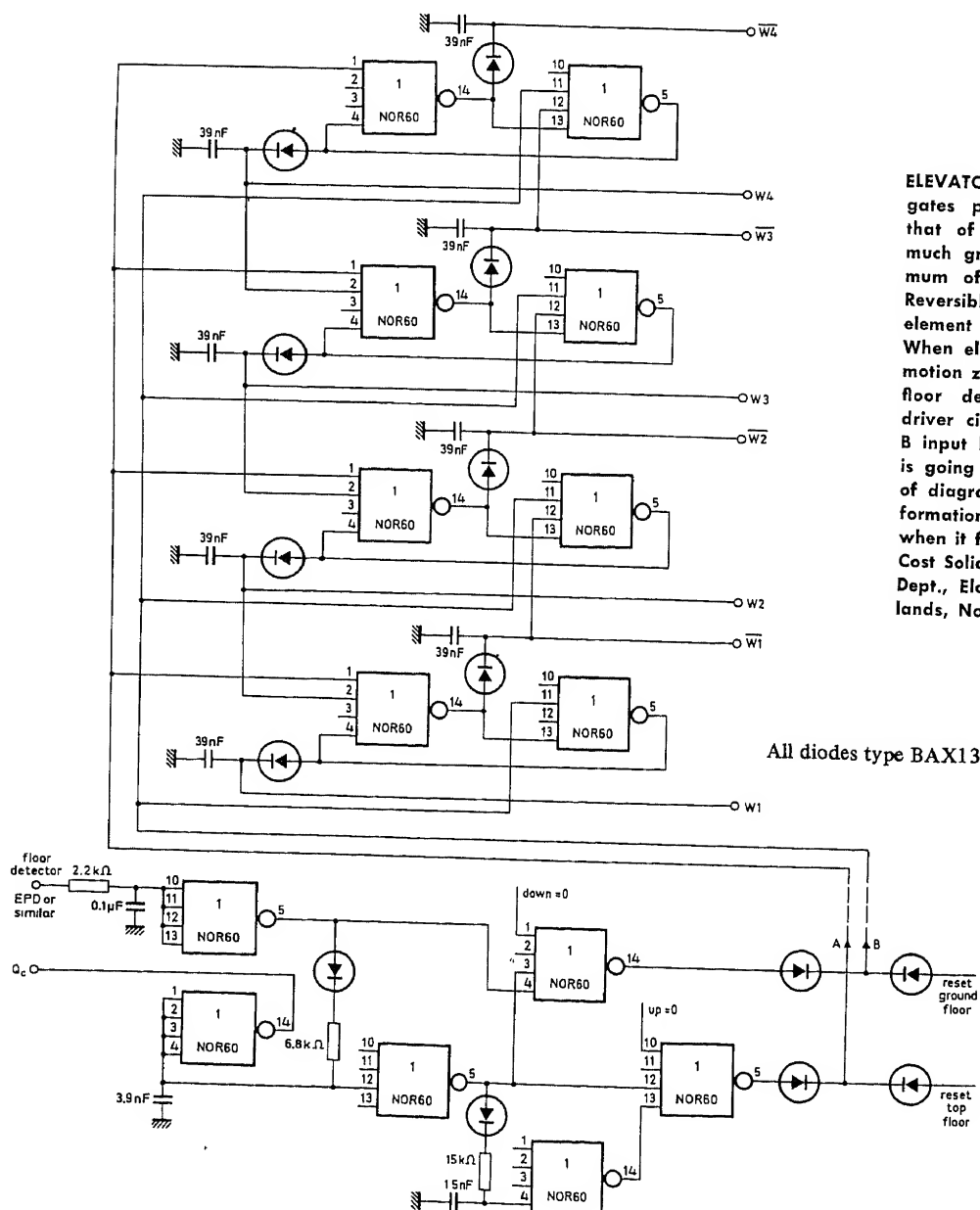
$R_1 = 12 \text{ k}\Omega$
 $R_2 = 3 \text{ k}\Omega$
 $R_3 = 2.2 \text{ k}\Omega$
 $R_4 = 560 \Omega$
 $R_5 = 820 \Omega$
 $R_6 = 1.5 \text{ k}\Omega$
 inlet valve: 28 V; 280 mA

WASHING-MACHINE WATER-LEVEL CONTROL
 —Simple electrodes D and E sealed in wall of open vertical tube sense change in resistance when water level reaches both electrodes, then energize inlet valve through transistors to shut off water. Operates from same 30-V d-c supply used for other sensors in washing machine.—Transistorized Level Sensor, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1968.

$TR_1 = \text{BC147}$

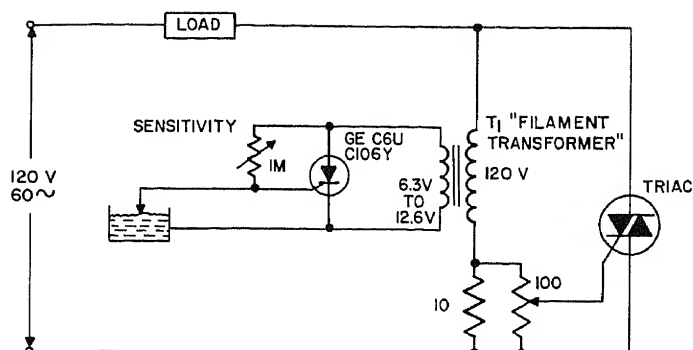
$TR_2 = \text{BFY55}$

$D = \text{BA148}$

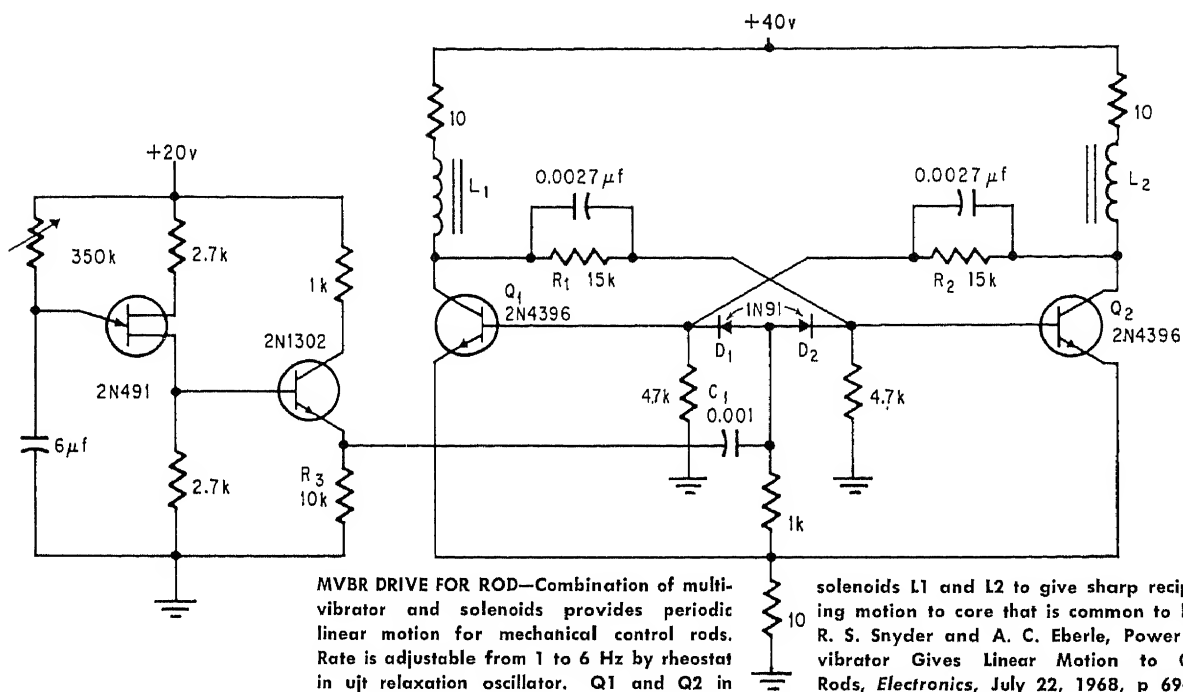


ELEVATOR POSITION REGISTER—Philips IC gates provide performance comparable to that of relay system, with same cost but much greater reliability. Can handle maximum of six floors in apartment building. Reversible column-type counter has memory element for all but top and bottom floors. When elevator passes lowest point of slow-motion zone at each floor, signal is fed from floor detector through pulse stretcher in driver circuit (bottom of diagram) to A or B input line, depending on whether elevator is going up or down. Pulse register at top of diagram stores and delivers positional information, except for top or bottom floor when it feeds reset signal.—J. P. Exalto, Low-Cost Solid-State Elevator Control, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 69.

All diodes type BAX13

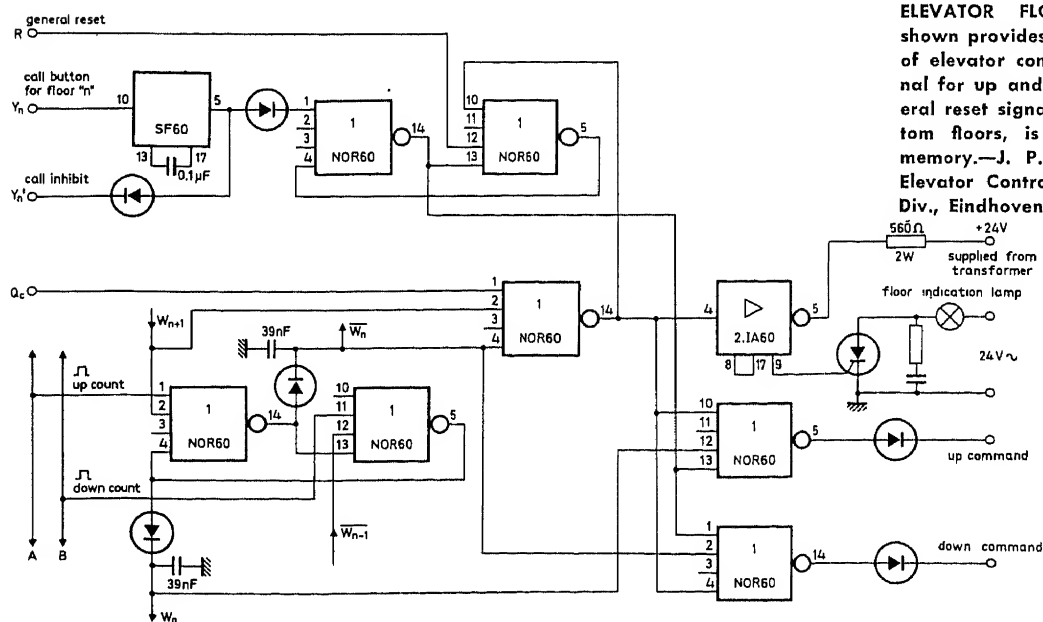


SENSING WATER LEVEL—Applies power to load through appropriately rated triac until water level touches probe and bypasses gate current from low-current C6U scr. This gives isolated low-voltage probe for meeting safety requirements.—J. H. Galloway, Using the Triac for Control of AC Power, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.35, 1966, p 14.



MVBR DRIVE FOR ROD—Combination of multi-vibrator and solenoids provides periodic linear motion for mechanical control rods. Rate is adjustable from 1 to 6 Hz by rheostat in up relaxation oscillator. Q1 and Q2 in mvbr alternately energize and de-energize

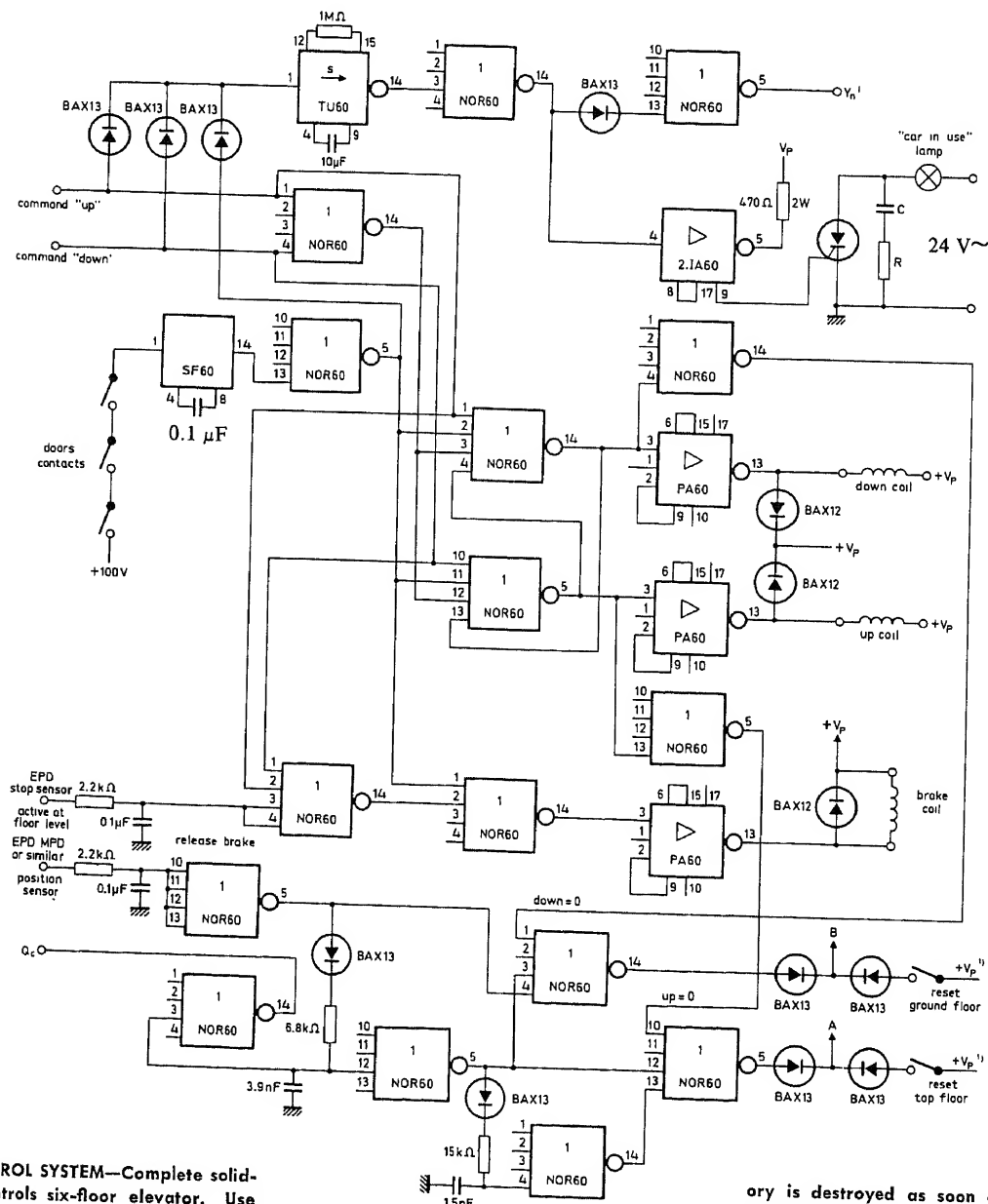
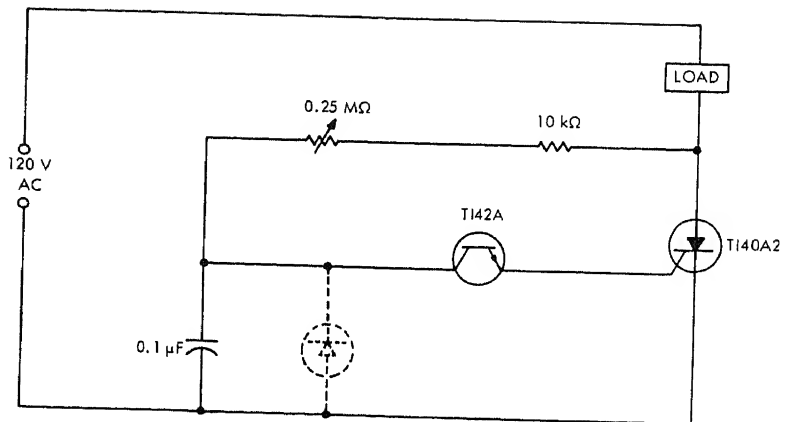
solenoids L1 and L2 to give sharp reciprocating motion to core that is common to both.—R. S. Snyder and A. C. Eberle, Power Multivibrator Gives Linear Motion to Control Rods, *Electronics*, July 22, 1968, p 69-70.



ELEVATOR FLOOR CONTROL—Arrangement shown provides signal to floor indicator lamp of elevator control system and enabling signal for up and down command gates. General reset signal R, produced at top and bottom floors, is applied to upper left-hand memory.—J. P. Exalto, Low-Cost Solid-State Elevator Control, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 69.

All diodes type BAX13

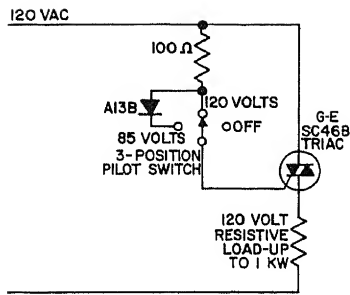
HALF-WAVE CONTROL—Uses TI42A break-down diode for triggering scr at point in half-cycle determined by setting of rheostat. Load capacity depends on rating of scr.—Preferred Semiconductors and Components, Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, CC101, 1968, p 24107.



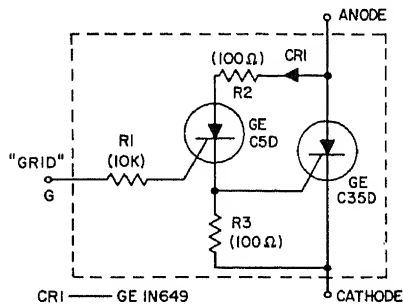
ELEVATOR CONTROL SYSTEM—Complete solid-state system controls six-floor elevator. Use of Philips IC building blocks makes costs comparable to that of relay system while giving much greater reliability. Elevator cannot

move until doors are properly closed. If child opens doors while in transit, brakes are applied. Call information stored in floor mem-

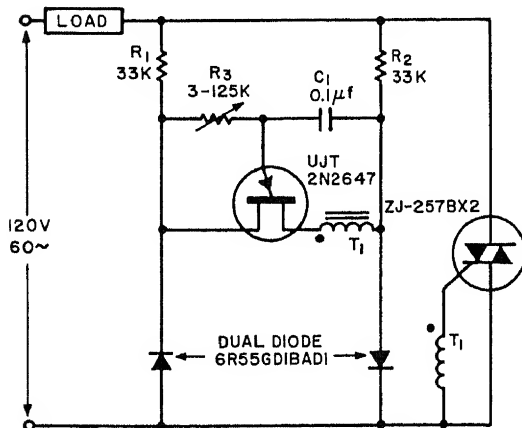
ory is destroyed as soon as elevator enters slow-motion zone for that floor.—J. J. Exalto, Low-Cost Solid-State Elevator Control, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 69.



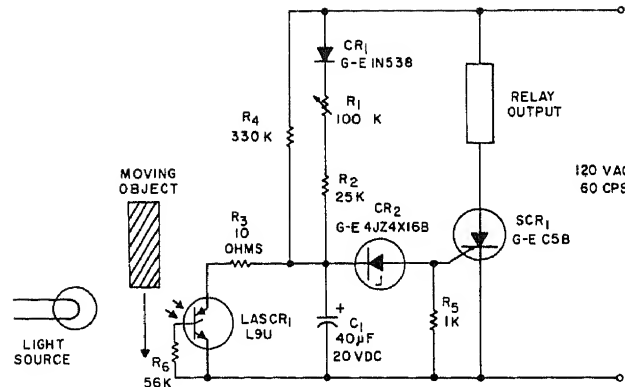
TRIAC POWER CONTROL—Three-position switch gives full or reduced power for load. At reduced power, rectifier changes triggering point of triac. Switch can be low-current type. Good for applications requiring cyclic switching without noise of circuit breakers, and for remote control.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p. 7.



THYRATRON SUBSTITUTE—Combination of small scr as trigger and large scr for power-handling gives performance characteristics of thyatron gas tube, including very high signal input impedance. Maximum forward blocking voltage with single C5 trigger is 400 V. Maximum load current of circuit is 25 A rms. —"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p. 169–170.

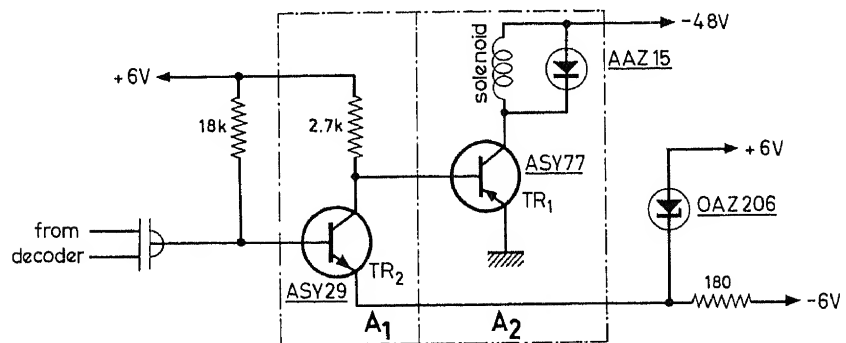


UJT PHASE CONTROL WITHOUT HYSTERESIS—Operation is independent of variations in supply voltage. Easily adapted for automatic feedback control systems by introducing transducer in one leg of bridge.—E. K. Howell, Bilateral SCR Lets Designers Economize on Circuitry, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 20, 1964, p. 74–77.



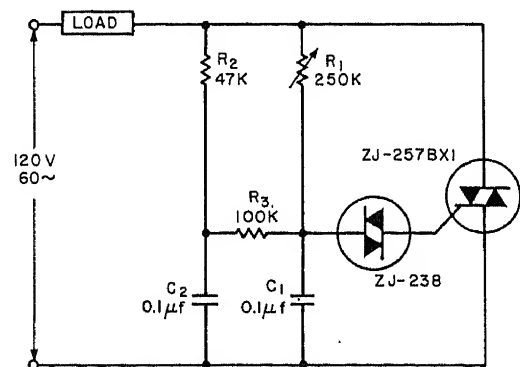
CONVEYOR-JAM MONITOR—Laser and light source on opposite sides of conveyor or chute act with delay and scr to overlook or pass small self-clearing pile-ups but shut down line quickly for impending catastrophic jam. With light on, lascr conducts and prevents voltage buildup across C1. Each inter-

ruption of beam turns off lascr and starts charging of C1. Interruptions of only a few ms do not charge C1 enough to fire zener and scr. R1 adjusts delay before scr fires, up to several seconds.—E. K. Howell, The Light Activated SCR, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.34, 1965.

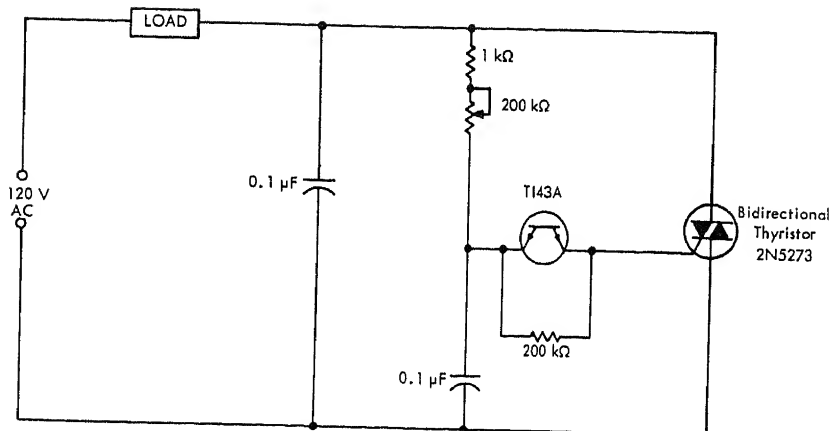


TYPEWRITER SOLENOID DRIVERS—Used to actuate printing keys of electric typewriter under control of electrical signals from computer or calculator. Each key has armature that is pulled down magnetically by solenoid. Since only one character can be printed at given

moment, only one output transistor TR1 must conduct at given moment, with all other output transistors (for other keys) cut off.—Output Unit for an Electric Typewriter, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 832, 1966.

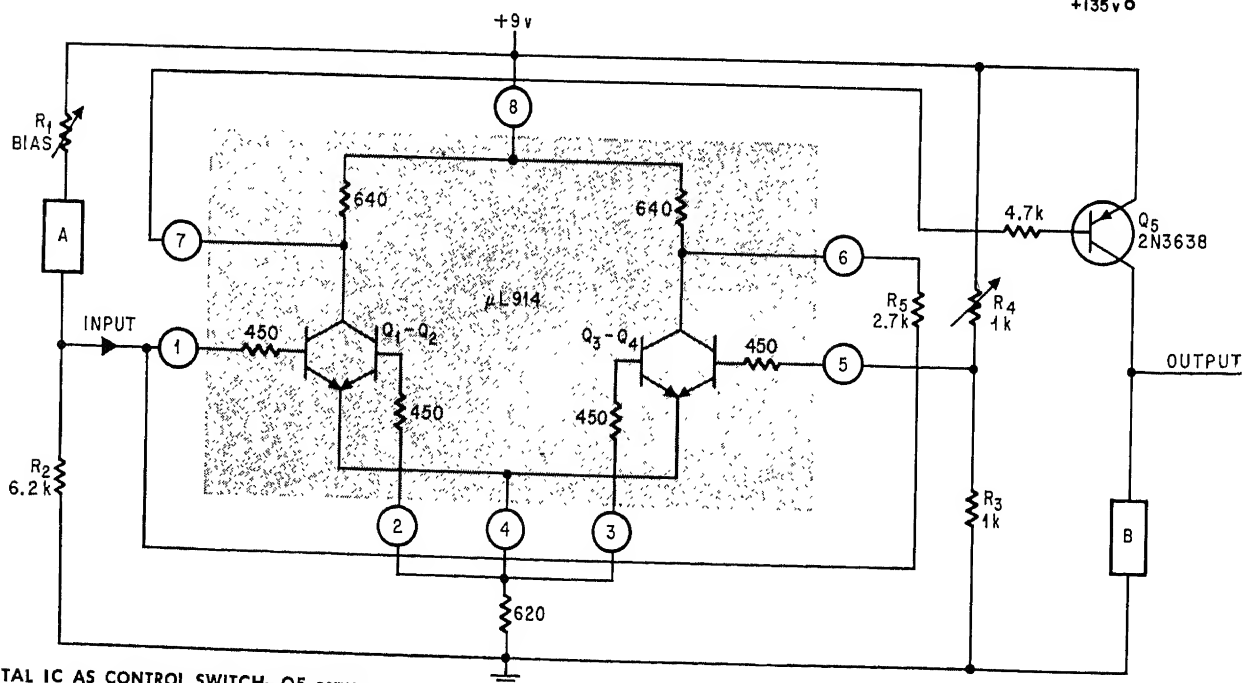
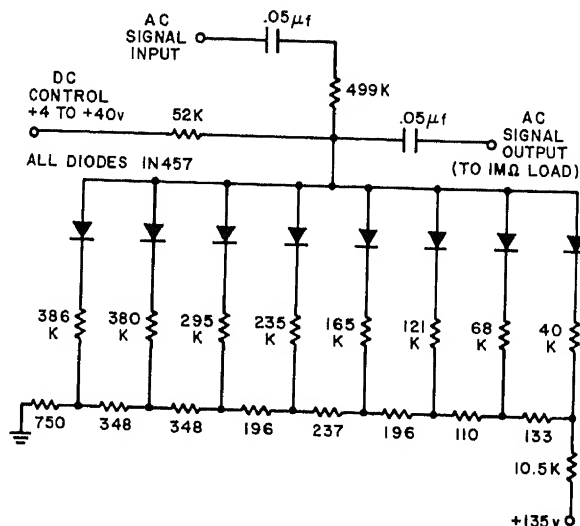


DUAL-RC BILATERAL SCR—Additional phase-shift network provides control over range of 5% to 95% load and reduces hysteresis. Suitable for lamps, heaters, and fan speed controls.—E. K. Howell, Bilateral SCR Lets Designers Economize on Circuitry, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 20, 1964, p. 74–77.



FULL-WAVE WITH THYRISTOR—Breakdown diode provides triggering of bidirectional thyristor on both half-cycles, at point in cycle determined by setting of pot. Load capacity depends on rating of thyristor.—Preferred Semiconductors and Components, Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, CC101, 1968, p 24108.

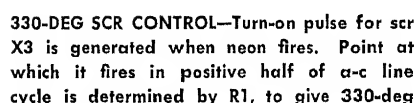
VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED GAIN CHANGER—Provides 4:1 gain change of 400-Hz square-wave carrier signal that is up to 25 V p-p at input. Diodes are used to switch additional parallel paths in simple voltage-divider circuit. Increasing d-c control voltage makes diodes conduct in sequence because of increasing back-bias applied to successive paths. Gain is maximum at lowest control voltage, when no diodes are conducting.—R. B. Mossman, Diode Divider Circuit Provides A-C Gain Control, *Electronic Design*, April 26, 1965, p 46-48.



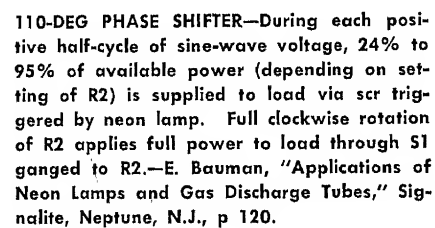
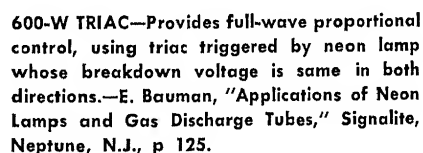
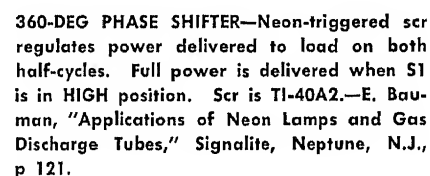
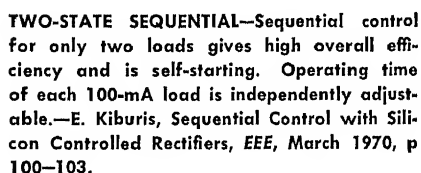
DIGITAL IC AS CONTROL SWITCH—Q5 serves as output stage for Fairchild dual-gate IC to give versatile circuit at total cost under \$2. With resistors at A and B and R5 open, linear amplifier is obtained. Snap-action tempera-

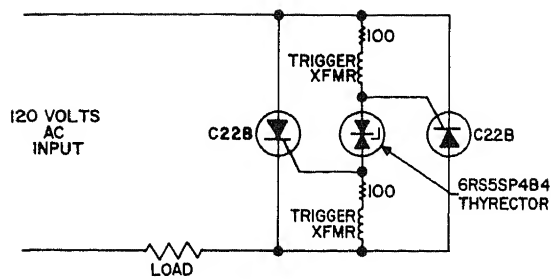
ture control switch is obtained with R5 in, 1,000-ohm thermistor at A, and 6-V 100-mA relay at B. With FPM100 phototransistor at

A and 330-ohm load resistor at B, circuit becomes light-sensing preamp with digital readout.—R. Ricks, Low-Cost Digital IC Performs Linear Functions, *Electronics*, July 24, 1967, p 86-87.

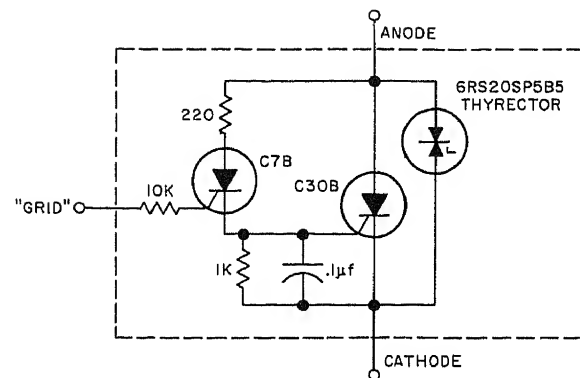


range for load control in each cycle.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 62.

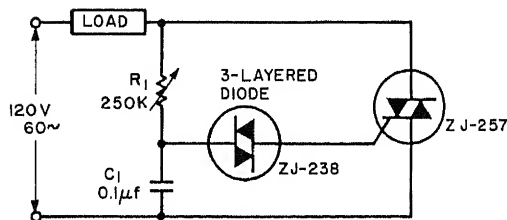




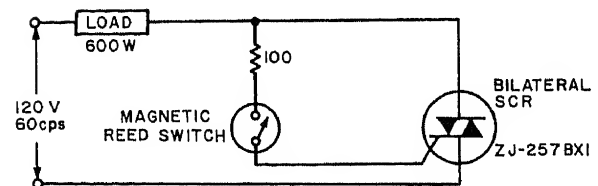
TRANSIENT SUPPRESSION WITH THYRECTOR—With thyrector connected in gate circuits of scr's, portion of transient energy triggers forward-biased scr into conduction, thereby protecting reverse-biased scr from damage. Arrangement permits use of smaller and lower-cost thyrector for given degree of protective effectiveness in an scr control circuit.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, *Economy Power Semiconductor Applications*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 18.



SCR REPLACEMENT FOR THYRATRON—Circuit shown is suitable for direct replacement of C3J thyatron in many 120-V a-c applications. Thyrector provides transient voltage protection for C30B scr.—D. R. Grafham, *Using Low Current SCR's*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 35.

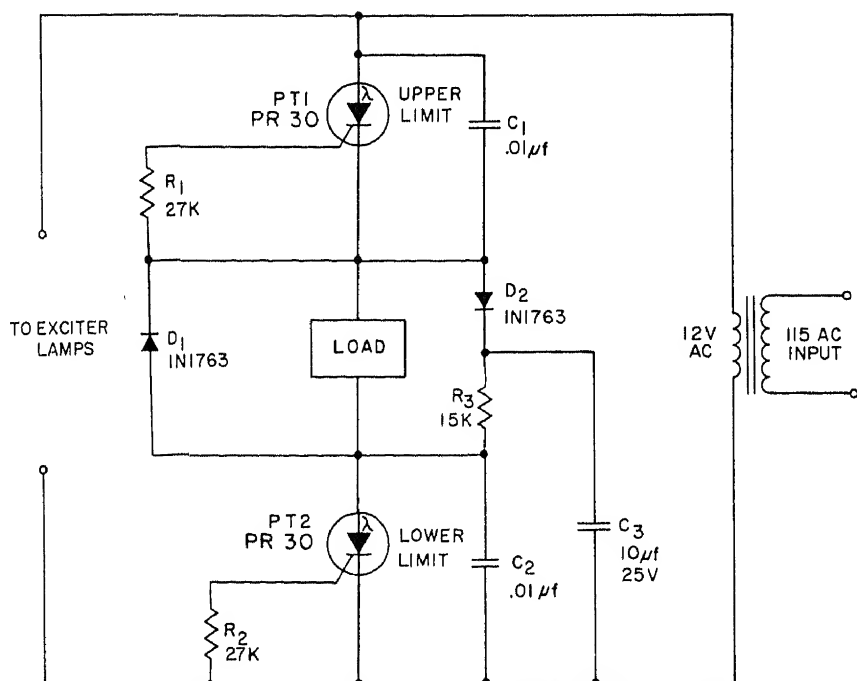


PHASE-CONTROLLED BILATERAL SCR—Requires only four components, though has limited control range and large hysteresis at low output. When voltage across triggering diode reaches 35 V, C1 discharges through diode into gate of bilateral scr.—E. K. Howell, *Bilateral SCR Lets Designers Economize on Circuitry*, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 20, 1964, p 74-77.



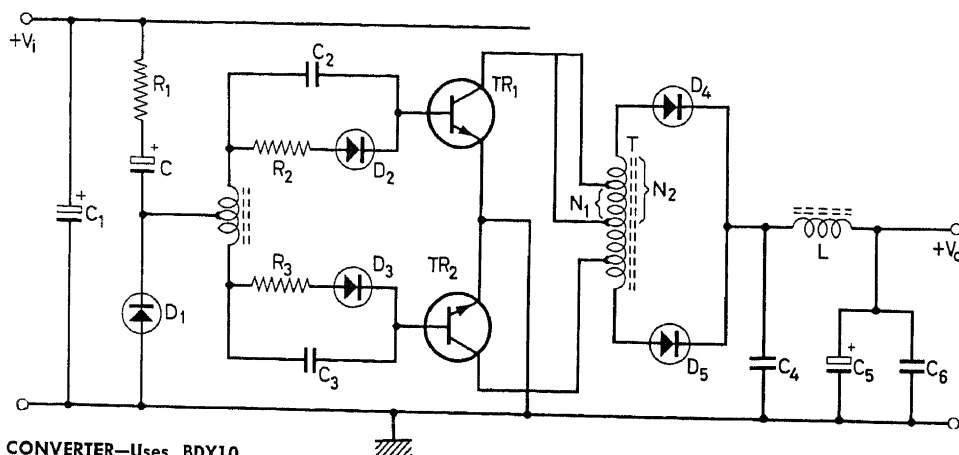
MECHANICALLY ACTUATED SCR—Only three components are needed with bilateral scr for full-wave control of a-c load, as compared to nine components and two conventional scr's in conventional circuit. Any other type of switch may be used.—E. K. Howell, *Bilateral SCR Lets Designers Economize on Circuitry*, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 20, 1964, p 74-77.

BIN LEVEL CONTROL—Uses two SSPI PR30 light-sensitive scr's with light sources, mounted at upper and lower control limits of material in bin. With level above upper limit, both photoscr's are dark and off. When level falls below upper limit, PT1 switches on and C3 charges to peak positive a-c supply voltage. When level rises above lower control limit, C3 voltage holds PT2 on. When level reaches upper limit, PT1 turns off and load is deenergized, stopping charging of C3 so PT2 also turns off.—*Automatic Bin Feed Control*, Solid State Products, Salem, Mass., No. 12.



CHAPTER 17

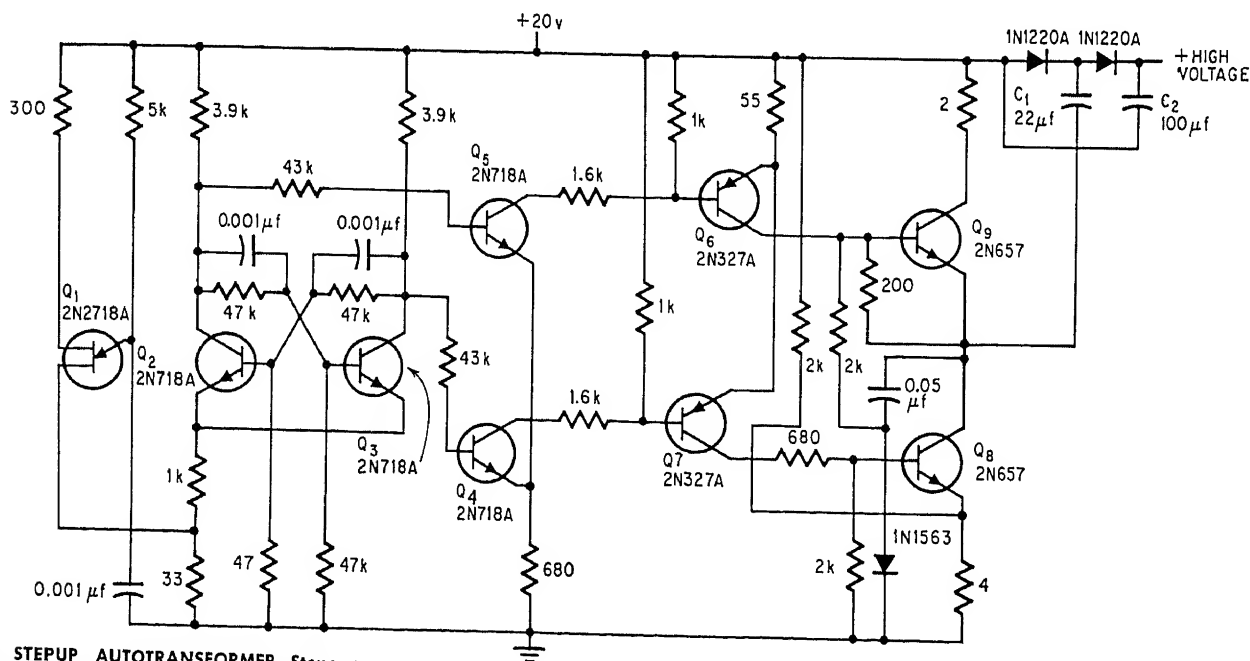
Converter Circuits—D-C to D-C



20-KHZ 30-W D-C CONVERTER—Uses BDY10 transistors in autotransformer connection that permits adding 13.8-V d-c input voltage to 26-V rectified output of converter to give required 40-V d-c output for mobile transmitter

applications. Report gives all winding data. D1 is BYZ13, D2 and D3 are BYX10, and D4 and D5 are BY118. R1 is 68, and R2 and R3 are 10. C and C1 are 100 μ F, C2 and

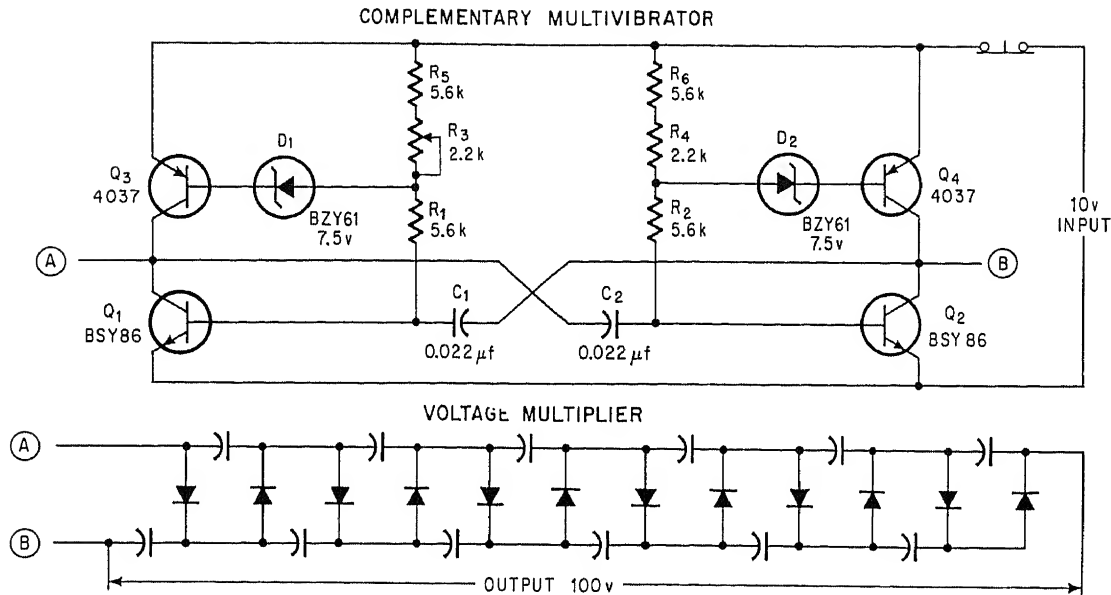
C3 are 680 nF, C4 and C6 are 1 μ F, and C5 is 8 μ F.—A. H. Hilbers, D. C. Converters Operating at 20 KHZ, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 436, 1966.



D-C STEPUP AUTOTRANSFORMER—Steps up supply voltage for solid-state circuit by using transistors Q8 and Q9 to charge C1 and then discharge it into C2 repeatedly. With 20-V

input, output of circuit is 35.5 V at 80 mA, with efficiency of 60%. Ujt relaxation oscil-

lator Q1 controls switching action through flip-flop Q2-Q3.—C. D. Brock and L. E. Johnston, Push-pull Capacitors Multiply Input Voltage, *Electronics*, Nov. 13, 1967, p 101-102.



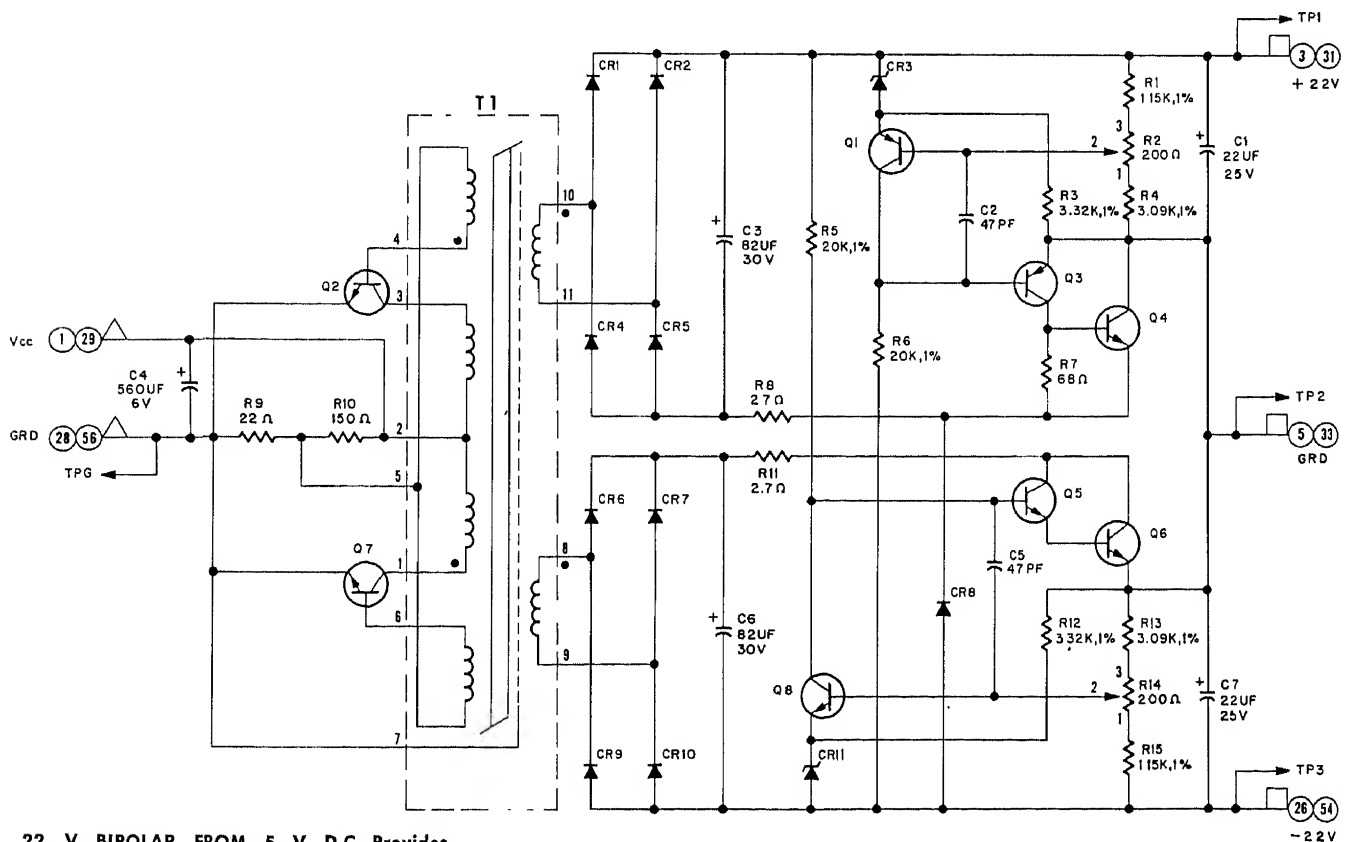
ALL DIODES BAY 38

ALL CAPACITORS 10 μ f, 25 VOLTS

D-C VOLTAGE CONVERTER—Uses 10-kHz complementary mvbr to change 10-V input to 100-V output with 280 mW power. Efficiency is 70%. Square-wave output of

mvbr is fed into diode-capacitor network below, for rectification and multiplying of amplitude according to number of multiplier stages. Reversing connections of diodes and

capacitors changes output polarity. Mvbr does not restart itself, so starting switch is placed in d-c input line.—K. Van der Geer, Transformerless D-c Voltage Converter is 70% Efficient, *Electronics*, April 14, 1969, p 95.

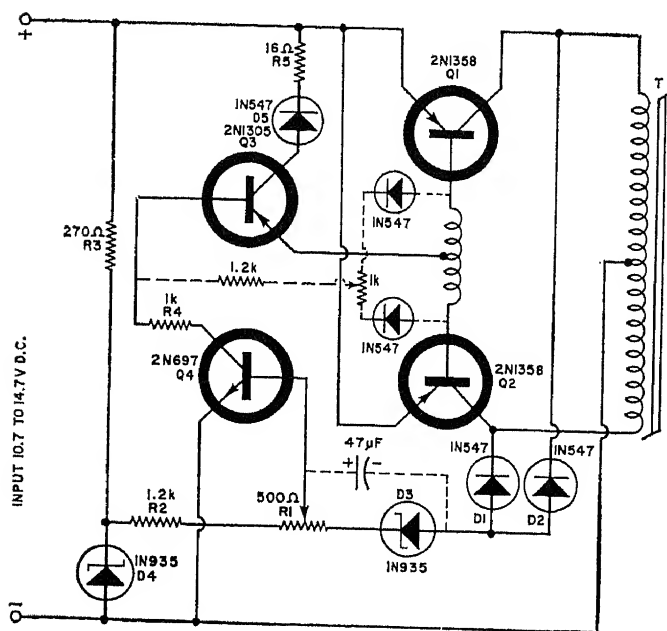
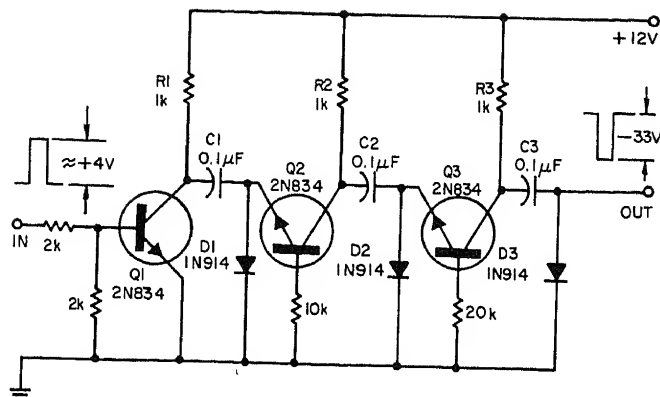


22 V BIPOLAR FROM 5 V D-C—Provides supply voltages required by analog cards, with load and line regulation better than 0.15% at 360 mA output current. Input is from standard 5-V d-c digital power source. Consists of d-c to a-c converter, rectifier, fil-

ter assembly, and regulator. Q1 & Q3 are 2N3906; Q4 & Q6 are 2N1485; Q2 & Q7 are 2N5190; Q5 & Q8 are 2N3904. CR3 & CR11 are IN5232B 5.6-V zener; all other diodes are MR310. T1 is Topa PNA8144. Available

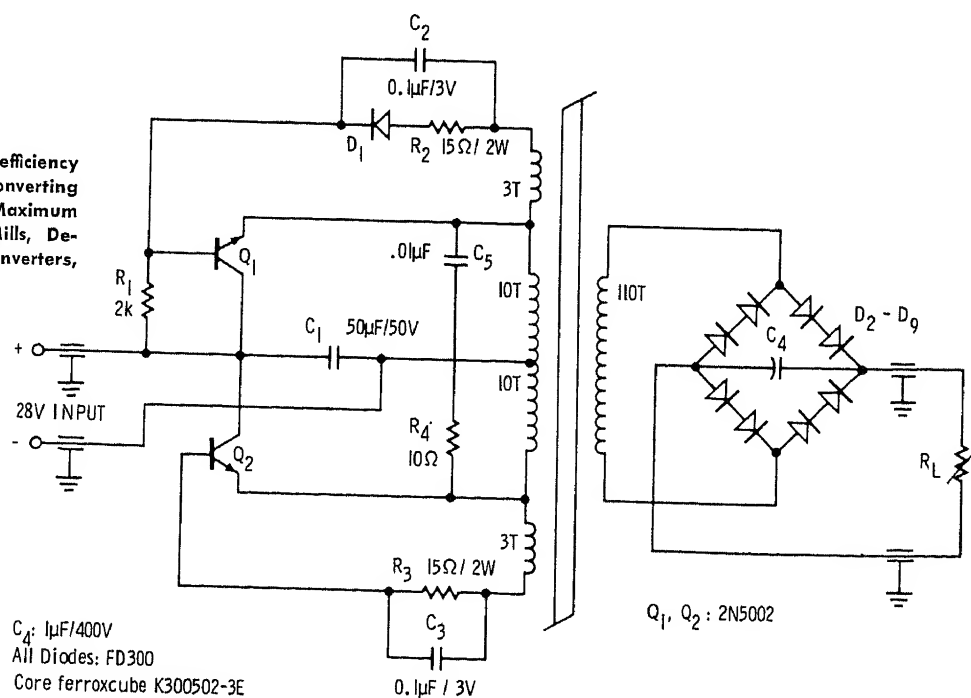
commercially as D-4085 plug-in module. Circled numbers are etched board connector pins.—Integrated Circuit Logic Cards, Electronic Engineering Co., Santa Ana, Cal., 1969, p D577.

33 V FROM 12 V—Transistors act as switches for charging capacitors in parallel and discharging in series to obtain inexpensive transformerless voltage multiplication of square-wave pulses when required pulse amplitude is greater than available supply voltage. To obtain positive output pulses, use negative supply, reverse diodes, and change to pnp transistors. Values shown handle repetition rates up to 6 kHz into 2K load.—P. Yanczer, *Eliminate Pulse Transformer with a Voltage Multiplier*, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 15, 1968, p 234.

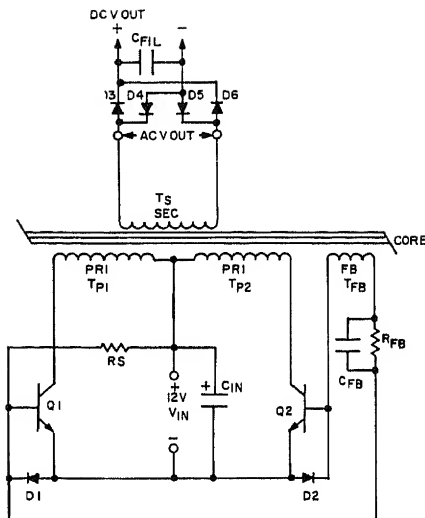


REGVERTER—Uses solid-state d-c converter as series regulator to obtain high efficiency as mobile supply operating from 12-V battery and delivering 25 W at 115 V and 400 Hz. Operated over 3 years in space orbit application. Output transformer (secondary not shown) uses Magnetics Inc. core 50425-4A with 556-turn secondary. Article gives transformer design data.—S. Levy and W. L. Blair, *High-Efficiency D.C.-D.C. Converter*, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1969, p 35-37 and 59.

100 W IN 12 OUNCES—Gives 85% efficiency at 50 kHz operating frequency, in converting 28 V d-c to 250 V d-c at 400 mA. Maximum ripple in output is 0.5%.—T. B. Mills, *Designing Smaller, Lighter Dc-to-Dc Converters*, *EEE*, March 1969, p 76-80.

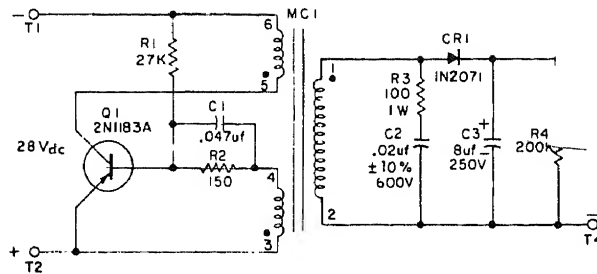


CONVERTER CIRCUITS—D-C TO D-C



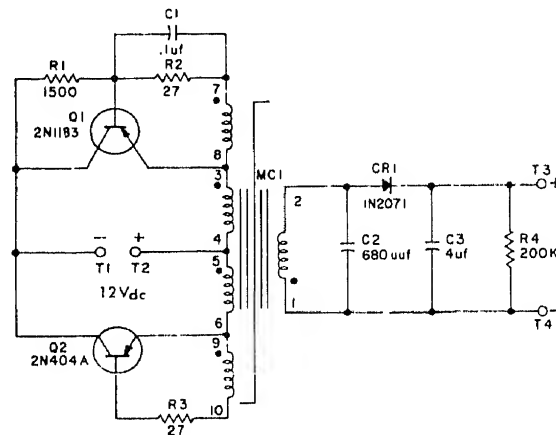
Q1, Q2 D27C3 HEATSINK CORE: FERROXCUBE
 D1, D2 A14F #2616P-3E POT CORE
 RS 4.7 K Ω TP1, TP2 7T #25 WIRE
 RFB 100 Ω , 10W TFB 10T #25 WIRE
 CFB .0068 50V TS 160T #32 WIRE
 CIN 100 μ f
 CFIL 1 μ f 400V
 D3, 4, 5, 6 IN5056

280 V D-C AT 20 W FROM 12 V D-C—Arrangement is compact low-cost means of obtaining high-voltage d-c supply from batteries. Can be used as d-c/a-c inverter by removing bridge rectifier, in which case output is 280 V a-c at 16 kHz. Article gives design criteria and detailed instructions for designing and winding pot-core transformer.—R. A. Yodlowski, Designing A 12 Volt DC to High Voltage DC Converter, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.75, 1969.



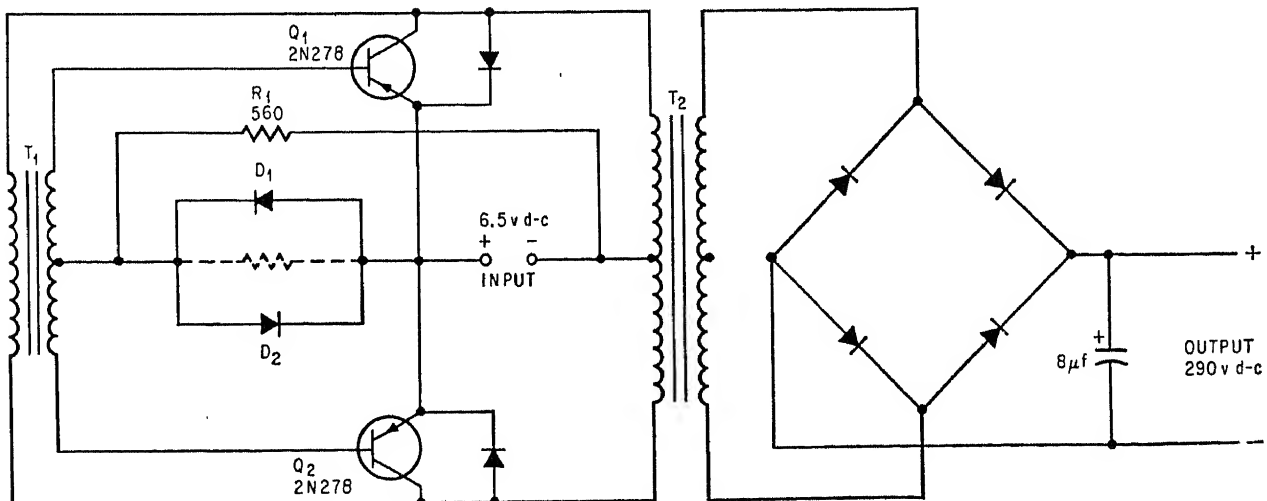
28-170 V D-C/D-C CONVERTER—Burroughs VC28-170-1 module was developed for operating Nixie tubes, driver modules, and other applications where required high-level d-c voltage is not available. Conversion of d-c

voltage level is achieved with oscillator Q1, transformer, and rectifier. Maximum output current is 30 mA, with 4-V p-p ripple at full load.—DC-DC Converter, Burroughs, Plainfield, N.J., No. 1087A, 1967.



12-170 V D-C/D-C CONVERTER—Burroughs VC12-170-1 module can be used where high-level d-c voltage is not available, as for operating Nixies and driver modules. Step-up of d-c voltage is achieved by transistor oscil-

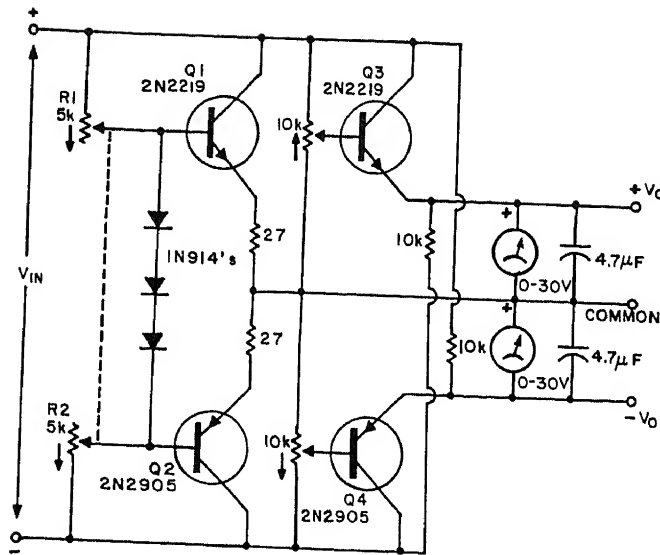
lator Q1-Q2, transformer, and rectifier. Maximum output current is 30 mA, with 4-V p-p ripple at full load.—DC-DC Converter, Burroughs, Plainfield, N.J., No. 1087A, 1967.



CUTTING START-UP POWER—Base return resistor in conventional d-c/d-c converter (shown dotted and normally 30 ohms) is replaced by back-to-back diodes D1-D2, to re-

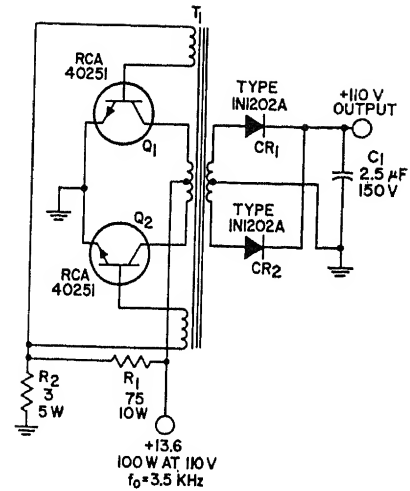
duce large currents needed to develop starting voltage for switching transistors Q1-Q2 and thereby reduce power consumption.—R. M. Glorioso, Converter Cuts Start-Up Power,

Offers Good Regulation, *Electronics*, Feb. 6, 1967, p 72-73.

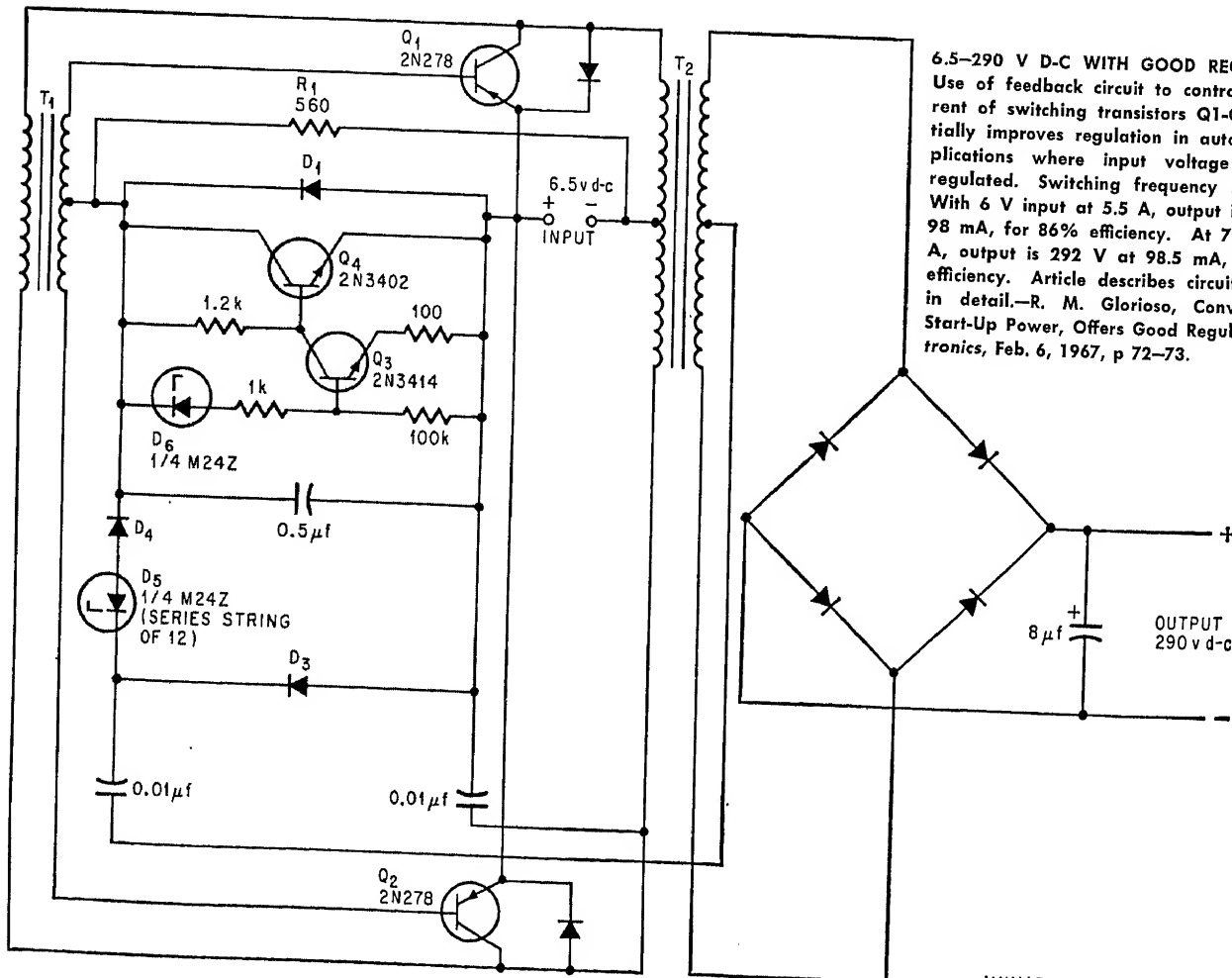


BOTH POLARITIES FROM ONE—When connected to single ungrounded power supply up to 40 V d-c, circuit provides both positive and negative voltages that are independently adjustable and can furnish up to 50 mA.

Ideal for supplementing costly bench power supplies in circuit development laboratories. —C. Sewell, Jr., *One Power Supply Does the Work of Two*, *Electronic Design*, April 26, 1967, p 241-242.

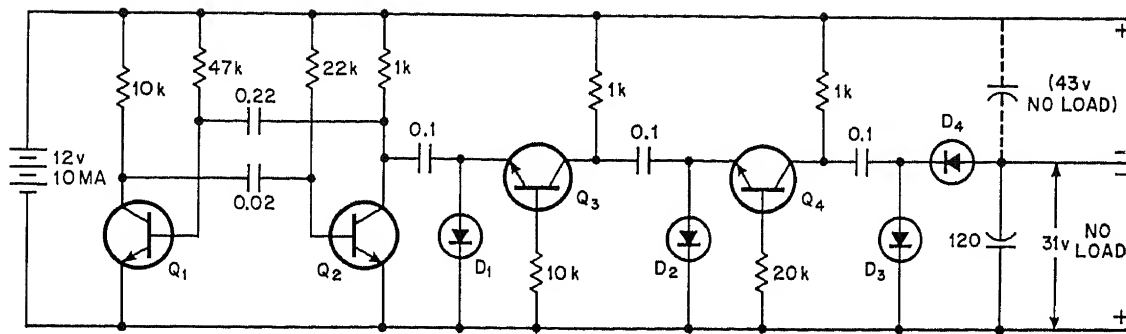


13.6 V D-C TO 3.5 KHZ TO 110 V D-C—Delivers d-c power output of 100 W. Book gives detailed procedure for selecting optimum transistors and component values for achieving efficiency above 75% at rated load. —"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 183.



6.5-290 V D-C WITH GOOD REGULATION—Use of feedback circuit to control base current of switching transistors Q1-Q2 substantially improves regulation in automotive applications where input voltage is poorly regulated. Switching frequency is 1.2 kHz. With 6 V input at 5.5 A, output is 290 V at 98 mA, for 86% efficiency. At 7 V and 5.8 A, output is 292 V at 98.5 mA, for 70.7% efficiency. Article describes circuit operation in detail.—R. M. Glorioso, *Converter Cuts Start-Up Power, Offers Good Regulation*, *Electronics*, Feb. 6, 1967, p 72-73.

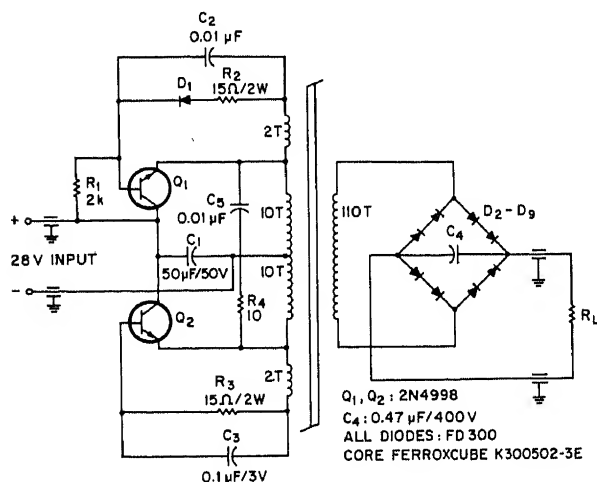
UNMARKED DIODES 1N540



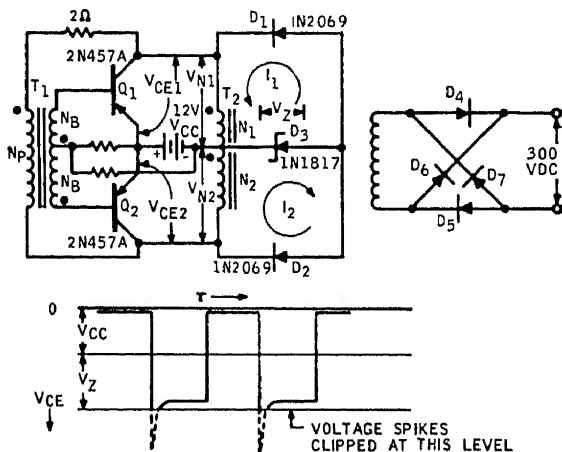
TRANSISTOR-SWITCHED SERIES-PARALLEL CAPACITORS—When Q2 is off, all three 0.1-μF capacitors charge to supply voltage less drops in diodes and 1K resistors. Q2 is part of free-running mvbr (about 1.35 kHz) that initiates switching action. When Q2 comes on

for next half-cycle, Q3 and Q4 are forward-biased into conduction through capacitors to place all three 0.1-μF capacitors in series-aiding for transferring their charge through D4 to 120-μF output capacitor. Dashed line shows how extra stage of voltage multiplica-

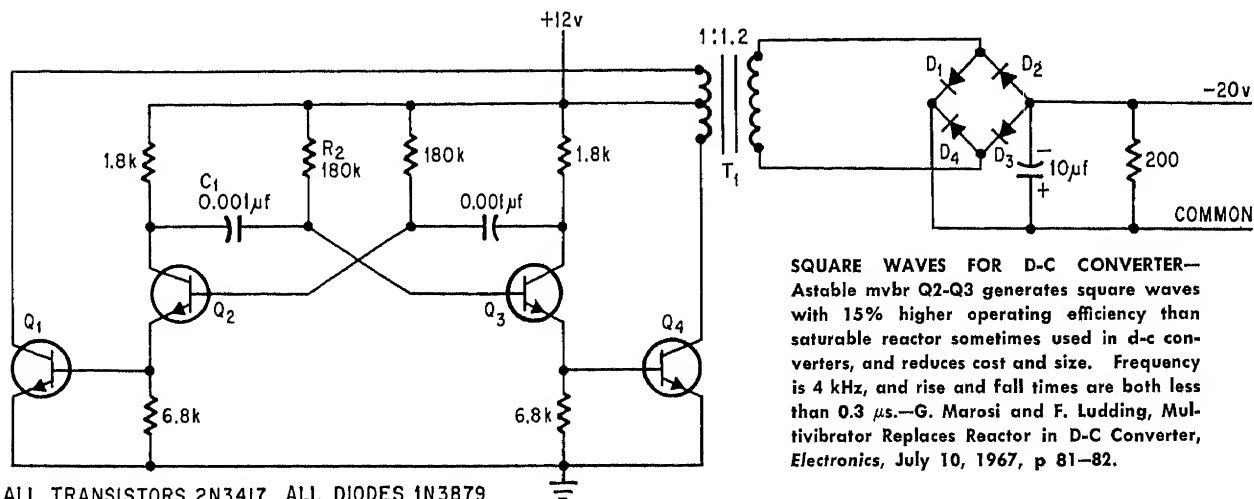
D1–D4 1N34
Q1–Q4 2N3704
CAPACITORS IN MICROFARADS
tion can be obtained by connecting output capacitor to positive supply.—H. R. Mallory, Capacitors Add Up In Voltage Multiplier, *Electronics*, March 2, 1970, p 104.



40 W USING HIGH-FREQUENCY TRANSISTORS—Article gives nomograms for output power and transformer design calculations, with 40-W circuit as example of design procedure. Inverter frequency is 46.5 kHz.—C. W. Young, Nomograms Simplify Design of DC-To-DC Converters, *EEE*, June 1970, p 46–47.

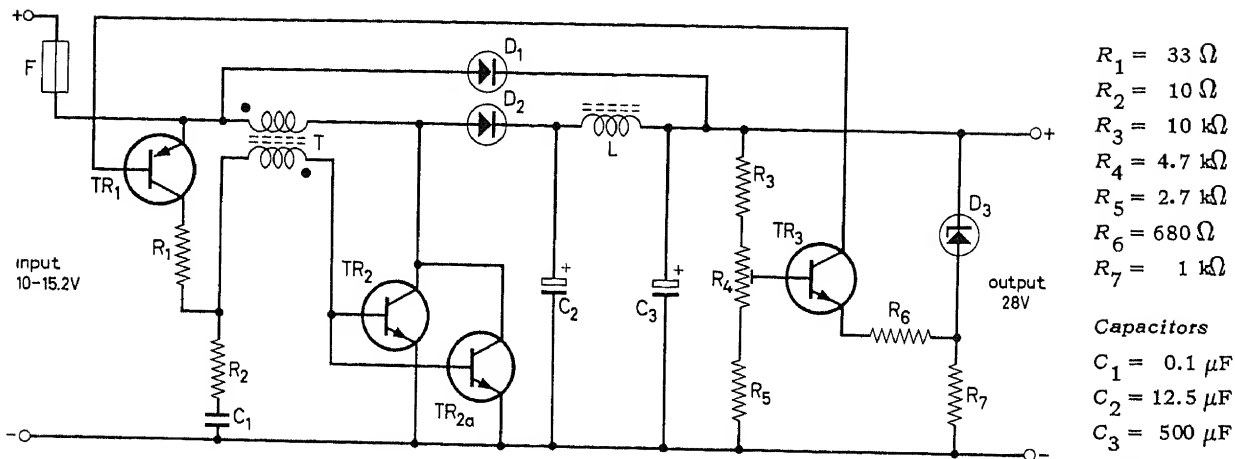


SPIKE-CLIPPING ZENER—Single zener D3 protects transistors in d-c converter from spikes that may be several times supply voltage, occurring when transistor current switches off through leakage inductance of power transformer.—P. Vergex, Transient Clipper For DC Converters, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 208.



SQUARE WAVES FOR D-C CONVERTER—Astable mvbr Q2-Q3 generates square waves with 15% higher operating efficiency than saturable reactor sometimes used in d-c converters, and reduces cost and size. Frequency is 4 kHz, and rise and fall times are both less than 0.3 μs.—G. Marosi and F. Ludding, Multivibrator Replaces Reactor in D-C Converter, *Electronics*, July 10, 1967, p 81–82.

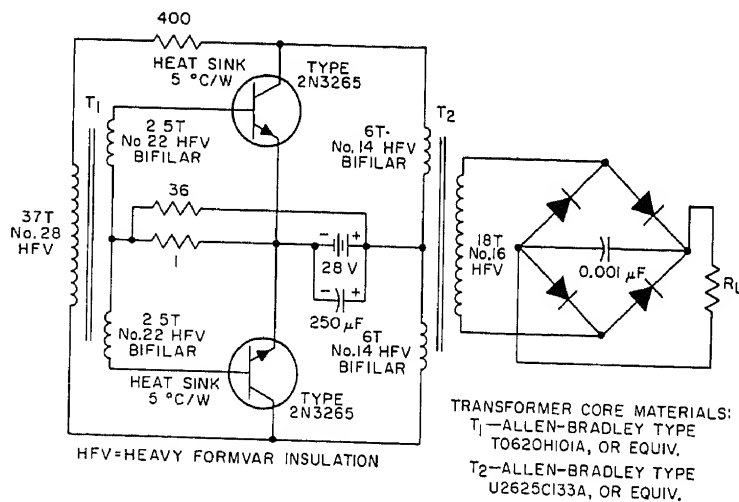
ALL TRANSISTORS 2N3417 ALL DIODES 1N3879



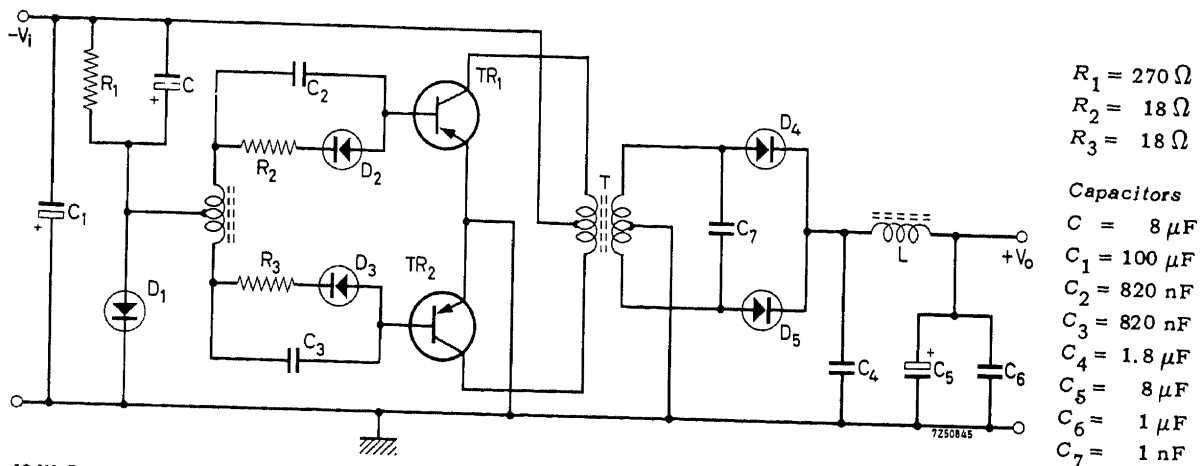
12 V D-C TO 28 V D-C STABILIZED—Delivers up to 800 mA with 80% efficiency, and will operate with supply voltages from 11 to 15 V. Oscillator frequency of 20 kHz gives

noiseless operation and economically small design. Report gives winding data for transformer and choke. TR1 is BCY38, TR3 is BC108, and other transistors are BD121.

D1 is BY126, D2 is BYX30/200R, and D3 is BZY94-C22.—J. M. Siemensma, A 23 W Voltage-Stabilized D. C. Converter, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 439, 1967.



250-W 50-KHZ D-C/D-C—Sample circuit shown is used to explain procedure for designing practical high-speed two-transformer push-pull converter. Operates from 28-V d-c supply and delivers 80 to 90 V d-c depending on load.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 194.



20-KHZ 60-W D-C CONVERTER—Use of transistors having high cutoff frequencies and power diodes with shorter switching times permits operation at 20 kHz where transformer noise is outside audible range, and

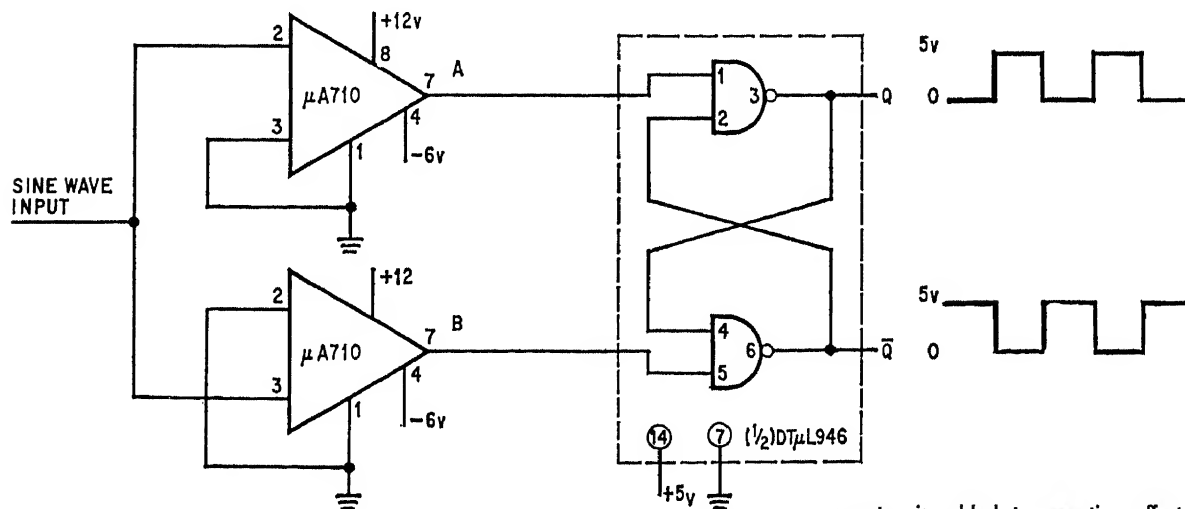
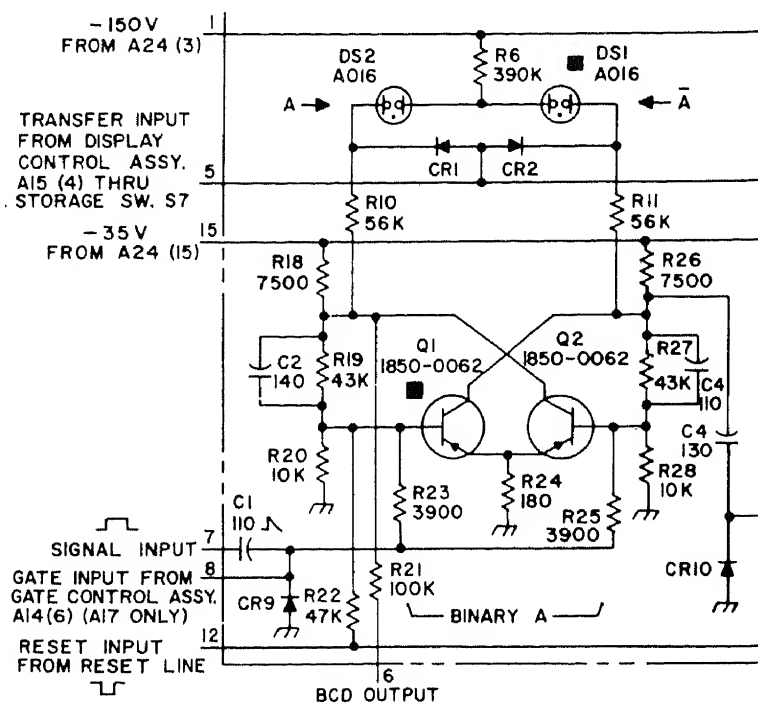
gives reduction in size of transformer and filter components. Transistors are AU103 on heat sinks. D1 is BYZ13, D2 and D3 are BYX10, and D4 and D5 are BY118. Report gives winding data. Output is 60 W, at

about 75% efficiency. Nominal input is 13.8 V d-c and output is 40 V d-c.—A. H. Hilbers, D. C. Converters Operating at 20 KHZ, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 436, 1966.

CHAPTER 18

Converter Circuits—General

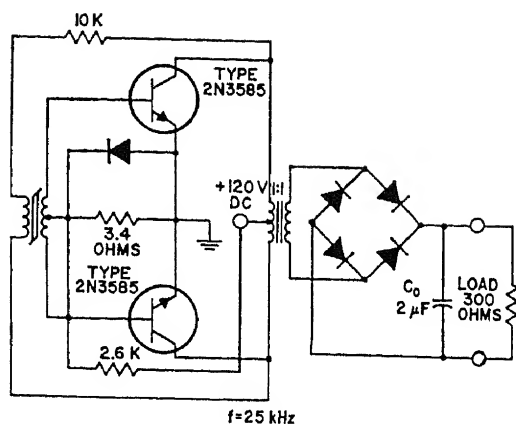
NEON BINARY-DECIMAL—Circuit shows one stage of binary counter developed by Hewlett-Packard, in which neon glow lamps and solid-state photoconductor elements perform decoding logic and necessary gain for driving decimal indicators. Light from neons falls on group of photocells to provide current path for operation of visual decimal display. (Book shows and describes photocell display matrix). Diodes CR1 and CR2 enable information to be stored while another counting operation proceeds. Circuit cycles in 10 counts instead of normal 16, and drives decimal display.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 130-135.



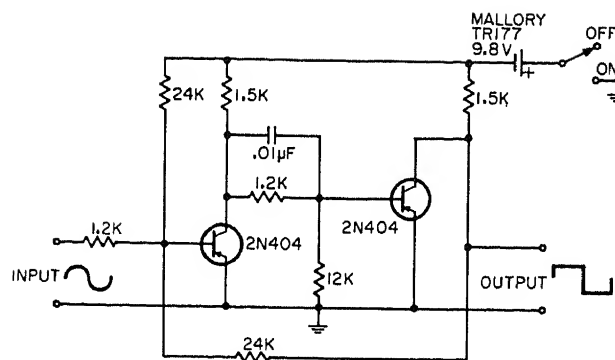
SINE-SQUARE CONVERTER—Two IC comparators convert sine waves to symmetrical square waves while operating in noise with wide

temperature and amplitude variations. Outputs of comparators trigger R-S flip-flop on their edges. Positive offset from one com-

parator is added to negative offset of the other to maintain symmetry.—G. S. Oshiro, Two IC Comparators Improve Threshold Converter, *Electronics*, Dec. 23, 1968, p 59.

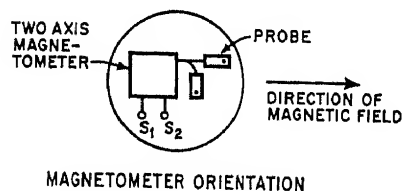
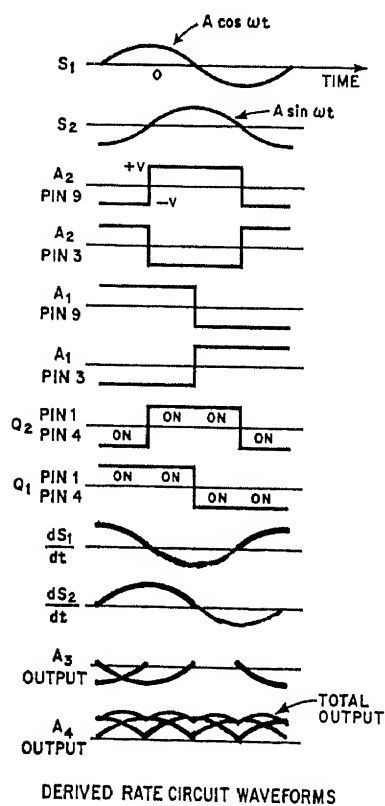


100-W 25-KHZ CONVERTER—Uses pulse switching techniques and two transformers to provide high d-c output voltage and high-speed operation. Book discusses load lines for optimum performance.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 98.



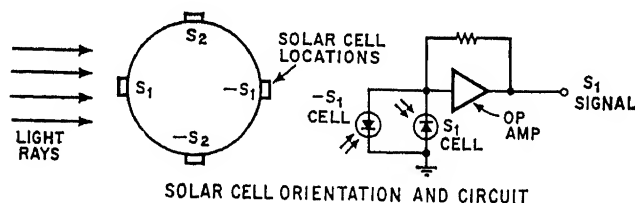
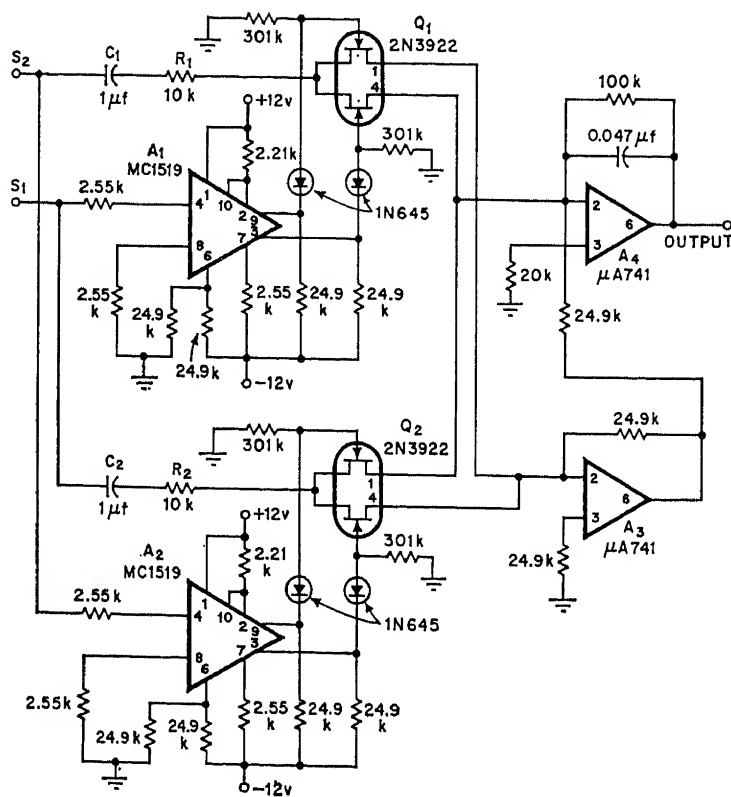
ALL RESISTORS 1/4W 5%

SINE-SQUARE CONVERTER—Schmitt trigger converts output of 600-ohm sine-wave signal generator to square waves required for testing digital equipment.—J. Shagena and A. Mall, Plug-In Squaring-Unit for Signal Generator, *EEE*, Oct. 1966, p 138.

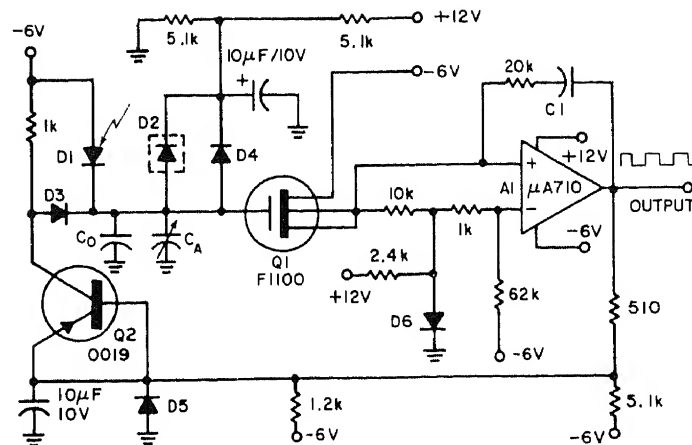


ROLL RATE TO D-C VOLTAGE—Sensors on periphery of rocket or space vehicle generate sinusoidal inputs at S1 and S2 in quadrature, with frequency proportional to roll rate of

vehicle. Inputs are differentiated to produce new signals whose amplitudes are proportional to angular frequency. Negative half-cycles are inverted by amplifier and summed

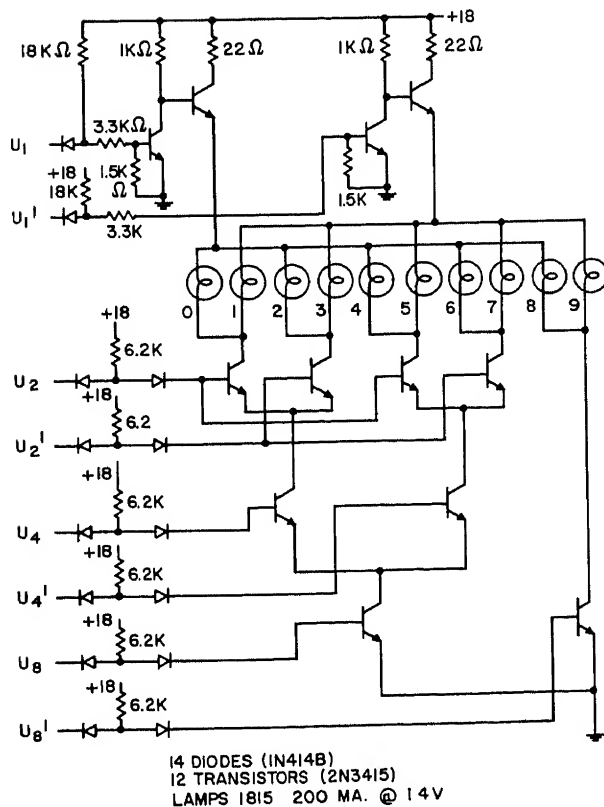


with positive half-cycles to produce d-c output proportional to roll rate.—W. A. Cooke, IC's Gate FET's for Roll Rate Data, *Electronics*, Feb. 16, 1970, p 105-106.

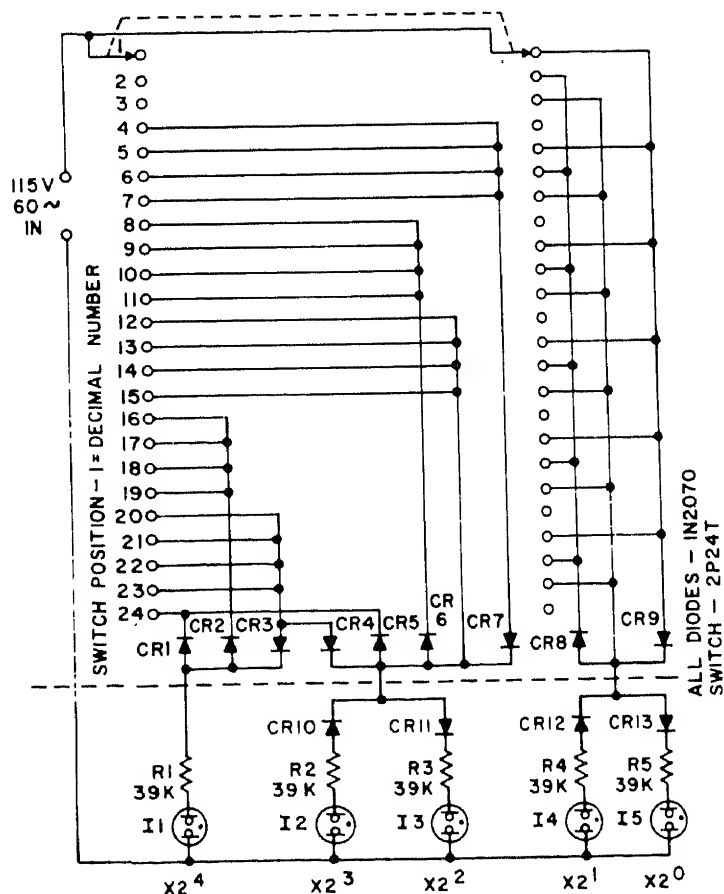


LIGHT-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER—Input impedance of mosfet Q1 is 10 teraohms, as required for obtaining linear relationship between light input on photodiode D1 and square-wave output frequency. Opamp functions as one-shot for generating 0.1-μs reset pulses. Used in exposure control for photo-

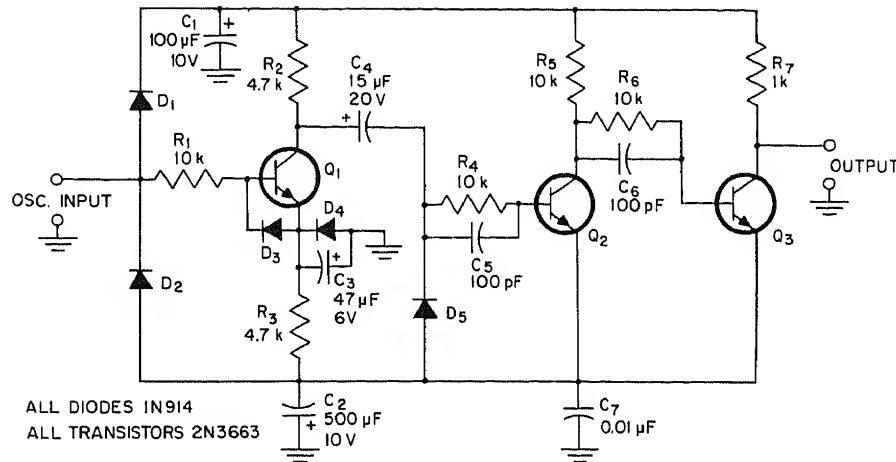
lithographic equipment, in which output pulses are fed into counter that turns off light source at predetermined count. Can be calibrated so each pulse corresponds to exposure of 0.1 mW-s.—H. Murphy, *Count Your Foot-Candles with Photodiodes*, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 15, 1968, p 206–207.



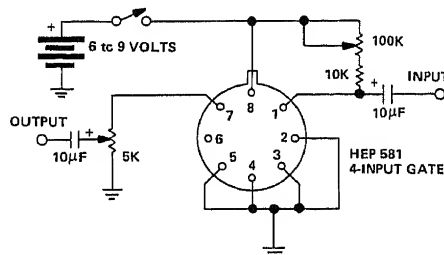
BINARY-TO-DECIMAL DECODER DRIVERS—Transistor matrix provides both logic and amplification for lighting appropriate one of ten indicator lamps for decimal display when input signal is in 8-4-2-1 code.—R. M. Muth, *Digital Circuits with Visual Readouts*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 11.



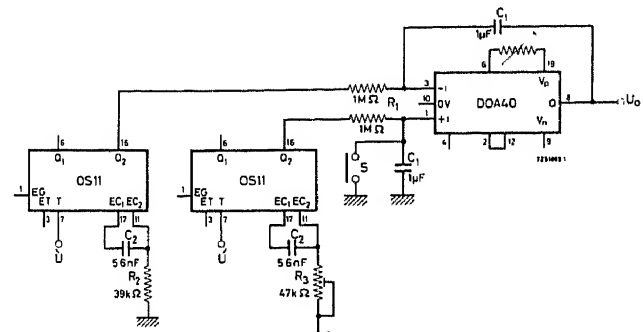
NEON DECIMAL-BINARY—Demonstrates binary arithmetic, using A072 neon lamps in simple circuit. Rotary switch permits 24 bits of information to be transmitted to remote visual display.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," *Signalite*, Neptune, N.J., p 136.



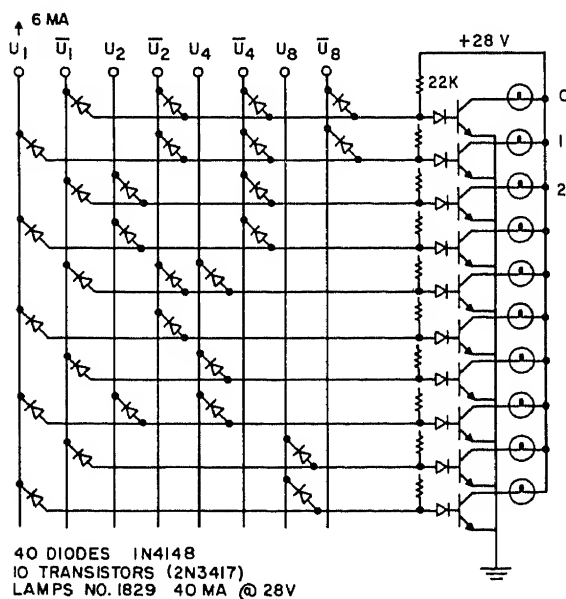
SIGNAL-POWERED SINE-SQUARE—Delivers square-wave output in range of 2 to 16 V p-p at frequency of 600-ohm oscillator feeding input, in range of 5 Hz to 600 kHz. Circuit derives its own positive and negative supply voltages by rectification of input signal in D1 and D2. Output waveform is essentially independent of frequency, with 20-ns rise time and 30-ns fall time.—D. R. Morgan, Signal-Powered Sine-To-Square Wave Converter, *EEE*, Nov. 1969, p 107-108.



SINE TO SQUARE-WAVE IC—Converts any audio signal generator with at least 2 V p-p output to high-quality square-wave generator. —“Tips on Using IC’s,” HMA-32, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968.

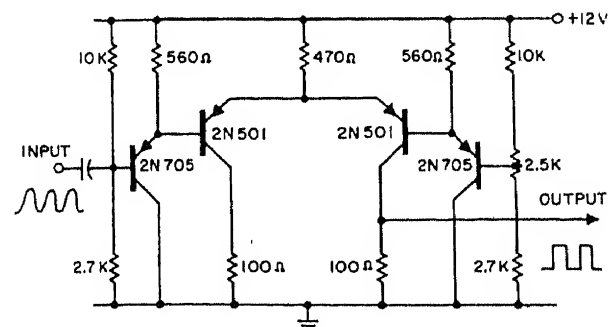


DIGITAL CONTROL OF VOLTAGE—Two parallel trains of information pulses are applied to balanced input terminals of Philips DOA40 IC opamp through two OS11 IC monostable mvbrs. With DOA40 externally connected as difference amplifier and integrator, output voltage U_o is proportional to difference between number of input pulses arriving per unit of time. This voltage is held even when no further pulses are delivered.—Electronic Potentiometer With 40- and 10-Series Circuit Blocks, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands.



40 DIODES 1N4148
10 TRANSISTORS (2N3417)
LAMPS NO. 1829 40 MA @ 28V

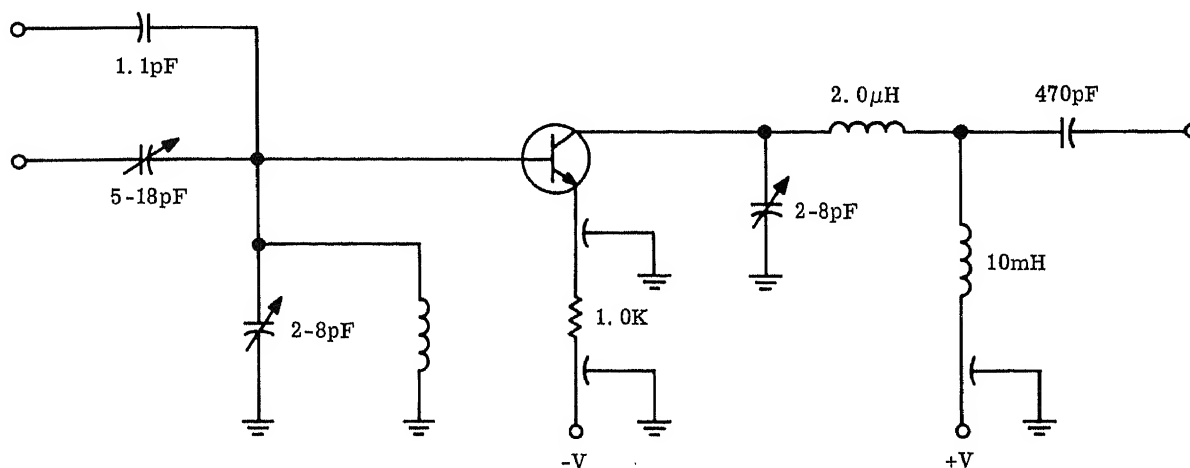
BINARY-TO-DECIMAL CONVERTER—Binary signal in 8-4-2-1 code is converted by diode matrix to decimal code which lights one of ten lamps, each having a transistor driver.—R. M. Muth, Digital Circuits with Visual Readouts, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 11.



SINE-SQUARE CONVERTER—For 5-MHz sine-wave input at 2 V p-p, output is 2-V p-p square wave having rise time of about 20 ns. Circuit uses emitter-coupled limiter in which rise time is limited only by switching times of transistors.—H. Hahn, Emitter-Coupled Limiter Produces HF Square Waves, “400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design,” Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 66.

CHAPTER 19

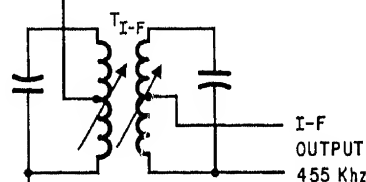
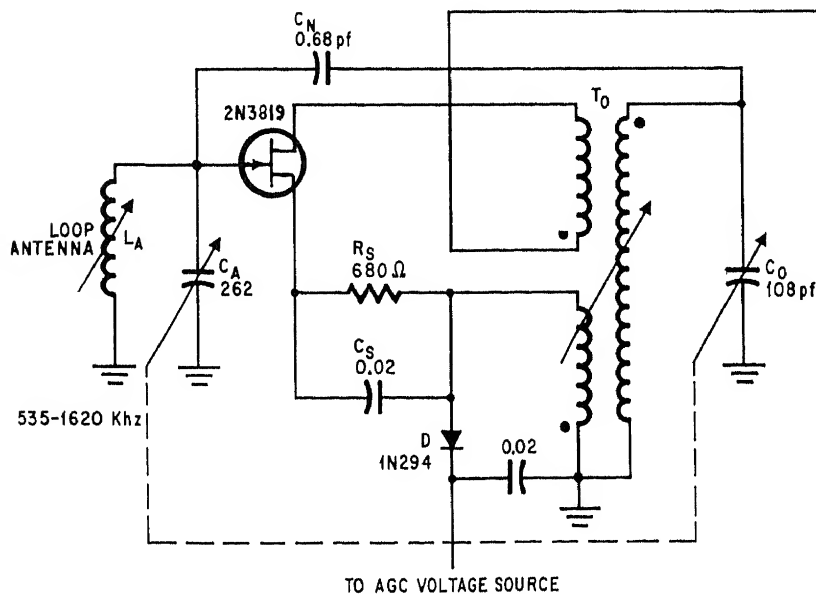
Converter Circuits—Radio



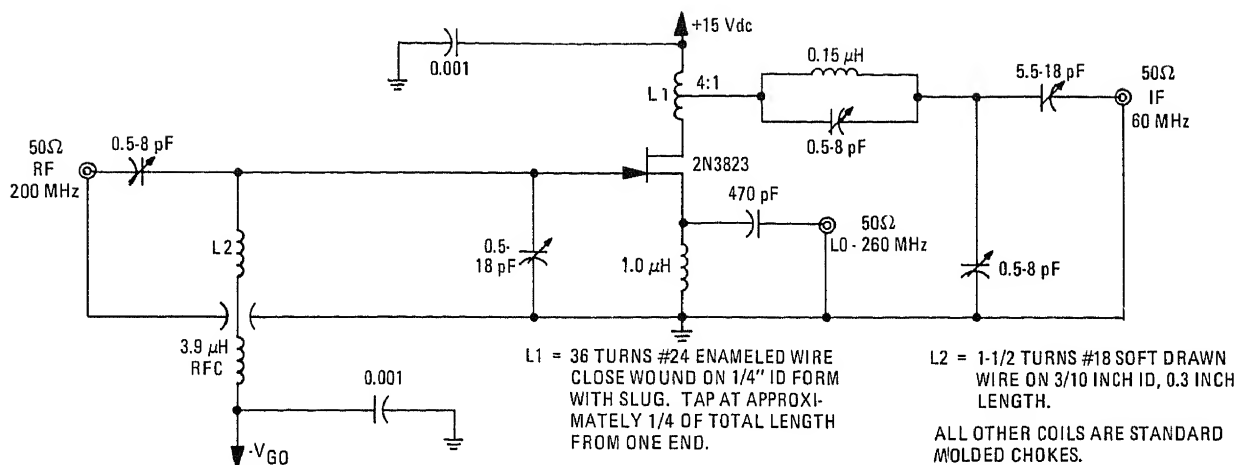
25 DB CONVERSION GAIN—With 300-MHz local oscillator signal (fed through 1.1 pF) and 250-MHz r-f signal injected into base of

MM1941 transistor, output is 50 MHz. Report gives design procedure.—E. Klein, Transistor Mixer Design Using Admittance Parameters, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., AN-238, 1967.

sistor Mixer Design Using Admittance Parameters, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., AN-238, 1967.



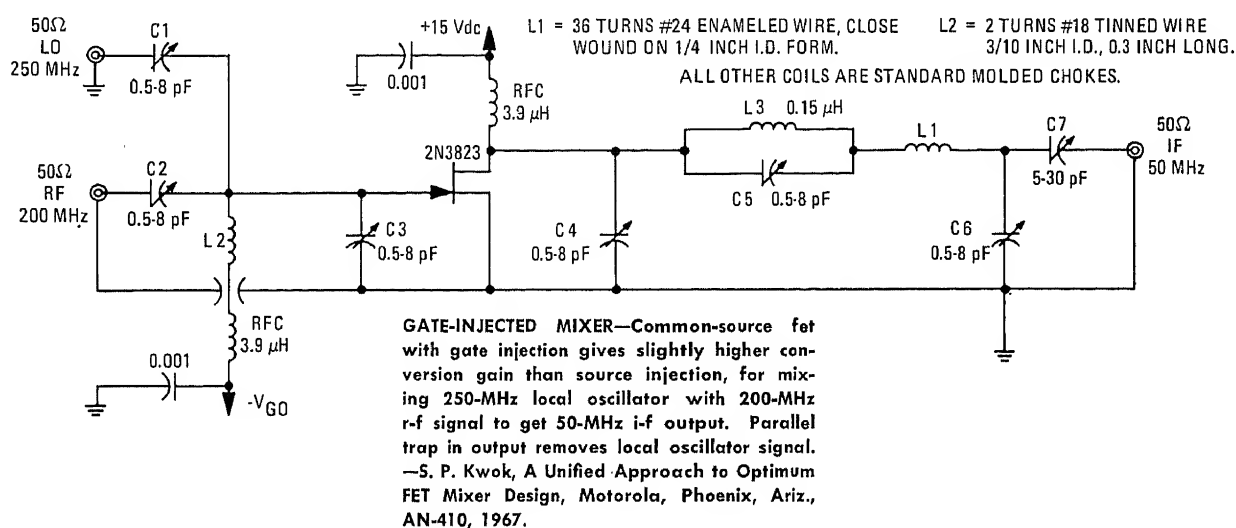
FET A-M CONVERTER—Inexpensive self-oscillating converter handles strong signals without overloading, while providing required gain for low-level signals. Agc circuit gives required square-law characteristic, so only sum and difference signals are produced. Transistor of first i-f amplifier is agc voltage source. Circuit provides better overload capability and lower noise figure than most transistor a-m receiver front ends using separately excited mixers.—D. R. von Recklinghausen, FET Converter is Self-Oscillating, *Electronics*, Dec. 23, 1968, p 62-63.



PARALLEL-TRAP MIXER—Trap removes 260-MHz local oscillator signal in 200-MHz common-source source-injection fet mixer.

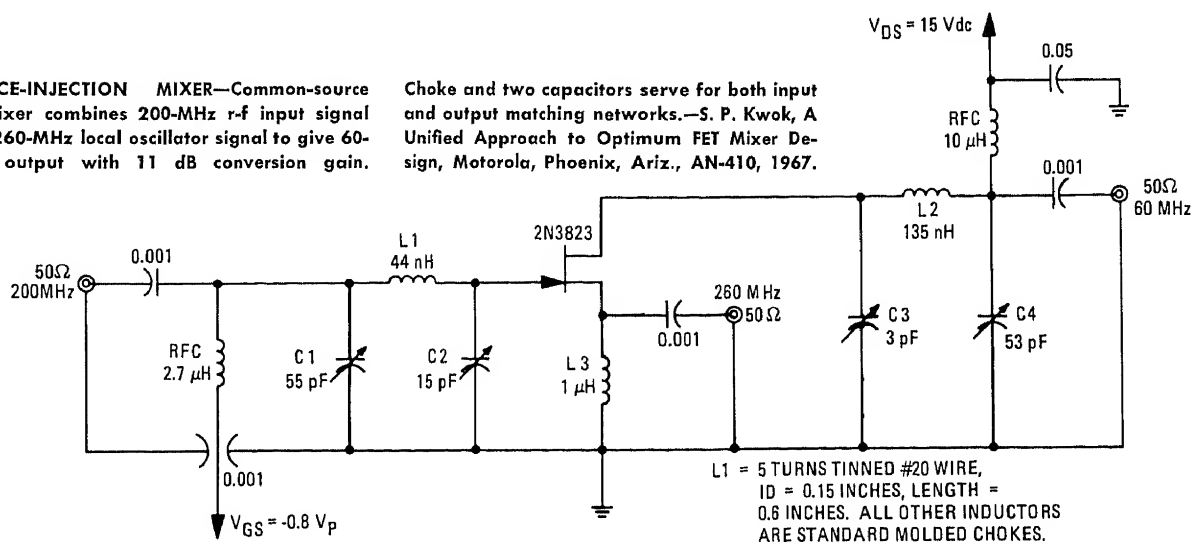
Autotransformer provides high-impedance matching at output. Conversion gain is 10 dB, noise figure 6.8 dB, and bandwidth 2.2

MHz.—S. P. Kwok, A Unified Approach to Optimum FET Mixer Design, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., AN-410, 1967.

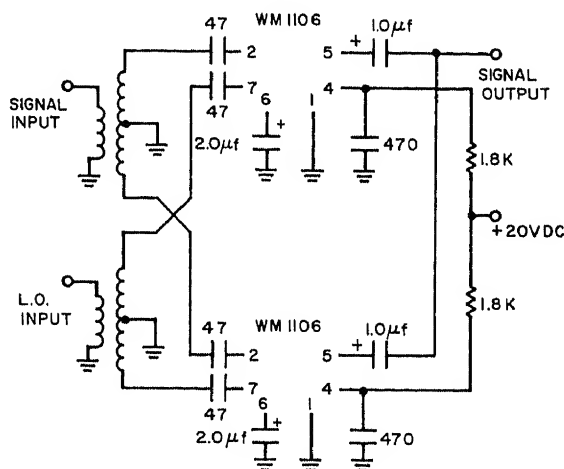
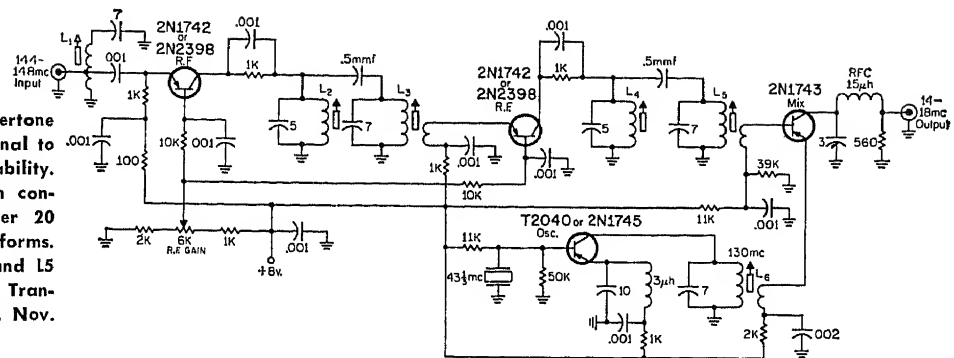


SOURCE-INJECTION MIXER—Common-source fet mixer combines 200-MHz r-f input signal with 260-MHz local oscillator signal to give 60-MHz output with 11 dB conversion gain.

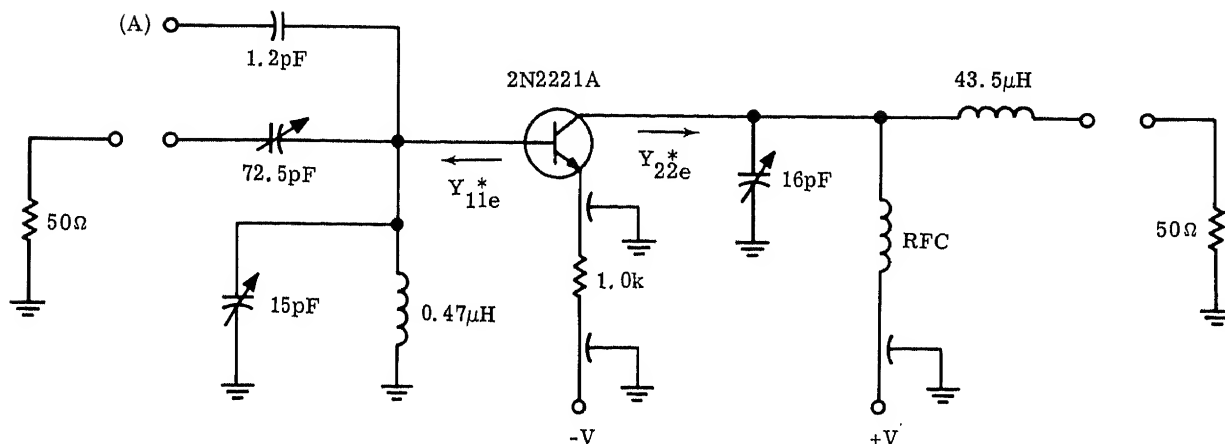
Choke and two capacitors serve for both input and output matching networks.—S. P. Kwok, A Unified Approach to Optimum FET Mixer Design, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., AN-410, 1967.



144-148 MHz TO 14-18 MHz—Overtone crystal oscillator furnishes 130 MHz signal to mixer. Has excellent frequency stability. Includes forward-type manual r-f gain control. All coils are 3 turns of number 20 wound on $\frac{3}{8}$ inch brass slug-tuned forms. L1 is tapped at 1 turn, while L3, L4, and L5 have 1-turn secondaries.—F. C. Jones, Transistorized Converters for V. H. F., CQ, Nov. 1966, p 36-40 and 102-103.



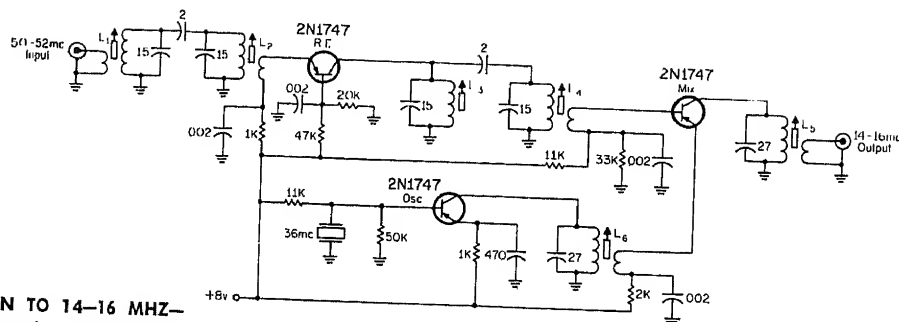
1 MHZ FROM 60 MHZ—Provides 20-dB suppression of 60-MHz i-f input signal and local oscillator signal in output, yet employs only simple fixed-tuned circuits using IC video amplifiers. Conversion gain is 5 dB. Uses double-balanced down converter.—S. G. Shepherd and A. E. Seman, *Design With Integrated Circuits at 60 Mc*, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 2, 1965, p 30–33.



CONVERTING 30 MHZ TO 5 MHZ—Report gives complete design procedure. 35-MHz local oscillator signal is injected at terminal

A, for base injection into transistor along with 30-MHz r-f signal, to give 5-MHz i-f signal at output. Conversion gain is above 30 dB for

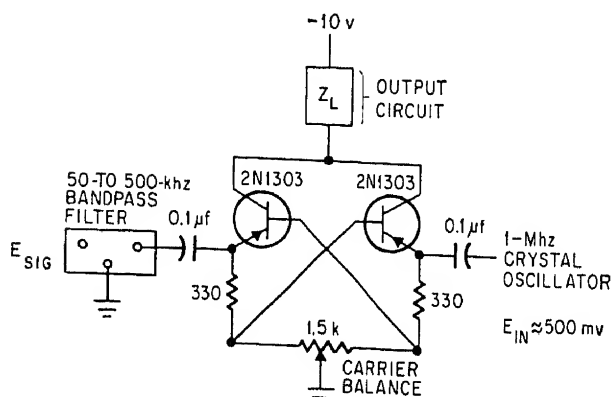
1 V input from local oscillator.—E. Klein, Transistor Mixer Design Using Admittance Parameters, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., AN-238, 1967.



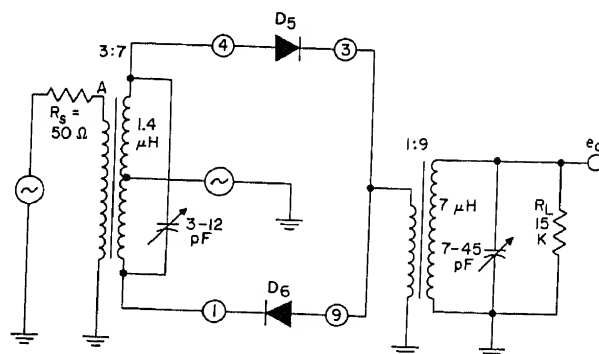
50-52 MHz CONVERSION TO 14-16 MHz—Four tuned circuits give good image suppression and i-f signal rejection. Can be used with

either tube or transistor receiver that tunes to output frequency.—F. C. Jones, Transistorized

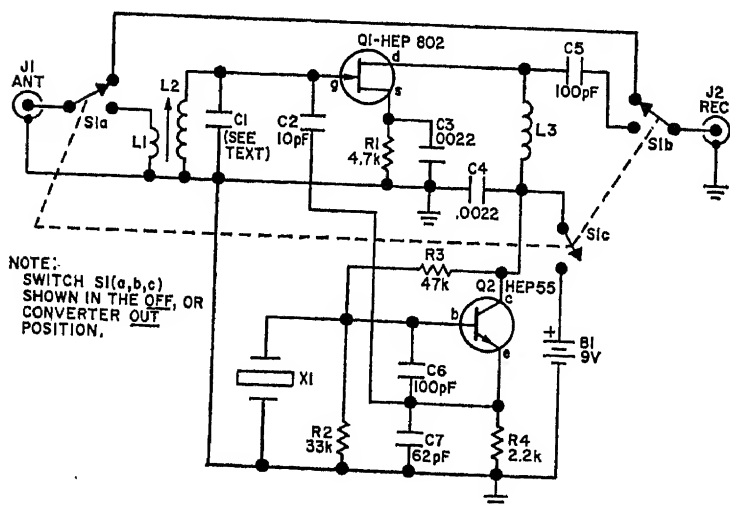
Converters for V. H. F., CQ, Nov. 1966, p 36-40 and 102-103.



LOW-COST MIXER FOR 1-MHZ CARRIER—Two-transistor mixer eliminates costly transformer required by diode quad, and also provides conversion gain. Circuit cancels fundamental frequency and produces two sidebands across output load—for even-order harmonics of input and carrier. Crystal input amplitude is ten times 60-mV input signal amplitude.—L. E. Geisler, Cross-Coupled Transistors Form Balanced Mixer, *Electronics*, Oct. 17, 1966, p 91.

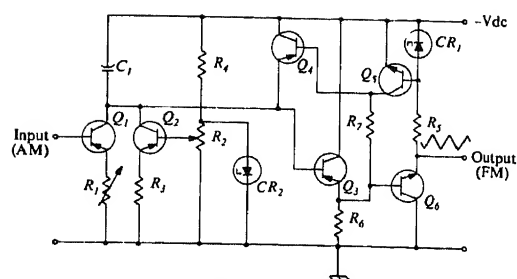


BALANCED MIXER—Uses two diodes in CA3019 diode IC array. Conversion gain for 45-MHz input signal and 55-MHz oscillator signal varies from -6 to -15 dB depending on oscillator voltage amplitude, and is -6 dB for 0.7 V.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 305.

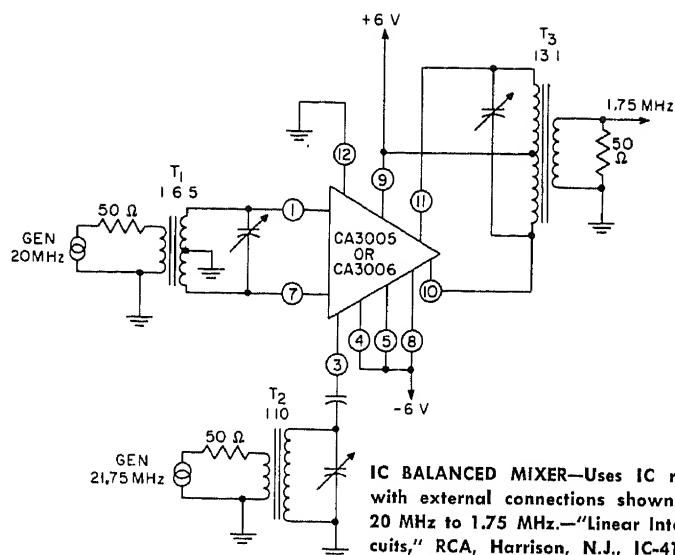


NOTE: SWITCH S1(a,b,c) SHOWN IN THE OFF, OR CONVERTER OUT POSITION.

AUTO POLICE-BAND CONVERTER—Uses single fet Q1 as mixer for receiving any 1-MHz band between 25 and 55 MHz on any auto or portable radio. Article gives instructions for calculating crystal frequency for oscillator Q2 to receive desired band. F-m signals in emergency and business bands are received by tuning auto radio off to one side, to take advantage of slope detection. Value of C1 is 33 pF for 25 to 35 MHz, 15 pF for 35 to 45 MHz, and 10 pF for 45 to 55 MHz. Construction details are given.—Edward A. Morris, Build SimCon, *Elementary Electronics*, Mar.-Apr. 1970, p 57-62.



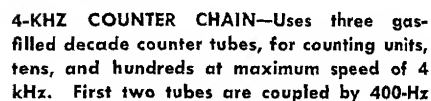
A-M TO F-M CONVERTER—Converts amplitude-modulated information to frequency-modulated information, with output frequency proportional to amplitude of input signal. R_1 controls percentage of modulation or maximum number of cycles that signal will deviate from carrier position. Uses form of relaxation oscillator for conversion, with sawtooth output formed by charge and discharge of C_1 .—"Selected Electronic Circuitry," NASA SP-5046, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 16.



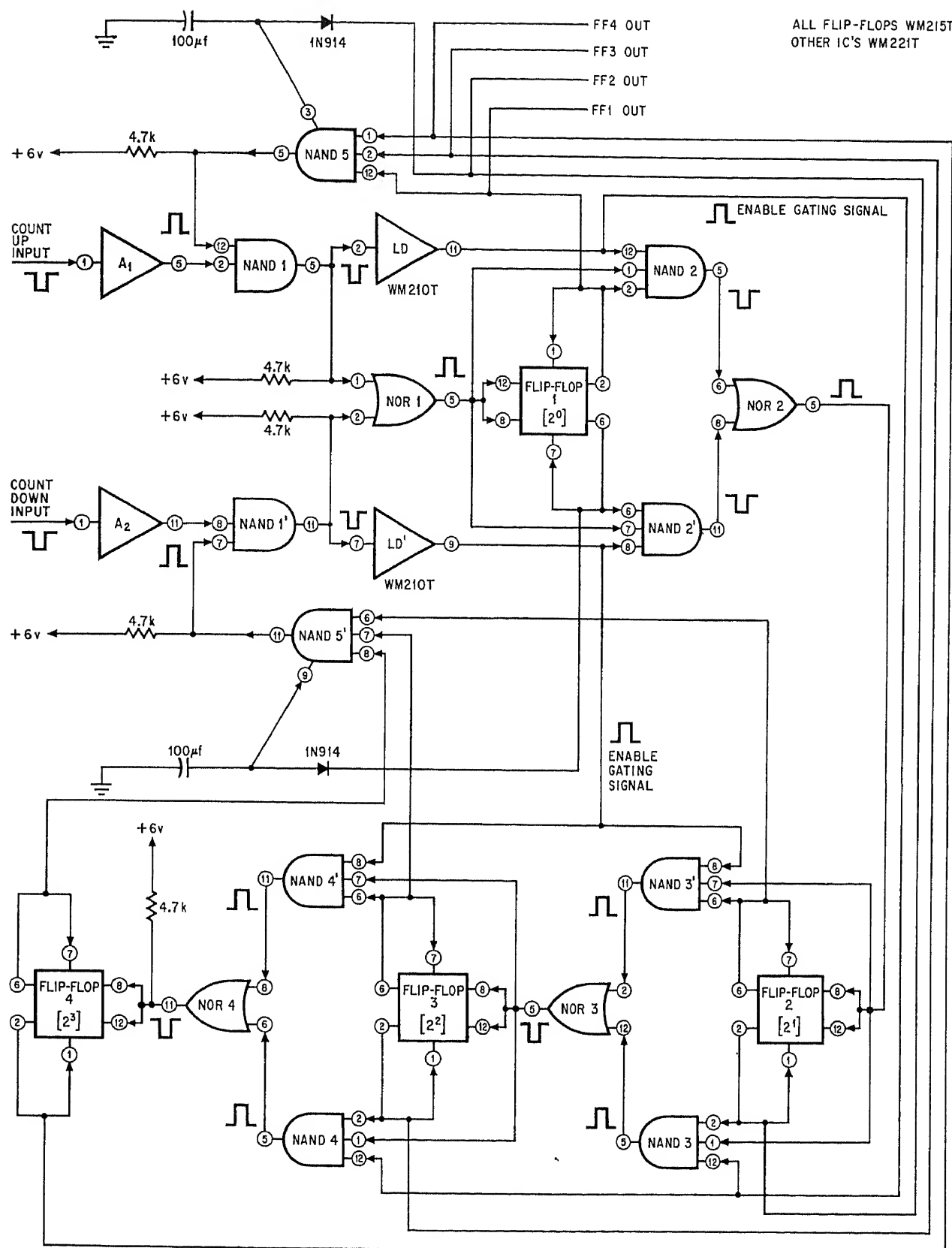
IC BALANCED MIXER—Uses IC r-f amplifier with external connections shown to convert 20 MHz to 1.75 MHz.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 227.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

ALL SCR'S: C106B; OR C6B
ALL DIODES: A13B OR A14B



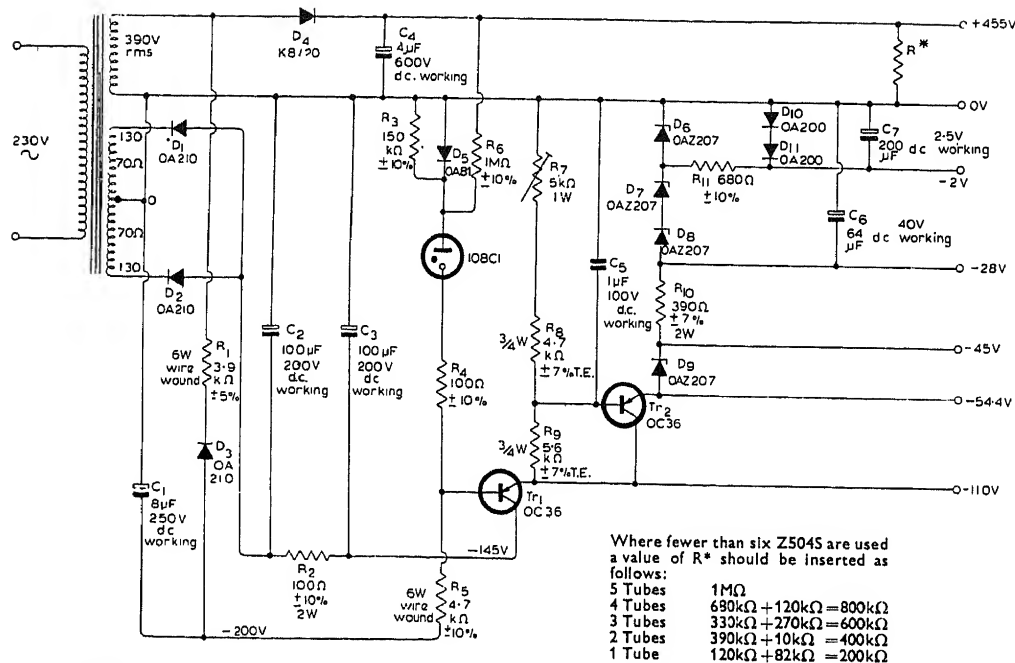
Tube Coupling Circuits for the Z5045 Stepping Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 15, 1965, p 16-25.



REVERSIBLE COUNTER WITH IC'S—Four stages are shown, to give general solution involving use of NAND gates and other digital IC's. Two identical serial counters share single

set of flip-flops but reset in opposite directions. Article gives step-by-step description of counter operation. Switching speed is

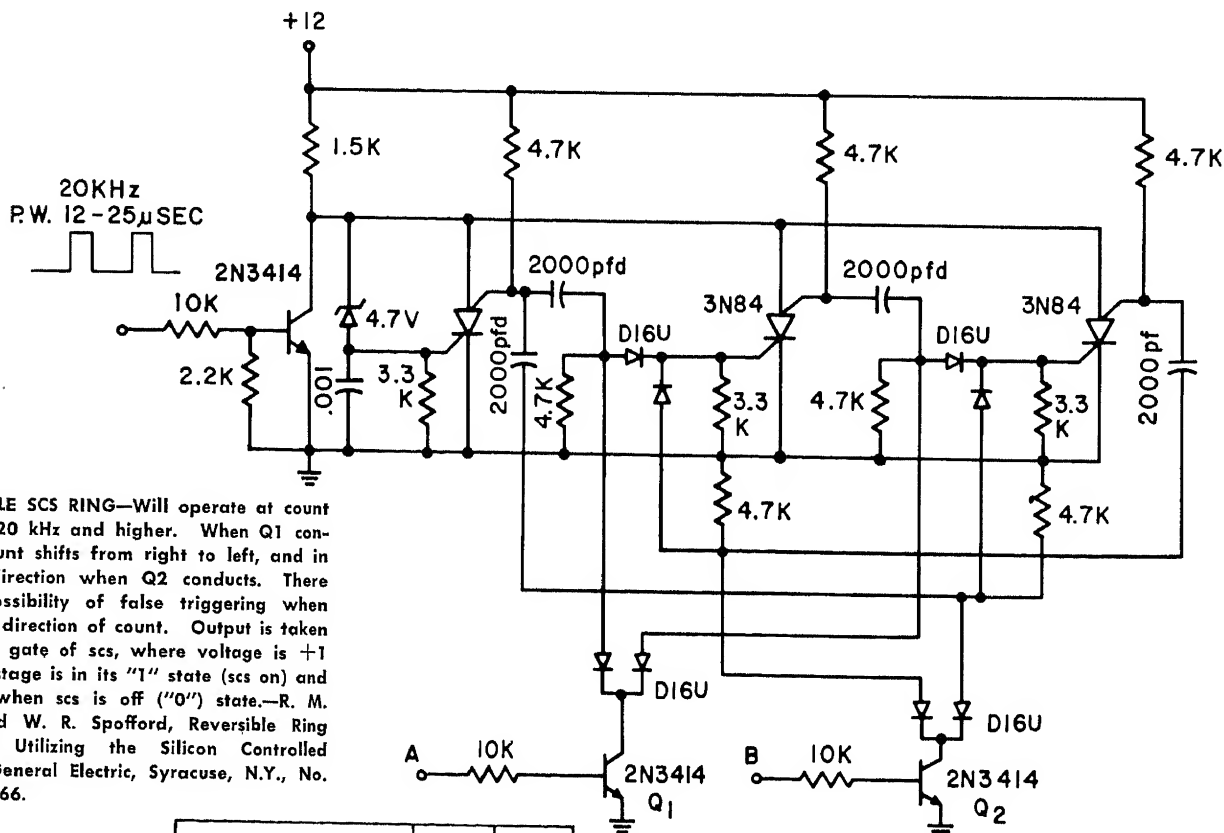
150 ns.—L. J. Brocato, Digital IC's Shrink Reversible Counter, *Electronics*, Oct. 16, 1967, p 96-98.



SIX-DECADE SCALER POWER SUPPLY—Provides all voltages required for six-decade scaler using Z504S decade stepping tube,

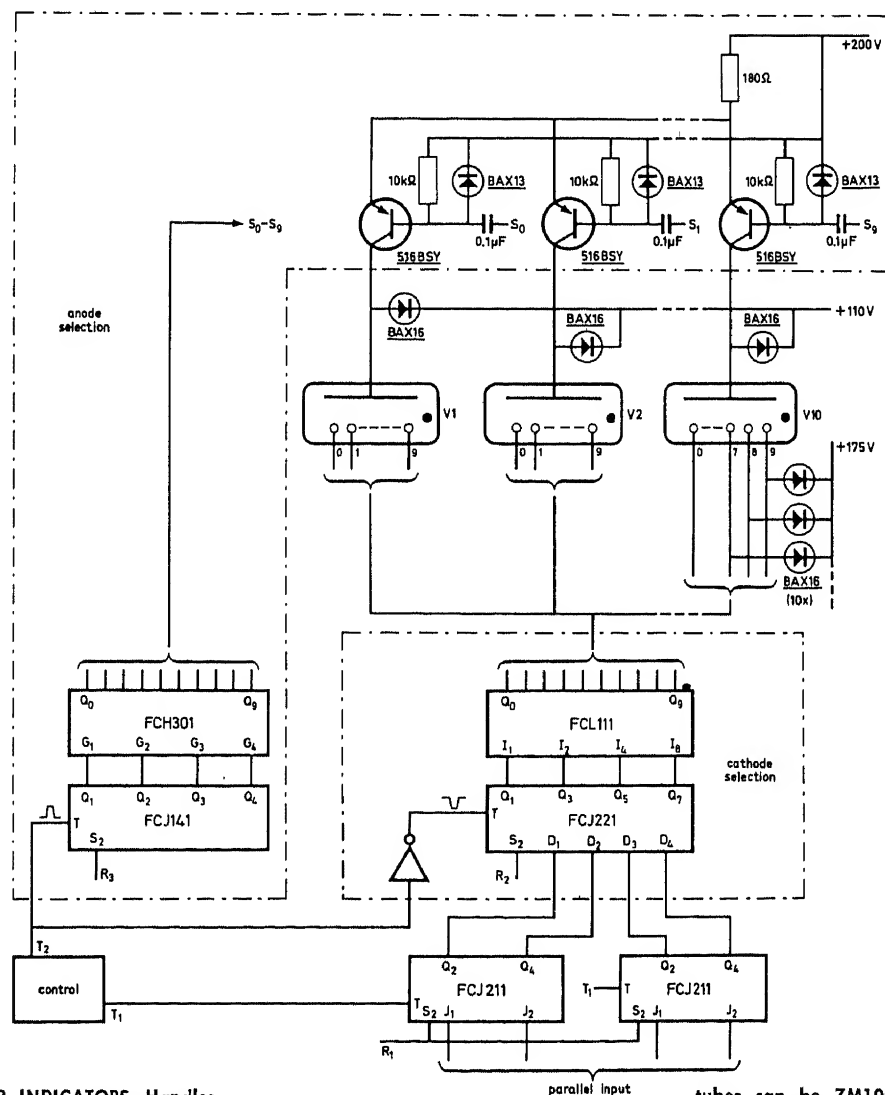
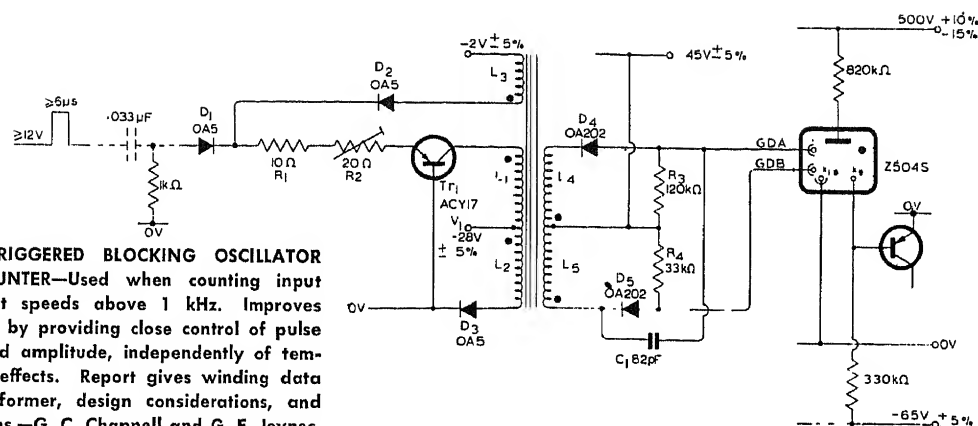
with either photoelectric or triggered blocking-oscillator input.—G. C. Chappell and G. F. Jaynes, Transistor Coupling Circuits for the

Z504S Stepping Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 15, 1965, p 26–38.



COUNT LEFT	A	B
COUNT RIGHT	+12	0
	0	+12

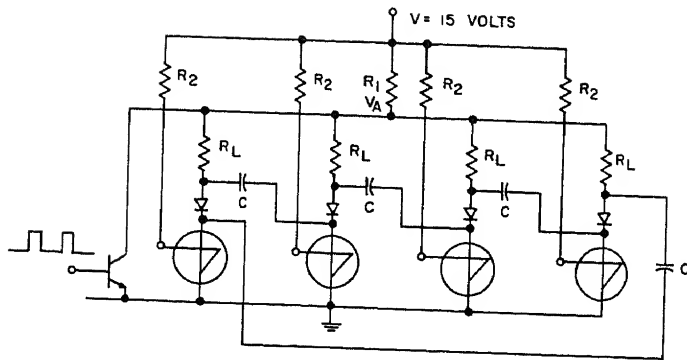
4-KHZ TRIGGERED BLOCKING OSCILLATOR FOR COUNTER—Used when counting input signals at speeds above 1 kHz. Improves reliability by providing close control of pulse shape and amplitude, independently of temperature effects. Report gives winding data for transformer, design considerations, and waveforms.—G. C. Chappell and G. F. Jeaynes, Transistor Coupling Circuits for the Z5045 Stepping Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 15, 1965, p 26–38.



DYNAMIC DRIVE FOR INDICATORS—Handles ten numerical indicator tubes, of which three are shown. R1, R2, and R3 are reset terminals. Counter function is provided by Philips FCJ141 IC four-stage asynchronous

decade counter producing NBCD-coded outputs. FCJ221 is Philips quadruple-latch flip-flop, FCJ211 is 4-bit shift register, and FCL111 is decoder-driver. Numerical indicator

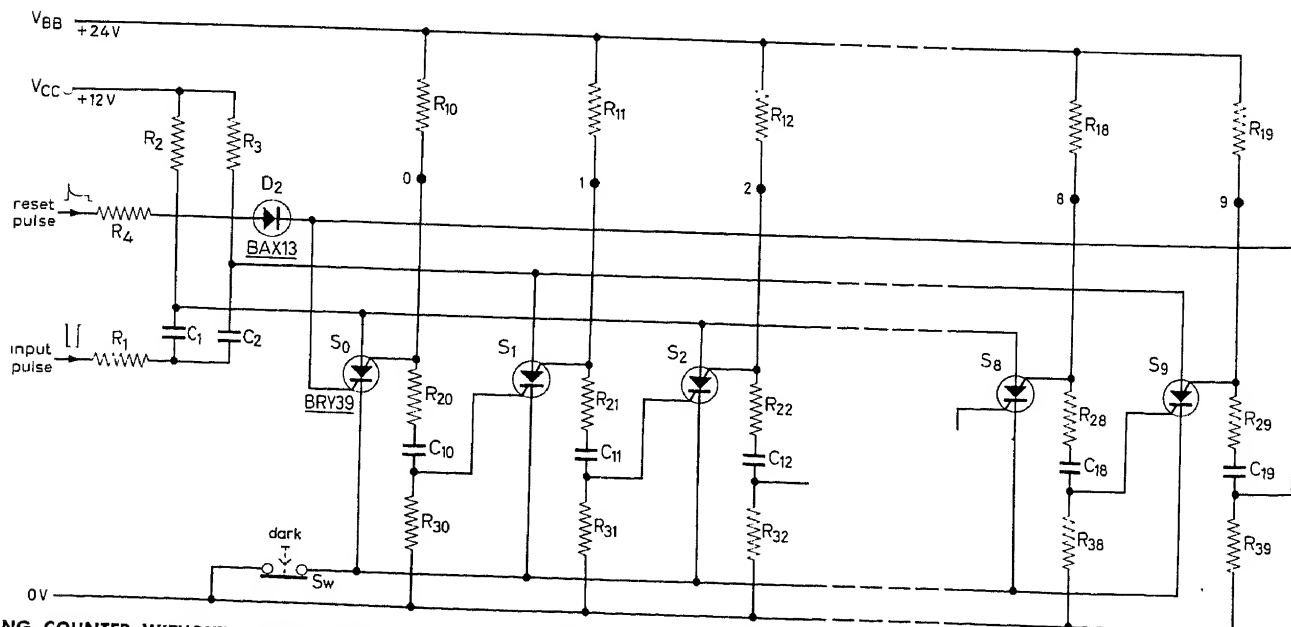
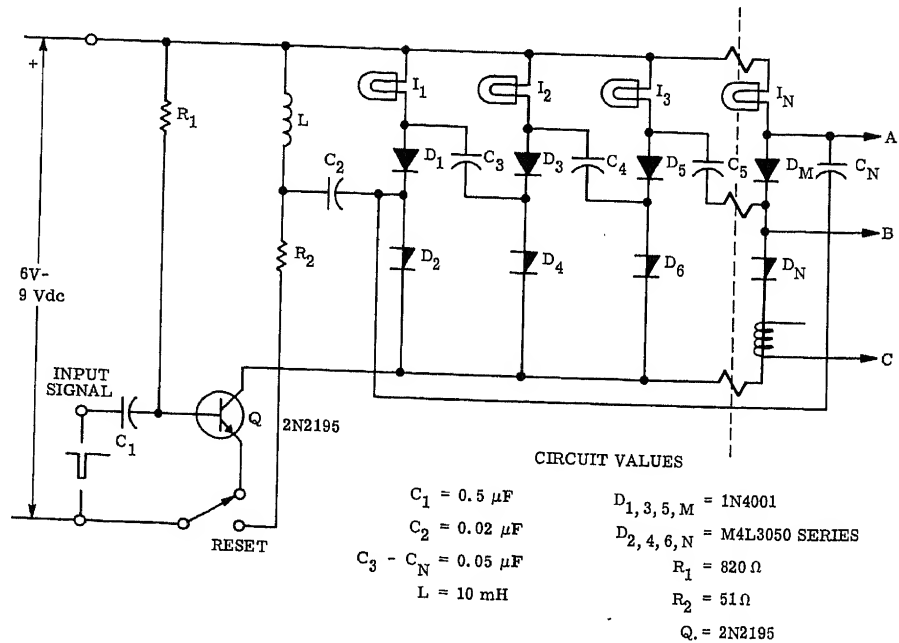
tubes can be ZM1000.—Ph. de Weger, Numerical Indicator Tube Drive Using the FC Family of Integrated Circuits, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 58, 1969.

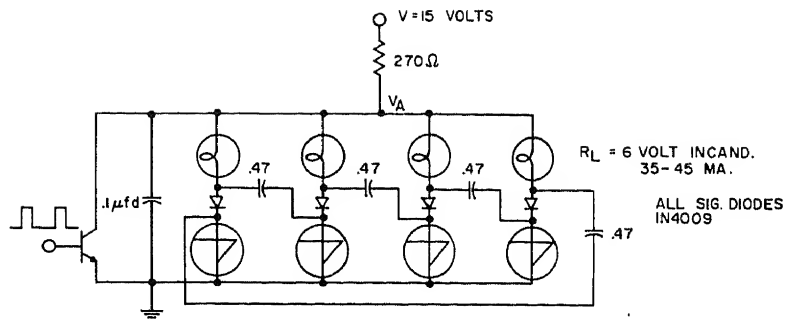


$R_1 = 2.2K$
 $R_2 = 8.2K$
 $R_L = 1.0K$
 $C = .001$

SUS RING WITH RATE-EFFECT RESISTOR—Uses resistor from supply to each gate lead to suppress rate effect. Will operate up to 10 kHz with type D13P1 sus and resistive loads such as lamps. Uses common-cathode connection. When supply voltage is applied, sus with lowest switching voltage comes on first, and succeeding pulses step count along.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Applications of the New Silicon Bilateral Switch and the Silicon Unilateral Switch, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 7.

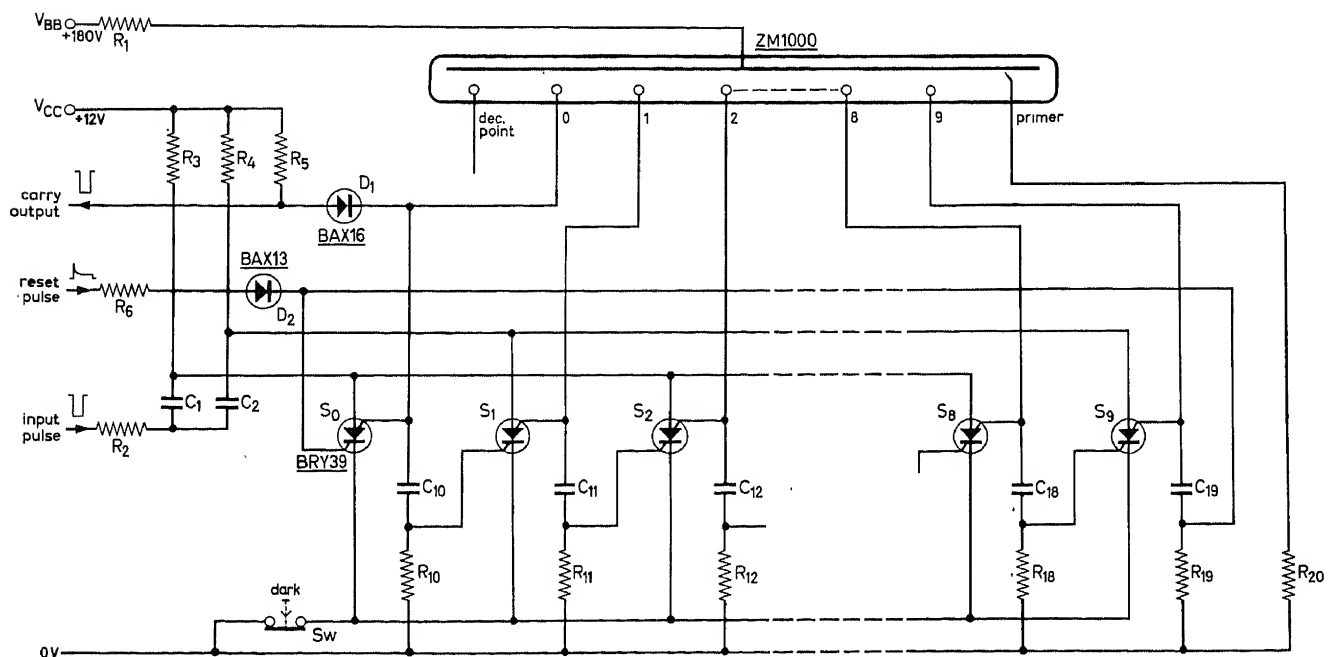
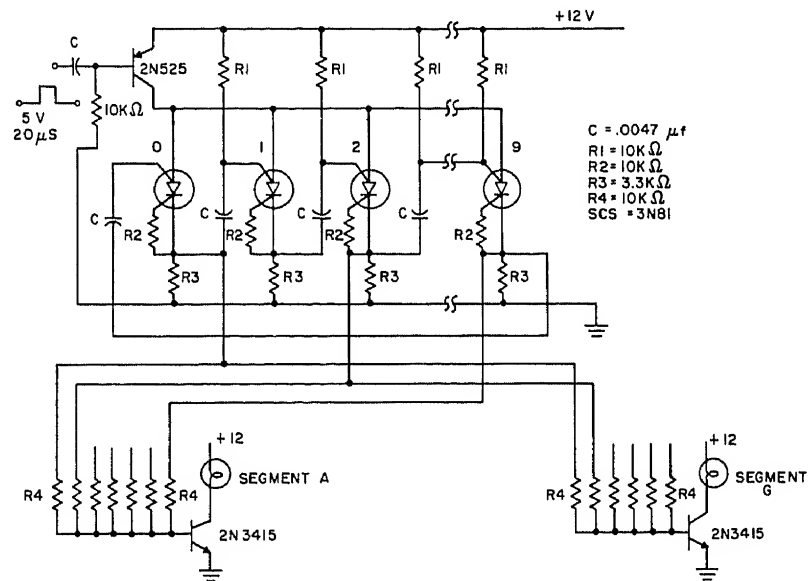
RING COUNTER WITH LAMPS—Sequentially transfers power to series of loads in response to pulse-train input signal. Any number of stages may be used. Output signals may be picked up as negative pulses at A or B, by current sensing at C, or by light sensing if lamps are used as loads. Input signal must be 6-mA negative current pulse lasting about 500 μs . Reset switch must be pressed and released after power is applied, to start operation.—J. Bliss and D. Zinder, 4-Layer and Current-Limiter Diodes Reduce Circuit Cost and Complexity, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., AN-221, 1966.





SUS LAMP-DRIVING RING COUNTER—Will operate up to 10 kHz. When supply voltage is applied, sus with lowest switching voltage comes on first. Succeeding count pulses applied to base of drive transistor step count along from stage to stage. Circuit is common-cathode type. Uses D13P1 sus.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Applications of the New Silicon Bilateral Switch, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 7.

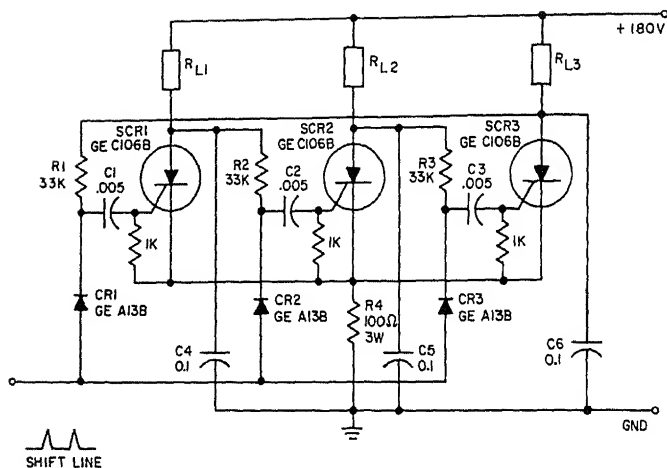
SEGMENT DECODING—Decoding circuit is OR gate formed by resistor group driving into transistor. This transistor provides threshold for gate and gain for driving lamp. Input to decoder is decimal-type signal from ring counter, portion of which is shown. Counter signal is referenced to ground, for compatibility with OR gates in decoding matrix.—R. M. Muth, Digital Circuits with Visual Read-outs, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 14.



SCS RING COUNTER—Drives ZM1000 0-9 numerical indicator tube. Circuit design is simpler and less expensive than those using flip-flops. Input pulse amplitudes and durations are not critical, and can be about 12 V

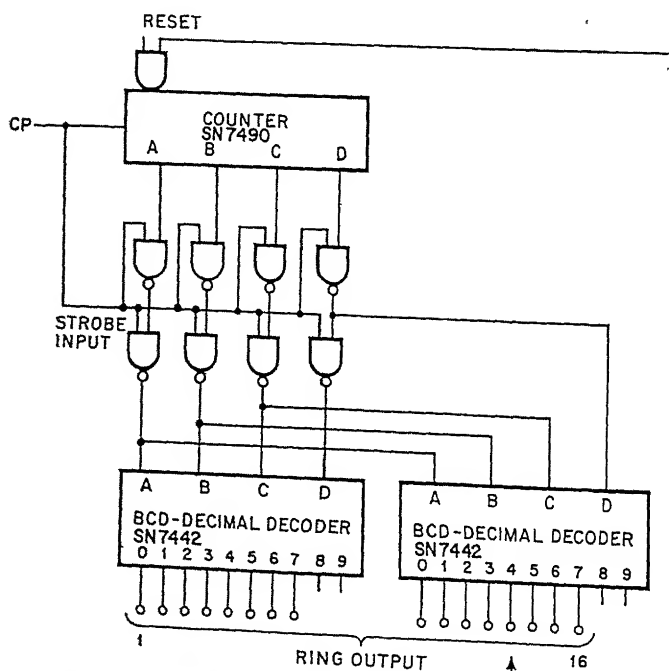
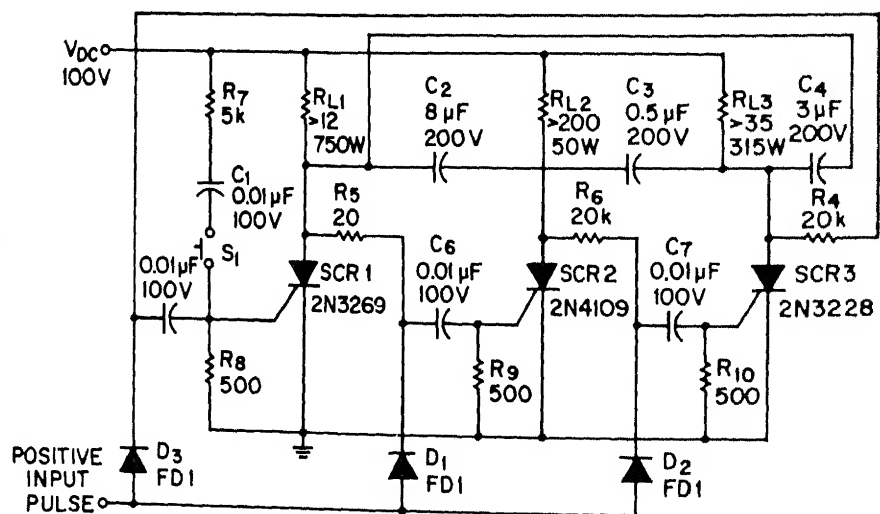
negative-going. Values are: R1 15K; R2, R10-R19 1K; R3-R4 5.1K; R5 10K; R6 2.2K; R20 10 meg; C1-C2 4.7 nF; C10-C19 390 pF.—D. J. G. Janssen, Circuit Logic with Silicon Con-

trolled Switches, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 1, 1966-1967, p 1-11.



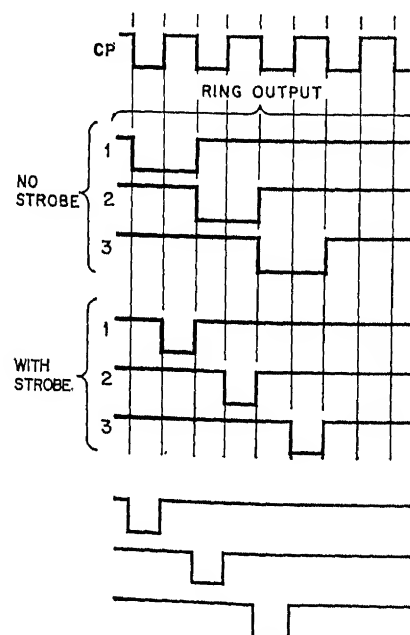
SCR RING COUNTER—Three-stage cathode-coupled ring counter can drive high-voltage loads up to 50 mA. Additional stages may be added. Useful in digital applications. Transfer along string always proceeds in same direction, with each transfer initiated by pulsing common input line. Gives undistorted square waves, free from commutation transients, across each load.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 161–162.

SCR HIGH-LEVEL SWITCHING—Scr's are both practical and economical for high-level switching within counting sequence in basic three-stage ring counter, despite popularity of IC modules for low-level switching. Article covers design procedure.—E. Kiburis, Sequential Control with Silicon Controlled Rectifiers, *EEE*, March 1970, p 100–103.

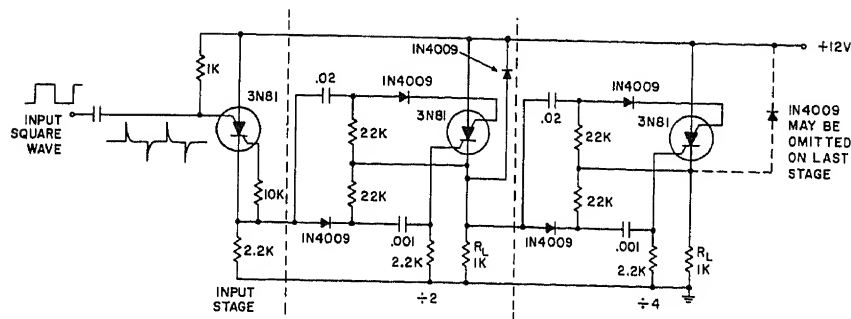


MSI RING COUNTER—Can be assembled with minimum number of IC connections. Straight-binary ripple-carry counter is driven by clock

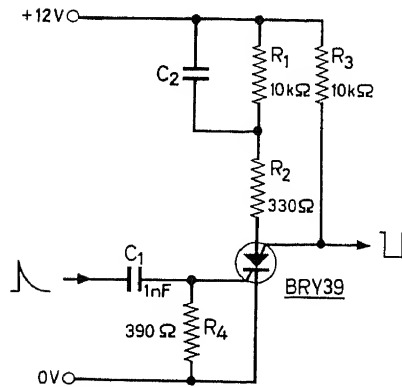
pulses and in turn drives two decoders, one for outputs 0 to 7 and the other for 8 to 15. Decoding networks allow only one output, so



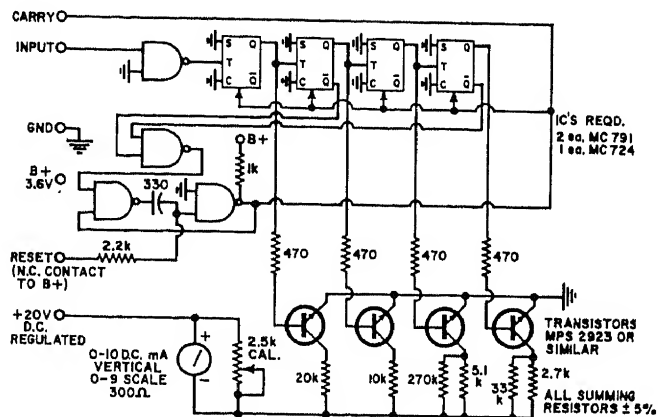
only one pulse can go around ring even if false triggering occurs.—W. Nadler, Build Ring Counters with Standard MSI, *Electronics*, June 8, 1970, p 96.



SCS BINARY—Stages are triggered by positive-going edge of input pulse, after sharpening by 3N81 scs input stage. Anode-cathode diode 1N4009 suppresses positive transients while scs is recovering. Each scs is turned on at cathode gate and turned off at anode gate.—Planar Silicon Controlled Switch 3N81/3N82, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.16, 1964.

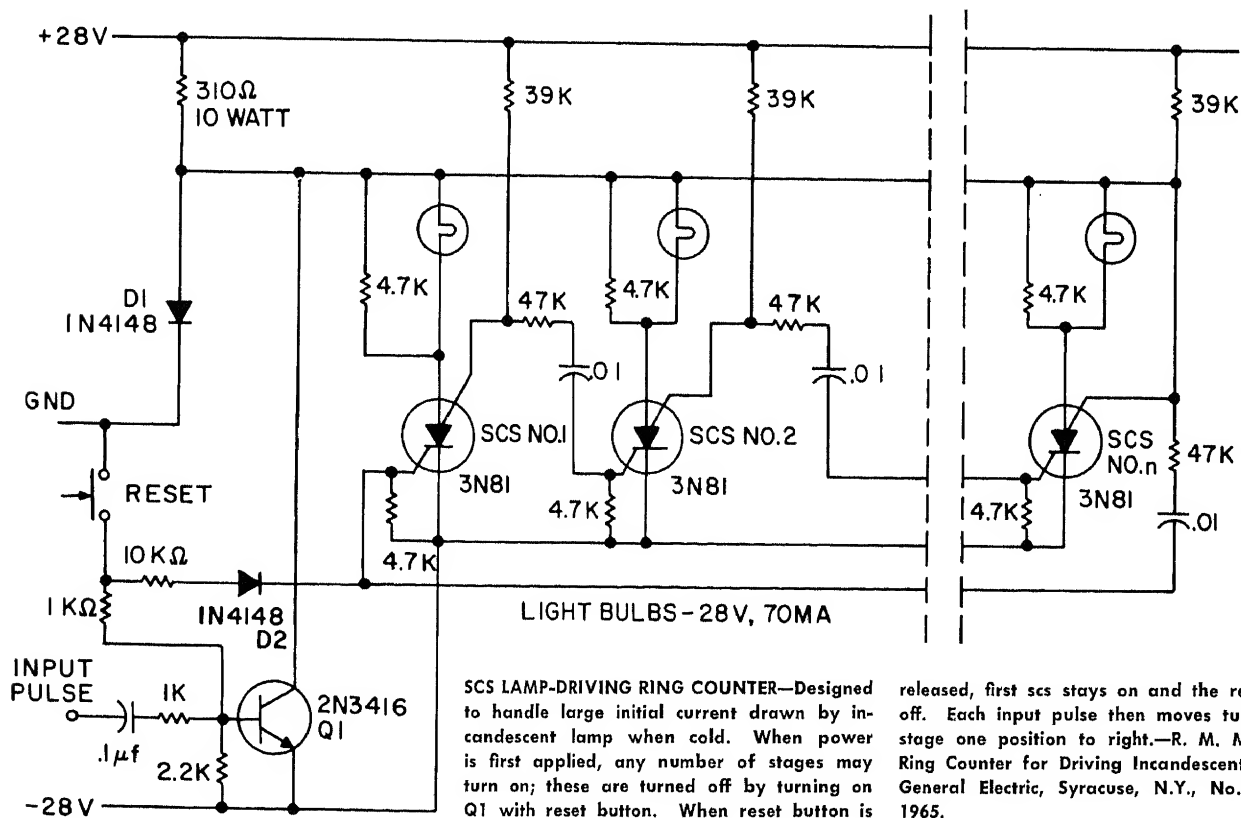


PULSE-SHAPING DRIVE—Supplies square-wave input signals to scs ring counter when positive-going pulses are fed to base of BRY39 scs.—D. J. G. Janssen, *Circuit Logic with Silicon Controlled Switches*, Electronic Applications, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 1, 1966—1967, p 1-11.



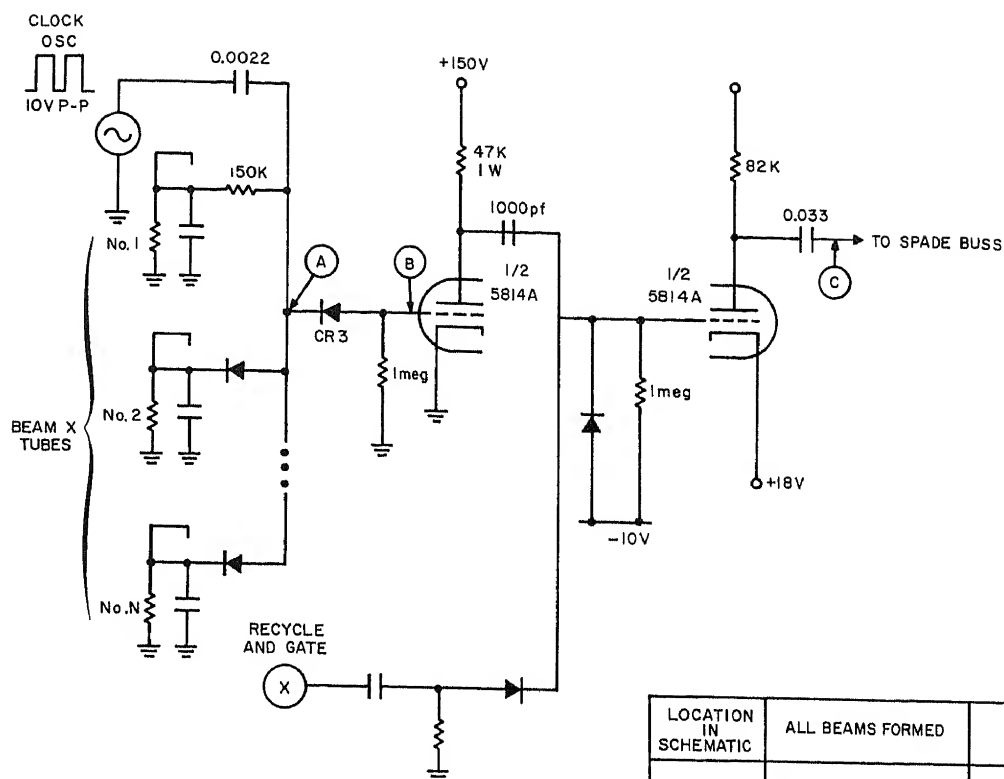
CURRENT SUMMING—Combines four integrated-circuit JK flip-flops in counter for use with meter or other analog readout. Sum of all currents will equal count stored with

1-2-4-8 counter. NAND gates at left are required for preclearing.—D. E. Lancaster, IC Decimal Counting Techniques, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1968, p 40-43 and 70.



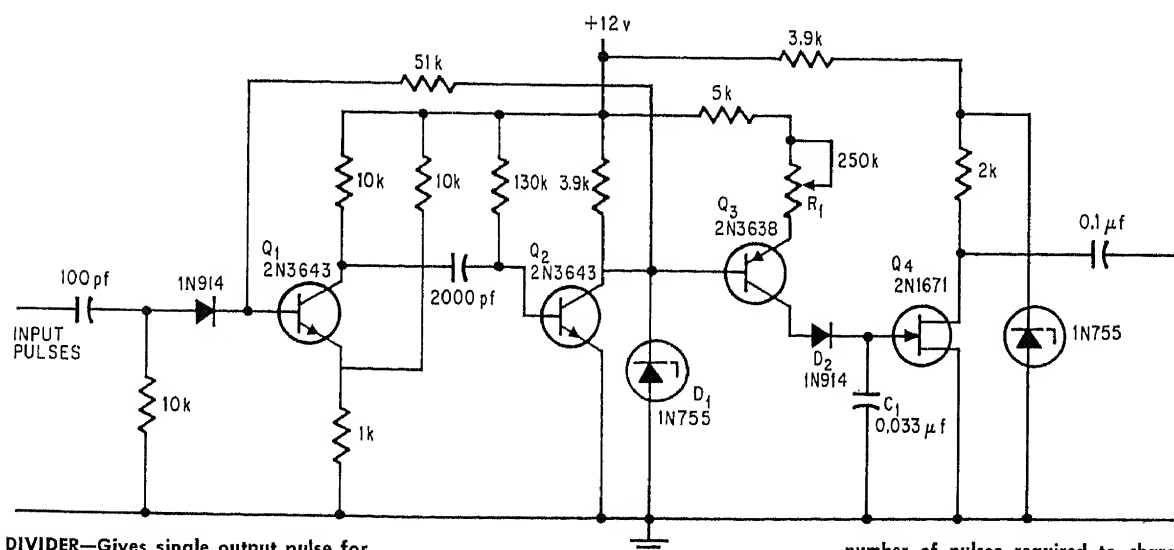
SCS LAMP-DRIVING RING COUNTER—Designed to handle large initial current drawn by incandescent lamp when cold. When power is first applied, any number of stages may turn on; these are turned off by turning on Q1 with reset button. When reset button is

released, first scs stays on and the rest stay off. Each input pulse then moves turned-on stage one position to right.—R. M. Muth, A Ring Counter for Driving Incandescent Bulbs, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.24, 1965.



BEAM-SWITCHING COUNTER RESTARTER—If beam of Beam-x counter tube clears for any reason during operation, circuit shown will start tube again automatically. Circuit will operate on as little as 3 V from clock oscillator.—W. C. Whitworth, *Simple Circuit Starts Beam Tubes Automatically*, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 18, 1965, p 44 and 46.

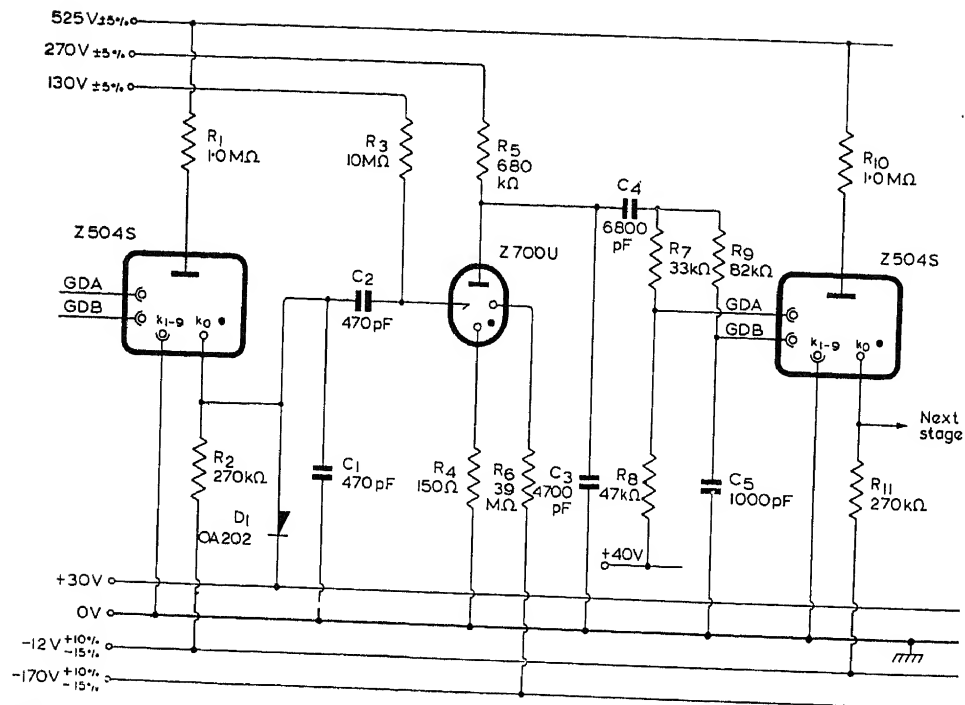
LOCATION IN SCHEMATIC	ALL BEAMS FORMED	ONE OR MORE BEAMS CLEARED
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		



PULSE DIVIDER—Gives single output pulse for any desired number of input pulses in range from 2 to 90, without binary counter or decoder. Input pulses trigger one-shot mvbr Q1-Q2, which delivers 150-μs pulse that is

clamped at 6 V by D1 and applied to base of constant-current source Q3 for charging C1. Setting of 10-turn precision pot R1 determines

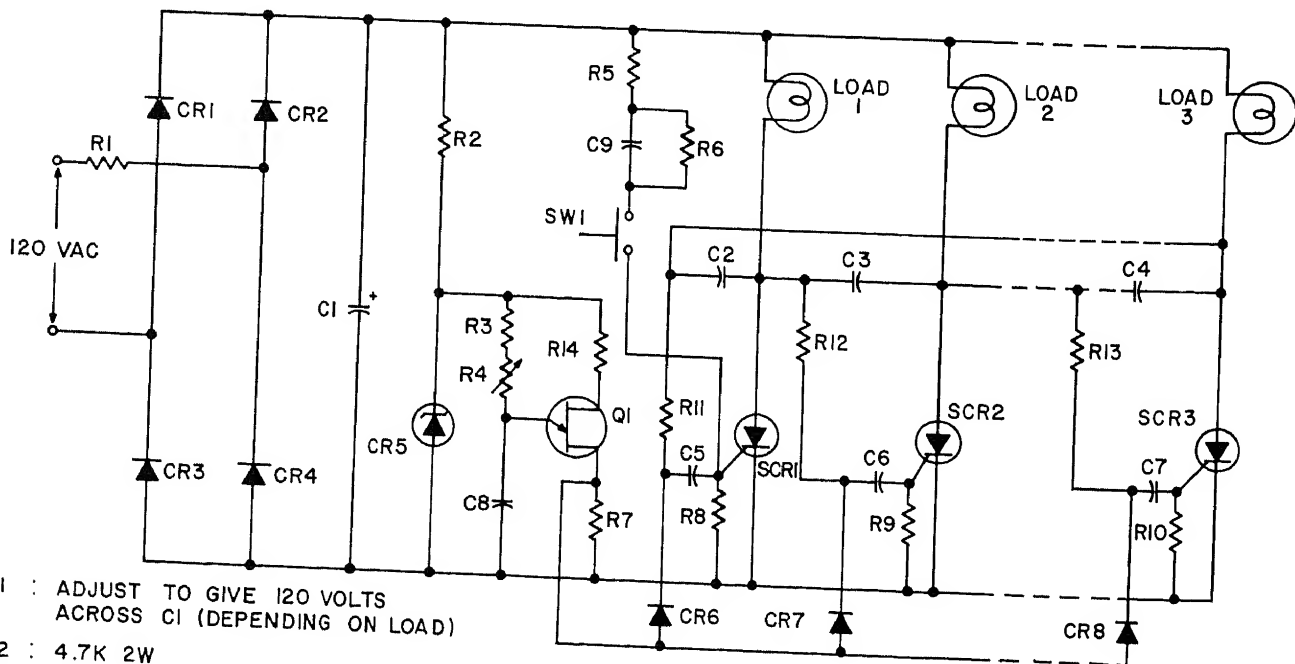
number of pulses required to charge C1 to point at which Q4 fires and delivers one output pulse.—S. Domanski, *Circuit Divides Pulses Without Binary Counters*, *Electronics*, Sept. 30, 1968, p 81-82.



40-HZ COLD-CATHODE COUPLING—Circuit shows method of using Z700U cold-cathode trigger tube in self-extinguishing circuit to

provide economical and reliable coupling between gas-filled decade counter tubes in counter chain.—G. F. Jeynes and S. Zilkha, Trigger

Tube Coupling Circuits for the Z504S Stepping Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 15, 1965, p 16-25.



R1 : ADJUST TO GIVE 120 VOLTS ACROSS C1 (DEPENDENT ON LOAD)

R2 : 4.7K 2W
R3 : 10K 1/2 W
R4 : 500K LINEAR POT
R5 : 100Ω 1/2 W
R6 : 1MEG 1/2 W
R7 : 47Ω 1/2 W
R8, R9, R10 : 1K 1/2 W
R11, R12, R13 : 33K 1/2 W
R14 : 330 , 1/2 W

C1 : 100 μF, 200 V
C2, C3, C4 : 5 μF, 200 V
C5, C6, C7 : 0.1 μF
C8 : 1 μF, 25 V
C9 : .1 μF 200 V
CR1-CR4 : GE A10B
CR5 : GE Z4XL18 ZENER
CR6-CR8 : GE A13F

Q1 : GE 2N2646 UJT
SCR1, SCR2, SCR3 : GE C20B

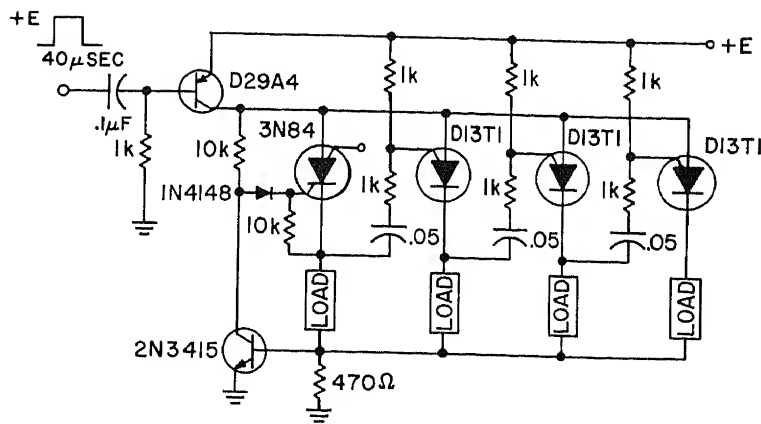
LOADS : 100 W

ADDITIONAL STAGES MAY BE ADDED BETWEEN DASHED LINES.

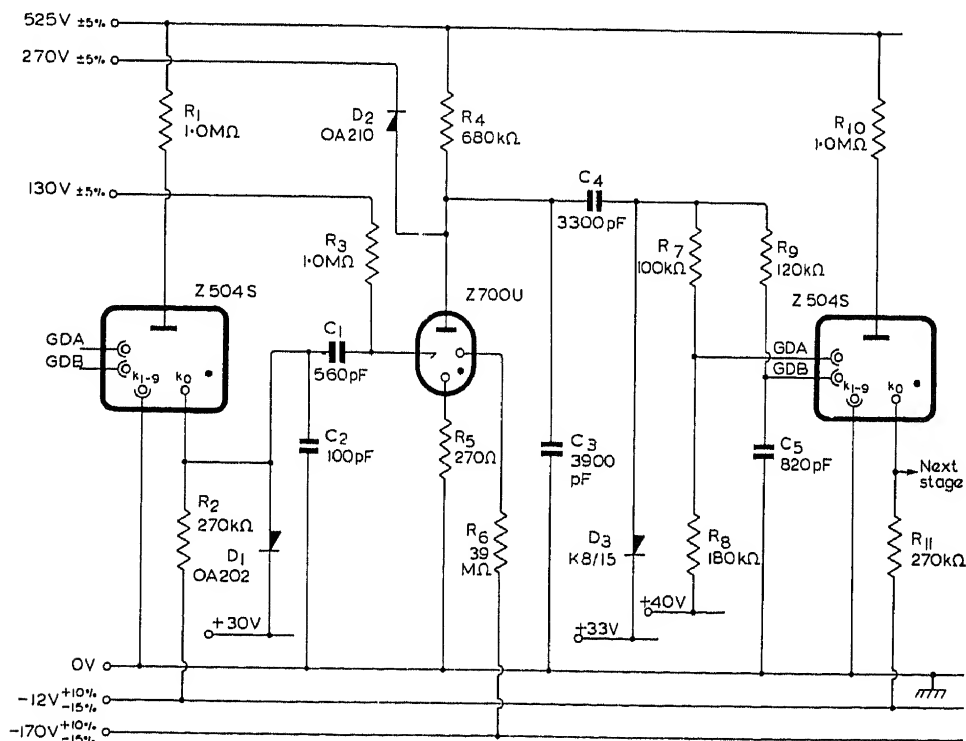
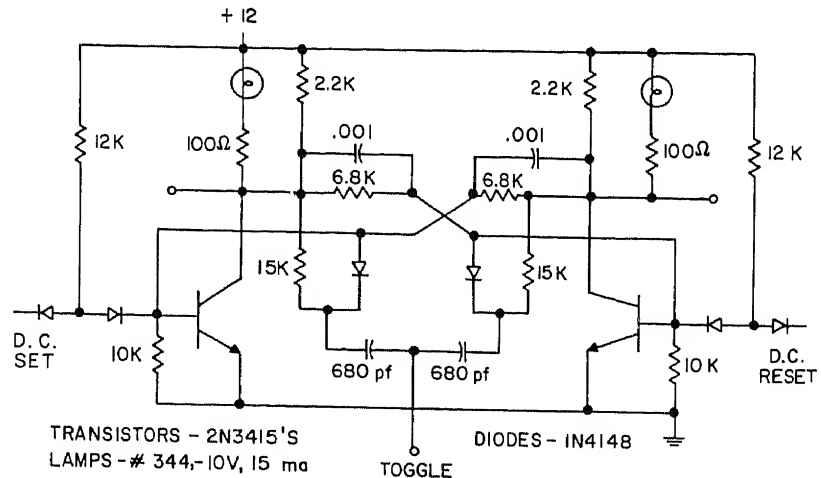
THREE-STAGE SCR RING COUNTER—Each stage can handle lamp or other resistive load up

to 100 W. Developed for counting applications, but can be used also for turning on

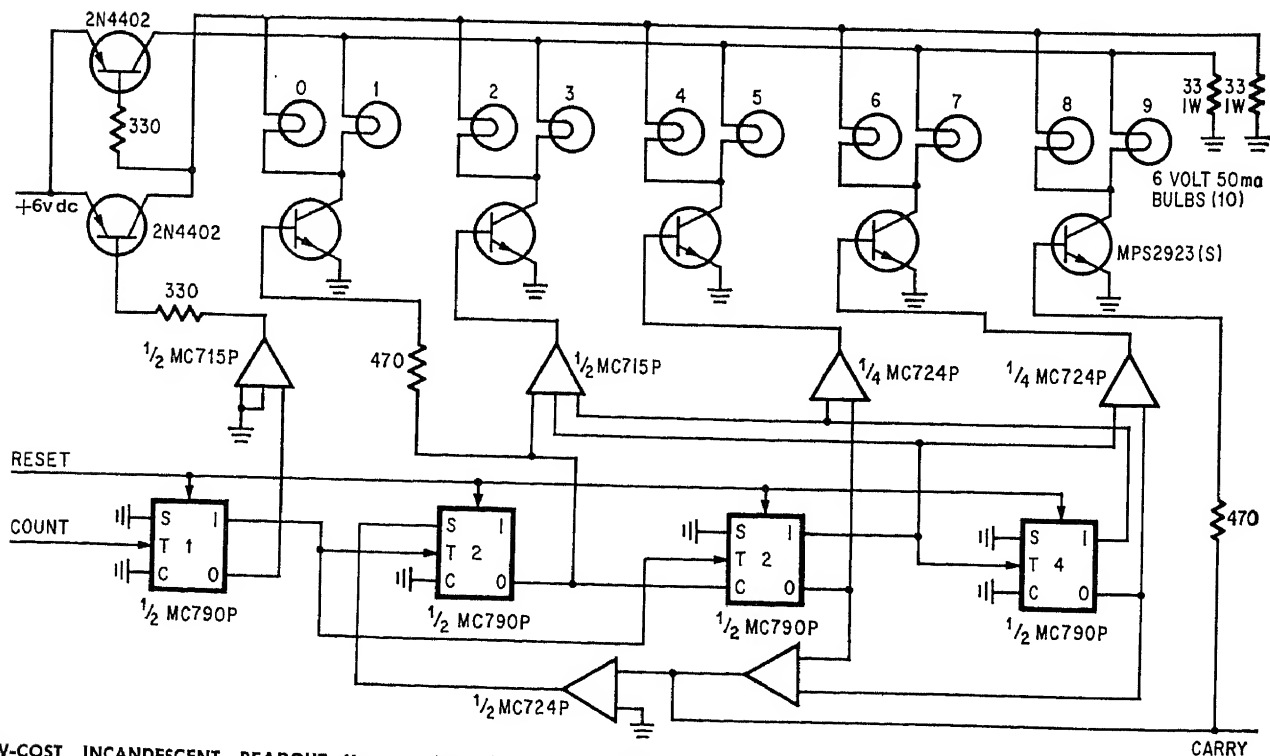
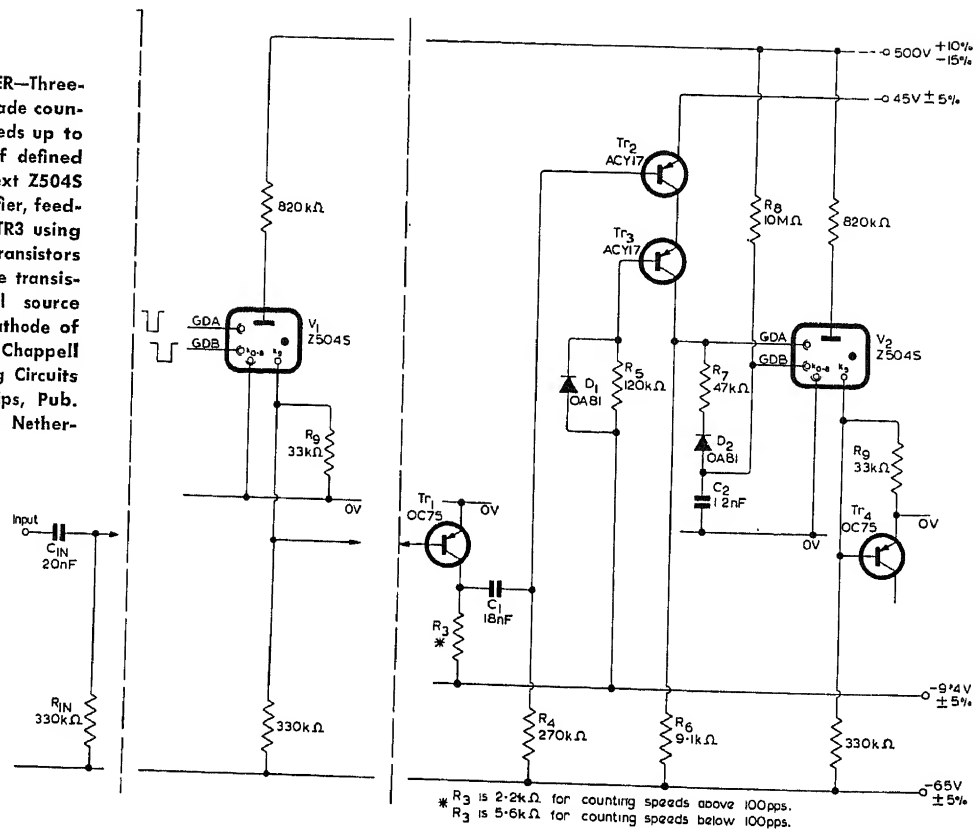
string of lights sequentially as for advertising signs.—A. A. Adem, Flashers, Ring Counters and Chasers, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.48, 1966, p 5.



BINARY COUNTER WITH LAMP READOUT—High-gain transistors and low-current lamps eliminate need for separate driver stages. Continues to work when either or both lamps are burned out. Can drive other identical circuits to form binary counter chain.—R. M. Muth, *Digital Circuits with Visual Readouts*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p. 9.



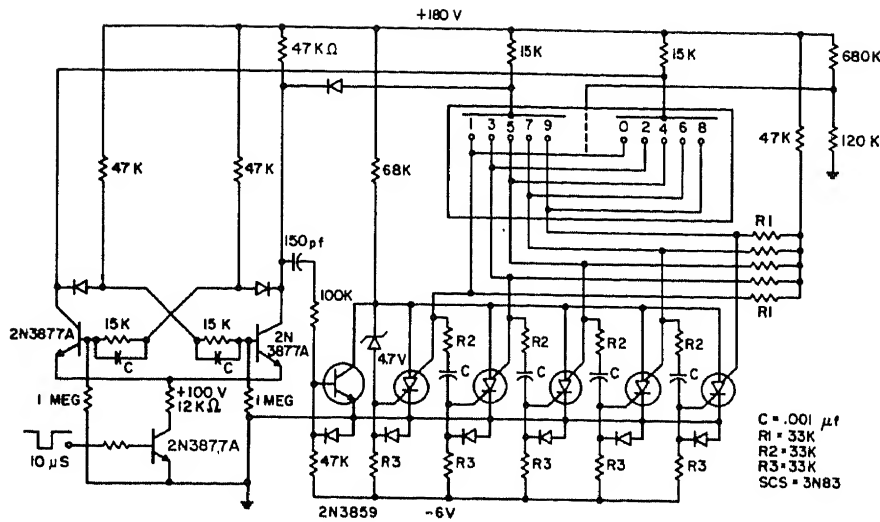
400-HZ PULSE-SHAPING COUPLER—Three-transistor coupling for gas-filled decade counter tubes will transfer pulses at speeds up to 400 Hz by producing new pulses of defined shape and amplitude for driving next Z504S stepping tube. TR1 is current amplifier, feeding cascode connection of TR2 and TR3 using inexpensive ACY17 low-voltage transistors instead of one high-cost high-voltage transistor. Input can be from external source through network CIN-RIN, or from cathode of previous stepping tube V1.—G. C. Chappell and G. F. Jeynes, Transistor Coupling Circuits for the Z540S Stepping Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 15, 1965, p 26–38.



LOW-COST INCANDESCENT READOUT—Uses only seven switches to control ten bulbs. Sneak current paths keep all bulbs on all the

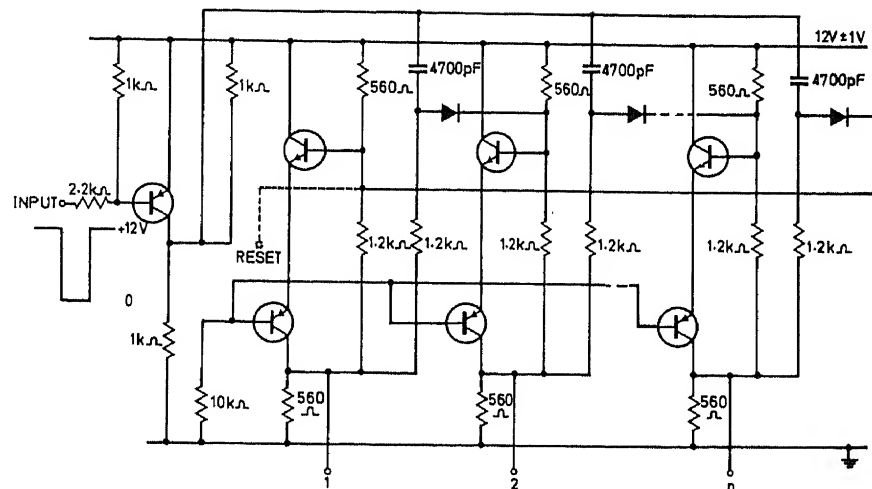
time, but dimly. Effect is minimized by balancing resistors, to apply full supply voltage only to ON bulb, with one-third of

supply voltage across OFF bulbs.—D. E. Lancaster, For Low Cost, Count on RTL, *Electronics*, Jan. 22, 1968, p 74–76.

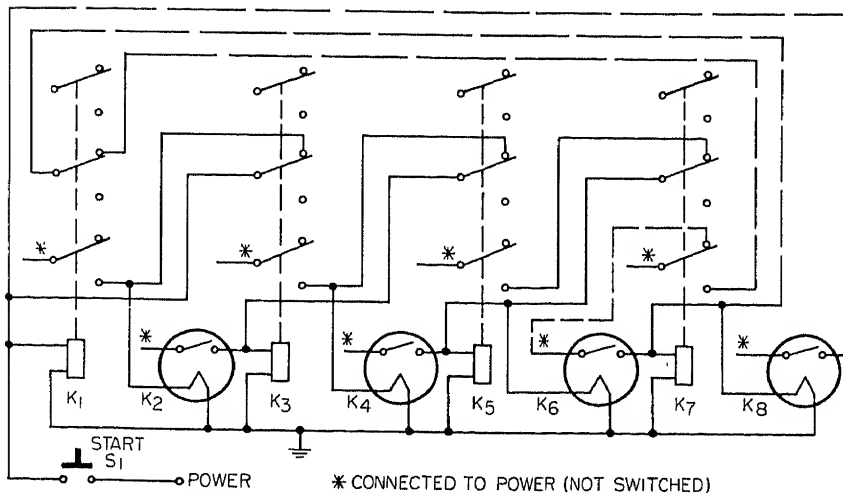


BIQUINARY COUNTER WITH READOUT—Consists of binary flip-flop driving five-stage (quinary) counter. Two high-voltage transistors perform both memory and driving functions in binary stage. Automatic reset of ring counter is provided by 4.7-V zener. Operating limit is 5 kHz.—R. M. Muth, *Digital Circuits with Visual Readouts*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 14.

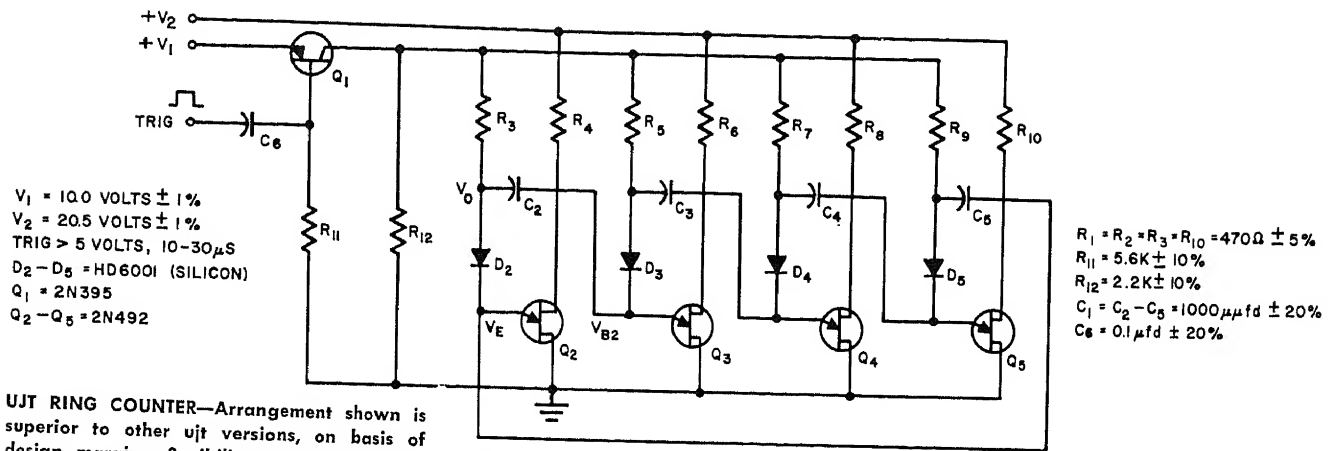
LAMP-DRIVING RING COUNTER—When source voltage is applied, one stage will be dominant and its transistor pair will turn on first. Click pulse turns off this stage and turns on next stage in ring. To obtain indication of state of counter, 560-ohm resistor may be replaced by 8-V 0.1-A lamp in series with 47-ohm resistor, or additional transistor may be driven from tap on 560-ohm resistor to control brighter 12-V 2.2-W lamp. With transistor drive, counter continues to operate if lamp fails.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 18.



All n-p-n transistors, type ZTX300 (BCW10).
All p-n-p transistors, type ZTX500 (BCW11).
All diodes, type ZS140.



RING COUNTER WITH RELAYS—Low-cost combination of thermal delay relays gives adequate performance for low-speed counting applications, involving cycle times from 2 s to 3 min. If chain is closed, as indicated by dashed lines, counter runs continuously. Outputs are taken from third set of contacts on relays. If start switch is momentarily closed, circuit runs through one complete program and stops.—G. Richwell, *Free-Running Ring Counter Uses Relays*, *EEE*, Feb. 1967, p 144–145.

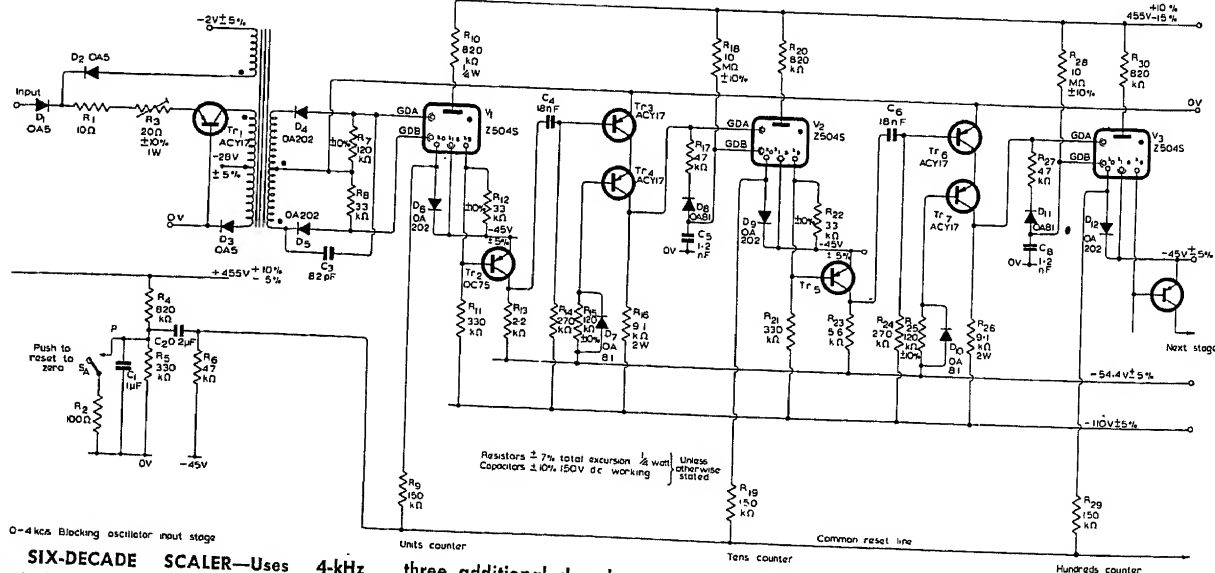
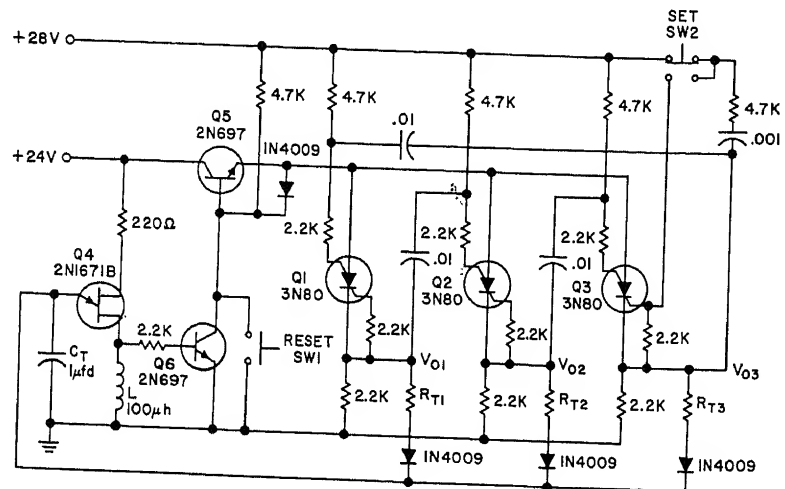


UJT RING COUNTER—Arrangement shown is superior to other ujt versions, on basis of design margins, flexibility, and overall performance. Any number of stages may be used. Each input trigger pulse advances

"on" state one stage to right, then back from Q5 to Q2. Trigger width can vary over wide range.—T. P. Sylvan, The Unijunction

Transistor Characteristics and Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.10, 1965, p 68.

VARIABLE-TIMING SCS RING COUNTER—Will perform reliably over wide range of voltage, temperature, loading, and frequency. For telemetering, transducers can be used in place of timing resistors RT, so duration of output is indication of measured quantity. For visual indication, connect low-current lamp between each output (V) and ground. Additional stages can be added as desired.—"Unijunction Circuit Hints," General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., Fig. 12.

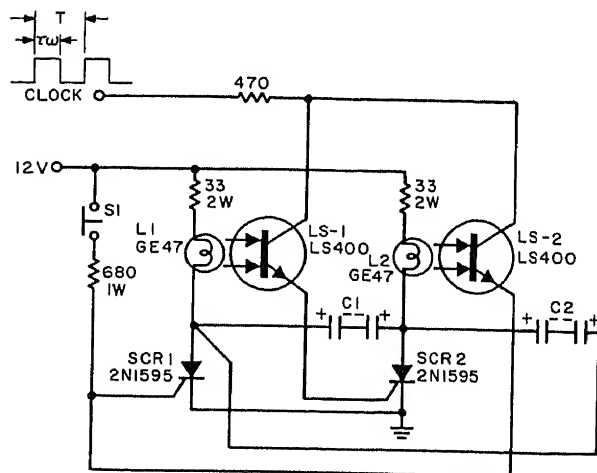
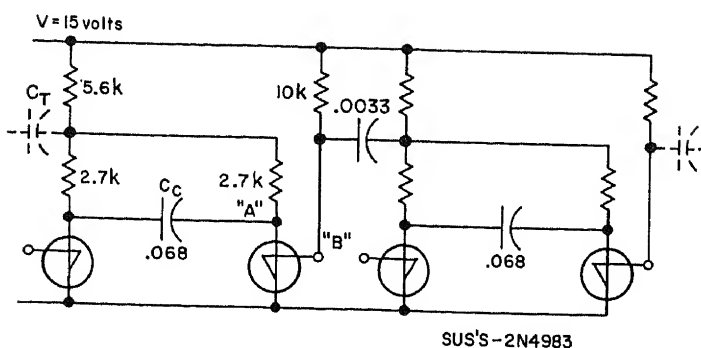


4-KHZ SIX-DECADE SCALER—Uses 4-kHz triggered blocking oscillator to drive first cold-cathode stepping tube in counter chain. Power supply is designed to handle up to

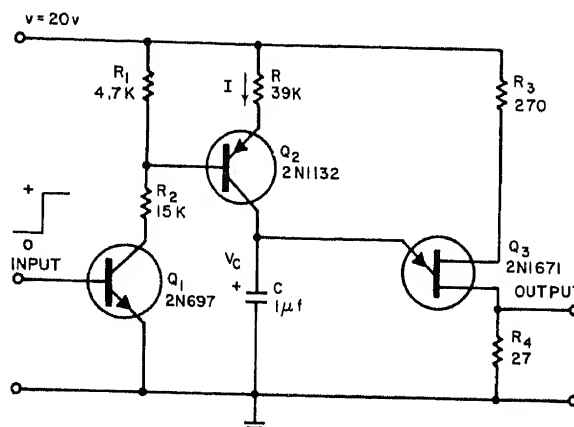
three additional decade steppers with associated three-transistor pulse-shaping couplers. Includes reset circuit for setting all counters back to zero.—G. C. Chappell and G. F.

Jeynes, Transistor Coupling Circuits for the Z504S Stepping Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 15, 1965, p 26–38.

SUS BINARY DIVIDER CHAIN—Silicon unilateral switch reduces number of components, as compared to transistor flip-flops. Output at point B is free from transients. 2N4987 sus may also be used.—Silicon Unilateral Switch 2N4983/2N4986, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.25, 1967.

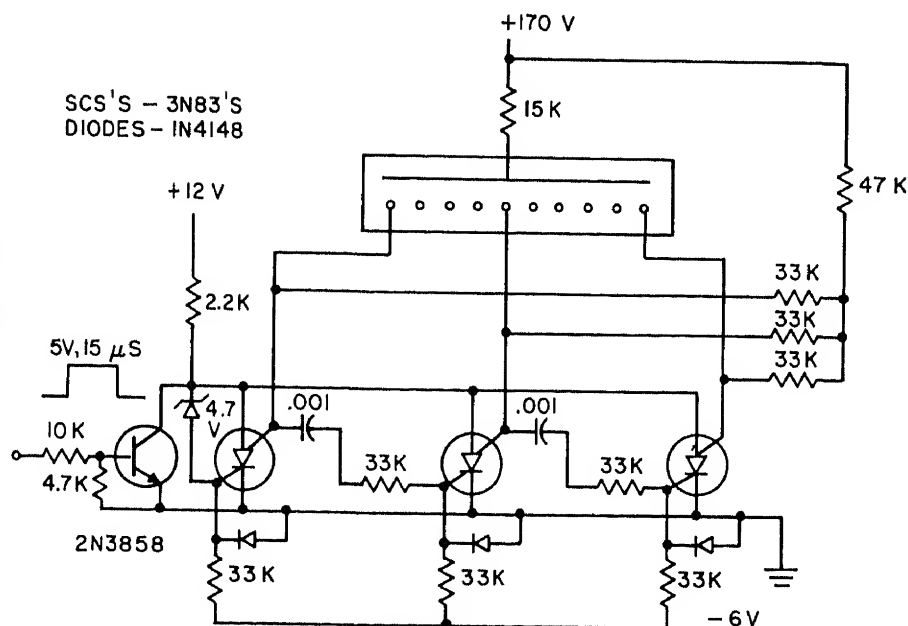


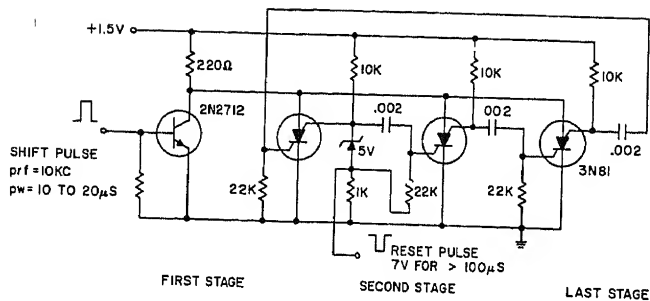
FOUR-STAGE RING—Time constant of lamps limits upper counting frequency to about 20 Hz in simple arrangement for counting clock pulses having widths between 2 and 10 ms. Count can be stopped mechanically by blocking light beam between lamp and corresponding light-sensitive silicon controlled rectifier.—R. Carvajal, Light-Sensing SCRs Make Simple Ring Counter, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 3, 1964, p 50-51.



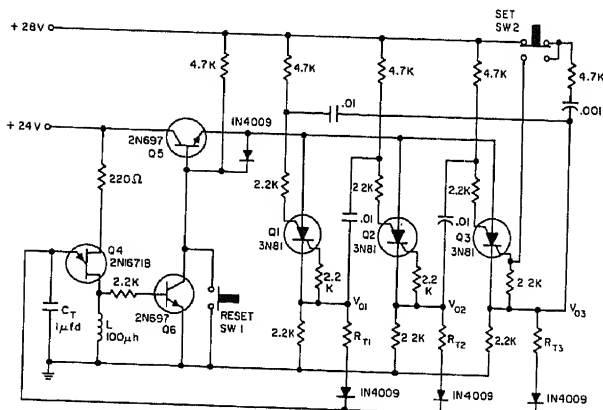
UJT COUNTER—Gives 100:1 count-down for 10-kHz input, to give one output pulse after 100 input pulses. Capacitor C charges through constant-current source Q2 each time Q1 is saturated by an input pulse. Circuit values are chosen from design equations given, so voltage across C will fire ujt Q3 and discharge C through R4 at 100th pulse.—R. A. Wilson, High-Ratio Pulse Counter Utilizes UJT Switch, *Electronic Design*, March 15, 1965, p 58-59.

NIXIE WITH AUTOMATIC RESET—Silicon controlled switches combine functions of memory element and high-voltage driver for ring counter. Feedback from last stage to first is accomplished by breakdown of 4.7-V zener, causing all stages to turn off. First stage comes on automatically when power is applied. If any other stage also comes on, it will be automatically cleared out by succeeding input pulses.—R. M. Muth, Digital Circuits with Visual Readouts, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 13.

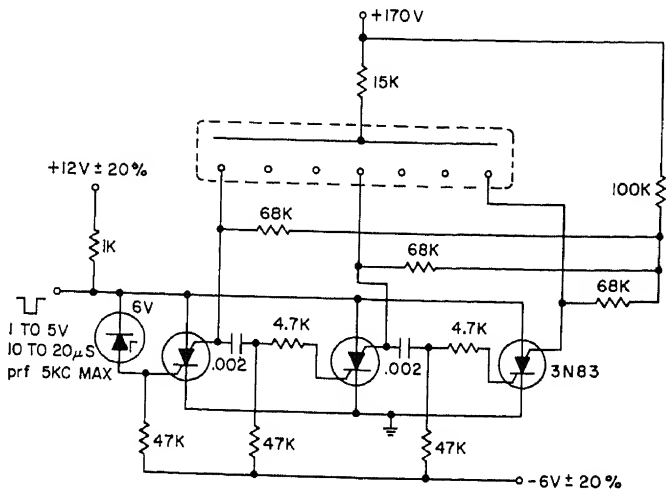




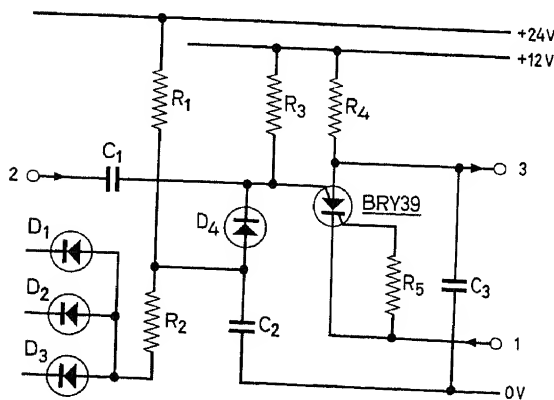
LOW-POWER RING—Requires only 6 mW at 1.5 V, with shift pulses of 1 to 6 V. Trailing edge of reset pulse turns on first stage. Maximum shift pulse width increases with voltage, approaching 70 μ s for 6-V supply.—Planar Silicon Controlled Switch 3N81/3N82, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.16, 1964.



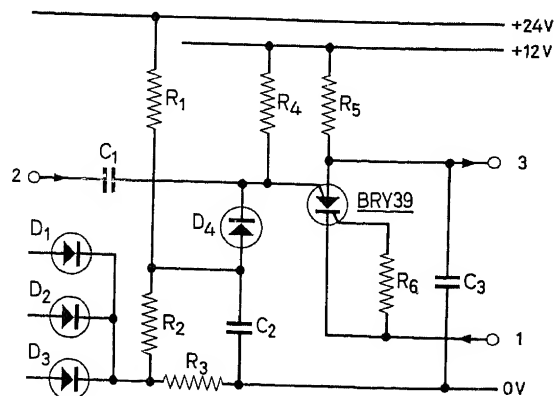
VARIABLE-TIMING RING—Intervals between ujt-generated shift pulses are controlled by values of R_T and C_T , which can be different for each stage.—Planar Silicon Controlled Switch 3N81/3N82, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.16, 1964.



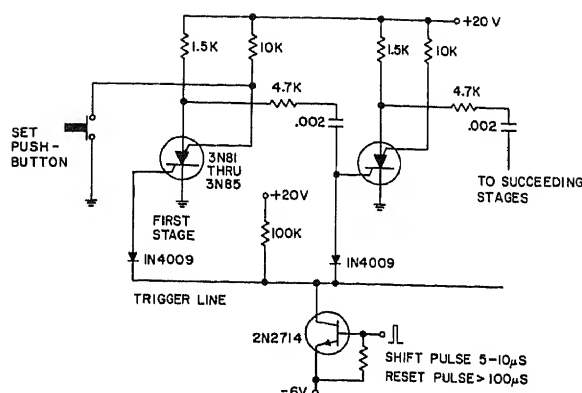
PLANAR PNP SWITCHES DRIVE NIXIE—Uses one 3N83 switch for each Nixie electrode. Chief advantage is freedom from triggering by line transients.—Planar Neon Driver Silicon Controlled Switch 3N83, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.17, 1964.



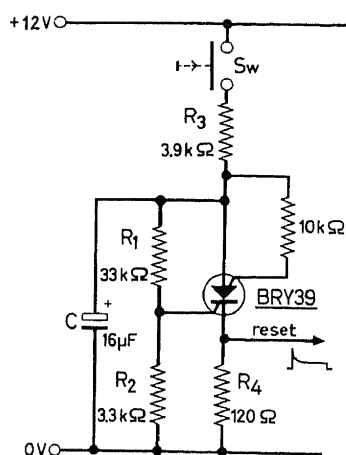
AND GATE WITH DELAYED OR—Used with scs ring counter to carry out switching and logic functions in synchronism with clock pulses applied to terminal 1. Negative-going 12-V input pulse at terminal 2 produces square-wave output pulse for as long as clock pulse is on 1, provided at least one of D1-D2-D3 OR inputs is at zero level. If all OR diodes are at positive 12 V level, input pulse has no effect. R_2 - C_2 introduces delay to insure that change of d-c level has no effect until next clock pulse arrives. Values: R_1 22K; R_2 6.8K; R_3 10K; R_4 , R_5 1K; C_1 , C_3 180 pF; C_2 1 nF.—D. J. G. Janssen, Circuit Logic with Silicon Controlled Switches, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 1, 1966–1967, p 1–11.



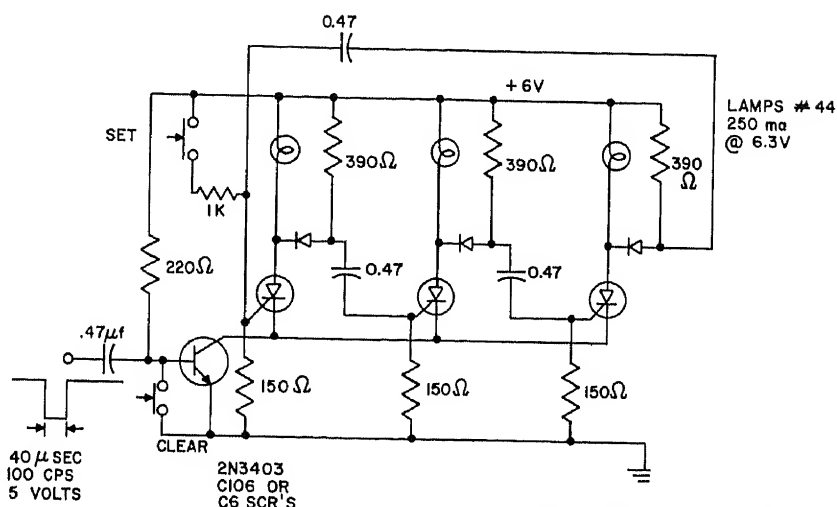
GATE WITH TWO DELAYS—Used with scs ring counter to carry out switching, logic, and delay functions as controlled by clock pulses. Diodes D1, D2, and D3 provide AND function, wherein negative-going input pulses at terminal 2 initiate square-wave output only if all d-c inputs to diodes have zero potential and no input is at +12 V or higher. Values: R_1 22K; R_2 6.8K; R_3 , R_4 , 10K; R_5 , R_6 1K; C_1 , C_3 180 pF; C_2 1 nF.—D. J. G. Janssen, Circuit Logic with Silicon Controlled Switches, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 1, 1966–1967, p 1–11.



20-KHZ SCS RING—Shift pulse turns off conducting scs by reverse-biasing cathode gate. Charge stored on coupling capacitor then triggers next stage. Long shift pulse is used to turn off all stages by charging all capacitors. Grounding anode gate of stage will set it.—Planar Silicon Controlled Switch 3N81/3N82, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.16, 1964.

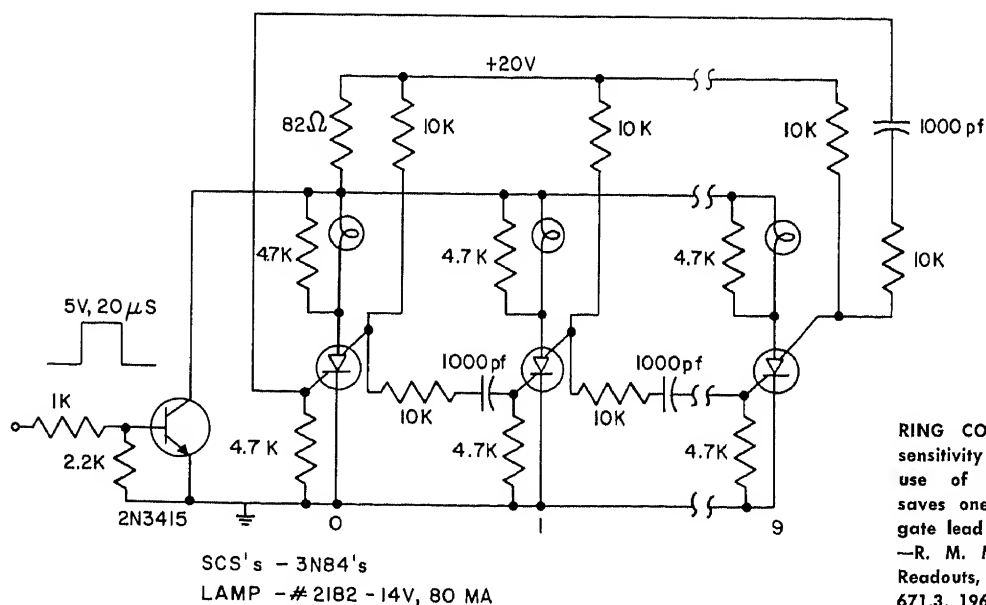


RESET PULSE GENERATOR—Closing of switch produces single pulse for simultaneously resetting scs ring counter to zero after numerical indicator tube has been darkened.—D. J. G. Janssen, *Circuit Logic with Silicon Controlled Switches*, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 1, 1966–1967, p 1–11.

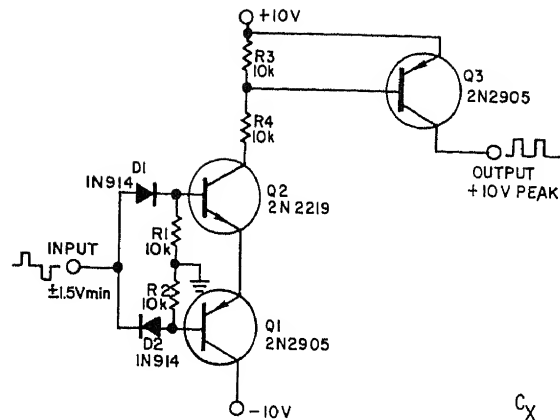


HIGH-CURRENT RING COUNTER—Operates at up to 2 kHz and will count either with or without lamps. Combines both memory and

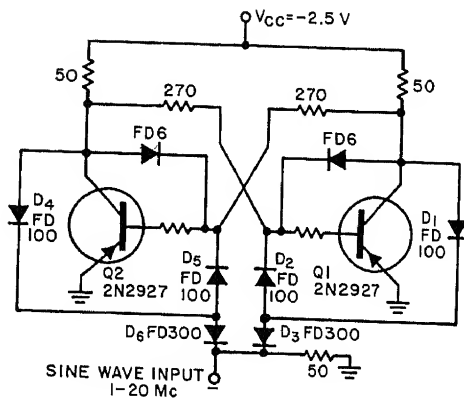
driving functions, with decimal readout by lamps.—R. M. Muth, *Digital Circuits with Visual Readouts*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 12.



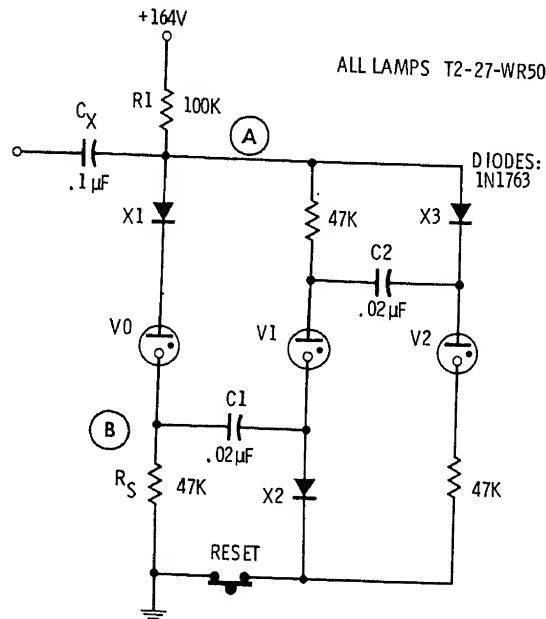
RING COUNTER FOR SMALL LAMPS—High sensitivity of silicon controlled switch permits use of smaller capacitors. Arrangement saves one diode per stage because anode gate lead prevents triggering by rate effect.—R. M. Muth, *Digital Circuits with Visual Readouts*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 13.



BIPOLAR PULSE COUNTER—Either polarity of input pulse makes Q3 deliver positive output pulse for driving counter.—R. L. Billon, *Find the Absolute Value of Bipolar Pulses*, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 15, 1970, p 84.

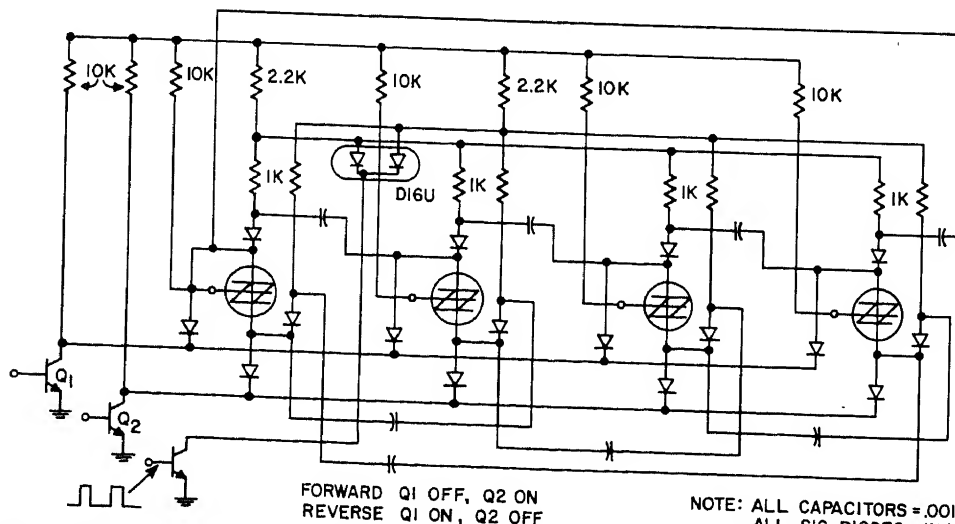


COUNTING PULSES AT 1 TO 20 MHZ—Flip-flop uses additional fast diodes to provide switching times under 10 ns. FD100's are for pulse steering, FD6's prevent collector saturation, and long-storage FD300's complete triggering action.—20 MC Counter Flip Flop, *Electronic Design*, March 2, 1964, p 58.



DECIMAL RING COUNTER—Can count up to 999 without need for buffer amplifier, at rates up to 500 Hz. Each stage has neon glow lamp, which can be used for visual readout (circuit shows only first three stages of decade). Pressing reset button fires V0 to indicate count of zero. First input pulse

turns off V0 and turns on V1, with count advancing one stage for each succeeding pulse. Resistor and supply values are not critical. Known as Manley-Buckley ring counter.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 55.



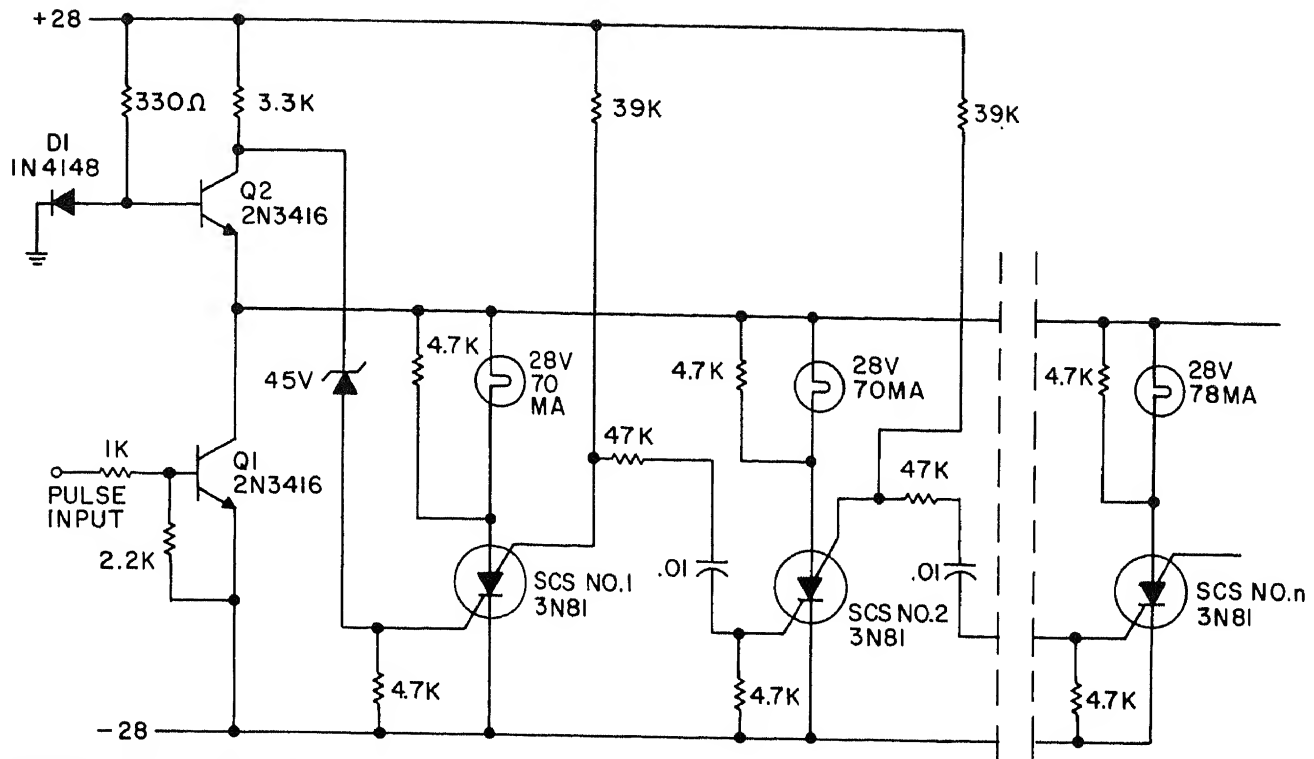
SBS REVERSIBLE RING COUNTER—Type D13Q1 silicon bilateral switches permit changing direction of stepping of stages simply by switching states of transistors Q1 and Q2.

FORWARD Q1 OFF, Q2 ON
REVERSE Q1 ON, Q2 OFF

Operation can be about 10 kHz. During switch from forward to reverse count, stored charge in bottom p-n region of sbs serves to remember which stage was on.—W. R. Spof-

NOTE: ALL CAPACITORS = .001
ALL SIG DIODES = IN4009

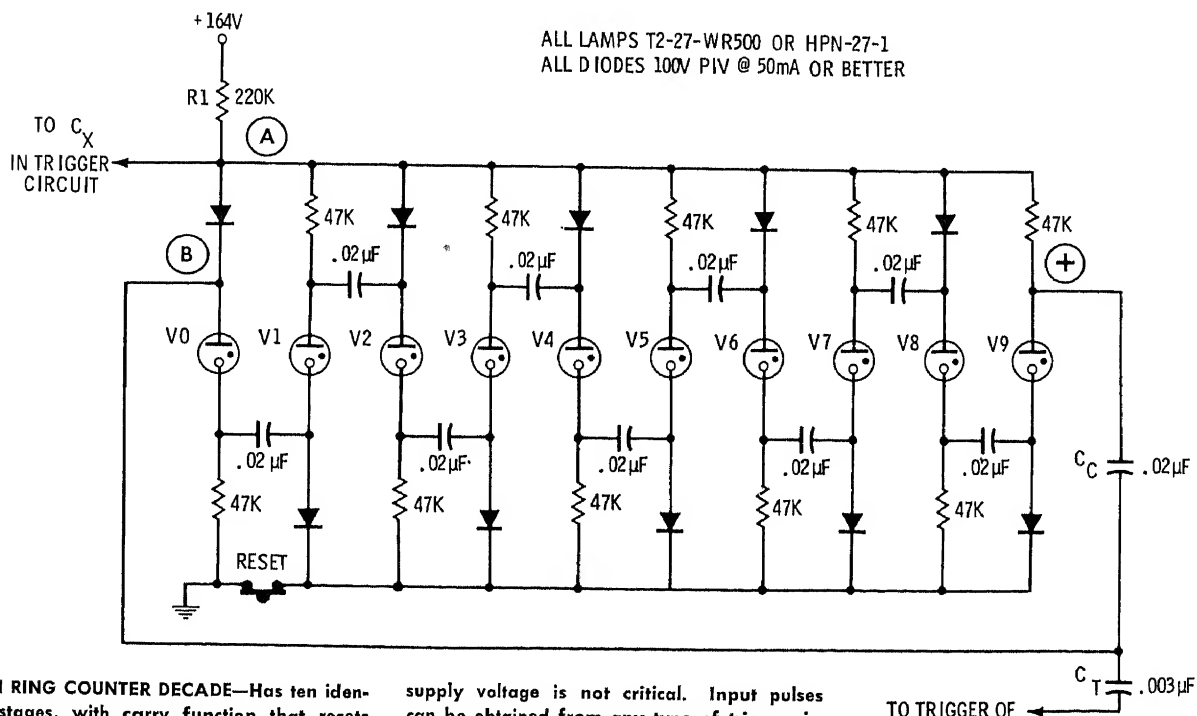
ford, Jr., *Applications of the New Silicon Bilateral Switch and the Silicon Unilateral Switch*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 8.



AUTOMATIC RESET—In this variation of lamp-driving scs ring counter, breakdown diode is used to couple last stage to first. First stage

then turns on only if all other stages are off. —R. M. Muth, A Ring Counter for Driving Incandescent Bulbs, General Electric, Syracuse,

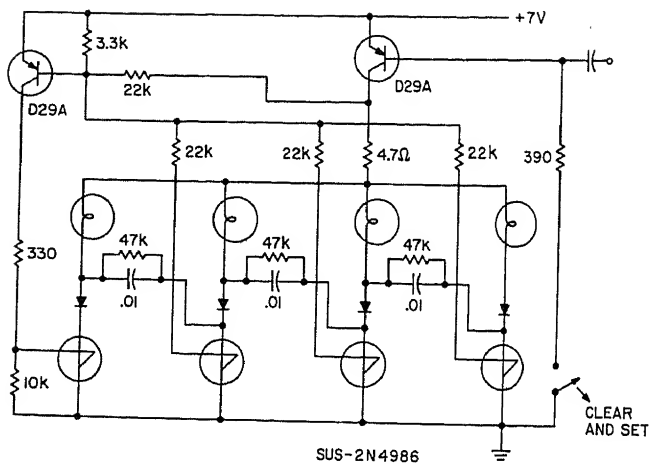
N.Y., No. 90.24, 1965.



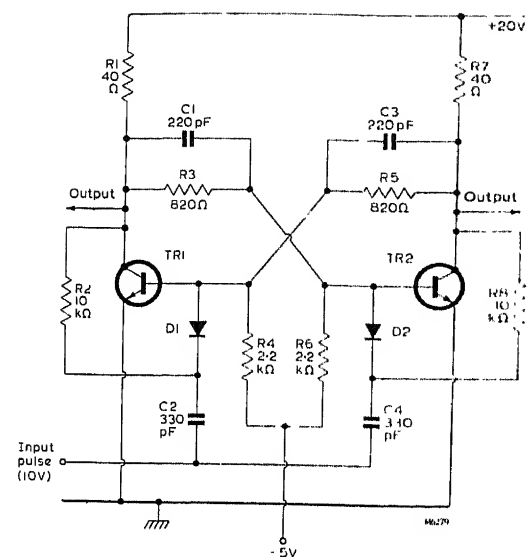
NEON RING COUNTER DECADE—Has ten identical stages, with carry function that resets decade to zero and actuates trigger stage of next decade. Power supply can be two Z82R10 miniature neon regulators in series;

supply voltage is not critical. Input pulses can be obtained from any type of trigger circuit.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 58.

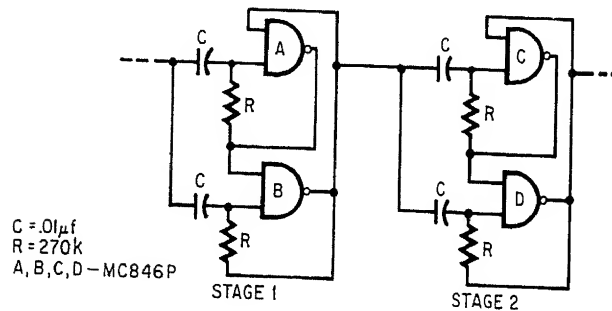
TO TRIGGER OF NEXT DECADE



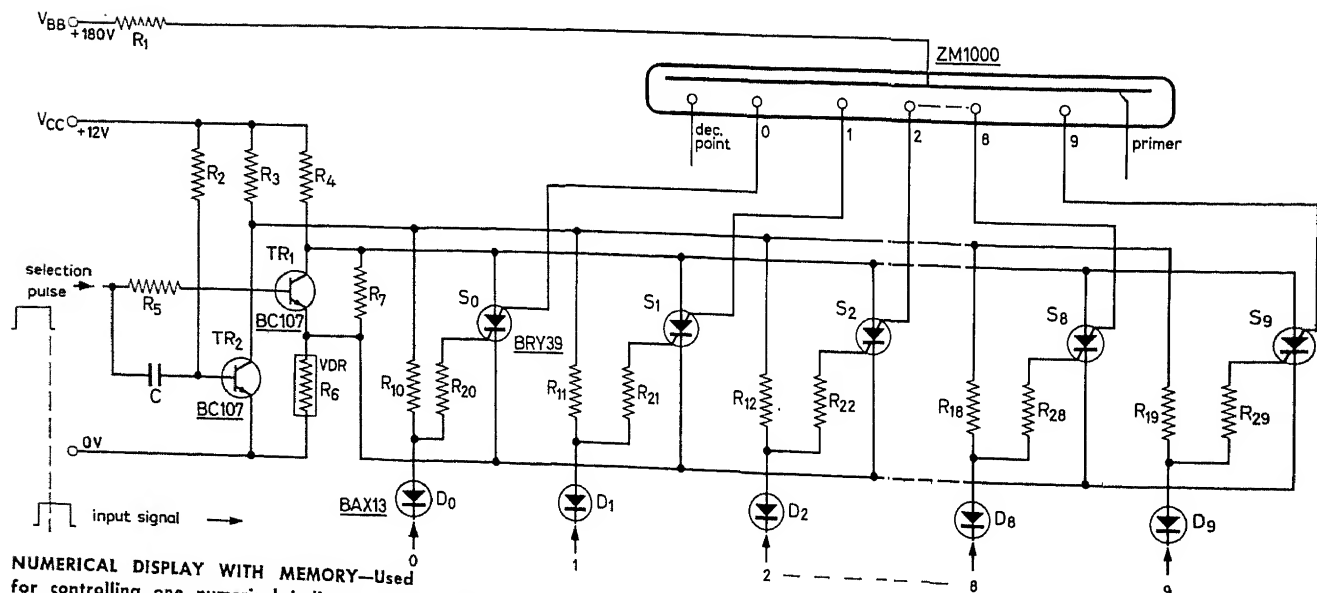
LAMP-DRIVING RING COUNTER—Uses 2N4986 (or 2N4990) silicon unilateral switches to drive incandescent lamps of ring counter.—Silicon Unilateral Switch 2N4983/2N4986, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.25, 1967.



100-KHZ HIGH-CURRENT ECCLES-JORDAN—Transistors are BFY50 and diodes AAZ12. Input trigger pulses are negative.—Applications of the BFY50, BFY51 and BFY52, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 428, 1965.



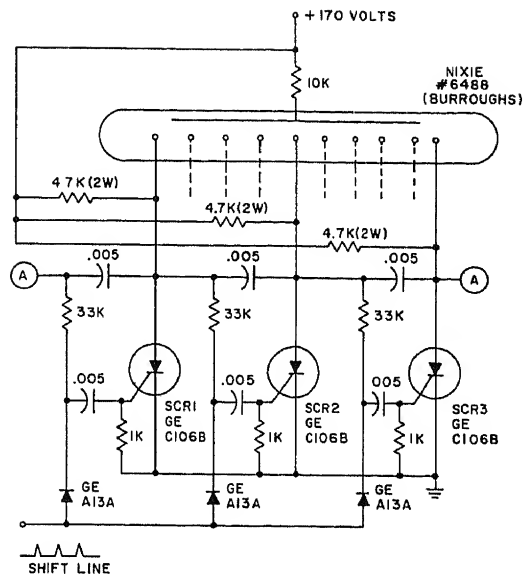
RIPLE COUNTER—Two 0.01-μF capacitors and two 270K resistors added to MC846P NAND gate make low-cost ripple counter for applications where high speed is not important.—S. Kass, NAND Gate Counter is Cheaper to Make, *Electronics*, Jan. 20, 1969, p. 87.



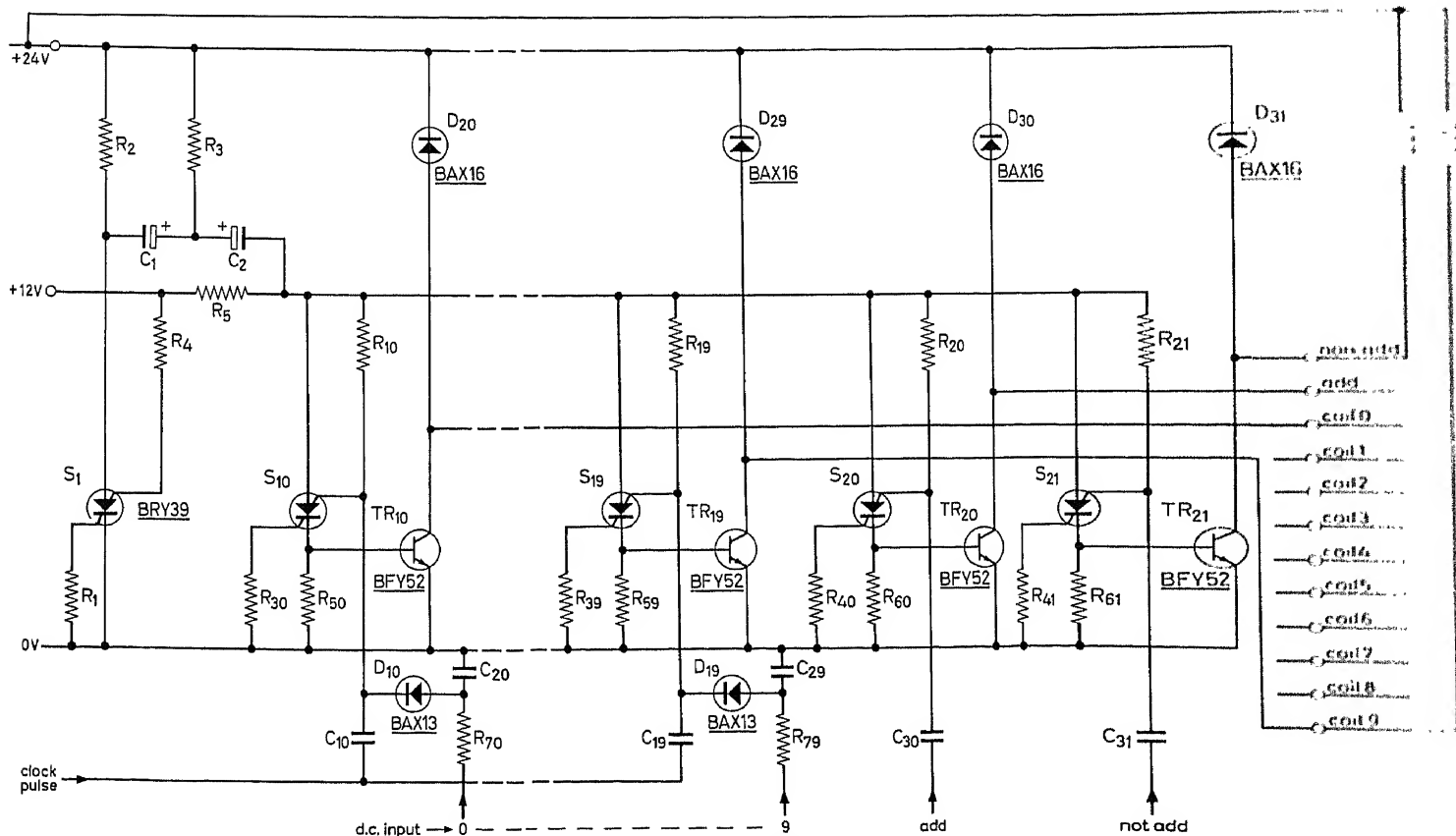
NUMERICAL DISPLAY WITH MEMORY—Used for controlling one numerical indicator tube in bank of such tubes used for displaying parallel digits representing information from computer or calculator. Scs associated with

each digit acts as switch and memory, with digit remaining lit after input signal that selected it has ceased. Article describes operation in detail.—D. J. G. Janssen, *Circuit*

Logic with Silicon Controlled Switches, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 1, 1966–1967, p. 1–11.



ANODE-COUPLED SCR RING COUNTER—Modification of basic cathode-coupled scr ring counter, as required for driving Nixie decade readout tube.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 162.



DRIVING NUMERICAL PRINTOUT—First and last stages for energizing coils of printout device are shown. Operation is similar to that of monostable mvbr, with normally-on scr S1 controlling period. Circuit produces

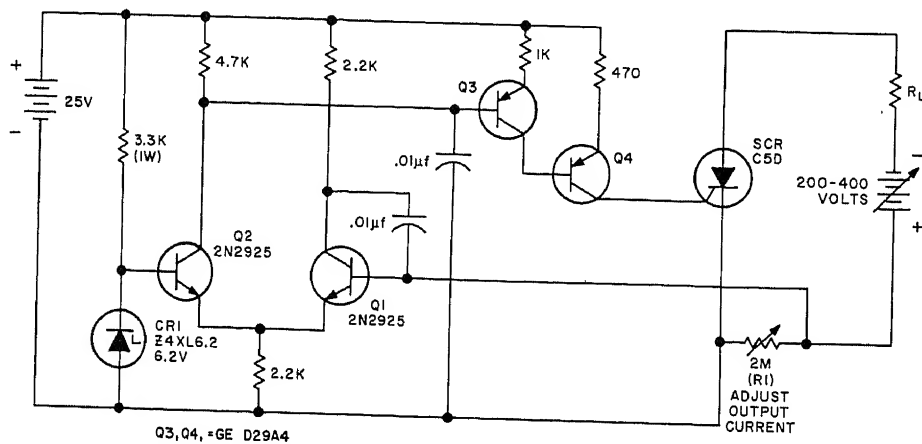
35-ms output pulses up to 300 mA. Article tells how to modify circuit for driving faster printout devices. Values are: R1 5.6K; R2 3.9K; R3 100K; R4, R10-R21, R30-R41, R50-R61 1K; R5 390; R70-R79 10K; C1-C2 10 μ F; C10-C19, C30-C31, 180 pF; C20-C29 1 nF.—

D. J. G. Janssen, *Circuit Logic with Silicon Controlled Switches*, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 1, 1966—1967, p 1-11.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

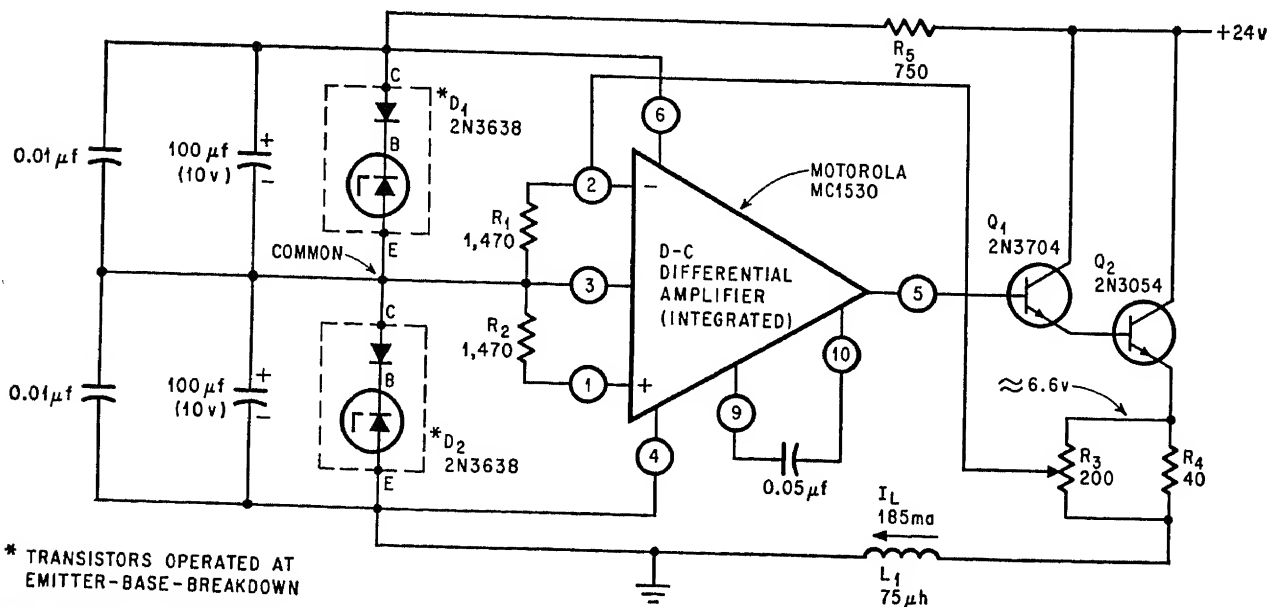
CHAPTER 21

Current Control Circuits



ADJUSTABLE CONSTANT-CURRENT SUPPLY—R1 gives range of 50 μ A to 1 mA for output current of scr regulated supply. At 500 μ A current is held constant within 0.1% when d-c supply voltage (at right) varies from 200–400 V. Load current is sensed by R1

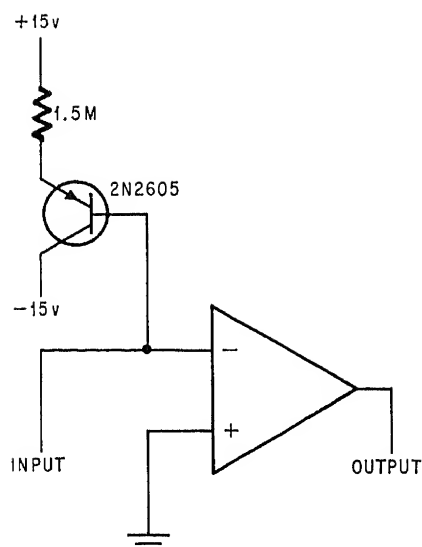
and differential amplifier Q1-Q2. Zener CR1 provides reference input. Output error signal is applied to scr gate after amplification by Q3-Q4.—D. R. Grafham, Using Low Current SCR's, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 40.



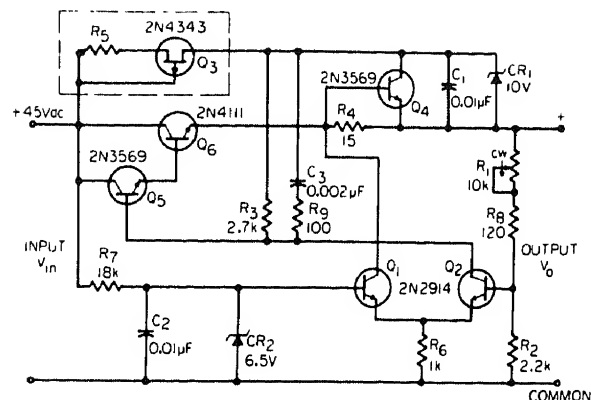
185-MA CURRENT STANDARD WITH IC—Can be built for about \$40, has excellent regulation, and can serve as laboratory standard for calibrating magnetometers. Can gener-

ate several amperes of constant current if appropriate output transistors are added. Feedback loop goes from pin 2 of IC to R3. Passive components outside feedback loop

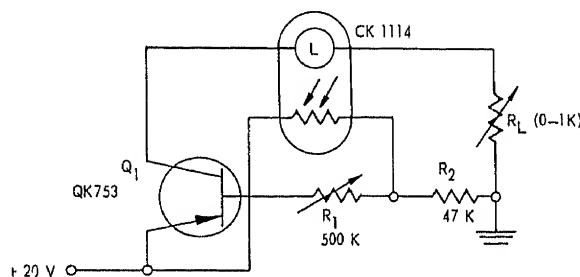
must have low temperature coefficients.—C. S. Pepper, IC Amplifier Serves as Stable Current Source, *Electronics*, March 6, 1967, p 131-132.



COMPENSATION NETWORK FOR SUMMING—Pnp transistor and 1.5-meg resistor compensate for bias current drift, independently of source impedance, for summing amplifier. Circuit is effective only over narrow range of positive supply voltages. Amount of temperature drift depends on how closely betas of IC and external transistors track.—R. J. Widlar, *Linear IC's: Compensating For Drift*, *Electronics*, Feb. 5, 1968, p 90-93.

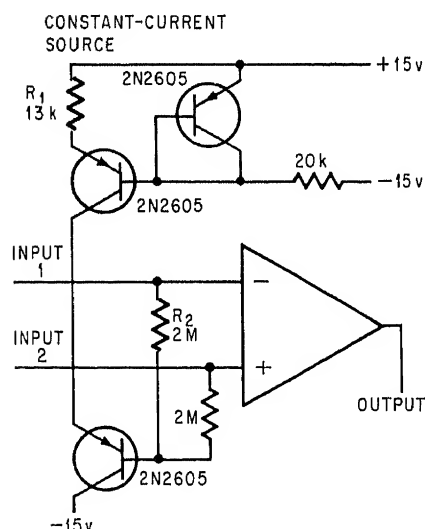


FET CONSTANT-CURRENT SOURCE—Q3 and R5 are added to conventional voltage regulator to improve regulation by making current through zener CR1 less dependent on input voltage and load current. Circuit also provides automatic current limiting. Choose value of R5 to bias fet at 4.5 mA drain current.—J. McPhail, *FET Improves Voltage Regulation and Allows Current Limiting*, *EEE*, July 1968, p 97-98.

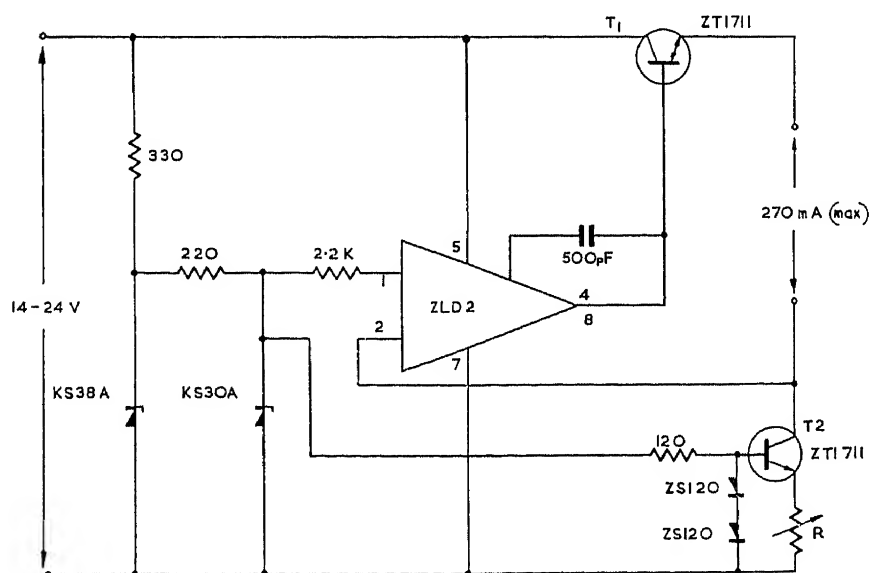


OPTOELECTRONIC CURRENT REGULATOR—Lamp of Raysistor senses current changes, and photocell in feedback circuit initiates compensation for change. R1 is set for desired

load current. Regulation is within 10% for load range of 0 to 1,000 ohms.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 23.

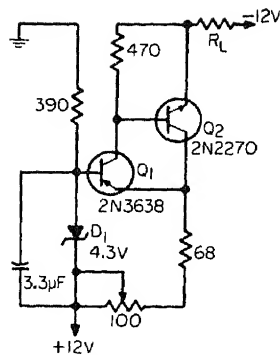


DRIFT-FREE DIFFERENTIAL INPUT—Three transistors and selected resistors R1 and R2 provide bias current compensation for differential-input IC amplifier, independently of source impedance for both inputs over entire common mode range.—R. J. Widlar, *Linear IC's: Compensating For Drift*, *Electronics*, Feb. 5, 1968, p 90-93.

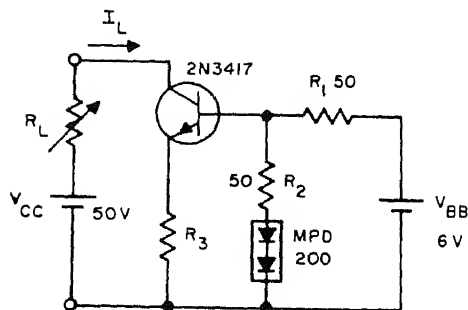


STABILIZED DIRECT CURRENT SUPPLY—Uses Ferranti ZLD2 as error signal amplifier, with d-c error signal being proportional to stabilized output current of d-c supply. Output

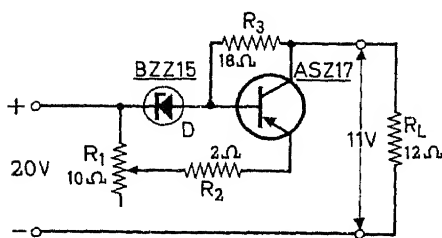
current changes only about 0.03% per volt of change in d-c input voltage.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD25 and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967, p 15.



CONSTANT-CURRENT SOURCE—Addition of Q2 to conventional current source and careful adjustment of circuit values minimizes temperature drift and overcomes dissipation problem in Q1 when handling emitter currents above a few mA. With values shown, load current changes less than 0.5% over ambient temperature range of 0 to 70 C. Applications include differential amplifiers, timing generators, and fet stabilizers.—W. G. Jung, Temperature-Stabilized Constant-Current Source, *EEE*, Oct. 1968, p 126–127.



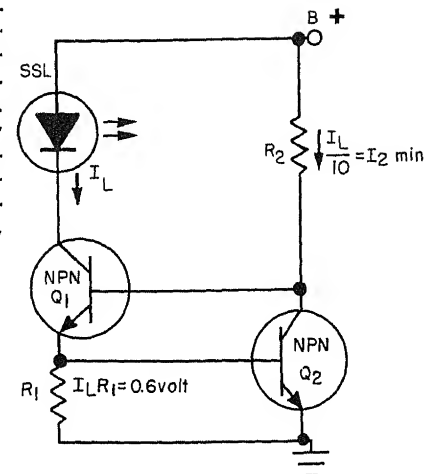
TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION WITH DIODE—Two-pellet diode in constant-current source compensates for variations in transistor base-emitter voltage due to temperature changes.—Silicon Multi-Pellet Diodes MPD200/MPD-300/MPD400, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 75.42, 1966.



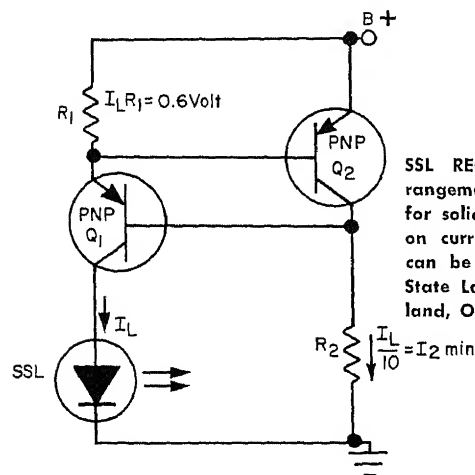
11-V CONSTANT-CURRENT SUPPLY—Any change in current through R3 modifies bias of power transistor, changing its differential impedance in such a way as to bring current through R3 and load back to original value. Uses power zener.—Zener Diodes and Their Applications, Philips, Publications Dept., Elcom Division, Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Technical Information 17, 1966.

SSL REGULATOR—Two-transistor sink arrangement provides 4% current regulation for variations in supply voltage and 0.3% per deg C for thermal variations, for current-sensitive devices such as solid-state lamps. Suggested value for R2 is $I_L/10$. Supply voltage can be as low as 3 V, with maximum value limited by transistor ratings.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 27.

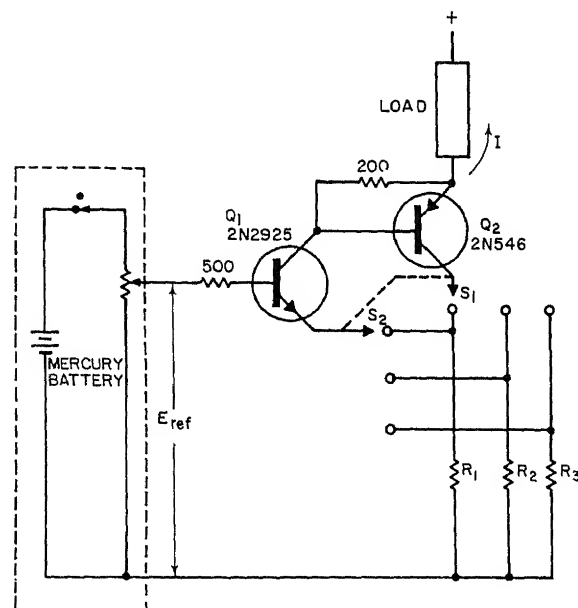
Q1, Q2 TYPICALLY
2N3392, 3



Q1, Q2 TYPICALLY
2N5354, 5

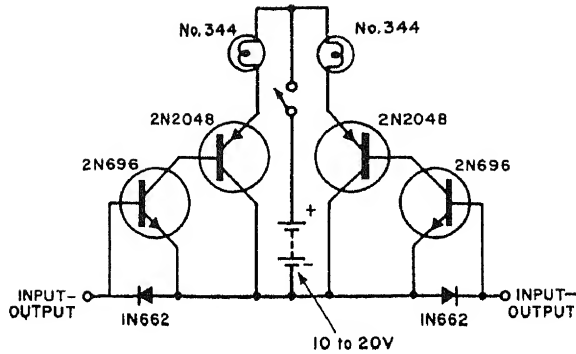


SSL REGULATOR—Two-transistor source arrangement provides 4% current regulation for solid-state lamp. Resistor values depend on current rating of lamp. Supply voltage can be as low as 3 V.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 27.



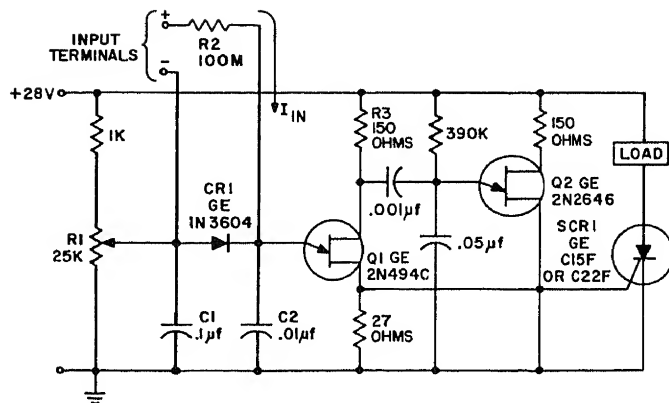
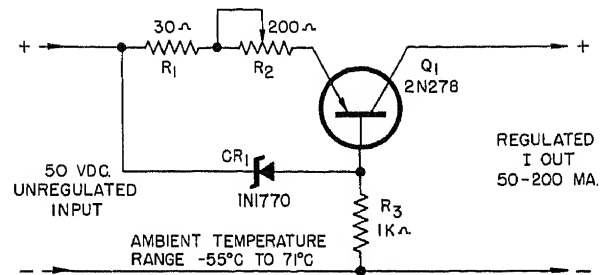
WIDE-RANGE CURRENT CONTROL—Uses variable reference voltage, obtained from mercury battery, with complementary-transistor

power amplifier, to change current through load.—D. L. Boos, Complementary Transistors Expand Current Supply Range, *Electronic Design*, June 8, 1964, p 72–73.



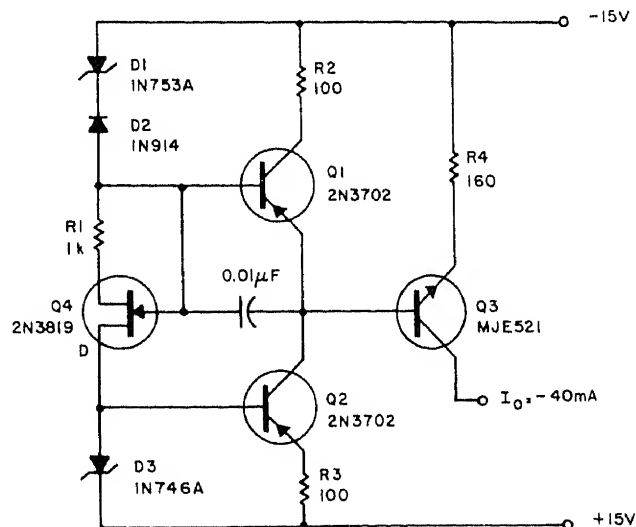
BIPOLAR CURRENT-LEVEL DETECTOR—Direct-coupled two-stage amplifiers drive two lamps to indicate when current between input-output terminals exceeds about $10 \mu\text{A}$, with appropriate lamp lighting to indicate direction of current flow.—R. Gerdes, Sensitive Current Detector Indicates Direction of Flow, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 150.

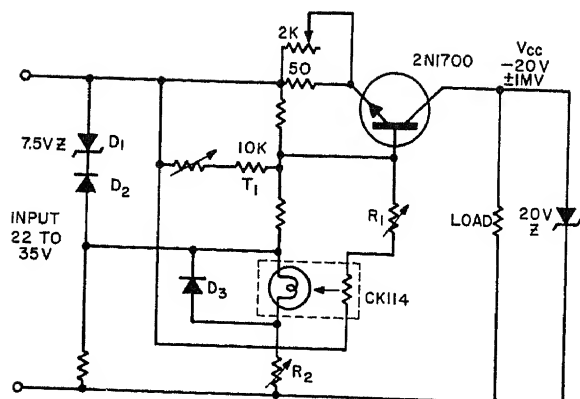
CURRENT REGULATOR—Circuit is basically grounded-base, with collector and emitter currents essentially equal because of high current gain of transistor. R_3 must draw enough current through reference diode so its voltage drop will remain at 8 V as current regulator is loaded. Load current remains essentially constant until load resistance is increased to point where voltage drops across load and R_3 become equal.—Current Regulator, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 4-B, May 1965.



NANOAMPERE SENSING—May be used as sensitive current detector, or as voltage detector having high input impedance. Sampling technique gives input current sensitivity below 35 nA and input impedance above 100 meg. R_1 is adjusted so circuit will not fire in absence of current input signal. Input signal then charges C_2 through R_2 toward emitter firing voltage of Q_1 . Relaxation oscillator Q_2 supplies series of 0.75-V negative pulses to base 2 of Q_1 to drop its firing voltage momentarily and permit firing even though R_2 cannot furnish required peak point firing current of $2 \mu\text{A}$.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 166–167.

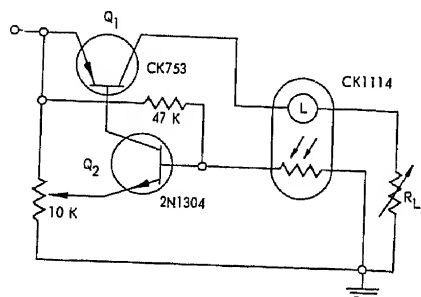
CONSTANT 40 MA WITH 0.1% REGULATION—Operates over wide range of supply voltages, temperatures, and loads yet cost of parts is only \$5. Basic reference voltage, provided by zener D_1 driven by constant current, is buffered by emitter-follower Q_1 driven by constant-current source Q_2 .—R. C. Gerdes, Constant-Current Source is Stable and Inexpensive, *Electronic Design*, March 15, 1969, p 254.



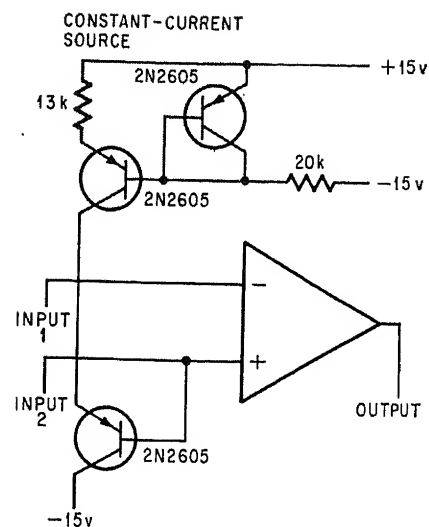


RAYSISTOR CONTROL OF 30 MA AT 20 V—Combination photoresistor and lamp (CK-114) provides electrically isolated compensation for input voltage changes from 22 to 35 V in constant-current generator. D3

simply protects lamp and helps offset positive temperature coefficient; type is not critical.—K. Myers, Raysistor Compensates Current Generator, *Electronic Design*, April 13, 1964, p 75-77.



OPTOELECTRONIC REGULATOR—Additional transistor Q2 increases loop gain of optoelectronic constant-current regulator to provide improved regulation.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 24.



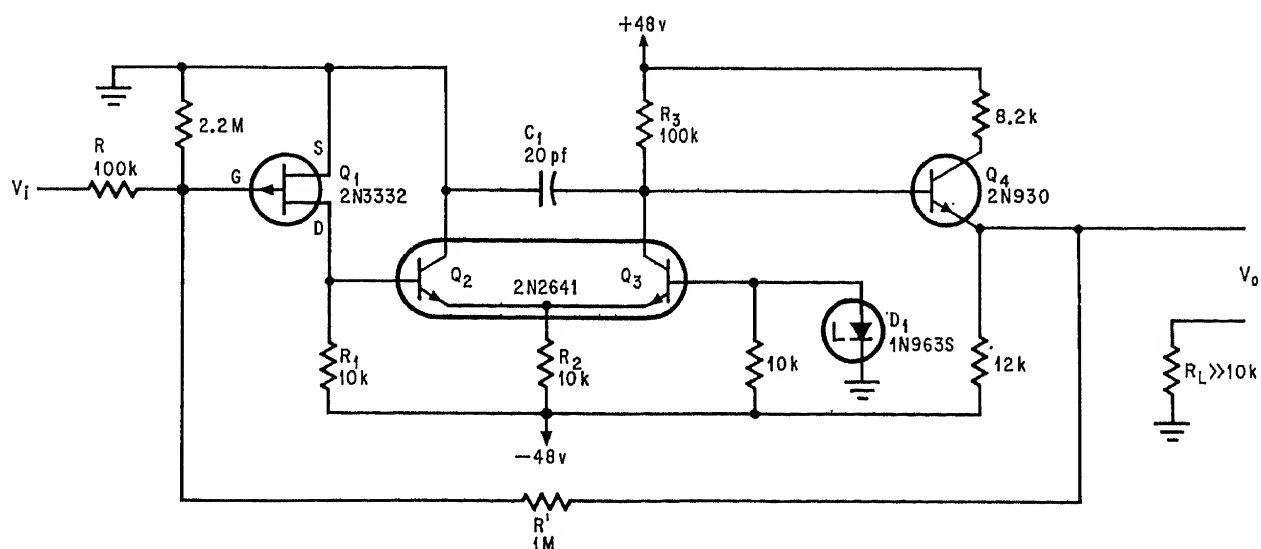
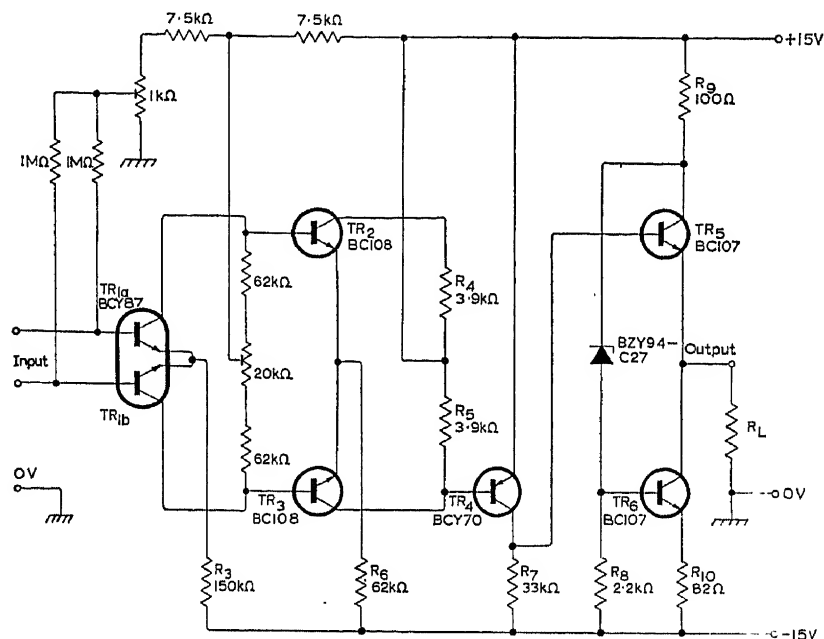
CONSTANT-CURRENT SOURCE—Three pnp transistors and selected 13K transistor serve as bias-current compensation network for noninverting IC amplifier requiring large common mode ranges. Circuit provides tight drift control but over limited temperature range. Feedback resistance of IC must be kept low.—R. J. Widlar, Linear IC's: Compensating For Drift, *Electronics*, Feb. 5, 1968, p 90-93.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 22

D-C Amplifier Circuits

VOLTAGE GAIN 150,000—Input resistance is 240K and output resistance 10 ohms. Provides single-ended output of 10 V with either polarity at up to 20 mA. Output voltage is 0 V for zero input. Uses two differential amplifiers at input to keep differential voltage drift at required value of less than $12 \mu\text{V}$ per deg C.—"Circuits Using Low-Drift Transistor Pairs," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1968, p 11.

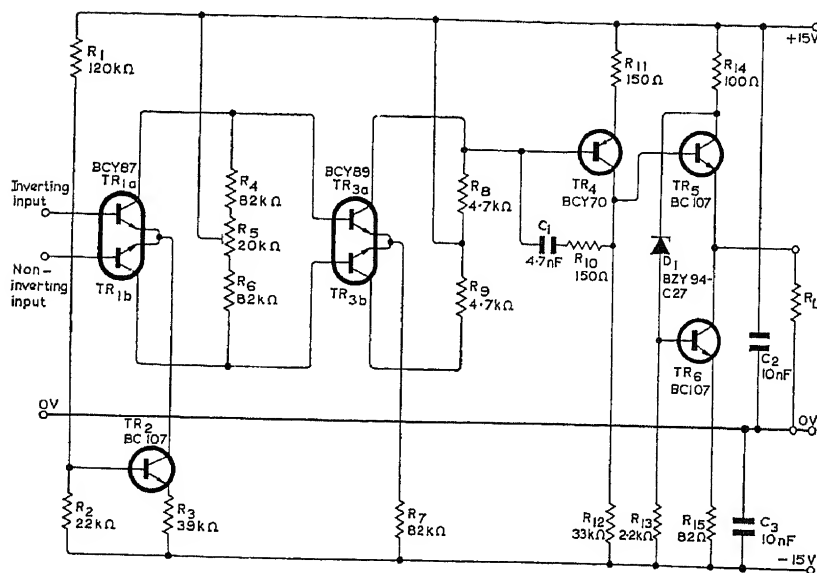
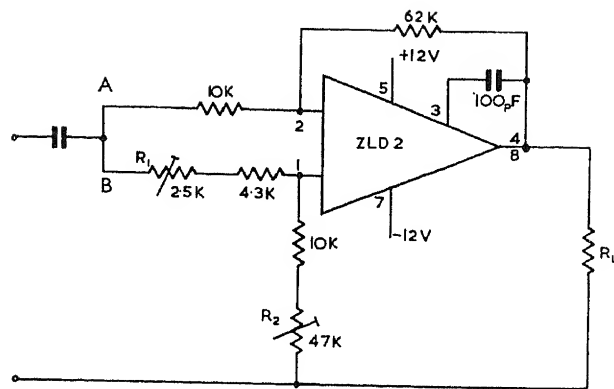


FET STABILIZATION—Addition of fet Q1 to d-c amplifier improves stability for wide range of temperatures and supply voltages,

and gives high open-loop input impedance for operational amplifier applications. Article gives gain equations.—N. C. Voulgaris,

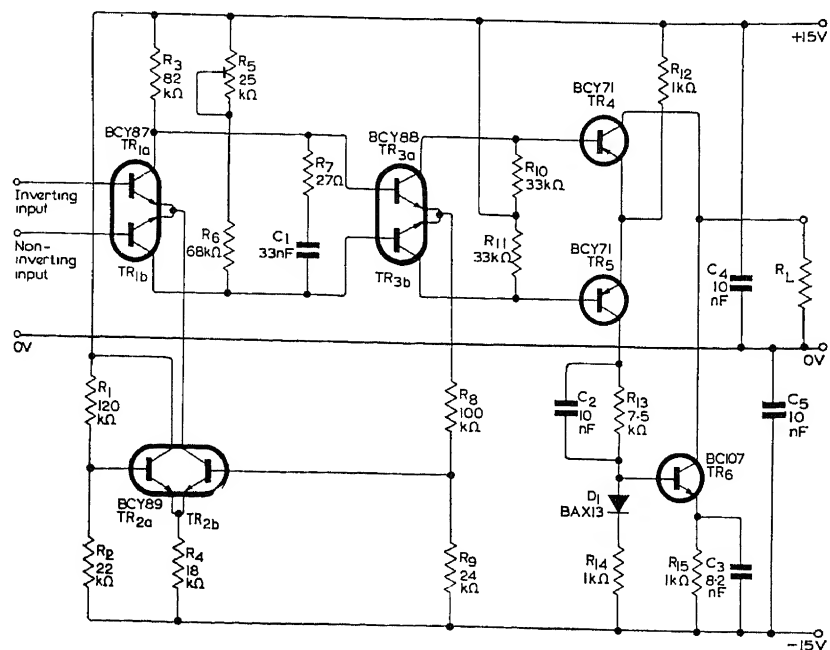
FET Boosts Impedance of D-C Feedback Amplifier, *Electronics*, Oct. 16, 1967, p 98.

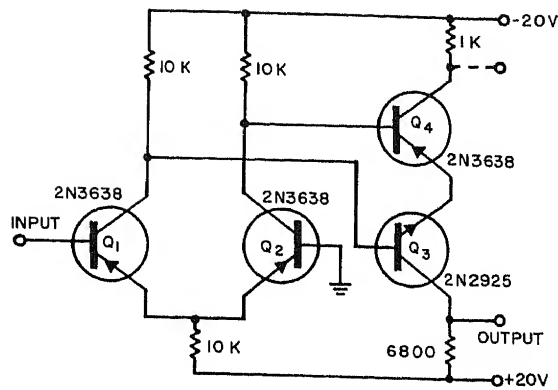
DIFFERENTIAL-INPUT IC WITH 90-DB CMR—Uses Ferranti ZLD2 IC low-power d-c amplifier having high common mode rejection, common mode range within 2 V of either supply voltage, and large output voltage swing.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967, p. 4.



VOLTAGE GAIN 70,000—Four-stage d-c amplifier has differential input stage and single-ended output. Combined emitter currents of first stage are stabilized by constant-current source TR2. Nominal output voltage is 10 V at either polarity for up to 10 mA. Common-mode rejection ratio is 600. Differential voltage drift is 6 μ V per deg C. Frequency response drops almost linearly from 96 dB at 10 Hz to 0 dB at 700 kHz.—“Circuits Using Low-Drift Transistor Pairs,” Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1968, p. 20.

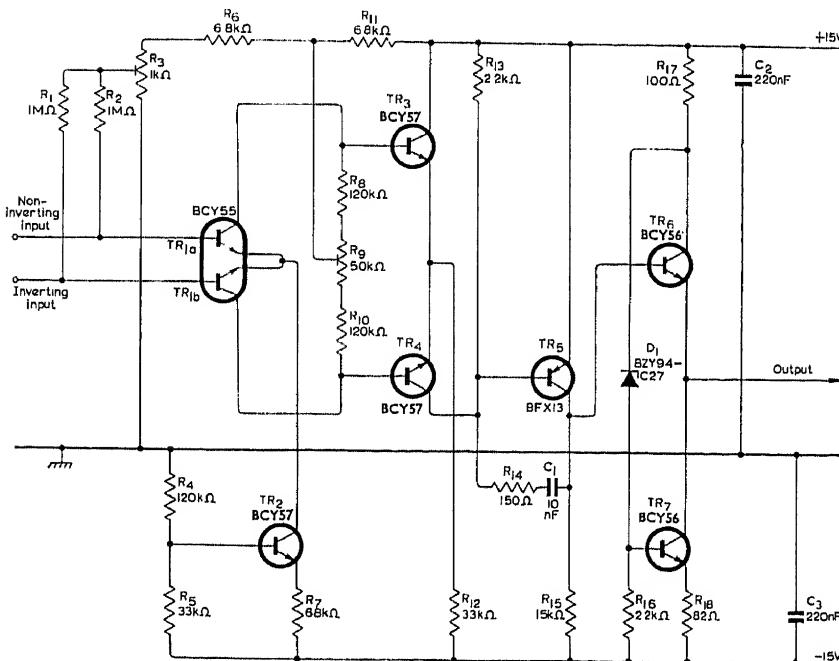
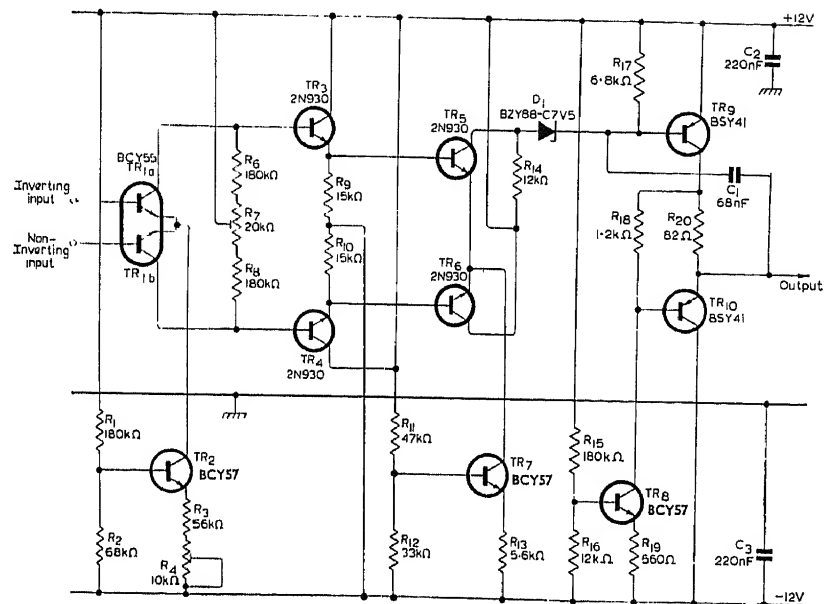
VOLTAGE GAIN 100,000—Uses three differential stages and single-ended output, with TR2 serving as constant-current source for holding input stage emitter currents constant. Output stage uses long-tailed pair TR4-TR5 to drive TR6. Frequency response falls about 6 dB per octave from 100 dB voltage gain at 100 Hz down to 0 at 10 MHz. Output voltage is 10 V of either polarity at up to 2.5 mA. Differential voltage drift is 3 μ V per deg C.—“Circuits Using Low-Drift Transistor Pairs,” Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1968, p. 22.





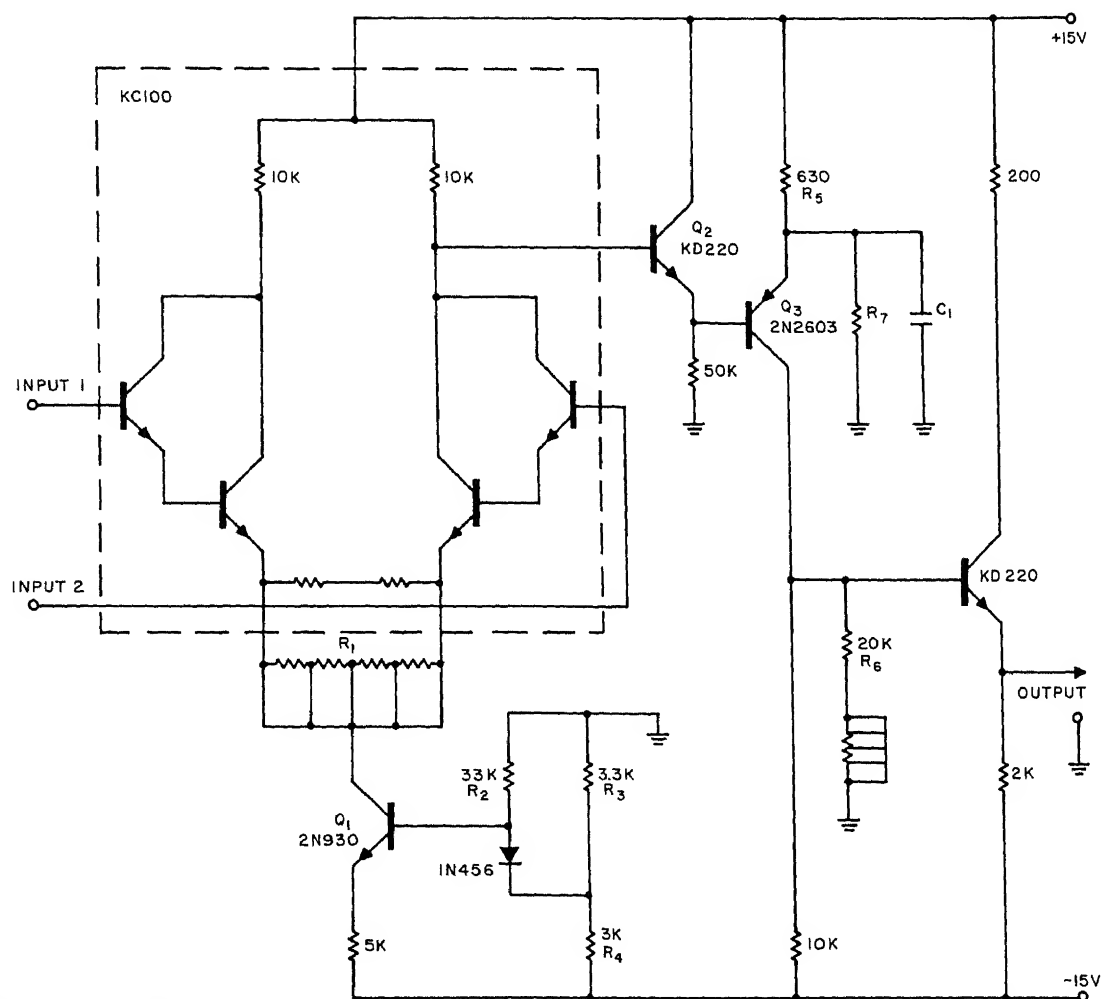
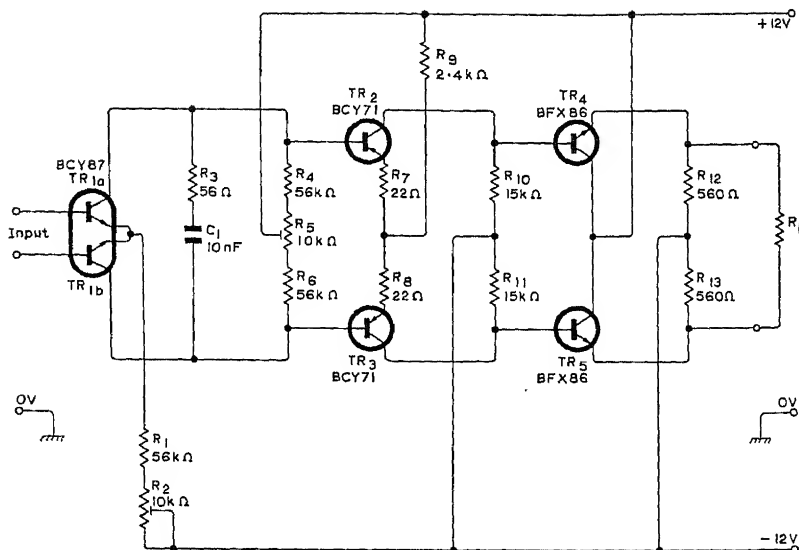
DUAL OUTPUT—Modified version of differential amplifier provides dual output along with higher gain and higher efficiency than conventional differential output stage. Dashed line indicates second output phase that is available, but d-c voltage excursion available is less desirable. Lowered current requirement makes this circuit highly desirable in analog systems using many amplifiers.—S. G. Freshour, *Differential Amplifier Offers Efficient, Dual Outputs*, *Electronic Design*, July 19, 1965, p 37–38.

VOLTAGE GAIN 1,500,000—Single-ended output delivers 10 V of either polarity up to 10 mA. Frequency response drops essentially linearly from 115 dB at 10 Hz to 0 dB at 1 MHz. Intended for use as operational amplifier, being stable with over-all voltage gains down to unity.—“Directly Coupled Amplifiers,” Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, p 40.



VOLTAGE GAIN 40,000—Differential input stage uses low-drift transistor pair, with constant-current source TR2 fixing combined emitter currents. Output is single-ended, delivering 10 V of either polarity at up to 20 mA. Frequency response drops about 6 dB per octave from 93 dB at 10 Hz to 0 dB at 2 MHz.—“Directly Coupled Amplifiers,” Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, p 34.

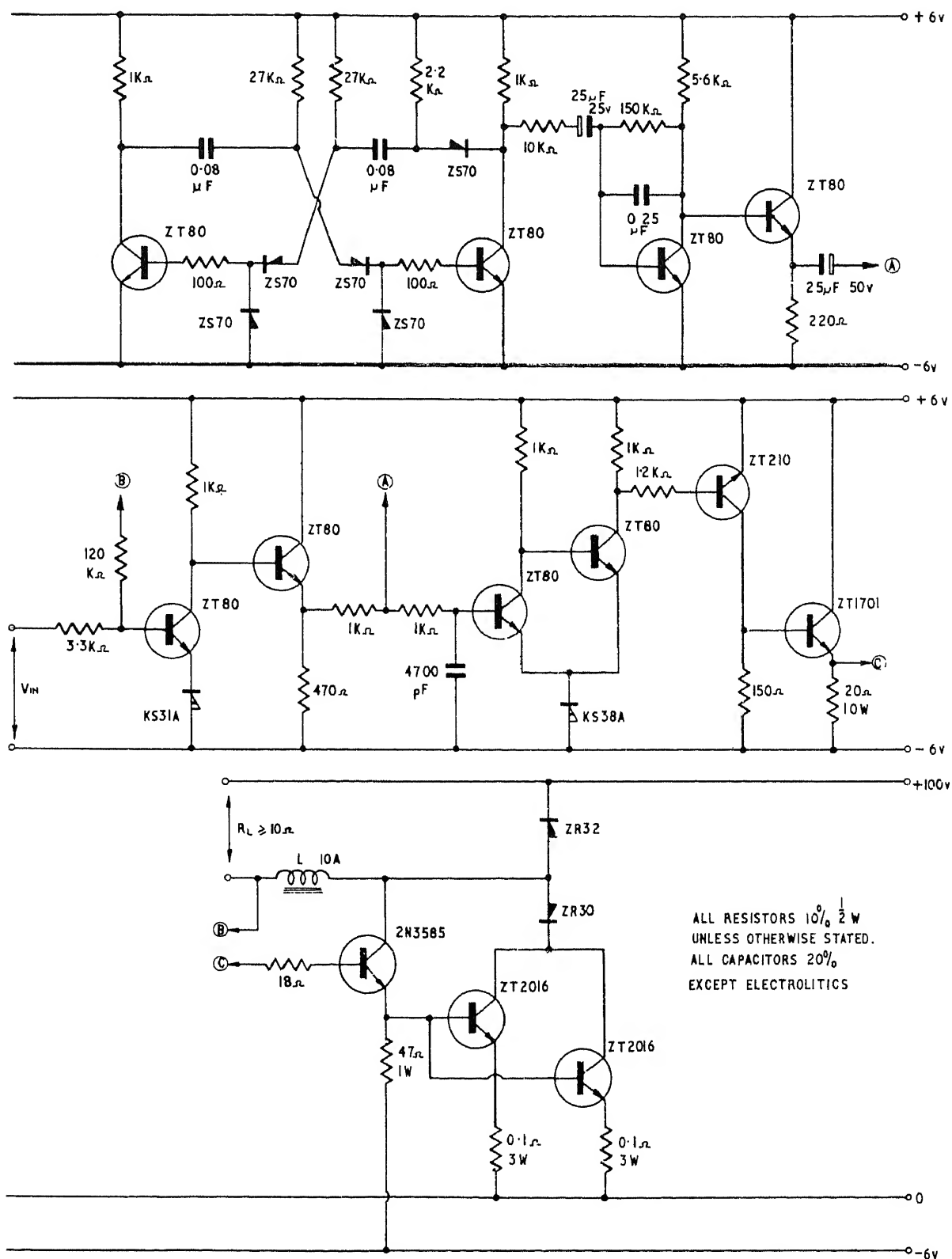
VOLTAGE GAIN 6,500—All three stages are push-pull. Differential-input first stage uses transistor pair, and second stage is long-tailed pair. Output is zero when there is no input signal, permitting use of over-all negative feedback without altering d-c conditions. Frequency response is intentionally shaped to fall about 6 dB per octave between 1 kHz and 10 MHz, from voltage gain of 76 dB below 1 kHz. Output voltage is 10 V of either polarity at 10 mA.—“Circuits Using Low-Drift Transistor Pairs,” Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1968, p 18.



THIN-FILM HYBRID—Has open-loop gain of 500 and zero drift below 10 μ V. With output capacitor, can be used as a-c amplifier for any gain between 1 and 500. Differential-pair input stage has 1-meg input resist-

ance. Shorting bars on R1 are cut as required to correct for d-c unbalance, and on R6 to set open-loop gain. Dashed lines enclose IC which uses techniques described in article for

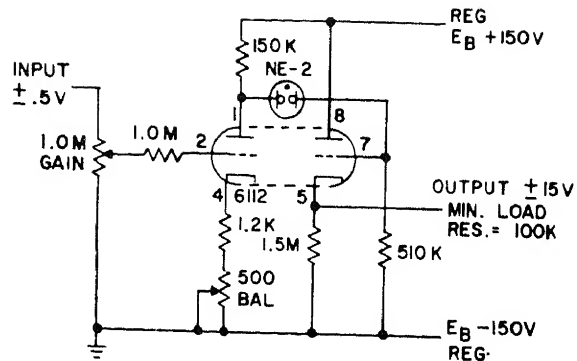
reducing surface-area requirements of components.—A. Tuszyński, Skirting Thin-Film Design Problems, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 30, 1965, p 38-43.



1-KW D-C AMPLIFIER FOR 10-OHM LOAD— Uses pulse-width modulation technique, with inductive filter in series with load to attenuate carrier. Output of 300-Hz mvbr is integrated to give linear sawtooth for adding to amplified d-c signal level to give constant-

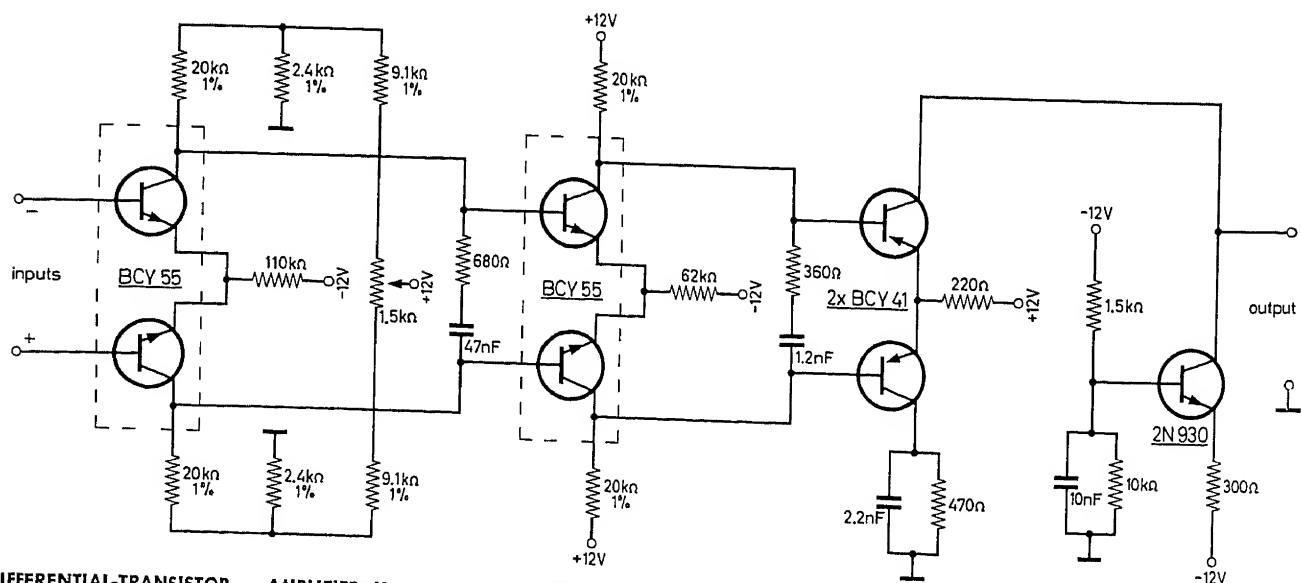
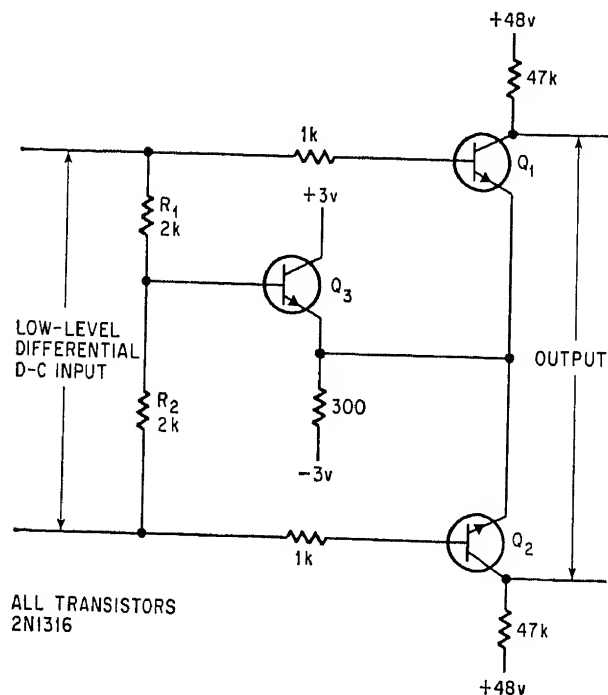
voltage sawtooth waveform whose level above zero is proportional to d-c input voltage. This is applied to Schmitt trigger that delivers rectangular pulses having mark-space ratio proportional to d-c level, for use in switching power transistor in series with filter

and load. Output stage contains two 10-A 130-V ZT2016 transistors in parallel, driven by 2N3585. Input of 4 V gives full output, corresponding to power gain of 54 dB.—1-kW D.C. Amplifier, Ferranti, Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 32, 1966.



COUPLING BY MEMORY SWITCH—For d-c amplifiers, neon provides offset voltage to permit input and output voltages to operate about ground potential. Bottom of gain pot could be returned to output terminal for increased long-term stability.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 75.

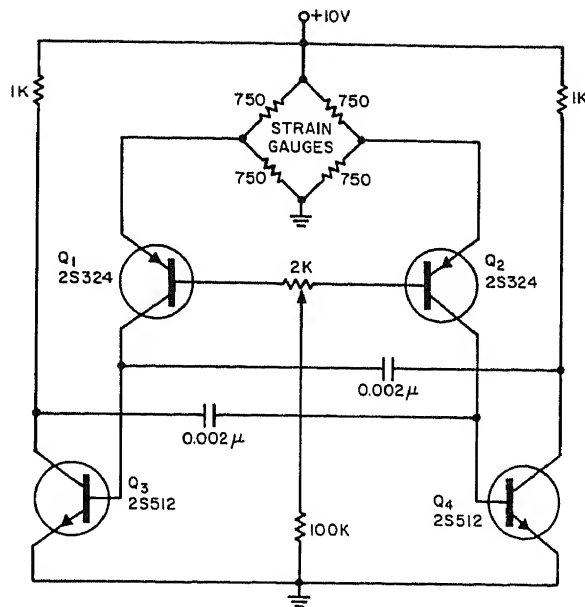
STABILIZED AT 2,000 GAIN—Common-mode noise and thermal drift are canceled in d-c differential amplifier by feeding input signal forward instead of using feedback. Technique gives gain of 2,000 with excellent stability, for delivering up to 2.5 A to servomotor in IBM 2310 disk storage drive. Circuit also provides locked-in temperature compensation, to prevent spurious triggering pulses from destroying bridge by turning on both sides at once.—F. J. Sordello, Forward Feed Stabilizes D-C Differential Amplifier, *Electronics*, Nov. 28, 1966, p 84.



DIFFERENTIAL-TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER—Use of silicon planar transistors encapsulated together and connected as differential pair gives highly stable opamp with open-loop

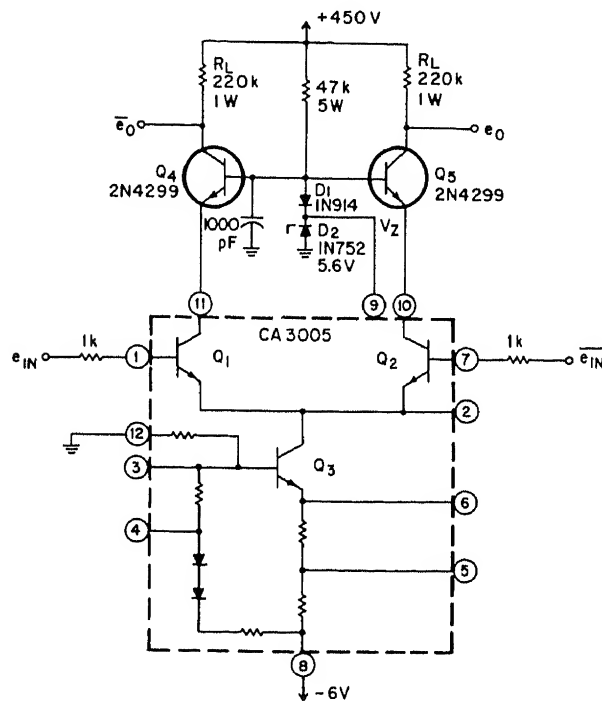
gain of 60,000 and gain-bandwidth product of 10 MHz. Stability is better than 3 μ V and 1 nA per deg C. Report gives circuit design procedure.—K. Hart, *The Differential*

Transistor Pair BCY55 Employed in a D. C. Amplifier Having High Stability and Low Drift, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 322, 1966.



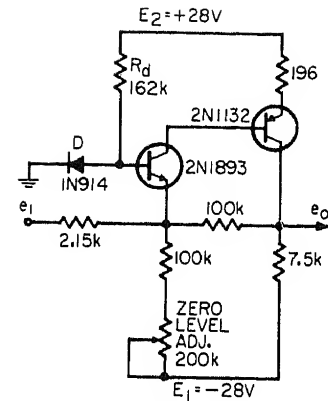
PULSE OUTPUT FROM STRAIN GAGE—Four transistors transform output signals of strain gage into modulated pulses. Q1 and Q2 form differential amplifier for amount of unbalance in strain-gage quad, and control mark-space output ratio of saturated-mode

mvbr Q3-Q4. Resulting output may be measured by average-reading voltmeter connected between collectors of Q3 and Q4.—Strain Gage Output Amplifier Produces Modulated Pulse Signal, *Electronic Design*, May 24, 1965, p 52.

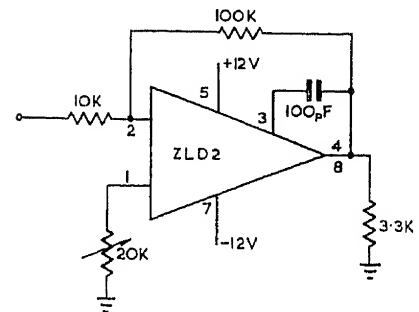


BOOSTING OUTPUT AND SPEED—Two-transistor circuit added to CA3005 IC differential amplifier permits operation from 450-V sup-

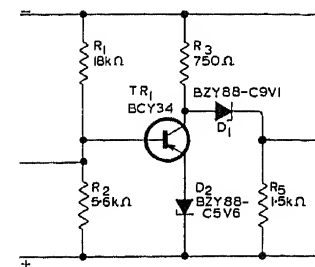
ply, as required for improving performance.—W. E. Peterson, *Higher Speed, Gain, Output from IC Diff Amp*, *EEE*, Jan. 1970, p 128.



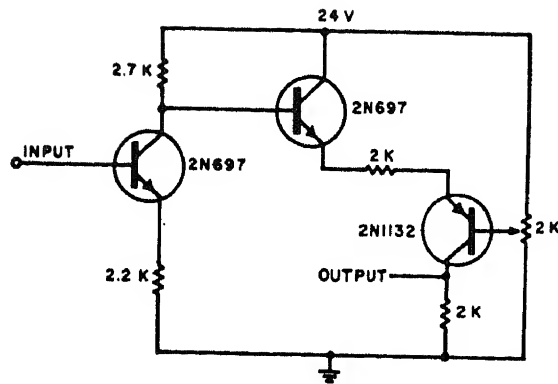
INVERTING WITH GAIN OF -30—Diode D brings input voltage close to zero to minimize dependence of output voltage on supply voltage. Article gives detailed design procedure.—T. Mollinga, *Designing D-C Amplifiers*, *EEE*, Feb. 1969, p 46-51.



CANCELLING AMPLIFIER OFFSET VOLTAGE—Use of potentiometer as one of source resistances permits adjusting resistance value until differential voltage produced cancels out offset voltage of IC inverting d-c amplifier. Drawback of method is tendency to increase offset temperature drift.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967, p 11.

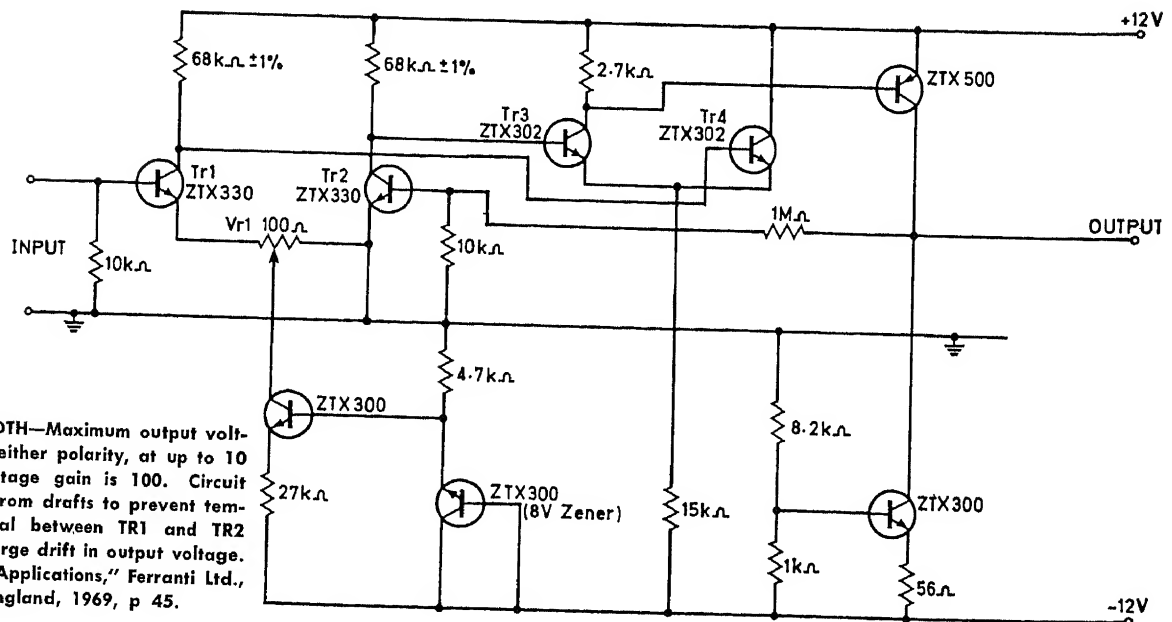
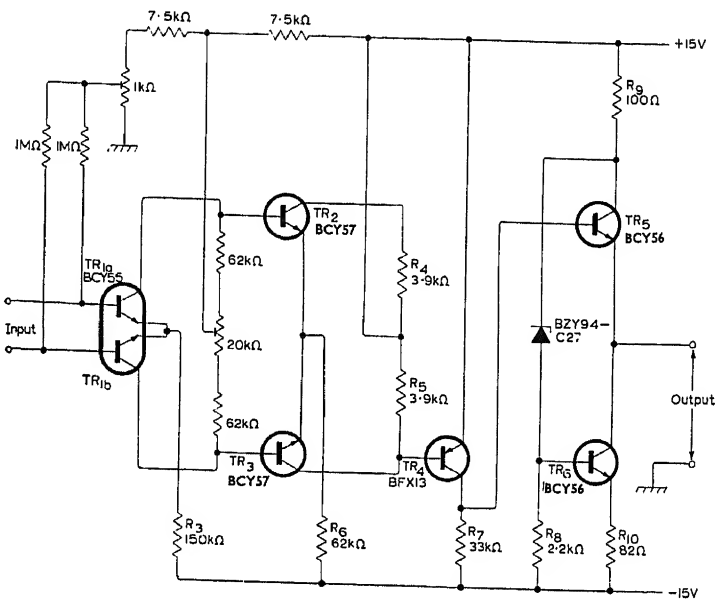


35 DB GAIN—Developed for use with 24-V d-c supply. Book gives design procedure for determining value of each component.—"Voltage Regulator (Zener) Diodes," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, p 53.

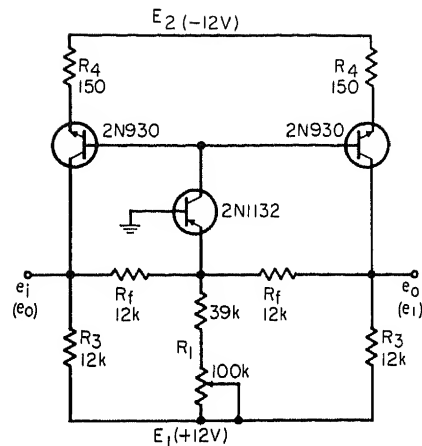


1:1 LEVEL CHANGER—With input of 0–9 V, output is 9–0 V with highly linear relationship. Temperature stability is good.—R. S. Hughes, *Stable DC Amplifier Makes Good Level Changer*, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 19.

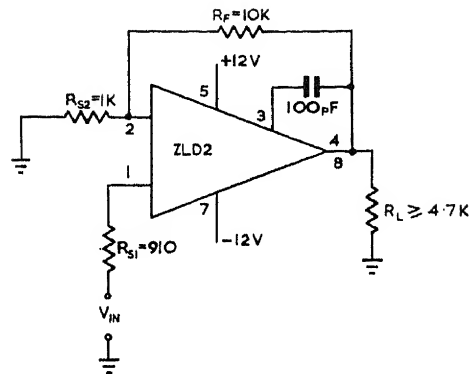
VOLTAGE GAIN 150,000—Low-drift transistor pair is used in differential input having resistance above 200K. Output voltage is 10 V with either polarity at up to 20 mA and output resistance is 20 ohms.—"Directly Coupled Amplifiers," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, p 31.



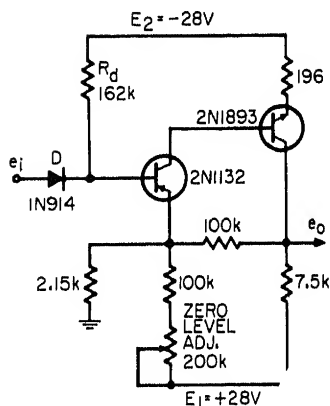
800-KHZ BANDWIDTH—Maximum output voltage is 11 V with either polarity, at up to 10 mA. Nominal voltage gain is 100. Circuit must be shielded from drafts to prevent temperature differential between TR1 and TR2 that could cause large drift in output voltage. "E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 45.



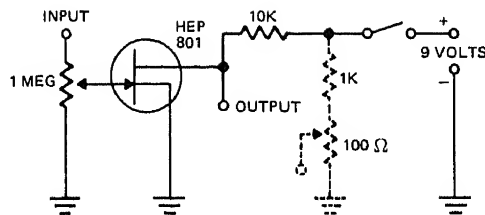
TWO-WAY INVERTING—Circuit is symmetrical, with output stage repeated at input side. Voltage gain is slightly less than unity. Article gives design equations.—T. Mollinga, Designing D-C Amplifiers, *EEE*, Feb. 1969, p 46–51.



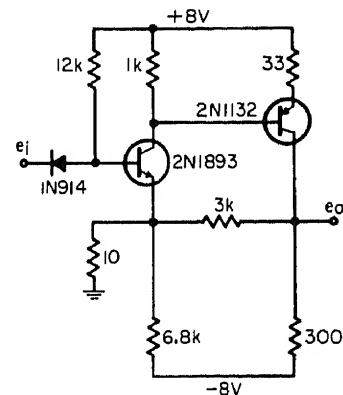
NONINVERTING D-C AMPLIFIER—Applying input between ground and terminal 1 of Ferranti ZLD2 IC differential-input d-c amplifier gives noninverting amplification of d-c input signal. Voltage gain is 10.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967, p 11.



NONINVERTING WITH GAIN OF 30—Diode D brings input voltage close to zero, to minimize dependence of output voltage on +28 V supply voltage. Article gives detailed design procedure.—T. Mollinga, Designing D-C Amplifiers, *EEE*, Feb. 1969, p 46–51.



LOW-LEVEL FET—Gives output of 0.4 to 9 V on input of 0 to -1.5 V for scopes, vtvm, or as relay amplifier. To get output down to zero, add dashed circuit and use its terminal as ground for output. Adjust 100-ohm rheostat for zero output with input grounded.—"Tips on Using FET's," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., HMA-33, 1969.

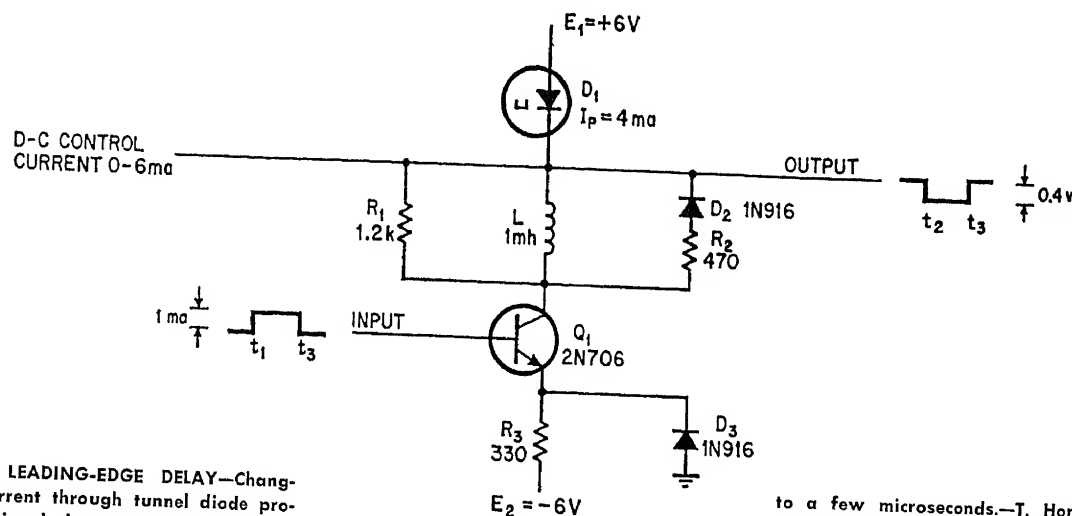


TO 1 MHZ WITH GAIN OF 100—Adding collector resistor (10 ohms) for 2N1893 increases bandwidth, to give essentially flat response from d-c up to 1 MHz.—T. Mollinga, Designing D-C Amplifiers, *EEE*, Feb. 1968, p 46–51.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 23

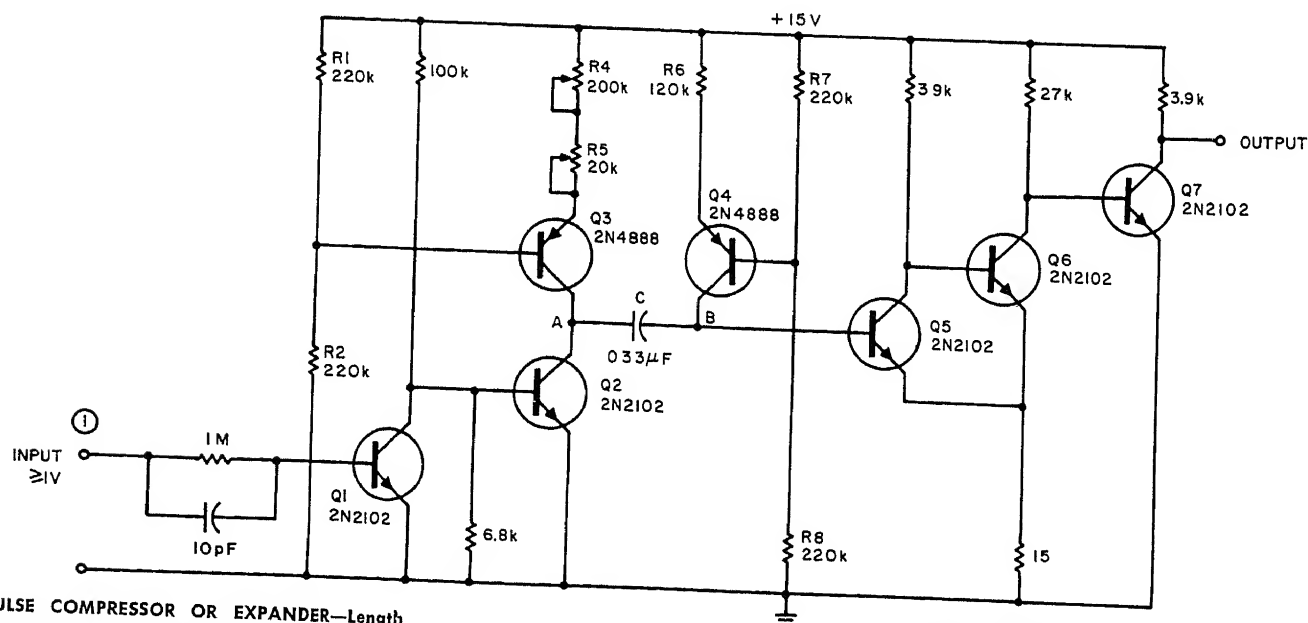
Delay Circuits



ADJUSTABLE LEADING-EDGE DELAY—Changing direct current through tunnel diode provides proportional change in delay between

leading edges of output and input signals. Values shown give delay range from zero up

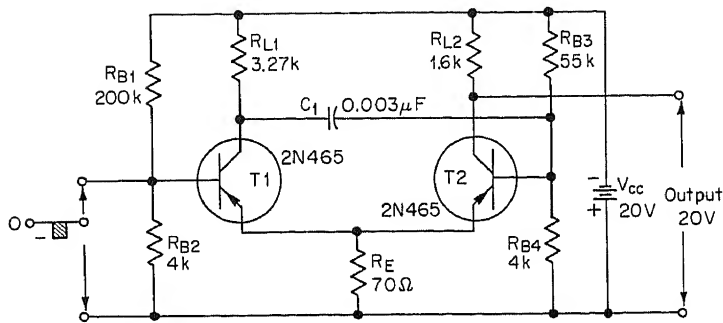
to a few microseconds.—T. Hornak, Control Current Slows Pulse's Leading Edge, *Electronics*, Aug. 18, 1969, p 96.



PULSE COMPRESSOR OR EXPANDER—Length of output pulse is proportional to length of input pulse, with output pulse being delayed for duration of input pulse. R4 and R5

provide wide adjustment range (0.1 to 10) for ratio of input to output pulse width. Can be used for pulse width modulation if Q2

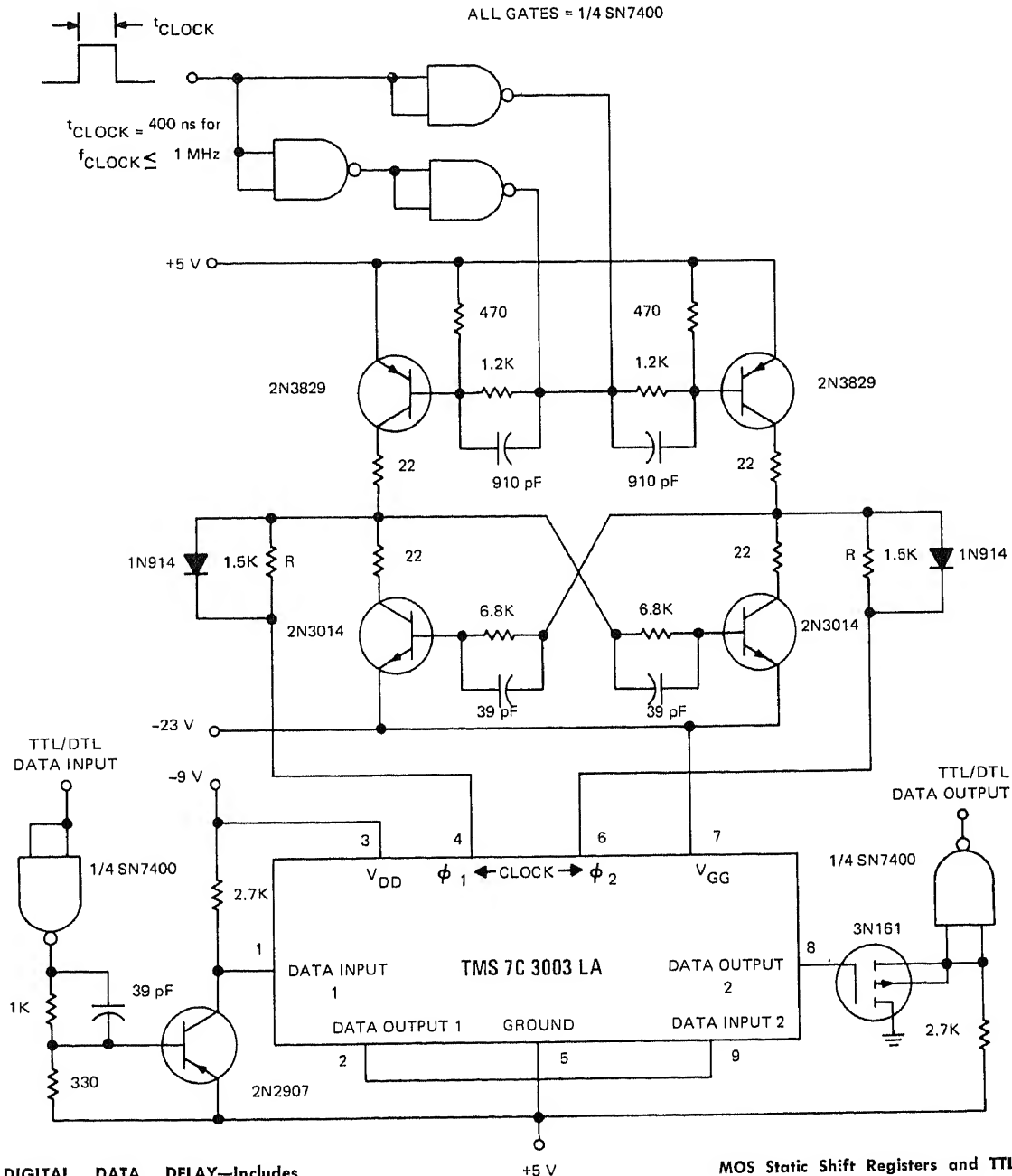
current is made proportional to second input signal.—T. Weisz, Compress or Expand Pulses With A Simple Circuit, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 6, 1967, p 122 and 124.



MONO FOR LAB USE—Remains in unstable state for length of time determined by reactive elements in circuit. Can be used for generating delay pulses and for standardizing pulses of random ON times. C1 helps determine duration of unstable state; reducing C1 reduces unstable time and therefore increases frequency.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 220.

TTL/DTL CLOCK PULSE

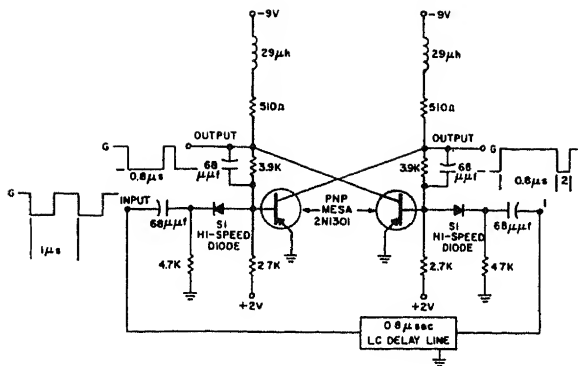
ALL GATES = 1/4 SN7400



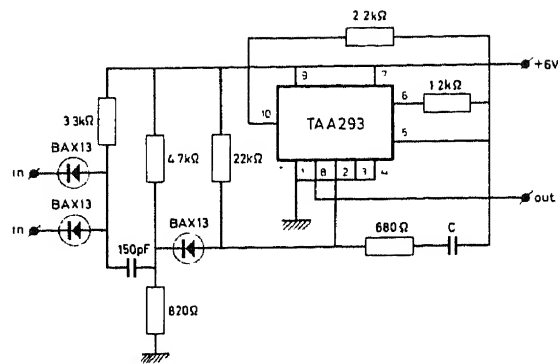
200-BIT DIGITAL DATA DELAY—Includes complete interface and clock driver circuitry for operation at rates from d-c to above 1

MHz. Report describes operation of each section of system in detail.—G. B. Hoffman,

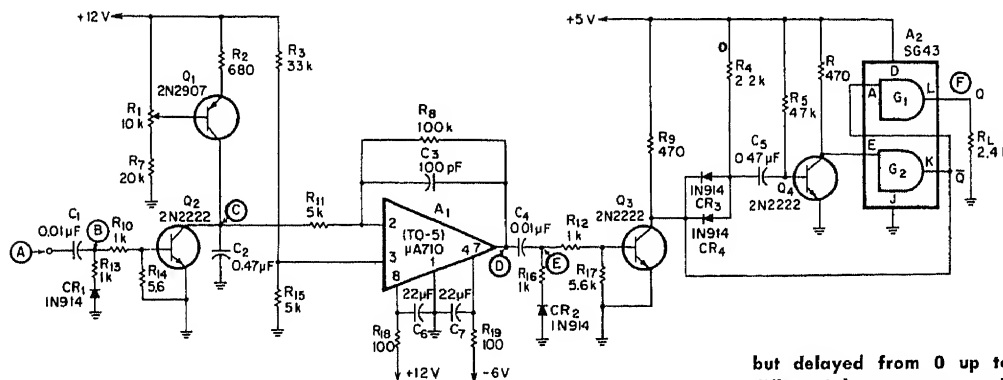
MOS Static Shift Registers and TTL/DTL Systems, Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, CA-114.



DELAY-LINE PULSE STRETCHER—Uses high-speed mesa-transistor flip-flop in which width of output pulse is accurately controlled by delay line, independently of input pulse width. Accuracy of output pulse width is the same as 1% accuracy in length of delay. With 1-MHz square-wave input, leading edge of pulse switches output of flip-flop and goes through delay line to reset flip-flop from other side, giving 0.8-μs output pulse when using 0.8-μs delay line. Remaining 0.2 μs is sufficient for flip-flop recovery.—J. Shirman, High-Speed Pulse-Stretcher Depends Upon Delay Line Time, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 46.



DELAY MONO FROM IC AMPLIFIER—Uses Philips TAA293 general-purpose amplifier. Output terminal rests in low state. Rectangular input pulse makes mvbr switch, driving output terminal to high state at 6 V. Circuit reverts to rest state after time delay, to give effect of delaying negative-going edge of input signal. Circuit cannot be retriggered until after recovery time nominally equal to delay time, both of which are about 100 μs when C is 10 nF. Times for other values of C are in direct proportion to C down to about 1 μs.—The TAA293 as a Schmitt Trigger and Multivibrator, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 25, 1968.

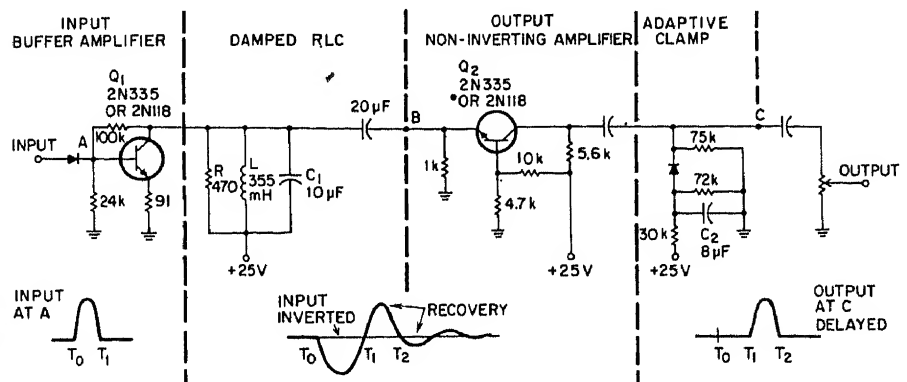


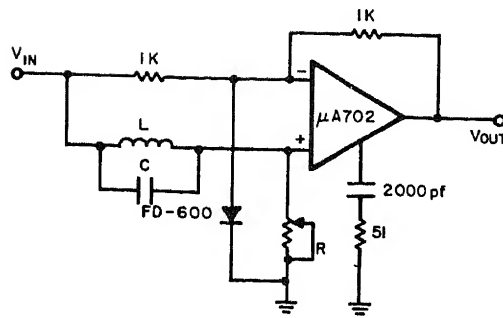
400-HZ VARIABLE APPARENT DELAY—Circuit senses positive excursion of 400-Hz input square wave and provides delay depending

on value of control voltage or setting of R1. Delayed signal triggers 1.25-ms one-shot, to make output look like original square wave

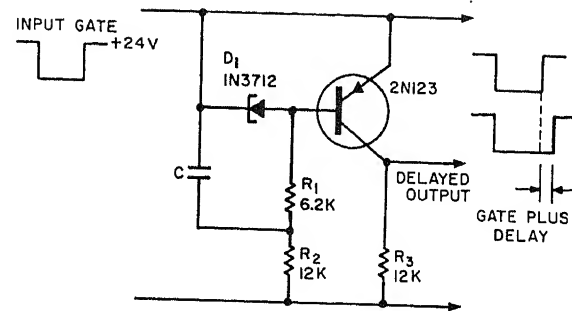
but delayed from 0 up to 2.5 ms. A1 is differential comparator, and one-shot A2 uses standard SUHL gates.—L. L. Pechi, Voltage or Pot-Variable 400-Hz Delay, *EEE*, Oct. 1969, p 112.

6-MS SIGNAL DELAY—With positive input, circuit provides 6-ms delay over range of 25 to 150 Hz. Output amplitude follows input amplitude linearly over dynamic range of about 30 dB.—D. J. Savage, Simple Analog Delay, *EEE*, Oct. 1969, p 109.

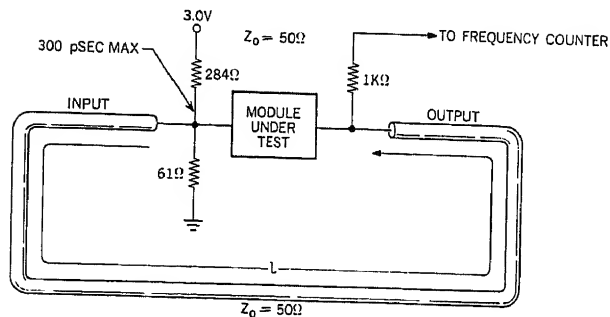




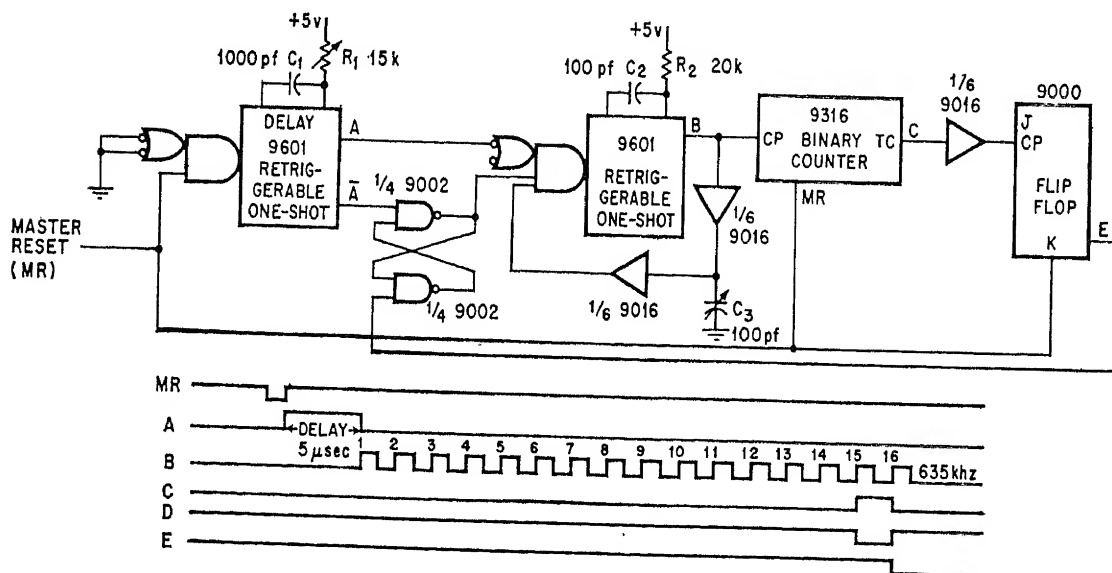
DELAY EQUALIZER—Uses Fairchild IC opamp as d-c amplifier to compensate for delay distortion in facsimile, high-speed telegraphy, and data-transmission carrier systems. Acts as all-pass circuit having amplitude characteristic that is independent of frequency over useful frequency range.—J. Toffler, *The Integrated Operational Amplifier: A Versatile and Economical Circuit*, "Microelectronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1966, p 189-194.



PULSE DELAY WITHOUT DISTORTION—Single transistor and tunnel diode generate delayed pulse or gate while maintaining or even improving sharp rise-time of input signal. With $0.002 \mu\text{F}$ for C, delay is $10 \mu\text{s}$. Larger values of C give delays up to several seconds.—R. L. Shaum, *Tunnel Diode Circuit Offers Non-Distorted Delayed Pulse*, *Electronic Design*, May 10, 1965, p 46-47.



TESTING IC SWITCHING SPEED—Circulating loop test for ASLT modules permits rapid measurement of switching speed for each critical path in module. Unique test circuit drives input module from its own output, delayed in time by electrical length of cable in ns, to produce switching action. Counter then indicates number of switching actions during time period for test, from which switching speed is determined quickly and accurately.—R. F. Sechler, A. R. Strube, and J. R. Turnbull, *ASLT Circuit Design*, *IBM Journal*, Jan. 1967, p 74-85.



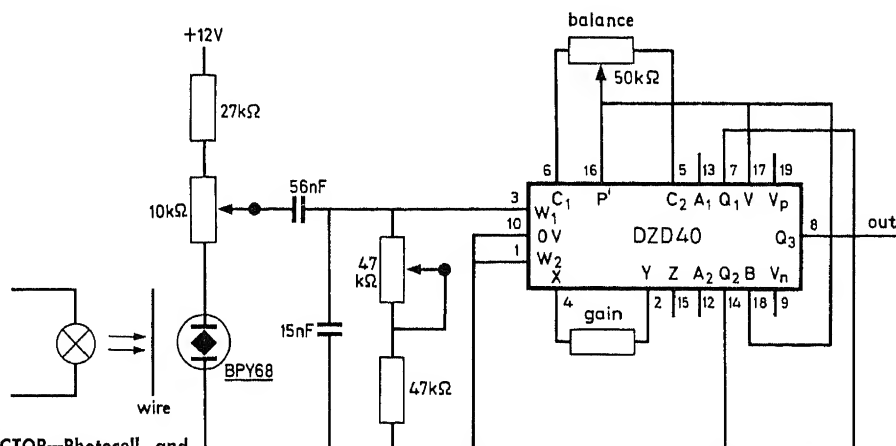
TRIGGERED DELAY FOR A/N DISPLAY—Used in alphanumeric cathode-ray display systems requiring that an oscillator start at preset

time after arrival of trigger pulse, generate predetermined number of clock pulses, then shut down until next trigger arrives.—A. Liu,

Retriggerable One-Shots Form Delayed-Key Oscillator, *Electronics*, Sept. 29, 1969, p 96.

CHAPTER 24

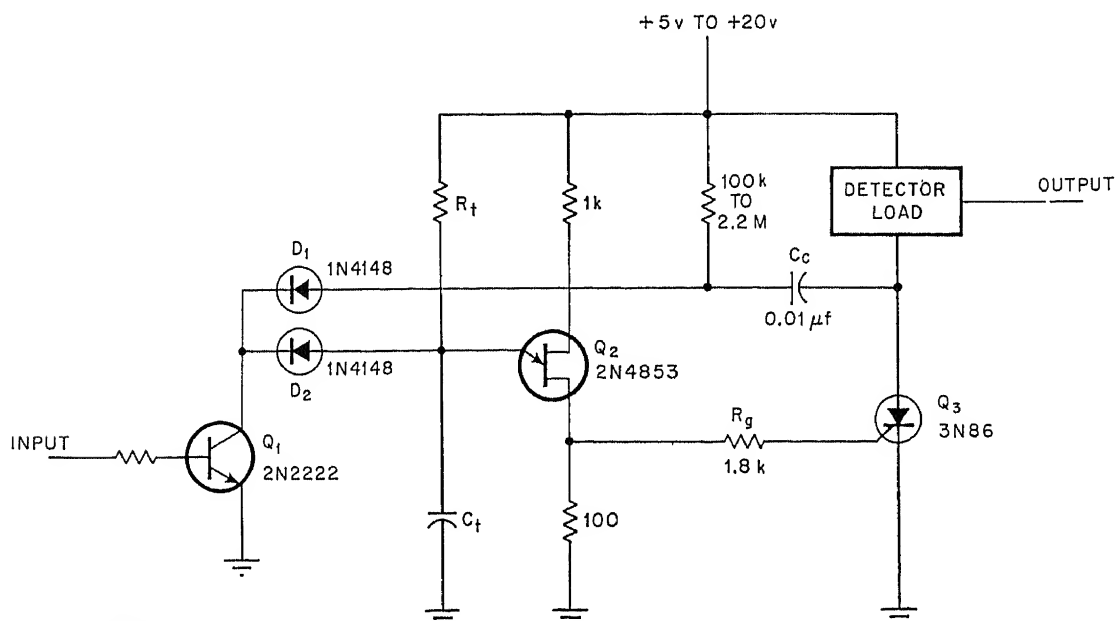
Detector Circuits



THREAD MOTION DETECTOR—Photocell and Philips DZD40 differential zero detector have sufficient sensitivity to detect shadow caused by moving wire or thread. Voltage peak produced across 56-nF capacitor by photocell

trips DZD40 and makes its output switch to full supply voltage of 12 V. After wire has passed, sudden fall in photocell resistance makes DZD40 switch back to 0 V output.

Slow changes in light on photocell have no effect.—Detection of Small Moving Objects Using the DZD40, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 29.

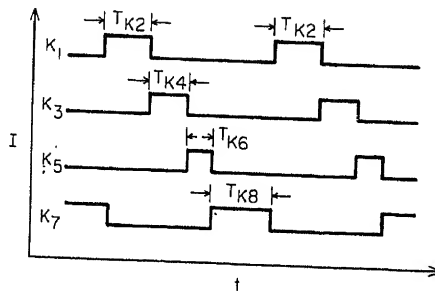
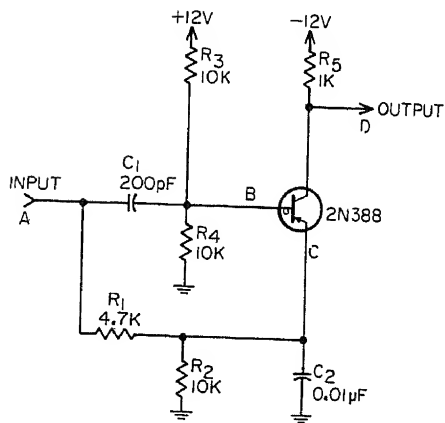
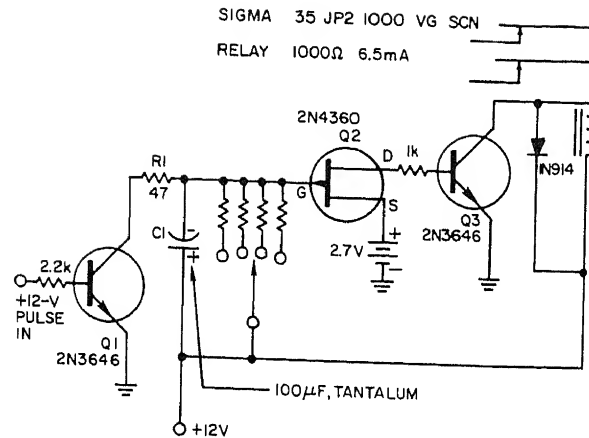


UJT-SCR SIGNAL DETECTOR—Voltage across load rises to indicate presence of input signal. When input signal terminates, ujt timing circuit is freed after time lapse determined by period of ujt circuit; if another input

pulse arrives before Q2 is triggered, time lapse is restarted. Holding time can be anywhere between a few microseconds and several seconds, depending on values of R_t and

C_t ; 47K and 0.1 μF give 7ms, and 390K and 2.2 μF give 1.4 s.—D. K. Smith, Signal Detector Operates From 5-Volt Supply, *Electronics*, Mar. 30, 1970, p 95.

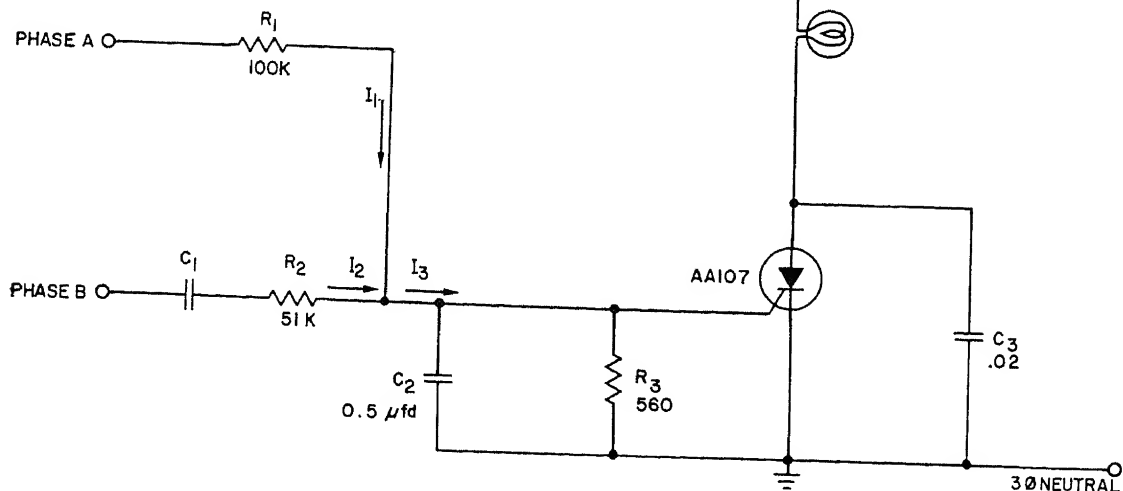
RAIN-GAGE RECORDER TURN-ON—Activator circuit turns on recorder only when it is raining. Hold feature prevents turn-off at drizzle rates. Used with system of tipping-bucket rain gages, each of which produces coded tone burst with arrival of each hundredth inch of precipitation. Each filled bucket produces 12-V 200-ms pulse at base of Q1 to turn it on and charge C1, which takes 20 ms. Circuit then pulls in relay that turns on recorder. With 100 meg switched in to gate of fet, C1 holds charge and keeps recorder on for 1.3 hours of drizzle.—J. Pike, Data-System Activator Has Hold Feature, *Electronic Design*, June 21, 1970, p 96 and 98.

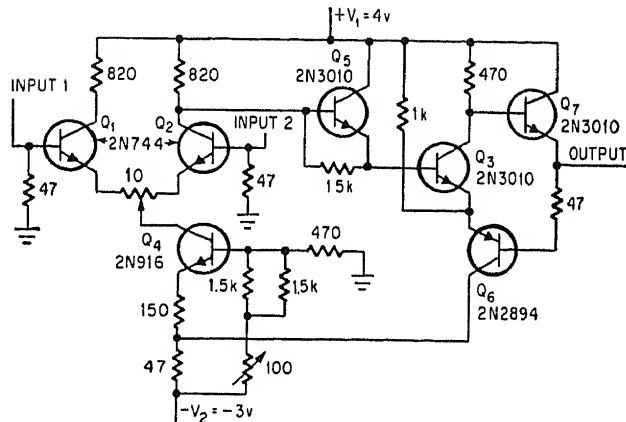


PULSE WIDTH SORTER—Simple bootstrap circuit delivers output pulse only when triggered by input pulse whose width is greater than predetermined value. Leading edge of positive-going output pulse coincides with trailing edge of input pulse. Useful as sync detector in pulse data systems.—C. Becklein and M. Yagud, Pulse-Width Sorter, *EEE*, Feb. 1967, p 146–147.

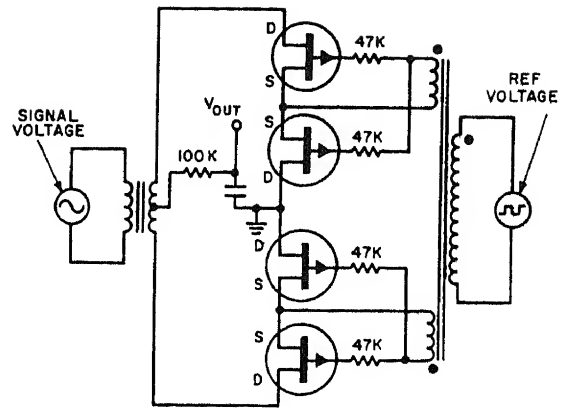
SCS PHASE SEQUENCE DETECTOR—Provides warning of incorrect phasing and detects reversal of three-phase motors. SCS is normally off. When opposite phase sequence occurs, with phase B lagging phase A by 120 deg, scs is triggered on for operating lamp, relay, or control actuator. With a-c anode

supply, however, opposite condition occurs, with scs remaining on while phase B lags phase A. Will handle loads up to 250 mA. With AD107 scs, load can be 1.6 A.—Phase Sequence Detector for Three-Phase Systems, Solid State Products, Salem, Mass., No. 13.

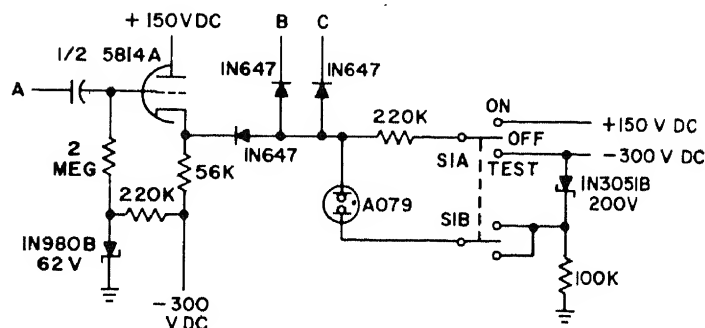




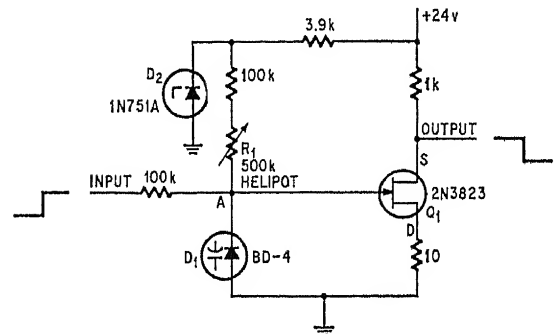
DIFFERENTIAL-INPUT WEAK-SIGNAL DETECTOR—Variation of paired Schmitt-trigger detector can detect absolute value of difference between two input signals riding on common-mode input signal of 0.5 V p-p at 14 MHz, for absolute difference values down to 15 mV. Dual input reduces hysteresis of detector one order of magnitude.—T. Weisz, Pairing Schmitt Triggers Produces Lower Hysteresis and Faster Switching, *Electronics*, Nov. 28, 1966, p 75–79.



DETECTING SIGNALS BURIED IN NOISE—Amelco FG37 200-V field-effect transistors connected back-to-back provide detection of millivolt in-phase signals buried in noise having peak amplitudes several orders of magnitude greater. Reference voltage is 60-V p-p square-wave. May be operated at frequencies well up into higher audio range, with negligible switching time.—W. D. Hindson and T. Nishizaki, FET Makes High Level Phase-Sensitive Detector, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 29.

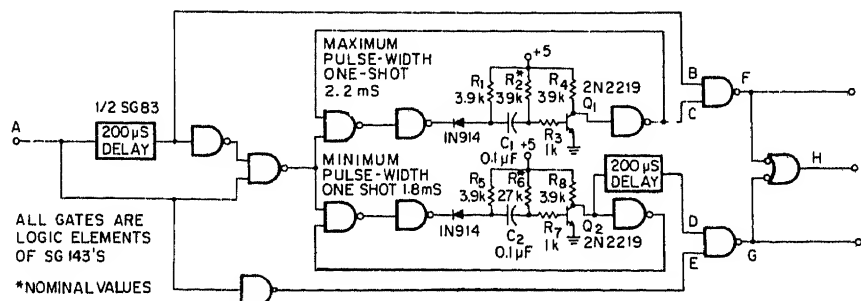


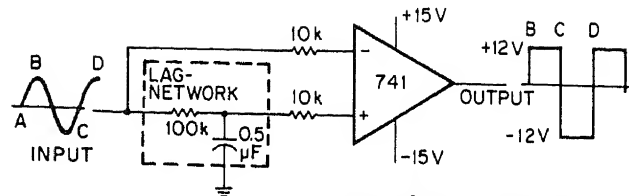
SIMULTANEOUS PULSES—With S1 in ON position, neon lamp lights only when all three 50-V positive pulses, at A, B, and C, occur at same time.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 151.



LOW-CURRENT DETECTOR—Will detect 1-μA currents with accuracy of 1%. When input signal exceeds preset threshold, sum of currents through backward diode D1 switches it to high-voltage state, generating pulse for amplification by fet output stage. Threshold jitter is negligible.—E. Elad, Backward Diode Plus FET Detects Low Currents, *Electronics*, Oct. 16, 1967, p 95–96.

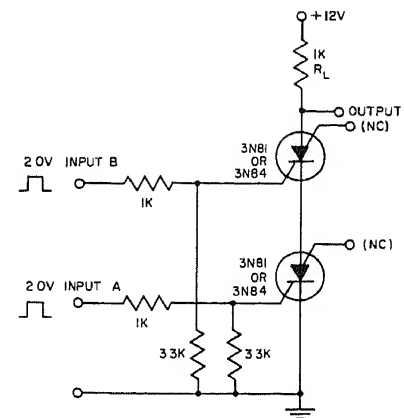
MEASURING 2-MS PULSES—Provides output pulse whenever input pulse is less than minimum value or greater than maximum value. Can also be used as pulse-width error detector by providing error pulses of width equal to amount that input pulse width deviates from allowable limits. Developed for measuring 2-ms pulse widths within test window of 10%—I. Spector, Pulse-Width Discriminator, *EEE*, Sept. 1969, p 133–134.



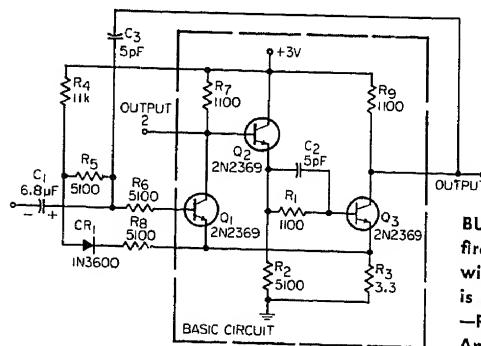


SLOPE CHANGE DETECTOR—Output is square wave in which high and low levels indicate changes in slope of input signal. Operation is independent of input level, and independent of distortion provided irregularities in distorted signal do not reverse slope at too high

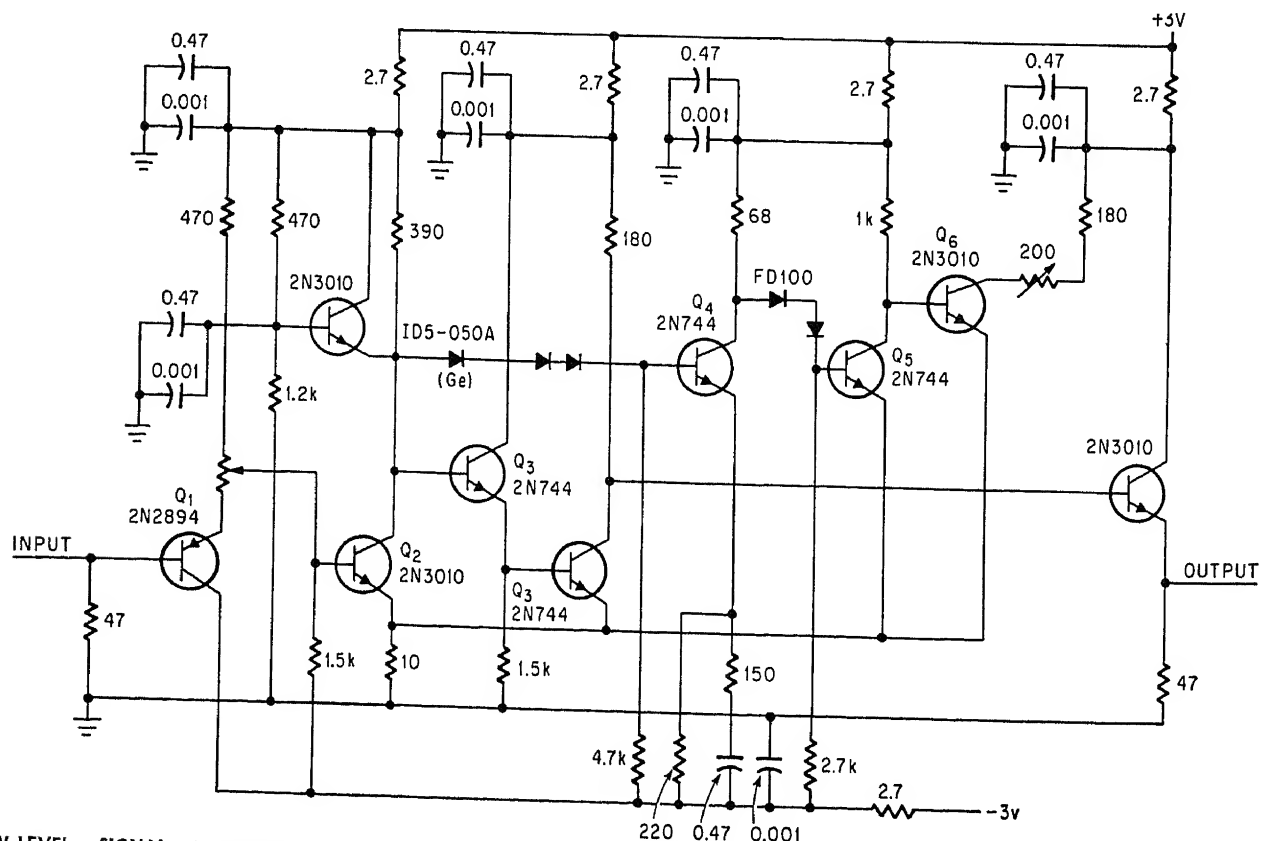
an amplitude. If distortion is severe, additional filtering is required in input line to make use of fundamental frequency. Lag network ahead of IC opamp has time constant of 50 ms and is useful from 0.1 to 10 Hz.—R. Antelman, Change-Of-Slope Detector, *EEE*, June 1970, p 94–95.



SCS PULSE COINCIDENCE DETECTOR—Voltage is developed across load R_L only when inputs A and B occur simultaneously with amplitudes of 2 to 3 V. Pulse overlap of less than 1 μ s is sufficient to give output. To detect coincidence of negative inputs, use scs units in complementary scr configuration, with detection by gates GA instead of GC.—Planar Silicon Controlled Switch 3N81/3N82, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.16, 1964.



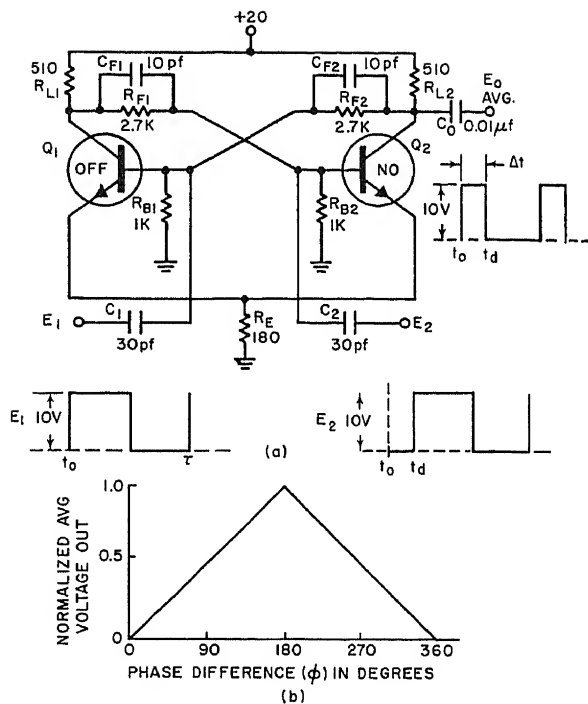
BUFFERED DETECTOR—Input of 1 mV p-p will fire circuit comparable to Schmitt trigger but with buffer Q2 in feedback path. Hysteresis is low for wide range of reference voltages.—R. H. Zimmerman, Buffered Detector, *EEE*, April 1967, p 138.



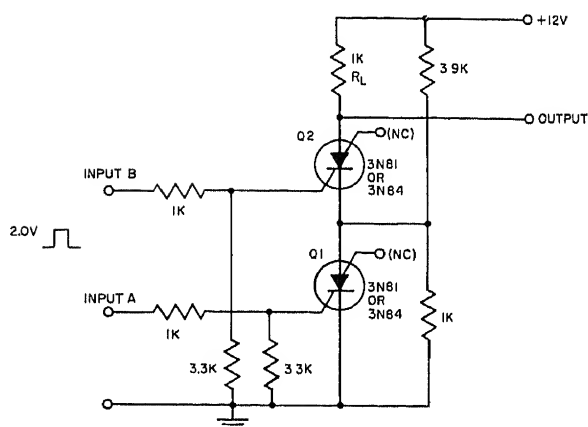
LOW-LEVEL SIGNAL DETECTOR—Pairs of Schmitt triggers provide high switching and cycling speeds with extremely low hysteresis, for detector of low-level signals at high fre-

quencies. Can be used as sense amplifiers in high-speed computer memory systems. Article gives operating theory and limiting design equations. Circuit performed satis-

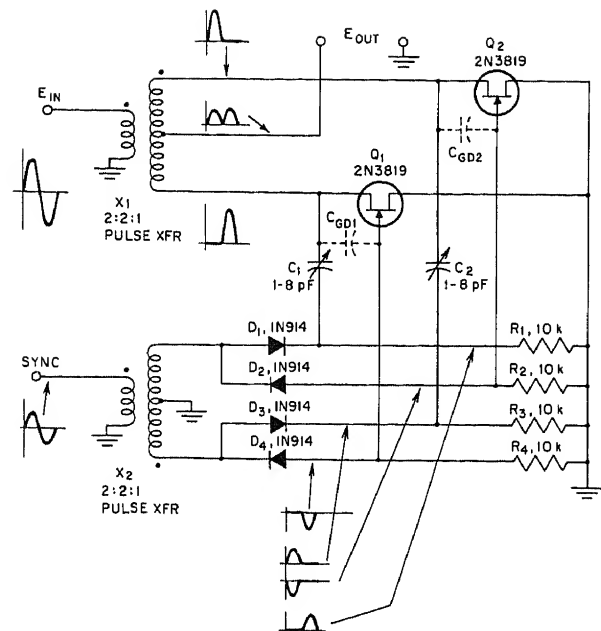
factorily at 13 MHz, with hysteresis of only 2 mV.—T. Weisz, Pairing Schmitt Triggers Produces Lower Hysteresis and Faster Switching, *Electronics*, Nov. 28, 1966, p 75–79.



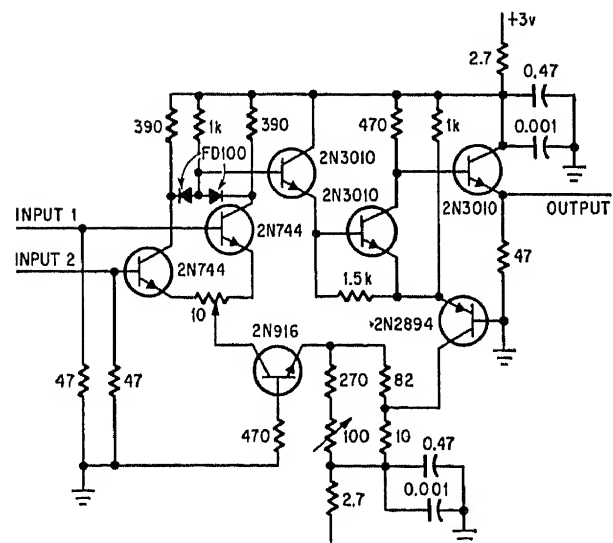
SQUARE-WAVE PHASE DETECTOR—Nonsaturating flip-flop provides linear average voltage output as function of phase difference between two 1-MHz square-wave signals. Average output voltage is zero when inputs E_1 and E_2 are in phase or 360 deg out-of-phase. Transistors are 2N2222.—J. F. Panicello, Flip-Flop Phase Detects RF Square Wave, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 9, 1964, p 71-72.



PULSE SEQUENCE DETECTOR—Resistor divider between Q_1 and Q_2 prevents input B from triggering Q_2 unless Q_1 is conducting. When pulse is applied in input A to make Q_1 conducting, next pulse at input B triggers Q_2 and sends current through load R_L .—Planar Silicon Controlled Switch 3N81/3N82, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.16, 1964.



SYNCHRONOUS DETECTOR—Circuit shown overcomes capacitance problem in typical fet chopper by producing signal opposite in polarity to sync signal and feeding it to drain of fet through capacitance exactly equal to gate-drain capacitance. Dynamic range is 80 dB at 100 kHz.—R. P. Lackey, High-Speed Synchronous Detector, *EEE*, May 1970, p 103.

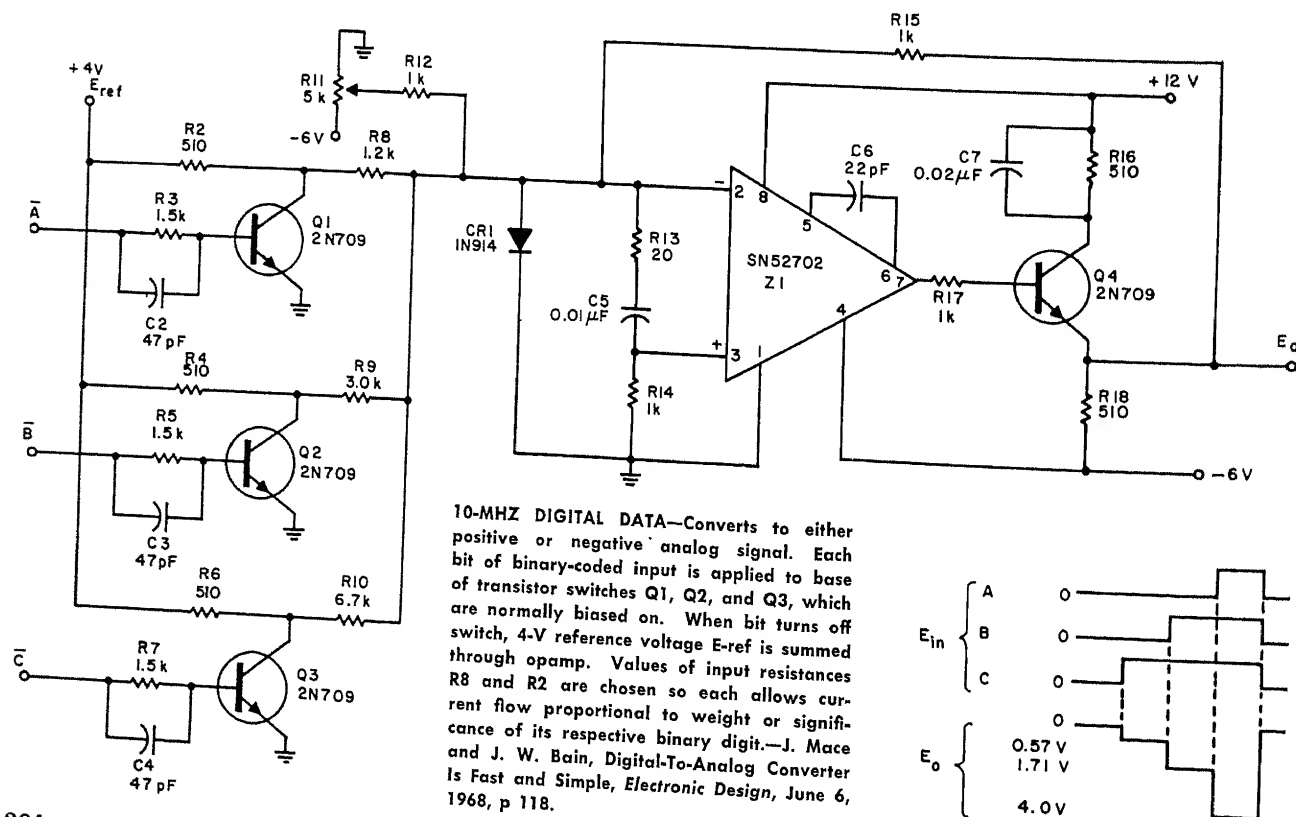
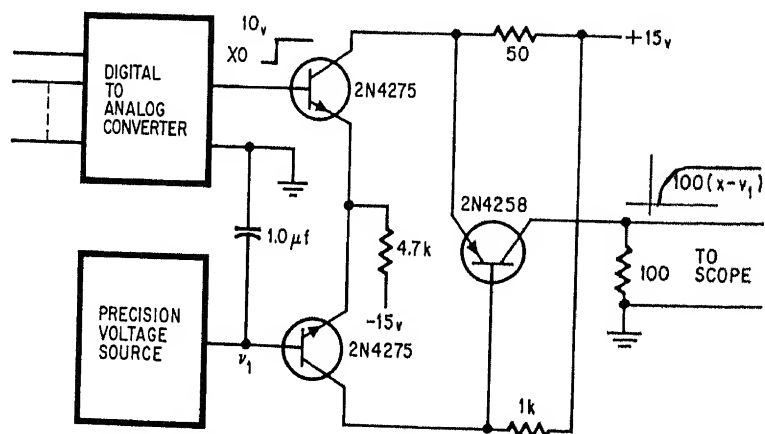


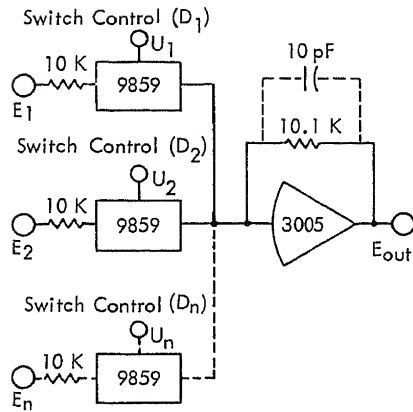
VOLTAGE BAND DETECTOR—Modification of paired Schmitt triggers produces output only when input 2 is within predetermined limits that are above voltage at input 1. Circuit thus detects absolute differences between two low-level input signals.—T. Weisz, Pairing Schmitt Triggers Produces Lower Hysteresis and Faster Switching, *Electronics*, Nov. 28, 1966, p 75-79.

CHAPTER 25

Digital-Analog Converter Circuits

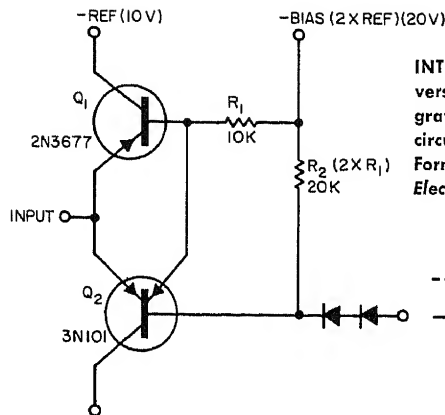
BOOSTER—Simple differential preamp ahead of cto provides necessary gain and sensitivity for measuring rise and settling times of d-a converter. Sufficient offset is provided by voltage source to look only at top of converter waveform.—J. J. Pastoriza, Know Your D-A Converter's Capability, *Electronics*, Nov. 10, 1969, p 129–130.



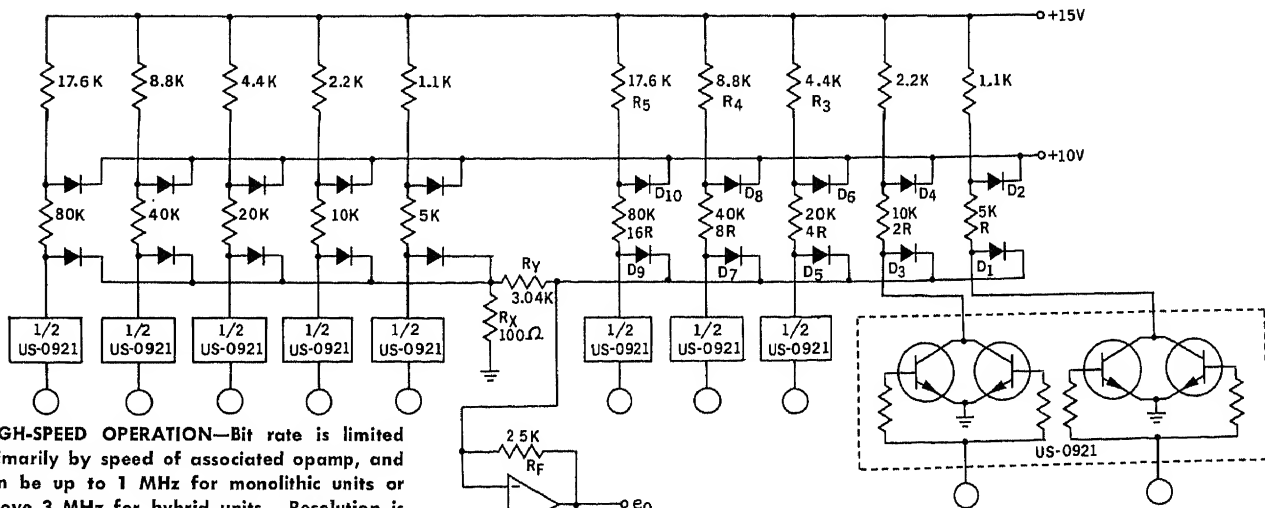
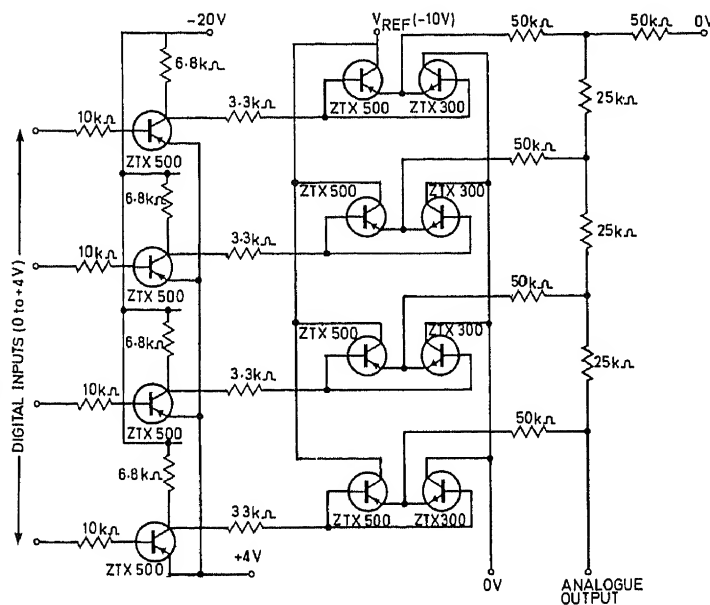


MULTIPLEXER—Any number of Burr-Brown 9859/15 integrate-hold electronic switch modules may be combined as shown for multiplexing at output of opamp if properly sequenced control pulses are fed to switches. With properly weighted input summing resistors, set of n switches may be used to construct n -bit digital-analog converter or n -bit multiplying digital-analog converter.—Integrate/Hold Electronic Switch, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS189, 1967.

4-BIT DIGITAL-ANALOG—Uses complementary transistors as switches. Driver transistors at left operate from higher negative supply voltage to ensure that switching transistors will bottom satisfactorily. Ladder network, made up of close-tolerance resistors, is used for summing outputs.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 49.

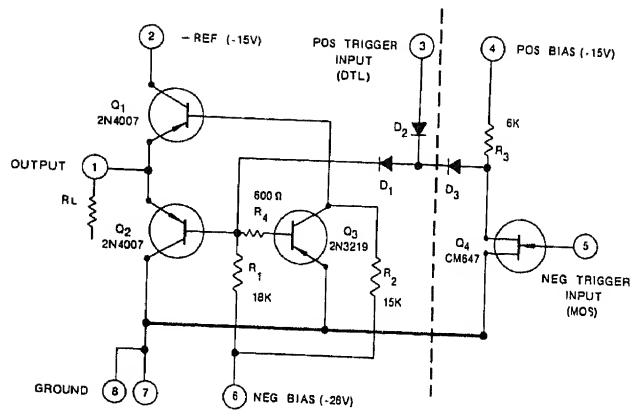


INTEGRATED CHOPPER—Digital-to-analog conversion is produced by spdt action of integrated chopper Q2, without complex drive circuitry.—J. M. Cohen, Integrated Chopper Forms Simple Digital-to-Analog Converter, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 22, 1965, p 60–61.

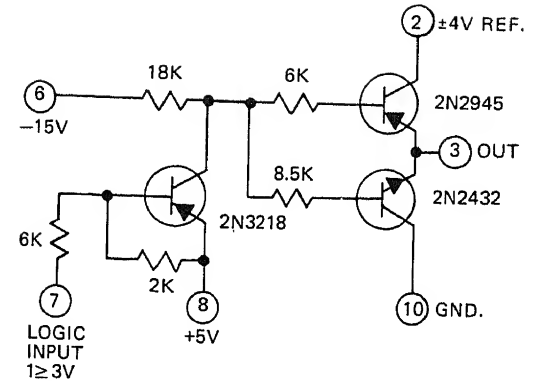


HIGH-SPEED OPERATION—Bit rate is limited primarily by speed of associated opamp, and can be up to 1 MHz for monolithic units or above 3 MHz for hybrid units. Resolution is up to 10 bits and accuracy half of least significant bit. Report gives design equations and application data.—N. S. Palazzini, A

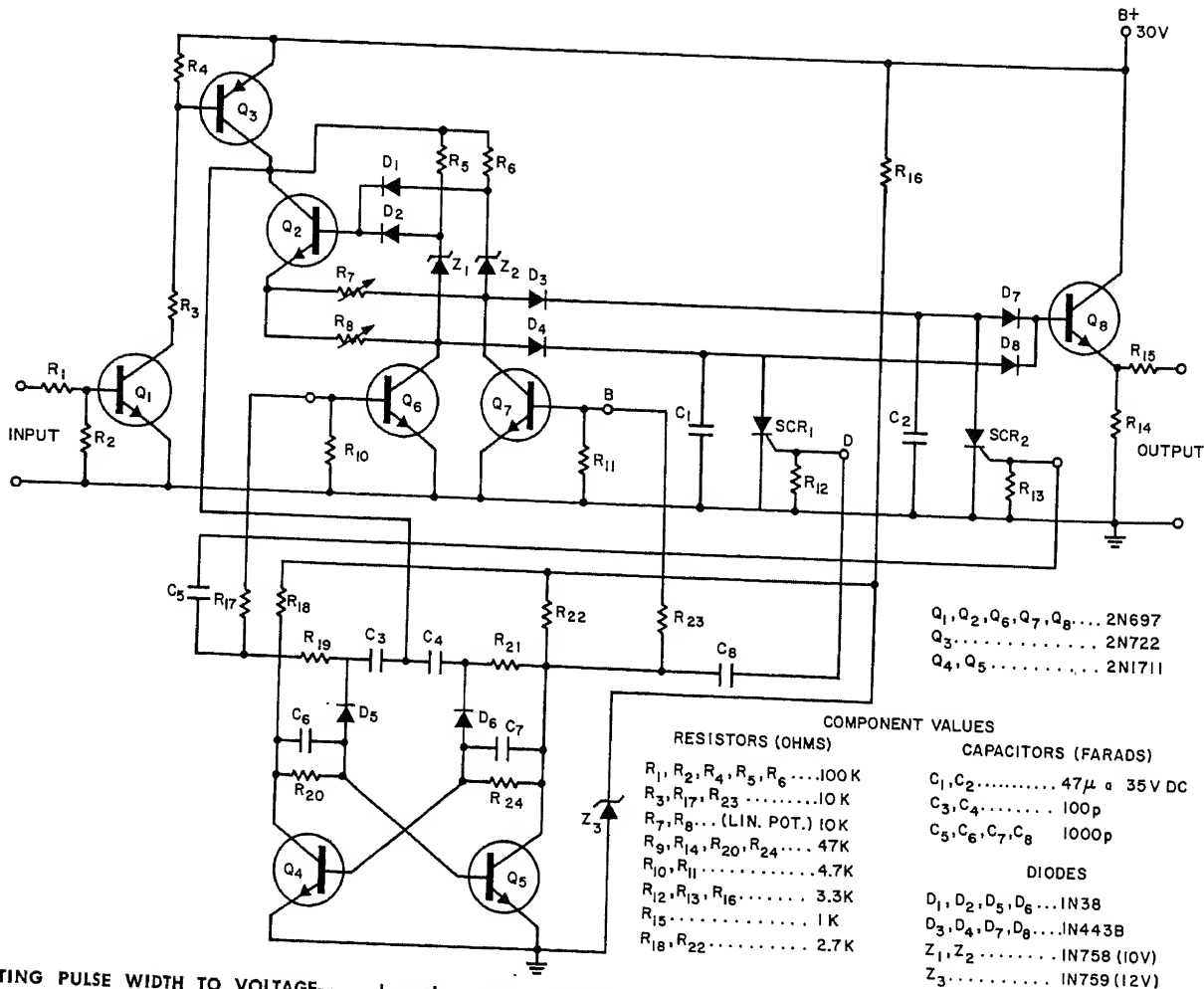
High-Speed, Current-Summing, Digital-to-Analog Converter, Sprague, North Adams, Mass., No. TP-68-9.



LADDER SWITCH—Crystallonics CDA1-2 packaged ladder switch for digital-analog converters accepts either 6-V positive or 24-V negative triggers directly from logic. Contains series-shunt switch and driver. Uses chips bonded directly to substrate.—Hybrid IC's, Crystallonics, Cambridge, Mass., 1969.



BIPOLAR-REFERENCE LADDER SWITCH—Crystallonics CDA5 hybrid package for digital-analog converters has maximum switching delay of only 3 μ s, operating from either positive or negative 4-V reference.—Hybrid IC's, Crystallonics, Cambridge, Mass., 1969.



CONVERTING PULSE WIDTH TO VOLTAGE—Can be used to convert voice-modulated variable-width pulses back to analog voltages over narrow-bandwidth space communication

channels. Output is linearly proportional to pulse width. Operates over duty-cycle range from 0.06 to 60%, with pulse periods up to 500 ms. Requires only about 600 mW power.

Can handle up to 10,000 pps.—A. L. Newcomb, Jr., Solid-State Integrator Combines Low Duty Cycle With Low Ripple, *Electronic Design*, April 12, 1965, p 42-45.

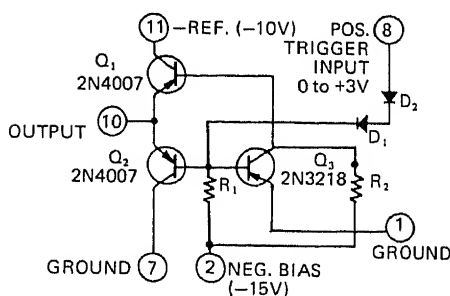
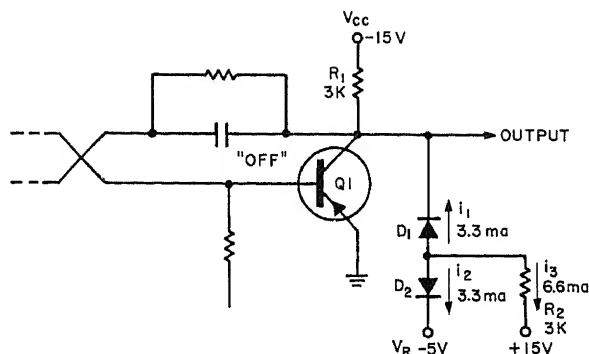
COMPONENT VALUES

RESISTORS (OHMS)
 $R_1, R_2, R_4, R_5, R_6 \dots 100K$
 $R_3, R_{17}, R_{23} \dots 10K$
 $R_7, R_8 \dots (\text{LIN. POT.}) 10K$
 $R_9, R_{14}, R_{20}, R_{24} \dots 47K$
 $R_{10}, R_{11} \dots 4.7K$
 $R_{12}, R_{13}, R_{16} \dots 3.3K$
 $R_{15} \dots 1K$
 $R_{18}, R_{22} \dots 2.7K$

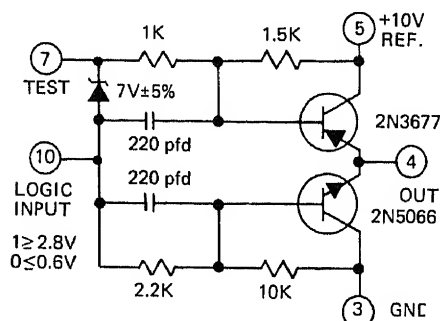
CAPACITORS (FARADS)
 $C_1, C_2 \dots 47\mu$ a 35V DC
 $C_3, C_4 \dots 100p$
 $C_5, C_6, C_7, C_8 \dots 1000p$

DIODES
 $D_1, D_2, D_5, D_6 \dots 1N38$
 $D_3, D_4, D_7, D_8 \dots 1N443B$
 $Z_1, Z_2 \dots 1N758 (10V)$
 $Z_3 \dots 1N759 (12V)$

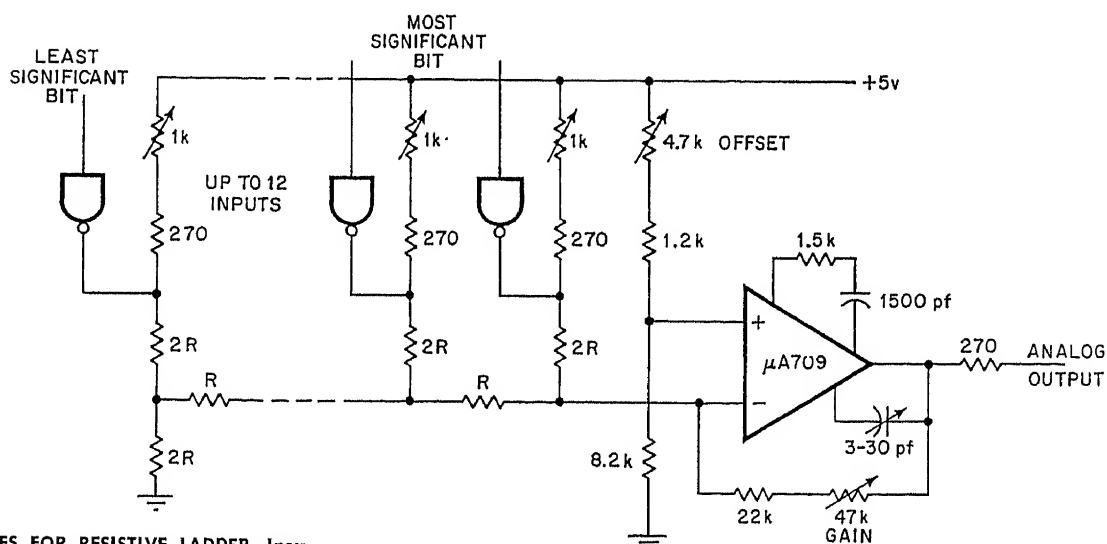
CLAMPED LOAD—Diode-resistor arrangement at right cuts cost of OFF level standardizer for driving flip-flop in digital-analog converter driven by counter or register. For 5-V logic level, output voltage error is less than 0.2 mV per degree C. Diodes can be unmatched but should be mounted close together to minimize temperature errors.—E. J. Rogers, *Accurate Binary Levels In a Clamped Circuit*, *Electronic Design*, April 27, 1964, p 91-92.



NEGATIVE-REFERENCE LADDER SWITCH—Crystalonics CMDA1 hybrid package for digital-analog converters gives 10-bit accuracy when used with 10K/20K ladder. Works directly from logic. Consists of series-shunt switch and driver.—Hybrid IC's, Crystalonics, Cambridge, Mass., 1969.



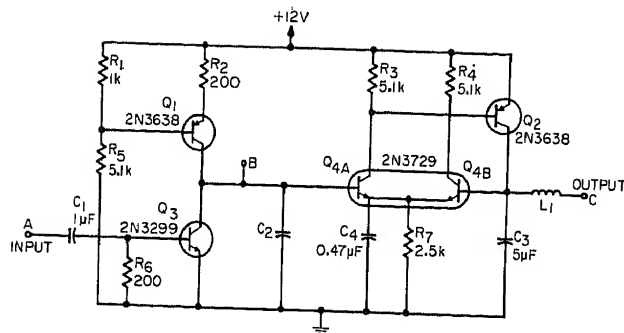
POSITIVE-REFERENCE LADDER SWITCH—Crystalonics CDA4A hybrid package for digital-analog converters gives 12-bit accuracy, works directly from logic, and uses positive 10-V reference.—Hybrid IC's, Crystalonics, Cambridge, Mass., 1969.



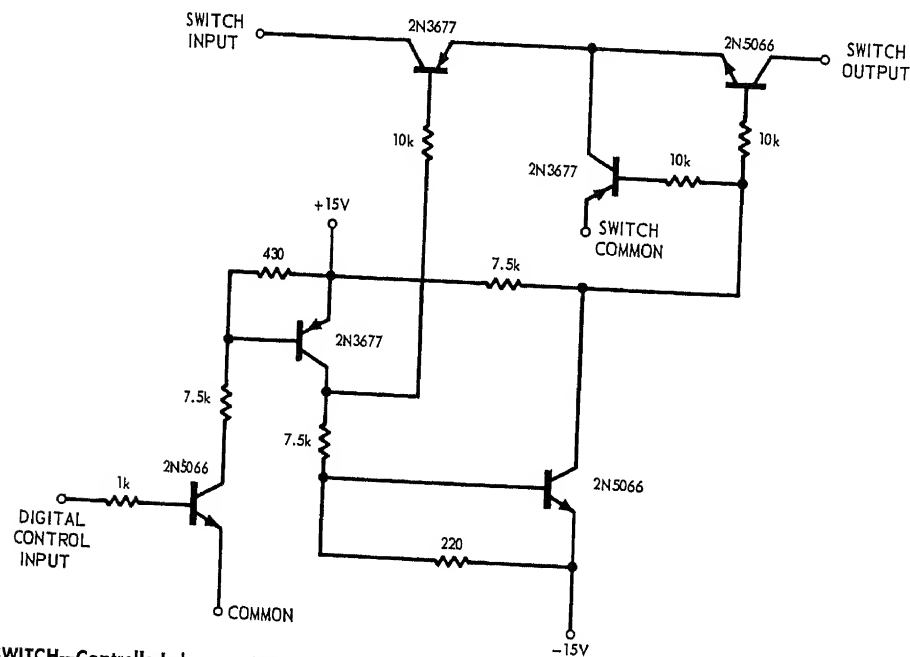
12 TTL GATES FOR RESISTIVE LADDER—Inexpensive, easily assembled d-a converter serves as low-cost drive for crt display terminals. TTL used must have open collector for external resistor and power supply, such as SN7401 quad NAND gate and SN7401 hex

inverter. Current proportional to digital input is summed into one input of opamp. Resistive ladder network weights currents switched by logic gates according to significance of their input bits on binary scale.

Value of R should be between 10K and 50K for best accuracy and settling time.—C. S. I. Key and J. A. Kennewell, D-A Converter Switches Digital Inputs with TTL Gates, *Electronics*, Dec. 8, 1969, p 89.



PWM TO VOLTAGE—Provides linear conversion from pulse width to analog output voltage, from input repetition frequencies of 1 kHz to 1 MHz and duty cycles from 5 to 95%. Q1 generates linear ramp across C2, with duration and height controlled by input pulse width. Ramp voltage is applied to one input of differential amplifier Q4, and inverted output of amplifier Q2 is applied to other input. Feedback tends to maintain output voltage across C3.—O. Lykins, Simple Circuit Converts Pulse Duty Cycle Into Analog Voltage, *EEE*, July 1968, p 98—99.



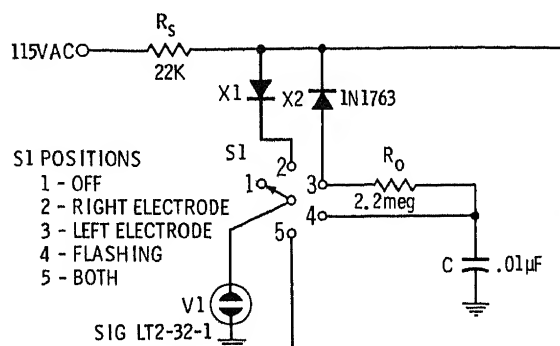
HIGH-LEVEL SIGNAL SWITCH—Controlled by standard TTL or DTL logic having ON-OFF time of about 200 ns. Complementary tran-

sistors isolate drive from signal current. Can be used for digital-analog conversion, video switching, and sample-and-hold. ON

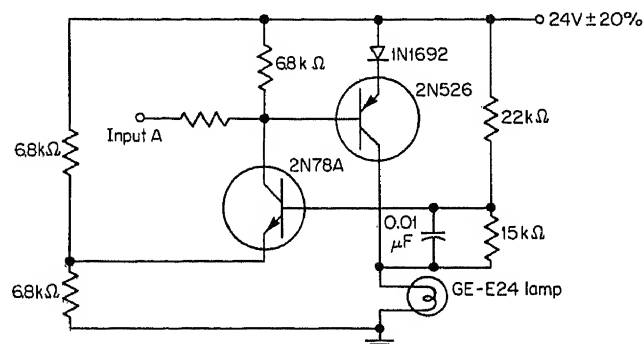
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 26

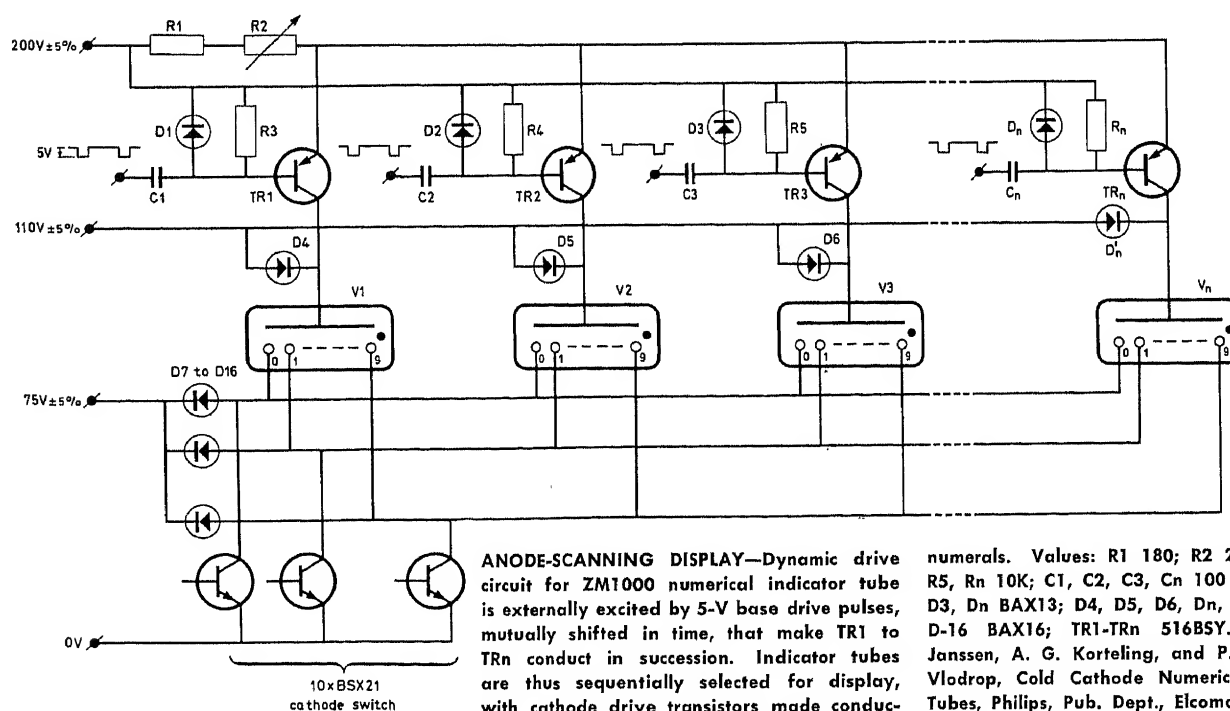
Display Circuits



FIVE-CONDITION INDICATOR—Represents any of five states, using single neon lamp, by switching S1.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 23.

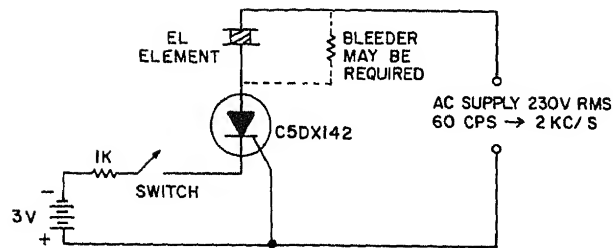


BISTABLE INDICATOR LAMP DRIVER—Lamp is turned on by short trigger pulse at input A and then remains on. Lamp is turned off by positive pulse at A and will remain off. Used with logical flip-flop.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 260.



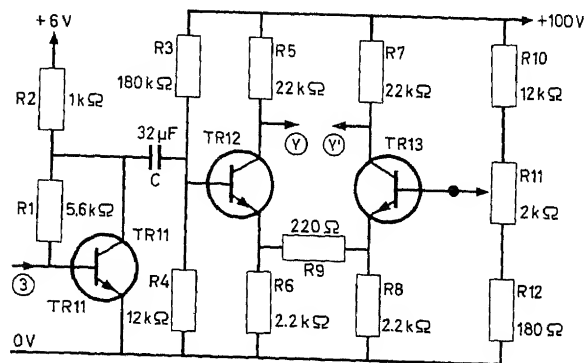
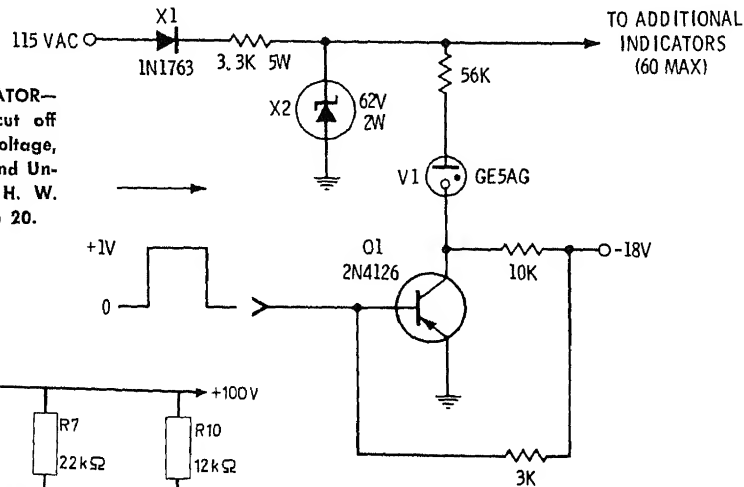
ANODE-SCANNING DISPLAY—Dynamic drive circuit for ZM1000 numerical indicator tube is externally excited by 5-V base drive pulses, mutually shifted in time, that make TR1 to TRn conduct in succession. Indicator tubes are thus sequentially selected for display, with cathode drive transistors made conductive at appropriate instant to show correct

numerals. Values: R1 180; R2 220; R3, R4, R5, Rn 10K; C1, C2, C3, Cn 100 nF; D1, D2, D3, Dn BAX13; D4, D5, D6, Dn BAX16; D7-D16 BAX16; TR1-TRn 516BSY.—D. J. G. Janssen, A. G. Korteling, and P. H. G. van Vlodrop, Cold Cathode Numerical Indicator Tubes, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 327, 1968.

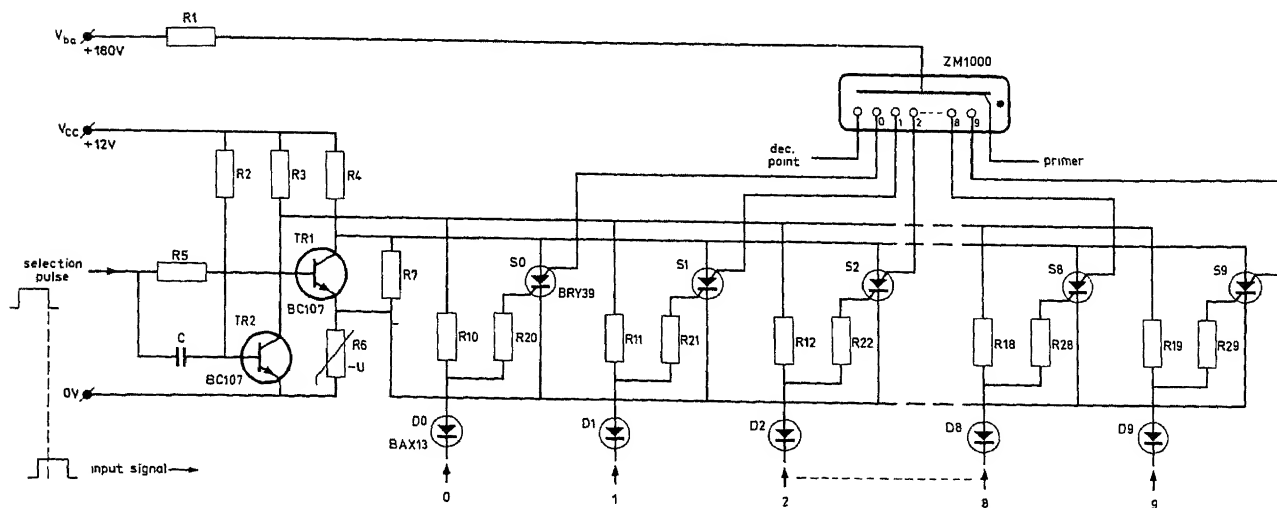


SERIES DRIVE FOR EL—Electroluminescent panel is off when switch is open. When switch is closed, scr gate is positive and scr conducts, with a-c load current flowing through scr, switch, 1K resistor, and control battery.—D. R. Grafham, *Using Low Current SCR's*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 40.

LOW-VOLTAGE NONLATCHING INDICATOR—Neon receives -18 V when Q1 is cut off by 1-V pulse. Together with zener voltage, this fires lamp.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 20.



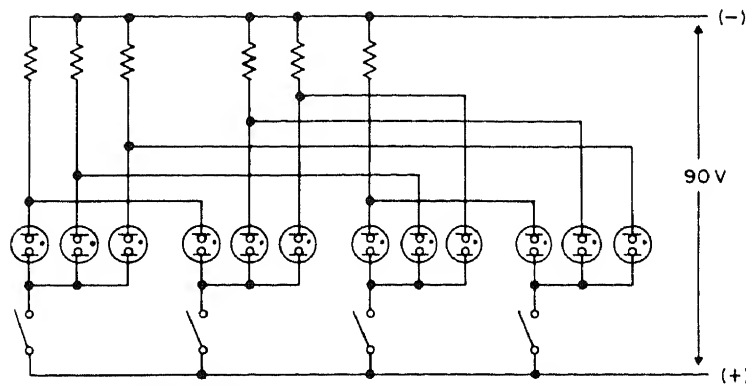
Y AMPLIFIER FOR NUMERICAL DISPLAY—Differential output stage is fed by preamp to which deflection signals from bar matrix generator and column or row selector are applied. TR11 is BSX20; TR12 and TR13 are BSX21.—A. P. Tanis, *Numerical Display with Bar Matrix Character Generator*, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 2, 1966–1967, p 73–83.



DISPLAY BANK WITH MEMORY—Circuit controls one numerical indicator tube in bank of such tubes, displaying parallel digits representing information from computer or calculator. Scs associated with each digit acts both as switch and memory so display is held after input signal has ceased. Display tubes are energized in sequence until entire nu-

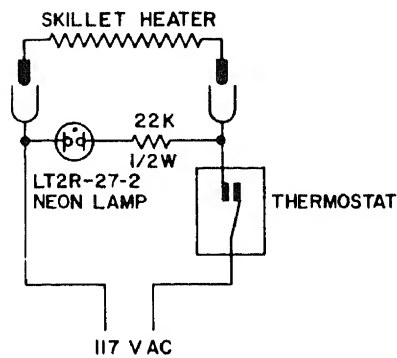
meral is visible. Display is blanked out by applying positive pulse to all selection pulse inputs, to turn off every conducting scs and extinguish all indicator tubes.—D. J. G. Janssen, A. G. Korteling, and P. H. G. van Vlodrop, *Cold Cathode Numerical Indicator Tubes*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 327, 1968.

R1 = 16 kΩ	R7 = 8.2 kΩ
R2 = 10 kΩ	R10 to R19 = 8.2 kΩ
R3 = 1.2 kΩ	R20 to R29 = 3.3 kΩ
R4 = 2.2 kΩ	C = 2.7 nF
R5 = V DR	S0 to S9 = BRY39
R6	

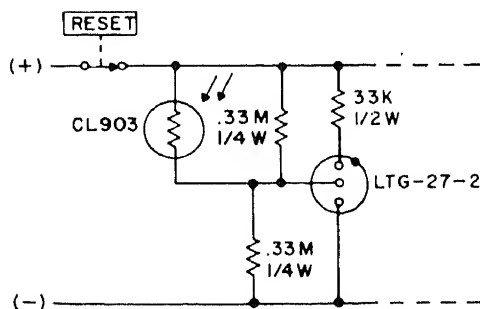


ALL LAMPS—A079
ALL RESISTORS—100K 1/2W

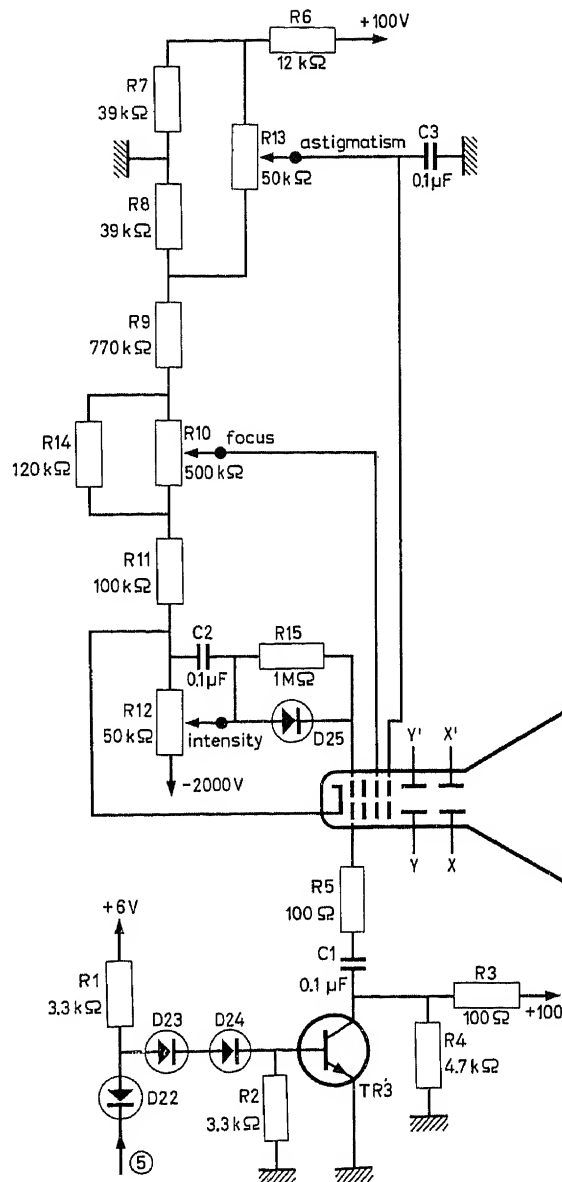
SWITCHED SEQUENCE—First microswitch to close causes three neon lamps to glow. Second switch lights only two lamps, third lights one, and fourth doesn't light any lamp.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 143.



APPLIANCE ON INDICATOR—Neon lamp indicates when thermostatically controlled heating element is on.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 138.

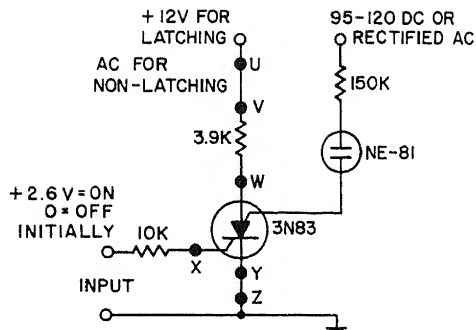


WRITE WITH FLASHLIGHT—Light excites one photocell in bank of 1,000, causing corresponding three-element neon lamp in bank of 1,000 to glow. Lamps remain on until reset button is pushed to turn all lamps off at once. Power source is 145 V.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 116.

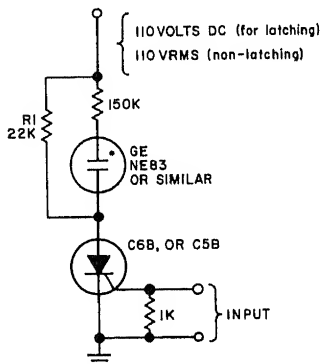


Z AMPLIFIER—Provides unblanking of crt at required instants in scan of figure-8 bars, under command of input register and decoder, for generating desired numeral on crt display. Transistor is BF177 and all diodes are

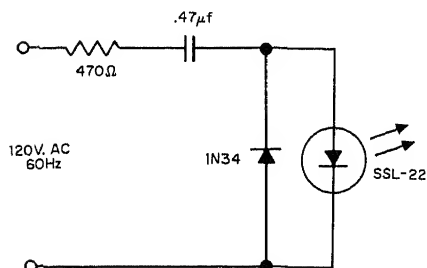
BAX13.—A. P. Tanis, Numerical Display with Bar Matrix Character Generator, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 2, 1966–1967, p 73–83.



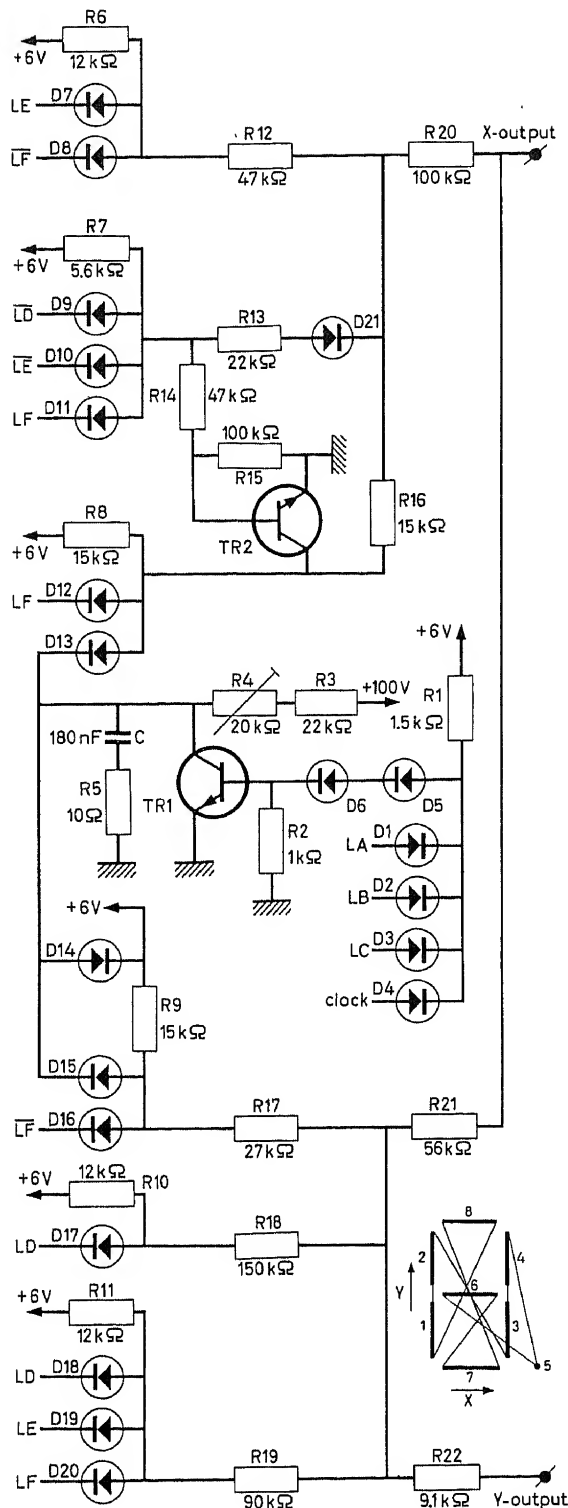
PLANAR PNP SWITCH DRIVES NEON—Serves as low-cost latching-type driver for single neon indicator lamp, immune to triggering by line transients.—Planar Neon Driver Silicon Controlled Switch 3N83, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.17, 1964.



SCR DRIVER FOR NEON—Low-current scr has ample voltage capability for handling 110 V required for driving neons, Nixies, and other types of glow lamps. R1 provides holding current for scr.—D. R. Grafham, Using Low Current SCR's, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 25.

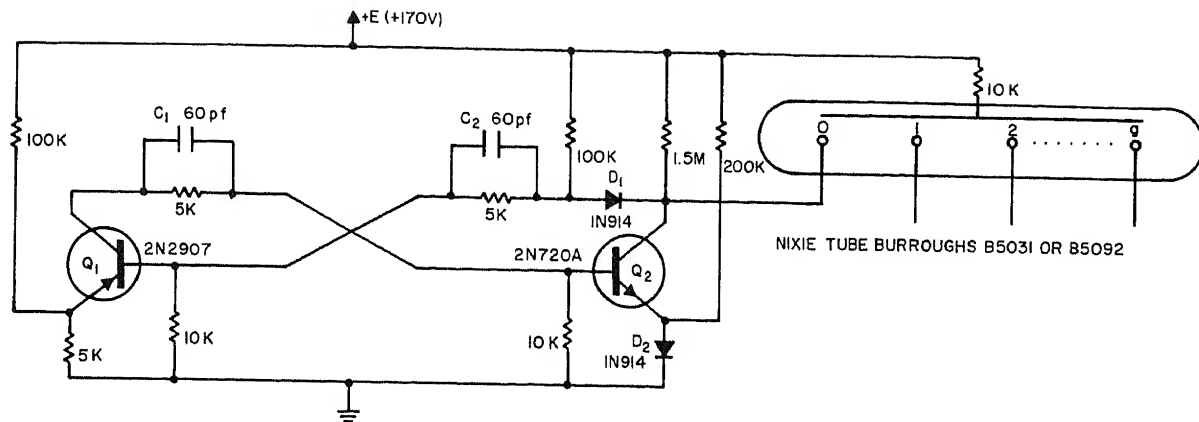


A-C LINE VOLTAGE INDICATOR—With solid-state lamp, power dissipation in circuit is less than 0.2 W. Surge-limiting resistor and surge-handling capability of diode and ssl make indicator self-protected from most line spikes or switching transients.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric Co., Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio, Applications Manual 3-0121, 1970, p 25.



BAR MATRIX GENERATOR—Output of sawtooth generator (center) is selectively gated to X (top) and Y (bottom) deflection amplifiers of crt to repeatedly trace rectilinear figure 8 with decimal point slightly to its right, with beam being unblanked during sweep to display bars required to form desired numeral. All transistors are Philips BSX20 and diodes BAX13. Display shows four rows

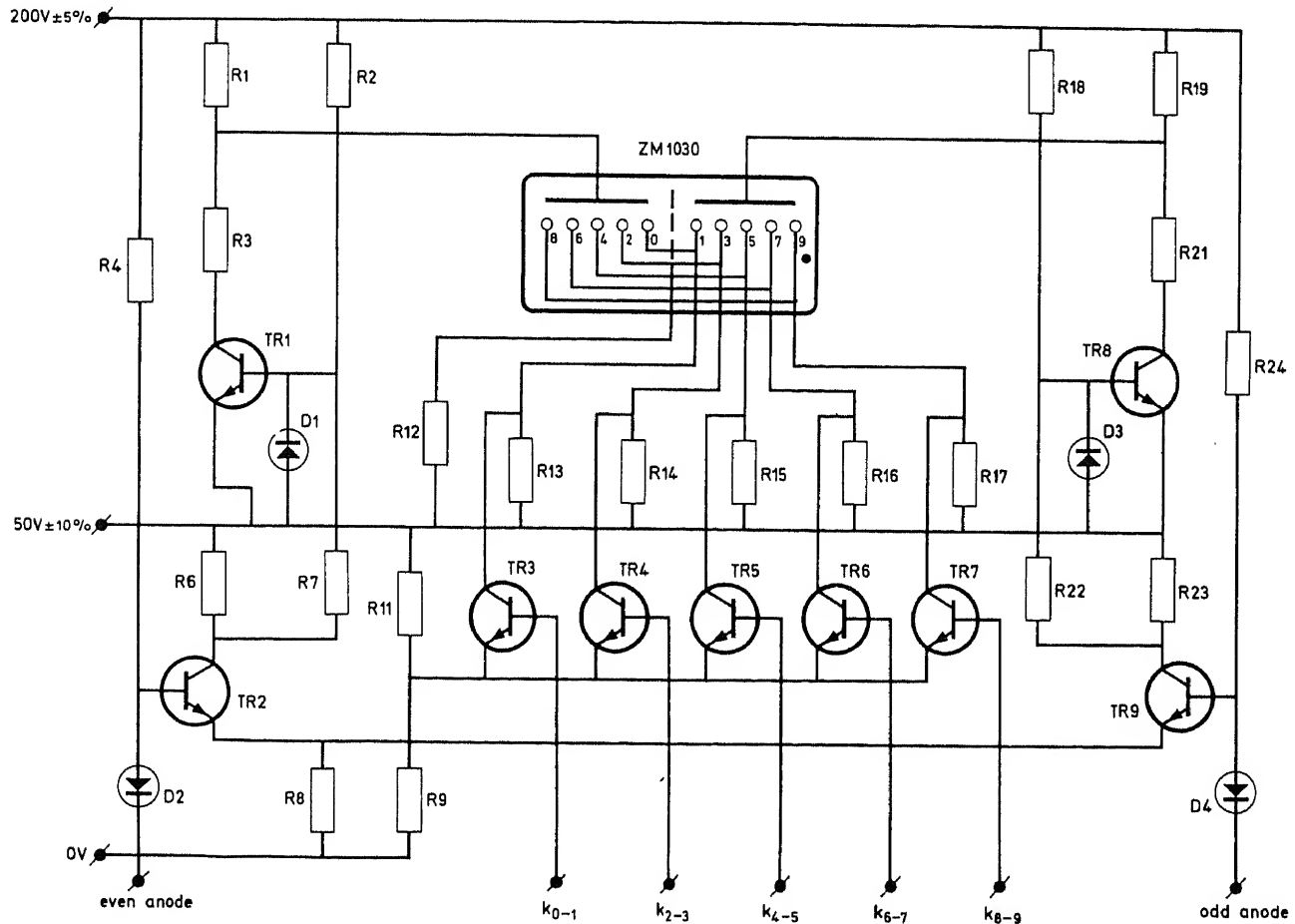
of 12 numerals each. Decimal point is formed by allowing beam to rest in fifth position of scan for period of 1 bar (32 μs). Field repetition frequency of 80 Hz eliminates flicker.—A. P. Tanis, Numerical Display with Bar Matrix Character Generator, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 2, 1966–1967, p 73–83.



FLIP-FLOP STORAGE DRIVES NIXIE—Circuit shown drives one Nixie cathode and holds until new information is received from ex-

ternal circuitry. Power dissipation is very low. Both transistors are either on or off; when on, output voltage to cathode of Nixie

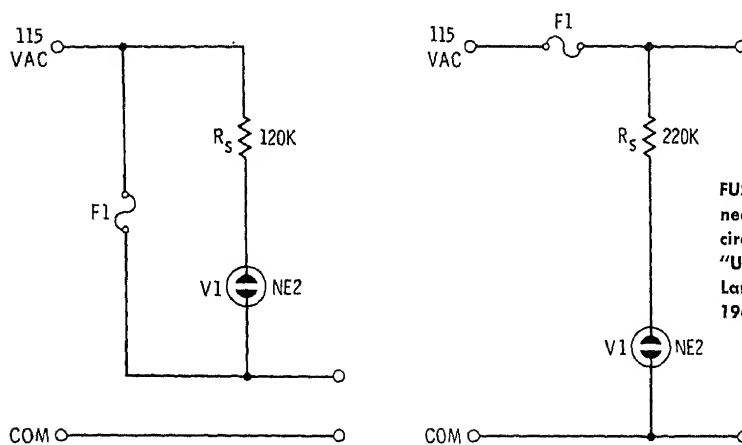
is +1 V, and Nixie is on.—G. K. Kostopoulos, Nixie Driver Flip-Flop Also Stores Information, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 13, 1965, p 82.



R1 = 15 kΩ	R12 = 10 kΩ
R2 = 270 kΩ	R13 to R17 = 100 kΩ
R3 = 6.8 kΩ	R18 = 270 kΩ
R4 = 750 kΩ	R19 = 15 kΩ
R6 = 15 kΩ	R21 = 6.8 kΩ
R7 = 47 kΩ	R22 = 47 kΩ
R8 = 330 kΩ	R23 = 15 kΩ
R11 = 470 kΩ	R24 = 750 kΩ

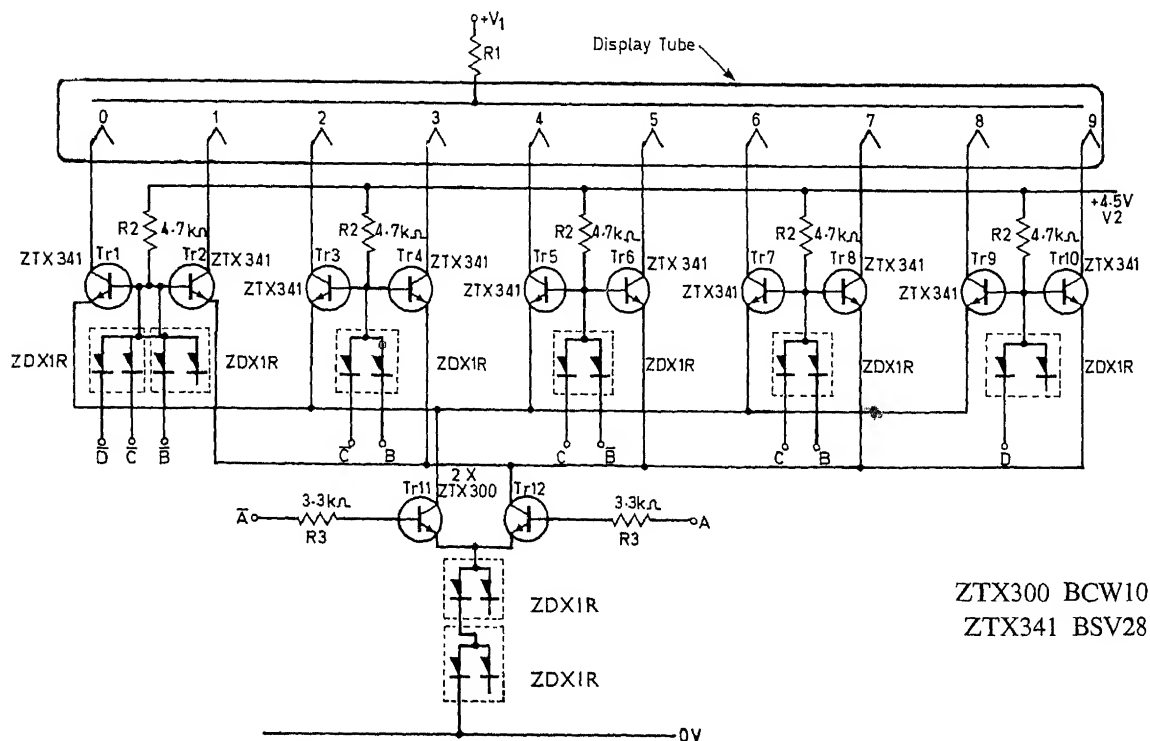
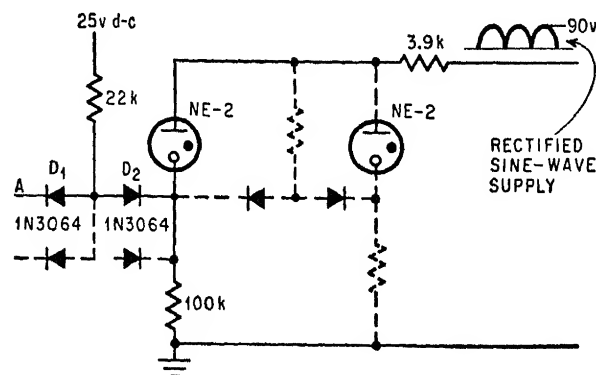
BIQUINARY INDICATOR DRIVE—Uses levels of 3 V for conducting anode and 0 V for non-conducting anode, corresponding to "1" and "0" signals respectively. With "1" at "even" anode terminal, TR2 will be bottomed and base of TR1 pulled negative to cut it off. Simultaneously, "0" is applied at "odd" anode input, to cut off TR9 and make TR8

conducting. Now, if one of the cathode switches TR3 to TR7 is made conducting, an "even" anode ignites and an "even" numeral is illuminated on display. R9 is VDR.—D. J. G. Janssen, A. G. Korteling, and P. H. G. van Vlodrop, Cold Cathode Numerical Indicator Tubes, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 327, 1968.



FUSE-CONDITION INDICATORS—Glowing neon lamp indicates either blown fuse in first circuit or good fuse in second.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 23.

DIODES FOR NEON LAMP—Two inexpensive diodes replace costly high-voltage transistor for switching neon lamp on and off. Dashed connections show how additional lamps can be connected in parallel and operated from same supply. Diodes are part of logic circuit producing decimal readout for time and frequency meter. To hold lamp off, point A is connected directly to 25-V supply; lamp comes on when point A is grounded to raise lamp voltage above 75-V minimum for firing. While lighted, lamp turns on and off 120 times a second but flicker is not noticeable. In decimal readout, D1 is arm of AND gate, and D2 is arm of OR gate.—C. J. Ulrick, Diodes Reduce Cost of Switching Neon Lamps, *Electronics*, Feb. 6, 1967, p 70.

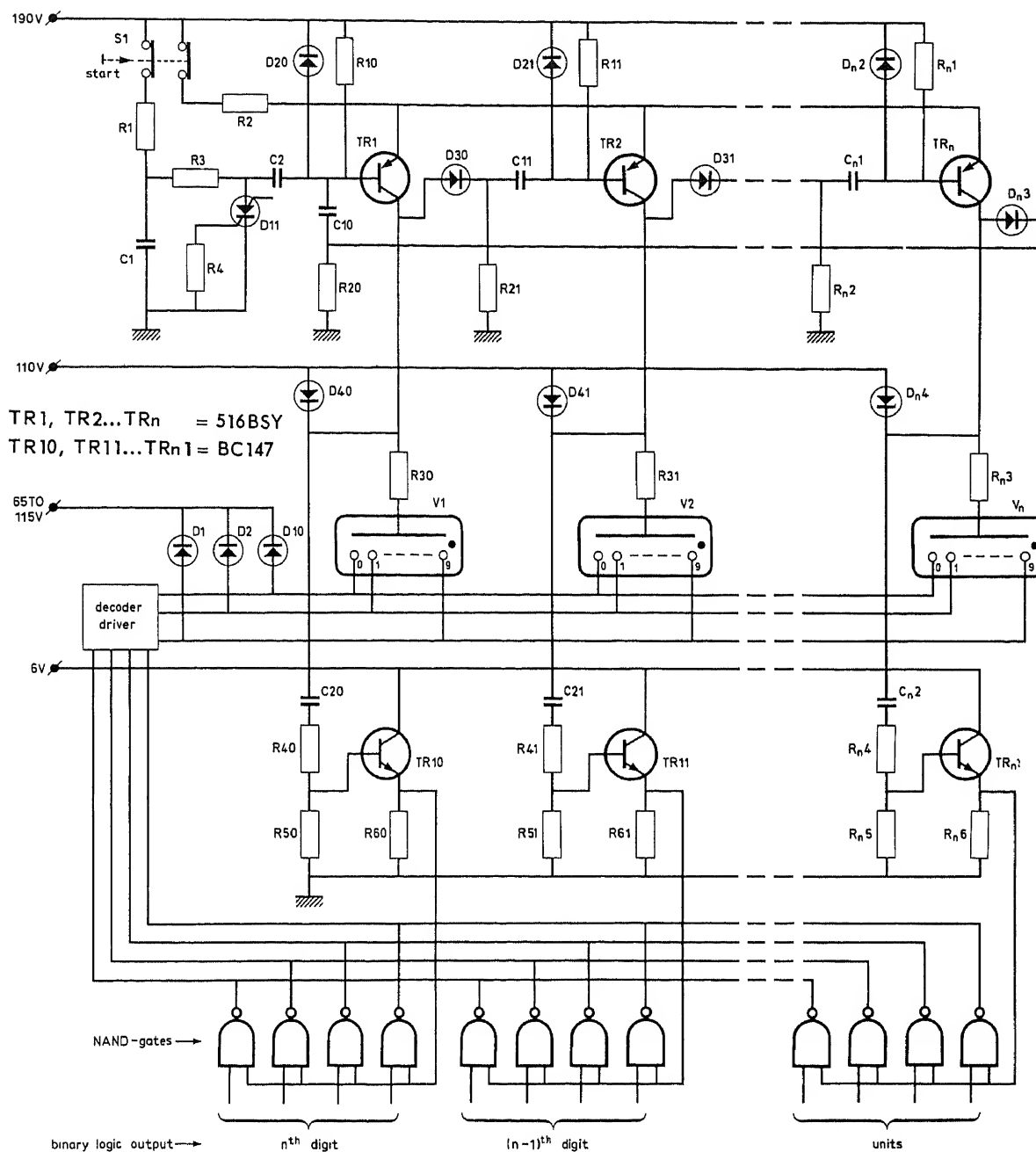


ZTX300 BCW10
ZTX341 BSV28

NIXIE DECODER AND DRIVER—Circuit accepts 8-line logical input in 8-4-2-1 binary coded decimal and decodes it to obtain decimal equivalent for energizing appropriate digit from 0 to 9 stacked together as cathodes

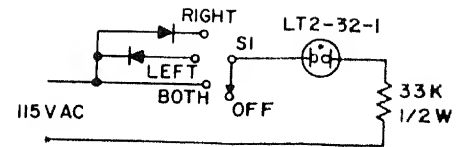
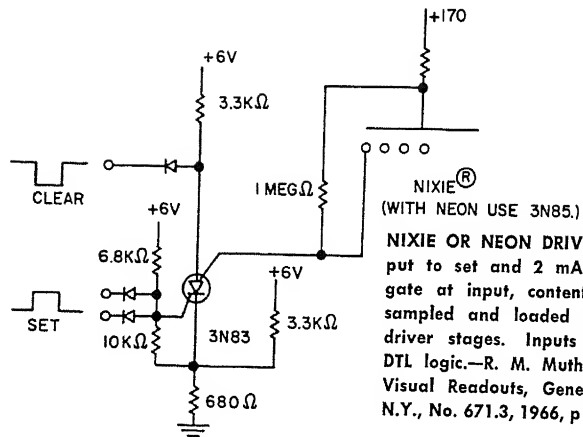
of gas-filled indicator tube. Uses two stages of selection, based on fact that if least significant digit is eliminated, pairs of odd and even numbers share same logic. First selection stage decides into which of five pairs

required number falls, and second stage decides whether number is odd or even. Only one output can satisfy both conditions.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 52.



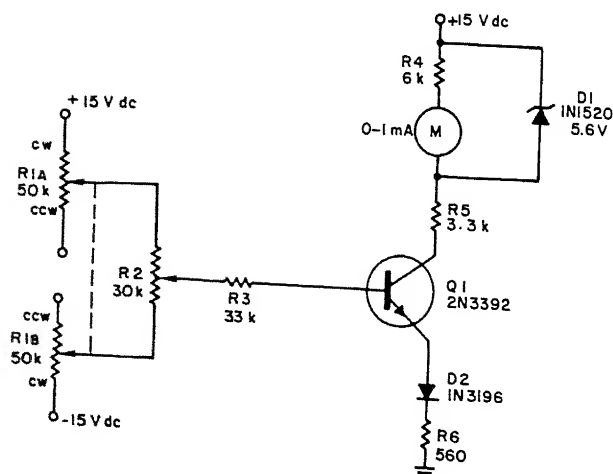
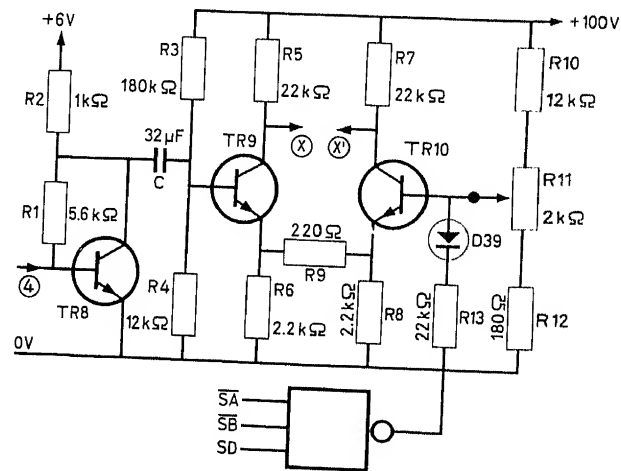
R 1	= 1 M Ω	C 1	= 100 nF
R 2	= 270 Ω	C 2	= 33 pF
R 3	= 270 Ω	C 10, C 11...C n 1	= 1 nF
R 4	= 10 k Ω	C 20, C 21...C n 2	= 10 nF
R 10, R 11...R n 1	= 10 k Ω	D 1, D 2...D 10	= BAX 16
R 20, R 21...R n 2	= 150 k Ω	D 11	= BRY 39
R 30, R 31...R n 3	= 3.3 k Ω	D 20, D 21...D n 2	= BAX 16
R 40, R 41...R n 4	= 100 k Ω	D 30, D 31...D n 3	= BAX 16
R 50, R 51...R n 5	= 10 k Ω	D 40, D 41...D n 4	= BAX 16
R 60, R 61...R n 6	= 100 Ω		

SELF-EXCITED DYNAMIC DRIVE FOR INDICATORS—Circuit is designed to display information presented to all digital inputs in parallel. After operation of start switch, anode switches TR1 through TRn are activated in turn in continuous cyclical order to provide scanning of binary information supplied to NAND gates.—D. J. G. Janssen, A. G. Korteling, and P. H. G. van Vlodrop, Cold Cathode Numerical Indicator Tubes, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 327, 1968.

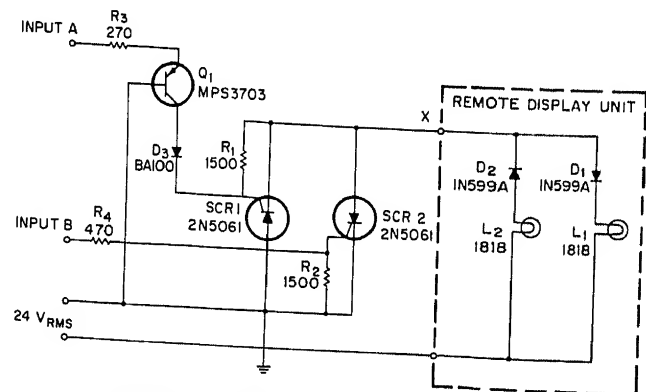


FOUR-CONDITION INDICATOR—Uses single neon lamp. By switching S1, either right, left, none, or both electrodes of lamp may be activated.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," *Signalite*, Neptune, N.J., p 149.

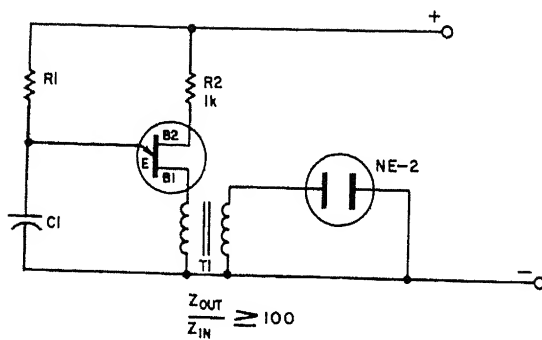
X AMPLIFIER FOR NUMERICAL DISPLAY—Differential output stage is fed by preamp to which deflection signals from bar matrix generator and column or row selector are applied. NAND gate connected to base of TR10 centers numeral 1 in its space. TR8 is BSX20, TR9 and TR10 are BSX21, and diode is BAX13.—A. P. Tanis, *Numerical Display with Bar Matrix Character Generator*, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 2, 1966–1967, p 73–83.



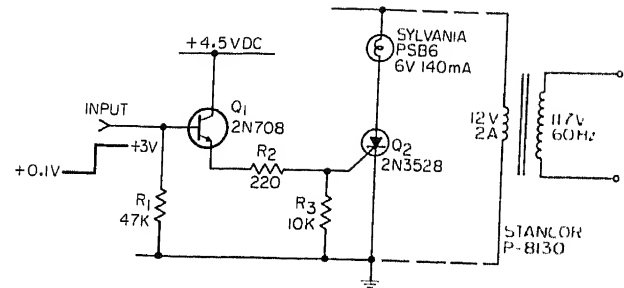
POT POSITION DISPLAY—Simple transistor amplifier for meter provides accurate display of potentiometer position on meter. D1 protects meter against large position changes. Dual pot permits setting electrical zero at any potentiometer position.—R. M. Reinking and D. R. McCusker, *Simple Circuit Solves Position Display Problem*, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 8, 1967, p 122.



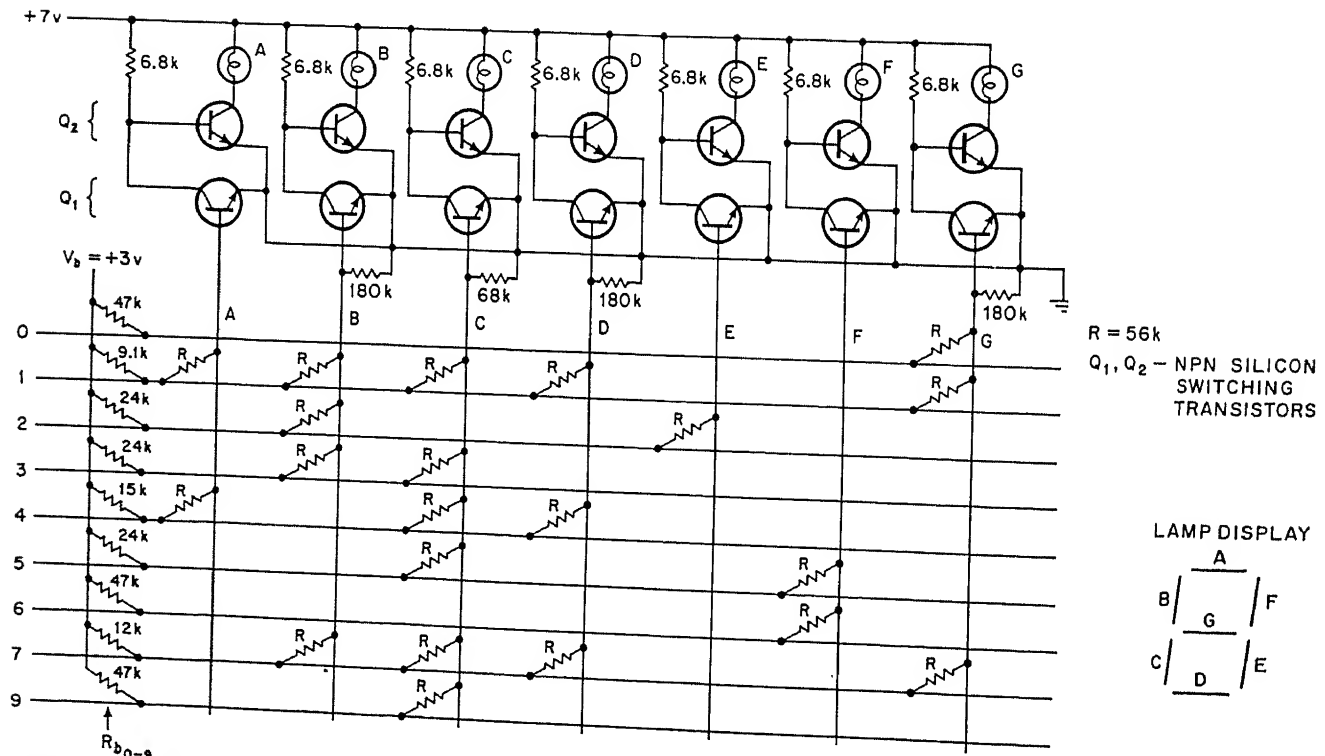
REMOTE LAMP DRIVER—Circuit minimizes number of lines to remote lamp displays. Diodes in series with lamps, connected with opposite polarity, and scr's similarly connected with opposite polarity at source cut number of lines to one for every two lamps, plus one common line. Inputs are compatible with Motorola MRTL logic. 24-V lamps are required for long life, because half-cycles from 24-V source heat filaments of 14.4-V lamps excessively and shorten life.—W. Lindenbach, *Lamp Driver Minimizes Lines to Remote Display Unit*, *EEE*, Dec. 1969, p 91–92.



OPERATING NEON ON 1.5 V—Ujt oscillator and transformer step up battery supply voltage to that required for driving neon power-on indicator, for use in battery-operated equipment where power drawn by incandescent pilot lamp is more than that drawn by circuitry itself. By keeping frequency and duty cycle low to give flashing indication, power consumption is further reduced. Almost any ujt may be used for 6 to 40 V, but 2N2840 should be used if supply is single 1.5-V cell. Choose R1 and C1 to give desired frequency.—L. Toth, Circuit Powers Neon Lamps from Low-Voltage Sources, *Electronic Design*, May 10, 1969, p 136.



BINARY STATE INDICATOR—High input of 3 V for logical 1 makes scr conduct on each positive half-cycle of a-c line and keep lamp on for as long as input is at high level. Low input of 0.1 V for logical 0 will not trigger scr and lamp will not light. Low input current requirement of about 0.2 mA makes circuit excellent as readout for integrated circuits. Transformer specified can drive up to 14 identical readouts.—P. Galluzzi, Readout Circuit for Digital ICs, *EEE*, Jan. 1967, p 115.



DIGITAL DISPLAY—Seven-segment numerical display uses 21-resistor matrix and gives greater reliability than more costly 49-diode conventional matrix. All lamps glow when there is no input. Desired digit is obtained by turning off unwanted lamps. Use of high-value resistors makes current delivered to undesired transistors small enough to be

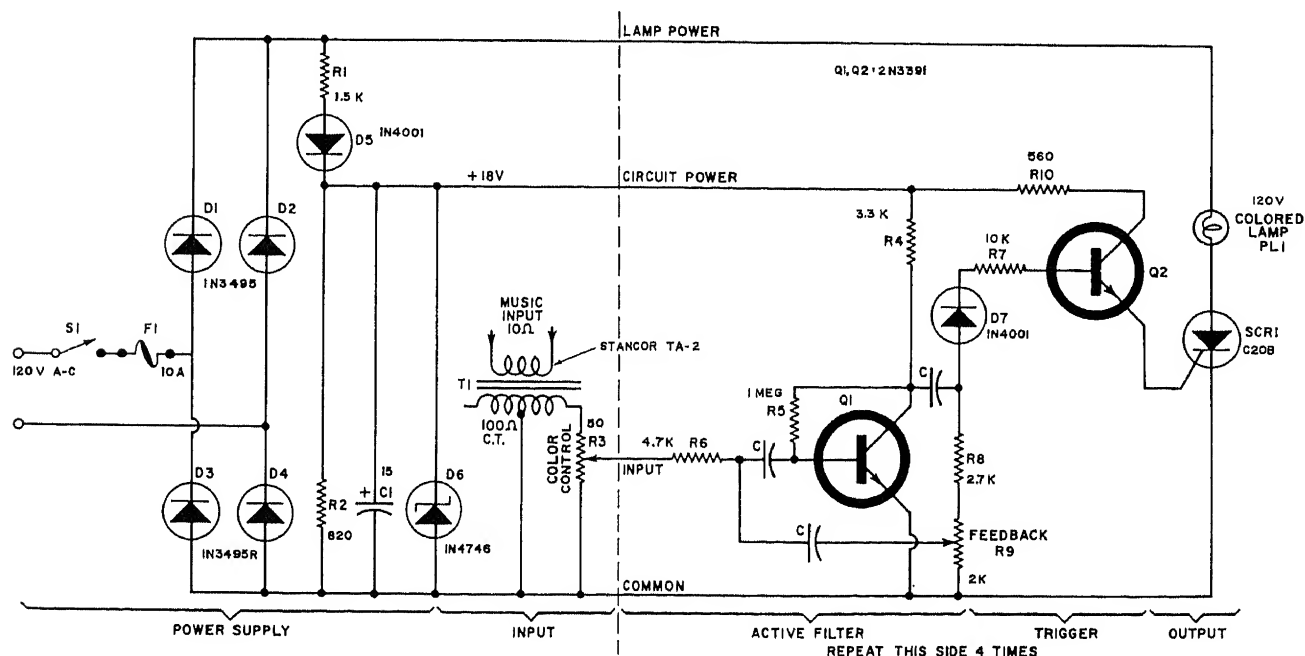
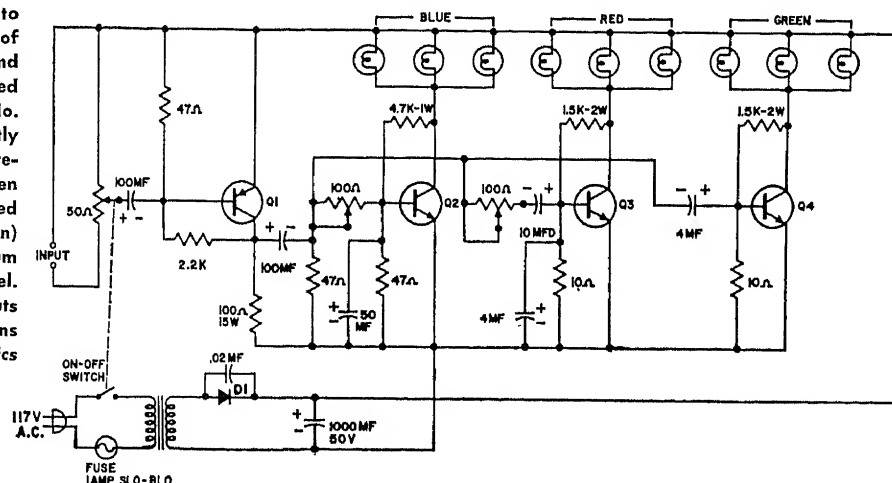
negligible. Input terminals of matrix take signals from decoder that converts bcd output of binary counter into decimal numbers. Numeral 8 is formed when all lamps are on, so no input terminal is needed for it.—R. K. Sharma, Resistors Come to Light In Digital Display System, *Electronics*, Jan. 5, 1970, p 97-98.

LAMPS	DISPLAY CODE DIGITS									
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
A		X			X					
B		X	X	X				X		
C		X		X	X	X		X		X
D		X			X			X		
E			X							
F						X	X			
G	X	X						X		

CHAPTER 27

Electronic Music Circuits

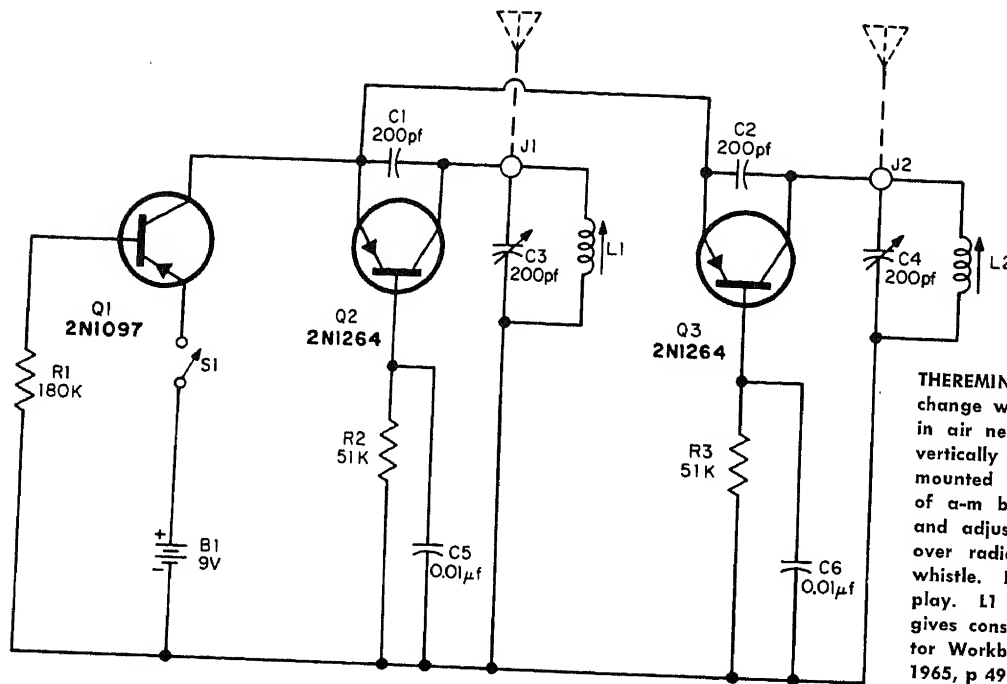
PSYCHEDELIC DISPLAY—When connected to hi-fi speaker, circuit activates three sets of colored lamps in accordance with volume and frequency of sound, to give multicolored display changing in time to music. Uses No. 93 12-V 1-A automotive lamps permanently colored by manufacturer; blue is for low frequencies, red for mid-frequencies, and green for highs. Six additional No. 1488 colored lamps rated 12 V at 150 mA (not shown) are used at sides and corners of aluminum reflector behind translucent plastic panel. Used in Eico Model 3440 kit. Pots in inputs of two channels permit changing patterns as desired.—*New Color-Organ Kit, Electronics World, May 1969, p 80.*



COLOR ORGAN—Music input is divided into four frequency bands by four active filters, each amplifying one frequency band much more than others. Each channel can drive up to 625-W lamp load, to give total of

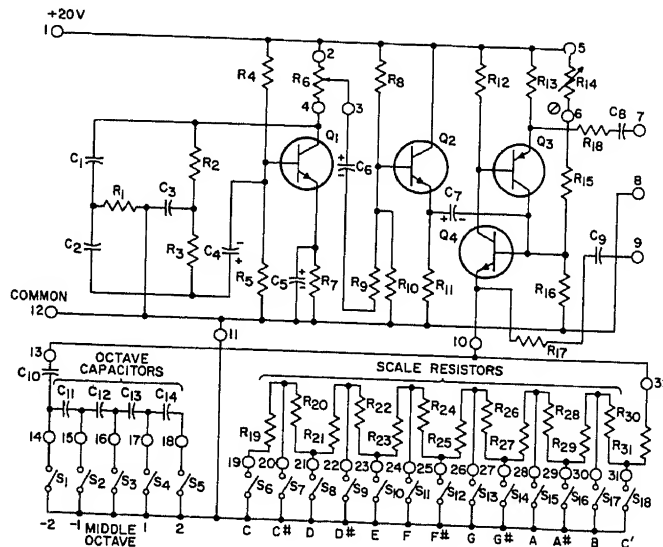
2,500 W illumination in four different colors that change dynamically with musical tones even at low levels. Values of C in μF are 0.1 for green channel (lows), 0.047 for blue, 0.022 for red, and 0.01 for yellow (highs).

R3 widens filter bandwidth to give effect of color blending.—J. M. Powell, A New Approach to Color-Organ Design, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1969, p 39 and 61.



THEREMIN—Produces wailing sounds that change with frequency as hands are moved in air near 38-inch whip antennas inserted vertically in 5-way binding posts J1 and J2 mounted 7 inches apart. Place near back of a-m broadcast radio tuned to midband and adjust C3 until hissing sound is heard over radio, then adjust C4 for very loud whistle. Readjust C3 for lowest pitch, then play. L1 and L2 are vari-loopsticks. Book gives construction data.—"A Modern Transistor Workbook," Radio Shack, Boston, Mass., 1965, p 49.

SINGLE-VOICE ORGAN—Basic tones are formed by clock oscillator Q3-Q4, with output being frequency-modulated by applying very low frequency sine-wave output of Q1 to base of Q4 and collector of Q3. Values shown give tremolo of about 6 Hz. Series-connected resistors R19-R31 provide chromatic scale, and five series capacitors permit keying up or down two octaves from middle octave. Sawtooth output at terminal 9 and pulse output at terminal 7 are fed to external mixer for changing character of tones before feeding audio power amplifier.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p. 106.



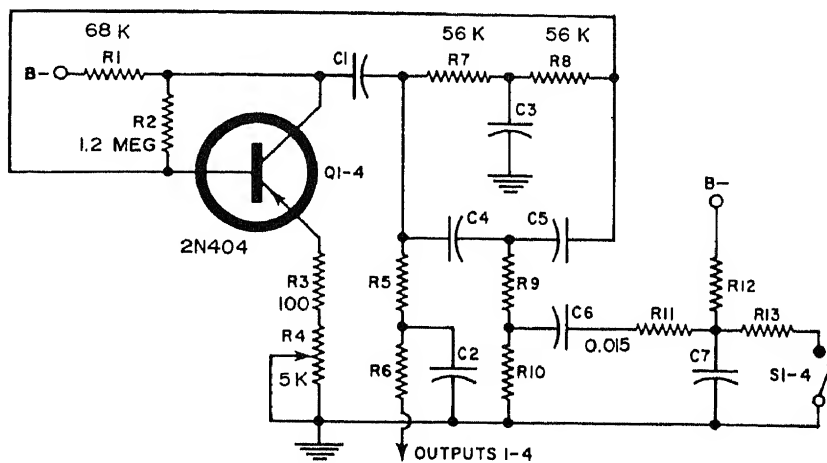
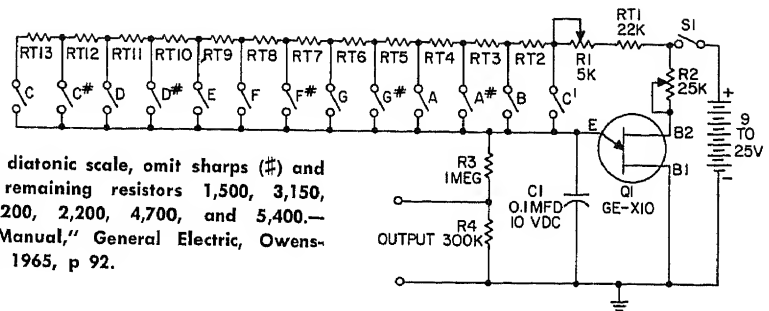
- $C_1 C_2 = 0.22$ microfarad, 25 volts or greater, paper
 $C_3 C_{10} C_{11} = 0.5$ microfarad, 25 volts or greater, paper
 $C_4 = 50$ microfarads, 15 volts, electrolytic
 $C_5 = 100$ microfarads, 6 volts, electrolytic
 $C_6 C_7 = 4$ microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
 $C_8 C_9 = 0.1$ microfarad, 25 volts or greater
 $C_{12} = 0.25$ microfarad, 25 volts or greater
 $C_{13} = 0.12$ microfarad and 0.005 microfarad in parallel, 25 volts

- or greater
 $C_{14} = 0.056$ microfarad and 0.0068 microfarad in parallel, 25 volts or greater
 $Q_1 Q_2 Q_4 =$ transistor, RCA SK3020
 $Q_3 =$ transistor, RCA SK3005
 $R_1 = 33,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_2 R_3 = 220,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_4 R_8 = 330,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_5 R_{18} = 100,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_6 =$ potentiometer, 10,000 ohms, linear taper
 $R_7 = 3300$ ohms, 1/2 watt 10%
 $R_9 = 270,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{10} = 180,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

- $R_{11} R_{21} R_{22} = 1000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{12} = 1500$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{13} = 180$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{14} =$ potentiometer, 1000 ohms, linear taper
 $R_{15} = 1200$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{16} = 470$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{17} = 2.2$ megohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{19} R_{20} = 1100$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 5%
 $R_{23} R_{24} = 910$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 5%
 $R_{25} R_{26} = 820$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{27} = 750$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 5%
 $R_{28} R_{29} = 680$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{30} = 620$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{31} = 10,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

UJT CHROMATIC-SCALE ORGAN—Gives full octave of sharp sawtooth tones that can be shaped or voiced at output, under control of 13 keys. Octave can be moved up or down with R2 from 130.81 Hz (C below middle C) to 1,046.05 Hz (C above middle C). Values in ohms of RT2 through RT13 for chromatic scale are 1,500 (B), 1,500, 1,650, 1,800, 1,800, 2,000, 2,200, 2,247, 2,470, 2,470, and 3,000 (C). R1 serves for initial calibration.

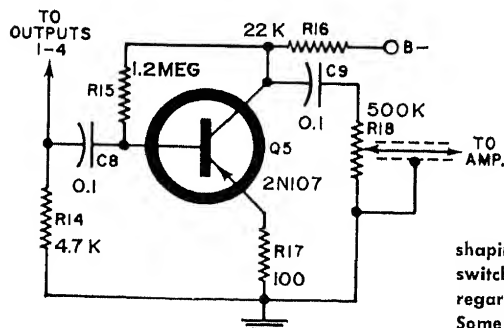
For 8-key diatonic scale, omit sharps (#) and use for remaining resistors 1,500, 3,150, 3,300, 4,200, 2,200, 4,700, and 5,400.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 92.



	DRUM	TOM-TOM	BONGO	BLOCKS
R5—	22,000	82,000	82,000	330,000
R6—	10,000	82,000	82,000	(Not used)
R9—	2700	6800	6800	6800
R10—	2200	2200	2200	2200
R11—	82,000	22,000	27,000	(Not used)
R12—	1 meg	0.56 meg	1 meg	1 meg
R13—	2700	2700	2700	6800

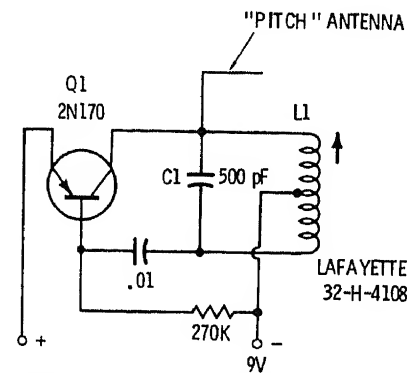
(Note: All resistors are 1/2 watt, 10%.)

C1—	.1	.047	.047	.047
C2—	.1	.01	.01	(Not used)
C3—	.1	.047	.033	.01
C4—	.1	.027	.015	.0033
C5—	.1	.027	.015	.0033
C7—	.1	.1	.01	.1

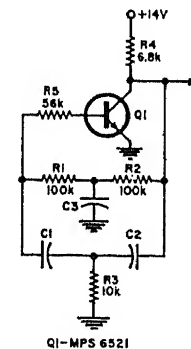


DRUM, TOM-TOM, BONGO, BLOCKS—Uses four identical one-shot twin-T oscillators, each with its own frequency-determining and

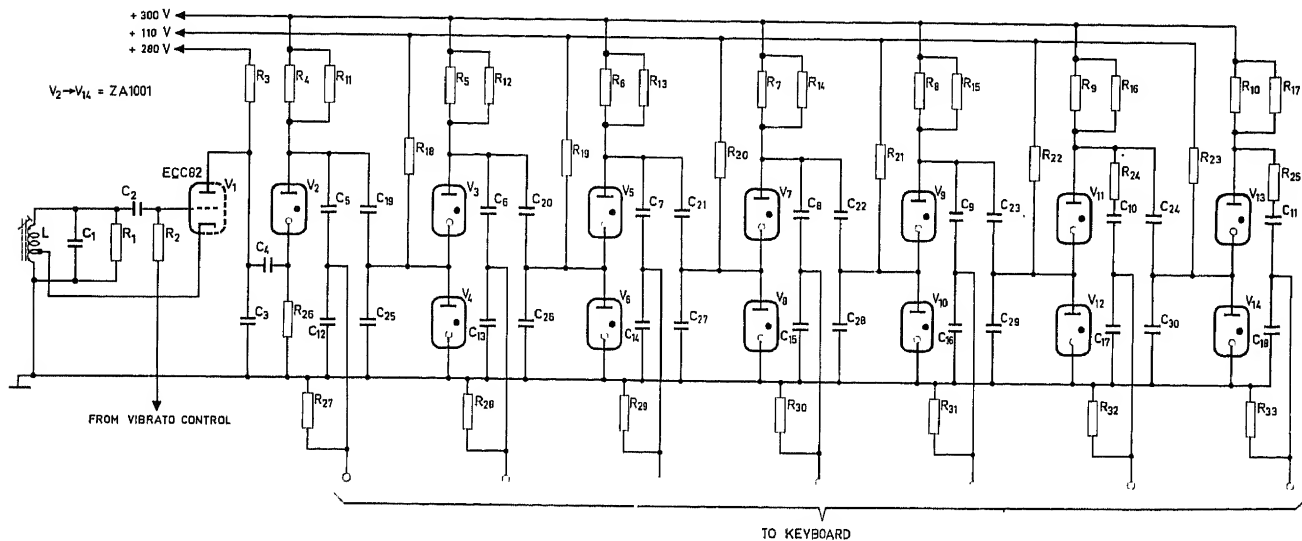
shaping circuit (Q1-Q4). Pressing pushbutton switch for desired instrument gives one beat regardless of how long button is held down. Some or all buttons can be pressed simultaneously. Preamp Q5 permits use of instrument with almost any audio system.—C. Muller, Electronic Percussion Instruments, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1967, p 36-37.



SIMPLEST THEREMIN—Makes use of ordinary broadcast receiver to supply fixed-frequency oscillator and mixer for Theremin. Place Theremin a few inches from back of receiver and tune to fairly strong station around 900 kHz, then adjust slug of L1 until most pleasing whistle tone is obtained. Moving hand near pitch antenna then makes tone change. Metal plate about 10 inches square may be used as antenna.—J. P. Shields, "Novel Electronic Circuits," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1968, p 76.

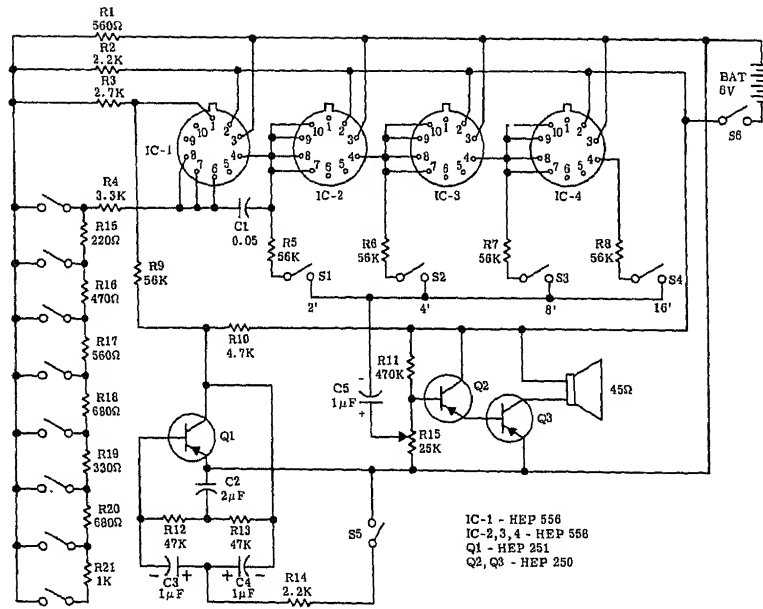


TWIN-T AUDIO—Basic circuit using Motorola high-gain silicon transistor with R-C networks is basic oscillator for many electronic music applications requiring up to 10 kHz. Article gives nomogram and design procedures for choosing capacitor values. C1 should always equal C2, in range from 0.0003 to 0.1 μF, and C3 should be twice as large as either.—F. B. Maynard, Twin T's: Designs & Applications, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1968, p 35-37 and 64.

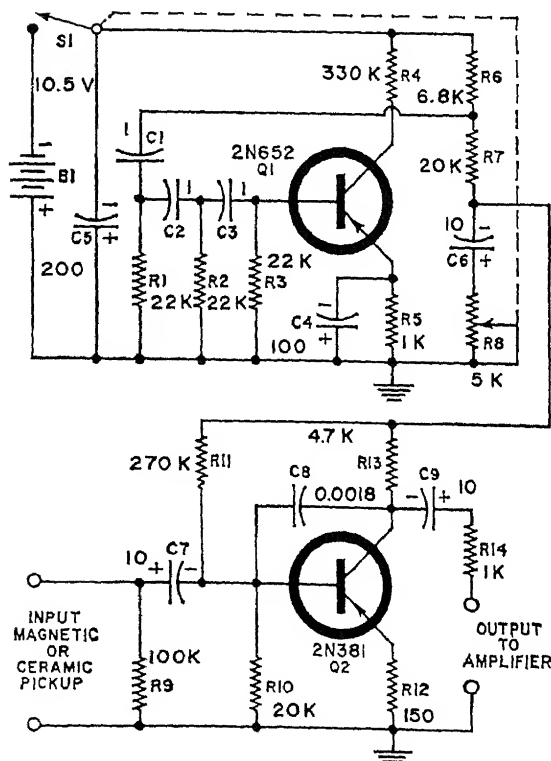
[illegible]

		Note:	C	B	A [※]	A	G [※]	G	F [※]	F	E	D [※]	D	C [※]	
		Frequency	8372	7902	7459	7040	6645	6272	5920	5588	5274	4978	4699	4435	Hz
C ₁	polystyrene	125 V	8.2	8.2	10	12	12	15	15	18	22	22	27	27	nF
C ₂	polyester	125 V	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	pF
C ₃	polyester	400 V	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.7	2.7	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	nF
C ₄	ceramic	350 V	0.68	0.68	0.82	0.82	0.82	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.5	nF
C ₅	polyester	400 V	330	330	330	390	390	390	470	470	470	560	560	560	pF
C ₆	polyester	400 V	390	390	390	390	470	470	470	470	560	560	560	560	pF
C ₇	polyester	400 V	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	nF
C ₈	polyester	400 V	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	nF
C ₉	polyester	400 V	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	nF
C ₁₀	polyester	400 V	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2	10	10	10	10	12	12	12	12	nF
C ₁₁	polyester	400 V	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	nF
C ₁₂	polyester	125 V	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.7	2.7	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	nF
C ₁₃	polyester	125 V	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	nF
C ₁₄	polyester	125 V	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2	10	10	10	10	12	12	12	12	nF
C ₁₅	polyester	125 V	18	18	18	18	22	22	22	22	27	27	27	27	nF
C ₁₆	polyester	125 V	39	39	39	39	47	47	47	47	56	56	56	56	nF
C ₁₇	polyester	125 V	82	82	82	82	100	100	100	100	120	120	120	120	nF
C ₁₈	polyester	125 V	150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	nF
C ₁₉	ceramic	350 V	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	pF
C ₂₀	ceramic	350 V	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	pF
C ₂₁	ceramic	350 V	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	pF
C ₂₂	ceramic	350 V	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	pF
C ₂₃	ceramic	350 V	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	pF
C ₂₄	ceramic	350 V	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	pF
C ₂₅	ceramic	350 V	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	pF
C ₂₆	ceramic	350 V	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	pF
C ₂₇	ceramic	350 V	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	pF
C ₂₈	ceramic	350 V	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	pF
C ₂₉	ceramic	350 V	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	pF
C ₃₀	ceramic	350 V	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	pF
R ₁			22	22	27	27	27	33	33	39	39	39	47	47	kΩ

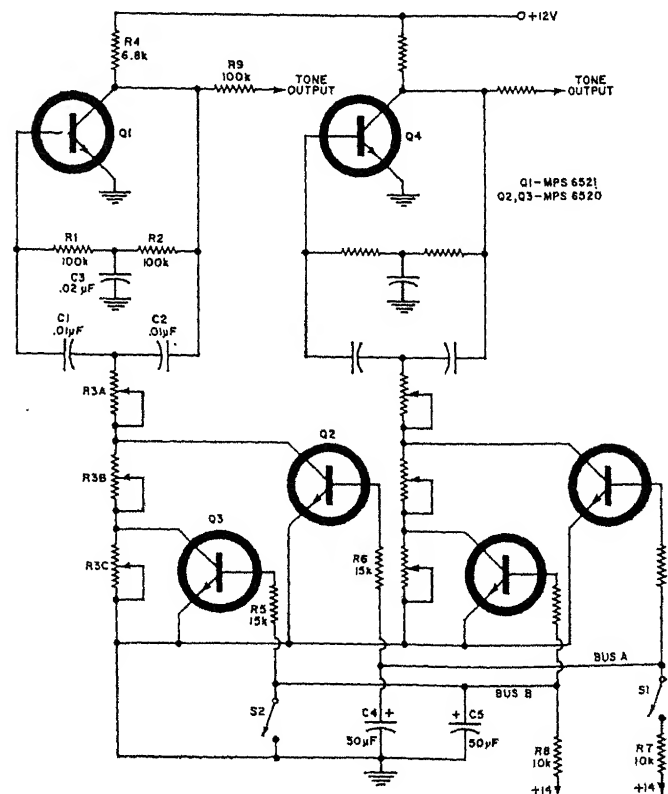
ORGAN TONE GENERATOR—Circuit shown (for C natural) is one of 12 master tone generators in electronic organ for homes or small public rooms. All notes comprising six-octave range of instrument are derived by ZA1001 cold-cathode relaxation oscillators operating in cascade as successive frequency dividers. Final stage, including V13 and V14, is omitted from tone generators for other notes. V1 is half of ECC82 double-triode. Resistors are identical for all 12 tone generators except for R11-R17 whose values must be selected for vibrato and frequency adjustment, and R1 whose values are given in table along with capacitor values. Values are: R2 47K; R3 22K; R4-R10 4.7 meg; R11-R17 1.8 to 22 meg; R18-R23 10 meg; R24, R25 4.7K; R26 15K; R27-R33 220K; L is 45 mH with core K30024 and 850 turns wild-wound, tapped at 210 turns. Report gives complete design and construction data for entire organ.—Electronic Organ with Cold-Cathode Tube Frequency Dividers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 122, 1966.



IC SINGLE-OSCILLATOR ORGAN—Linear amplifier IC-1 and eight switched-in resistors R15-R21 serve as oscillator for generating eight notes of diatonic scale—do, re, mi, fa, sol, la, ti, do, though not necessarily with perfect tuning to international musical scale unless resistor values are slightly changed. Other three IC's are J-K flip-flops that generate suboctaves by exact frequency division. Q1 is 6-Hz vibrato generator. Stop switches S1-S4, each providing different sound, are used singly or in combinations to provide voicing. Q2-Q3 serve as audio amplifier. Article gives construction details.—"Integrated Circuit Projects," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1966, p 32-45.

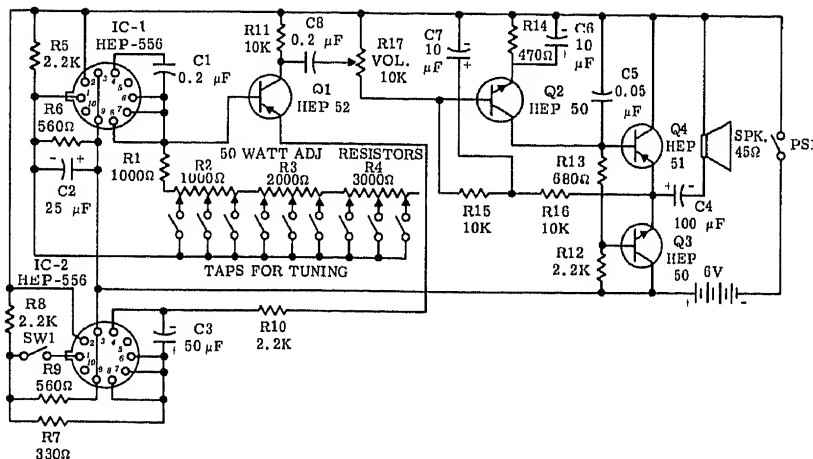
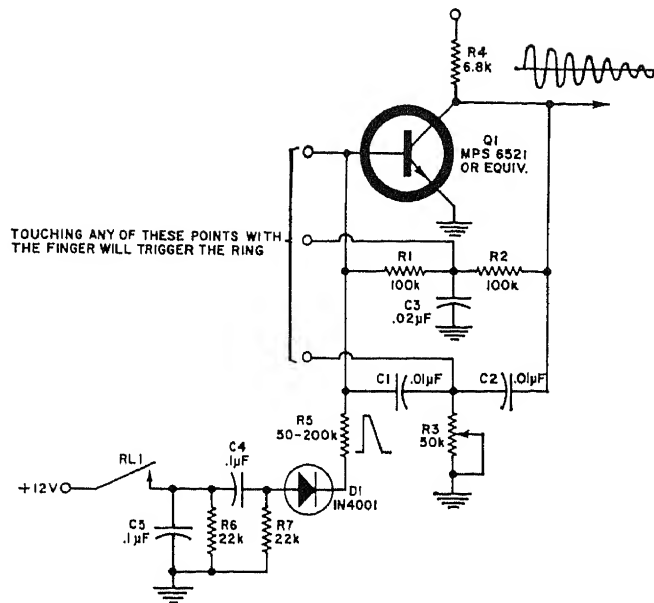


TREMOLO FOR GUITAR—Q1 is 6-Hz phase-shift oscillator acting on voltage amplifier Q2 to vary input signal strength and provide added depth to any musical instrument using pickup.—W. R. Shippee, Simplified Tremolo, *Electronics World*, Oct. 1966, p 89.

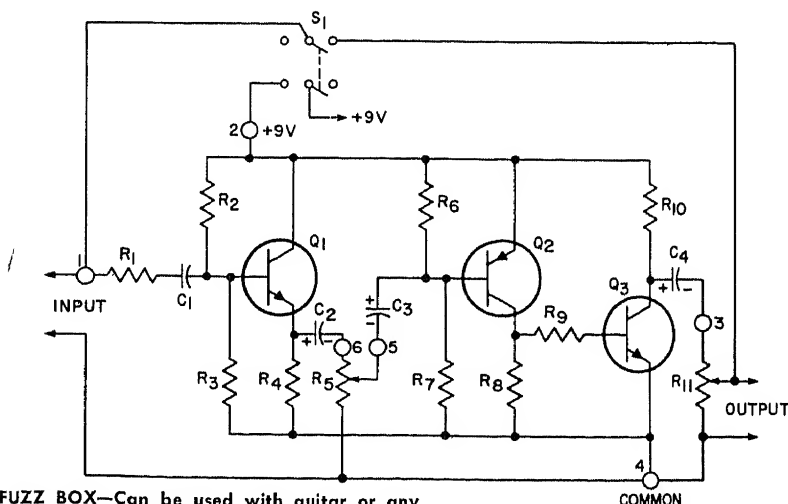


TWIN-T GLIDING-TONE—Used in experimental musical instruments to provide shifts and glides at any intervals within 1.5-octave frequency ranges of multiplicity of twin-T oscillators employed. Only part of circuit is shown, with values given for first oscillator Q1. Article gives design details for achieving desired musical effects.—F. B. Maynard, Twin T's: Designs & Applications, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1968, p 35-37 and 64.

BONGO—Provides ringing function for simulating musical instruments when R3 in basic twin-T oscillator is adjusted until circuit just becomes quiescent. If this is close to cutoff, duration of ringing can be up to 30 sine waves. Can be triggered by positive square waves or by touching indicated terminals. At around 100 Hz, effect sounds like bass drums. Middle frequencies simulate tomtoms and bongos. Above 1 kHz sounds of gongs, resonant wood blocks, and claves are generated. Can also be used for doorbells and signaling devices.—F. B. Maynard, *Twin T's: Designs & Applications*, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1968, p 35-37 and 64.



GUITAR—Uses two IC R-C oscillators, one tapped to provide notes over two-octave scale (250 to 1,100 Hz). Other gives fixed-frequency output around 12 Hz which may be turned on and off by SW1, adding a rapid string-plucking sound to instrument. Article gives construction details. Amplifier delivers 200 mW to speaker.—"Integrated Circuit Projects," *Motorola*, Phoenix, Ariz., 1966, p 80.



FUZZ BOX—Can be used with guitar or any other instrument whose musical output is amplified. Will change character of sound produced, to give variety of sounds not otherwise available from the instrument. Q2 is biased almost to cutoff and therefore amplifies only half of input signal. R5 changes level

of signal at input to Q2 and therefore controls amount of fuzz. Q3 is biased to clip top of signal input and further change character of sound. Circuit requires 1 V input.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 91.

C_1 = 0.01 microfarad, 25 volts or greater

$C_2 C_3 C_4$ = 5 microfarads, 15 volts, electrolytic

$Q_1 Q_3$ = transistor, RCA SK3020

Q_2 = transistor, RCA SK3005

$R_1 R_2 R_3 R_7$ = 100,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R_4 = 3300 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R_5 = potentiometer, 5000 ohms, linear taper

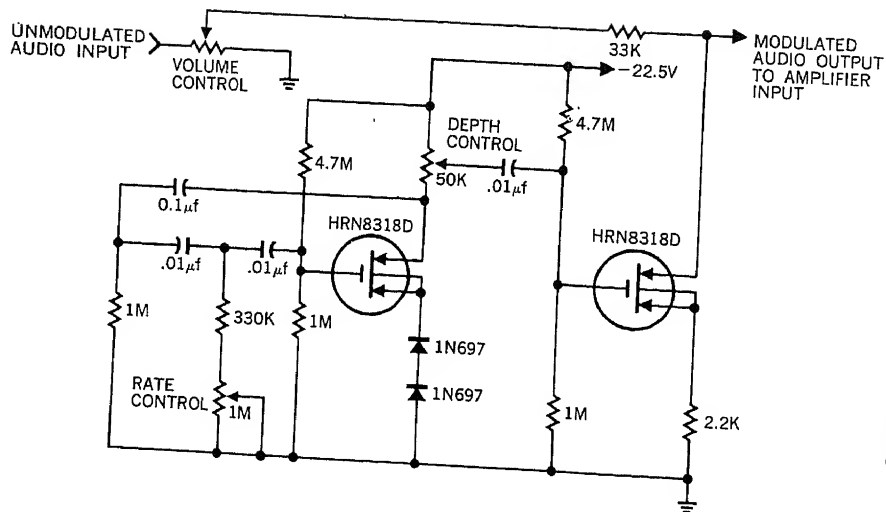
R_6 = 15,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

$R_8 R_{10}$ = 2700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R_9 = 47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

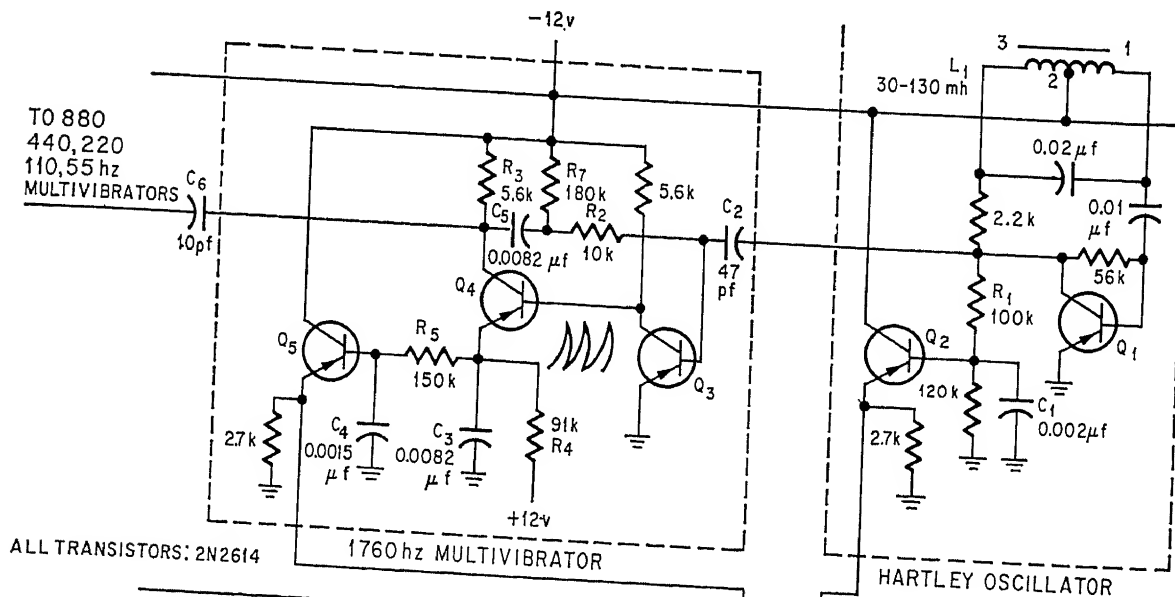
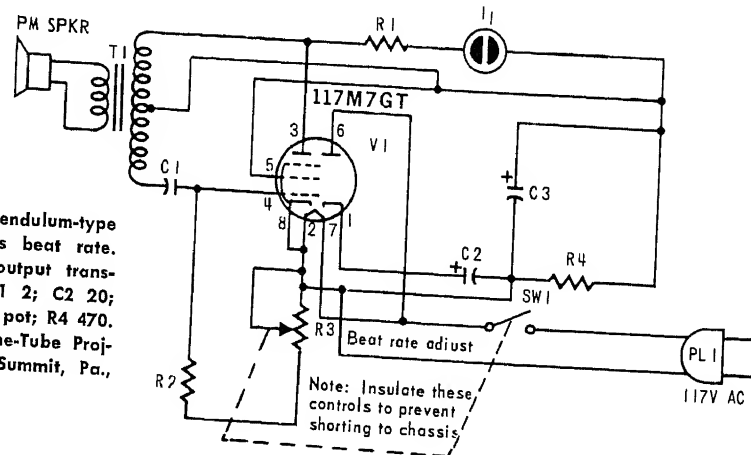
R_{11} = potentiometer, 10,000 ohms, linear taper

S_1 = switch, double-pole, double-throw



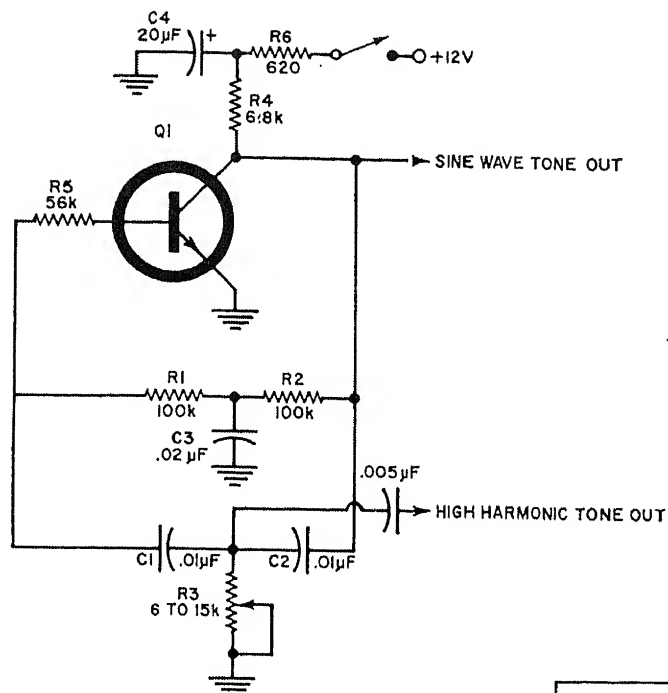
4-8 HZ TREMOLO—Circuit modulates audio input from stringed electrical instrument by using first fet as phase-shift oscillator that controls resistance of second fet. Basic oscillation frequency is determined by setting of rate control pot. When depth control is in full clockwise position, output of subsonic oscillator is shorted to -22.5 V power supply and linear resistance of second fet does not vary, so audio signal is unmodulated.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 10.

A-C METRONOME—Simulates pendulum-type used with pianos. R3 controls beat rate. T1 is Merit A-2900 universal output transformer; I1 NE-2 pilot lamp; C1 2; C2 20; C3 40; R1-R2 120K; R3 7.5 meg pot; R4 470. —R. M. Brown, "104 Simple One-Tube Projects," Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., 1969, p 119.



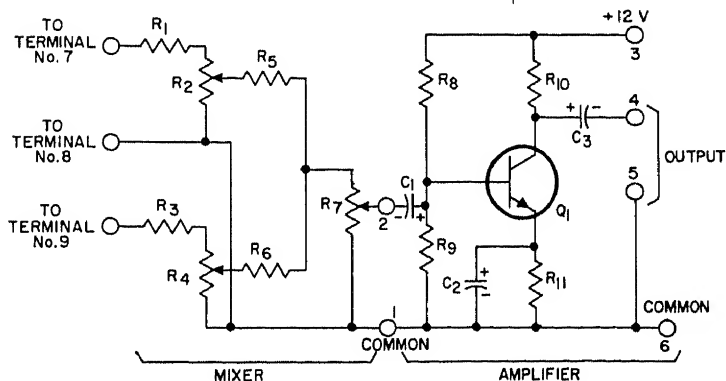
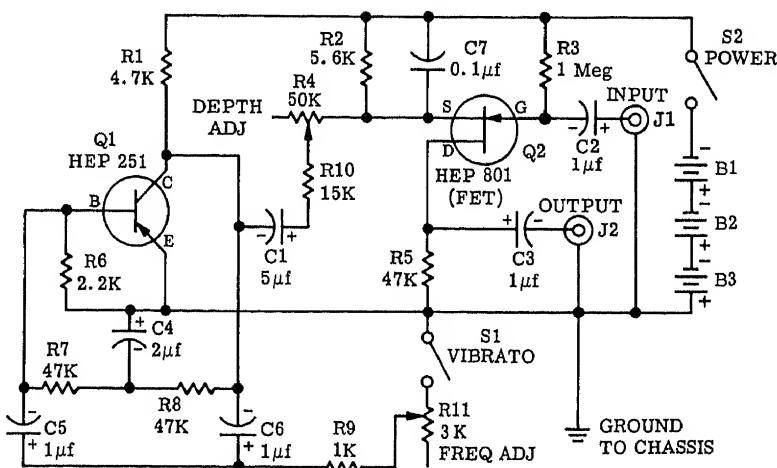
BUZZ-FREE ORGAN—Addition of capacitor C4 to mvbr and modification of Hartley oscillator with R1 and C1 eliminate buzzing sound created by fast flyback of sawtooth voltages in electronic organ. Redesign of circuit also adds richness to music, because all harmonics

are generated along with each fundamental. Output of Hartley is stable enough to serve as sync signal along with organ note.—R. F. Woody Jr., Putting Electronic Organs In Tune With Natural Sound, *Electronics*, June 24, 1968, p 100-102.



"SUSTAIN" EFFECT—Twin-T oscillator provides effect heard in pianos, bells, and string instruments, in which tone decreases gradually in intensity. Article has nomogram for choosing twin-T component values to give desired frequency. Voltage stability is sufficiently good that maximum deviation from constant frequency cannot be detected by most persons. Q1 is Motorola MPS6521.—F. B. Maynard, Twin T's: Designs & Applications, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1968, p. 35-37 and 64.

FET VIBRATO—Gives tremolo or other special effects to guitars, accordions, and reed-type electric chord organs. Connect high-impedance pickup or microphone to input jack J1, and connect output jack J2 to high-impedance input of any audio amplifier system. Twin-tee oscillator Q1 produces 6-Hz sine-wave output, adjustable by R11. Article gives construction and adjustment details.—"Field Effect Transistor Projects," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1966, p 15-25.



ORGAN MIXER-AMPLIFIER—Sawtooth input to R3 and pulse input to R1 from single-voice electronic organ are mixed to change character of tone before feeding into audio ampli-

fier stage. Output at terminals 4 and 5 may be fed into hi-fi audio amplifier.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 107.

C₁ = 15 microfarads, 10 volts, electrolytic

C₂ = 100 microfarads, 6 volts, electrolytic

C₃ = 50 microfarads, 15 volts, electrolytic

Q₁ = transistor, RCA SK3020

R₁ R₅ R₆ R₉ = 100,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R₂ = potentiometer, 5000 ohms, linear taper

R₃ = 2.2 megohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R₄ = potentiometer, 250,000 ohms, linear taper

R₇ = potentiometer, 10,000 ohms, linear taper

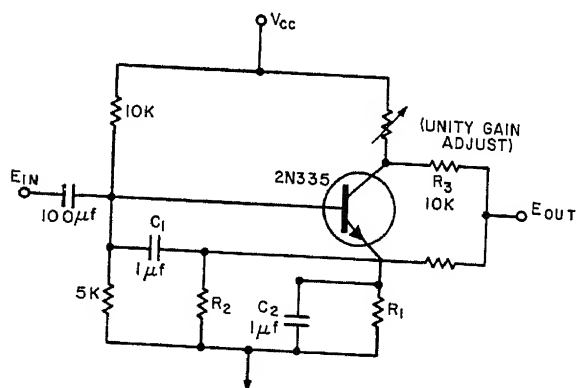
R₈ = 330,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R₁₀ = 12,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

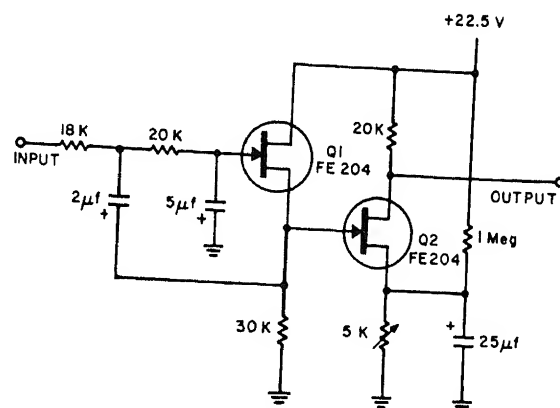
R₁₁ = 3300 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

CHAPTER 28

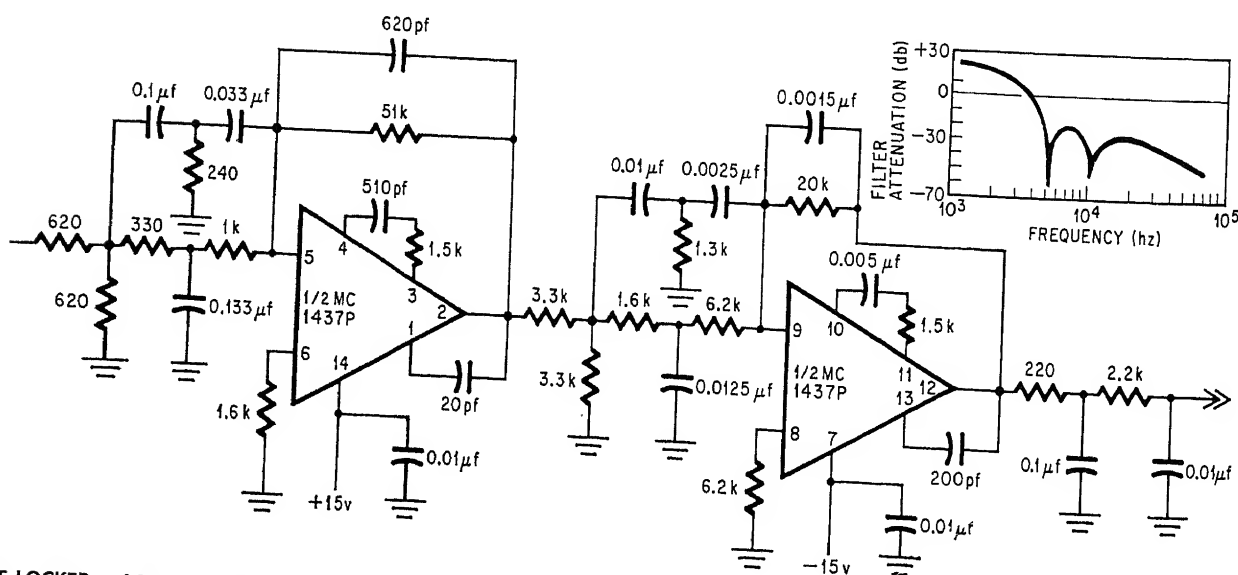
Filter Circuits—Active



3-20 DB BANDWIDTH NOTCH FILTER—Adjusting values of R1 and R2 alters bandwidth without affecting notch attenuation. With 1,375 ohms for both, notch bandwidth is much narrower than when R1 is 310 ohms and R2 is 10K. Article gives response curves and phase characteristic for operating range of 100 to 150 Hz.—H. E. Butler, *Variable Bandwidth From a Notch Filter*, *Electronic Design*, April 27, 1964, p 90.



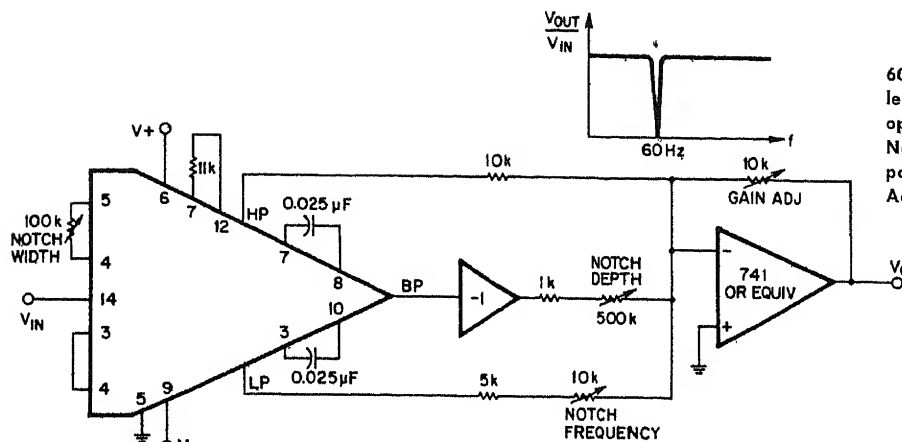
0-1 HZ ACTIVE FILTER—Low-pass filter with voltage gain to 2.5 has rolloff of 12 dB per decade of frequency and noise (referred to input) of only 15 μ V per root cycle, as compared to 140 with ordinary low-noise transistor.—T. F. Prosser, *Field Effect Transistor Improves Low Pass Filter Action*, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from *Electronic Design*," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 15.



PHASE-LOCKED LOOP—Two-section active filter using opamps was developed for frequency synthesizer requiring d-c voltage gain of 15 V/V, 5-kHz reference frequency at least

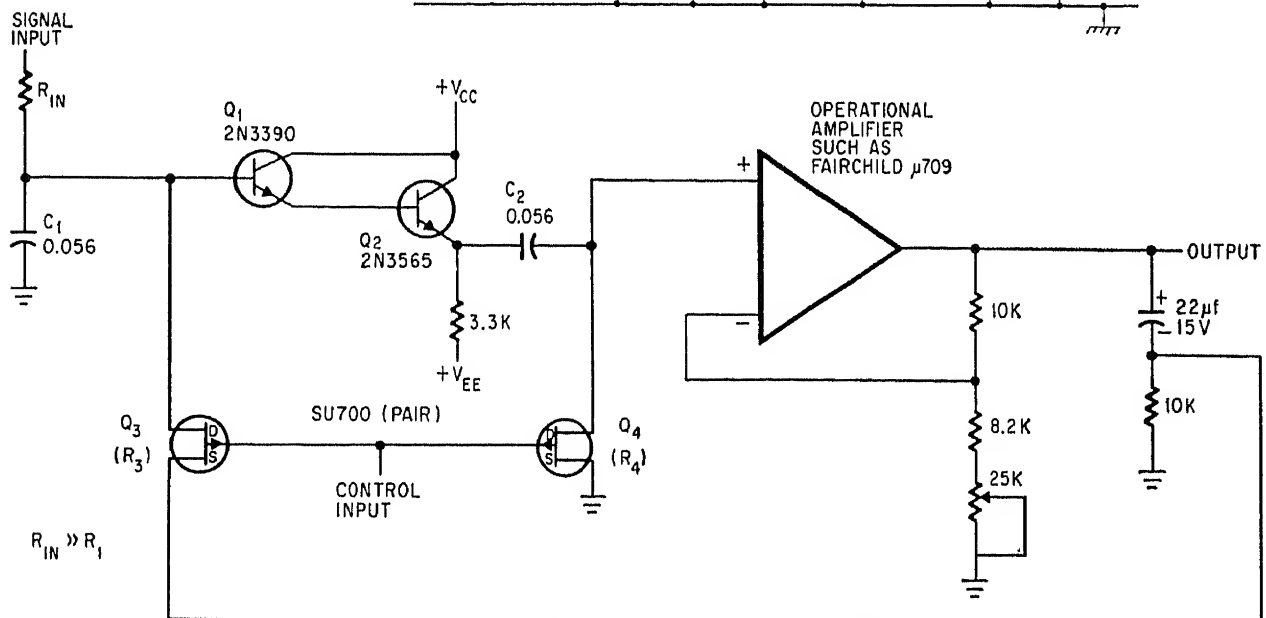
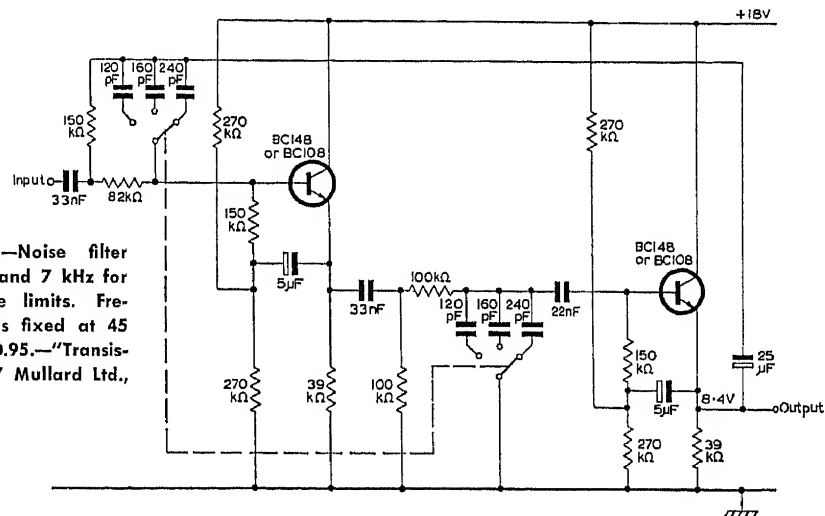
70 dB down from d-c gain, 10-kHz second harmonic 60 dB down, and all other harmonics at least 50 dB down. Phase shift at 1 kHz must be less than 50 deg. Article gives de-

sign equations.—B. Welling, *Active Filters: The Op Amp Saves Time and Money*, *Electronics*, Feb. 3, 1969, p 82-90.



60-HZ NOTCH FILTER—Uses F5-20 or equivalent IC active filter with unity-gain inverting opamp providing adjustable notch depth. Notch frequency may be changed with 10K pot.—G. J. Estep, *New Applications for IC Active Filters*, *EEE*, Oct. 1969, p 60–63.

NOISE AND RUMBLE FILTER—Noise filter switch gives choice of 16, 12, and 7 kHz for 3-dB-down frequency response limits. Frequency limit of rumble filter is fixed at 45 Hz. Voltage gain of filter is 0.95.—“*Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits*,” Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 138.

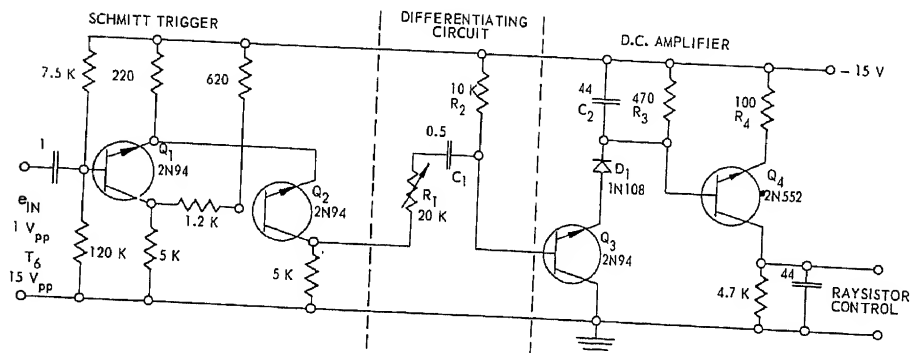
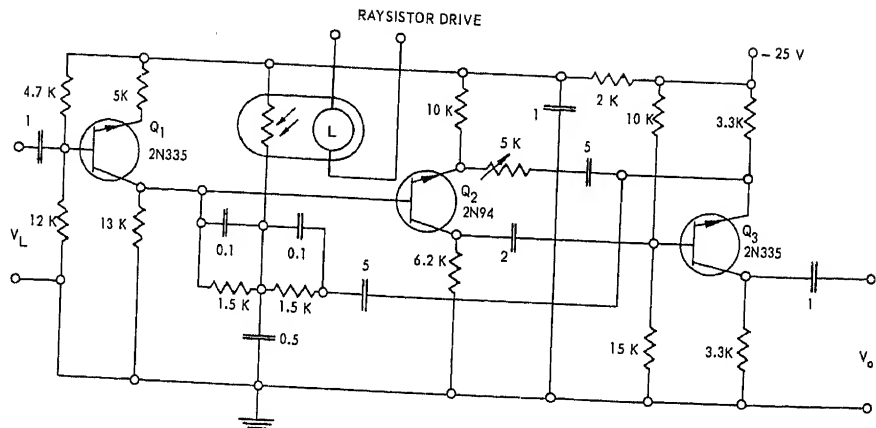


ACTIVE TUNABLE BANDPASS—Uses pair of fet's as tuning element to save money and space. Developed by Philco-Ford for speech bandwidth compression system needed by NASA to reduce transmission power for voice communication from Mars and deep space.

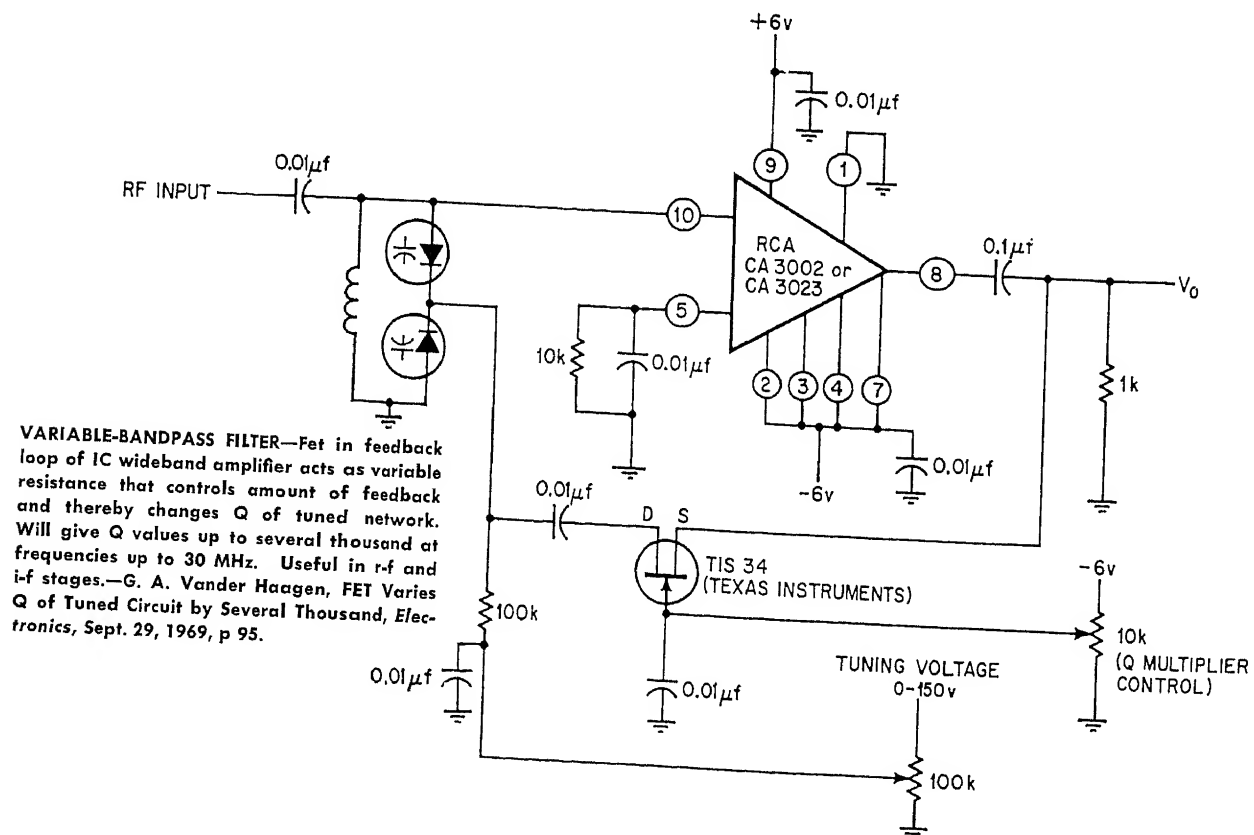
Permits transmission of narrow band of encoded information that can be converted into intelligible synthetic speech on earth. Filter frequency is linearly related to control voltage for 20:1 frequency range. Article covers design of low, high, and bandpass filters using

active filters with Q up to 100 for frequencies up to several hundred kHz. Bandpass version shown has overall gain of 2.—J. M. Loe, FET's Call The Tune In Active Filter Design, *Electronics*, Oct. 3, 1966, p 98–101.

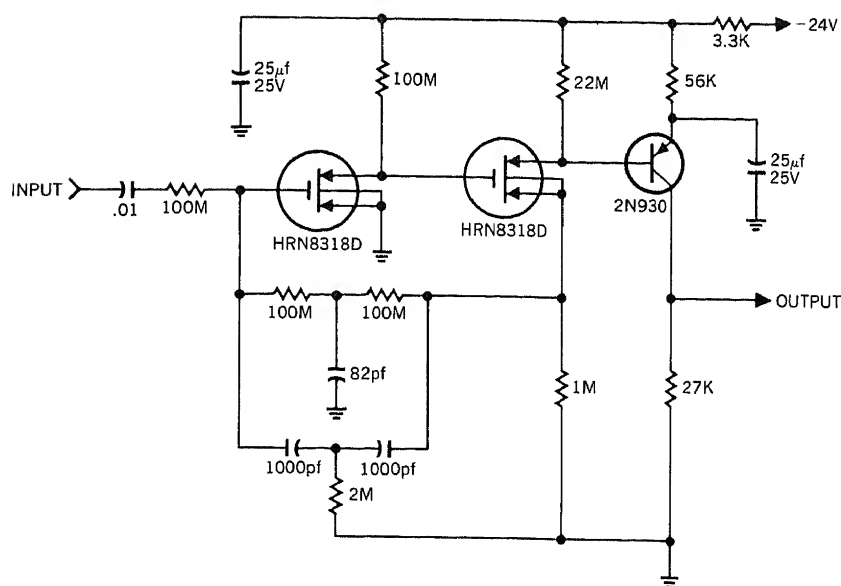
OPTOELECTRONIC CONTROL OF NOTCH FILTER—D-c control voltage applied to lamp of CK1102 Raysistor makes active notch filter track from 800 to 1,200 Hz. To make tracking filter automatically follow applied signal frequency, in same range, use Schmitt trigger, differentiating circuit, and d-c amplifier to provide d-c control voltage of 0 to 1 V whose value varies with applied frequency.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 19.



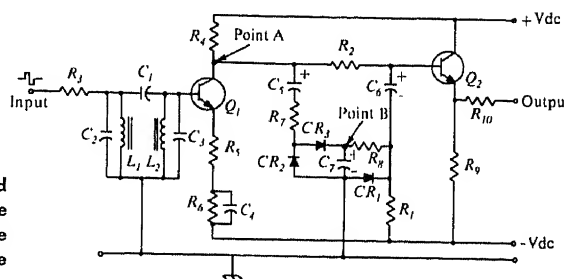
OPTOELECTRONIC TRACKING FILTER CONTROL—Converts input frequency in range of 800 to 1,200 Hz to proportional d-c output voltage from 0 to 1 V for lamp of Raysistor in active notch filter providing automatic tracking in same frequency range.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 20.



VARIABLE-BANDPASS FILTER—Fet in feedback loop of IC wideband amplifier acts as variable resistance that controls amount of feedback and thereby changes Q of tuned network. Will give Q values up to several thousand at frequencies up to 30 MHz. Useful in r-f and i-f stages.—G. A. Vander Haagen, FET Varies Q of Tuned Circuit by Several Thousand, *Electronics*, Sept. 29, 1969, p 95.



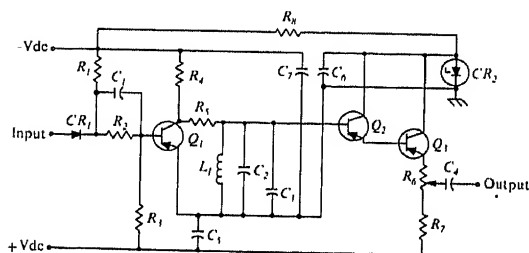
8-HZ TWIN-T IN MOSFET AMPLIFIER—Filter network in negative feedback loop of two-stage mosfet amplifier gives bandpass with 8-Hz center frequency. Output transistor provides additional gain and relatively low output impedance. Basic circuit can be adapted for detecting large number of discrete audio tones, for power analysis of audio spectrum, or for synthetic reconstruction of speech or music.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 15.



SHARPENING FILTER—Electronic switch and discriminator serve as frequency-sensitive means of sharpening slopes of filter response curve. Can be used to eliminate interference caused by overmodulation of f-m transmitter in subcarrier telemetry systems. Square-wave input from frequency-modulated subcarrier oscillator is converted to sine wave by LC input bandpass filter, amplified by Q1, then converted to positive d-c voltage at point B, proportional to amplitude of signal voltage at point A. When input frequency goes beyond cutoff point of LC filter, voltage at B drops

and no longer holds CR1 open; resulting low-impedance path from base of Q2 to ground causes signal voltage to be dropped almost entirely across R2 to give electronic equivalent of narrower filter.—"Selected Electronic Circuitry," NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 51.

Supplies	+ 6 V dc, - 6 V dc
Q ₁	2N336
Q ₂	2N333
CR ₁	1N137A
CR ₂	1N629
CR ₃	1N629
R ₁	360K
R ₂	68K
R ₃	82K
R ₄	5.6K
R ₅	820 Ω
R ₆	9.1K
R ₇	6.8K
R ₈	39K
R ₉	16K
C ₁	.008 µF
C ₂	.093 µF
C ₃	.113 µF
C ₄	2.2 µF, 20 V dc
C ₅	1 µF, 20 V dc
C ₆	1 µF, 20 V dc
C ₇	1 µF, 20 V dc
L ₁	1 H
L ₂	1 H



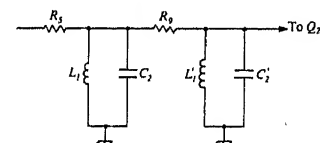
PULSE CONVERSION FILTER—Converts rectangular input signal to highly stable sine-wave output. Q1 applies amplified input signal to filter whose values are given for three different center frequencies. In each case, tuning of tank circuit to desired frequency is done by changing value of C3. Amplitude of sine-wave signal at output of Darlington emitter-follower Q2-Q3 varies with duty cycle

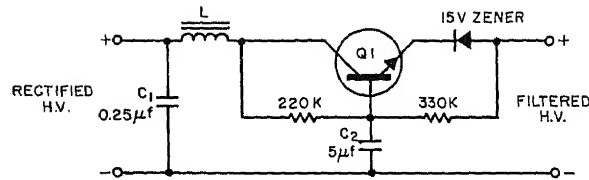
of rectangular input waveform; 50% duty cycle gives optimum operation. Circuit can provide coordinated timing signals for several locations.—"Selected Electronic Circuitry," NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 54.

Supplies	- 18 V dc + 12 V dc
Q ₁	2N1132
Q ₂	2N1132
Q ₃	2N1132
CR ₁	1N695
Zener CR ₂	—
R ₁	1K
R ₂	500 Ω
R ₃	220 Ω
C ₁	150 pF
C ₂	0.47 µF, 50 V dc
C ₃	0.068 µF
C ₄	0.068 µF
C ₅	0.068 µF
C ₆	0.068 µF
C ₇	0.068 µF

Comp.	1 Kc Filter	10 Kc Filter	100 Kc Filter
R ₁	6.8K	6.8K	3.9K
R ₂	2.2K	2.2K	8.2K
R ₃	22K	22K	39K
R ₄	1.2K	1.2K	3.9K
R ₅	39K	39K	24K
R ₆	10K	—	—
C ₁	0.068 µF (2)*	0.033 µF	820 pF
L ₁	0.25 H (2)*	8 mH	2.5 mH

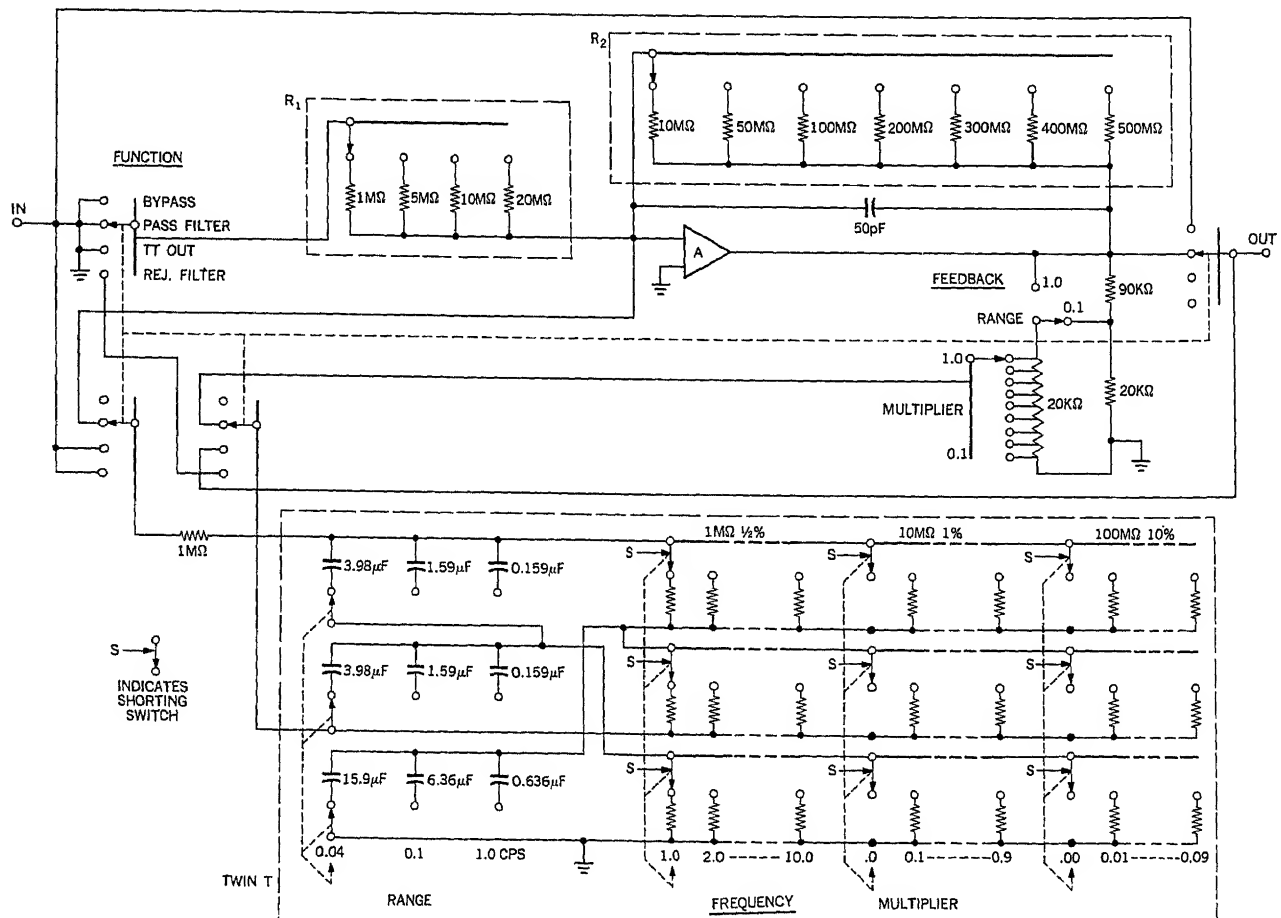
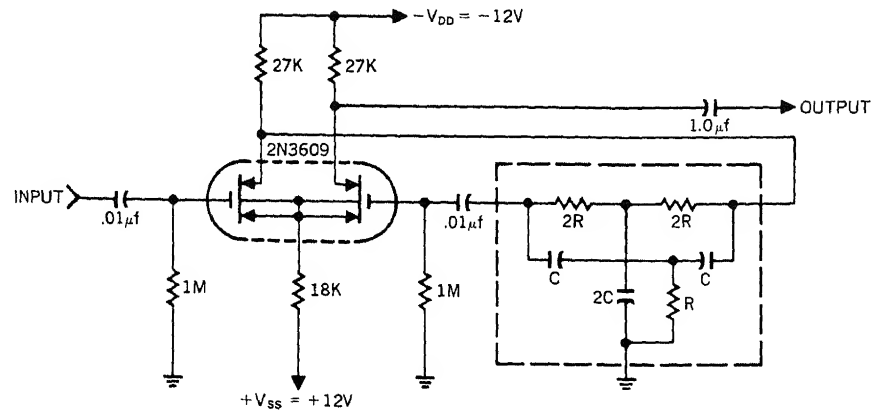
*1 Kc Filter, Two Filter Stages.





RIPPLE SUPPRESSION FOR HIGH-VOLTAGE SUPPLY—Capacitance multiplier circuit keeps anode voltage very low for high-voltage photomultiplier. Gives output of 2 kV at 2 mA. Transistor type is not critical.—G. P. Epstein, Photo-Multiplier Filter Adaptable Over Wide Range, *Electronic Design*, April 13, 1964, p 73.

TWIN-T MOSFET—Fet pair acts as differential amplifier with extremely high input impedance. One side of differential amplifier is connected to twin-T filter to give notch filter at frequency determined by values used for R and C. Overall impedance of twin-T network should be above 100K for proper circuit operation.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 17.

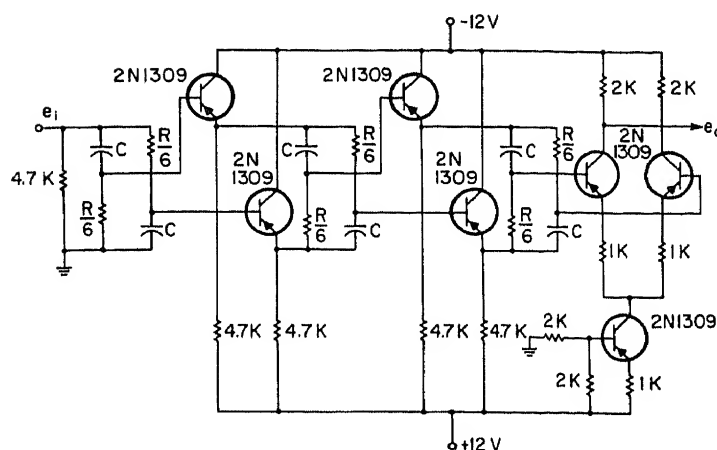
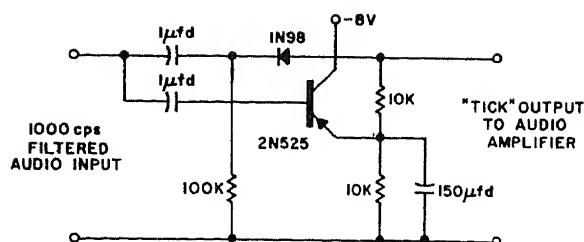


0.04-10.99 HZ TUNABLE TWIN-T—Used in measuring transverse dHS effect in bismuth at liquid helium temperatures. Switching matched sets of fixed capacitors gives three ranges having minimum values of 0.04, 0.1,

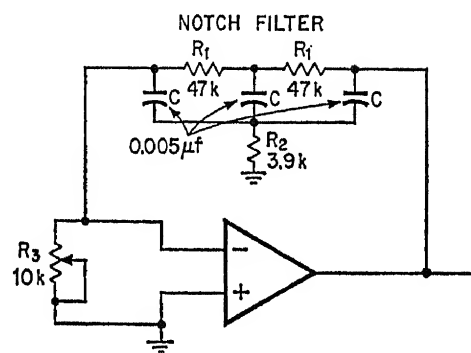
and 1 Hz. Multiplication by factors between 1.0 and 10.99 in steps of 0.01 is achieved by varying elements of three equal resistance arms. Can be used in feedback line of opamp as pass filter or in input line as re-

jection filter. Article describes performance and gives details of measurement procedure. Opamp is Philbrick USA-3.—R. D. Brown III, New Methods for De Haas-Shubnikov Measurements, *IBM Journal*, Nov. 1966, p 462-471.

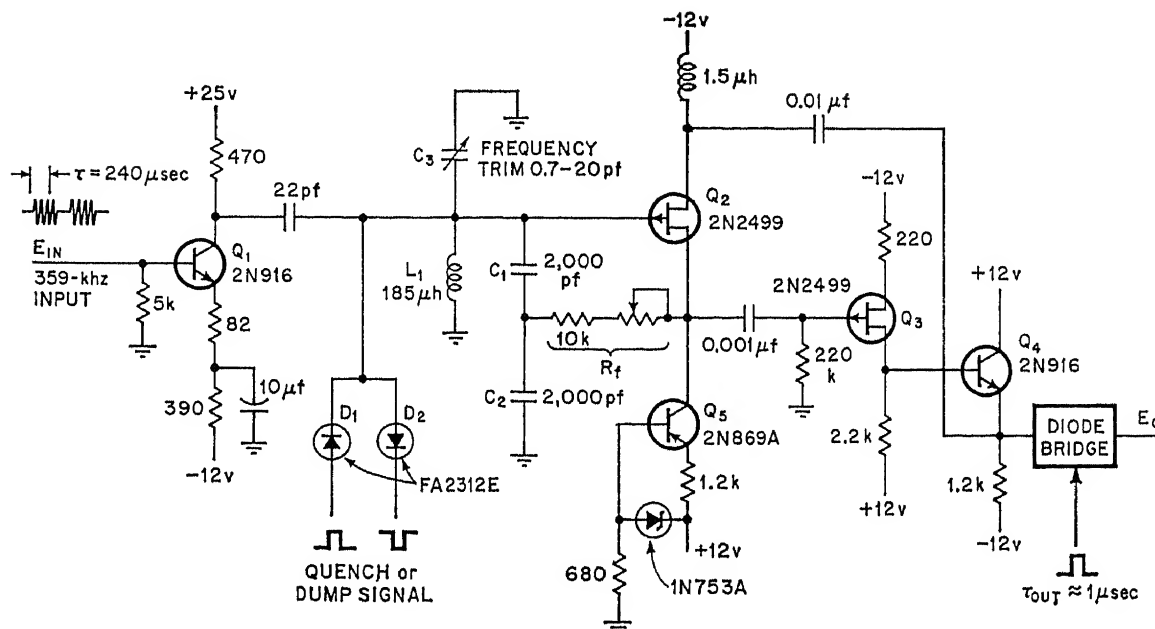
WWV 1-KHZ TICK-PASSING FILTER—Diode and transistor form biased-base clipper in circuit that passes 1,000-Hz seconds-tick tone in time signals from WWV while rejecting 440 and 600 Hz tones also transmitted. Each tick consists of 5 ms of 1,000-Hz tone. Undesired tones last longer than 5 ms and create back bias on diode, so do not appear in output.—T. E. Fay, Biased Base Clipper Isolates WWV Tick Tone, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 137.



THREE-SECTION ALL-PASS—With $0.01 \mu\text{F}$ for C and 10K for R (1.67K for R/6), time delay of filter is $100 \mu\text{s}$. Article gives design equations and examples of values for other time delays.—T. Mollinga, All-Pass Networks, *EEE*, Oct. 1966, p 84–88.



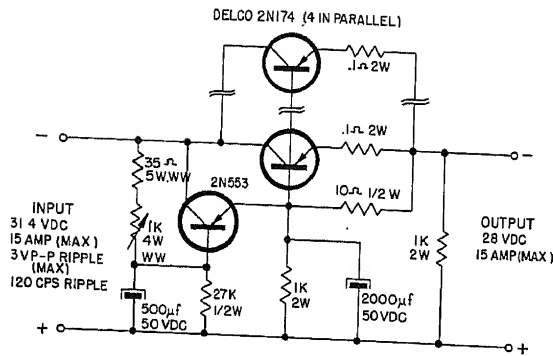
SHARP-BANDSTOP NOTCH FILTER—Notch filter alone is useful at low frequencies when bulky inductors are undesirable. Addition of opamp in active network, with R3 adjusted to make amplifier unstable, gives simple oscillator whose frequency corresponds to center frequency of filter (about 10 kHz). Article gives design nomograph for notch filter.—P. V. Wanek, Nomograph Charts a Fast Way to Build a Notch Filter, *Electronics*, September 15, 1969, p 119.



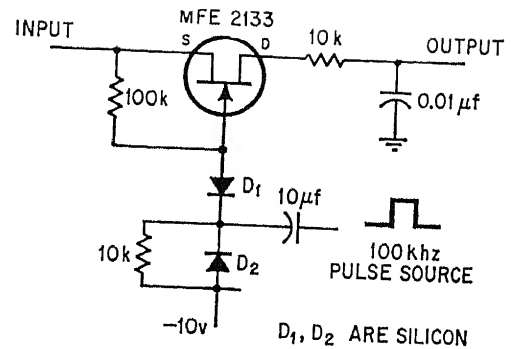
359-KHZ ACTIVE BANDPASS—Gated Q multiplier integrates, stores, filters, and analyzes audio tones that may be separated by as little as 80 Hz in phase-modulated communi-

cation system. High-Q tank circuit provides loaded Q's greater than 3,000 for integration. Tones are sequentially analyzed by filter, with only the one tone that is tuned to the 359-

kHz center frequency providing positive integral during integration period.—R. J. Turner, Q-Multiplier Analyzes Audio-Frequency Tones, *Electronics*, May 25, 1970, p 94.

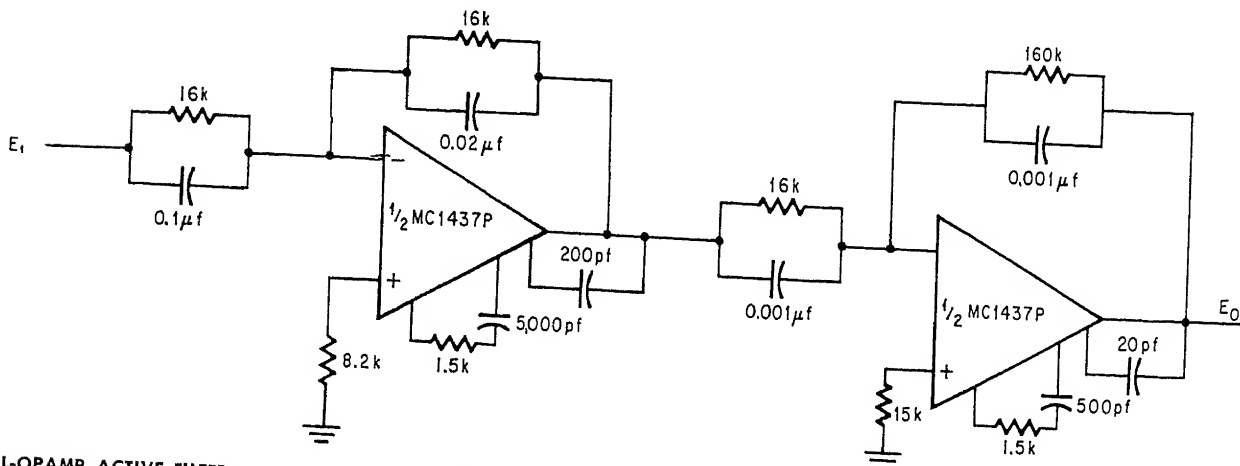
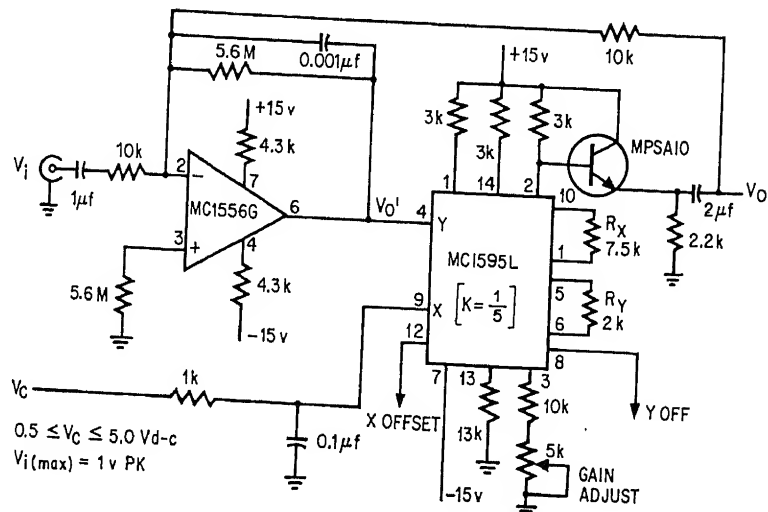


250:1 ELECTRONIC RIPPLE FILTER—Supplements conventional LC filter after that has reduced ripple to a value below 3V p-p, to reduce ripple electronically to $1/250$ th of that at input. Uses paralleled transistors to dissipate heat. Report gives theory of operation and design considerations.—Electronic Ripple Filter, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 28, 1965.



FET CONTROLS R-C FILTER—Switching of fet by pulse width modulated source varies circuit resistance, thereby controlling corner frequency (frequency selectivity) of R-C filter. As duty factor of pulse source is varied from 1 to 0 in circuit shown, effective resistance varies from 10,000 ohms to infinity.—L. L. Hamilton, Pulse-Train Duty Factor Controls RC Filter, *Electronics*, Aug. 4, 1969, p 93.

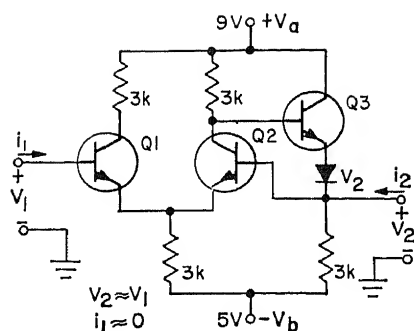
IC ACTIVE LOW-PASS—Gives transfer function of single-pole low-pass filter whose pole location can be controlled linearly by external d-c voltage V_c . Can be used as adaptive audio filter or voltage-tunable low-pass network. Gives one full decade of control in audio frequency range by varying V_c between 0.5 and 5 V.—E. Renschler and D. Weiss, Try the Monolithic Multiplier as a Versatile A-C Design Tool, *Electronics*, June 8, 1970, p 100–105.



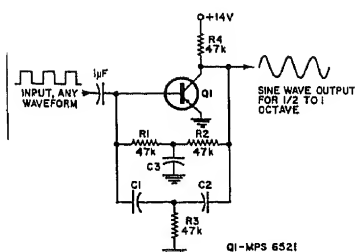
DUAL-OPAMP ACTIVE FILTER—Use of dual IC operational amplifier as active filter takes advantage of isolation between amplifiers to simplify calculations for obtaining desired

transfer function. Article gives design equations. Compensating networks are added to both amplifiers to avoid instability with different d-c gains. First-stage gain is unity and

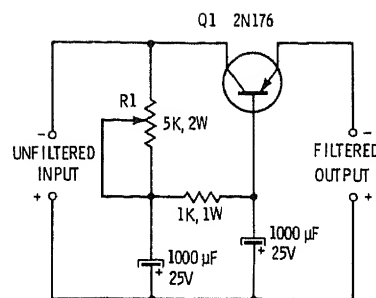
second is 10, so amplifier is compensated for gain of 10.—B. Welling, Active Filters: The Op Amp Saves Time and Money, *Electronics*, Feb. 3, 1969, p 82–90.



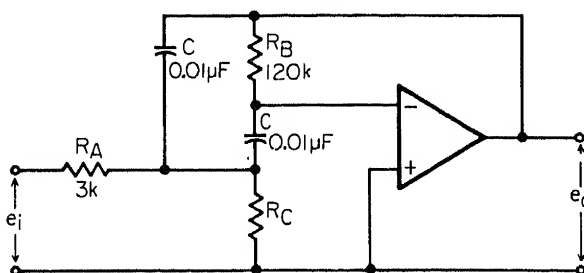
UNITY GAIN—Basic circuit fulfills standard conditions for active very low frequency filter, wherein $V_2 = V_1$ and input current is zero. Zener diode V_2 serves only for biasing.—J. L. Hogin, *Active Filters*, *Electronics World*, April 1969, p 58–60.



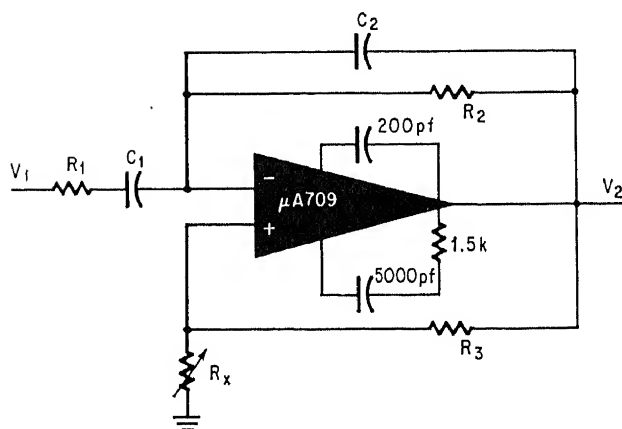
TWIN-T ACTIVE FILTER—Circuit is adjusted well into active region by choice of resistor values, to serve as active bandpass network. Useful for wave-shaping, as when producing flute or tibia voices from square waves in electronic organ. Bandpass is equivalent to about 1 octave of frequency. Article gives nomogram for selecting filter elements for any center frequency.—F. B. Maynard, *Twin T's: Designs & Applications*, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1968, p 35–37 and 64.



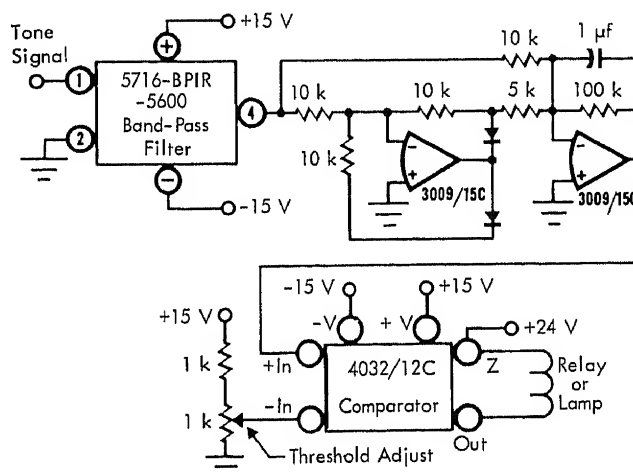
ELECTRONIC FILTER—Filtering action is comparable to that of 10,000-μF capacitor, reducing ripple in transistor power supply d-c output of 25 V to only a few millivolts. Current rating is 0.5 A.—J. P. Shields, "Novel Electronic Circuits," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1968, p 8.



ACTIVE ADJUSTABLE BANDPASS—Requires only low-cost opamp and five discrete components. Values of R_c from 1,100 to 406 ohms give center frequency range of 1.6 to 2.4 kHz, without changing gain of 26 dB or bandwidth of 260 Hz for 3 dB down. Article gives procedure for designing filter for other parameters.—L. Robinson, *Active Bandpass Filter with Adjustable Center Frequency and Constant Bandwidth*, *EEE*, Feb. 1968, p 124.

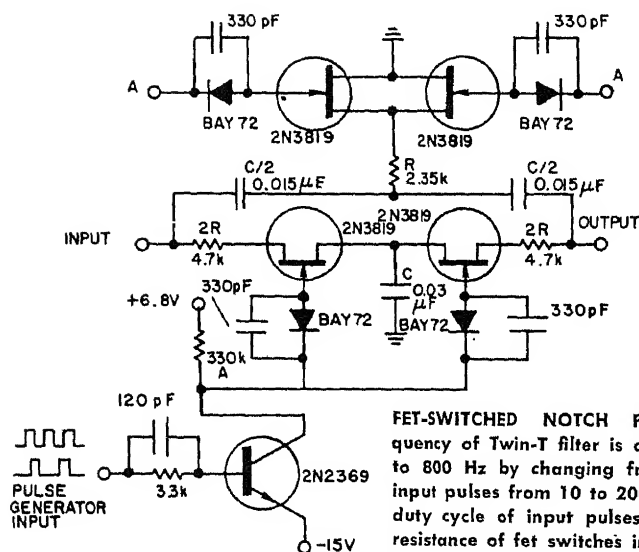
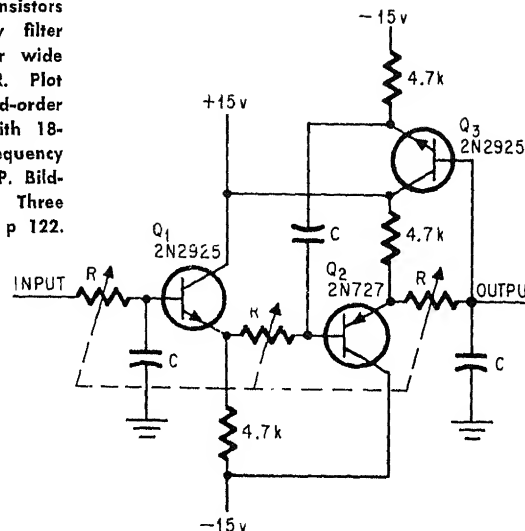


IC BANDPASS FILTER—Fairchild $\mu A709$ opamp provides both gain and frequency selectivity without use of inductors. R_x varies Q of circuit independently of center frequency determined by values of R-C inductor-synthesizing feedback elements. Filter is useful for f-m recording in range from 1 to 1,000 Hz and other applications where bulk and weight of inductor would create problems. For Q of 20, voltage gain is 7. Article gives transfer function equation.—J. F. Gifford and M. Markula, *Linear IC's: Part 5, Ins and Outs of Op Amps*, *Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p 84–93.

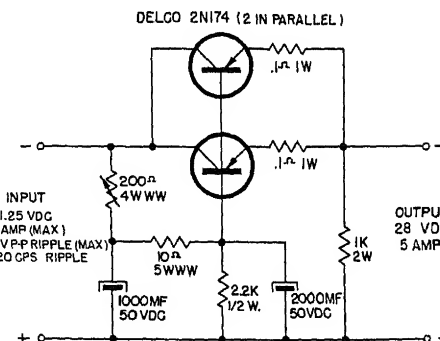


tone signaling system—Uses Burr-Brown active bandpass filter module to detect and indicate presence of 560-Hz signal tone at 0.1 V rms. Precision rectifier with gain of 10 and time constant of 0.1 s converts desired a-c signal into d-c signal for comparison with reference voltage. Relay or lamp is actuated whenever d-c signal exceeds preset input threshold.—Burr-Brown Computer Designed Active Filters, Burr-Brown Research, PDS-203A, 1968, p 10.

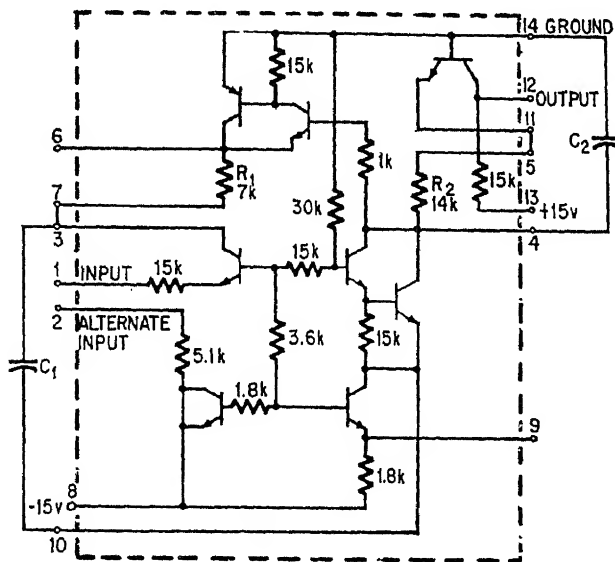
SHARP CUTOFF—Three identical RC networks and three inexpensive unity-gain transistors serve as sharp-cutoff low-frequency filter whose response can be shifted over wide range by adjusting ganged resistors R. Plot of output voltage vs frequency is third-order Butterworth curve, maximally flat with 18-dB-per-octave rolloff after cutoff frequency determined by values of R and C.—P. Bildstein, Third-Order Active Filter Uses Three Transistors, *Electronics*, Oct. 14, 1968, p 122.



FET-SWITCHED NOTCH FILTER—Notch frequency of Twin-T filter is adjustable from 30 to 800 Hz by changing frequency of 2.5- μ s input pulses from 10 to 200 kHz. Change in duty cycle of input pulses changes effective resistance of fet switches in resistive arms of filter.—S. Summerhill, Electronically Tuned Notch Filter uses FET as a Resistor, *Electronic Design*, March 15, 1970, p 212 and 214.

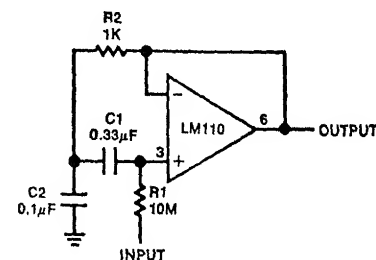


60:1 ELECTRONIC RIPPLE FILTER—If conventional LC filter has reduced power supply ripple below 3 V p-p, this simple electronic filter will reduce this residual ripple to $\frac{1}{60}$ th of its value. Thus, if power supply has 60-mV p-p ripple initially, ripple at output of electronic filter will be only about 1 mV p-p. Report covers theory and design.—Electronic Ripple Filter, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 28, 1965.



OPTIMUM ACTIVE FILTER—IC version, presented as example of detailed design procedures given for 24 different active filter designs, uses biasing arrangement that minimizes sensitivity to thermal and supply voltage variations. Can be tuned from d-c

through 40 kHz, with any Q up to about 2,000, with no tendency to oscillate. Frequency response curve corresponds to that of ideal R-L-C filter.—J. W. Mullaney, Active Filters: Part II—Varying the Approach, *Electronics*, July 21, 1969, p 86-93.

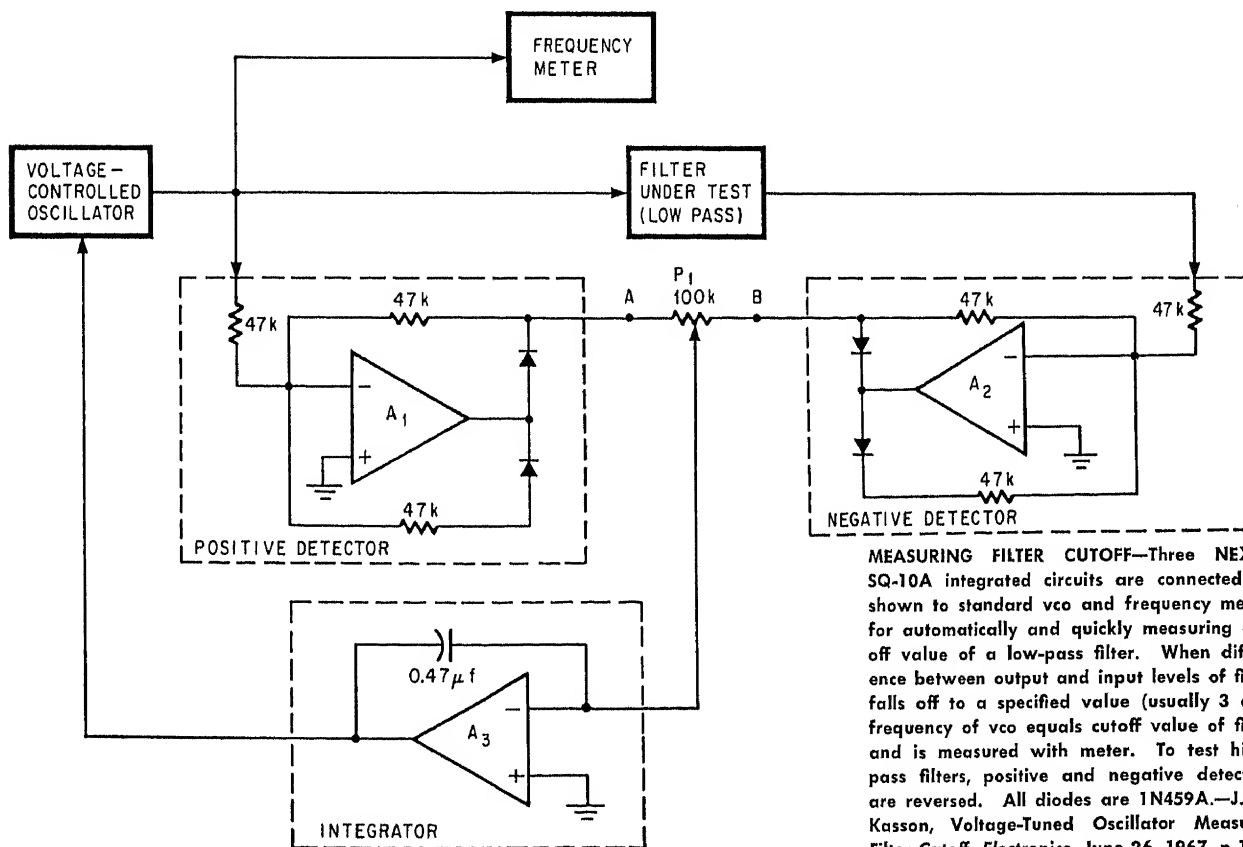
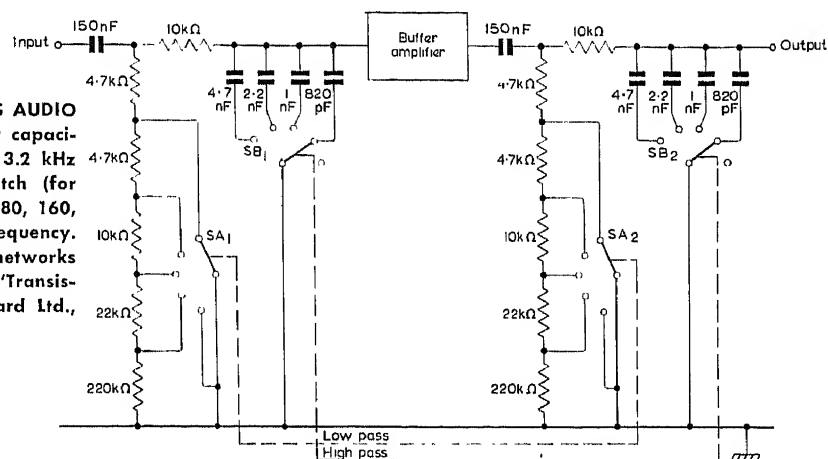


20-MHZ BANDWIDTH—IC uses super-gain transistors in follower requiring 10-nA bias current and giving 30- μ s slew.—Bandpass Filter (National Semiconductor ad), *Electronic News*, June 8, 1970, p 11.

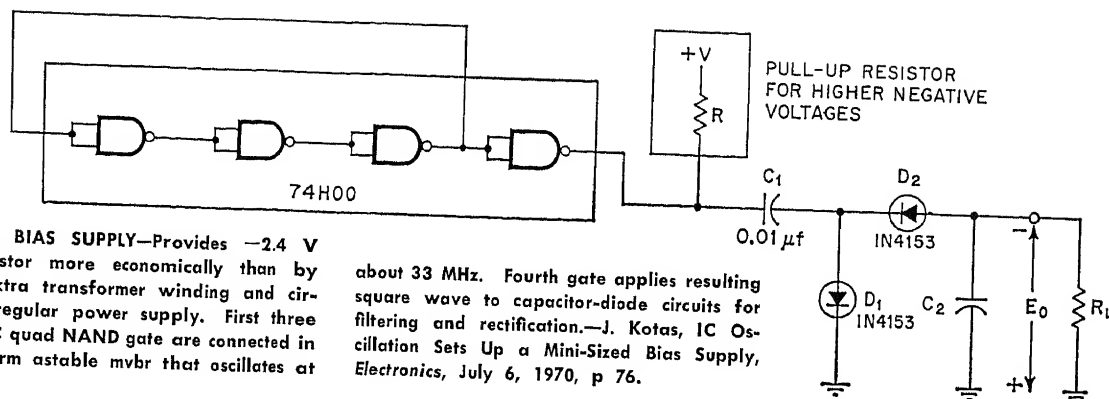
CHAPTER 29

Filter Circuits—Passive

COMBINATION LOW-PASS HIGH-PASS AUDIO FILTER—High-pass selector switch (for capacitors) gives choice of 11, 9, 4.5, and 3.2 kHz for cutoff frequency. Low-pass switch (for divider resistors) gives choice of 40, 80, 160, and 720 Hz for lower cutoff frequency. Unity-gain buffer in series with RC networks prevents interaction between filters.—"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 136.

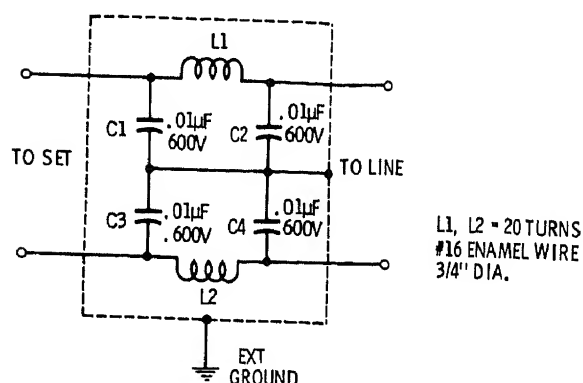


MEASURING FILTER CUTOFF—Three NEXUS SQ-10A integrated circuits are connected as shown to standard vco and frequency meter, for automatically and quickly measuring cut-off value of a low-pass filter. When difference between output and input levels of filter falls off to a specified value (usually 3 dB), frequency of vco equals cutoff value of filter and is measured with meter. To test high-pass filters, positive and negative detectors are reversed. All diodes are 1N459A.—J. M. Kasson, Voltage-Tuned Oscillator Measures Filter Cutoff, *Electronics*, June 26, 1967, p 110.

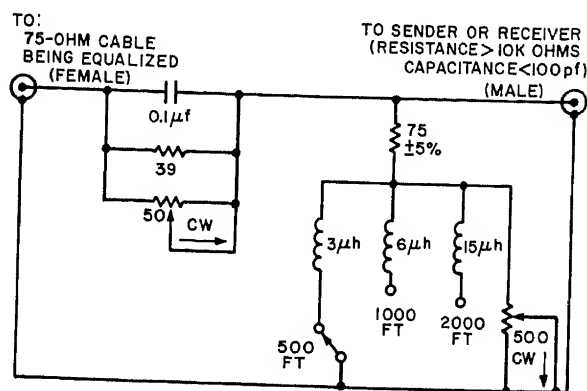


NEGATIVE BIAS SUPPLY—Provides -2.4 V for transistor more economically than by placing extra transformer winding and circuitry in regular power supply. First three gates in IC quad NAND gate are connected in loop to form astable mvbr that oscillates at

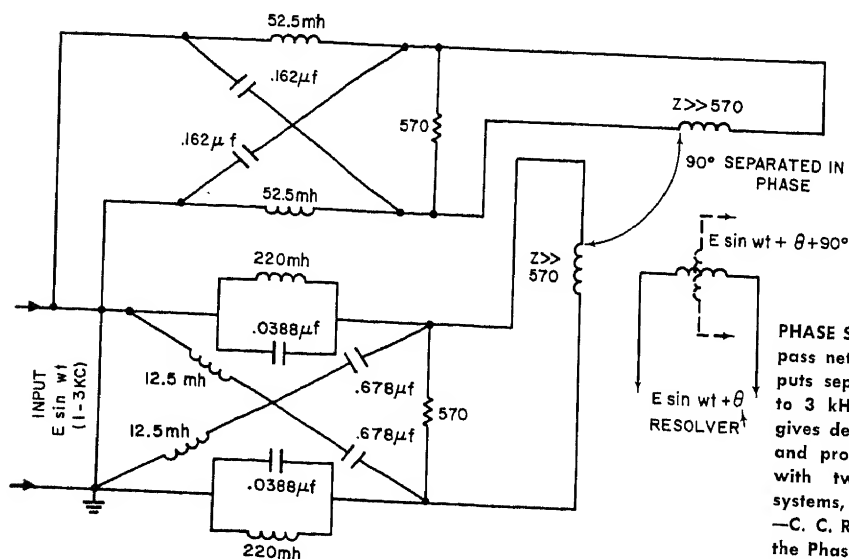
about 33 MHz. Fourth gate applies resulting square wave to capacitor-diode circuits for filtering and rectification.—J. Kotas, IC Oscillation Sets Up a Mini-Sized Bias Supply, *Electronics*, July 6, 1970, p 76.



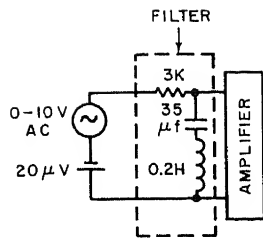
POWER-LINE INTERFERENCE FILTER—Used in a-c line to tv or radio receiver to suppress interference traveling over power line from nearby fluorescent lamp, electronic mixer, neon sign, or other source of rfi. Metal housing of filter should be grounded. For tv set, wind coils with No. 14 enamel wire. Use line cord at line side, and outlet for set.—J. P. Shields, "Novel Electronic Circuits," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1968, p 59.



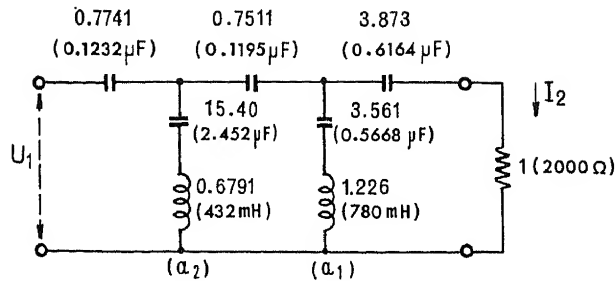
75-OHM COAX EQUALIZER—Passive filter network compensates for amplitude attenuation and phase retardation at video frequencies in four different lengths of cable. When used at both ends, provides 5 dB gain at 5 kHz and slight loss below 200 kHz. If used only at one end, other end must be terminated in resistance within 25% of 75-ohm nominal cable impedance.—A. H. Turner, Equalizer for 75-Ohm Cables Reduces Phase Retardation, *Electronic Design*, March 30, 1964, p 71.



PHASE SPLITTER—Combines simple unipole all-pass network with duopole filter to give outputs separated by 90 deg, operating from 1 to 3 kHz, with tolerance of 5 deg. Article gives design equations for each type of filter and procedures for combining them for use with two-phase resolvers, single-sideband systems, and phase modulation applications.—C. C. Routh, All-Pass Filters Accurately Split the Phase, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 18, 1965, p 38-43.

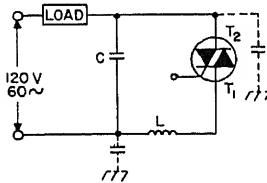


SUPPRESSING 60-HZ PICKUP—Simple LC filter improves performance of sensitive d-c amplifiers for microvolt d-c signals in the presence of 60-Hz power-line pickup up to 10 V. —R. L. Nuttall and D. C. Ginnings, *Is 60-Cycle Pickup Degrading the Performance of your DC Amplifiers?* *Electronic Design*, Dec. 20, 1965, p 34–35.

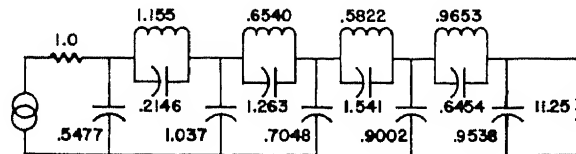


HIGH-PASS RLC—Provides attenuation of 52 dB below 245 Hz and only 0.044 dB above 500 Hz when inserted between voltage generator and 2,000-ohm resistance. Article

gives design procedure.—P. Allemoudou, *Transfer Functions of RLC Filters*, *IEEE Transactions on Circuit Theory*, Dec. 1968, p 483–485.

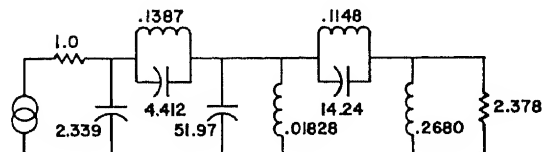


SUPPRESSING SCR AND TRIAC RFI—Single L-C low-pass filter having resonant frequency of 50 kHz gives about 40 dB of noise suppression at low end of broadcast band, for suppressing conducted rfi generated each time triac T2 (or scr) fires in resistive circuit such as lamp dimmer. At each firing, occurring 120 times per second with full-wave phase control, load current jumps from zero in fraction of microsecond and generates almost infinite spectrum of energy. For loads between 150 and 1,000 W, L can be 100 μH and C 0.1 μF.—J. H. Galloway, *RF Filter Considerations for Triac and SCR Circuits*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 201.19, 1966.



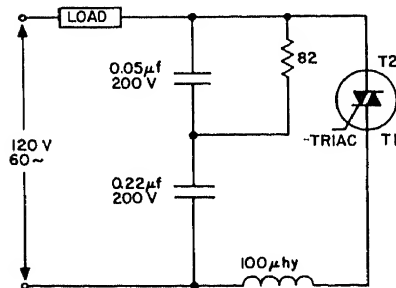
NINTH-ORDER LOW-PASS—When predistorted for average dissipation factor of 0.005, pass-band loss varies between 5.23 and 5.5 dB over passband of 0 to 1.0 frequencies.—W. N.

Tuttle, *Simplified Procedures for Approximation and Predistortion in Filter Synthesis by Digital Computer*, *IEEE Transactions on Circuit Theory*, Dec. 1968, p 488–492.

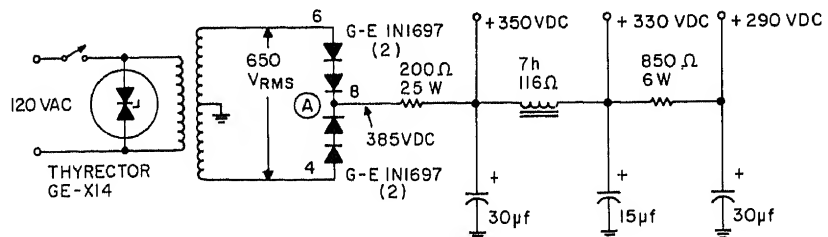


COMPUTER-DESIGNED BANDPASS—Values shown are for sixth-order symmetrical bandpass filter predistorted for average dissipation factor of 0.02. Attenuation is 7.45 dB for bandwidth of 10% above and 9% below

center frequency.—W. N. Tuttle, *Simplified Procedures for Approximation and Predistortion in Filter Synthesis by Digital Computer*, *IEEE Transactions on Circuit Theory*, Dec. 1968, p 488–492.

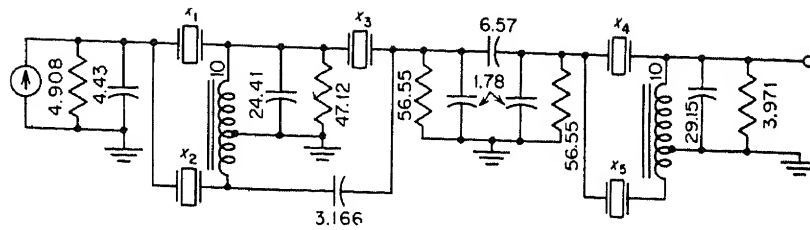


DAMPED R-F FILTER—Suppresses broadcast-band conducted rfi created by step-function action of triac. Upper resistor and capacitor provide damping required for proper operation under light load conditions, as for 60-W lamp dimmer.—“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 334–335.

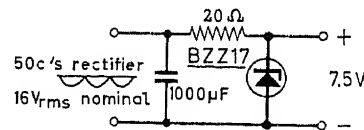


SILICON RECTIFIERS FOR TUBES—Gives procedures for substituting silicon rectifiers for vacuum, gas, or mercury rectifier tube. Arrangement shown is for 5U4GB. Only other change is addition of thyrector across primary to absorb line transients. Silicon rectifiers

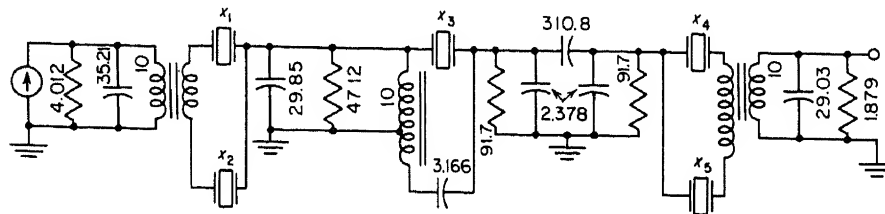
will give about 10% higher output voltage, which is usually not objectionable. To reduce supply voltage, place resistor (around 200 ohms at 25 W) in series with each pair of rectifiers.—“Hobby Manual,” General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 192.



10-MHZ FIVE-CRYSTAL NARROW-BAND—Bandwidth for 3 dB down is 20 kHz, using AT-cut crystals and autotransformers having 10- μ H inductance, Q of 150, and unity coupling. Article gives design equations for Chebyshev-type response and 1-dB passband ripple.—D. S. Humpherys, *Network Synthesis of Narrow-Band Crystal Filters*, *Electro-Technology*, Nov. 1965, p 36-43.



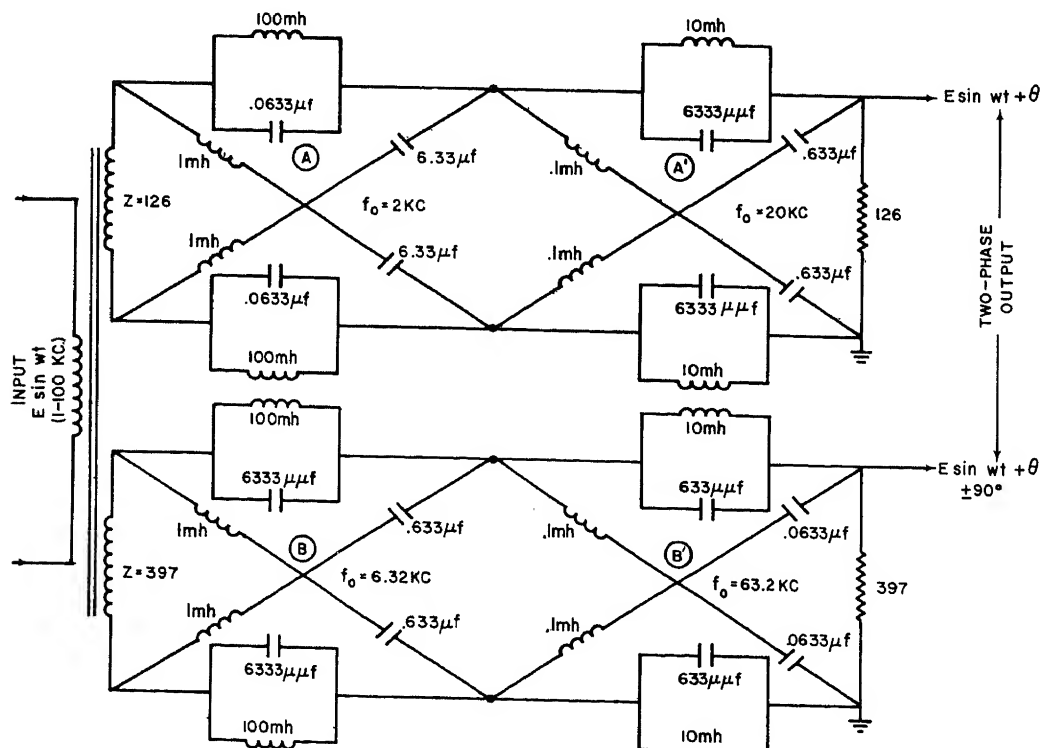
ZENER REPLACES CAPACITOR—Use of zener in place of output capacitor in smoothing filter gives smoothing comparable to that of 1,000- μ F capacitor. Load current may vary from 0 to 300 mA.—Zener Diodes and Their Applications, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 17, 1966.



10-MHZ CRYSTAL FILTER—Design is based on left-half-plane reflection zeros, with hybrid transformers at each end for impedance trans-

formations. Bandwidth is 20 kHz for 3 dB down, using AT-cut crystals and autotransformers having 10- μ H inductance.—D. S.

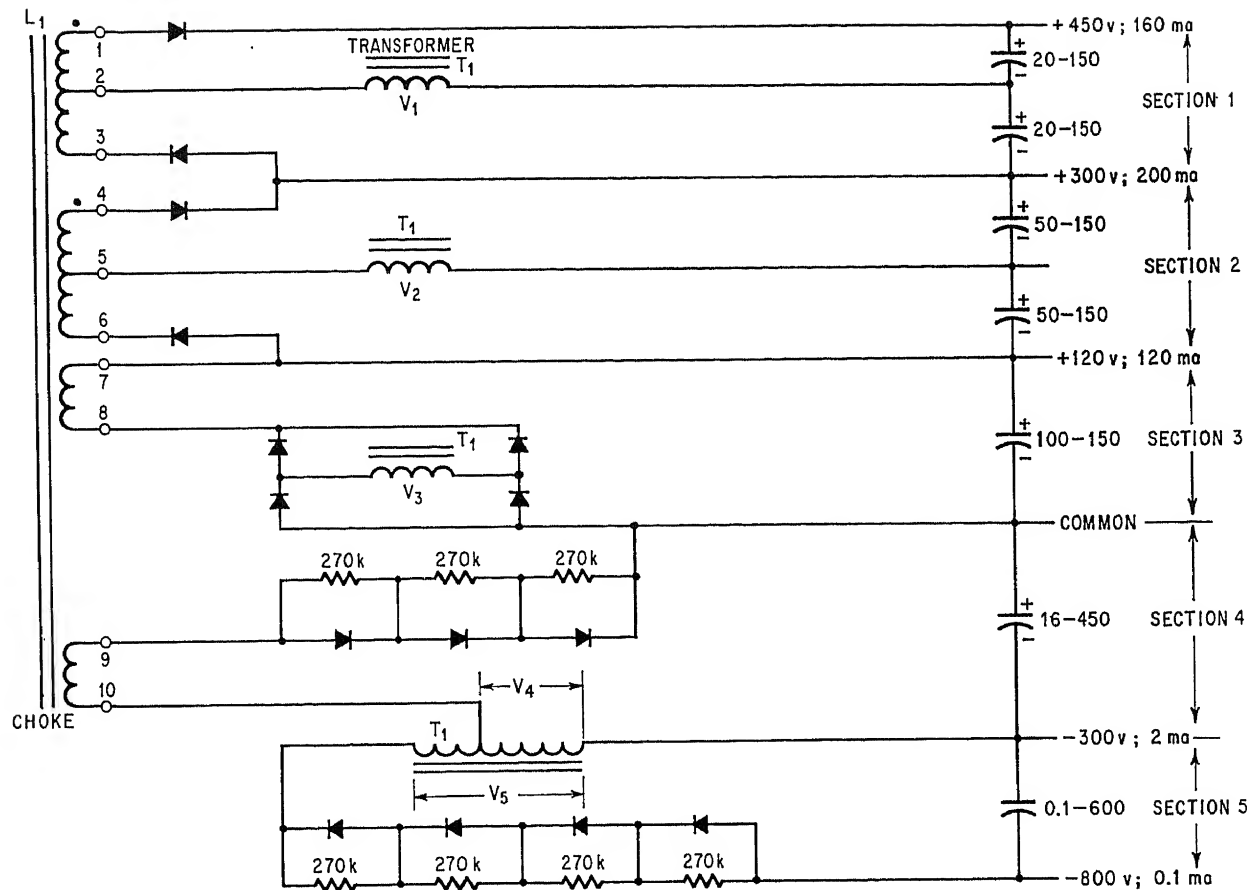
Humpherys, *Network Synthesis of Narrow-Band Crystal Filters*, *Electro-Technology*, Nov. 1965, p 36-43.



CASCADED PHASE-SPLITTER—Wideband operation from 1 to 100 kHz is obtained by cascading all-pass filters in both channels.

Outputs are separated by 90 deg, as required for use with resolvers, ssb systems, and phase modulation systems. Article gives design

equations, phase response graphs, and logical design procedures.—C. C. Routh, *All-Pass Filters Accurately Split the Phase*, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 18, 1965, p 38-43.



ALL DIODES = 1N1763
FIVE D-C OUTPUTS WITH ONE CHOKE—
 Weight-reducing design requires only one multiple-winding choke. Primary winding of

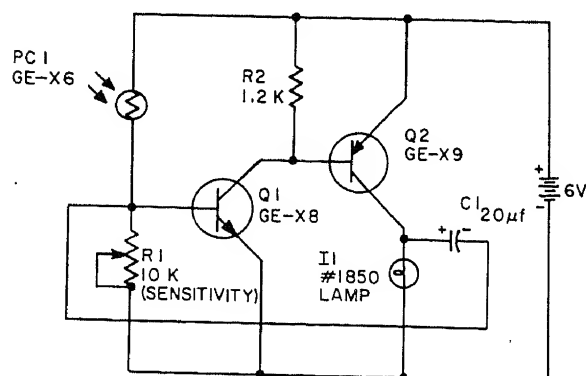
transformer T1 (not shown) connects to a-c line, and secondary windings T1 supply required a-c voltages for the five choke-input rectifier sections. Article gives detailed pro-

cedures for calculating and winding sections of choke to give desired d-c output voltages and current.—A. G. Lloyd, Choking Up On LC Filters, *Electronics*, Aug. 21, 1967, p 93-97.

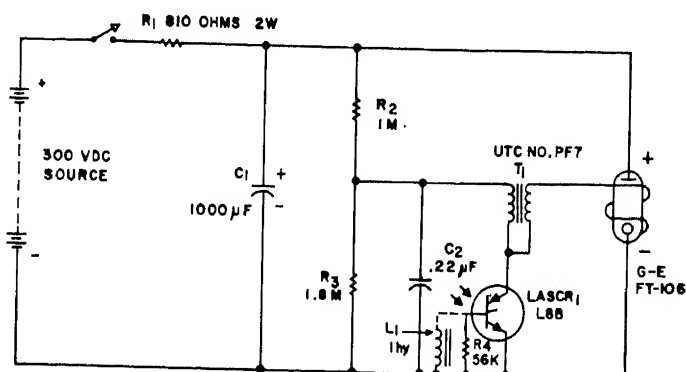
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 30

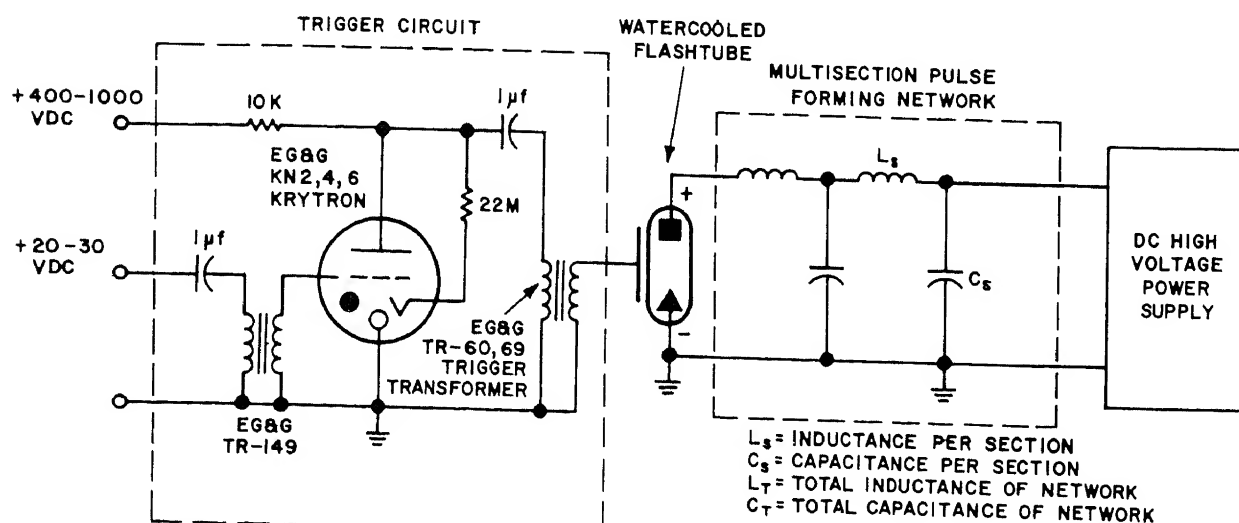
Flash Circuits



PHOTOCELL-CONTROLLED FLASH—Can be used as target for light gun, to give flash each time light-source gun is accurately aimed. Will flash continuously for steady light. Sensitivity control should be adjusted until flashing just stops when not illuminated by desired light source.—“Hobby Manual,” General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 78.



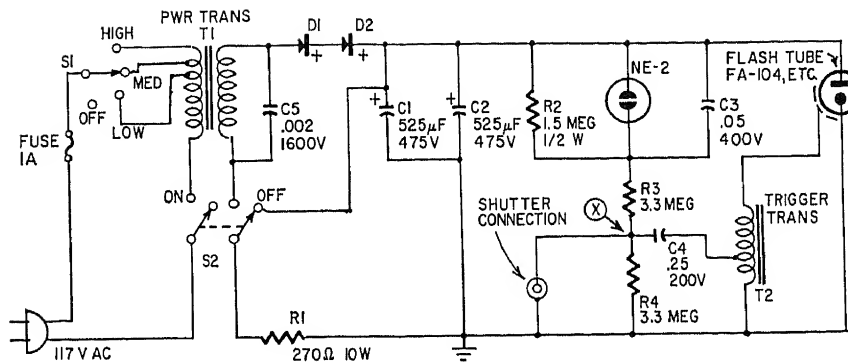
LASCR SLAVE FLASH—Developed for multiple-light-source high-speed photography. Uses standard flash gun, modified to use lascr in place of camera contacts or trip switch. Response is few ms, giving perfect sync between master and slave. For high ambient light levels that could trip lascr, 1-H choke L1 is added to serve as low impedance to ambient light but high impedance to flash.—E. K. Howell, The Light Activated SCR, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.34, 1965.



EXTERNAL TRIGGERING OF WATER-COOLED FLASHTUBE—Application of 20 to 30 V d-c to trigger circuit using Krytron four-element gas-filled cold-cathode switch tube generates 10-µs pulse at 5,000 V d-c and 2,500 A peak

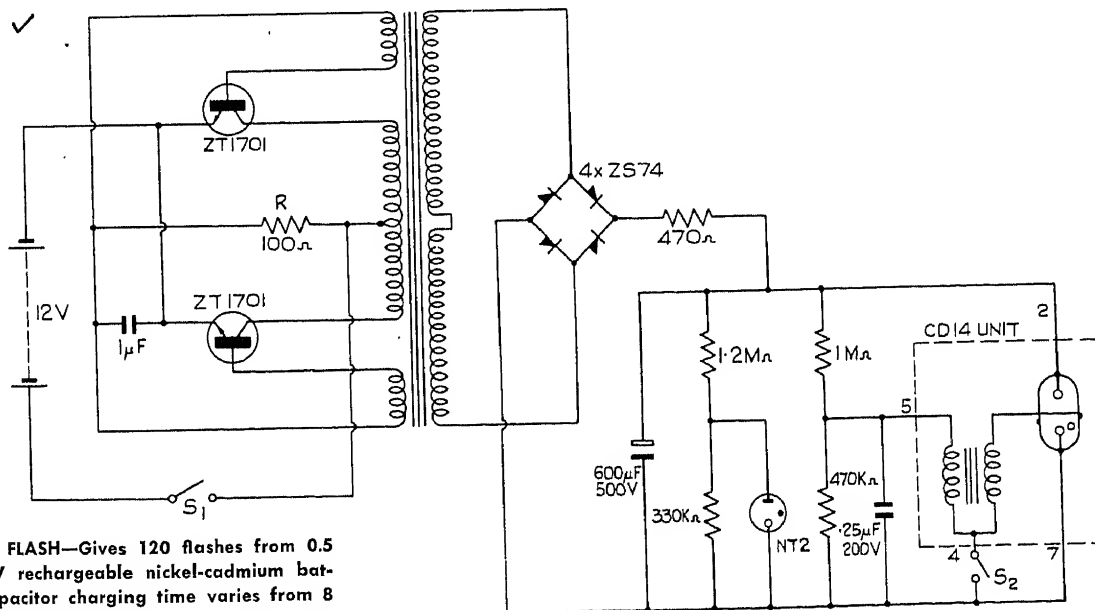
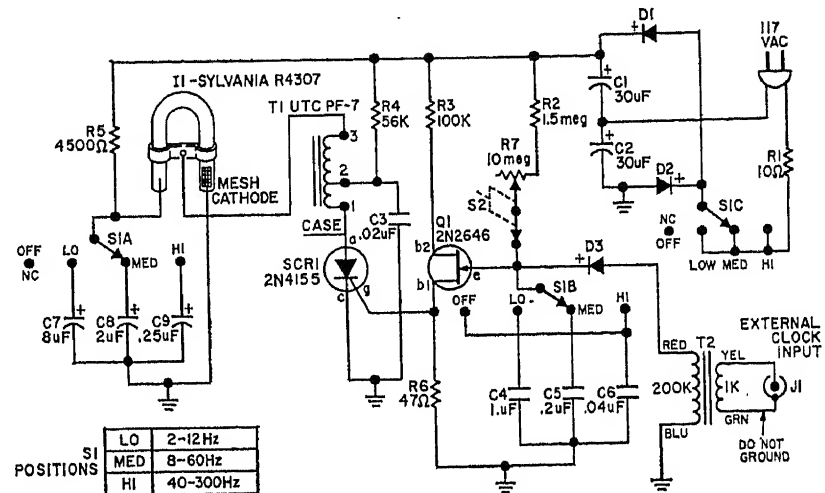
current (for KN-4) for primary of trigger transformer, to trigger water-cooled flashtube by applying 25 to 30 kV to external electrode. Operating voltage of flashtube, applied through pulse-forming network, ranges from

1.8 to 3 kV d-c depending on flashtube. Can be used for optical pumping of high-energy lasers, photography, and other applications requiring high-energy sources.—Linear Water-Cooled Xenon Flashtubes, EG&G, Boston, Mass., No. 1004, 1968.



✓ **A-C FLASHTUBE SUPPLY**—Circuit is typical of most small and low-cost electronic photoflash units, in which shutter of camera closes firing or triggering circuit that discharges capacitor through step-up transformer to produce single high-voltage pulse that ignites flashtube. One serious drawback is that discharge of C4 may soon burn out shutter contacts and give user harmless but unpleasant shock that may cause him to drop expensive camera.—L. E. Greenlee, SCR Trigger for Your Photoflash, *Radio-Electronics*, Nov. 1965, p 40–41.

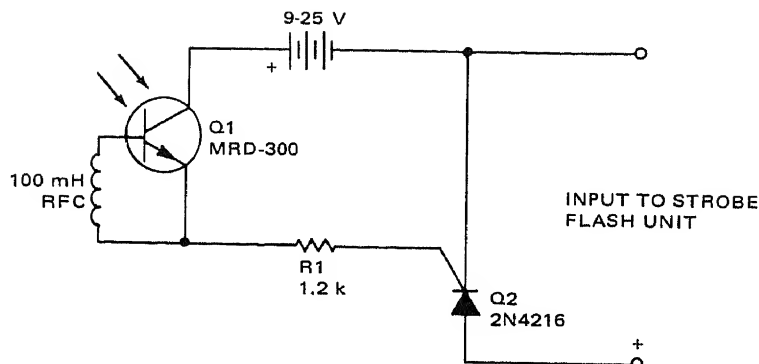
LOW-COST STROBE—Uses ujt relaxation oscillator as clock for driving high-voltage trigger and xenon flashtube discharge circuit, with conventional 300-V voltage-doubling power supply. Switch S1 gives choice of three flash ranges: 2-12 Hz, 8-60 Hz, and 4-300 Hz. R7 adjusts flash rate within each range. Article gives construction details, calibration procedure, and suggestions for use.—S. Tennen, Pennypincher's Stroboscope, *Elementary Electronics*, Mar.–Apr. 1970, p 29–33 and 99.



✓ **50-JOULE FLASH**—Gives 120 flashes from 0.5 A-hr 12-V rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery. Capacitor charging time varies from 8 s for fully charged battery to 16 s after 120 flashes. Battery drives two-transistor inverter operating at about 1.5 kHz, with oscillation accomplished by saturating transformer. Secondary voltage is rectified for charging 600-μF capacitor to about 400 V. Neon then glows to indicate that unit is ready for use.

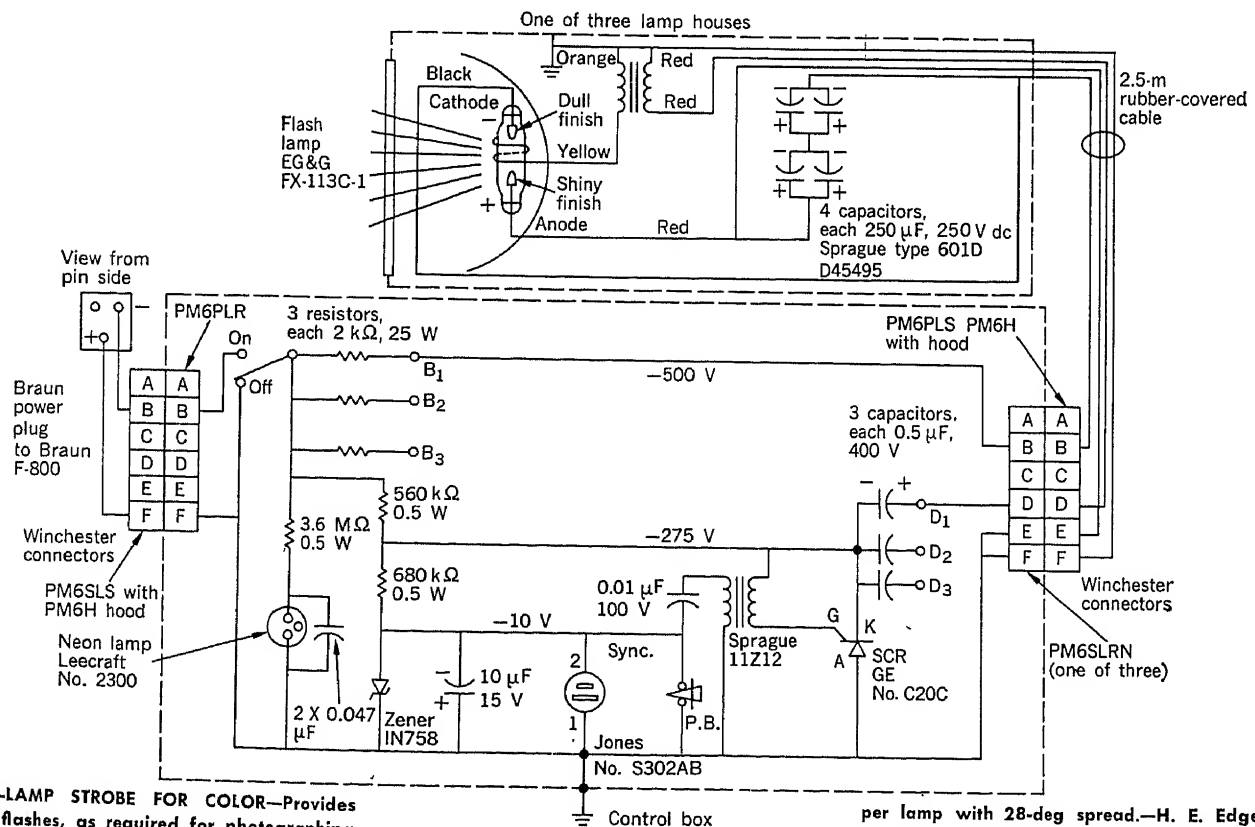
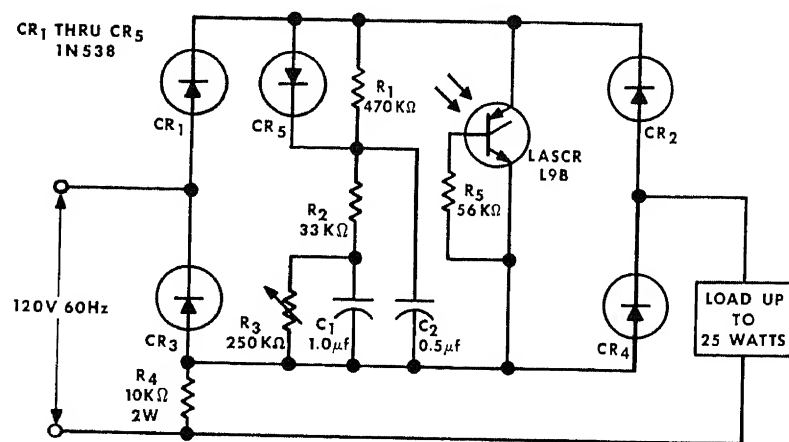
Closing camera flash contacts S2 discharges 0.25-μF capacitor through pulse transformer, and resulting high-voltage pulse makes CD14 flash unit turn on so large capacitor discharges through it. Guide number is 40 for

Kodachrome II. Report gives design equations and transformer winding data.—A 50-Joule Photographic Flash Unit Using Silicon Transistors, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 21, 1965.



STROBELIGHT SLAVE—Serves as switch for triggering additional electronic strobe without using interconnecting wires. Unaffected by ambient light. Will trigger reliably up to about 20 ft from master strobe. Range can be increased by using lens or parabolic reflector to concentrate light on phototransistor. —“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-42.

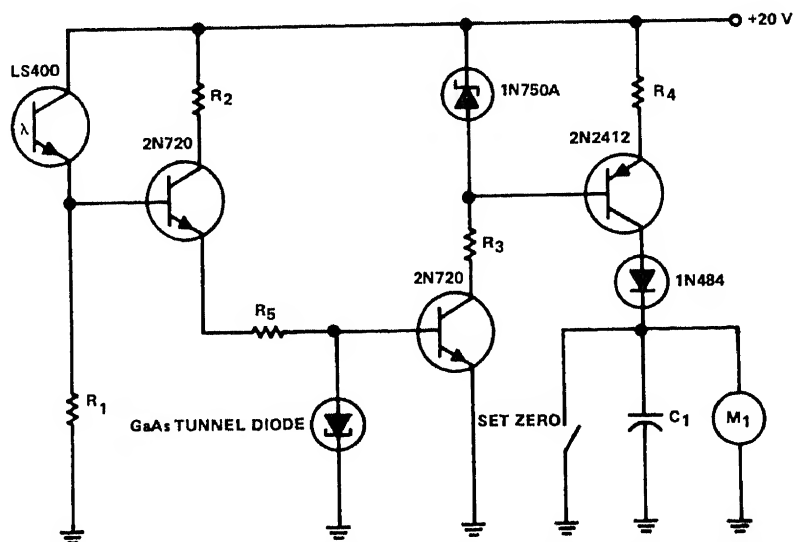
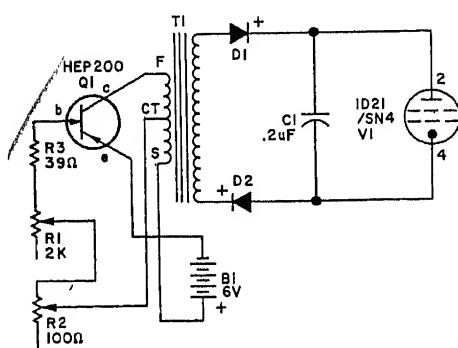
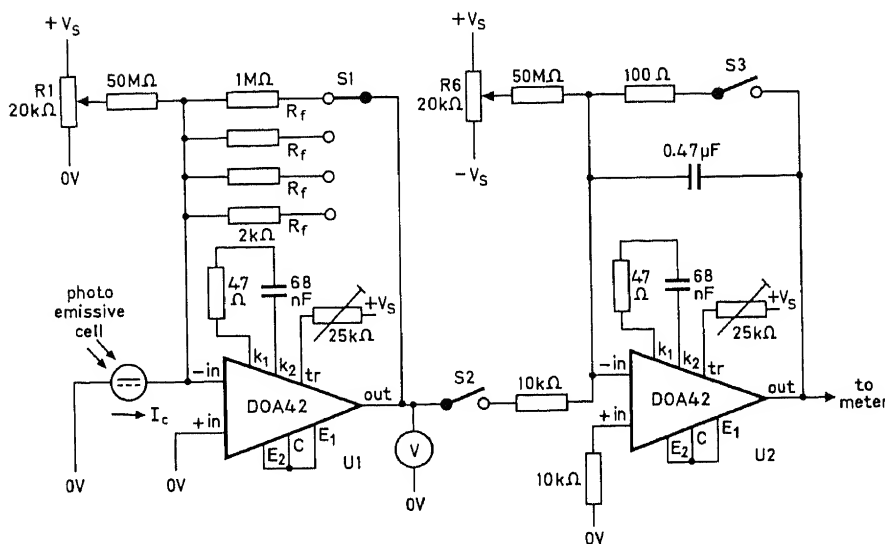
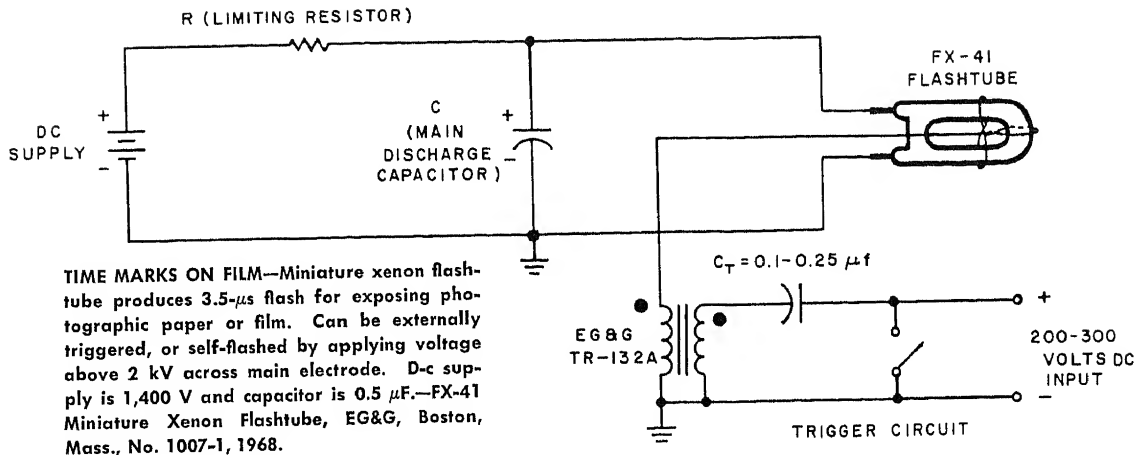
FLASH-ACTUATED SWITCH—Random flash of light fires lascr, turning on load. C1 and C2 then begin discharging. Setting of R3 determines how long flash-actuated switch remains on. Switch can turn on at any phase angle, but will turn off only at current zero, so rfi is negligible.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 19.

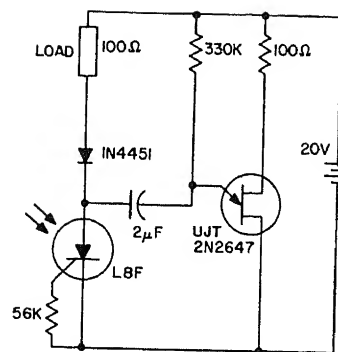


THREE-LAMP STROBE FOR COLOR—Provides 65-μs flashes, as required for photographing wing tips of hummingbirds in color without blur. Circuit is powered by Braun F800 unit.

Stored energy is 31 joules per lamp, with light output of 1,500 beam candela seconds

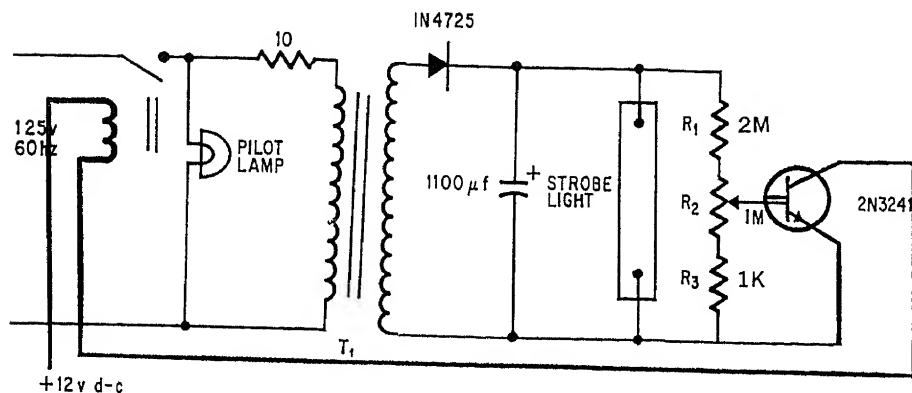
per lamp with 28-deg spread.—H. E. Edgerton, V. E. MacRoberts, and M. Khanna, Improvements in Electronics for Nature Photography, *IEEE Spectrum*, July 1969, p 89-94.



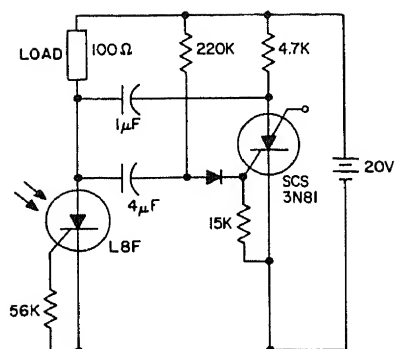


reverse-biases laser for positive turnoff. Response time is few microsec, giving perfect master-slave sync. Choke L1 prevents triggering by high ambient light.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 299-300.

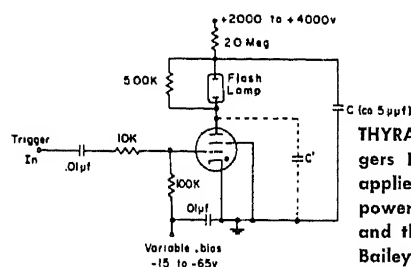
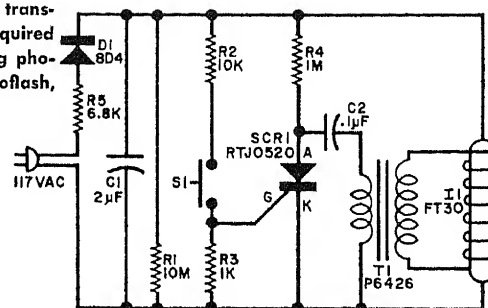
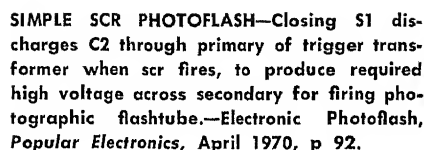
LIGHT-TRIGGERED ONE-SHOT—Ujt triggers about 0.6 s after pulse of light turns on type L8F lascr. If pulse of light is then ended, lascr turns off. If light is still on, ujt operates as relaxation oscillator but will turn lascr off the first time it fires after light is removed. High resistance of dark lascr then prevents ujt from oscillating.—“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 297.

[illegible]

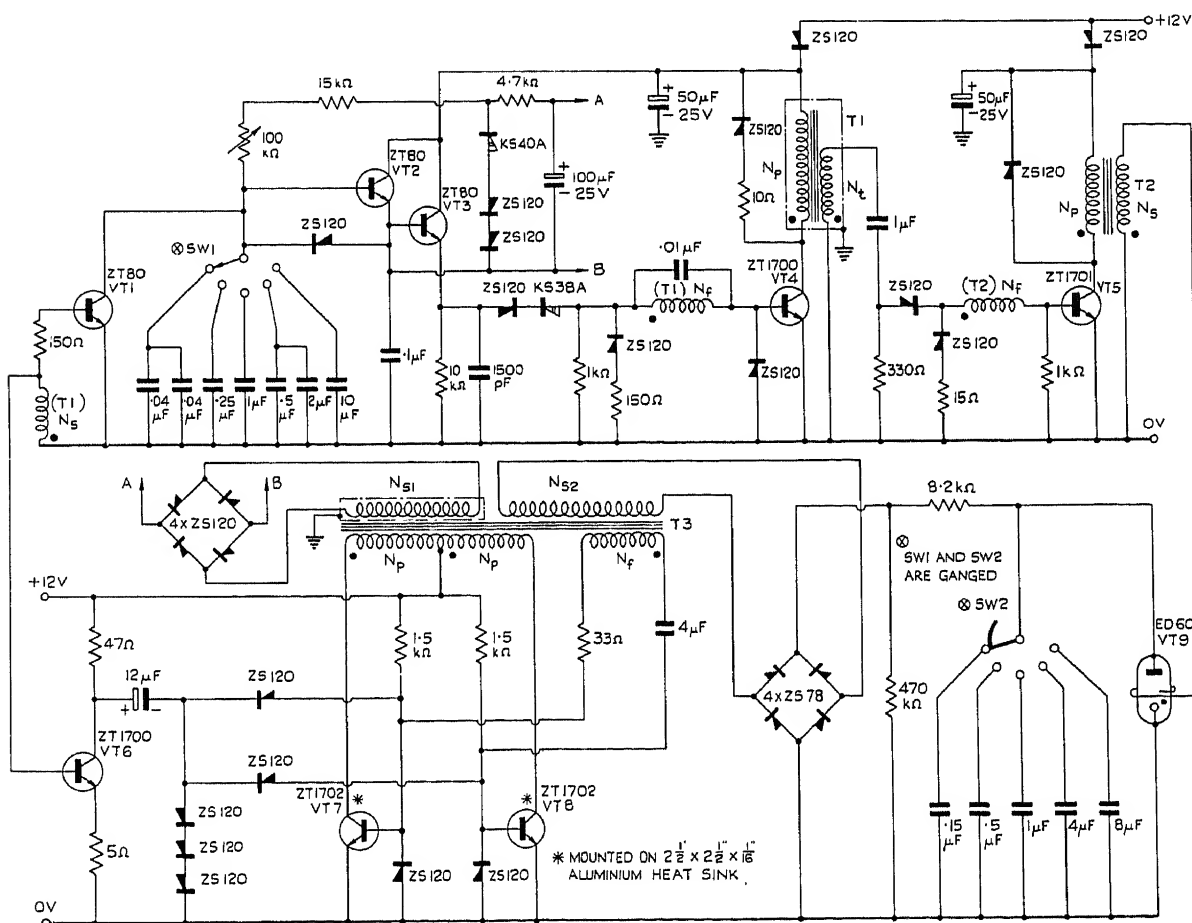
REGULATING PHOTOFLASH SUPPLY—Transistor and relay keep electrolytic capacitor voltage at correct charging level of 300 V, to prevent overcharging that shortens capacitor life. When voltage drops to about 290 V, relay drops out and charging starts again.—T. Lamb, Transistor and Relay Regulate High Voltages, *Electronics*, July 22, 1968, p 70.



FLASH-DURATION SENSOR—With no light, scs conducts. When flash of light turns on laser, scs goes off and 4- μ F capacitor is charged. After about 0.6 s, scs turns on. If laser is now dark, it goes off. If flash lasts longer than 0.6 s, laser remains in conducting state. —“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 298.



THYRATRON TRIGGER—2D21 thyatron triggers EG&G flashtube when input trigger is applied to control grid. 20-meg resistor in power supply lead ensures that both flashtube and thyatron are cut off after firing.—D. N. Bailey and D. M. Hercules, Flash Photolysis—A Technique for Studying Fast Reactions, *Journal of Chemical Education*, Feb. 1965.



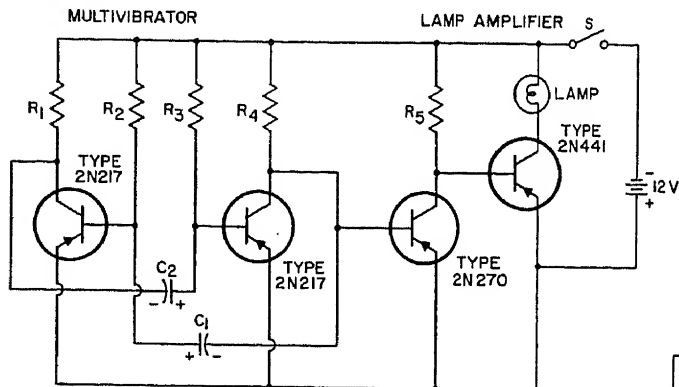
WIDE-RANGE PORTABLE STROBE—Switch gives choice of five repetition rates per second: 1-5, 3-15, 10-50, 30-150, 150-500. Draws maximum of 1.5 A from 12-V battery. Timing circuit VT1-VT4 drives flash tube trigger VT5

which produces 4-kV pulse at transformer secondary. Blocking oscillator VT1 also drives VT6 for switching off inverter VT7-VT8, to prevent self-retriggering of flash tube before gas deionizes on fastest range. Report gives

winding data for all transformers.—A Wide Range Stroboscope Using Silicon Transistors, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 27, 1964.

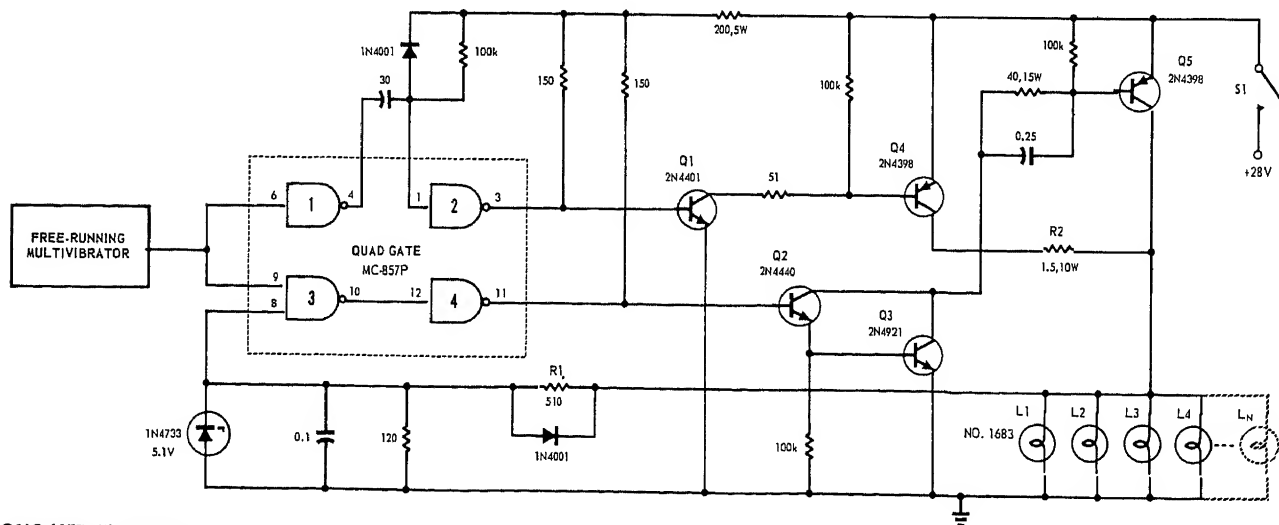
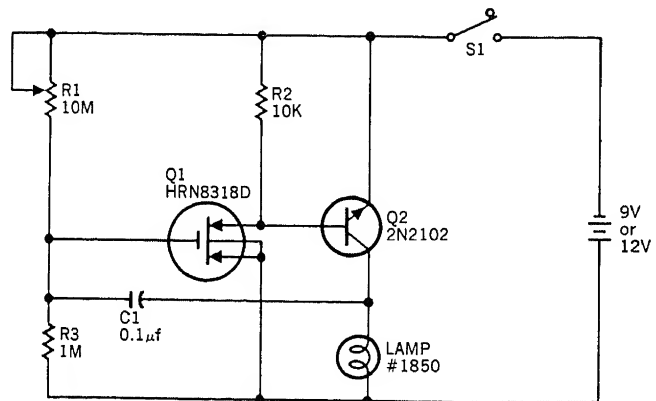
CHAPTER 31

Flasher Circuits



ONCE-PER-SECOND FLASHER—Will handle lamps up to 1 A at 12 V. Ideal for portable use. Lamp flashes at frequency of mvbr using pair of 2N217 transistors. Values: C1 25 μ F; C2 100 μ F; lamp 12 V at 1 A; R1, R4 2K; R2, R3 100K; R5 120.—"Transistor Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SC-13, p 535.

MOSFET FLASHER—Combination of npn transistor and p-channel mosfet gives extremely long duty cycles for flasher, reducing average power dissipation and increasing battery life. Time constant is determined by C1, R1, and R3. If common junction of these three timing components is connected to photocell, flasher will operate only when photocell is dark.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 45.

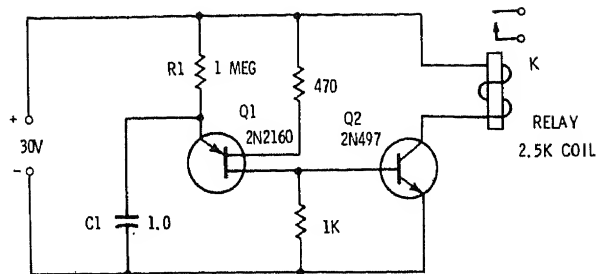


LONG-LIFE FLASHER—Circuit senses load current, withholding full load current until lamp filaments are warm or shorts are removed.

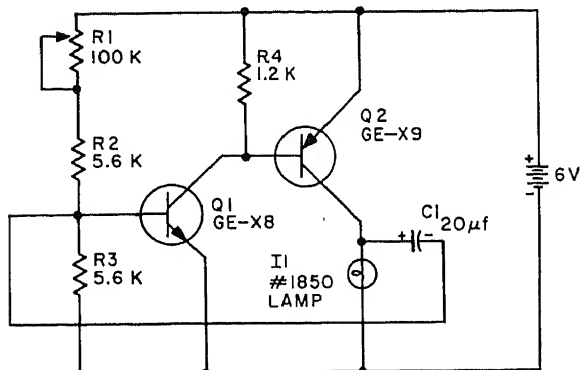
Circuit automatically resets when defects are corrected. Maximum pulse current is limited to about 20 A by R2. Normal flashing cycle is

1 s.—R. A. Phillips, Lamp Flasher Outwits Shorts and Surges, EDN, Feb. 1, 1970, p 54–55.

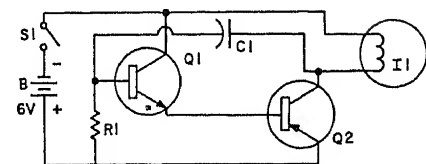
1-KW BLINKER—UJT Q1 operates as relaxation oscillator at frequency determined by R1, which may be potentiometer. Each ujt output pulse energizes relay through amplifier stage Q2, to apply power to lamp through relay contacts. Gives about one flash per second with values shown.—J. P. Shields, "Novel Electronic Circuits," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1968, p 90.



K = POTTER BRUMFIELD LM5-2500 OR EQUIV

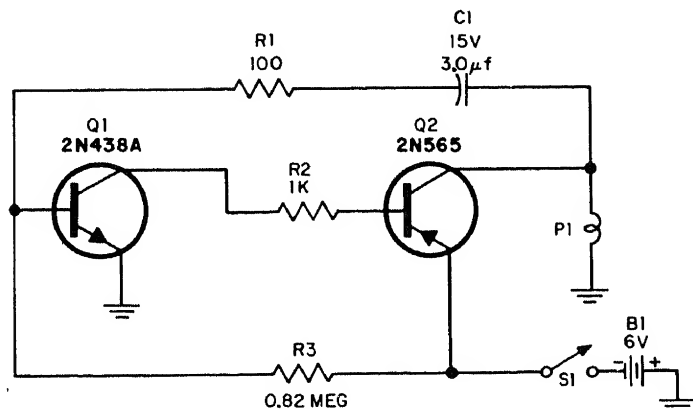


BICYCLE FLASHER—Two-stage direct-coupled flasher is connected as free-running mvbr operating from 6V dry-cell pack. Can readily be mounted on bicycle for night safety. R1 controls both duration of flash and interval between flashes. Can also be used for identifying car at night in large parking lot, or identifying house for guests arriving after dark.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 78.



AUTO BREAKDOWN FLASHER—Will flash 6-V automotive lamp to full brilliance for use as warning light when breakdown occurs on turnpike. Operates from 6-V lantern battery. Uses relaxation oscillator, in which Q1 is 2N170, Q2 is 2N155, C1 is 50 μF, and R1 is 47K.—High Powered Flasher, *Elementary Electronics*, Jan.-Feb. 1968, p 14.

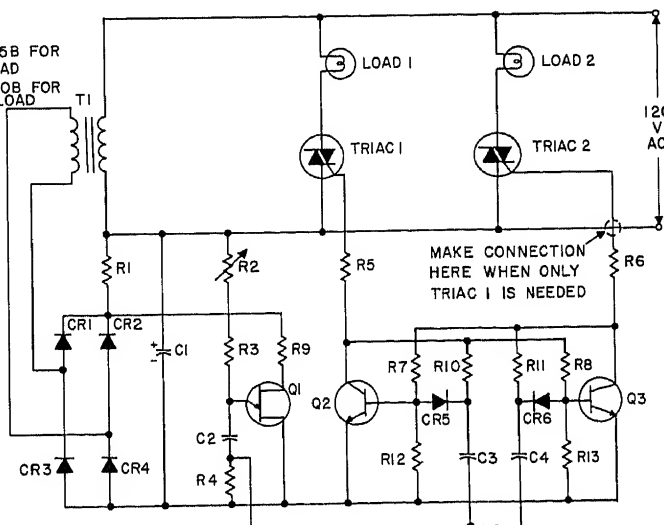
TINY FLASHER—No. 47 lamp at P1 flashes about once a second. Increase size of C1 to get brighter flash.—"A Modern Transistor Workbook," Radio Shack, Boston, Mass., 1965, p 64.



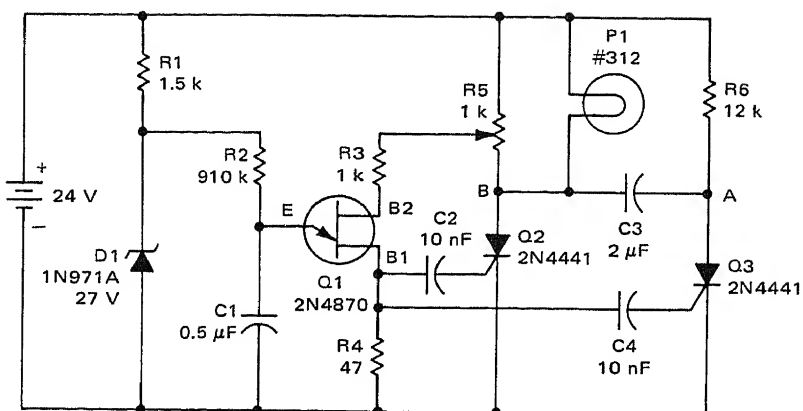
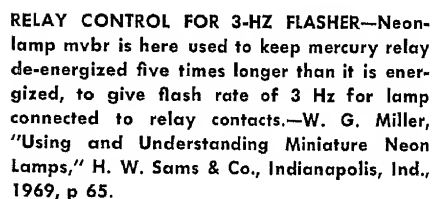
T1-120:12.6 STEPDOWN

TRIAC 1-TRIAC 2: GE SC45B FOR 1KW LOAD
: GE SC40B FOR 600W LOAD

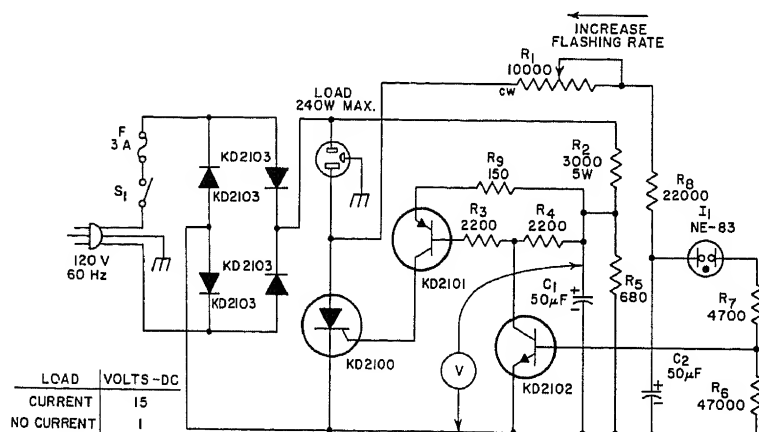
CR1-CR4: GE A13 F
CR5, CR6: GE IN4009
Q1: GE 2N2646 UJT
Q2, Q3: GE 2N3416
C1: 500μF 25V
ELECTROLYTIC
C2: 2μF
C3, C4: .05μF
R1: 56Ω 2W
R2: 2 MEG TRIMMER
R3: 1 MEG
R4: 100Ω
R5, R6: 33Ω
R7, R8, R9: 680Ω
R10, R11, R12, R13: 10K



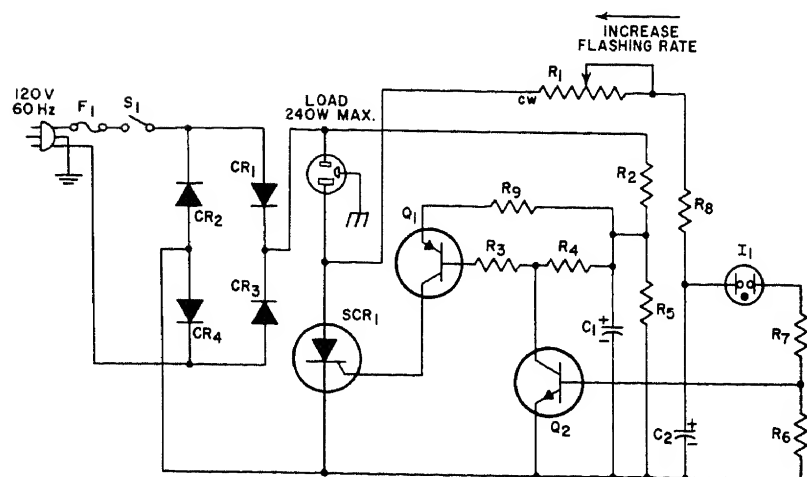
BASIC A-C TWO-LAMP FLASHER—Free-running ujt oscillator Q1 triggers flip-flop Q2-Q3 that alternately fires two triacs each capable of handling 1-kW lamp load. For on-off flashing of one lamp, omit second triac and make connection as indicated. A-c flasher is more popular than d-c version when handling hundreds of watts of power. R2 determines frequency of Q1. Synchronization of flashing with Q1 minimizes rfi.—A. A. Adem, *Flashers, Ring Counters and Chasers*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.48, 1966, p 2.



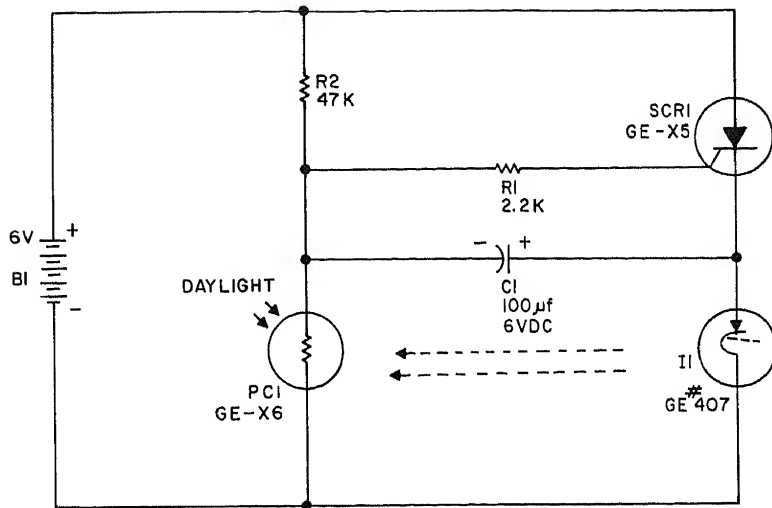
along with 40% saving in power over maximum duty cycle. Developed for boats, aircraft, and emergency vehicles.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-35.



and with 1-s OFF time. With buzzer as load, can serve as metronome.—"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 69.

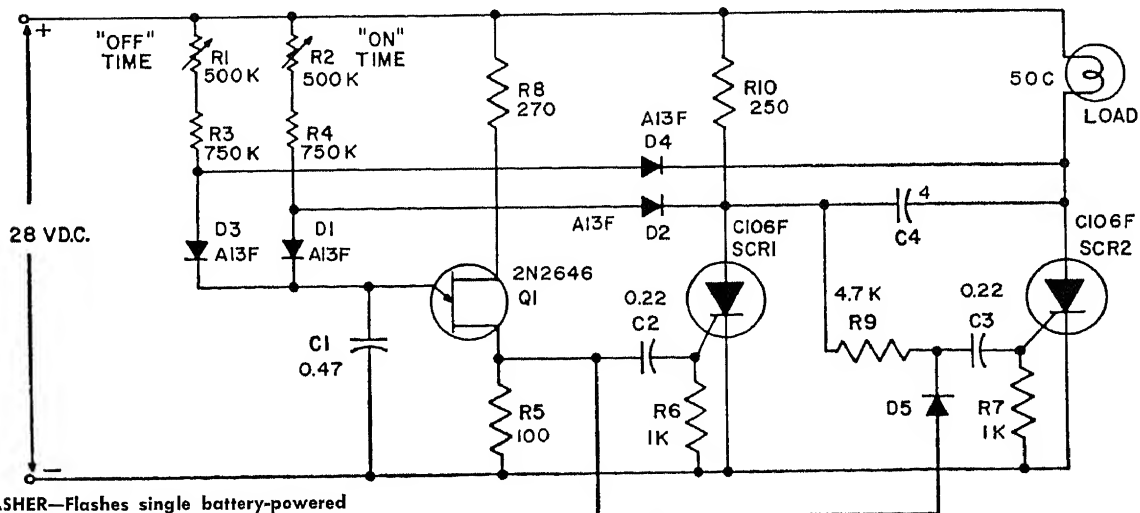
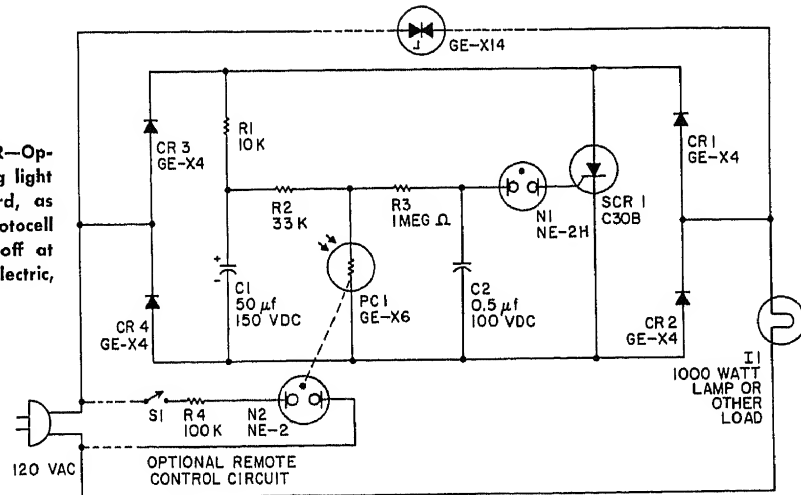


240-W FLASHER—Time of each ON pulse is fixed at about 0.5 s, and duration of OFF time is adjustable with R1 to provide desired number of flashes per minute. Can be used for Christmas-tree lights, advertising signs, warning signals, or for driving alarm bell having clapper hitting gong. Values: C1, C2 50 μ F; diodes SK3016; F1 3A; I1 NE-83; Q1 SK3005; Q2 SK3020; R1 10K; R2 3K; R3, R4 2.2K; R5 680; R6 47K; R7 4.7K; R8 22K; R9 150; SCR1 KD2100.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 159.



DAYLIGHT-OFF FLASHER FOR BUOYS—Photoelectric switch turns on 6-V single-lamp scr flasher at night and shuts it off at dawn, to conserve battery power and lamp light. For use in isolated locations at which a-c line power is not available. Gives about 12 flashes per minute. Mount photocell to receive as much light from flashing lamp as possible without interfering with visibility of lamp, so flashes lower resistance of photocell. Uses flasher-type lamp having built-in bimetallic switch that opens when lamp heats up (1 or 2 s) and closes again after 0.5 s of lamp cooling.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 84.

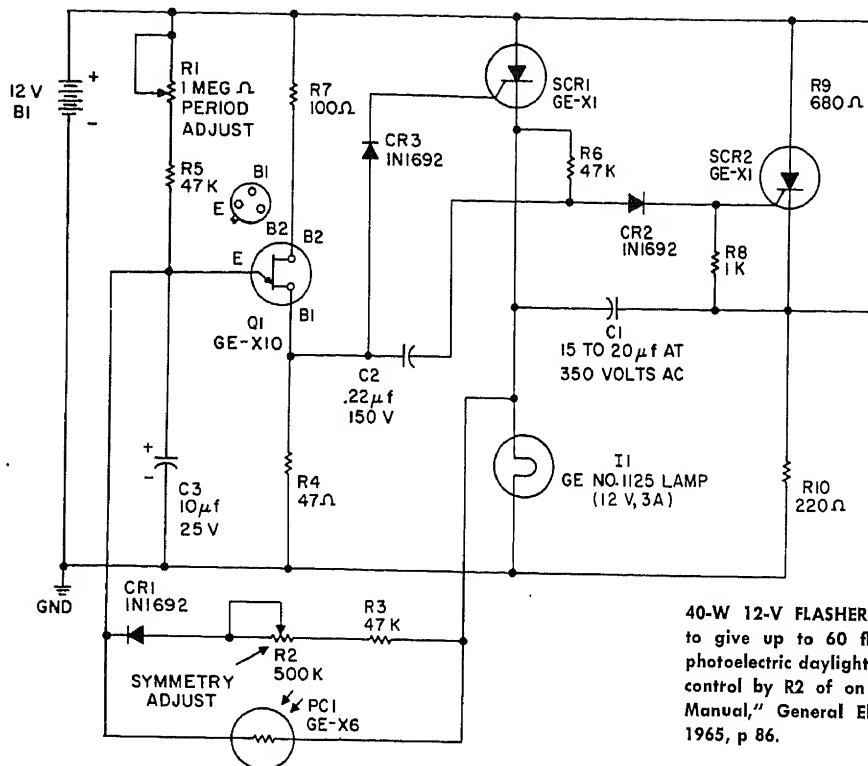
1-KW DAYLIGHT-CONTROLLED FLASHER—Operates from a-c line, for use as warning light on tower, pier, or construction hazard, as well as for advertising signs. Photocell starts flasher at sunset and turns it off at dawn.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 88.



D-C FLASHER—Flashes single battery-powered lamp at adjustable on and off times, for automotive or portable traffic hazard warnings. Uses capacitor-commutated scr flip-flop. SCR2 should be selected so lamp current is within its rating, but SCR1 can be lower rating. Network R9-C3-D5 insures that only SCR1 will be turned on when power is first applied.—A. A. Adem, Solid-State Flashers for Light Displays, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1967, p 83-84.

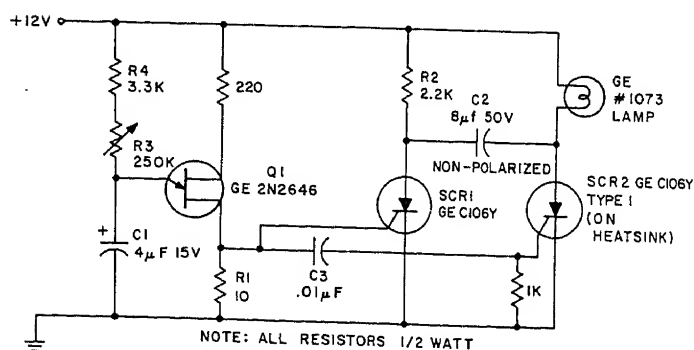
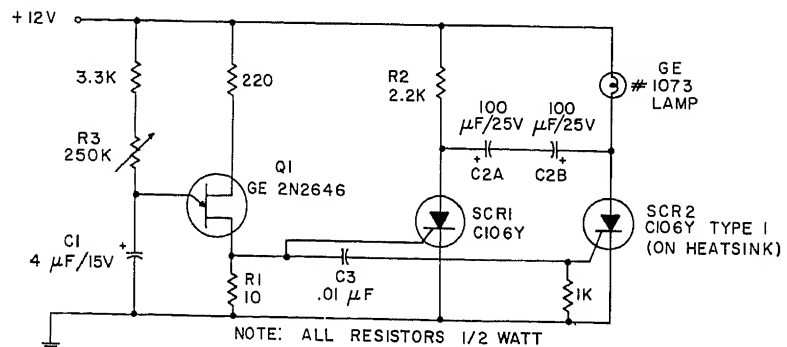
first applied.—A. A. Adem, Solid-State Flashers for Light Displays, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1967, p 83-84.

first applied.—A. A. Adem, Solid-State Flashers for Light Displays, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1967, p 83-84.

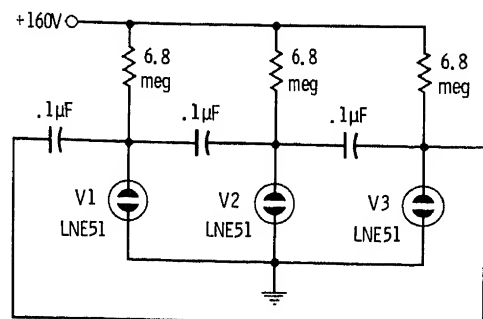


40-W 12-V FLASHER—R1 controls flash rate to give up to 60 flashes per minute, with photoelectric daylight control and independent control by R2 of on and off times.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 86.

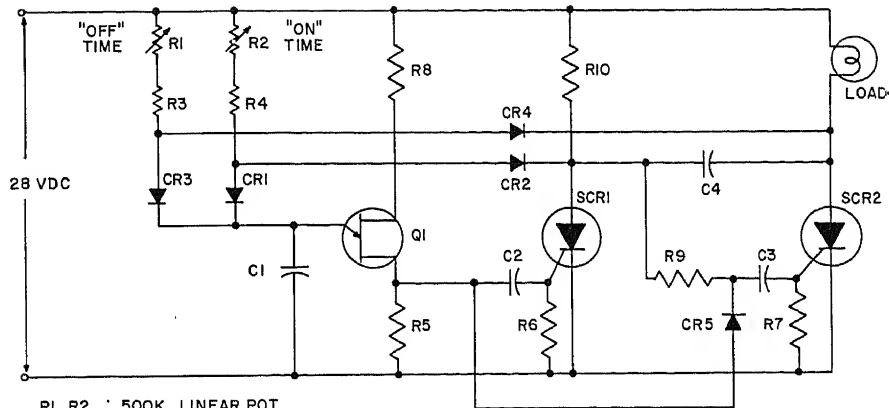
BARRICADE FLASHER—Uses two scr's to drive single lamp at flash rate adjustable by R3 in range of 36 to 160 flashes per minute. Circuit is self-starting when power from 12-V battery is applied, and operates reliably even for fluctuating (noisy) battery supplies. May also be used in autos and boats.—D. R. Graham, Using Low Current SCR's, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 38.



12-V SCR/UJT LOW-POWER FLASHER—Provides 36 to 160 flashes per minute, depending on setting of R3. Ujt Q1 operates as relaxation oscillator, delivering train of trigger pulses to two scr gates.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 160.



NEON SEQUENTIAL FLASHER—Flashing sequence will either be 1:2:3 or 3:2:1, but starting sequence is not predictable.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 47.

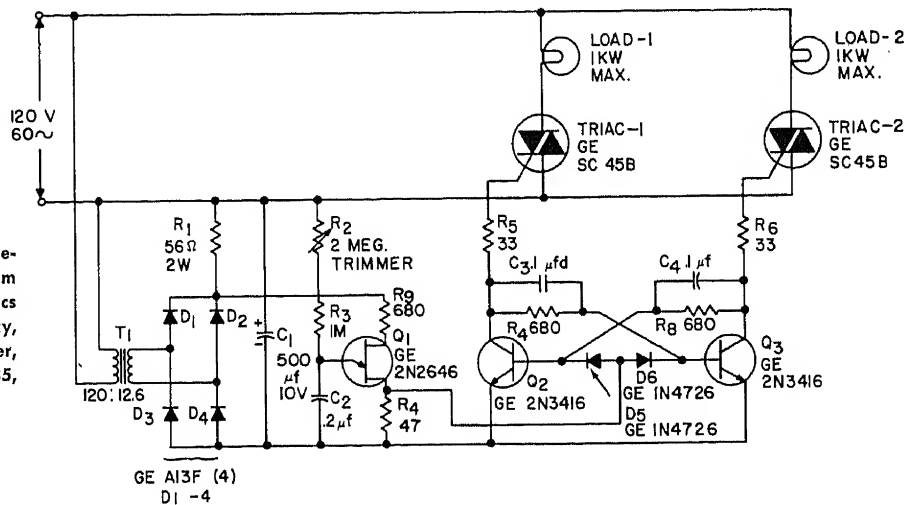


R1, R2 : 500K, LINEAR POT
R3, R4 : 750K 1/2 W
R5 : 100Ω 1/2 W
R6, R7 : 1K, 1/2 W
R8 : 270Ω 1/2 W
R9 : 4.7K, 1/2 W
R10 : 250Ω, 5W
C1 : .47μF 50 V
C2, C3 : .22μF 50 V

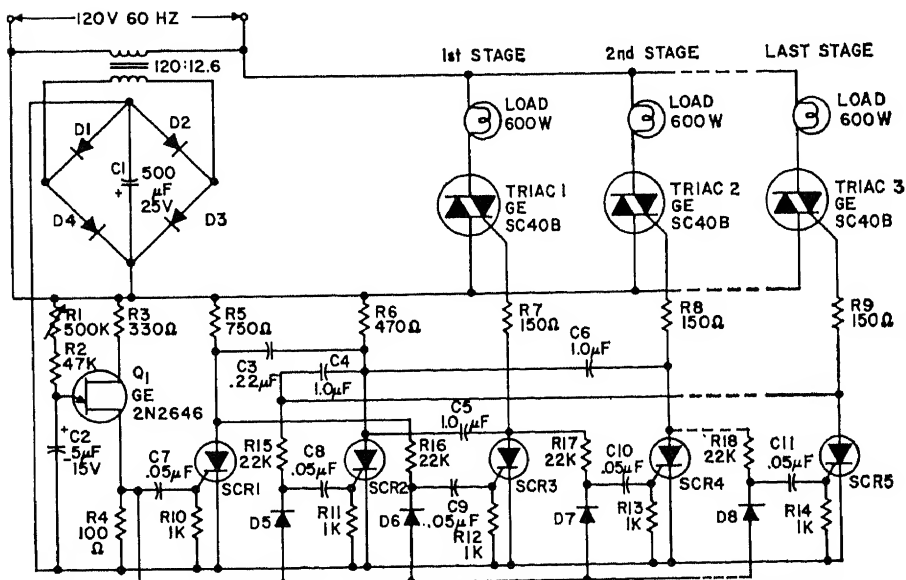
C4 : 4 μF, 50 VOLTS NON-POLARIZED
Q1 : GE 2N2646 UJT
SCR1, SCR2 : GE C106F
CR1 - CR5 : GE A13F
LOAD : GE 50C 1.4A LAMP

SCR FLIP-FLOP D-C FLASHER—Has independent adjustments for on and off times of single lamp load. Circuit is capacitor-commutated scr flip-flop, with network R9-C3-CR5 added to ensure triggering of only one scr when power is first applied.—A. A. Adem, *Flashers, Ring Counters and Chasers*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.48, 1966, p. 3.

1-KW FLIP-FLOP FLASHER—Flashing rate, determined by ujt Q1, can be adjusted from about 0.1 to 10 s with R2, to drive triacs through flip-flop Q2-Q3.—J. H. Galloway, *Using the Triac for Control of AC Power*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.35, 1966, p. 16.



GE A13F (4)
D1 - 4



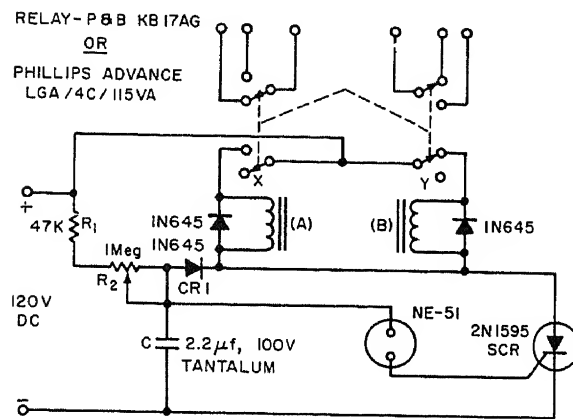
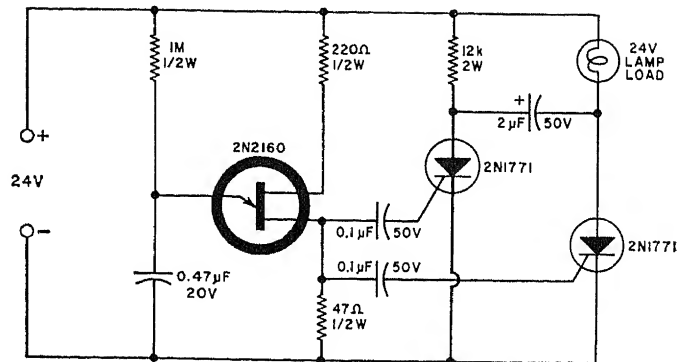
ALL SCR'S GE C106Y
ALL DIODES GE A13 F

ALL RESISTORS 1/2 W
ADDITIONAL STAGES MAY BE INSERTED BETWEEN DOTTED LINES.

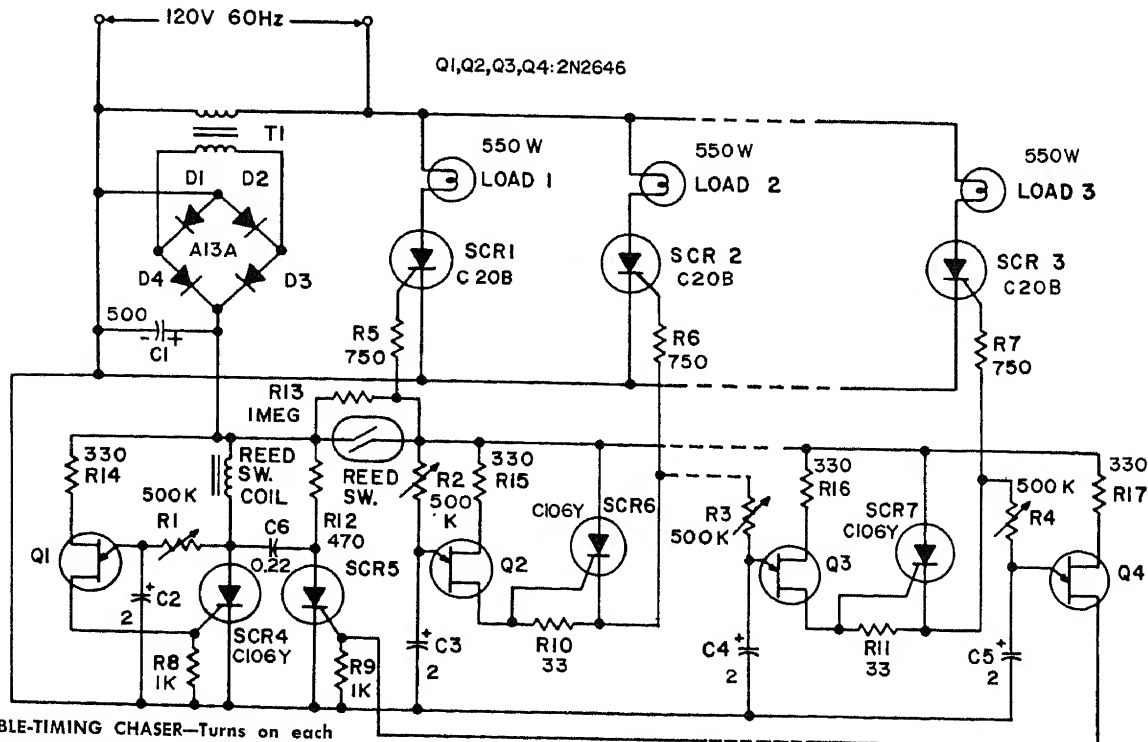
FOR 1000-WATT LOAD USE
GE SC45B TRIACS.

CHASER—Turns on lamps sequentially, at equal intervals, with each one staying on until all are on. Circuit then turns all of them off and starts again with first lamp. Used chiefly in advertising signs.—A. A. Adem, *Solid-State Ring Counters and Chasers for Light Displays*, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1967, p. 84-85.

24-V LAMP FLASHER—With components shown, gives about 60 flashes per minute. To vary flashing rate, use 0.5-meg pot and 0.5-meg resistor in place of 1M resistor.—D. Cooper, *SCR's and Triacs—the Revolution Continues*, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1968, p 25–28.



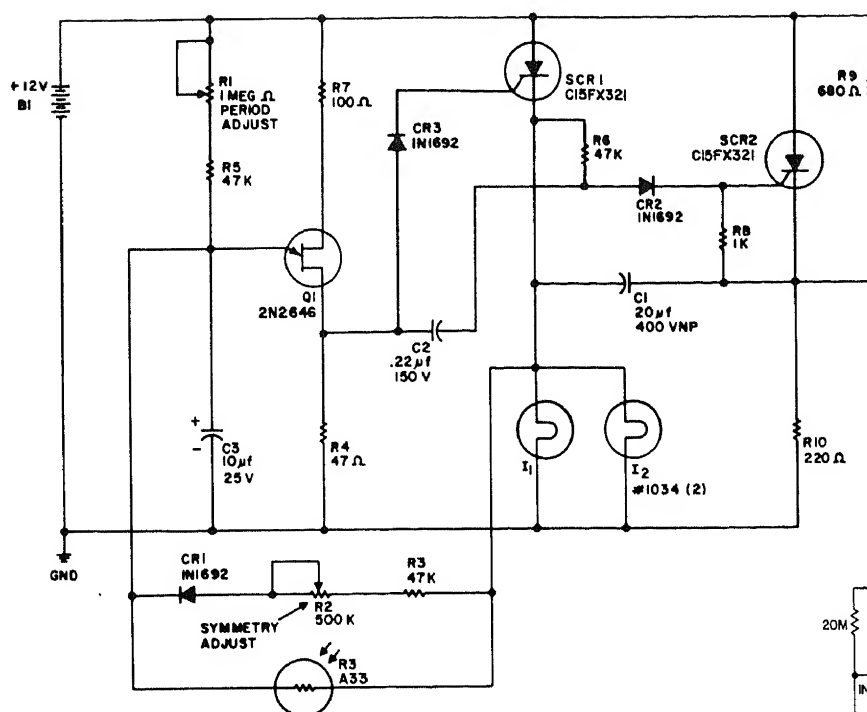
POWER FLIP-FLOP—Combination of scr and dual-coil latching relay provides variable-frequency on-off switching cycle. Extra contacts on relay can be used to drive warning flasher or, with unequal resistance paths for charging capacitor, provide asymmetrical flip-flop action. Values shown give operating frequency range of 12 to 180 cycles per minute. This range permits use as metronome or as interval timer.—V. P. Holec, *SCR Relay Circuit Makes Flip-Flop or Interval Timer*, *Electronic Design*, June 7, 1965, p 39–40.



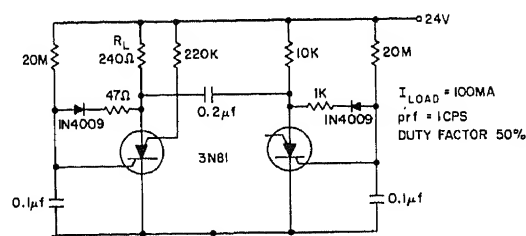
ADJUSTABLE-TIMING CHASER—Turns on each lamp in turn, with separately adjustable time delay in each lamp stage (R1, R2, R3, R4). All lamps stay on until end of sequence, when all go out and process repeats. Used

chiefly in advertising signs. Any number of lamp stages can be used. Additional stages may be inserted between dashed lines.—A.

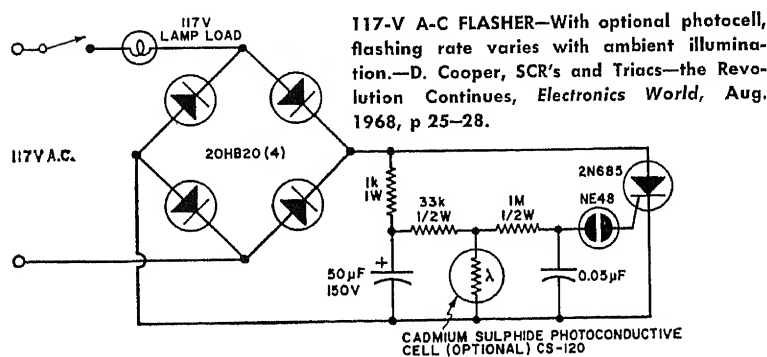
A. Adem, *Solid-State Ring Counters and Chasers for Light Displays*, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1967, p 84–85.



40 W WITH DAYLIGHT-OFF CONTROL—Operates from 12-V battery and gives up to 60 flashes per minute as determined by setting of R1. R2 gives independent control of on and off times. Photocell R3 shuts off flasher during daylight, increasing battery life.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, *Economy Power Semiconductor Applications*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p. 5.

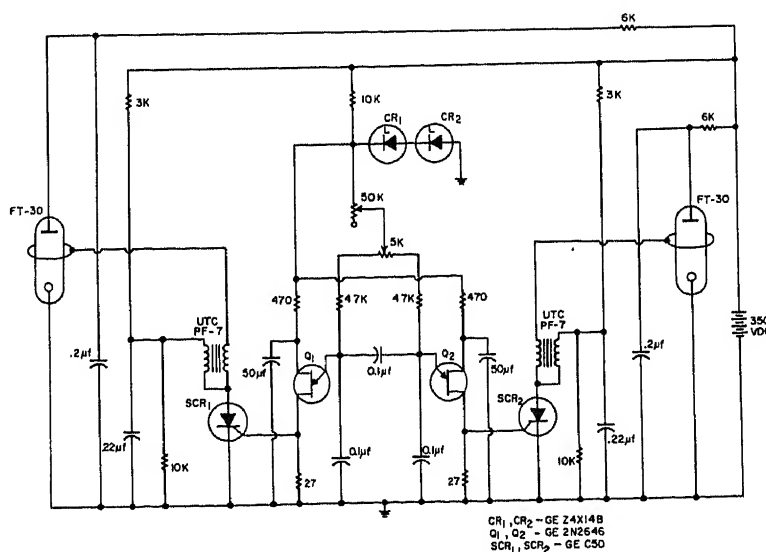


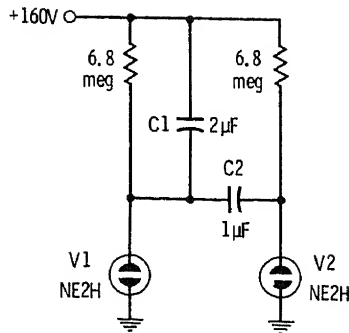
1-HZ FLASHER—Generates one flash per second with 100 mA through 240-ohm lamp load RL without need for electrolytics. When one scs triggers on, 0.2-μF commutating capacitor turns off other one and charges its gate capacitor to negative voltage through 20 meg until retriggering occurs. Circuit efficiency is 88%. 20-meg resistors can be made variable for changing frequency or duty factor.—Planar Silicon Controlled Switch 3N81/3N82, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.16, 1964.



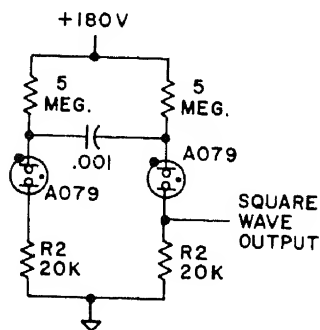
117-V A-C FLASHER—With optional photocell, flashing rate varies with ambient illumination.—D. Cooper, *SCR's and Triacs—the Revolution Continues*, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1968, p. 25–28.

XENON TRIGGER—Two xenon flashtubes operating in 60-400 Hz range can provide pulses of light for triggering laser's (light-activated scr's). Ujt relaxation oscillator provides alternate pulses for scr's, turning them on and making 0.22-μF capacitors discharge into primaries of high-voltage trigger transformers, to give 6-kV pulses for ionizing flashtubes to give pulses of light.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p. 118–119.

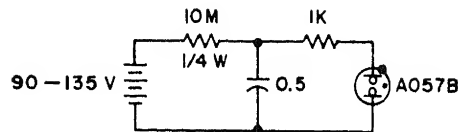




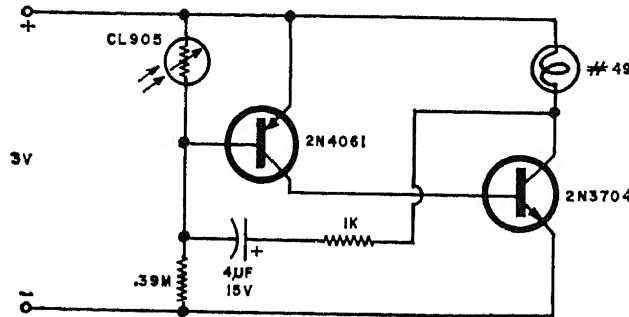
1:2:2:2:1:2:2:2 SEQUENTIAL NEON—Flashing sequence may be varied by changing capacitor values. Large capacitance values permit bright flash.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 47.



300-HZ FLASHER—Provides slightly imperfect square-wave output at approximately 300 Hz. One use is as sequence flasher.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 36.

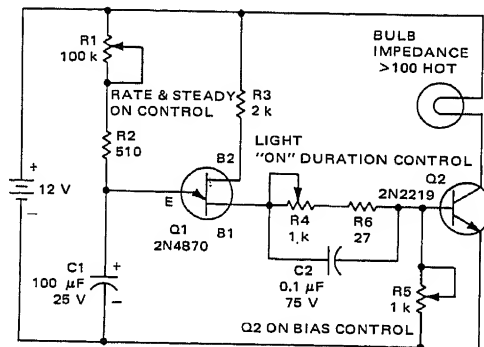


NEON BLINKER—Simple circuit flashes once every 5 s.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 153.



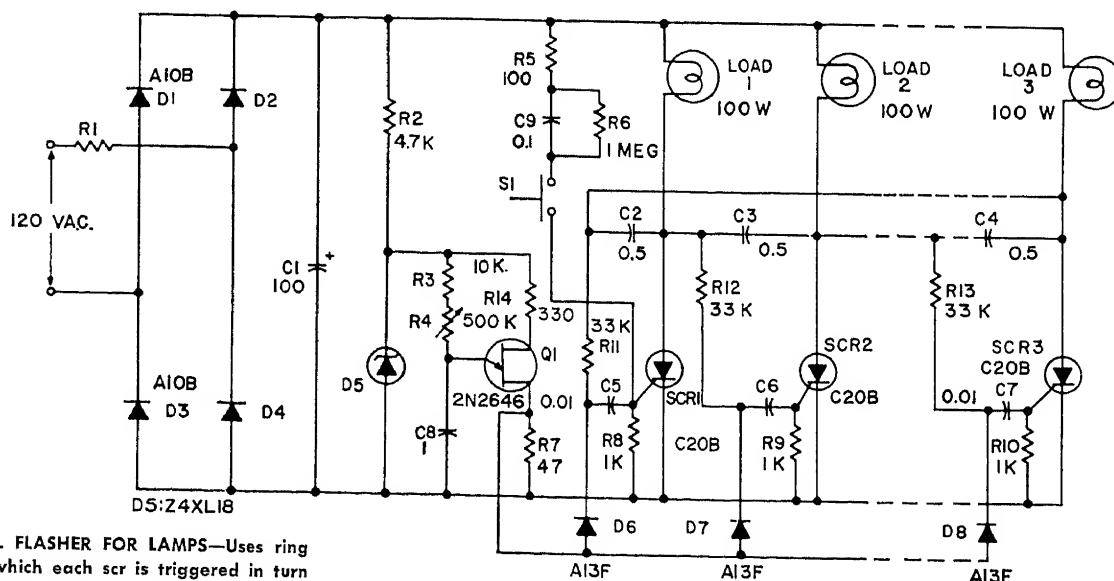
BLINKING NIGHT LIGHT—Gives about 50 flashes per minute when darkness falls, for drawing attention to hazards. Two type-D cells will operate flasher for several months,

since battery drain is below 75 μ A in daylight.—J. G. Rabinowitz, Photocells—Types, Characteristics, and Applications, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1968, p 23–26.



1-W 12-V FLASHER—Low-cost circuit gives 6 to 120 flashes per minute, each adjustable in duration from 40 ms to 0.5 s.—"Semiconduc-

tor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6–34.

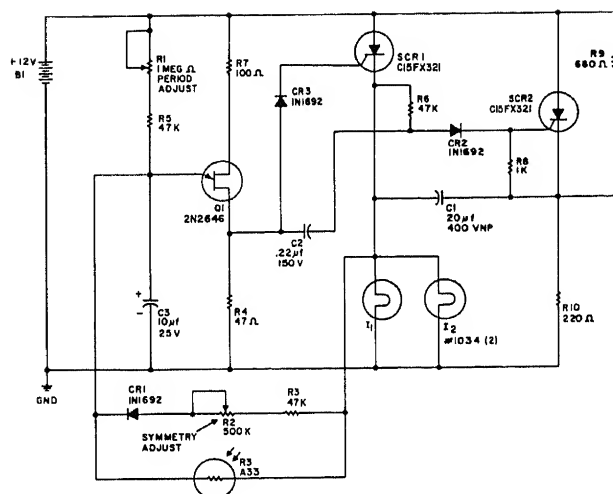
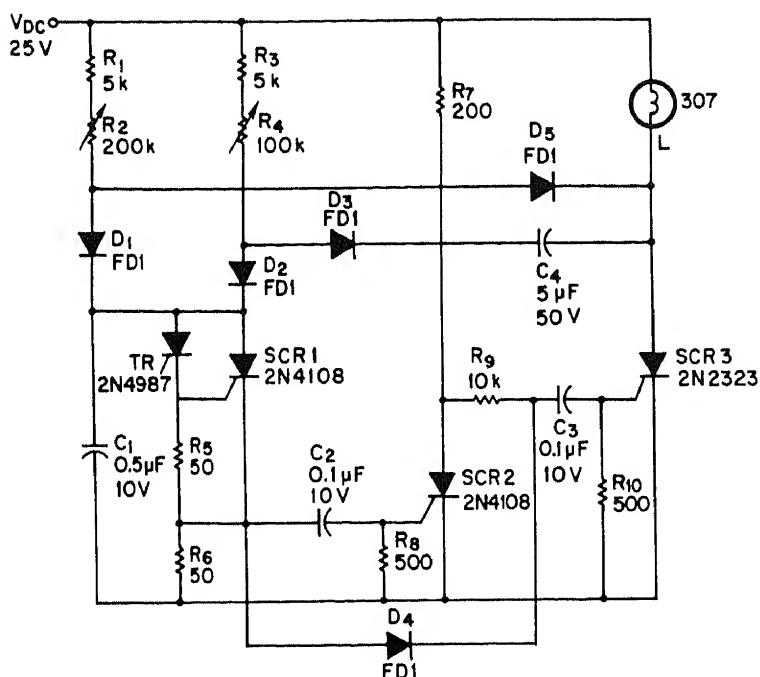


SEQUENTIAL FLASHER FOR LAMPS—Uses ring counter in which each scr is triggered in turn to operate its load. Can be used for displays, traffic warning lights, and advertising signs. Additional lamp stages can be added

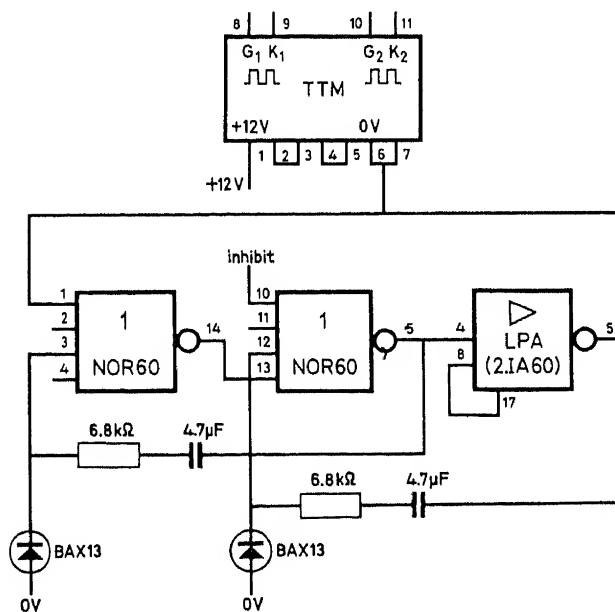
between the dotted lines. Article tells how to change components to handle higher-wattage lamps. Adjust R1 to give 120 V

across C1.—A. A. Adem, Solid-State Ring Counters and Chasers for Light Displays, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1967, p 84–85.

TWO-ADJUSTMENT FLASHER—On and off times are individually set by R2 and R4 in versatile lamp flasher. Any number of load-controlling scr's may be added, each with its own timed pulse spacing.—E. Kiburis, Sequential Control with Silicon Controlled Rectifiers, *EEE*, March 1970, p 100–103.



40-W NIGHT-ONLY FLASHER—Photoelectric daylight control turns flasher on at sunset and off at dawn to conserve battery light. Timing of scr flip-flop is controlled by vjt oscillator having variable control for flash rate and independent control of on and off times of flash.—High-Power, Battery-operated Flasher With Photoelectric Control, General Electric, Auburn, N.Y., No. 630.15.

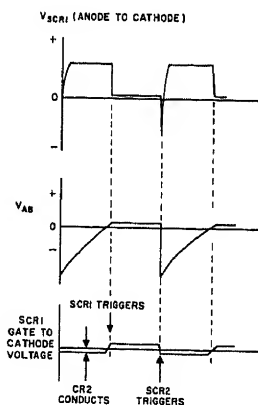
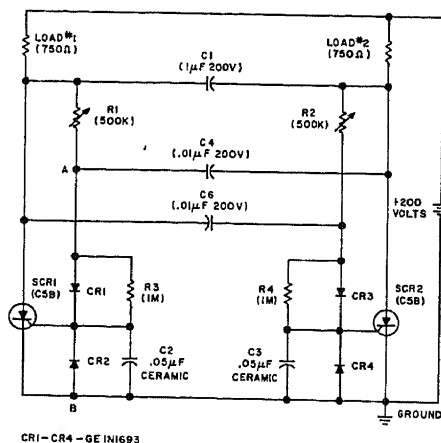


TRAFFIC LIGHT FLASHER—Combination of two Philips NORbit blocks and LPA amplifier serves as simple astable mvbr, used for driving TTM thyristor trigger module for switching one or two thyristors at given repetition rate as determined by values of capacitors used. With 12-V supply and values shown, flash rate is 1 Hz.—L. J. Lemmens, Multivibrator Circuit for Control of Thyristors, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 61.

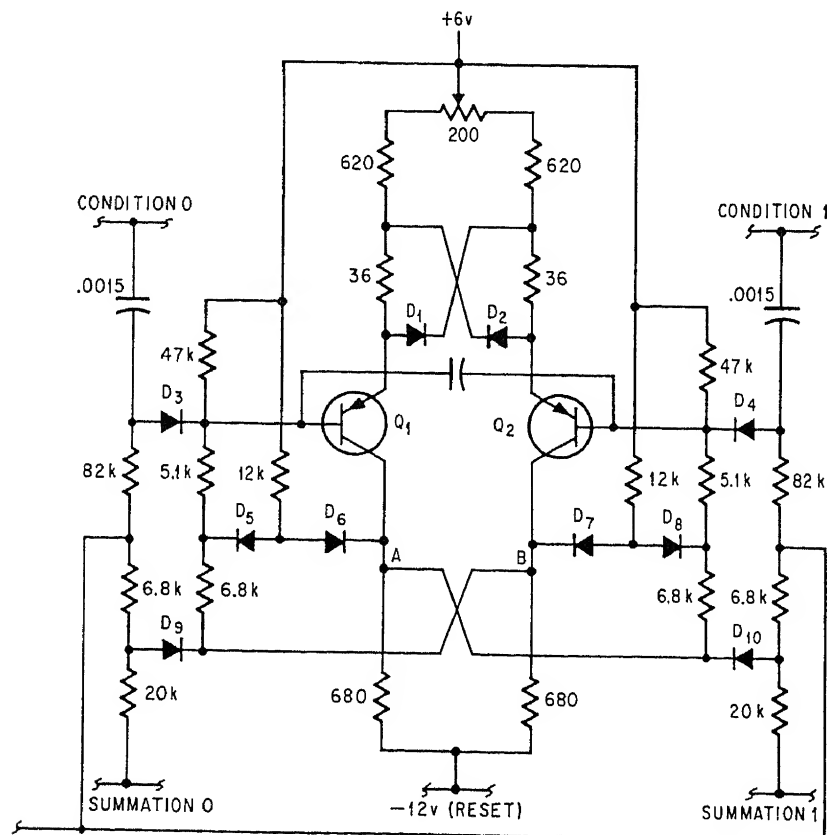
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 32

Flip-Flop Circuits



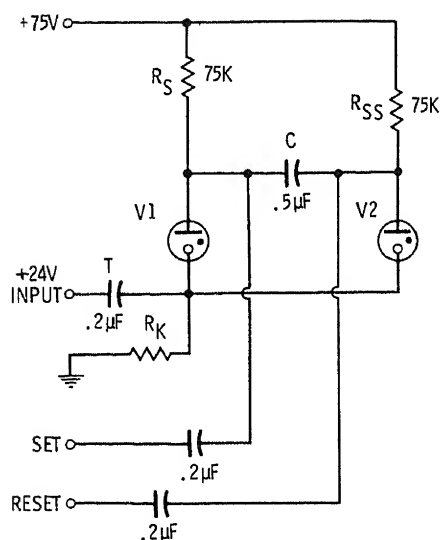
FREE-RUNNING HIGH-VOLTAGE SCR—Operates as low-frequency astable mvbr. By increasing sizes of timing capacitors C4 and C6, circuit can be made to operate at very low frequencies; it can then be used as high-voltage flasher driving lamp loads.—D. R. Grafham, Using Low Current SCR's, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 27.



QUINARY TRIGGER—Six additional diodes (D1-D2 and D5-D8) in Eccles-Jordan flip-flop provide three additional stable states. Used

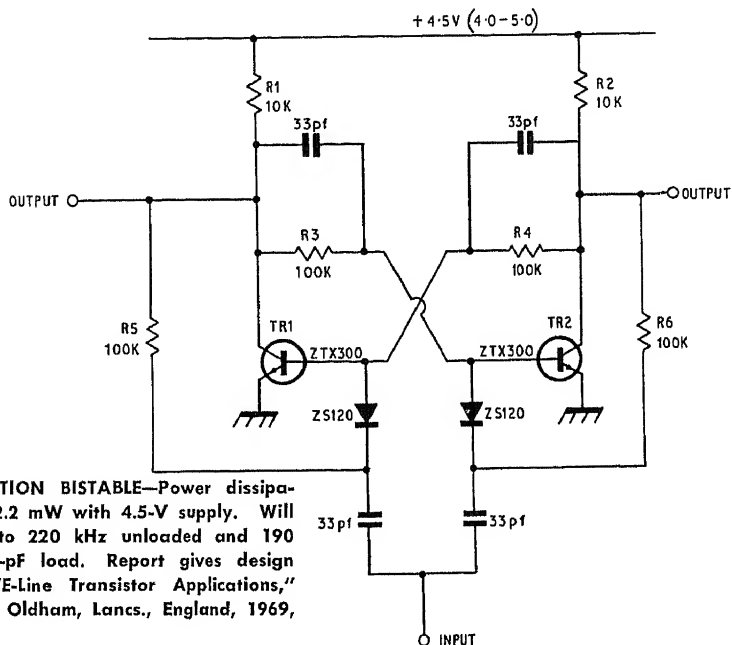
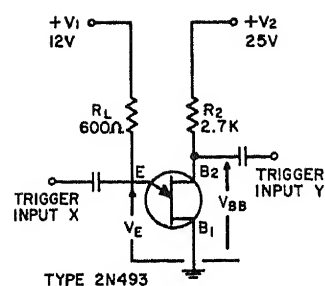
as quinary memory in pattern recognizer developed by IBM for spoken words or graphic inputs. Transistor and diode types are not

critical.—G. L. Clapper, Machine Looks, Listens, Learns, *Electronics*, Oct. 30, 1967, p 91-102.

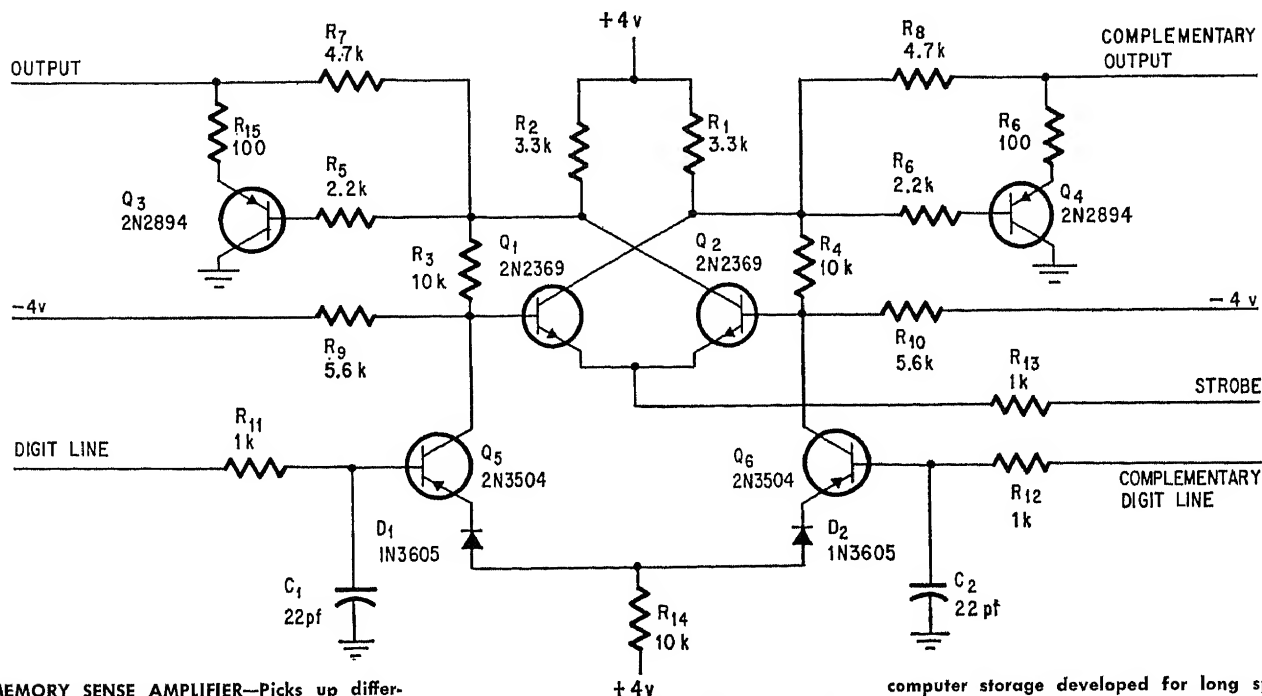


BINARY NEON—Zero potential applied at RESET terminal extinguishes V2 and permits V1 to ignite. Choose value for common cathode resistor RK such that V2 cannot fire. 24-V pulse at input, of duration depending on time constant of RK and 0.2-μF capacitor, causes flip-flop to switch, indicating count of ONE. Same lamp is lit once for every two input pulses. All lamps are 5AB-B.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 50.

BASIC BISTABLE UJT—Circuit has two stable operating points, called the ON and OFF states. When OFF, only very small current flows through load and power dissipation in load is below 1 nW. When trigger is applied to input X or Y, or both (positive for X and negative for Y), load power dissipation becomes about 135 mW. Negative trigger at X will turn circuit OFF.—T. P. Sylvan, *The Unijunction Transistor Characteristics and Applications*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.10, 1965, p 59.



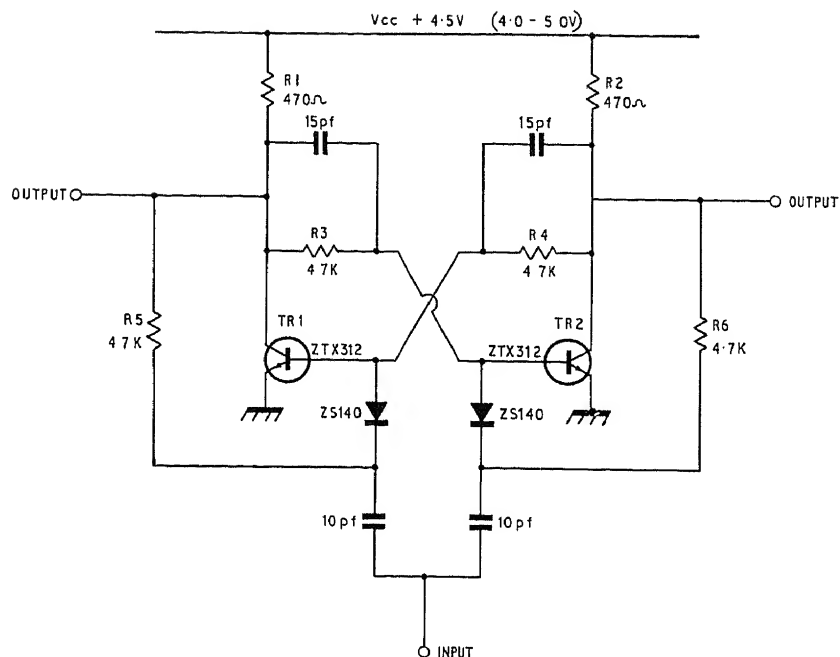
LOW-DISSIPATION BISTABLE—Power dissipation is only 2.2 mW with 4.5-V supply. Will operate up to 220 kHz unloaded and 190 kHz into 68-pF load. Report gives design procedure.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 13.



MEMORY SENSE AMPLIFIER—Picks up difference between currents in complementary digit lines, to bias flip-flop Q1-Q2 through differential amplifier previously biased it, to generate appropriate complementary outputs. Used in

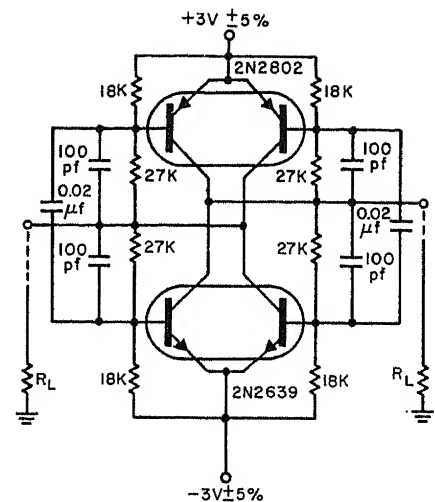
computer storage developed for long space trips.—D. E. Brewer, S. Nissim, and G. V. Podaraza, *Suitcase-size Memory for Longer Space Trips*, *Electronics*, Nov. 13, 1967, p 138-146.

computer storage developed for long space trips.—D. E. Brewer, S. Nissim, and G. V. Podaraza, *Suitcase-size Memory for Longer Space Trips*, *Electronics*, Nov. 13, 1967, p 138-146.

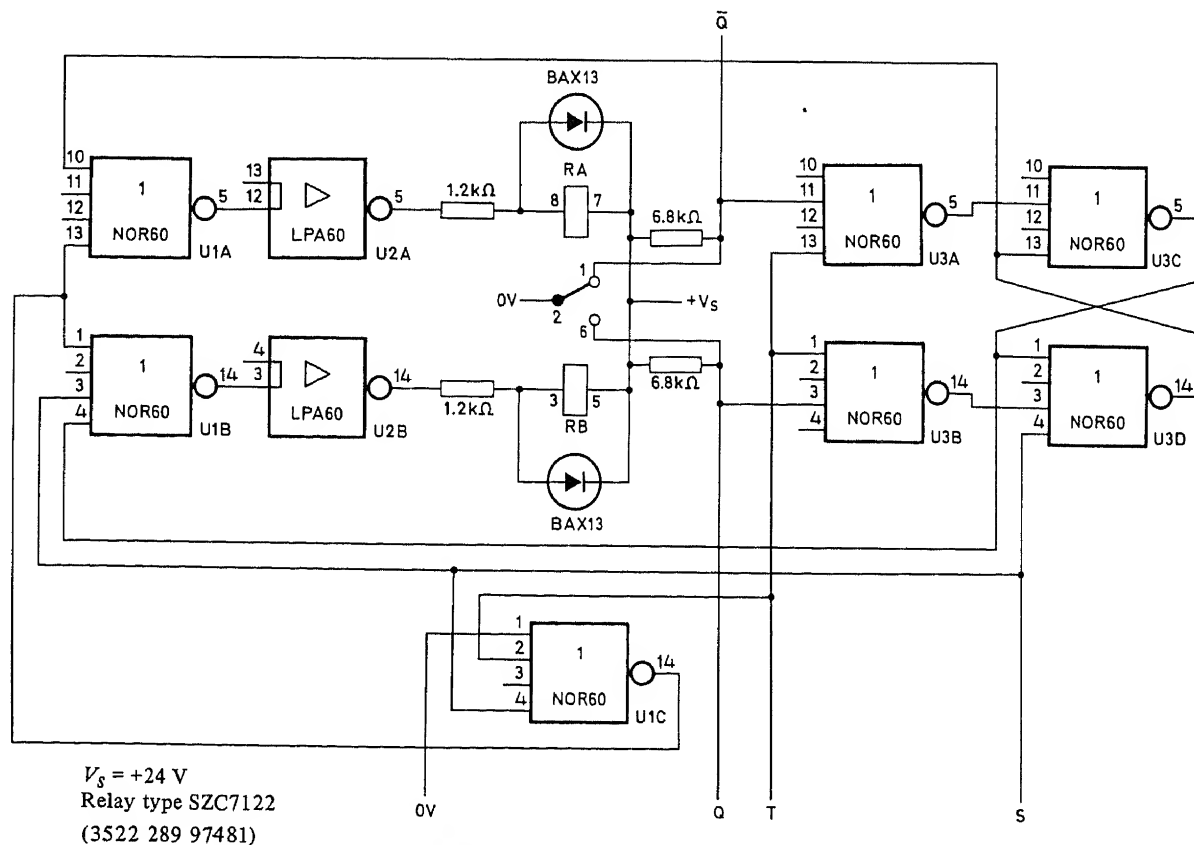


FAST FLIP-FLOP—Can be used as frequency divider up to 7.5 MHz. Requires only one 4.5-V supply. Used in Johnson decade counter. Report gives design procedure and equations,

along with modification for increasing speed to 13 MHz.—“E-Line Transistor Applications,” Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 11.



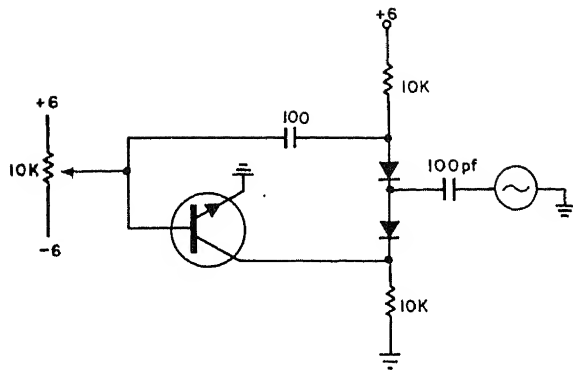
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS—Use of complementary transistor in place of collector load resistor in basic flip-flop gives higher operating efficiency, higher operating speed, and lower output impedance. Article gives design procedure for determining optimum values of components, for operation at temperatures from -55 to $+150$ C at 1-mA collector currents.—P. Ward, Complementary Flip-Flops Improve Bistable Performance, *Electronic Design*, May 11, 1964, p 50-55.



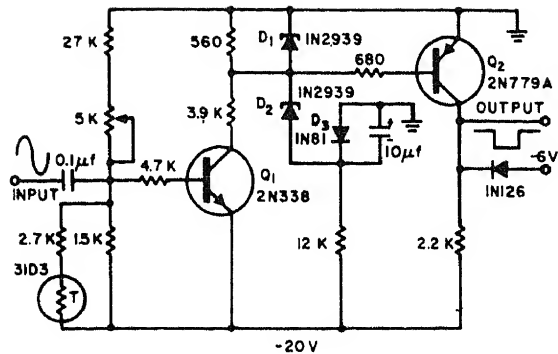
MEMORY FOR POWER FAILURE—Divide-by-two flip-flop uses bipolar relay to provide memory function so information is not lost if supply

voltage is removed because of power failure or any other reason. Uses Philips amplifier and gate blocks. Terminal T is input. High level at terminal S stops flip-flop. Comple-

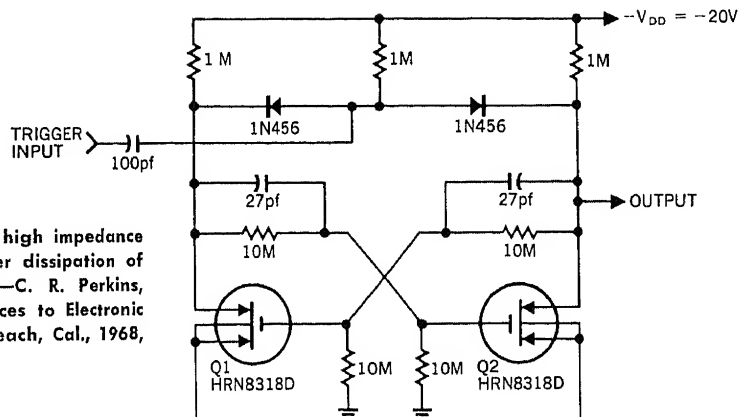
mentary outputs are taken from terminals Q. —L. J. Lemmens, A Non-Volatile Flip-Flop, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 72.



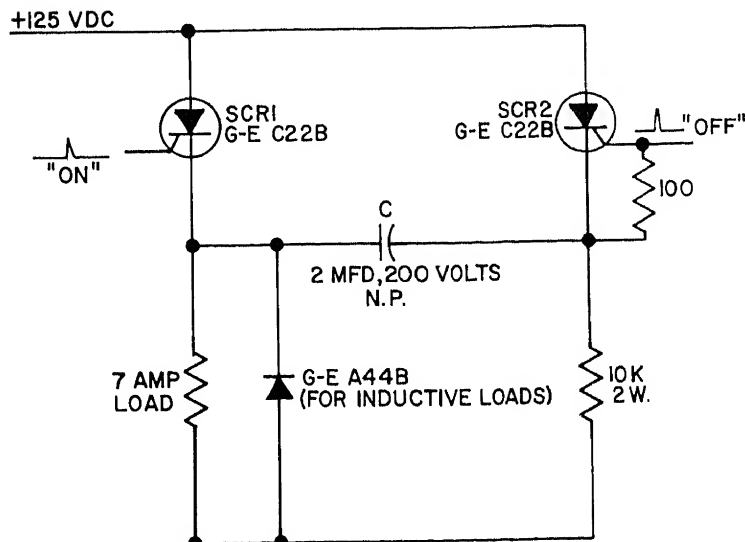
COLLECTOR-FOLLOWING EFFECT—Operation depends on driving base potential of single saturated common-emitter transistor rapidly toward cutoff. Collector voltage then follows base, if collector resistance is sufficiently high. Article gives theory of operation. No transformer is required. Will operate for collector resistances of 2K to 100K for variety of transistors ranging from 2N1613 to 2N706. Frequency of sine-wave source is not critical. Can be used as shift register, delay, and radiation detector.—R. E. Briley, One-Transistor Flip-Flop, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 17, 1964, p 132-134.



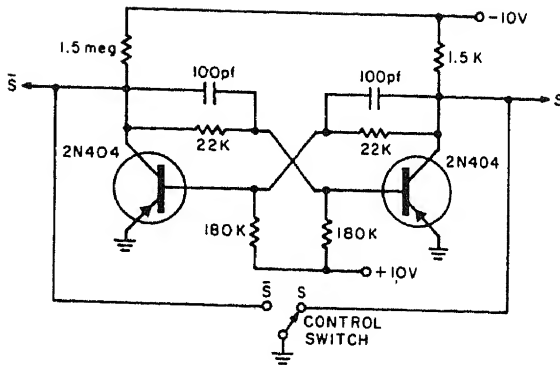
TUNNEL-DIODE FLIP-FLOP—Used in converting analog voltage waveform to digital logic levels. Provides faster rise time than conventional Schmitt trigger and maintains accurate zero-crossing information without phase distortion. Circuit requires only one supply voltage, plus lamp voltage if desired. Output is clean square wave at any frequency from 1 to 25 kHz for 1-V p-p input signal.—C. S. Miller, Fast Squaring Circuit Preserves Phase Information, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from *Electronic Design*," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 96.



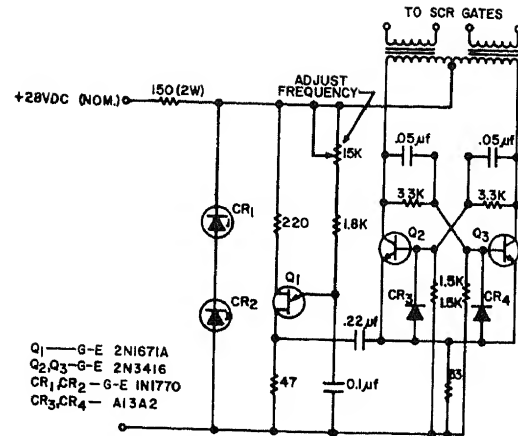
BISTABLE MOSFET—Extremely high impedance of mosfet circuit makes power dissipation of flip-flop less than 0.5 mW.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 33.



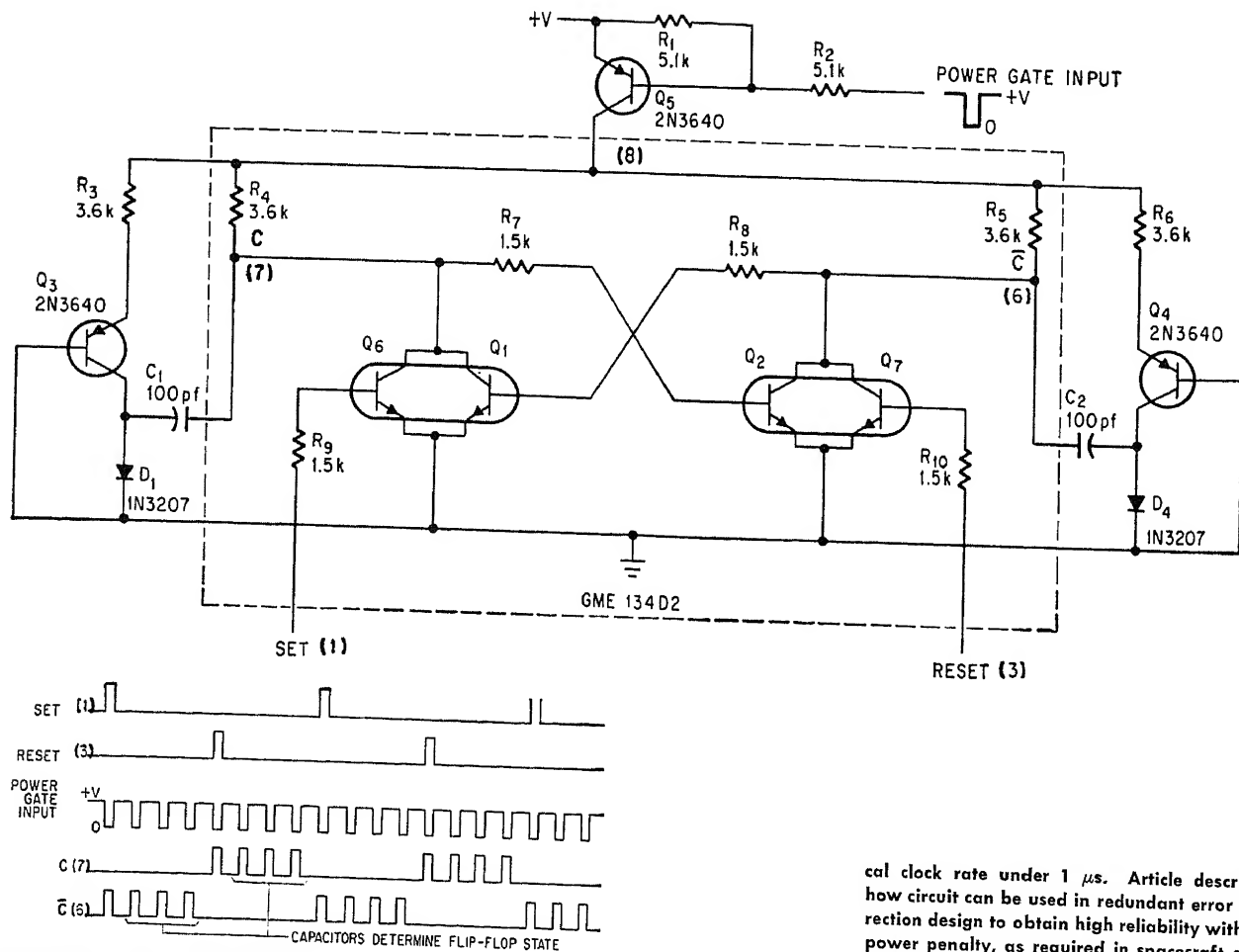
LATCHING STATIC SWITCH—Load current flows when pulse is applied to gate of SCR1, which then triggers and latches on. To turn off load, pulse is applied to SCR2 to turn it on and short out SCR1 momentarily through C to make SCR1 drop out. Can be used as flasher, heavy-duty relay, heater control, circuit breaker, power mvbr, etc.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, *Economy Power Semiconductor Applications*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 4.



BOUNCE-FREE SWITCH—When logic signal is to be generated by manual switching of flip-flop, bounce at switch contacts can be eliminated by using spdt switch connected as shown, to short-circuit one transistor of flip-flop each time switch is operated to make flip-flop change its state.—B. Ross, Flip-Flop Switch Eliminates Contact Bounce, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 232.



400-HZ TRIGGER—Delivers square-wave gate signals alternating from 7 V positive to 7 V negative through transformer for driving scr or triac gates. Current is up to 800 mA. Can be free-running, or driven by ujt for precise timing.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 85–86.

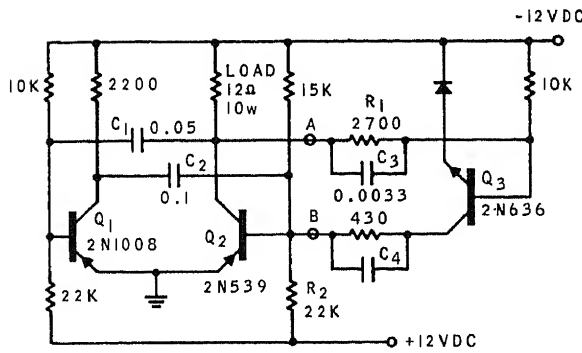


MICROPOWER FOR REDUNDANCY—Use of pulsed or gated power mode for Philco-Ford set-reset IC flip-flop cuts operating power to

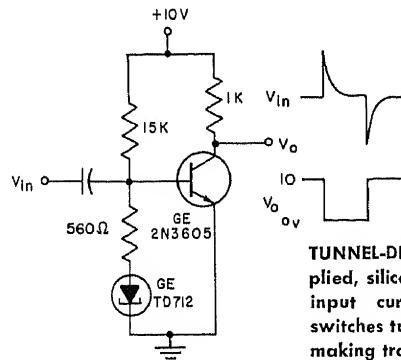
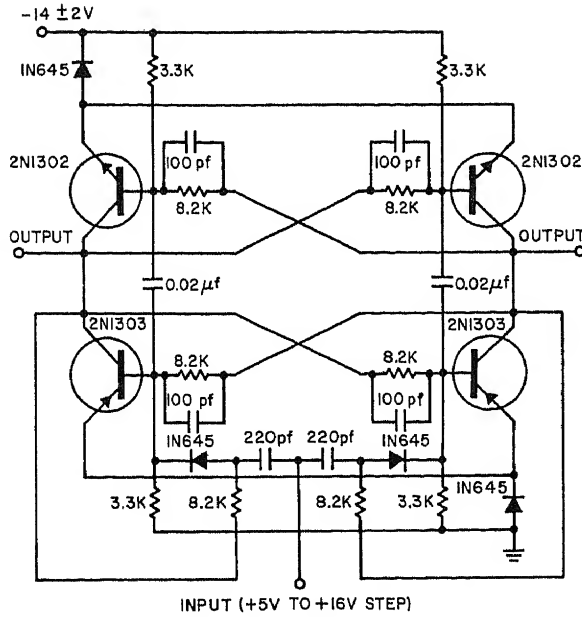
a few microwatts instead of the usual several milliwatts. Supply voltage is gated to digital elements only during clock interval, with typi-

cal clock rate under 1 μ s. Article describes how circuit can be used in redundant error correction design to obtain high reliability without power penalty, as required in spacecraft electronic systems.—R. E. McMahon and N. Childs, Micropower Redundant Circuits Correct Errors Automatically, *Electronics*, Feb. 6, 1967, p 66–69.

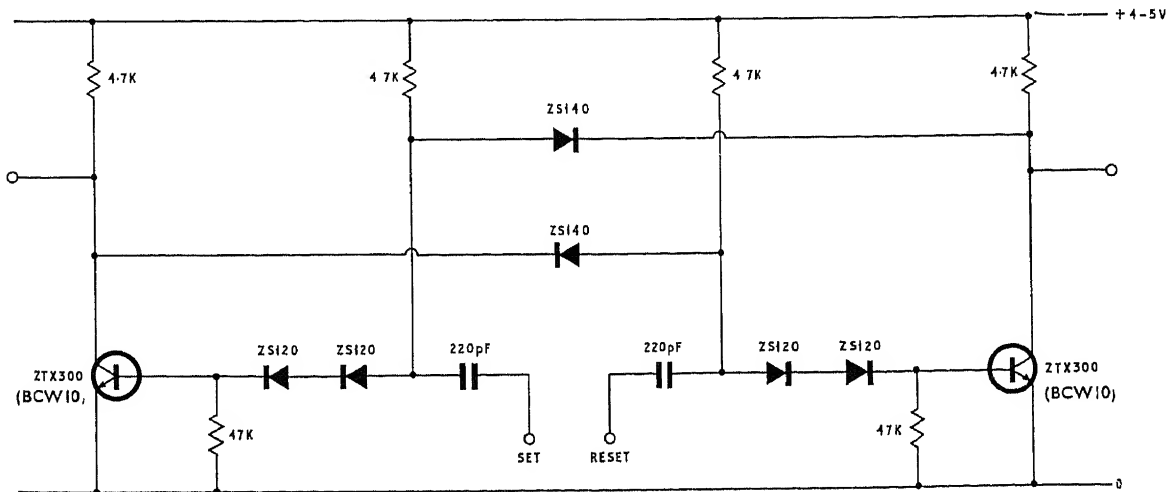
COMPLEMENTARY GERMANIUM TRANSISTORS
—Complementary arrangement with germanium transistors gives higher operating efficiency, higher operating speed, and lower output impedance. With circuit unbalanced to ground, only one supply voltage is needed. Circuit also illustrates use of commutative triggering from positive-going input. Article gives design procedure.—P. Ward, Complementary Flip-Flops Improve Bistable Performance, *Electronic Design*, May 11, 1964, p 50–55.



REGENERATIVE OUTPUT FOR FLIP-FLOP—Amplifier Q3 boosts peak power to 10 W for 12-ohm load. Circuit at left of points A-B is astable flip-flop, but technique can be applied to stable and monostable flip-flops as well.—R. A. Durand, Regenerative Stage Enhances Flip-Flop Power Output, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from *Electronic Design*," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 180–181.



TUNNEL-DIODE HYBRID—When power is applied, silicon transistor stays off. Addition of input current through coupling capacitor switches tunnel diode to its high-voltage state, making transistor turn on. Applying negative pulse at input makes circuit switch back to low-voltage state, giving equivalent of flip-flop action.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Applications For The New Low Cost TD 700 Series Tunnel Diodes, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.66, 1967, p 8.



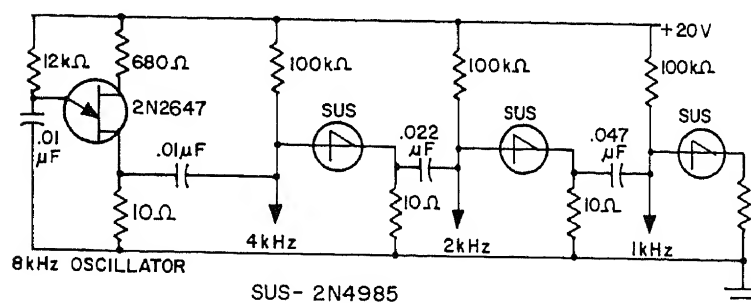
SET-RESET BISTABLE—Cross-coupling of two NOR gates gives logical flip-flop that is useful for control purposes where two separate

signals are available to trigger bistable between its two states. Inputs are normally up, and triggering occurs when input is pulled to

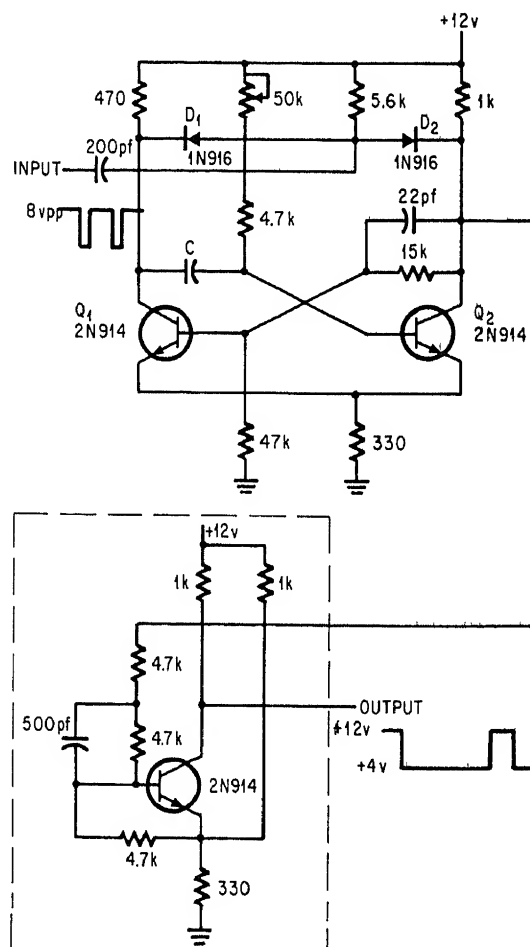
ground or below 1 V.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 10.

CHAPTER 33

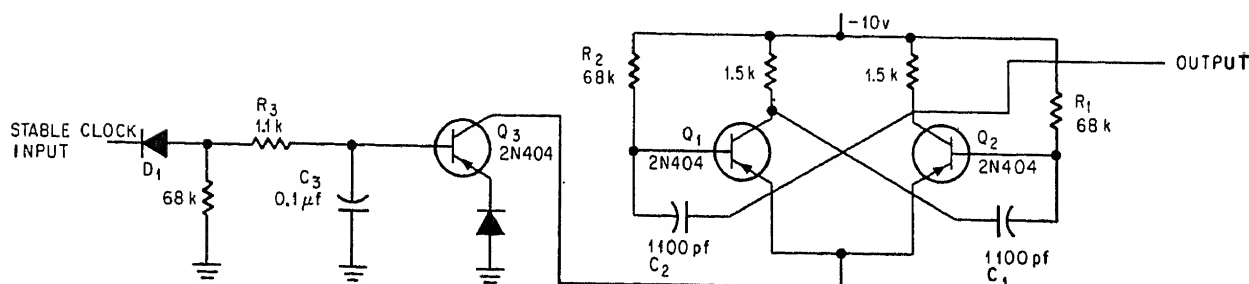
Frequency Divider Circuits



SIMPLIFIED 8 KHZ:1 KHZ DIVIDER—Sawtooth output of each silicon unilateral switch stage is half the frequency of preceding stage. May also be used with 2N4989 sus.—Silicon Unilateral Switch 2N4984/2N4985, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.27, 1967.



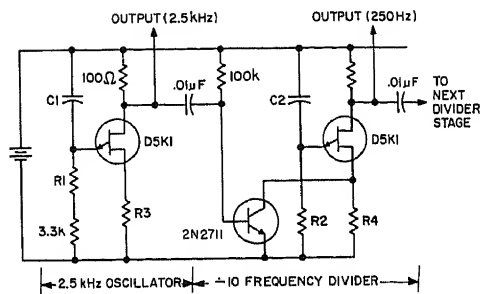
DIVIDE-BY-12 MVBR—Provides precise division up to 12 with values shown, and up to 1,000 by adding self-controlled input gate and 1-MHz crystal clock feeding three circuits in cascade. Circuit in dashed area is added to generate neatly squared 1-ms pulses for synchronizing another divider stage. Use minimum value for C and adjust pot to give desired fixed division factor. Generated pulse can be stopped or started with any positive edge of clock pulse.—V. Mosca, One-Shot Multivibrator Yields Division up to 12, *Electronics*, April 14, 1969, p 96.



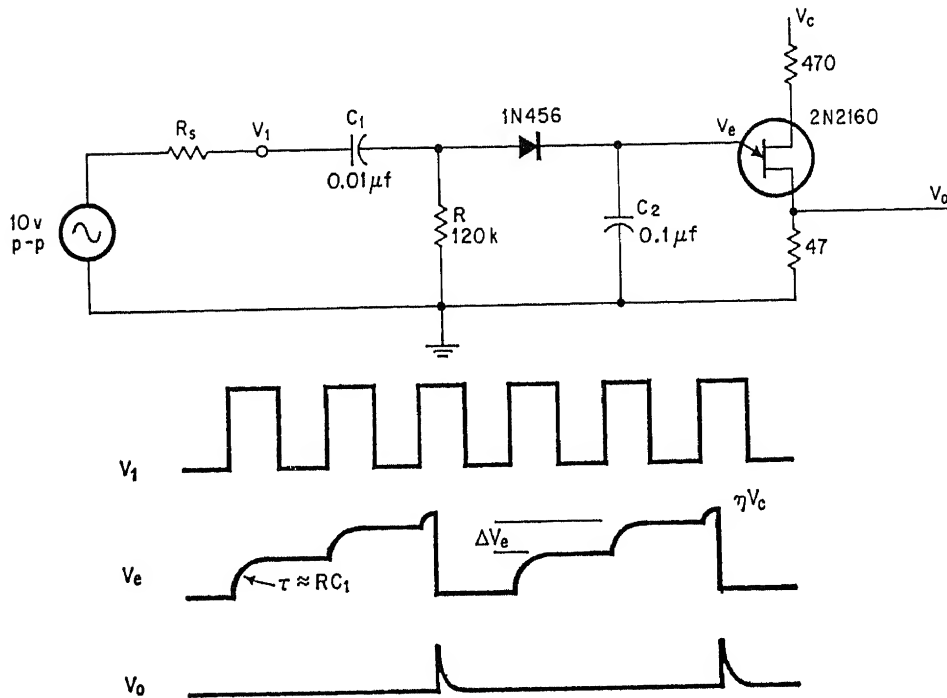
60:1 WITH ASTABLE MVBR—Circuit easily synchronizes to 92-V sinusoidal or square-wave clock input over frequency range of 10 to 600 kHz and gives either 10:1 or 60:1 frequency

division. Components R3 and C3 are selected to offer ripple to base of Q3 at clock frequency; ripple is amplified by Q3 and fed to mvbr Q1-Q2 to lock it to clock. If clock fails,

Q3 stops mvbr.—A. L. Plevy and E. N. Monacchio, Fail-safe Frequency Divider, *Electronics*, Sept. 19, 1966, p 127.

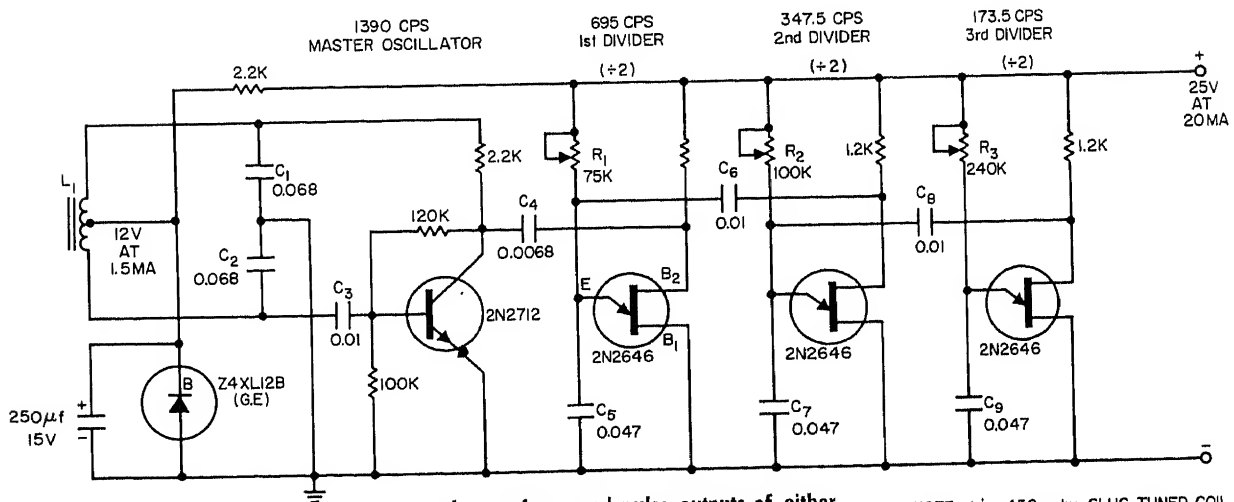


DECADE DIVIDER—Starts with 2.5-kHz ujt oscillator. Each following transistor-ujt stage divides frequency by 10. C1 and C2 are 0.0047, R1 is 100K, R2 is 1 meg, and R3 and R4 are around 1K, adjusted to match ujt's. For next stage, product of R2 and C2 should be ten times that of preceding stage, with R2 between 27K and 10 meg.—Silicon Complementary Unijunction Transistor D5K1, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 60.15, 1967.



JITTER KILLER—Control voltage V_c of ujt determines frequency division ratio, in range of 2 to 20. For values shown, circuit operates over frequency range of 20 to 150 Hz. Char-

acteristics of ujt make it tolerate large amounts of jitter in input.—J. P. Budlong, UJT Gives Frequency Divider an Immunity to Input Jitter, *Electronics*, July 7, 1969, p 105.

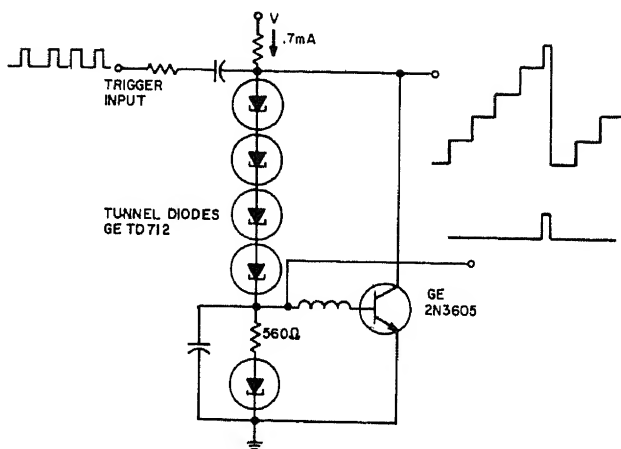
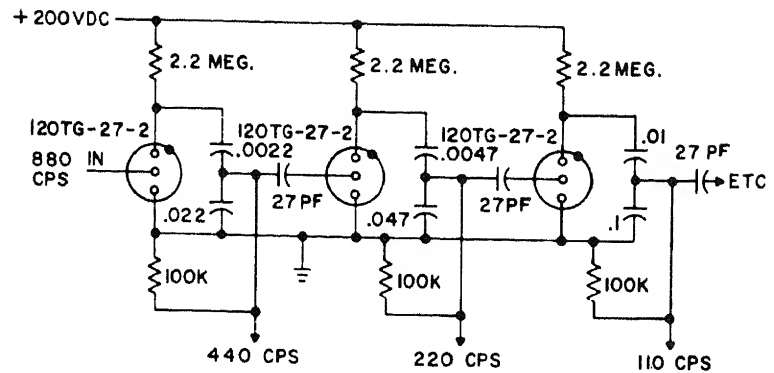


CASCADED UJT'S DIVIDE 1,390 HZ BY 8—Simple ujt relaxation oscillators are cascaded and synchronized from 1,390-Hz Hartley oscillator to give reliable frequency division. Saw-

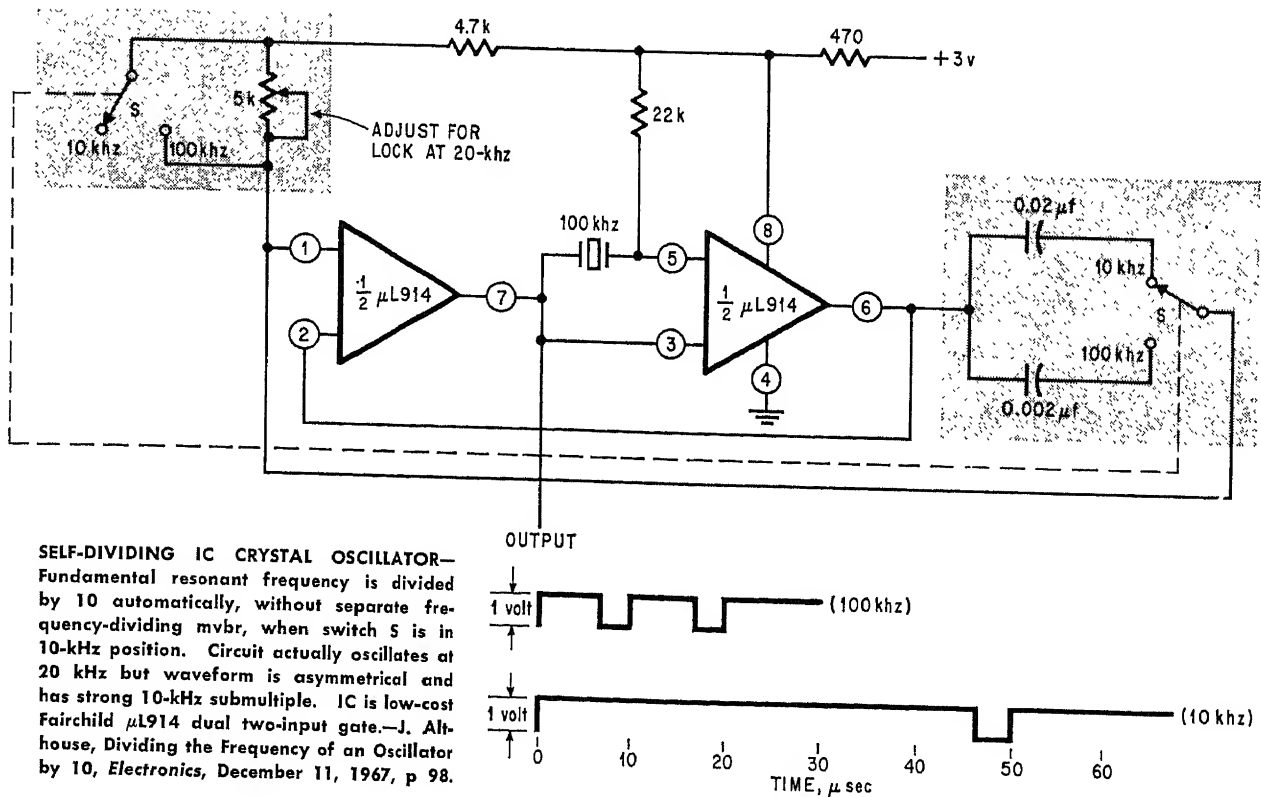
tooth waveforms and pulse outputs of either polarity are available from each divider stage.—J. F. Cleary and D. V. Jones, Cascaded UJT Oscillators Form Stable Frequency Divider, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 8, 1965, p 52.

NOTE: L_1 —450 mhy SLUG TUNED COIL
Q=6 AT 1KC
DC RES. 480Ω

DIVIDE-BY-2—Uses 3-element neon lamps powered by a 200-V supply which also runs 880-Hz master oscillator. Output is 440-Hz linear sawtooth.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 51.

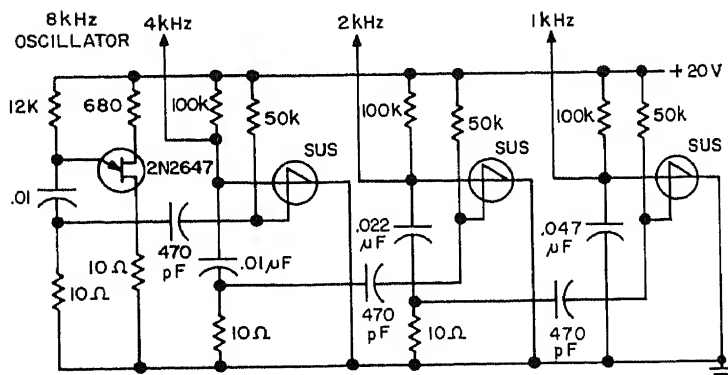
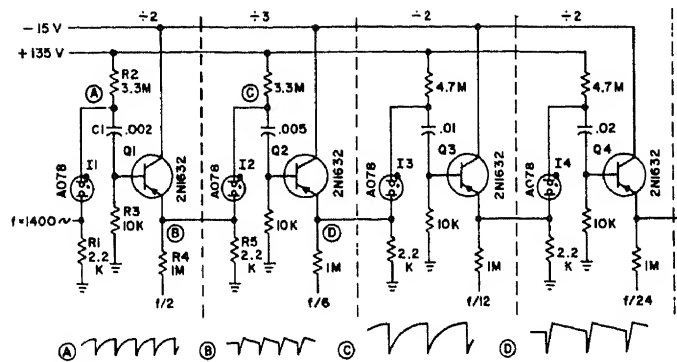


TUNNEL-DIODE DIVIDER—Lowest of five diodes in series string is chosen to have highest peak point current. First trigger pulse turns on diode having lowest peak point current, creating first voltage jump at output. Successive trigger pulses will in turn trigger other diodes one at a time, until finally the bottom diode is turned on. Voltage across entire string then drops to zero, turning off all diodes, and sequence begins again. Can be used as 5:1 pulse frequency divider or as staircase waveform generator.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Applications For The New Low Cost TD 700 Series Tunnel Diodes, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.66, 1967, p 10.



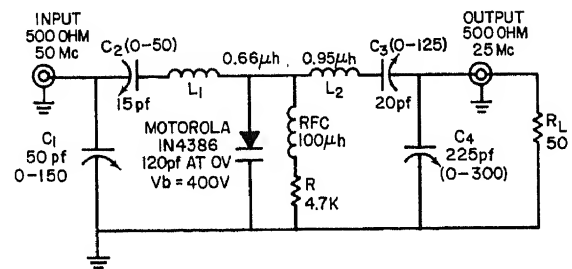
SELF-DIVIDING IC CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR—Fundamental resonant frequency is divided by 10 automatically, without separate frequency-dividing mvbr, when switch S is in 10-kHz position. Circuit actually oscillates at 20 kHz but waveform is asymmetrical and has strong 10-kHz submultiple. IC is low-cost Fairchild μ L914 dual two-input gate.—J. Alt-house, Dividing the Frequency of an Oscillator by 10, *Electronics*, December 11, 1967, p 98.

DIVIDE BY 2 OR 3—Transistor coupling between stages prevents audio signal of one stage from leaking back into previous one. A low-impedance sine-wave generator in series with I1 provides dividing signal. Circuit may be used as organ tone generator if second stage is adjusted to divide by 2.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 50.



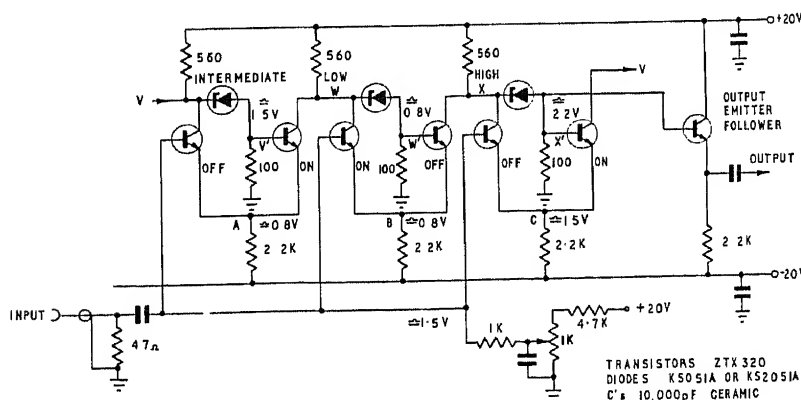
SUS - 2N4985

TRANSIENT-FREE SUS 8:1 DIVIDER—Spikes in center of sawtooth are eliminated in this silicon unilateral switch circuit by triggering at gate. May also be used with 2N4989 sus.—Silicon Unilateral Switch 2N4984/2N4985, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.27, 1967.



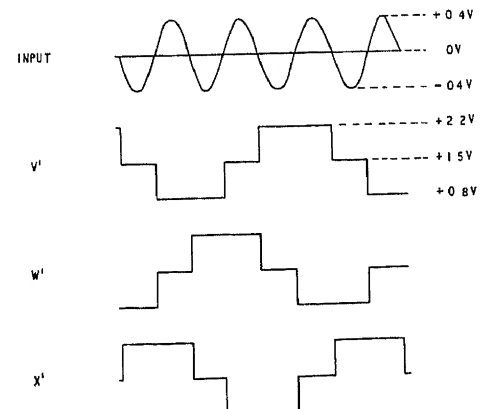
L₁: 5 1/2 T, 1 1/8" I.D., 1/8" DIA TUBE, COPPER, 1/8" TURN SPACING
L₂: 7 1/2 T, 5/8" I.D., #16 ENAM. WIRE, CLOSE WOUND

VARACTOR FREQUENCY-SPLITTER — Converts 50 MHz to 25 MHz with 80% efficiency. Spurious harmonic energy is 20 dB below 25-MHz output and input vswr below 1.2 for input power range of 7 to 125 W.—B. A. Ziegner, Varactor Achieves High Power Subharmonic Frequency Division, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 27, 1965, p 64-65.

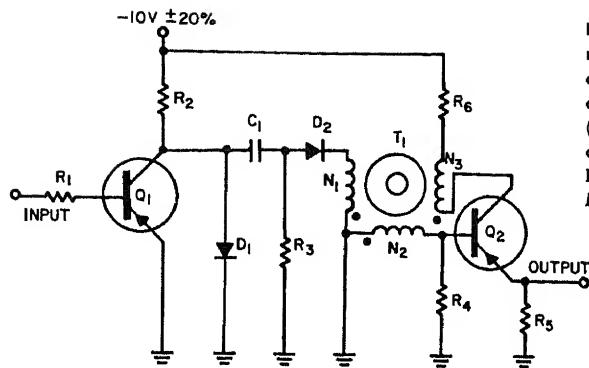


3-STAGE RING DIVIDER—Intended for feeding with sine-wave input. Can only have odd number of stages. Supply voltages are not critical, and can be as low as 10 V. When transistors are in states shown, the three pairs

of collectors (V, W, and X) are at three different voltages levels—intermediate, low, and high. Intermediate level is unstable; in absence of input, this level moves around the ring and gives self-oscillation. Small input signal



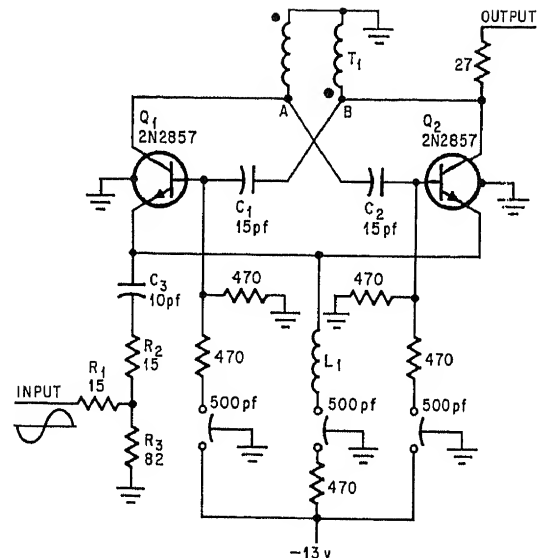
locks circuit to signal, so unstable state moves one stage for each input half-cycle. Can handle inputs above 300 MHz, if lead lengths are minimized.—A V.H.F. Ring Divider, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 39, 1969.



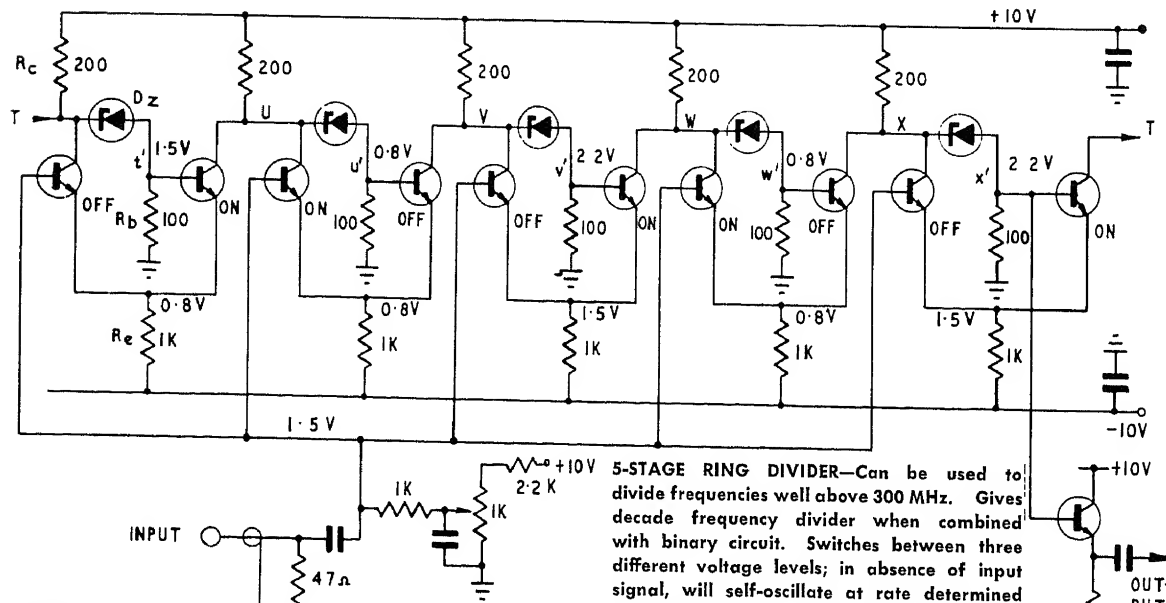
DIVISION FROM 1 TO 10—Adjusting C_1 or number of turns on N_1 of toroid core changes division. Circuit is largely immune to temperature changes. Output is sufficient across R_5 (3 V) to drive another divider for further frequency division.—E. J. Willette, Magnetic Core Frequency Divider Uses Fewer Components, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 26, 1964, p 54–55.

R_1 - 150
 R_2 - 820
 R_3 - 180
 R_4 - 390
 R_5 - 3.9
 R_6 - 18
 C_1 - .068 μ f
 Q_1 - 2N2905
 Q_2 - 2N2905
 T_1 - 122D1000-18 (ARNOLD)
 80505-1A-MA (MAGNETICS)
 D_1 - 1N751A
 D_2 - 1N3730
 N_1 - 31 TURNS
 N_2 - 60 TURNS
 N_3 - 30 TURNS

DIVIDE BY TWO IN 150–450 MHZ RANGE—Adding transformer T_1 to astable mvbr speeds turn-on and turn-off of transistors, increases maximum oscillator frequency, and makes divide-by-two operation available over entire uhf range for sine, square, or pulse input. For 4:1 division, feed output to similar circuit in which input pad R_1 - R_2 - R_3 is omitted.—D. E. Sanders, Adding a Transformer Halves Uhf Frequencies, *Electronics*, March 4, 1968, p 87–88.

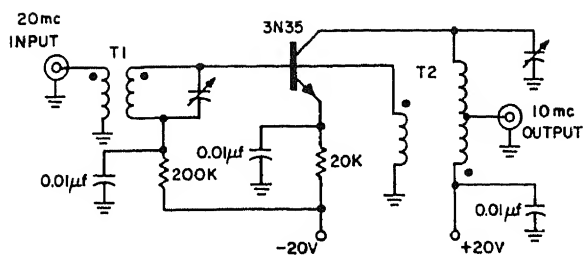


T_1 = FERROX-CUBE CORE 56-590-65-38,
 1 TURN NO. 36 BIFILAR WIRE, 2 TURNS TOTAL
 L_1 = FERROX-CUBE CORE 56-590-65-38, 6 TURNS NO. 36

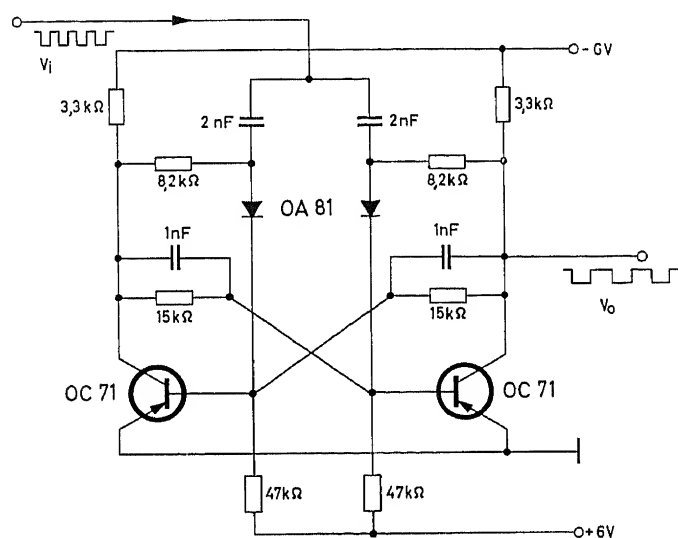


TRANSISTORS ZTX 320
 DIODES KSO 33A OR KS 2033A
 C's. 10,000 pF CERAMIC

5-STAGE RING DIVIDER—Can be used to divide frequencies well above 300 MHz. Gives decade frequency divider when combined with binary circuit. Switches between three different voltage levels; in absence of input signal, will self-oscillate at rate determined by delays around ring (about 250 MHz). Additional stages may be added, but total must be odd number.—A V.H.F. Ring Divider, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 39, 1969.

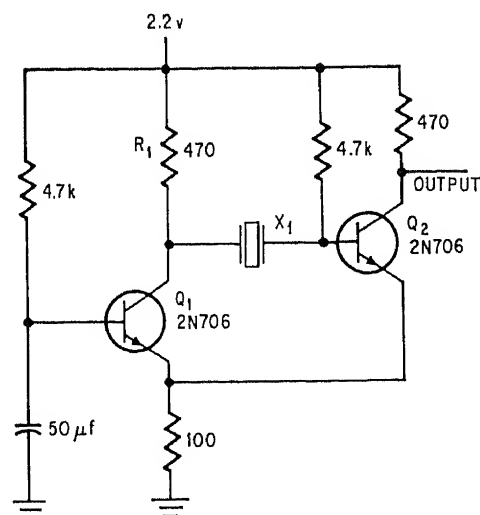


DIVIDING 20 MHZ—With input resonant circuit tuned to 20 MHz and output to 10 MHz, circuit performs well as frequency divider.—H. F. Verse, Jr., *Simple Circuit Halves 20-Mc Supply Frequency*, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 174.

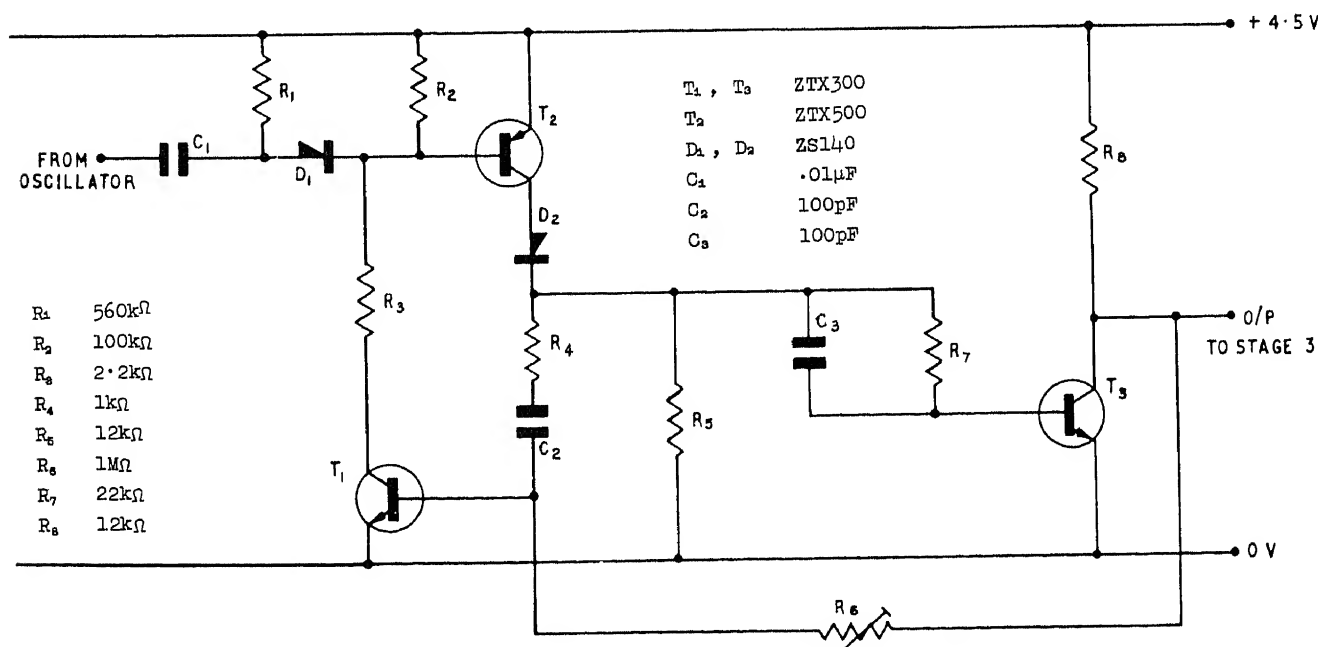


2:1 PULSE SCALER—Used when counting pulses at frequencies above reliable operating speed of counter, generally around 2,000 Hz. For higher count-down ratio, several such stages should be connected in series. Maximum in-

put frequency for circuit is about 35 kHz.—"Counting Units for Programmed Control," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1964, p. 18.



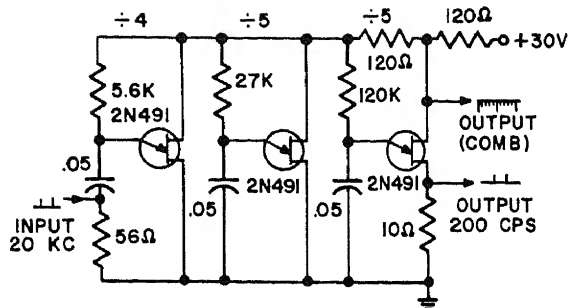
CRYSTAL DIVIDE-BY-10 MVBR—Emitter-coupled mvbr with crystal in place of timing capacitor makes excellent pulse generator for driving chain of synchronized divide-by-10 mvbr stages used in calibrating time bases of precision oscilloscopes.—G. W. Harrison, *Crystal Gives Precision To a Stable Multivibrator*, *Electronics*, Nov. 11, 1968, p 121.



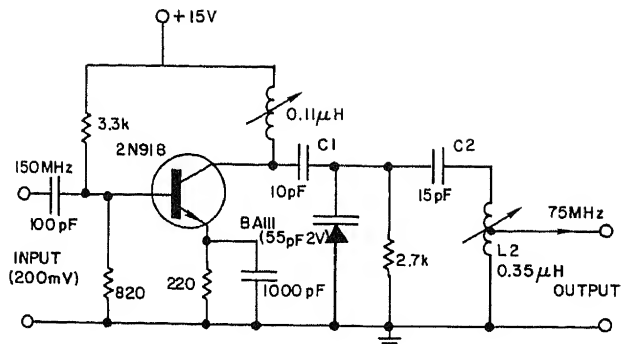
SINE-WAVE DIVIDE-BY-5—Used as first counting stage of battery-powered clock controlled by 100-kHz crystal oscillator. Circuit is free-

running, as form of mvbr, with no input, but synchronizes to exact multiple of sine-wave input. R₆ is adjusted to give required count

of 5 for this stage of clock.—A Crystal Clock Using Plastic Transistors, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 34, 1968.

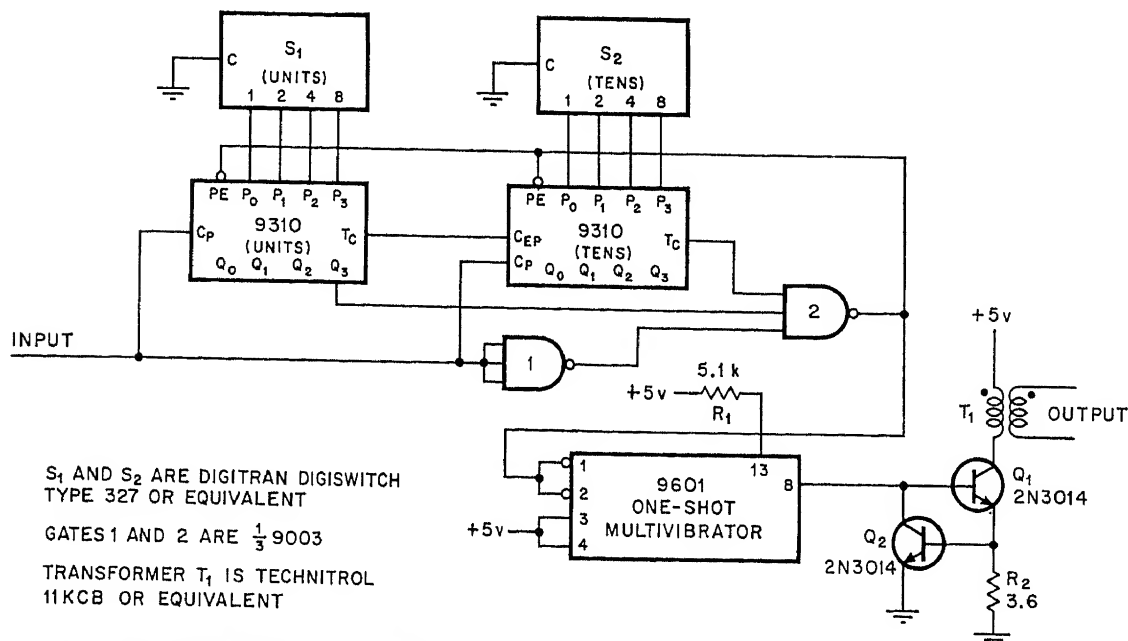
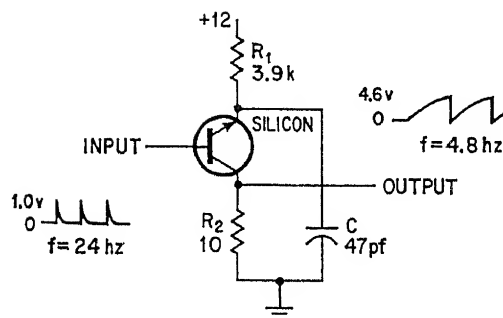


SIMPLE 100:1 DIVIDER—Requires only three ujt's to get 200 Hz output from 20,000 Hz input. With division ratios of 4 and 5, potentiometer adjustments will be required for the capacitor-charging resistors.—T. P. Sylvan, *The Unijunction Transistor Characteristics and Applications*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.10, 1965, p 73.



VARACTOR DIVIDER—With C1 and first coil resonating at 150-MHz input frequency, action of varactor makes L2-C2 resonate at 75 MHz, operating over 4% bandwidth. Cost is much less than that of IC designed for these frequencies.—M. Stevens and D. Steward, *Varactor Diode is the Key to a Simple Frequency Divider*, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 15, 1970, p 88.

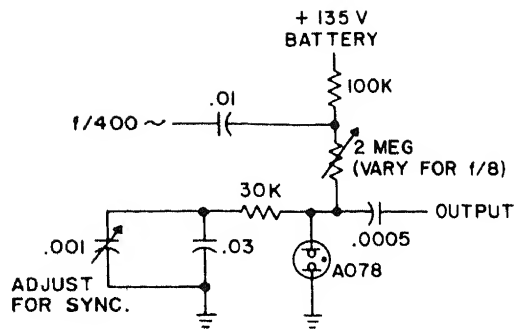
AVALANCHE-MODE DIVIDER—Operation of transistor in avalanche mode gives simple relaxation oscillator that can be operated either as frequency divider or as low-output-impedance voltage generator. Capacitor is charged until breakdown voltage of transistor is reached, then discharged through transistor to give next output pulse. Period of divider can be adjusted by changing input amplitude and value of coupling resistor from preceding stage. Division ratio depends on values of R, C, and input amplitude, and is 5:1 for values shown.—A. Moiraghi, *Single Transistor Divides Frequency in Avalanche Mode*, *Electronics*, Sept. 29, 1969, p 96–97.



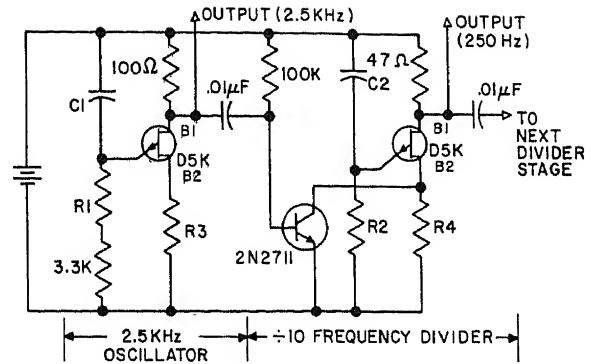
UP TO 99:1—Two thumbwheel switches, S1 and S2, can be set to provide any division ratio from 1 to 99 for programmable pulse

frequency divider. Will handle frequencies exceeding 10 MHz. Uses two IC decade counters and IC one-shot to drive pulse trans-

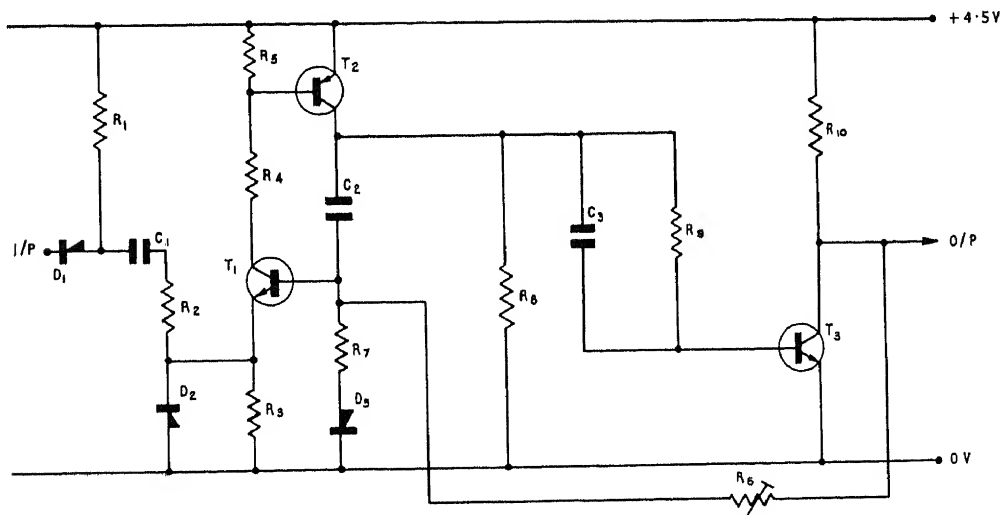
former.—K. Erickson, *Divider Splits Frequency into Any Ratio from 1 to 99*, *Electronics*, April 13, 1970, p 107–108.



SCALE-OF-8—Simple battery-operated neon circuit produces one pulse every 8 Hz of 400-Hz source.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 50.



10:1 DIVIDER—Complementary ujt D5K, with highly predictable voltage threshold, gives excellent performance in large-countdown frequency dividers such as are used in television color bar generators.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Complementary Unijunction Transistor, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.72, 1968, p 13.



Stage No.	Cs
3	220pF
4	1000pF
5	5000pF
6	0.02μF
7	0.1μF
8	0.5μF
9	2.2μF
10	10μF
11	10μF

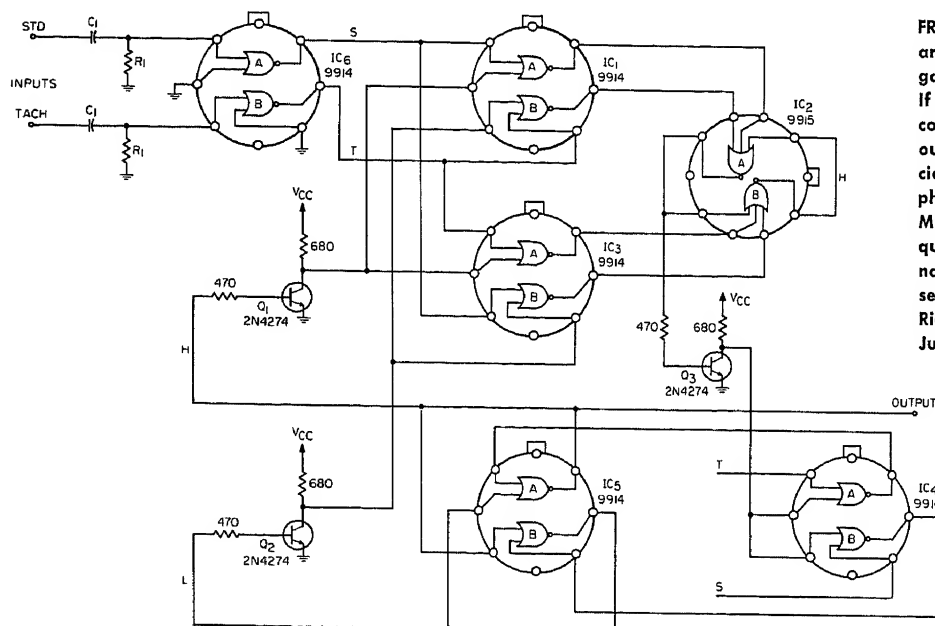
DIVISION BY 5, 4, OR 3—Used in battery-powered 100-kHz quartz crystal clock to give one pulse every half-minute for driving ratchet mechanism that moves hands of clock half a minute per pulse. Circuit synchronizes on integral number of narrow trigger pulses from preceding stage, with number determined

by setting of R6. Division ratios of stages 3-11 are 5, 4, 5, 5, 4, 5, 5, 4, and 3, following stage 2 which divides sine-wave output of crystal by 5. Accuracy of clock is about 1 sec per week.—A Crystal Clock Using Plastic Transistors, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 34, 1968.

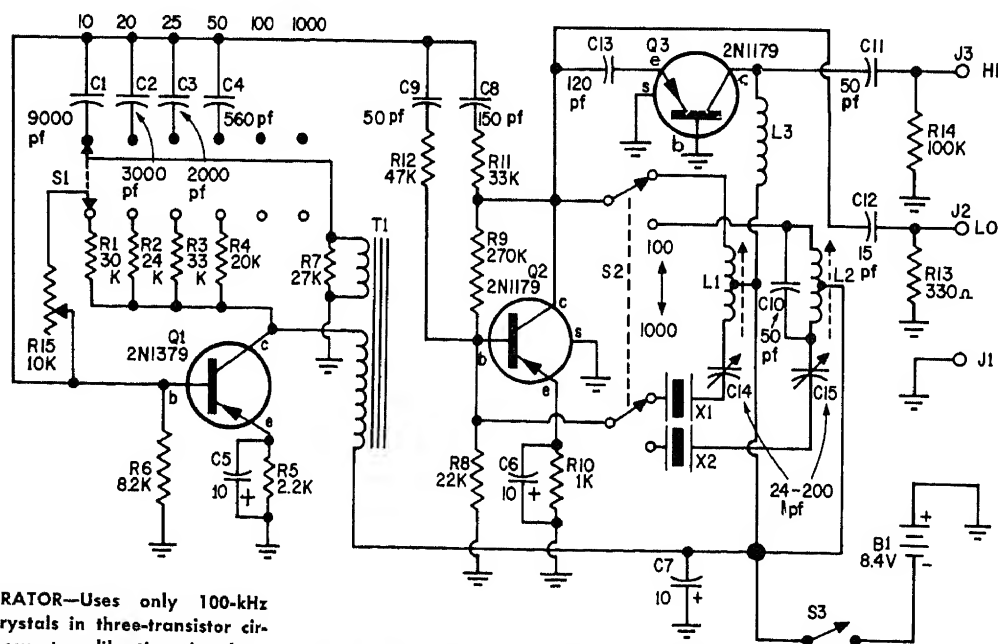
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 34

Frequency Measuring Circuits



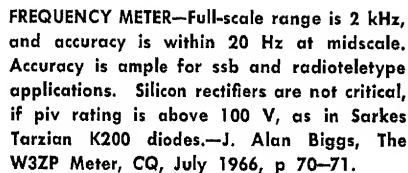
FREQUENCY COMPARATOR—Compares standard frequency at one input of dual NOR gate with unknown frequency at other input. If unknown is lower, d-c level at output of comparator is low. If unknown is higher, output d-c level is high. When input frequencies are equal, circuit functions as linear phase discriminator having no tuned circuits. May be used as vco control, go-no-go frequency comparator, or as frequency discriminator. Output may be either polarity by selecting appropriate terminal of IC5.—R. Ricks, *Frequency Comparator Uses ICs*, *EEE*, July 1967, p 128–129.



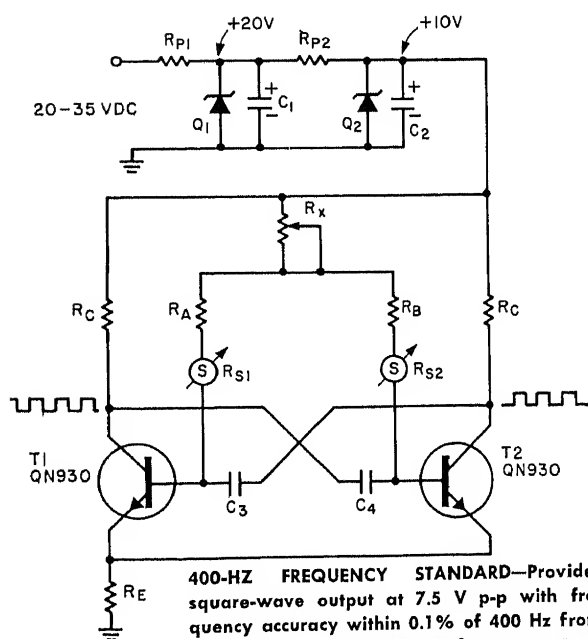
CRYSTAL CALIBRATOR—Uses only 100-kHz and 1,000-kHz crystals in three-transistor circuit to provide accurate calibrating signals at 10, 20, 25, 50, 100, and 1,000 kHz, with harmonics well beyond 34 MHz. Book gives construction details and tells how to check

adjustments with WWV. Blocking oscillator transformer T1 is Stancor A-8111. L1 is 2.5–7 mH (J. W. Miller 6316), L2 is 35–300 μ H (J. W. Miller 2002), and L3 is 2.5-mH r-f

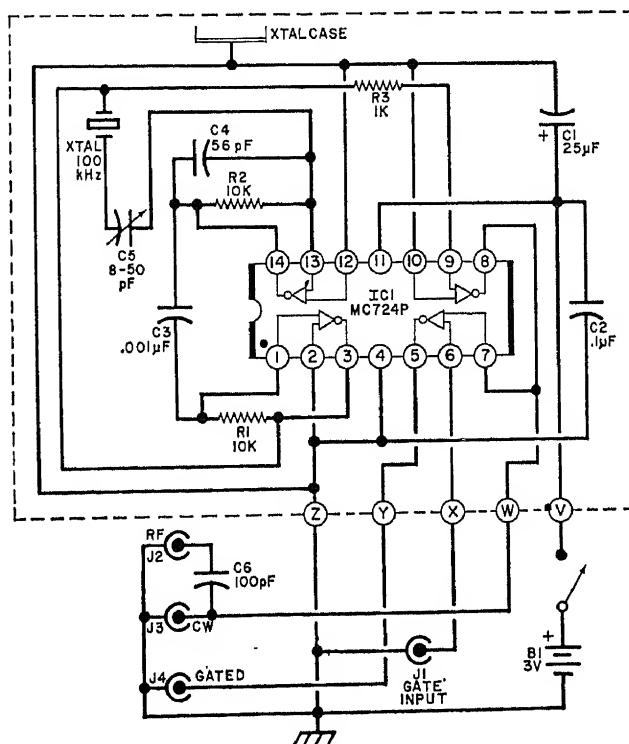
choke.—A. A. Mangieri, *Solid-State Crystal Calibrator*, "Bench-Tested Communications Projects," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., p 116–121.



PRECISION FREQUENCY COMPARATOR—1.13-MHz Clapp vco with amplitude control is used in phase-controlled loop for high-precision maser frequency comparison. Based on multiplication of beat signal obtained after comparing two frequency standards.—J. V. Murphy, *Frequency Measurement Using the Phase-Controlled Oscillator*, *Proc. IEEE*, July 1967, p 1144-1153.

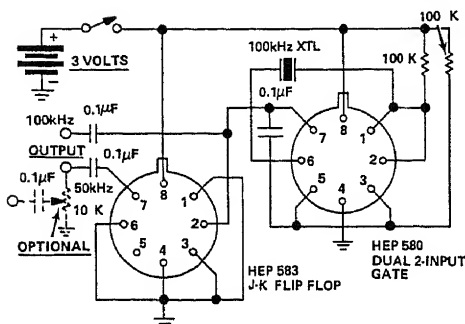
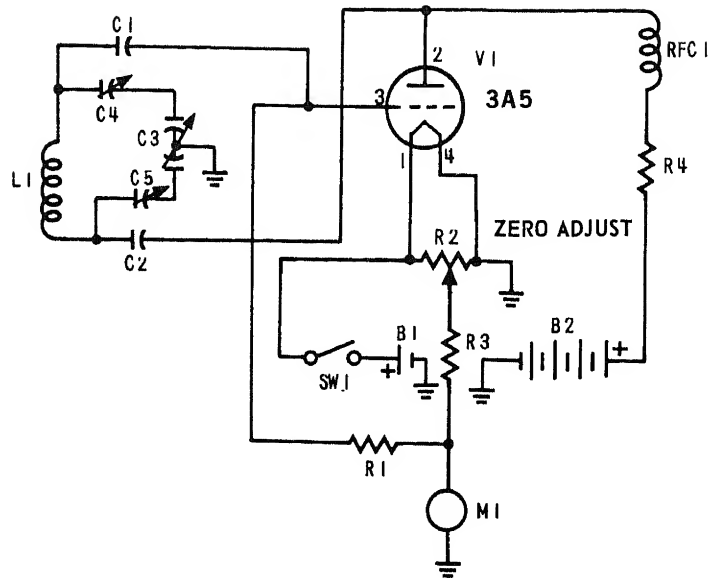


400-HZ FREQUENCY STANDARD—Provides square-wave output at 7.5 V p-p with frequency accuracy within 0.1% of 400 Hz from 0 to 100 C. To compensate for temperature, resistor decade boxes are substituted for base resistors RA and RB and temperature runs are made to obtain curve of temperature vs base resistance to yield symmetrical square wave at correct frequency. Two sensistors and two series resistors are then selected to track the curves obtained. Rx, about 1/100th of RA + RS1, is adjusted for fine-tuning to exact frequency. Other values are those of conventional mvbr and power supply.—E. B. Nelson, Multivibrator Adapted As Frequency Standard, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 17, 1964, p 94-95.

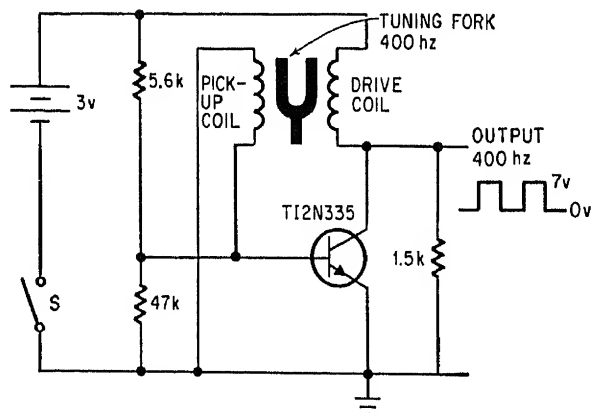


RECEIVER CALIBRATOR—Provides birdie every 100 kHz for calibrating short-wave and amateur radio receivers. For optimum accuracy, can be adjusted to zero-beat against WWV. Uses crystal and single IC in simple circuit operating from 3-V battery. Article gives construction and adjustment details.—D. Lancaster, Build the 100-kHz Standard, *Popular Electronics*, April 1970, p 56–58 and 105.

GRID DIP METER—1-mA d-c meter dips whenever circuit is brought near resonant circuit oscillating at same frequency. Once variable capacitors in tank of 3A5 oscillator are calibrated for frequency, circuit can be used to identify exact frequency at which transmitter is putting out signal. B1 is 1.5 V and B2 67.5 V. Values: R1 5.6K; R2 750; R3 1.1K; R4 15K; C1, C2 0.0025 μ F; C3 100 pF per section; C4, C5 51 pF; RFC1 2.5 mH; L1 plug-in coil for desired range (winding data given in book).—R. M. Brown, "104 Simple One-Tube Projects," Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., 1969, p 149.

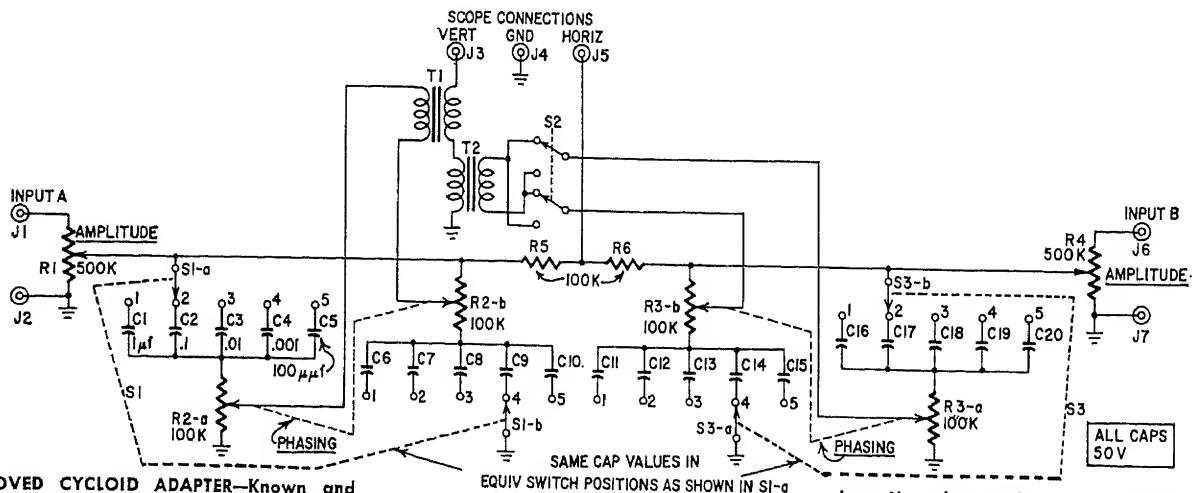


1C FREQUENCY STANDARD—Accurate, compact, and simple-to-operate 100-kHz crystal oscillator and flip-flop frequency divider for checking or aligning frequency settings of receivers. Has harmonic-rich square-wave outputs at 100 and 50 kHz, from which lower values can be obtained by adding various combinations of divide-by-2 and divide-by-5 1C flip-flops.—"Tips on Using IC's," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., HMA-32, 1968.



FORK-STABILIZED 400-HZ—Use of tuning fork in place of pulse transformer in blocking oscillator converts circuit to portable frequency standard with square-wave output. Circuit

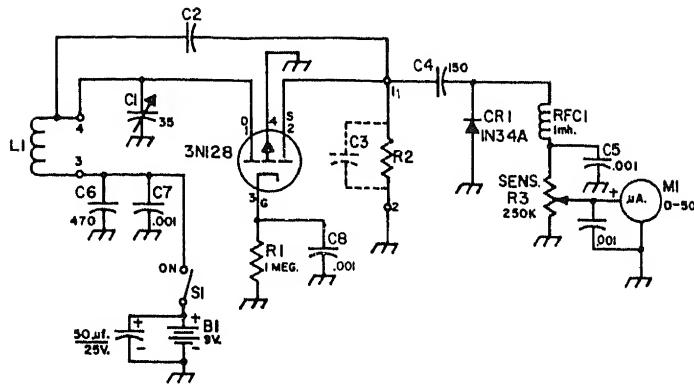
worked 39 hr on two AA cells, using Varo Model 6250L-400 fork.—S. V. Scheffel, Tuning Fork Drives Portable Frequency Standard, *Electronics*, Nov. 14, 1966, p 122-123.



IMPROVED CYCLOID ADAPTER—Known and unknown frequencies are applied to inputs and R2 or R3 adjusted so phase difference is 90 deg. Shifting of phase does not affect

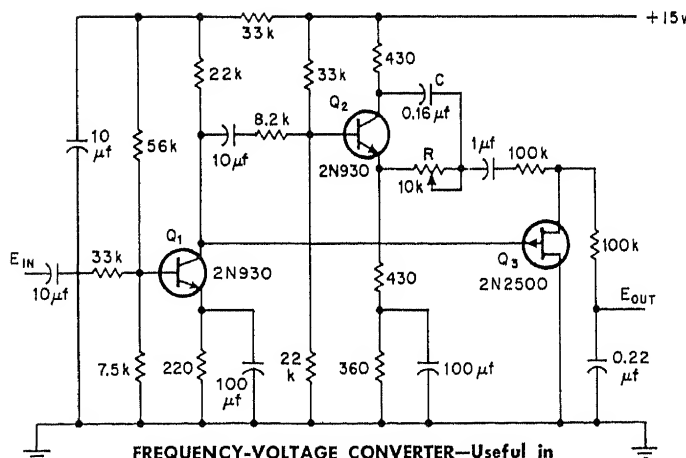
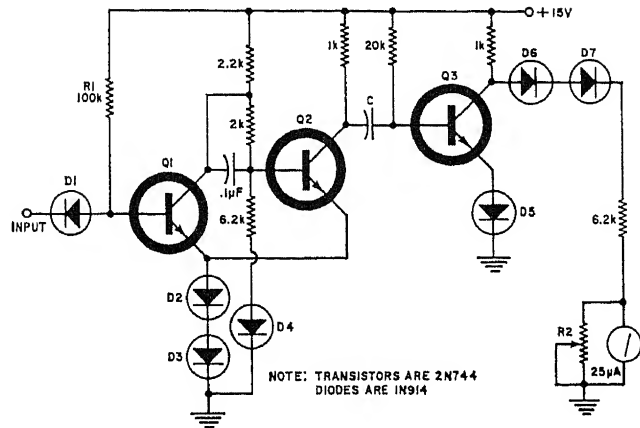
magnitude of signal, so resulting cycloid patterns are much easier to read. Loops on cycloid are counted to give ratio of frequen-

cies. May be used with practically any oscilloscope.—T. Jaski, Cycloids for Frequency Measurement, *Radio-Electronics*, July 1965, p 60-61.

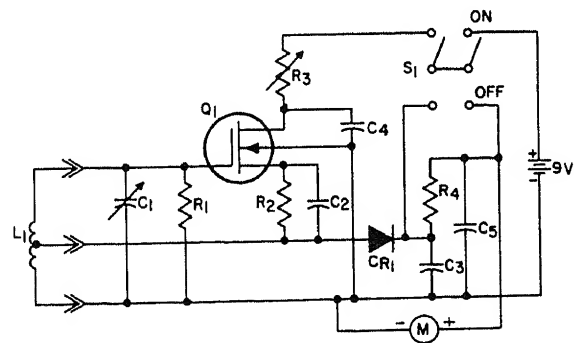


FET GRID-DIP METER—Performance is equivalent to tube-type circuit. Will work up to 150 MHz, using plug-in coils. Meter shows dip when unit is tuned to resonant frequency of coil to which it is coupled. Book gives construction details, including coil-winding data and calibration procedure.—L. G. McCoy, *A Field-Effect Transistor Dipper*, "The Mobile Manual for Radio Amateurs," ARRL, Newington, Conn., 1968, p 179-182.

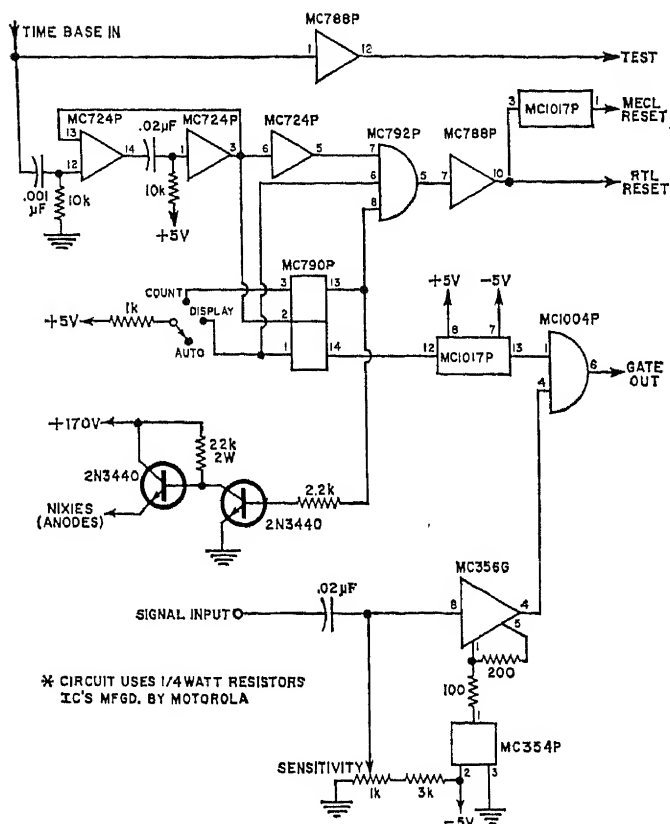
FREQUENCY COUNTER FOR SCOPE—Designed for use with kits or less expensive scopes, to serve in place of calibrated time base found on more costly instruments, for accurate frequency measurements. Consists of Schmitt trigger Q1 and monostable multivibrator Q3, with Q2 common to both. Circuit triggers at about 2 V. Values of R2 (ohms) and C depend upon frequency range, as follows: 0-250 Hz—15,000 and 0.0072 μF; 0-2,500 Hz—8,000 and 0.001 μF; 0-2,500 Hz—1,000 and 300 pF; 0-250,000 Hz—200 and 150 pF.—R. L. Carroll, *Simple Frequency Counter*, *Electronics World*, July 1969, p 82.



FREQUENCY-VOLTAGE CONVERTER—Useful in frequency meters and for measuring carrier frequency drift of r-f signals after demodulation. Will operate in audio range. Uses fet Q3 with phase-shifted inputs to gate and source, wherein amount of phase shift depends on frequency and on setting of pot R. With 90-deg phase shift, d-c output voltage of phase-sensitive detector is zero. At lower frequency, output is positive, while higher frequencies produce negative output.—J. Kalinski, *FET Phase Detector Can Be Frequency-Voltage Converter*, *Electronics*, July 20, 1970, p 87-88.

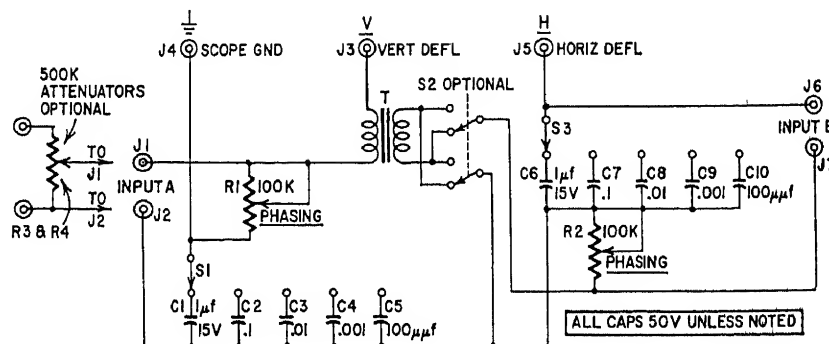


DIP/WAVE METER—Uses mosfet oscillator with set of seven plug-in coils to cover range of 1.16 to 110 MHz. With power switch off, circuit becomes absorption-type wavemeter that measures resonant frequency of energized r-f circuits. Needle of meter jumps upward slightly when frequency of oscillator in meter matches that of L-C circuit being measured. With power switch on, meter measures resonant frequency of unenergized r-f circuits. Book gives winding data for plug-in coils. Values: R1 47K; R2 1K; R3 10K; R4 6.8K; C1 50 pF; C2, C4, C5 0.01 μF; C3 0.001 μF; CR1 1N914; Q1 3N128; M 100 μA.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 141.



\$400 UNIT MEASURES CB FREQUENCIES—Uses IC's and Nixies in special circuits to cut cost while meeting FCC requirement of 0.005% measuring accuracy. Combines Motorola and Fairchild logic units. Control circuits, signal-conditioning section, and main gate are shown. Schmitt trigger changes input signal to pulse train having one pulse for each cycle of signal input. Article gives IC interconnections and circuits of the three power supplies used.—F. E. Cody, A 50-mHz Digital Counter, *Electronics World*, March 1969, p 40-42 and 61.

CYCLOID ADAPTER FOR CRO—Based on use of two sine waves 90 deg out of phase, to produce cycloid patterns on screen from which ratio of unknown to known frequency can be seen at glance. Article gives 14 such patterns. Technique is comparable to that using Lissajous figures. One drawback of adapters shown is that changing of phase relationship with R1 or R2 will also change amplitude, distorting pattern and making frequency ratio more difficult to recognize.—T. Jaski, *Cycloids for Frequency Measurement*, *Radio-Electronics*, July 1965, p 60-61.

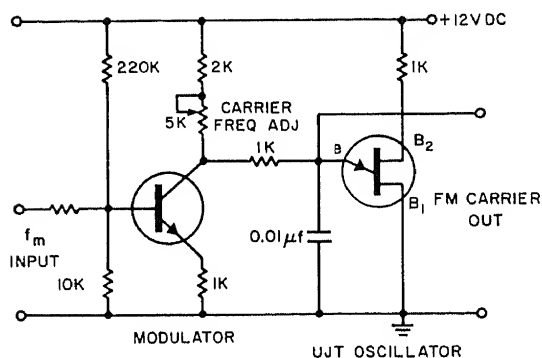
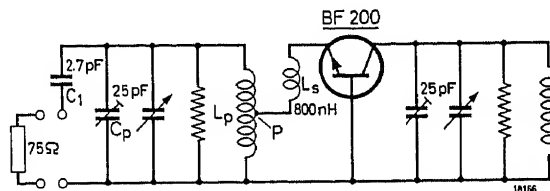


NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

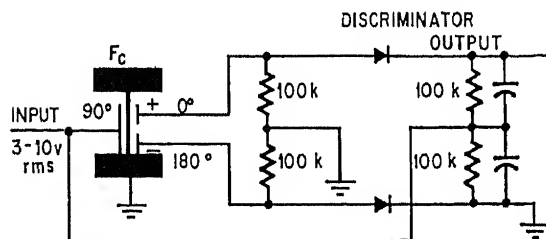
CHAPTER 35

Frequency Modulation Circuits

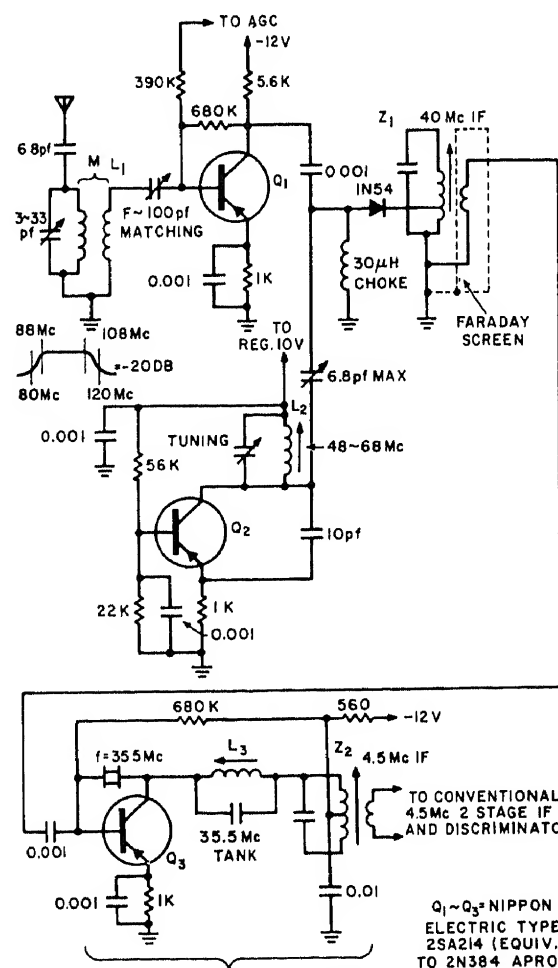
R-F INPUT STAGE—For use in high-quality f-m broadcast receivers. Minimum noise figure is 2.2 dB at 100 MHz. Article discusses theory of circuit design.—G. Wolf, Recent Developments in Circuits and Transistors for Television Receivers, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 26, No. 4, 1965–1966, p 145–165.



500-HZ DEVIATION OF 2 KHZ—Simple ujt relaxation oscillator is frequency-modulated by npn transistor, neither of which are critical as to type. Transistor input of 0.45 V at base sets center frequency at 2 kHz.—D. Learned, UJT Oscillator Makes Simple FM Modulator, *Electronic Design*, May 10, 1965, p 47–48.



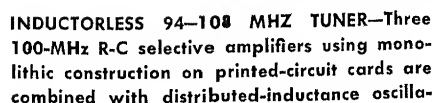
H RESONATOR GIVES LARGE F-M SWINGS—Twintron H-shaped piezoelectric resonator with Q of 4,000 acts with out-of-phase transducers to make f-m discriminator produce large change in output for small shift in frequency. Effect is that of ultra-narrow-band discriminator. Article gives other applications for Twintrons in tone communication systems.—H. Baker and J. R. Cressey, H-Shaped Resonators Signal Upturn in Tone Telemetry, *Electronics*, Oct. 2, 1967, p 99–106.



DOUBLE-CONVERSION RECEIVER—Crystal in overtone circuit converts 40-MHz first i-f down to 4.5 MHz. With crystal control, afc is not needed. Intended for use in areas having many f-m stations, where receiver must handle both powerful and weak signals without

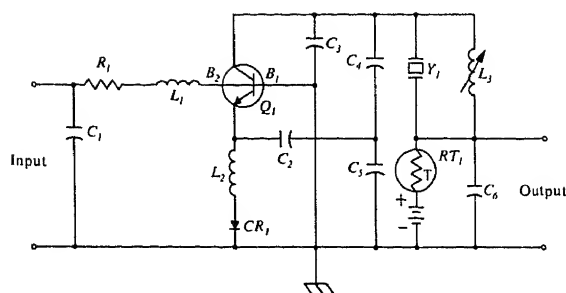
audio distortion caused by narrow i-f pass-band. Crystal can be low-cost CB unit.—L. E. Geisler, Double Conversion Improves Transistorized FM Receivers, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from *Electronic Design*," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 33–34.

T₃: Interstage transformer TRW #22486 or equiv.
T₄: Ratio detector TRW #22516 or equiv.



tor, with potentiometers used for tuning. Chief drawbacks are distortion and detuning for signal levels above 1 mV, and instability with small changes in source impedance.

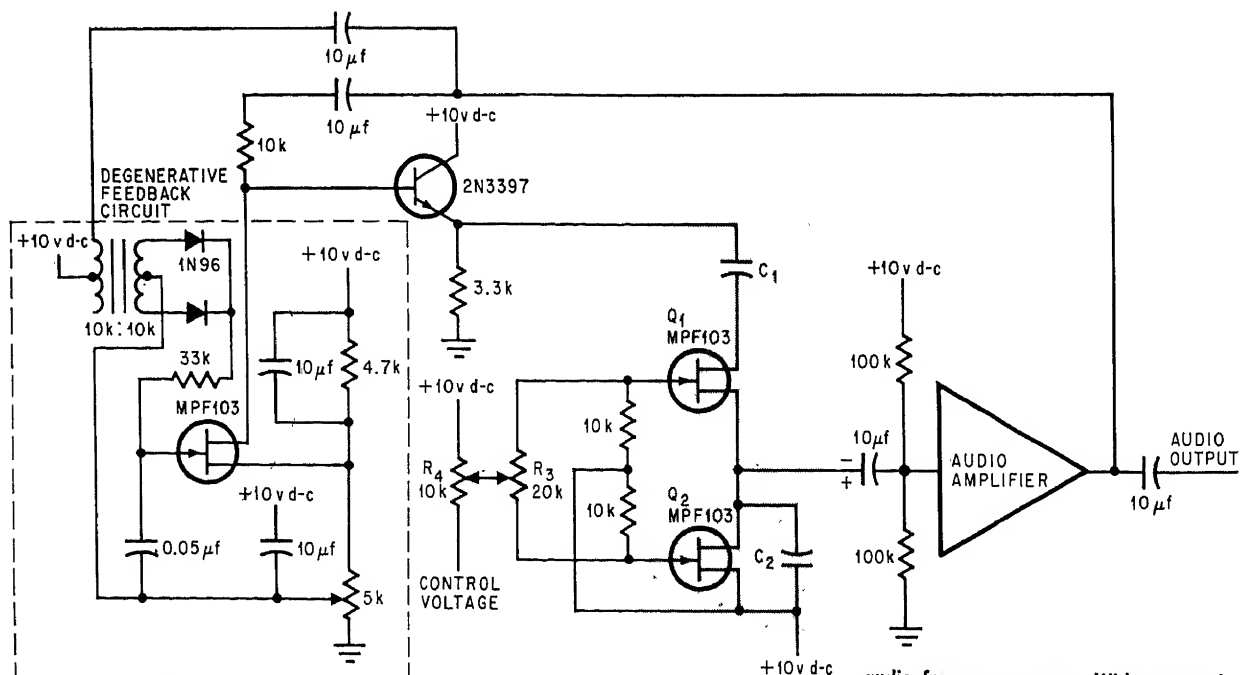
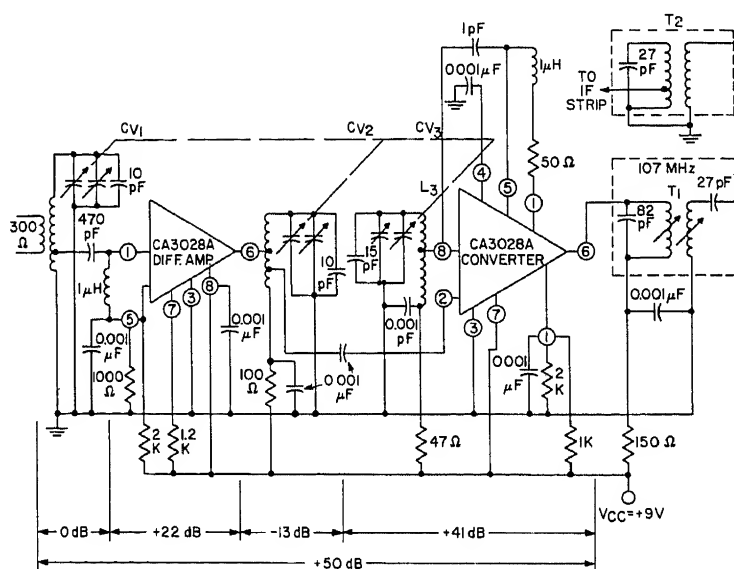
Oscillator injection to i-f card acting as mixer is achieved by proximity.—I. F. Barditch, Adapting Conventional VHF Equipment to Molecular Electronics, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 17, 1964, p 44-51.



R_1	15K
C_1	0.01 μ F
C_2	0.5 μ F
C_3	82 pF
C_4	200 pF
C_5	220 pF
C_6	0.5 μ F
L_1	2.5 mH
L_2	2.5 mH
L_3	480-800 μ H

CURRENT-CONTROLLED F-M OSCILLATOR—Q1 is T1926 tetrode driving 455-kHz crystal Y1. Frequency is controlled by feeding input current to second base B2 of tetrode operated in reverse mode. Can be used in small f-m transmitters and vco applications. Supply voltage is 4 V. Choose CR1 to allow 0.5 mA. Thermistor is 10K Fenwal 4151.—"Selected Electronic Circuitry," NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 18.

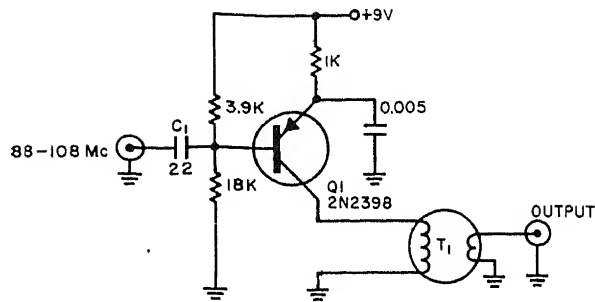
IC FRONT END—Pair of IC r-f amplifiers serves as complete tuner for 88-108 MHz f-m receiver. Book gives winding data for coils.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 221.



TALKING TO DOLPHINS—Circuit shown is modification of Wien-bridge oscillator in audio signal generator. Used to make audio output frequency vary with d-c control voltage derived from human amplitude-modulated

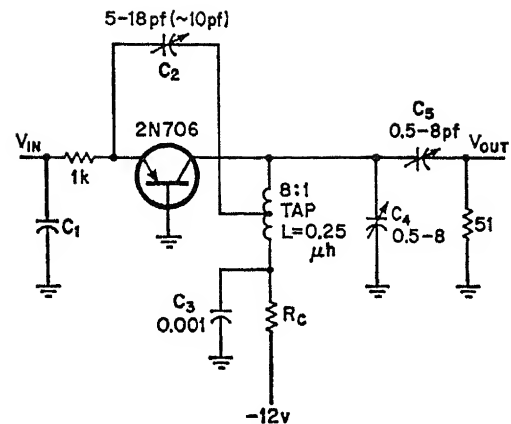
speech. Resulting frequency-modulated human speech is then similar to whistle signal of dolphin and can be used to control his movements. Degenerative feedback circuit keeps output amplitude constant over wide

audio frequency range. With sawtooth controlled voltage, can be used to sweep output across entire audio spectrum for checking frequency response of systems.—S. L. Moshier, FET Oscillator Helps Dolphins Understand People, *Electronics*, Feb. 5, 1968, p 85-86.



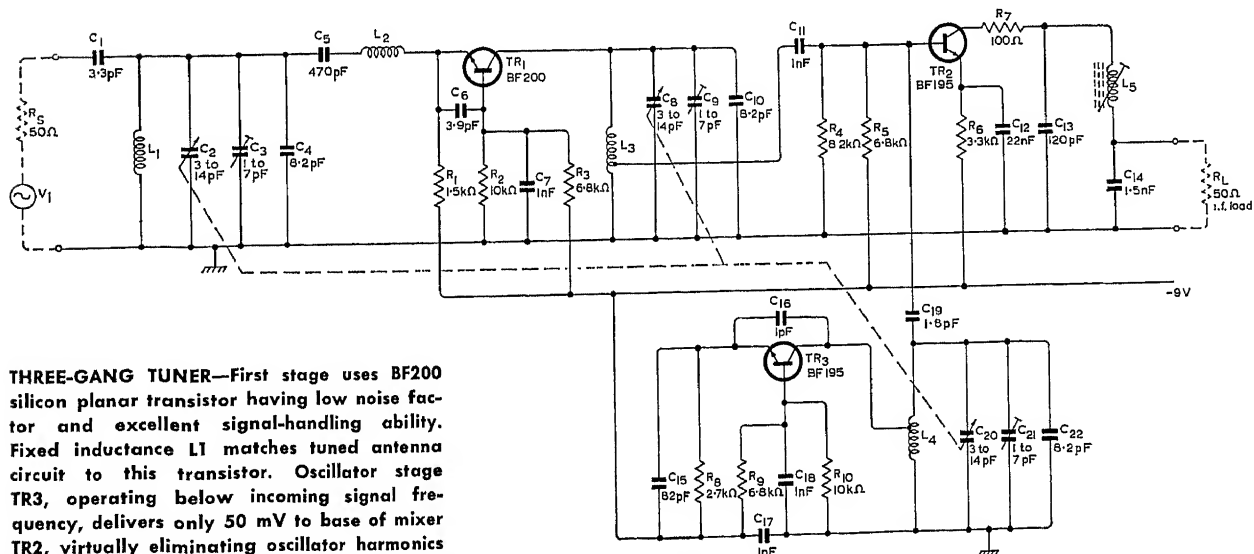
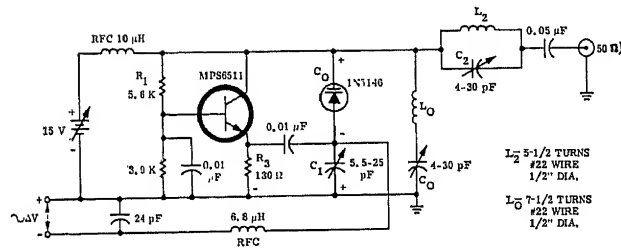
$T_1 = 13$ TURNS No.26 (PRIMARY)
1 1/2 TURNS No.26 (OUTPUT)
CORE = INDIANA GENERAL
TYPE CF-102
MATERIAL Q3

SIMPLE F-M PREAMP—Provides substantial gain across 88–108 MHz band, by taking advantage of low noise and high gain of transistor and wide-band properties of ferrite core in transformer. Gain is about 16 dB at center frequency and down only 3 dB at band limits.—G. Costa, FM Preamp Uses VHF Ferrite Transformer, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 3, 1964, p 51.



DUAL MODULATION—Modulating both emitter current and collector voltage of transistor in 100-MHz Hartley oscillator provides good linearity and stability when only small deviation is required. Deviation sensitivity is high, being up to 2.5 MHz per V. Modulation can be audio or video.—R. J. Turner, Stable F-M Oscillator Offers Sensitivity and Linearity, *Electronics*, Aug. 18, 1969, p 95.

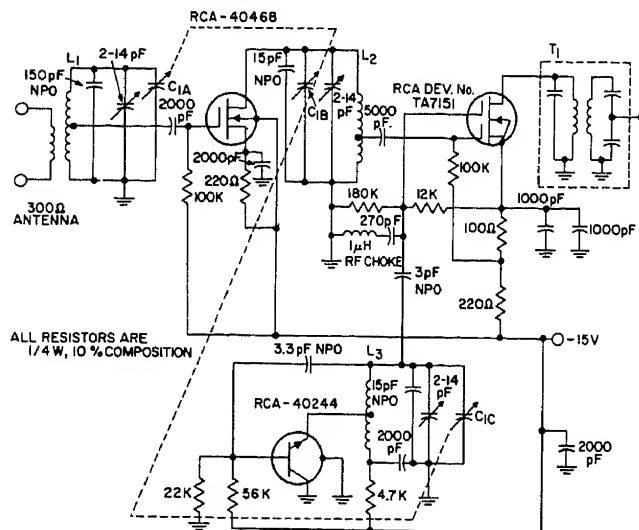
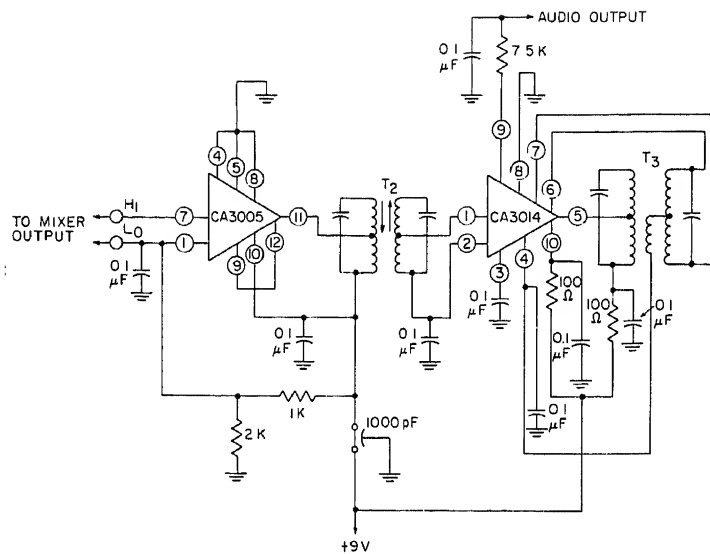
F-M WITH VARACTOR DIODE—Frequency modulator gives deviation of 75 kHz above and below 52 MHz. Voltage input is limited to 200 mV. Article also describes other methods of using varactors in place of bulky tuning capacitors.—I. Carroll, Variable-Capacitance Diodes, *Electronics World*, July 1969, p 38–40.



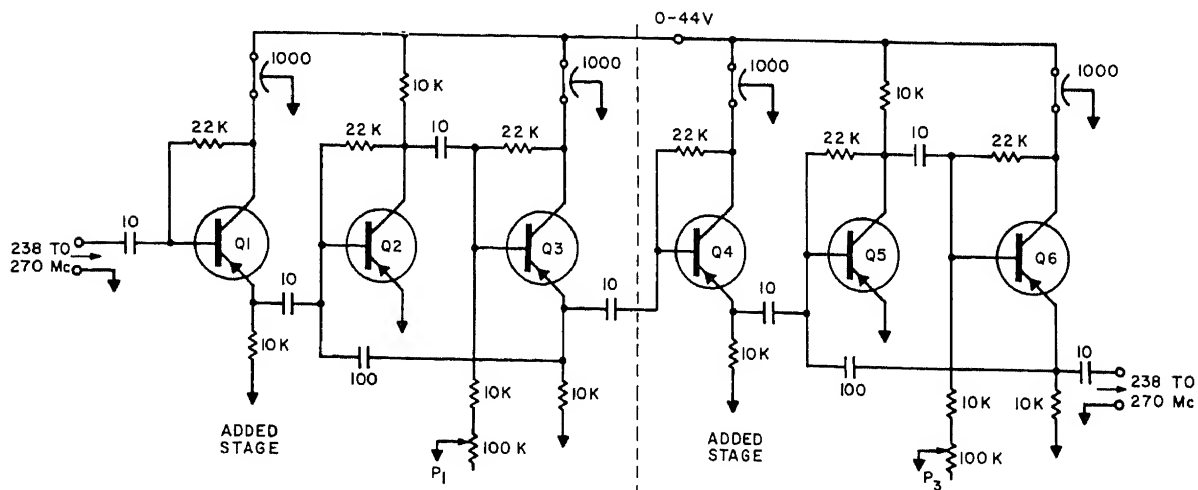
THREE-GANG TUNER—First stage uses BF200 silicon planar transistor having low noise factor and excellent signal-handling ability. Fixed inductance L1 matches tuned antenna circuit to this transistor. Oscillator stage TR3, operating below incoming signal frequency, delivers only 50 mV to base of mixer TR2, virtually eliminating oscillator harmonics at input of mixer without affecting conversion gain. Discussion in book covers repeat-spot suppression, double-beat suppression,

continuous-beat suppression, spurious-response suppression, image rejection, and i-f rejection.—"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 146.

95 DB GAIN AT 10.7 MHZ—Two IC i-f amplifier stages feed discriminator. Input limiting knee for strip is 30 μ V. T2 is TRW 21969 and T3 is 21590.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 291.



TUNER USING DUAL-GATE MOSFET MIXER—TA7151 mixer is preceded by single-gate mosfet r-f amplifier that provides 13 dB power gain at 5 mA. Total gain of tuner is 31 dB. Requires only three coils, with minimum shielding. Report gives coil data and complete design procedure.—H. M. Kleinman, Application of Dual-Gate MOS Field-Effect Transistors in Practical Radio Receivers, RCA, Somerville, N.J., ST-3486, 1967.



CARD NO.1 $\left(\frac{13}{16} \times \frac{31}{16} \times 0.032 \text{ INCHES} \right)$

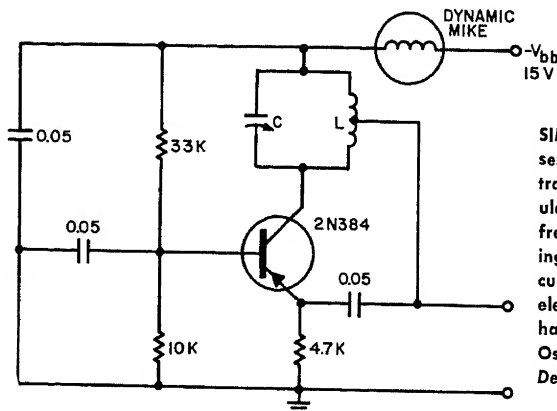
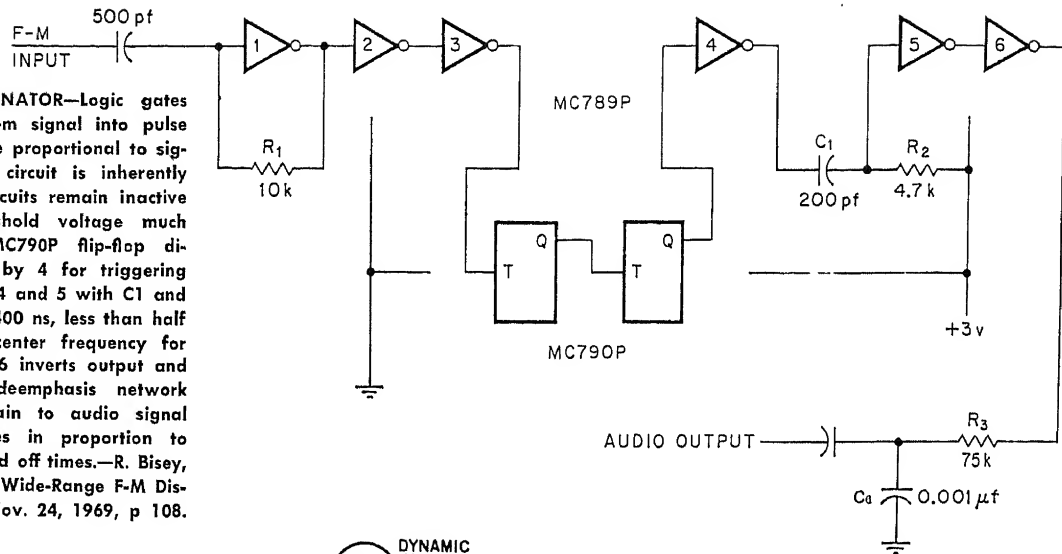
CARD NO.2 $\left(\frac{13}{16} \times \frac{31}{16} \times 0.032 \text{ INCHES} \right)$

238-270 MHZ R-F AMPLIFIER—Used in experimental 243 MHz to 28 MHz R-C tuner-converter using potentiometers for tuning. All

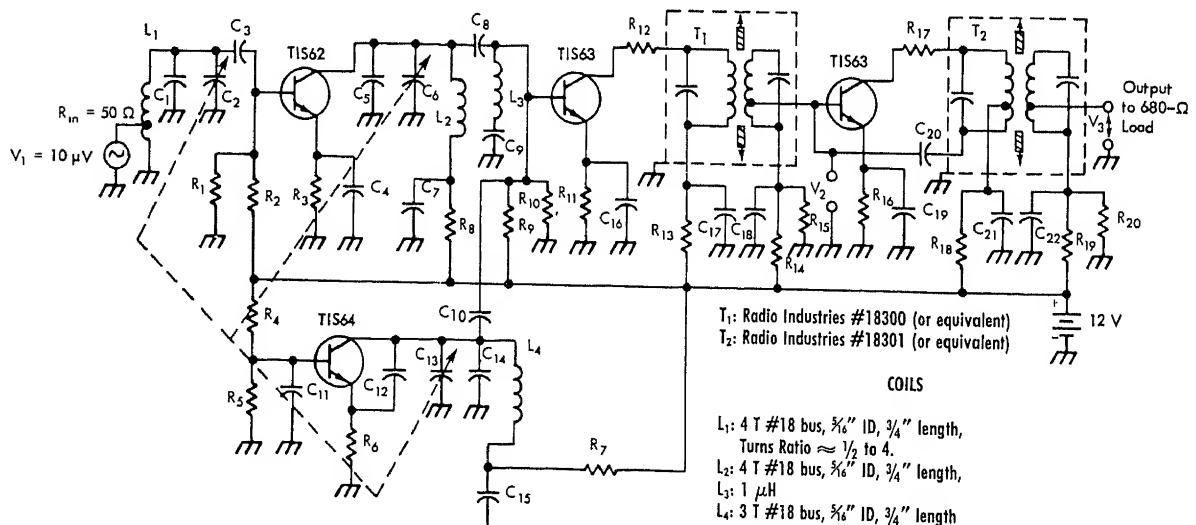
transistors are 2N700. Stability is fair, but gain falls rapidly at higher frequencies if fixed bias supply is used.—I. F. Barditch,

Adapting Conventional VHF Equipment to Molecular Electronics, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 17, 1964, p 44-51.

PULSE TRAIN DISCRIMINATOR—Logic gates 1-3 convert incoming f-m signal into pulse train with repetition rate proportional to signal frequency. Digital circuit is inherently quieting, because all circuits remain inactive until they reach threshold voltage much greater than noise. MC790P flip-flop divides signal frequency by 4 for triggering mono using logic gates 4 and 5 with C1 and R2. Period of mvbr is 400 ns, less than half the period of 1-MHz center frequency for f-m signal. Final gate 6 inverts output and feeds high-frequency deemphasis network that converts pulse train to audio signal whose amplitude varies in proportion to change in ratio of on and off times.—R. Bisey, No Tuned Circuits In IC Wide-Range F-M Discriminator, *Electronics*, Nov. 24, 1969, p 108.



SIMPLE MODULATOR—Dynamic microphone, in series with negative supply lead of stable transistor oscillator, provides frequency modulation with deviation of 4 to 6 kHz. Carrier frequency is in range of 3 to 4 MHz, depending on values used for L and C in tank circuit. Operation depends on transistor inter-electrode capacitance becoming part of tank having high L/C ratio.—R. E. Baird, Modulated Oscillator Makes Simple FM Source, *Electronic Design*, March 30, 1964, p 72.

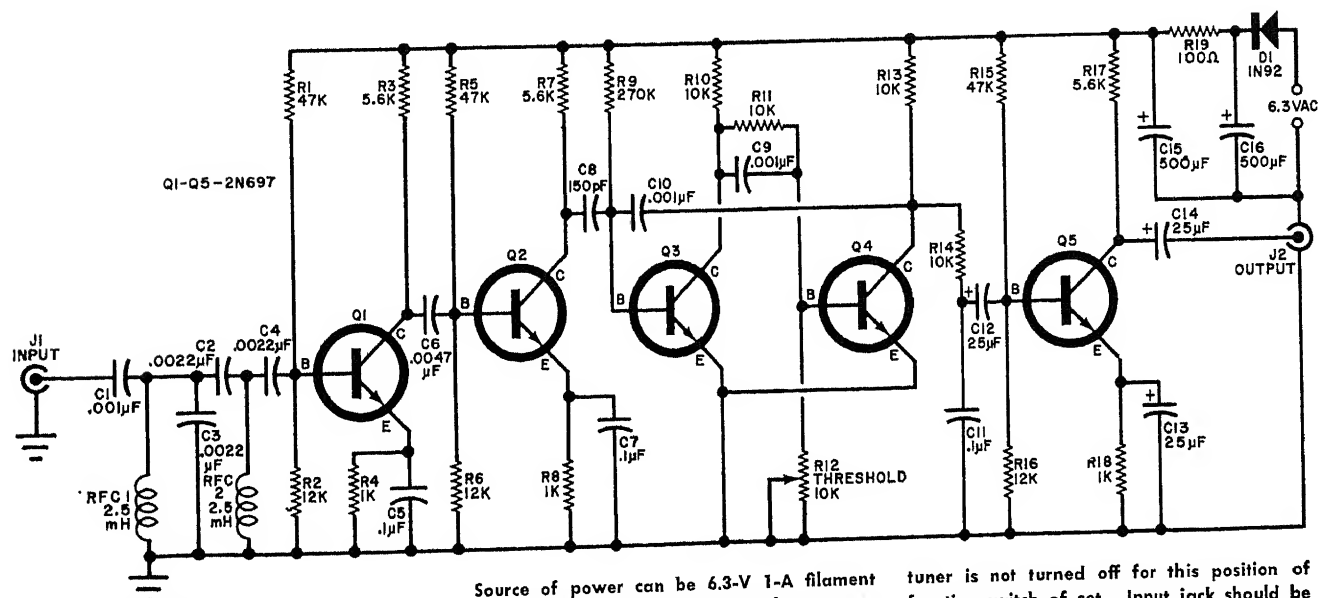
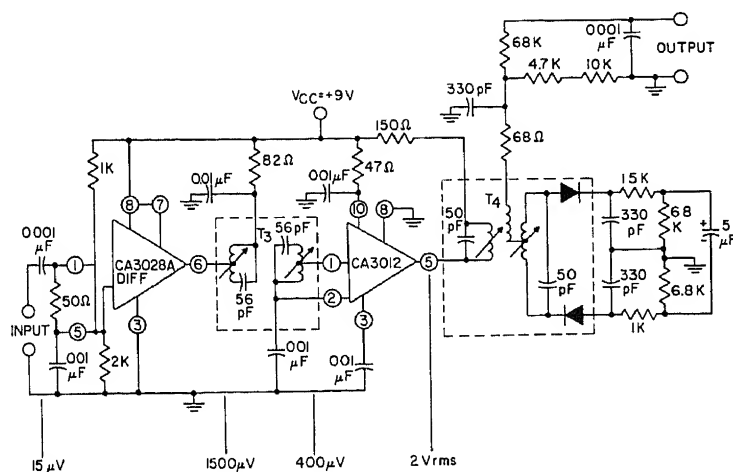
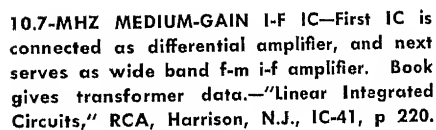
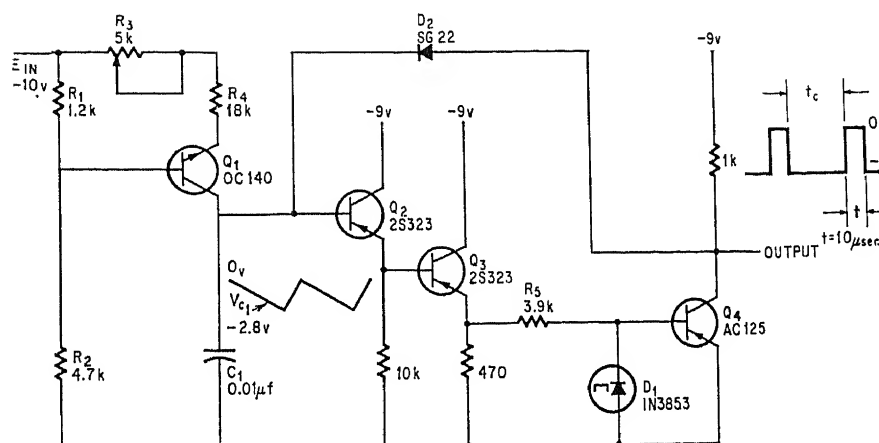


F-M TUNER WITH I-F STAGE—Uses four npn planar silicon transistors. Power gain is 54 dB. Image rejection at 98 MHz is 50 dB. I-f input voltage V2 is 1.5 mV and output V3 is 19 mV.—Preferred Semiconductors and Components, Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, CC101, 1968, p 1030.

R ₁ : 8.2 kΩ	R ₁₁ : 1 kΩ	C ₁ : 10 pF	C ₁₂ : 3.3 pF
R ₂ : 33 kΩ	R ₁₂ : 120 Ω	C ₂ : 30-45 pF	C ₁₃ : 30-45 pF
R ₃ : 1 kΩ	R ₁₃ : 330 Ω	C ₃ : 3.3 pF	C ₁₄ : 10 pF
R ₄ : 12 kΩ	R ₁₄ : 10 kΩ	C ₄ : 0.001 μF	C ₁₅ : 0.001 μF
R ₅ : 2.7 kΩ	R ₁₅ : 3.9 kΩ	C ₅ : 10 pF	C ₁₆ : 0.01 μF
R ₆ : 1 kΩ	R ₁₆ : 1.2 kΩ	C ₆ : 30-45 pF	C ₁₇ : 0.01 μF
R ₇ : 330 Ω	R ₁₇ : 120 Ω	C ₇ : 0.001 μF	C ₁₈ : 0.01 μF
R ₈ : 330 Ω	R ₁₈ : 330 Ω	C ₈ : 3.3 pF	C ₁₉ : 0.01 μF
R ₉ : 15 kΩ	R ₁₉ : 10 kΩ	C ₉ : 240 pF	C ₂₀ : 2.2 pF
R ₁₀ : 2.7 kΩ	R ₂₀ : 3.9 kΩ	C ₁₀ : 0.82 pF	C ₂₁ : 0.01 μF
All resistors 1/2 W, ten percent tolerance.		C ₁₁ : 0.001 μF	C ₂₂ : 0.01 μF

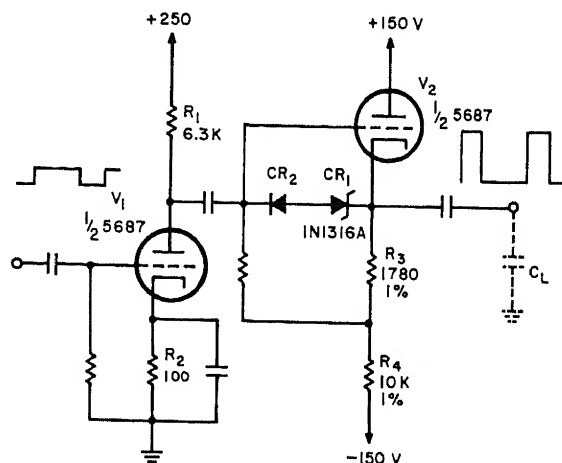
COILS

L₁: 4 T #18 bus, 3/16" ID, 3/4" length,
Turns Ratio ≈ 1/2 to 4.
L₂: 4 T #18 bus, 3/16" ID, 3/4" length,
L₃: 1 μH
L₄: 3 T #18 bus, 3/16" ID, 3/4" length



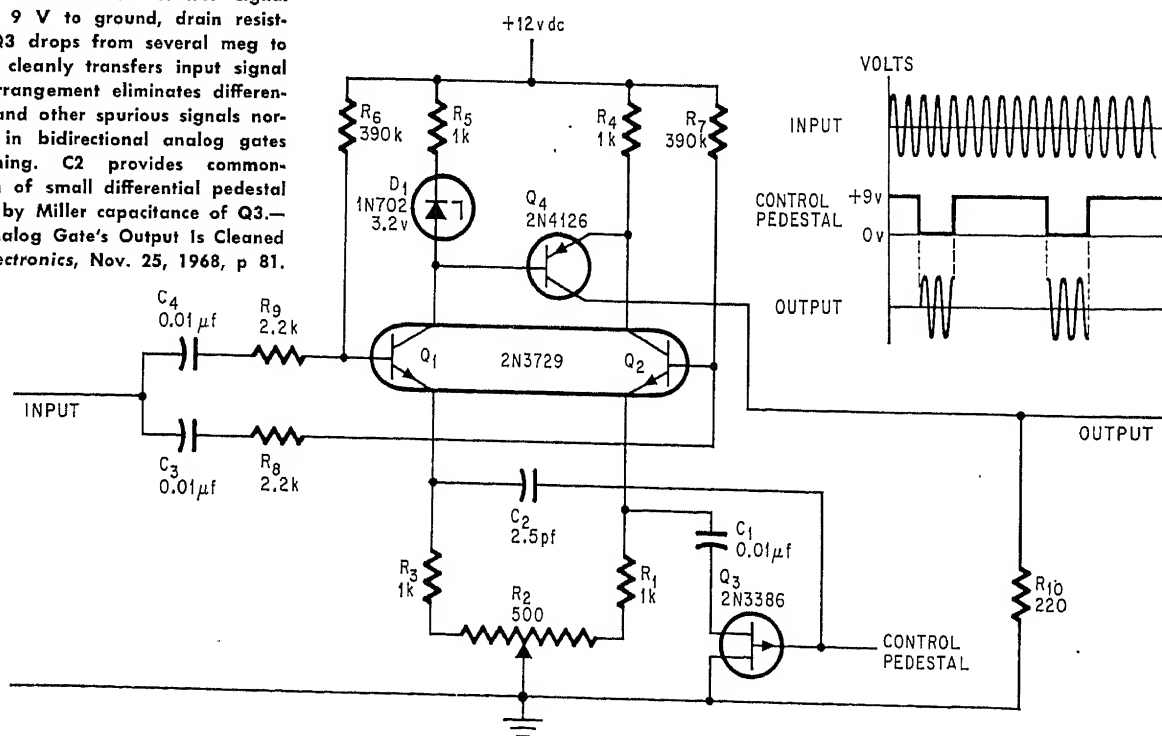
CHAPTER 36

Gate Circuits

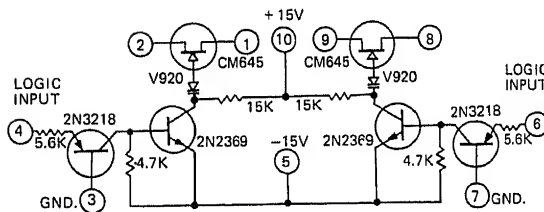
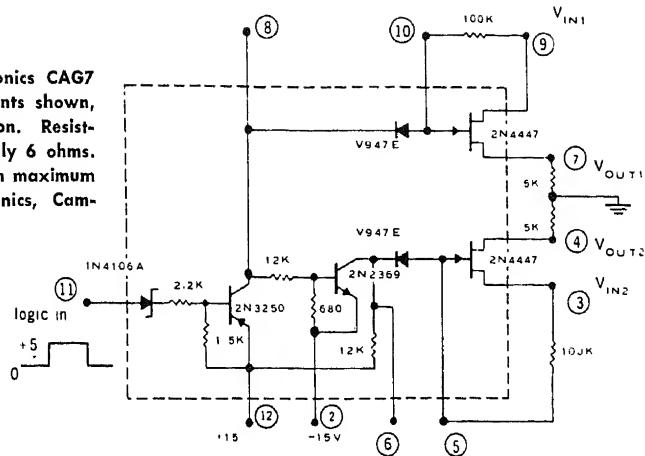


FASTER FALL TIME—Use of zener diode as switch gives low output impedance for both positive and negative excursions of gating pulse. This offsets shunt capacitance in load, to give fast transit times with conventional circuit and components. Article gives equation for fall times; for values shown, it is $0.9 \mu s$, and $0.5 \mu s$ for rise time. Capacitor values are not critical.—B. I. Wolff, *Gate Generator Arrangement Speeds Up Fall Time*, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 26, 1964, p 53–54.

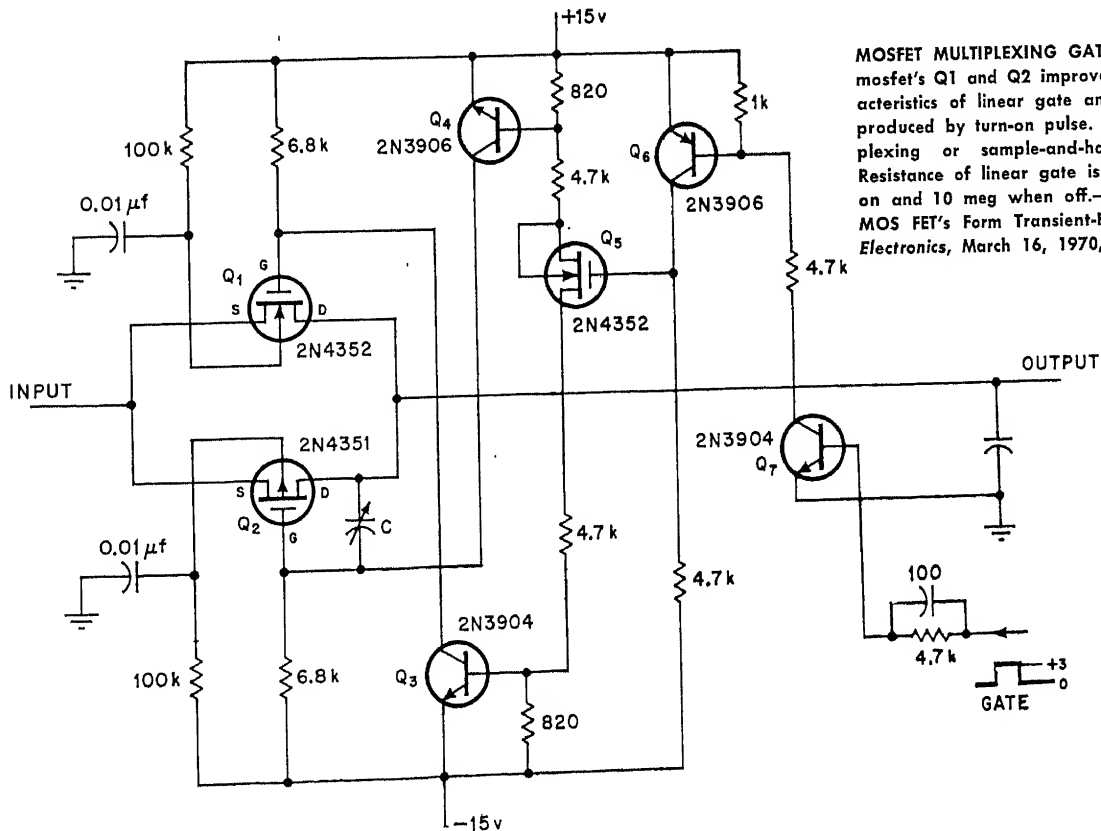
FET BLOCKS SPIKES—When control signal switches from 9 V to ground, drain resistance of fet Q3 drops from several meg to 90 ohms and cleanly transfers input signal to output. Arrangement eliminates differentiated spikes and other spurious signals normally arising in bidirectional analog gates during switching. C2 provides common-mode rejection of small differential pedestal spikes passed by Miller capacitance of Q3.—T. J. Davis, *Analog Gate's Output Is Cleaned Up By FET*, *Electronics*, Nov. 25, 1968, p 81.



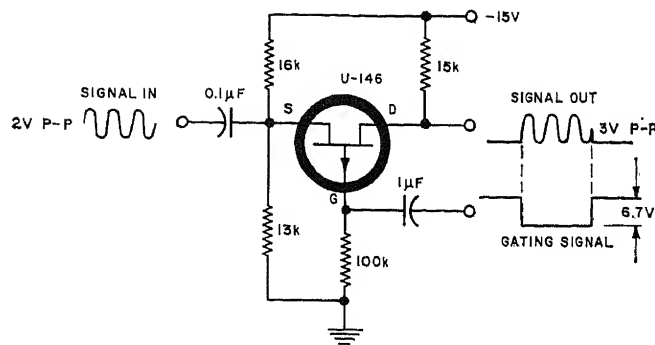
FET ANALOG GATE—With Crystalonics CAG7 package having external components shown, provides either spdt or dpst action. Resistance when ON is maximum of only 6 ohms. Turn-on and turn-off times are both maximum of 1.5 μ s.—Hybrid IC's, Crystalonics, Cambridge, Mass., 1969.



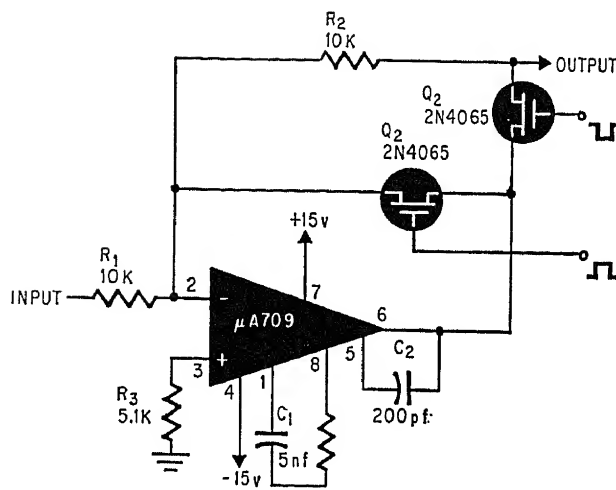
DUAL FET ANALOG GATE—Crystalonics CAG13 package provides spst action with 500-ns switching speed, break-before-make, and inherent zero offset voltage. Handles positive and negative 9-V signal levels directly from most logic circuits. Maximum ON resistance is 50 ohms at room temperature.—Hybrid IC's, Crystalonics, Cambridge, Mass., 1969.



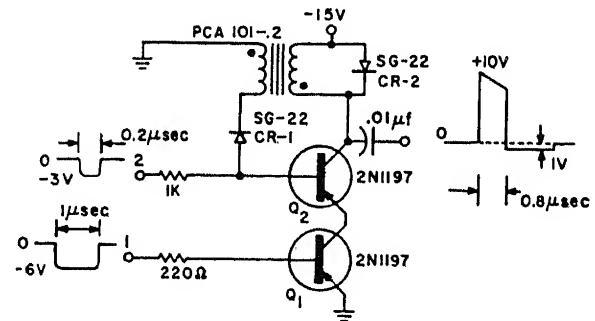
MOSFET MULTIPLEXING GATE—Paralleling of mosfet's Q1 and Q2 improves coupling characteristics of linear gate and cancels spikes produced by turn-on pulse. Useful in multiplexing or sample-and-hold applications. Resistance of linear gate is 200 ohms when on and 10 meg when off.—J. M. Firth, Two MOS FET's Form Transient-Free Linear Gate, *Electronics*, March 16, 1970, p 89.



LINEAR FET GATE—Can also serve as electronic switch for amplitude modulator.—J. H. Wujek, Jr. and M. E. McGee, *Field-Effect Transistor Circuits*, *Electronics World*, May 1967, p 32–33 and 75.

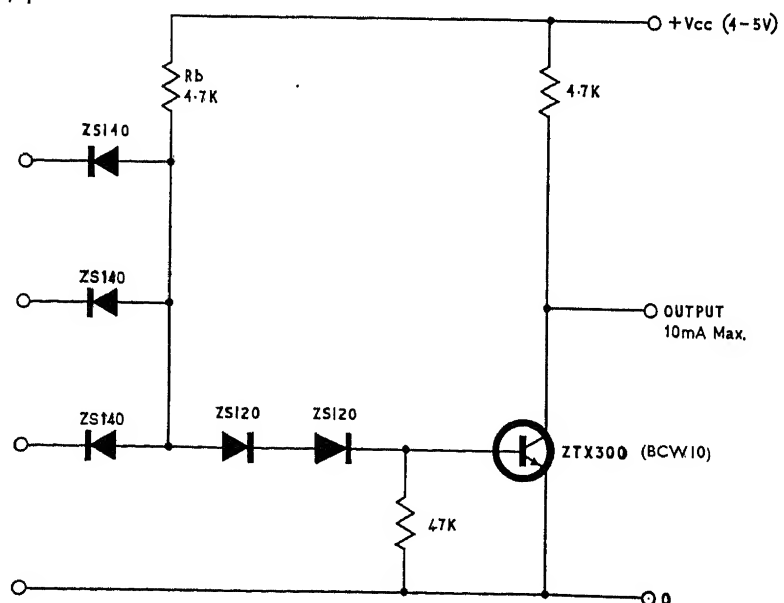


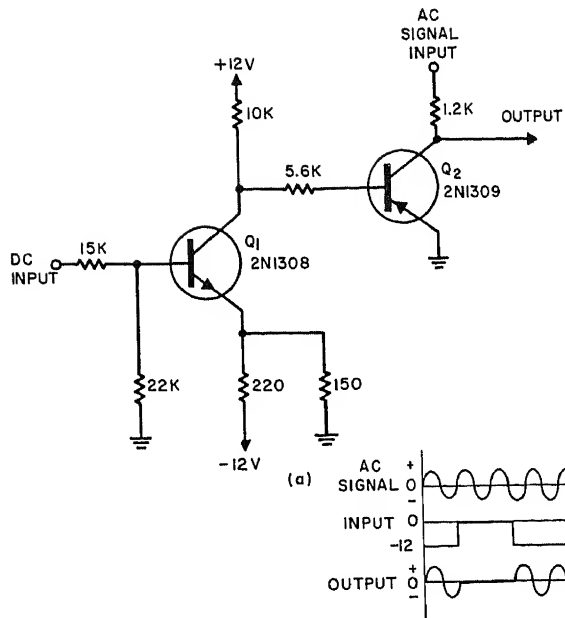
PRECISION ANALOG GATE—Uses Fairchild μ A709 opamp with fet switches in feedback loop. Gate is opened and closed by alternately driving the two switches Q2 on and off. Circuit operates as unity-gain inverting amplifier having essentially zero on-gate resistance. Isolation between input signal and load is nearly perfect.—J. F. Gifford and M. Markkula, *Linear IC's: Part 5, Ins and Outs of Op Amps*, *Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p 84–93.



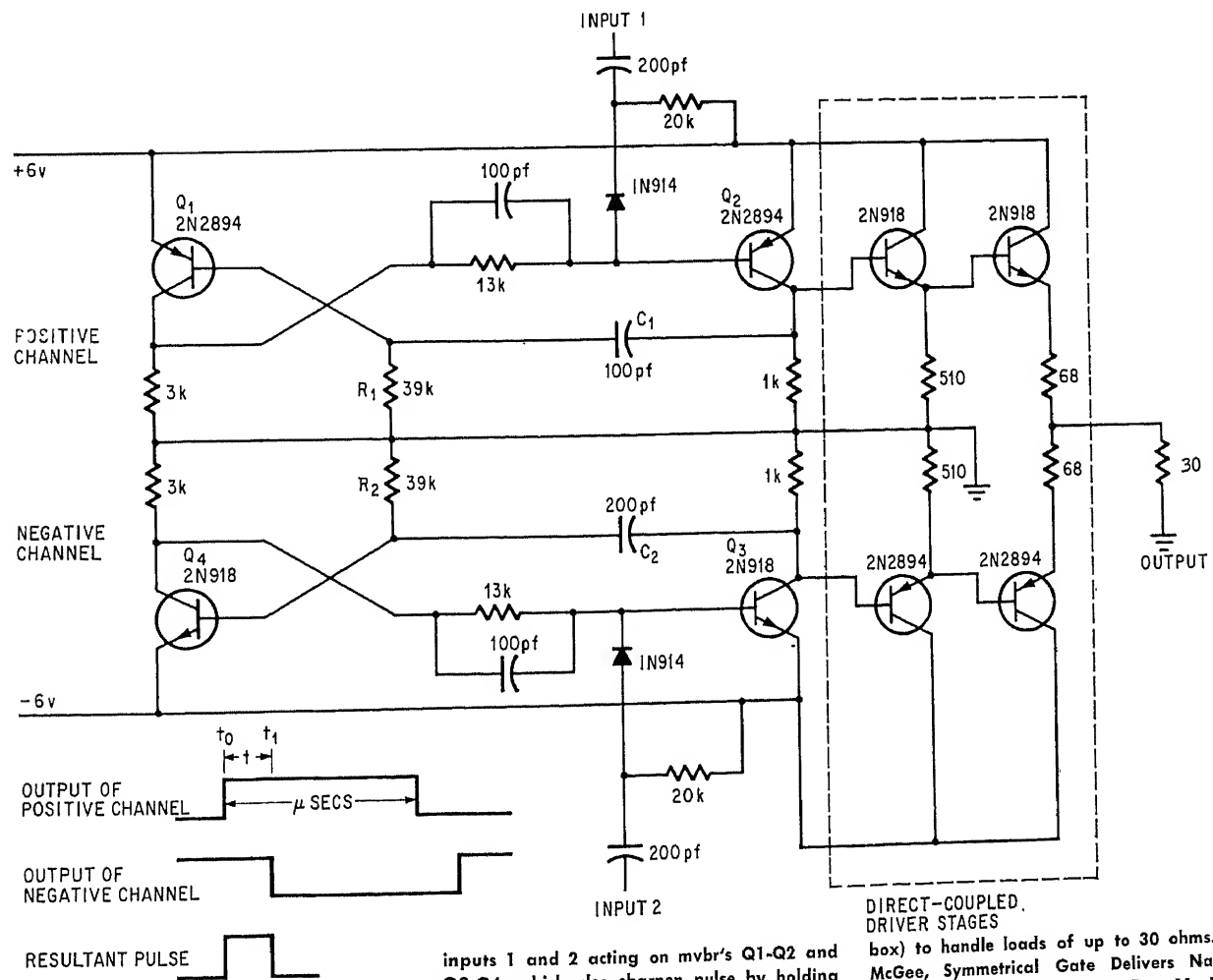
BLOCKING OSCILLATOR AND GATE—Produces standard output pulse only when input signals are applied simultaneously to both transistors. Gate at input 1 must be wider than 0.8- μ s output pulse, in order to keep Q1 conducting until output pulse is terminated. Diode prevents trigger feedback from input 2 into transformer.—A. W. Zinn, *Blocking Oscillator-And Gate Produces Standard Output Pulse*, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from *Electronic Design*," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 77.

DTL NOR—Provides fan-out of 11 for low-voltage low-power noncritical diode-transistor logic applications.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 8.





GATING A-C WITH D-C—Simple transistor arrangement achieves positive gating of 2-V rms a-c signal by 12-V d-c input. Blocked signal output is 46 dB down.—T. A. Radomski, Transistorized Switch Provides A-C Signal Gate, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 18, 1965, p 49–50.

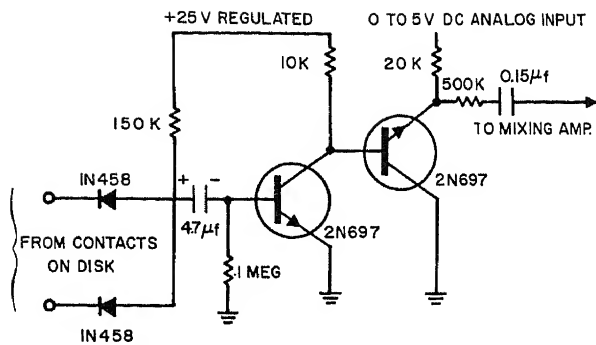


PULSE-SHARPENING GATE—Width of output pulse is determined by time interval between

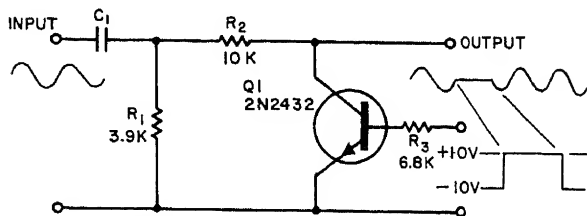
inputs 1 and 2 acting on mvbr's Q1-Q2 and Q3-Q4, which also sharpen pulse by holding rise and fall times to less than 5 ns. Two d-c amplifiers are used as drivers (dashed

DIRECT-COUPLED DRIVER STAGES

box) to handle loads of up to 30 ohms.—M. McGee, Symmetrical Gate Delivers Narrow Pulses to Fan-Out, *Electronics*, Dec. 11, 1967, p 99.

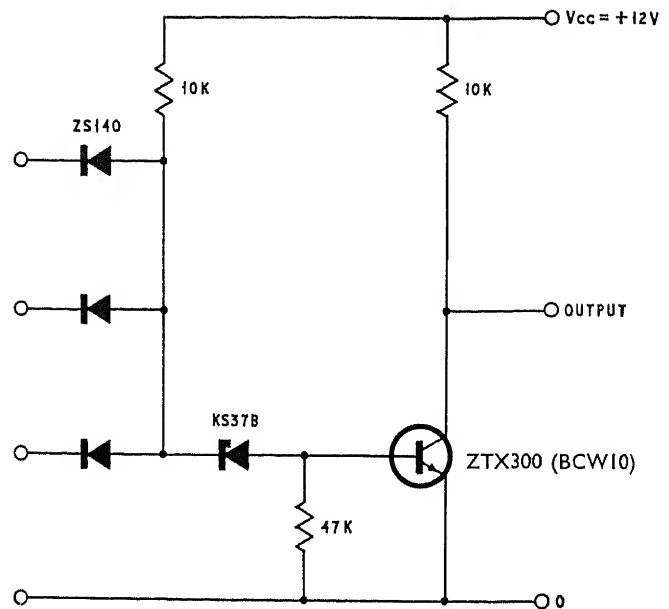
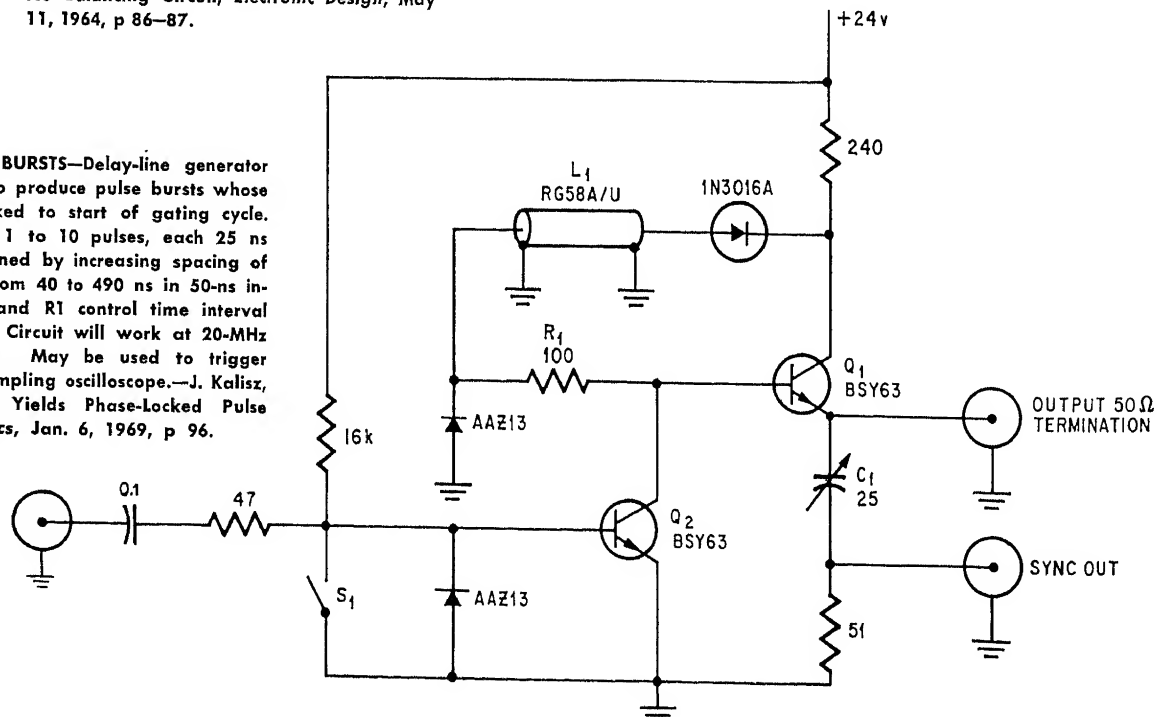


POSITIVE-ONLY GATE—Responds only to peaks above zero voltage level, to prevent frequency-doubling of signals picked off multiphase generating disk. Used with electronic commutator disk having 32 contacts around edge to provide gating for 32 channels.—J. P. Spacer, Jr., Pick Off Multiphase Signals From a Disk, *Electronic Design*, July 19, 1965, p 20-23.

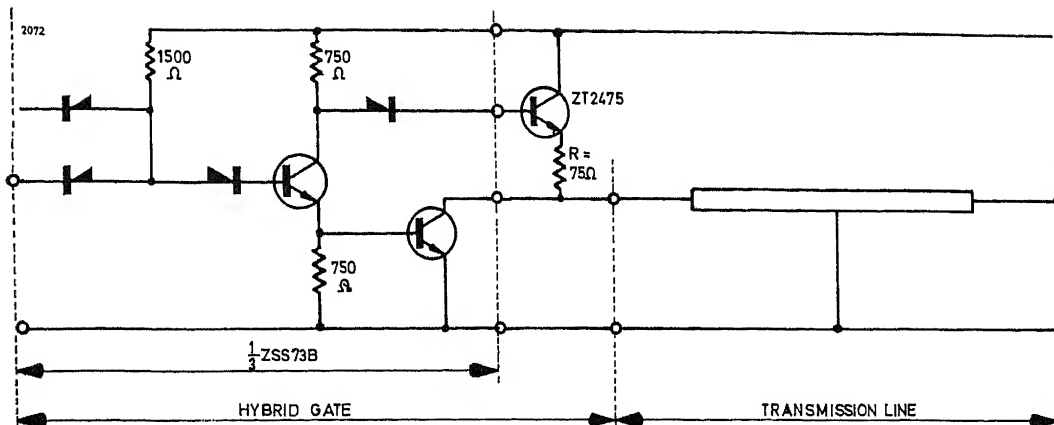


VIDEO CONTROL GATE—When base of transistor is made negative by square-wave control signal, gate passes both positive-going and negative-going video signals. When base is made positive, gate is closed. Attenuation of 20-kHz signal then exceeds 45 dB.—R. Vokoun, Bipolar Video Gate Needs No Balancing Circuit, *Electronic Design*, May 11, 1964, p 86-87.

PHASE-LOCKED BURSTS—Delay-line generator circuit is used to produce pulse bursts whose phases are locked to start of gating cycle. Bursts of from 1 to 10 pulses, each 25 ns wide, are obtained by increasing spacing of gating pulses from 40 to 490 ns in 50-ns increments. Circuit will work at 20-MHz repetition rate. May be used to trigger time base of sampling oscilloscope.—J. Kalisz, Simple Gating Yields Phase-Locked Pulse Bursts, *Electronics*, Jan. 6, 1969, p 96.



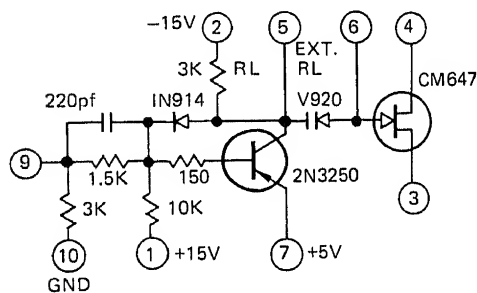
HIGH NOISE IMMUNITY—Provides d-c noise immunity of 4 V minimum, for applications having switching transients in a-c line and stray magnetic or electric fields. Intended for low-speed systems. Maximum fan-out is 10.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 10.



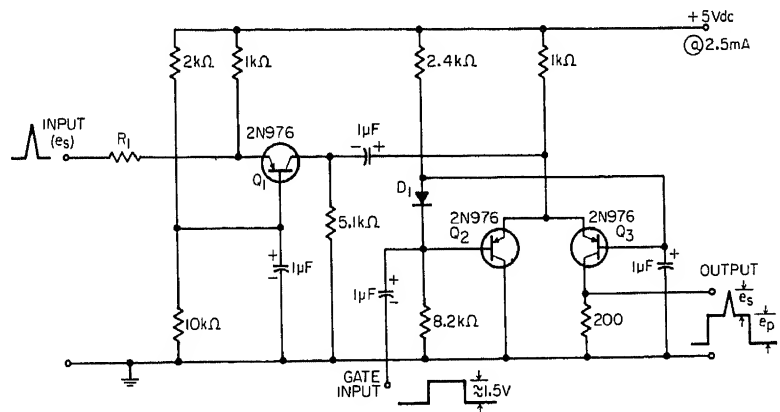
TRANSMISSION-LINE DRIVE—Uses third of Ferranti ZSS73B hybrid gate with single ex-

ternal transistor and one resistor to drive 150-ohm transmission line.—The Micronor II

Range of Silicon Integrated Circuits, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1967, p 64.



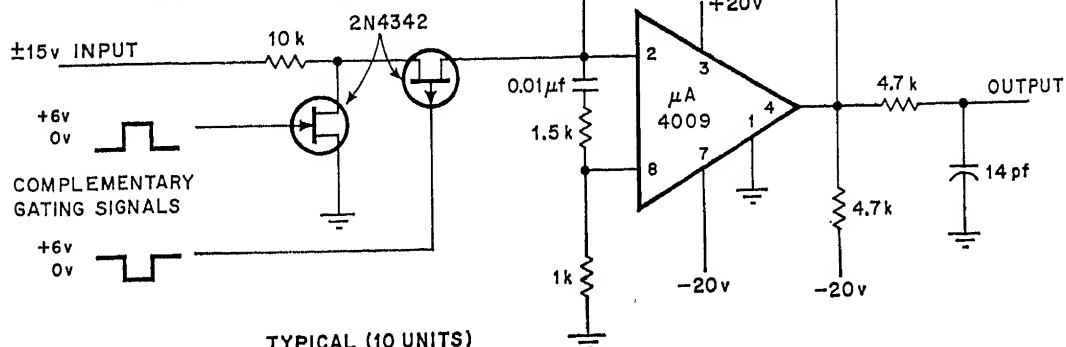
HIGH-SPEED FET ANALOG GATE—Crystalonics CAG10 package provides spst action with switching speeds of 50 ns working directly from logic. Maximum ON resistance is about 50 ohms.—Hybrid IC's, Crystalonics, Cambridge, Mass., 1969.



FAST-PULSE TRANSMISSION GATE—Operates in current-switching mode to provide reliable isolation of signal input from output when gate is turned off. Positive pulse of about 1.5 V at gate input cuts off Q2, to turn on

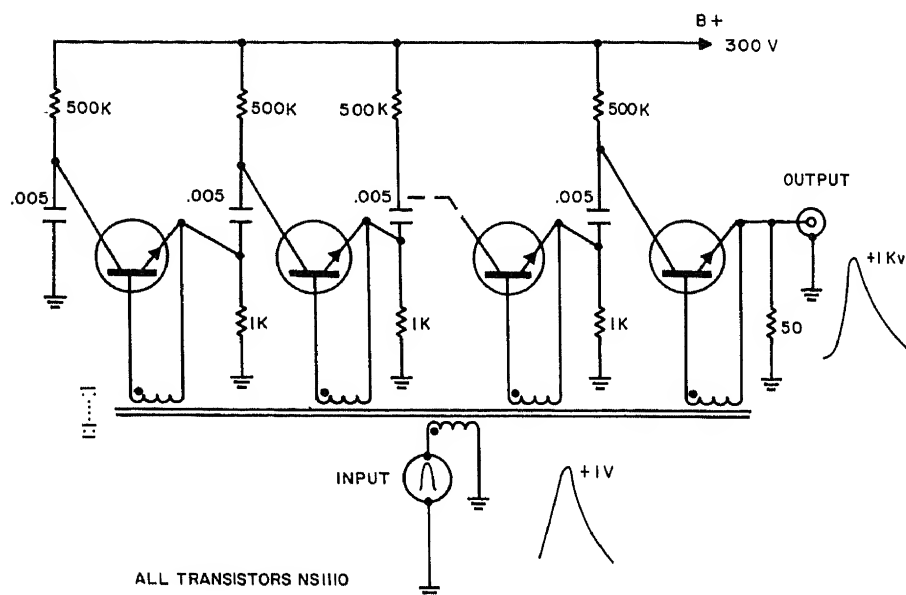
Q3 for transmitting input signal to output. Gate rejection is 100:1 for 1.5-ns pulses.—J. D. Nickell, High-Speed Pulse Transmission Gate, *EEE*, July 1967, p 130.

HIGH-VOLTAGE SWITCHING—Fet pair inserted at virtual ground input of opamp permits handling signal voltages limited only by maximum signal swing of opamp and its slew rate. Up to ten pairs of these fet switches may be stacked to give ten-input commutator for ten input signals. Will operate at switching rates up to 100 kHz.—F. J. Honey, DTL/TTL Controls Large Signals in Commutator, *Electronics*, March 16, 1970, p 90.



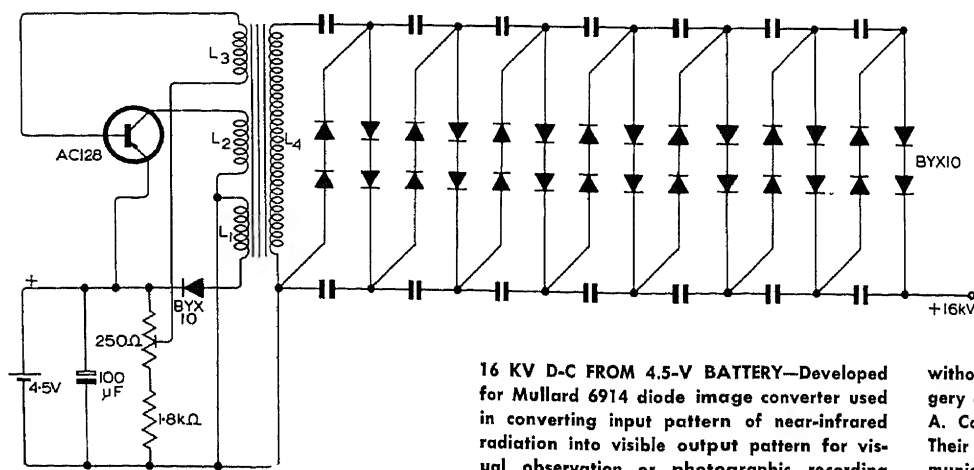
CHAPTER 37

High-Voltage Circuits



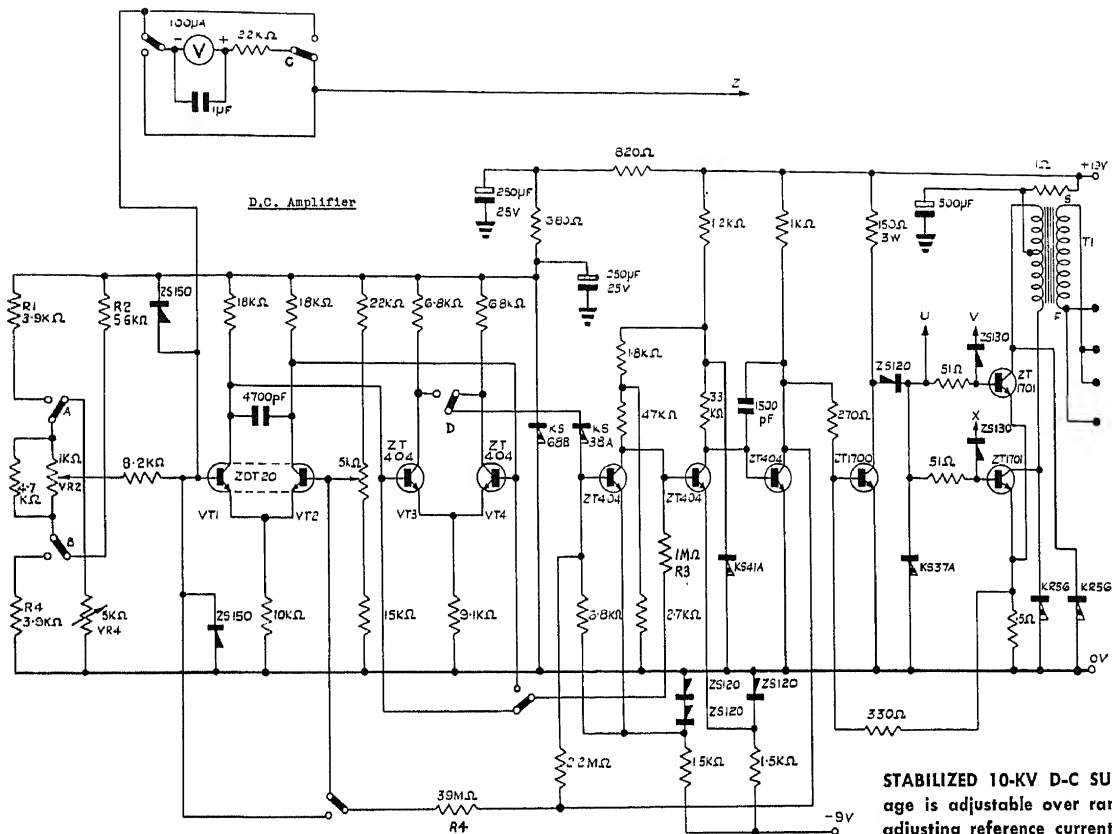
1,000-V PULSES—Combining of avalanche transistors as shown, for charging capacitors in parallel and discharging them into load in series, permits use of lower-voltage transistors for high-level pulse output stage. Load can be placed at either end of circuit to give choice of polarity.—E. J. Snyder and A. Whetstone, Series-Parallel Connection Produces High-Level Pulses, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 6, 1965, p 52.

WIDE-RANGE INDICATOR—Neon gives visual indication of presence of voltages from 90 to 4,000 V. At about 500 V, circuit becomes relaxation oscillator and lamp will flash brightly.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 19.

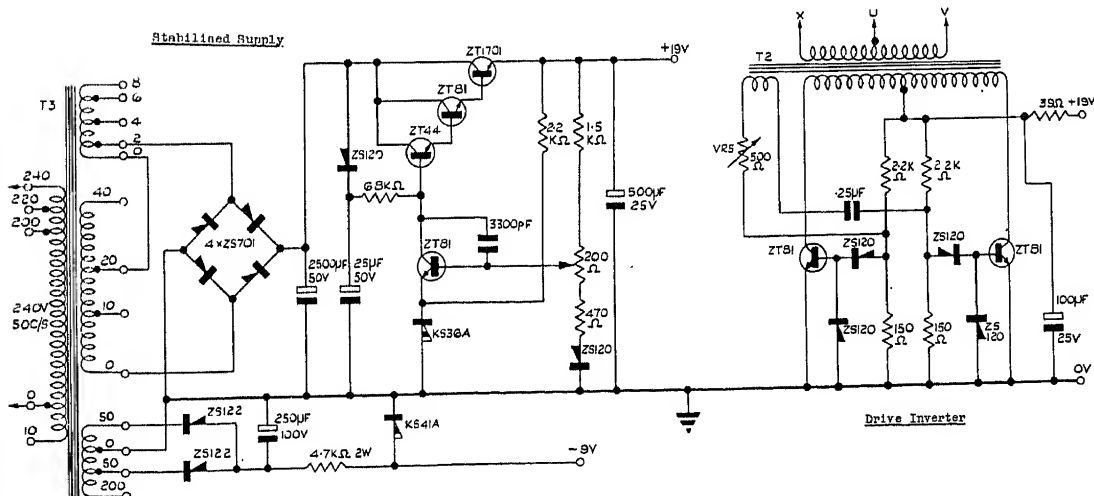


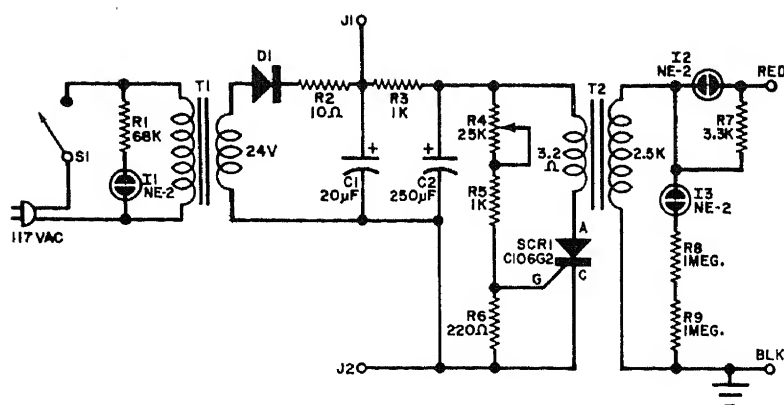
16 KV D-C FROM 4.5-V BATTERY—Developed for Mullard 6914 diode image converter used in converting input pattern of near-infrared radiation into visible output pattern for visual observation or photographic recording

without light source. One application is for very detection. Power output is 320 μW .—A. Cook, Diode Image Converter Tubes and Their Applications, *Mullard Technical Communications*, Sept. 1967, p 256-260.

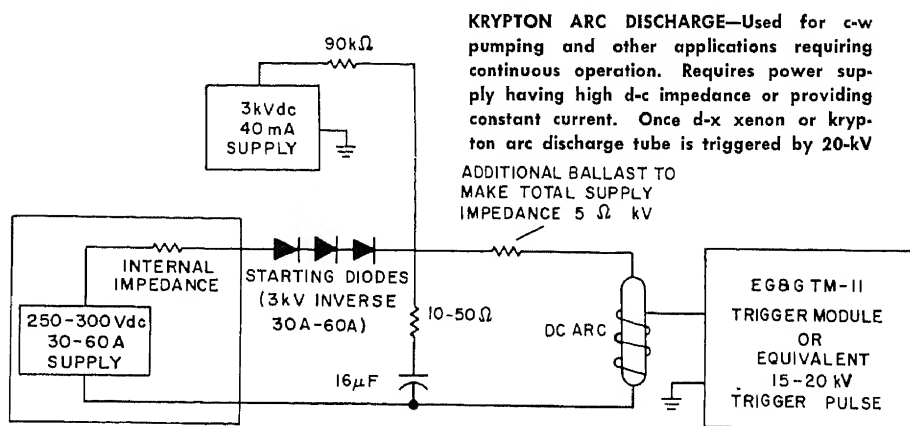


STABILIZED 10-KV D-C SUPPLY—Output voltage is adjustable over range of 5-10 kV by adjusting reference current at input stage of d-c amplifier. Maximum load current is 1 mA d-c. Voltage regulation is 5 V, or 0.05% at 10 kV. 9-V stabilized negative supply and 19-V positive regulated supply operate from a-c line and furnish operating voltages for drive inverter, output inverter, and d-c amplifier. Voltage multiplier steps up output of inverter to required 10 kV, and feeds back portion of output through attenuator to d-c amplifier that acts on input inverter to provide regulation. Report describes operation in detail, and gives both design and construction data.—10kV Stabilised E.H.T. Supply Using Silicon Transistors, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 24, 1964.





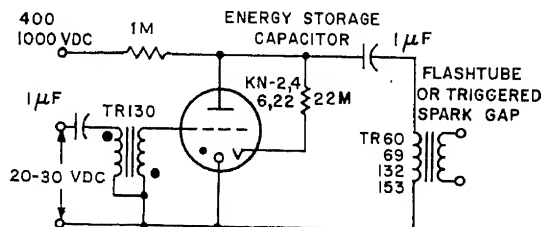
FENCE CHARGER—Solid-state circuit operates either from 45-V battery or a-c line. In addition to conventional charging of single-wire fence enclosing horse or cow pasture, may be used to keep dogs out of metal garbage can insulated from ground by dry wood or plastic. Delivers disturbing but harmless electrical sting to any person or animal touching charged metal, and should therefore be turned off on garbage collection day. If soil is very dry, moisture may be required for good ground contact.—L. E. Greenlee, *Electric Fence*, "Electronic Experimenter's Handbook," Ziff-Davis, N.Y., 1969 Spring Edition, p 15–18.



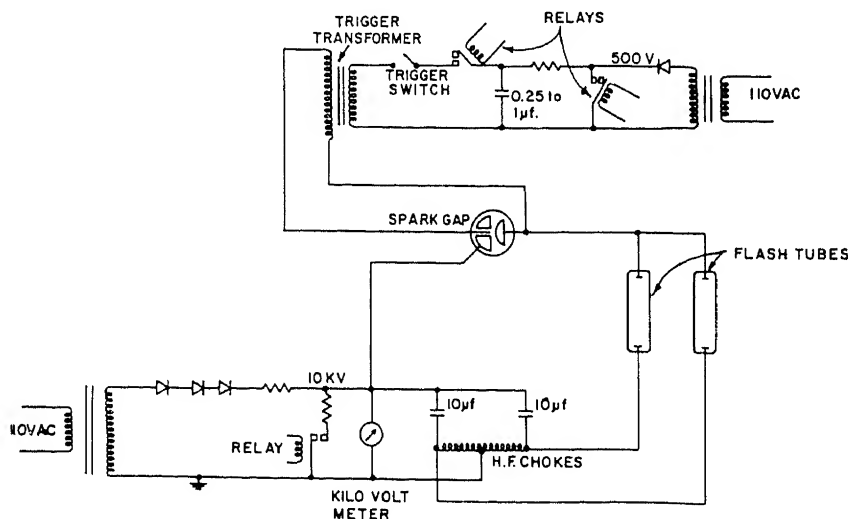
KRYPTON ARC DISCHARGE—Used for c-w pumping and other applications requiring continuous operation. Requires power supply having high d-c impedance or providing constant current. Once d-x xenon or krypton arc discharge tube is triggered by 20-kV

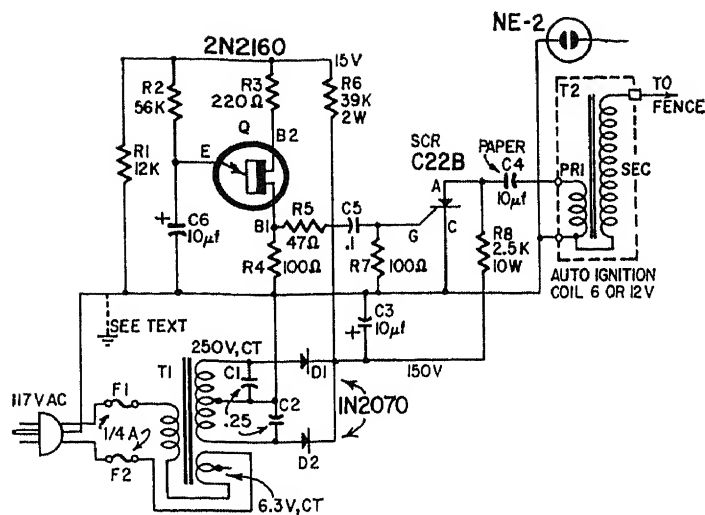
pulse, high voltage across arc lamp drops below 200 V d-c so diodes in main supply circuit conduct and operate lamp continuously. Provides both infrared and ultraviolet output. —DC Xenon and Krypton Arc Discharge Tubes, EG&G, Boston, Mass., No. 1008, 1968.

KRYTRON-TRIGGERED SPARK GAP—Four-element cold-cathode gas-filled switch tube produces high peak current for short duration through trigger transformer, for developing 20 to 30 kV pulse for triggering spark gap or xenon flashtube.—Krytrons—Cold Cathode Switch Tubes, EG&G, Boston, Mass., KR-100, 1968.

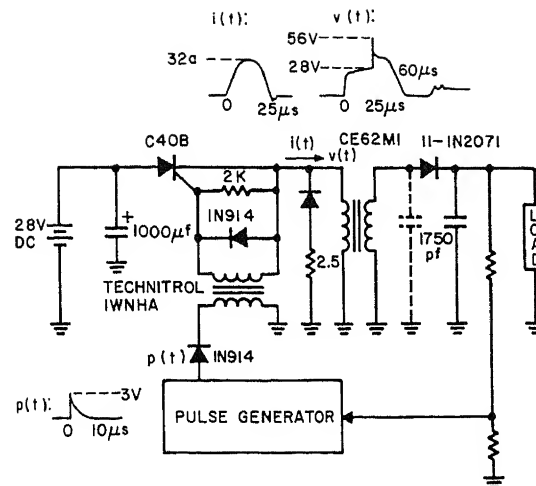


SPARK-GAP SWITCH—High-voltage trigger transformer turns on spark gap with 5 to 25 kV pulse when capacitor discharges through primary. When gap is triggered, full 10 kV of main storage capacitors is applied to two flashtubes, making them fire. Storage capacitors then begin charging automatically for next flash. Protective relays short storage and trigger capacitors through appropriate resistors when power is off, while relay in primary of trigger transformer prevents accidental firing of lamps. Used in studying excited-state processes in organic molecules.—D. N. Bailey and D. M. Hercules, *Flash Photolysis—A Technique for Studying Fast Reactions*, *Journal of Chemical Education*, Feb. 1965.

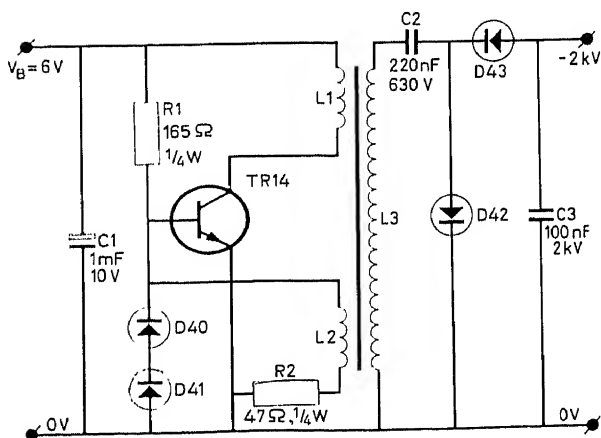




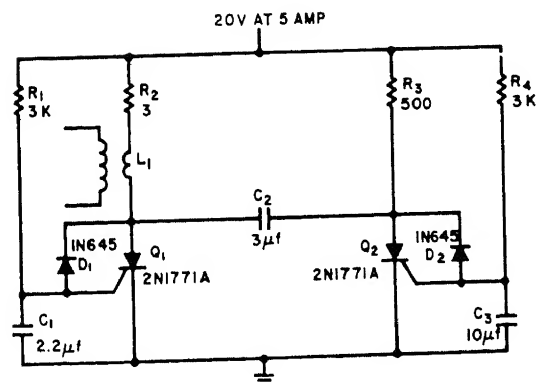
SCR ELECTRIC FENCE CHARGER—Generates 1-ms pulse once per second, with short-circuit current and total energy limited to safe value by characteristics of capacitor and automotive ignition coil used. Power transformer isolates a-c line from fence circuit. Will easily handle quarter-mile of fence. Power consumption is about 20 W. Grounding of line by sunflowers or other plants will not damage charger but will cause rfi and reduce strength of voltage pulses. Direct short will blow fuse in primary of transformer. Neon flashes once per second to indicate charger is working.—E. T. Hansen, SCR Electric Fence Charger, *Radio-Electronics*, July 1965, p 35–37.



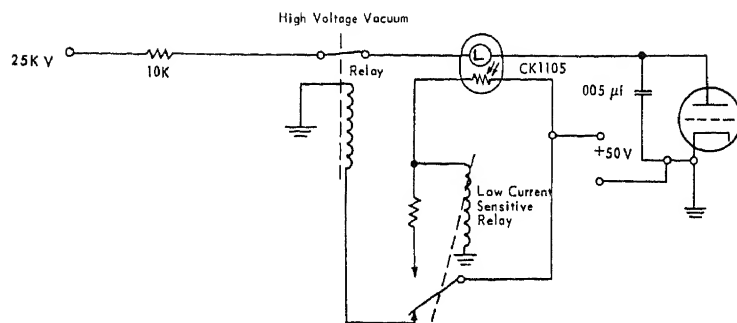
28 V TO 3,500 V—Only one scr is needed, because resonance of transformer primary forces scr to turn off. Pulse generator for triggering scr can be operated at up to 3 kHz. Load capacitor can be capacitance of pulse-forming network if load is thyatron for switching energy from network to 200-ohm load. With fixed resistive load, feedback from load to pulse generator for changing frequency can be used to regulate load voltage.—W. B. McCartney and E. O. Uhrig, Inverter Uses Only One Silicon-Controlled Rectifier, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 23, 1964, p 61–62.



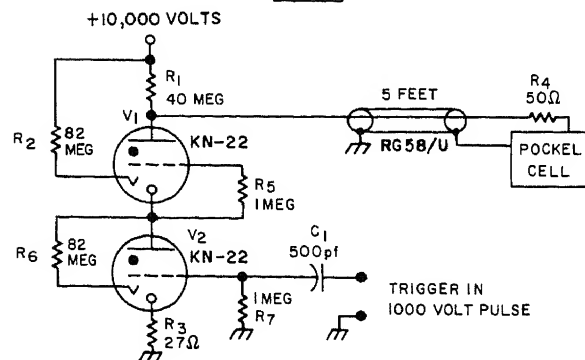
2-KV SUPPLY FOR CRT NUMERICAL DISPLAY—Uses d-c converter operating at 20 kHz with transistor BD121 to step up 6-V d-c supply to 2-kV accelerating voltage required by crt for figure-8 numerical character generator. Diodes D40 and D41 are BAY39 and other diodes are BY153.—A. P. Tanis, Numerical Display with Bar Matrix Character Generator, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 2, 1966–1967, p 73–83.



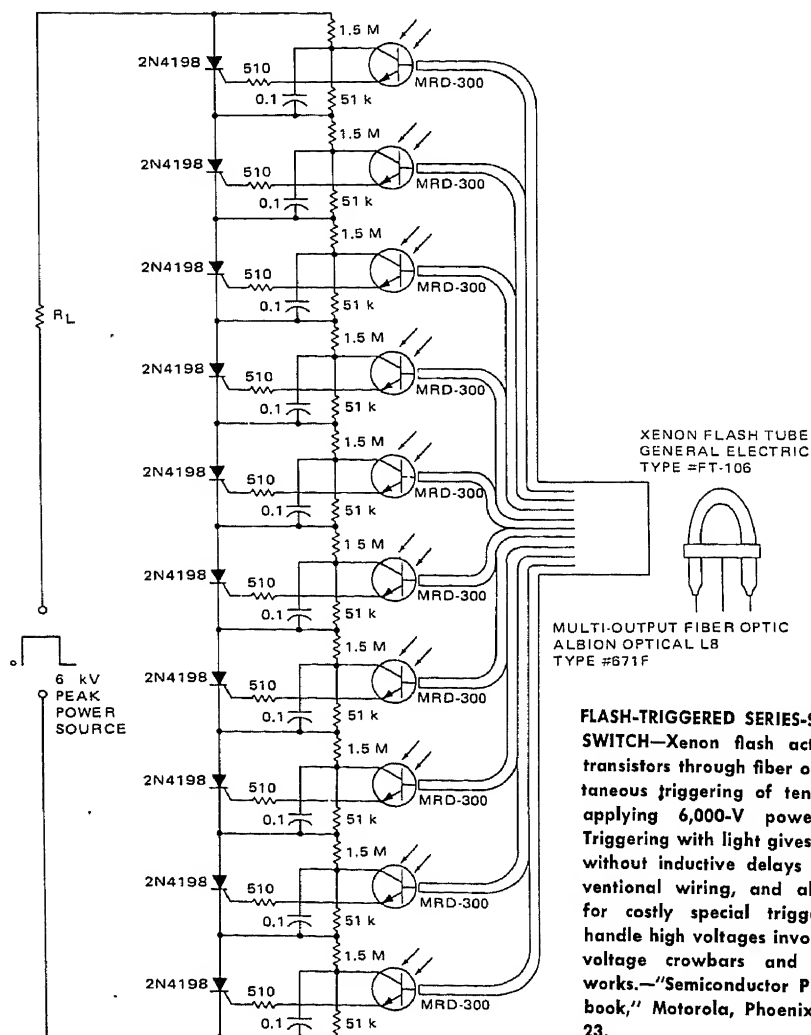
ARC-LAMP STARTER—Simple scr power supply boosts 20-V d-c input to 20 kV a-c for starting arc lamp having 2-cm gap. Inexpensive standard auto ignition coil, modified to give required 200:1 ratio, was used for L1. Duty cycle is less than 10%, permitting use of less expensive scr's than those shown.—D. Duffy, Low-Cost SCR Multivibrator Yields 20 Kv from 20-V Input, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from *Electronic Design*," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 214.

**OPTOELECTRONIC OVERLOAD PROTECTION—**

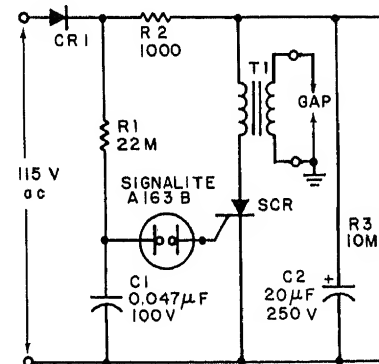
Intermittent short-circuit in tube, or other overload that causes increase in average current through neon lamp of Raysistor, reduces resistance of its photocell, to energize low-current relay which in turn pulls in high-voltage vacuum relay to open circuit and prevent damage to components. Response time is rapid because current flows continuously through lamp circuit. For higher load current, change to CK1108 having filamentary lamp.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 15.



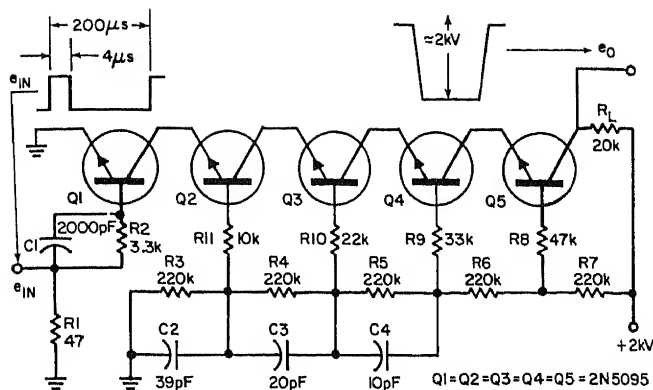
POCKEL CELL PULSER—Two EG&G Krytron gas-filled switch tubes generate up to 10-kV pulses at repetition rates from 50 to 750 pps for switching pockel cell crystals. Output coax serves as energy storage capacitor in series with R1, to permit locating pulser several feet away from cell.—Krytron Pockel Cell Pulser, EG&G, Boston, Mass., No. KN-22, 1968.



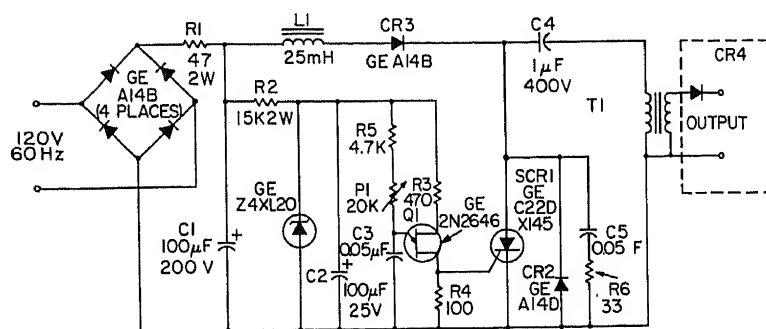
FLASH-TRIGGERED SERIES-SCR HIGH-VOLTAGE SWITCH—Xenon flash acting on ten photo-transistors through fiber optics provides simultaneous triggering of ten scr's in series, for applying 6,000-V power pulse to load. Triggering with light gives simultaneous firing, without inductive delays occurring with conventional wiring, and also eliminates need for costly special trigger transformers to handle high voltages involved. Used in high-voltage crowbars and pulse-forming networks.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-23.



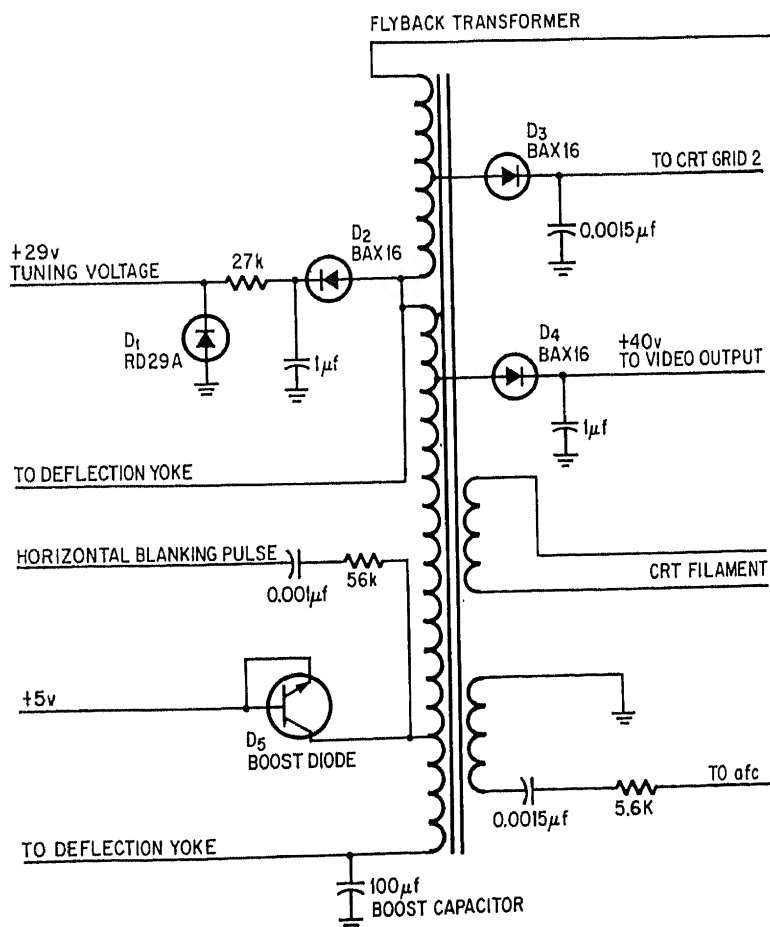
GAS IGNITION—Timing circuit, switching circuit, and high-voltage transformer, in unit called Electronic Match, produce 18,000-V spark at gap once per second, as substitute for pilot flame in gas appliances.—F. Egan, *Whether It's Cold or Whether It's Hot . . .*, *Electronic Design*, April 12, 1967, p 17-22.



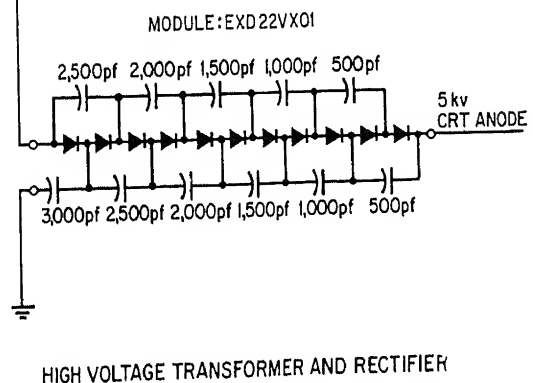
2-KV PULSE-GENERATING SWITCH—When 5-V pulse is applied to input to turn on Q1, remaining four mesa transistors (connected in series and operating in avalanche mode) are turned on to serve as economical high-voltage switch for generating 2-kV negative-going output pulse.—S. A. Ritterman, A 2-KV 0.1-A Switch Uses Mesa Transistors, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 11, 1967, p 102.



HIGH VOLTAGE FOR NEON SIGNS—Cost, size, and weight are all much less than for conventional 60-Hz stepup transformer. Rectified 60-Hz line voltage is converted to 1,000 Hz with scr inverter, and ferrite-core transformer T1 then used to step voltage up to desired value at 1,000 Hz. If d-c output is required, selenium rectifier stack CR4 should be selected according to current and voltage requirements. For 7,500 V d-c and capacitive load up to 4 mA d-c in half-wave circuit, CR4 can be General Electric 6RS9PH250PHB1. Can also be used for electrostatic precipitators and copying machines.—A. Adem, High Voltage Power Supply for Low Current Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 201.18, 1966.

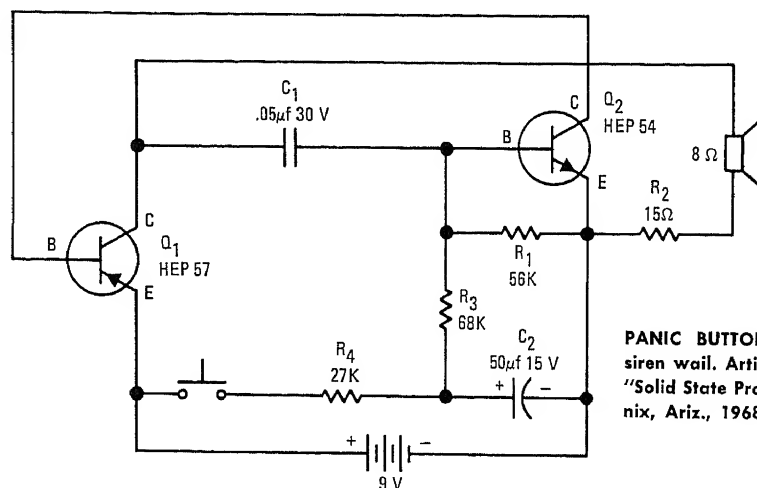


5 KV FROM PENLIGHTS—Used in Matsushita 1.5-inch-diagonal tv operating from 5-V penlight batteries. Pot-type flyback transformer core prevents induction of high-voltage pulses into other circuits. Voltage multiplication consists of progressive sharing and transfer of charge from larger input capacitors to smaller output capacitors.—R. Sasaki and K. Uno, Low-Power Design is Heart of Penlight-Powered Mini-Tv, *Electronics*, June 8, 1970, p 106–113.

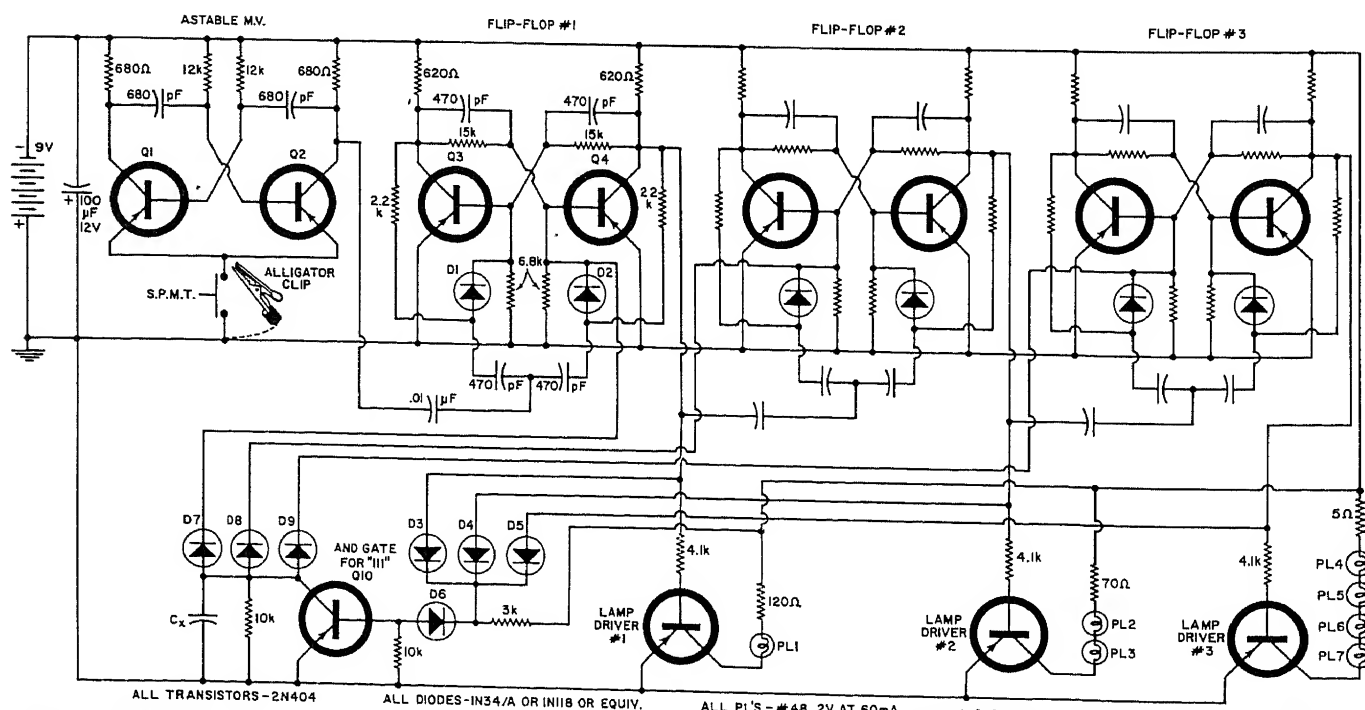


CHAPTER 38

Hobby Circuits



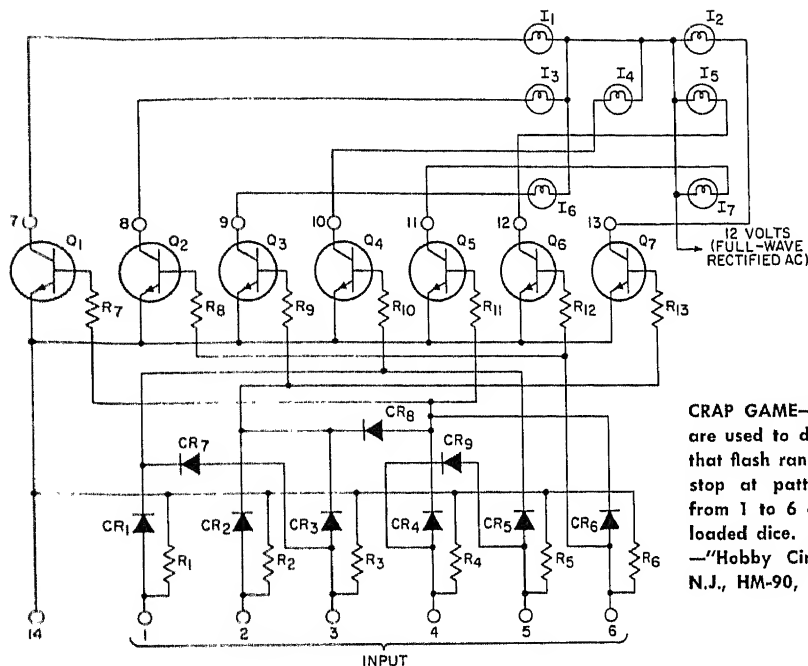
PANIC BUTTON—Press button and get true siren wail. Article gives construction details.—*"Solid State Projects Manual,"* Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 17–20.



CRAPS—Three-stage binary counter drives seven pilot lamps arranged like dots on dice. Counter is driven by free-running multivibrator (above 60 kHz) that is started and stopped by single-pole momentary-throw switch or by

touching alligator clip to terminal. Breaking circuit makes counter stop at one of its six possible states, in true random fashion corresponding to rolling of hand-thrown dice in crap game. First and eighth states of counter

are inhibited, to eliminate unwanted decimal numbers 0 and 7. For actual game, switch can be actuated twice to simulate rolling two dice, or two identical circuits can be built.—A. L. Plevy, *Electronic Dice*, *Electronics World*, Oct. 1968, p 82–84.



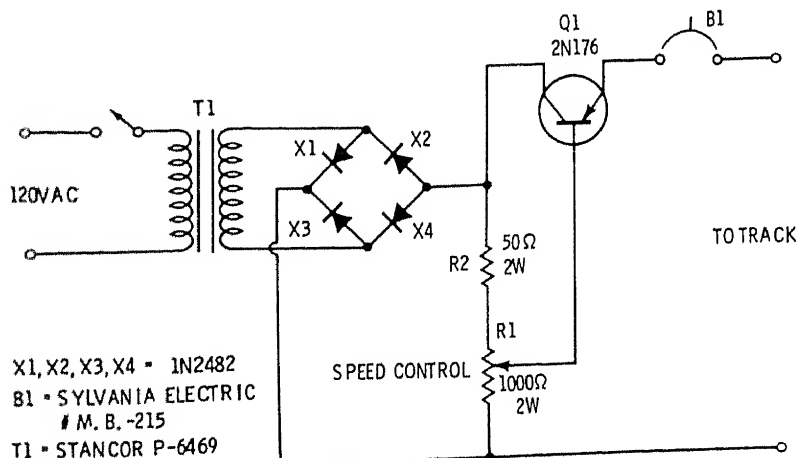
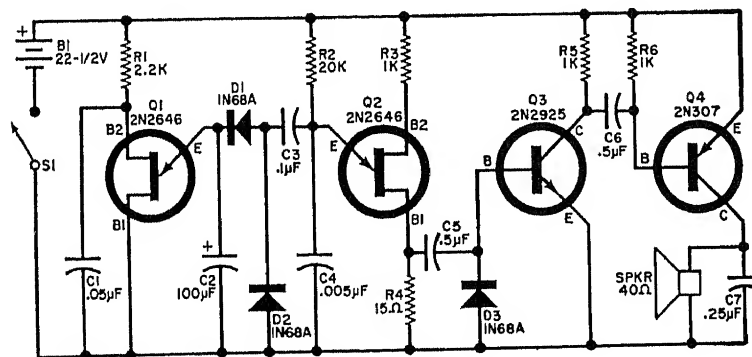
CRAP GAME—Gate and driver circuits shown are used to drive seven lamps at upper right that flash randomly for few seconds and then stop at pattern corresponding to numbers from 1 to 6 on dice. Eliminates problem of loaded dice. Book gives construction details. —"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 131.

CR₁ through CR₆ — silicon rectifier, type 1N270
I₁ through I₇ — any 12-volt lamp drawing 150 milliamperes or less
Q₁ through Q₇ — transistor, RCA

SK3020

R₁ through R₆ = 1200 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₇ through R₁₃ = 680 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

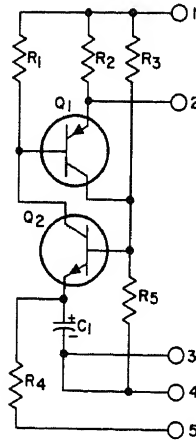
OBNOXIOUS NOISEMAKER—Q1-Q2 start with loud low-pitch wail that increases in frequency to very high shriek, then suddenly drops back to low tone and starts over again. Q3-Q4 provides sufficient amplification for speaker to disturb entire apartment building. May be used either to break lease or collect hospitalization for broken nose.—S. Breskend, "The Lease-Breaker" and "The Drip," *Popular Electronics*, Feb. 1968, p 33-35.



X1, X2, X3, X4 = 1N2482
B1 = SYLVANIA ELECTRIC # M. B. -215
T1 = STANCOR P-6469

MODEL TRAIN CONTROL—Provides smoother control of speed than conventional wirewound rheostat. D-c output of about 25 V is applied to tracks through miniature self-resetting circuit breaker B1.—J. P. Shields, "Novel Electronic Circuits," H. W. Sams & Co., Inc., Indianapolis, Ind., 1968, p 15.

RUNNING OSCILLATOR FOR SLOT MACHINE—Electronic slot machine uses three vertical columns of lights instead of spinning wheels. Oscillator circuit shown is used in two versions, as running oscillator producing pulses at rapid rate when power is applied, and for three stop oscillators each producing a pulse about once every 4 s but at different rates for as long as power is on. Book tells how to connect oscillators with flip-flops, NAND gates, shift registers, and lamps for completely random scoring action.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 121.

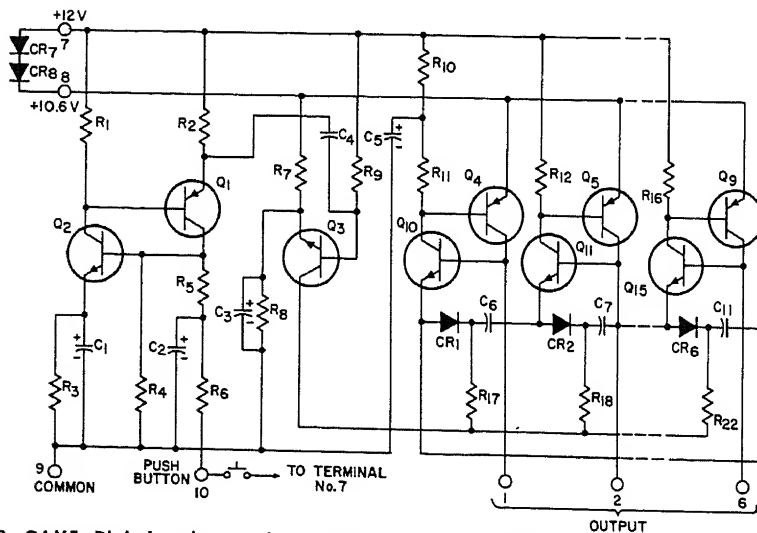


Running Oscillator (1 req'd)
C₁ = 2 microfarads, 15 volts, electrolytic

Q₁ = transistor, RCA SK3005
Q₂ = transistor, RCA SK3020
R₁ = 1500 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₂ = 47 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₃ = 1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₄ = 15,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₅ = 4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

Stop Oscillator (3 req'd)

C₁ = 100 microfarads, 15 volts, electrolytic
Q₁ = transistor, RCA SK3005
Q₂ = transistor, RCA SK3020
R₁ = 1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₂ = 68 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₃ = 1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₄ = 27,000 ohms, 33,000 ohms, 39,000 ohms, one in each of 3 oscillators
R₅ = 470 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%



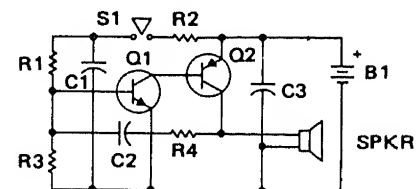
CRAP GAME—Digital pulser and six-stage shift register are used in circuit for actuating arrangement of seven lamps that flash randomly for few seconds and then stop at pat-

tern corresponding to numbers from 1 to 6 on dice. Book gives construction details.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 132.

C₁ = 1 microfarad, 25 volts, electrolytic
C₂ = 500 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
C₃ = 100 microfarads, 6 volts, electrolytic
C₄ C₆ through C₁₁ = 0.05 microfarad, 25 volts or greater, ceramic
C₅ = 10 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
CR₁ through CR₆ = silicon rectifier, type 1N270
CR₇ CR₈ = silicon rectifier, RCA SK3030
Q₁ Q₄ through Q₉ = transistors, RCA SK3005

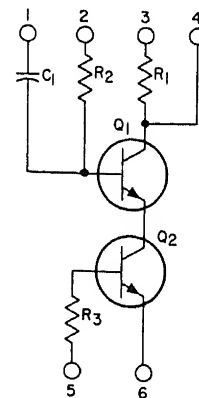
Q₂ = transistor, RCA SK3020
Q₃ Q₁₀ through Q₁₅ = transistor, RCA SK3010

R₁ = 1500 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₂ R₈ = 47 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₃ = 27,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₄ R₇ R₁₂ through R₁₆ = 1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₅ = 3300 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₆ = 15 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₉ = 5600 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₁₀ R₁₁ = 470 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₁₇ through R₂₂ = 270 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%



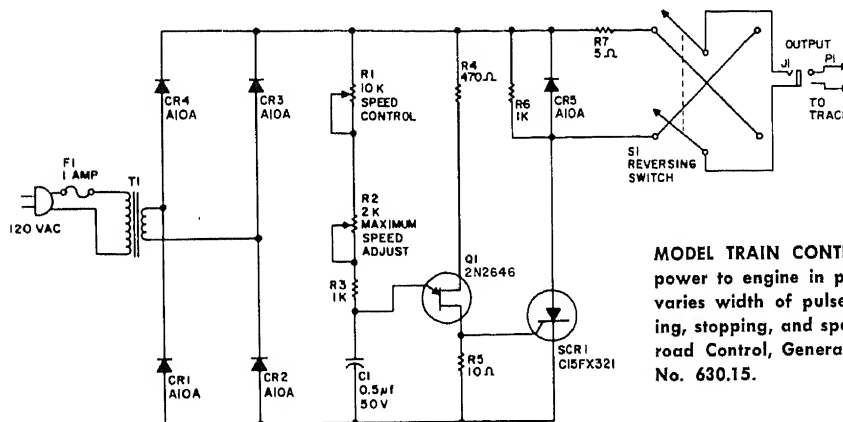
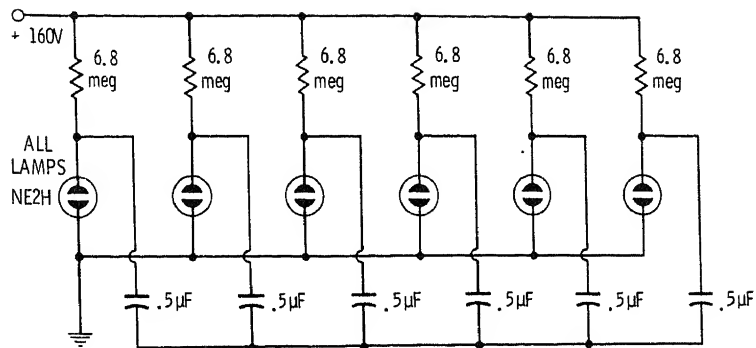
Q₁ NPN Transistor
Q₂ PNP Transistor
R₁, R₃ 68,000 Ω Resistor 1/2 watt 10%
R₂ 22,000 Ω Resistor 1/2 watt 10%
R₄ 47 Ω Resistor 1/2 watt 10%
C₁ 50 μF 12V Electrolytic
C₂ 0.05 μF Disc. Ceramic
C₃ 100 μF 12V Electrolytic

SIREN—Operates from 9-V transistor radio battery, driving speaker to produce piercing wail that rises and falls. Can be used as home or garage burglar alarm, auto theft alarm, or for enlivening dull party.—"Calestro Handbook, GC Electronics, Rockford, Ill., FR-69-C, p 42.

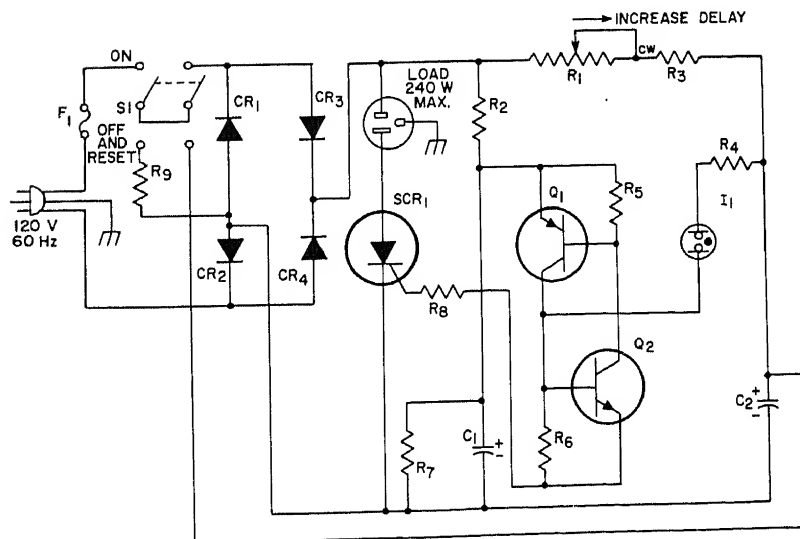


ELECTRONIC SLOT MACHINE—Circuit is one of three identical NAND gates used with other digital circuits to simulate random action of spinning-wheel slot machine, with three columns of lamps indicating score. Book gives construction data. Values: R₁ 1K; R₂-R₃ 10K; C₁ 0.1 μF; Q₁-Q₂ SK3020.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 122.

RANDOM NEON—Flashing sequence is totally unpredictable.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 48.



MODEL TRAIN CONTROL—Uses scr to apply power to engine in pulses through rails. R1 varies width of pulses to give smooth starting, stopping, and speed control.—Model Railroad Control, General Electric, Auburn, N.Y., No. 630.15.



CHESS-PLAYER TIMER—Signals end of pre-determined interval agreed upon as thinking time for chess or card players. May also be used to provide electronic delay that allows photographer to get into picture before camera clicks. With values shown for R1, R3, and C2, delay range is 5–120 s. Will handle loads up to 2 A or 240 W.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 162.

C₁ = 50 microfarads, 15 volts, electrolytic

C₂ = 50 microfarads, 150 volts, electrolytic

CR₁ CR₂ CR₃ CR₄* = diode, RCA SK3016 mounted in fuse clip for heat sinking

F₁ = fuse, 125 volts, 3 amperes

I₁ = lamp, neon, NE-83 or equivalent

Q₁ = transistor, RCA SK3004

Q₂ = transistor, RCA SK3020

R₁ = potentiometer, 1 megohm, 2 watts, linear taper

R₂ = 3000 ohms, 5 watts, 10%

R₃ = 47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R₄ = 10,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R₅ = 150 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R₆ = 470 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R₇ = 180 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

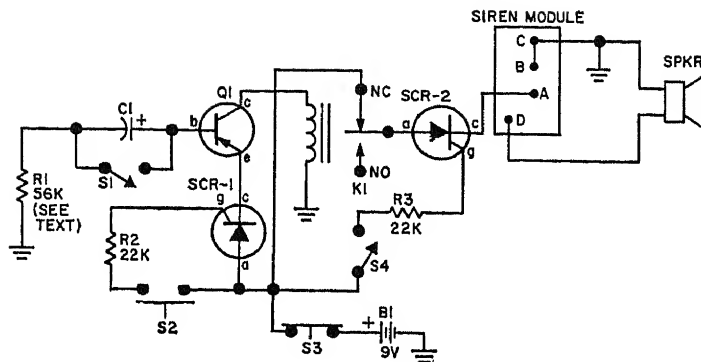
R₈ = 100 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R₉ = 33 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

S₁ = switch, 125 volts, 3 amperes, double-pole, double-throw, toggle

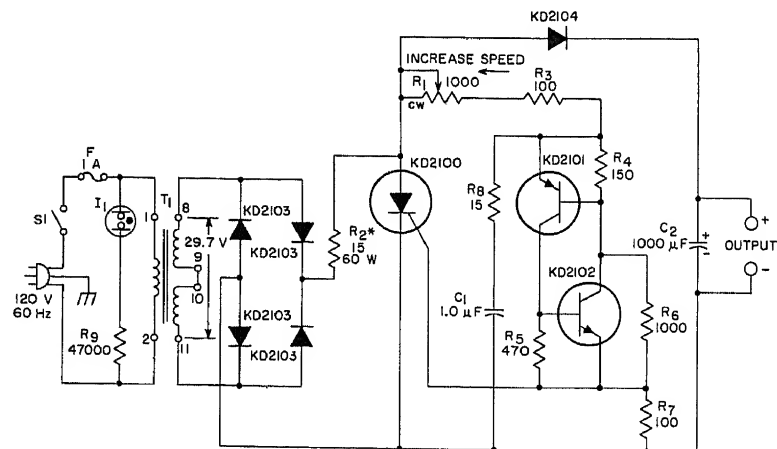
SCR₁* = silicon controlled rectifier, RCA KD2100

*These components are available in SCR Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Kit KD2105.

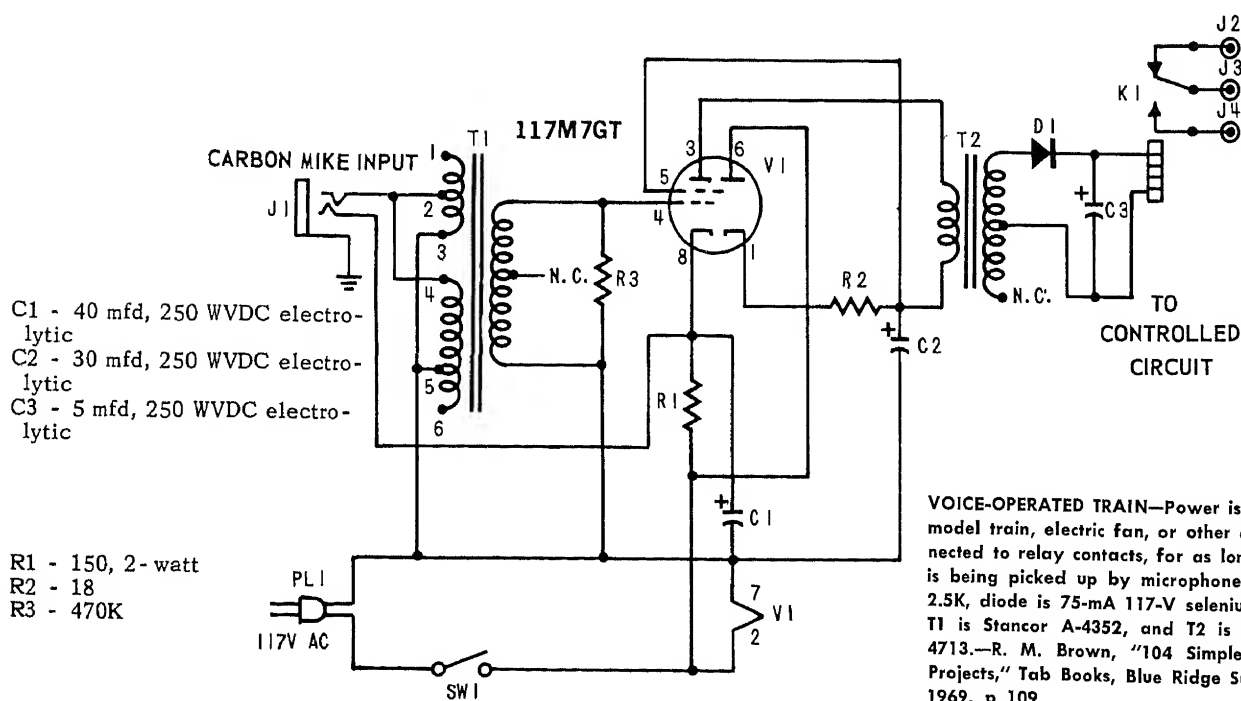


SIREN IN BOX—Solid-state electronic timer is combined with electronic siren. Once a curious person turns it on, either instantly by flipping S4 or after 40-s delay if he flips S2 first, siren can be stopped only by pushing concealed switch S3 through hole in perfboard case. Will enliven dull party or conference, but should be recovered and turned off before someone throws it out window. Siren module is Lafayette 19E55053 or equivalent. Speaker is 8 ohms and 2½ inches. C1 is 100 µF, 6 V. Value shown for R1 gives timing delay of about 40 s for Q1-C1-R1-K1 delay circuit. Q1 is HEP250 and scr's are GE 10EY1.—S. Daniels, Interval Screamer, *Elementary Electronics*, Mar. -Apr. 1970, p 62-65 and 102.

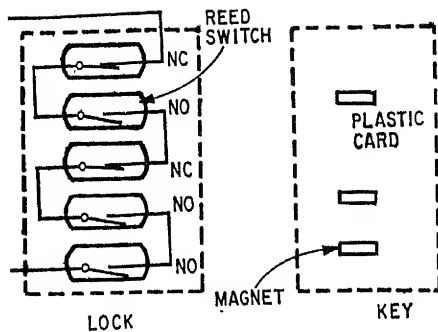
MODEL-TRAIN SPEED CONTROL—Single scr provides smooth full-wave control of speed, along with regulation, over complete range from zero to full speed, for model trains or track-guided model race cars requiring up to 12 V d-c.—"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 84.



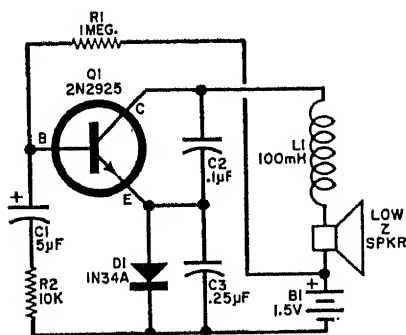
* USE THREE 5 OHM/20 W RESISTORS IN SERIES



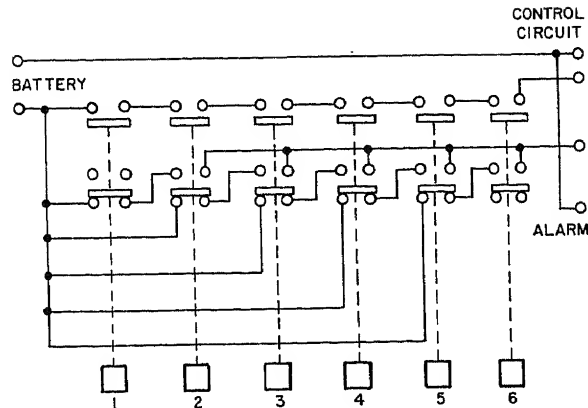
VOICE-OPERATED TRAIN—Power is applied to model train, electric fan, or other device connected to relay contacts, for as long as voice is being picked up by microphone. Relay is 2.5K, diode is 75-mA 117-V selenium rectifier, T1 is Stancor A-4352, and T2 is Stancor A-4713.—R. M. Brown, "104 Simple One-Tube Projects," Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., 1969, p 109.



MAGNETIC COMBINATION LOCK—Combination of normally open and normally closed magnetic reed switches can be activated only by correct pattern of small permanent magnets on card. Security factor increases with number of switches used. Normally closed switches are used to prevent operation with single large magnetic field. Switches should be concealed by nonmagnetic material. Can be used with electric door latch or as auto ignition switch.—R. M. Zilberstein, Reed Switches Form a Nonmechanical Lock, *Electronics*, Oct. 28, 1968, p 92.

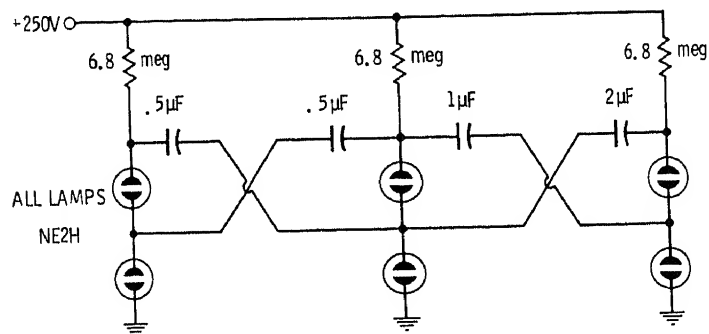


INSANITY GENERATOR — Produces gentle-sounding chirp about once per second, for annoying next-door neighbors without incurring risk of having lease broken. Sound is comparable to Chinese torture in which water drips slowly on forehead of victim strapped to floor. Use either small speaker or low-impedance earphone.—S. Breskend, "The Lease-Breaker" and "The Drip", *Popular Electronics*, Feb. 1968, p 33–35.



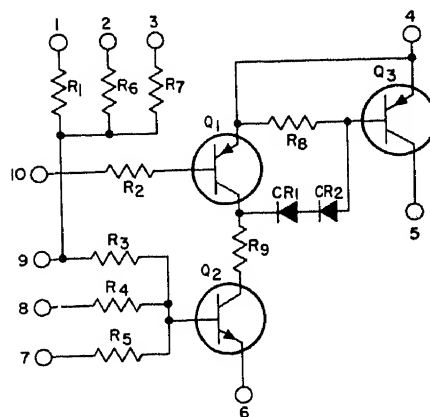
ELECTRIC COMBINATION LOCK—Power is applied to control circuit only if toggle, lever, or self-latching pushbutton switches are closed in one correct sequence. For all other sequences, alarm circuit goes off. Additional switches can be used to increase difficulty of finding cor-

rect combination even if alarm is somehow disabled. Manual or other means should be provided for releasing all switches.—K. C. Herrick, Circuit Determines Correct Operating Sequence, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 23, 1964, p 62.



SIX-LAMP RANDOM—Gives interesting and unpredictable pattern of blinking neon lights, using few parts.—W. G. Miller, "Using and

Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 48.

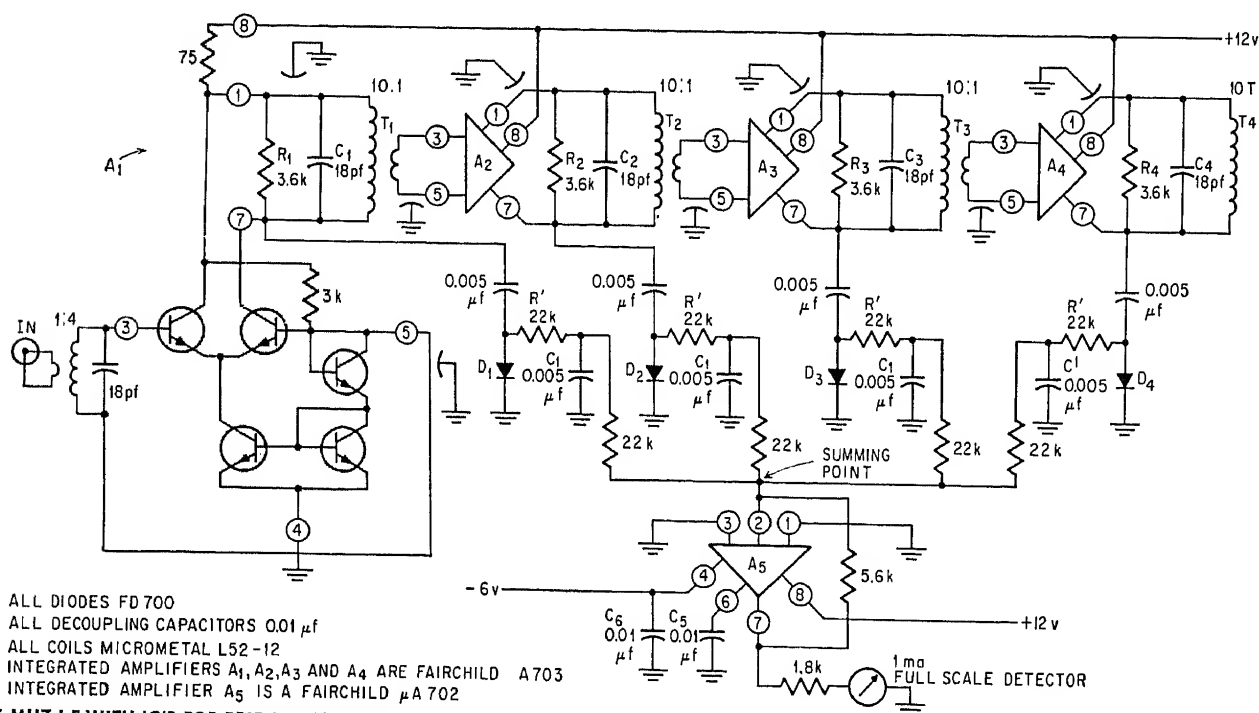


NOR GATE FOR SLOT MACHINE—Circuit is one of scoring gates used with other digital circuits to simulate random action of spinning-wheel slot machine, with three columns of lamps indicating score. Book gives construction data. Values: R1-R6 4.7K; R7 3.9K; R8-R9 180; CR1-CR2 SK3030; Q1, Q3 SK3005; Q2 SK3010.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 122.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 39

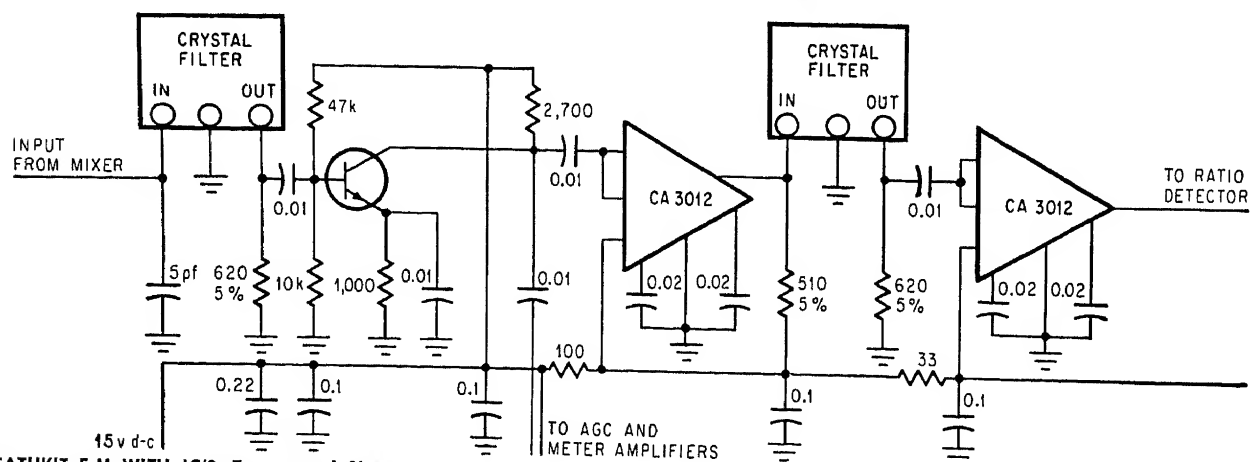
I-F Amplifier Circuits



45-MHZ I-F WITH IC'S FOR BRIDGE—Gives low-cost detector for bridge network. Logarithmic transfer characteristic is generated by sampling outputs of cascaded IC amplifiers A₁, A₂, A₃, and A₄ and combining samples in

video summing amplifier A₅. Large input signal forces successive stages to limit in sequence, dropping slope of transfer characteristic 20 dB. Circuit is highly stable, but

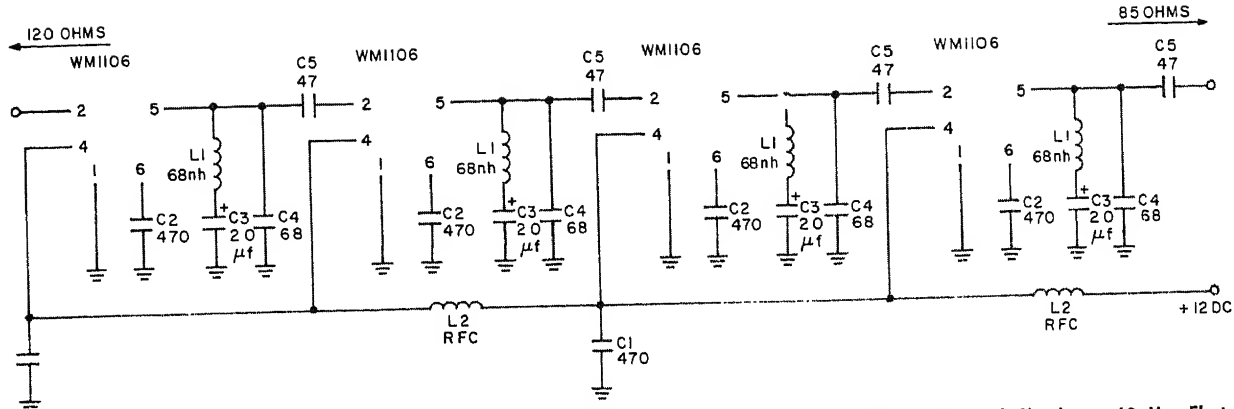
slow logging makes it unsuitable for radar.—R. Q. Lane, Low-Cost IC's Improve 45-MHz I-f Amplifier, *Electronics*, March 20, 1967, p 88-89.



HEATHKIT F-M WITH IC'S—Two crystal filters and two RCA wideband high-gain amplifier-limiters improve performance of f-m i-f. Overall gain is 120 dB, capture ratio is reduced

to 1.8 dB, and adjacent-channel selectivity is 70 dB. Four-pole lattice-design quartz crystal filters together give selectivity comparable to

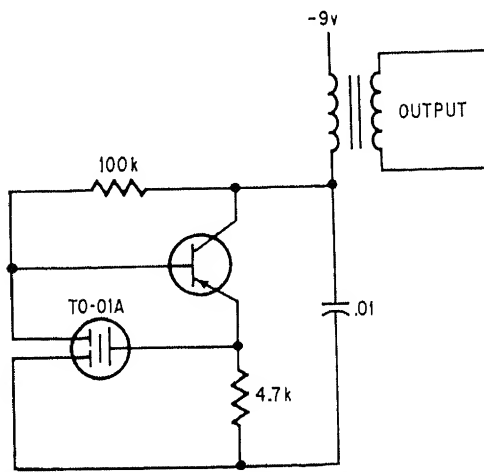
that of eight single-tuned transformer-coupled circuits.—IC's Sound Better, *Electronics*, January 23, 1967, p 41-42.



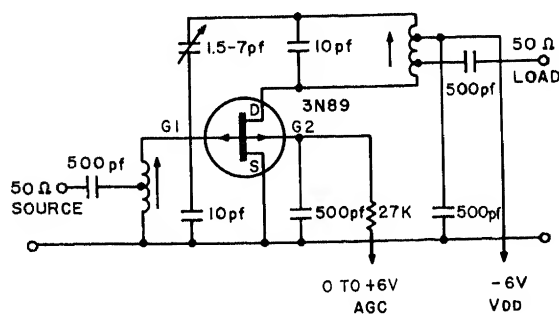
60 MHz WITH FOUR IC STAGES—Four stages provide total gain up to 43 dB, depending on

IC used, with bandwidth of 8.4 MHz overall. —S. G. Shepherd and A. E. Seman, Design

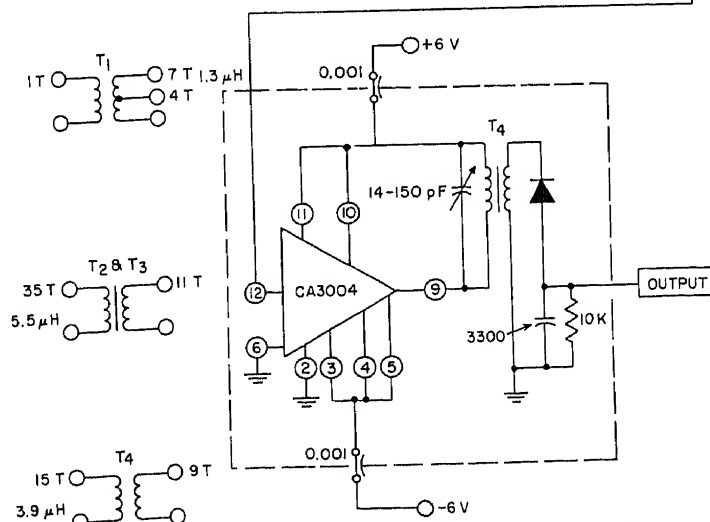
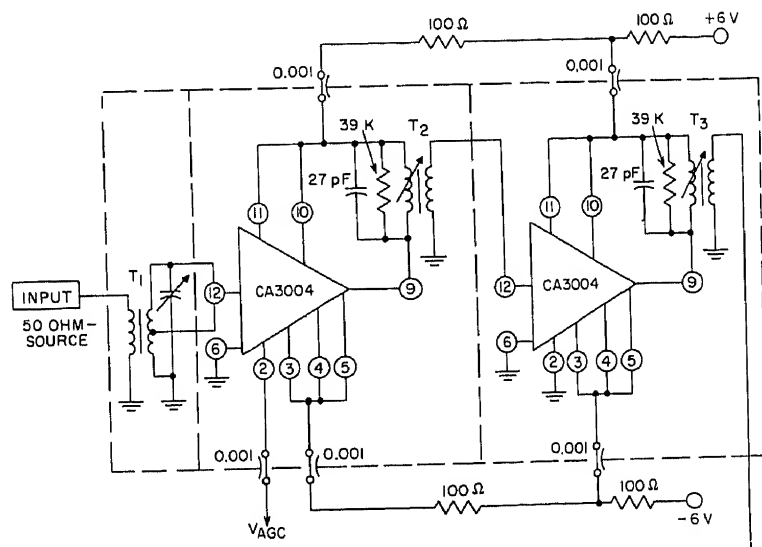
With Integrated Circuits at 60 Mc, *Electronic Design*, July 19, 1965, p 32-35.



TRANSFILTER—Ceramic transfilter serves in place of transformer as coupling element, and also forms oscillating element in 455-kHz i-f system. Frequency stability is 0.1% from 20 to 60 C. Transistor can be either pnp or npn, depending on power supply, but should have beta of 50 to 100 and cutoff of 10 MHz. —C. Hartley, Oscillator Has a Transfilter As The Resonant Device, *Electronics*, Feb. 3, 1969, p 78.



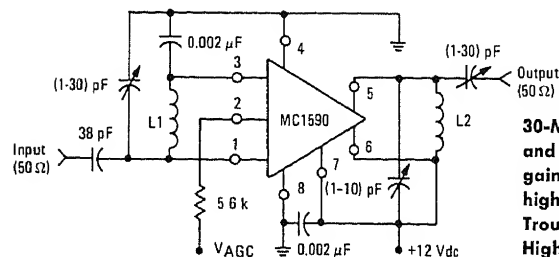
TETRODE FET WITH 40-DB AGC—Power gain is 15 dB in 45-MHz single stage shown. Can also be used as video amplifier having linear gain control. —J. S. Sherwin, Need High Z and Low C? Turn to the Tetrode FET for HF Design, *Electronic Design*, June 7, 1965, p 20-25.



- Notes:
1. Transformers T_1 and T_4 are Ferramic Q-2 Toroid Types (unloaded $Q = 200$).
 2. Transformers T_2 and T_3 are slug-tuned with carbonyl IT-71 material (unloaded $Q = 70$).

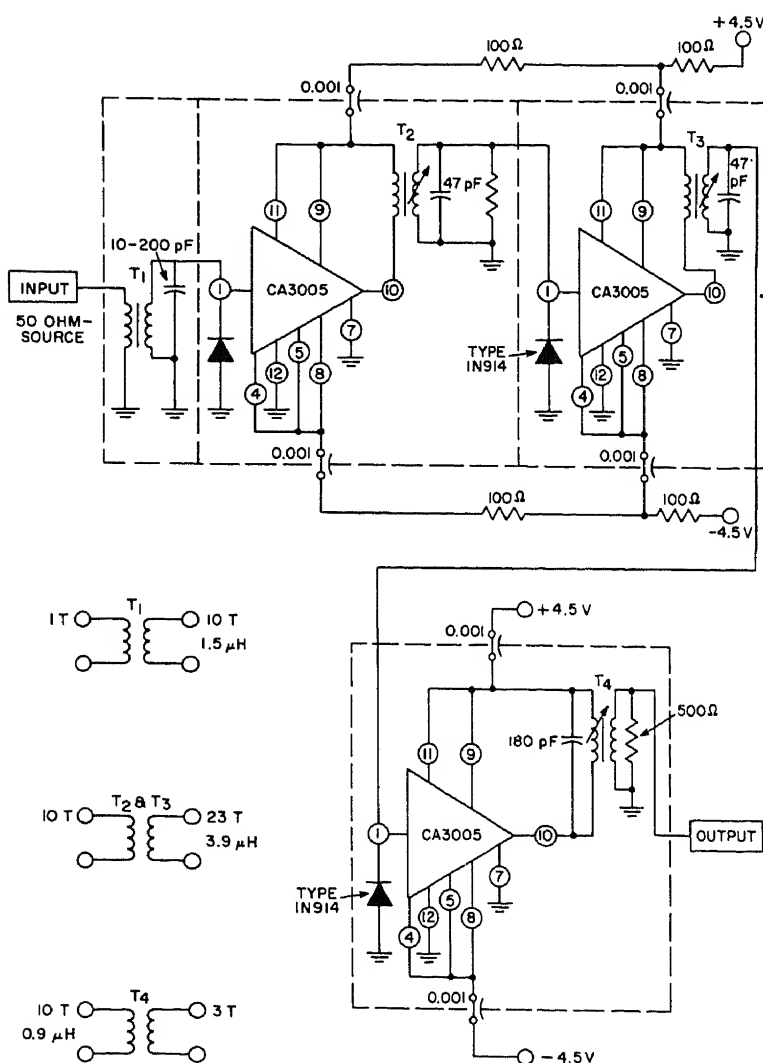
12-MHz GAIN-CONTROLLED A-M I-F—Uses three IC r-f amplifiers in cascade to provide 25 dB gain per stage. Agc range for first

stage is 60 dB and 3-dB bandwidth is 160 kHz. —"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 214.



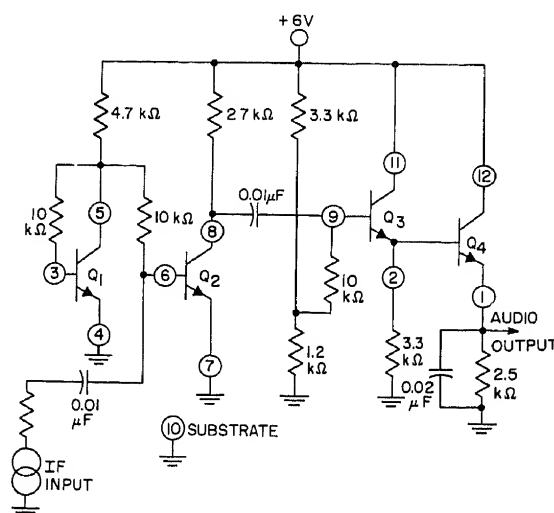
L1 = 12 Turns #22 AWG Wire on a Toroid Core,
(T37-6 Micro Metal or Equiv)
L2 = 17 Turns #20 AWG Wire on a Toroid Core,
(T44-6 Micro Metal or Equiv)

30-MHz IC—Single-ended coupling at input and output eliminates transformers. Power gain is 50 dB. Uses Motorola direct-coupled high-gain IC amplifier.—R. Hejhall and B. Trout, Integrated Circuits for the World of High Frequency, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 21-26.

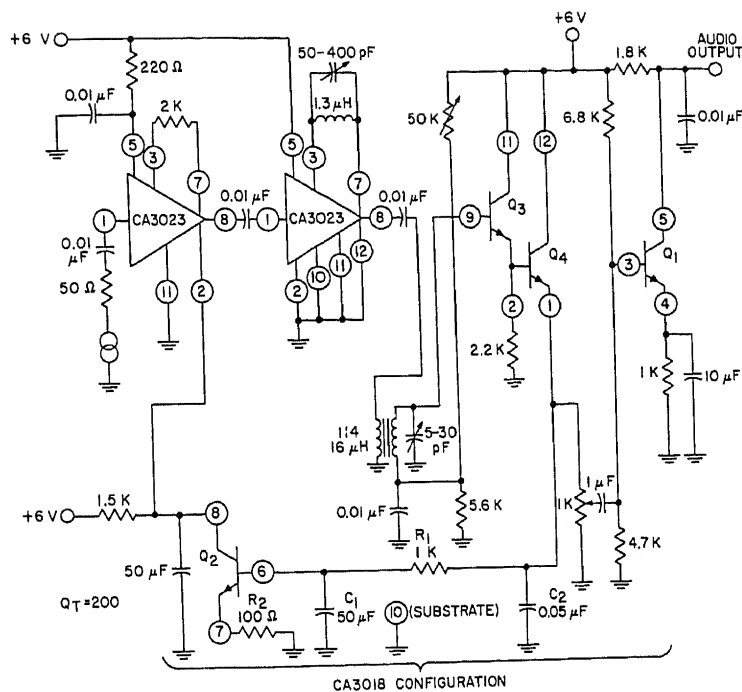


- Notes: 1. Transformer T_1 is a Ferramic Q-2 Type (unloaded $Q = 200$).
2. Transformers T_2 , T_3 , and T_4 are slug-tuned with carbonyl IT-75 material (unloaded $Q = 75$).

12-MHZ LIMITING I-F AMPLIFIER—Uses three IC r-f amplifiers in cascade to provide 26 dB gain per stage for f-m use. Limiting action begins at about 30 μ V.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 213.

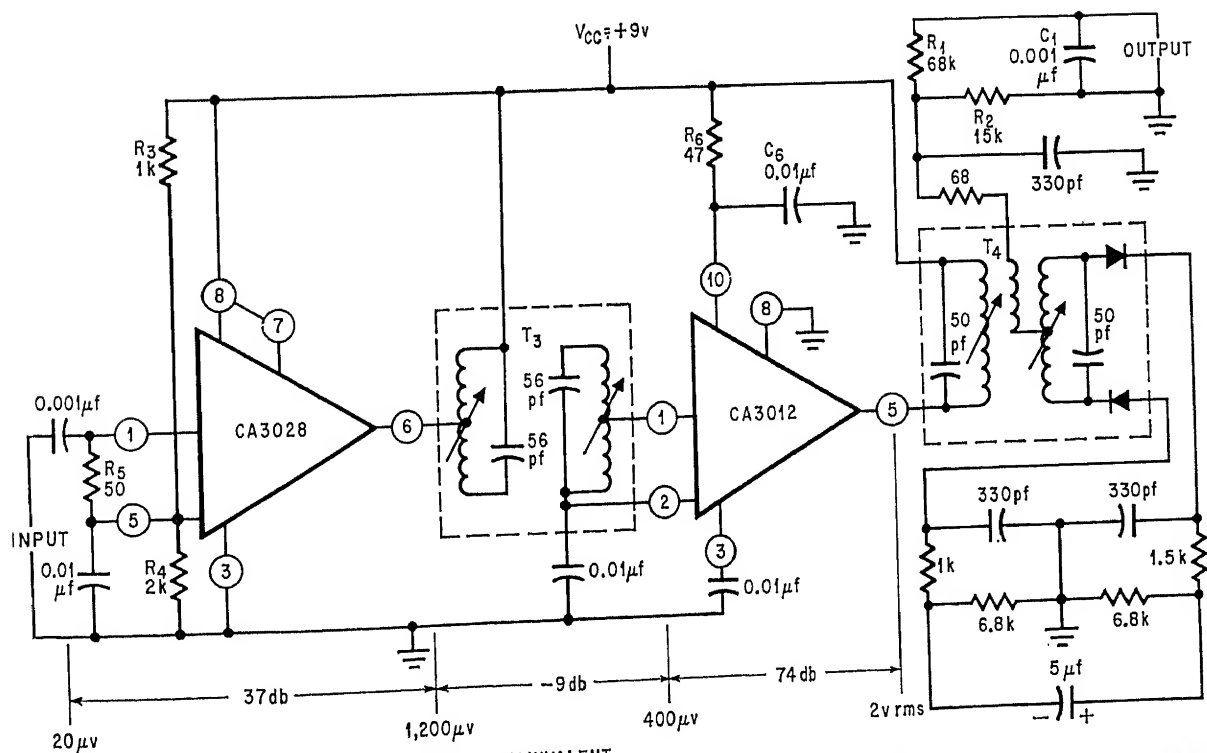


30 DB AT 1 MHZ—Uses RCA CA3018 IC transistor array as final i-f amplifier stage and cascaded emitter-follower Q3-Q4 as second detector.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 314.



10-MHZ TWO-STAGE IC I-F—Uses two IC video amplifiers and CA3018 IC transistor array to provide required 86-dB i-f voltage gain at 10 MHz along with detection, audio ampli-

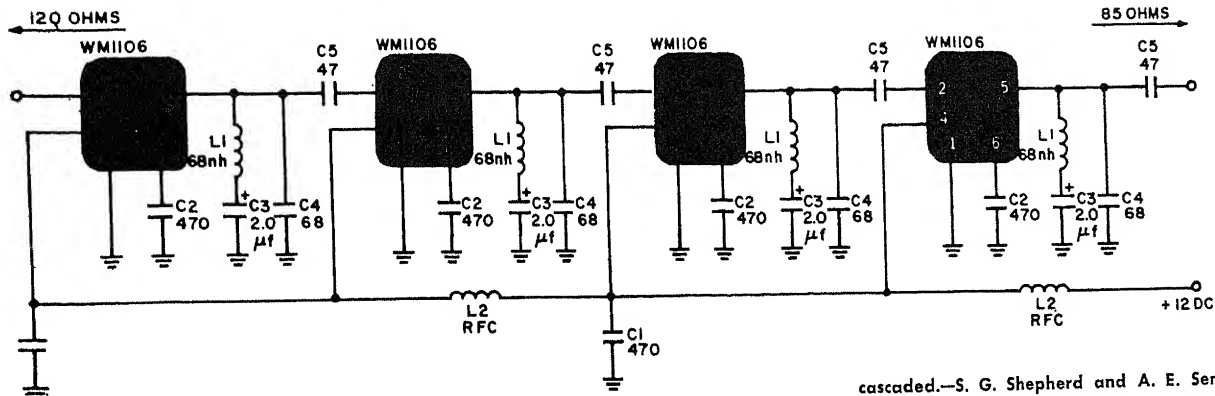
cation, and d-c amplification.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 177.



T₃: INTERSTAGE TRANSFORMER TRW NO. 22486 OR EQUIVALENT
T₄: RATIO DETECTOR TRW NO. 22516 OR EQUIVALENT

10.7-MHZ I-F WITH TWO IC'S—Two RCA IC's provide 100 dB of gain for complete i-f strip. First IC is differential amplifier, and second provides limiting action along with gain.—J.

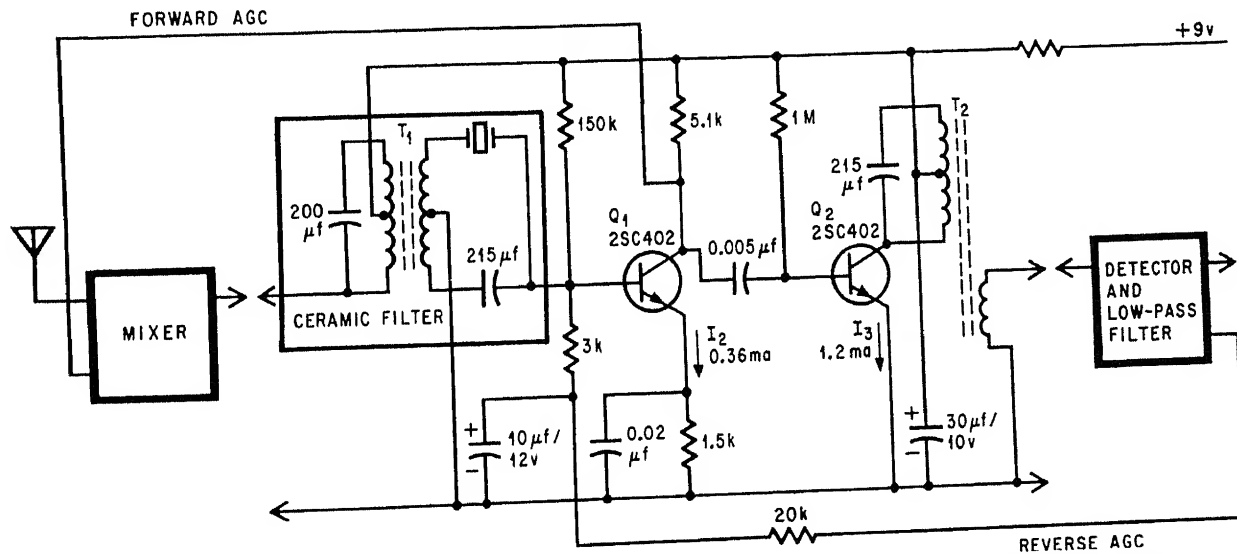
P. Keller, Linear IC's: Part 3—Differential Amplifiers At Work, *Electronics*, Sept. 18, 1967, p 96-104.



60-MHZ FOUR-IC WITH 43 DB GAIN—Bandwidth is 8.4 MHz and power gain 13.1 dB for four-stage amplifier. Article presents em-

pirical approach, involving d-c measurements, for selecting external components that will not cause oscillation when four stages are

cascaded.—S. G. Shepherd and A. E. Seman, Design with Integrated Circuits at 60 Mc, "Microelectronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1966, p 90-97.

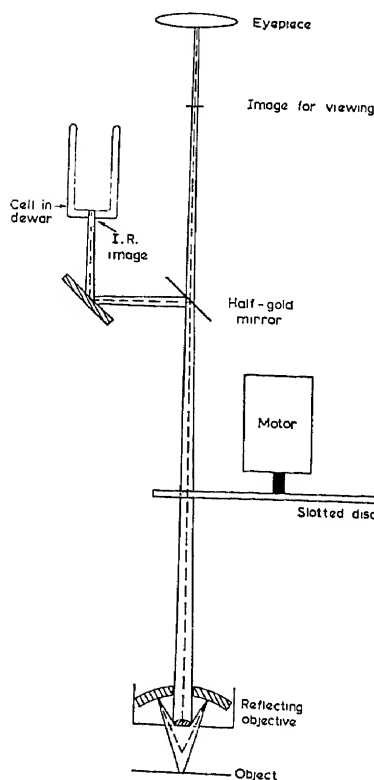


CERAMIC-FILTER I-F — Lead-zirconate-titanate piezoelectric ceramic filter in i-f stage of low-cost a-m portable radio provides selectivity comparable to that of three single-tuned

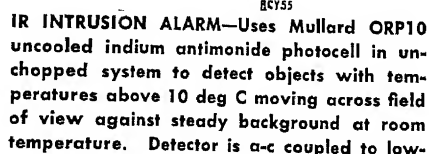
transformer stages, eliminates need for alignment during production, and cuts number of components. Used in Sony model 2R-27 radio.

—Ceramic Filters Edge Out Costly I-F Transformers, *Electronics*, Nov. 14, 1966, p 160-163.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

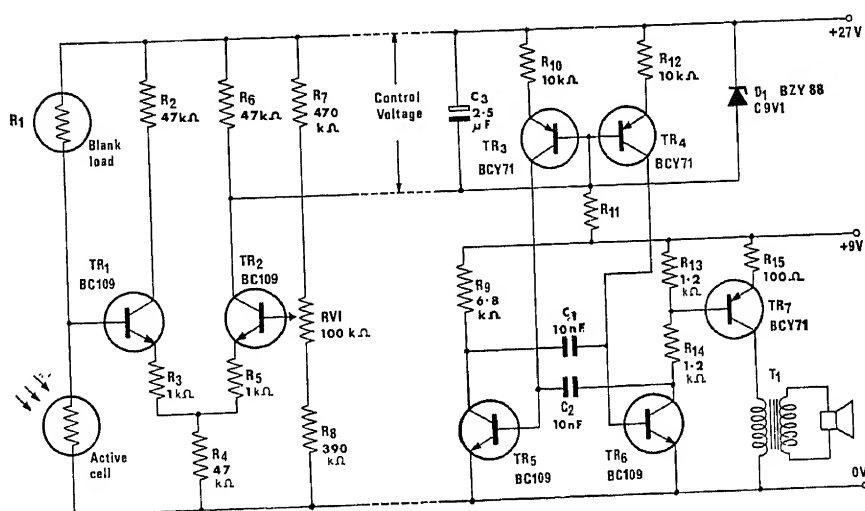
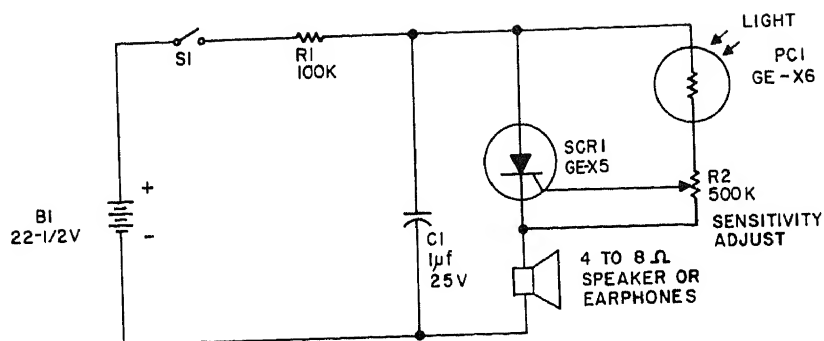


rpm disc having 16 radial slots. Circuit features low noise and high gain stability. Article gives design equations and other circuits required for complete thermal microscope system.—T. J. Jarratt, *Infrared Microscope for Temperature Measurement of Small Areas*, Mullan Technical Communications, May 1968, p 101-107.

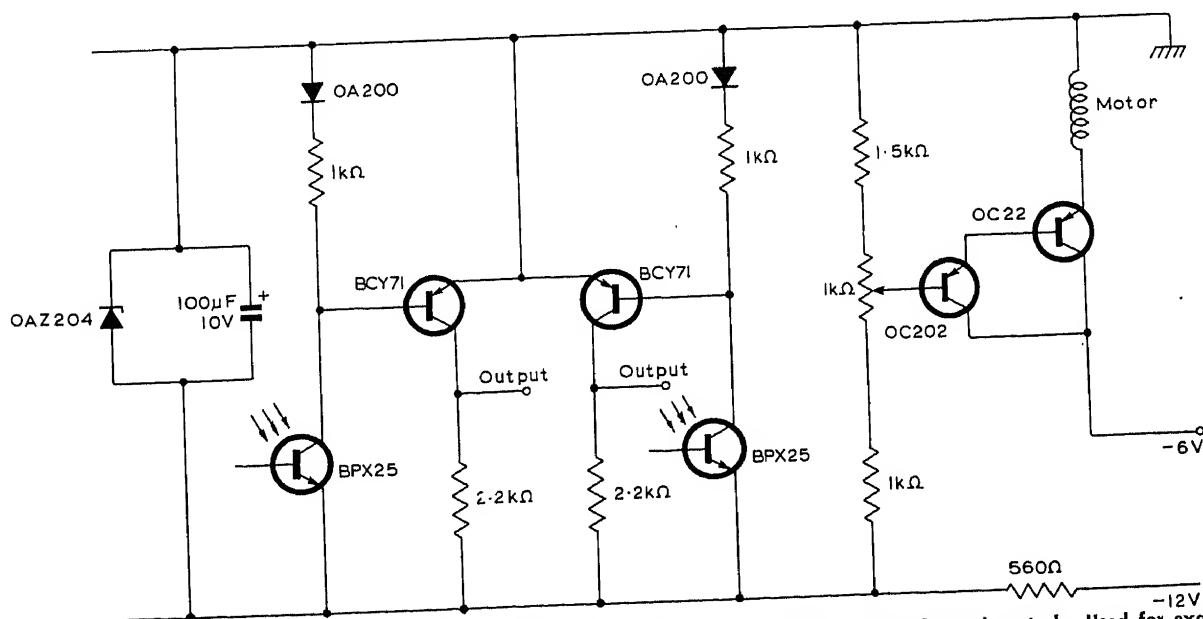


314

INTRUSION ALARM—When R2 is adjusted just below maximum ambient illumination, slight increase in light falling on photocell makes scr oscillate and produce loud clicking sounds in speaker. Frequency of clicks increases with illumination. Will respond to flashlight of intruder or to turning on of room lights in vacant office or home. Uses GE-X6 cadmium sulfide photoconductor. For infrared detection or fire alarm, use cadmium selenide cell.—“Hobby Manual,” General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 124.



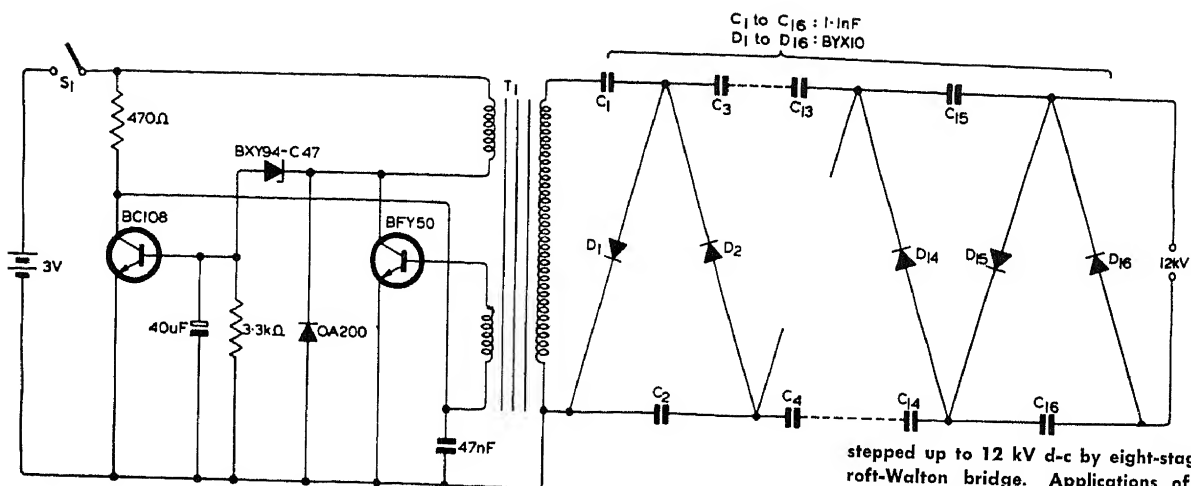
LOCATING FIRE IN SMOKE—Uses uncooled lead sulfide cell with lens to pick up source of fire or heat when visibility is completely obscured by smoke, dust, or fumes. Cell is Mullard developmental type 119CPY. Additional cell R1 is blacked out and serves as temperature-compensating load for active cell, which drives adjustable-gain preamp that controls base currents of square-wave relaxation oscillator TR5-TR6. Emitter-follower TR7 provides necessary current gain for driving speaker which gives low note of about 100 Hz for no fire and increasing pitch up to 10 kHz for increasing infrared radiation from fire. Unit is portable and battery-operated, to permit use by firemen in aiming hose.—P. R. D. Coleby, Simple Heat Locator Using Infrared Detector, Mullard Technical Communications, May 1968, p 86-88.



IR CAMERA PULSE AMPLIFIER—Uses pair of BPX25 silicon phototransistors receiving light pulses through rotating 30-hole Nipkow scanning disc on which infrared image is focused. One phototransistor receives sync pulses from uniformly spaced holes on disc, and other

receives pulses from scanning spiral of holes. Resulting electrical pulses are squared, amplified, and applied to time bases of camera feeding standard oscilloscope. Motor drive circuit at right, for disc, applies constant voltage to motor, with 1K pot providing 10%

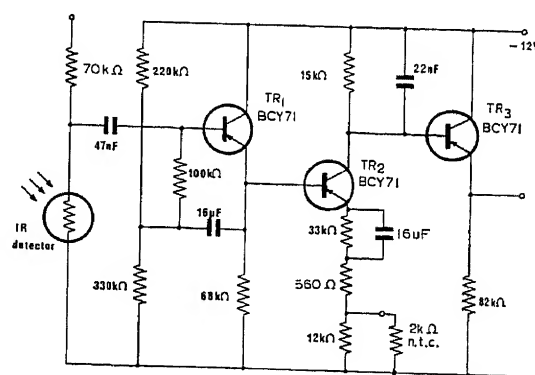
range of speed control. Used for examining patients for cancerous growths, locating hot spots on circuit boards, and detecting flaws in glass furnace walls.—M. H. Jervis, Closed Circuit Infrared Television System, Mullard Ltd., London, TP950, 1967.



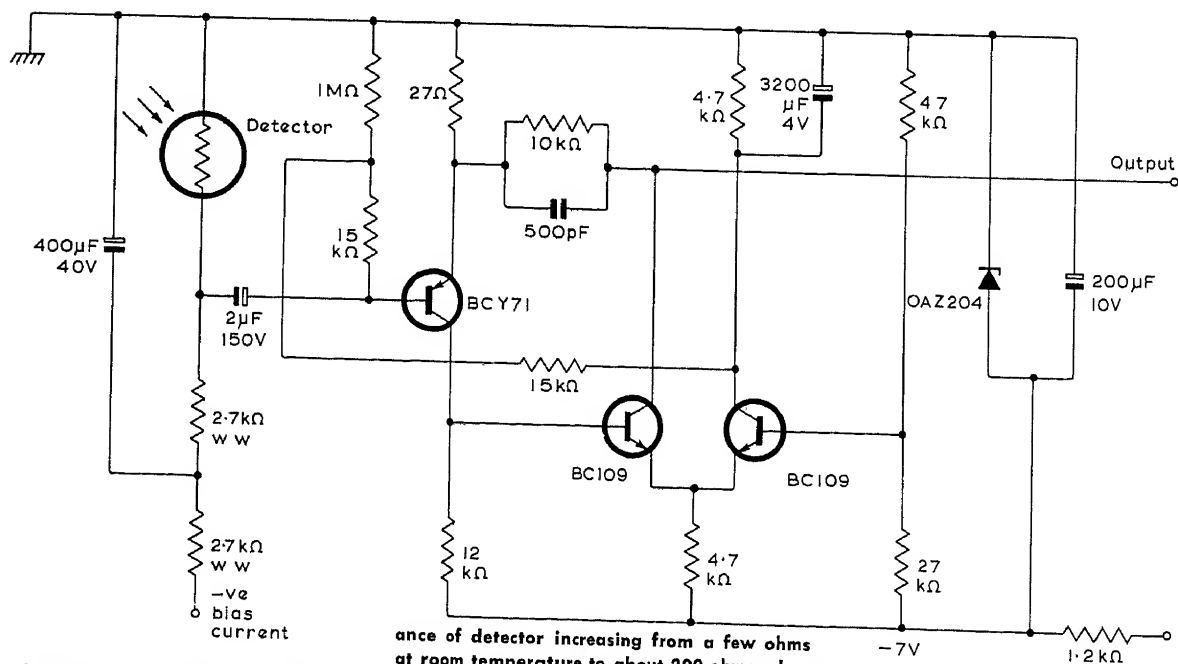
12 KV D-C—Used with Mullard 6929-1 image converter tube for converting near-infrared radiation to visible yellow-green emitted

radiation. Uses simple blocking oscillator operating from 3-V battery to drive high-ratio transformer giving 1.5-kV pulses. These are

stepped up to 12 kV d-c by eight-stage Cockroft-Walton bridge. Applications of system include observation of behavior of people in the dark, animals at night, scatter from laser beams, and hot-spots on defective high-voltage insulators.—Infrared Image Converter, Mullard Ltd., London, TP898, 1967.



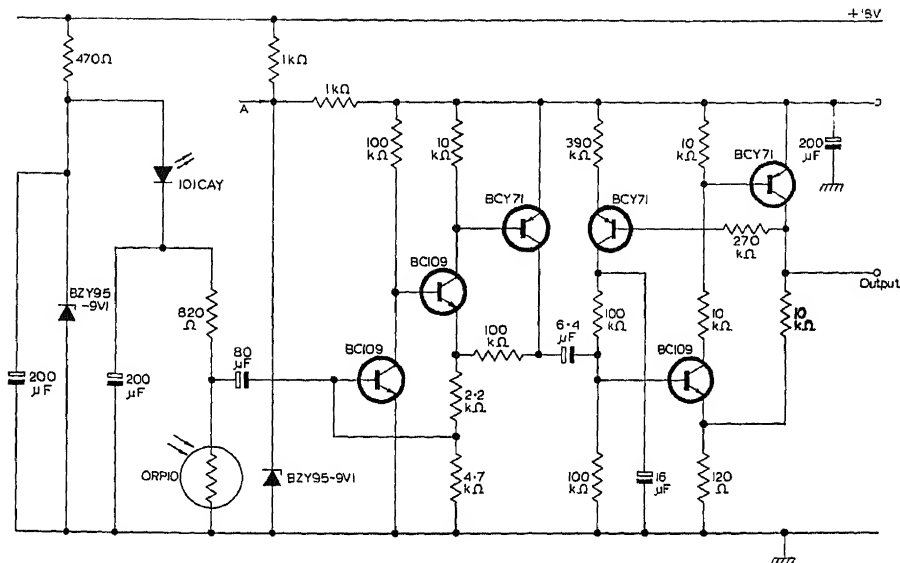
RADIATION THERMOMETER—Covers 100 to 500 C in five ranges, using linear amplification. Detector is Mullard 615V lead sulfide cell having high infrared sensitivity at room temperature, for measuring radiant energy from surface of target. Energy from target is conducted to chopper wheel by light pipe, for a-c input to head amplifier that provides necessary transformation from high to low impedance and compensates for decrease in cell sensitivity with increasing ambient temperature.—P. R. D. Coleby, Radiation Thermometer for Temperatures Greater than 100 deg C, Mullard Technical Communications, May 1968, p 91–98.



INDIUM ANTIMONIDE DETECTOR PREAMP—Will detect temperature changes from room temperature down to 77 deg K, with imped-

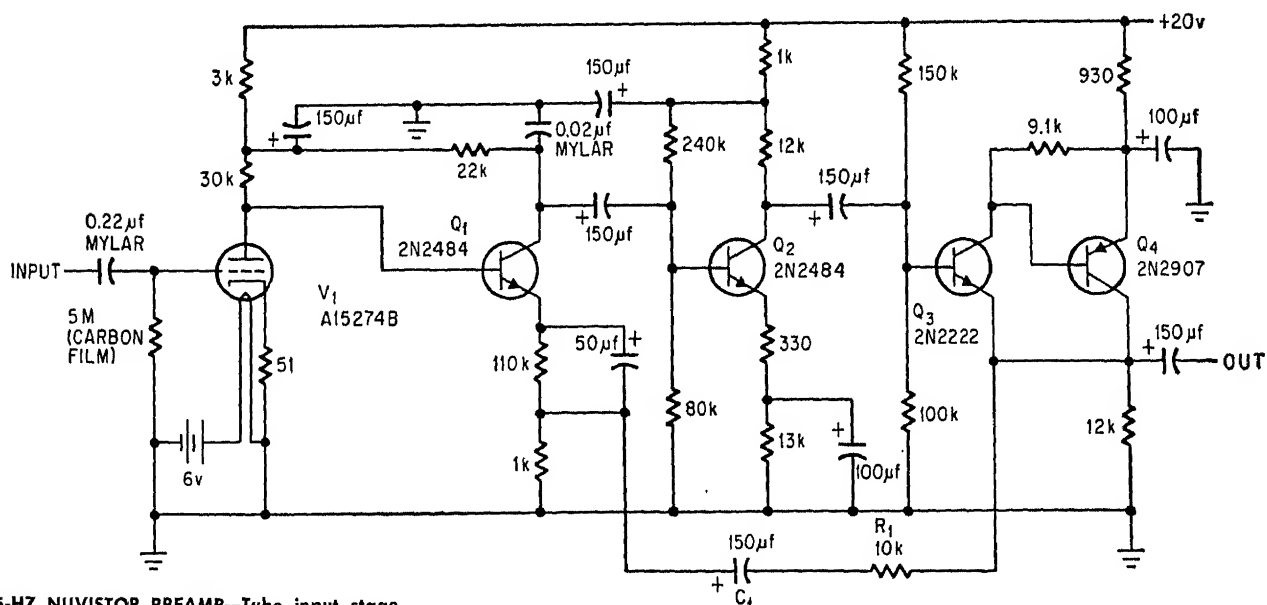
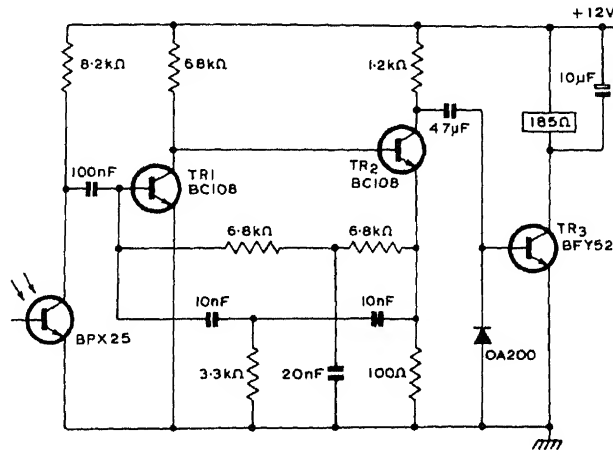
ance of detector increasing from a few ohms at room temperature to about 200 ohms when back of detector is cooled by liquid nitrogen drip-feed system. Used in industrial and medical thermal scanning systems employing 30-

hole Nipkow scanning disc.—M. H. Jervis, Closed Circuit Infrared Television System, Mullard Ltd., London, TP950, 1967.



IR CLINICAL THERMOMETER—Covers range of 30 to 40 C, for measuring temperature of external auditory canal. Closely approximates oral measurements. Uses Mullard ORP10 uncooled indium antimonide cell for which radiation is interrupted at about 600 Hz by motor-driven chopper. Resulting a-c signal is amplified by flat-response wideband amplifier, mixed with signal corresponding to room temperature, then fed to phase-sensitive rectifier that derives its reference signal from interruption of secondary beam of radiation (between 101CAY emitter and BPX25 detector) by same chopper blade. Direct current from rectifier drives indicating meter. Article gives all circuits.—R. A. Lockett, Room Temperature Radiation Thermometer, Mullard Technical Communications, May 1968, p 98–101.

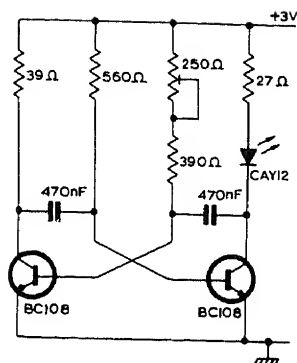
CODED-LIGHT DETECTOR—Tuned amplifier following phototransistor has twin-T network that greatly attenuates all signals more than 1 Hz off from 2.7 kHz. Only light within this narrow passband will turn on TR3 and energize load. One application is in photoelectric safety devices, where stray light might negate interruption of safety beam.—Applications of Silicon Planar Phototransistor BPX25, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 316, 1967.



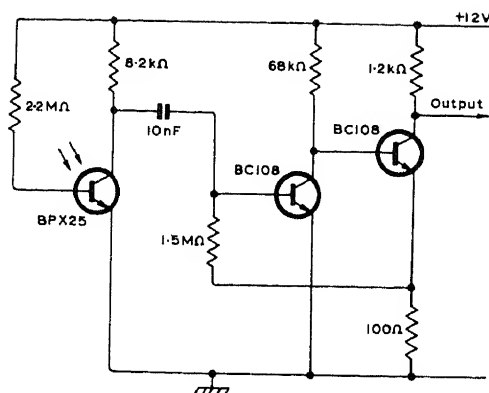
15-HZ NUVISTOR PREAMP—Tube input stage has much lower internal noise than bipolar transistor, and provides sufficient amplification to overcome noise of following transistor

stages. Used in narrow-band signal processor for infrared radiometer. Gain overall is 40 dB, with less than 0.1 dB variation from

–40 C to 60 C.—G. C. Kuipers, Front-End Nuvistor Lowers Transistor Amplifier Noise, *Electronics*, Oct. 31, 1966, p 71–72.

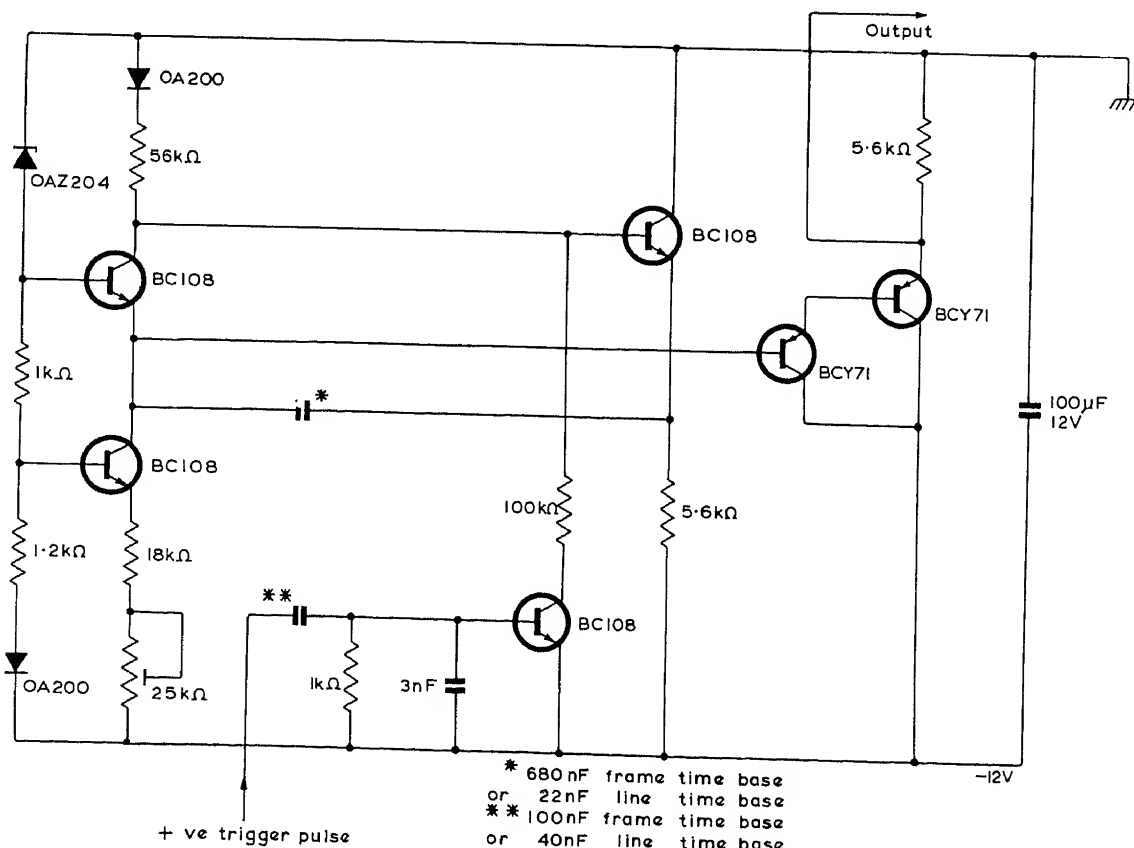


CODED INFRARED SOURCE—Used when unmodulated visible or infrared beam may be subject to interference from nearby stray light sources. Gallium arsenide light-emitting diode is energized by mvbr whose frequency is adjusted to match that of coded infrared source. Although mvbr modulator gives square-wave output, typically at 2.7 kHz, coded-beam detector responds to fundamental frequency.—Applications of Silicon Planar Phototransistor BPX25, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 316, 1967.



INFRARED DETECTOR—Uses BPX25 phototransistor which has good sensitivity to near infrared wavelengths. With two amplifier stages, peak input of 1 lux will produce peak output of 400 mV. Response at 4 kHz is 3 dB below that at 1 kHz. Provides compact communication system giving secrecy and freedom from interference at ranges up to

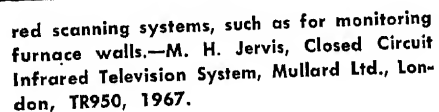
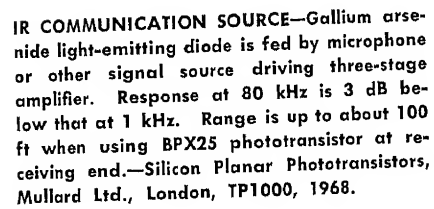
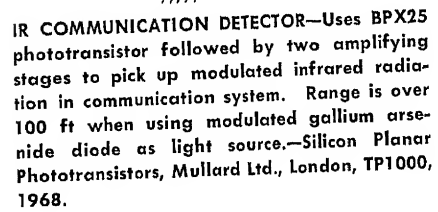
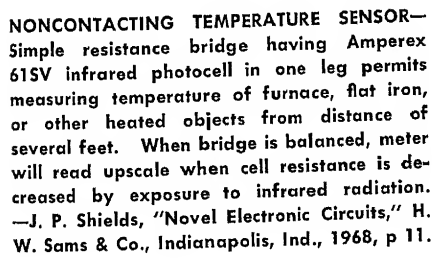
100 ft when using either f:2 collimating lenses or parabolical reflectors at light source and at phototransistor. For near infrared, ordinary glass lenses are satisfactory.—Applications of Silicon Planar Phototransistor BPX25, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, Netherlands, No. 316, 1967.

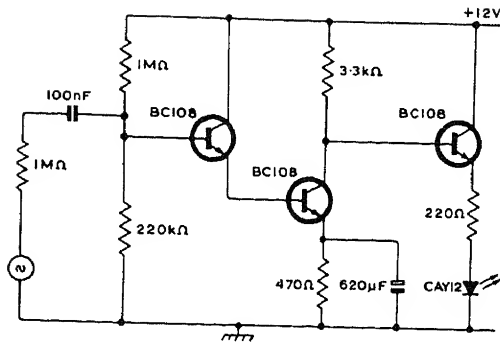


IR CAMERA TIME BASES—Circuits for X and Y inputs of display cro for infrared Nipkow-disc scanning camera are identical sawtooth

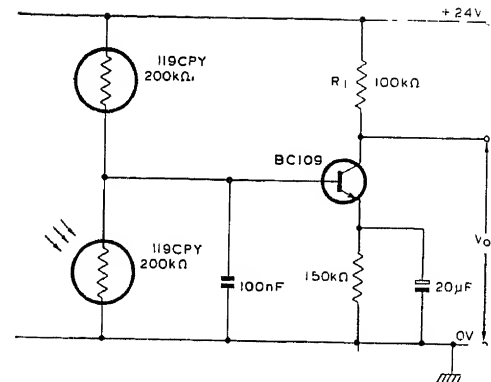
generators except for timing capacitor changes indicated below diagram. Trigger pulses are obtained from pulse amplifier fed

by phototransistor. Used in medical and industrial infrared applications.—M. H. Jervis, Closed Circuit Infrared Television System, Mullard Ltd., London, TP950, 1967.

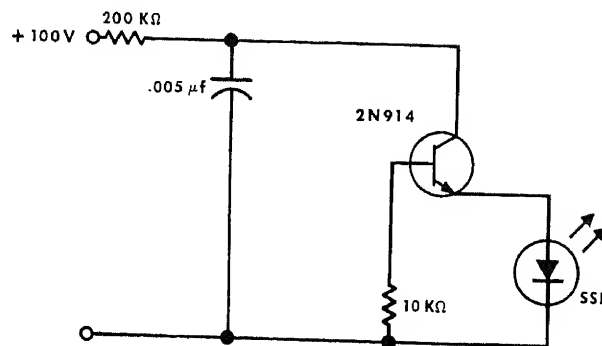




INFRARED MODULATOR—Serves as transmitter for short-range communication system using modulated infrared radiation. Light source at output of audio amplifier is CAY12 gallium arsenide diode. Can be used well above audio range, because response at 80 kHz is only 3 dB below that at 1 kHz. Peak diode current at 10 mA is obtained with input of 150 mV peak from microphone or other source.—Applications of Silicon Planar Phototransistor BPX25, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 316, 1967.



FIRE ALARM—Infrared flame detector produces voltage for actuating alarm as soon as flame occurs in field of view of Mullard 61SV lead sulfide detector which contains two 119CPY cells. Upper cell is covered, and serves to provide tracking with temperature changes. Circuit feeds bistable circuit (shown in article) that drives audible alarm such as Mallory Sonalert.—P. R. D. Coleby, Fire Alarm System Using Infrared Flame Detector, *Mullard Technical Communications*, May 1968, p 82–86.

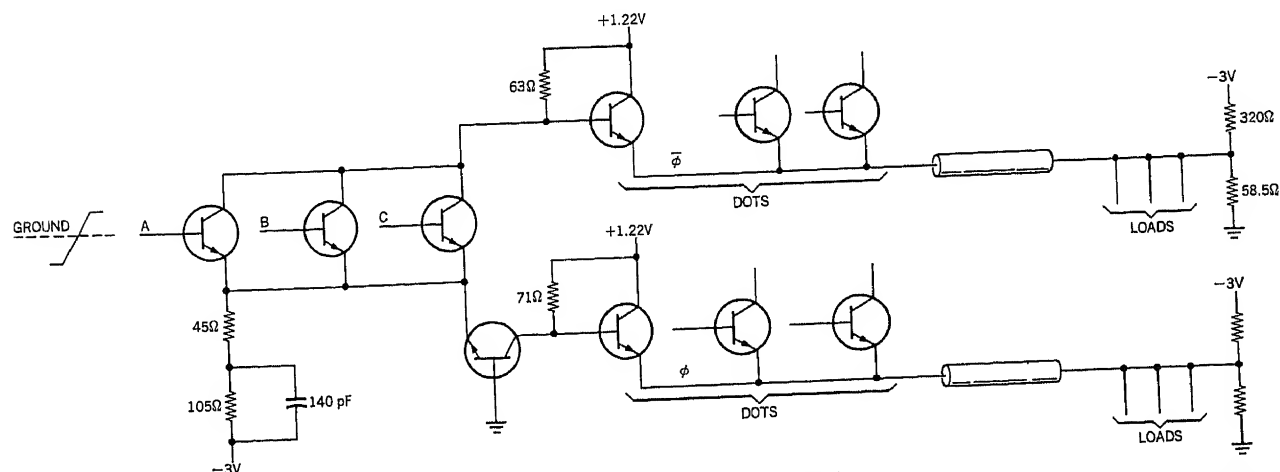


SSL OSCILLATOR—Gallium arsenide solid-state lamp in avalanche-transistor oscillator produces IR pulse durations in nanosecond range, with infrared power output of a few mW and pulse repetition rates of several kHz.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 7.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 41

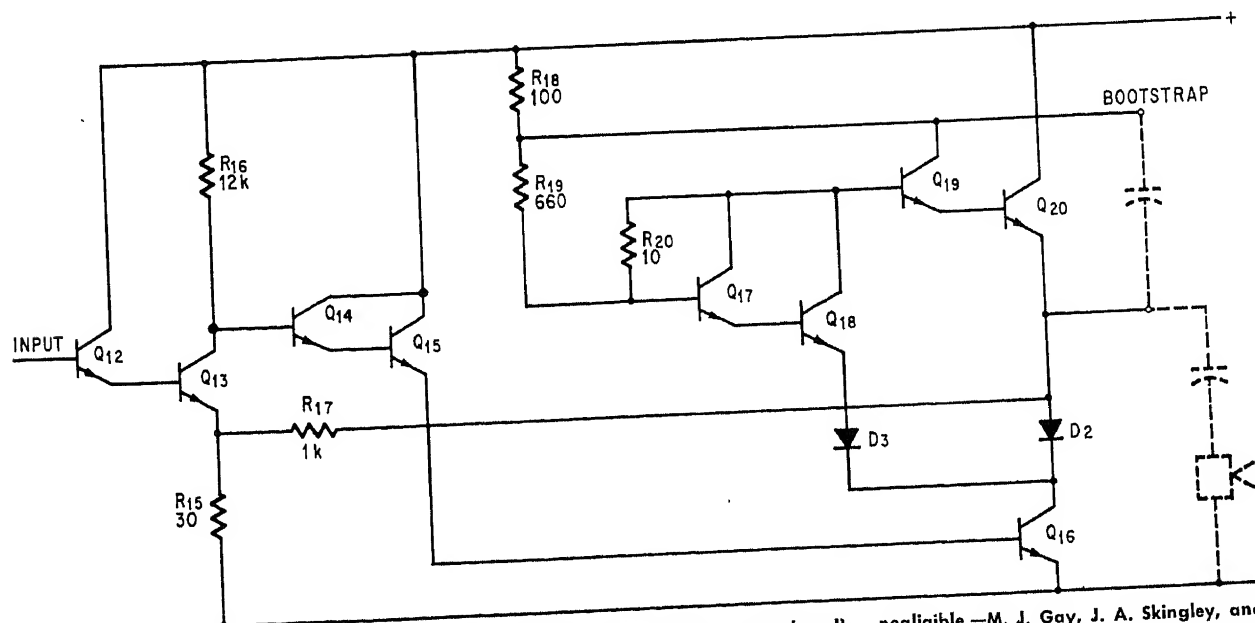
Integrated Circuits



ASLT IC FOR IBM 360/91—Double-level logic block with high fan power, predictable delays, and 5-ns propagation time utilizes full switching-speed potential of high-performance

1-GHz transistors by incorporating phase-compensating network in emitter current source. Article covers design procedure for module.—R. F. Sechler, A. R. Strube, and

J. R. Turnbull, ASLT Circuit Design, *IBM Journal*, Jan. 1967, p 74–85.

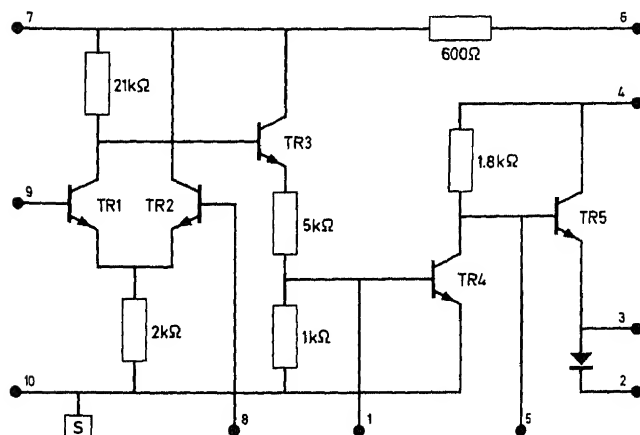
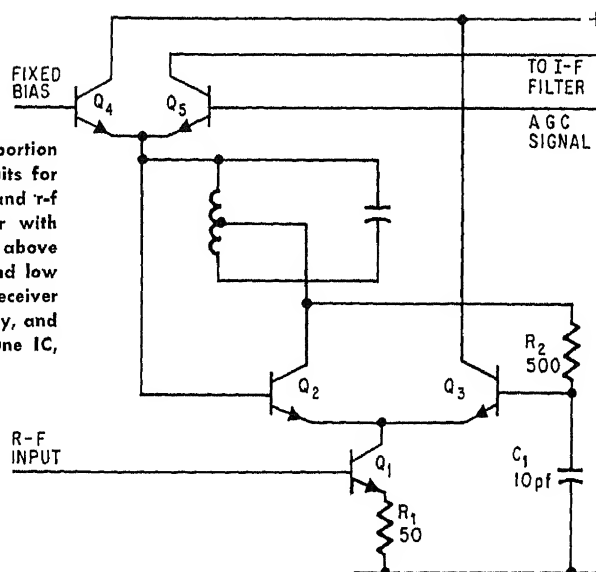


AUDIO AMPLIFIER—Circuit shown is portion of single 20-pin IC containing all circuits for 3-W British car radio except i-f filter and r-f tuner. Handles up to 1.5 A to produce 3-W

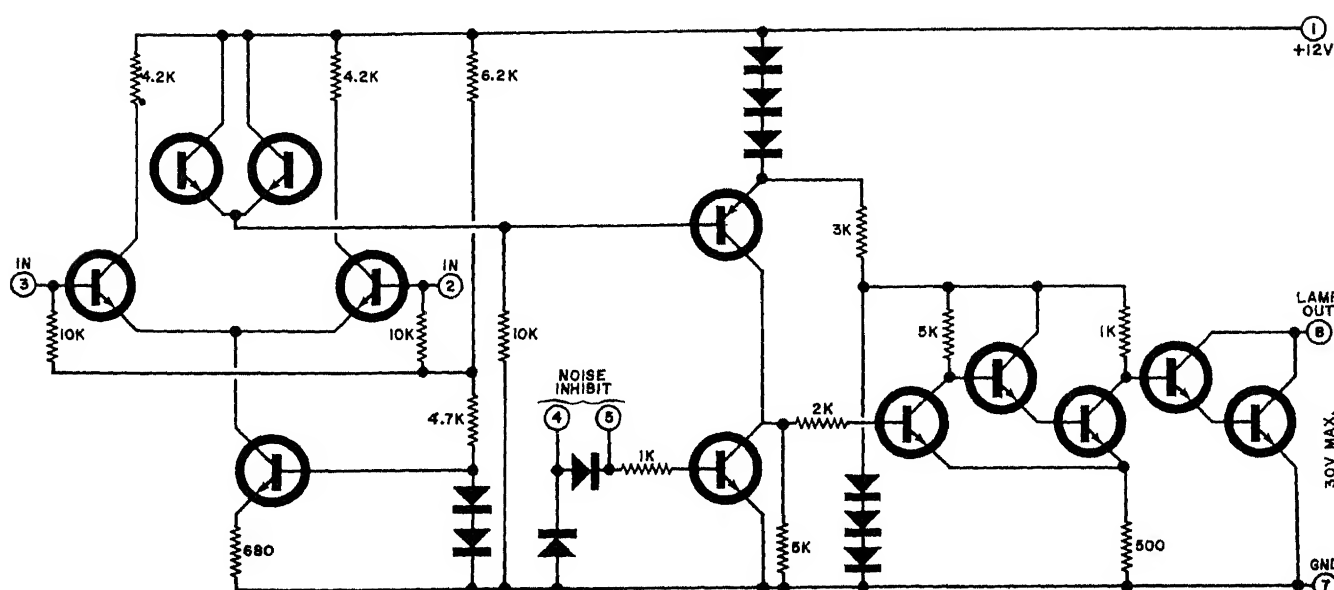
output. Operation is similar to push-pull circuit but without phase splitter and output transformer. Uses large negative feedback for good linearity. Crossover distortion is

negligible.—M. J. Gay, J. A. Skingley, and M. C. Sucker, *Lots of Radio on Just One IC*, *Electronics*, Aug. 5, 1968, p 124–129.

OSCILLATING MIXER—Circuit shown is portion of single 20-pin IC containing all circuits for 3-W British car radio except i-f filter and r-f tuner. Serves as self-oscillating mixer with agc, for handling peak signals well above 100 mV with 41-dB conversion gain and low distortion. Article gives complete receiver circuit on chip.—M. J. Gay, J. A. Skingley, and M. C. Sucker, *Lots of Radio on Just One IC*, *Electronics*, Aug. 5, 1968, p 124-129.



TAA435 A-F DRIVER—Philips TAA435 IC audio amplifier is intended for driving complementary output stages in medium-power audio amplifiers. TR1 and TR2 form differential amplifier permitting both a-c and d-c feedback to be applied. Input impedance is above 70K. Supply voltage can be 10 to 18 V.—Complementary Output Stages Driven by the TAA435, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 18, 1968.

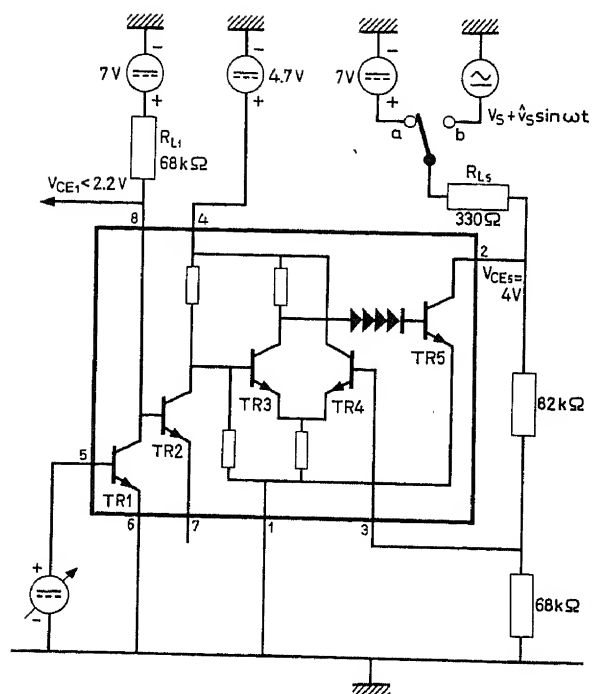


PERFECT TUNE LAMP DRIVE—Single IC chip serves as computer-type comparator circuit that turns on "Perfect Tune" lamp when set is tuned to exact center point for f-m station.

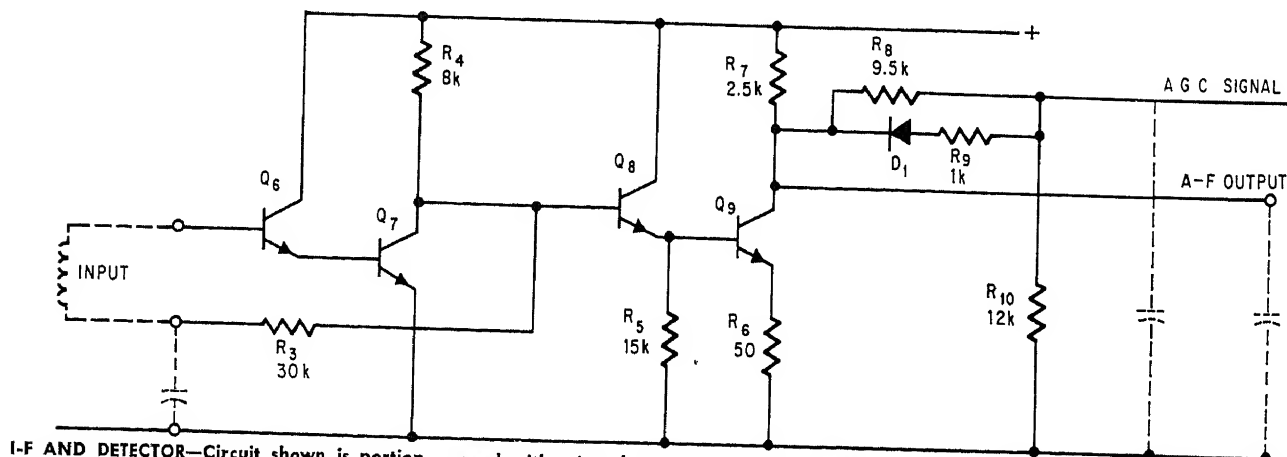
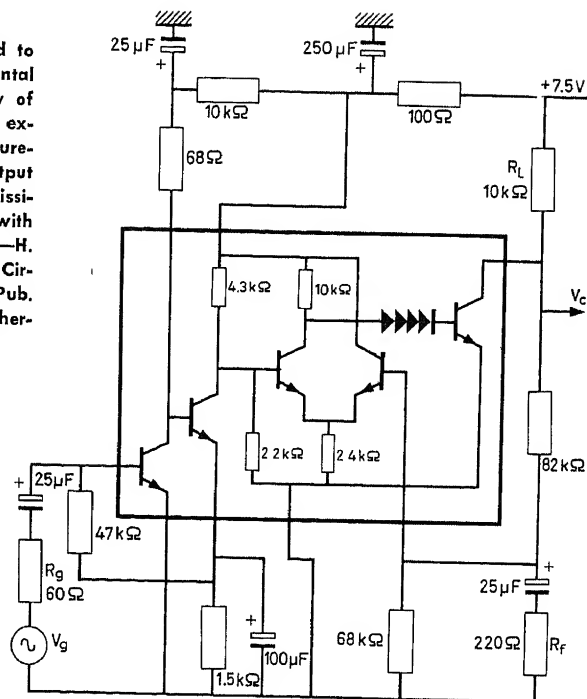
Interstation noise is filtered, amplified, and rectified to turn off light between stations. IC-304 chip was made by Motorola for H. H. Scott hi-fi f-m receiver.—L. W. Fish, Jr. and

K. J. Peter, *New Concepts in Hi-Fi Receiver Design*, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1969, p 32-34 and 69-70.

THERMAL STABILITY IN IC PREAMP—Used to determine frequency response of experimental IC preamp near lower limiting frequency of 4 Hz. Effects of thermal feedback were excluded as far as possible by making measurements with load resistance R_L of output transistor increased to 10K so collector dissipation here is negligible. Article deals with methods of improving thermal stability.—H. Schmidt, *Thermal Feedback in Integrated Circuits*, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 28, No. 1, 1968, p 29–39.



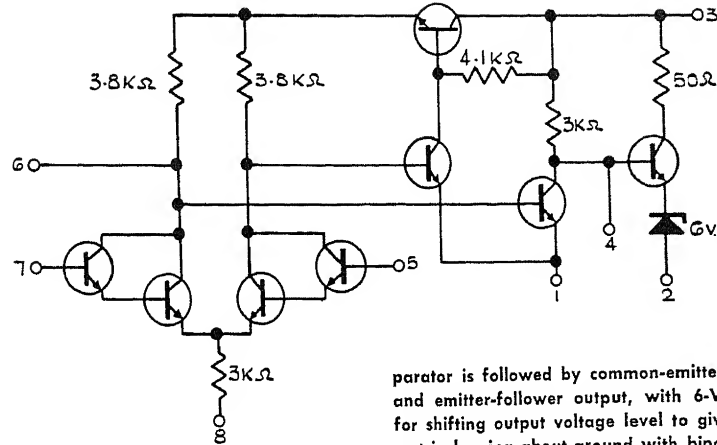
THERMAL FEEDBACK IN IC PREAMP—Experimental multistage IC preamplifier was developed to investigate transmission properties of heat path from output transistor TR5 to input transistor TR1. With switch in position a, TR5 has constant collector dissipation, for investigating thermal switching-on transient. With switch in position b, sinusoidal heat wave is generated in TR5 at frequencies ranging from 3 to 400 Hz, and propagation and phase shift of wave are analyzed. Article presents methods of improving thermal stability in integrated circuits.—H. Schmidt, *Thermal Feedback in Integrated Circuits*, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 28, No. 1, 1968, p 29–39.



I-F AND DETECTOR—Circuit shown is portion of single 20-pin IC containing all circuits for 3-W British car radio except i-f filter and r-f tuner. Provides only 40 dB gain because

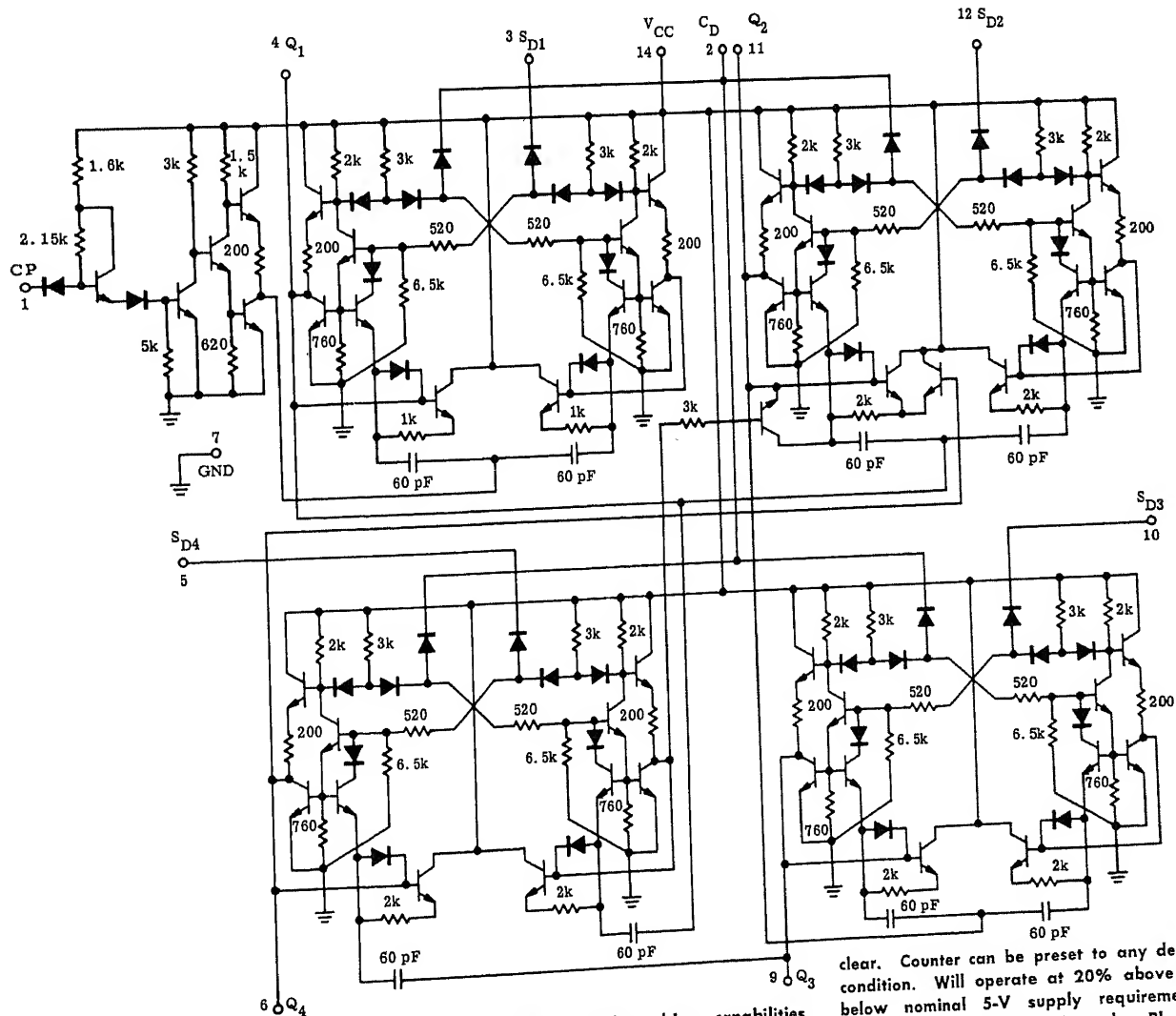
used with mixer having 40 dB gain. Detector is directly coupled to final i-f. Input from mixer is about 200 mV rms. Article gives complete receiver circuit on chip.—M. J. Gay,

J. A. Skingley, and M. C. Sucker, *Lots of Radio on Just One IC*, *Electronics*, Aug. 5, 1968, p 124–129.



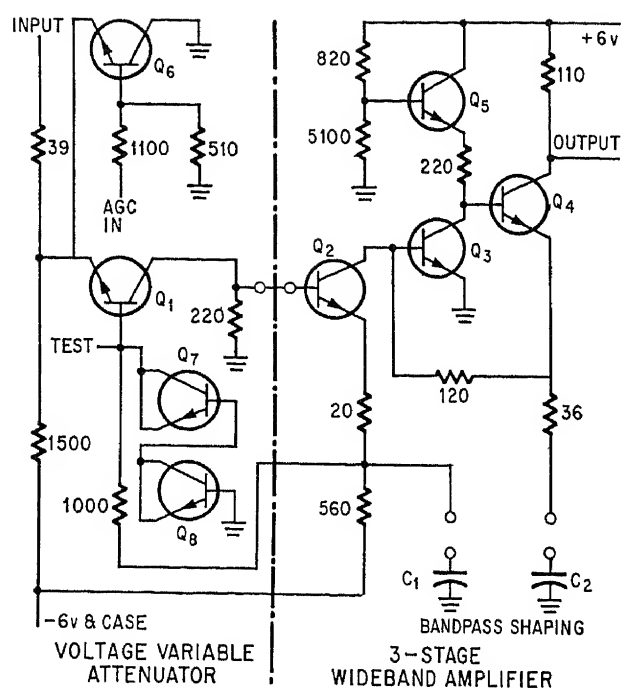
SL701 D-C AMPLIFIER—Uses precision comparator front end with Darlington compound pairs in long-tailed pair configuration. Com-

parator is followed by common-emitter stage and emitter-follower output, with 6-V zener for shifting output voltage level to give symmetrical swing about ground with bipolar 12-V supply.—R. C. Foss and B. J. Green, The SL700 Series and Applications, Plessey, Swindon, England, No. 7.

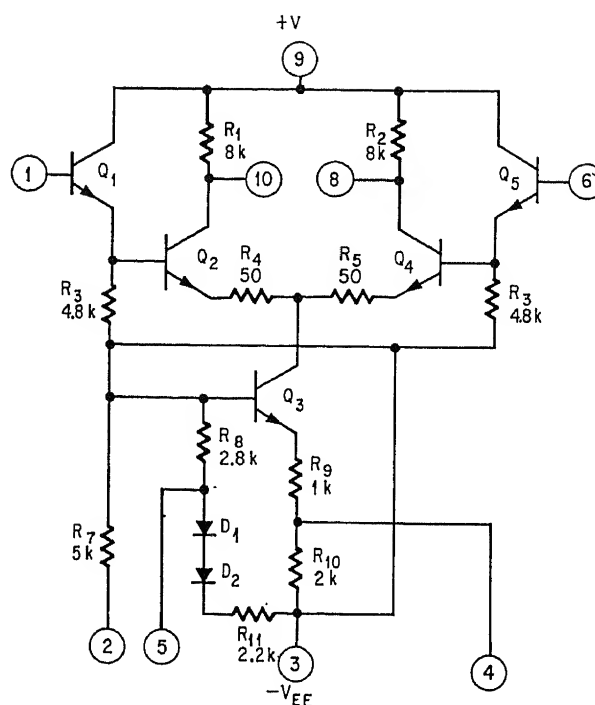


to increase capacitive drive capabilities. Outputs correspond to standard 8-4-2-1 bcd, with individual direct sets and common direct

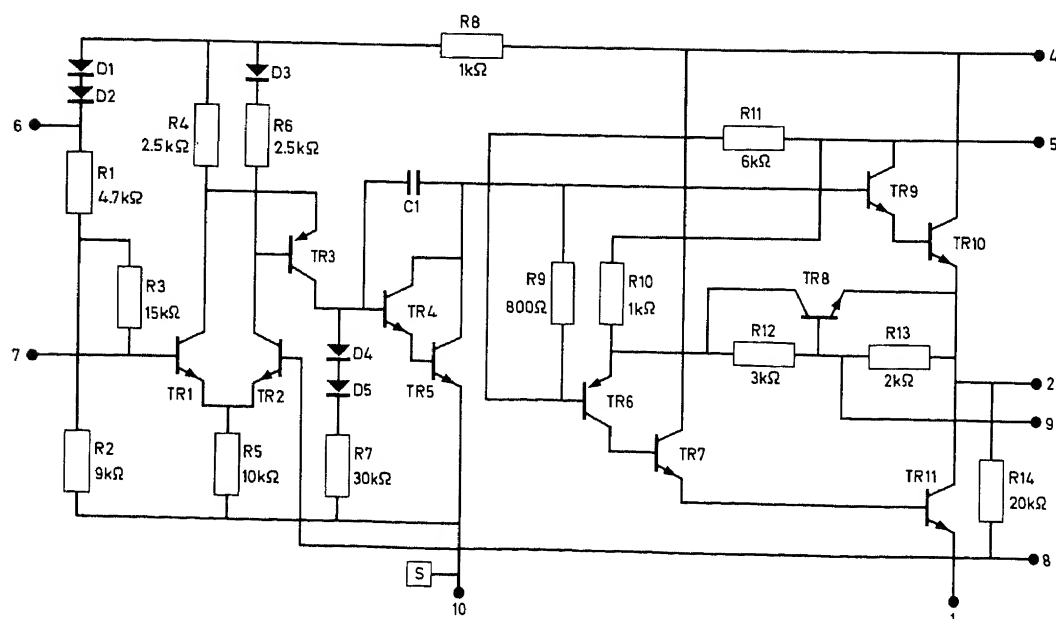
clear. Counter can be preset to any desired condition. Will operate at 20% above and below nominal 5-V supply requirement.—MDTL Decade Counter, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., PS65, 1967.



PHILCO-FORD PA7601—Uses voltage-variable attenuator for gain control to preserve frequency response, and input transistor with emitter degeneration in amplifying portion of IC to give broad bandwidth. Bandpass is 45 to 130 MHz at 3-dB points. Article gives 70-MHz i-f amplifier application.—D. W. Ford, M. M. Gutman, and W. F. Allen, Jr., *It's Not How Much an IC Costs—But How Much It Can Save*, *Electronics*, Oct. 30, 1967, p 66–68.



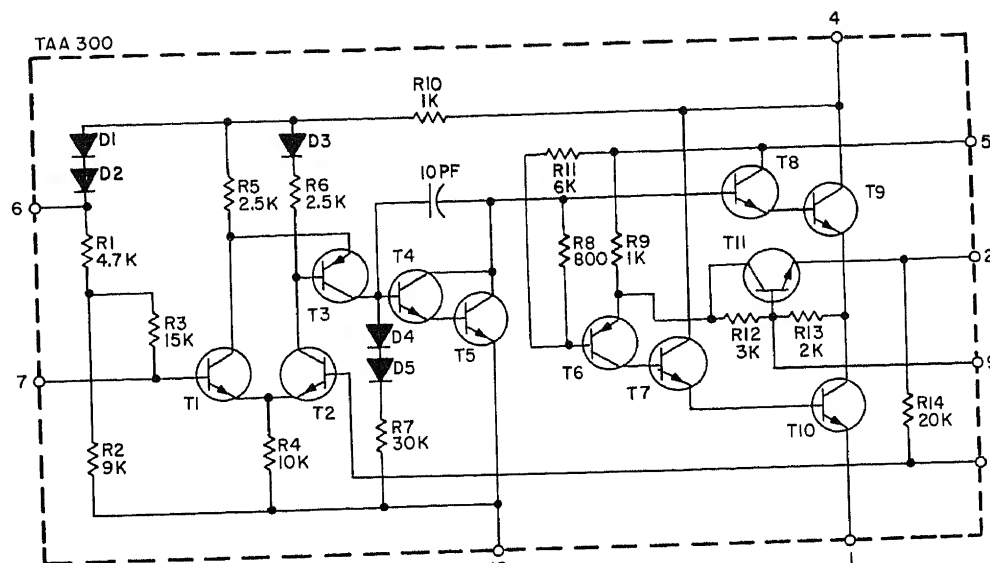
RCA CA3000 VIDEO AMP—Video-type differential amplifier has flat gain-versus-frequency response from d-c well into vhf region (around 300 MHz). Offers both single-ended or double-ended output. Presence of diffused resistors R1 and R2 in collector legs of amplifier identifies video-type IC. Article describes methods of adapting to narrow band and other applications.—J. P. Keller, *Linear IC's: Part 3—Differential Amplifiers At Work*, *Electronics*, Sept. 18, 1967, p 96–104.



TAA300 AUDIO AMPLIFIER—Delivers 1 W audio power to 8-ohm load when operating from 9-V battery, at 10% distortion. Consists of differential-amplifier input stage TR1-

TR2 having 15,000 ohms input impedance, driver stage with TR3 providing d-c coupling to TR4 and TR5 in cascade, and direct-coupled single-ended push-pull output stage using re-

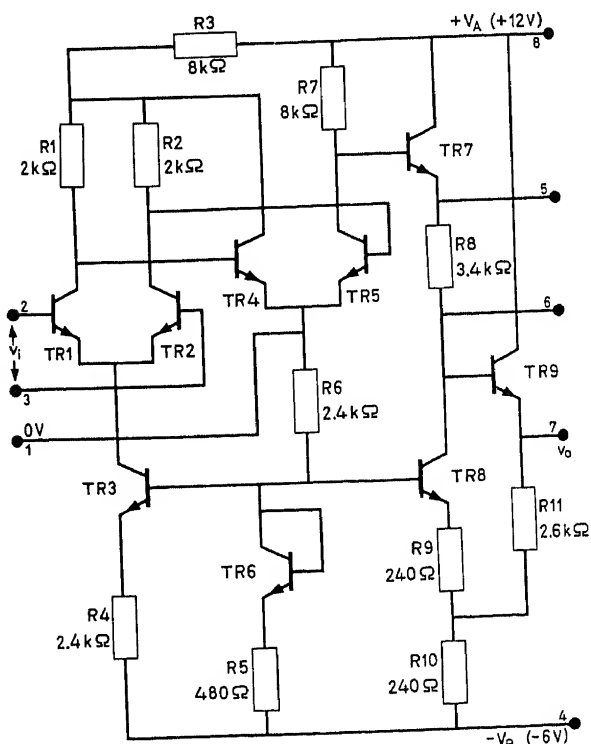
maining transistors.—A. M. Peters, *TAA300 Integrated 1 W Class B A. F. Amplifier*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 136, 1969.



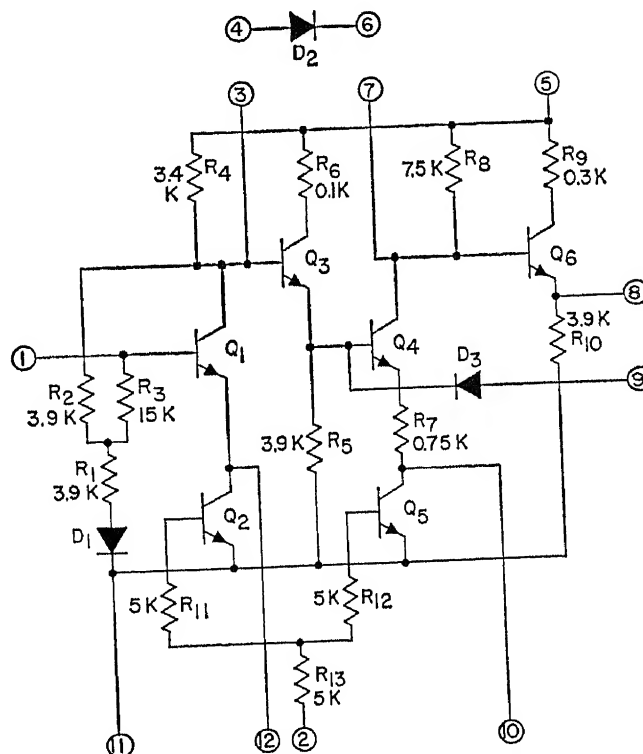
TAA300 1-W AUDIO AMPLIFIER—Contains 11 transistors and 5 diodes mounted on 2-mm silicon chip with 14 resistors and 1 capacitor.

—The Amperex TAA 300 Monolithic Integrated Circuits Used as a Complete Audio

Amplifier, Amperex, Slatersville, R.I., 5-138, 1968.

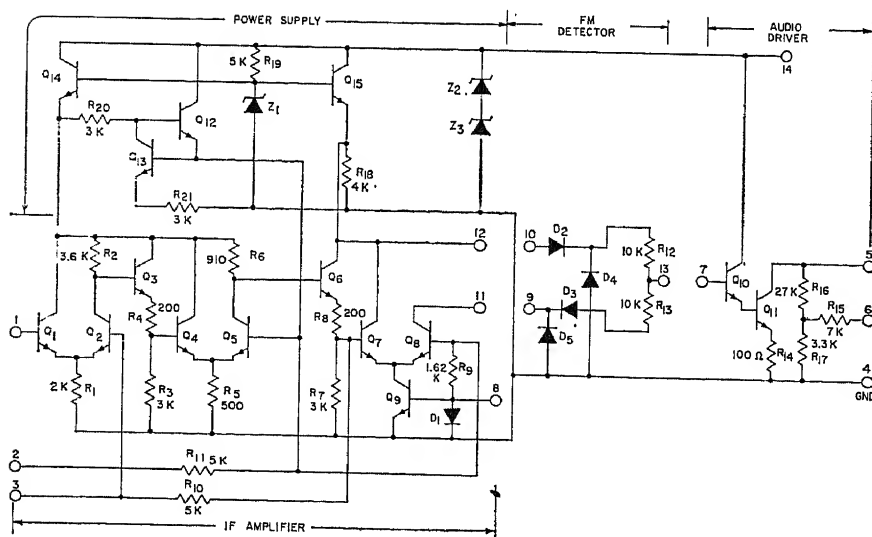
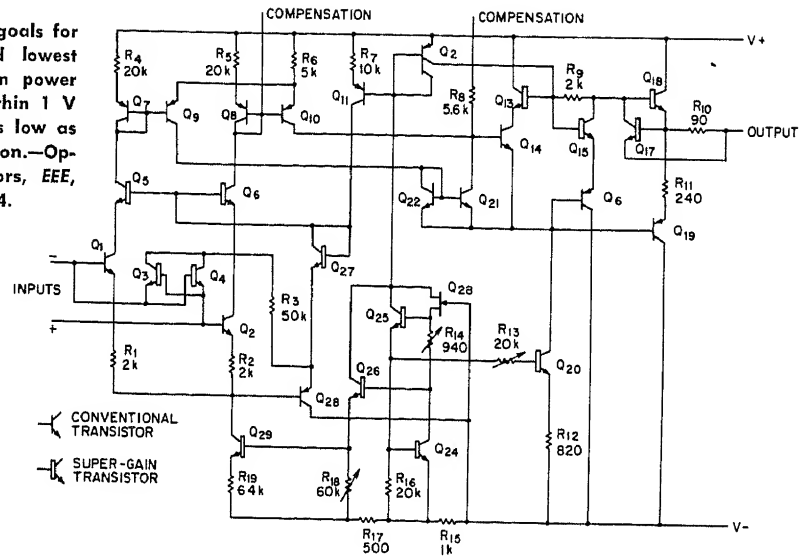


TAA241 DIFFERENCE AMPLIFIER—Input stage TR1-TR2 is difference amplifier, with TR3 in common emitter branch to insure high common-mode rejection ratio. TR7, TR8, and TR9 together form output stage, giving zero output when there is no input signal. Output impedance is about 200 ohms. Open-loop voltage gain can be as high as 6,000. —J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, *Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.

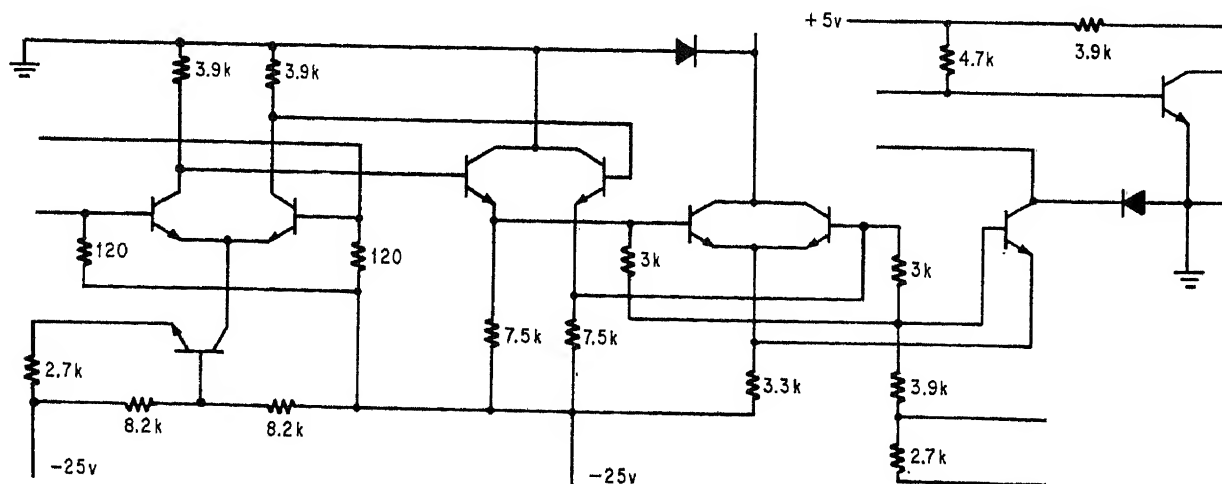


WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER—Circuit shown is that of RCA CA3023 IC, specifically designed as multistage i-f amplifier providing up to 60 dB of gain up to 10 MHz. Emitter-follower Q3 provides impedance matching and level shifting between voltage amplifiers Q1 and Q4. Emitter-follower Q6 provides low-impedance output, while Q2 and Q5 provide agc.—H. M. Kleinman, *IC R.F. and I.F. Amplifiers*, *Electronics World*, July 1968, p 45-48.

LM108 SUPER-BETA OPAMP—Design goals for National Semiconductor IC included lowest possible input currents and minimum power consumption. Output swings to within 1 V of supply voltages which may be as low as 2 V. Requires external compensation.—Op-Amp ICs With Super-Gain Transistors, *EEE*, Nov. 1969, p 16, 19–20, 22, and 24.



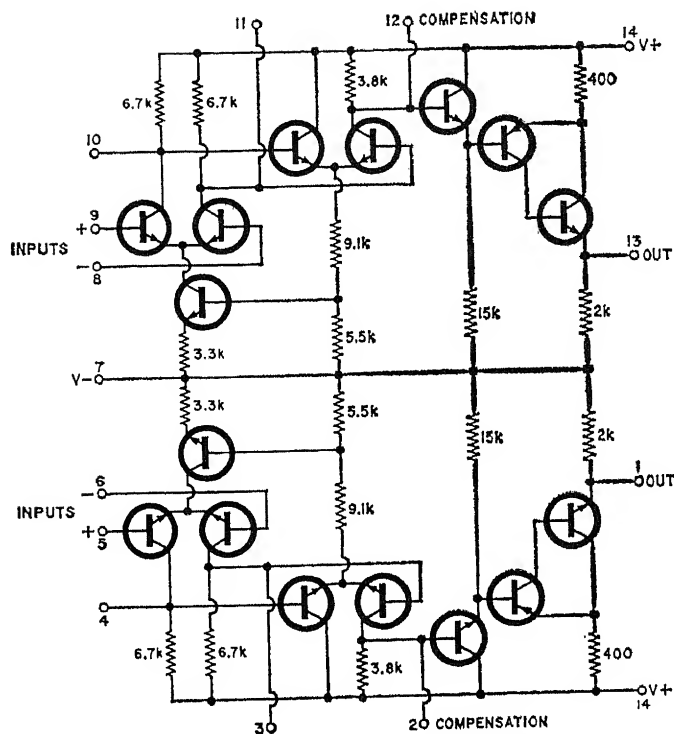
TV SOUND I-F—RCA CA3041 integrated circuit provides 70 dB gain as i-f amplifier-limiter, matched diodes for f-m detector, and audio driver, yet is priced under \$2 in quantities of 11 or more.—H. M. Kleinman, IC R. F. and I.F. Amplifiers, *Electronics World*, July 1968, p 45–48.



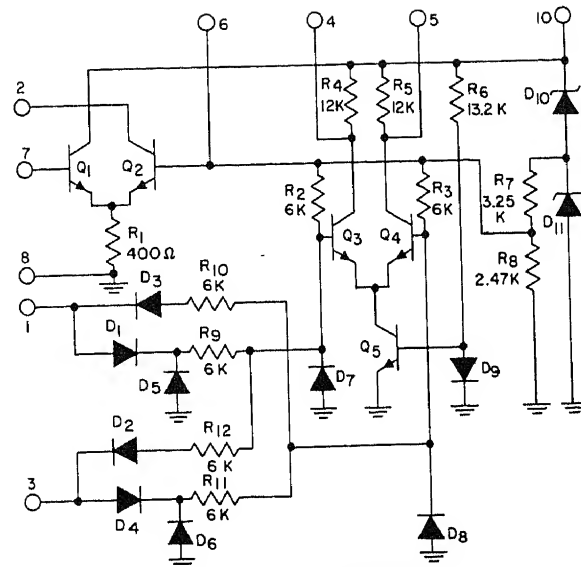
COMPUTER SENSE AMPLIFIER—Includes balanced differential amplifier fed by active constant-current source, pair of emitter-followers, common-emitter pair, three-resistor network,

and output amplifier stage, as used in Sylvania MSP-24 IC. Author presents this as example of good IC design, that meets specs and has no unusual problems for manufac-

turer. Nearly identical values of two components are easier to produce than specified absolute values.—H. I. Cohen, Avoiding IC System Design Pitfalls, *Electronics*, Aug. 5, 1968, p 110–116.

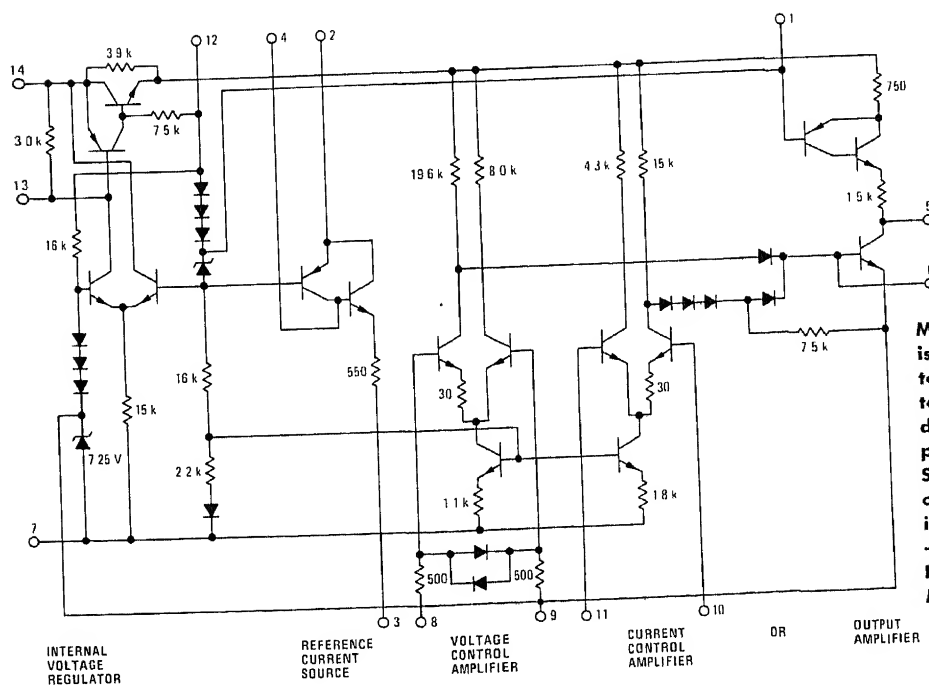


DUAL OPAMP—Used as equalized preamp section of H. H. Scott Series 2500 a-m/f-m compact stereo system. Input transistors for the two channels are connected as emitter-coupled differential amplifiers.—D. R. von Recklinghausen, IC Op-Amp Hi-Fi Preamplifier, *Electronics World*, June 1968, p 44-45.

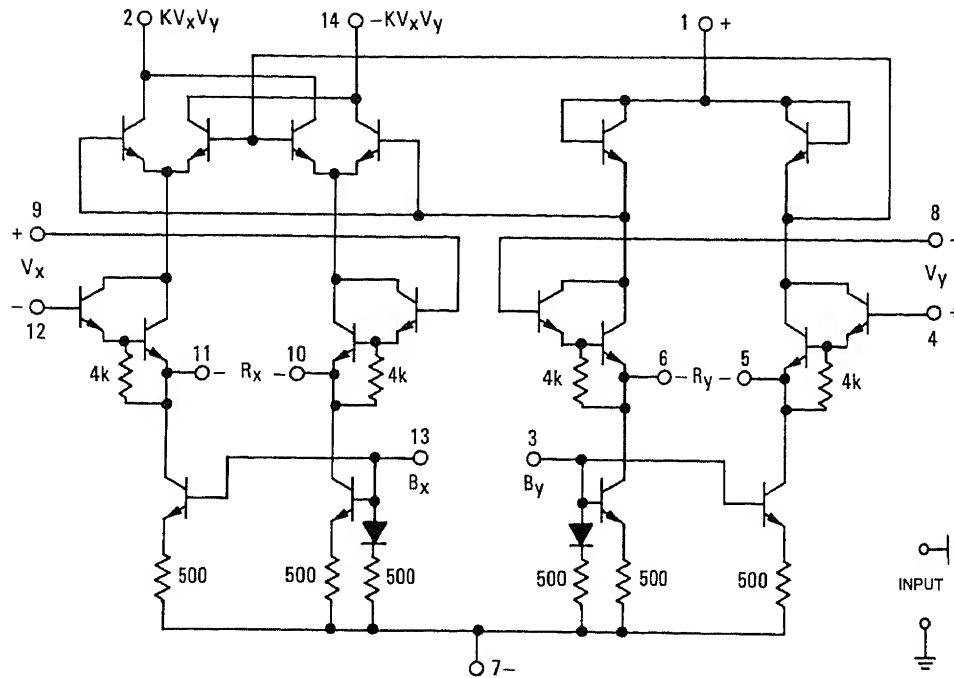


DIODES D5 AND D6 ACT AS CAPACITORS AND ARE USED TO BALANCE THE DETECTOR SUBSTRATE CAPACITANCES.

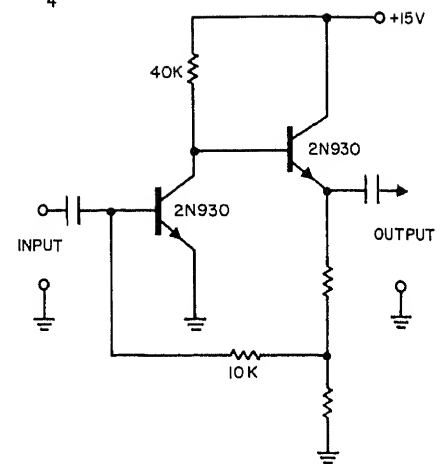
COLOR AFT—Special-function IC was developed for automatic frequency control applications in color tv. Includes zener-regulated power supply that improves performance and reduces system cost. Consists of 45-MHz limiter-amplifier Q1-Q2, four-diode matrix D1-D4 forming balanced detector that converts output of phase transformer to filtered d-c signal, constant-current driven differential amplifier Q3-Q4-Q5 providing sufficient sensitivity and power to permit use of low-cost tuning element, and zener regulator D10-D11 operating from d-c supply of 15 to 30 V.—W. M. Austin, H. M. Kleinman, and J. Sundburg, Application of the RCA-CA3044 and CA3044V1 Integrated Circuits in Automatic-Fine-Tuning Systems, RCA, Harrison, N.J., ICAN-5831, 1968.



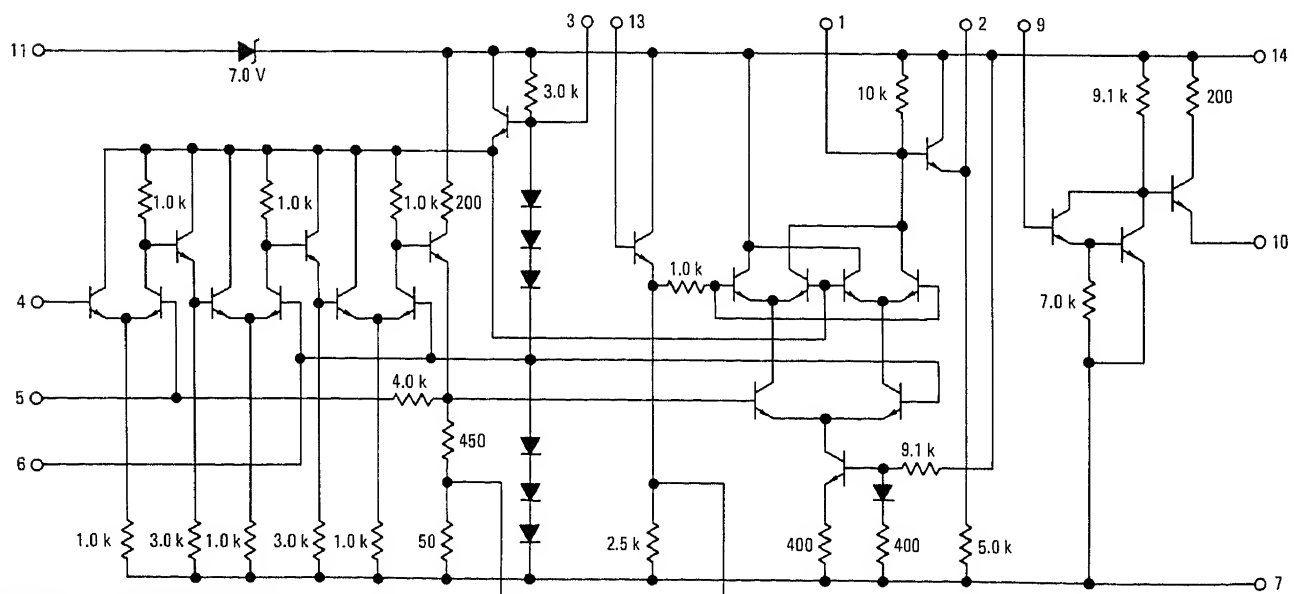
MC1566 VOLTAGE REGULATOR—Motorola IC is designed to float on output voltage, so total output voltage is limited only by external series-pass transistor voltage breakdown and safe operating area. Control amplifier samples output voltage directly. Separate differential amplifier samples output current and produces limiting so sharp that it is constant within 1% plus or minus 1 mA.—D. Kesner, Voltage Regulators—Old and New, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 14-20.



MC1595 LINEAR MULTIPLIER—Motorola IC linear four-quadrant multiplier uses dual differential amplifiers with collectors cross-coupled to produce full-wave balanced multiplication. Circuit analysis is given in Motorola Application Notes AN-489 and AN-490.—E. Renschler, *The Monolithic Multiplier Breakthrough, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action,"* Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 27–36.



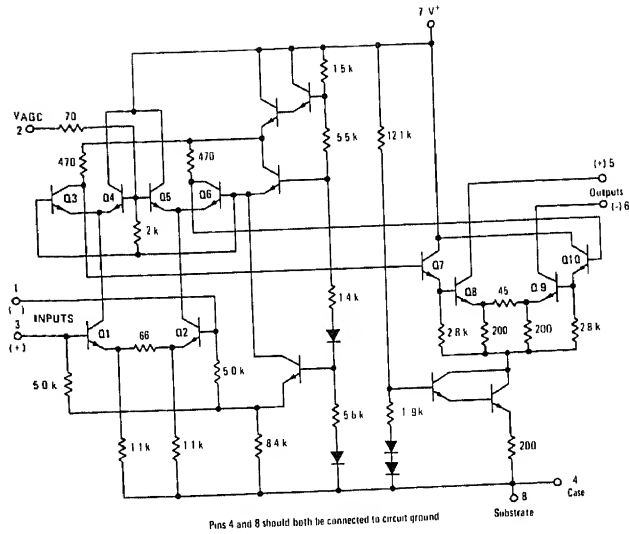
MILLER-FEEDBACK BIASING—Eliminates need for large-value emitter bypass capacitor in IC amplifier. Article also covers techniques for reducing resistor surface-area requirements in various IC circuits.—A. Tuszyński, *Skirting Thin-Film Design Problems, Electronic Design*, Aug. 30, 1965, p 38–43.



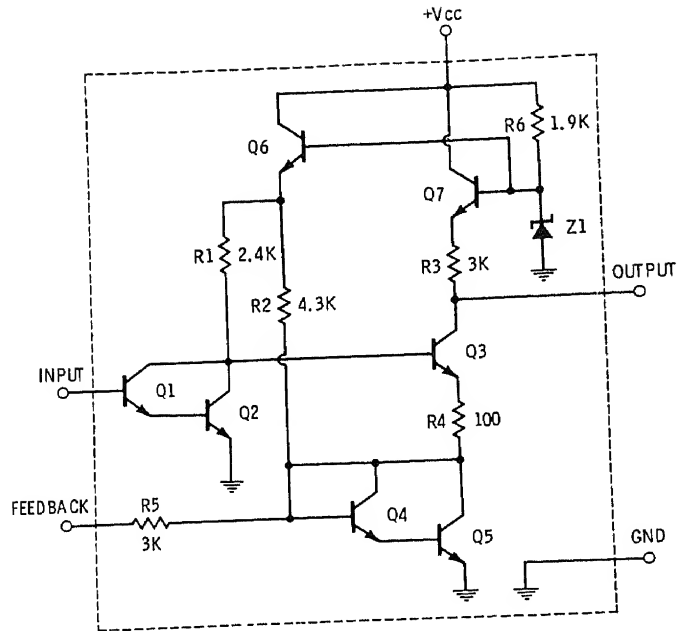
MC1351P TV SOUND—Designed for tv sound i-f limiting, detection, audio preamplifier, and driver. Output voltage swing is up to 3 V

rms. i-f voltage gain is 64 dB. Will drive single external transistor serving as output

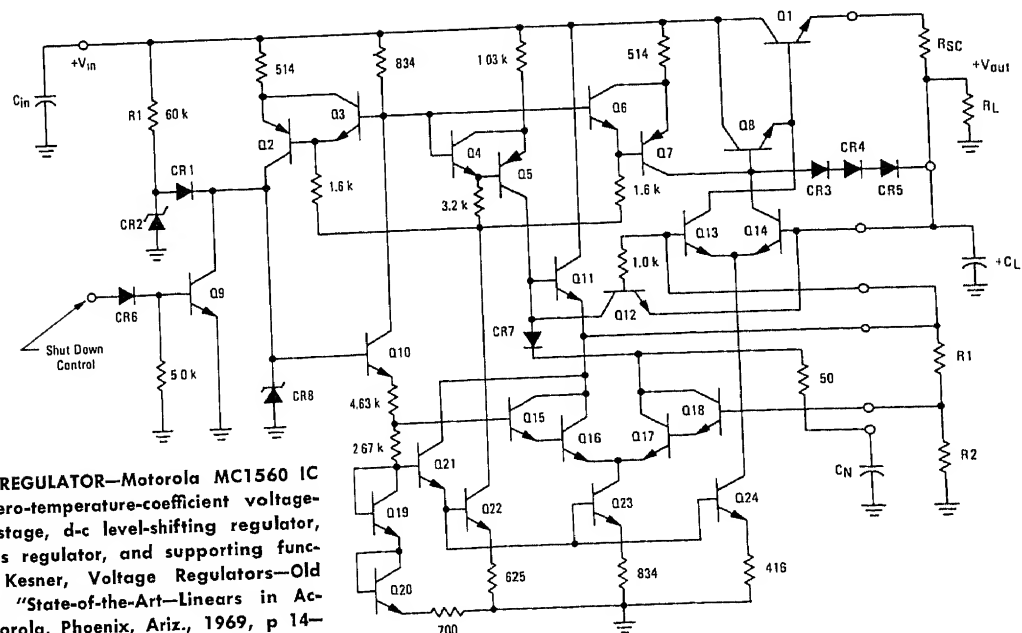
stage.—TV Sound Circuit Monolithic Silicon Epitaxial Passivated MC1351P, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., DS9126, 1969.



MC1590 I-F AMPLIFIER—Motorola IC is direct-coupled high-gain amplifier intended primarily for i-f applications up to 150 MHz. Wide-range agc characteristic makes it suitable for many video amplifier applications. May be used either single-ended or differentially coupled at input and at output.—R. Hejhall and B. Trout, *Integrated Circuits for the World of High Frequency, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action,"* Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 21–26.



MIC0101 AUDIO-VIDEO PREAMP—Ideal for tape playback and other low-level applications where input signals are 1 mV or less. Frequency response extends well beyond radio frequencies, to about 700 kHz for 3 dB down. Consists of common-emitter Darlington directly coupled to amplifier Q3 for combined gain of about 60 dB. Series regulator circuit Q6-Q7 provides power supply filtering, while Q4 and Q5 serve as constant 1.4-V d-c bias source. Companion MIC0103 has two identical MIC0101 chips in same package for stereo applications.—M. L. Deschler, *Integrated Circuit Preamplifiers*, Mallory, Indianapolis, Ind., APPN-2, 1968.

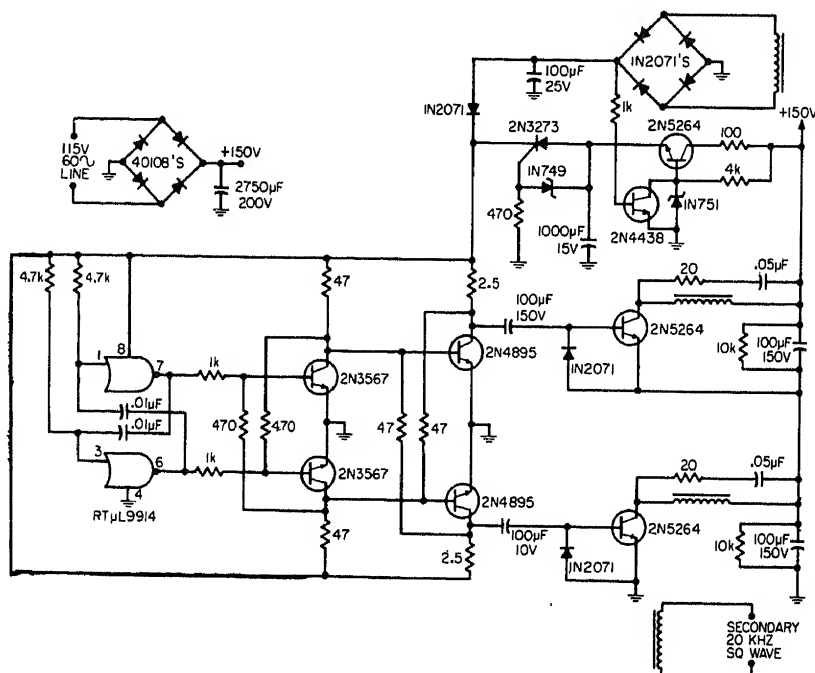


VOLTAGE REGULATOR—Motorola MC1560 IC includes zero-temperature-coefficient voltage-reference stage, d-c level-shifting regulator, main series regulator, and supporting functions.—D. Kesner, *Voltage Regulators—Old and New, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action,"* Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 14–20.

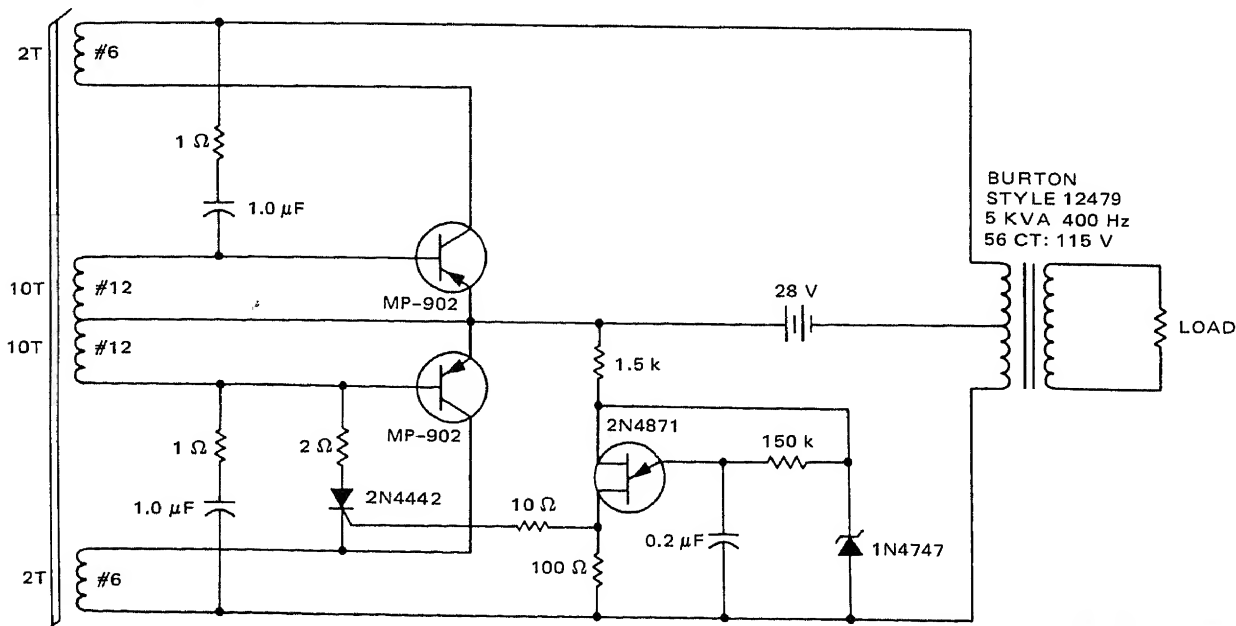
CHAPTER 42

Inverter Circuits

IMPROVED JENSEN—Saturable core in conventional two-transistor Jensen inverter limits switching speed, reducing efficiency at high frequencies. Improved circuit shown, using cross-coupled IC gates to form 20-kHz free-running mvbr, has 90% efficiency and good voltage regulation. Frequency is independent of load current. Maximum output is 1 kW, and power-weight ratio is better than 100 W per lb.—P. K. Edwards, *New Line-Operated Inverter Offers Fast Switching and High Efficiency*, *EEE*, Feb. 1969, p 115–116.



ARNOLD 6T-417901



120-V A-C AT 2 KW AND 580 HZ FROM 28 V D-C—High-power inverter produces square-

wave output at efficiencies of 80–90% depending on load. Circuit has no provisions

for stabilizing output frequency.—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2–47.

ER—
500
trans-
sined
ency
silicon
N.J.,

TO TRIGGER
PULSE GENERATOR

DC

SCR2
RCA 40555

L3
32 μ H

TYPE
IN547

R2
1.2 K
5 W

C3
0.02 μ F
600 V

C1
0.05 μ F
600 V

R1
1.2 K
5 W

C2
0.02 μ F
600 V

R3
200
10 W

SCR1
RCA 40555

L2
32 μ H

E₀₀ = 150V

N6

T₁

N4

CR2

N3

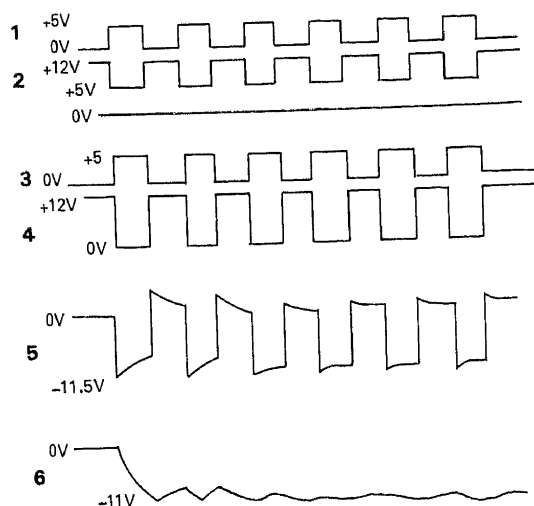
N2

CR1

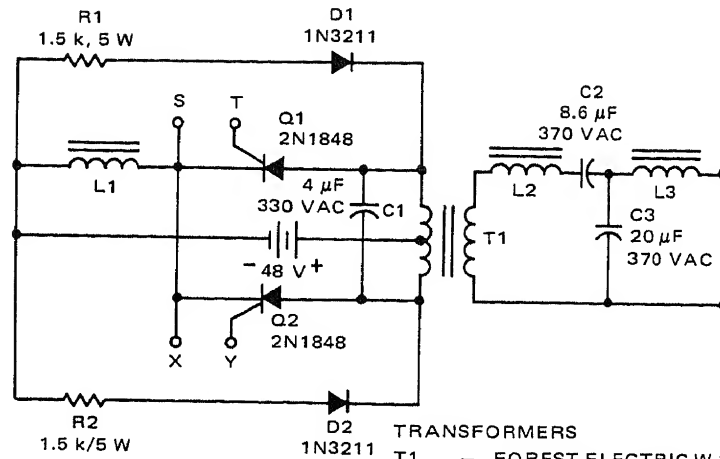
N1

N5

$N_3 = 36$ turns of No. 18 magnet wire; $N_5 =$
 $N_6 = 21$ turns of No. 18 magnet wire; core, two
sets of Siemens Type 266215-A0000-R026 (or
equiv.) with 4-mil air gap



INVERTING 12 V WITHOUT TRANSISTORS
Converts single-polarity d-c source to bipolar source providing both positive and negative 12 V d-c for driving pair of IC comparators. Requires external square-wave source but oscillator frequency is not critical. Zener current-limiting resistor R_z may usually be omitted.—E. W. Lockheed, Jr., Transformerless Circuit Inverts Power-Supply Voltage, *EDN*, July 15, 1970, p 63–64.



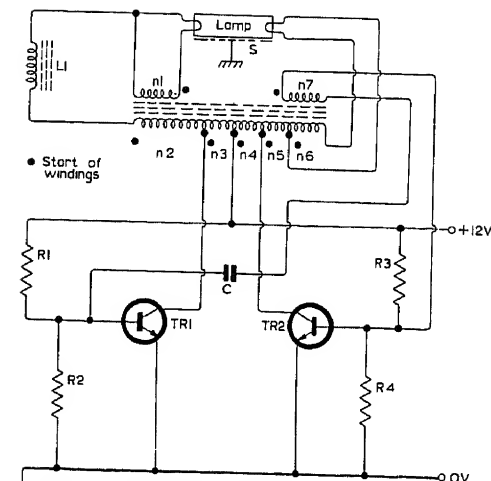
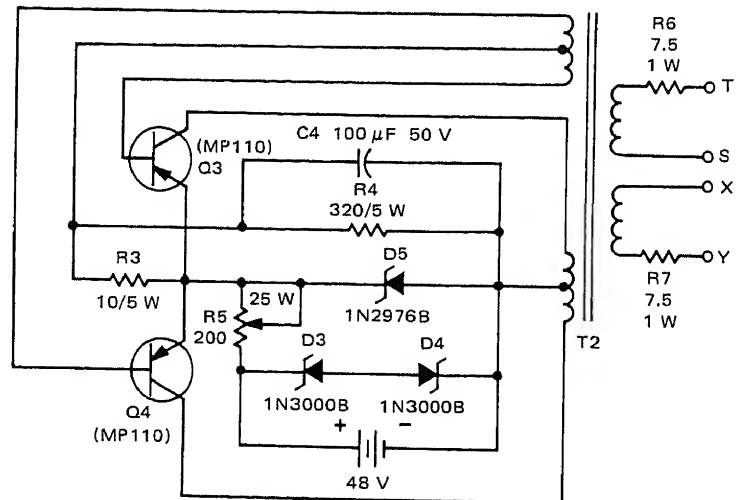
INDUCTORS

L1 — FOREST ELECTRIC W-1708
L2 — FOREST ELECTRIC W-1706
L3 — FOREST ELECTRIC W-1707

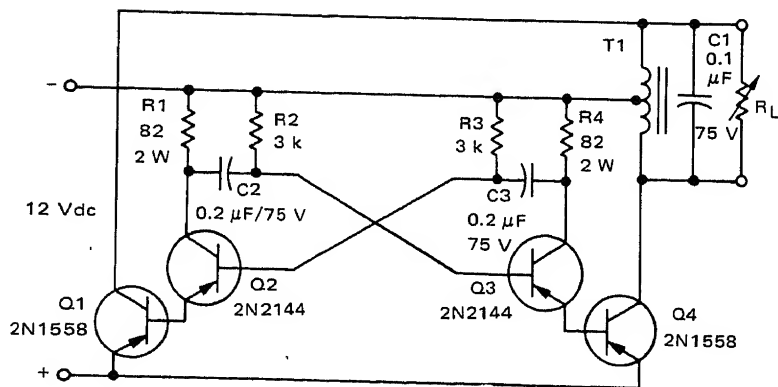
TRANSFORMERS

T1 — FOREST ELECTRIC W-1705
T2 — FOREST ELECTRIC W-1704

120-V A-C AT 100 W AND 60 HZ FROM 48 V D-C—Sine-wave output frequency is highly stable for both input and load voltage variations because drive circuit is frequency-controlled inverter having two secondary windings, for feeding terminals S, T, X, and Y of output inverter. Combination is commercially available as Felco Model W-1694 Inverter.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2-38.



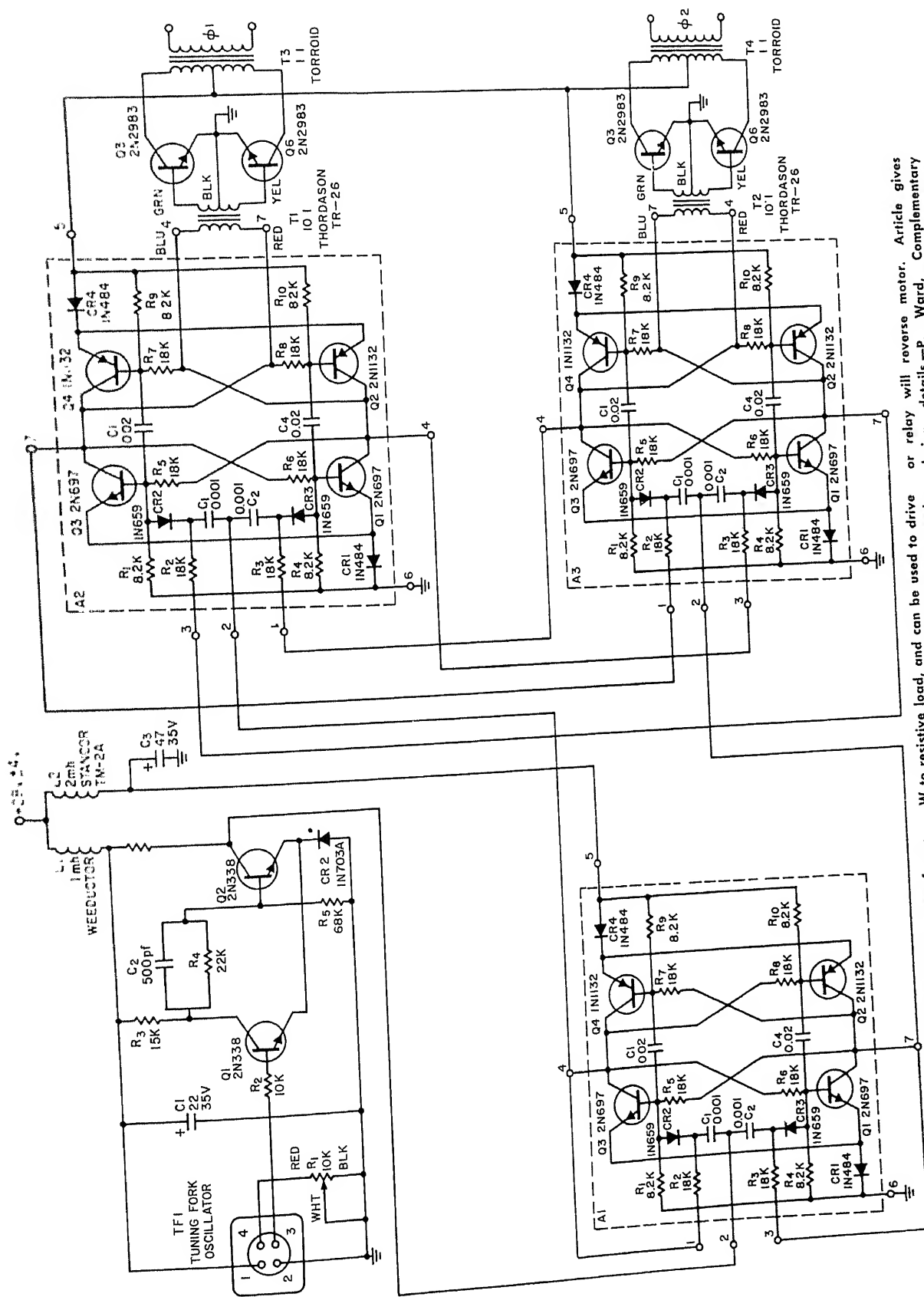
4-W FLUORESCENT SUPPLY—Uses two BFY50 transistors operating as square-wave push-pull oscillator driving lamp through transformer. Operating frequency is about 20 kHz. R1 and R3 are 180, R2 and R4 are 15, and C is 1 μF. Report gives choke and transformer winding data for both 4-W and 6-W circuits.—Applications of the BFY50, BFY51 and BFY52, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 428, 1965.



T1 — Phoenix Transformer PX2677

20-V A-C AT 50 W AND 1 KHZ FROM 12 V D-C—Inverter driven by free-running mvbr provides excellent frequency regulation for variations in both load and input voltages. Output is square wave at 20 V rms. Switching of output power transistors Q1 and Q4 is

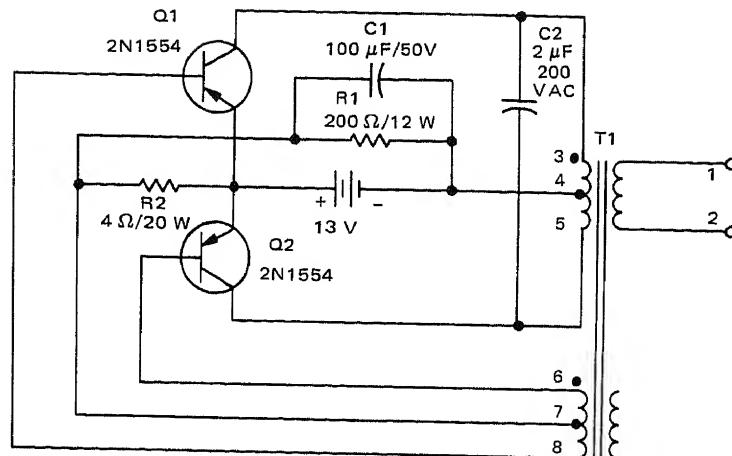
done by mvbr Q2-Q3 rather than by feedback from output transformer. Useful for precision systems requiring carefully controlled frequency and waveform.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2-61.



28-V D-C 400-HZ 2-PHASE—Use of complementary flip-flops results in high efficiency for inverter synchronized from 1,600-Hz single-phase tuning-fork oscillator. Can deliver 50

W to resistive load, and can be used to drive small synchronous motors at precise speeds. No-load standby power is less than 2 W. Reversal of one output phase leg with switch

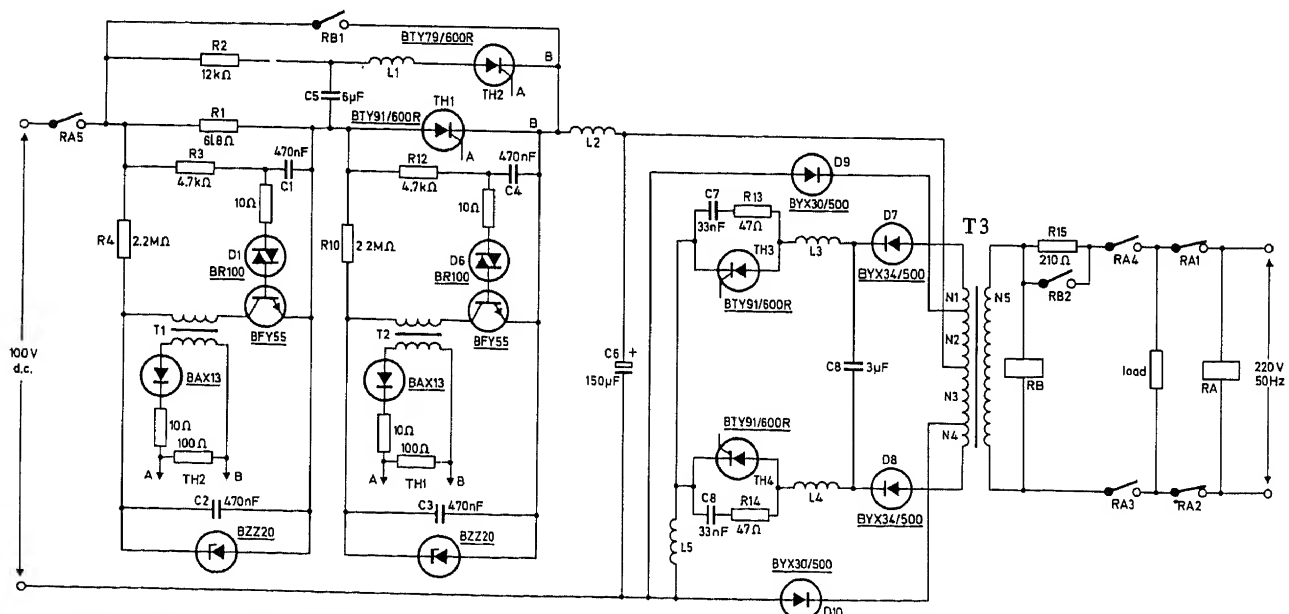
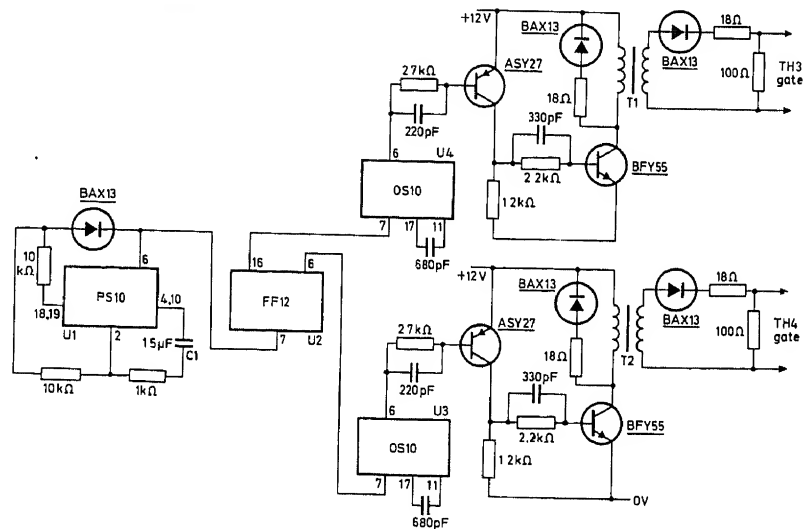
or relay will reverse motor. Article gives design details.—P. Ward, Complementary Flip-Flops Improve Bistable Performance, Electronic Design, May 11, 1964, p 50-55.



T1 — Forest Electric VJ-18

120-V A-C AT 120 W AND 60 HZ FROM 12 V D-C—Used to operate a-c equipment in automobiles. Output is square wave whose magnitude varies with load and input voltage. Regulation from no load to full load is about 30%, which means that 6-W increase in load decreases output voltage 1 V. Efficiency is 75% at full load, which is excellent for single-transformer inverter.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2-52.

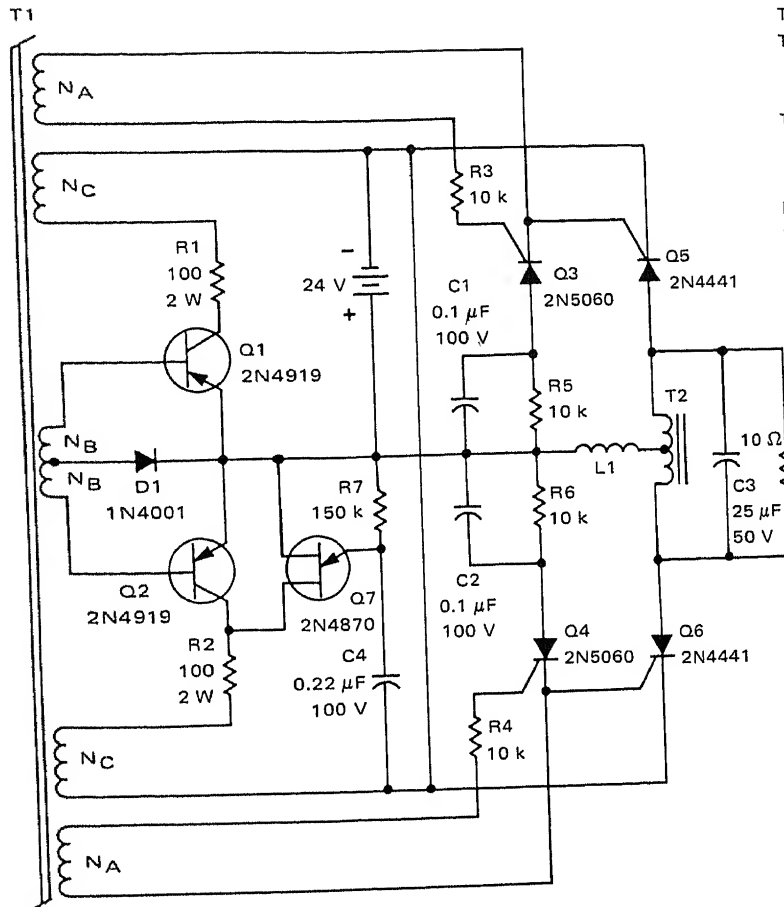
TRIGGER FOR 1-KW INVERTER—U1 generates 50-Hz square wave that is fed into IC flip-flop U2, whose outputs are 180 deg out of phase and feed monostable mvbr's U3 and U4 having same phase difference between their output pulses. After amplification, these pulses are fed to thyristors in stand-by inverters served by trigger. Transformers each have 150-turn primary and 75-turn secondary. Trigger can be permanently connected to its battery supply because current drain is negligible.—N. Bergstra and R. v. d. Linden, Stand-By Inverter for Emergency Mains Supply, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 96, 1970.



1-KW INVERTER FOR A-C LINE FAILURE—Protects critical production operation from interruption of a-c supply for more than a few cycles. McMurray Bedford inverter circuit is used to obtain good regulation, with special

starting circuit to prevent short-circuit at startup if half of output transformer primary was saturated at previous shutdown. Both relays are 10 A at 220 V, 50 Hz. Gates of thyristors are fed by trigger pulses produced

by separate trigger generator operating from 12-V battery.—N. Bergstra and R. v. d. Linden, Stand-By Inverter for Emergency Mains Supply, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 96, 1970.



TRANSFORMERS

T1 - ARNOLD CORE 6T-5340-D1

 $N_A + N_B$ 83 TURNS EACH #30 WIRE

 N_C 8 TURNS #26 WIRE

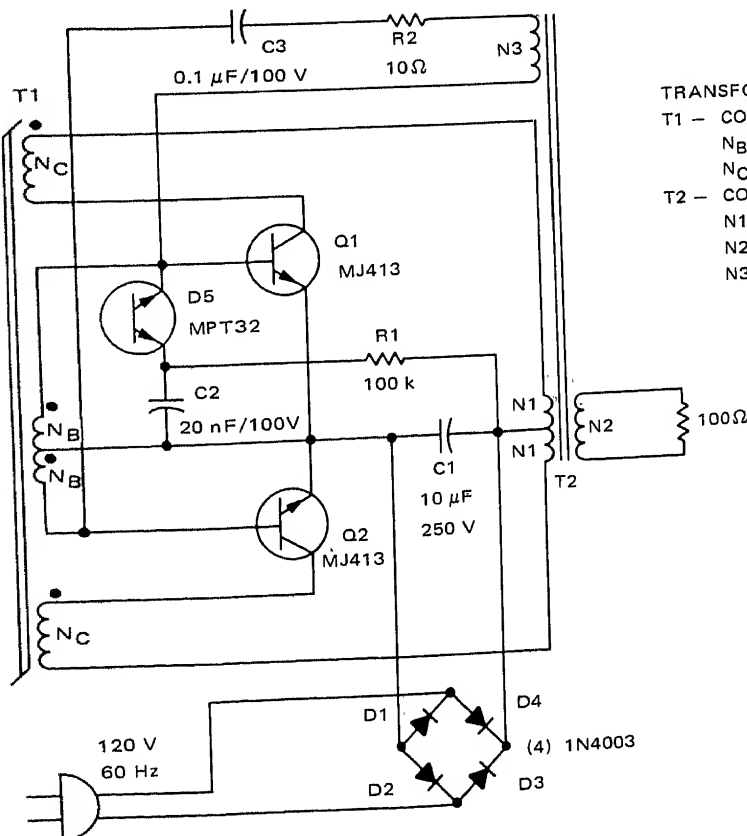
T2 - PHOENIX TRANSFORMER PX2677

350 V, 1 kVA, 1 kHz

INDUCTOR

L1 - PHOENIX TRANSFORMER PX1710 2 mH, 30 A

45-V SQUARE WAVE AT 150 W WITH INVERTER-DRIVEN INVERTER—Will operate from 10–28 V d-c and deliver 45-V a-c 400 Hz which is independent of load and has high stability for input voltage variations. Efficiency is 70%. Drive circuit is current-feedback inverter Q1-Q2 with vjt Q7 in starting network. Windings on timing transformer drive pair of sensitive-gate scr's (Q3-Q4) which in turn drive main parallel-commutated inverter Q5-Q6 that supplies power to 10-ohm load across T2.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2-36.



TRANSFORMERS

T1 - CORE - MAGNETICS INC. #80623-1/2D-080

 N_B 15 TURNS OF AWG #26 WIRE

 N_C 3 TURNS OF AWG #22 WIRE

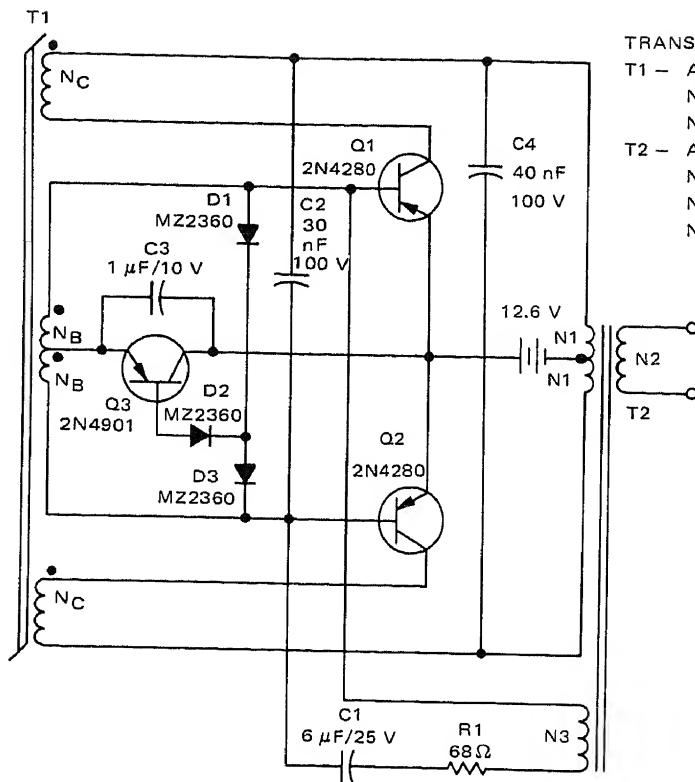
T2 - CORE - ARNOLD GT-5800-D1

 N_1 100 TURNS OF 3 AWG #22 WIRES

 N_2 104 TURNS OF 3 AWG #19 WIRES

 N_3 7 TURNS OF AWG #26 WIRE

120-V AT 15 KHZ FROM 120 V A-C—Used to convert 60 Hz to higher frequency. A-c line voltage is rectified with very little filtering, for driving 15-kHz inverter that delivers square-wave output of 200 W with full-load efficiency of 88%. Provides isolation from a-c power line with minimum size and weight. Operates well on inductive loads and on small loads.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2-59.



TRANSFORMERS

T1 — ARNOLD CORE 6T 7699D1

N_B 54 TURNS #20 WIREN_C 3 TURNS TWO #12 WIRES IN PARALLEL

T2 — ARNOLD CORE 3T 6464-L4

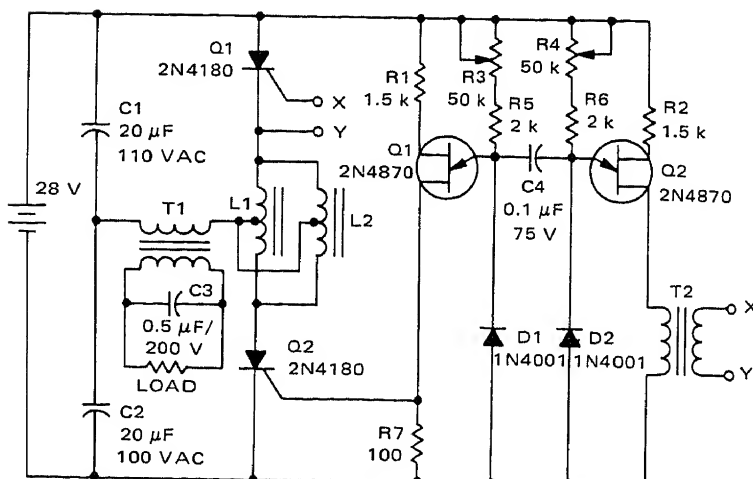
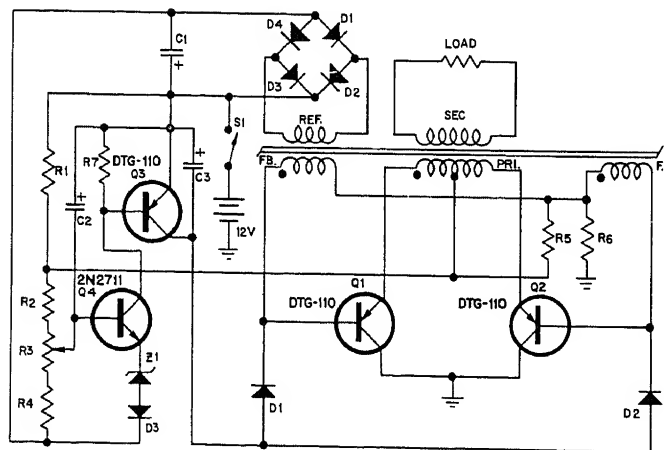
N1 12 TURNS TWO #12 WIRES IN PARALLEL

N2 120 TURNS #16 WIRE

N3 7 TURNS #20 WIRE

120-V A-C AT 400 HZ FROM 12 V D-C—Hybrid-feedback inverter gives square-wave output of 400 W at efficiency above 85% for full range of output power. Can be used with fluorescent lamps, 400-Hz 90-W motor, and other inductive as well as resistive loads. Feedback winding N3 ensures starting without load.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2-57.

115-V A-C AT 10 W FROM 12-V BATTERY—Q1-Q2 and transformer oscillate at 400 Hz when S1 is closed, with startup assured by forward bias developed across R5-R6. Series regulator Q3-Q4 senses output of full-wave bridge, which is proportional to a-c load voltage, and controls base drive of output transistors Q1-Q2 to regulate both output voltage and frequency. Developed as low-cost regulated a-c power source for mobile applications.—Regulated Inverter, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 37, 1966.

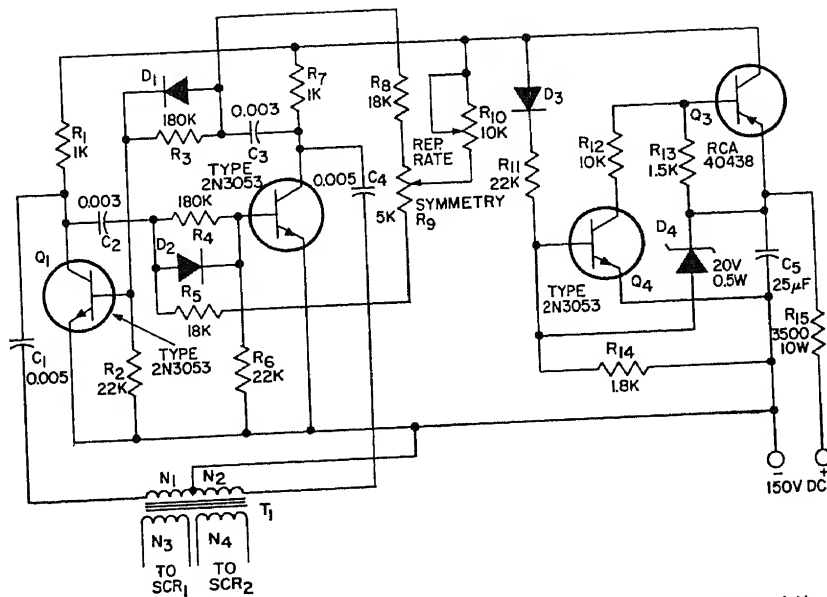


L1 and L2 — TRIAD C-49 V 32 mH CT, 5A

T1 — TRIAD F-22A 120/6.3 V 20 A

T2 — SPRAGUE 11Z13

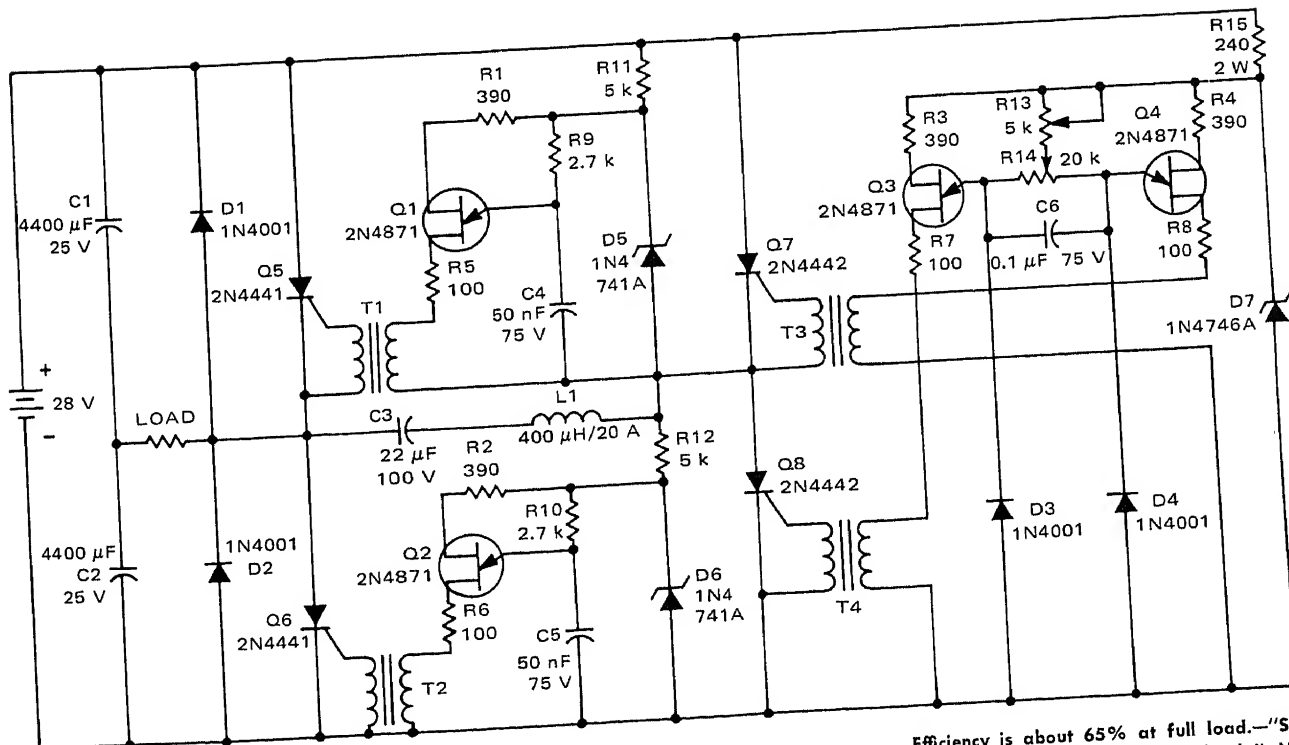
120-V A-C AT 40 W AND 400 HZ FROM 28 V D-C—Gives pure sine-wave output with 10% voltage regulation for both input and load voltages. Can be operated indefinitely with open or shorted load. Output voltage increases from about 30 to 130 V rms as load is applied; load resistance must therefore be limited to certain range if voltage variations are undesirable. Efficiency is about 40% for 250-ohm load.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2-33.



D4 = Zener diode, 20-volt, 1/2-watt
T1 = Pulse transformer, center-tapped primary;
N1 = N2 = 150 turns of No. 36 wire; split

secondaries: N3 = N4 = 100 turns of No. 36
wire; core material: Indiana General Type No.
CF902, or equiv.

TRIGGER GENERATOR FOR INVERTER—Used for triggering pair of thyristors, SCR1 and SCR2, in 10-kHz push-pull switching inverter. Transients that might exceed maximum rating of scr's are suppressed by network consisting of R1, R2, R3, C2, C3, and two 1N547 diodes, D1 and D2.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 197.

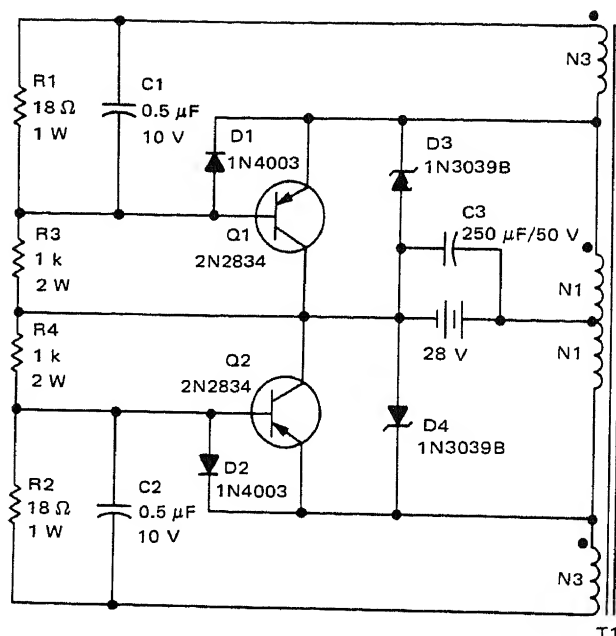


T1 - T4 - SPRAGUE 11Z12

12-V A-C AT 60 W AND 465 HZ FROM 28 V
D-C—Uses impulse-commutated scr inverter to

generate well-regulated square-wave output
that can be used to drive 400-Hz transformer.

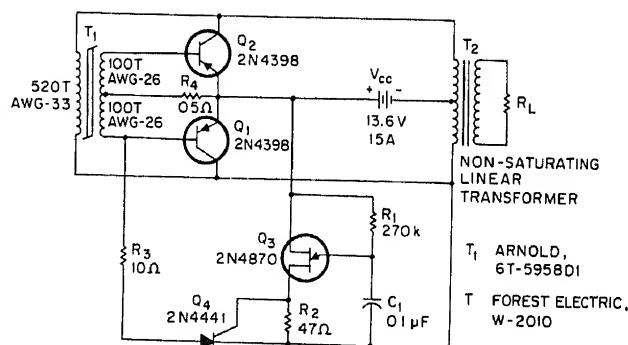
Efficiency is about 65% at full load.—"Semi-conductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2-41.



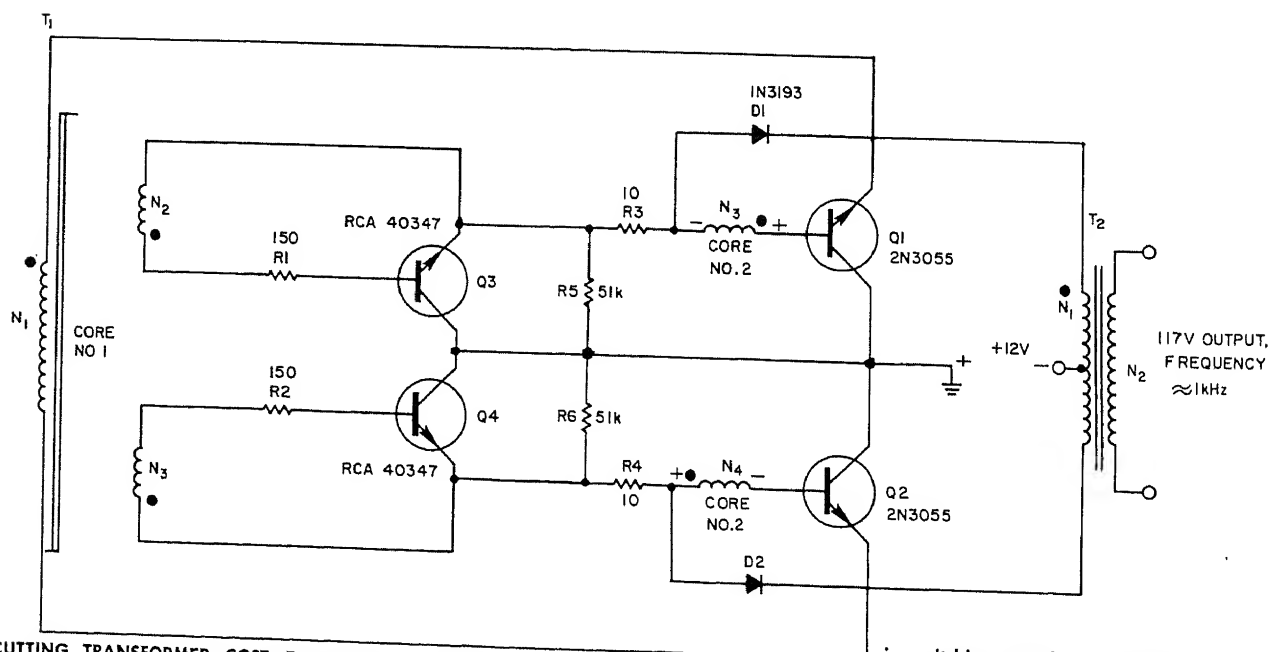
T1 — ARNOLD CORE GT-5502-D500
 N1 26 TURNS OF AWG #14 WIRE
 N2 52 TURNS OF AWG #14 WIRE
 N3 3 TURNS OF AWG #22 WIRE

52-V A-C AT 100 W AND 15 KHZ FROM 28 V
 D-C—High-frequency inverter provides square-wave output with efficiency of 85% at full load. Frequency stability is excellent, being dependent only on input voltage and not load. Excellent for applications requiring minimum size and weight.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2-54.

SELF-STARTER—Combination of low-cost plastic-encapsulated ujt and scr provides almost instantaneous saturation of Q1 in inverter circuit, for reliable startup at 400 Hz. Once inverter is operating, starting circuit stays turned off and hence consumes negligible power. Output to load is 200 W at 115 V.
 —R. A. Phillips, Starting Network for Transistor Inverters, EEE, Feb. 1969, p 114-115.



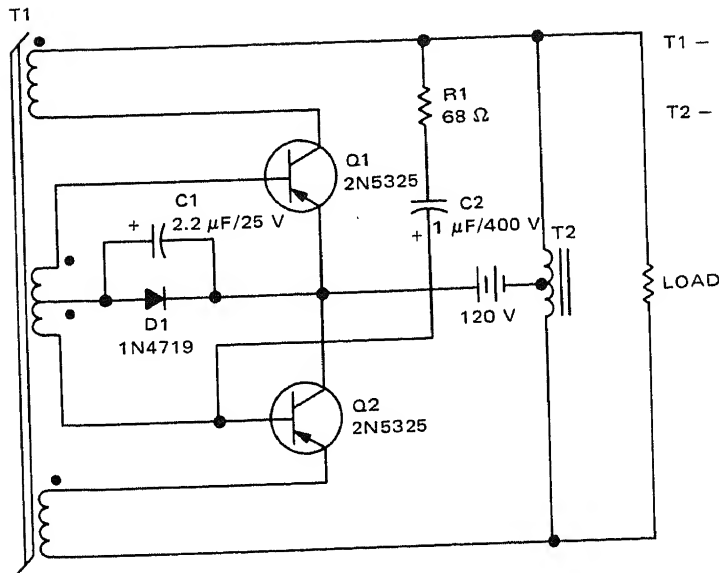
T1 ARNOLD, 6T-5958D1
 T2 FOREST ELECTRIC, W-2010



CUTTING TRANSFORMER COST—Extra windings N3 and N4 on output transformer, plus addition of D1 and D2 to Darlington inverter,

reduce transformer size and cost without having excessive dissipation of conventional Darlington approach. Circuit also gives increase

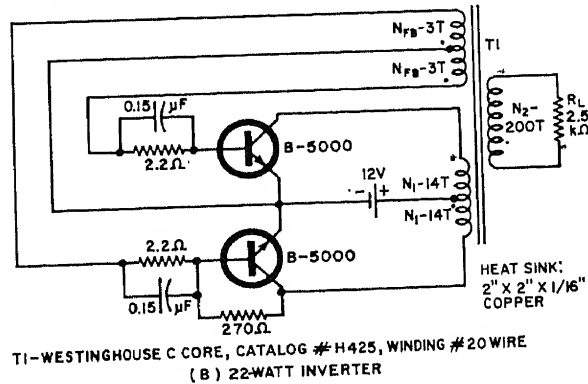
in switching speed.—D. M. Baugher, Darlington Inverter Features Turn-Off Drive and Low $V_{ce(sat)}$, Electronic Design, July 5, 1969, p 86.



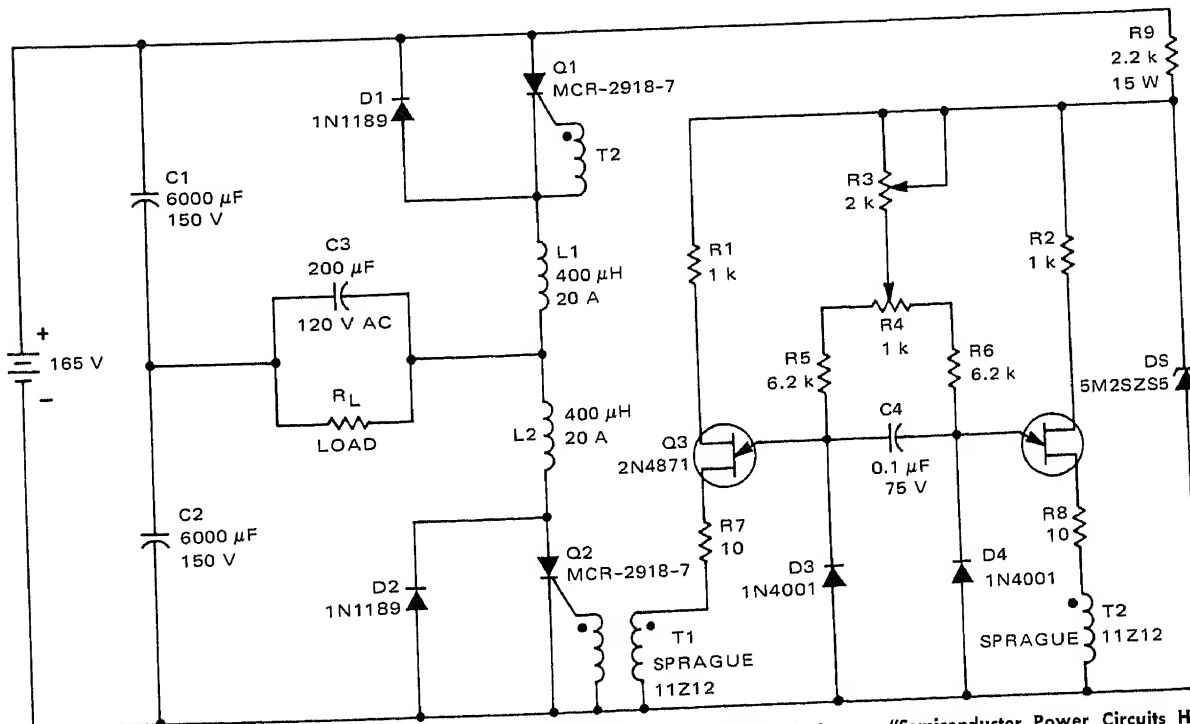
T1 — ARNOLD CORE 6T 4168S1
46T OF #23 FOR EACH BASE WINDING
5T OF 3 #18 FOR EACH COLLECTOR WINDING
T2 — PHOENIX TRANSFORMER PX-2677

240-V A-C AT 1 KW AND 1,200 HZ FROM 120 V D-C—Square-wave output is produced at efficiency of 92% for full load, with excellent frequency stability. Will operate over input voltage range of 20 to 160 V d-c. Circuit will fail-safe if either input voltage or load is removed, even though self-excited. Has no starting limitations.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2-50.

22-W AUTOMOTIVE—Uses inexpensive Bendix plastic-encased power transistors to convert 12-V storage-battery power to any desired higher a-c voltage determined by turns ratio of transformer, or to d-c voltage if output rectifier and filter are added.—D. E. Lancaster, Plastic Power Transistors—Advantages and Applications, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1968, p 50-52.



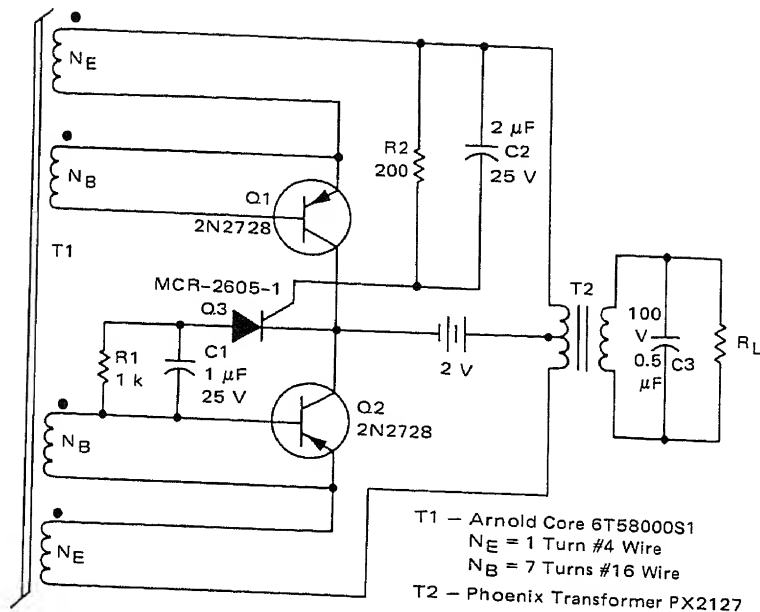
T1—WESTINGHOUSE C CORE, CATALOG # H425, WINDING # 20 WIRE
(B) 22-WATT INVERTER



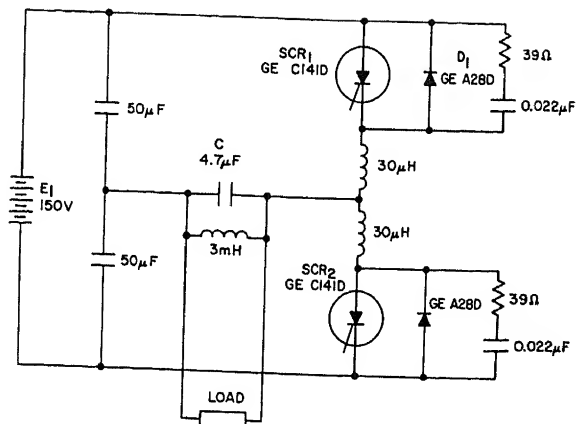
120-V A-C AT 800 W AND 400 HZ FROM 165 V D-C—Considered to be best sine-wave inverter in use today. Output voltage is well

regulated for load changes, frequency is independent of normal input and load variations, and efficiency is 60% at rated output.

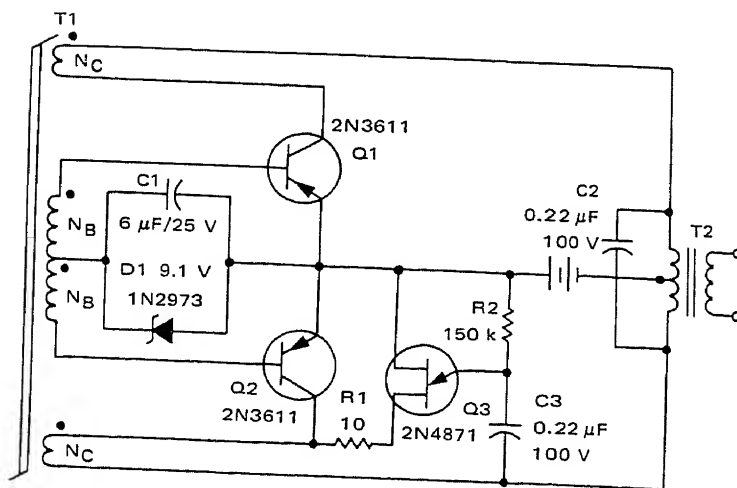
—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2-31.



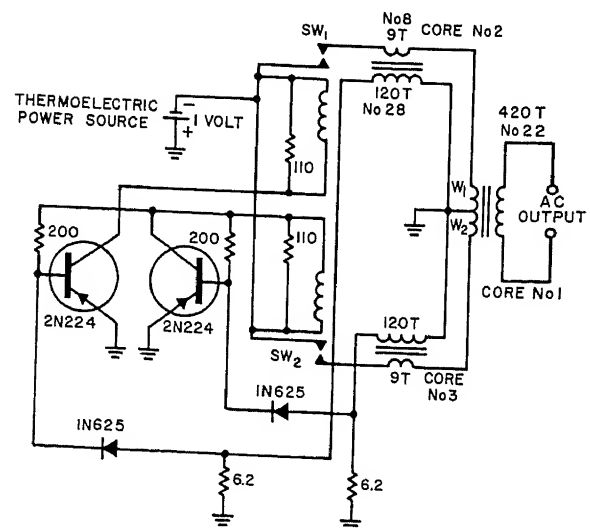
35-V A-C AT 80 W AND 1 KHZ FROM 2 V D-C—Current-feedback inverter provides maximum efficiency of 87% for 30-W load and 70% for full load. Input current from 2-V battery has allowable range of 10–50 A. Starting circuit for inverter consists of R1, C1, R2, C2, and Q3.—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2–45.



CLASS A INVERTER—Circuit is self-commutated by resonating load, for transforming d-c to a-c. Is most suitable for operation at about 1,000 Hz, because L-C resonant circuit carries full load current. Scr current is nearly sinusoidal. When SCR1 is triggered, C is charged to voltage approaching 300 V (twice supply voltage). Current then reverses and flows back to supply through D1 while C discharges. SCR2 is triggered next, with cycle repeating at about 1,000 Hz to provide 120 V a-c for load.—“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 228.

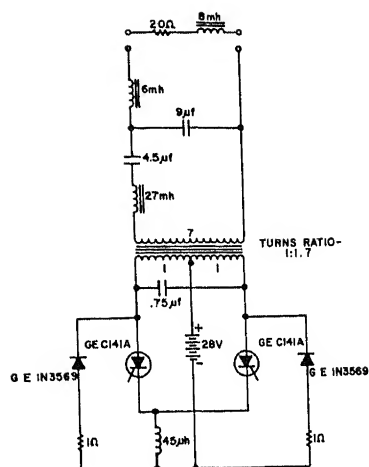


120-V A-C AT 40 W AND 400 HZ FROM 12 V D-C—Gives frequency-stable square-wave output. Efficiency is about 80%.—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 2–43.

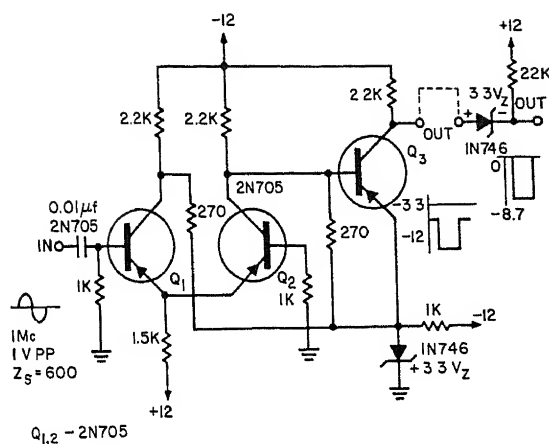


CORES— MAGNETICS INC
 No1 50026-2F W1 = W2 = 66T No16
 No2 55202-A2
 No3 55202-A2

REED-SWITCH INVERTER—Converts 1-V d-c output of thermoelectric generator to 10 V a-c. Low-power transistor flip-flop drives reed switch coils, to eliminate contact bounce problems. Operating frequency of 100 Hz gives 1,000-hour reed switch life for 1 W delivered to load, with efficiency of 65%.—J. M. Loe, Reed Switches Reduce Power Converter Cost, *Electronic Design*, May 11, 1964, p 80–81.



400-HZ INVERTER—Class C inverter with Ott filter converts 28 V d-c to 120 V a-c at 400 Hz with 360 W output power into 28-ohm inductive load having 20 ohms resistance. Input power is 424 W, for 85% efficiency. Article gives design equations.—“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 235–237.

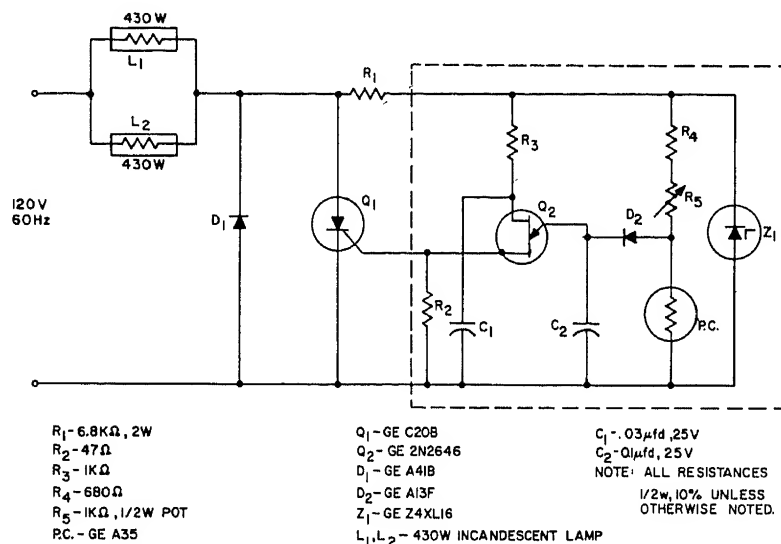


SQUARER—Uses transient-free current-mode inverter Q1-Q2, followed by saturating inverter Q3, to convert sine waves to square waves for driving switching circuits. Thermal stability and noise immunity are excellent and sensitivity is high.—M. Neidich, Squaring Circuit Improves Symmetry and Thermal Stability, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 31, 1964, p 48.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 43

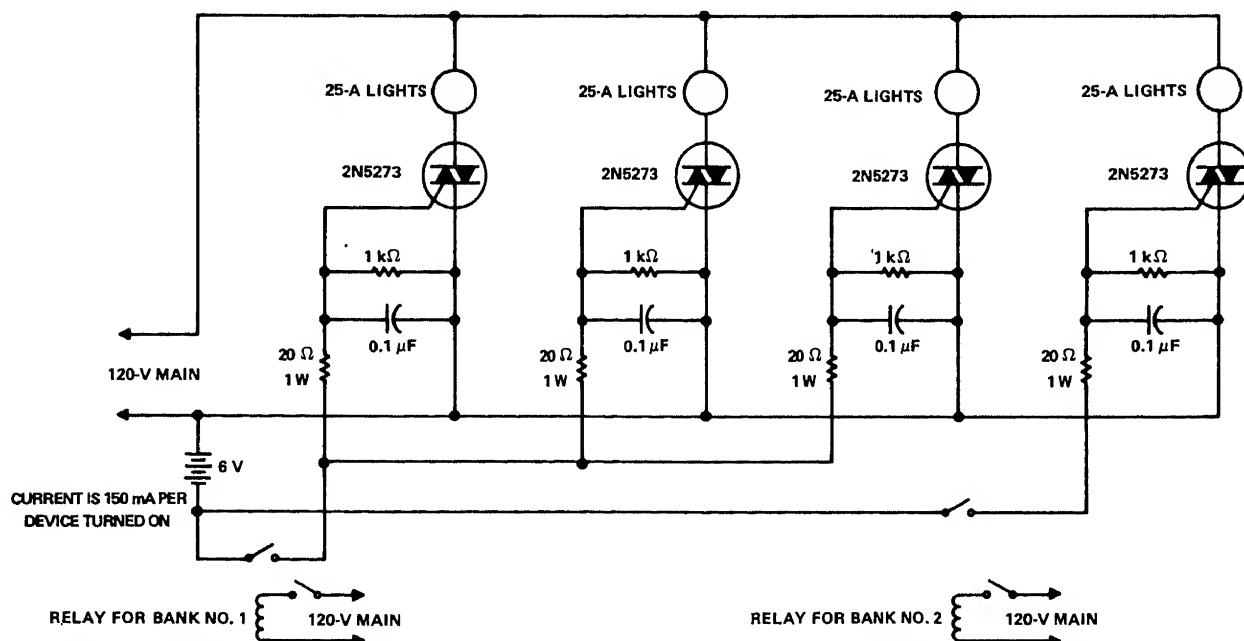
Lamp Control Circuits



860-W LAMP CONTROL—Uses controlled-half-plus-fixed-half-wave phase control to regulate 860-W lamp from half to full power. Light output range is then 30% to 100% of maxi-

mum, regulated within 1% for 10% change in supply voltage. Not suitable for transformer-fed loads, because this method of phase control gives unsymmetrical wave hav-

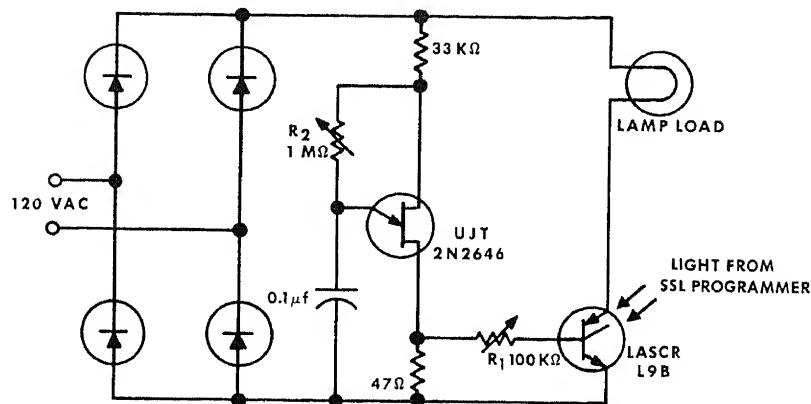
ing d-c components. Photocell serves as feedback element in closed loop.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 285.



TRIAC CONTROL OF HEAVY LOADS—Low-power control arrangement turns on triacs

rated at 25 A, for handling large banks of lights or other loads.—"Preferred Semicon-

ductors and Components," Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, CC101, 1968, p 24608A.

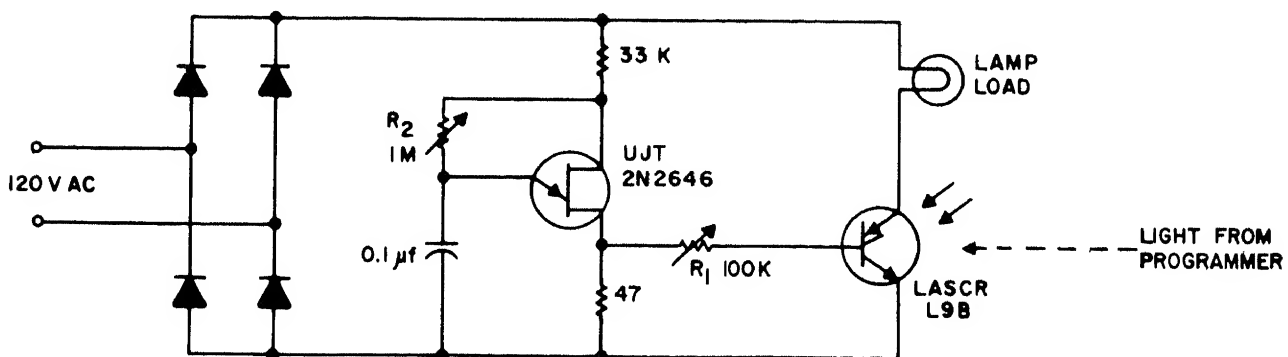
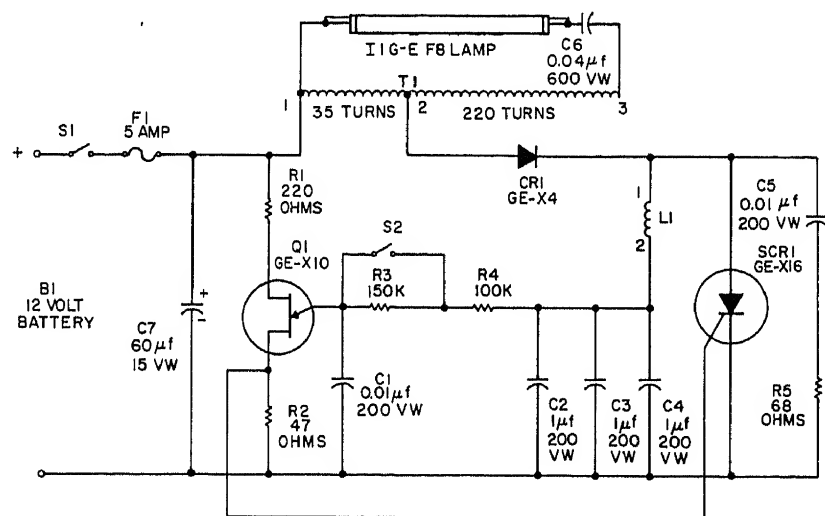


PREHEATER—Ujt provides preheating of repetitively programmed incandescent lamps by triggering lascr late in each half-cycle, with setting of R2 determining current that main-

tains filament temperature just below visible level. R1 adjusts sensitivity of lascr to light, to give reliable turn-on of lamp load under control of solid-state lamp in programmer.—

L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 17.

BATTERY-OPERATED FLUORESCENT—Will operate 12-inch F8 fluorescent from 12-V battery for portable use, or from 12-V auto, boat, or trailer storage battery. Remove ballast and starter from lamp fixture and replace with autotransformer for which book gives winding instructions. Inverter circuit used is high enough in frequency to give flicker-free illumination.—“Hobby Manual,” General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 138.

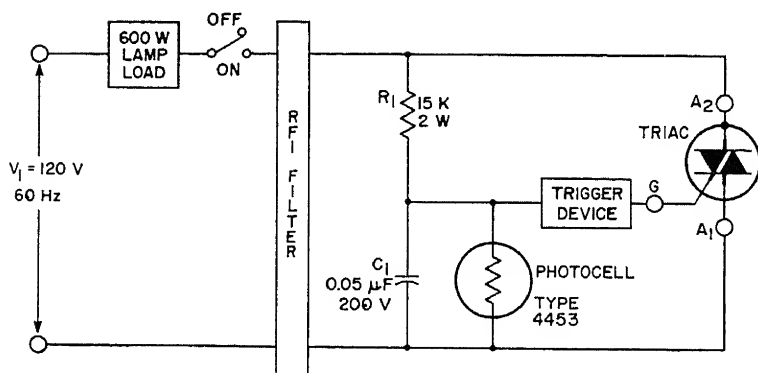
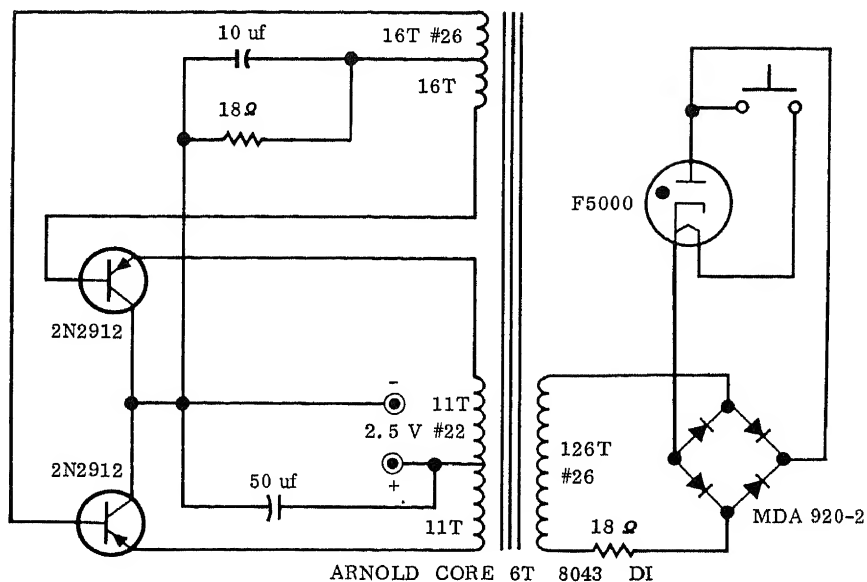


PREHEATING FOR PROGRAMMED LAMPS—Prevents thermal stresses on lamps that are optically programmed on and off for long periods of time. Ujt provides preheating by triggering lascr late in each half-cycle when

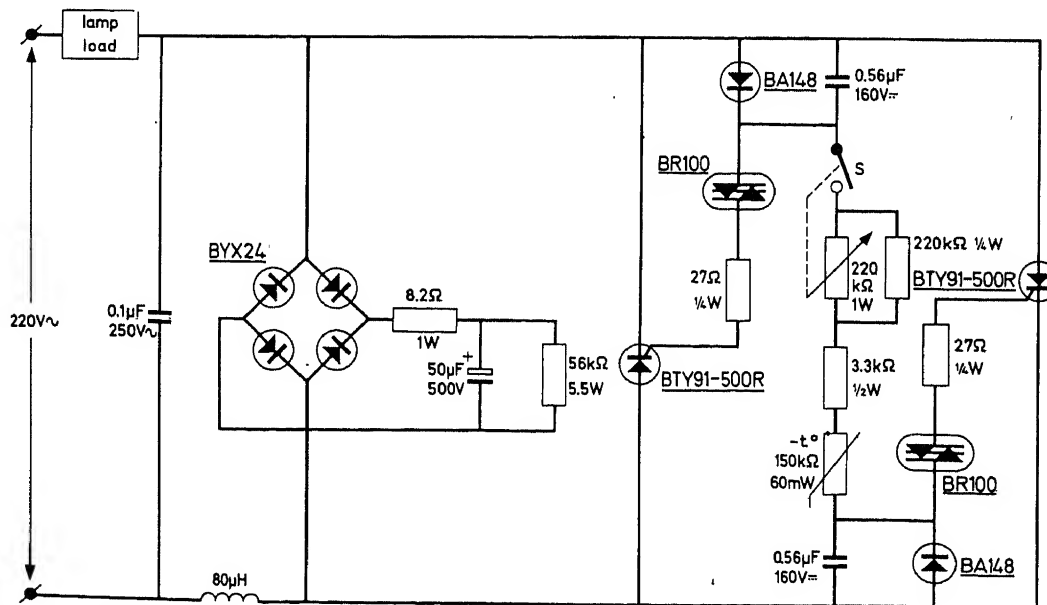
programmed off. This keeps lamp current at minimum (adjusted with R2) required to maintain filament temperature just below visible level. R1 controls lascr sensitivity to light. Single ujt can serve several lascr-lamp circuits

if separate gate resistor R1 is used for each lascr.—E. K. Howell, The Light Activated SCR, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.34, 1965.

PORTABLE ULTRAVIOLET SOURCE—Converter circuit operates from 2.5-V rechargeable battery and supplies 400 mA at 26 V d-c for F5000 ultraviolet lamp. Frequency of inverter is 8 kHz.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 7-1-7.



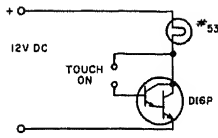
LAMPS ON AT NIGHT—Lamp load is turned on by triac when drop in illumination on photocell increases its impedance enough to make trigger diode turn on. Can be used for outdoor lighting controls.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 259.



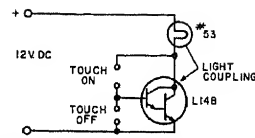
3-KW ANTIPARALLEL-THYRISTOR CONTROL—Will handle starting surges for lamp loads up to 3 kW, and up to 7 kW if there are no starting surges. Thermistor in R-C network

limits amplitude and duration of initial current surge for incandescent lamps. Steepness of current transients is limited by 80- μ H choke consisting of 50 turns wound on Ferroxcube

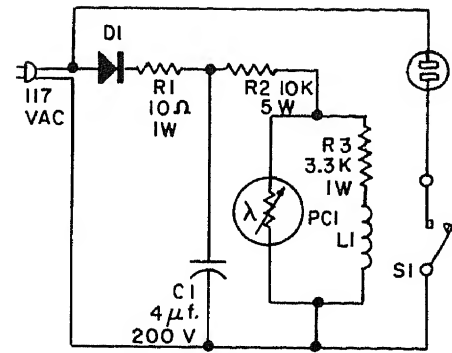
50-mm rod 10 mm in diameter.—Lamp Dimmer, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 2, 1967.



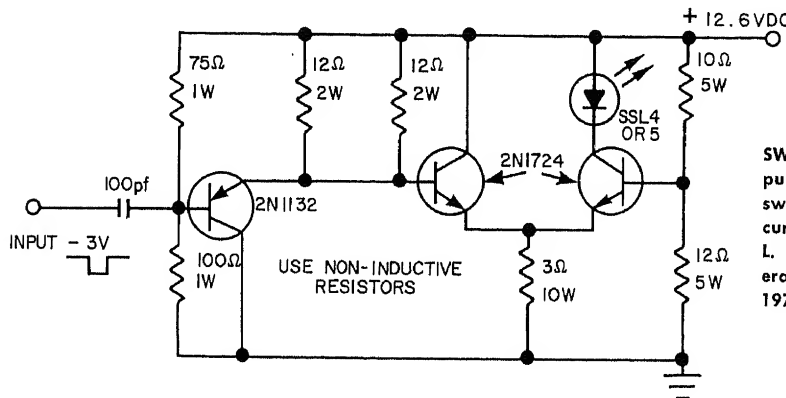
DARLINGTON TOUCH SWITCH—Lamp is turned on only while finger is touching both collector and base terminals of D16P Darlington transistor. Works well with slightly moist skin, but may not work for dry-skin touch.—E. K. Howell, Small Scale Integration in Low Cost Control Circuits, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.9, 1968, p 19.



LATCHING TOUCH SWITCH—Touching finger to both collector and base of L14B Darlington transistor turns on lamp, and light coupling between lamp and L14B latches lamp on. Lamp is turned off by touching base and emitter terminals, bypassing light-generated internal base current. Works well with slightly moist skin, but may not work for dry-skin touch.—E. K. Howell, Small Scale Integration in Low Cost Control Circuits, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.9, 1968, p 19.

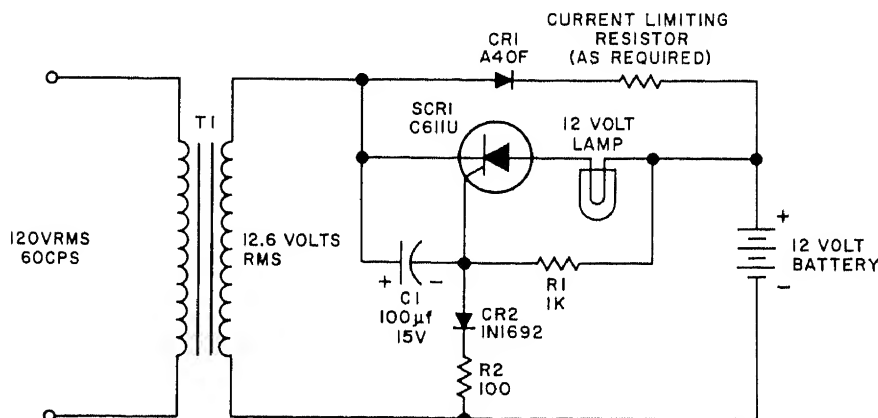
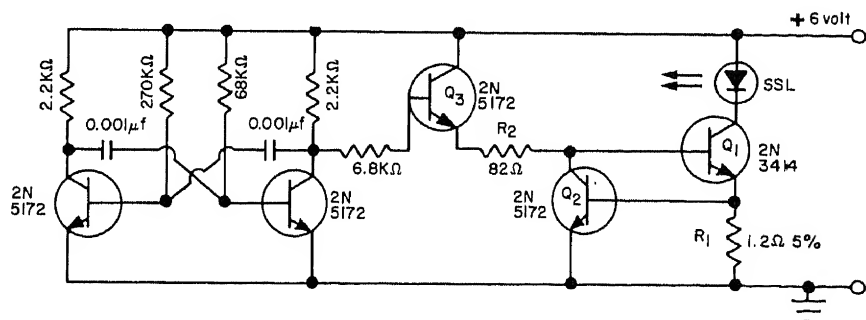


NIGHT LIGHT—Automatically turns 15-W light on at sunset and turns it off at sunrise. Uses GE-X7 magnetic reed switch for S1. Lamp plugs into outlet in series with switch. Diode D1 is GE-504. PC1 is GE-X6 or equivalent photocell.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 120.



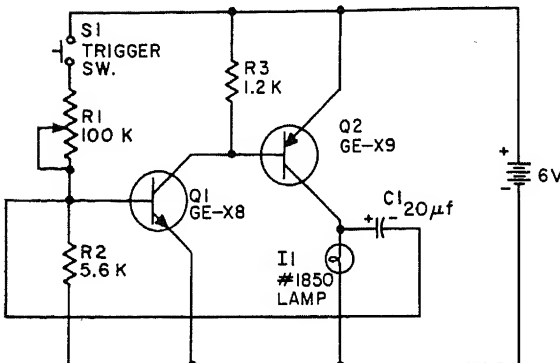
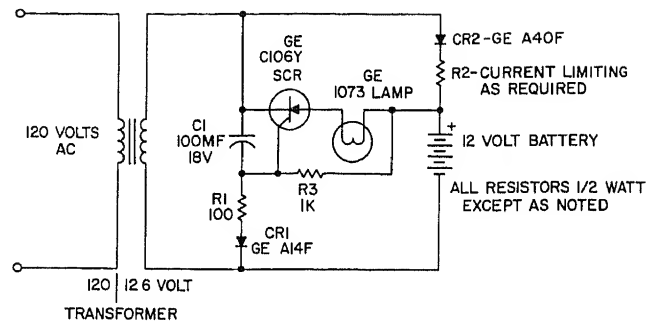
SWITCH FOR SOLID-STATE LAMP—Used in pulsed-light communication, with current-mode switch driving solid-state lamp with peak currents of 2 A at 50-ns rise and fall times.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 21.

SOLID-STATE LAMP PULSER—Pulsing of ssl at 500 mA for 20% duty cycle increases light output up to five times. Asymmetrical flip-flop produces current drive for Q3 for 20% of period, which acts as low-current switch for constant-current source Q1-Q2 that pulses solid-state lamp. Period of flip-flop is about 350 μs.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 26.

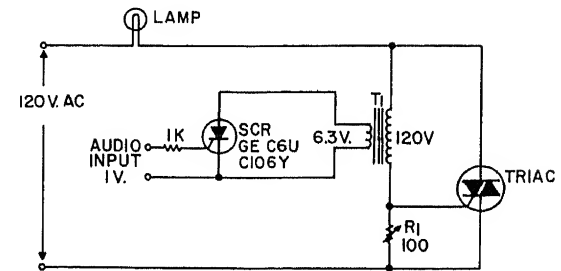


EMERGENCY-LIGHTING SWITCH—Provides battery-operated emergency lighting instantaneously and automatically when 120-V a-c line power fails. When a-c power is restored, emergency lamp is turned off and battery recharged. Suitable for restaurants, shops, corridors, elevators, and other places where loss of illumination is undesirable or intolerable.—D. R. Grafham, Using Low Current SCR's, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 33.

EMERGENCY LIGHT—Turns on battery-powered lamp instantly when a-c power service fails. Emergency light turns off when line power is restored, and battery then recharges from a-c line. Requires no maintenance.—"Silicon Controlled Rectifier," General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 150.9, 1969.

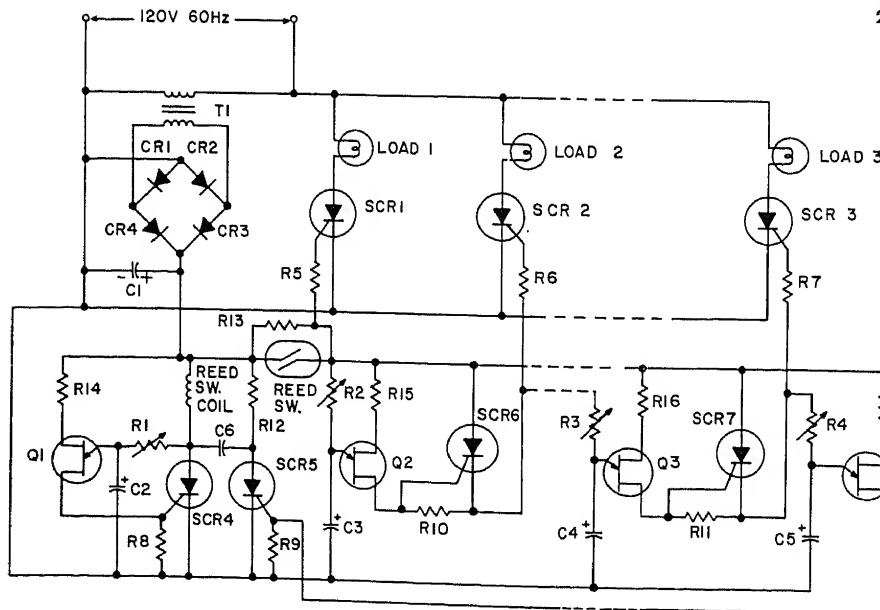


TRIGGERED LIGHT SOURCE—Can be used with appropriate focusing lens in light-source gun, for shooting alleys where target rifles are not permissible. Intended for use with photoelectric target that flashes when hit by light beam.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 79.



NOTE: T_1 IS A 6.3V, 1A, "FILAMENT" TRANSFORMER. ADJUST R_1 FOR MAXIMUM RESISTANCE THAT WILL NOT TURN ON LAMP WITH ZERO INPUT.

AUDIO-CONTROLLED LAMP—Low audio input voltage (1 V) provides on-off control of 120-V 500-W lamp. Switching action of scr-triac combination is very rapid compared to response times of lamp and human eye, so effect produced with audio input is similar to proportional control circuit. If input to scr consists of phase-controlled pulses, full-wave control of lamp load is obtained.—J. H. Galloway, Using the Triac for Control of AC Power, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.35, 1966, p 14.



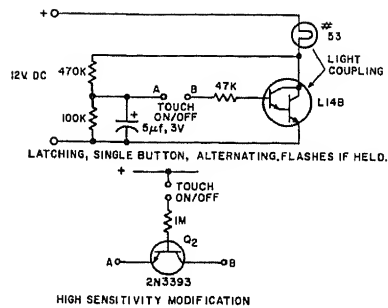
HALF-WAVE CHASER—Used for turning on string of lights sequentially to give effect of moving sign. Each stage has individual timing adjustment. When power is applied, all scr's are off; Q1 starts timing and, after delay set by R_1 , fires SCR4 which energizes reed switch. This turns SCR1 and first lamp on, and initiates timing of Q2 for delayed firing of SCR6 and SCR2. Process continues until Q4 fires, turning on SCR5 and turning off SCR4. Reed switch then drops out, turning off all scr's except SCR5 and resetting circuit for next sequential flashing cycle.—A. A. Adem, Flashers, Ring Counters and Chasers, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.48, 1966, p 7.

R_1, R_2, R_3, R_4 : 500K POTS
 R_5, R_6, R_7 : 750Ω 1/2W
 R_8, R_9 : 1K 1/2W
 R_{10}, R_{11} : 33Ω 1/2W
 R_{12} : 470Ω 1/2W
 R_{13} : 1MEG 1/2W
 $R_{14}, R_{15}, R_{16}, R_{17}$: 330Ω 1/2W

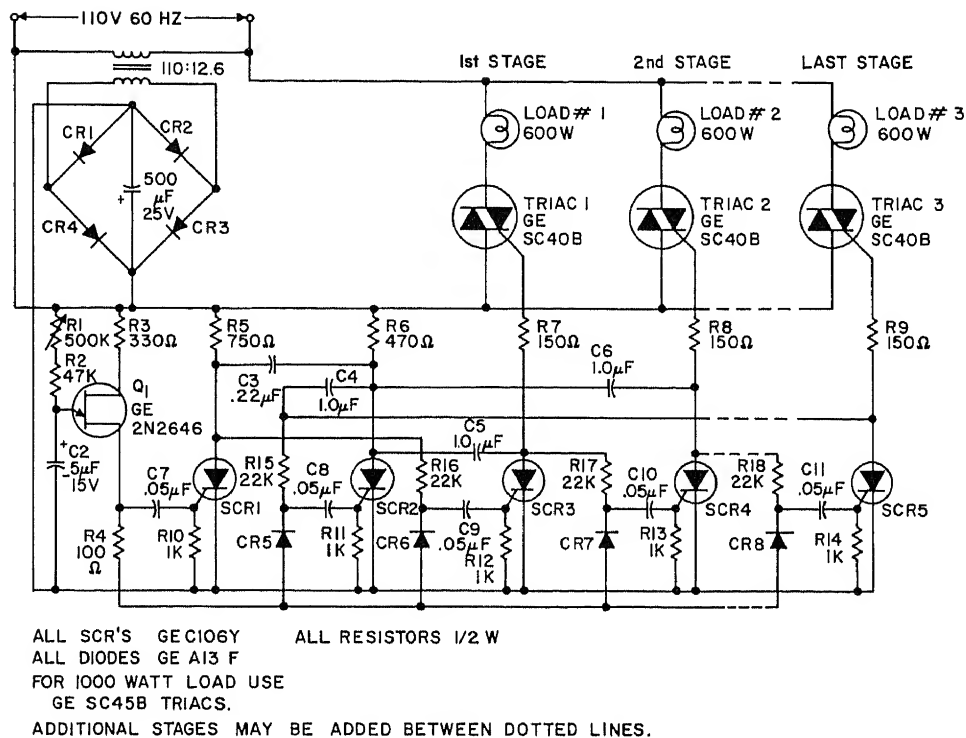
C_1 : 500μF 25V
 C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5 : 2μF, 10V
 C_6 : 22μF 100V
 T_1 : 120:12.6 STEPDOWN
 REED SW: GE 2DR15 (1AMP)
 GE 2DR30 (3AMP)
 REED SW COIL: 10,000T #39 WIRE 825Ω
 CR1-CR4: (4) GE A13A

Q1-Q4: (4) GE 2N2646 UJT
 SCR1-SCR3 (3) GE C20B
 SCR4-SCR7 (4) GE C106Y
 LOADS: 550 WATTS EACH

ADDITIONAL STAGES MAY BE ADDED BETWEEN DASHED LINES.



SINGLE-BUTTON ON-OFF TOUCH SWITCH—Touching single pair of contacts alternately turns lamp on and off. Lamp flashes if finger is held on button. Latching is provided by light coupling between lamp and L14B Darlington transistor. Works well with slightly moist skin, but may not work for dry-skin touch. High-sensitivity modification ensures dry-skin operation.—E. K. Howell, *Small Scale Integration in Low Cost Control Circuits*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.9, 1968, p 19.



A-C CHASER—Modification of ring counter is used for turning on string of lights sequentially to give effect of moving sign. When power is first turned on, all scr's are off and ujt oscillator is energized by bridge rectifier. At end of delay determined by setting of R1, ujt fires and turns on SCR1. Next firing

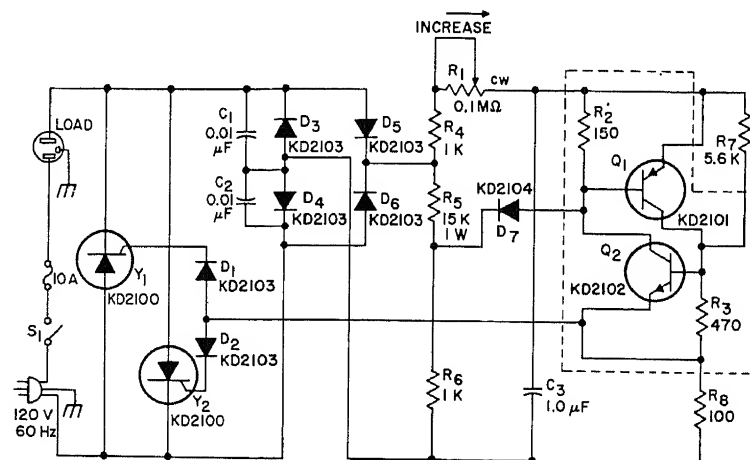
of ujt turns on SCR3 and fires triac 1. Next two pulses turn on SCR4 and SCR5 in turn and fire triacs 2 and 3 in turn. Following pulse fires SCR2 which commutates other four scr's off. Next pulse starts cycle over again by turning SCR1 on and SCR2 off. OFF time thus takes two pulses and ON time

one pulse, which makes performance more appealing to the eye. If ujt frequency is 1 Hz, each lamp is on 1 s and off 2 s.—A. A. Adem, *Flashers, Ring Counters and Chasers*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.48, 1966, p 6.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 44

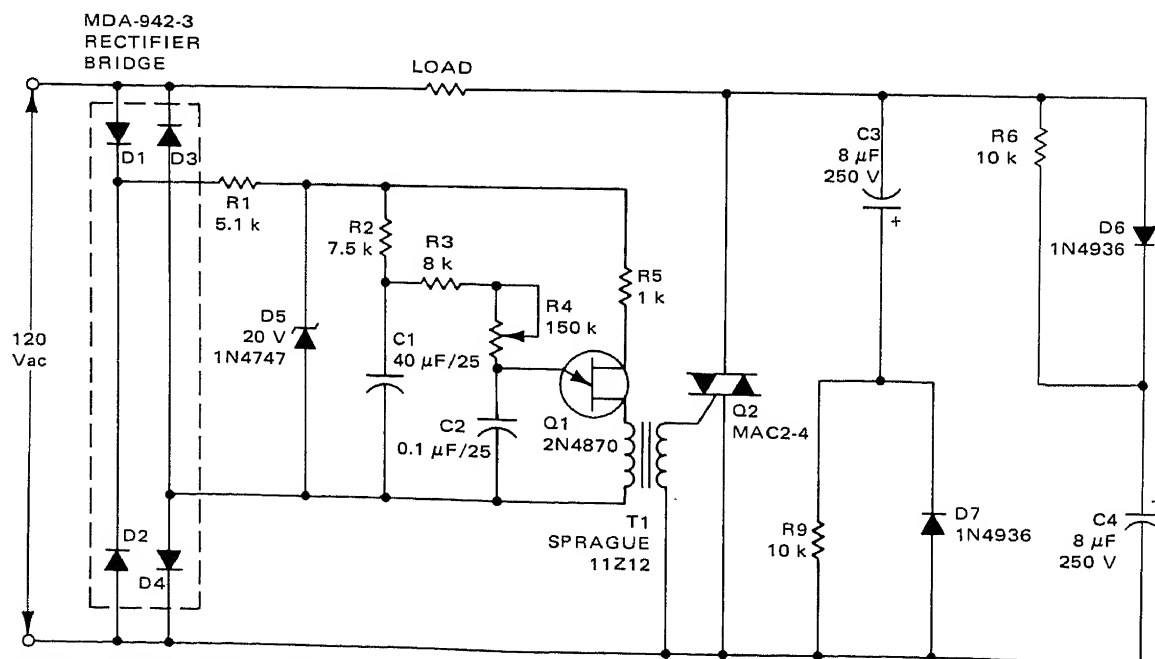
Lamp Dimmer Circuits



DUAL-SCR DIMMER—Can handle 500-W incandescent-lamp load, heater, or universal

motor, providing full range of control and high reliability.—“Silicon Controlled Rectifier

Experimenter's Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 49.

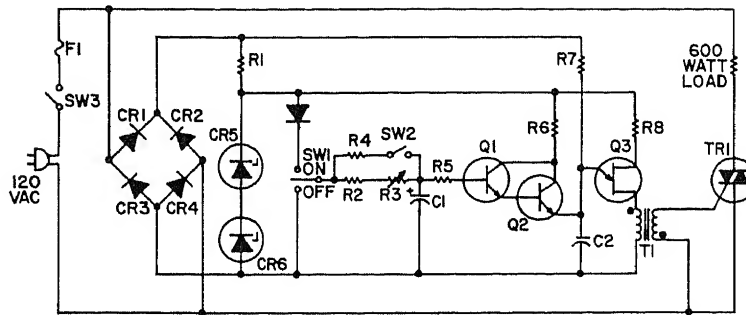


800-W SOFT-START DIMMER—Combining soft-start feature with dimmer control R4 prevents high inrush currents to cold filaments of in-

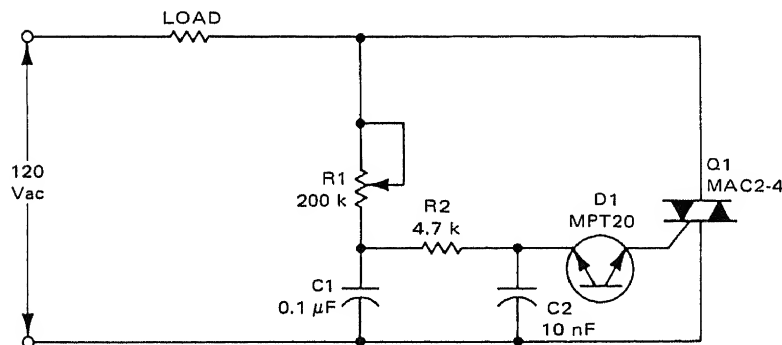
candescent lamps, thereby extending lamp life. Accidental turnon is prevented by special dv/dt network including capacitors C3

and C4.—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-14.

20-MINUTE DIMMER—Time-dependent incandescent-lamp dimmer handles up to 600-W load with triac specified. High input impedance of Darlington Q1-Q2 permits very long charging and discharging times for C1, to give very slow turn-on or turn-off of lamp load, depending on setting of SW1. At maximum-resistance setting of R3, about 20 minutes is required for lights to dim automatically from full-on to full-off. Also called bachelor light.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 14.

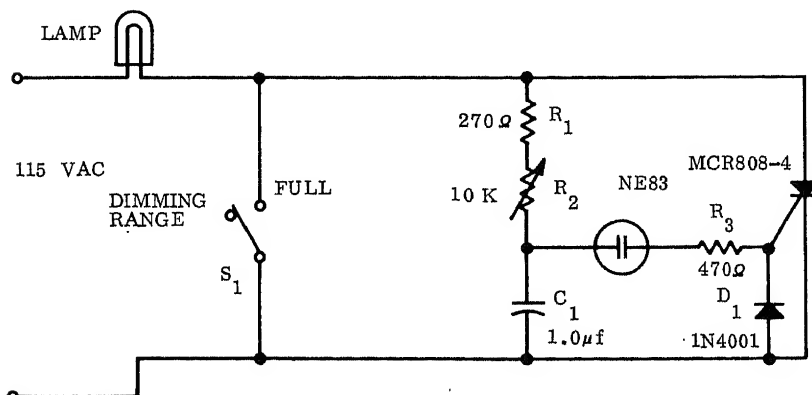
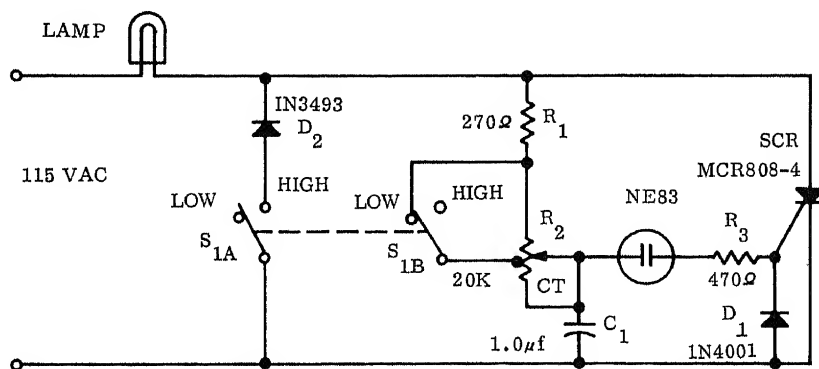


CR1 THRU CR4 : G-E IN1693 RECTIFIER DIODE
 CR5, CR6 : G-E 24XL7.5 ZENER DIODE
 CR7 : G-E IN1692 RECTIFIER DIODE
 C1 : 100 μ F, 15 WVDC ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR (G-E QTI-22)
 C2 : 0.1 μ F, 15 WVDC CAPACITOR
 Q1, Q2 : G-E 2N2712 n-p-n TRANSISTOR
 Q3 : G-E 2N2647 UNIJUNCTION TRANSISTOR
 TRI : TRIAC SC41B
 F1 : 3 AMPERE FUSE
 R1 : 3.3 K OHM, 2 WATT RESISTOR
 R2, R4 : 4.7 K OHM, 1/2 WATT RESISTOR
 R3 : 5 MEGOHM, 1 WATT POTENTIOMETER
 R5, R7 : 1 MEGOHM, 1/2 WATT RESISTOR
 R6 : 2.2 K OHM, 1/2 WATT RESISTOR
 R8 : 470 OHM, 1/2 WATT RESISTOR
 SW1 : SPDT SWITCH
 SW2 : SPST SWITCH
 TI : SPRAGUE 352M923 PULSE TRANSFORMER



800-W TRIAC DIMMER—Simple control circuit controls conduction angle of triac from zero to about 170 degrees, providing better than 97% of full-power control. One possible problem is high starting current in lamps with cold filaments.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p.6-16.

FULL-RANGE DIMMER—Provides control from full brilliance to zero by switching out rectifier and half of potentiometer resistance at midpoint of dimming range.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 10-2-2.



HALF-WAVE DIMMER—Provides from 70% of maximum brilliance down to zero. Switch bypasses control when full brilliance is desired. Rating of scr determines wattage of lamp.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 10-2-1.

$C_1 C_2 = 0.068$ microfarad, 200 volts,
10%

$F_1 =$ fuse, size suitable to load

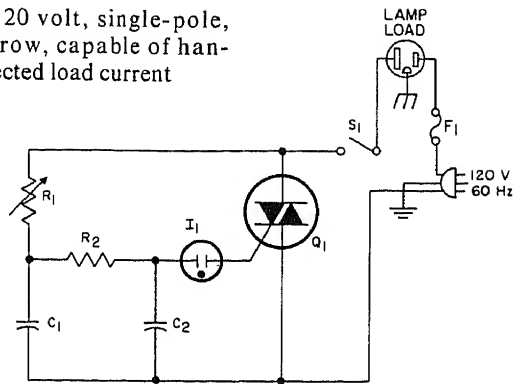
$I_1 =$ lamp, neon type NE-83

$Q_1 =$ triac, RCA 40502 or RCA 40429 (the RCA 40429 may be used with the Wakefield No. NC401K or equivalent heat sink.)

$R_1 =$ potentiometer, 50,000 ohms, 2 watts, linear taper

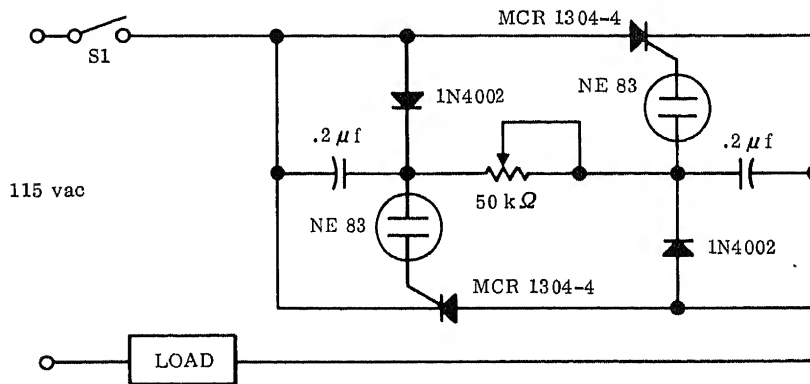
$R_2 = 15,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%, carbon

$S_1 =$ switch, 120 volt, single-pole, single-throw, capable of handling expected load current

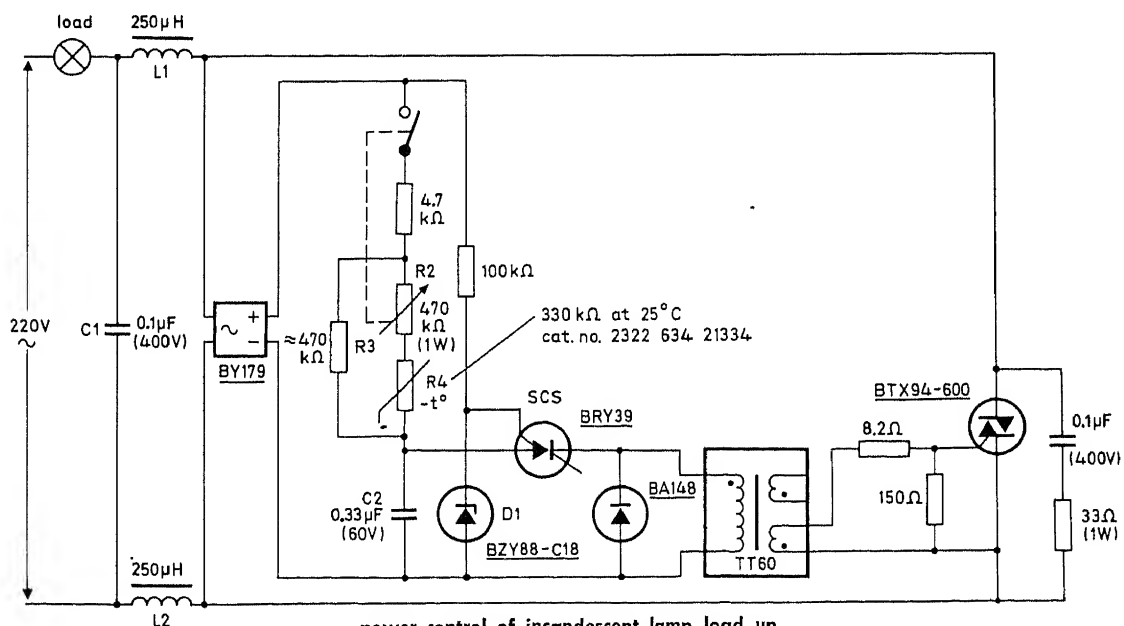


700-W DIMMER—Triac provides full-wave control from maximum brilliance down to zero illumination for incandescent lamp

loads. Heat sink must be used with triac for loads above 300 W.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 81.



TWO-SCR DIMMER—Handles 300-W lamp and provides full range of brilliance control, using minimum number of low-cost components.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 10-2-3.

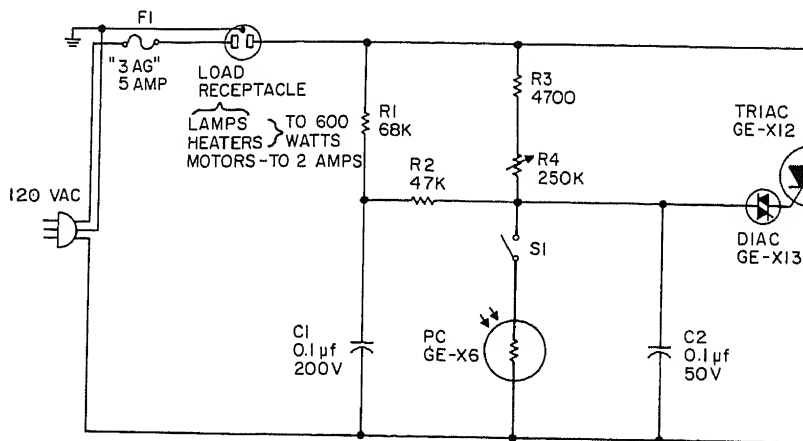
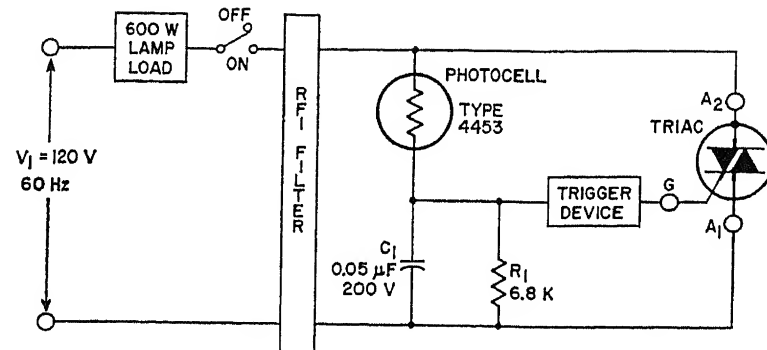


3,000-W LAMP DIMMER—Triac controlled by scs handles starting surges and gives smooth

power control of incandescent lamp load up to 3 kW.—G. J. Derksen and G. J. Tobisch, Lamp Dimmer, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma

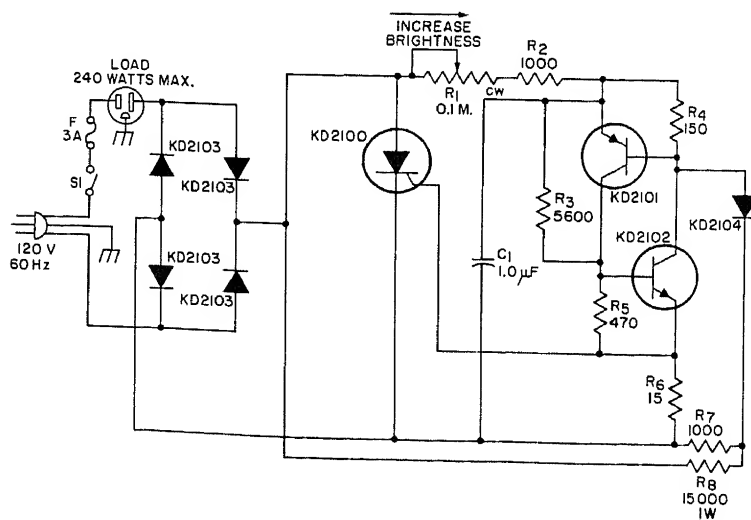
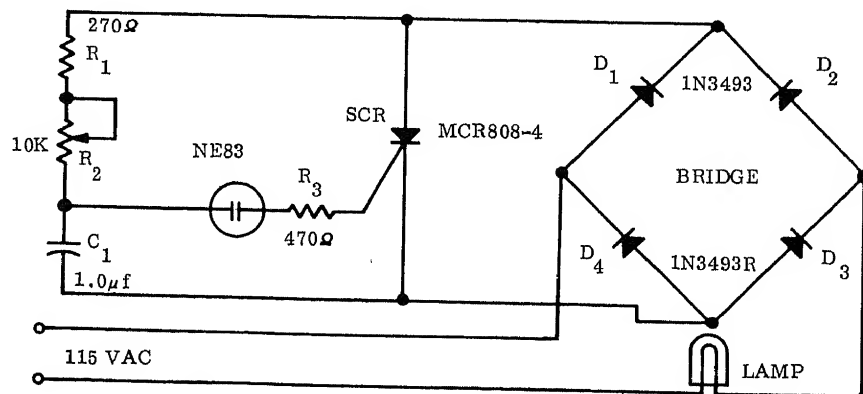
Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 82, 1970.

LIGHT TURNS ON LAMP GRADUALLY—Increase in light on photocell causes proportional reduction in cell resistance, to make trigger-triac increase lamp load voltage proportionally.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 259.



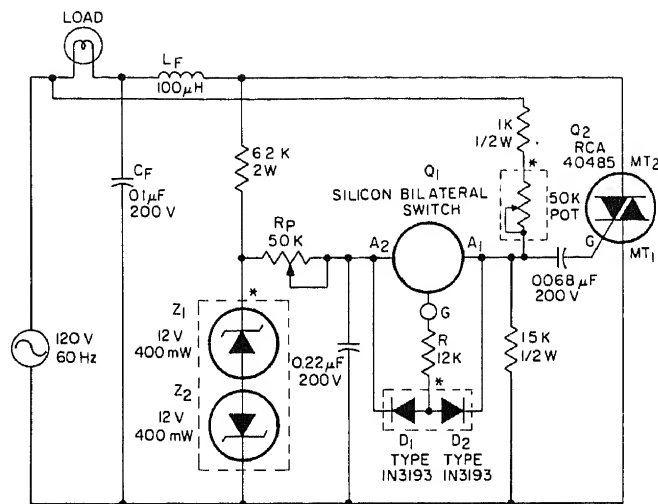
FULL-WAVE DIMMER AND MOTOR CONTROL—Gives full symmetrical control from zero to 100% of line voltage for lamp or motor plugged into load receptacle. Also includes cadmium sulfide photocell for turning lamp on automatically in home at dusk. With shaded-pole fan or blower motor, range of speed control is about 4 to 1. With motors, performance is improved by placing 100-ohm 1-W resistor in series with 0.1-μF capacitor across triac.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 147.

FULL-WAVE BRIDGE DIMMER—Gives full range of control from maximum brilliance to zero continuously with single scr that is phase-controlled over both halves of cycle.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 10-2-2.

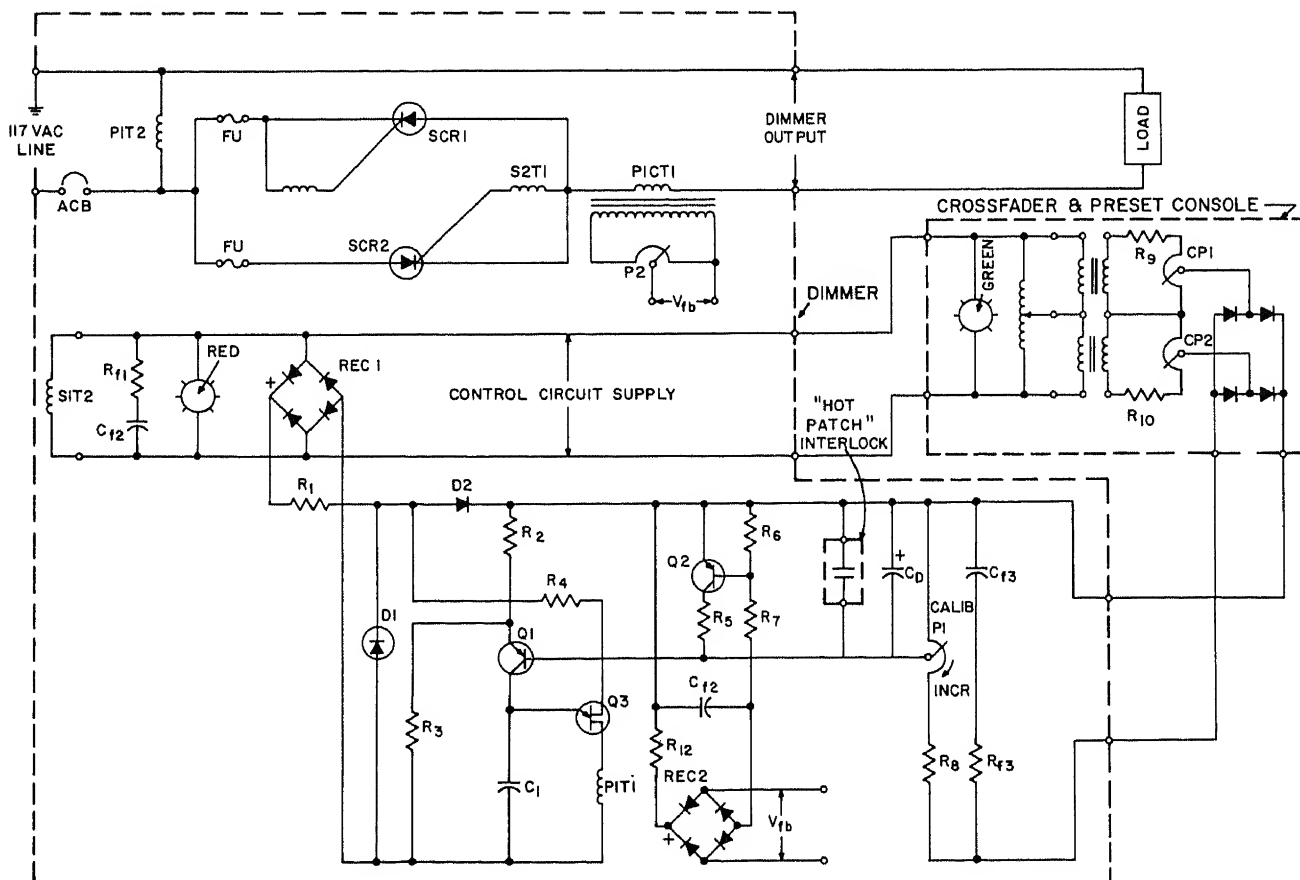


240-W DIMMER—R1 adjusts point in each half-cycle of a-c line at which scr is triggered for passing current through lamp load. Provides full range of brightness control. Produces some rfi, which can be reduced with L-filter consisting of 0.05-μF paper capacitor on which is wound 18 ft of No. 18E wire, with choke in series with load. Capacitor is connected between lamp-coil junction and other side of line.—"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 45.

DIMMER WITH CLAMPING—Steering diodes D1 and D2 act with R to permit larger conduction angles and prevent circuit from misfiring at low light levels when subjected to dips in line voltage. Circuit also extends lamp life by holding line voltage rises to within 3% of 120 V.—G. J. Granieri, AC Voltage Regulators Using Thyristors, RCA, Harrison, N.J., AN-3886, 1969.



*DASHED LINES INDICATE MAJOR, ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE VOLTAGE CLAMP

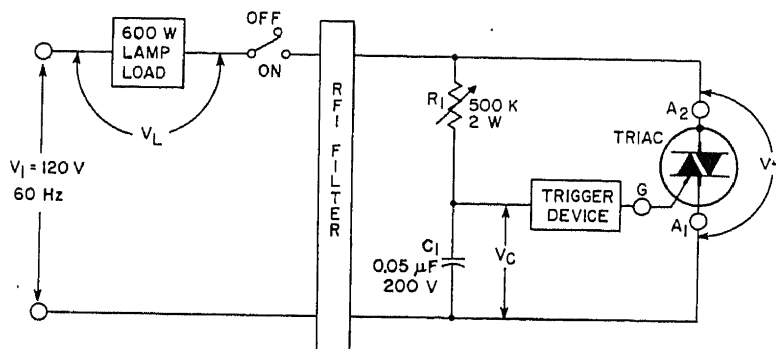
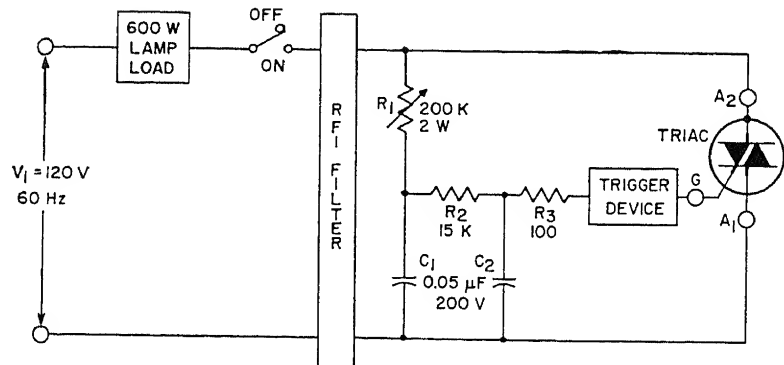


DIMMER WITH PRESET AND CROSSFADER—Solid-state incandescent-lamp dimmer may have any number of presets, although circuit shows only one load with two-scene preset for theatrical applications. When crossfader control is moved and voltage is taken away

from one circuit of preset and applied to another, takeover circuit applies the larger of the two voltages acting on it to dimmer as input reference. Values are: P1 1K; R1 3K; R2 470; R3 22K; R4 220; R5 47; R6 330; R7 22K; R8-10 3.3K; C1 0.2 μF; CD 200 μF; REC-

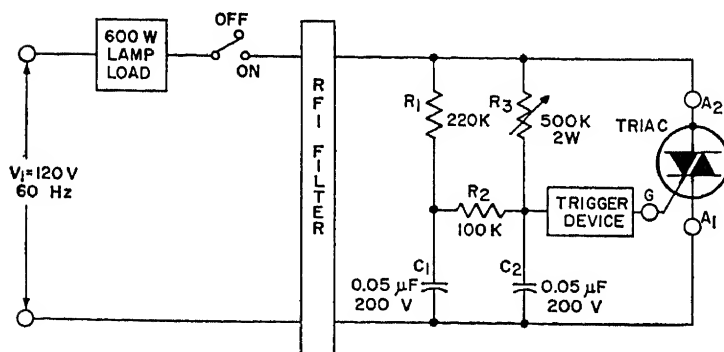
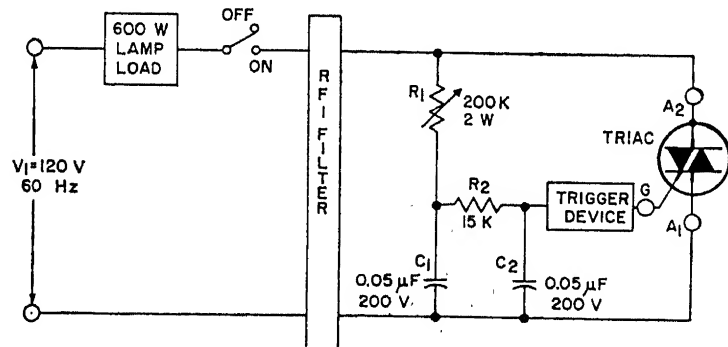
1-2 4 G-E 1N1695; D1 1N1527; Q1-2 2N525; Q3 2N1671A; D2 1N536; T1 UTC H51.—E. E. Von Zastrow, The Silicon Controlled Rectifier in Lamp Dimming and Heating Control Service, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.14, 1965.

600-W DIMMER WITH SERIES GATE RESISTOR
—Resistor R3, in series with trigger device (usually avalanche diode) limits discharge current from C2, to reduce instantaneous voltage drop across C2 and minimize both hysteresis and quick-turn-on effect.—“Silicon Power Circuits Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 258.



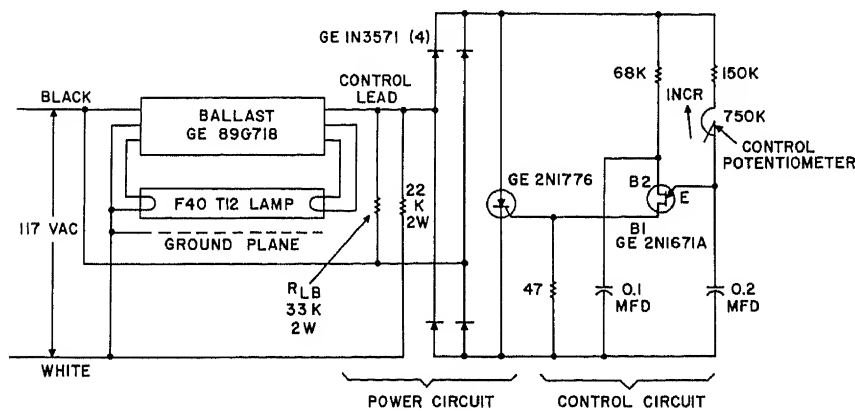
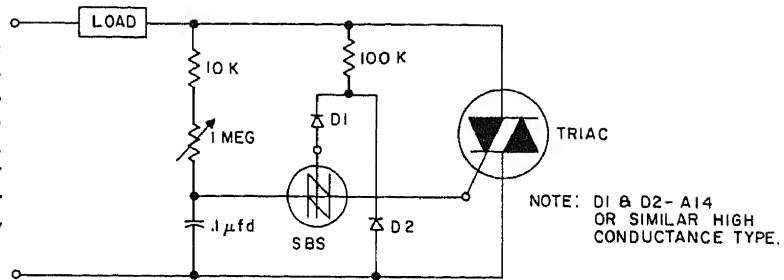
SINGLE-TIME-CONSTANT 600-W PHASE CONTROL—Used as dimmer. Has some hysteresis effect. Will turn on incandescent lamp with appreciable initial brilliance, for reasons explained in book.—“Silicon Power Circuits Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 256.

DOUBLE-TIME-CONSTANT 600-W DIMMER—Gives lower initial load voltage and lower initial lamp brightness, along with less hysteresis, than phase control circuit having single time constant.—“Silicon Power Circuits Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 257.



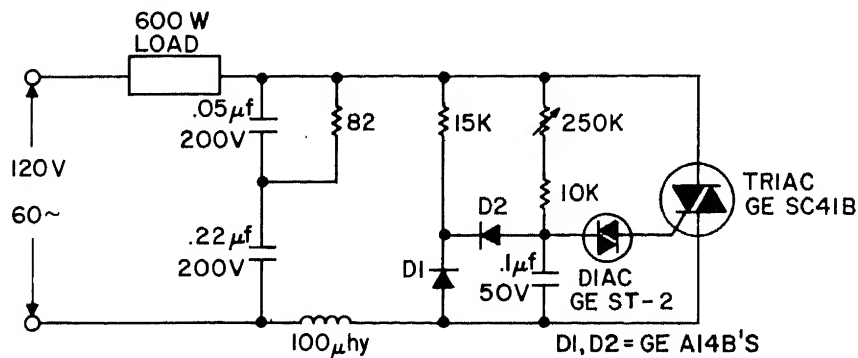
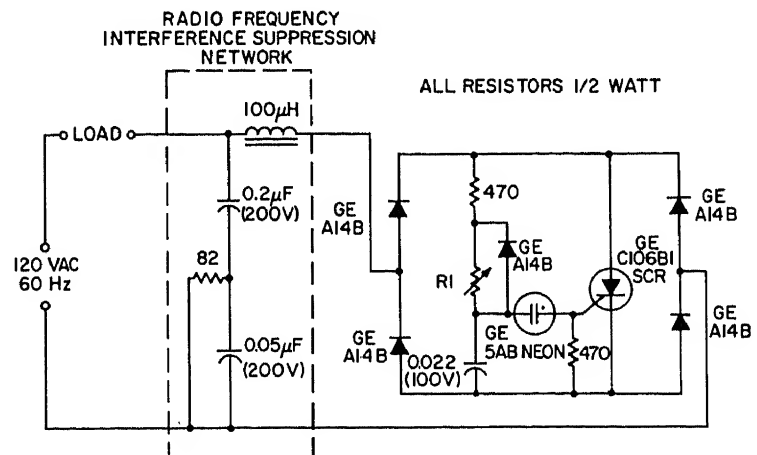
600-W WITH TRIAC BLEEDER CURRENT—Prevents triac from going completely out of conduction, thereby preventing hysteresis and preventing turn-on at undesirably high illumination level.—“Silicon Power Circuits Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 258.

12-V A-C LAMP DIMMER—Full-wave triac phase control circuit uses D13Q1 silicon bilateral switch as trigger to achieve hysteresis-free operation for control of low-voltage load. Choice of triac depends on load power. —W. R. Spofford, Jr., Applications of the New Silicon Bilateral Switch and the Silicon Unilateral Switch, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 8.

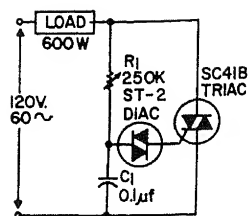


LOW-COST FLUORESCENT DIMMER—Uses rectified ballast voltage directly for control circuit, to reduce number of components while still giving satisfactorily smooth dimming. Does not include trim pot for making all lamps track when dimming large numbers in cove or valance lighting. Lamp requires ground plane (metal strip) 1" away as starting aid at low light levels. Excellent basic reference article on design requirements for fluorescent dimmers.—E. E. Von Zastrow, Fluorescent Lamp Dimming with SCR's and Associated Semiconductors, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.18, 1962.

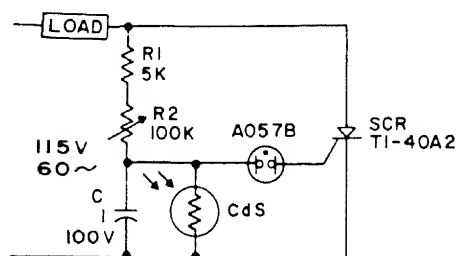
HIGH-INTENSITY LAMP DIMMER—Used to dim miniature low-voltage desk lamps operating from small transformer. Includes rf filter that also serves to prevent transients from triggering scr. R1 should be 250K. Can also serve as speed control for 120-V a-c shaded-pole fan motors rated up to 1.5 A, if R1 is changed to 100K. Speed range is about 3:1. —D. R. Grafham, Fan Motor Speed Control—"Hi-Intensity" Lamp Dimmer, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 201.16, 1966.



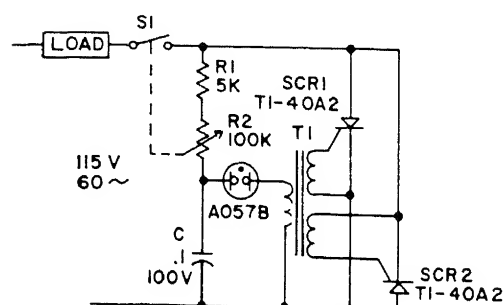
600-W TRIAC LAMP DIMMER—Includes built-in damping for L-C filter to maintain proper operation of triac during dimming action.—J. H. Galloway, Using the Triac for Control of AC Power, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.35, 1966, p 10.



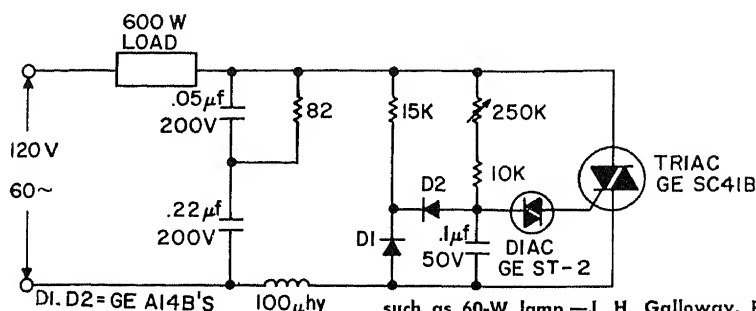
FULL-WAVE 600-W TRIAC—Provides manual dimming of lamp load with R1, but over limited range. For photoelectric control, replace R1 with cadmium sulfide photocell such as G-E B425. To reverse function of photoelectric control, place photocell in parallel with C1 and change R1 to 10K. Can also be used for heater and fan control.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 15.



PHOTOCELL-CONTROLLED DIMMER—Initial light level is set with R2 when CdS cell is dark. As cell is exposed to light, neon lamp triggers scr and power to lamp load decreases. Choice of cadmium sulfide cell determines light sensitivity of circuit.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 124.

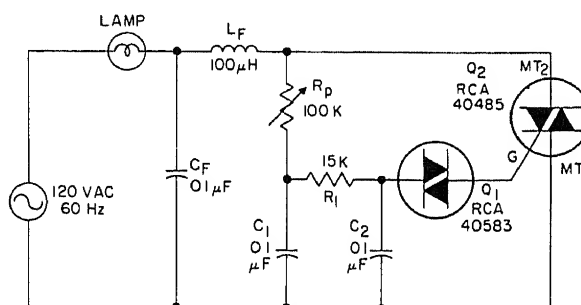


FLICKERLESS DIMMER—Since both scr's are fired by same timing circuit made up of neon lamp and pulse transformer, unsymmetrical firing problem is eliminated and there is no flickering of lamp load at low light levels. T1 may be Sprague 31Z286 or equivalent 1:1:1 with 40 turns per winding. S1 is ganged to R2 to disconnect load.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 123.



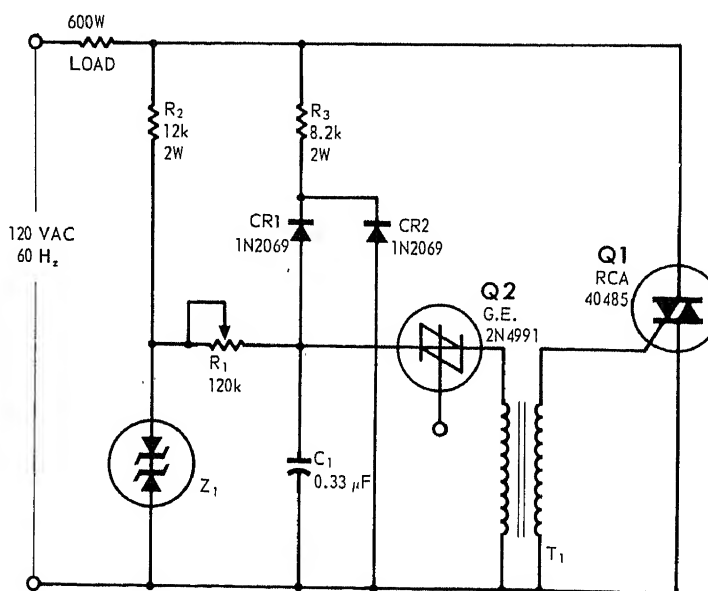
600-W DIAC-TRIAC DIMMER—Circuit includes damped r-f filter for suppression of rfi without affecting triggering of triac at small loads

such as 60-W lamp.—J. H. Galloway, RF Filter Considerations for Triac and SCR Circuits, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 201.19, 1966.



LOW-HYSTERESIS DIMMER—Provides continuous control up to maximum conduction angle. If Rp is set for high resistance (low illumination) and line voltage drops momentarily, high breakover voltage of diac Q1 combined with high resistance could cause circuit mis-

fire, with lamp remaining extinguished until control is readjusted to higher light level.—G. J. Granieri, AC Voltage Regulators Using Thyristors, RCA, Harrison, N.J., AN-3886, 1969.

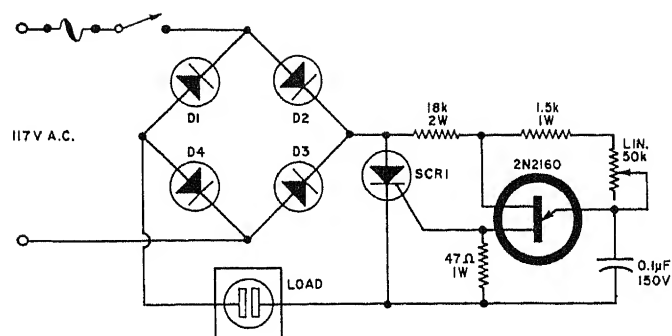


Z1—MOTOROLA TRIGGER MPT-1 OR ZENER DIODE PAIR WITH $V_Z = 30V$

T1—1 TO 1 RATIO, 15 TURNS NO. 30 WIRE ON 1/2-IN POWDERED-IRON ROD, 1/4-INCH IN DIAM

600-W A-C LOAD CONTROL—Provides smooth control of lamp or other load from 2% to 98% of full power, with R1 changing con-

duction angle for both halves of cycle.—J. J. Klinikowski, Cheap, Simple AC Power Control, EDN, Jan. 15, 1970, p 63.



	FOR LAMPS UP TO 400 WATTS OR SMALL MOTORS (UP TO 2 AMPS)	FOR LAMPS UP TO 1000 WATTS OR LARGER MOTORS (UP TO 5 AMPS)
D1-D4 =	3F20-D	20HB20
SCR1 =	2N1774	2N685

LAMP DIMMER—With 2N1774 for SCR1 and 3F20-D diodes, circuit will handle lamps up to 400 W or motors drawing up to 2 A. With 2N685 for SCR1 and 20HB20 diodes, will handle up to 100 W lamp load or motors drawing up to 5 A.—D. Cooper, SCR's and Triacs—the Revolution Continues, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1968, p 25-28.

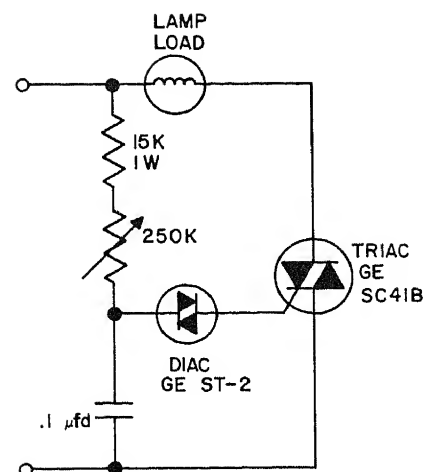
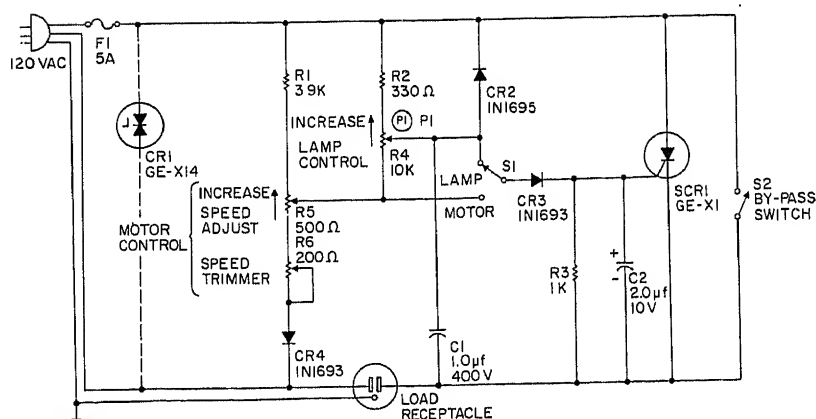
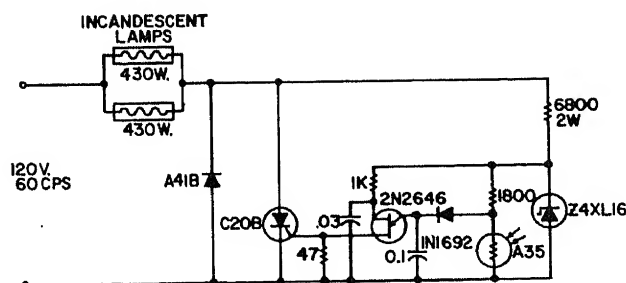
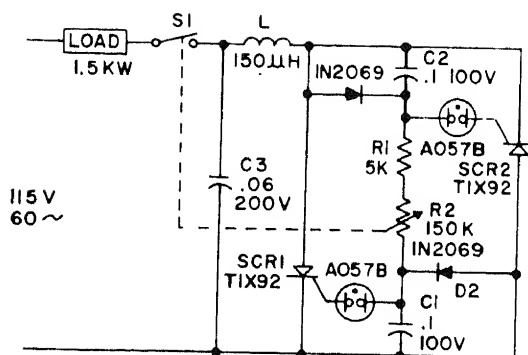


TABLE LAMP DIMMER—Designed for mounting inside lamp, where space is usually at a premium. Only drawback is slight hysteresis effect. Circuit takes advantage of availability of both sides of lamp load.—J. H. Galloway, Using the Triac for Control of AC Power, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.35, 1966, p 19.

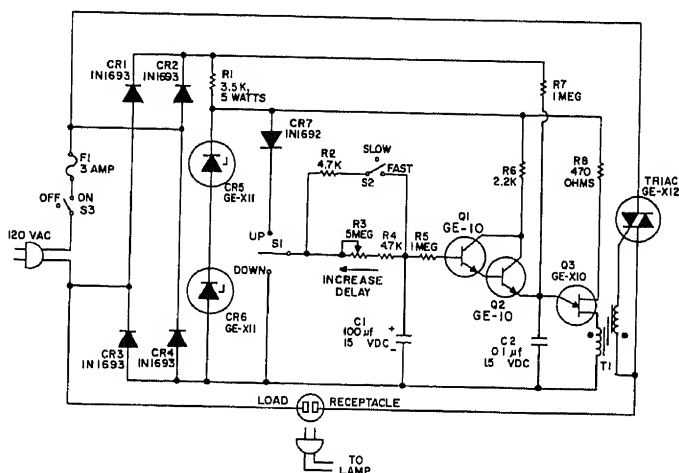
LIMITED-RANGE CONTROL—Provides control only over range from half to full power, which is sufficient for most illumination control applications. Rectifier supplies one half-cycle uncontrolled, with scr providing ramp-and-pedestal phase control for other half-cycle. Low-resistance photocell is used to give fast response time and eliminate hunting.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 13.



HALF-WAVE LAMP-MOTOR CONTROL—Dual-purpose single-scr control circuit varies output voltage from zero to about 70% of a-c line voltage (up to 84 V). When S1 is in LAMP position, incandescent lamp plugged into load outlet is controlled by P1 from zero brightness to about 30% of its normal visual light output. Closing bypass switch S2 bypasses scr to give full lamp brightness. With S1 in MOTOR position, control circuit includes feedback feature that tends to maintain constant speed for universal motor plugged into outlet. Use only on motors having commutator and brushes.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 146.



DUAL-SCR WITH NEONS—Supplies power over full cycle, using neon lamps to trigger scr's. Filter L-C3, used to reduce rfi caused by fast turn-on of scr's, is unnecessary with highly inductive loads such as universal motors. Full counterclockwise rotation of R2 opens S1, cutting off power to load. Can be used as dimmer for incandescent lamps.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 126.



SOFT-OFF DIMMER—When switch is closed, lamp load up to 500 W plugged into load receptacle will be slowly dimmed over adjustable period of 15–20 min as determined by setting of R3, when S1 is in DOWN position. Ideal for control of room lights in bedroom after children have been put to bed.

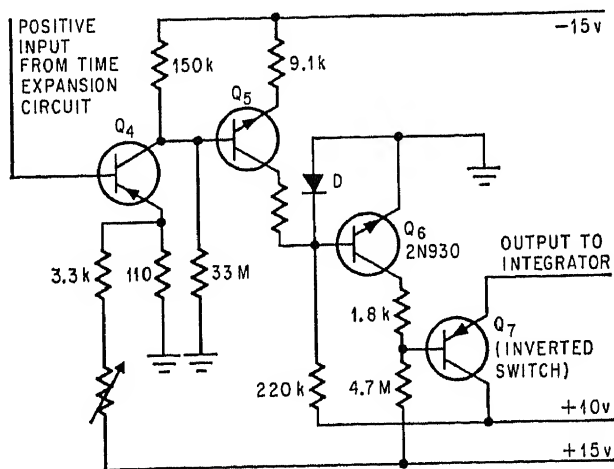
With S1 in UP position, room lights will be turned up slowly over same period, under control of clock timer, for those who must get up before sunrise. Combination of S2 and R4 gives option of fixed fast turn-on and turn-off.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 134.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

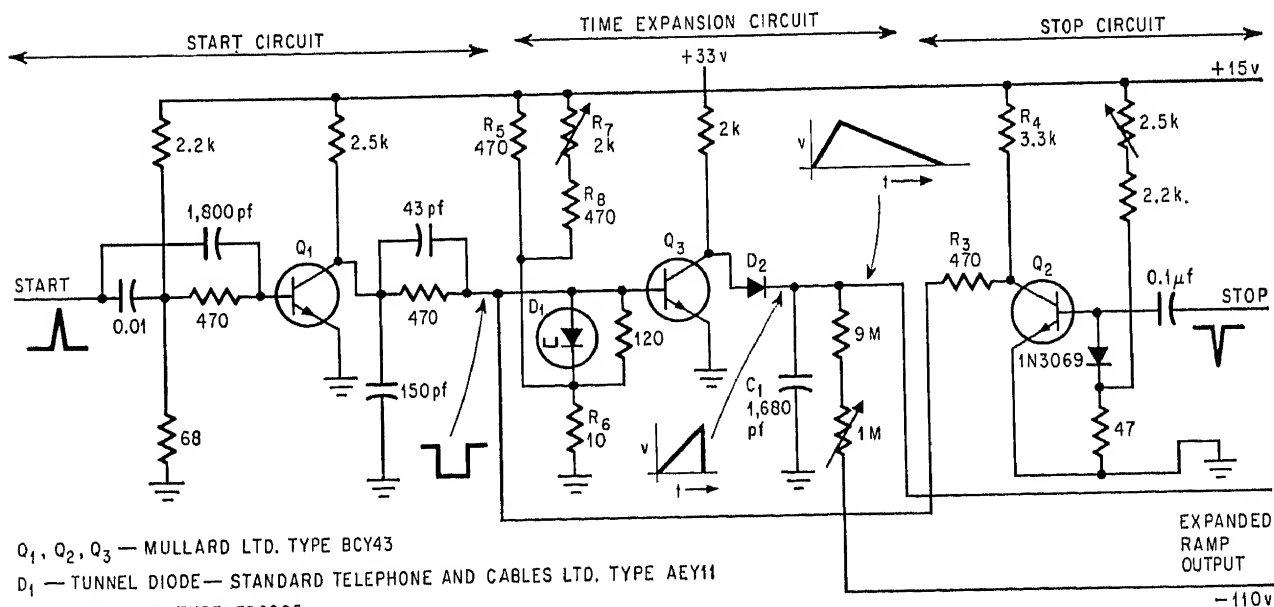
CHAPTER 45

Laser Circuits

RAMP-TRIGGERED RECTANGULAR PULSE— Pulse-forming circuit senses when ramp voltage of time-expansion circuit in laser cloud height radar exceeds predetermined threshold value. Q4 is then cut off, cutting off Q5 and turning on Q6, to close electronic switch Q7 and start production of 10-V rectangular output pulse. Width of pulse is 1,000 times that of interval being measured, permitting observation on low-speed oscilloscope.—G. M. Ettinger, Chronometer Expands Pulses to Measure Nanosecond Intervals, *Electronics*, Jan. 23, 1967, p 108-112.



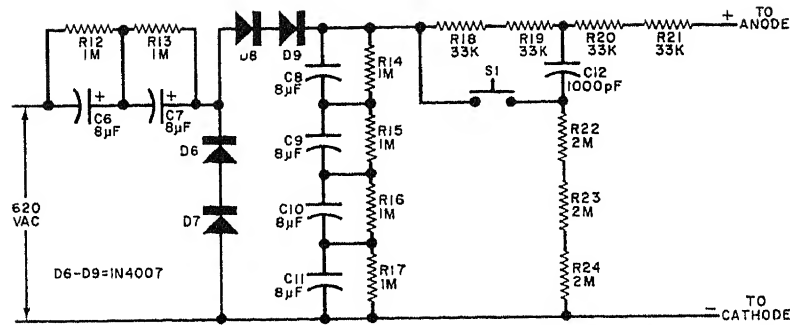
Q4 - MULLARD LTD. TYPE BCY32 Q7 - MULLARD LTD. TYPE OC2
Q5 - MULLARD LTD. TYPE BCY43 D - MULLARD LTD. TYPE OA2



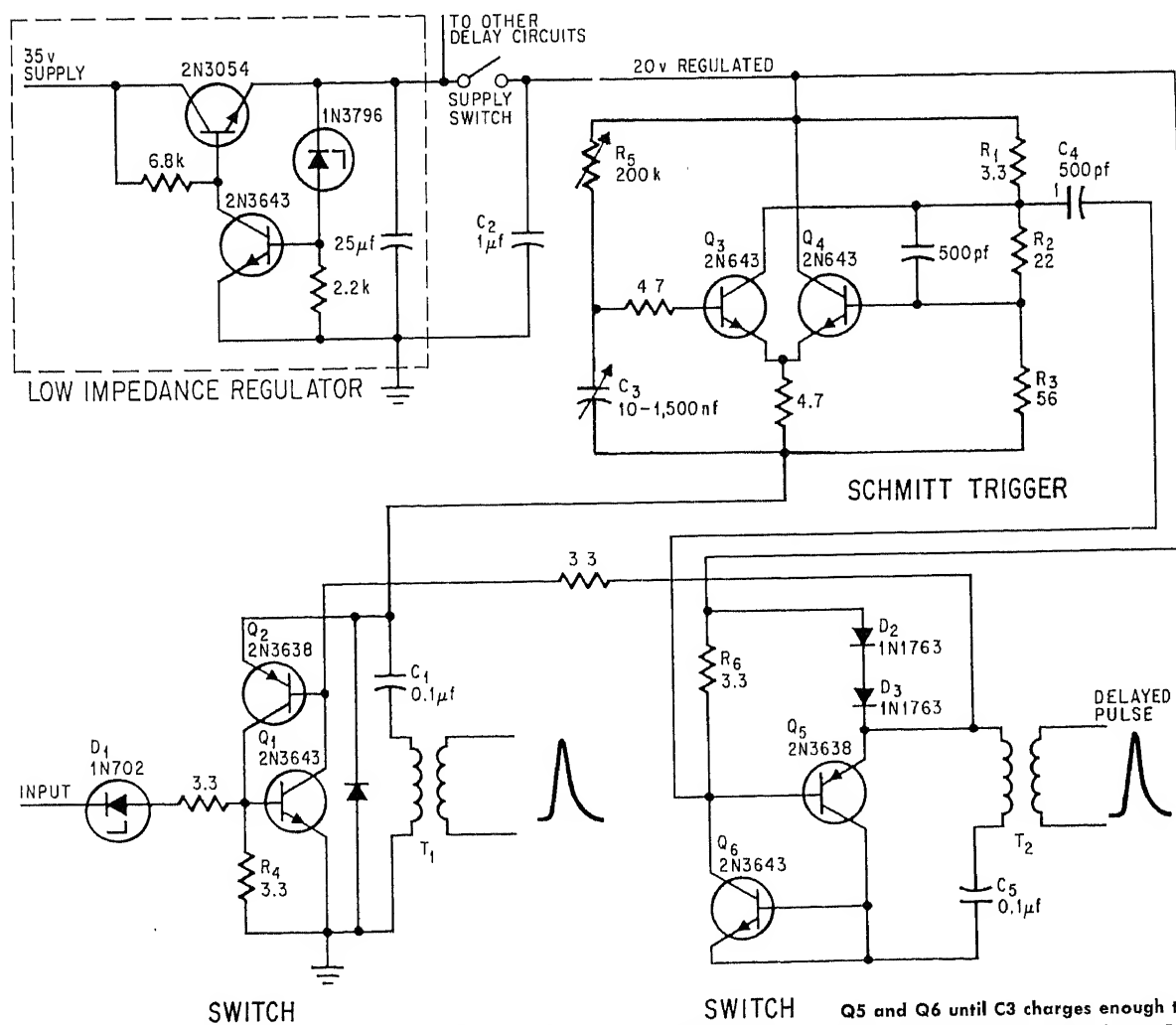
TIME-INTERVAL EXPANDER—Used in laser cloud height radar to resolve time intervals down to 10 ns and make it possible to display time interval data on low-speed scope. Converts input pulses to proportionately

longer pulses from which range information can be derived. Value of C1 and 9-meg resistor are given for 8- μ s range. Output is ramp waveform 1,000 times longer than time interval between start and stop pulses. Can

also be used for very short range conventional radar and for detection of nuclear particles.—G. M. Ettinger, Chronometer Expands Pulses to Measure Nanosecond Intervals, *Electronics*, Jan. 23, 1967, p 108–112.



1,600-V MANUAL-START LASER SUPPLY—After 620-V a-c is applied by means of step-up transformer connected to a-c line, switch S1 must be closed to fire laser. Caution: Circuit is dangerous once power is applied.—C. H. Knowles, *Experimenters' Laser*, *Popular Electronics*, Dec. 1969, p 27–32 and 110–111.



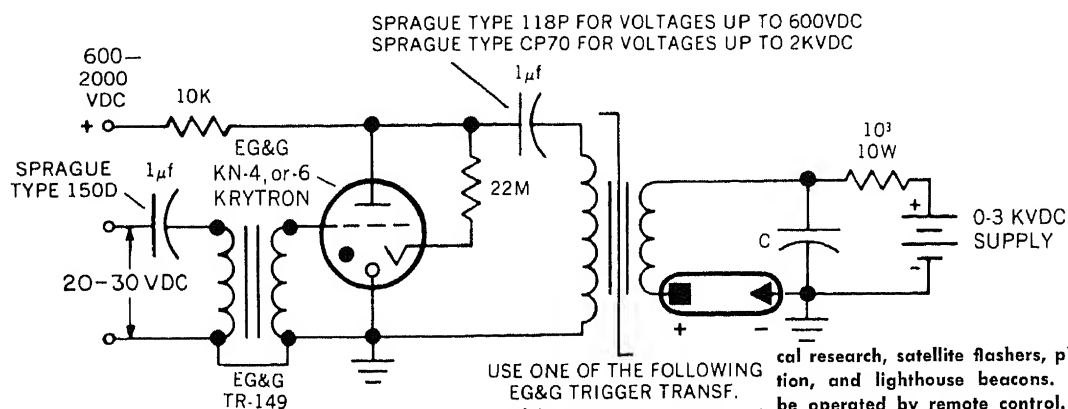
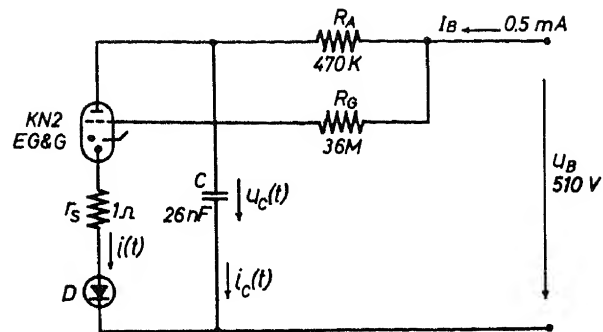
FIRING PULSE CONTROL—Combination of Schmitt trigger with stable linear R-C charging keeps time intervals accurate within 1%

for pulses that fire gas discharge lasers in ionization experiments. Input pulse makes Q1 and Q2 conduct, but has no effect on

Q5 and Q6 until C3 charges enough to trigger Q3. Opening switch resets timer.—P. F. Howden, RC-Biased Schmitt Trigger Times Pulses Accurately, *Electronics*, April 1, 1968, p 64.

INJECTION LASER PULSE GENERATOR—EG&G

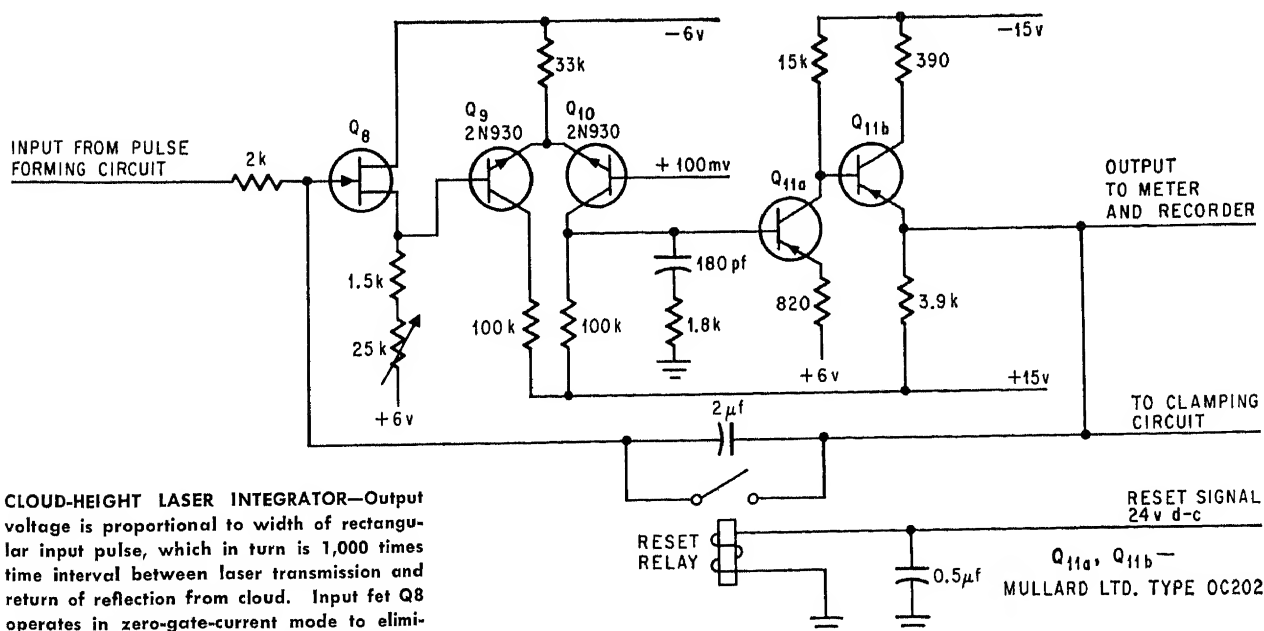
Krytron pulser produces peak currents of several thousand amperes at repetition rates up to 500 pulses per second, for pulsing high-power injection lasers at room temperature. Outstanding features are simplicity, small size, and low cost. Capacitor C is charged from 510-V d-c source, then discharged through laser diode D and Krytron switch.—W. Koechner, *Extremely Small and Simple Pulse Generator for Injection Lasers*, *Review of Scientific Instruments*, Jan. 1967, p 17–20.



SERIES INJECTION TRIGGERING—Circuit shown may be used with many different sizes and types of linear pulsed xenon flashtubes, for such applications as laser pumping, medi-

cal research, satellite flashers, photoreproduction, and lighthouse beacons. Trigger may be operated by remote control. Voltage required for series injection triggering ranges from 15 to 35 kV depending on flashtube.—Linear Xenon Flashtubes, EG&G Inc., Boston, Mass., No. 1002-B, 1967.

USE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING EG&G TRIGGER TRANSF.
 TR-136 A (1500V MAX. INPUT)
 TR-146 A (1500V " " "
 TR-170 (2000V " " "
 TR-179 (800V " " "



CLOUD-HEIGHT LASER INTEGRATOR—Output voltage is proportional to width of rectangular input pulse, which in turn is 1,000 times time interval between laser transmission and return of reflection from cloud. Input fet Q8 operates in zero-gate-current mode to eliminate current leakage that would prevent information from being stored in integrator without degradation between measurements.

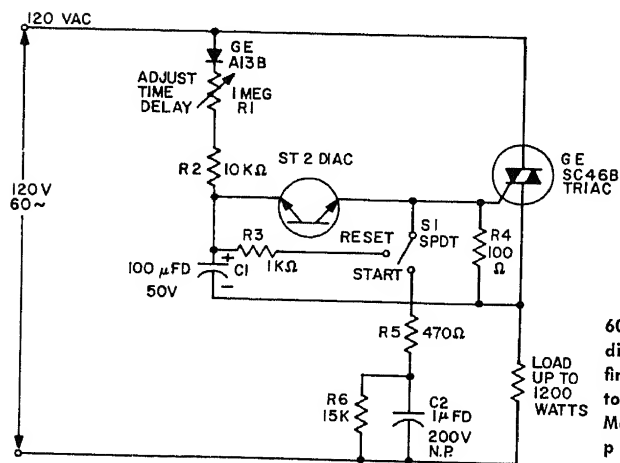
Relay shorts integrator capacitor to reset to zero.—G. M. Ettinger, *Chronometer Expands*

Pulses to Measure Nanosecond Intervals, *Electronics*, Jan. 23, 1967, p 108–112.

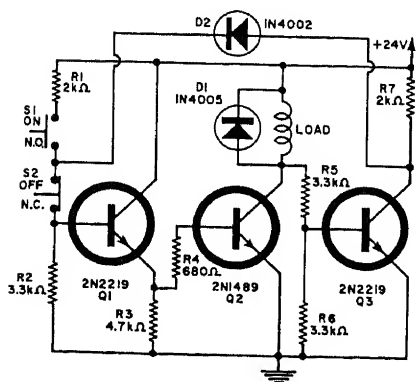
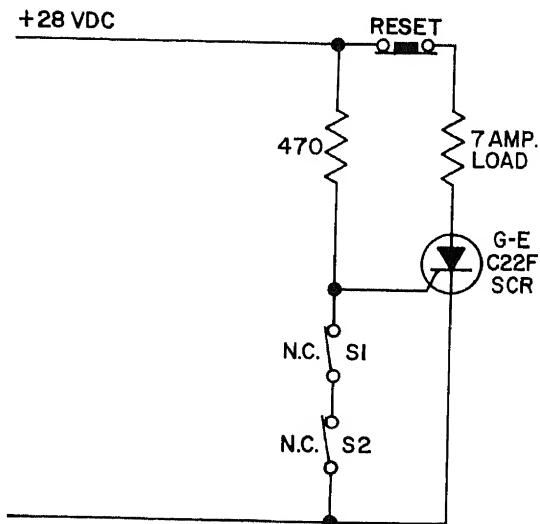
CHAPTER 46

Latching Circuits

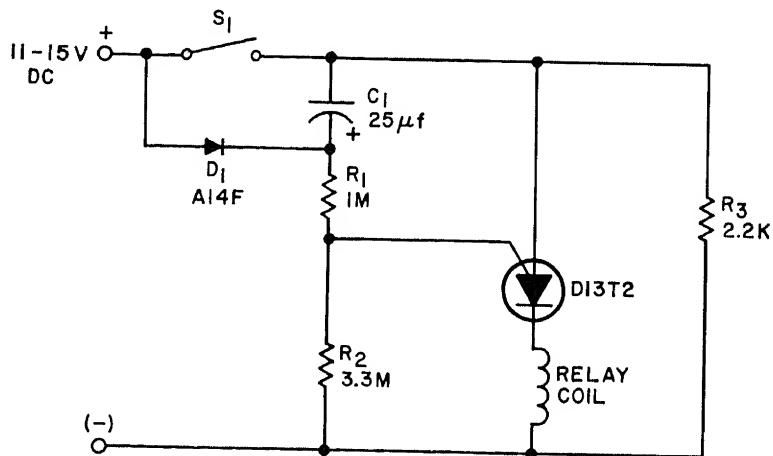
D-C LATCH FOR ALARM—Momentary opening of either switch triggers scr, which then latches and provides full load power until reset switch is pushed. Can be used for alarms, firing of explosive squibs, protection circuits, and display lamps.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 3.



60-S LATCHING DELAY—When C1 charges to diac voltage, in 60 s for values shown, triac fires and energizes load until S1 is operated to discharge C1 through R3 and R4.—“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 148.



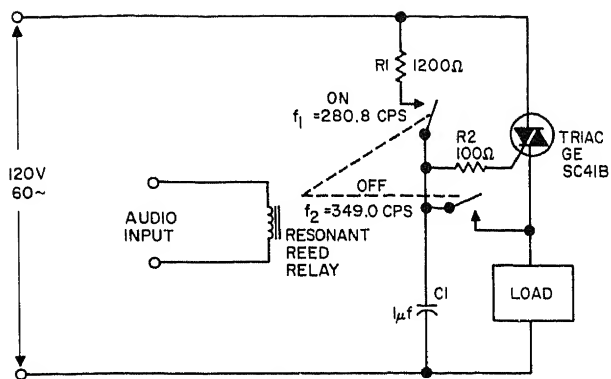
SOLENOID DRIVER WITH LATCH—Momentary closing of S1 energizes solenoid load, and circuit holds in this condition until S2 is momentarily opened. Load current can be up to 5 A.—A. Harris, Semiconductor Switching of Low-Power Circuits, *Electronics World*, June 1967, p 33-35.



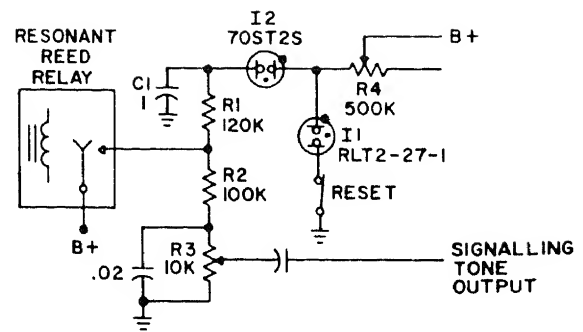
TIME DELAY 40-60 SECS. WITH COMPONENTS SHOWN.

60-S DELAY WITH LATCHING—Uses D1372 programmable ujt for both timing and latching of relay. High gate sensitivity makes long delays possible with reasonable resis-

tor and capacitor sizes.—E. K. Howell, Small Scale Integration in Low Cost Control Circuits, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.9, 1968, p 18.

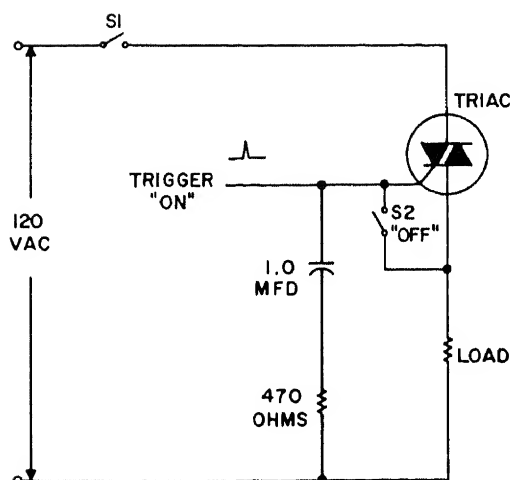
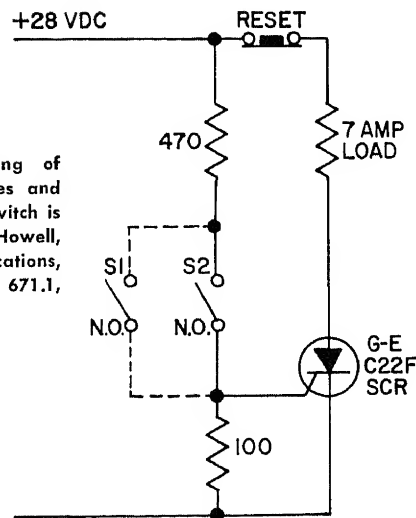


TRIAC TONE-ACTUATED SWITCH—Resonant reed relay is pulled in by 280.8-Hz audio tone, to apply trigger that turns on and latches triac, to apply a-c line voltage to load. Relay releases when tone stops, but latch action of triac keeps load energized. Only 349-Hz tone can make relay pull in the OFF armature and bypass trigger long enough for triac to open or block.—J. H. Galloway, *Using the Triac for Control of AC Power*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.35, 1966, p 6.



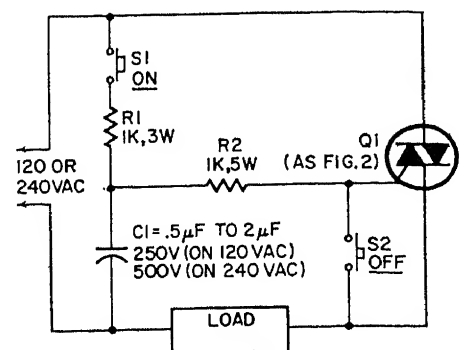
STATION CALL INDICATOR—Serves as memory device in selective calling of unattended two-way radios. Signalling tone from transmitter causes relay to apply total circuit voltage to "call" indicator neon I1, which lights. Circuit remains latched until operator returns and throws reset switch.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 71.

28 V D-C LATCH—Momentary closing of switch triggers scr, which then latches and provides full load power until reset switch is pushed.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, *Economy Power Semiconductor Applications*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 3.

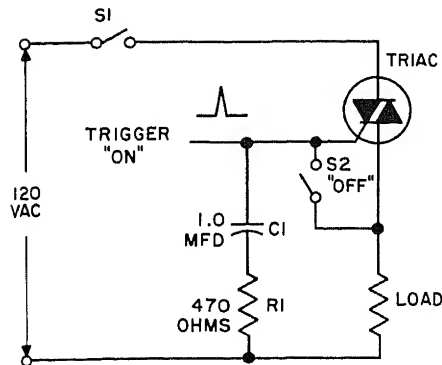


TRIAC A-C LATCH—When triac is triggered on by external pulse, voltage developed across capacitor by load voltage triggers triac on each succeeding cycle, until momentary closing of S2 discharges capacitor with-

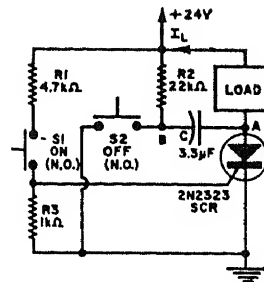
out triggering triac. Choose triac to meet load requirements.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, *Economy Power Semiconductor Applications*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 8.



SELF-LATCHING TRIAC—Momentary closing of S1 makes triac stay on continuously until S2 is momentarily closed, to give latching control of current through 6-A load. Use RCA 40429 triac for 120 V and 40430 for 240 V.—R. M. Marston, *20 Triac Circuits*, *Radio-Electronics*, June 1970, p 51-53 and 97.

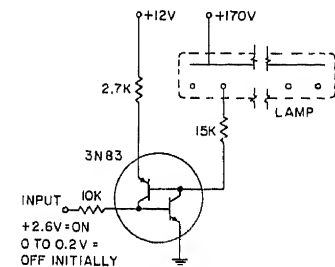


BASIC TRIAC LATCH—Used as switch for applying power to load when trigger pulse reaches input terminal. Can be turned off either by interrupting power with S1 or bypassing trigger with S2. Triac is initially blocking when load is applied, and latches to conducting state because it is retriggered by a-c line each half-cycle after being turned on by external trigger. Triac used must be specially selected for triggering in III+ mode (third quadrant, positive gate current and voltage), at load current required. For 220-V line, change C1 to 0.5 μ F.—J. H. Galloway, *Using the Triac for Control of AC Power*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.35, 1966, p 6.



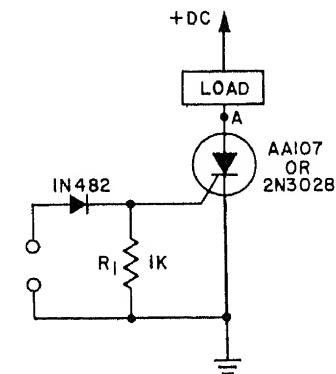
SCR LATCH—Closing S1 momentarily makes scr saturate, sending up to 1.6 A through load. Closing S2 momentarily causes commutating capacitor C to begin discharging, thereby turning off scr and keeping it off until another gate pulse is applied by S1.—A. Harris, *Semiconductor Switching of Low-Power Circuits*, *Electronics World*, June 1967, p 33-35.

LATCHING LAMP DRIVER—Uses single planar pnpn switch, equivalent to pnp-npn complementary transistor pair, as low-cost driver for Nixie tubes, alphanumeric display tubes, and neon lamps. Circuit is immune to triggering by line transients.—Planar Neon Driver Silicon Controlled Switch 3N83, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.17, 1964.



MAGNETIC-CORE READOUT—Provides high-level output through scr for solenoids, magnetic clutches or brakes, and squibs without intermediate amplifier stages. Once circuit is triggered on, it remains on until reset by opening d-c anode supply.—High Level Readout From Magnetic Cores, Solid State Products, Salem, Mass., No. 2.

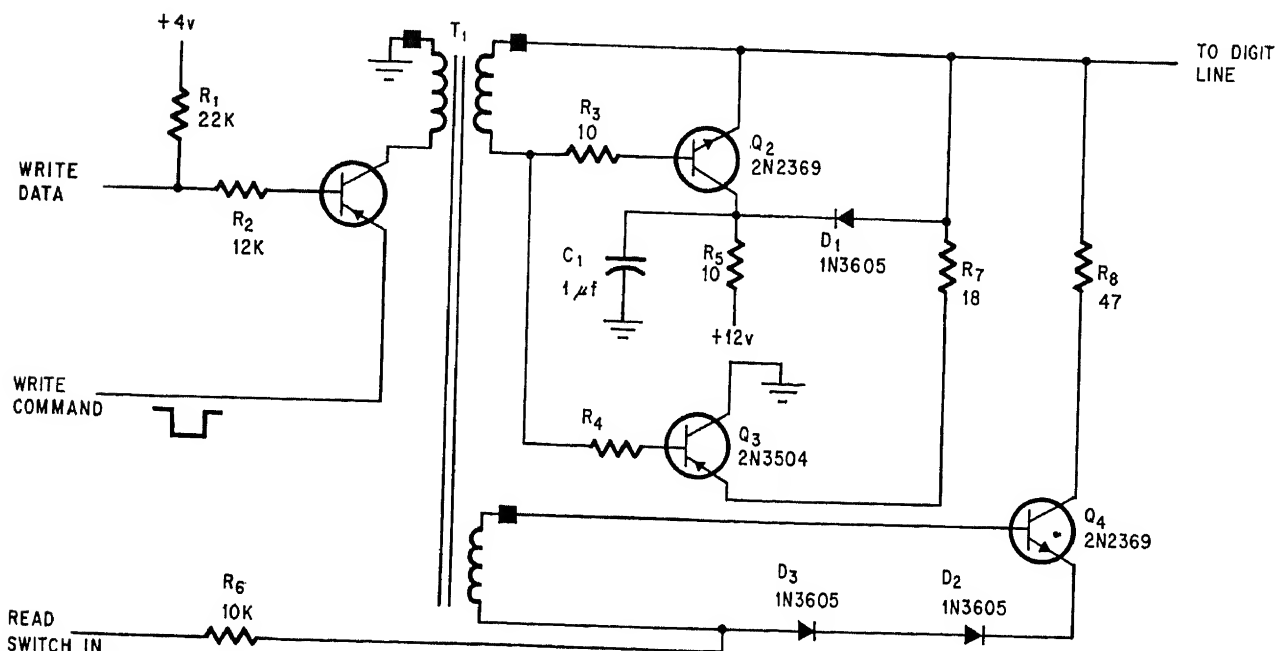
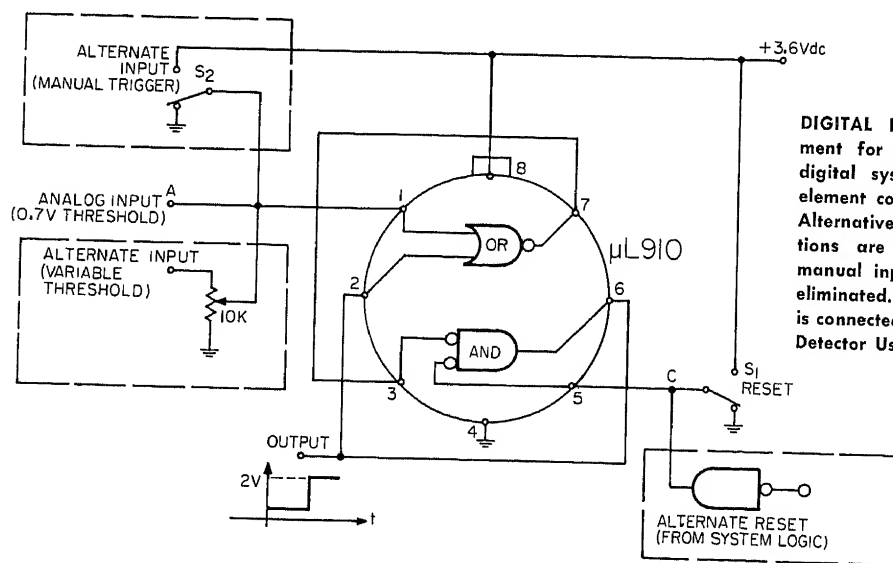
CORE OUTPUT
AA107 - (3V-1.0μS)
2N3028 - (3V-0.1μS)



NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 47

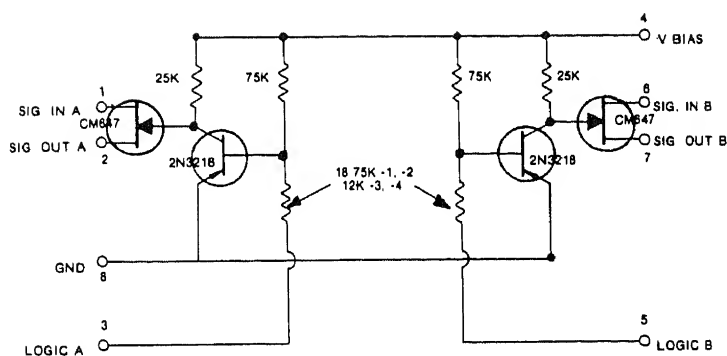
Logic Circuits



MEMORY WRITE DRIVER—Write-command signal and binary 1 on write data line together turn off Q4 and turn on Q2, to make 12-V signal appear on digit line. End of com-

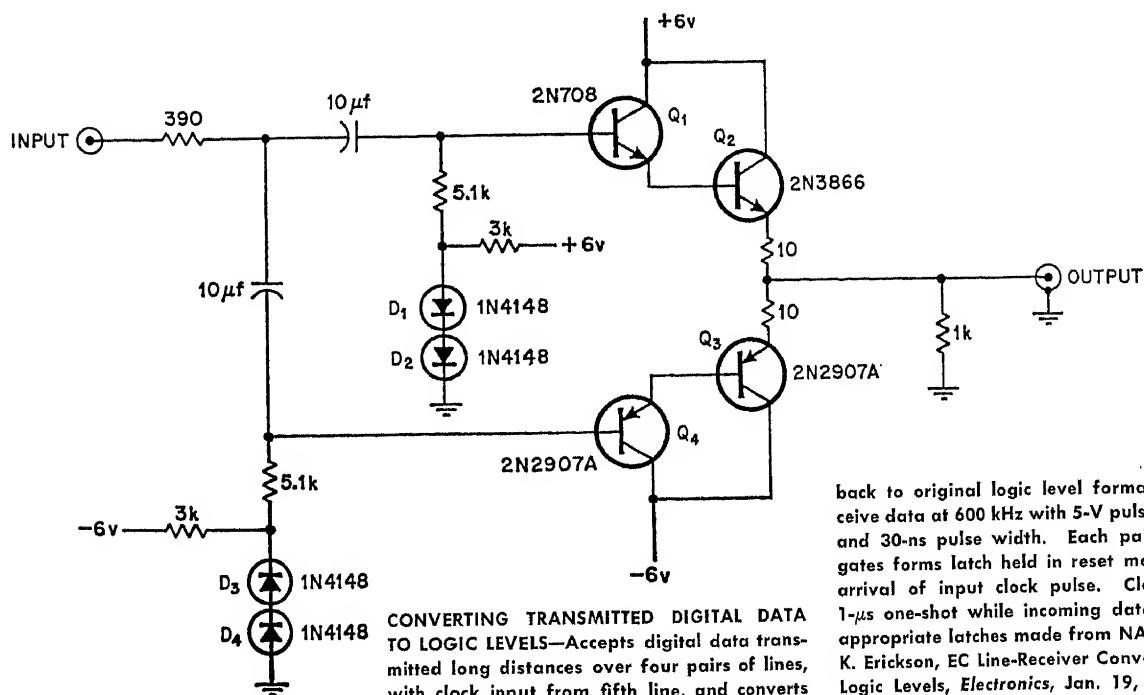
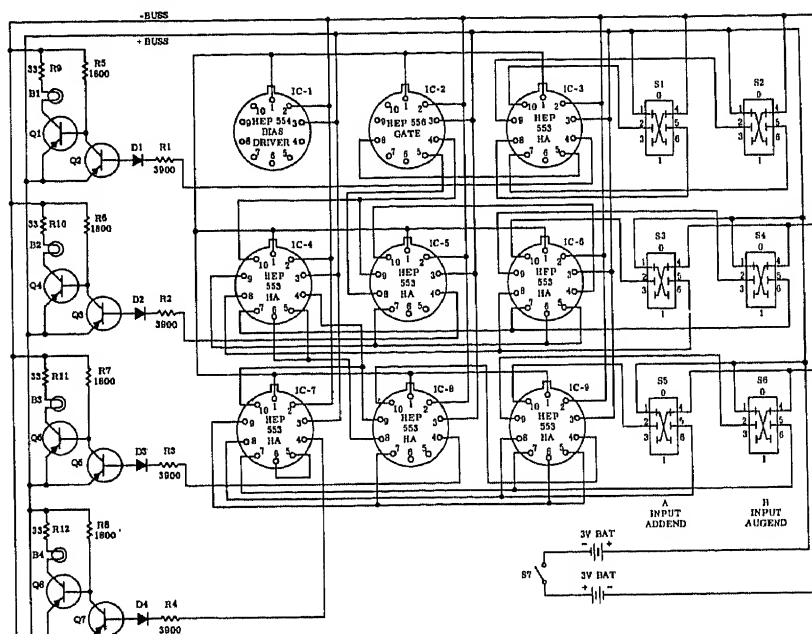
mand pulse turns off Q2 and turns on Q3, for fast discharge of digit line, after which Q4 turns on again to ground line. Used in computer storage developed for long space

trips.—D. E. Brewer, S. Nissim, and G. V. Podraza, Suitcase-size Memory for Longer Space Trips, *Electronics*, Nov. 13, 1967, p 138–146.



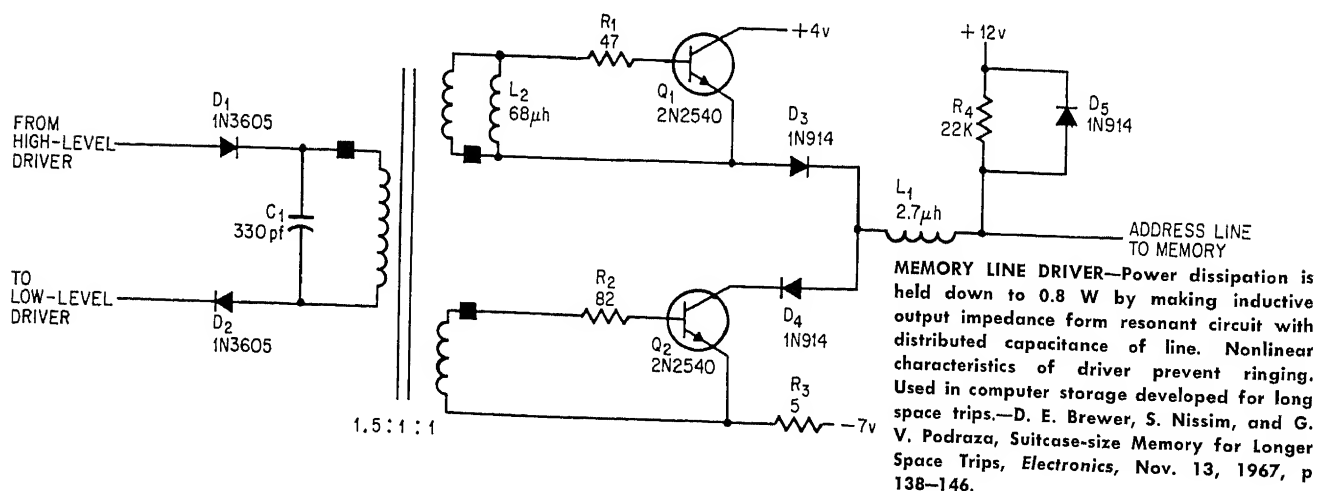
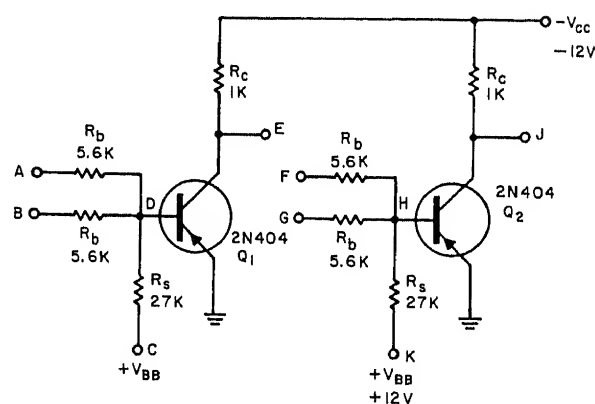
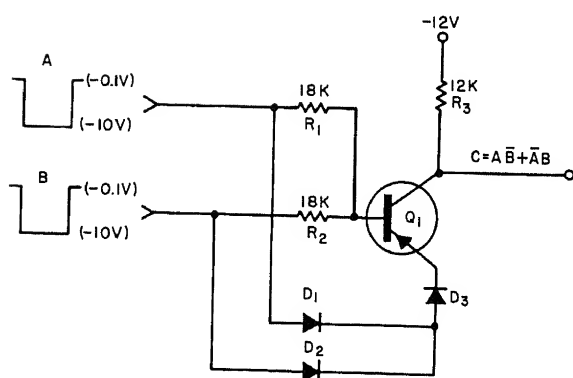
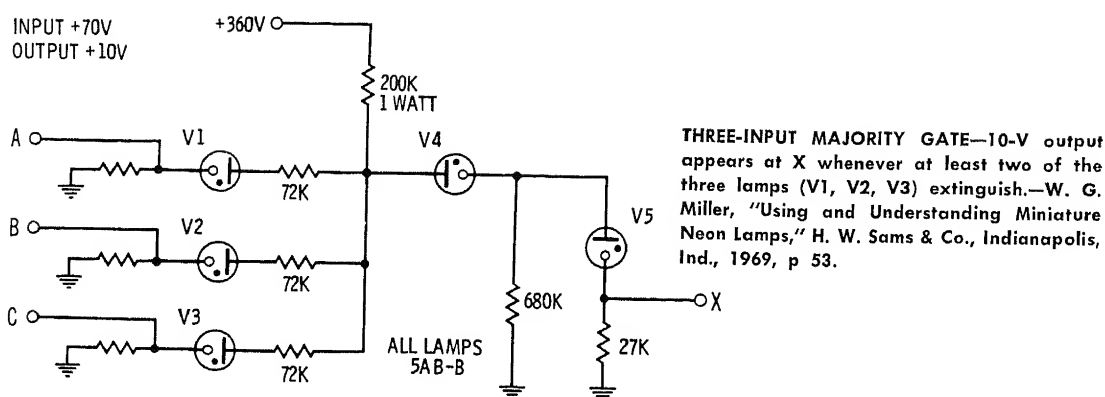
DUAL FET ANALOG SWITCH—Crystalonics CDA2 hybrid package contains pair of basic fet switches with integral drivers, working directly from logic. Intended for switching analog signals to ground or virtual ground only. Logic current drain and power consumption are kept low, by tradeoff with switching speed. Can also be used as integrator reset. —Hybrid IC's, Crystalonics, Cambridge, Mass., 1969.

IC BINARY COMPUTER—Simple 3-bit adder is excellent for illustrating binary arithmetic. All transistors are Motorola HEP-51 and all diodes are HEP-154. S1-S6 are dpdt slide switches, and lamps B1-B4 are GE No. 48. Article gives construction details. —"Integrated Circuit Projects," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1966, p 19-31.

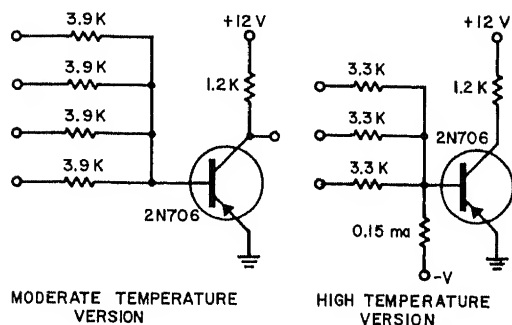
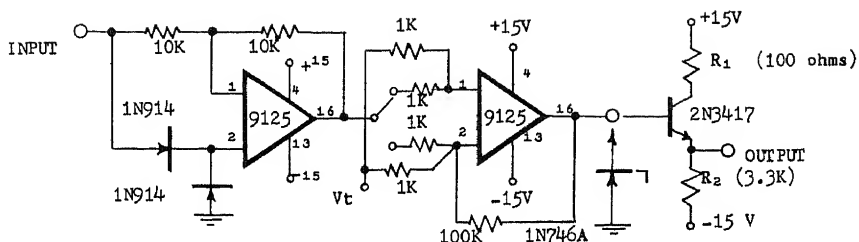


CONVERTING TRANSMITTED DIGITAL DATA TO LOGIC LEVELS—Accepts digital data transmitted long distances over four pairs of lines, with clock input from fifth line, and converts

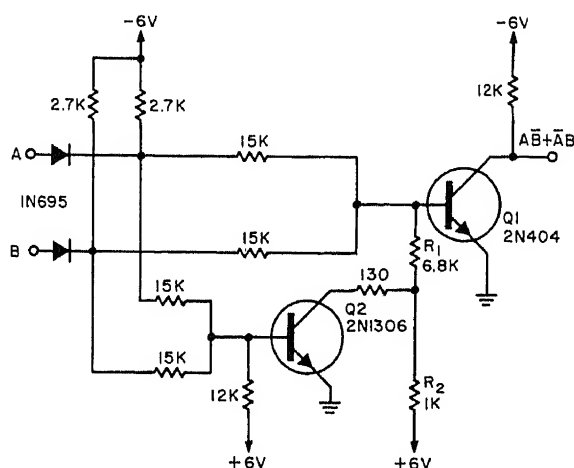
back to original logic level format. Will receive data at 600 kHz with 5-V pulse amplitude and 30-ns pulse width. Each pair of NAND gates forms latch held in reset mode prior to arrival of input clock pulse. Clock triggers 1-μs one-shot while incoming data pulses set appropriate latches made from NAND gates. —K. Erickson, EC Line-Receiver Converts Pulse to Logic Levels, *Electronics*, Jan. 19, 1970, p 94.



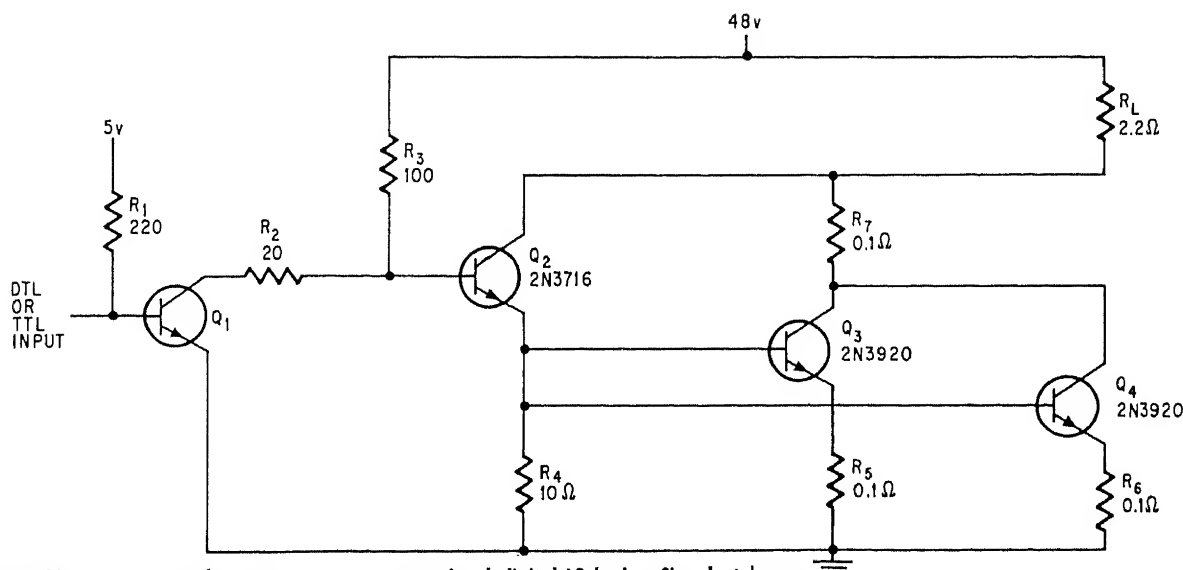
INTERFACE—Provides logic 1 output at required level such as +3 V for any logic 1 input. Uses OEI 9125 opamp. First opamp is absolute-value circuit, and second is small-hysteresis that provides sharp transition from one stage to the other. Output is bound by single zener. When switch is up as shown, zero input gives logic 1 output. With switch down, zero input gives logic 0 output.—A Universal Digital Interface, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10132.



TEMPERATURE EFFECTS ON NOR—Circuit at left permits fan-in and fan-out ratio of 4 for temperatures from -55°C up to moderate temperatures. For higher temperatures, negative voltage supply is needed to compensate for leakage current of transistor, and fan-in, fan-out ratio is reduced to 3. Logic speed of both versions is up to 4 MHz, but can be doubled by using 2N2369.—Basic NOR Logic Circuit, *Electronic Design*, April 13, 1964, p 66.



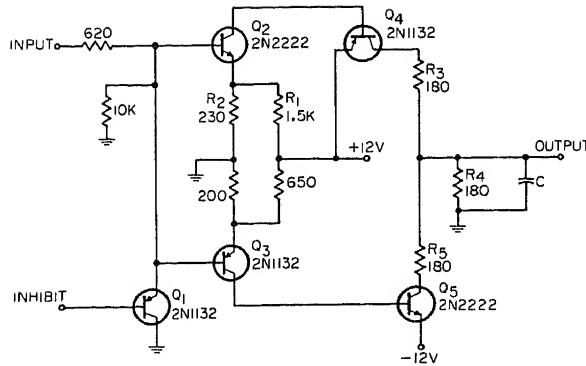
EXCLUSIVE-OR—Complementary transistors reduce cost and complexity. When inputs A and B are both logical zero (-6 V), output is logical zero. When either A or B is logical one (ground), output changes to logical one. When A and B are both logical one, output is logical zero.—J. L. Shagena, Complementary Transistors Reduce Exclusive-OR Size, *Electronic Design*, March 16, 1964, p 102.



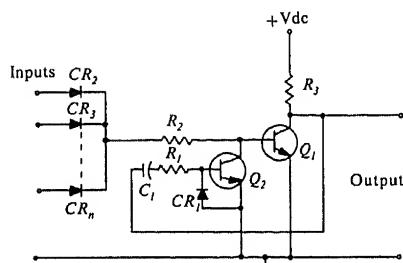
DTL CONTROLS 20 A—Complementary compound switch, operated by buffer transistor Q1, permits control of loads up to 20 A with

conventional digital IC logic. Signal at base of Q1 saturates it, turning on Q2 and 10-A transistors Q3 and Q4.—L. S. Bell, High-

Current Switch Is Driven by an IC, *Electronics*, Nov. 11, 1968, p 120.

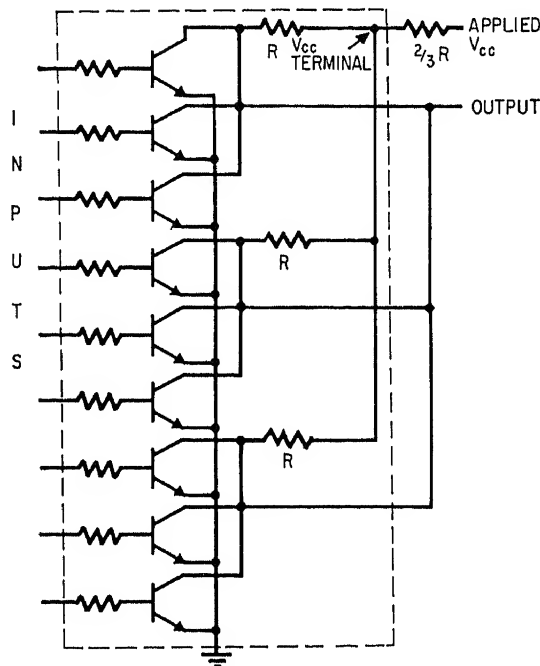


LEVEL-SHIFTER—Converts unbalanced input pulses (0 V and +4 V) to balanced output pulses (−6 V and +6 V). With values shown, output impedance is 90 ohms. If inhibit terminal is grounded, output is held at −6 V regardless of input voltage. Circuit was originally used to convert fast-rise pulses to slow-rise pulses for transmission over long lines.—W. J. Travis, Unbalanced to Balanced Level-Shifter, *EEE*, Nov. 1966, p 155–156.



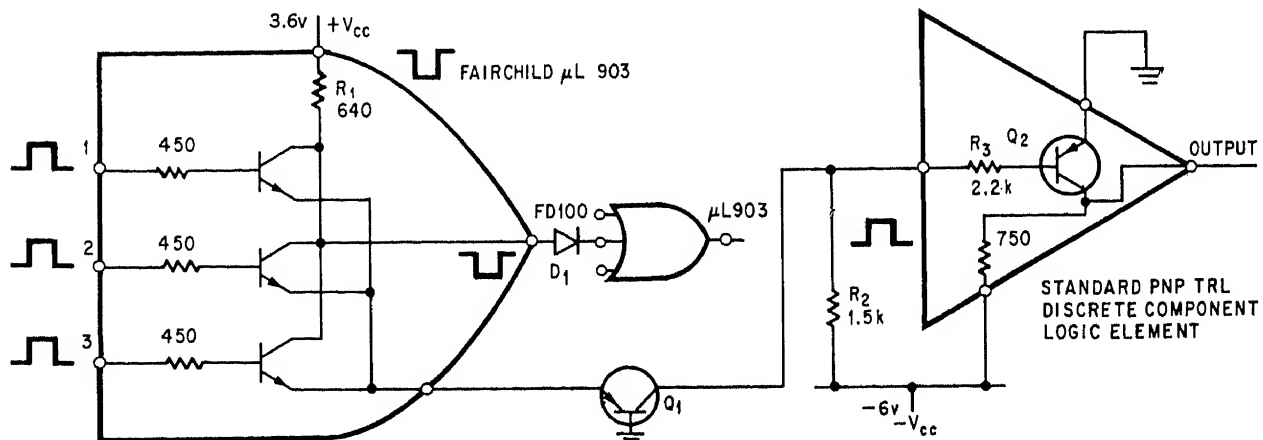
Transistors 2N708
Diodes 1N252
 R_1 100K
 R_2 10K
 R_3 500K
 C_1 0.001 μ F

PULSE STRETCHER WITH NOR GATE—Provides output pulse having predetermined minimum duration of about 1 ms, as required in square-root computers and digital oscillators. With all inputs at ground, output is positive and current flow through C_1 - R_1 turns on Q_2 until C_1 is charged. If inputs become positive while Q_2 is still conducting, Q_1 is not affected because its base is grounded by Q_2 . Inputs regain control when Q_2 stops conducting.—“Selecting Electronic Circuitry,” NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 78.



ADDING INPUTS TO NAND GATE—By changing value of V_{cc} and adding resistor, three triple-input gates in common package can be converted to single 9-input gate. Output is

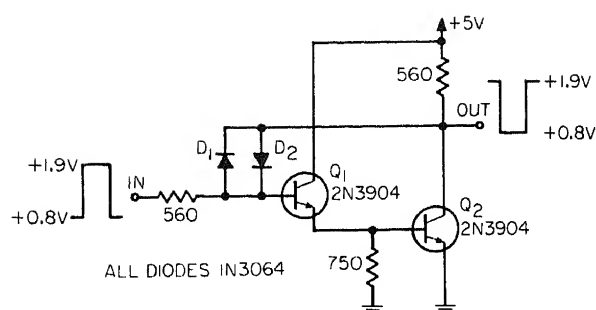
high only when negative voltage is applied to all inputs.—R. L. Frank, NAND Gate Inputs Expanded by Adding Resistor, *Electronics*, March 17, 1969, p 95–96.



TRANSISTOR COUPLES NPN TO PNP—Germanium 2N1303 Q_1 converts signals from npn IC to correct polarity and levels required by pnp

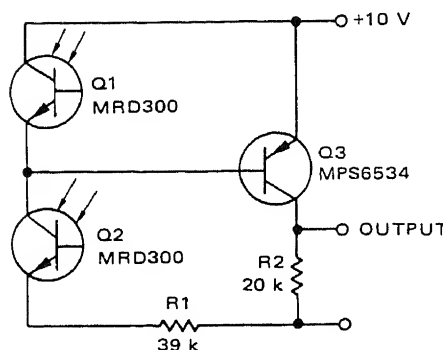
discrete transistor at right. Arrangement also improves input noise rejection capability of IC at left.—G. D. Morant, Grounded-Base

Amplifier Mates NPN To PNP, *Electronics*, Feb. 5, 1968, p 89.

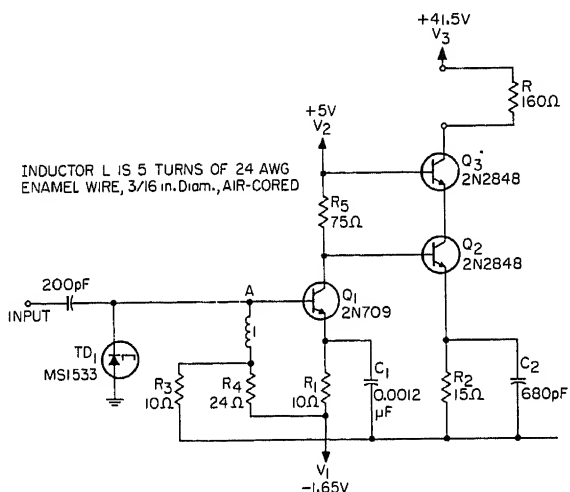


ALL DIODES IN3064

DIODES SPEED PULSE INVERTER—Diode feedback keeps transistors in their active region, avoiding saturation and cutoff. Delays are reduced to about 2 ns. Transistor capacitances have very little effect on switching speed, as long as diodes are fast-switching low-capacitance types.—A. P. Lipps, *Fast Logic Circuits with High Noise-Immunity*, *EEE*, Dec. 1968, p 100–103.

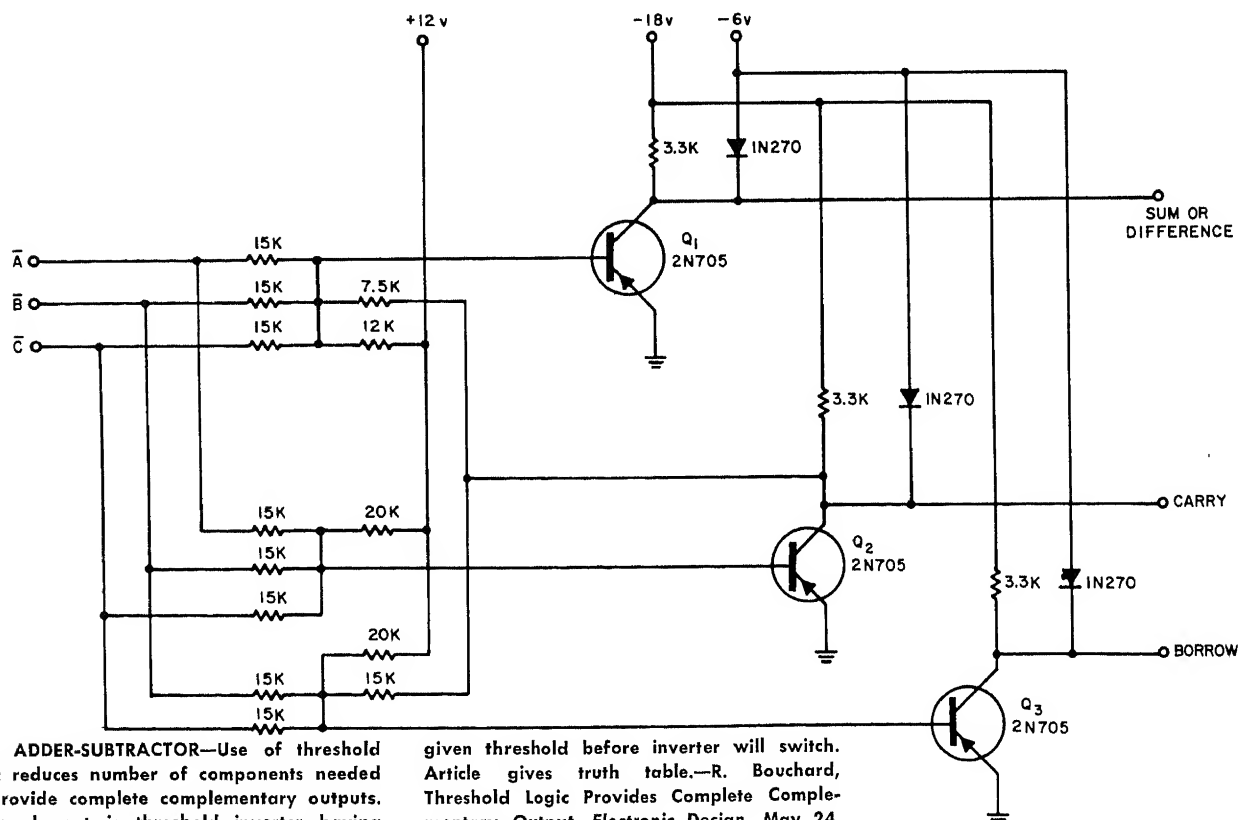


OPTICAL LOGIC DRIVER—Output is zero at all times except when Q2 is illuminated by about 220 foot-candles and Q1 is not. Q2 then saturates Q3 and gives positive output for driving 10-mA load. Can be used to furnish control signal for static switch.—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 4–21.



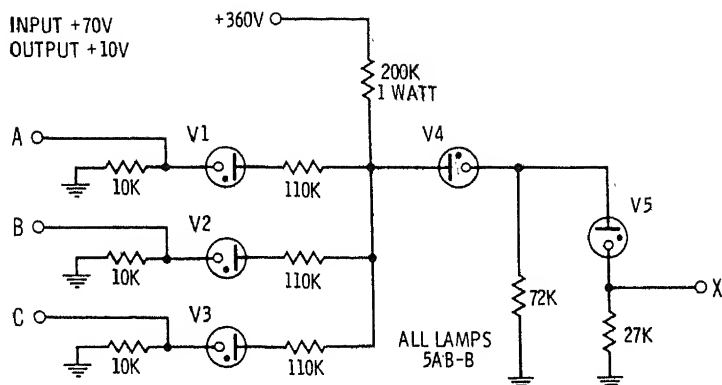
WORD-LINE DRIVER—Tunnel diode acts as one-shot to give fast switching speed and adjustable recovery time while delivering 220 mA to 160-ohm load. Delay time is 5 ns, while

rise and fall times are 4 ns. Pulse width is adjustable from 15 to 22 ns.—W. W. Wu, *Tunnel Diode Speeds Word-Line Driver*, *EEE*, Jan. 1968, p 118 and 120.



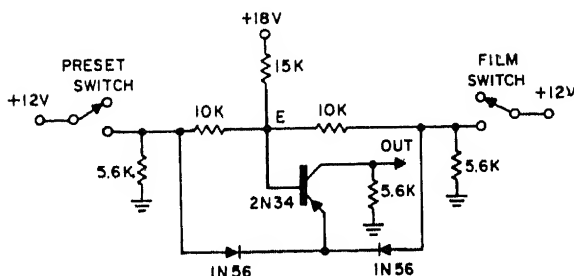
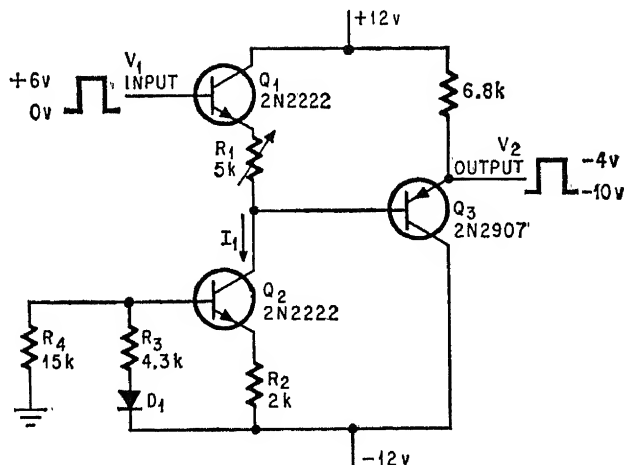
FULL ADDER-SUBTRACTOR—Use of threshold logic reduces number of components needed to provide complete complementary outputs. Basic element is threshold inverter having weighted inputs, some of which must exceed

given threshold before inverter will switch. Article gives truth table.—R. Bouchard, *Threshold Logic Provides Complete Complementary Output*, *Electronic Design*, May 24, 1965, p 50.

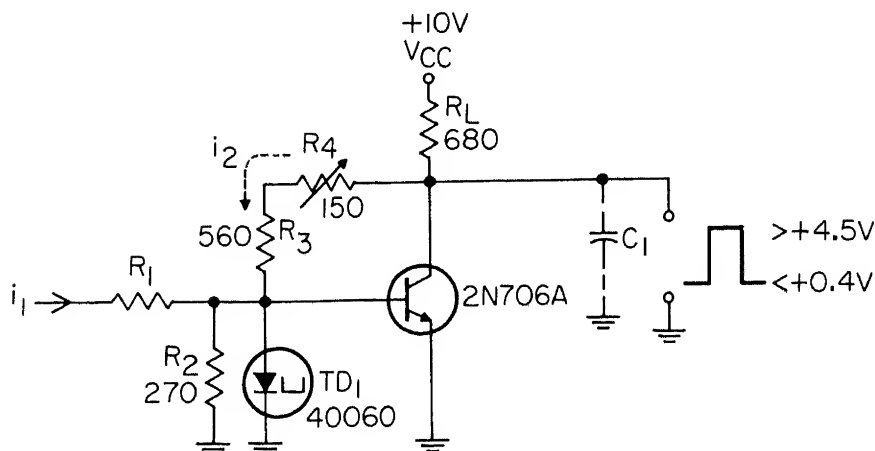


THREE-INPUT AND GATE—Converts high-level (70-V) logic to value useful in solid-state circuits (10 V). Output is taken from voltage developed across 27K resistor when V5 fires. This happens only when V1 and V2 and V3 are extinguished by 70-V inputs.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 52.

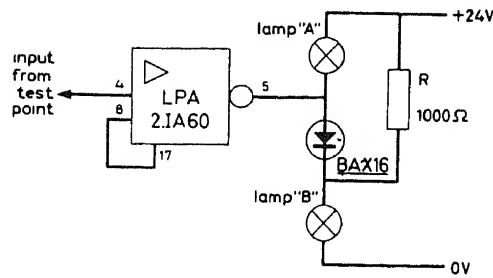
LOGIC-LEVEL SHIFTER—Although more complex than single-transistor circuits used to shift voltage levels in digital systems requiring two or more driving voltages, three-transistor version provides much more accurate control of output level, has good thermal stability, and has high input impedance. Signals can be shifted over 18-V range. One desirable application is interfacing.—J. E. Walters, Adding Transistors Makes Voltage Shifter Adjustable, *Electronics*, Dec. 12, 1966, p 108–109.



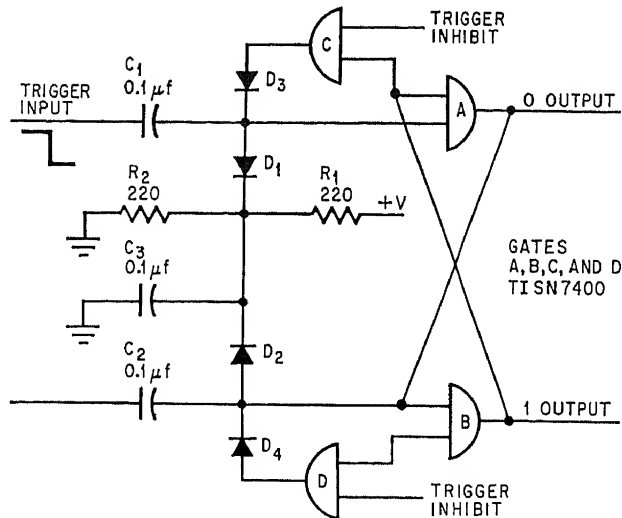
EXCLUSIVE-OR—Used to compare binary bits from film memory with binary numbers set on switches. If preset switch is open, output signal is high only if film switch is closed. With preset switch closed, output is high only if film switch is open. This gives exclusive-OR function. Both sets of conditions allow point E to drop below +12 V and turn on transistor.—F. Neu, Inverted Exclusive-OR Circuit Compares Binary Bits, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 83.



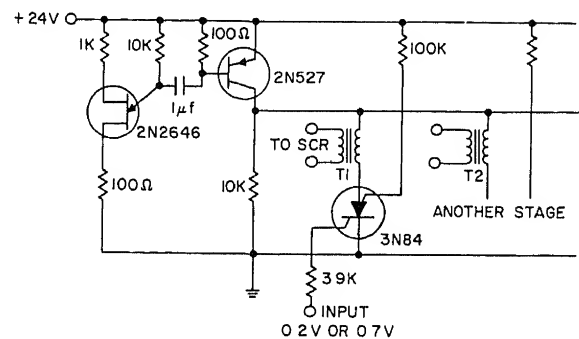
INTERFACE—Output levels of adjustable-hysteresis threshold circuit are compatible with TTL or DTL IC's. Tunnel diode switches to high-voltage state when input current is greater than peak current of diode, but does not switch back to low-voltage state until input current is less than sum of diode's valley current and transistor base current. Magnitude of i_2 determines whether circuit hysteresis is positive, zero, or negative (unstable). Used for interfacing within digital computer.—O. A. Horna, Improved Tunnel-Diode Threshold Circuit Has Adjustable Hysteresis, *EEE*, Feb. 1968, p 125.



LOGIC LEVEL INDICATOR—Lamp A glows when output level of LPA Philips 60-series NORbit block is high, and lamp B glows when level is low. Display is fail-safe; if lamp A blows, lamp B immediately goes dim. Operation depends on use of lamps having different ratings; lamp A is 28 V and 0.1 A, while lamp B is 16 V and 40 mA. High level here is 11.4 to 30 V, and low level is 0 to 0.3 V.—Logic Level Indication By Two Lamps, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Application Note.

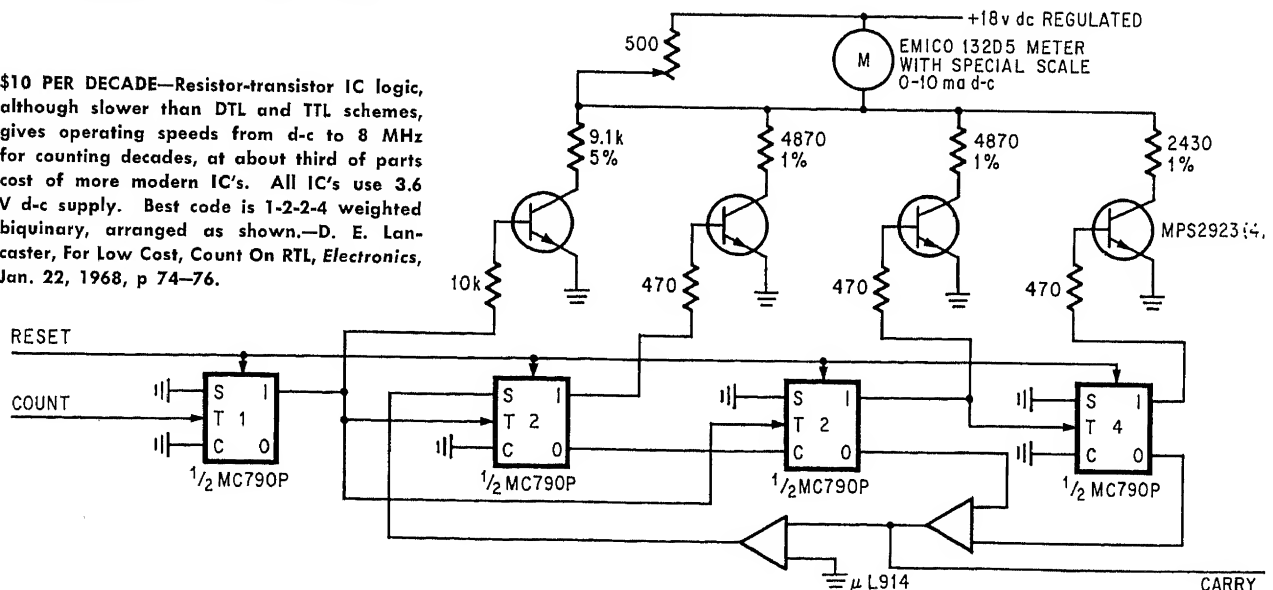


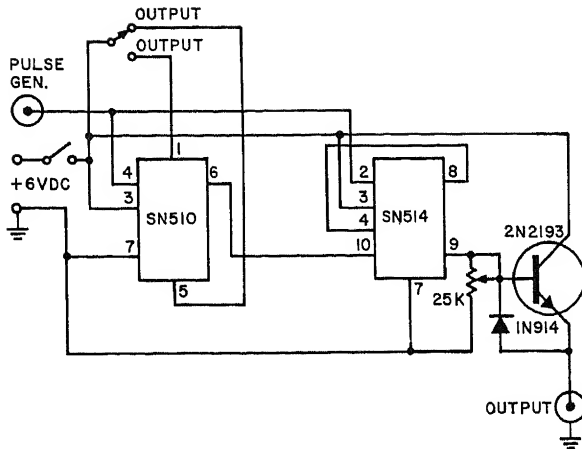
SET-RESET FLIP-FLOP—Use of four gates on single IC, connected as shown, is convenient low-cost method of obtaining common logic circuit not readily available in completely integrated form. Positive logic NAND gates A and B form d-c bistable flip-flop that changes state when trigger input to C1 goes to zero. To switch it back, trigger input to C1 must be returned to ONE state and negative input applied to gate B. Gates C and D provide fast recovery time. Will trigger on sine waves down to about 50 Hz and generate clean, symmetrical square waves.—R. Glasgal, Dual-Quad IC Gives Flip-Flop a Fast Recovery, *Electronics*, Feb. 5, 1968, p 86–87.



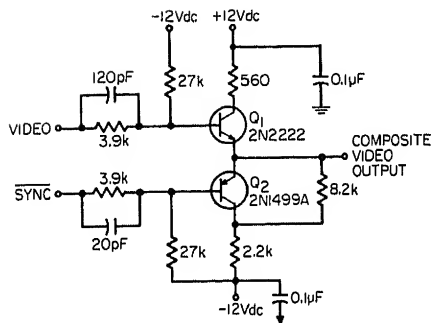
DRIVING LAMP WITH LOW-LEVEL LOGIC—Turns on 200-W lamp for 0.7-V upper logic level, giving normal brilliance, but does not turn on scr and lamp for 0.2-V lower logic level. 2N2646 oscillator turns on 2N527 for about 20 μs at 1-kHz rate; this pulse rate acts through transformer T1 to trigger scr C22 and give full brilliance of 110-V lamp.—Planar Silicon Controlled Switch 3N84/3N85, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., 65.18, 1964.

\$10 PER DECADE—Resistor-transistor IC logic, although slower than DTL and TTL schemes, gives operating speeds from d-c to 8 MHz for counting decades, at about third of parts cost of more modern IC's. All IC's use 3.6 V d-c supply. Best code is 1-2-2-4 weighted biquinary, arranged as shown.—D. E. Lancaster, For Low Cost, Count On RTL, *Electronics*, Jan. 22, 1968, p 74–76.

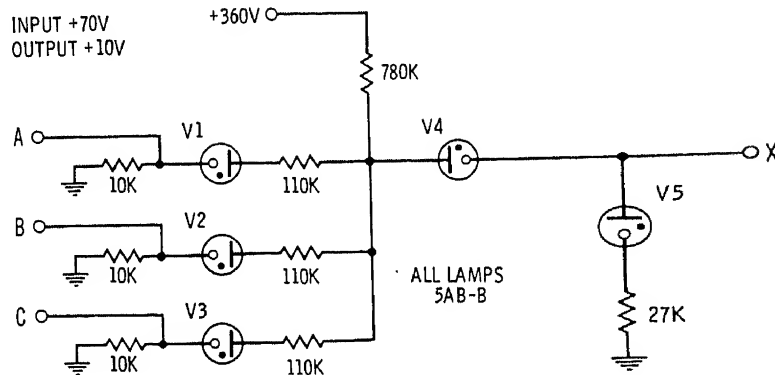




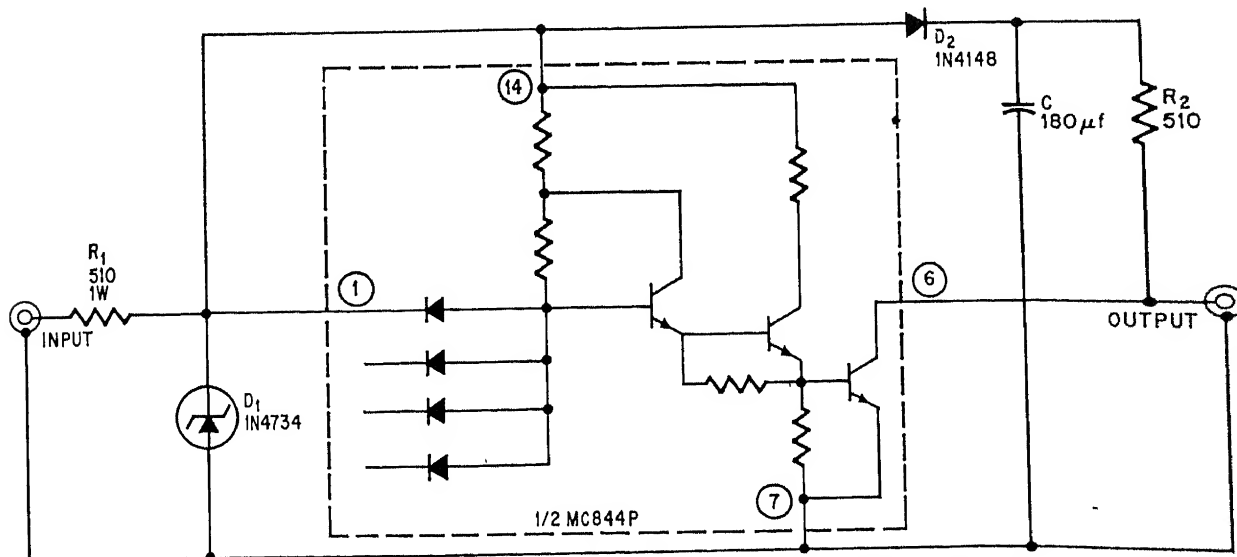
IC SWITCHING—R-S flip-flop IC SN510 acts as selector to provide switched output without interrupting pulse generator. Eliminates chatter caused by manual switch alone. When switch is in OUTPUT' position, +6 V is applied to reset line; output of flip-flop is then positive and no signal goes to SN514 dual NAND gate. In OUTPUT position, flip-flop is near ground and SN514 controls transistor driver that can furnish 4.5 V at up to 75 mA for several clock line pulses.—G. P. Carter, *Circuit Prevents Pulse Interruption or Chatter*, *Electronic Design*, March 16, 1964, p 106-107.



DIGITAL TV DISPLAY—Converts 5-V logic 1 and 0-V logic 0 signals to EIA standards for video (+1 V video, -0.1 V blanking, and 0.4 V sync) feeding into EIA standard 75-ohm load. Used for computer-generated digital television displays. Several crt monitors may be fed in parallel, with 70-ohm termination attached to last monitor. Frequency response is flat within 1 dB from d-c to 20 MHz.—T. A. Anderson, *Inexpensive Video Distribution Amplifier Converts Logic Signals for TV Displays*, *EEE*, Nov. 1967, p 124.



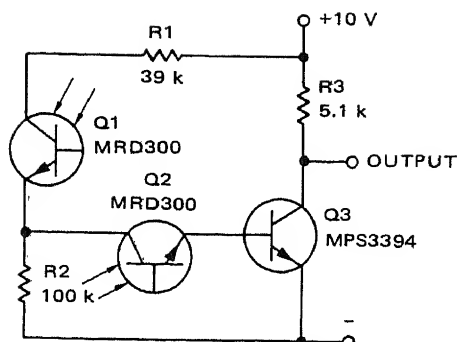
NEON AND GATE—Has 70-V input and same output for operating additional high-level logic circuits. V5 fires only when V1, V2, and V3 are extinguished.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 53.



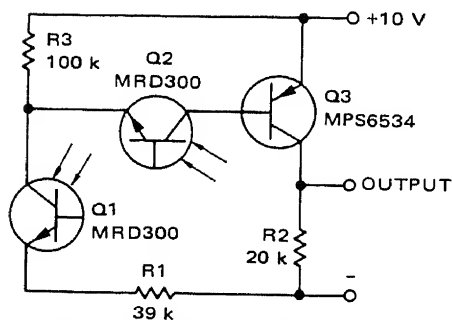
PROTECTING IC FROM NEGATIVE OVERDRIVE—Permits driving DTL, TTL, and other current-sinking logic with standard laboratory signal generators that produce output waveform

symmetrical to ground and which therefore may exceed ratings of logic elements in negative direction. Voltage swings of 25 V negative will not damage IC. R1 and D1 clamp

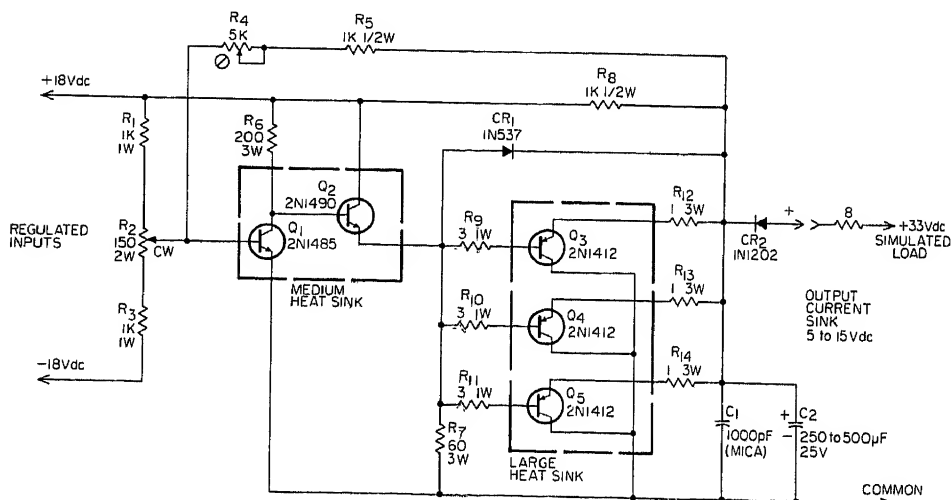
positive inputs to 5 V and negative to 0.7 V.—R. K. Underwood, *Converted Generator Drives Heavy Logic Loads*, *Electronics*, Feb. 17, 1969, p 97-98.



OPTICAL LOGIC DRIVER—Can be used for delivering control signal to static switch. Output is positive, providing 2 mA to load, at all times except when phototransistors Q1 and Q2 are both exposed to bright light of about 220 foot-candles.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 4-20.

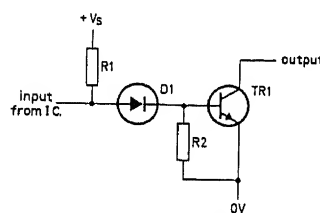


OPTICAL LOGIC DRIVER—Output is zero at all times except when both Q1 and Q2 are illuminated by about 220 foot-candles, in which case they saturate Q3 so it can provide at least 10 mA for static switch or other load.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 4-20.

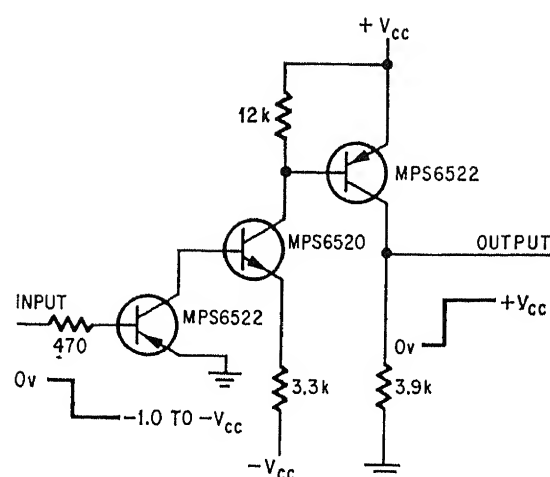


CONSTANT-VOLTAGE SINK FOR CLAMPED LOGIC—Gives any constant voltage from 5 to 15 V d-c and will sink up to 3 A of reverse current when serving as constant-voltage sink. Output voltage regulation is

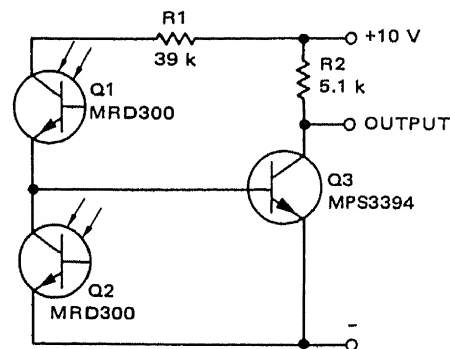
NEGATIVE-POSITIVE LOGIC CONVERTER—Transforms negative control signal into required positive logic for digital IC, at clock rates from d-c to above 2 MHz. Negative d-c voltage levels below zero are changed to positive logic level of system, in range of 3.6 to 7 V. When negative pulse reaches input, all



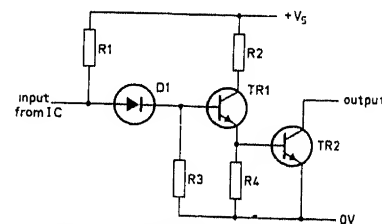
BOOSTING LOGIC OUTPUT—With input from IC and 6-V supply, low input gives 35 V maximum output at 5 μ A, and high input gives 0.2 V maximum output at 100 mA. Diode is BAX13, R1 is 560 ohms, and R2 is 6.8K.—J. Deerson, FC Family of DTL Integrated Circuits, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1970, p 139.



three transistors are switched on, and inverted signal appears at output. Noise immunity is better than 400 mV for 0 to 100 C.—J. A. D'Cunha, Negative Signals Converted to Positive Logic, *Electronics*, March 17, 1969, p 97.



OPTICAL LOGIC DRIVER—Provides positive output voltage for all combinations of illumination on phototransistors Q1 and Q2 except that when light is on Q1 but not on Q2. Will furnish 2 mA to load. About 220 foot-candles from flashlight shining on Q1 will saturate Q3 and reduce output to zero.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 4-20.

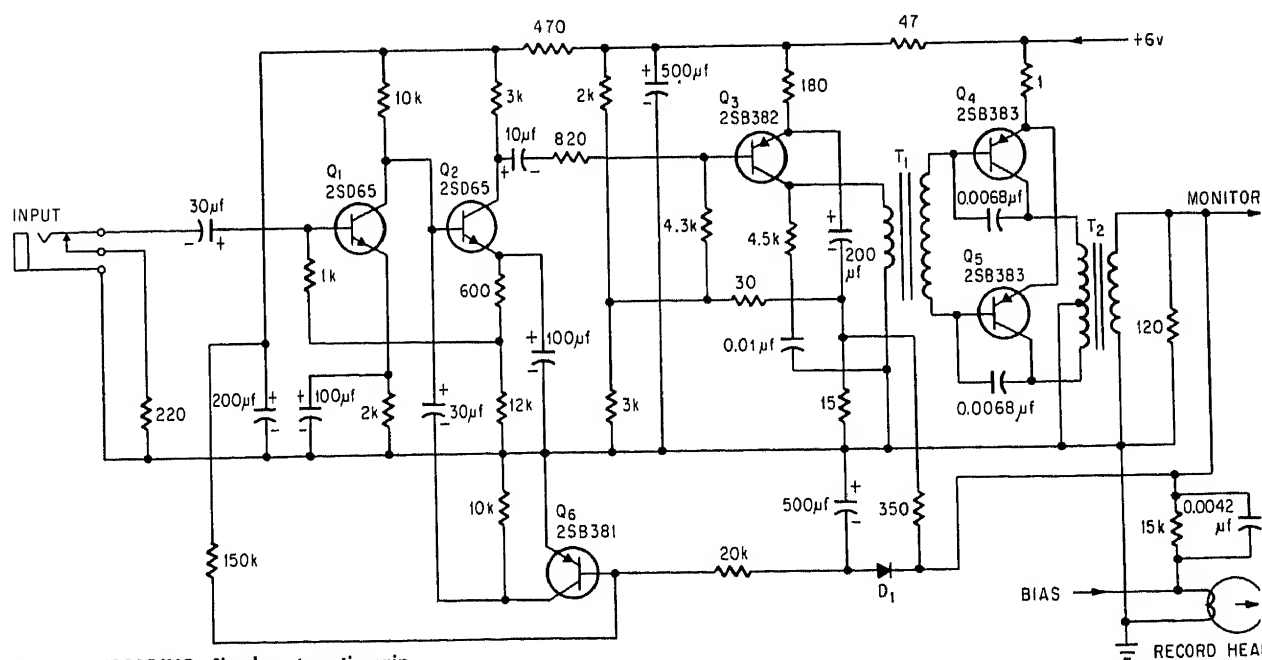
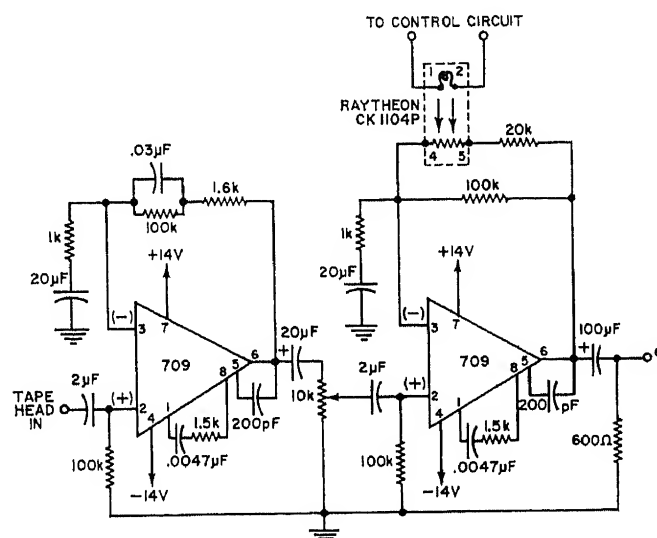


1-A LOW LOGIC—With input from IC logic unit and 6-V supply, low input gives 35 V maximum output at 5 μ A and high input gives 1 V maximum output at 1 A. Values are: D1 BAX13; TR1 8FY51; TR2 8FY50 with heatsink; R1 560; R2 30; R3 6.8K; R4 470.—J. Deerson, FC Family of DTL Integrated Circuits, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1970, p 139.

CHAPTER 48

Magnetic Tape Circuits

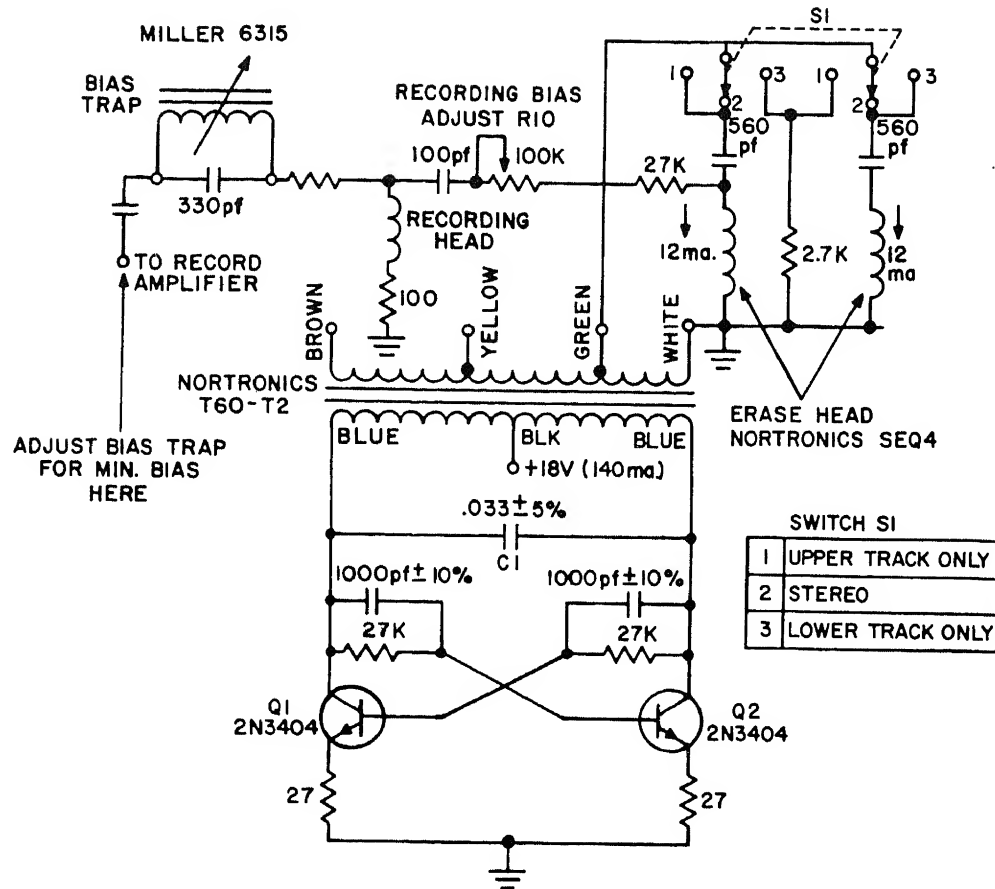
TAPE PREAMP—Output is flat within 1 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz with NAB equalization. Gain is remotely controlled electro-optically; control circuit changes intensity of light source acting on photoresistor, altering effective feedback resistance. Technique provides completely noise-free control of gain. Uses Fairchild μ A709 or National LM709 IC opamps.—S. L. Silver, IC Op Amps Boost Audio Circuit Performance, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1968, p 30–32.



AGC FOR RECORDING—Simple automatic gain control amplifier, used in Sonymatic TC-900 tape recorder, maintains proper recording level automatically within 10 dB, for input

level changes up to 30 dB. Agc control transistor Q6 acts as variable shunt impedance at output of amplifier Q1, to adjust overall

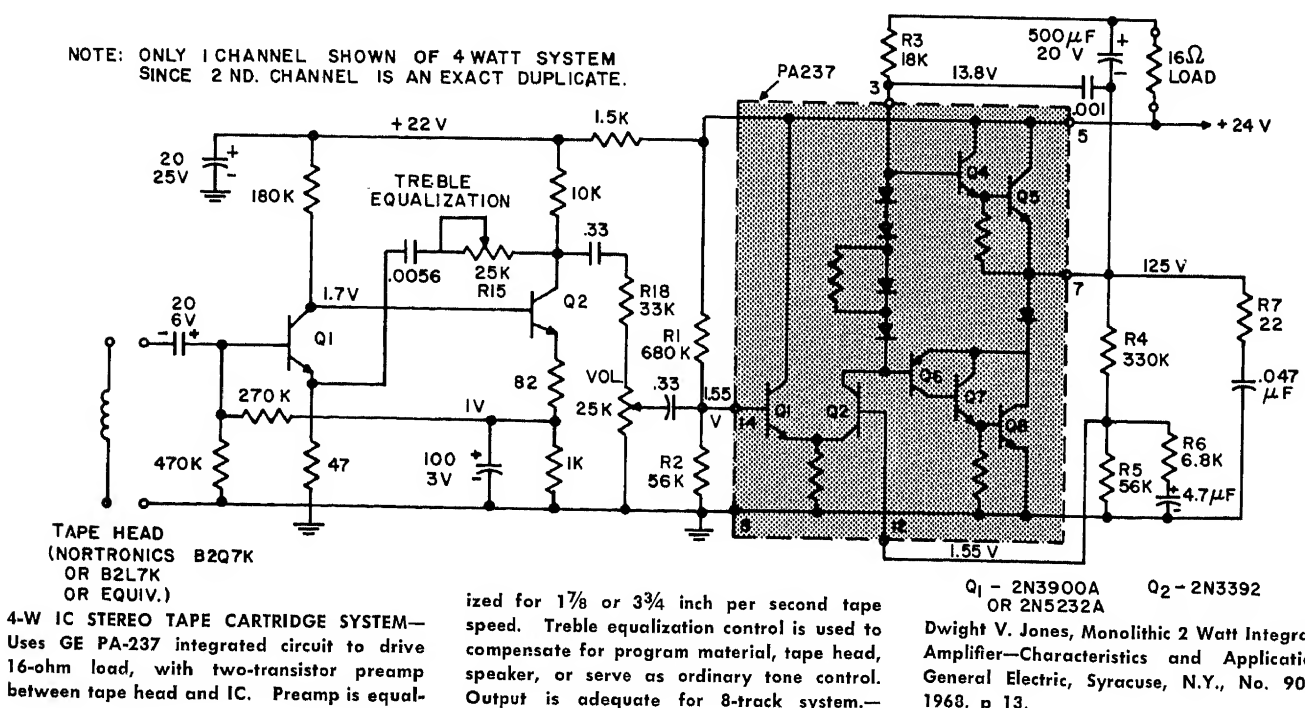
gain.—Recorder Gain Control Eliminates Level Indicator, *Electronics*, Nov. 14, 1966, p 165–166.

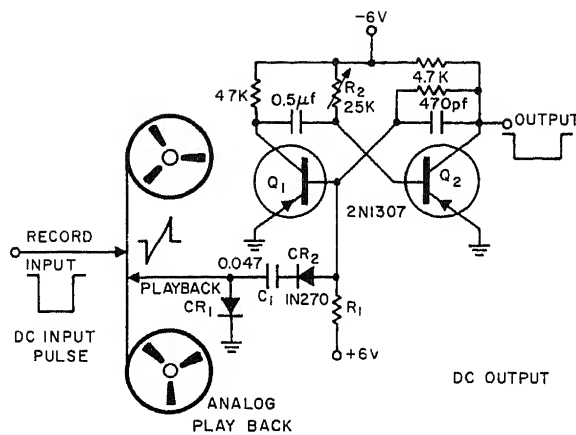


70-KHZ ERASE-BIAS OSCILLATOR—Uses low-cost silicon transistors requiring no heat sinks. Provides sufficient power (over 10 mA at 70

to 80 kHz) to give minimum of 60 dB erasure with stereo erase head. Total power output is 1.5 W, with 60% efficiency. Circuit is cross-

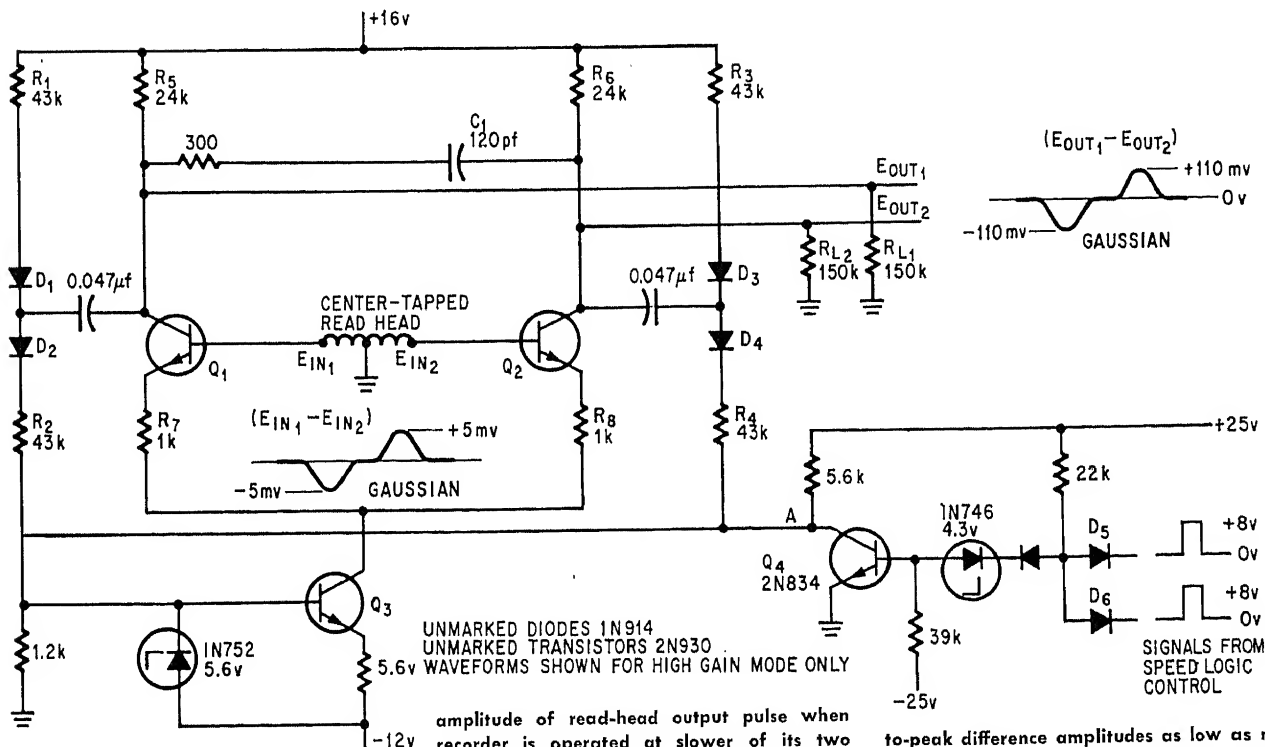
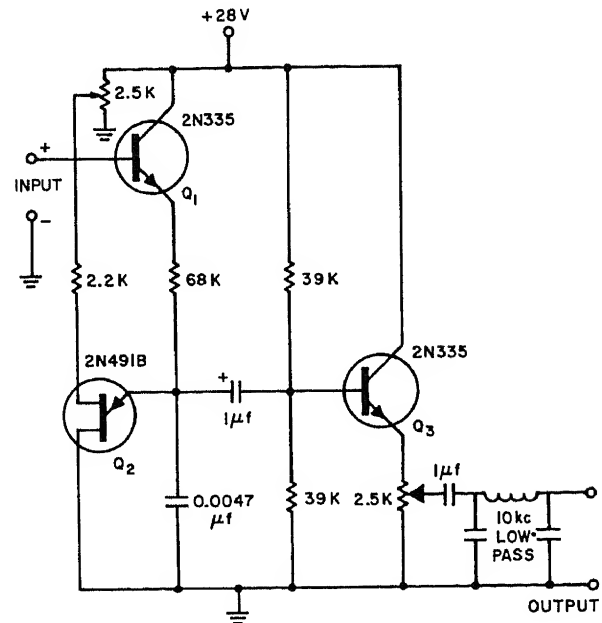
coupled mvbr with tuned load.—D. V. Jones, Tape Erase and Bias Oscillator, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.14, 1965.





REGENERATING PULSES ON PLAYBACK—Simple one-shot mvbr regenerates d-c pulses recorded on analog tape. Pulse width, pulse amplitude, and time relationships of recorded waveform are thus preserved at output of channel. External voltage divider can be used to set output amplitude.—B. C. Tupper, Regenerator Restores Pulses Recorded on Analog Tape, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 23, 1964, p 61.

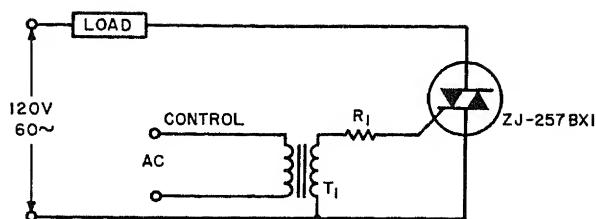
LINEAR LOW-FREQUENCY MODULATOR—Uses ujt to generate sawtooth whose period is controlled by input to give f-m signal for recording on magnetic tape. Low-pass filter at output attenuates sawtooth harmonics above audio frequencies to prevent them from heterodyning with bias oscillator of recorder. Original d-c signal can be restored by playing back into limiter, discriminator, and d-c amplifier.—J. H. Hammond, Inexpensive FM Modulator Has Good Linearity, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 9, 1964, p 72-75.



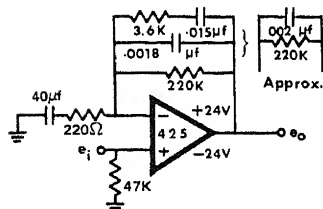
DIGITAL CONTROL—Two predetermined gain levels in preamplifier for digital magnetic tape transport are selected by digital command. Higher gain mode compensates for reduced

amplitude of read-head output pulse when recorder is operated at slower of its two speeds. Speed-changing commands are derived automatically from speed control logic of recorder. Differential amplifier Q1-Q2 allows preamp to handle signals with peak-

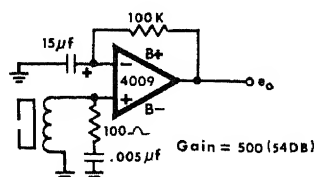
to-peak difference amplitudes as low as millivolts while rejecting common-mode noise.—I. W. Salmon, Digital Commands Control Differential Amplifier Gain, *Electronics*, July 24, 1967, p 85-86.



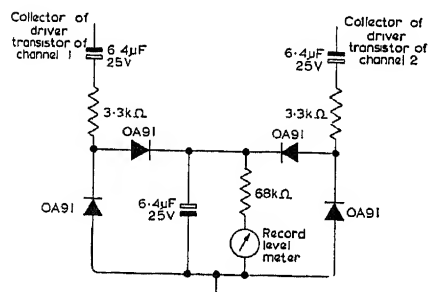
ELECTRICALLY ACTUATED SCR—Control signal for bilateral scr can be either properly phased 60-Hz or any signal above 600 Hz. If T1 is tuned, tones from tape recorder can be used to activate selectively two or more of these switches.—E. K. Howell, *Bilateral SCR Lets Designers Economize on Circuitry*, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 20, 1964, p 74-77.



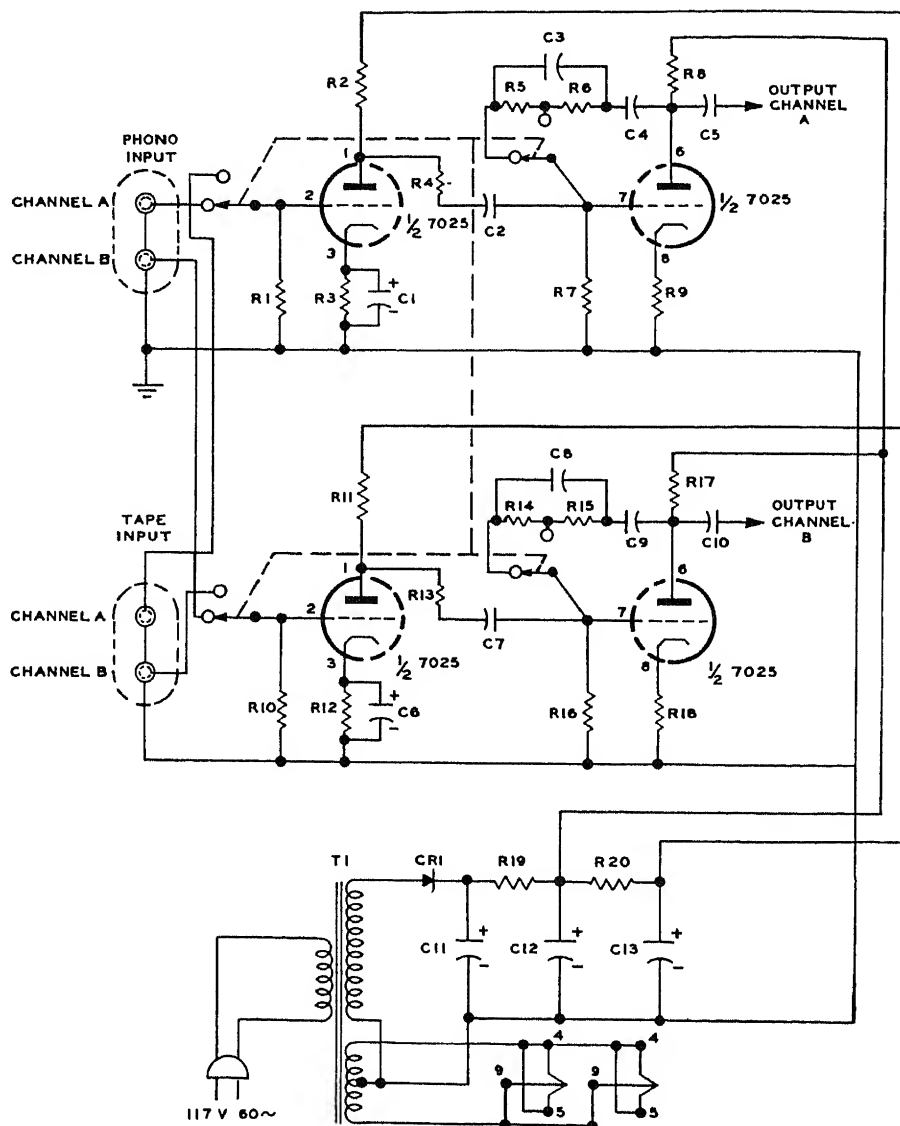
NAB EQUALIZATION—Uses Model 425 IC opamp in network giving standard equalization for magnetic tape. Simpler network at right will serve for less critical applications.—B. J. Losmandy, *Operational Amplifier Application for Audio Systems*, Opamp Labs, Los Angeles, Cal., 1968.



TAPE HEAD PREAMP—R-C network across winding of tape head suppresses oscillation in Model 4009 d-c opamp. Gain is 500 (54 dB).—B. J. Losmandy, *Operational Amplifier Application for Audio Systems*, Opamp Labs, Los Angeles, Cal., 1968.



STEREO RECORDING LEVEL INDICATOR—Meter reading is proportional to peak-peak voltage at collector of driver transistor in channel having highest recording level. At input of 4 V rms, corresponding to point where distortion due to tape saturation becomes significant in typical recorder, direct current through meter is 95 μ A.—"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 79.

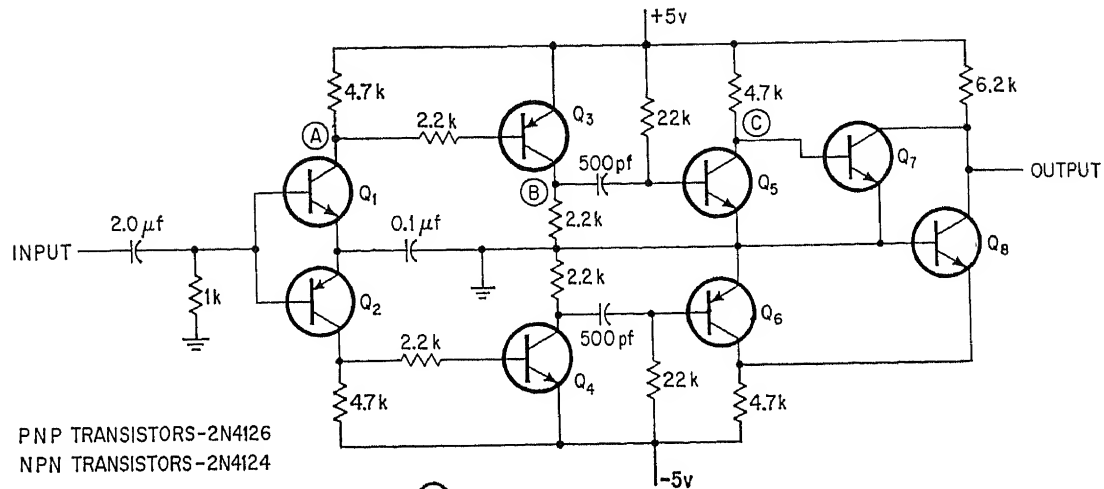


C₁ C₆—30 μ F 25V
C₂ C₇—0.1 μ F 400V
C₃ C₈—330 μ F
C₄ C₉—0.001 μ F
C₅ C₁₀—0.047 μ F 400V
C₁₁—50 μ F 150V
C₁₂ C₁₃—20 μ F 150V
CR₁—Selenium Rectifier 15 Ma DC
R₁ R₁₀—47 K
R₂ R₁₁—270 K

R₃ R₁₂—5.1 K
R₄ R₁₃—51 K
R₅ R₁₄—160 K
R₆ R₁₅—75 K
R₇ R₁₆—1 Meg
R₈ R₁₇—100 K
R₉ R₁₈—1 K
R₁₉—10 K
R₂₀—22 K
T₁—Power Transformer: Sec—125V, 15Ma; 6.3V, 0.6A

PHONO-TAPE PREAMP—Developed for stereo magnetic phono cartridges and stereo tape heads. Ganged switch provides RIAA equalization at phono setting and NARTB equaliza-

tion for tape setting.—"Essential Characteristics," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 13th Edition, 1969, p 363.



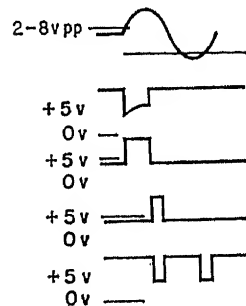
INPUT

A

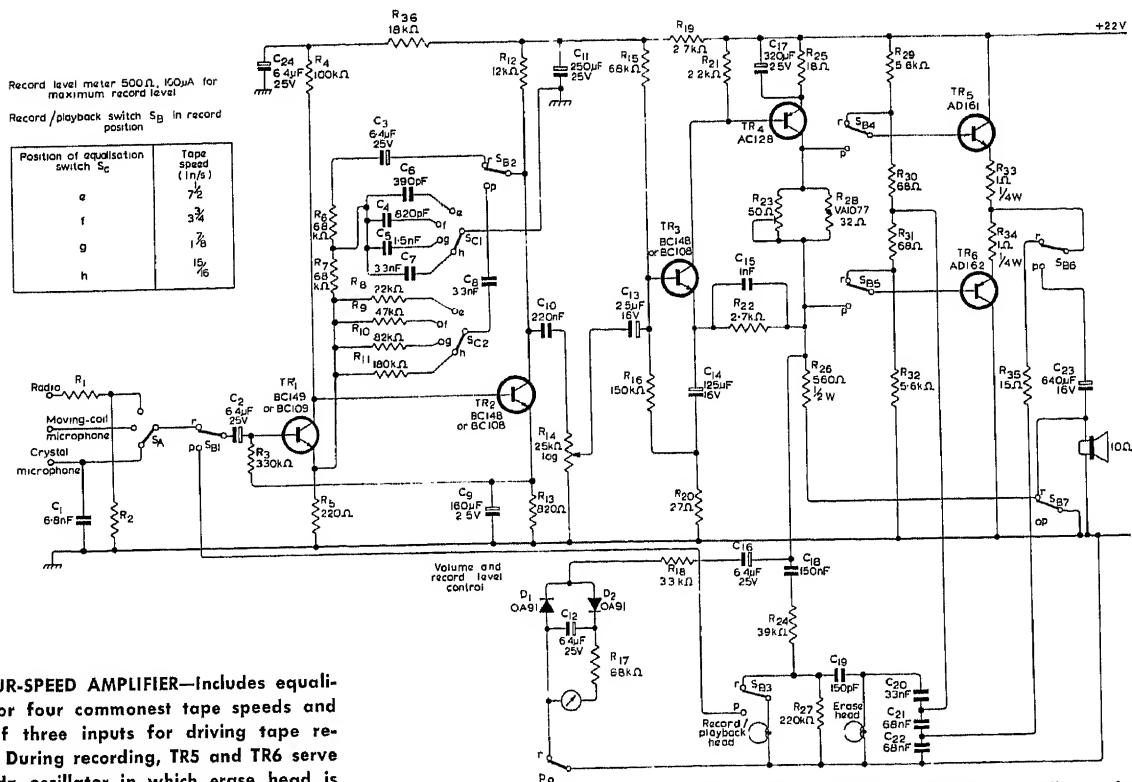
B

C

OUTPUT



DIGITAL TAPE PEAK DETECTOR—Q1 and Q2 form complementary peak detector that detects input signal of 2 to 8 V p-p over a range of 5 to 15 kHz, and delivers pulse at each peak of input sine wave. Q3-Q4 clip detector outputs and deliver rectangular pulses whose trailing edges coincide with peaks of input wave. Width of output pulses is determined only by time constant of R-C networks at input to pulse amplifiers Q5-Q6. Circuit eliminates need for full-wave rectifier normally used to make bipolar pulses from tape head unipolar. —C. A. Herbst, Peak Detector Senses Bipolar Inputs, *Electronics*, July 21, 1969, p 81.

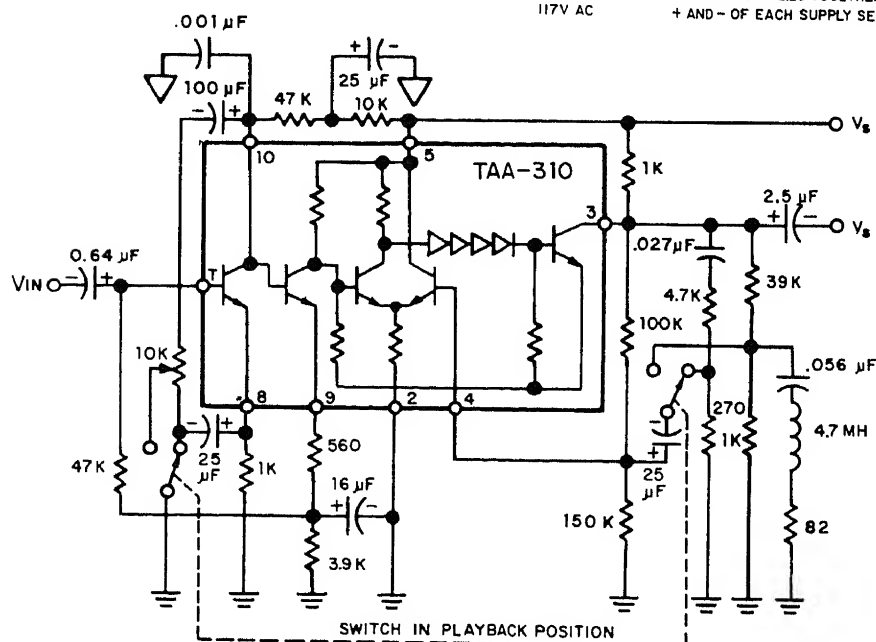
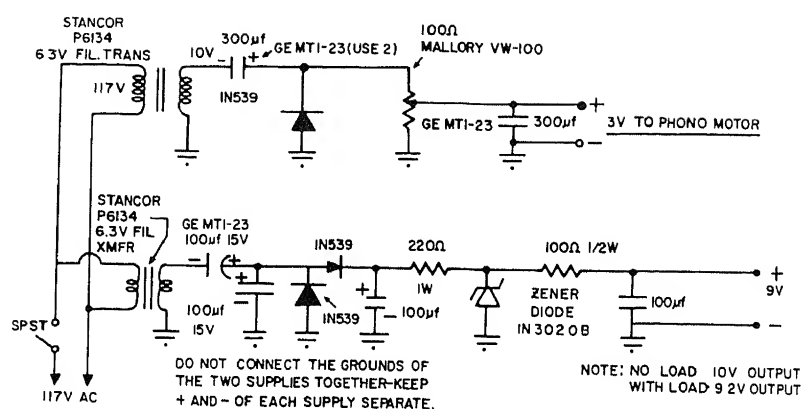


4-W FOUR-SPEED AMPLIFIER—Includes equalization for four commonest tape speeds and choice of three inputs for driving tape recorder. During recording, TR5 and TR6 serve as 50-kHz oscillator in which erase head is used as oscillator coil. Frequency response is flat within 3 dB from 55 to 20,000 Hz for 7.5-

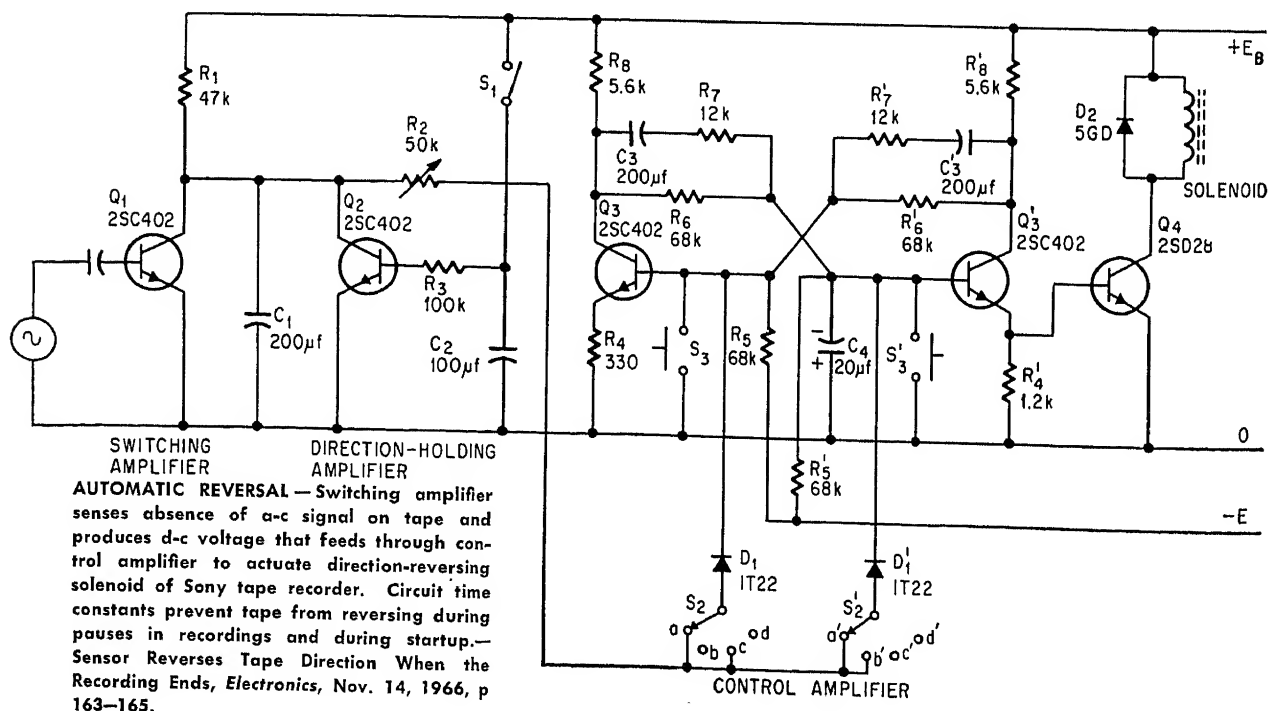
inch-per-s speed but cuts off at 12,000 and 6,000 Hz respectively for next two lower

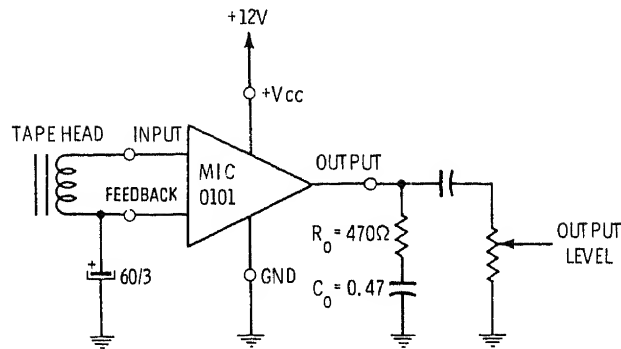
speeds.—"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 70.

TAPE RECORDER MOTOR SUPPLY—Used for quick checking of batteries in portable tape recorders and phonographs. Two outputs, for 3 and 9 V, handle practically all types of motors used in these applications. 3-V supply is variable, for checking motors at specified operating voltages.—L. Chioma, *Tape Recorder Repair*, G-E Techni-Talk, Fall 1967, p 1.



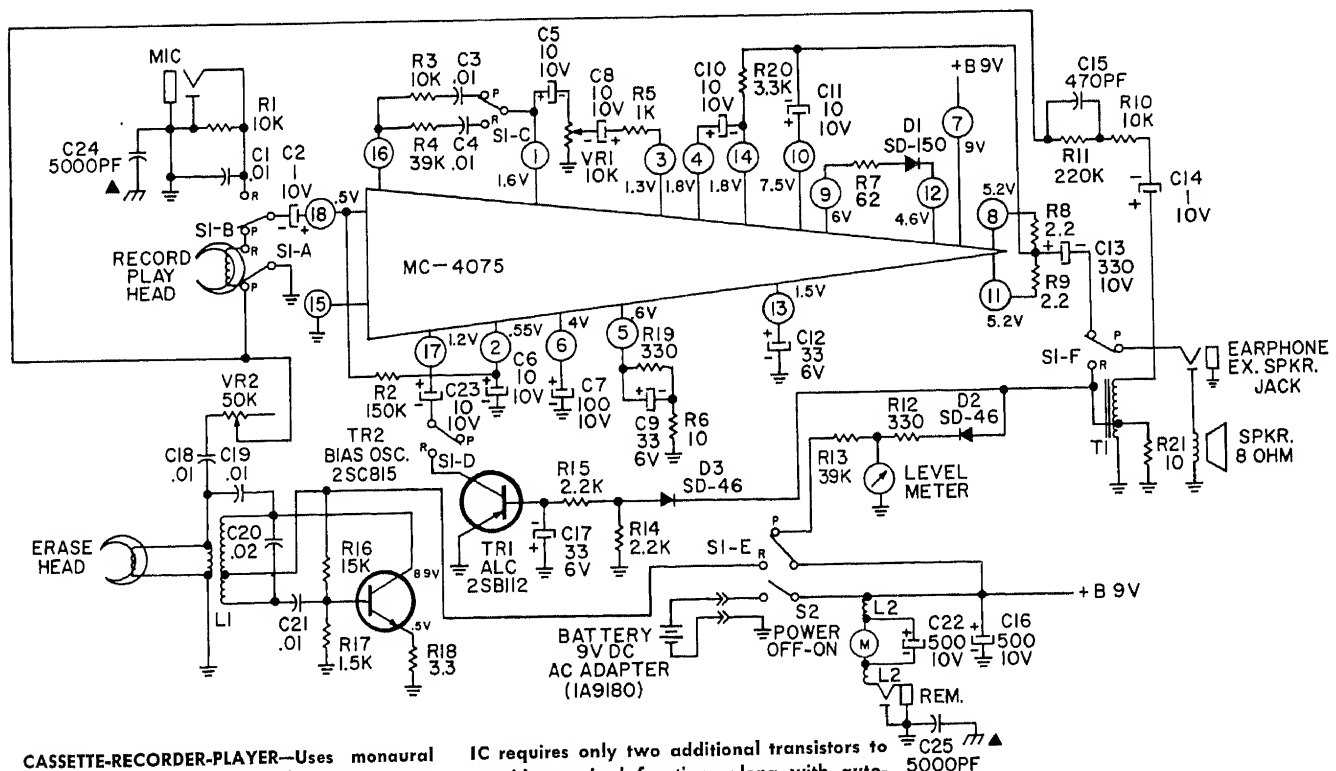
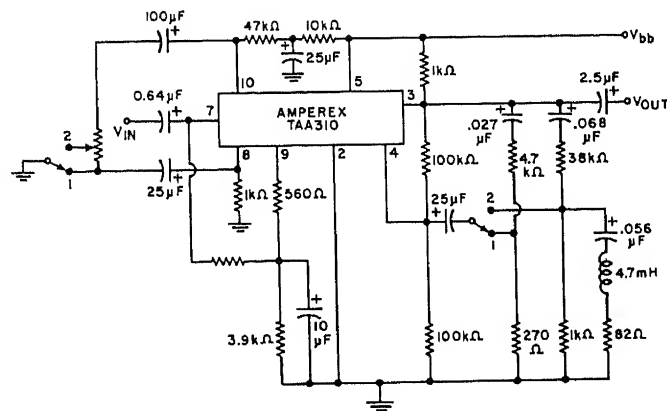
RECORD-PLAYBACK PREAMP—Uses TAA310 low-level linear IC amplifier having high input impedance, 90-dB voltage gain, and noise less than 4 dB. External components include frequency compensation networks and volume control. Designed to feed 1,000-ohm impedance. Report gives characteristic curves.—The AmpereX TAA310 in Tape Recorder Preamplifiers, AmpereX, Slatersville, R.I., S-132, 1967.





COMPENSATED PLAYBACK PREAMP—Uses Mallory MIC0101 IC audio preamp with R-C compensation network connected to output to compensate for increase in input signal with increasing recorded frequency. Gives essentially flat over-all response. Values of R and C should be selected to give flat response when NAB standard tape is played through head whose playback characteristics are known.—M. L. Deschler, Integrated Circuit Preamplifiers, Mallory, Indianapolis, Ind., APPN-2, 1968.

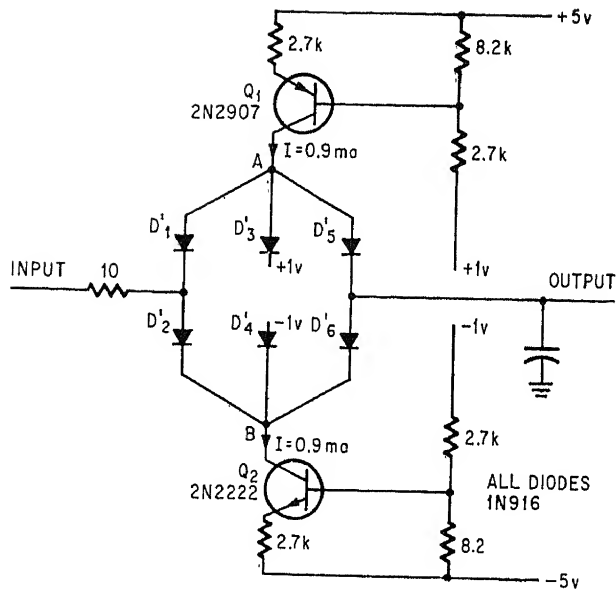
TAPE PREAMP—Uses audio integrated circuit with 7-V single-ended supply to provide 4-dB noise figure, 90-dB voltage gain, and uncompensated frequency limit of 15 kHz. Ideal for tape record-playback preamp. Values of unlabeled resistors should be chosen for optimum results.—D. E. Lancaster, Audio Integrated Circuits—What's Available?, *Electronics World*, Oct. 1967, p 34–36.



CASSETTE-RECORDER-PLAYER—Uses monaural two-track tape running at 1 7/8 inches per second, and operating from either 9-V battery or equivalent a-c adapter. Special Magnavox

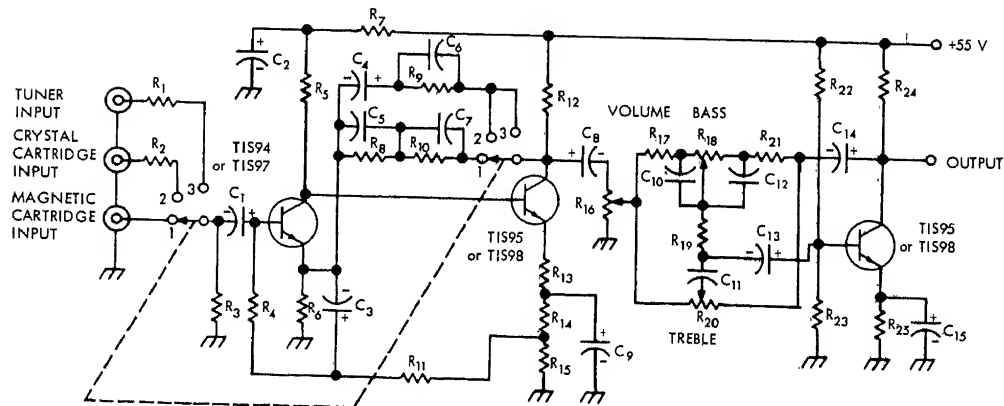
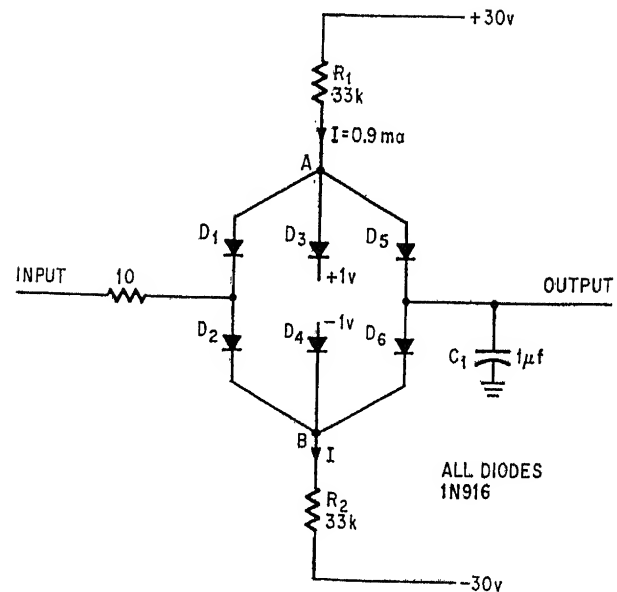
IC requires only two additional transistors to provide required functions along with automatic level control and accidental-erase prevention for prerecorded cassettes.—1V9019

Cassette Tape Recorder, Magnavox Service Manual 6293, Fort Wayne, Ind., 1969.



LOW-HEAT F-M RATE LIMITER—Constant-current transistors Q1 and Q2 replace resistors in diode-bridge rate limiter for instrumentation tape recording, to reduce undesirable heat dissipation. Use of complementary transistors gives constant-current operation.—D. F. Franklin, *Diodes Prevent Overload by Limiting Input's Slope*, *Electronics*, Jan. 22, 1968, p 69–70.

F-M RATE LIMITER—Prevents overloading caused by excessive rate of change and amplitude when recording random signals on magnetic tape for instrumentation, using wideband f-m. Slope of output signal is limited to rate of charge or discharge of C1 through D6. Has no effect on bandwidth.—D. F. Franklin, *Diodes Prevent Overload by Limiting Input's Slope*, *Electronics*, Jan. 22, 1968, p 69–70.



R₁: 1 MΩ
R₂: 2.7 MΩ
R₃: 47 kΩ
R₄: 100 kΩ
R₅: 150 kΩ
R₆: 330 Ω
R₇: 15 kΩ
R₈: 1.2 MΩ
R₉: 75 kΩ

R₁₀: 56 kΩ
R₁₁: 100 kΩ
R₁₂: 33 kΩ
R₁₃: 270 Ω
R₁₄: 2.2 kΩ
R₁₅: 1 kΩ
R₁₆: 0–100 kΩ
R₁₇: 82 kΩ

R₁₈: 0–1 MΩ
R₁₉: 47 kΩ
R₂₀: 0–500 kΩ
R₂₁: 82 kΩ
R₂₂: 470 kΩ
R₂₃: 56 kΩ
R₂₄: 39 kΩ
R₂₅: 4.7 kΩ

C₁: 10 μF, 3 V, electrolytic
C₂: 2 μF, 50 V, electrolytic
C₃: 50 μF, 3 V, electrolytic
C₄: 20 μF, 25 V, electrolytic
C₅: 0.0033 μF
C₆: 47 pF
C₇: 1200 pF
C₈: 1 μF, 50 V, electrolytic

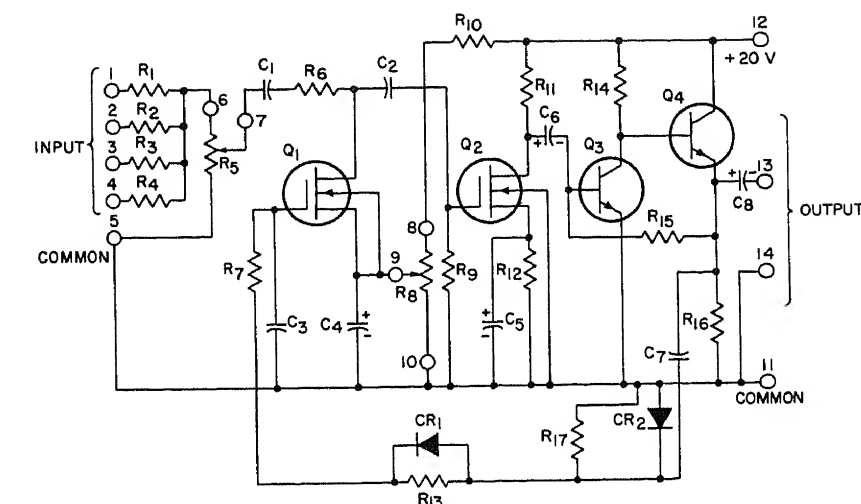
C₉: 50 μF, 6 V, electrolytic
C₁₀: 0.003 μF
C₁₁: 470 pF
C₁₂: 0.003 μF
C₁₃: 5 μF, 6 V, electrolytic
C₁₄: 1 μF, 25 V, electrolytic
C₁₅: 20 μF, 6 V, electrolytic

RIAA-COMPENSATED PREAMP—Compensation, for magnetic input only, is within 1 dB of ideal curve from 20 to 20,000 Hz. Circuit uses npn epitaxial planar silicon transistors.

Output is 1 V for 4-mV magnetic cartridge input, 220-mV crystal cartridge input, and 100-mV tuner input. Response is within 1 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz, and total

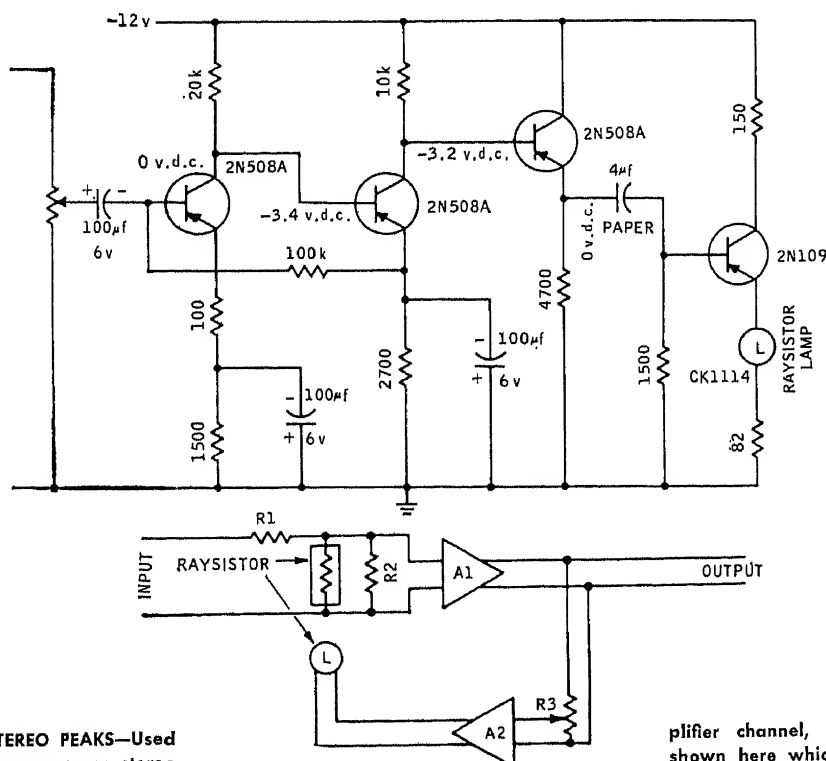
harmonic distortion below 0.14% for any input.—Preferred Semiconductors and Components, Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, CC101, 1968, p 1054.

$C_1 C_2 C_3 C_7 = 0.1$ microfarad, paper
 $C_4 = 10$ microfarads, 12 volts, electrolytic
 $C_5 = 15$ microfarads, 6 volts, electrolytic
 $C_6 = 5$ microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
 $C_8 = 50$ microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
 $CR_1 CR_2 =$ silicon rectifier, type 1N270
 $Q_1 Q_2 =$ MOS field-effect transistor, type 3N128
 $Q_3 Q_4 =$ transistor, RCA SK3020
 $R_1 R_2 R_3 R_4 R_7 = 100,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_5 =$ potentiometer, 10,000 ohms, audio taper
 $R_6 = 180,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_8 =$ potentiometer, 5000 ohms, straight taper
 $R_9 R_{13} = 1$ megohm, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{10} = 15,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{11} = 10,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{12} = 1500$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%



LINE AMPLIFIER WITH MIXER—Used to produce uniform audio levels required for high-quality tape recordings. Circuit also includes volume compression to prevent overload by loud passages of speech or music.—“Hobby Circuits Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 72.

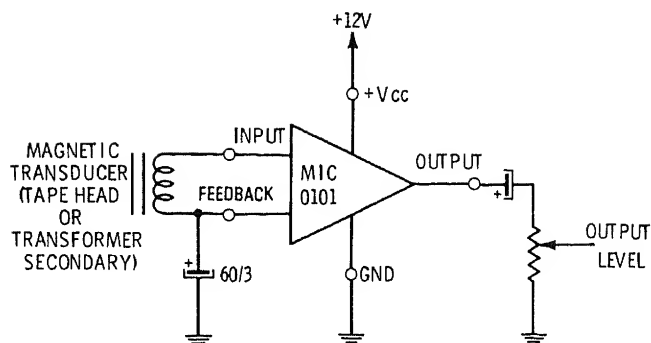
$R_{14} = 1200$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{15} = 100,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{16} = 470$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{17} = 2$ megohms, 1/2 watt, 10%



CLIPPING MOMENTARY STEREO PEAKS—Used in recording amateur performances on stereo magnetic tape, where dB output cannot always be accurately predicted in time for manual reduction of gain. Intended to catch only momentary peaks, rather than serve for automatic gain-riding. Requires separate

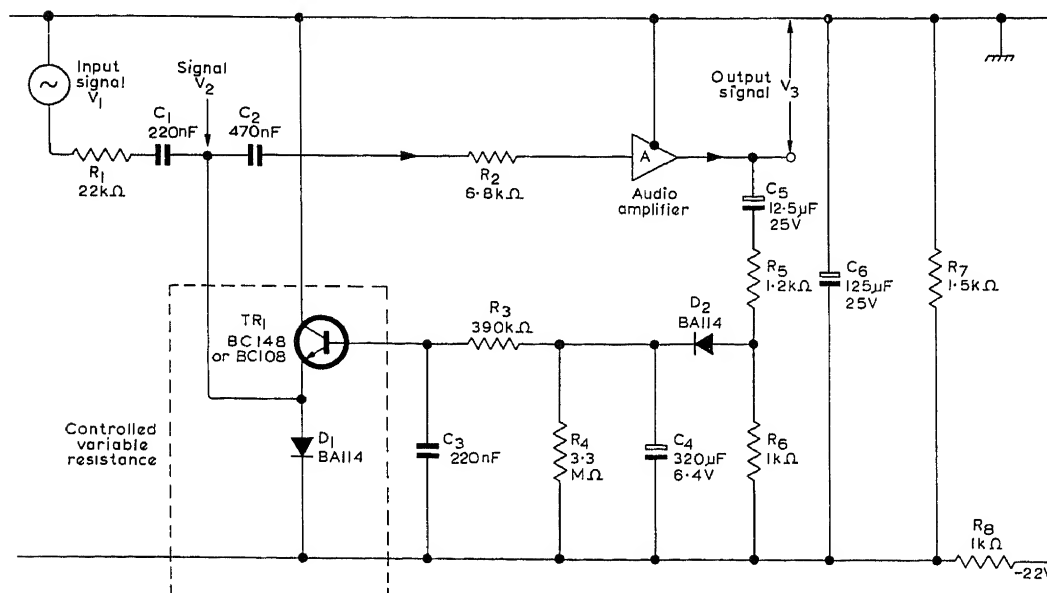
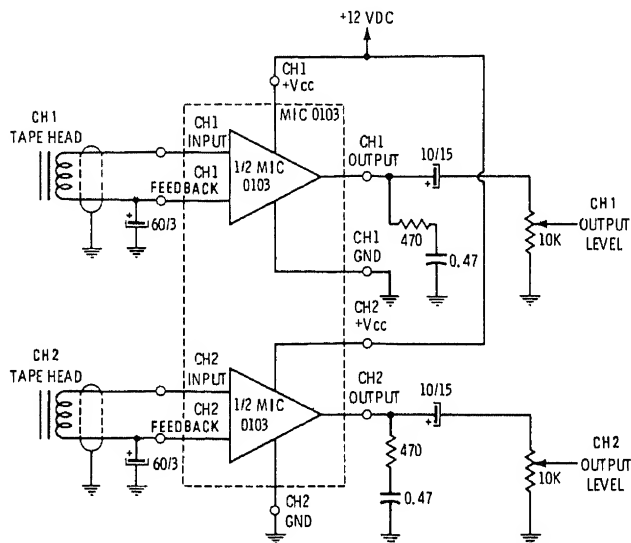
limiter for each channel, but resulting wandering of stereo images is not as serious as momentary overloads that are prevented. Block diagram illustrates how input is taken from any convenient point following limiter in am-

plifier channel, for feeding side amplifier shown here which drives lamp in Raytheon Raysistor unit. Photocell of Raysistor varies shunt resistance across input of channel amplifier (A1) to give desired limiting.—J. Young and W. B. Denny, Solid State Limiter for Tape Recording, Audio, Sept. 1965.



PLAYBACK PREAMP—Uses Mallory MIC0101 IC audio preamp with input terminals connected directly to tape playback head. Suitable for either audio or instrumentation applications. Uncompensated overall voltage gain of 57 to 63 dB can easily be obtained with 3-dB bandwidth of 10 Hz to 700 kHz and output of 3 V p-p with under 10% total harmonic distortion. —M. L. Deschler, Integrated Circuit Preamplifiers, Mallory, Indianapolis, Ind., APPN-2, 1968.

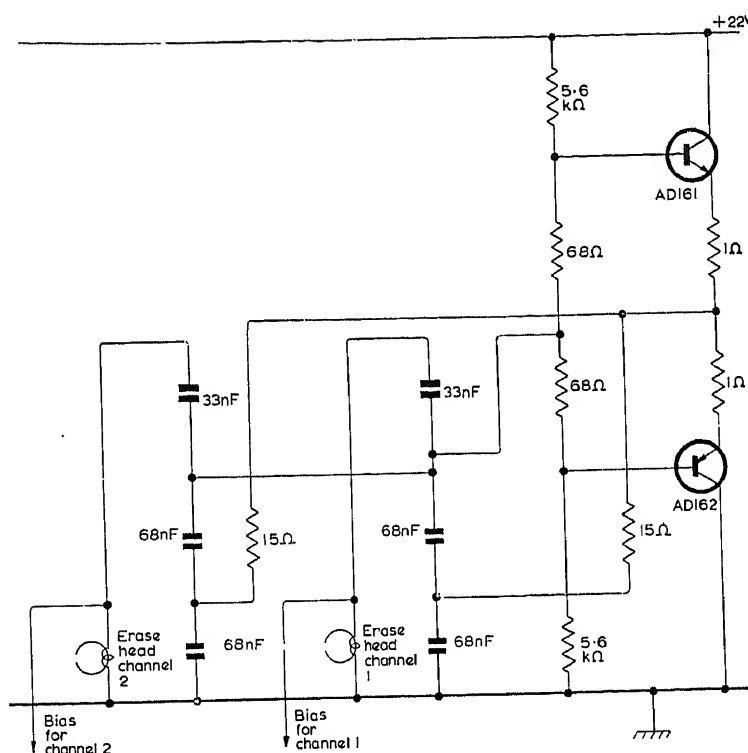
TAPE PLAYBACK PREAMP—Uses Mallory MIC-0103 dual-channel IC preamp with tape heads connected directly to IC inputs. Includes R-C compensation for magnetic tape response characteristic. —M. L. Deschler, Integrated Circuit Preamplifiers, Mallory, Indianapolis, Ind., APPN-2, 1968.



AGC FOR RECORDER—Automatically reduces gain of recording amplifier when optimum recording level is exceeded, to prevent severe distortion that occurs at tape saturation. Eliminates need for monitoring recording-head

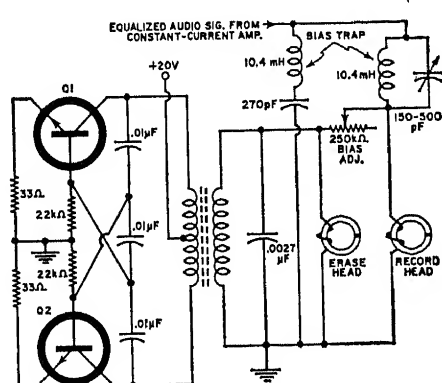
current with meter or magic eye and manually adjusting level. Circuit responds very rapidly to overload signal, producing attenuation of 40 dB within 50 ms, but has long recovery time to prevent volume compression

wherein loud and soft musical passages would be recorded with equal loudness. Book describes operation of circuit in detail. —"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 80.



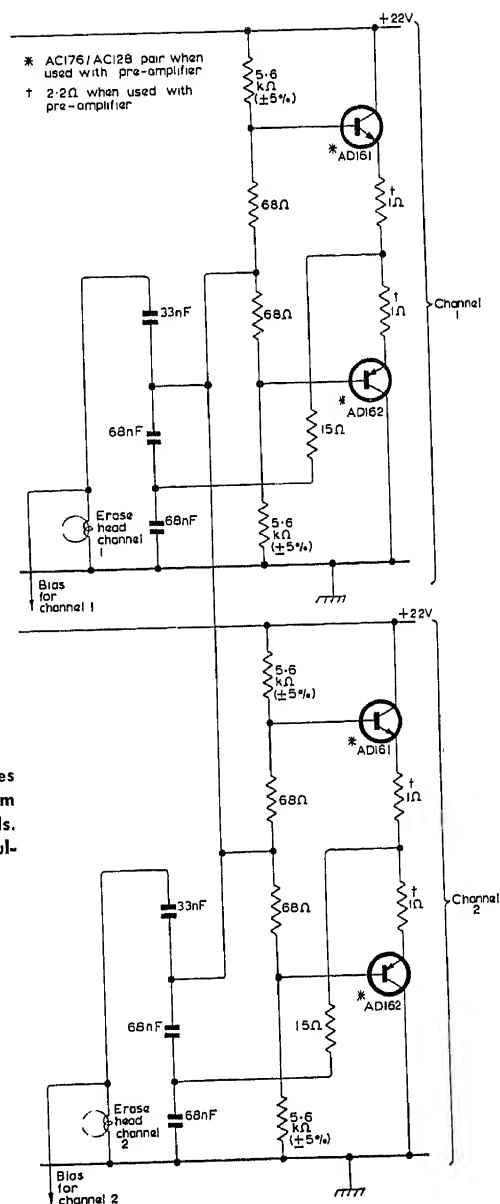
COMMON BIAS-ERASE OSCILLATOR FOR STEREO—Keeps bias and erase frequencies equal for stereo channels, to prevent production of audio beat frequencies. Tuned erase heads are connected in parallel to form load and feedback circuits for one of comple-

mentary pairs of transistors, but bias voltages for recording heads are still derived from erase voltages across individual erase heads. —"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 77.



MAGNETIC TAPE BIAS OSCILLATOR—Basic transistor circuit for applying a-c bias uses common astable mvbr with center-tapped transformer, in place of normal collector resistors and capacitors, to complete parallel resonant circuit with transformer. This

tuned circuit determines frequency of oscillation and makes signal sinusoidal. Transistors are not critical for bias frequency of 95 kHz. —J. G. McKnight, Biasing in Magnetic Tape Recording, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1967, p 34–36 and 75.



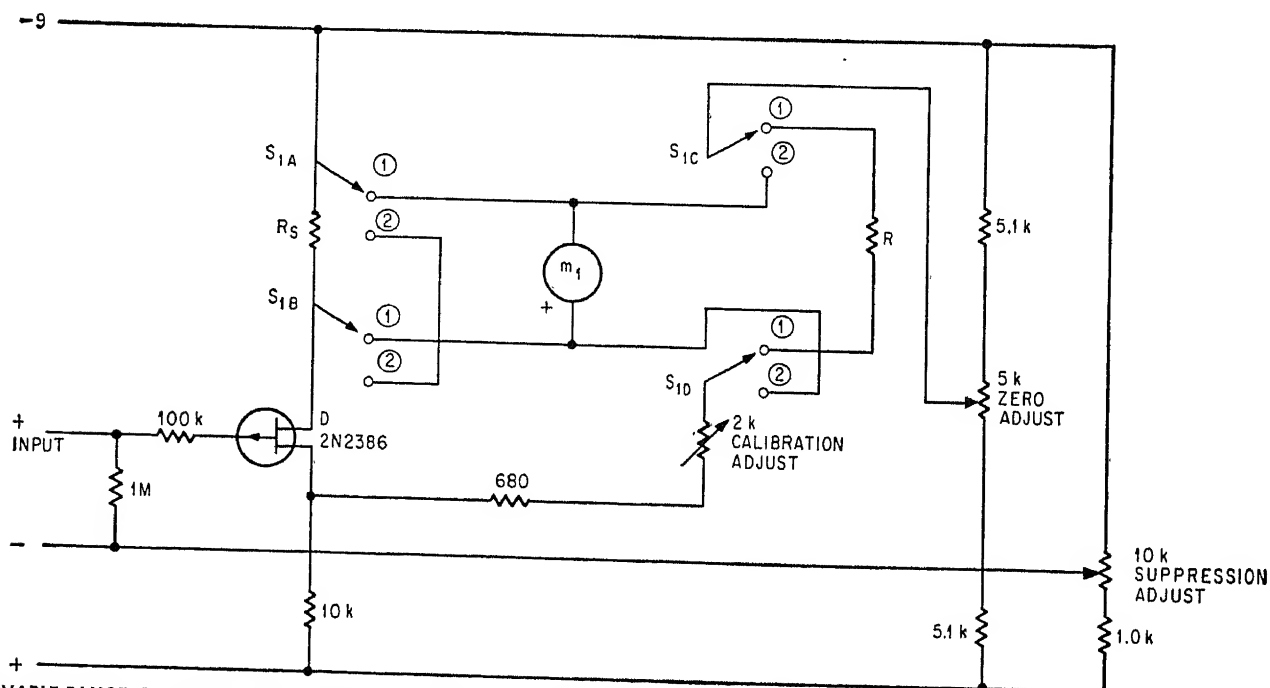
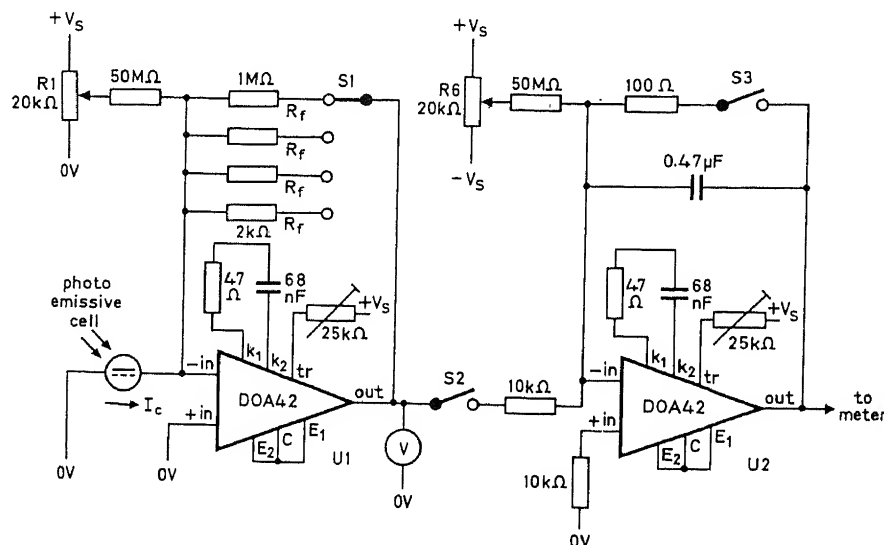
LOCKED BIAS-ERASE OSCILLATORS FOR STEREO—Feedback paths of individual oscillators are connected together to make bias and erase frequencies equal for both stereo channels, thereby preventing production of audio beat frequencies. —"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 78.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 49

Measuring Circuits

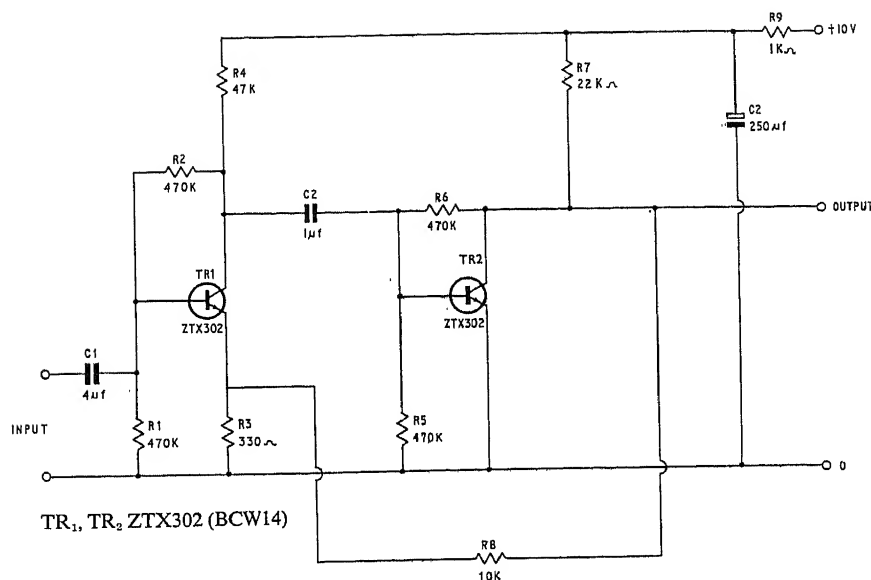
MEASURING LIGHT INTENSITY—Uses high-gain opamp to hold voltage across photoemissive cell at almost zero voltage, to take advantage of linear relationship between current flow and light intensity at cell voltages below a few millivolts. Output voltage of opamp is then equal to product of cell current and feedback resistance R_f which is selected in steps by S_1 . Total light energy, as from flash lamps, can be measured by closing S_2 and opening S_3 to integrate output in second opamp.—J. Ph. Korthals Altes, Measurement of Light Intensity, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 85, 1970.



MOVABLE-RANGE D-C VOLTMETER—Full-scale range of 1 V may be positioned anywhere between 0 and 7 V d-c input, such as for reading 4 to 5 V. With switch at position 1, and input at low limit of voltage to be

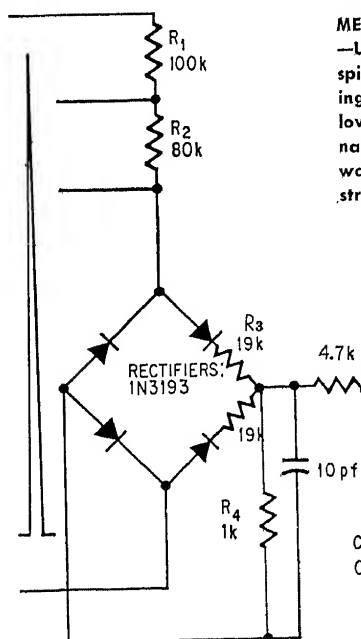
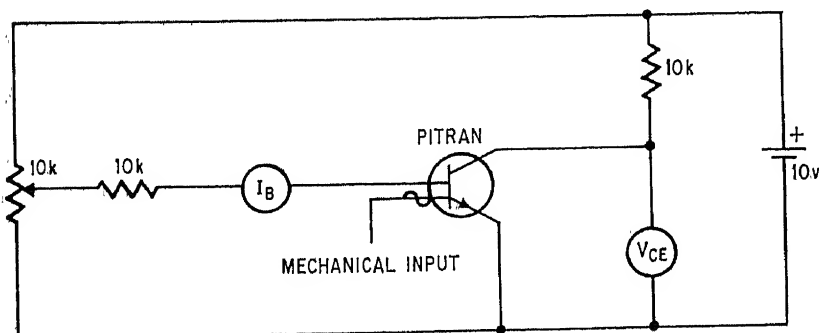
measured, drain current of fet is set at 350 μA with suppression-adjust pot. Switch is then moved to position 2, input voltage is increased 1 V above low limit, and calibration-adjust pot is set to give full-scale read-

ing on 100-μA meter. Accuracy is 2%.—R. Traina, Multirange D-C Voltmeter, *Electronics*, Sept. 19, 1966, p 126.



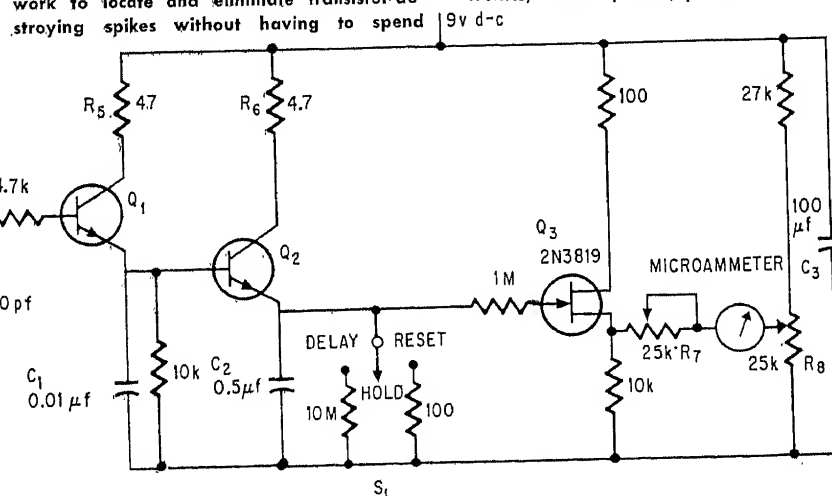
MILLIVOLTMETER PREAMP—Increases sensitivity of rectifier-type a-c millivoltmeter from 20 mV rms down to 1 mV rms for full-scale deflection. Bandwidth is 800 kHz, same as rectifier stage. Voltage gain is 22, and may be adjusted, while input impedance is 100K. Report gives design procedure.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 34.

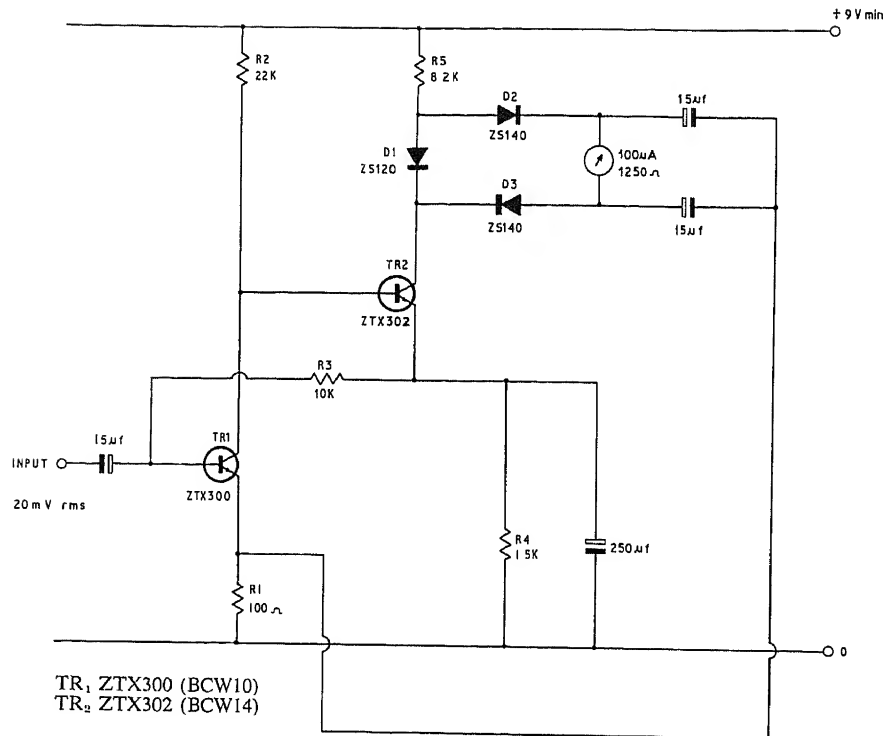
TRANSISTOR STRAIN GAGE—Uses silicon npn planar piezoelectric transistor called Pitran (made by Stow Labs, Stow, Mass.), having emitter-base junction mechanically coupled to diaphragm in top of TO-46 can. Is sensitive enough to respond to feather touch. Voltage change per unit strain is over 10 times better than metal and other types of strain gages. Output is linearly proportional to mechanical input, and ranges up to 20% of d-c supply voltage.—R. M. Moore, Semiconductor Gages Make Sense in Most Transducer Applications, *Electronics*, March 18, 1968, p 109-116.



MEASURING TRANSISTOR-DESTROYING SPIKES—Uses voltage divider for accurately dividing spike voltage generated by inductive switching, then increases power content of resulting low voltage so it can be measured with ordinary microammeter. Used in development work to locate and eliminate transistor-destroying spikes without having to spend

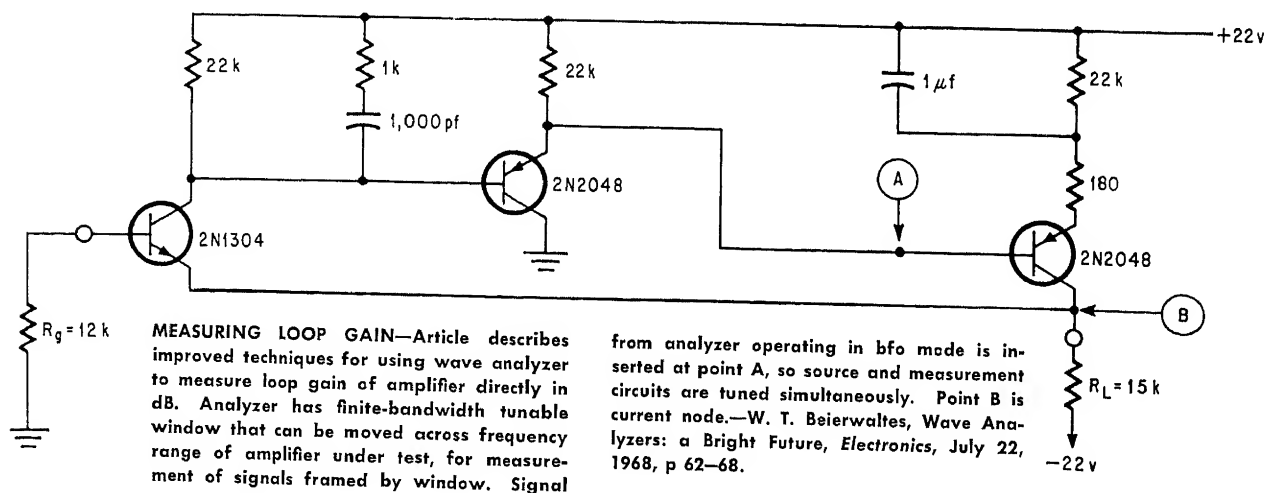
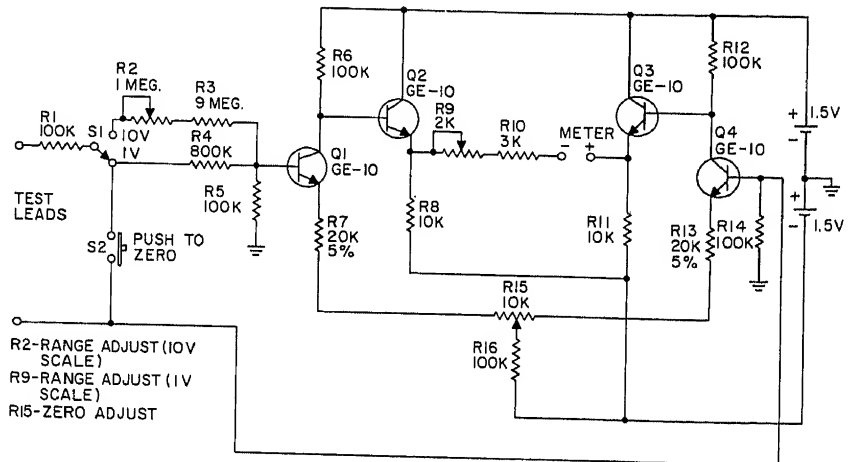
hours watching cro screen. Meter pointer holds its position as long as switch S1 is on HOLD as shown. RESET position returns needle to zero fast, and DELAY position makes needle return to zero slowly.—G. R. Phillips, FET Voltmeter Reads Transients, *Electronics*, June 10, 1968, p 109-110.

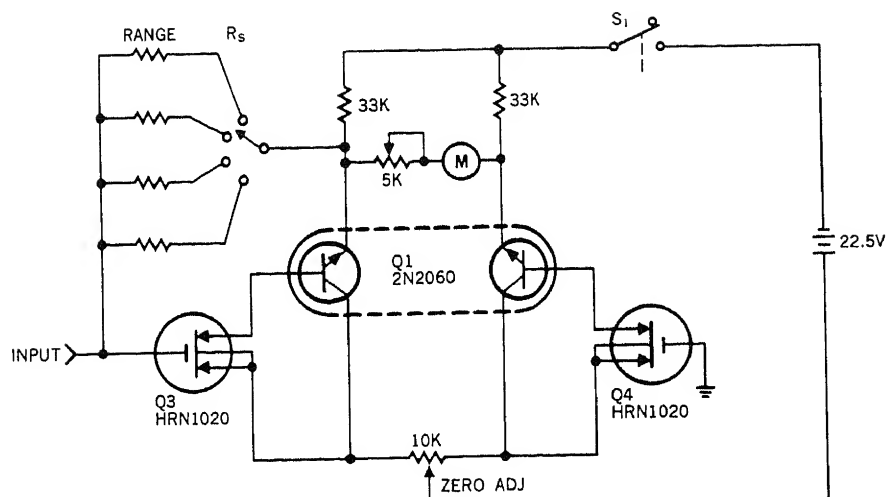




A-C MILLIVOLTMETER—Gives full-scale deflection on 100- μ A linear-scale meter for input of about 20 mV rms over bandwidth of 800 kHz. Input impedance is 10K. Report gives design procedure.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 33.

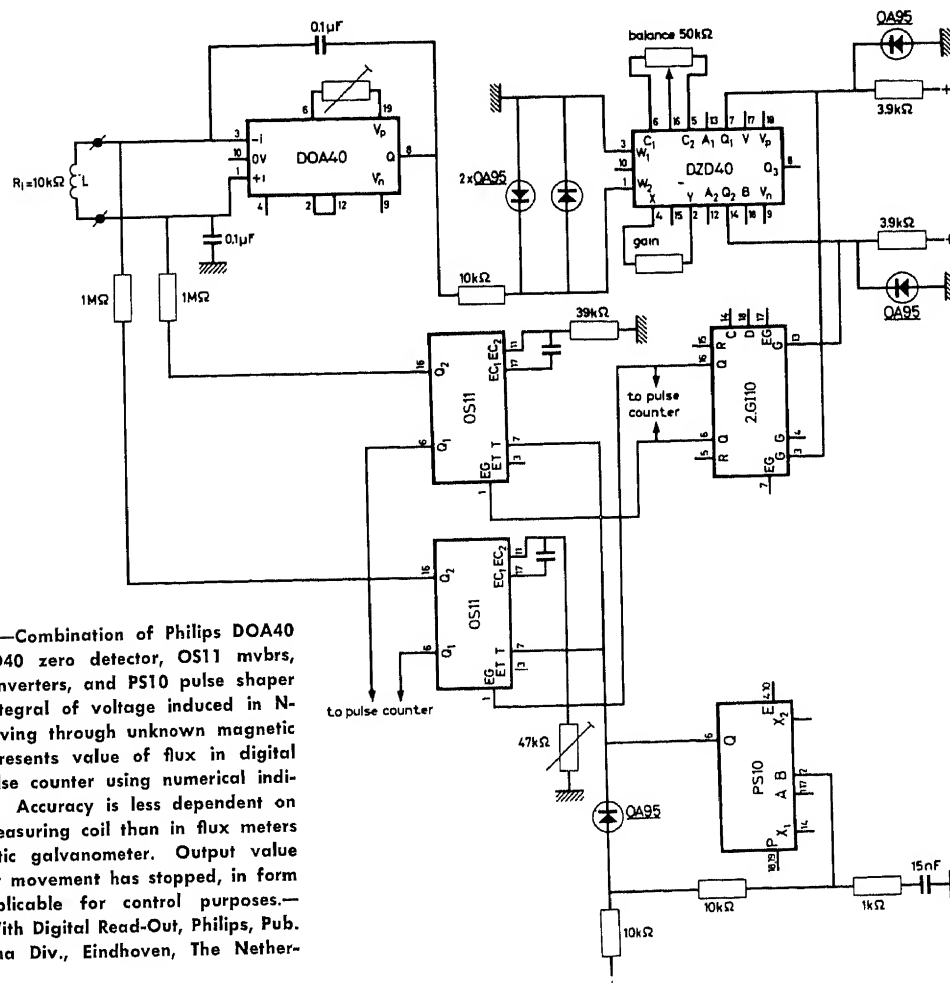
VTVM ADAPTER FOR MULTIMETER—Uses only typical 60 to 100 μ A meter of multimeter, for making low-voltage d-c measurements (1-V and 10-V scales) at high impedance. Adapter draws only 1 μ A from measured circuit at full-scale deflection, which is equivalent to sensitivity of 1 meg per V. Uses silicon transistors in two-stage differential amplifier. Has no warm-up zero drift. Since standby battery drain is only fraction of μ A, no on-off switch is required. Set multimeter to 60 (or 100) μ A position and plug test leads of adapter into corresponding jack. Does not interfere with normal use of multimeter.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 170.



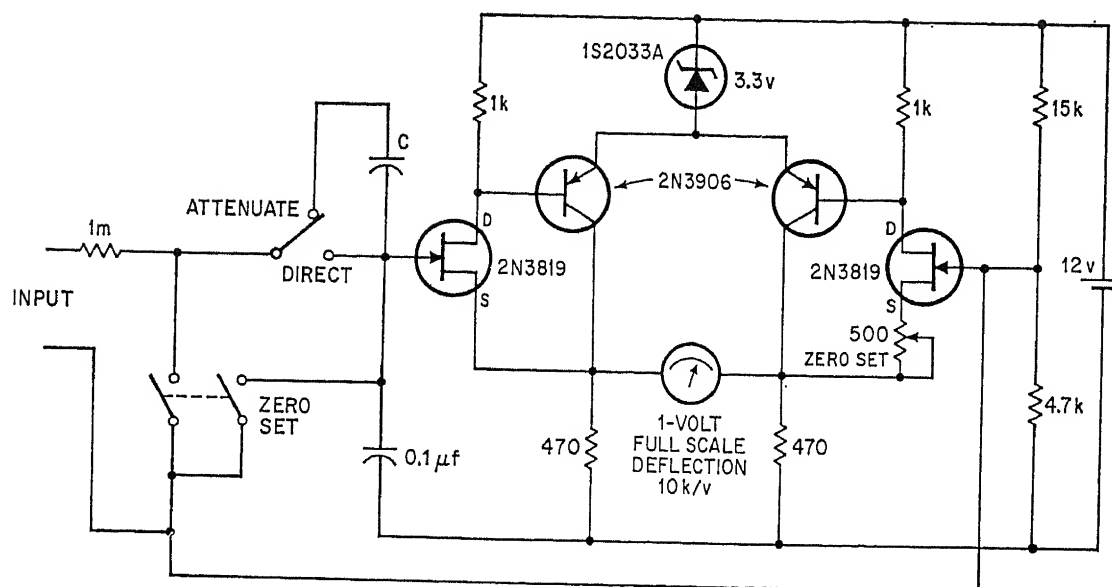


PICOAMMETER—Battery operation minimizes noise and allows excellent isolation between input and meter. Mosfet Q3 provides high impedance to minimize effect on circuit being measured. Q4 provides reference for balancing meter when input is short-circuited for calibration. Dual transistors are connected

as emitter-followers to drive low-impedance meter movement. Will measure low d-c voltages as well as picoamperes.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 19.



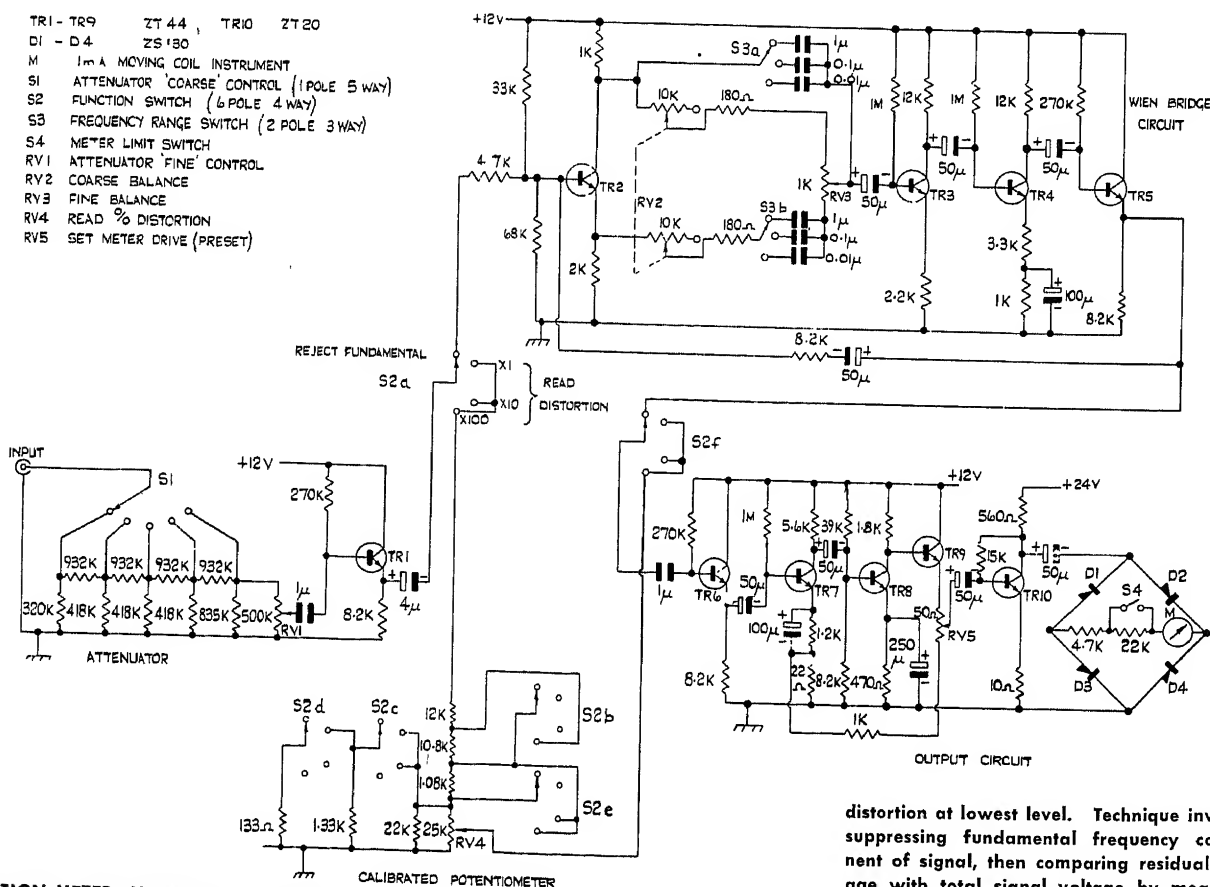
FLUX METER—Combination of Philips DOA40 opamp, DZD40 zero detector, OS11 mvbrs, GI10 gate inverters, and PS10 pulse shaper evaluates integral of voltage induced in N-turn coil moving through unknown magnetic flux, and presents value of flux in digital form on pulse counter using numerical indicator tubes. Accuracy is less dependent on speed of measuring coil than in flux meters using ballistic galvanometer. Output value is held after movement has stopped, in form directly applicable for control purposes.—Fluxmeter With Digital Read-Out, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands.



DRIFT-BALANCING VTVM—High-impedance voltmeter has current-measuring sensitivity of 1 nA. Two source-followers are connected to meter for cancellation of drift caused by

temperature changes. Output to meter is 1 V at 100 μ A. When current to be measured is sent through 1,000-meg shunt across input terminals, meter will read 1 nA full scale.

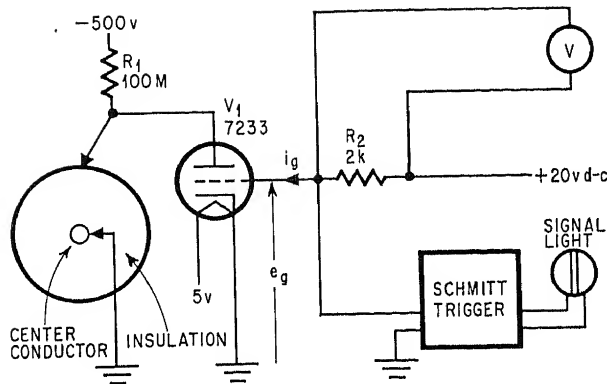
Value of C depends on voltage range desired. —D. F. Wadsworth, Pair of Source Followers Keep a Voltmeter Steady, *Electronics*, June 23, 1969, p 103.



DISTORTION METER—Measures total distortion of audio signal in fundamental frequency range of 15 Hz to 20 kHz, including harmonic

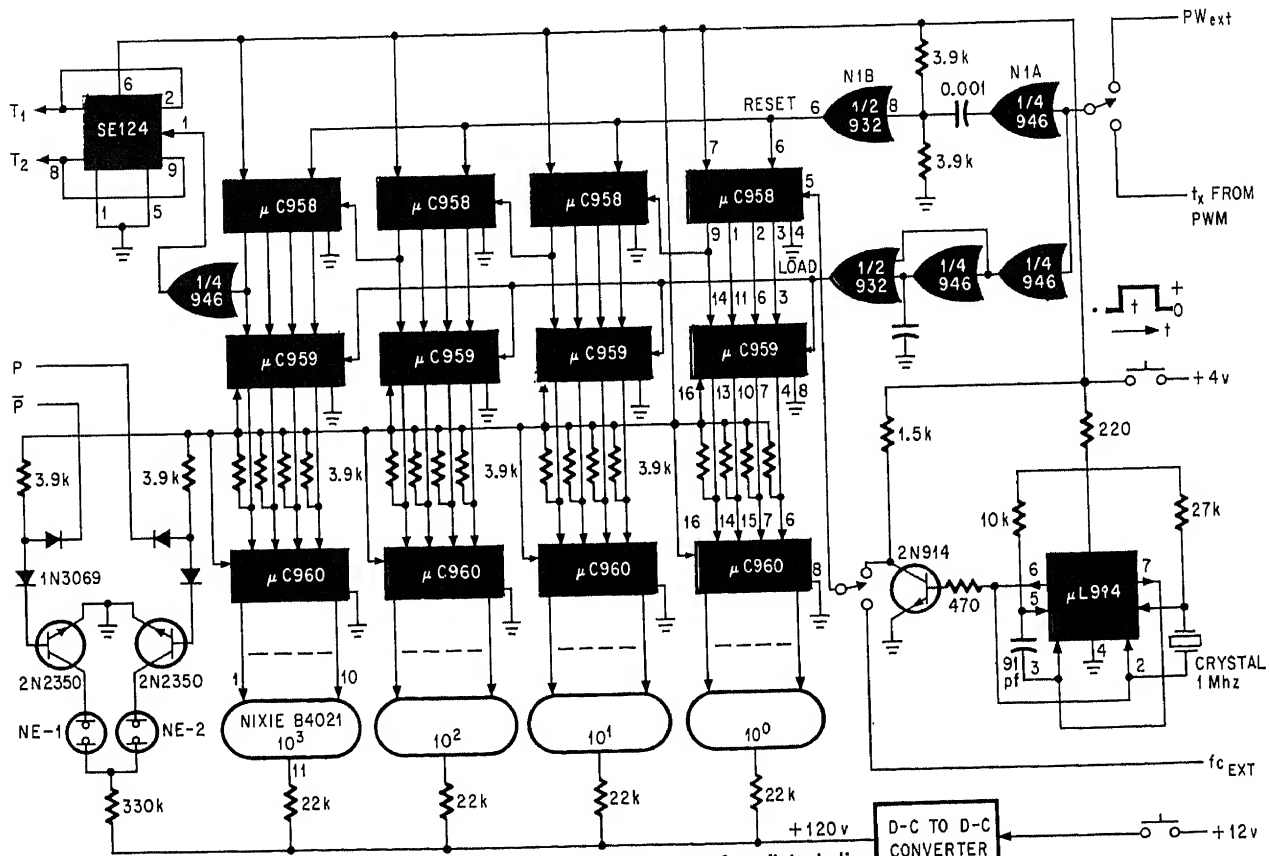
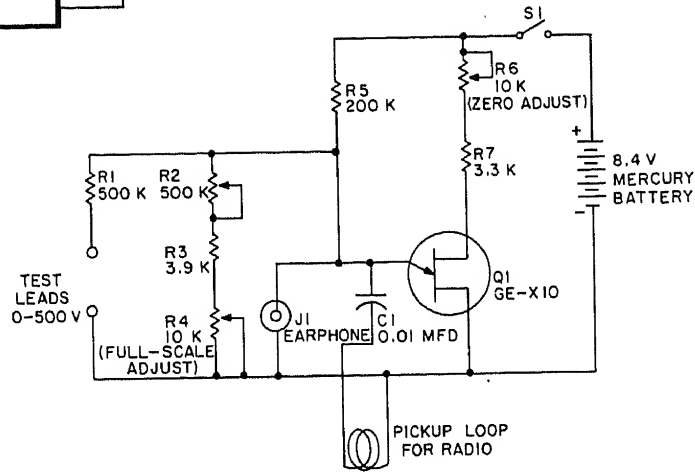
components up to fifth. Signal levels measured can range from 150 mV to 75 V rms, with sensitivity sufficient to measure 0.1%

distortion at lowest level. Technique involves suppressing fundamental frequency component of signal, then comparing residual voltage with total signal voltage by means of full-wave rectifier meter.—Silicon Transistor A. F. Distortion Meter, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 17, 1965.

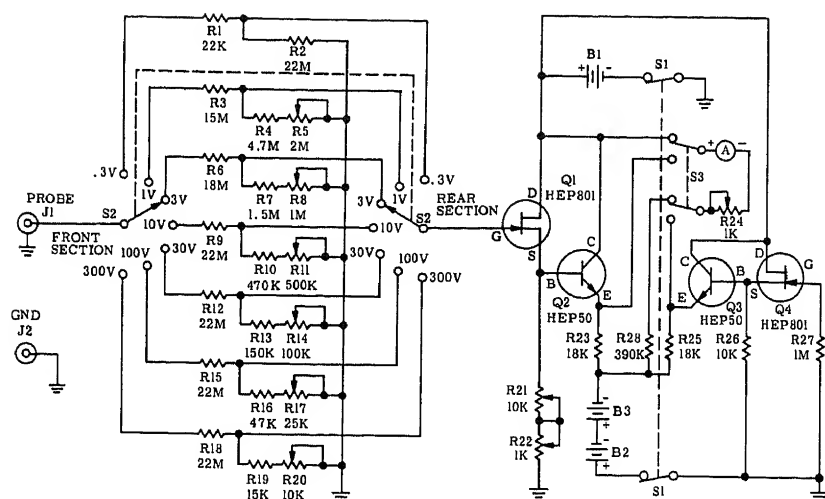


INFINITE-Z VOLTMETER—Used for measuring insulation on high-voltage conductors. Anode of triode is made negative with respect to cathode, to give infinite impedance. Insulation leak makes anode voltage drop, and resulting change in grid voltage turns on Schmitt trigger and signal light used as level detector. Voltage limit of tube is 600 V.—R. A. Parks, *Reversed-Polarity Triode Measures Insulation*, *Electronics*, Feb. 5, 1968, p 87–88.

METERLESS D-C VOLTMETER—Covers range of 0–500 V d-c, with 0.5-meg input impedance minimizing risk of damage to components in tested circuit. With test leads in position for measurement, turn on voltmeter and rotate R2 until audio tone is just heard; dial then indicates d-c voltage, either in earphone or in nearby radio tuned to quiet spot at low-frequency end of a-m broadcast band. Loop should be close to antenna of radio. Radio picks up high-frequency harmonics of audio tone generated by vjt. Book gives calibration procedure.—“Hobby Manual,” General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 178.

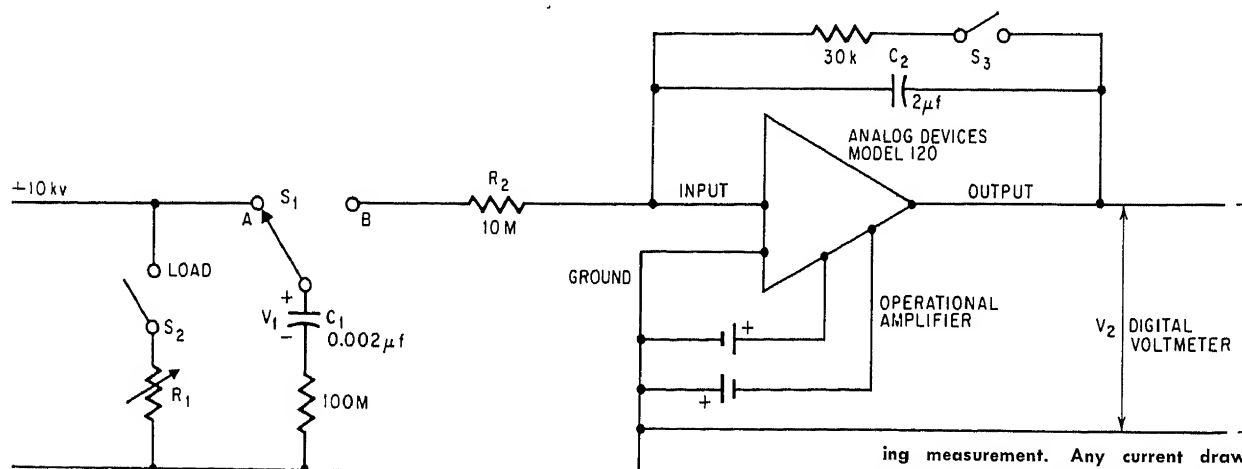
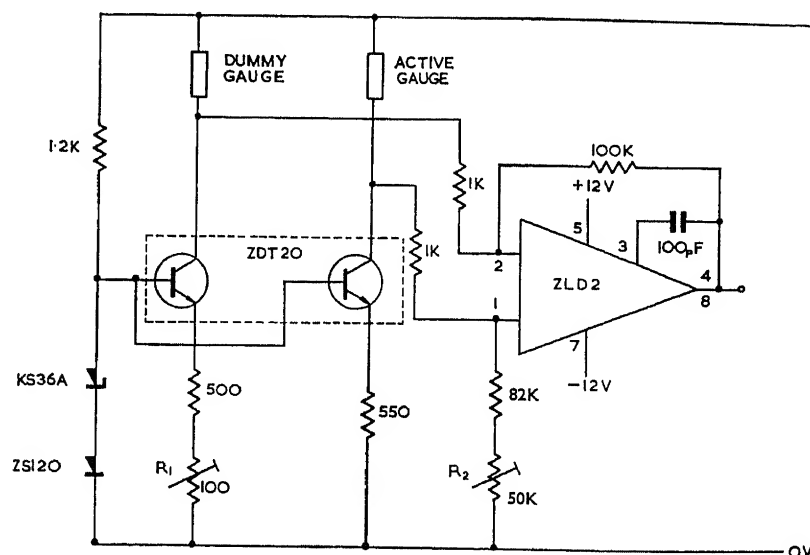


SE124 SIGNETICS; ALL OTHER IC'S FAIRCHILD
IC DIGITAL VOLTMETER—Counter section of meter converts pulse width (obtained from pulse-width modulator) into four-digit indication of input voltage on Nixie tubes. Crystal oscillator using Fairchild μ L914 IC generates accurate 1-MHz clock frequency for counter.—H. Schmid, *Digital Meters for Under \$100*, *Electronics*, Nov. 28, 1966, p 88–94.



FET D-C VOLTMETER—Compact, inexpensive, and accurate meter features 22-meg input impedance on seven ranges, using three 9-V batteries for power. Article gives construction details.—"Field Effect Transistor Projects," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1966, p 75-90.

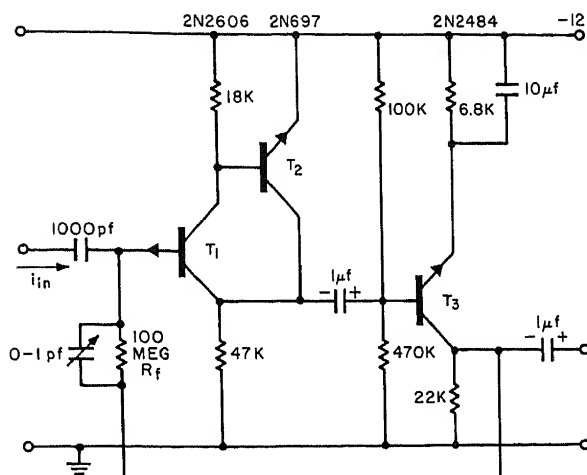
IC STRAIN-GAGE AMPLIFIER—Uses two constant-current generators feeding about 10 mA into active and dummy silicon strain gages. Differential output of gages is fed into Ferranti ZLD2 IC differential amplifier. R1 is adjusted until output of ZLD2 is zero, and R2 is adjusted for maximum common mode rejection of ZLD2.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 5/67, p 18.



HIGH-ACCURACY ELECTROSTATIC VOLTMETER—Charge transfer circuit used with IC opamp ahead of digital voltmeter permits measuring voltages up to 10 kV to accuracy of 0.5%,

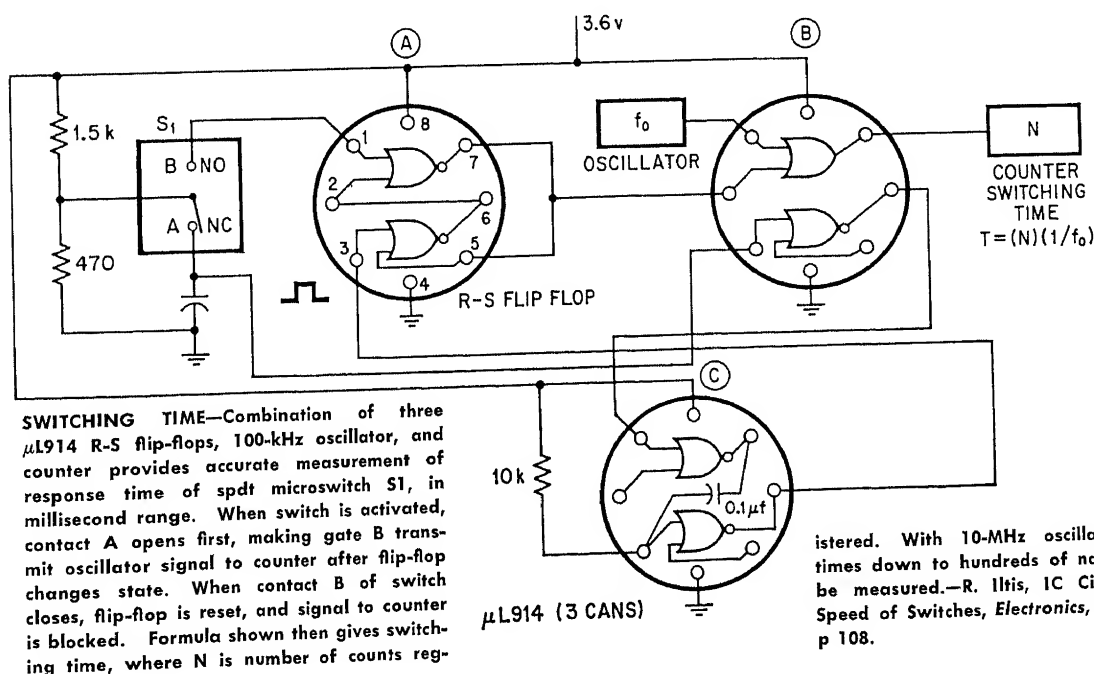
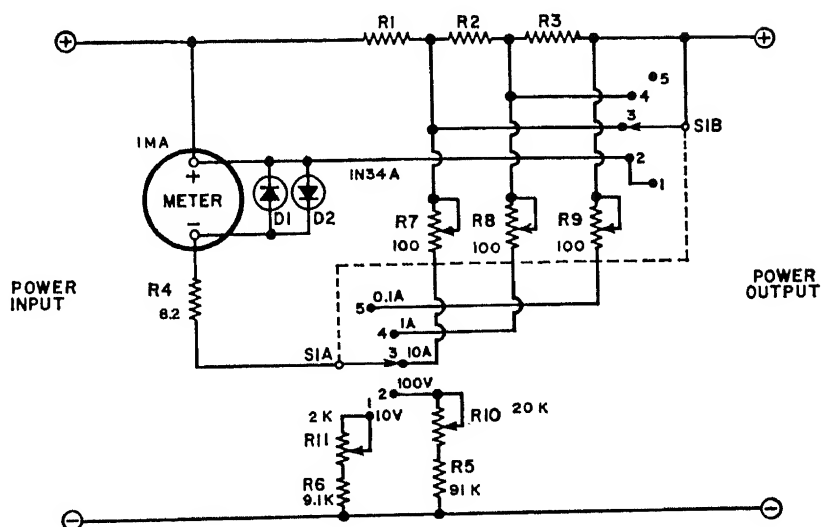
as compared to 2% accuracy of conventional electrostatic voltmeter. Circuit precisely divides high voltage being measured and protects divided voltage from current drain dur-

ing measurement. Any current drawn by digital voltmeter during test is replaced by opamp. Article gives measuring procedure.—T. P. Kohler and E. H. Hudspeth, Operational Amplifier Overcomes Voltmeter Loading, *Electronics*, Dec. 25, 1967, p 67-68.

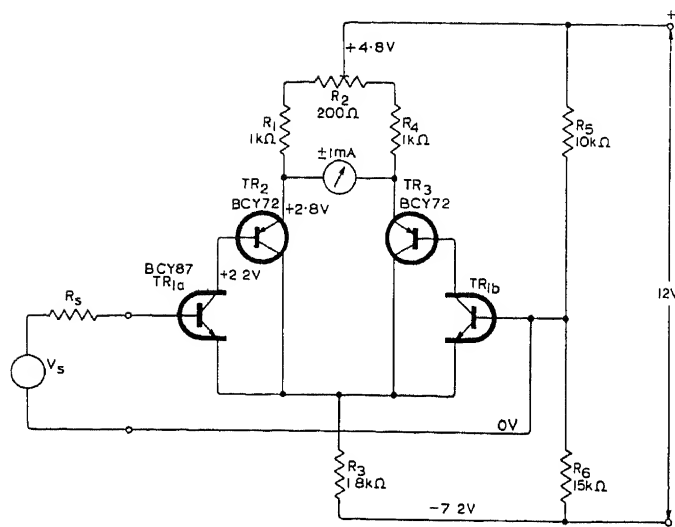


FET ELECTROMETER AMPLIFIER—Low-noise characteristic of fet T1 makes it possible to measure currents as low as 100 femtoamperes at room temperature in audio range, over 1-Hz bandwidth. Article gives design equations. Transistor types are given at top of diagram.—R. Munoz, Put FETs to Work in Electrometers, *Electronic Design*, May 11, 1964, p 56-61.

D-C VOLT-AMMETER—Design of current-range selection circuit minimizes effect of variations in range switch contact resistance. Accuracy is better than 3%, yet total cost of parts is under \$30. Current ranges are 0.1, 1, and 10 A, and voltage ranges are 10 and 100 V. Article gives detailed construction and calibration procedures. R1 is 18" of No. 16 enameled wire, R2 is 20" of No. 26, and R3 is 48" of No. 32, all wound on 2-W fixed resistors used as coil forms.—M. Chan and R. Brock, Shunt Switching Method Reduces Meter Errors, *Electronics World*, Oct. 1968, p 76-77.

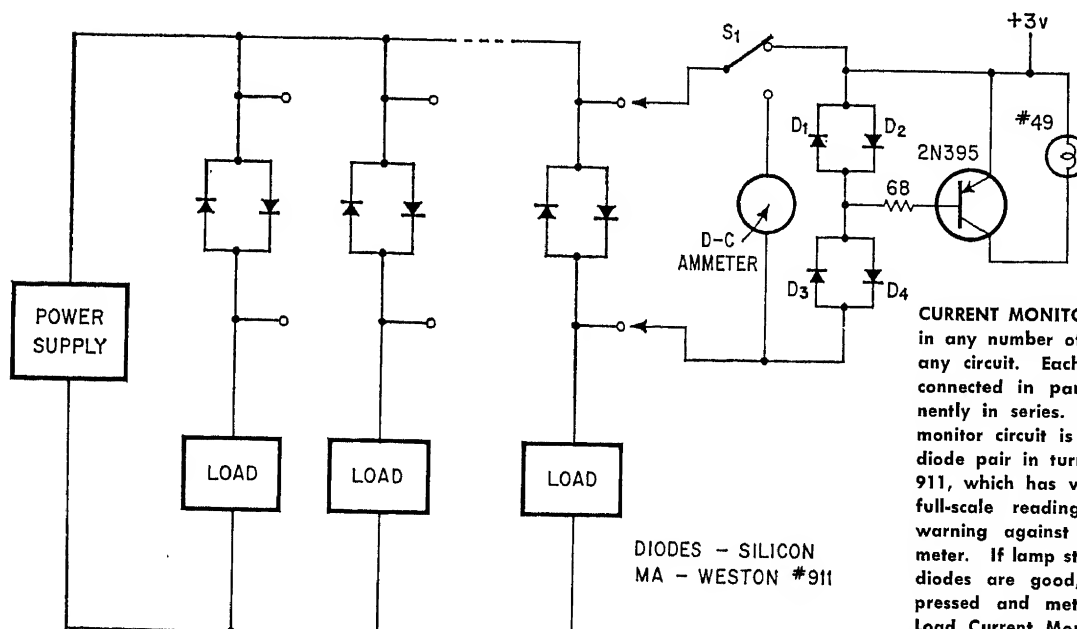
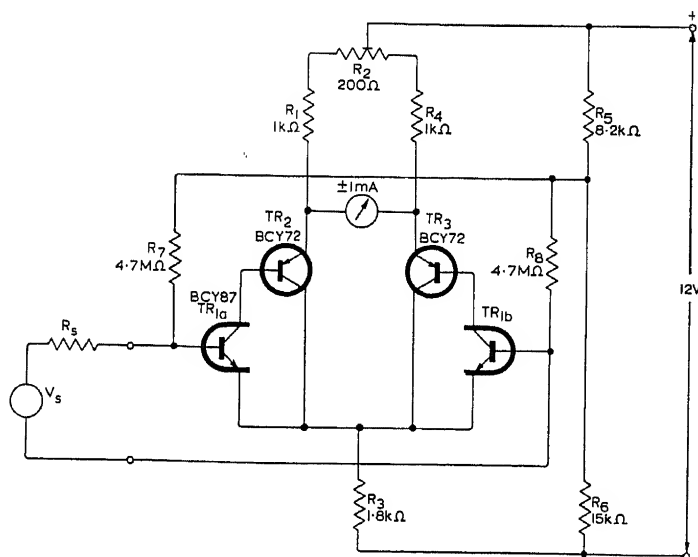


SWITCHING TIME—Combination of three μ L914 R-S flip-flops, 100-kHz oscillator, and counter provides accurate measurement of response time of spdt microswitch S1, in millisecond range. When switch is activated, contact A opens first, making gate B transmit oscillator signal to counter after flip-flop changes state. When contact B of switch closes, flip-flop is reset, and signal to counter is blocked. Formula shown then gives switching time, where N is number of counts registered. With 10-MHz oscillator, switching times down to hundreds of nanoseconds can be measured.—R. Ilitis, IC Circuit Measures Speed of Switches, *Electronics*, May 12, 1969, p 108.



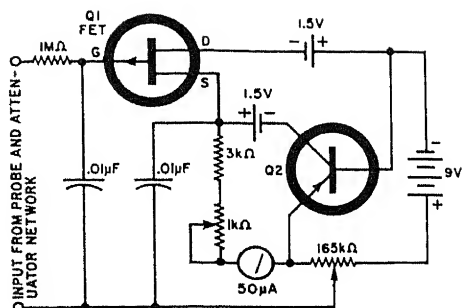
GALVANOMETER AMPLIFIER—Amplifies small direct current sufficiently to drive rugged zero-center 1-mA meter. Consists of long-tailed pair directly coupled to two emitter-followers connected to output meter. R2 permits adjusting meter current to zero for zero input voltage. With 10-ohm meter, 30-mV input gives full-scale deflection. Corresponding input value is 34 mV for 220-ohm meter. Input current for zero output is typically 65 nA, and 90 nA for full-scale deflection.—“Circuits Using Low-Drift Transistor Pairs,” Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1968, p 15.

GALVANOMETER AMPLIFIER—Gives full-scale deflection of rugged zero-center 1-mA meter for input current of 35 nA. Maximum differential voltage drift is 7.5 μ V per deg C, which is 2.5 times maximum voltage drift. Uses bias arrangement in which half the difference between input transistor base currents passes through signal source.—“Circuits Using Low-Drift Transistor Pairs,” Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1968, p 16.

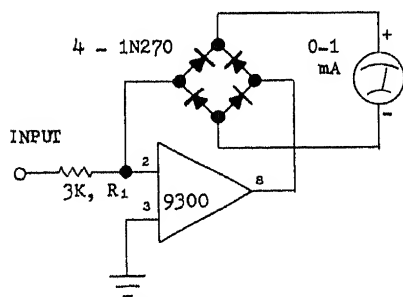


DIODES - SILICON
MA - WESTON #911

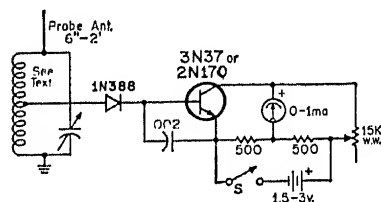
CURRENT MONITOR—Permits checking current in any number of loads without interrupting any circuit. Each load has pair of diodes, connected in parallel front-to-back, permanently in series. For checking load current, monitor circuit is simply placed across each diode pair in turn. Meter is Weston Model 911, which has voltage drop of 100 mV at full-scale reading of 10 A. Lamp gives warning against faulty diodes, to protect meter. If lamp stays off, indicating that both diodes are good, momentary switch S1 is pressed and meter is read.—F. H. Horan, Load Current Monitor Doesn't Break Circuit, *Electronics*, Oct. 13, 1969, p 93.



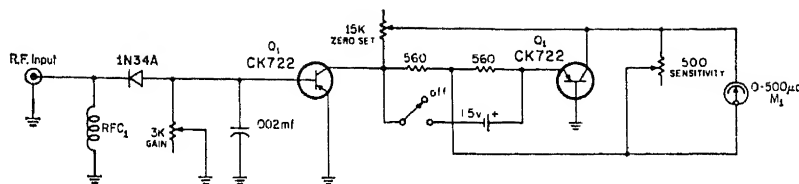
TRANSISTORIZED MULTIMETER—Use of fet with its high input impedance, in cascade with conventional transistor Q2 having low output impedance, gives advantages of vtvm. Circuit shown is simplified; complete circuit with transistor types and switching network is given in Triplet Model 600 service manual.—Triplet Model 600 Transistorized V.O.M., *Electronics World*, Aug. 1967, p 74.



WIDEBAND METER DRIVER—OEI 9300 opamp with bridge rectifier in feedback path responds to average value of input regardless of whether it is d-c, sinusoidal, or any other waveform at frequencies up to 1 MHz. Serves as voltmeter.—Applying the Model 9300 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10134.

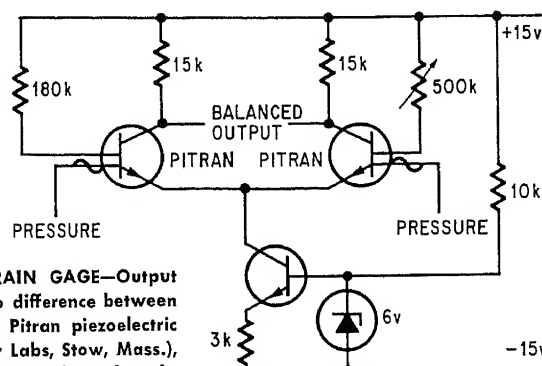


FIELD STRENGTH METER—Simple single-transistor circuit can be used for transmitter tune-up, adjustment of beam antennas, or as monitor if phones are connected in series with meter and collector of transistor. Use coil and tuning capacitor that will resonate at desired frequency; for 10 or 20 meters, coil can be six turns of No. 22 enamel spaced slightly on 1-inch form and tapped two turns from ground end. Any good npn transistor may be used.—"Electronic Circuits Handbook," Vol. II, Cowan Pub. Corp., Port Washington, N.Y., 1966, p 81.



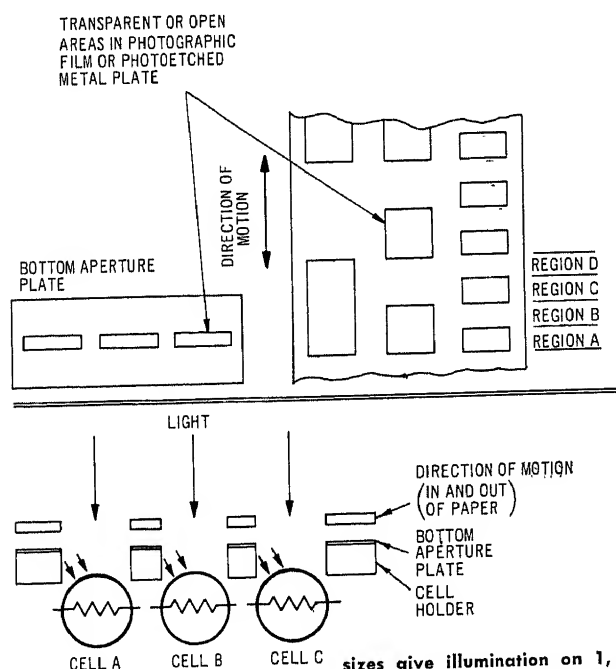
UNTUNED FIELD STRENGTH METER—Untuned choke input for diode eliminates need for tuning and plug-in coils, and high-gain two-transistor d-c amplifier provides required

sensitivity. Any other high-gain transistors may be used.—"Electronic Circuits Handbook," Vol. II, Cowan Pub. Corp., Port Washington, N.Y., 1966, p 82.



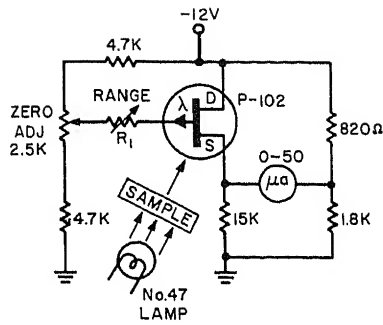
DIFFERENTIAL-PITRAN STRAIN GAGE—Output is linearly proportional to difference between pressures applied to two Pitran piezoelectric transistors (made by Stow Labs, Stow, Mass.), and can be up to 20% of sum of supply voltages. Applications discussed in article include seismic exploration, accelerometers, and wind-tunnel research. Transistor type is not critical. Pulse width modulation output for

telemetry can be obtained by adding simple mvbr.—R. M. Moore, *Semiconductor Gages Make Sense in Most Transducer Applications*, *Electronics*, March 18, 1968, p 109-116.



POSITION INDICATOR—Three photocells combined with fixed and moving aperture plates can be arranged to measure either linear or angular position with high degree of accuracy. Combinations of different aperture

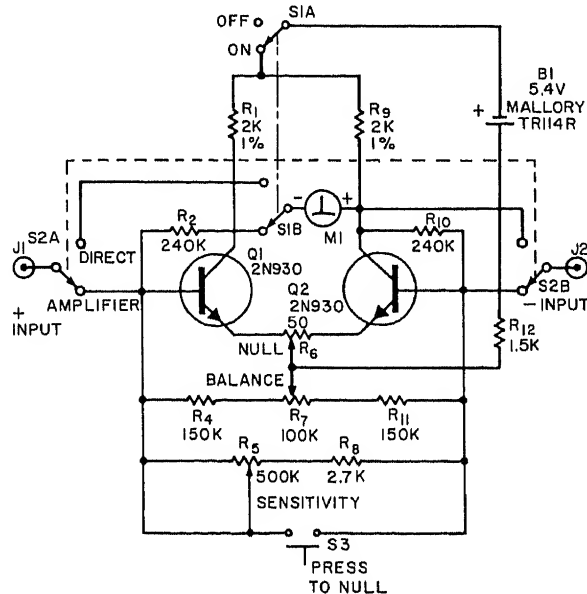
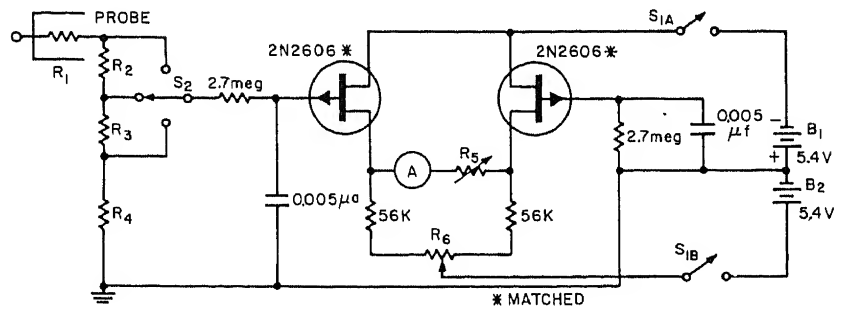
sizes give illumination on 1, 2, or 3 photocells, which with simple counting logic circuits can be converted into total number of smallest units of displacement.—"Solid State Photosensitive Devices," RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 25.



R ₁ RANGE RESISTOR VALUE	FULL-SCALE OPTICAL DENSITY CALIBRATION
10K	0.0 (100% TRANS)
100K	1.0 (10% TRANS)
1MEG	2.0 (1% TRANS)
10 MEG	3.0 (0.1% TRANS)
100MEG	4.0 (0.01% TRANS)

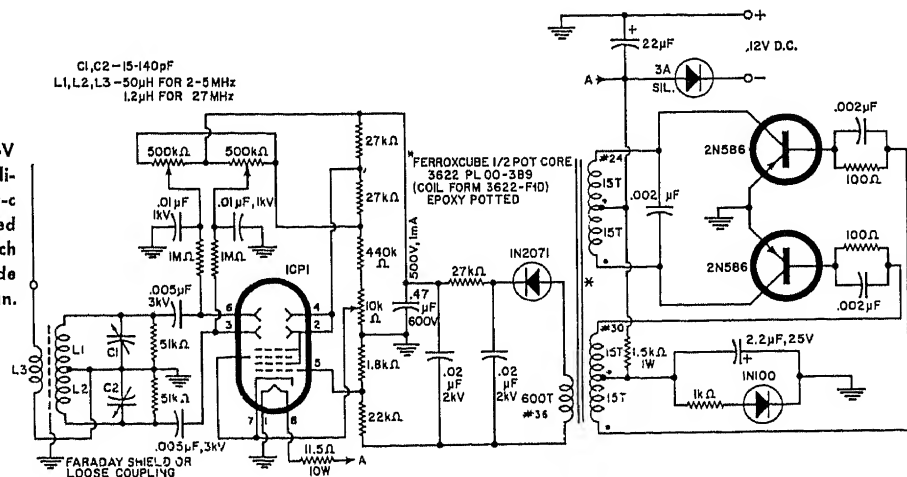
PHOTOMETER—Used to measure changes in optical density of translucent materials. Setting of R₁ determines full-scale range. Minimum full-scale range, for 0.01% transmission or density of 4.0, is obtained with 100 meg.—M. Shipley, Using Photo Field-Effect Transistors, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 31, 1964, p 76.

FET VTVM—Can be mounted directly on small meter. Input impedance is 30 meg. Ranges are 2, 10, and 20 V. Resistor values are: R₁ 15 meg; R₂ 12 meg; R₃ 1.5 meg; R₄ 1.5 meg; R₅ 10,000; R₆ 5,000.—Field Effect Voltmeter, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 6, 1964, p 78.

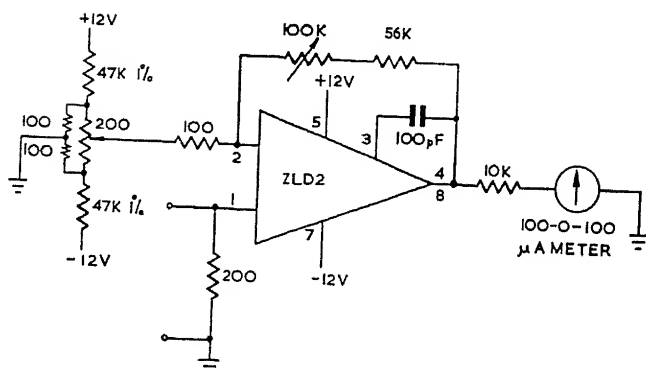
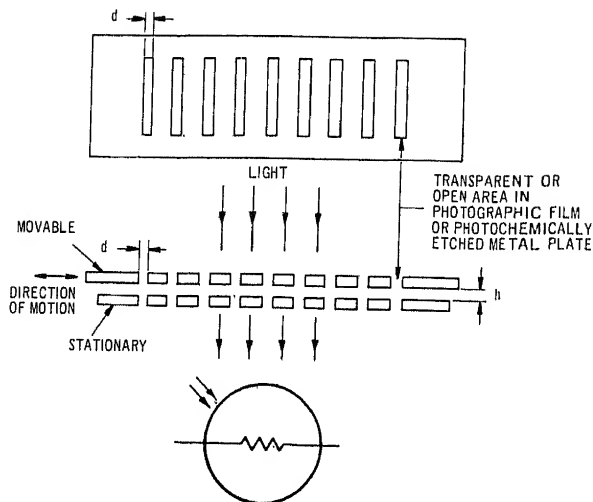


DIFFERENTIAL MICROAMMETER AMPLIFIER—Differential amplifier, using degenerative biasing and collector feed to 100-μA meter, gives excellent null stability and 2-μA instrument sensitivity.—J. P. Graham, Galvanometer Amplifier Has Greater Sensitivity, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 17, 1964, p 90-91.

% MODULATION ON CRT—Operates off 12-V battery for measuring percentage of amplitude modulation of transmitter when no a-c power is available. Percentage is indicated as ratio of radii of two circles on 1-inch cathode-ray tube.—D. Stephani, Amplitude Modulation Tester, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1968, p 51.

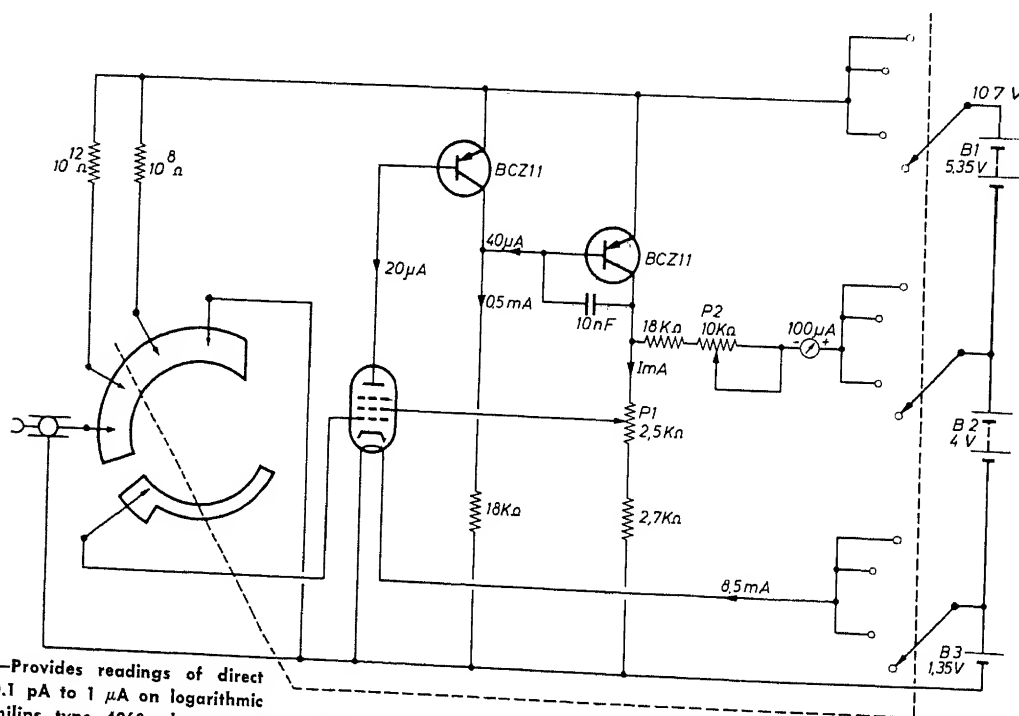


DISPLACEMENT DETECTOR—Object being monitored is attached to movable top plate, which may be photographic film or etched metal having apertures only a few thousandths of an inch wide. Movement equal to aperture width changes light on photocell from maximum to zero. Resulting change in photocell current or impedance is then measured with conventional meter-driving circuit that can be calibrated to read displacement. "Solid State Photosensitive Devices," RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 25.



EXTENDING RANGE OF D-C MICROAMMETER

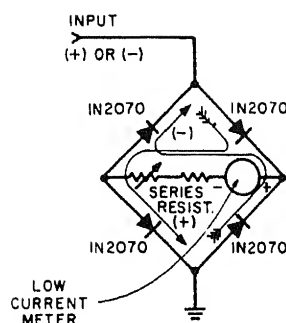
—Uses Ferranti ZLD2 IC differential amplifier as d-c amplifier for converting 100-0-100 μ A meter to rugged 10- μ A meter. Offset of IC is eliminated by adjusting 200-ohm pot until output is zero for zero input. For calibration, apply known input current and adjust 100K pot until correct output reading is obtained. For 1% meter accuracy, temperature should be held within 3 C of calibration temperature.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967, p 19.



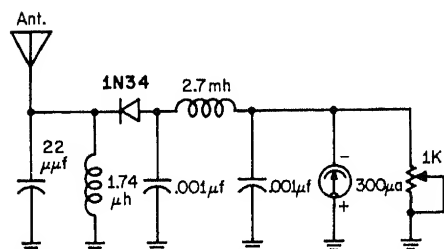
ELECTROMETER—Provides readings of direct currents from 0.1 pA to 1 μ A on logarithmic scale, using Philips type 4068 electrometer tube. Report deals with measuring tech-

niques and precautions for achieving maximum accuracy.—Electrometer Tubes, Philips,

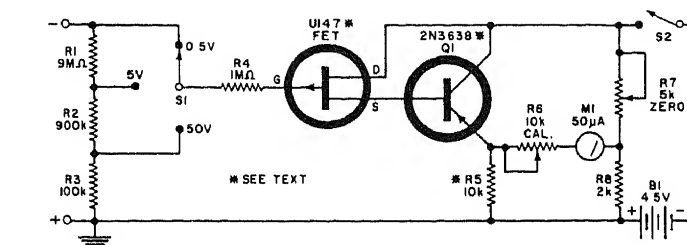
Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 11, 1965, p 6.



AUTOMATIC REVERSAL OF VOLTMETER—Low-loss diodes in bridge provide automatic reversal of polarity, without switching, when testing both npn and pnp transistors. Diodes are inexpensive and often cheaper than reversing switch, and do not introduce more than 10% error when measuring voltages above 5 V.—R. M. Mann, Low-Loss Diodes Reverse Meter Polarity, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 152.

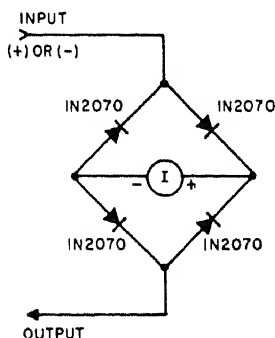


DIODE METER—Though low in sensitivity, will provide satisfactory indication of relative signal strength of transmitter in same room. Antenna is short length of insulated wire.—"Electronic Circuits Handbook," Vol. II, Cowan Pub. Corp., Port Washington, N.Y., 1966, p 89.



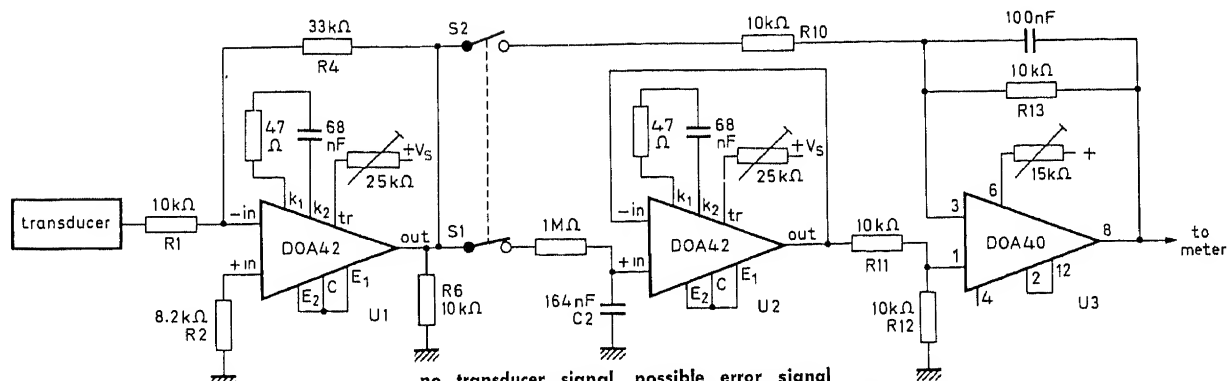
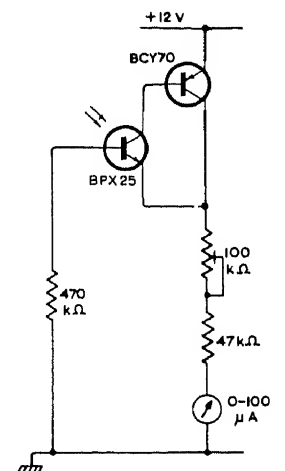
VTVM—Simple transistorized version of popular vacuum-tube voltmeter circuit uses inexpensive fet to give input impedance of 10 meg. Linear response permits using scale markings of meter. Battery drain is only 1

mA. Changing R7 to 2,500 ohms will give better resolution. (Changes are described in reader letter on p 12 of Nov. 1967 *Electronics World*.)—J. Randall, FET Voltmeter, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1967, p 63–64.



AUTOMATIC REVERSAL OF AMMETER—Low-loss diodes in bridge provide automatic reversal of polarity, without switching, when making current measurements in npn and pnp transistor test circuits. Error due to bridge is negligible except at extremely small currents, because leakage in diodes shunting meter is extremely low.—R. M. Mann, Low-Loss Diodes Reverse Meter Polarity, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 152.

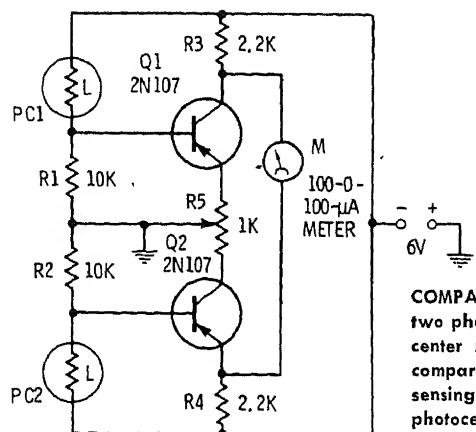
LINEAR LIGHT METER—Feedback across emitter resistor of BCY70 phototransistor stabilizes gain of BPX25 phototransistor. With values shown, 1,000 lux gives full-scale deflection of meter. May be calibrated either against standard light source or with another luxmeter.—Applications of Silicon Planar Phototransistor BPX25, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 316, 1967.



TRANSDUCER DRIFT COMPENSATION—Used to eliminate or greatly reduce zero error caused by drift in transducer and preamplifier of measuring circuit. Requires +15 V and –15 V supplies. With S1 closed (S2 open) and

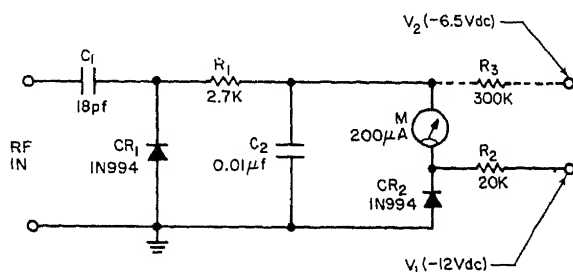
no transducer signal, possible error signal from transducer is amplified by opamp U1 and applied to opamp U2 connected as hold circuit feeding differential amplifier U3. After about 1 s, S2 is closed and transducer activated. Stored signal then cancels zero

error, so measured value appears without error at output of U3.—P. Havas, Compensation of Transducer Zero Error, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 78.



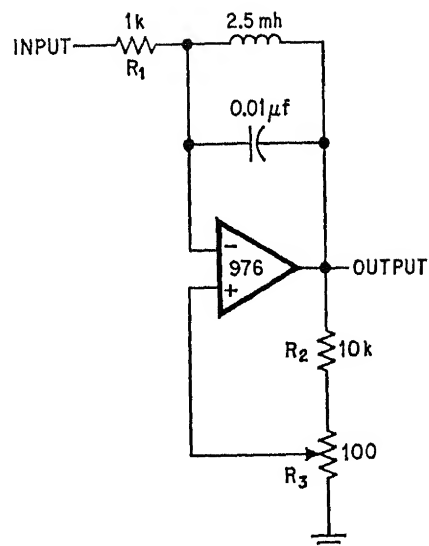
PC1, PC2 = LAFAYETTE #99-H-6309

COMPARATOR—Circuit determines which of two photocells is illuminated and drives zero-center meter accordingly. May be used for comparing brilliance of two light sources, sensing position of vane moving between photocells, and comparing colors.—J. P. Shields, "Novel Electronic Circuits," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1968, p 80.

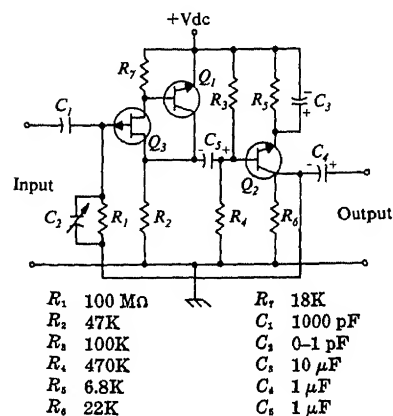


PEAK-READING VOLTMETER WITH DIODE—Addition of diode CR2 in series with meter of conventional peak-reading voltmeter improves its sensitivity, temperature characteristic, and low-level sensitivity and linearity. Extra diode also protects meter from current

overload by opening above upper meter current limit as determined by R2 and V1. Performance is good up to 250 MHz, for input voltages below 0.4 V.—H. T. McAleer, Diode Improves Voltmeter's Linearity and Stability, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 22, 1965, p 65–67.



Q MULTIPLIER—Simple opamp circuit provides means for varying Q of tuned circuit with single pot. Developed for low-level measurements in communication receivers and active filters. Will operate up to 3 MHz. Values shown are for resonant frequency of 33 kHz.—R. C. Gerdes, Q-Multiplier Circuit Uses Op Amp With LC Feedback, *Electronics*, May 26, 1969, p 92.



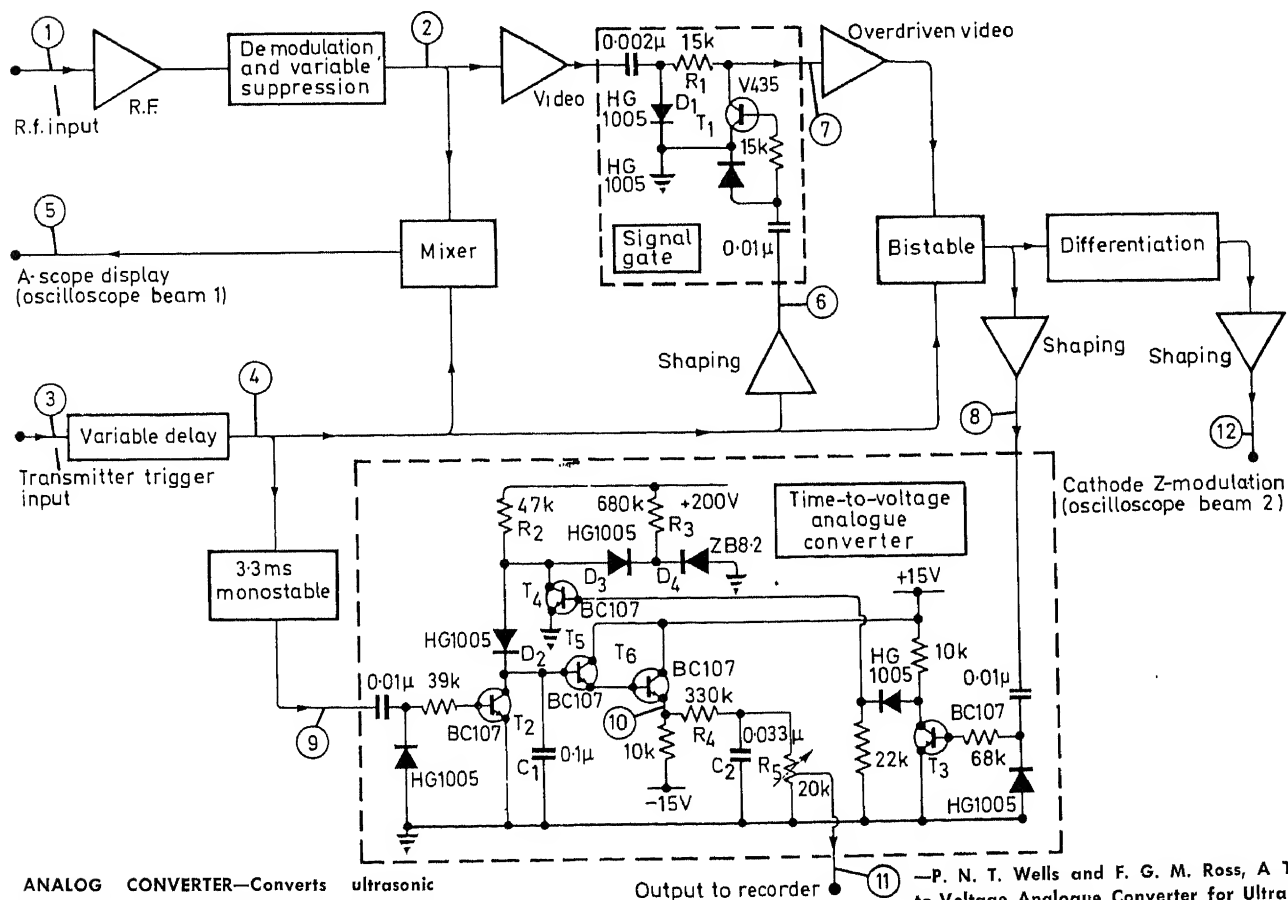
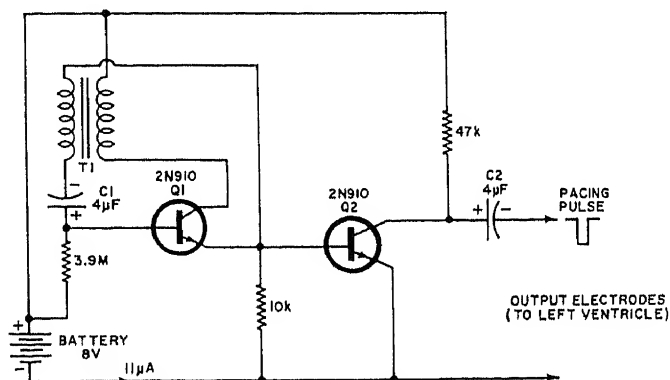
ELECTROMETER AMPLIFIER—Uses fet to measure currents as small as 0.1 pA at room temperature with 1 Hz bandwidth and approaching theoretical noise limit. Should be used with external filter that limits bandwidth, for optimum noise performance. Q1 is 2N697, Q2 is 2N2484, Q3 is 2N2606, and supply is 12 V.—"Selected Electronic Circuitry," NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 3.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 50

Medical Circuits

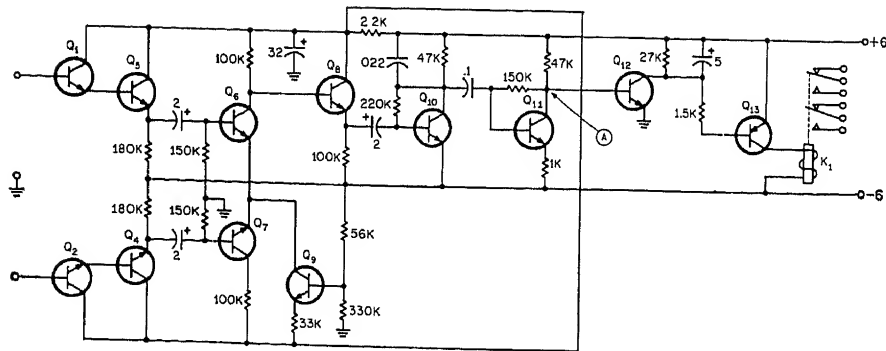
PACEMAKER—Tv-type blocking oscillator Q1 generates fixed pacing pulse at rate determined before implantation and connection to heart. Oscillator generates very low-power pulse for triggering Q2, which then makes C2 deliver 1-ms pulse to heart.—J. T. Prentice, *Electronic Implants*, *Electronics World*, June 1968, p 46–48.



ANALOG CONVERTER—Converts ultrasonic pulse-echo output of cardiac monitor to square-wave pulses suitable for recording with high-speed ink-jet strip-chart recorders.

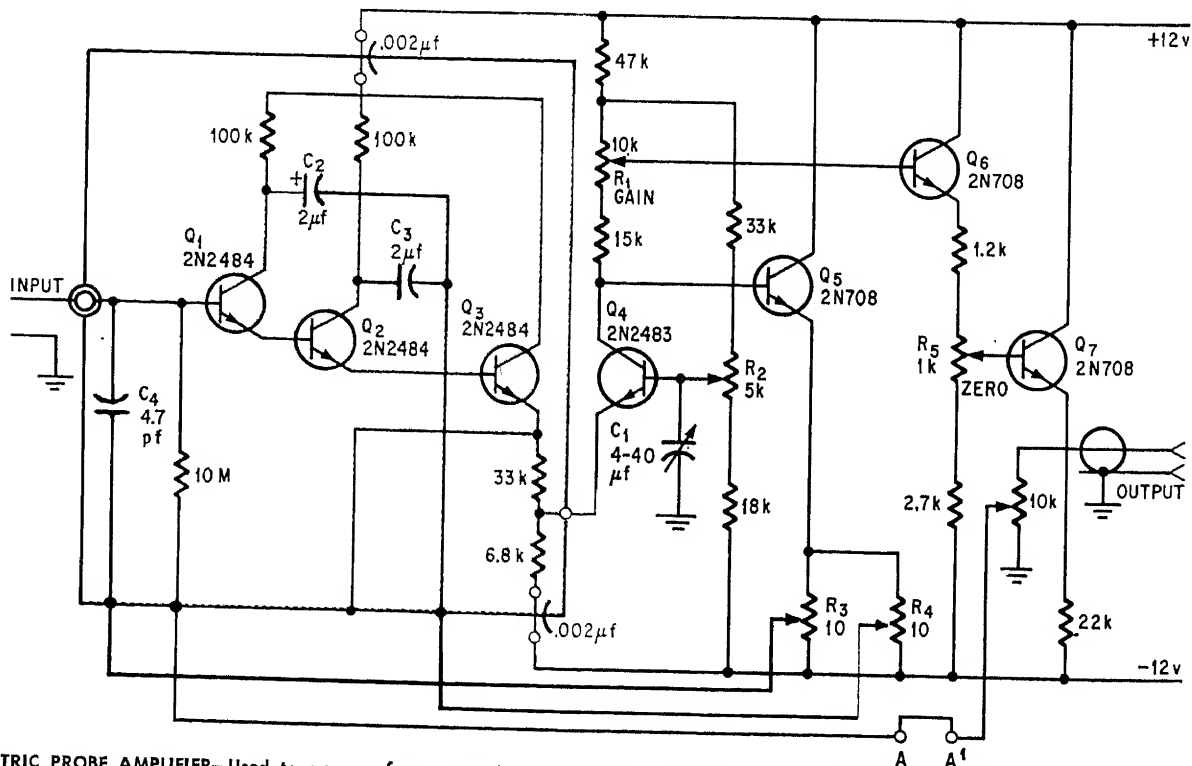
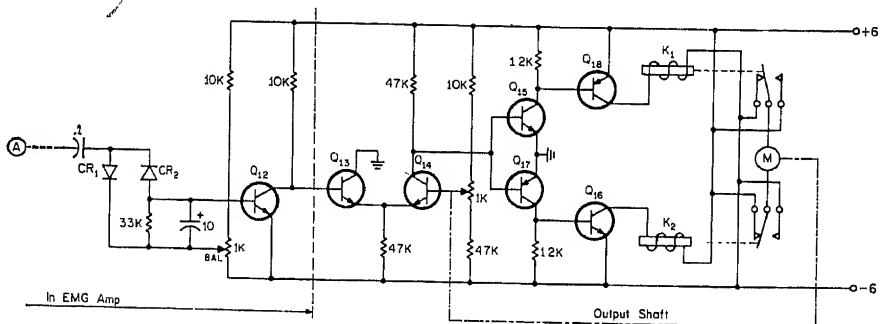
Article describes operation of circuit in detail and gives examples of recordings obtained.

—P. N. T. Wells and F. G. M. Ross, *A Time-to-Voltage Analogue Converter for Ultrasonic Cardiology*, *Ultrasonics*, July 1969, p 171–176.



EMG KEYSER—Electromyograph pulses picked up by silver electrodes held against stump muscle of amputee are fed to low-noise differential amplifier through impedance transformer. Output goes through conventional two-stage high-gain amplifier, detector, and d-c amplifier operating output relay used for keying amateur radio transmitter. Operator merely thinks of moving missing or paralyzed arm, to make relay operate. Bandwidth of amplifier is 50–500 Hz, corresponding to range of emg signals being picked up. Q13 is 2N-398 and other transistors are 2N708. Relay is Sigma SIL2500 or equivalent.—G. W. Horn, *The Third Hand—An Aid for the Handicapped Operator*, CQ, Feb. 1966, p 54–57.

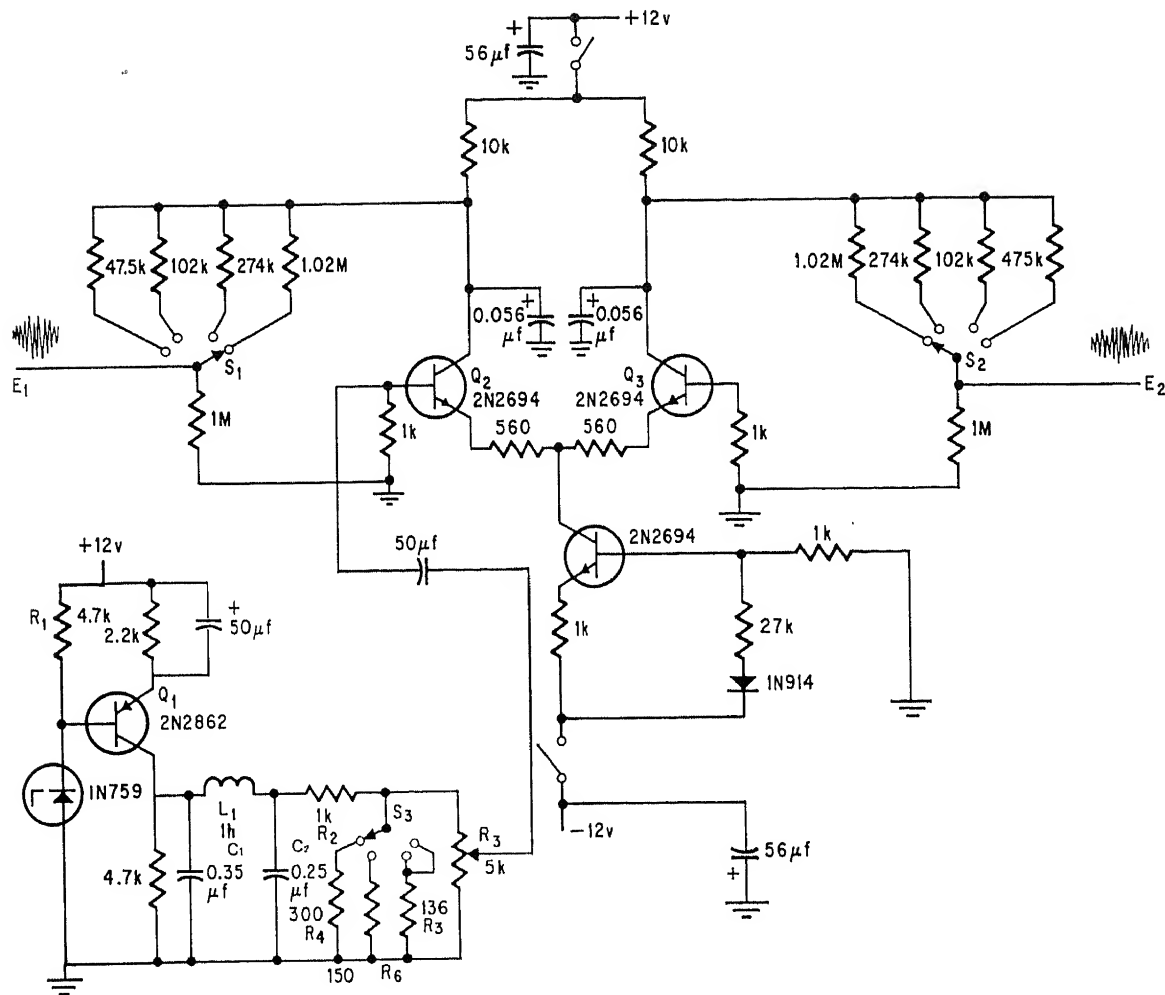
EMG SERVO—Used with electromyograph amplifier to convert amplified muscle potential (taken ahead of detector) to appropriate input for position servo providing continuous control of angular position of tuning knob for amateur radio transmitter or receiver. Position of output motor shaft is proportional at any instant to mental effort exerted by amputee on stump muscle. Relaxing muscle makes shaft return to zero position, because decreasing signal voltage pulls in other output relay and reverses motor. Q16 is BFY-56, Q17 2N398, Q18 BFY64, and others 2N-708.—G. W. Horn, *The Third Hand—An Aid for the Handicapped Operator*, CQ, Feb. 1966, p 54–57.



BIOELECTRIC PROBE AMPLIFIER—Used to amplify millivolt pulses produced in protoplasmic membrane, for feeding into recorder. First three transistors in Darlington configuration

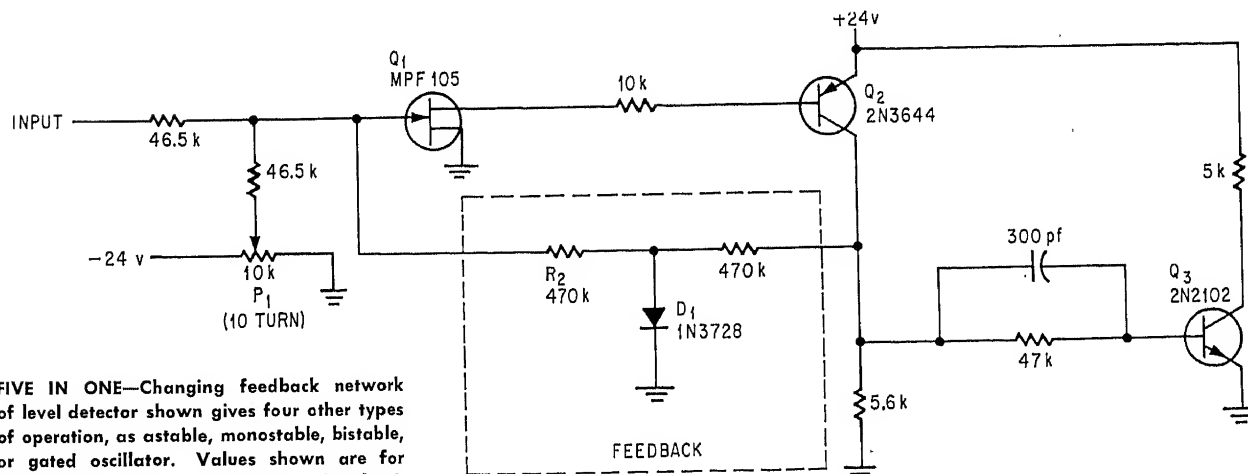
form negative-capacitance impedance converter, followed by d-c amplifier Q4 and emitter-followers Q6 and Q7 operating in cascade. Circuit presents 20,000-meg input

resistance to probe, with input capacitance below 0.02 pF.—G. W. Horn, *Feedback Reduces Bio Probe's Input Capacitance*, *Electronics*, March 18, 1968, p 97–98.



MUSCLE SIGNAL SIMULATOR—Simulates white noise generated in flexed muscle, for use in developing amplifiers and servomechanisms for controlling artificial limbs. Output of zener, serving as broad-spectrum noise

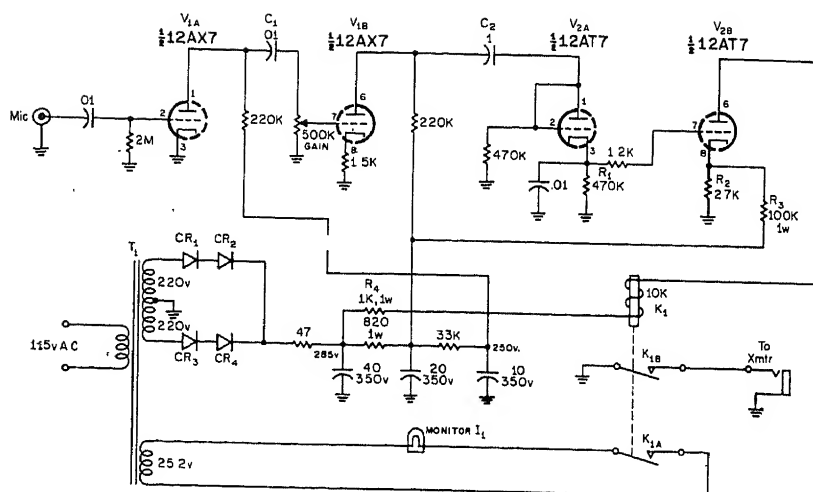
generator, is amplified and filtered to give required 1-kHz bandwidth of noise.—W. Paisner, D. Antonelli, and W. Waring, *Zener Simulates Muscle Signals*, *Electronics*, June 10, 1968, p 111–112.



FIVE IN ONE—Changing feedback network of level detector shown gives four other types of operation, as astable, monostable, bistable, or gated oscillator. Values shown are for level detector driving 5,000-ohm relay load, used to analyze electroencephalographs. Input can be 0 to 20 V. Article tells how to

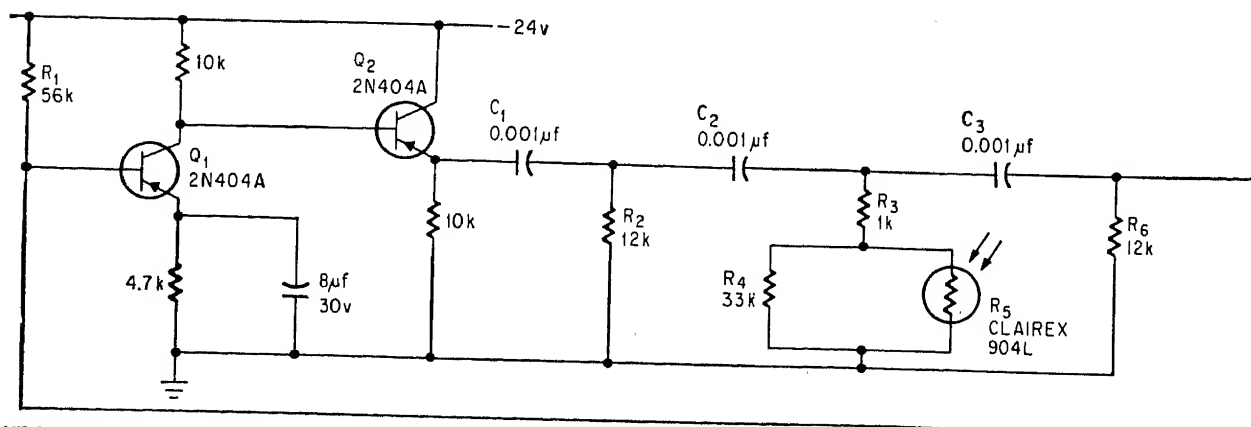
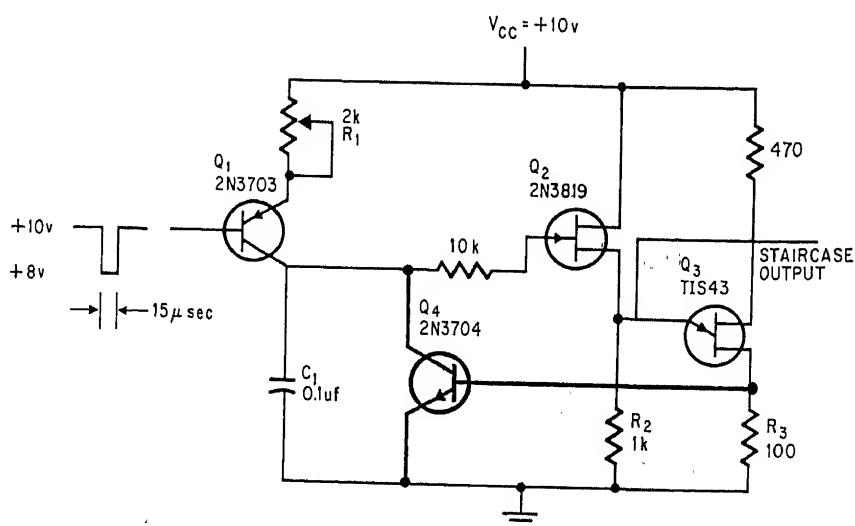
change network for other types of operation.—G. Silverman, *Five Valuable Circuits From*

Changes In Feedback, *Electronics*, Oct. 2, 1967, p 95–96.



VOICE-OPERATED KEY—Developed for c-w amateur radio operators lacking full use of hands. Duration of sound at mike determines whether keying relay K1 produces dot or dash. Clearly spoken dah-dit-dah-dit dah-dah-dit-dah will give acceptable CQ in code after very little practice. Whistling also works. Other applications include keying of transmitter from magnetic tape recorder for on-the-air code classes.—A. Horst, *The Vox Key*, CQ, Jan. 1965, p 29–30.

FET FLATTENS STEPS—Fet Q2 isolates wave-forming capacitor from ujt of staircase generator, to prevent exponential decay or droop of staircase step voltage. Used as pulse counter, for accurately monitoring uterine contractions, heart beat, and respiration rate.—K. J. Bray, *FET Keeps Long Staircase Steps Flat*, *Electronics*, March 18, 1968, p 94.

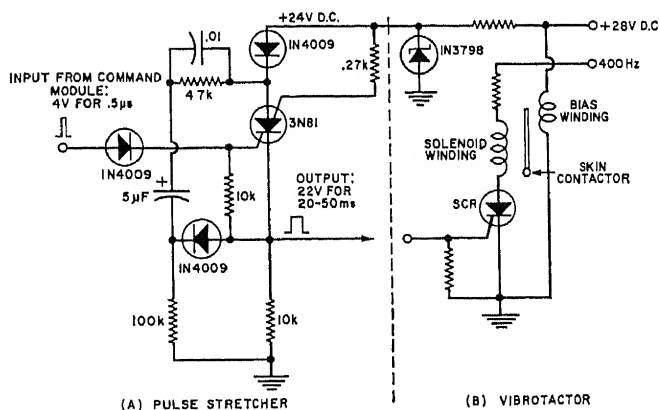
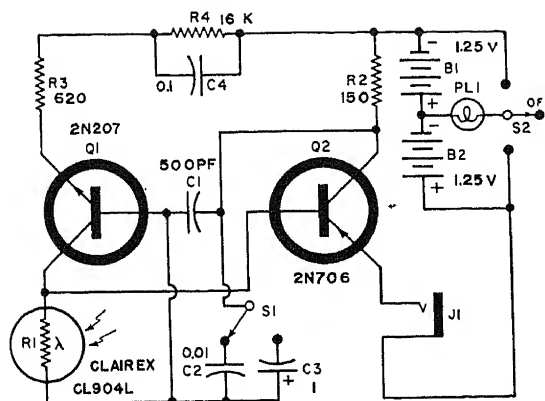


LIGHT-CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR—Addition of emitter-follower Q2 to phase-shift oscillator Q1 boosts output frequency 1.4 times, and gives greater frequency sensitivity to changes

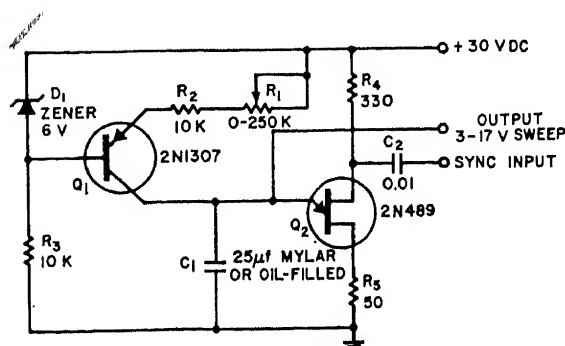
in light-sensitive resistor R5. One application is as psychological testing device that measures ability of subject to follow moving light source. For other applications, poten-

tiometer in place of R5 will control frequency.—G. Silverman, *Emitter Follower Enhances Oscillator's Frequency Variation*, *Electronics*, Dec. 26, 1966, p 73–74.

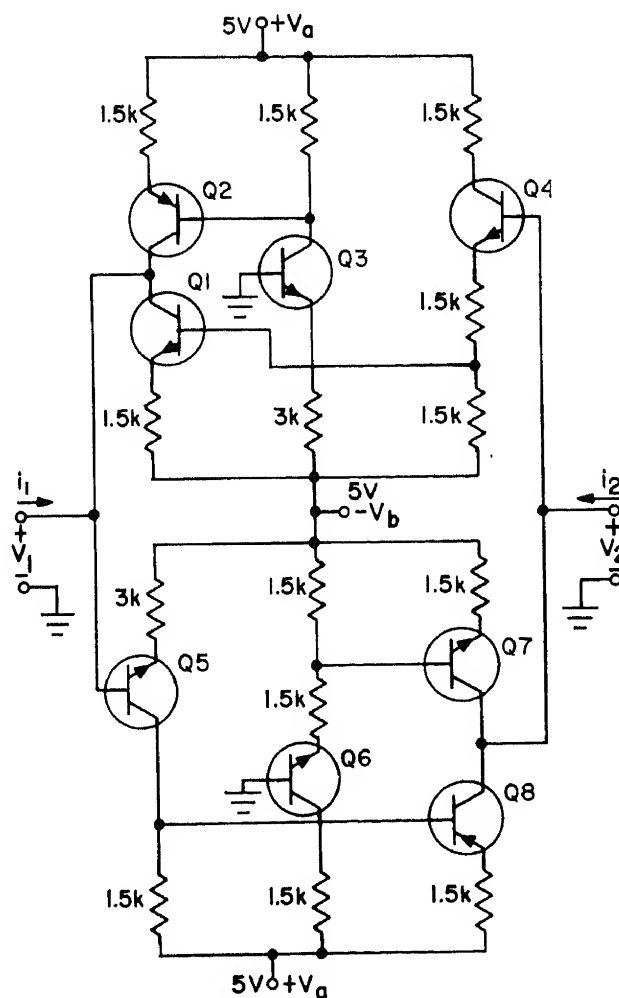
MOVEMENT SENSOR FOR BLIND—Used with interchangeable lenses to detect movements at various distances up to infinity, in science labs for blind students. Photoresistor R1 (Clairex CL904L or equivalent) produces frequency change in two-transistor RC feedback audio oscillator having small magnetic ear-phone in its output. PL1 is 1.25-V grain-of-wheat lamp used for cell illumination, as required for reading thermometer and sensing position of meter pointer.—Light Probe for the Blind, *Electronics World*, Nov. 1967, p 77.



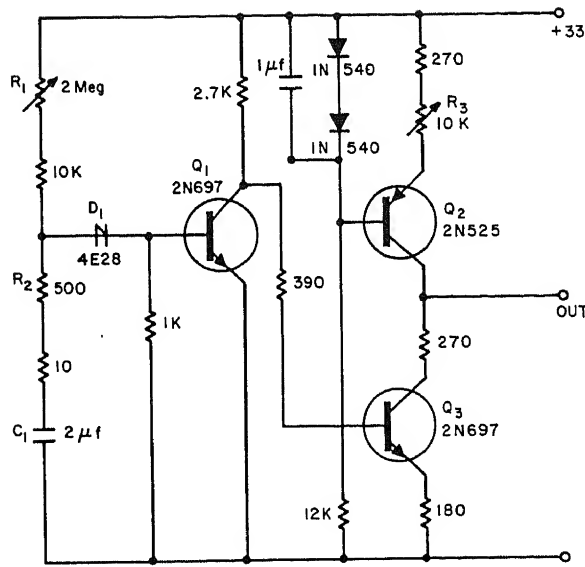
VIBROTACTOR—Developed for transmitting emergency signals to astronauts without using voice communication. Tiny vibrator, with solenoid winding, is attached to skin and actuated by pulses from communication link. Since taps on skin shorter than $0.5 \mu s$ cannot be felt by man, four-transistor pulse stretcher is used ahead of vibrator stage.—L. G. Lawrence, Communications Via Touch, *Electronics World*, May 1968, p 32–34 and 80.



SLOW SWEEP FOR CARDIAC MONITOR—Slow linear sweep, adjustable by R1 from 1 to 30 s can be used for monitoring cardiac waveforms. Voltage ramp produced has less than 1% displacement error from linearity.—J. L. Aker, Unijunction Oscillator Gives 30-Sec Sweep, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 189.

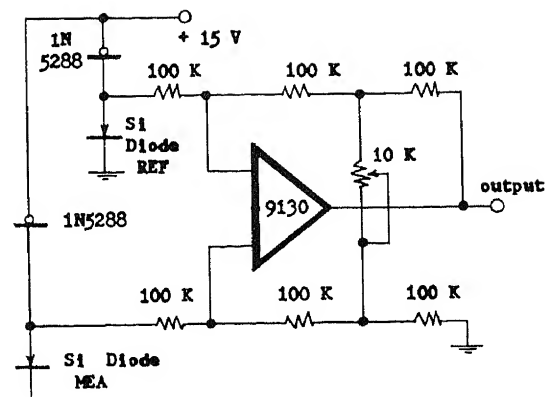


GYRATOR—Consists of two voltage-to-current negative-impedance converters, connected to produce output current proportional to input voltage. In addition, reverse transconductance makes input current proportional to output voltage. Serves as active filter for very low frequencies used in oceanography, seismology, and medical electronics. Article gives application circuits for specific frequencies.—J. L. Hogin, Active Filters, *Electronics World*, April 1969, p 58–60.

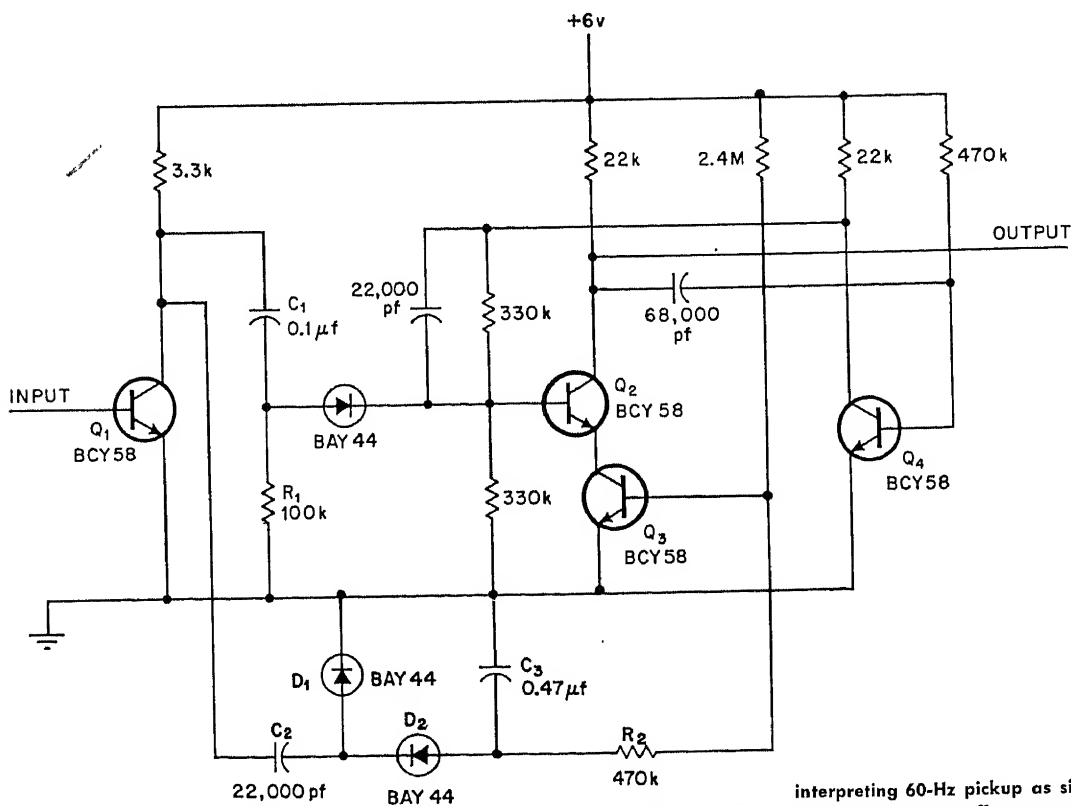


CONSTANT-CURRENT PULSES—Provides constant current within 3%, adjustable from 100 μ A to 10 mA for pulses that are variable in frequency and duty cycle, with rise and fall times under 1 μ s. Circuit is ideal for neurophysiological testing, pulse beta testing,

and as driver for some types of sensors. Capacitor loading of output gives sawtooth with fast fall time and good linearity.—R. Dobkin, Pulse Generator Delivers a Constant Current, *Electronic Design*, March 15, 1965, p 63-64.



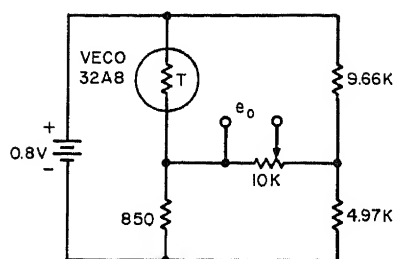
MEDICAL THERMOMETER—Uses one diode to establish reference temperature, and silicon diode to sense temperature being compared. If sensed temperature is lower than reference, output will go positive, and vice-versa. Output drives panel meter.—Two Electronic Thermometers for Medical/Industrial Use, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10075.



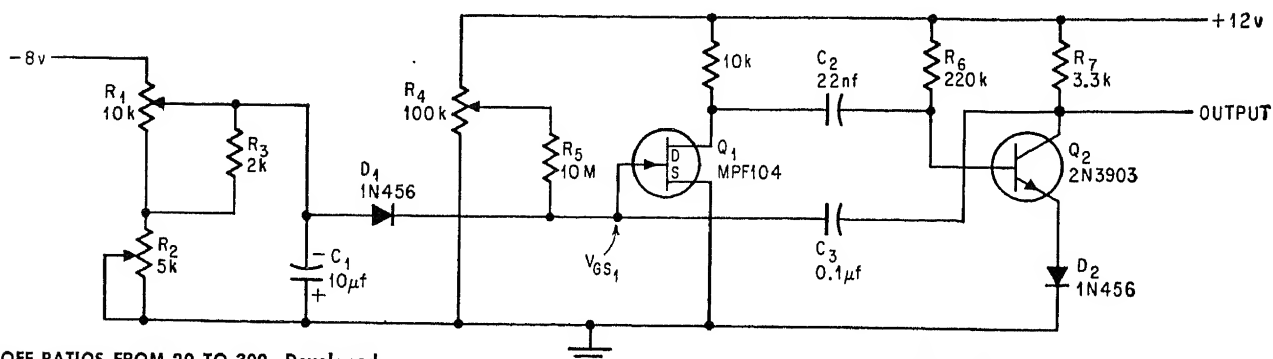
PACEMAKER CONTROL—Prevents false triggering by 60-Hz pickup from faulty system grounding leads, by suppressing input pulses above normal heart limit of 150 beats per

minute or 2.5 Hz. Mono Q2-Q4 inhibits cardiac pacemaker when heart is operating on its own. Q3 and associated diode frequency-voltage converter prevent mono from

interpreting 60-Hz pickup as sign of heart action and turning off pacemaker when it is actually needed.—V. Bicik, Monostable Protected Against 60-Hertz Pickup, *Electronics*, May 11, 1970, p 101.



RECTAL TEMPERATURE MONITOR—Catheter-type thermistor probe in Wheatstone bridge circuit covers range of 30–50 C for studying temperature responses of dogs to various physical stimuli. Provides signal for driving standard d-c millivolt recorder. Source is 0.8 V.—M. Sapoff and R. M. Oppenheim, A Blanket Approach to a Linear Thermistor Network, *Electronic Design*, April 12, 1965, p 36 and 38–40.



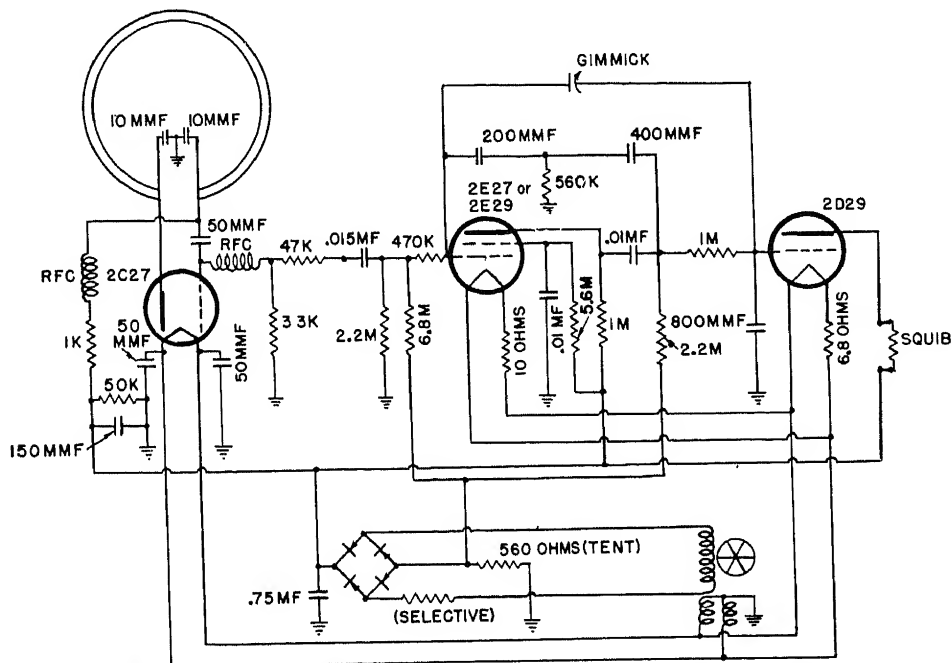
ON-OFF RATIOS FROM 20 TO 300—Developed for biomedical application requiring 3-ms pulses at repetition rates adjustable from 1 to 15 pps. Use of fet Q1 eliminates need

for large electrolytics otherwise required for such widely spaced pulses. R1 adjusts prr,

R4 establishes lowest frequency, and R2 establishes highest frequency.—E. A. Pfeiffer, Multivibrator Provides Short Pulses, Wide Spacing, *Electronics*, April 3, 1967, p 98–99.

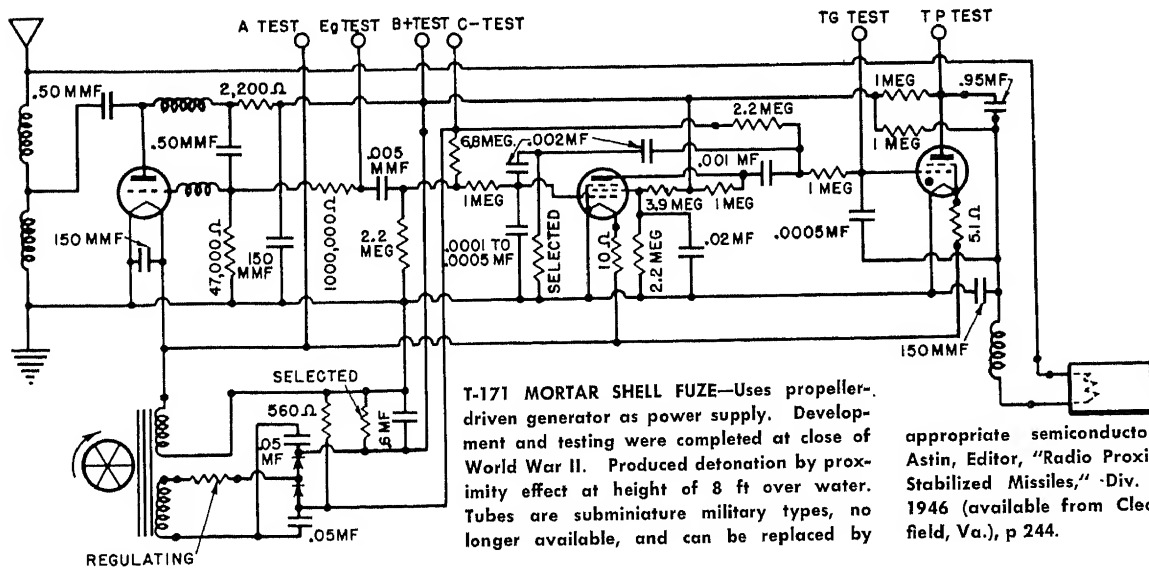
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

Metal Detector Circuits



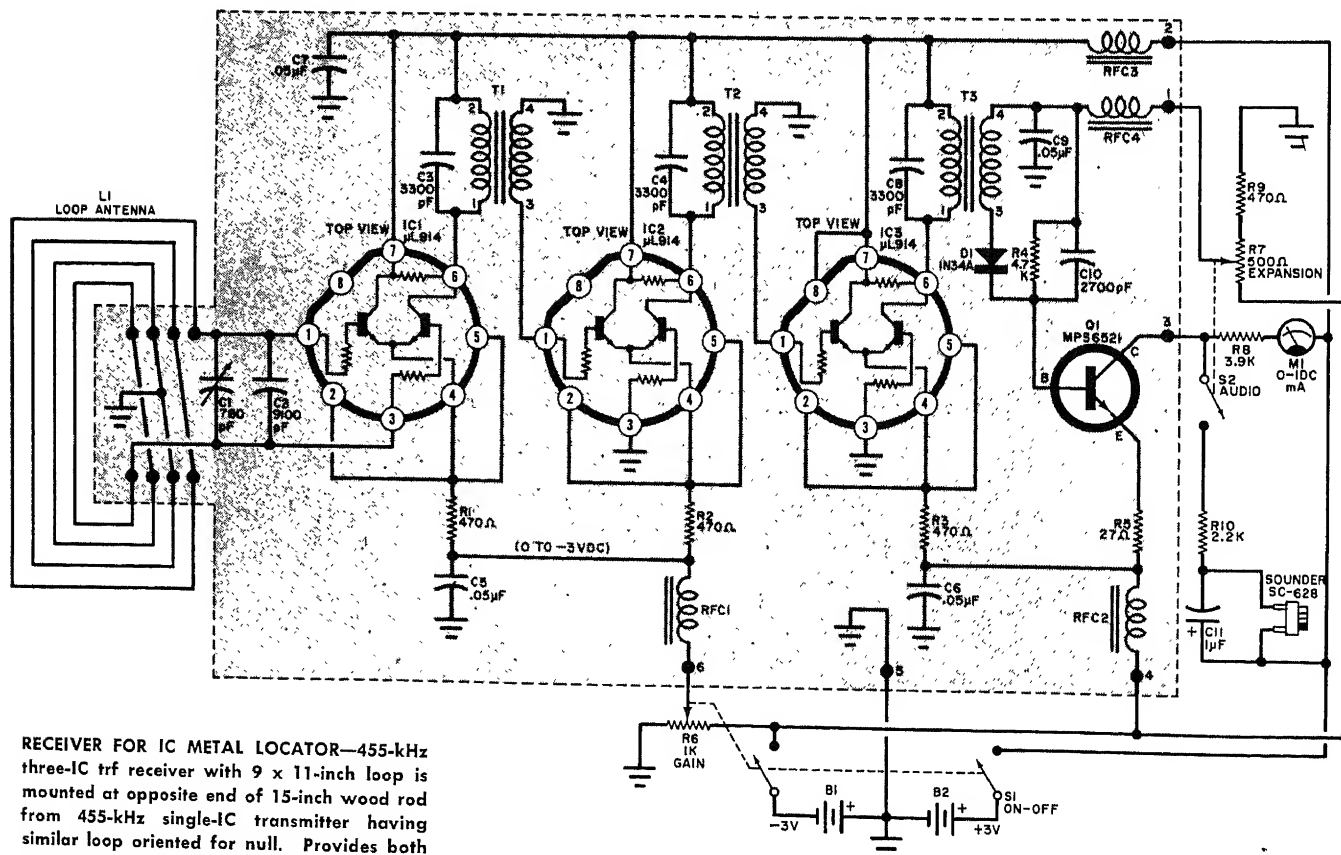
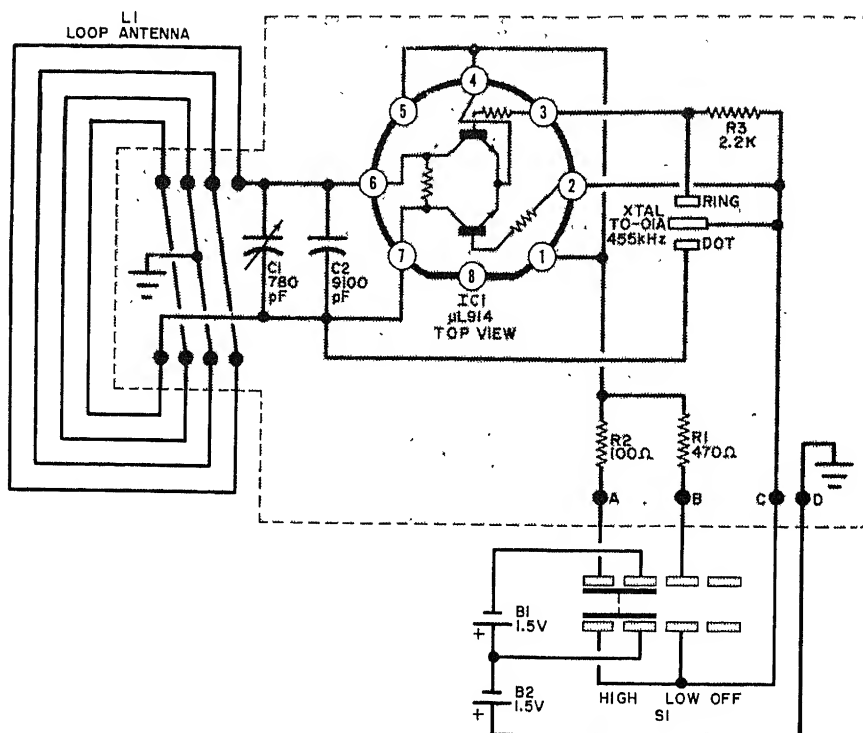
T-172 MORTAR SHELL FUZE—Major innovation in this proximity fuze circuit is loop antenna. Burst height over water was 23 ft. Uses reaction-grid-detector circuit.—A. V. Astin,

Editor, "Radio Proximity Fuzes for Fin-Stabilized Missiles," Div. 4, NDRC, Vol. I, 1946 (available from Clearinghouse, Springfield, Va.), p 244.



appropriate semiconductor devices.—A. V. Astin, Editor, "Radio Proximity Fuzes for Fin-Stabilized Missiles," Div. 4, NDRC, Vol. I, 1946 (available from Clearinghouse, Springfield, Va.), p 244.

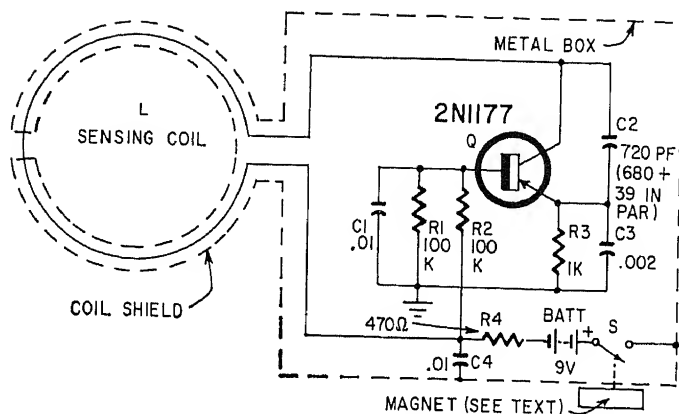
TRANSMITTER FOR IC METAL LOCATOR—Will locate pipes and valves buried as deep as 7 ft, and smaller objects at lesser depths if larger than coffee cans. Not intended for locating coins. Transmitter is 455-kHz IC oscillator controlled by ceramic Transfilter (XTAL), with single turn of four-conductor flat cable forming 9 x 11-inch loop, mounted at one end of 50-inch wood carrying rod. Receiver at other end of rod has similar loop feeding high-gain three-IC trf circuit tuned to 455 kHz, with loop oriented for null. Article gives construction details and sources for required parts.—D. Lancaster, Build IC-67 Metal Locator, *Popular Electronics*, Jan. 1967, p 41-48, 94, 96, 98, and 99.



RECEIVER FOR IC METAL LOCATOR—455-kHz three-IC trf receiver with 9 x 11-inch loop is mounted at opposite end of 15-inch wood rod from 455-kHz single-IC transmitter having similar loop oriented for null. Provides both meter and audible indication for large buried metal objects. Article gives construction de-

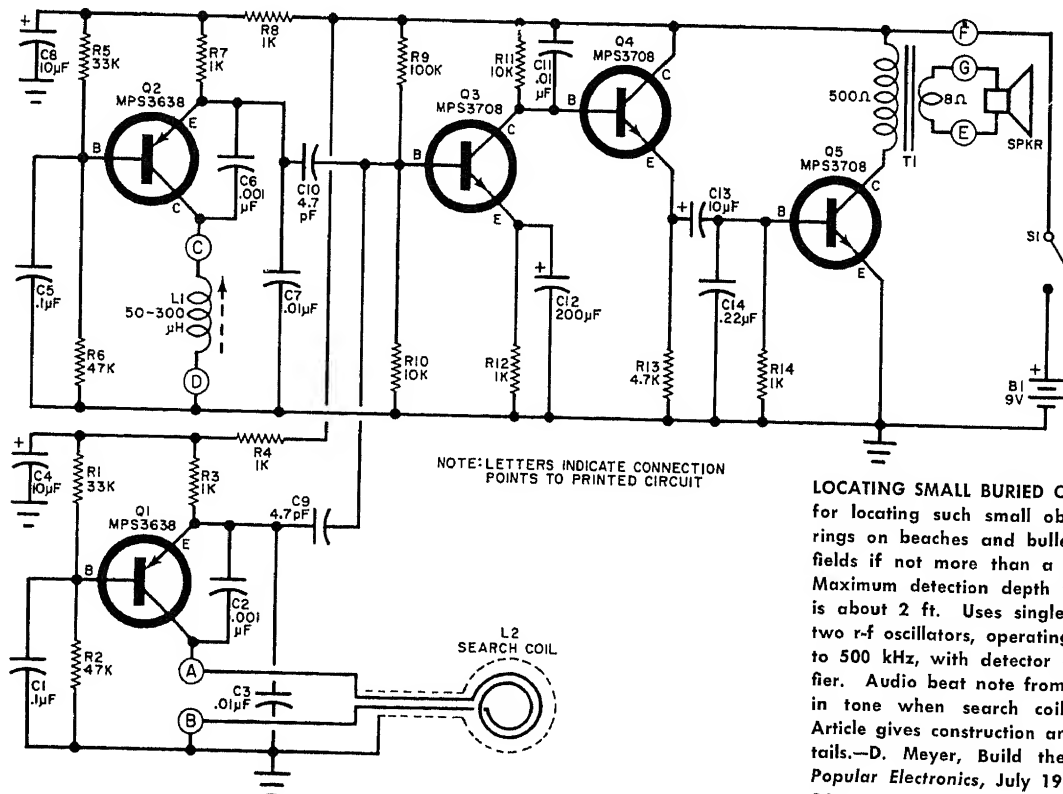
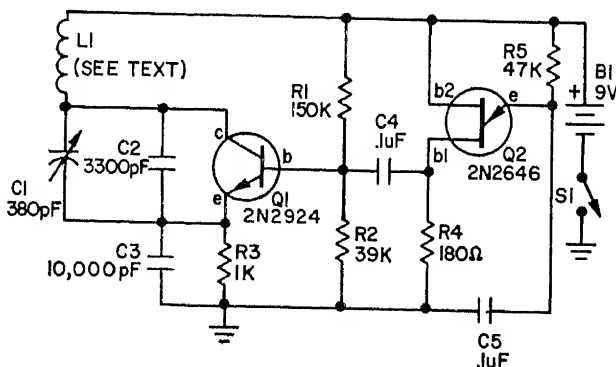
tails and sources for required parts.—D. Lancaster, Build IC-67 Metal Locator, *Popular*

Electronics, Jan. 1967, p 41-48, 94, 96, 98, and 99.



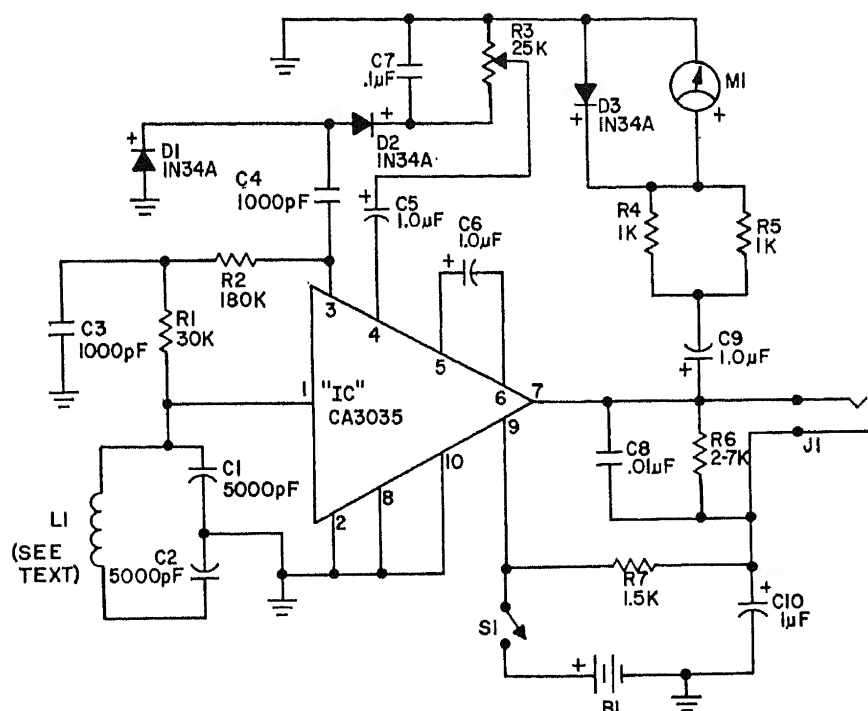
WATERPROOF ANCHOR-FINDER—Solder-sealed single-transistor transmitter suspended from boat is used with ordinary transistor radio in boat for locating lost outboard motors, anchors, or other relatively large metal objects under water. Beat-frequency oscillator should be added to radio, or coupling should be introduced between two i-f stages to make oscillating i-f serving same purpose. Transmitter operates at about 600 kHz. In depths greater than 30 ft, connect insulated antenna wire to receiver and run it parallel with transmitter suspension rope. Article gives construction details for search coil which is 4 turns of insulated wire threaded through 23-inch-diameter split ring of 1/2-inch copper tubing. Permanent magnet outside housing holds improvised magnetic-blade switch open; remove magnet to turn on transmitter. —O. Klippberg, *Underwater Metal Hunting for Fun or Profit*, *Radio-Electronics*, June 1966, p 38–39.

AUDIO-MODULATED 180-KHZ TRANSMITTER—Ujt relaxation oscillator Q2 produces low-frequency audio tone for modulating transistor r-f oscillator Q1 which radiates search signal from L1 (34 turns No. 22 enamel wound around 6.8 × 5.3-inch plastic case of transmitter). Receiver is mounted at other end of 30-inch support rod, with its loop at right angles to that of transmitter. Operating frequency is around 180 kHz. Intended for locating buried objects larger than pie pans, such as metal pails filled with gold coins. Article gives construction details.—C. D. Rakes, *Treasure Witcher*, *Science & Electronics*, April/May 1970, p 39–44 and 80.



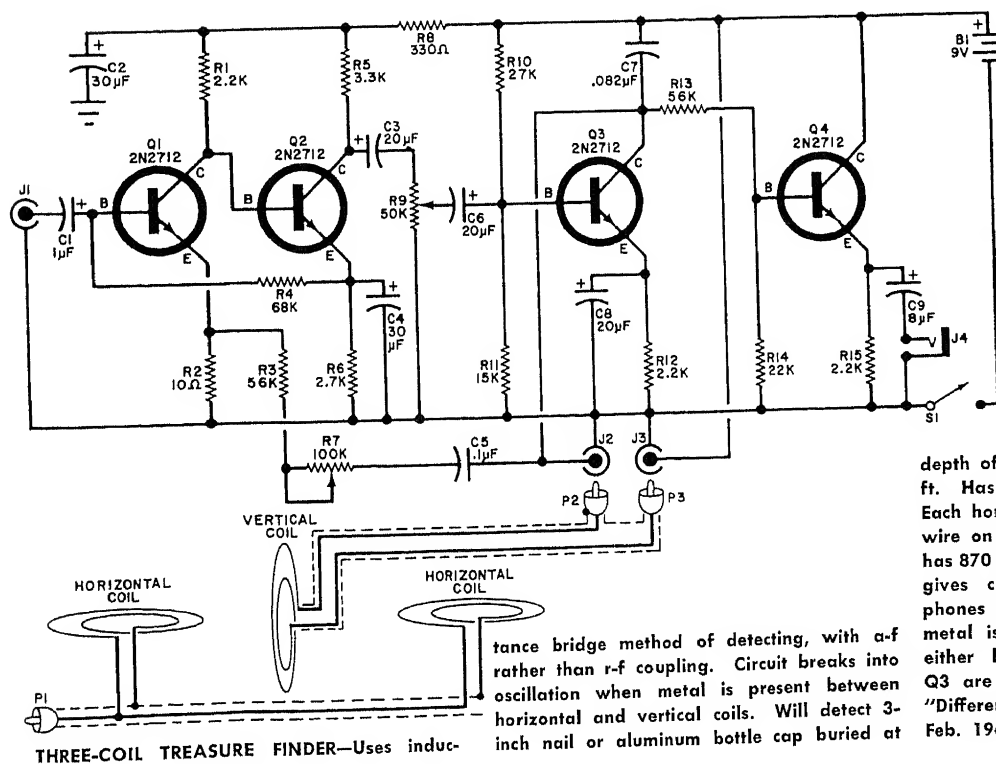
NOTE: LETTERS INDICATE CONNECTION POINTS TO PRINTED CIRCUIT

LOCATING SMALL BURIED OBJECTS—Designed for locating such small objects as coins or rings on beaches and bullets on old battlefields if not more than a few inches deep. Maximum detection depth for larger objects is about 2 ft. Uses single-loop circuit with two r-f oscillators, operating in range of 400 to 500 kHz, with detector and audio amplifier. Audio beat note from speaker changes in tone when search coil is near metal. Article gives construction and adjustment details.—D. Meyer, *Build the "Beachcomber,"* *Popular Electronics*, July 1967, p 27–32 and 84.



180-KHZ RECEIVER—Single IC is equivalent of three transistors in providing gain of 129 dB for amplifying tone-modulated signal picked up from transmitter at other end of 30-inch support rod when in presence of metal. Diode D2 demodulates signal after first IC stage, and other two IC stages amplify resulting audio tone sufficiently to drive 2,000-

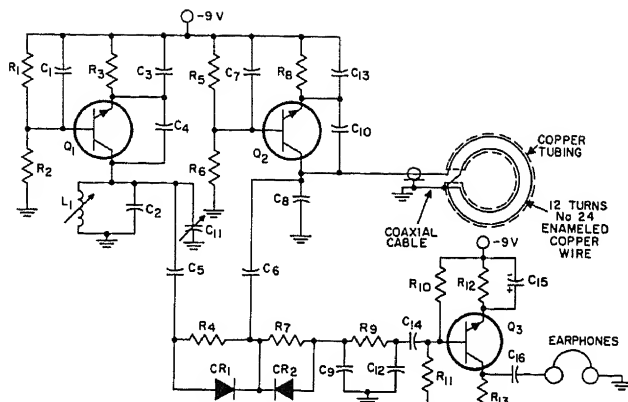
ohm headphones and indicating meter. Pickup loop L1 has 34 turns of No. 22 enamel wound around plastic case of receiver. Use 9-V battery such as Eveready 216BP. Meter is 500-μA d-c. Article gives construction details.—C. D. Rakes, *Treasure Witcher*, *Science & Electronics*, April/May 1970, p 39-44 and 80.



THREE-COIL TREASURE FINDER—Uses induc-

tance bridge method of detecting, with a-f rather than r-f coupling. Circuit breaks into oscillation when metal is present between horizontal and vertical coils. Will detect 3-inch nail or aluminum bottle cap buried at

depth of 2 inches, or garbage-can lid at 2½ ft. Has maximum sensitivity for iron objects. Each horizontal coil has 470 turns of No. 32 wire on 1½ x 3 inch form, and vertical coil has 870 turns on 1½ x 2¾ inch form. Article gives construction details. Tone in headphones has maximum volume when hidden metal is midway between vertical coil and either horizontal coil. Oscillators Q1 and Q3 are about 2 kHz.—L. Huggard, *Build a "Different" Metal Locator*, *Popular Electronics*, Feb. 1969, p 53-58.



$C_1, C_7, C_{14} = 0.01$ microfarad, 25 volts or greater
 $C_2 = 1800$ picofarads, 25 volts or greater
 $C_3, C_{13} = 3900$ picofarads, 25 volts or greater
 $C_4, C_9, C_{10} = 0.001$ microfarad, 25 volts or greater

METAL DETECTOR—Can be used to locate buried treasure, underground pipes, and other buried metal objects. When search coil is near object, tone in earphone changes or cuts off completely. Uses two oscillators;

Q1 is approximately 300 kHz as determined by L1 and C2, and Q2 operates at frequency determined by C11 and inductance of search coil and objects near it. L1 is adjusted for tone in phones, and C11 then adjusted for

$C_5, C_6 = 0.004$ microfarad, 25 volts or greater
 $C_8 = 680$ microfarads, 25 volts or greater
 $C_{11} = 20$ picofarads, variable type, Hammarlund No. MAC-20 or equivalent
 $C_{12} = 0.02$ microfarad, 25 volts or greater
 $C_{15} = 50$ microfarads, 6 volts, electrolytic
 $C_{16} = 0.1$ microfarad, 25 volts or greater
 $CR_1, CR_2 =$ silicon rectifier, type 1N34A

$R_1, R_5 = 22,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_2, R_6 = 47,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_3, R_8 = 2200$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_4, R_7 = 1$ megohm, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_9 = 68,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

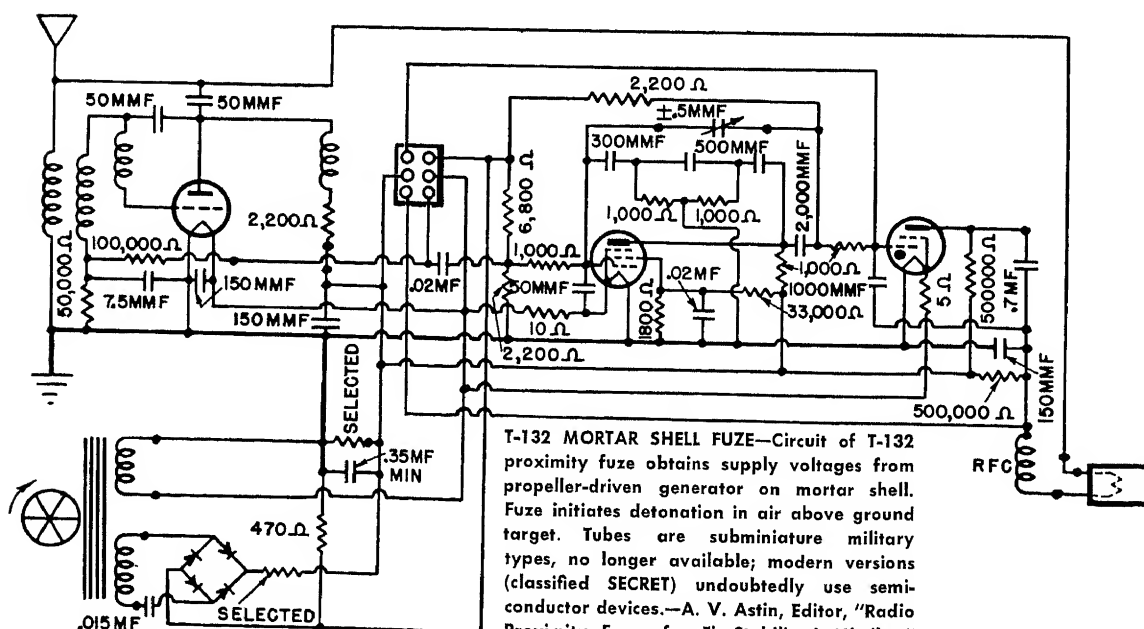
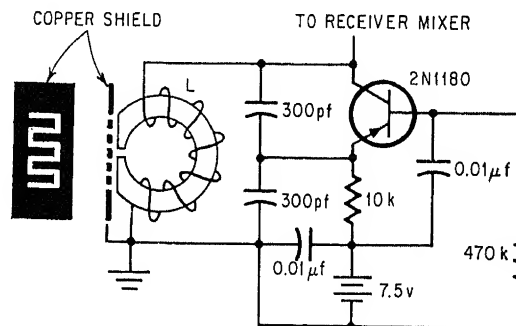
$R_{10} = 10,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{11} = 91,000$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{12} = 680$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_{13} = 6800$ ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $Q_1, Q_2, Q_3 =$ transistor, RCA SK3020
 $L_1 = 50$ to 140 microhenries, adjustable

Copper tubing: 1/4-inch diameter, 3.14 feet (enough for loop of 1-foot diameter)

No. 24 enameled copper wire: about 40 feet (enough for 12 turns of 1-foot diameter and connections)

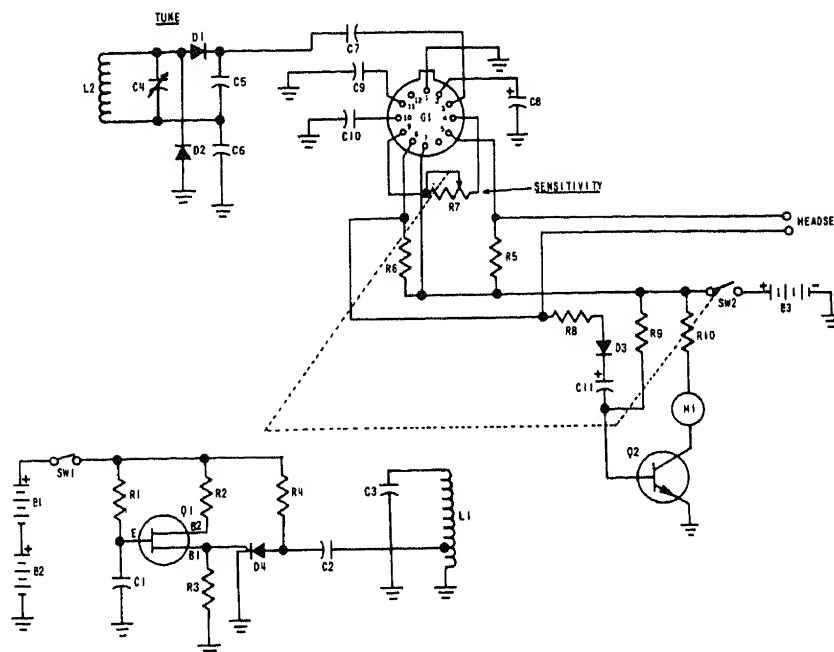
Coaxial cable: about 3 feet (exact amount depends on length of handle)
 Earphones = 200 ohms

FINDING HIDDEN BRASS NAILS—Oscillating detector frequency changes about 1 kHz when nonmagnetic screw or nail is in magnetic field near gap in cut toroid. Used to detect concealed fasteners that could wreck saw blades or tear sandpaper during refitting of wood deck or bulkhead of ship. Coil is in tank circuit of Colpitts oscillator, clamped to laminated copper plate acting as electrostatic shield. Change in oscillator frequency changes beat frequency output of receiver mixer, producing change in audio output.—D. B. Hoisington, Oscillator as Detector, *Electronics*, March 18, 1968, p 95.

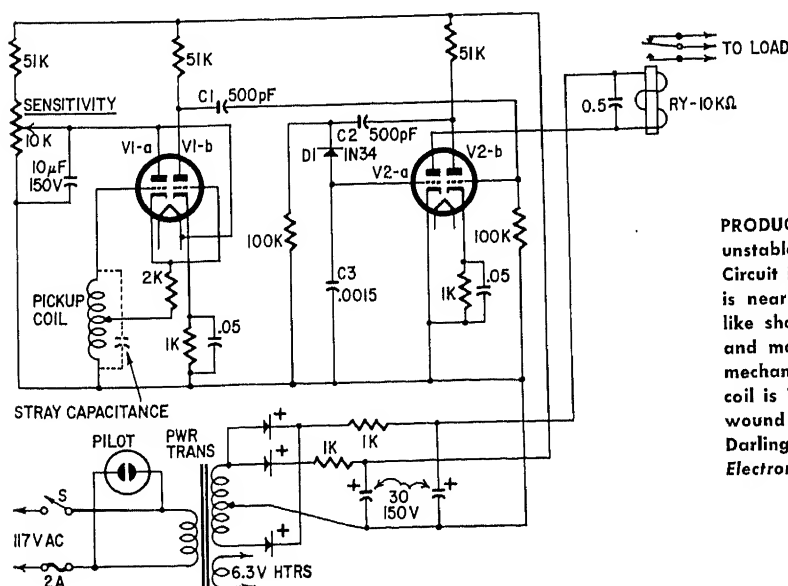
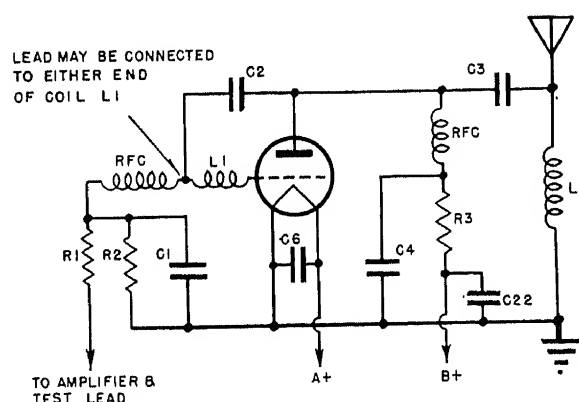


T-132 MORTAR SHELL FUZE—Circuit of T-132 proximity fuze obtains supply voltages from propeller-driven generator on mortar shell. Fuze initiates detonation in air above ground target. Tubes are subminiature military types, no longer available; modern versions (classified SECRET) undoubtedly use semiconductor devices.—A. V. Astin, Editor, "Radio Proximity Fuzes for Fin-Stabilized Missiles," Div. 4, NDRC, Vol. I, 1946 (available from Clearinghouse, Springfield, Va.), p 243.

116.

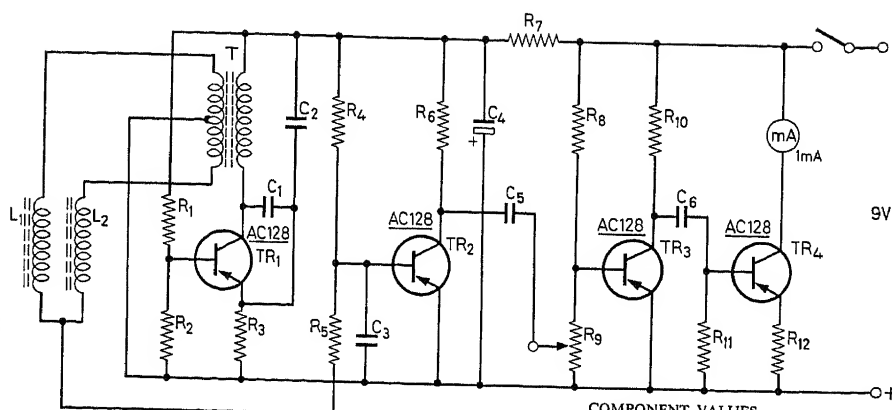


Clearinghouse, Springfield, Va.), p 225.



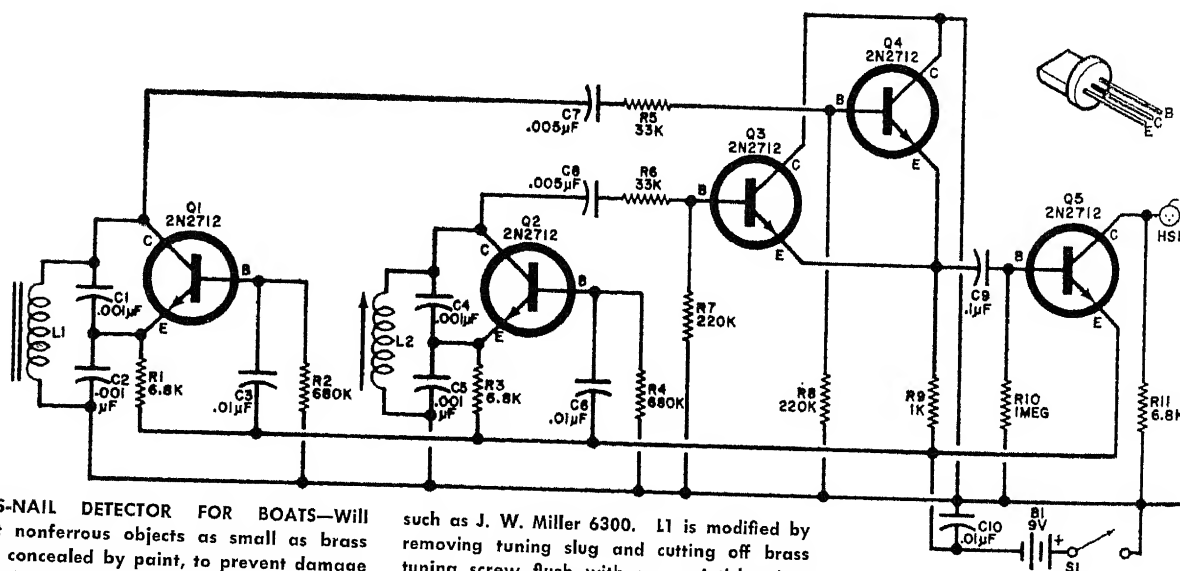
PRODUCTION-LINE METAL DETECTOR—Uses unstable oscillator with coil in sensing probe. Circuit is adjusted to oscillate when no metal is near probe. Presence of metal then acts like shorted turn in coil, stopping oscillation and making relay pull in to actuate electromechanical counter or other load. Pickup coil is 150 turns center-tapped and scrambled wound on 1-inch-diameter paper form.—D. D. Darling, Simple Rf Proximity Detectors, *Radio-Electronics*, Dec. 1966, p 47-48.

METAL DETECTOR—Will detect any metal. Nonmagnetic materials increase circuit losses of sensing inductor, thus reducing its inductance, whereas ferromagnetic materials reduce reluctance of magnetic circuits and thereby increase inductance. Can be used for locating metal, such as nails and shell particles, embedded in wood to be worked with machine tools, locating iron rods in reinforced concrete, locating pipes and wiring in walls, locating metal objects in cows before surgery, locating bullets at scene of murder, and tracing buried pipes. L1 and L2 are 550 turns of 0.2-mm enameled copper wound on ferrocube type 4B rods 10 mm in diameter and 10 cm long. Transformer T has 180-turn primary and 200-turn c-t secondary of same wire wound on type 22/12-4C4 pot core without air gap. Frequency of oscillator TR1 is about 3 kHz. Article gives construction, alignment, and operating instructions.—J. F.



van Oort, Brief Items of Interest, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 25, No. 3, 1964-1965, p 123-128.

COMPONENT VALUES			
R_1	= 82 k Ω	R_{10}	= 4.7 k Ω
R_2	= 18 k Ω	R_{11}	= 18 k Ω
R_3	= 220 Ω	R_{12}	= 330 Ω
R_4	= 390 k Ω	C_1	= 12 nF
R_5	= 22 k Ω	C_2	= 39 nF
R_6	= 5.6 k Ω	C_3	= 0.1 μ F
R_7	= 330 Ω	C_4	= 60 μ F
R_8	= 390 k Ω	C_5	= 0.1 μ F
R_9	= 20 k Ω	C_6	= 0.1 μ F



BRASS-NAIL DETECTOR FOR BOATS—Will detect nonferrous objects as small as brass brads concealed by paint, to prevent damage to sanders or power saws when working on boats. Will also detect magnetic objects, although maximum range is about 2 inches. L1 and L2 are high-Q ferrite antenna coils,

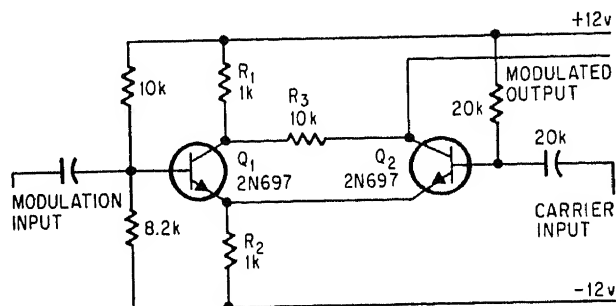
such as J. W. Miller 6300. L1 is modified by removing tuning slug and cutting off brass tuning screw flush with core. Article gives other modifications required, along with construction details and sources for parts. Q1 and Q2 are audio oscillators that beat to produce audio tone in high-impedance ear-

phone HSI which changes when L1 is near metal.—J. S. Simonton, Jr., Carpenter's Mate—Tiny Metal Locator for Tiny Metal, *Popular Electronics*, Sept. 1969, p 69-72.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

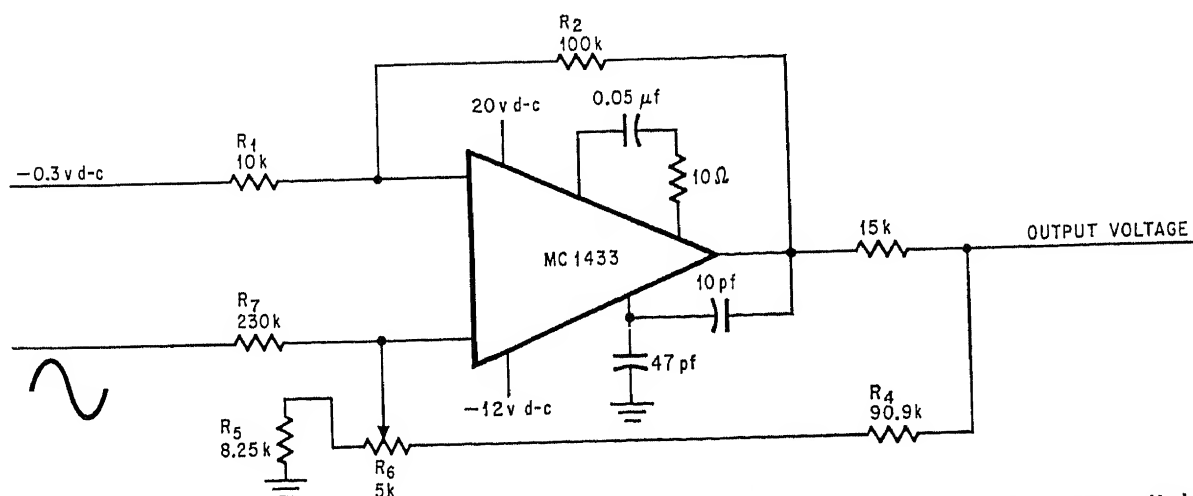
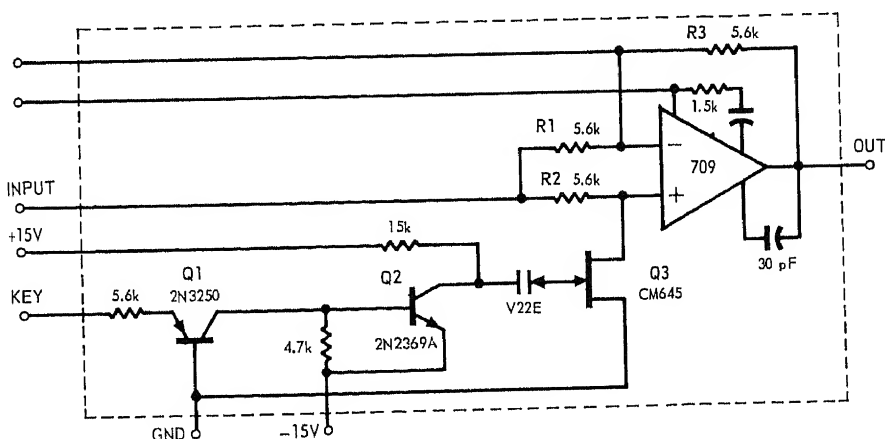
CHAPTER 52

Modulator Circuits



SUBAUDIO ON 2-KHZ SUBCARRIER—Requires only two transistors in simple differential amplifier circuit. Article also gives modification for amplitude modulation at radio frequencies.—A. Pichard, 100% Amplitude Modulation With Two Transistors, *Electronics*, June 12, 1967, p 104–105.

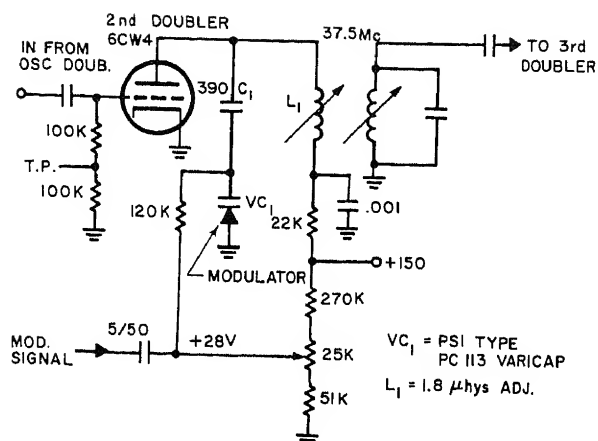
FULL-WAVE PHASE-SENSITIVE—Analog switch Q1-Q3 is controlled by key or reference signal, usually 0 to +3 V logic. With analog switch closed (key at 0 V), amplifier gain is -1. With switch open, gain is 0. May also be used as square-wave modulator. Frequency range is d-c to 500 kHz. Output voltage range is -9 V to +9 V.—F. L. Schmid, Full-Wave Phase-Sensitive Demodulator, *EDN*, Sept. 1, 1969, p 73.



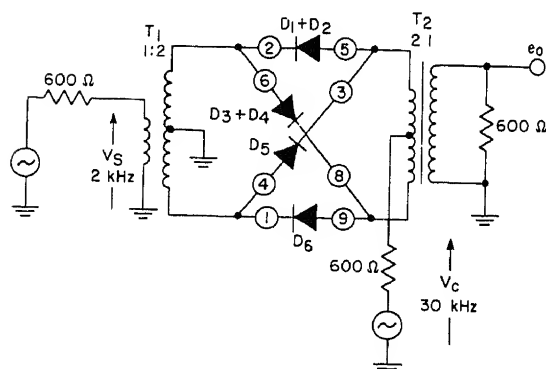
A-M WITHOUT CARRIER SUPPRESSION—IC opamp delivers modulating output that varies around d-c level, for amplitude modulation

without carrier suppression in double balanced mixer. D-c input at upper left changes level along with a-c signal fed to noninverting

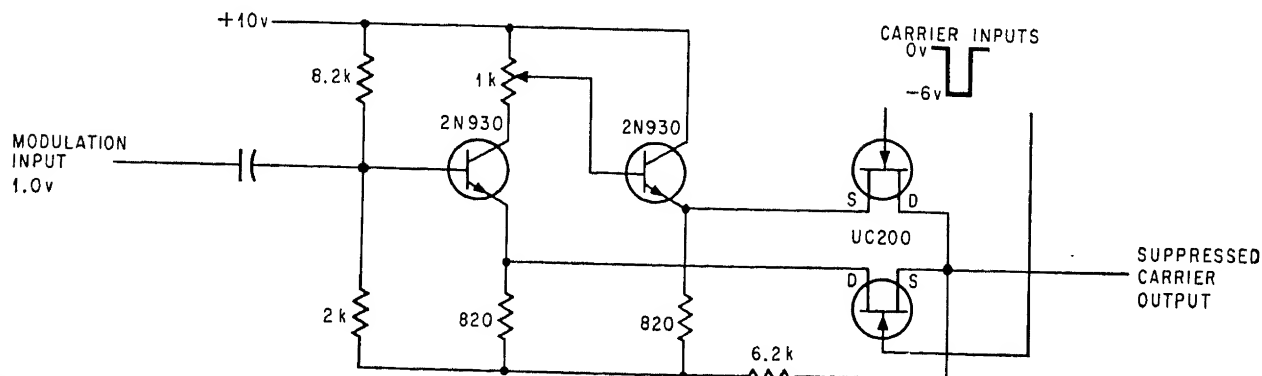
input of IC.—K. Hanneman, Modulating Current Supplied by Op Amp, *Electronics*, Aug. 5, 1968, p 107.



VARACTOR PHASE MODULATOR—Input of 7 V p-p produces 1 radian of phase modulation at 150 MHz from oscillator-doubler of crystal-controlled vhf signal generator.—G. Costa, VHF Signal Uses Varactor for Phase Modulation, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 26, 1964, p 58–59.



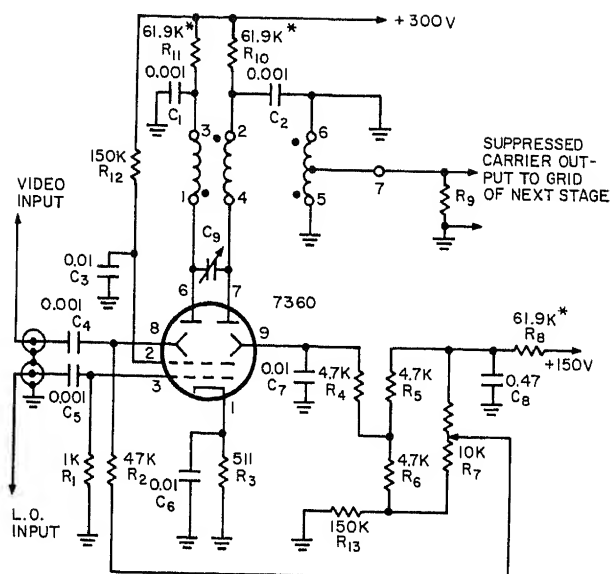
RING MODULATOR—Uses four diodes from CA3019 diode array for suppressing both carrier frequency and signal frequency, so output theoretically contains only upper and lower sidebands. For single-sideband transmission, one sideband can be eliminated by selective filtering.—“Linear Integrated Circuits,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 306.



SWITCHED-FET SUPPRESSED-CARRIER—At 100 kHz modulated with 5 kHz, carrier signal rejection is 50 dB and modulation signal rejection

60 dB. Requires no transformers or complex balancing techniques. Modulating signal must be maintained below 1 V peak-to-peak.

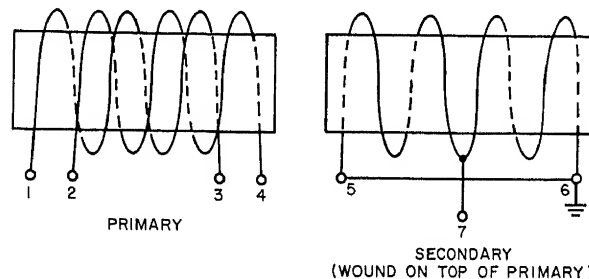
—C. H. McDermott, Suppressed Carrier Modulator With Noncritical Components, *Electronics*, Oct. 31, 1966, p 70.



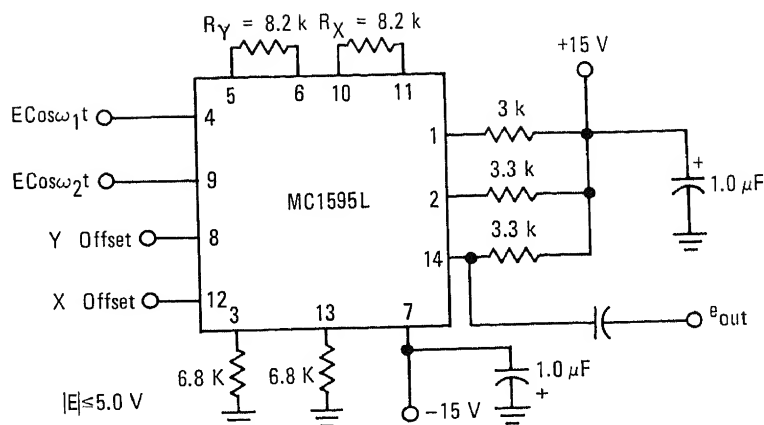
* 1% RESISTORS

OUTPUT TRANSFORMER

USE COIL FORM SIMILAR TO CTC TYPE 2271-2 WITH 7 LUGS, MINIMUM

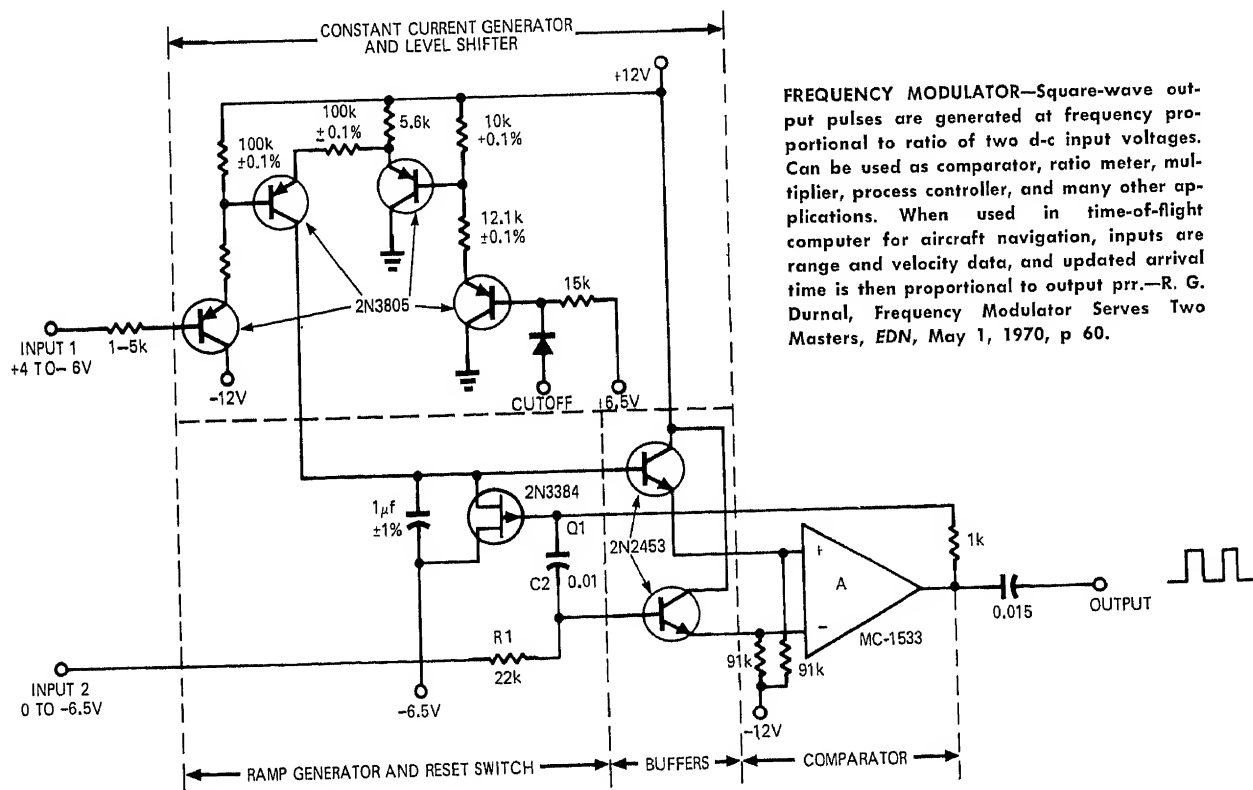
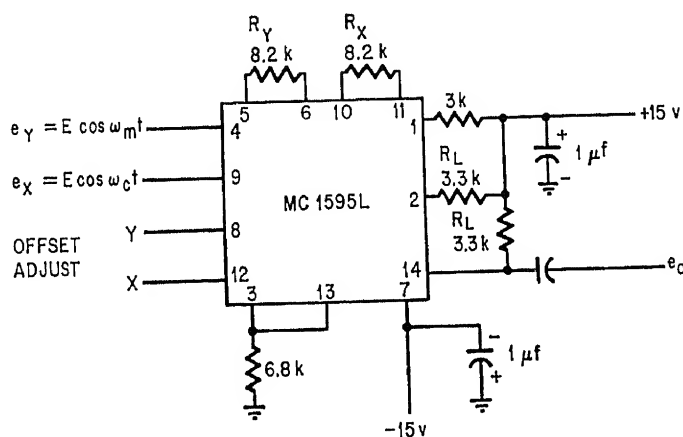


54-DB CARRIER SUPPRESSION—Special transformer simplifies nulling of carrier in balanced modulator using 7360 beam deflection tube. Transformer consists of bifilar primary, wound first and lacquered in position, and split secondary wound on top of primary.—J. L. Christensen and D. Johnson, Balanced Modulator Transformer Increases Carrier Suppression, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 18, 1969, p 46–47.

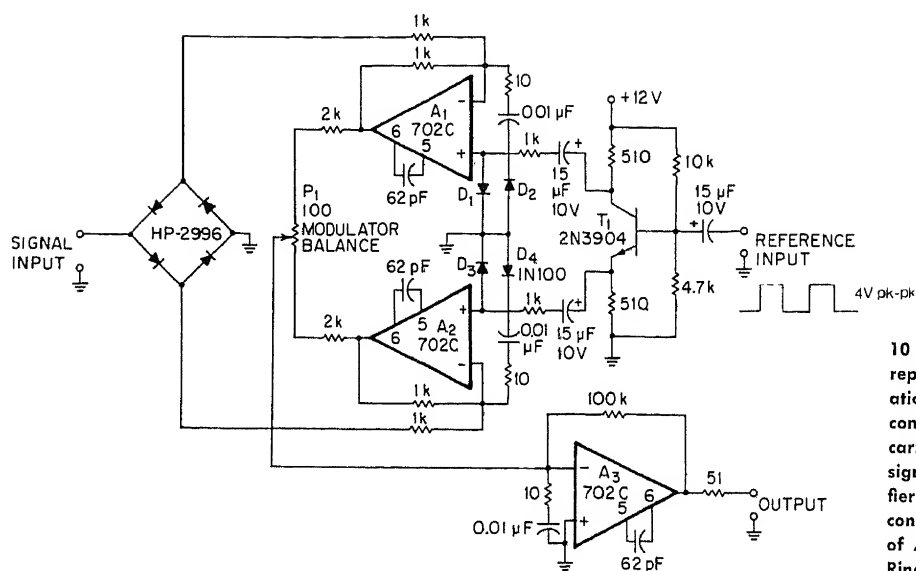


BALANCED MODULATOR—Uses IC linear multiplier as suppressed-carrier modulator, with 1.6-kHz audio tone on 40-kHz carrier as one application.—E. Renschler, *The Monolithic Multiplier Breakthrough, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action,"* Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 27–36.

40-KHZ BALANCED MODULATOR—Motorola monolithic multiplier serves as balanced modulator for 1.6-kHz input signal. Article tells how to design external circuits to handle maximum input voltage swing without introducing nonlinearity.—E. Renschler and D. Weiss, *Try the Monolithic Multiplier as a Versatile A-C Design Tool, Electronics*, June 8, 1970, p 100–105.

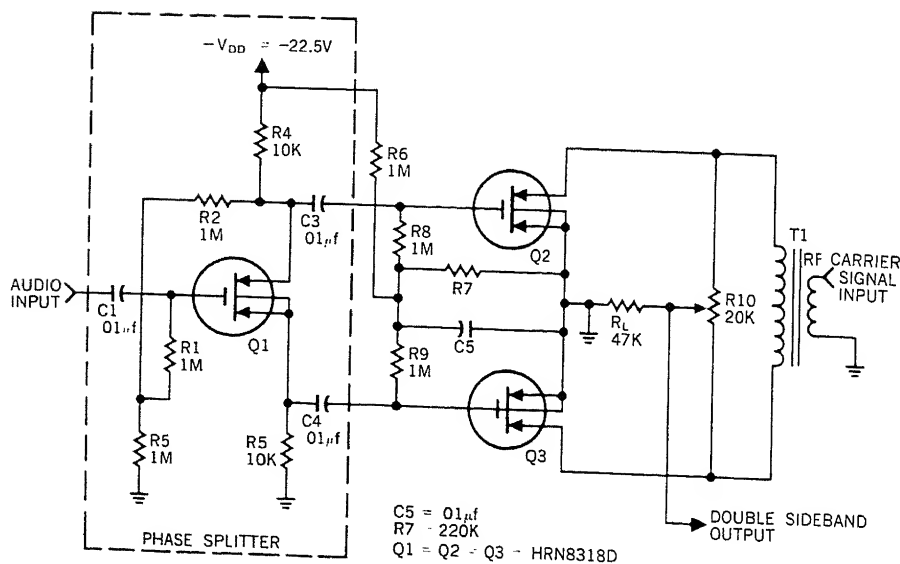
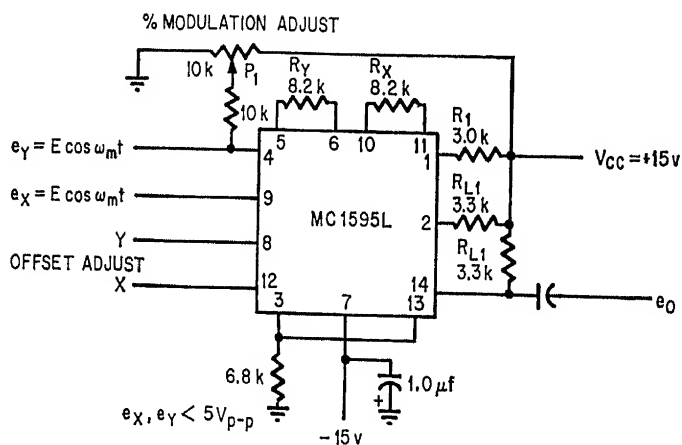


FREQUENCY MODULATOR—Square-wave output pulses are generated at frequency proportional to ratio of two d-c input voltages. Can be used as comparator, ratio meter, multiplier, process controller, and many other applications. When used in time-of-flight computer for aircraft navigation, inputs are range and velocity data, and updated arrival time is then proportional to output ppr.—R. G. Durnal, *Frequency Modulator Serves Two Masters, EDN*, May 1, 1970, p 60.



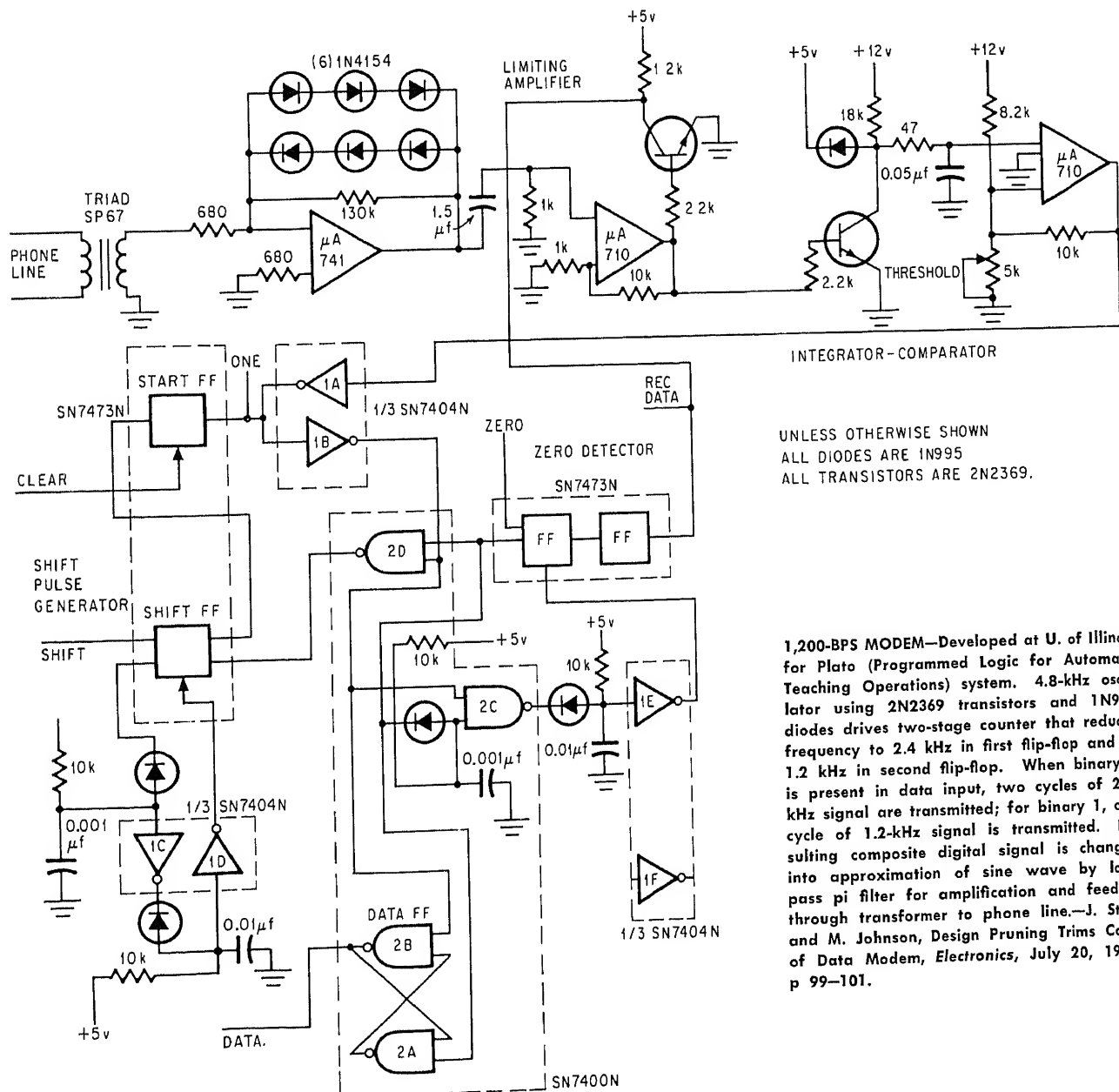
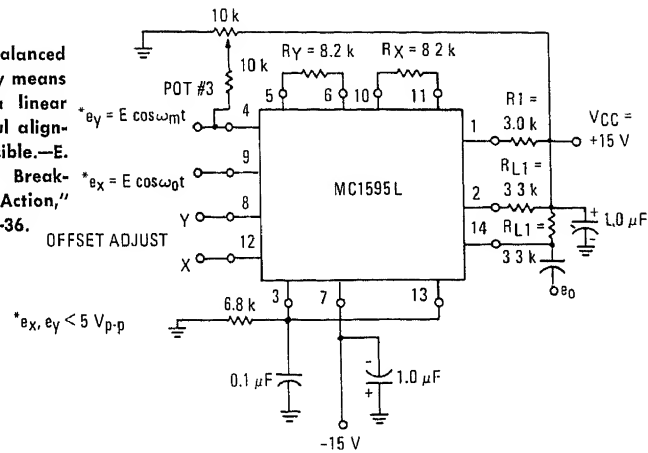
10 HZ—1 MHZ RING MODULATOR—Opamps replace transformers, to provide reliable operation over wide frequency range without component changes. A1 and A2 gate hot-carrier diodes and condition signal. Incoming signal is passed into each unity-gain amplifier during half of reference cycle and disconnected during other half. A3 sums outputs of A1 and A2.—J. R. Nielsen, Transformerless Ring Modulator, *EEE*, Feb. 1970, p 116.

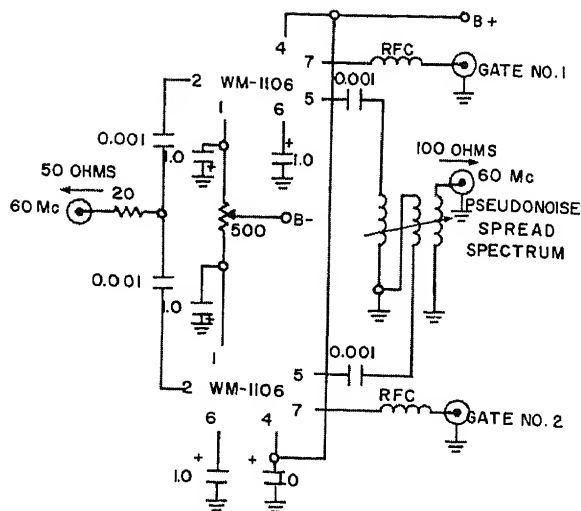
IC FOR A-M—Motorola monolithic multiplier performs amplitude modulation by adding d-c term to modulating signal with pot P1.—E. Renschler and D. Weiss, Try the Monolithic Multiplier as a Versatile A-C Design Tool, *Electronics*, June 8, 1970, p 100–105.



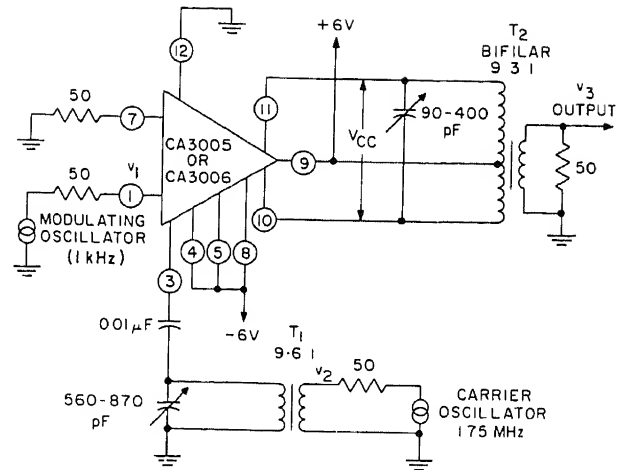
MOSFET BALANCED MODULATOR—Provides audio modulation of r-f carrier signal for double-sideband generation. Mosfet Q1 acts as phase splitter having extremely high input impedance, for driving other two mosfets out of phase to produce double sideband. R10 serves for balancing output signals accurately, for use in modulating linear r-f power amplifiers.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 42.

A-M WITH IC MULTIPLIER—Similar to balanced modulator, but with d-c term added by means of potentiometer 3. IC is Motorola linear four-quadrant multiplier. With careful alignment, 100% modulation is possible.—E. Renschler, *The Monolithic Multiplier Breakthrough*, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 27–36.

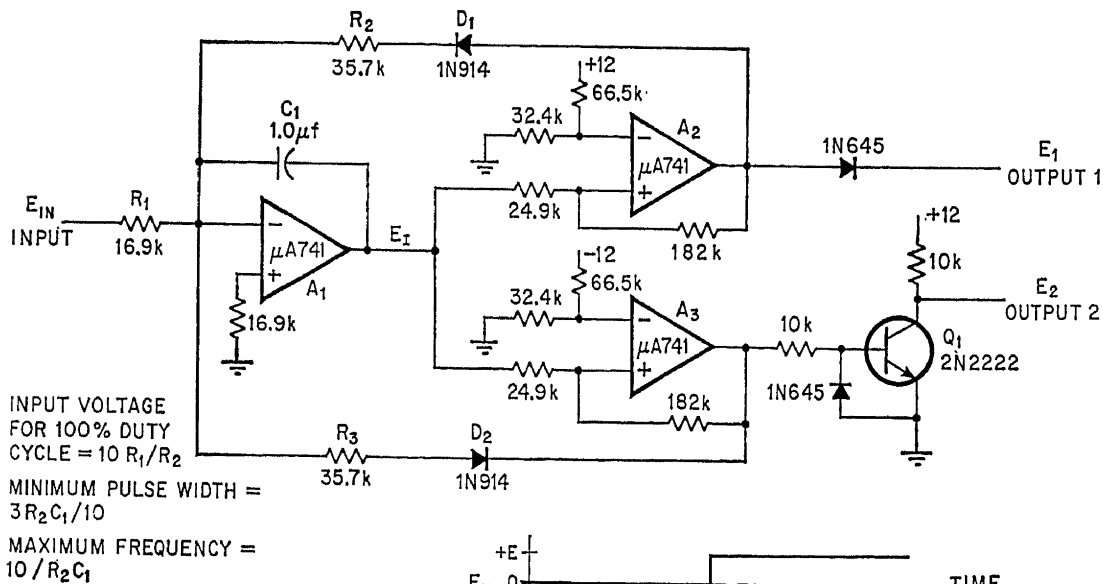




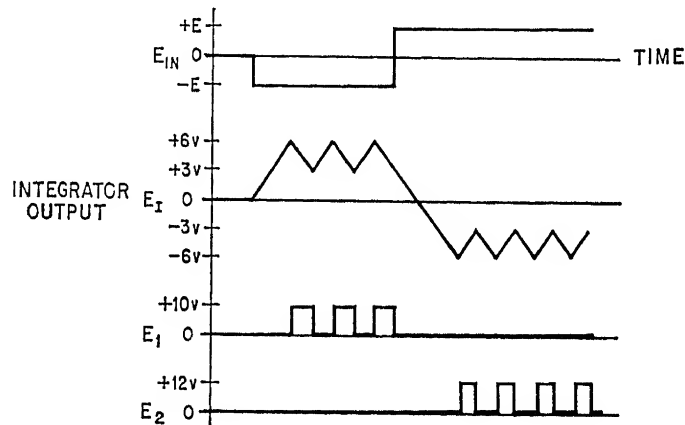
PHASE MODULATOR FOR 60-MHz I-F—Provides 180-deg shift in phase of output signal each time switching signal is applied to modulator, to give coded noise-like output. Operates with pseudo-random code having maximum code rate of 5 megabits per second. Switching time is faster than 30 ns. Uses two gated IC video amplifiers fed in parallel, with outputs fed to push-pull transformer.—S. G. Shepherd and A. E. Seman, *Design With Integrated Circuits at 60 Mc*, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 2, 1965, p 30-33.

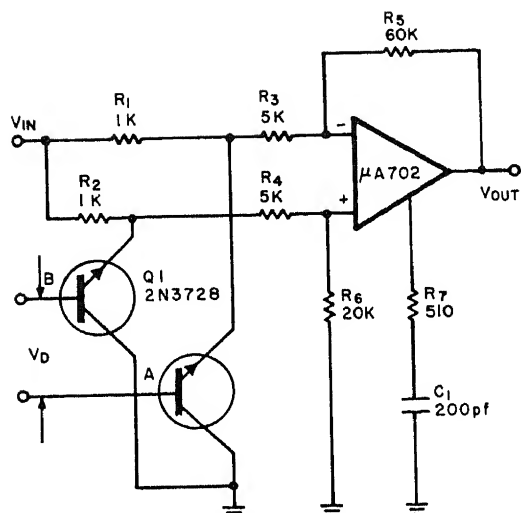


SUPPRESSED-CARRIER MODULATOR—Uses IC r-f amplifier as double-sideband modulator. Carrier suppression is function of bilateral symmetry and modulation-to-carrier drive ratio. Carrier output is 25 dB below double-sideband output when drive V_1 is 10 mV and V_2 is 31.5 mV.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 229.

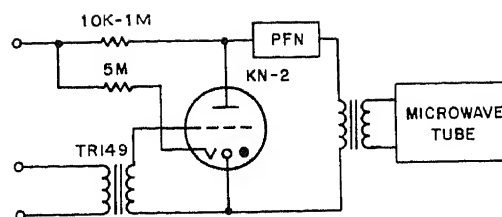


BANG-BANG SUBSTITUTE—Provides variations in pulse width and frequency for solenoid-type pneumatic valves in missile and space vehicles, to give both coarse and fine control having many advantages over conventional bang-bang systems. Circuit gives large savings in gas and energy consumption. For small control signals, valves are modulated with minimum pulse width for just barely opening valve. For large control signals, system changes to bang-bang mode.—W. A. Cooke, *Pulse Modulator Regulates Pneumatic Valve Closure*, *Electronics*, Sept. 1, 1969, p 80-81.

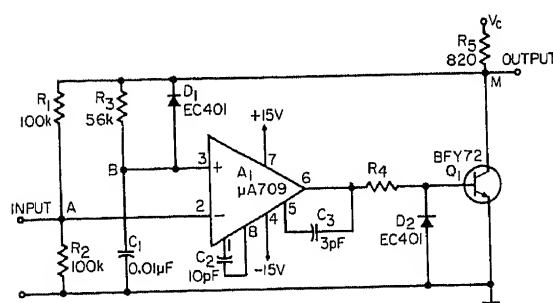




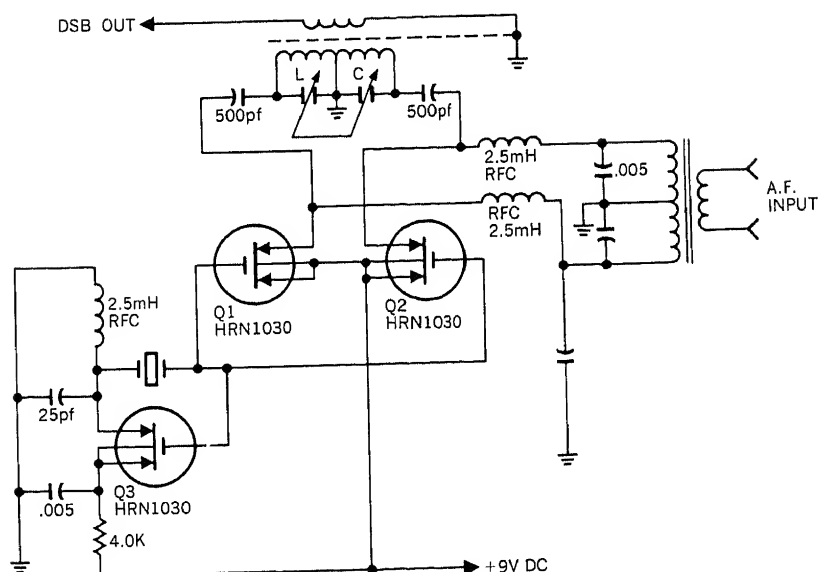
TRANSFORMERLESS MODEM—Uses Fairchild IC opamp as full-wave modulator-demodulator operating over wide range of frequencies. Input switch Q1 alternately switches IC from inverting (transistor A ON) to noninverting (transistor B ON) amplifier. Push-pull drive signal can be obtained from IC flip-flop. Values shown give gain of 10 and bandwidth of 10 MHz.—C. J. Amato, *The Integrated Operational Amplifier: A Versatile and Economical Circuit*, "Microelectronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1966, p 189–194.



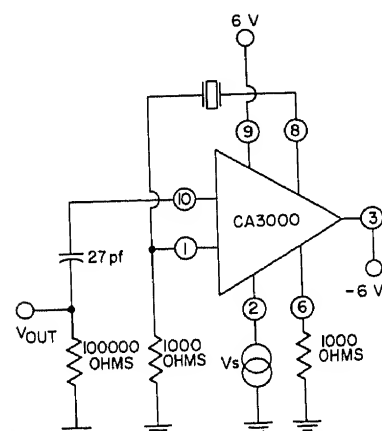
BEACON MODULATOR—Input pulse trips Krytron gas-filled switch tube, producing high peak current through pulse-forming network and output transformer, for pulse modulation of high-power microwave radar tube.—Krytrons—Cold Cathode Switch Tubes, EG&G, Boston, Mass., KR-100, 1968.



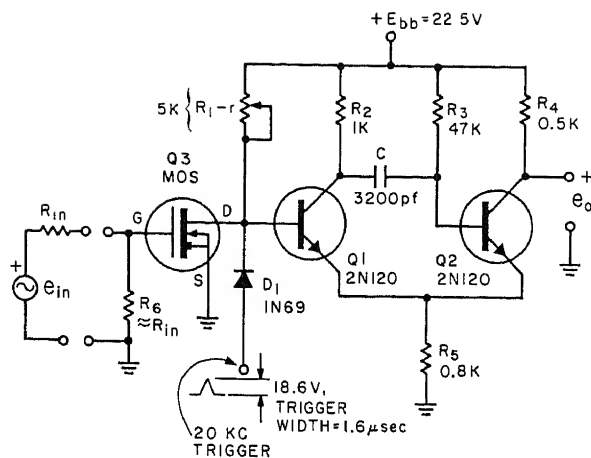
ANALOG MULTIPLIER—Single opamp connected as one-shot accepts input frequencies from 1 to 1,000 Hz and control voltages from 0.1 to 15 V, and delivers constant-width output pulses with amplitudes proportional to product of input frequency and d-c control voltage. Multiplication accuracy is 0.1%. Q1 may be any suitable switching transistor with low VCE.—B. Stojanovic, *Pulse-Height Modulator Multiplies Voltage by Frequency*, *EEE*, July 1968, p 99–100.



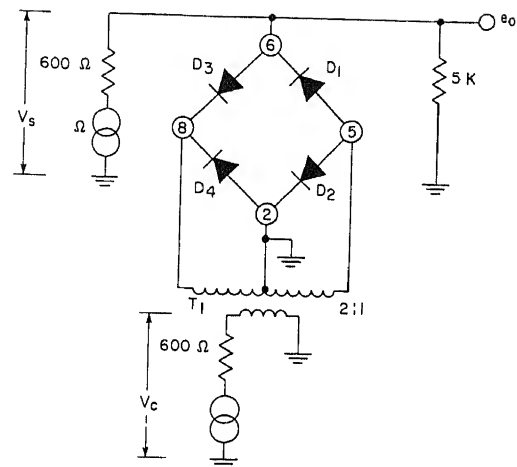
DOUBLE-SIDEBAND GENERATOR—Simple crystal oscillator drives two mosfet r-f switches that are modulated out of phase with audio input signal to generate double-sideband r-f carrier signal.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 43.



MODULATED CRYSTAL IC—Introduction of audio signal at terminal 2 of IC d-c amplifier operating as crystal oscillator gives a-m modulation. High-pass filter must be used at output. Carrier frequency may be up to 1 MHz, depending on crystal used.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 125.



IC PDM—Audio input voltage varies resistance of mosfet Q3, which in turn varies base voltage of Q1 and duration of output pulse. Designed for construction as integrated-circuit chip. For peak input under 1 V, output pulse amplitude is above 2 V and modulation index is 0.25 to 0.75. Trigger rate of 20 kHz was chosen because it is high enough for sampling audio signal and low enough for easy filtering. Unmodulated pulse duration is 25 μ s. Uses RCA insulated-gate depletion-type mosfet.—A. J. Wall, Converting a Pulse Modulator Into An Integrated Chip, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 17, 1964, p 60–65.



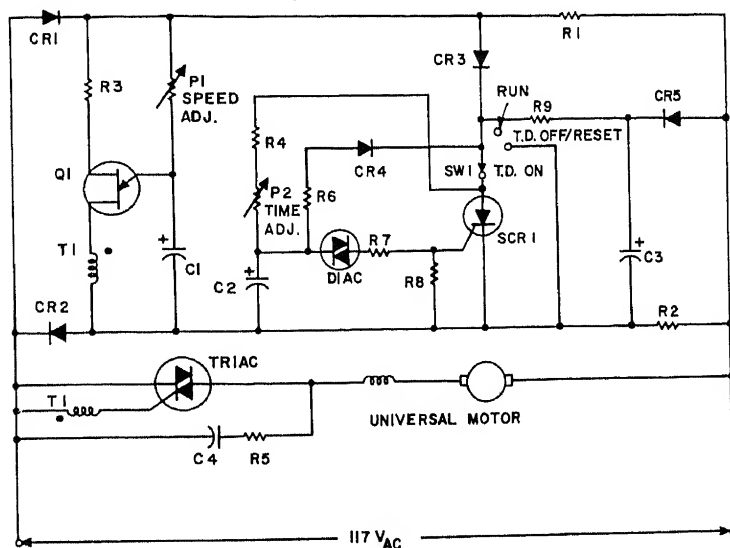
T₁—TECHNITROL No 851166 OR EQUIV

IC BALANCED MODULATOR—Uses CA3019 four-diode IC array in symmetrical bridge network that minimizes carrier frequency at output. Carrier of one polarity makes all diodes conduct and effectively short-circuits signal source. Carrier of opposite polarity cuts off all diodes and allows signal current to flow to load. If all diodes are identical, bridge is perfectly balanced and no carrier current reaches load.—“Linear Integrated Circuits,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 300.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

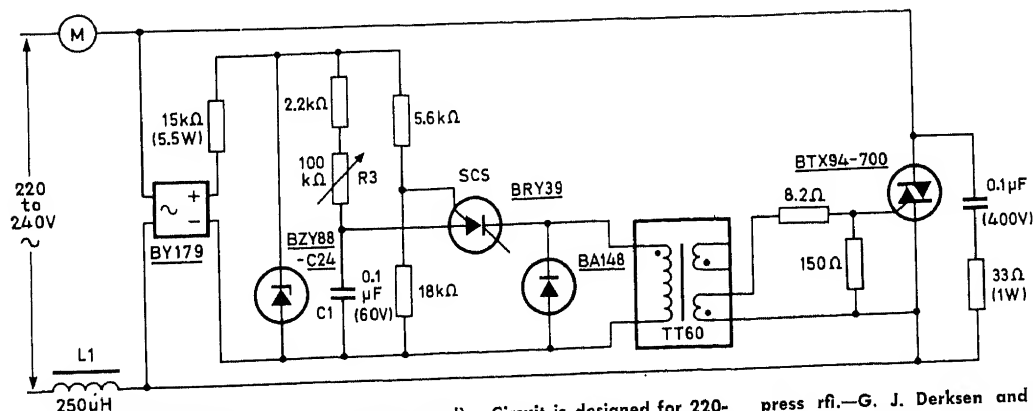
CHAPTER 53

Motor Control Circuits



DIAC-TRIAC FULL-WAVE WITH DELAY—Built-in time delay for automatic turn-off permits setting P2 to turn off motor of mixer or other appliance automatically after desired period of operation. Circuit can be reset for next cake by switching SW1 to OFF/RESET position. RUN position bypasses delay. —A. A. Adem, Speed Controls for Universal Motors, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.57, 1966, p 11.

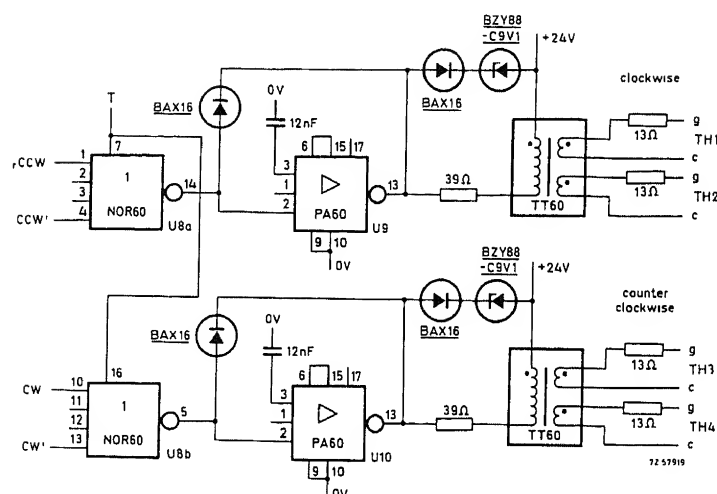
CR1 THROUGH CR5	GE AI48	T1 : 1:1 PULSE TRANSFORMER	(SPRAGUE 11212)
Q1 :	GE 2N2646	C1 : .1 μ F 50V	C4 .1 μ F 200V
DIAC :	GE ST2	C2 : 100 μ F 50V	R1-R2 33K 1/2W
SCR1 :	GE C106B	C3 : .5 μ F 200V	R3 390 Ω 1/2W
TRIAC	GE SC40BX43	R4 10K 1/2W	P1 500K 1/2W
		R9 10K 2W	P2 1M 1/2W



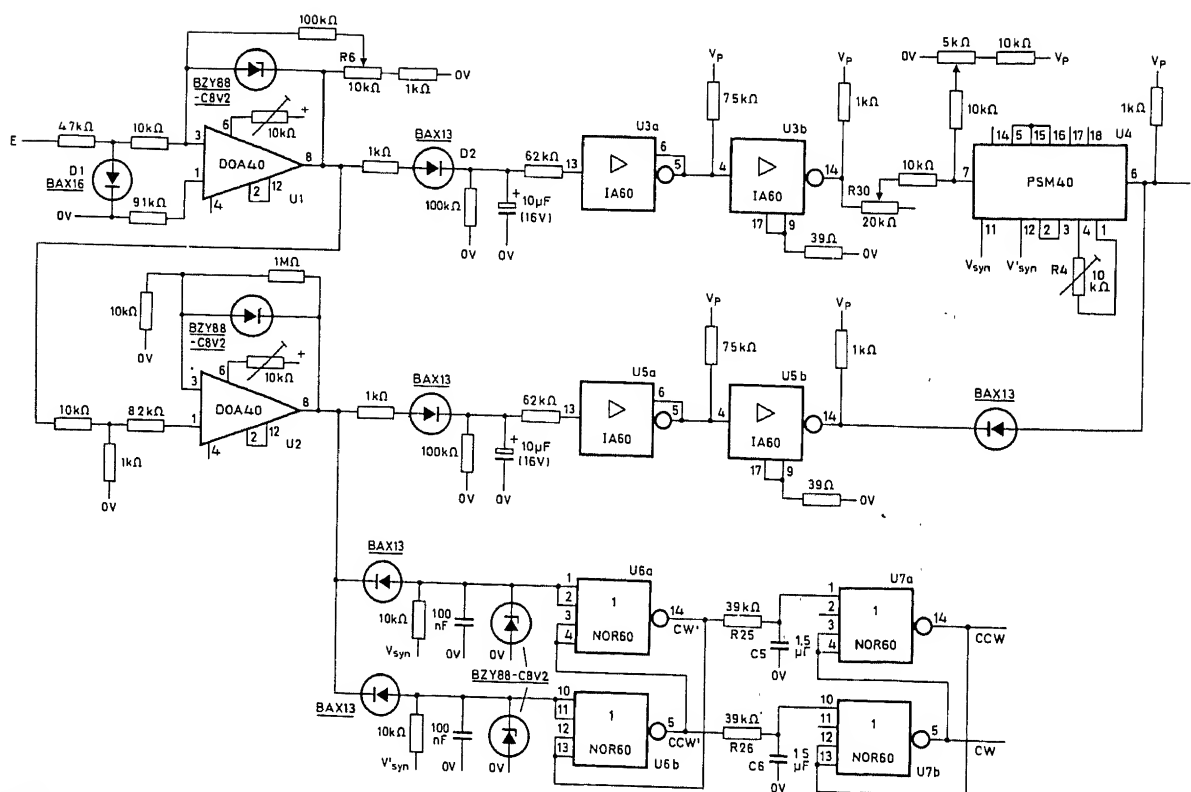
4.5-KW SQUIRREL-CAGE FAN MOTOR—Circuit has no hysteresis effect (no lag between change of speed setting and resultant change

in motor speed). Circuit is designed for 220-250 V a-c line operation. Choke L1 limits steepness of current transients and helps sup-

press rfi.—G. J. Derksen and G. J. Tobisch, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 80, 1970.



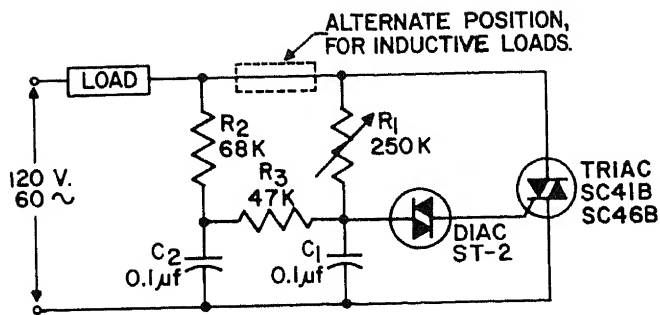
D-C MOTOR THYRISTOR TRIGGERING—Uses Philips IC unit to convert clockwise and counterclockwise commands from logic circuit to triggering required for operating d-c motor at either of two predetermined speed levels in either direction or stopping motor. Report describes operation in detail.—W. B. Rosink, Reversible Two-Speed D. C. Motor Supply, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 79.



D-C MOTOR CONTROL LOGIC—Requires a-c control signal that can be varied in amplitude and phase, applied to terminal E. Gives control in both directions at two predetermined speeds. When control signal drops below certain value, motor changes from

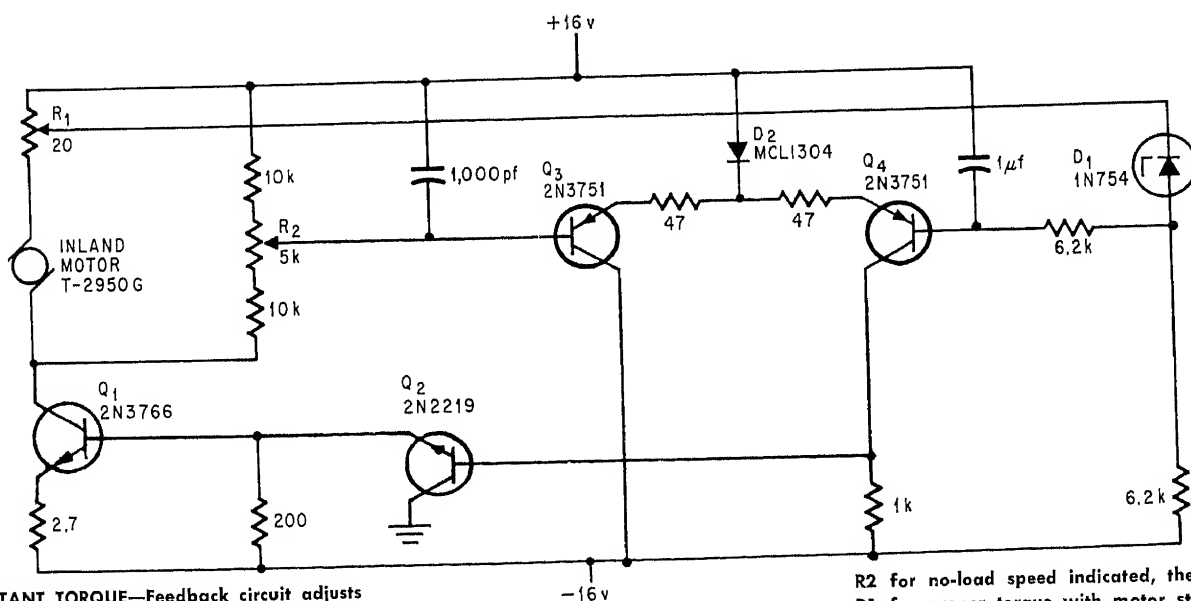
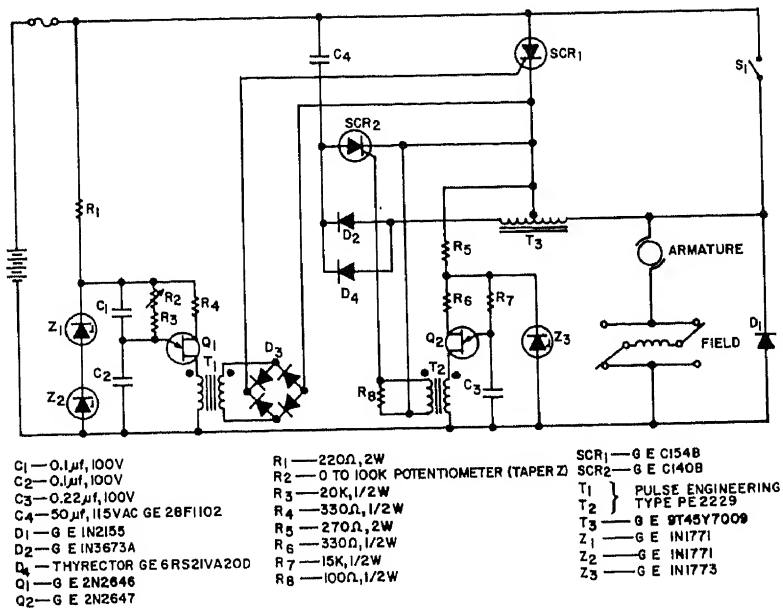
high to low speed. At still lower signal level, motor stops. If signal phase is then reversed, motor starts in opposite direction, and runs at low or high speed level depending on amplitude of control signal. Operation of Philips IC units is described in report.

Output leads CCW, CW, and T go to thyristor triggering circuit for motor.—W. B. Rosink, Reversible Two-Speed D. C. Motor Supply, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 79.



EXTENDED-RANGE FULL-WAVE—Use of extra capacitor C2 in basic 600-W diac-triac circuit extends range for reliable phase control, particularly at low output settings. Place load in alternate position for motors.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, *Economy Power Semiconductor Applications*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 16.

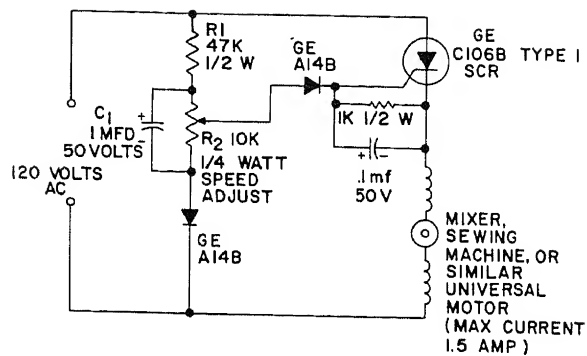
BATTERY-VEHICLE CONTROLLER—Uses rapid-acting scr switch, known as Jones chopper, in series with d-c series motor to control speed of battery-powered vehicle such as golf cart. At low speeds, ON time is much less than OFF time so average voltage across motor is low. OFF time is changed by R2 in timer, for smooth control and high efficiency. Operates as variable-frequency constant-pulse-width system. Pulse repetition rate range is about 100 to 400 Hz. Values are for 36-V battery and maximum motor current of 110 A. Article gives design equations.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 237–243.



CONSTANT TORQUE—Feedback circuit adjusts voltage of d-c motor and inserts negative or positive adjustable resistance in series with motor, to offset typical variation of up to 20% in slope of torque-speed curve caused by variations in strength of permanent magnet.

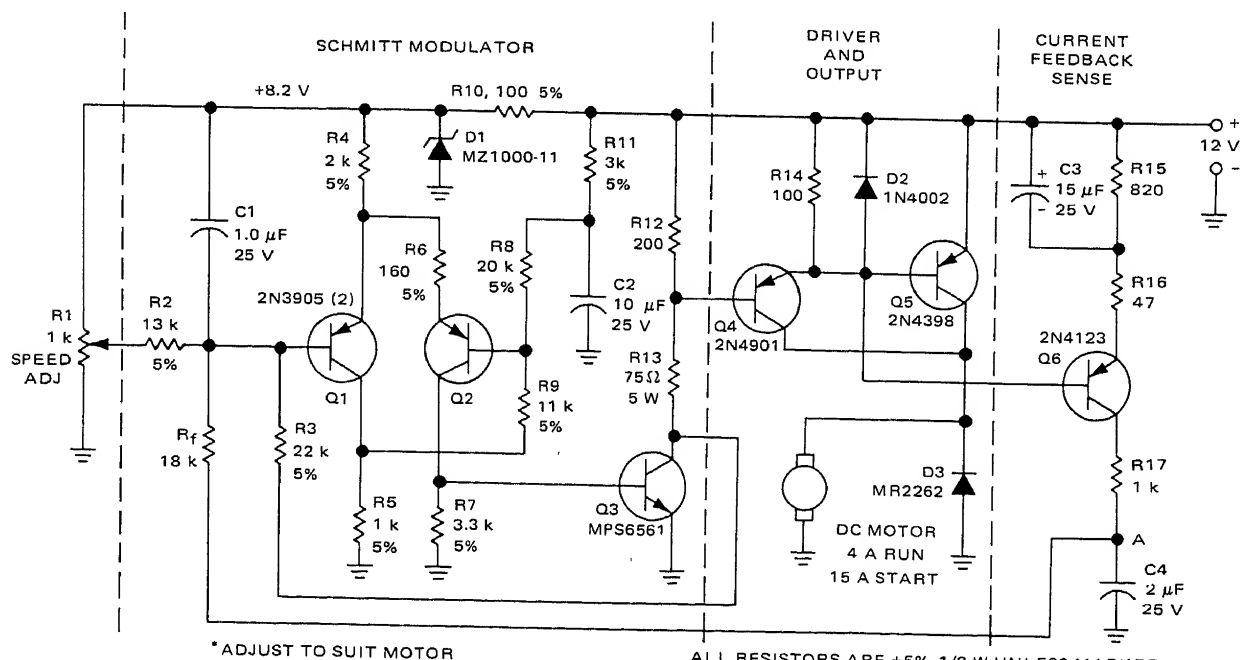
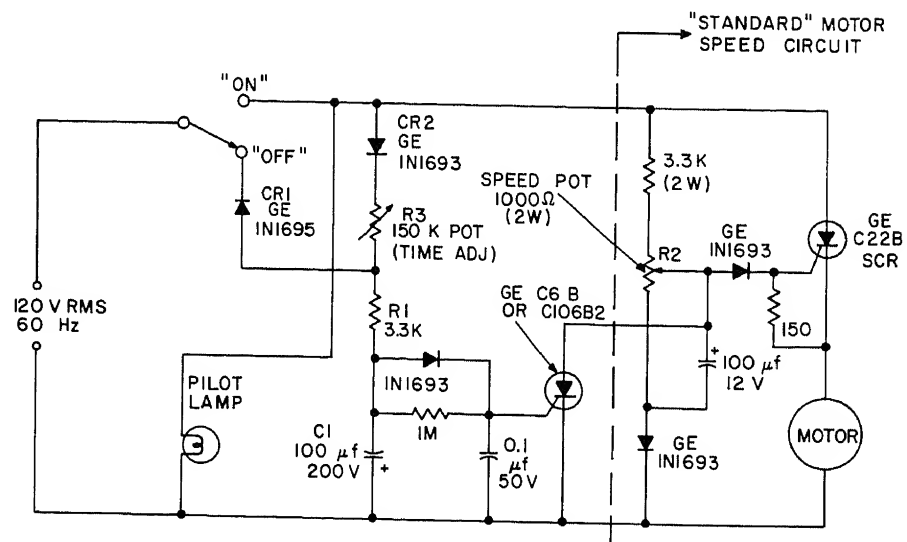
Used for constant-speed, constant-tension magnetic tape drive. To adjust for slope, set

R2 for no-load speed indicated, then adjust R1 for proper torque with motor stalled.—E. S. Busby, *Feedback Circuit Keeps Motor's Torque Constant*, *Electronics*, Sept. 2, 1968, p 72.



SEWING-MACHINE MOTOR CONTROL—Can be used in place of carbon-pile speed control for sewing machines, food mixers, and other household appliances using universal a-c/d-c motors. Speed-dependent feedback gives excellent torque even at slow speeds. C1 is optional, and may sometimes improve performance. A selenium 6R55PX7 double diode assembly may be used in place of the two A14B silicon diodes shown.—Silicon Controlled Rectifier, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 150.9, 1969.

UNIVERSAL-MOTOR CONTROL WITH SELF-TIMING—Shuts motor off automatically after predetermined time delay determined by setting of R3. R2 determines speed. Suitable for blenders and larger food mixers having motors rated at up to 2 A. Maximum obtainable delay with circuit shown is above 30 s. Pilot lamp remains on until main power switch is turned off, after timer stops motor.—D. R. Grafham, Using Low Current SCR's, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 37.



*ADJUST TO SUIT MOTOR

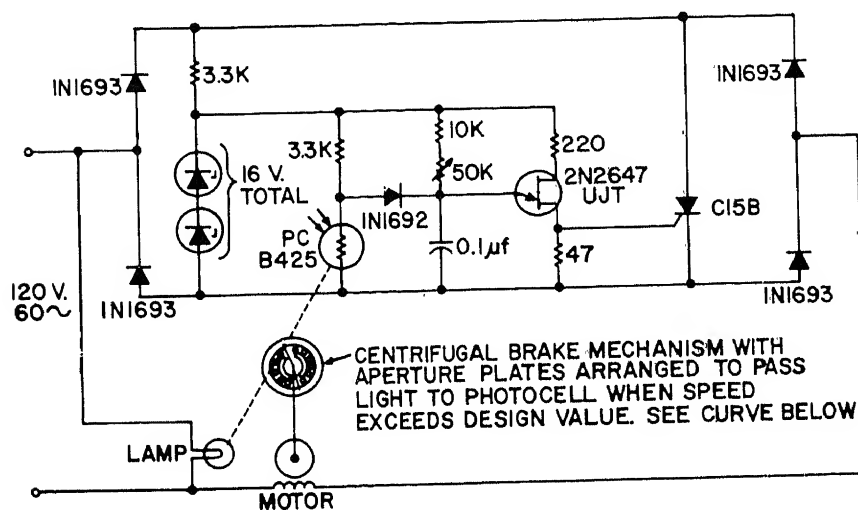
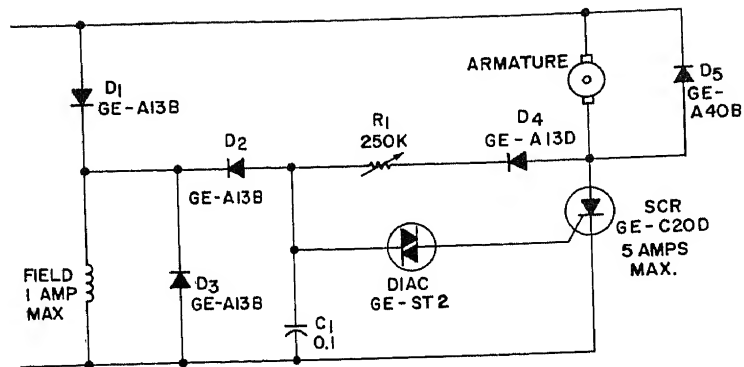
ALL RESISTORS ARE $\pm 5\%$, 1/2 W UNLESS MARKED

12-V PWM D-C CONTROL—Provides speed control of 12-V 4-A d-c motor, with good regulation at any given speed. Schmitt trigger Q1-Q2 and phase inverter Q3 produce variable-width variable-frequency pulse

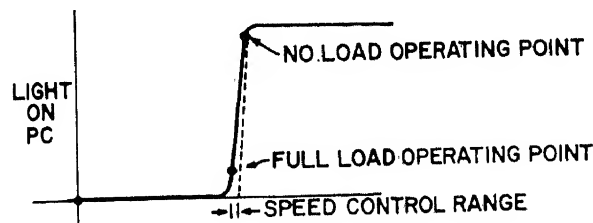
waveform whose duty cycle and frequency are a function of R1 and feedback current through Rf. Output of Schmitt modulator feeds Darlington-connected power amplifier Q4-Q5 that drives motor. Free-wheeling

diode D3 suppresses inductive kickback of motor, while D2 protects Q5 from voltage transients of motor.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 1-30.

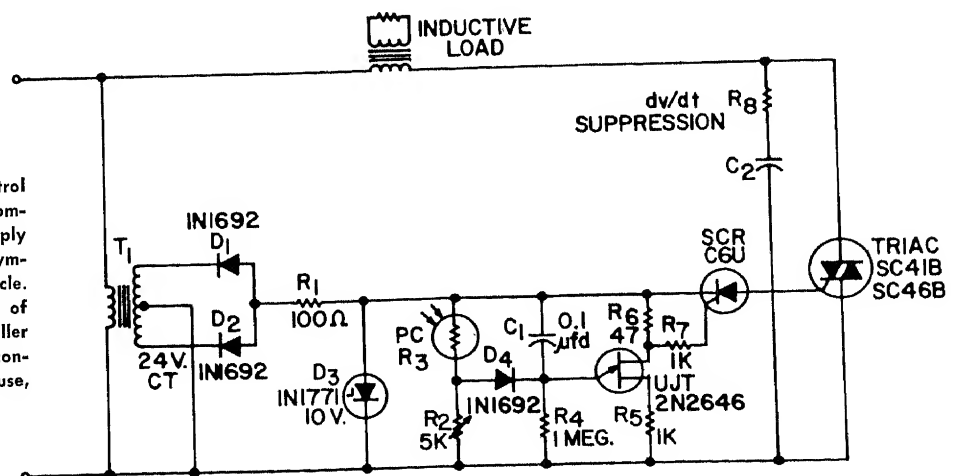
Provides speed control for d-c shunt motor designed for operation on half-wave rectified 120-V a-c supply. D1 provides field current, with D3 smoothing its waveform. Diac-scr combination supplies armature current, with D5 for smoothing. At end of each positive half-cycle, field voltage drops to zero and C1 discharges through D2. Voltage across C1 is thus zero at start of each positive half-cycle, regardless of setting of speed control R1. Voltage rating of scr is twice that required for resistive load, or 400 V, because of counter emf of armature at high speeds.—E. K. Howell, Speed Control for Shunt-Wound DC Motors, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.44, 1965, p 5.



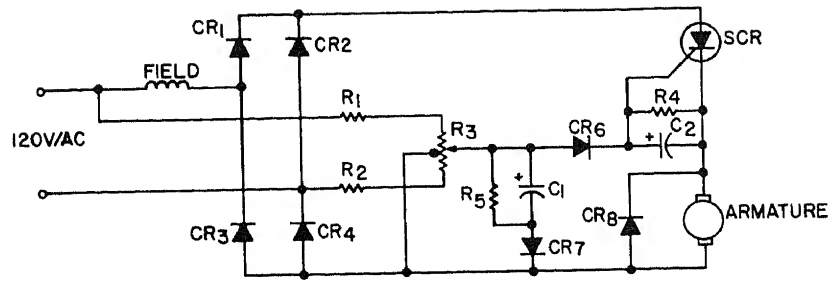
PHOTOELECTRIC-FEEDBACK A-C CONTROL—Centrifugal mechanism acts as variable shutter between lamp and photocell, to hold speed of induction motor constant within fairly tight limits.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 21.



600-W RAMP-AND-PEDESTAL—Refined control circuit for inductive load eliminates d-c components of load current by deriving uti supply voltage directly from a-c line to ensure symmetry of triggering angle on each half-cycle. Circuit design provides reliable triggering of triac under all conditions.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 16.



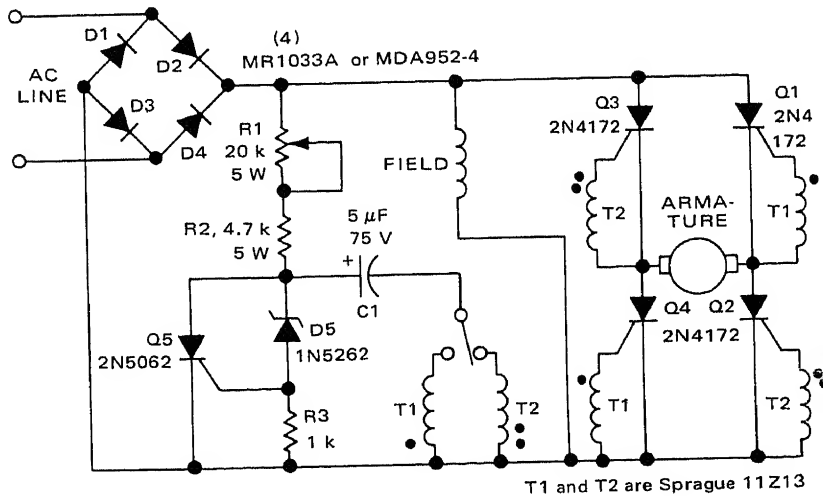
REVERSIBLE HALF-WAVE UNIVERSAL—Armature current is always in same direction because scr is fed by bridge rectifier. Direction of field current depends on which polarity of applied voltage is present at time scr conducts. Direction of rotation is changed by causing conduction in either positive or negative half-cycle of supply voltage. Feedback control of motor speed is achieved by comparing counter emf of armature with capacitor voltage.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 23.



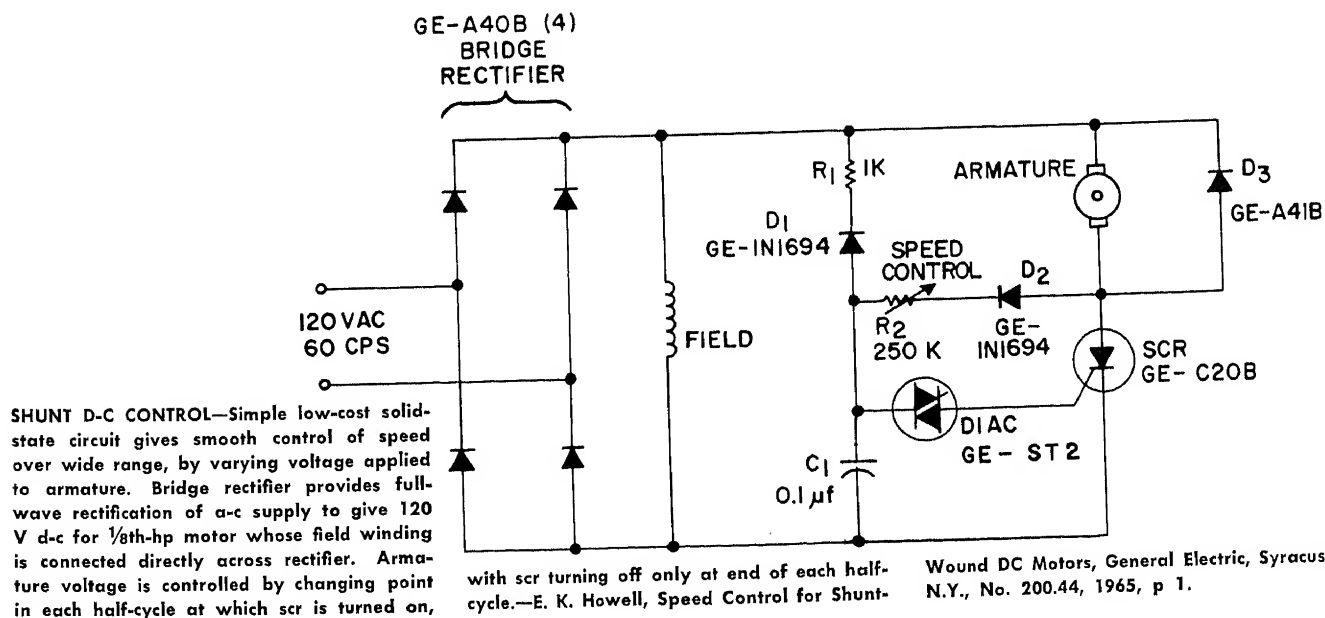
R₁: 1500
R₂: 1500
R₃: 3000 CT
R₄: 1000
R₅: 470

C₁: 200 μ f
C₂: 5 μ f
CR₁-4: A40B
CR₆-7: 1N1694

SCR: C20B
CR₈: A40B
MOTOR: SERIES, REVERSIBLE



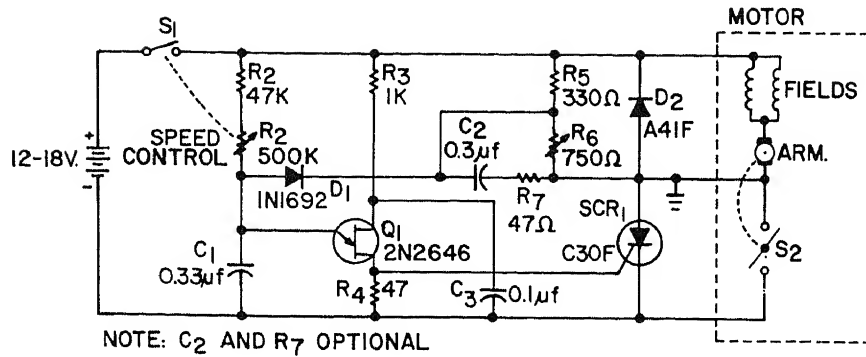
REVERSING SHUNT-WOUND—Controls both speed and direction of $\frac{1}{15}$ th-hp 5,000-rpm 115-V shunt-wound d-c motor. Field is connected across bridge rectifier and armature is in scr bridge. Switch reverses armature current and direction of rotation by triggering opposite diagonal pair of scr's. R1 controls speed.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 1-27.



SHUNT D-C CONTROL—Simple low-cost solid-state circuit gives smooth control of speed over wide range, by varying voltage applied to armature. Bridge rectifier provides full-wave rectification of a-c supply to give 120 V d-c for $\frac{1}{8}$ th-hp motor whose field winding is connected directly across rectifier. Armature voltage is controlled by changing point in each half-cycle at which scr is turned on,

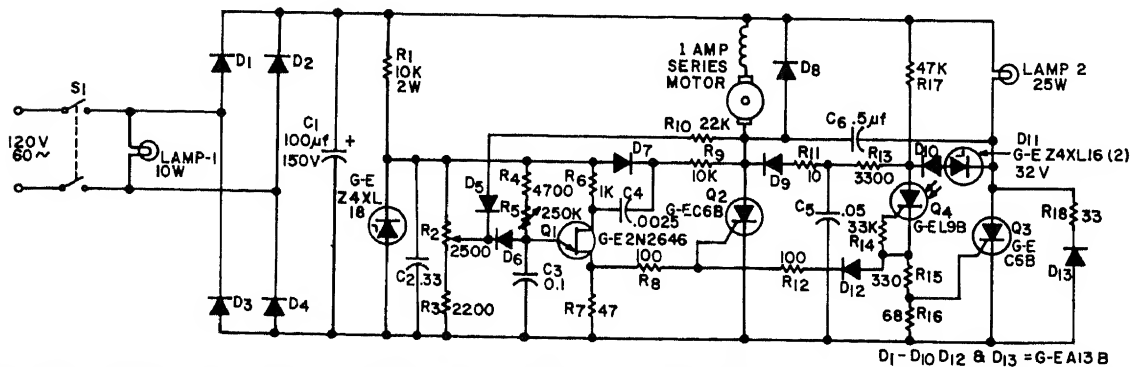
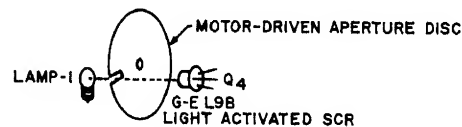
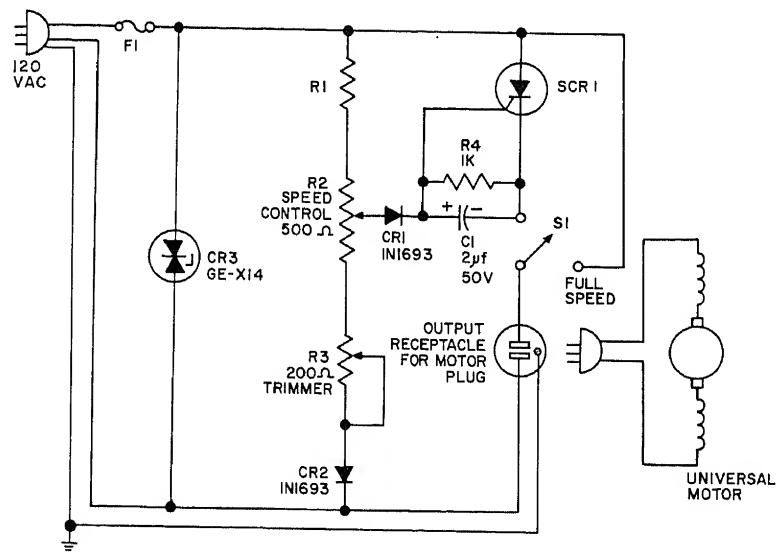
with scr turning off only at end of each half-cycle.—E. K. Howell, Speed Control for Shunt-

Wound DC Motors, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.44, 1965, p 1.



LOW-VOLTAGE D-C MOTOR CONTROL—Low-cost control operating from battery solves commutation problem with mechanical contact that bypasses scr twice per revolution of motor. Speed of motor is synchronous with that of ujt which turns on scr, giving very precise control of speed.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 24.

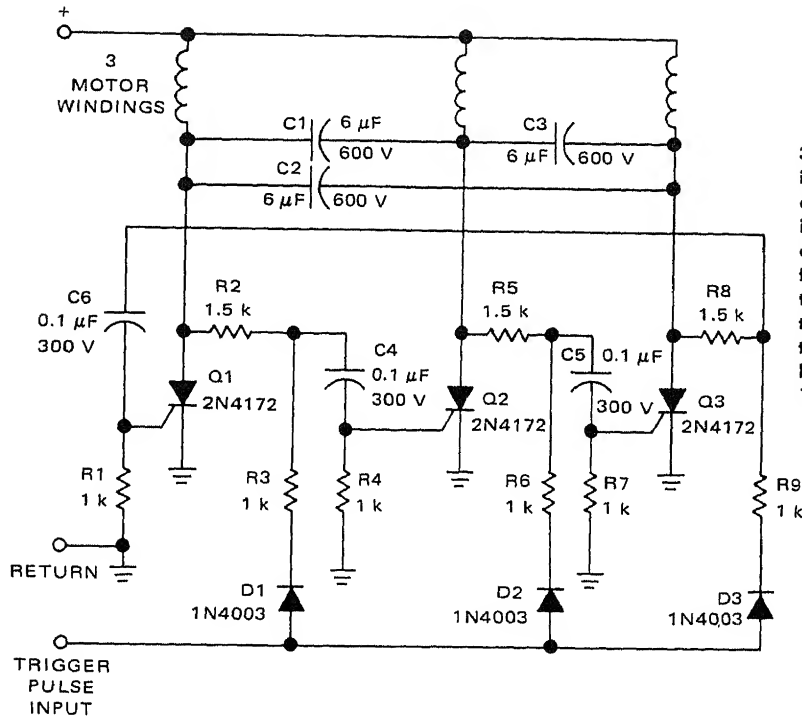
PLUG-IN SPEED CONTROL—Single black-box half-wave scr phase control can be used on variety of electric appliances and tools having series universal brush-type motors, such as with electric drills, power saws, sanders, lathes, fans, movie projectors, and food mixers or blenders. Requires no rewiring of motor. For motors rated 3 A max, use GE-X1 scr, 3-A fuse, and 2,500-ohm 4-W resistor for R1. For motors up to 5 A, use C30B scr, 5-A fuse, and 2,500-ohm 4-W resistor for R1. —"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 131.



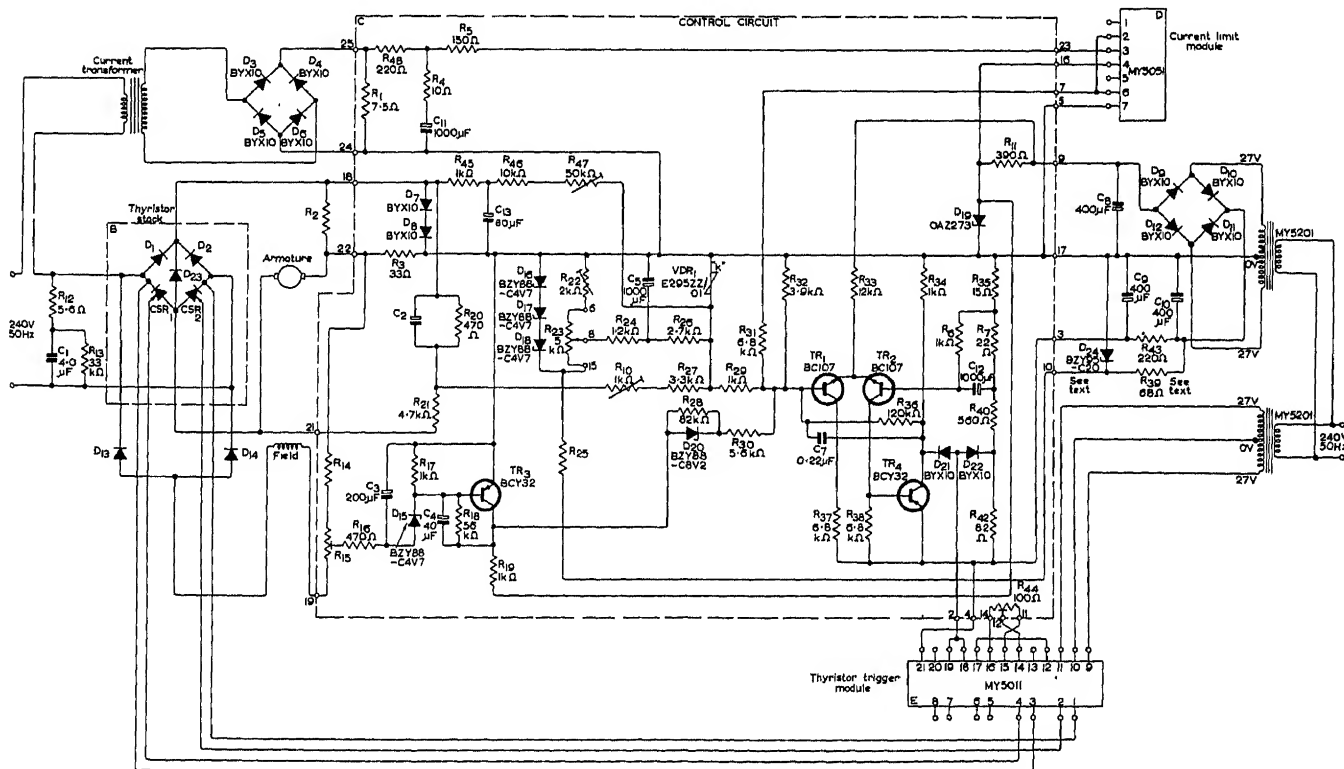
PRECISION SPEED CONTROL—Uses aperture disc on armature shaft to interrupt light from lamp to lascr and produce scr turnoff signal for ujt-synchronous drive through flip-flop and scr. Optional system eliminates wear of mechanical switch and does not load motor.

Faster response time of lascr permits higher oscillator frequency and either higher motor speeds or multiple interruptions per revolution. Phase-detector principle employed produces linear output for full 360-deg range of phase error, with full output for any

input frequency below reference frequency, and nearly zero output for inputs above reference.—E. K. Howell, Solid State Control for DC Motors Provides Variable Speed with Synchronous-Motor Performance, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.43, 1965, p 7.



3-PHASE INDUCTION—Forced self-commutated inverter for three-phase induction motor is actually ring counter having one motor winding as load for each stage. Successive firings of scr's create moving flux field around stator for developing torque on rotor for speeds up to 7,200 rpm. Interchanging any two of the three windings with switches will reverse rotation.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 1-17.

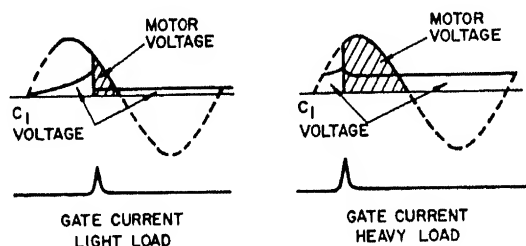
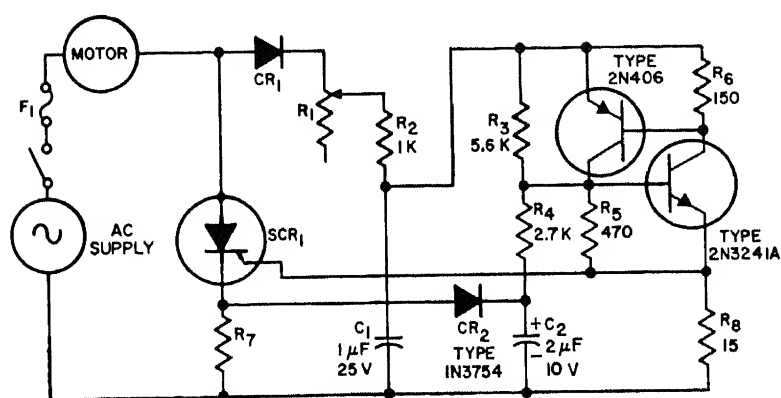
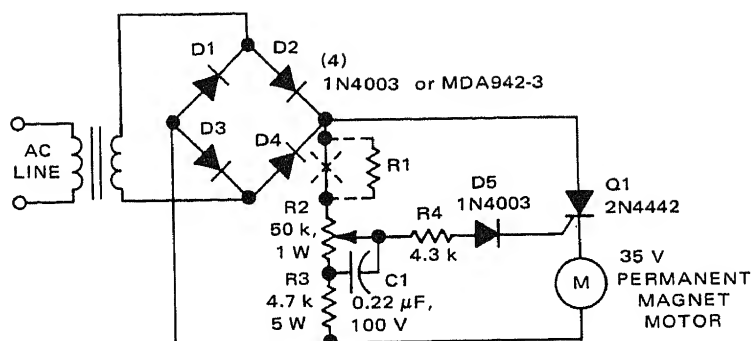


ARMATURE-VOLTAGE SPEED CONTROL—Uses bridge to measure back emf of motor, which is proportional to motor speed when field is constant. Short-term speed regulation against load change can be as good as 1% at full speed, and long-term regulation as bad as 10%. Chief causes of speed drift are changes in field flux caused by tempera-

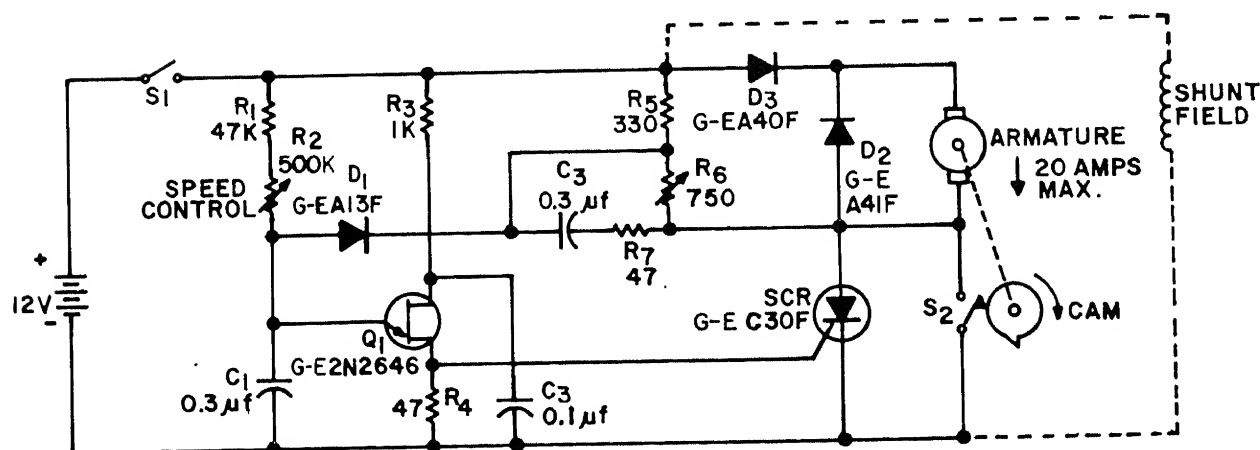
ture rise in windings or changes in supply voltage. Designed for 5-hp d-c shunt motor. B is Mullard thyristor stack with current rating 1.5 times full-load motor current. D13 and D14 are Mullard BYX22-800 or others to suit field current. R2 is $\frac{1}{10}$ th of armature resistance, R14 is $\frac{1}{64}$ th of field resistance, and R15 is $\frac{1}{32}$ nd of field resistance. R25 is

330. D24 and R39 improve speed regulation.—J. Merrett, Thyristor Speed Control Circuit Design for D. C. Shunt Motors Supplied from A. C. Mains, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 438, 1967.

35-V P-M CONTROL—Uses step-down transformer and bridge rectifier to permit use of component values that give phase control of d-c motor over full half-cycle. Gives excellent speed control from stall up to 20,500 rpm. Small but not objectionable pulsation occurs at light loads and slow speeds, but effect vanishes when motor is fully loaded.—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 1-28.



HALF-WAVE SCR WITH REGENERATIVE TRIGGERING—Uses two-transistor regenerative trigger approximating performance of avalanche diode. R7 must be matched with motor rating, in range from 0.1 ohm for larger universal motors to 1 ohm for smaller types. For scr ratings up to 25 A, CR1 is 1N3755 and R1 is 75K with 120-V a-c supply. —"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, N.J., SP-51, p. 246.

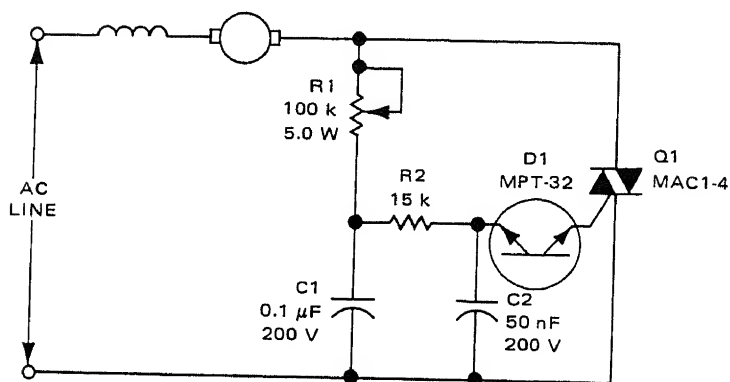
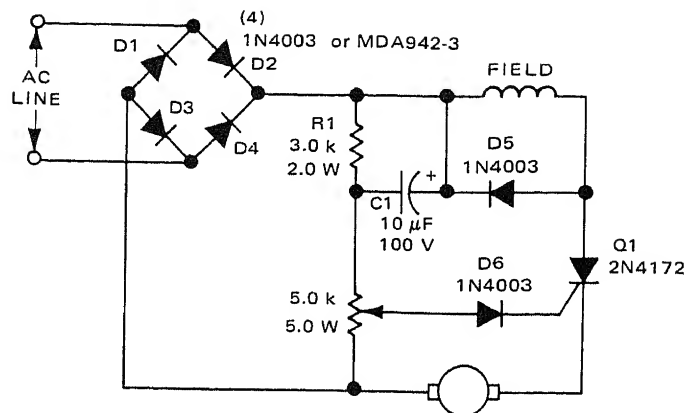


P-M MOTOR SYNCHRONOUS CONTROL—Maintains speed of shunt or permanent-magnet d-c motor at rate determined by output of variable-frequency ujt relaxation oscillator Q1. Each ujt output trigger makes scr pass motor current until cam switch on armature

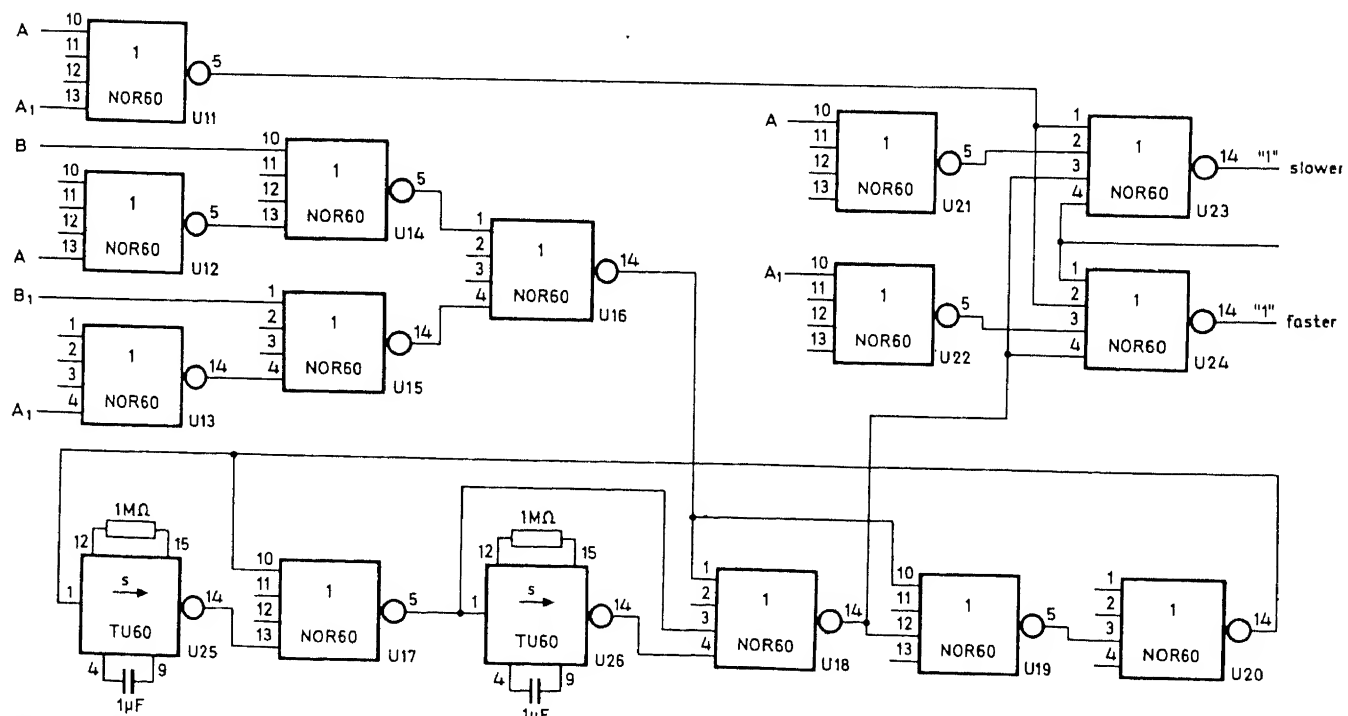
closes and bypasses scr. Motor is then without current until next trigger. Motor speed is held in synchronism with oscillator up to torque limit of motor, with that torque being maintained at all lower speeds down to locked rotor. However, with locked rotor,

motor cannot be turned off because commutating switch S2 is not tripped; S1 must then be opened.—E. K. Howell, *Solid State Control for DC Motors Provides Variable Speed with Synchronous-Motor Performance*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.43, 1965, p. 5.

COMPENSATED FULL-WAVE DRIVE—Uses full-wave rectifier on a-c line to drive series-wound d-c motor, with scr providing speed control. Diode D5 provides current path for energy stored in inductive field of motor, to allow scr to turn off. Designed for $\frac{1}{15}$ th-hp 5,000-rpm 115-V d-c motor, but circuit is capable of controlling motors up to $\frac{1}{4}$ th-hp. —"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 1-21.



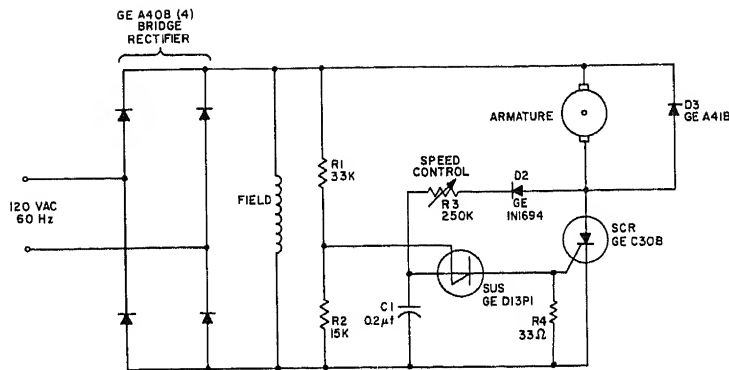
UNCOMPENSATED FULL-WAVE DRIVE—Uses three-layer diode D1 with triac for speed control of series-wound 115-hp 5,000-rpm 115-V d-c motor operating from a-c line. Motor can provide greater maximum torque than with half-wave control. —"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 1-20.



SPEED-SYNCHRONIZING LOGIC—Combination of Philips NOR60 and TU60 gates converts outputs of speed-synchronizing level detector

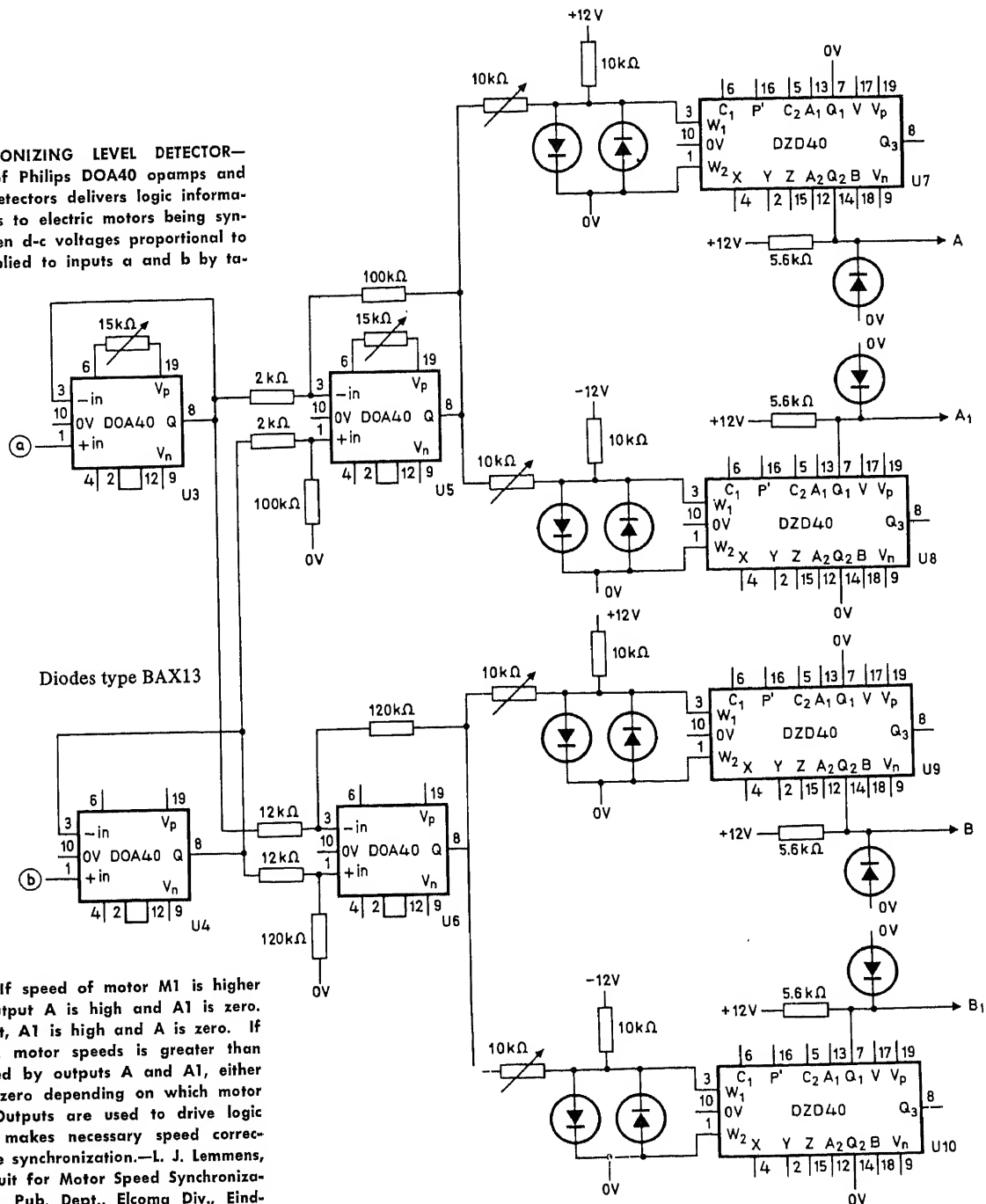
to voltages required for speeding up or slowing down appropriate motor to give synchronization. —L. J. Lemmens, Control Circuit

for Motor Speed Synchronization, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 66.

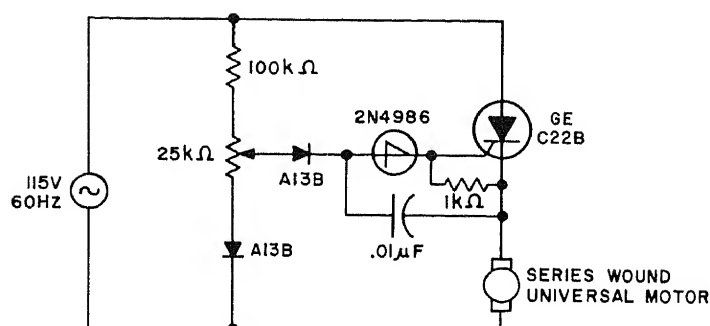


SHUNT-WOUND 1/2-HP D-C MOTOR CONTROL
—Simple, low-cost solid-state speed control uses bridge rectifier for full-wave rectification of a-c supply. Field winding is permanently connected across d-c output of bridge. Provides smooth wide-range control of speed by controlling voltage applied to armature. Speed regulation is 10%.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 213–215.

SPEED-SYNCHRONIZING LEVEL DETECTOR—Combination of Philips DOA40 opamps and DZD40 zero detectors delivers logic information on speeds to electric motors being synchronized, when d-c voltages proportional to speed are applied to inputs a and b by ta-

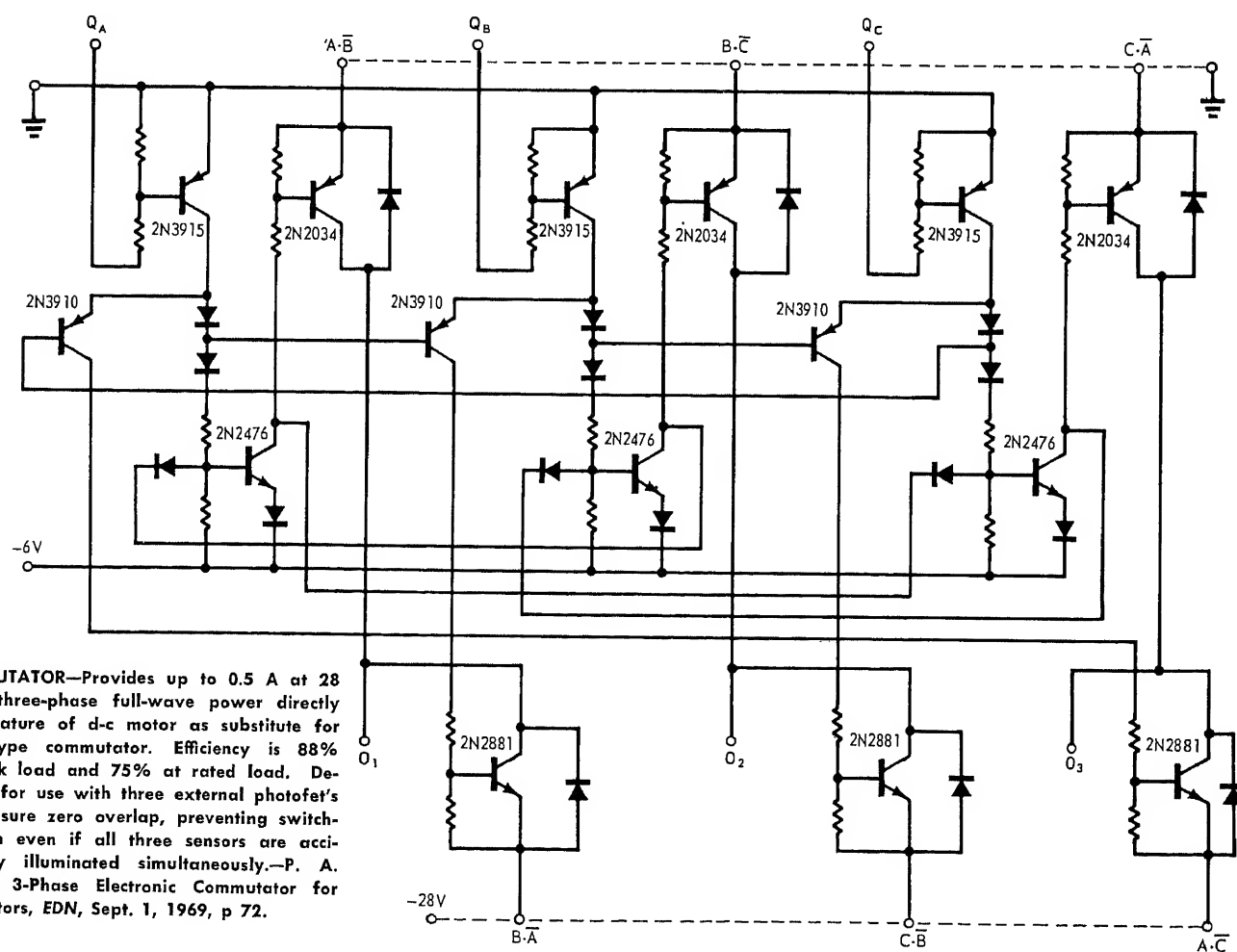
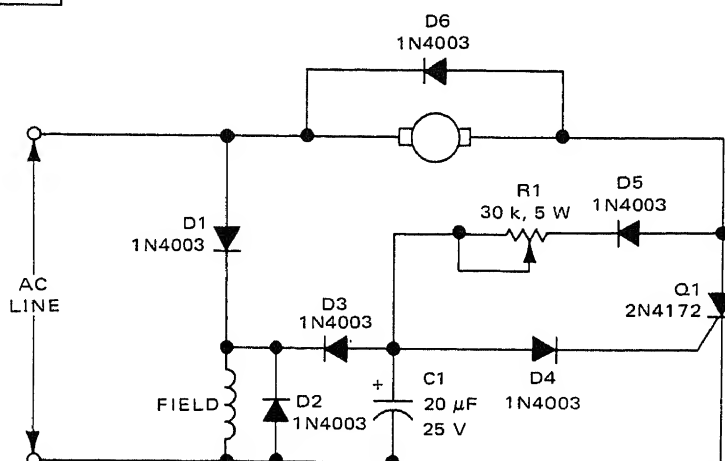


chometers. If speed of motor M1 is higher than M2, output A is high and A1 is zero. If M2 is fast, A1 is high and A is zero. If difference in motor speeds is greater than limits covered by outputs A and A1, either B1 or B is zero depending on which motor is faster. Outputs are used to drive logic circuit that makes necessary speed corrections to give synchronization.—L. J. Lemmens, Control Circuit for Motor Speed Synchronization, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 66.

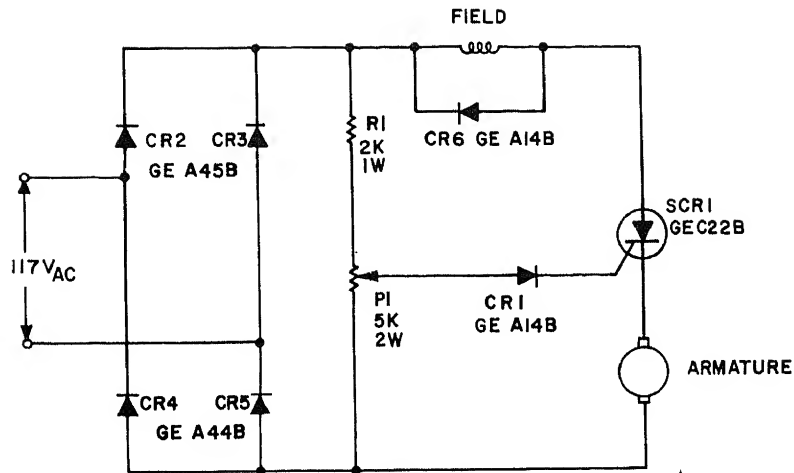


SUS SPEED CONTROL—Switching action of 2N4986 (or 2N4990) silicon unilateral switch permits use of smaller capacitors without affecting reliability of thyristor triggering.—Silicon Unilateral Switch 2N4983/2N4986, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.25, 1967.

HALF-WAVE FOR SHUNT-WOUND—Field of shunt-wound $\frac{1}{15}$ -hp 5,000-rpm 115-V d-c motor is supplied through diode D1 during half-cycle in which scr Q1 conducts. D2 serves as free-wheeling diode across field.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 1-23.

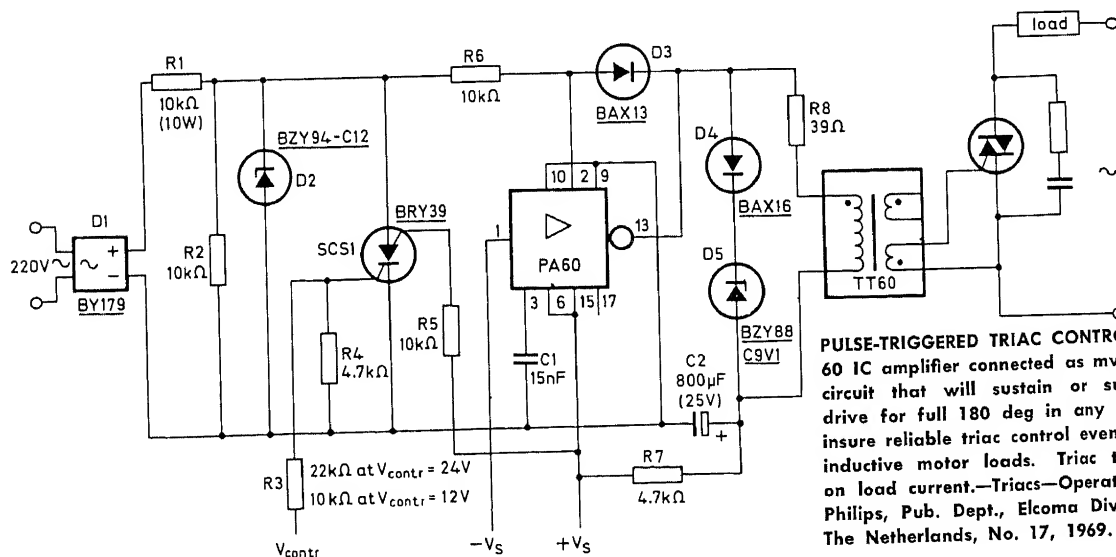
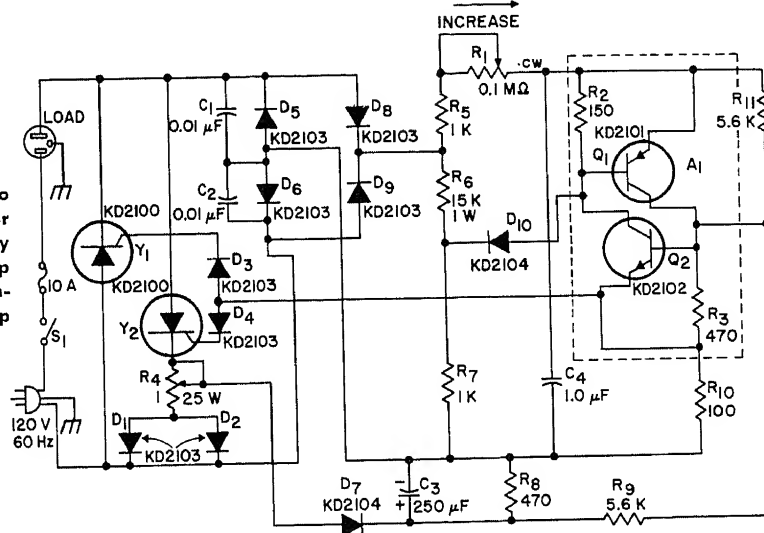


COMMUTATOR—Provides up to 0.5 A at 28 V of three-phase full-wave power directly to armature of d-c motor as substitute for brush-type commutator. Efficiency is 88% at peak load and 75% at rated load. Designed for use with three external phototet's that assure zero overlap, preventing switch-through even if all three sensors are accidentally illuminated simultaneously.—P. A. Studer, 3-Phase Electronic Commutator for DC Motors, EDN, Sept. 1, 1969, p 72.

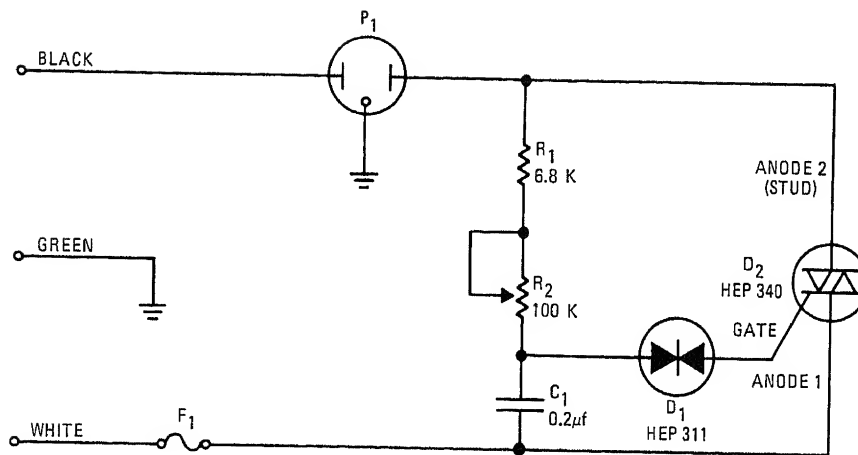


FULL-WAVE D-C MOTOR CONTROL WITH FEEDBACK—Requires separate connections for armature and field. Full-wave bridge supplies required d-c voltage for circuit and motor. Counter emf of armature provides feedback signal. One drawback is possibility of hunting at low speed settings, where there may not be sufficient time for scr to turn off. —A. A. Adem, *Speed Controls for Universal Motors*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.57, 1966, p 10.

5-A UNIVERSAL SERIES-WOUND—Uses two scr's, each conducting on one half-cycle, for smooth control over entire speed range. May also be used as dimmer for 600-W lamp load. —"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 57.

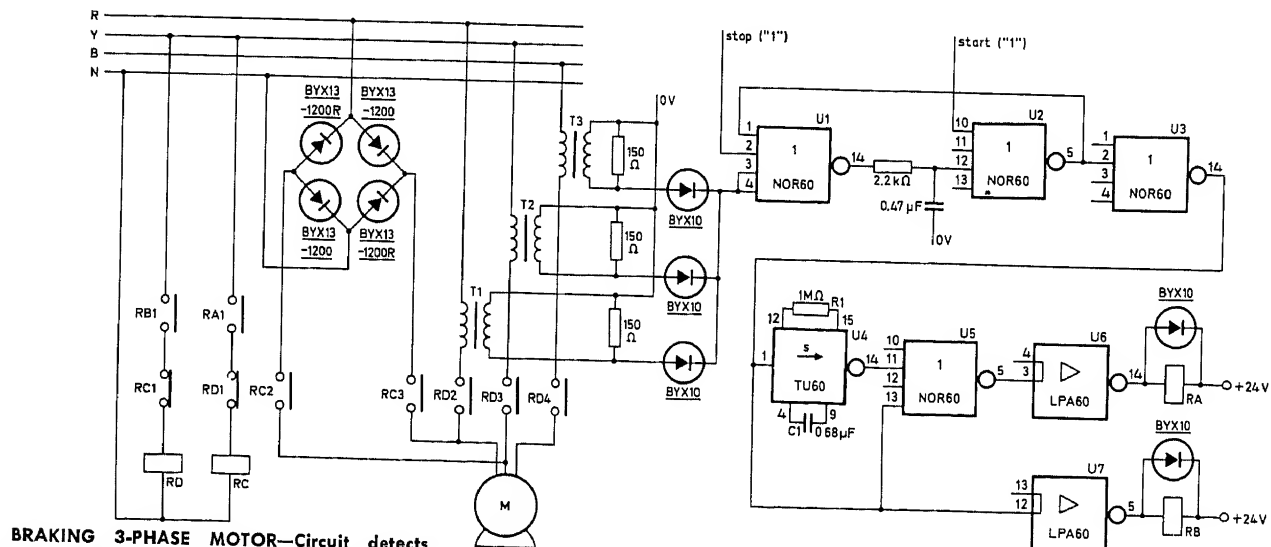
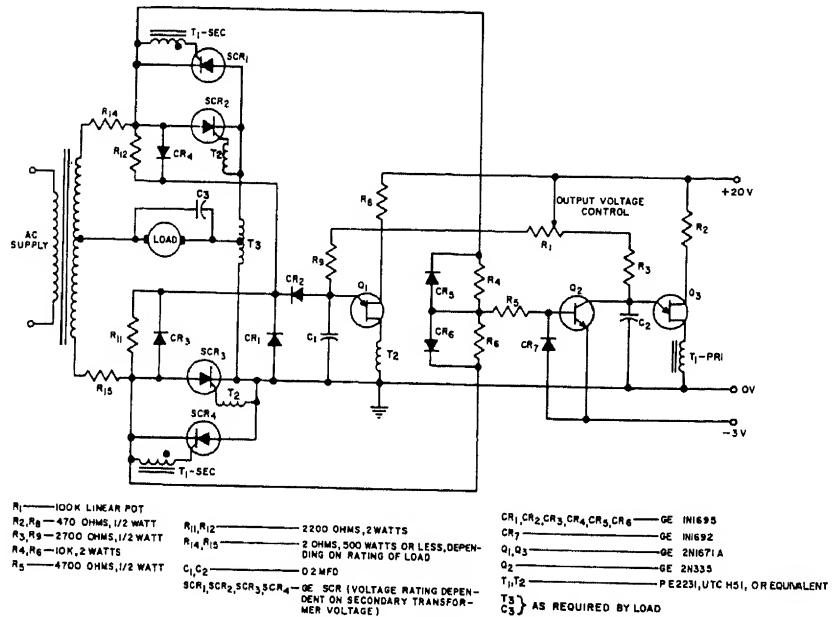


PULSE-TRIGGERED TRIAC CONTROL—Uses PA-60 IC amplifier connected as mvbr in control circuit that will sustain or suppress gate drive for full 180 deg in any half-cycle, to insure reliable triac control even for strongly inductive motor loads. Triac type depends on load current. —Triacs—Operation and Use, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 17, 1969.



TRIAC POWER CONTROL—Simple and inexpensive control may be used for universal motors, incandescent lamps, or other devices to a maximum power of 600 W. Article gives construction details. P1 is polarized outlet. R2 varies speed or brightness from 0 to 98%, but for electric drills the torque will be low at low speeds. For continuous use at full load, mount triac D2 on heat sink to prevent overheating and loss of control.—"Solid State Projects Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 55.

FULL-WAVE REVERSING D-C MOTOR DRIVE—Designed around SCR2-SCR3 with common cathodes controlled by ujt Q1 and SCR1-SCR4 with common anodes controlled by ujt Q3. Transistor clamp Q2 synchronizes firing of Q3 to anode voltages across SCR1 and SCR4. At extreme left-hand position of R1, full output voltage appears across load. When arm of R1 is moved to right of center, polarity of load is reversed. If R1 is moved rapidly through center position, plugging occurs (motor acts as generator).—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 216-217.

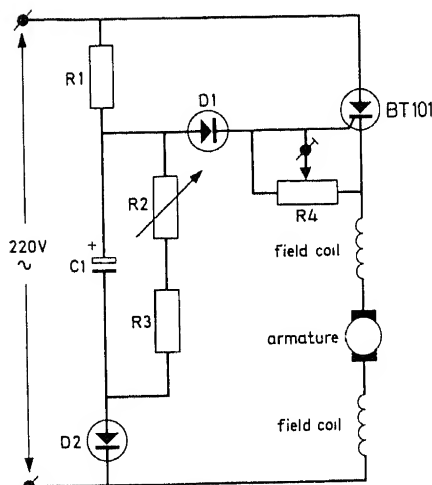
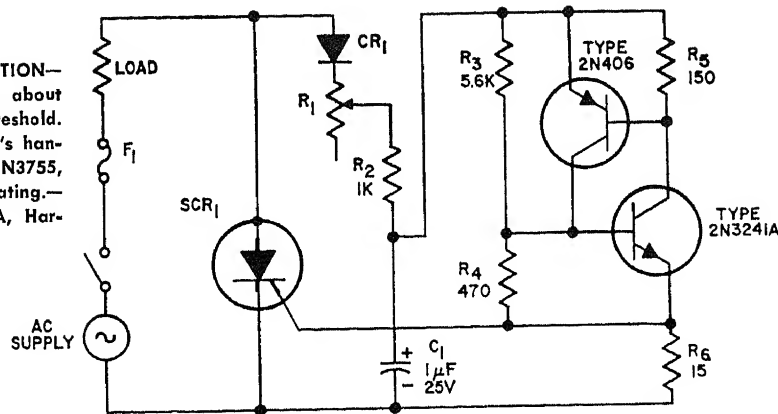


BRAKING 3-PHASE MOTOR—Circuit detects excessive drop in speed of motor and applies d-c braking current to windings to stop motor quickly and minimize disruption to sequence

of operations on production line, then switches off braking current to avoid burning out motor winding. Uses Philips IC logic

blocks.—Asynchronous Motor Braking Control, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 92, 1970.

HALF-WAVE SCR WITHOUT REGULATION—Gives maximum conduction angle of about 170 deg and 8-V firing-voltage threshold. R1 is 75K speed control for 120-V scr's handling loads up to 25 A a-c, CR1 is 1N3755, and scr depends on load current rating.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 241.

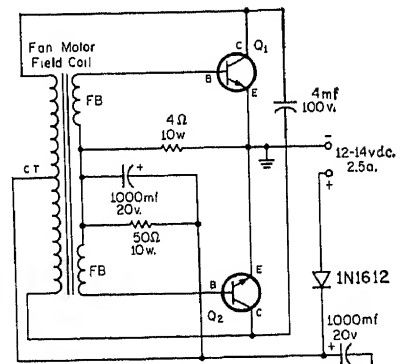


MIXER SPEED CONTROL—Single low-cost thyristor provides smooth continuous speed control of universal a-c motor for mixer or electric drill. R3 determines minimum speed setting. Typical speed ratio is 3:1. Requires

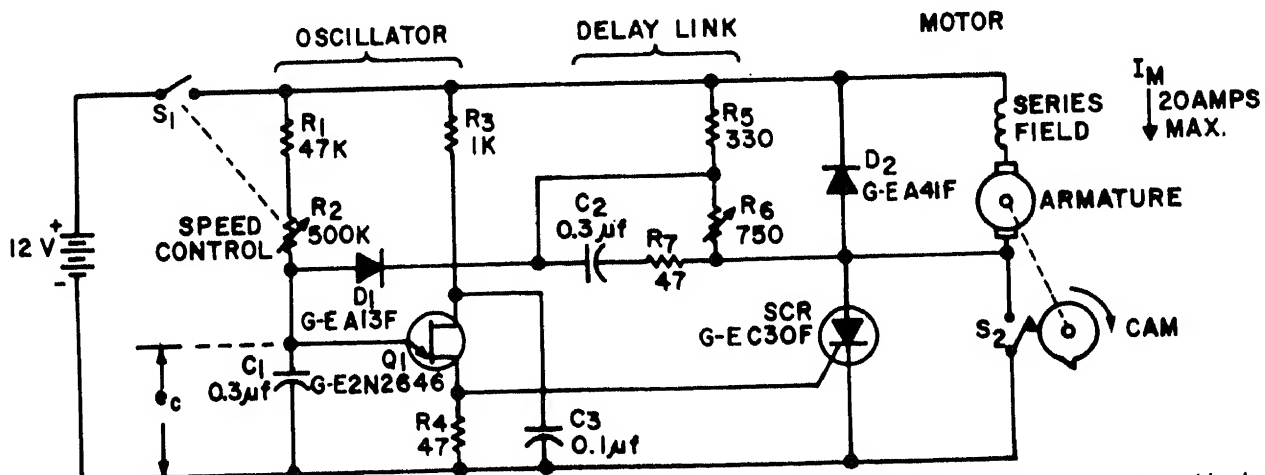
- R1 = 4.7 kΩ, 7.0 W
- R2 = 2.0 kΩ; 2.0 W
- * R3 = 120 Ω; 0.5 W
- R4 = 500 Ω; 0.5 W
- * C1 = 47 μF; 63 V
- D1, D2 = BYX10

* these values depend on the minimum speed requirement.

only two connections to motor, as compared to circuits in which thyristor is between armature and one field coil.—Simple Speed Control for Small A. C. Series Motors, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 17, 1968.



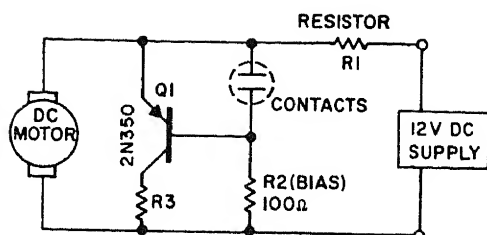
CONVERTER FOR FAN MOTOR—Operates from 12-V storage battery, drawing 2.5 A, and develops sufficient power to drive cooling fan motor at frequency of about 68 Hz without noise-producing d-c motor brushes. Motor can be ordinary rim-drive phonograph motor with field coil rewound as shown, or Gonset 115-011 motor available from Mamco, Racine, Wisc. Transistors are RCA 40251.—W. F. Frankart, Brushless D. C. Fan Motor, CQ, May 1966, p 49.



SYNCHRONOUS SERIES-MOTOR CONTROL—Relaxation oscillator Q1 generates trigger pulses for scr. With operation from d-c source, scr conducts current through motor until cam switch on armature closes and momentarily

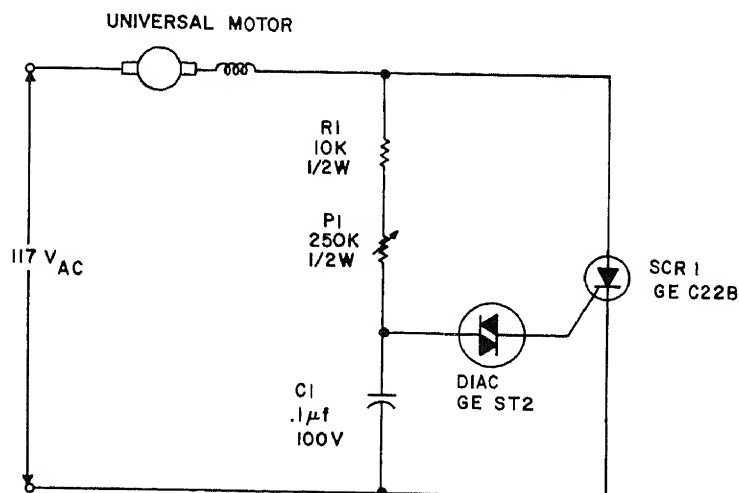
bypasses current around scr. Motor is then without current until arrival of next trigger. D2 eliminates most of arcing at S2. Article gives detailed description of circuit action during under-speed and over-speed condi-

tions to maintain synchronism with ut frequency.—E. K. Howell, Solid State Control for DC Motors Provides Variable Speed With Synchronous-Motor Performance, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.43, 1965, p 4.



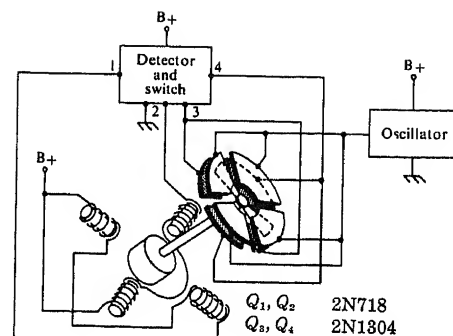
TRANSISTOR SUPPLEMENTS CENTRIFUGAL SWITCH—Q1 provides dynamic braking path for armature and improves speed regulation. When switch contacts open, Q1 is biased on through R2, to reduce arcing at contacts.—

T. F. Bright, Bridge Circuit Temperature Stabilizes Relay Operation, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 98.

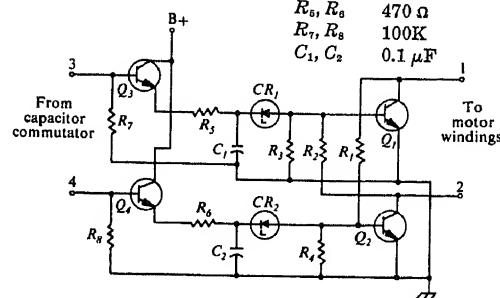


HALF-WAVE CONTROL WITHOUT FEEDBACK—Diac-triggered scr, for speed control of universal a-c/d-c motor, has wide control range, although absence of feedback signal makes motor slow down as load is increased. When

load is removed, motor runs at no-load speed for setting of P1.—A. A. Adem, Speed Controls for Universal Motors, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.47, 1966, p 3.

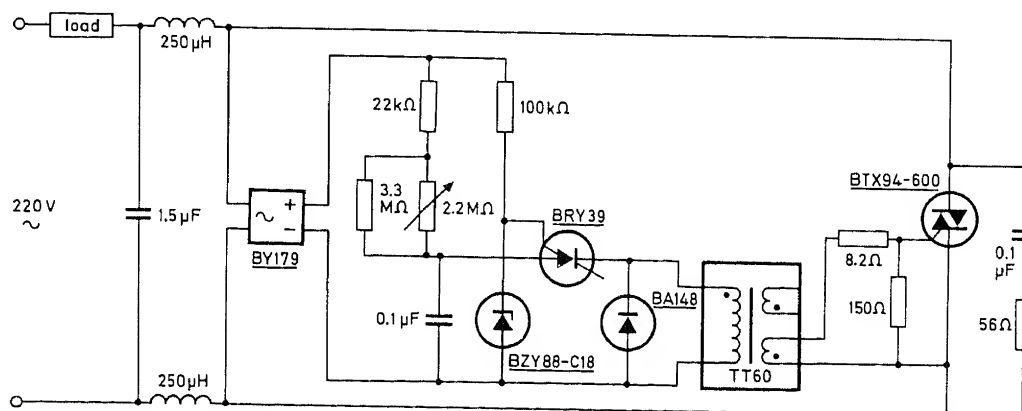


Q₁, Q₂ 2N718
Q₃, Q₄ 2N1804
CR₁, CR₂ 1N750
R₁, R₂ 4.7K
R₃, R₄ 4.7K
R₅, R₆ 470 Ω
R₇, R₈ 100K
C₁, C₂ 0.1 μF



CAPACITIVE SWITCHING OF WOUND POLES

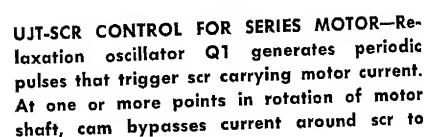
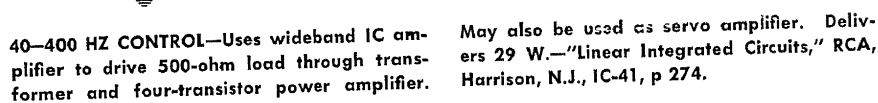
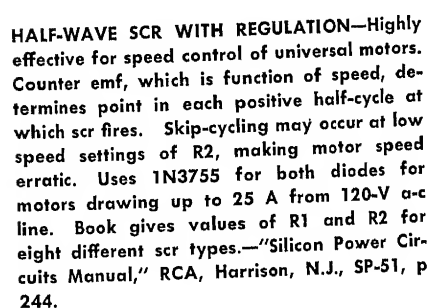
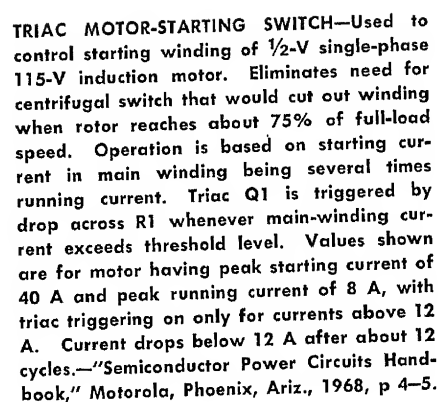
—Can be used wherever d-c motors or a-c synchronous motors without brushes must operate with minimum maintenance. One set of four capacitor stator plates is provided for each wound pole of motor, and switching is accomplished by mounting capacitor rotor on motor shaft so it passes between stacked stator plates. Rotor plates should be insulated from shaft, and require no electrical connection because they merely serve to couple stator sections. Modulated output from stator is detected and used to switch appropriate wound poles of permanent-magnet motor. Amplitude of modulation is independent of speed, which means that capacitor system performs equally well for motor starting, running, and restarting from stall. D-c supply is 100 V and oscillator is 100-kHz sine-wave.—"Selected Electronic Circuitry," NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 70.



BASIC SCS CONTROL FOR TRIAC—Uses BRY39 silicon controlled switch with triac for controlling power to low-inductance loads such as lamps, heaters, and squirrel-cage fan

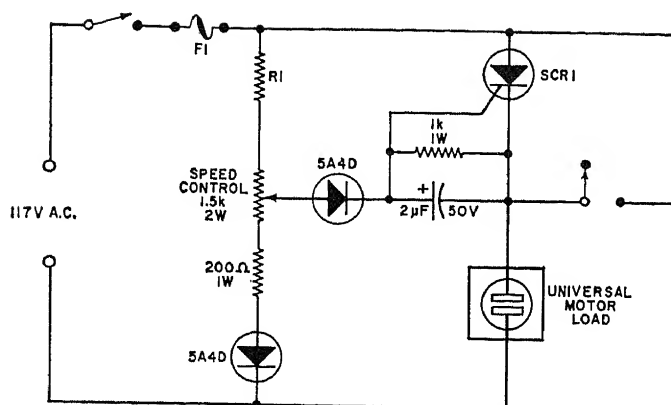
motors. Control range is 20 to 170 deg. Large changes in line voltage affect trigger angle excessively for certain applications.—

Triacs—Operation and Use, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 17, 1969.



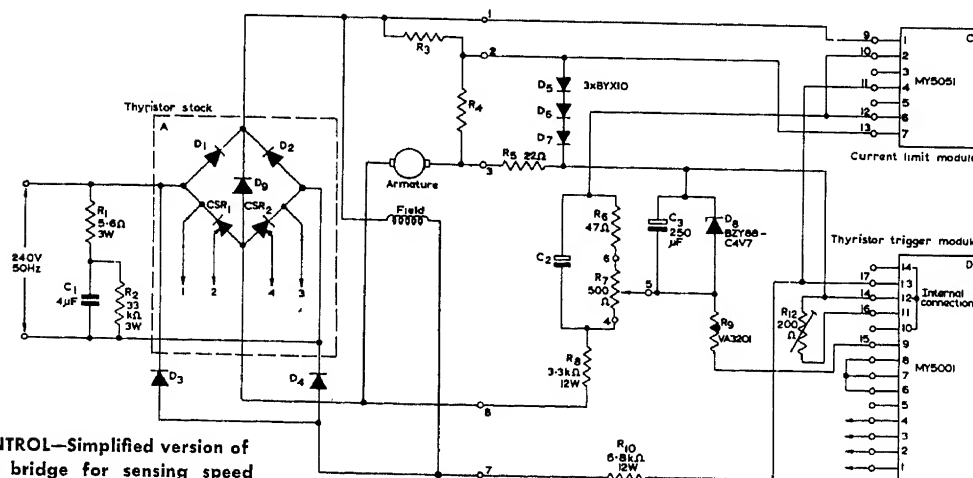
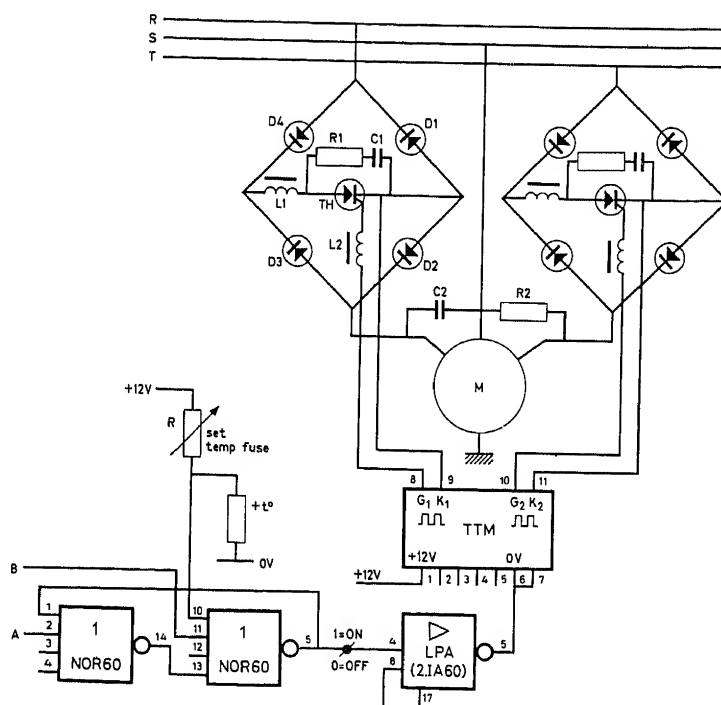
make it turn off (commutate). Time between turn-on by ujt and turn-off by scr depends on motor load. Arrangement provides high starting torque at any speed below desired synchronous speed that would otherwise re-

quire a-c synchronous motor. Use of cam switch gives simplicity and low cost.—E. K. Howell, Precise Speed Control, High Torque Can Now be Combined in DC Motors, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 6, 1965, p 20-25.



SPEED CONTROL—For 2-A universal motors use 2N1774 for SCR1, 3 A for F1, and 10K for R1. For 5-A motor use 2N685 for SCR1, 10 A for F1, and 5K for R1.—D. Cooper, SCR's and Triacs—the Revolution Continues, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1968, p 25–28.

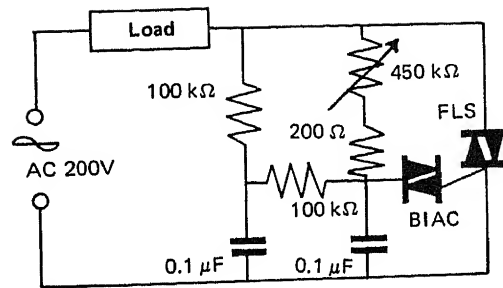
SWITCHING 3-PHASE MOTOR—Philips IC NOR circuits, power amplifier, and TTM thyristor trigger module, when connected to bridge circuits as shown, will switch on 3-hp 3-phase motor M when 1-level pulse is applied to input A, and will switch motor off when 1-level is applied to B. Temperature-sensitive PTC resistor provides overload protection. Values are: R1 22; R2 10; C1-C2 1 μ F at 1,000 V; all diodes are BYX25/800R; thyristor TH is BTX12/600R. Thyristor bridges are identical.—C. Rosielle, "Control System Design Manual for 60-Series Norbits," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1968, p 147.



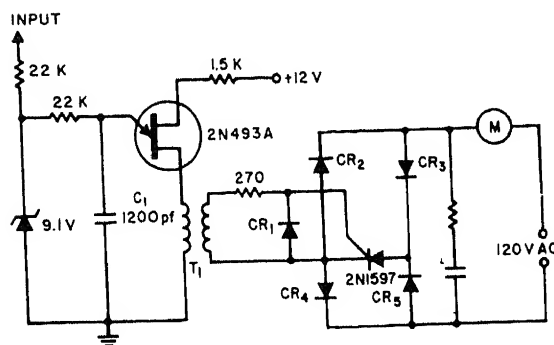
SIMPLE SPEED CONTROL—Simplified version of armature voltage bridge for sensing speed provides economical control for d-c shunt motor. R7 sets speed. Uses Mullard thyristor stack rated at twice motor full-load current, plus two other Mullard modules.

Diodes D3 and D4 are Mullard BYX22-80, C2 is 20 μ F, and R3 and R4 depend on armature resistance. Report gives complete design information.—J. Merrett, Thyristor Speed Con-

trol Circuit Design for D. C. Shunt Motors Supplied from A. C. Mains, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 438, 1967.

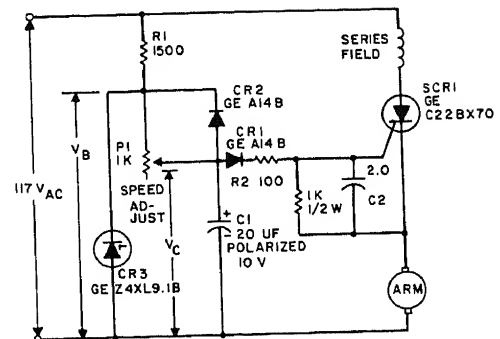


20-A MOTOR SPEED CONTROL—New five-layer FQO $\frac{1}{2}$ switching thyristor triggered by biac provides smooth wide-angle control of speed for a-c motors rated at up to 20 A. Will also handle lamp or heater loads. Speed control is 450K pot.—FLS Five-Layer Switch (Hitachi ad), *Journal of Asia Electronics Union*, No. 1, 1970, p 32.

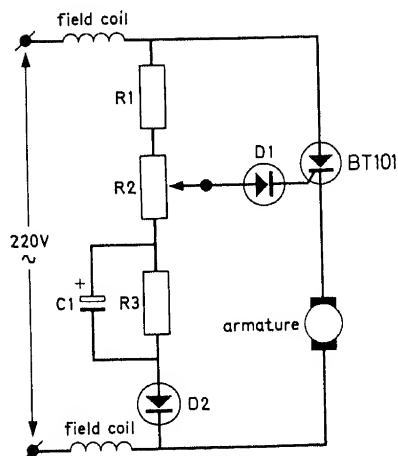


ELIMINATING SNEAK-PATHS—Provides electrical isolation between d-c control circuit and a-c line, without resorting to bulky isolation transformer. With bias as shown, ujt relaxation oscillator starts when C1 charges to 7 V. When input control voltage is increased above 7 V d-c to increase speed of motor, pulse repetition rate increases up to prr corresponding to zener limit of 9.1 V. T1

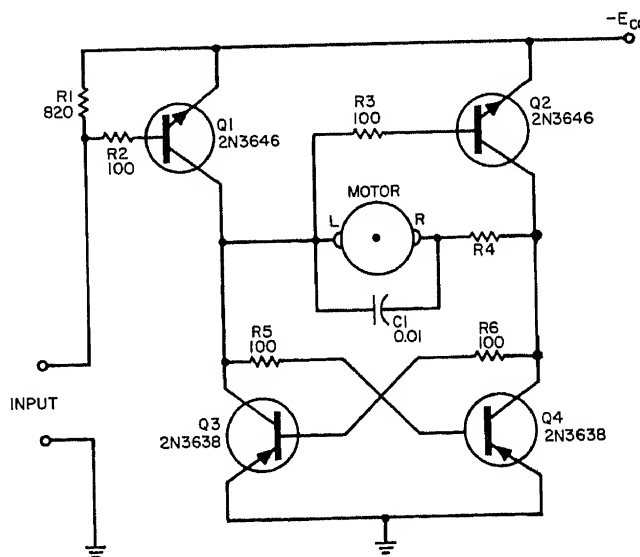
couples pulses to scr, to provide full-wave control of a-c motor through five-diode bridge. Series resistor and capacitor suppress motor-produced transients.—S. Steckler, *Motor Control System Isolates AC Lines from DC Circuits*, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 217.



SLOW-SPEED HALF-WAVE WITH FEEDBACK—Gives stable operation at all speeds. Motor residual field provides speed feedback signal. Circuit permits very short scr conduction time, for stable operation at low speeds. Need for separate armature and field connections to motor is possible drawback.—A. A. Adem, *Speed Controls for Universal Motors*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.47, 1966, p 5.

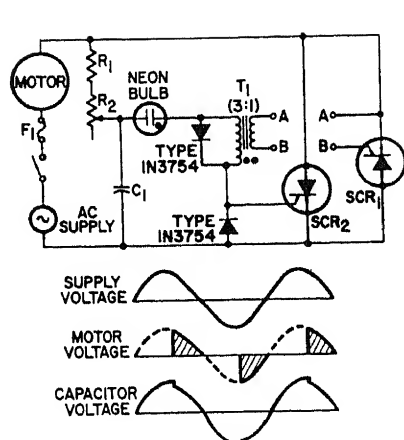


ELECTRIC DRILL SPEED CONTROL—Uses low-cost thyristor and minimum of other components to provide smooth continuous speed control above minimum speed setting determined by values of R3 and C1, which are typically 270 ohms and 16 μF. R1 is 5.6K, R2 is 1K, and diodes are BYX10. Developed for use with a-c series universal motors in hand drills, food mixers, and similar appliances.—Simple Speed Control for Small A. C. Series Motors, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 17, 1968.



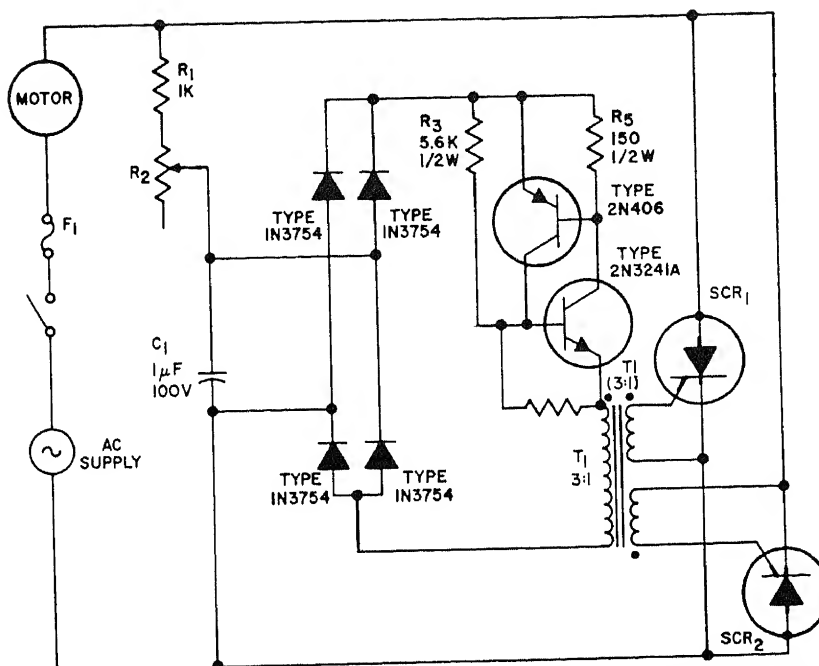
REVERSING SWITCH—With input open, permanent-magnet d-c motor runs in one direction. When input is shorted by ordinary switch, switching transistor, or other means, motor reverses. Closing switch makes Q1

and Q4 conduct, turning off Q2 and Q3. Applications include reversal of battery-powered tape recorders.—C. B. Smith, SPST Switch Reverses PM DC Motor Rotation, *Electronic Design*, April 26, 1967, p 245.



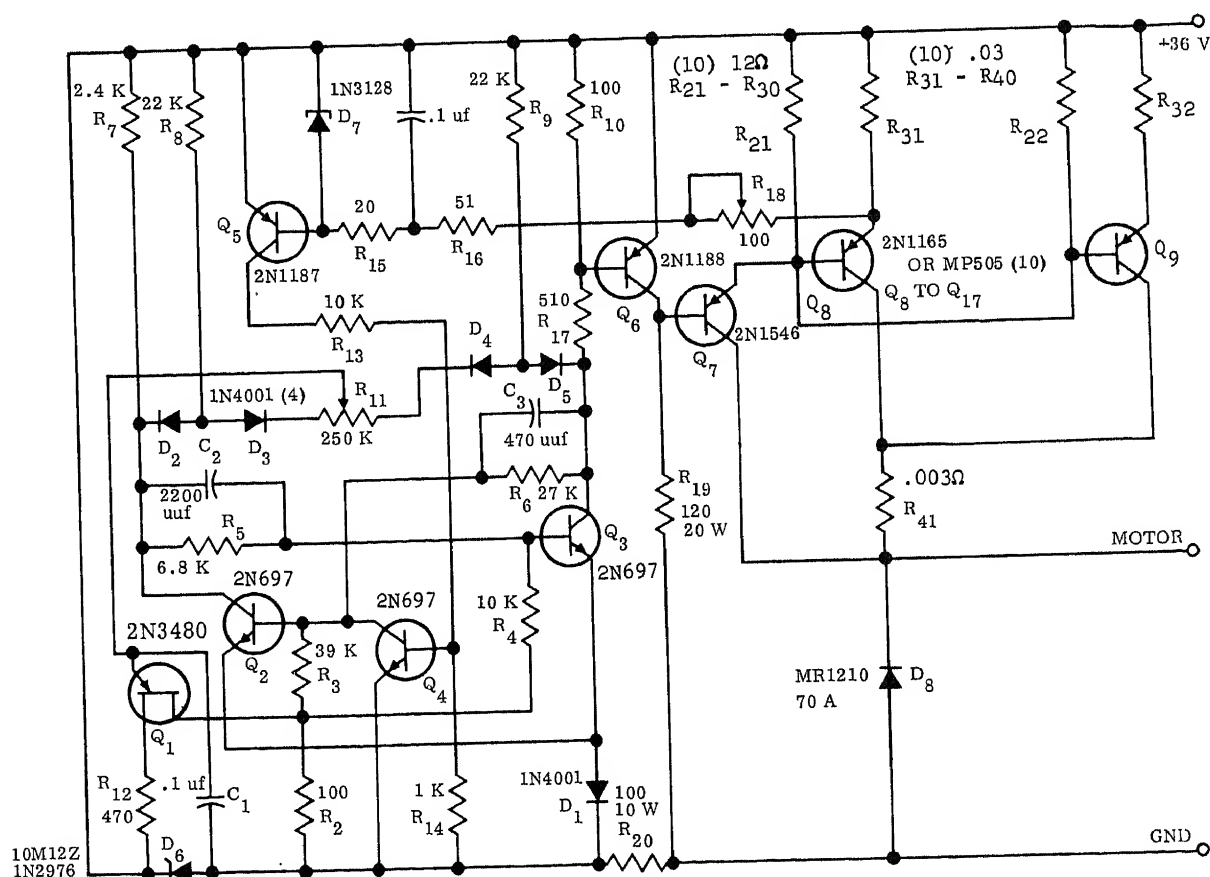
FULL-WAVE SCR WITHOUT REGULATION—

Simple full-wave proportional control uses a-c phase shifting to provide gate phase-angle control. Small pulse transformer provides isolation. Conduction angle range is 30 to 150 deg. Book gives values of all components for eight different types of scr used with both 120-V and 240-V a-c lines.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 248.



FULL-WAVE SCR UNREGULATED WITH 5-170 DEG CONDUCTION RANGE—Large conduction angle range is more desirable when higher power is to be controlled. For 120-V a-c

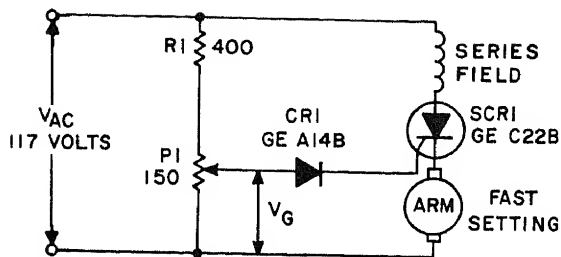
supply, R2 is 75K and scr's depend on motor current rating. For 240-V a-c, R2 is 150K.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 249.



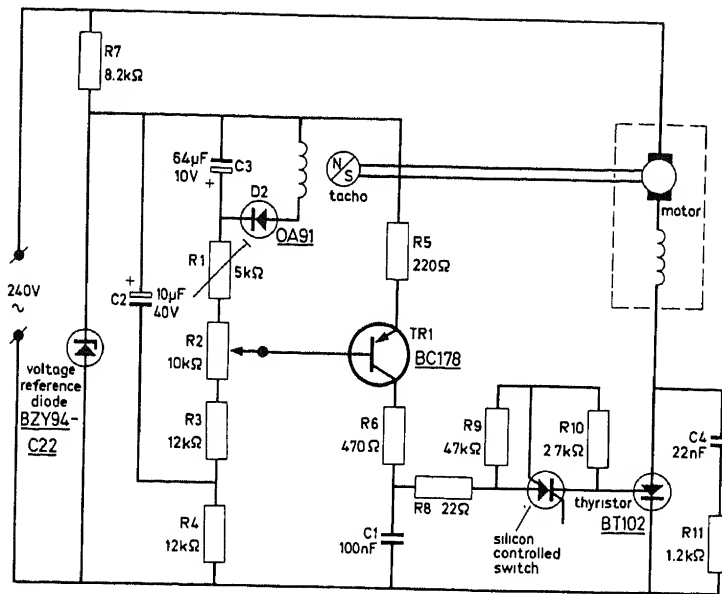
PWM CONTROL FOR 36-V GOLF CART—Handles up to 200 A under stall or starting conditions by using ten transistors in parallel

for control of series d-c motor. Book tells how pulse width modulation is used to con-

trol speed.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 6-4-8.

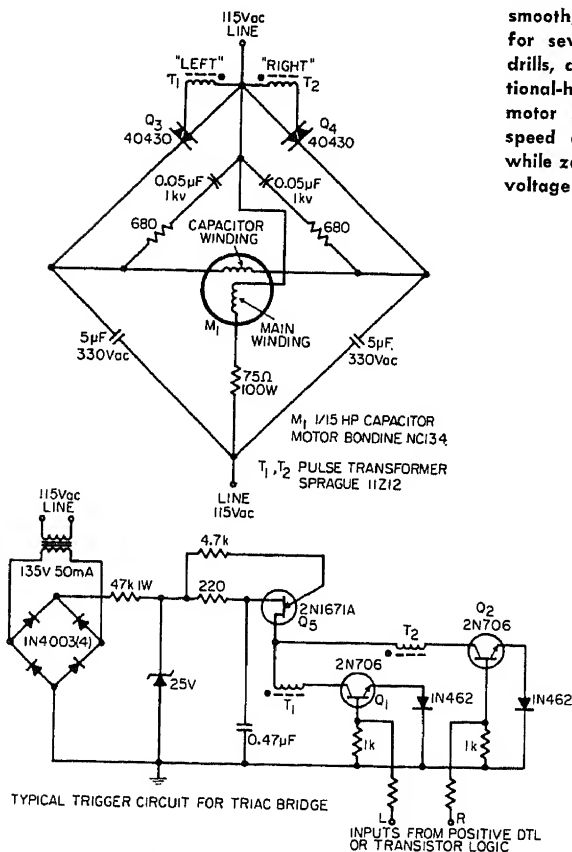


HALF-WAVE WITH FEEDBACK—Uses feedback by motor residual field to induce back emf in armature proportional to speed. Scr is located between armature and series field winding. When load on motor is increased, feedback action automatically advances firing angle of scr, thereby increasing motor torque while maintaining essentially constant speed. Chief drawback is 25-W power dissipation in R1-P1. Operation is unstable at low speeds. —A. A. Adem, *Speed Controls for Universal Motors*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.47, 1966, p 4.



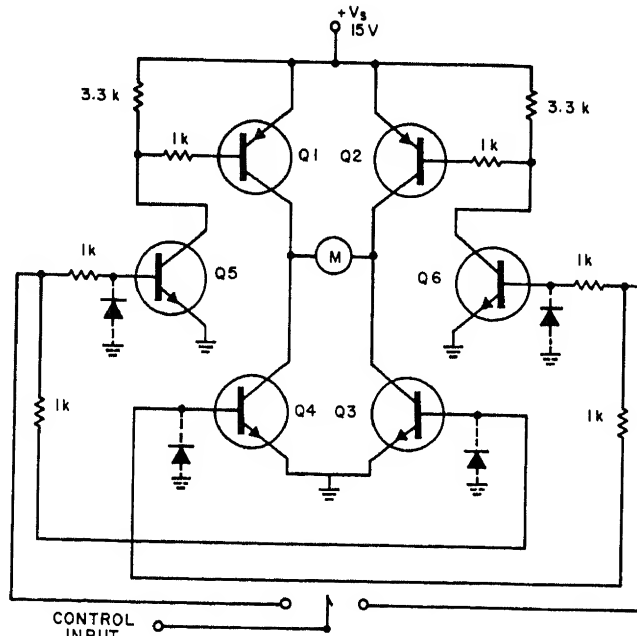
LOW-COST THYRISTOR CONTROL OF SMALL FHP MOTOR—Philips BT102 thyristor makes smooth, continuous speed control economical for sewing machines, food mixers, electric drills, and other appliances using small fractional-horsepower motors. Tachometer on motor shaft provides feedback to stabilize speed against variations in motor loading, while zener provides stabilization against line voltage changes. Thyristor is triggered by

scs at point in each half-cycle corresponding to setting of speed control R2, to give 7:1 speed range. Tachometer is disk of ceramic magnetic material mounted on motor shaft, inducing pulses in coil wound on suitably shaped stator.—Series Motor Speed Control Systems with Tachometer, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 6, 1968.



TYPICAL TRIGGER CIRCUIT FOR TRIAC BRIDGE

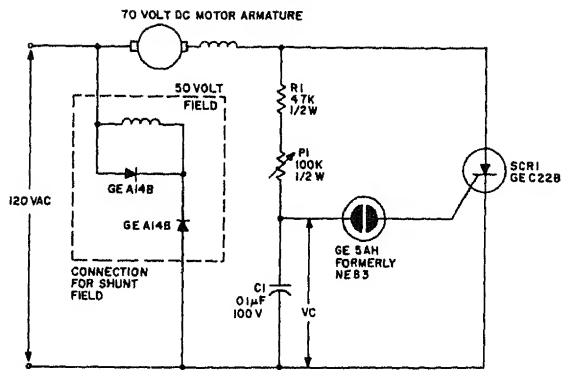
TRIACS REVERSE CAPACITOR MOTOR—Simple triac bridge controls direction of rotation for fractional-horsepower capacitor-start motor. Power is obtained from a-c motor line. Left and right rotation command signals are obtained from trigger circuit (shown also) through transformers T1 and T2, with trigger in turn controlled by low-level logic from flip-flop or other source.—High-Voltage Triacs Reverse Capacitor Motor, "Electronic Circuit Design Handbook," Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., p 33–34.



PROPORTIONAL D-C CONTROL—Drives 15-V d-c permanent-magnet motor rated at 100 mA. Bridge-type proportional control amplifier Q1-Q4 is driven by common-emitter stages Q5-Q6. Motor voltage varies from 9.5 to 14.7 V when control input voltage is in-

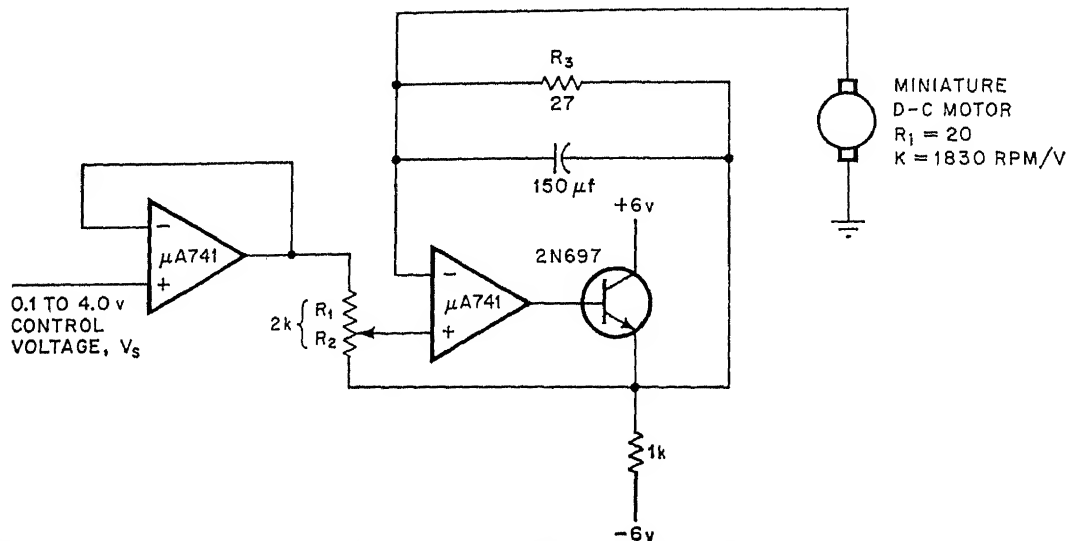
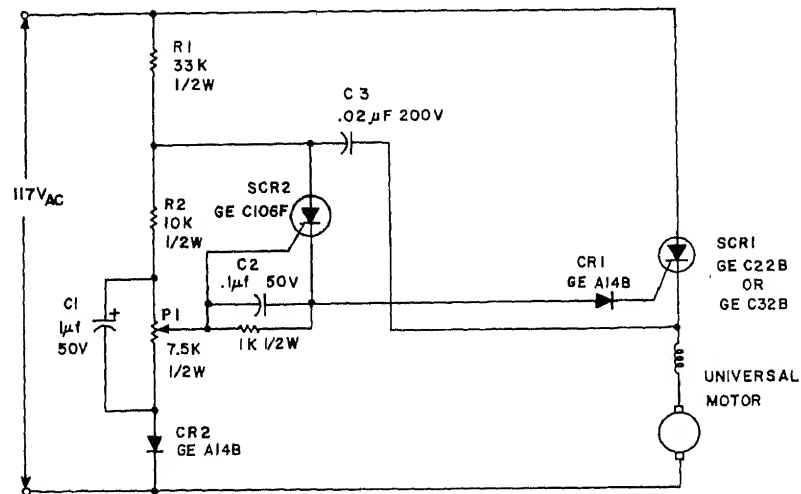
creased from 0.8 to 2.5 V, with proportional change in speed. Control switch determines direction of rotation.—J. Ayer, Proportional DC Motor Control Requires Low-Level Inputs, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 15, 1968, p 236.

Q1, Q2 - 2N2906
Q3-Q6 - 2N2222
DIODES - IN647



HALF-WAVE NEON-TRIGGERED—Simplest and lowest-cost speed control for universal, shunt, or p-m motors. Uses one scr and minimum number of components. Series network R1-P1-C1 supplies phase-shift signal to neon that triggers scr on at varying times in positive a-c half-cycles.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 215.

HALF-WAVE WITH IMPROVED SPEED REGULATION—Reliable and economical circuit with excellent performance at low speed is achieved by using ramp charge on C1 to provide stable triggering point for SCR2, which in turn delivers pulse rather than continuous current for triggering gate of SCR1.—A. A. Adem, Speed Controls for Universal Motors, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.47, 1966, p 8.

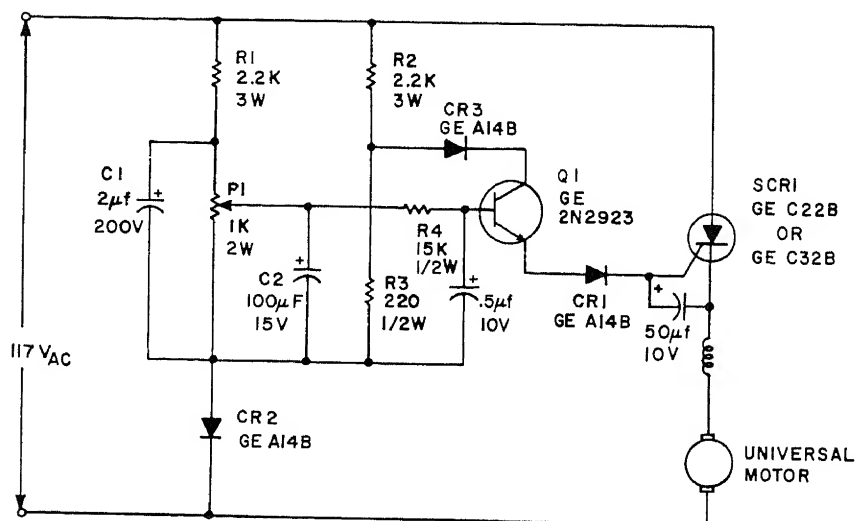
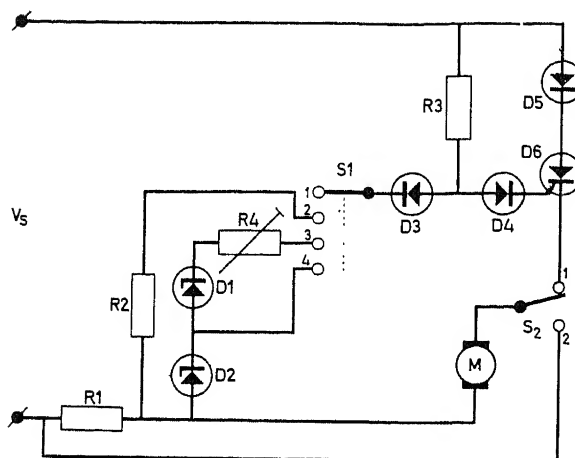


CONSTANT SPEED WITHIN 2%—Negative impedance in series with motor makes speed essentially independent of load. Opamp con-

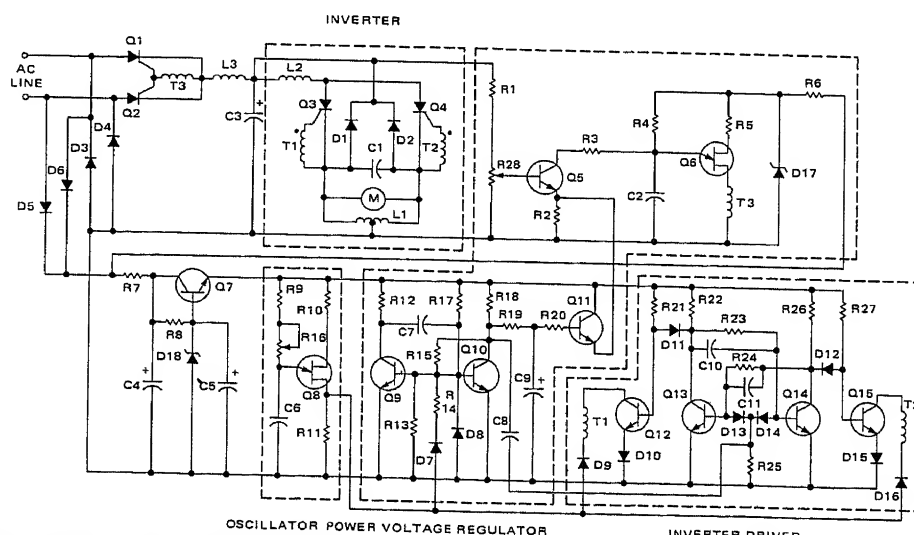
nected with both positive and negative feedback serves as negative impedance converter. Capacitor prevents circuit from oscillating.—

S. Ben-Yaakov, Negative Impedance Stabilizes Motor's Speed, *Electronics*, Mar. 30, 1969, p 94.

FOUR-SPEED CONTROL—Provides four different speeds with permanent-magnet d-c motor energized from a-c line by means of thyristor whose conduction angle depends on difference between reference voltage of zeners and back emf of armature, to give two different washing speeds and two different spin-dry speeds for washing machine. Spin-dry cycle can be started before drum is completely drained, without risk of overheating motor. Heating element R1 for spin-drying is 14 ohms; R2 is 4.3K, R3 10K, R4 100-ohm pot, D1 and D2 BZY88/C7V5, D3 and D4 BYX10, D5 BYX38, and D6 BT101/500R.—W. Ebbinge and D. C. de Ruiter, Improved Speed Control for a Permanent Magnet Motor, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 446, 1969.



HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNIVERSAL-MOTOR CONTROL—Gives greatly improved speed-control performance at low speed settings. Choice of scr depends on motor rating.—A. Adem, Speed Controls for Universal Motors, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.47, 1966, p 7.



INVERTER-DRIVEN INDUCTION MOTOR—Scr inverter Q3-Q4 is driven by flip-flop driver and ujt oscillator, with ujt frequency being twice that applied to motor because of divider action of flip-flops. Power voltage

regulator varies both amplitude and frequency of motor voltage to get smooth speed control. Used with 1/6th-hp single-phase induction motor. Motor does not overheat even though circuit provides square-wave

CAPACITORS
C1 - 10 μ F, N.P., 300 V
C2 - 0.05 μ F, 25 V
C3 - 6,000 μ F, 300 V
C4 - 50 μ F, 50 V
C5 - 50 μ F, 25 V
C6 - 0.25 μ F, 25 V
C7 - 0.25 μ F, 25 V
C8 - 0.001 μ F, 25 V
C9 - 50 μ F, 25 V
C10 - 0.001 μ F, 25 V
C11 - 0.001 μ F, 25 V

DIODES
D1 - MR1125
D2 - MR1125
D3 - MR1125
D4 - MR1125
D5 - 1N4004
D6 - 1N4004
D7 - 1N4001
D8 - 1N4001
D9 - 1N4001
D10 - 1N4001
D11 - 1N4001
D12 - 1N4001
D13 - 1N4001
D14 - 1N4001
D15 - 1N4001
D16 - 1N4001
D17 - 1N4744
D18 - 1N4744

INDUCTORS
L1 - 32 mH, CT, 10 A
L2 - 1 mH, 10 A
L3 - 20 mH, 10 A

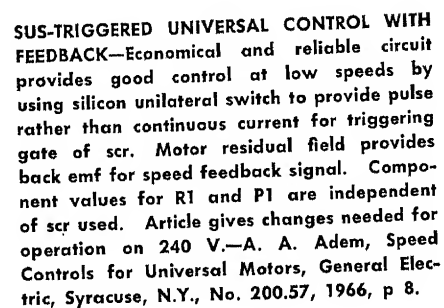
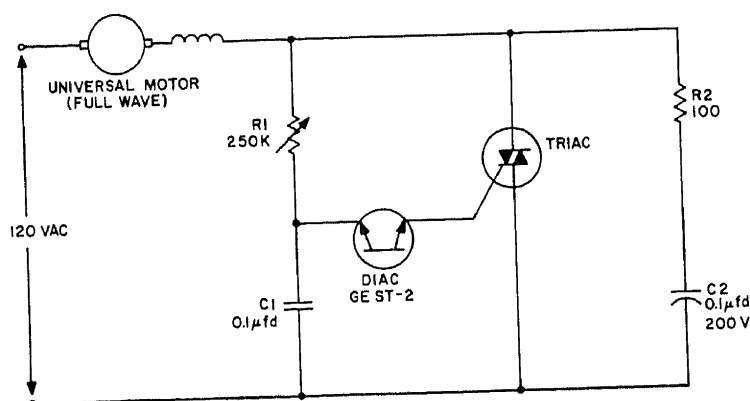
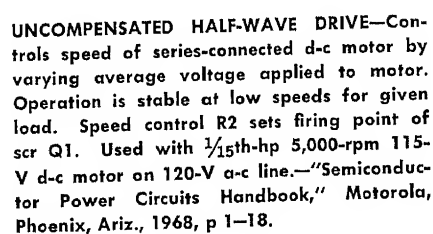
TRANSFORMERS
T1 - SPRAGUE 11 Z 13
T2 - SPRAGUE 11 Z 13
T3 - SPRAGUE 11 Z 13

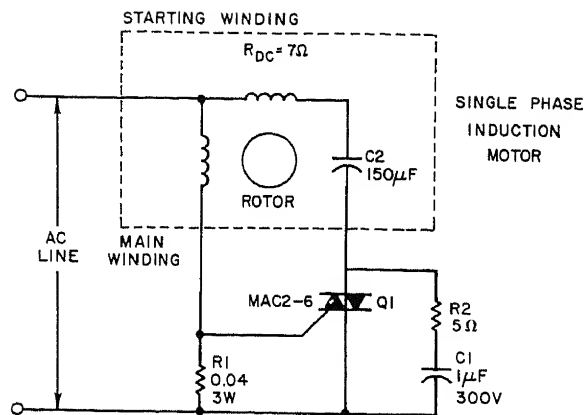
RESISTORS
R1 - 30 k Ω
R2 - 620 Ω
R3 - 560 Ω
R4 - 43 k Ω
R5 - 330 Ω
R6 - 22 k Ω
R7 - 3.5 k Ω
R8 - 1 k Ω
R9 - 20 k Ω
R10 - 2.7 k Ω
R11 - 390 Ω
R12 - 10 k Ω
R13 - 6.8 k Ω
R14 - 22 k Ω
R15 - 56 k Ω
R16 - 60 k Ω
R17 - 150 k Ω
R18 - 2 k Ω
R19 - 33 k Ω
R20 - 10 k Ω
R21 - 6.8 k Ω
R22 - 10 k Ω
R23 - 36 k Ω
R24 - 36 k Ω
R25 - 51 k Ω
R26 - 10 k Ω
R27 - 6.8 k Ω
R28 - 2.5 k Ω

TRANSISTORS
Q1 - 2N5170
Q2 - 2N5170
Q3 - 2N5170
Q4 - 2N5170
Q5 - 2N4124
Q6 - 2N4871
Q7 - 2N3019
Q8 - 2N4871
Q9 - MPS6531
Q10 - MPS6531
Q11 - 2N4124
Q12 - 2N3904
Q13 - 2N3904
Q14 - 2N3904
Q15 - 2N3904

voltage. Book describes operation in detail.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 1-14.

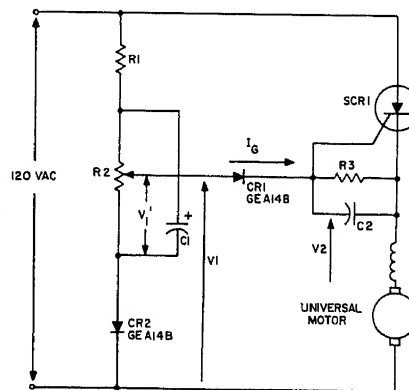
The circuit diagram shows a motor speed control system. It features a 4.5V DC source connected to a switch S3. The circuit includes two SCRs, SCR1 (2N1595) and SCR2 (2N1595), and two thyristors, Q1 (2N1613) and Q2 (2N1613). A motor (M) is connected in the center. Various resistors are used: 1 MEG, 2.2K, 500, and 2.2K. Capacitors include a 0.1 μf capacitor and a 0.1 μf capacitor. The circuit is controlled by switches S1 and S2.



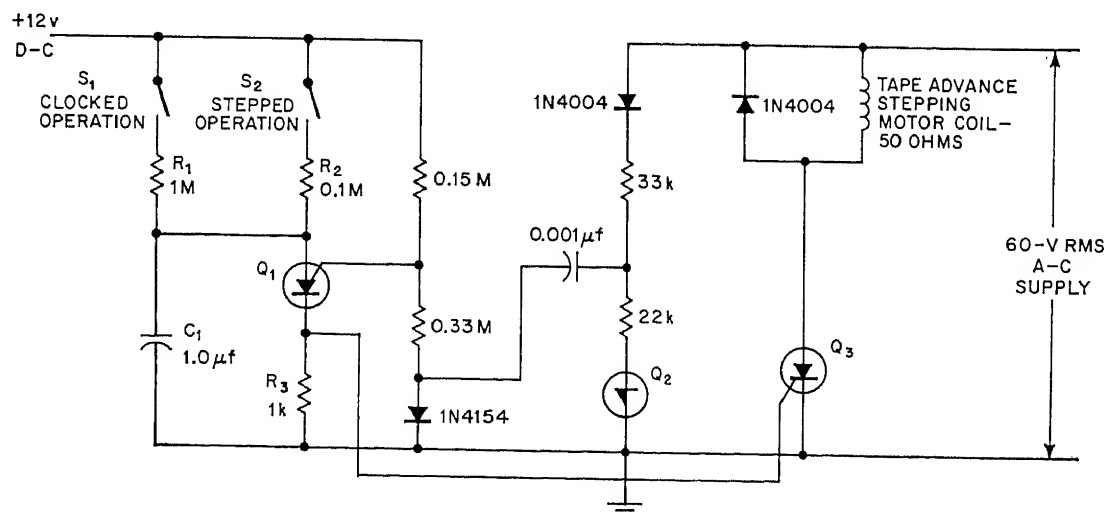


TRIAC STARTER FOR 1/2-HP INDUCTION—Replaces mechanical centrifugal switch in disconnecting start winding when motor reaches about 75% of full-load speed. Voltage across R1, proportional to current in main winding, gates triac; use slide-wire resistor initially to select correct trigger level.—G. V. Fay, *Reliable Semiconductor Replaces Centrifugal Motor Starting Switch*, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 16, 1969, p 248.

HALF-WAVE UNIVERSAL SERIES MOTOR CONTROL—Used in blenders, hand tools, vacuum cleaners, mixers, and light industrial applications. Gives equivalent of infinitely variable tap on motor. For full-speed operation with half-wave circuit, 80-V motor must be used. Article gives theory of operation in detail. Table gives values of components required for three different sizes of motors.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 210–211.



	LOW UP TO 1 AMP NAMEPLATE	MEDIUM UP TO 3 AMP NAMEPLATE	HIGH UP TO 15 AMP NAMEPLATE
R2	10K 1W	1K 2W	1K 2W
R1	47K 1/2 W	33K 2W	33K 2W
R3	1K 1/2 W	150K 1/2 W OPTIONAL	150K 1/2 W OPTIONAL
C1	0.5μf 50V	10μf 50V	10μf 50V
C2	0.1μf 10V	0.1μf 10V OPTIONAL	0.1μf 10V OPTIONAL
SCR1	GE C106B	GE C22BX70	GE C33B

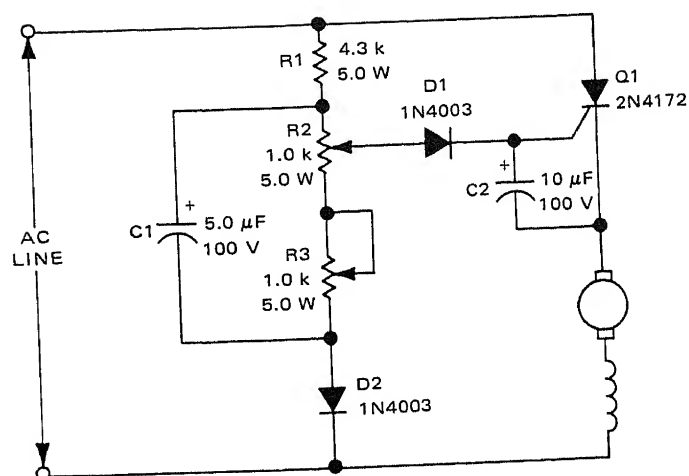


Q₁—PROGRAMMABLE UNIJUNCTION TRANSISTOR (GE TYPE D13T1)
Q₂—SILICON UNILATERAL SWITCH (GE TYPE 2N4987)
Q₃—SILICON-CONTROLLED RECTIFIER (GE TYPE C106B1)

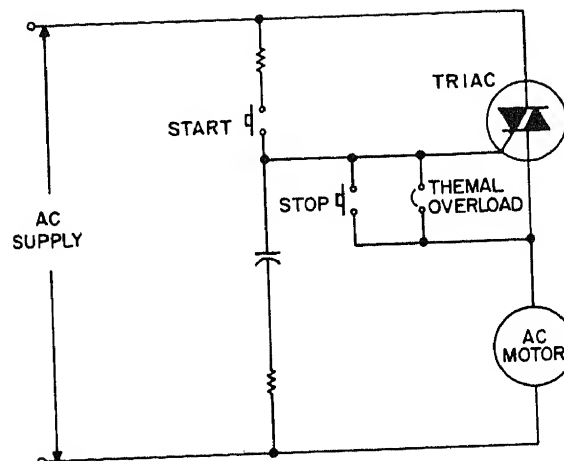
PROGRAM-TAPE STEPPER—Inadvertent advance of d-c stepping motor by supply noise is minimized if motor is activated by a-c signal. Tape advance signal closes either S1 or S2, depending on mode of operation chosen. Closing S2 charges C1 to breakover

point of programmable ujt Q1. When Q1 fires, scr Q3 is turned on during positive half-cycles of a-c supply voltage, energizing stepping motor that indexes tape, and Q2 ensures that scr is gated on at beginning of each positive half-cycle. In clocked mode,

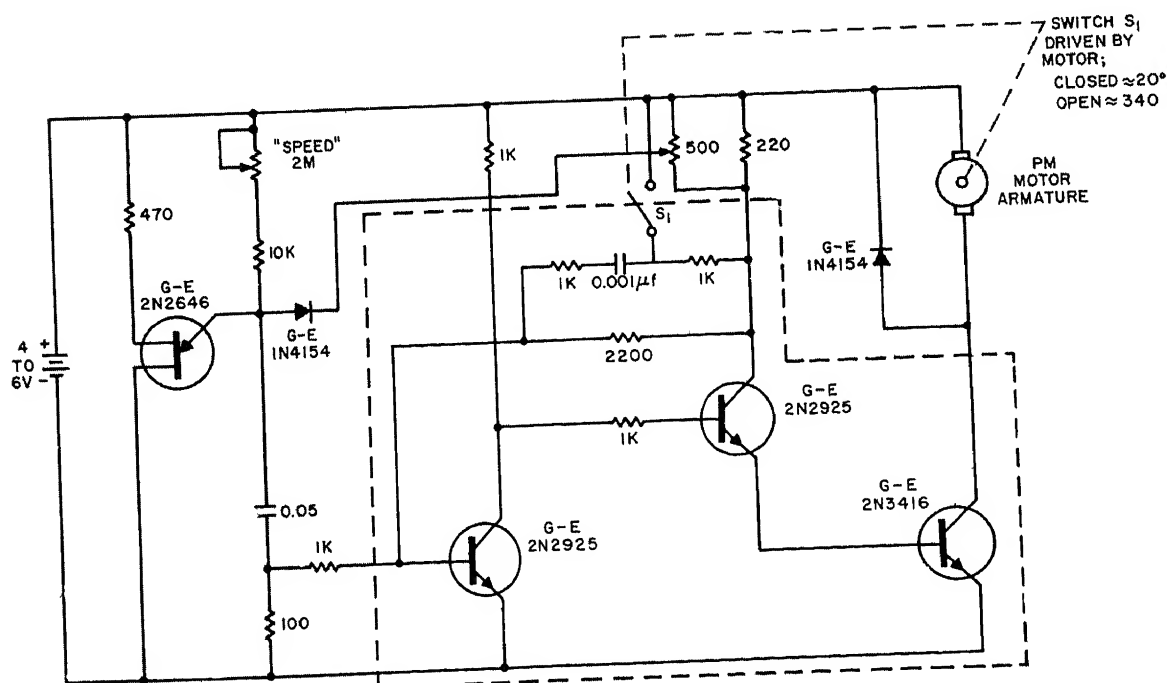
S1 opens and closes at prescribed time intervals of about 1 s, depending on time constant R1-C1.—J. H. Silverman, *A-C Source Drives Tape-Stepping Motor*, *Electronics*, Nov. 24, 1969, p 109.



COMPENSATED HALF-WAVE DRIVE—Speed regulation is much better than for uncompensated drive. Back emf of motor provides feedback when scr is off, to compensate for changes in load. Used with $\frac{1}{15}$ -hp 5,000-rpm 115-V d-c motor on 120-V a-c line.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 1-19.



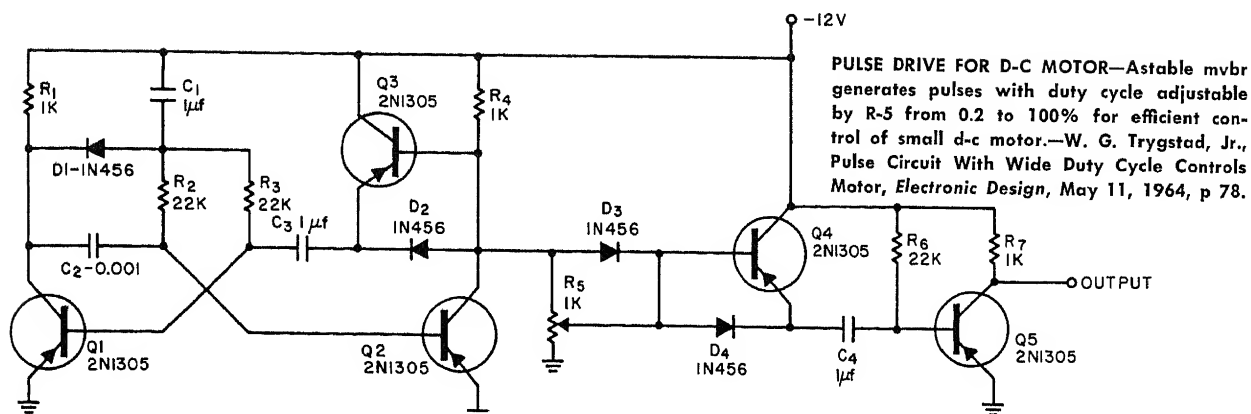
A-C MOTOR STARTER—Momentary closing of start button latches triac on and starts motor. Momentary closing of stop button, closing of thermal overload contact, or loss of line voltage stops motor. Resistor and capacitor values are given in specifications for triac chosen to match motor rating.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1., 1965, p 8.



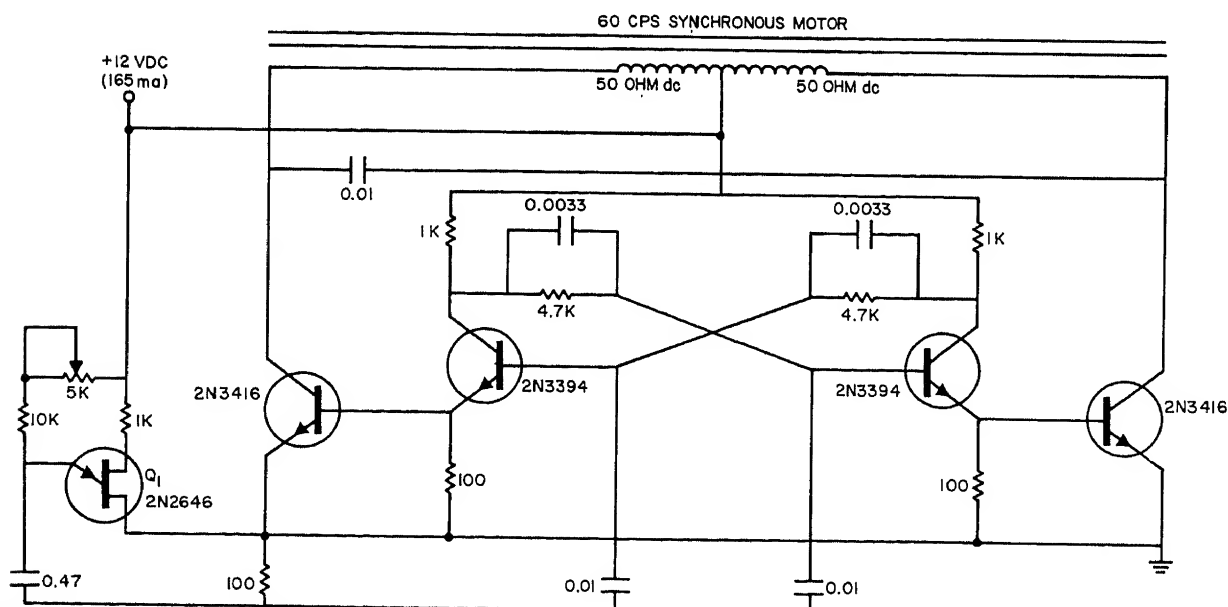
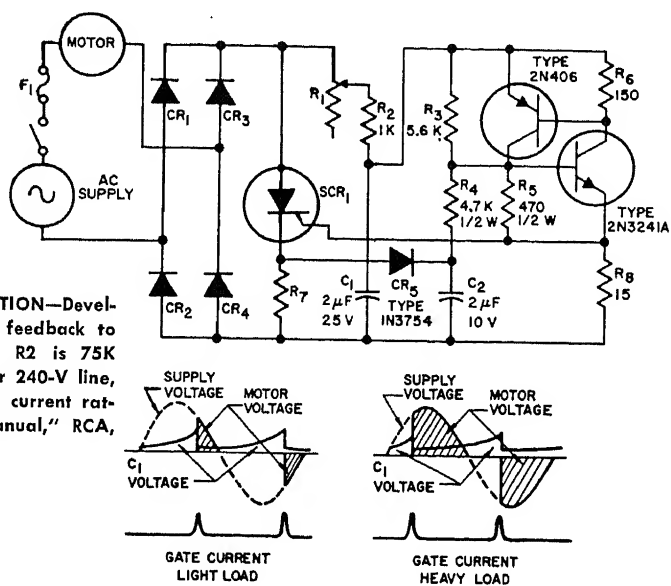
UJT CONTROL FOR P-M MOTOR—Ujt relaxation oscillator drives flip-flop to energize small battery-operated permanent-magnet motor. Rotation of motor shaft closes S_1 , reversing flip-flop and turning motor off. At low

speeds, cam on motor shaft should close S_1 several times per revolution. Motor speed can be changed in discrete octave steps by changing switch closures per revolution from 1 to 2 to 4 to 8, etc., either mechanically or

electrically. Speed is synchronously related to oscillator frequency.—E. K. Howell, Precise Speed Control, High Torque Can Now be Combined in DC Motors, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 6, 1965, p 20-25.



FULL-WAVE SCR WITH REGULATION—Developed for applications requiring feedback to compensate for load changes. R2 is 75K for 120 V a-c line and 150K for 240-V line, and scr types depend on motor current rating.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 250.



D-C DRIVE FOR SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR—UJT-mvbr combination permits operation of synchronous clock motor, induction motor, or hysteresis synchronous motor from 12 V d-c

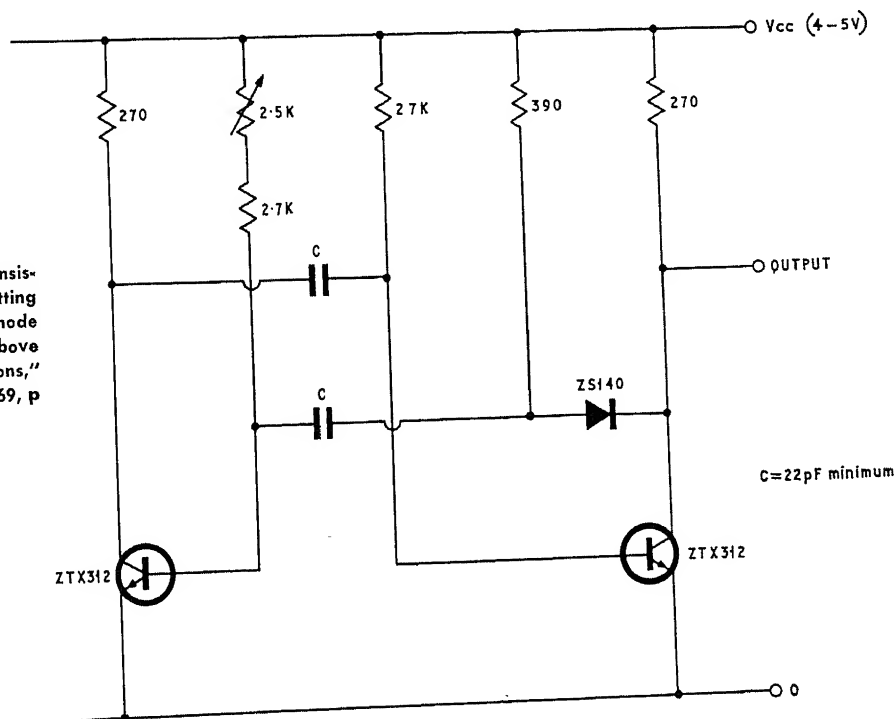
supply. 2N3394's in mvbr are synchronized by ujt relaxation oscillator Q1 to give constant frequency. Mvbr drives 2N3416's operating with motor winding as d-c/a-c inverter.

Motor must have center-tapped winding.—D. V. Jones, UJT and Multivibrator Form Brushless DC Motor, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 11, 1965, p 67-68.

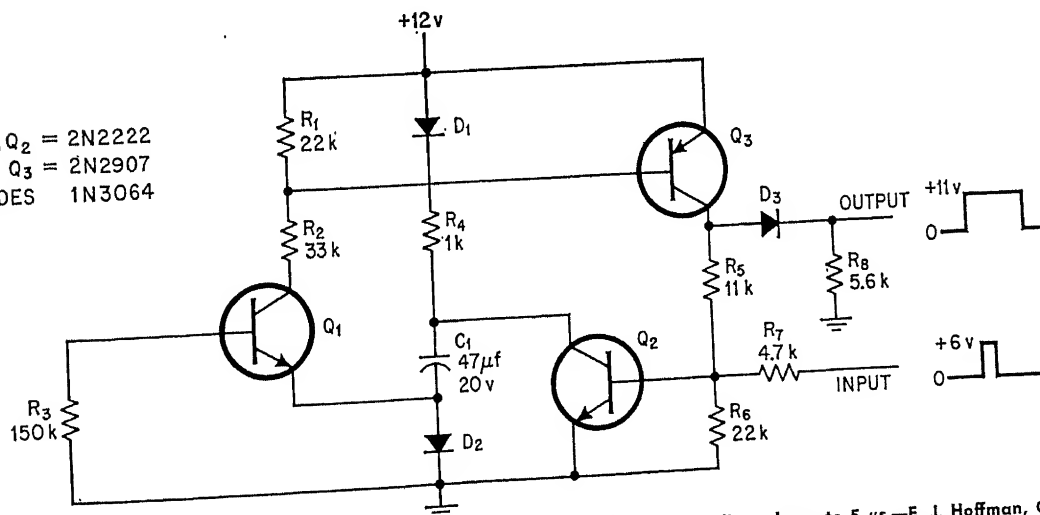
CHAPTER 54

Multivibrator Circuits

FAST RISE AND FALL TIMES—Ferranti transistors give 10-ns rise and fall times, permitting high repetition rates in simple saturated-mode circuit. Maximum working frequency is above 10 MHz.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 7.



$Q_1, Q_2 = 2N2222$
 $Q_3 = 2N2907$
 DIODES 1N3064

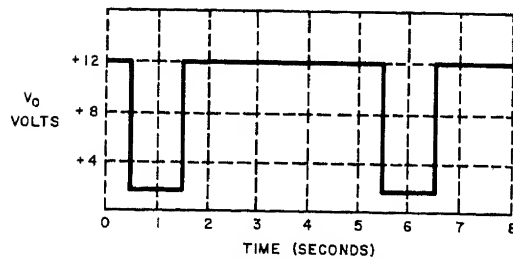
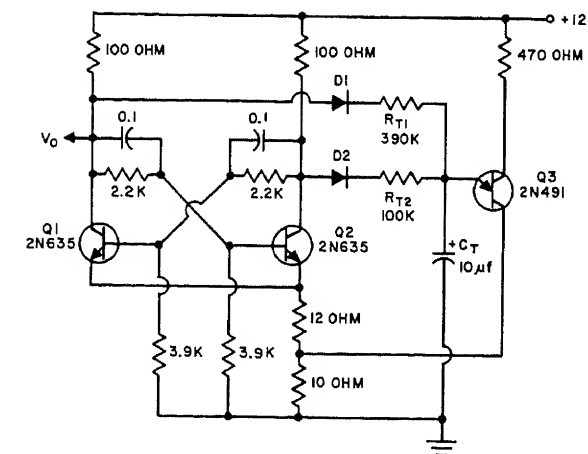
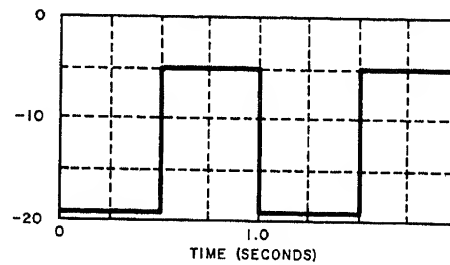
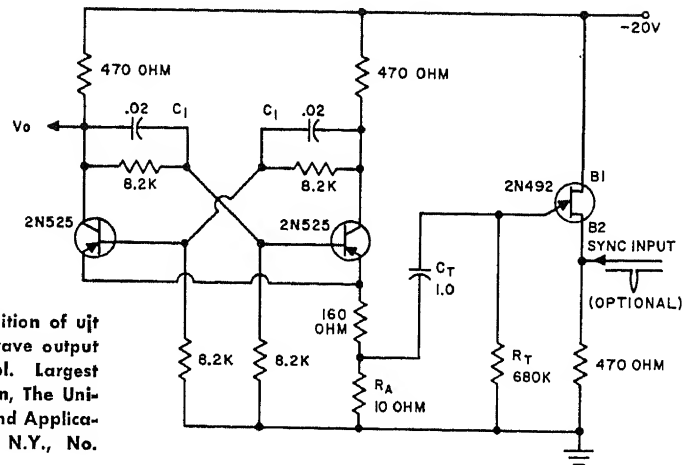


30-NA STANDBY CURRENT—Negligible standby power consumption makes circuit ideal for aerospace and medical projects. Has high

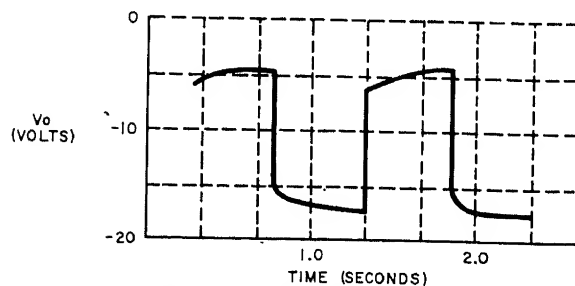
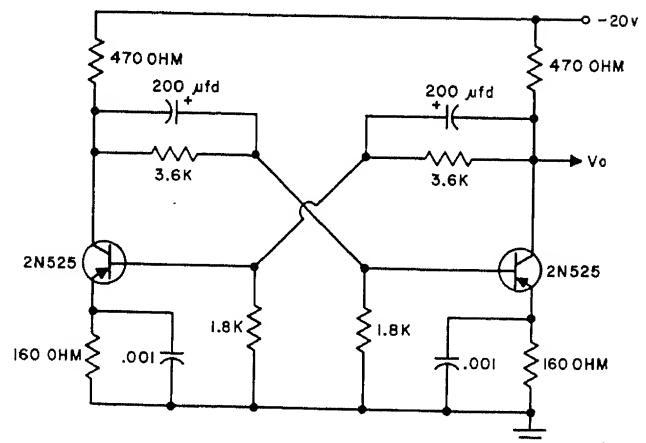
noise immunity. Output pulse width is directly proportional to C1, and is 1 s for values shown. Reducing C1 gives pulse widths

down to 5 μs.—E. J. Hoffman, One-Shot Multivibrator Requires No Standby Power, *Electronics*, May 26, 1969, p 91.

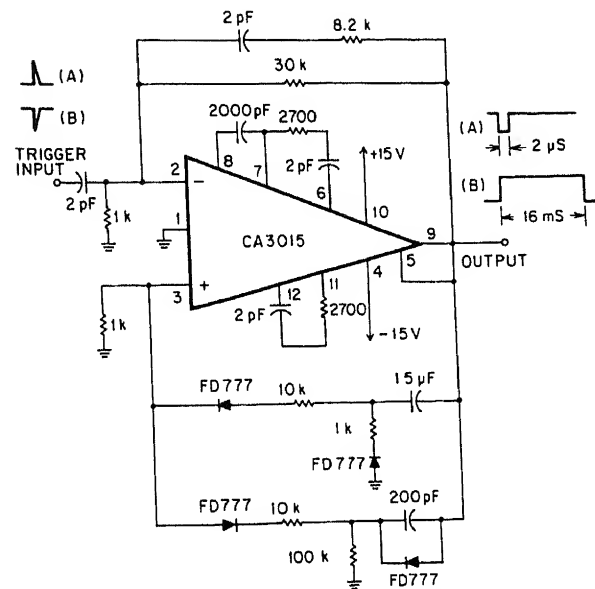
HYBRID SYMMETRICAL MVBR—Addition of ujt gives perfect symmetrical square-wave output without need for balance control. Largest capacitor is only $1\ \mu\text{F}$.—T. P. Sylvan, The Unijunction Transistor Characteristics and Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.10, 1965, p. 52.



HYBRID UNSYMMETRICAL MVBR—Uses npn transistor flip-flop with ujt. Waveform shown is for values specified for R_T ; with potentiometers here, lengths of two parts of timing period can be adjusted over range of up to 1,000 to 1. Protective 3K resistors should then be in series with each pot.—T. P. Sylvan, The Unijunction Transistor Characteristics and Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.10, 1965, p. 53.

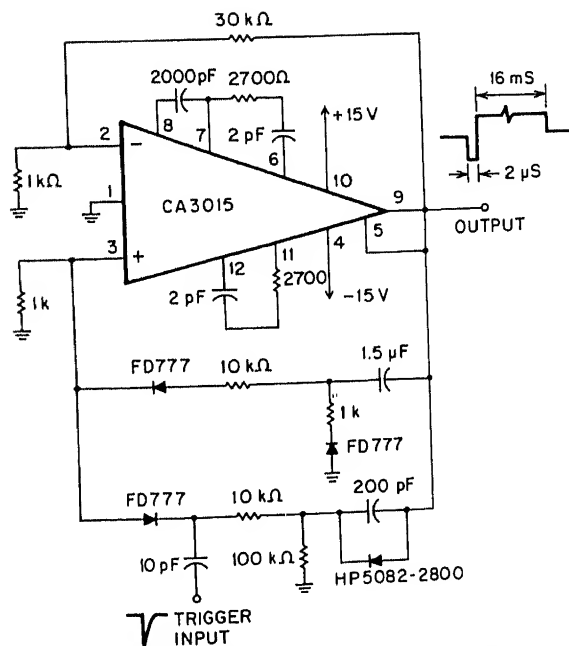


BASIC TWO-TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT—Included for comparison, because output waveform deviates considerably from ideal square wave.—T. P. Sylvan, The Unijunction Transistor Characteristics and Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.10, 1965, p. 51.

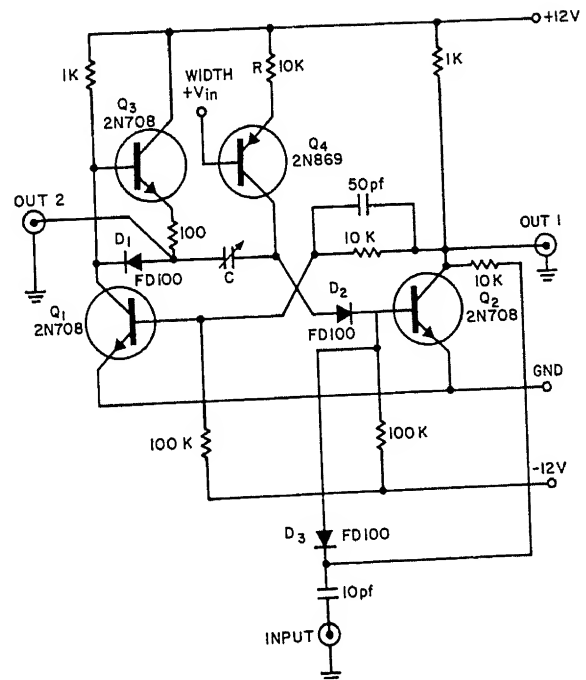


CONTROLLED BIPOLAR—Positive trigger input gives negative output pulse, while negative trigger gives positive pulse. Durations of

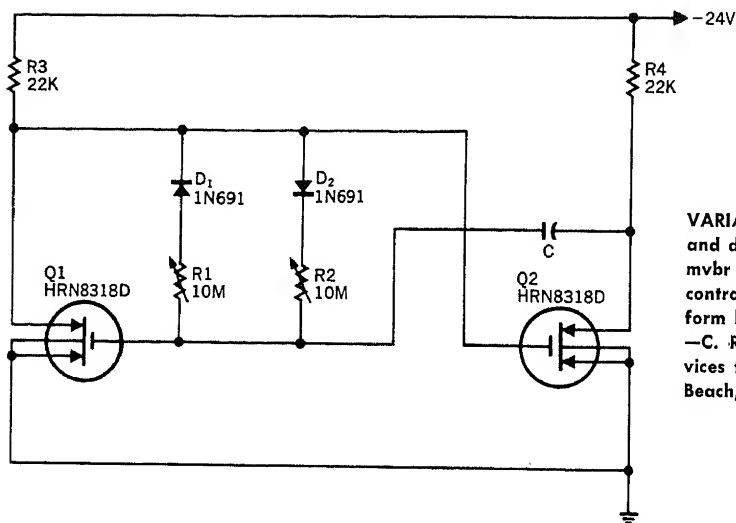
both pulses are independently adjustable.—G. T. Flynn, Sequential Bipolar Multivibrator, *EEE*, April 1969, p 122–123.



SEQUENTIAL BIPOLAR—Generates 2-μs negative pulse followed by 16-ms positive pulse, each time circuit is triggered. Will trigger as often as once every 20 ms. Output amplitudes are -7 and +7 V. Duration of each pulse is independently adjustable over wide range by changing circuit values.—G. T. Flynn, Sequential Bipolar Multivibrator, *EEE*, April 1969, p 122–123.

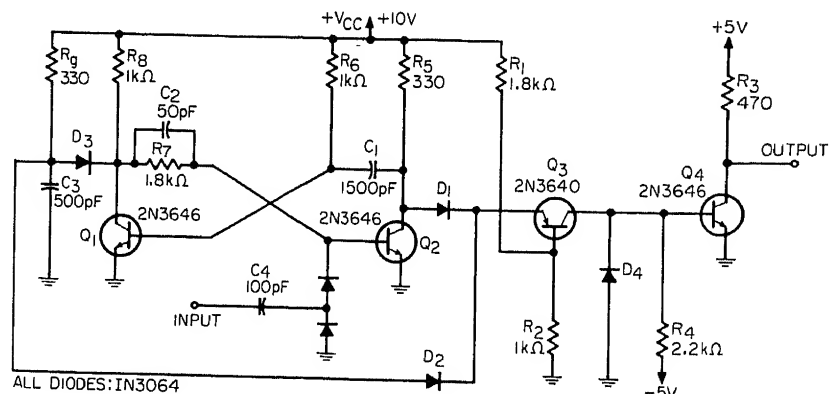


FAST-RECOVERY ONE SHOT—Pulse width of four-transistor mvbr is determined by d-c voltage applied to base of Q4.—G. Marosi, Four-Transistor Monostable Multi Shortens Recovery Time, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 17, 1964, p 201–202.

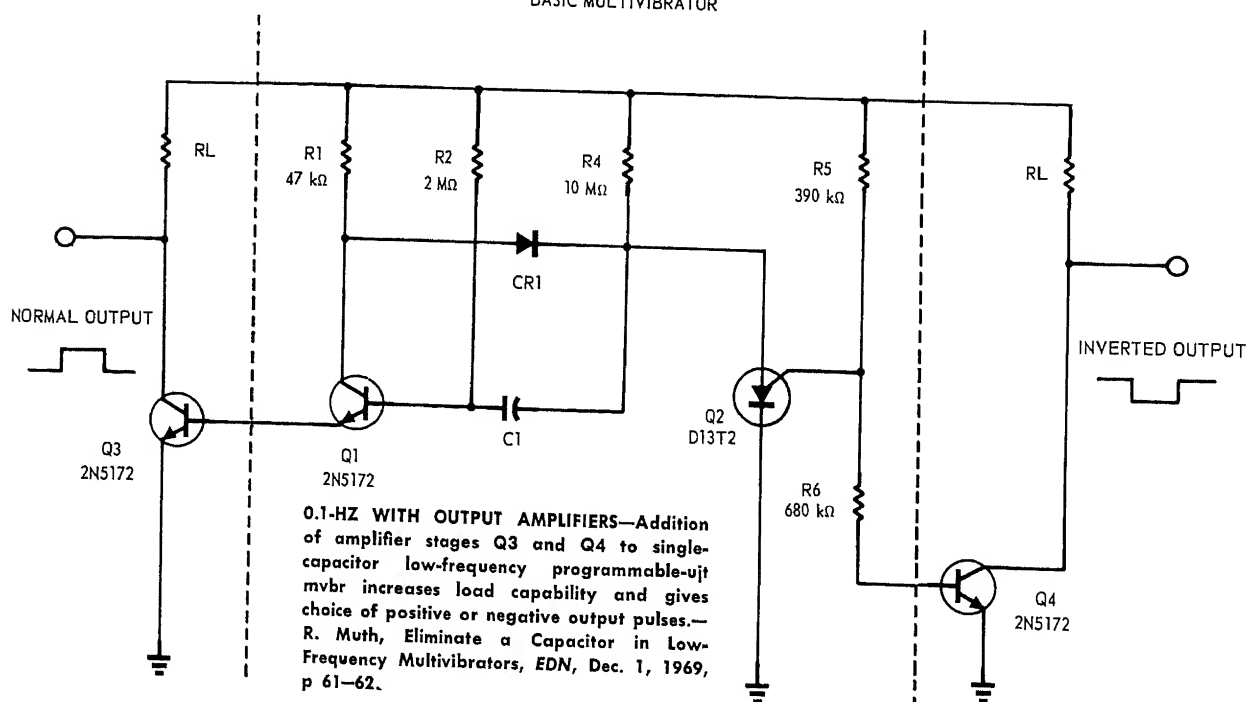


VARIABLE WIDTH AND DUTY CYCLE—Isolating and dividing timing resistor of astable mosfet mvbr into two controls gives independent control over pulse width and duty cycle, to form basis for highly flexible pulse generator. —C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 24.

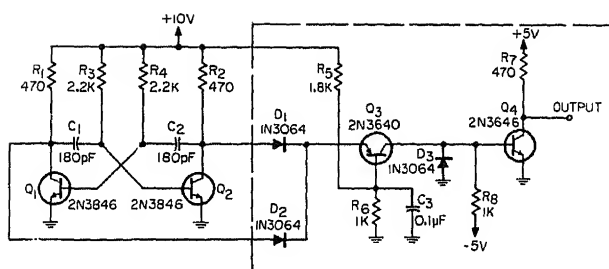
TWO PULSES PER TRIGGER—Pulse duration and interval are independently adjustable. Performance is equivalent to that of three one-shots. —D. R. Hoppe, Two-Pulse Monostable, *EEE*, May 1967, p 84.



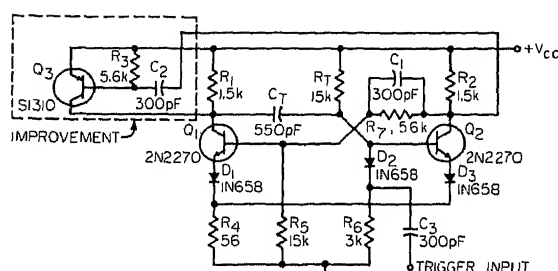
BASIC MULTIVIBRATOR



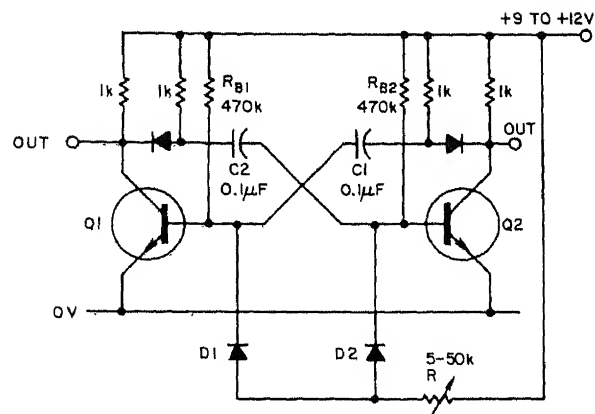
0.1-HZ WITH OUTPUT AMPLIFIERS—Addition of amplifier stages Q3 and Q4 to single-capacitor low-frequency programmable-ujt mvbr increases load capability and gives choice of positive or negative output pulses. —R. Muth, Eliminate a Capacitor in Low-Frequency Multivibrators, *EDN*, Dec. 1, 1969, p 61-62.



DOUBLER FOR MVBR—Circuit in dashed rectangle doubles output frequency of astable mvbr Q1-Q2 to extend operating range. May also be used with most other relaxation oscillators. With values shown, output frequency is 5.5 MHz, pulse width 86 ns, rise time 15 ns, and fall time 5 ns.—D. R. Hoppe, Frequency Doubler for Relaxation Oscillators, *EEE*, Feb. 1967, p 147-148.

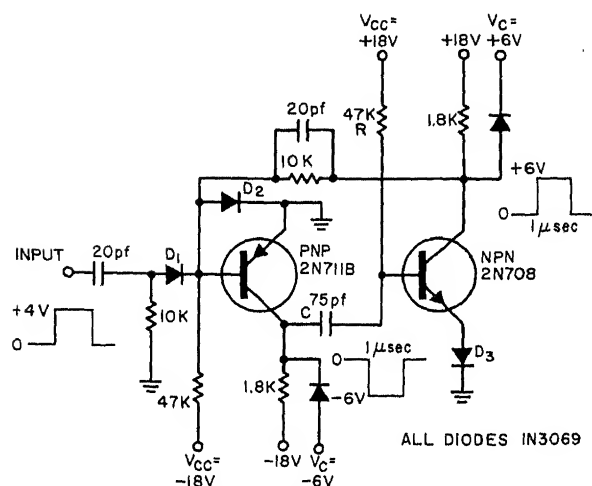


FAST-RECOVERY ONE-SHOT—Simple modification (dashed rectangle) cuts recovery time to 50 ns, as compared to about 6 μ s for basic one-shot. Modification also improves output waveform and reduces dynamic output impedance.—M. Felcheck and W. Kirschner, Improved One-Shot with Fast Recovery, *EEE*, Oct. 1967, p 142-143.

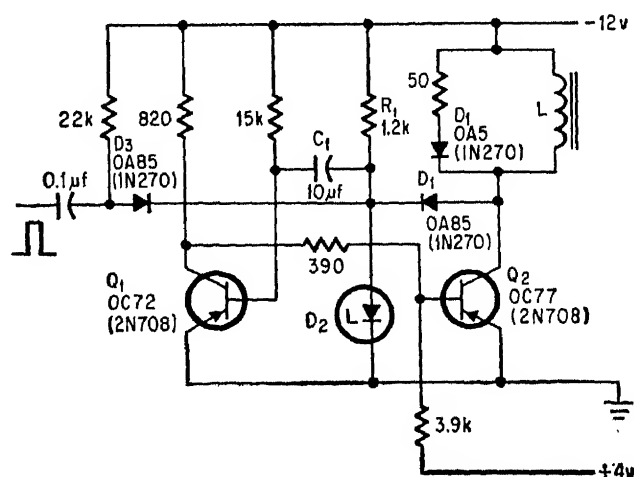


ALL DIODES—1N5940
Q1, Q2—2N5305 DARLINGTON PAIR OR TWO 2N3705

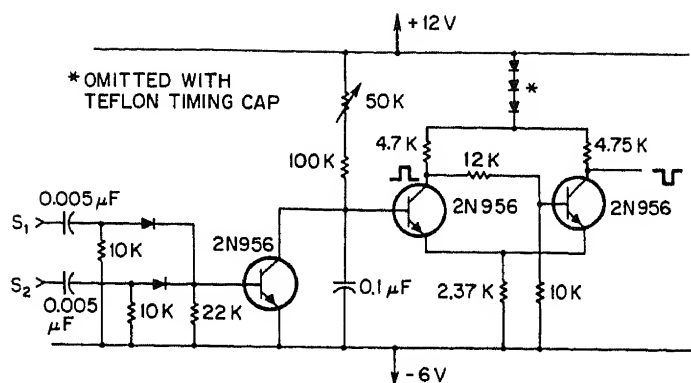
140-1,400 HZ ASTABLE—Wide frequency range is achieved simply by adding D1, D2, and R to standard mvbr. Mark-space ratio is constant. Range shown for R covers entire frequency range of mvbr.—S. H. Dolding, 3 Extra Parts Give Astable Multi a Wide Frequency Range, *Electronic Design*, July 5, 1969, p 82 and 84.



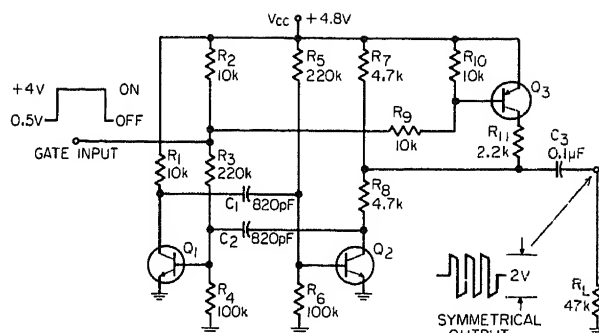
REGENERATIVE SHARPENING OF RISE TIME—Complementary transistors, connected as shown, speed transition time of monostable mvbr enough to make it indistinguishable from 40-ns rise and fall times of transistors themselves. Pulse repetition frequency is 960 kHz with values shown.—G. Klein, Monostable Multivibrator Has a Sharp Rise Time, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 17, 1964, p 88-89.



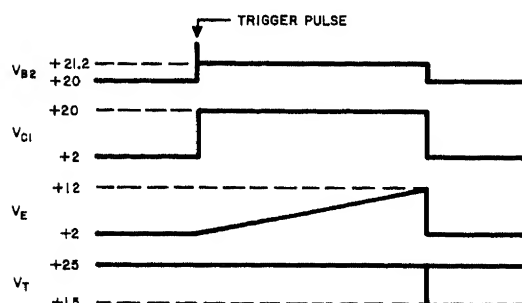
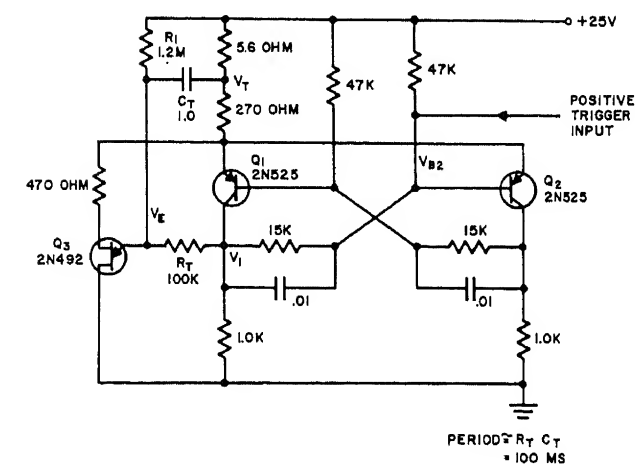
ZENER BLOCKS STRAY PULSES—Zener D2 acts with three conventional diodes in mvbr to block pulses from power supply and inductive load, and thereby prevent premature triggering.—R. Illic, Diodes Provide Noise Immunity for Monostable Multivibrators, *Electronics*, Jan. 9, 1967, p 106-107.



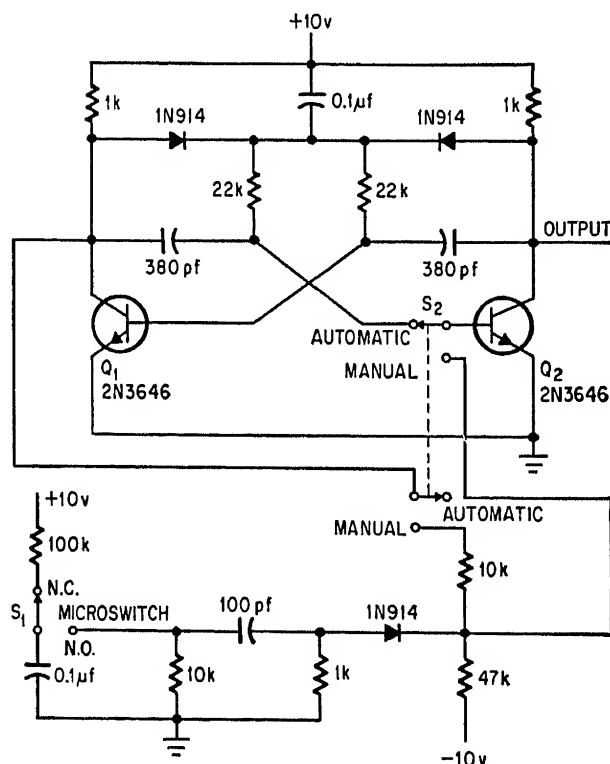
TRIGGERABLE-ANYTIME MONO—Consists of modified Schmitt trigger and one additional stage that performs function of mono without having its drawback of ignoring input triggers during output pulse. Circuit may be retriggered at any time from any number of sources. Triggers occurring during output pulse simply resaturate first transistor, discharging 0.1-μF capacitor to negative supply voltage and initiating normal pulse period. Values shown give 5-ms pulse width.—B. Pearl, A Retriggerable Pseudo-Mono, *EEE*, Dec. 1966, p 78–79.



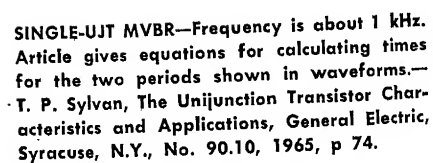
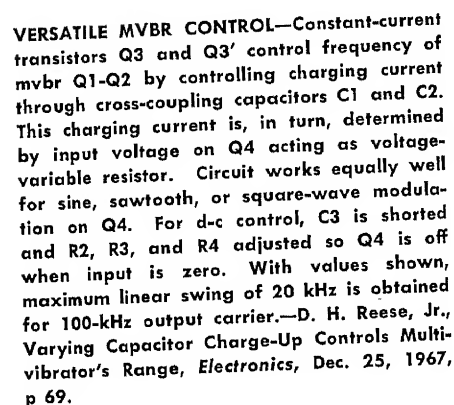
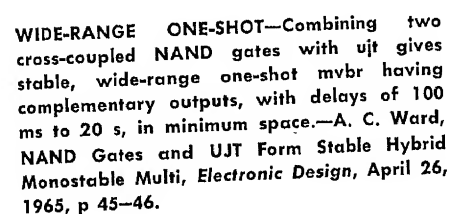
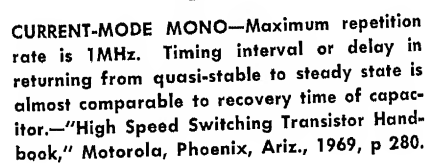
SYMMETRICAL A-C OUTPUT—Addition of Q3 to keyed mvbr eliminates d-c level shift of output that would cause severe distortion in a-c coupled load. Another advantage is that circuit starts instantly with full-width first pulse. Astable mvbr Q1-Q2 is keyed by switching charging voltage of C2. Mvbr oscillates at about 3 kHz for +4 V gate input, and is turned off when gate is below 1 V.—M. Converse, Keyed Multivibrator Produces Symmetrical A-C Output, *EEE*, Nov. 1968, p 141.

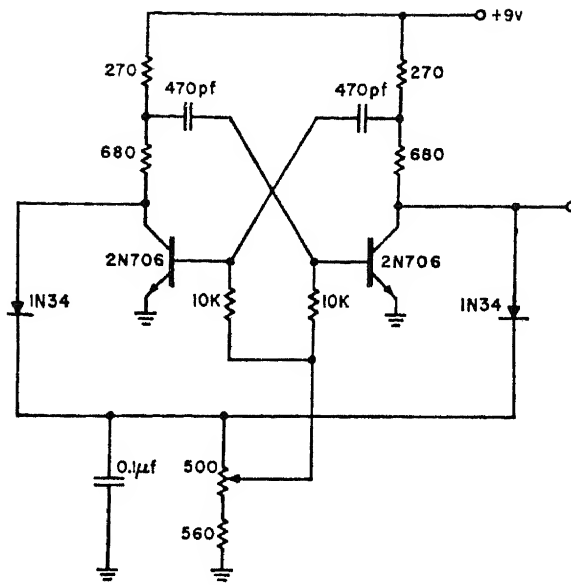


HYBRID ONE-SHOT—With basic circuit shown, all voltages return to initial values at end of timing cycle, so timing period is independent of trigger rate and duty cycle.—T. P. Sylvan, The Unijunction Transistor Characteristics and Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.10, 1965, p 55.

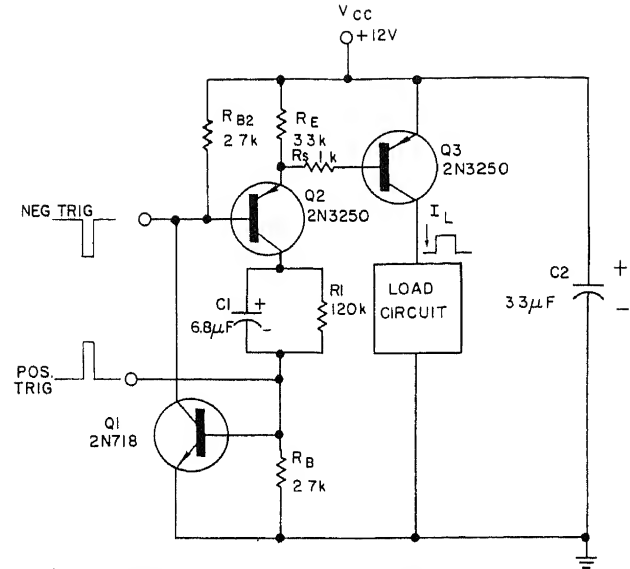


ASTABLE-MONO SWITCH—With S2 in automatic position, circuit runs as unsymmetrical astable mvbr generating 1.5-μs pulses at 150-kHz repetition rate, for testing counter and logic circuits at high switching speeds. Manual position gives one-shot action.—D. Haggen, Switch Converts Multivibrator from Astable to One-Shot, *Electronics*, Nov. 28, 1966, p 80.

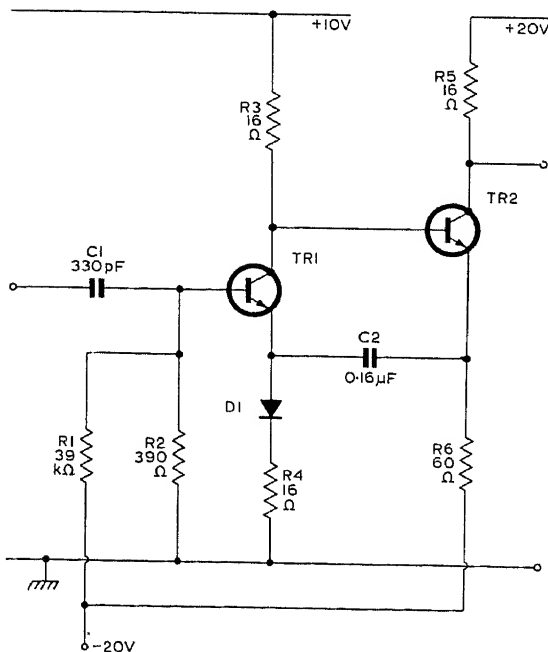




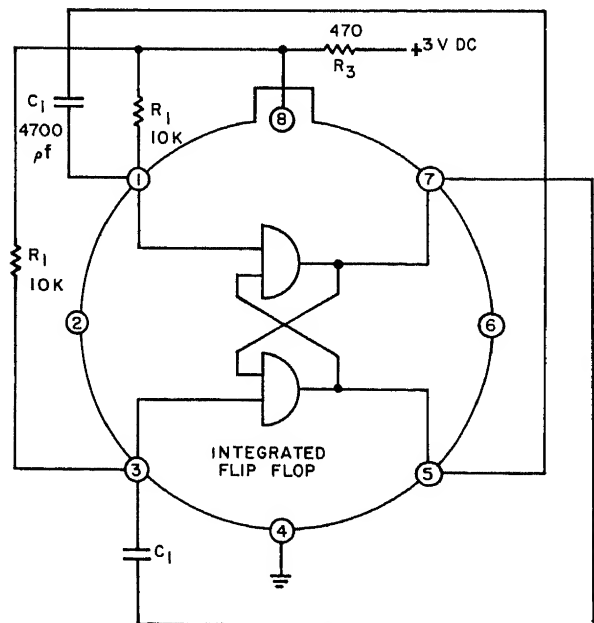
200-300 KHZ TUNABLE—Frequency is changed with 500-ohm pot. Base bias is obtained through diode network to ensure reliable starting.—M. W. Egerton, Tunable Multivibrator Starts Reliably, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 184.



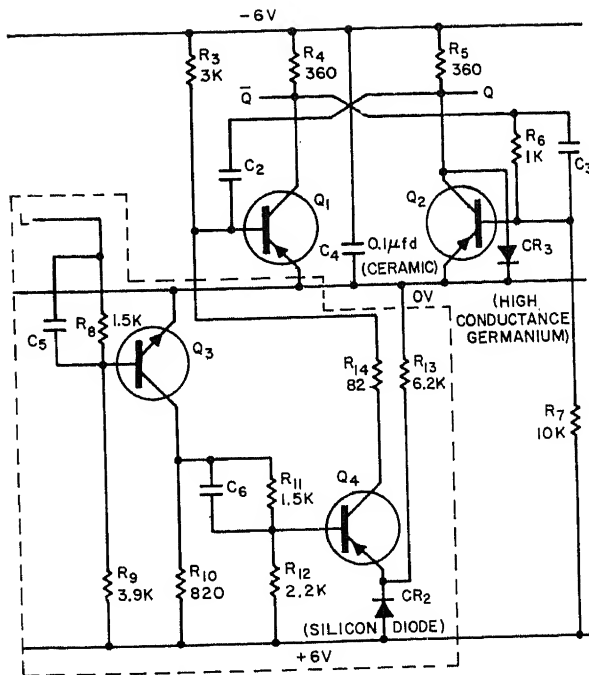
ONE-SHOT SWITCH—Three-transistor equivalent of scr applies power to d-c load when triggered by either positive or negative pulse. Circuit draws negligible standby current. Article gives equation for determining time load current is cut off.—D. Bron, Three-Transistor Circuit Functions as a One-Shot SCR, *Electronic Design*, March 1, 1970, p 81-83.



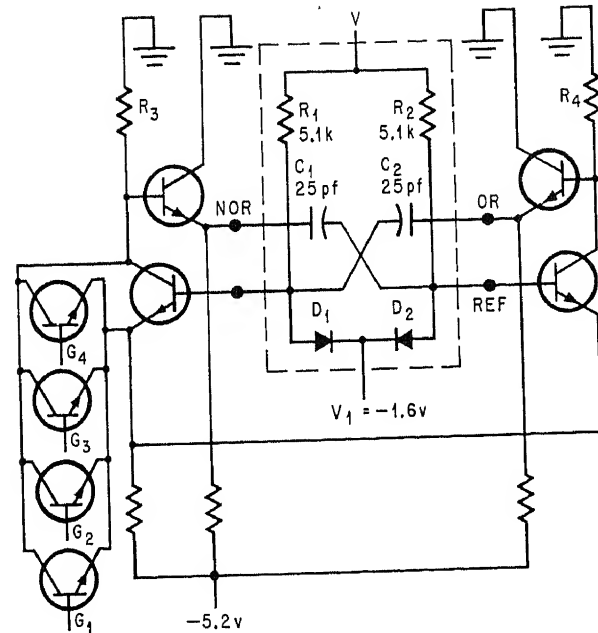
EMITTER-COUPLED MONO—Delivers 500-mA output pulse having duration of 1.25 μs. Transistors are BFY50, and diode is AAZ12.—Applications of the BFY50, BFY51 and BFY52, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 428, 1965.



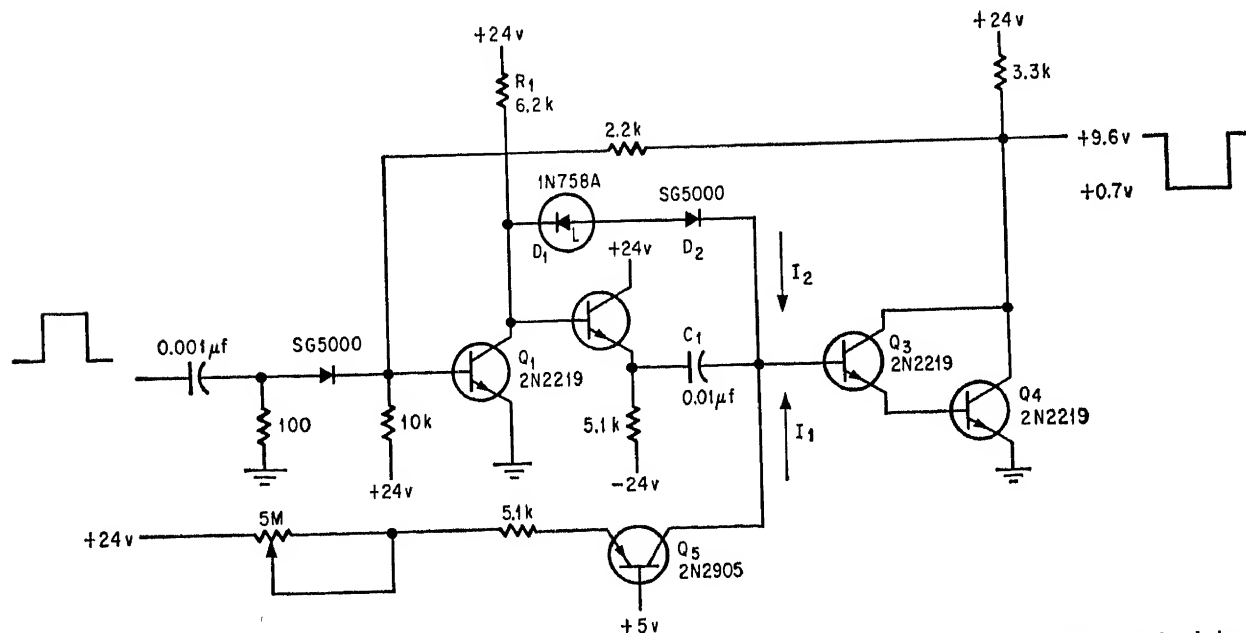
FREE-RUNNING IC FLIP-FLOP—Only five external components are needed to convert standard Fairchild or Amelco IC flip-flop to astable or free-running mvbr. R3 makes circuit self-starting. Article gives frequency equation.—G. Demjanenko, External Connection Converts Integrated Flip-Flop To Monostable, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 17, 1964, p. 198-200.



BACKWARD MONO—Changing capacitively coupled input of conventional monostable mvbr to direct coupling permits selecting one pulse from series of pulses, providing signal whenever pulse is missing from pulse train, and indicating null in servo system. Article describes each application in detail, with waveforms. Cost of parts is only a few dollars, even for 0.1- μ s rise and fall times.—R. A. Karlin, The Backward Monostable: A Time-Delay Switch, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 4, 1965, p 58–61.



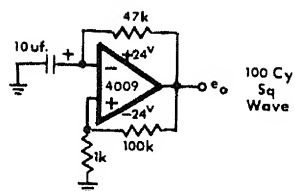
MULTI-INPUT ASTABLE IC—Components outside dashed box are on Motorola MC301 IC having emitter-coupled logic. Connection shown gives gated astable mvbr in which frequency is determined by values of components and supply voltage V. Oscillations stop when any one of the four input levels is high. Features include fast operation, externally controlled repetition rate, and multi-input start-stop control of operation.—A. Tojo, High Speed Multivibrator Controlled By Single ECL, *Electronics*, Sept. 18, 1967, p 109–110.



WIDER PULSES FASTER—Two extra diodes in mvbr using Darlington Q3-Q4 give high noise immunity and fast recovery time without limiting width of output pulse. In stable state,

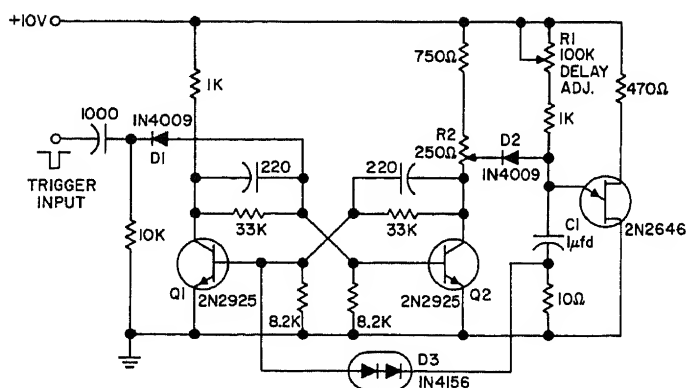
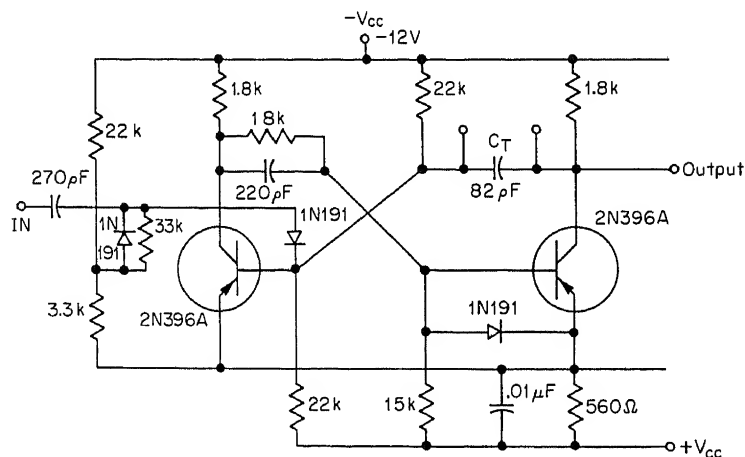
Q1 is off and Q3 and Q4 conduct heavily. With triggering, voltage across D1 and D2 falls below zener voltage and high resistance of D1 has effect of opening this diode path.

Pulse width is then determined only by values of C1 and current I1.—A. J. Metz, Two Diodes Remove Pulse-Width Limitation, *Electronics*, June 12, 1967, p 105.

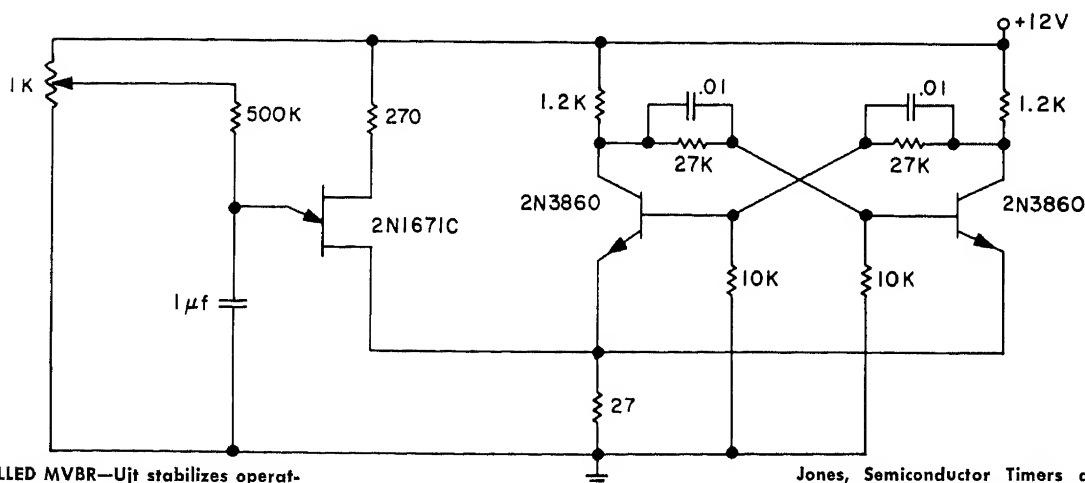


100-HZ SQUARE-WAVE OPAMP—Uses Model 4009 d-c opamp with only four external components. Positive feedback loop sets trigger threshold level of opamp, while R-C time constant in negative feedback loop sets charging time constant. Varying negative feedback resistor gives wide range of frequencies. —B. J. Losmandy, *Operational Amplifier Applications for Audio Systems*, Opamp Labs, Los Angeles, Cal., 1968.

COMMERCIAL MONO—Input pulse of correct polarity and amplitude will make OFF transistor turn on and remain in this unstable state for period of time determined largely by value of C_T . Circuit was developed by General Electric Co.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 220.



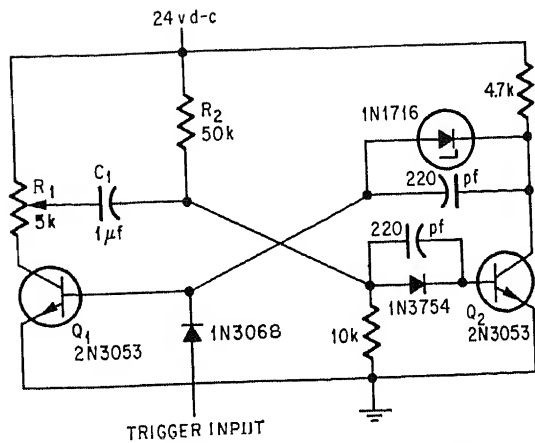
FAST-RECOVERY ONE-SHOT—Provides extremely wide range of duty cycles, good timing stability, and clean waveforms while using only low-cost components. Circuit can be retriggered immediately after completing timing cycle, without loss of timing accuracy.—"Unijunction Circuit Hints," General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., Fig. 5.



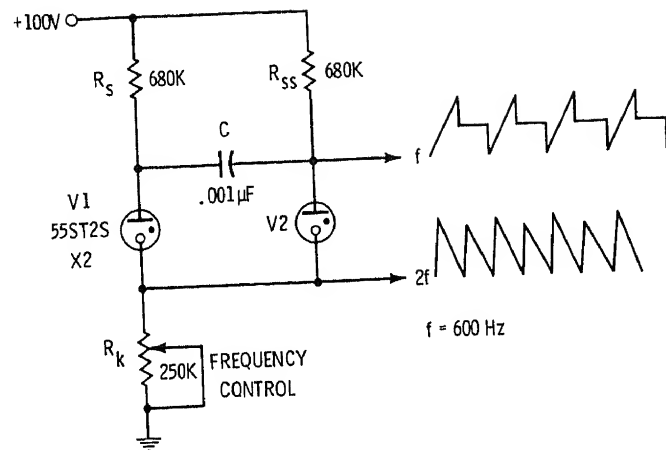
UJT-CONTROLLED MVBR—UJT stabilizes operating frequency, making mvbr produce good 1-Hz square waves despite changes in supply

voltage and ambient temperature.—D. V.

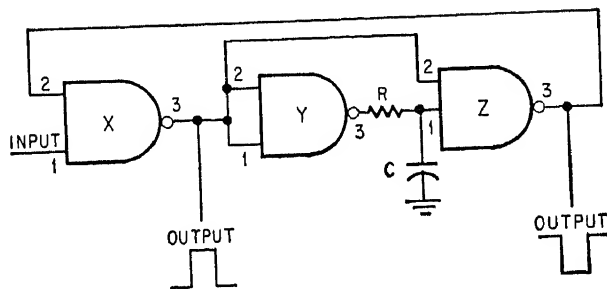
Jones, *Semiconductor Timers and Low Frequency Oscillators*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 16.



WIDER PULSES—By adjusting capacitor charging voltage as well as RC time constant in monostable mvbr, range of variation in output pulse width can be greater than 1,000:1. R1 adjusts charging voltage and R2 adjusts time constant.—P. Schiff, Voltage Adjustment Extends Multivibrator's Pulse Width, *Electronics*, Sept. 30, 1968, p 82-83.



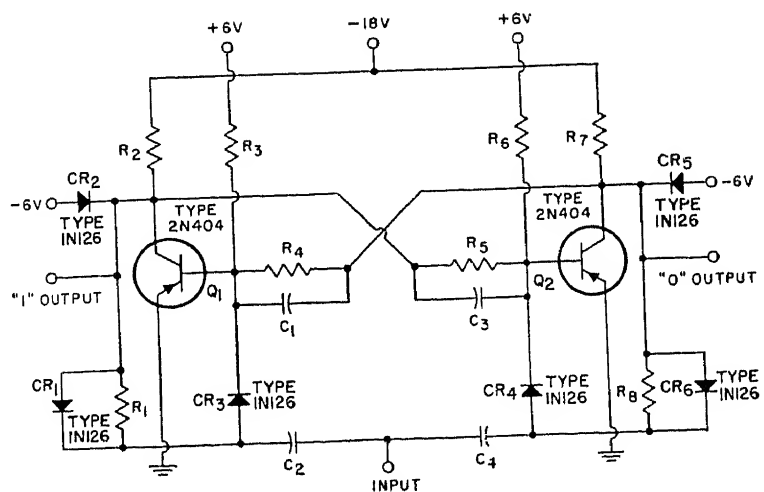
CATHODE-COUPLED ASTABLE NEON—600-Hz fundamental frequency is available, as well as alternate waveform at 1,200 Hz. Amplitudes of high-frequency signal are equal only on alternate cycles.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 46.



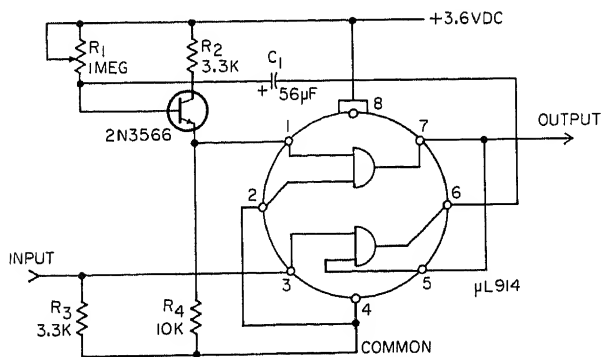
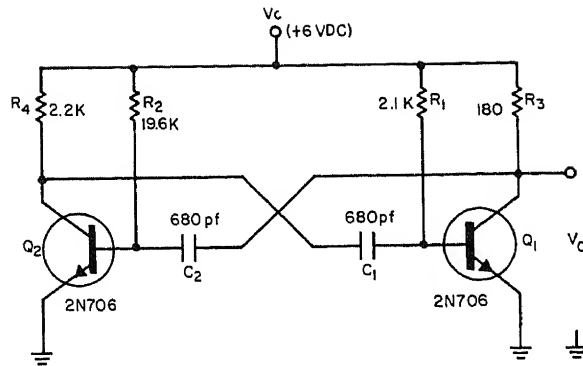
CONSTANT PULSE WIDTH—Combining three NAND gates as shown gives fast monostable mvbr in which width of output pulse is independent of supply voltage and input pulse width. With 4 V for 1 level and less than 0.45 V for 0 level, period of monostable is 1.4 RC. To avoid gate overload, R should be below 220 ohms.—P. Sandland, Integrated Gates Form Fast Monostable Multivibrator, *Electronics*, June 26, 1967, p 108-109.

X, Y and Z are 3 of the 4 gates of a Sylvania SG223

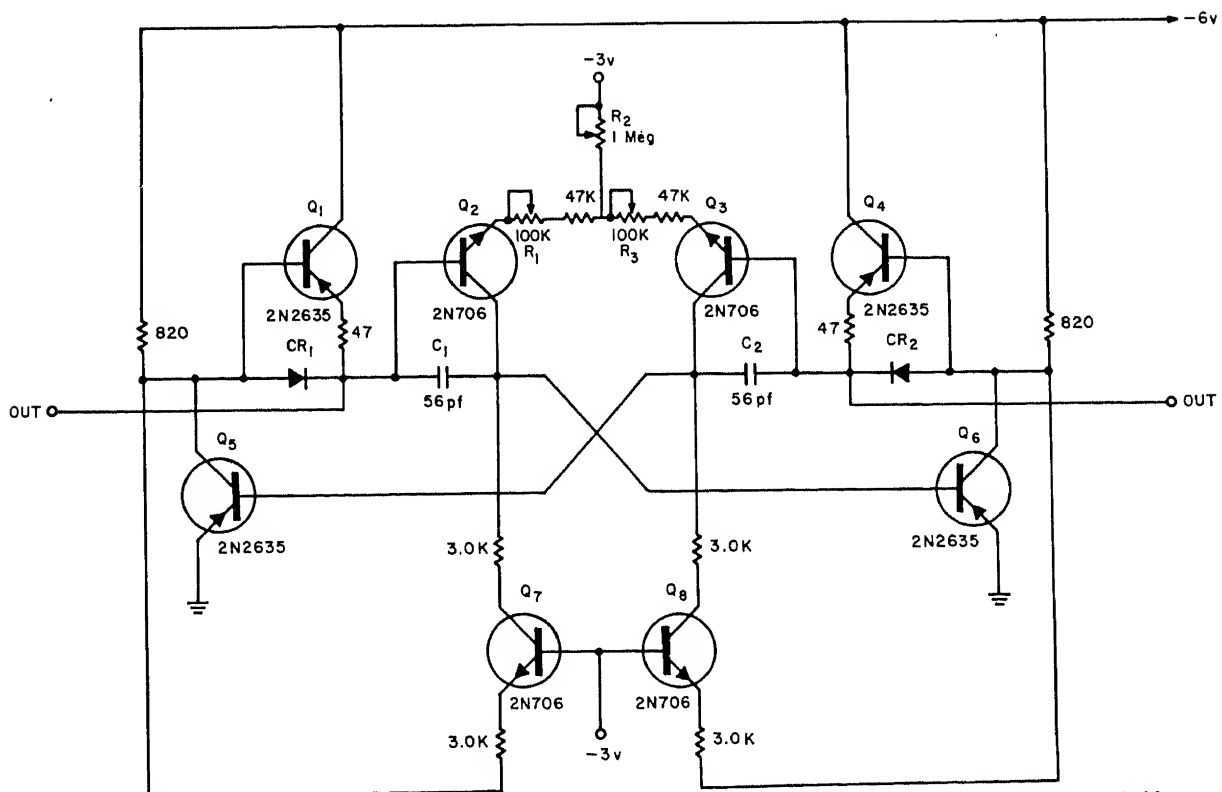
1-MHZ BISTABLE—Can be used for generating binary outputs for computer applications, or as electronic switch. Circuit is in stable state when either transistor is conducting and other transistor is cut off. States are switched each time positive trigger pulse is applied to input terminal at bottom center. Output, which may be taken from either stage, or both, is unit step voltage for single trigger and square wave for continuous periodic triggering of input. Frequency division of 2:1 is thereby obtained. Values: R1, R8 5.1K; R2, R7 1.2K; R3, R6 11K; R4, R5 2.7K; C1, C3 180 pF; C2, C4 430 pF.—"Transistor Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SC-13, p 534.



OPTIMUM ASTABLE DESIGN WITH GRAPHS— Article contains design equations, graphs, and step-by-step procedure for optimizing ten design criteria for generating square-wave or unsymmetrical pulses with fastest possible rise time. Circuit shown is worked out as example, for 100-kHz pulses with width of 1 μ s.—C. W. Davis, Plotting Produces Total Astable Design, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 13, 1965, p 60–63.



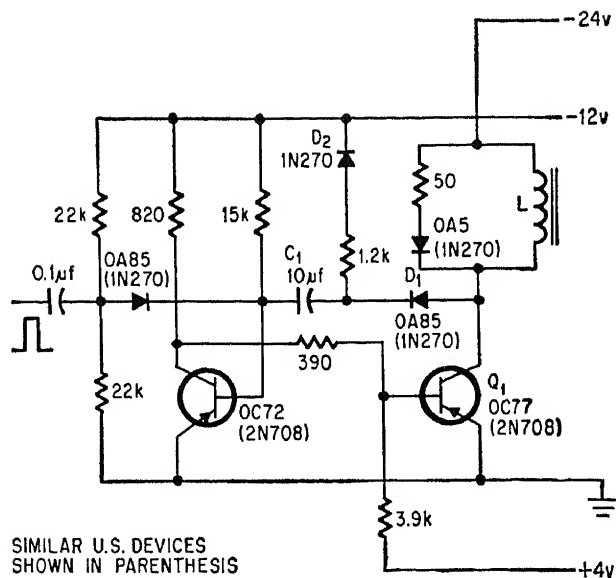
75-S ONE-SHOT FOR \$3.50—Long-duration one-shot uses low-cost components, including dual-gate IC. Operates on supply as low as 2.6 V d-c. Input and output levels are compatible with standard micrologic.—R. W. Walton, Long-Duration One-Shot Uses Integrated Circuit, *EEE*, Oct. 1966, p 140.



NOTE:
DIODES ARE 1N662

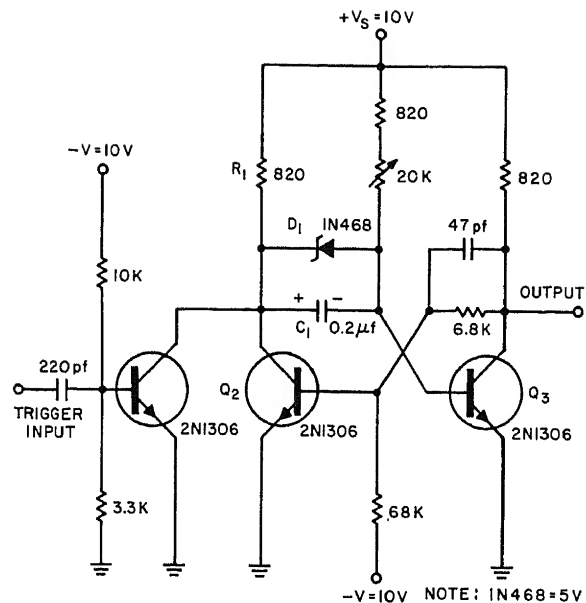
EIGHT TRANSISTORS GIVE WIDE RANGE— Additional transistors prevent locking of conventional mvbr into stable state, to give frequency range from 8 kHz to 3 MHz. Article

tells how circuit works.—A. Marosi, Wide-Range Multivibrator Varies Frequency from 8 Kc to 3 Mc, *Electronic Design*, April 12, 1965, p 50.

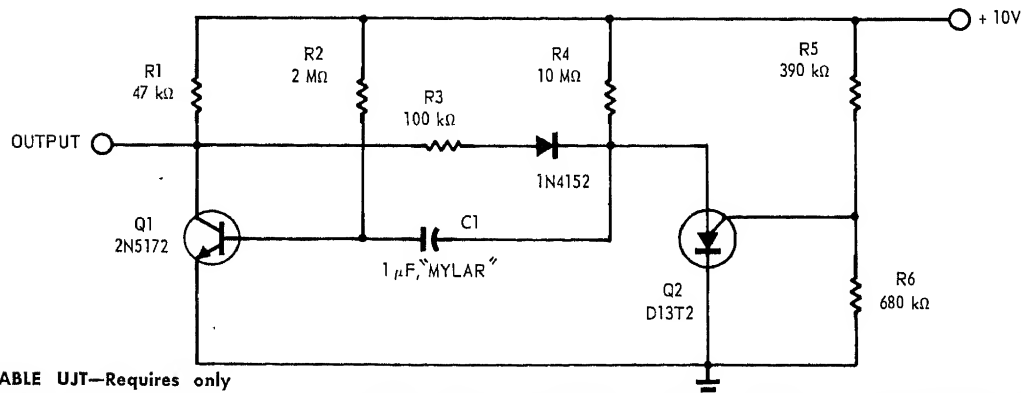
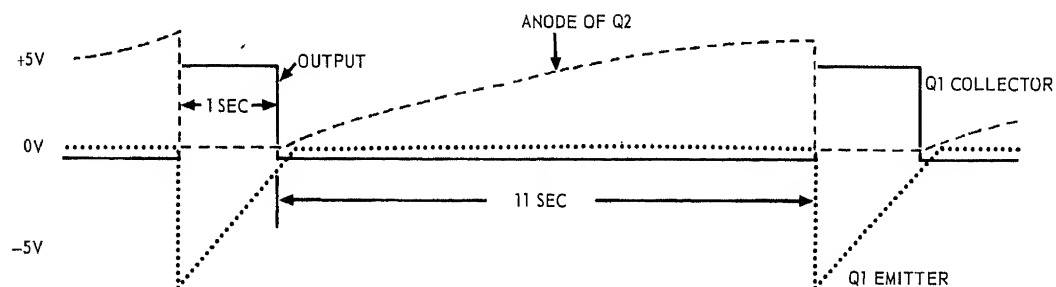


SIMILAR U.S. DEVICES
SHOWN IN PARENTHESIS

DIODES BLOCK STRAY PULSES—Arrangement prevents relay or other inductive load from affecting stability of mvbr, and at same time provides immunity to pulses coming from common power supply.—R. Ilie, Diodes Provide Noise Immunity for Monostable Multivibrators, *Electronics*, Jan. 9, 1967, p 106–107.



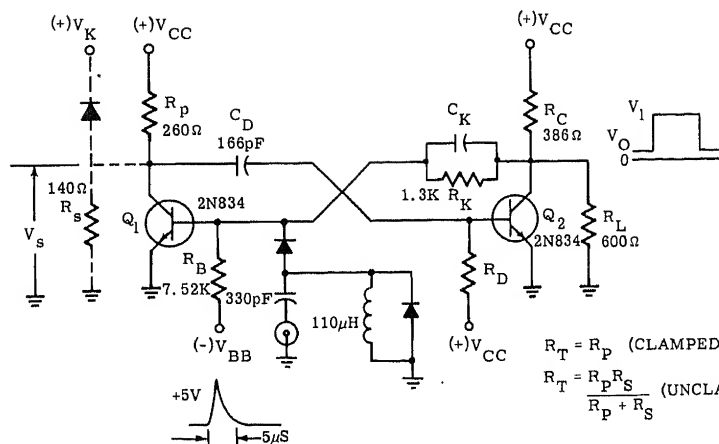
ZENER STABILIZES DELAY—Use of zener D1 across timing capacitor makes time delay independent of whether mono mvbr is triggered by random pulse pattern or by first pulse in burst of uniformly spaced pulses. Article tells how zener changes time delay equation.—G. Carsner, Zener Diode Stabilizes Monostable Delay Time, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 21, 1964, p 59–60.



0.1-HZ PROGRAMMABLE UJT—Requires only one large and expensive film capacitor for operation well below 1 Hz. Changing value

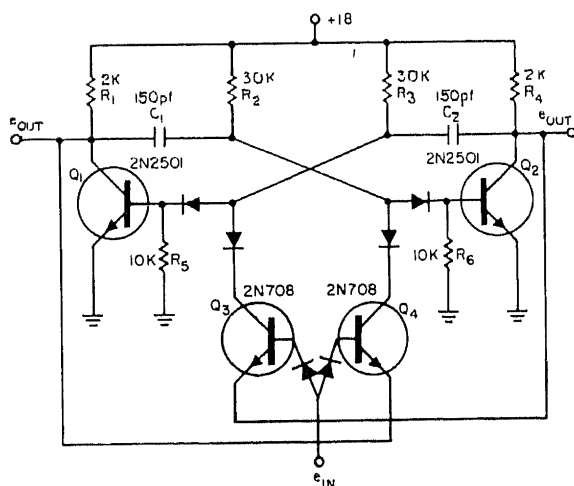
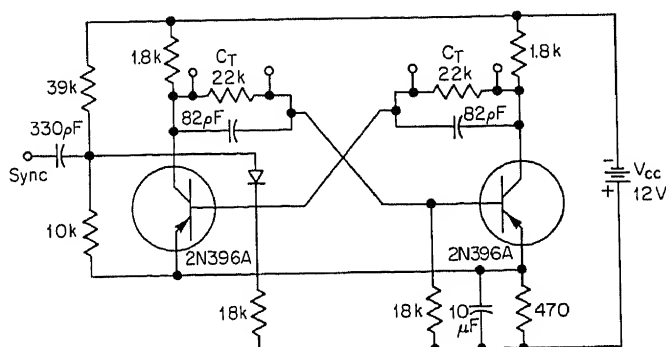
of C1 changes duration of OFF period. Load must be at least 50K.—R. Muth, Eliminate a

Capacitor in Low-Frequency Multivibrators, *EDN*, Dec. 1, 1969, p 61–62.

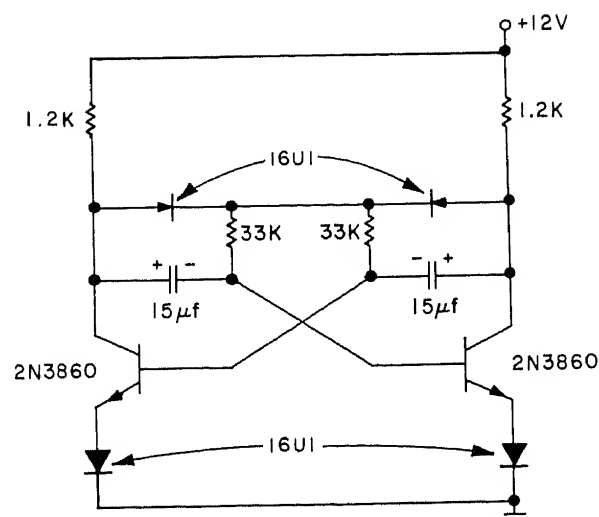


BASIC MONO—Also called one-shot or delay flop. Has one stable state, and one quasi-stable state into which it must be triggered, returning to stable state after given relaxation or delay time. Book gives procedure for calculating values of components.—"High-Speed Switching Transistor Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 235.

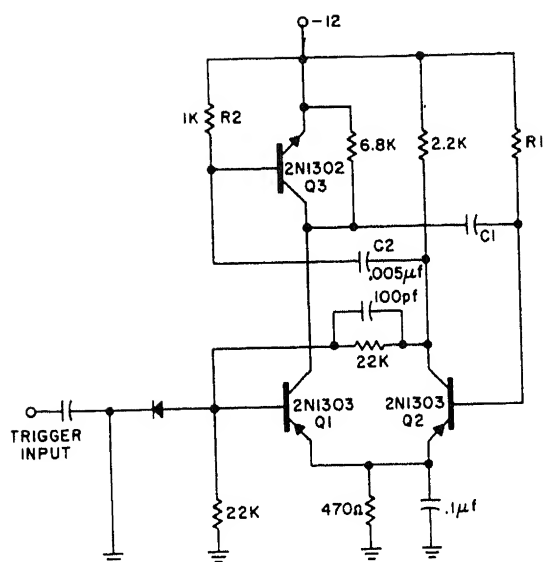
VOLTAGE-DIVIDER ASTABLE—Uses voltage divider in bias network. Frequency of operation is approximately equal to $1,000,000$ divided by $(0.025C + 2.5)$, where C is value of cross-coupling capacitor in pF, or about 375 kHz for values shown.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 213.



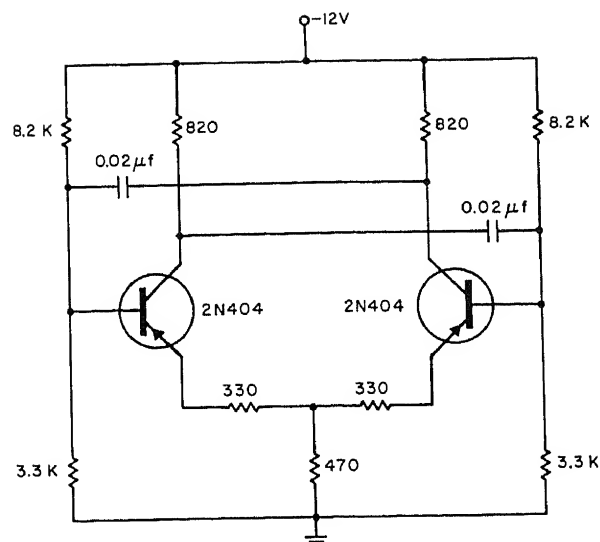
360-KHZ ASTABLE-BISTABLE—Addition of gating transistors Q3-Q4 to feedback paths of basic astable mvbr gives bistable operation. Circuit is free-running up to 360 kHz for fixed input, or changes state in binary fashion when input is pulsed.—T. Saunders, Modified Astable Multivibrator Also Operates in Bistable Mode, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 20, 1965, p 48-49.



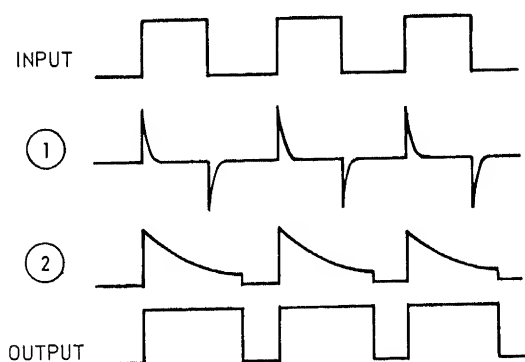
LOW-COST ASTABLE—Provides periods of 0.5 to 1 s. Upper 16U1 dual-diode assures startup by preventing lockup due to saturation of both transistors. Lower dual-diode protects transistors.—D. V. Jones, Semiconductor Timers and Low Frequency Oscillators, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 16.



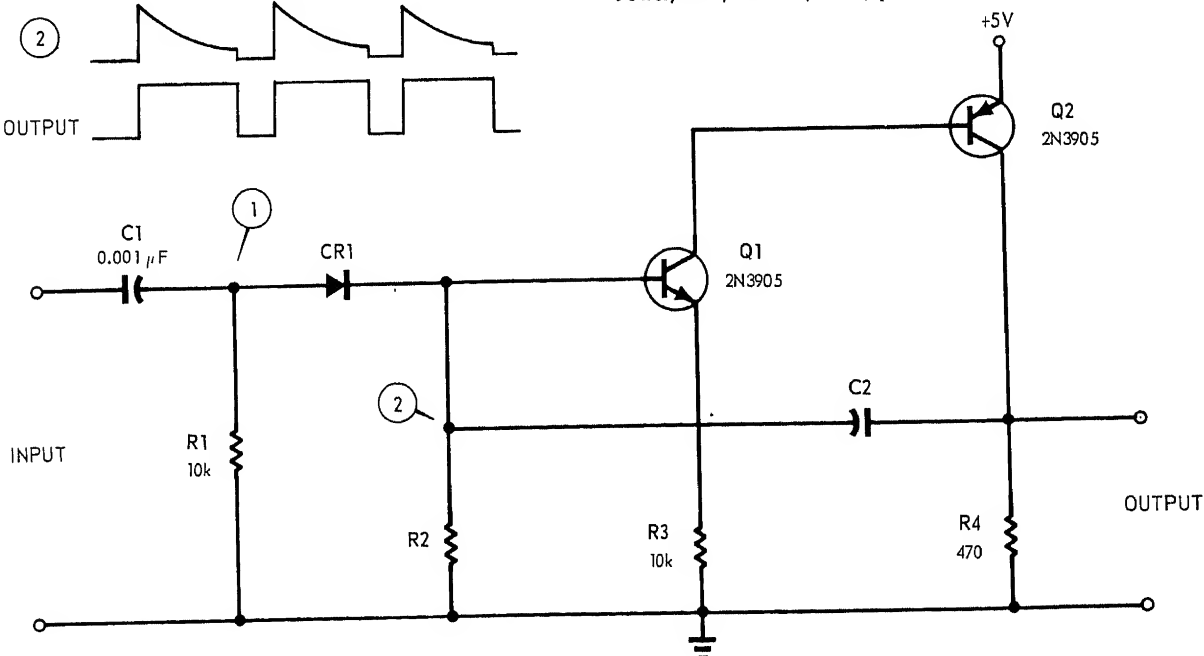
TRANSISTOR SPEEDS CAPACITOR DISCHARGE
—Addition of Q3 to monostable mvbr provides regenerative discharging of timing capacitor at end of pulse period. Circuit has given fall times as short as 0.1 μ s on pulse widths of 1 μ s to 15 ms.—R. W. Allington, Extra Transistor Reduces Turn-Off Time in One-Shot Multi, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N. Y., 1964, p 69.



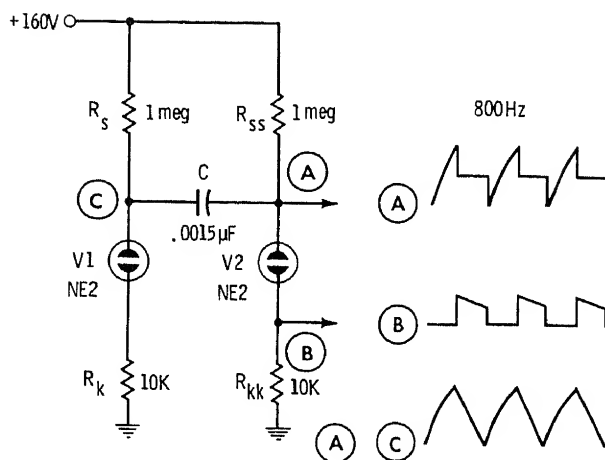
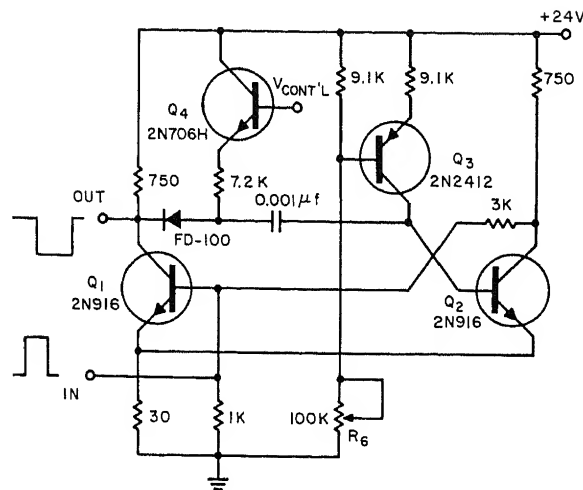
POSITIVE STARTING—Simple modification of standard mvbr, to prevent transistors from saturating, insures oscillation by precluding existence of stable state in which both transistors are on. Values shown give 100-kHz operation over wide temperature range.—N. O. Sokal, Free-Running Multi Has Sure-Fire Starting, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 6, 1964, p 80.



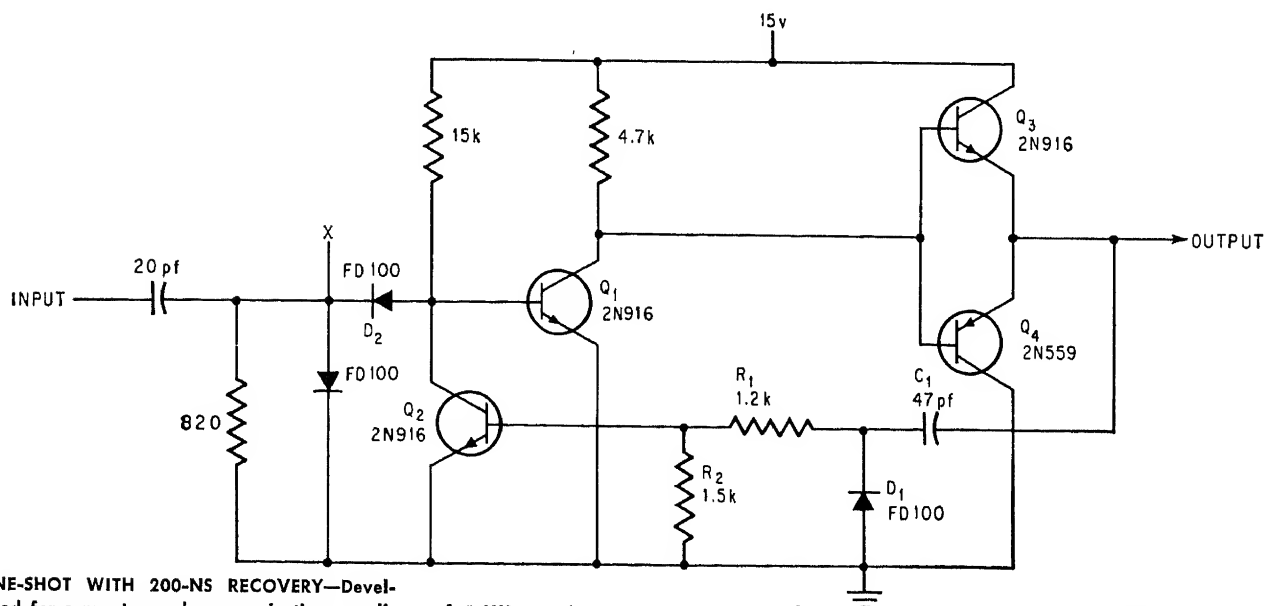
ZERO QUIESCENT POWER—When monostable mvbr is switched to its OFF condition, both transistors are nonconducting and no power whatsoever is drawn from supply. Circuit produces pulse widths ranging from several microseconds to several milliseconds. Both input and output are compatible with DTL or TTL devices.—M. Steele, Monostable Conserves Power, *EDN*, Dec. 15, 1969, p 61.



LINEAR PULSE WIDTH CONTROL—Monostable mvbr provides output pulse whose width varies linearly with respect to control voltage of 0-25 V d-c applied to base of Q4. Article gives equation for period of one-shot. Operation depends on use of emitter-follower constant-current generator. Pulse width range is about 3 to 80 μ s.—R. S. Hughes, Pulse Width vs. Control Voltage Made Linear by Generator, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 21, 1964, p 56-58.



800-HZ ASTABLE NEON—Offers three symmetrical waveshapes by tapping circuit at different points. Square wave at B has 10- μ s rise time, and top may be made flat by using diode clipper.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 45.

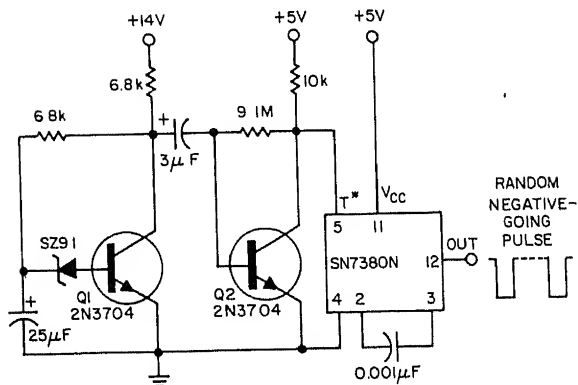
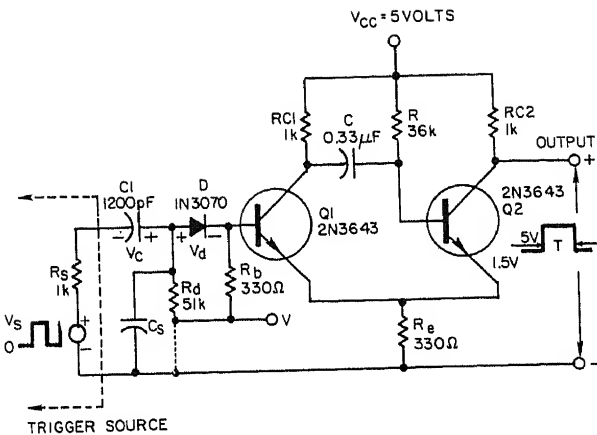


ONE-SHOT WITH 200-NS RECOVERY—Developed for computer and communications applications having very high pulse repetition rate. Has been used as pulse-averaging discriminator in f-m system having 200-kHz deviation

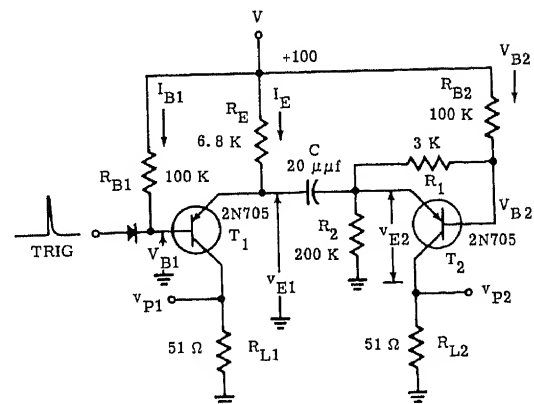
of 1-MHz carrier. Input at point X clamps output to positive supply voltage for duration of pulse. Discharging C1 through low-impedance path D1-Q4 gives short recovery

time. Pulse width generated is 600 ns.—J. J. Moran and R. M. Gloriosco, Narrow-Pulse One-Shot Recovers Quickly, *Electronics*, Jan. 9, 1967, p 107.

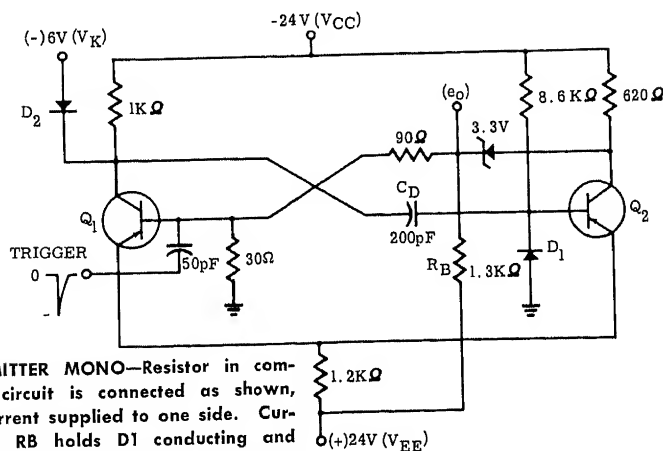
IMPROVED TRIGGERING OF MONO—Shaping of input trigger pulses by differentiating circuit C1-Rd makes performance of emitter-coupled mono more reliable. Will trigger reliably with pulses above 3.9 V for all values of d-c control voltage between 1.1 and 1.8 V, with this controlled range making output pulse duration vary between 1.1 and 8.35 ms. Recovery time is about 1.7 ms.—A. J. Duelm, *Wiring Modification Improves Voltage Variable Delay Circuit*, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 15, 1970, p 82 and 84.



NOISE-TRIGGERED RANDOM PULSES—Provides random pulse spacings ranging from tens of microseconds to milliseconds, for TTL logic-level pulse generator. Uses Schauer SZ9.1 zener with Q1 as broad-spectrum noise generator. Q2 is biased so only higher-level noise spikes drive it to saturation and trigger IC mono mvbr. Varying noise generator supply voltage changes output rate.—R. J. Krusberg, *Noise Spikes Trigger Random-Pulse Generator*, *Electronic Design*, June 7, 1970, p 102.

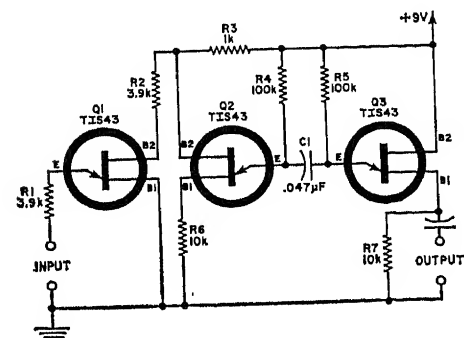


FAST-RISE MONO—Gives essentially square-wave output pulses with rise time of 1 ns, fall time of 2 ns, and duration from 12 ns to several μs. Will produce 12-ns pulses reliably at repetition rate of 20 MHz.—"High Speed Switching Transistor Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 302.



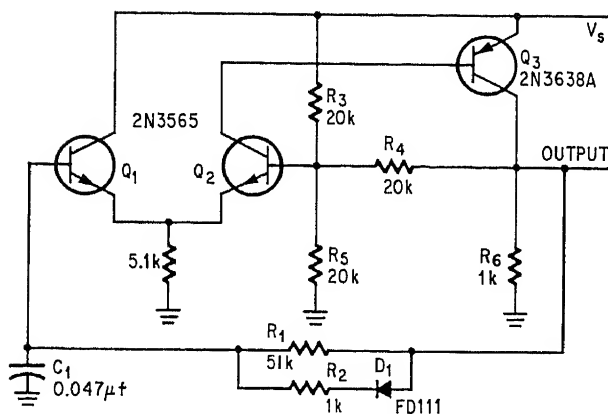
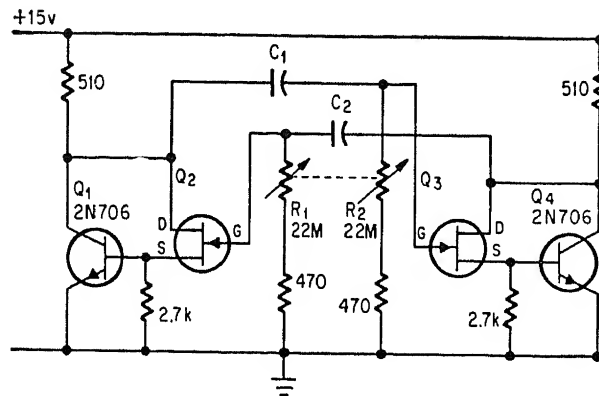
COMMON-EMITTER MONO—Resistor in common-emitter circuit is connected as shown, with base current supplied to one side. Current through RB holds D1 conducting and keeps Q2 on until Q1 is triggered. Recovery of circuit is rapid, permitting duty cycle as high as 80%. Circuit is sensitive to small trigger signals but insensitive to their level,

so noise is not a problem.—"High Speed Switching Transistor Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 281.

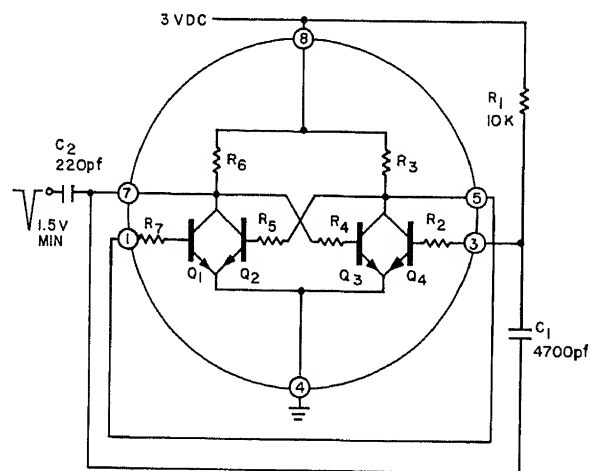


ON AND OFF—Both ujt's of mvbr are normally off. Input ujt Q1 provides rectangular pulse when positive input signal of sufficiently high level arrives, causing Q2 and Q3 to fire in sequence, after which circuit returns to rest. Will handle repetition rates up to 120 pps. Input must be at least 4.5-V positive-going pulse or 3-V rms sine-wave signal.—Ujt Monocycle Multivibrator, *Electronics World*, April 1969, p 61.

6-MIN PERIOD—Two 2N3436 fet's are connected as source followers, with two npn transistors serving as switches. Action is similar to that of ordinary mvbr and is self-starting. When C_1 and C_2 are $4\ \mu\text{F}$, rheostats can vary period over range from 8 ms to 6 min. With 100 pF, frequency range becomes 100 Hz to 3 MHz. Stability is good with long time constants because large electrolytics are not used.—G. Hanus and Y. Martinez, *Stable Low Frequencies with FET-Bipolar Pairs*, *Electronics*, Jan. 9, 1967, p 105.

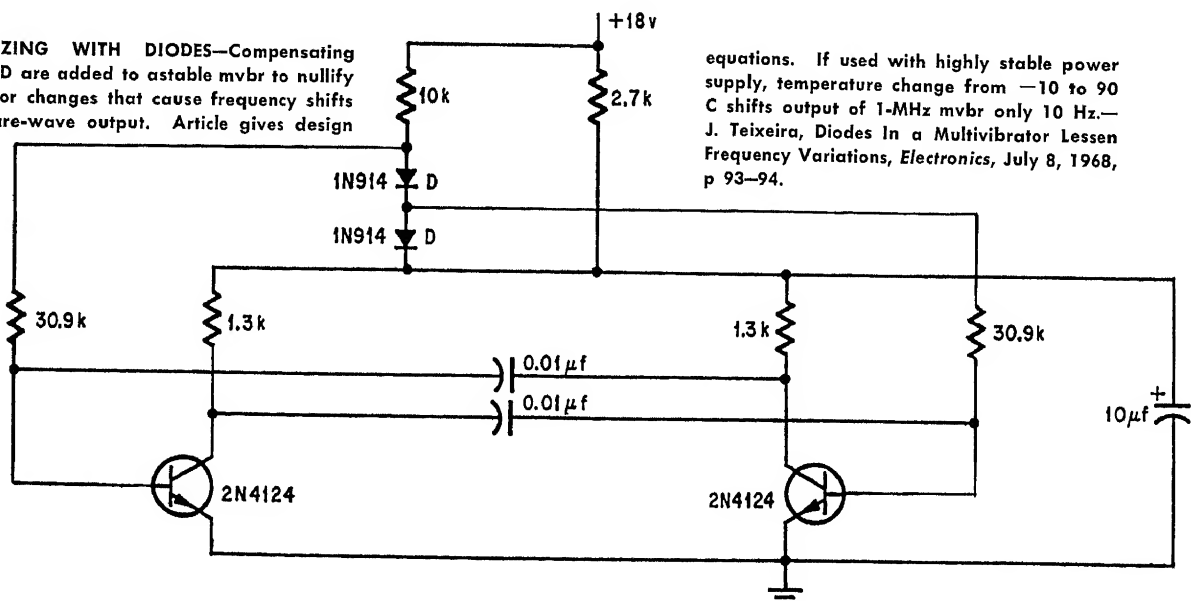


VARIABLE DUTY CYCLE—Switching of diode between two timing networks gives ratio of up to 500 to 1 between on and off times of unsymmetrical free-running mvbr. With values shown, frequency is 600 Hz, rise time $0.3\ \mu\text{s}$ and fall time $4\ \mu\text{s}$. Article gives design equations. Supply voltage can drop 50% without affecting frequency.—L. Blaser, *Waveform Generation Eased By Two Timing Networks*, *Electronics*, Sept. 18, 1967, p 110–111.



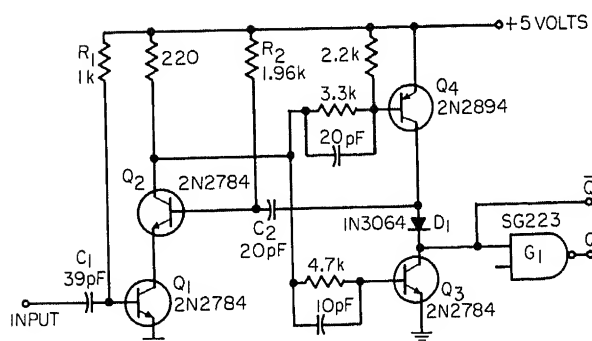
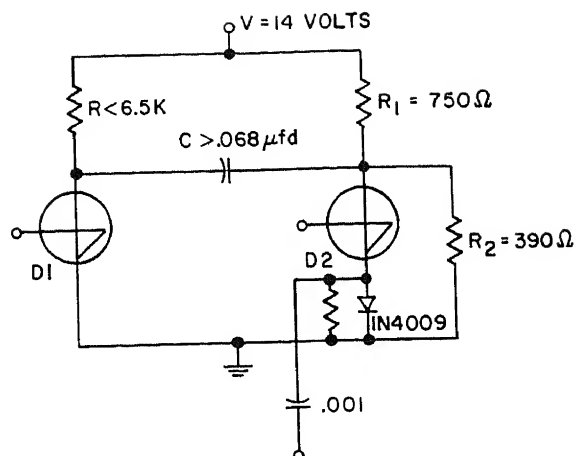
MAKING IC FLIP-FLOP GO MONO—Only two external components are needed to convert standard Fairchild or Amelco IC flip-flop for operation as monostable (one-shot) mvbr. Width of one-shot pulse in seconds is equal to $0.37 R_1 C_1$, where R_1 is in ohms and C_1 in farads. For values shown, width is 18 ms.—G. Demjanenko, *External Connection Converts Integrated Flip-Flop To Monostable*, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 17, 1964, p 198–200.

STABILIZING WITH DIODES—Compensating diodes D are added to astable mvbr to nullify transistor changes that cause frequency shifts in square-wave output. Article gives design



equations. If used with highly stable power supply, temperature change from -10 to $90\ ^\circ\text{C}$ shifts output of 1-MHz mvbr only 10 Hz.—J. Teixeira, *Diodes In a Multivibrator Lessen Frequency Variations*, *Electronics*, July 8, 1968, p 93–94.

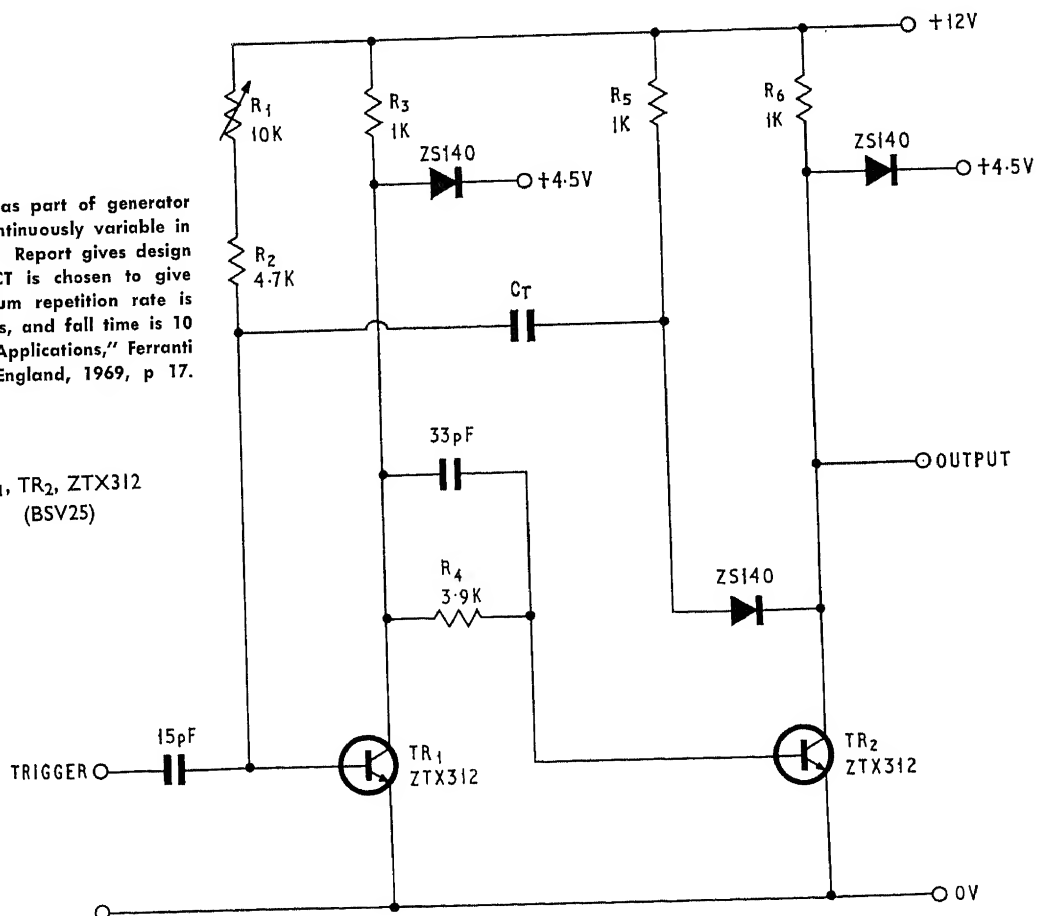
TWO-SUS ONE-SHOT—With silicon unilateral switches, circuit is capable of handling duty cycles above 85%. Requires positive-going switching voltage of 8 V applied to one sus to turn it on. Succeeding positive pulses then have no effect, but first negative-going pulse will turn on other sus and turn off the one that was conducting. After supply voltage is applied, sus having lowest switching voltage will be first to turn on. D1 and D2 are D13P1 sus switches.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Applications of the New Silicon Bilateral Switch and the Silicon Unilateral Switch, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 4.

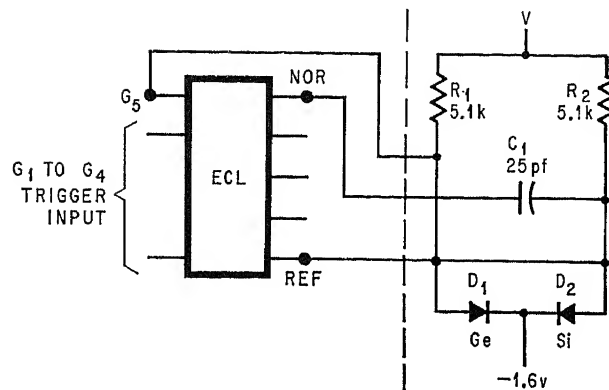


30-NS PULSE WIDTH FROM ONE-SHOT—Improved input trigger circuit permits generation of extremely fast pulses with width independent of trigger duration and amplitude. Requires negative trigger.—D. R. Hoppe, High Speed Saturated-Mode One-Shot, EEE, May 1968, p 122–123.

FAST MONO—Designed as part of generator for producing pulses continuously variable in width down to 100 ns. Report gives design procedure. Value of C_T is chosen to give desired width. Maximum repetition rate is 5 MHz, rise time is 5 ns, and fall time is 10 ns.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 17.

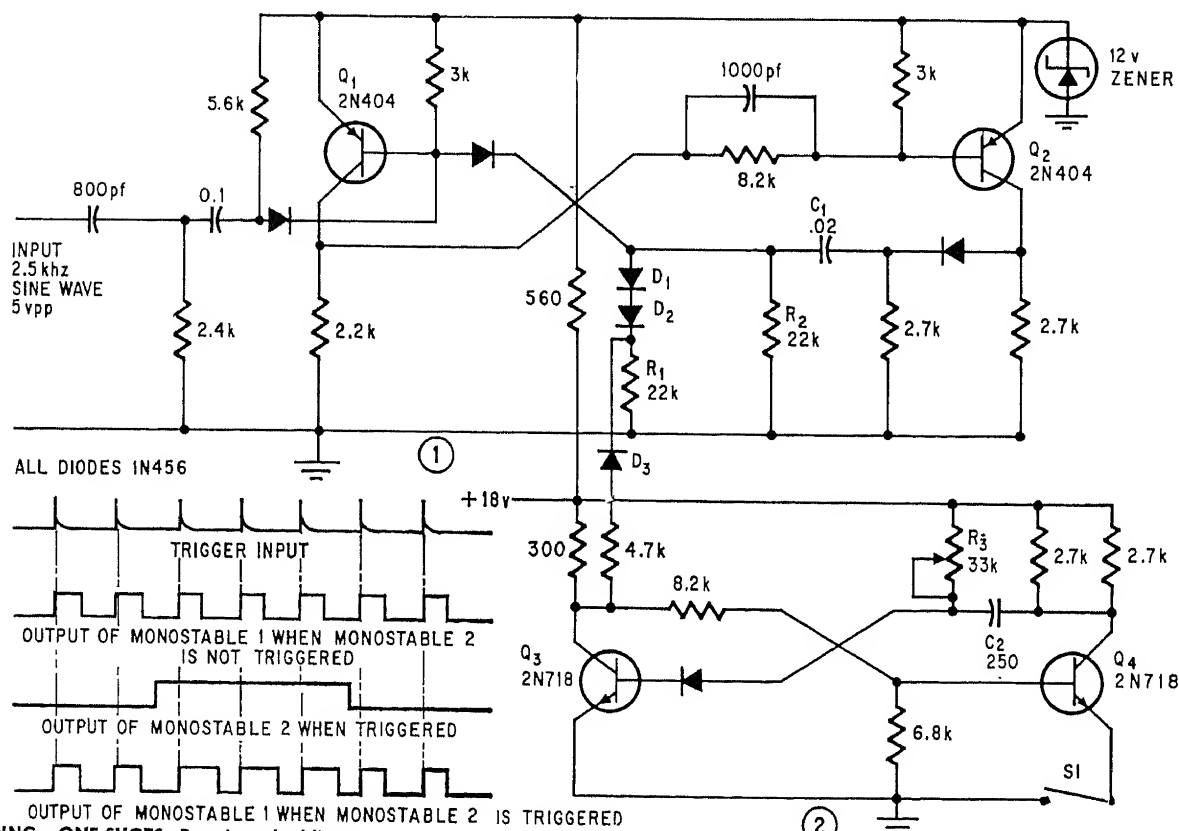
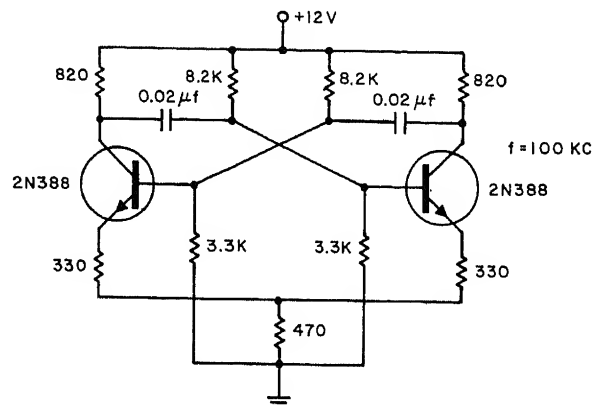
TR₁, TR₂, ZTX312
(BSV25)





MULTI-INPUT MONO IC—Only five components, at right of dashed line, are needed with Motorola MC301 emitter-coupled logic IC to give monostable mvbr in which trigger signal at any one of the four inputs initiates oscillation. Frequency can be varied remotely by changing V.—T. Tojo, *High Speed Multivibrator Controlled By Single ECL*, *Electronics*, Sept. 18, 1967, p 109–110.

AVOIDING BOTH-ON CONDITION—Free-running mvbr is designed to preclude situation where both transistors are on and saturated, as might occur if both halves of circuit are well matched and power supply voltage comes on slowly. With transistors both in active region when on and with loop gain greater than one, circuit cannot exist stably with both transistors on.—N. O. Sokal, *Trouble Spots in Circuits*, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 9, 1964, p 32–37.

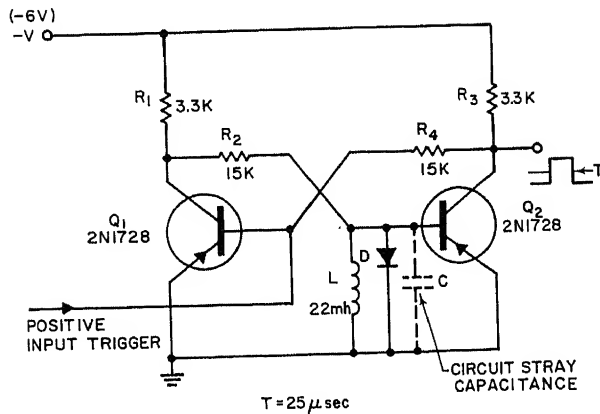
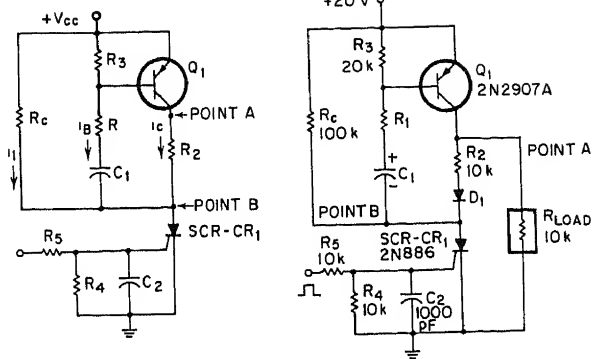


CASCADING ONE-SHOTS—Permits doubling pulse width for desired time interval. Initially, Q1 and Q3 are on, and Q2 and Q4 are off. Switch one is open, so 2.5-kHz sine-wave input triggers first mono. To increase

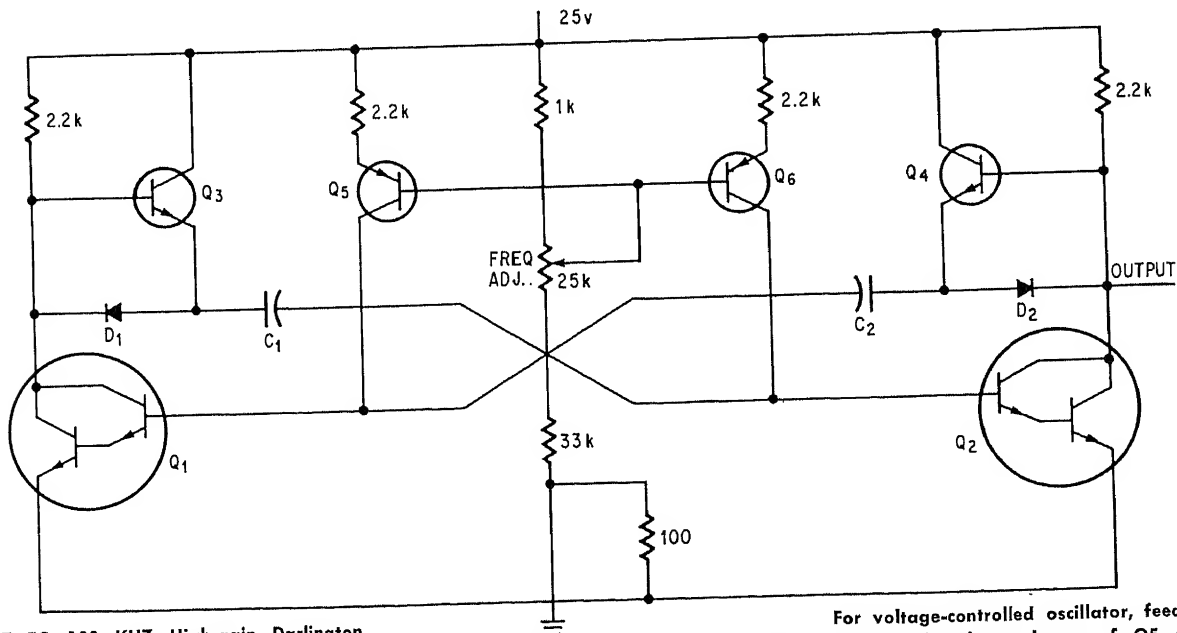
pulse width, S1 is momentarily closed to trigger second mono. Duration of this mono, $0.7 \times R3 \times C2$, determines how long wider pulses will be gated out. Output of mono

1 is at collector of Q2, and output of mono 2 is at collector of Q3.—K. Vijaya Raghavan, *Two One-Shots Control Waveform's Pulse Width*, *Electronics*, Jan. 6, 1969, p 93.

ZERO STANDBY POWER—One-shot draws no power from supply when in normal standby or OFF mode. When either d-c level or pulse turns on scr, values of R1 and C1 determine how long regenerative action is sustained before scr is turned off. With 10K and 10 μ F, ON time is 270 ms, while with 1K and 1 μ F, ON time is 5.5 ms. Article gives values for other times, along with design equations. —A. L. Lew, Zero (Quiescent) Power One-Shot, *EEE*, Dec. 1969, p 91.



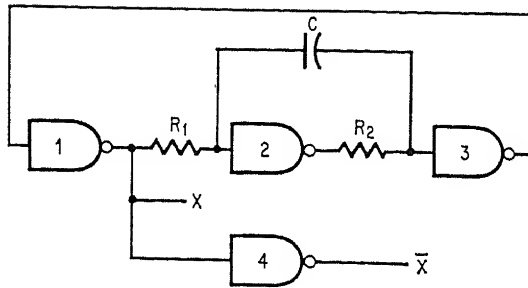
INDUCTOR-CONTROLLED—Use of inductor in place of conventional capacitor for controlling timing gives rise and fall times limited only by transistor switching speed. Capacitor charging curve is eliminated from output waveform. Circuit is stall-proof if small amount of resistance is used in series with inductor to bias transistors into their linear region; for circuit shown, d-c resistance of inductor was enough for this purpose. —R. J. Bouchard, Inductor Timing Improves Multivibrator Action, *Electronic Design*, July 20, 1964, p 78–80.



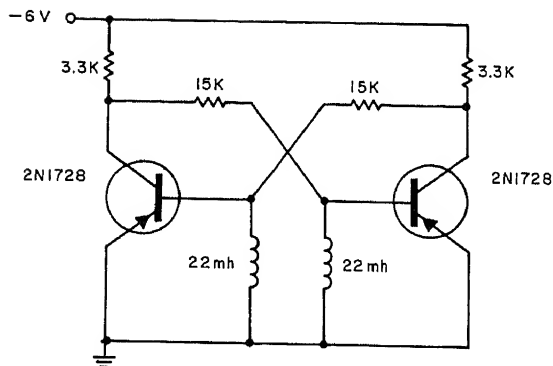
50 HZ TO 100 KHZ—High-gain Darlington transistors and quick-acting emitter-follower transistors broaden frequency range of free-running mvbr. Q3 and Q4 boost upper frequency limit by discharging C1 and C2 faster.

Q5 and Q6 act as current sources, making linear tuning possible over range of 1,000 to 1 with 25K pot. When C1 and C2 are 250 pF, frequency range is 50 Hz to 100 kHz.

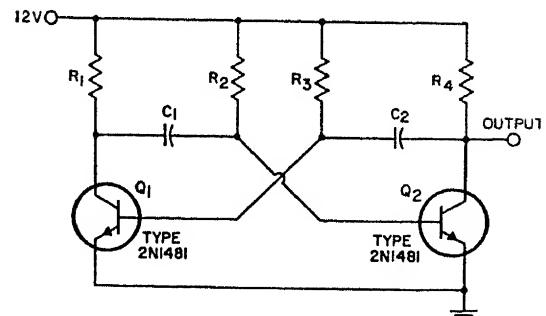
For voltage-controlled oscillator, feed control voltage directly to bases of Q5 and Q6. Transistor types are not critical. —F. B. Golden, Darlington Transistors Widen Multivibrator's Range, *Electronics*, Nov. 25, 1968, p 82.



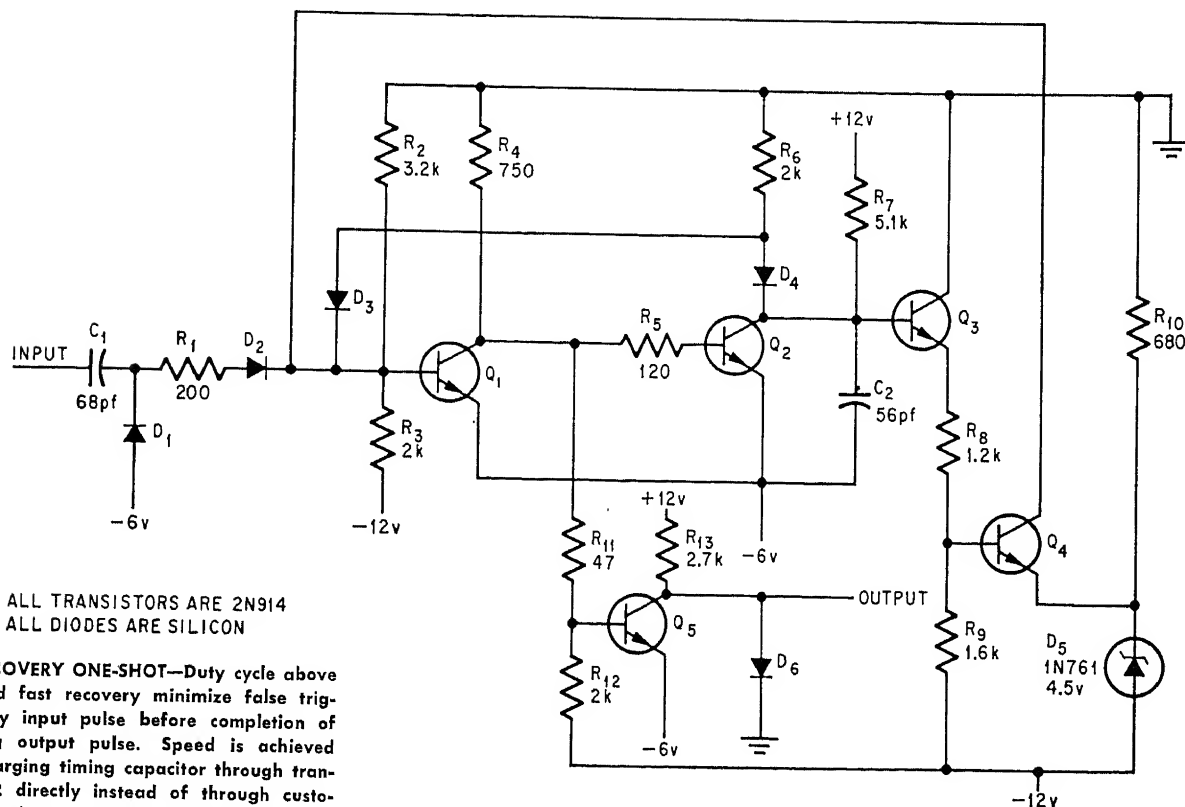
QUAD NAND GATE RUNS FREE—Low-cost mvbr is self-starting, with rise and fall times below 50 ns, complementary outputs, and wide frequency range. C and R2 control frequency, while R1 changes symmetry of output. With R1 and R2 both 510 ohms, output varies from 200 Hz to several MHz when C is varied from 10 μ F to 100 pF.—O. Q. Flint, Jr., Free-Running Multivibrator Is Made with a NAND Gate, *Electronics*, Jan. 6, 1969, p 95–96.



20-KHZ INDUCTOR-CONTROLLED—Use of inductors in place of capacitors gives rise and fall times limited only by transistor switching speeds. Circuit is stall-proof.—R. J. Bouchard, Inductor Timing Improves Multivibrator Action, *Electronic Design*, July 20, 1964, p 78–80.



7-KHZ ASTABLE—Provides square-wave output with peak value equal to d-c supply voltage. Capacitors are 0.1 μ F, R1 and R4 are 60 ohms, and R2 and R3 are 1K.—"Transistor Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SC-13, p 533.



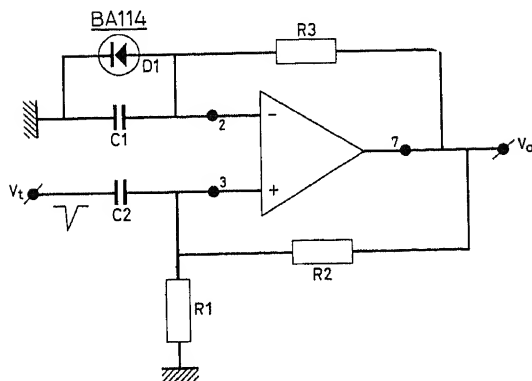
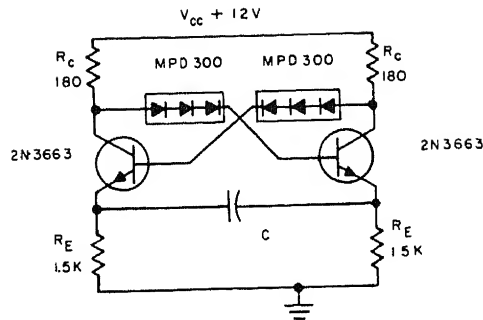
ALL TRANSISTORS ARE 2N914
ALL DIODES ARE SILICON

FAST-RECOVERY ONE-SHOT—Duty cycle above 95% and fast recovery minimize false triggering by input pulse before completion of preceding output pulse. Speed is achieved by discharging timing capacitor through transistor Q2 directly instead of through customary resistor. Output pulse width is 100 ns. Once timed interval has started, circuit

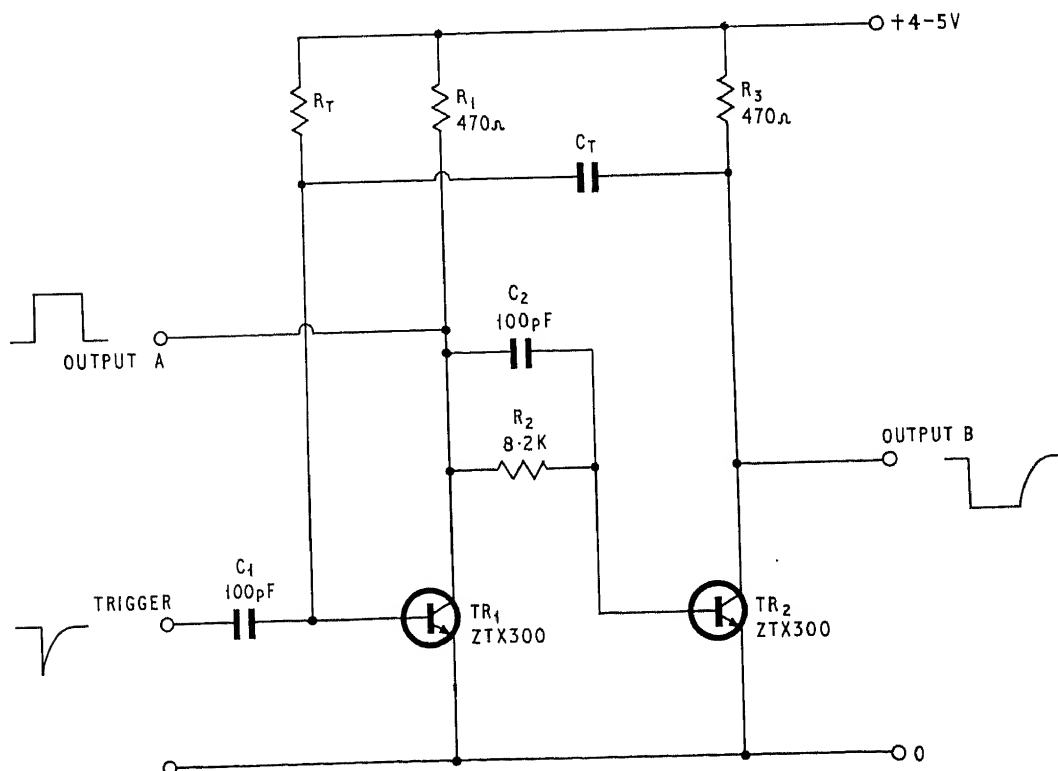
is insensitive to input variations except for about 10 ns.—J. H. Williams, Full Duty Single

Shot Recovers Fast, *Electronics*, March 31, 1969, p 89.

D-C COUPLING WITH DIODES—Multi-pellet diodes provide d-c level-shifting to give desired output voltage swing in astable mvbr. Operation is stable from several Hz to about 10 MHz. Only one capacitor is needed. Rise time is about 5 ns.—Silicon Multi-Pellet Diodes MPD200/MPD300/MPD400, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 75.42, 1966.

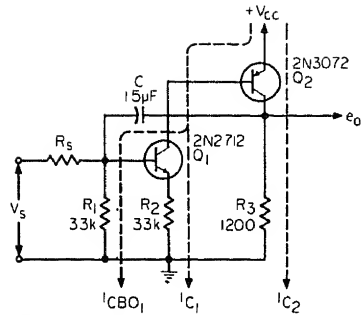


IC MONO—Uses Philips TAA241 difference amplifier as monostable mvbr that is saturated in its quiescent state and then has output of +10 V. Negative-going trigger makes output switch to new value of about -5 V. R1 is 8.2K, R2 and R3 are 100K, C1 is 10 nF, and C2 is 4.7 nF. With these values, pulse time is 175 μ s, rise time 0.35 μ s, fall time 0.7 μ s, and delay time 0.3 μ s.—J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.



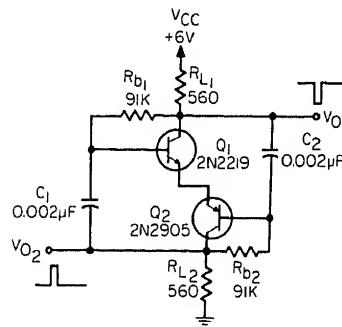
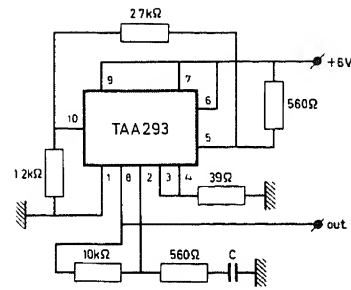
BASIC MONO—Minimum output pulse width is 1 μ s. Report gives design procedure. One drawback is slow positive edge of output pulse from TR2, occurring because CT must

recharge through R3. Report shows how to overcome this with diode from CT to output. —"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 14.

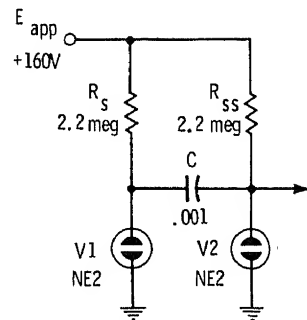


SIMPLIFIED ONE-SHOT—Complementary transistors give simplified design, with negligibly small quiescent currents (shown by dashed lines). Will also operate as free-running mvbr or as trigger by making minor changes in values of components.—A. C. Caggiano, Simplified One-Shot Multivibrator, *EEE*, Oct. 1967, p 140 and 142.

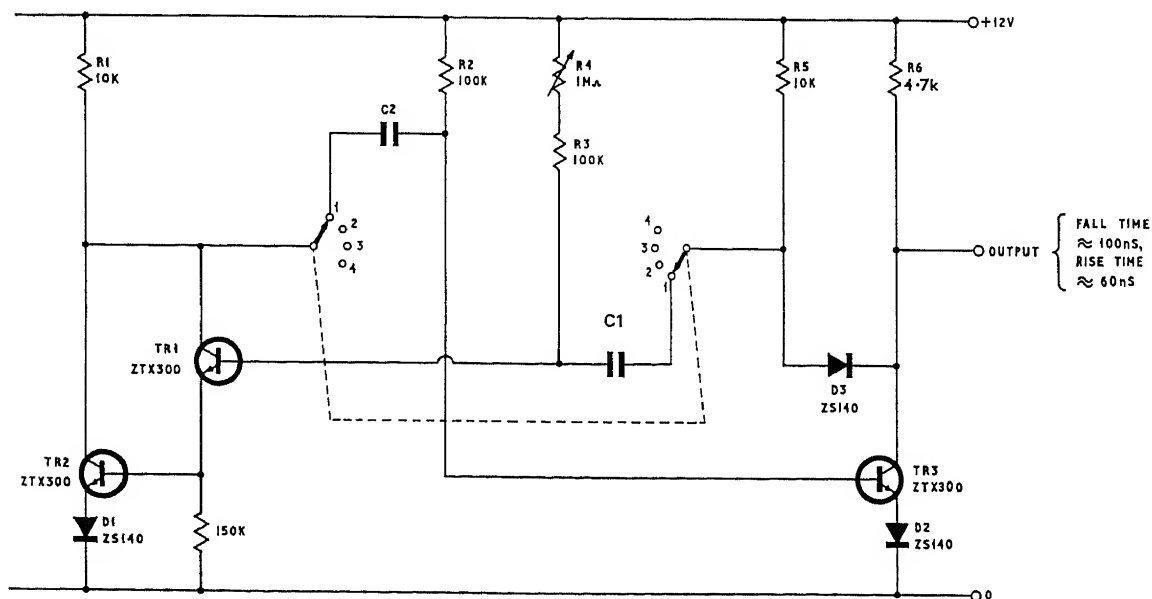
ASTABLE FROM IC AMPLIFIER—Uses Philips TAA293 general-purpose amplifier. Value of C determines period; 10 nF gives about 16 μ s with high-to-low ratio of 0.6. Period for other values of C is in direct proportion to C down to 2 μ s.—The TAA293 as a Schmitt Trigger and Multivibrator, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 25, 1968.



LOCK-UP IMMUNITY—With complementary transistors connected as shown, circuit is inherently self-starting, immune to lock-up, and useful over wide range of frequencies. Coincident positive and negative output pulses have equal amplitudes. With values shown, pulse width is about 2 μ s and amplitude about half of supply voltage.—C. R. Bond, Complementary Series Multivibrator, *EEE*, Sept. 1967, p 135–136.



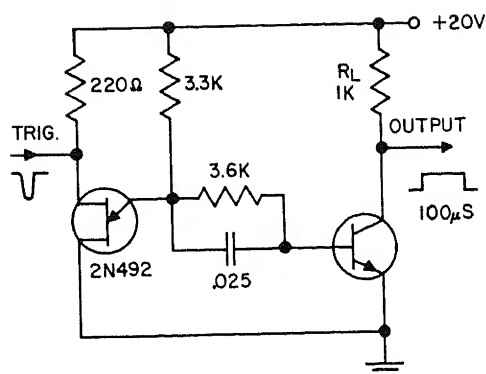
700-HZ ASTABLE NEON—Basic circuit may be modified by changing resistor values to obtain frequency up to 8 kHz.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 43.



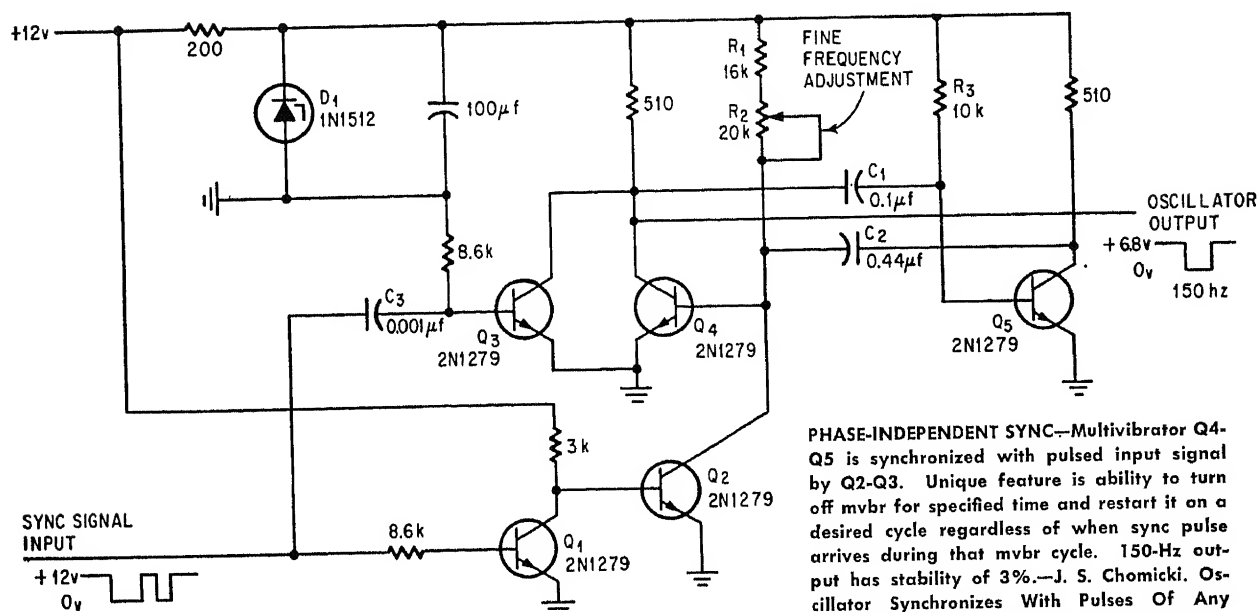
WIDE-RANGE MVBR—Gives pulse durations ranging from 26.5 μ s to 66 s in nine ranges, by switching capacitors C_1 and C_2 which have

identical values from 180 pF to 75 μ F. TR1 and TR2 form Darlington pair giving required large value of base resistance for long pulse

durations.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 8.



SINGLE-UJT ONE-SHOT—Addition of resistor between emitter and ground converts basic single-ujt mvbr to one-shot. Method of adding transistor output stage is also shown.—T. P. Sylvan, *The Unijunction Transistor Characteristics and Applications*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.10, 1965, p 76.

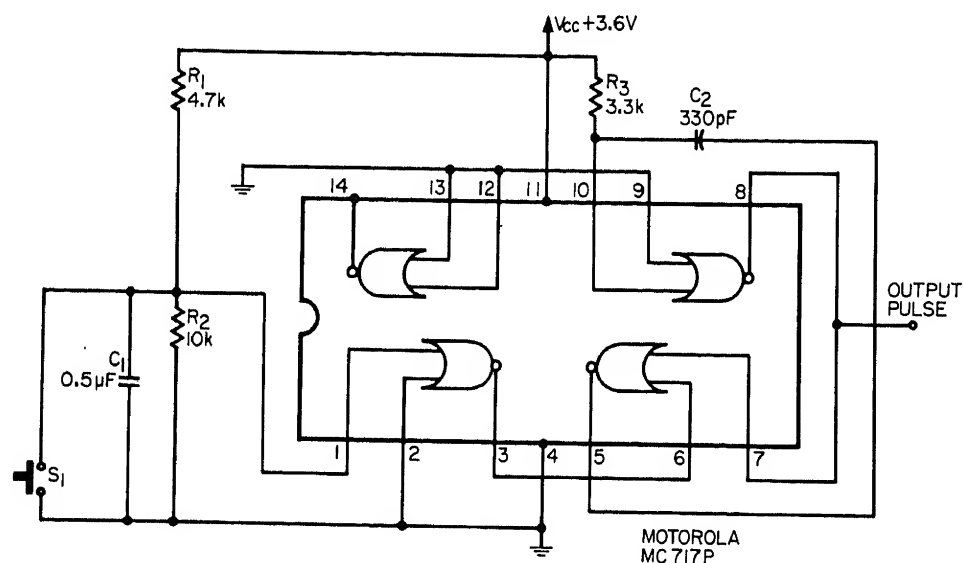


PHASE-INDEPENDENT SYNC—Multivibrator Q4-Q5 is synchronized with pulsed input signal by Q2-Q3. Unique feature is ability to turn off mvbr for specified time and restart it on a desired cycle regardless of when sync pulse arrives during that mvbr cycle. 150-Hz output has stability of 3%.—J. S. Chomicki, *Oscillator Synchronizes With Pulses Of Any Phase*, *Electronics*, April 3, 1967, p 96-97.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

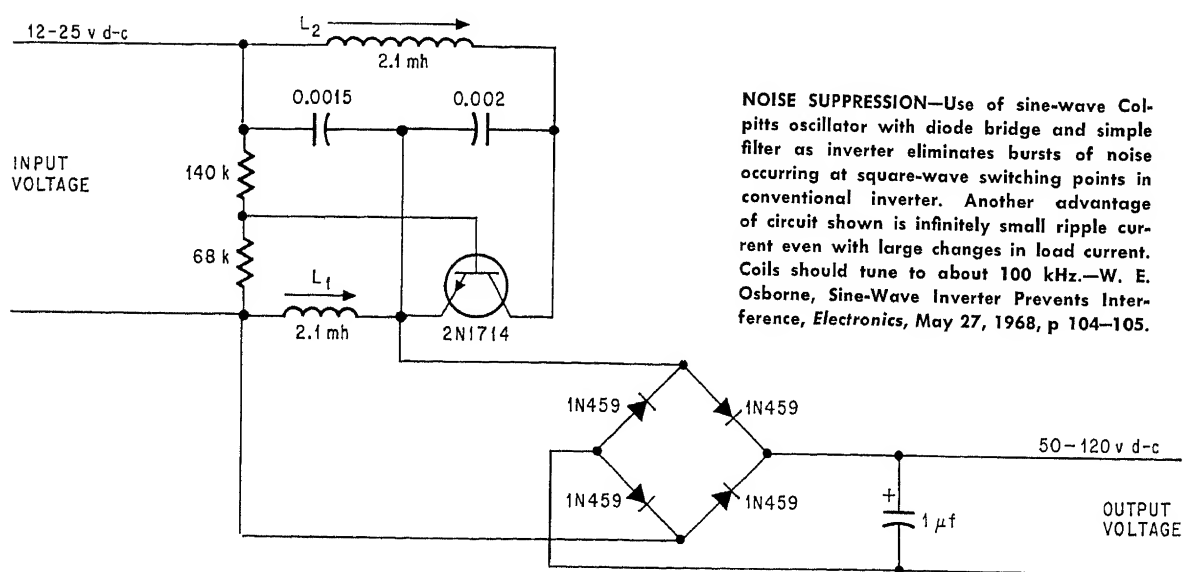
CHAPTER 55

Noise Circuits

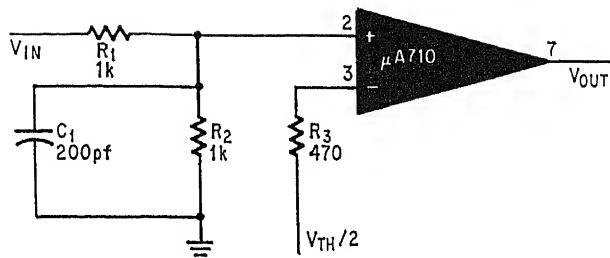


SWITCH NOISE ELIMINATOR—Closing S_1 gives output pulses from $1\mu s$ to $80ms$, with width depending on value of C_2 . Built around RTL four-gate NOR IC, functioning as one-shot driven by inverter. Switch noise is below

noise threshold of IC, so one-shot sees clean fast trigger signal. I. Isrealy, IC One Shot Generates Short-Duration Pulses and Eliminates Switch Noise, *EEE*, March 1968, p 129—130.

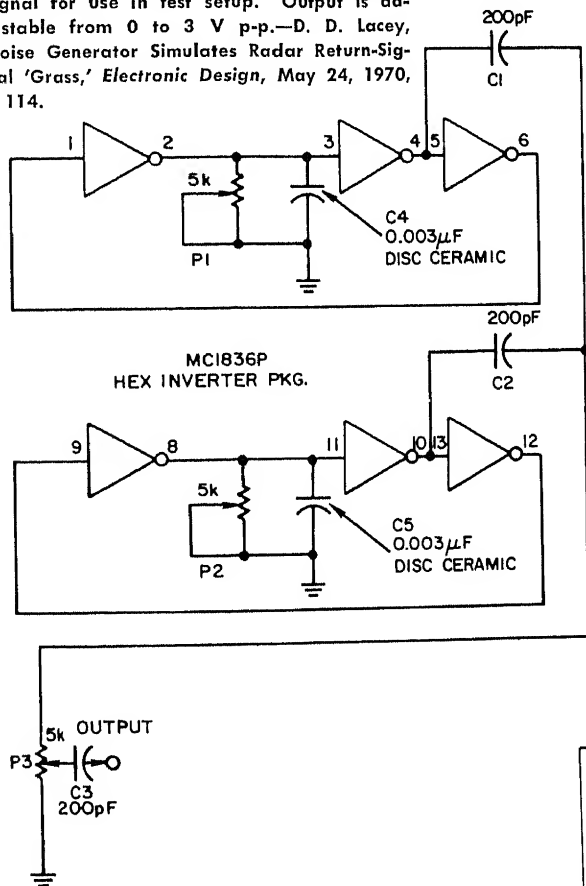


NOISE SUPPRESSION—Use of sine-wave Colpitts oscillator with diode bridge and simple filter as inverter eliminates bursts of noise occurring at square-wave switching points in conventional inverter. Another advantage of circuit shown is infinitely small ripple current even with large changes in load current. Coils should tune to about $100kHz$.—W. E. Osborne, Sine-Wave Inverter Prevents Interference, *Electronics*, May 27, 1968, p 104—105.

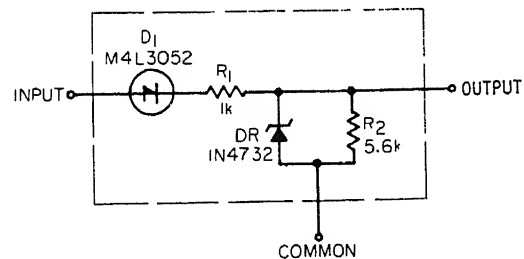


LONG-LINE NOISE SUPPRESSOR—IC opamp serves as preconditioner to improve signal-to-noise ratio in digital line. Divider R1-R2 permits handling large input signals (14 V). C1 shunts out fast noise spikes from high-gain Fairchild μ A710 opamp. Output is generated when input exceeds half the threshold level established by reference voltage applied to terminal 3. Article contains thirteen other IC opamp application circuits.—J. F. Gifford and M. Markkula, *Linear IC's: Part 5, Ins and Outs of Op Amps*, *Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p 84-93.

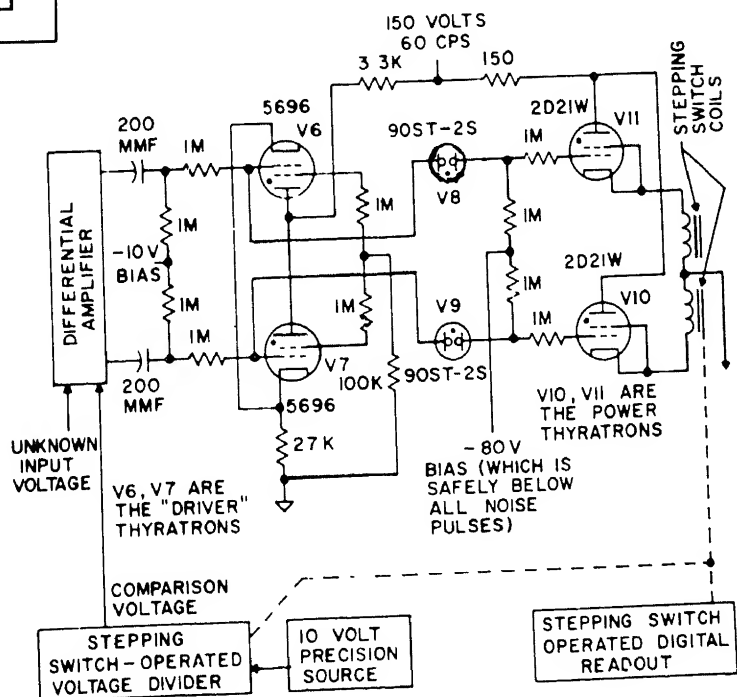
GRASS SIMULATOR—Random-noise generator covering 100 kHz to 8 MHz, with content and level both adjustable, simulates radar return signal for use in test setup. Output is adjustable from 0 to 3 V p-p.—D. D. Lacey, *Noise Generator Simulates Radar Return-Signal 'Grass,'* *Electronic Design*, May 24, 1970, p 114.



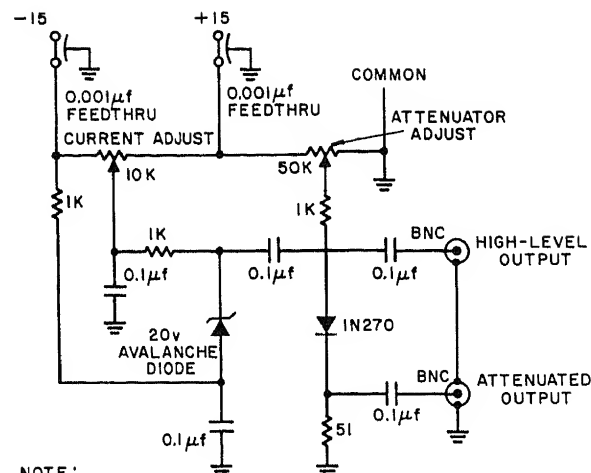
NEON ON-OFF SWITCH—In digital voltmeter stage, neons isolate driver thyratrons and amplifier from stepping switches, preventing thyratrons from firing due to noise pulses created by pulsing the stepping switches. When driver thyratrons are ignited on signal from amplifier, neons switch on and ignite power thyratrons.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," *Signalite*, Neptune, N.J., p 95.



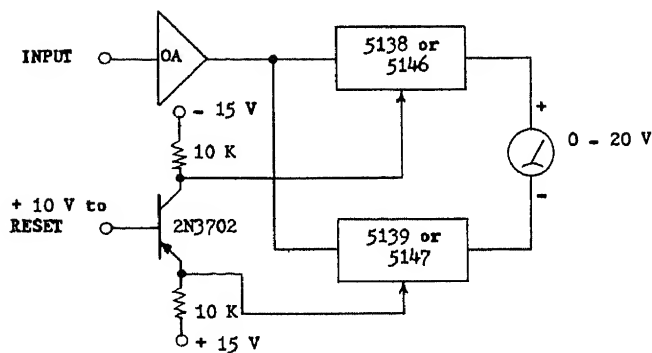
ACTIVE NOISE FILTER—Developed for timing and logic circuits of industrial electronic controls having lines long enough to pick up severe 60-Hz radiation. Works like Schmitt trigger though requiring no external d-c supply. Article includes table showing d-c switching levels and ripple at various noise frequencies.—P. A. Lajoie, *Simple Solid-State Noise Filter for Industrial Logic Systems*, *EEE*, Oct. 1968, p 124 and 126.



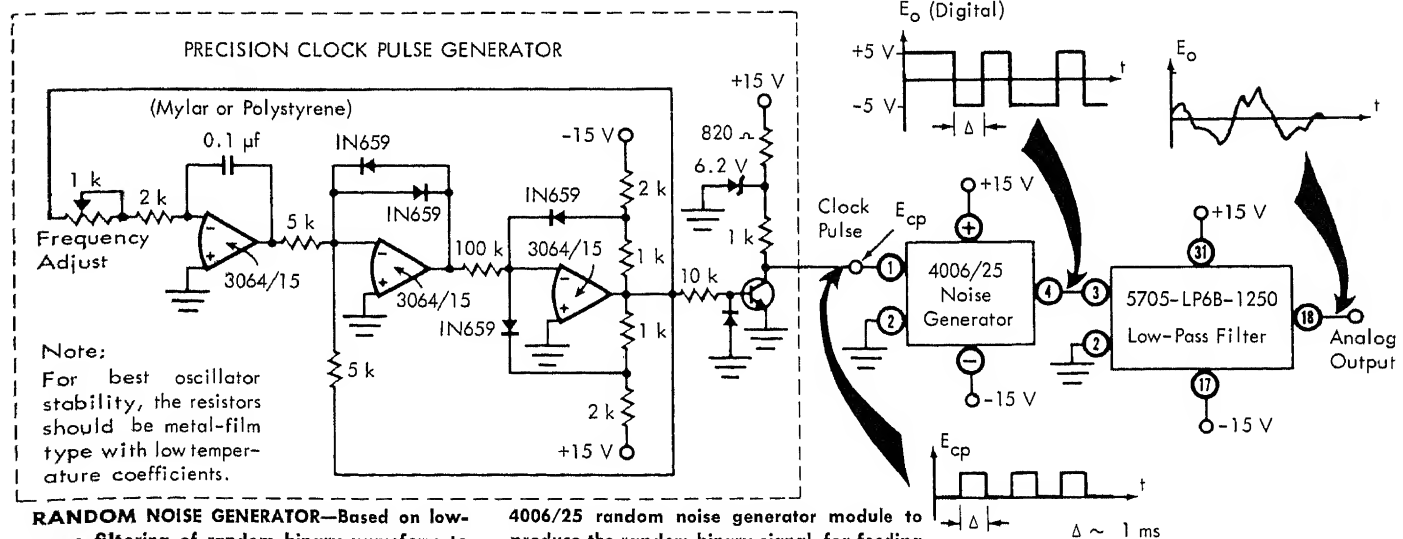
NOISE TO 500 KHZ—Avalanche diode noise source gives 1 to 2 mV into 50 ohms over frequency range of 2 kHz to over 500 MHz, for testing broadband video and r-f amplifier systems.—H. Penfield, *Why Not The Avalanche Diode As An RF Noise Source?* *Electronic Design*, April 12, 1965, p 32–35.



NOTE:
Lower frequency range may be extended by increasing all 0.1μf capacitances.

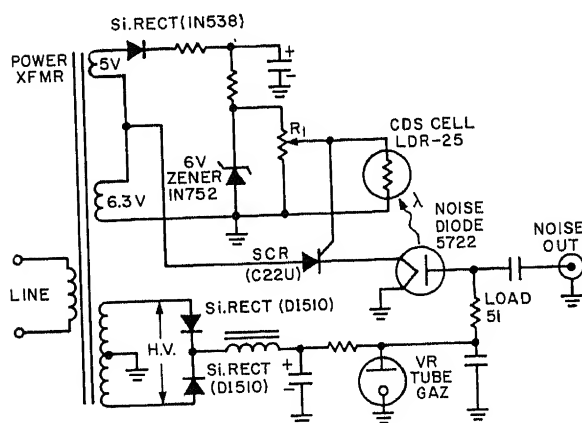


PEAK-READING NOISE METER—One module senses positive peaks of noise, while other senses negative peaks. Both outputs drive meter that reads p-p value of noise. Reset circuit provides both polarities, to reset both modules. Use OEI 5138 and 5139 modules for d-c to 10 kHz, and others for 10 MHz. When measuring very low-level signals, opamp preamp noise must be canceled by replacing meter circuit with opamp having offset voltage added to signal.—A Peak Reading Noise Meter, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10092.

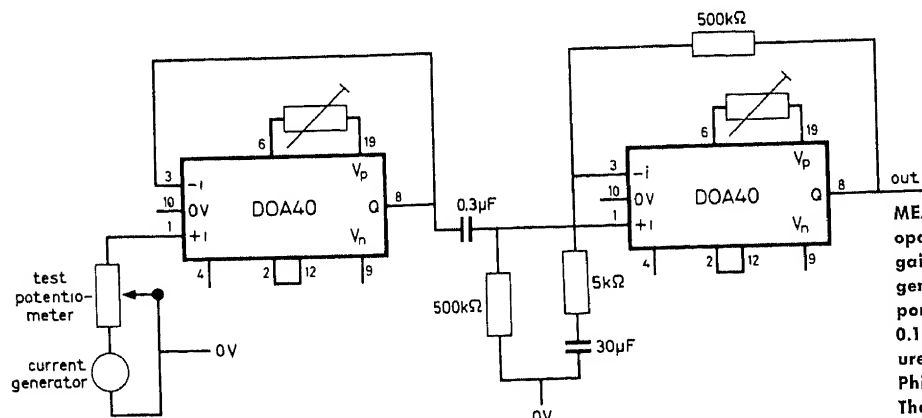


Brown Computer Designed Active Filters, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., No. PDS-203A, 1968.

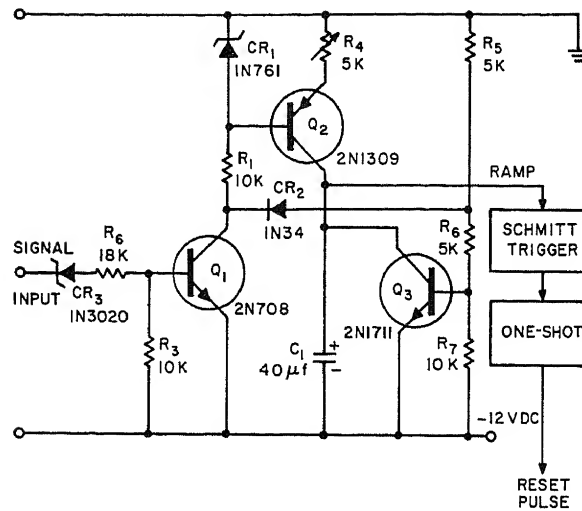
Supply	+ 28 V dc
Q_1	2N718A
Q_2	2N722
Q_3	2N718A
CR_1	1N756A
R_1	39K
R_2	100K
R_3	150K
C_1	1.0 μ F



NOISE DIODE FILAMENT REGULATOR—Noise output current of temperature-limited noise diode is held constant at value determined by setting of R1, in range of 0.5 to 10 mA, by dual regulator and cadmium sulfide cell controlling conduction angle of scr. Cell monitors light output of noise diode, which increases with line voltage, to compensate for line voltage variations. Can be easily adapted for control of other noise sources.—H. D. Olson, Semiconductors Regulate Noise-Diode Plate Current, *Electronic Design*, March 16, 1964, p 108-109.

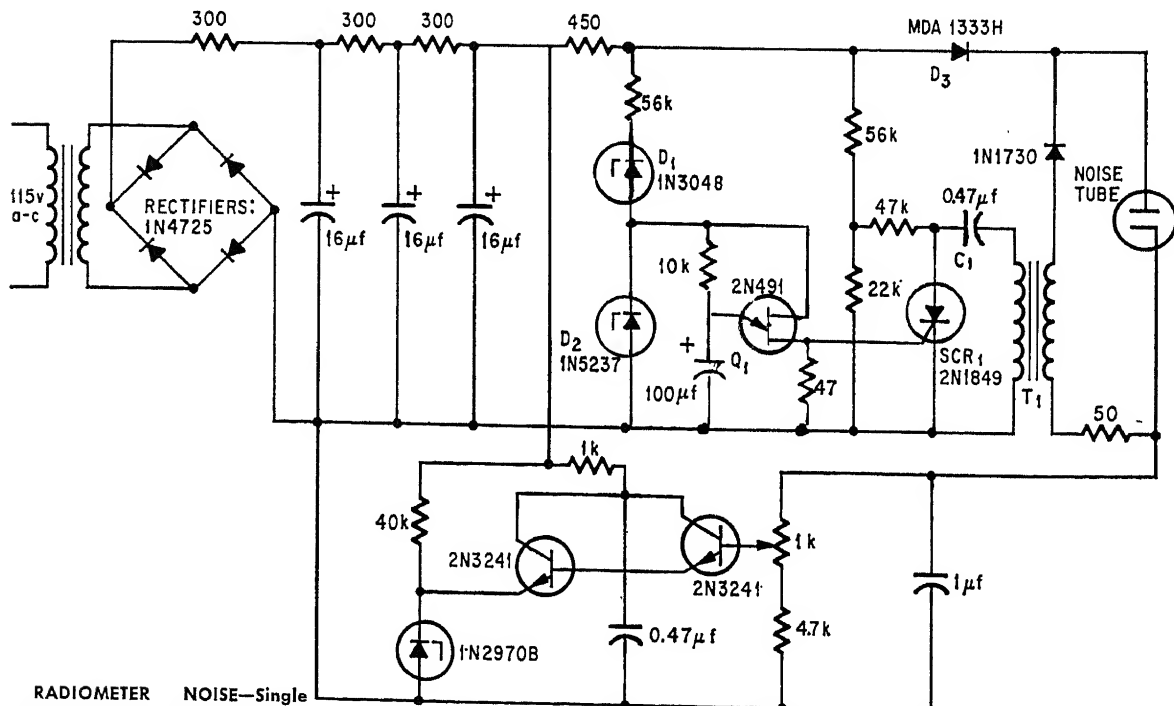
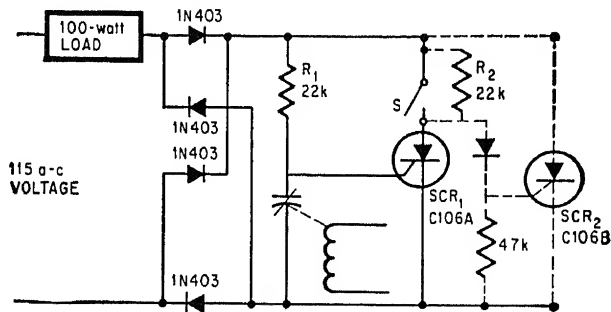


MEASURING NOISE—Two Philips DOA40 IC opamps connected as shown provide overall gain of 100 for measuring electrical noise generated by potentiometers and other components, at frequencies between 1 Hz and 0.1 MHz. Capacitor blocks d-c signal.—Measurement of Electrical Noise Using the DOA40, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 28.



NOISE PULSE SUPPRESSOR—Pulse-width discriminator fires to provide output pulse for each input pulse exceeding level of zener CR3 and having width determined by setting of Schmitt trigger.—A. A. Dargis, Pulse Width Discriminator Rejects Narrow Noise Pulses, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 21, 1964, p 50.

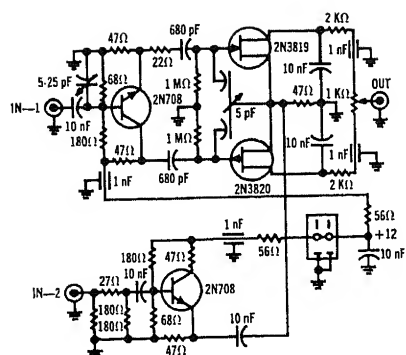
KILLING TURN-ON AND TURN-OFF TRANSIENTS—Scr in solid-line portion of circuit (switch S closed) eliminates kilovolt spikes when inductive a-c load is turned off. Dotted portion of circuit eliminates turn-on transients (switch S is then left open). Both radiated and conducted r-f interference are eliminated. Can be used in paper-tape punches, tape transport motor drives, electric typewriters, and other a-c motor or solenoid devices.—J. L. Haynes, Reducing Transients in Switched Inductive Loads, *Electronics*, Oct. 17, 1966, p 88-89.



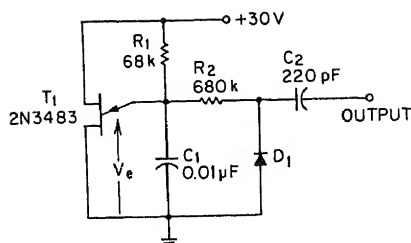
MEASURING RADIOMETER NOISE—Single power supply provides 7-kV pulse for ionizing gas-discharge noise tube and 300 V to keep it ionized. Ujt Q1 triggers SCR1 to generate pulse, then automatically switches to low-

voltage operation. Shunt regulator, using two 2N3241 transistors with zener, keeps current constant to prevent variations in noise output. D3 can be seven 1N4725 diodes in

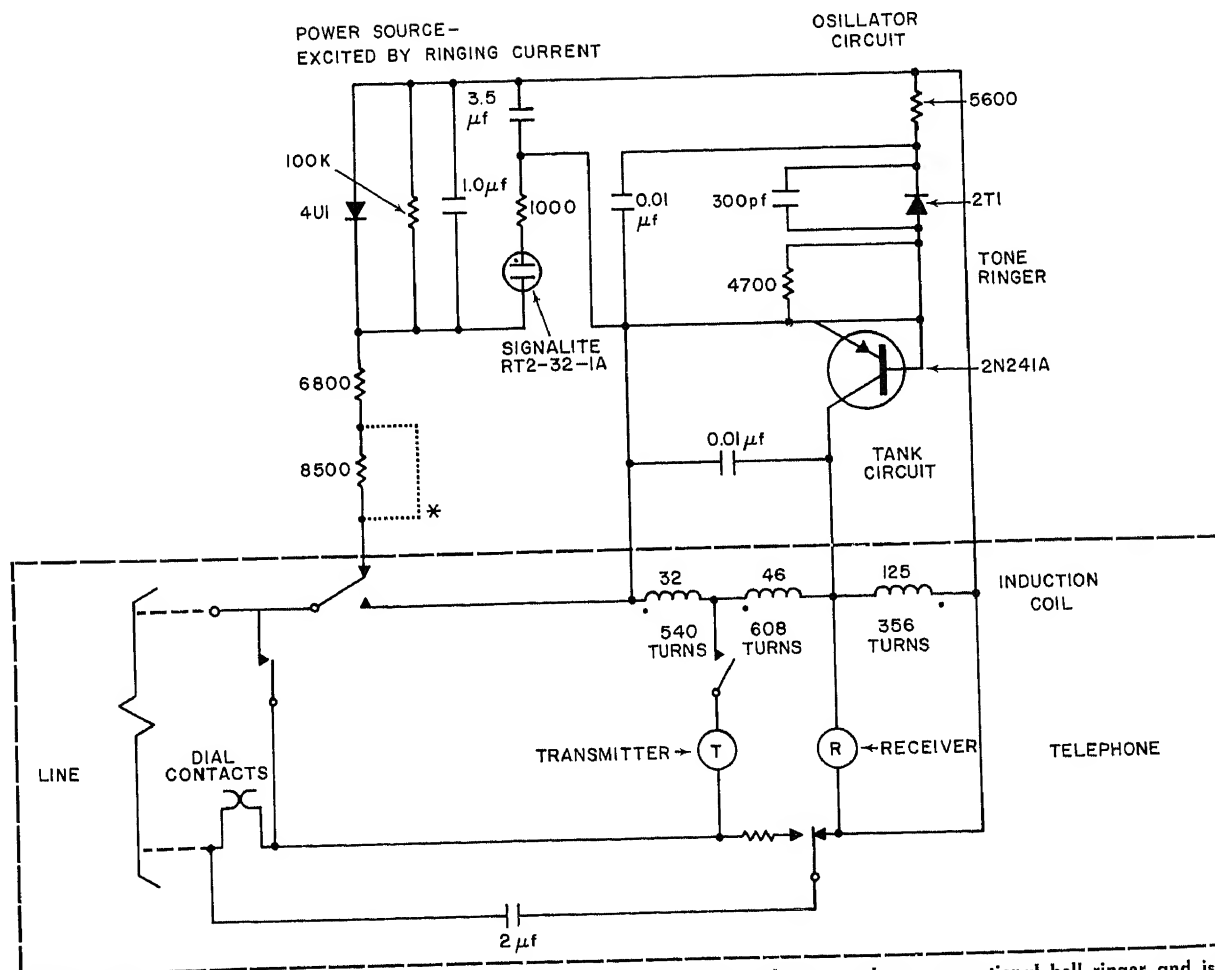
series, costing much less than 1-kV pre-potted stack shown.—J. M. Payne, Zeners and SCR Fire Gas Discharge Tube, *Electronics*, July 22, 1968, p 71.



CORRELATOR—Provides 35 dB rejection of uncorrelated components for random signals in 10% band centered at 300 MHz, for radio astronomy applications. Complementary silicon fet's are used as direct multipliers while balancing out spurious responses.—Wideband Correlator Uses Complementary FETs for Signal Multiplication (Texas Instruments ad), *Electronics*, Oct. 31, 1966, p 107.



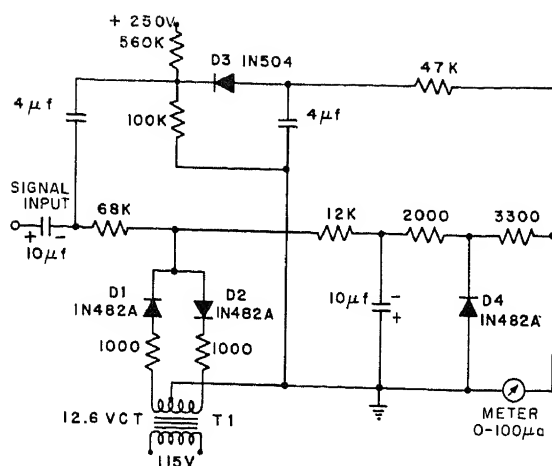
0.5-500 MHz A-M NOISE GENERATOR—Requires only diode, ujt, and four other components. Amplitude of output is sufficient for checking operation of a-m receiver on any h-f and vhf band without switching or tuning, by feeding noise output to input of receiver.—R. A. Reitmeyer, Jr. and R. A. Gilson, Simple Wideband A-M Noise Generator, *EEE*, Feb. 1970, p 116-117.



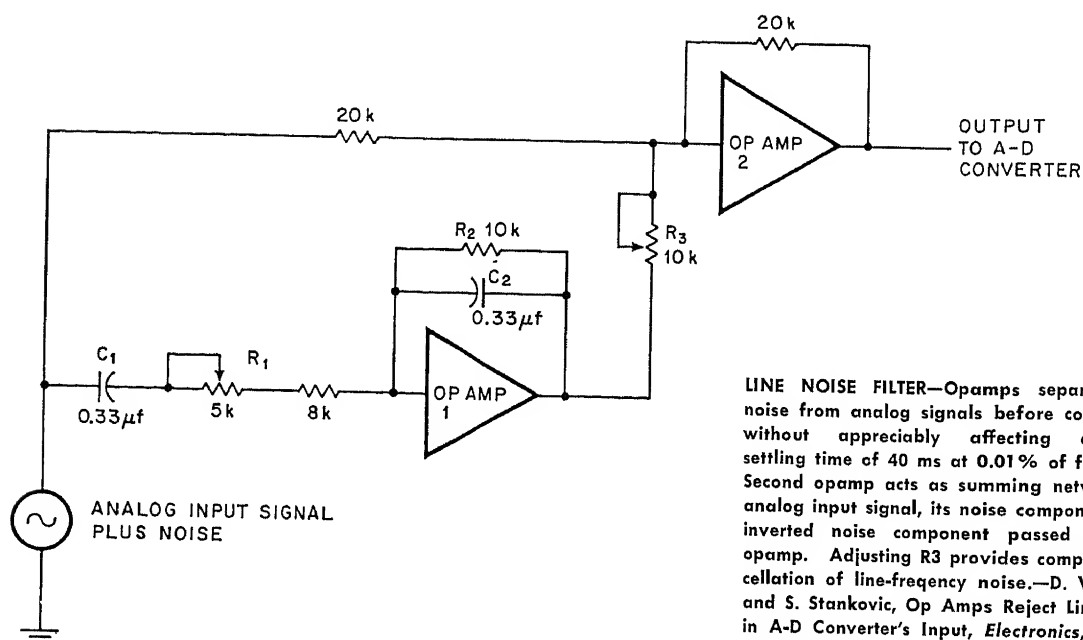
* INSERT JUMPER TO DECREASE LEVEL
DIALING SIGNAL SUPPRESSOR—Neon glow lamp in Ericofon handset suppresses undesirable dial-tapping sound that could sometimes activate another extension or telephone.

Application requires that breakdown voltage of neon remain constant within 8% over life of telephone. Lamp has radioactive material that stabilizes its breakdown voltage. Circuit also shows tone oscillator that

replaces conventional bell ringer and is activated by same 20-Hz ringing voltage.—E. Bauman, Glow Lamp Prevents Telephone Dial Tapping, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 21, 1964, p 46-48.



TUNING 60-HZ SIGNAL BURIED IN NOISE— Uses synchronous modulation to get peak output level of desired signal at power-line frequency even though buried in noise exceeding it by one or two orders of magnitude. Output actuates meter through RC filter having time constant of about 0.04 s.—H. L. Kahn, Peak Voltage Indicator Solves Tuning Problem, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 20, 1964, p 84–85.

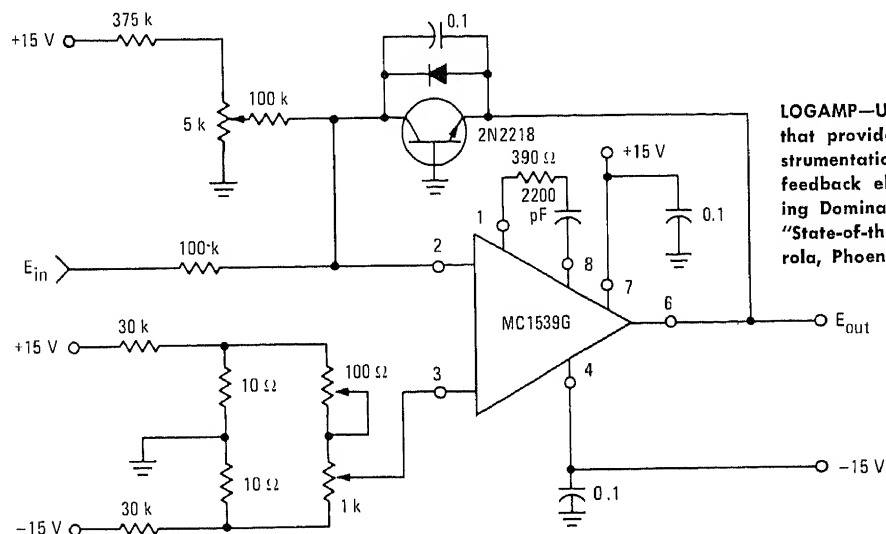


LINE NOISE FILTER— Opamps separate line noise from analog signals before conversion, without appreciably affecting converter settling time of 40 ms at 0.01% of full scale. Second opamp acts as summing network for analog input signal, its noise component, and inverted noise component passed by first opamp. Adjusting R3 provides complete cancellation of line-frequency noise.—D. Velasevic and S. Stankovic, Op Amps Reject Line Noise in A-D Converter's Input, *Electronics*, Jan. 5, 1970, p 96.

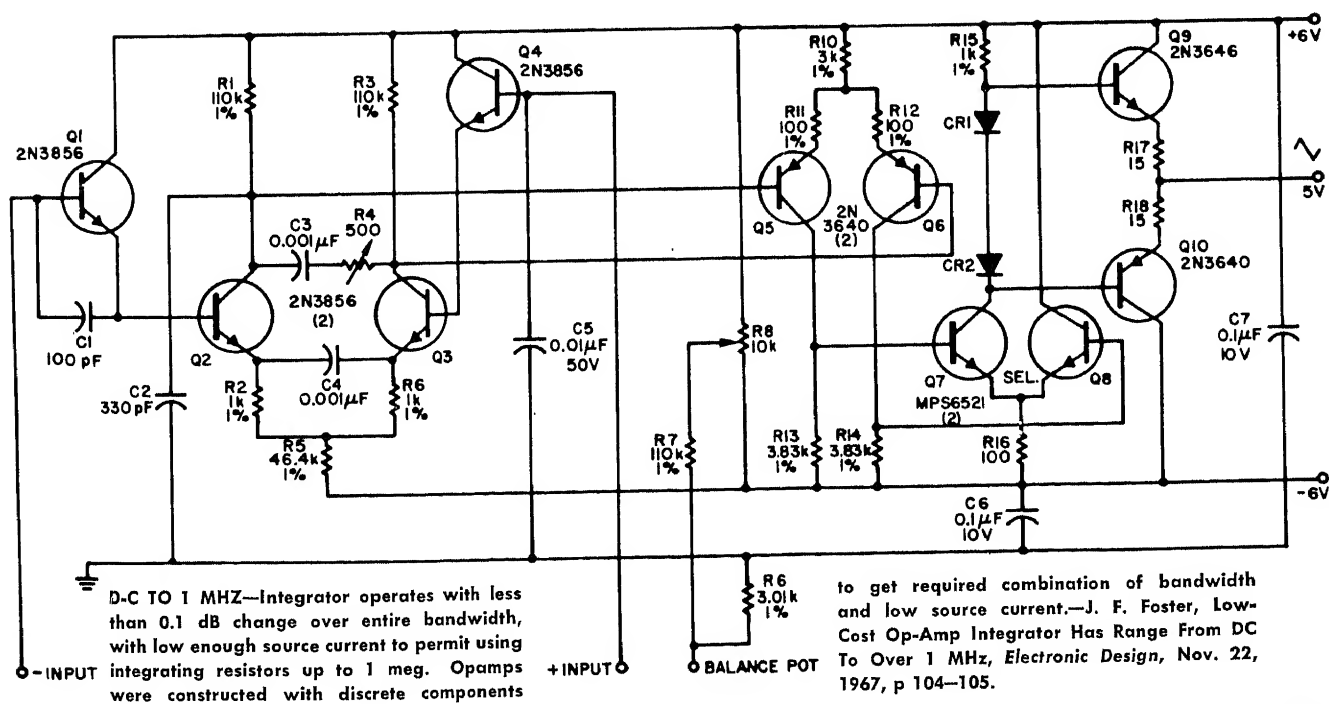
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

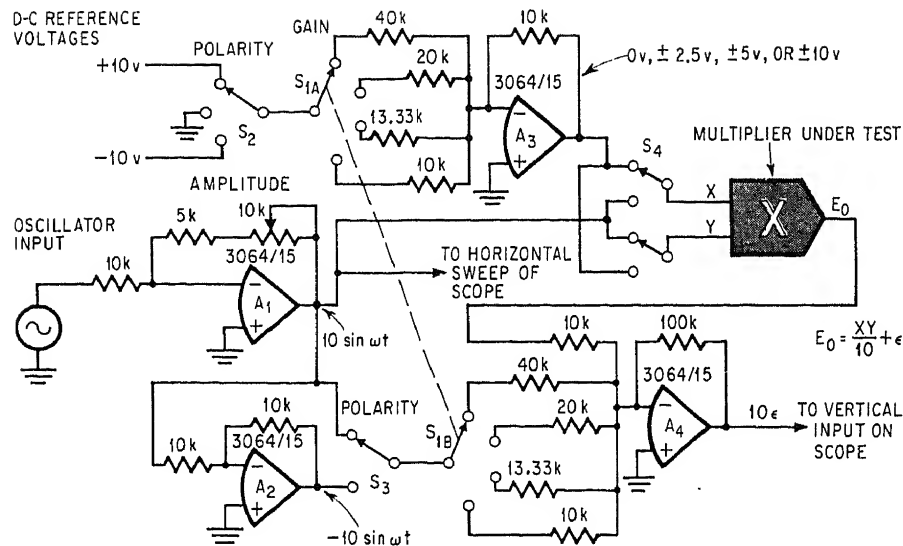
CHAPTER 56

Operational Amplifier Circuits

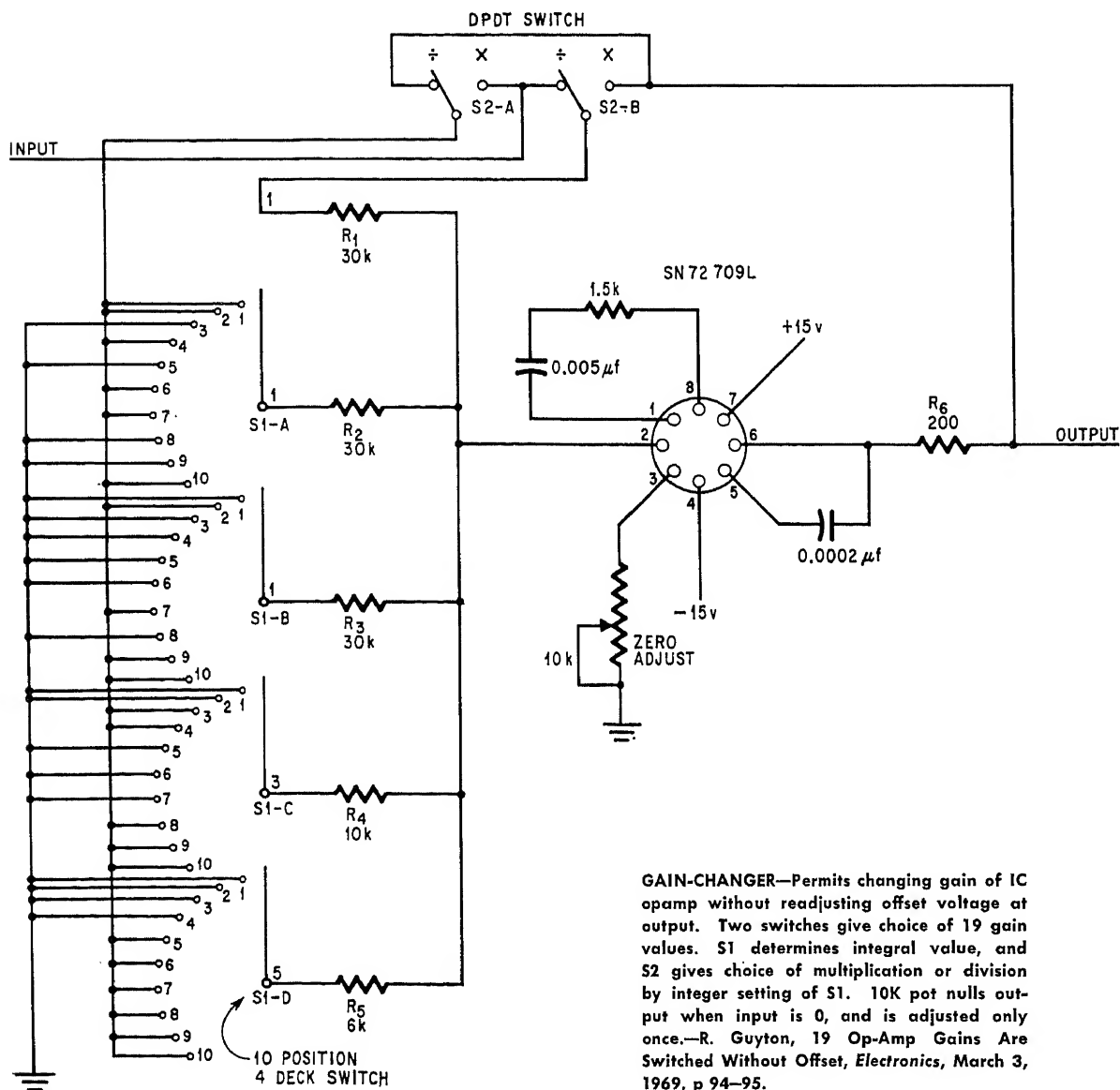


LOGAMP—Uses Motorola opamp in circuit that provides logarithmic compression of instrumentation data. Transistor serves as feedback element.—K. Huehne, *The Continuing Dominance of the Operational Amplifier, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action,"* Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 5–13.

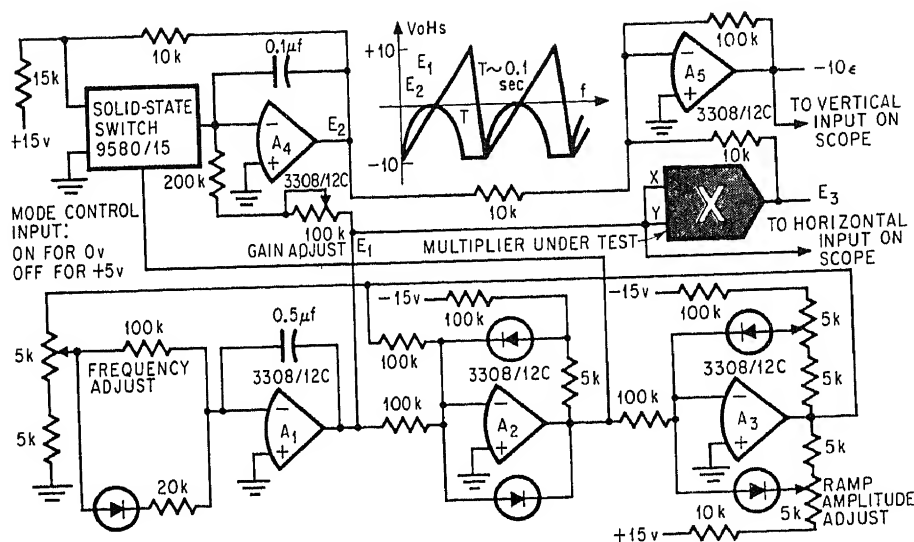




ANALOG MULTIPLIER TESTER—Combination of four opamps and scope serves for measuring gain and offset errors of analog multipliers quickly, efficiently, and accurately. S1 gives choice of four d-c input voltages—0, 2.5, 5, and 10 V—with either polarity, and also sets gain for multiplier. Amplitude of sine-wave input is not critical. Same test setup will measure frequency response of multiplier.—T. Cate, Top Performance from Analog Multipliers? Much Depends on Errors Gauged in Your Circuit, *Electronics*, April 13, 1970, p 114–117.



GAIN-CHANGER—Permits changing gain of IC opamp without readjusting offset voltage at output. Two switches give choice of 19 gain values. S1 determines integral value, and S2 gives choice of multiplication or division by integer setting of S1. 10K pot nulls output when input is 0, and is adjusted only once.—R. Guyton, 19 Op-Amp Gains Are Switched Without Offset, *Electronics*, March 3, 1969, p 94–95.

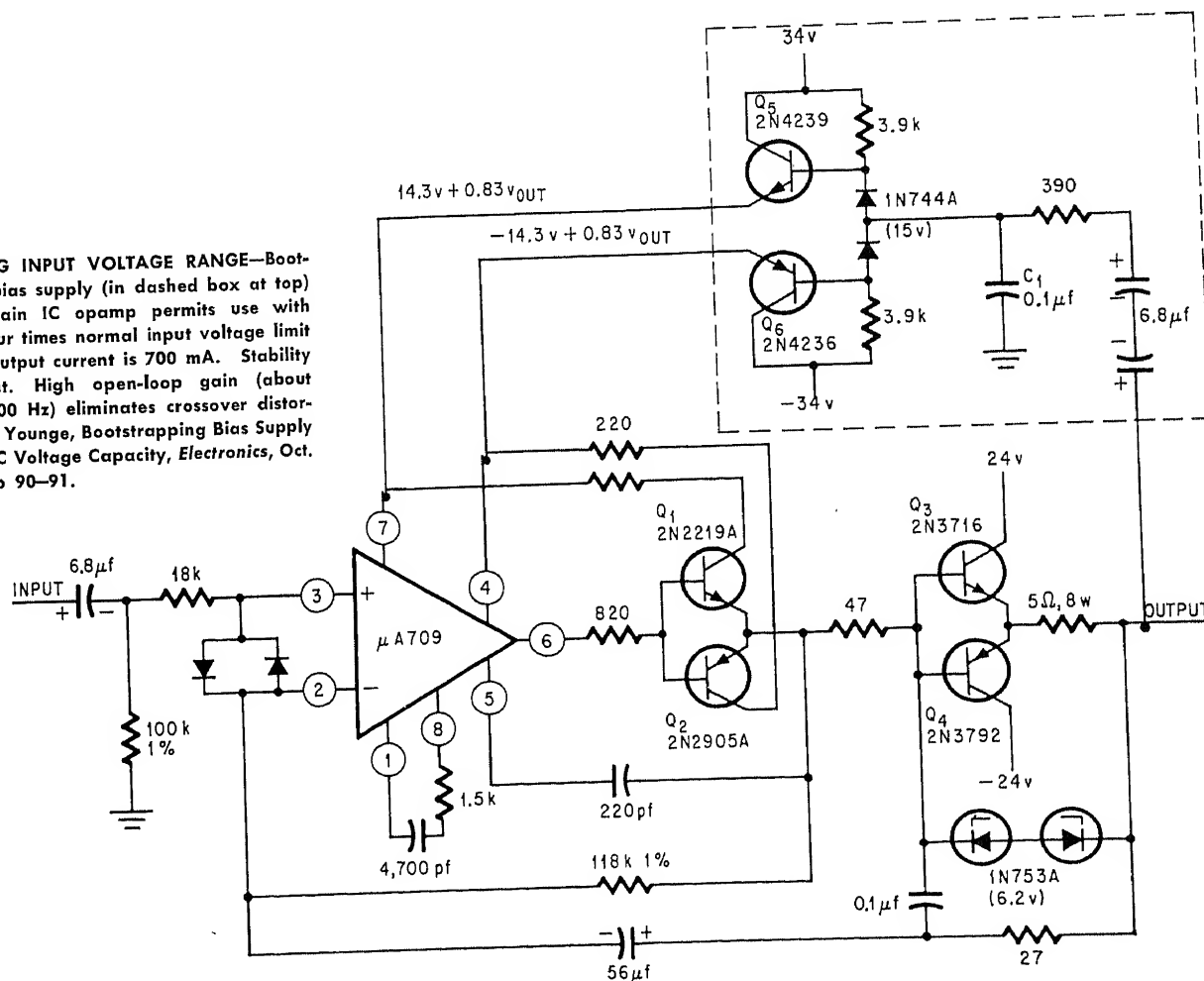


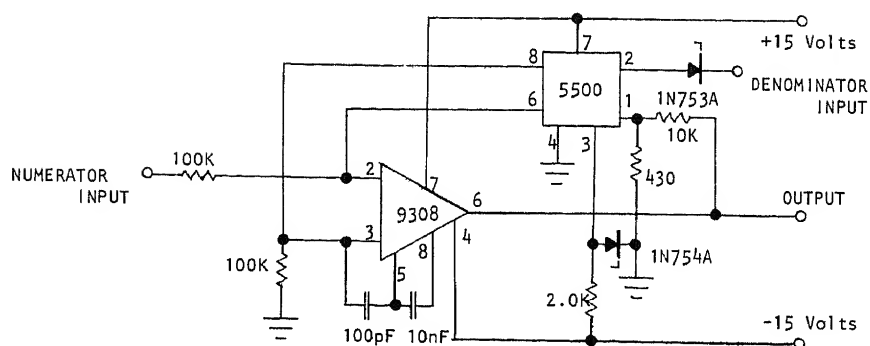
SQUARING-MODE TESTING—Combination of five low-cost fet-input opamps, IC solid-state switch, and scope serves for testing squaring accuracy of quarter-square or variable-transconductance-type analog multipliers. Two

equal inputs are integrated to give ramp functions, which in turn are integrated and resulting curves subtracted from ramps to determine multiplier error. Article gives rele-

vant equations and graphs.—T. Cate, Top Performance from Analog Multipliers? Much Depends on Errors Gauged in Your Circuit, *Electronics*, April 13, 1970, p 114-117.

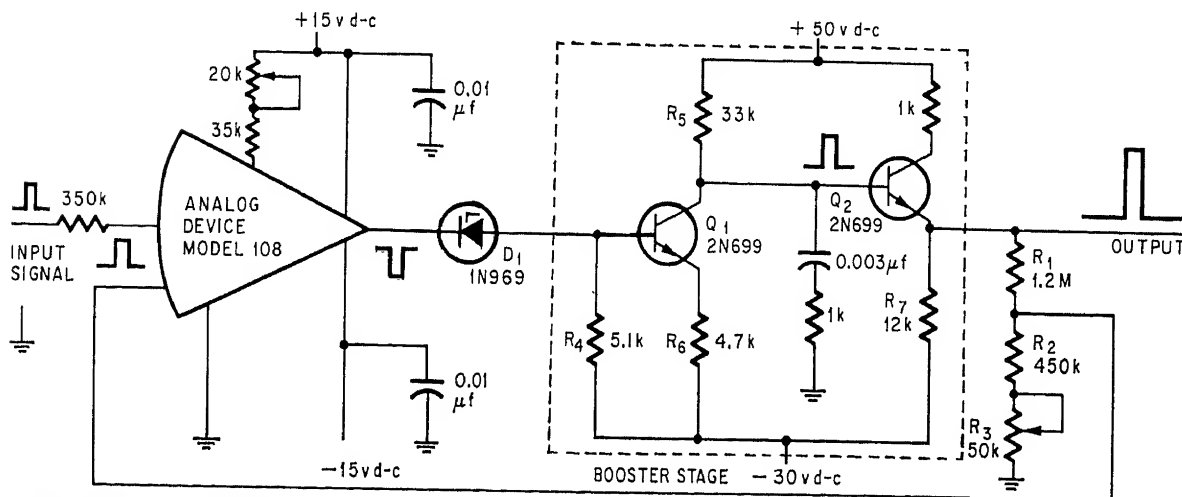
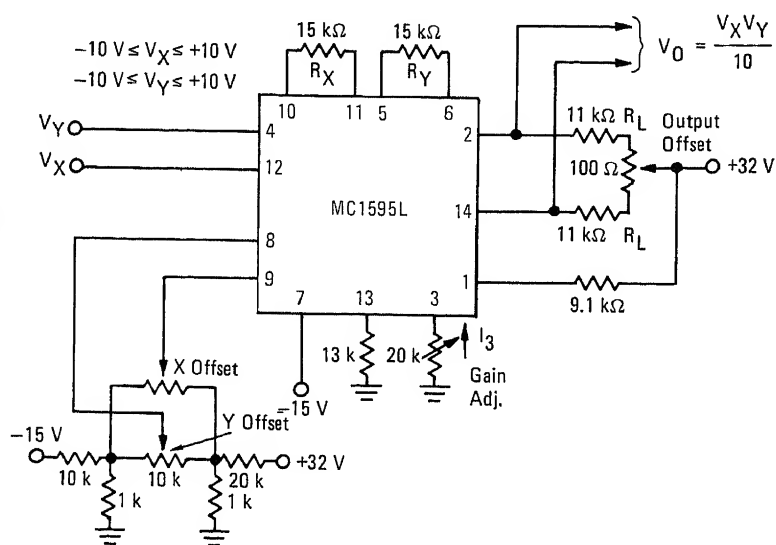
INCREASING INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE—Bootstrapping bias supply (in dashed box at top) for unity-gain IC opamp permits use with three to four times normal input voltage limit of 7 V. Output current is 700 mA. Stability is excellent. High open-loop gain (about 2,000 at 400 Hz) eliminates crossover distortion.—D. R. Younge, Bootstrapping Bias Supply Increases IC Voltage Capacity, *Electronics*, Oct. 28, 1968, p 90-91.





TWO-QUADRANT ANALOG DIVIDER—Input and output signal levels are 10 V full scale. Numerator and output are bipolar but denominator is positive only. Division is obtained by connecting analog multiplier 5500 in feedback loop of opamp.—Applying the Model 5500 Monolithic Analog Multiplier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10138.

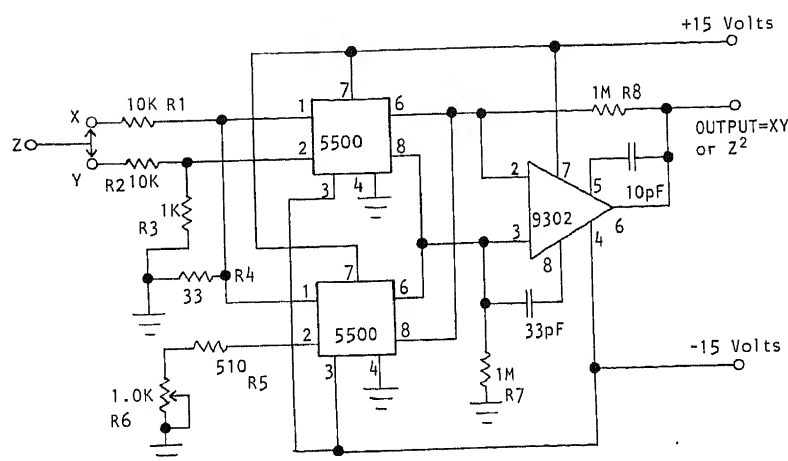
IC MULTIPLIER—Accommodates input voltages over range of -10 V to $+10\text{ V}$. Output dynamic swing will ride 22-V common-mode level. Frequency response is down 3 dB at 4.5 MHz.—E. Renschler, *The Monolithic Multiplier Breakthrough*, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 27–36.



VOLTAGE BOOSTER—Two transistors and zener diode give high output voltage from low-voltage opamp having good gain and

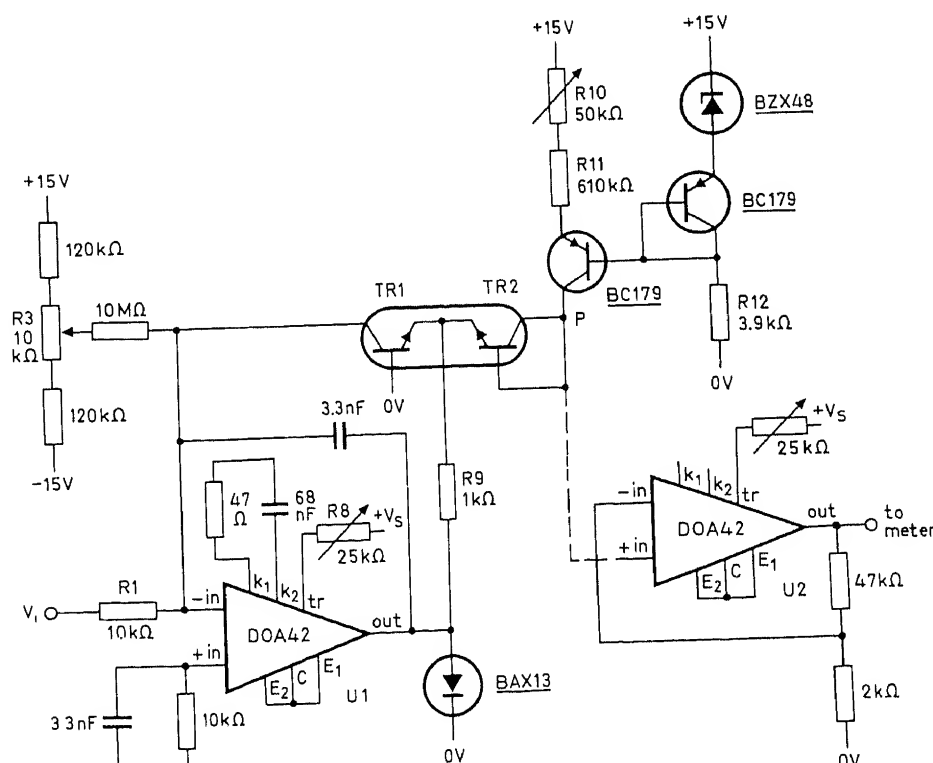
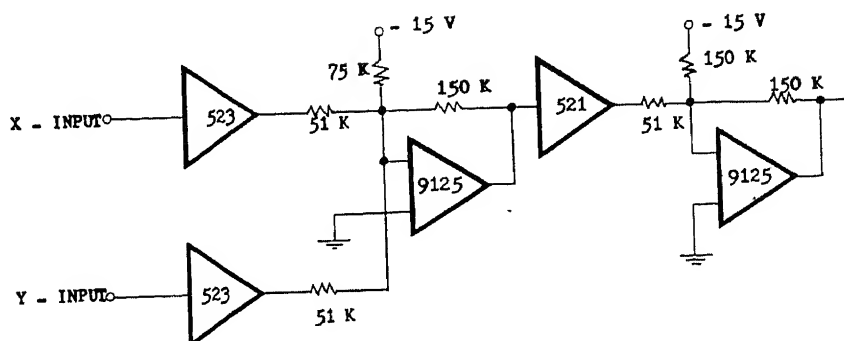
stability. Can be used to measure phase angle changes as small as 0.01%.—A. Freilich,

Boosting Op-Amp Output With Two Transistors, *Electronics*, June 10, 1968, p 110–111.



BIPOLAR SQUARING—Consists of four-quadrant multiplier having 10 V input and output signal levels of both polarities. Bandwidth is d-c to 10 kHz, but may be increased by changing R7 and R8 to 100K. When inputs are connected together as shown, circuit becomes squaring amplifier. R6 adjusts offset at Y input or adjusts symmetry of output parabola when squaring.—Applying the Model 5500 Monolithic Analog Multiplier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10138.

SQUARE ROOT OF SUM OF SQUARES—Uses five OEI IC's to square X and Y inputs. First 9125 opamp sums the squares, 521 performs square root, and 9125 at output cancels offset so output is absolute value of input function. Inputs and outputs are all positive.—Generating Square Root of Sum of Squares Function, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10085.

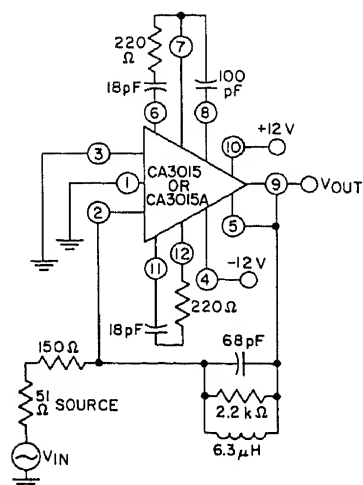


LOGAMP—Uses logarithmic voltage-current relationship in semiconductor junction to provide, by means of feedback in Philips DOA42 IC opamp, output which is logarithm of input

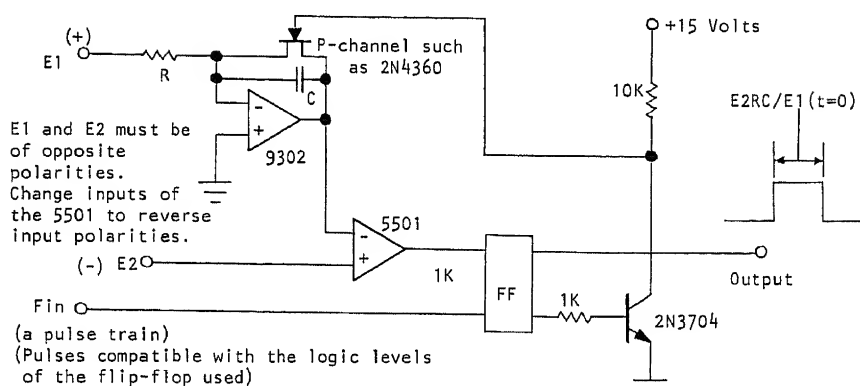
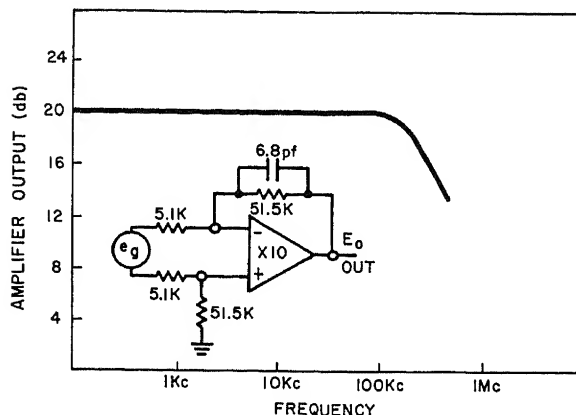
voltage over input range of 100 μ V to 10 V. Opamp at lower right may be added as buffer and amplifier for logarithmic signal. Transistors TR1 and TR2 can be selected examples of BCY87 having high hFE at low IC values.

Circuit is suitable for positive input voltages only.—A. Schechtman, A Logarithmic Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 86.

IC DIFFERENCE AMPLIFIER—Provides gain of 20, with frequency response shown by curve. IC can be SN521, or SN522 having added emitter-follower for greater drive capability. —L. Housey and G. McFarland, Using Integrators as Feedback Amplifiers, *Electronic Design*, March 2, 1964, p 49–52.

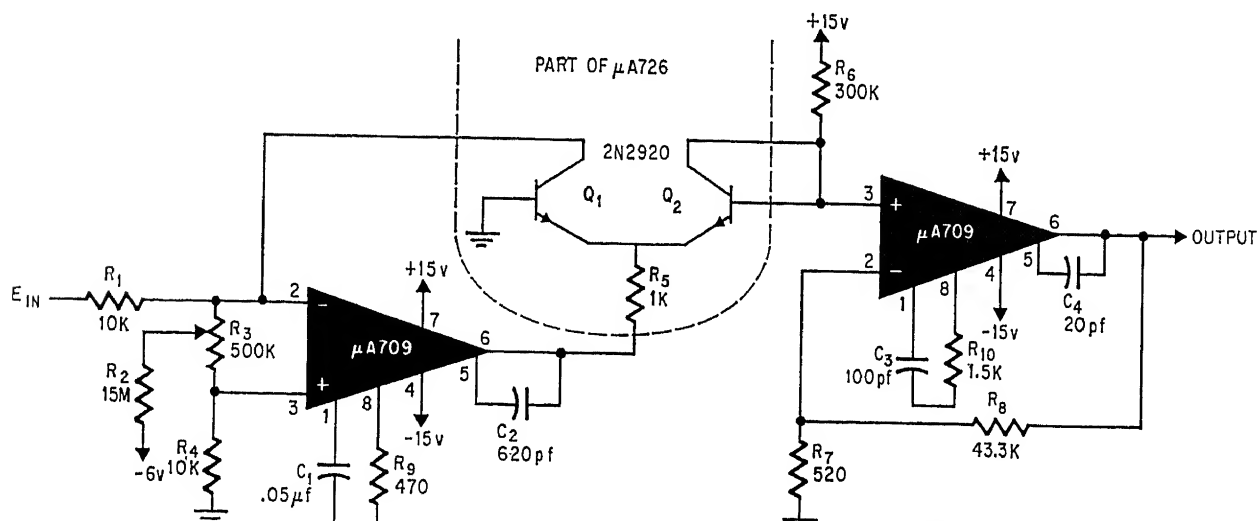


10-MHZ R-L-C BANDPASS—Gain is about 20 dB at resonance, and 3-dB bandwidth is about 1 MHz. Inputs are effectively grounded. —“Linear Integrated Circuits,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 262.



ANALOG DIVIDER—Analog input E1 drives integrator, while analog input E2 is reference level of analog comparator. When integrator output is greater than reference, comparator sets flip-flop FF, which changes state at next clock pulse, making fet reset inte-

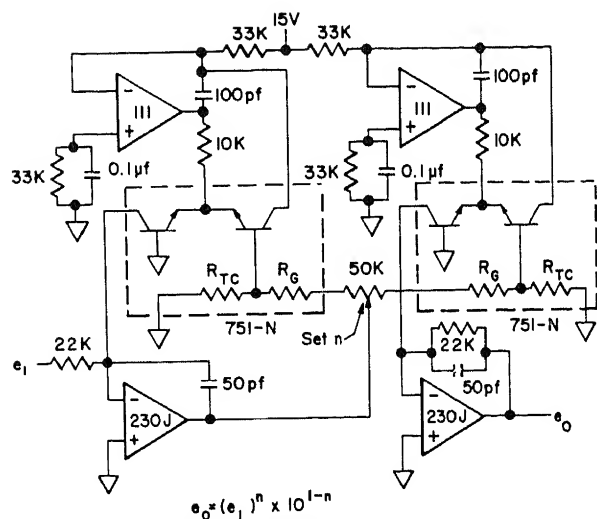
grator and start process over again. End of clock pulse resets flip-flop. Output is rectangular pulse train. Flip-flop may be any RS type having sufficient speed for clock rate used. —An Average Value Analog Divider, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10145.



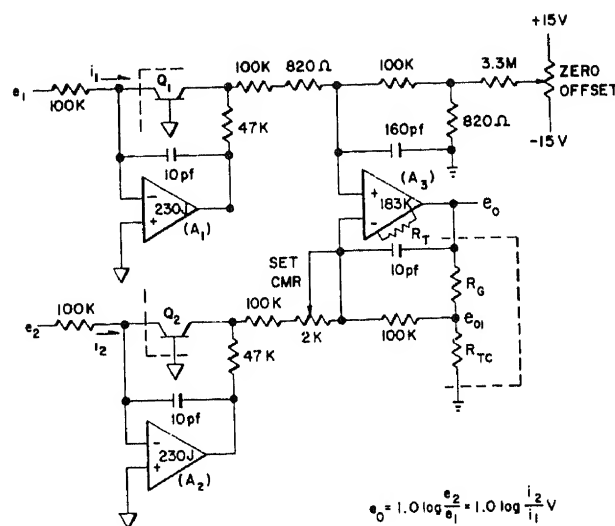
LOG AMPLIFIER—Two Fairchild $\mu A709$ IC opamps and transistor pair from temperature-compensated IC differential amplifier together serve to multiply and divide signals in true

logarithmic fashion. The transistors, connected as feedback stage between IC's, add the two signal levels after they have been converted to logarithmic form. Logarithmic

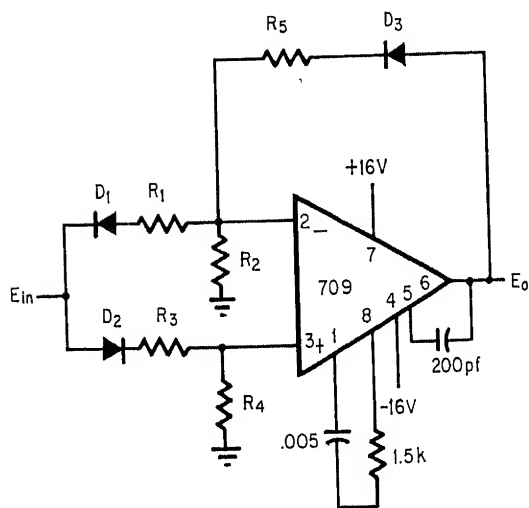
conversion occurs over 80-dB dynamic range and wide temperature range. —J. F. Gifford and M. Markkula, Linear IC's: Part 5, Ins and Outs of Op Amps, *Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p 84–93.



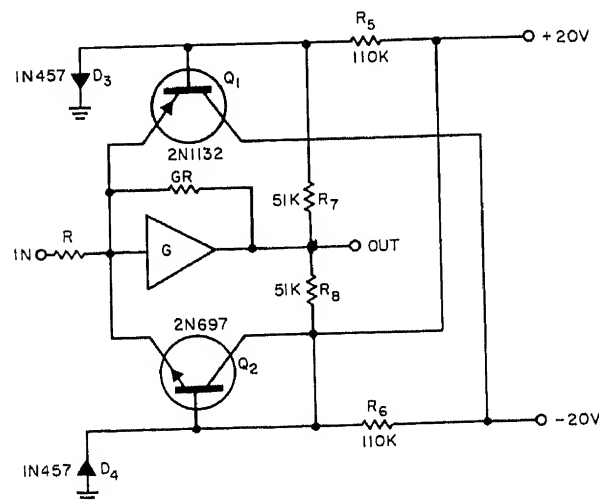
EXPONENTIAL FUNCTION OF VOLTAGE—Exponent generated is adjustable between 0.25 and 4 by means of single potentiometer. Dashed rectangles are Analog Devices 751N log modules; 111 is reference opamp and 230J is chopper-stabilized opamp.—W. Borlase and E. David, Design of Temperature Compensated Log Circuits Employing Transistors and Operational Amplifiers, Analog Devices, Cambridge, Mass., E020-10-3/69, p 12.



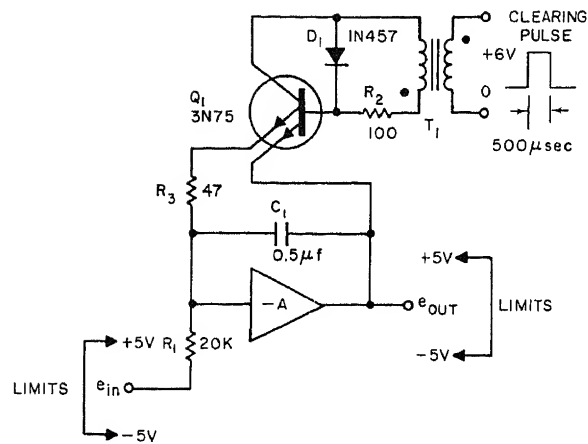
PRECISION LOG OF VOLTAGE OR CURRENT RATIO—Provides accurate logarithmic conversion on both inputs. Uses Analog Devices 230J chopper-stabilized amplifiers with 751N log element for positive inputs (dashed rectangle) or 751P for negative inputs. Differential amplifier 183K is high-impedance type. Circuit includes common mode response zeroing control and zero offset control.—W. Borlase and E. David, Design of Temperature Compensated Log Circuits Employing Transistors and Operational Amplifiers, Analog Devices, Cambridge, Mass., E020-10-3/69, p 12.



$R_1 - R_5 = 50k$
ABSOLUTE VALUES—Requires only single IC opamp for converting d-c input voltages of either polarity to their absolute value. Accuracy is 0.1% from 0 to 50 C for bipolar inputs of 0.5 to 15 V. Article tells how input polarity changes transfer function. R1 through R5 have equal values, and forward resistances of all three diodes are identical.—W. Spani, Absolute Value Circuit Needs Only One Op Amp, Electronics, Jan. 20, 1969, p 89.

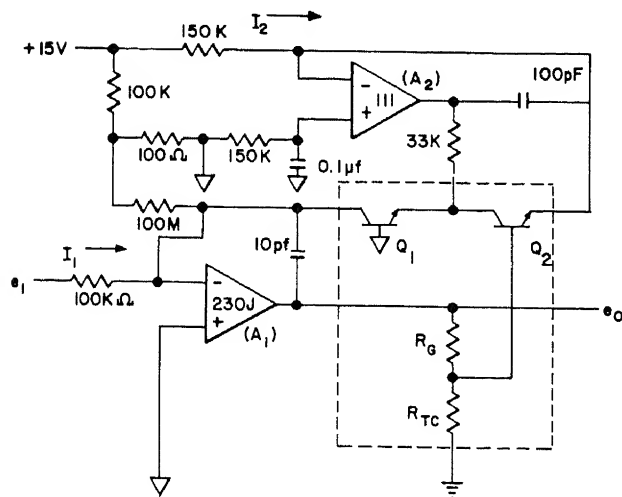


OPAMP LIMITER—Modification of differential amplifier circuit Q1-Q2 serves to limit output of opamp G to plus or minus 10 V. Coupling and biasing resistors are not in feedback loop, so arrangement gives good hard limiting.—P. A. Ralatos, Reset Circuit Independent of Amplitude and Polarity, Electronic Design, Oct. 25, 1965, p 70 and 72.



$T_1 = 400 \text{ OHMS, 1:1 RATIO MINIATURE AUDIO TRANSFORMER}$

CLEARING—Combination of dual-emitter transistor Q1, transformer, and diode D1 clears integrator by discharging its capacitor when clearing pulse is applied, without producing d-c leakage path between either end of C1 and control signal. Circuit will reset integrator to within 10 mV of zero.—J. A. Wisnia, Dual-Emitter Transistor Clears Integrator Circuit, *Electronic Design*, June 7, 1965, p 41-42.



INPUT RANGE:

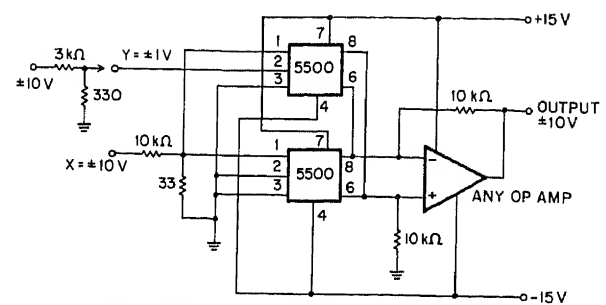
$$1\text{mV} < e_i < 10\text{V} \text{ or } 10\text{nA} < I_i < 100\mu\text{A}$$

$$-e_o = 1.0 \log \frac{e_i R_R}{e_R R_i} = \log \frac{e_i \times 150\text{K}}{15 \times 100\text{K}} = \log \frac{e_i}{10} \text{ (V)}$$

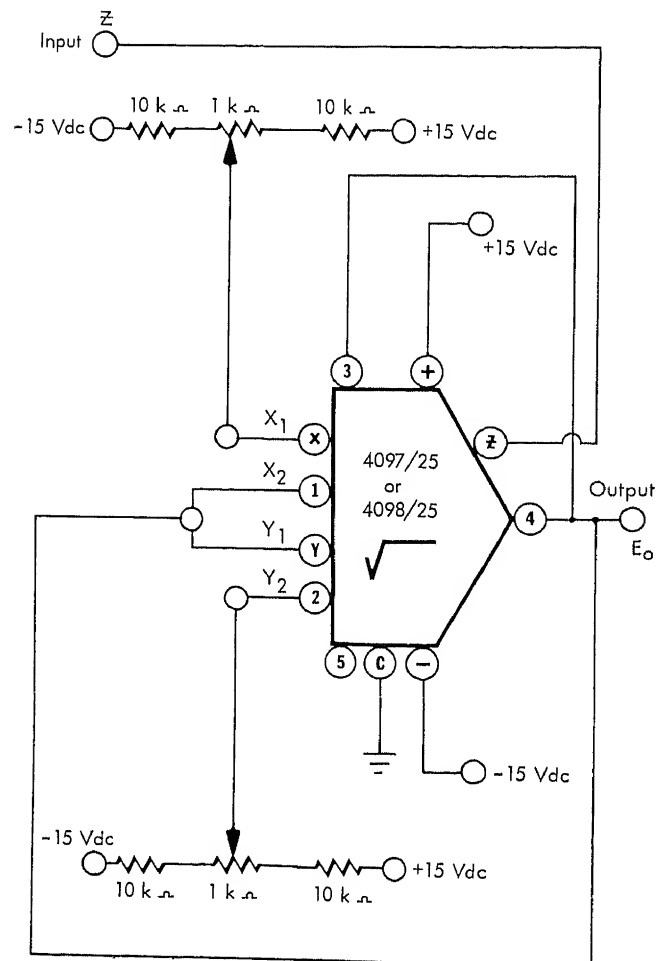
$$\tau = \left(\frac{1}{40I} R_E \right) C_f, I_{\min} = \frac{15\text{mV}}{100\text{M}\Omega} = 150\text{pA}$$

$$\tau_{\min} = \left(\frac{1}{40 \times 1.5 \times 10^{-10} + 33\text{K}} \right) 10^{-11} \approx 1.6\text{ms}$$

LOG OF VOLTAGE OR CURRENT—Provides logarithmic compression of inputs to 230J chopper-stabilized amplifier over wide dynamic range (10 pA to 100 μA). Dashed rectangle is Analog Devices 751N log element for positive inputs (use 751P for negative inputs).—W. Borlase and E. David, Design of Temperature Compensated Log Circuits Employing Transistors and Operational Amplifiers, Analog Devices, Cambridge, Mass., E020-10-3/69, p 11.

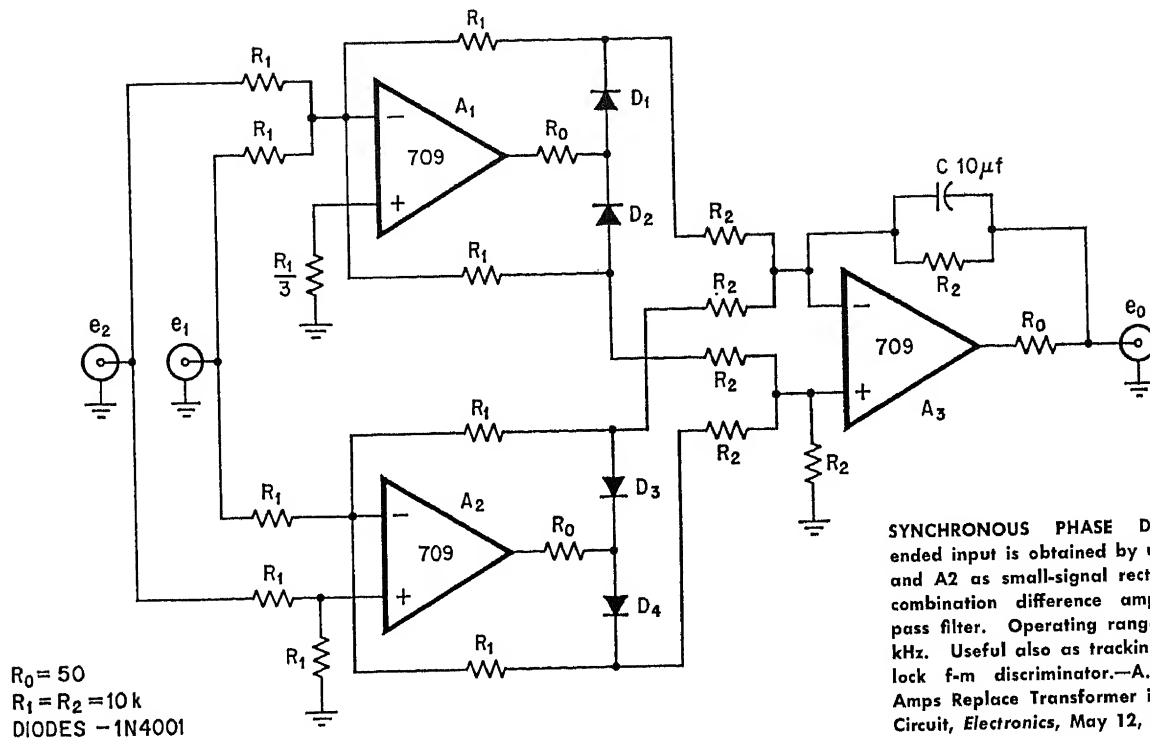


FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER—Two OEL 5500 analog multipliers feed opamp to provide product of two inputs over four quadrants. Opamp is not critical. Output is 10 V full-scale with either polarity when R is 100K. Frequency response depends on opamp up to 10 MHz.—Two and Four Quadrant Multipliers using the OEL Model 5500, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10140.

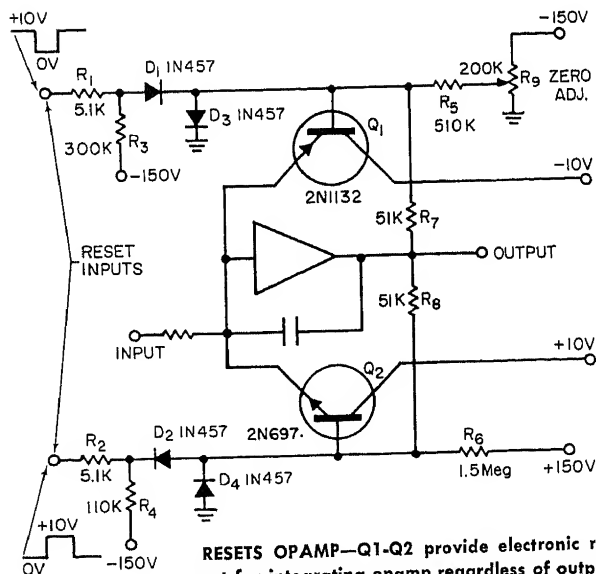


$$E_o = \sqrt{10|Z|}, \text{ where } -10 \leq Z \leq 0.$$

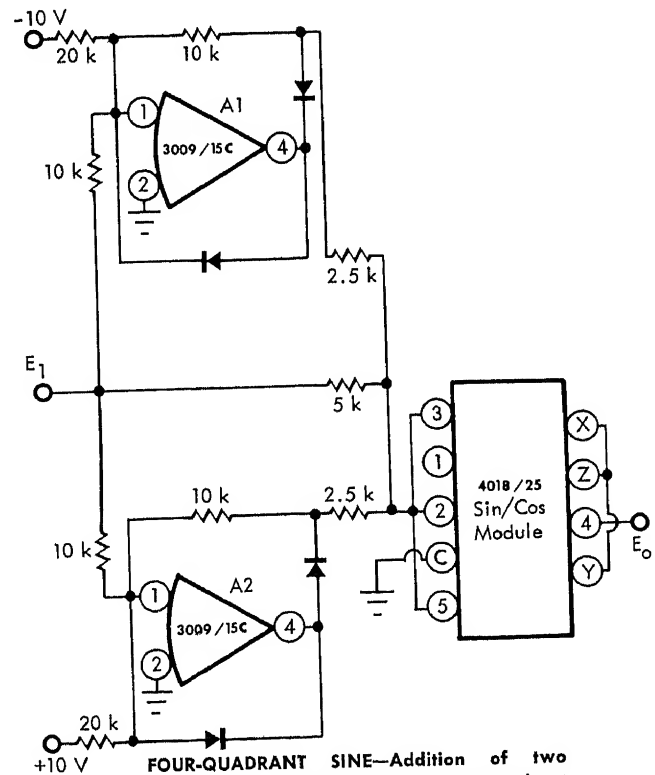
SQUARE-ROOTING—Connection shown for Burr-Brown differential-input multiplier/divider package provides noninverting square-root mode of operation with offset nulling. Multiplier is used to square output signal. Report discusses causes of square-rooting errors.—Differential Input Multiplier/Dividers, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-201A-2, 1969.



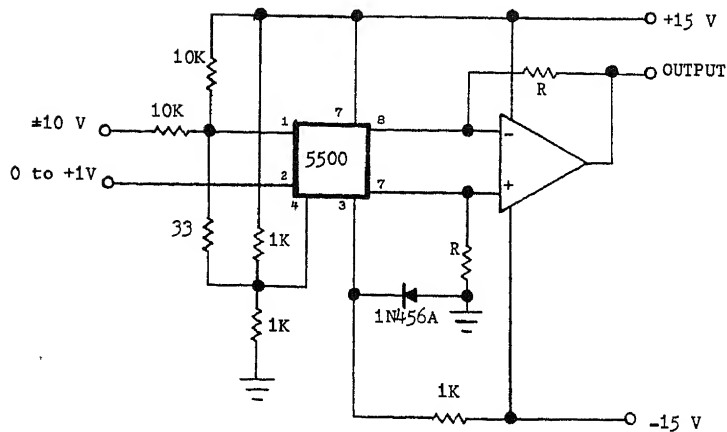
SYNCHRONOUS PHASE DETECTOR—Single-ended input is obtained by using opamps A1 and A2 as small-signal rectifiers and A3 as combination difference amplifier and low-pass filter. Operating range is 10 Hz to 10 kHz. Useful also as tracking filter or phase-lock f-m discriminator.—A. F. Gangi, *Op Amps Replace Transformer in Phase Detector Circuit*, *Electronics*, May 12, 1969, p 109.



RESETS OPAMP—Q1-Q2 provide electronic reset for integrating opamp regardless of output amplitude or polarity. Differential IC current amplifier is gated ON for reset period and provides full-signal negative feedback, to convert integrator to zero-gain amplifier. Article describes function of integrating capacitor across opamp, whose value is chosen to give desired discharge rate.—P. A. Ralatos, *Reset Circuit Independent of Amplitude and Polarity*, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 25, 1965, p 70 and 72.

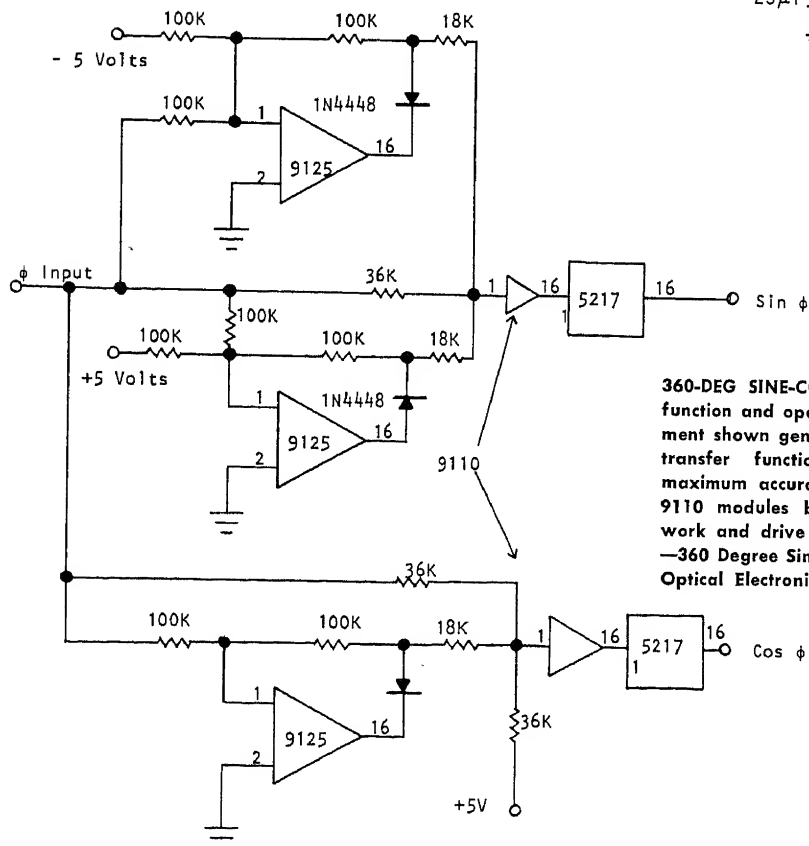
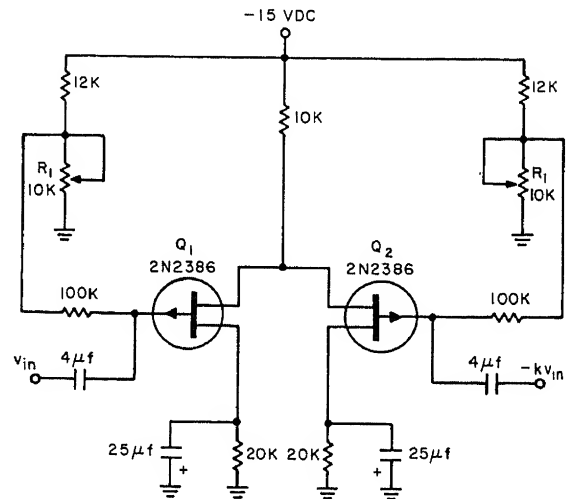


FOUR-QUADRANT SINE—Addition of two opamps to Burr-Brown 4018/25 two-quadrant sine-cosine generator module gives four-quadrant response. Equations are given. For 0.1% overall accuracy, all resistors should be trimmed to 0.01% of indicated values.—*Sine/Cosine Function Generator*, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-210, 1968, p 5.

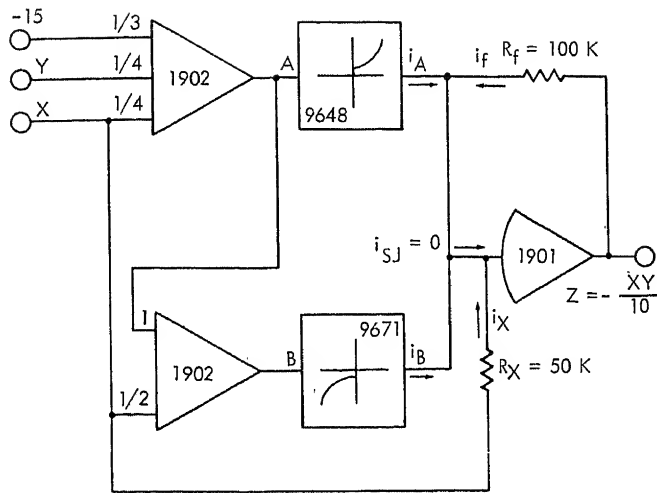


TWO-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER—Uses OEI Model 5500 single-chip analog multiplier providing differential output equal to product of two inputs. Opamp at output is not critical, and may be OEI 9302, 9125, etc. Value of R determines output amplitude; 100K gives 10 V full-scale bipolar output.—Two and Four Quadrant Multipliers using the OEI Model 5500, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10140.

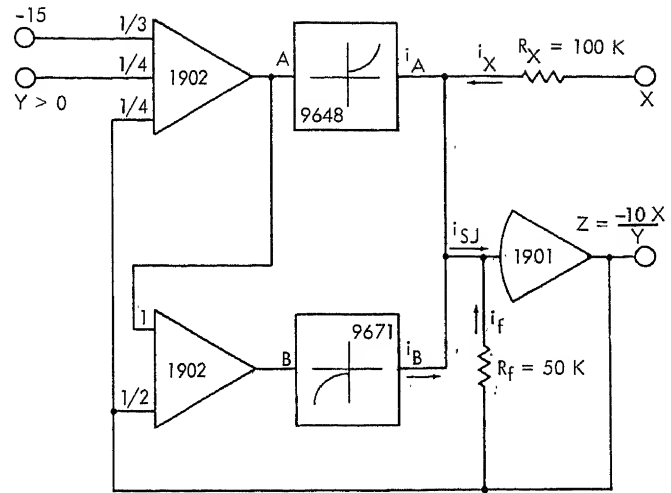
CUBIC FUNCTION GENERATOR—Uses two low-cost unmatched fet squaring circuits with forced-matching scaling factor to approximate matched fet pairs. Used with quarter-square multiplier and summing and inverting amplifiers to generate cubic function. Circuit shown squares over 60-dB output signal range for inputs from 100 to 10,000 Hz when driven by sine wave. Article covers theory, design equations, and other applications for squarer. —T. F. Bogart, Jr., Matched Transistors Pass for FET Squarers, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 8, 1965, p 36-41.



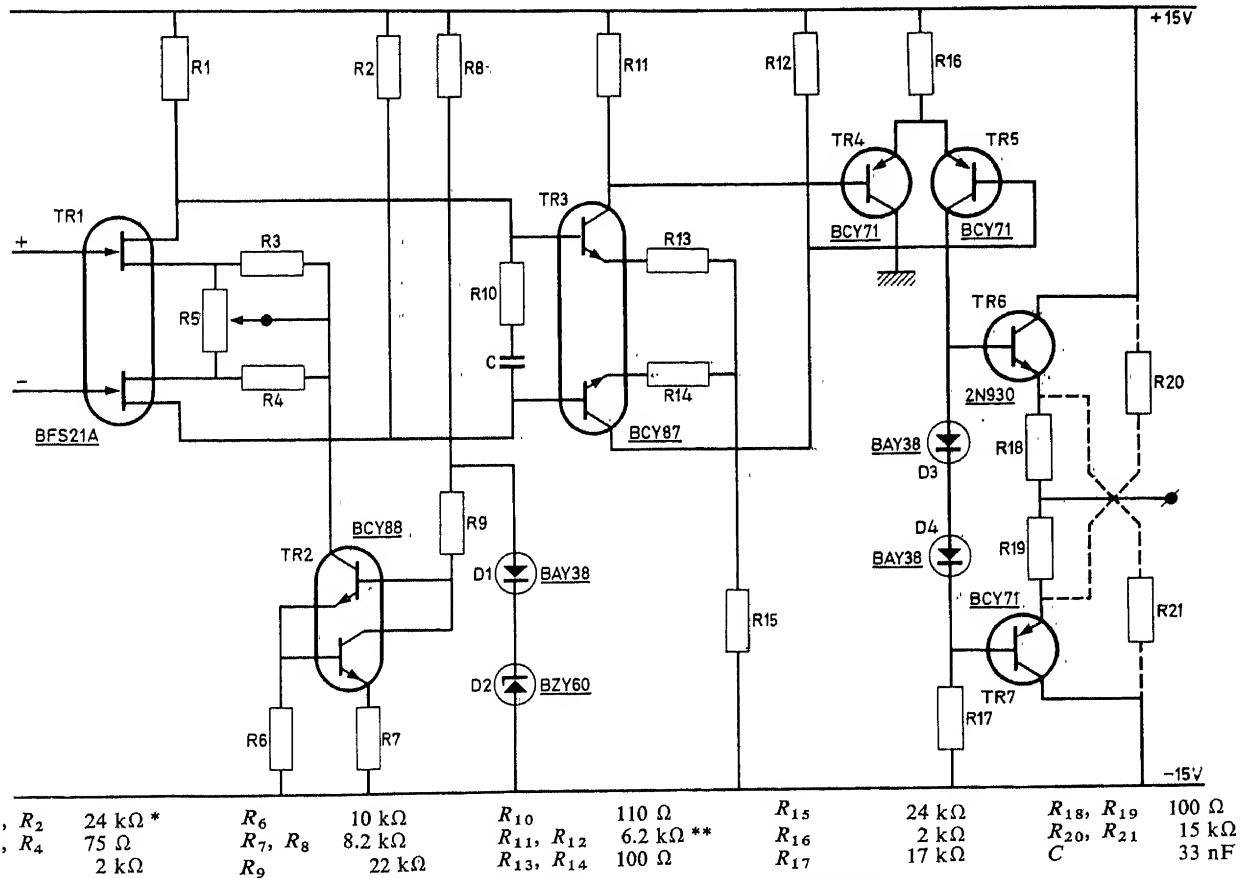
360-DEG SINE-COSINE—With basic OEI sine-function and opamp modules, circuit arrangement shown generates full 360-deg nonlinear transfer function. Useful bandwidth for maximum accuracy is d-c to 1 kHz. Model 9110 modules buffer summing resistor network and drive 5217 sine function modules. —360 Degree Sine/Cosine Function Generator, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10154.



FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER—Combines Burr-Brown 9648 and 9671 squaring modules with three high-gain d-c opamps to give four-quadrant multiplication of input signals at X and Y. Output opamp is connected as summing amplifier.—Negative Input General Purpose Squaring Module, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-180A, 1968.



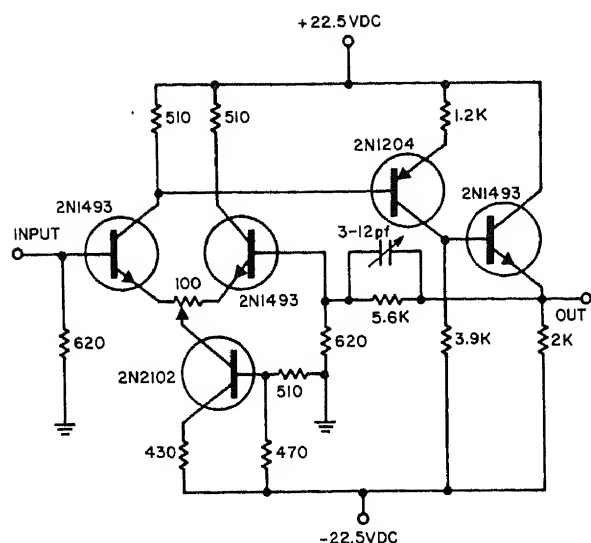
TWO-QUADRANT DIVIDER—Combines Burr-Brown 9648 and 9671 squaring modules with three high-gain d-c opamps to give two-quadrant division of signal at X by signal at Y.—Negative Input General Purpose Squaring Module, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-180A, 1968.



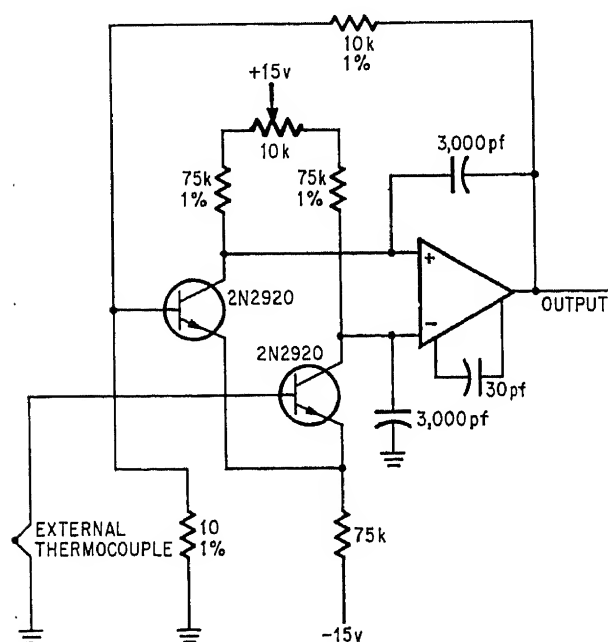
DIFFERENTIAL FET INPUT—Fet pair in first stage reduces bias and offset currents by factor of 1,000 as compared to bipolar transistors. Unity-gain bandwidth is 10 MHz, open-

loop voltage gain 99 dB, and slewing rate with compensation network is 10 V per μ s. Report gives design equations.—B. J. M. Overgoor, An Operational Amplifier with Differen-

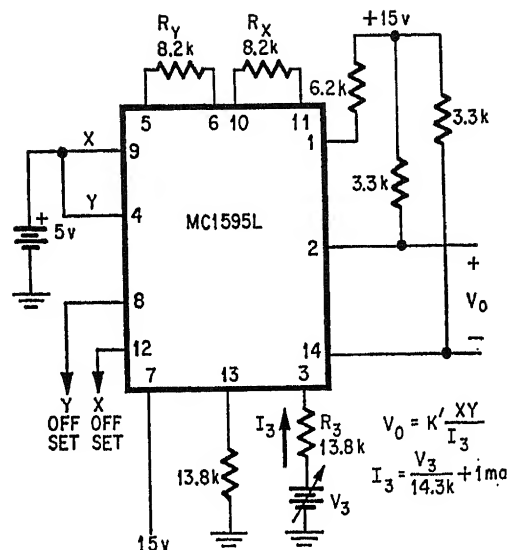
tial FET Input, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 332, 1969.



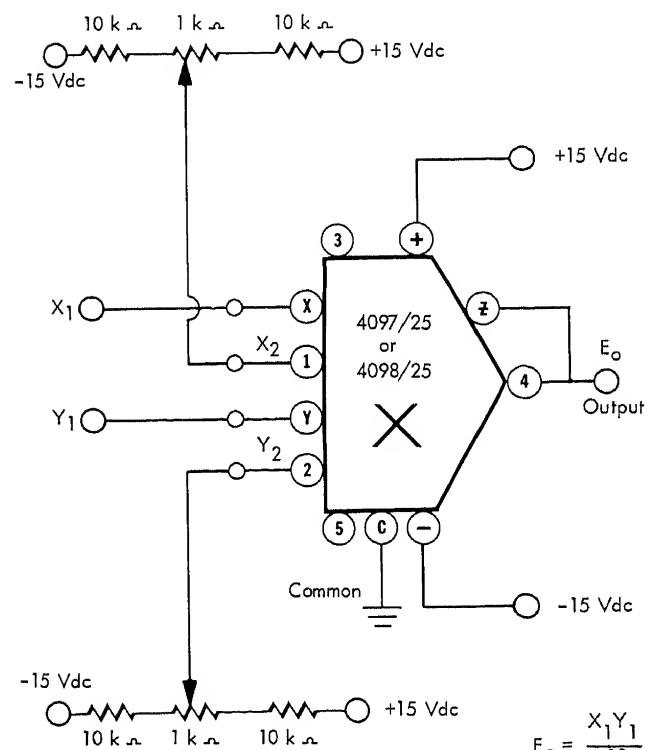
2 W FROM D-C TO 12 MHZ—Instability is avoided by limiting gain of each stage and using feedback for handling large voltage swings. Output stage can handle 20-V swing into 200 ohms, or 2 W for square wave. Bandwidth is flat within 3 dB and rise time is 25 ns.—R. H. McMorow, Modified Operational Amplifier Has Flat Bandwidth to 12 Mc, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 30, 1965, p 47-48.



OFFSET VOLTAGE DRIFT SUPPRESSION—Bias current drift compensation techniques for IC amplifier, described in article, are here applied to complete amplifier having monolithic transistor pair as preamp. Null potentiometer unbalances collector load resistors so zero output is obtained for zero input. Change of 1 V in either supply makes offset voltage change only about 10 μ V. Temperature drift is low, comparing favorably with that of expensive chopper-stabilized amplifiers.—R. J. Widlar, Linear IC's: Compensating For Drift, *Electronics*, Feb. 5, 1968, p 90-93.

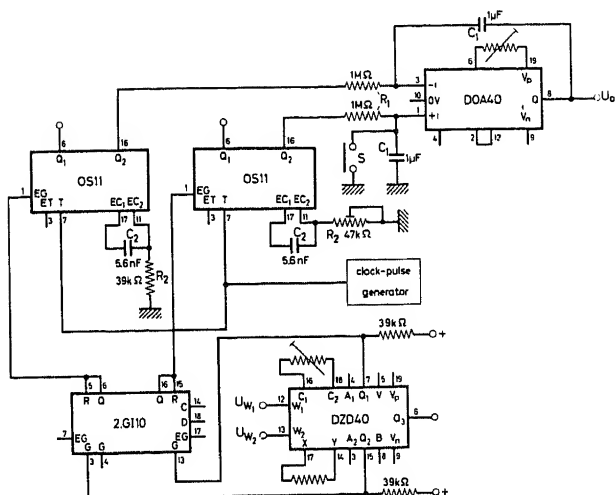


IC MULTIPLIER-DIVIDER—Motorola monolithic multiplier provides simultaneous multiplication and division when used with component values shown.—E. Renschler and D. Weiss, Try the Monolithic Multiplier as a Versatile A-C Design Tool, *Electronics*, June 8, 1970, p 100-105.

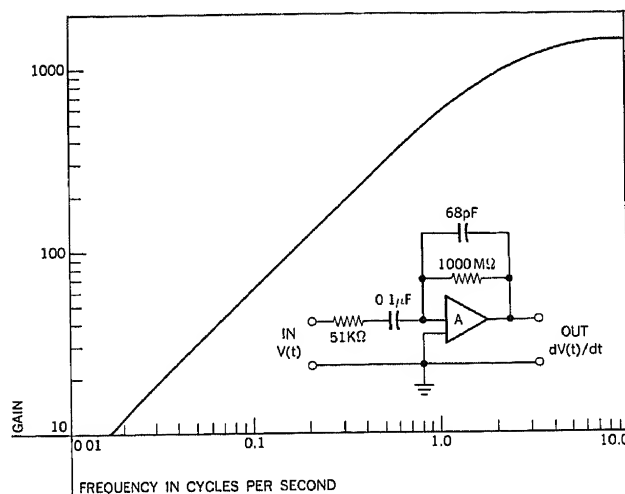


DIFFERENTIAL-INPUT MULTIPLIER—Connection shown for Burr-Brown multiplier-divider package multiplies inputs at X1 and Y1 with improved accuracy by using offset nulling principle. Accuracy is 2% of full-scale for 4097 and 1% for 4098. Report discusses offset errors.—Differential Input Multiplier/Dividers, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-201A-2, 1969.

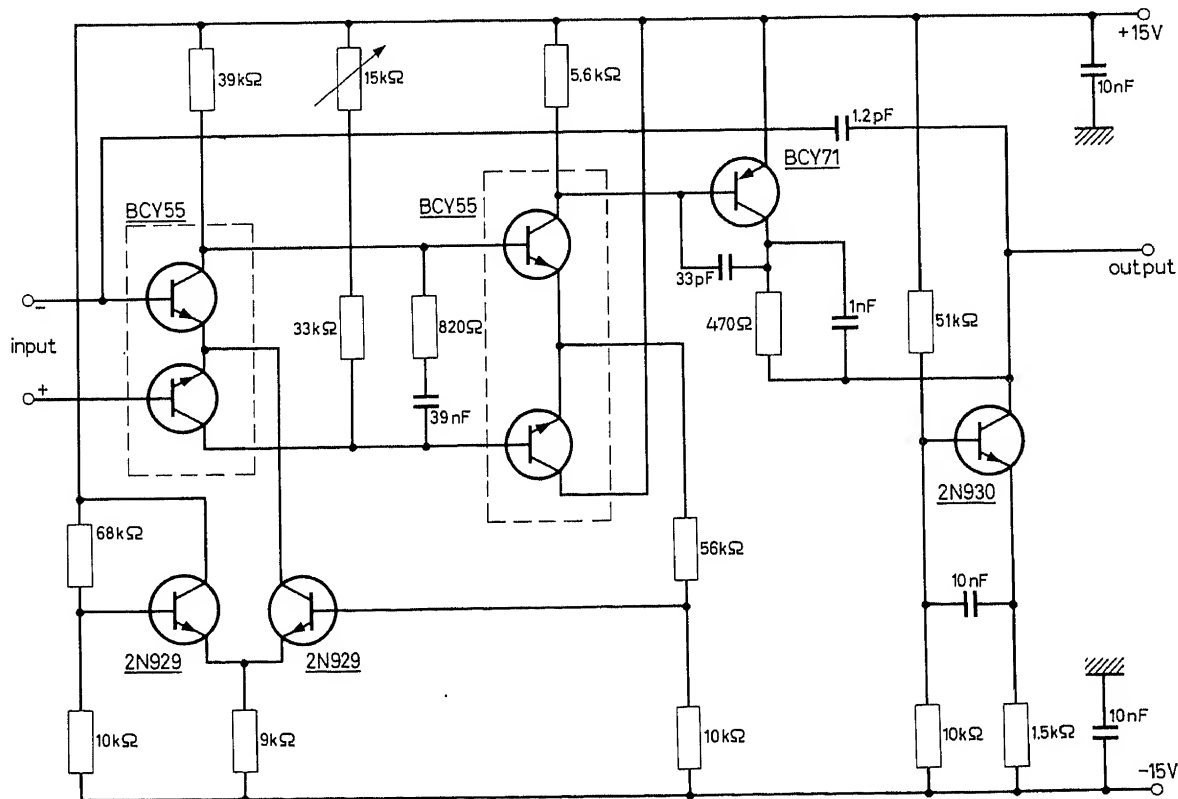
$$E_o = \frac{X_1 Y_1}{10}$$



ANALOG CONTROL OF VOLTAGE—Output voltage U_o of Philips DOA40 IC opamp is proportional to difference between input signal voltages applied to OS11 IC monostable mvbr's. Multivibrators are connected to DZD40 zero detector and to common clock pulse generator. Output voltage is returned to zero by operating reset switch S to short out C1.—Electronic Potentiometer With 40- and 10-Series Circuit Blocks, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands.



DIFFERENTIATOR—Uses high-gain Philbrick USA-3 opamp with capacitive input and resistive feedback. Developed for observing transverse dH5 effect in bismuth at liquid helium temperatures. Output drives X-Y recorder.—R. D. Brown III, New Methods for De Haas-Shubnikov Measurements, *IBM Journal*, Nov. 1966, p 462-471.

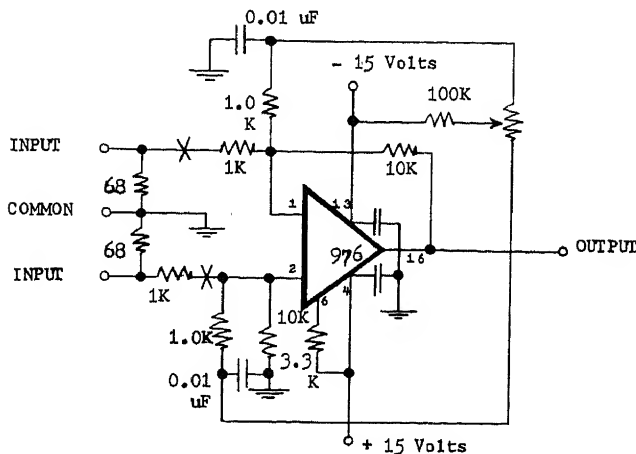
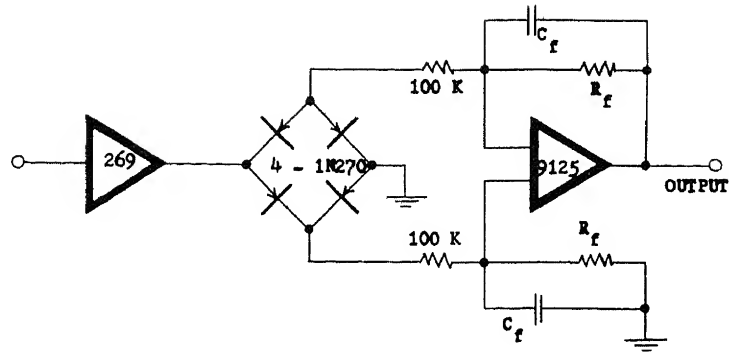


HIGH-GAIN D-C DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER—Provides open-loop d-c gain of 200,000, differential input impedance of 100,000 ohms, common-mode input impedance of 20 meg, output impedance of 10K, unity-gain band-

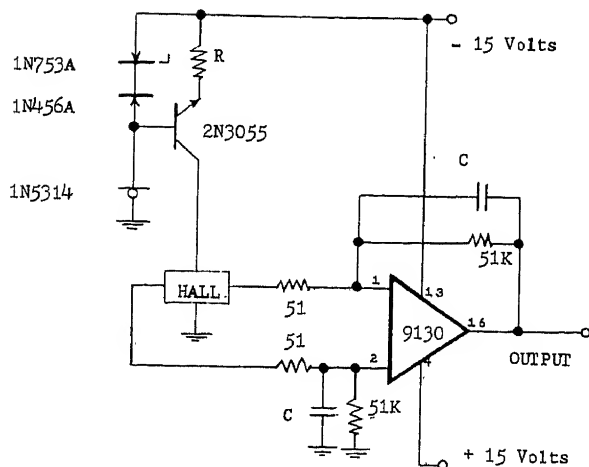
width of 9 MHz, and common-mode rejection ratio of 94 dB. Suitable for operational use in amplifying signal by known and accurately determined factor. Article includes mathematical discussion of amplification errors.—

J. Oosterling and S. Sijtsma, Operational Amplifiers, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 26, No. 4, p 116-188.

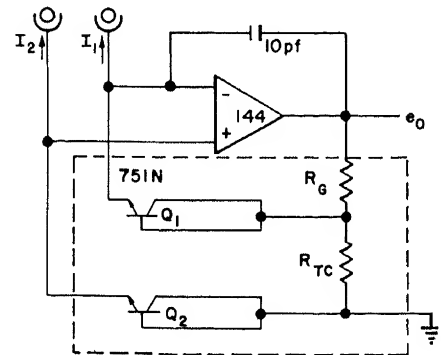
A-C/D-C LOGARITHMIC CONVERTER—Uses OEI Model 269 four-decade bipolar logamp having frequency response covering entire audio spectrum down to d-c. Output is instantaneous log of input. With sine-wave input, output is rounded-top steep-sided waveform, with amplitude still equal to log of input peak amplitude. Compression of amplifier means that entire four decades of input produce output from 250-mV full-scale peak down to about 25 mV for minimum input. With d-c input, output is d-c voltage equal to log of input.—A Logarithmic AC to DC Converter, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10082.



BALANCED TERMINATION—Required for transducers and other signal sources having long lines. If common-mode voltage exists between both inputs and signal ground, opamp can reject voltage as common-mode signal. Arrangement shown provides for nulling of d-c unbalance with pot. Capacitors may be inserted in d-c lines at points marked X. Use 16 μ F. High-frequency response for -3 dB is about 3 MHz.—An AC Coupled Balanced Input Pre-Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10115.



HALL-EFFECT PREAMP—OEI Model 9130 opamp provides differential input required for amplifying differential output voltage that may be as small as a few mV per gauss of magnetic field passing through Hall-effect device. Circuit has gain of 1,000, which means that placement of Hall device with respect to earth's magnetic field may affect output. Frequency response extends from d-c to about 1,000 Hz. Linearity is good if bias current is set properly.—A Hall Effect Device Pre-Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10118.



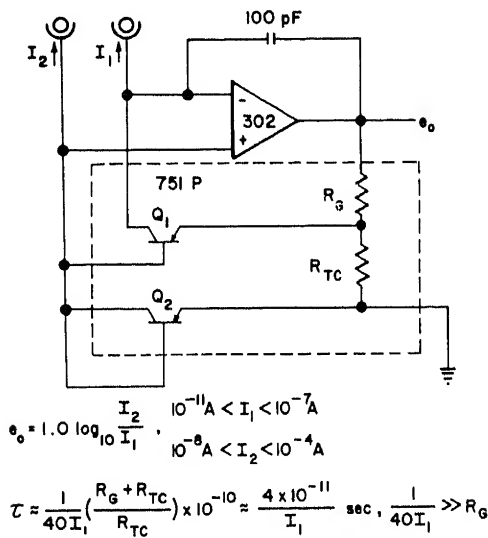
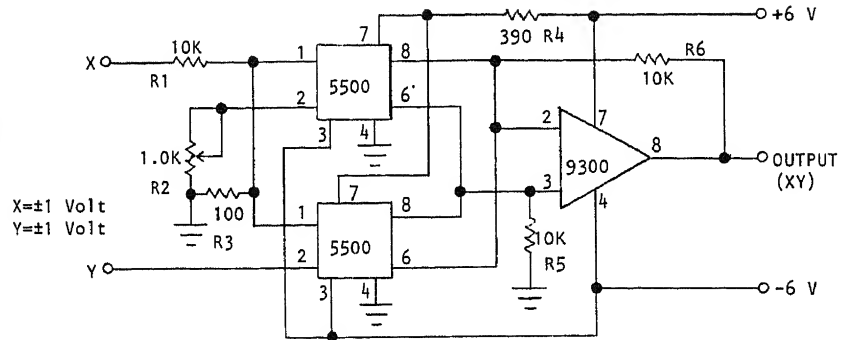
$$e_0 = 1.0 \log \frac{I_2}{I_1} (V), \quad 10^{-9} A < I_1 < 10^{-7} A$$

$$10^{-9} A < I_2 < 10^{-4} A$$

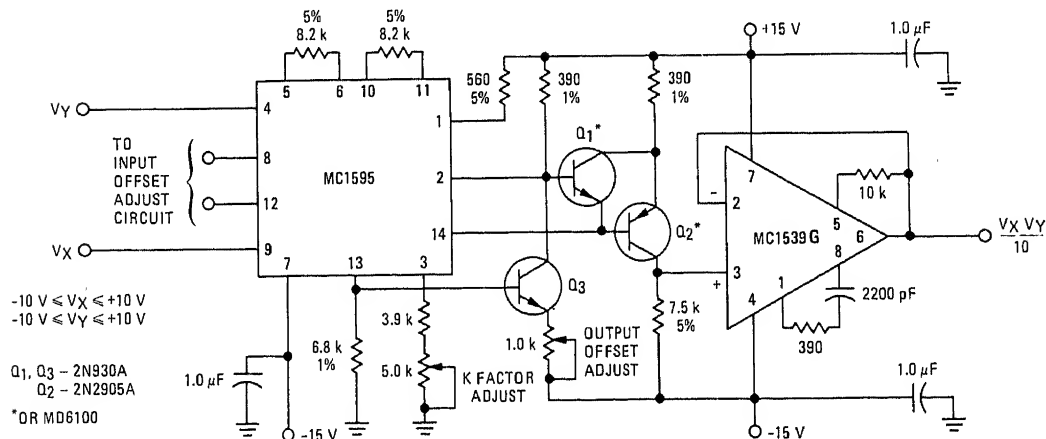
$$\tau \approx \frac{1}{40I_1} \left(\frac{R_g + R_{TC}}{R_{TC}} \right) \times 10^{-11} \approx \frac{4 \times 10^{-12}}{I_1} \text{ sec}, \quad \frac{1}{40I_1} \gg R_g$$

LOG OF CURRENT RATIO—Combines Analog Devices 751N matched transistor pair and calibrated voltage divider module with Model 144 fet amplifier to provide logarithm of ratio of two input currents greater than a nanoampere each. Diode-connected transistors are reversible. Used in calorimetry, where overall accuracy of 0.1 dB can be maintained.—W. Borlase and E. David, Design of Temperature Compensated Log Circuits Employing Transistors and Operational Amplifiers, Analog Devices, Cambridge, Mass., E020-10-3/69, p 10.

FOUR-QUADRANT FOR D-C TO 10 MRZ—Uses OEI 5500 analog multipliers. Bandwidth is limited only by slew rate or frequency response of 9300 opamp. Output is 1 V full scale.—Applying the Model 5500 Monolithic Analog Multiplier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10138.



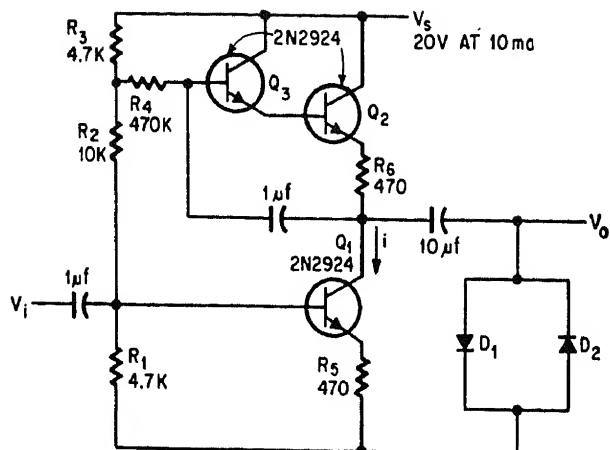
LOG OF CURRENT RATIO WITHOUT REVERSIBILITY—Analog Devices 751P log element is transdiode-connected, for handling currents from few picoamperes to hundreds of nanoamperes with good accuracy. Model 302 amplifier error currents are much smaller than lowest signal currents which can be converted. Transdiode connection means loss of reversibility, so use 751P for negative input currents or 751N for positive input currents.—W. Borlase and E. David, Design of Temperature Compensated Log Circuits Employing Transistors and Operational Amplifiers, Analog Devices, Cambridge, Mass., E020-10-3/69, p 11.



MULTIPLY WITH DISCRETE LEVEL SHIFT—Circuit takes differential output current and translates directly to ground reference, using inexpensive discrete components. Upper frequency limit depends only on 7.5K resis-

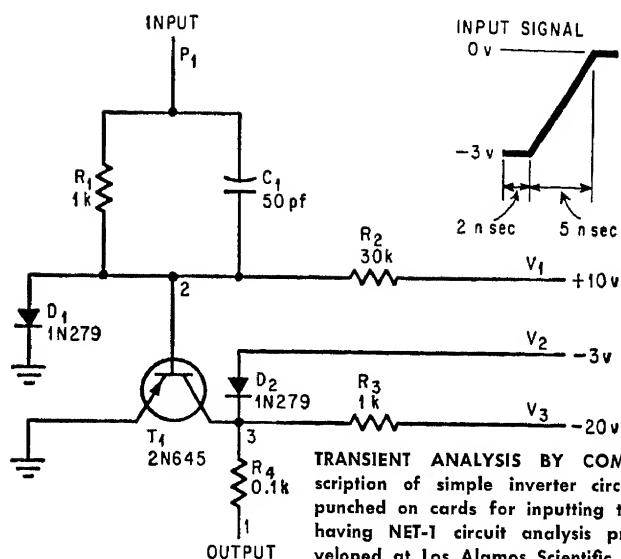
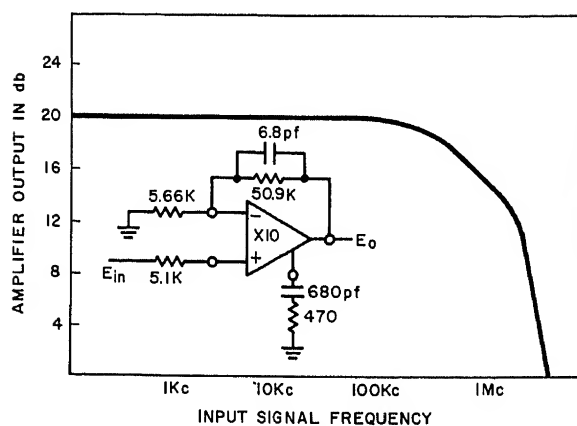
tor and straight capacitance at output. High output impedance, with resulting limitation on drive capability, is overcome by using opamp voltage follower at output. Input IC is Motorola MC1595 linear four-quadrant

multiplier.—E. Renschler, The Monolithic Multiplier Breakthrough, "State-of-the Art—Linears in Action," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 27-36.

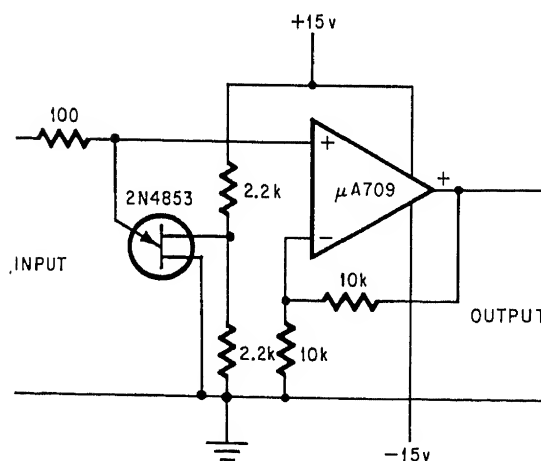


ANALOG MULTIPLICATION—Two diodes driven by three-transistor Darlington current generator form low-cost logarithmic amplifier providing multiplication at 1 kHz over 3-decade signal range. Diodes are 1N914 silicon planar units.—J. F. Delpech, *Logarithmic Amplifier Has 66-dB Range*, *Electronics*, Oct. 17, 1966, p 89–90.

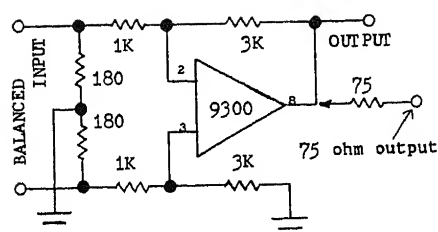
IC NONINVERTING OPAMP—Provides gain of 20 dB, 100-kHz bandwidth for 5,000-ohm source impedance, and frequency response shown by curve. IC can be SN521, or SN522 having added emitter-follower for greater drive capability.—L. Housey and G. McFarland, *Using Integrals as Feedback Amplifiers*, *Electronic Design*, March 2, 1964, p 49–52.



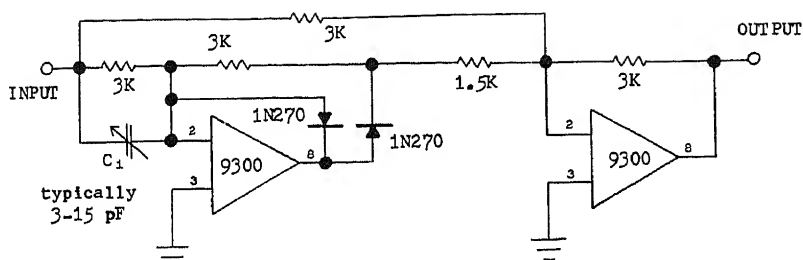
TRANSIENT ANALYSIS BY COMPUTER—Description of simple inverter circuit can be punched on cards for inputting to computer having NET-1 circuit analysis program developed at Los Alamos Scientific Lab. Computer then produces printout of d-c steady-state and transient responses, based on characteristics of diodes and transistor used.—A. F. Malmberg, *Net-1 Gets an "A" For Accuracy*, *Electronics*, Feb. 6, 1967, p 76–82.



TRANSIENT PROTECTION—Large positive-going voltage transients at input of IC opamp are suppressed by using ujt at input to serve as variable threshold limiter and maintain resistance of about 3 gigohms. To limit negative transients, use complementary ujt instead of or with this circuit.—R. Chapman, *UJT Protects Op Amp From Voltage Transients*, *Electronics*, Nov. 25, 1968, p 83.

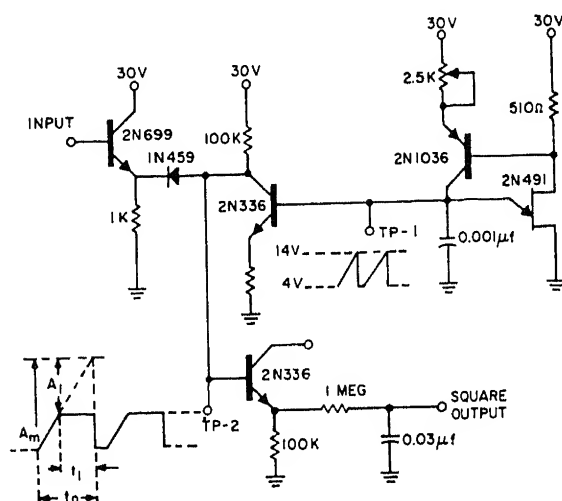


DIFFERENTIAL WITH GAIN OF 3—When driven from balanced line, bandwidth is well above 10 MHz. Input impedance is 300 ohms. Uses OEI 9300 opamp.—Applying the Model 9300 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10134.



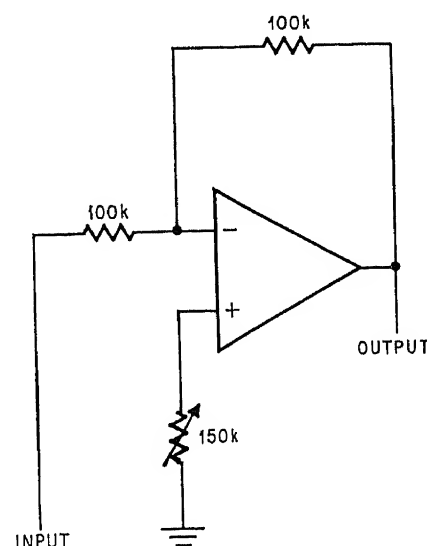
WIDE-BAND ABSOLUTE-VALUE—Provides accurate full-wave rectification of input, from d-c to 5 MHz for 1 V peak output, using two

OEI 9300 opamps.—Applying the Model 9300 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10134.



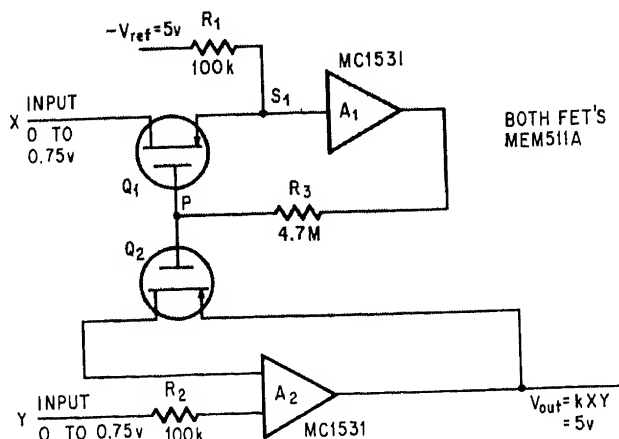
SQUARER—Output voltage of circuit is directly proportional to square of d-c input voltage.—R. L. Colcord, Circuit Squares DC Input Volt-

age, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 83.

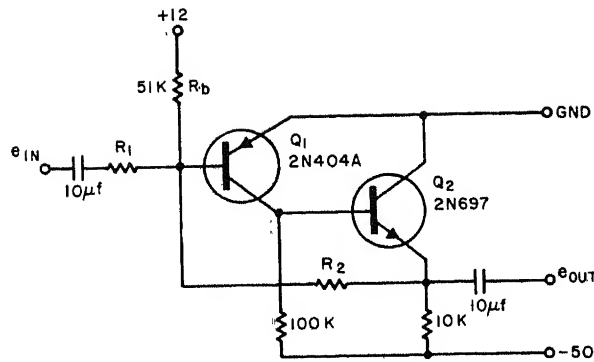


SUMMING AMPLIFIER—Variable resistor provides bias current compensation for linear IC used with fixed source impedance. Temperature characteristics are excellent, but arrangement works only for fixed values of feedback resistors.—R. J. Widlar, Linear IC's: Compensating For Drift, *Electronics*, Feb. 5, 1968, p 90-93.

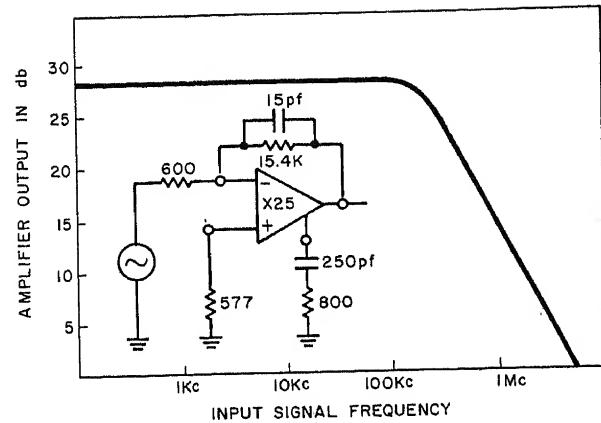
IC MULTIPLIER—Input signals X and Y are combined by fet's operated as voltage-variable resistors by keeping signal voltages below 0.75-V pinchoff of these fet's. Opamps A1 and A2 then make output proportional to product of X and Y. Useful in desktop computers.—B. Shore, Pocket-Size Analog Computer Divides and Multiplies, *Electronics*, Dec. 25, 1967, p 66-67.



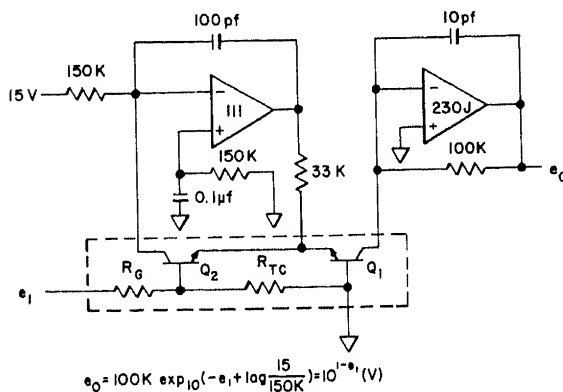
BOTH FET'S
MEM511A



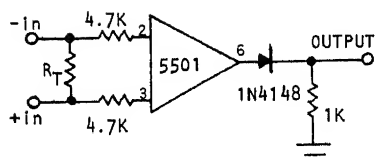
OPTIMUM TWO-STAGE INVERTER—Provides constant input impedance and unity gain of opamp, along with broadband, 180-deg phase shift at much lower cost and less complexity. Output impedance is low, and gain is independent of transistor parameters. Can be used in analog computer to invert 400-Hz sine and square-wave signals. Gain depends on R_2 ; if R_1 is 50K, gain will be unity if R_2 is 50.85K.—W. Rosenbluth, Two-Stage Transistor Replaces Precision Operational Inverter, *Electronic Design*, April 12, 1965, p 54–56.



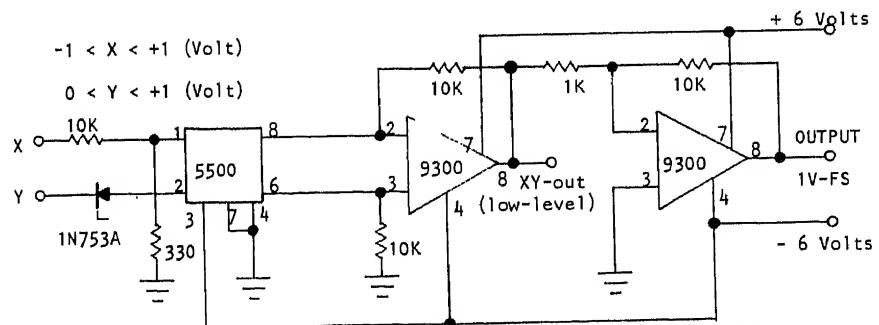
IC INVERTING OPAMP—Provides gain of 28 dB, bandwidth of 100 kHz, and choice of inverting or noninverting input. Frequency response is shown by curve. IC can be SN521, or, SN522 having added emitter-follower for greater drive capability.—L. Housey and G. McFarland, Using Integrals as Feedback Amplifiers, *Electronic Design*, March 2, 1964, p 49–52.



ANTILOG OF VOLTAGE—Uses Analog Devices 751N log module (dashed rectangle) for positive inputs or 751N for negative inputs, with model 111 reference opamp and 230J chopper-stabilized opamp. With input varying from 0 to 5 V, output will vary from 10 V to 100 μ V, representing one decade of output voltage change per volt of input voltage change.—W. Borlase and E. David, Design of Temperature Compensated Log Circuits Employing Transistors and Operational Amplifiers, Analog Devices, Cambridge, Mass., E020-10-3/69, p 12.

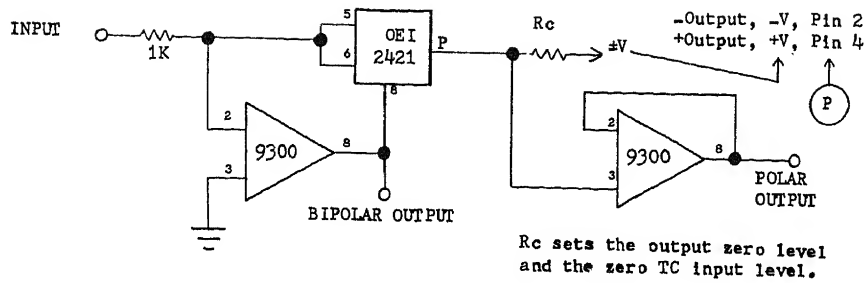


DIGITAL LINE RECEIVER—Uses analog comparator IC to detect differential digital signal that may be riding on some common-mode signal. Positive supply voltage is set for logic-compatible output voltage level. Line termination shown eliminates reflection problems of long line lengths, if R_T is chosen for best match.—Applying the Model 5501 Monolithic Analog Comparator, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10147.

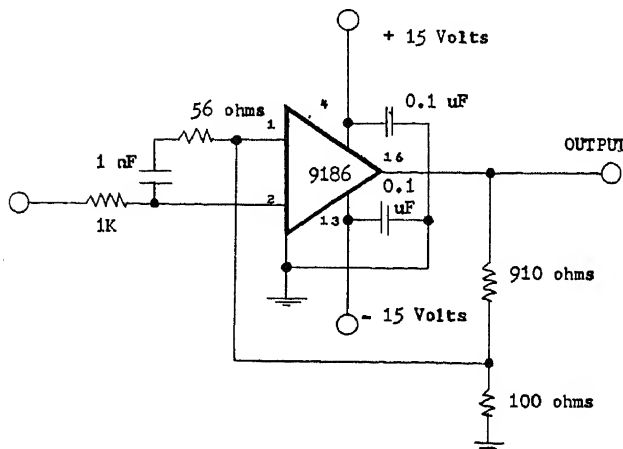


TWO-QUADRANT FOR D-C TO 10 MHZ—OEI Model 5500 analog multiplier and two opamps give wideband multiplier function

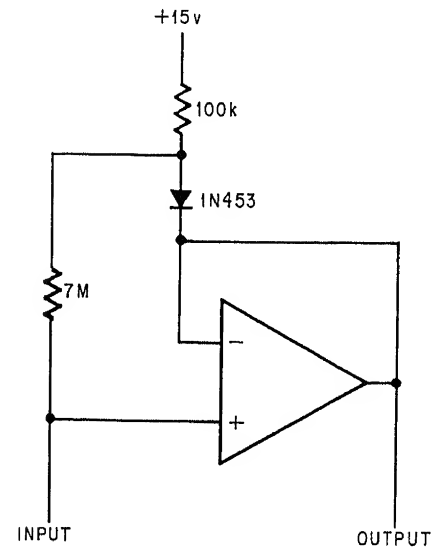
at 1 V output.—Applying the Model 5500 Monolithic Analog Multiplier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10138.



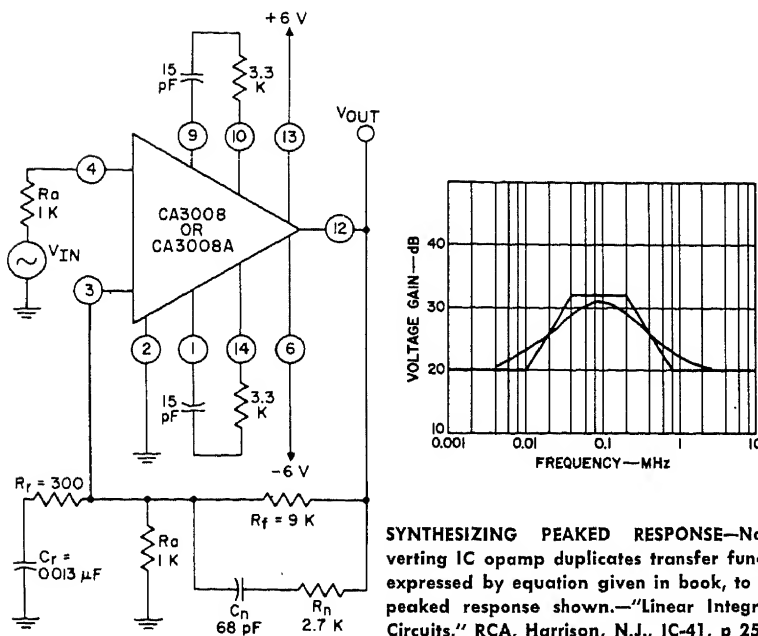
POLAR LOGAMP—Two opamps and Model 2421 diode cluster having log characteristics give 250-mV peak output, inverted in polarity from input, as temperature-compensated polar logamp or as wideband bipolar logamp. —Applying the Model 9300 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10134.



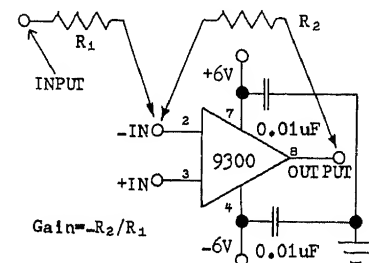
VOLTAGE FOLLOWER—Uses OEI Model 9186 uhf opamp with compensation for stabilizing as voltage follower with gain of 10, bandwidth of 30 MHz, and normal slewing rate of 600 V per μ s.—A Wide Band Voltage Follower, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10108.



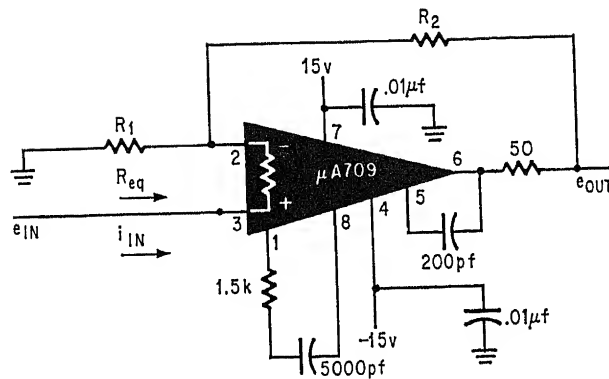
BOOTSTRAPPING STOPS DRIFTS—Germanium diode and selected 7-meg resistor provide bias current compensation for voltage-follower configuration of IC amplifier. Diode bootstrapping to amplifier output provides high input impedance.—R. J. Widlar, Linear IC's: Compensating For Drift, *Electronics*, Feb. 5, 1968, p 90-93.



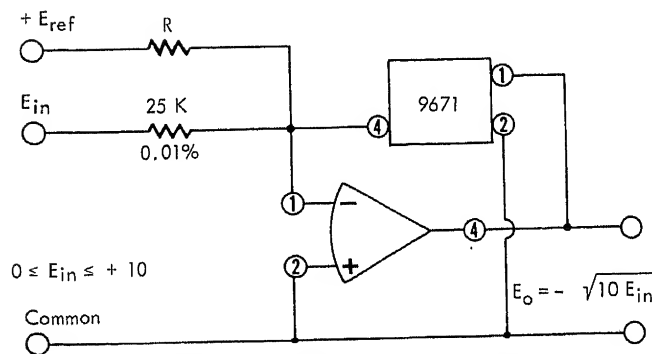
SYNTHESIZING PEAKED RESPONSE—Noninverting IC opamp duplicates transfer function expressed by equation given in book, to give peaked response shown.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 250.



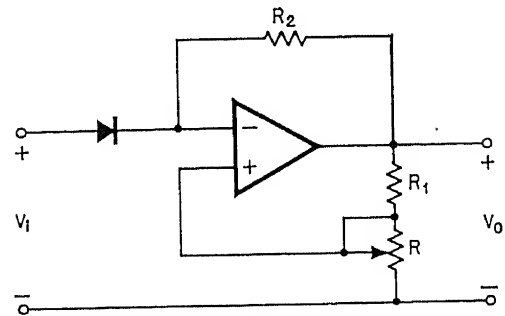
ADJUSTABLE-GAIN AMPLIFIER—Gain depends on ratio of values used for R_2 and R_1 . Circuit requires common ground point. Power supply bypass capacitors should be disc ceramic or equivalent high-frequency types. Use metal-film resistors for maximum bandwidth. OEI 9300 opamp has 6 dB/octave rolloff over entire operating frequency range to 100 MHz.—Applying the Model 9300 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10134.



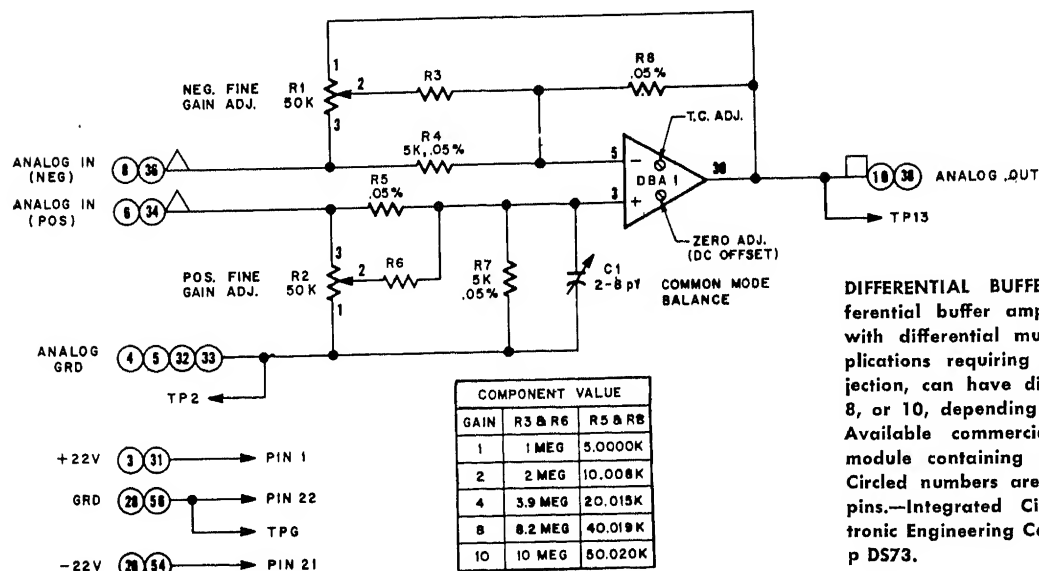
IC BUFFER—Uses Fairchild $\mu A709$ opamp to provide any gain from unity to 25,000 without loading source. Closed-loop gain is determined by values used for R_1 and R_2 . Equivalent input resistance can easily be made greater than 10 meg. Article contains 13 other IC opamp application circuits.—J. F. Gifford and M. Markkula, *Linear IC's: Part 5, Ins and Outs of Op Amps*, *Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p 84–93.



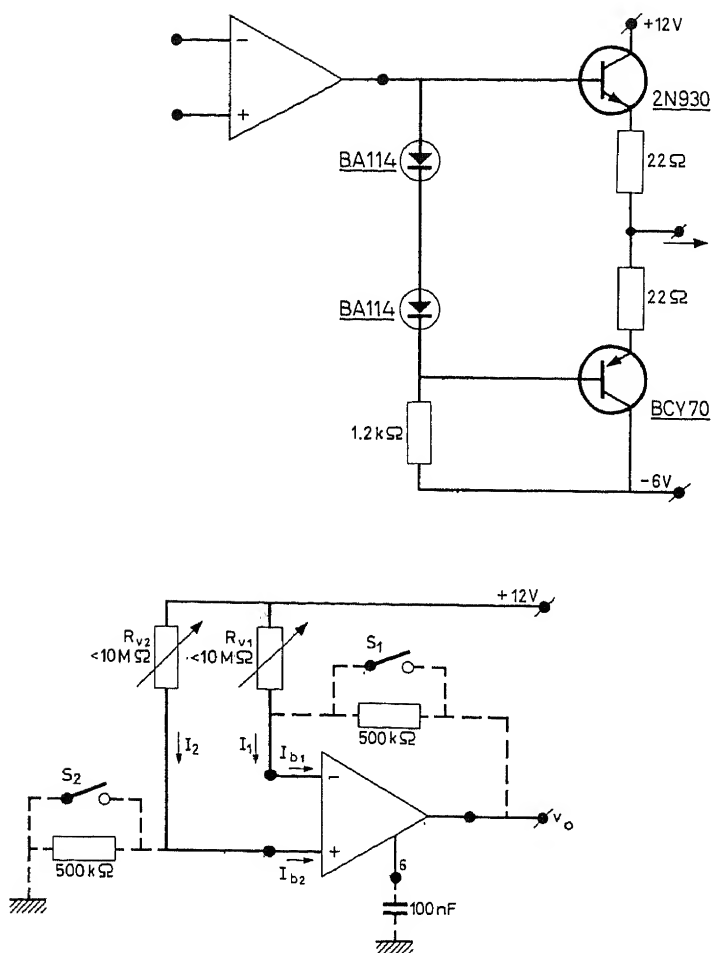
SQUARE-ROOT CIRCUIT—Burr-Brown 9671 squaring module is placed in feedback path of standard opamp, to produce at output the square root of an input signal between zero and 10 V. Accuracy is poor for small input amplitudes.—Negative Input General Purpose Squaring Module, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-180A, 1968.



ANTILOG OPAMP—Extends logarithmic relation between forward current and voltage of silicon diode by canceling bulk resistance effect of diode at higher currents. Opamp is Fairchild $\mu A702$; R is 20, R_1 is 500, and R_2 is 1K. Common mode rejection of opamp makes grounding of reference terminals unnecessary.—S. Franco, *Op Amp Log Circuit Eliminates Diode Bulk-Resistance Effects*, *Electronics*, June 9, 1969, p 101.

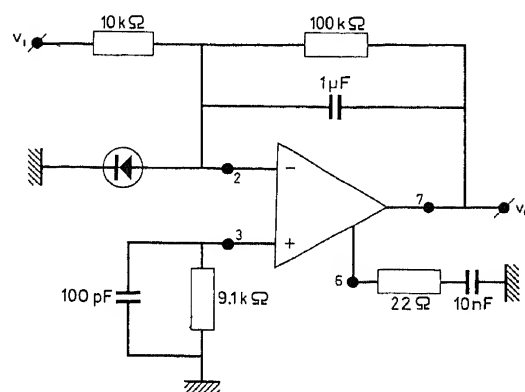


DIFFERENTIAL BUFFER—General-purpose differential buffer amplifier, designed for use with differential multiplexer and other applications requiring high common-mode rejection, can have differential gains of 1, 4, 8, or 10, depending on resistor values used. Available commercially as D-4083 plug-in module containing IC and all components. Circled numbers are etched board connector pins.—Integrated Circuit Logic Cards, Electronic Engineering Co., Santa Ana, Cal., 1969, p DS73.

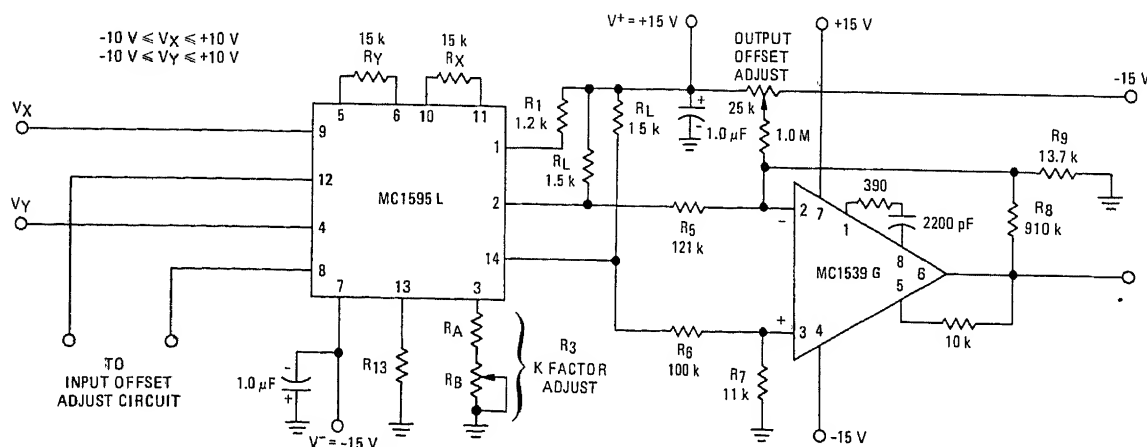


ERROR COMPENSATION—Uses Philips TAA241 difference amplifier with provision for compensating errors introduced by bias or offset current. Potentiometer adjustment procedure is given in report.—J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.

BOOSTING OUTPUT CURRENT—Adding complementary pair of emitter-followers to Philips TAA241 difference amplifier gives higher output current. Emitter resistors are used to prevent thermal runaway.—J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.



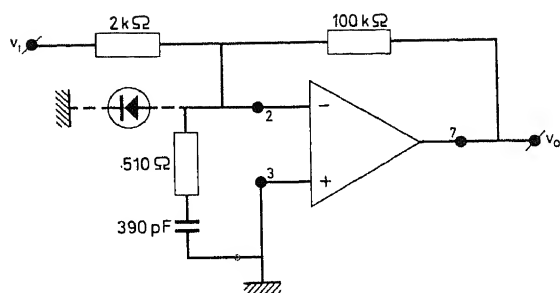
DIFFERENCE AMPLIFIER AS INTEGRATOR—Uses Philips TAA241 difference amplifier in connection that prevents feedback capacitor from being continuously charged by offset voltage. Circuit will operate satisfactorily only above its break frequency, which for values shown is 1.6 Hz.—J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.



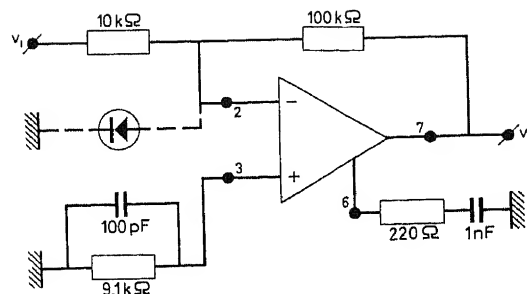
MULTIPLY WITH OPAMP LEVEL SHIFT—Accommodates input voltages from -10 V to $+10\text{ V}$ without using 32-V supply. IC multiplier is

set up to provide product of input voltages divided by 75, and opamp supplies fixed closed-loop gain of 7.5.—E. Renschler, The

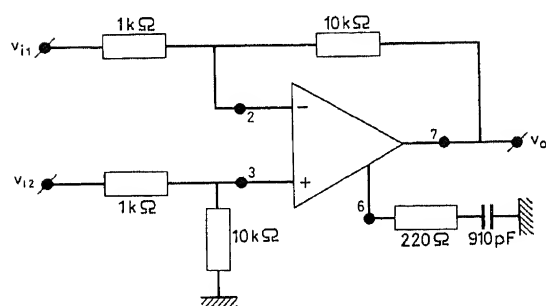
Monolithic Multiplier Breakthrough, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 27–36.



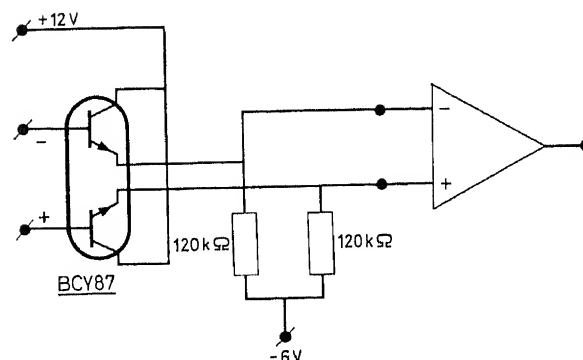
INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH GAIN OF 50—Full-power frequency is 500 kHz and wideband noise voltage 2 mV rms. Uses Philips TAA241 difference amplifier.—J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.



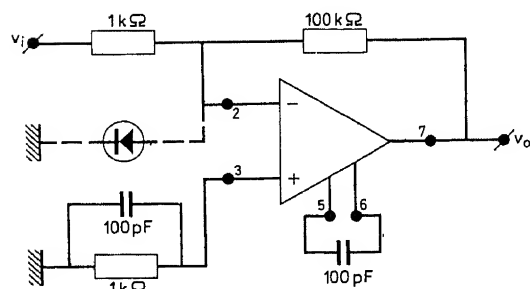
INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH GAIN OF 10—Full-power frequency is 30 kHz and wideband noise voltage is only 0.5 mV rms. Uses Philips TAA241 difference amplifier.—J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.



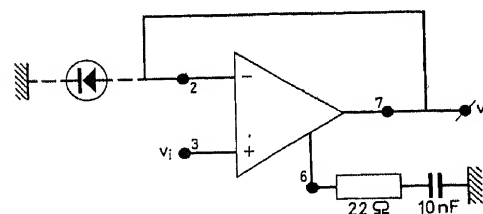
SUBTRACTING AMPLIFIER—Uses Philips TAA-241 difference amplifier in circuit giving gain of 10 that is flat within 1 dB up to 8 MHz.—J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.



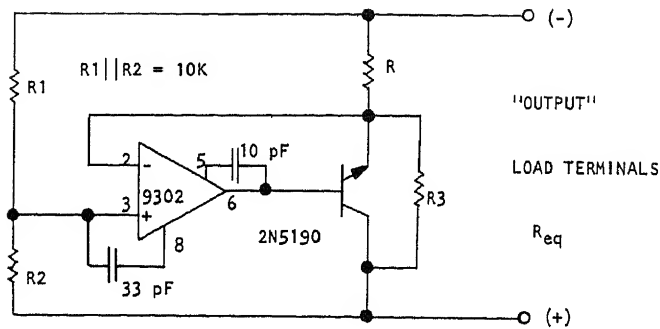
BOOSTING INPUT IMPEDANCE—Pair of emitter-followers ahead of Philips TAA241 difference amplifier increases input impedance and/or permits operation with smaller input current.—J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.



INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH GAIN OF 100—Will supply 10 V output at full-power frequency limit of 350 kHz. Wideband noise voltage at output is 1.2 mV rms from 2 Hz to 1 MHz. Uses Philips TAA241 difference amplifier.—J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.

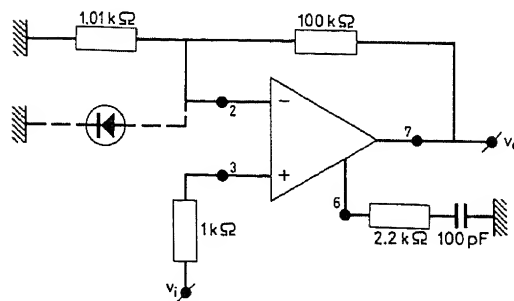
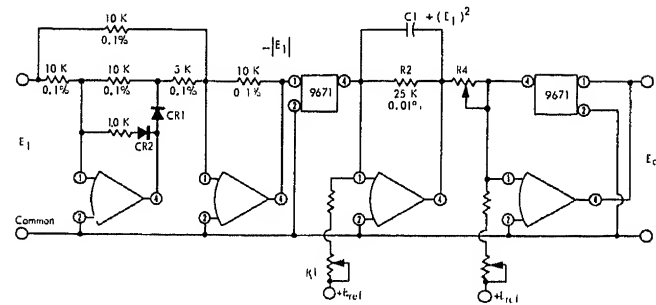


FOLLOWER—Connection shown, for use with Philips TAA241 difference amplifier, gives unity gain. Input impedance is 7 meg and output impedance very low. Can handle signals from +0.5 V to -0.4 V. Response is flat to 2 MHz.—J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.

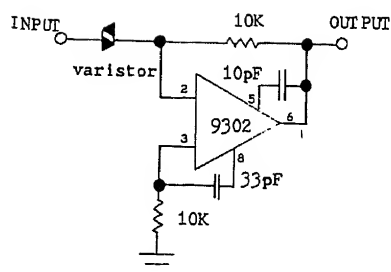


ACTIVE RESISTOR—Two-terminal output has same voltage-current characteristic as fixed resistor. Offers possibility of cost saving, small size, ease of obtaining nonstandard values of resistance, and ability to act as load or ballast at low resistance values. Behaves like shunt regulator. Noninverting input of opamp senses fraction of load voltage and attempts to maintain this voltage (across R) the same as at noninverting input. Bandwidth is 1 MHz. R3 suppresses transients.—An Active Resistor, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10148.

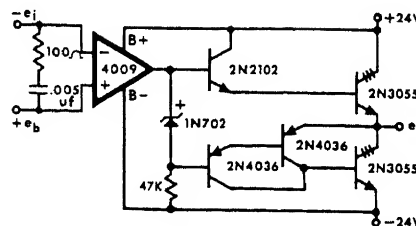
ROOT-MEAN-SQUARE CIRCUIT—Operations of square and square-rooting are combined to give rms averaging circuit accepting bipolar inputs. Uses two Burr-Brown 9671 squaring modules combined with four standard opamps. Averaging time of circuit is determined by choice of values for low-pass filter elements R2-C1. Filter bandwidth should be small compared to bandwidth of signal being measured.—Negative Input General Purpose Squaring Module, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-180A, 1968.



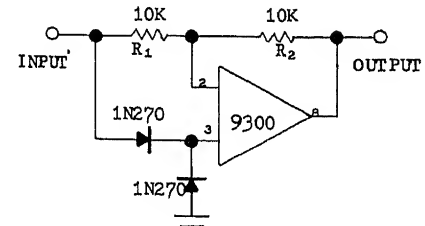
NONINVERTING WITH 100 GAIN—Uses Philips TAA241 difference amplifier. Wideband noise voltage is 1.1 mV rms. Frequency response is flat to 1 MHz.—J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.



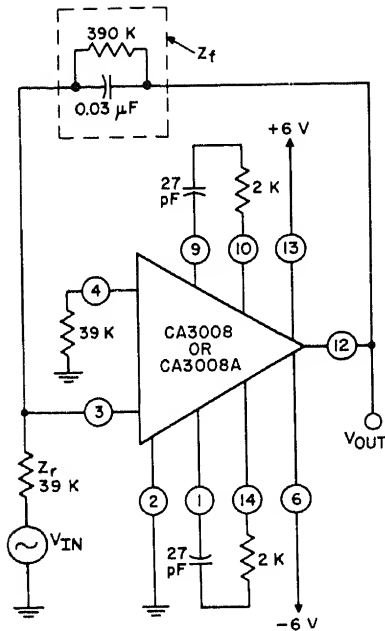
EXPANSION FUNCTION—Thyrite varistor and OEI opamp together give expansion function having exponent greater than unity. By selecting varistor, squaring, cubic, and quadratic functions may be created.—Applying the Model 9302 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10135.



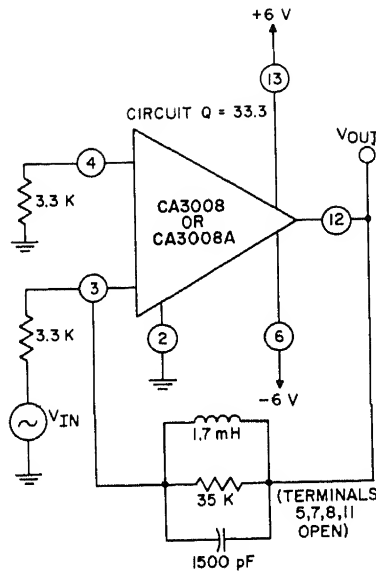
50-W OPERATIONAL POWER AMPLIFIER—Uses pair of silicon transistors in output stage, upper of which is driven by emitter-follower fed by opamp, in Darlington configuration. Input of opamp ensures stability down to unity gain. Circuit provides closed-loop gain from 2 to about 20.—B. J. Losmandy, Operational Amplifier Application for Audio Systems, Opamp Labs, Los Angeles, Cal., 1968.



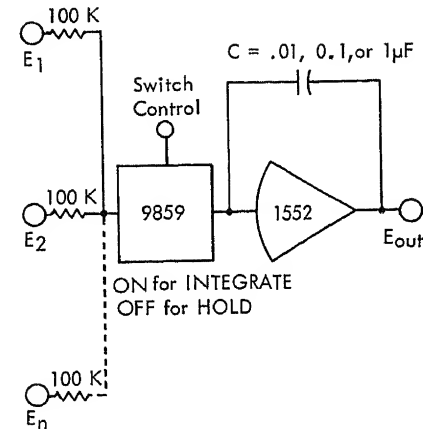
ABSOLUTE-VALUE CIRCUIT—Use of germanium gold-bonded diodes with OEI opamp improves high-frequency operation and low-level signal operation beyond that obtained with silicon diodes. Circuit has positive output, made negative by reversing both diodes. Useful bandwidth is d-c to 100 kHz.—Applying the Model 9300 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10134.



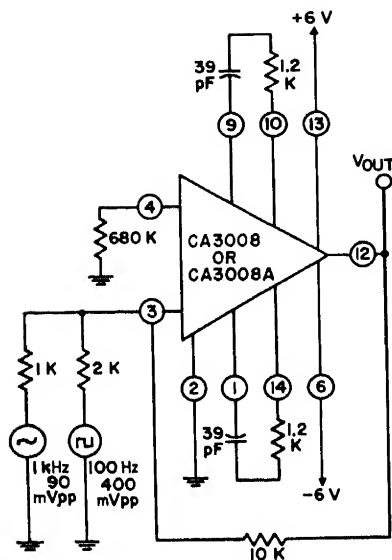
IC OPAMP AS INTEGRATOR—External circuit provides d-c feedback, so offset voltage cannot continuously charge feedback capacitor until amplifier limits. D-c gain is 20 dB. Weighting factor of integration is about 1 ms. —"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 252.



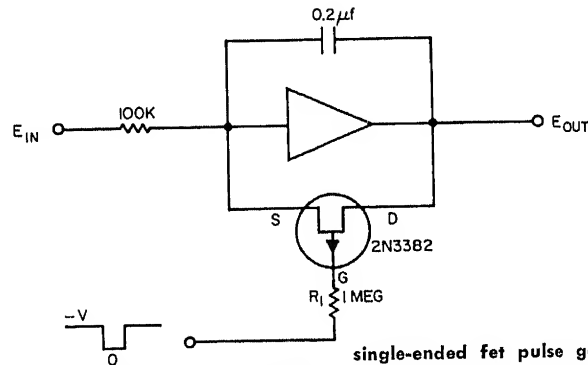
100-KHZ NARROW-BAND—Inverting-type IC opamp is connected as tuned amplifier having peak response shown.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 251.



ANALOG INTEGRATOR—Burr-Brown 9859/15 electronic switch feeds opamp to give choice of either integrate or hold modes of operation. With integrate mode (produced by +5 V at switch control), circuit behaves like low fixed resistance and can accommodate input currents up to 1 mA. In hold mode, switch resistance is almost infinite, isolating summing inputs from amplifier. Chief error is due to switching time, which is under 10 μs.—Integrate/Hold Electronic Switch, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS 189, 1967.

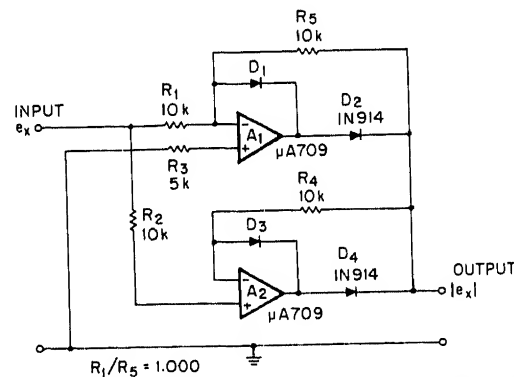


SCALING ADDER—Uses IC opamp with inverting feedback for summing and weighting two different input signals. Weighting is possible because virtual ground existing at junction of feedback resistor and inverting input terminal 3 isolates each signal channel from others.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 254.



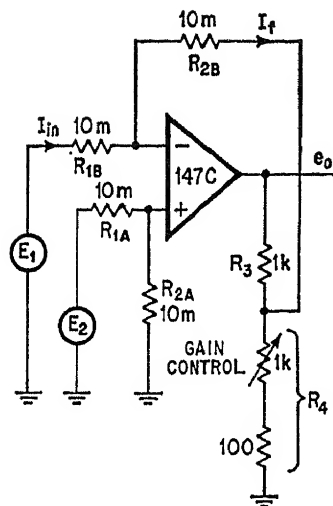
LIMITER AND RESETTER—Electronically variable limiter for opamp has very high input impedance for controlling pulse, while acting as

single-ended fet pulse gate for resetting of opamp integrator.—P. A. Ralatos, FET Limits and Resets Operational Amplifiers, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 8, 1965, p 54-56.

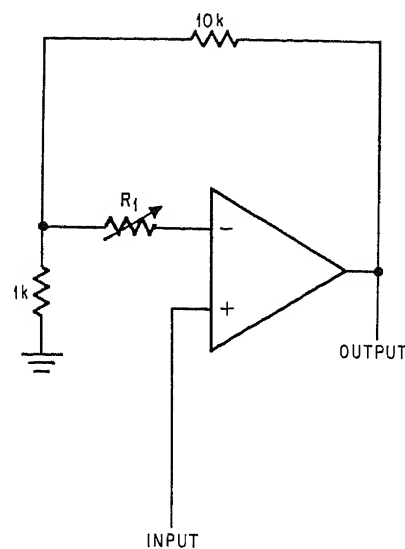


ABSOLUTE VALUE—Provides high accuracy yet requires only one pair of accurately matched resistors (R1 and R5). Opamp A1 serves as inverter and A2 as voltage follower. Input

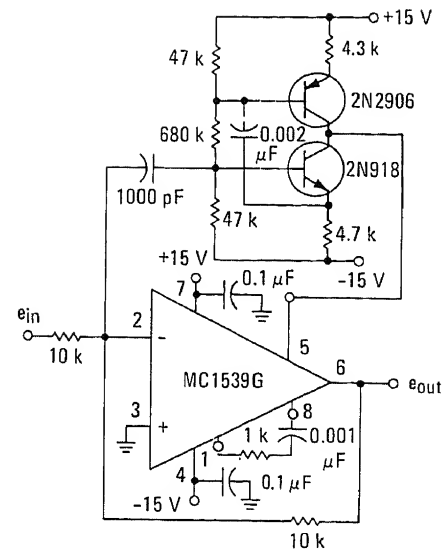
can be up to 1 kHz, which is adequate for analog-digital converter system.—M. A. Smither, Improved Absolute-Value Circuit, *EEE*, March 1969, p 124.



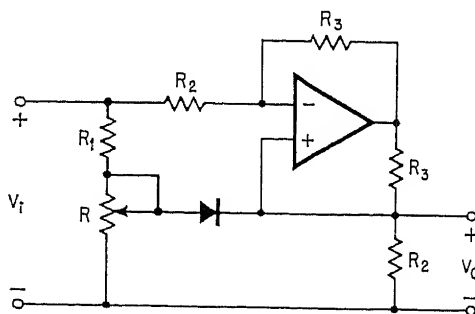
VARIABLE-GAIN IC—Provides continuously adjustable gain with single pot, for matching circuit sensitivity to input signal levels. Input attenuation network R3-R4 minimizes common-mode errors. Circuit gain can be varied from less than unity to very high upper limit. —W. D. Miller, *Minimizing Common-Mode Errors in a Variable-Gain Amplifier*, *Electronics*, June 23, 1969, p 104.



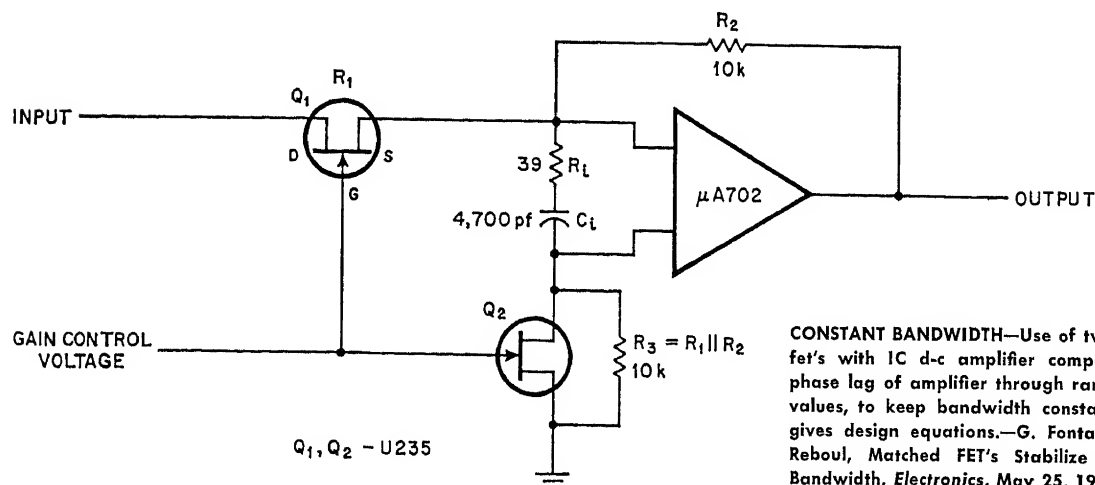
NONINVERTING AMPLIFIER—Variable resistor R1 provides bias current compensation for linear IC that has fixed source impedance. R1 should be three times source impedance. Will handle wide temperature range, and is unaffected by power supply or common mode variations. —R. J. Widlar, *Linear IC's: Compensating For Drift*, *Electronics*, Feb. 5, 1968, p 90-93.



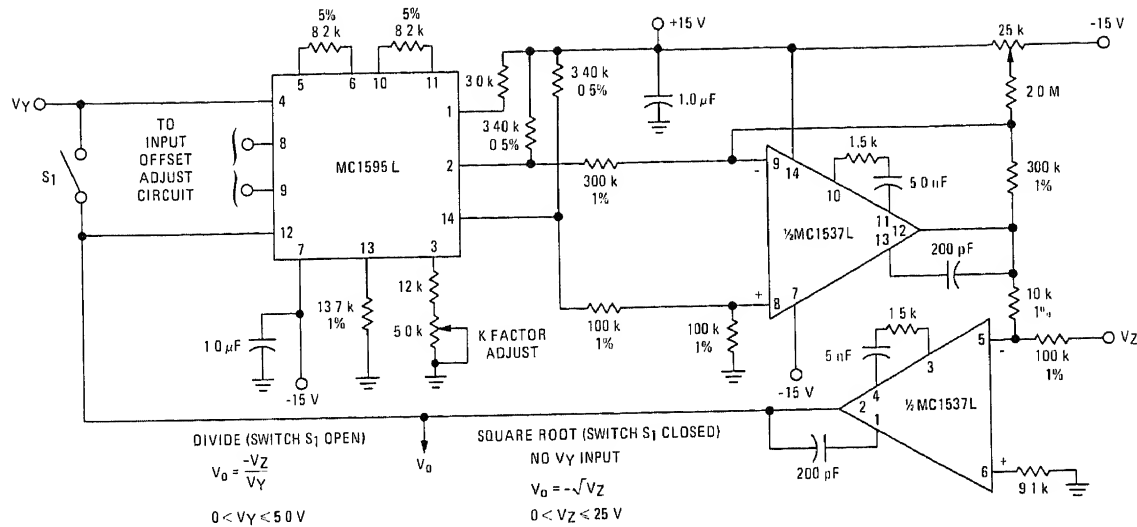
UNITY-GAIN FEED-FORWARD—First two stages of Motorola opamp are bypassed for high frequency and signal is inserted at input to third stage. Gives output of 10 V p-p at 1 MHz. Operating information is given in Motorola Application Note AN-439. —K. Huehne, *The Continuing Dominance of the Operational Amplifier, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action,"* Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 5-13.



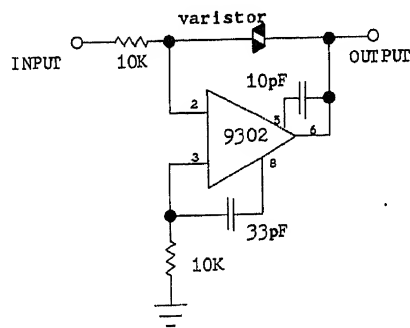
LOG OPAMP—Opamp cancels bulk resistance effect of silicon diode, to permit working with larger forward currents in logarithmic amplifier. Opamp is Fairchild $\mu A702$; R1 is 500, R2 and R3 are 1K, and R is 20. Common mode rejection of opamp makes grounding of reference terminals unnecessary. —S. Franco, *Op Amp Log Circuit Eliminates Diode Bulk-Resistance Effects*, *Electronics*, June 9, 1969, p 101.



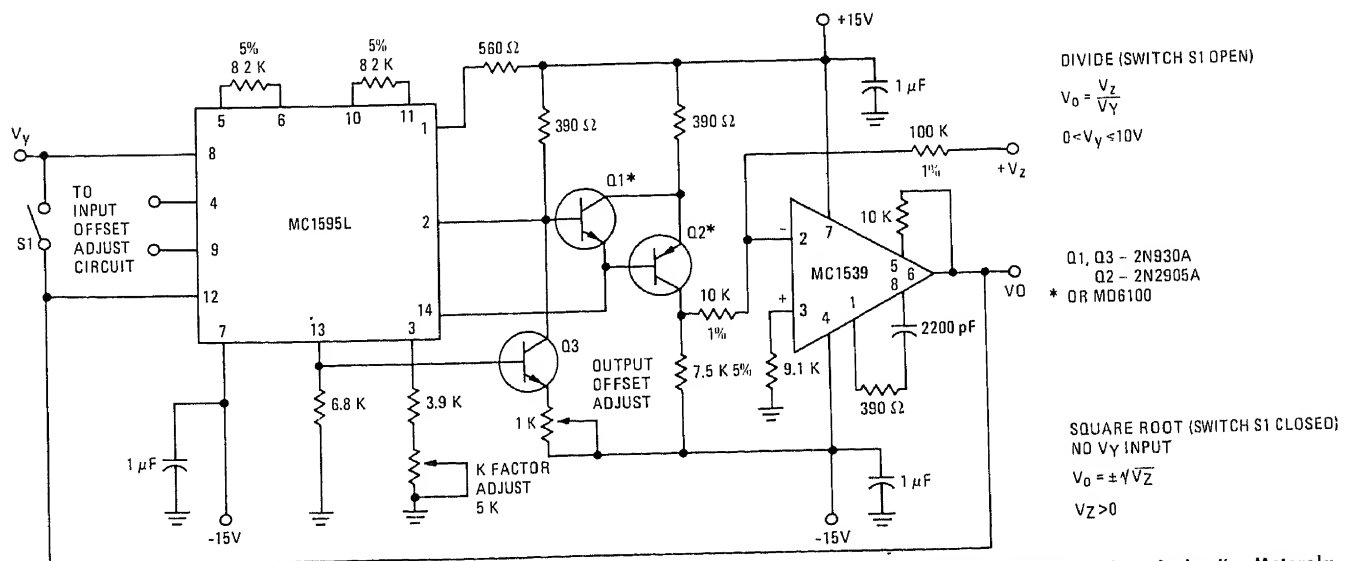
CONSTANT BANDWIDTH—Use of two matched fet's with IC d-c amplifier compensates for phase lag of amplifier through range of gain values, to keep bandwidth constant. Article gives design equations. —G. Fontaine and G. Reboul, *Matched FET's Stabilize Amplifier's Bandwidth*, *Electronics*, May 25, 1970, p 93.



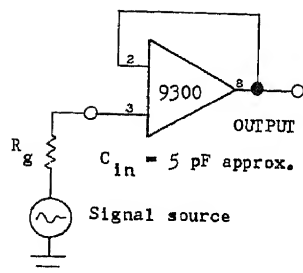
SQUARE ROOT WITH MULTIPLIER AND DUAL OPAMP—Also performs division of two input voltages, when multiplier is used in opamp feedback loop.—E. Renschler, *The Monolithic Multiplier Breakthrough*, "State-of-the-Art—Linear in Action," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 27–36.



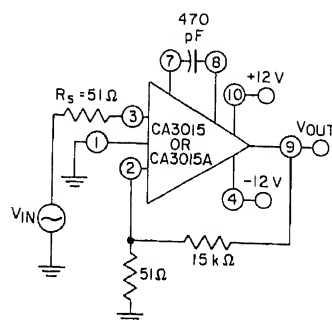
ROOTING FUNCTION—OEI opamp circuit combined with thyrite varistor gives function having exponent less than unity. Opamp permits full 10-V swing with either polarity to 100 kHz but varistor may reduce this bandwidth. Single varistors provide exponents of 0.25 to 0.5, and combination of varistors with or without resistors and diodes gives wide variety of other nonlinear functions.—Applying the Model 9302 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10135.



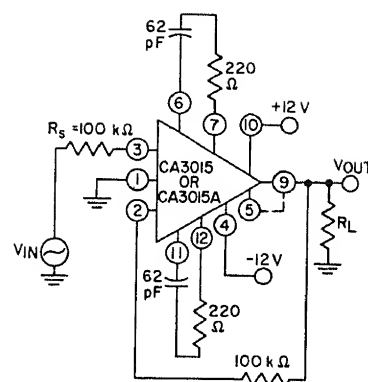
DIVIDE AND SQUARE ROOT—Combination of Motorola opamp and linear four-quadrant multiplier used as feedback element provides functions of division or square root, along with discrete level shift. Operating information is given in Motorola Application Note AN-490.—K. Huehne, *The Continuing Dominance of the Operational Amplifier*, "State-of-the-Art—Linear in Action," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 5–13.



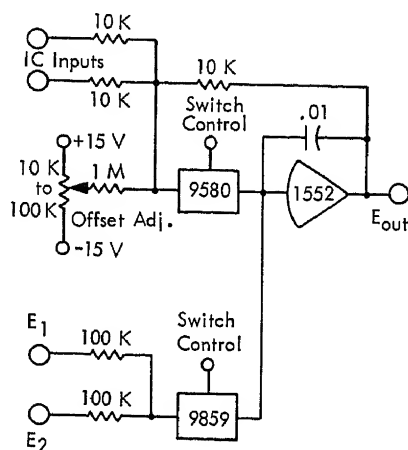
POSITIVE VOLTAGE FOLLOWER—Uses OEL 9300 opamp as unity-gain amplifier serving as buffer for signal source when driving lower-impedance circuit or transmission line. Requires 6-V bipolar supply. With 1,000-ohm generator impedance, bandwidth is above 10 MHz.—Applying the Model 9300 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10134.



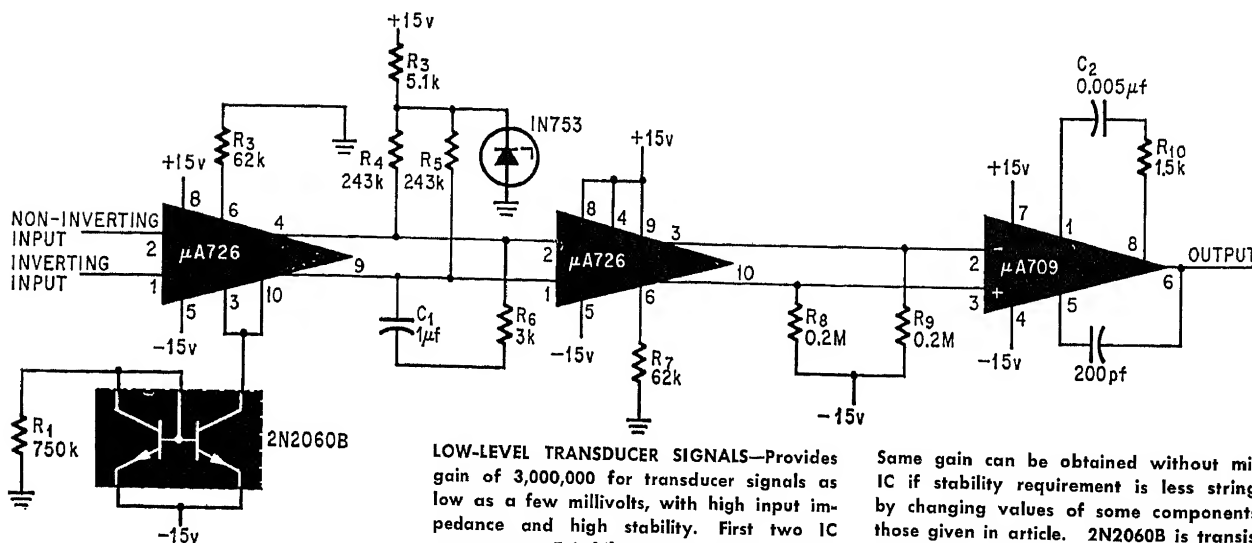
50-DB NONINVERTING—IC opamp with phase-lead compensation has 3-dB bandwidth of 3.5 MHz and unity-gain crossover at 150 MHz.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 260.



VOLTAGE FOLLOWER—Connection shown for IC opamp, with terminals 5 and 9 shorted, will transform 3.4 V p-p from 100,000-ohm source to 470-ohm load. Higher voltage swing may be obtained by increasing positive supply voltage.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 263.

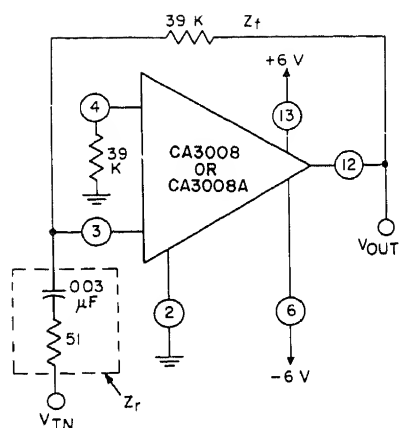


THREE-MODE CONTROL—Uses two electronic switch modules feeding opamp. Reset mode is obtained with 9580 ON (0 V at control) and 9859 OFF (0 V at its control). Compute mode is obtained with 9580 OFF (+5 V at control) and 9859 ON (+5 V). Hold mode is obtained with both switches off.—Integrate/Hold Electronic Switch, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS 189, 1967.

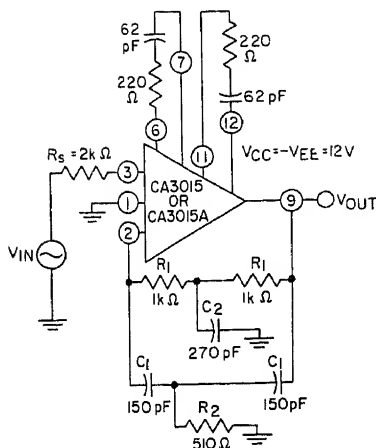


LOW-LEVEL TRANSDUCER SIGNALS—Provides gain of 3,000,000 for transducer signals as low as a few millivolts, with high input impedance and high stability. First two IC opamps are Fairchild $\mu A726$, used for temperature stabilization and to prevent loading of high-impedance transducers. Fairchild $\mu A709$ opamp at right provides most of gain.

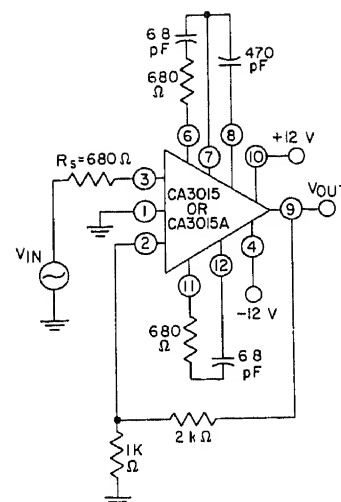
Same gain can be obtained without middle IC if stability requirement is less stringent, by changing values of some components to those given in article. 2N2060B is transistor-pair IC.—J. F. Gifford and M. Markkula, Linear IC's: Part 5, Ins and Outs of Op Amps, Electronics, Nov. 27, 1967, p 84-93.



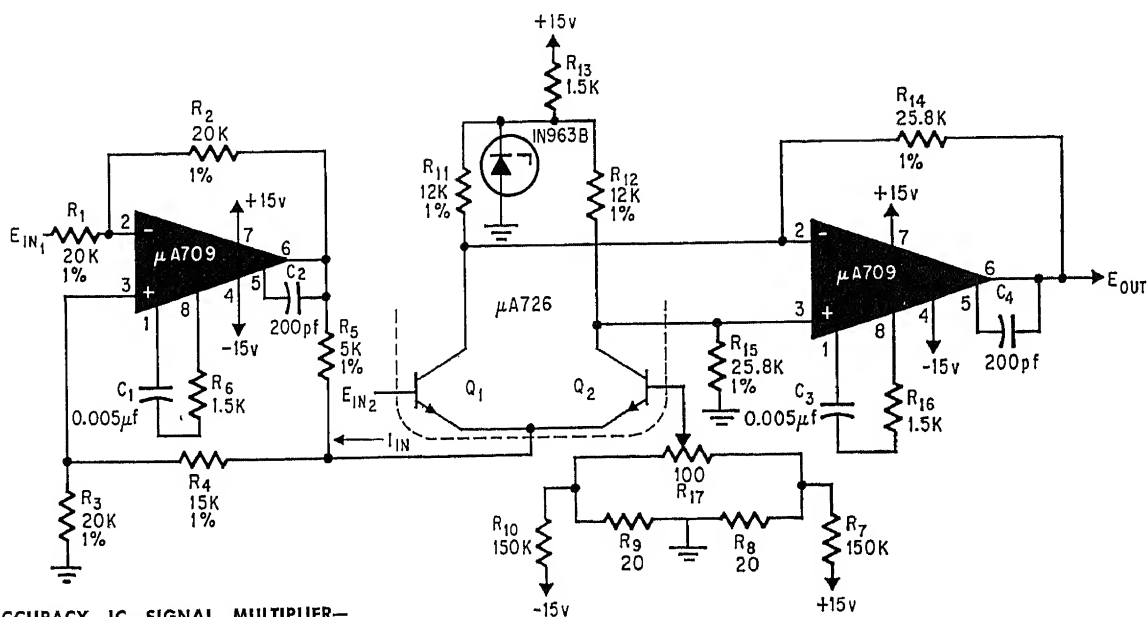
DIFFERENTIATOR—IC opamp with connections shown will serve as differentiating circuit, giving output peak for each side of square-wave input.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 253.



TWIN-T BANDPASS—With values shown, gain is peak of 33 dB at 1 MHz and 3-dB bandwidth is about 0.1 MHz with twin-T network in feedback loop.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 261.



10-DB GAIN AT 42 MHZ—Uses noninverting IC opamp with phase-lead and phase-lag compensation. Response peaks about 2 dB at 20 MHz.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 261.



HIGH-ACCURACY IC SIGNAL MULTIPLIER—First Fairchild $\mu A709$ IC opamp supplies current proportional to one positive input voltage. Other input is fed directly to base of Q1 in differential pair of $\mu A726$ IC that multiplies. Second $\mu A709$ converts resulting output current to voltage having desired scale factor, with low output impedance.—J. F.

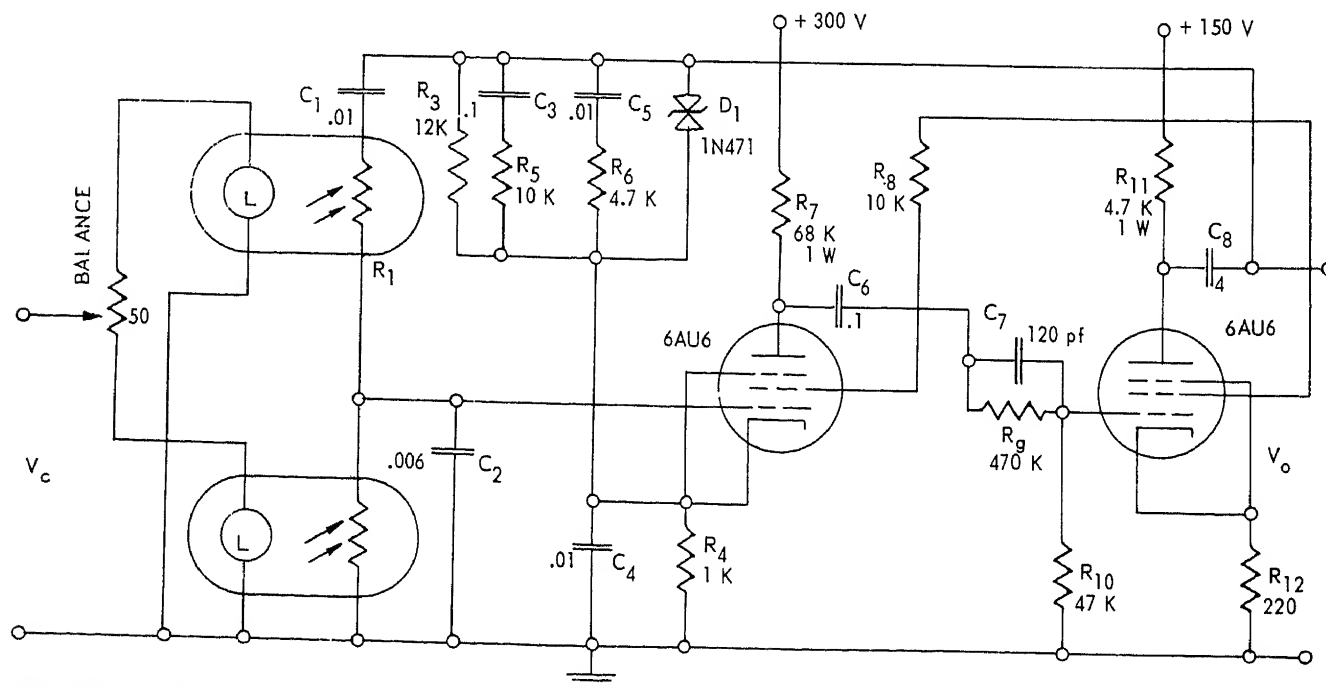
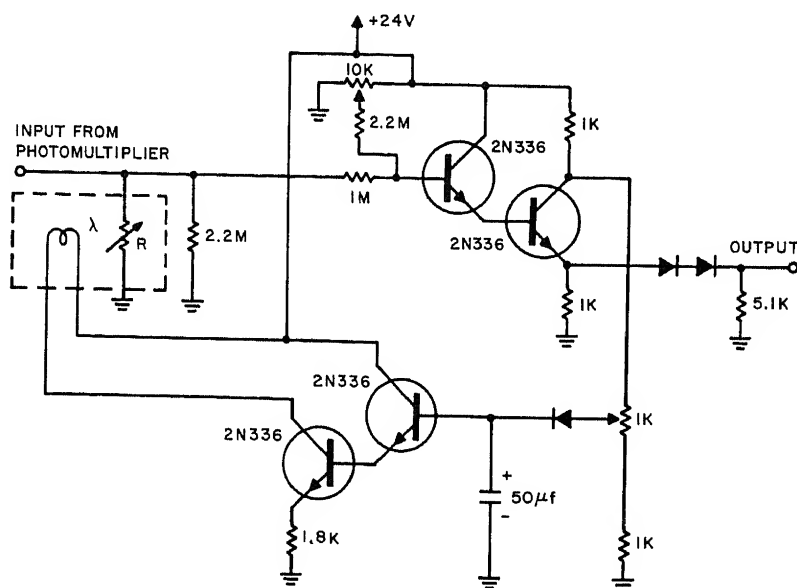
Gifford and M. Markkula, Linear IC's: Part 5, Ins and Outs of Op Amps, *Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p 84-93.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 57

Optoelectronic Circuits

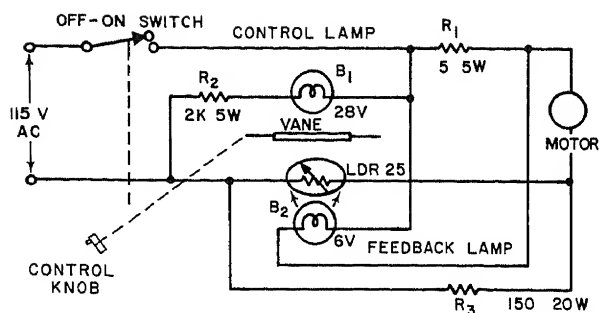
FAX PHOTOMULTIPLIER AMPLIFIER—Raytheon Raysistor lamp-photoconductor, similar to CK1116 but with extremely small filaments for fast response (dashed box), improves response speed of baseband photomultiplier amplifier for AN/GXC-5 portable facsimile system that transmits graphic material. Diodes can be 1N2069.—H. Weisbecker, Designing a Feedback System? Control It With a Photo Emitter-Sensor, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 30, 1965, p 32 and 34–35.



WIEN-BRIDGE VCO—Changing d-c control voltage applied to lamps of CK1102 or CK-1112 Raysistor pair changes values of photo-

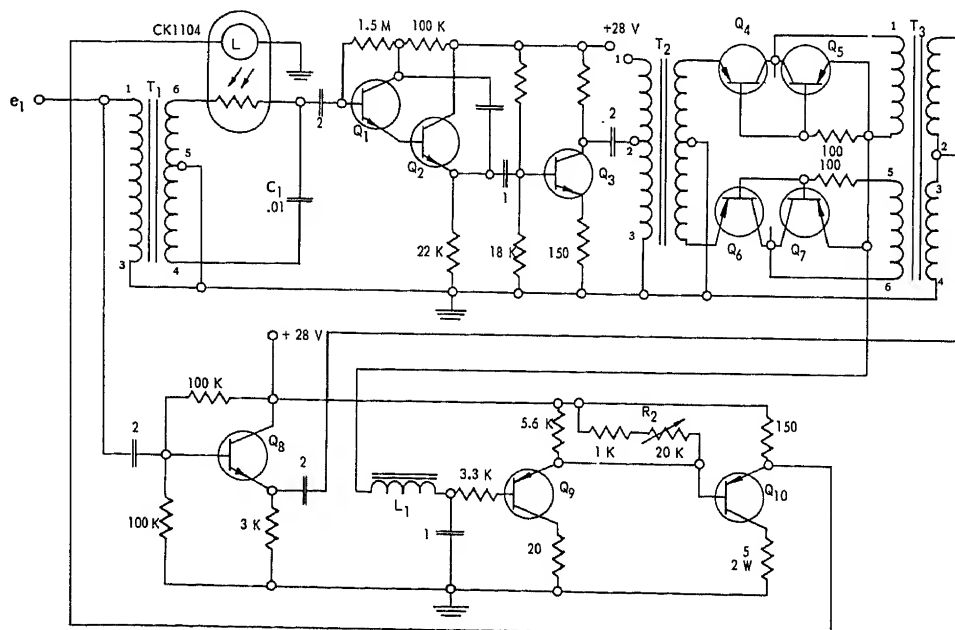
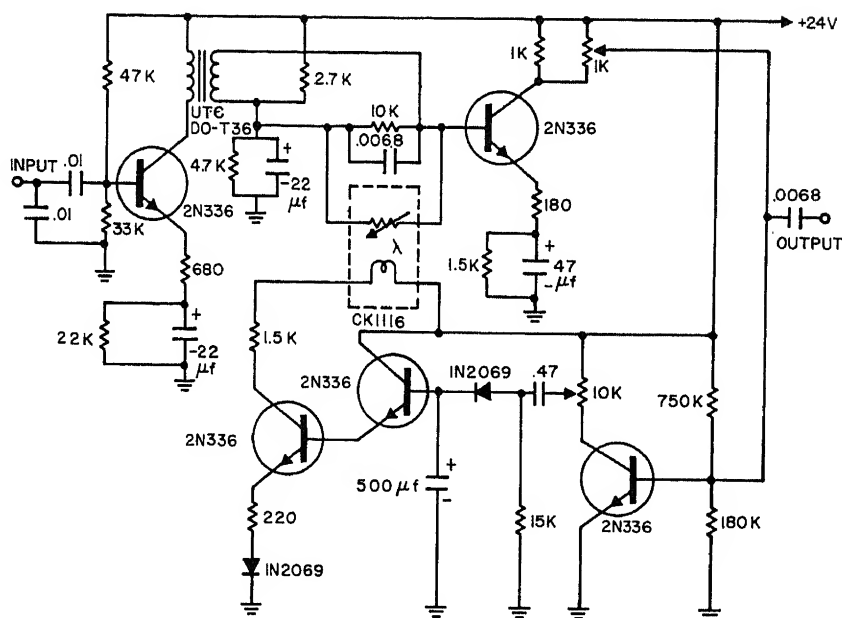
cell resistances in arms of bridge, to vary output frequency over range of 10 Hz to 50 kHz. Output has constant amplitude within

1 dB and is reasonably sinusoidal.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 20.



PHOTOELECTRIC APPLIANCE CONTROL—Low-cost speed control for small universal motor in kitchen appliances or for lamp loads up to 60 W requires only cadmium sulfide cell, lamp, and knob-controlled vane. Additional 6-V lamp provides optoelectronic feedback for speed regulation. Performance equals that of two scr's back-to-back.—Bargain Components, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 12, 1964, p 44-45.

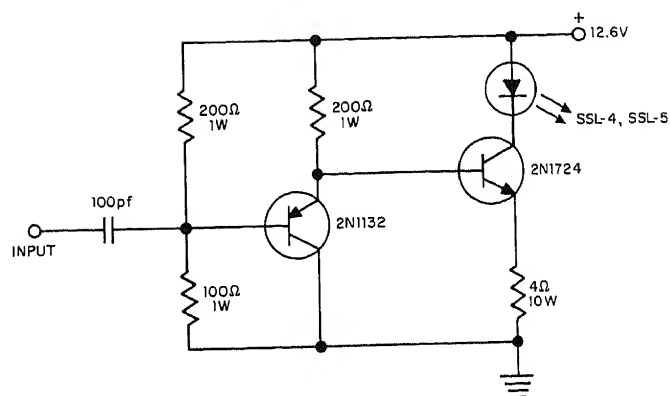
BACKGROUND CONTROL FOR A-M FAX—Raytheon CK1116 lamp-photoconductor (dashed box) and Darlington in feedback loop provide background control for a-m facsimile signal generated in AN/GXC-5 portable facsimile system for transmitting graphic material. Also generates audio frequency-shift signal between 1,500 and 2,300 Hz, below 2,400-Hz a-m carrier. Output may be transmitted by radio or over phone lines. Article gives design equations.—H. Weisbecker, *Designing a Feedback System? Control It With a Photo Emitter-Sensor*, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 30, 1965, p 32 and 34-35.



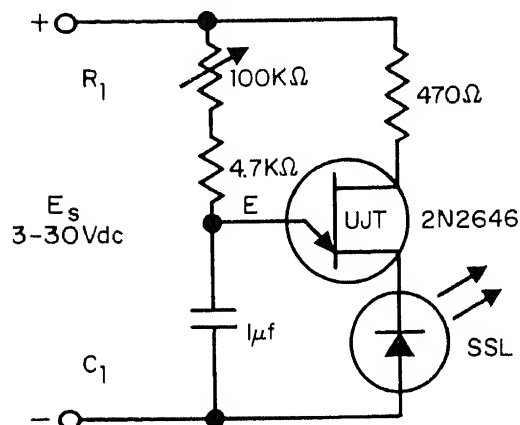
AUDIO PHASE SHIFTER—Raysistor serves as variable resistance in servo loop, to provide constant phase shift of 90 deg within 2 deg

from 200 to 2,000 Hz. Initial control voltage applied to Raysistor lamp, value of C1, and operating frequency range are mutually in-

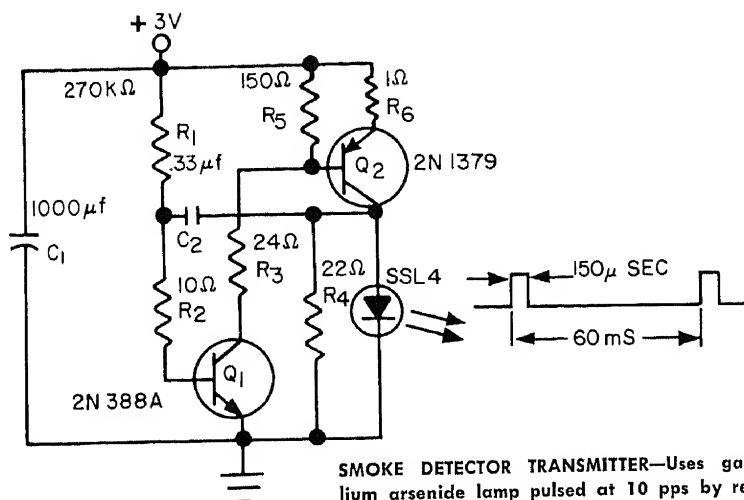
terdependent, and affected by choice of transistors.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 23.



LIGHT-BEAM MODULATOR—Two-transistor modulator is linear up to 80% modulation of light beam generated by gallium arsenide solid-state lamp. Bandwidth is 30 Hz to 250 kHz.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 8.

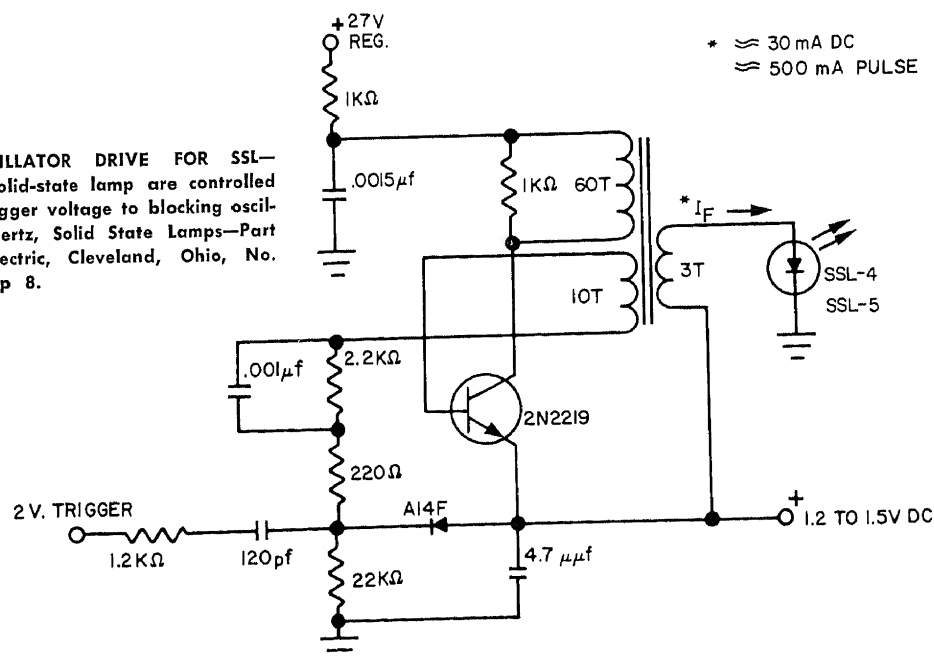


LAMP DRIVE—Simple ujt pulse generator gives 20-ms fast-rise pulses for driving solid-state lamps. R1 changes frequency, and C1 changes frequency range and pulse width. With 15-V supply, frequency range is 10 to 200 pps.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 23.

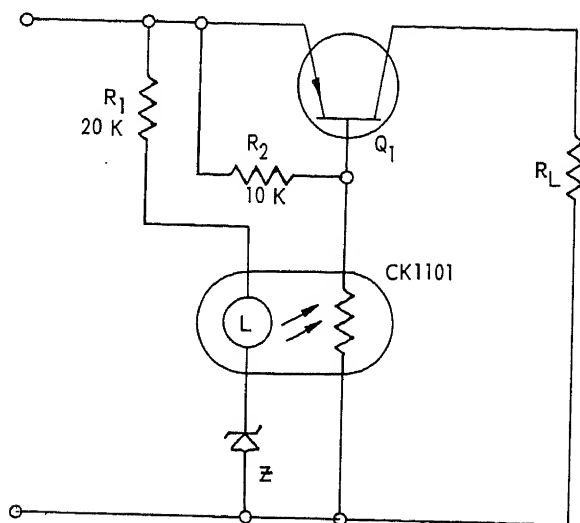
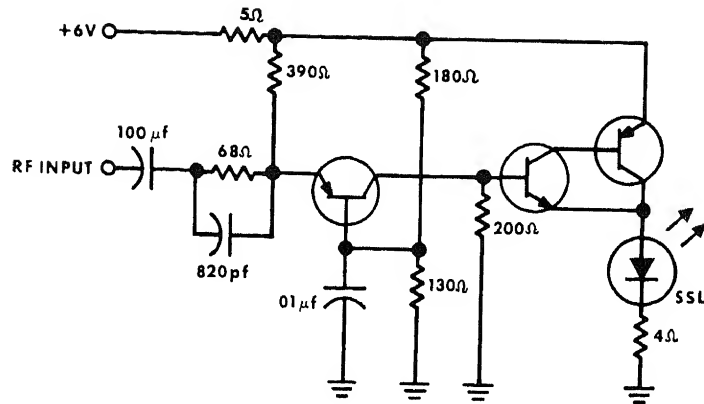


SMOKE DETECTOR TRANSMITTER—Uses gallium arsenide lamp pulsed at 10 pps by relaxation oscillator Q1-Q2. Draws only 0.7 mA from pair of D flashlight cells. Used with four mirrors to provide 8-inch optical path to sensor in receiver.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 31.

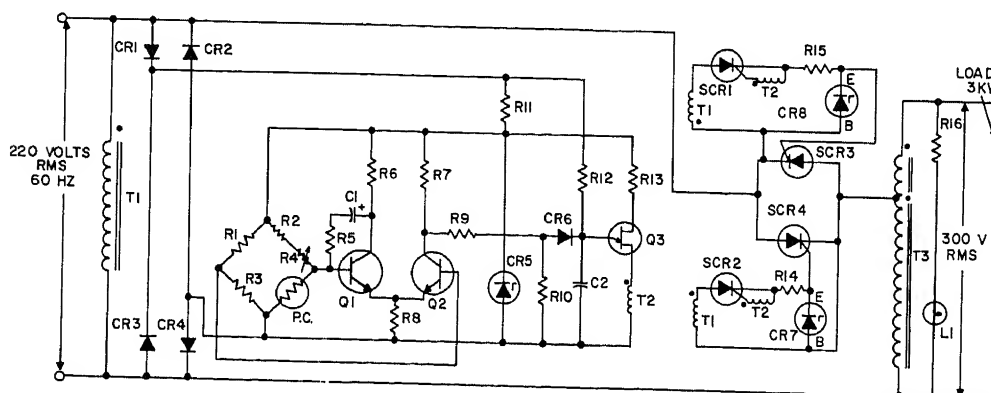
BLOCKING-OSCILLATOR DRIVE FOR SSL—Flashes from solid-state lamp are controlled by applying trigger voltage to blocking oscillator.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 8.



LIGHT-BEAM MODULATOR—Gallium arsenide solid-state lamp can be modulated at frequencies up to 100 MHz, depending on SSL used, with conventional r-f transistor power amplifier. Transistor types depend on frequency and on power requirements of SSL used.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 6.



UNDERVOLTAGE PROTECTION—When supply voltage drops below predetermined level established by zener, voltage across neon lamp in Raysistor drops below extinguishing voltage and it goes out, increasing photocell resistance and turning off transistor Q1, to drop load current essentially to zero.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 26.



ALL RESISTORS $\pm 10\%$ AND 1/2 WATT EXCEPT WHERE MARKED

CR1 THRU CR4 - G.E. A13D OR A14D

CR5 - G.E. Z4XL22

CR6 - G.E. A13F OR A14F

CR7 - CR8 - G.E. 16L1423

C1 - 10MF, 25 VDC G.E. 62F204
MINIATURE TUBULAR WET SLUG CAP.

C2 - 0.22 UF, 50 VDC
 $\pm 10\%$ G.E. 75F3R5-244A

Q1 - Q2 - G.E. 2N2925

Q3 - G.E. 2N2646

SCR1 - SCR2 - G.E. C6U or C106Y

SCR3 - SCR4 - G.E. C135E OR C35E

T1 - 220 V RMS PRIMARY
12 V RMS SECONDARY
100 MA RMS RATED
SECONDARY CURRENT

T2 - PULSE TRANSFORMER 1:1:1
ALADDIN PART NO. 90-2398

T3 - TURNS RATIO 1:1.82 4KVA

R1 - 22K

R2 - 2.2K

R3 - 18K

R4 - 10K MULTI-TURN TRIM POT

R5 - 10K

R6 - 2.2K

R7 - 2.2K

R8 - 2.2K

R9 - 5.6K

R10 - 47K

R11 - 8.2K, 10 WATT

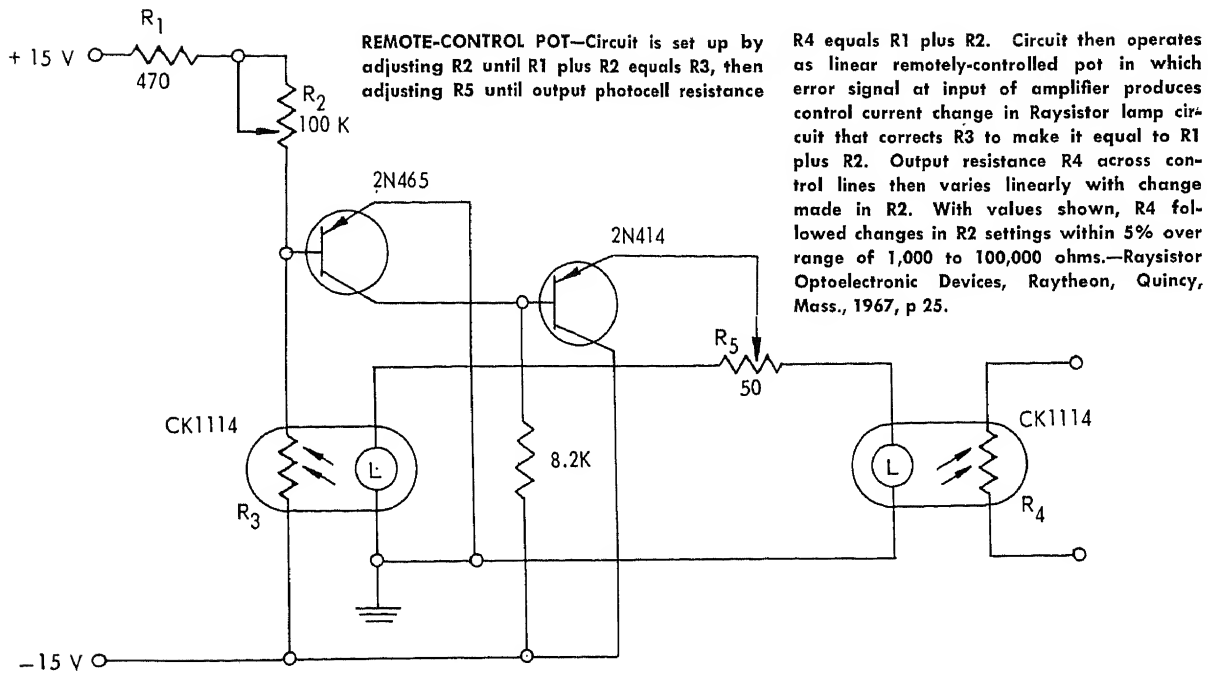
R12 - 1.5MEG

R13 - 1K

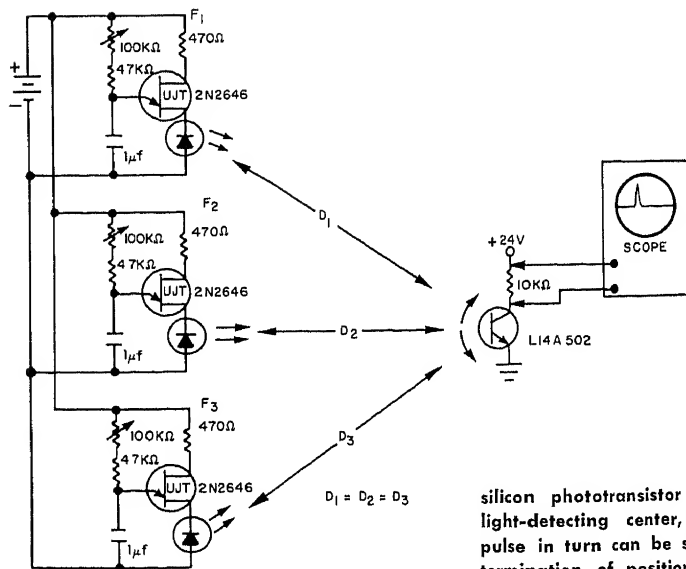
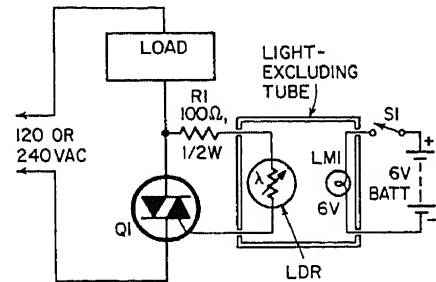
R14 - R15 - 220 OHM

R16 - 9K $\pm 5\%$, 14 WATTS

3-KW A-C VOLTAGE REGULATOR—Holds a-c load voltage constant at 300 V for a-c line drop from 220 V to 190 V, and allows output to drop only 1.5 V for input jump to 250 V. Lamp L1 across load, sealed into photocell PC as GE PL5B1, gives sensing of phase-controlled true rms load voltage, which is initially adjusted to desired 300 V by trim-pot R4 in bridge. Article describes circuit operation in detail, tells how to adapt for soft-start during initial transient condition when circuit is turned on, and shows how to use as current regulator.—J. L. Brookmire, AC Voltage or Current Regulator Featuring Closed-Loop Feedback Control, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.46, 1966.

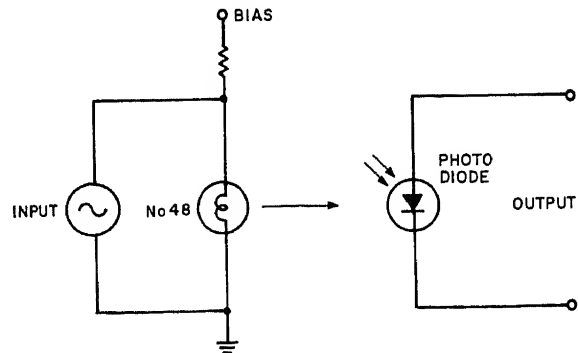


ISOLATED-INPUT TRIGGER FOR TRIAC—6-V lamp, which may be energized remotely from battery, is sealed in box with cadmium sulfide photocell. When lamp is on, photocell triggers triac just after start of each half-cycle, to give full-wave switching of loads up to 6 A. Use RCA 40429 triac for 120 V and 40430 for 240 V.—R. M. Marston, 20 Triac Circuits, *Radio-Electronics*, June 1970, p 51-53 and 97.

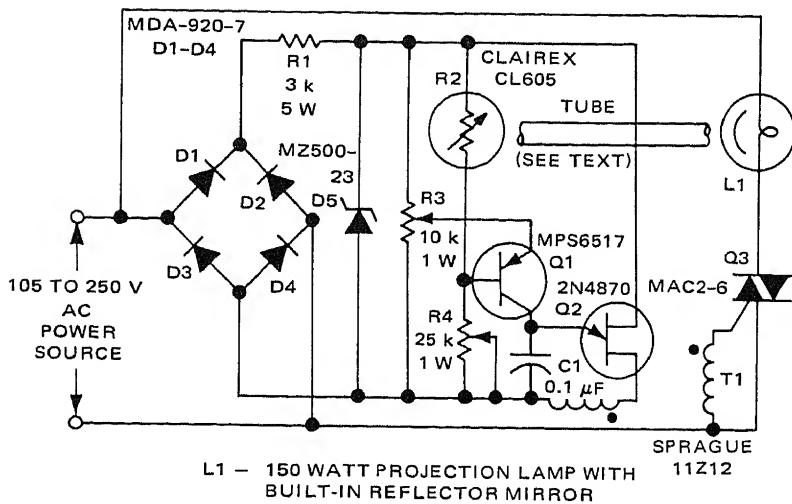


POSITION DETECTOR—Three ujt oscillator circuits each drive solid-state lamp SSL-SC at different pulsing rate. As L14A502 planar

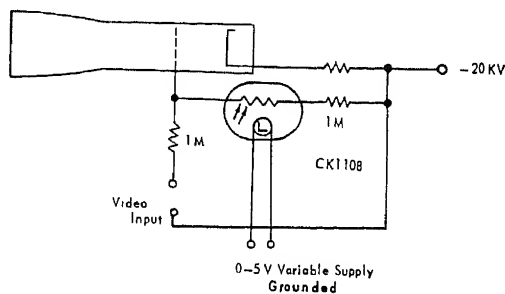
silicon phototransistor is rotated about its light-detecting center, each radiated light pulse in turn can be seen on scope, for determination of position of phototransistor.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 22.



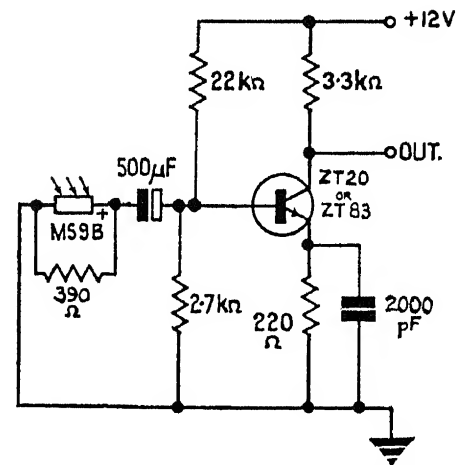
OPTICAL DOUBLER—Provides complete circuit isolation along with frequency doubling. Range is from d-c to 500 Hz for lamp shown, to 2 kHz for No. 2128 lamp, and to 10 kHz for pinlite. With switched d-c bias that extinguishes lamp on negative half-cycle, programmed output of f or 2f can be obtained. Distortion is low.—R. Dobkin, Simple Low-Frequency Doubler Provides Isolation, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 21, 1964, p 54-55.



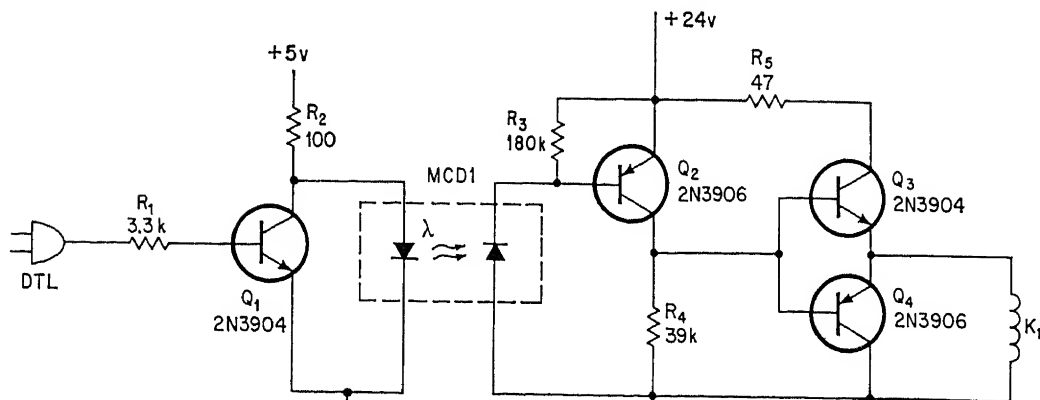
100-V REGULATOR FOR PROJECTION LAMP—Holds rms voltage across 150-W lamp within 2% of 100 V rms for all input voltages between 105 and 250 V a-c. Uses photoelectric feedback to firing circuit Q1-Q2 which controls conduction angle of triac Q3. Photocell senses red glow of back of reflector inside lamp, as heated by filament, to get integration of light output by mass of reflector and thereby eliminate 60-Hz modulation of filament.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 3-27.



AUTOMATIC CONTRAST CONTROL—When lamp of Raysistor is energized by amplified video signal, automatic contrast control is obtained over range of 60 dB along with up to 25 kV isolation. Lamp filament provides automatic averaging effect because of its thermal inertia.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 15.



TAPE READER FOR PULSED LIGHT CIRCUITS—Designed for use with gallium arsenide and gallium phosphide lamps that can be pulsed at high repetition rates, to give low-drift performance of chopper amplifier without using chopper transistor. With low duty cycle, higher peak light intensities can be obtained than are available from fixed light sources. Can also be used for reading punched cards.—Silicon Photocell Applications, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 9, 5/67, p 10.



RELAY ISOLATOR—Gallium arsenide light-emitting diode, optically coupled to silicon p-i-n photodiode, combine to produce complete electrical isolation between IC driver

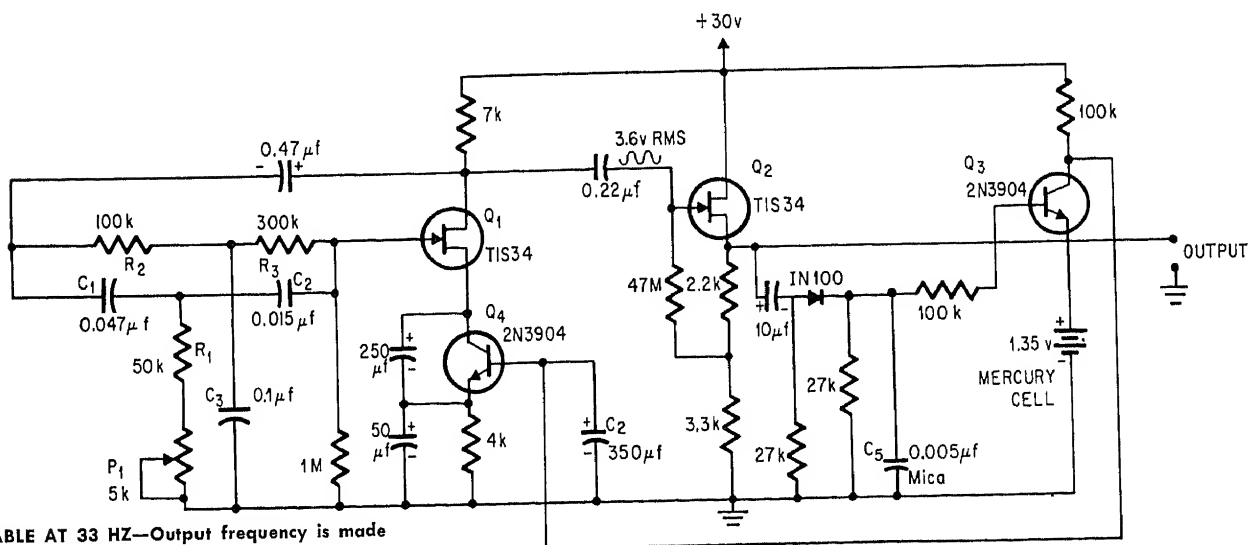
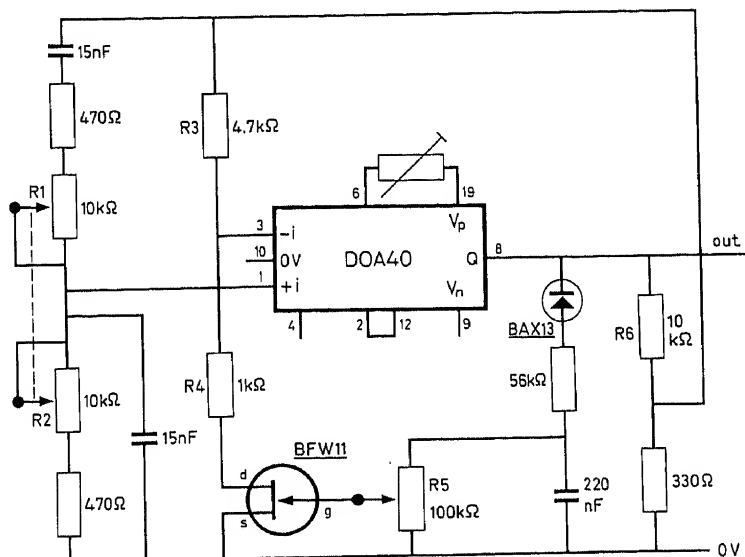
and 400-ohm relay, thus eliminating relay noise and spikes. With no light reaching photodiode detector through light pipe, photodiode is at maximum impedance of 5 gig-

ohms, Q2 and Q3 do not conduct and relay is not energized.—W. Otsuka, Photodiode Coupled Pair Isolates DTL from a Relay, *Electronics*, July 21, 1969, p 82.

CHAPTER 58

Oscillator Circuits—A-F

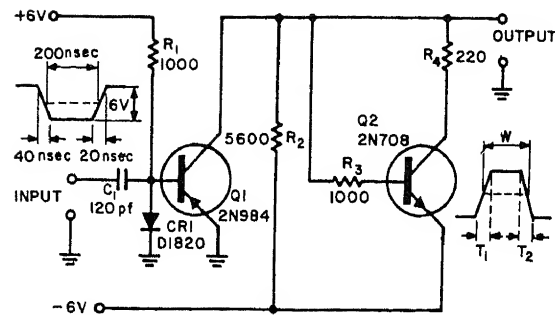
1-15 KHZ WIEN BRIDGE—Uses Philips DOA40 IC opamp. With 12-V supply, output is 18 V p-p sine wave (about 6 V rms). Ganged pots in two branches of bridge control frequency. When set at 2,000 Hz, output did not drift more than 2 Hz during 8 hours of operation.—Wien Bridge Oscillator Using the DOA40, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 27.



STABLE AT 33 HZ—Output frequency is made stable to a few parts in 10,000, with essentially constant output voltage, by adding negative feedback to fet oscillator Q1 having unbalanced parallel-T network. Output of Q1 at 33 Hz is fed through buffer Q2 and

rectified to charge integrating capacitor C5. Voltage across C5 is compared to stable d-c reference (1.35-V mercury cell) in difference amplifier Q3 and error signal is applied to

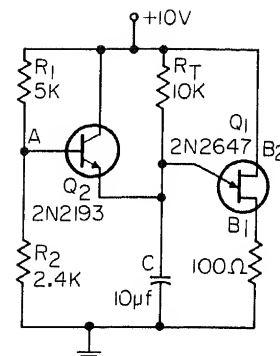
base of Q4 to vary bias of Q1 and compensate for output amplitude variations.—L. Mourlam, Jr., Feedback Loop Stabilizes FET Oscillator, *Electronics*, Sept. 4, 1967, p 97.



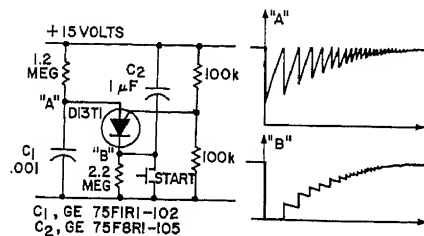
0-10 MHz TRANSFORMERLESS BLOCKING—Furnishes narrow fast-rise pulse from low-impedance output, with value of C1 determining width of pulse. Requires -6 V trigger with fall time below 40 ns. Operates from d-c to above 10 MHz.—C. A. Karrfalt, *Blocking Oscillator Operates Without Transformer*,

	NO LOAD	220 pf LOAD
W	56 nsec	70 nsec
T ₁	12 nsec	25 nsec
T ₂	15 nsec	99 nsec

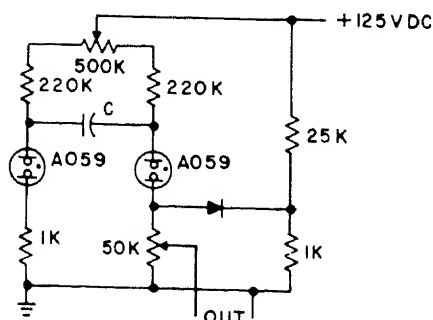
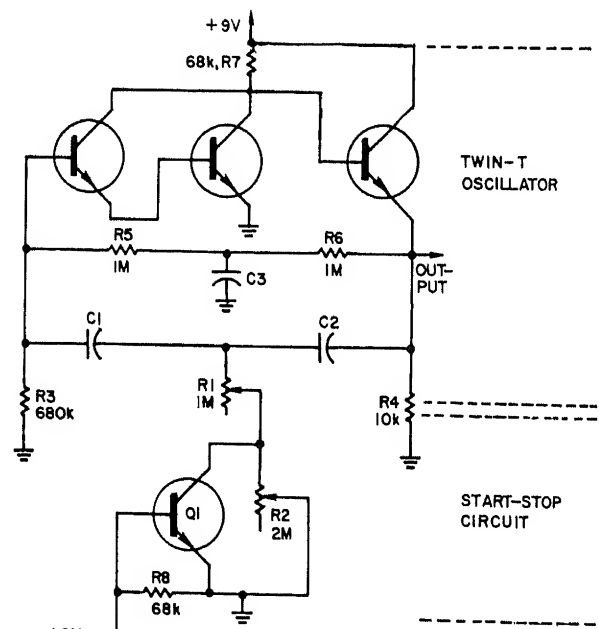
"400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 190-191.



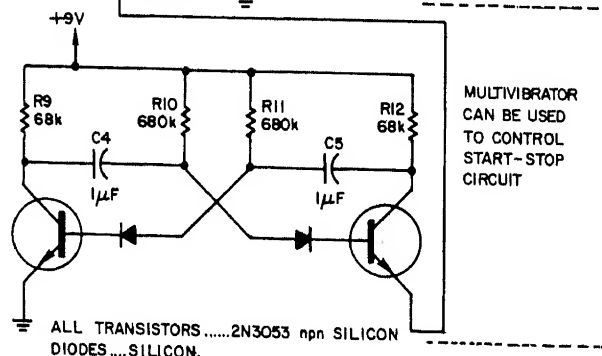
ELIMINATING UJT START-UP ERROR—Addition of transistor to basic ujt oscillator compensates for timing error due to time taken to charge capacitor during first cycle after power is applied. Q2 saturates when power is applied, charging C rapidly. Q2 is then cut off, and current then flows into C conventionally through timing resistor R_t.—J. V. Crowling, *Modified UJT Oscillator Has No Timing Error*, *EEE*, Dec. 1966, p 120-121.



CHIRP OSCILLATOR—Uses D13T1 programmable ujt. Oscillation starts when switch is open, with decreasing amplitude as shown, and stops in about 1 s or until switch is closed.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., *The D13T-A Programmable Unijunction Transistor*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.70, 1967, p 9.

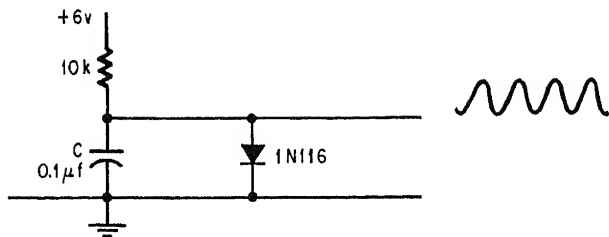


1-10 HZ NEON—Simple subaudio dual relaxation oscillator uses close-tolerance neon lamps. Clamping diode type is not critical.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 35.

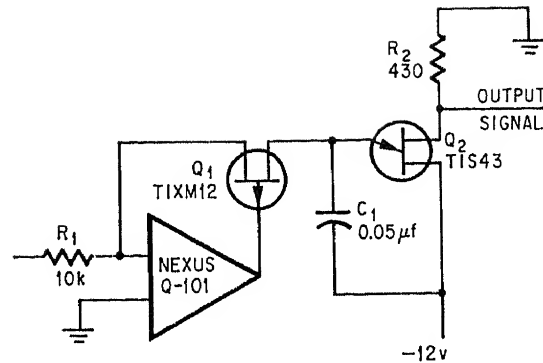


KEYED TWIN-T—Produces 1 pps of 160-Hz signal when C1 and C2 are 1,000 pF and C3 is 2,000 pF. Amount of regeneration in oscillator is determined by R1 and R2 in series; these are adjusted so circuit will not oscillate unless R2 is short-circuited by Q1. Rate at

which oscillation builds up will then depend on setting of R1, and rate of decay by setting of R2. Mvbr turns Q1 on and off.—D. E. Johnson, *Circuit Keys Twin-T Oscillator Without Generating Transients*, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 16, 1969, p 246 and 248.

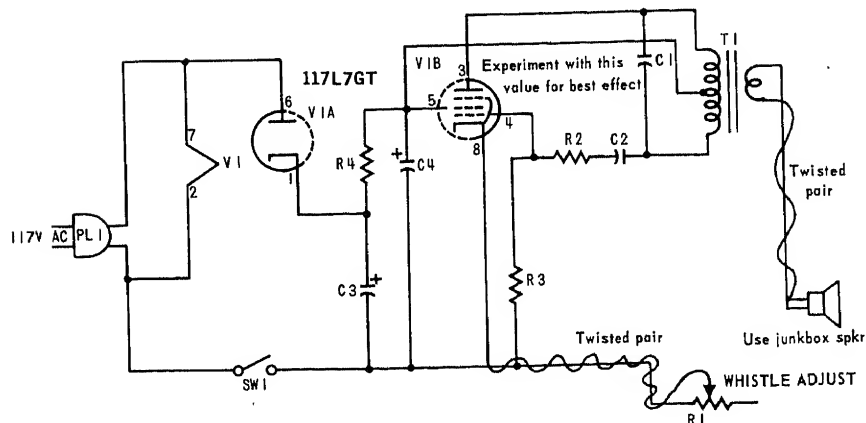
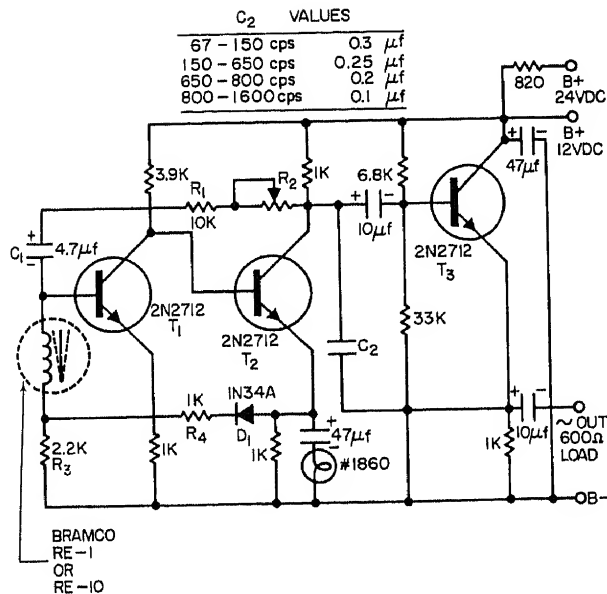


CRYOGENIC-DIODE OSCILLATOR—Low-cost cryogenic diode cooled by liquid nitrogen exhibits negative resistance required for relaxation oscillator operating in range of 30 Hz to 30 kHz, depending on value of C. Output amplitude ranges from 0.4 to 1.5 V, depending on diode used. Stability is excellent.—E. Elad, Low Temperature Triggers Diode Relaxation Oscillator, *Electronics*, Aug. 21, 1967, p 90.

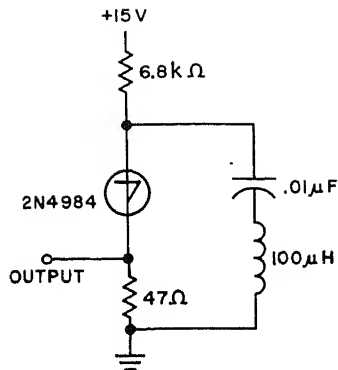


CONSTANT-CURRENT CHARGING—IC opamp with fet supplies charging current for ujt relaxation oscillator Q2, to give differential linearity better than 0.1% for output frequency varying from 0 to 1,400 Hz.—J. M. Kootsey, FET and IC Keep Oscillator Linear, *Electronics*, Aug. 19, 1968, p 84.

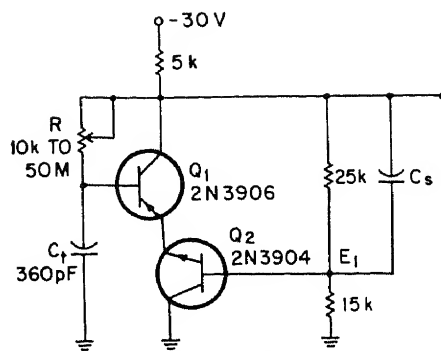
REED-CONTROLLED AUDIO—Resonant-reed relay stabilizes two-stage feedback oscillator T1-T2. Frequency depends on C2 and relay; ranges obtained with different values for C2 and either of two Bramco relays are given. Oscillator buildup time is 0.1 to 60 s after random noise starts reed oscillating, depending on frequency and feedback setting.—Resonant Reed Stabilizes Audio Oscillator Frequency, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 29, 1965, p 76-77.



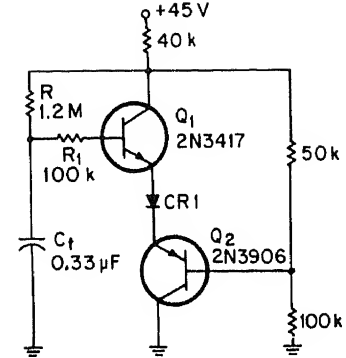
TRAIN WHISTLE—R1, which may be remotely located, determines tone of whistle. Place it near train controls, with speaker at other end of track layout. T1 is audio output transformer with 5K primary and 4 or 8 ohm secondary. Other values are: C1 0.047 μF, but try other values for best tone; C2 0.015 μF; C3-C4 20 μF; R1 2K pot; R2 2.7K; R3 39K; R4 270.—R. M. Brown, "104 Simple One-Tube Projects," Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., 1969, p 107.



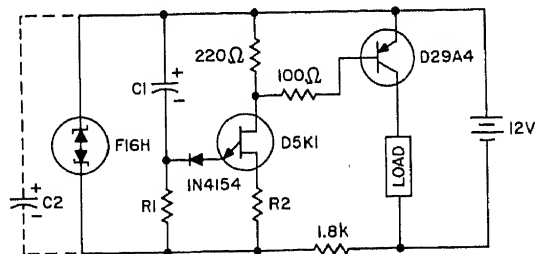
10 KHZ WITH SUS—Capacitor charges until 8-V switching voltage of silicon unilateral switch is reached. Sus then switches on, and resulting discharge through inductor causes current to ring. When ringing current drops below holding current, sus opens and charging cycle repeats. May also be used with 2N4989 sus.—Silicon Unilateral Switch 2N4984/2N4985, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.27, 1967.



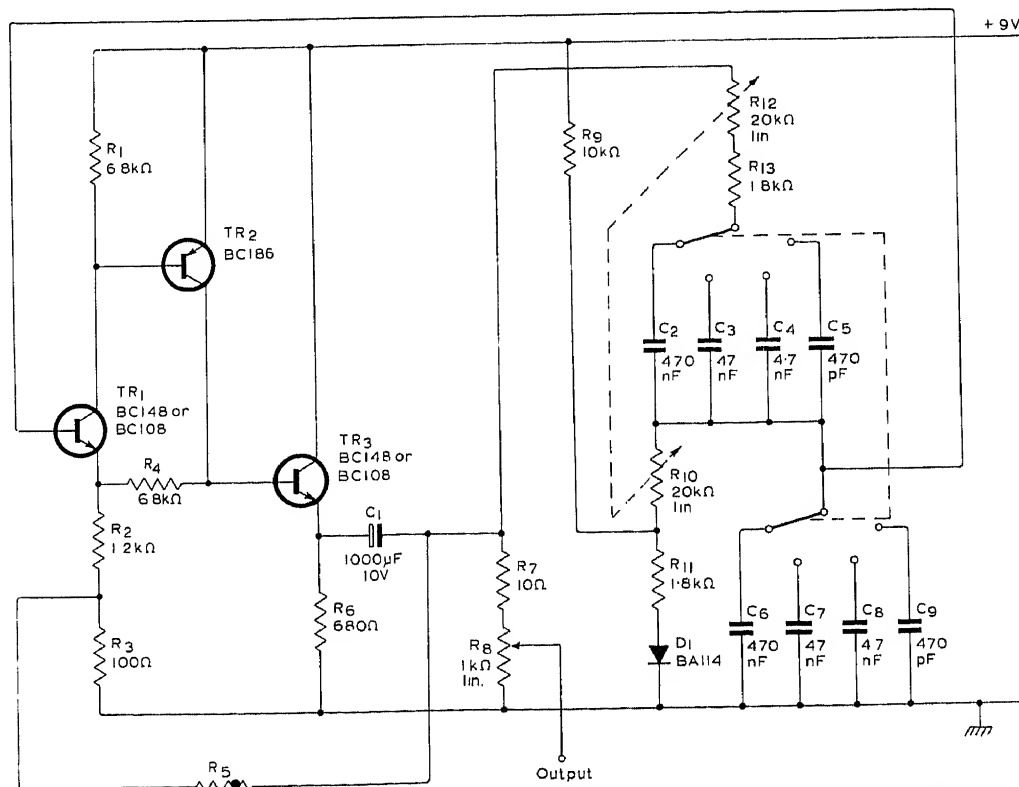
5,000:1 FREQUENCY RANGE—Simple modification of basic relaxation oscillator greatly increases range over which frequency is controlled by R. Q1 draws base current only from timing capacitor C_t , speeding transition from blocking to conduction.—G. R. Latham IV, A 5000:1 Frequency-Range Oscillator, *EEE*, April 1970, p 101–102.



2-HZ RELAXATION—Discharge time of C_t is increased by placing R1 in series with base of Q1 in modification of relaxation oscillator, to permit generating frequencies down to 2 Hz without increasing size of R to point where it is affected by high humidity. Temperature stability may be as poor as 10%, but this is adequate for many low-frequency applications.—G. R. Latham IV, A 5000:1 Frequency-Range Oscillator, *EEE*, April 1970, p 101–102.



0.1-HZ RELAXATION—Delivers 20-ms-wide pulse every 10 s. R1 is 100K; R2 is 220 ohms, adjusted for optimum temperature compensation. C1 and C2 are 100-μF 20-V solid tantalum.—Silicon Complementary Unijunction Transistor D5K1, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 60.15, 1967.

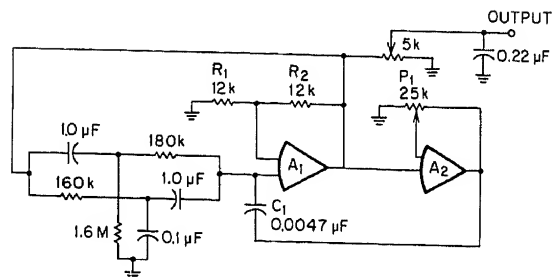
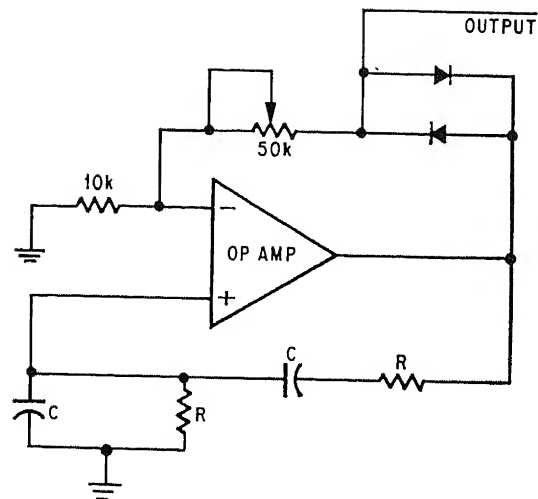


15–200,000 HZ AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR—Wien-bridge oscillator supplies 1-V rms output over entire frequency range, which is

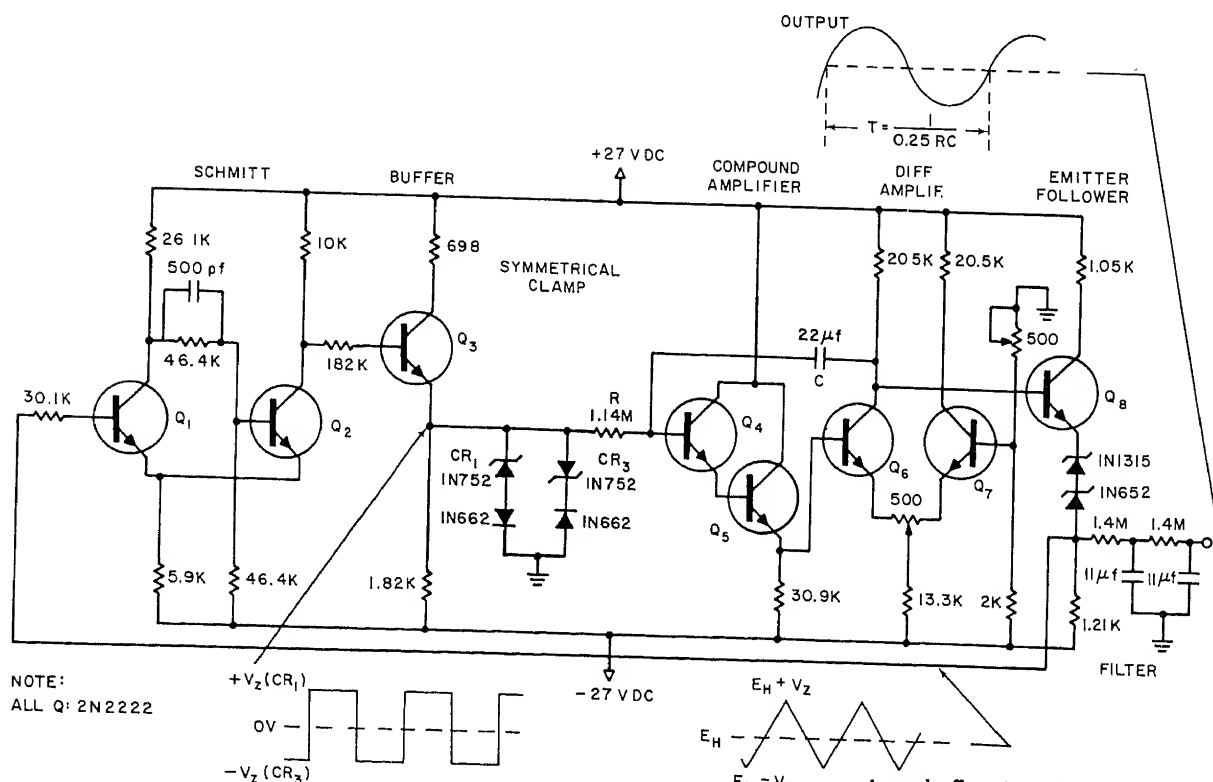
covered in four bands: 15–200 Hz; 150–2,000 Hz; 1,500–20,000 Hz; 15,000–200,000 Hz. Will operate with any supply voltage from 6

to 10 V. R5 is STC type R53 thermistor.—“Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits,” Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 178.

STABILIZING AUDIO OSCILLATOR—Arrangement acts as pulse-excited tuned circuit, with no need to make adjustment for loop gain of unity as normally required with IC opamp sine-wave oscillator. When output voltage is low, negative feedback loop is open and amplifier gain is high. Output then tends to increase rapidly because positive feedback path is closed. As soon as one diode conducts, gain drops to value determined by negative feedback loop. Pot regulates output amplitude. Frequency is determined by values of R and C in Wien bridge.—L. Molyneux, *Op Amp Sine Wave Oscillator Uses Diodes for Stability*, *Electronics*, March 17, 1969, p 97.



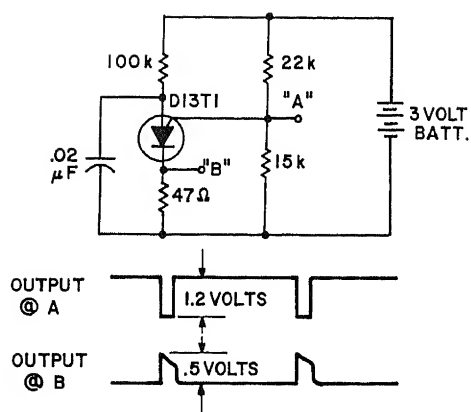
1-HZ SINE-WAVE—Twin-T network with two opamps generates very low frequencies with low distortion and stable amplitude. Oscillator runs free for most of each cycle, but is pushed for short time as output approaches zero from either direction.—J. Potzick, *Low-Frequency Sine-Wave Oscillator*, *EEE*, March 1970, p 130.



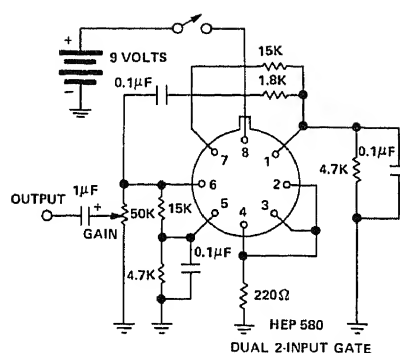
SINUSOIDAL SUBAUDIO—Frequency of five-stage oscillator network is determined by values of R and C in diode integrator circuit

that couples differential amplifier to high-input-impedance compound amplifier. Square-waves and triangular waves may be

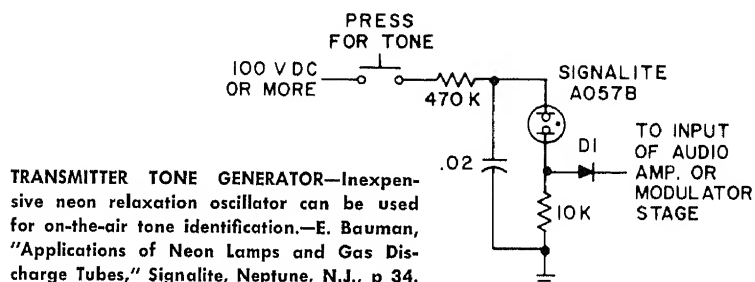
tapped off at indicated points and used for long time delays or very slow cro traces.—J. N. Bequette, *Sub-Audio Sinusoids Generated by Integrator Feedback Loop*, *Electronic Design*, June 7, 1965, p 38.



3-V RELAXATION OSCILLATOR—Operates from two flashlight cells, generating 1 kHz with choice of two different waveforms shown. Uses D13T1 programmable ujt, which is low-power triode thyristor. Battery drain is low.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., *The D13T—A Programmable Unijunction Transistor*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.70, 1967, p 8.



1,000-HZ IC—Features adjustable sine-wave output from 0 to 2 V p-p, fixed at about 1,000 Hz, for general audio testing.—"Tips on Using IC's," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., HMA-32, 1968.

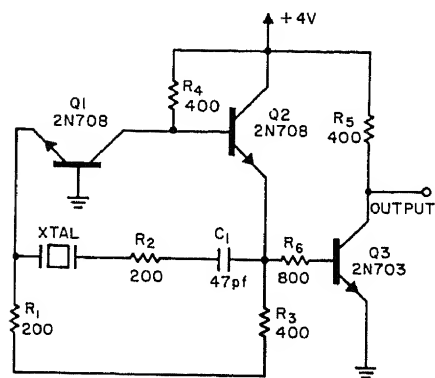


TRANSMITTER TONE GENERATOR—Inexpensive neon relaxation oscillator can be used for on-the-air tone identification.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 34.

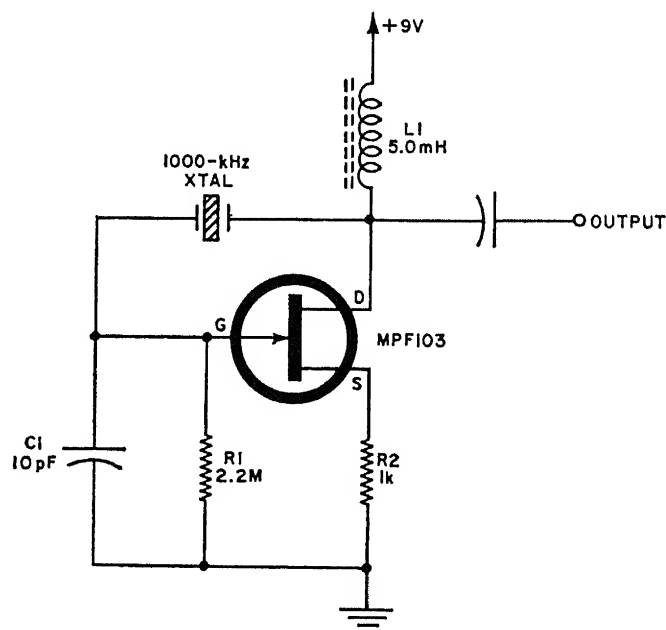
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 59

Oscillator Circuits—R-F

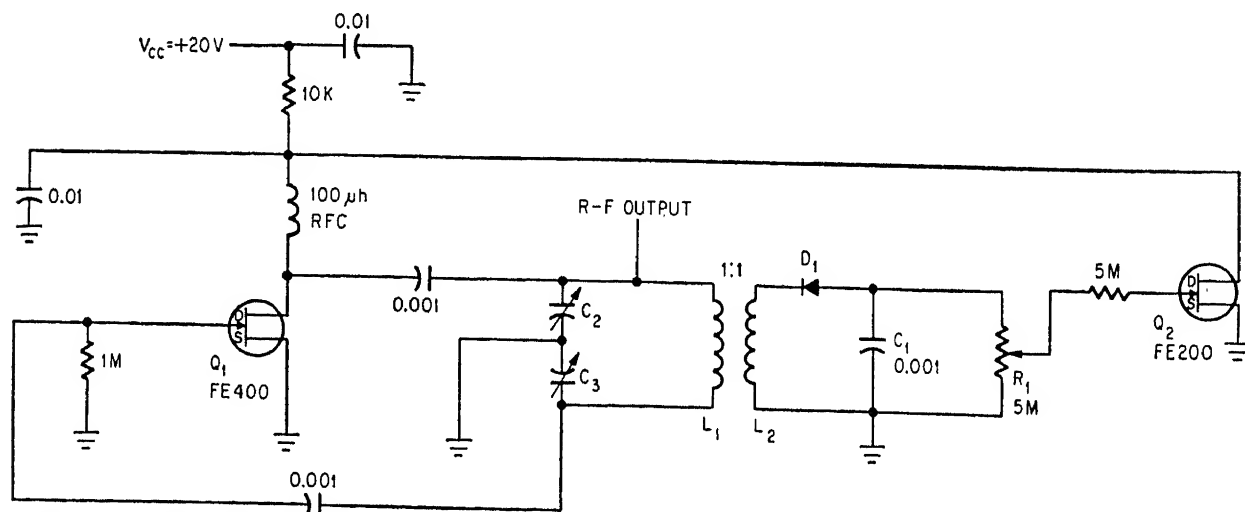


8-MHZ THIN-FILM CRYSTAL—Article gives step-by-step procedure for adapting crystal oscillator to version shown, suitable for thin-film hybrid construction using attached active devices (crystal and transistors), then gives instructions for constructing circuit by deposition through masks in vacuum chamber.—L. W. Sumney and C. E. Holland, *Fabricate Your Own Thin-Film Oscillator*, *Electronic Design*, March 30, 1964, p 52–56.



1-MHZ PIERCE—With high-activity crystal, clean sine-wave output is obtained. Without loading, drain current should be about 30 μ A; higher current, above 500 μ A, is due to

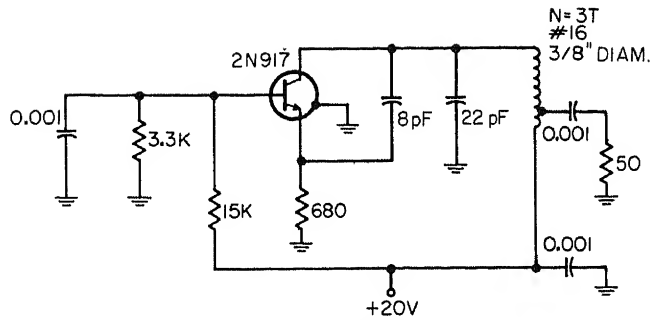
parasitic oscillations—the chief drawback of this simple circuit.—F. H. Tooker, *FET Sine-Wave Crystal Oscillators*, *Electronics World*, June 1969, p 33 and 83.



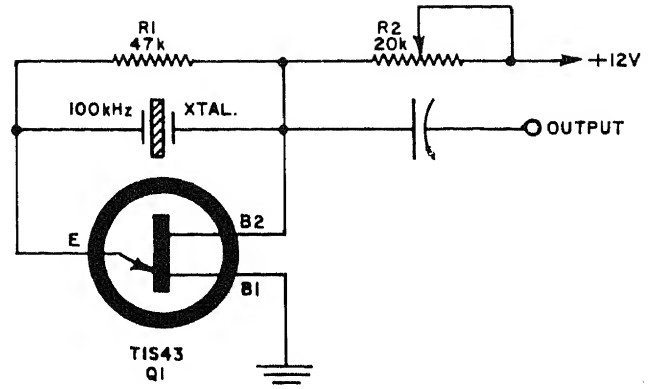
SUBAUDIO TO GHZ WITH FET—Features of manually tuned circuit shown are low cost, load leveling for constant-voltage output, low

noise, stability, tunability and sweepability over wide frequency range, and unloaded output up to 15 V peak-to-peak in 300 to 400

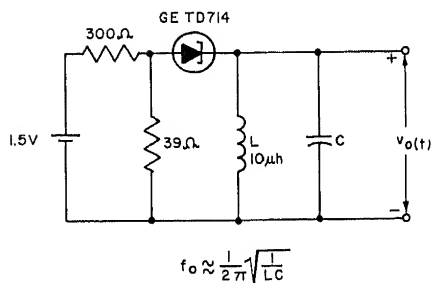
MHz range.—T. F. Prosser, *FET's Produce Stable Oscillators*, *Electronics*, Oct. 3, 1966, p 102–103.



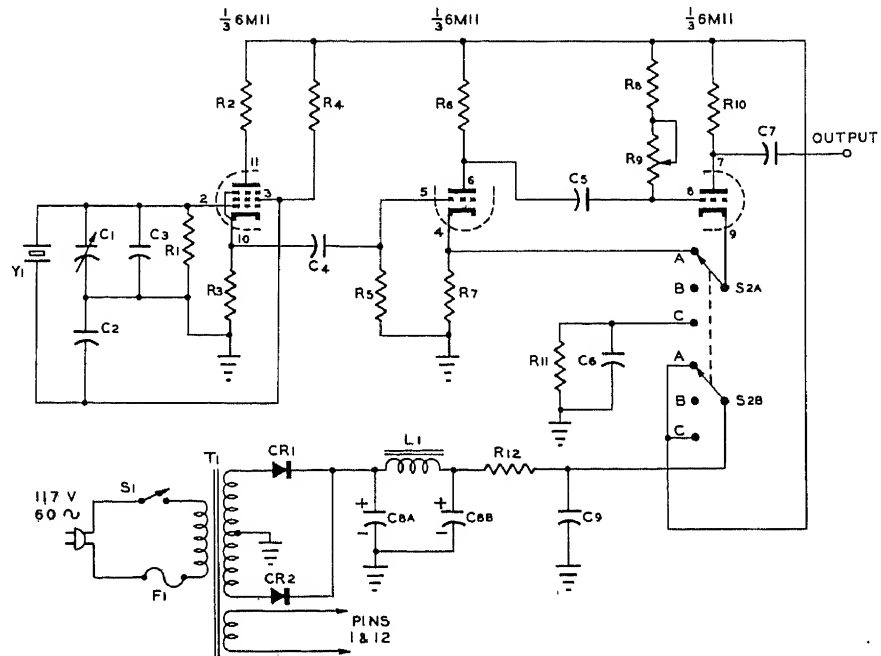
BIPOLAR-TRANSISTOR 100-MHZ—Chief drawback of conventional silicon transistor oscillator is relatively large change in frequency with temperature, as compared to fet oscillator at same frequency. Total drift is about 70 kHz from nominal 100 MHz for 70 C temperature change.—C. L. Farrell, *Designing FET Oscillators*, EEE, Jan. 1967, p 86–90.



UJT CRYSTAL—Useful for generating 100 kHz when efficiency and waveform purity are relatively unimportant. Both are affected by supply voltage, adjusted here by R2.—F. H. Tooker, *Ujt Sine-Wave Generators*, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1969, 82.



TUNNEL-DIODE OSCILLATOR—Simple parallel LC oscillator gives good sine-wave output, though limited to relatively low power.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., *Applications For The New Low Cost TD 700 Series Tunnel Diodes*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.66, 1967, p 6.

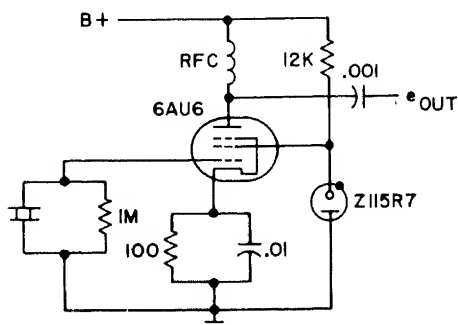


- C₁—50 pf variable
- C₂—150 pf
- C₃—50 pf
- C₄—25 pf
- C₅—100 pf
- C₆—0.001 μf
- C₇—25 pf
- C₈—20 μf, 20 μf, 350 volts
- C₉—0.005 μf
- CR₁—1N1697
- CR₂—1N1697
- F₁—1 ampere fuse
- L₁—16 henry, 50 milliamperes choke
- R₁—470 K
- R₂—150 K
- R₃—3.3 K
- R₄—100 K

- R₅—470 K
- R₆—100 K
- R₇—1 K
- R₈—2.2 Meg.
- R₉—2 Meg. potentiometer
- R₁₀—5.6 K
- R₁₁—10 K
- R₁₂—2.7 K
- S₁—SPST toggle switch
- S₂—two-pole, three position rotary switch
- Position A—100 Kc
- Position B—Off
- Position C—20 Kc
- T₁—Power transformer: primary; 117 volts, 60 cycles; secondary 1; 6.3 volts, 1.0 amperes; secondary 2; 500 volts, center tapped, 20 milliamperes.
- Y₁—100 Kc crystal

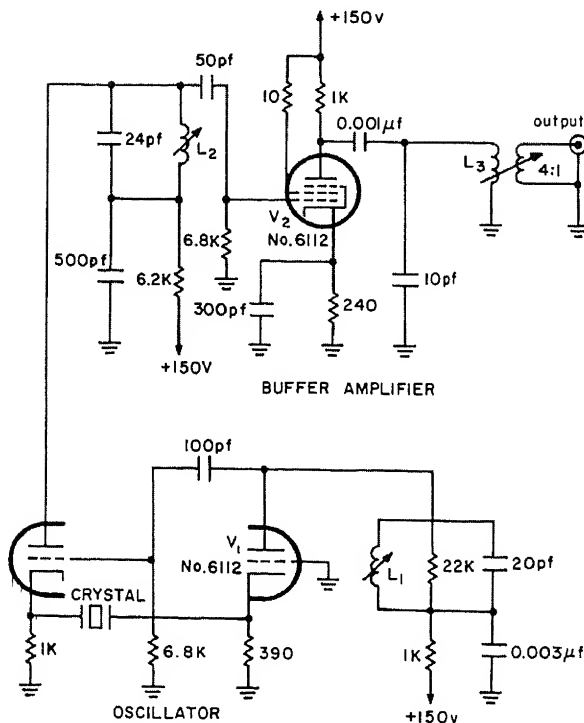
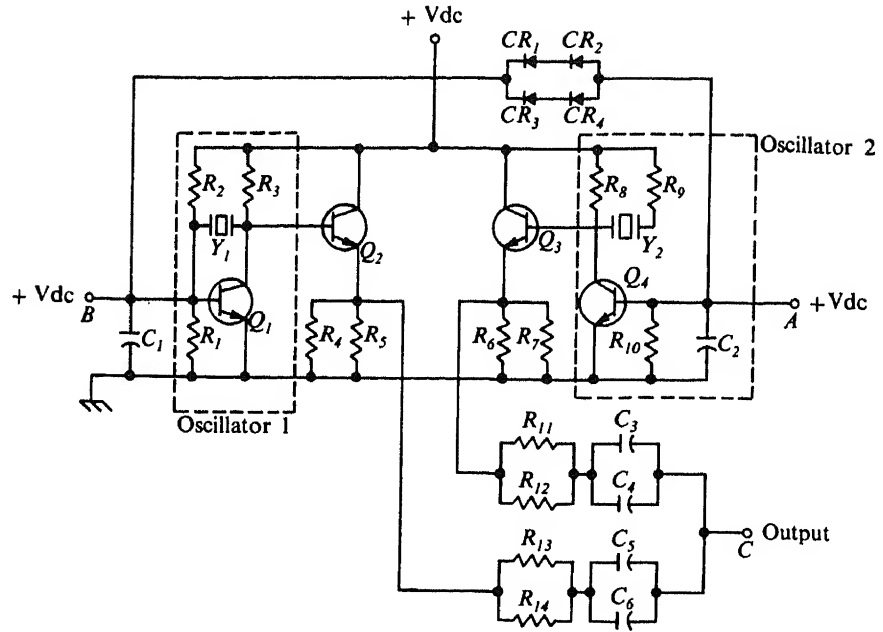
100 AND 20 KHZ FREQUENCY STANDARD—Uses single compactron and single 100-kHz crystal with switch that provides optional 20-

kHz output from frequency divider connection.—“Essential Characteristics,” General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1969, p 352.

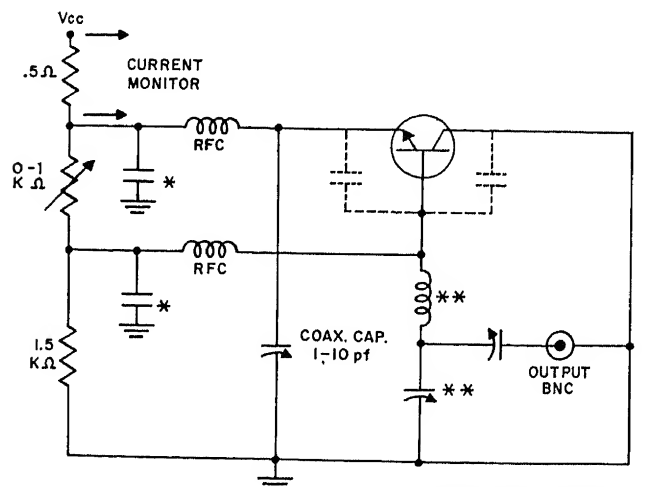


OSCILLATOR REGULATOR—Prevents frequency drift and output level changes in crystal oscillator due to power supply voltage variations. Neon lamp regulates to within 1 V of 115 V. Plate supply should be about 150 V to insure breakdown of regulator.—E. Bauman, “Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes,” Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 80.

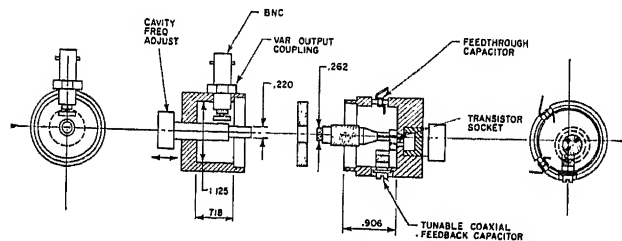
DUAL REDUNDANT OSCILLATOR—Maintains critical oscillator operation by automatic switching between two identical crystal oscillators, either of which will supply correct frequency and output amplitude to next stage or module. Oscillator 1 is prime and under normal conditions feeds its signal through amplifier Q2 to point C. If the amplitude of oscillator 1 drops below selected value, bias is removed from oscillator 2 so it can take over. All transistors are 4210AA and all diodes 1N658. Other values are: R1 and R10 120K; R2 2 meg; R3 and R8 10K; R4-R7 2K; R9 1.8 meg; R11-R14 3.9K; C1 220 pF; C2 120 pF; C3-C6 0.01 μ F.—"Selected Electronic Circuitry," NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 14.



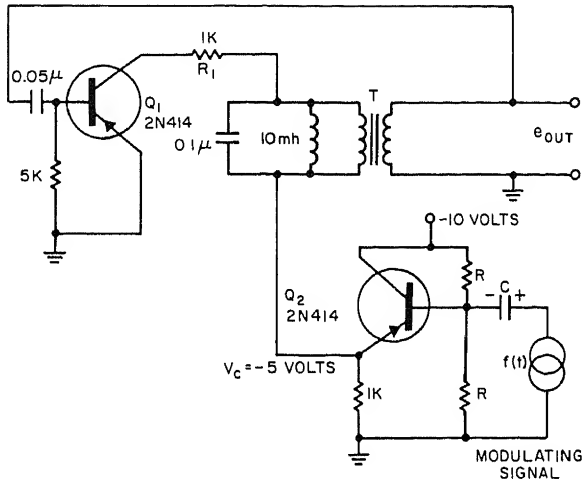
PHASED-RADAR VHF OSCILLATOR—Cathode-coupled crystal oscillator and buffer amplifier were developed for use in binary combination of oscillators and mixers for generating large number of discrete frequencies required in electronic scanning radar. Gives excellent reliability and stability in range of 10 to 70 MHz, with undesired second harmonic over 30 dB below fundamental.—G. F. Ross, Binary Generation of Frequencies Saves on Hardware, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 23, 1964, p 38-42 and 44-47.



* FEEDTHROUGH CAPACITOR
** DISTRIBUTED ELEMENTS

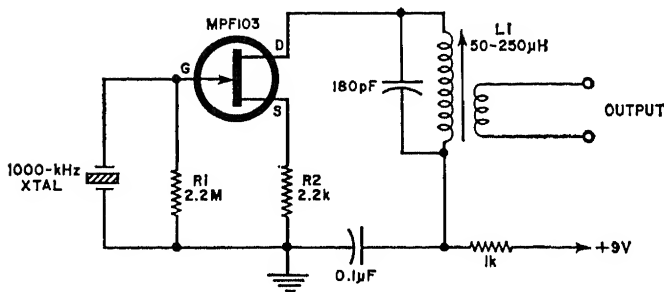
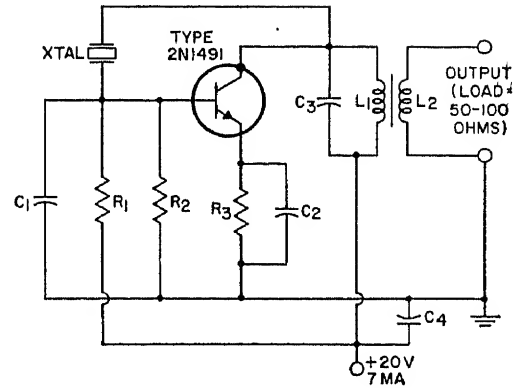


600-1,100 MHz POWER OSCILLATOR—Uses coaxial cavity for which equivalent circuit is shown below. Suitable for pulse or c-w operation. Either 2N3533 or 2N3866 overlay type of uhf transistor may be used. Article covers design and includes performance graphs.—O. L. Meyer and D. C. Auth, Overlay UHF Transistors as CW and Pulsed Power Oscillators, *Microwave Journal*, Aug. 1969, p 59-66.



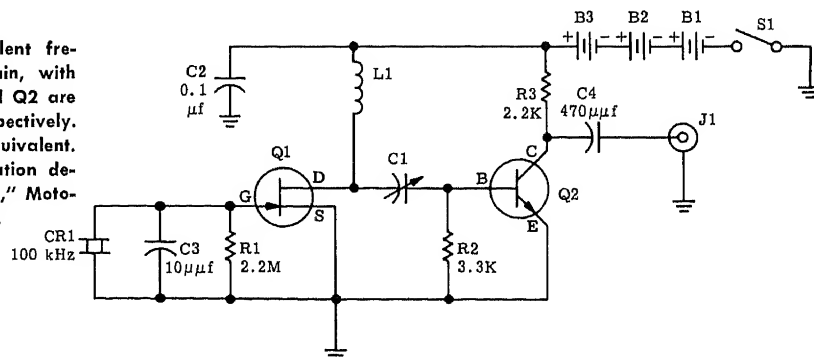
MULTI-PURPOSE A-M OSCILLATOR—Amplitude-modulated oscillator operates as collector-modulated class B amplifier for studying properties of a-m systems. Carrier frequency is 5 kHz. Values of biasing resistors R depend on impedance of modulating signal generator, and C depends on modulating frequency.—R. Brander and L. S. Bobrow, *Low Cost 2-Stage Circuit Forms Versatile AM Oscillator*, *Electronic Design*, May 10, 1965, p 42 and 44.

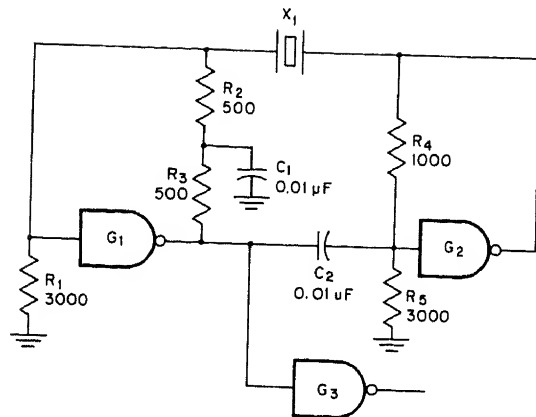
27-MHZ CRYSTAL—Provides stable 4-mW output from common-emitter circuit, using positive feedback from collector to base through crystal. Values: R1 9.1K; R2 680; R3 200; C1 20 pF; C2, C4 0.01 μF; C3 22 pF; L1 15 turns No. 22 enamel on CTC L55 form with powdered iron slug; L2 2 turns No. 18 enamel on cold end of L1; XTAL 27 MHz.—"Transistor Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SC-13, p 507.



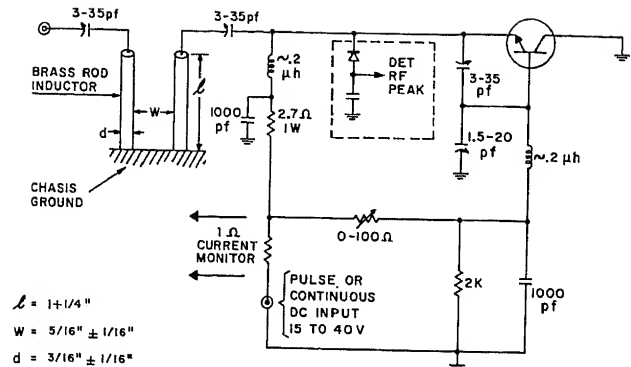
1-MHZ TUNED-DRAIN FET—Uses link output. Puts out clean sine wave when core of L1 is adjusted to tune drain tank slightly higher than crystal frequency, so drain current is minimum of about 150 μA unloaded.—F. H. Tooker, *FET Sine-Wave Crystal Oscillators*, *Electronics World*, June 1969, p 33 and 83.

100-KHZ CRYSTAL FET—Offers excellent frequency stability at low current drain, with harmonics out to 100 MHz. Q1 and Q2 are Motorola HEP-801 and HEP-50 respectively. Choke L1 is Miller 6304 or equivalent. Article gives construction and calibration details.—"Field Effect Transistor Projects," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1966, p 48-56.



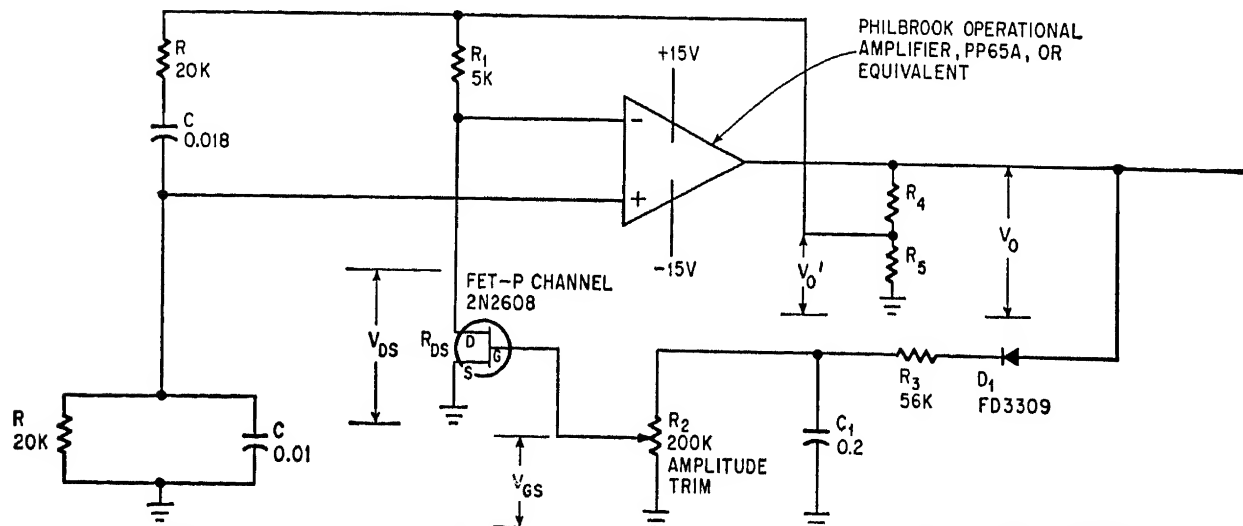
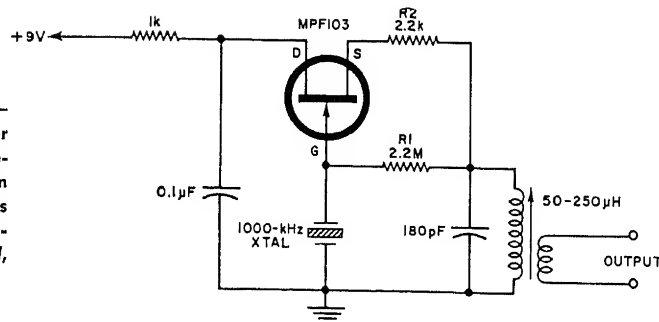


1-3 MHz THREE-GATE CRYSTAL—Any gates in DTL/TTL families can be used if they are buffer type with low output impedance in high or low state. 932 buffer was used in circuit. Frequency stability is essentially that of crystal, which operates in series mode on fundamental frequency. May be powered by 5 V of logic gates or any other value between 3.8 and 7 V d-c. Output is square wave with about 40% duty cycle.—S. D. Culp, *Crystal Oscillator*, *EEE*, July 1970, p 87.



350-750 MHZ POWER OSCILLATOR—Tunable lumped-circuit oscillator for pulsed or c-w operation can use either 2N3553 or 2N3866 overlay type of uhf transistor. Article covers design and includes performance graphs.—O. L. Meyer and D. C. Auth, *Overlay UHF Transistors as CW and Pulsed Power Oscillators*, *Microwave Journal*, Aug. 1969, p 59-66.

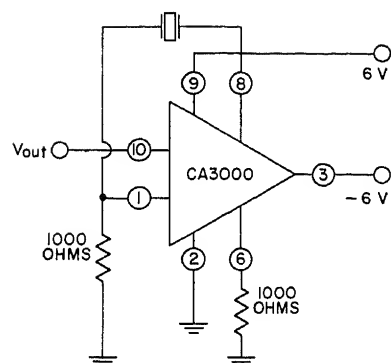
1-MHZ GROUNDED-DRAIN COLPITTS FET—Adjusting core of output transformer for minimum drain current gives cleanest sine-wave output. Grounded-drain configuration makes circuit less susceptible to stray fields and capacitances.—F. H. Tooker, *FET Sine-Wave Crystal Oscillators*, *Electronics World*, June 1969, p 33 and 83.



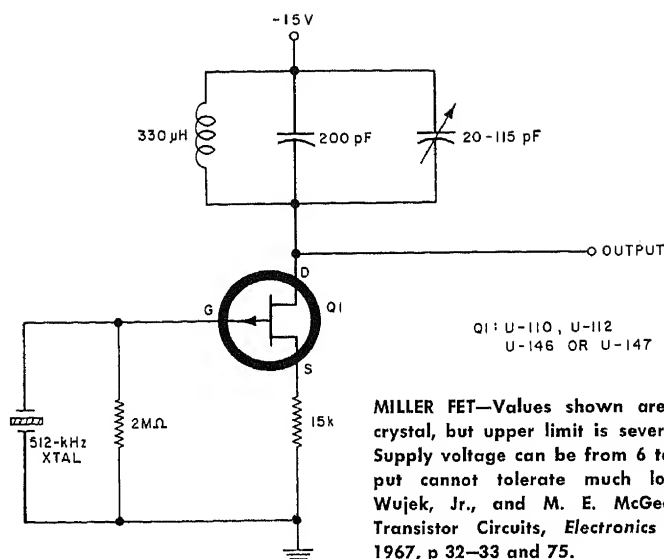
FET STABILIZES OPAMP BRIDGE OSCILLATOR—Arrangement provides distortionless output over full range from d-c to 100 kHz. De-

pends on fact that an fet acts like linear variable resistance when its drain-source voltage approaches zero. Article gives design equa-

tions. Output voltage can be above 10 V.—J. J. Panico, *FET Stabilizes Amplitude Of Wien Bridge Oscillator*, *Electronics*, Oct. 3, 1966, p 107.

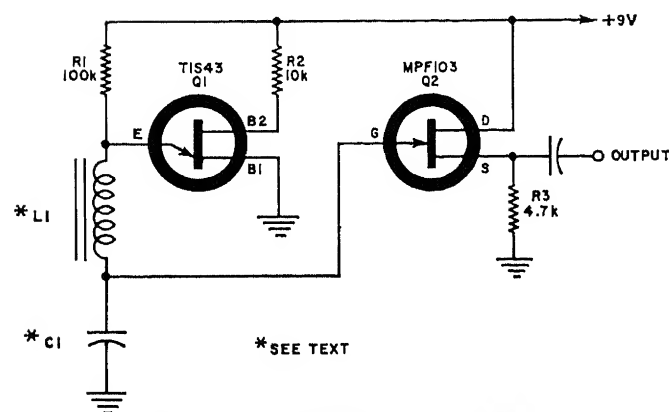
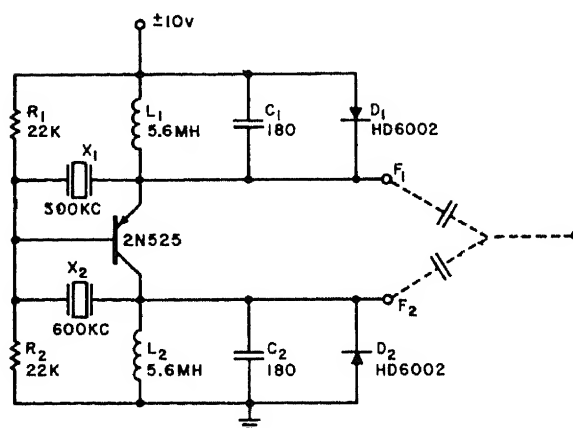


CRYSTAL IC—Use of two external resistors and quartz crystal with IC d-c amplifier gives crystal oscillator operating up to 1 MHz depending on crystal used. Output is taken from collector that is not connected to crystal (terminal 10), and has waveform about half-way between sine and square wave.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 125.

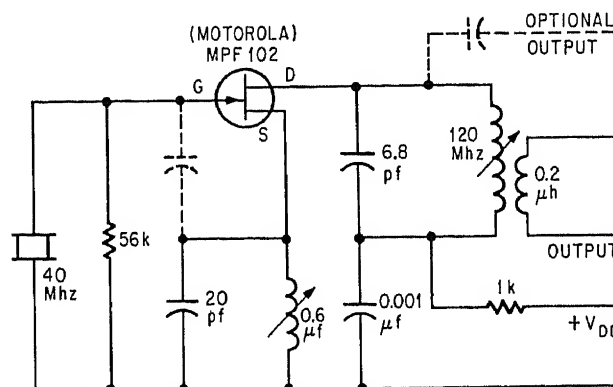


MILLER FET—Values shown are for 512-kHz crystal, but upper limit is several megahertz. Supply voltage can be from 6 to 22 V. Output cannot tolerate much loading.—J. H. Wujek, Jr., and M. E. McGee, Field-Effect Transistor Circuits, *Electronics World*, May 1967, p 32-33 and 75.

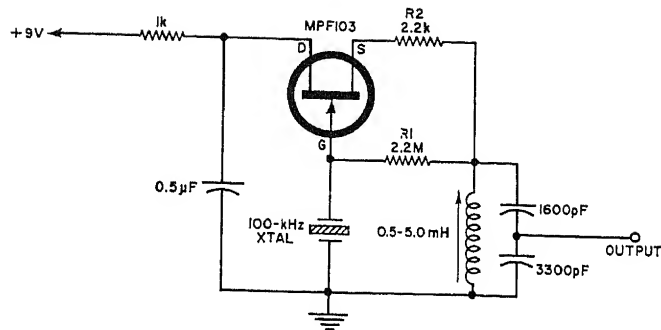
TWO-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR—With negative voltage applied to supply terminal, transistor operates in inverted mode and 500-kHz crystal X_1 determines output frequency. With positive supply, 600-kHz crystal determines output frequency. Adding capacitors as shown by dashed lines gives single output terminal. Frequencies may be remotely selected.—J. M. Tewksbury, Bilateral Crystal Oscillator Has Two-Frequency Output, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 179.



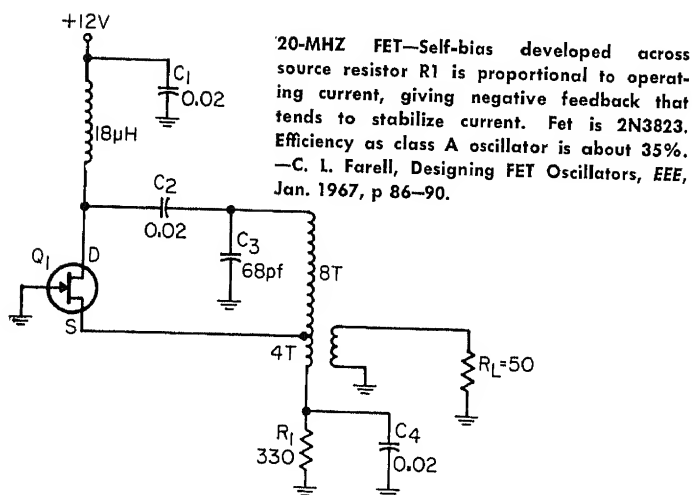
400-HZ UJT SINE-WAVE—Output frequency ranges from 100 Hz to 100 kHz, depending on L_1 and C_1 . For 400-Hz sine-wave output with acceptable waveform purity, C_1 is 0.047 μ F and L_1 is 3-H a-f choke.—F. H. Tooker, Improving Sawtooth Linearity, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1969, p 84.



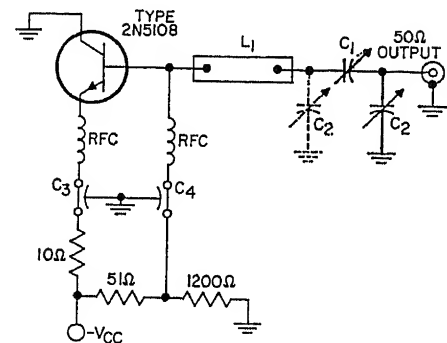
FET IN CRYSTAL TRIPLER—High gate-to-source impedance of fet minimizes crystal loading in vhf-uhf oscillator-multiplier. Tank circuit in source lead is tuned to about 0.7 times 40-MHz fundamental of crystal.—F. B. Cupp, FEB Cuts Down Crystal Loading, *Electronics*, Sept. 18, 1967, p 111.



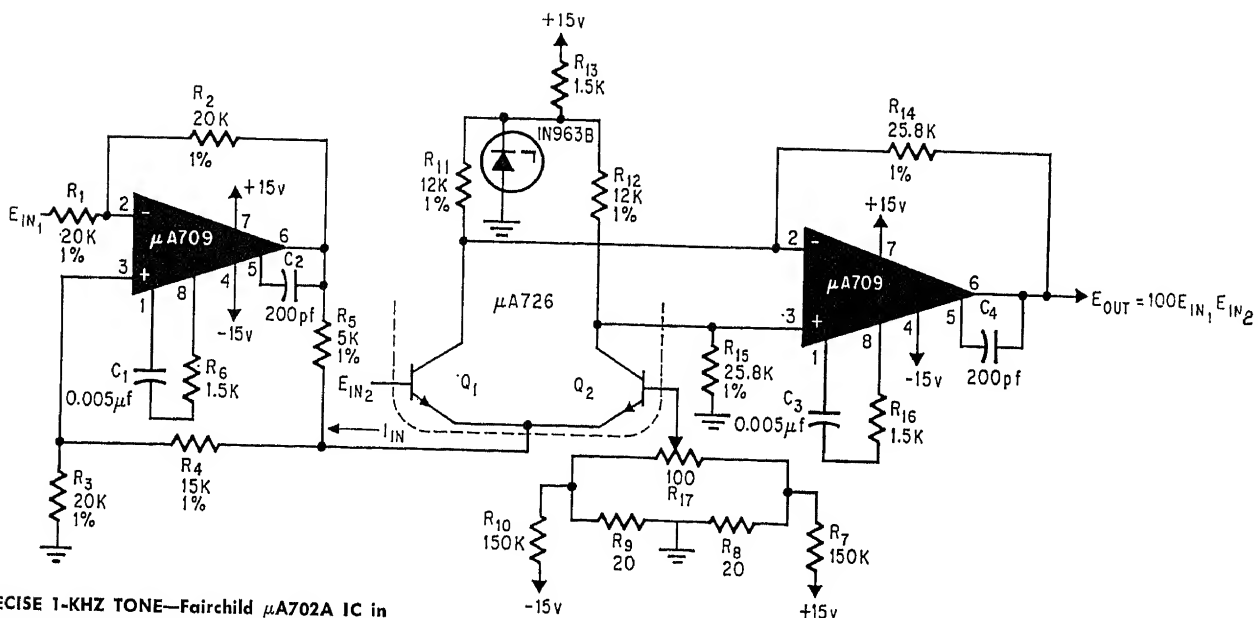
100-KHZ GROUNDED-DRAIN COLPITTS FET—Sine-wave output is cleanest when tank coil is adjusted for minimum drain current. Useful as signal source for time-base generators in digital counter.—F. H. Tooker, FET Sine-Wave Crystal Oscillators, *Electronics World*, June 1969, p 33 and 83.



20-MHZ FET—Self-bias developed across source resistor R1 is proportional to operating current, giving negative feedback that tends to stabilize current. Fet is 2N3823. Efficiency as class A oscillator is about 35%. —C. L. Farrell, Designing FET Oscillators, *EEE*, Jan. 1967, p 86–90.



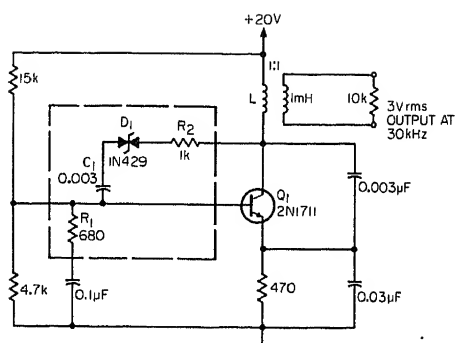
1.68-GHZ L-BAND OSCILLATOR—Collector of transistor connects directly to ground plane of stripline circuit board. Power output is over 0.3 W at 20% efficiency when operating from 25-V d-c supply. L1 is 0.75-inch section of 50-ohm microstripline; can be operated at any frequency from 1 to 2 GHz by changing length of L1 slightly. With 0.8-inch line, frequency is 1.5 GHz. Values: C1, C2 0.35–3.5 pF piston; C3, C4 470 pF; RFC 5 turns No. 28 on 0.125" form.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 364.



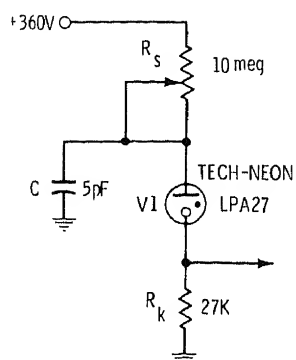
PRECISE 1-KHZ TONE—Fairchild $\mu A702A$ IC in fet circuit provides agc to minimize instabilities and prevent limiting. Can be used as precision tone generator, timing signal generator, or for computation. Negative feed-

back through R3 stabilizes gain and makes it independent of IC characteristics. Positive feedback to noninverting input is made equal to negative feedback by agc, to give undis-

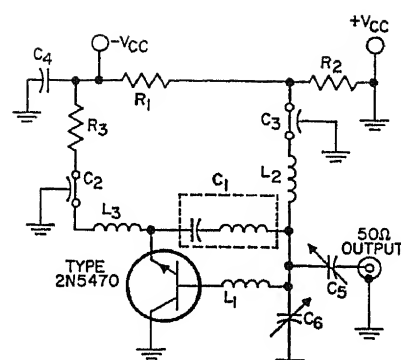
torted 8-V sine-wave output.—J. F. Gifford and M. Markkula, Linear IC's: Part 5, Ins and Outs of Op Amps, *Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p 84–93.



30-KHZ CONSTANT-AMPLITUDE—Zener D1 stabilizes operating conditions and output amplitude of emitter-feedback oscillator. Distortion in sine-wave output is less than 1%, and amplitude stability for combined variations of 0–65 C temperature change, 18–22 V d-c supply voltage change, and load change from 10K to infinity is less than 5%. —M. Feller, *Amplitude-Stabilized Oscillator*, *EEE*, April 1967, p 139–140.

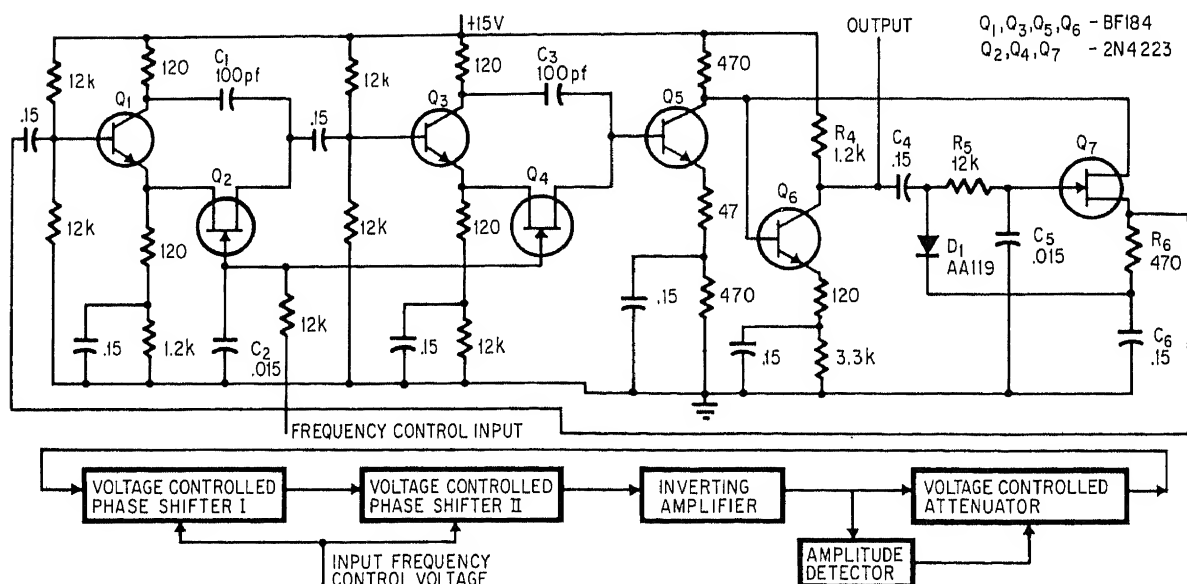
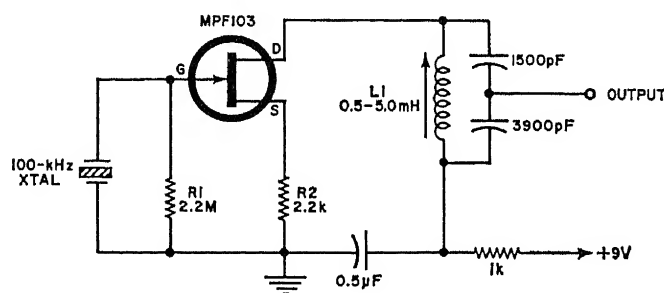


30–40 KHZ NEON—Neon chosen has very fast deionization time to maintain high-frequency stability. Sine-wave amplitude varies from 1 to 14 V into 1-meg load.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 41.



1.8–2.3 GHZ TUNABLE—With 24-V supply, delivers 0.3 W at 16% efficiency with Hartley oscillator circuit. Values: R1 51; R2 1.2K; R3 10; C1 0.82 pF; C2, C3 100 pF; C4 0.01 pF; C5, C6 0.35–3.5 pF; L1 0.05" length No. 22 wire.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 365.

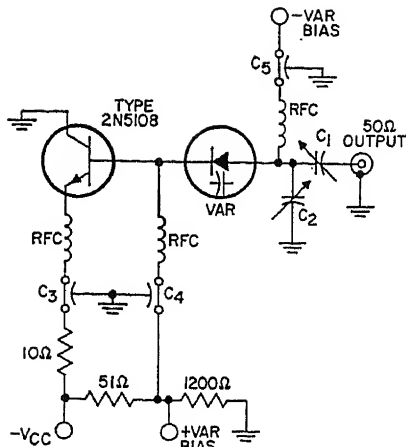
SPLIT-DRAIN FET—Tuned-drain tuned-gate crystal oscillator puts out clean sine wave when L1 is set for minimum drain current of about 150 μ A unloaded.—F. H. Tooker, *FET Sine-Wave Crystal Oscillators*, *Electronics World*, June 1969, p 33 and 83.



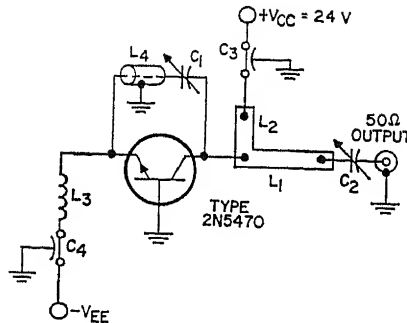
0.5–5 MHZ FET-TUNED R-C—Field-effect transistors acting as variable resistors tune R-C oscillator over decade range with control voltage of 4.8 to 7.2 V. Oscillator output amplitude is constant within 1 dB. Other

frequency ranges can be obtained by changing capacitor values. Two phase shifters, phase inverter, amplifier, and attenuator are connected in loop. Circuit oscillates at frequency in which total phase shift is 360 deg.

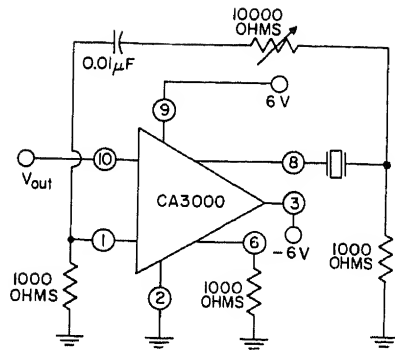
Voltage-controlled attenuator Q7 is driven by amplitude detector Q6 to provide constant output voltage.—K. van der Geer, *FET's Tune RC Oscillator Over Decade Range*, *Electronics*, Feb. 17, 1969, p 96.



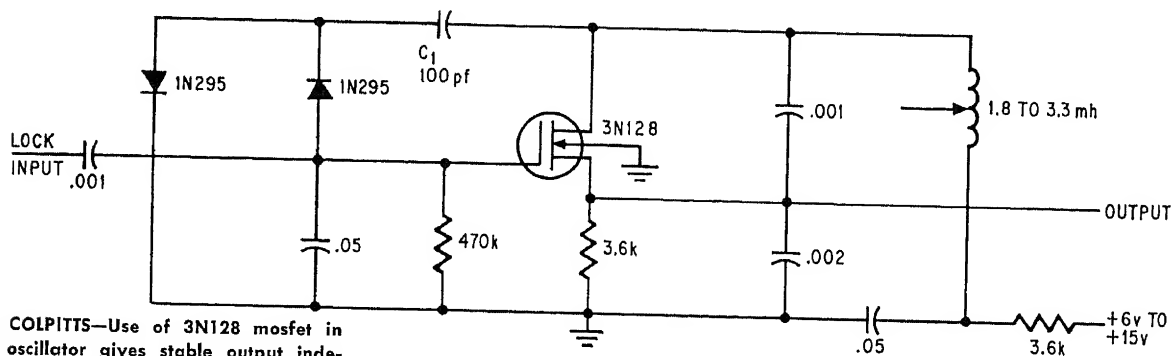
1-1.5 GHz VARACTOR-TUNED—Delivers 600 mW over entire range when tuned with high-Q varactor diode having control range of 0 to 22 V and transistor collector supply of 28 V. Values: C1, C2 1-7 pF piston; C3-C5 470 pF; RFC 0.1 μ H.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 365.



1.8-2.2 GHz COLPITTS—Phase-resonant loop L4-C1 provides necessary feedback. With 24-V supply, power output is about 0.3 W. Values: C1, C2 0.35-3.5 pF; C3, C4 100 pF; L1, L2 microstripline (dimensions given in book); L3 5 turns; L4 50-ohm coax 1.5" long.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 366.



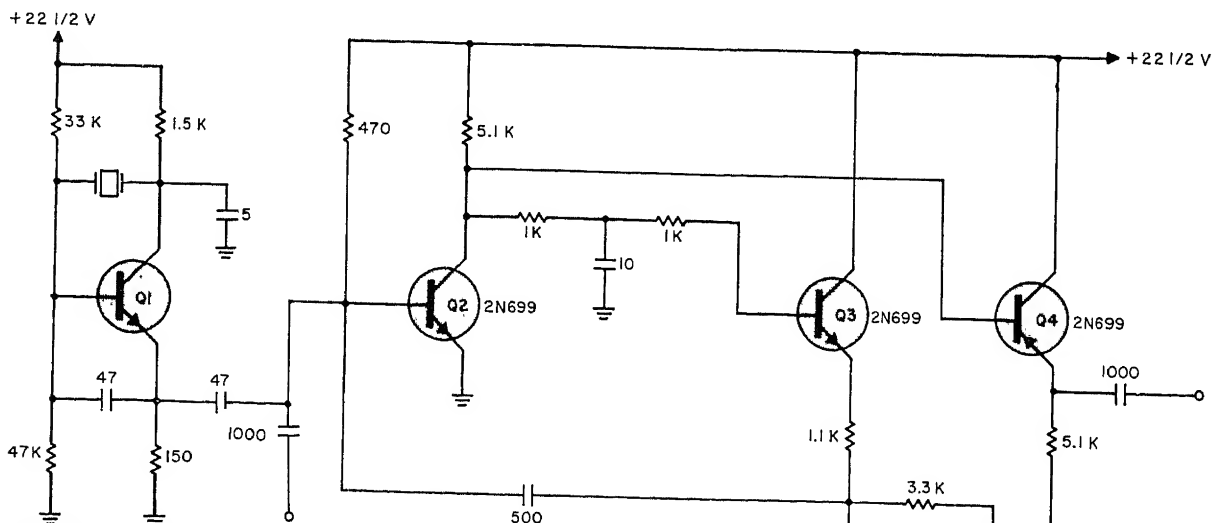
VARIABLE-FEEDBACK CRYSTAL IC—Adjustable feedback path for IC d-c amplifier permits adjusting crystal oscillator to give pure sine wave. Frequency depends on crystal used, and can be up to 1 MHz. Collector tuning (terminal 10) will extend frequency range above 10 MHz.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 125.



MOSFET COLPITTS—Use of 3N128 mosfet in Colpitts oscillator gives stable output independently of load and supply voltage changes, and improves waveform symmetry.

Circuit can be frequency-locked to external oscillator through input coupling capacitor.—

N. H. Brown, MOS FET Stabilizes Oscillator's Output, *Electronics*, Feb. 3, 1969, p 80.



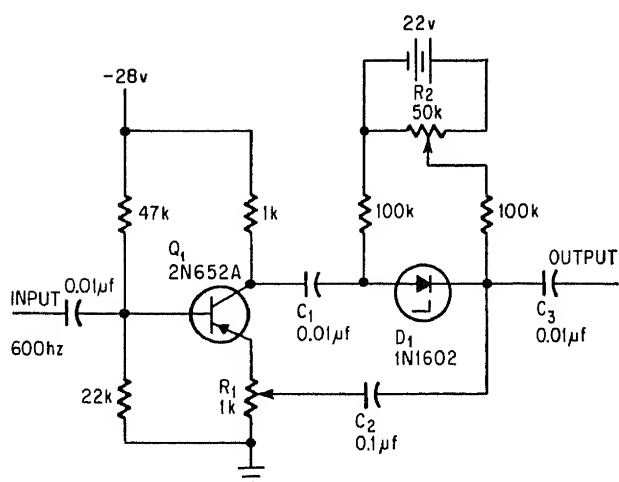
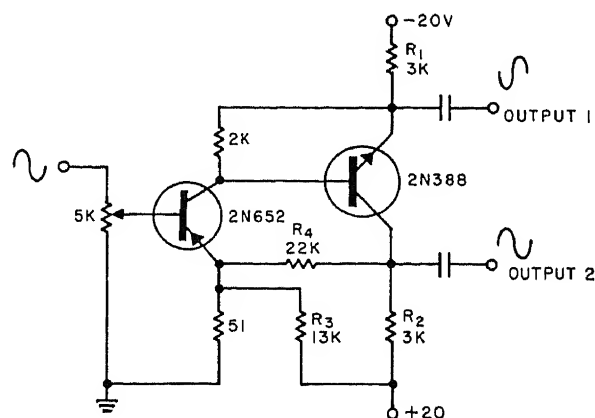
30-MHZ CRYSTAL—Used as second local oscillator of double-conversion superheterodyne f-m receiver developed for printed-circuit card construction. Q1 can be 2N699. Q2-

Q4 serve as mixer-amplifier.—I. F. Barditch, Adapting Conventional VHF Equipment to Molecular Electronics, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 17, 1964, p 44-51.

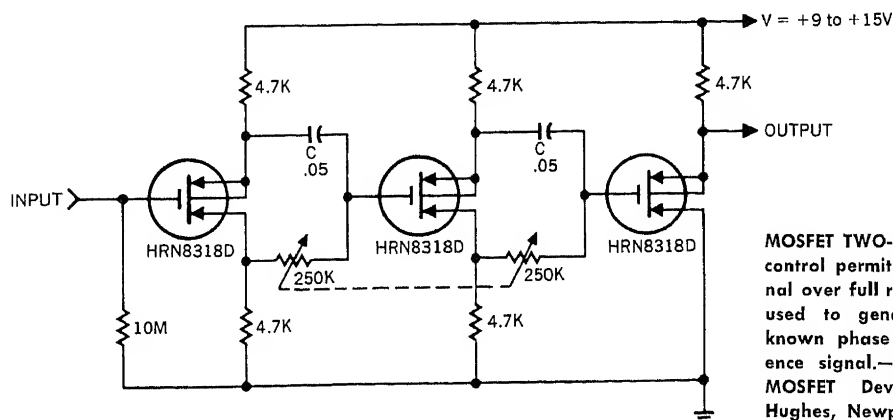
CHAPTER 60

Phase Control Circuits

PHASE SPLITTER WITH GAIN OF 150—Direct-coupled complementary pair with feedback provides voltage gain and equal outputs 180 deg out of phase. Values of R1 and R2 must be changed according to output impedance and R3 then adjusted to give circuit bias for desired operating level of output transistor.—R. E. Risely, DC Phase Splitter Adds Voltage Gain, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 3, 1964, p 46 and 48.

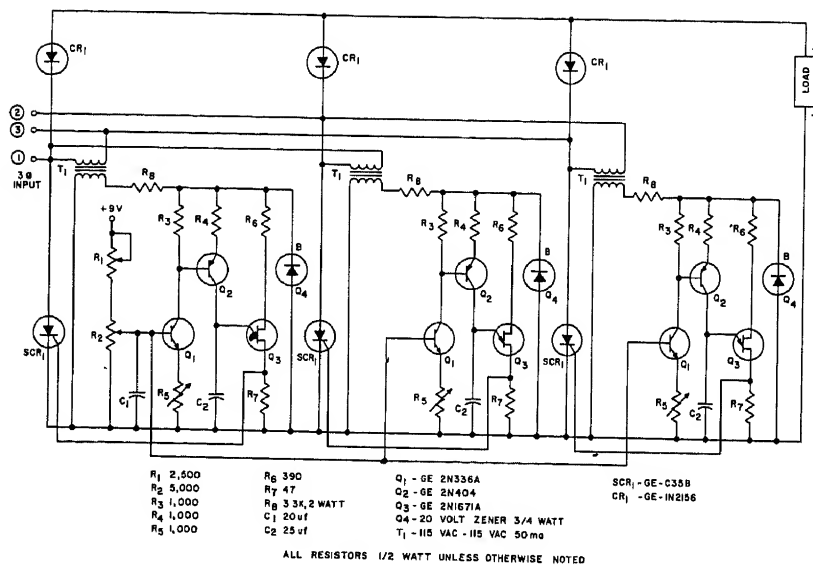
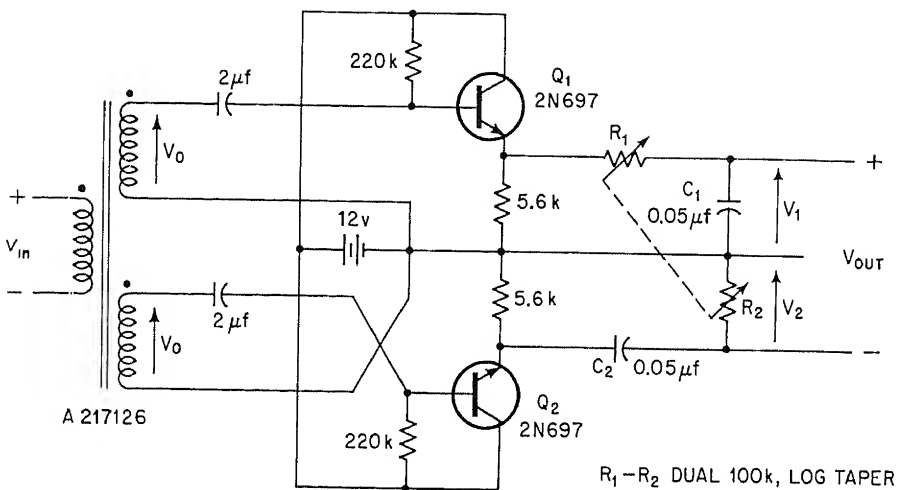


VOLTAGE-VARIABLE SHIFTER—Can be used as a-c motor speed control for mixers, blenders, and drills, where firing point of scr is changed. Can also serve as correction circuit in feedback loop of automatic phase control system. Phase angle of low-frequency input signal can be shifted up to 70 deg without distorting waveform. As adjustable phase reference, one circuit can control many servomechanisms. Reduction of 5:1 in output amplitude over phase-shifting range can be cut to 1.2:1 by adjusting R1.—T. T. Kalal, Zener Diode Controls Variable Phase Shifter, *Electronics*, Dec. 26, 1966, p 72-73.



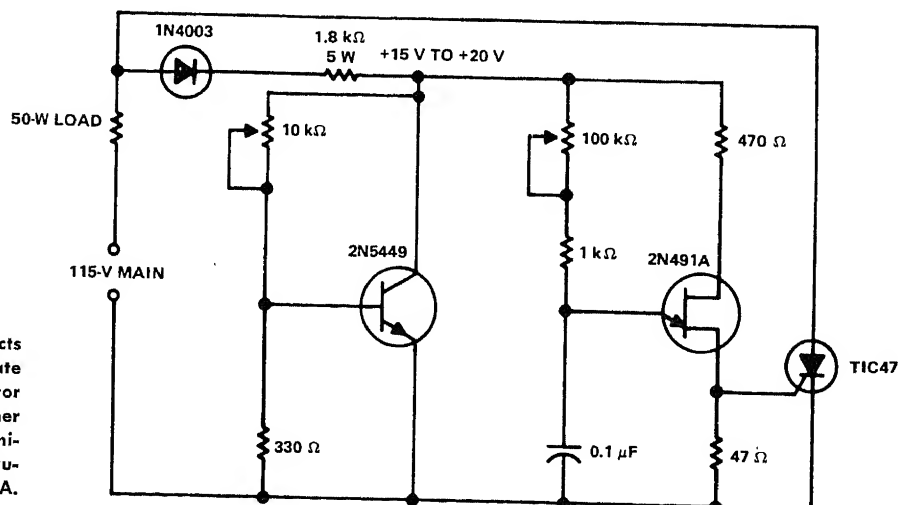
MOSFET TWO-STAGE PHASE SHIFTER—Ganged control permits shifting phase of 400-Hz signal over full range of 0 to 180 deg. Can be used to generate pulse or signal having known phase difference from that of reference signal.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 26.

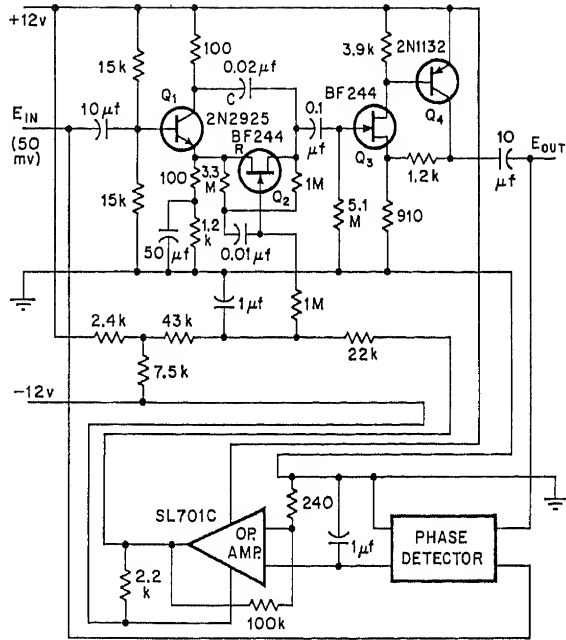
CONSTANT-AMPLITUDE PHASE SHIFTER—Shifts sinusoidal signal over 180-deg range, and reversal of input leads provides additional 180-deg shift. Maintains constant output amplitude and low output impedance. Used for phase-locking amplifiers.—J. J. Shin, Signals Shifted 180 Deg as Amplitude Remains Constant, *Electronics*, May 12, 1969, p 110.



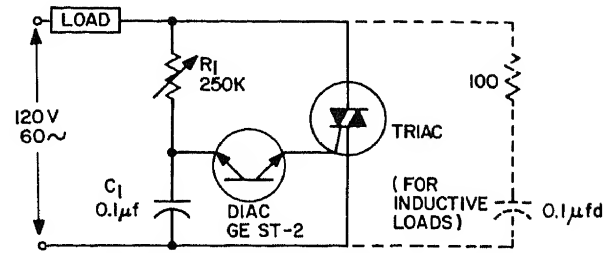
THREE-PHASE WITH STEPLESS 0-100% CONTROL—Uses separate triggering of each phase for varying d-c output voltage smoothly down to zero, for applications such as ring counters, flip-flops, and magnetic firing controls. Will not fall out of synchronism. Power output depends on scr's used. Tracking accuracy, controlled by pots R5, is accurate within 1 deg at 60 Hz.—J. D. Atherly, F. W. Gutzwiller, and F. Pastore, Three Phase SCR Firing Circuits for DC Power Supplies, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.21, 1962.

50-W HALF-WAVE A-C CONTROL—Conducts over range of 10 to 170 deg on alternate half-cycles. May be used for heater or motor control, as relay driver, or as lamp dimmer if flicker is not objectionable.—Preferred Semiconductors and Components, Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, CC101, 1968, p 7108A.

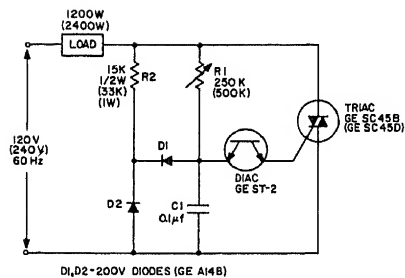




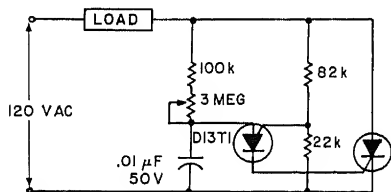
FREQUENCY-INDEPENDENT 90-DEG SHIFTER—Will produce 90-deg shift independently of frequency in audio range, for producing circular sweeps on crt. Can also be used for phase measurements where calibrated 0–90 deg phase shifter is formed by adding signal to quadrature component. Fet is used as variable resistance in R-C phase shifter, with resistance controlled by feedback from phase detector and opamp.—J. Kalinski, Variable FET Resistance Gives 90 Deg Phase Shifts, *Electronics*, July 20, 1970, p 88.



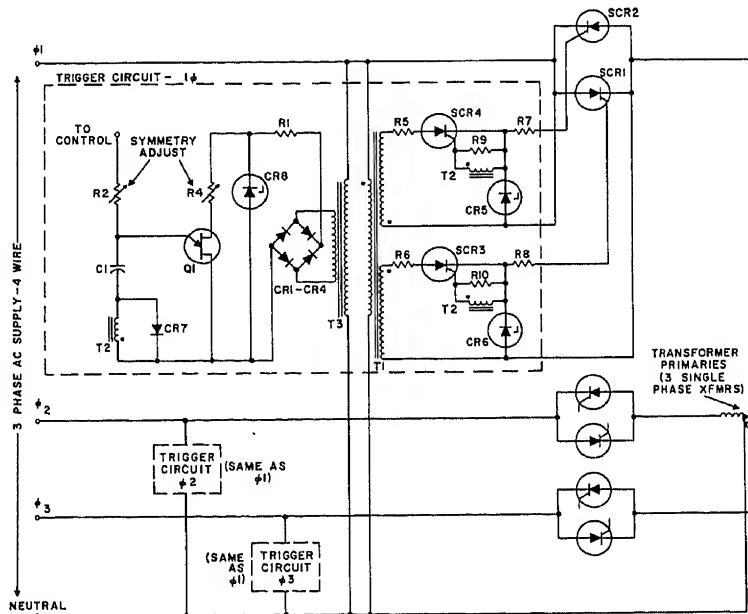
FULL-WAVE DIAC-TRIAC—Simplicity makes circuit ideal for many lamp, heater, and fan speed controls, despite limited control range and large hysteresis effect at low outputs. Choice of triac depends on load to be handled.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 139–140.



FULL-WAVE WITH ALTERNATE RESET—Uses diode to reset capacitor at end of each positive half-cycle. Does not reset at end of negative half-cycle, but snap-on effect is negligible.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 188.



LINE-OPERATED SCR TRIGGER—Uses D13T1 triode thyristor as programmable ujt in phase control circuit that derives required interbase voltage directly from a-c line. Potentiometer in resistor divider controls point in each cycle at which scr (at right) is triggered.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., The D13T—A Programmable Unijunction Transistor, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.70, 1967, p 7.



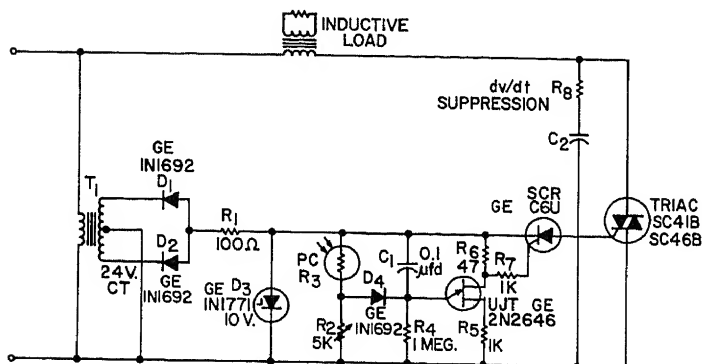
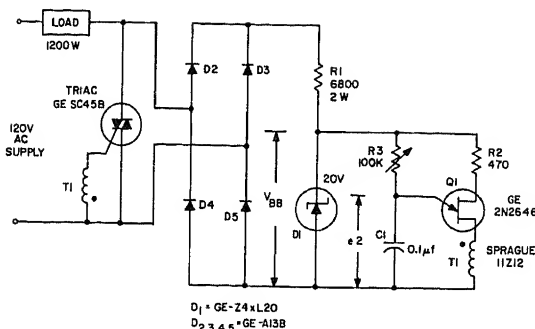
R1 - 3.3k, 5 WATT
R2 - SEE FIG 8
R4 - 10k, 1 WATT
R5, R6 - 22Ω, 2 WATT
R7, R8 - 33Ω, 2 WATT
R9, R10 - 47Ω, 1/2 WATT
C1 - 0.1 MFD
Q1 - G E 2N2646
SCR1, SCR2 - AS REQUIRED
SCR3, SCR4 - G E 2N1595
CR1 TO CR4 - G E IN1695
CR5, CR6 - G E IN1765
CR7 - G E IN1692
CR8 - G E IN1776

T1 - ISOLATION TRANSFORMER WITH 12.6 VOLT, 1/4 AMP, SECONDARIES, PRIMARY AS REQUIRED FOR SPECIFIC LINE VOLTAGE
T2 - PULSE TRANSFORMER PE 2229, UTC H51 OR EQUIVALENT
T3 - ISOLATION TRANSFORMER WITH 120 VOLT, 50 MA SECONDARY, PRIMARY AS REQUIRED FOR SPECIFIC LINE VOLTAGE (FOR 120 VOLT PRIMARY, TRIAD N-51X)

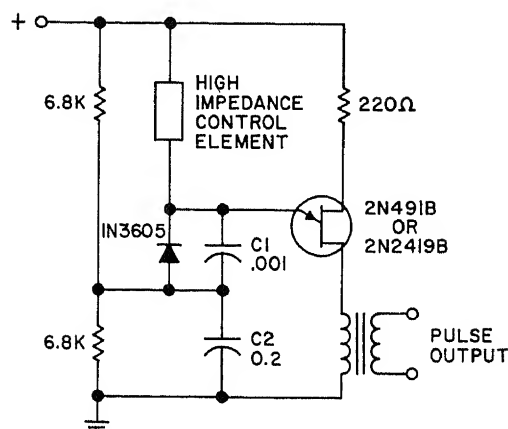
FULL-RANGE THREE-PHASE CONTROL—Used in four-wire a-c system feeding three wye-connected transformers. One pair of scr's is in series with each line, and transformer neutral is connected to system neutral. Trig-

ger circuits are between line and neutral of each phase. Ujt triggers pilot scr's. Article has five circuit variations for controlling the three ujt's from single master signal.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 205–207.

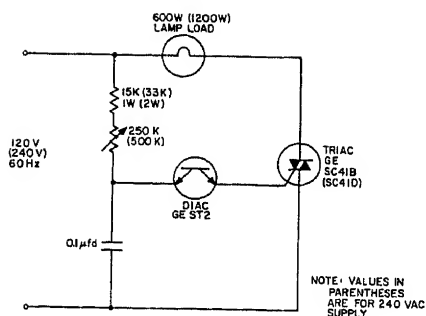
MANUAL SCR CONTROL—Basic manually controlled scr with ujt covers full range from minimum to maximum power. Zener clamps voltage of control circuit to fixed level.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 189-190.



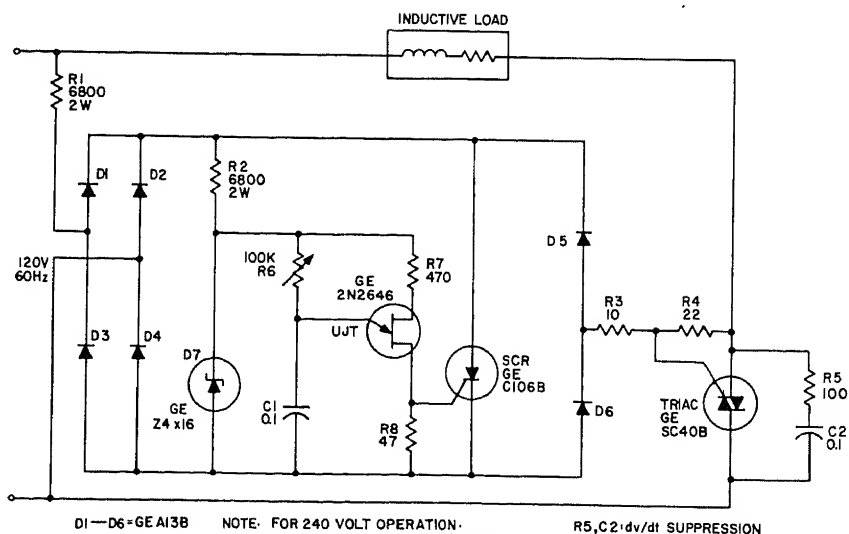
RAMP AND PEDESTAL CONTROL—Designed for inductive loads. Rectified supply voltage is used with small pilot scr to give continuous drive to triac gate after triggering, to hold triac on until load current is high enough for triac to latch.—J. H. Galloway, Using the Triac for Control of AC Power, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.35, 1966, p 12.



HIGH-GAIN UJT—Simple modification of conventional ujt-scr phase-control circuit increases effective gain up to 10,000 times, giving equivalent of several stages of transistor amplification. Article covers choice of capacitor values to give desired output pulse amplitude.—"Unijunction Circuit Hints," General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., Fig. 2.

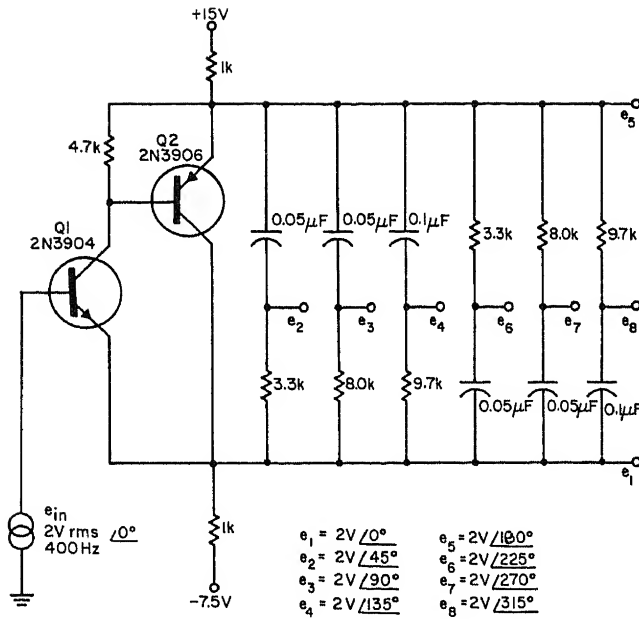


FULL-WAVE WITH REDUCED SNAP-ON—Control circuit is connected to supply to reduce snap-on effect wherein load current jumps suddenly to value from which it is smoothly controlled. This allows capacitor to recharge slightly between triggering point and end of half-cycle.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 188.



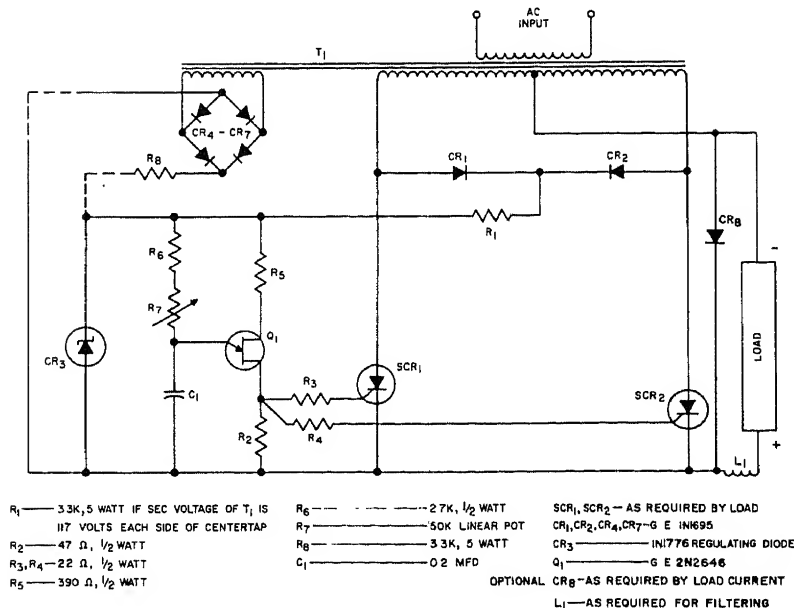
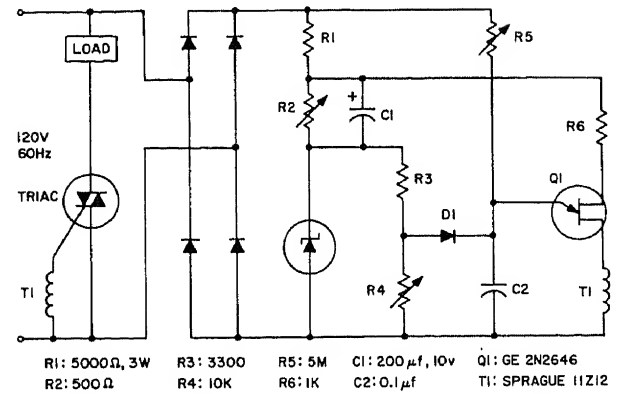
TRANSFORMERLESS TRIGGER—In smaller and lower-cost version of phase control for inductive a-c loads, bridge rectifier supplies power to ujt trigger and holding current to

scr. If triggering occurs before turn-off of triac, scr will be turned on and held by current through R1.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 197-198.

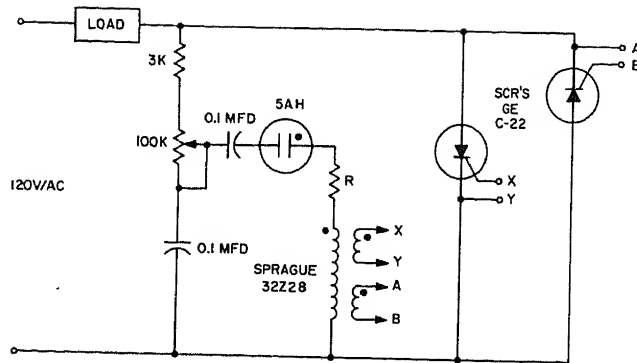


EIGHT-OUTPUT SHIFTER—Provides outputs 45 deg apart from 0 to 360 deg with constant amplitude and with phase nearly independent of load impedance. Output impedance is 2 ohms.—A. G. Lloyd, Multioutput Phase Shifter Uses One Transistor, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 25, 1967, p 130 and 132.

LINE-VOLTAGE COMPENSATION—R2 and C1 add to zener voltage a d-c voltage proportional to a-c supply voltage, to serve as ujt interbase voltage. Reducing supply voltage reduces interbase and peak-point voltages of ujt, to make triggering occur earlier on ramp and compensate for line voltage drop. Holds rms output voltage constant within 5% for 50% change in supply voltage.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 195-196.

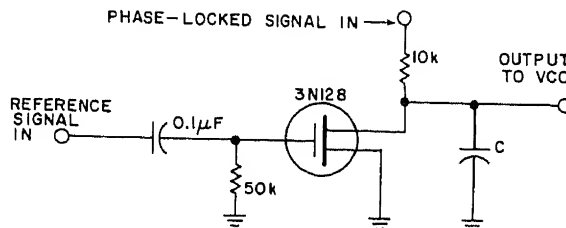


PHASE-CONTROLLED D-C SUPPLY—D-c voltage across load can be steplessly adjusted by R7 from maximum to zero, with scr's in single-phase center-tapped phase-controlled rectifier. Single ujt Q1 develops gate signal to fire both scr's on alternate half-cycles. At 60 Hz, R7 varies firing angle from 10 deg for maximum load power to 180 deg for fully off.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 199-200.

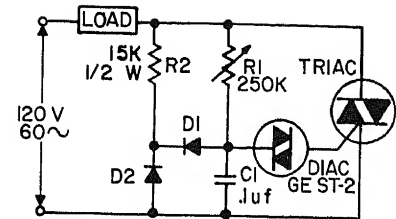


FULL-WAVE NEON-SCR TRIGGER—Transformer-coupled full-wave a-c phase-controlled circuit uses 5AH neon as trigger for two-terminal system. Pulse transformer allows

scr's to alternate in firing. Loss of load voltage is only about 5% of what it would be without control circuit.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 199.

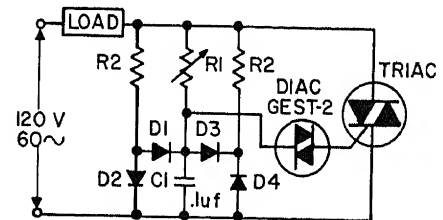


PHASE-LOCK DETECTOR—Mosfet operating in variable-resistance region provides d-c output voltage proportional to phase difference between input signal and reference signal. Used to drive vco of function generator. Value of C is chosen so its reactance is very much less than 10,000 ohms at oscillator frequency.—G. Worstell, Phase-Lock Detector Requires No External Power Supply, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 25, 1969, p 107.



DI, D2—200V DIODES (GE A14B)

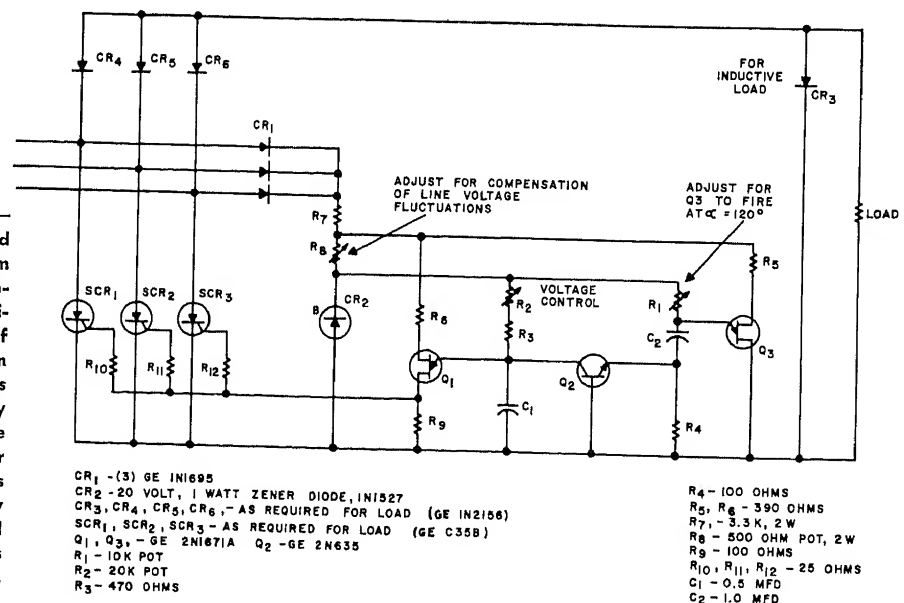
HYSTERESIS-FREE TRIAC CONTROL—Timing capacitor is reset to same level after each positive half-cycle, to provide uniform initial condition for phase-control operation. Arrangement is useful only for resistive loads such as lamps and heaters, because firing angle is not symmetrical throughout range from minimum to maximum load power. Choice of triac depends on load. For 220 V, change R1 to 500K, R2 to 22K, and D1-2 to A14D.—J. H. Galloway, Using the Triac for Control of AC Power, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.35, 1966, p 8.

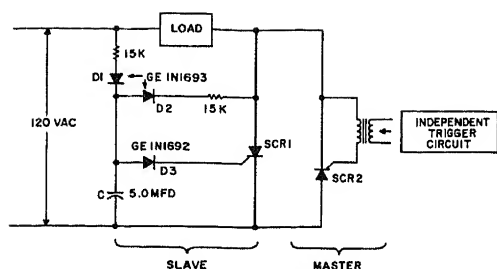


R1—250K POT.
R2, R3—15K 1/2 W
D1, D2, D3, D4—200V DIODES (GE A14B)

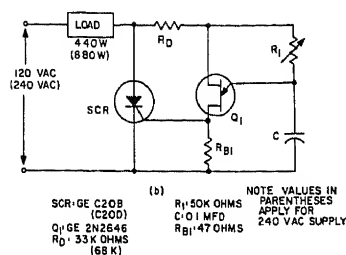
TRIAC CONTROL OF INDUCTIVE LOADS—Provides symmetrical firing for hysteresis-free operation of inductive loads. Choice of triac depends on load. For 220 V, change R1 to 500K, R2 and R3 to 22K, D1-D4 to A14D, and use 400-V triac.—J. H. Galloway, Using the Triac for Control of AC Power, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.35, 1966, p 8.

THREE-PHASE WITH COMMON TRIGGER—Operates from three-phase 117-V a-c line and provides control of d-c output voltage from zero to practically 100% of maximum theoretical value. Effect of transients is minimized. Firing circuit cannot fall out of synchronism with a-c power system. When d-c voltage is raised from zero, it jumps abruptly to 25% and then rises steplessly above that value; this is not objectionable for such applications as lamp and heater control. Similarly, when control voltage is reduced below 25%, output jumps abruptly to zero.—J. D. Atherly, F. W. Gutzwiller, and F. Pastore, Three Phase SCR Firing Circuits for DC Power Supplies, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.21, 1962.

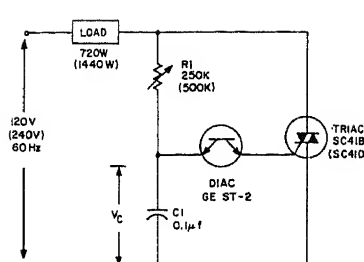




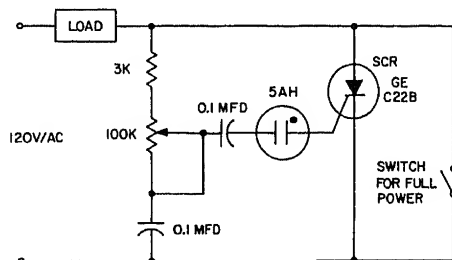
FULL-WAVE SLAVE CONTROL—Half-wave SCR2 circuit is triggered externally on one half-cycle at predetermined phase angle. On next half-cycle, slave circuit triggers SCR1 at same phase angle, to give full-wave phase control of load current. Both scr's are C11/C20.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 69.



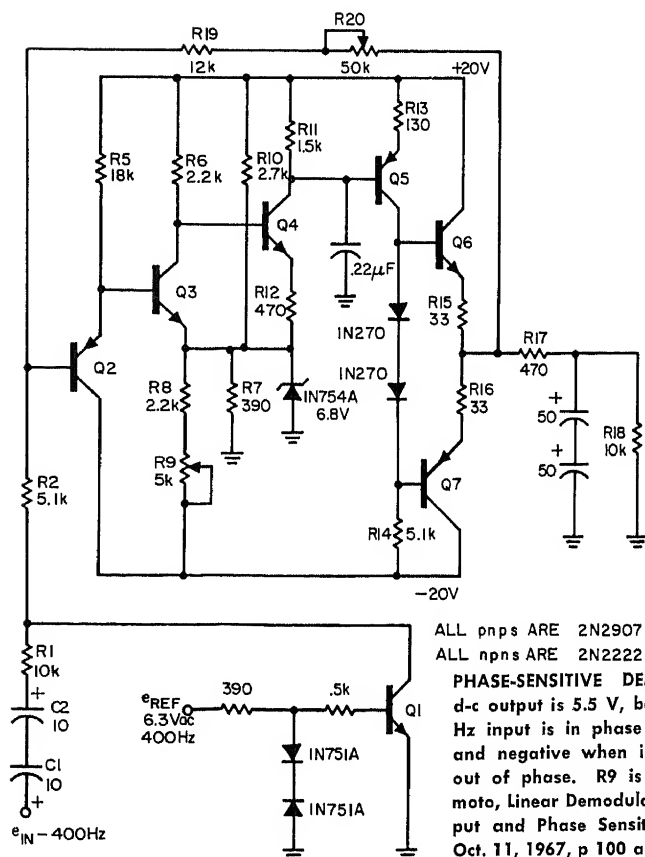
HALF-WAVE WITH UJT CAPACITOR RESET—Uses basic ujt relaxation oscillator to trigger scr during positive half-cycles of a-c line. Capacitor is reset at end of each positive half-cycle, by discharging through ujt, to prevent cycle-skipping caused by residual charge on half-cycles when scr is not triggered.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 185-186.



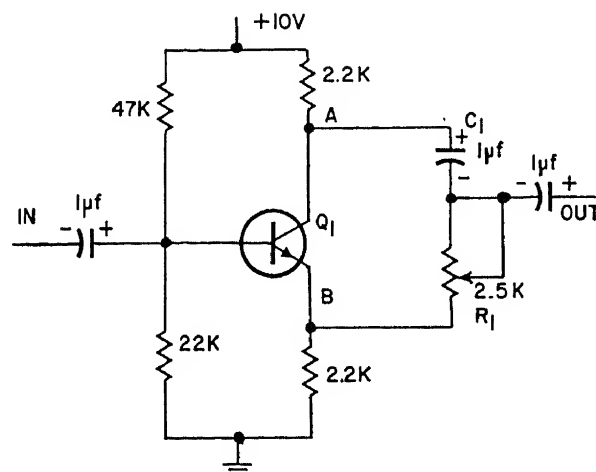
DIAC-TRIAC FULL-WAVE—Circuit is simplest full-wave phase control. R1 determines load current. Chief drawback is snap-on effect, wherein load current jumps suddenly to value from which it is smoothly controlled.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 187-188.



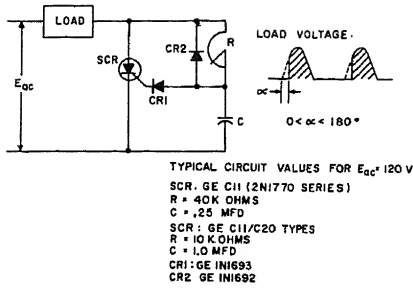
HALF-WAVE NEON-SCR TRIGGER—Combines low cost of R-C diode phase control circuit with improved performance of 5AH neon that triggers when voltage across capacitors reaches breakdown level of neon. Control range is from full off to 95% of half-wave rms output voltage.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 198-199.



ALL pnps ARE 2N2907
ALL npns ARE 2N2222A
PHASE-SENSITIVE DEMODULATOR—Maximum d-c output is 5.5 V, being positive when 400-Hz input is in phase with 400-Hz reference, and negative when input and reference are out of phase. R9 is zero adjust.—N. Nekoto, Linear Demodulator Combines High Output and Phase Sensitivity, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 11, 1967, p 100 and 102.

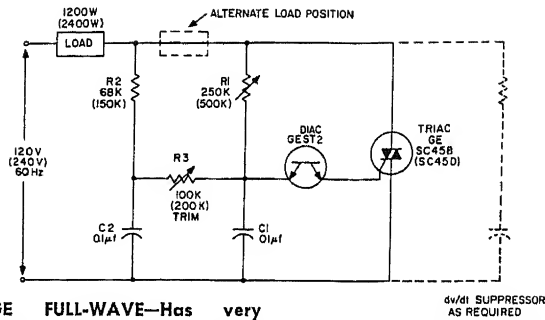


170-DEG PHASE SHIFTER—Used in servos and other phase-sensitive systems to buck out residual phase shift. Transistor acts only as phase splitter, to provide complementary outputs from which desired value can be obtained by adjusting R1. Operates from 600 to 4,000 Hz, using 2N1306 transistor.—Transistorized Phase Shifter, "Electronic Circuit Design Handbook," Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., p 20.

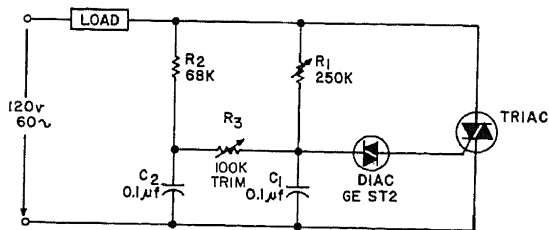


HALF-WAVE SCR—Gives full 180-degree phase control of half-wave load current.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 69.

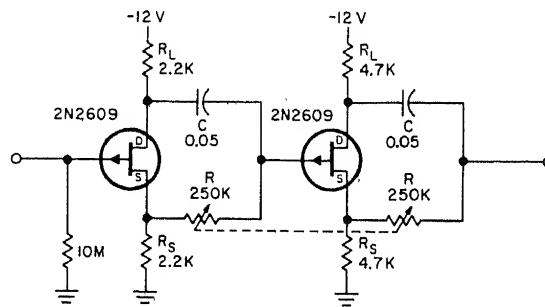
EXTENDED-RANGE FULL-WAVE—Has very little snap-on effect. C2 recharges C1 after triggering. R3 is adjusted to compensate for use of wide-tolerance components. Values in



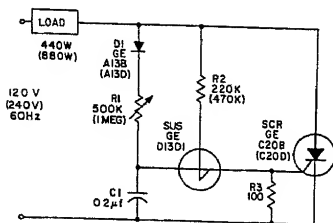
parentheses are for 240-V a-c line.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 189.



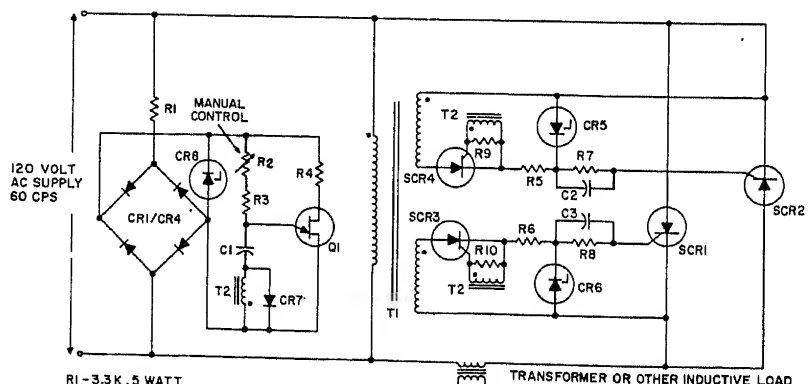
FULL-WAVE TRIAC CONTROL—Provides smooth phase-shift control with R1 over range of from 5 to 95% of full load power, although subject somewhat to line voltage variations. R3 is adjusted so triac just drops out of conduction when R1 is brought to maximum resistance (minimum load power). Circuit has some hysteresis. Choice of triac depends on load. For 220 V, change R1 to 500K, R2 to 120K, and R3 to 200K.—J. H. Galloway, Using the Triac for Control of AC Power, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.35, 1966, p 8.



360-DEG FET SHIFTER—Each stage provides adjustable shift of 0 to 180 deg, depending on setting of ganged controls R.—"FET Circuit Ideas," Siliconix, Sunnyvale, Cal., 1966.



HALF-WAVE WITH SUS CAPACITOR RESET—Uses basic silicon unilateral switch (sus) relaxation oscillator to trigger scr at controlled triggering angle during positive half-cycles of a-c line. If switching voltage is not reached during one positive half-cycle, sus trigger does not switch and high residual voltage is left on C1, causing cycle-skipping. This is avoided by forcing sus to switch at end of each positive half-cycle with R2 current when line voltage goes negative. Values in parentheses are for 240 V a-c.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 185–186.



TRIGGER FOR INDUCTIVE LOADS—Designed for phase-controlled scr's feeding inductive a-c load. Obtains synchronization from a-c supply voltage rather than from scr voltage. Trigger signal is continuous for most of de-

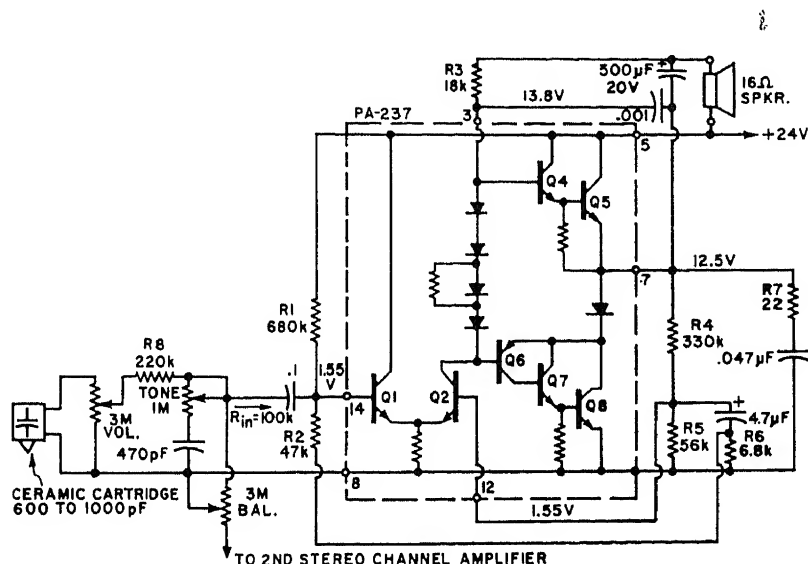
scribed conduction period. Ujt Q1 is connected across a-c line by bridge rectifier, for triggering on both halves of a-c cycle.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 196–197.

R1 - 3.3K, 5 WATT
 R2 - 250K, 2 WATT
 R3 - 3.3K, 1 WATT
 R4 - 330, 1/2 WATT
 R5, R6 - 22Ω, 2 WATT
 R7, R8 - 33Ω, 1/2 WATT
 R9, R10 - 47Ω, 1/2 WATT
 C1, C2, C3 - 0.1 MFD
 Q1 - GE 2N2646
 SCR1, SCR2 - CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS, AS REQUIRED
 SCR3, SCR4 - GE 2N1595

CR1 TO CR4 - GE IN1693
 CR5, CR6 - GE IN1765
 CR7 - GE IN1692
 CR8 - GE IN1776
 T1 - ISOLATION TRANSFORMER 120/12.6/12.6 VAC;
 PRIMARY VOLTAGE DEPENDS ON LINE
 VOLTAGE (UTC FT-10 FOR 120V.)
 T2 - PULSE TRANSFORMER PE 2229, UTC H51 OR
 SPRAGUE 93Z20 EQUIVALENT

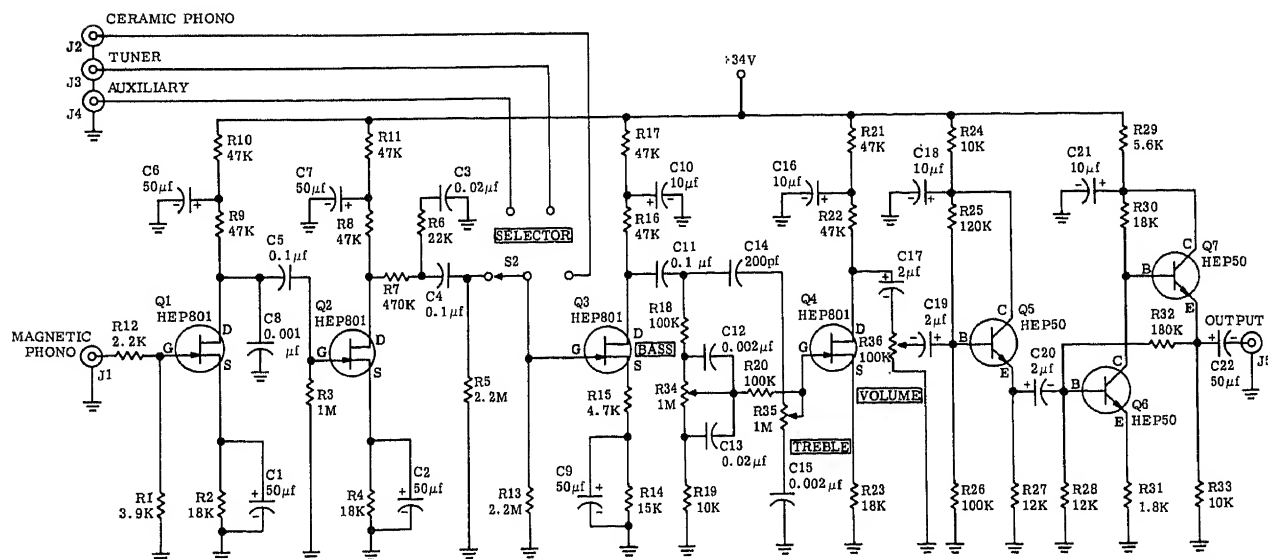
CHAPTER 61

Phonograph Circuits



4-W IC PHONO AMPLIFIER—Bootstrapping of R2 to increase input impedance is possible because input and output of G-E integrated circuit are in phase. Article analyzes circuit

performance at different volume control settings.—D. V. Jones, *Audio-Frequency Integrated Circuits*, *Electronics World*, July 1968, p 54–56.

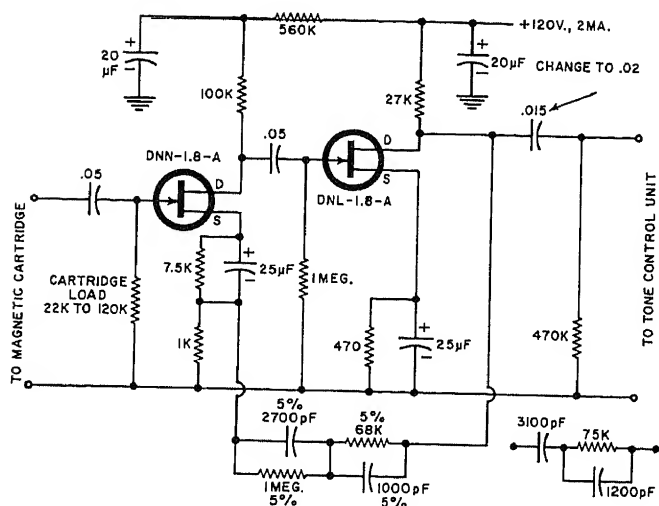
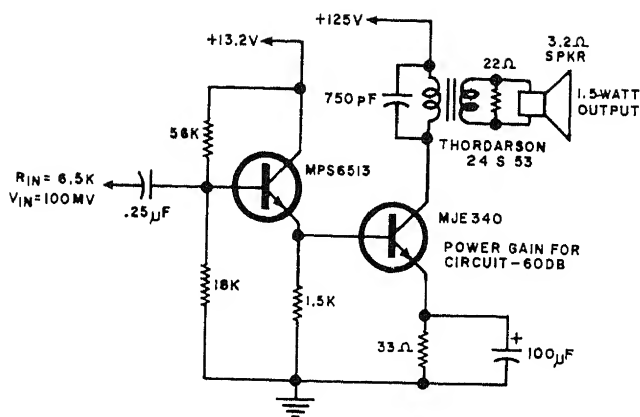


FET MONO AUDIO—Serves as complete control center for high- and low-impedance audio sources, including tone controls and necessary equalization for each source. Article gives

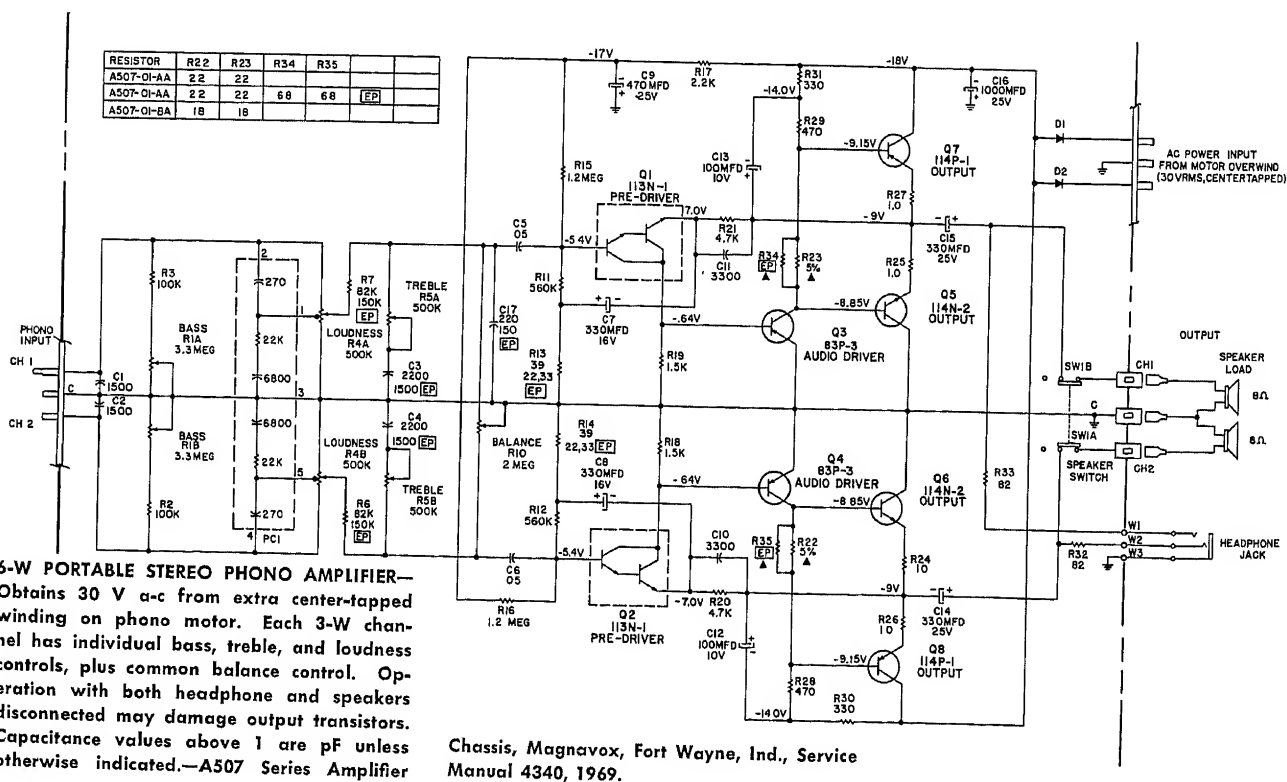
construction details, including circuit of 34-V power supply using 117/25 V Stancor P6469 transformer, HEP177 full-wave bridge recti-

fier, and single 2,000-µF filter capacitor.—“Field Effect Transistor Projects,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1966, p 57–74.

1.5-W LINE-OPERATED AMPLIFIER—Output stage is powered directly from rectified a-c line, while driver transistor gets its voltage from extra winding on phonograph motor after rectification.—D. E. Lancaster, Plastic Power Transistors—Advantages and Applications, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1968, p 50–52.



FET PHONO EQUALIZER-PREAMP—High-quality performance is obtained with this voltage amplifier design, which provides proper biasing for field-effect transistors. Feedback network at bottom center gives exact RIAA equalization. Alternative network at lower right (with 0.015 capacitor changed to 0.02) is preferable for organ music having pronounced low frequencies. Gain is 40 dB, and overload-to-noise ratio is 104 dB. Noise level is 7 dB lower than best tube circuit, overload level is 5 dB higher, and dynamic range is much greater than with conventional transistors.—W. A. Rheinfelder, Phono Equalizer Uses FET's, *Electronics World*, April 1966, p 32–33 and 93.

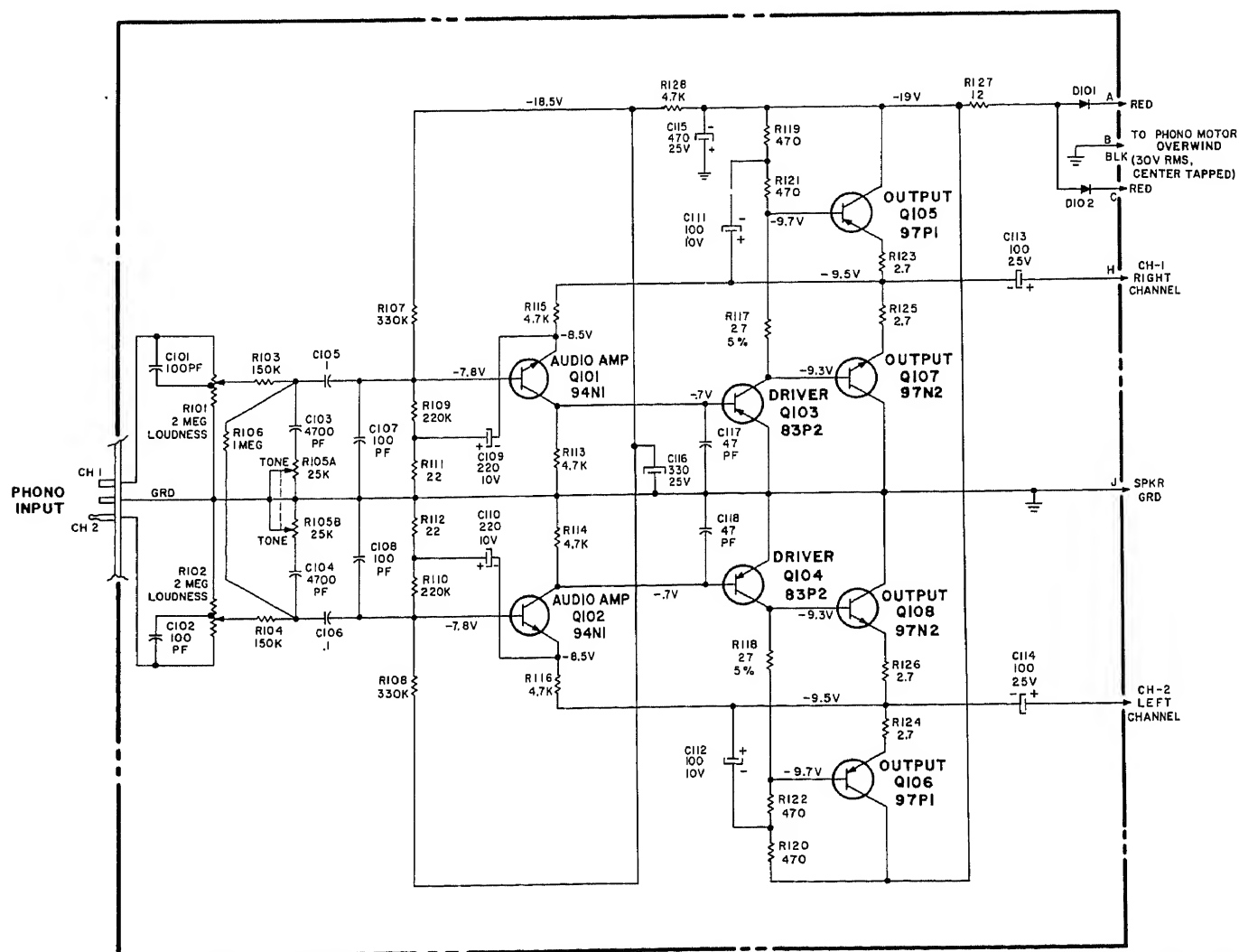


6-W PORTABLE STEREO PHONO AMPLIFIER—Obtains 30 V a-c from extra center-tapped winding on phono motor. Each 3-W channel has individual bass, treble, and loudness controls, plus common balance control. Operation with both headphone and speakers disconnected may damage output transistors. Capacitance values above 1 are pF unless otherwise indicated.—A507 Series Amplifier

Chassis, Magnavox, Fort Wayne, Ind., Service Manual 4340, 1969.

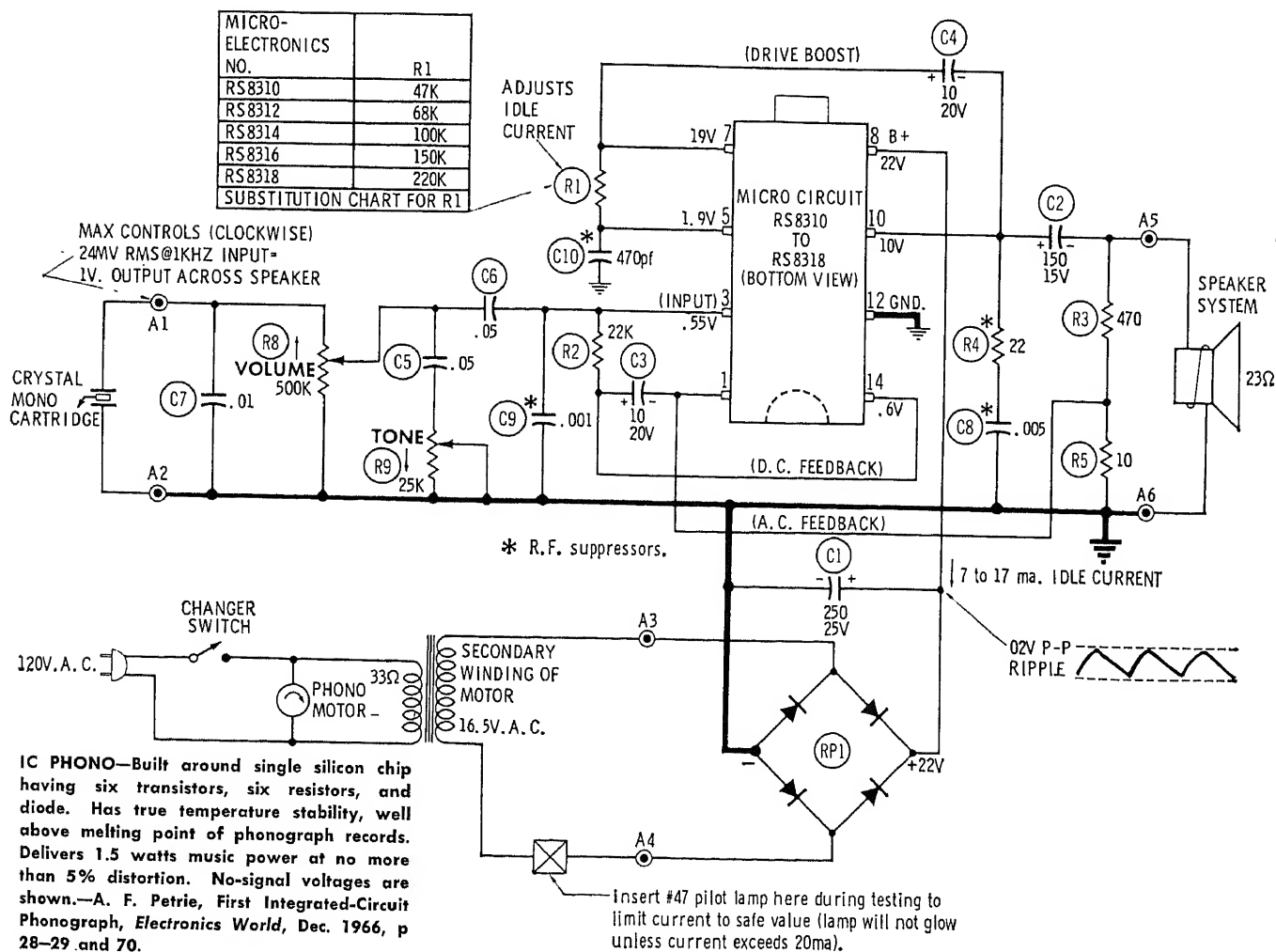
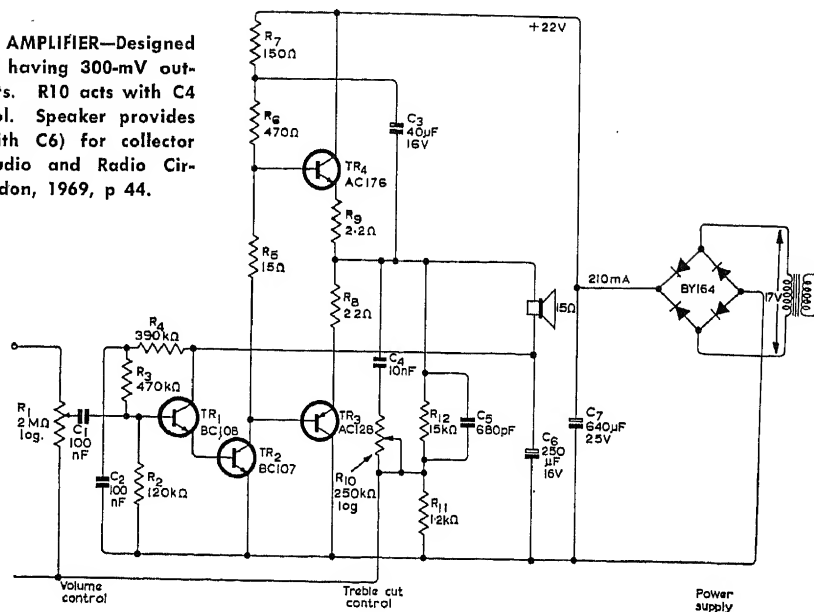
CARTRIDGE—Use of
ber of external com-
mono amplifier. A-c
pendent of d-c feed-
coupling capacitor
ass capacitor across
ht V. Jones, 1 Watt
ic Phone Cartridge,
e, N.Y., No. 90.77,

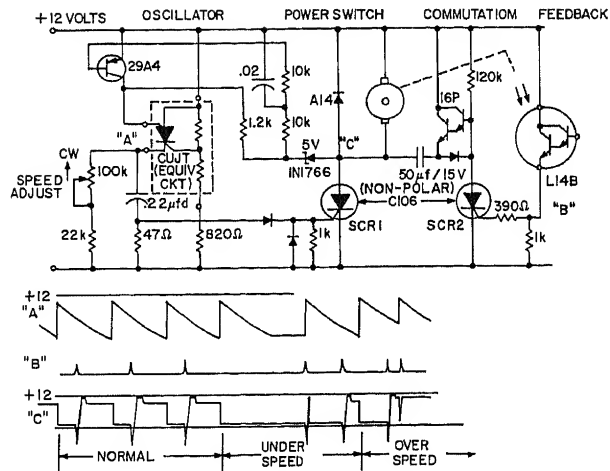
CERAMIC
CARTRIDGE



special Magnavox type numbers.—A509 Series Amplifier Chassis, Magnavox, Fort Wayne, Ind., Service Manual 4341, 1970.

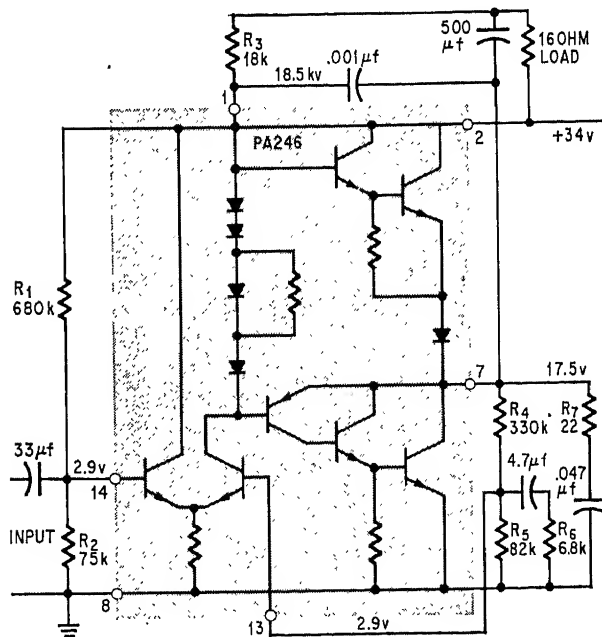
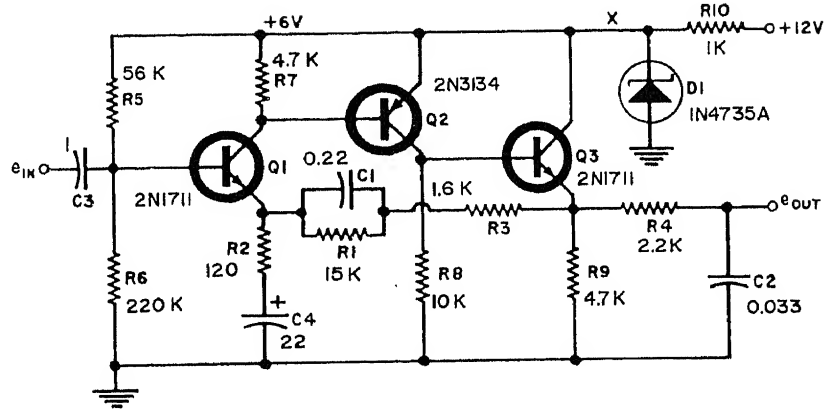
3-W RECORD-PLAYER AMPLIFIER—Designed for use with cartridges having 300-mV output, such as crystal units. R10 acts with C4 as simple treble control. Speaker provides low-voltage supply (with C6) for collector of TR1.—“Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits,” Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 44.



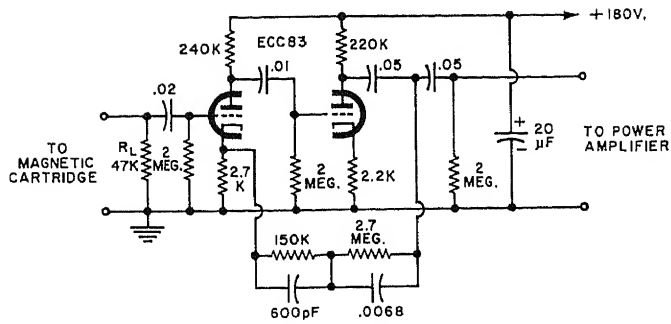


PHONO MOTOR SPEED CONTROL—Complementary ujt 3N81 (dashed box) is used in free-running relaxation oscillator to stabilize speed of d-c motor drive for portable phonographs and tape recorders. Light reflected off disc on motor is sensed by phototransistor L14B, turning SCR2 on and turning off SCR1. When 0.22-µF capacitor charges to peak point and fires, SCR1 comes on again and process repeats itself to make motor synchronous with oscillator. Article describes operation in detail.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Complementary Unijunction Transistor, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.72, 1968, p 15.

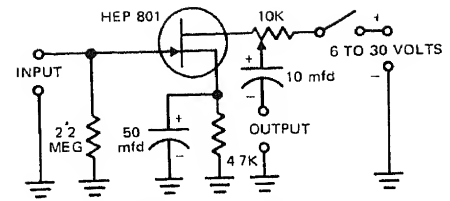
STEREO PHONO PREAMP—Has 50,000-ohm input impedance for magnetic cartridges and delivers up to 10 mV for audio power amplifier. Both channels are identical, each with its own RIAA feedback network. Article gives design procedure. If gain control is used between preamp and amplifier, it should be 25,000 to 100,000 ohms, without blocking capacitor.—J. G. Holbrook, The Engineer's Stereo Preamp, *Electronics World*, May 1968, p 44-45.



5-W AUDIO IC—Complete phonograph amplifier is obtained simply by adding resistors and capacitors to General Electric PA246 IC audio amplifier. Frequency response is 30 Hz to 100 kHz. Designed for 0.5-V signal from phono pickup and 16-ohm speaker load. Can also be used in radios and tape recorders. Requires 34-V supply.—IC Audio Amplifier Puts Out 5 Watts, *Electronics*, Nov. 25, 1968, p 111-112.

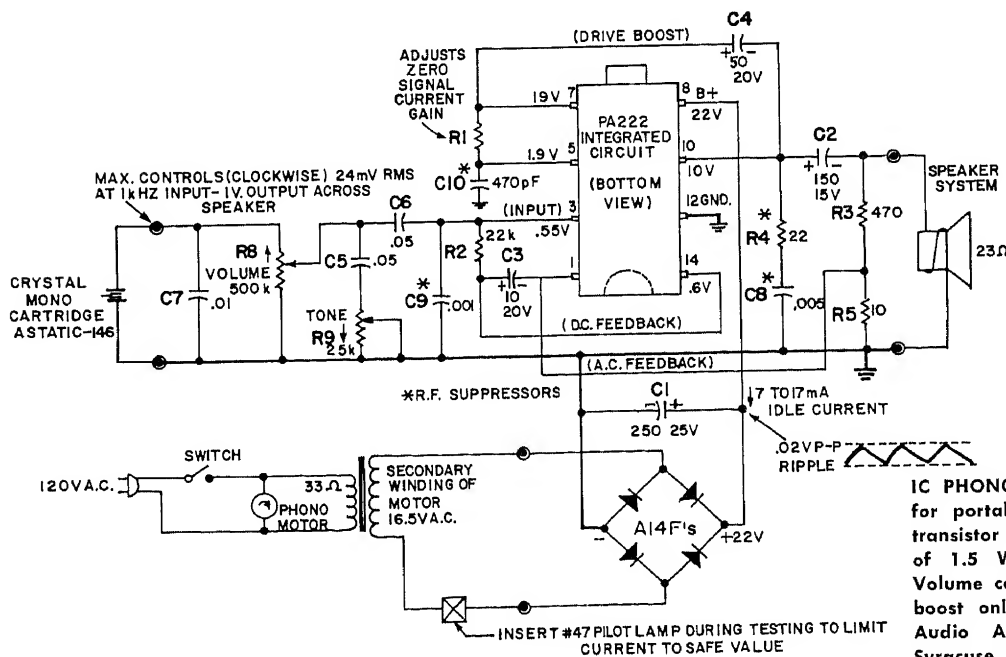
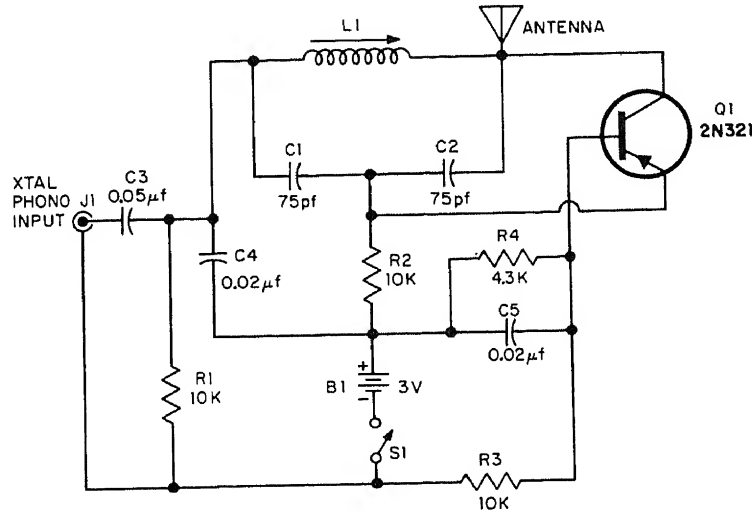


LOW-NOISE PHONO PREAMP—Feedback from last anode into first cathode uses network trimmed to give exact RIAA equalization. Gain is 40 dB.—W. A. Rheinfelder, Phono Equalizer Uses FET's, *Electronics World*, April 1966, p 32-33 and 93.

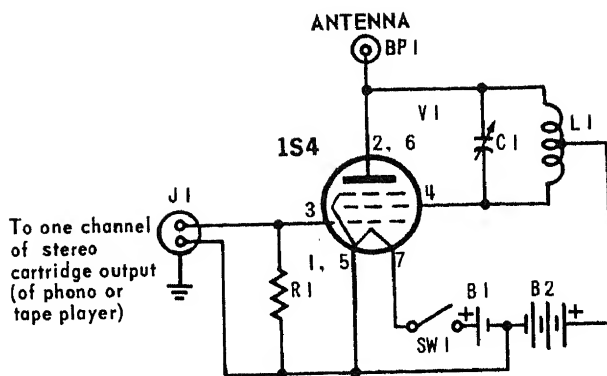


FET MICROPHONE OR PHONO—Gives excellent frequency response over wide range of supply voltages for ceramic or crystal microphone or phono cartridge.—"Tips on Using FET's," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., HMA-33, 1969.

WIRELESS PHONO OSCILLATOR—Developed to broadcast phono pickup signal of inexpensive phonograph to high-quality a-m receiver nearby, for better audio reproduction. Antenna is limited to 10 feet by law. L1 is ferrite vari-loopstick, used for tuning to dead-spot at low end of broadcast band on receiver.—"A Modern Transistor Workbook," Radio Shack, Boston, Mass., 1965, p 15.

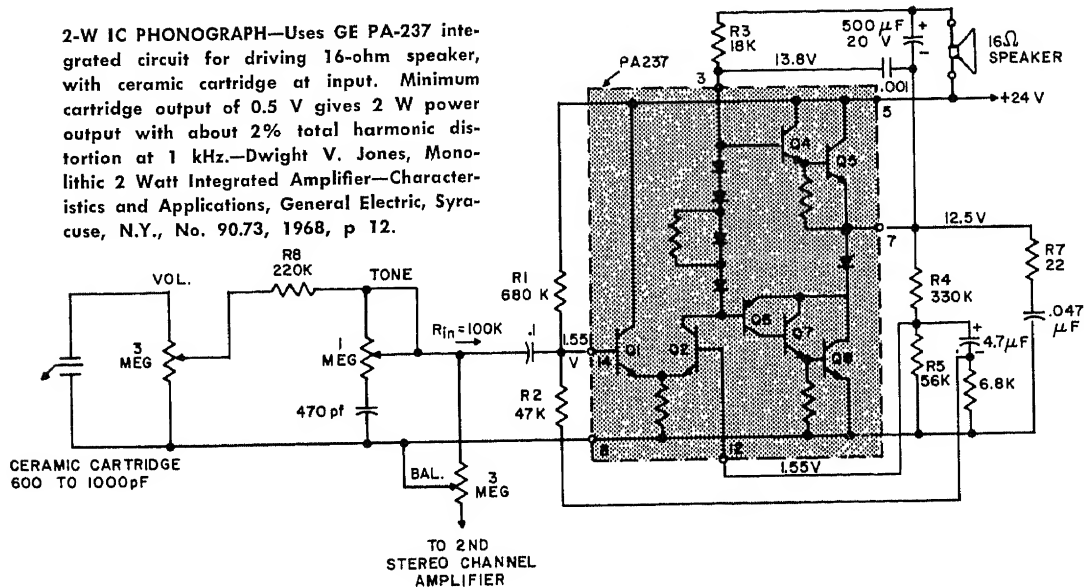


IC PHONO—Complete audio amplifier circuit for portable phonograph, built around six-transistor IC audio amplifier, provides output of 1.5 W with less than 5% distortion. Volume control is connected to provide bass boost only at low level.—Integrated Circuit Audio Amplifier PA222, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 85.20, 1967.



STEREO PHONO OSCILLATOR—Can be used with a-m radio to convert monaural phonograph for stereo records. Change to stereo cartridge, feed one channel to regular phono amplifier, and connect other to J1 for broadcasting to radio used for second channel. For good stereo effect, place radio about 7 ft from phonograph. Tune radio to dead spot, and adjust C1 until music is heard while playing stereo record. Antenna can be few feet of wire (legal limit is 10 ft). Values are: B1 1.5 V; B2 30 V; C1 365 pF; R1 510K; L1 182 turns No. 30 enamel center-tapped on 5/8" form.—R. M. Brown, "104 Simple One-Tube Projects," Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., 1969, p 166.

2-W IC PHONOGRAPH—Uses GE PA-237 integrated circuit for driving 16-ohm speaker, with ceramic cartridge at input. Minimum cartridge output of 0.5 V gives 2 W power output with about 2% total harmonic distortion at 1 kHz.—Dwight V. Jones, Monolithic 2 Watt Integrated Amplifier—Characteristics and Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.73, 1968, p 12.

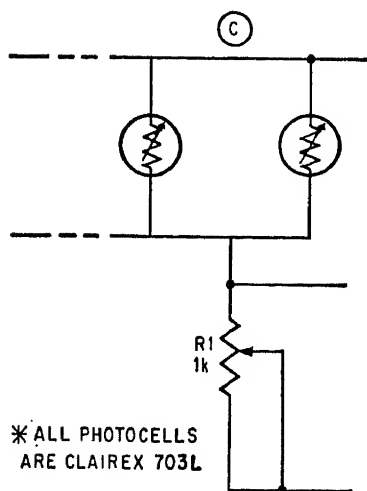
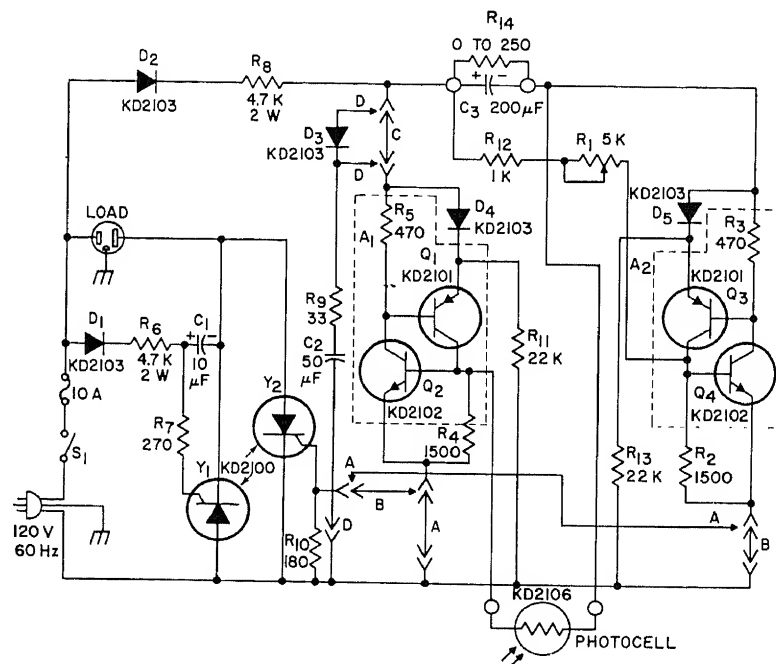


NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

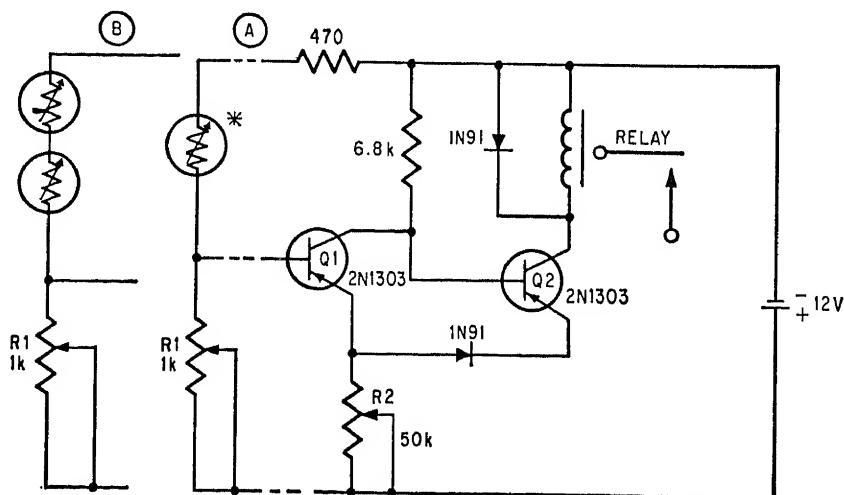
CHAPTER 62

Photoelectric Circuits

LIGHT-OPERATED ON-OFF SWITCH—Different combinations of wiring give choice of operating methods. With wiring A, increase in light turns off load. With wiring B, increase in light turns on load. With wiring combination of A and C, increase in light turns off load but it is turned back on again when light level increases to level determined by setting of R1, as required for automatic night lamp in vacant homes or for street lamp control. Connection D, for R9 and C2, is optional latching circuit. Maximum load is 600 W.—"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 106.



* ALL PHOTOCELLS ARE CLAIREX 703L

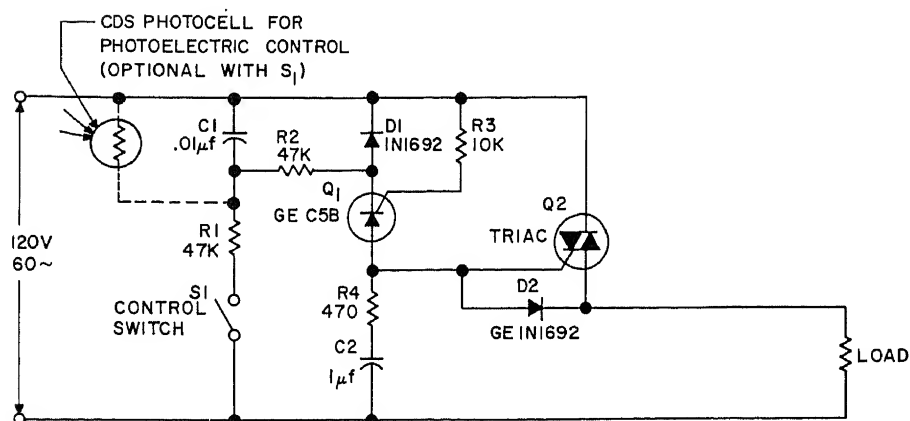
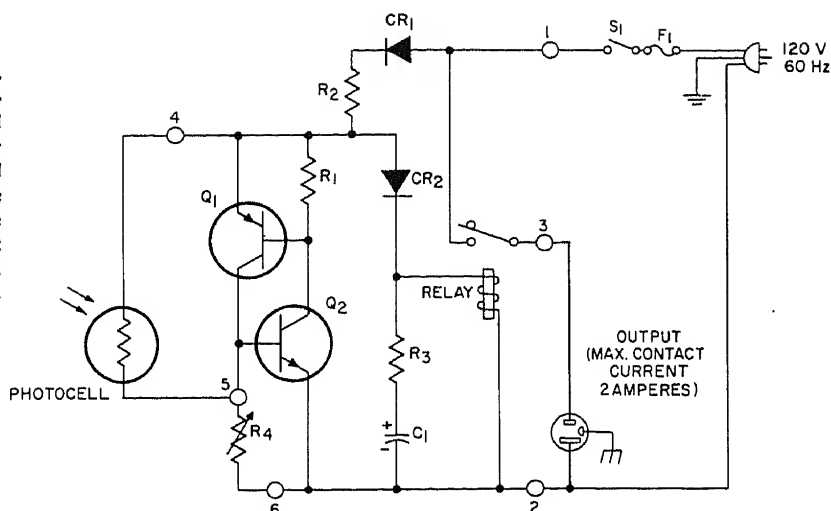


SCHMITT TRIGGER DRIVES RELAY FASTER—Ordinary photoelectric control relay is tripped directly at high speed in response to small changes in light intensity on photoconductive cell connected into basic Schmitt trig-

ger. With circuit configuration A, relay pulls in when light drops. With B, both cells must be illuminated for relay dropout, thus giving AND logic function. With C, illumination on either cell makes relay drop out, to give OR

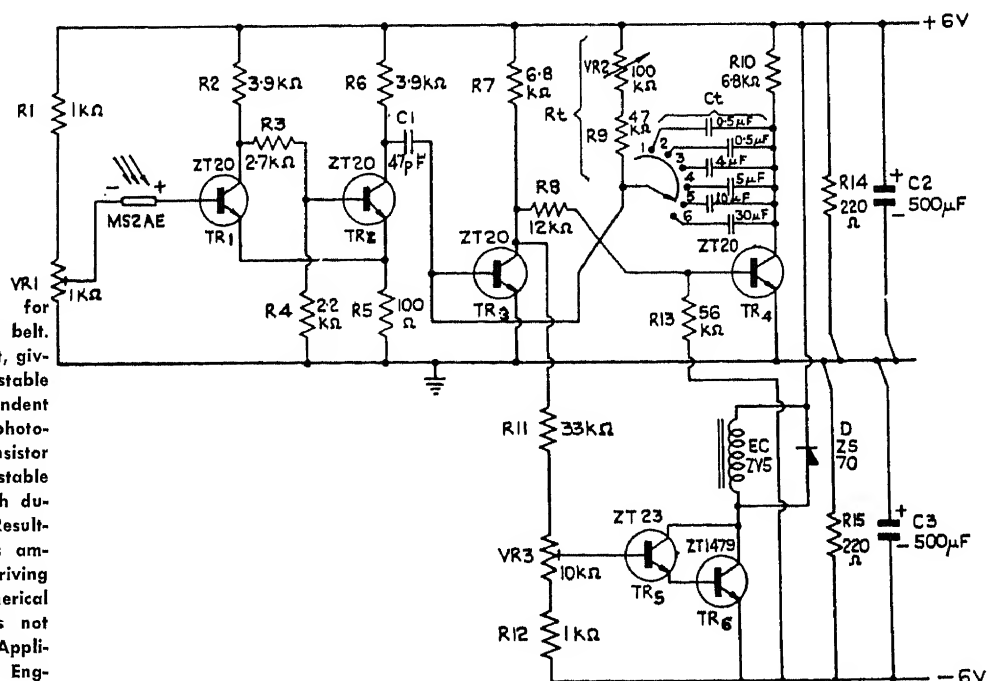
logic function. Reversing locations of R1 and cells gives relay pull-in with increasing light; R1 should then be increased to 50K.—R. A. Farrall, Light-activated Schmitt Triggers Control Relay, *Electronics*, May 15, 1967, p 98.

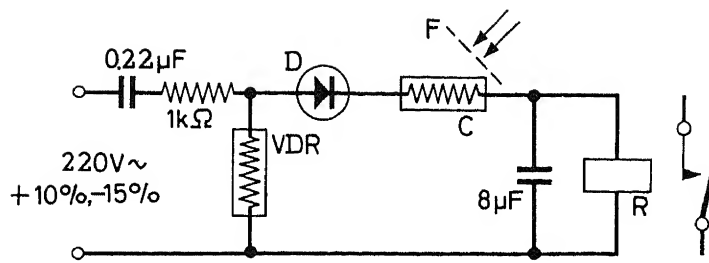
2-A PHOTOSWITCH—Provides on-off action. When light on photocell exceeds predetermined level set by R4, relay releases and turns off lamp or other load. When light drops below same level, relay pulls in and turns on lamp load again. Values: R1 150; R2 5.6; R3 470; R4 250; C1 5 μ F; F1 3 A; CR1 SK3031; CR2 SK3030; Q1 SK3005; Q2 SK3020; photocell KD2016; relay 1.35K 12 V. —"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 87.



SYNCHRONOUS SWITCHING—When photocell resistance increases or control switch is closed, scr-triac combination turns on load current only at next instant when a-c supply voltage passes through zero. Similarly, light on photocell or opening of switch does not turn off load until current next passes through zero. This gives minimum disturbance to power supply when switching, with conduction only for integral number of whole cycles. Eliminates rf and audio filtering problems. With transformers or other inductive loads, eliminates fuse-blowing nuisance caused by surge of magnetizing current.—J. H. Galloway, Using the Triac for Control of AC Power, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.35, 1966, p 15.

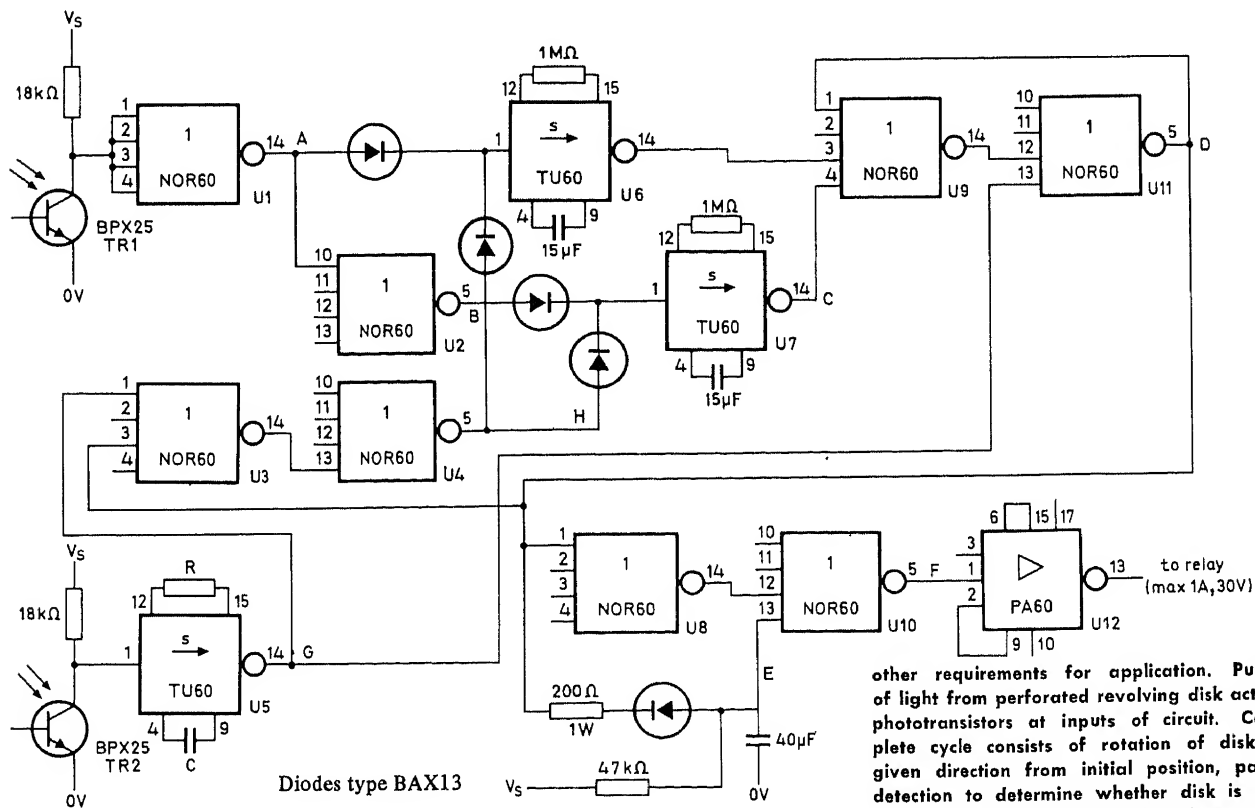
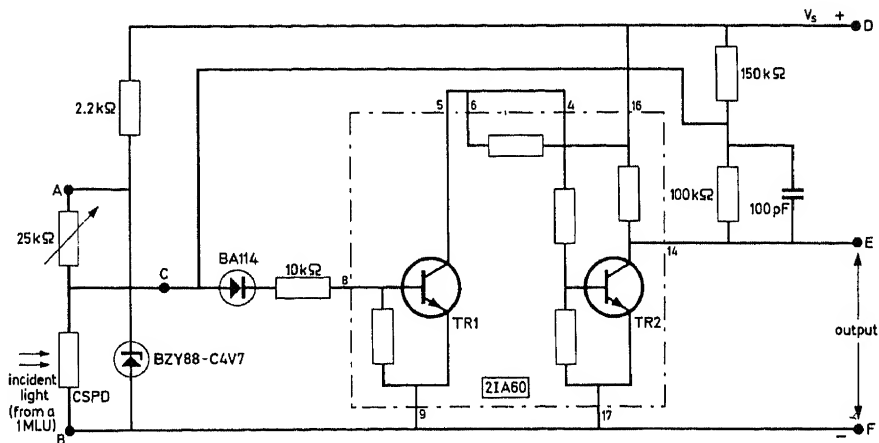
LIGHT-ACTUATED COUNTER—Designed for counting objects moving on conveyor belt. Operates only on leading edge of object, giving output power pulse that is adjustable between 15 ms and 5 s and is independent of length or shape of object. Silicon photocell feeds directly into base of first transistor of Schmitt trigger used to switch monostable TR3 from stable to unstable state, with duration of delay determined by R_t-C_t. Resulting pulse, of predetermined length, is amplified by d-c amplifier TR5-TR6 for driving electromagnetic counter or other numerical display device. Jitter of object does not cause false count.—"Silicon Photocell Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 9, 1967, p 14.





220-V A-C TWILIGHT SWITCH—Relay releases at darkness, turning on lamp load. Cell is cadmium sulfide RPY20; diode is BYX10; VDR is voltage-dependent resistor E 299 DG/P248; R is 1K; C1 0.22 μ F; C2 8 μ F; relay is 20K with make at 45 V and break at about 20 V. Capacitor across relay prevents pull-in by flashes of light.—M. Donkers and E. B. G. Nijhof, The Application of Cadmium-Sulphide Photo-Conductive Cell RPY20 In Automatic Twilight Switches, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 424, 1964.

LOW-COST IC PHOTORELAY—Uses Philips 21-A60 two-transistor IC as amplifier for photocell. Intended for use in industrial control installations where distance between light source and photocell is under 8 ft. Pulse-shaping action of IC improves usefulness of output signal for driving up to 20 counting or logic units. Interruption of light on cell makes voltage across unloaded output terminals approach supply voltage.—Photoelectric Detecting System Using Light Sensor CSPD and Lamp Unit 1MLU, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 12, 1968.

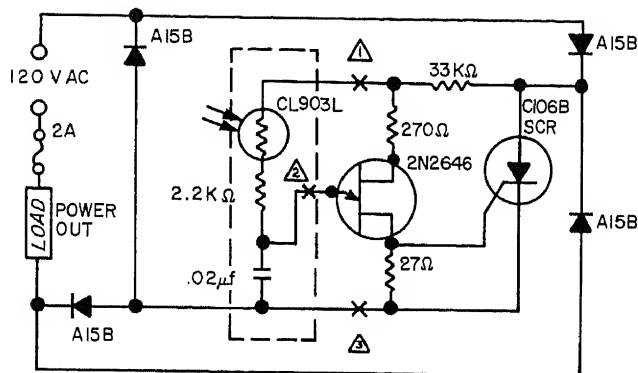
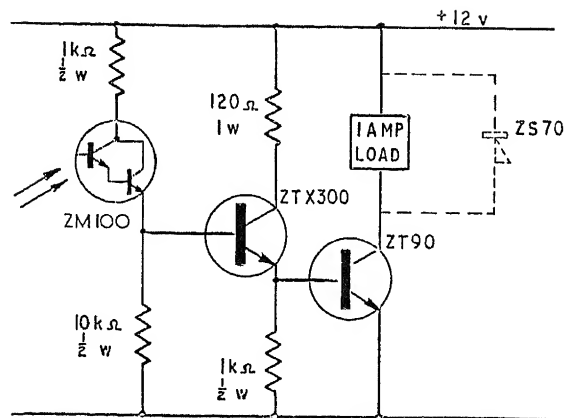


FURNACE-EMPTYING DETECTOR—Basic circuit detects long absences of action in industrial process where action can be converted into pulses of light. Originally developed to control slow emptying of furnace into hopper

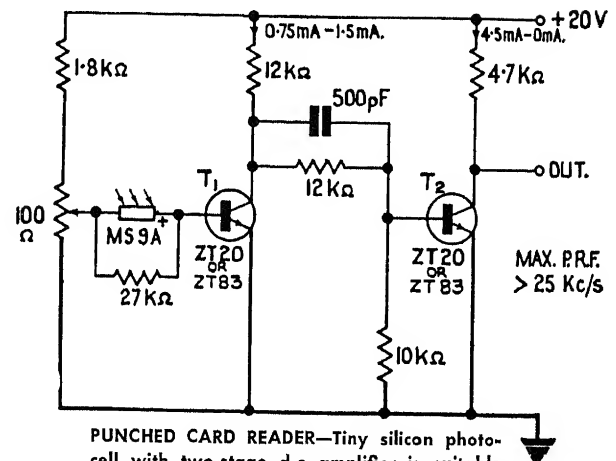
suspended on scales, so weight and time are registered and hopper emptied automatically if nothing dribbles out for 15 s. Uses combination of Philips IC gates connected as shown to provide required time delay and

other requirements for application. Pulses of light from perforated revolving disk act on phototransistors at inputs of circuit. Complete cycle consists of rotation of disk in given direction from initial position, pause detection to determine whether disk is stationary for longer than 15 s, and return of disk to initial position. Cycle-terminating relay cannot operate again until disk is back home for start of new cycle.—H. Magro, Detection of Long-Duration Pauses in Machine Operations, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 67.

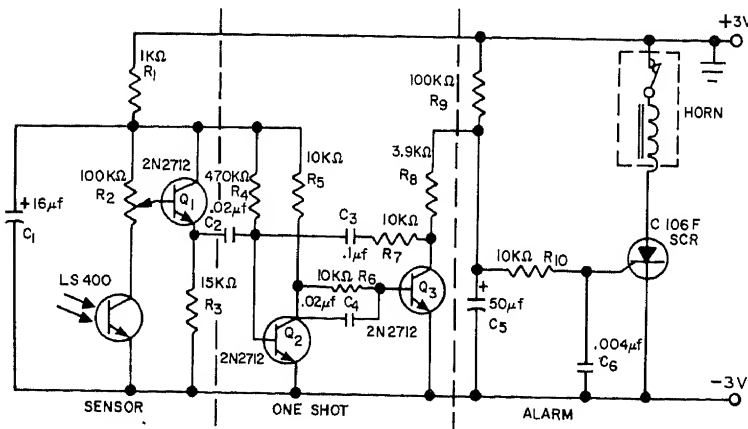
HIGH-SENSITIVITY PHOTO-DARLINGTON RELAY—Addition of two transistor amplifier stages to Ferranti ZM100 photo-Darlington permits turning on 1-A load with light level of only 2 lumens per sq ft.—A Photo Darlington Pair, Ferranti, Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 36, 1968.



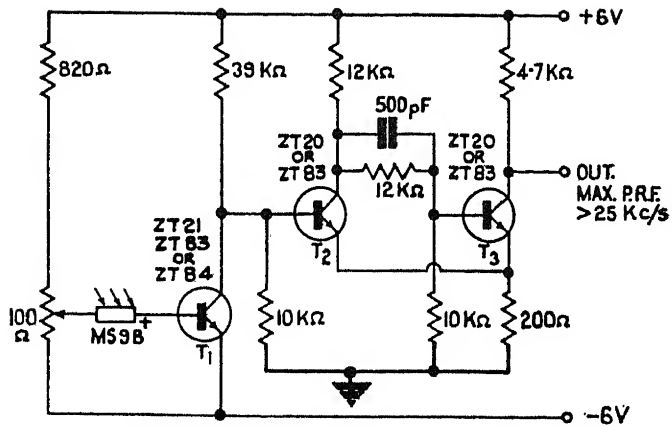
2-A PHOTORELAY—Load current varies with intensity of light reaching photoconductive cell. Ujt relaxation oscillator frequency varies with resistance of photocell, to change firing angle of scr and thereby change average current to load.—L. M. Hertz, "Solid State Lamps—Part II," General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 21.



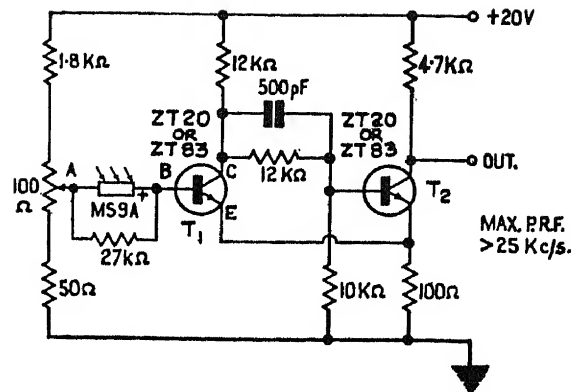
PUNCHED CARD READER—Tiny silicon photo-cell with two-stage d-c amplifier is suitable for light intensities of 1,000 to 3,000 lumens per square foot, as commonly used in punched card or tape readers in which reading is done while card is stationary.—"Silicon Photocell Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 9, 1967, p 7.



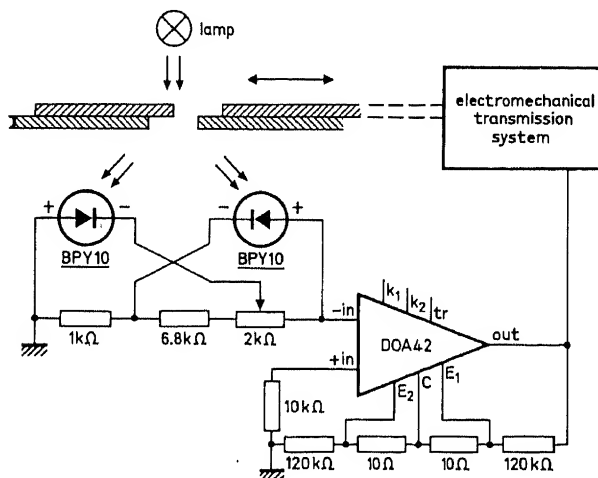
SMOKE DETECTOR RECEIVER—Responds to 10-pps pulsed light beam from transmitter. Optical path through area being monitored is 8 inches long, with four mirrors each 1/4 inch square. One-shot triggers scr to turn on 1.5-V bicycle-horn alarm if smoke interrupts pulsed beam. Draws only 3 mA from pair of D flashlight cells when horn is off.—L. M. Hertz, "Solid State Lamps—Part II," General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 31.



HOT-STRIP DETECTOR—Use of single-transistor d-c coupled amplifier stage between silicon photocell and input to Schmitt trigger T2-T3 gives operation down to light levels of 10 foot-candles, as required for detection of hot strip in rolling mills.—"Silicon Photocell Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 9, 1967, p 11.

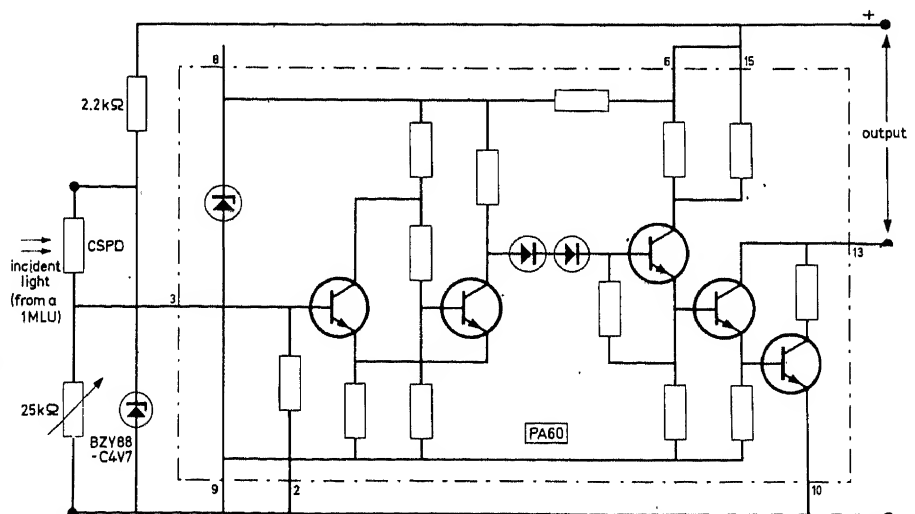


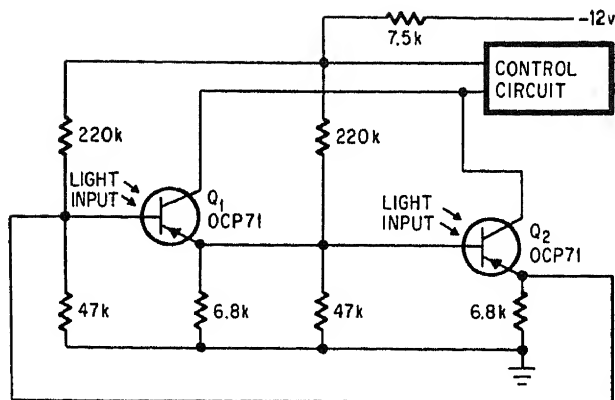
MOVING TAPE READER—Silicon-photocell circuit uses Schmitt trigger instead of straight d-c amplifier, for applications involving reading of holes in slow-moving punched cards or tape. Since circuit switches rapidly from one state to the other, operation is independent of card or tape speed.—"Silicon Photocell Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 9, 1967, p 7.



DISPLACEMENT DETECTION—Circuit minimizes effect of spread in parameters and changes in parameters with time and temperature. Purpose of circuit is to maintain two plates in predetermined position with respect to each other, with both photocells then receiving equal illumination. Uses Philips DOA42 opamp having voltage gain of 12,000 to drive electromechanical positioning system in correct direction for rebalancing photocells.—J. van Stam, Accurate Positioning With Photocells, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 81.

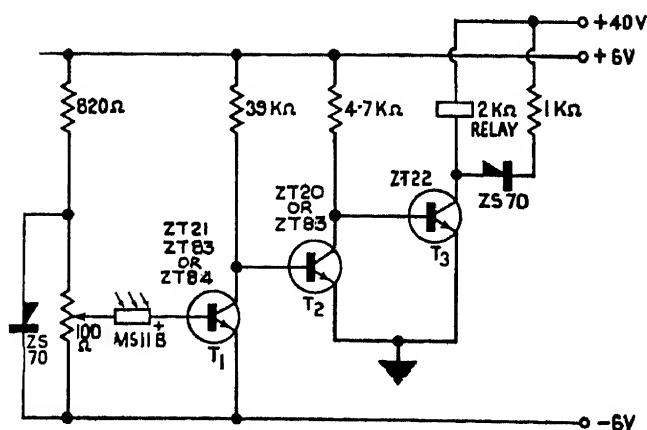
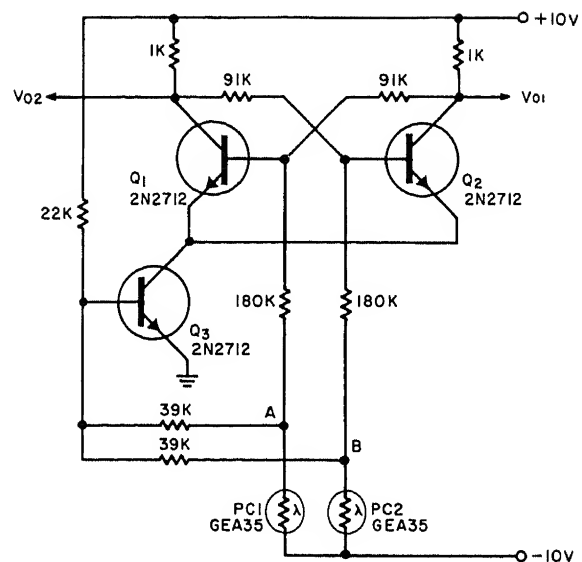
POWER-SWITCHING IC—Philips PA60 five-transistor IC, including Schmitt trigger, provides sufficient output power for energizing power relay when photocell is illuminated by 1MLU lamp from distance under about 8 feet.—Photoelectric Detecting System Using Light Sensor CSPD and Lamp Unit 1MLU, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 12, 1968.



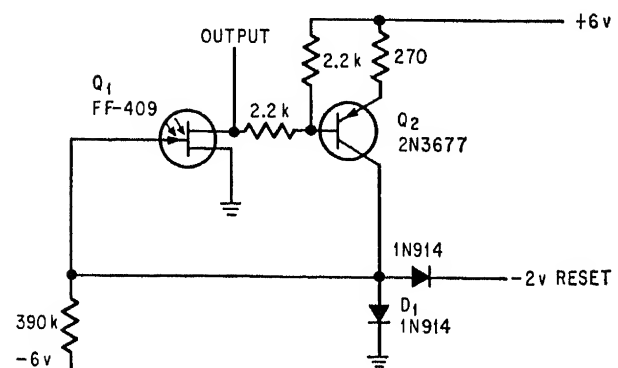


REGENERATIVE FEEDBACK FOR TWO PHOTO-TRANSISTORS—Cascade connection with feedback gives current gain of 20 for typical illumination, as compared to gain of 4 without feedback.—R. Sivaswamy, Current Feedback Enhances Phototransistor Sensitivity, *Electronics*, June 12, 1967, p 103.

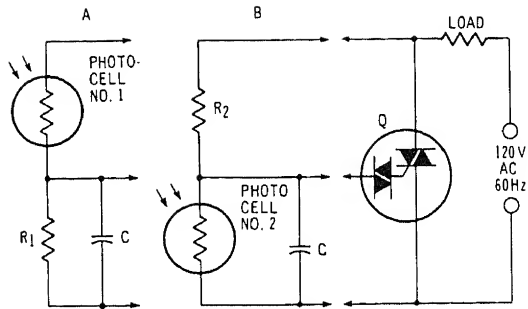
DIRECTION INDICATOR—Low-cost circuit actuates flip-flop to indicate direction of interruption of light beam by moving object. Output is negative-going at VO1 if object blocks light to PC1 before PC2. For object moving in opposite direction, output is negative-going at VO2.—H. J. Hildebrandt, Photocell Control Indicates Direction of Motion, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 12, 1964, p 80–81.



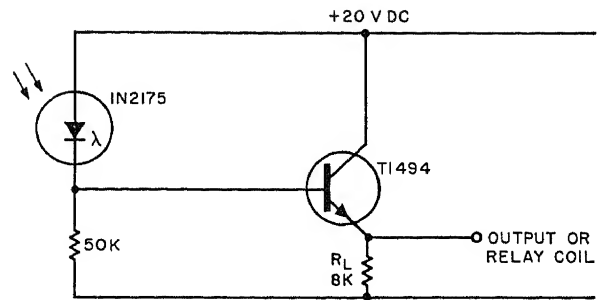
HIGH-GAIN PHOTORELAY—Three-stage direct-coupled amplifier with current gain of 10,000 gives reliable operation of telephone relay with light intensities as low as 1 lumen per sq ft on silicon photocell.—"Silicon Photocell Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 9, 1967, p 11.



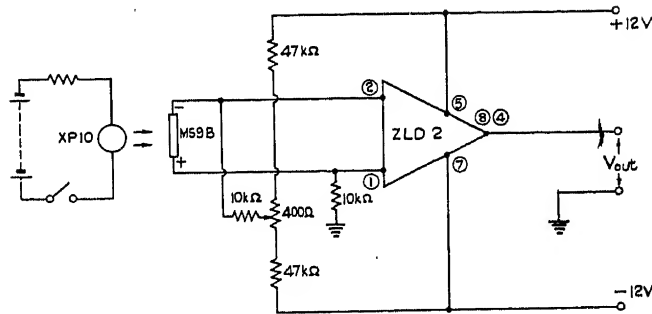
LOW-DRAIN FET LIGHT CONTROL—No power is dissipated by circuit in darkness, thus conserving battery life. Chief drawback is poor noise immunity, even though light-sensitive fet arrangement gives high voltage gain and high sensitivity.—B. R. Smith, Light-Sensitive FET, *Electronics*, Nov. 14, 1966, p 124–125.



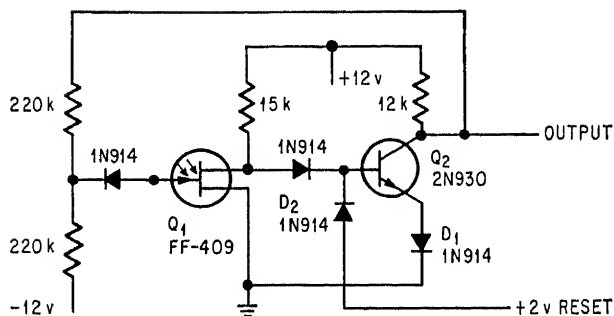
INTERNAL-TRIGGER TRIAC—Will control 720 W at up to 6 A. With connection A, load is energized when photocell is illuminated. With B, drop in light energizes load. Photo-cells are RCA 4453, triac is RCA-40431 silicon with internal trigger, R1 is 6.8K, and R2 is 13K.—"Solid State Photosensitive Devices," RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 22.



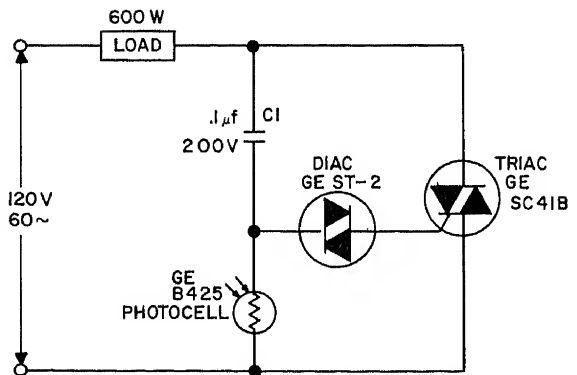
SENSOR, TRANSISTOR, AND RELAY—Emitter-follower is used between 1N2175 and 8,000-ohm relay for impedance transformation. Emitter voltage can also be used to drive amplifier, flip-flop, trigger, counter, or scr. Relay pull-in current is 1.2 mA.—D. Abel, Light Sensors—Bright Future for an Expanding Technology, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 17, 1964, p 76-79.



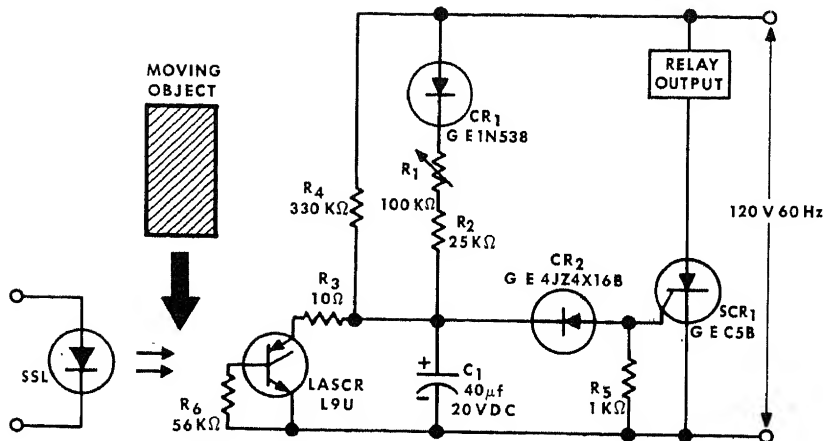
PUSH-PULL IC PHOTORELAY—Uses Ferranti ZLD2 differential d-c amplifier with silicon photocell at input, illuminated by Ferranti XP10 gallium phosphide light-emitting diode 0.05 inch from active face of photocell. Full output swing of 10 V is obtained with 100% interruption of light beam by punched paper tape or shutter.—"Silicon Photocell Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 9, 1967, p 13.



FET DOOR-OPENER—Light saturates fet Q1 and turns off npn transistor Q2 to provide positive output voltage, as required for garage-door openers, smoke detectors, and paper-break detectors. High voltage gain (above 100,000) and sensitivity of 0.1 foot-candle make circuit useful also in star trackers. Has good noise immunity.—B. R. Smith, Light-Sensitive FET, *Electronics*, Nov. 14, 1966, p 124-125.

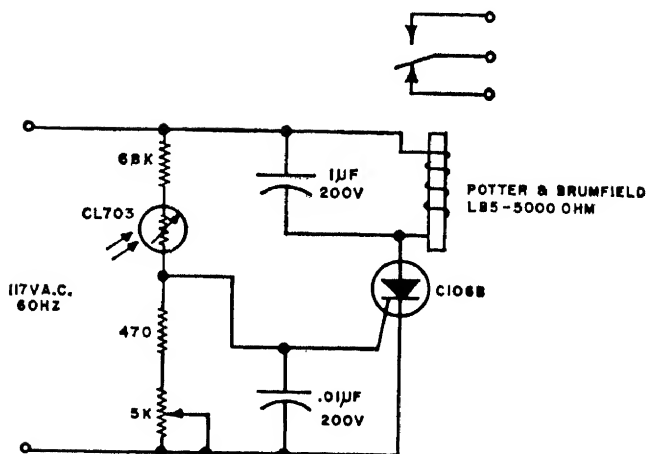
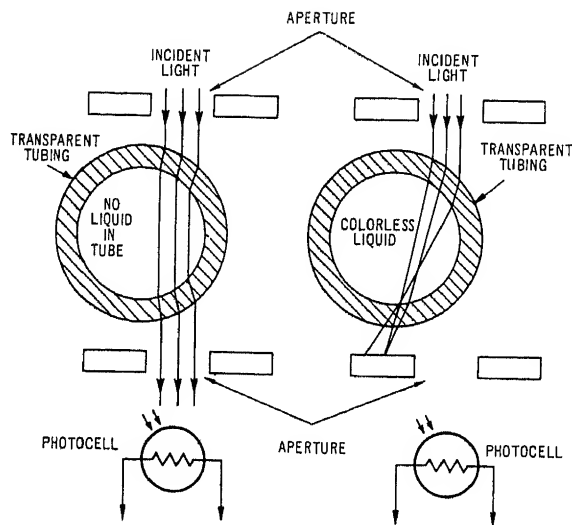


DIAC-TRIAC CONTROL—When photocell is dark, voltage across diac rises rapidly with a-c line voltage during each half-cycle, triggering diac early in cycle. When illumination makes photocell resistance drop below 2K, diac is not triggered and load power is shut off. For 240 V, change C1 to 0.1 μ F.—J. H. Galloway, Using the Triac for Control of AC Power, *General Electric*, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.35, 1966, p 15.

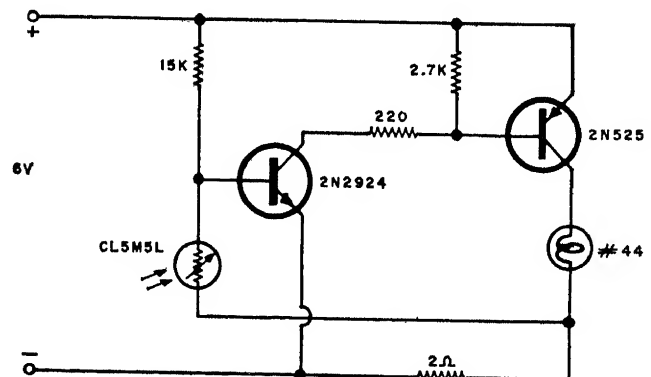


FLOW MONITOR—Used to detect impending catastrophic jams of small components moving down conveyor chute at high speed and shutting down line, while ignoring small self-clearing pile-ups. R1 controls amount of beam interruption permitted before relay is energized.—L. M. Hertz, "Solid State Lamps—Part II," General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 18.

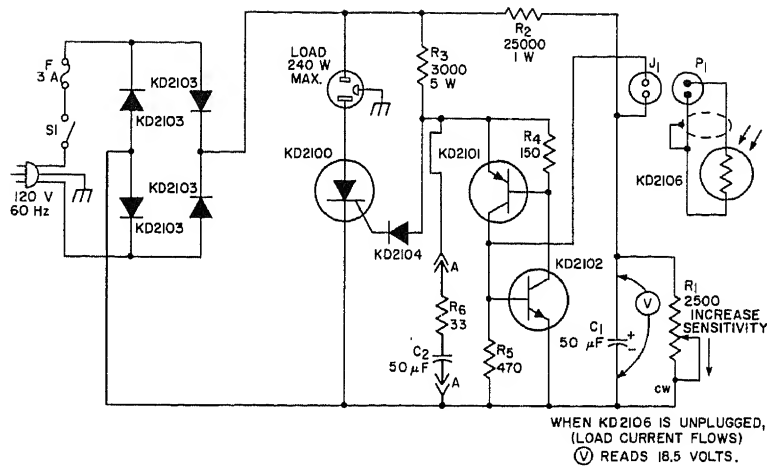
COLORLESS-LIQUID DETECTOR—Photocell is initially positioned so light passes through empty glass tube to photocell. Apertures should be positioned so light goes through near inner edge of tubing, as shown. When liquid is present, it refracts light away from photocell. Any simple photoelectric relay circuit can be used to convert change in photocell impedance to relay or indicator operation.—"Solid State Photosensitive Devices," RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 27.



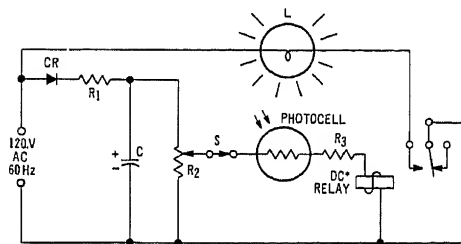
SCR CONTROL—Simple line-operated modern control uses scr to pull in relay when illumination on photocell increases to predetermined level set by potentiometer.—J. G. Rabinowitz, Photocells—Types, Characteristics, and Applications, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1968, p 23–26.



SUNSET LAMP—Turns on night light or mast-head lamp on boat when twilight falls. Uses modified complementary Schmitt trigger in which transistors conduct heavily when dark resistance of photocell goes above 1,500 ohms. In daylight, photocell drops below 500 ohms, transistors turn off, and battery drain drops to 400 μ A.—J. G. Rabinowitz, Photocells—Types, Characteristics, and Applications, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1968, p 23–26.

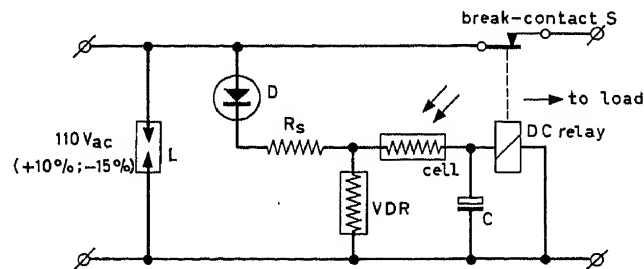


LIGHT-OPERATED TURN-OFF SWITCH—R1 determines level at which circuit interrupts power to lamp, heater, or universal motor up to 240 W. R6 and C2 provide optional latching to hold load off until line switch S1 is opened.—“Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter’s Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 103.

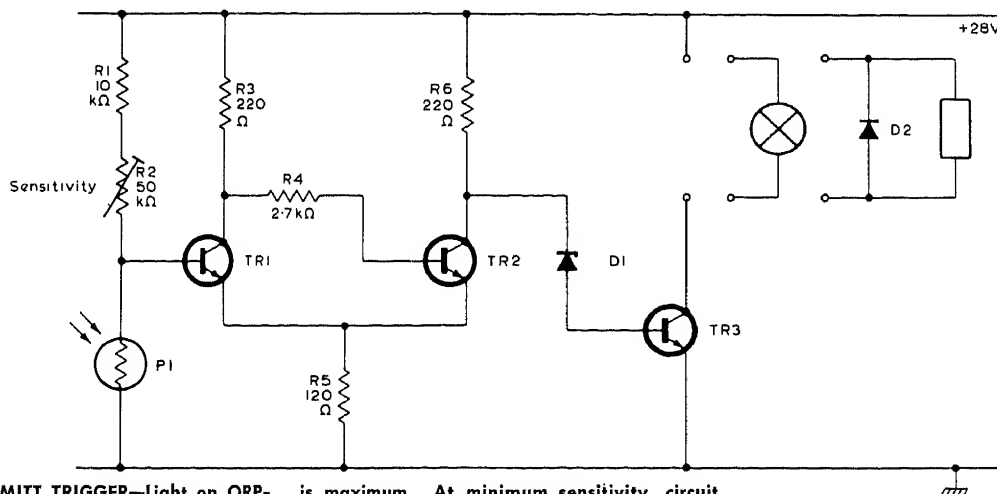


LIGHT-RESPONSIVE ALARM—Illumination on photocell, by burglar turning on room lights or flashlight, energizes relay to turn on outdoor lights, alarm, or hi-fi stereo recording of vicious barking dog. Values: R1 5.6; R2 25K; R3 2K; C 8 μ F; CR 1N1763A; photocell 7163; relay 10K at 2 mA.—“Solid State Photosensitive Devices,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 24.

TWILIGHT SWITCH—Electrolytic capacitor across relay makes circuit insensitive to short light flashes and prevents relay from chattering as twilight falls and decreasing illumination on photocell increases impedance of cell to make relay release and apply power to lamp load. Lightning arrester (Sigma Instruments A112) protects photocell from transients above 2 kV produced by lightning in



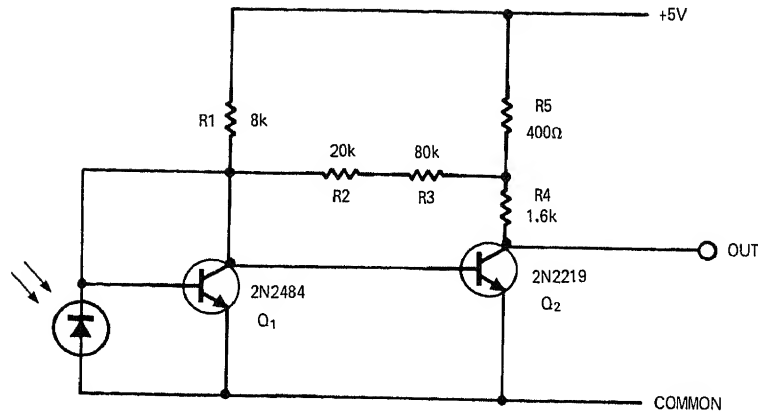
power line. Diode is BYX10; R_s 3.3K; C 8 μ F; photocell RPY20; VDR voltage-dependent resistor E 298 GD/A262; relay is 21.8K, with make at 45 V d-c and break at 18 V d-c.—M. Donkers and E. B. G. Nijhof, The Application of Cadmium-Sulphide Photo-Conductive Cell RPY20 In Automatic Twilight Switches, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 424, 1964.



DRIVE FOR SCHMITT TRIGGER—Light on ORP-12 photocell triggers circuit and energizes lamp or relay load at level determined by R2. If set to trigger at 0.1 lux, circuit will be triggered again and lamp turned off when illumination rises to 0.11 lux and sensitivity

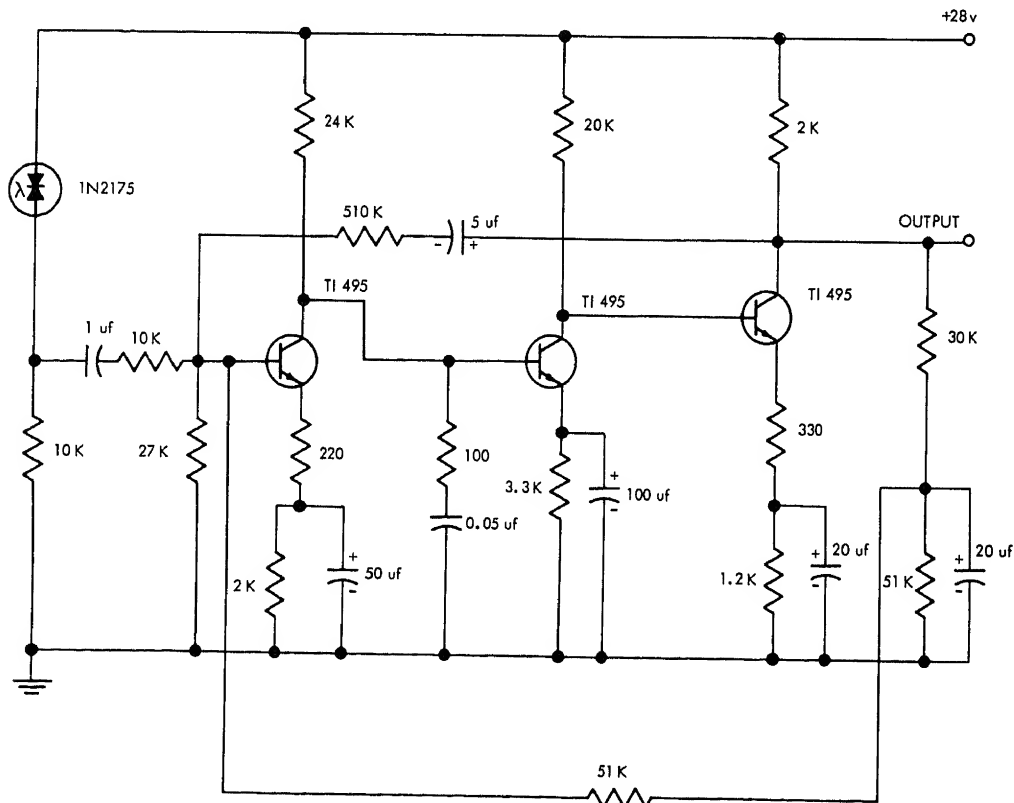
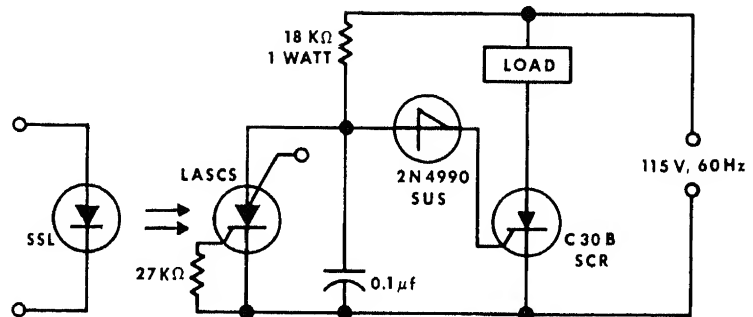
is maximum. At minimum sensitivity, circuit triggers at 3.2 lux and retriggers to turn off lamp at 6.5 lux. Chief advantage of using Schmitt trigger is that output is switched very rapidly and does not remain in condition of high dissipation for long. Lamp load can

be up to 6 W. TR1 and TR2 are BFY52, TR3 is BFY51, and D1 is OAZ215.—Applications of the BFY50, BFY51 and BFY52, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 428, 1965.



CARD READER—Schmitt trigger controlled by photovoltaic cell operating in diode mode provides consistent output from punched card or punched paper tape reader head assembly for light levels ranging from 100 to 1,000 foot-candles. Output is compatible with TTL or DTL logic and independent of erratic movement of cards or tape.—T. B. Stephenson, One Hole, One Pulse From Flutterless Card Reader, *EDN*, Feb. 15, 1970, p 59.

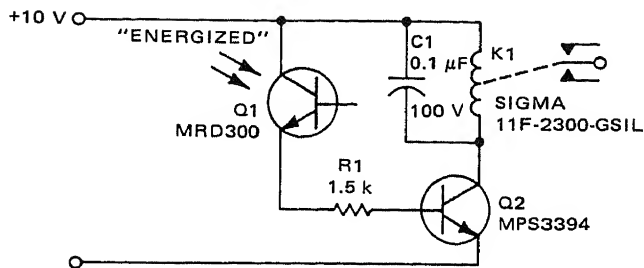
LIGHT-INTERRUPTION CONTROL—When beam between solid-state lamp and light-activated scs is interrupted, anode of silicon unilateral switch goes positive on next positive cycle of a-c line, triggering sus and scr to energize load for as long as light beam is interrupted.—L. M. Hertz, "Solid State Lamps—Part II," General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 16.



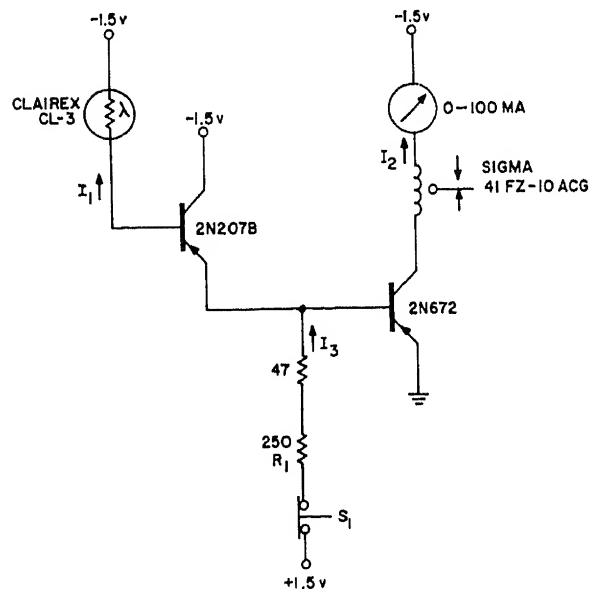
PHOTODUODIODE PREAMP—Provides voltage amplification of 30 dB, flat within 1 dB from 10 Hz to 20,000 Hz, for signal output of 1N-2175 npn, diffused silicon photodiode.

Applications include high-speed reading of punched cards and punched tape, light measurement, conveyor-line counting, and military light-detection systems. Output obtained

across 1K load resistor is 4 V p-p.—"Preferred Semiconductors and Components," Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, CC101, 1968, p 27804.

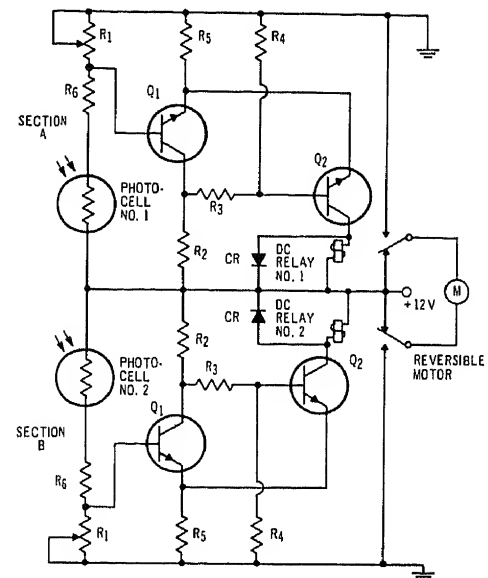


SIMPLE LIGHT-OPERATED RELAY—200 foot-candles on phototransistor Q1 saturates Q2 and pulls in d-c relay. C1 protects Q2 from inductive voltage spike of relay coil.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-38.

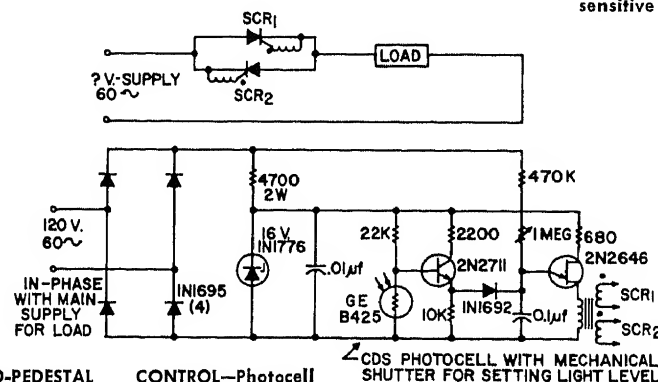


HIGH-SENSITIVITY DETECTOR—Differential amplifier circuit gives relay operation for very small percentage change in light on photocell. Can be used in light-beam burglar alarm systems and machine-tool safety systems. R1 is decreased until current I2 is just sufficient to hold relay in when photocell illumination is normal. Decrease of fraction

of foot-candle in light then makes I2 drop about 20 mA, releasing relay and tripping alarm. S1 must then be open momentarily to energize relay and reset system.—E. S. Gordon, Photoelectric Circuit Operates With High Light Resolution, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 107.

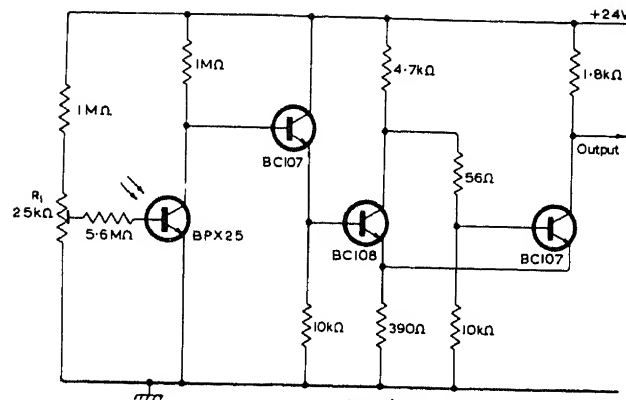


LIGHT-CONTROLLED SERVO—Two 12-V photocell-Schmitt triggers connected back-to-back apply no voltage to motor when both photocells are illuminated. When either photocell is dark, its relay pulls in and energizes motor for rotation in corresponding direction. Values: R1 5K; R2 820; R3 270; R4 820; R5 10; R6 1K; CR RCA-40266; Q1 40234; Q2 40084; photocells SQ2508; relays 96 ohms 12 V (shown de-energized).—"Solid State Photo-sensitive Devices," RCA, Harrison, N.J., p.27.



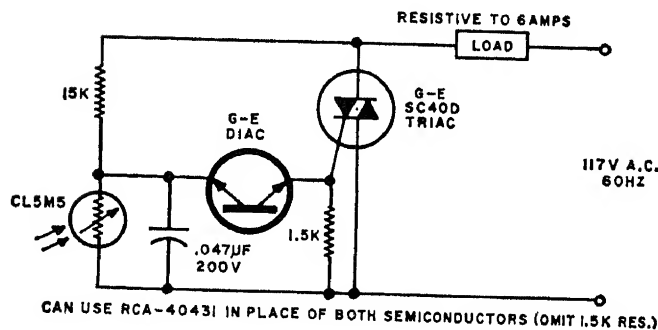
RAMP-AND-PEDESTAL CONTROL—Photocell determines pedestal voltage to which capacitor is charged through transistor at beginning of each half-cycle. Capacitor then continues to charge along adjustable ramp until ujt triggers and fires load scr's through transformer. With lamp load for illumination control, rms voltage across load can be regulated by exposing photocell to small pilot lamp connected across load. For regulation

of load current, low-voltage high-current lamp is connected in series with load and placed near photocell. For proportional control of load in response to mechanical position, sensing element should drive shutter between lamp and photocell.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 12.

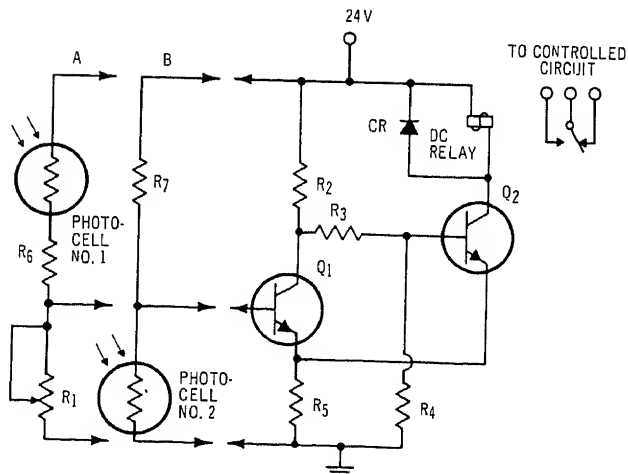


REDUCING DARK CURRENT—Illumination of only 10 lux produces output voltage change of about 20 V in high-sensitivity circuit having backlash of only about 0.5 lux. Dark current is reduced by connecting high resistance between base and emitter of photo-

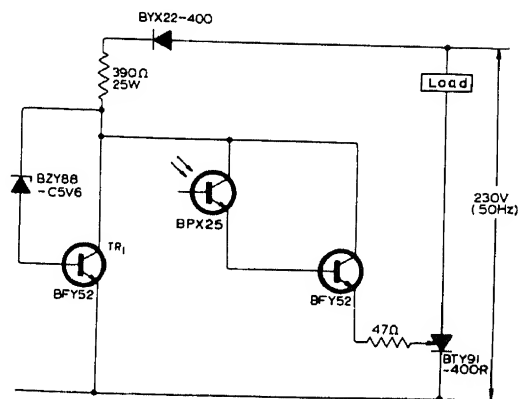
transistor, and biasing effect resulting therefrom is overcome with connection shown. Adjust R1 until phototransistor in dark is just cut off.—Applications of Silicon Planar Phototransistor BPX25, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 316, 1967.



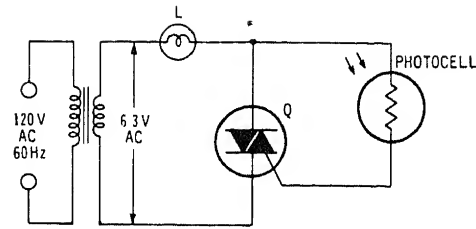
6-A TRIAC CONTROL—With illumination on photocell, triac turns off power to load.—J. G. Rabinowitz, Photocells—Types, Characteristics, and Applications, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1968, p 23-26.



24-V SCHMITT TRIGGER—With connection A, relay is energized when light drops below value determined by setting of R1. With connection B, relay is energized when light rises above predetermined level. Values: R1 1K; R2, R3 2.2K; R4 300; R5 12; R6 10K; R7 75K; CR 40266; Q1, Q2 40084; photocell No. 1 5Q2508; photocell No. 2 5Q2519; relay 360 ohms 24 V.—"Solid State Photosensitive Devices," RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 21.



A-C POWER CONTROL—When light on phototransistor rises above about 700 lux, thyristor is triggered and turns on load current up to 16 A from a-c line. Circuit does not latch on because thyristor disconnects supply from load at end of each positive half-cycle. Circuit retriggeres about 6 deg past zero voltage if phototransistor still has sufficient illumination.—Applications of Silicon Planar Phototransistor BPX25, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 316, 1967.



6.3-V A-C TRIAC CONTROL—Light makes photocell impedance drop, and resulting increase in cell current triggers triac on. Will handle lamp or other load currents up to 2.5 A, with 15 W maximum. Triac Q is RCA-40528 and photocell is SQ2519.—"Solid State Photosensitive Devices," RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 21.

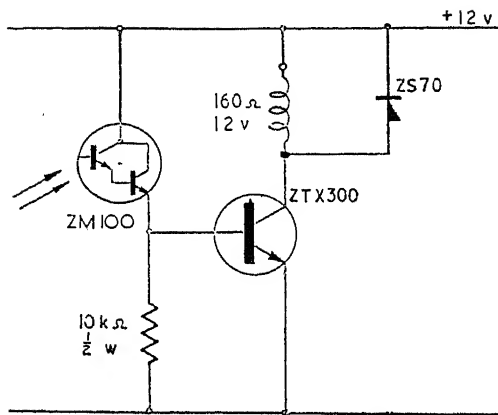


PHOTO-DARLINGTON WITH AMPLIFIER—Transistor provides sufficient additional gain for operating relay when light level on Ferranti ZM100 photo-Darlington is below 50 lumens per sq ft.—A Photo Darlington Pair, Ferranti, Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 36, 1968.

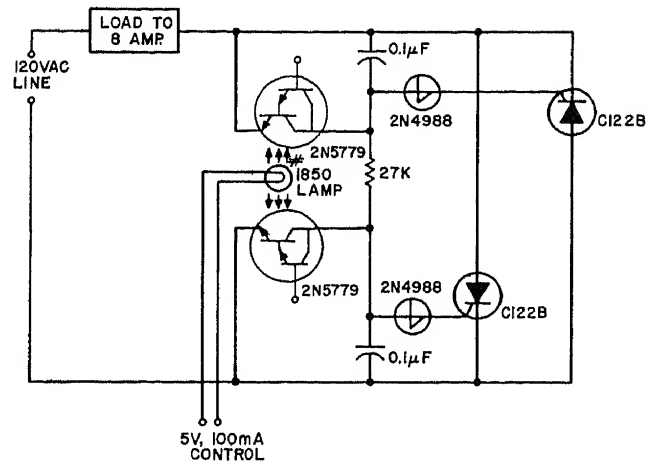
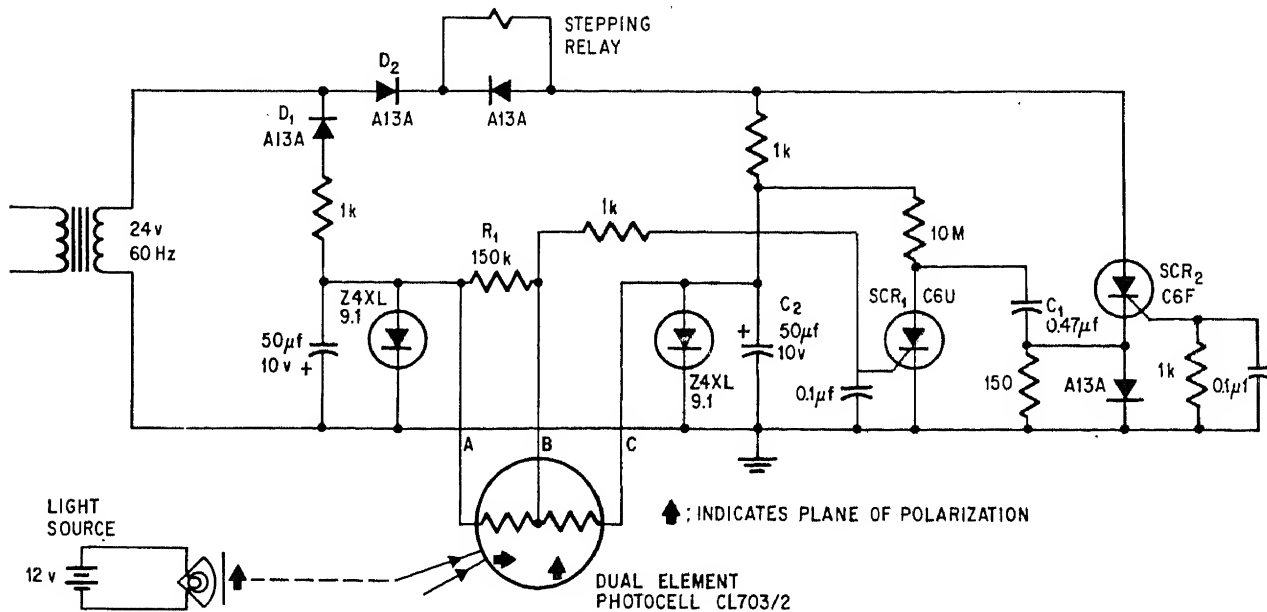


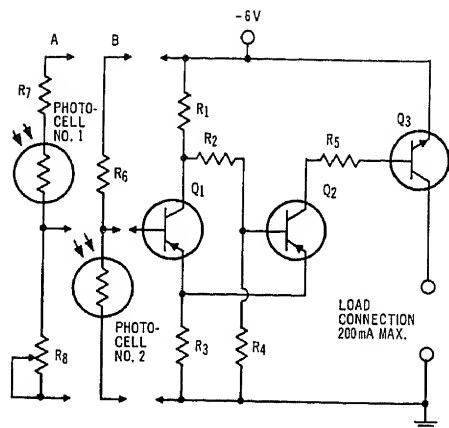
PHOTO-DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER—Two 2N-5779 npn planar silicon glass-housing transistors in Darlington connection are illuminated by lamp whose intensity varies with control current, for control of loads up to 1,000 W. By increasing 27K resistor to 56K and using C122D scr's, load can be 2,000 W at 240 V.—Light Sensor 2N5777-2N5780, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 55.46, 1969.



GARAGE-DOOR CONTROL—Polarized light source on moving vehicle can trigger photocell of control up to 50 feet away, without risk of accidental triggering by stray or am-

bient light. Article covers method of mounting horizontal and vertical polarizing filters in system. Can be adapted for variety of other remote control applications, including

selection of single target from group of photocells.—E. K. Howell, Polarized Light Triggers Remote Control System, *Electronics*, Jan. 23, 1967, p 88-90.

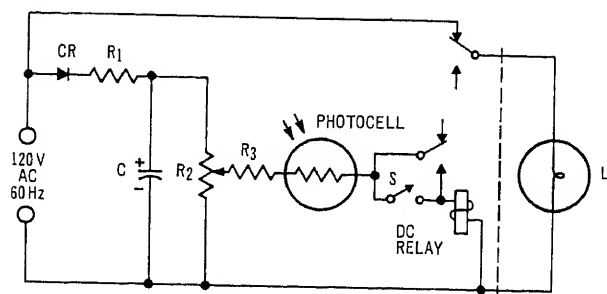
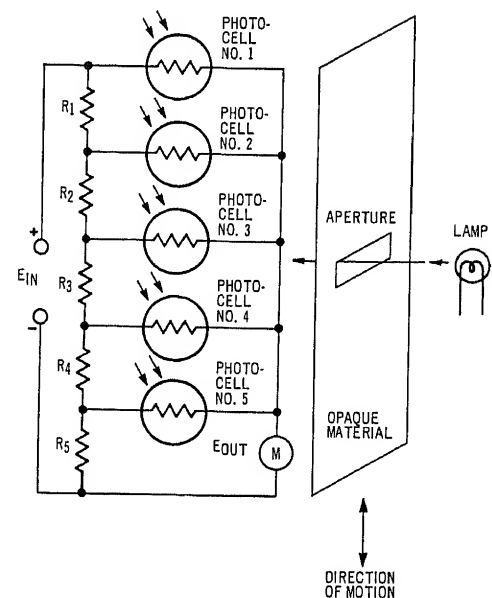


RCA PHOTOCELLS:
No. 1, TYPE SQ2508
No. 2, TYPE SQ2520

Q1, Q2: RCA-2N404
Q3: RCA-2N388
R1, R2: 1200
R3: 22
R4: 1200
R5: 390
R6: 3900
R7: 1000
R8: 1000

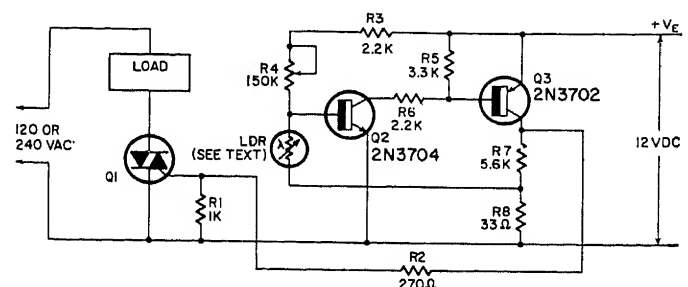
6-V SCHMITT TRIGGER—With photocell connection A, load is energized when light drops below predetermined level set by R8. With connection B, load is energized when illumination rises above predetermined level.—“Solid-State Photosensitive Devices,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 20.

SINGLE-APERTURE POSITION INDICATOR—If photocells are uniformly spaced on circumference of circle, with lamp and aperture mounted on radius arm, meter will indicate angular position of aperture by reading maximum voltage when only photocell No. 1 is illuminated and minimum voltage when lowest cell (No. 5) is illuminated. All resistors are equal, and can be any value that gives reasonable power dissipation for d-c voltage source used, while giving desired full-scale voltage at meter for light on first photocell. For conditions shown, with light on No. 3 cell, meter voltage is equal to source voltage multiplied by ratio of sum of R3, R4, and R5 to sum of all five resistances.—“Solid State Photosensitive Devices,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 26.



BURGLAR LAMP—When photocell is illuminated and switch S closed, current flows through photocell and relay, so lamp is not energized. At twilight, relay opens and lamp is connected directly across a-c line. Used to discourage burglars when home is unoccupied. Open S to reset. Values: R1 5.6; R2 25K; R3 2K; C 8 μ F; CR 1N1763A; photocell 7163; relay 10K at 3.5 mA.—“Solid State Photosensitive Devices,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 23.

SENSITIVE LIGHT-OPERATED LINE SWITCH—Cadmium sulfide photocell turns triac on through Schmitt trigger Q2-Q3 when light level falls below preset value determined by R4. Circuit has very little backlash, so only small change in light level is needed to make triac turn on or off. Load can be up to 6 A, using RCA 40429 triac for 120 V and 40430 for 240 V.—R. M. Marston, 20 Triac Circuits, *Radio-Electronics*, June 1970, p 51–53 and 97.



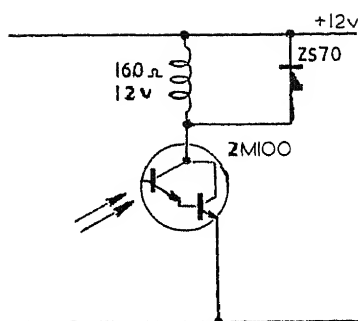
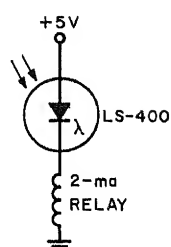
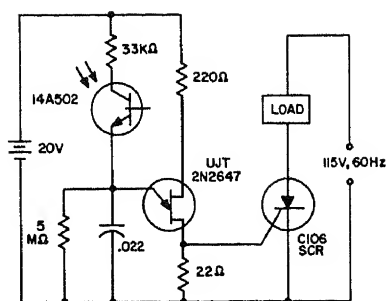


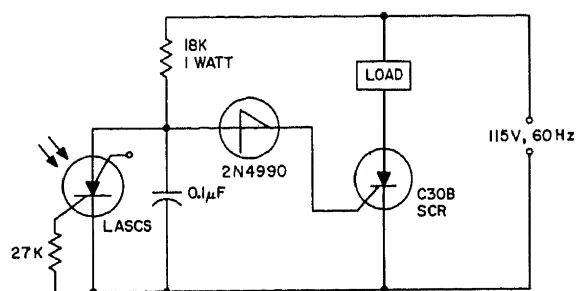
PHOTO-DARLINGTON RELAY—Uses Ferranti ZM100 photo-Darlington having high sensitivity at low light levels. Maximum dissipation rating of 300 mW at room temperature can be increased 50% by mounting on heat sink. 60-W lamp 8 inches away will produce the required 50 lumens per sq ft to switch relay.—A Photo Darlington Pair, Ferranti, Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 36, 1968.



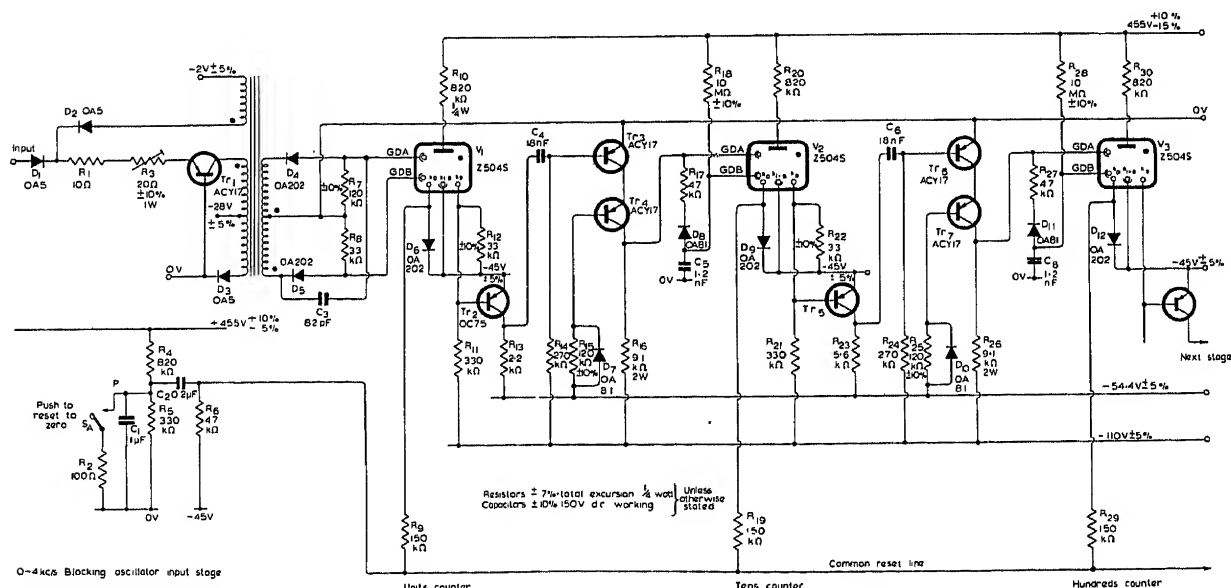
SENSOR AND RELAY—High sensitivity of Texas Instruments LS-400 npn silicon planar light sensor permits direct drive of 2-mA relay from 5-V source, eliminating need for transistor amplifier stage. Relay will pull in on minimum light intensity of 600 foot-candles.—D. Abel, Light Sensors—Bright Future for an Expanding Technology, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 17, 1964, p 76–79.



HIGH-SENSITIVITY LIGHT-PRESENCE DETECTOR—Phototransistor and ujt allow much lower levels of light to actuate scr. When light reaches phototransistor, ujt becomes relaxation oscillator, at frequency considerably above 60 Hz. Scr is then turned on early in positive half of each cycle.—“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 299.



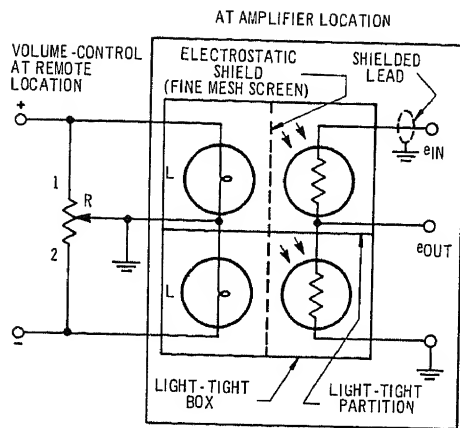
LIGHT-INTERRUPTION DETECTOR—When light on light-activated silicon controlled switch (lascs) is interrupted, anode voltage of 2N-4990 unilateral switch goes positive on next positive half-cycle, triggering switch and scr. Load is then energized for as long as there is no light on lascs.—“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 298.



PHOTOELECTRIC-INPUT SIX-DECADE SCALER—Will count up to 25 objects per second moving through light beam if ORP60 cadmium sulfide cell is used with 2,000-lux level, and up to 13 objects per second with 1,000-lux RPY15

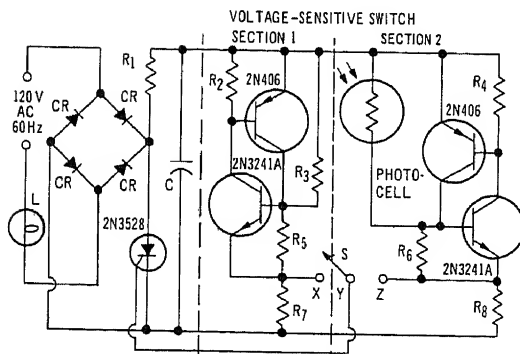
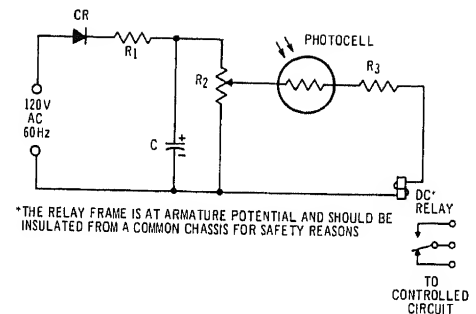
cell. Four additional decades may be added, each having gas-filled Z504S decade counter and three-transistor pulse-shaper coupler.—G. C. Chappell and G. F. Jeynes, Transistor

Coupling Circuits for the Z504S Stepping Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 15, 1965, p 26–38.



REMOTE POT—Permits adjusting volume of hi-fi or p-a system from practically any desired distance, using only battery and pot R at remote location. When arm of A is at 1, upper lamp is out and lower lamp is lit, so lower photocell has minimum resistance and provides maximum attenuation of audio signal.—“Solid State Photosensitive Devices,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 27.

120-V A-C PHOTORELAY—Will operate at light levels as low as 1 foot-candle. R2 adjusts sensitivity of circuit. Suitable for either on-off control or gradual changes in illumination. Values: R1 5.6; R2 25K; R3 2K; C 8 μ F; CR 1N1763A; photocell 7163; relay 10K at 2.5 mA.—“Solid State Photosensitive Devices,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 21.



120-V A-C SCR CONTROL FOR 150 W—Switch S reverses operation of circuit; when set at X, scr is on when photocell is dark, and increase in light makes it turn off load. When set at Z, load is energized by increase in light level. Values: R1 4.7K; R2, R4 150; R3 56K; R5, R6 4.7K; R7, R8 15; C 0.22 μ F; CR 1N2861A; photocell 7163; load L 150 W.—“Solid State Photosensitive Devices,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 22.

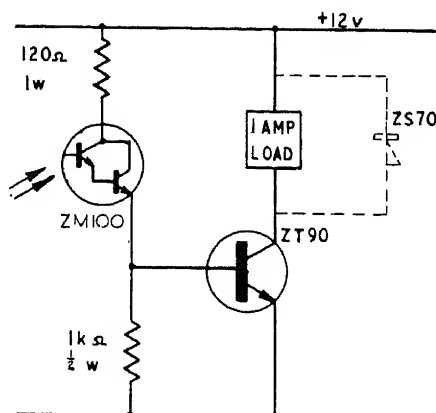
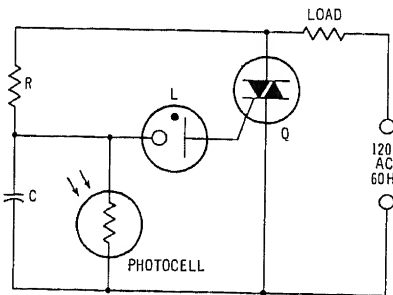
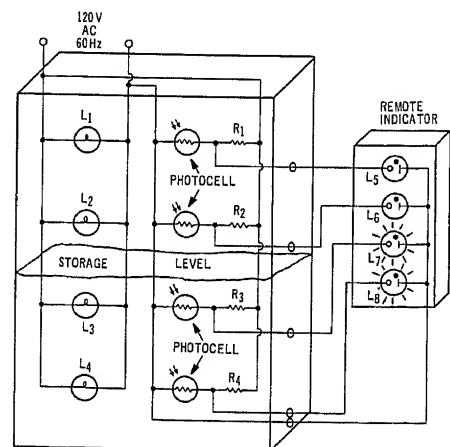


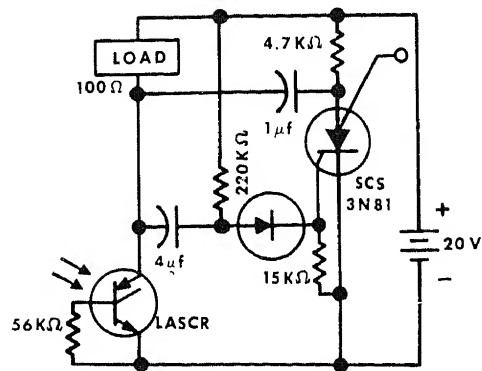
PHOTO-DARLINGTON FOR 1-A LOAD—When illumination on Ferranti ZM100 photo-Darlington is above 50 lumens per sq ft, only one transistor amplifier stage is required to turn on 1-A load. Inductive loads require diode in parallel to reduce voltage transients.—A Photo Darlington Pair, Ferranti, Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 36, 1968.



120-V A-C TRIAC CONTROL—When photocell is dark, its impedance is high and C charges to firing voltage of neon L, triggering triac on and delivering power to load. Increase in light reduces photocell impedance, so C cannot charge enough to fire neon and trigger triac; load is then off. Q can be RCA 40429, 40485, or 40575 silicon triac. Photocell is RCA 7163, L is 5AH neon, C is 0.1 μ F, and R is 15K.—“Solid State Photosensitive Devices,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 22.

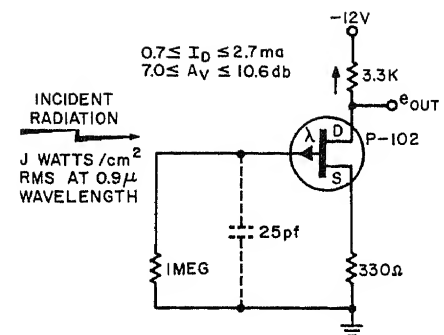


BIN LEVEL INDICATOR—Can be used with any number of levels. When grain or other dry material in bin blocks light from lamp to photocell, associated neon 3AG lamp comes on. Highest lamp glowing on indicator panel corresponds to level in bin. Photocells are RCA SQ 2503 and resistors are 330K.—“Solid State Photosensitive Devices,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 26.

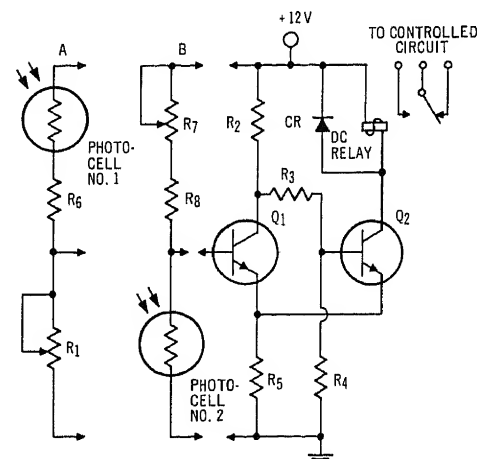


LIGHT-TRIGGERED ONE-SHOT—With no light on lascr, scs conducts but load is off. Short pulse of light on lascr turns it on and turns off scs. Load, which may be indicator lamp, is then energized. After delay of about 0.6 s while 4-μF capacitor charges through 220K, scs is turned on and lascr is commutated off.

Useful for detecting presence of pulses of light lasting longer than some minimum time. For longer pulses, lascr remains conducting and indicator stays on.—L. M. Hertz, "Solid State Lamps—Part II," General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 16.

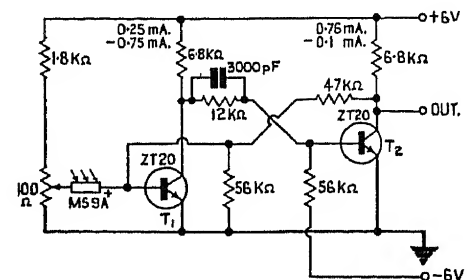


CHOPPED-LIGHT DETECTOR—Photo-fet in simple circuit provides 8 dB gain for chopped incident light, in much less space than photodiode-transistor combination. Upper frequency limit is about 7 kHz.—M. Shipley, "Using Photo Field-Effect Transistors," *Electronic Design*, Aug. 31, 1964, p 76.

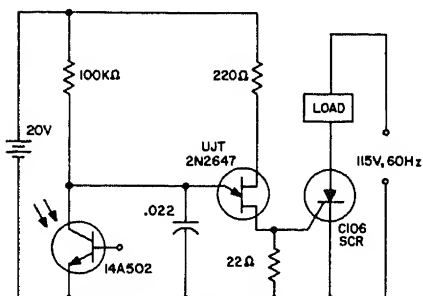


12-V SCHMITT TRIGGER—With connection A, relay is energized when light drops below value determined by setting of R1. With connection B, relay is energized when light rises above level set by R7. Values: R1 5K; R2 820; R3 270; R4 820; R5 10; R6 1K; R7

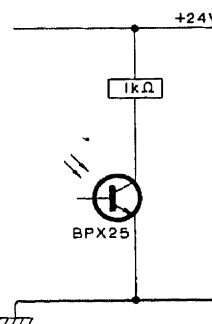
10K; R8 1.2K; CR 40266; Q1 40234; Q2 40084; photocell No. 1 SQ2508; photocell No. 2 SQ-2536; relay 96 ohms 12 V.—"Solid-State Photosensitive Devices," RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 20.



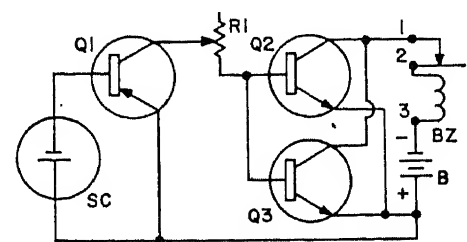
TAPE READER WITH ECCLES-JORDAN TRIGGER—Gives reliable reading of holes in moving punched cards or tape, for light intensities of 1,000 to 3,000 lumens per sq ft. Ambient temperature can be up to 100 C.—"Silicon Photocell Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 9, 1967, p 8.



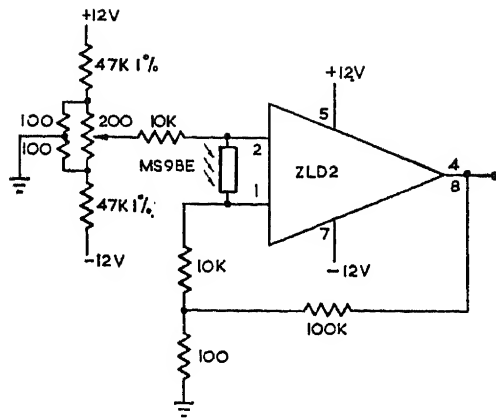
HIGH-SENSITIVITY LIGHT-ABSENCE DETECTOR—When phototransistor is dark, ujt operates as relaxation oscillator and energizes scr and load on positive half-cycles.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 299.



DIRECT CONTROL OF RELAY—With 24-V 1,000-ohm relay, illumination of about 10,000 lux will energize relay. Lower illumination can be used with higher-resistance relay.—Applications of Silicon Planar Phototransistor BPX25, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 316, 1967.

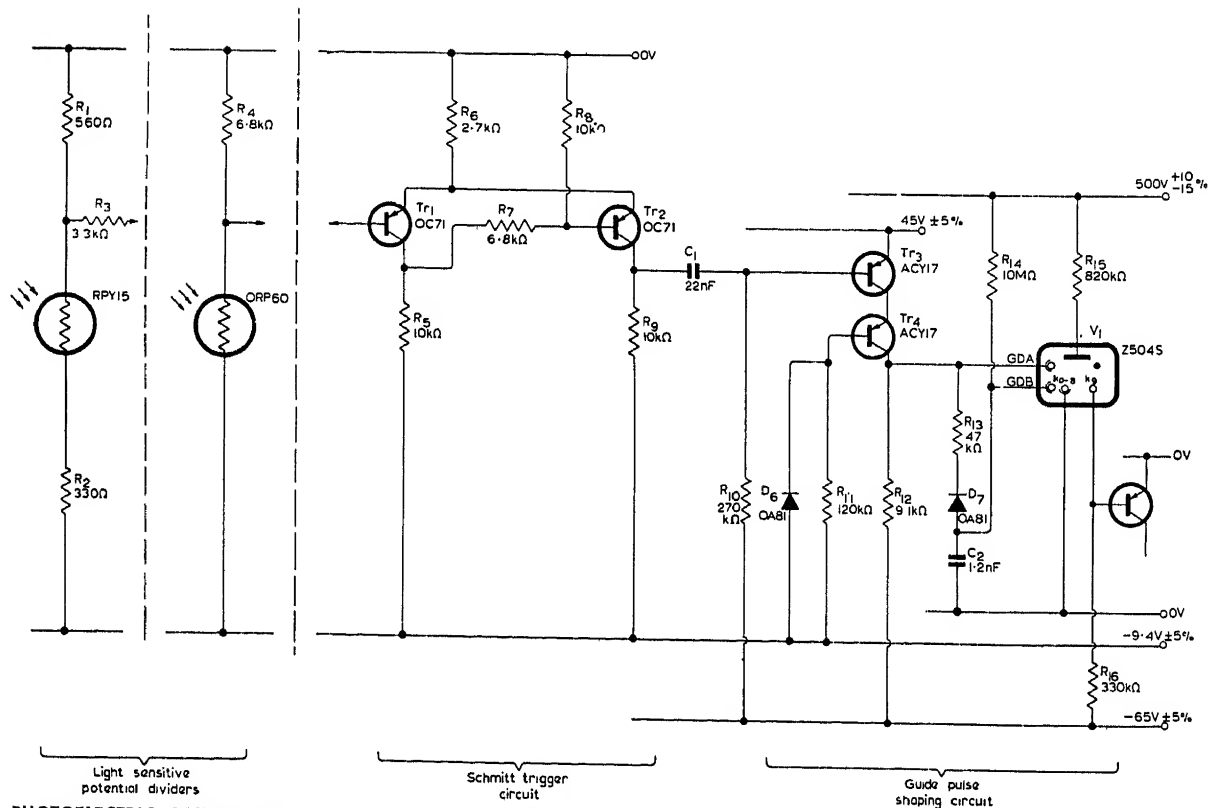
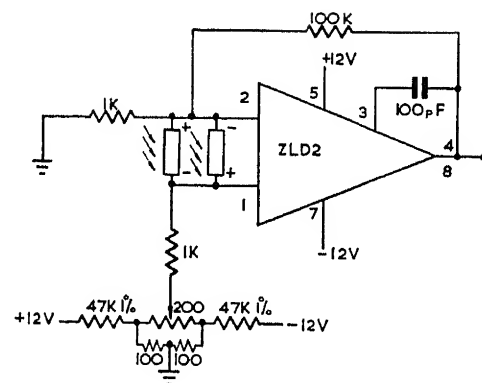


SOLAR-CELL BUZZER—Flashlight beam on solar cell makes pnp transistor Q1 turn on paralleled npn transistors Q2 and Q3 to close 3-V flashlight-cell circuit to small buzzer. R1 is 50K pot. Transistor types are not critical, and may be low-cost units. Solar cell and other parts are available from Radio Shack, 730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.—Light Operated Buzzer, *Elementary Electronics*, Jan.-Feb. 1968, p 14.



IC TRIGGER—Ferranti ZLD2 IC differential amplifier is operated with positive feedback to give triggering when silicon photocell generates voltage in excess of 5-mV input hysteresis value. Potentiometer serves to compensate for offset voltage of amplifier.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967, p 19.

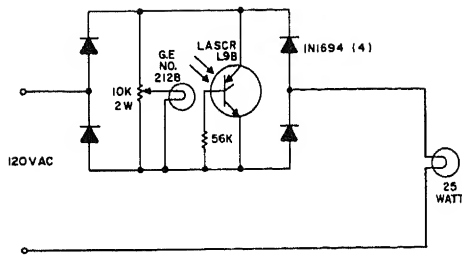
POSITION-SENSING SERVO—Two silicon MS-9B photocells mounted side by side are illuminated by single narrow beam of light. Relative movement between beam and photocells causes one photocell to generate more output than the other, for amplification by Ferranti ZLD2 IC differential amplifier. Polarity of output depends on which photocell has more illumination. Output is zero for equal illumination. Gain is 100 with parallel voltage feedback as shown.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967, p 20.



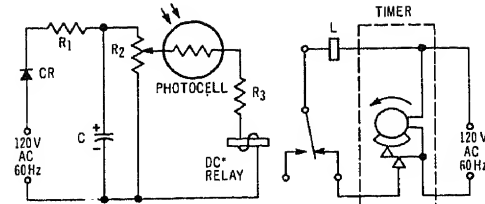
25-HZ PHOTOELECTRIC COUNTER—Will count objects moving through light beams at speeds up to 25 objects per second if ORP60 cadmium sulfide input network is used; this requires illumination level of at least 2,000 lux, falling to background level below 10

lux when object interrupts light beam. Alternative RPY15 cell requires only 1,000 lux but counting speed is limited to 13 objects per second. Photocell drives Schmitt trigger that generates pulse with required rise time to operate ACY17 cascode circuit feeding Z504S

cold-cathode decade stepping tube.—G. C. Chappell and G. F. Jeaynes, Transistor Coupling Circuits for the Z504S Stepping Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 15, 1965, p 26–38.



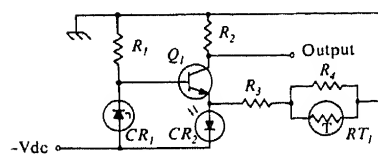
TINY 25-W PHASE CONTROL—Consists only of miniature lamp, lascr, four small diodes, and two resistors, almost fitting in walnut shell. Can be used for continuous phase control of small heating element such as soldering iron and for dimming lamps up to 25 W. At low applied voltages, miniature lamp will still reach lascr firing level in about 3 Hz because of its small low-mass filament. Lamp voltage drops to zero when lascr fires, protecting lamp and resetting it for next half-cycle. Lamp should touch lascr.—E. K. Howell, The Light Activated SCR, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.34, 1965.



*THE RELAY FRAME IS AT ARMATURE POTENTIAL AND SHOULD BE INSULATED FROM A COMMON CHASSIS FOR SAFETY REASONS.

TWILIGHT TURN-ON AND CLOCK TURN-OFF—

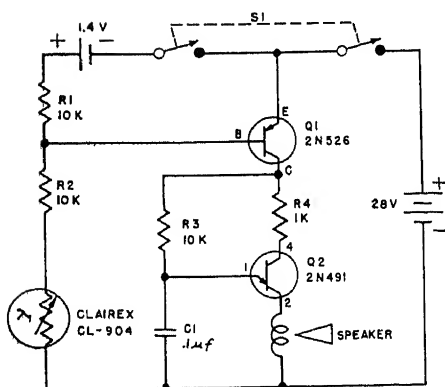
For window display lights in stores. 24-hour timer is set so its contacts close in mid-afternoon and open at desired turn-off time for display in late evening. Lights cannot come on in daylight, however, because relay is energized when photocell is illuminated. At twilight, photocell impedance goes up, relay drops out, current flows through lamp load, and timer takes over. Values: R1 5.6; R2 25K; R3 2K; C 8 μ F; CR 1N1763A; photocell 7163; timer Intermatic T101.—"Solid State Photosensitive Devices," RCA, Harrison, N.J., p 23.



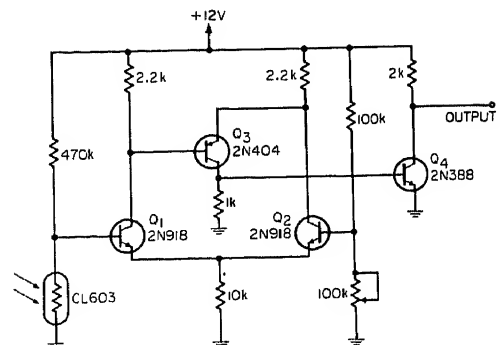
Supply — 4 V dc
CR₁ 1N758
CR₂ 1N2175
R₁ 1.2K
R₂ 510K
R₃ 82K
R₄ 1.8 Ω

DIRECT-COUPLED PHOTODIODE SWITCH—

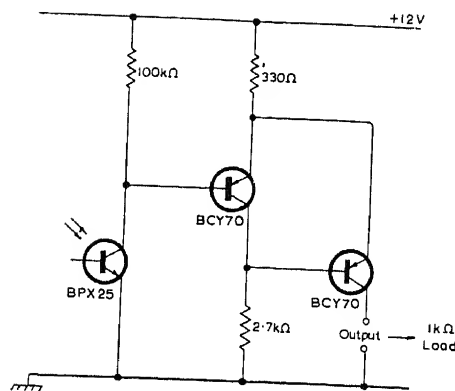
Uses low-cost components to provide temperature compensation, for accurate sensing of light in control applications. Responds to very slow changes in illumination.—"Selected Electronic Circuitry," NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 88.



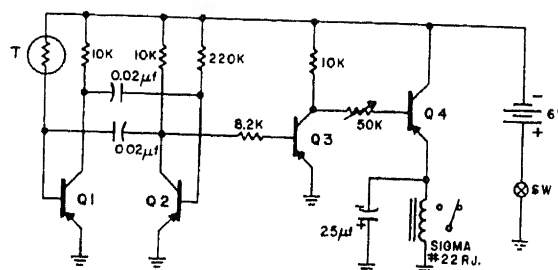
VIEWING PANEL LAMP REMOTELY—Photocell in housing is taped or otherwise fastened over panel lamp, to actuate 1,000-Hz oscillator that drives speaker. When lamp comes on, tone can be heard by technician working at rear of equipment or elsewhere. Eliminates need for setting up mirrors or walking around equipment to observe effect of each change on front-panel indicator lamp.—E. S. Kennedy, Monitor for Hidden Indicators, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1968, p 76.



VARIABLE-THRESHOLD AMPLIFIER—When incident light on photocell reaches predetermined threshold level set by 100K pot, circuit switches rapidly from 12 V output to 0 output, for driving standard logic. Low current drain permits battery operation. Developed to detect change from daylight to darkness and automatically select best operating frequency for radio transmitter. Will function equally well for other applications with thermistor or humidity sensor in place of photocell.—C. Becklein, Photocell Threshold Circuit, *EEE*, April 1967, p 139.

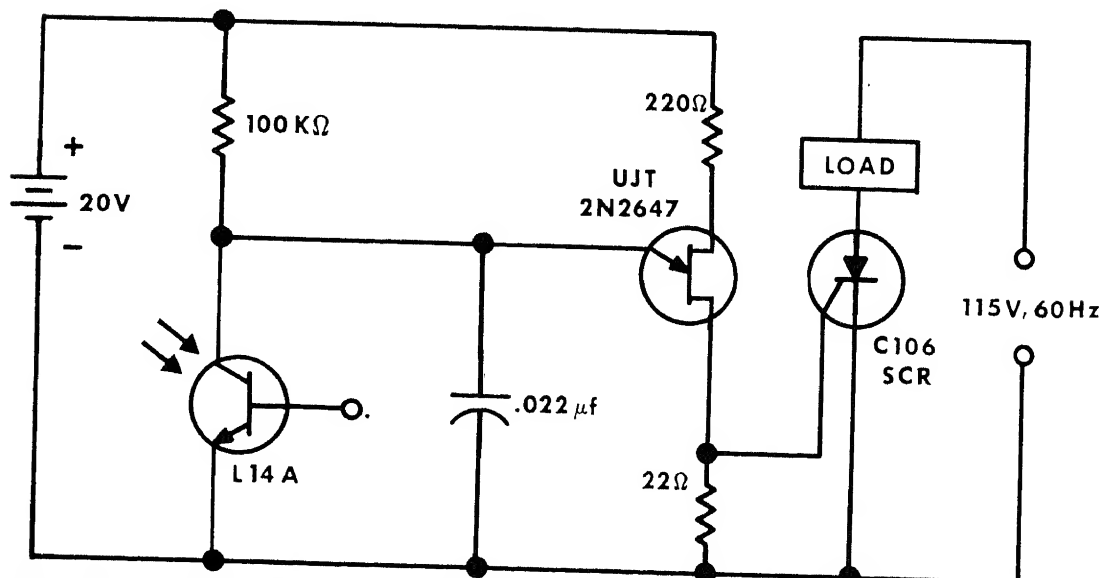


BISTABLE AMPLIFIER—Operates with illumination levels as low as 50 lux. Will drive electronic counter at speeds up to 6,000 counts per second. When phototransistor is illuminated above 50 lux, circuit has no output. Without illumination, output is 8 mA at 8 V into 1K load. Suitable for elevator door-safety control, level indicator, card reader, batch counter, or burglar alarm applications.—Applications of Silicon Planar Phototransistor BPX25, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 316, 1967.



BURGLAR ALARM—Hupp class-2 cadmium sulfide photocell T varies frequency of free-running mvbr Q1-Q2 in accordance with variations of incident light. With full illumination, duty cycle of oscillator pulse train is about 15%. When beam of light is interrupted, as by intruder, duty cycle increases to about 65%. Amplifier Q3 drives emitter-follower Q4 to keep relay normally energized. Relay opens when beam is broken or power

fails, to trip alarm connected to contacts. With small focusing lens on photocell, interruption of beam from ordinary two-cell flashlight over 200 ft away will trip alarm, even in presence of high ambient light. Transistor types are not critical.—J. Porter, A Cadmium Sulfide Photocell Indicator, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 103.



HIGH-SENSITIVITY LIGHT DETECTOR—Energizes load on positive half-cycles when light is removed from phototransistor, with ujt

then operating as relaxation oscillator.—L. M. Hertz, "Solid State Lamps—Part II," General

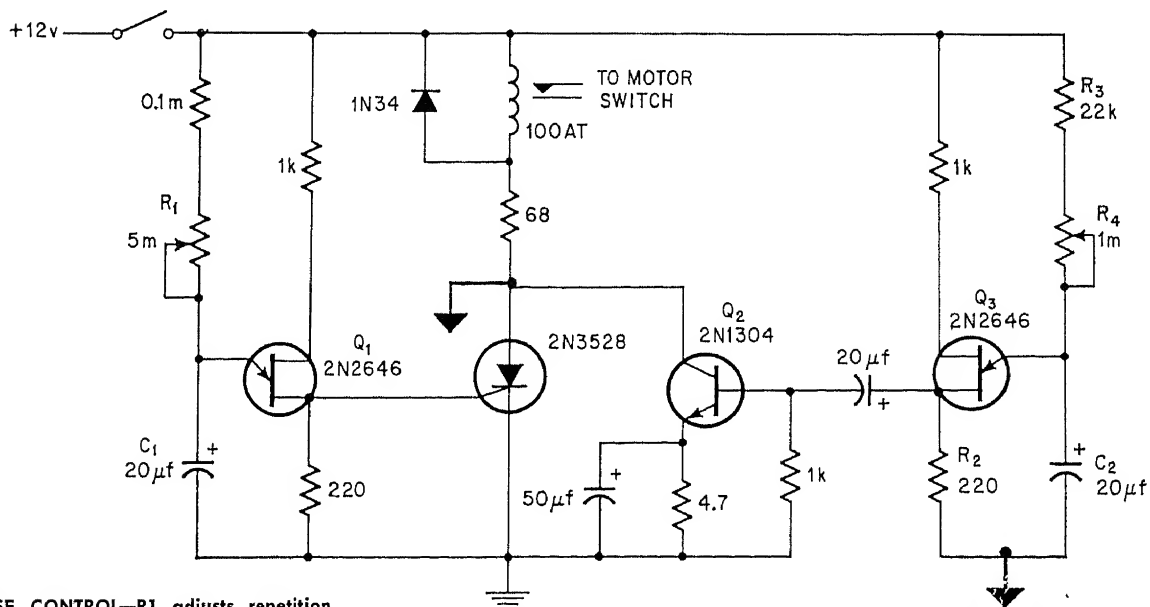
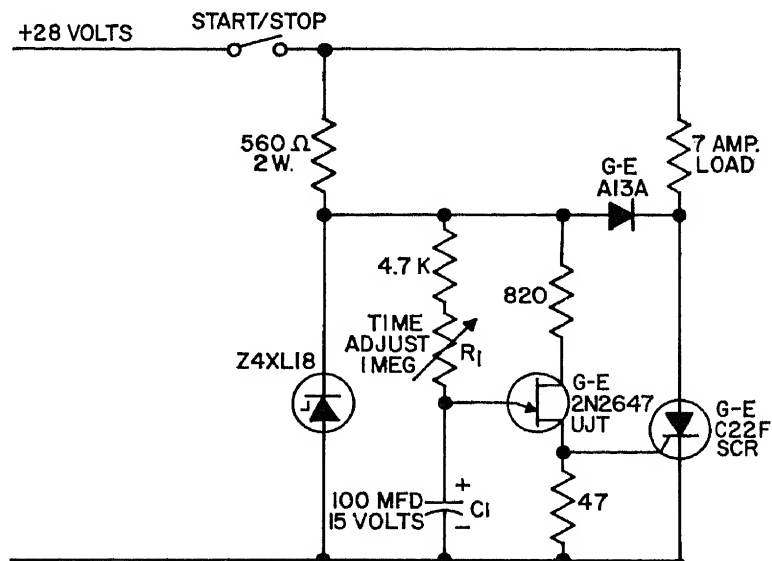
Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 11.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 63

Photography Circuits

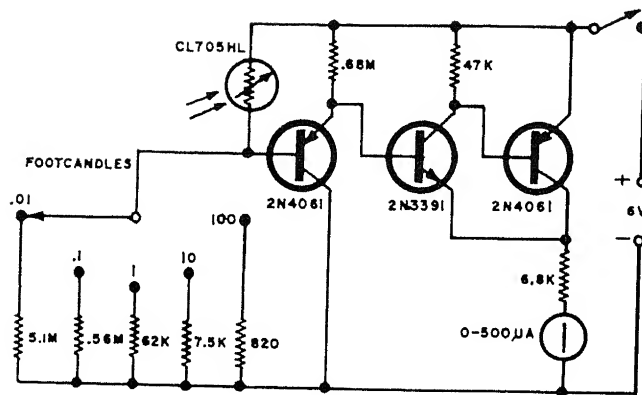
D-C DELAY RELAY—Turns off 7-A load at precise predetermined time after switch is closed, from 1 to 60 s, as determined by setting of R1. For shorter delays, use smaller values for R1 and C1. Applications include enlarger control in photography, process control, alarms, etc.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 3.



TIME-LAPSE CONTROL—R1 adjusts repetition rate of output pulse over range of 2–60 s between pulses, and R4 adjusts pulse duration from 0.5 to 25 s. Applications include shutter control in time-lapse photography, control of strip-chart recorders, starting and stopping of motors connected to relay con-

tacts, and handling of other small loads either directly or through relay. When C1 is charged to firing voltage of ujt Q1, scr is turned on and relay is energized. Since scr has negligible voltage drop when conducting, its anode is at virtual ground. This

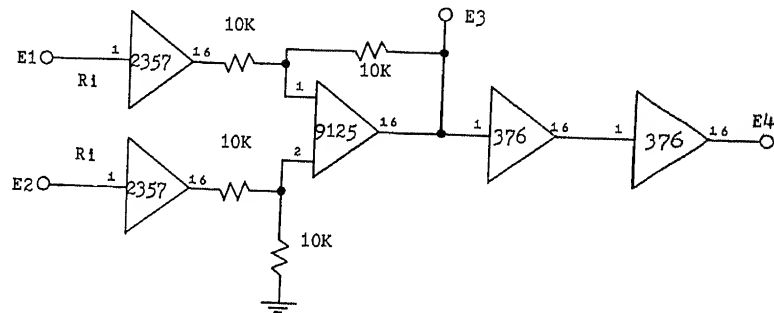
places junction of R2 and C2 also at virtual ground, and C2 charges until it fires Q3 and thereby turns on Q2 to open scr and relay. Cycle then repeats.—T. T. Kalal, Pulse Width Varied by a "Switched Ground," *Electronics*, April 28, 1969, p 77.



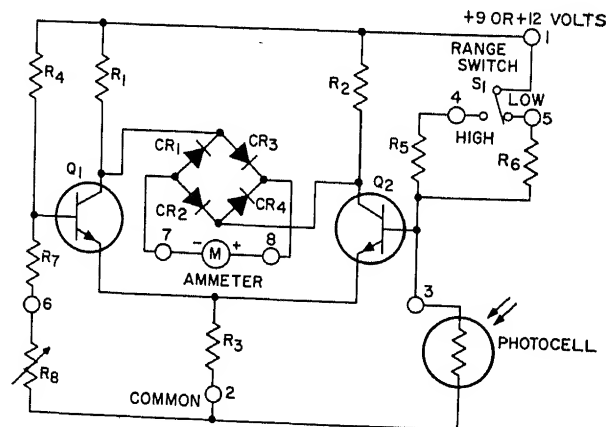
FIVE-RANGE PHOTOMETER—Ranges from 0.01 to 100 foot-candles are in decade steps. Load resistors for photocell are chosen so each range gives full-scale meter reading.—J. G. Rabinowitz, *Photocells—Types, Characteristics, and Applications*, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1968, p 23-26.

SPECTROPHOTOMETER OUTPUT CONVERTER

—First three modules convert measured transmission value at particular wavelength to density value by obtaining difference of two logarithms. Next two modules (complement of 2357) are required only when obtaining exposure from density. Dynamic range is 90 dB for d-c to 1 kHz, or 40 dB for d-c to 100 kHz. R_i is 1,000 ohms for 10-V full-scale input. Light-sensitive current devices may be used in place of E1 and E2.—Conversion of Transmission to Density and Density to Exposure, *Optical Electronics*, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10133.



ENLARGER EXPOSURE METER—After correct exposure time is determined experimentally with test negative, photocell of meter is placed on easel at center of interest, and R8 is adjusted for zero meter deflection with test negative. Negative to be printed is then inserted in enlarger, photocell is moved to center of interest for that negative, and iris of enlarger is adjusted for zero deflection. Photocell is removed, printing paper inserted, and exposure made for same time as test negative. Low range of meter covers 0.2-6 foot-candles, and high range 6-400 foot-candles.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 78.



$CR_1 CR_2 CR_3 CR_4$ = silicon rectifier, type 1N270

M = meter, 0 to 1 milliamperes, 12 volt, or 0 to 500 microamperes, 9 volt

Photocell = RCA KD2106

$Q_1 Q_2$ = transistor, RCA SK3020

$R_1 R_2 R_7$ = 4700 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R_3 = 2200 ohms (12 volts), 3300 ohms (9 volts), 1/2 watt, 10%

R_4 = 47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

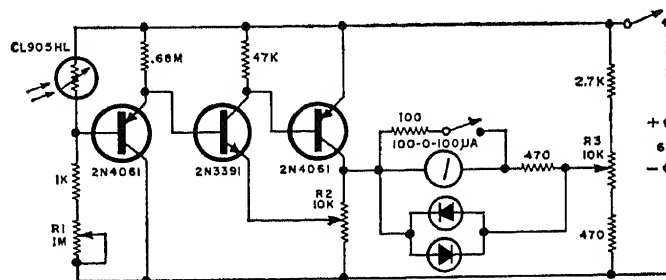
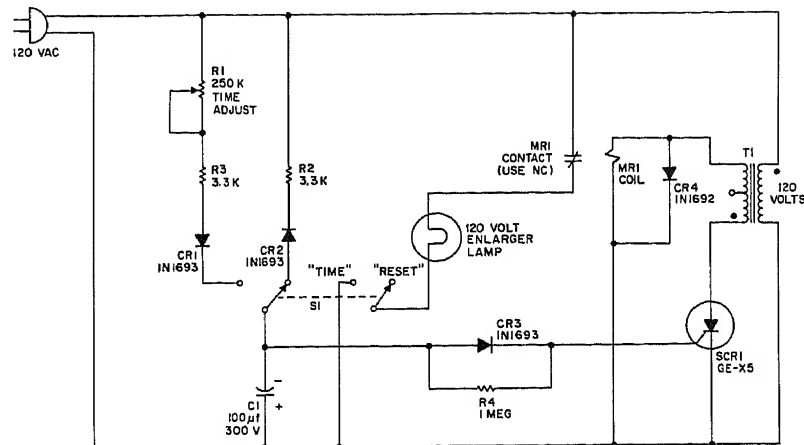
R_5 = 100,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R_6 = 10,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

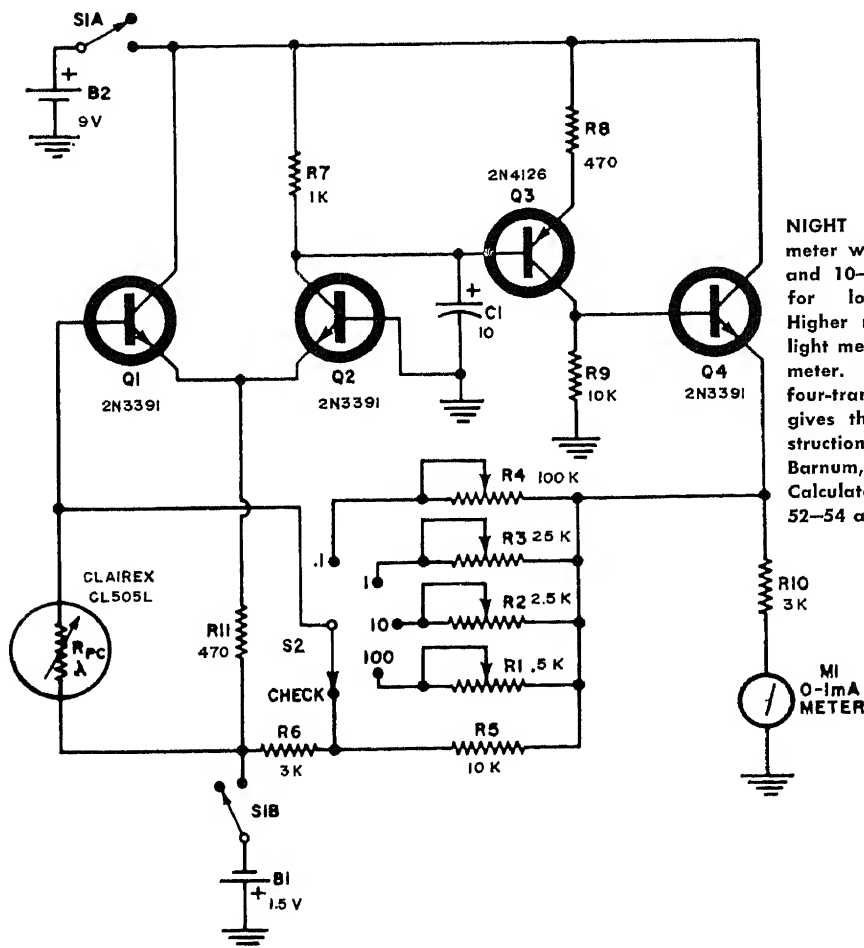
R_8 = potentiometer, 50,000 ohms, linear taper

S_1 = range switch, single-pole, double-throw

TIMER FOR ENLARGER—Print-exposure timer gives adjustable delays from fraction of second to 1 min for automatic turn-off of printer or enlarger after exposure is started. Timing accuracy is 2%. Will handle relay or other loads up to 5 A. T1 is 12.6-V filament transformer such as Triad F25X. MR1 is 24-V a-c relay such as Potter & Brumfield MR5A.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 164.



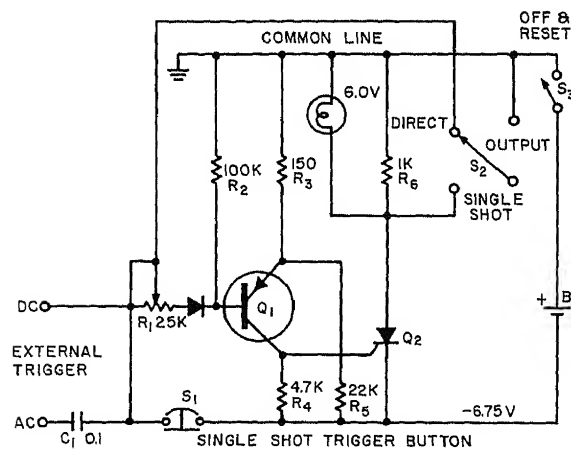
DARKROOM EASEL PHOTOMETER—Sensitive circuit can be used for measurements or comparisons over wide range of light levels. R1 may be calibrated in exposure time, R2 in paper contrast or filter number, and R3 in relative paper speed.—J. G. Rabinowitz, Photocells—Types, Characteristics, and Applications, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1968, p 23–26.



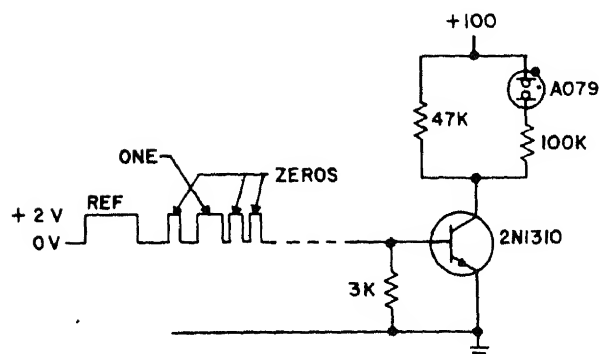
NIGHT EXPOSURE METER—Incident-reading meter with ranges of 0.01–0.1, 0.1–1, 1–10, and 10–100 footcandles is sensitive enough for low-light-level night photography. Higher ranges can serve also for reflected-light measurements and as enlarger exposure meter. Uses cadmium sulfide photocell with four-transistor differential amplifier. Article gives theory of operation, along with construction and calibration procedures.—J. L. Barnum, Design of a Light Meter & Exposure Calculator, *Electronics World*, May 1969, p 52–54 and 78–79.

LAB PHOTOMETER—Gives high sensitivity, wide range, and high accuracy for measurement of film transmission density, reflection coefficient, and very low values of light intensity. Logarithmic relation of anode voltage to light flux, necessary for linear density scale, is obtained by stabilizing anode current of XP1110 photomultiplier with EL81. High-voltage supply is stabilized at about 2,000 V with series connection of 25 ZZ1000

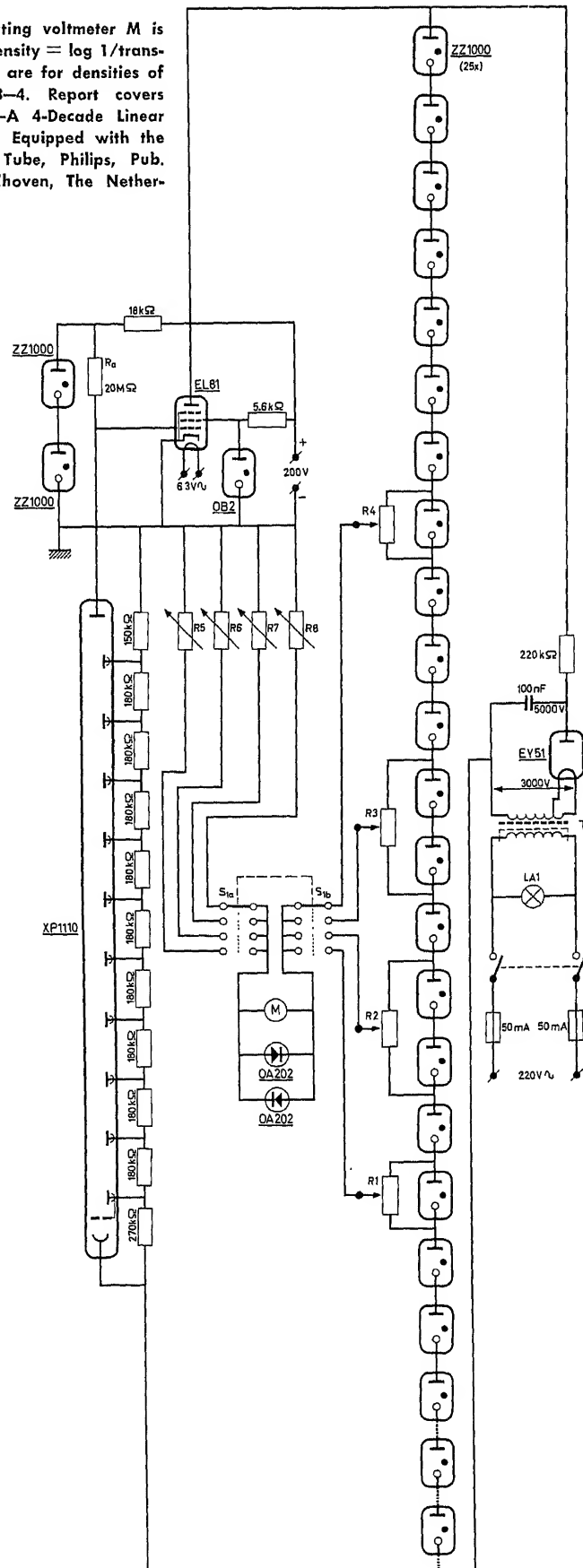
gas tubes. When indicating voltmeter M is calibrated in densities (density = $\log 1/\text{transmission}$), the four ranges are for densities of 0-1, 1-2, 2-3, and 3-4. Report covers design and calibration.—A 4-Decade Linear Density Scale Photometer Equipped with the XP1110 Photomultiplier Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 318, 1967.

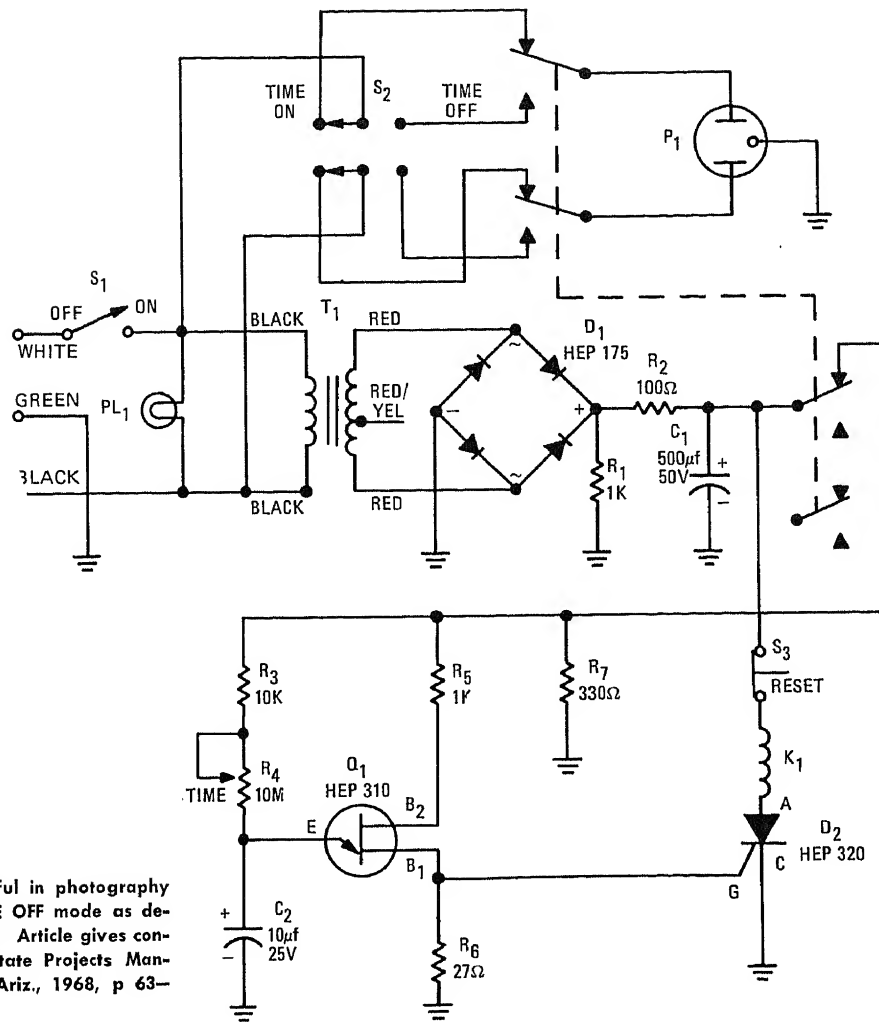


ONE-SHOT TRIGGER FOR SINGLE-SWEEP PHOTO—Camera lens is opened, sweep is triggered by applying external trigger or pushing button, and lens is closed. Eliminates smearing that occurs when recurrent trace is not completely synchronized with sweep speed. Input signal of about 0.6 V will fire trigger and give 6-V output for external-trigger input of scope. Q2 is operated at low voltage and current, so can be any inexpensive scr. Q1 can be almost any npn transistor.—A. M. Schotz, One Shot Triggers Scope For Single Sweep, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 6, 1964, p 82 and 84.

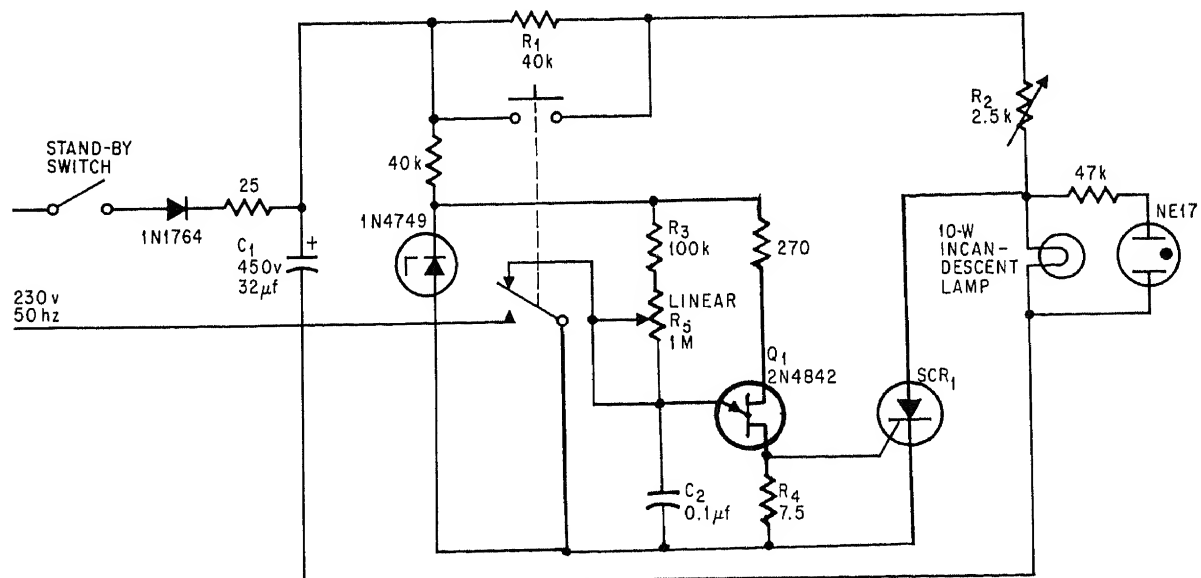


FILM TIME-CODE MARKER—Light from transistor-driven neon lamp marks time information in binary code on 35-mm instrumentation film.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," *Signalite, Neptune, N.J.*, p 153.





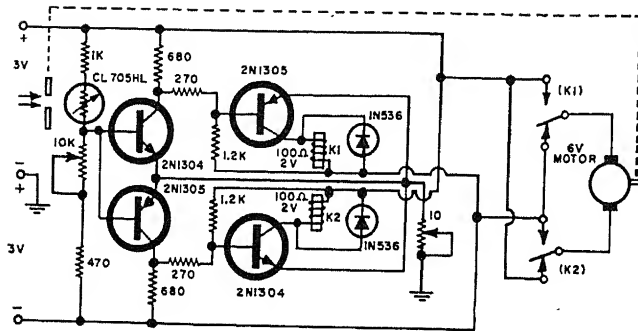
0.5-180 S FET TIMER—Useful in photography either in TIME ON or TIME OFF mode as determined by position of S2. Article gives construction details.—"Solid State Projects Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 63-68.



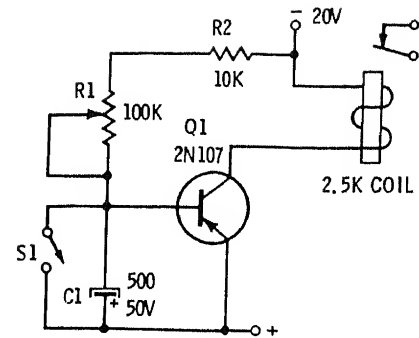
PRINTER CONTROL—When standby switch is closed, rectified 320 V d-c across C1 supplies 6.2 mA to 10-W incandescent lamp for photographic printer, to keep filament temperature close to visible illumination point.

Pressing switch of ujt-scr timer shorts R1 to send 43 mA through lamp to give maximum illumination for printing and initiate timing. C2 then charges through R3 and R5 until Q1 fires and gates scr on, to shunt lamp and

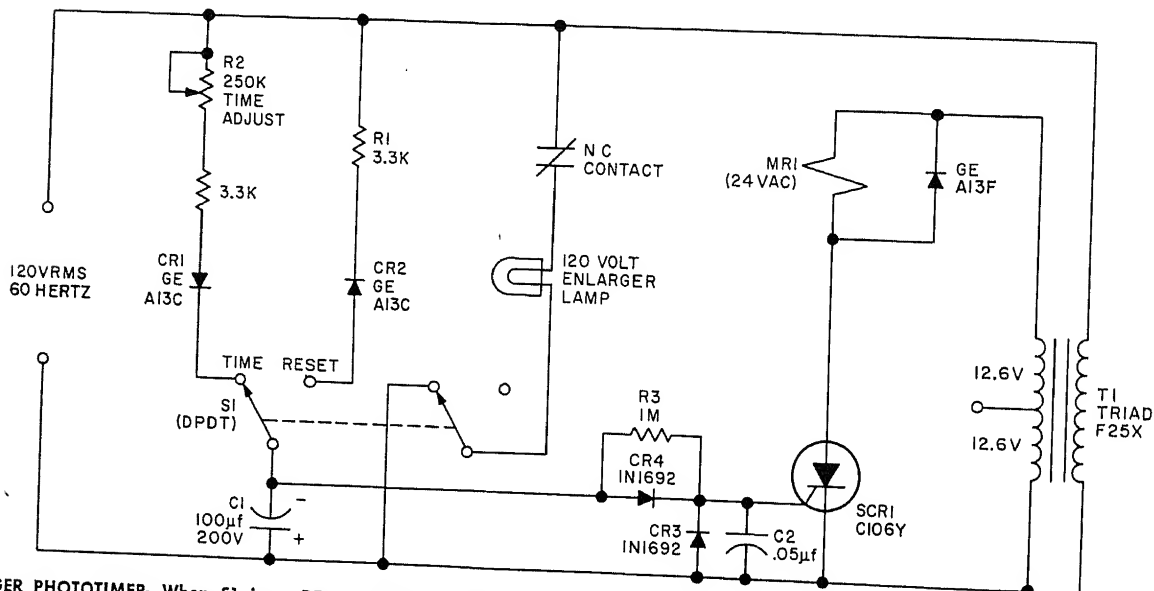
terminate exposure. Releasing timer switch then restores standby condition. R5 controls time.—D. Lior, Photographic Printer Controlled by UJT-SCR Timer, *Electronics*, March 18, 1968, p 96-97.



PHOTOELECTRIC APERTURE CONTROL—Servo motor moves shutter to adjust aperture until resistance of photocell equals that of load circuit potentiometer. Uses two complementary Schmitt triggers to actuate motor control relays.—J. G. Rabinowitz, Photocells—Types, Characteristics, and Applications, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1968, p 23–26.



✓ **PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER**—Timing cycle begins when S1 is opened, removing short across C1. When C1 charges sufficiently, base current flows through Q1 and relay is energized, opening relay contacts and cutting off power to lamp or other load. Increasing value of R1 lengthens timing cycle.—J. P. Shields, "Novel Electronic Circuits," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1968, p 91.



ENLARGER PHOTOTIMER—When S1 is at RESET, C1 is charged to peak negative value of supply voltage (165 V) and enlarger lamp is off. When S1 is set at TIME, enlarger lamp

comes on and C1 discharges at rate determined by setting of R2 until its voltage has become sufficiently positive (about 2 V) to trigger scr and energize relay to turn off

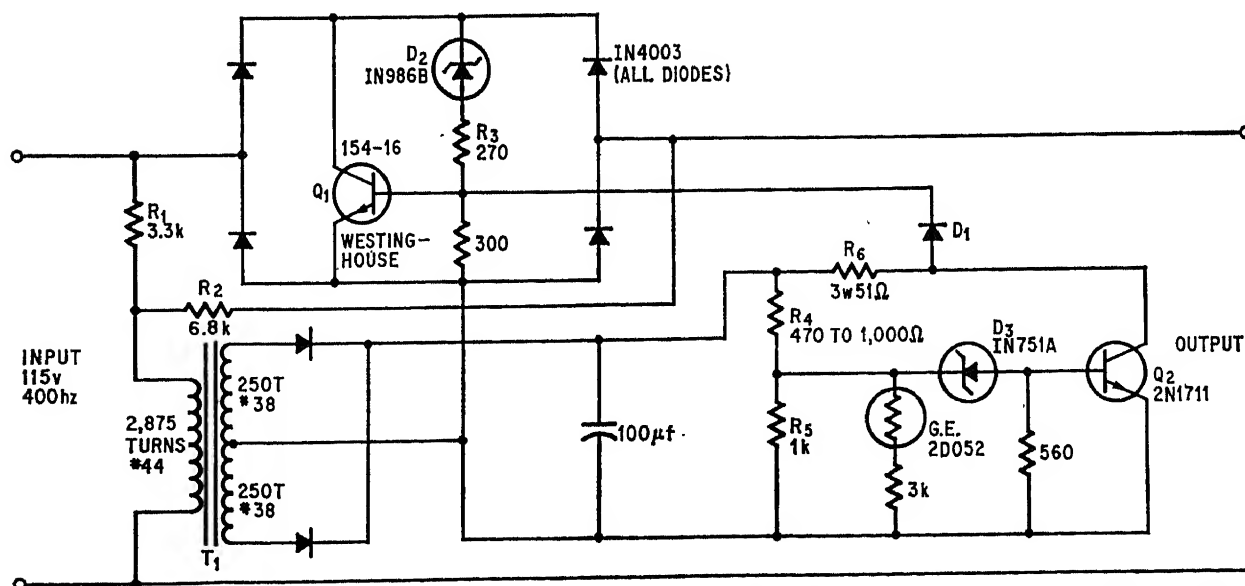
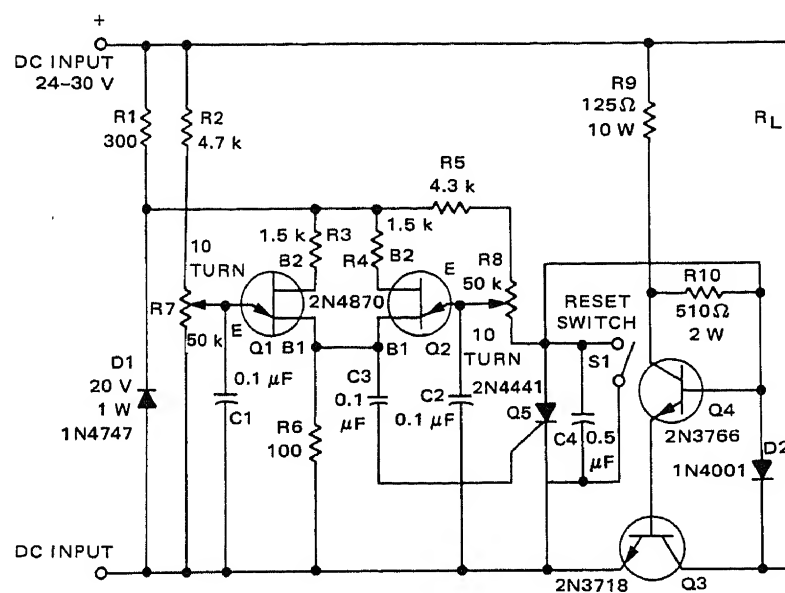
enlarger lamp. R2 gives range of 0.01 to 60 s for exposures.—D. R. Grafham, Using Low Current SCR's, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 29.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 64

Power Supply Protection Circuits

D-C CIRCUIT BREAKER—Protects load against transient voltage or current overload. Acts in 4 to 10 μ s, as compared to 8 ms for mechanical circuit breakers. Requires momentary closing of S1 for resetting. R8 sets overcurrent trip point and R7 sets overvoltage point; both are precision 10-turn pots.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 4-18.

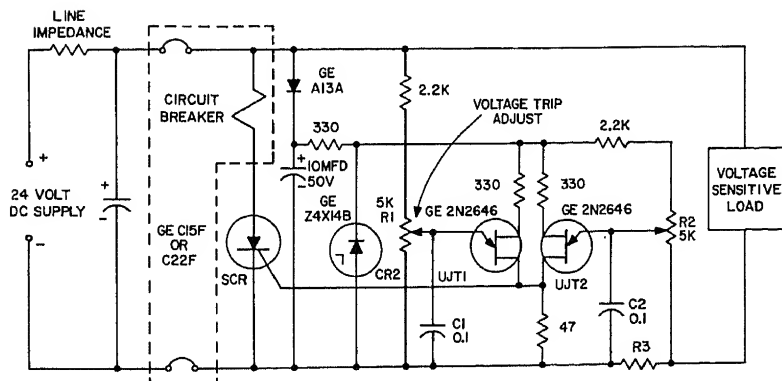
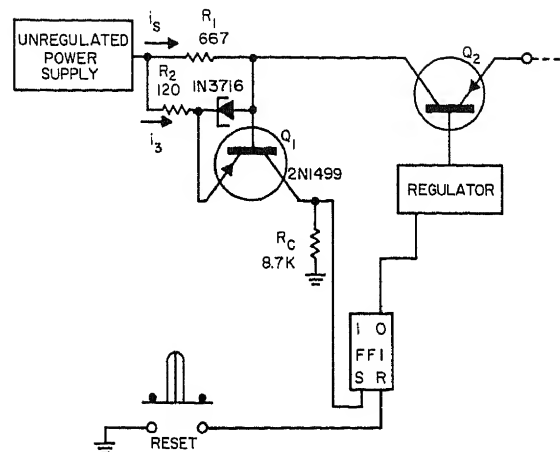


SURGE LIMITER—Circuit shown was designed for use in series-type regulator for airborne military power supplies requiring protection from long-term voltage transients on both a-c and d-c supply lines. Circuit shown is

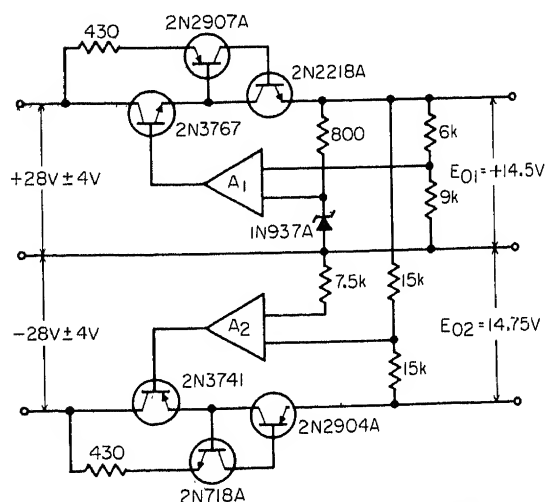
for system normally drawing 1 A and having turn-on surge of 3 A. For normal output, series transistor is saturated. When output exceeds preset level, error voltage is developed and amplified to bring series transistor

out of saturation and thereby maintain output at desired level.—M. Kanner, Nonstop Limiter Absorbs Transients, *Electronics*, May 26, 1969, p 106-107.

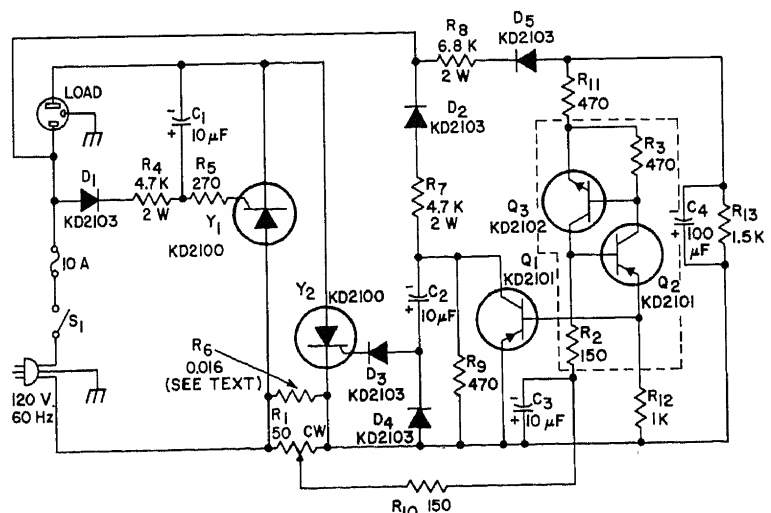
CURRENT OVERLOAD—Tunnel diode and transistor provide better protection than fuse against current overload of power supply. Fast switching speed of diode provides shut-down before overload current can damage series-regulating transistor Q2. Values shown give cutoff at 1 A; article gives design equations for other cutoff values.—R. B. Jones, Tunnel Diode Provides Fast Current-Overload Detection, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 22, 1965, p 62.



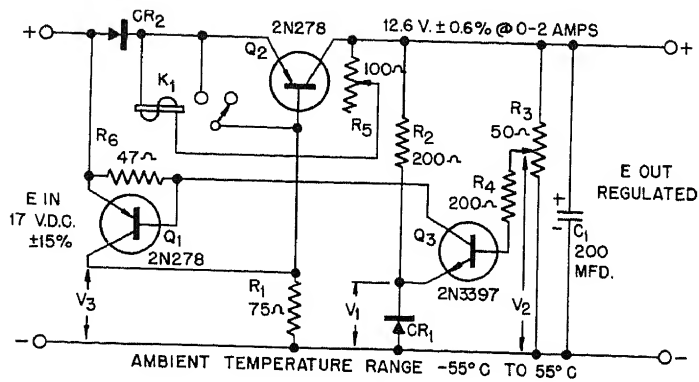
HIGH-SPEED CROWBAR—Useful for protecting d-c circuits against input line voltage transients and load shorts. If d-c supply voltage exceeds value determined by setting of RT, UJT1 fires and triggers SCR. Full supply voltage is then applied to trip coil of circuit breaker to open supply line. Circuit also loads d-c bus instantly to prevent load voltage from rising until breaker has time to operate.—“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 158-159.



BUILT-IN PROTECTION—Addition of upper two transistors and 430-ohm resistor to conventional series regulator having IC opamp provides overvoltage protection for IC if series regulator fails or becomes shorted. Similar protection circuit is used in lower regulator providing regulated -14.75 V from -28 V.—A. P. Bjork, Overvoltage-Protection Circuit for EC Power Supplies, *EEE*, Dec. 1968, p 101-102.

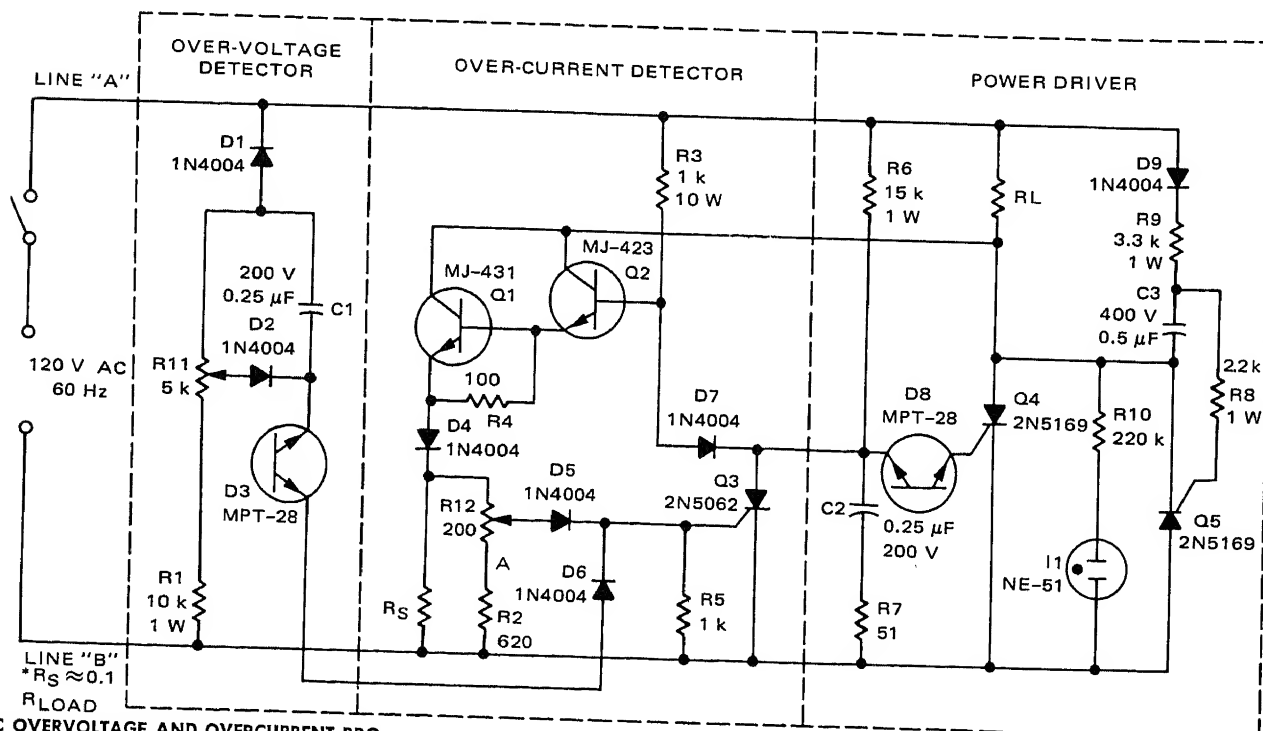
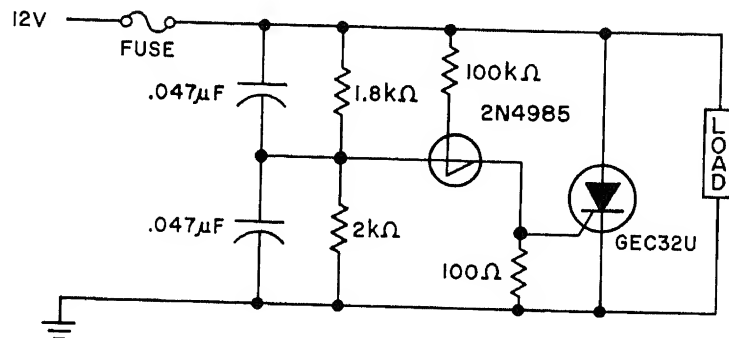


600-KW OVERLOAD SWITCH—Uses regenerative switch (dashed rectangle) that conducts when overload condition as preset by R1 occurs. This turns off scr's Y1 and Y2, interrupting power to load. Line switch must be opened momentarily to reset after overload clears up.—“Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967. p 123.



RELAY-PROTECTED VOLTAGE REGULATOR—Consists of proportional voltage regulator that delivers constant 12.6 V d-c output within 0.6% while 17-V d-c input is varying 15%. When voltage across series regulator transistor Q2 rises above preset value determined by setting of R5, voltage-sensitive relay K1 operates and shorts emitter of Q2 to its base, thereby turning off collector current of Q2. Excess voltage could be caused by large increase in input voltage, overload, or shorted output. Fuse or circuit breaker would not react in time to protect circuit from damage under these conditions. CR1 is 1N1770 and CR2 is 1N3491.—Voltage Regulator, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Indiana, No. 3-B, 1965.

OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION—Combination of 2N4985 silicon unilateral switch and scr blows line fuse for overvoltage. Circuit triggers between 13.2 and 14 V for rapidly rising voltages, and between 14 and 17 V for slowly increasing voltages. May also be used with 2N4989 sus.—Silicon Unilateral Switch 2N4984/2N4985, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.27, 3/67.

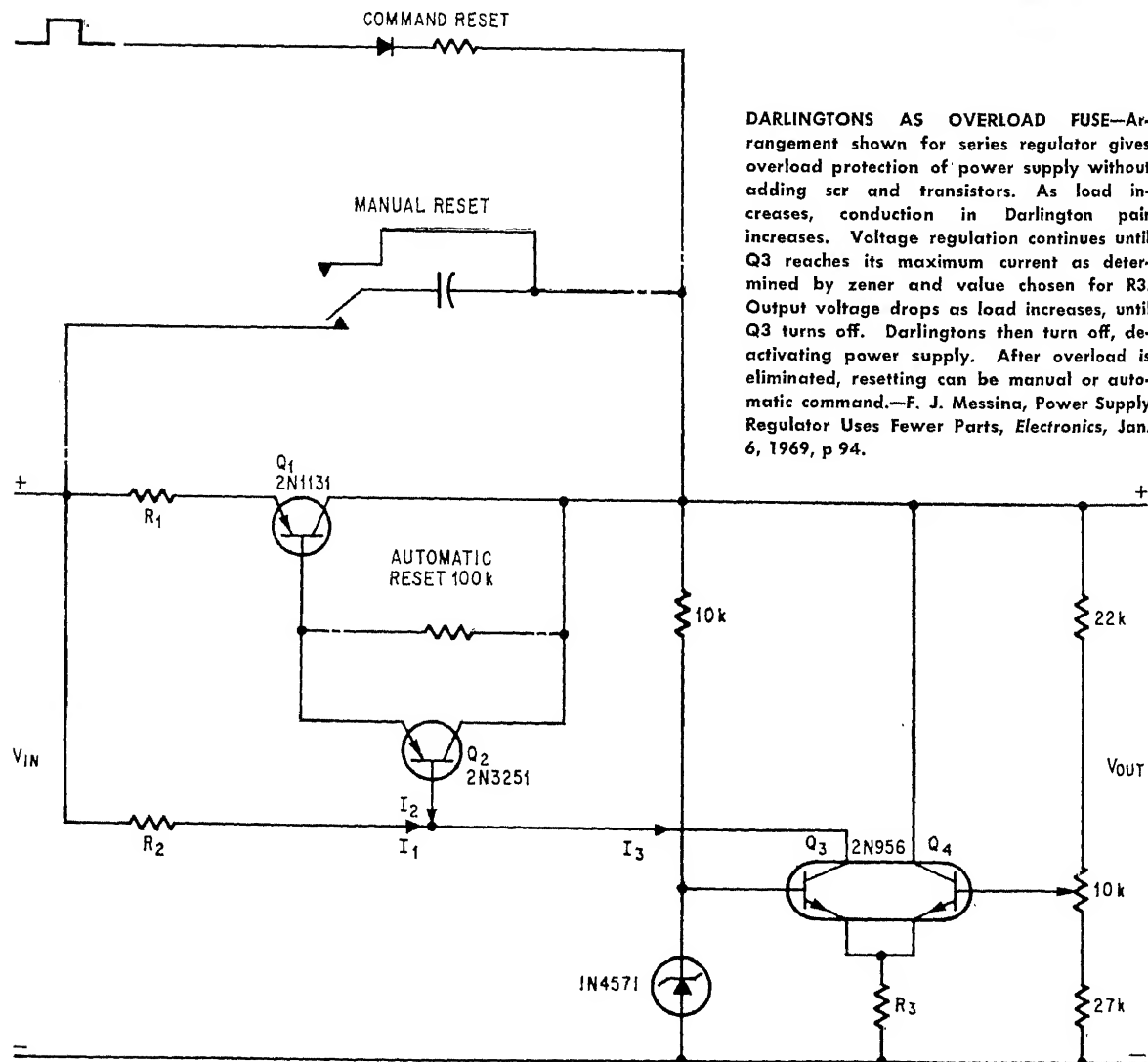
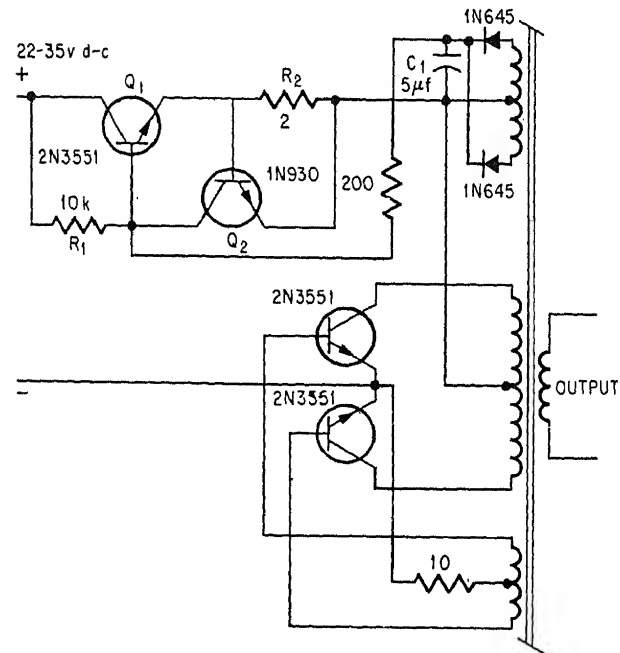


A-C OVERVOLTAGE AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTION—Protects resistive load RL in power driver from excessive voltage as well as excessive current. Scr Q5 is slave-fired by Q4 which carries load current. Overcurrent detector prevents D8 from firing Q4 and thus

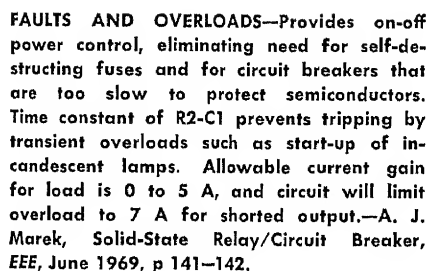
prevents load from being connected across line in event of short-circuit. Overvoltage detector senses negative half-cycles of line voltage and similarly prevents Q4 from turning on as long as overvoltage exists. Setting

of R11 determines overvoltage level at which load is disconnected. Circuit resets automatically.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 4-14.

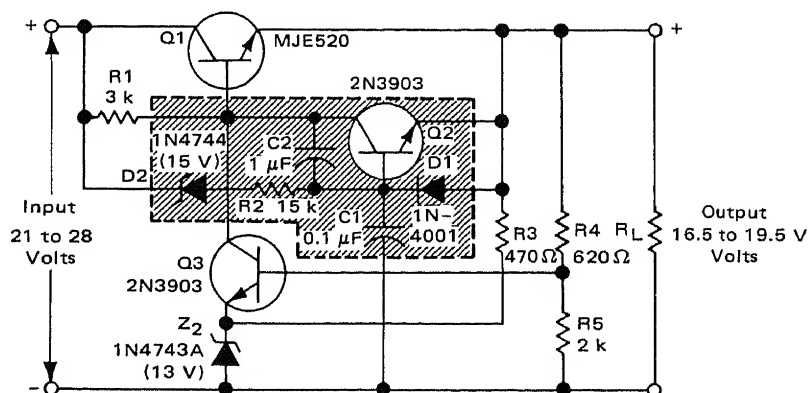
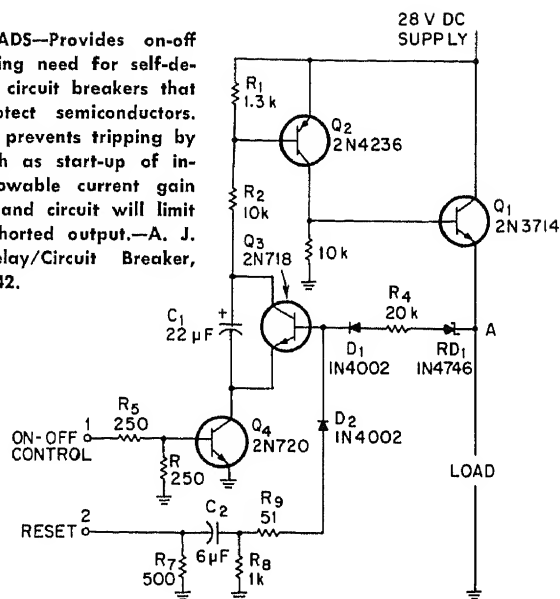
PROTECTING SATELLITE SUPPLY—Current-limiting feedback loop between inverter and d-c supply of spacecraft prevents inverter or output shorts from draining battery pack. When high-surge current boosts drop across R_2 and biases Q_2 into conduction, Q_1 is forced into cutoff. Current-limiting resistor R_1 and Q_2 are then in series with line in place of R_2 , to limit battery current drain.—R. Burkett, Feedback Protects Spacecraft's Power Supply, *Electronics*, Jan. 8, 1968, p 91.



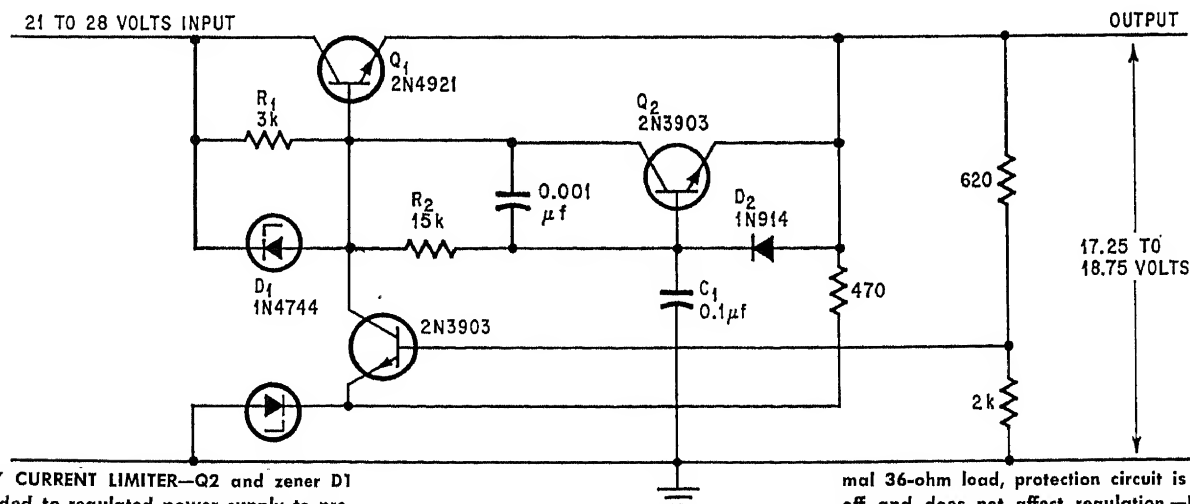
DARLINGTONS AS OVERLOAD FUSE—Arrangement shown for series regulator gives overload protection of power supply without adding scr and transistors. As load increases, conduction in Darlington pair increases. Voltage regulation continues until Q_3 reaches its maximum current as determined by zener and value chosen for R_3 . Output voltage drops as load increases, until Q_3 turns off. Darlington pair then turn off, deactivating power supply. After overload is eliminated, resetting can be manual or automatic command.—F. J. Messina, Power Supply Regulator Uses Fewer Parts, *Electronics*, Jan. 6, 1969, p 94.



AUTOMATIC-RESET BREAKER—Solid-state breaker trips within 100 μ s after load is shorted, and reduces fault current to zero within 500 μ s, for protection of printed-circuit wiring and interconnections. Ideal for universal lab power supplies. Automatic reset reapplies power after interval depending on leakage in Q1.—C. J. Ulrick, Power Supply Breaker Acts in 100 Microseconds, *Electronics*, Feb. 3, 1969, p 79.



PROTECTING SERIES-PASS REGULATOR—Addition of inexpensive components shown in shaded area protects series-pass regulator against shorted output and restores normal operation automatically when short is removed. Under normal operating conditions, protective circuit is biased off and does not affect regulator action. Speed of protective action is limited only by storage and fall time of series-pass transistor Q1, which is about 1 ms.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 3-30.

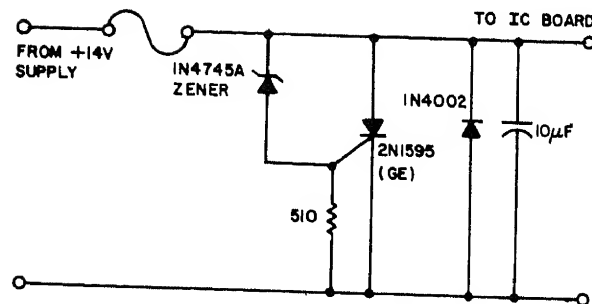
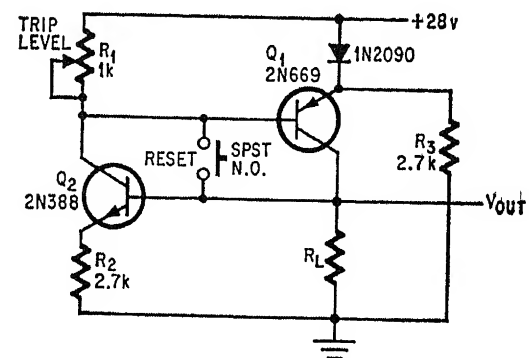


SUPPLY CURRENT LIMITER—Q2 and zener D1 are added to regulated power supply to prevent series transistor Q1 from damage by load short before fuse blows. With short,

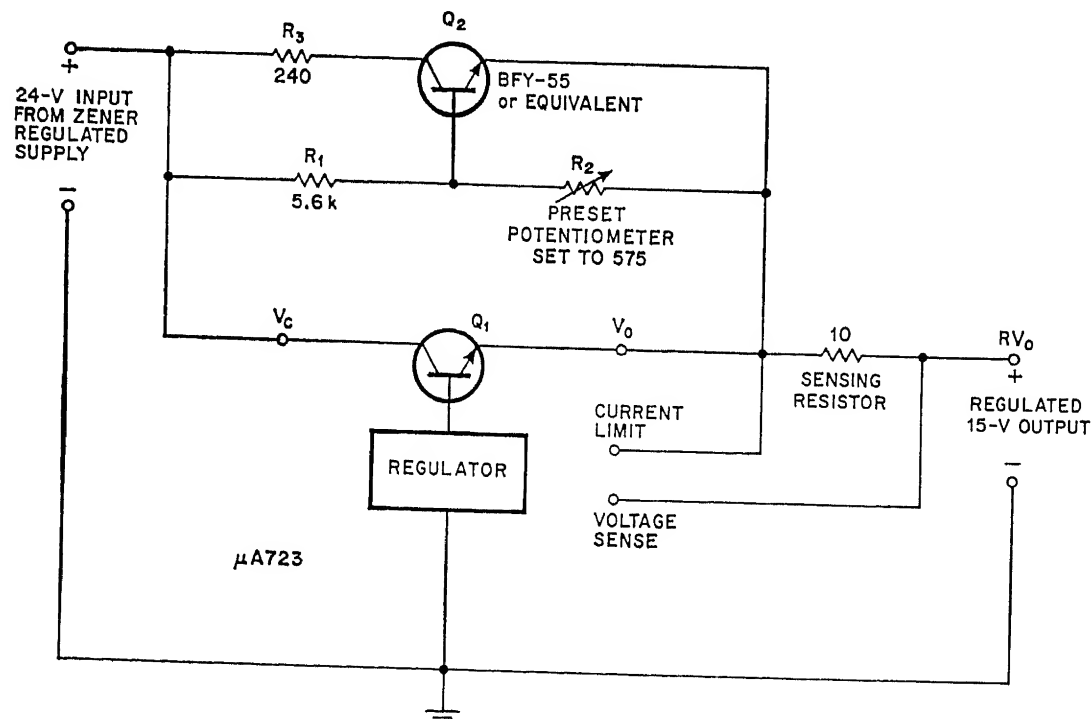
zener D1 draws reverse current and drives Q2 into saturation, cutting off Q1. With nor-

mal 36-ohm load, protection circuit is biased off and does not affect regulation.—B. Phillips, Transistor and Zener Protect Series Regulator, *Electronics*, July 8, 1968, p 92.

MANUAL-RESET BREAKER—Solid-state breaker trips within 100 μ s after load is shorted, and reduces fault current to zero within 500 μ s, for protection of printed-circuit wiring and interconnections. Ideal for universal lab power supplies. Pushbutton must be momentarily pressed manually to reset breaker after short. Leakage current of Q1 must be low enough so it cannot turn itself on and reapply power to load after fault.—C. J. Ulrick, Power Supply Breaker Acts in 100 Microseconds, *Electronics*, Feb. 3, 1969, p 79.



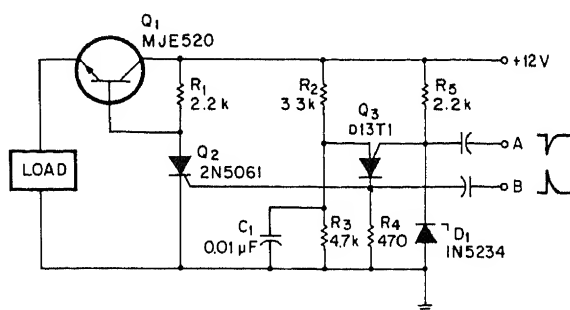
\$6 INSURANCE FOR IC—Inserted between 14-V supply and IC load to protect against over-voltages caused by supply failures or noise spikes, and against wrong polarities caused by human errors. Uses 1N4002 silicon diode to blow fuse before reverse voltage damages IC's. Capacitor protects against spikes and prevents them from producing unnecessary crowbar action by scr and diode.—A. Geiersbach, Low-Cost Circuit Can Protect a Boardful of High-Cost ICs, *Electronic Design*, May 10, 1969, p 138.



SERIES REGULATOR PROTECTION—Addition of Q2 network across series-pass transistor terminals of μ A723 IC voltage regulator pro-

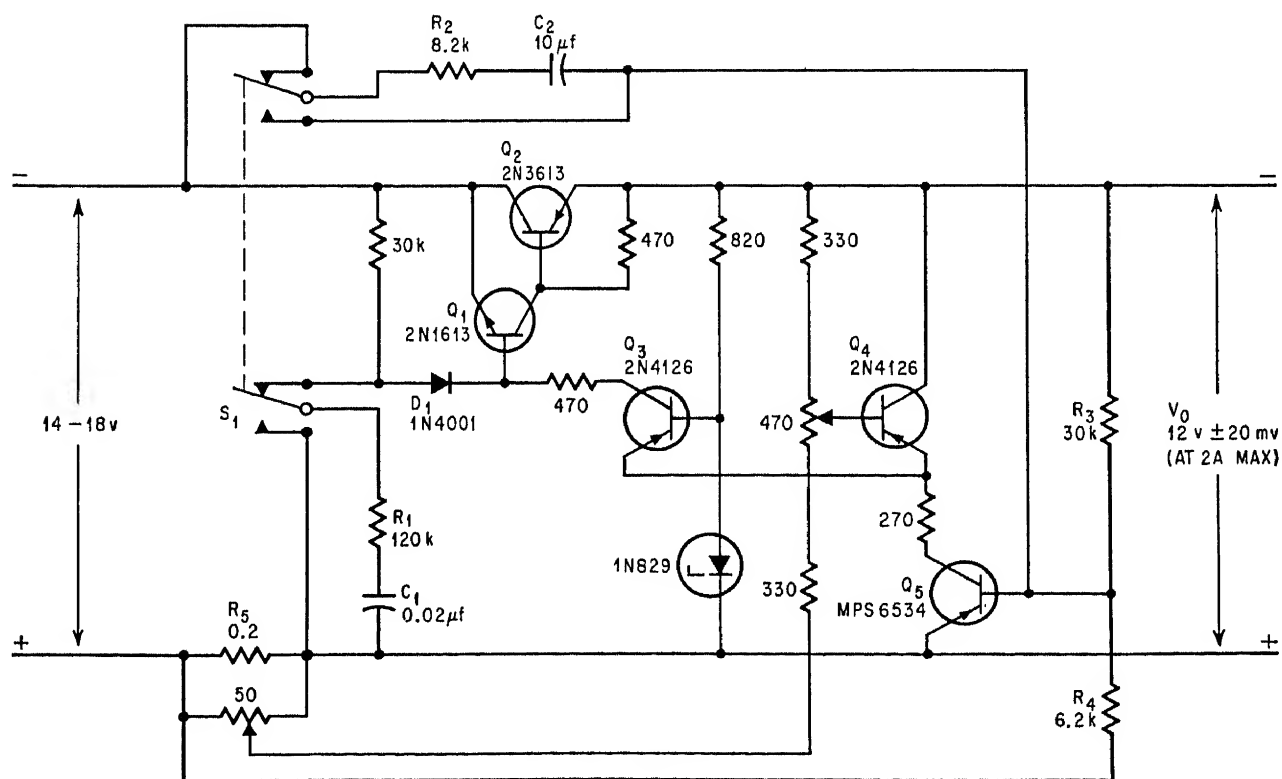
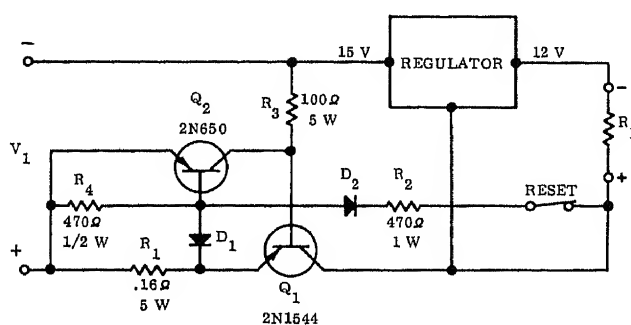
vides short-circuit protection. Article tells how to compute resistor values for use with other voltages and currents in series-type

voltage regulators.—W. Granter, Short-Circuit Protection for Voltage Regulators, *Electronics*, April 27, 1970, p 91.



OVERVOLTAGE TRIP CIRCUIT—When supply voltage rises above value set by ratio R_2/R_3 , programmable ujt Q3 fires and generates complementary pulses A and B that may be used to trigger alarm circuits or serve other functions. In addition, firing of Q3 turns on Q2, to cut off Q1 and load. Circuit stays off after circuit trips, until supply voltage is shut off so Q2 can commutate and reset circuit.—V. R. Laul, Adjustable-Overvoltage Circuit Breaker, *EEE*, April 1970, p 101.

5.5-A ELECTRONIC FUSE—Switching action occurs in $90 \mu s$, for protection of transistors in 12-V 5-A regulated power supply. When fuse acts, Q2 is on and Q1 off, so power is bypassed around transistors in regulator. Circuit is reset, after removing overload, by momentarily opening reset switch to remove power.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 8-2-3.

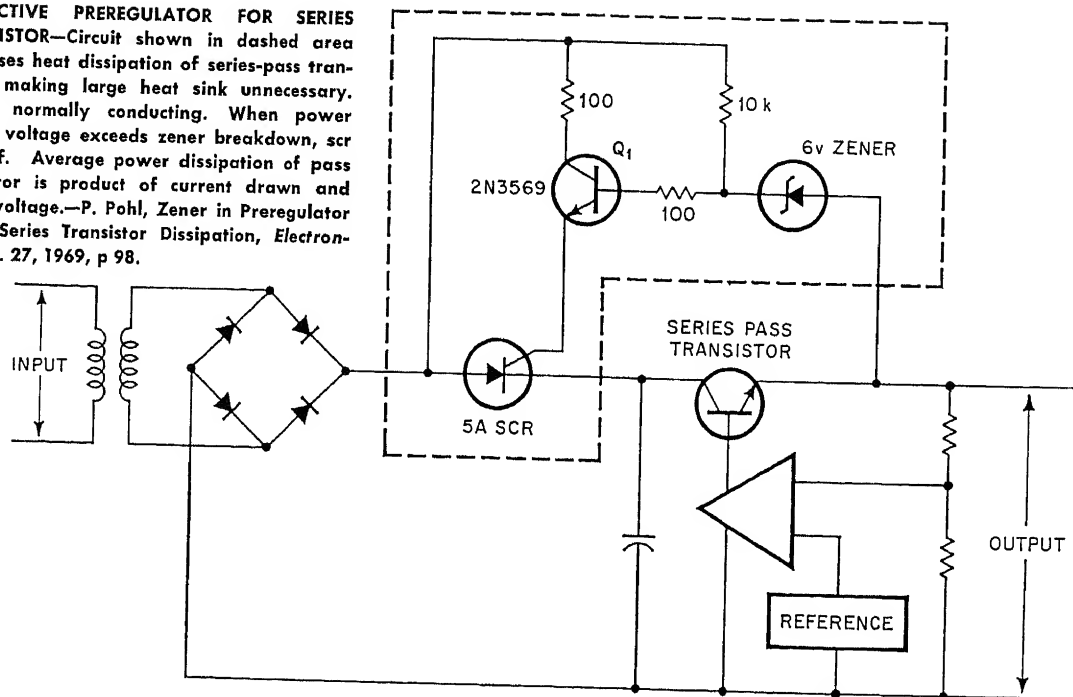


SERIES REGULATOR OVERLOAD—Single transistor Q5 is cut off by drop across R_5 when output current of regulated 12-V supply increases beyond permissible maximum value,

turning off regulator. Circuit has good temperature stability. Protection is achieved at much lower cost than with conventional flip-flop or scr and separate d-c supply.—S.

Walko, Single Transistor Protects Power Supply from Overload, *Electronics*, June 12, 1967, p 102-103.

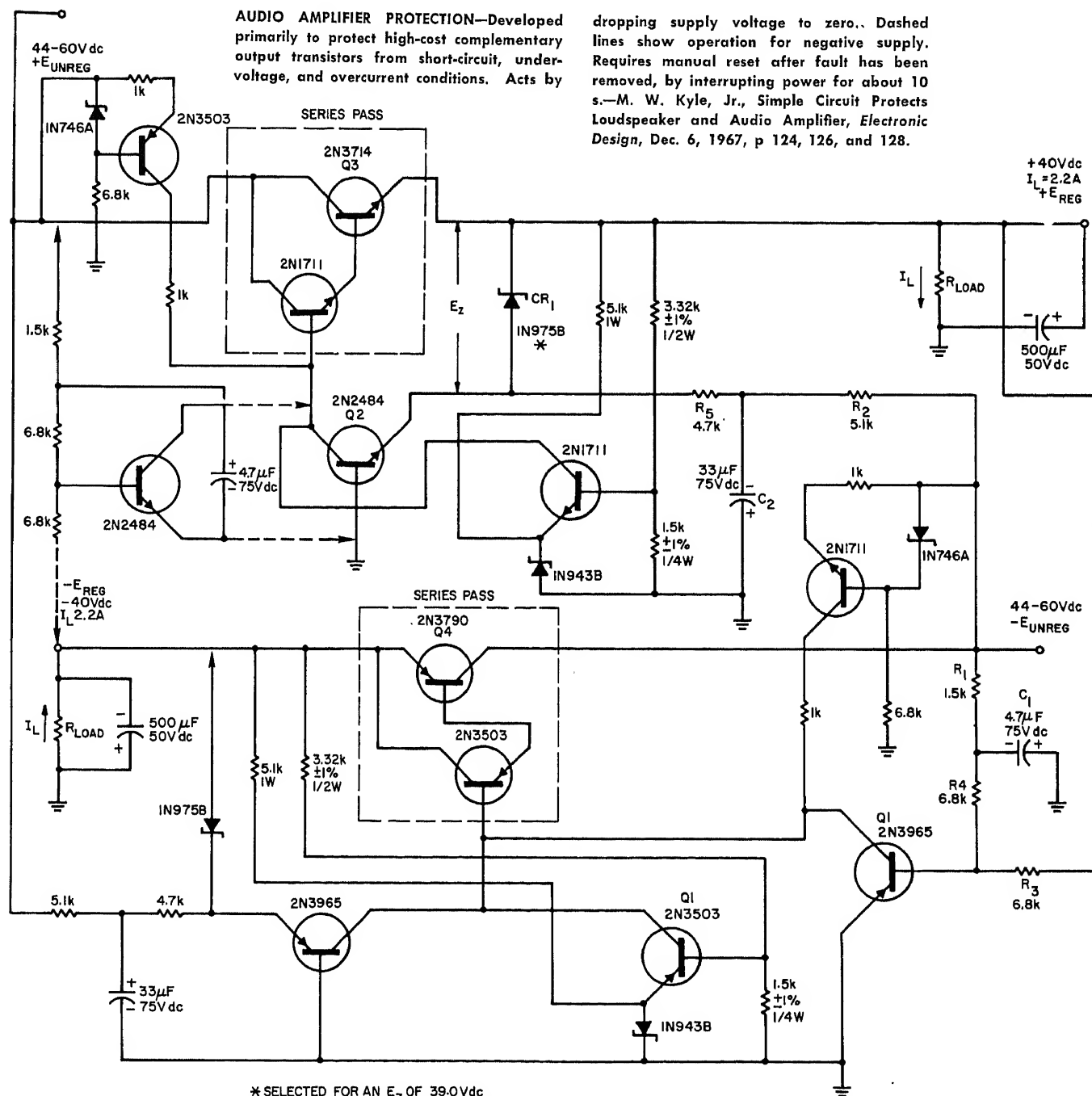
PROTECTIVE PREREGULATOR FOR SERIES TRANSISTOR—Circuit shown in dashed area decreases heat dissipation of series-pass transistor, making large heat sink unnecessary. Scr is normally conducting. When power supply voltage exceeds zener breakdown, scr cuts off. Average power dissipation of pass transistor is product of current drawn and zener voltage.—P. Pohl, Zener in Preregulator Limits Series Transistor Dissipation, *Electronics*, Oct. 27, 1969, p 98.

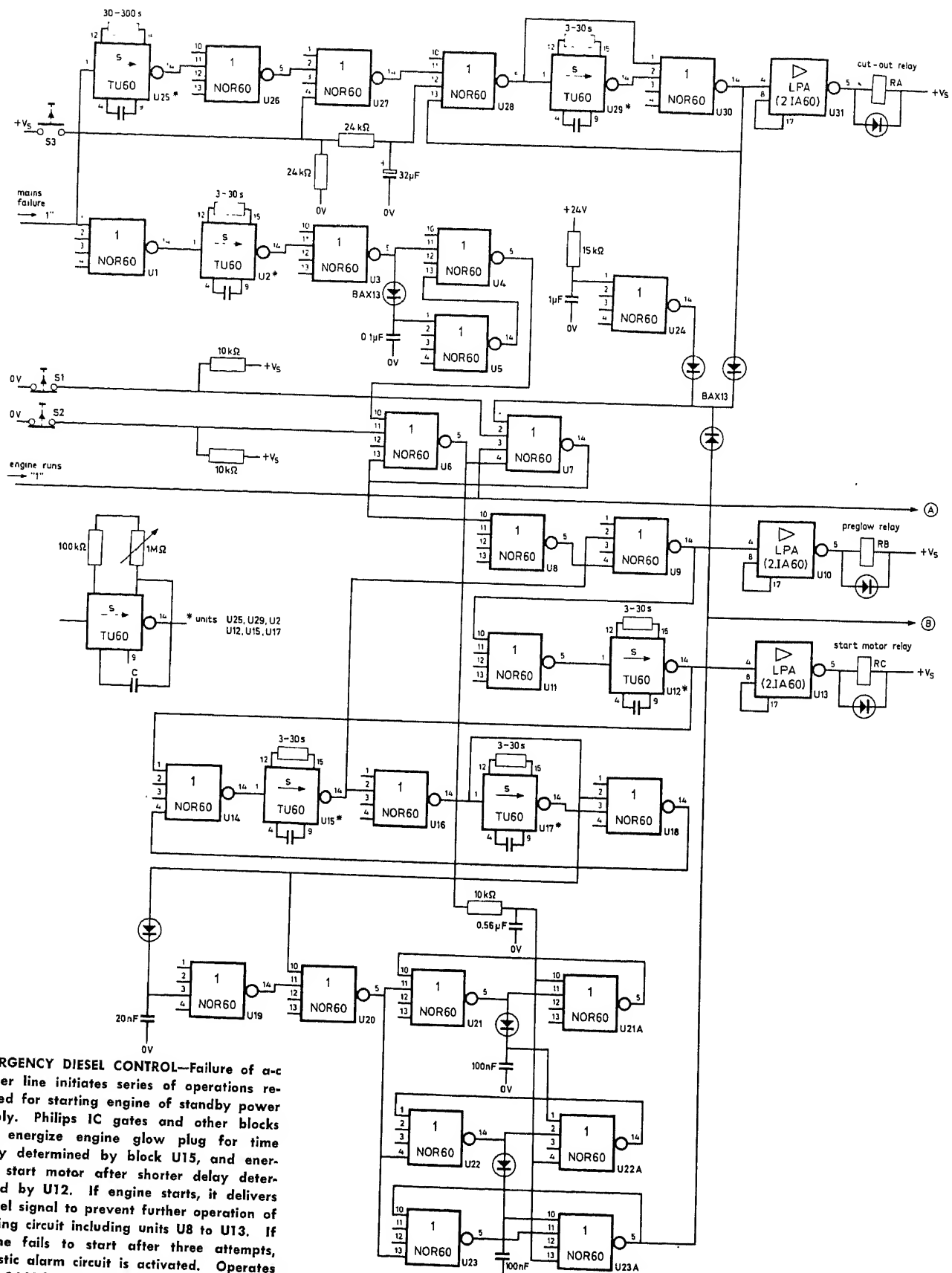


NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 65

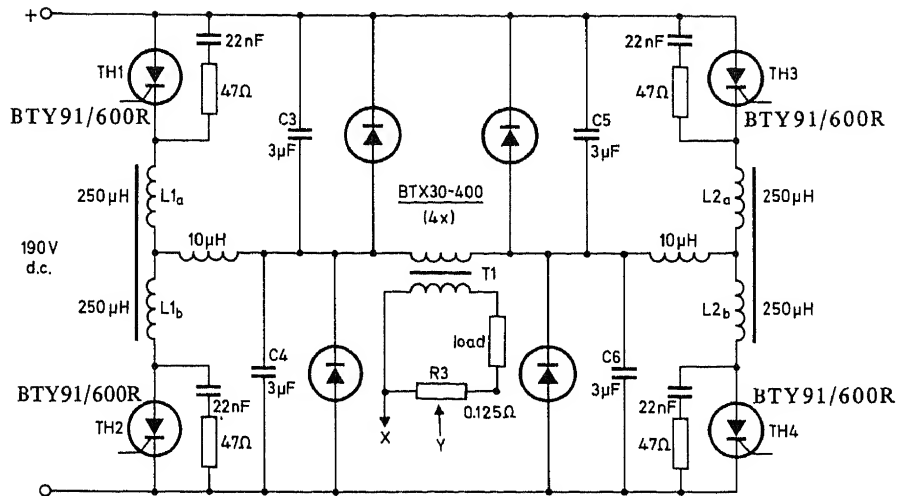
Protection Circuits





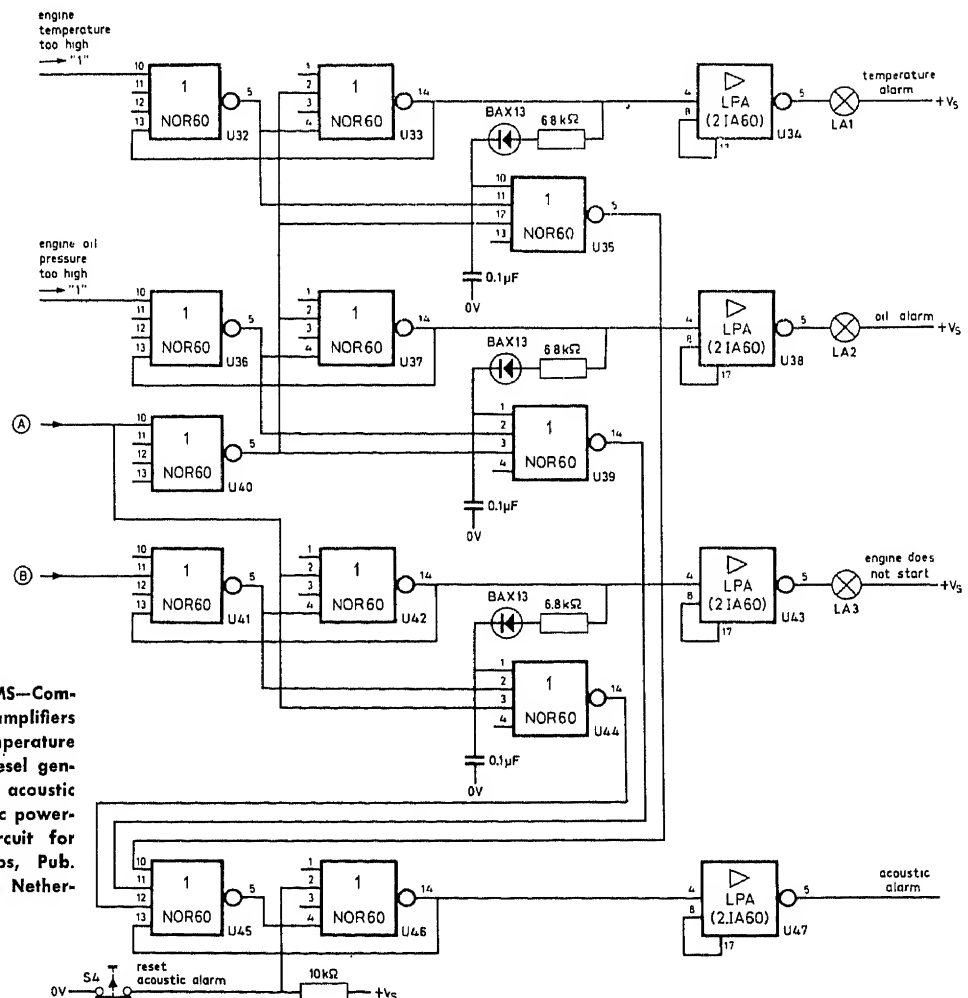
EMERGENCY DIESEL CONTROL—Failure of a-c power line initiates series of operations required for starting engine of standby power supply. Philips IC gates and other blocks first energize engine glow plug for time delay determined by block U15, and energize start motor after shorter delay determined by U12. If engine starts, it delivers 1-level signal to prevent further operation of starting circuit including units U8 to U13. If engine fails to start after three attempts, acoustic alarm circuit is activated. Operates from 24-V battery. Timer capacitor for U25 is 320 μ F and all other timer capacitors are 32 μ F. Leads at right go to warning and

alarm circuit.—W. Klein, Control Circuit for Emergency Diesel Generator, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 74.

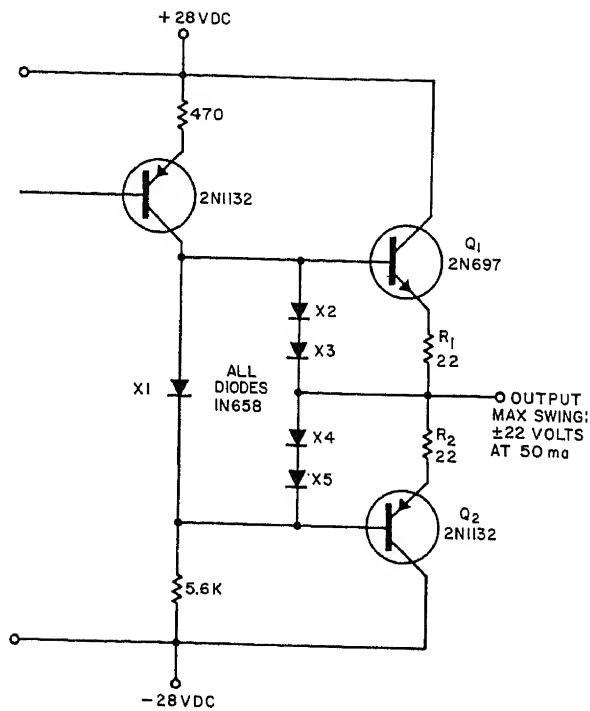


1.5-KW THYRISTOR BRIDGE INVERTER—Converts 190-V d-c to 220-V 400-Hz power. Includes trigger connected to thyristor gates and overload sensor connected to points X and Y, for protecting thyristors from overload. T1

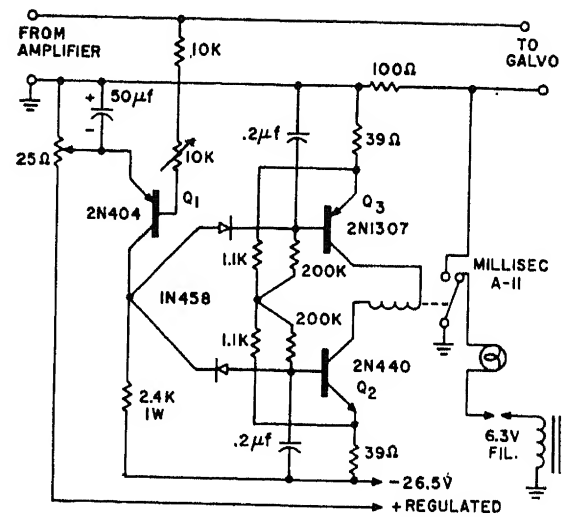
has 190-turn primary and 220-turn secondary. —N. Bergstra and R. v. d. Linden, Overload Current Protection for a Bridge Inverter, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 95, 1970.



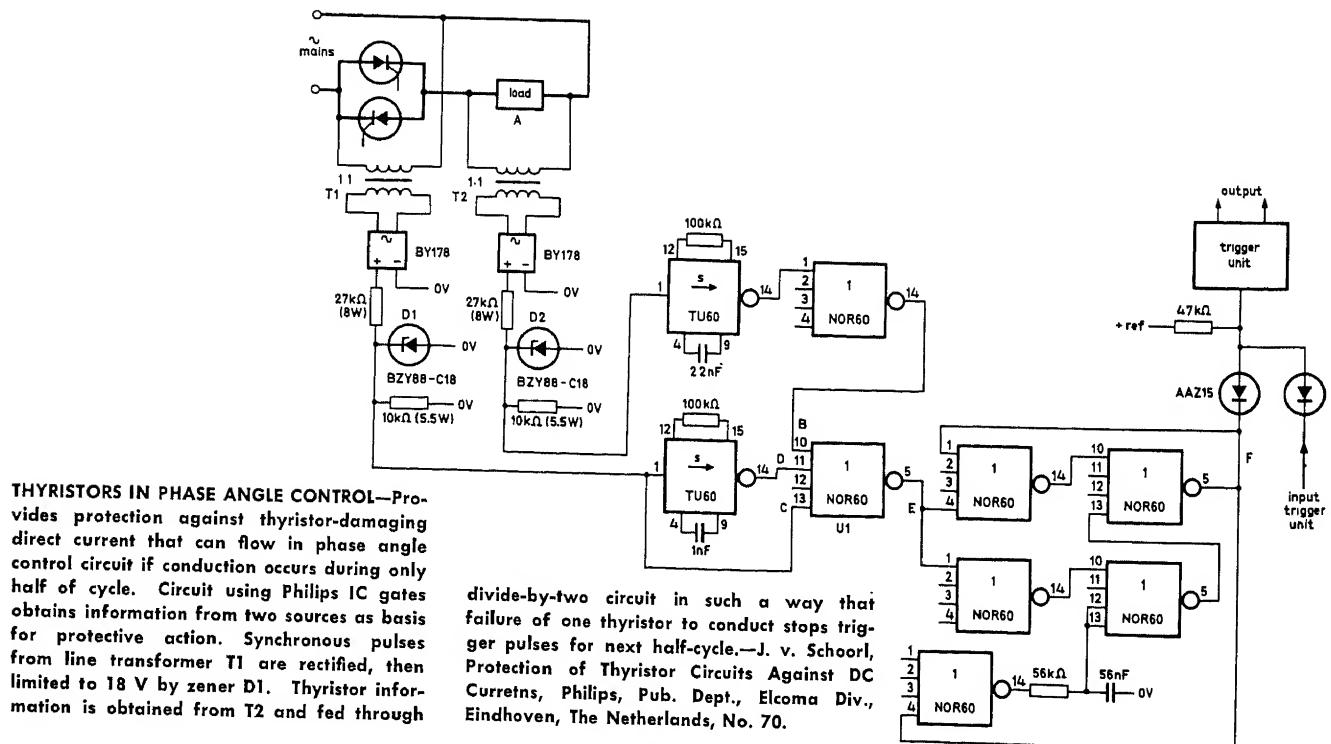
EMERGENCY DIESEL START-UP ALARMS—Combination of Philips IC gates and amplifiers energizes indicator lamps for temperature and oil pressure after emergency diesel generator starts, and both lamp and acoustic alarm if engine fails to start after a-c power-line failure.—W. Klein, Control Circuit for Emergency Diesel Generator, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 74.



OUTPUT TRANSISTOR PROTECTION—Maximum current through either output transistor of complementary pair Q1-Q2 is limited to 50 mA. Diode X1 provides forward bias that is self-compensating for temperature and minimizes crossover distortion.—R. S. Young, Complementary Output Stage Provides Short Circuit Protection, *Electronic Design*, June 22, 1964, p 71-73.

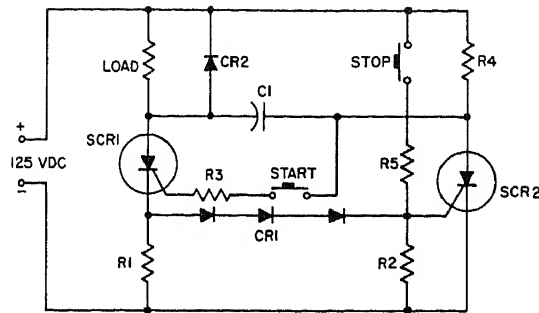


GALVANOMETER GUARD—Overload safety circuit prevents damage to high-frequency galvanometer driven by very low impedance amplifier. Protection is achieved by using relay to switch 100-ohm resistor into ground line to bypass galvanometer current on either positive or negative overvoltage. 10K pot in base circuit of Q1 adjusts sensitivity.—T. B. Whiteley, Transistor, Relay Switch Safeguard Sensitive Galvanometer, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from *Electronic Design*," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 145.



THYRISTORS IN PHASE ANGLE CONTROL—Provides protection against thyristor-damaging direct current that can flow in phase angle control circuit if conduction occurs during only half of cycle. Circuit using Philips IC gates obtains information from two sources as basis for protective action. Synchronous pulses from line transformer T1 are rectified, then limited to 18 V by zener D1. Thyristor information is obtained from T2 and fed through

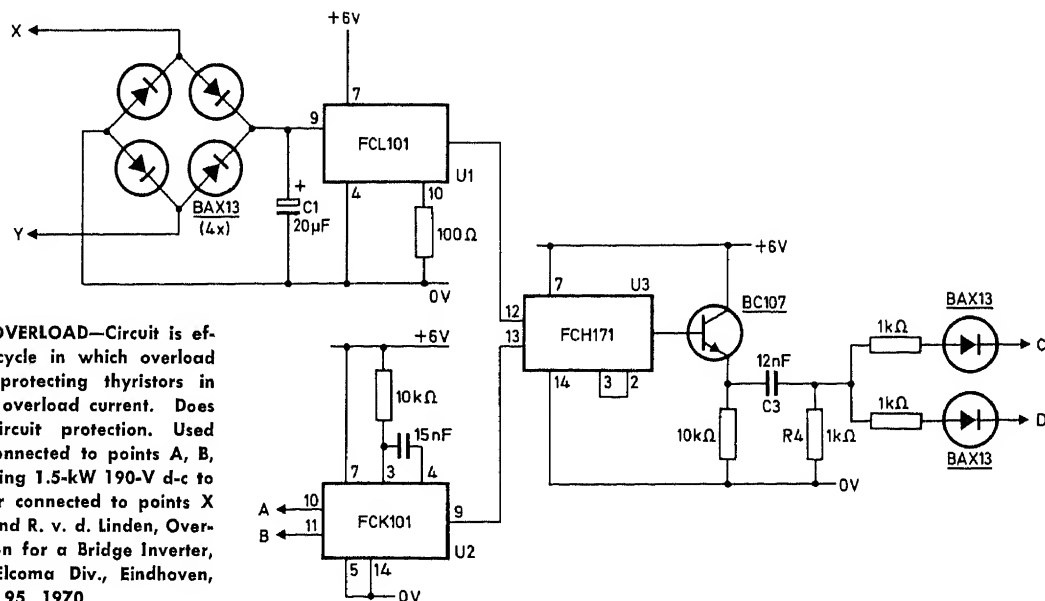
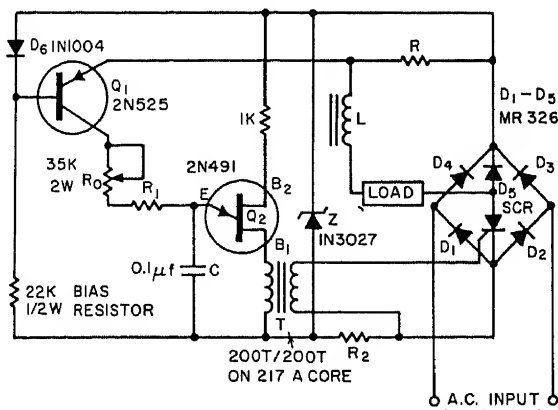
divide-by-two circuit in such a way that failure of one thyristor to conduct stops trigger pulses for next half-cycle.—J. v. Schoorl, Protection of Thyristor Circuits Against DC Currents, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 70.



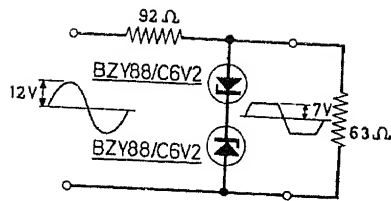
$R1 \approx 3/I_{trip}$ OHMS NON-INDUCTIVE
 $R2$ —220 OHMS, 1/2 WATT
 $R3$ —100 OHMS, 1/2 WATT
 $R4$ —2200 OHMS, 10 WATTS
 $R5$ —2200 OHMS, 5 WATTS
 $C1 \geq 0.4 I_{trip}$ MFD
 $SCR1$ —G E C40B
 $SCR2$ —G E C40B
 $CR1$ —(3) G.E. A13A
 $CR2$ —G E IN2158

16-A D-C SCR FLIP-FLOP CIRCUIT BREAKER—Circuit is basically parallel capacitor-commutated flip-flop. Pressing start button momentarily makes SCR1 conduct and deliver power to load. Pressing stop button momentarily will interrupt load. If load current exceeds forward voltage drop across diode string CR1 and gate firing requirement of SCR2, load is interrupted automatically in less than half a cycle. Value of R1 and number of diodes determine level at which circuit will trip out. For values shown, maximum trip current should not exceed 100 A. Even with fault current rise of 10 million amperes per second, breaker will interrupt fault in 20 μ s and keep peak fault current below 50 A.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 156–158.

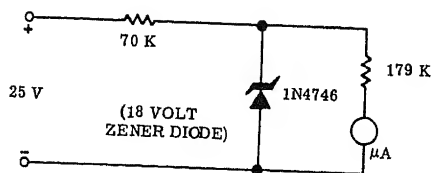
STARTING-CURRENT SURGE LIMITER—Protects components from damage by initial current surge through loads having low initial impedance, such as capacitors and incandescent lamps. Circuit converts voltage source seen by load into current source for duration of start-up. R-L time constant should be chosen to match duration of transient.—B. Berman, Q-R-L Network Limits Surge to Low-Starting Loaded SCR, *Electronic Design*, April 12, 1965, p 52–53.



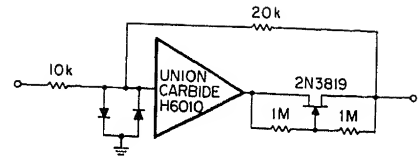
THYRISTOR BRIDGE OVERLOAD—Circuit is effective on first half-cycle in which overload current occurs, for protecting thyristors in bridge inverter from overload current. Does not provide short-circuit protection. Used with trigger circuit connected to points A, B, C, and D, for controlling 1.5-kW 190-V d-c to 220-V 400-Hz inverter connected to points X and Y.—N. Bergstra and R. v. d. Linden, Overload Current Protection for a Bridge Inverter, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 95, 1970.



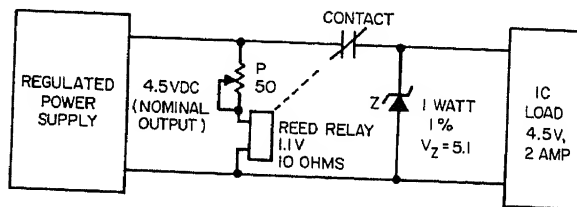
ZENER SPIKE CLIPPER—Two zeners in anti-phase serve as full-wave stabilized amplitude limiter than can be used to protect other circuit elements against voltage surges or spikes. Clipping occurs at zener voltage level regardless of input voltage, but higher input makes output waveform more square so load takes more power.—Zener Diodes and Their Applications, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 17, 1966.



ZENER PROTECTS MICROAMMETER—18-V zener prevents overloading of 100-μA meter movement without affecting meter linearity. Chief advantage over thermal protection is instantaneous action of zener, provided repeatedly and indefinitely with no reset time.—"Zener Diode Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1967, p 7-13.

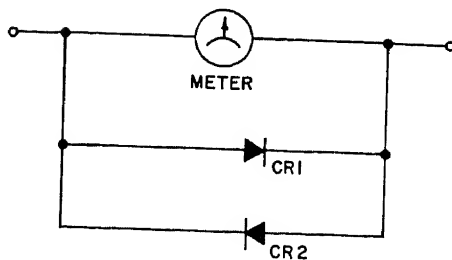
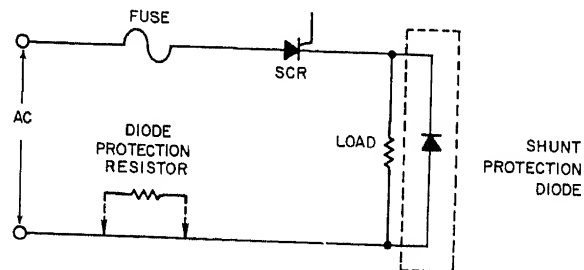


OPAMP PROTECTION—Inexpensive fet at output of opamp provides protection against voltage source up to 40 V applied even momentarily to output by limiting maximum output current to 10 mA. Effect on performance of opamp is almost negligible. Diodes similarly protect against excessive input voltages.—J. D. Spaihts, FET Protection for Opamps, *EEE*, Feb. 1970, p 115.

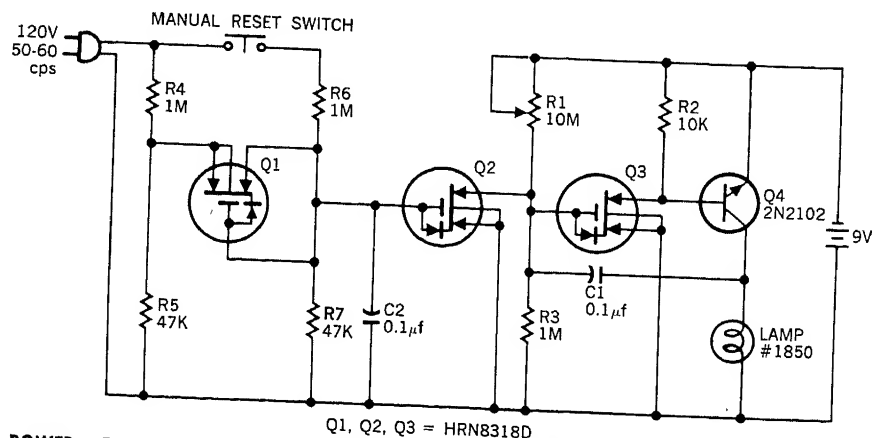


IC OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION—Reed relay and zener diode protect low-voltage IC module from regulated power supply defect by clamping supply voltage at safe 5.1 V if, for example, failure of series-pass transistor in supply shoots voltage up to 9 V. Reed relay is then energized to open IC supply circuit before zener gets too hot.—J. J. McManus, Integrated Circuit Protected by Reed Relay-Diode Combination, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 29, 1965, p 78.

SCR LOAD PROTECTION—Prevents shorted scr from dumping excessive current into load. Bucking diode across load draws high current during normally missing half-cycle when scr fails, forcing fuse to blow. Load-shunting diode may be damaged before fuse blows unless application permits inserting sufficiently high limiting resistance in series with load.—J. T. Lamb, Shunt Diode Protects Load in SCR Circuit, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 25, 1969, p 109.

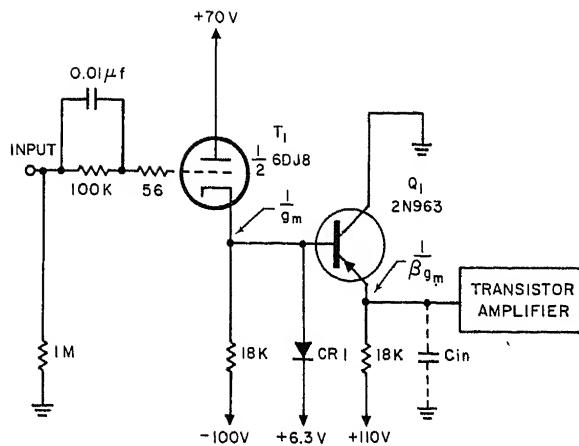


D-C METER PROTECTION—Low-cost low-voltage low-current silicon rectifiers such as 1N1692, connected across meter with opposite polarity as shown, will protect 50-μA meter of typical multimeter against heavy fault currents without introducing more than 1% error. With 1-A overload current, meter current is less than 1 mA because rectifiers begin conducting heavily when voltage across them exceeds about 0.5 V. For higher fault current, use higher-current rectifiers such as GE-X4.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 156.



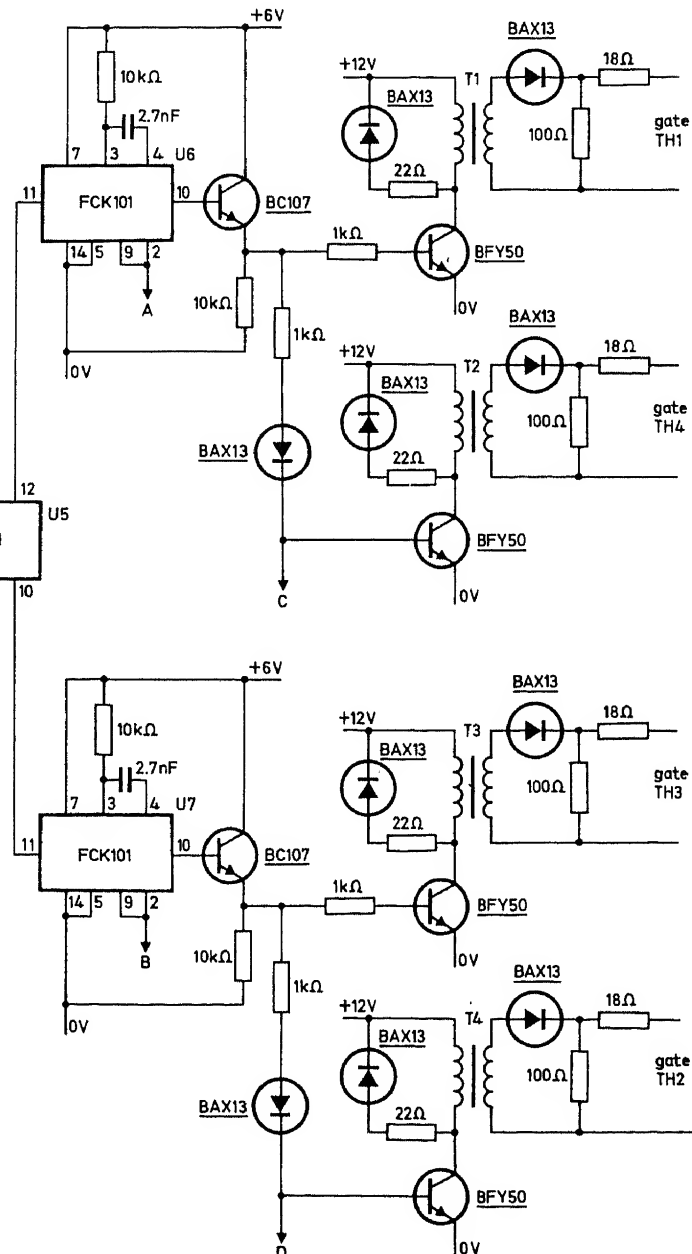
POWER FAILURE INDICATOR—Flasher is turned on by a-c line power failure, and keeps flashing until manual reset switch is operated, as indication that a-c line power has been interrupted. One application is for a-c power

system serving unattended refrigerators or freezers, where power failure could cause food spoilage.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 46.

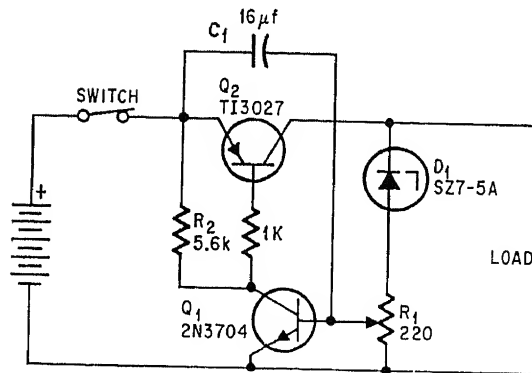
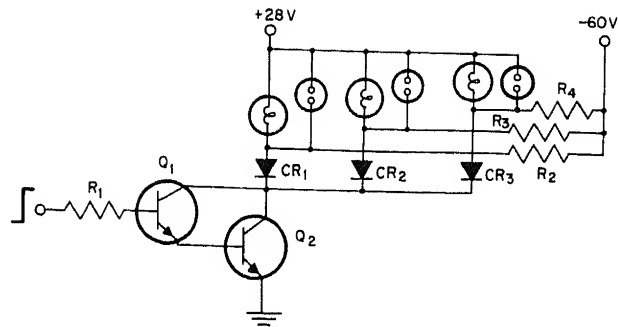


OVERLOAD PROTECTION—Triode cathode follower in cascade with emitter follower provides very low output impedance (below 10 ohms) and protects against large d-c overloads. Article describes operation.—L. A. Eggherman, *Emitter-Follower Circuit Protects Against Overloads*, *Electronic Design*, March 15, 1965, p 61-62.

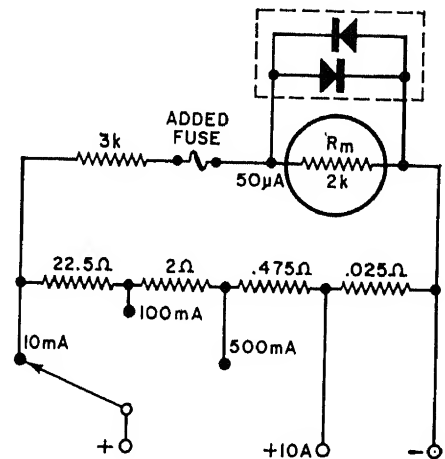
THYRISTOR BRIDGE OVERLOAD TRIGGER—Provides required trigger signal for driving gates of four thyristors in 1.5-kW 190-V d-c to 220-V 400-Hz inverter, for turning off one of thyristors of conducting pair if load current exceeds preselected value. Points A, B, C, and D go to overload-sensing circuit. All transformers have 150-turn primary and 75-turn secondary on H20 core.—N. Bergstra and R. v. d. Linden, *Overload Current Protection for a Bridge Inverter*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 95, 1970.



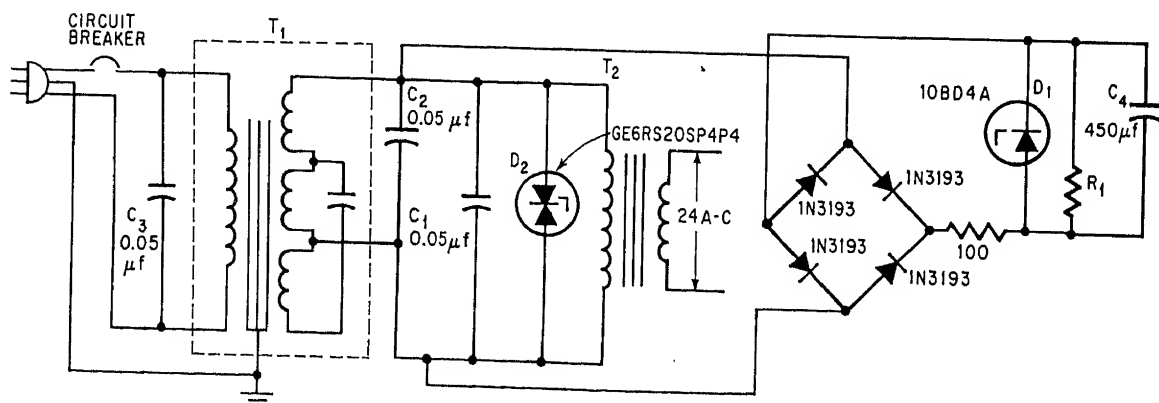
MULTIPLE-LAMP FAILURE—NE2 neons, shunting 28-V incandescent lamps connected as loads for Darlington Q1-Q2, glow only for lamp failure. Circuit values are not critical and depend mainly on current ratings of lamps. Q1 can be 2N718A, Q2 2N1613, diodes 1N-4245, R1 47K, and other resistors 100K.—D. A. Vaughan, Combination Lamp Driver and Failure Indicator, *EEE*, May 1969, p 117-118.



NICKEL-CADMIUM BATTERY—Prevents complete discharge by sensing when battery voltage falls below zener point of D1 and then turning off Q2 to open circuit. Prevents buildup of gas pressure and rupturing of cell, and increases battery life. Switch must be opened after each protective action, so C1 can discharge and permit turn-on.—D. L. Haskard, Voltage Sensor Limits Discharge in Batteries, *Electronics*, April 1, 1968, p 62.



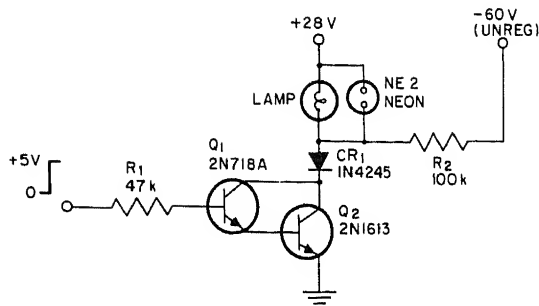
PROTECTOR DIODES FOR SIMPSON 260—Two Ohmite silicon diodes can be added to protect meter from current-range overloads. Bussmann AGX fast-blow 0.125-A instrument fuse can be added for extra protection, although 3,000-ohm resistor already in circuit will act as current limiter.—A. A. Mangieri, Diode Meter Protectors, *Electronics World*, Nov. 1966, p 56-57 and 76.



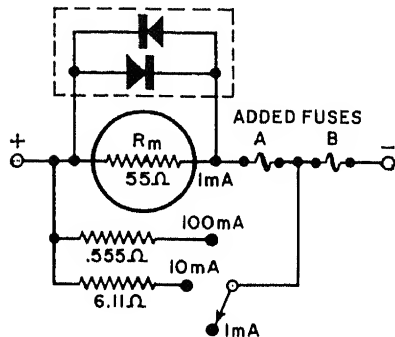
MIDNIGHT LINE SURGE CLIPPER—Protects refrigerators, freezers, and control equipment from damage by high line voltage surges that

occur in late evening hours. Bridge rectifier and its load R1-C4, connected to a-c line filter, clips peaks of transients to keep voltage

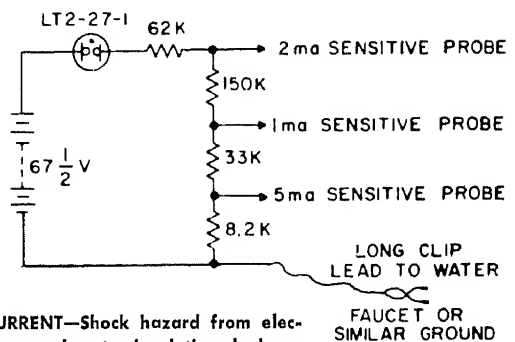
in filter at 117 V a-c.—L. E. Greenlee, Bridge Rectifier Clips Dangerous Voltages, *Electronics*, March 4, 1968, p 89-90.



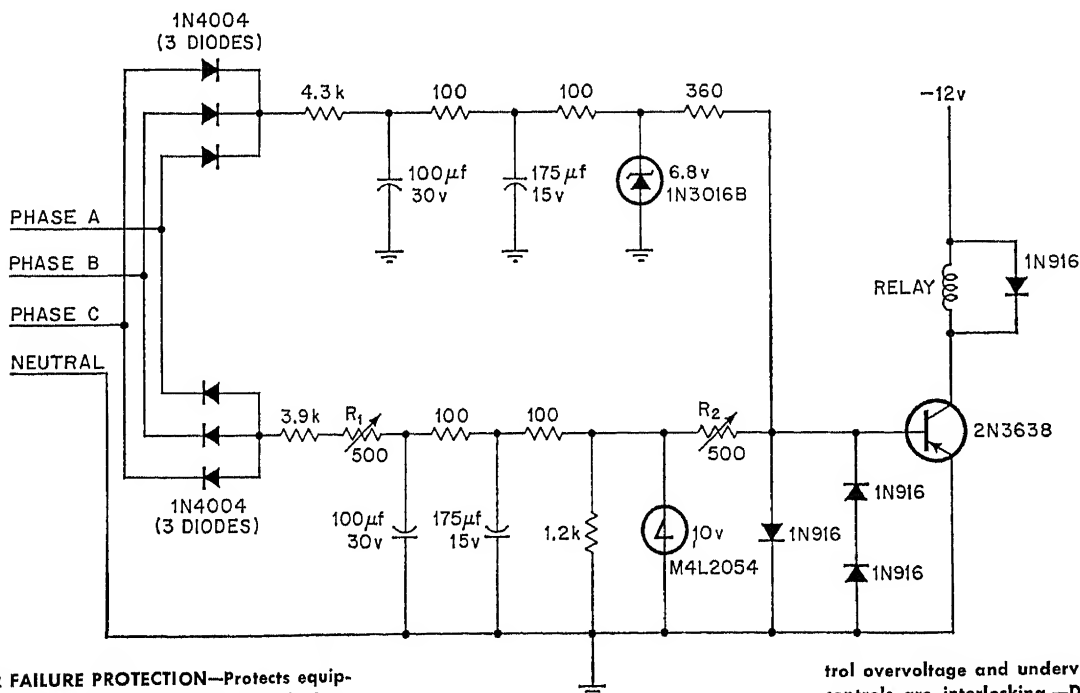
LAMP FAILURE—Provides reliable indication of failure of incandescent indicator lamp for critical information on instrument panel. Lamp being monitored is load for two-stage Darlington amplifier. Neon lamp connected across indicator glows only when incandescent lamp burns out.—D. A. Vaughan, Combination Lamp Driver and Failure Indicator, *EEE*, May 1969, p 117–118.



PROTECTING CURRENT RANGES OF VOM—Two Ohmite OMC7111 silicon diodes in parallel back-to-back provide protection against overloads of either polarity. Since diodes are connected directly between test leads, fuses must be added to protect against accidental overvoltage. Use 1/8-A fuses, which will break circuit in 1 s at 220 mA.—A. A. Mangieri, Diode Meter Protectors, *Electronics World*, Nov. 1966, p 56–57 and 76.



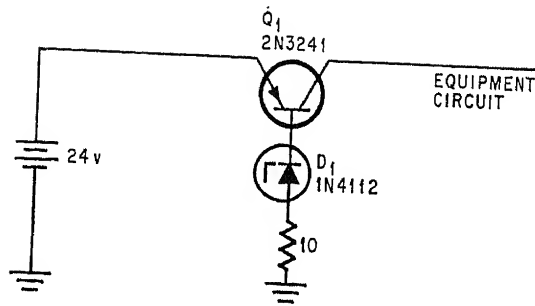
LEAKAGE CURRENT—Shock hazard from electrical appliances due to insulation leakage is determined by neon lamp indication. Anything above 5 mA is considered dangerous and makes neon glow.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 146.



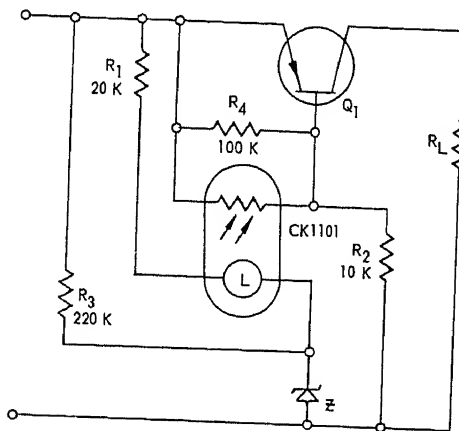
POWER FAILURE PROTECTION—Protects equipment from loss of one phase or from high or low line voltage. Compares sum of three-phase line voltages with regulated supply

voltage and removes power from equipment when necessary. Settings of R1 and R2 con-

trol overvoltage and undervoltage trip points; controls are interlocking.—D. K. Smith, Monitor Guards Three Ways Against Power Failures, *Electronics*, Oct. 27, 1969, p 97–98.

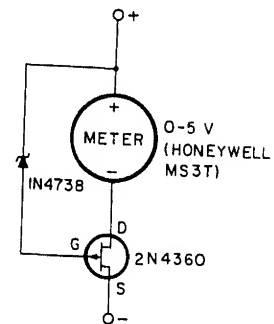


DEAD-BATTERY CUTOFF—Simple transistor arrangement with zener opens line between load and 24-V battery when battery discharges down to 18 V and affects accuracy of calibrating equipment. Particularly desirable for nickel-cadmium batteries because they can be destroyed if discharged below 30% of full capacity. For external indicator that comes on when line opens, place 24-V lamp between emitter and collector of Q1.—E. R. DeLoach, Transistor and Zener Monitor Calibration, *Electronics*, June 24, 1968, p 102.

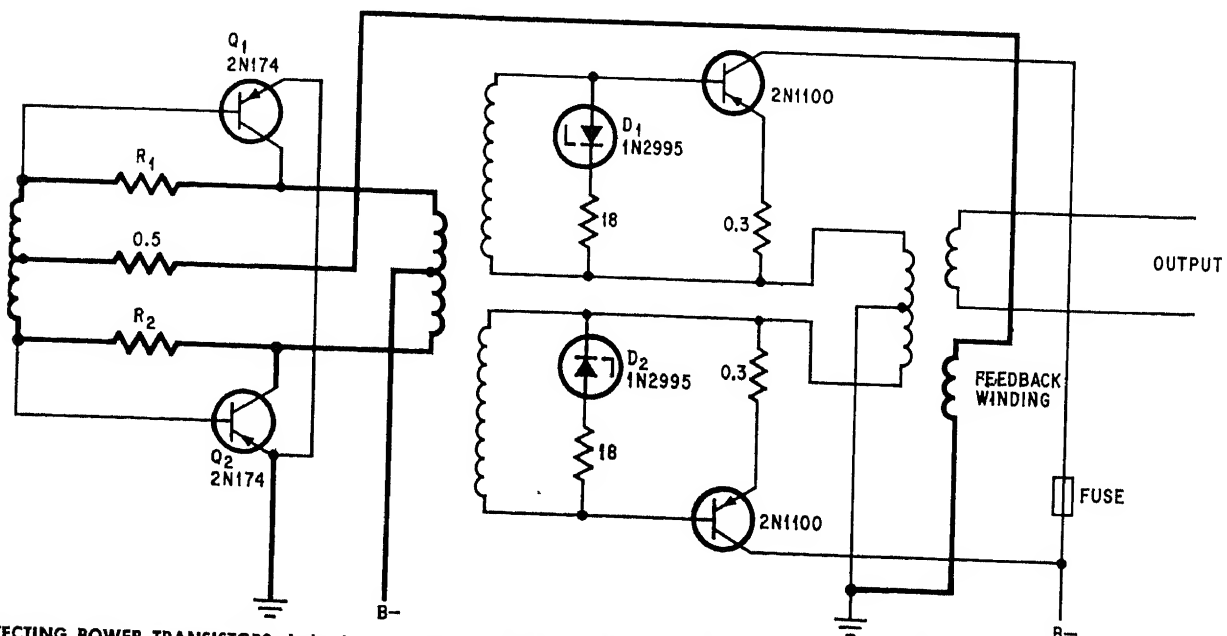


OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION—At low voltage levels, transistor Q1 is saturated because photocell resistance of Raysistor acts as bias resistor. At overvoltage level determined by firing voltage of zener and neon in Raysistor,

lamp fires and makes photocell resistance drop to low level, cutting off transistor and removing load voltage.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 27.



UJT-ZENER PROTECTION—Provides meter protection with only two components, without causing errors by loading external circuit. Developed for application where voltages measured were 2 to 3 V but with accidental overloads up to 14 V occasionally. Even with 16 V, voltage across meter is only 6.7 V.—R. L. Charnley, FET Provides Automatic Meter Protection, *EEE*, March 1969, p 128.

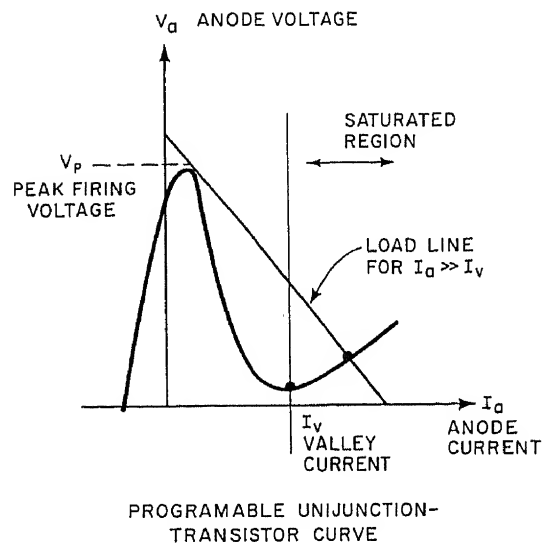
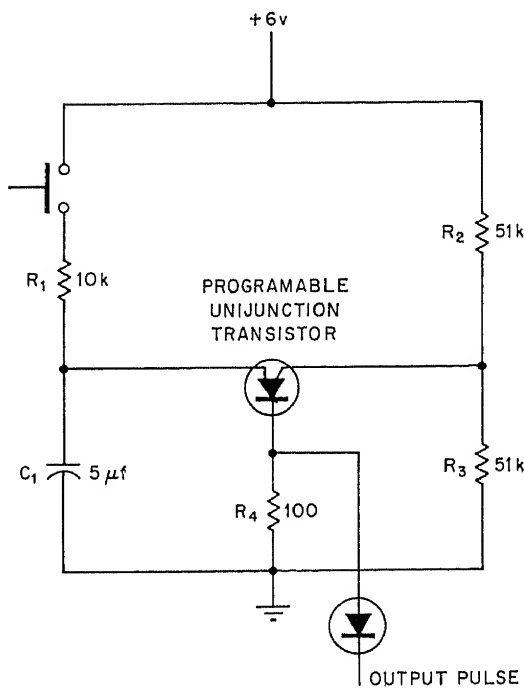
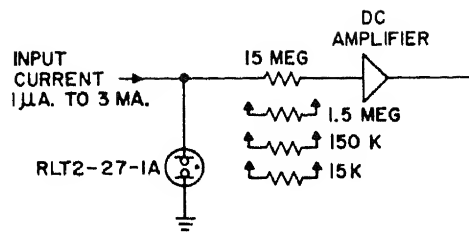


PROTECTING POWER TRANSISTORS—Inductive feedback circuit shown in heavy line acts on driver stage of audio amplifier when output

shorts or opens, to interrupt drive current and thereby protect output power transistors from breakdown or thermal runaway.—G. S. Leh-

sten, Feedback Protects Amplifier During Load Failures, *Electronics*, Dec. 25, 1967, p 68-69.

IONIZATION GAGE—For aerospace sounding rocket, neon lamp with high breakdown voltage prevents d-c amplifier of cold-cathode ionization gage from being overloaded by abrupt rise in input current before external circuitry can switch in appropriate series resistor. Use of neon instead of zener diode maintains accuracy of gage readings.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 91.



SWITCH BOUNCE ELIMINATOR—Programmable ujt generates clean pulses, free of switch contact bounce, over wide range of supply voltages. When switch is closed, C1

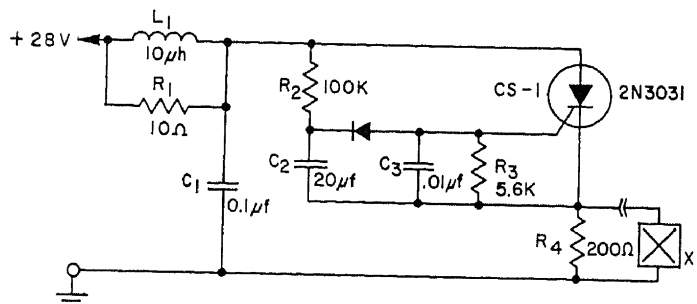
charges until it reaches peak firing voltage of ujt, then discharges through ujt to produce positive output voltage across R4. Circuit is immune to accidental triggering by transients

or to contact bounce produced by switch.—C. Brogado, Unijunction Device Eliminates Contact Bounce, *Electronics*, April 13, 1970, p 106.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

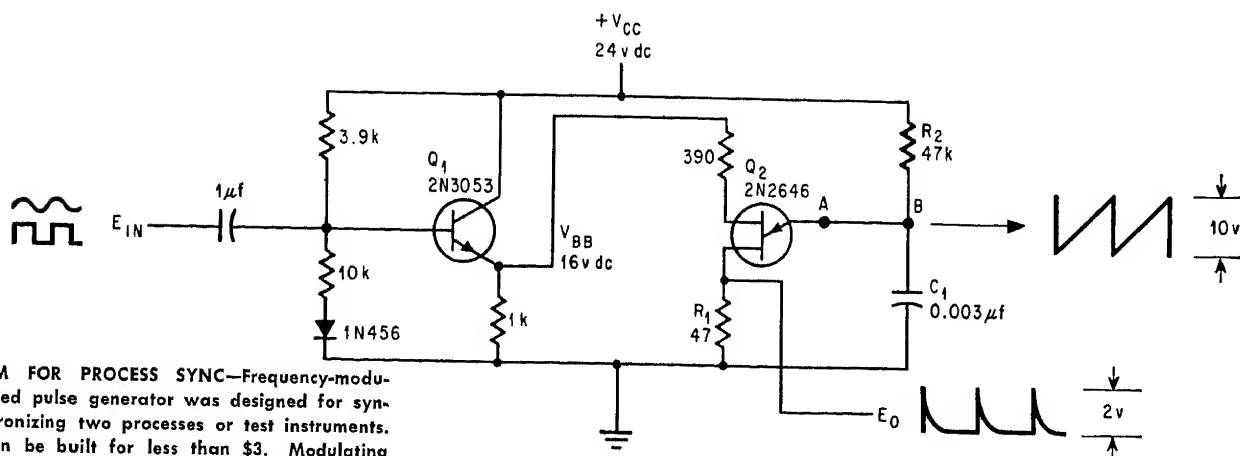
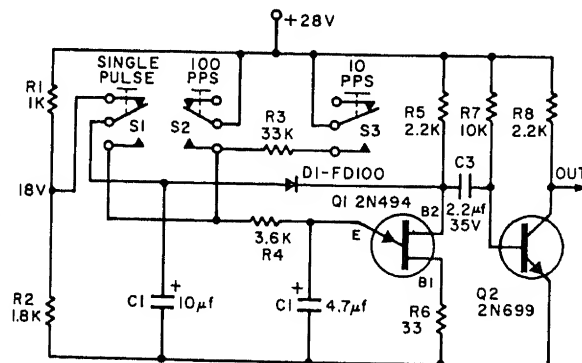
CHAPTER 66

Pulse Generator Circuits



SQUIB FIRING—Energy for firing squib X1 is supplied through scr by 28-V d-c supply. To prevent scr from firing when anode voltage is applied rapidly, input network L1-R1-C1 limits rate of voltage rise. Time delay network R2-C2 and diode fire scr 1 s after circuit is armed by connecting to power supply.—High Reliability Squib Firing Circuits, Solid State Products, Salem, Mass., No. 3.

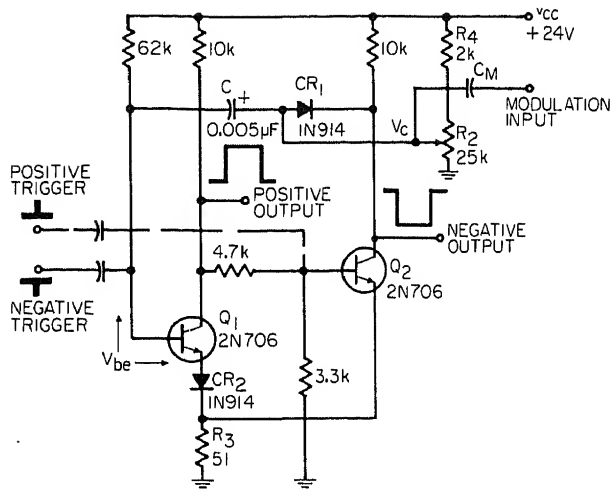
10 AND 100 PPS PLUS ONE-SHOT—Originally used as pulse source for stepping motors. Pulse width and repetition rate can be adjusted to any reasonable ratio, essentially independently; width is 850 μs for values shown.—G. E. Singleton, Pulse Generator Gives Low Frequency Output, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 20, 1964, p 79 and 81.



F-M FOR PROCESS SYNC—Frequency-modulated pulse generator was designed for synchronizing two processes or test instruments. Can be built for less than \$3. Modulating input signal can be sinusoidal, square, or any other shape. Amplitude of input determines period of output, which is up to 0.0001 s for value shown, and frequency of input sets rate

at which output changes. Increasing value of C1 increases period; above 10 μF, insert 1 ohm per μF between A and B to protect

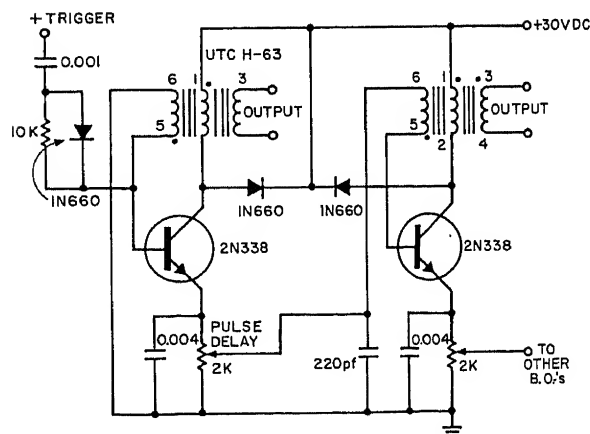
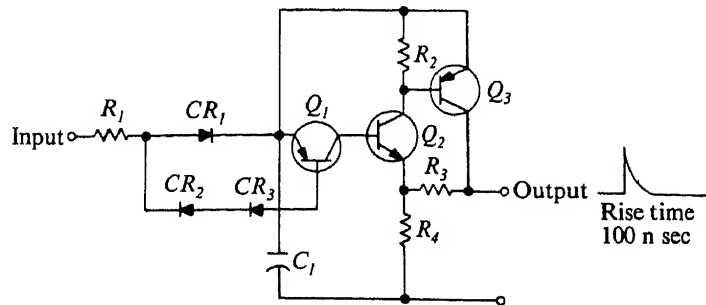
emitter of ujt Q2.—G. M. Nickus, Frequency-Modulated Output from Low-Cost Unijunction, *Electronics*, Nov. 14, 1966, p 122.



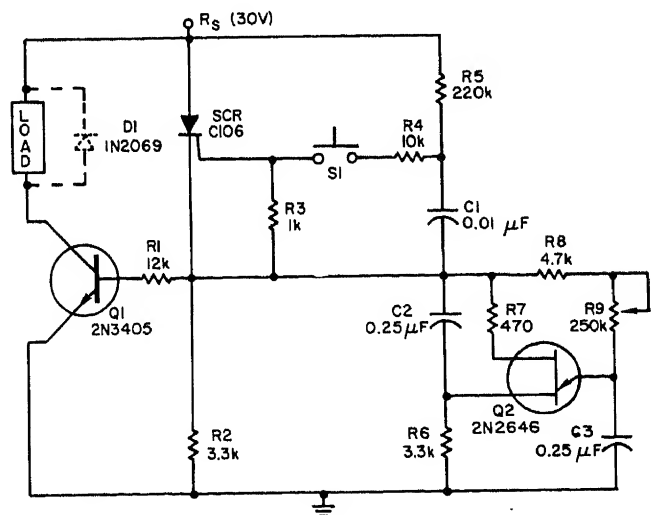
100:1 PWM—Modification of one-shot permits changing pulse width by means of R_2 , or externally with either d-c voltage or a-c modulation signal.—S. J. Erst, Improved Monostable Multivibrator Allows Wide Range of Pulse-Width Control, *EEE*, Jan. 1969, p 114–115.

SELF-POWERED GENERATOR—Produces sharp output pulse, with rise time of 100 ns during 50- μ s fall time of 6-V rectangular input signal. Q_1 and Q_3 are 2N2894; Q_2 is 2N2369; all diodes are 1N4153; R_1 and R_4 100K; R_2 3K; R_3 10K; C_1 0.1 μ F.—“Selected Electronic Circuitry,” NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 57.

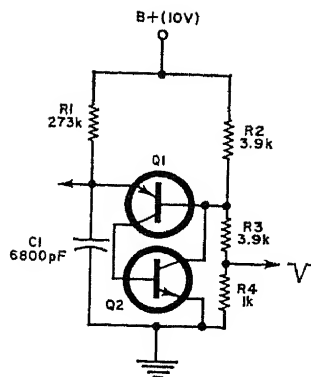
+6.0 Vdc
Fall time
50 μ sec



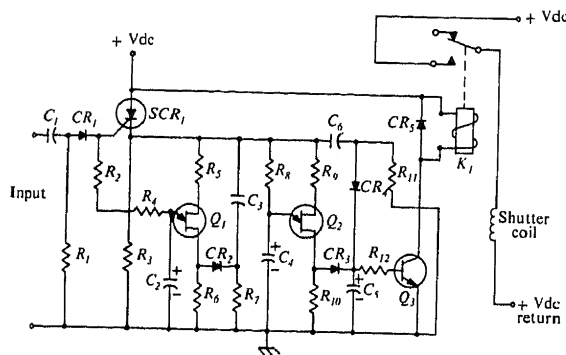
ADJUSTABLE PULSE TRAINS—Eight identical cascaded blocking oscillators generate pulse train in which spacing between pulses in adjacent oscillators is adjustable in range from 0.1 to 0.9 of previous pulse width. Pulse width is largely determined by values of R and C connected to emitter. Waveform at emitter is triangular, so potentiometer can adjust triggering time of next oscillator without affecting pulse width.—G. Mader, Blocking Oscillators Simplify Adjustable Interpulse Spacing, *Electronic Design*, July 6, 1964, p 52.



CONSTANT PULSE WIDTH—Random-duration closing of S_1 produces fixed-duration output pulse with width adjustable by R_9 from 2.5 to 100 ms. May be used as pulse stretcher, pulse shortener, and contact-bounce eliminator. Varying supply voltage from 15 V to 45 V produces less than 0.2-ms change in output pulse duration.—R. W. Murre, Any Switch Closure Produces a Fixed-Duration Output Pulse, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 1, 1969, p 72 and 74.



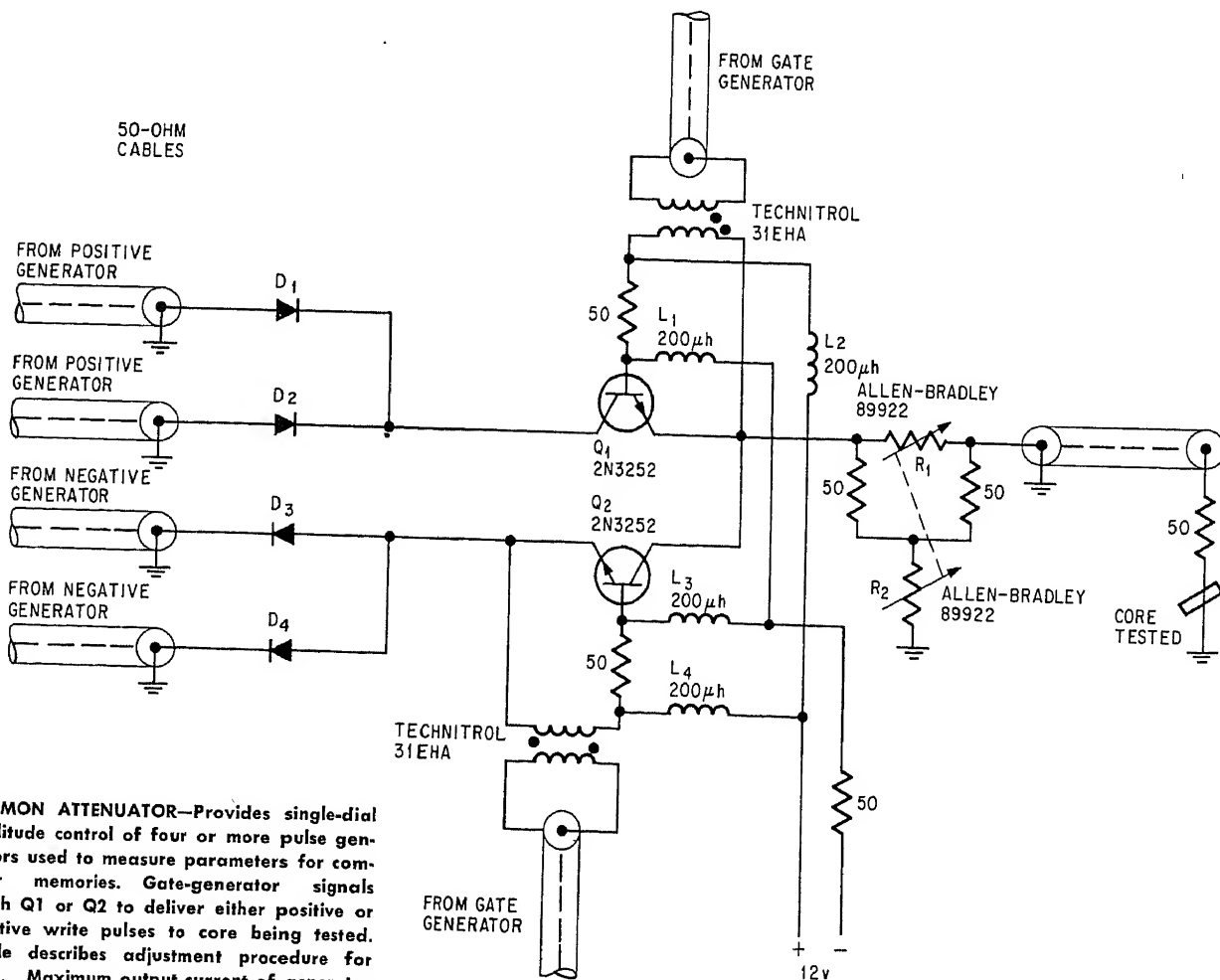
TRANSISTOR RELAXATION OSCILLATOR—Two ordinary transistors connected as shown will equal performance of ujt relaxation oscillator. Component values are for 1 kHz.—W. A. Vincent, Using Transistors as Negative-Resistance Devices, *Electronics World*, June 1969, p 38–40 and 62.



MULTIPULSE GENERATOR—Circuit was developed at Goddard Space Flight Center to generate pulses about 150 ms apart for operating shutter used to protect optical system from excessive light. Input trigger pulse turns on

SCR1 to initiate capacitor-charging action for generating required pulses.—“Selected Electronic Circuitry,” NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 24.

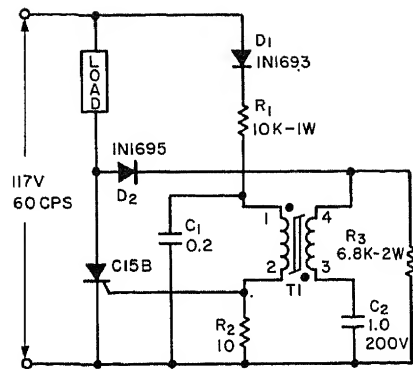
Supply	+ 20 Vdc
SCR ₁	2N886
CR ₁ through CR ₅	1N645
K ₁	BR5-1K
Q ₁ , Q ₂	2N1671B
Q ₃	2N930
C ₁	0.01 μF
C ₂ , C ₄	10 μF
C ₃	0.1 μF
C ₅	2.7 μF
C ₆	1 μF
R ₁	100K
R ₂	2.2K
R ₃	4.7K
R ₄	68K
R ₅ , R ₆ , R ₇ , R ₁₀	100 Ω
R ₈	10K
R ₉	33K
R ₁₁	3.3K
R ₁₂	27K



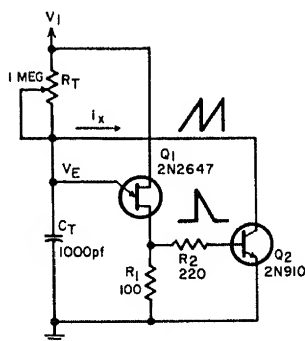
COMMON ATTENUATOR—Provides single-dial amplitude control of four or more pulse generators used to measure parameters for computer memories. Gate-generator signals switch Q1 or Q2 to deliver either positive or negative write pulses to core being tested. Article describes adjustment procedure for setup. Maximum output current of generator is 1 A into 50-ohm load. Repeatability of amplitude settings is limited only by attenu-

ator backlash and generator stability.—W. M. Chu, Single Control Adjusts Outputs of Sev-

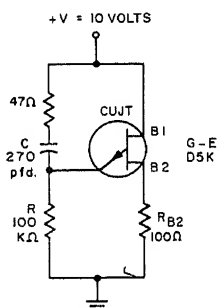
eral Pulse Generators, *Electronics*, July 10, 1967, p 82–83.



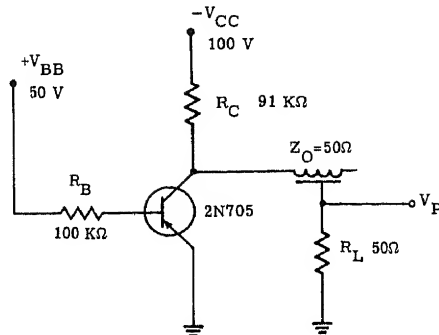
10-A PULSES AT 160 V—Scr with simple magnetic firing circuit switches half-cycles of line voltage to give high-power pulses for industrial control circuit application.—T. P. Sylvan, SCR Quarter-Wave Rectifier Forms High-Power Pulses, *Electronic Design*, April 27, 1964, p 95-97.



500-KHZ UJT RELAXATION—Single transistor and resistor extend frequency range of basic ujt.—M. Graminga, Modified Unijunction Oscillator Reaches 500 kHz, *EEE*, Sept. 1966, p 144.

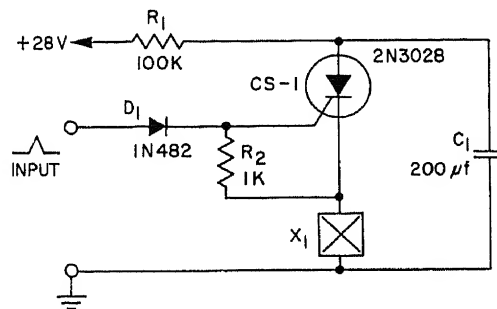


50-KHZ COMPLEMENTARY UJT—Operates as relaxation oscillator with good immunity to supply voltage changes.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Complementary Unijunction Transistors, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.72, 1968, p 10.



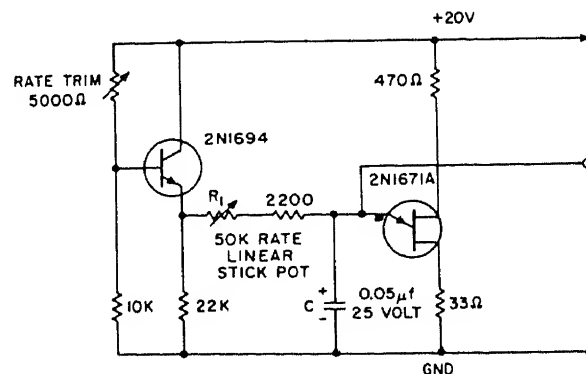
DELAY-LINE GENERATOR—Uses 50-ohm delay line Z with transistor operating in avalanche mode to generate positive or negative pulses with controllable amplitude and duration. To get negative pulses with circuit shown, load RL is placed in series with emitter-ground connection of transistor. VCC and RC affect

repetition rate, but rate is primarily determined by value of line capacitance and therefore by pulse width. Pulse amplitude is changed by using different line impedance and transistor.—"High Speed Switching Transistor Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 295.



FIRING EXPLOSIVE BOLT—C1 stores energy for firing squib X1. Positive 1-mA pulse fires scr, making C1 discharge through squib. Circuit resets automatically after test firing,

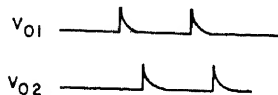
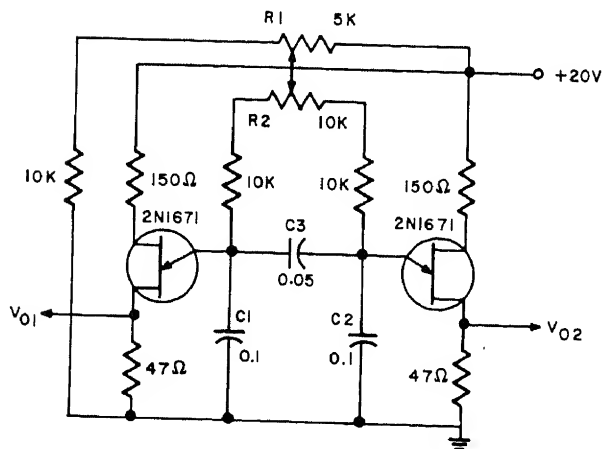
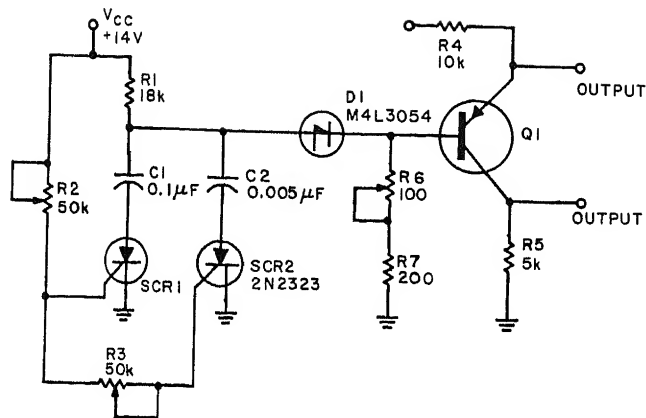
allowing C1 to recharge. Can be used for detonation and for rocket engine ignition.—High Reliability Squib Firing Circuits, Solid State Products, Salem, Mass., No. 3.



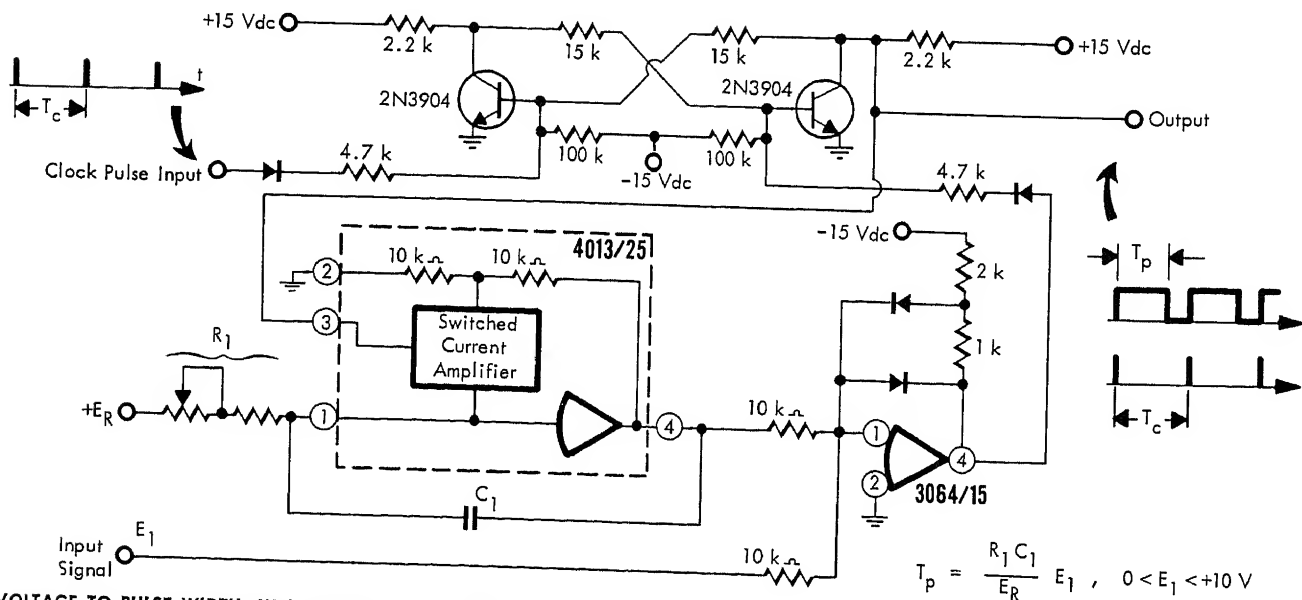
FREQUENCY-CALIBRATED POT IN UJT RELAXATION—High stability of ujt relaxation oscillator permits calibrating settings of potentiometers. Center frequency is approximately 1,000 Hz, with R1 providing at least one decade of variation and with trim control

providing at least one octave of variation. Trim pot is independent of R1.—J. H. Phelps, Unijunction Oscillator Has Frequency Trim Control, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 177.

ONE, TWO, THREE, OR BURST—Versatile pulse generator costing about \$20 delivers combinations of 5-V pulses in frequency range of 400 to 15,000 Hz. With R3 at maximum, R2 is adjusted to give single pulse when power is applied. R3 is then adjusted to give double- or triple-pulse groups or to give continuous burst of pulses. Q1 may be any transistor serving as inverter and isolation stage.—G. Lawson, A Four-Layer Diode Forms Double-Pulse Generator, *Electronic Design*, April 26, 1967, p 243.



VARIABLE-PHASE DOUBLE-PULSE GENERATOR—Delivers high-power pulses alternately from two separate outputs, as required for such applications as firing an scr paralleled inverter having noninductive load. Circuit consists of two ujt relaxation oscillators, synchronized through C3, with R2 controlling the phase difference between outputs and R1 controlling frequency over range of 200 to 800 Hz. Output pulses are about 4 V peak and 10 μs wide.—T. P. Sylvan, *The Unijunction Transistor Characteristics and Applications*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.10, 1965, p 78.

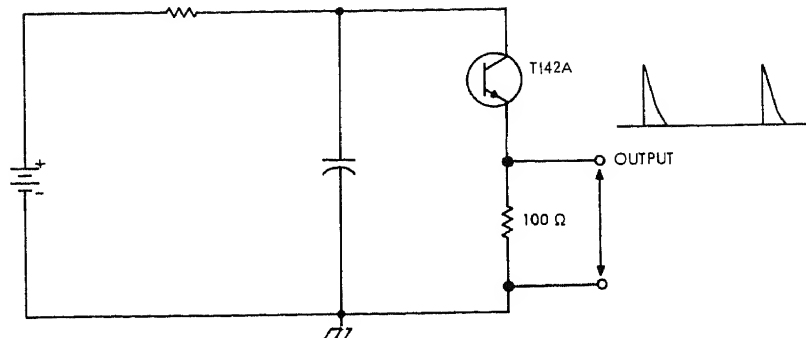


VOLTAGE TO PULSE WIDTH—With connections shown for Burr-Brown 4013/25 switched integrator, very linear and stable synchronized pulse-width modulator is obtained. Pulse train provides clocking signal to which output

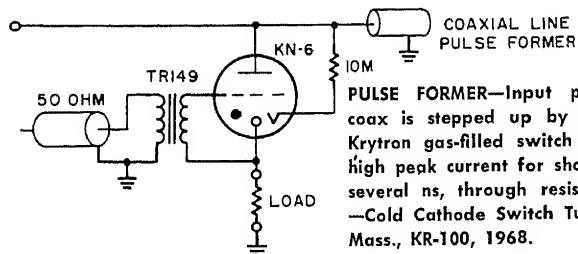
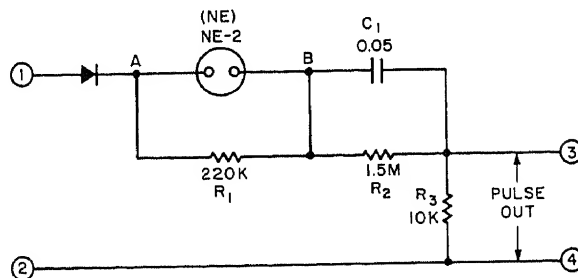
pulse train is synchronized. Pulse width of output is linear function of input signal voltage E_1 . Values of E_R , C_1 , and R_1 are chosen according to dynamic range and pulse repetition rate desired. If clock is 1 kHz and

input voltage varies from 0.1 to 10 V, C_1 can be 0.01 μF and R_1 90K.—Sample/Hold Modules, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-211, 1969, p 10.

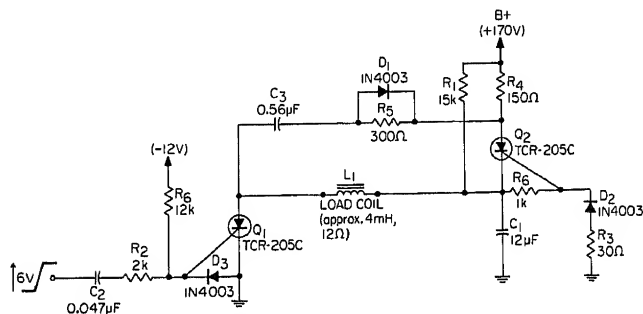
RELAXATION OSCILLATOR—Uses npn diffused silicon breakdown diode and minimum of other components to produce sharp output pulses. Breakdown voltage of T142A is in range of 28 to 36 V, so battery supply voltage must be enough for capacitor to charge through series resistor enough to exceed breakdown voltage and give desired repetition rate.—“Preferred Semiconductors and Components,” Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, CC101, 1968, p 24108.



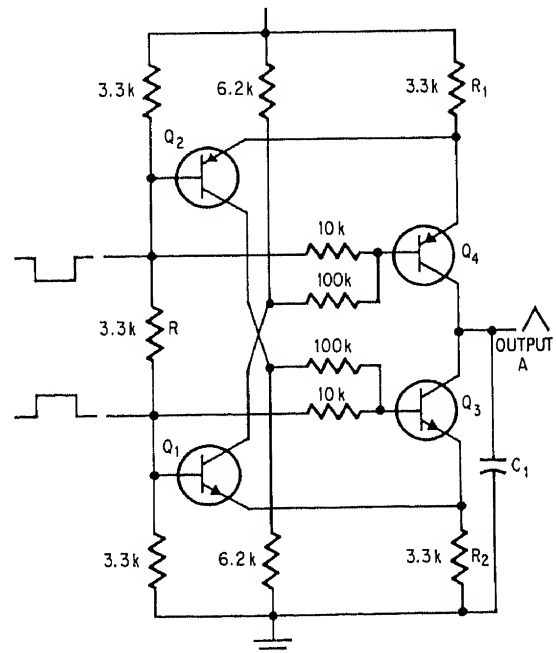
NOISE-IMMUNE NEON ONE-SHOT—Switching of neon tube converts a-c voltage or long d-c gate into short 20-V output pulse having less than 1- μ s rise time. Circuit locks out other signals as long as trigger signal is present, and is immune also to signals and noise for predetermined time after removal of trigger. Product of R_2 and C_1 determines lockout time.—A. M. Patlach, Neon Tube Circuit Forms One-Shot Pulse Generator, *Electronic Design*, June 7, 1965, p 38–39.



PULSE FORMER—Input pulse from 50-ohm coax is stepped up by transformer to trip Krytron gas-filled switch tube that produces high peak current for short duration, around several ns, through resistive load.—Krytrons—Cold Cathode Switch Tubes, EG&G, Boston, Mass., KR-100, 1968.



PRINT HAMMER DRIVE—Dual scr delay flop (monostable mvbr) delivers constant-energy pulses to solenoids of line printer hammers or paper tape punches, at repetition rates above 100 pps. Output is 170 V at 5 A. Circuit resets automatically.—S. W. Piccione, SCRs Simplify Monostable Coil-Driver, *EEE*, Nov. 1967, p 129–130.

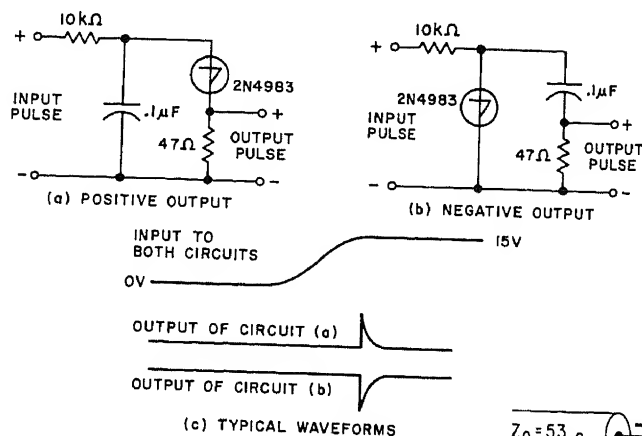


PWM—Arrangement shown requires only single capacitor on IC triangular-wave generator for pulse-width modulation in audio amplifiers. Also produces two square-wave outputs. Charging of C_1 by collector current of Q_4 forms leading edge of sawtooth.—O. Baade, One Capacitor Makes IC a Pulse-width Modulator, *Electronics*, Sept. 2, 1968, p 71.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

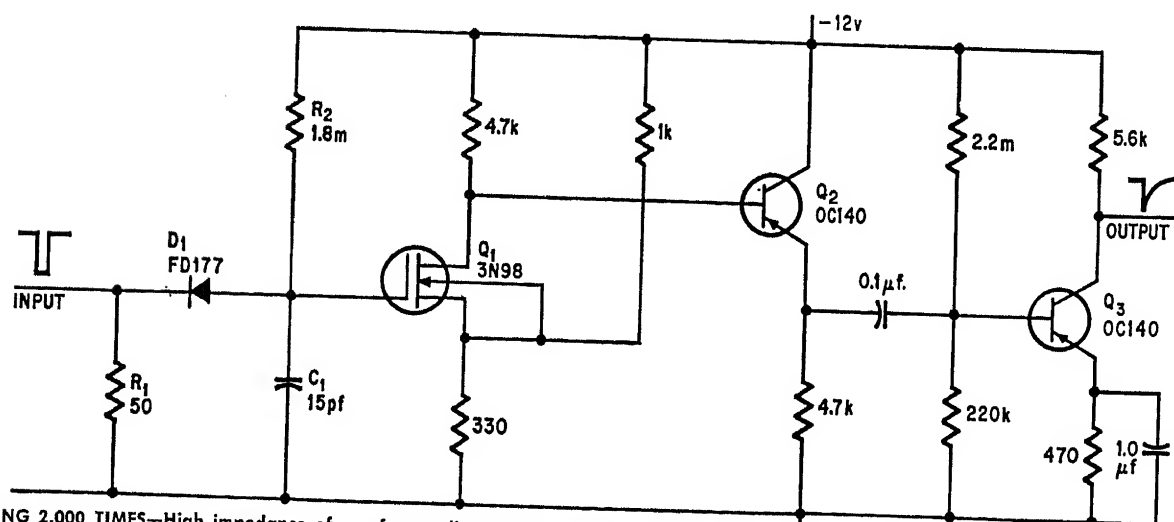
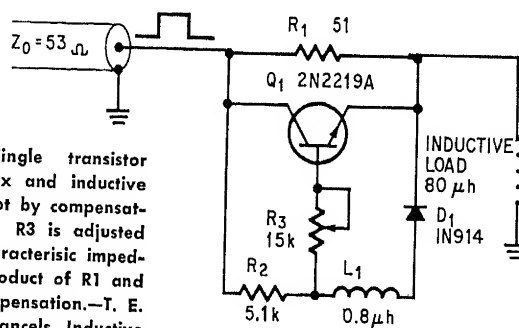
CHAPTER 67

Pulse Shaping Circuits



SUS PULSE SHARPENER—Simple 2N4983 (or 2N4987) silicon unilateral switch circuit uses energy stored in capacitor to generate rapid rise or fall time.—Silicon Unilateral Switch 2N4983/2N4986, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.25, 1967.

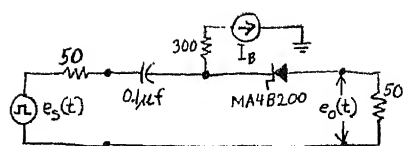
INDUCTIVE OVERSHOOT—Single transistor stage inserted between coax and inductive load prevents pulse overshoot by compensating for inductive reactance. R_3 is adjusted to terminate cable in its characteristic impedance. $R_2 L_1$ should equal product of R_1 and inductive load, for best compensation.—T. E. Skopal, Transistor Circuit Cancels Inductive Load Effects, *Electronics*, Dec. 9, 1968, p 83–84.



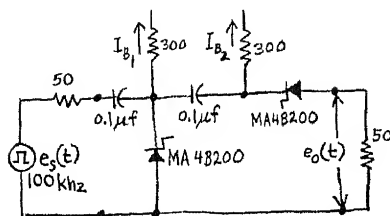
STRETCHING 2,000 TIMES—High impedance of mosfet transistor, in circuit for stretching narrow pulses by large factors, prevents loading

of preceding stage. Circuit provides stretching factor of about 2,000 for 2.5-ns negative-going pulse having peak of at least 0.5 V.

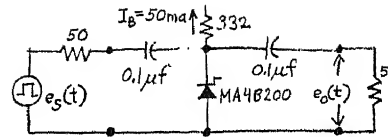
—J. Holland, MOS FET Prevents Loading By a Pulse Stretcher, *Electronics*, March 3, 1969, p 95.



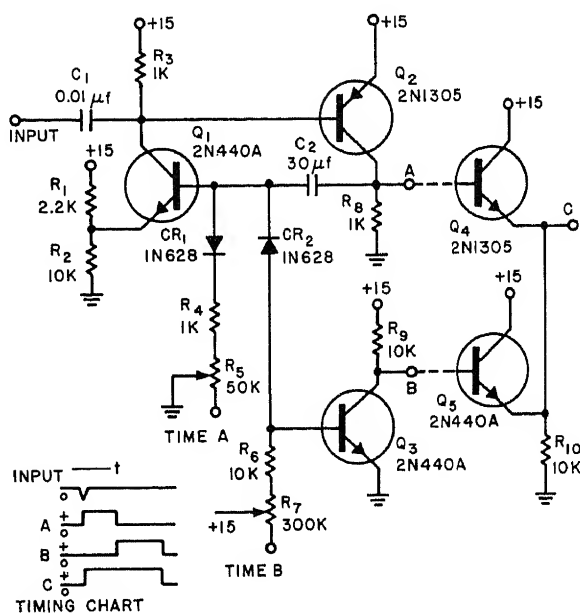
TRAILING-EDGE SHARPENER—Charge-controlled diode in series with load reduces output voltage until it switches into high-impedance state. For 5-ns fall time of input pulse, sharpening action reduces fall time of output pulse to less than 1 ns.—B. Siegal, *Simpler Digital Circuits in a Snap*, *Electronics*, June 9, 1969, p 105–108.



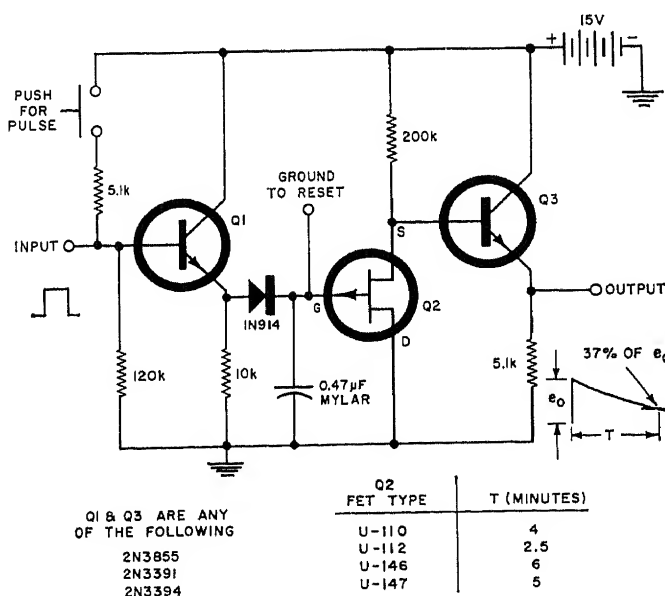
PULSE SQUARER—Combination of series and shunt charge-controlled diodes sharpens both leading and trailing edges of pulses in digital circuits. By varying bias currents, circuit will also serve for pulse position control and variable pulse width control.—B. Siegal, *Simpler Digital Circuits in a Snap*, *Electronics*, June 9, 1969, p 105–108.



LEADING-EDGE SHARPENER—Charge-controlled diode is connected across load to present low impedance that holds output voltage low until all its stored charge is removed, then switches to high-impedance state. Output pulse is narrower than input pulse by amount of delay time. With values shown, input rise time is about 12 ns, and output rise time is narrowed to less than 1 ns.—B. Siegal, *Simpler Digital Circuits in a Snap*, *Electronics*, June 9, 1969, p 105–108.



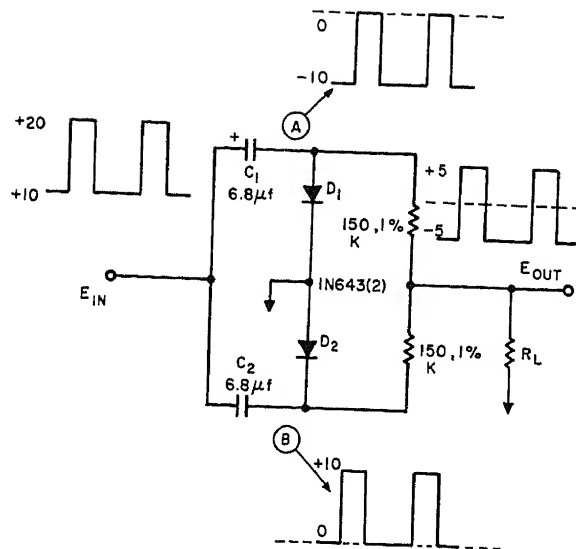
PULSE WIDENER—Modification of monostable mvbr gives equivalent of two standard mvbr circuits, for applications requiring elongated output pulse. For values shown, pulse width A can be adjusted from 0.05 to 1.8 s and B from 0.1 to 4.5 s. By adding OR gate Q4–Q5, width of output pulse at C becomes sum of times A and B. Circuit may also be used to provide timing function with zero recovery time and duty cycle approaching 100%.—R. W. Fergus, *Modified Multivibrator Has Elongated Pulse Output*, *Electronic Design*, March 15, 1965, p 59.



PULSE STRETCHER—Senses peak amplitude and holds this voltage level for much longer than width of pulse. External source can be used in place of pulse-initiating switch. Q1 and

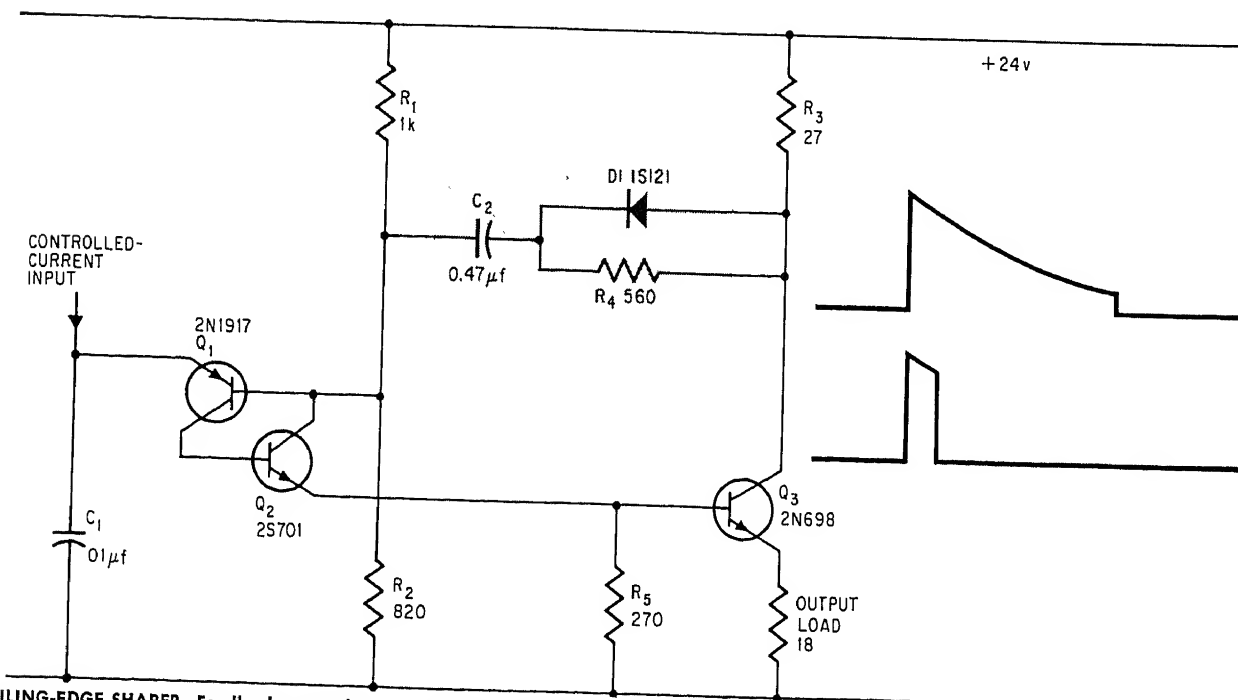
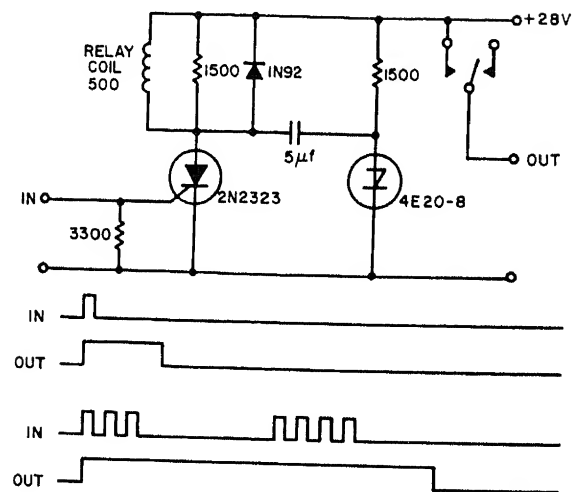
Q3 provide impedance transformation and isolate fet Q2 from source and load. Pulse can be stretched as long as 30 hours by using expensive fet with low gate leakage and

selecting diode and capacitor with very low leakage.—J. H. Wujek, Jr., and M. E. McGee, *Field-Effect Transistor Circuits*, *Electronics World*, May 1967, p 32–33 and 75.



CENTERING WITH DIODES—Delivers output pulse having equal amplitudes above and below ground, when incoming pulse has variable amplitude and duty cycle. C1 and D1 provide positive clamping, so signal at A is reproduction of input shifted below d-c ground. Similarly, C2 and D2 provide negative clamp as at B. Resistor network acts as instantaneous adder to provide desired result. —I. B. Hooker, Circuit Provides Pulse Equally Centered About Ground, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 9, 1964, p 79.

SCR PULSE STRETCHER—Will detect 3-V pulses as short as 20 μ s, either singly or in trains, and stretch them as shown by waveforms. For values shown, relay is energized about 50 ms for single pulse. For repetition rates above 20 per second, relay remains energized during entire pulse train, but releases within 50 ms after last pulse in train. —A. Balint, SCR Pulse Stretcher Resets After Pulse Train, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 40.

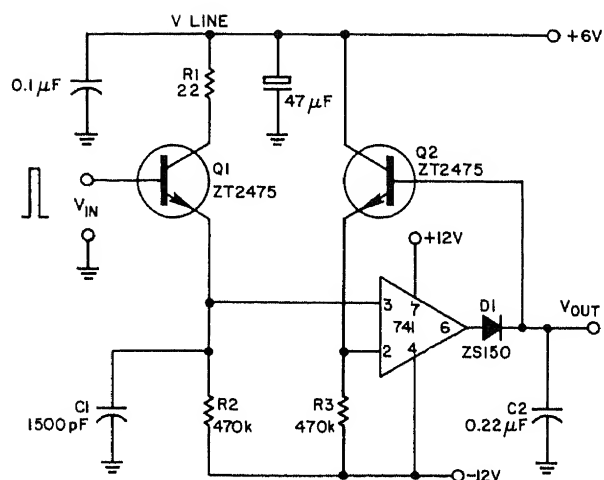
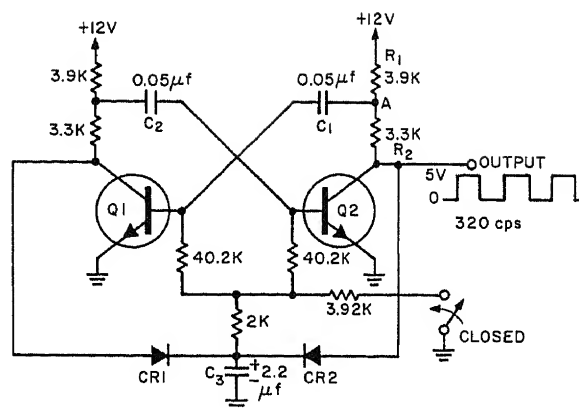


TRAILING-EDGE SHAPER—Feedback network is used between avalanche-switching input circuit and output stage of pulse generator to turn off Q1-Q2 sharply at desired interval

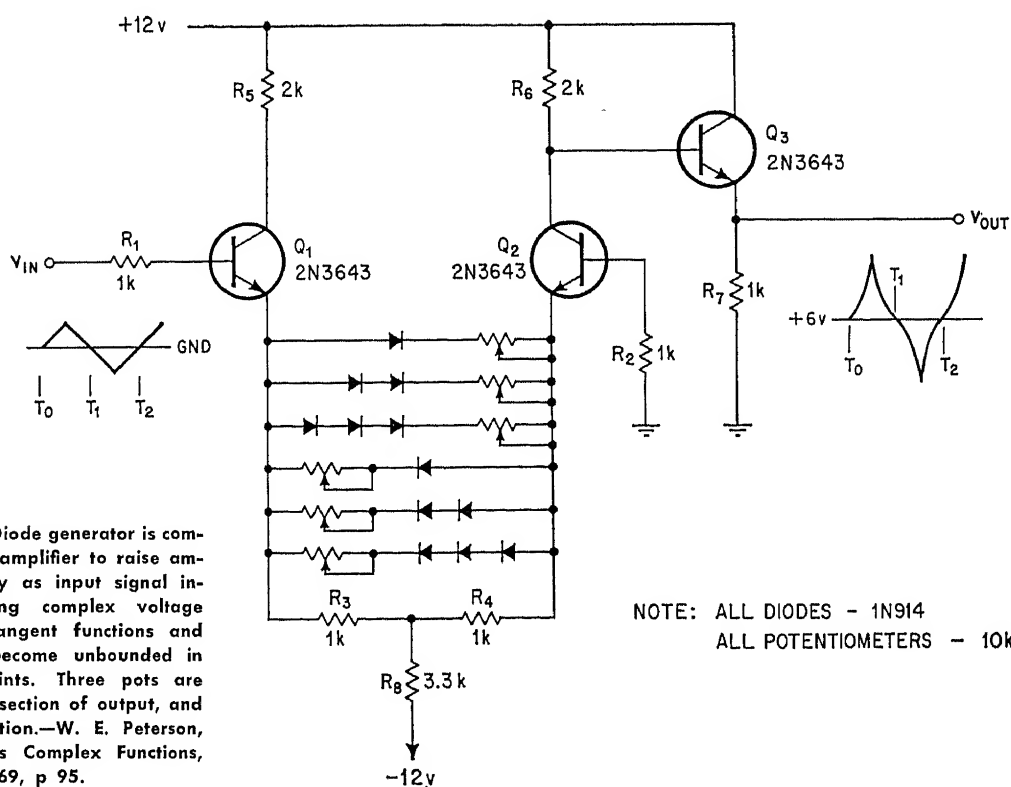
after Q3 conducts, to shorten exponential decay time by factor of 10. The resulting sharper decay permits use of trailing edge of output pulse for triggering other circuits.

With R5 as potentiometer, pulse width may be varied. —K. J. Foord, Simple Feedback Network Shapes Trailing Edges, *Electronics*, Oct. 2, 1967, p 96-97.

RISE-TIME BOOSTER—Rise time of conventional square-wave oscillator is greatly increased by connecting C1 and C2 to split collector loads of transistors. Circuit also provides clipping of output waveform.—P. D. Gargiulo, *Fast Rise Times From Slow Circuits*, *Electronic Design*, April 27, 1964, p 93–94.

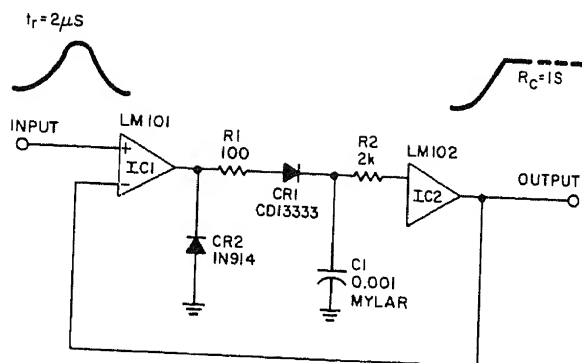


PEAK-HOLDING SPIKE STRETCHER—Will hold level of single pulse as narrow as 20 ns, with peak ranging from several hundred mV to 5 V, while increasing width of pulse up to 100,000,000 times.—I. D. Crawford, *Pulse Stretcher Remembers Level of Narrow Spike*, *Electronic Design*, June 7, 1970, p 96.

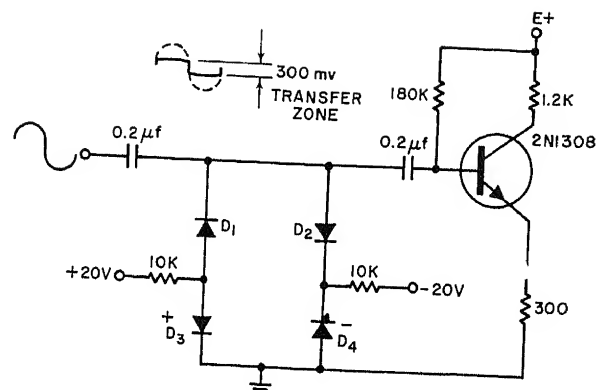


TANGENT FUNCTION—Diode generator is combined with differential amplifier to raise amplifier gain sequentially as input signal increases, for generating complex voltage waveforms such as tangent functions and other functions that become unbounded in magnitude at key points. Three pots are used to shape positive section of output, and three for negative section.—W. E. Peterson, *Diode Generator Yields Complex Functions*, *Electronics*, Oct. 13, 1969, p 95.

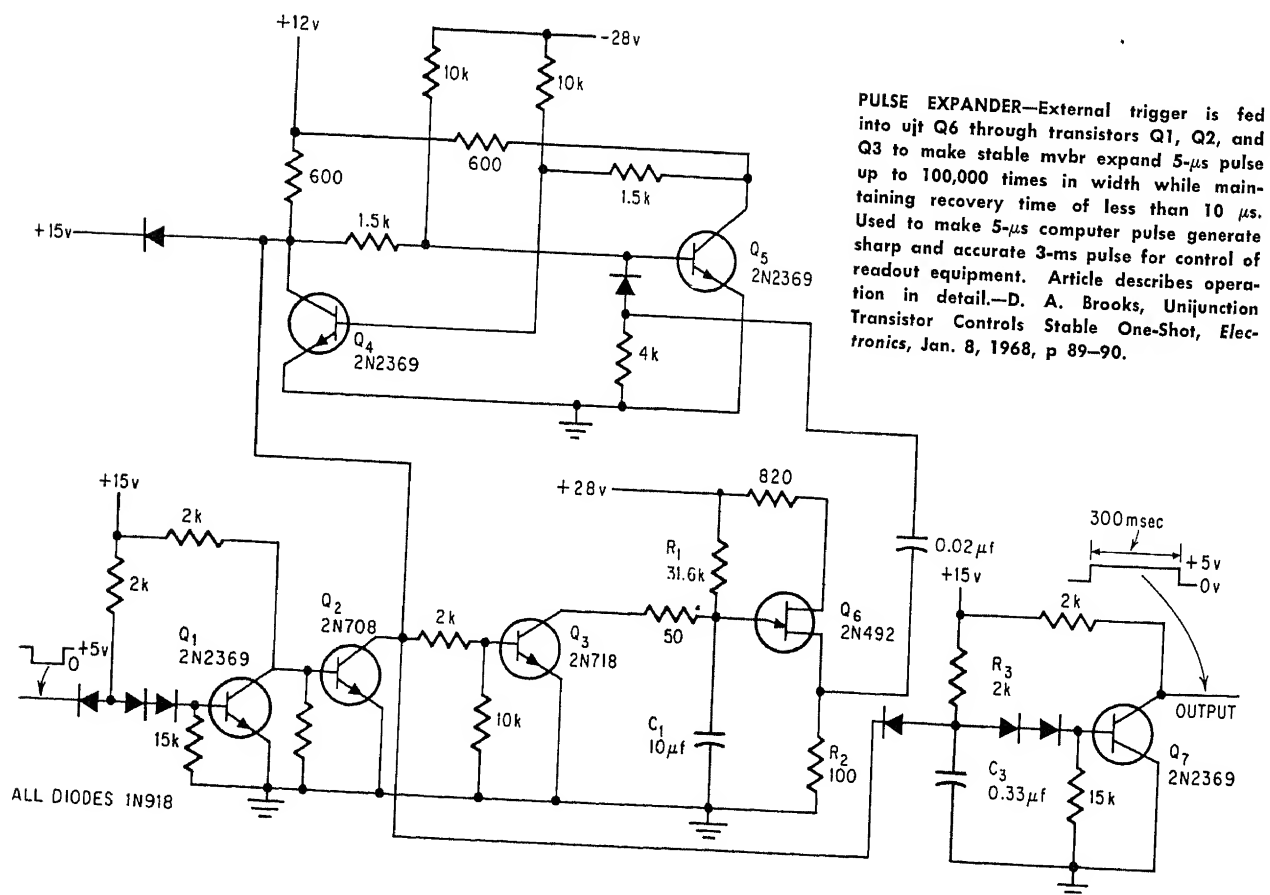
NOTE: ALL DIODES - 1N914
ALL POTENTIOMETERS - 10K



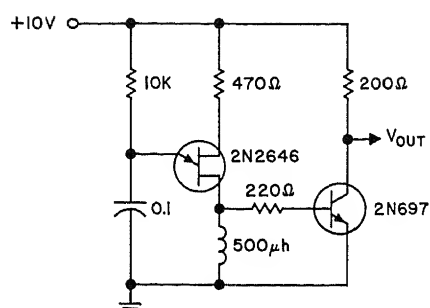
PULSE STRETCHER—Uses negative feedback for opamps to give unity gain. When positive pulse having rise time above $2 \mu\text{s}$ is fed to first opamp, positive output of opamp charges stretching capacitor C1 through R1 and CR1. When pulse dies away, CR1 becomes reverse-biased and C1 discharges with long time constant. Stretched output is thus obtained from second opamp serving as voltage follower. Typical pulse-stretching R-C time is 1 s for 3-V pulse. Dynamic range is over 200.—J. H. McQuaid, Linear Pulse Stretcher Has Wide Dynamic Range, *Electronic Design*, July 5, 1969, p 80 and 82.



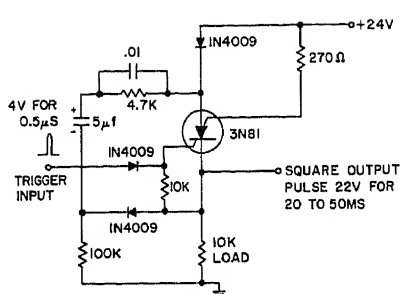
BIDIRECTIONAL CLIPPER—Symmetrically limits excursion of input signal about its average value. Transfer zone is only 300 mV. If all diodes are same type, allowed signal excursion will be nearly zero, because it is only as large as variations in diodes. For larger signals, use all silicon diodes, such as 1N459 for D1 and D2, and 1N456 for D3 and D4.—V. J. Kaneski, Simple Bidirectional Clipper Has Small Transfer Zone, *Electronic Design*, June 22, 1964, p 68–69.



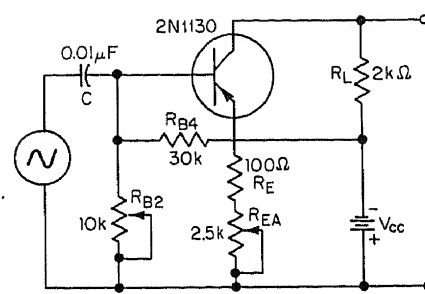
PULSE EXPANDER—External trigger is fed into ujt Q6 through transistors Q1, Q2, and Q3 to make stable mvbr expand $5\text{-}\mu\text{s}$ pulse up to 100,000 times in width while maintaining recovery time of less than $10 \mu\text{s}$. Used to make $5\text{-}\mu\text{s}$ computer pulse generate sharp and accurate 3-ms pulse for control of readout equipment. Article describes operation in detail.—D. A. Brooks, Unijunction Transistor Controls Stable One-Shot, *Electronics*, Jan. 8, 1968, p 89–90.



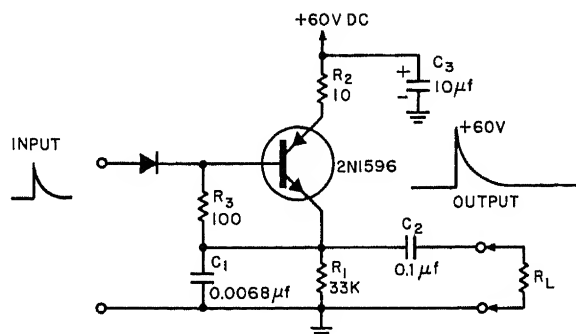
UJT SHAPER—Use of inductance in ujt relaxation oscillator cuts rise and fall times to 0.3 μ s for 12- μ s pulse width. With 47-ohm resistor in place of inductance, rise time is same, but fall time goes up to 3 μ s.—“Unijunction Circuit Hints,” General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., Fig. 1.



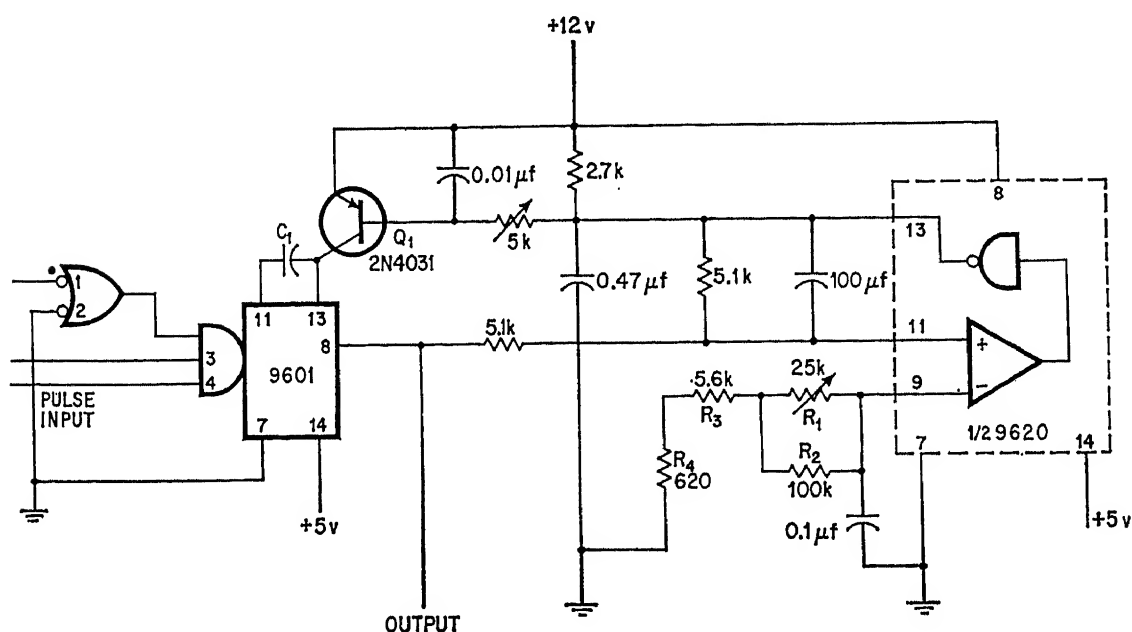
STRETCHER—Provides both amplification and widening of 4-V 0.5- μ s trigger input pulse, with 5- μ F capacitor and 4.7K resistor determining stretch interval and same capacitor with 100K resistor determining circuit recovery time. Gives square-wave output of 20 to 50 ms at 22 V.—Planar Silicon Controlled Switch 3N81/3N82, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.16, 1964.



SINE-DRIVEN TRAPEZOIDAL—Gives trapezoidal output waveform for sine-wave input voltage large enough to drive transistor alternately into saturation and into cutoff. Typical value for battery is 10 V. Output is produced by clipping of input.—A. C. Gillie, “Pulse and Logic Circuits,” McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 278.



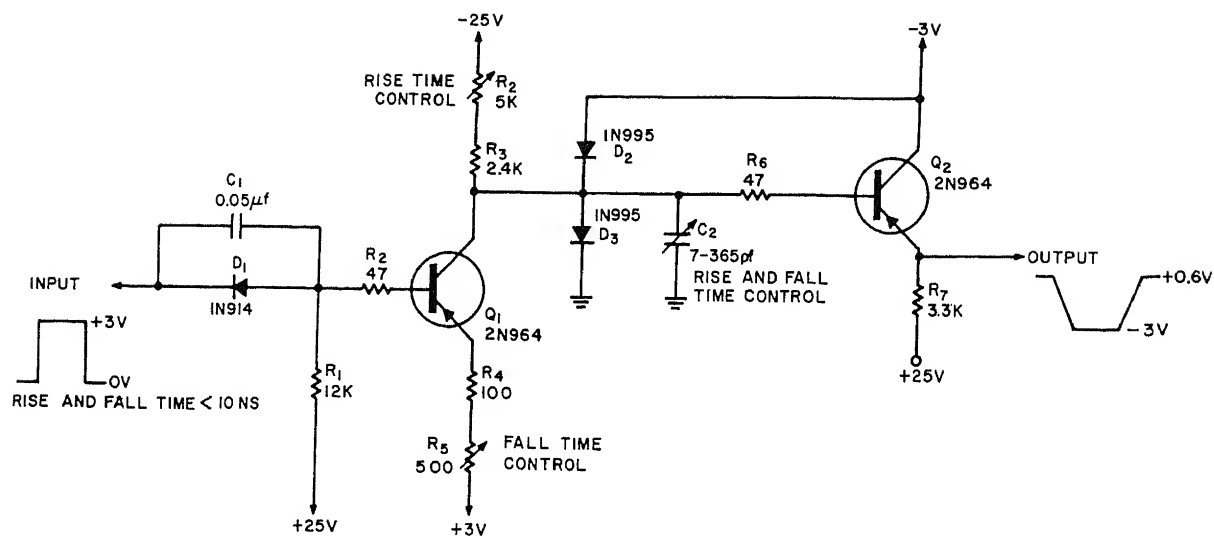
SCR AMPLIFIES ONLY LEADING EDGE—2N-1596 scr acts as low-impedance pulse amplifier, eliminating need for shut-off for circuit requiring only leading edge of pulse. Pulse period of 8 ms is determined by C1, R1, C2, and load. Article gives operating details.—A. J. Fishman, Shut-Off is Not Required in SCR Pulse Amplifier, *Electronic Design*, March 16, 1964, p 107-108.



CONSTANT DUTY CYCLE—Single-shot mvbr coupled to integrator delivers output pulse train with constant duty cycle while matching output frequency to changing input frequency.

Circuit permits varying frequency of pulse generator over wide range without simultaneously adjusting pulse width control. Duty cycle can be set anywhere from 7%

to 93% over frequency range of 100 to 1,000 kHz if C1 is 500 pF.—W. Ross, Pulse Train Frequency Varied as Duty Cycle Stays Constant, *Electronics*, July 21, 1969, p 84.



SQUARE TO TRAPEZOIDAL—Converts positive square waves into negative pulses having adjustable linear rise and fall times. With controls R2 and R5 set at minimum, C2 will

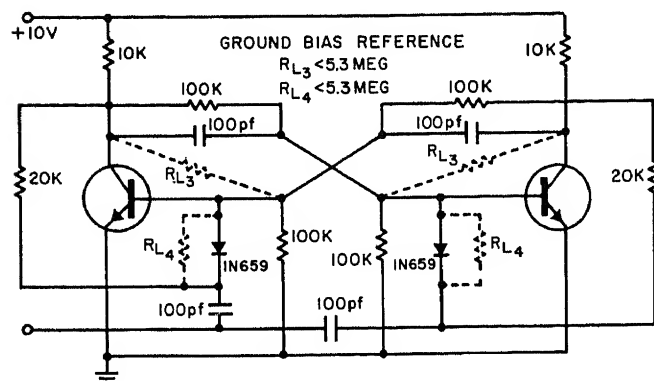
vary output rise and fall times over range of 10 to 200 ns. Rise time only is affected by R2, while R5 changes both rise and fall times. With larger values for these adjustable com-

ponents, rise and fall times can be increased to ms range.—D. N. Lee, *Trapezoidal Generator Forms Variable Linear Ramps*, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 7, 1964, p 66-67.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

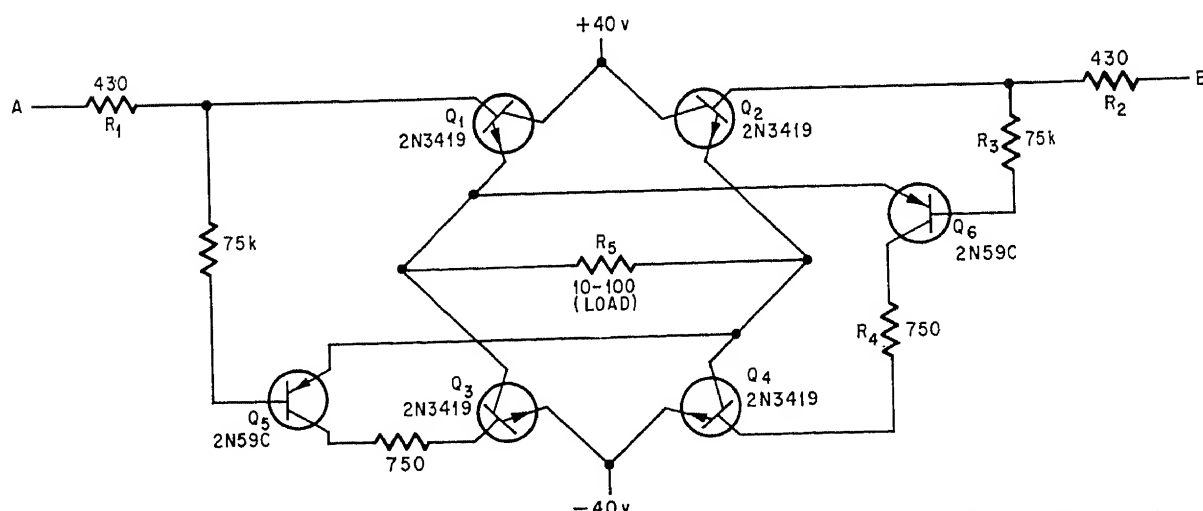
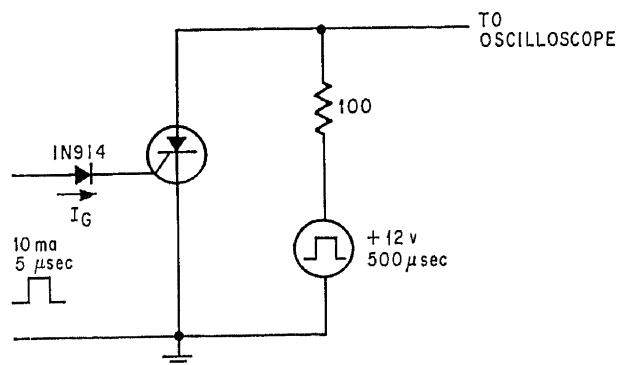
CHAPTER 68

Radiation Circuits



UNHARDENED—Even with special transistors, flip-flop shown is sensitive to radiation because its relatively low base-collector off-current makes it vulnerable to being turned off by transient pulse. Article discusses techniques for hardening such circuits for military equipment. Dashed lines show resistance leakage paths that can carry radiation-induced leakage currents.—*Designing Hardened Equipment: Several Methods Are Useful, Electronic Design, June 8, 1964, p 46 and 48–51.*

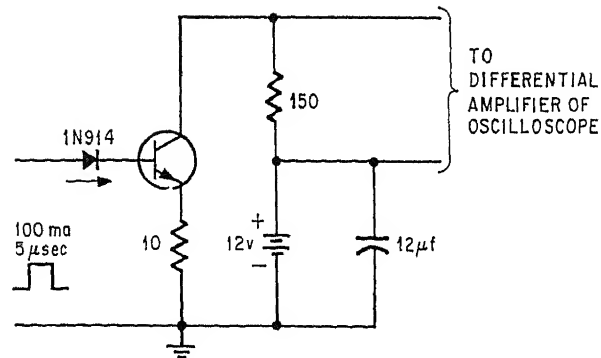
HARDENED SCR SWITCHING TIME—Article gives equations into which measured parameters of components without radiation can be inserted for predicting response under radiation. Circuit shown is used to display on cto, in manner suitable for photographing, switching time of scr under test. Pulses are simultaneously applied to gate and anode. When anode pulse disappears, scr turns off until next gate and anode pulses arrive. Equation then gives performance under radiation.—J. T. Finnell, Jr. and F. W. Karpowich, *Skipping the Hard Part of Radiation Hardening, Electronics, March 4, 1968, p 122–127.*



REACTOR ROD DRIVE—Bridge amplifier controls 100-W d-c motor for positioning control rods in nuclear reactor. Q5 and Q6 provide

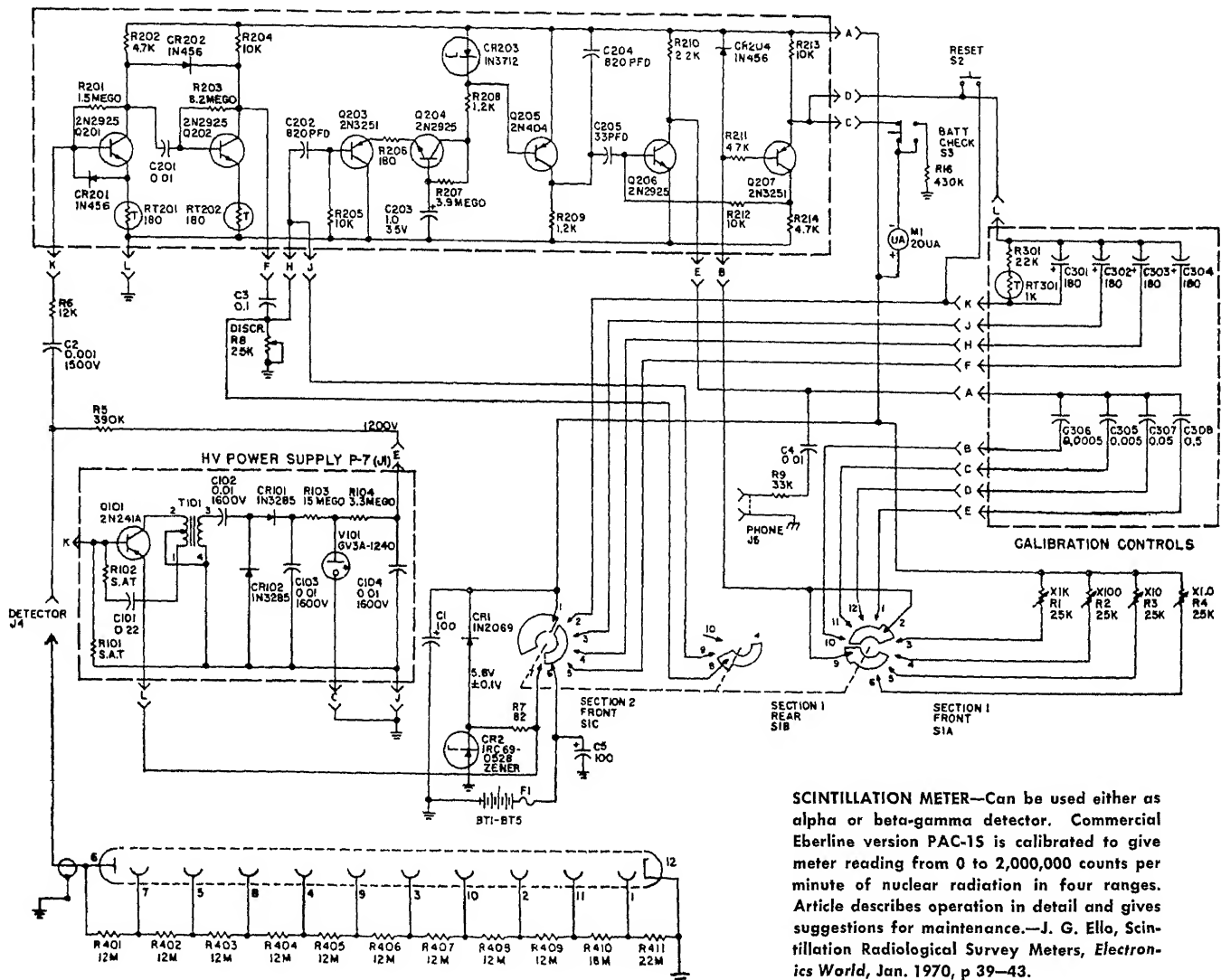
isolation between input and output and ensure class B operation. Load current is proportional to difference between voltages

A and B.—M. A. Hassan and T. A. Greinevitch, *Bridge Amplifier Provides Isolation, Electronics, Sept. 30, 1968, p 83.*

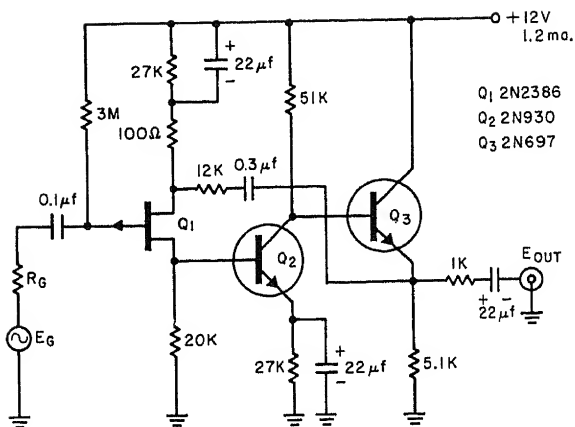


HARDENED TRANSISTOR STORAGE TIME—Article gives equations into which measured parameters of components without radiation can be inserted for predicting response under radiation. Circuit shown is used with cto to measure time required for transistor under test to recover after being driven into saturation by leading edge of pulse. Values are

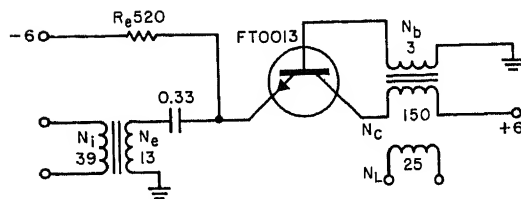
for 2N2222 transistor, which gave saturation or storage time of 3 μ s. Equation gives storage time under gamma dose rate of 0.1 terarad/s as 4 μ s, as compared to 3.8 μ s measured under actual radiation.—J. T. Finnell, Jr. and F. W. Karpowich, *Skipping the Hard Part of Radiation Hardening*, *Electronics*, March 4, 1968, p 122–127.



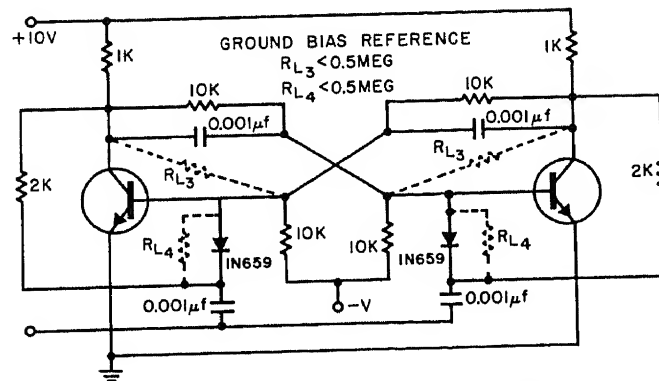
SCINTILLATION METER—Can be used either as alpha or beta-gamma detector. Commercial Eberline version PAC-15 is calibrated to give meter reading from 0 to 2,000,000 counts per minute of nuclear radiation in four ranges. Article describes operation in detail and gives suggestions for maintenance.—J. G. Ello, *Scintillation Radiological Survey Meters*, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1970, p 39–43.



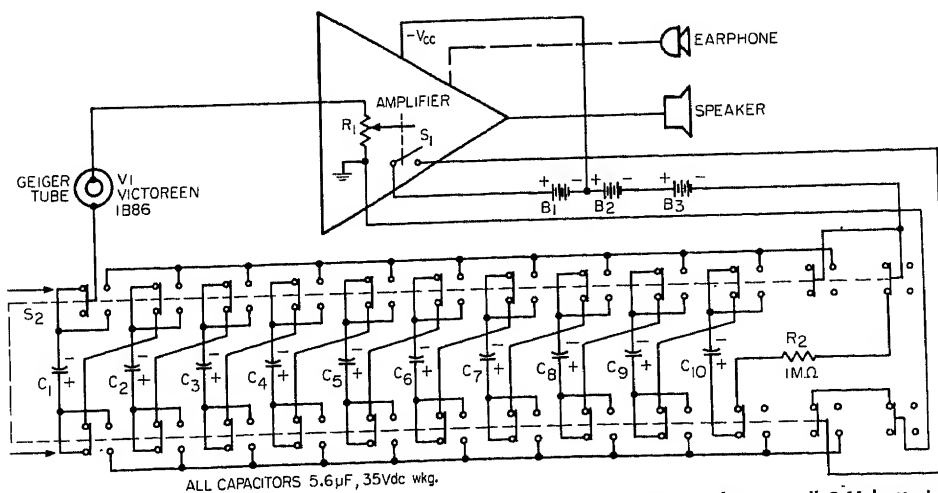
LOW NOISE FOR RADIATION DETECTOR—Silicon fet input stage has high input impedance and low noise level, to provide maximum signal transfer from high-impedance photo-voltaic radiation detector. Amplifier stages Q2 and Q3 have direct coupling, with over-all a-c feedback loop to give desired frequency response. Over-all voltage gain is 115 at 1 kHz.—C. R. Seashore, Field-Effect Input Stage Gives Low-Noise Preamp, *Electronic Design*, May 25, 1964, p 70-71.



HARDENED—Common-base preamp, using special high-frequency small-signal transistor having short carrier transit time, loses only 3 dB of gain in high-radiation environment. Has stabilized voltage gain, with input impedance increased by negative feedback to base. Requires exact input and output power matching. Article gives circuit hardening techniques.—*Designing Hardened Equipment: Several Methods Are Useful*, *Electronic Design*, June 8, 1964, p 46 and 48-51.



HARDENED FLIP-FLOP—Circuit is designed for reliable operation in high neutron fluxes, as required in military equipment. Base bias circuitry is designed to prevent turn-off by transient pulse. Dashed lines show resistance paths that can carry radiation-induced leakage currents. Special transistors are used. Article discusses circuit hardening techniques.—*Designing Hardened Equipment: Several Methods Are Useful*, *Electronic Design*, June 8, 1964, p 46 and 48-51.

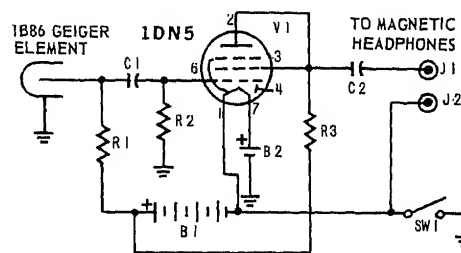
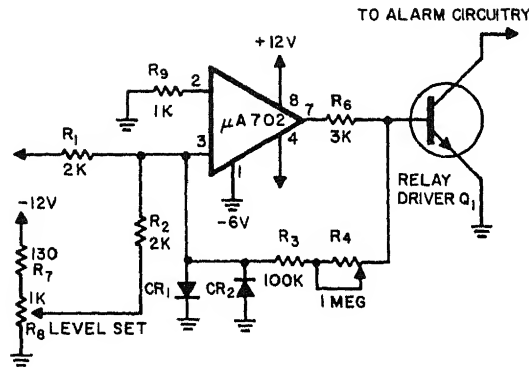


SWITCHED-CAPACITOR GEIGER—Printed-circuit switch charges capacitors in parallel to 27 V, then connects all capacitors in series

with battery to give 300 V d-c required for Geiger tube. Counter will operate over 30 min on single charge of capacitors. Uses

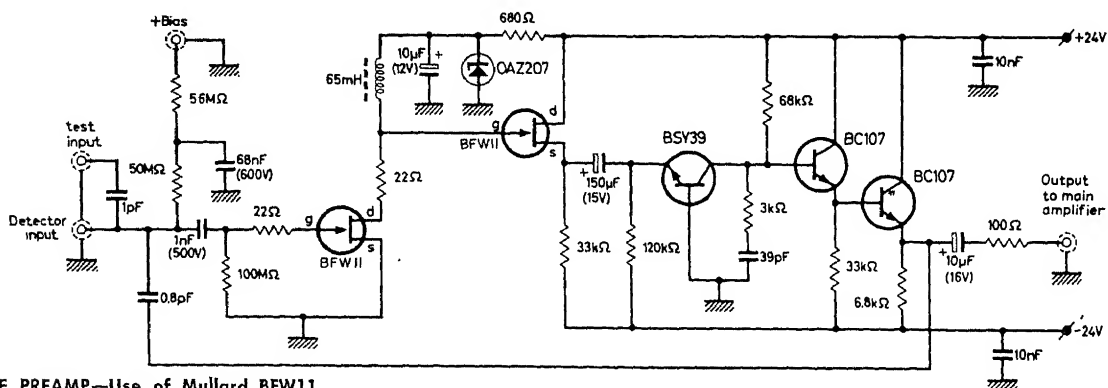
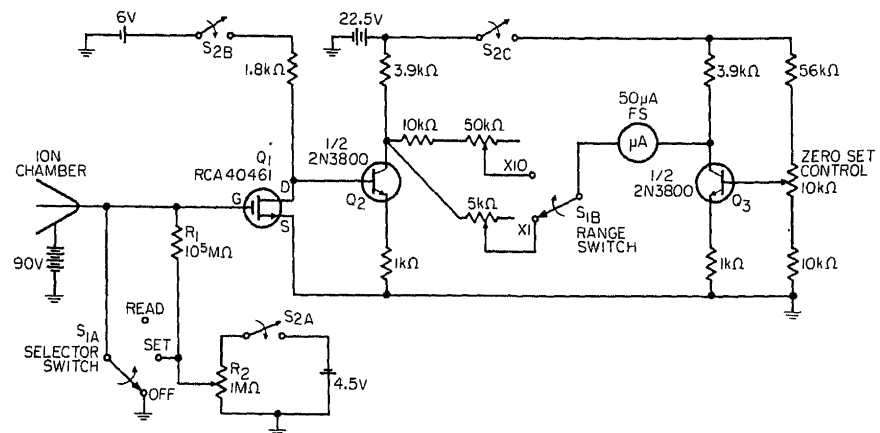
three small 9-V batteries in series.—D. J. Pistulka, Passive D-C Converter for Geiger Counter, *EEE*, June 1967, p 137.

BISTABLE NUCLEAR-REACTOR TRIP-ALARM DRIVER—Uses Fairchild IC opamp, with radiation-monitoring transducer fed through R1 to noninverting input. Since 0–10 V range of sensor is outside input limits of IC, level-set pot is returned to –12 V to shift input signal level to zero. Once adjusted, increase of a few mV above this threshold makes IC switch on and operate relay driver and alarm. Triggering repeatability is order of magnitude better than can be obtained with more expensive discrete-component circuits.—K. A. Zimmerman, *The Integrated Operational Amplifier: A Versatile and Economical Circuit*, "Microelectronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1966, p 189–194.



GEIGER COUNTER—Operates from 1.25-V cell B2 and 300-V battery B1, using Victoreen 1B86 Geiger element. Values are: C1-C2 0.025 μ F; R1-R2 4.8 meg; R3 1.2 meg. Some clicking is always heard, due to normal background radiation on earth. Increase in clicking indicates strong source of radiation, such as lost shipment of uranium or radium.—R. M. Brown, "104 Simple One-Tube Projects," Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., 1969, p 122.

MOSFET SURVEY METER—Mosfet Q1 serves in place of conventional electrometer tube in providing input impedance of 100 teraohms. Eliminates tube warm-up time, reduces weight and cost, and extends battery life. Range is 50 mR/hr full-scale at setting X1 of range switch, and ten times that at other settings.—R. L. Brayden, *Radiation Meter Uses MOSFET*, *EEE*, July 1967, p 129–130.



LOW-NOISE PREAMP—Use of Mullard BFW11 fet's significantly reduces noise as compared to that with conventional bipolar transistors

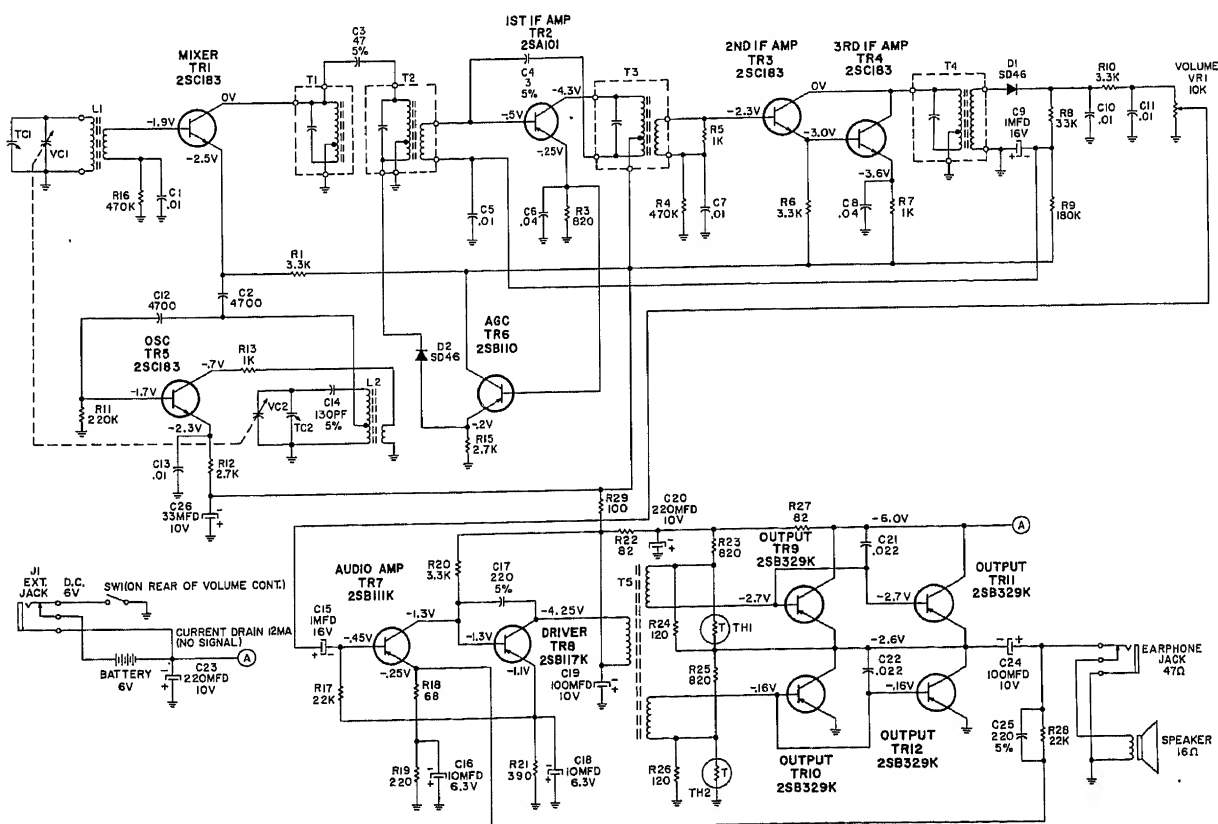
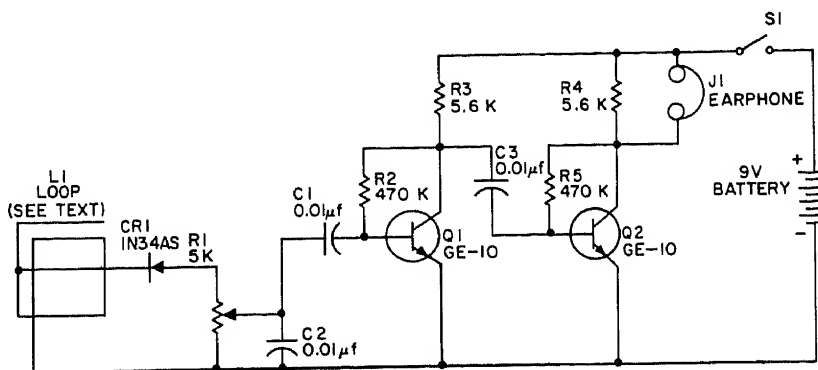
when used with high-impedance radiation sensor.—Reduce Pre-Amplifier Noise in Solid

State Radiation Detector, *Sasco Electronic News*, England, Sept. 1969, p 2.

CHAPTER 69

Receiver Circuits

IN-FLIGHT AIRCRAFT RECEIVER—Nonradiating pocket-size receiver using diode detector and two audio stages permits listening to 110–135 MHz pilot-ground transmission while flying, or control-tower transmissions while visiting airport. Range is about 500 ft from transmitter. Signals are picked up with three-turn loop antenna wound around base of plastic pillbox containing entire receiver. —“Hobby Manual,” General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 74.

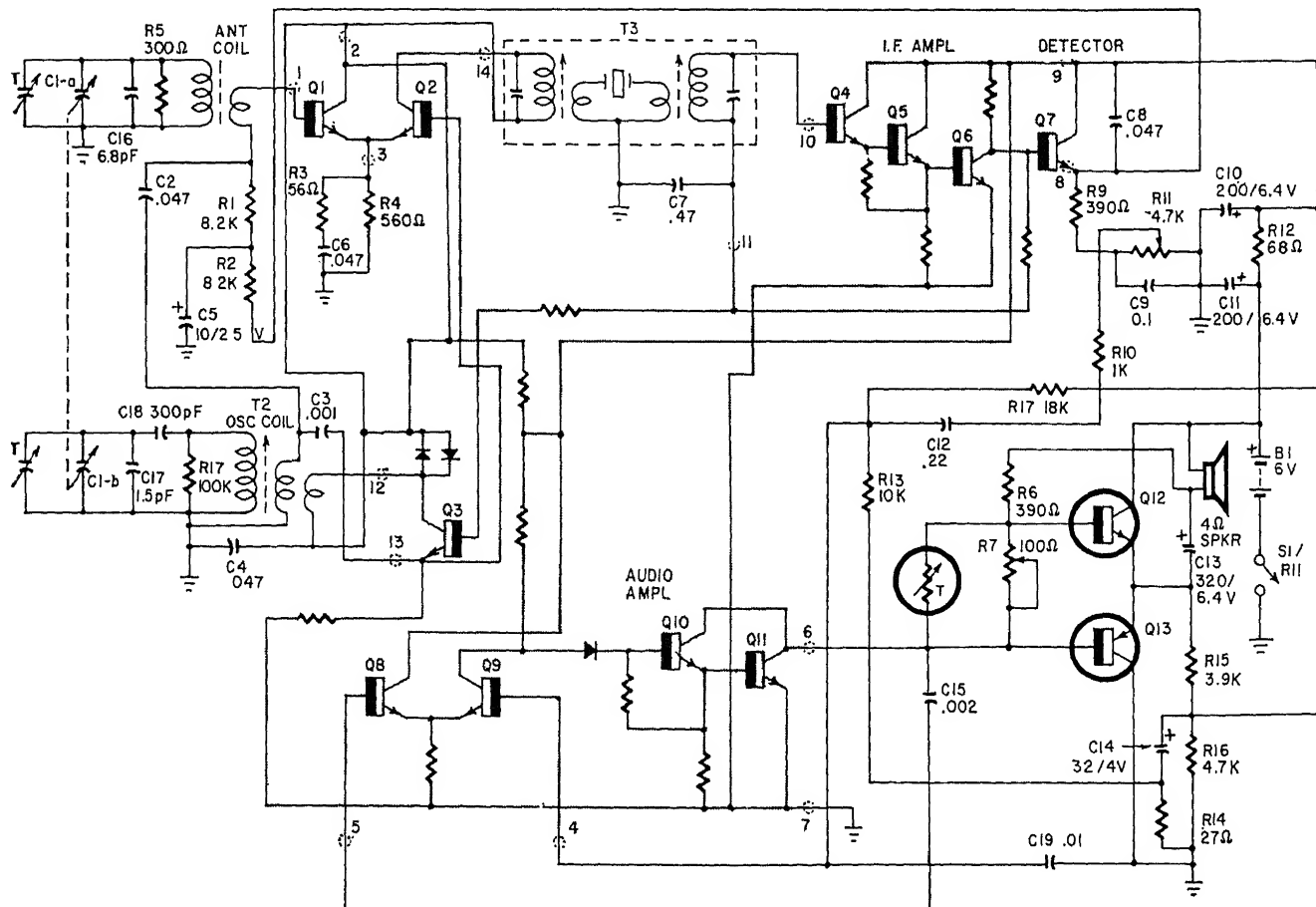
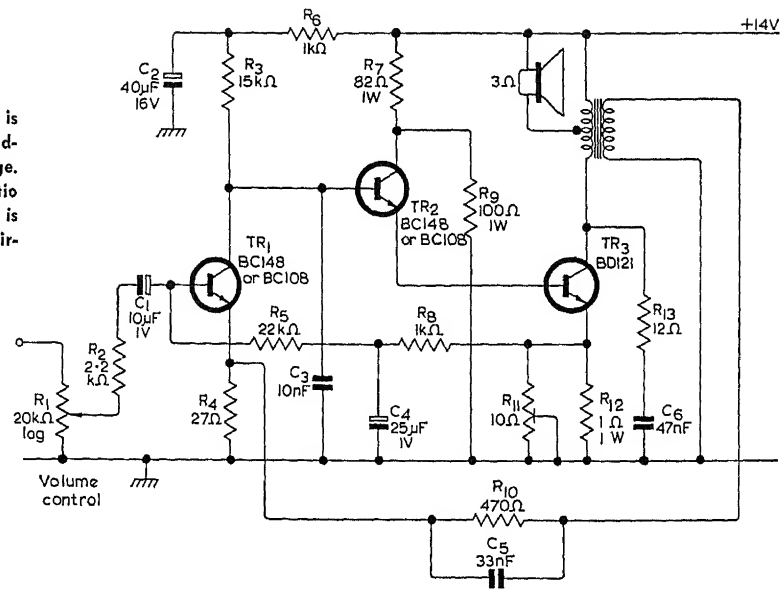


12-TRANSISTOR A-M PORTABLE—Operates from four 1.5-V Eveready 1015 AA cells or equivalent or from separate 6-V d-c adapter

for a-c line. All capacitors with values less than 1 are in μF , and greater than 1 in pF. No-signal battery drain is 12 mA. Covers

535–1605 kHz.—1R1005 AM Portable Radio, Magnavox Service Manual 1439, 1969.

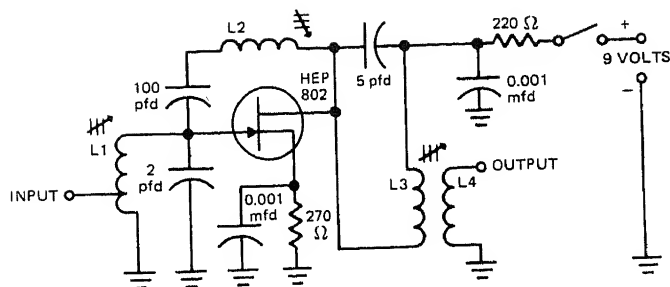
5-W CAR RADIO AMPLIFIER—Loudspeaker is driven by center-tap choke having small winding that provides feedback to first stage. Choke inductance is 30 mH and voltage ratio of choke to secondary is 13:1. Operation is class A.—"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 90.



PORTABLE A-M RADIO—Single Amperex TAD-100 IC (shaded area) includes all active stages for driving earphone, and requires only two additional transistors for speaker (Q12 is

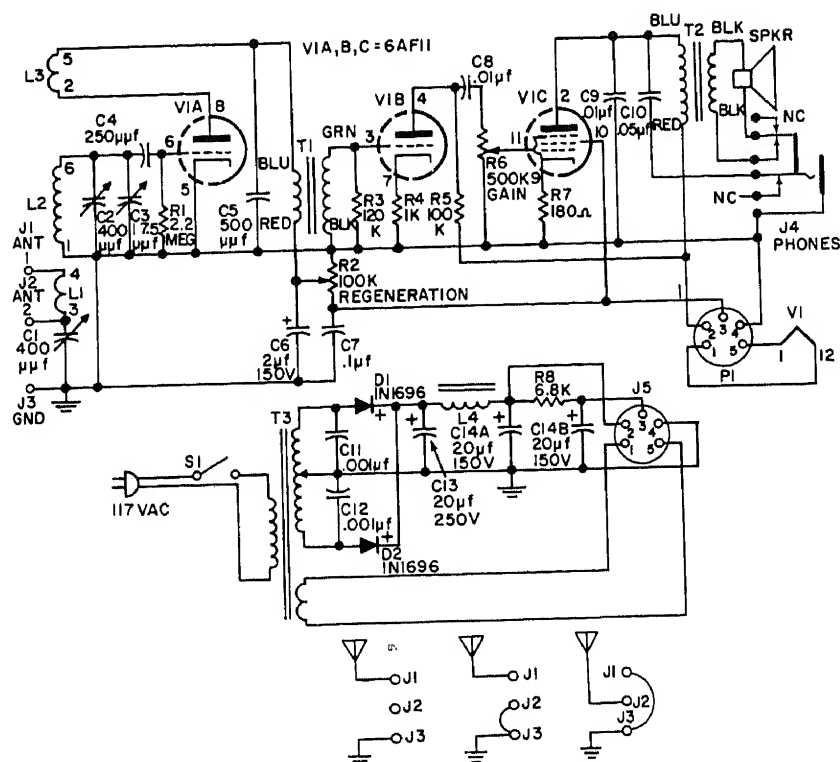
2N4105 and Q13 is 2N4106). Output power is then 1.5 W into 4-ohm speaker. T3 is Amperex 822-410-42010 ceramic i-f filter. C1 is 280-pF two-section tuning capacitor. Ar-

ticle gives construction details.—L. Auer and H. Thanos, Experiment With One-IC Radio, *Radio-Electronics*, Nov. 1969, p 49-51.

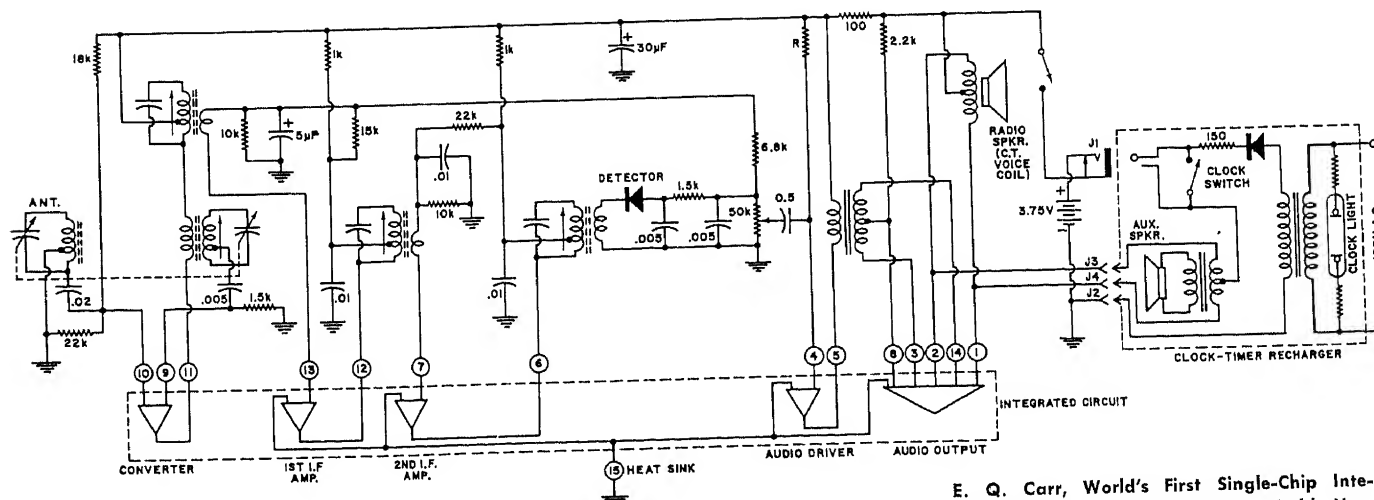


150-MHz FET—Battery-operated circuit gives 14-dB gain with low noise for 2-meter receiver. Coils L1, L2, L3, and L4 are respectively $5\frac{1}{4}$ turns tapped at $1\frac{1}{4}$ turns No. 26, $9\frac{1}{2}$ turns No. 34, 5 turns No. 26, and $1\frac{1}{4}$ turns No. 26 at low end of L3, all wound on brass-slug ceramic forms.—"Tips on Using FET's," HMA-33, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969.

1-COMPACTRON 5-W RECEIVER—Covers 250 kHz to 16 MHz with plug-in coils. Uses triode regenerative detector, triode audio voltage amplifier, and pentode power amplifier. Choice of antenna connections is provided to increase selectivity and tune out dead spots. Can serve as backup in case larger receiver breaks down. Article gives construction details and coil-winding data.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 108.



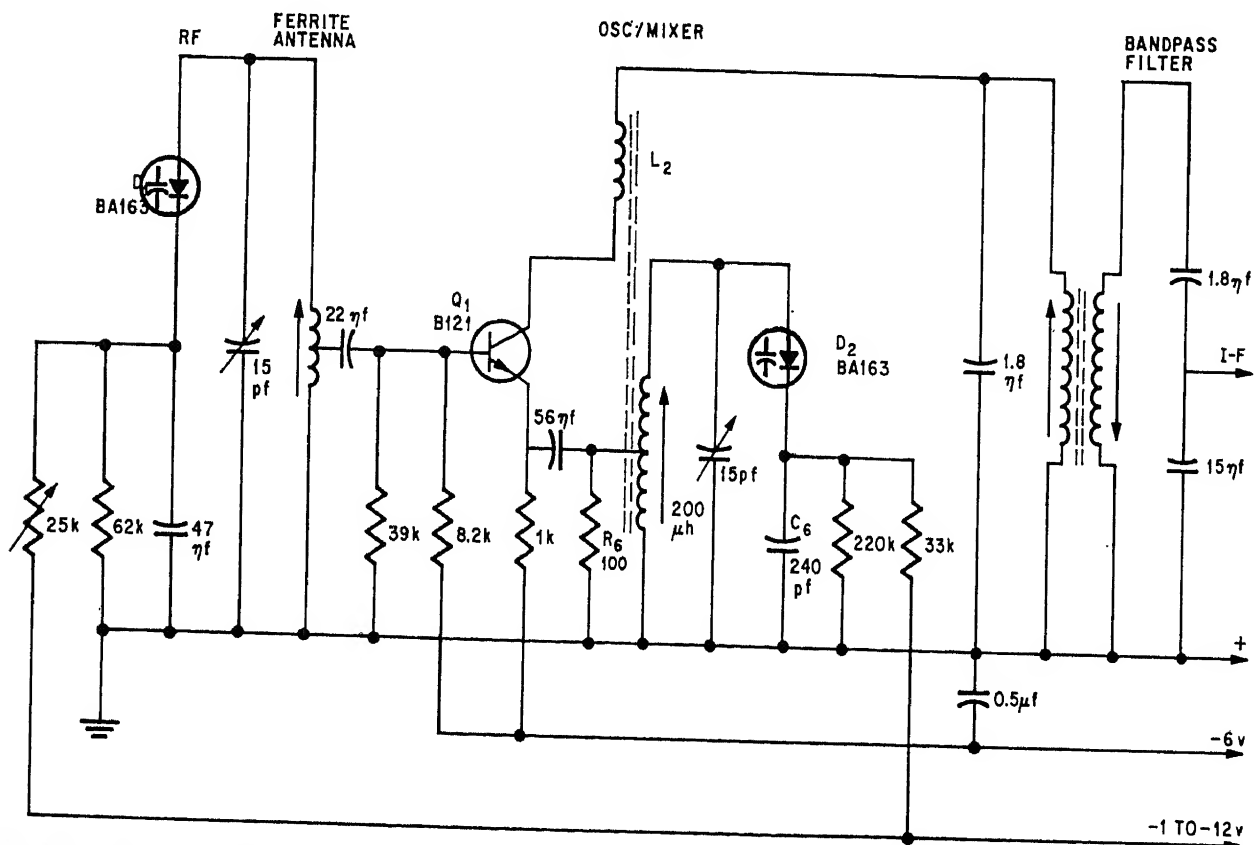
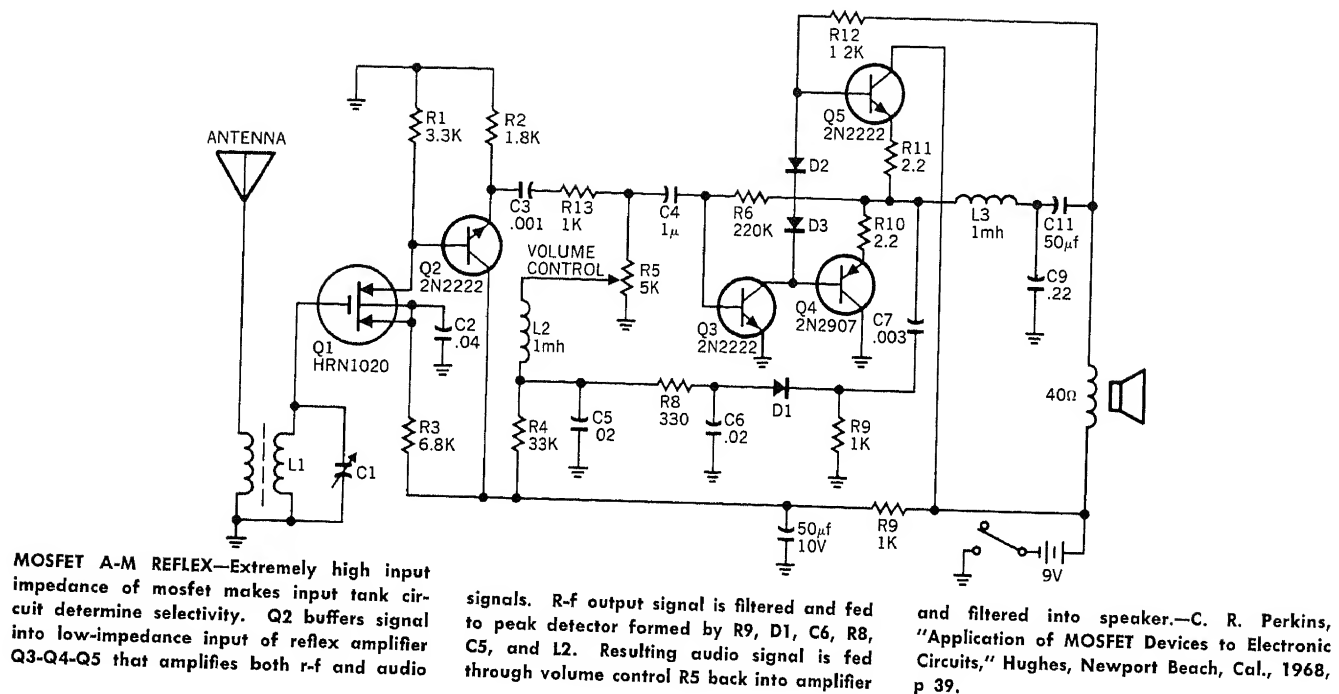
THREE POSSIBLE ANTENNA CONNECTIONS

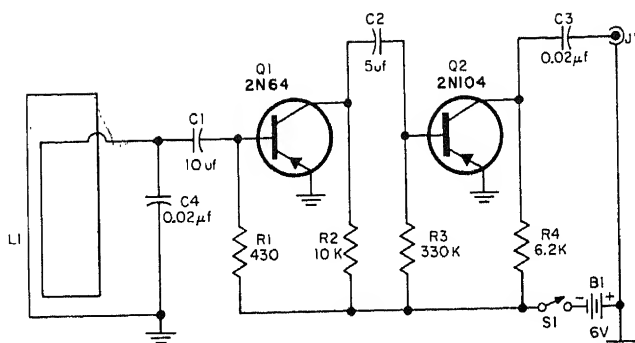


IC RADIO—G-E Model P1740 radio uses single 15-lead integrated circuit for all active com-

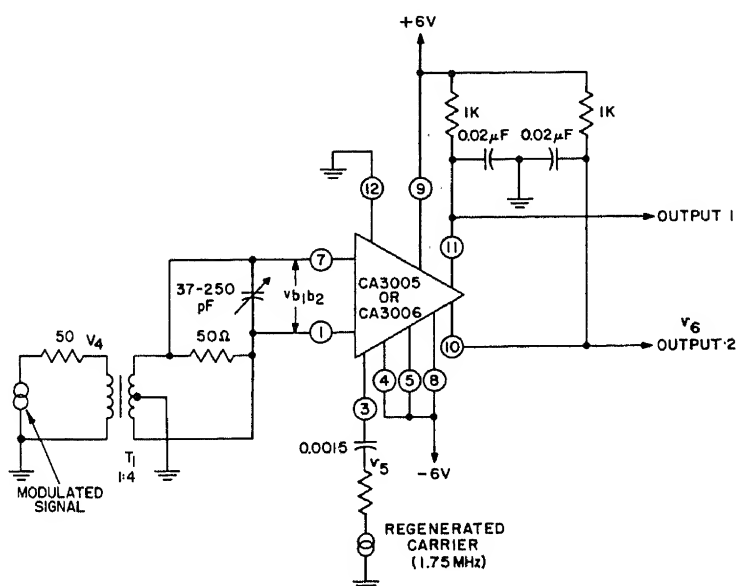
ponents. External components include battery charger in clock-timer.—J. R. Cacciola and

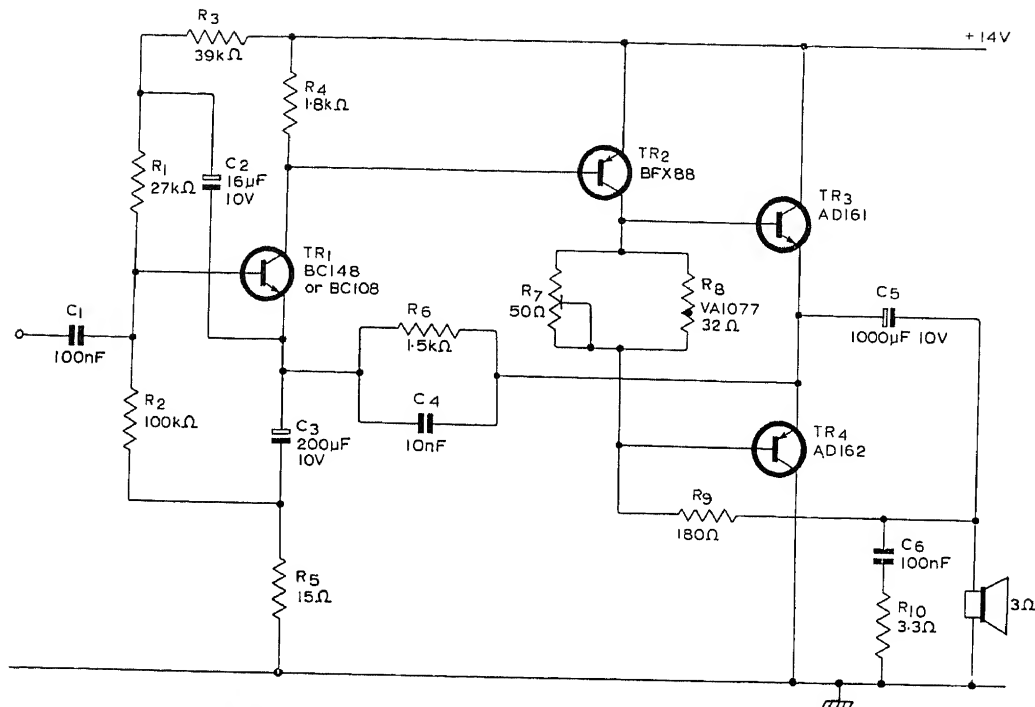
E. Q. Carr, World's First Single-Chip Integrated-Circuit Radio, *Electronics World*, Nov. 1966, p 44-46.





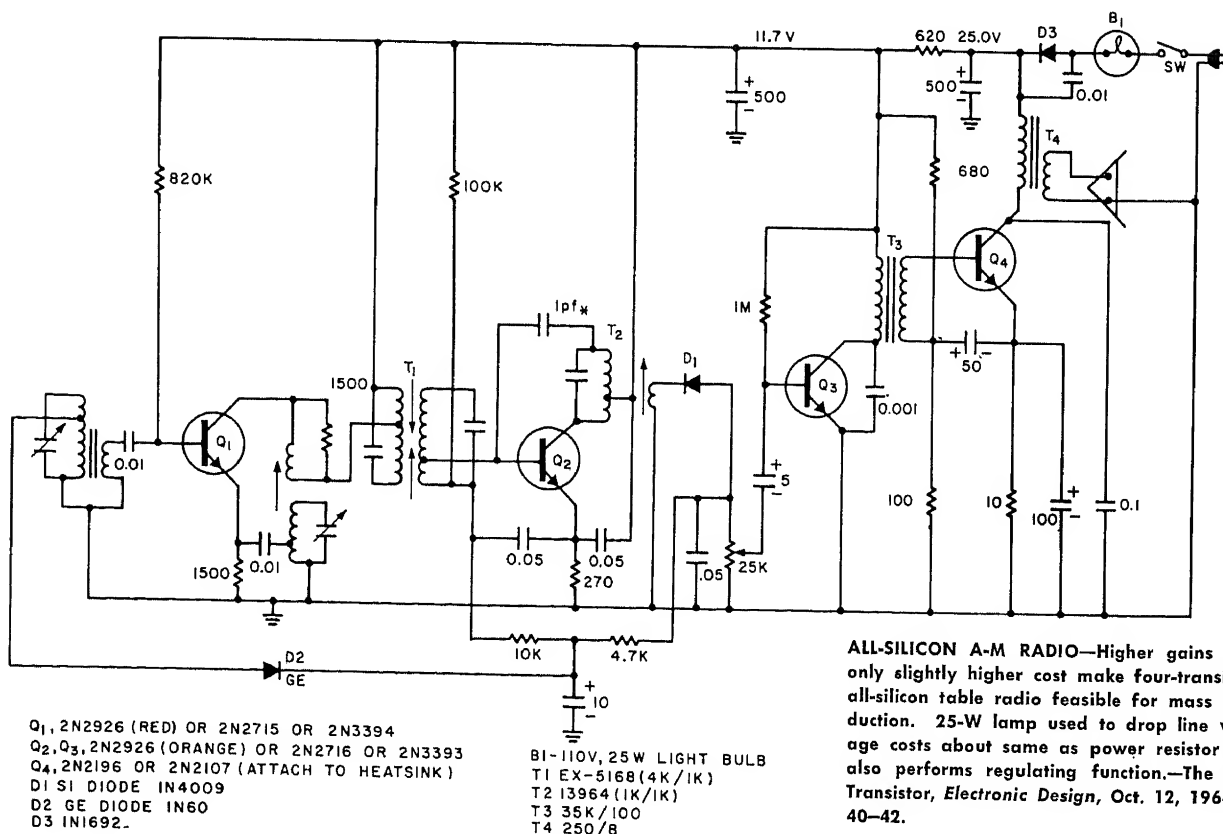
IC PRODUCT DETECTOR—IC r-f amplifier is connected to provide double-ended out-of-phase output when driven through 50-ohm adjustable feed by double-sideband signal from separate suppressed-carrier modulator. —"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 230.





6-W CLASS B AMPLIFIER—Designed for use in car radio. Circuit is conventional except that decoupling capacitor C2 in input stage is returned to emitter of TR1 instead of to chassis;

this reduces effect of ripple in supply and increases input resistance by bootstrapping base resistor.—"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 92.

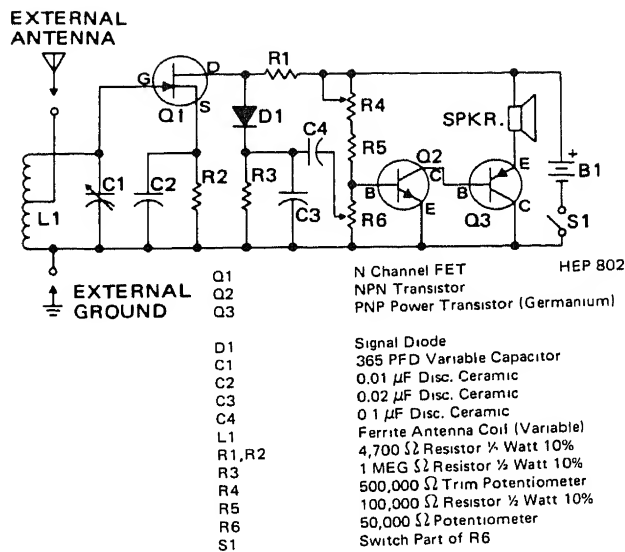


Q1, 2N2926 (RED) OR 2N2715 OR 2N3394
Q2, Q3, 2N2926 (ORANGE) OR 2N2716 OR 2N3393
Q4, 2N2196 OR 2N2107 (ATTACH TO HEATSINK)
D1 SI DIODE IN4009
D2 GE DIODE IN60
D3 IN1692.

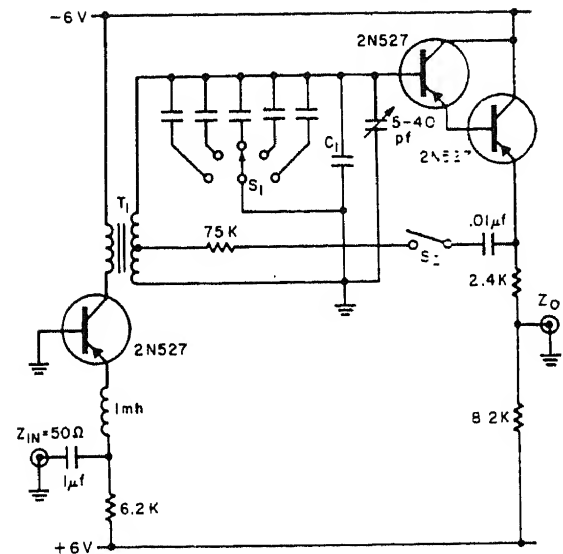
B1—110V, 25W LIGHT BULB
T1 EX-5168 (4K/1K)
T2 13964 (1K/1K)
T3 35K/100
T4 250/8

* USE 1.0pF WITH 2N2926 AND 2N3391 SERIES TRANSISTORS, 0.5pF WITH 2N2715 SERIES.

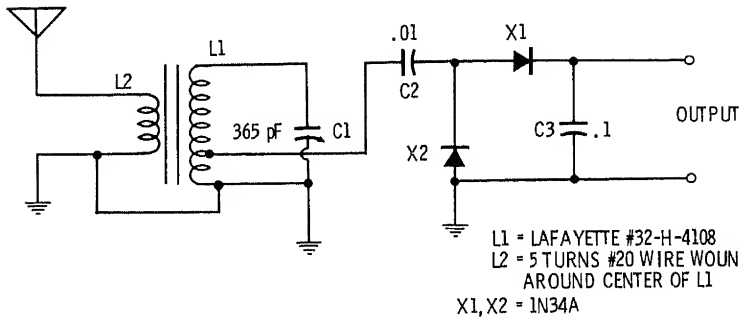
ALL-SILICON A-M RADIO—Higher gains and only slightly higher cost make four-transistor all-silicon table radio feasible for mass production. 25-W lamp used to drop line voltage costs about same as power resistor but also performs regulating function.—The 20¢ Transistor, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 12, 1964, p 40-42.



3-TRANSISTOR A-M RADIO—Use of fet as r-f amplifier contributes to selectivity and gain of trf circuit feeding diode detector and two-transistor audio amplifier driving small speaker. Requires 12 V, obtained from eight 1.5-V cells in series. R6 is volume control, and R4 is bias adjustment.—*Calctro Handbook*, GC Electronics, Rockford, Ill., FR-69-C, p 41.

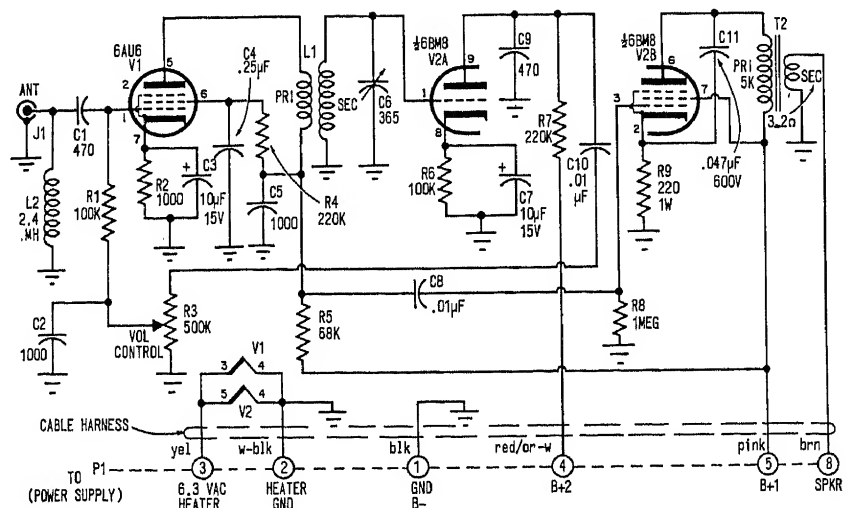


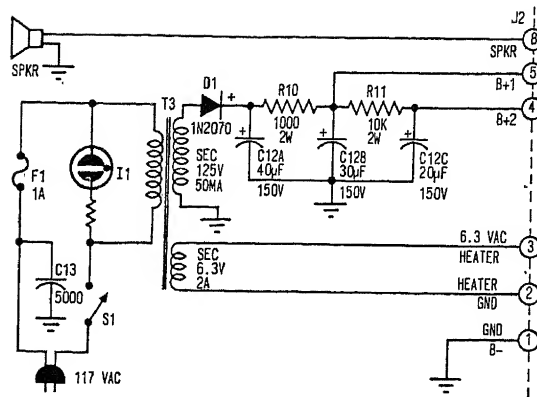
VLF RECEIVER—Uses Darlington circuit as Q-multiplier to give good selectivity over entire vlf band. T1 has 1:15 turns ratio. All transistors are 2N527. Output can be fed to ordinary R-C amplifiers to give desired output level.—R. W. Couch, *Simple VLF Receiver Uses Single Tuned Stage*, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 33.



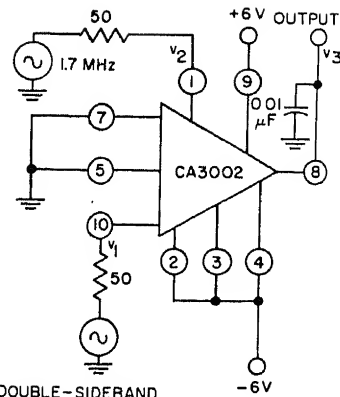
VOLTAGE-DOUBLER CRYSTAL SET—Gives best performance with crystal headphones or when connected to high-impedance input of audio amplifier. The longer the antenna, the louder the signal.—J. P. Shields, "Novel Electronic Circuits," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1968, p 64.

TWO-TUBE BROADCAST-BAND REFLEX—First tube, V1, serves as r-f amplifier and then as a-f amplifier, to minimize number of components required. Article gives construction details, including those for a-c power supply required.—C. Green, *Build Twofer-Flex*, *Radio-TV Experimenter*, June-July 1969, p 37-41.





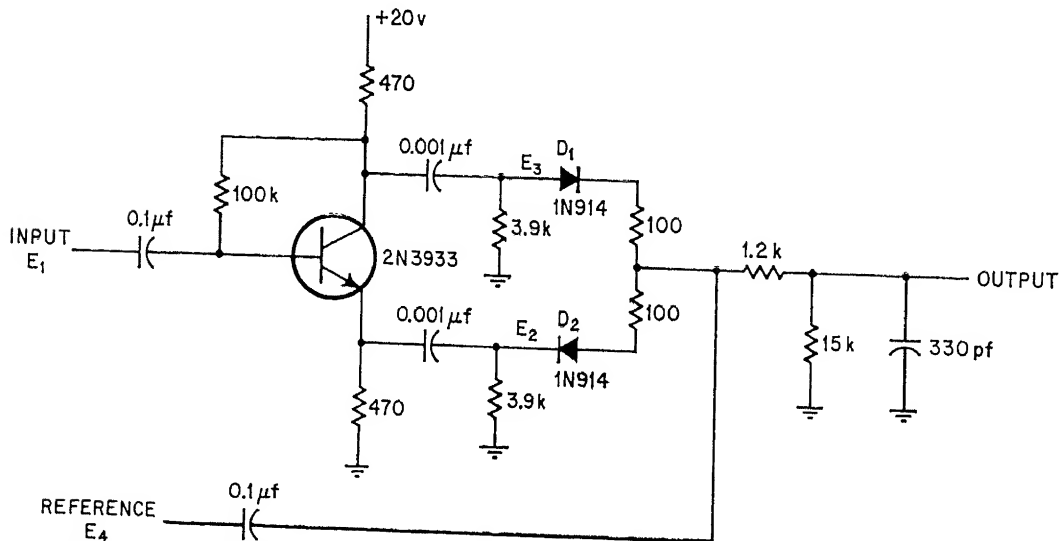
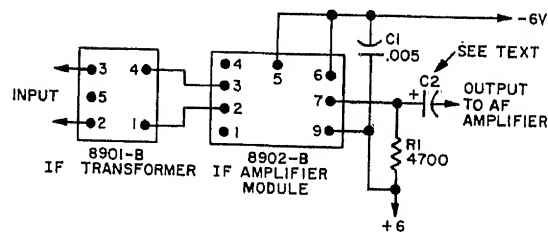
REFLEX-RECEIVER SUPPLY—Output terminals are numbered to correspond to those of two-tube broadcast-band reflex receiver shown in this chapter. Article gives construction details. I1 is NE-51H neon lamp.—C. Green, Build Twofer-Flex, *Radio-TV Experimenter*, June-July 1969, p 37-41.



DOUBLE-SIDEBAND
SUPPRESSED CARRIER
1.701 + 1.609 MHz

PRODUCT DETECTOR—Uses IC i-f amplifier with only three external components for handling suppressed-carrier signals. Output capacitor provides filtering for high-frequency components of oscillator signal at output. Gain is maximum for oscillator voltage range of 1 to 2 V.—“Linear Integrated Circuits,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 158.

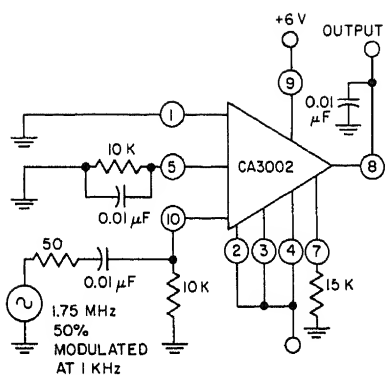
IMPROVING SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER SELECTIVITY—Insertion of Miller 8902-B IC i-f strip, including detector, ahead of audio in budget-priced short-wave receiver boosts gain 100X (40 dB) and gives additional 18 dB of selectivity at 10 kHz. Receiver must have 455-kHz i-f. Will operate with either positive or negative grounds. Selectivity is greatly improved by using Miller 8901-B i-f transformer ahead of module. Article gives construction details and instructions for connecting to set. C2 is 0.01 μ F.—H. Friedman, The 100Xer, *Elementary Electronics*, Mar.-Apr. 1970, p 43-48.



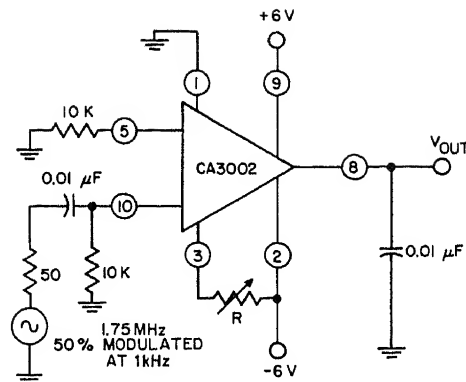
TRANSFORMERLESS PHASE-SENSITIVE DETECTOR—Extracts phase and amplitude modulation data from 20-MHz i-f signals. Incoming

signals reach both diodes simultaneously but out of phase. Reference voltage combines with diode outputs by vector addition to give

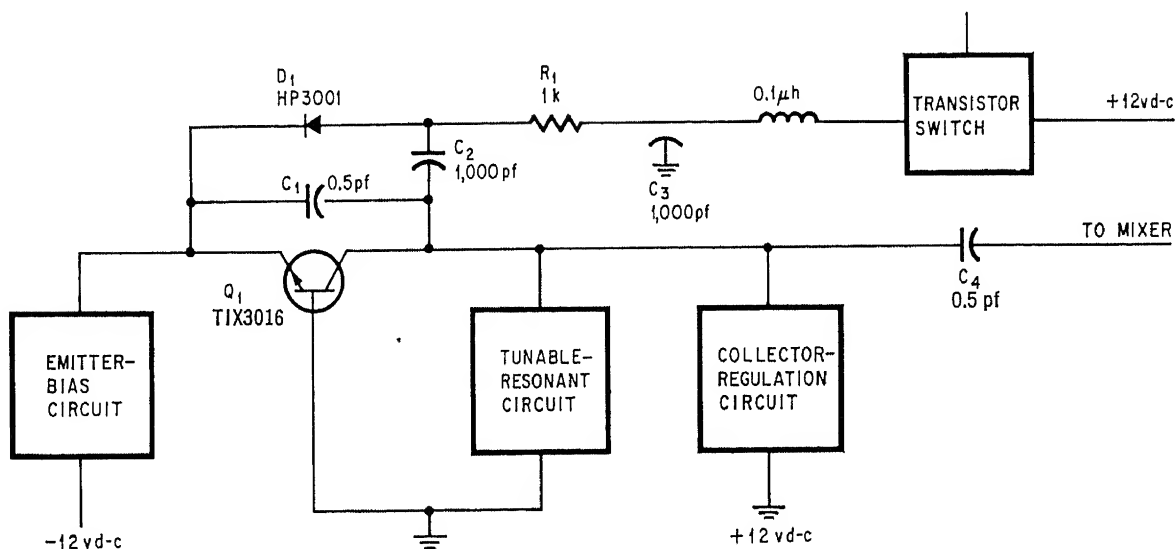
output signal. Will operate up to 30 MHz.—A. H. Hargrove, IC-Size Phase Detector Doesn't Need Any Inductors, *Electronics*, Aug. 4, 1969, p 91-92.



ENVELOPE DETECTOR—Uses IC i-f amplifier with fixed 15K resistor connected externally to reduce emitter current of output transistor, to give operating point providing required nonlinearity for detection of audio modulation signal. Distortion is below 3% for input signals from 12 to 60 mV.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 156.



ENVELOPE DETECTOR—Operation of IC i-f amplifier with external connections shown gives envelope detector with distortion below 3% for input signals from 10 to 100 mV. Filter capacitor across output removes r-f signal from detected audio output.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 156.



FAST-ON OSCILLATORS—Tunable oscillators in wide-spectrum communication equipment are kept in oscillation continuously to prevent transistor warmup delay, with p-i-n diode D1

shunting out signal until receiver is tuned to that band. When signal is desired, command signal is applied to transistor switch, restoring naturally high resistance of diode and

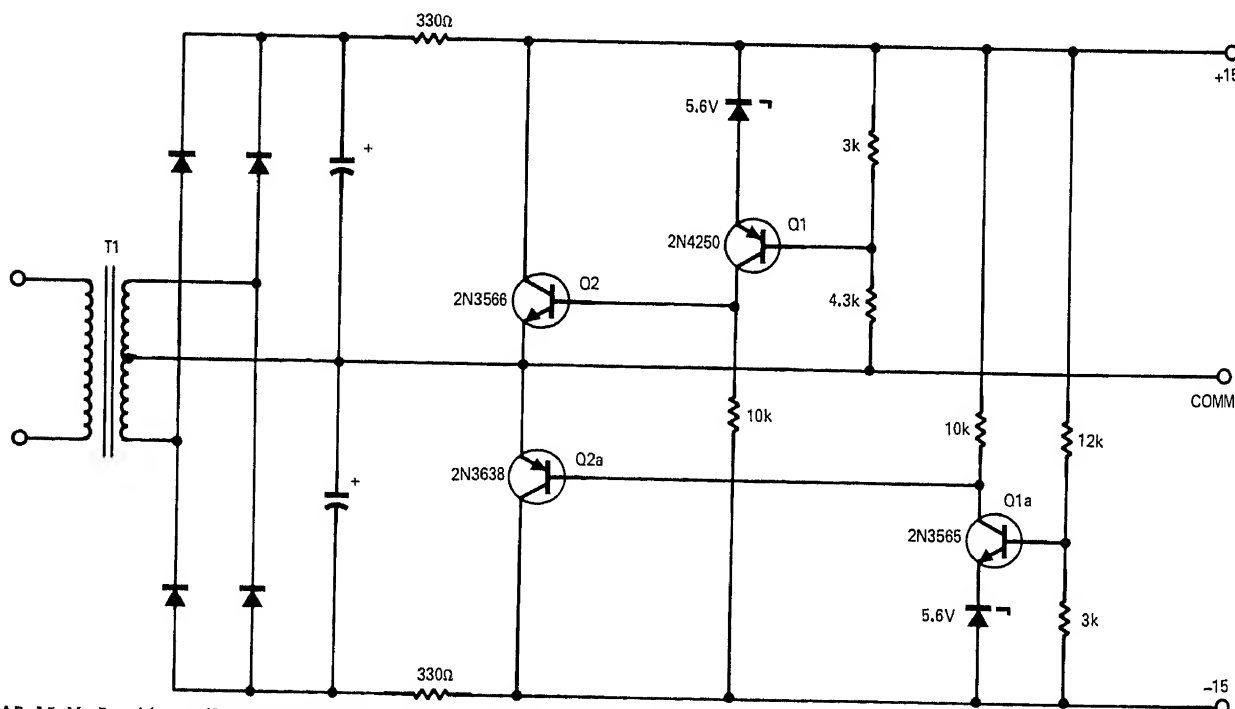
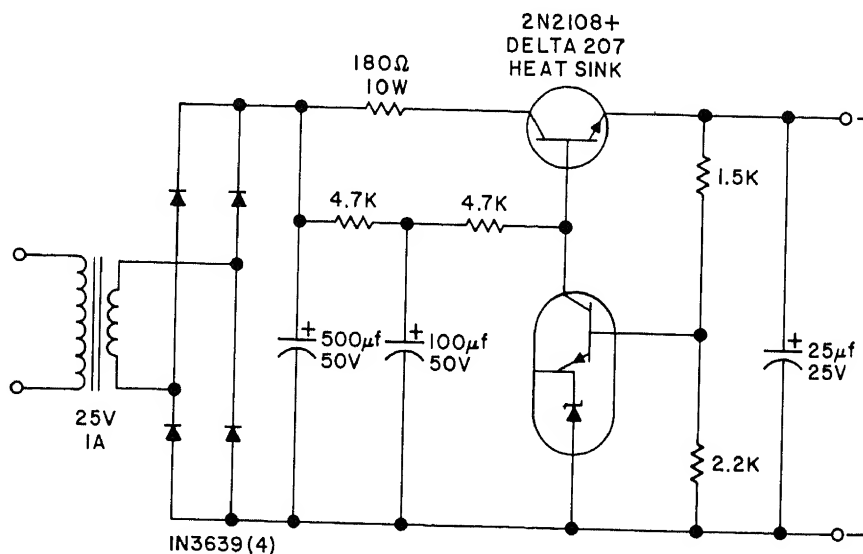
providing oscillations within 50 ms.—A. Barone, P-I-N Diodes Turn On Microwave Bands Faster, *Electronics*, April 29, 1968, p 67.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 70

Regulated Power Supply Circuits

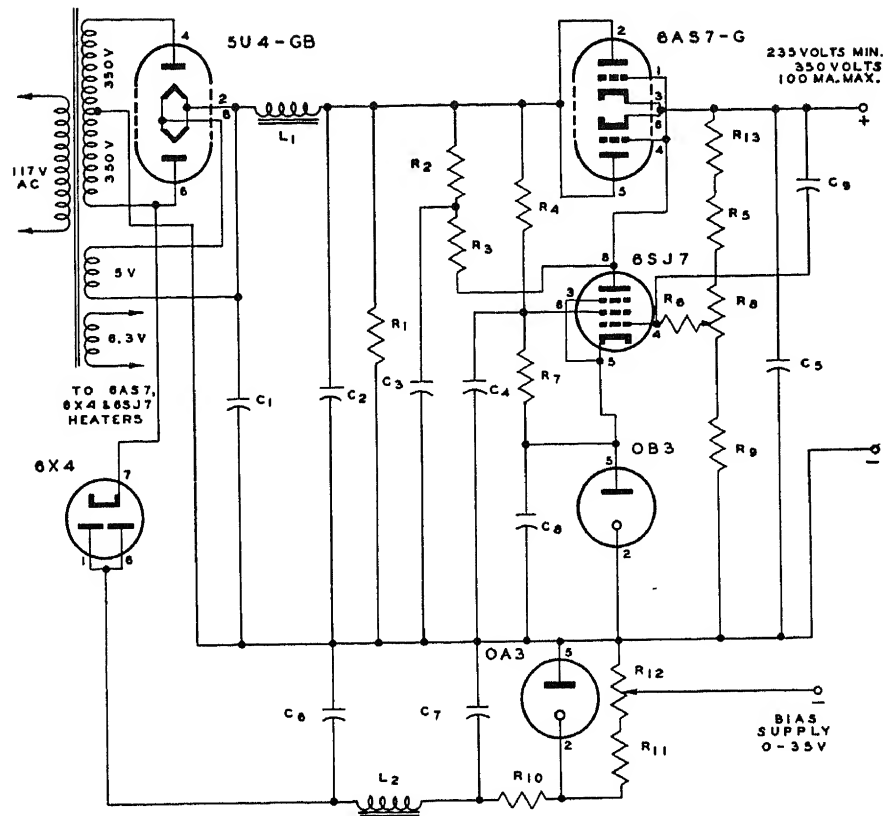
12 V AT 100 MA WITH REFERENCE AMPLIFIER—Uses zener and npn silicon transistor packaged together, such as RA-1 to RA-3B, to perform functions of voltage reference and error voltage amplifier for precision power supply. Output voltage regulation is better than 0.3% for line voltage variations of 10%. Output is 12 V at 100 mA.—T. P. Sylvan, An Integrated Reference Amplifier For Precision Power Supplies, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.15, 1963.



BIPOLAR 15 V—Provides sufficient power for up to four average-size IC's, delivering up to 25 mA with only 1-mV p-p ripple. Volt-

age regulation is within 0.2% for loads from 600 ohms to infinity and a-c line voltage changes from 105 to 125 V. Uses high-beta

shunt regulator driven by current source Q1. —R. W. Forsberg, Shunt Regulator Has Optimized Gain, EDN, May 15, 1970, p 53.

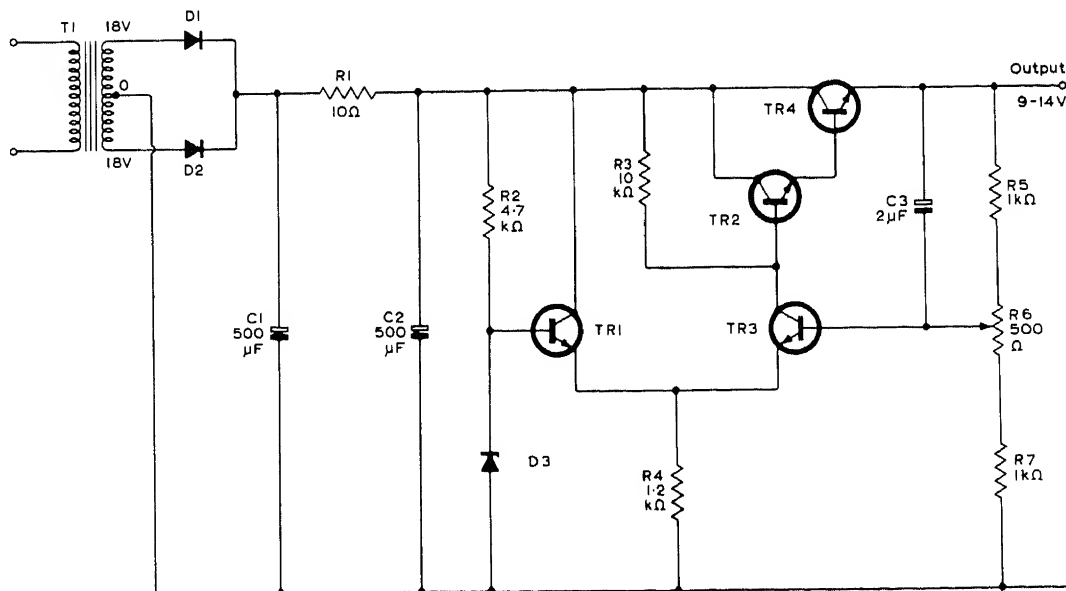


C_1, C_2 —16 μf 600V
 C_3, C_8 —1 μf 600V
 C_4 —8 μf 450V
 C_5 —4 μf 600V
 C_6, C_7 —40 μf 450V
 C_9 —0.1 μf 600V

L_1 —15 H 200 Ma
 L_2 —15 H 60 Ma
 R_1 —470 K
 R_2, R_9, R_{13} —330 K
 R_3 —100 K
 R_4 —20 K 10 Watt

R_5, R_6 —1 Meg
 R_7 —10 K 10 Watt
 R_8 —500 K Pot.
 R_{10} —20 K 5 Watt
 R_{11} —5 K 5 Watt
 R_{12} —5 K Pot. 5 Watt

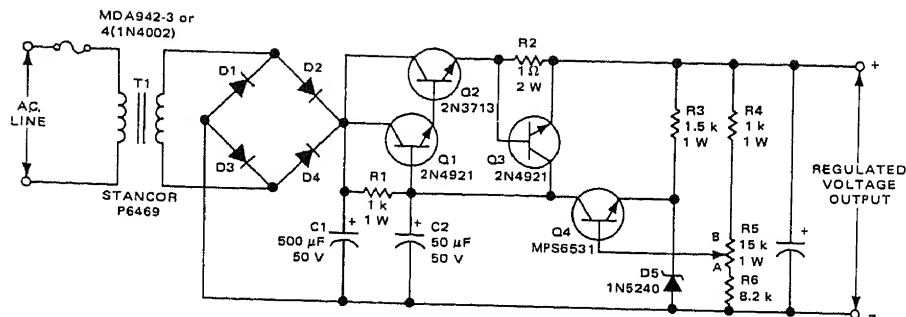
350 V AT 100 MA PLUS BIAS—All-tube version of series regulator uses separate diode for adjustable 0–35 V negative bias supply.—“Essential Characteristics,” General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1969, p 348.



14 V WITH LONG-TAILED PAIR—Two of four BFY52 transistors are arranged as long-tailed-pair differential amplifier giving higher gain and better regulation than conventional three-

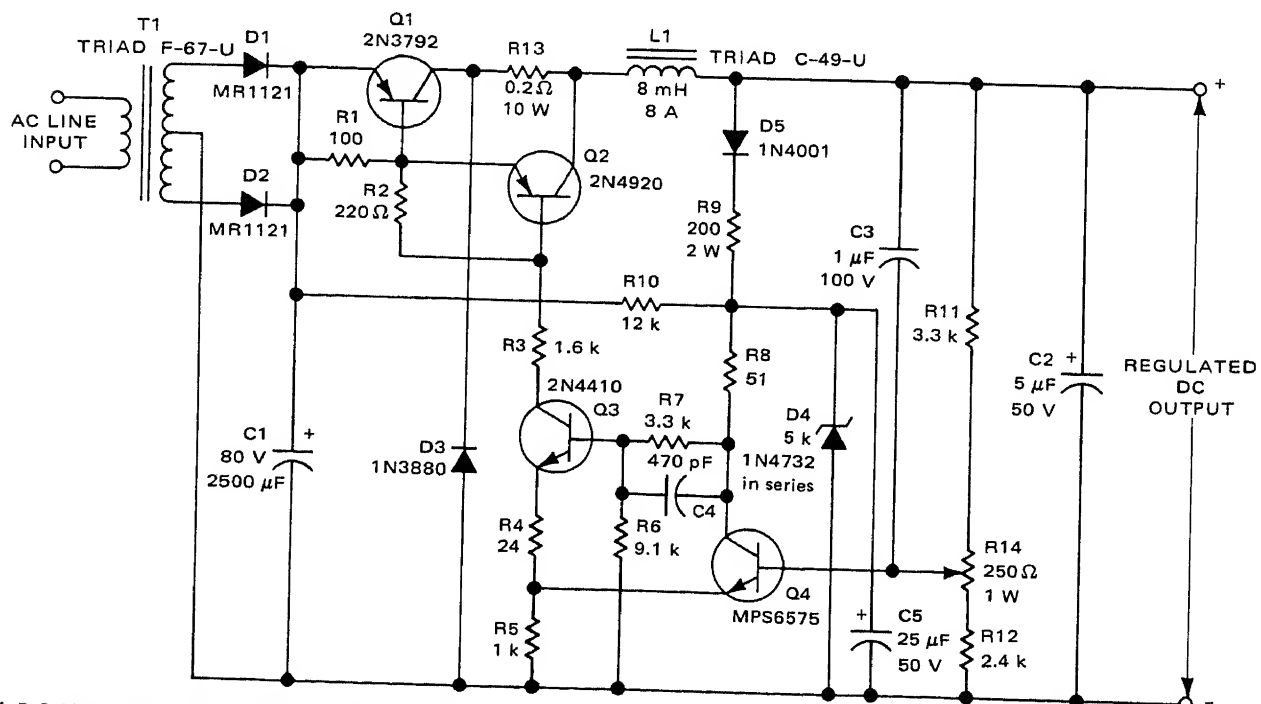
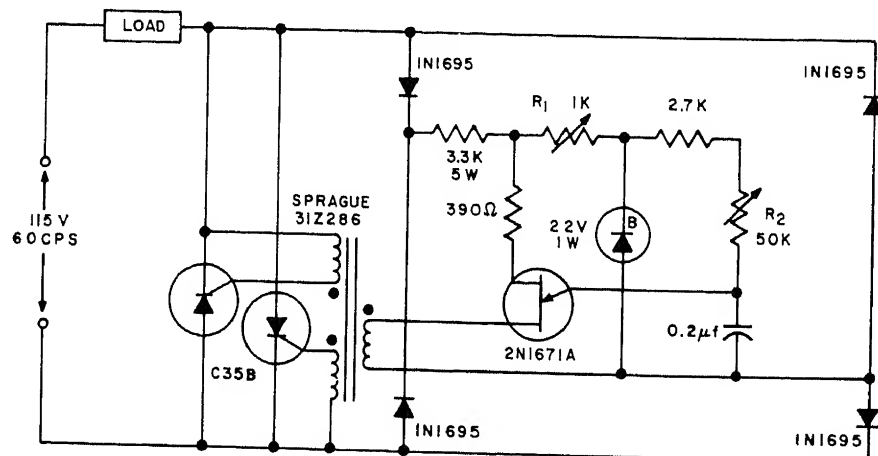
transistor regulator. Changes in output current do not affect current or voltage of zener D3. Regulation is 1.5% over output voltage range of 9 to 14 V, with load currents up to

250 mA.—Applications of the BFY50, BFY51 and BFY52, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 428, 1965.



11-32 V D-C AT 700 MA—Use of series-pass regulators provides extremely good regulation, low ripple, and low output impedance, with excellent dynamic response. Can readily be adapted for remote voltage sensing, remote programming, and current-regulating or current-limiting applications. Overcurrent protection is provided by R2 and Q3.—G. V. Fay, Series-Pass Regulators, *Electronics World*, March 1969, p 48 and 78.

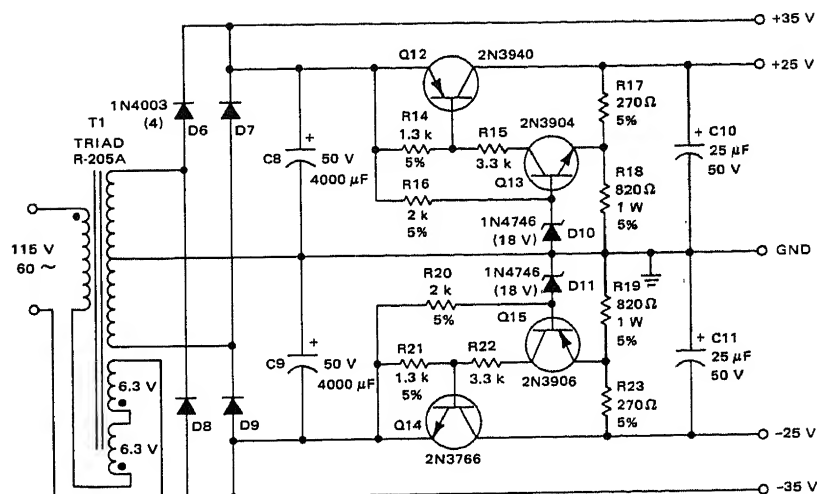
HIGH-POWER REGULATED A-C SUPPLY—Output current depends on ratings of scr's, and for those shown is 32 A (3.7 kW). Uses a-c phase control, with regulation for changes in line voltage. R1 makes peak voltage increase as line voltage increases, thereby retarding firing angle of scr's and reducing voltage applied to load. R1 can be adjusted to hold load voltage constant for given variation in line voltage. R2 determines output voltage. Size and cost are only one-tenth of comparable constant-voltage transformer and Variac.—T. P. Sylvan, *The Unijunction Transistor Characteristics and Applications*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.10, 1965, p 79.



38-V D-C PWM SWITCHING PREREGULATOR—Uses voltage-sensing property of Schmitt trigger Q3-Q4 to provide drive for Darlington series switch Q1-Q2. With values shown,

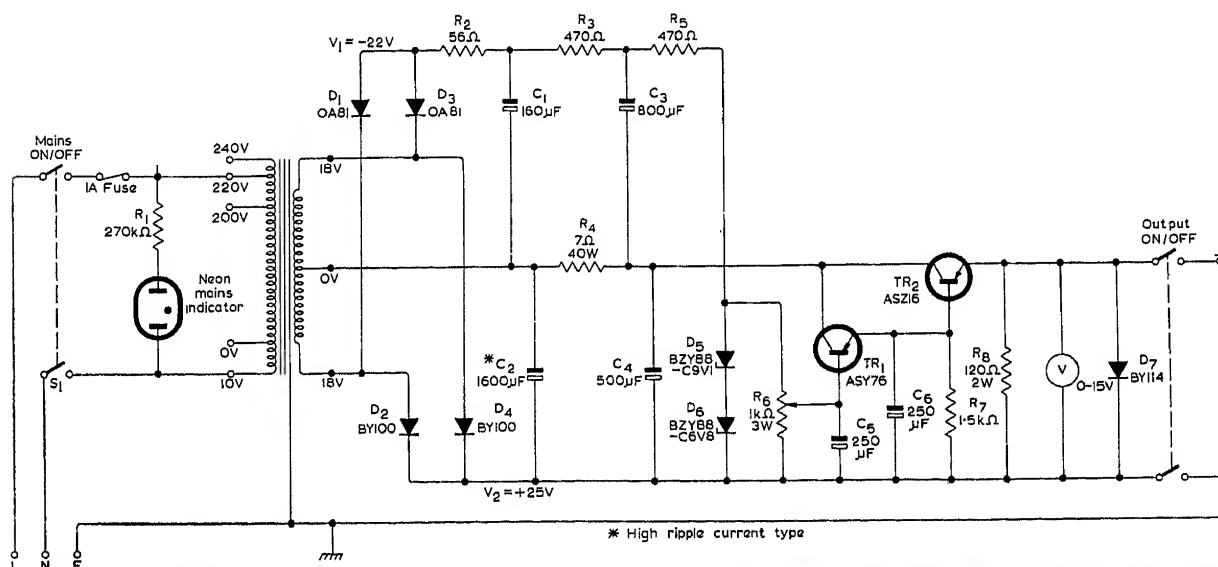
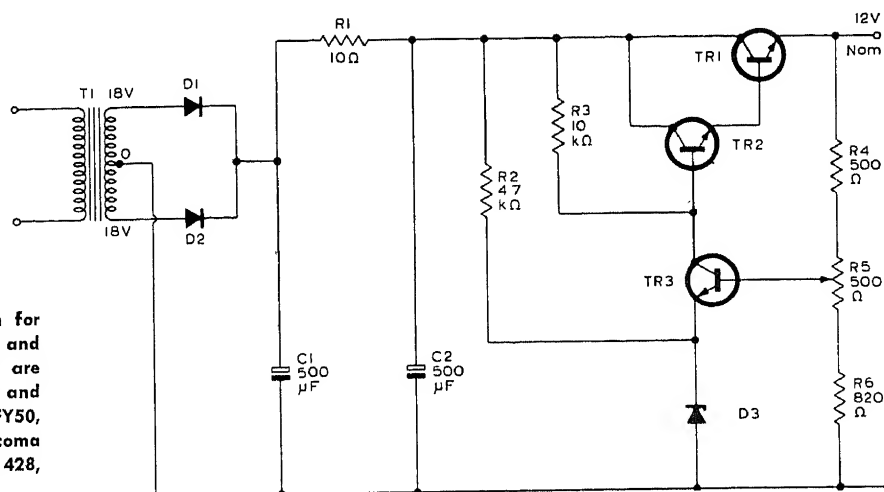
operating frequency is about 16.5 kHz and is essentially constant from no load to full load of 5 A. Output voltage drops only

about 150 mV below 38 V at full load.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 3-21.



AUDIO AMPLIFIER TEST SUPPLY—Developed for testing 50-W audio amplifiers. Provides filtered but unregulated 35-V outputs of both polarities for output transistors and zener-regulated 25 V for input stages. Two 6.3-V windings are used as bucking voltages because secondary voltage of transformer was too high. Both positive and negative supplies should come on at same time, to prevent damage to transistors if power is applied to only one side.—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 5–50.

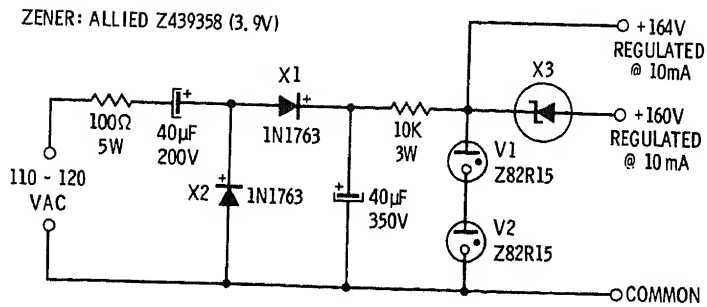
14-V ADJUSTABLE—Gives 2% regulation for output voltage range of 9.5 to 14 V d-c and up to 250 mA load. All transistors are BFY52, diodes D1 and D2 are BY100, and D3 is OAZ202.—Applications of the BFY50, BFY51 and BFY52, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 428, 1965.



BENCH SUPPLY FOR TRANSISTORS—Output is adjustable from 0 to 15 V d-c at 0.5 A and partially stabilized, to meet requirements of

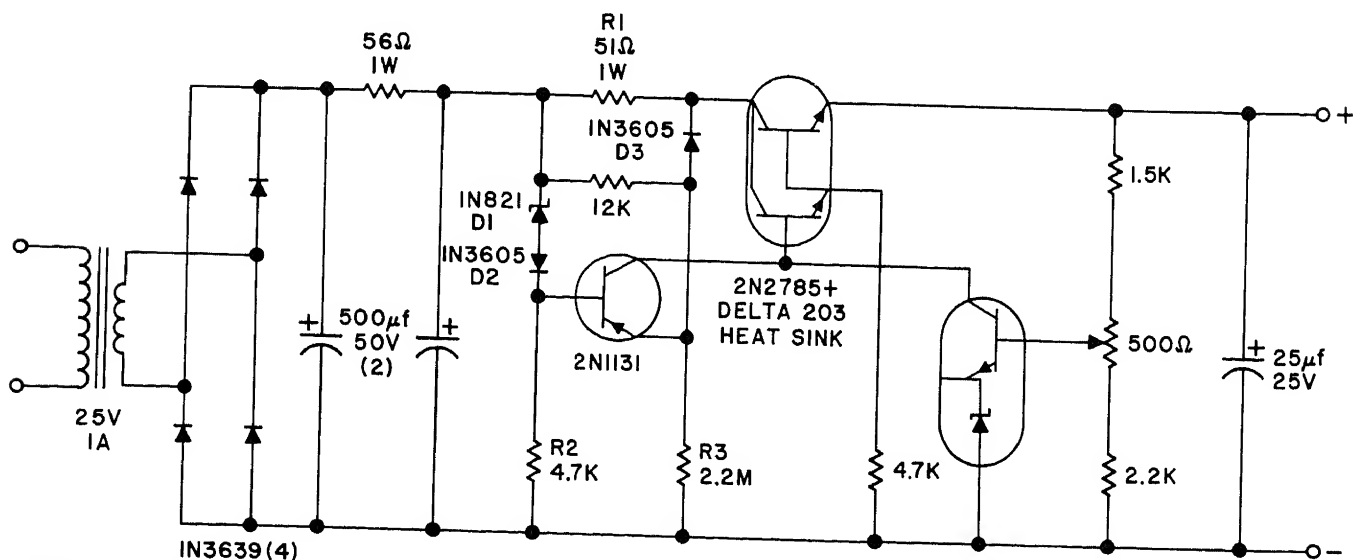
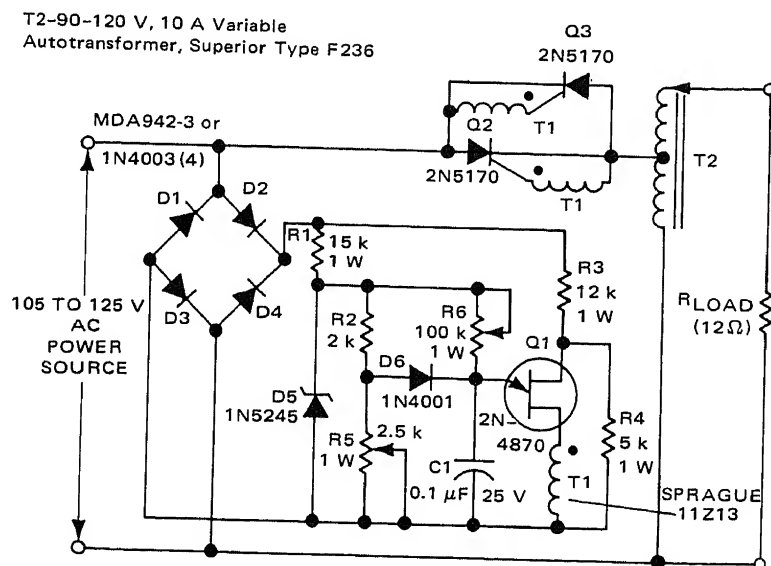
most transistor circuits. Cannot be damaged by accidental short-circuits, as long as transformer secondary can supply 2.5 A.—“Voltage

Regulator (Zener) Diodes,” Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, p 38.



164-V NEON-REGULATED SUPPLY—Provides two stable voltages at low current, for applications such as counters, oscillators, and timers. Consists of half-wave voltage doubler, neon regulator, and zener diode.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p. 80.

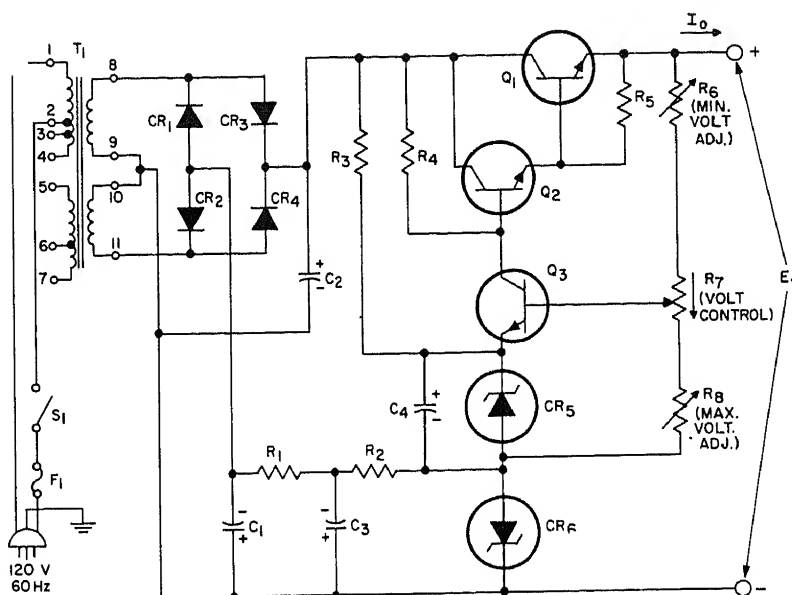
120-V A-C REGULATOR—Circuit holds voltage across 12-ohm load within 2% of 120 V by regulating 90-V input to stepup transformer T2. Load current is 10 A. Circuit has no feedback, but regulation is provided by T2. Q2 and Q3 are both pulsed at same time by ujt Q1 through T1, but only the one that is forward-biased by supply voltage at that instant turns on. R5 and R6 interact and may require several adjustments after load change or supply voltage change, to keep load voltage exactly at 120 V.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p. 3-28.



REFERENCE AMPLIFIER WITH DARLINGTON—Change in 12-V output voltage is less than 0.0001% for 10% change in a-c line voltage.

Output current is 100 mA. 2N2785 Darlington is used as series regulator. R3 is adjusted to optimize regulation. Output impedance is 0.03 ohm, while ripple and noise

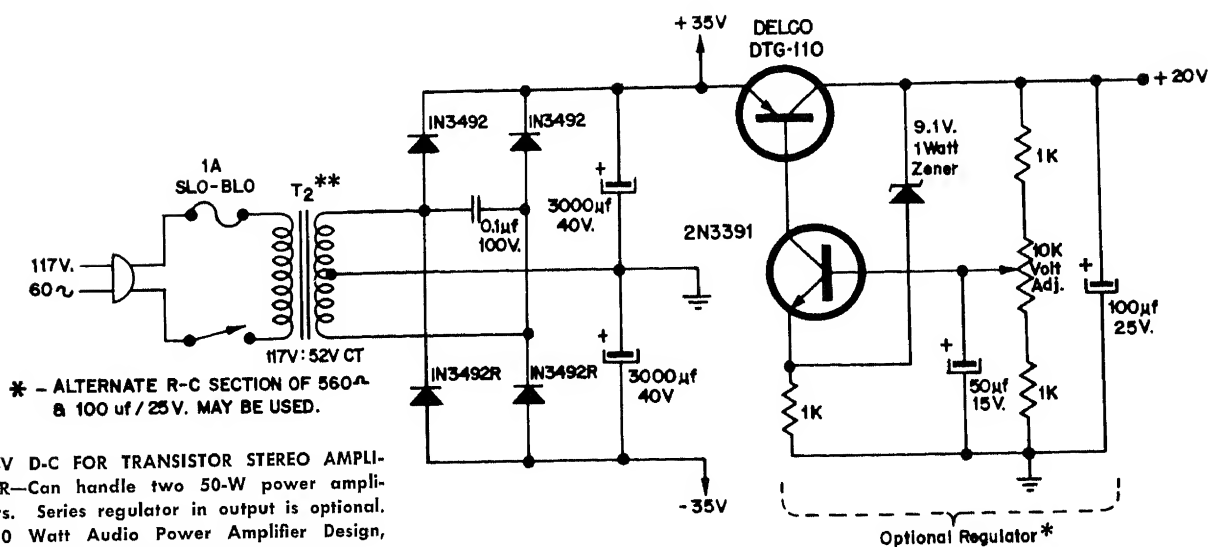
at full load are below 10 μ V.—T. P. Sylvan, An Integrated Reference Amplifier for Precision Power Supplies, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.15, 1963.



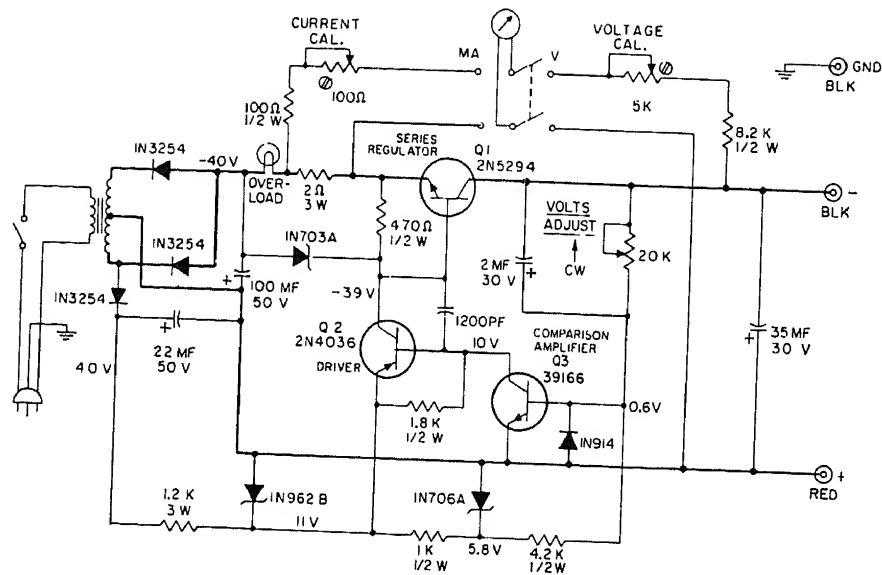
- $C_1 C_3$ = 500 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
 C_2 = 5000 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic
 C_4 = 100 microfarads, 10 volts, electrolytic
 $CR_1 CR_2 CR_3 CR_4$ = silicon rectifier, RCA SK3030
 CR_5 = zener diode, 6.8 volts, 1 watt
 CR_6 = zener diode, 12 volts, 1 watt
 F_1 = fuse, 1 ampere, 120 volts
 Q_1 = transistor, RCA SK3027
 $Q_2 Q_3$ = transistor, RCA SK3020
 $R_1 R_5$ = 220 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_2 = 470 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_3 = 6800 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_4 = 10,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 $R_6 R_8$ = trimmer potentiometer, 5000 ohms, Mallory MTC-1 or equivalent
 R_7 = potentiometer, 5000 ohms, linear taper
 S_1 = switch, 120 volts, 1 ampere, single-pole, single-throw
 T_1 = transformer, primary 115 volts, secondary 15 volts, 1 ampere, Stancor No. TP-4 or equivalent

12-V VARIABLE-VOLTAGE—Full-range supply provides maximum of 1 A at any voltage up to 12 V, operating from a-c line. Regulator

section uses two zeners connected in opposition.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 54.

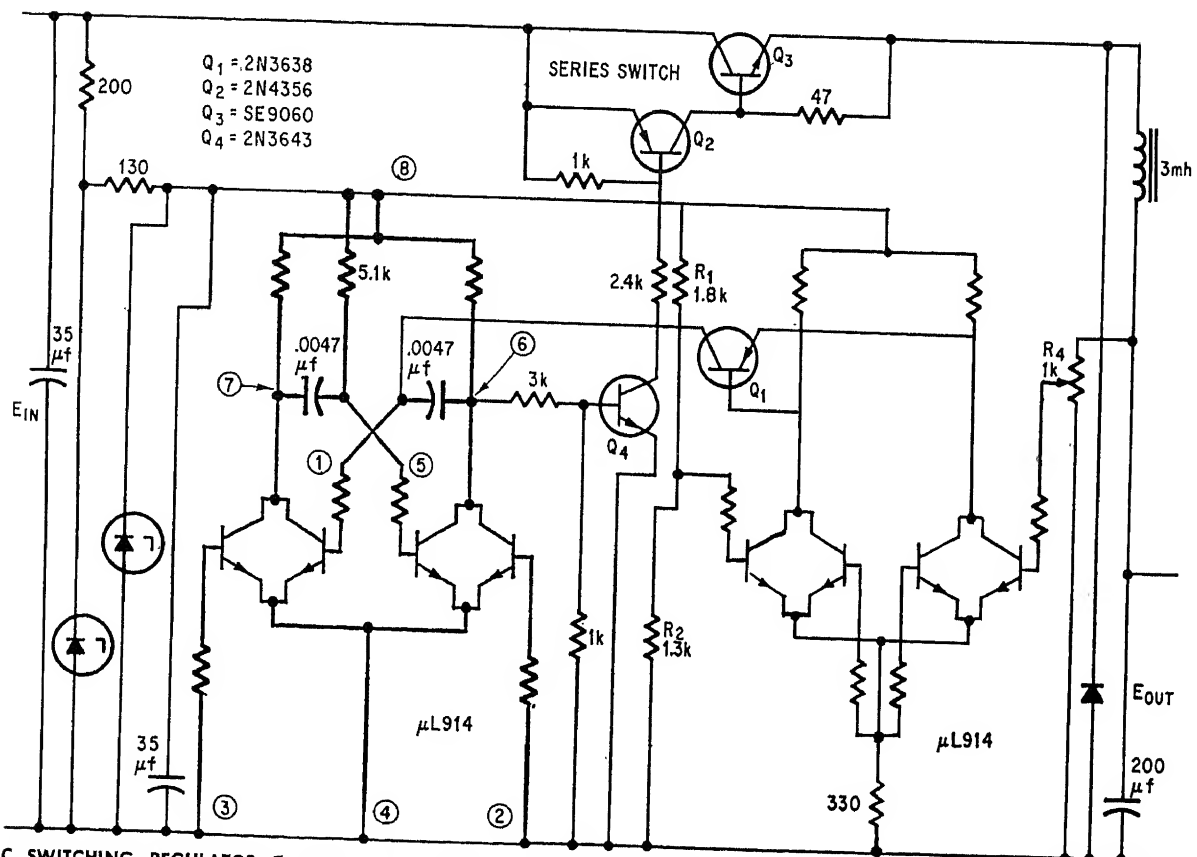


20-V D-C FOR TRANSISTOR STEREO AMPLIFIER—Can handle two 50-W power amplifiers. Series regulator in output is optional. —50 Watt Audio Power Amplifier Design, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 36, 1967.



0-20 V AT 20 MA—Commercially available at \$48 for single output or \$87 for two identical units sharing common power transformer. Overload-indicator lamps glow brightly when output current appreciably exceeds full rated load of 200 mA. Output is continuously ad-

justable down to zero, with negative-feedback regulator circuit maintaining constant voltage with low ripple at any setting, regardless of variations in load or a-c line voltage.—RCA Models WP-700A, WP-702A Power Supplies, *Electronics World*, March 1969, p 68-69.

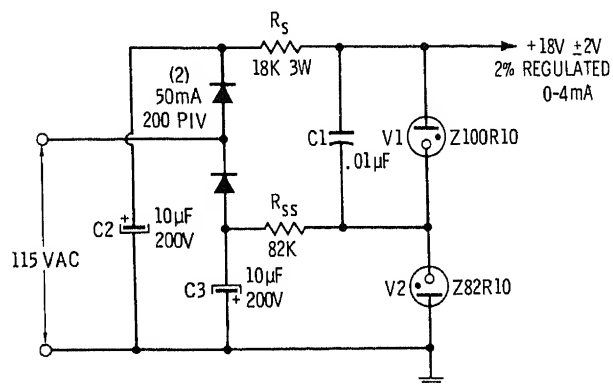
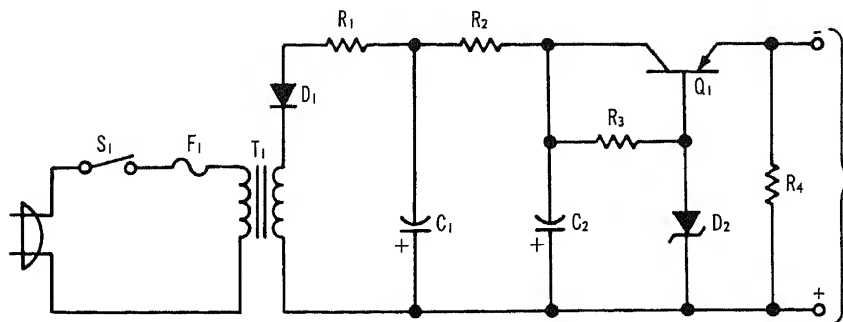


10-V IC SWITCHING REGULATOR—Two RTL AND gates, one used as differential amplifier and the other as astable mvbr, give load regulation of 0.2% from no load to 1 A for output of 10 V. Output ripple is less than

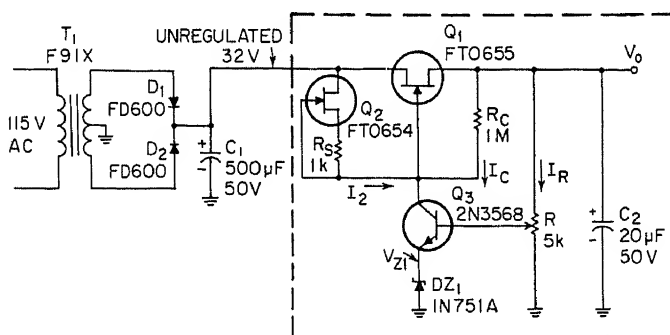
20 mV p-p. Differential amplifier (at right) operates as error detector by sensing difference between reference voltage set by R1-R2 and output voltage tapped by R4. Amplifier then produces error current from Q1 that

changes duty cycle of IC mvbr at left and series switch Q3.—M. English, Voltage Regulator Built From Two AND Gates, *Electronics*, Dec. 23, 1968, p 57.

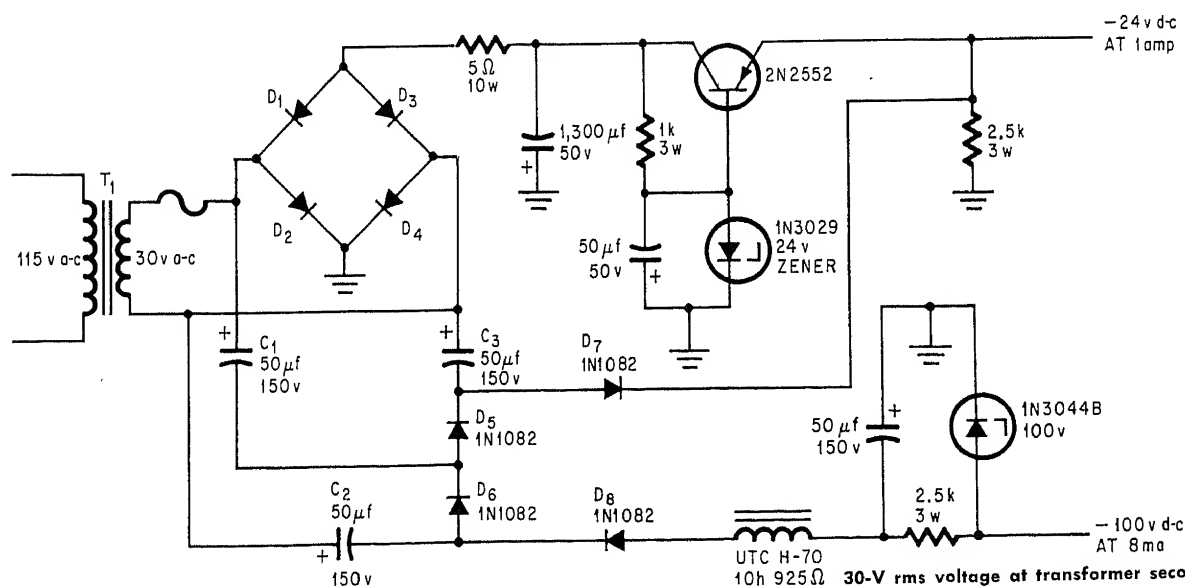
10 V at 250 MA—Furnishes well-filtered and stable voltage, for any transistor circuit requiring 9 to 10 V. Article gives construction details. Parts values are: R1 1; R2 2.4; R3 150; R4 200; C1-C2 500 μ F; D1 HEP154; D2 HEP101; Q1 HEP230; F1 0.25 A; T1 117 V:12.6 V Triad F-25X.—"Solid State Projects Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 41-43.



LOW-VOLTAGE NEON REGULATOR—18-V reference is achieved at output by algebraic addition of negative 100-V maintaining voltage of V1 to positive 82 V of V2. Regulator features common ground and is accurate over wide temperature range.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 34.



20 V AT 100 MA—Provides 0.5% regulation and short-circuit protection at parts cost under \$10. To convert to negative supply, change both n-channel fet's to p-channel and change Q3 to pnp transistor.—H. Wu, Designing Power Supplies with FETs, *EEE*, Dec. 1968, p 68-69.

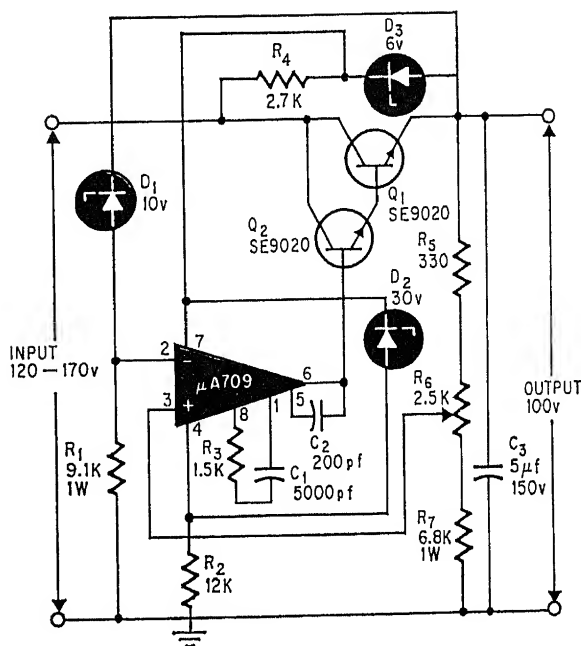
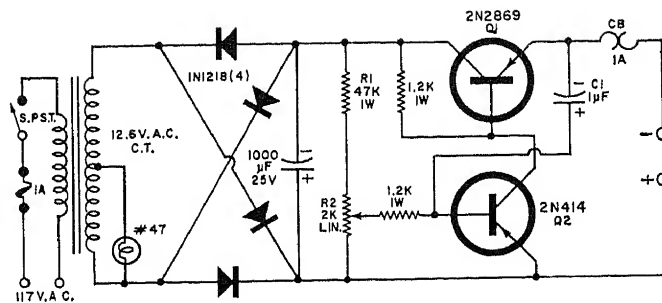


24 and 100 V WITH DIODE MULTIPLIERS—Can provide one output in range of 100 to 200 V and another below 50 V with single

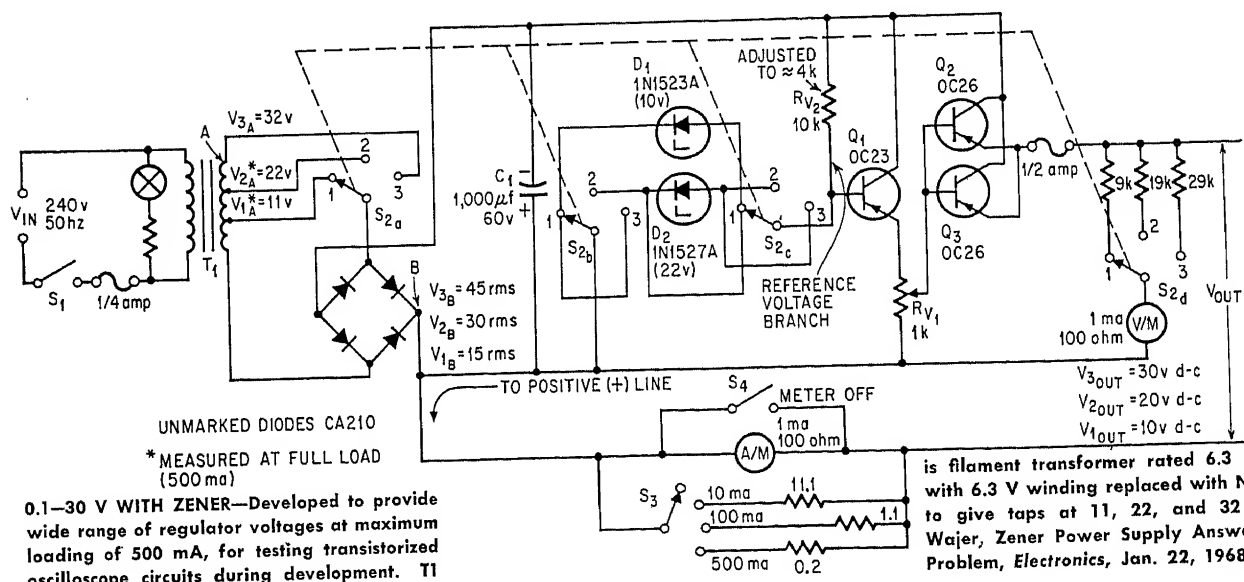
transformer secondary. Each capacitor-diode multiplier boosts no-load d-c output of previous stage an amount equal to 1.4 times

30-V rms voltage at transformer secondary.—M. E. Converse, Multiplier Stages Replace Power-Supply Transformer, *Electronics*, Dec. 9, 1968, p 84.

12-V 500-MA CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE—Ripple is below 1%. CB is circuit breaker used in tv receivers. Almost any lower-level pnp transistor can be substituted for the 2N-414.—M. S. Rifkin, *Variable Low-Voltage Power Supply*, *Electronics World*, Oct. 1967, p 79.



100 V D-C FROM A-C LINE—Modified bootstrap arrangement, with Fairchild μ A709 opamp as control element, gives regulation better than 0.01% for output adjustment range of 60 V below maximum. Power transistors are used. Article contains 13 other IC opamp application circuits. D1, D2, and D3 are zeners.—J. F. Gifford and M. Markkula, *Linear IC's: Part 5, Ins and Outs of Op Amps*, *Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p 84-93.

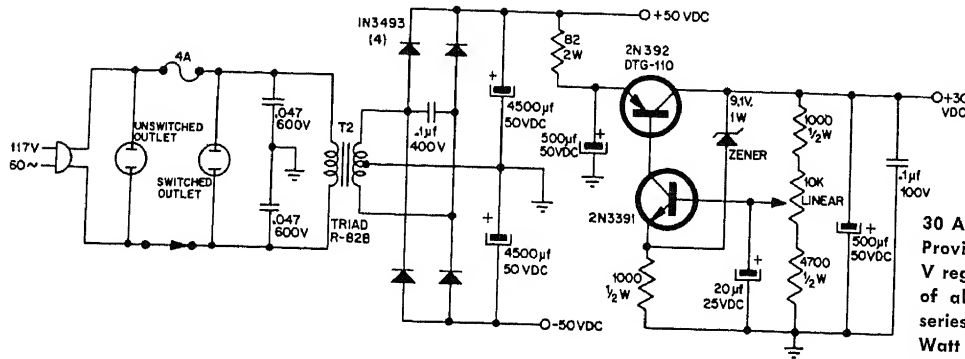
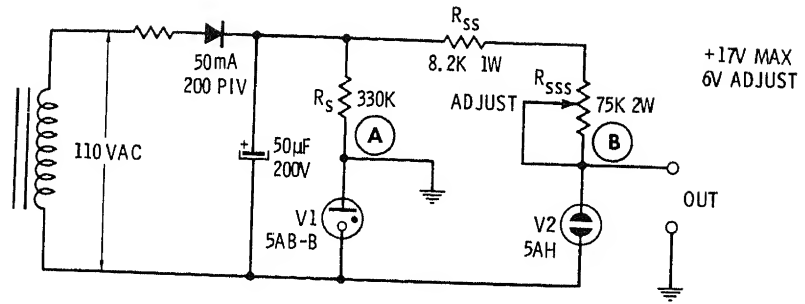


0.1-30 V WITH ZENER—Developed to provide wide range of regulator voltages at maximum loading of 500 mA, for testing transistorized oscilloscope circuits during development. T1

is filament transformer rated 6.3 V at 9 A, with 6.3 V winding replaced with No. 22 wire to give taps at 11, 22, and 32 V.—B. M. Wajer, *Zener Power Supply Answers Current Problem*, *Electronics*, Jan. 22, 1968, p 71-72.

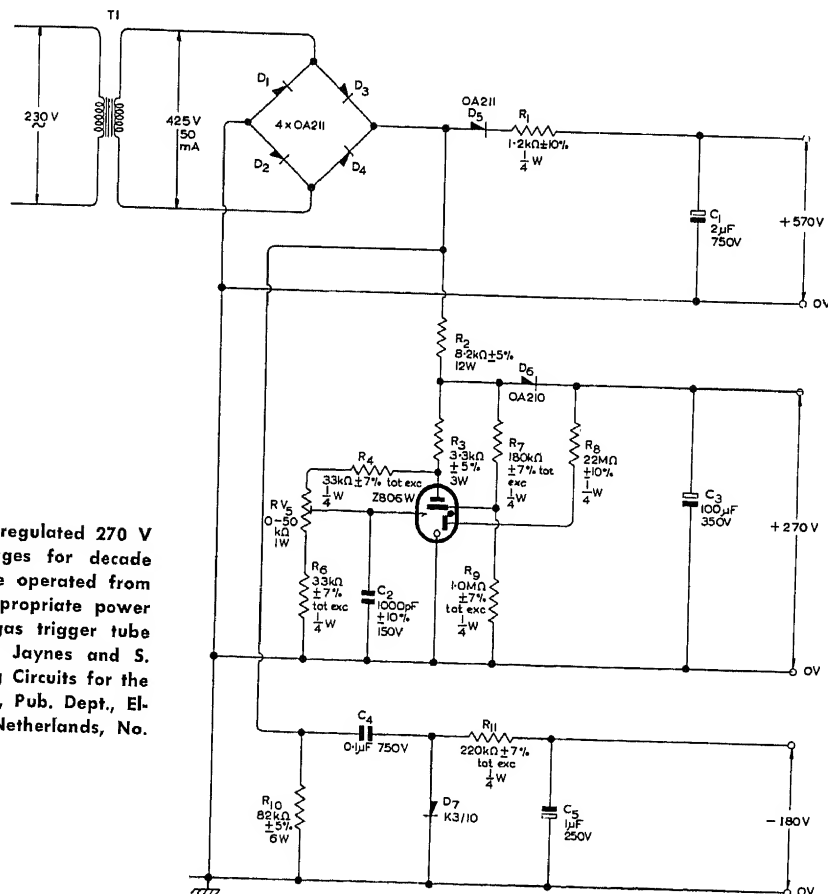
DIFFERENTIAL LOW-VOLTAGE REFERENCE—

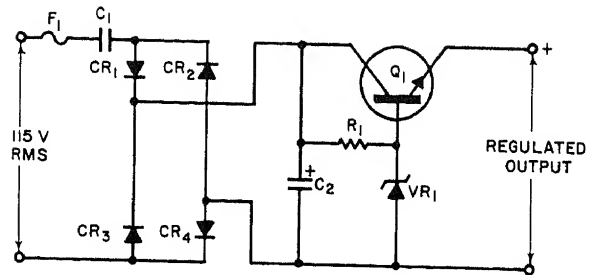
Output voltage is difference between maintaining voltages of neon lamps at points A and B.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 32.



30 AND 50 V D-C FOR TRANSISTOR STEREO—Provides unregulated balanced 50-V, plus 30-V regulated, for handling both 80-W channels of all-transistor stereo system. Regulator is series-type using zener for reference.—160 Watt Stereo Audio Power Amplifier Design, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 35, 1968.

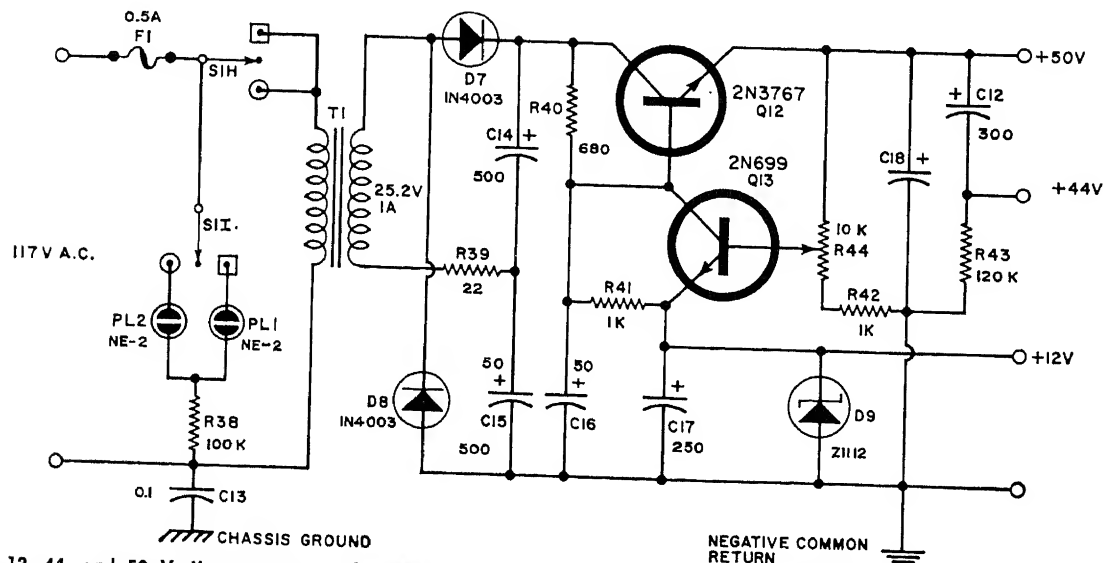
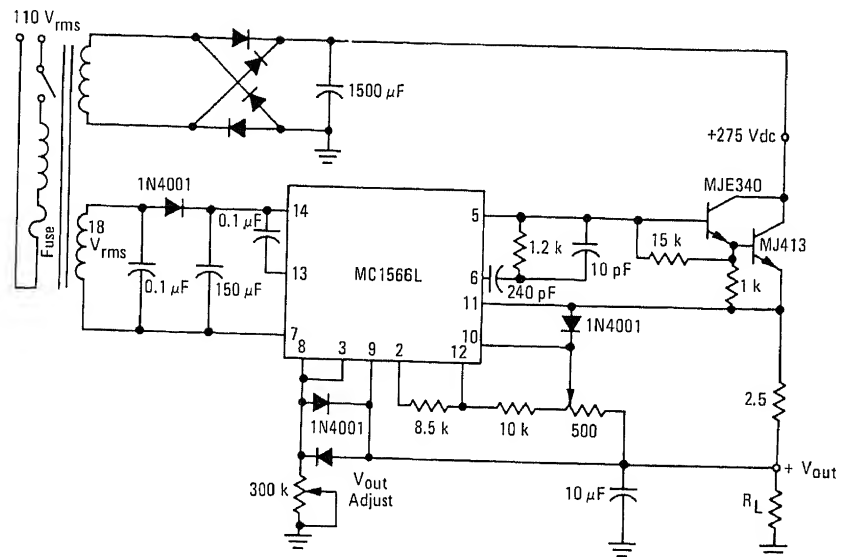
COUNTER SUPPLY—Provides regulated 270 V and two unregulated voltages for decade counter tube chain. Can be operated from 120 V a-c line by using appropriate power transformer. Uses Z806W gas trigger tube as voltage regulator.—G. F. Jaynes and S. Zilkha, Trigger Tube Coupling Circuits for the Z504S Stepping Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 15, 1965, p 16-25.





NO TRANSFORMER—Series capacitor C1 provides voltage-producing function of transformer to save space and reduce cost of low-voltage d-c power supply using full-wave bridge-rectifier circuit with conventional series voltage regulator Q1. Ideal for battery chargers. Value of C1 is chosen to give desired rectifier output voltage, and VR1 is selected for desired regulated output. Other components are conventional power supply sizes and are not critical.—A. T. Crane, Capacitor Replaces Transformer in Low Voltage Power Supply, *Electronic Design*, April 12, 1965, p 57.

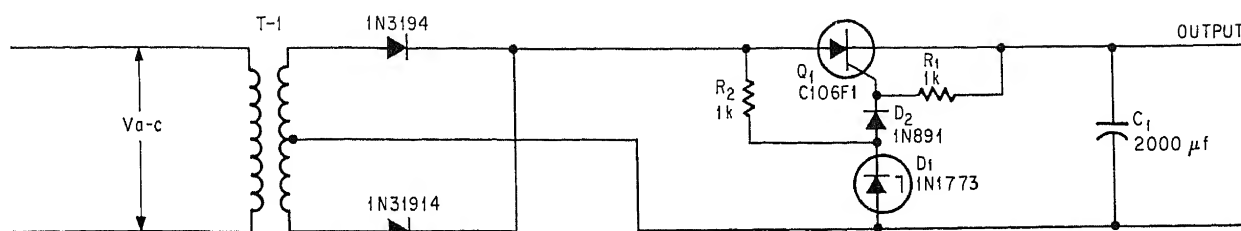
0-250 V D-C AT 0.1 A—Uses Motorola MC-1566 IC high-voltage regulator to provide complete voltage regulation right up to limiting current.—D. Kesner, Voltage Regulators—Old and New, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 14-20.



REGULATED 12, 44, and 50 V—Uses conventional voltage doubler with readily available power transformer. Zener D9 provides 12 V

for reference, while Q12 and Q13 provide series-shunt regulation that minimizes ripple. Designed for use with transistor curve tracer.

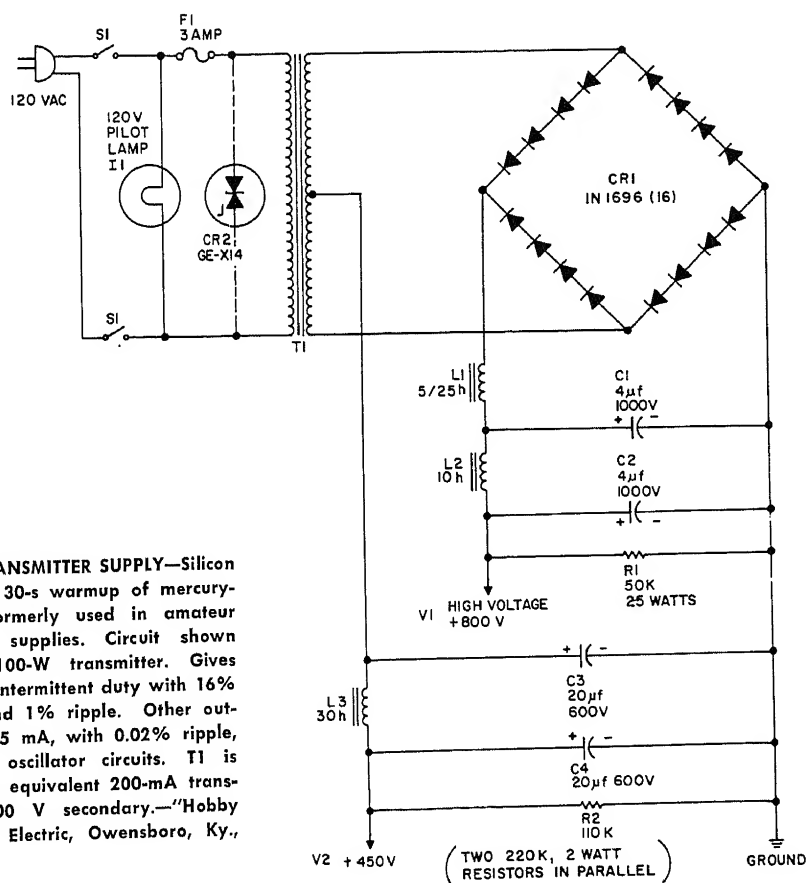
—M. Chan, Transistor Curve Tracer, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1968, p 55-58, 60, and 66.



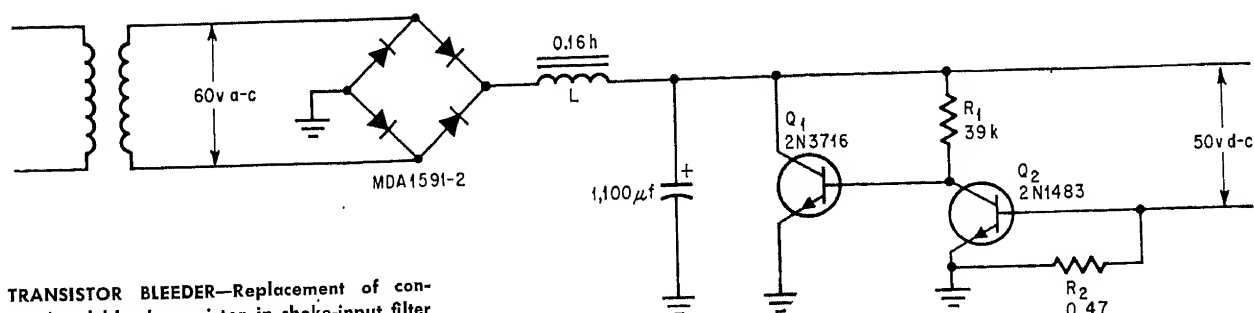
\$3 SCR REGULATOR—Developed for use with consumer equipment in which cost of conventional regulated power supply would be prohibitive.

Regulation is fair; for input range of 95 to 130 V, d-c output range is 11 to 12.5 V for outputs up to 0.3 A, after which transformer gradually saturates and impairs

regulation.—P. Volkov, Inexpensive SCR Regulator For Consumer Equipment, *Electronics*, Feb. 5, 1968, p 88-89.



450 and 800 V TRANSMITTER SUPPLY—Silicon rectifiers eliminate 30-s warmup of mercury-vapor rectifiers formerly used in amateur radio transmitter supplies. Circuit shown handles typical 100-W transmitter. Gives 800 V at 175 mA intermittent duty with 16% load regulation and 1% ripple. Other output is 450 V at 25 mA, with 0.02% ripple, for preamp and oscillator circuits. T1 is Stancor PC8412 or equivalent 200-mA transformer having 800 V secondary.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 182.

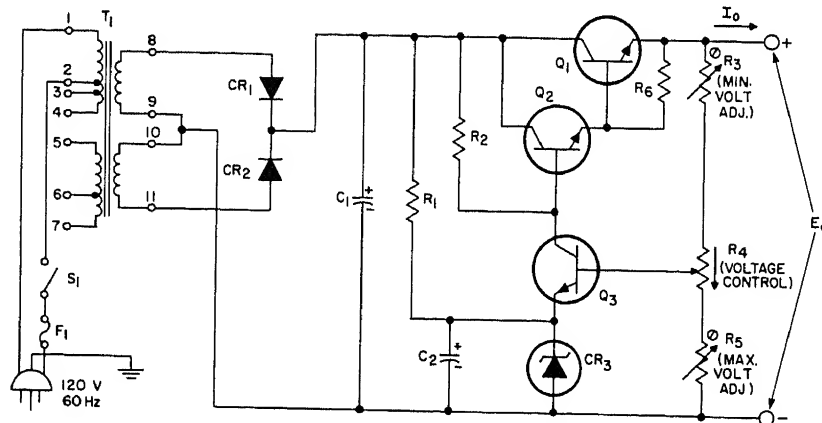
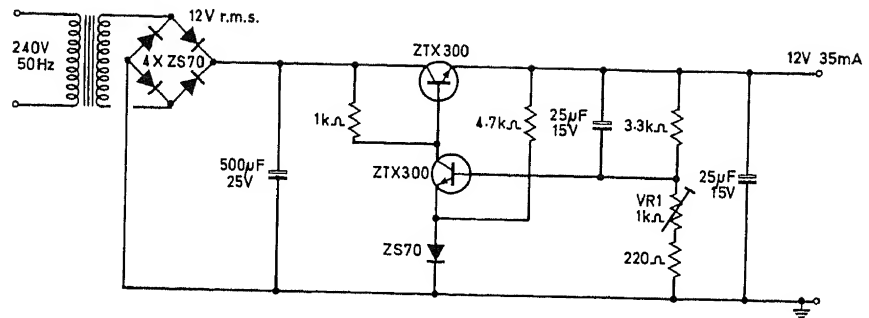


TRANSISTOR BLEEDER—Replacement of conventional bleeder resistor in choke-input filter with transistor improves efficiency. Q1 draws 520 mA at no load, just above critical value at which choke loses filtering capability. At

full load of 3 A, bleeder transistor current is negligible.—C. K. Fitzsimmons, Transistor Re-

places Bleeder and Regulates Power Supply, *Electronics*, Jan. 22, 1968, p 70-71.

LOW-RIPPLE 12 V AT 35 MA—With values shown, ripple in 12-V output is only about 15 mV p-p.—E-Line Transistor Applications, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 47.



C_1 = 5000 microfarads, 25 volts, electrolytic

C_2 = 100 microfarads, 6 volts, electrolytic

CR_1 , CR_2 = silicon rectifier, RCA SK3030

CR_3 = zener diode, 3.9 volts, 1/2 watt

F_1 = fuse, 1 ampere, 120 volts

Q_1 = transistor, RCA SK3027

Q_2 , Q_3 = transistor, RCA SK3020

R_1 = 6800 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

R_2 = 10,000 ohms, 1 watt, 10%

R_3 , R_5 = trimmer potentiometer, 5000 ohms, Mallory MTC-1 or equivalent

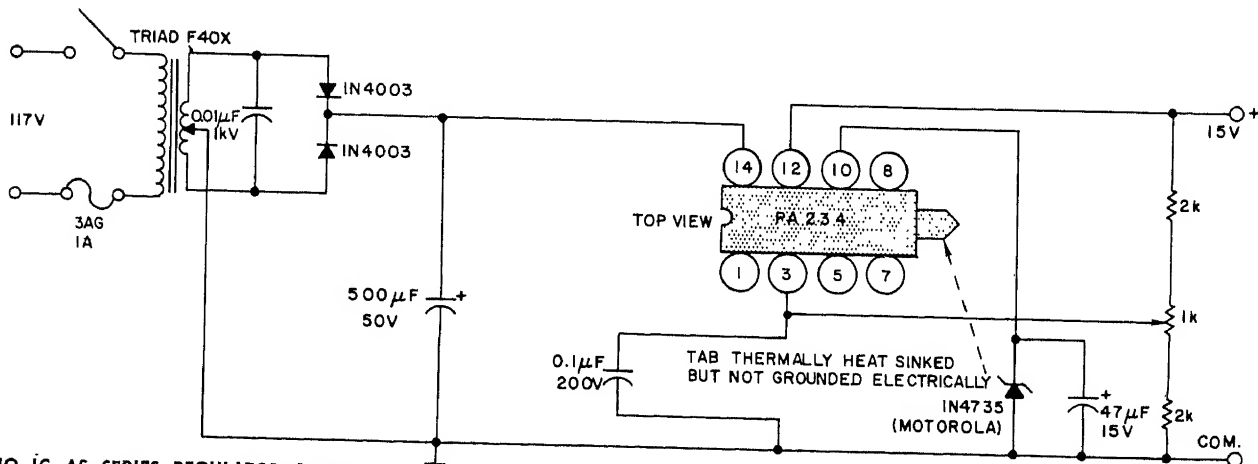
R_4 = potentiometer, 5000 ohms, linear tape:

S_1 = switch, 120 volts, 1 ampere, single-pole, single-throw

T_1 = transformer, primary 115 volts, secondary 15 volts, 1 ampere, Stancor No. TP-4 or equivalent

4.5 TO 12 V AT 1 A—Provides limited range of adjustment for output voltage. Regulation is provided by series transistor Q_1 , with

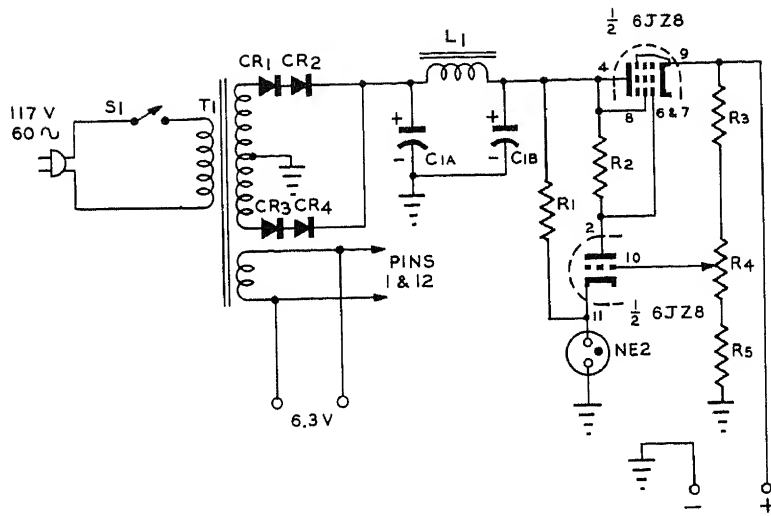
zener serving as voltage reference for control transistors Q_2 and Q_3 .—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 53.



AUDIO IC AS SERIES REGULATOR—Inexpensive 1-W PA234 IC audio amplifier connected as shown provides regulated 15 V at

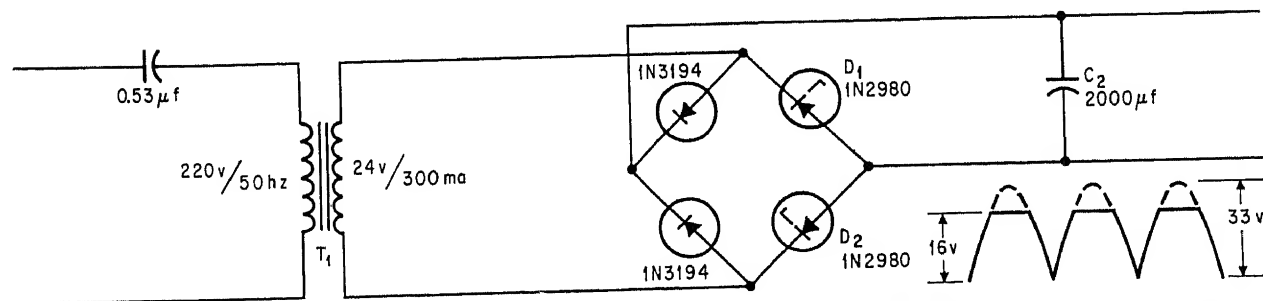
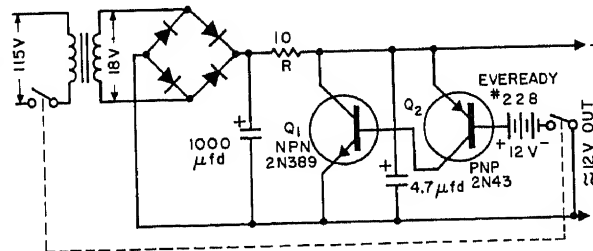
up to several hundred mA, at lower cost than discrete components. Output impedance is

about 2.5 ohms.—H. D. Olson, Inexpensive Audio IC Serves as Regulator, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 8, 1969, p 101.



250 V WITH COMPACTRON—R4 permits adjusting regulated output from 150 V at 40 mA to 250 V at 60 mA. Pentode section of 6JZ8 compactor is in load circuit as series regulator, with triode section controlling grid bias of pentode. Intended for small receivers and converters. Diodes are 1N1696. Other values are: L1 8-H 75-mA Stancor C1355; T1 Stancor PC8419 with 6.3 V 3 A and 480 V CT 70 mA secondaries; R1 2.2 meg; R2-R4 1 meg; R5 470K.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 187.

12 V AT 0.5 A—Two-transistor shunt regulator and 12-V reference battery provide 0.25% regulation. Battery current drain is negligible. Q1 must be able to dissipate same power as load.—R. Selleck, Transistor Shunt Regulator Improves Voltage Control, *Electronic Design*, June 8, 1964, p 73-74.



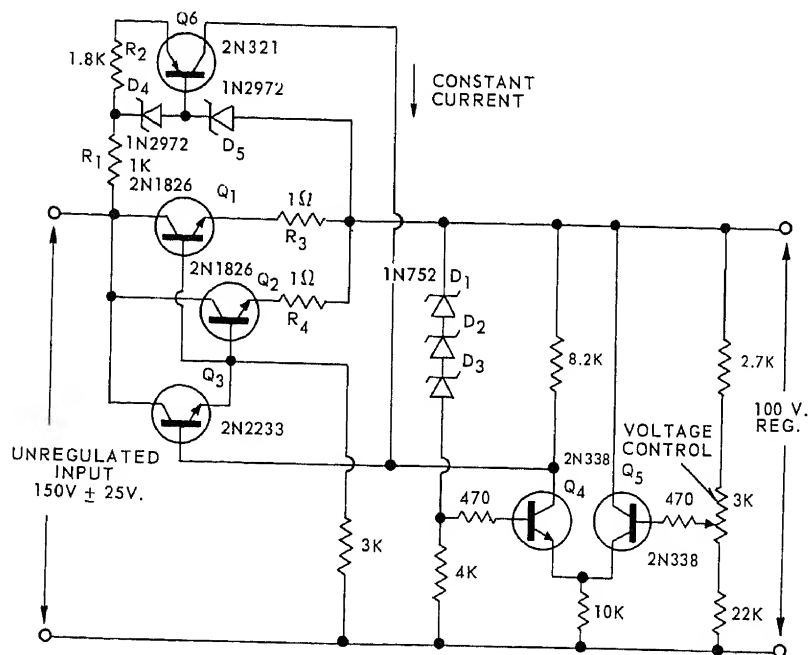
forms low-Q series resonant circuit with capacitor in primary, to limit current flow. With circuit shown, load current remains above about 250 mA until output voltage reaches 16 V, after which current drops rapidly and reaches zero at about 17 V. Article

gives design equation. Peak-clipping action makes output voltage easy to filter.—O. A. Horna, Magnetic Resonance Limits Zener Diode Current, *Electronics*, Dec. 11, 1967, p 97-98.

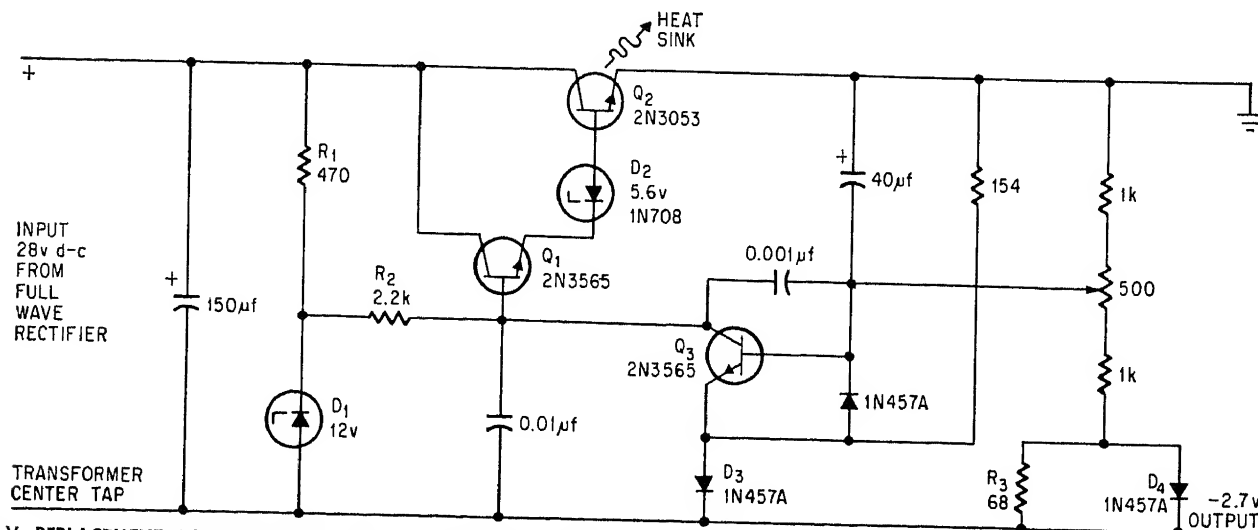
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 71

Regulator Circuits



100 V AT 4 A—Holds d-c output constant within 0.2 V for maximum load variation and 25 V swing in unregulated 150-V input. Paralleled series-regulator transistors are used in design to stay well within safe-area ratings. Three 5-V zeners in series give better temperature coefficient than 15-V zener. Pre-regulator Q6 supplies constant current to differential amplifier and driver, to help eliminate ripple current.—“Silicon Power Transistor Handbook,” Westinghouse, Youngwood, Pa., p 6-19.

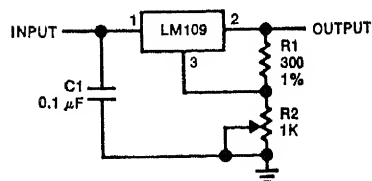
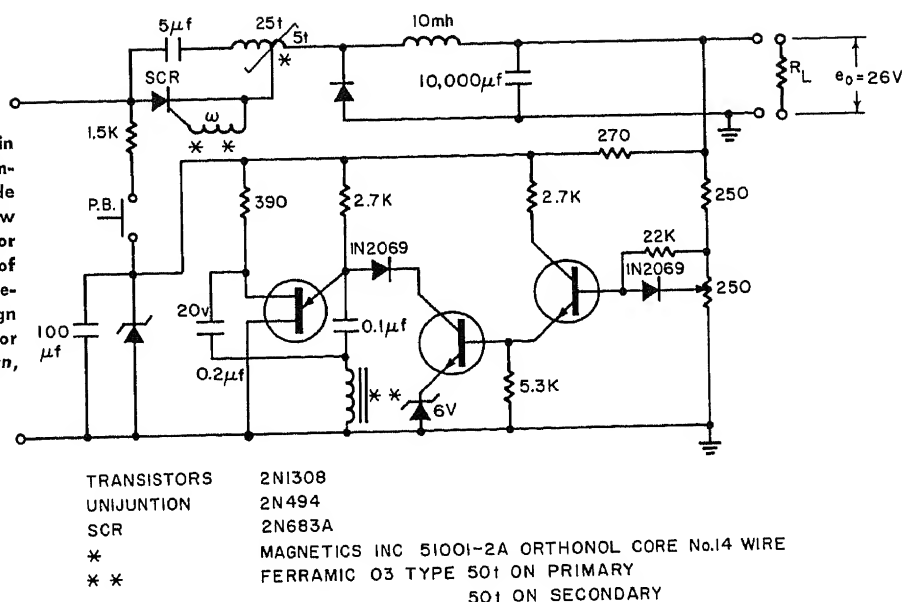


2.7-V REPLACEMENT FOR MERCURY CELL—Gives 0.01% regulation from 28-V d-c line and load regulation of 1%, at parts cost under \$7. Zener diode D2 in regulator boosts

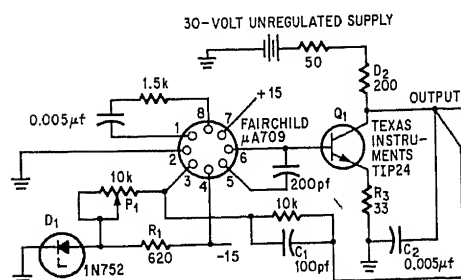
operating voltage of amplifier that detects voltage differences. D1 merely acts with R1 to establish constant voltage source at junction with R2, making Q1 less susceptible

to input line variations.—E. Luttrell, Low Voltage Supply Produces Good Regulation at Low Cost, *Electronics*, Jan. 23, 1967, p 91.

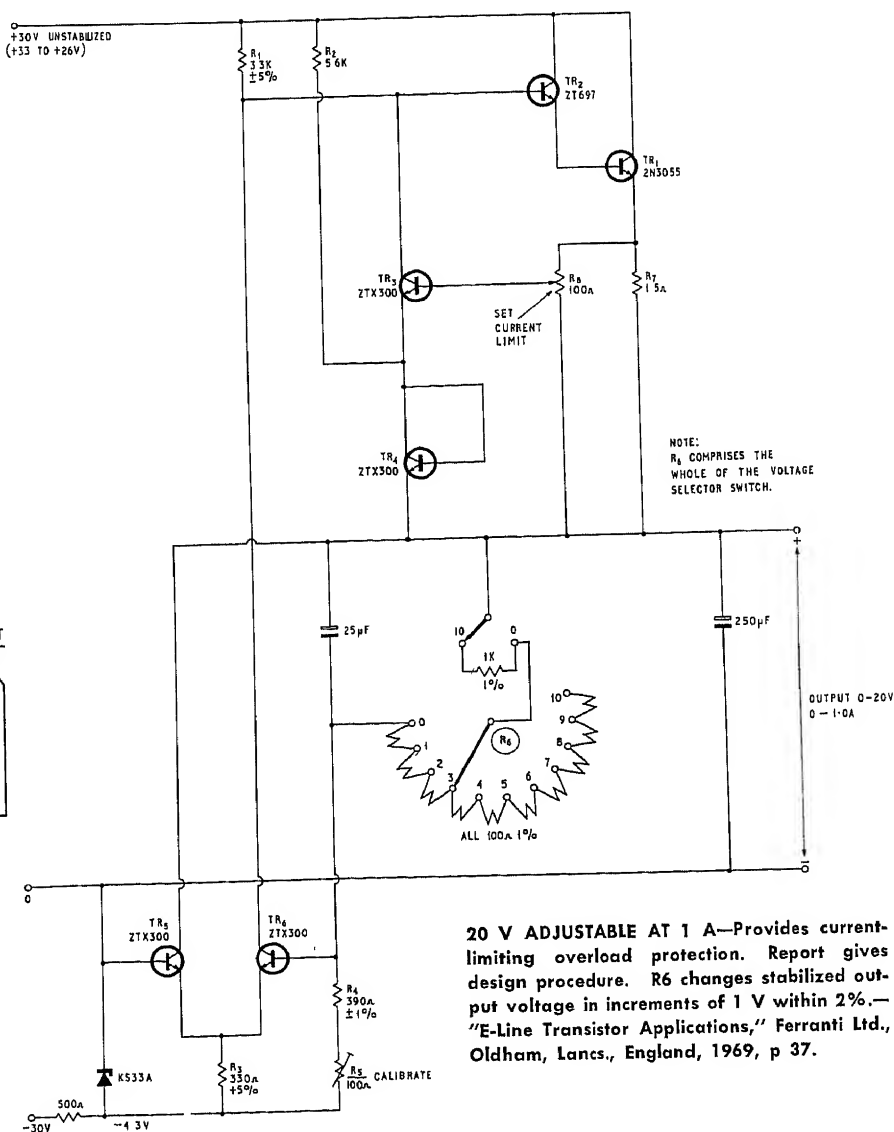
SWITCHING-MODE REGULATOR—Uses scr in commutating circuit. Output voltage is compared with voltage across reference diode and difference used to control current flow into frequency control section of ujt oscillator whose pulses trigger scr on. Frequency of ujt thus controls output voltage. Article describes operation in detail and gives design equations.—R. T. Windecker, Which Device for High-Power Switching?, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 14, 1964, p 64–69.

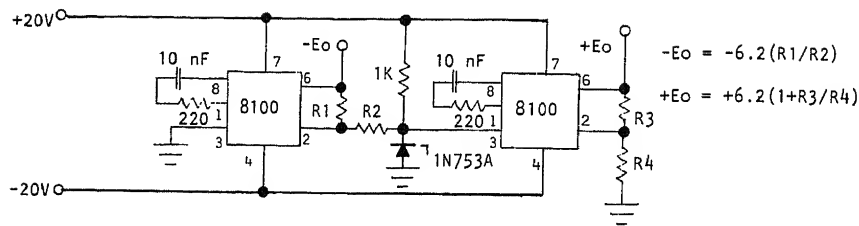


IC REGULATOR FOR LOGIC SUPPLY—Requires only three connections to provide regulation and thermal overload protection for standard 5-V digital logic power supply. Gives output currents over 1 A.—Adjustable-Output Regulator (National Semiconductor ad), *Electronic News*, June 8, 1970, p 11.

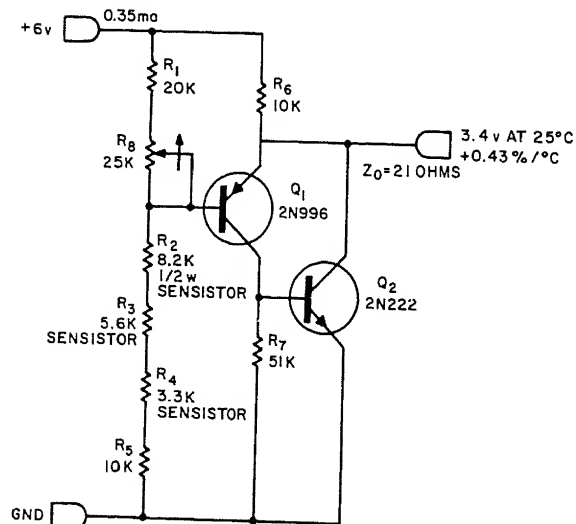


OPAMP REGULATES AND PROTECTS—Shunt regulator Q1 drives Fairchild IC operational amplifier, with zener D1 serving as voltage reference. P1 adjusts opamp gain, thereby changing output voltage over range of 6 to 25 V. At 15 V, load current can vary from 0 to 60 mA with little effect on voltage. Short-circuit current is limited to 120 mA. External low-power zeners provide 15-V supply voltages for IC.—R. D. Guyton, IC Operational Amplifier Makes Supply Short-Circuit Proof, *Electronics*, Sept. 18, 1967, p 106.

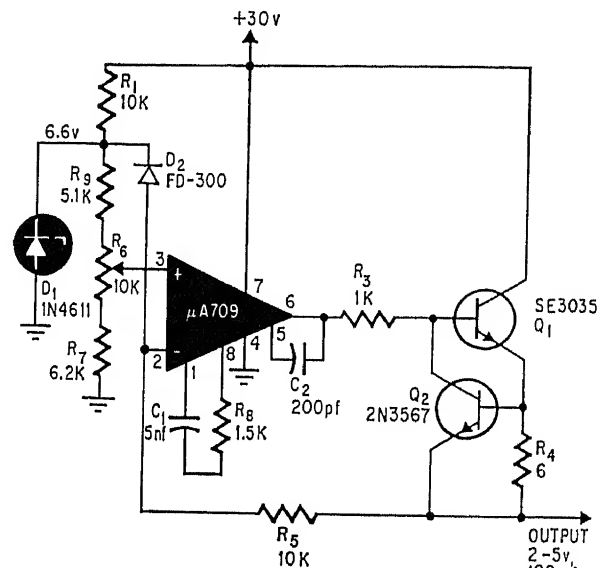




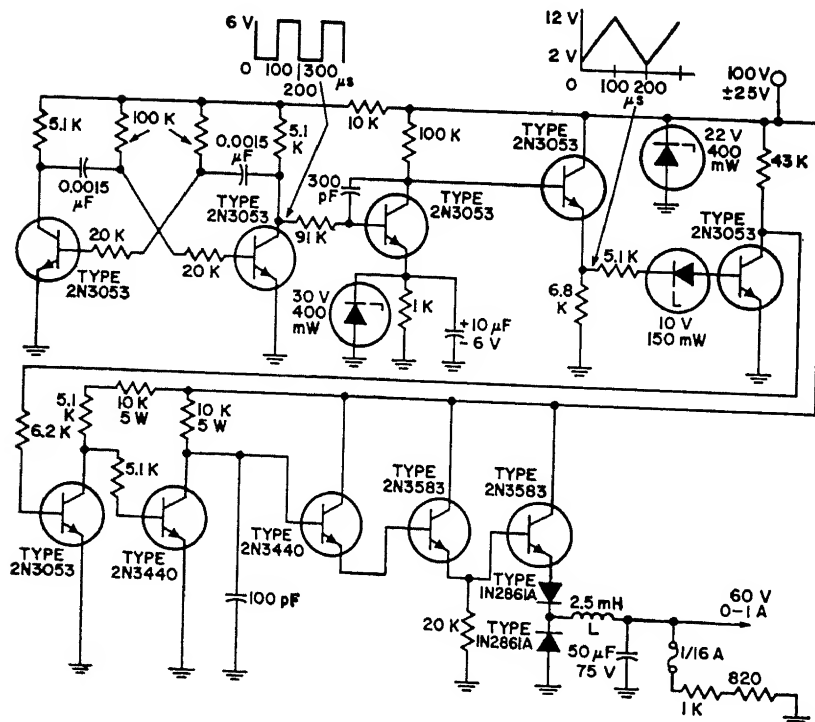
COMMON-REFERENCE DUAL REGULATOR—Provides two voltages having different values and opposite polarities, regulated by means of one zener diode. Voltage values are determined by resistor values.—Applying the Model 8100 Monolithic Voltage Regulator, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10141.



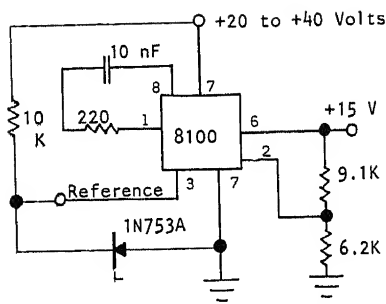
TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION—Uses sensors to temperature-stabilize voltage at which ranges are changed in count-rate meter. Output of 3.4 V is adjustable. Temperature coefficient is $+0.43\%$.—S. Thomas, N-Decade Count-Rate Meter, *Electronic Design*, March 15, 1965, p 34–39.



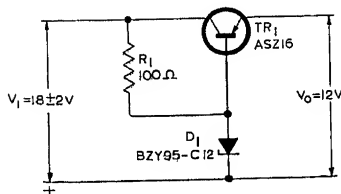
IC VOLTAGE-LOWERING REGULATOR—Uses Fairchild $\mu A709$ op-amp operating at unity gain, with its input tapped across zener reference D1. Q2 provides surge protection. Article contains 13 other IC opamp application circuits.—J. F. Gifford and M. Markkula, Linear IC's: Part 5, Ins and Outs of Op Amps, *Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p 84–93.



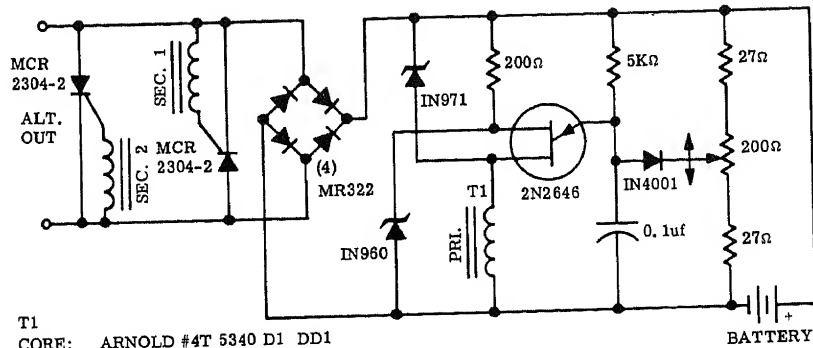
STEP-DOWN SWITCHING REGULATOR—Can be used as d-c step-down transformer for obtaining low d-c voltage from a-c line. Input to regulator is 100 V d-c obtained from line through rectifier, and output is 60 V d-c for loads up to 1 A.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 225.



POSITIVE SWITCHING REGULATOR—Output voltage is equal to 99% of reference voltage. Small amount of positive feedback causes regulator to switch. Average voltage across output smoothing capacitor is sensed and used to govern output voltage level and switching activity of 8100.—Applying the Model 8100 Monolithic Voltage Regulator, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10141.



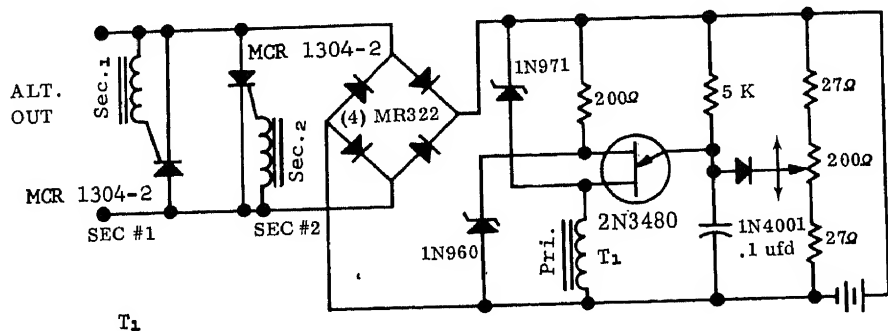
SERIES TRANSISTOR WITH ZENER—Provides essentially constant output of 12 V d-c at 250 mA for input of 16 to 20 V d-c. Book gives design equations.—"Voltage Regulator (Zener) Diodes," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, p 35.



T1
CORE: ARNOLD #4T 5340 D1 DD1
PRIMARY 125 TURNS AWG 36
SEC #1 125 TURNS AWG 36
SEC #2 125 TURNS AWG 36
TRIFILAR WOUND

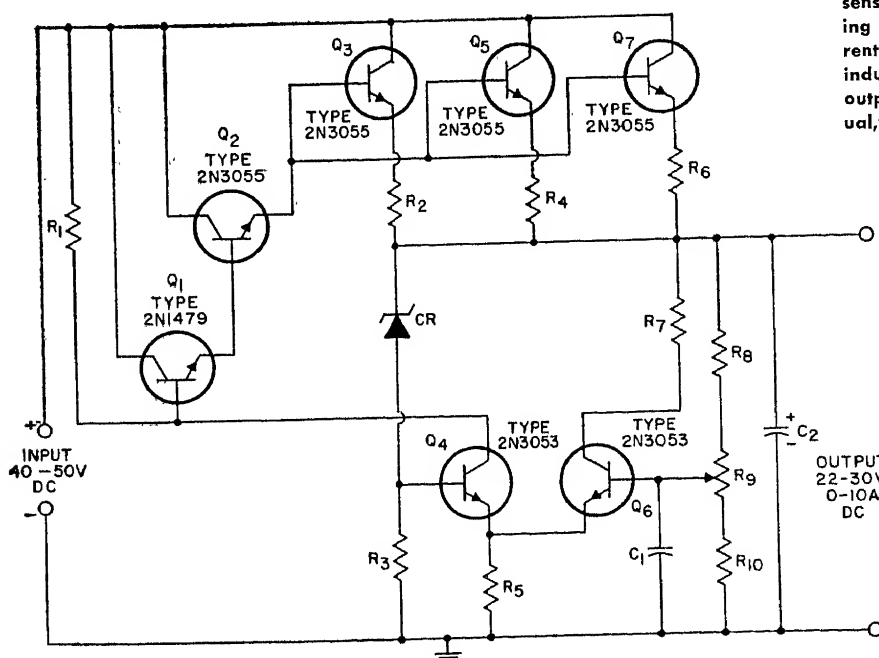
OUTBOARD-ENGINE ALTERNATOR REGULATOR—Controls 15-A d-c charging current to storage battery by shorting output of p-m alternator field when battery is charged, when scr's are triggered by voltage-sensitive

uit circuit. Shorting output does not appreciably increase maximum output current of alternator. Serves to protect bridge rectifiers against high-voltage stress otherwise occurring if alternator circuit were opened.—"Zener Diode Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1967, p 8-8.

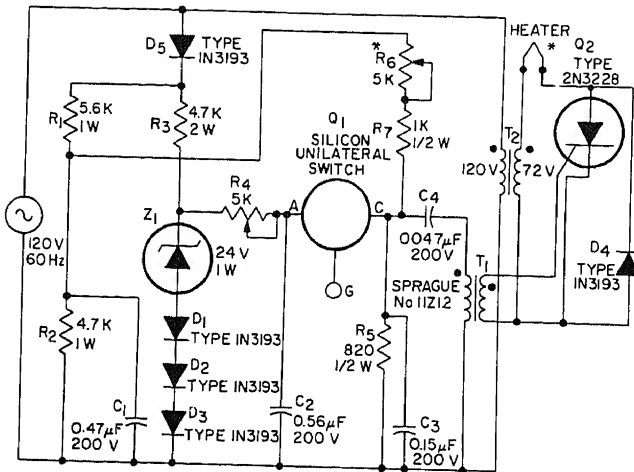


T1
CORE: ARNOLD #4T 5340 D1 DD1
PRIMARY 125 TURNS AWG 36
SEC #1 125 TURNS AWG 36
SEC #2 125 TURNS AWG 36
TRIFILAR WOUND

OUTBOARD-ENGINE ALTERNATOR REGULATOR—Designed for alternators having permanent-magnet fields. Regulates 15-A charging current for battery by shorting output of alternator when triggered by uit voltage-sensing circuit. With most alternators, shorting does not appreciably increase output current. Avoids damaging bridge rectifiers with inductive voltage spikes that would occur if output circuit were opened.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 8-4-3.

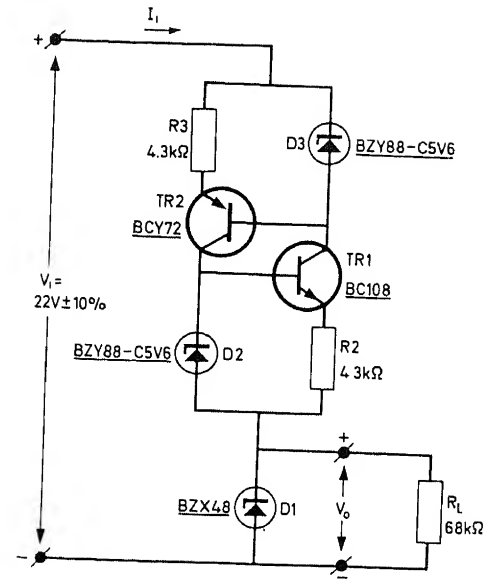


22-30 V SERIES REGULATOR—Uses three paralleled transistors in series with load to hold output voltage constant by varying load current. Reference is zener CR connected with reverse bias. Gives line regulation within 1% and load regulation within 0.5%. R9 varies output voltage. Values: R1 1.2K; R2, R4, R6 0.1; R3 2K; R5 570; R7 270; R8, R10 1K; R9 1K pot; C1 1 μF; C2 100 μF; CR 12-V zener.—"Transistor Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SC-13, p 515.

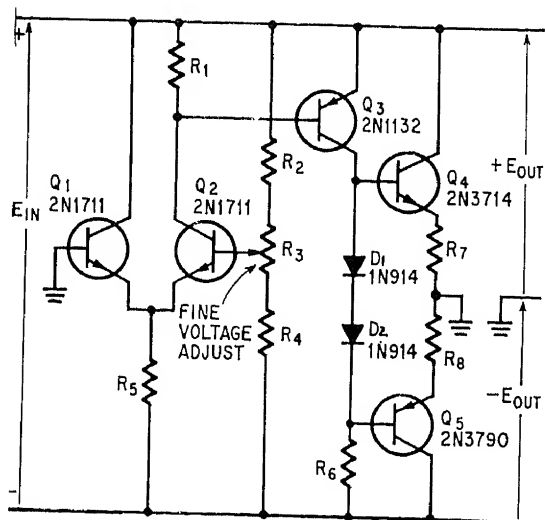


* IN THE CLOSED-LOOP REGULATOR R_6 IS REPLACED BY A PHOTOCELL RCA SQ2520 AND A POTENTIOMETER IN SERIES WITH A 6-VOLT INCANDESCENT LAMP IS CONNECTED IN PARALLEL WITH THE HEATER TERMINALS
NOTE: ALL RESISTOR VALUES ARE IN OHMS

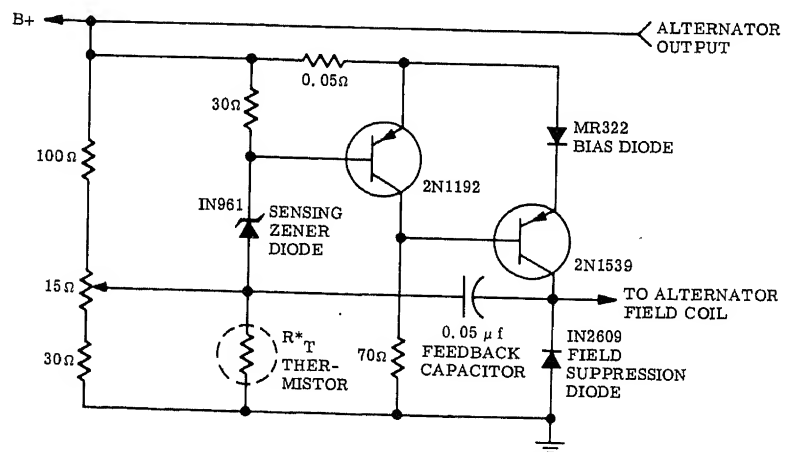
CONSTANT LAMP VOLTAGE—Used to maintain constant voltage across heater of tube or filament of incandescent lamp. Full voltage is applied for one half-cycle through D_4 , while other half-cycle is phase-controlled by scr to provide regulation. Circuit is open-loop regulator with built-in protection against open or short-circuited component. Q_1 has thyristor characteristics approximating those of ideal four-layer diode, switching at about 8 V.—G. J. Granieri, AC Voltage Regulators Using Thyristors, RCA, Harrison, N.J., Application Note AN-3886, 1969.



COMPLEMENTARY CONSTANT-CURRENT SOURCE—Highly stable constant-current source provides stabilized 6.5 V d-c output across load for input voltage as low as 18.5 V.—High-Stability Reference Diodes BZX47 Family, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 331, 1968.

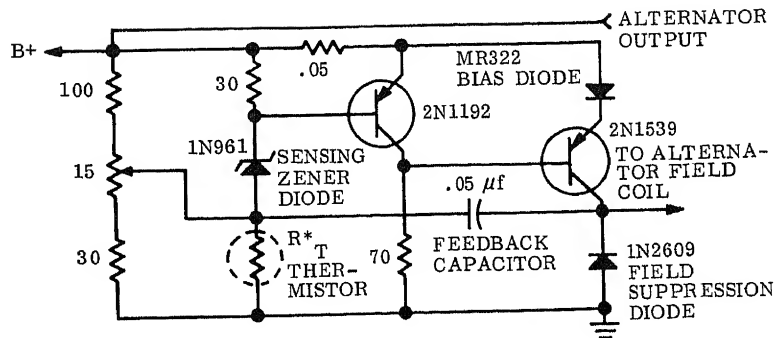


POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE VOLTAGES—Shunt regulator can provide any combination of positive and negative output voltages whose sum is equal to output of single regulated supply. Differential amplifier Q_1 - Q_2 compares ground reference (formed by R_2 - R_3 - R_4) to ground. Table gives values of components for two combinations of input and output voltages.—A. J. Mayle, Shunt Regulator Provides Dual Output Voltages, *Electronics*, Oct. 14, 1968, p 121-122.



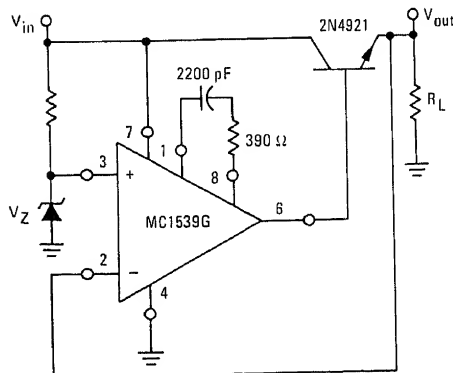
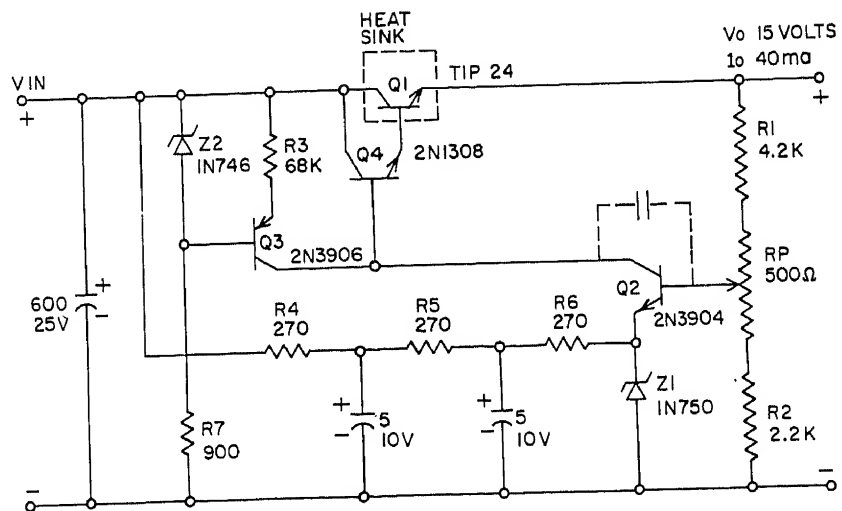
* THE VALUE OF R_T DEPENDS ON THE SLOPE OF THE VOLTAGE REGULATION VERSUS TEMPERATURE CURVE.

ALTERNATOR VOLTAGE REGULATOR—Monitors battery voltage level, allowing charging current to flow from alternator when battery voltage is low, and switching off charging current when battery is fully charged. Uses 1N2609 diode across alternator field to prevent buildup of high induced voltage when coil current is interrupted. Switching action occurs many times per second, to keep battery fully charged at all times.—"Zener Diode Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1967, p 8-4.

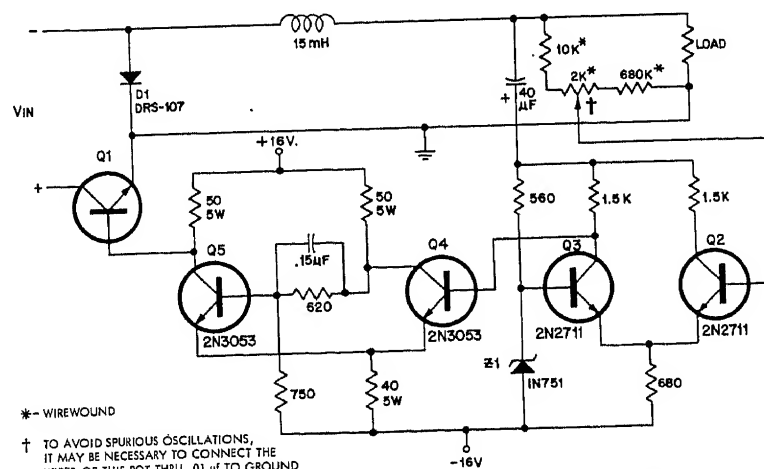


ALTERNATOR VOLTAGE REGULATOR—Used to control charging rate of auto storage battery. Switching action occurs many times per second, to keep battery charge essentially constant at maximum value for optimum operation. Choice of thermistor resistance depends on slope of curve for voltage regulation vs temperature.—“Circuits Manual,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 8-3-2.

15 V AT 40 MA—Gives about 1% regulation. Developed from design equations given in report, covering transistorized regulators having various degrees of complexity, for output voltages of 2 to 30 V.—J. G. Rogers, Simple, Inexpensive Low-Voltage Regulators, NBS Technical Note 371, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C., 1968.



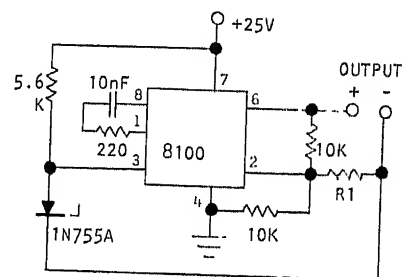
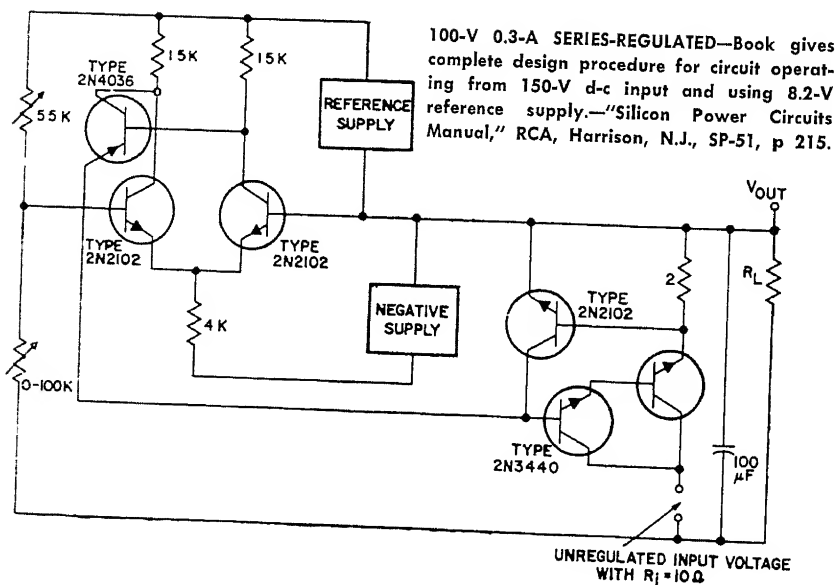
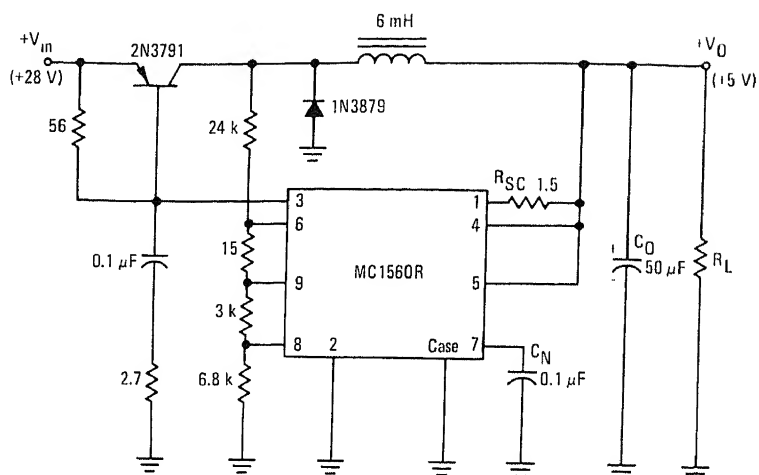
ERROR-SENSING OPAMP—Motorola opamp compares output voltage of power supply with zener reference voltage and adjusts current through series-pass transistor accordingly. Opamp derives its own operating power from input voltage. Load regulation is better than 0.1% for currents up to 300 mA.—K. Huehne, The Continuing Dominance of the Operational Amplifier, “State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 5-13.



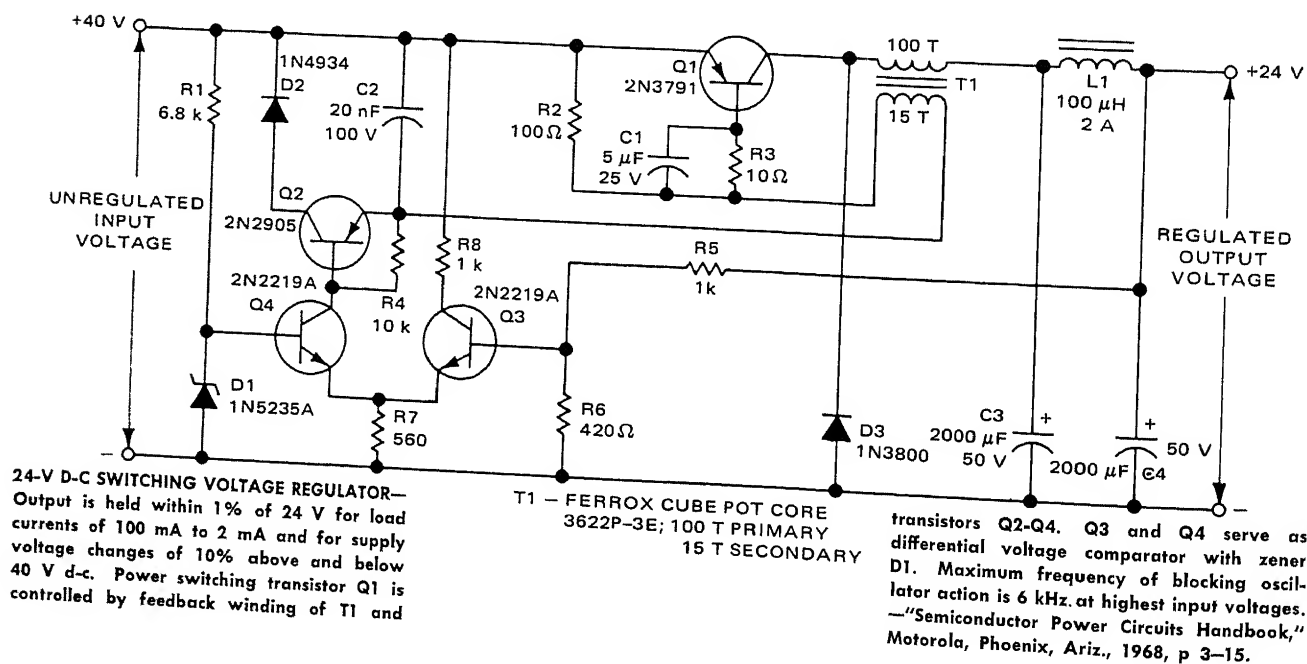
PWM SWITCHING REGULATOR—With d-c input varying 25 V above and below 250 V, output is constant at 200 V within fraction of volt for 2-A load current. Efficiency varies with power output, in range of 80% to 92%. Differential amplifier Q2-Q3 senses proportional amount of ripple present in output, compares it with reference zener, and de-

livers error signal to trigger Q4-Q5 for turning series transistor Q1 on or off in accordance with load requirements. Off and on times of Schmitt trigger change with load, as also does switching frequency, to give pulse width modulation.—Pulse Width Modulated Switching Regulator, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 39, 1967.

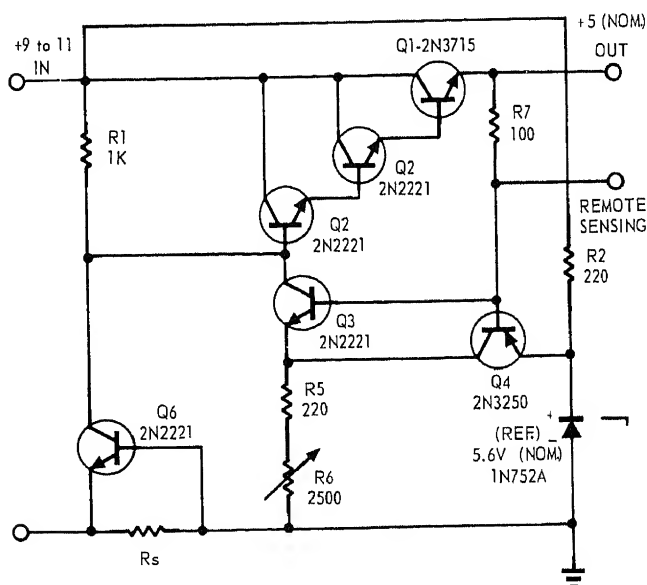
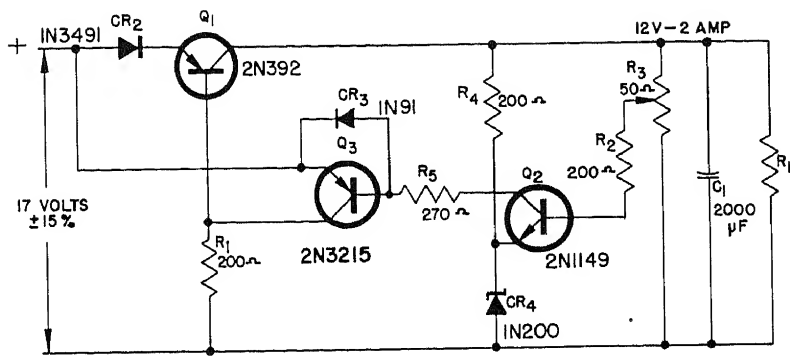
SWITCHING REGULATOR—Self-oscillating circuit using IC voltage regulator serves as efficient switching regulator.—D. Kesner, *Voltage Regulators—Old and New, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action,"* Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 14–20.



LONG-LINE COMPENSATION—Used to overcome poor regulation in system having remote sensing of many physically scattered loads. Insertion of small amount of positive feedback into IC regulator causes voltage to increase in proportion to increasing load current.—Applying the Model 8100 Monolithic Voltage Regulator, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10141.

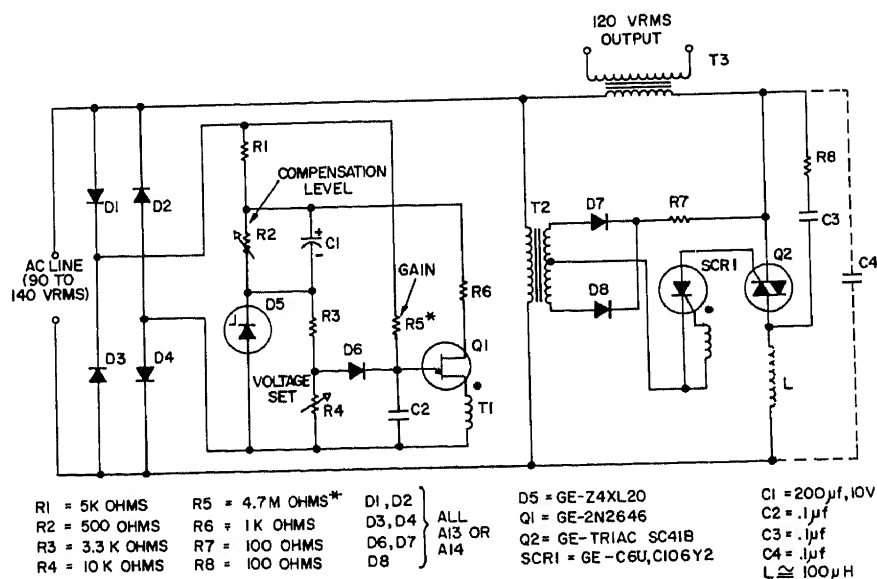


PROPORTIONAL VOLTAGE REGULATOR—Provides 12 V at 2 A while d-c input varies as much as 15% in either direction from 17 V. Voltage proportional to output is compared to that of reference diode CR4, differential signal is amplified by Q3, and resulting output is used to control current through series transistor Q1 in such a way that voltage across load remains constant. Best suited for applications requiring very low internal impedance to a-c load currents.—Pulse Width Modulated Voltage Regulator, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 9B, 1965.



5 V FOR HIGH-CURRENT LOGIC—High-power pass transistor Q1 permits handling large currents up to limits of heat sink used. Includes short-circuit protection and connection for remote sensing of output voltage. Location of Rs ahead of control loop damps supply impedance and improves stability.—R. C. Sanford, 'Perfect' Regulator Satisfies Logic Circuits, *EDN*, Dec. 15, 1969, p 51-53.

500-W A-C LINE VOLTAGE REGULATOR—Holds a-c output voltage within 2% of 120 V for a-c input line voltage range of 90-140 V. Uses phase-controlled triac Q2 to adjust voltage applied to output transformer. Control circuit is basic ramp-and-pedestal type for scr. Article gives adjustment procedure and load options. Some types of a-c motors may not function properly on output because of its harmonic content.—S. Zimmer, 500 Watt AC Line Voltage and Power Regulator, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 201.12, 1965.



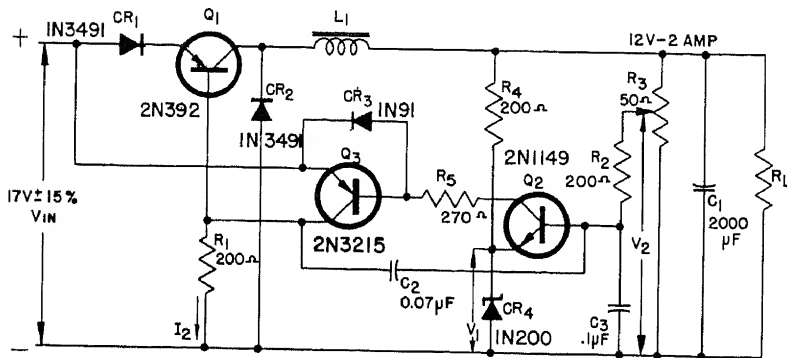
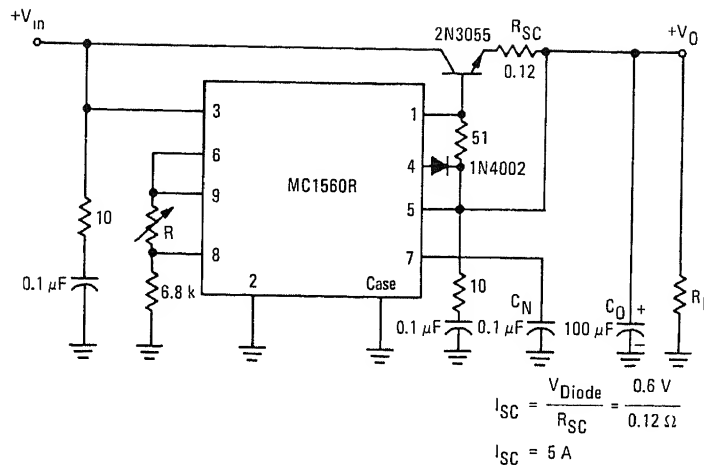
R1 = 5K OHMS
R2 = 500 OHMS
R3 = 3.3 K OHMS
R4 = 10 K OHMS
R5 = 4.7 M OHMS*
R6 = 1 K OHMS
R7 = 100 OHMS
R8 = 100 OHMS
D1, D2
D3, D4
D5, D6
D7, D8
ALL A13 OR A14

D5 = GE-Z4XL20
Q1 = GE-ZN2646
Q2 = GE-TRIAC SC41B
SCR1 = GE-C6U, C106Y2

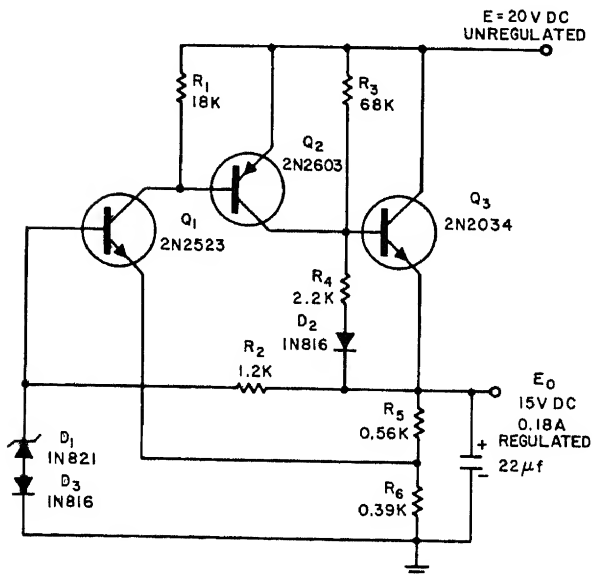
C1 = 200 μF, 10V
C2 = .1 μF
C3 = .1 μF
C4 = .1 μF
L ≥ 100 μH

T1 = PULSE TRANSFORMER, SPRAGUE NO. 11212
T2 = 24 VOLTS CT 300mA, KNIGHT #612476
T3 = SEE DESCRIPTION OF FIG. NO. 1 IN TEXT
*FOR ADJUSTABLE GAIN, USE VARIABLE RESISTOR HERE.

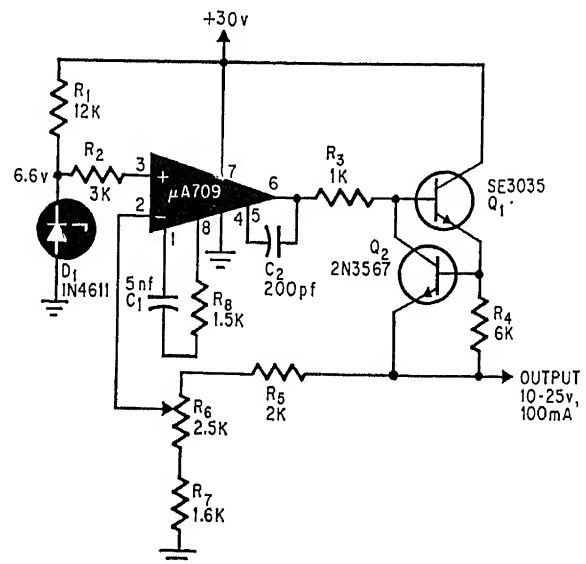
NPN CURRENT BOOSTER—Uses Motorola IC voltage regulator with npn transistor to boost maximum output current available at regulated output voltage above 500-mA rating for IC alone. Input voltage is 20 V.—D. Kesner, *Voltage Regulators—Old and New, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action,"* Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 14–20.



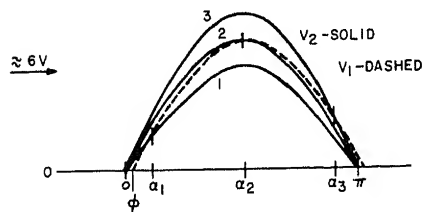
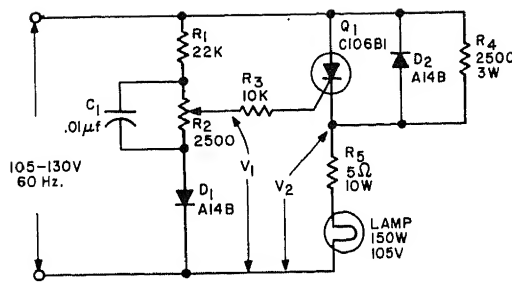
SWITCHING VOLTAGE REGULATOR—Gives efficiencies as high as 80%, even when d-c input voltage is several times larger than d-c output voltage. Q2-Q3 form free-running mvbr whose duty cycle is function of current flowing into base of Q2. Mvbr turns Q1 on and off in such a manner as to keep voltage across load constant. Report gives design criteria. Operates satisfactorily only when ripple in source and load voltages is at frequency substantially below switching frequency of regulator.—Pulse Width Modulated Voltage Regulator, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 9B, 1965.



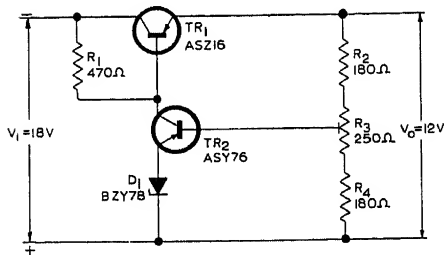
SHORT-CIRCUIT STABLE—Provides stability over wide temperature range, with no more components than for non-short-circuit-stable voltage regulator. Regulation from no load to 180 mA is 0.7%. Regulation for 15% change in unregulated 20-V supply is also 0.7%. Article gives design equations.—R. L. Moser, *Self-starting Voltage Regulator is Short-circuit Stable*, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 15, 1965, p 79–81.



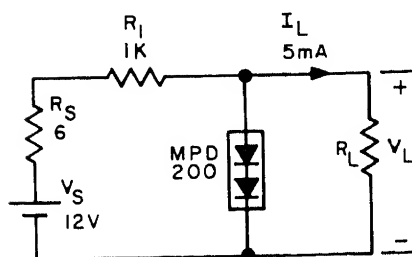
IC VOLTAGE-RAISING REGULATOR—Operates from single positive supply, using Fairchild $\mu A709$ opamp, and delivers precisely regulated output voltage above that of temperature-dependent zener reference D1. Q2 provides surge protection when output exceeds 100 mA. Article contains 13 other IC opamp application circuits.—J. F. Gifford and M. Markkula, *Linear IC's: Part 5, Ins and Outs of Op Amps*, *Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p 84–93.



CASE 1 : LAMP R LOW, TRIGGERING ADVANCES TO α_1 ; LOW LINE VOLTAGE.
 CASE 2 : LAMP R NORMAL, TRIGGERING AT α_2 ; MEDIAN LINE VOLTAGE.
 CASE 3 : LAMP R HIGH, TRIGGERING AT α_3 ; HIGH LINE VOLTAGE.
 NOTE: GAIN & STABILITY CONTROLLED BY C_1 (PHASE SHIFT ϕ)

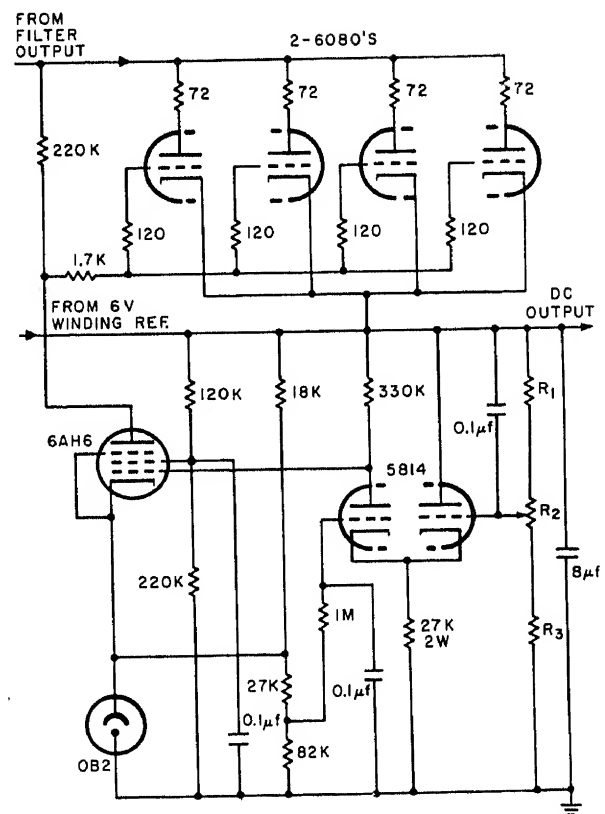


12 V AT 50 MA FROM 18 V D-C—Two-transistor series regulator uses zener as reference. Use of amplifier stage TR2 to control series transistor reduces output impedance of supply and thus greatly improves stabilization factor. —"Voltage Regulator (Zener) Diodes," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, p 43.

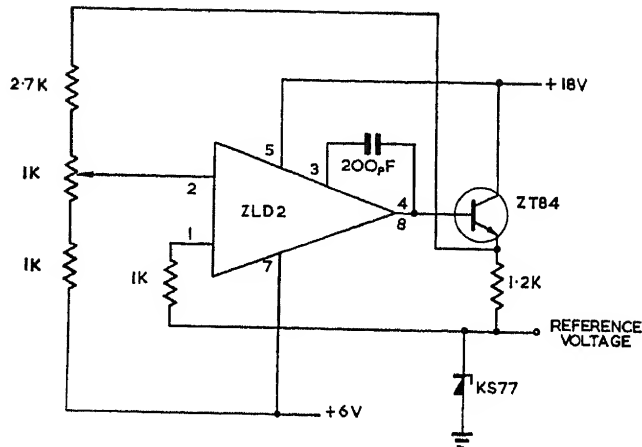


12-V DIODE REGULATOR—Multi-pellet diode provides good regulation (about 0.5%) against change in voltage source for transistors. Output impedance of regulator is about 5 ohms, and efficiency is high compared to that of resistive voltage-divider regulator for same impedance.—Silicon Multi-Pellet Diodes MPD200/MPD300/MPD400, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 75.42, 1966.

LAMP VOLTAGE REGULATOR—Simple regulator, designed for specific 150-W lamp, measures lamp power by measuring filament resistance. During negative half-cycle, lamp receives full current through D2. At beginning of positive half-cycle, R4 provides bias current to develop voltage V2 that depends on lamp resistance, for comparison with reference voltage V1. Phase-controlled triggering of scr occurs when V1 is more positive than V2. Drawbacks are 13-W power dissipation in R4 and R5 and flicker noticeable with peripheral vision.—E. K. Howell, Small Scale Integration in Low Cost Control Circuits, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.9, 1968, p 20.

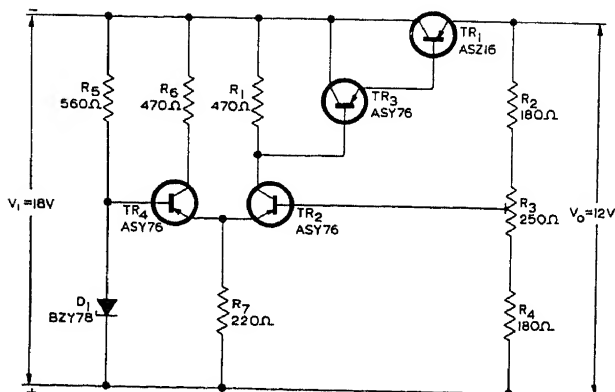
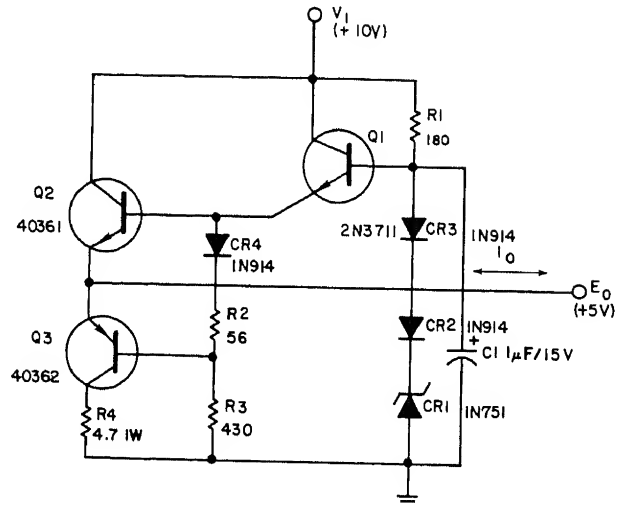


REDUCING OUTPUT IMPEDANCE—Modification of series-regulator power supply for servo provides 400 mA with dynamic impedance below 1 ohm at frequencies from 1 Hz to 100 kHz. Two-stage double-differentiated d-c amplifier is referenced to constant d-c voltage of 0B2. Corrected output signal of 6AH6 final amplifier is applied to grids of series regulators to keep output voltage constant within very narrow limits despite load changes.—E. G. Fonda, Servo-Modification Improved Dynamic Impedance, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 3, 1964, p 48 and 50.

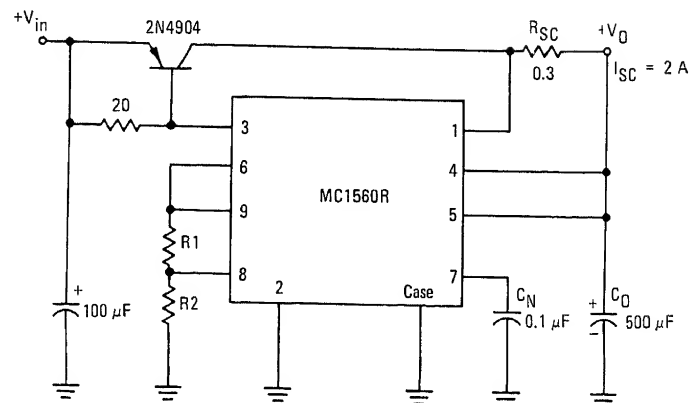


REFERENCE VOLTAGE SUPPLY—Reference voltage is generated by Ferranti KF77 reference voltage package, which has high stability if operating current is held within 5% of 5 mA. Combination of Ferranti ZLD2 IC differential amplifier and npn transistor provide this current with required stability over temperature range of -50 to 120 C and with large variations in d-c supply voltages. Potentiometer is adjusted to give 5 mA accurately through KS77.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967, p 16.

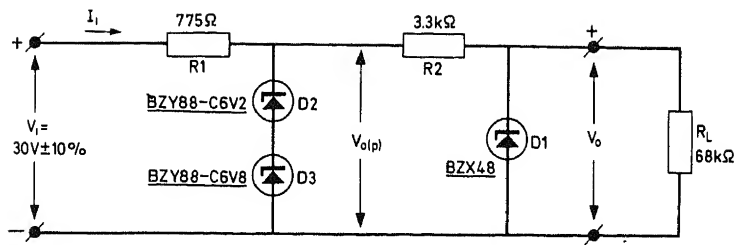
COMBINATION CURRENT SOURCE AND SINK—Provides constant 5-V output by sinking up to 100 mA when output voltage rises above 5 V. Zener CR1 establishes value of output voltage.—R. S. Conero, Voltage Regulator is a Current Source or Sink, *Electronic Design*, June 7, 1970, p 102.



12 V WITH TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION—Effects of temperature changes on TR2 are reduced to about 0.045% per deg C by adding similar transistor TR4 to series regulator. Arrangement does not compensate for effect of temperature changes on zener, however.—"Voltage Regulator (Zener) Diodes," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, p. 44.

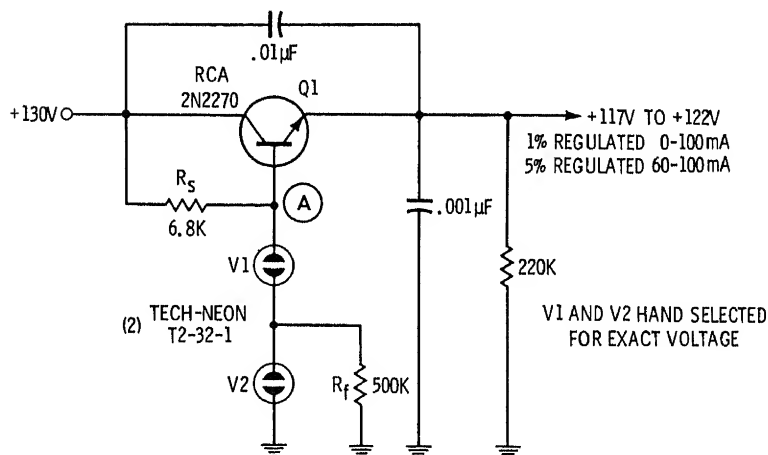
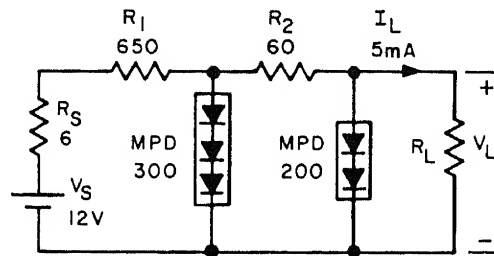


PNP CURRENT BOOSTER—Uses Motorola IC voltage regulator with pnp transistor to boost maximum output current above 500-mA rating for IC alone. Input voltage is 20 V.—D. Kesner, Voltage Regulators—Old and New, "State-of-the-Art—Linears in Action," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 14–20.

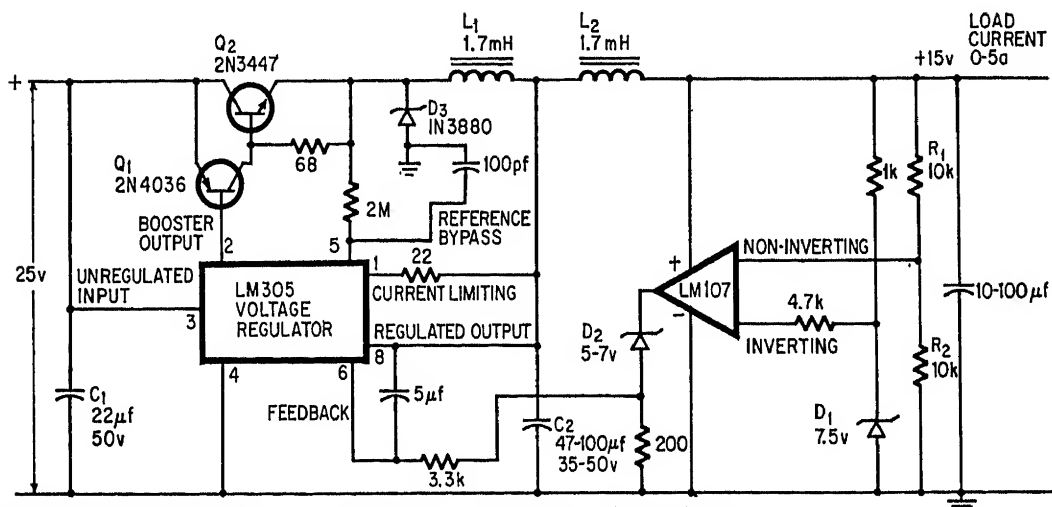


PRESTABILIZATION—Two zeners stabilize input voltage, to make output zener much more effective in holding output voltage at desired 6.5 V d-c.—High-Stability Reference Diodes BZX47 Family, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 331, 1968.

DOUBLE SHUNT-DIODE 12-V REGULATOR—Use of two multi-pellet diodes instead of one gives much better regulation (about 0.07%) against voltage source changes.—Silicon Multi-Pellet Diodes MPD200/MPD300/MPD400, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 75.42, 1966.



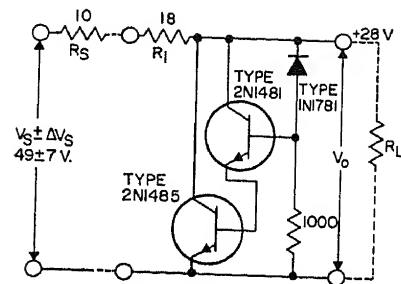
TWO-NEON VOLTAGE REGULATOR—Output voltage is sum of maintaining voltages of neons minus 0.6 V junction drop of transistor.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 35.



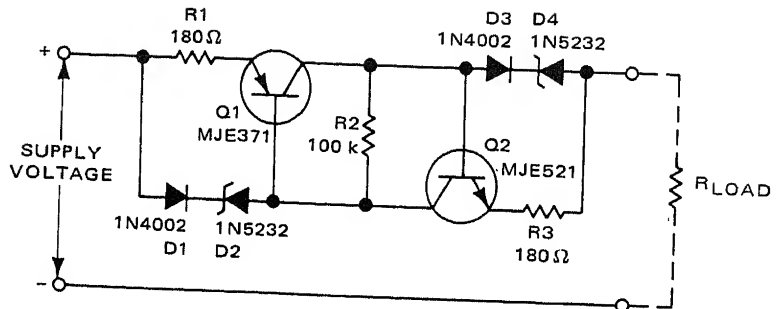
15-V SWITCHING REGULATOR—Operates at 20-kHz switching rate. Shunt opamp provides additional d-c loop voltage gain of up

to 100,000 for maintaining d-c load voltage within few microvolts for load currents of 0 to 5 A.—W. L. Brown, IC's Save Power, Boost

Efficiency of Regulated Power Supplies, *Electronics*, July 20, 1970, p 94-97.

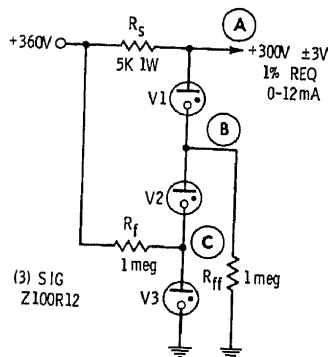


28-V SHUNT REGULATOR—Holds output voltage constant within 0.0125 V of 28 V for input changes of 7 V above and below 49 V d-c. Book gives detailed design procedure. —"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 218.

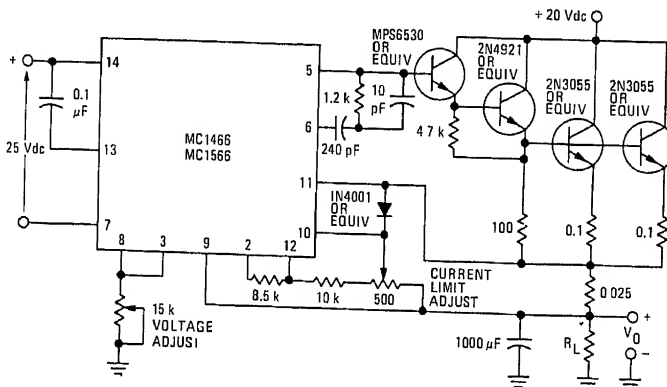


70-MA D-C TWO-TERMINAL CURRENT REGULATOR—Provides current regulation only if supply voltage is greater than sum of voltage drops across all four diodes, which is 12.5 V for components shown. Level of current regulation is diode drop divided by

value of R1 (or R3). Circuit can be operated at regulated current levels up to 700 mA if supply voltage is above 13.5 V. —"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 3-25.

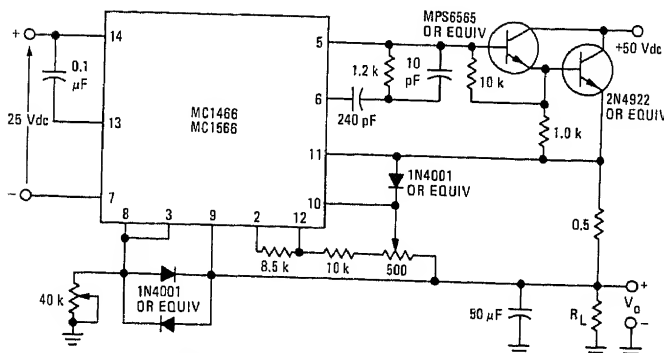


300-V THREE-LAMP REGULATOR—Neon lamps are initially ionized by current through 1-meg shunts which also permit use of supply voltage less than sum of breakdown voltages of lamps. —W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 30.

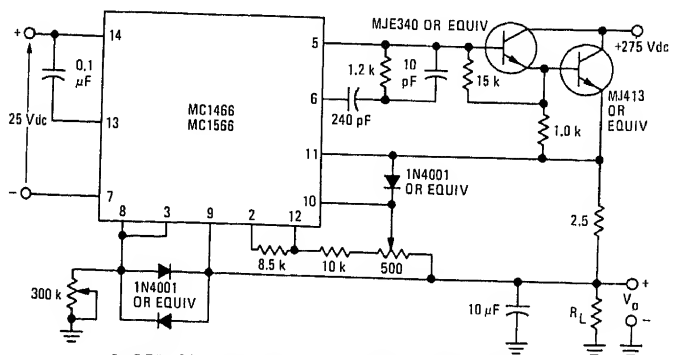


0-5 V D-C AT 10 A—Uses precision wide-range Motorola IC voltage and current regulator, with output voltage and current both adjustable. Both line and load voltage regulation are 0.01% plus 1 mV, and current

regulation is 0.1% plus 1 mA. —Precision Wide-Range Voltage and Current Regulator MC1566L/MC1466L, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., DS9130, 1969.

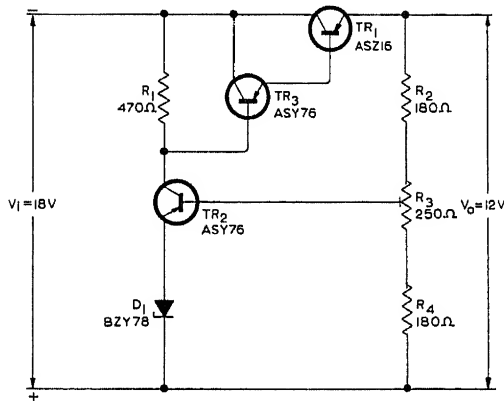
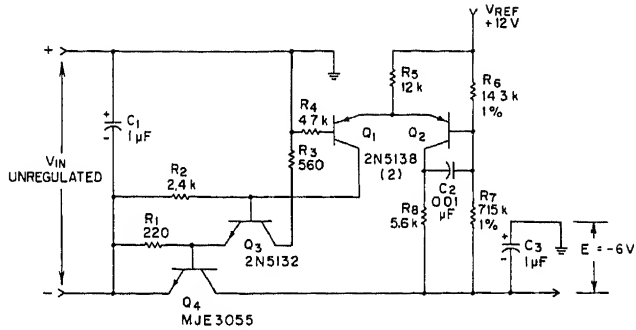


0-40 V D-C AT 0.5 A—Gives laboratory power supply performance, with line and load voltage regulation 0.01% plus 1 mV, using Motorola IC for stepping up 25-V d-c source voltage. —Precision Wide-Range Voltage and Current Regulator MC1566L/MC1466L, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., DS9130, 1969.

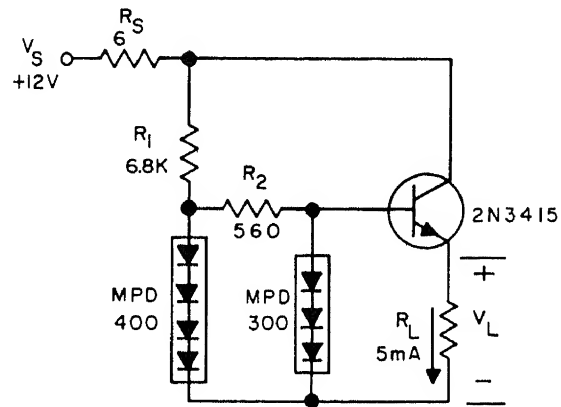


0-250 V D-C AT 0.1 A—Gives laboratory power supply performance, with line and load voltage regulation 0.01% plus mV, using Motorola IC for stepping up 25-V d-c source voltage. —Precision Wide-Range Voltage and Current Regulator MC1566L/MC1466L, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., DS9130, 1969.

IMPROVING EFFICIENCY—Permits lower unregulated input voltage to series-pass regulator for low-voltage (5–6 V) regulated output for IC circuits. With circuit shown, no device junctions are in series with output to subtract from available output voltage. Pnp differential pair Q1-Q2 drives pseudo-Darlington Q3-Q4. Handles loads up to 300 mA with 1% regulation.—W. G. Jung, High-Efficiency Series Regulator, *EEE*, April 1970, p 100–101.

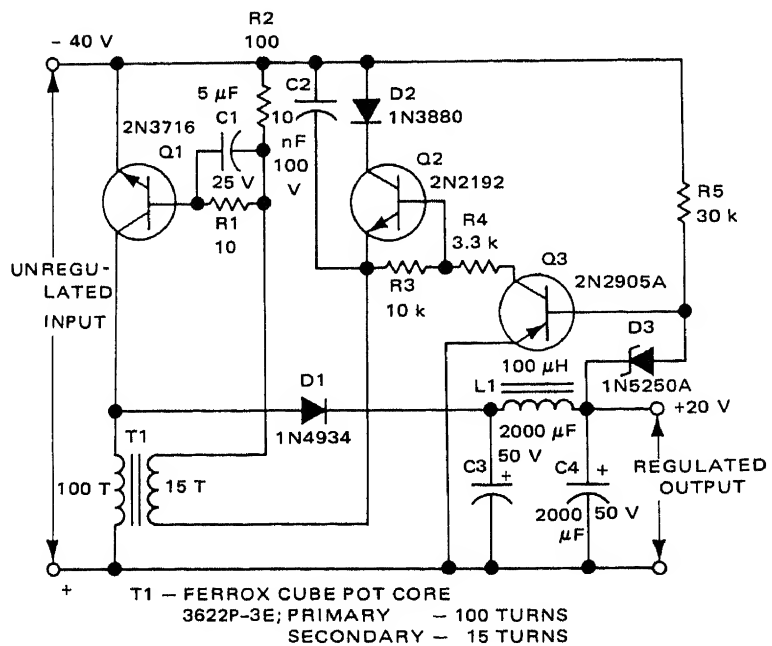


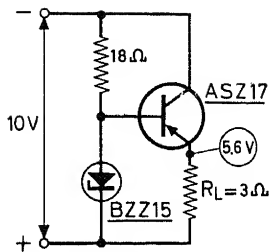
12 V AT 360 MA FROM 18 V D-C—Addition of third transistor amplifier stage to series regulator boosts maximum load current, although at expense of increased ripple in output.—"Voltage Regulator (Zener) Diodes," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, p 43.



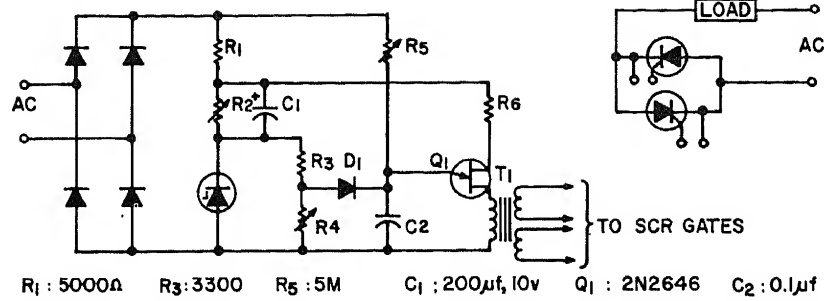
12-V DOUBLE-DIODE WITH EMITTER-FOLLOWER—Addition of transistor improves both efficiency and regulation in transistor supply applications.—Silicon Multi-Pellet Diodes MPD-200/MPD300/MPD400, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 75.42, 1966.

20-V D-C INVERTED OUTPUT—Switching voltage regulator regulates output within 1% for load currents of 50 mA to 1 A. Drive for blocking oscillator Q1-T1 is obtained by feedback from output. Operating frequency of 6 kHz provides optimum compromise between output ripple (which decreases at higher frequencies for given filter) and transistor power dissipation which along with core loss increases with frequency. Voltage regulation is 1% for 10% input voltage changes at output currents up to 1 A.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 3–18.



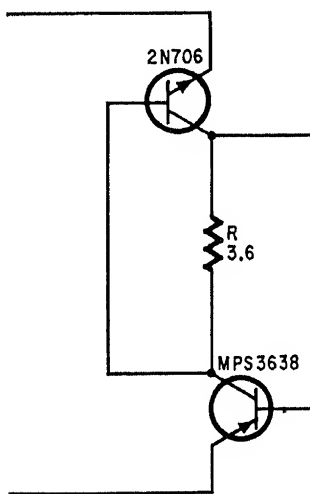


5.6 V D-C WITH ZENER AND TRANSISTOR—Power transistor, mounted on same heat sink with power zener, but electrically insulated, provides voltage stabilization at higher power level than zener alone.—Zener Diodes and Their Applications, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 17, 1966.

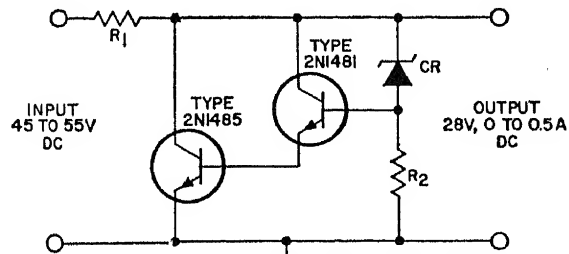


A-C LINE VOLTAGE COMPENSATION—Ramp-and-pedestal control depends on relationship between pedestal height and peak point voltage of ujt. Cosine-shaped ramp provides

good regulation over wide range of a-c input voltages.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 13.

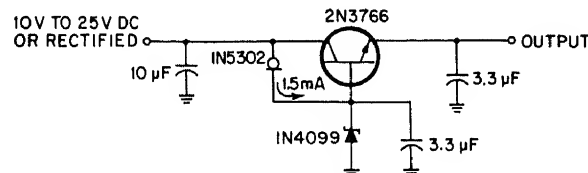


REGULATING BELOW ZENER MINIMUM—Two transistors and resistor provide zener action for regulating voltages below 2-V zener minimum. Arrangement has 1.5-V zener characteristic and zero dynamic impedance from 20 to 150 mA. When applied voltage is greater than 1.4 V, both transistors begin to conduct.—H. Stadler, Transistor "Zener" has Zero Dynamic Impedance, *Electronics*, March 31, 1969, p 86–87.



28-V SHUNT—Simple two-transistor shunt-type regulator holds output voltage constant within 0.5% for load currents up to 0.5 A, over d-c

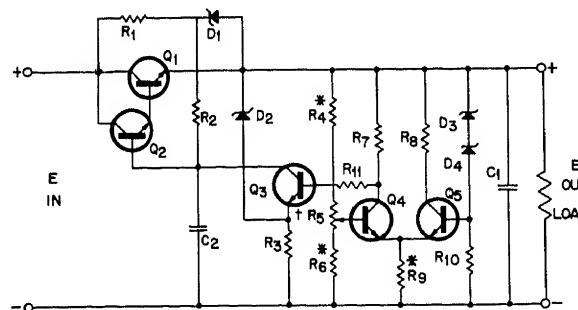
input range of 45 to 55 V. CR is 27-V reference diode, R1 is 28, and R2 is 1,000.—"Transistor Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SC-13, p 516.



EXTENDING ZENER RANGE—Constant-current diode added to conventional zener of series regulator extends range of reference voltage, for handling wide range of input voltages.

With values shown, regulator delivers 40 mA at nominal 6 V d-c.—P. Kestenbaum, Fixed Bias Extends Zener Range, *EEE*, May 1970, p 103–104.

R₁ —1K 5 Watt
R₂ —5.6K
R₃ —68K 1 Watt
*R₄ —6.34K ½ Watt
†R₅ —5K Pot.
*R₆ —191K 1 Watt
R₇ —5600Ω
R₈ —5600Ω
*R₉ —121K 1 Watt
R₁₀ —150K



* DENOTES HIGH-STABILITY FIXED FILM RESISTORS
† WIRE WOUND LOW TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

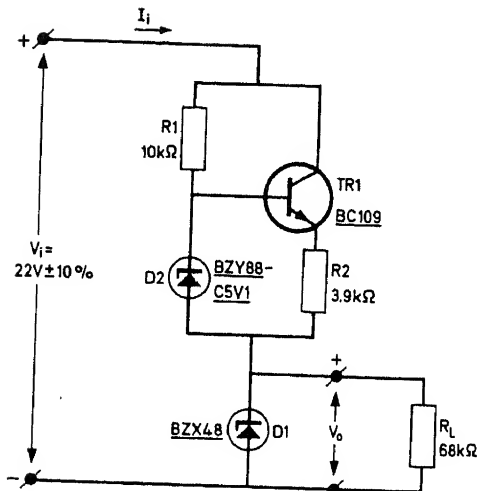
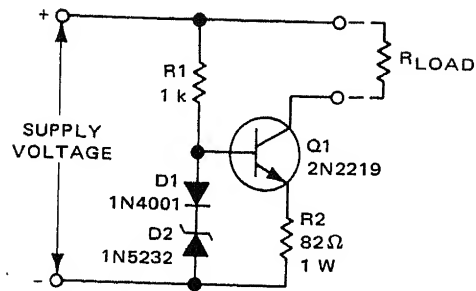
SERIES D-C VOLTAGE REGULATOR—Provides output of 290 V d-c for loads up to 600 mA, with regulation better than 0.5% for 15%

change in 320-V d-c input voltage. Report describes sensing and correcting operation of circuit in detail. Circuit is not overload-

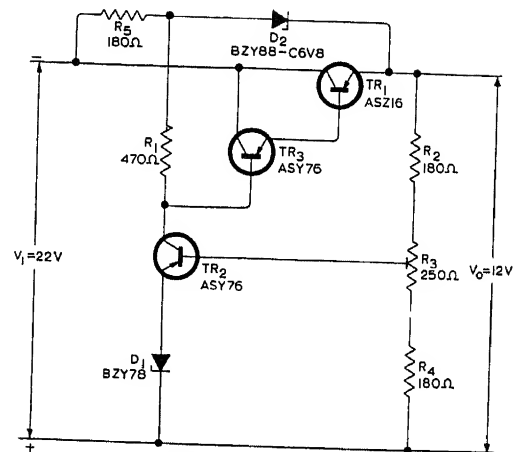
proof.—DC Voltage Regulator With High Voltage Silicon Transistors, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 38, 1966.

R₁₁ —120K
D₁ —1N1767
D₂ —1N4735A
D₃ —1N4735A
D₄ —1N4734A
Q₁ —DTS413
Q₂ —2N3439
Q₃ —2N2711
Q₄ Q₅ —2N2712
C₁ —5mfd 450V
C₂ —0.01mfd 1KV

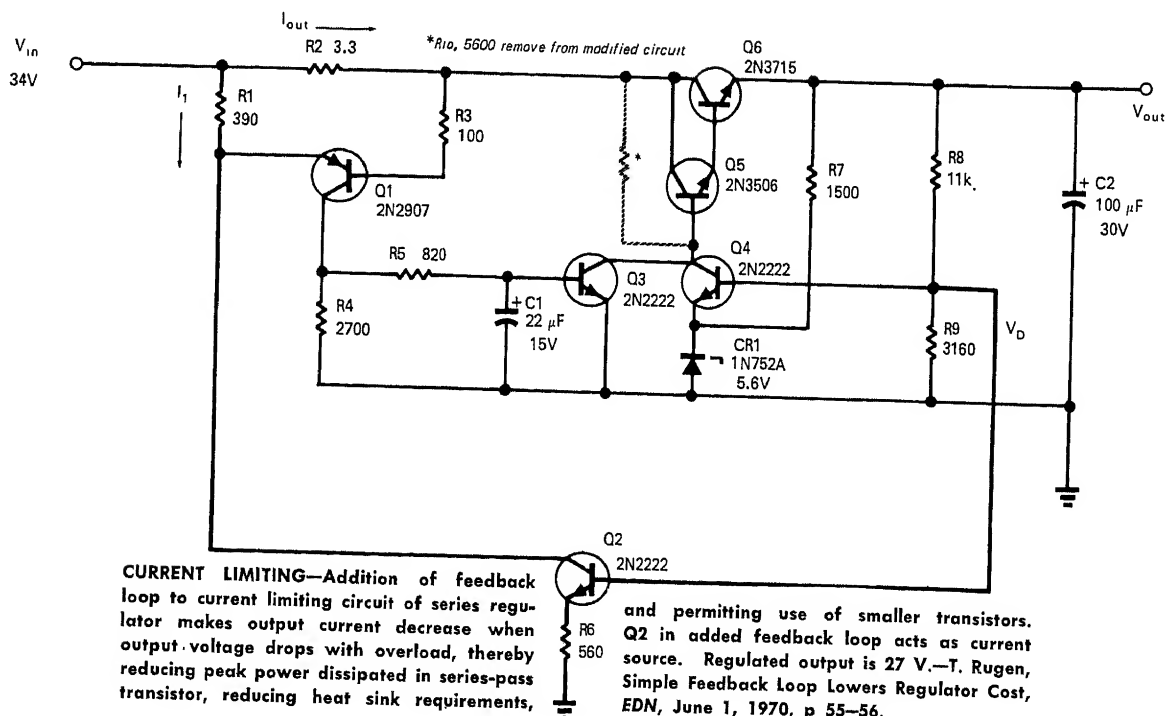
70-MA D-C CURRENT REGULATOR WITH ZENER—Combination of 5.6-V zener and value of R2 gives current regulation at 70 mA for load range of 10 to 50 ohms. Value of R1 is not critical. Circuit has good regulation with temperature.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 3-24.



CONSTANT-CURRENT SOURCE—Use of two-terminal constant-current generator to stabilize input current permits use of lower input voltage than with voltage prestabilizer. With 2 mA supplied to reference diode D1, 100 μA is supplied to load at essentially constant 6.5 V d-c.—High-Stability Reference Diodes BZX47 Family, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 331, 1968.

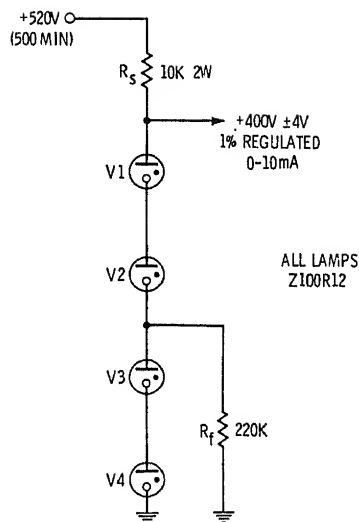


12 V AT 360 MA WITH LOW RIPPLE—Additional zener D2 acts with R5 to reduce amount of ripple fed into output through R1 and TR3, but input voltage must be increased to 22 V to allow for voltage drop across these components.—"Voltage Regulator (Zener) Diodes," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, p 44.



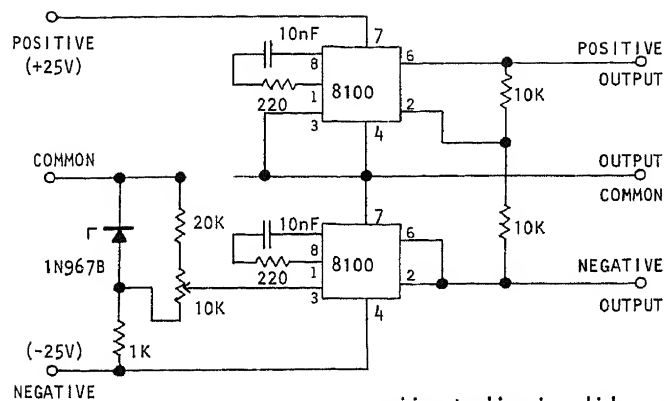
CURRENT LIMITING—Addition of feedback loop to current limiting circuit of series regulator makes output current decrease when output voltage drops with overload, thereby reducing peak power dissipated in series-pass transistor, reducing heat sink requirements,

and permitting use of smaller transistors. Q2 in added feedback loop acts as current source. Regulated output is 27 V.—T. Rugen, Simple Feedback Loop Lowers Regulator Cost, EDN, June 1, 1970, p 55-56.



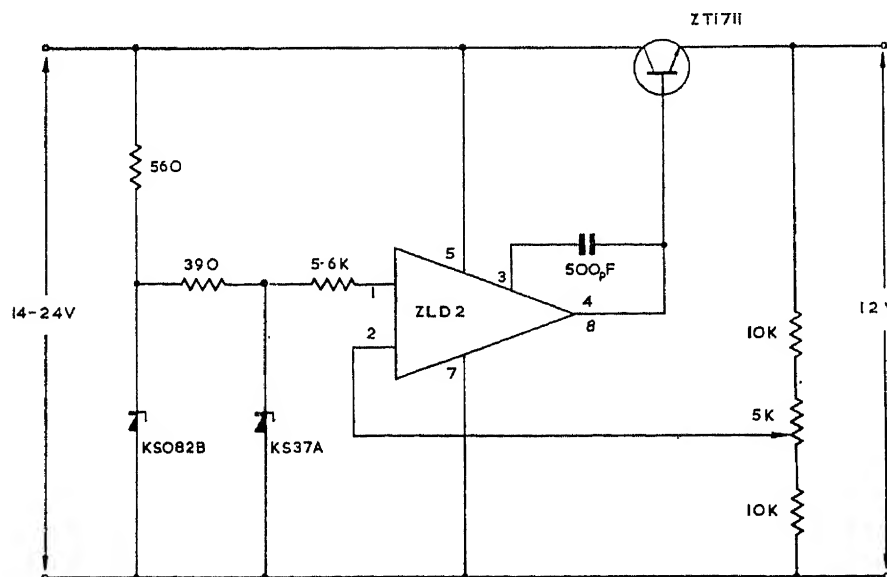
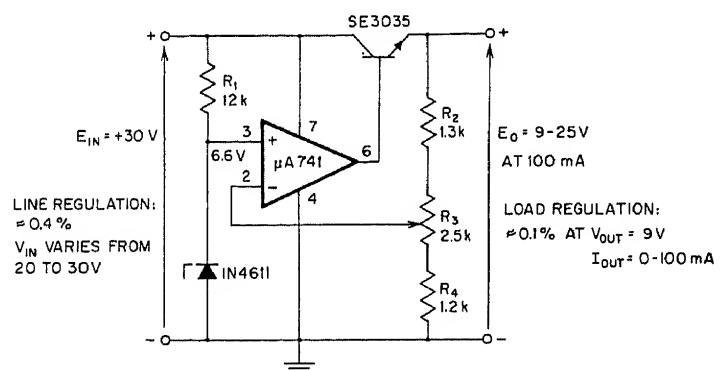
400-V NEON REGULATORS—Adding lamps in series permits higher reference voltages. Use of additional resistors lowers supply voltage requirements, as in circuit at right. All neons are Z100R12.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 30.

9-25 V AT 100 MA—Opamp isolates zener reference from load changes, improving load regulation. Simple divider changes output voltage. Output impedance is below 0.1 ohm.—M. English, Applications for Fully Compensated Op-Amp ICs, *EEE*, Jan. 1969, p 63-65.



DUAL 15-V REGULATOR—Uses pair of OEI regulator chips with circuit in which only one reference is needed. One adjustment sets output voltage for both positive and negative outputs. Developed for opamps

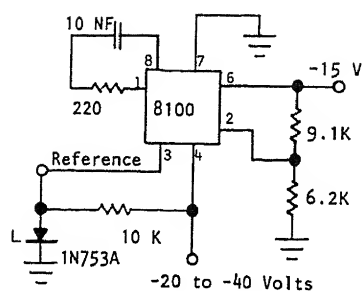
requiring tracking in which any change in negative output voltage causes corresponding change in positive output. Range is 12 to 18 V.—Applying the Model 8100 Monolithic Voltage Regulator, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10141.



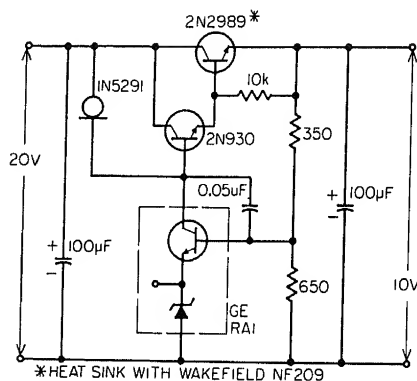
STABILIZED D-C SUPPLY—Uses Ferranti ZLD2 IC as d-c error signal amplifier, with noninverting input held at constant voltage derived from reference diodes. Inverting input re-

ceives error signal proportional to output voltage stabilized by series power transistor. Output voltage deviates from desired 12 V by only 5 mV per volt of change in input

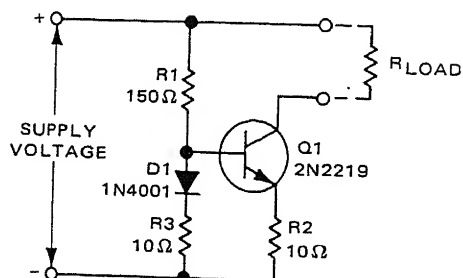
voltage.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD-2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 11, 1967, p 15.



NEGATIVE SWITCHING REGULATOR—Negative regulated output voltage is essentially same as negative reference voltage.—Applying the Model 8100 Monolithic Voltage Regulator, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10141.

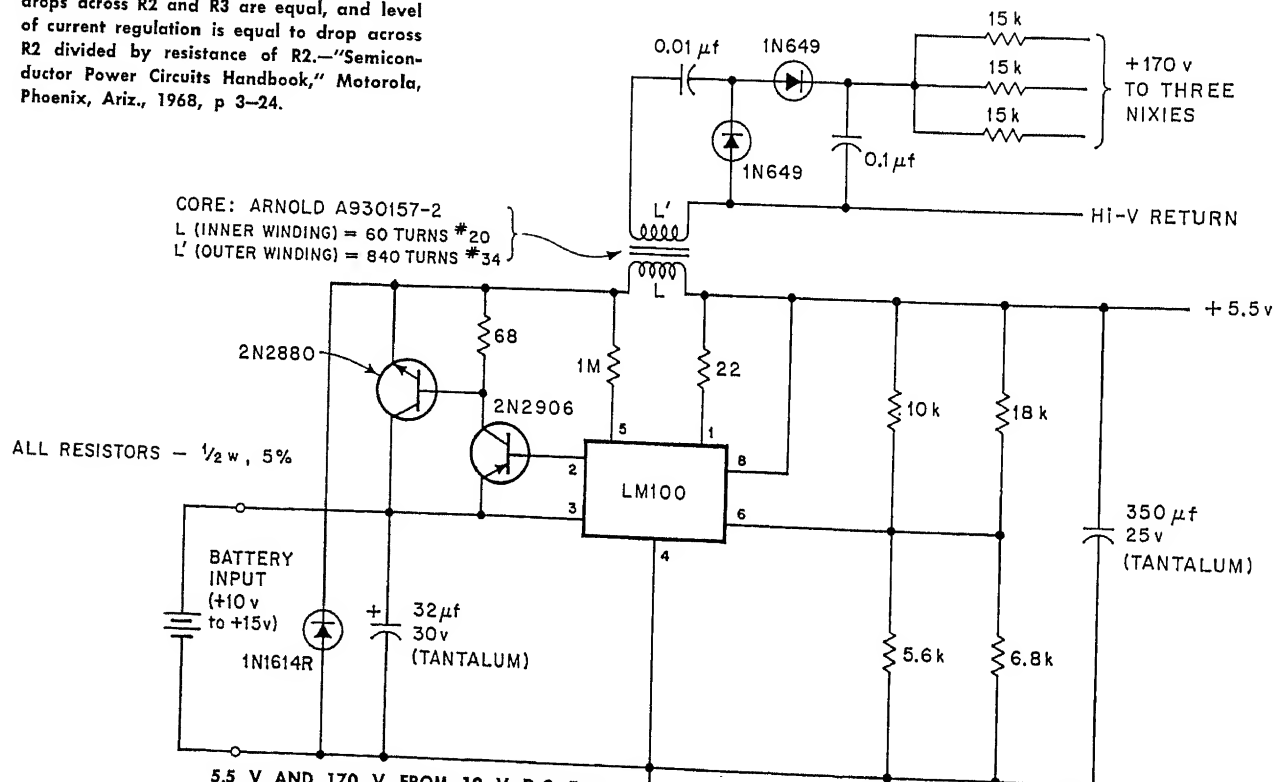
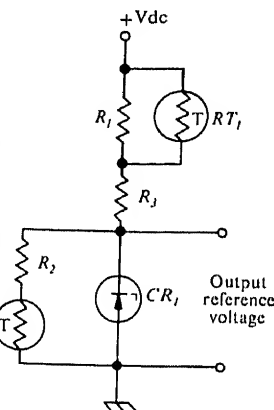


DIODE PREREGULATOR—Field-effect current-regulator diode 1N5291 functions as constant-current source that eliminates effect of input variations on bias voltage of 2N930 error amplifier in series voltage regulator. Designed for 200-mA load current. Load regulation is 0.1% from zero to full load, and line regulation is 0.02%.—A. Butvidas, CRD Simplifies Design of Voltage Regulators, *EEE*, May 1968, p 124 and 126.



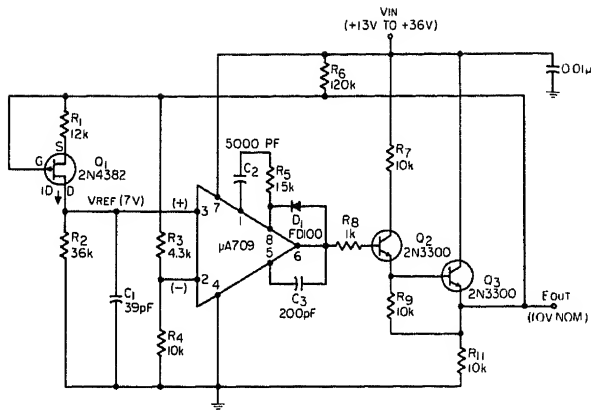
70-MA D-C CURRENT REGULATOR WITH SINGLE DIODE—Provides very good current regulation for loads from 10 to 100 ohms if supply voltage is held constant. Voltage drops across R2 and R3 are equal, and level of current regulation is equal to drop across R2 divided by resistance of R2.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 3-24.

TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION FOR REFERENCE DIODE—Thermistor is used to reduce temperature drift of zener, for applications requiring precise internal reference voltage. Intended for use with zeners having inverted-parabola temperature-drift characteristic. For 1N940 zener, RT1 is 100 ohms, RT2 10K, R1 22 ohms, R2 47K, and R3 715 ohms.—"Selected Electronic Circuitry," NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 65.

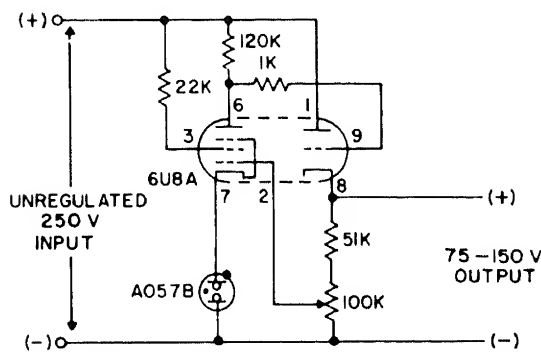


5.5 V AND 170 V FROM 12 V D-C—Extra winding on smoothing inductor of switching regulator drives voltage doubler to provide 150 to 210 V d-c needed for Nixie display tubes. Circuit also provides regulated 5.5

V for TTL logic. Efficiency is about 80%. Uses IC regulator at switching frequency of about 9.8 kHz.—D. B. Newton, Switching Regulator Drives IC's and Nixies Off Battery, *Electronics*, July 6, 1970, p 77.

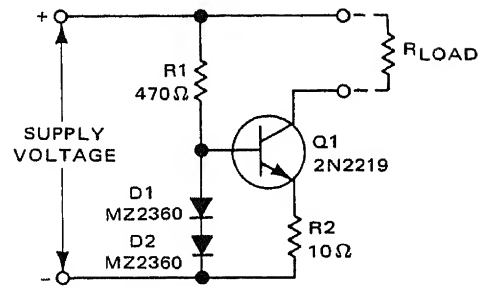


FET CONSTANT-CURRENT REFERENCE—Q1 supplies constant current to R2 to produce voltage drop as reference for d-c voltage regulator. Reference voltage can be much smaller than 6-V lower limit of most zeners. Temperature coefficient is adjustable and can either be set to low value or set to compensate for temperature effects in other circuits. Modified Darlington Q2-Q3 supplies output current up to 250 mA. Temperature coefficient depends on fet drain current.—C. N. Gold, *Zenerless Regulator with Adjustable Tempco*, *EEE*, Aug. 1967, p 128-129.

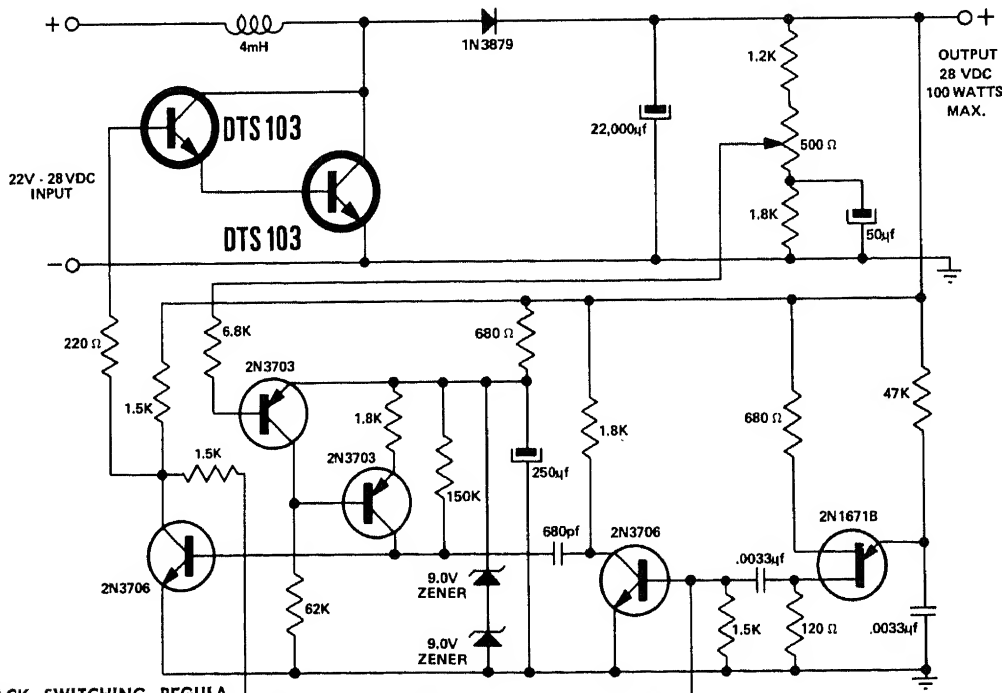


REGULATION AT LOW POWER—Neon sets reference level and its maintaining voltage establishes lower limit for voltage regulation. Potentiometer permits output voltage

to be set at any value between 75 and 150 V.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," *Signalite*, Neptune, N.J., p 88.



70-MA D-C CURRENT REGULATOR WITH BIASING DIODES—Current level at which regulation occurs is equal to 0.7-V drop across D2 divided by value of R2, because base-emitter voltage of Q1 matches drop across D1. Current remains essentially constant over load range of 10 to 100 ohms.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 3-24.



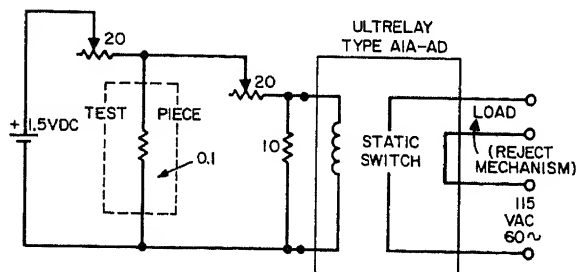
100-W 28-V FLYBACK SWITCHING REGULATOR—Provides efficient regulation by pulse width modulation at output voltages as high as 6 V above d-c input voltage. Switching rate of 9 kHz is provided by oscillator that

triggers monostable mvbr, with mvbr also receiving voltage-sensing signals from output that determine pulse width. Efficiency is 87% at 80 W and better than 80% for other

power outputs down to 15 W. Developed for use in aircraft.—28 Volts Flyback Regulator Switching, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., No. 42, 1968.

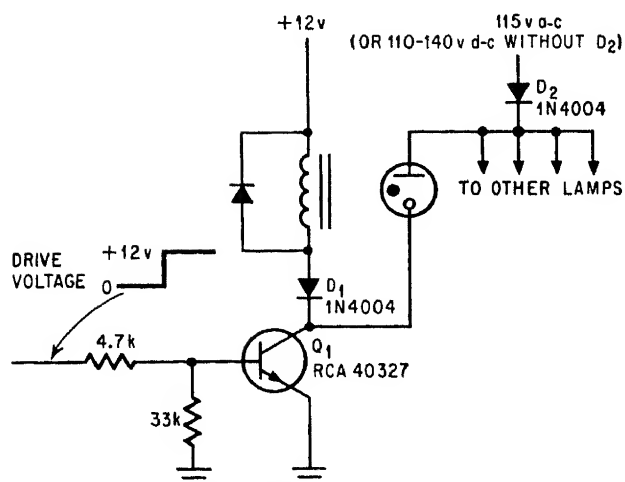
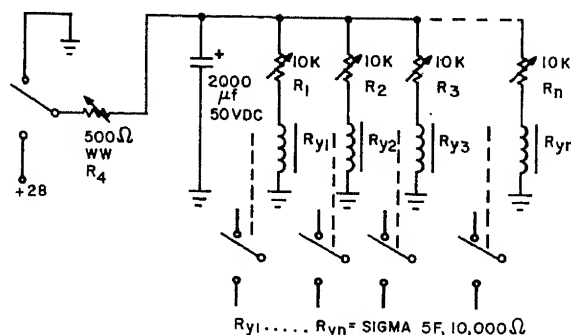
CHAPTER 72

Relay Circuits



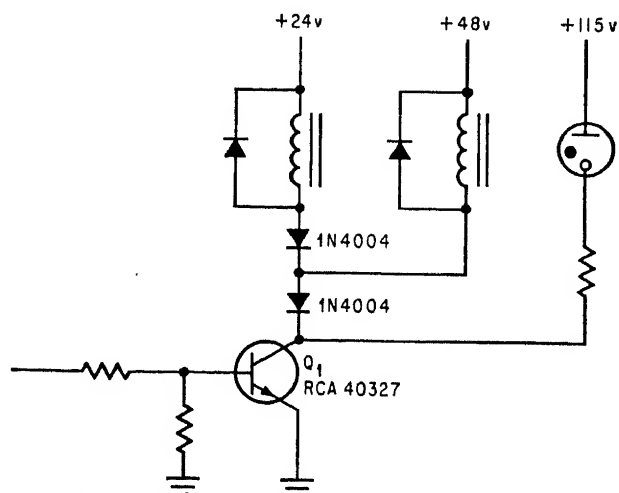
0.1-OHM RESISTANCE CHANGE DETECTOR—Uses Airborne Accessories ultrasensitive static relay in bridge circuit for production testing of components whose resistance value is critical. Static switch contains magamp-driven scr that can be used to activate solenoid reject mechanism that either labels or removes faulty test piece.—Sensitive Static Relay Detects Resistance Limits, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 29, 1965, p 75.

SEQUENCING OF RELAY PULL-INS—Series pot for each relay is set for pull-in voltage desired. When switch is set at 28 V, capacitor charges through R4, and each relay pulls in when capacitor voltage reaches preset value. When switch is released, relays drop out in reverse order of pull-in.—M. E. Swinnen, Relay Arrangement Simplifies Contact Sequencing, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 23, 1964, p 62.



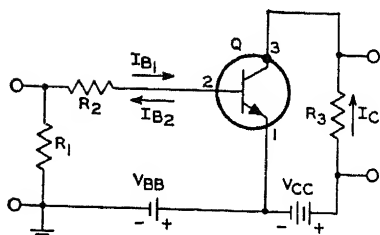
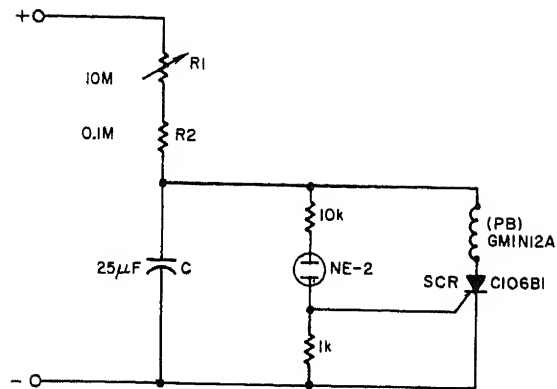
TRANSISTOR DRIVES RELAY AND NEONS—Addition of isolation diode to conventional relay driver permits turning on neon lamps

and operating relay with single transistor. Circuit at right shows how to add isolation diodes for driving two or more relays having



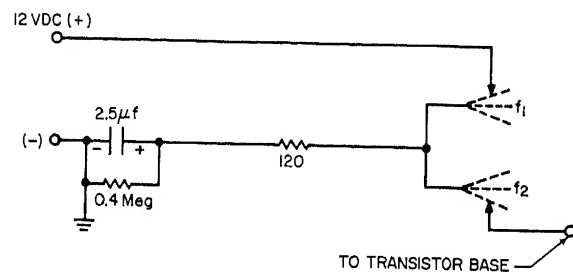
different supply voltages.—J. H. Silverman, Diode Isolator Combines Relay and Lamp Driver, *Electronics*, May 1, 1967, p 72.

TIMER DRIVES STEPPER—With 90-V d-c supply, stepping relay is operated at 5-minute intervals with values shown, with interval determined by $R1-C$. $R2$ determines minimum time. With half-wave rectified a-c line power, interval is 10 minutes. Can also be used with ordinary relay or other inductive load. Neon conducts at about 65 V and triggers scr, to make C discharge through relay coil and scr.—L. Eaton, Low-Power Timer Drives Stepping Relay, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 16, 1969, p 238 and 240.

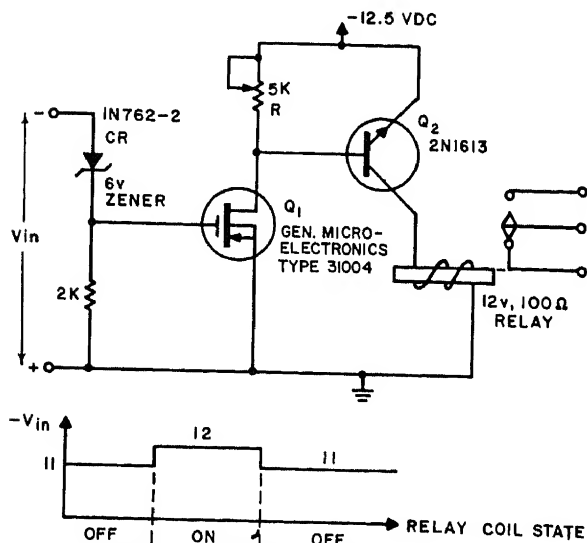


RELAY DRIVER—Uses 2N1483 npn silicon power transistor for energizing solenoid or relay. Delay time is only $0.2 \mu s$ and pulse rise and fall times about $1 \mu s$. Values: $R1$ 50; $R2$ 700; $R3$ 59; V_{BB} 8.5 V; V_{CC} 12 V. —“Transistor Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., SC-13, p 167.

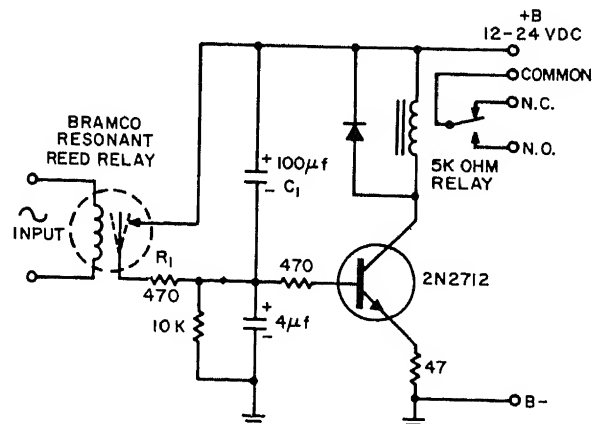
TWO-FREQUENCY AUDIO DECODER—Provides decoding for control function only when the two reeds of Bramco signal-coil relay are activated in sequence by their respective different frequencies. First frequency, $f1$, charges capacitor. Second frequency, $f2$,



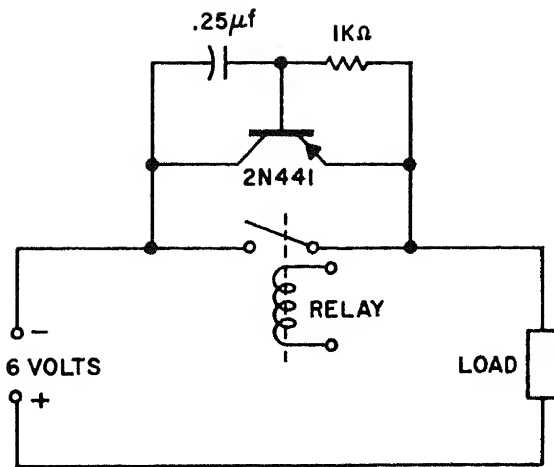
transfers capacitor charge to transistor base (or tube grid) for control action. Bleeder resistor across capacitor prevents switching action by undesired codes.—Multiple-Reed Relay Acts as 2-Frequency Decoder, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 29, 1965, p 71.



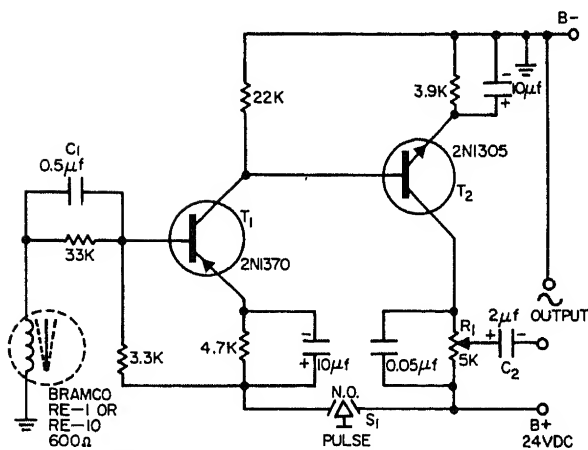
LOW-COST DIFFERENTIAL RELAY—Sharp-turn-on characteristic of mosfet $Q1$ gives reliable operation of inexpensive common relay on voltage differential less than 1 V. Pull-in and drop-out levels can be changed, to place 1-V differential level at any desired location in range of 1 to 12 V, by appropriate choice of zener and value of R .—L. G. Cowles, MOS Transistor Provides Sharp Differential Relay Switching, *Electronic Design*, March 29, 1965, p 32.



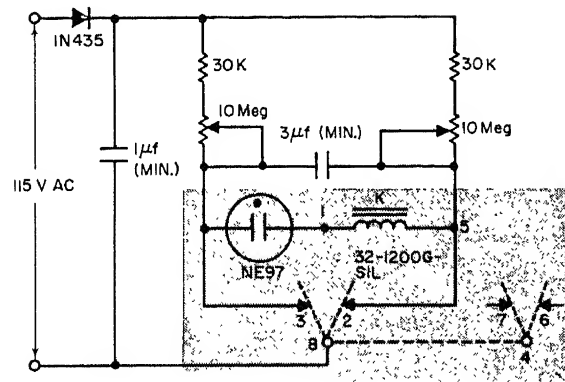
TIMED LOCKUP OF LATCHING CIRCUIT—Contacts of frequency-selective resonant-reed relay discharge $C1$ through $R1$ to make transistor conduct and pull in power relay at desired time interval after input signal is applied. When reed stops vibrating after input signal is removed, $C1$ charges up to transistor cutoff point, and power relay is then released. Lockup time is 5 to 10 s for value of $C1$ shown.—Resonant Reed Controls Timed Latching Relay, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 29, 1965, p 80.



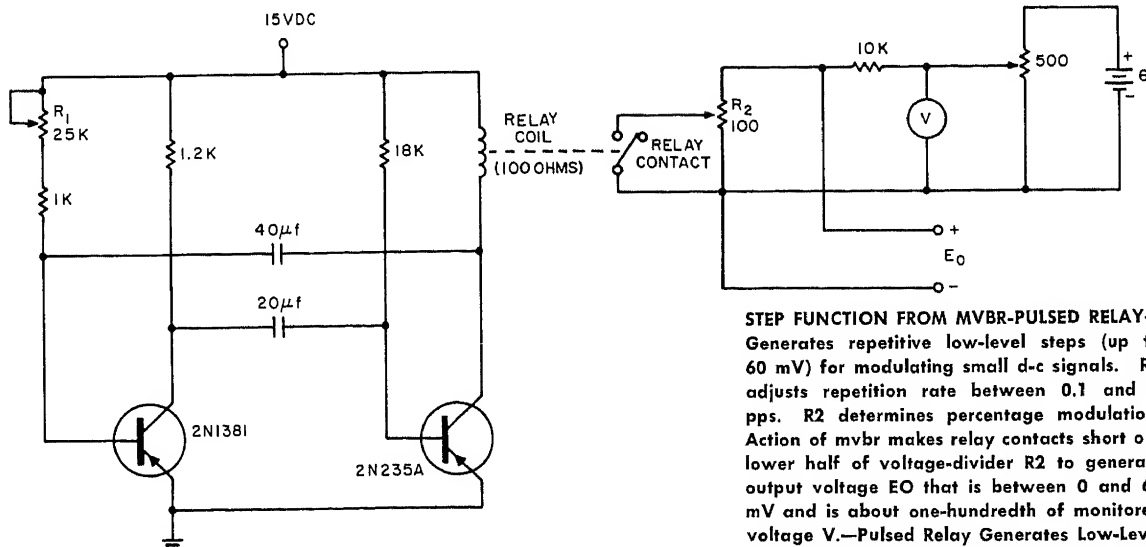
CONTACT ARC SUPPRESSION—Transistor supplements capacitor action in suppressing arc occurring when relay contacts open. With no suppression, peak voltage across opening contacts was 640 V. Capacitor alone reduced this to 340 V, and capacitor-transistor combination brought peak down to 12 V.—M. Dickey, *Amplified Capacitor Suppresses Arc More Completely*, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 100–101.



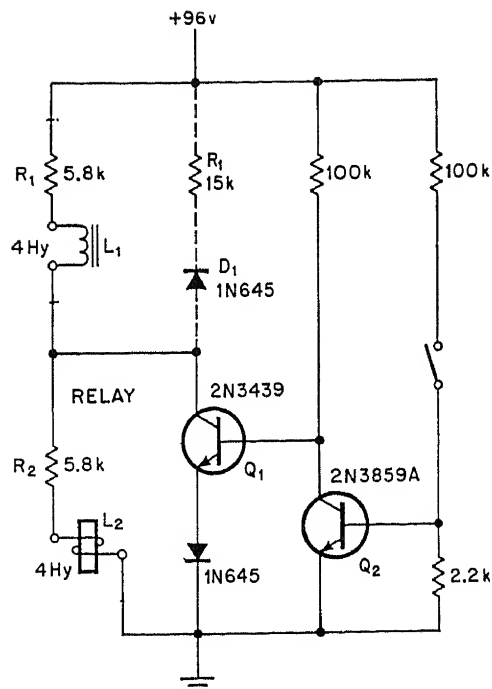
DAMPED TONE GENERATOR—Damped audio tone with extremely narrow bandwidth is generated each time reed relay is pulsed. Tone is amplified by T1 and clipped to desired level by T2.—Resonant Reed-Relay Produces Pulsed Tone, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 29, 1965, p 74.



20-MINUTE FLIP-FLOP—Bistable magnetic-latching polarized relay and neon lamp serve as free-running mvbr having cycling times up to 20 min, depending on settings of pots and size of capacitor used between them.—Polarized Latching Relay Forms Free-Running Flip-Flop, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 29, 1965, p 74.

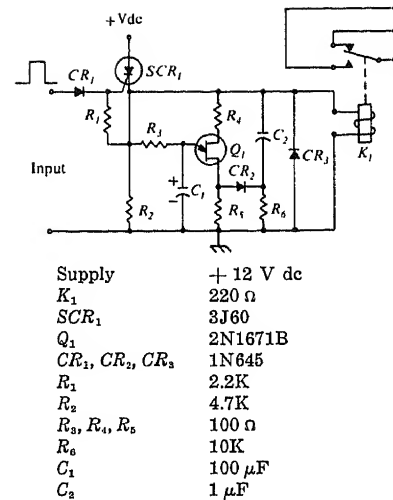


STEP FUNCTION FROM MVBR-PULSED RELAY—Generates repetitive low-level steps (up to 60 mV) for modulating small d-c signals. R1 adjusts repetition rate between 0.1 and 8 pps. R2 determines percentage modulation. Action of mvbr makes relay contacts short out lower half of voltage-divider R2 to generate output voltage E0 that is between 0 and 60 mV and is about one-hundredth of monitored voltage V.—Pulsed Relay Generates Low-Level Step Functions, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 29, 1965, p 81.

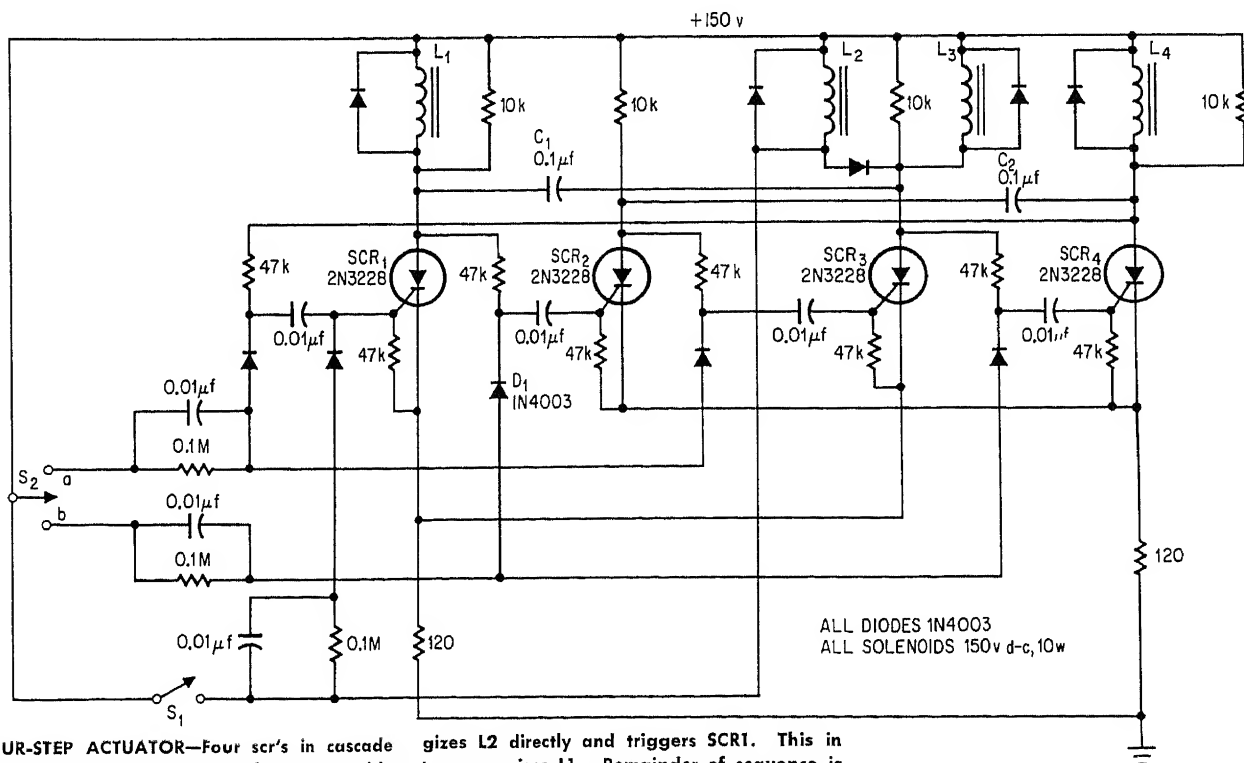


FASTER RELAY—Shortens pull-in time of industrial control relay or solenoid from normal 16 ms to 5 ms. With switch open, Q2 is on and current flows through inductor L1 (which can be another relay like L2 with armature jammed open). Closing switch turns Q2 off and Q1 on, causing field of L1 to collapse

and generate large voltage spike that is integrated by L2-R2 to give fast build-up of current through relay coil. D1 and R1 are optional, for protecting Q1 against collector-emitter breakdown while increasing delay slightly.—J. Gaon, Storage Coil Cuts Relay Pull-In Delay, *Electronics*, Aug. 3, 1970, p 74.



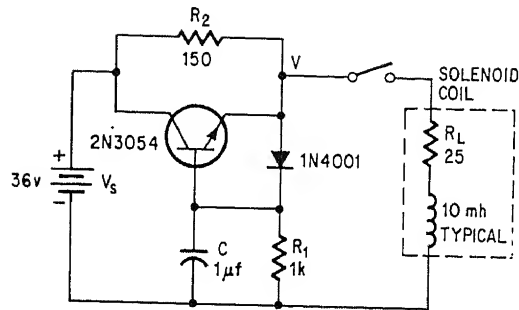
ONE-SHOT RELAY DRIVER—Will pull in relay for about 50 s out of every minute, with immunity to both positive and negative power supply transients. Initiating trigger pulse must be long enough for relay current through SCR1 to rise above its latching current. UJT Q1 turns off scr when C1 has been charged through R3 to point where it discharges through Q1 and R5. Circuit was developed at Goddard Space Flight Center, and should be useful for general control applications.—“Selected Electronic Circuitry,” NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 68.



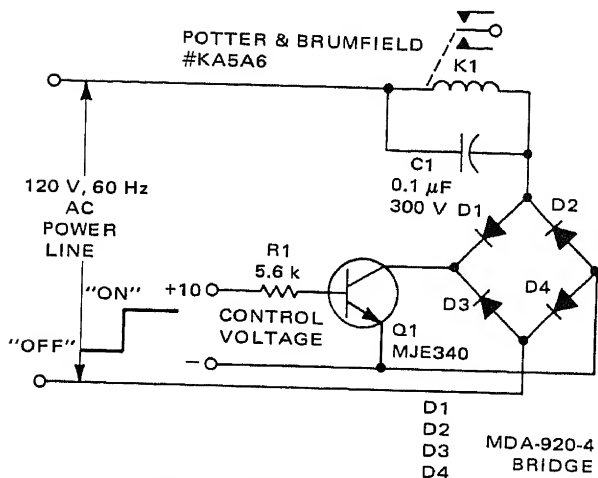
FOUR-STEP ACTUATOR—Four scr's in cascade serve in place of stepping relays to provide four-step actuating sequence for four solenoids controlling semiconductor bonding process. Closing momentary switch S1 ener-

gizes L2 directly and triggers SCR1. This in turn energizes L1. Remainder of sequence is then obtained by moving S2 alternately to positions b, a, b, a, and b. Continued operation of S2 then repeats entire cycle.—

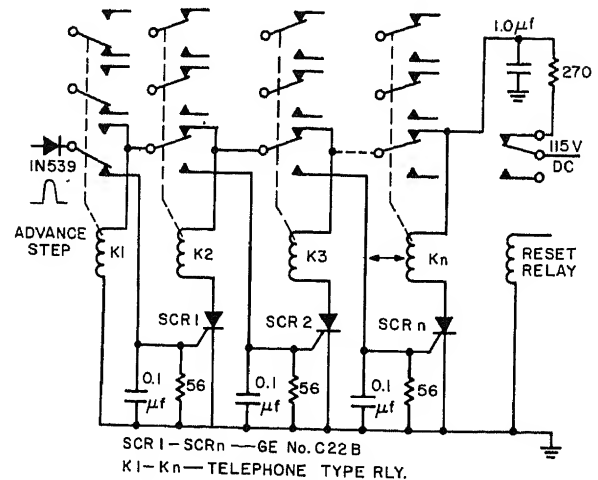
C. H. Harris, SCR Ring Circuit Replaces Stepping Relays, *Electronics*, July 10, 1967, p 80–81.



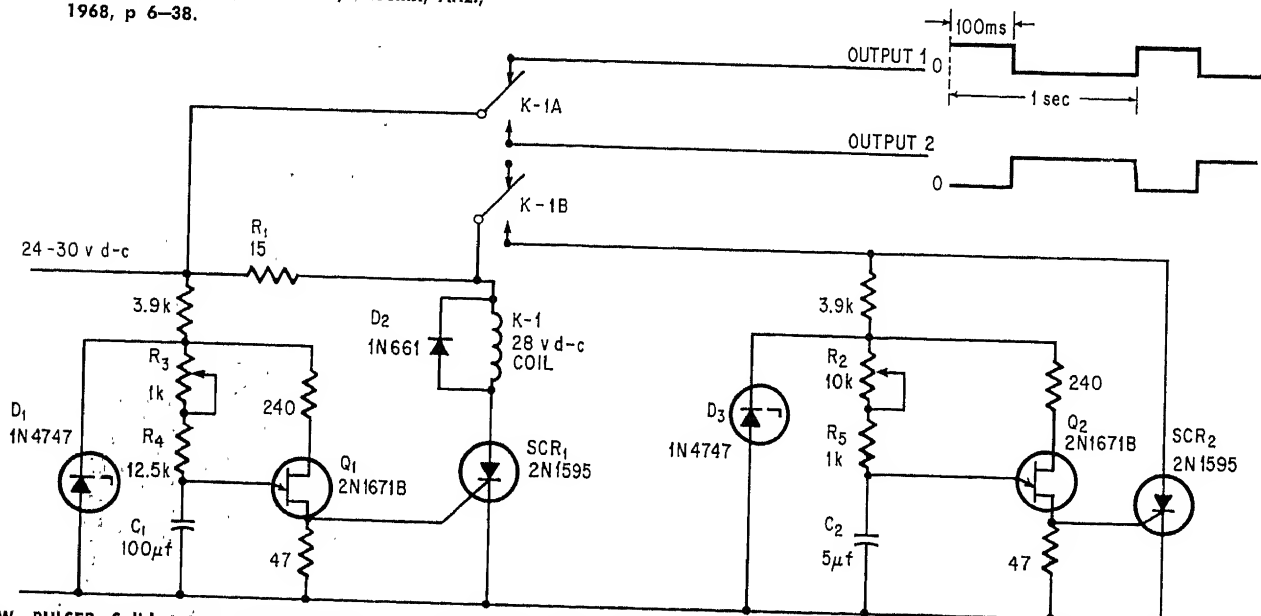
SPEEDING SOLENOID RECOVERY—Use of R-C network to control timing speeds recovery in circuits actuating solenoid-operating devices. Before operating solenoid, switch is opened so C charges to supply voltage. Closing switch makes C discharge through R1 and add to solenoid excitation current.—F. E. Mueller, Pick-Hold Coil Driver Recovers Quickly, *Electronics*, April 14, 1969, p 96-97.



A-C RELAY CONTROL—Diode bridge provides d-c for transistor while passing a-c for operation of relay. C1 protects transistor from inductive voltage spikes of relay coil. One drawback is that control signal must be isolated from a-c power line. Control voltage source must provide 1.6 mA to base of transistor having gain of 10, to pull in relay coil requiring 16 mA.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-38.



SCR STEPPING AND HOMING—Combination of telephone relays and scr's gives better reliability, faster stepping, and faster homing or resetting than conventional stepping switches.—E. Pacia, Relay Combination Improves Step Switching, Homing, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 26, 1964, p 52.



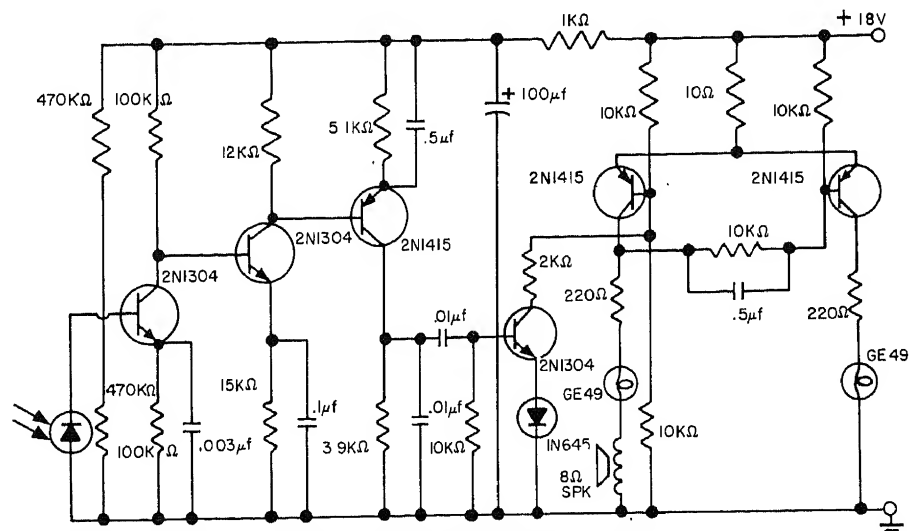
SLOW PULSER—Solid-state components and relay can stretch output pulses over range from 20 ms to one hour, depending on values used for C1 and R3-R4. Values shown give

pulse width range of 50 to 150 ms at prr of 1 pps. D1 and D2 (20-V zeners) keep timing circuit voltage constant. Dpdt relay gives complementary outputs.—D. L. Pippen, Relay

Actuator Produces One-Hour Pulses, *Electronics*, Nov. 13, 1967, p 100-101.

CHAPTER 73

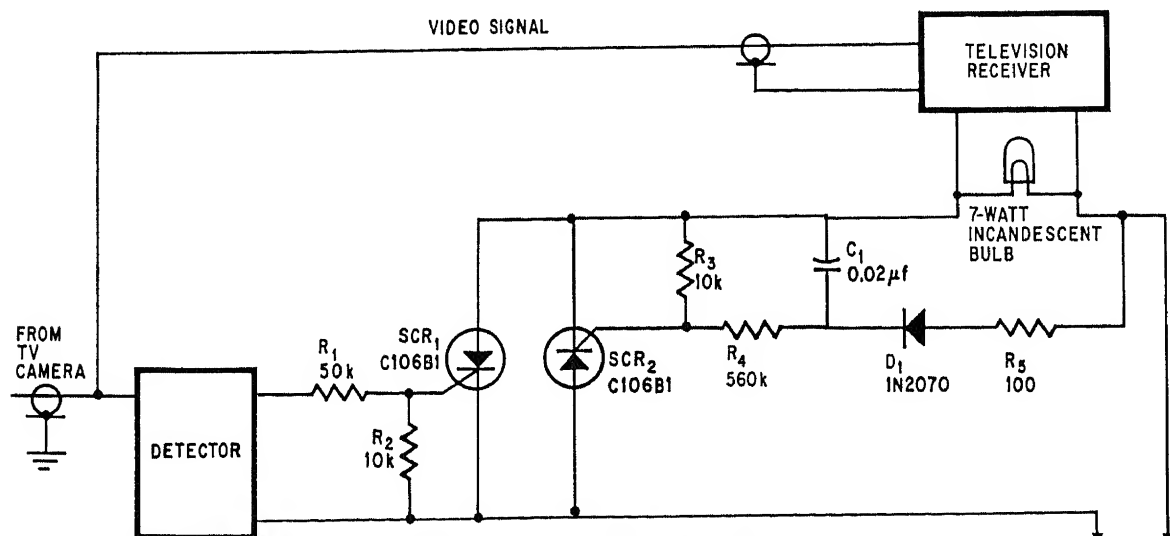
Remote Control Circuits



PULSED-LIGHT RECEIVER—Photodiode with simple lens picks up pulsed light from solid-state lamp up to 2 ft away, having one of four different pulsing rates. Speaker gives audible indication of tone being transmitted,

with mvbr providing required drive power. Pilot lamps indicate, by intensity, frequency being transmitted. Alternatively, reed relays could be used to provide direct response to each signal. With infrared wavelength, vis-

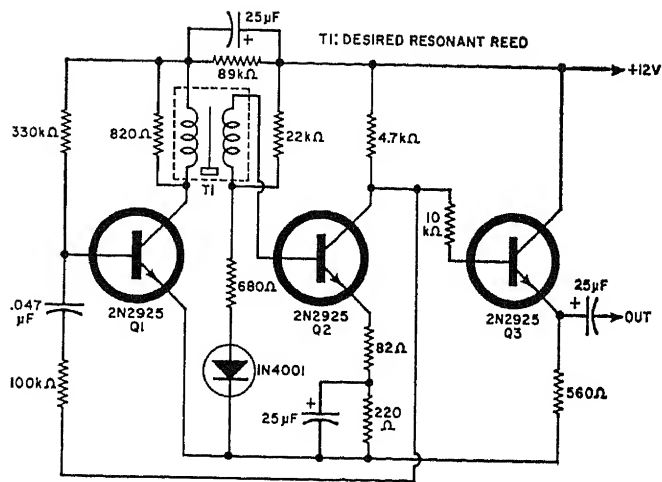
ible ambient light does not affect performance.—L. M. Hertz, *Solid State Lamps—Part II*, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 33.



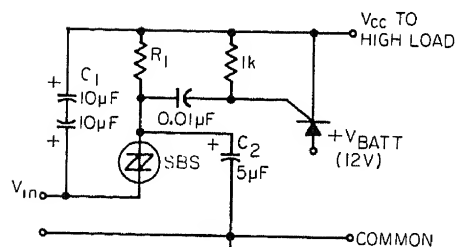
VIDEO TURNS ON CCTV RECEIVERS—All receivers connected to system are turned on automatically by circuit shown, whenever video signals that may be as small as 30 μA

are sent over closed circuit by tv camera. Lamp absorbs inductive surges.—W. Simister, *SCR Helps Video Signal Gate A-C Power Line*, *Electronics*, April 29, 1968, p 66.

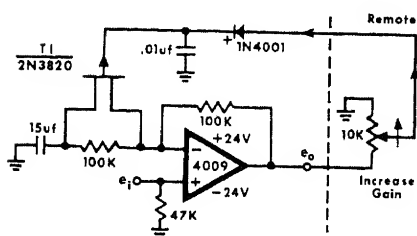
117v a-c
60hz



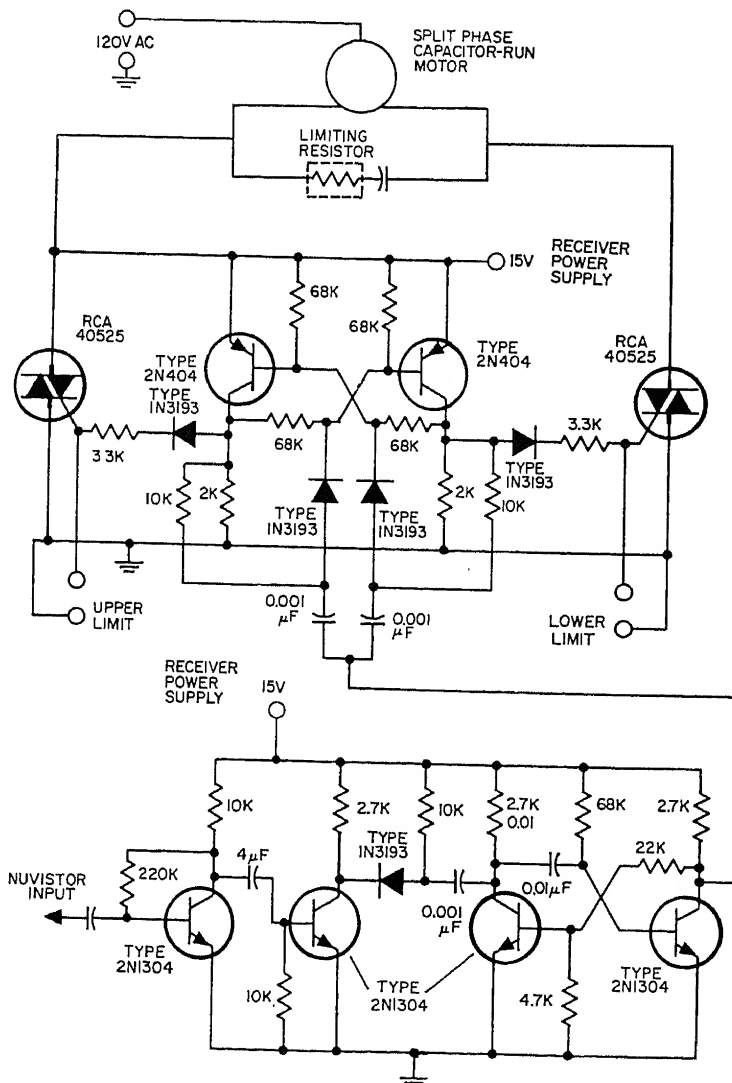
SELECTIVE-SIGNALING TONE GENERATOR—Can be used either with wire line or with modulator of radio transmitter, for radio remote control, selective CB or mobile radio communication, or for operating lamp or latching relay of frequency-selective receiver connected to wire line. Uses Motorola Mini-tone resonant-reed device capable of operating at any one of 200 preselected frequencies between 67 and 3,150 Hz. Reed unit is connected in feedback oscillator Q1-Q2. Emitter-follower Q3 matches high impedance of oscillator to load.—L. Solomon, *Tone-Selective Signaling The New Look*, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1967, p 88-90.



BILATERAL SBS TRIGGER—Provides high input impedance and draws negligible standby current, while providing reliable turn-on and turn-off of scr controlling heavy logic-system load. R1 must be large enough to couple substantial pulse to gate of scr but small enough for quick discharge of C1 and C2 for turn-off; good compromise is 1K. Scr type depends on load, while sbs can be D13E, MPT28, or MPT32. Can easily be driven by simple detector circuit such as Schmitt trigger.—C. H. Davis, *Remote-Controlled Solid-State Switch*, *EEE*, Nov. 1968, p 142 and 144.

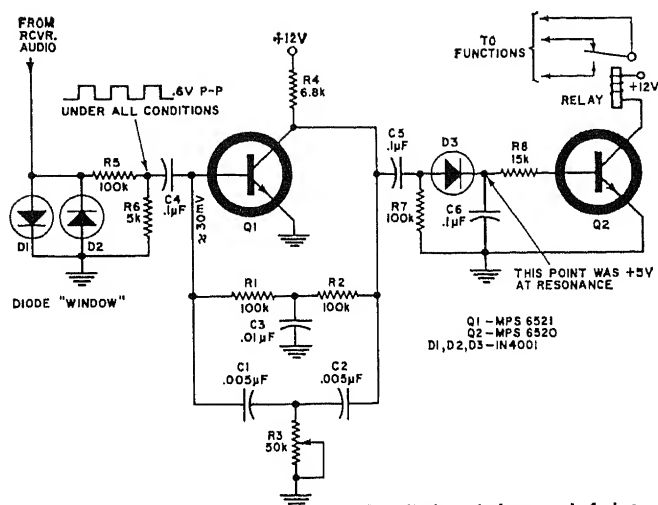


REMOTE AUDIO GAIN CONTROL—Requires only 10K pot at remote control location for adjusting gain of 20-dB audio compressor using IC opamp.—B. J. Losmandy, *Operational Amplifier Application for Audio Systems*, Opamp Labs, Los Angeles, Cal., 1968.



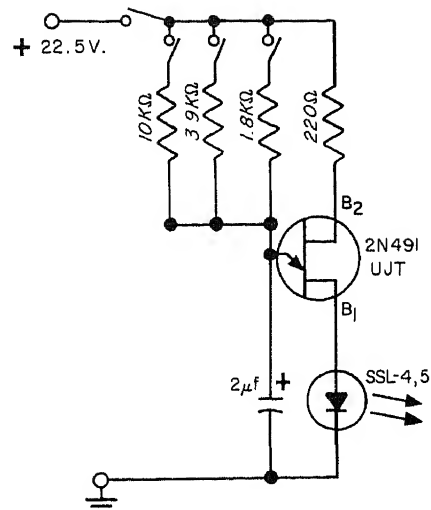
GARAGE-DOOR REVERSING CONTROL—Triacs eliminate arcing problems obtained with relays when reversing split-phase capacitor-run motor commonly used with radio-controlled garage door opener. Circuit includes time-

delay mono mvbr. During door travel, transmitter keying will control motor direction independently of motor switches.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 252.

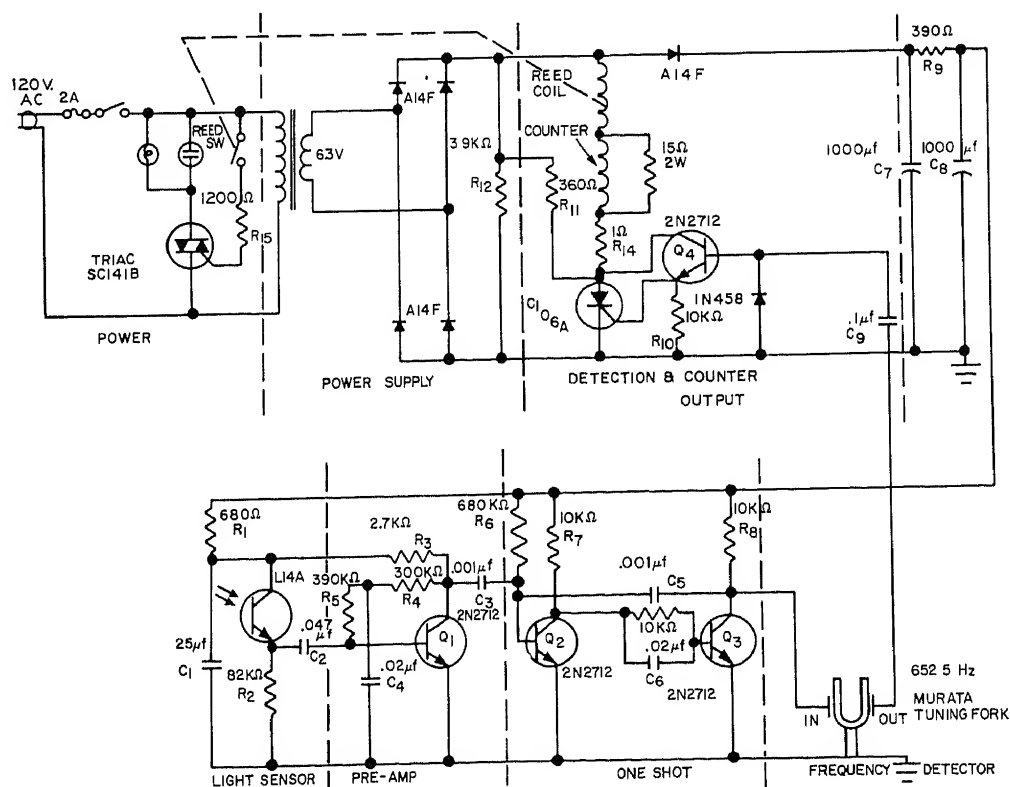


TWIN-T RESONANT AMPLIFIER—Low-power a-m transmitter on 27-MHz CB channel, modulated at 300, 400, and 500 Hz by twin-T oscillators, feeds superhet receiver of experimental radio remote-control system. Demodulated control signals are clipped to 0.6 V

by diode window and fed to three twin-T resonant amplifiers, each tuned to one modulation frequency and driving relay (only one is shown). Reliability of system is good. —F. B. Maynard, Twin T's: Designs & Applications, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1968, p 35–37 and 64.



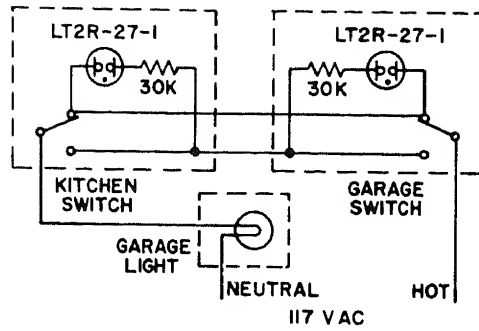
PULSED-LIGHT TRANSMITTER—Ujt oscillator pulses solid-state lamp to produce pulsed light beam for remote control. Range is about 2 ft when using simple lens over photodiode in receiver. Switches give choice of four pulse rates providing four different control functions in receiver. Supply voltage can be as low as 3 V, from pair of D flashlight cells, if low-voltage ujt is used.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 32.



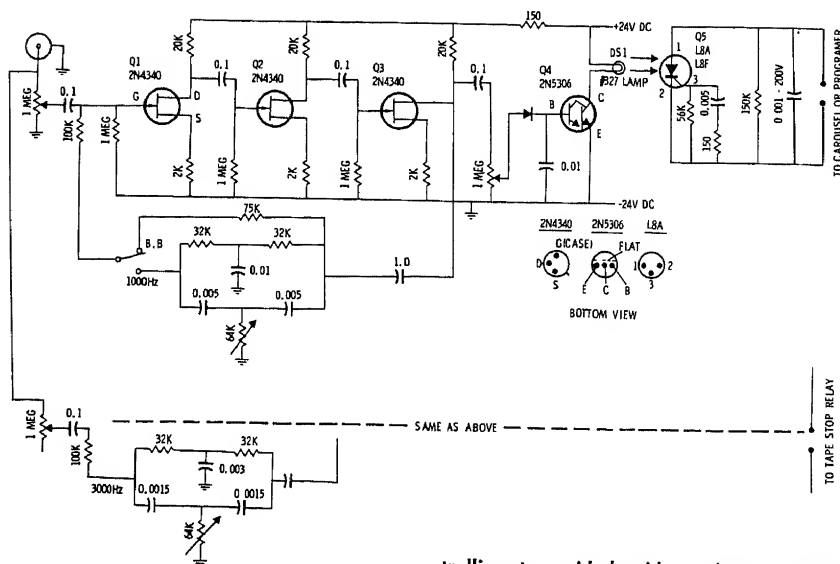
TUNED-RELAY RECEIVER—Silicon photodiode receives pulsed light beam in range of 300–1,200 pps from transmitter up to several hundred feet away. Q1 amplifies output and drives mvbr Q2-Q3 to stretch pulses to about

1 ms for driving tuning fork. When transmitted frequency corresponds to that of fork, fork output triggers gate of scr, to close reed switch and trigger triac that applies power to a-c receptacle for load up to 2 A.

Additional channels are required if more than one control frequency is used.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 35.

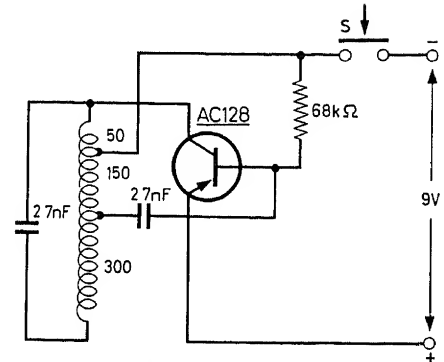


LAMP FAILURE INDICATOR—Neon glows if three-way switch in kitchen does not turn on garage light because it is burned out or removed.—E. Bauman, "Application of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 139.

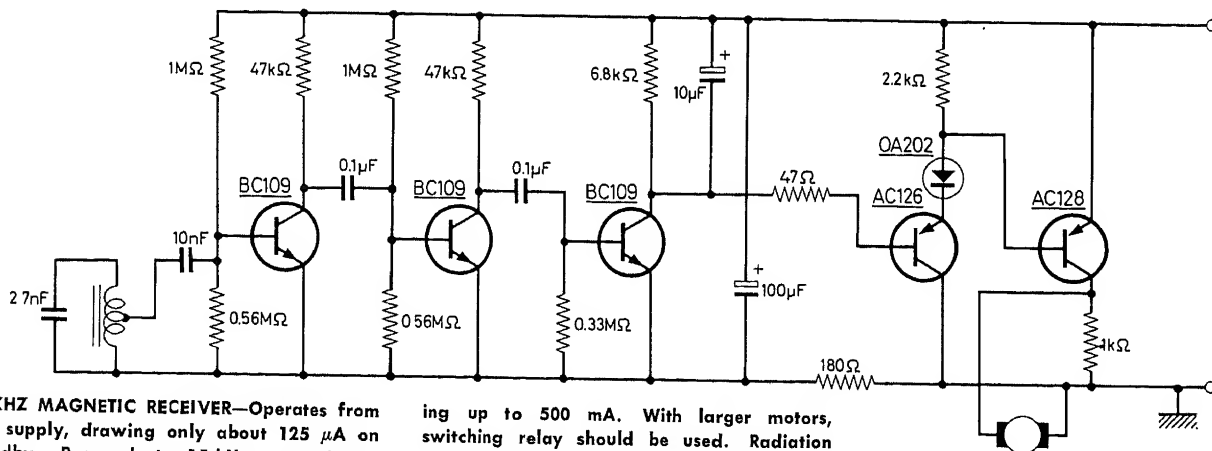


CASSETTE TONE COMMANDS—Dual-channel pulse circuit converts 1,000 and 3,200 Hz tone signals on second track of 150-mil stereo tape cassette to useful control commands, such as for advancing slide projector or con-

trolling two side-by-side projectors. 3,200-Hz tone stops sound tape. Bridged-T network forms feedback loop that passes all frequencies except the one to which it is tuned.—W. Szabo, Control Commands, A-V Communications, Dec. 1969, p 6 and 31–33.



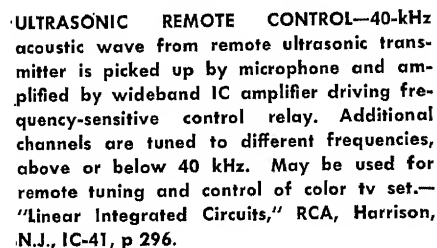
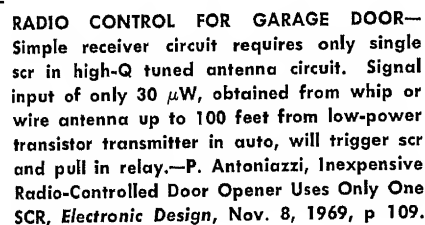
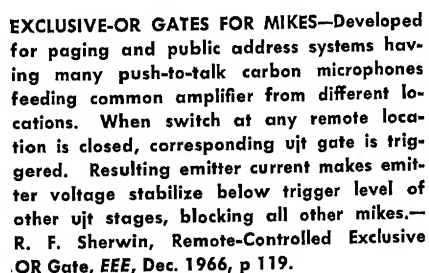
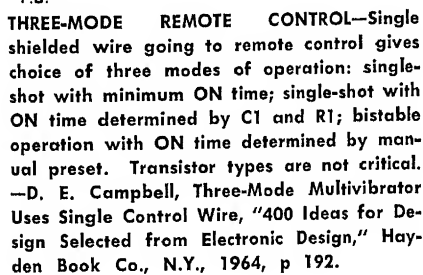
15-KHZ MAGNETIC DOOR OPENER—Developed to solve problem of radio-controlled garage doors that open when jokester drives past with transmitter in car, or photoelectric openers that are opened by boys with flashlights. Inductor wound on 12-mm rod of ferroxcube 4B 12 cm long serves as element of tuned circuit for Hartley oscillator and as magnetic antenna. Will operate in band from 10 to 100 kHz, permitting operation of two or more different systems close together. Control range is about 15 feet. Requires similarly tuned magnetic receiver and control actuator driving garage door motor.—J. van Oort, Brief Items of Interest, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 1, 1966–1967, p 38–40.

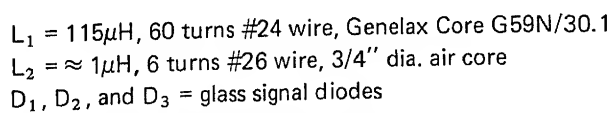
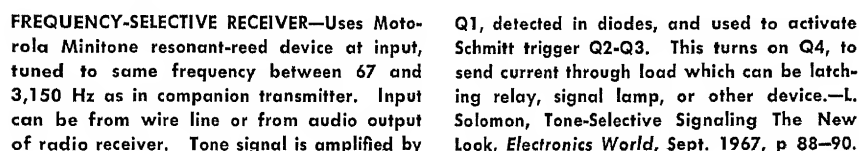


15-KHZ MAGNETIC RECEIVER—Operates from 3-V supply, drawing only about 125 μ A on standby. Responds to 15-kHz magnetic radiation from single-tube transmitter up to 15 feet away, for remote control of garage-door opener having control actuator motor draw-

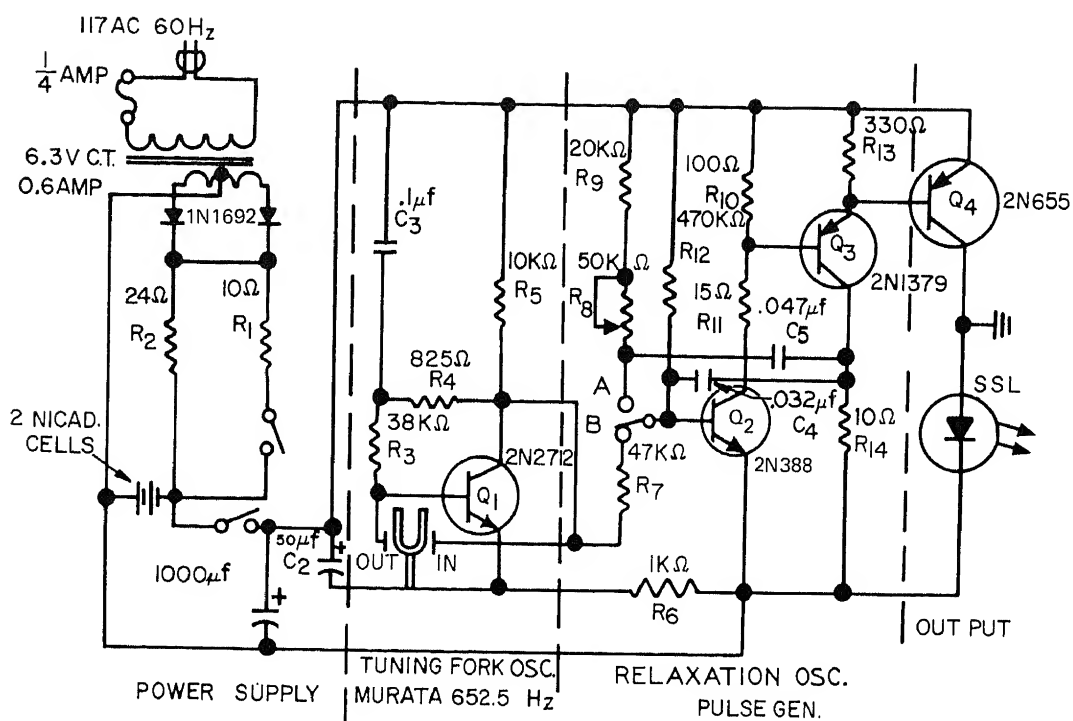
ing up to 500 mA. With larger motors, switching relay should be used. Radiation is in form of alternating magnetic field, and is definitely not electromagnetic wave. Article covers possible sources of magnetic interference, such as stray fields from door-

opening motor.—J. van Oort, Brief Items of Interest, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 1, 1966–1967, p 38–40.





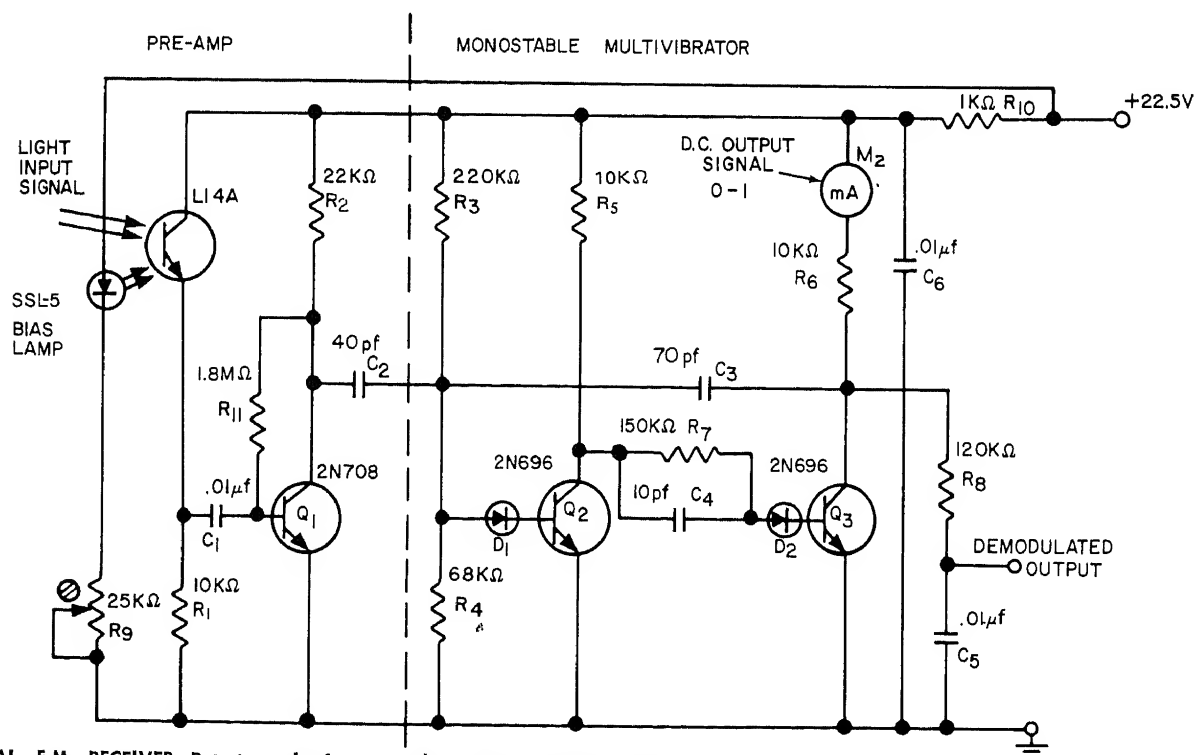
adjustable constant-current source Q3. Audio information can be transmitted by frequency-modulating the transmitter. R11 then determines carrier frequency.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 37.



TUNED-RELAY TRANSMITTER—Operates from a-c line and drives solid-state lamp at pulsing rate corresponding to frequency of tuning fork used (switch at B) or at free-running

frequency of relaxation oscillator Q2-Q3. R8 covers range of 300 to 1,200 pps. Used with receiver having appropriate tuned relay circuit for each transmitting channel.—L. M.

Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electronic, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 34.



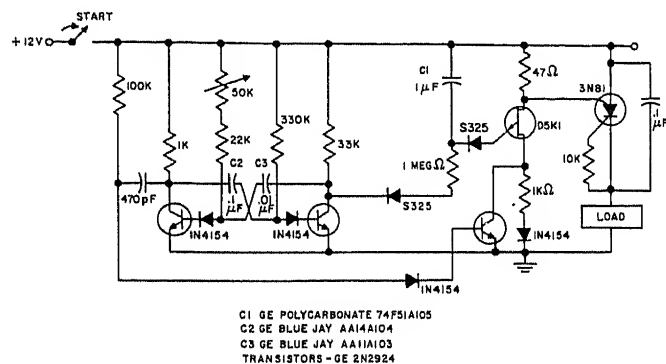
OPTICAL F-M RECEIVER—Detects pulse-frequency-modulated light beam and converts prr back to analog output. Mvbr Q2-Q3 generates one pulse for each detected light

pulse. M2 averages these pulses for visual output, while d-c output is obtained across C5. System gives highly intelligible voice communication at maximum prr of 50 kHz and

minimum of about 100 Hz.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, p 38.

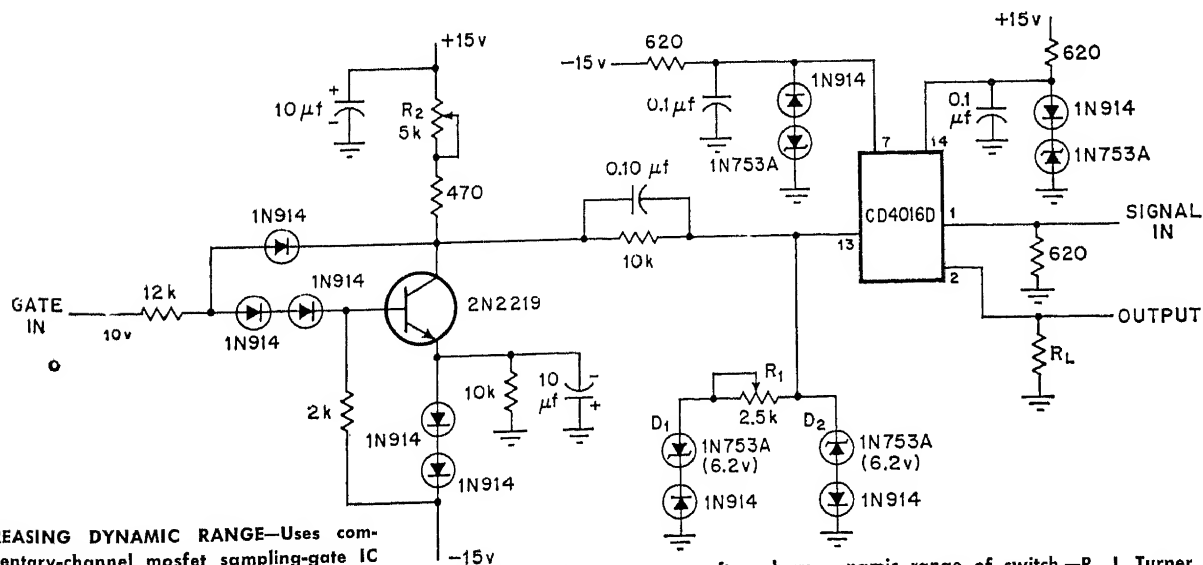
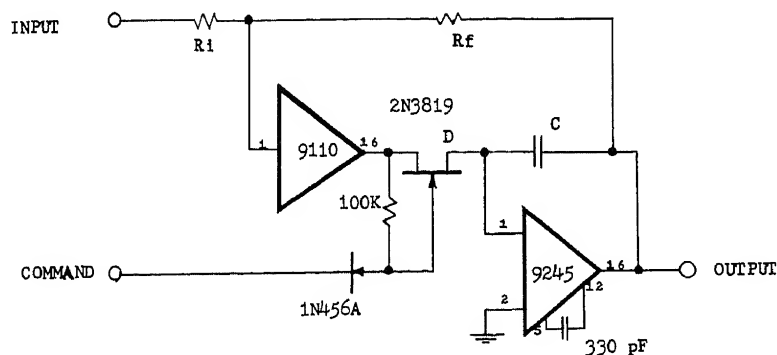
CHAPTER 74

Sampling Circuits



R-C MULTIPLICATION AND SAMPLING—Free-running mvbr with very low duty cycle applies timing voltage through diode S325 to 1-meg 1-μF R-C timing combination, to produce chopped exponential waveform like staircase. At end of each mvbr charging cycle, negative pulse is applied to base of sampling transistor through 470-pF capacitor and diode, to give about 10-μs sample period.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Complementary Unijunction Transistor, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.72, 1968, p 13.

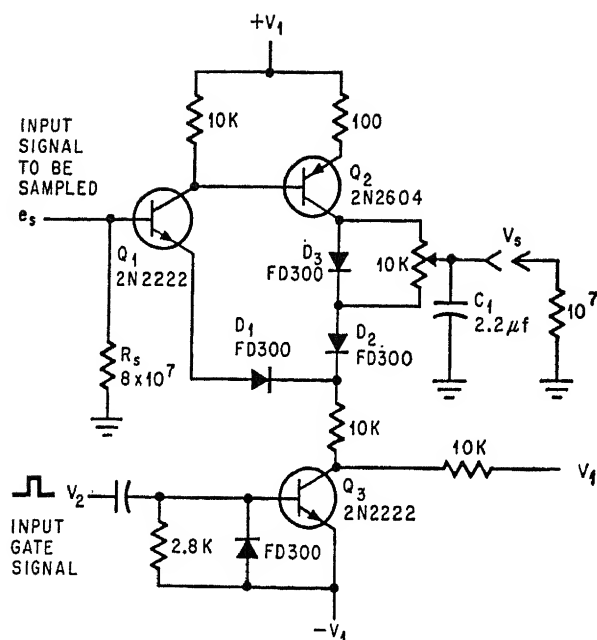
LONG HOLD—Command signal of 0 V initiates sampling, and -10 V gives hold. Report discusses frequency limitations of arrangement.—A Wide Band, Long Hold Sample and Hold Circuit, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10131.



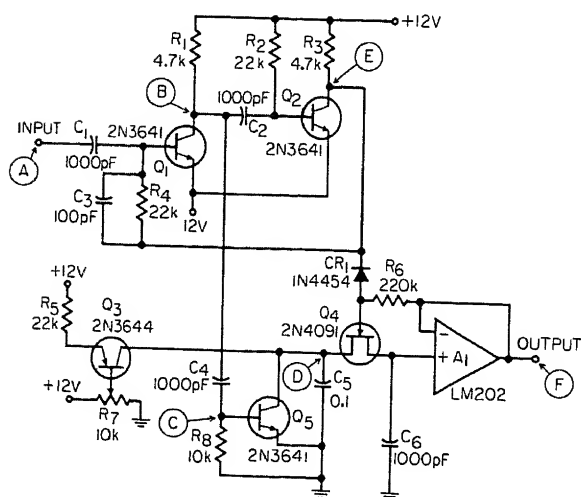
INCREASING DYNAMIC RANGE—Uses complementary-channel mosfet sampling-gate IC to increase dynamic range of sample-and-hold circuit. Keeps transient peaks in load 46 dB down from maximum gating amplitude.

Zeners with series resistances soften sharp edges of drive waveform applied to IC, to reduce transients and thereby increase dy-

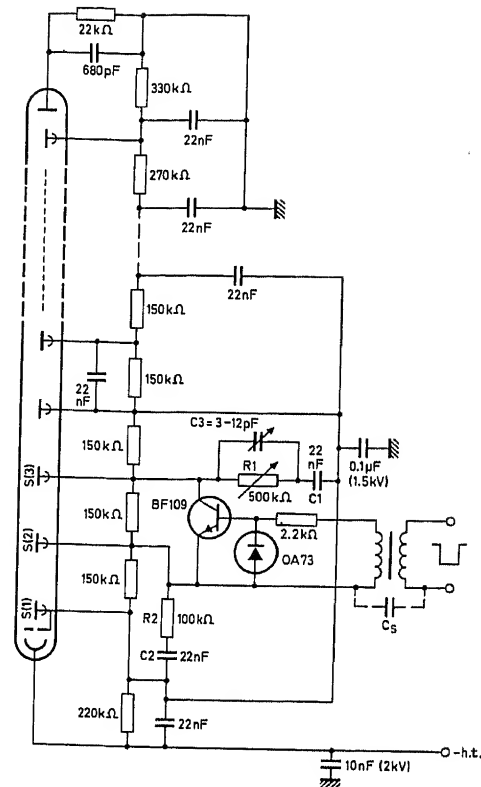
namic range of switch.—R. J. Turner, Zeners Cut Corners in MOS Gate Driver, *Electronics*, June 22, 1970, p 82.



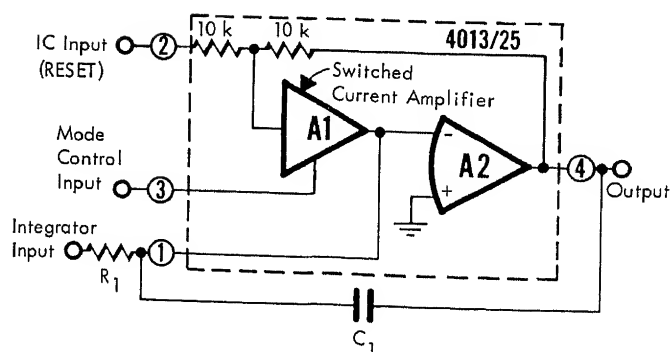
DATA SYSTEM PULSES—Will sample pulse input signal and hold for up to 1 min. Transistor beta of 100 gives signal transfer ratio of 10,000, making high-beta transistors unnecessary.—R. S. Cuikay, *Circuit Samples A Signal, Holds It Up To 1 Minute*, *Electronics*, Oct. 3, 1966, p 106–107.



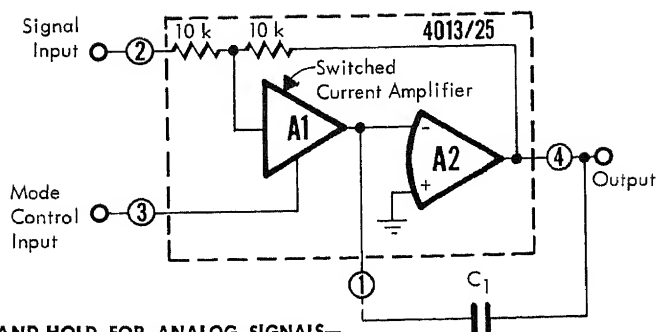
PERIOD-VOLTAGE CONVERTER—Allows sampling at rates approaching input frequency, without introducing excessive ripple. Instantaneous output voltage is proportional to input signal period or frequency. Consists of mono mvbr Q1-Q2, linear ramp generator Q3-Q5, and sample-and-hold circuit Q4-A1. Sample-and-hold allows accurate tracking of rapid changes in period, because each step is independent of preceding changes.—J. M. Kasson, *Linear Period-to-Voltage Converter with Low Ripple*, *EEE*, Jan. 1969, p 117–118.



GATING PHOTOMULTIPLIER—Negative-going pulse applied through transformer makes transistor short bleeder resistor between dynodes S2 and S3, dropping voltage between them and reducing gain of photomultiplier by factor of about 100, which is usually enough for sampling applications such as are used in spectrometry.—J. M. Schonkeren, "Photomultipliers," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1970, p 99.

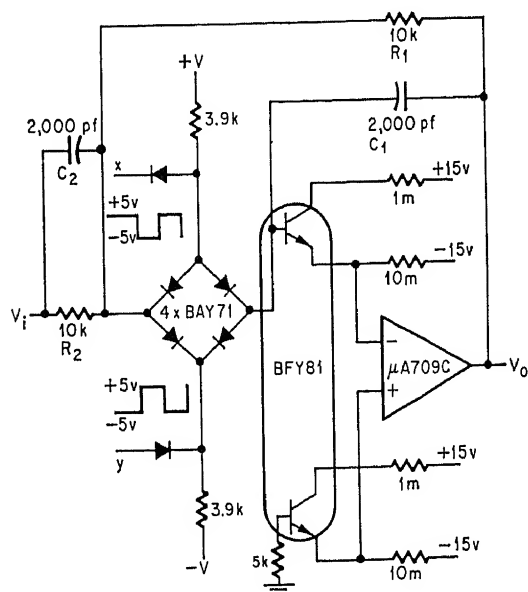


SWITCHED INTEGRATOR—Uses Burr-Brown 4013/25 sample-and-hold module, with input signal applied through external summing resistor R1 as shown. When switched current amplifier in module is gated off, input signal is integrated with integrator gain of 1/R1C1. In repetitive operation, initial value of time integral is set by IC (initial-condition) input voltage used for switching to reset mode.—Sample/Hold Modules, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-211, 1969.



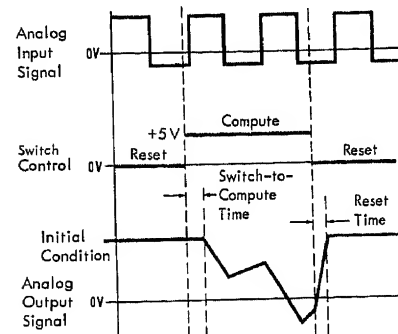
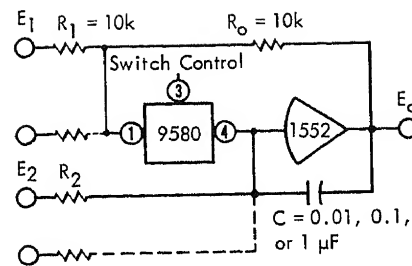
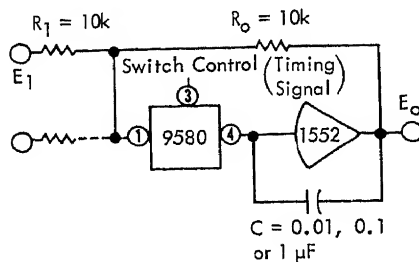
SAMPLE-AND-HOLD FOR ANALOG SIGNALS—Used to acquire and track analog input signal and hold its instantaneous value when commanded to do so by mode control logic input. Can be used in analog-digital converters, pulse amplitude detectors, measurement of

time intervals, and conversion of pulse height to pulse width. C_1 is holding capacitor, and should be low-leakage polystyrene.—Sample/Hold Modules, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-211, 1969.

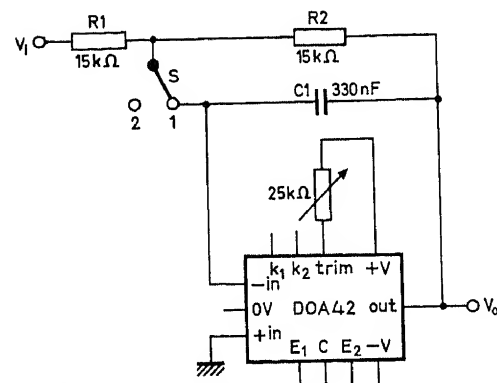


BETTER TRACKING—Accuracy of sample-and-hold circuit is increased by placing dual transistor at input of opamp to limit discharge current of feedback capacitor and thereby decrease holding error at output. Static and dynamic accuracy is better than 0.1% full scale, with a holding error of 1 to 2 mV, for input voltage range of 10 V for either polarity, frequencies from d-c to 1 kHz, and temperature range of 0 to 50 C. Circuit values shown give track and hold time of 200 μ s.—G. Koch and U. Mocci, Dual Transistor Reduces Error of Track and Hold Circuit, *Electronics*, March 17, 1969, p 94-95.

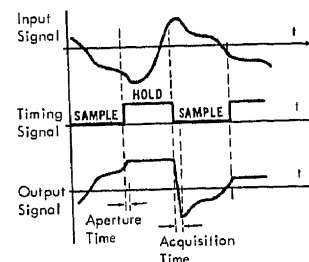
SAMPLE-HOLD—Uses Burr-Brown 9580 sample-hold electronic switch to give choice of track and hold modes of operation with opamp. When 9580 is switched off by applying positive 5-15 V control signal, circuit switches from track mode to hold mode in about 200 ns.—Sample/Hold Electronic Switch, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-188A, 1968.

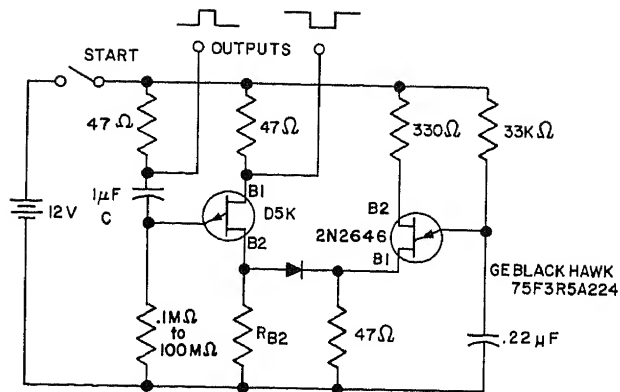


SWITCHED INTEGRATOR—Burr-Brown 9580 sample-hold electronic switch gives choice of reset and compute modes of operation for opamp.—Sample/Hold Electronic Switch, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-188A, 1968.



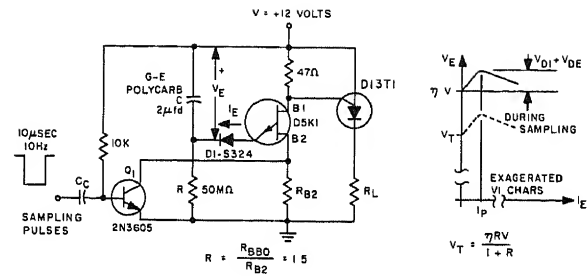
MEASURING MOMENTARY VALUE—Simple hold circuit using Philips DOA42 block charges R_2 - C_1 network to hold information, after which switch is changed to position 2 so input signal can be removed.—Hold Circuit Using a DOA42 Block, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 71.





C = GE BLUE JAY AA18A105C

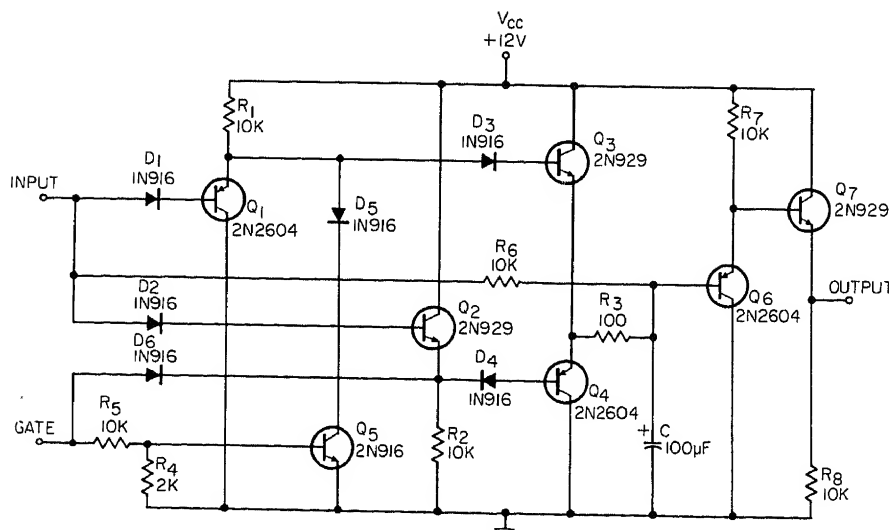
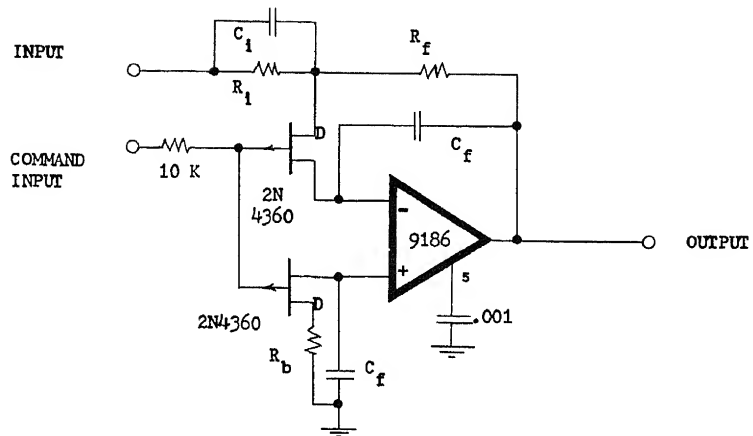
LOW-COST SAMPLER—Uses inexpensive ujt such as 2N2646 or D13T1 in oscillator configuration. When 0.22-μF capacitor discharges, voltage across 47-ohm resistor is lifted positive for few microseconds, back-biasing diode and allowing interbase voltage of complementary ujt D5K to reach its normal value.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Complementary Unijunction Transistor, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.72, 1968, p 12.



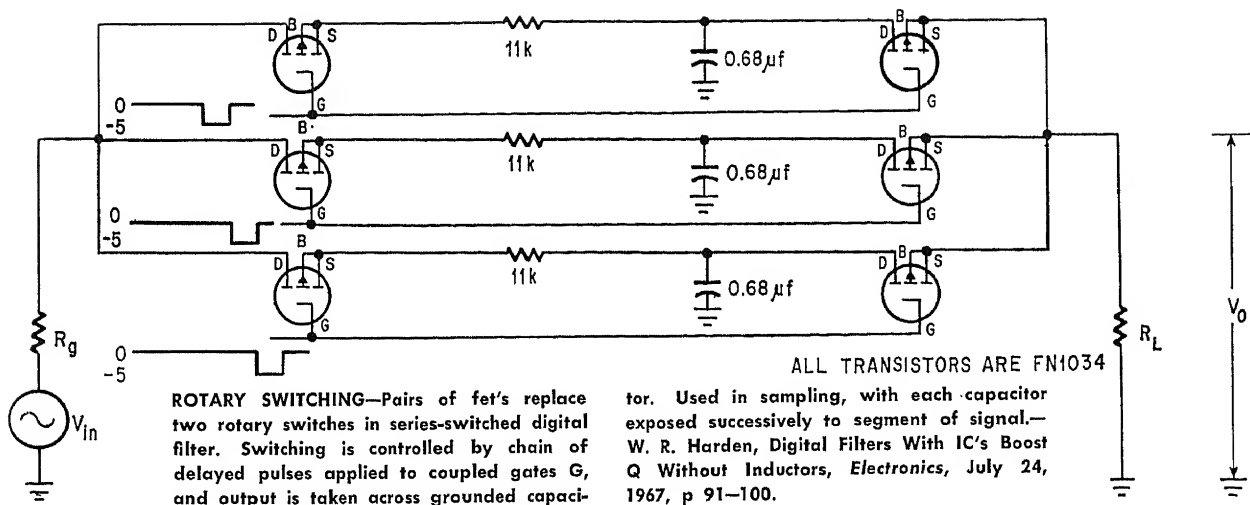
C = GE POLYCARBONATE 74FO1B-205

80-SEC TIMER WITH SAMPLING—Threshold sampling is achieved with complementary ujt 80-s timer by turning Q1 off for 10 μs at 10-Hz rate with external sampling pulses. When capacitor voltage becomes large enough to fire the ujt, D13T1 programmable ujt is triggered into conduction.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Complementary Unijunction Transistor, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.72, 1968, p 12.

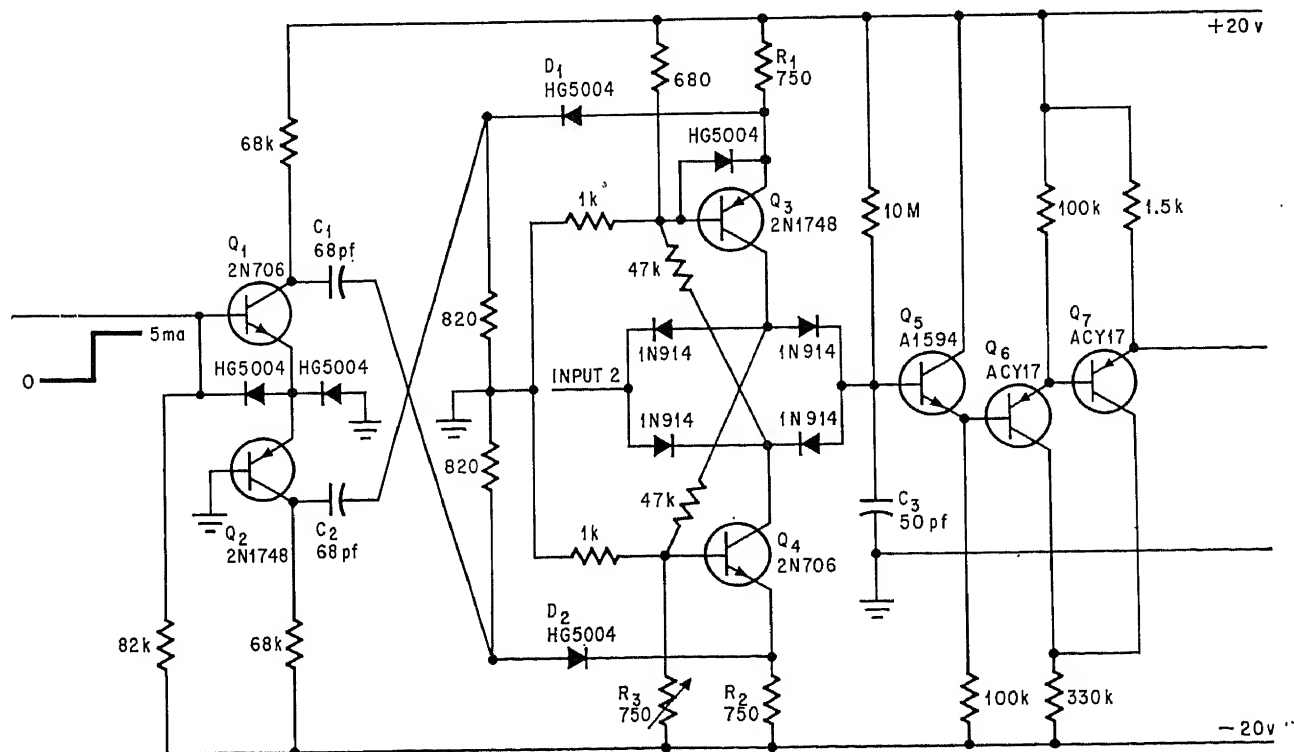
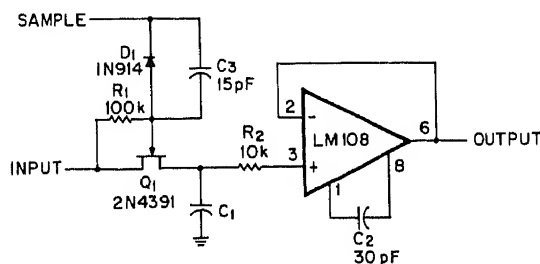
INTEGRATOR WITH SAMPLE & HOLD—Uses OEL Model 9186 uhf opamp having high slewing rate and very wide bandwidth at unity gain. In integrating mode, amplifier has integrating capacitor between output and inverting input, while noninverting input is at signal ground. During integrating mode, fet switches are on and not in circuit. When placed back in circuit and opened by sampling command input, output equals value at moment before switches were opened. For 20-V p-p swing, maximum frequency is 800 kHz.—A High Speed Integrator and Sample & Hold Circuit, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10079.



FILTER WITH SAMPLE-HOLD—Circuit functions as unity-gain amplifier having two different time constants that are selected by grounding or opening gate terminal, for use as gated low-pass filter operating in range of 0.1 to 1,000 Hz. Removing R6 converts it to sample-hold circuit functioning as amplifier when gate is grounded. When gate is opened, output is held at last voltage level.—R. S. Hughes, Gated Filter and Sample-Hold Circuit, *EEE*, Nov. 1966, p 154-155.



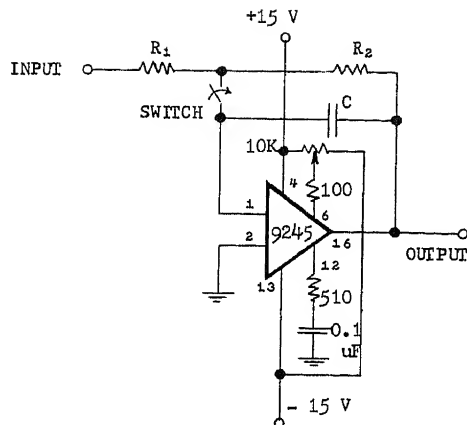
LOAD-INDEPENDENT HOLDING—Opamp using super-gain transistors provides improved holding accuracy by minimizing error currents. Opamp buffers holding capacitor C1 to prevent it from being discharged by any output loading.—R. J. Widlar, *Designing with Super-Beta Transistor Op-Amp ICs*, *EEE*, Dec. 1969, p 70-73.



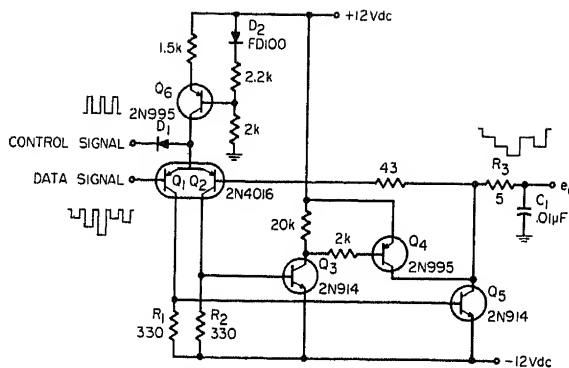
SAMPLING 10-V SIGNALS—Modification of conventional sampler uses balanced drive to diode bridge, in place of pulse transformer

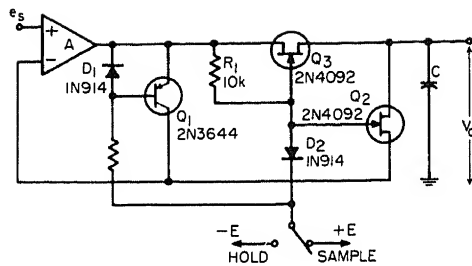
drive. Arrangement permits sampling of signal amplitudes comparable to power supply voltage. Ideal for progressive signal sam-

pling, as in sampling oscilloscope.—D. J. Grover, *Large-Signal Sampling Without a Transformer*, *Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p 80.

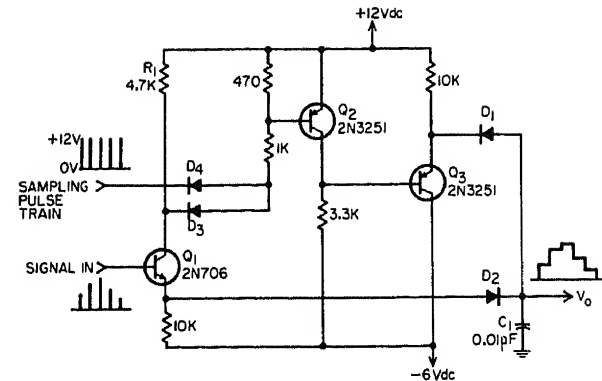


HIGH-SPEED SAMPLING & HOLD—When switch is opened, OEI Model 9245 opamp becomes unity-gain amplifier having same output voltage as that across C. When switch is closed, circuit is in sample mode and behaves as augmented integrator. If C is 150 pF, bandwidth for 3 dB down is 10 MHz.—The 9245 As A High Speed Sample and Hold, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10117.

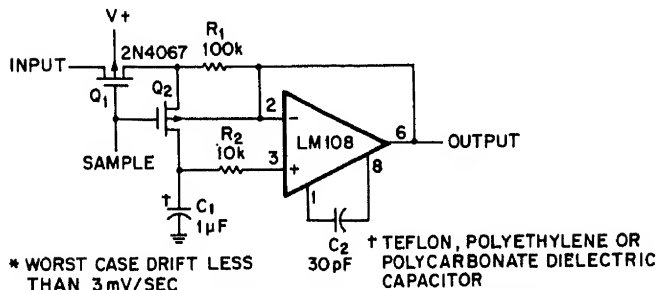




ERROR REDUCTION—Modification of conventional fet sample-and-hold circuit reduces errors caused by ON resistance of fet. During sampling interval, both fet's are on and Q1 is cut off. During hold interval, situation is reversed. With fet's inside feedback loop of high-gain opamp such as $\mu A709C$, ON resistance is reduced by open-loop gain, so charging speed is essentially limited only by output current capability of voltage follower. —I. Cohen and D. Clark, An Improved FET Sample-and-Hold Circuit, *EEE*, Sept. 1968, p 104 and 106.

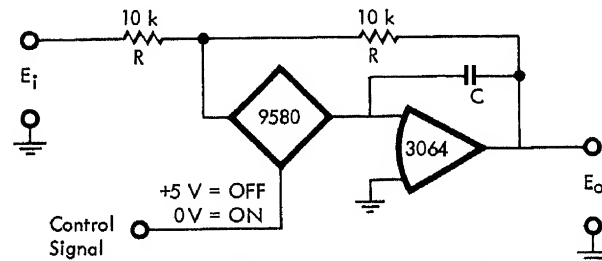


HIGH SPEED WITH SIMPLICITY—Charge and discharge cannot occur simultaneously in simplified circuit shown, and therefore no speed-inhibiting current-limiting resistor is needed. Sampling periods can be as short as 1 μs . Between pulses, sampling pulse train is at ground potential, holding Q2 in saturation. Article describes operation in detail.—B. Pearl, Sample-Hold Circuit, *EEE*, Dec. 1966, p 121–122.

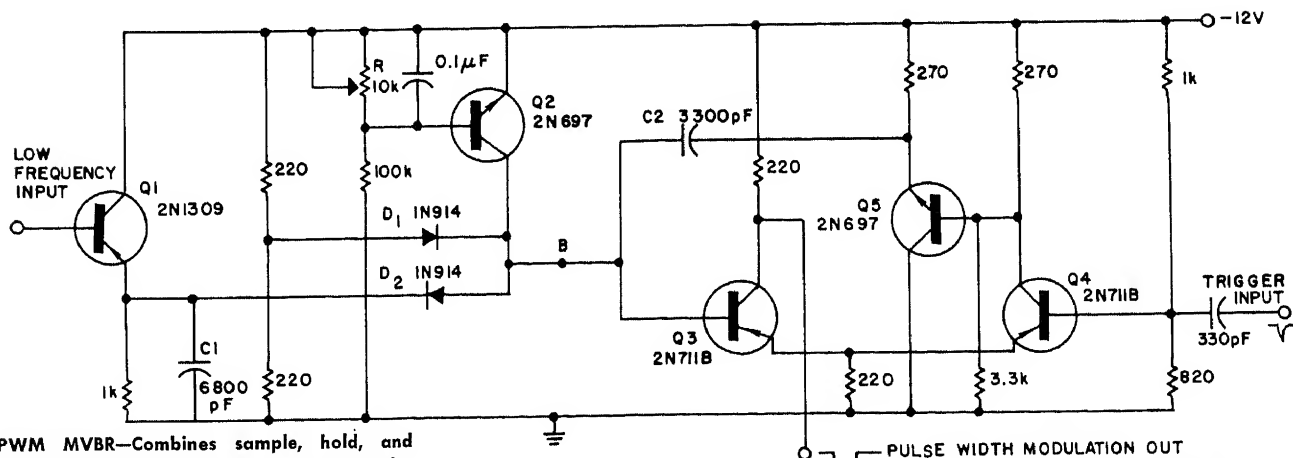


* WORST CASE DRIFT LESS THAN 3mV/SEC

HIGH-ACCURACY HOLD—Error-producing leakage current across substrate-drain junction is routed to output of high-gain opamp through R1 to prevent it from contributing to residual error current that affects accuracy of sample-and-hold circuit. Hold capacitor must have low leakage and be free from dielectric polarization. For sample interval under 100 μs , use faster IC such as LM102A.—R. J. Widlar, Designing with Super-Beta Transistor Op-Amp ICs, *EEE*, Dec. 1969, p 70–73.



INVERTING SAMPLE-HOLD—Burr-Brown 3064 fet-input opamp module, used with 9580 switch having current amplification factor of 1,000, gives inverting unity-gain amplifier performance when switch is on and set to sample or track mode. Time constant of circuit is short.—Operational Amplifiers, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., LI-227, 1969, p 43.



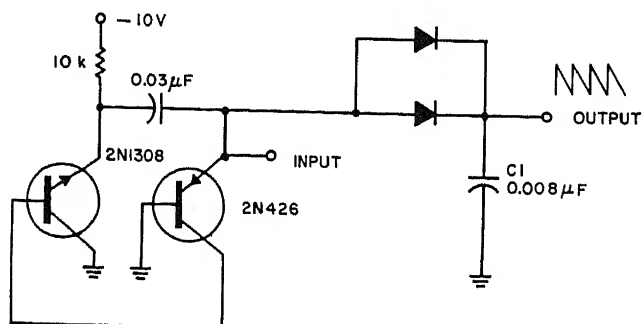
PWM MVBR—Combines sample, hold, and pwm operations. Q3-Q4 form mono mvbr, with C2 as charging capacitor. Positive peak of voltage at B is limited to instantaneous value of low-frequency input to achieve modulation. Maximum ppr is 45 kHz and range of output pulse widths is 1 to 20 μs . Linearity is excellent.—A. Shah, Linear Pulse-

Width Modulator Uses Monostable Multivibrator, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 8, 1969, p 103 and 105.

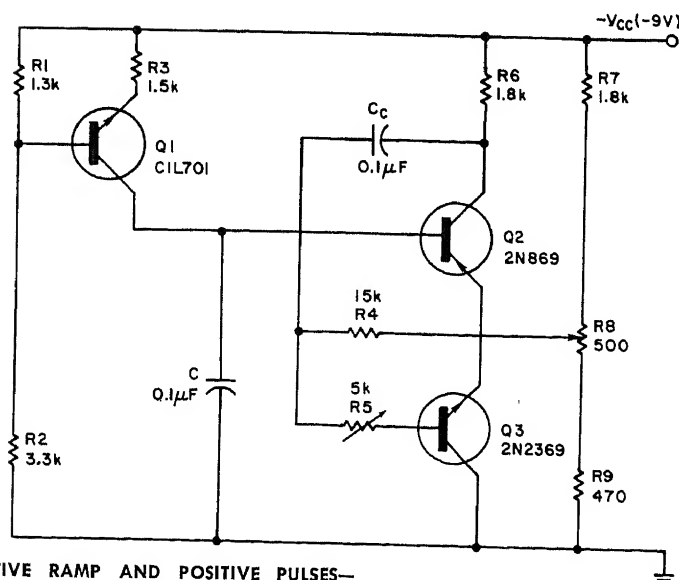
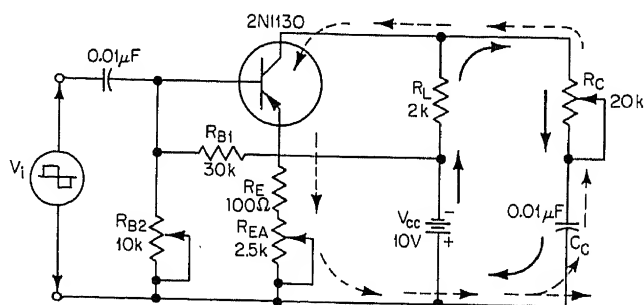
CHAPTER 75

Sawtooth Generator Circuits

UNIVERSAL SAWTOOTH—Converts 4-V p-p sine, square, or triangular waveform in range of 80 to 800 Hz to 0.3 V sawtooth at lower frequency and 1.5 V sawtooth at higher frequency. Diode can be any type, such as 1N457. Circuit is easily set up, even though not highly accurate.—C. Eddy, Simple Circuit Converts Any Waveform Into a Sawtooth, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 20, 1967, p 110.

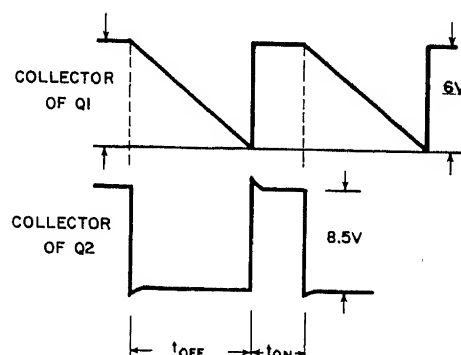


TRAPEZOIDAL VOLTAGE SWEEP—Transistor serves as switch for two wave-shaping networks, one shown by broken arrows and the other by solid arrows. When input pulse swings negative, transistor turns on and CC discharges over broken-arrow path. Output waveform is trapezoidal.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 277.

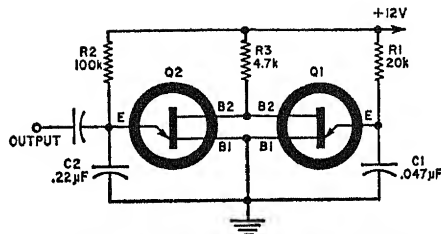


NEGATIVE RAMP AND POSITIVE PULSES—Provides 200-μs positive pulses with 15 ms OFF time for use in measuring transistor

parameters, along with negative-going ramp having excellent linearity. Consumes very

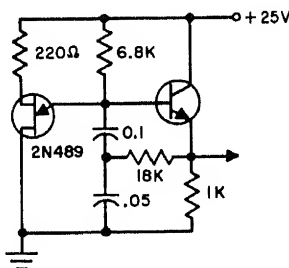


little power. Sawtooth can be as narrow as 1 μs, with ramp starting accurately at zero voltage and with no step. Pulses can also be as narrow as 1 μs. Q1 is constant-current source for emitter-coupled complementary pair Q2-Q3.—U. S. Singh, Circuit Generates Linear Ramp and Short Duty Cycle Pulses, *Electronic Design*, May 10, 1969, p 134.

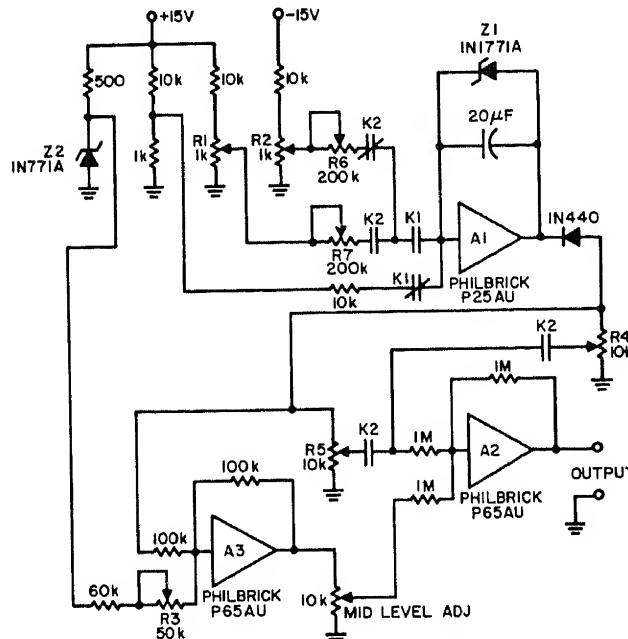
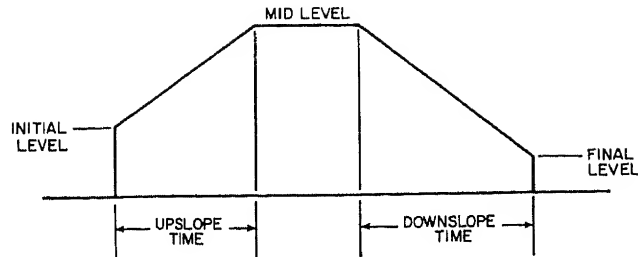


Q1, Q2—TIS43-TEXAS INSTRUMENTS UNIJUNCTION TRANSISTOR

IMPROVING LINEARITY—Instead of feeding timing capacitor from constant-current source, circuit uses two ujt sawtooth oscillators operating independently except for sharing common base-2 resistor R3. The two ujt's now fire in unison, with the fastest ujt determining repetition rate, which is about 500 Hz for values shown and 375-mV output signal. Increasing ratio of time constant R2C2 to R1C1 improves linearity.—F. H. Tooker, Improving Sawtooth Linearity, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1969, p 84.

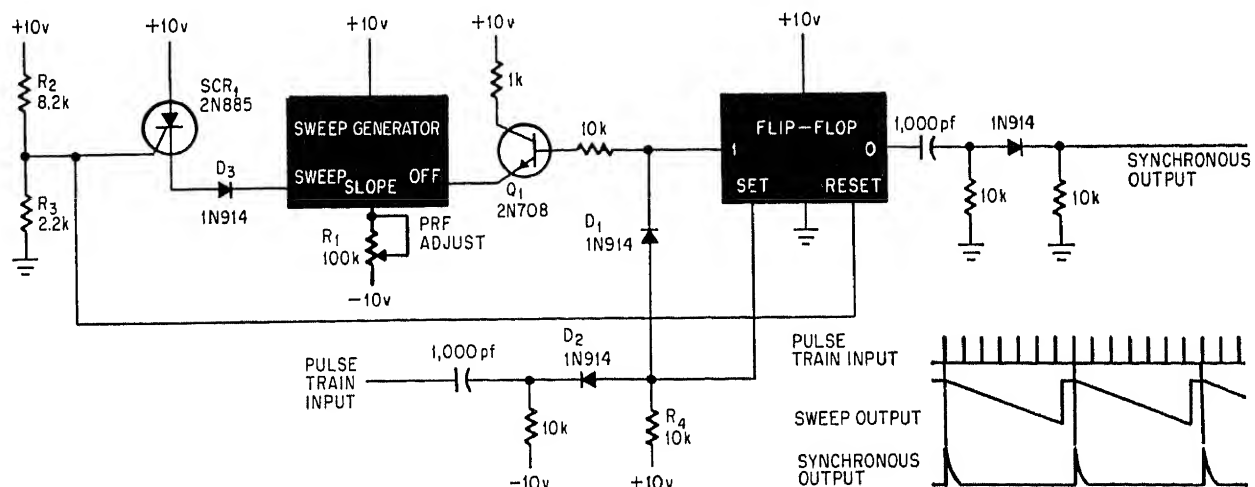


NONLINEARITY COMPENSATION—Addition of 18K-0.05 μF integrating network provides second-order compensation for nonlinearity of bootstrap sawtooth generator. Output stage can be any npn emitter-follower transistor.—T. P. Sylvan, The Unijunction Transistor Characteristics and Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.10, 1965, p 48.



SERVO CONTROLS RAMP—Produces ramp that rises from initial level to mid-level in independently adjustable time, remains at constant level for adjustable time, then drops to preset final level in adjustable downslope time, as required in many industrial control

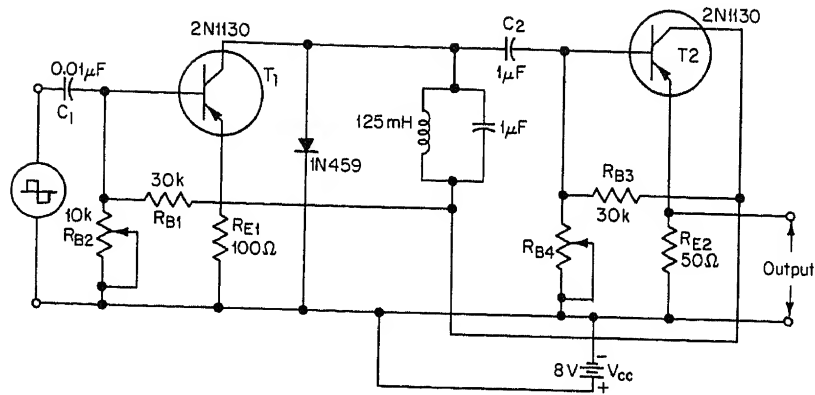
systems. Program is initiated by activating relay K1 and terminated by activating K2 (coils not shown) manually. R6 determines upslope time.—G. E. Cook, Servo Programmer Generates Linear On and Off Ramps, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 8, 1967, p 118 and 120.



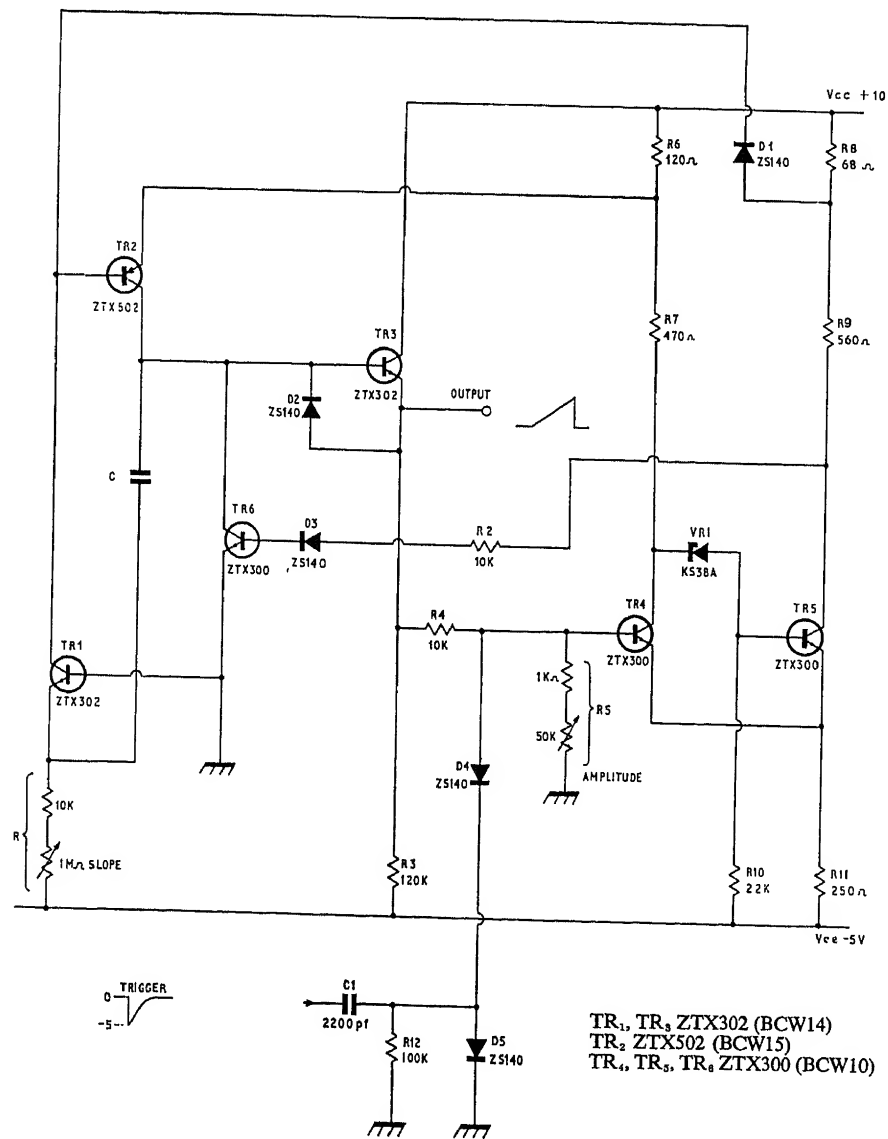
SWEEP IN FREQUENCY DIVIDER—Generates output pulses in synchronism with input pulse train, for pulse or digital systems. Permits using one variable-frequency generator in

place of several fixed-frequency dividers. With values shown and 1-μF capacitor for C1 in linear sweep, output frequency can be varied from 10 to 1,000 Hz for input of 10

kHz. Input-to-output ratios can be as high as 1,000:1.—S. Weisman, One Transistor Sweeps Clean, *Electronics*, June 12, 1967, p 106-109.



COMMON-COLLECTOR OUTPUT—Uses basic transistor current sweep coupled into class A common-collector amplifier serving also as buffer.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 273.



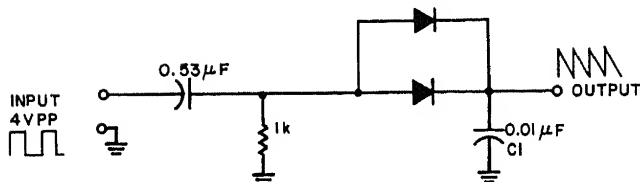
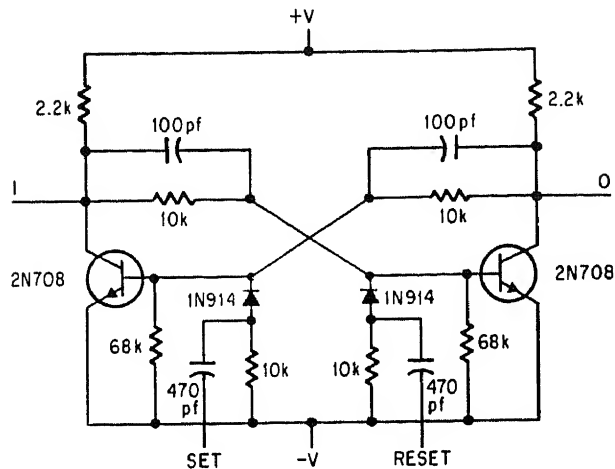
TR₁, TR₂ ZTX302 (BCW14)
TR₃ ZTX502 (BCW15)
TR₄, TR₅, TR₆ ZTX300 (BCW10)

1-MINUTE LINEAR RAMP—Provides adjustable ramp times up to 1 min and adjustable output amplitude up to 8 V. Separate discharge

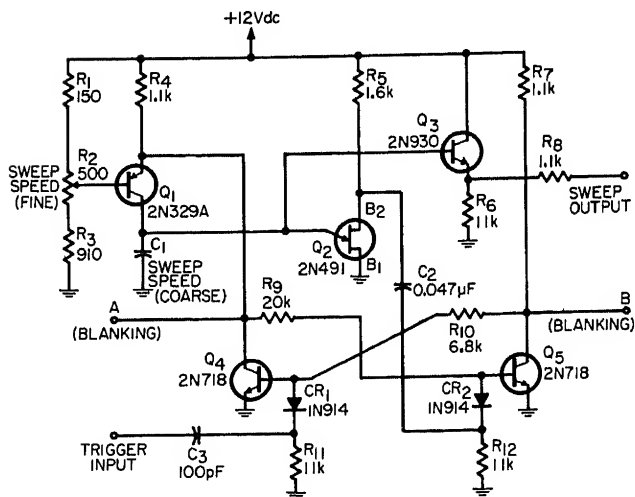
transistor gives rapid flyback and recovery. TR₁ and TR₂ form constant-current source, TR₃ is buffer, and TR₄-TR₅ form Schmitt trig-

ger. TR₆ discharges C rapidly.—"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 24.

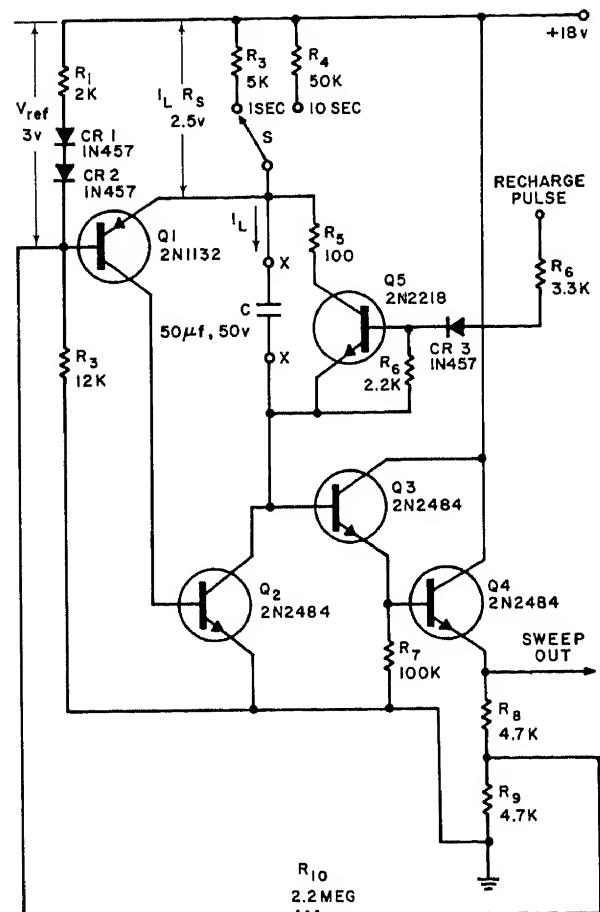
SWEEP-DRIVING FLIP-FLOP—Conventional flip-flop changes state from binary 1 to 0 when positive trigger is applied to set input, and reverses state when positive trigger is applied to reset input. Can be used to drive linear sweep circuit.—S. Weisman, *One Transistor Sweeps Clean*, *Electronics*, June 12, 1967, p. 106–109.



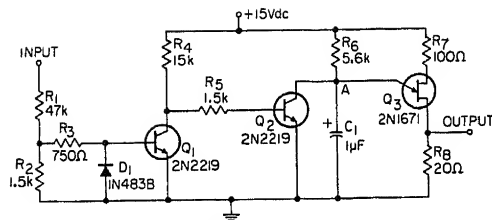
SQUARE TO SAWTOOTH—Two-diode circuit provides quick means of obtaining sawtooth from 80–800 Hz square wave. Accuracy is fair.—C. Eddy, *Simple Circuit Converts Any Waveform Into a Sawtooth*, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 20, 1967, p. 110.



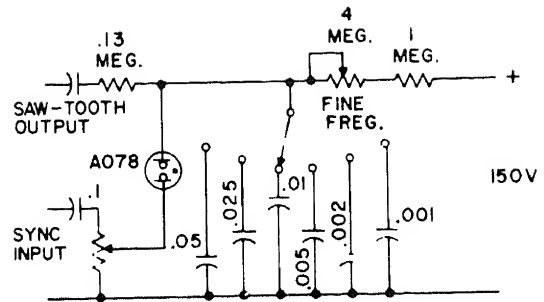
LINEAR RAMP—Changing value of coarse sweep speed capacitor C1 gives sweep frequencies from 0.1 to 500 Hz, along with positive and negative blanking pulses synchronized with output. Reliable triggering is achieved for sweep durations ranging from 2 μ s to 10 s. Sweep output is 6 V p-p.—P. M. Salomon, *Unijunction Transistor Simplifies Trigger Sweep Generator*, *EEE*, March 1968, p. 128–129.



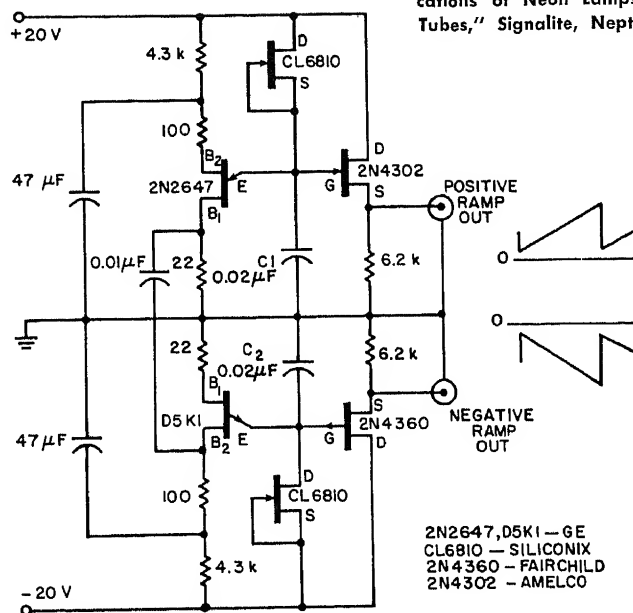
10-S SWEEP—Generates negative-going highly linear sweep with adjustable duration of from .1 to 10 s and sweep speed error under 0.5%. Polarity is easily changed to get positive-going sweep. Q1–Q2 charge C. Sweep output is buffered by Q3–Q4, and Q5 discharges C, which is polystyrene type.—D. Breslow, *Infinite Z-out Current Source Generates Long, Linear Sweeps*, *Electronic Design*, July 19, 1965, p. 28–31.



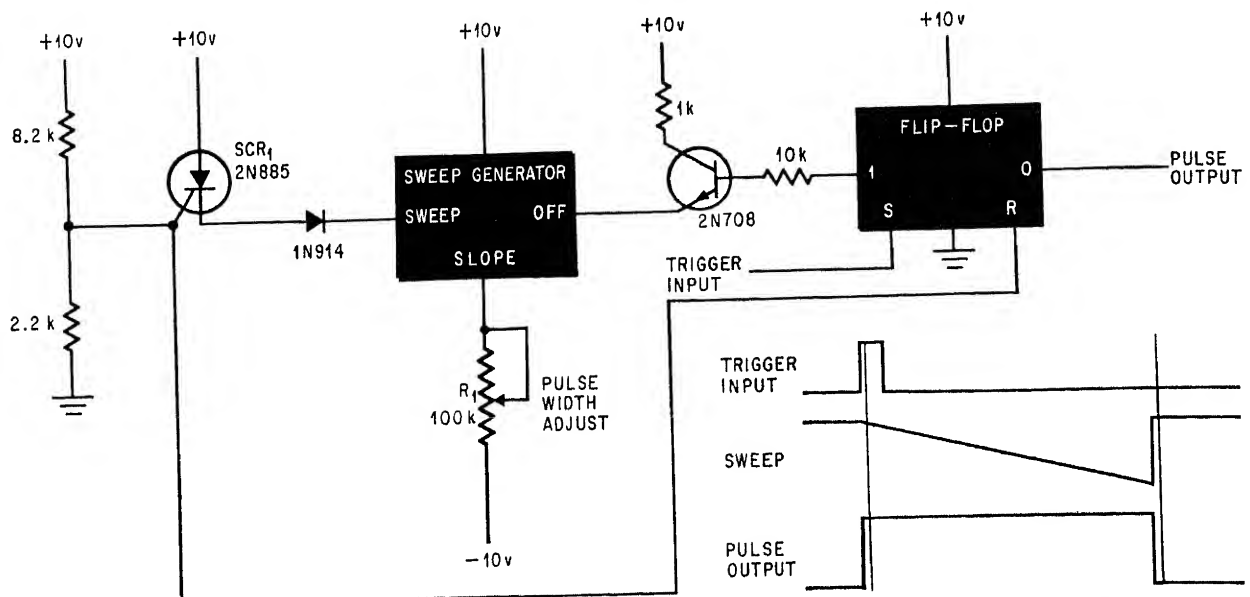
SYNC TO 60 HZ—Developed for scr control circuits requiring sawtooth generator synchronized with a-c line. Q1 and Q2 form switch that is periodically opened and closed under control of 115-V a-c voltage applied to input. When input voltage has peak value above 22 V, Q1 is turned on and Q2 off, allowing ujt oscillator Q3 to generate one output pulse for each cycle of line voltage. Applying positive full-wave-rectified line voltage to input gives one output pulse every 8.3 ms. If R6 is made variable, charging time of C1 can be varied to change time delay of output pulse with respect to zero crossing of power line, to control scr firing angle.—C. L. Wilson, Unijunction-Transistor Oscillator Locks to Line Frequency, *EEE*, Dec. 1967, p 93-94.



TIME-BASE VOLTAGE SOURCE—Covers range of 5 to 1,500 Hz for inexpensive moderately linear time bases. Used as horizontal sweep for small oscilloscopes.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 34.



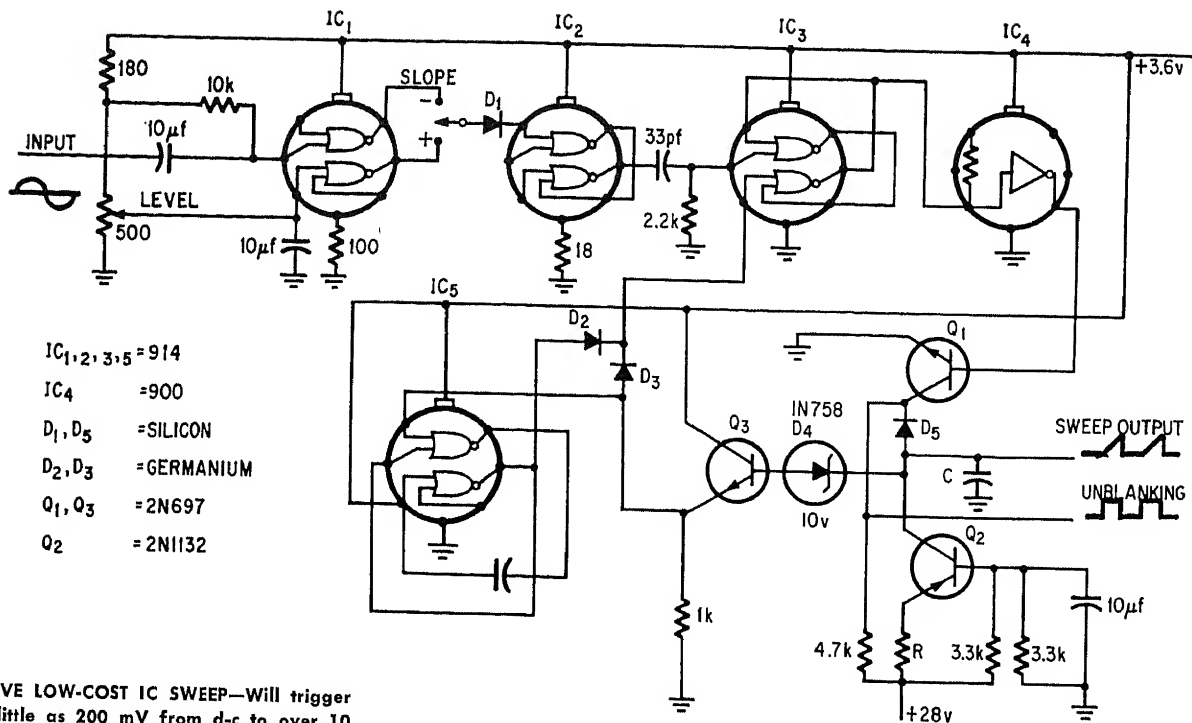
BIDIRECTIONAL RAMP—Each ramp starts near 0 V and departs linearly, one in positive direction, and the other negative. Uses GE 05K1 complementary ujt and Siliconix CL6810 field-effect diodes to achieve symmetry.—H. Olson, Symmetrical Ramp Generator Uses New Devices, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 8, 1967, p 114.



SWEEP GIVES VARIABLE-WIDTH PULSES—With calibrated multiturn linear pot for R1, and 1-μF charging capacitor in sweep generator,

pulse width can be linearly changed from 1 to 100 ms. Circuits in boxes appear elsewhere in this chapter under headings LINEAR

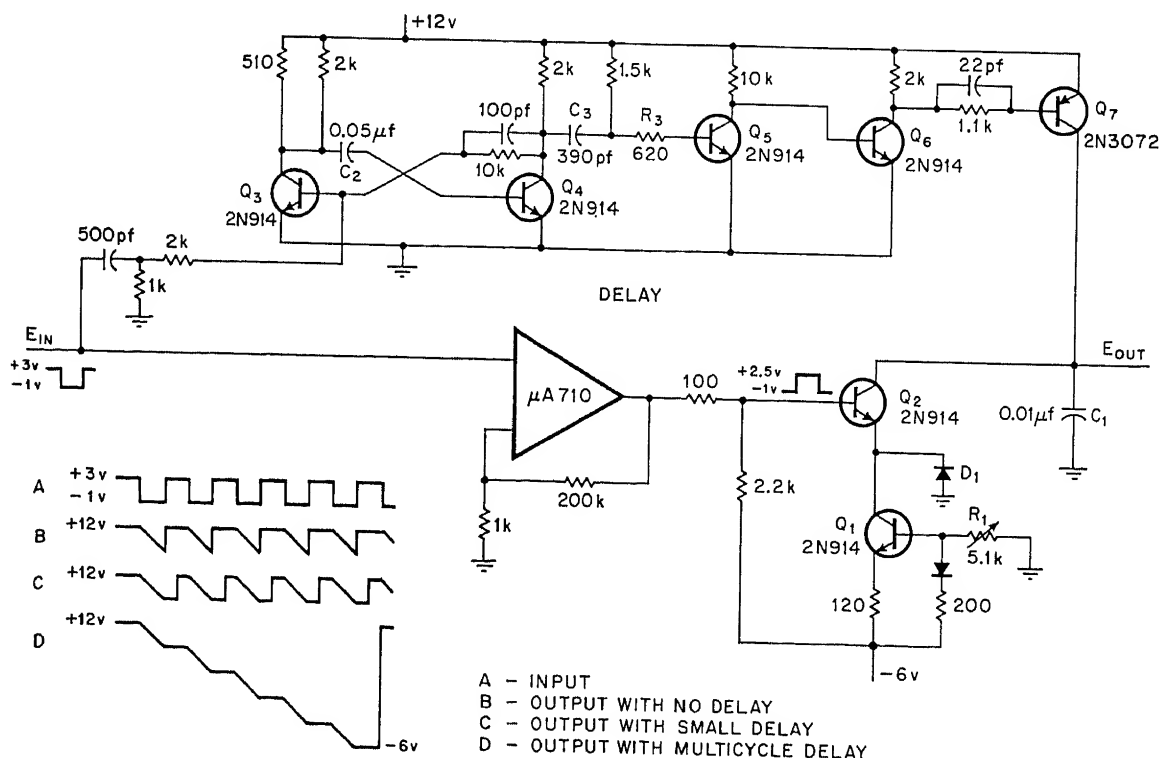
SWEEP and SWEEP-DRIVING FLIP-FLOP—S. Weisman, One Transistor Sweeps Clean, *Electronics*, June 12, 1967, p 106-109.



SENSITIVE LOW-COST IC SWEEP—Will trigger on as little as 200 mV from d-c to over 10 MHz. Input stage IC₁ serves as preamp and phase inverter to allow selection of positive- or negative-slope triggering. Schmitt trigger IC₂ supplies fast-rising positive pulse to R-5

flip-flop IC₃. Buffer IC₄ drives Q₁ at inputs above 1 MHz. Resultant sawtooth has good linearity, with sweep speed of 0.5 μ s when C is 100 pF and R is 3K. When sawtooth

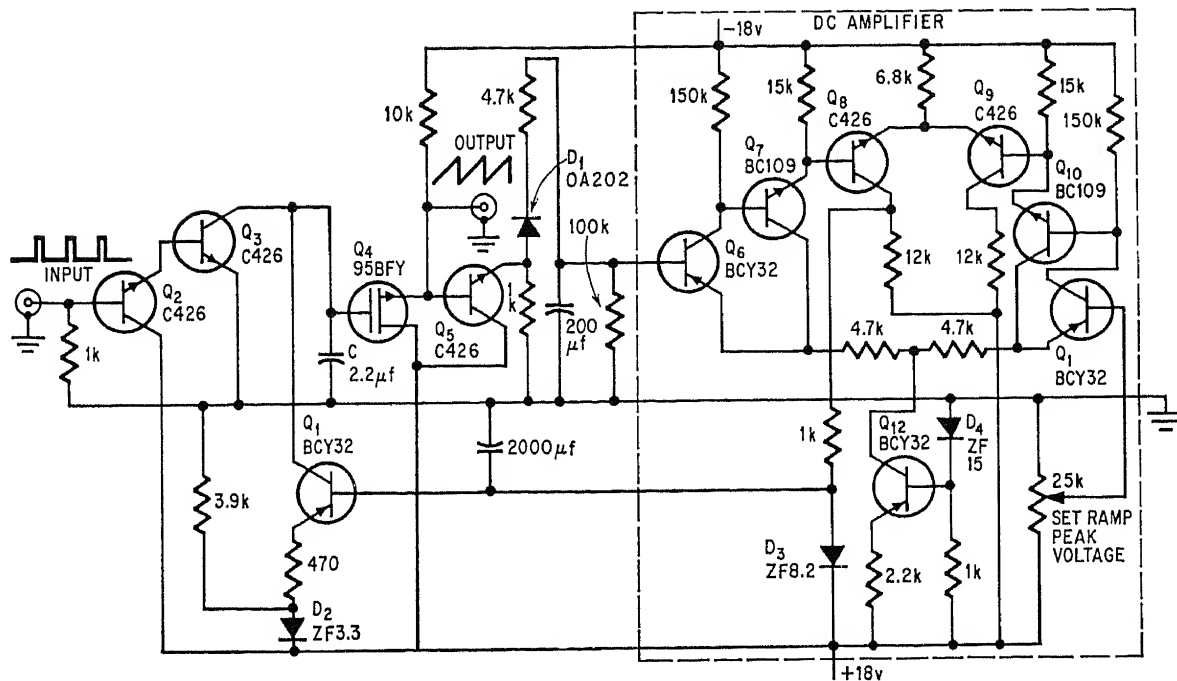
reaches 10 V, zener breaks down and initiates retrace.—E. Feuer, Sweep Circuit Triggers On Only 200 Millivolts, *Electronics*, March 3, 1969, p 96-97.



RAMP SLOPE CONTROL—Complex ramp function generator for multiple-axis cro scanning provides 50:1 range of slope adjustment for ramp segments without affecting their linear-

ity. Ramp duration can be varied from several hundred ns to several hundred μ s, by changing duration of input pulse. Uses constant-current generator Q₁-Q₂ for discharge-

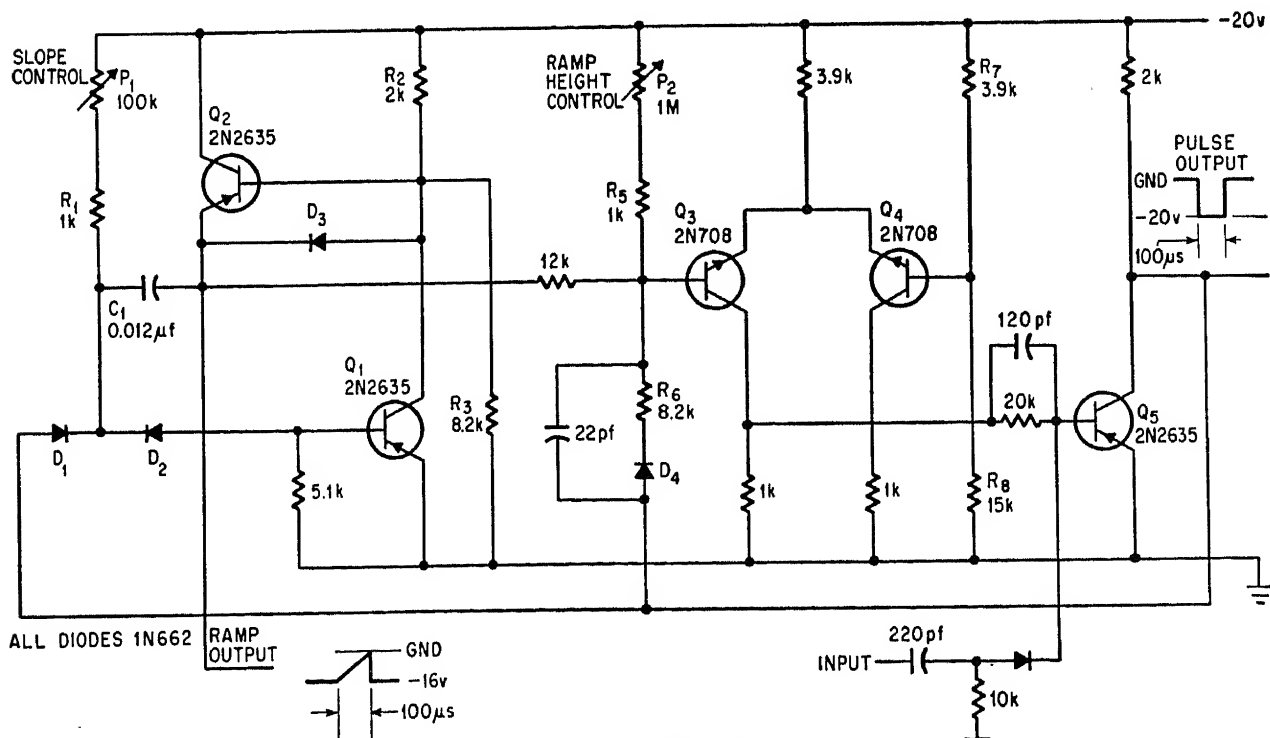
ing C₁ at rate set by R₁, to control slope.—J. Downey, Capacitor Discharge Sets Shape of Ramp Function, *Electronics*, Dec. 8, 1969, p 90.



CONSTANT AMPLITUDE—Feedback amplifier compares peak voltage of ramp with reference set by 25K pot and uses error to control charging current. Ramp height is thus kept constant regardless of variations in trigger

frequency. For values shown, frequency range is 10 Hz to 1 kHz for constant output within 5%. When combined with comparator set between 0 and 100% of ramp amplitude, can also serve as frequency-compensated phase delay.—P. R. Aaby, Sawtooth Generator Delivers Constant Peak Voltage, *Electronics*, March 3, 1969, p 97.

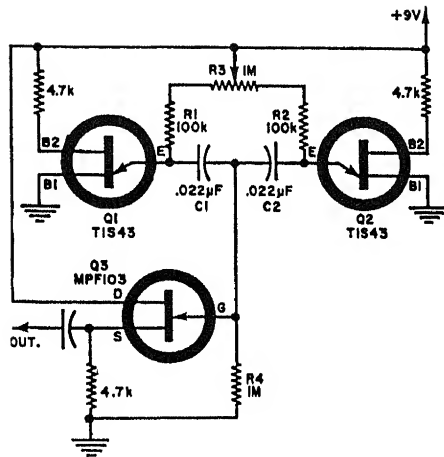
sated phase delay.—P. R. Aaby, Sawtooth Generator Delivers Constant Peak Voltage, *Electronics*, March 3, 1969, p 97.



MILLER-EFFECT RAMP GENERATOR—Simultaneously generates train of positive-going waveforms and train of negative-going square waves. Ramp is linear to within 0.5%, requires no clipping, and is not distorted by

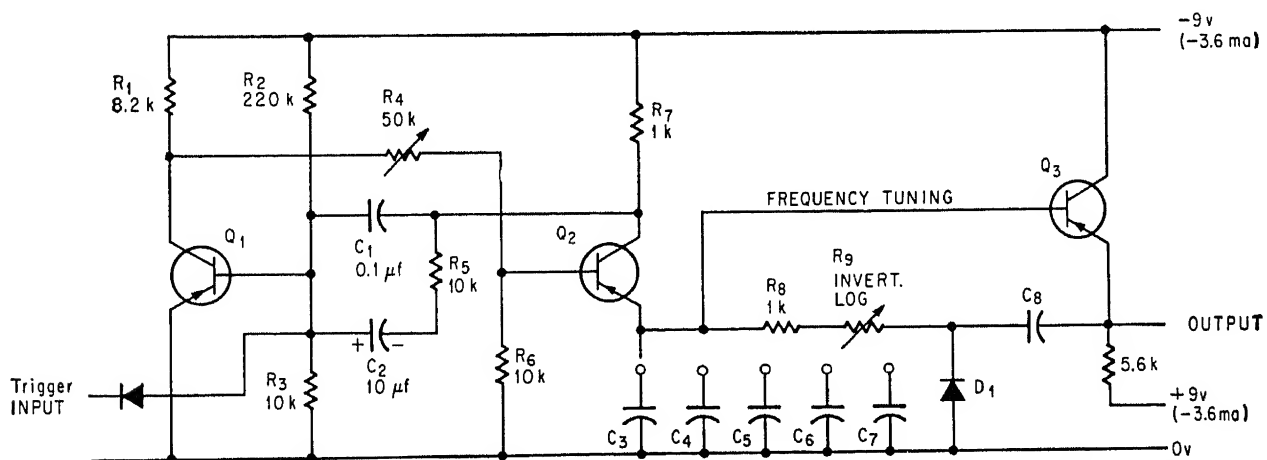
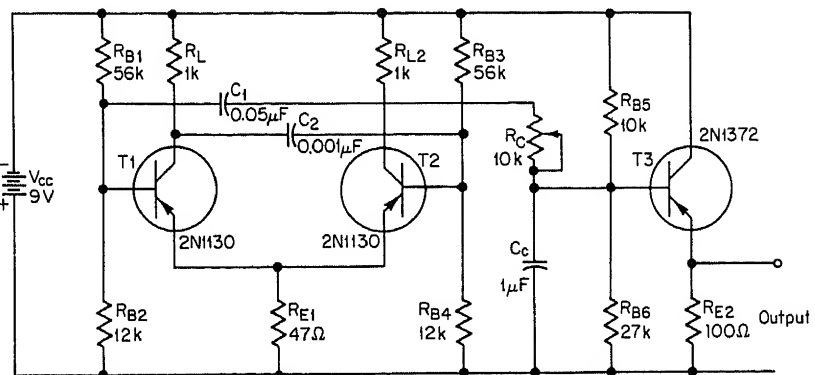
loading. Article gives design equations and describes circuit operation in detail. Q1-Q2 are in Miller-effect ramp generator, and other transistors are in differential Schmitt trigger that can terminate ramp at any point, reset

circuit, and put out gating pulses as by-product.—G. Marosi, Gain-Multiplied Capacitance Generates Ramp Waveform, *Electronics*, March 6, 1967, p 130-131.



INDEPENDENTLY VARIABLE—Dual ujt multivibrator generates waveforms with two different repetition rates alternately when R3 is moved away from midpoint. Can be used as tone generator for electronic organ. If used as dual-rate horizontal sweep for oscilloscope, rectangular waveforms at base-2 of ujt's can drive electronic switches that apply the signals under observation alternately to vertical input of scope.—F. H. Tooker, Dual-Rate Sawtooth Generator, *Electronics World*, May 1969, p 74.

ASTABLE-MVBR SAWTOOTH—RC is adjusted until sawtooth waveform across CC has its most linear rise and fall. Common-collector amplifier T3 provides isolation between CC and output.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 280.



DRIVER FOR PORTABLE SCOPE—Covers 6 Hz to 450 kHz in 5 ranges, with good sawtooth slope linearity and constant amplitude. Trigger input must be 0.5 to 5 V rms. Transistors are AF117 germanium-alloy diffused. Free-

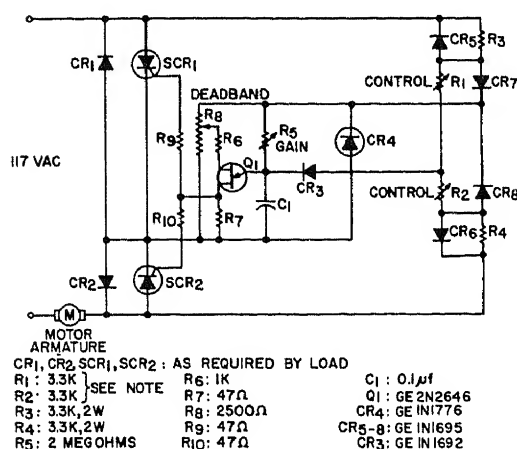
running frequencies are determined by capacitor values: C3 = 8 μF for 6–48 Hz; C4 = 0.68 μF for 47–630 Hz; C5 = 0.068 μF for 470–5,900 Hz; C6 = 6,800 pF for 4.7–59 kHz; C7 = 560 pF for 50–450 kHz. C8 is

large enough to remain almost fully charged over complete sweep cycle.—C. C. Hoo, Sawtooth Generator Drives Cathode-Ray Tube, *Electronics*, Sept. 19, 1966, p 124–125.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

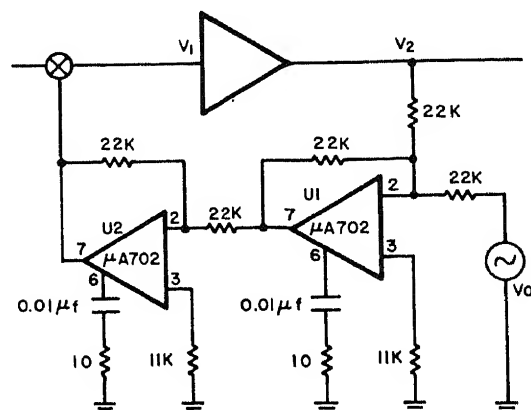
CHAPTER 76

Servo Circuits

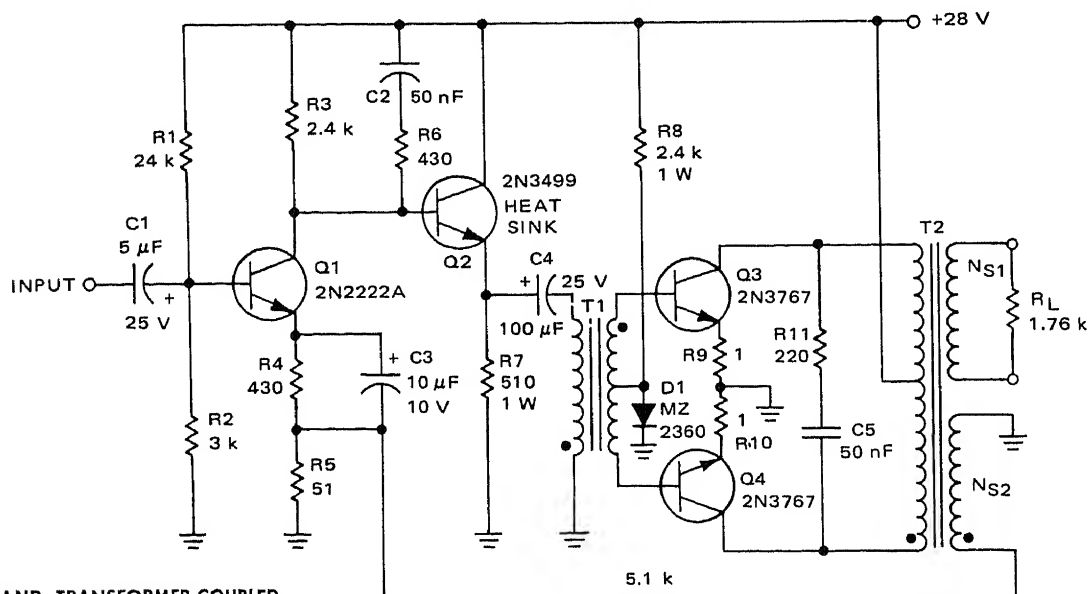


BALANCED-BRIDGE REVERSING SERVO—

Phase-sensitive servo drive supplies reversible half-wave power to armature of small p-m or shunt motor. R1 can be GE B425B photoconductor, GE 1D301 thermistor, position-sensing pot, or output from control amplifier.—“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 217–218.



NYQUIST PLOT GENERATOR—Uses Fairchild IC opamps to insert disturbance in feedback path of closed-loop servo system to measure open-loop response in system that cannot be operated under open-loop conditions. Nyquist plot is then readily made.—R. W. Allington, The Integrated Operational Amplifier: A Versatile and Economical Circuit, “Microelectronic Design,” Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1966, p 189–194.

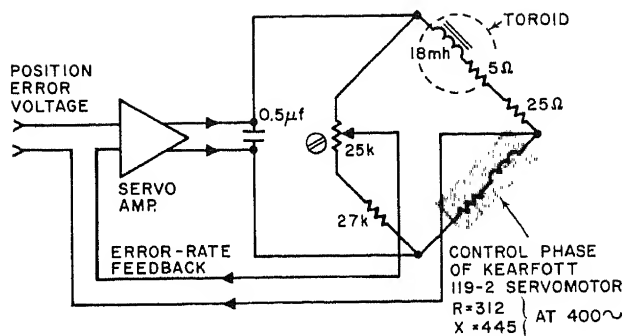


7.5-W WIDEBAND TRANSFORMER-COUPLED—

Drives small a-c motor RL from a-c signal whose frequency may range from 50 to 5,000 Hz. Use of common-collector (emitter-follower) stage to provide low-source-impedance

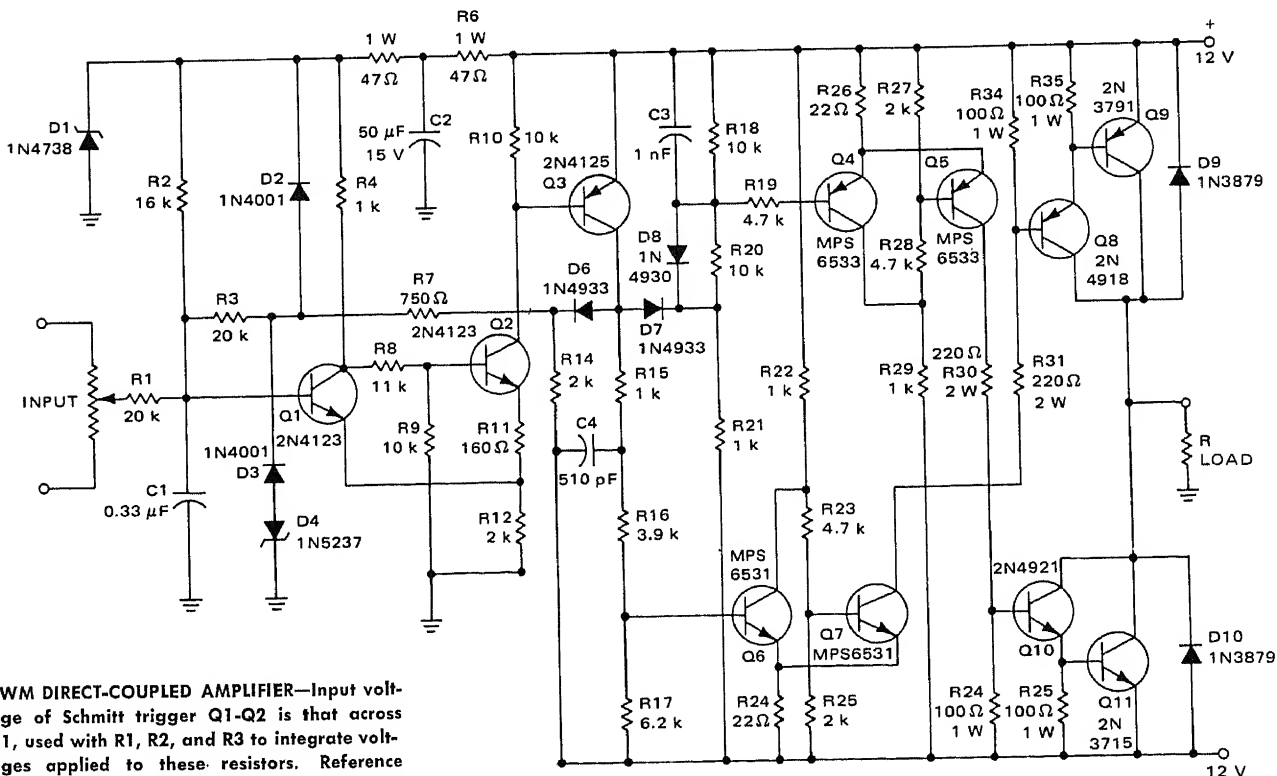
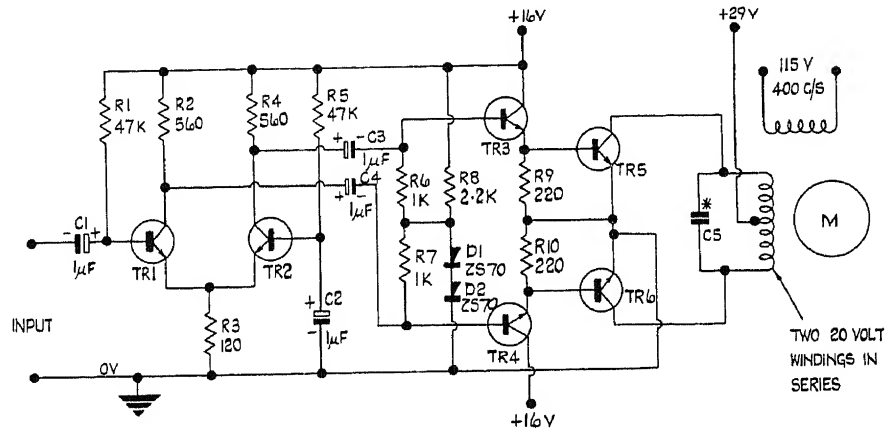
drive for transformer keeps phase shift below 10 deg over frequency range handled, to prevent instability. Feedback is derived from separate winding rather than from load or

motor winding. Book gives transformer winding data.—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 5–11.



TOROID-BRIDGE TACHOMETER—Serves as inexpensive equivalent of tachometer generator in generating error-rate-feedback signals for servomotor loop. Bridge pot is adjusted for precise null with motor stalled. Circuit can be used only if there is no common connection from input of amplifier to output and if amplifier has sufficient gain and power output to compensate for bridge losses.—F. Close, Error-Rate Feedback Generation in Servomotor Handled by Toroid, *Electronic Design*, April 12, 1965, p 50.

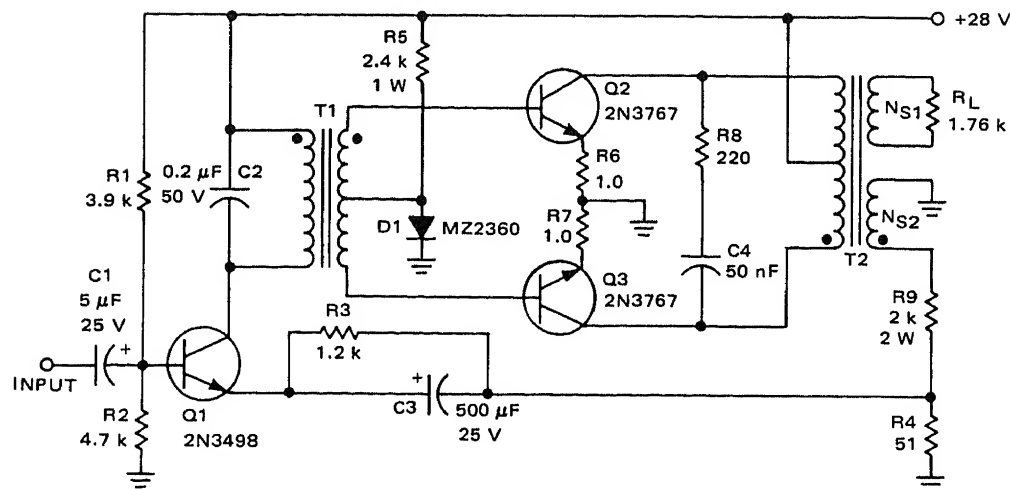
6-W TRANSFORMERLESS SERVO—Suitable for driving control winding of 400-Hz two-phase size 15 servomotor. Class B push-pull output stage uses ZT1479 transistors. Other four transistors can be either ZT20 or ZT40. With bulky output and driver transformers eliminated, amplifier is compact as well as low in cost. Report includes design procedure.—6 Watt-400 c/s Transformerless Servo-Amplifier using Silicon Transistors, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, No. 13, 1965.



PWM DIRECT-COUPLED AMPLIFIER—Input voltage of Schmitt trigger Q1-Q2 is that across C1, used with R1, R2, and R3 to integrate voltages applied to these resistors. Reference voltage across R2 sets duty cycle of output waveform at 50% when there is no input. Schmitt drives signal-splitter Q3, which fur-

nishes feedback voltage to input through R3, and feeds output drivers Q4-Q5 and Q6-Q7.

—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 5-26.

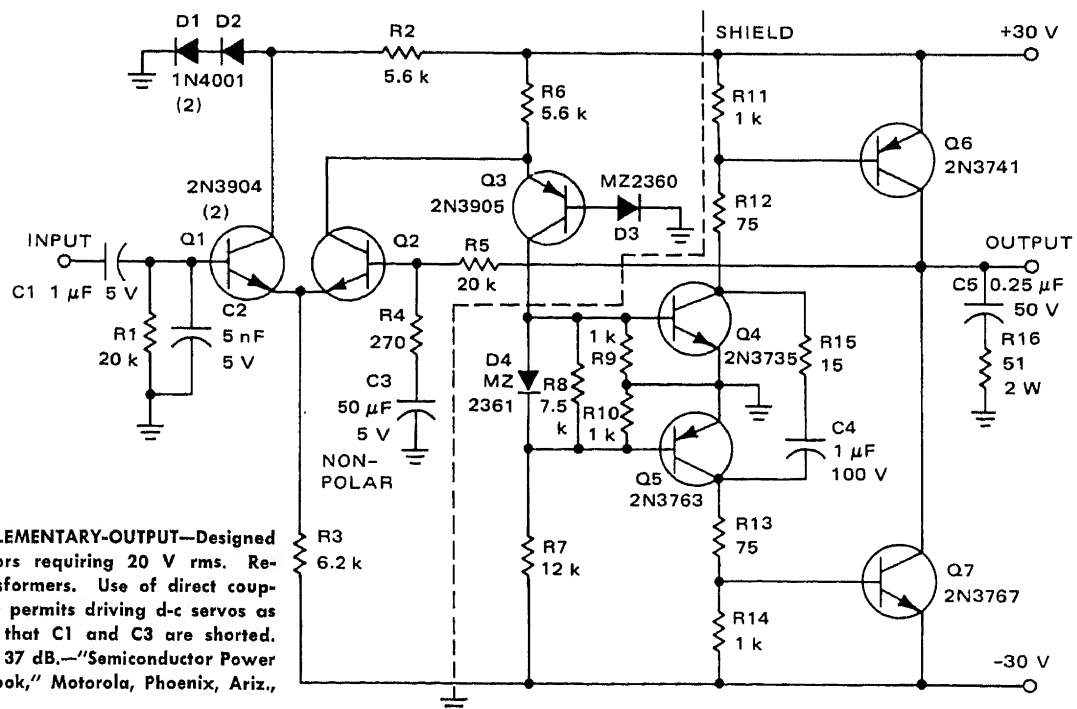
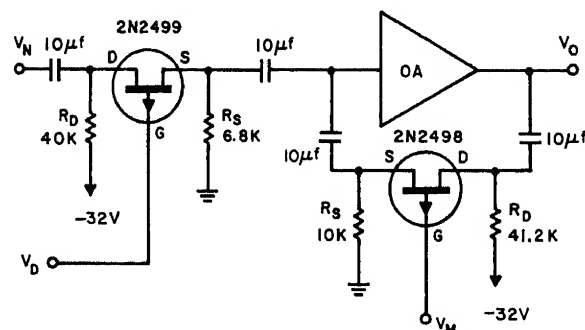


7.5-W TRANSFORMER-COUPLED—Designed to drive small a-c motors. Provides stable voltage gain of 100 with only three transistors. C2 tunes driver transformer primary to mini-

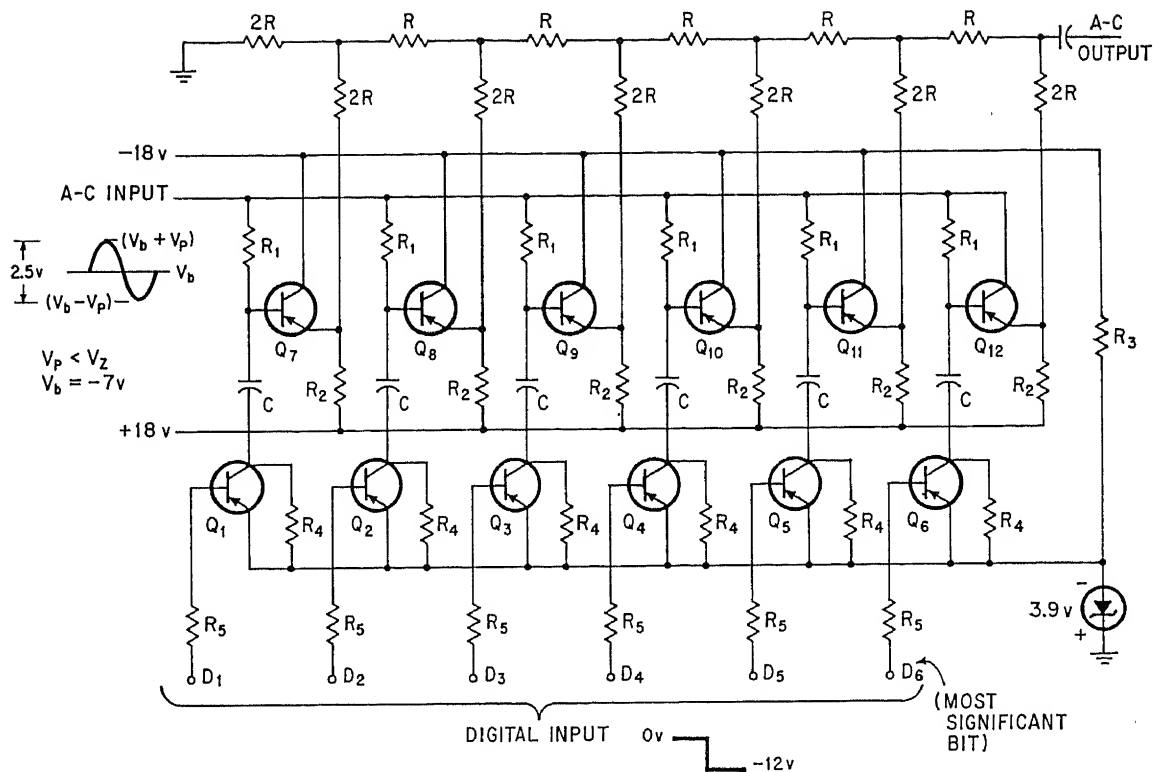
mize phase shift, for applications where operating frequency is nearly constant. Feedback for amplifier is derived from separate winding rather than from load or motor wind-

ing. Book gives winding data for both transformers.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 5-10.

OPAMP-FET MULTIPLIER-DIVIDER—Fet's serve as input and feedback resistors for IC opamp. Voltage multiplication range is 15:1 with fixed bias on fet at left, representing input resistor. Division range is 1:1/30 when bias of feedback fet at right is fixed. These values correspond to 30 dB of agc range, which is suitable for use as agc of servo error command. Input voltages for multiplying or dividing can be 0.1 to 1.5 V.—E. Hoelken, FET Feedback Configurations Provide Accurate Logic Functions, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 21, 1964, p 52-54.



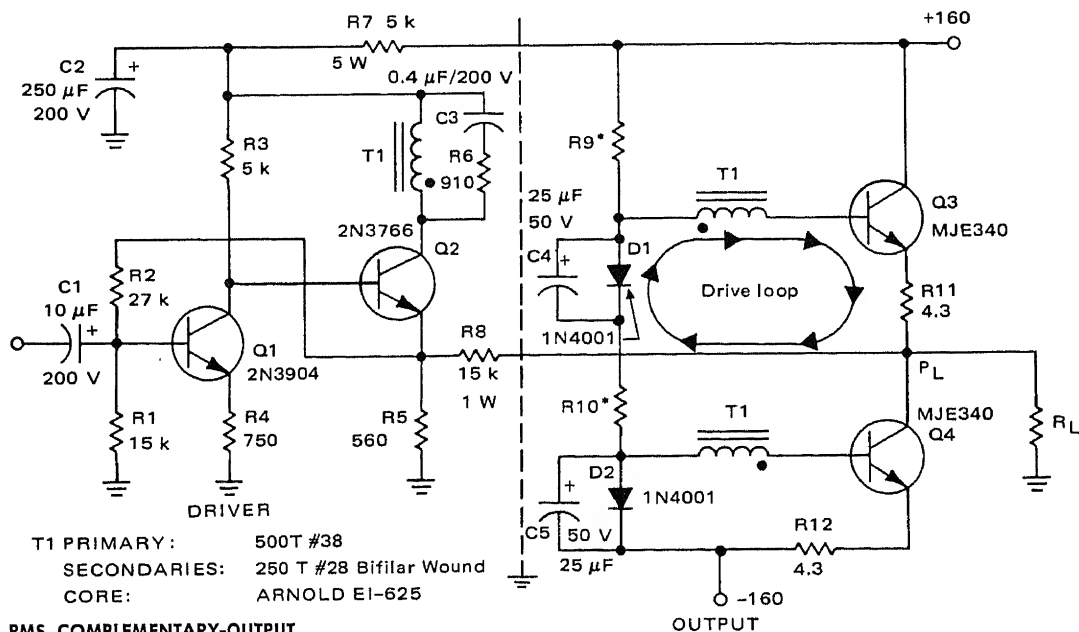
10-W COMPLEMENTARY-OUTPUT—Designed for servo motors requiring 20 V rms. Requires no transformers. Use of direct coupling throughout permits driving d-c servos as well, provided that C1 and C3 are shorted. Voltage gain is 37 dB.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 5-15.



LADDER-TYPE CONVERTER—Delivers a-c output with amplitude proportional to weight of set of binary inputs, for use in a-c servo system. Circuit can be made phase-sensitive by

supplying most significant bit Q12 with a-c voltage 180 deg out of phase but with same amplitude and frequency as that used for other bits. This permits use of two's comple-

ment binary input code.—D. J. Gawlowicz and R. A. Fisher, Ladder Network Converts Binary Input to A-C Output, *Electronics*, July 7, 1969, p 106-107.



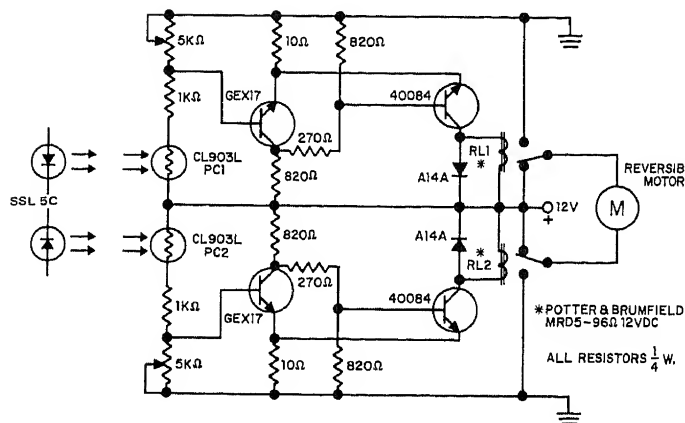
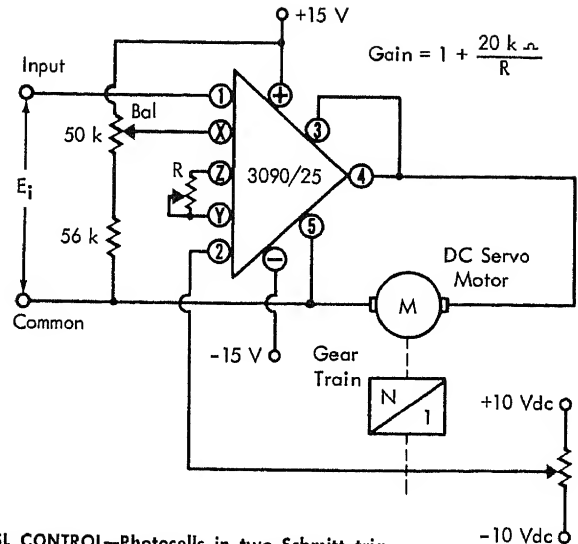
7.5-W 115-V RMS COMPLEMENTARY-OUTPUT

—Uses high-voltage transistors to deliver high output voltage to load R_L without using output transformer. This reduces phase-shift problems and permits operation from a-c line

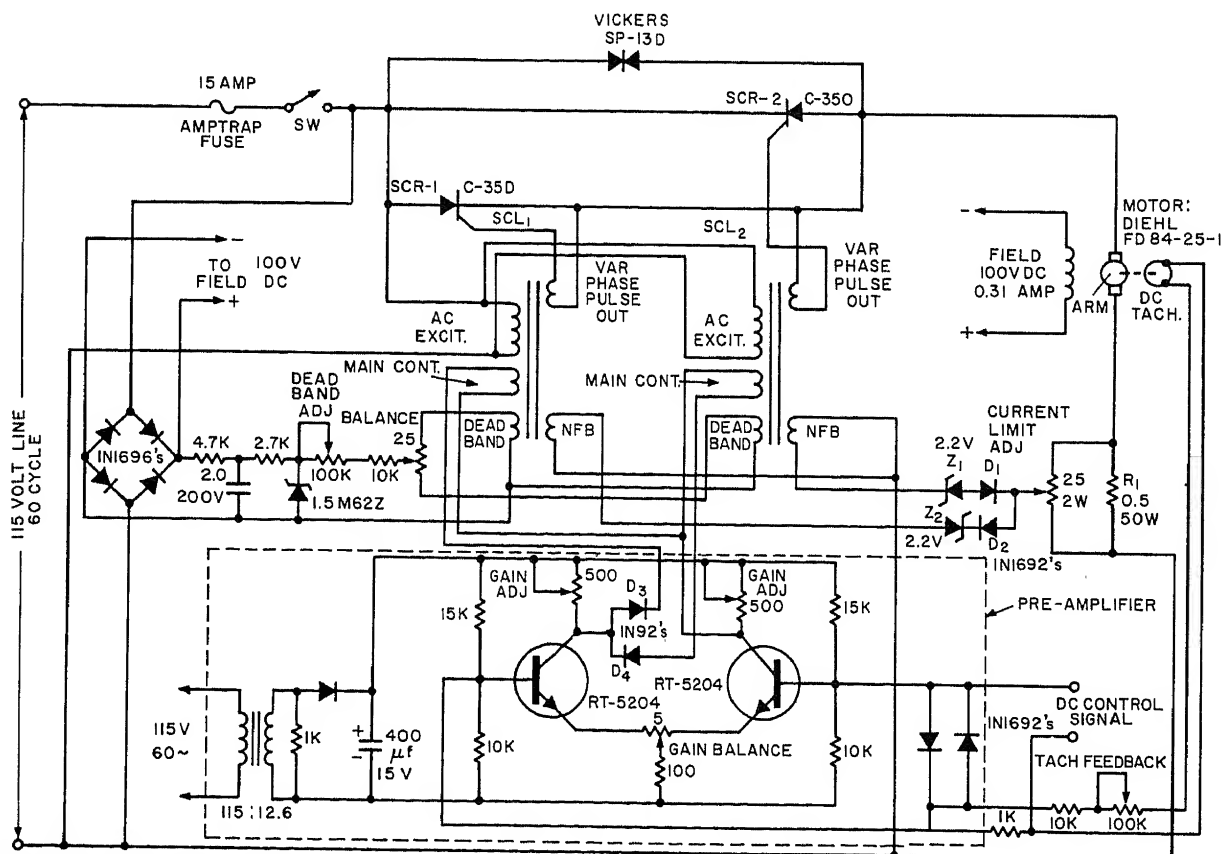
without power transformer. R_9 and R_{10} should be adjusted so quiescent current of each output transistor does not exceed 15 mA at 100 C. Amplifier has good linearity up to

rated output voltage. Frequency response is down only 1 dB from 95 to 2,000 Hz.—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 5-19.

VARIABLE COMMON-MODE LEVEL—With d-c servo amplifier shown, using Burr-Brown differential-input amplifier package, common-mode voltage will vary from -10 V to $+10\text{ V}$ as servo follows input voltage. In this arrangement, common-mode rejection may be trimmed up with R for operation at a particular gain, but error from common-mode input cannot be trimmed out by adjusting offset voltage.—Instrument Amplifiers, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-207C, 1969.



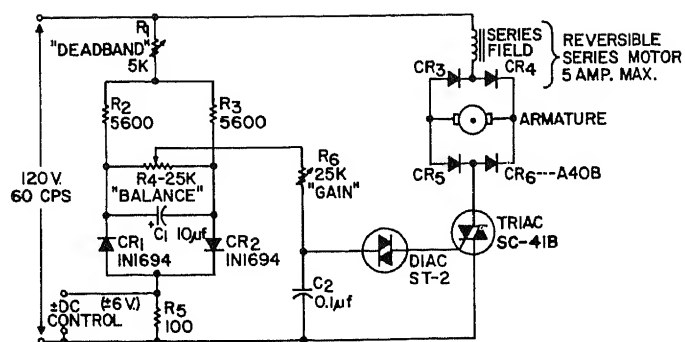
SSL CONTROL—Photocells in two Schmitt triggers coupled back-to-back are energized by solid-state lamps. Under steady-state conditions, both photocells are illuminated by lamps, relays are deenergized, and no voltage is applied to d-c motor. When light on either photocell is interrupted, corresponding relay pulls in and applies voltage to drive motor in one direction.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 24.



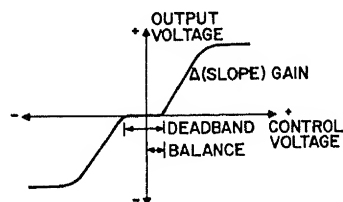
30 REVERSALS PER S—Pair of scr's can provide acceleration of d-c shunt-wound servomotor up to 5,300 radians per s and up to

30 complete reversals of armature current at 60 Hz (120 at 400 Hz). Article describes circuit operation in detail.—W. J. Brown and

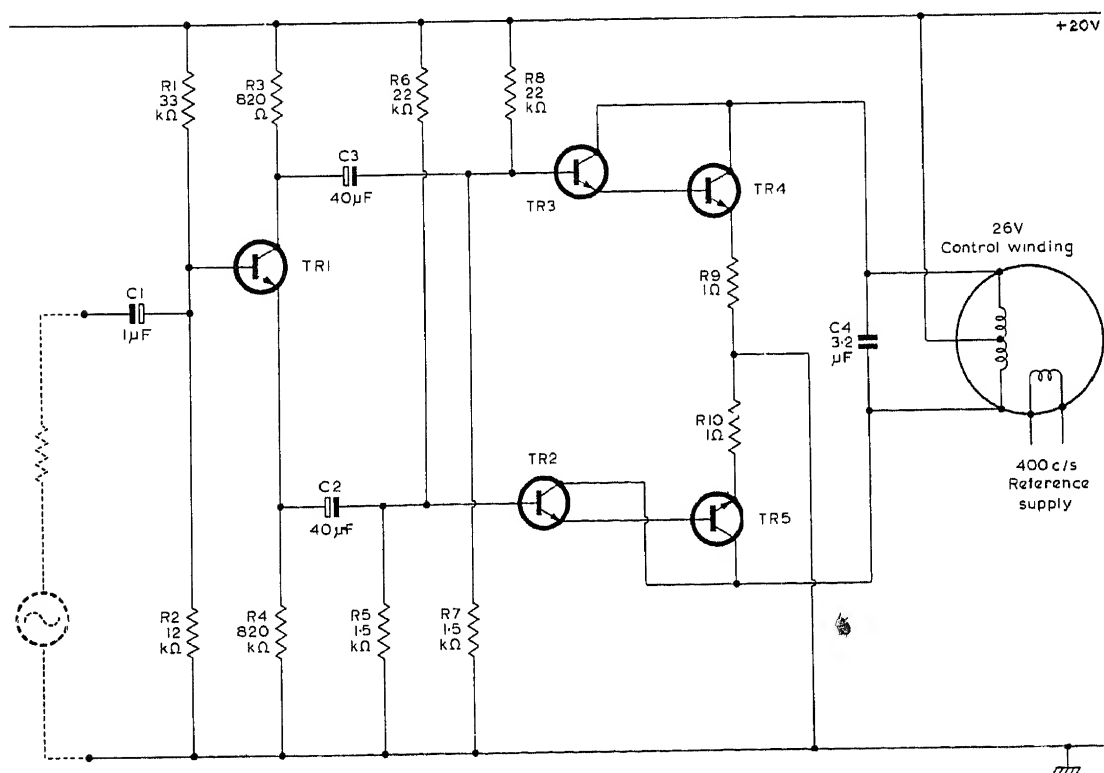
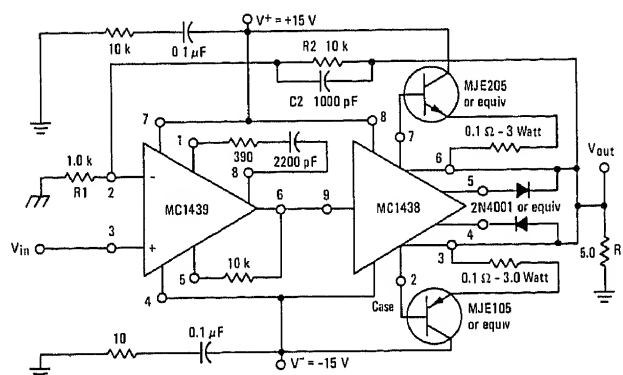
N. G. Muskovac, Compact Servoamp Has Fast Response, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 17, 1964, p 96-99.



REVERSING DRIVE WITH D-C CONTROL—Positioning servo drive provides adjustment of balance, gain, and deadband. Polarity of 6-V d-c control signal determines direction of rotation. Mechanical control may be applied to balance control. Alternatively, pair of resistance transducers may be substituted for balance control, to give control either by light or temperature.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 24.



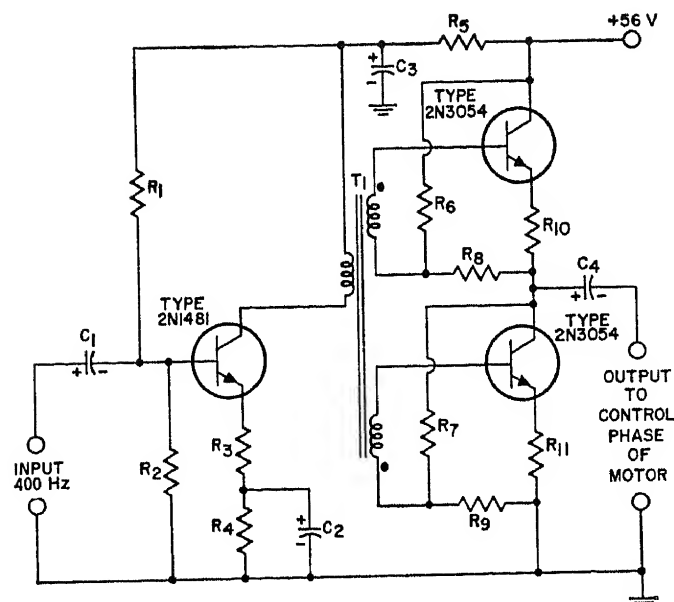
30-W SERVO AMPLIFIER—Uses Motorola amplifier providing 70 dB current gain and unity voltage gain, preceded by MC1439 opamp providing high voltage gain.—Power Booster MC1438R, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., ADI-14R1, 1969.



26-V 400-HZ DRIVE FOR 08, 10, AND 11 SERVOS—Provides 35 dB voltage gain when using BFY51 for TR1 and BFY52 for other

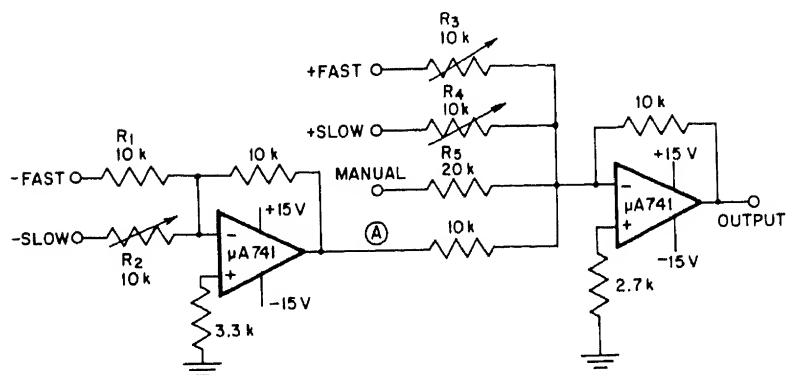
transistors. Suitable for systems using velocity feedback, but not those depending on inherent viscous damping characteristics of

motor.—Applications of the BFY50, BFY51 and BFY52, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 428, 1965.



6-W 400-HZ AMPLIFIER—Upper transistor handles positive half-cycles of output signal and lower transistor handles negative half-cycles, so voltage swings are equal at motor. Values: R1 68K; R2 5.6K; R3 56; R4 560; R5

3.3K; R6-R7 18K; R8-R9 400; R10-R11 4; C1 10 μ F; C2 47 μ F; C3 20 μ F; C4 500 μ F; T1 1,500 turns primary and 225 turns each secondary bifilar wound.—"Transistor Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SC-13, p 529.

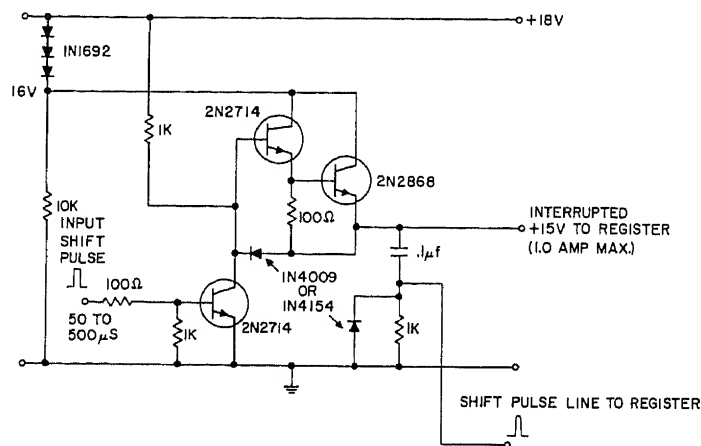


VELOCITY SERVO INTERFACE—Required when system must provide bidirectional rotation for both analog and digital inputs, with positive voltage providing drive in one direction and negative voltage in other direction. Combination of two opamps accepts either input logic levels from digital circuits or bipolar manual input such as from speed control, for either fast or slow motion in either direction. Manual input can be continuously variable from -15 V to $+15$ V, while other four inputs take 5-V logic. Output ranges from -10 V to $+10$ V.—J. E. McAlister, Bipolar Analog/Digital Interface for Servos, *EEE*, July 1970, p 85–86.

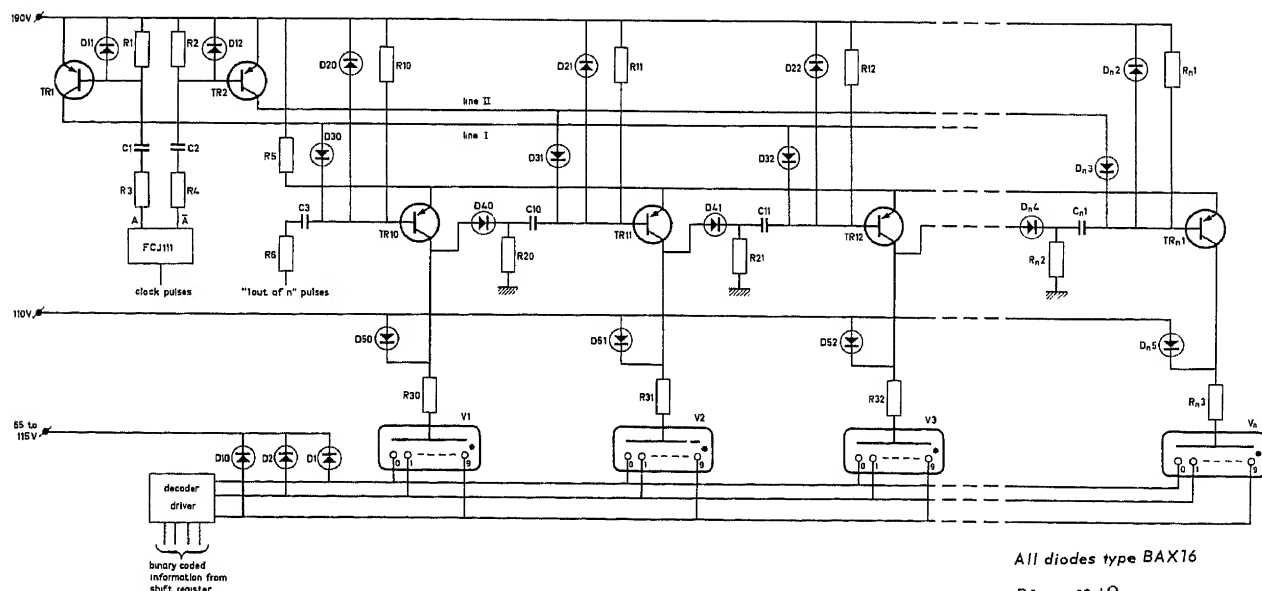
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 77

Shift Register Circuits



DARLINGTON DRIVER—Shift pulse input saturates lower 2N2714, depriving Darlington combination (above it) of base drive. Resulting negative pulse on 15-V line is differentiated to give desired positive output trigger pulse at its trailing edge, for driving shift register. Required 16-V power supply is synthesized from 18 V by using 1N1692 rectifiers.—Planar Silicon Controlled Switch 3N84/3N85, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.18, 1964.

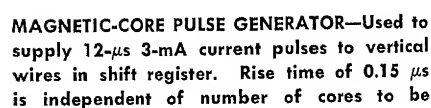


SYNCHRONIZED DYNAMIC DRIVE FOR INDICATORS—Will display information contained in shift register. Clock pulses (10 kHz) supplied to FCJ111 flip-flop provide synchronization so each digit is displayed by correct indicator tube.—D. J. G. Janssen, A. G. Korteling, and P. H. G. van Vlodrop, Cold Cathode Numerical Indicator Tubes, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 327, 1968.

C1 = 10 nF
C2 = 10 nF
C3 = 100 nF
C10, C11...Cn1 = 1 nF
TR1, TR2 = BCY72
TR10, TR11...TRn1 = 516BSY

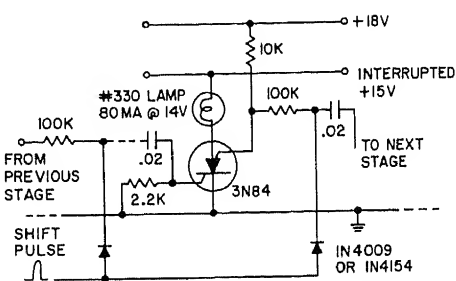
All diodes type BAX16

R1 = 10 kΩ
R2 = 10 kΩ
R3 = 10 kΩ
R4 = 10 kΩ
R5 = 270 Ω
R6 = 10 kΩ
R10, R11...Rn1 = 10 kΩ
R20, R21...Rn2 = 150 kΩ
R30, R31...Rn3 = 3.3 kΩ

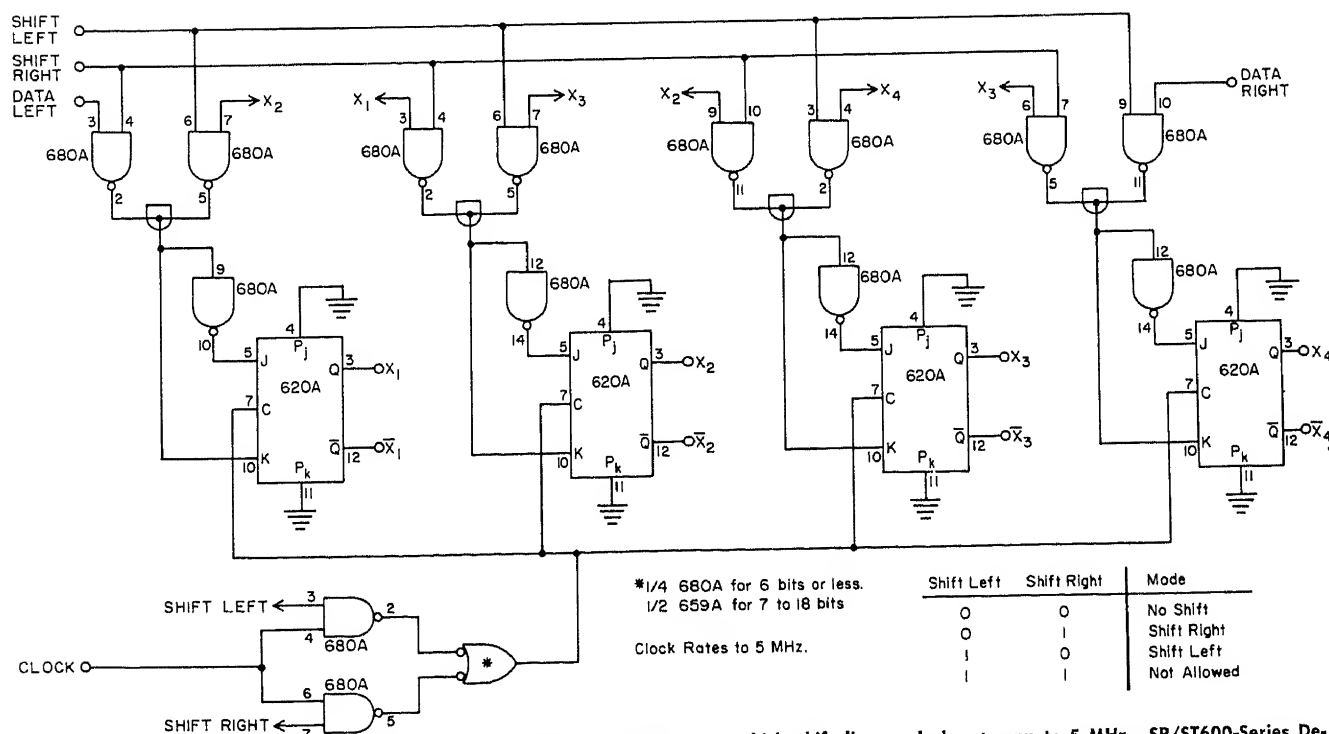


driven. Each transistor is part of triggered blocking oscillator using square-loop ferrite cores as transformers. Circuit requires only

12-V supply.—J. P. Vlam, A Coincident-Current Magnetic-Core Shift Register, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 825, 1965.



BASIC SCS STAGE—Planar scs gives immunity to voltage transients without affecting triggering sensitivity or transient response time. Shift pulse from driver should be less than 15 V. Anode supply is interrupted prior to each shift pulse to turn off all stages. Stored capacitor charge determines which stages will be retriggered.—Planar Silicon Controlled Switch 3N84/3N85, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.18, 1964.

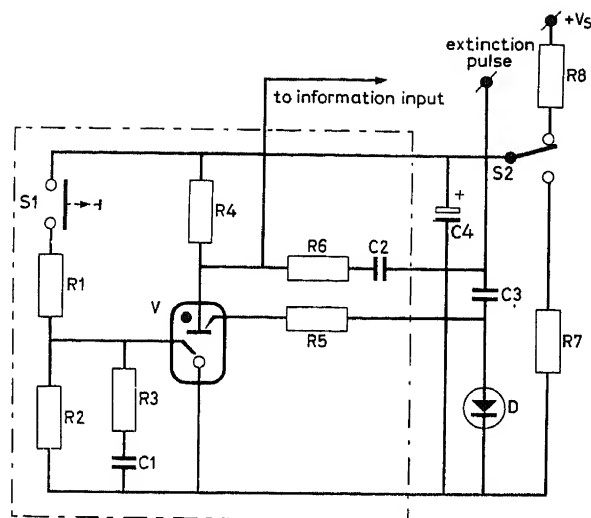


SERIAL-ENTRY BINARY—Used for storing and transferring binary numbers in or out in either direction (left-right) one at a time,

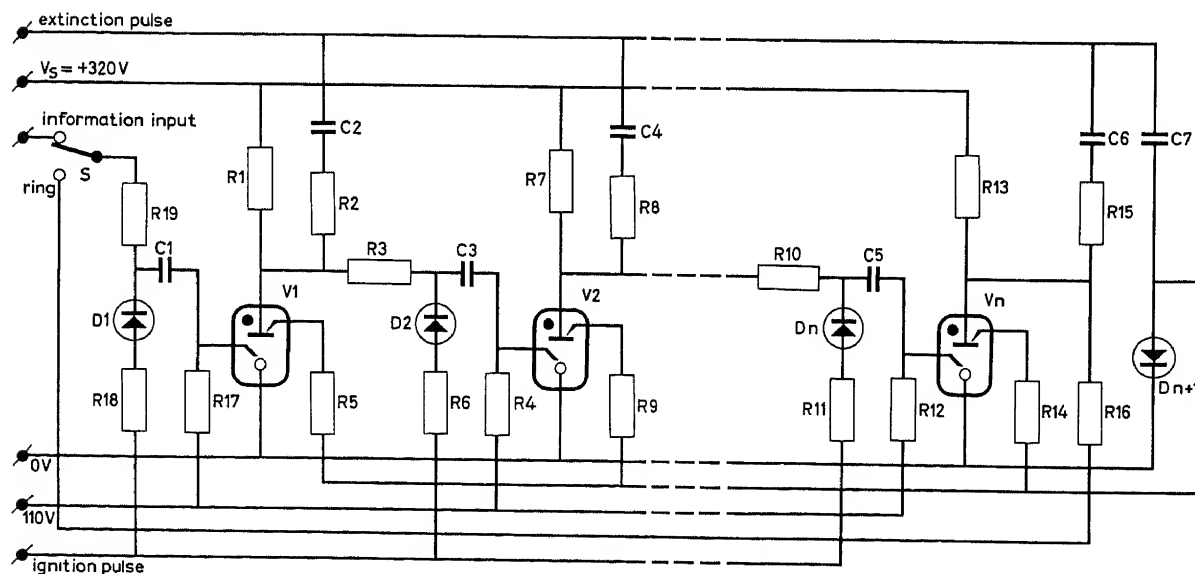
with direction depending on which shift line is high at clock time. Uses Signetics IC gates and J-K binary IC elements. Will operate at

clock rates up to 5 MHz.—SP/ST600-Series Design Data and Applications, Signetics, Sunnyvale, Cal., 1966, AN108.

TRIGGER FOR RUNNING TEXT DISPLAY—Used for writing information into shift register having neon trigger tubes serving also as lamps for running-text display. Function of S1 is normally performed by punched paper tape reader containing text for display.—J. G. M. Thaens and P. H. G. van Vlodrop, Running Text Display with Cold-Cathode Trigger Tubes, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 3, 1966–1967, p 92–102.



R_1	100 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W $\pm 5\%$	R_8	4.7 k Ω , 1 W $\pm 5\%$
R_2	2.2 M Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W $\pm 10\%$	C_1	2.2 nF $\pm 10\%$
R_3	10 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W $\pm 5\%$	C_2	2.2 nF $\pm 10\%$
R_4	82 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W $\pm 5\%$	C_3	220 nF $\pm 10\%$
R_5	10 M Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W $\pm 10\%$	C_4	64 μ F $\pm 20\%$
R_6	22 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W $\pm 5\%$	D	BYX10
R_7	3.3 k Ω , 1 W $\pm 5\%$	V	ZC1050



R_1, R_7, R_{13}	82 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W,	$C_1 - C_6$	2.2 nF $\pm 15\%$
R_2, R_8, R_{15}	22 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W,	C_7	470 nF $\pm 15\%$
R_3, R_{10}, R_{19}	1 M Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W,	$D_1 - D_{n+1}$	BYX10
R_4, R_{12}, R_{17}	10 M Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W $\pm 10\%$	$V_1 - V_n$	ZC1050
R_5, R_9, R_{14}	10 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W,		
R_6, R_{11}, R_{18}	100 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W,		
R_{16}			

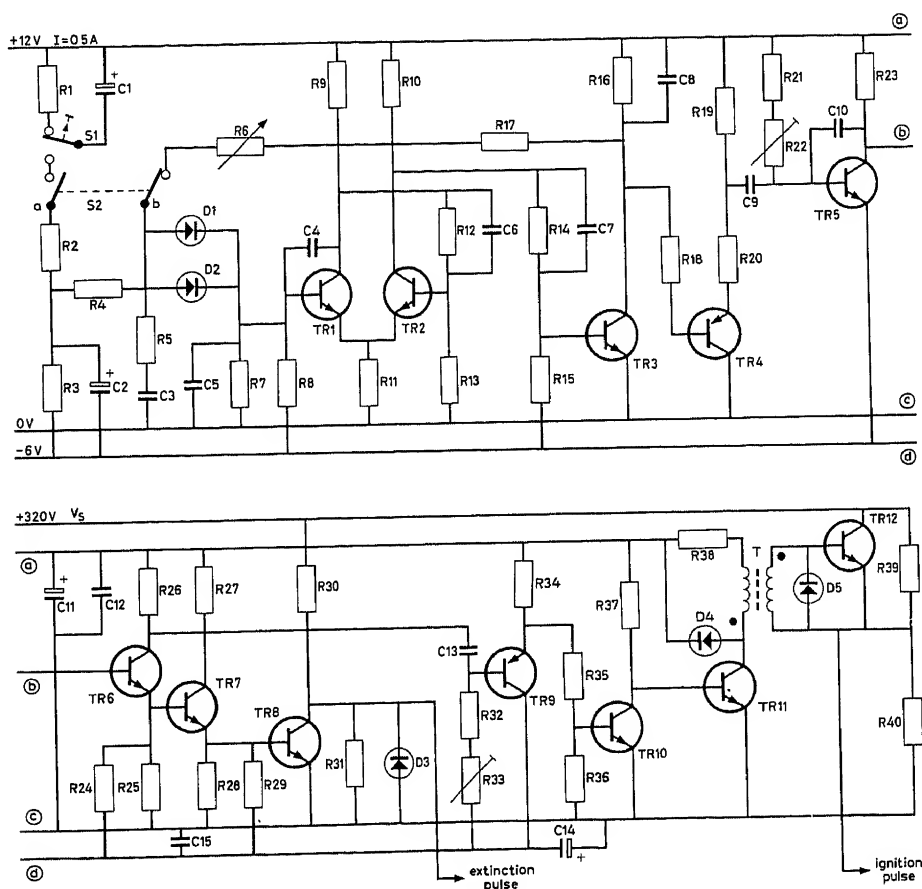
SHIFT REGISTER FOR RUNNING TEXT—Used to activate one of seven rows of neon-filled trigger tubes on which moving letters are formed in 5-by-7 matrix. Neons serve also as switching elements V_1 - V_n of shift register, because ZC1050 neon trigger has pure molyb-

denum cathode and very high light output. Other advantages are high switching speed, complete lack of afterglow, and guaranteed minimum life of 10,000 hours. Size of matrix is limited only by budget; seven rows are minimum for readable letters. Article

gives all circuits and construction details.—J. G. M. Thaens and P. H. G. van Vlodrop, Running Text Display with Cold-Cathode Trigger Tubes, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 3, 1966–1967, p 92–102.

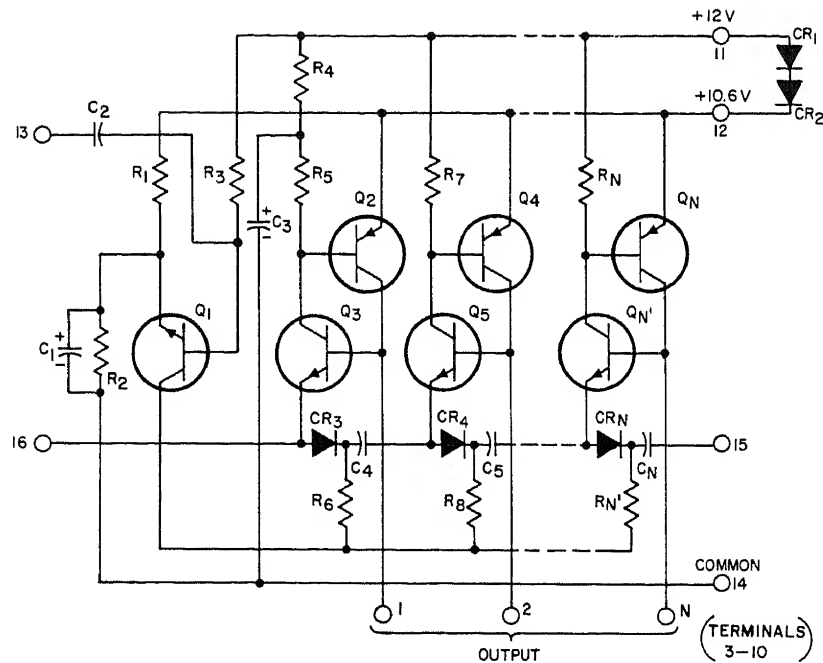
The circuit diagram shows a monostable multivibrator with the following components and connections:

- Power Supply:** A 24 ± 4V supply connected to the top rail.
- Shift Pulse Input:** A pulse waveform is shown on the left. The pulse frequency is $prf = 5KC$ and the pulse width is $pw = 15 \text{ to } 40 \mu S$.
- Shifting Circuitry:** A 2N2714 transistor is driven by the shift pulse through a 10K resistor. Its emitter is grounded, and its collector is connected to a 1K resistor and the base of the first 3N81 transistor.
- Input Stage:** The first 3N81 transistor (3N81 THRU 3N85) has its base connected to the collector of the 2N2714 and the collector of the previous 3N81 stage. Its emitter is grounded. The collector is connected to a 1K resistor and the base of the next 3N81 stage.
- Turn Off Line:** A 2N2714 transistor is connected to the 24V supply through a 1K resistor. Its base is connected to the collector of the first 3N81 stage. Its emitter is grounded. The collector is connected to a 47K resistor and the base of the last 3N81 stage.
- Retriggering Line:** A 2N2714 transistor is connected to the 24V supply through a 1K resistor. Its base is connected to the collector of the last 3N81 stage. Its emitter is grounded. The collector is connected to a 47K resistor and the base of the first 3N81 stage.
- Timing Components:** Each 3N81 transistor has a 68K resistor in its collector circuit and a 0.02 capacitor in its emitter circuit. The first 3N81 transistor also has a 1K resistor in its emitter circuit.
- Output Stage:** The last 3N81 transistor has its collector connected to a 1K resistor and its emitter connected to ground. The output is taken from the collector.



R_1	5.6 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{15}	22 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{29}	1 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	C_1	2.5 μ F electrolytic
R_2	27 Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{16}	2.2 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{30}	3.9 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	C_2	1 μ F electrolytic
R_3	10 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{17}	12 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{31}	10 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	C_3	4.4 μ F polyester
R_4	10 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{18}	10 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{32}	10 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	C_4	2.2 nF
R_5	470 Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{19}	470 Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{33}	5 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W pot.	C_5	12 nF
R_6	100 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W pot.	R_{20}	560 Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{34}	1.5 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	C_6	220 pF
R_7	470 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{21}	10 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{35}	3.3 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	C_7	330 pF
R_8	270 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{22}	10 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W pot.	R_{36}	1.5 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	C_8	8.2 nF
R_9	1.5 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{23}	1 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{37}	330 Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	C_9	220 nF
R_{10}	1.5 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{24}	6.8 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{38}	33 Ω ,	8 W	C_{10}	3.3 nF
R_{11}	220 Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{25}	4.7 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{39}	{ 39 k Ω , 5.5 W in parallel with 68 k Ω , 1 W	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	C_{11}	1000 μ F electrolytic
R_{12}	15 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{26}	560 Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W				C_{12}	3.3 nF
R_{13}	22 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{27}	27 Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W				C_{13}	8.2 nF polyester
R_{14}	15 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{28}	1 k Ω ,	$\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{40}	15 k Ω ,	5.5 W	C_{14}	40 μ F electrolytic
									C_{15}	3.3 nF

G. M. Thaens and P. H. G. van Vlodrop, Running Text Display with Cold-Cathode Trigger Tubes, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 3, 1966-1967, p 92-102.

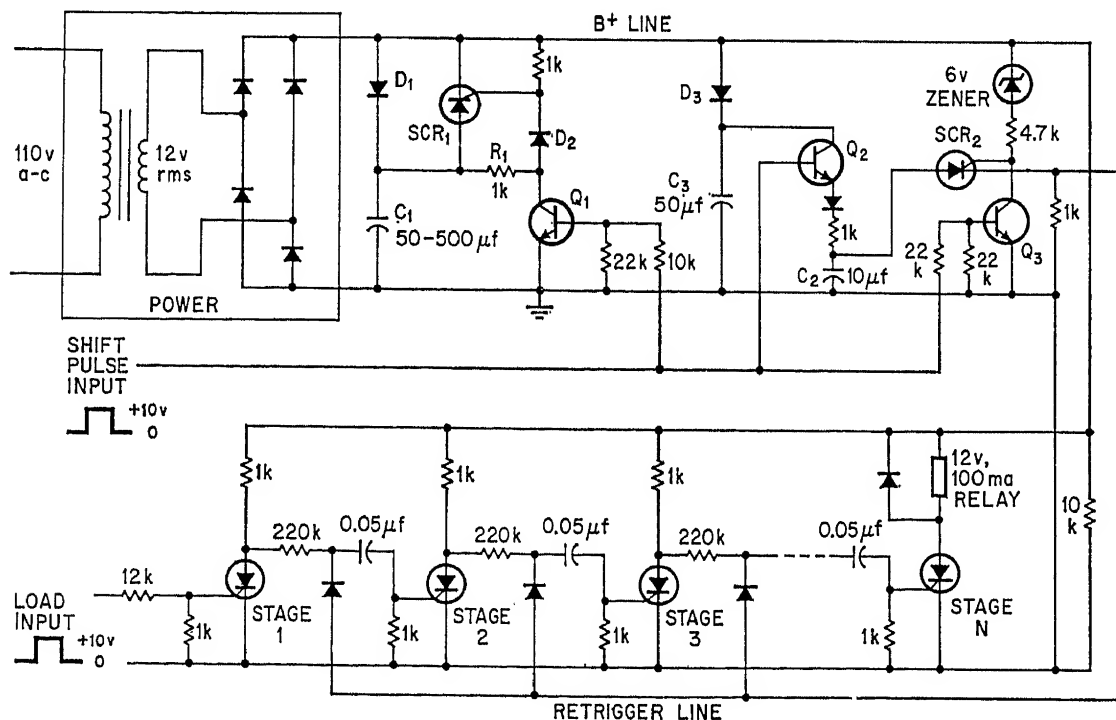


TEN-STAGE CIRCUIT—Requires 2-V negative pulse at terminal 13 to change register to next stage. Required 10.6-V d-c supply is obtained from two diodes connected in series

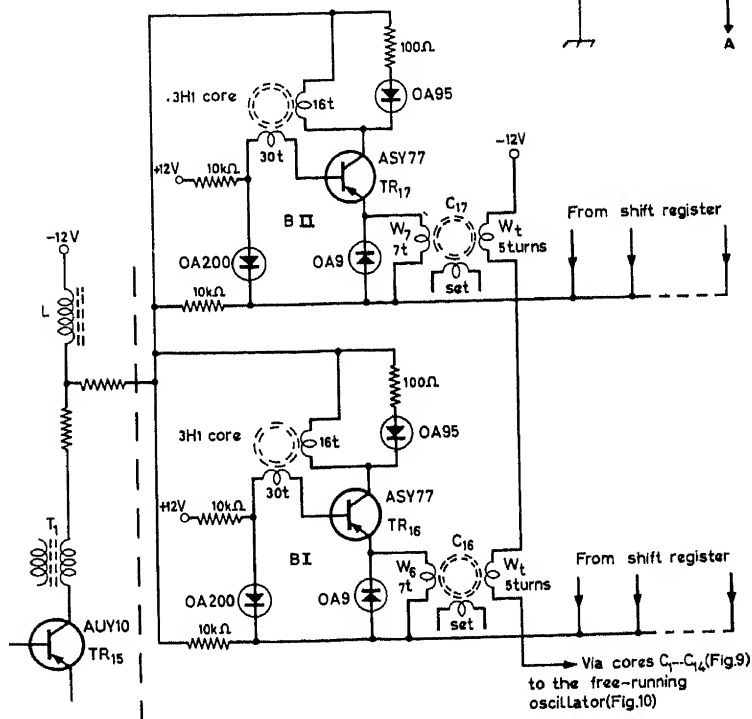
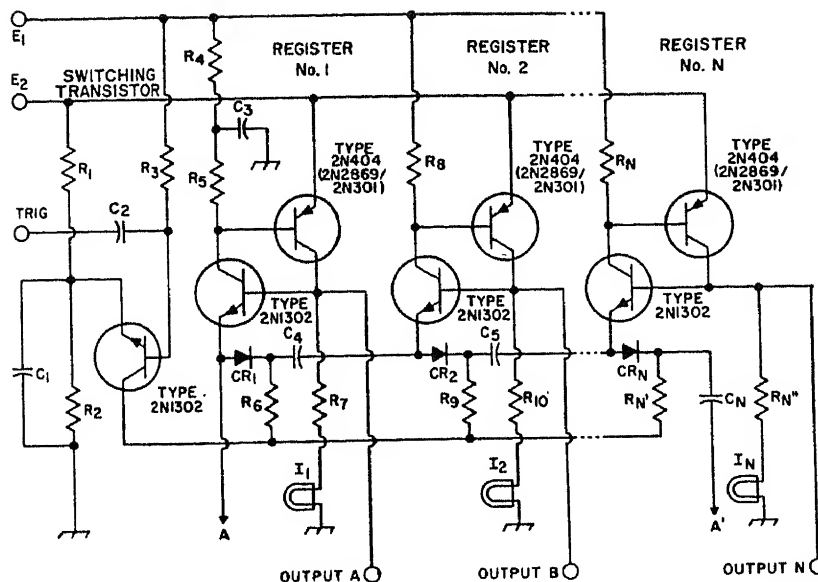
to 12-V supply. Each register stage is basically two-transistor regenerative switch using npn and pnp transistors; if either starts to conduct, both are quickly driven into satura-

C_1 = 100 microfarads, 10 volts, electrolytic
 C_2 C_4 C_5 C_N = 0.05 microfarad, 50 volts or greater
 C_3 = 10 microfarads, 15 volts, electrolytic
 CR_1 CR_2 CR_N = silicon diode, type 1N270
 Q_1 Q_3 Q_5 Q_N' = transistor, RCA SK3005
 Q_2 Q_4 Q_N = transistor, RCA SK3010
 R_1 R_7 R_N = 1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_2 = 47 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_3 = 5600 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_4 R_5 = 470 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_6 R_8 R_N' = 270 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

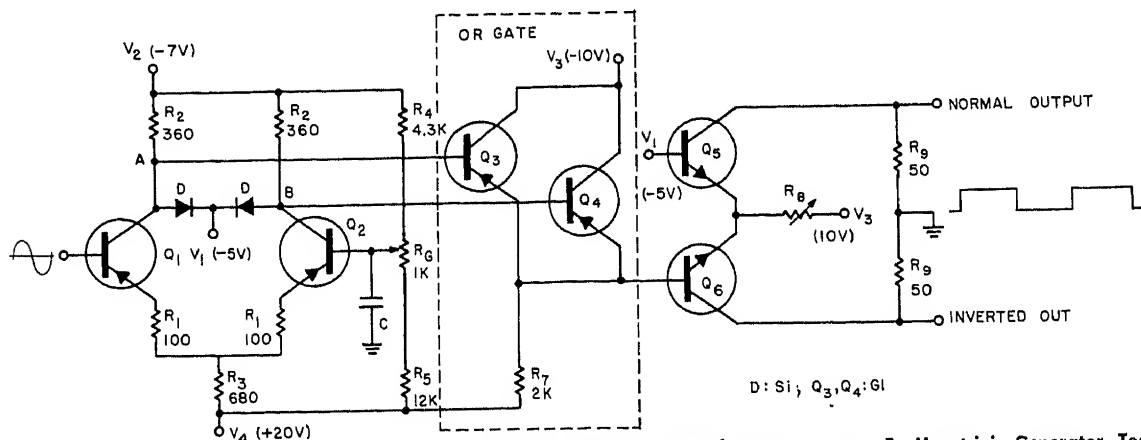
tion by regenerative action. Load connected to each output terminal should be under 1,000 ohms and draw less than 200 mA.—“Hobby Circuits Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 56.



REGENERATIVE-SWITCH REGISTER—Each shift register stage may be made regenerative by connecting points A and A'. Circuit can readily be adapted for other output current levels than 40-mA value obtained with 12 V for E1 and 9 V for E2. Values in parentheses will give output level of 3 A with 27 V for E1 and 24 V for E2. With regenerative connection, may be used as ring counter. Can have any number of stages.—"Transistor Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 5C-13, p 530.



MAGNETIC-CORE SHIFT REGISTER—Used for storing information in desk calculators. Contents of magnetic cores are shifted sequentially by means of coincidence of two currents. Requires only one core per bit. Operates in low-speed region, involving add or subtract time of about 10 ms and multiply or divide time of 100 ms. Blocking oscillators TR16 and TR17 serve as switches triggered by pulses from shift register.—J. P. Vlam, A Coincident-Current Magnetic-Core Shift Register, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 825, 1965.



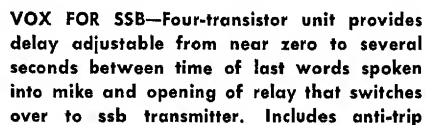
SHIFT REGISTER TESTER—Square-wave generator provides two separate waveforms, one representing information to be stored, and

the other representing writing pulses, for testing register at its maximum clock rate. Transistors can be 2N797 for npn and 2N976 for

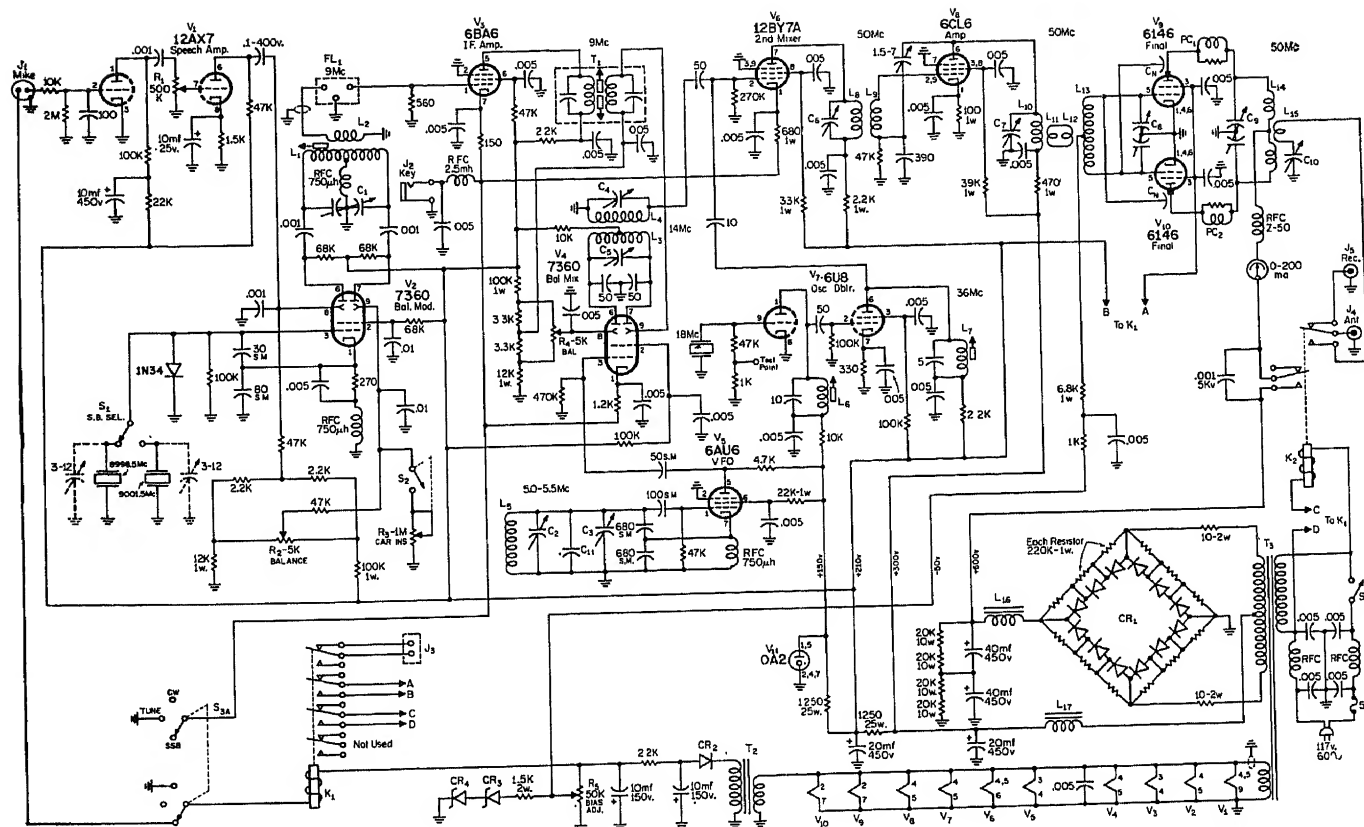
pnp.—P. Maestrini, Generator Tests Register At Maximum Clock Rates, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 12, 1964, p 74-75.

The schematic diagram illustrates a vacuum tube circuit designed for both transmitting and receiving functions. The circuit is powered by two main voltage sources: -46V and -18V.

- Vacuum Tubes:** The circuit utilizes three vacuum tubes: V_{1A} 12AU7 (a diode-pentode), V_{2A} 6AL5 (a diode-pentode), and V_{3A} 12AT7 (a pentode).
- Transmitting Section (Left):**
 - A transformer labeled "FROM SPEECH AMR" provides input to the grid of V_{1A}.
 - V_{1A} operates as a tuned circuit with a 250K resistor in parallel with its grid-leak path and a 1K resistor in series with its control grid.
 - The output of V_{1A} is coupled to the grid of V_{2A} through a 1K resistor.
 - V_{2A} is configured as a power amplifier, with its plate connected to a 470K resistor and its screen grid to ground via a 0.01μF capacitor.
 - The output of V_{2A} is coupled to the grid of V_{3A} through a 1K resistor.
 - V_{3A} is configured as a push-pull audio amplifier, with its plates connected to a common load point that can be switched between a 6.3V source and ground via switch S₂.
- Receiving Section (Right):**
 - V_{1A} also functions as a detector and first AF amplifier stage. Its plate is connected to a 47K resistor and its screen grid to ground via a 0.01μF capacitor.
 - The output of V_{1A} is coupled to the grid of V_{2A} through a 1K resistor.
 - V_{2A} is configured as a detector and second AF amplifier stage. Its plate is connected to a 470K resistor and its screen grid to ground via a 0.01μF capacitor.
 - The output of V_{2A} is coupled to the grid of V_{3A} through a 1K resistor.
 - V_{3A} is configured as a push-pull audio amplifier, with its plates connected to a common load point that can be switched between a 6.3V source and ground via switch S₂.
- Control and Timing Components:**
 - A timing network consisting of a 0.05μF capacitor and a 4.7 MEG resistor is connected to the grids of V_{1A} and V_{2A}.
 - A "HOLD TIME" network consisting of a 100K resistor and a 0.1μF capacitor is connected to the grids of V_{1A} and V_{2A}.
 - An antenna relay controlled by K₁ switches the antenna connection between the transmitter and receiver sections.
 - Various other components include resistors (e.g., 47K 1W, 6.8K 1W, 6.0K 1W) and capacitors (e.g., 0.1μF, 0.05μF, 0.01μF) used for biasing, coupling, and timing.



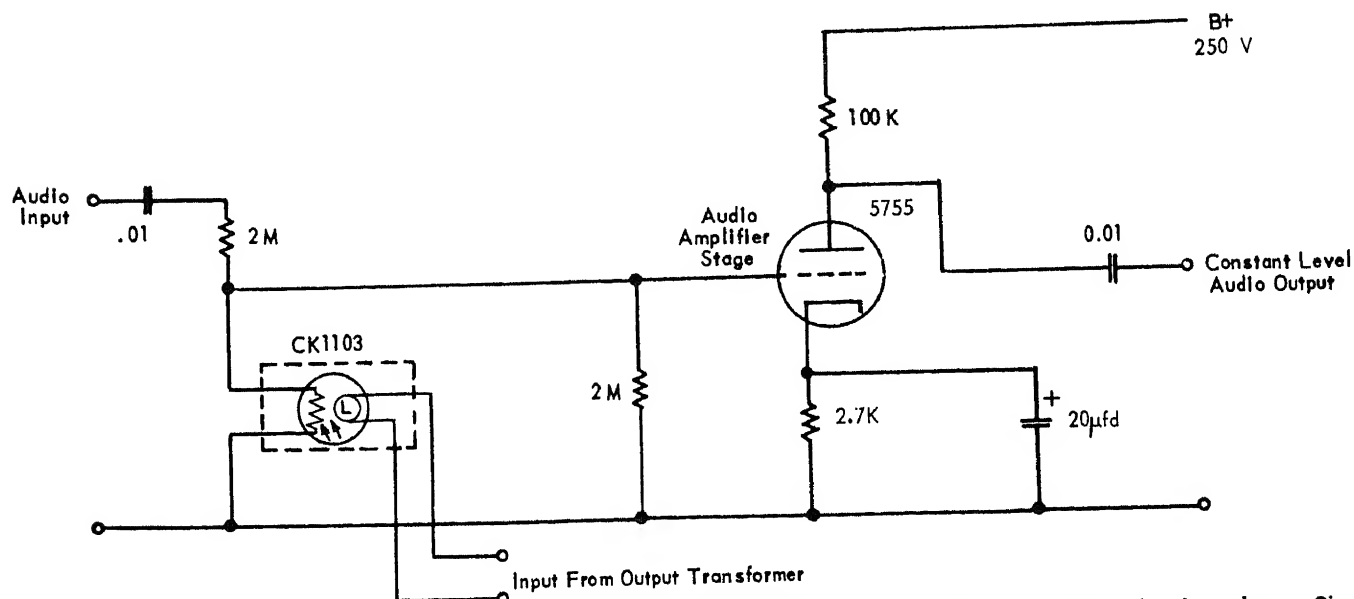
722



6-METER SSB TRANSMITTER—Complete self-contained transmitter is designed to produce only 50-MHz (6-meter) ssb signal, eliminat-

ing need for band-changing switches. Uses push-to-talk switch on mike. Article gives complete circuit description and construction

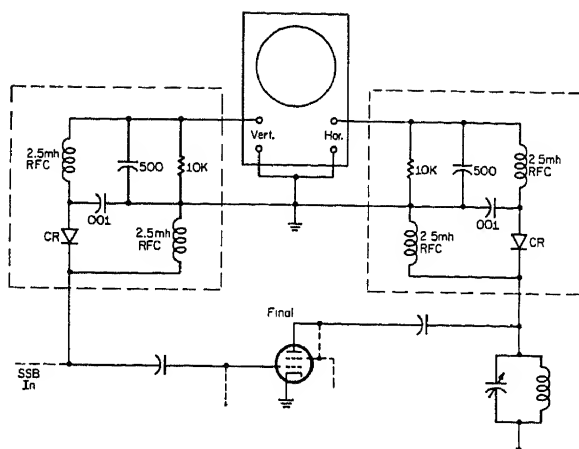
details.—C. Johnson, A Six Meter S. S. B. Transmitter, CQ, May 1965, p 26-31 and 104.



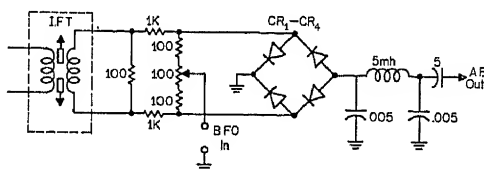
RAYsistor AVC CONTROL—Particularly useful in ssb suppressed-carrier receivers where normal avc will not operate because there is no carrier when there is no modulation. Audio output of receiver is fed into light

source of optoelectronic device, to vary resistance of photocell used in place of normal volume control. Has fast ON action (10 ms) and slow OFF action (800 ms), which is ideal for ssb receiver. For remote control, lamp

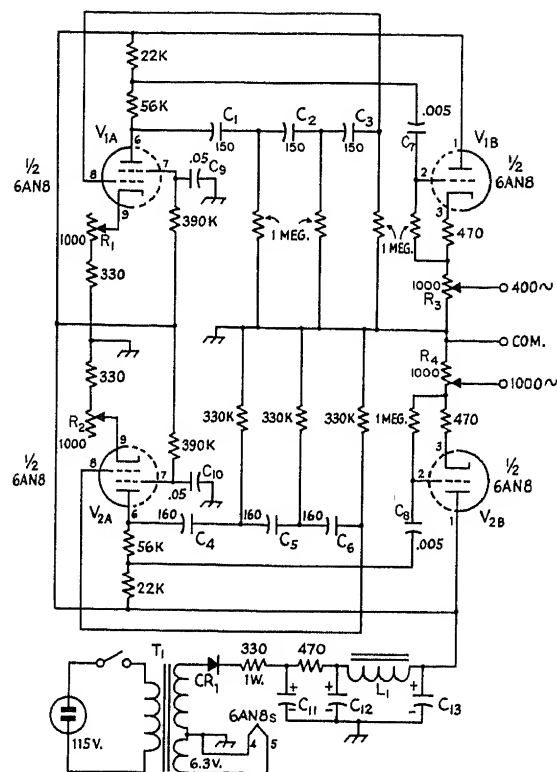
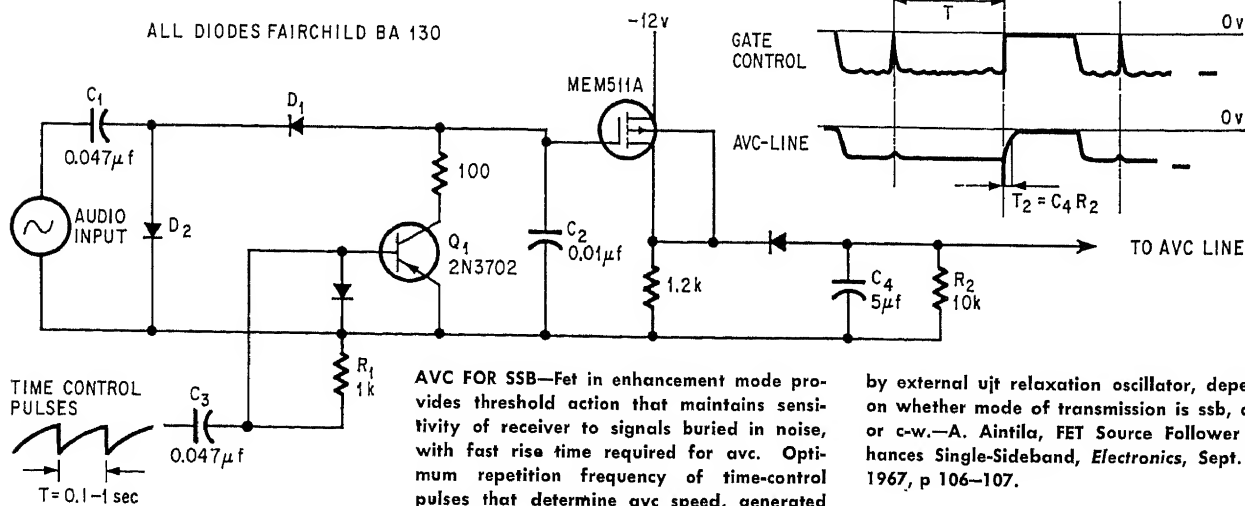
may be energized by d-c voltage. Gives greater than 60 dB control range, for photocell resistance change from 200 ohms to 2 meg.—Raytheon Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 10-11.



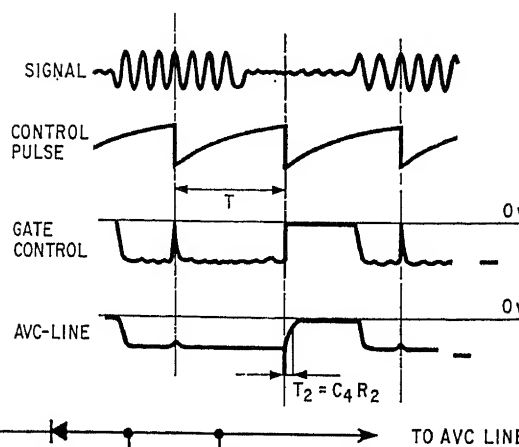
MONITOR—Two envelope detectors shielded from each other permit monitoring of ssb voice signal or two-tone test signal on cro. Diodes are matched RCA 1N445B. Diagonal straight line on screen for voice modulation means no distortion. Input to horizontal terminal of cro may be taken from any linear stage preceding final amplifier.—"Electronic Circuits Handbook," Vol. II, Cowan Pub. Corp., Port Washington, N.Y., 1966, p 52.



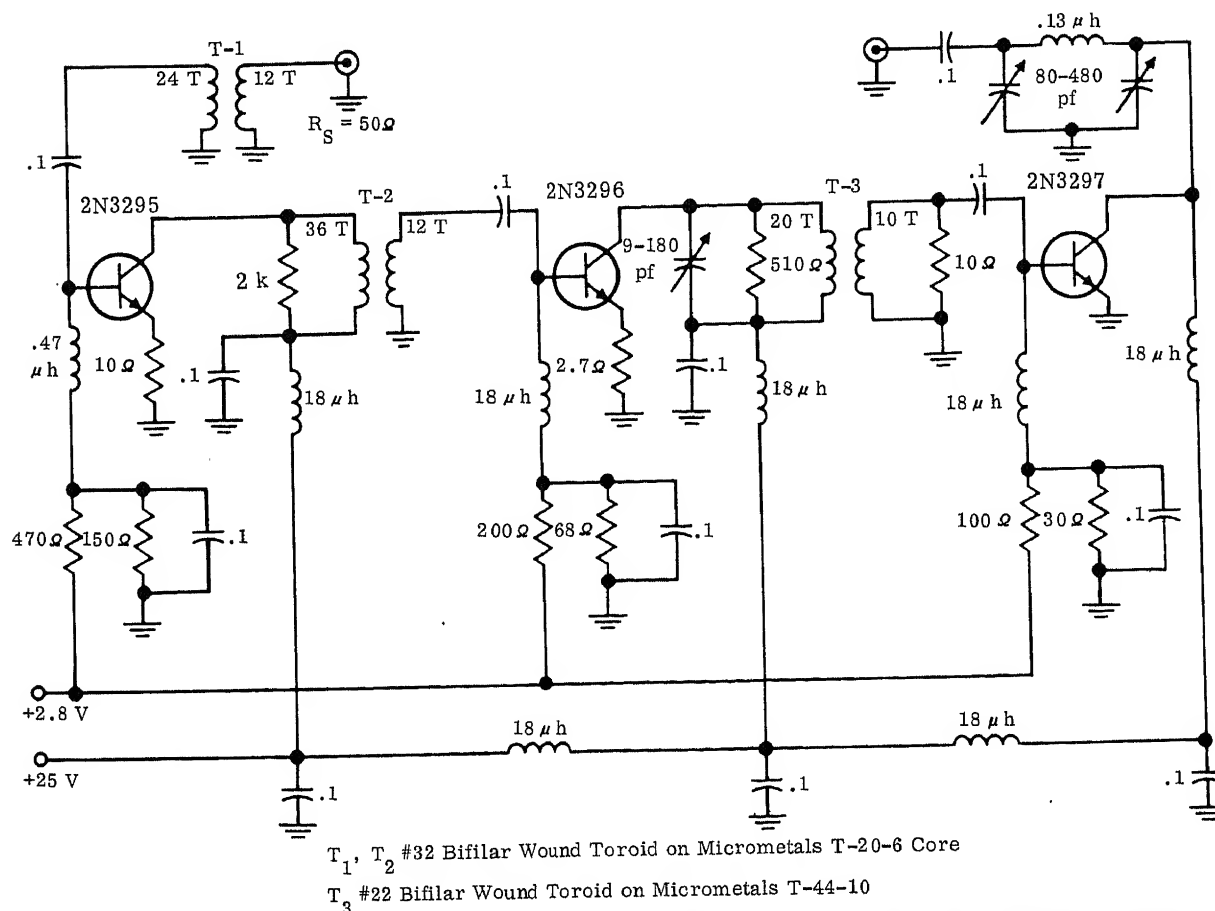
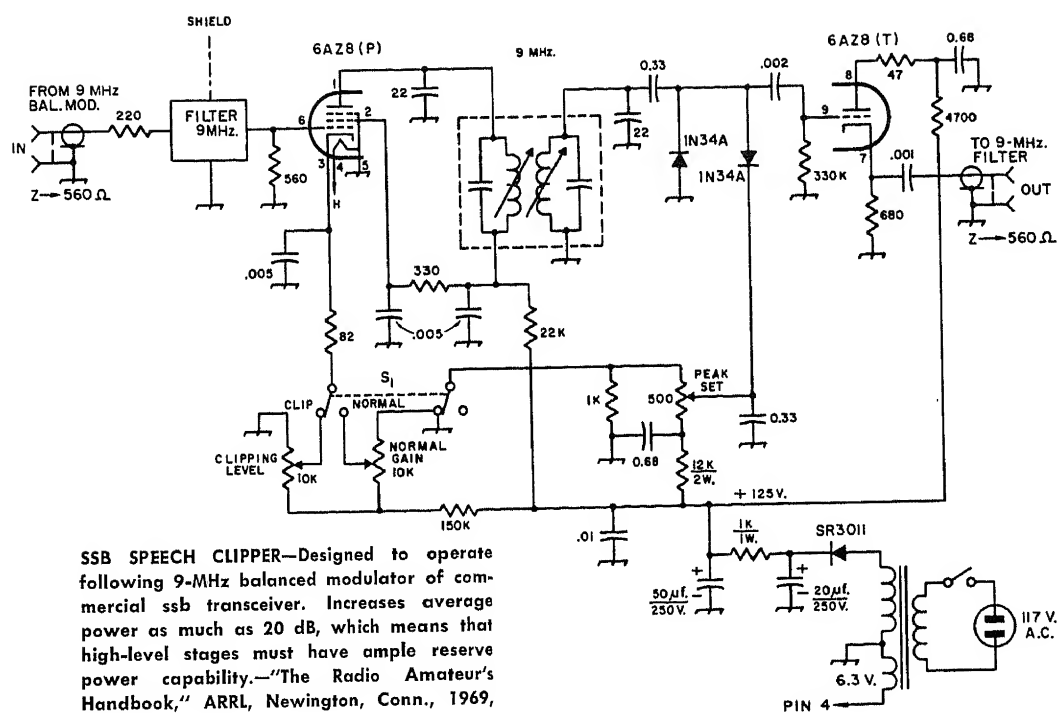
SSB RING DEMODULATOR—Diodes can be 1N78B or any other having low front-back resistance. Performance is excellent if bfo signal injected through i-f transformer is clean and stable sine wave.—C. J. Schavers, SSB Ring Demodulator, CQ, June 1965, p 73.



TWO-TONE AUDIO—Provides choice of two different audio frequencies in range of 250 to 2,000 Hz with good waveform, as required for ssb transmitter testing. CR1 is 75-mA selenium rectifier and L1 is 5 H at 50 mA. C11 and C12 are 120 μF; C13 is 40 μF.—R. F. Tschannen, Two-Tone Test Generator, "Single Sideband for the Radio Amateur," ARRL, Newington, Conn., 1965, p 204-206.



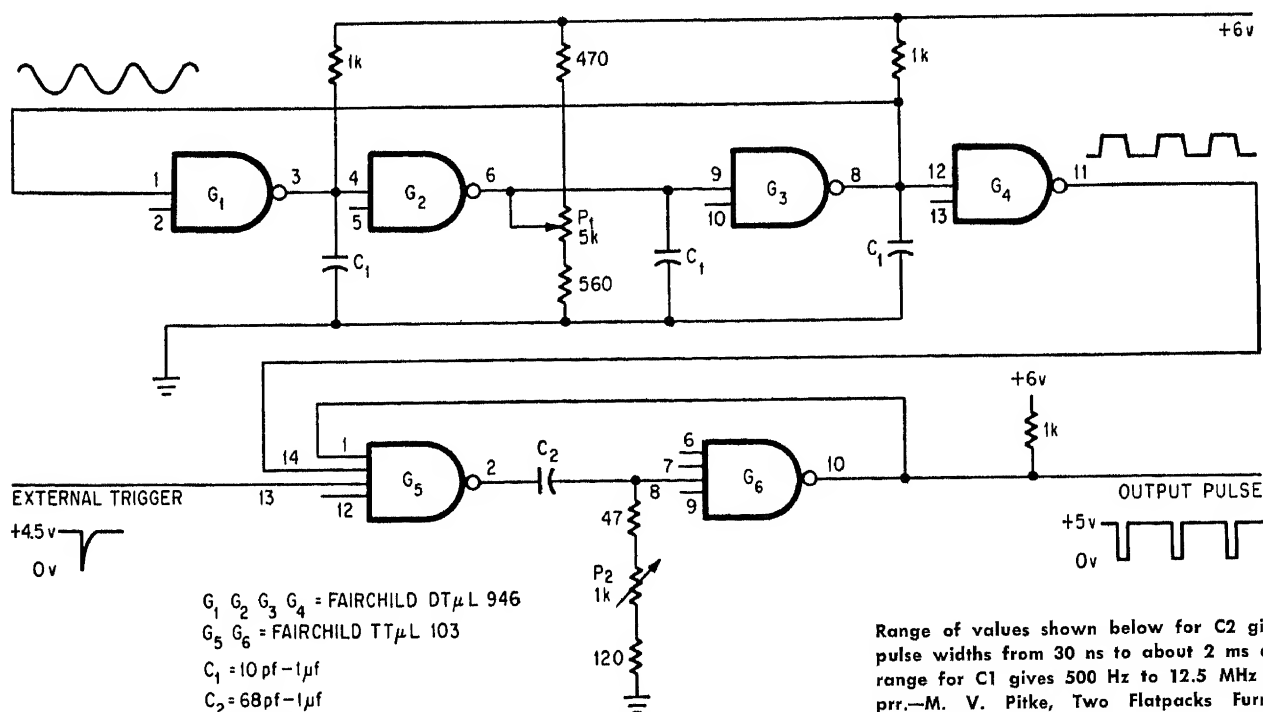
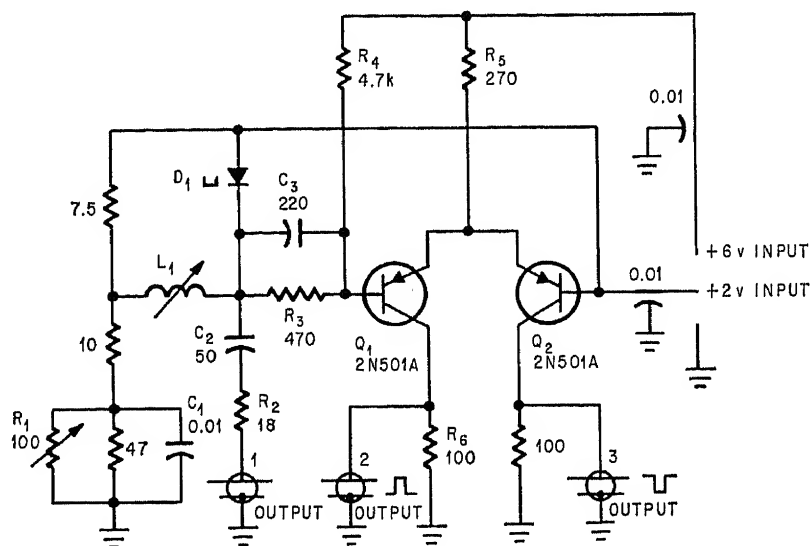
by external ujt relaxation oscillator, depends on whether mode of transmission is ssb, a-m, or c-w.—A. Aintila, FET Source Follower Enhances Single-Sideband, *Electronics*, Sept. 18, 1967, p 106-107.



CHAPTER 79

Square-Wave Generator Circuits

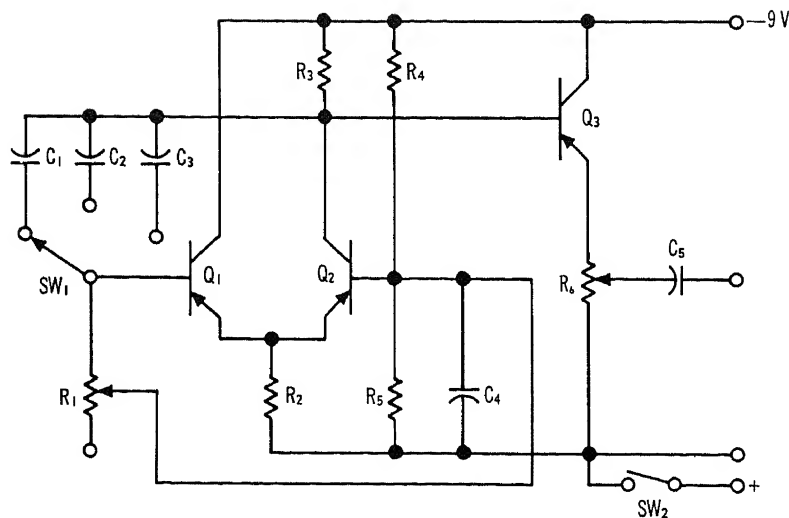
FLIP-FLOP TESTER—Provides positive or negative square-wave pulses at repetition rates up to 50 MHz for testing fast flip-flops, using gallium arsenide tunnel diode D1 (similar to RCA 40062) as relaxation oscillator. L1 controls frequency; at 0.5 μ H, prf is 25 MHz. R1 changes ratio of pulse width to repetition period. Output terminal 1 gives positive and negative pulses in sequence, while terminals 2 and 3 give polarities shown. For 2-V supply, output pulse is 1.8 V and output impedance 100 ohms, for feeding into 100-ohm coax.—O. A. Horna, Bipolar Pulse Generator Tests Fast Flip-Flops, *Electronics*, Dec. 12, 1966, p 109.



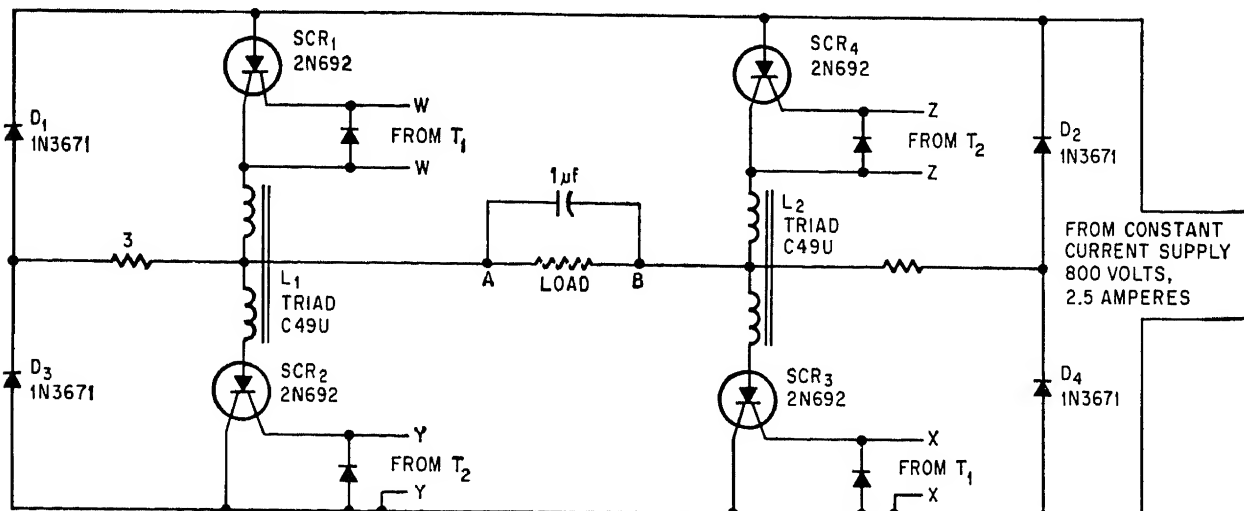
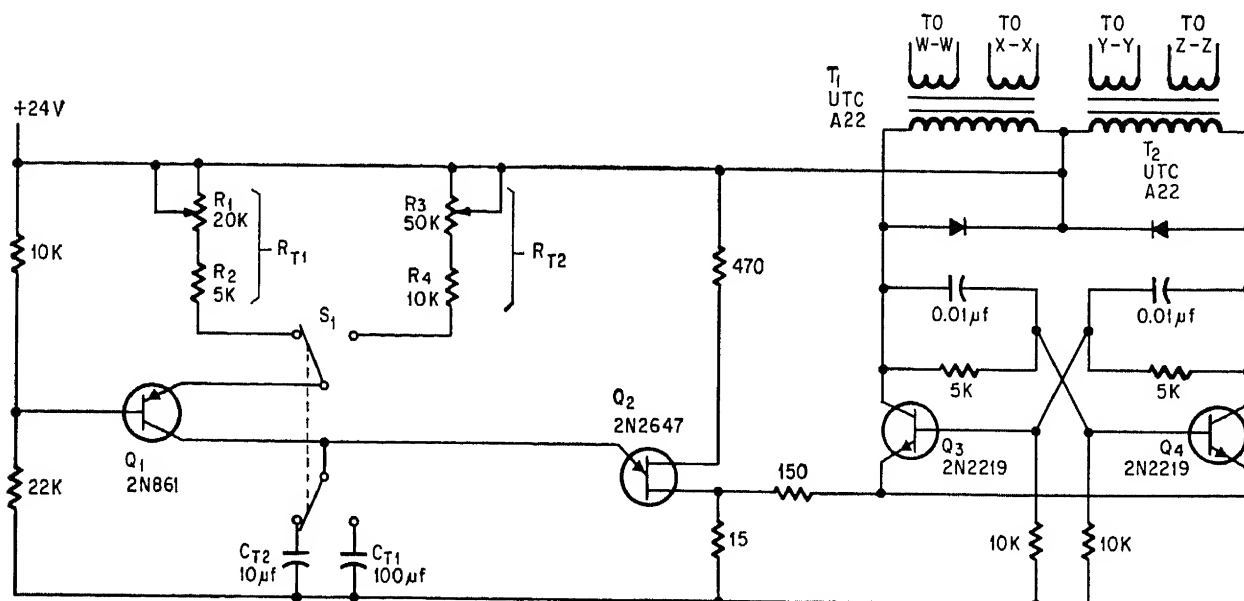
VARIABLE WIDTH AND PRR WITH IC'S—Push-pull oscillator G1-G2-G3 establishes pulse

repetition rate of monostable mvbr G5-G6. G4 shapes output to desired pulse waveform.

Range of values shown below for C2 gives pulse widths from 30 ns to about 2 ms and range for C1 gives 500 Hz to 12.5 MHz for prr.—M. V. Pitke, Two Flatpacks Furnish Pulses for IC Testing, *Electronics*, June 26, 1967, p 107–108.



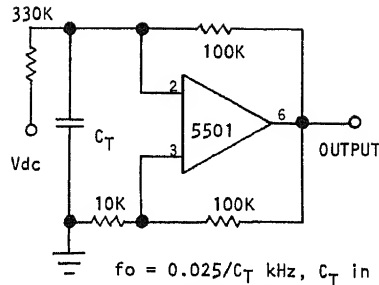
7.5—20,000 HZ SQUARE-WAVE—Economical and self-contained unit for general audio testing. Covers a-f spectrum in three ranges. Article gives construction details. Parts values are: R1 25K; R2 1.2K; R3 2.4K; R4—R5 3K; R6 2.5K; C1 1 μ F; C2 0.1 μ F; C3 0.01 μ F; C4 5 μ F; C5 0.25 μ F; Q1-Q2 HEP253; Q3 HEP254.—"Solid State Projects Manual," 2nd Edition, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 27-32.



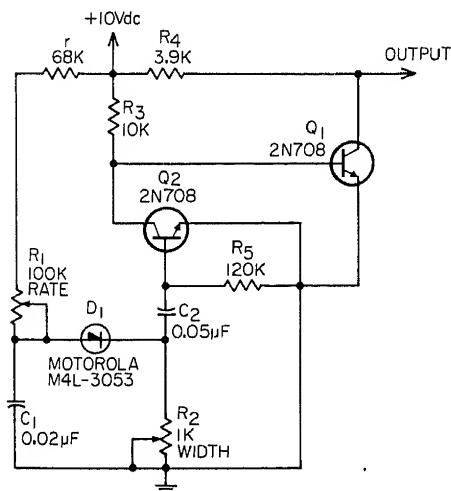
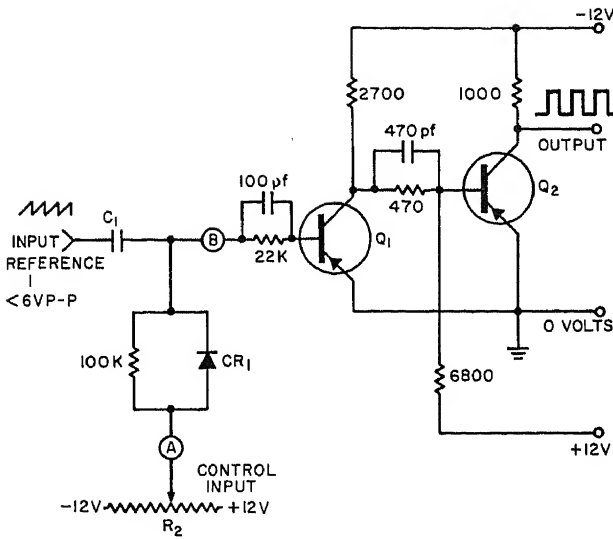
HIGH-POWER SQUARE WAVES—Used for measuring earth conductivity in geophysical applications, for which square waves of 0.1 to 4 Hz are usually required. Frequency can be boosted to 100 Hz by changing timing

capacitors, but circuit losses become severe above this value. Uses bridge inverter to provide bipolar square wave, eliminating need for center-tapped constant-current supply. Transformer connections in upper cir-

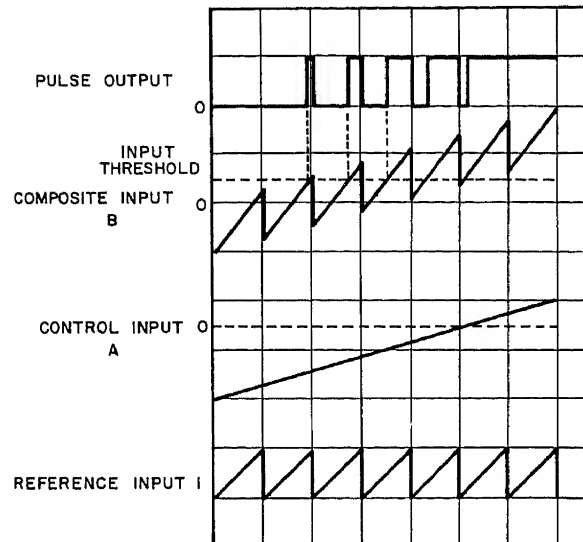
cuit go to scr's in lower circuit.—S. I. Gaytan, Low-Frequency Oscillator Supplies High Pulse Power, *Electronics*, Oct. 17, 1966, p 90-91.



PWM—Analog comparator chip connected as shown functions as flexible square-wave oscillator having good frequency stability, with stable duty cycle and pulse-width modulator capability. Positive feedback causes output to be at either +10 or -10 V when power is applied, charging C_T until pin 2 voltage equals pin 3, when 5501 changes state to begin cycle again.—Applying the Model 5501 Monolithic Analog Comparator, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10147.



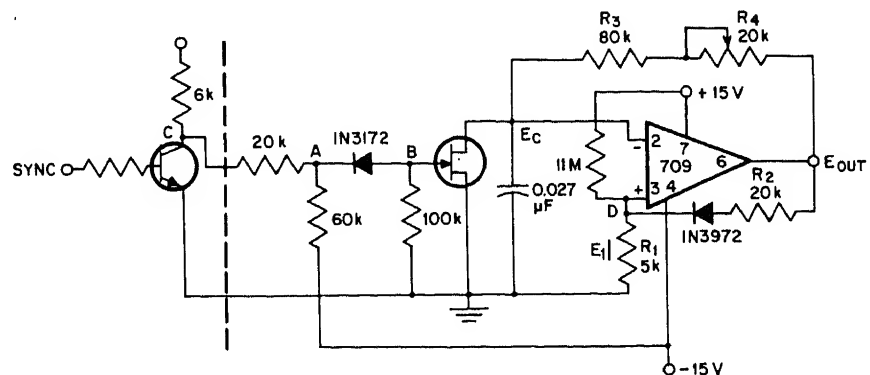
1-5 KHZ ADJUSTABLE-WIDTH—Four-layer diode D_1 breaks down at threshold voltage of about 10 V, to give simple relaxation oscillator for generating pulses adjustable in width from 300 ns to 3 μs . Can be packaged in less than 0.5 cu in. Cost of components is about \$10. Rise time is about 100 ns, but 2N4137 transistors will bring it below 20 ns.—G. B. Jordan, Pulse Generator with Variable Rate and Width, *EEE*, Feb. 1967, p 145-146.

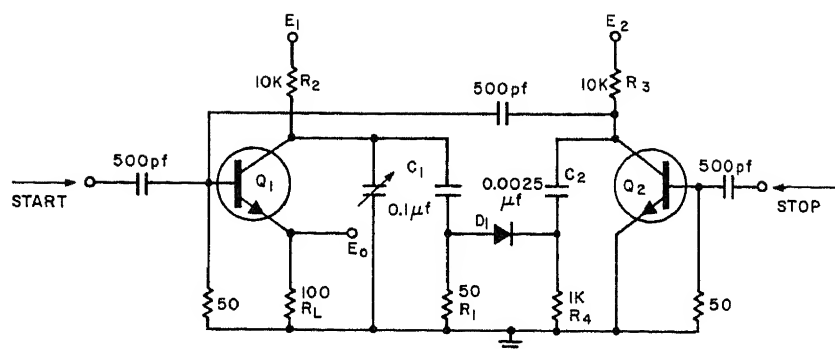


0-100% DUTY CYCLE—Standard clamp circuit using CR_1 , followed by conventional two-stage d-c amplifier Q_1 - Q_2 , gives infinitely adjustable pulse-width generator. Reference and control inputs, added at point B, make Q_1 fire and produce output pulse whenever

sum of voltages exceeds input threshold of Q_1 . Input may have any waveform. Transistor types are not critical.—T. Hart, Generator Permits Infinite Pulse Width Variation, *Electronic Design*, June 22, 1964, p 69-71.

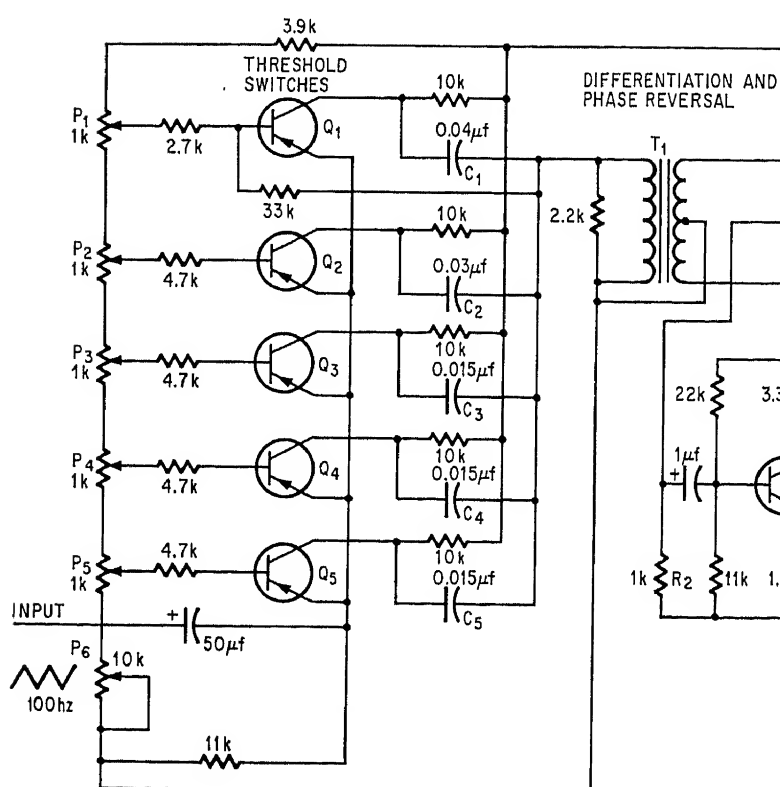
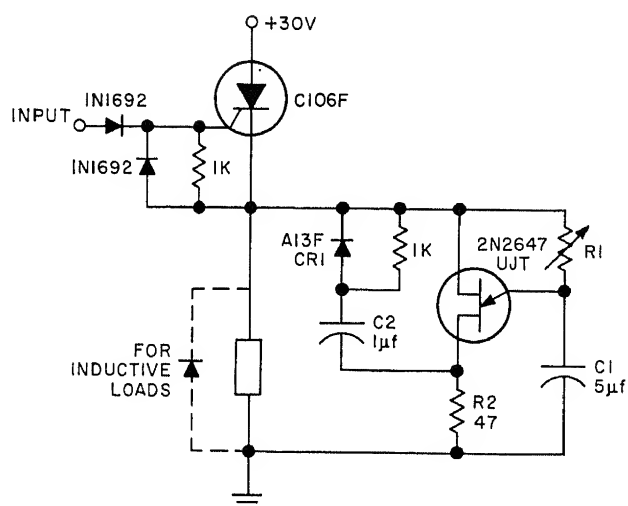
1-KHZ SYNCHRONIZED TO 60 HZ—Output shifts regularly between positive and negative saturation to give 50% duty cycle at frequency determined by voltage divider and R-C time constant. If output is in positive saturation when sync pulse arrives, it stays positive. If output is in negative saturation, sync pulse makes it switch to positive saturation. To sync at higher frequencies, change opamp to $\mu A702$ or $\mu A710$. Fet is 2N3792.—M. R. Utenick, FET and IC Make Syncable Oscillator, *EEE*, July 1969, p 105-106.



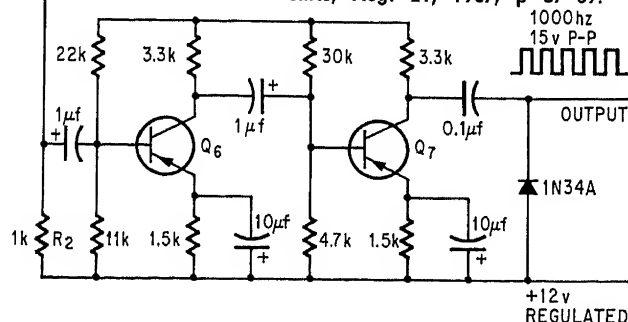


VARIABLE-WIDTH AVALANCHE PULSES—Uses two NS1110 avalanche transistors and two trigger inputs, one for start of rectangular output pulse and other for end of pulse. Pulse width is thus continuously adjustable by changing time interval between triggers, from a few ns to over 1 μ s. Rise and fall times are about 2 ns.—B. H. Bell, *Avalanche Circuits Are More Versatile Than You Think*, *Electronic Design*, June 8, 1964, p 56-63.

UJT-SCR ONE-SHOT—Input pulse triggers scr and energizes load. Voltage drop across load energizes ujt timer. When ujt fires after time interval, voltage pulse across R2 turns off scr to give single square-wave output pulse.—D. R. Grafham, *Using Low Current SCR's*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 26.

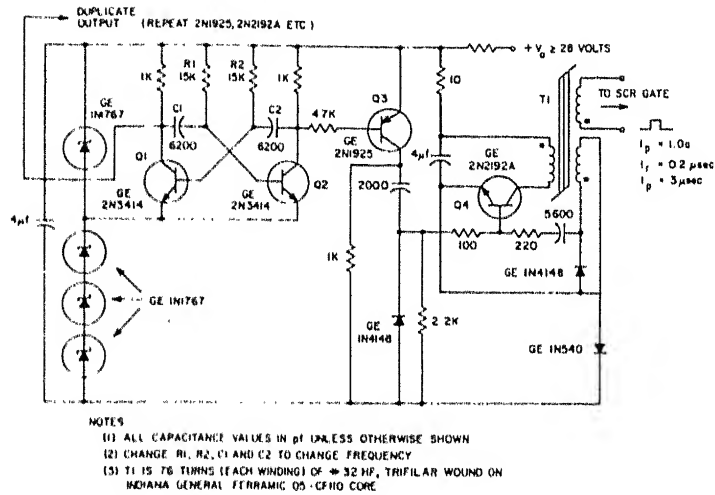


FREQUENCY MULTIPLIER—Five sequentially switched transistors and associated differentiating, amplifying, and pulse-shaping circuits multiply 100-Hz triangular-wave input by even integer of 2 per stage, or 10 for five switches here, to give 1,000-Hz square-wave output. Circuit was developed for data processing of seismograph records. Article also covers modifications needed for odd-integer multiplication.—R. See, *Sequential Switching Enables Low-Frequency Multiplication*, *Electronics*, Aug. 21, 1967, p 87-89.

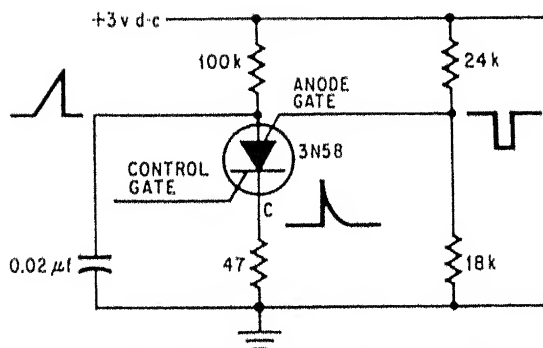


AMPLIFICATION AND PULSE SHAPING

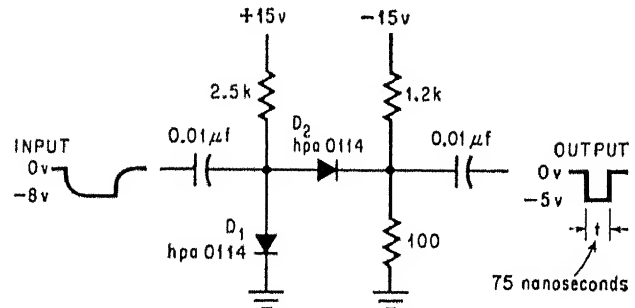
Q1-Q7 2N1379



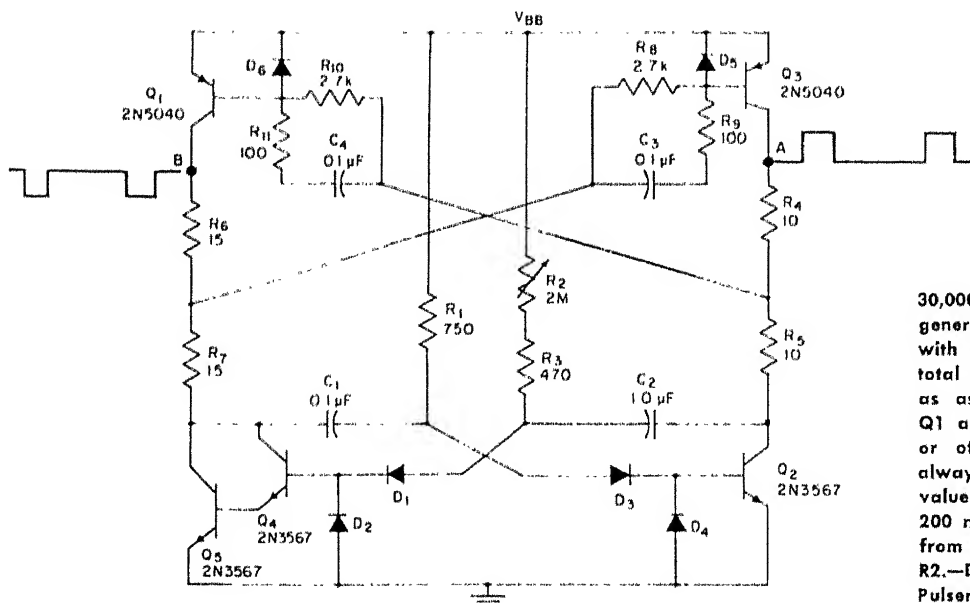
MVBR-DRIVEN BLOCKING OSCILLATOR—Produces rectangular gate pulses up to 1 A, for triggering thyristors in inverters, pulse modulators, and other circuits requiring fast turn-on.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 85.



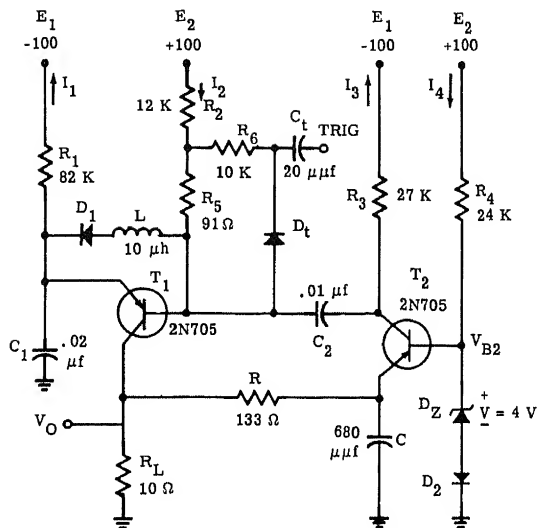
SCS RELAXATION OSCILLATOR—Consumes less power than ujt, operates at levels as low as 2 V, and produces more powerful output pulse with sharpened leading and falling edges. Frequency is 1 kHz and rise time about 60 ns.—J. S. Hayhurst, SCS Outperforms UJT in Relaxation Oscillator, *Electronics*, Sept. 16, 1968, p 100.



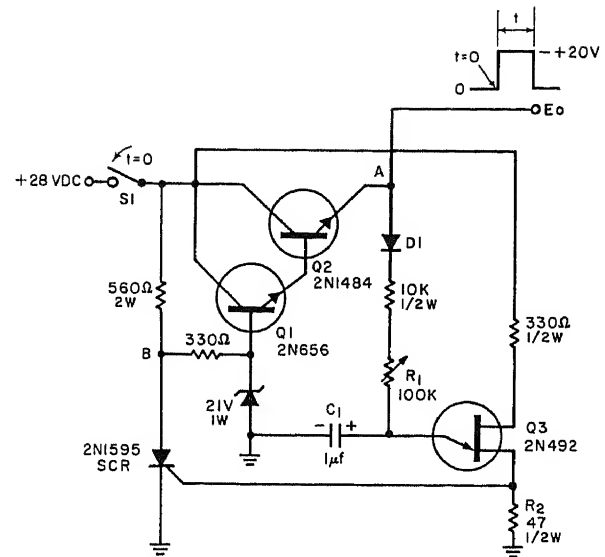
NANOSECOND PULSES WITH STEP RECOVERY DIODES—Pulse width is determined by difference in storage times of two diodes, which varies little with temperature, so width remains constant from -55 to 80 deg C. Pulse width may be varied from 1 to 1,000 ns by changing forward bias current.—L. St. Marie, Fast Pulse Generator is Temperature Stable, *Electronics*, Feb. 6, 1967, p 70-71.



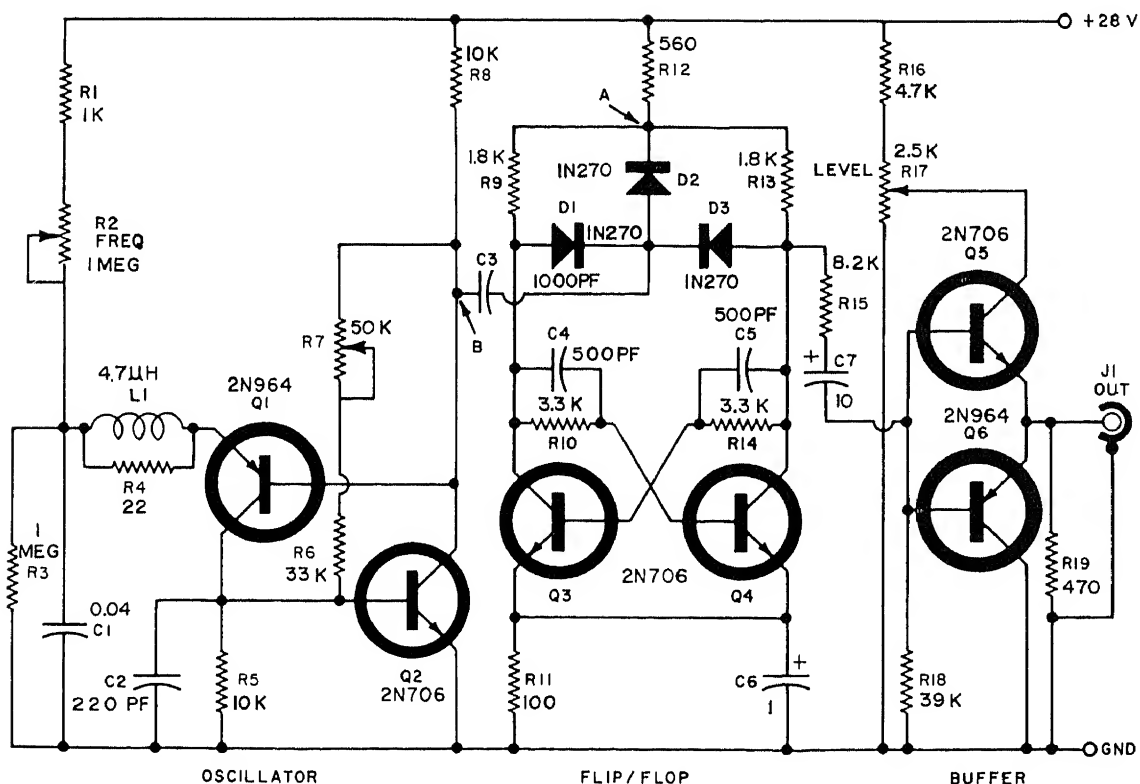
30,000:1 PERIOD-TO-PULSE RATIO—Used for generating fast-rise pulse or train of pulses with very narrow width in comparison with total period. If R_1 is variable, can be used as astable, monostable, or bistable mvbr. Q_1 and Q_2 are simultaneously in either on or off state, with other three transistors always in opposite state to Q_1 - Q_2 . For values shown, pulse width is 50 μ s, rise time 200 ns, fall time 20 ns, and periods ranging from 500 μ s to 1.5 s depending on setting of R_2 .—D. R. Matthews, Ultralow-Duty-Cycle Pulser, *EEE*, March 1970, p 129.



HIGH-CURRENT PULSES—Gives square-wave output waveform with amplitude of 5 V and width of about 200 ns at 0.5 A. Recovery time limits maximum repetition rate to range of 40 to 140 kHz, depending on permissible reduction in pulse amplitude.—"High Speed Switching Transistor Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 300.



ADJUSTABLE PULSE WIDTH—R1 and C1 determine width of square-wave output independently of load. Values shown give 20-V pulse at 1 A, adjustable from 100 μ s to 10 ms. Uses series regulator in combination with ujt time delay Q3.—G. E. Bloom, Time-Adjustable Pulse Generator Combines Uni-junction, Zener, SCR, *Electronic Design*, May 25, 1964, p 68.

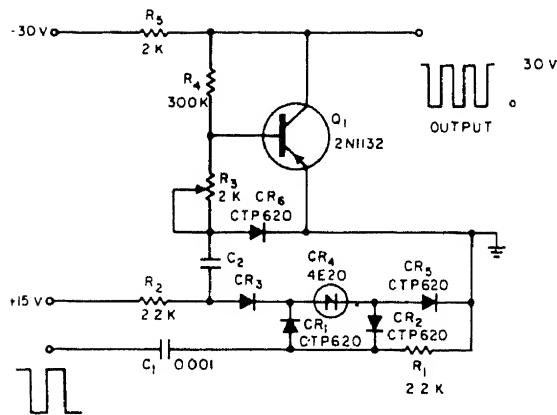
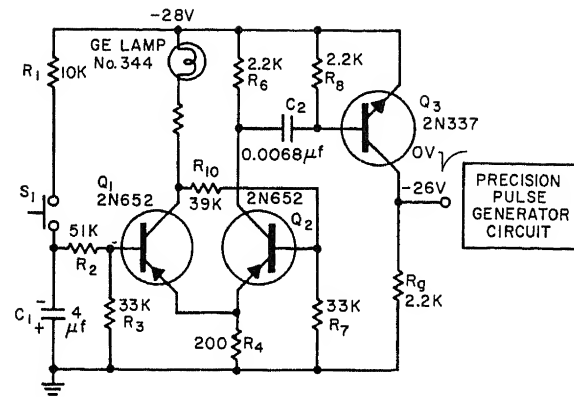


20-20,000-HZ SQUARE WAVES—Covers range with single-turn frequency control. Relaxation oscillator Q1-Q2 is adjustable over 1,000:1 with R7, to cover audio band with-

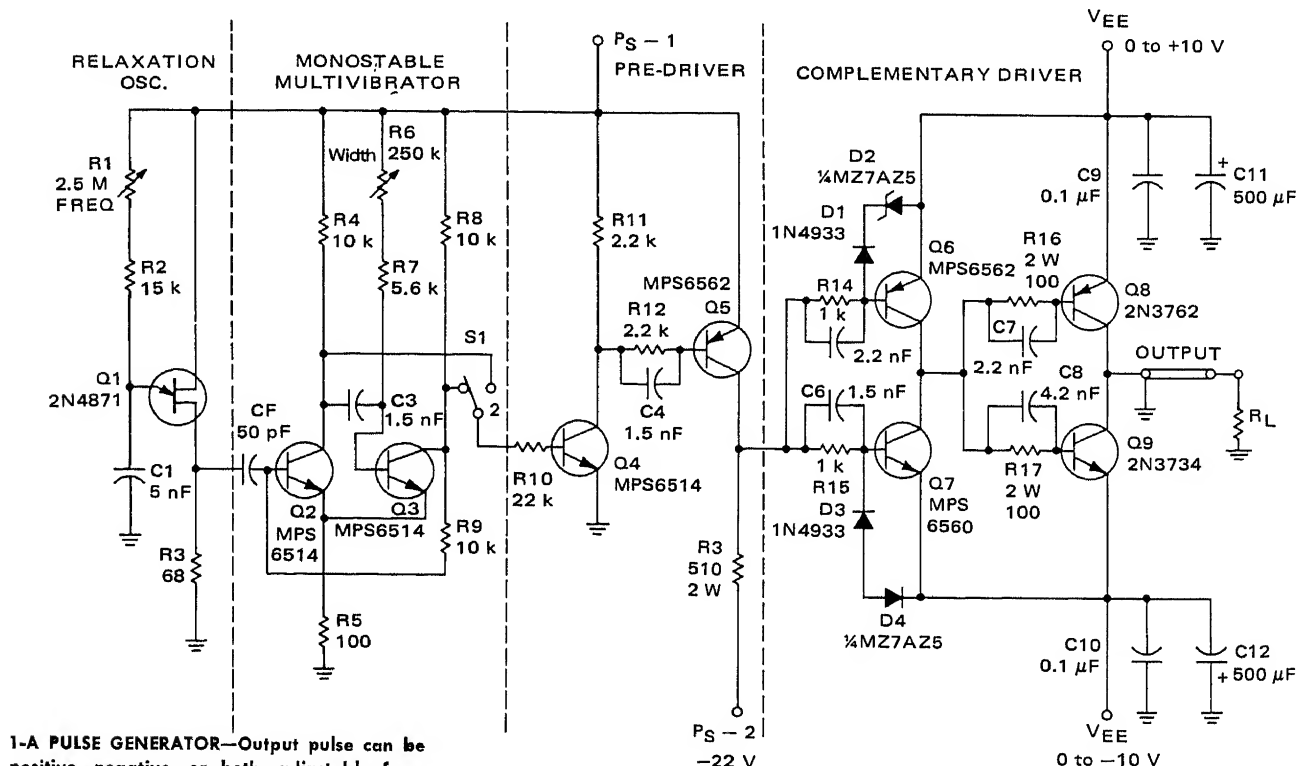
out range switch. Triggered flip-flop Q3-Q4 serves as frequency divider for 40-40,000-Hz output of oscillator, while creating ideal square waves. Power supply should be

zener-stabilized.—C. J. Ulrick, High-Quality Square-Wave Generator, *Electronics World*, Nov. 1966, p 43 and 82.

GUARANTEED SINGLE PULSE—Schmitt trigger and amplifier produce one and only one pulse when pushbutton is pressed, regardless of contact bounce. S1 is held down until C1 has charged to about 5 V, Schmitt has flipped, and lamp indicator has come on. When S1 is released, C1 starts discharging; when below 5 V, Schmitt flips again, lamp goes out, C2 starts charging through R8, and Q3 generates 26-V negative output pulse.—G. Demjanenko, Push-Button Single-Pulse Generator Is More Dependable, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 3, 1964, p 43.



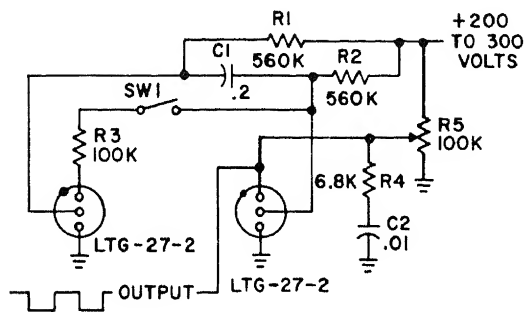
DOUBLING SQUARE WAVES—With 25-kHz 30-V p-p square-wave input, output is 50-kHz square wave of same amplitude, with better than 100-ns rise and fall times. Value of C2 depends on frequency; for 20-kHz input, use 0.02 μ F.—C. R. See, Square-Wave Doubler Uses Four-Layer Diode, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from *Electronic Design*," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 155.



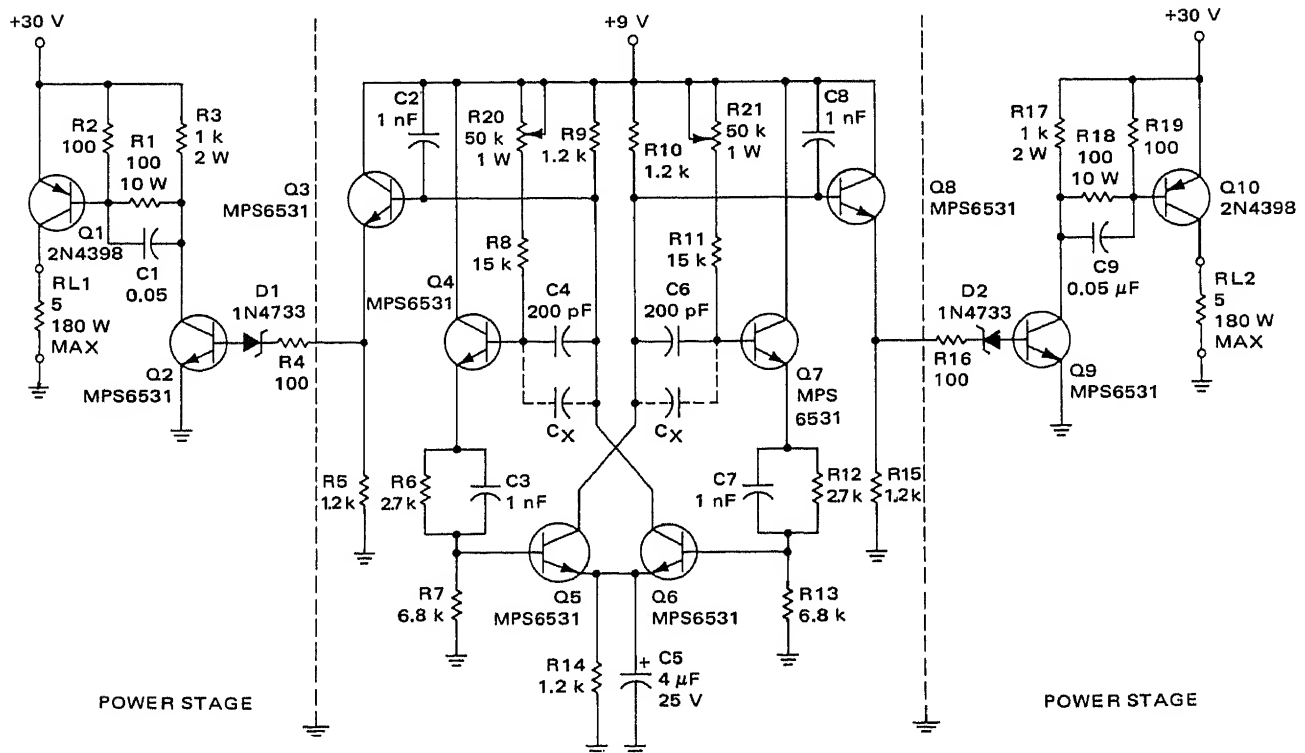
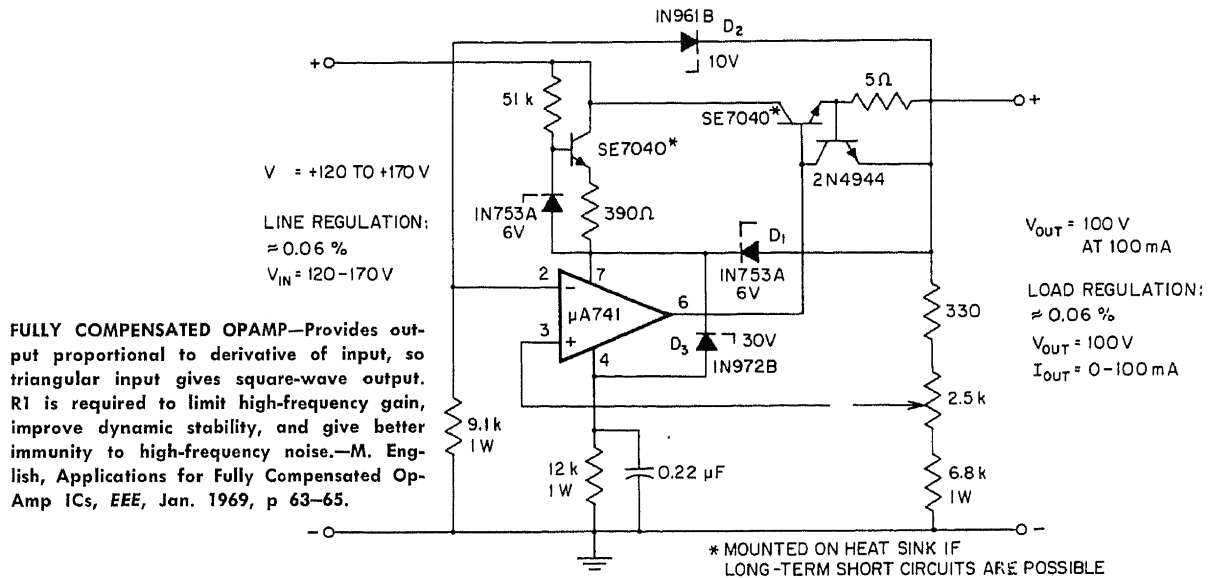
1-A PULSE GENERATOR—Output pulse can be positive, negative, or both, adjustable from zero to 10 V maximum, for maximum output of 20 V p-p at 1 A. Pulse width and fre-

quency adjustments are provided. S1 inverts output pulse. Rise and fall times are 10 ns.

—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-32.



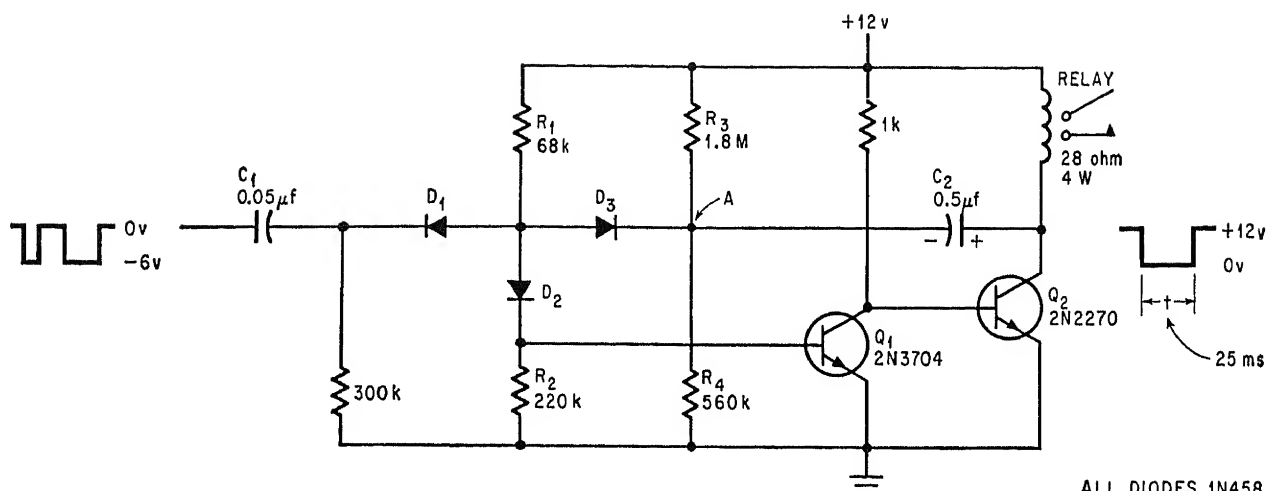
50-HZ SQUARE-WAVE—Uses three-element neon lamps. Closing SW1 makes cycle self-completing.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 37.



ADJUSTABLE 6-A PULSE GENERATOR—Astable mvbr Q5-Q6 has independent controls for on and off times of rectangular pulses, over

PULSE GENERATOR ranges that can be increased by increasing values of capacitors CX across C4 and C6. Pulse generator drives two power stages ca-

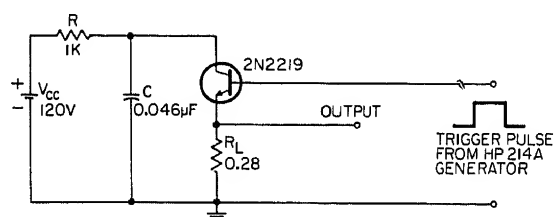
pable of furnishing 6 A to 5-ohm load.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-29.



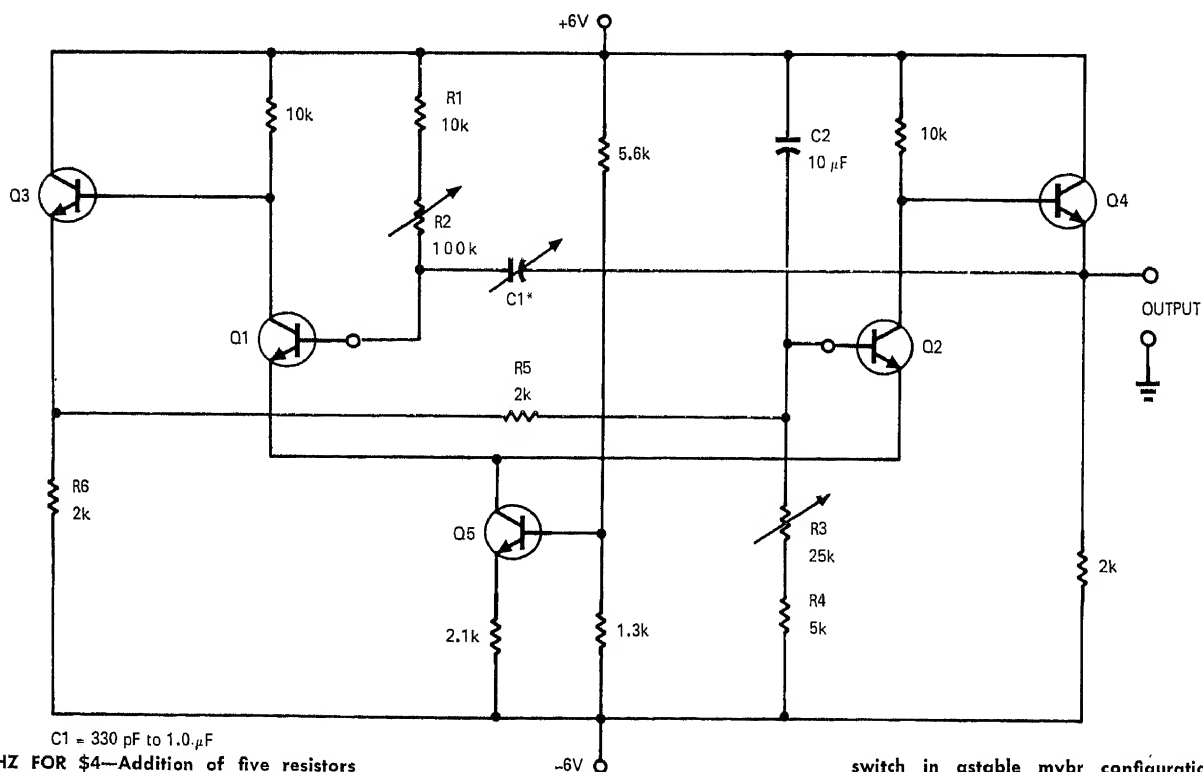
SIMPLE PULSE STRETCHER—Generates 25-ms output pulse for driving 4-W relay momentarily, independently of amplitude or dura-

tion of input pulse. Eliminates transistor stage normally required for pulse stretching. To adjust ON time of relay, replace R2 with

ALL DIODES 1N458
pot.—K. Wahl, Constant Relay On-Time for Any Input Pulse, *Electronics*, March 6, 1967, p 133.



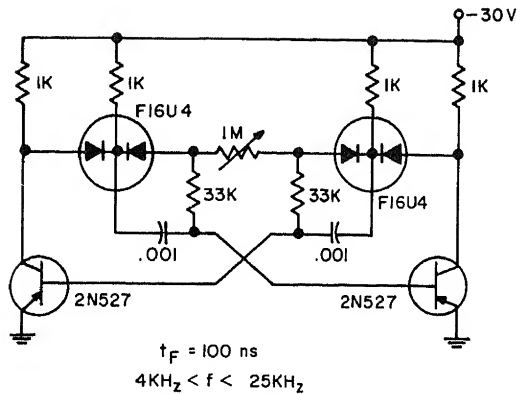
30-A PEAK PULSES AT 130 KHZ—Transistor is driven into second breakdown, to give 40-ns pulses at 5 A, with generating cycle completed before thermal buildup becomes excessive. Rise time of output pulse is less than 10 ns.—E. B. Hakim, Variable-Voltage Current Sink, *EEE*, March 1967, p 166–167.



300 KHZ FOR \$4—Addition of five resistors (R1-R5) and two capacitors (C1-C2) to μ A730C IC differential amplifier gives inexpensive general-purpose pulse generator having frequency range extending to 300 kHz. Pulse

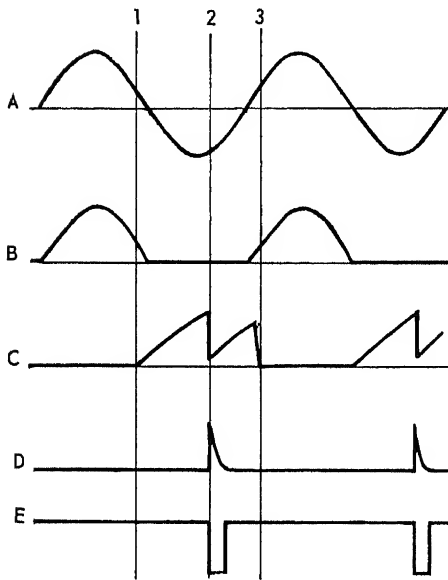
rise and fall times are both under 200 ns. Output pulses are easily adjusted to switch above, below, or precisely at ground. Differential amplifier operates as current-mode

switch in astable mvbr configuration. C1 determines frequency range, while R2 varies prr over 6:1 ratio.—C. Brogado, Converted Diff Amp Generates Pulses, *EDN*, June 15, 1970, p 57.

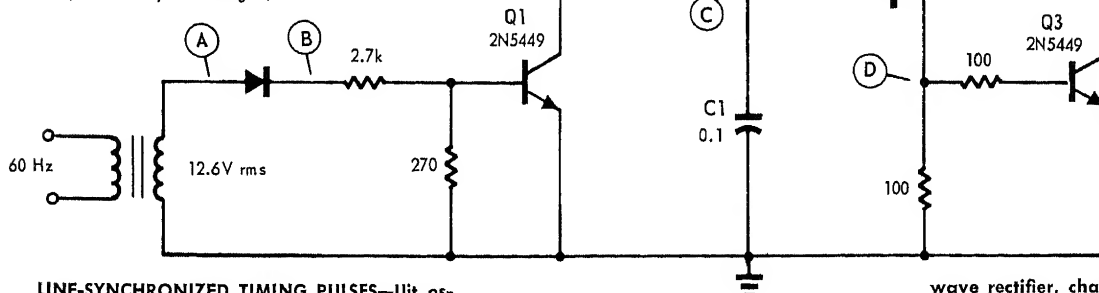


SQUARENESS RATIO = 1600 @ 4 KHz

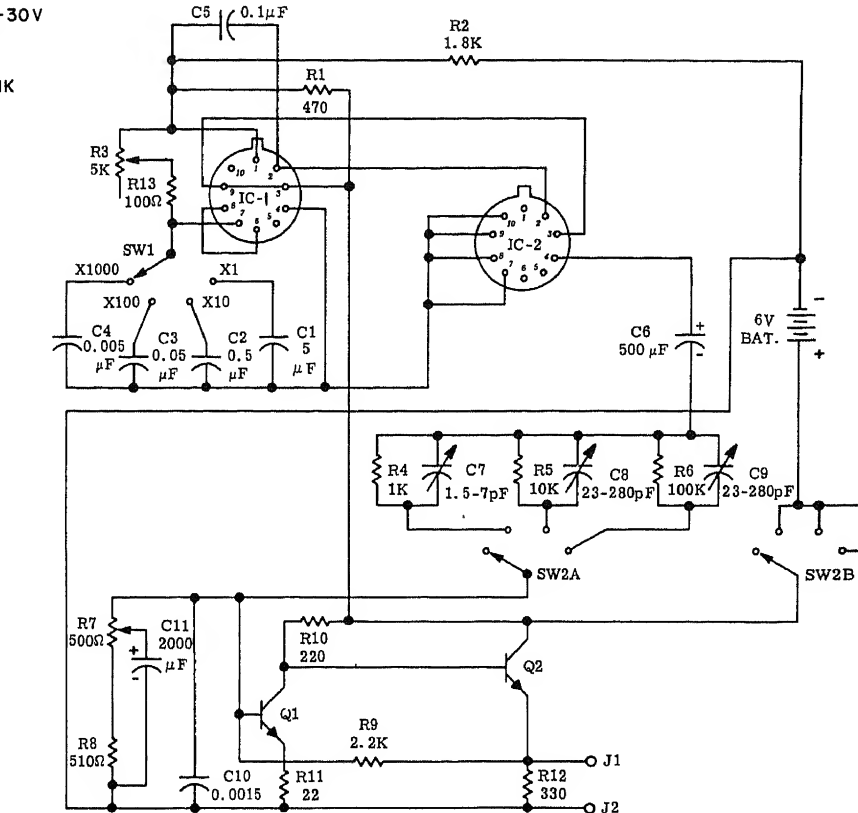
4-25 KHz SQUARE-WAVE GENERATOR—Uses dual diodes having common cathodes. Provides excellent output waveform.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., *Practical Circuit Applications for The New F16U Dual Diode*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.53, 1965.



1. Q1 turns off.
2. Q2 fires (C1 is not fully discharged).
3. Q1 turns on before Q2 can fire again. (C1 is fully discharged)



LINE-SYNCHRONIZED TIMING PULSES—UJT oscillator Q2 generates sharp and clean 60-Hz timing pulse virtually unaffected by noise and transients on line. Only extremely

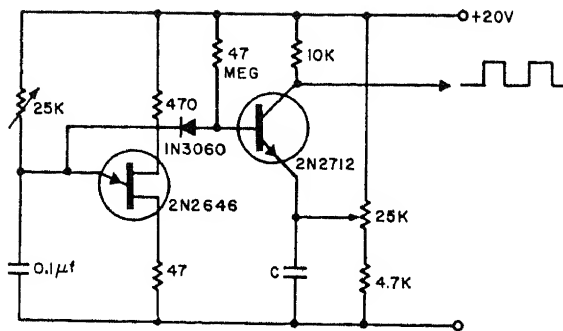


6-60,000 HZ SQUARE WAVE—Frequency is variable over four ranges: 6-60, 60-600, 600-6,000, and 6,000-60,000 Hz, and amplitude over three ranges: 1,000, 100, and 10 mV. IC-1, a Motorola HEP556, is at center of basic R-C oscillator which triggers IC-2, a HEP558 J-K flip-flop, to provide an almost

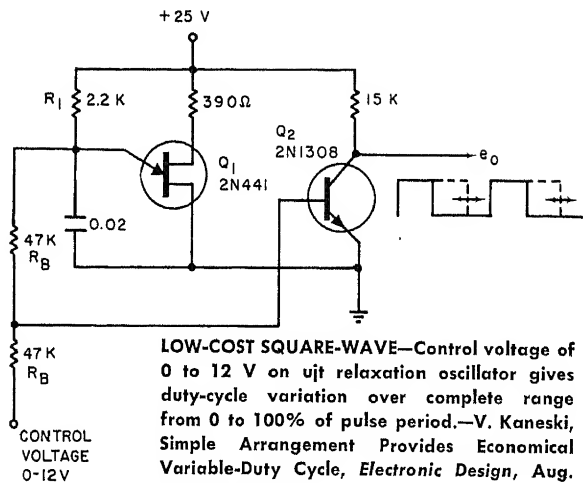
perfect square wave. Two HEP50 transistors provide amplification. Article gives construction details. Designed for use with cro to check response of audio equipment.—"Integrated Circuit Projects," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1966, p 46-62.

severe noise on line may cause output pulse train to skip a beat. Invert output to obtain positive pulse. For 120-Hz output, use full-

wave rectifier, change C1 to 0.05, and adjust bias resistors controlling Q1.—B. Heniford, *UJT Generates Useful Timing Pulses*, EDN, March 15, 1970, p 87-88.

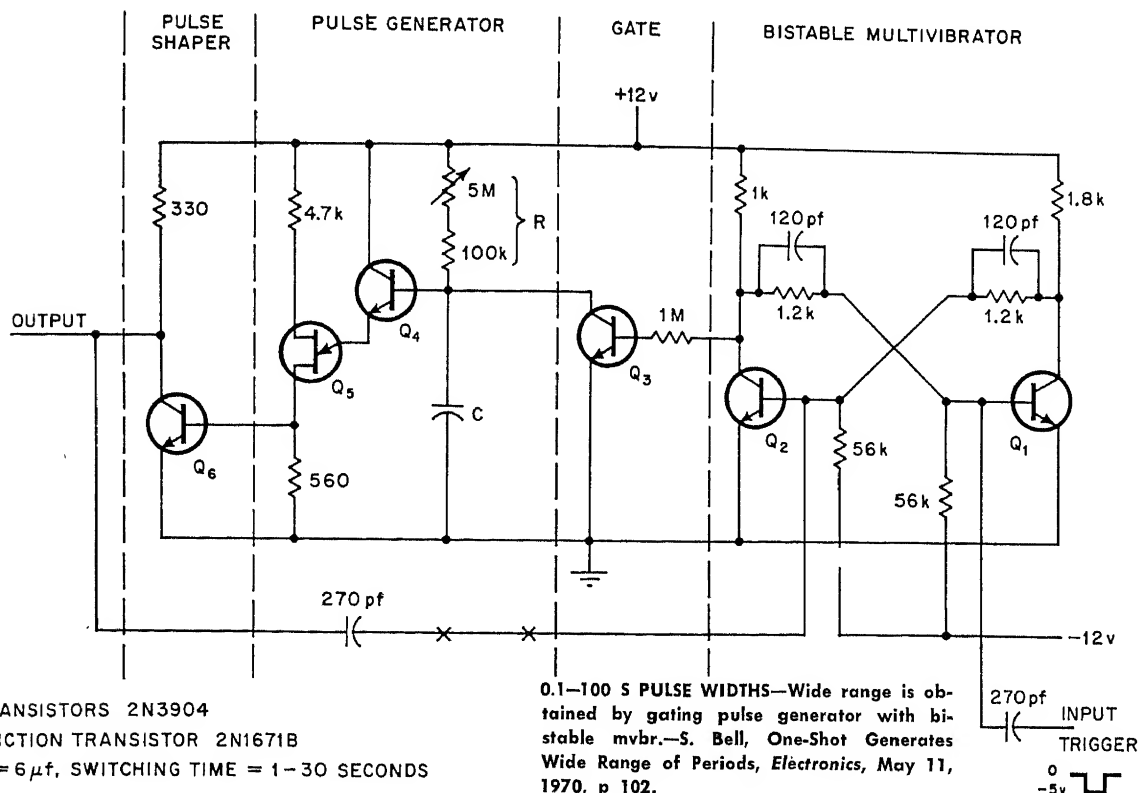
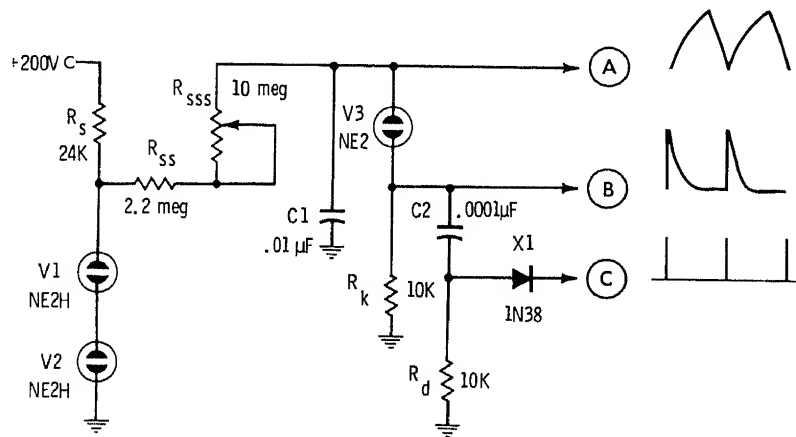


TWO-CONTROL UJT—Two pots provide control of frequency and duty cycle of square-wave output. Value of C affects rise and fall times, and can be between 0.01 and 50 μ F.—J. H. Phelps, Unijunction Generator Has Variable Square-Wave Output, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 191.



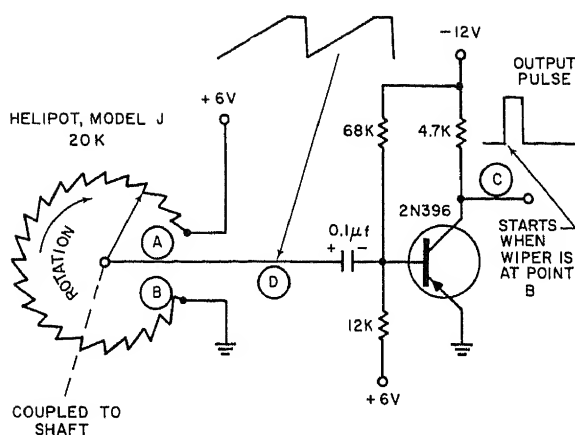
LOW-COST SQUARE-WAVE—Control voltage of 0 to 12 V on ujt relaxation oscillator gives duty-cycle variation over complete range from 0 to 100% of pulse period.—V. Kaneski, Simple Arrangement Provides Economical Variable-Duty Cycle, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 3, 1964, p 43-44.

40-180 HZ MULTIPLE OUTPUTS—Consists of neon regulated power supply and neon oscillator. Positive 1- μ s pulse is available at C.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 40.

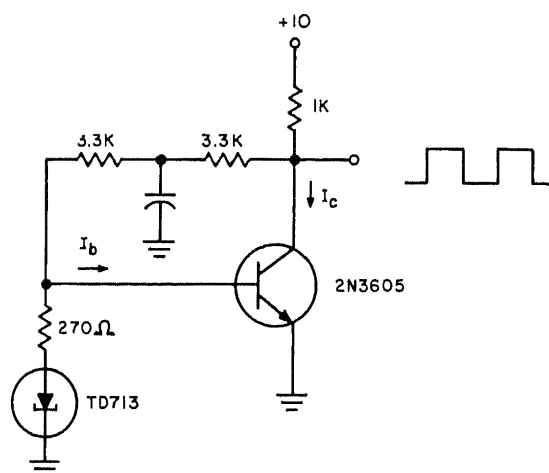


ALL TRANSISTORS 2N3904
UNI-JUNCTION TRANSISTOR 2N1671B
FOR C = 6 μ F, SWITCHING TIME = 1-30 SECONDS

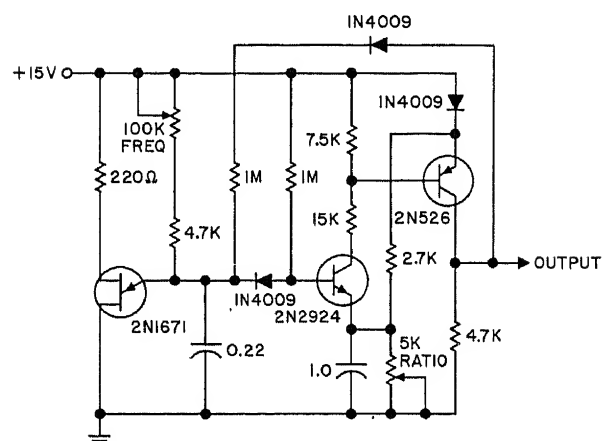
0.1-100 S PULSE WIDTHS—Wide range is obtained by gating pulse generator with bistable mvbr.—S. Bell, One-Shot Generates Wide Range of Periods, *Electronics*, May 11, 1970, p 102.



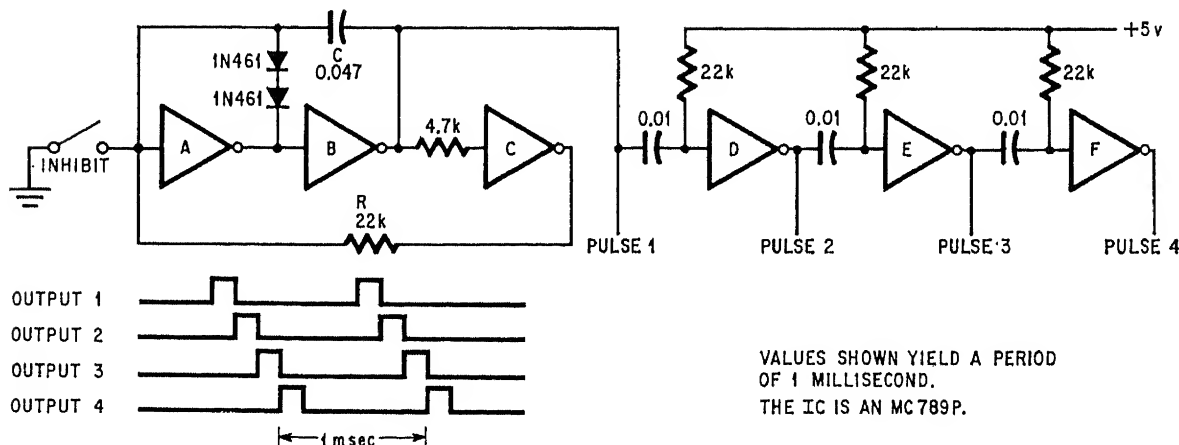
SHAFT ZERO-REFERENCE PULSE—Output pulse is generated when shaft of 360-deg pot is at zero. Leading edge of pulse coincides with position B of wiper arm. Applicable only to unidirectional drive, as by digital motor. Repeatability of pulse position is within 13.5 min of arc. Output pulse width is about 10 μ s. Capacitor is charged during clockwise rotation from B to A. Charge is held until wiper arm crosses gap to B, then discharged to drive transistor into saturation and create output pulse.—W. E. Milroy, Shaft-Position Generator Provides Zero Reference, *Electronic Design*, March 15, 1965, p 64-65.



TUNNEL-DIODE ASTABLE—Simple free-running (astable) oscillator generates clean square wave. Frequency is determined by value of charging capacitor used.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Applications For The New Low Cost TD 700 Series Tunnel Diodes, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.66, 1967, p 9.



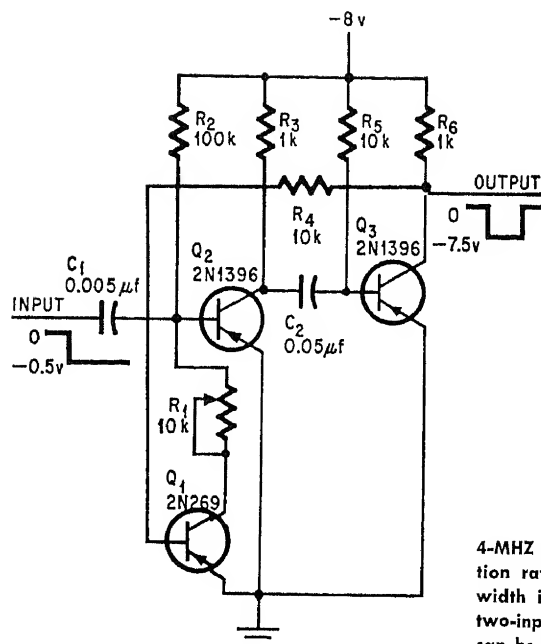
VARIABLE FREQUENCY AND DUTY CYCLE—Frequency range is 60 to 1,000 Hz, adjustable independently of 0-100% duty cycle range. Conventional ujt sawtooth followed by two transistors provides positive-going output, with rise and fall times about 1/500th of period of oscillation.—"Unijunction Circuit Hints," General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., Fig. 7.



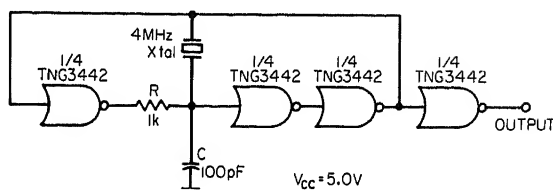
FOUR-PULSE SEQUENCE—Low-cost RTL hex-inverter IC delivers repeated sequence of four pulses, with equal or independently adjustable pulse widths. IC inverters A, B, and C form basic pulse generator. Inverters

D, E, and F generate their pulses sequentially, with duration of each depending on RC network at inverter input. For values shown, duty cycle is 20%, leaving dead period before start of next four-pulse train. Pulse fre-

quency can be up to a few MHz. Adding more hex-inverters increases number of pulses in train.—F. Cupp, 4-Pulse Sequence Generator Built With 1 Hex-Inverter, *Electronics*, Feb. 3, 1969, p 79-80.

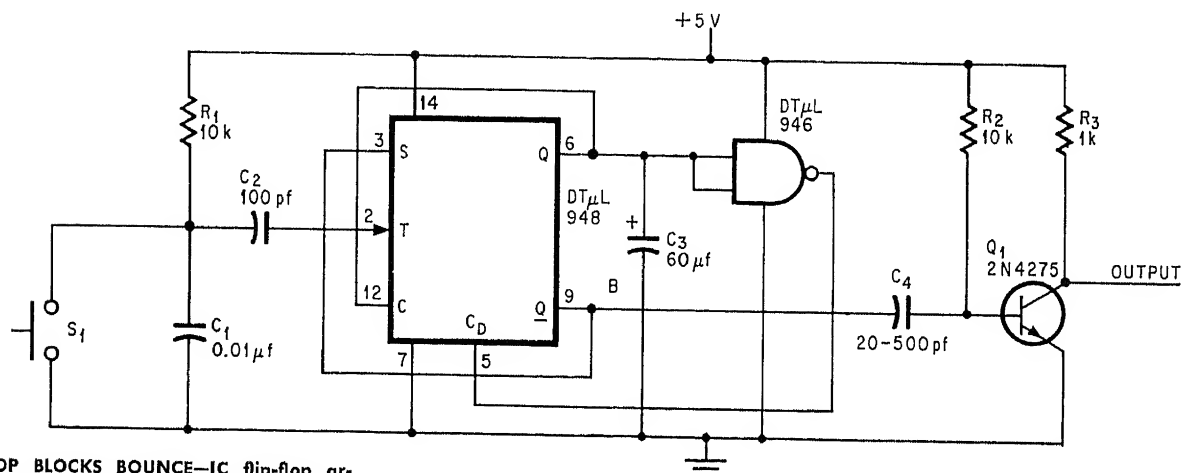


STEP-FUNCTION TRIGGERING—Adding Q1 to feedback loop of mono mvbr permits triggering by step function, to generate variable-width trigger pulse for digital system. Step function is obtained from shaft encoder. Negative 0.5 V input step gives 7.5-V output pulse 0.25 μ s wide.—R. J. Hoss, *Pulse Generator Triggered by a Step Function*, *Electronics*, March 31, 1969, p 87–88.



4-MHZ PULSE TRAIN—Crystal controls repetition rate and R-C network determines pulse width in square-wave generator using quad two-input gate. Square input to first gate can be used for stop-start control. Will oper-

ate with crystals from 10 kHz to 10 MHz. Stability is better than 0.02% within temperature range of IC.—K. Yu, *Crystal Controls Rep Rate of Simple IC Pulse Generator*, *EEE*, Jan. 1968, p 116–117.



FLIP-FLOP BLOCKS BOUNCE—IC flip-flop arrangement is used to inject narrow pulse into equipment under test by closing S1 manually. Spurious voltages caused by contact bounce in switch are isolated from output by

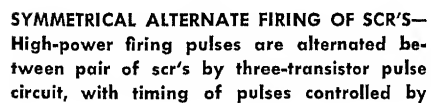
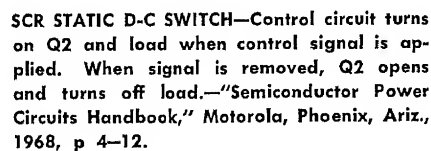
flip-flop. Closing S1 discharges C1, triggering flip-flop and biasing Q1 into cutoff so collector is moved from ground up to 5 V to form leading edge of output pulse. After

100 ns, C4 discharges enough through R2 to make Q1 saturate and form falling edge of pulse.—L. V. Hendricks, *Flip-Flop Isolates Pulse From Switch Bounce*, *Electronics*, Aug. 19, 1968, p 84–85.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

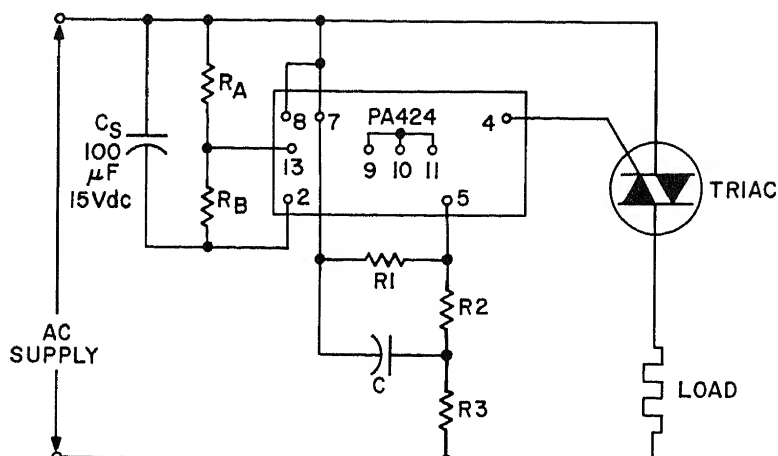
CHAPTER 80

Switching Circuits

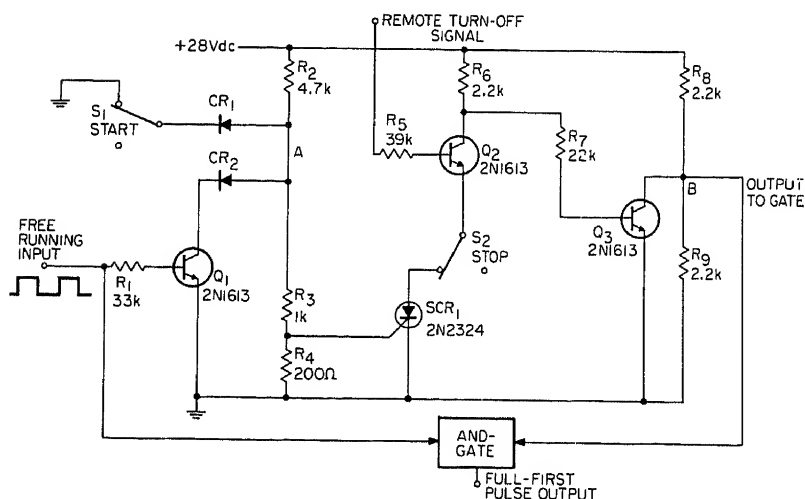


cuit Fires Scr Pair, *Electronics*, Oct. 31, 1966, p 71.

IC-TRIAC ZERO-VOLTAGE POWER SWITCH— Circuit provides for shifting triac gate pulse in time to ensure reliable latching with small load. Triac used should latch at minimum load current of 4.2 A. Table gives component values required for four different values of minimum load current and 120-V a-c supply.—R. W. Fox, Low Power Zero Voltage Switching Using the PA42A, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 201.22, 1969.

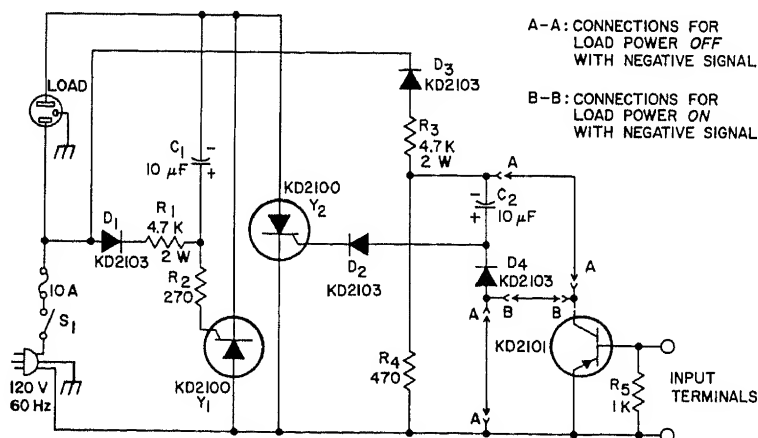


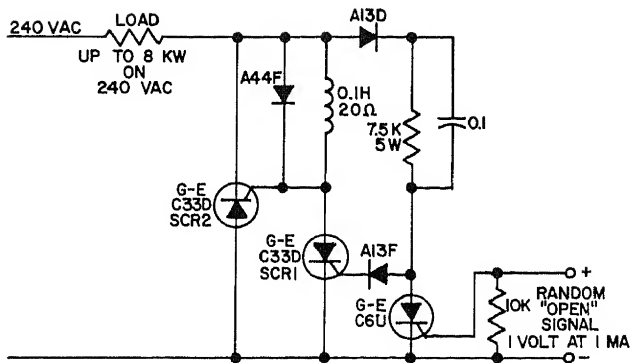
Load (watts)	R ₁	R ₂	R ₃	C	Approx. Min. Pulse	Approx. Pulse ϕ Shift
500	∞	10 K	0	0	100 μ sec.	0
400	∞	7.5 K	2.2 K	0.01 μ fd, 200 V	100 μ sec.	25 μ sec.
250	∞	7.5 K	2.2 K	0.022 μ fd, 200 V	100 μ sec.	50 μ sec.
200	6.8 K	4.7 K	2.2 K	0.047 μ fd, 200 V	150 μ sec.	75 μ sec.



FIRST-PULSE PRESERVER— Switches free-running signal to load without interrupting first pulse, regardless of instant when start switch is actuated. Input square waves should be about 5 V p-p and wider than 50 μ s. Frequency range is from near zero to about 1 kHz.—D. E. Manners, Switching Circuit Ensures Full First Pulse, *EEE*, Nov. 1967, p 126 and 128.

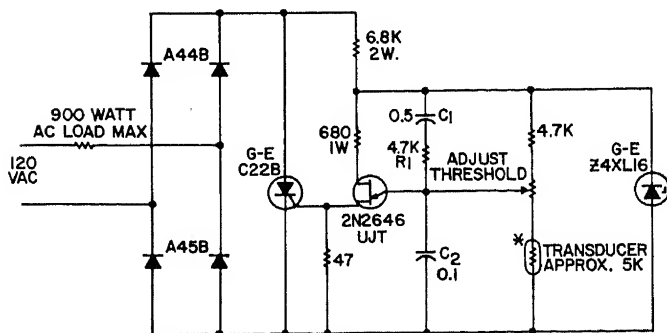
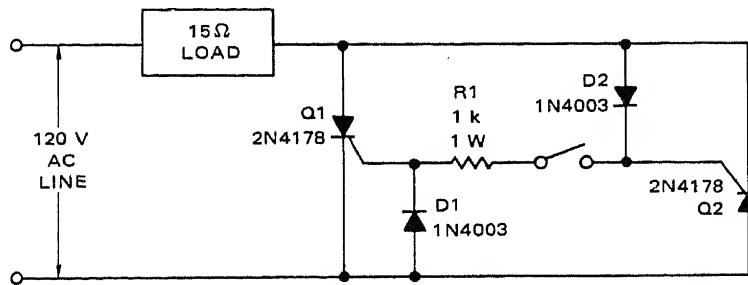
1-KW AUTOMATIC SYNCHRONOUS SWITCH— Either negative or positive 1-mA d-c input signal, depending on connections at AA and BB, applies power to load at next point in instantaneous line voltage that is low enough to prevent rfi generation.—"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 95.



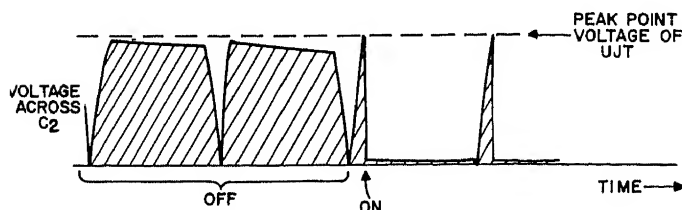


8-KW SYNCHRONOUS A-C SWITCH—In absence of switch-opening signal, scr's deliver full power to load, in full cycles and therefore with minimum rfi. Ideal for applications where magnetizing inrush current to transformers and motors causes nuisance fuse blowing, or where sensitive test equipment must be operated near switch location.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 10.

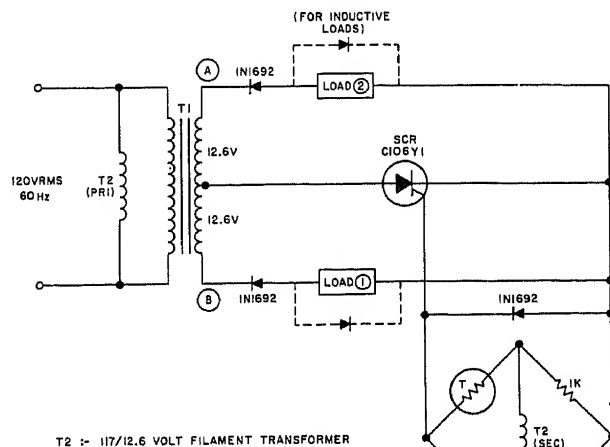
SCR STATIC A-C CONTACTOR—Small switch serves as static contactor for turning on one scr during positive half-cycles and other scr during negative half-cycles. When switch is opened, scr's remove load from line.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 4-9.



*FOR LIGHT SENSITIVITY, USE G-E B425B PHOTOCELL.

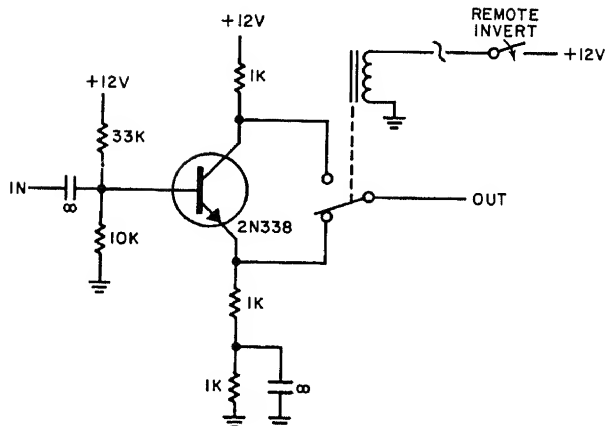
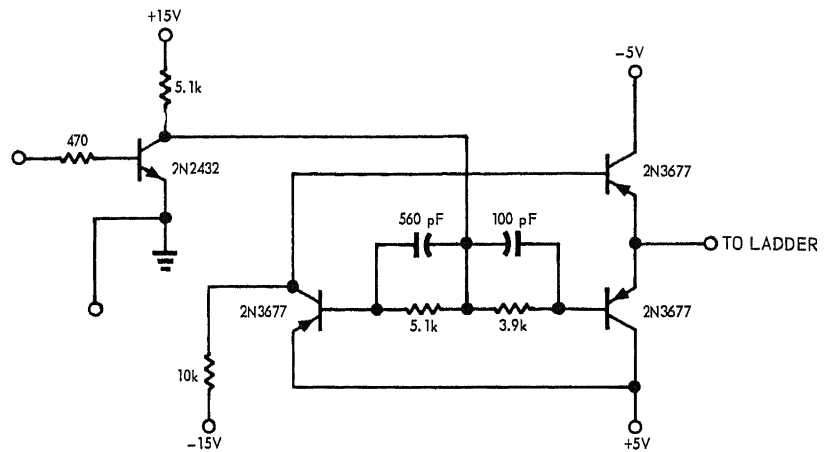


SNAP-ACTION A-C THRESHOLD SWITCH—R1 and C1 determine spread between pickup and dropout of a-c load up to 900 W. Can be used for temperature control, lighting control, and other applications, depending on type of transducer used.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 10.

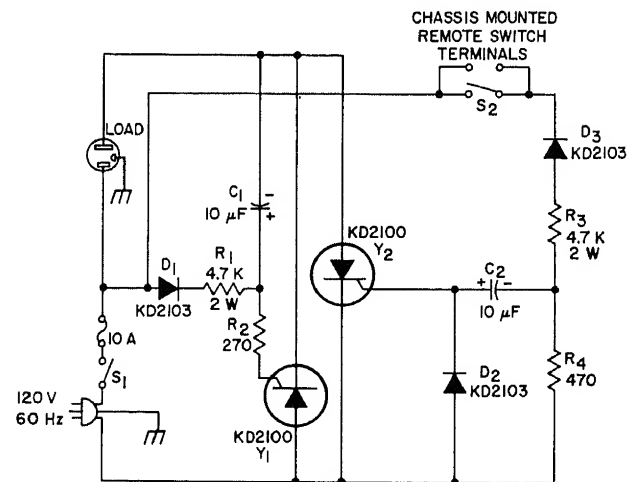


PHASE-SENSITIVE SWITCH—Circuit triggers scr for either direction of bridge unbalance, but transformer and steering diodes determine which of the two loads comes on for particular direction of unbalance. At balance, both loads are off. Ideal for monitoring or warning systems, where loads can be lamps labeled HIGH and LOW, relays providing corrective action, etc. Sensor may be photo-cell instead of thermistor shown.—D. R. Grafham, Using Low Current SCR's, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 31.

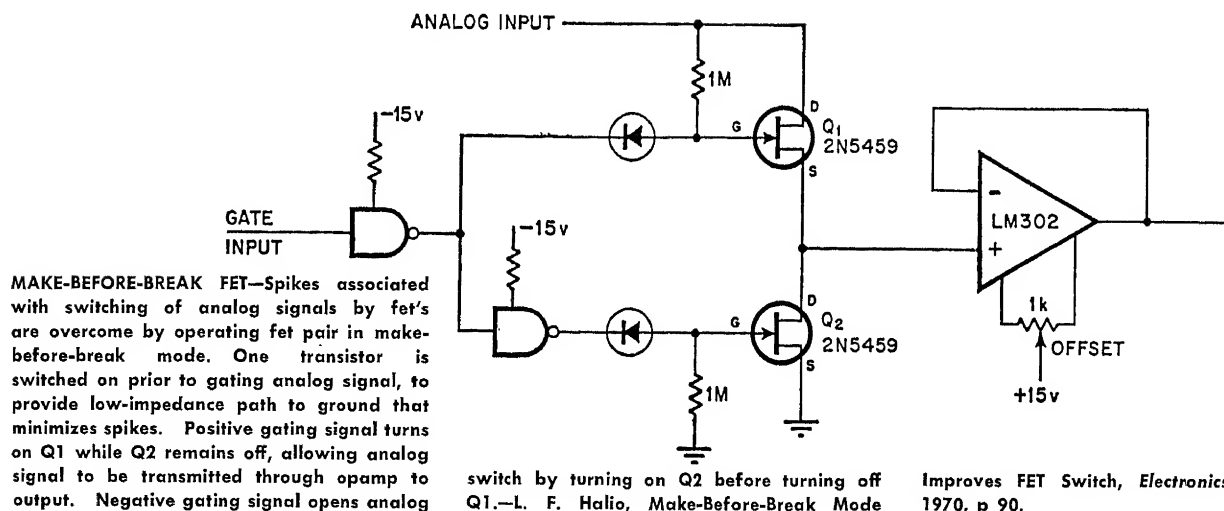
HYBRID LADDER SWITCH—Trim value is 4 ohms in first three bits, and accuracy well within 1 mV. Has been used in 11-bit analog-digital converter, and time-shared as 9-bit successive-approximation 200-kHz analog-digital converter.—C. R. Luebke, Ladder Switch, *EDN*, Sept. 1, 1969, p 76.



REMOTE-CONTROL PHASE SELECTOR—Relay and unity-gain transistor amplifier permit selection of a-c signal or 180-deg phase-inverted version while minimizing system noise of long signal paths.—M. I. Neidich, Remote Switching Technique Reduces System Noise, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 15, 1965, p 78–79.



1-KW SYNCHRONOUS SWITCH—Provides switching without generation of rfi, using low-current switch S2 which may be remotely located.—“Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter’s Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 93.

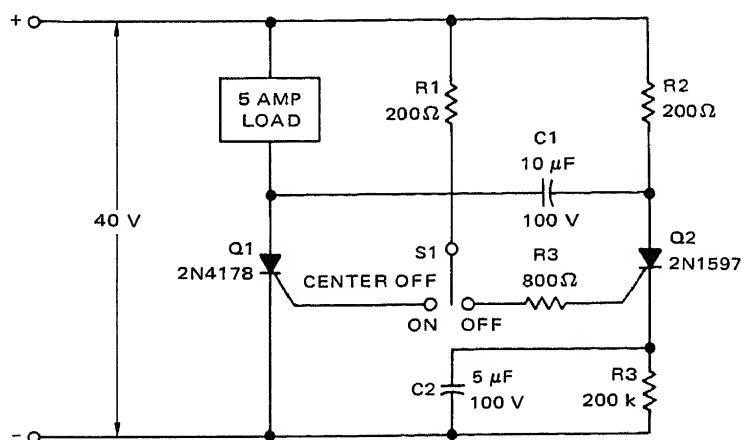
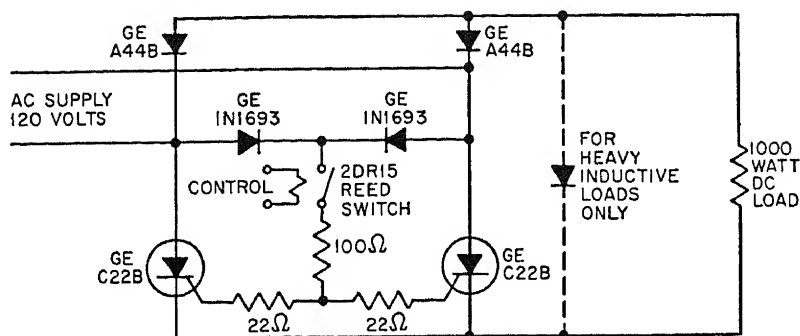


MAKE-BEFORE-BREAK FET—Spikes associated with switching of analog signals by fet’s are overcome by operating fet pair in make-before-break mode. One transistor is switched on prior to gating analog signal, to provide low-impedance path to ground that minimizes spikes. Positive gating signal turns on Q1 while Q2 remains off, allowing analog signal to be transmitted through opamp to output. Negative gating signal opens analog

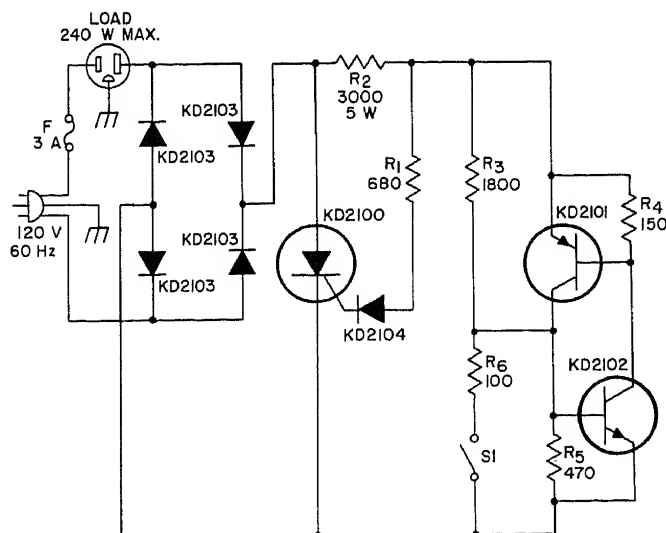
switch by turning on Q2 before turning off Q1.—L. F. Halio, Make-Before-Break Mode

Improves FET Switch, *Electronics*, April 27, 1970, p 90.

1-KW STATIC SWITCH—Operates from a-c line and provides 120 V d-c for 1,000-W load. Control signal applied to reed switch will turn load on or off in one cycle. Designed for applications having high duty cycle, such as motor controls for machine tools and conveyors, welding controls, battery chargers, temperature controls, and process controls.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p. 6.

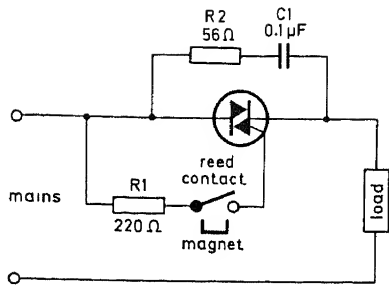


SCR STATIC D-C CONTACTOR—Requires only momentary contact of spring-loaded split switch for turning on or turning off 5-A d-c load. Once scr Q1 is turned on by gate current through R1, gate drive is no longer required and switch can be released. When switch is pushed to OFF position, scr Q2 receives gate current and comes on. C1 then discharges and turns Q1 off. C2 then charges to supply voltage and turns Q2 off. Q2 is much smaller than Q1 because it is used to commutate Q1 off.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 4-11.

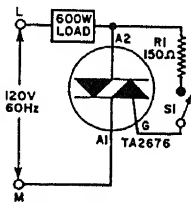


SYNCHRONOUS SWITCH—Prevents rfi by applying power to a-c loads up to 24 W only at near-zero points in a-c cycle. Triggering of scr occurs at 6.5 V. Regenerative-transistor switch triggers at 2.8 V with S1 open and 13.5 V with S1 closed. With S1 open, switch therefore conducts and blocks scr so load is off. When S1 is closed, scr conducts if

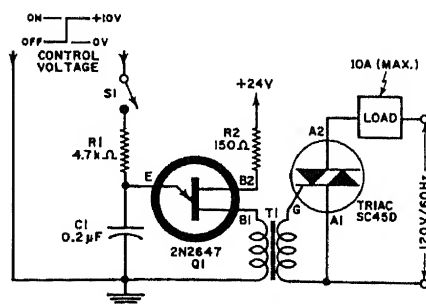
supply voltage at that instant is less than 13.5 V, to apply power safely to load without rfi. If supply voltage is above 13.5 V, scr stays off for remainder of that input half-cycle, and is triggered only when voltage reaches 6.5 V on succeeding half-cycles.—"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 90.



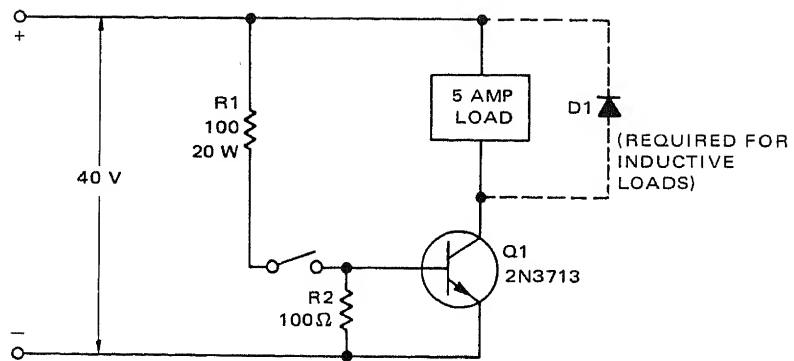
STATIC POWER SWITCH—Long-life reed relay serves as simple trigger for triac control of single-phase a-c load. Hermetic sealing of relay permits use in presence of gasoline vapor or in lines having explosive gases. Value of R1 in ohms should be about equal to a-c line voltage in volts, to give gate current of about 1 A for triac. R2 and C1 suppress transients.—Triacs—Operation and Use, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 17, 1969.



TRIAC FOR A-C LOADS—Power line triggers gated bidirectional controlled rectifier when S1 is closed. When S1 is opened, triac will cut off at next zero crossover of a-c line and remain off until S1 is again closed.—A. Harris, Semiconductor Switching of Low-Power Circuits, *Electronics World*, June 1967, p 33–35.

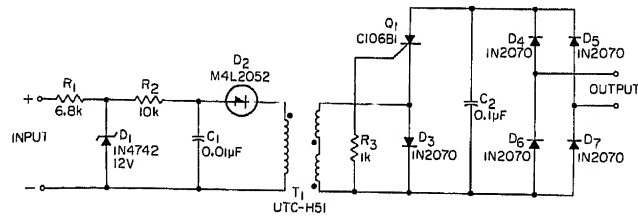


ISOLATED CONTROL—Transformer provides isolation of control circuit from a-c load. Closing S1 starts relaxation oscillator Q1 which operates in range of 600 to 6,000 Hz. First pulse of each half-cycle of a-c line causes triac to saturate for remainder of that half-cycle. Triac cuts off momentarily at first zero crossover of a-c line, but is triggered on again by the first pulse received from Q1 after the next half-cycle begins.—A. Harris, Semiconductor Switching of Low-Power Circuits, *Electronics World*, June 1967, p 33–35.



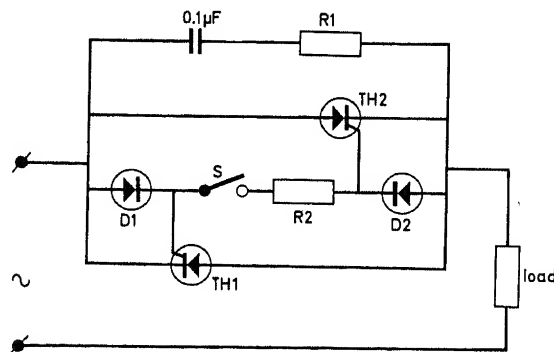
TRANSISTOR STATIC D-C CONTACTOR—Small switch, which can be remote from load, turns on transistor Q1 when closed. Will handle

d-c loads up to 5 A.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 4–11.



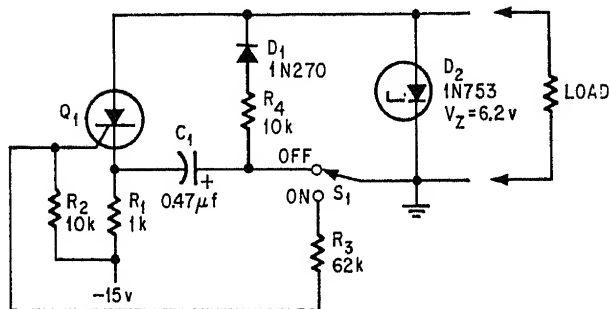
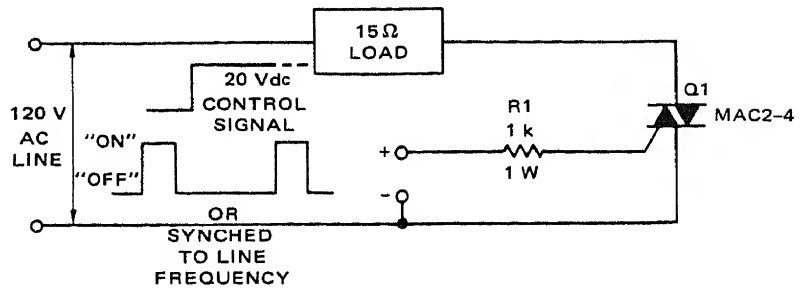
SIGNAL-POWERED SWITCH—D-c control voltage above 9.3 V at input turns on four-layer breakover diode D2 in simple relaxation oscillator circuit that induces train of pulses in secondary of T1, to gate scr on and apply power to load up to 1.5 A that scr places across a-c line. Pulse train ensures almost

full firing of scr during each 60-Hz a-c cycle. Pulse transformer isolates voltage sensor from load. May be used to control alarm horn, lamp, or a-c relay.—P. A. Lajoie, Signal-Powered D-C Voltage Sensor Controls A-C Loads, *EEE*, Jan. 1968, p 117–118.

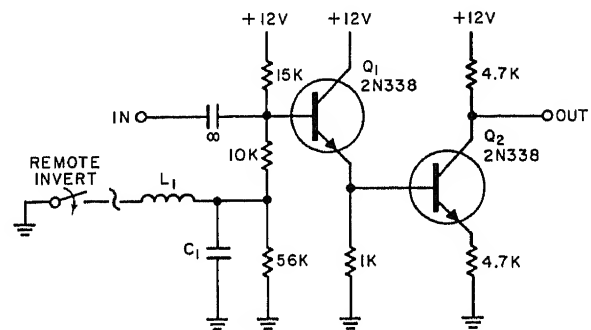


A-C STATIC CONTACTOR—Will give millions of operations silently, with minimum rfi and extremely low control power. Uses thyristors TH1 and TH2 connected in antiparallel, for handling load rated between about 0.5 and 35 kW; thus, for 25 A rms loads current, operating on 220 V a-c line, thyristor can be Philips BTX81-300R. Both diodes can be BA145, BY126, BYX10, or similar types. For 220-V line, R1 is 56 and R2 is 220; for 115-V line, R1 is 39 and R2 is 120. Switch may be reed-type, microswitch, or thermostat contact.—A. C. Static Contactor, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 20, 1968.

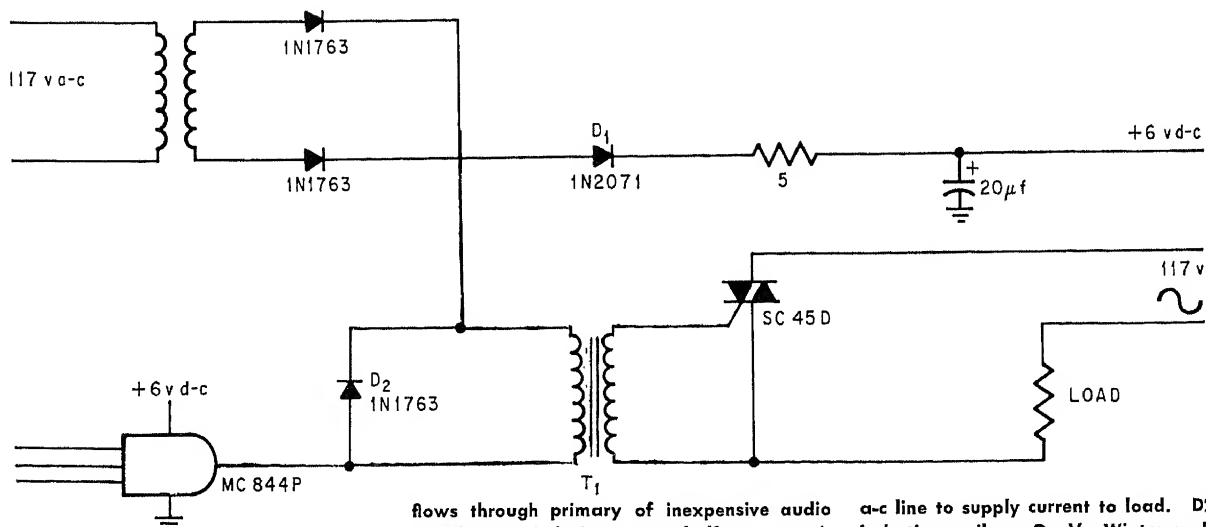
TRIAC A-C STATIC SWITCH—Triac remains on until control signal is removed, and turns off when current next drops to zero. Will handle reactive as well as resistive loads on 60-Hz a-c line.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 4-8.



BOUNCE ELIMINATOR—Turning on scr Q1 simultaneously with closing of switch eliminates false triggering signal or noise caused by contact bounce. Scr consumes no quiescent power.—R. A. Wilson, SCR Takes Bounce Out of Switching, *Electronics*, Oct. 30, 1967, p 69.



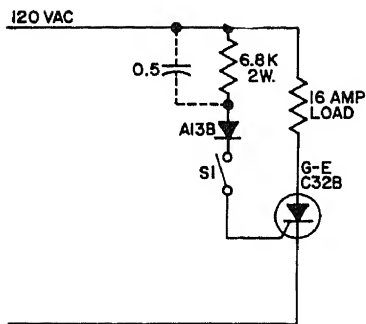
PHASE SELECTOR WITHOUT RELAY—Two-transistor circuit permits remote selection of a-c signal or 180-deg phase-inverted version without use of relay. When inversion is desired, switch is closed.—M. I. Neidich, Remote Switching Technique Reduces System Noise, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 15, 1965, p 78-79.



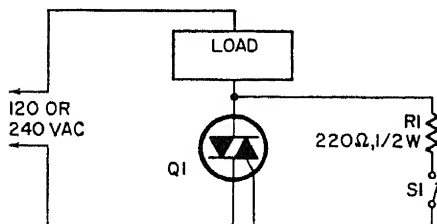
A-C CONTROL WITH GATE—When IC is gated on by three simultaneous inputs, current

flows through primary of inexpensive audio transformer, inducing same half-wave rectified voltage in secondary for triggering triac into conduction every half-cycle and allowing

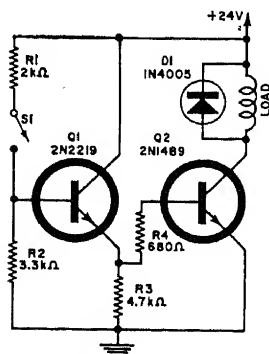
a-c line to supply current to load. D2 shunts inductive spikes.—G. V. Wintress, IC Gate Controls Triac with Audio Transformer, *Electronics*, Aug. 5, 1968, p 106.



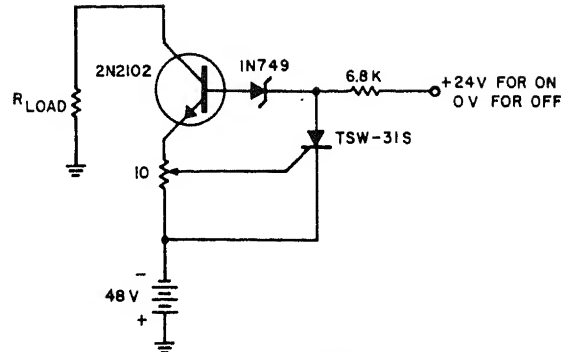
HALF-WAVE NORMALLY OPEN—Static power switch can be used for heater loads, limit switches, and other applications requiring switching of half-wave a-c power. Closing switch S1 fires scr and energizes load.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, *Economy Power Semiconductor Applications*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 6.



SELF-TRIGGERED TRIAC—When switch S1 is closed, triac is triggered on just after start of each half-cycle (at about 6 V). S1 may be relay contact, but must withstand full line voltage. Load can be up to 6 A. Use RCA 40429 for 120 V and 40430 for 240 V.—R. M. Marston, 20 Triac Circuits, *Radio-Electronics*, June 1970, p 51-53 and 97.

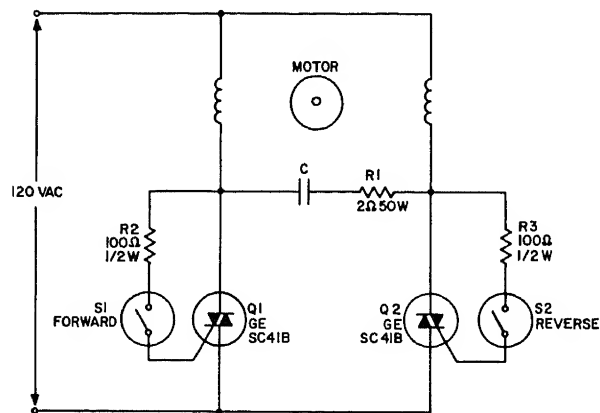


SOLENOID DRIVER—Will switch loads up to 5 A. Diode D1 protects Q2 by suppressing voltage transient developed when inductive load is de-energized.—A. Harris, *Semiconductor Switching of Low-Power Circuits*, *Electronics World*, June 1967, p 33-35.



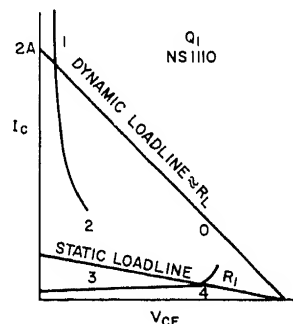
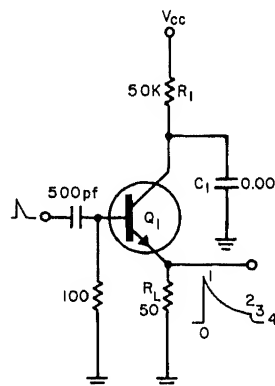
FAST-ACTING SCR—Simple scr circuit breaker operates in less than 2 μ s to interrupt load current at any desired value between 100 and

300 mA as set by 10-ohm pot.—J. A. Means, *SCR Circuit Breaker Has Fast Operation*, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 220.



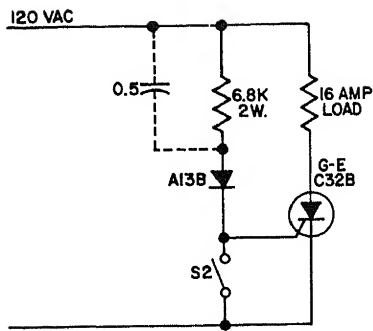
TRIAC AS STATIC REVERSING SWITCH—Pair of triacs serves as static switch, in place of contactors, for reversing-type psc motor, to provide rapid-response reversal. S1 and S2 can be reed switches, or triacs can be gated

by other means. With appropriate firing circuit, arrangement can serve as motor over-temperature control that senses motor winding temperature directly.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 222.

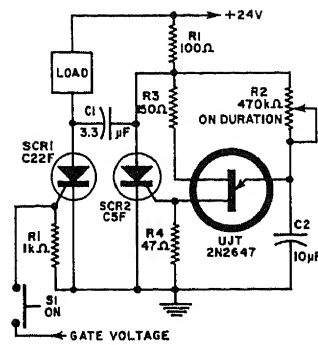


BASIC AVALANCHE—Can be used with any appropriate avalanche transistor meeting load requirements. Values shown are for NS1110, having load lines at right. C1 supplies rush of current for avalanche between point 0 and 1, but must be recharged between points 3

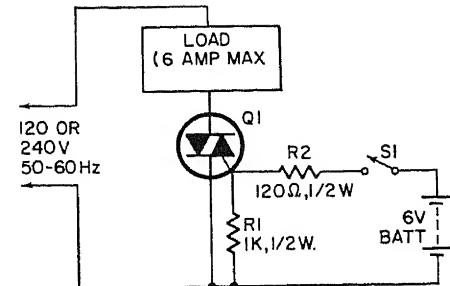
and 4 before circuit is ready for another avalanche. Can be used in pulse generators and voltage comparators.—B. H. Bell, *Avalanche Circuits Are More Versatile Than You Think*, *Electronic Design*, June 8, 1964, p 56-63.



HALF-WAVE NORMALLY CLOSED—When switch is open, scr and load are energized. Closing of switch shorts out trigger to gate and opens scr, turning off load.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 6.

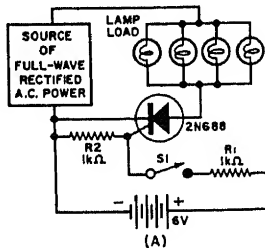


TIMING SWITCH—Actuating S1 gates SCR1 on and energizes load, while commutating capacitor C1 charges through SCR1 and R1. Relaxation oscillator UJT produces one cycle of oscillation under this condition, duration of which is determined by setting of R2. At end of cycle, SCR2 is gated on, UJT is disabled, and SCR1 turned off.—A. Harris, Semiconductor Switching of Low-Power Circuits, *Electronics World*, June 1967, p 33–35.

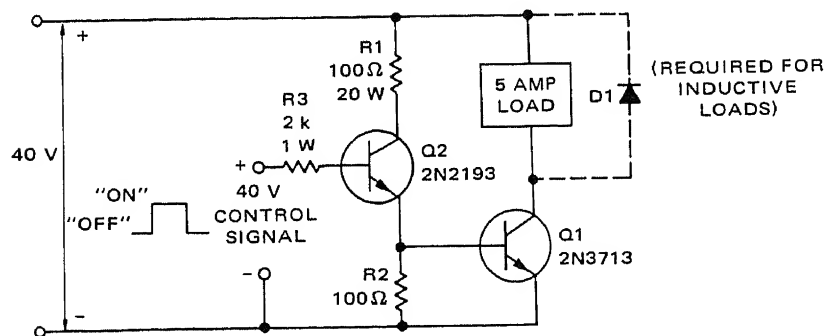


Q1 = 40429 (RCA) ON 120 VAC
= 40430 (RCA) ON 240 VAC

BASIC TRIAC SWITCH—Switch S1 handles only about 40 mA in triggering triac that carries 6-A load current. For 120 V a-c, use RCA 40429; for 240 V, use 40430. Will handle surge currents of cold incandescent lamps.—R. M. Marston, 20 Triac Circuits, *Radio-Electronics*, June 1970, p 51–53 and 97.

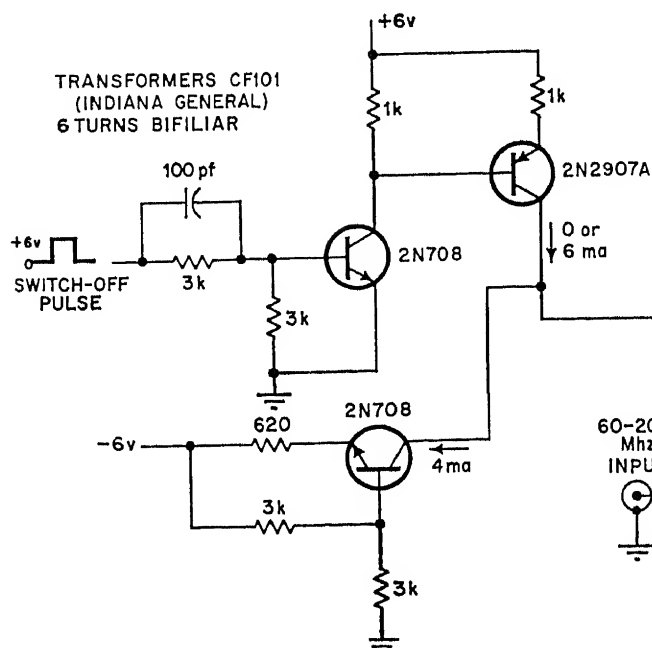


LAMP DRIVER—Gate drive of only 3 V at 40 mA on scr will handle lamp load of 35 A, provided lamp power source is full-wave rectified a-c, without filtering. When lamps are to be turned off, S1 is opened, and lamps are de-energized at next return of d-c waveform to zero.—A. Harris, Semiconductor Switching of Low-Power Circuits, *Electronics World*, June 1967, p 33–35.

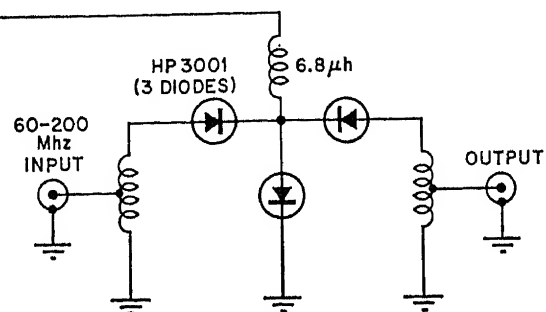


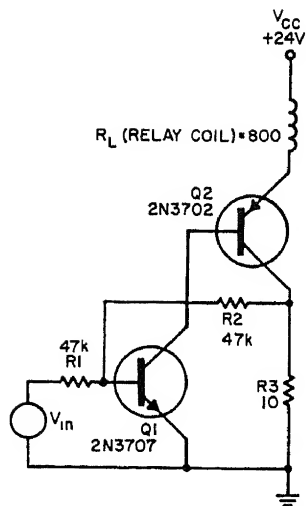
TRANSISTOR STATIC D-C SWITCH—Load is on only while control signal is present to turn on both transistors.—"Semiconductor Power

Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 4–12.

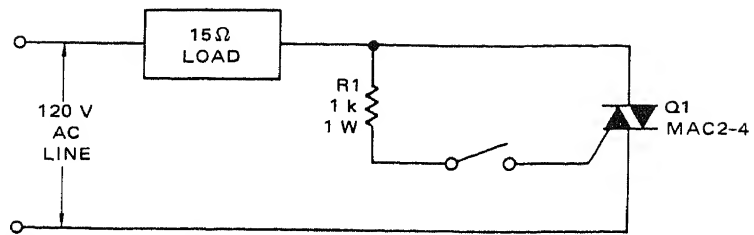


DIODE T SWITCH—Serves for switching r-f signals up to 200 MHz from input to output. Circuit is normally on when no switch-off pulse is present. 6-V positive pulse at input of gate turns on both gate transistors, generating 6 mA for changing bias on diodes and opening switch.—R. J. Turner, P-I-N Diode T Switch Consumes Little Power, *Electronics*, Feb. 2, 1970, p 99.



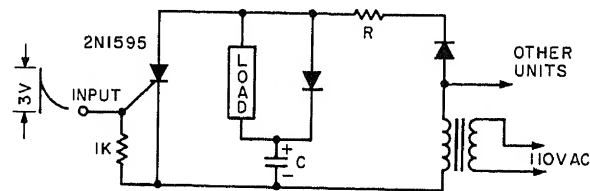


SNAP-ACTION SWITCH—Used for on-off control of relay or other load. Complementary silicon transistors behave like Schmitt trigger, with both turning on for 1.4 V d-c at input, and turning off at 1.1 V. When off, current drain is zero. If input is voltage drop across sensor, circuit may be used as simple and reliable temperature, photoelectric, or other control.—A. Anzani, On-Off Solid-State Switch Is Simple and Inexpensive, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 27, 1967, p 70.



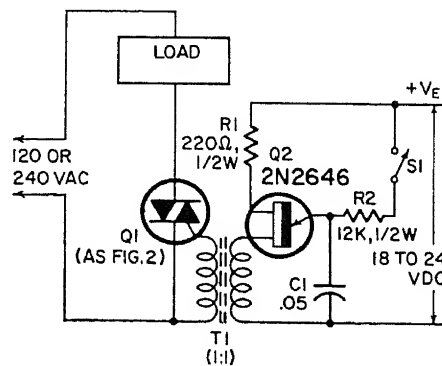
TRIAC STATIC A-C CONTACTOR—Small switch applies gate current to triac, to close load circuit. When switch is open, triac turns off when current next drops to zero. Will handle

reactive and resistive loads.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 4-9.

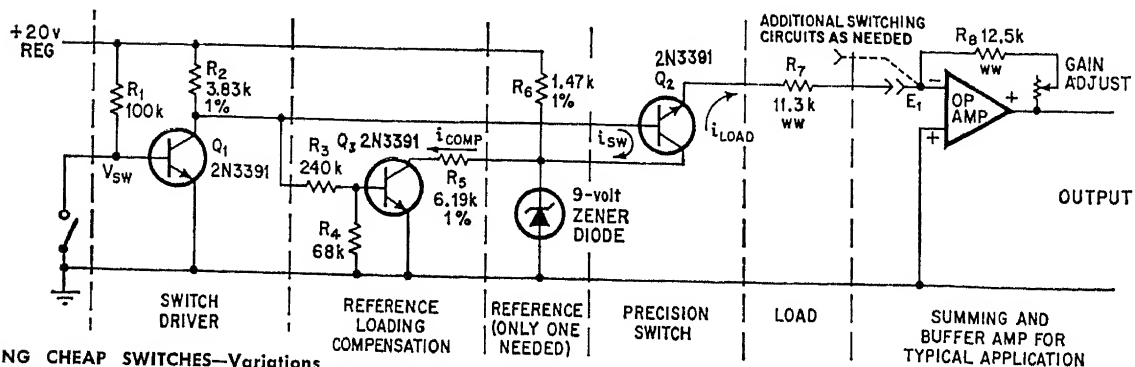


UNIVERSAL SCR DRIVER—Used to drive 20-channel operations recorder having pen deflection coils operating from 24-V d-c source. When scr is fired by input pulse, C discharges through load and charging current source is clamped. Value of C is determined by load

inductance; typical value is 100 μ F. R is usually 50 ohms, chosen to give fast recharging of C.—J. Gray, Jr., SCR Circuit a Versatile Driver of Many Loads, *Electronic Design*, April 13, 1964, p 74.



UJT-TRIGGERED TRIAC—When S1 is closed, ujt oscillator applies continuous train of trigger pulses to gate of triac Q1 through isolating transformer T1. With trigger at 2 kHz, triac is triggered on very shortly after start of each 60-Hz half-cycle, for full-wave control. Switch handles only 2 mA, and can be replaced by transistor driven by any type of transducer. Use RCA 40429 triac for 120 V and 40430 for 240 V.—R. M. Marston, 20 Triac Circuits, *Radio-Electronics*, June 1970, p 51-53 and 97.



OVERCOMING CHEAP SWITCHES—Variations of up to 1,000 ohms in contact resistance of cheap switches have no effect on operation of circuit, in which Q2 connected in inverted

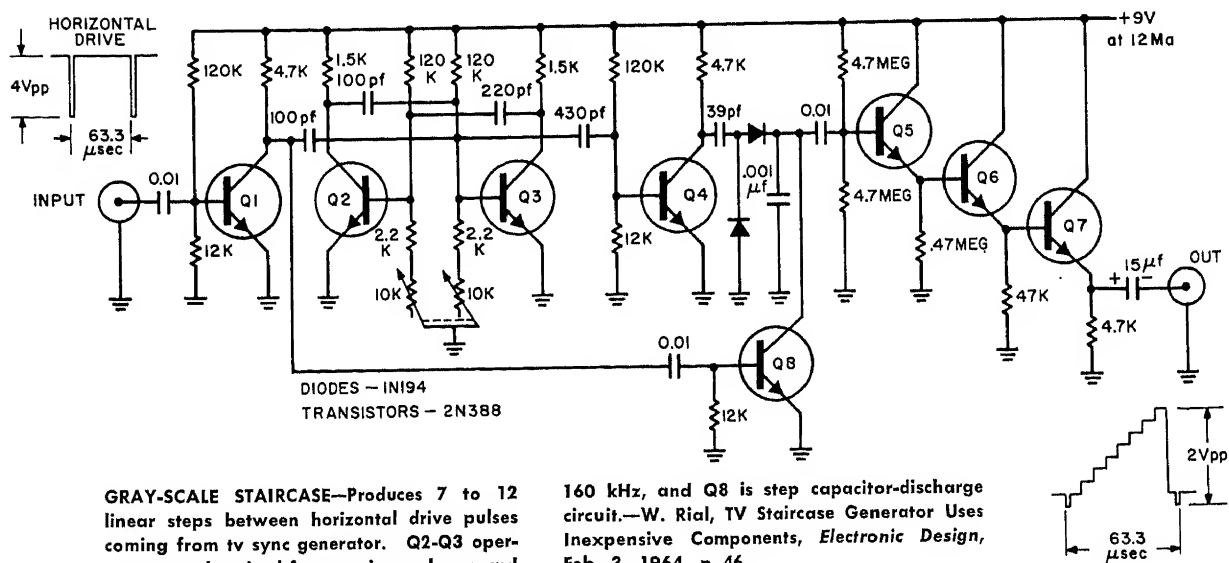
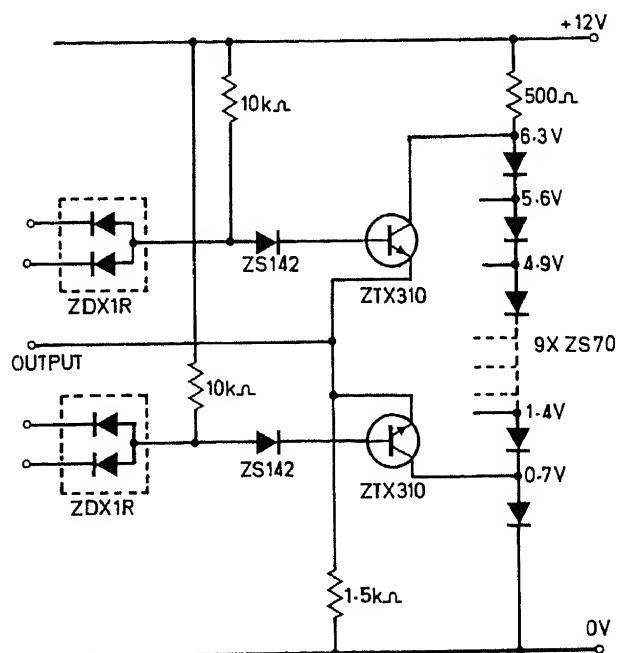
mode acts as precision low-contact-resistance switch. Designed for applying precision reference voltage from 9-V zener to IC opamp.—

G. R. Latham 4th, Inverted Transistor Switches Precision D-C Voltage, *Electronics*, Aug. 4, 1969, p 92-93.

CHAPTER 81

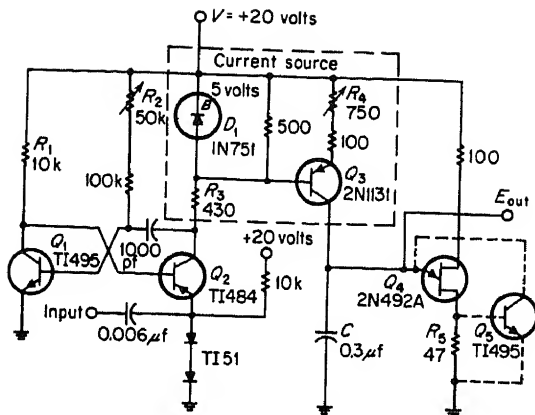
Staircase Generator Circuits

EQUAL STEPS—Reference chain of forward-biased diodes gives known equal steps of voltage, when reference points are connected sequentially to common load by switching transistors. Johnson decade counter is used with diode decoding to provide sequential switching.—“E-Line Transistor Applications,” Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 21.

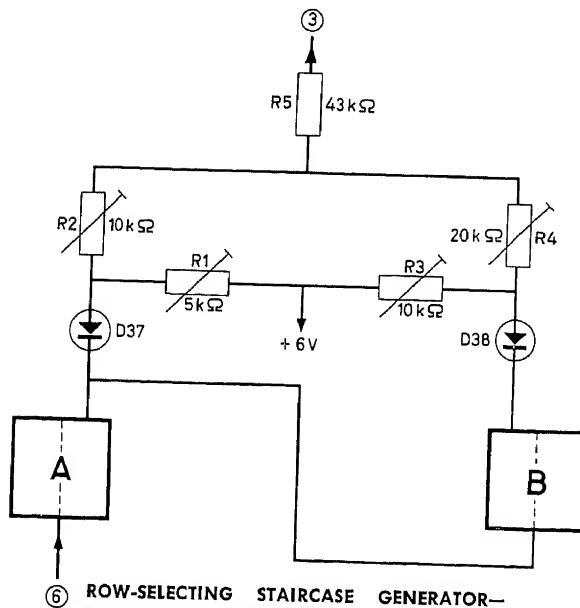


GRAY-SCALE STAIRCASE—Produces 7 to 12 linear steps between horizontal drive pulses coming from tv sync generator. Q2-Q3 operate as synchronized free-running mvbr around

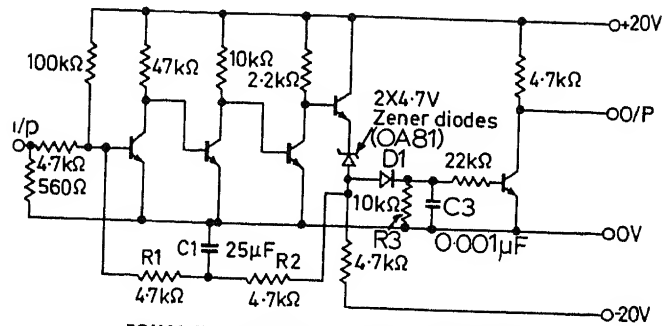
160 kHz, and Q8 is step capacitor-discharge circuit.—W. Rial, TV Staircase Generator Uses Inexpensive Components, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 3, 1964, p 46.



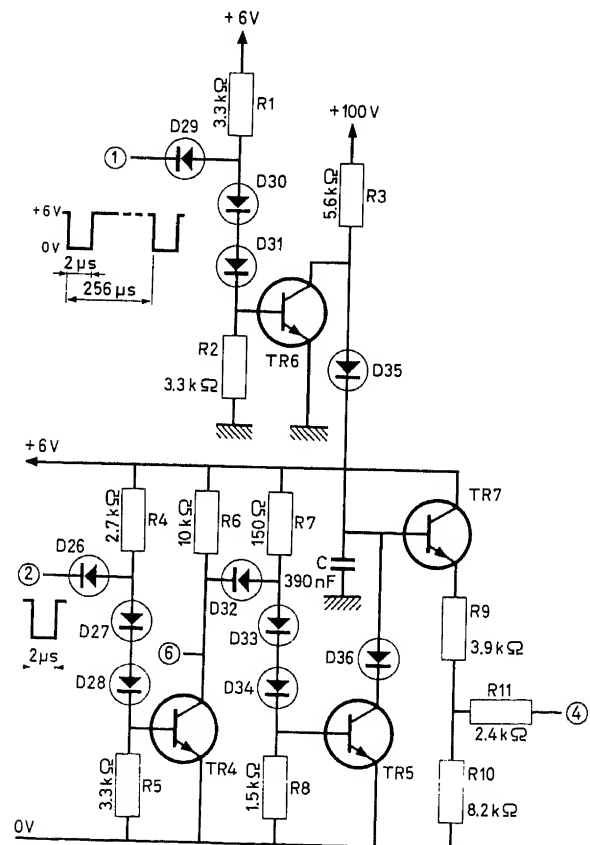
UJT STAIRCASE WITH COUNTER—Will operate at inputs up to 10 kHz. Negative input pulse triggers Q2 on for period set by R2, to furnish drive for current source Q3-D1 that charges C. At end of period, C discharges slowly until next negative pulse arrives. R4 determines height of each voltage step on C. When voltage is high enough to fire ujt Q4, C discharges and cycle repeats. Addition of Q5 discharges C faster, to double maximum operating frequency.—B. Crawford and R. T. Dean, *The Unijunction Transistor in Relaxation Circuits*, *Electro-Technology*, March 1964, p 40-45.



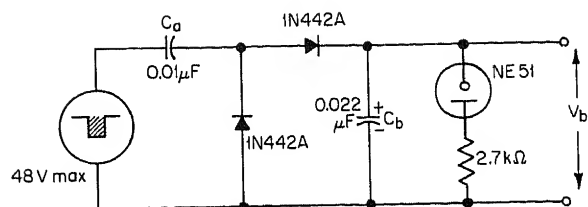
⑥ ROW-SELECTING STAIRCASE GENERATOR—Used in figure-8 bar matrix numerical display to step down crt beam one line and return it to left after every 12 generated characters. Circuit makes use of clock pulses (250 kHz) and control logic levels, as described in article. Flip-flops A and B give four possible output conditions, one for each row of characters displayed. Potentiometers adjust spacing between rows. Diodes are BAX13.—A. P. Tanis, *Numerical Display with Bar Matrix Character Generator*, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 2, 1966-1967, p 73-83.



EQUAL-STEP LINEAR—Produces linear staircase voltage waveform for ultrasonic image converter using switching matrix and pulse techniques for reproducing object image on array of 100 transducer elements.—S. O. Harrold, *Solid State Ultrasonic Camera*, *Ultrasonics*, April 1969, p 95-101.

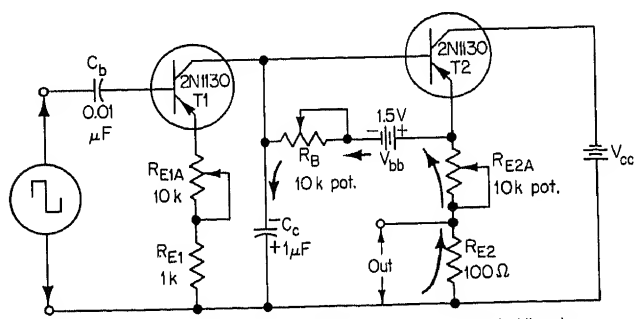
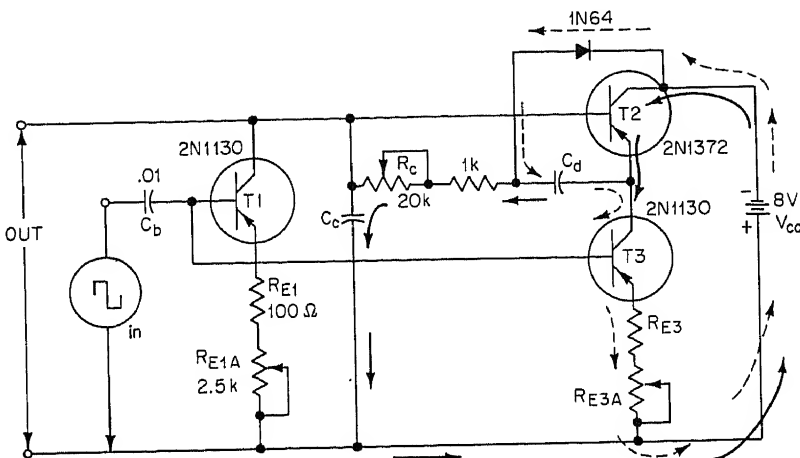


COLUMN-SELECTING STAIRCASE GENERATOR—Used in figure-8 bar matrix numerical display to shift crt beam one place to right after formation of each character. Sequence of gates identifies end of each character and triggers generator for producing next step of staircase. All transistors are BSX20 and all diodes BAX13.—A. P. Tanis, *Numerical Display with Bar Matrix Character Generator*, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 2, 1966-1967, p 73-83.



FOUR-STEP STAIRCASE—With neon lamp shown, firing at about 42 V, negative input pulse slightly greater than this value will require four chargings of C_a - C_b for series of four steps, with lamp firing on edge of fifth step to discharge capacitors and initiate new staircase.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 266.

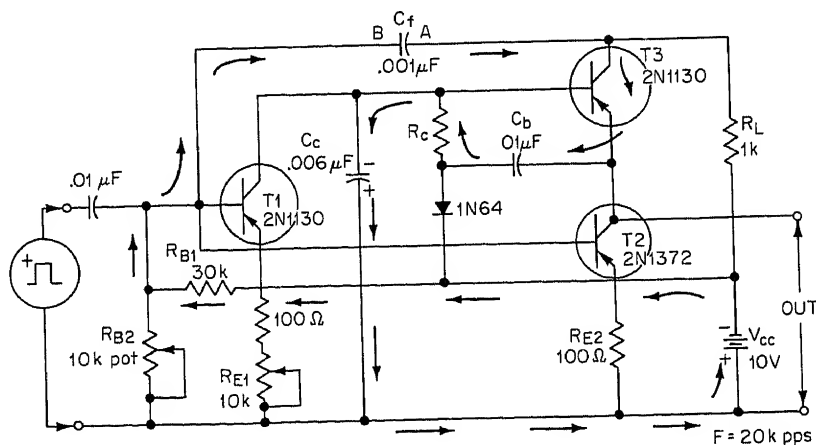
THREE-TRANSISTOR LINEARIZING BOOTSTRAP—Used with staircase generator (not shown) to give essentially constant increase in pulse voltage increments, so corners of steps are on straight line. Solid arrows show path by which C_d discharges, and broken arrows show its charging path. T3 acts as switch. For optimum linearity, value of C_c in μF should be changed for each frequency band, as follows: 200–500 pps—1; 500–1,000—0.5; 1–20 kpps—0.1; 20–50—0.01; 50–100—0.001.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 292.

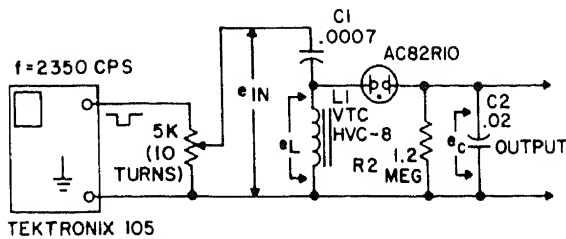


Note: C_b should be changed to 150 pF for sweep $F > 50$ kilopulses

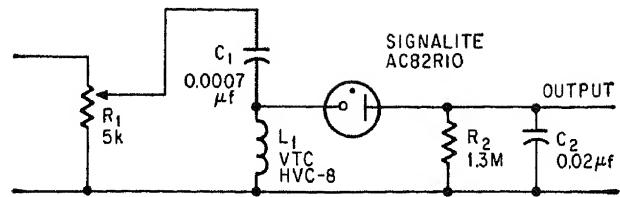
TWO-TRANSISTOR LINEARIZING BOOTSTRAP—Used with staircase generator (not shown) to give essentially constant increase in pulse voltage increments, so corners of steps are on straight line. Depends on variable voltage feedback from amplifier whose voltage gain is unity. Maximum sweep-period time varies with battery voltage, for which typical value is 10 V.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 289.

ONE-SHOT LINEARIZING BOOTSTRAP—Used with staircase generator to give equal increments, so corners of steps are on straight line. Solid arrows show path for C_f charging current; final value of this capacitor is best determined empirically while observing output waveform on scope.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 294.

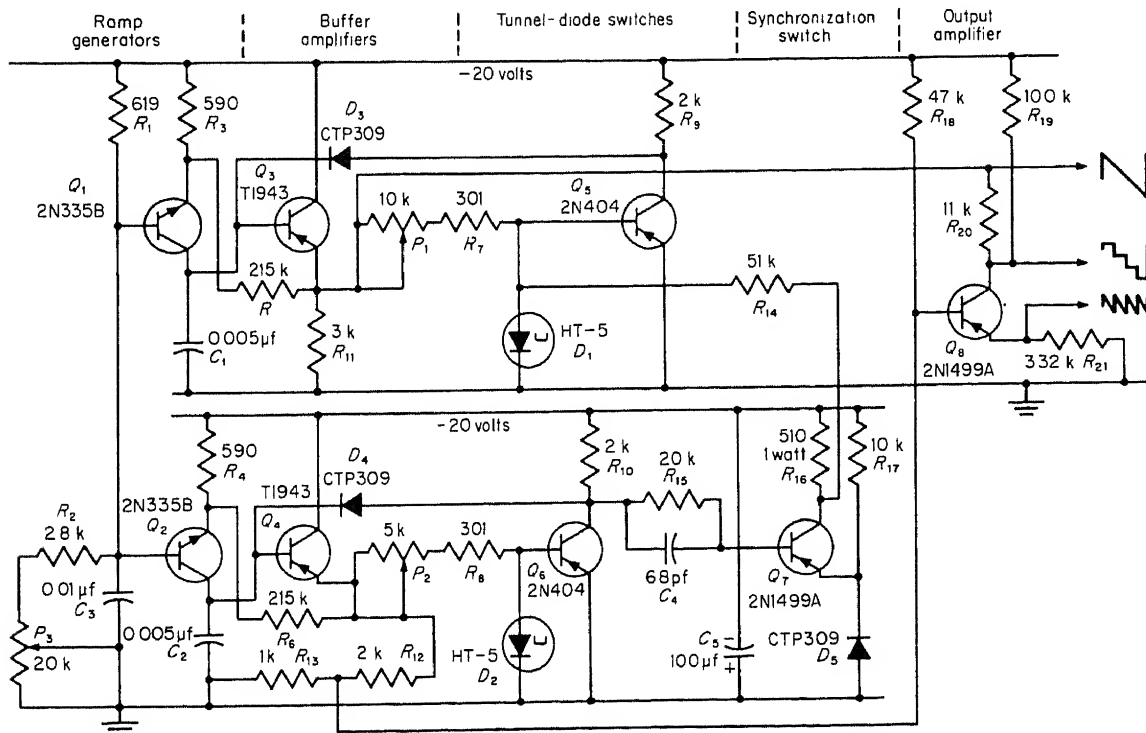




NEON STAIRCASE—Less complex than similar circuits not using neons. May also be used as frequency divider. When input voltage of 54 V is introduced, 3 steps appear across C2. Reducing amplitude of square wave by varying 5K pot increases number of steps. Below 40 V, circuit operates as frequency divider separating out odd pulses.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 44–48.



DUAL-FUNCTION NEON—Provides both frequency and voltage division with minimum components. In one mode, circuit divides input voltage into equal steps. In second mode, it acts as frequency divider in separating odd-numbered pulses in input train, eliminating need for decoding logic in binary systems. Mode of operation is determined by range of peak-to-peak input voltage; 32 to 40 gives frequency division, and 44 to 54 gives staircase generation with 4 to 13 steps.—A. B. Cistola, Neon Tube Staircase Generator Performs Two Jobs, *Electronics*, Dec. 26, 1966, p 74–75.



1-MHZ TUNNEL-DIODE—Maximum amplitude of long ramp is 10 V, with duration variable between 20 μ s and 2 ms. Steps are equal.—T. Mollinga, Tunnel-Diode Applications, *Electronics Technology*, Sept. 1964, p 48–53.

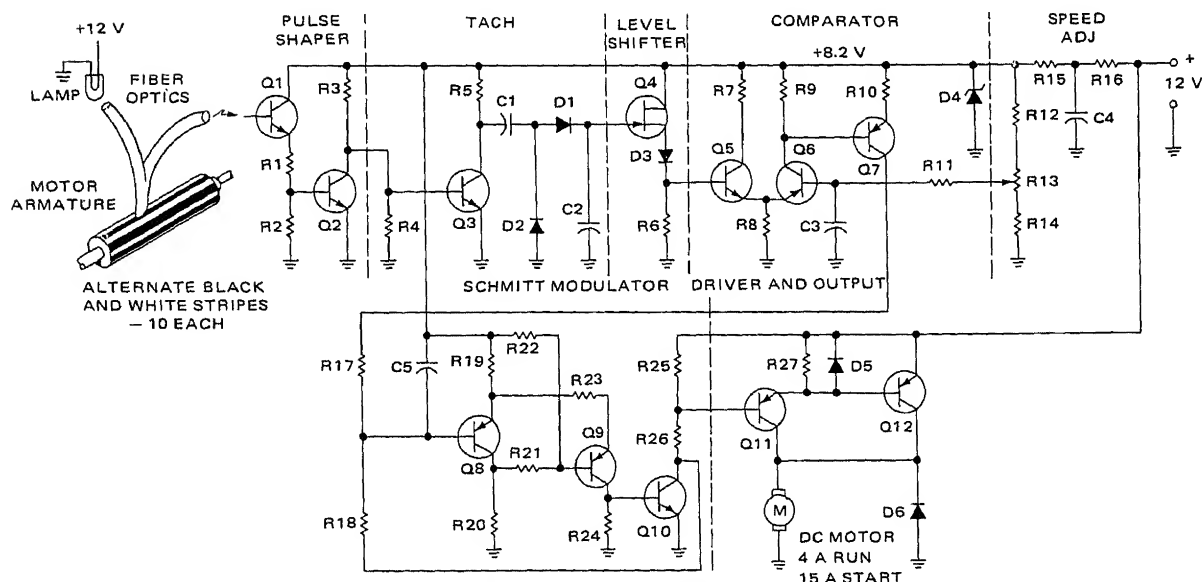
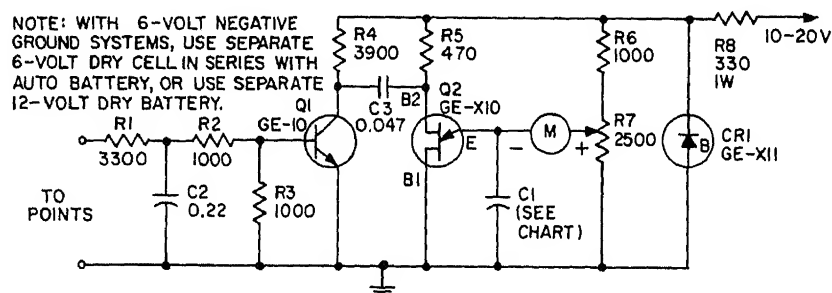
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 82

Tachometer Circuits

	No. of Cylinders		
	4	6	8
C1 in mfd for 2-Cycle Engine	0.33	0.22	0.15
C1 in mfd for 4-Cycle Engine	0.68	0.47	0.33

PRECISION TACHOMETER—Designed for 12-V negative-ground ignition system. Counts number of times distributor points close per minute, to give rpm. Uses 500- μ A meter movement calibrated linearly in rpm. Zener X11, rated 8.2 V at 1 W, prevents battery and generator fluctuations from affecting accuracy.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 56.

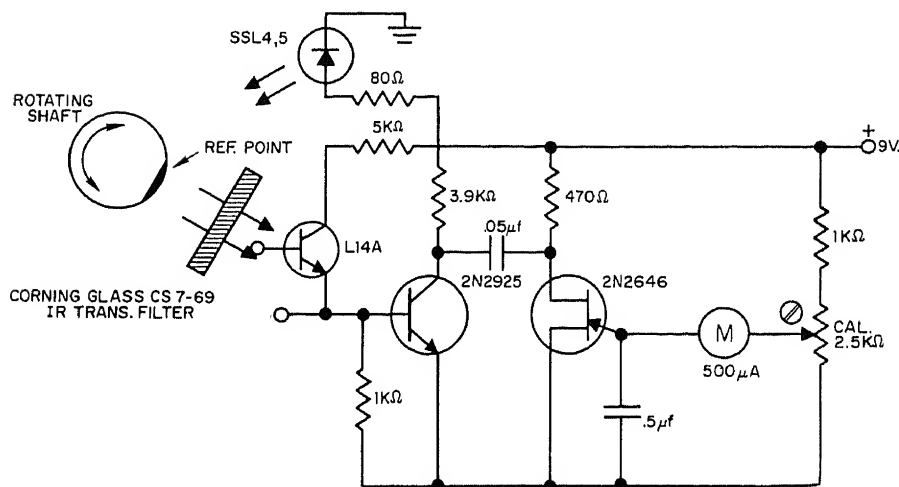
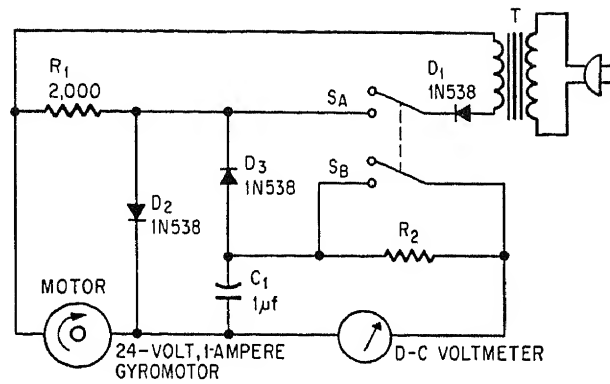


OPTICAL-FEEDBACK CONTROL—Armature of motor was painted with 20 alternating black and white stripes, and fiber optic system used to transmit reflected light to phototransistor Q1, to give chopping at frequency determined by speed of motor. Phototransistor

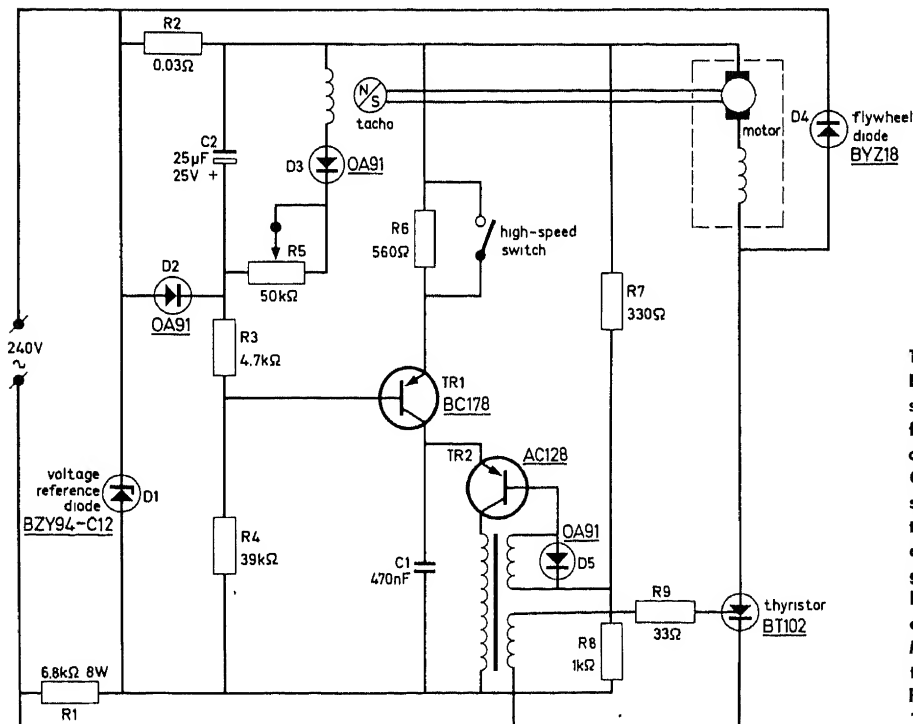
output feeds through pulse shaper to tachometer circuit whose d-c output is proportional to input frequency and hence motor speed. Differential amplifier in comparator compares voltage from speed control R13 with output of tachometer level shifter and delivers error

voltage for control of pulse width modulator (Schmitt) Q8-Q9 that drives motor through Darlington power amplifier Q11-Q12. Speed regulation is excellent.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 1-33.

P-M MOTOR SPEED—Counter-emf of permanent-magnet motor charges C_1 between power pulses. Voltage across C_1 , equal to open-circuit counter-emf and proportional to motor speed, is read out on d-c voltmeter. Measuring circuit ignores resistance drop of load current.—J. B. Tiedemann, Permanent-Magnet Motor Measures Its Own Speed, *Electronics*, May 29, 1967, p 84–85.

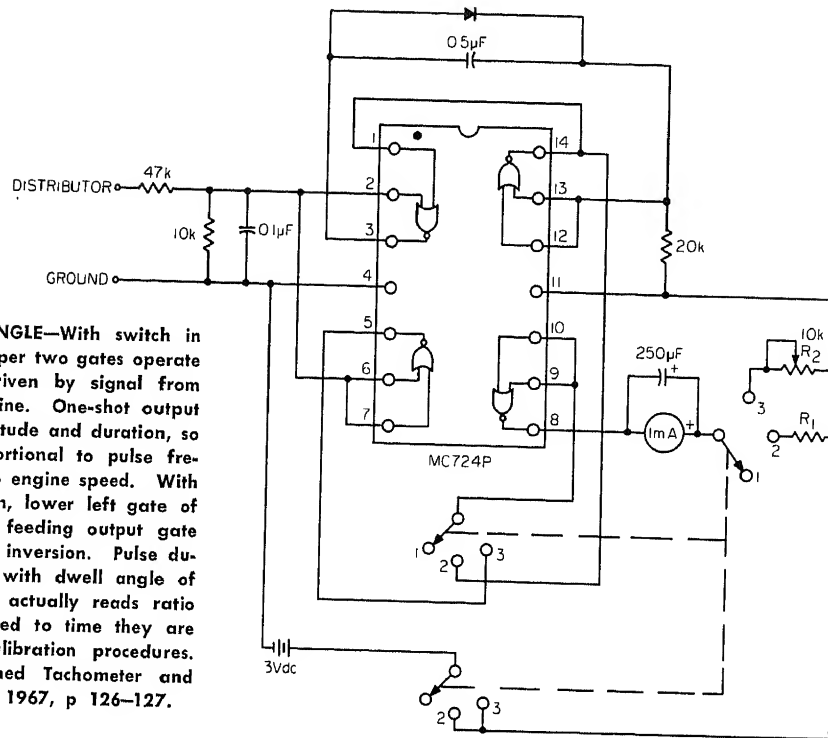


OPTICAL TACHOMETER—Dab of white paint on rotating shaft reflects light to L14A phototransistor when illuminated by solid-state lamp. Filter excludes ambient illumination that might falsely trigger L14A. Circuit converts light pulses to proportional current values indicated on microammeter calibrated in rpm. Will measure speeds as low as 60 rpm.—L. M. Hertz, Solid State Lamps—Part II, General Electric, Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio, No. 3-0121, 1970, p 23.

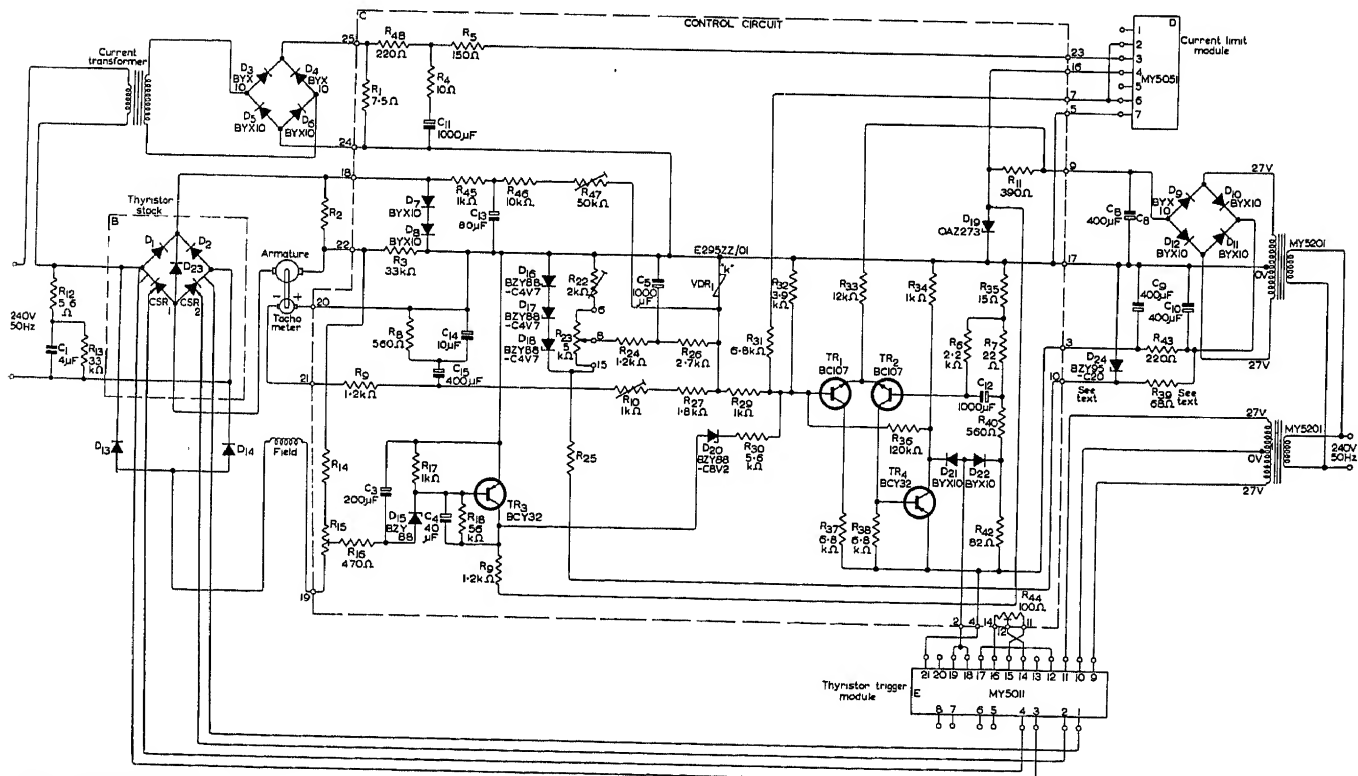


TACHOMETER-FEEDBACK CONTROL OF LARGE FHP MOTOR—Philips BT102 thyristor makes smooth, continuous speed control economical for larger fractional-horsepower motors such as are used in automatic washing machines. Ceramic magnetic material mounted on motor shaft induces pulses in adjacent coil to give tachometer feedback for stabilizing speed against variations in load. Thyristor is triggered by blocking oscillator at point in each half-cycle corresponding to setting of speed control R5, to give 30:1 speed range.—Series Motor Speed Control Systems with Tachometer, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Application No. 6, 1968.

SPEED AND DWELL ANGLE—With switch in tachometer position, upper two gates operate as one-shot trigger driven by signal from distributor of auto engine. One-shot output pulses have fixed amplitude and duration, so meter reading is proportional to pulse frequency and therefore to engine speed. With switch in dwell position, lower left gate of IC is used as inverter feeding output gate (lower right) for second inversion. Pulse duration at meter varies with dwell angle of distributor cam. Meter actually reads ratio of time points are closed to time they are open. Article gives calibration procedures. —S. J. Arnold, Combined Tachometer and Dwell Meter, *EEE*, Aug. 1967, p 126–127.



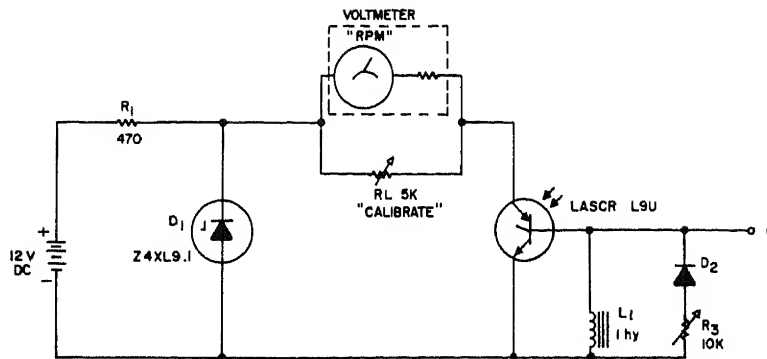
SWITCH POSITIONS: 1-OFF, 2-TACH, 3-DWELL



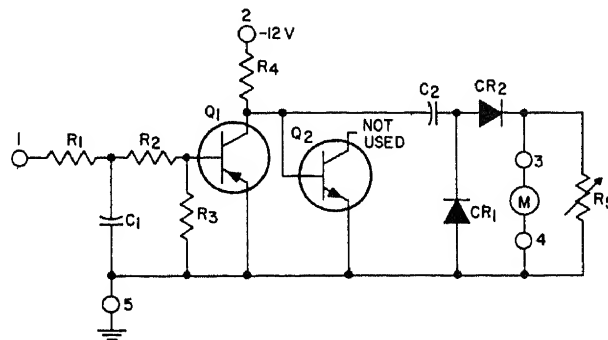
TACHOMETER SPEED CONTROL—Error amplifier uses balanced input to reduce drift caused by temperature or supply voltage changes. Controls 5-hp d-c shunt motor operating from a-c line. Speed regulation is better than 1% at full speed from full load

down to 20% load. Report gives design equations. D13 and D14 are Mullard BYX-22-800 or others to suit field current. B is Mullard thyristor stack, D is Mullard MY5051 current-limiting module, and E is Mullard MY5011 trigger module.—J. Merrett, Thyris-

tor Speed Control Circuit Design for D. C. Shunt Motors Supplied from A. C. Mains, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 438, 1967.



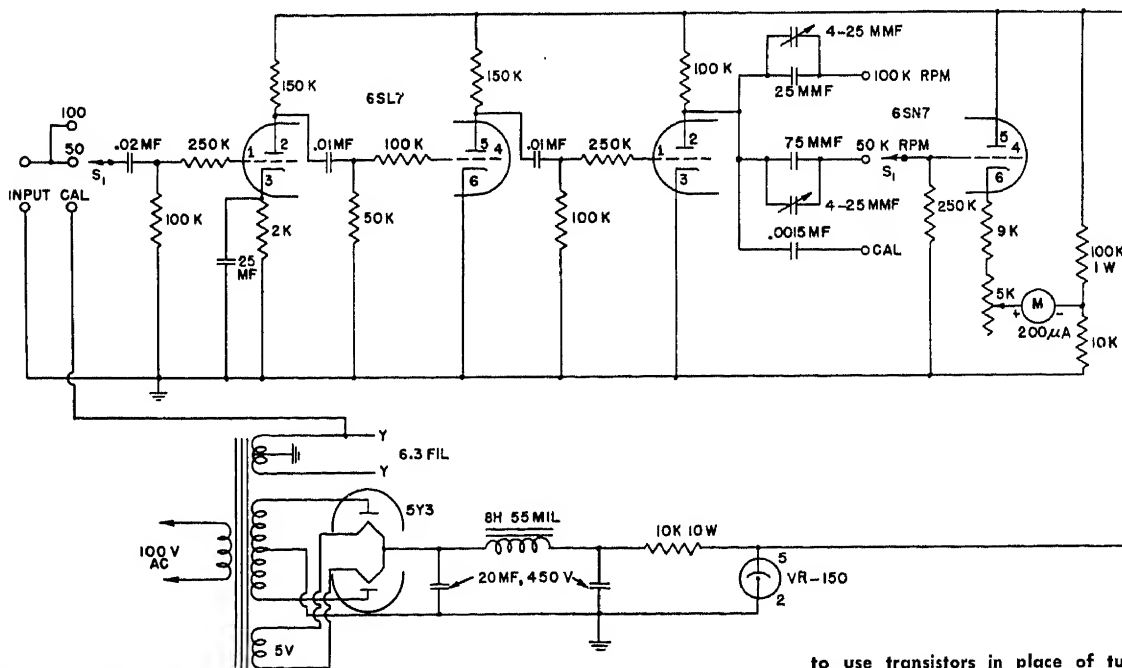
LASCR OPTICAL TACHOMETER—Trigger pulses may be either light or laser or electrical pulses at G. Average anode current of lascr is proportional to repetition rate of pulses, permitting calibration of voltmeter in rpm.—E. K. Howell, The Light Activated SCR, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.34, 1965.



POSITIVE-GROUND TACHOMETER—For auto engines having positive terminal of 12-V battery grounded to frame. Meter specified gives full-scale reading of about 10,000 rpm when pulses from distributor points are applied to terminal 1.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 111.

C_1 = 1 microfarad, 50 volts or greater
 C_2 = 0.5 microfarad, 50 volts or greater
 CR_1, CR_2 = silicon rectifier, RCA SK3030
 M = millimeter, 0 to 1 milliamperere range (see text)
 Q_1 = transistor RCA SK3025 for

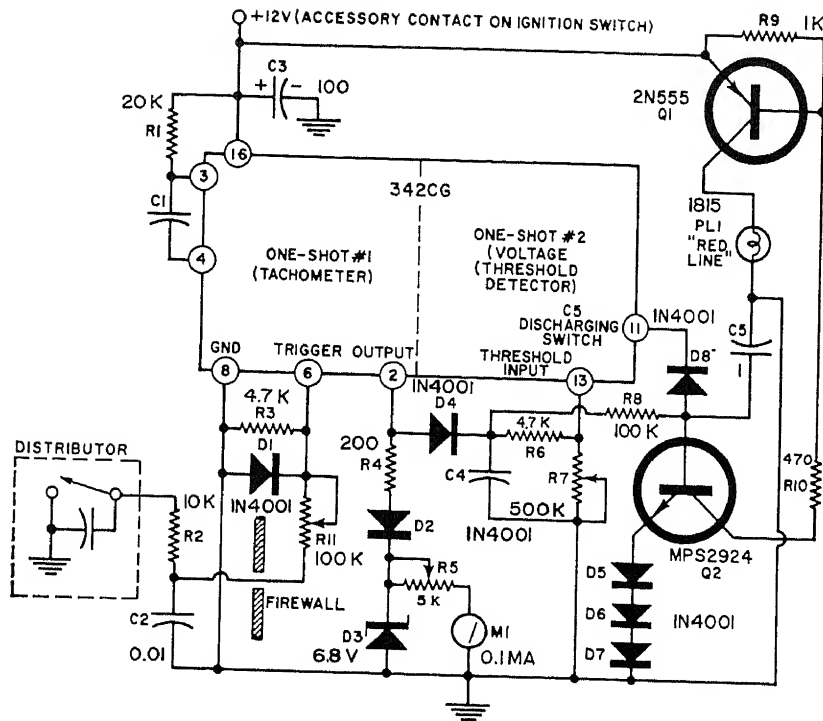
positive ground, RCA SK3020 for negative ground
 Q_2 = transistor, RCA SK3020
 R_1 = 22,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_2 = 220 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_3 = 1500 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_4 = 330 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_5 = potentiometer, 1000 ohms, trimmer type, linear taper



TACHOMETER FOR MISSILE FUZE GENERATOR—Circuit shown was most satisfactory of large number developed during World War II for measuring rotational speeds of gener-

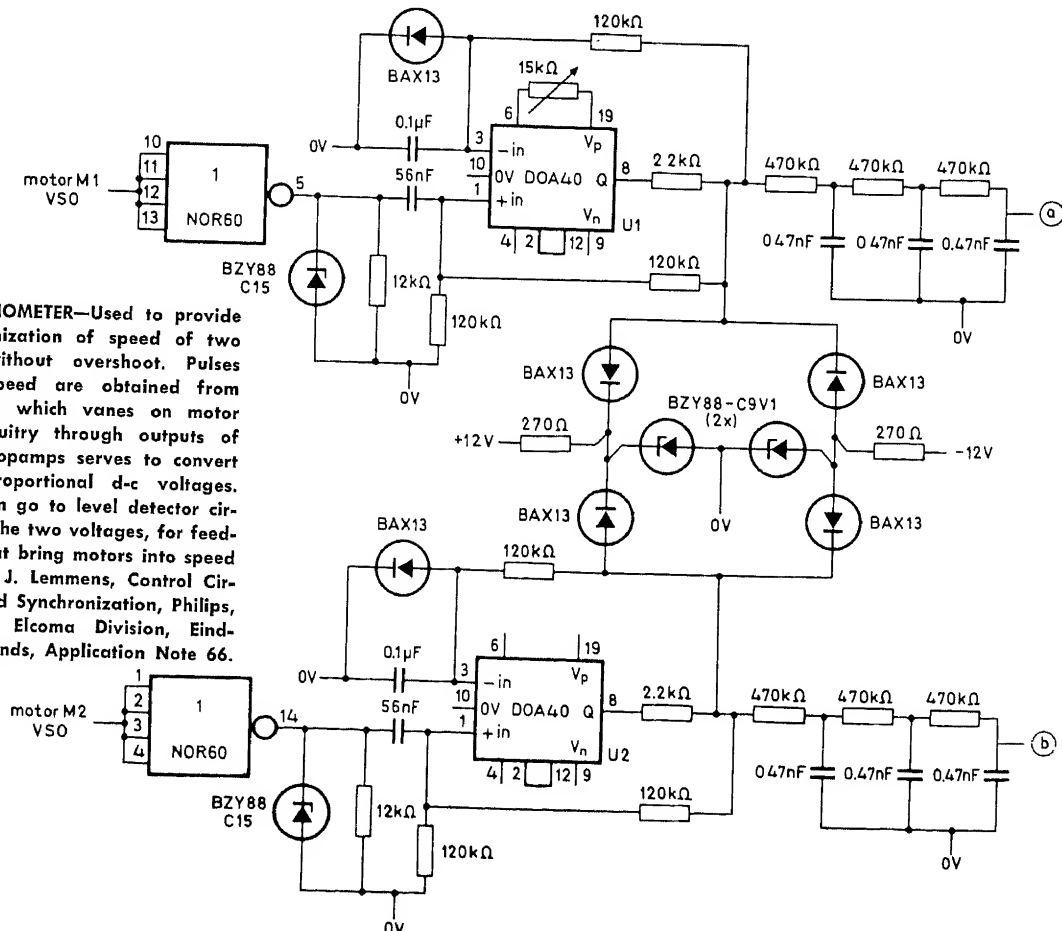
ators used in proximity fuzes. Consists of amplifier, wave clipper, and vtm reading average voltage across R-C network (proportional to speed). Can readily be adapted

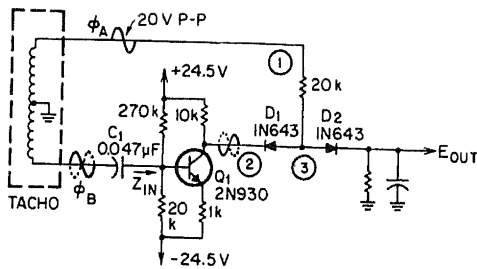
to use transistors in place of tubes.—A. V. Astin, Editor, "Radio Proximity Fuzes For Fin-Stabilized Missiles," Div. 4, NDRC, Vol. I, 1946 (available from Clearinghouse, Springfield, Va.), p 295.



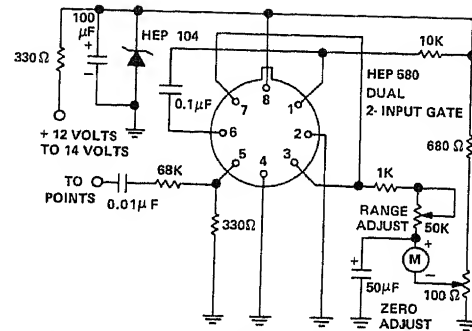
SHIFT-INDICATING TACHOMETER—Circuit turns on red warning lamp at predetermined engine rpm value to tell driver to shift gears. Eliminates need for watching pointer of tachometer. Built around integrated circuit having two identical one-shot multivibrators. Can be calibrated with audio oscillator.—R. A. Hirschfeld, IC Engine Tachometer and "Red Line" Indicator, *Electronics World*, May 1967, p 37-39.

TWO-MOTOR TACHOMETER—Used to provide very fast synchronization of speed of two electric motors without overshoot. Pulses proportional to speed are obtained from coils (VSO) through which vanes on motor shafts move. Circuitry through outputs of Philips DOA40 IC opamps serves to convert pulse rates to proportional d-c voltages. Points a and b then go to level detector circuit that compares the two voltages, for feeding logic circuits that bring motors into speed synchronization.—L. J. Lemmens, Control Circuit for Motor Speed Synchronization, Philips, Publications Dept., Elcoma Division, Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Application Note 66.

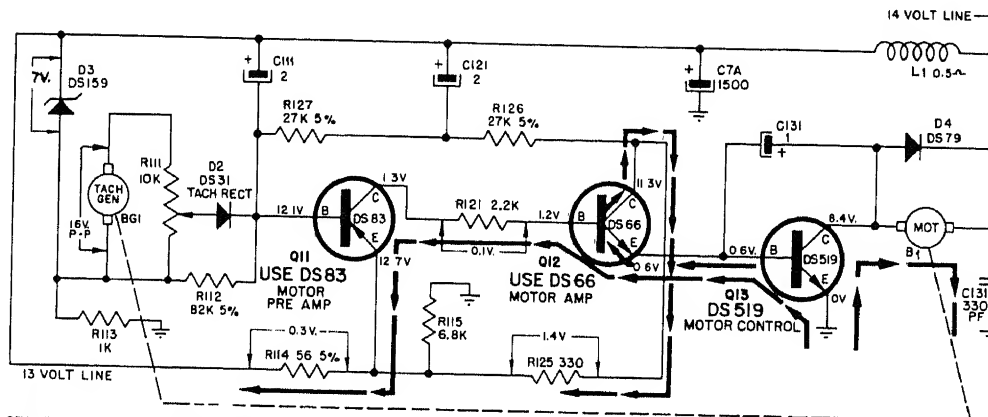




A-C TACH—Circuit detects whether there is 90-deg lead or lag between phases of two-phase tachometer, and can be used with peak detector and suitable threshold circuit to provide two discrete output logic levels that indicate direction of rotation.—T. B. Hooker, Phase Indicator for AC Tachometer, *EEE*, May 1969, p 118.



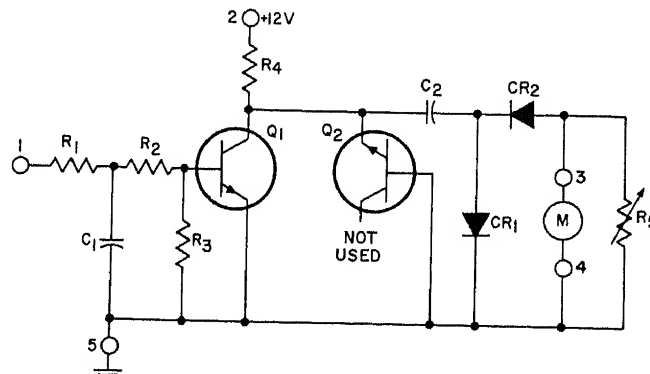
PRECISION IC TACHOMETER—Easily adjustable for different ranges and number of cylinders. Calibrating instructions are given.—“Tips on Using IC’s,” HMA-32, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968.



TAPE PLAYER SPEED CONTROL—Tachometer on shaft of drive motor produces a-c voltage directly proportional to speed. Tachometer output is applied to speed control pot, then

rectified and resulting d-c voltage applied to three-transistor d-c amplifier that changes voltage across motor as required to give desired speed.—New Motor Speed Control Cir-

cuit and Inverted Cam Mechanism, Delco Radio, Kokomo, Ind., Bulletin 6D-1970-1, Supplement No. 3, 1969, p G-19.

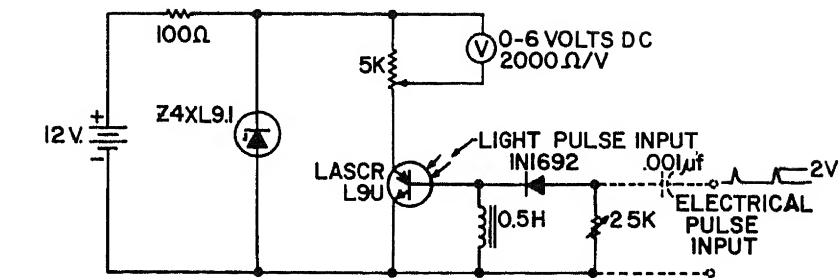


NEGATIVE-GROUND TACHOMETER—Used to indicate speed in rpm of auto engines having 12-V storage battery with negative terminal grounded to frame. Pulses from distributor points are applied to terminal 1 to turn Q1 on and off as points open and close. Meter deflection is proportional to rate of closing. Q2 acts as zener to make circuit insensitive to voltage variations. R5 is used when calibrating tachometer. Meter specified will have full-scale reading of 8,000 to 10,000 rpm.—“Hobby Circuits Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 111.

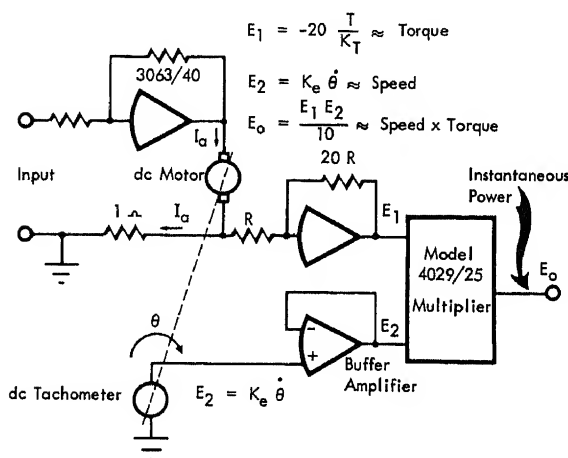
C₁ = 1 microfarad, 50 volts or greater
C₂ = 0.5 microfarad, 50 volts or greater
CR₁CR₂ = silicon rectifier, RCA SK3030
M = millimeter, 0 to 1 millimetre range (see text)
Q₁ = transistor RCA SK3025 for

positive ground, RCA SK3020 for negative ground
Q₂ = transistor, RCA SK3020
R₁ = 22,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₂ = 220 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₃ = 1500 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₄ = 330 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₅ = potentiometer, 1000 ohms, trimmer type, linear taper

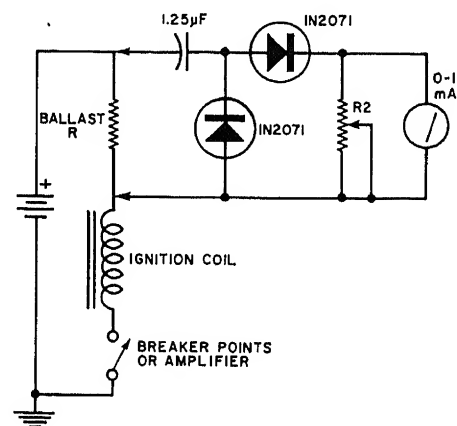
LASCR TACHOMETER—Light-activated scr serves as low-current gate-turnoff switch, triggered either by light or electrical pulse. Meter reading depends on repetition rate of triggering pulses. Voltmeter should be set for full-scale deflection when trigger rate is high enough so average current and peak current of scr are equal. Further increase in trigger rate then gives pulse-skipping or frequency-dividing action in which lascr conducts only on alternate pulses. This gives



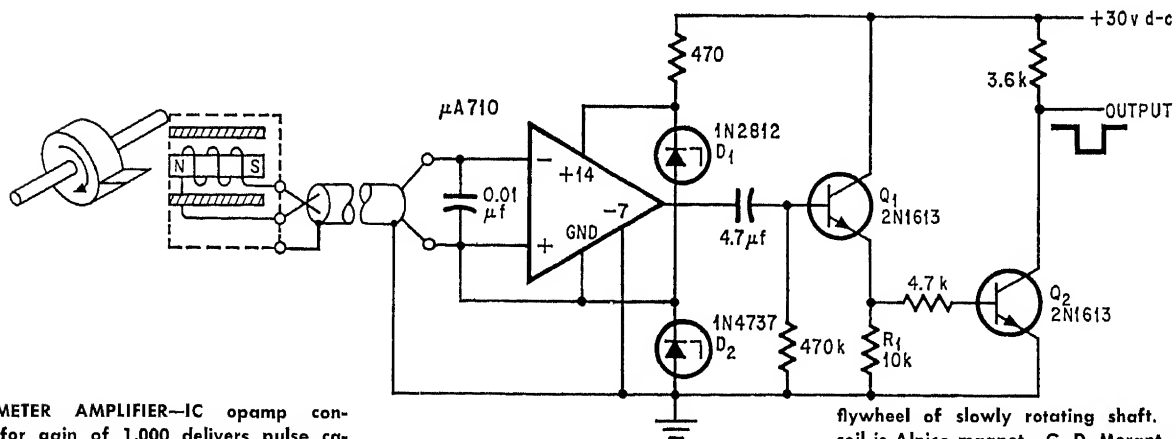
automatic 2:1 change in range.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 25.



MOTOR SPEED-TORQUE PRODUCT—Uses Burr-Brown 4029/25 quarter-square multiplier-divider to give instantaneous product of motor speed and torque, as required for measuring instantaneous output power. D-c tachometer on motor shaft gives speed in electrical form, and current through p-m d-c servomotor serves as other input because it is linearly proportional to torque. Article gives relevant equations.—Quarter-Square Multiplier/Dividers, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-201C, 1969, p 7.



BALLAST-RESISTOR DRIVE FOR TACHOMETER—Clean voltage pulse of 4 to 12 V is available from 1-ohm ballast resistor used in every 12-V automotive ignition system, in form of length of resistance wire connected between ignition switch and positive terminal of ignition coil. Value of calibration potentiometer R2 depends on meter used. Circuit eliminates transient errors, so linearity is limited only by that of meter used.—R. L. Carroll, New Approach to Engine Tachometers, *Electronics World*, Sept. 1967, p 71.



TACHOMETER AMPLIFIER—IC opamp connected for gain of 1,000 delivers pulse capable of driving Q1 into saturation, as required for emitter-follower Q2 to produce

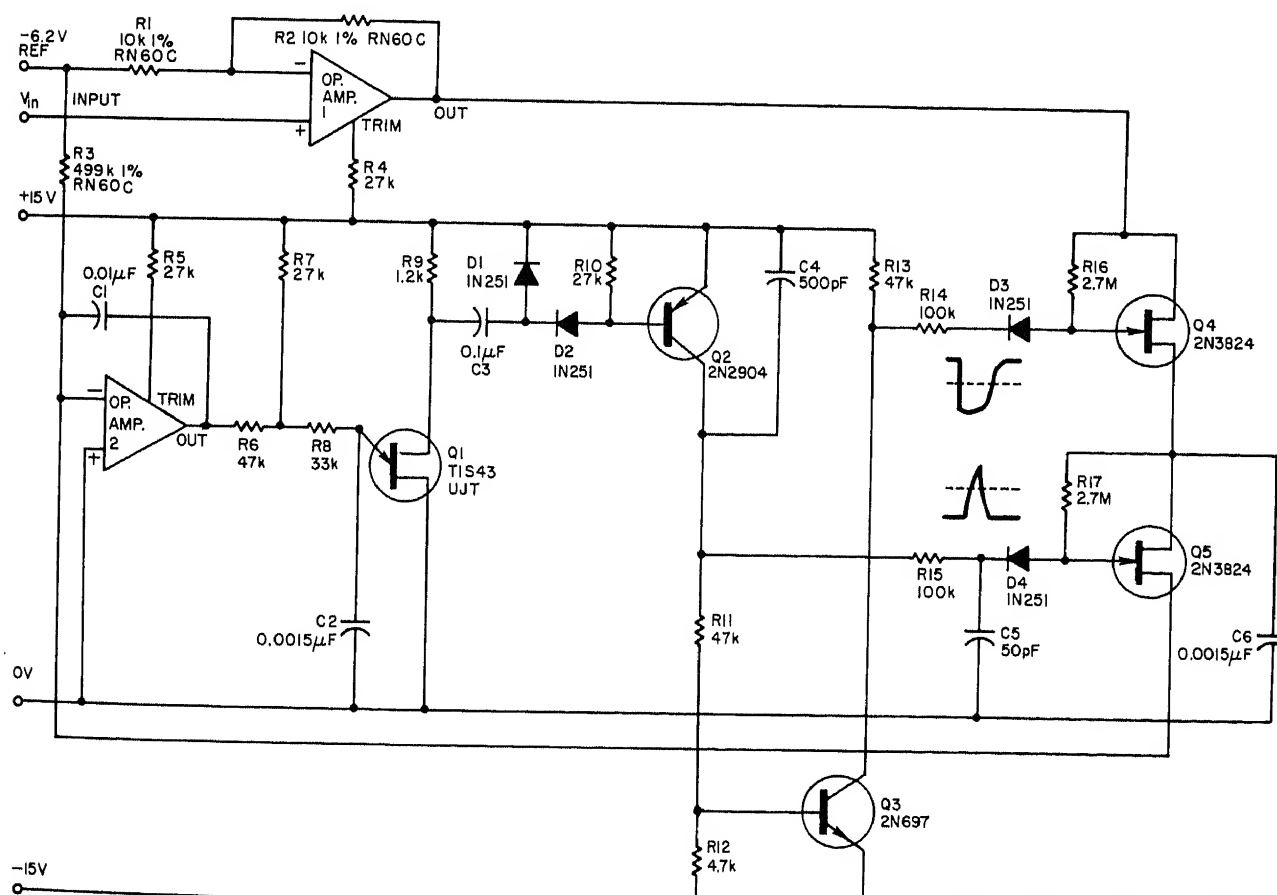
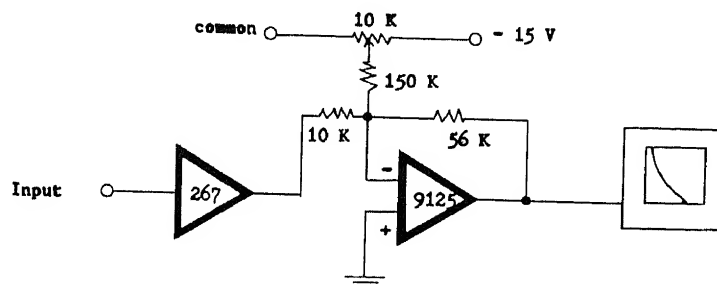
30-V negative output pulse. Input is voltage induced in relay coil by triangular magnet on

flywheel of slowly rotating shaft. Core of coil is Alnico magnet.—G. D. Morant, Op Amp Boosts Pick-up Voltage, *Electronics*, Aug. 5, 1968, p 108.

CHAPTER 83

Telemetry Circuits

STRIP-CHART DRIVE—May be used also with X-Y and T-Y recorders. Values shown are for 1 V full-scale. For telemetry systems requiring 5 V full-scale, increase feedback resistor to 270K plus 10K in series. Uses OEI Model 267 logamp to drive opamp. System accuracy is within 2%.—Using Low Cost Logarithmic Amplifiers in Data Recording, Optical Electronics, Tuscon, Ariz., No. 10080.

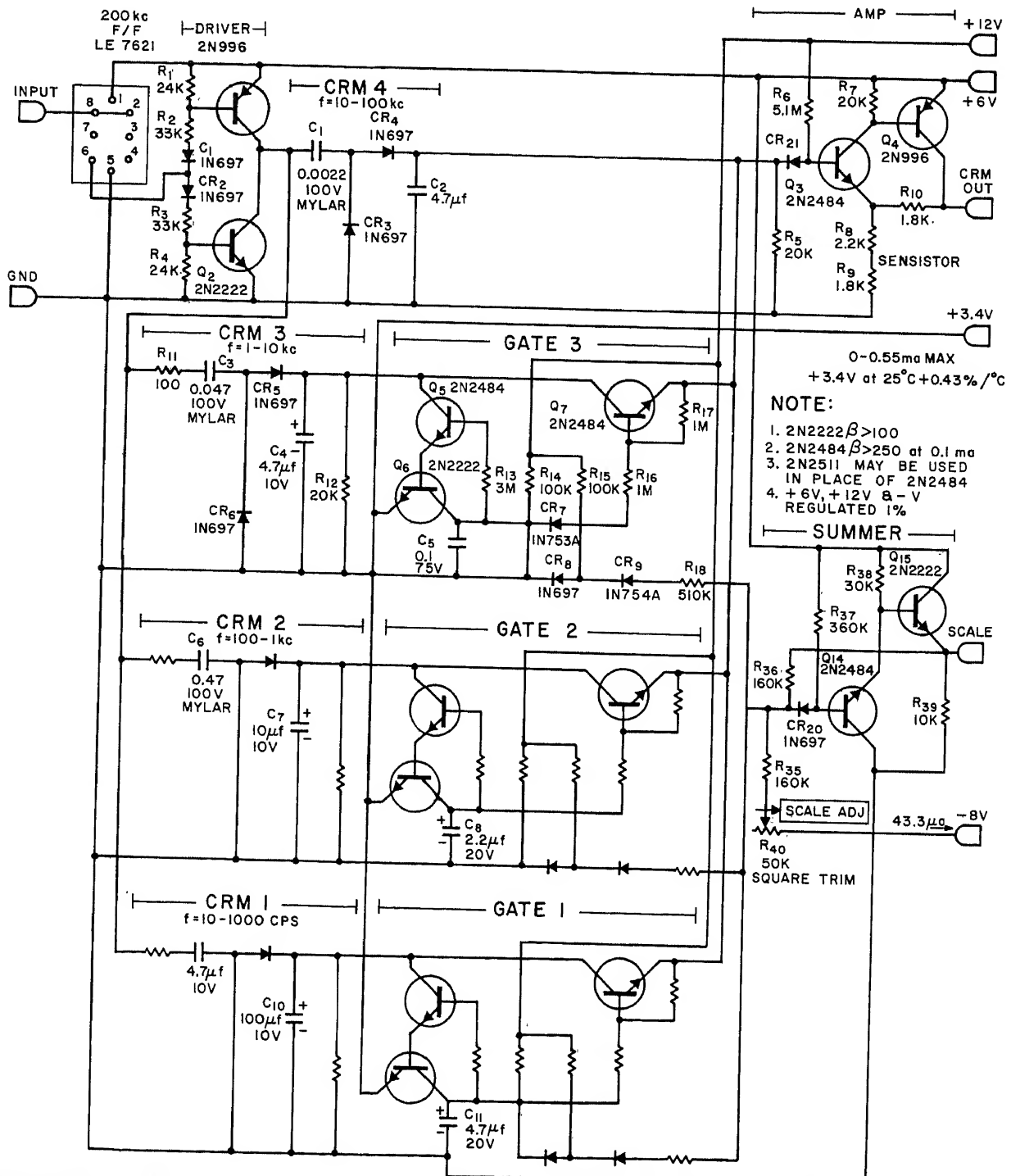
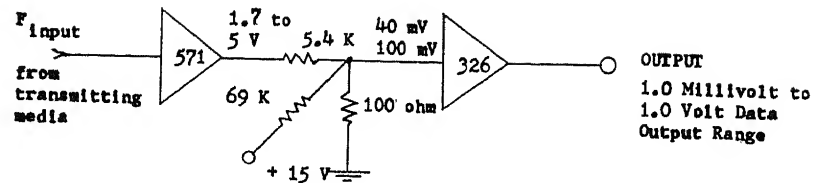


ANALOG-PERIOD CONVERTER—Converts input voltage to sawtooth whose period is linear function of input voltage over input signal

range of -1 V to $+1$ V. With opamp (serving as summing amplifier) omitted, circuit is analog-frequency converter. Opamps

are Analog Devices 105A.—S. Ben-Yakov, Analog-To-Period Converter Can Simplify Telemetry Systems, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 16, 1969, p 240 and 242.

IC RECEIVER—Sinusoidal input from telemetry transforming media goes to Model 571 IC frequency-to-voltage transducer, and resulting logarithmically compressed signal is converted back to original data voltage input in Model 326 antilogarithmic amplifier.—A Wide Dynamic Range Telemetry System, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10062.

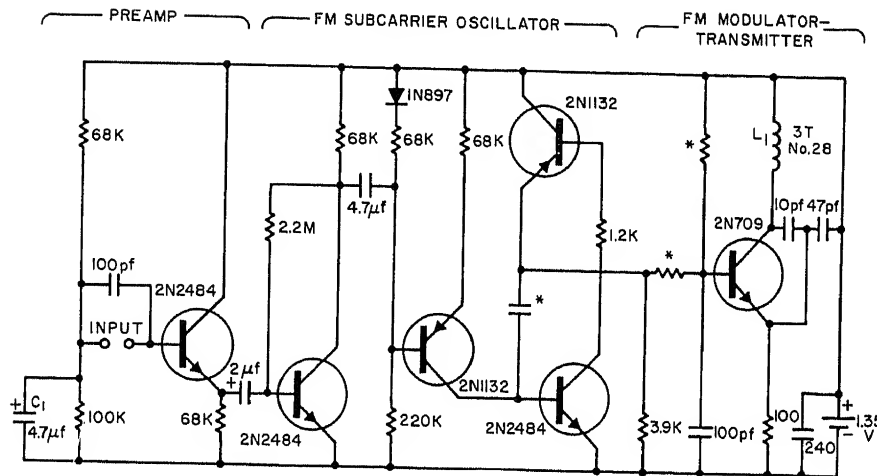
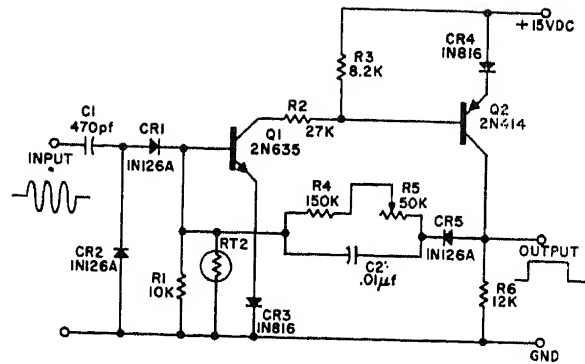


FOUR-DECADE CRM—Improves utilization of two telemetry channels. One channel is switched from one count-rate meter (CRM) to next as input rate changes, while other channel indicates which meter is being read

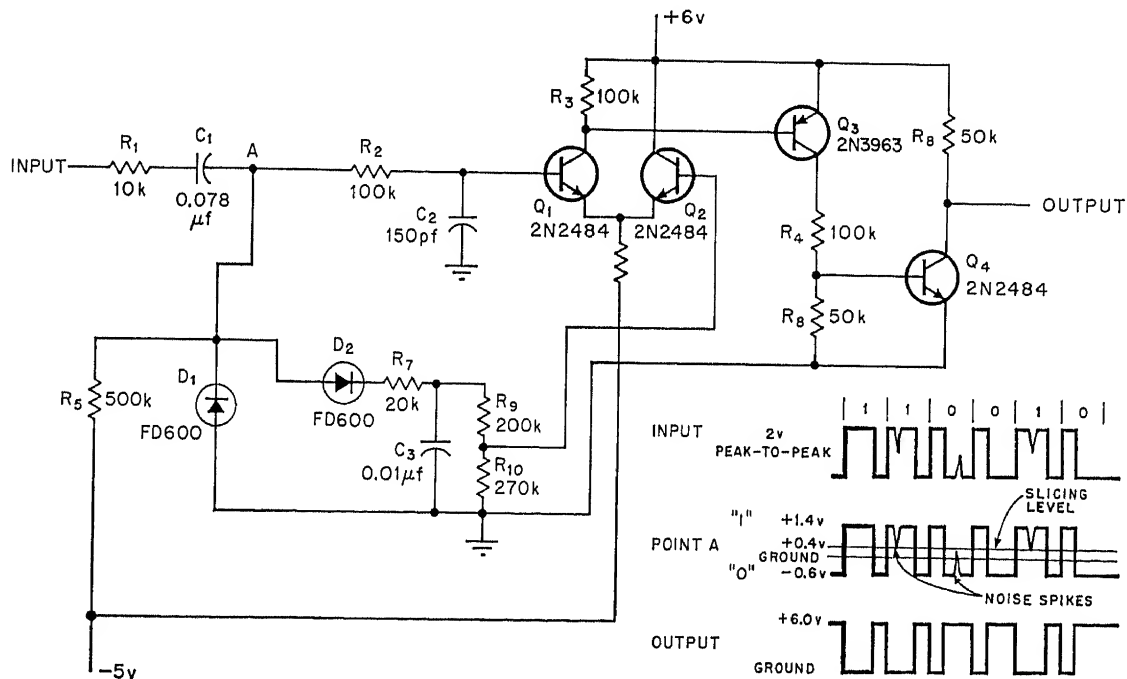
out. Eliminates decrease in resolution that would occur if one rate meter covered entire range. Circuit consumes little power and is unaffected by wide temperature swings. Decade inputs are connected in parallel, while

outputs are paralleled through OR gates so only highest is read out into telemetry system. Frequency coverage is 10 pps to 100 kHz.—S. Thomas, N-Decade Count-Rate Meter, *Electronic Design*, March 15, 1965, p 34-39.

REGENERATIVE SWITCH—Removes sine-wave carrier in f-m/f-m telemetry, leaving only required pulse modulation waveform for use in digital circuits. Values shown are for 20-kHz carrier and digital transfer rate of 2.5 kHz. Filter in feedback circuit keeps hysteresis low.—W. S. Silbert, *Regenerative Switch Demodulates Sinusoid*, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 195-196.



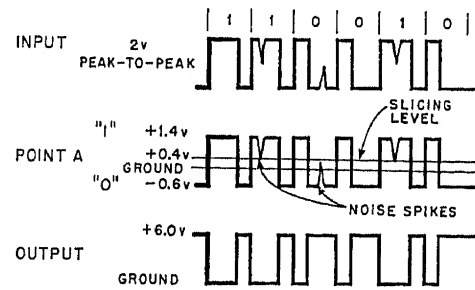
BIOPOTENTIALS—F-m telemetry circuit has 20-meg input impedance for nerve signals and 0.5-120 Hz response. Used in research for measuring signals along various paths linking retina of eye with brain. Values of asterisked components depend on desired battery life and transmitting range.—D. Harnar, *Bio-Engineering Scores Wider Successes*, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 21, 1964, p 6-9.



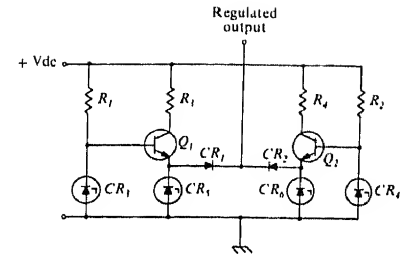
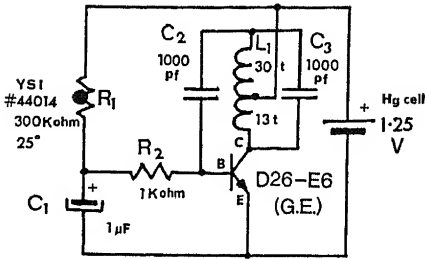
NOISE SUPPRESSOR—Provides 8-dB improvement in signal-to-noise ratio for 4-kHz input signals by driving output to full value when-

ever input varies from its nominal level by only few millivolts.—J. Schlageter, *Telemetry Signal Conditioner Centers Its Slicing Level*,

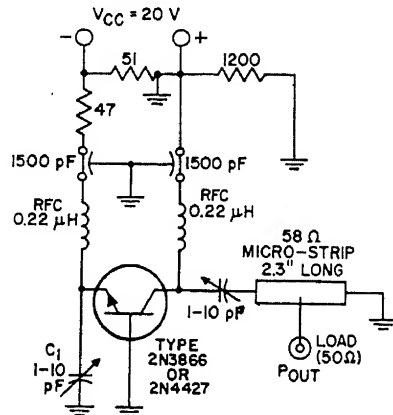
Electronics, June 8, 1970, p 97.



LIZARD TEMPERATURE TELEMETER—Tiny pulsed Hartley oscillator operating at low duty cycle has average battery drain of 110 μ A, giving transmitting life of 130 days with 350 mA-hr mercury cell. Pulse rate is controlled by temperature-sensing resistor R1. Transmitted signal has narrow bandwidth in range of 0.5 to 2 MHz.—H. Spencer, Thermally Stable Telemeter for Thermoregulation Studies, *Science*, Aug. 1968, p 574–575.



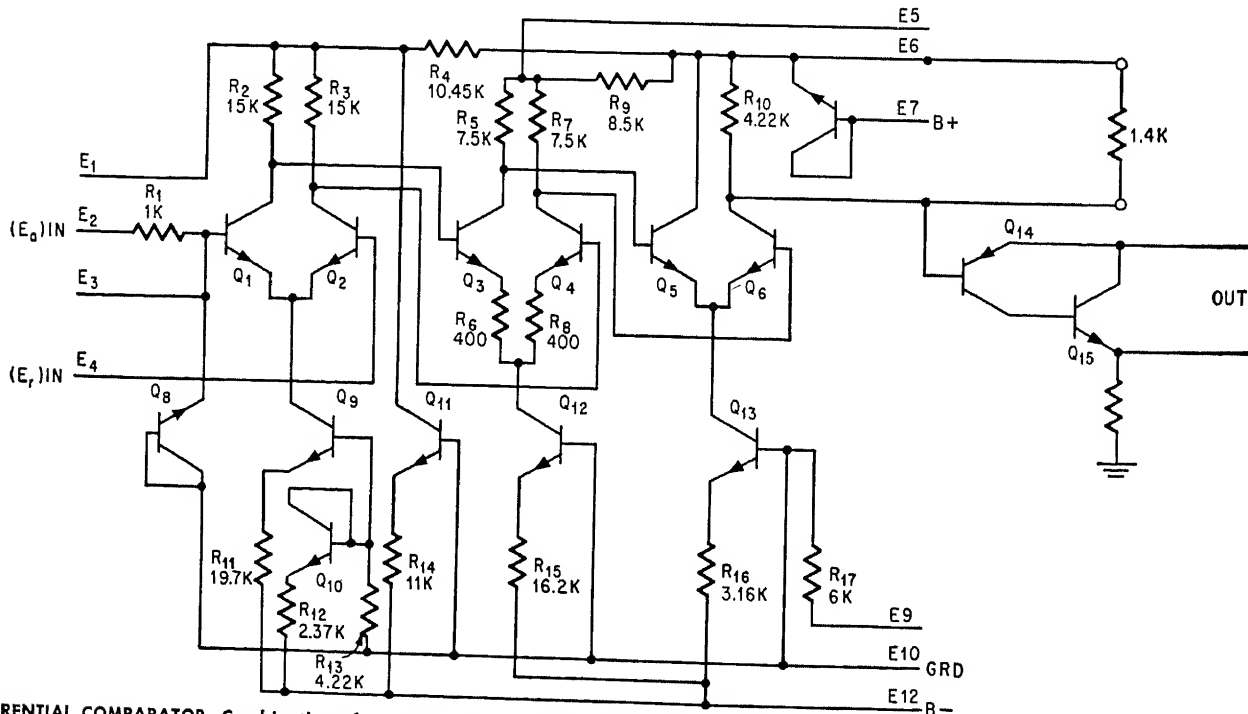
	6.8V Regulator	12V Regulator
Input Supply	+ 28 V dc	+ 28 V dc
Q ₁ , Q ₂	DEP08B	DEP08B
CR ₁ , CR ₂	1N645	1N645
CR ₃ , CR ₄	1N756A	1N965B
CR ₅ , CR ₆	1N3018B	1N2979B
R ₁ , R ₂	4300 Ω , 1/2 W	1600 Ω , 1/2 W
R ₃ , R ₄	910 Ω , 2 W	300 Ω , 3 W



500-MHZ MICROSTRIPLINE OSCILLATOR—Provides 1 W when operating from 20-V d-c supply, for use as telemetering transmitter, radiosonde, artillery fuze, beacon, or remote

sensor. Taps on output stripline can provide matching to wide range of loads.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 346.

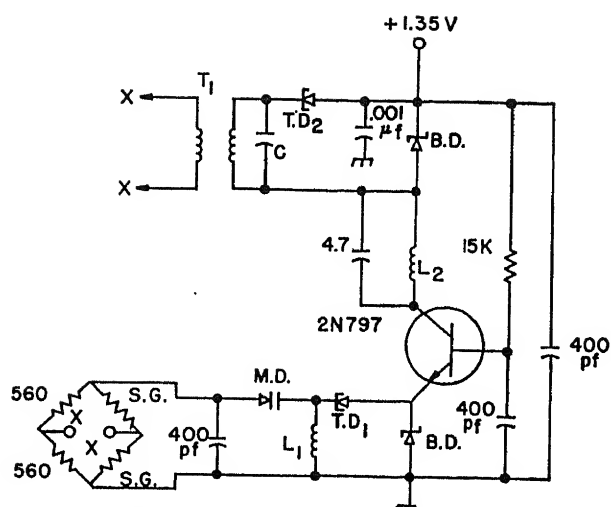
FAIL-SAFE DESIGN—Achieves high reliability through redundancy. Regulated output remains constant if any single component fails or if one of many combinations of multiple failures occurs, with no excessive voltages on circuit. Intended for power supplies at relay stations, satellite equipment, and remote unattended communication and data telemetry stations.—"Selected Electronic Circuitry," NASA SP-5046, 1966, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., p 36.



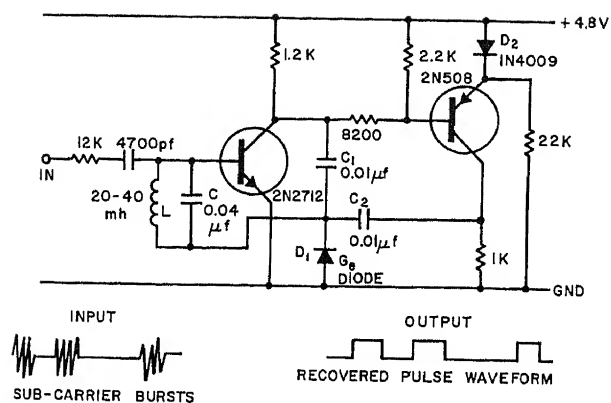
DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR—Combination of custom monolithic IC and outboard level shift resolves signal differences in telemetry system and provides linear output level indicating which of two input voltages is

greater. IC uses three cascaded direct-coupled differential amplifier stages working into single-ended output. External 1.4K load resistor and pnp level-shift stage Q14-Q15 help maintain minimum overall gain of

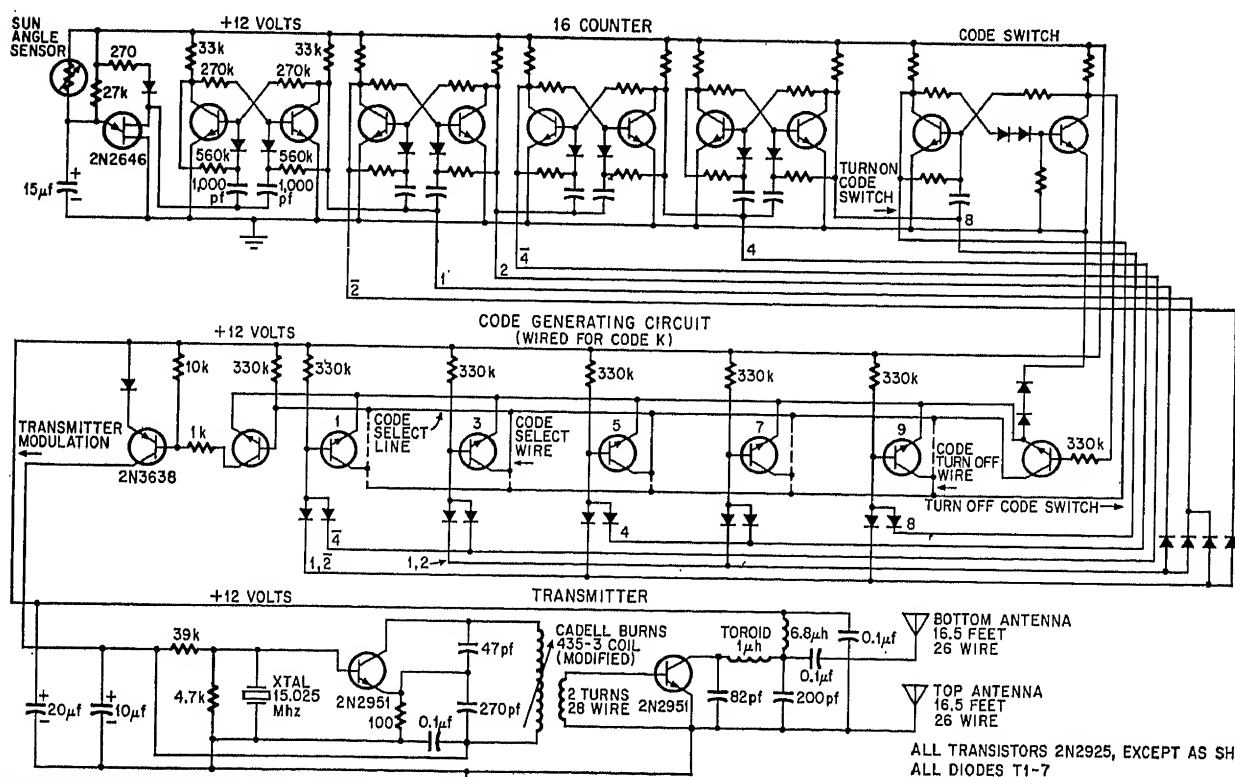
15,000. Article describes other TRW custom IC's used in same system.—D. P. Schulz and D. J. Dooley, Integrating Space Telemetry Systems with Compatible Thin Films on Silicon, *Electronics*, June 26, 1967, p 111–122.



22-KHZ IMPLANT TRANSMITTER—Used to monitor intestinal pressures in animals. Strain gages (in bridge) are sutured to small intestine, and degree of balance of bridge arm is used to modulate subcarrier that in turn modulates carrier oscillator. Signal is picked up by f-m receiver having subcarrier filter, a-m detector, and recorder.—W. H. Ko and M. R. Neuman, *Implant Biotelemetry and Microelectronics, Science*, April 1967, p 351–360.



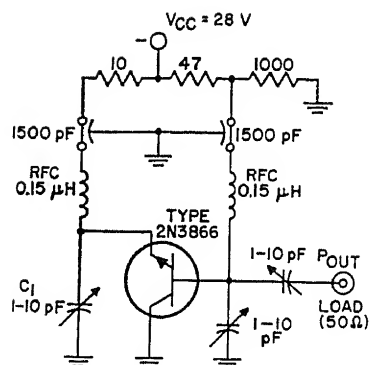
4-KHZ SUBCARRIER BURST REGENERATION—Frequency-selective L-C input network with 100-Hz passband recognizes only desired pulse modulation of 4-kHz subcarrier. Circuit delivers clean regenerated pulse. D2 provides 0.5-V threshold against noise pulses.—J. H. Phelps, *Selective Circuit Provides High Pulse Regeneration, Electronic Design*, March 16, 1964, p 103.



GHOST BALLOON TELEMETRY—Four identical flip-flops in 16-counter, five NAND gates, and mvbr switch serve as code generating and repeating circuits for Project GHOST (Global

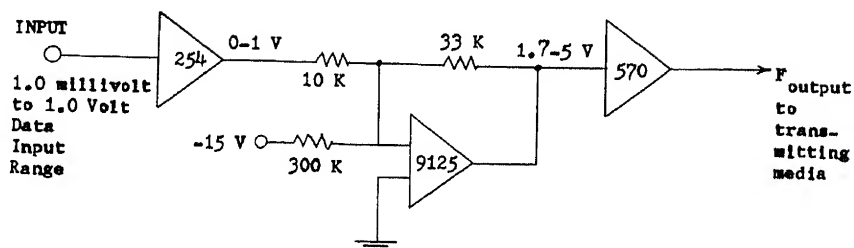
HORIZONTAL Sounding Technique). Circuit operates on maximum power of 150 mA at 12 V generated by solar-cell panel. Transmitter

is shared by four sensors.—E. W. Lichfield and R. W. Frykman, *Ghost Balloons Riding the Skies Will Report the World's Weather, Electronics*, No. 28, 1966, p 98–106.



1,000-MHZ LUMPED-CONSTANT OSCILLATOR
—Simple circuit delivers 0.5 W at 700 to 1,000 MHz, for use as low-power transmitter in telemetry and other applications.—“Silicon Power Circuits Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 347.

THREE-IC TRANSMITTER—Input signal is compressed in OEI Model 254 IC logamp and resulting signal with 3:1 dynamic range fed to OEI Model 570 voltage-to-frequency IC transducer to give proportional sinusoidal output for transmitting over telephone lines, a-m or f-m radio link, laser beam, or light beam. Model 9125 opamp establishes proper voltage levels for 570. Upper limit of frequency response is 1 kHz.—A Wide Dynamic Range Telemetry System, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10062.

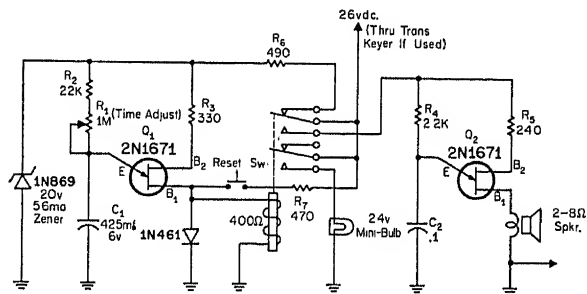
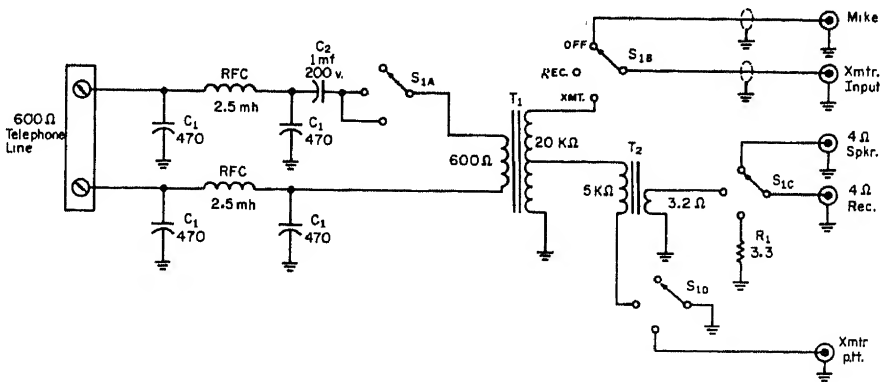


NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 84

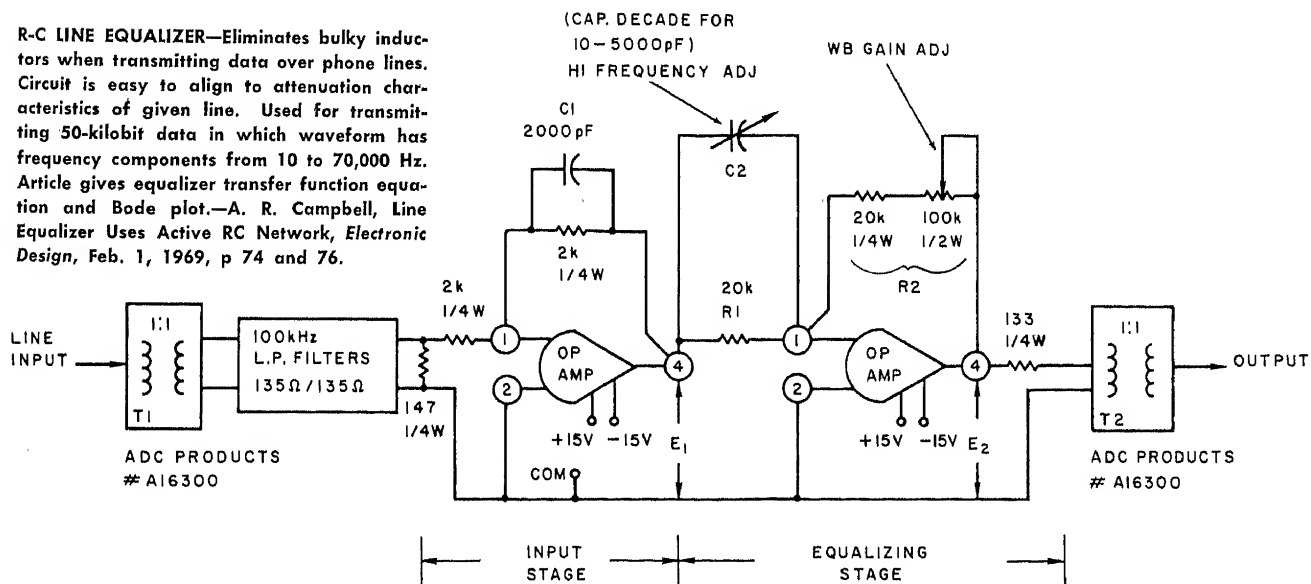
Telephone Circuits

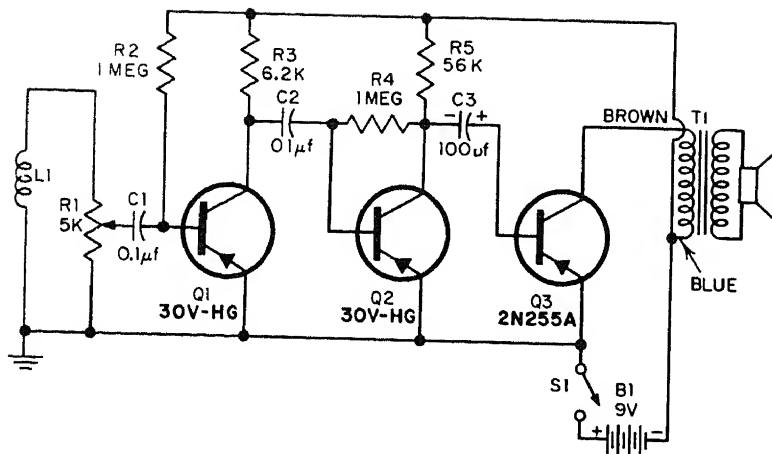
MANUAL PHONE PATCH—Prevents tripping of transmitter at wrong time, with resultant doubling and need for repeats during excitement of carrying on radio conversation from remote telephone. Parts values are not critical, except for transformers that must provide required impedance match.—G. L. Erland, A Junk Box Phone Patch, CQ, Oct. 1969, p 47—48.



PHONE-PATCH TIMER—High-accuracy circuit can be set to produce speaker beep and warning light flash at any rate from one per second to one every 12 minutes. Can be set as 10-minute reminder for identifying amateur radio call, 3-minute reminder for long-distance phone calls, and as beep generator required by law for recording phone conversations. Reset switch may be used at any time to initiate new timing interval.—J. Ouellette, *The Ten Minute Minder*, CQ, May 1965, p 60.

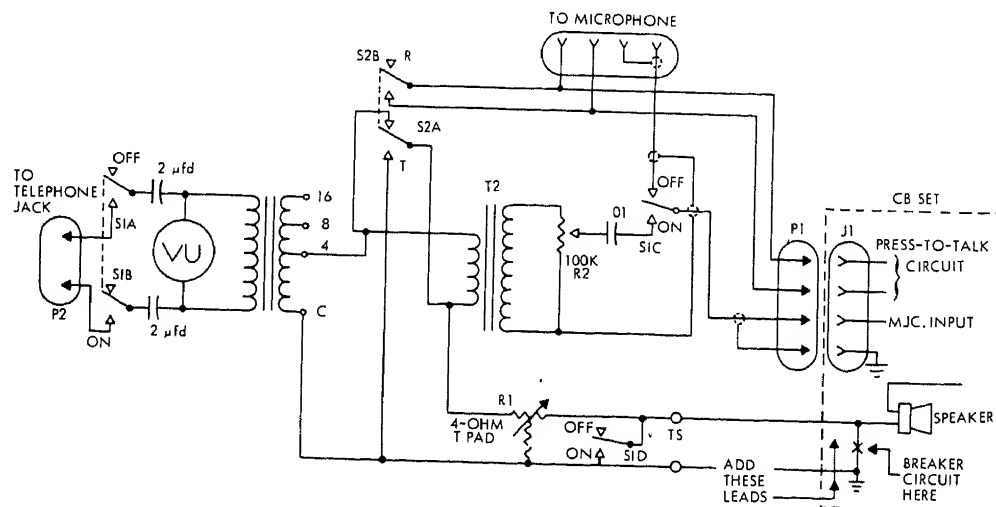
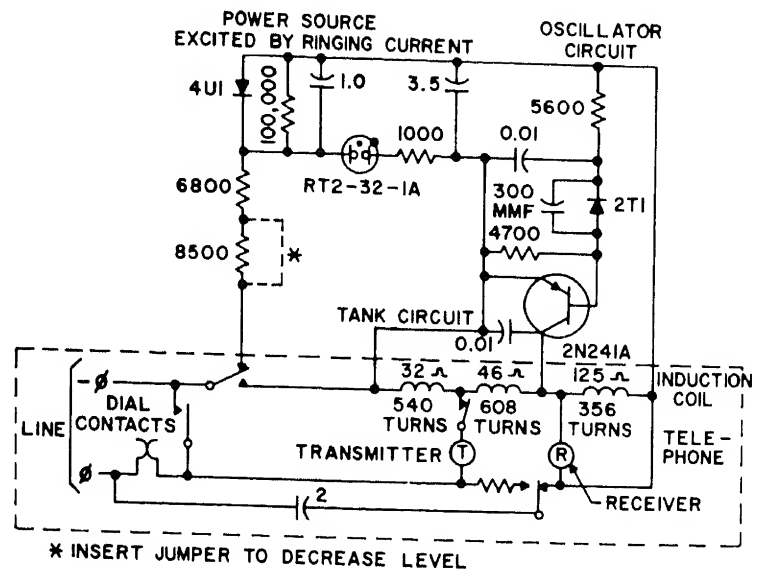
R-C LINE EQUALIZER—Eliminates bulky inductors when transmitting data over phone lines. Circuit is easy to align to attenuation characteristics of given line. Used for transmitting 50-kilobit data in which waveform has frequency components from 10 to 70,000 Hz. Article gives equalizer transfer function equation and Bode plot.—A. R. Campbell, Line Equalizer Uses Active RC Network, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 1, 1969, p 74 and 76.





TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER—Used for listening to both sides of telephone conversation on loudspeaker. L1 is commercial induction coil made for telephone pickup, placed near telephone set or telephone line (Radio Shack No. 44-533). T1 is transistor audio output transformer with 500-ohm primary and 8-ohm secondary, driving small 8-ohm speaker.—"A Modern Transistor Workbook," Radio Shack, Boston, Mass., 1965, p 24.

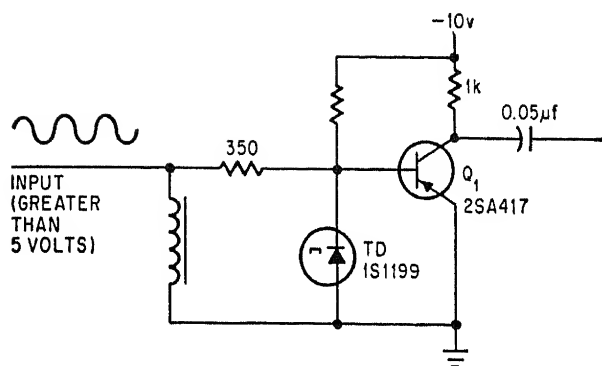
SOLID-STATE TONE RINGER—Used in Ericfon one-piece telephone to give pleasant warbling tone instead of nerve-jangling sound of standard bell. Ringing 20-Hz voltage rectified by power source is applied to transistor oscillator via neon lamp. Oscillator produces sine-wave output of variable amplitude which causes diaphragm of receiver to vibrate, generating tone.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 98.



CB PHONE PATCH—Can be connected to telephone line through telephone jack, or through protective network furnished by telephone

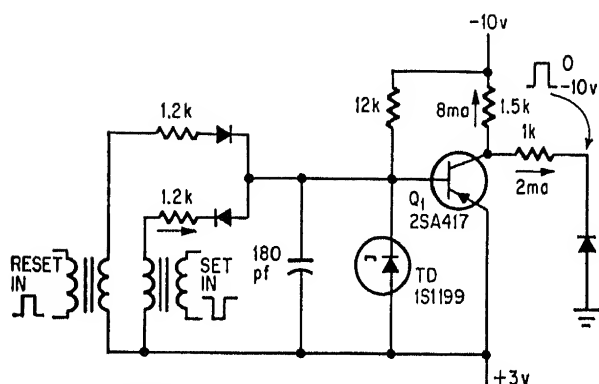
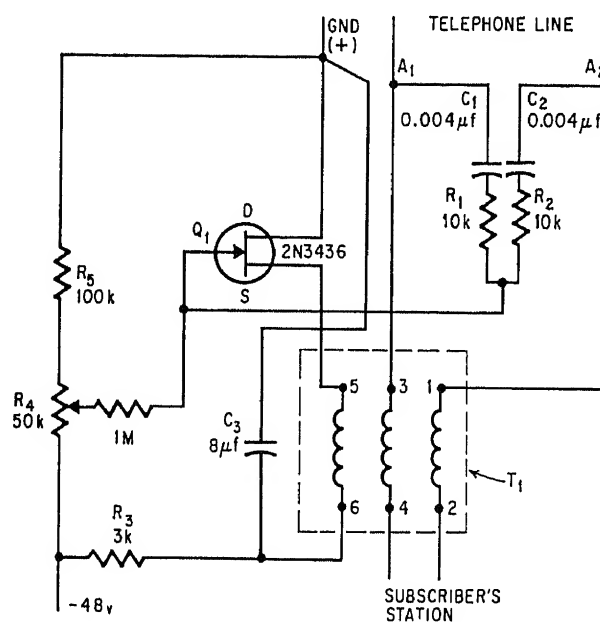
company. If person at distant telephone is called conventionally by phone and switch S1 is closed, that person can transmit and

receive over station equipment connected to phone patch.—Phone Patch, CB Magazine, July 1969, p 16, 34-36, and 38.

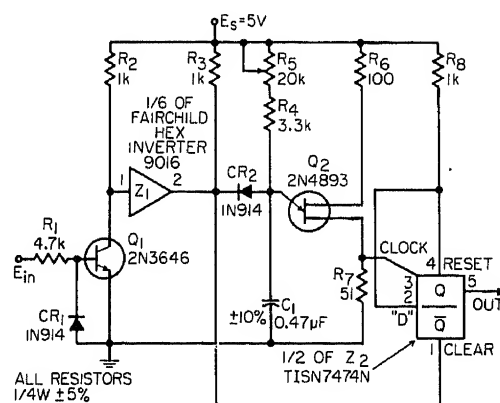


TUNNEL-DIODE PCM SHAPER—Similar to Schmitt trigger, but simpler, more stable, and requires less power. Operation is monostable. Used in Japanese PCM-24 telephone system.—H. Inose and H. Fujisaki, Japanese Stay with PCM to Meet Mushrooming Growth in Telephony, *Electronics*, Dec. 12, 1966, p 134-147.

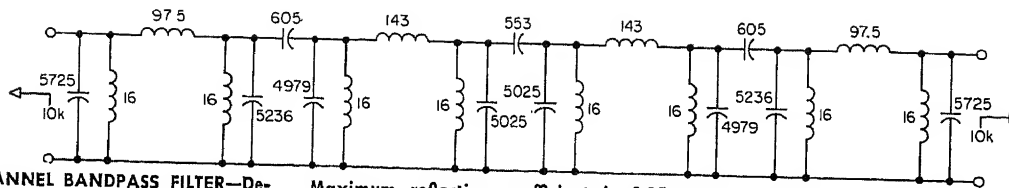
PHONE NOISE CANCELLER—Feedback circuit shown is inserted in telephone line at subscriber's location to cancel large noise voltages induced by power lines. Circuit senses, amplifies, and reintroduces these longitudinal noise voltages 180 deg out of phase to give cancellation.—R. G. Stoneman, Feedback Eliminates Noise in Telephone Circuit, *Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p 82.



PCM SWITCHING—Transistor-tunnel diode combination provides high-speed switching along with memory, in Japanese PCM-24 telephone system in which speech signals are sampled 8,000 times a second. A set signal switches tunnel diode to high-voltage state, where it remains after set pulse is removed. Reset signal switches diode to low-voltage state, where it remains after reset pulse is removed.—H. Inose and H. Fujisaki, Japanese Stay with PCM to Meet Mushrooming Growth in Telephony, *Electronics*, Dec. 12, 1966, p 134-147.



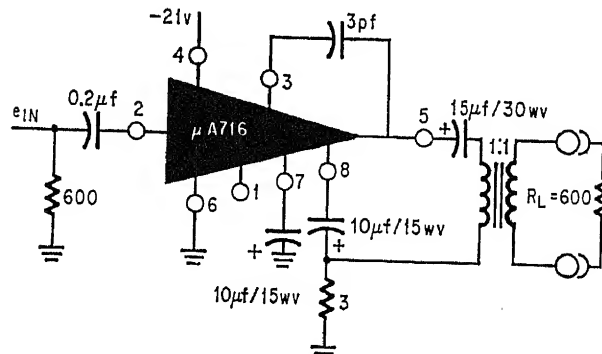
DATAPHONE CARRIER DELAY—Gives adjustable delay of up to 9 ms for leading edge of input pulse when carrier-detect line from Dataphone comes on, to avoid noise that normally appears during first 4 ms due to line deflections. Advantages are low cost, noise immunity, and ability to provide delays up to several seconds without need for large capacitors.—D. J. Duffy, Delayed-Action Data Receiver, *EEE*, Oct. 1968, p 127-128.



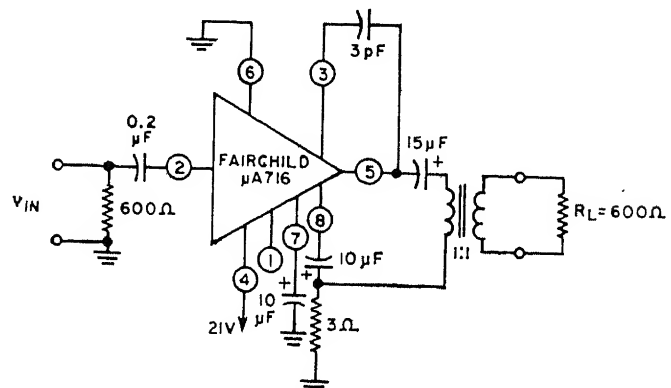
16-20 KHz CHANNEL BANDPASS FILTER—Designed with coupled resonator units. Inductances are in mH and capacitances in pF.

Maximum reflection coefficient is 0.15 over equal-ripple passband of 16.2 to 19.5 kHz. Gyration resistances are 4K.—H. J. Orchard

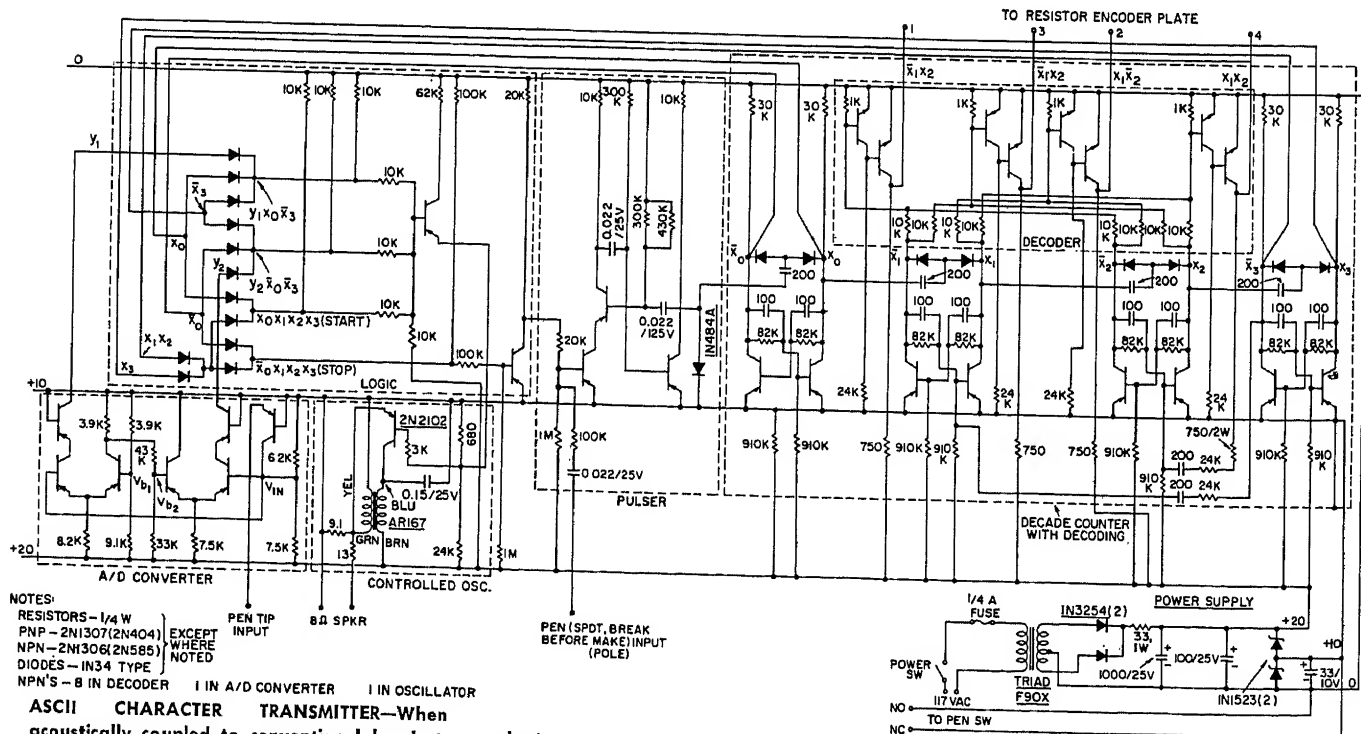
and D. F. Sheahan, Inductorless Bandpass Filters, *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, June 1970, p 108-118.



TELEPHONE-CHANNEL AMPLIFIER—Fairchild $\mu A716$ low-distortion IC opamp matches 600-ohm line impedance and provides flat frequency response over channel bandwidth of 0.1 to 3.2 kHz. Output is 13 dBm. Article contains 13 other IC opamp application circuits.—J. F. Gifford and M. Markkula, *Linear IC's: Part 5, Ins and Outs of Op Amps, Electronics*, Nov. 27, 1967, p 84-93.



TELEPHONE-CHANNEL IC AMPLIFIER—Provides 40 dB gain with less than 0.1% distortion. Output noise level is minus 75 dBm over any 4,000-Hz bandwidth.—D. E. Lancaster, *Audio Integrated Circuits—What's Available?*, *Electronics World*, Oct. 1967, p 34-36.



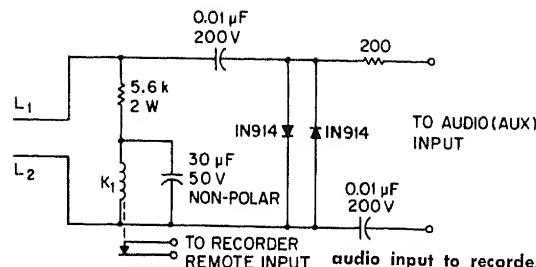
NOTES:
RESISTORS—1/4 W
PNP—2N1307(2N404)
NPN—2N1306(2N585)
DIODES—IN34 TYPE
PNP'S—8 IN DECODER 1 IN A/D CONVERTER 1 IN OSCILLATOR

ASCII CHARACTER TRANSMITTER—When acoustically coupled to conventional handset, generates coded tone sequences for 128 alphanumeric characters when user dials remote machine and inputs message by pointing at symbols on keyboard with hand-held

selection pen in hunt-and-peck fashion. Tone sequences correspond to those generated by most Teletype-Dataphone terminals in typical time-sharing systems. Pen closes conductive path and at same time has pres-

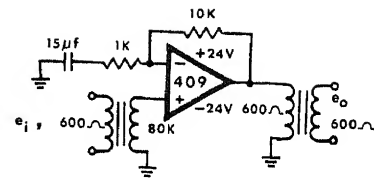
sure-actuated switch that advances counter.—M. H. Lewin, *Portable Electronic Keyboard for Computer Input by Telephone*, *IEEE Transactions on Electronic Computers*, June 1967, p 332-334.

TELEPHONE CIRCUITS

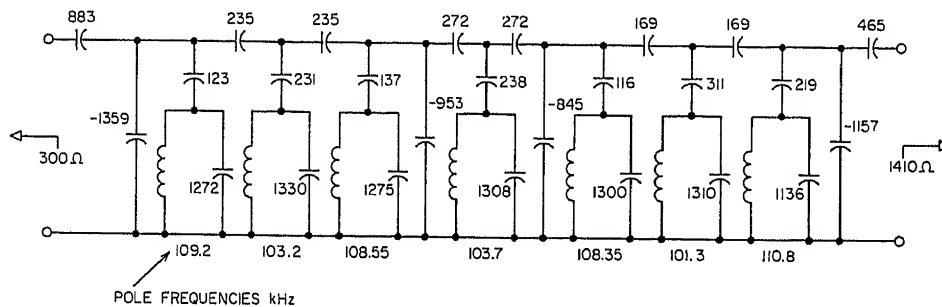


AUTOMATIC RECORDER—Requires connection to telephone input wires L1-L2, which are normally 48 V d-c. When phone is on hook, this voltage energizes relay K1 and keeps recorder switch contacts open. Combination of relay and series resistor must be well above 2K to prevent off-hook indication. Ringing voltage of 90 V at 20 Hz is blocked out of

audio input to recorder by IN914 diode pair and kept out of relay coil by 30-µF capacitor. When receiver is lifted, varistor in phone drops L1-L2 voltage to about 6 V d-c, and relay drops out for starting recorder and recording both sides of conversation. Relay can be Sigma 65F1A or equivalent 24 V d-c unit.—H. Metz, *Automatic Telephone Recorder*, *EEE*, July 1970, p 85.



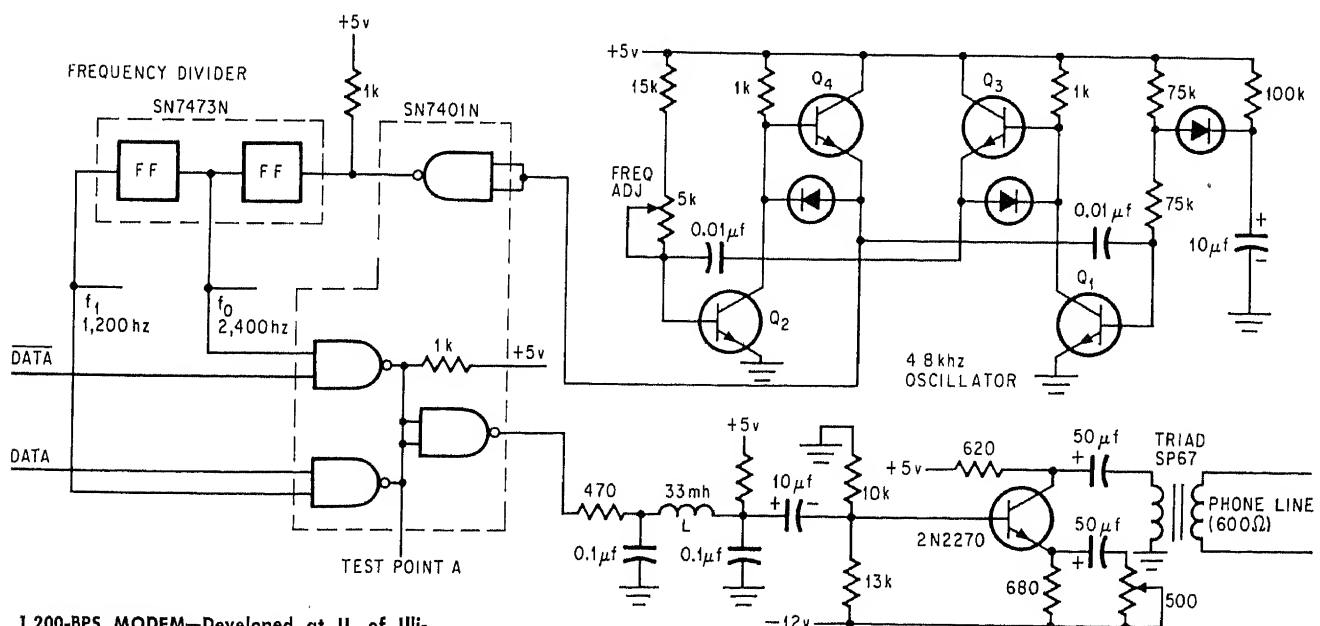
LINE AMPLIFIER—Provides gain of 100 (40 dB) when inserted in 600-ohm telephone line. Output across secondary of line transformer is 22 dBm. Uses model 409 IC opamp. With 150-ohm primary in output transformer, output level goes up to 30 dBm.—B. J. Losmandy, *Operational Amplifier Application for Audio Systems*, Opamp Labs, Los Angeles, Cal., 1968.



104-108 KHZ CHANNEL BANDPASS FILTER—Used in multiplex telephony. Designed with grounded inductors that are all 1.523 mH, and negative capacitors whose values are given in pF. Gives maximum reflection co-

efficient of 0.1 over equal-ripple passband from 104.5 to 107.85 kHz. All gyration resistances are 1.8K (Riordan gyrator). Supply voltages of 10 V positive and negative were used for opamps in both gyrators and nega-

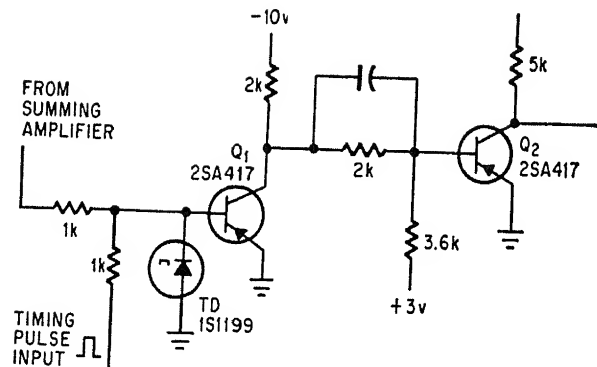
tive-capacitance circuits that simulate components shown.—H. J. Orchard and D. F. Sheahan, *Inductorless Bandpass Filters*, *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, June 1970, p 108-118.



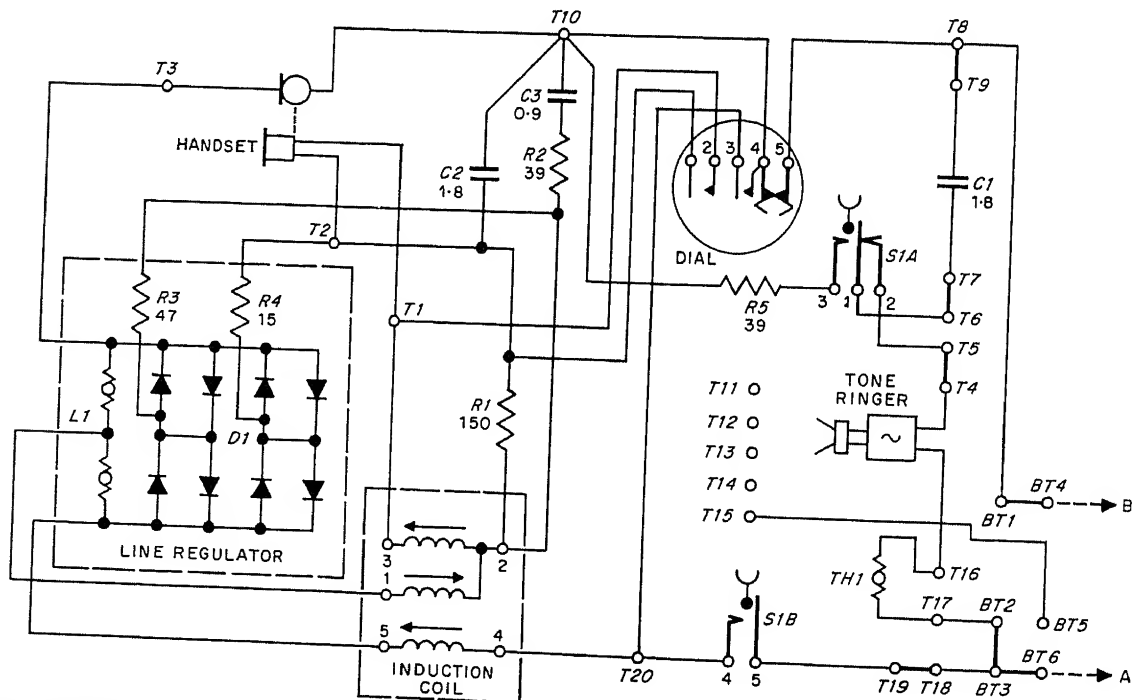
1,200-BPS MODEM—Developed at U. of Illinois for Plato (Programmed Logic for Automatic Teaching Operations) system. Input signal from phone line, consisting of two cycles of 2.4-kHz sine wave for binary 0 and one cycle of 1.2 kHz for binary 1, is

converted back to digital form by limiting amplifier and integrator-comparator whose threshold is set so that only the 1 pulses, twice as wide as 0 pulses, rise above threshold. Resulting 1 pulse turns on data

flip-flop, while 0 pulse turns it off, to restore digital equivalent of transmitted data.—J. Stifle and M. Johnson, *Design Pruning Trims Costs of Data Modem*, *Electronics*, July 20, 1970, p 99-101.



COMPARATOR WITH AND GATE—Used in feedback encoder for Japanese PCM-24 telephone system, for comparing amplitudes of pulses created by sampling speech signals 8,000 times per second. Input must be above specified level and timing pulse present to get pulsed output.—H. Inose and H. Fujisaki, Japanese Stay with PCM to Meet Mushrooming Growth in Telephony, *Electronics*, Dec. 12, 1966, p 134–147.



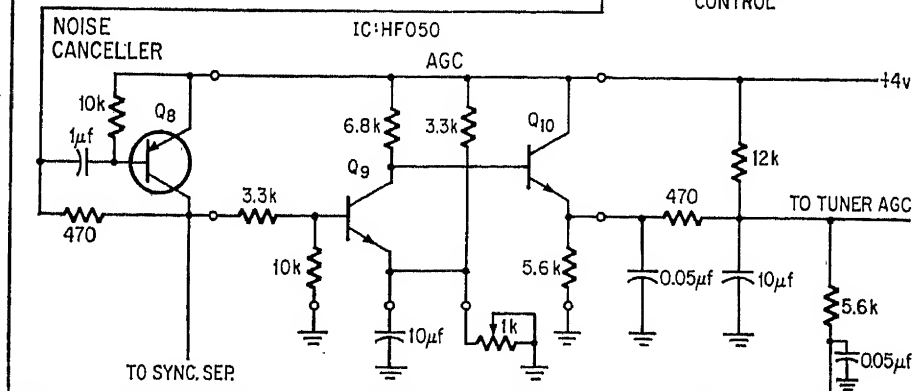
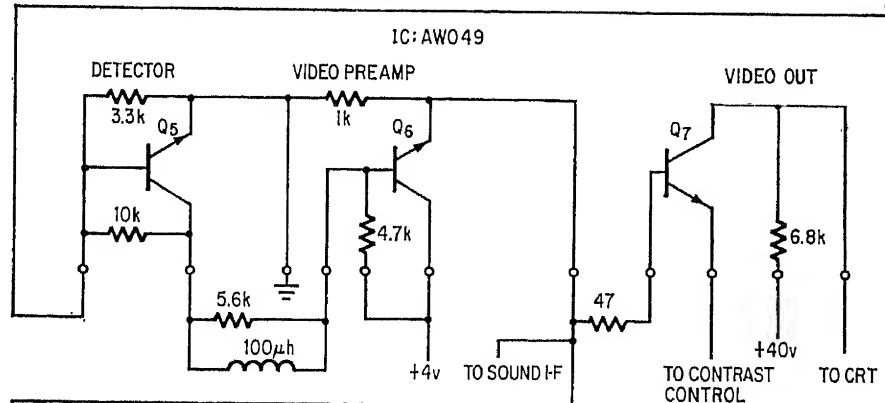
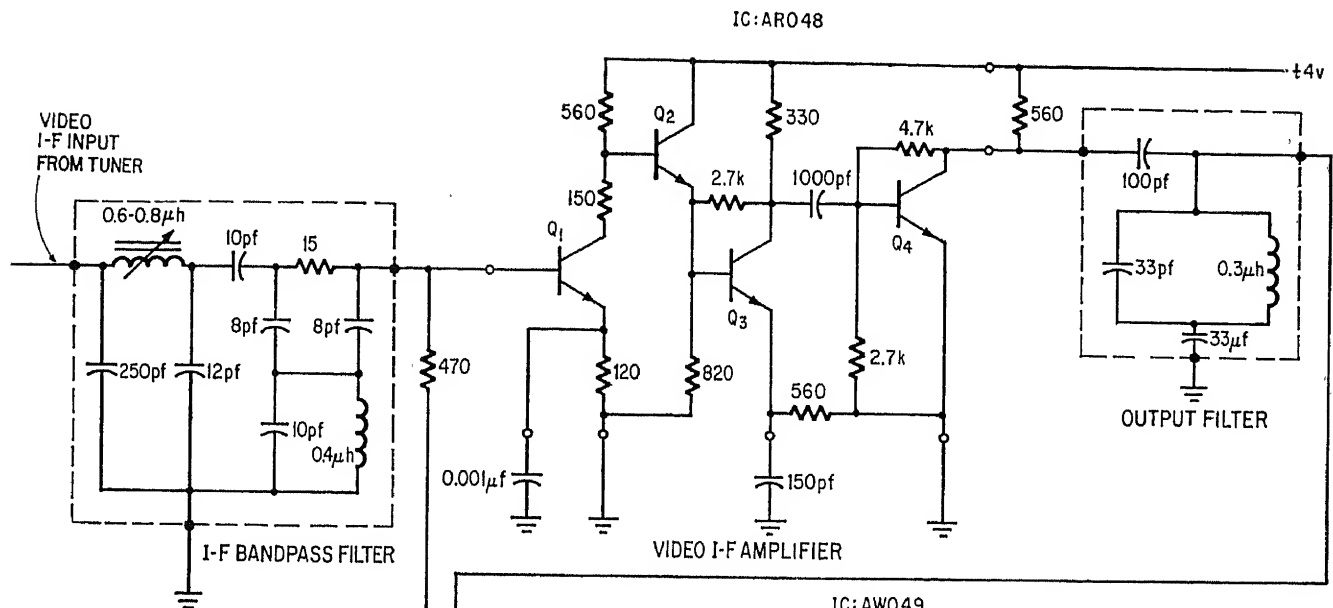
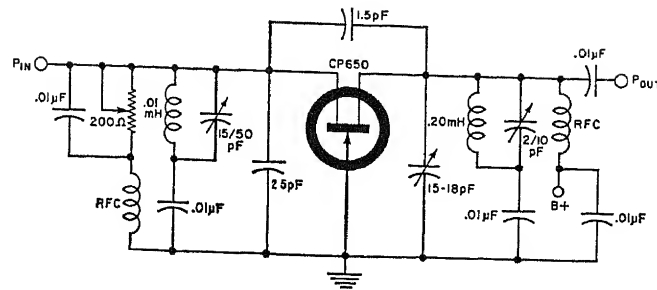
TELEPHONE TRANSMISSION CIRCUIT—Used in new handset developed for British Post Office telephone system. Includes highly effective automatic line regulator. Tone ringer is

single-transistor oscillator, giving more pleasant tone than harsh magneto bell. C2 and R5 serve as dial spark-quench circuit, eliminating unwetted cradle switch contacts from

speech circuit.—J. S. P. Robertson and A. C. Beadle, Deltaphone, *Electrical Communication*, 42:2, 1967, p 212–218.

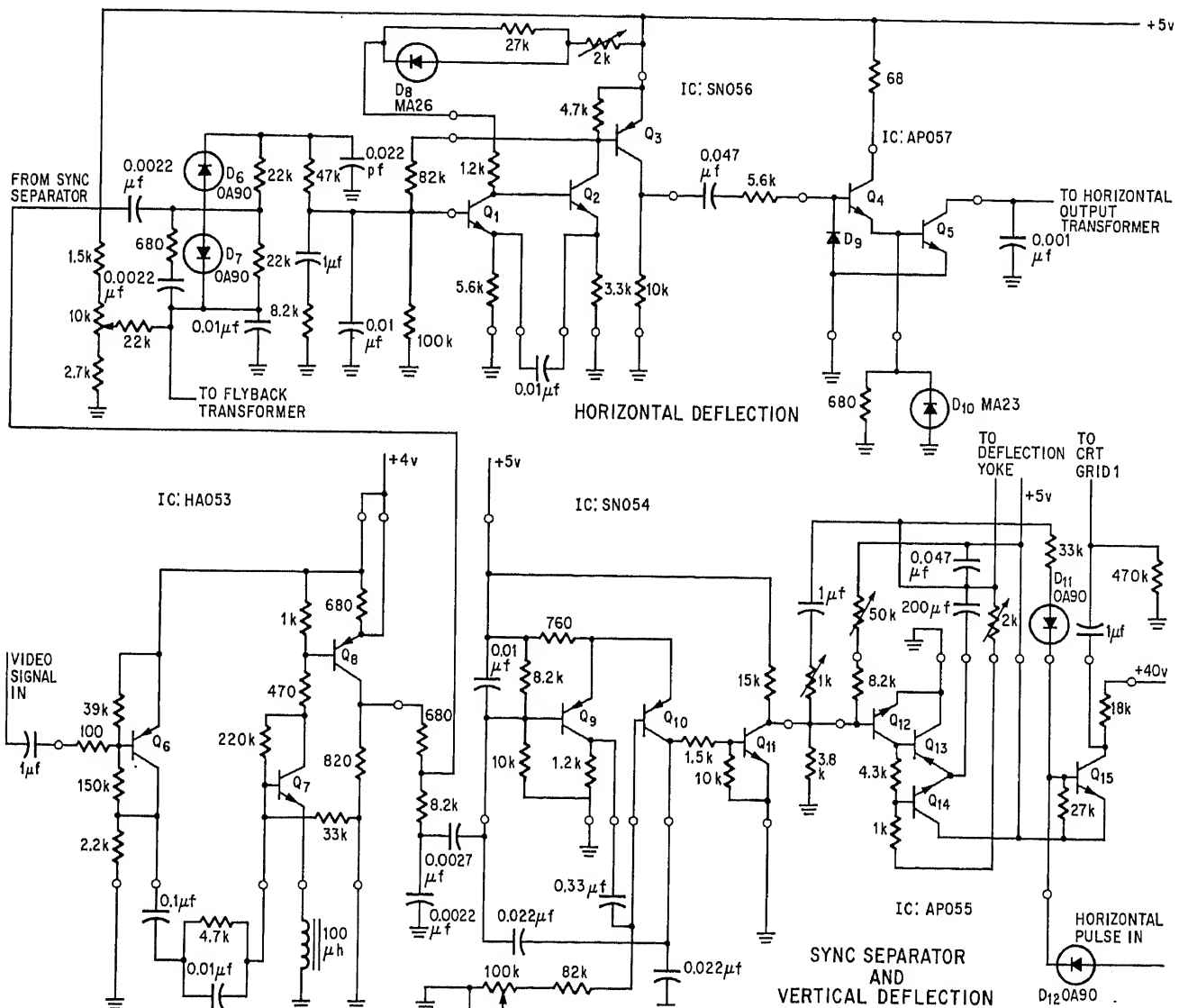
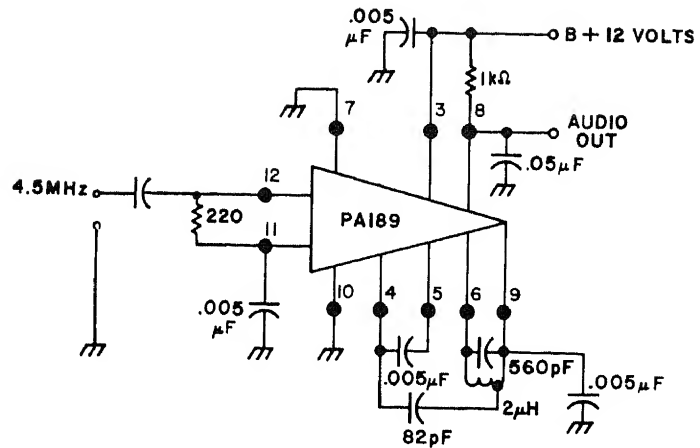
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CATV DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER—Uses power fet made by Crystallonics, to give excellent stability with 2 W output up to several hundred megahertz for community antenna tv distribution systems.—J. Tamosaitis, *The Power FET*, *Electronics World*, June 1969, p 34-35 and 82.



VIDEO I-F FOR 1.5-INCH SCREEN—Uses three standard IC radio amplifiers all operated from 5-V penlights of Matsushita portable tv. Transistor detector Q5 gives 12 dB gain, as compared to 8 dB loss of diode detector. Noise canceller Q8 improves sync circuit stability by removing noise from video signal. Operates from transistor voltage regulator that holds voltage within 0.1 V of 4 V as battery voltage drops from 5.5-V fresh value.—R. Sasaki and P. Uno, *Low-Power Design is Heart of Penlight-Powered Mini-Tv*, *Electronics*, June 8, 1970, p 106-113.

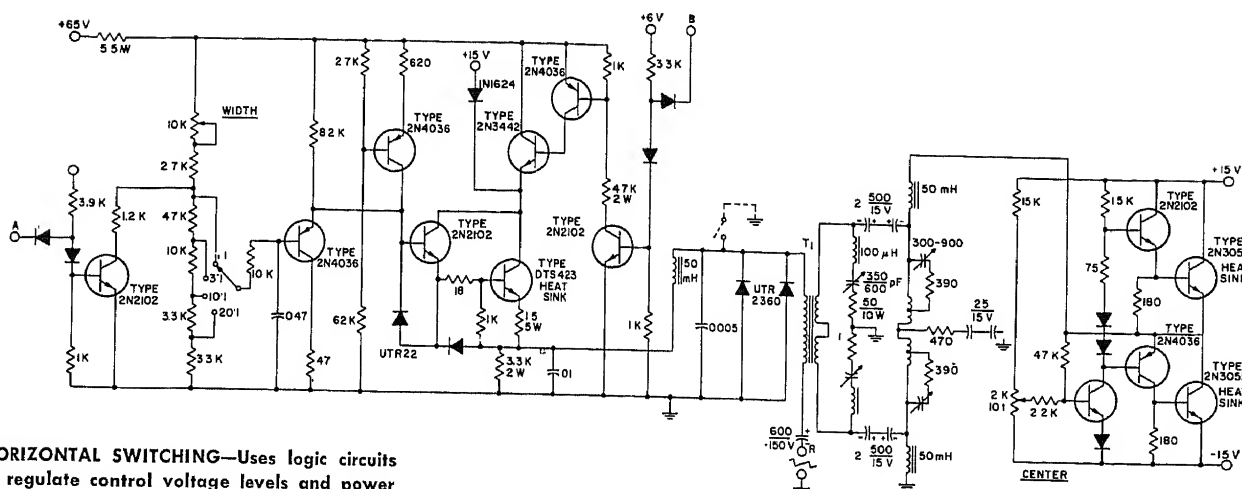
IC QUADRATURE DETECTOR—PA189 linear IC i-f amplifier is used here as quadrature-detector type of f-m discriminator for b-w tv. Arrangement is more economical than ratio detector but has about 10 dB less a-m rejection.—E. L. Haas and D. J. Hubbard, Linear Integrated Circuits in a TV Sound System, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.74, 1968.



DEFLECTION WITH 5-V SUPPLY—Used in Matsushita 1.5-inch-diagonal tv operating from 5-V penlight batteries. Both IC oscillators use emitter-coupled multivibrators, with afc required only for horizontal oscillator volt-

age. As battery voltage drops with age, deflection amplitude and high voltage fall proportionally; since required deflection amplitude is inversely proportional to high voltage, raster width still fills screen but bright-

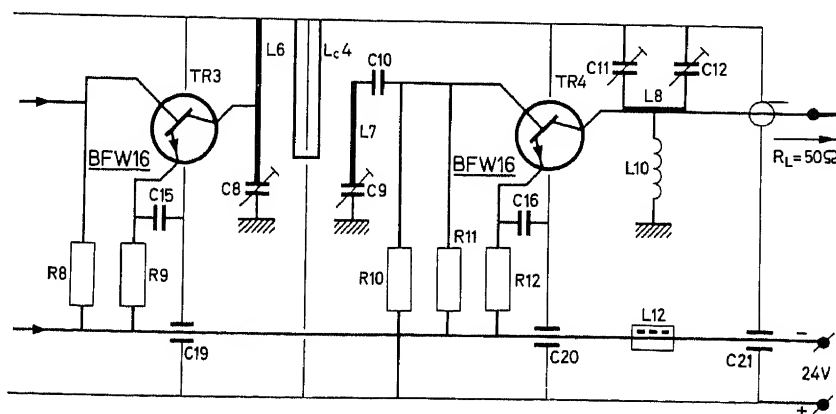
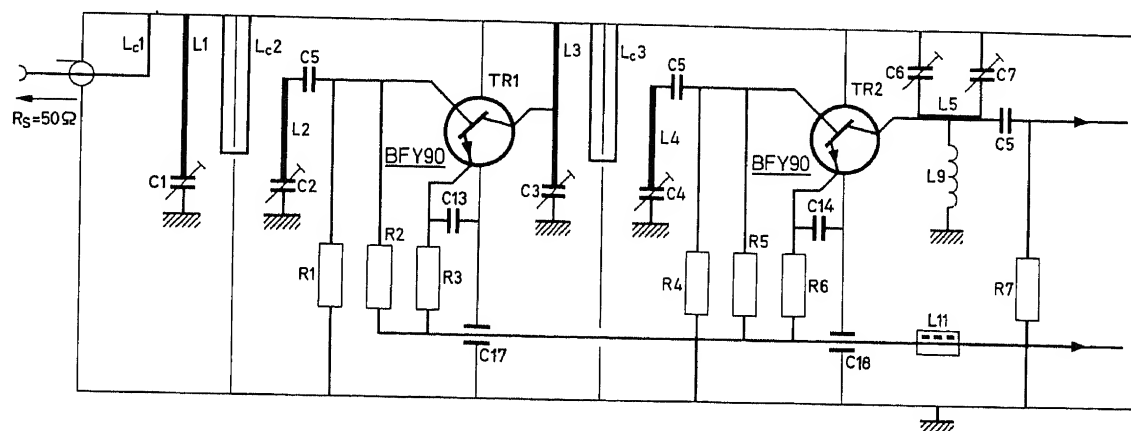
ness decreases.—R. Sasaki and K. Uno, Low-Power Design is Heart of Penlight-Powered Mini-Tv, *Electronics*, June 8, 1970, p 106-113.



HORIZONTAL SWITCHING—Uses logic circuits to regulate control voltage levels and power supplies, as required for fast and slow scans in 4.5-inch return-beam vidicon camera of high-definition 4,000-line tv system. Ter-

terminal A goes to horizontal drive circuit, and terminal B goes to horizontal ramp generator. —O. H. Schade, Jr., Linear Solid-State Horizon-

tal-Deflection Circuit For High-Definition Television Systems, RCA Review, March 1970, p 148-170.



- | | | |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| R_1 | 15 k Ω , | $\frac{1}{8}$ W |
| R_2 | 18 k Ω , | $\frac{1}{8}$ W |
| R_3 | 2.4 k Ω , | $\frac{1}{8}$ W |
| R_4 | 4.7 k Ω , | $\frac{1}{8}$ W |
| R_5 | 6.8 k Ω , | $\frac{1}{8}$ W |
| R_6 | 1 k Ω , | $\frac{1}{4}$ W |
| R_7 | 2.7 k Ω , | $\frac{1}{8}$ W |
| R_8 | 1.2 k Ω , | $\frac{1}{8}$ W |
| R_9 | 180 Ω , | $\frac{1}{4}$ W |
| R_{10} | 1.5 k Ω , | $\frac{1}{4}$ W |
| R_{11} | 680 Ω , | $\frac{1}{8}$ W |
| R_{12} | 120 Ω , | $\frac{1}{8}$ W |
| All resistors, + 5% | | |

- $$\left. \begin{array}{l} C_1, C_2-C_4 \\ C_7-C_9 \\ C_{11}, C_{12} \end{array} \right\} 12 \text{ pF}$$

- C_5 220 pF disk, $-20/+50\%$

- | | |
|----------|---------------------|
| C_6 | 6 pF |
| C_{10} | 5 pF dielectric 10% |

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| C_{10} | 5 pF disk, $\pm 10\%$ |
| $C_{13}-C_{16}$ | 560 pF disk, $-20/\pm 50\%$ |

- $C_{17}-C_{21}$ 1.5 nF feedthrough, $-20/+50\%$

- L_1, L_3, L_6

- L_2, L_4, L_7

- L_5

- $$L_8$$

- $$L_9, L_{10}$$

- $$L_{11}, L_{12}$$

- L_{c1}
 $L_{c2}-L_{c4}$

- $L_{c2}-L_{c4}$

742-750 MHZ ANTENNA AMPLIFIER—Provides gain of 30 dB for European channel 55, with 7-dB noise factor and 80-mW output signal.—J. Tuil, Transistor Equipped Aerial Amplifiers, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 28, No. 2, 1968, p 60-78.

24 mm Ag plated Cu strip 4 mm × 0.5 mm

15 mm Ag plated Cu strip 4 mm × 0.5 mm

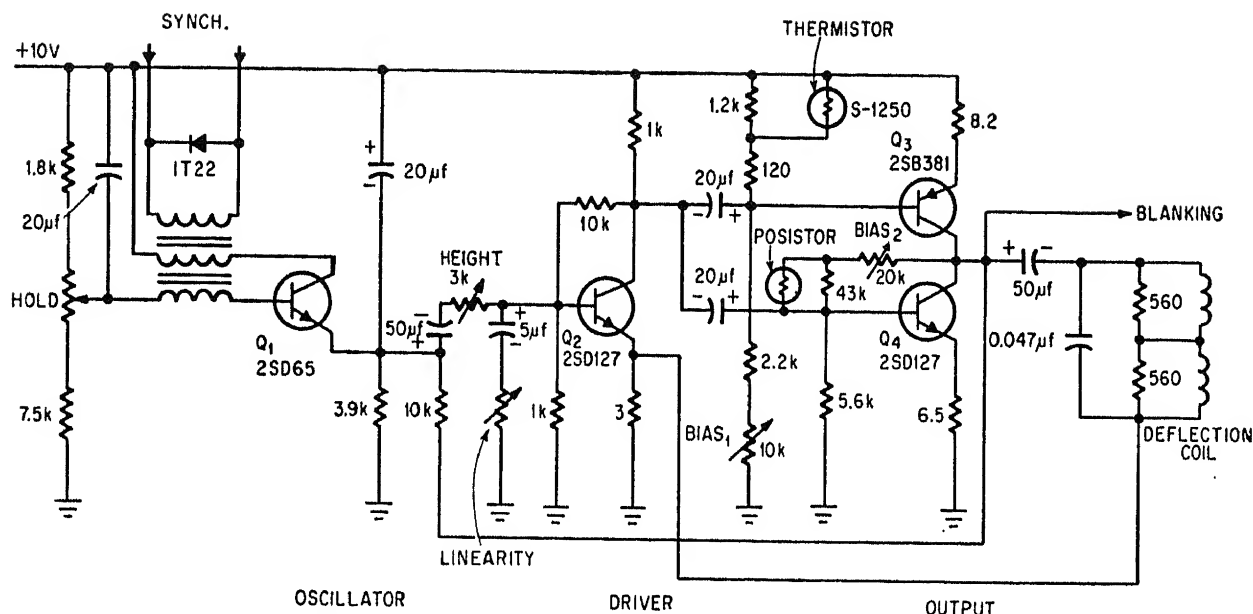
24 mm Ag plated Cu strip 4 mm × 0.5 mm

10 mm Ag plated Cu strip 5 mm × 0.5 mm

40 nH, 4 turns 0.7 mm enamelled Cu on 3 mm dia., 1.5 mm pitch
4 bonds, ferrite core 3D3

single loop 1.0 mm Ag-plated Cu length 28 mm width 12 mm

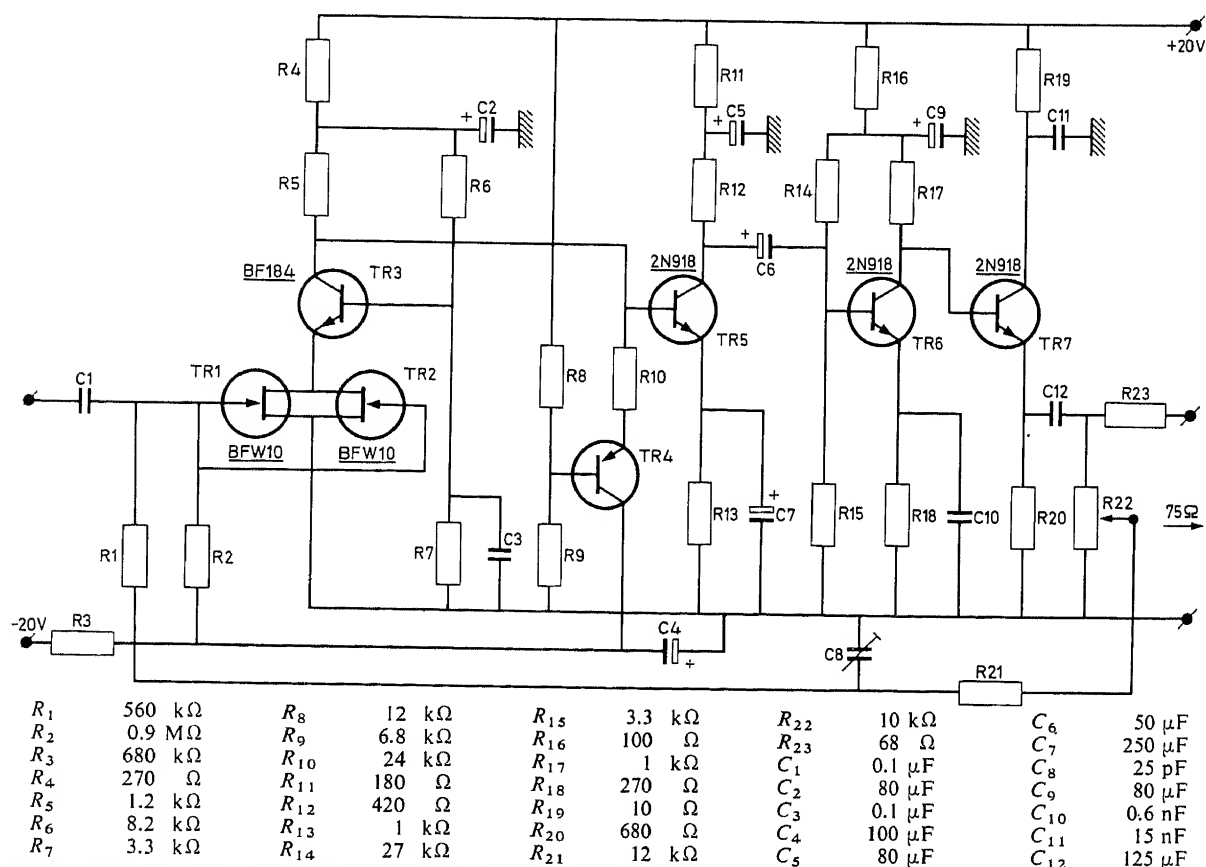
single loop 1.0 mm Ag plated Cu, length 28 mm, width 12 mm
single loop 1.0 mm Ag plated Cu, length 23 mm, width 12 mm



LOW-DRAIN VERTICAL SWEEP—Design goal for 4-inch Sony 4-20UW battery-operated portable tv was reduction of battery drain. Combination of four transistors used as shown

gives deflection current of 134 mA p-p with only 20 mA d-c. Power drain is thus less than half that of more conventional class A

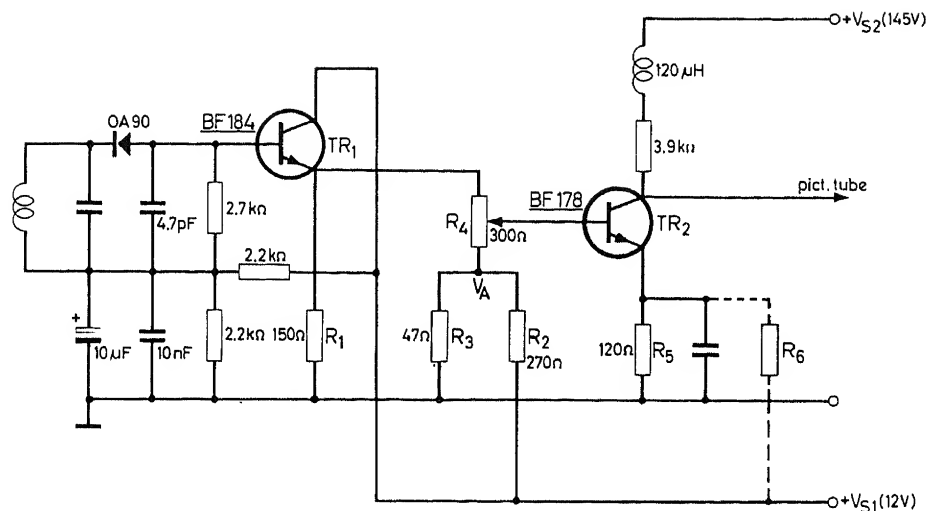
circuit.—Careful Sweep Design Cuts Power Drain and Cost, *Electronics*, Nov. 14, 1966, p 167-169.



PLUMBICON PREAMP—Circuit shows complete preamp for b-w tv camera tube such as Plumbicon. Frequency response is substantially flat to 5.5 MHz. Two fet stages in parallel in input stage give required low

noise figure. Circuit makes use of frequency-dependent feedback. Miller effect in input stage is avoided by using TR3 in cascode with parallel fet's.—B. Overgoor, A Camera Tube Amplifier with FET Input, *Electronic*

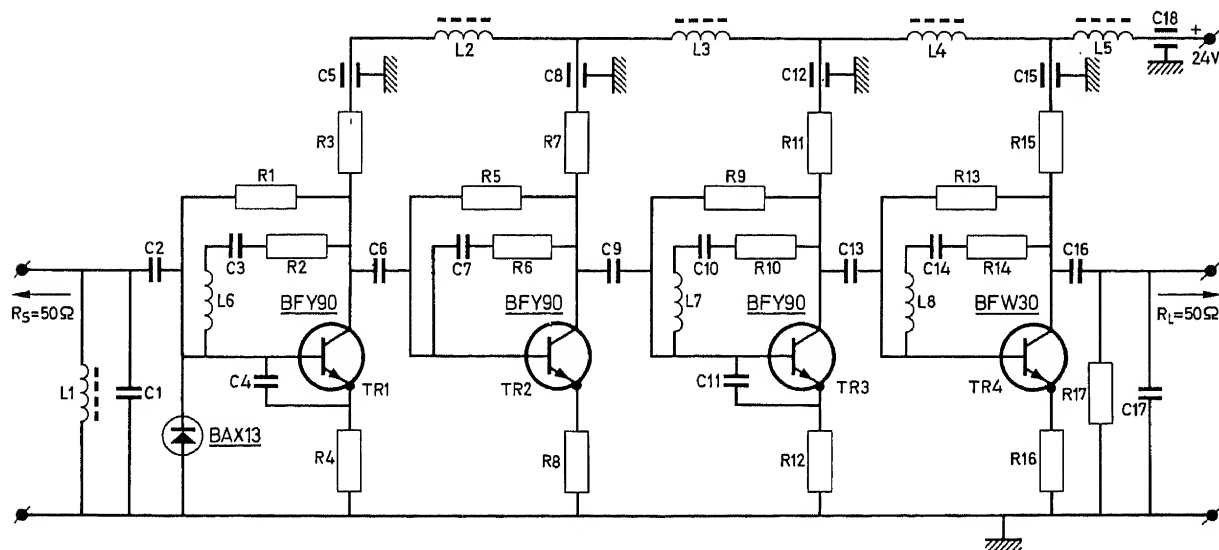
Applications, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 28, No. 4, 1968, p 155-159.



BASE-CIRCUIT CONTRAST CONTROL—R2 and R3 keep black level constant while contrast is controlled with R4. Video signal is dis-

torted at maximum setting of contrast pot, but distortion can be cleared up by turning back the control.—A. Cense, *The N-P-N Sil-*

con Planar Transistor BF178 in a Video Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 251, 1966.



R_1, R_5 39 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_2, R_6 220 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_{10}, R_{14} }
 R_3 3.9 k Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_4, R_8, R_{12} 13 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_7 2.4 k Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W

R_9 33 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_{11} 1.3 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_{13} 12 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_{15} 560 Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_{16} 15 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_{17} 91 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W

C_1, C_4 2.7 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
 C_2, C_6 82 pF ceramic, $\pm 5\%$
 $C_3, C_7,$
 C_9, C_{10} } 680 pF disk, $-20/+50\%$
 C_{13}, C_{14}, C_{16} }
 C_5, C_8, C_{12} } 2.2 nF feedthrough, $-20/+50\%$
 C_{15}, C_{18} }
 C_{11}, C_{17} 1.5 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$

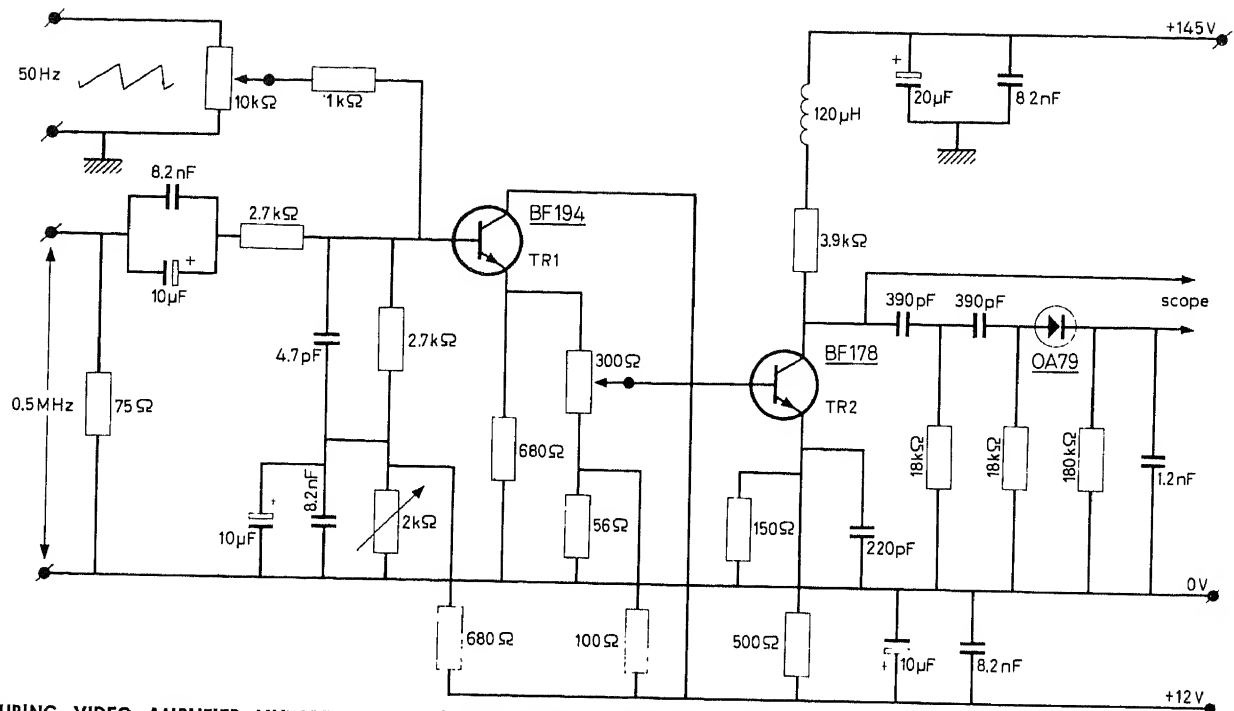
All resistors, $\pm 5\%$

L_1-L_5 choke Type 3122 108 20150
 L_6, L_7 40 nH, 4 turns 0.5 mm enamelled Cu on 3 mm dia., 0.5 mm pitch
 L_8 30 nH, 3 turns 0.5 mm enamelled Cu on 3 mm dia., 0.5 mm pitch

FOUR-STAGE 40-860 MHZ ANTENNA AMPLIFIER—Provides gain of 26 dB and 70-mV output per signal over entire European television band, with noise factor of 6.9 to 10 dB. Inductor shunting input terminals dis-

sipates static charges accumulated on antenna, to protect transistors from damage by sudden discharge. Further protection is provided by BAX13 diode connecting base of input transistor to ground.—J. Tuil, *Transis-*

tor Equipped Aerial Amplifiers, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 28, No. 2, 1968, p 60-78.



MEASURING VIDEO AMPLIFIER LINEARITY—Connections are shown for showing gain and collector voltage simultaneously on screen of dual-trace cto. One input is 50-Hz saw-

tooth with sufficient amplitude to drive output stage from cutoff to knee. Other input is 0.5-MHz sine wave with 10 mV p-p amplitude.—A. Cense, Recent Developments in

Circuits and Transistors for Television Receivers, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 2, 1966–1967, p 41–52.

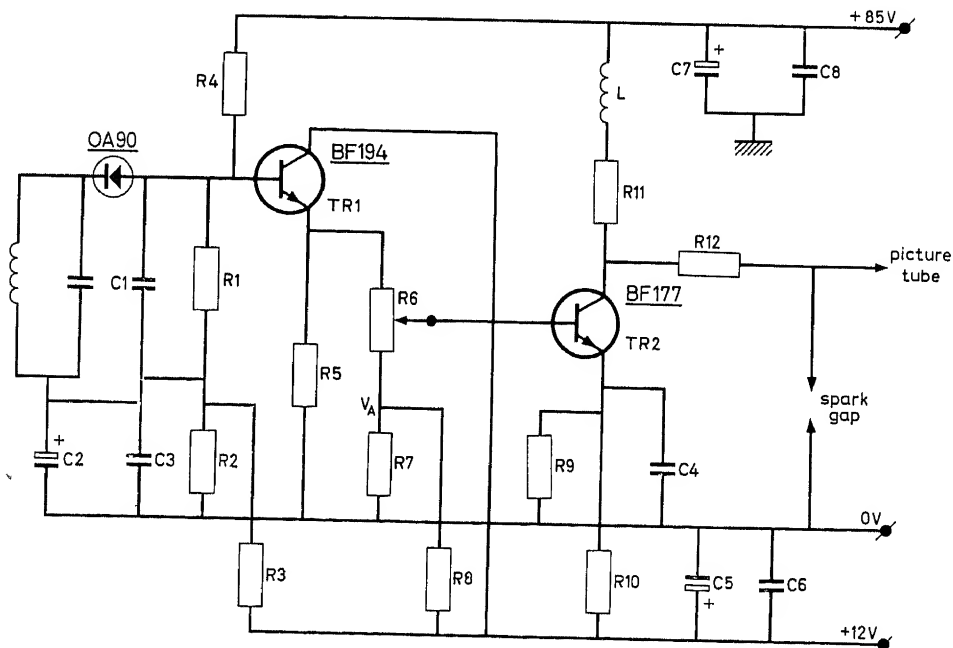


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of the video output amplifier.

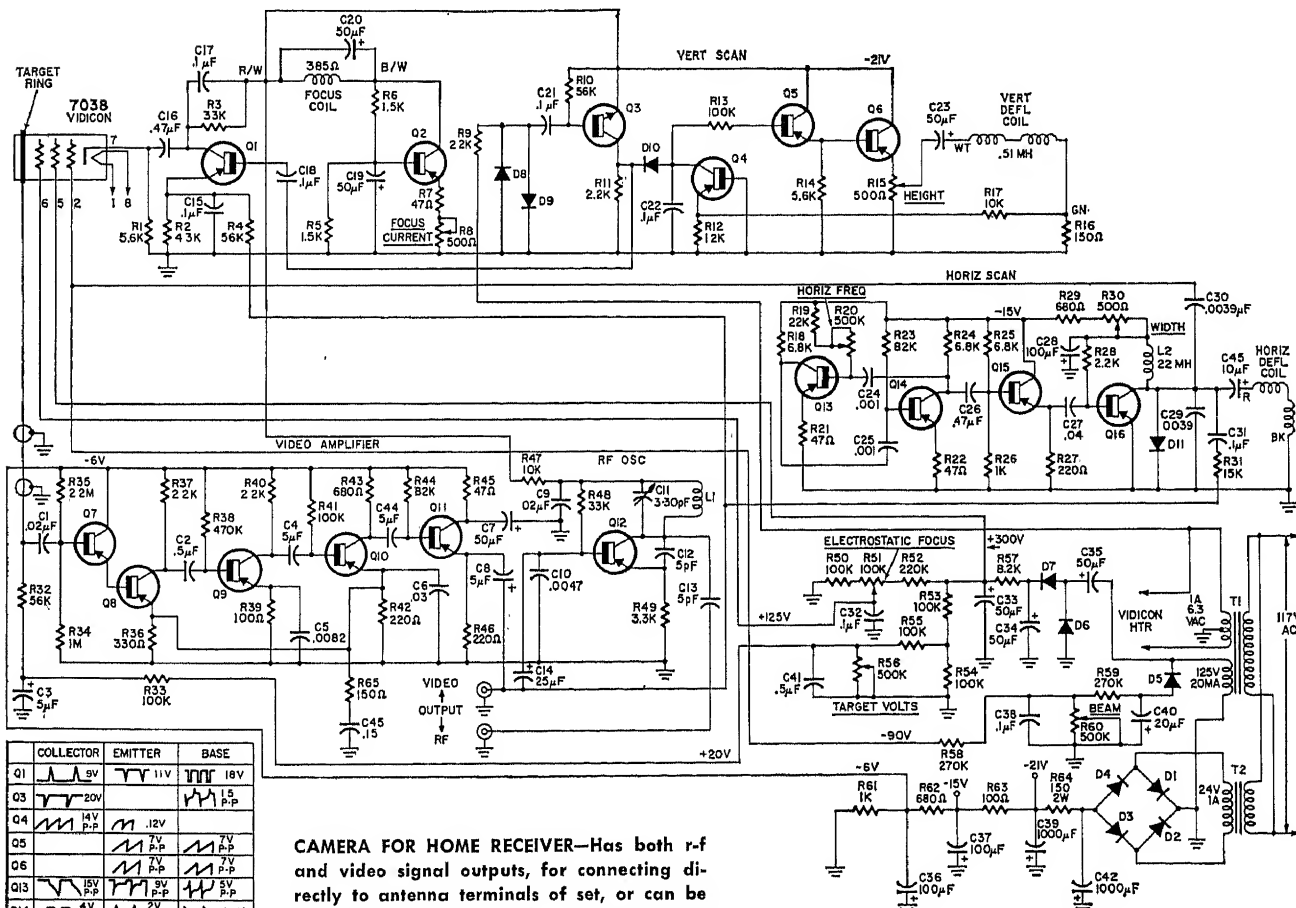
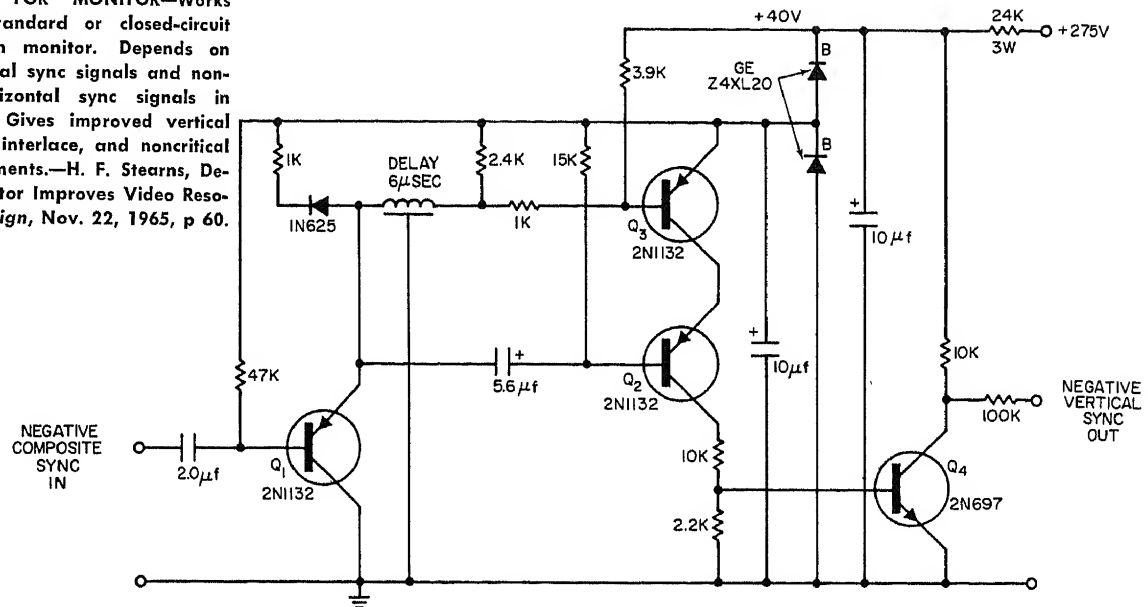
R_1 2.7 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_5 470 Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_9 180 Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W	C_1 4.7 pF, 500 V	C_5 10 μ F, 16 V
R_2 1.2 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_6 300 Ω , pot.	R_{10} 820 Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W	C_2 10 μ F, 16 V	C_6 6.8 nF, 500 V
R_3 1 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_7 47 Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_{11} 4.7 k Ω , 5.5 W	C_3 6.8 nF, 500 V	C_7 20 μ F, 250 V
R_4 390 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W	R_8 120 Ω , 1 W	R_{12} 1.5 k Ω , 1 W	C_4 180 pF, 500 V	C_8 6.8 nF, 500 V

625-LINE VIDEO AMPLIFIER—Uses two direct-coupled stages to drive 11-inch picture tube. Bandwidth is at least 4 MHz for 3-dB down at all settings of contrast control. Output

voltage (black-to-white) is 50 V and gain is 30. Black level is independent of contrast control or picture content.—A. Cense, Recent Developments in Circuits and Transistors for

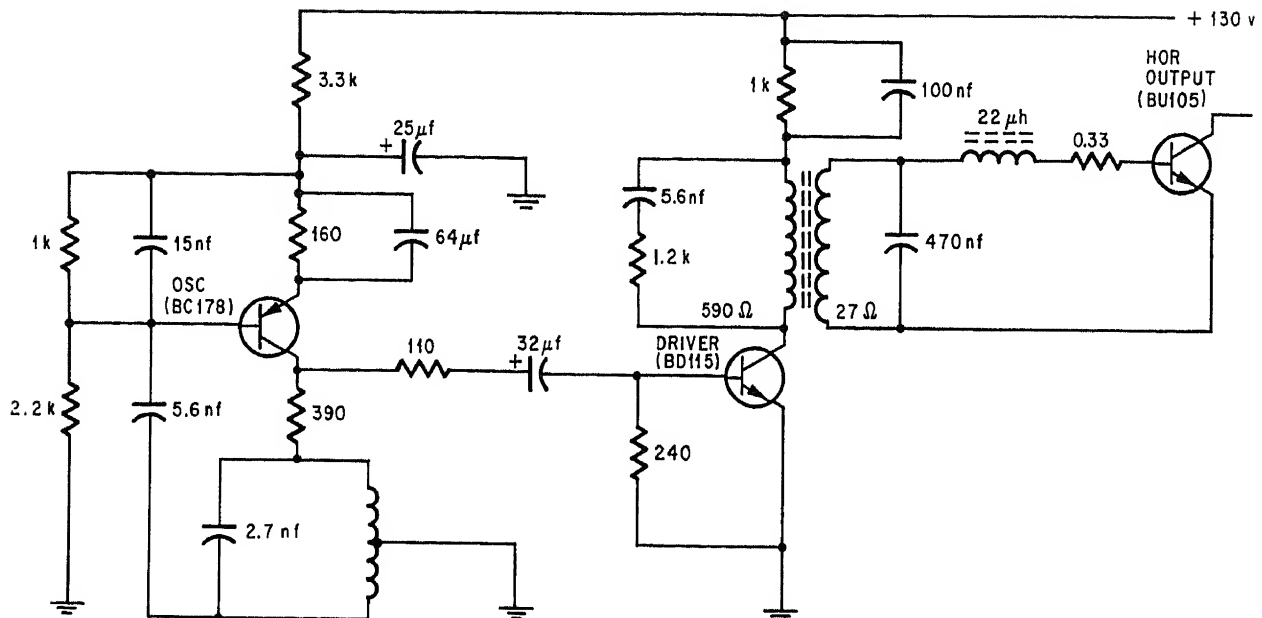
Television Receivers, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 3, 1966–1967, p 85–91.

SYNC SEPARATOR FOR MONITOR—Works equally well on standard or closed-circuit signals in television monitor. Depends on coincidence of vertical sync signals and non-coincidence of horizontal sync signals in coincidence circuit. Gives improved vertical resolution, accurate interlace, and noncritical vertical hold adjustments.—H. F. Stearns, Delay-Line Sync Separator Improves Video Resolution, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 22, 1965, p 60.



CAMERA FOR HOME RECEIVER—Has both r-f and video signal outputs, for connecting directly to antenna terminals of set, or can be used with video line amplifier to drive video tape recorder or ham tv transmitter. Article gives construction details and sources for yoke and focus coils. Alternative vidicon having higher sensitivity is 7735A. Diodes D1-D7 are GE-504; D8-D11 1N60; Q1-Q2, Q6-Q13 2N3638; Q3 2N2926; Q4-Q5, Q14-

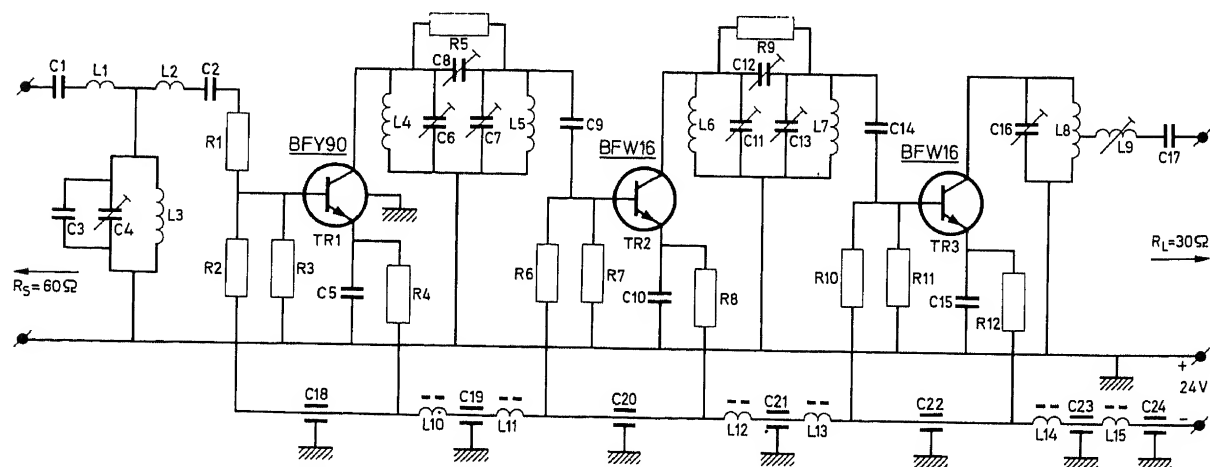
Q16 5A599. With short whip antenna connected to output of oscillator, camera will transmit picture to tv set about 50 ft away.—G. Davis, Jr., Build All-Transistor TV Camera for \$100, *Radio-Electronics*, July 1969, p 23-26 and 92.



ALL-TRANSISTOR HORIZONTAL SYSTEM—Developed for 23-inch Philips tv sets. Oscillator should have frequency adjustment. Out-

put stage is designed so it cannot be damaged by sudden failure of oscillator or driver. Article gives step-by-step procedure

for designing all-transistor large-screen tv.—W. Hetterscheid, All-Solid State Design Over-takes Large-Screen Monochrome TV Sets, *Electronics*, June 24, 1968, p 104–111.



R_1 30 Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_2 2.4 k Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_3 3.3 k Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_4, R_5 750 Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_6, R_9 750 Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_7 1.8 k Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_8 150 Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_{10} 470 Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_{11} 1.2 k Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_{12} 82 Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W

All resistors, $\pm 5\%$

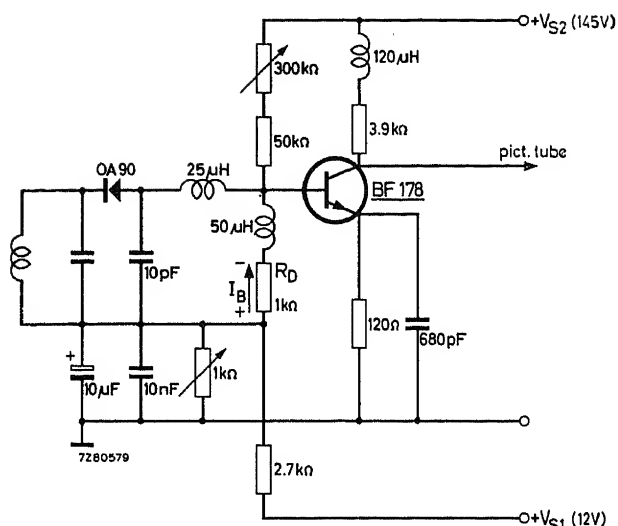
C_1, C_2 3.3 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
 C_3 39 pF ceramic, $\pm 5\%$
 C_4, C_6, C_7, C_8 12 pF
 $C_{11}, C_{12}, C_{13}, C_{16}$ 12 pF
 C_5, C_{10}, C_{15} 1 nF disk, $-20/+50\%$
 C_9 100 pF ceramic, $\pm 5\%$
 C_{14} 15 pF ceramic, $\pm 5\%$
 C_{17} 8.2 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
 $C_{18}-C_{24}$ 4.7 nF feedthrough, $-20/+50\%$

L_1, L_2 190 nH, 9 turns 0.5 mm enamelled Cu on 4 mm dia., 1.0 mm pitch
 L_3 14 nH, 20 mm loop 0.6 mm Cu
 L_4, L_6 35 nH, 2 turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch
 L_5, L_7 20 nH, 1 turn 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia.
 L_8 60 nH, 3 turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.5 mm pitch, tapped at $1\frac{1}{4}$ turns from earthed end
 L_9 50 nH, $2\frac{1}{2}$ turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.5 mm pitch
 $L_{10}-L_{15}$ choke Type 4312 020 36701

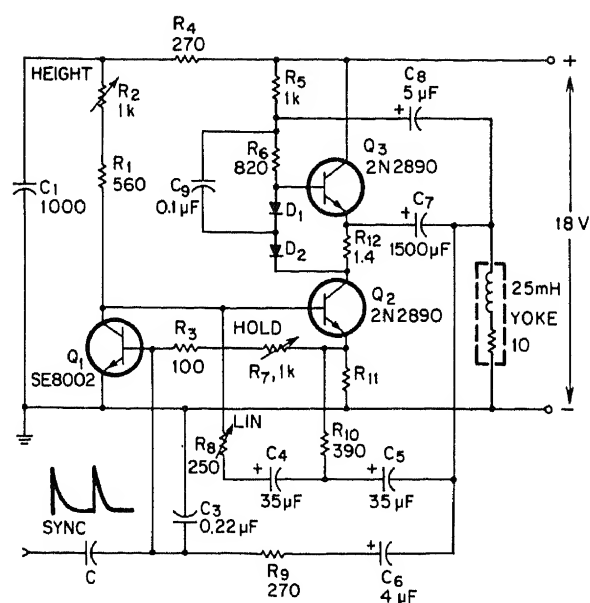
174–230 MHz ANTENNA AMPLIFIER—Provides gain of 39 dB for European band III, with noise factor of 6.2 to 6.7 dB and 10-mW

output per signal. Article gives alignment instructions.—J. Tuil, Transistor Equipped Aerial Amplifiers, *Electronic Applications*,

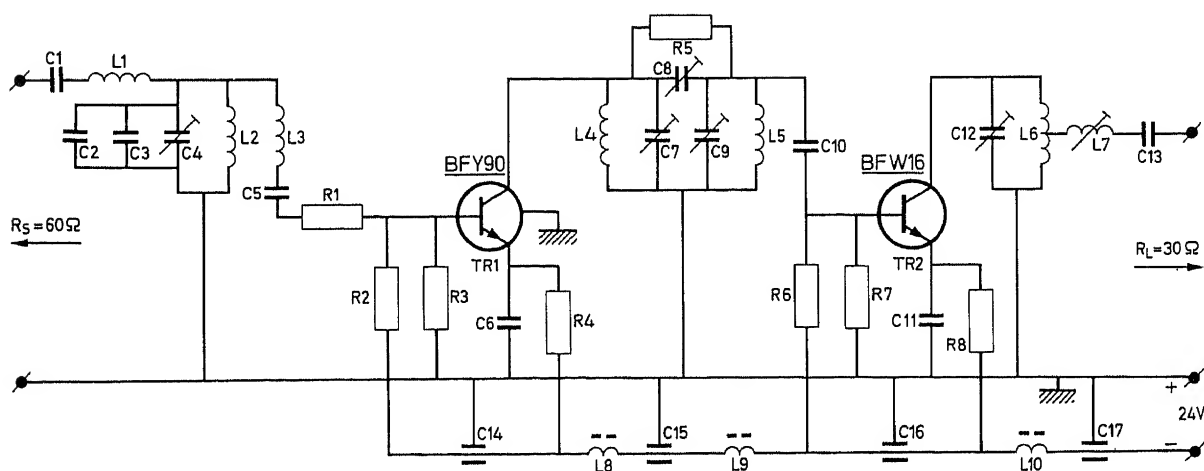
Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 28, No. 2, 1968, p 60–73.



SINGLE-STAGE VIDEO AMPLIFIER—Silicon planar transistor supplies sufficient drive for all large-screen picture tubes. Circuit values are for European 625-line system. One drawback is inability of video detector to operate at low input levels because high base current flows through detector load resistor R_D and causes reverse voltage for detector diode, with resulting distortion in peak white signal. Another problem is insufficient bandwidth.—A. Cense, The N-P-N Silicon Planar Transistor BF178 in a Video Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 251, 1966.

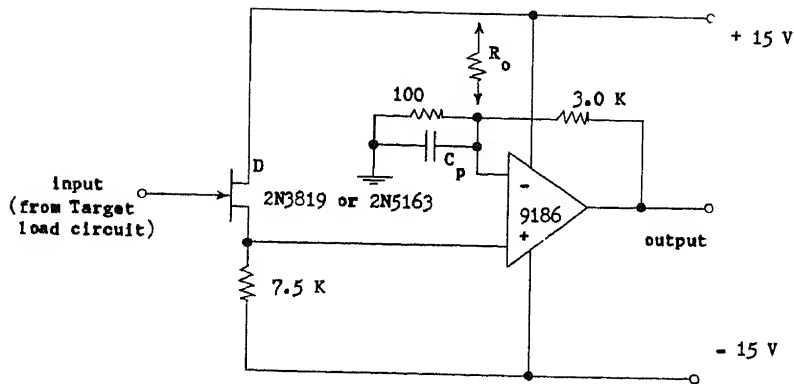


CHOKeless VERTICAL SWEEP—Efficiency of chokeless vertical deflection circuit for small-screen b-w tv is improved by resonating yoke with capacitor and isolating yoke for that portion of retrace pulse which exceeds $B+$. Generates yoke current of 0.6 A p-p in 25-mH 10-ohm yoke from 18-V supply. Retrace time is 1.35 ms.—J. M. Tucker, Higher-Efficiency Chokeless Vertical Sweep, *EEE*, July 1969, p 106.



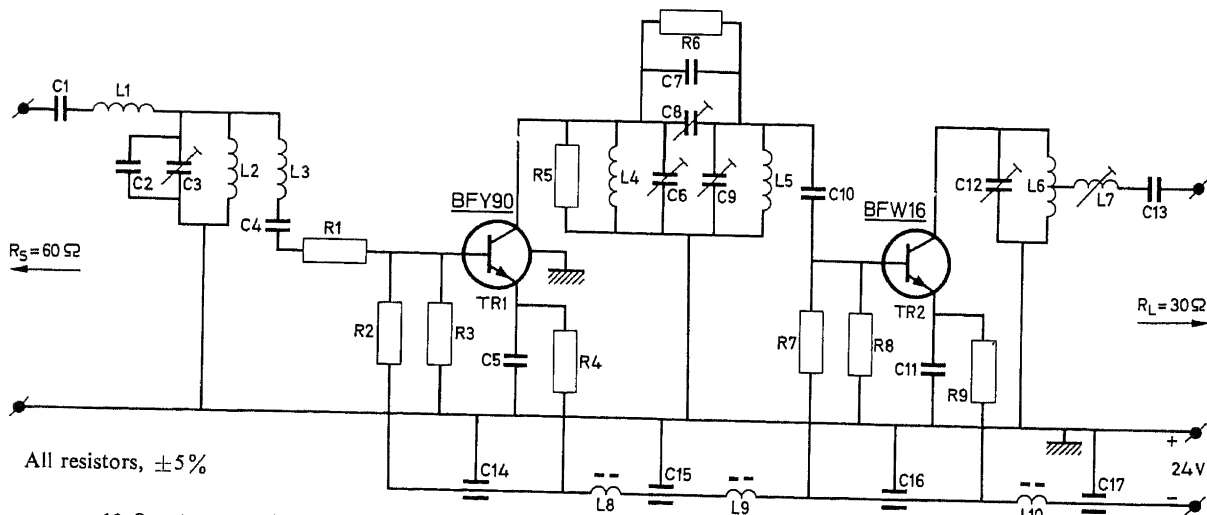
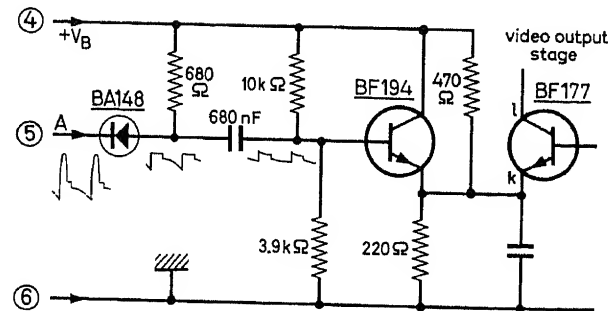
R_1	27 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_1, C_5	6.8 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
R_2	2.2 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_2	10 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
R_3	1.5 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_3	100 pF ceramic, $\pm 5\%$
R_4	1 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_4, C_7, C_8	12 pF
R_5	7.5 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_9, C_{12}	4.7 nF disk, $-20/+50\%$
R_6	470 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_6, C_{11}	15 pF ceramic, $\pm 5\%$
R_7	1.2 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_{10}	22 pF ceramic, $\pm 5\%$
R_8	82 Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W	C_{13}	4.7 nF feedthrough, $-20/+50\%$
All resistors, $\pm 5\%$		$C_{14}-C_{17}$	
L_1, L_3	380 nH, 14 turns 0.5 mm enamelled Cu on 4 mm dia., 0.5 mm pitch		
L_2	28 nH, 2 turns 1.0 mm enamelled Cu on 4 mm dia., 2.5 mm pitch		
L_4, L_5	135 nH, 5 turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.5 mm pitch		
L_6	135 nH, 5 turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.5 mm pitch, tapped $2\frac{1}{2}$ turns from earthed end		
L_7	70 nH, 2 turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch		
L_8-L_{10}	choke Type 4312 020 36701		

87.5-108 MHz ANTENNA AMPLIFIER—Provides gain of 43 dB for European band II, with noise factor of 6 to 6.5 dB and 25-mW output per signal. Article gives alignment information.—J. Tuil, Transistor Equipped Aerial Amplifiers, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 28, No. 2, 1968, p 60-78.



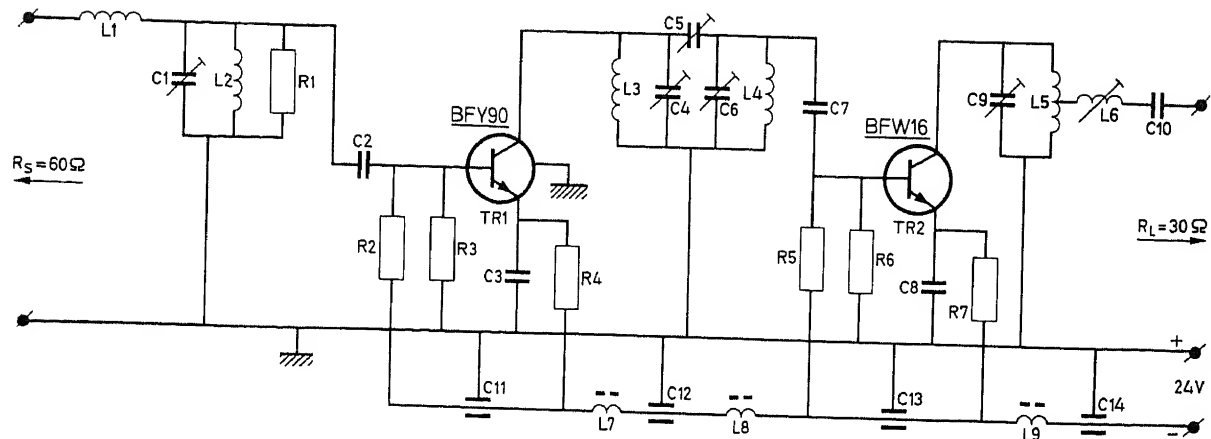
VIDICON PREAMP—Input fet is used as source follower to provide impedance buffering for wide range of vidicon target loading circuits. High open-loop gain of 1,000 for opamp and 1-MHz bandwidth make arrangement ideal for video amplifiers requiring high-frequency peaking and low noise.—A Video Pre-Amplifier for Use With a Vidicon, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10089.

VERTICAL BLANKING CIRCUIT—With terminals 4, 5, and 6 connected to field (vertical) output stage, circuit generates suitable blanking pulse for feeding directly to emitter of video output transistor in small-screen battery-operated tv receiver. Diode clips initial peak of flyback voltage.—A. H. Nillesen, Field Deflection Circuit for Tiny-Vision Receivers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 256, 1967.



R_1	10 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_1, C_4, C_7	12 pF ceramic, $\pm 5\%$
R_2	2.2 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_2	10 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
R_3	1.5 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_3, C_6, C_8	12 pF
R_4, R_5	1 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_9, C_{12}	
R_6	750 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_5, C_{11}	4.7 nF disk, $-20/+50\%$
R_7	470 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_{10}	82 pF ceramic, $\pm 5\%$
R_8	1.2 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	C_{13}	56 pF ceramic, $\pm 5\%$
R_9	82 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W	$C_{14}-C_{17}$	4.7 nF feedthrough, $-20/+50\%$
L_1, L_3	500 nH, 21 turns 0.5 mm enamelled Cu on 4 mm dia., 0.5 mm pitch		
L_2	200 nH, 13 turns 1.0 mm enamelled Cu on 4 mm dia., 1.5 mm pitch		
L_4	200 nH, 8 turns 1.0 mm enamelled Cu on 8 mm dia., 1.5 mm pitch		
L_5	85 nH, 4 turns 1.0 mm enamelled Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.5 mm pitch		
L_6	240 nH, 11 turns 1.0 mm enamelled Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch, tapped $4\frac{1}{2}$ turns from earthed end		
L_7	75 nH, 3 turns 1 mm enamelled Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch,		
L_8-L_{10}	choke Type 4312 020 36701		

47-68 MHz ANTENNA AMPLIFIER—Provides gain of 52 dB for European band I, with noise factor of 6 to 6.5 db and 10-mW output per signal. Article gives alignment information.—J. Tuil, Transistor Equipped Aerial Amplifiers, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 28, No. 2, 1968, p 60-78.



R_1 1.2 k Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_2 2.2 k Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_3 1.5 k Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_4 1 k Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_5 470 Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_6 1.2 k Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 R_7 82 Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ W

All resistors, $\pm 5\%$

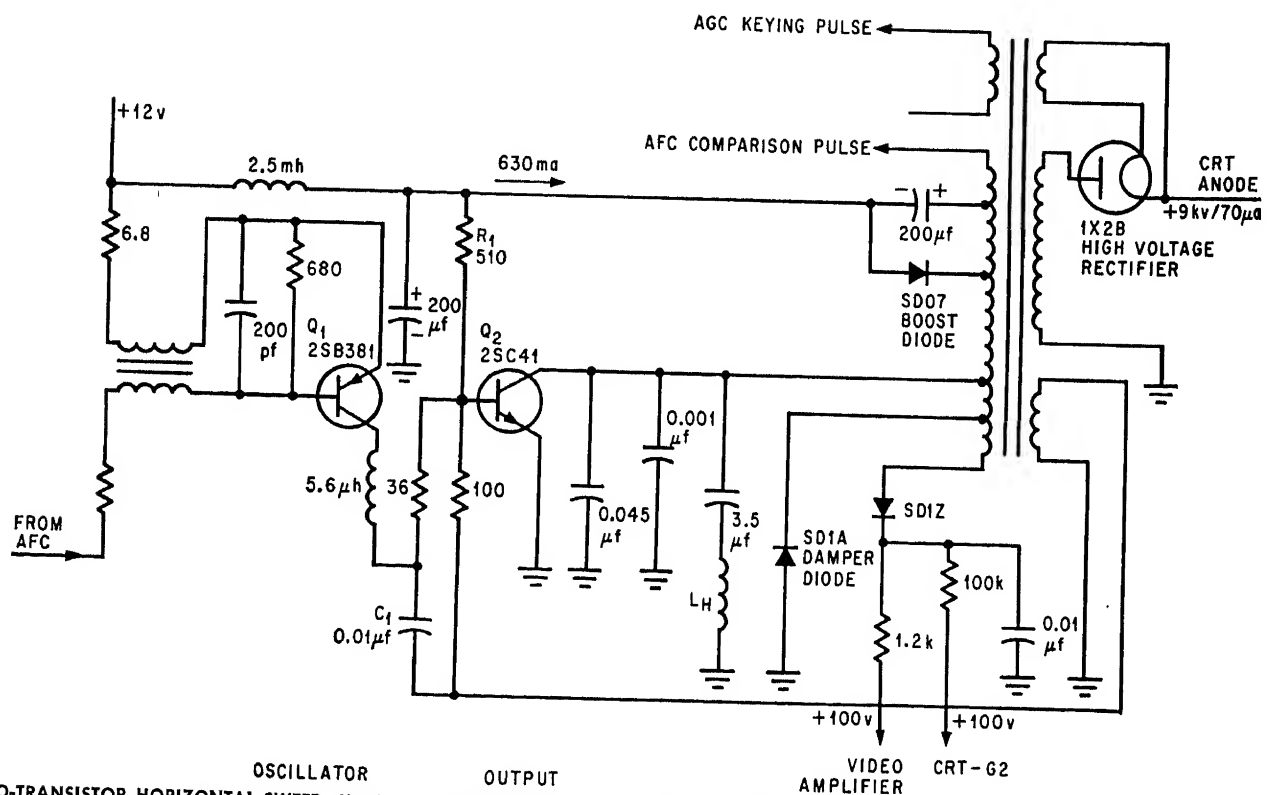
C_1, C_4-C_6, C_9 12 pF
 C_2, C_{10} 15 pF ceramic, $\pm 5\%$
 C_3, C_8 4.7 nF disk, $-20/+50\%$
 C_7 27 pF ceramic, $\pm 5\%$
 $C_{11}-C_{14}$ 4.7 nF feedthrough, $-20/+50\%$

L_1 450 nH, 13 turns 0.5 mm enamelled Cu on 5 mm dia., 0.5 mm pitch
 L_2 400 nH, 12 turns 1.0 mm enamelled Cu on 8 mm dia., 1.5 mm pitch
 L_3 300 nH, 10 turns 1.0 mm enamelled Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch
 L_4 165 nH, 6 turns 1.0 mm enamelled Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch
 L_5 275 nH, 10 turns 1.0 mm enamelled Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.5 mm pitch, tapped $4\frac{1}{2}$ turns from earthed end
 L_6 300 nH, 7 turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 12 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch
 L_7-L_9 choke Type 4312 020 36701

61-68 MHz ANTENNA AMPLIFIER—Provides gain of 50 dB for European channel 4, with

7-dB noise factor and 150-mW output signal.
—J. Tuil, Transistor Equipped Aerial Ampli-

fiers, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 28, No. 2, 1968, p 60-78.

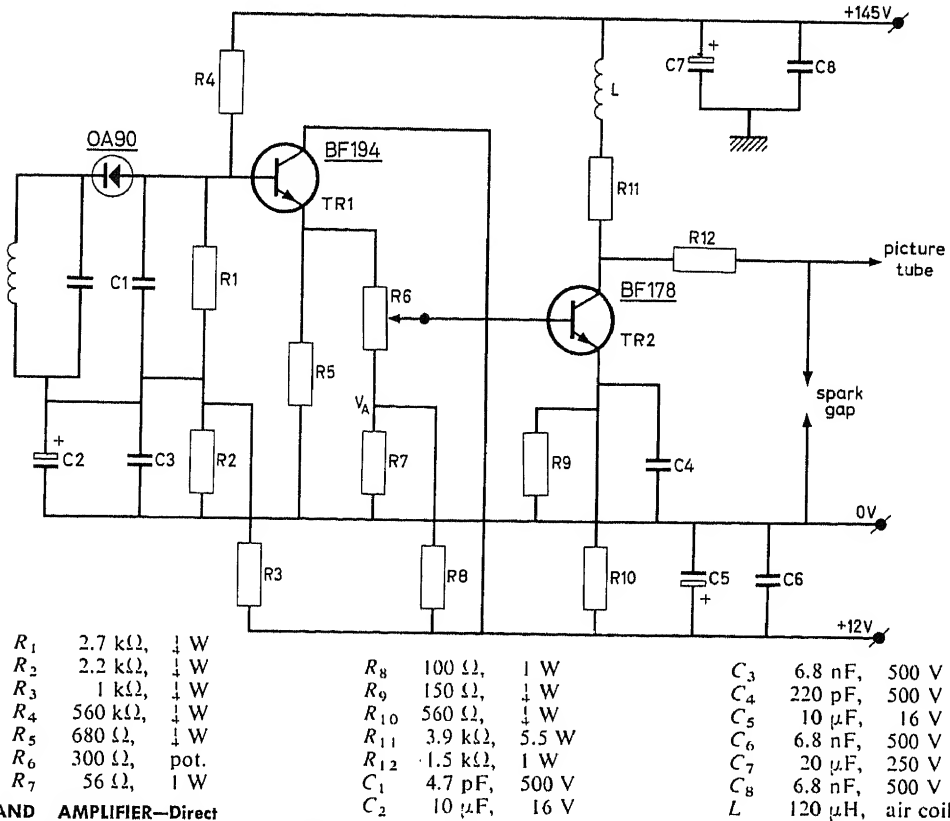
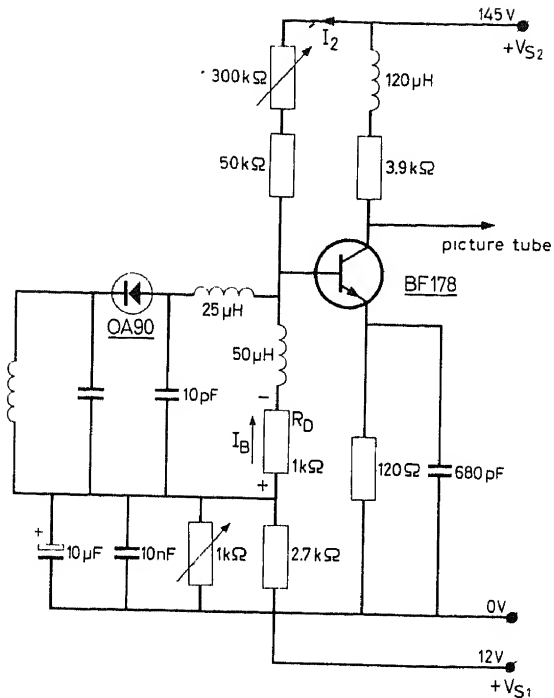


OSCILLATOR
TWO-TRANSISTOR HORIZONTAL SWEEP—Used in Sony 7-inch 700U portable tv. Tertiary winding on flyback transformer provides posi-

OUTPUT
tive feedback to base of Q2 to offset gain lost through omission of driver stage. Total power consumption of horizontal output

VIDEO CRT-G2
AMPLIFIER
stage is only 9.5 W. Sweep Eliminates Driver Stage, *Electronics*, Nov. 14, 1966, p 169-171.

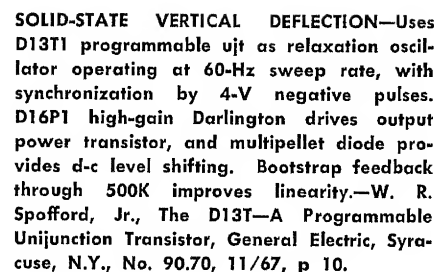
SINGLE-STAGE VIDEO AMPLIFIER—Provides bandwidth of 4.5 MHz at 3-dB-down points and 80 V black-to-white output voltage for typical large-screen picture tube such as A59-11W in European 625-line tv receiver. Transistor is direct-coupled to video detector circuit. Contrast control is in base circuit, where it places no restrictions on circuit layout or wiring, and does not affect either bandwidth or transient response.—A. Cense, *Recent Developments in Circuits and Transistors for Television Receivers*, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 2, 1966–1967, p 41–52.



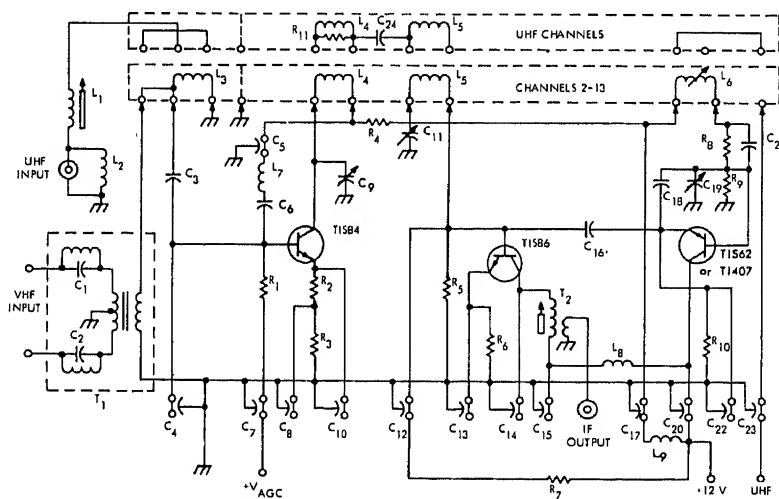
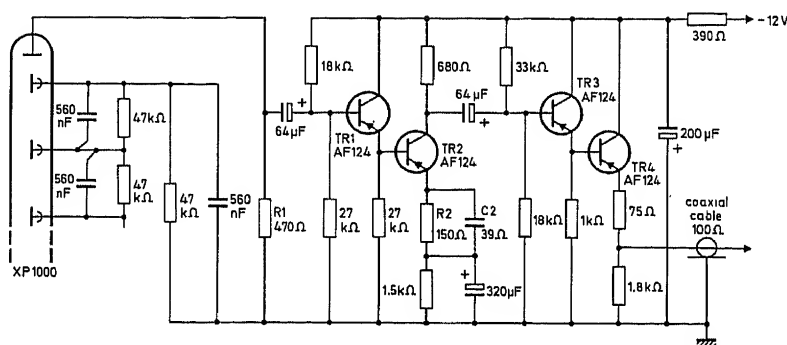
VIDEO DETECTOR AND AMPLIFIER—Direct coupling is used throughout to keep black level constant and independent of picture content in European large-screen 625-line tv receiver. Collector circuit compensation is used in first video amplifier stage to pro-

vide required bandwidth. Spark gap protects transistors from high-voltage spikes appearing at picture-tube cathode as result of flashovers. Maximum breakdown voltage of spark gap is 3,000 V.—A. Cense, Re-

cent Developments in Circuits and Transistors for Television Receivers, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 2, 1966–1967, p 41–52.

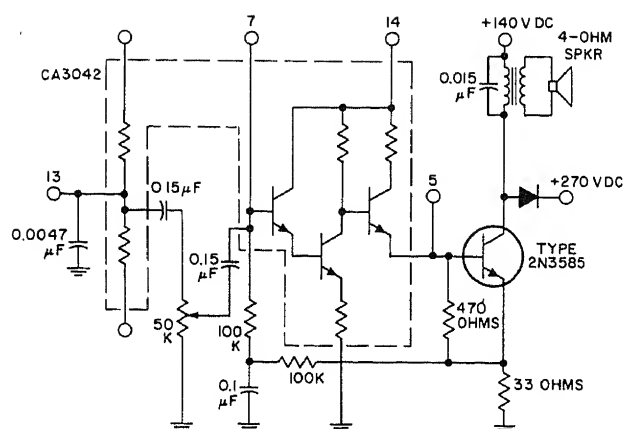


PHOTOMULTIPLIER AMPLIFIER FOR FLYING-SPOT SCANNER—Used for detecting high-frequency modulated light from flying-spot scanners used for slide reproduction in television studios. For color slides, three identical amplifiers are required. Photomultiplier shown will handle bandwidth from d-c to 100 MHz, but XP1210 will go up to 350 MHz.—J. M. Schonkeren, "Photomultipliers," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1970, p 102.

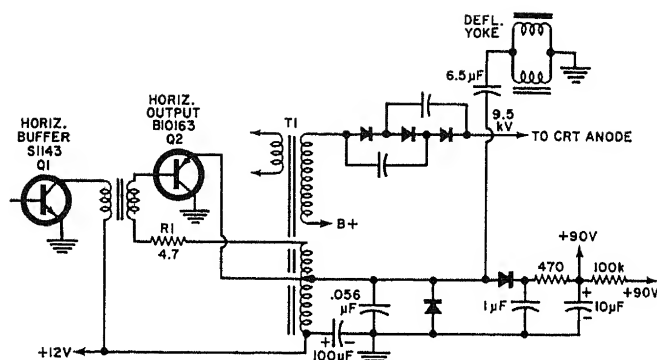


- | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| C ₁ : 47 pF | C ₉ : 2-8 pF air trimmer | C ₁₇ : 1000 pF feed-thru |
| C ₂ : 47 pF | C ₁₀ : 39 pF feed-thru | C ₁₈ : 5.6 pF |
| C ₃ : 8.2 pF | C ₁₁ : 2-8 pF air trimmer | C ₁₉ : 0.5-3 pF air trimmer |
| C ₄ : 18 pF feed-thru | C ₁₂ : 30 pF feed-thru | C ₂₀ : 1000 pF feed-thru |
| C ₅ : 30 pF feed-thru | C ₁₃ : 1000 pF feed-thru | C ₂₁ : 5.6 pF |
| C ₆ : 0.68 pF | C ₁₄ : 10 pF feed-thru | C ₂₂ : 2.5 pF feed-thru |
| C ₇ : 1000 pF feed-thru | C ₁₅ : 1000 pF feed-thru | C ₂₃ : 1000 pF feed-thru |
| C ₈ : 1000 pF feed-thru | C ₁₆ : 3.6 pF | C ₂₄ : 5.6 pF |
| RESISTORS (1/2 W, ten percent) | | |
| R ₁ : 1 k Ω | R ₇ : 10 k Ω | INDUCTORS |
| R ₂ : 15 Ω | R ₈ : 5.6 k Ω | |
| R ₃ : 560 Ω | R ₉ : 10 k Ω | |
| R ₄ : 390 Ω | R ₁₀ : 1 k Ω | |
| R ₅ : 1.2 k Ω | R ₁₁ : 10 k Ω | |
| R ₆ : 220 Ω | | |
| | L ₁ : UHF matching coil | |
| | L ₂ : UHF matching coil | |
| | L ₃ : as required per channel | L ₇ : neutralizing coil |
| | L ₄ : as required per channel | L ₈ : RFC |
| | L ₅ : as required per channel | L ₉ : RFC |
| | L ₆ : as required per channel | |

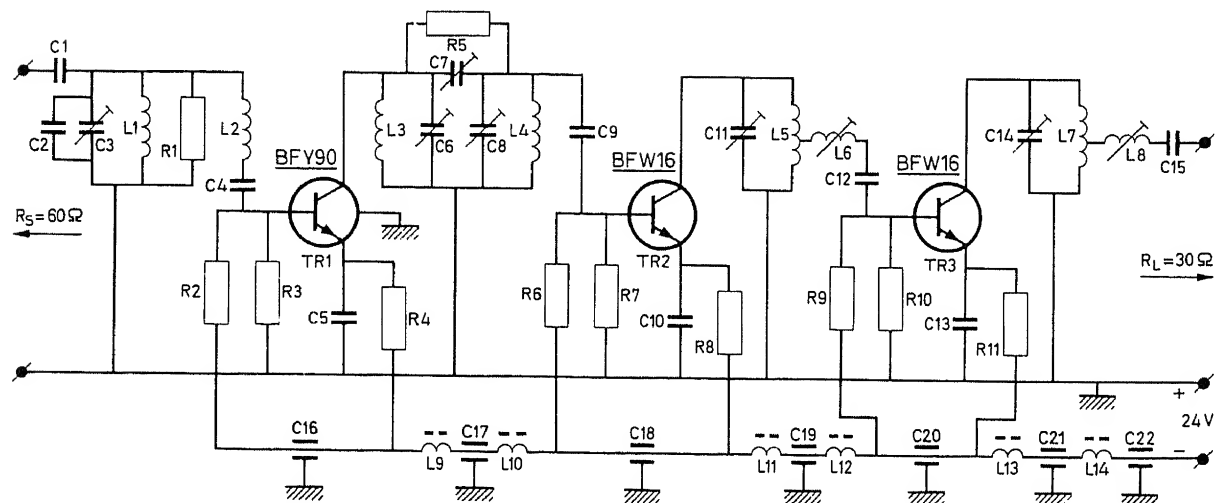
VHF TUNER—Uses npn planar silicon transistors. Power gain ranges from 39 dB for channel 2 to 35 dB for channel 13. Noise figure ranges from 5.5 to 6.2 dB, i-f rejection from 55 to 84 dB, and image rejection from 66 to 88 dB. T1 is balun assembly, including i-f traps, and T2 is i-f output transformer.—Preferred Semiconductors and Components, Texas Instruments, Dallas, Texas, Bulletin CC101, 1968, p 1039.



VOLUME CONTROL WITH IC—Circuit illustrates method of using conventional volume control with IC audio amplifier for tv sound.—L. Kaplan, Feedback-Type Volume-Control Circuits for RCA-CA3041 and CA3042 Integrated Circuits, RCA, Harrison, N.J., No. ICAN-5841, 1968.



HORIZONTAL OUTPUT WITH B+ AND HV SUPPLIES—High-voltage rectifier circuit of G-E Model TA 9-inch tv uses conventional three-rectifier two-capacitor voltage-doubler with unique method of operation. With 5-kV positive pulse from T1, first and third rectifiers act in effect as peak detectors during retrace, and middle rectifier conducts during trace time. Result is maximum output of about 9.5 kV.—W. H. Buchsbaum, Line-Operated Transistor TV Sets: G-E, *Electronics World*, Oct. 1966, p 29 and 70.



R_1 1.6 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_2 2.4 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_3 3.3 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_4 1 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_5 7.5 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_6 750 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_7 1.8 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_8 180 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_9 470 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_{10} 1.2 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_{11} 82 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W

All resistors, $\pm 5\%$

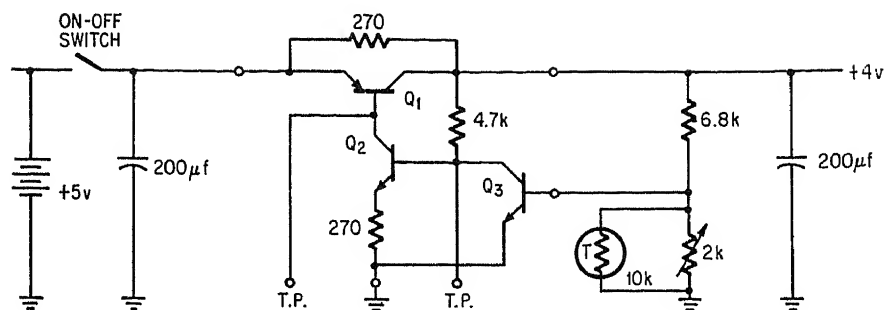
C_1, C_9, C_{12}
 C_2
 $C_3, C_6, C_8,$
 C_{11}, C_{14}
 C_4, C_5, C_{10}, C_{13}
 C_7
 C_{15}
 $C_{16}-C_{22}$

3.9 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
 10 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
 12 pF
 1 nF disk, $-20/+50\%$
 3 pF
 2.2 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
 4.7 nF feedthrough,
 $-20/+50\%$

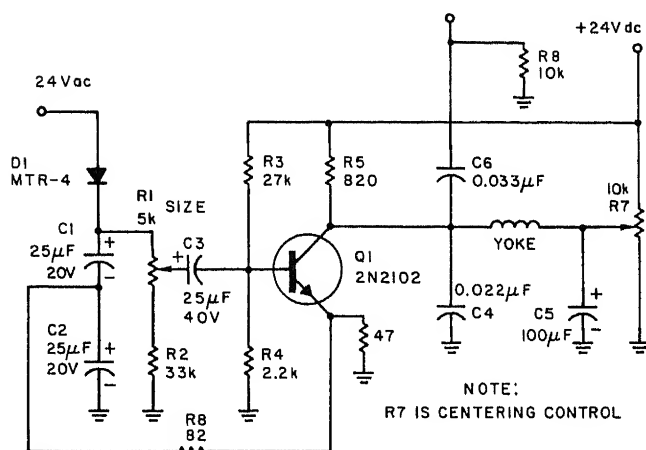
L_1, L_3, L_4 35 nH, 2 turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch
 L_2 120 nH, $5\frac{1}{2}$ turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch
 L_5 35 nH, 2 turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch, tapped 3/4 turn from earthed end
 L_6 100 nH, $4\frac{1}{2}$ turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch, tapped 3/4 turn from earthed end
 L_7 60 nH, 3 turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.5 mm pitch, tapped 3/4 turn from earthed end
 L_8 165 nH, $5\frac{1}{2}$ turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 11 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch
 L_9-L_{14} choke Type 4312 020 36701

202-209 MHZ ANTENNA AMPLIFIER—Provides gain of 44 dB for European channel 9, with 6.3-dB noise factor and 150-mW output signal.—J. Tuil, Transistor Equipped Aerial Amplifiers, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 28, No. 2, 1968, p 60-78.

PENLIGHT REGULATOR—Holds output constant within 0.1 V as 5.5-V penlight supply for 1.5-inch Matsushita portable tv ages down to 4 V.—R. Sasaki and K. Uno, Low-Power Design is Heart of Penlight-Powered Mini-Tv, *Electronics*, June 8, 1970, p 106-113.

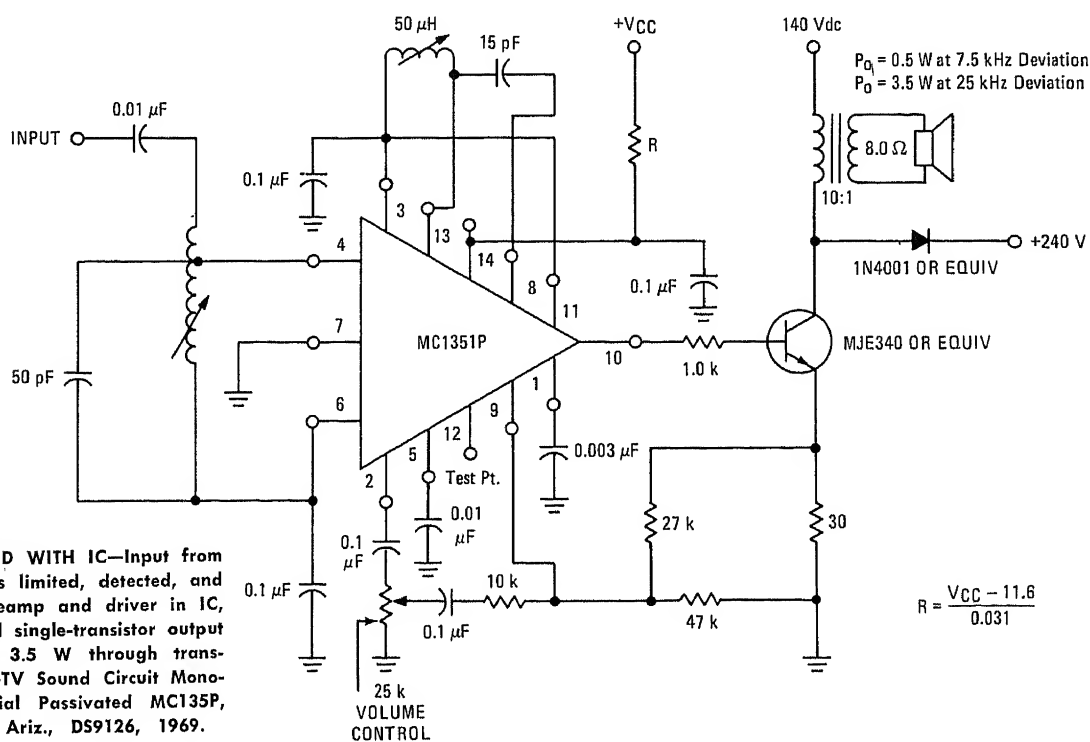


BLANK OUTPUT



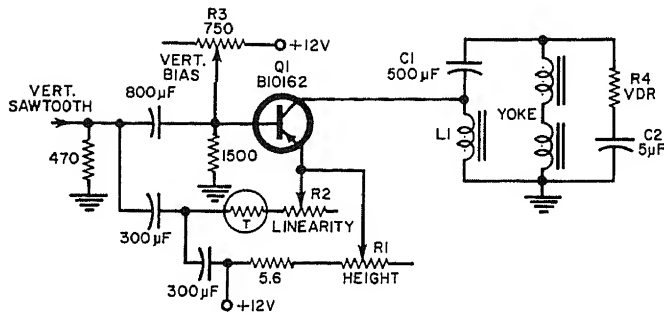
LINE-LOCKED VERTICAL SWEEP—A-c input at 24 V is applied to half-wave rectifier-filter delivering nearly linear line-locked vertical sawtooth that is amplified by Q1 for driving deflection yoke. R7 and C5 set d-c reference for centering control. Blank output may be used to trigger sync and cathode-blanking functions of camera.—J. M. Meacham, TV-Camera Vertical Sweep Produced by Filter Ripple, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 1, 1969, p 72.

NOTE:
R7 IS CENTERING CONTROL



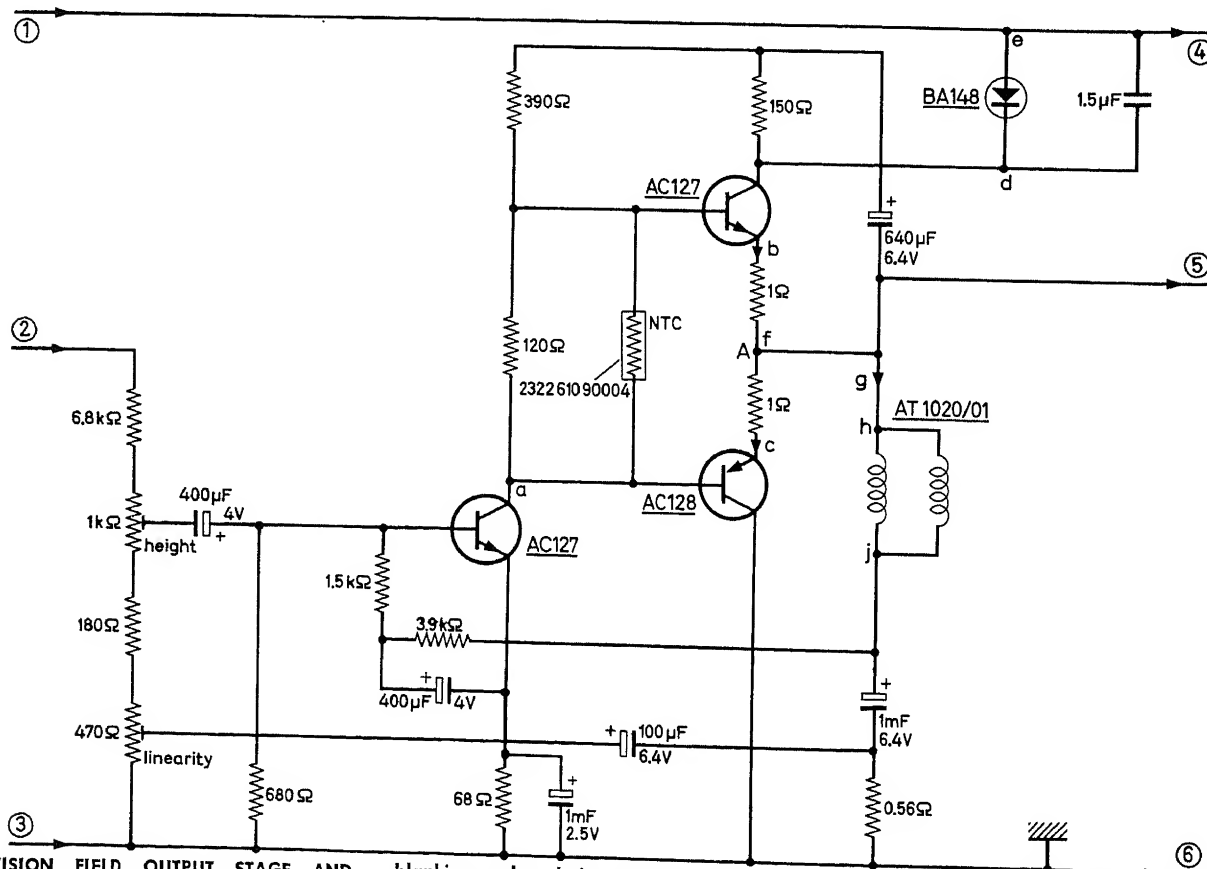
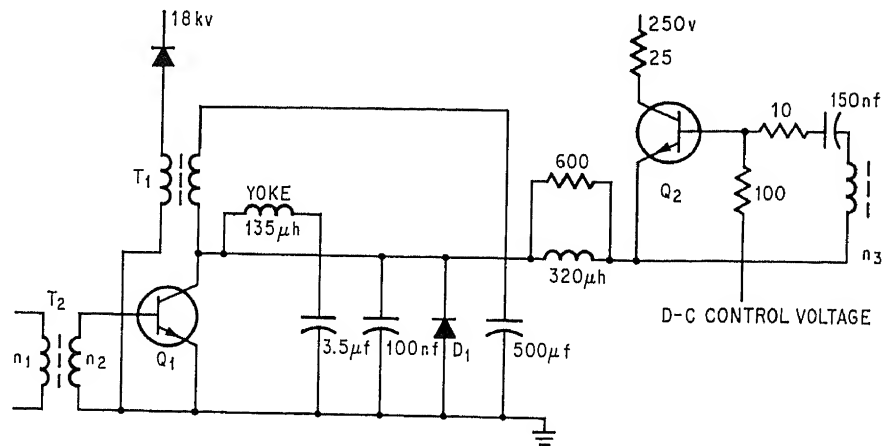
COMPLETE TV SOUND WITH IC—Input from 4.5-MHz sound i-f is limited, detected, and passed to audio preamp and driver in IC, then fed to external single-transistor output stage that delivers 3.5 W through transformer to speaker.—TV Sound Circuit Monolithic Silicon Epitaxial Passivated MC135P, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., D59126, 1969.

$$R = \frac{V_{CC} - 11.6}{0.031}$$



CONSTANT-HEIGHT VERTICAL OUTPUT—Voltage-dependent resistor R4 and C2 are shunted across deflection yoke to maintain constant height despite output voltage variations in G-E Model TA 9-inch portable tv.—W. H. Buchsbaum, Line-Operated Transistor TV Sets: G-E, *Electronics World*, Oct. 1966, p 29 and 70.

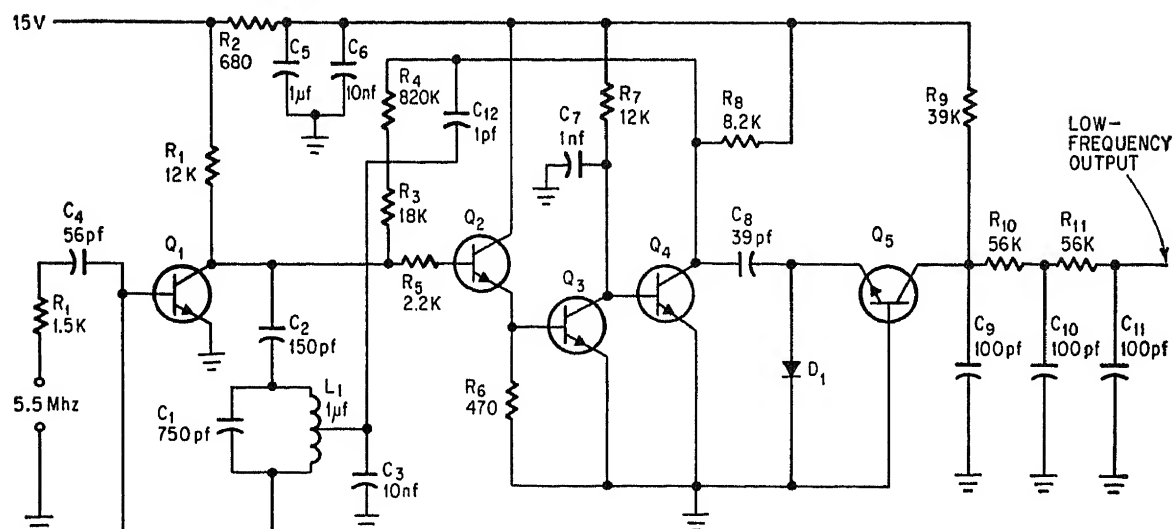
HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION—Addition of Q2 to output driver stage eliminates need for power transformer and high-voltage transistors in Siemens AG tv developed for 250-V European a-c line voltages. Q2 switches rectified 250-V supply to deflection circuit during flyback interval, when voltage across yoke is at peak. Winding n3 is on T2. Arrangement also gives low-level d-c for vertical deflection and audio stages; control voltage properly applied to Q2 keeps this source stable even for 20-W power drain. Use standard 300-V transistors.—Add One (*Electronics Abroad*), *Electronics*, Feb. 19, 1968, p 238.



TINY-VISION FIELD OUTPUT STAGE AND DRIVER—Terminals 1, 2, and 3 come from field oscillator of small-screen battery-operated tv receiver, and terminals 4, 5, and 6 go to blanking circuit that supplies suitable

blanking pulse during retrace. Circuit design minimizes current drain by using two medium-power transistors in complementary connection, without usual transformer. Output stage consumes only 1.1 W. Use of both

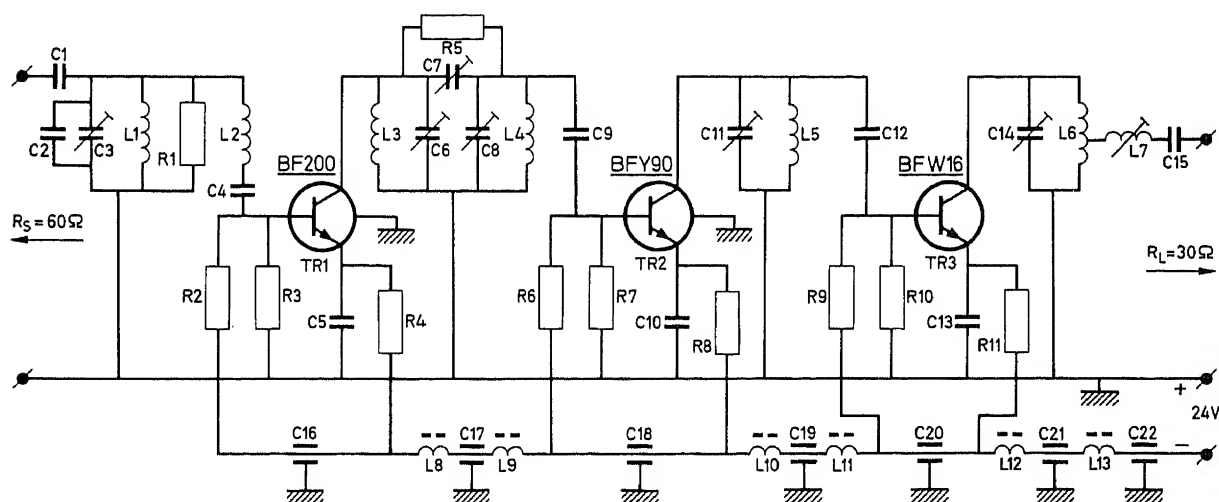
d-c and a-c feedback to driver simplifies adjustment of circuit.—A. H. Nillesen, Field Deflection Circuit for Tiny-Vision Receivers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 256, 1967.



NO-COIL IC FOR TV SOUND I-F—Only coil used in Standard Elektrik Lorenz IC monolithic chip is in mixer, and requires no adjustment. Designed for standard 5.5-MHz

European f-m intercarrier frequency, converted to sound i-f of about 250 kHz in mixer. Hartley oscillator can deviate 150 kHz without affecting mixer performance, so fixed

coil can be used. Overall gain is about 60 dB from 50 to 450 kHz, with 12 V output for about 7-mV input.—*Electronics Abroad*—West Germany—Uncoiled, *Electronics*, Oct. 17, 1966, p 223.



R_1 1.6 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_2 2.4 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_3 3.3 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_4 3 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_5 3.9 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_6 1.3 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_7 910 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_8 1.3 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_9 470 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_{10} 1.2 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_{11} 165 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W

All resistors, $\pm 5\%$

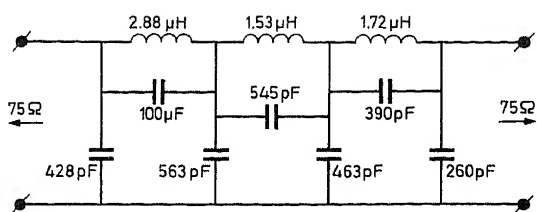
L_1, L_3-L_5 35 nH, 2 turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch
 L_2 120 nH, $5\frac{1}{2}$ turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch
 L_6 60 nH, 3 turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 8 mm dia., 2.5 mm pitch, tapped $3/4$ turn from earthed end
 L_7 165 nH, $5\frac{1}{2}$ turns 1.3 mm Ag plated Cu on 11 mm dia., 2.0 mm pitch
 L_8-L_{13} choke Type 4312 020 36701

C_1 4.7 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
 C_2, C_{12} 5.6 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
 C_3, C_6, C_8 } 12 pF
 C_{11}, C_{14}, C_{13} } 1 nF disk, $-20/+50\%$
 C_4, C_5, C_{10}, C_{13} } 3 pF
 C_7 6.8 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
 C_9 2.2 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
 C_{15} 4.7 nF feedthrough, $-20/+50\%$
 $C_{16}-C_{22}$

60-MW 202-209 MHZ ANTENNA AMPLIFIER—Provides gain of 48 dB for European chan-

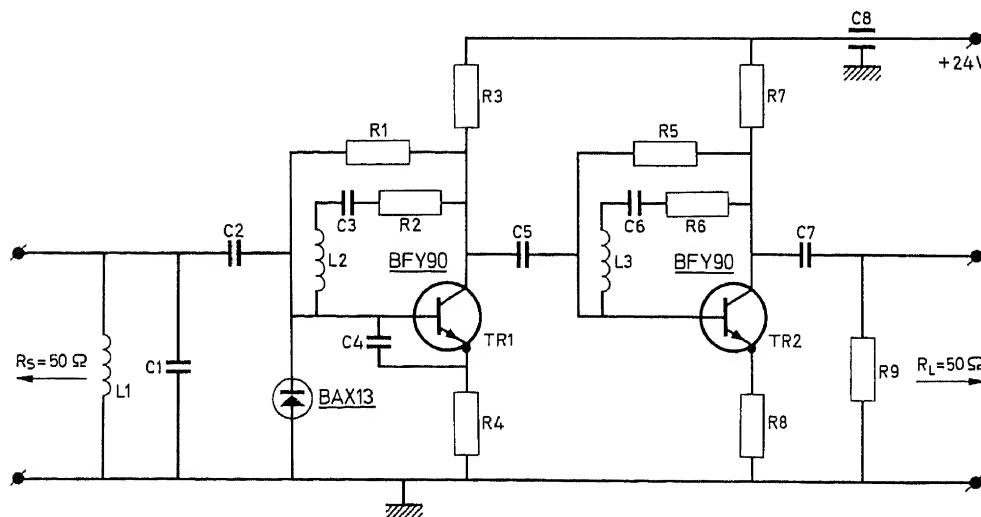
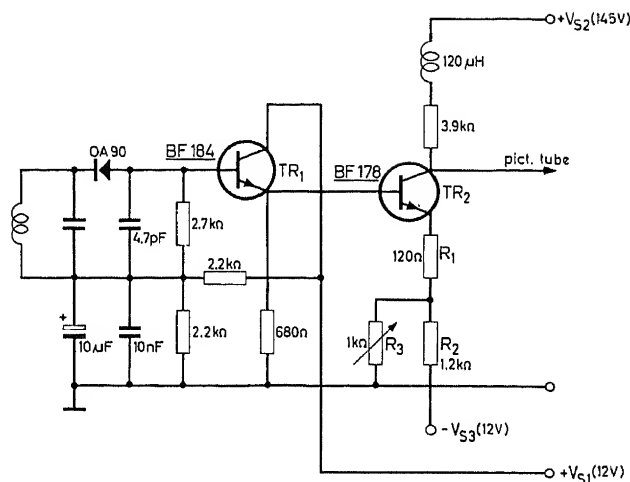
nel 9, with 5.7-dB noise factor.—J. Tuil, Transistor Equipped Aerial Amplifiers, *Electronic*

Applications, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 28, No. 2, 1968, p 60-78.



LOW-PASS FOR NOISE ABOVE 5.5 MHZ—Used after preamp of television camera to suppress noise above desired bandwidth, which peaks at about 8 MHz and extends beyond 12 MHz.—B. Overgoor, A Camera Tube Amplifier with FET Input, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 28, No. 4, 1968, p 155–159.

EMITTER-CIRCUIT CONTRAST CONTROL—Control R3 is here located in emitter lead of video output stage of two-stage video amplifier. One advantage is that long leads may be used between contrast pot and video amplifier without affecting performance. R2 and negative supply voltage together hold black level constant during contrast control.—A. Cense, The N-P-N Silicon Planar Transistor BF178 in a Video Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 251, 1966.



R_1 33 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_2, R_6 240 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_3 3.3 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_4, R_8 13 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_5 22 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_7 1.8 k Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W
 R_9 91 Ω , $\frac{1}{8}$ W

All resistors, $\pm 5\%$

C_1 1.5 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
 C_2, C_5 82 pF ceramic, $\pm 5\%$
 C_3, C_6, C_7 680 pF disk, $-20/+50\%$
 C_4 2.7 pF ceramic, $\pm 0.5\%$
 C_8 2.2 nF feedthrough, $-20/+50\%$

L_1 choke Type 3122 108 20150

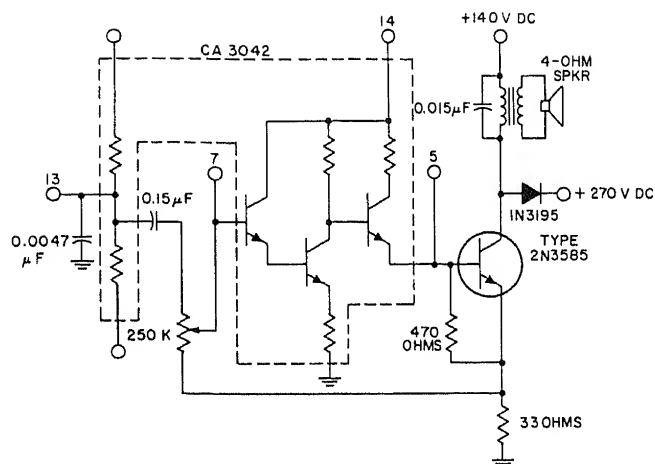
L_2 50 nH, 5 turns 0.5 mm enamelled Cu on 3 mm dia., 0.5 mm pitch

L_3 30 nH, 3 turns 0.5 mm enamelled Cu on 3 mm dia., 0.5 mm pitch

40–860 MHZ ANTENNA AMPLIFIER—Provides gain of 13.5 dB for 30-mW output per signal over entire European television band, with noise factor of 6.3 to 10 dB. Uses transis-

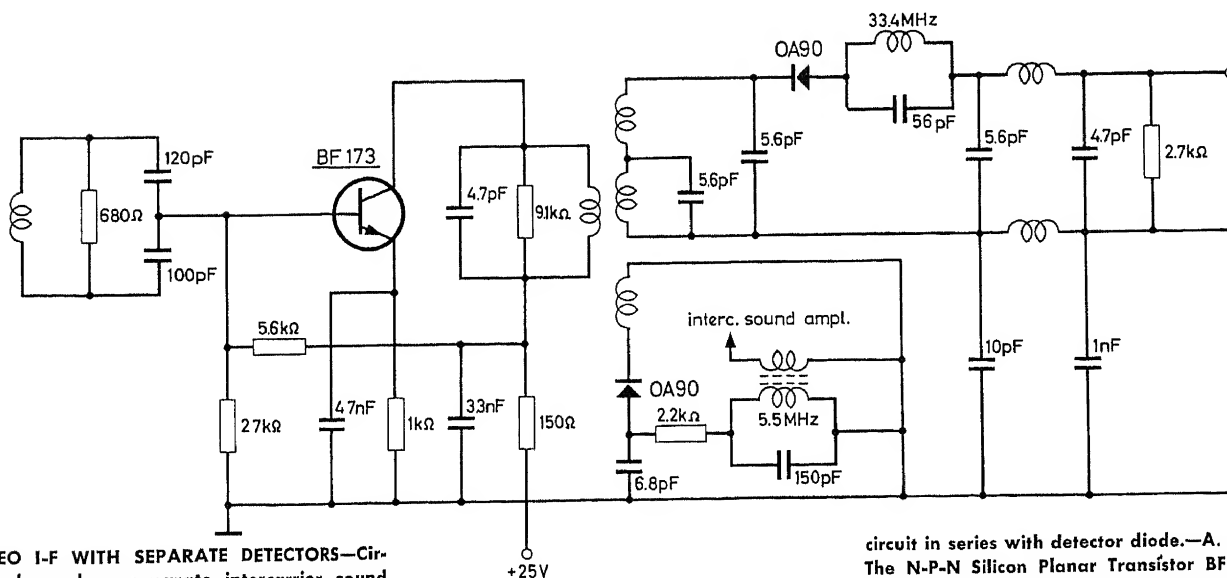
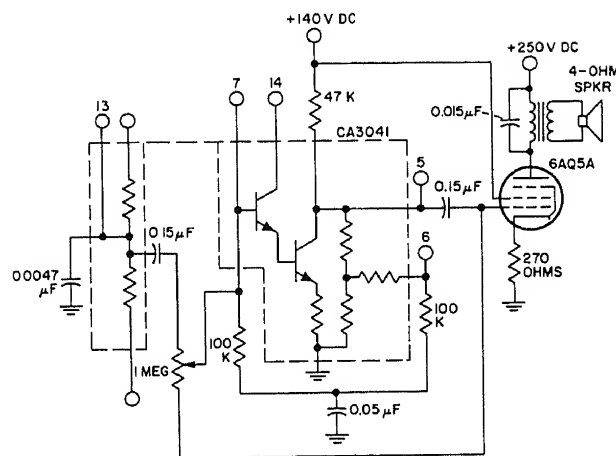
tors having very high transition frequency and very low feedback capacitance, for common-emitter configuration.—J. Tuil, Transistor Equipped Aerial Amplifiers, *Electronic Appli-*

cations, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 28, No. 2, 1968, p 60–78.



LOW-COST FEEDBACK VOLUME CONTROL—Uses minimum number of components with CA3042 IC. Although steady-state current flows through volume control, it is limited to about 1.5 μ A under worst-case conditions.—L. Kaplan, Feedback-Type Volume-Control Circuits for RCA-CA3041 and CA3042 Integrated Circuits, RCA, Harrison, N.J., No. ICAN-5841, 1968.

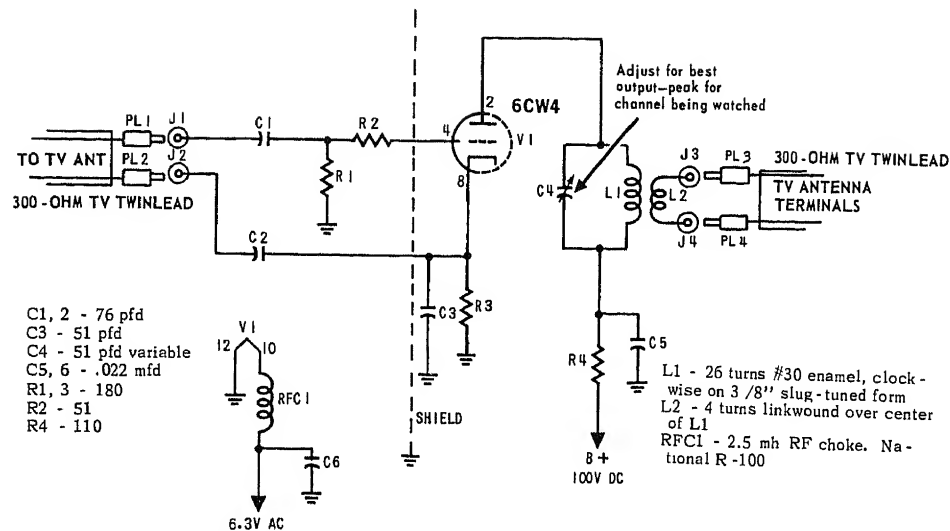
FEEDBACK VOLUME CONTROL—Used with CA3041 IC to increase power output and gain over that obtained with conventional lossy type of control. At 4.5 MHz, circuit provides 1 W power output at 8.5 kHz deviation.—L. Kaplan, Feedback-Type Volume-Control Circuits for RCA-CA3041 and CA3042 Integrated Circuits, RCA, Harrison, N.J., No. ICAN-5841, 1968.



VIDEO I-F WITH SEPARATE DETECTORS—Circuit shows how separate intercarrier sound detector can be used with video output stage of European 625-line tv receiver, for compatibility with color programs. Video and

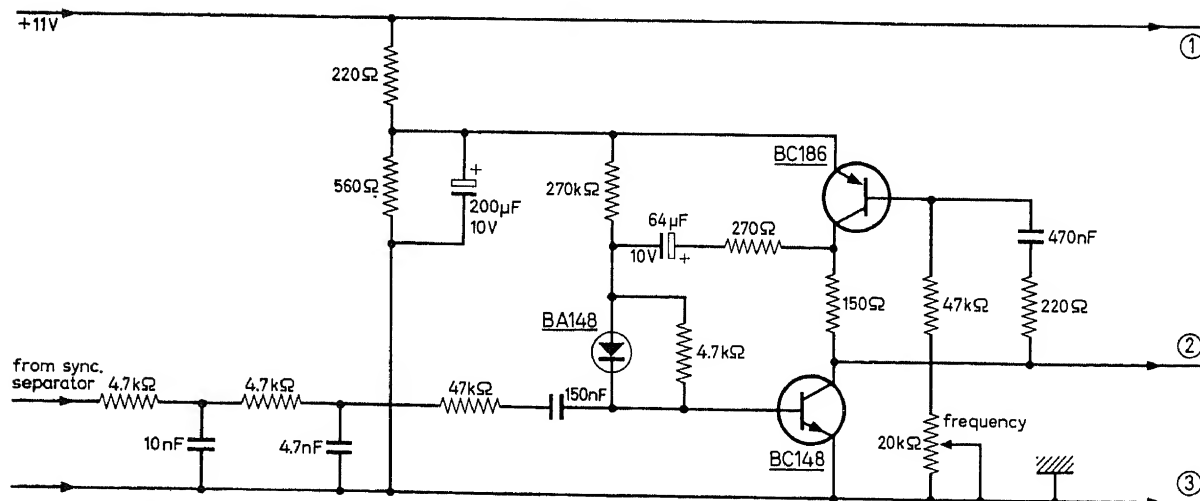
intercarrier signals have separate takeoffs, so sound carrier can be heavily suppressed in video detector by 33.4-MHz parallel tuned

circuit in series with detector diode.—A. Cense, The N-P-N Silicon Planar Transistor BF178 in a Video Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 251, 1966.



TV SIGNAL BOOSTER—Can be inserted in 300-ohm twinlead at back of set, to boost signal strength of weaker signals in reception area. Parts at left of broken shield line must be

shielded from rest of circuit to eliminate undesirable interference and hash.—R. M. Brown, "104 Simple One-Tube Projects," Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., 1969, p 168.



TINY-VISION FIELD OSCILLATOR—Makes use of Miller integrator principle to generate sawtooth voltage having sufficient amplitude to meet requirements of small-screen battery-

operated tv receiver. Terminals 1, 2, and 3 go to field output stage. Report describes operation of oscillator in detail.—A. H. Nillesen, Field Deflection Circuit for Tiny-Vision

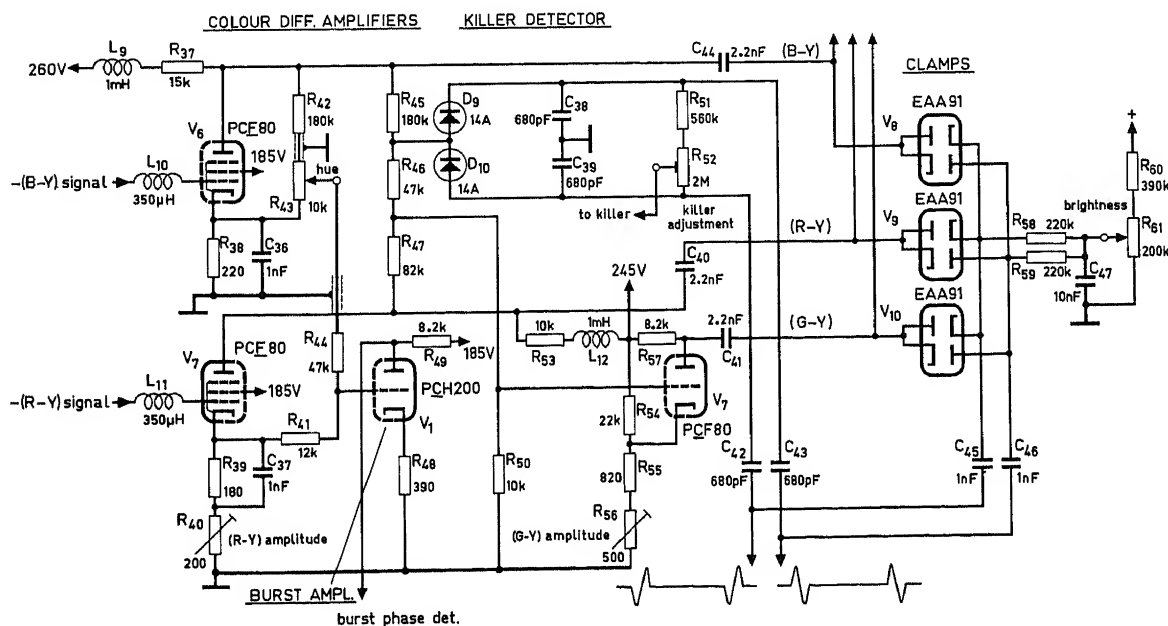
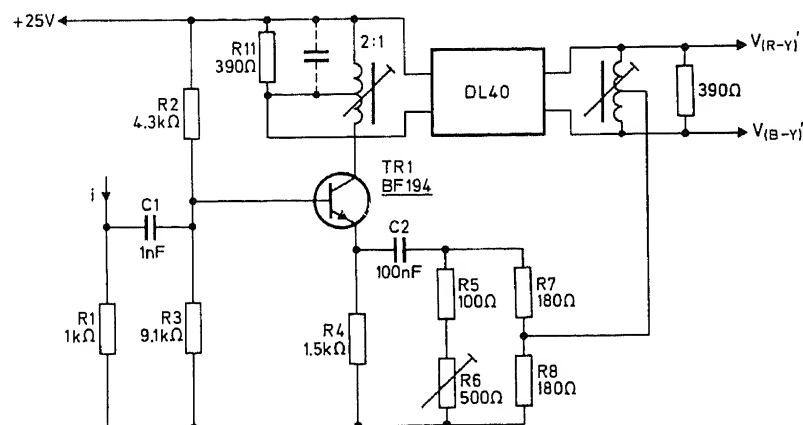
Receivers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 256, 1967.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 86

Television Circuits—Color

MATRIX FOR CHROMINANCE SIGNAL—Chrominance signal is fed to base of delay line driver transistor TR1. Uses Philips DL40 delay line having nominal frequency of 4.433619 MHz and phase delay of 63.943 μ s. Output of delay line is balanced with 2:1 stepdown transformer to simplify addition of delayed and undelayed signals.—C. A. M. Sidler, Pal Matrix Circuits Using Delay Line DL40, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Application Note 88, 1970.

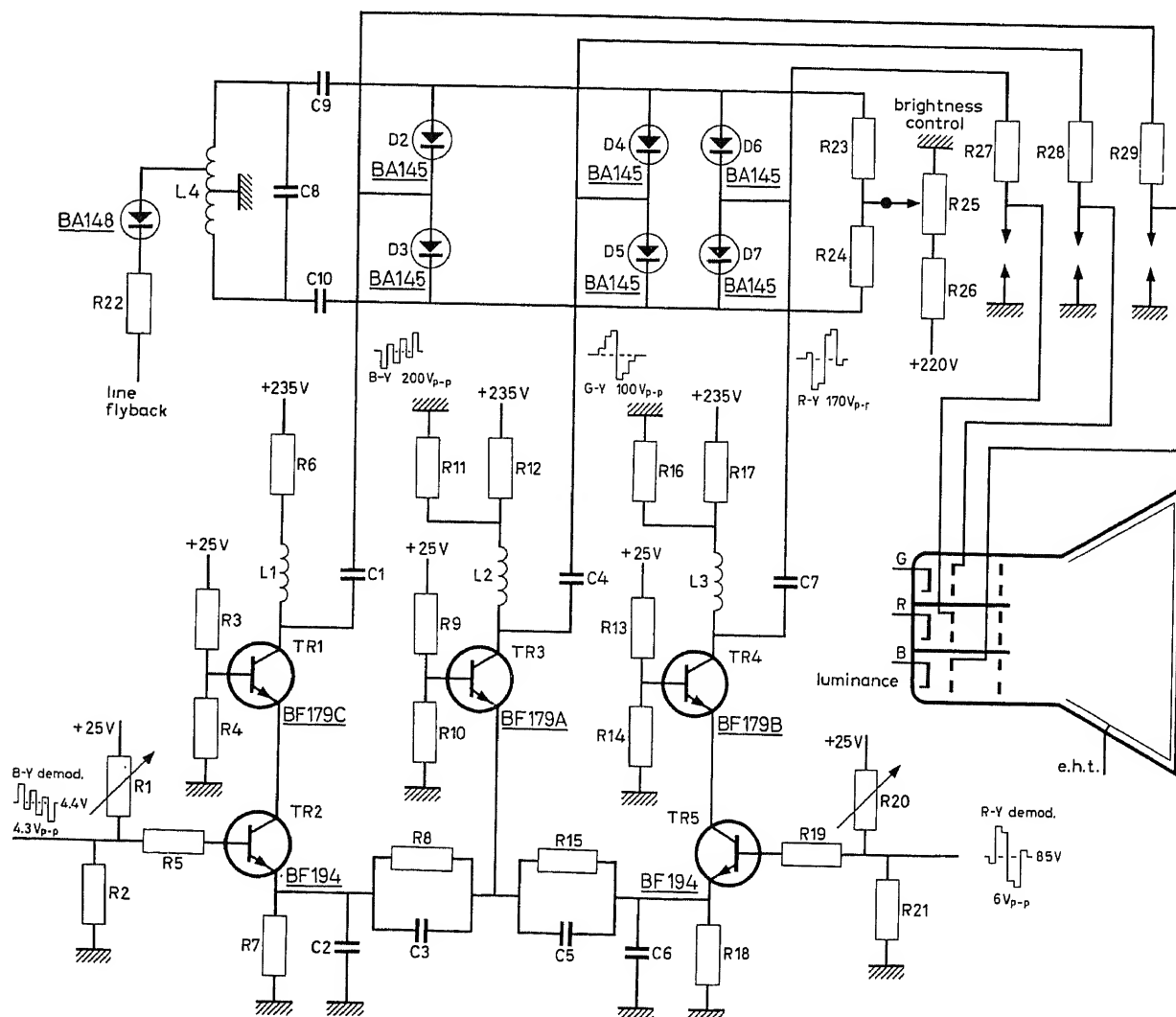
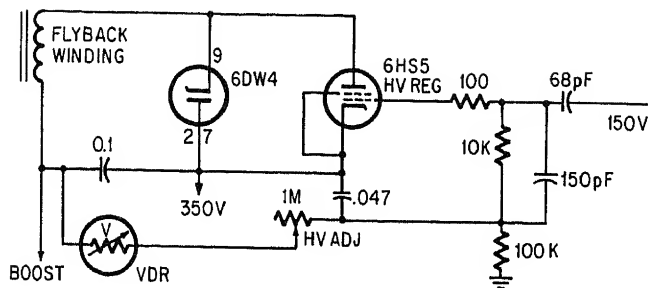


COLOR DIFFERENCE AMPLIFIER—Color difference signals are applied to control grids of pentodes for amplification and adjustment of gain in accordance with NTSC specifications. Double-diode circuit is used for killer detection, in G-Y matrix circuit branch go-

ing to anode of B-Y amplifier. This diode circuit detects negative-going burst in B-Y signal. Double-diode clamp at output of each color difference amplifier gives same clamping level for all three signals, with brightness control changing all levels simul-

taneously.—A. Boekhorst and W. Graat, Chrominance Circuits for N. T. S. C. Colour Television Receivers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 234, 1966.

X-RAY HOLD-DOWN—Used in Zenith 1970 television receivers to provide automatic protection against excessive x-ray emission from high-voltage power supply. Circuit limits horizontal drive voltage to about 27 kV regardless of line voltage and load. Also provides protection if voltage regulator fails or is removed from socket.—Consumer Hazards: How They Can Be Fixed, *Electronics*, Aug. 3, 1970, p 62-67.



R_1	4.7 k Ω , pot.
R_2	1 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_3	2.7 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_4	2.2 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_5	100 Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_6	10 k Ω , 5.5 W
R_7	220 Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_8	910 Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_9	1.6 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_{10}	1 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W

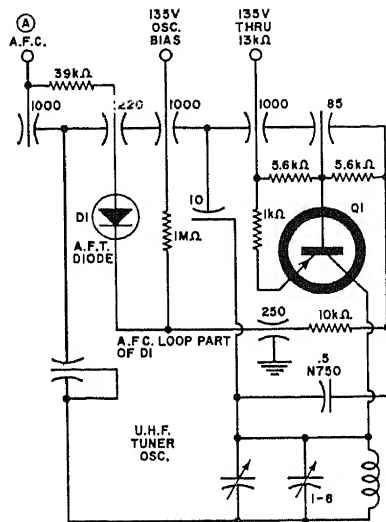
R_{11}	27 k Ω , 1 W
R_{12}	16 k Ω , 5.5 W
R_{13}	1.8 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_{14}	3.3 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_{15}	620 Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_{16}	100 k Ω , 1 W
R_{17}	11 k Ω , 5.5 W
R_{18}	680 Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_{19}	100 Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_{20}	4.7 k Ω , pot.

R_{21}	2.2 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_{22}	100 Ω , 1 W
R_{23}	1 M Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_{24}	1 M Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_{25}	200 k Ω , pot.
R_{26}	390 k Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ W
R_{27}	2.7 k Ω , 1 W
R_{28}	2.7 k Ω , 1 W
R_{29}	2.7 k Ω , 1 W

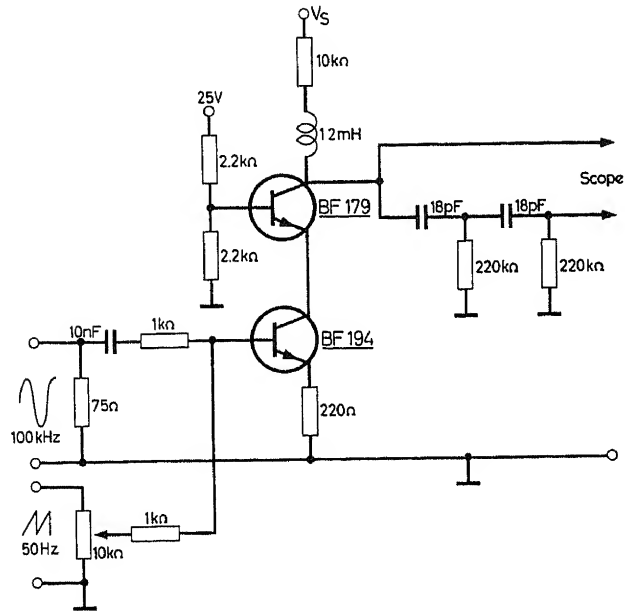
C_1	2.2 nF, -20, +50%
C_2	390 pF, $\pm 5\%$
C_3	82 pF, $\pm 5\%$
C_4	2.2 nF, -20, +50%
C_5	120 pF, $\pm 5\%$
C_6	56 pF, $\pm 5\%$
C_7	2.2 nF, -20, +50%
C_8	47 pF, $\pm 5\%$
C_9	10 nF, -20, +50%
C_{10}	10 nF, -20, +50%

L_4 : 35 mH bifilar winding, tapped at 1:2 and 1:4 turns ratio, with ferrite tuning core.
COLOR DIFFERENCE AMPLIFIER—Supplies drive voltages required by each of three electron guns in typical 25-inch shadow-mask color picture tube. Cascode arrangements of two stages minimize crosstalk and ensure maximum bandwidth. Article covers circuit design in detail. Spark gaps protect against flashovers in picture tube.—A. Cense,

Recent Developments in Circuits and Transistors for Television Receivers, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 4, 1966-1967, p 147-154.

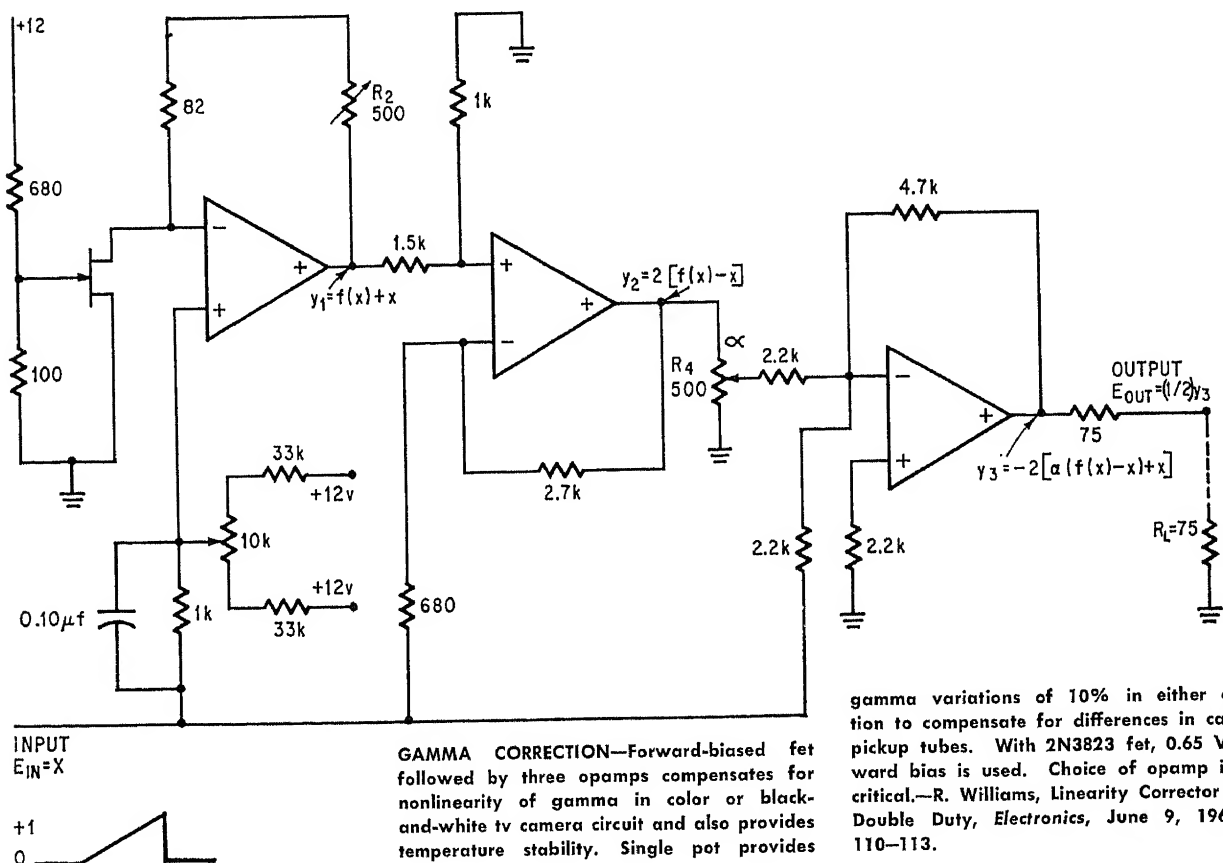


MAGNAVOX AFT TUNER—Shows how control voltage derived from video i-f is applied to diode that controls transistor oscillator of uhf tuner to achieve automatic fine tuning. Complete circuit is given in Magnavox 1968 top-of-line color tv service manuals.—F. H. Belt, Inside the 1968 Color Sets, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1968, p 41–45 and 72–75.



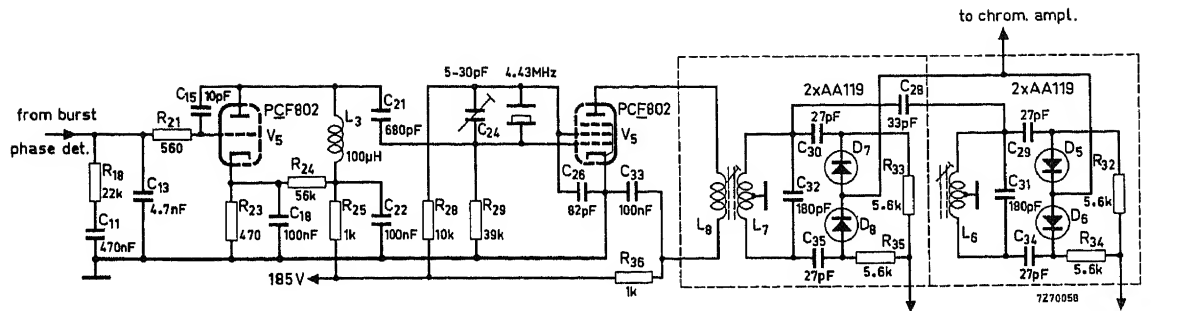
COLOR DIFFERENCE LINEARITY—Circuit for checking linearity of cascaded-transistor color difference amplifier applies two signals to input of amplifier—50-Hz sawtooth with amplitude that drives output stage from cut-off to knee, and 100-kHz sine wave with amplitude of 10 mV p-p. Differentiating net-

work at output of amplifier suppresses sawtooth and applies 100-kHz signal to dual-trace scope, with other trace showing voltage swing at collector of output stage.—A. Cense, Colour Difference Amplifiers Using the N-P-N Silicon Planar Package 40822, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1966.



GAMMA CORRECTION—Forward-biased fet followed by three opamps compensates for nonlinearity of gamma in color or black-and-white tv camera circuit and also provides temperature stability. Single pot provides

gamma variations of 10% in either direction to compensate for differences in camera pickup tubes. With 2N3823 fet, 0.65 V forward bias is used. Choice of opamp is not critical.—R. Williams, Linearity Corrector Does Double Duty, *Electronics*, June 9, 1969, p 110–113.

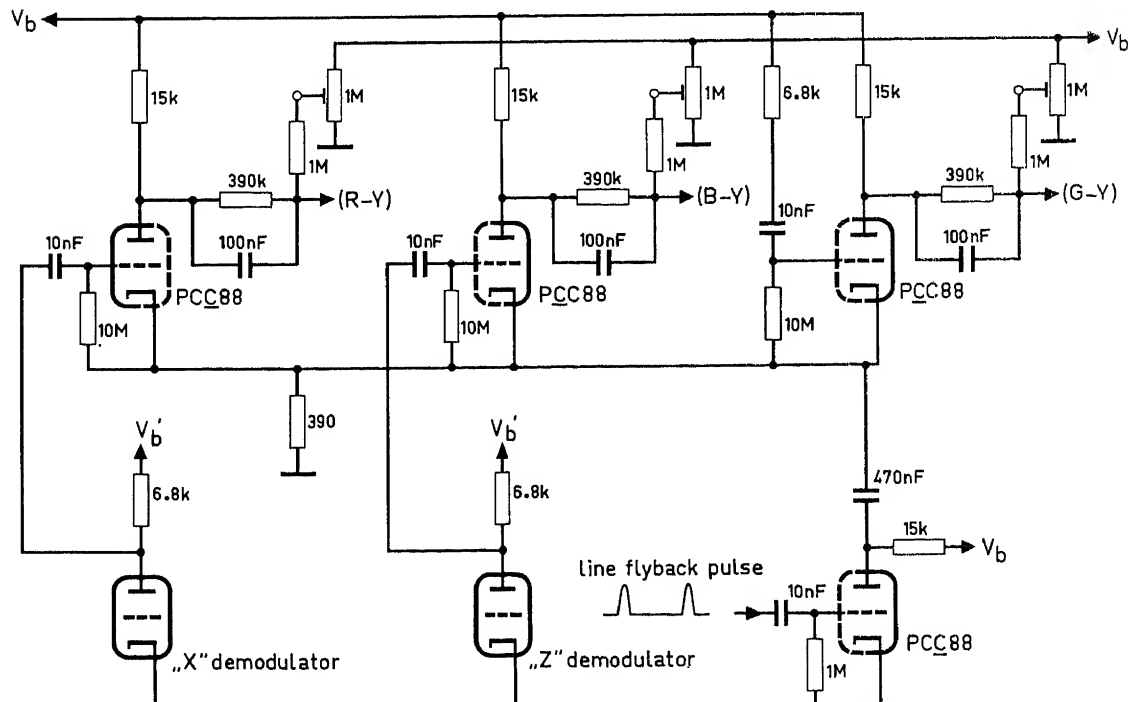
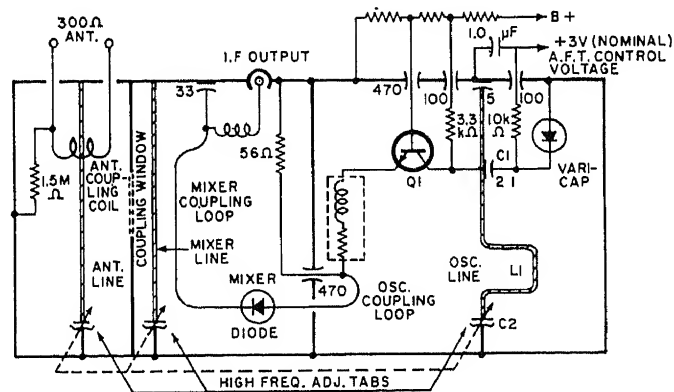


SUBCARRIER REGENERATION—Two double-diode demodulators convert signal from chrominance amplifier into R-Y and B-Y signals. Required subcarrier voltages are

obtained from 4.43-MHz Colpitts pentode crystal oscillator.—A. Boekhorst and W. Graat, Chrominance Circuits for N. T. S. C. Colour Television Receivers, Philips, Pub.

Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 234, 1966.

UHF TUNER WITH AFT—Zenith version uses transistor as oscillator, with Varicap receiving correction voltage from control discriminator fed by third i-f, to provide automatic fine tuning for color programs.—F. H. Belt, Inside the 1968 Color Sets, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1968, p 41-45 and 72-75.

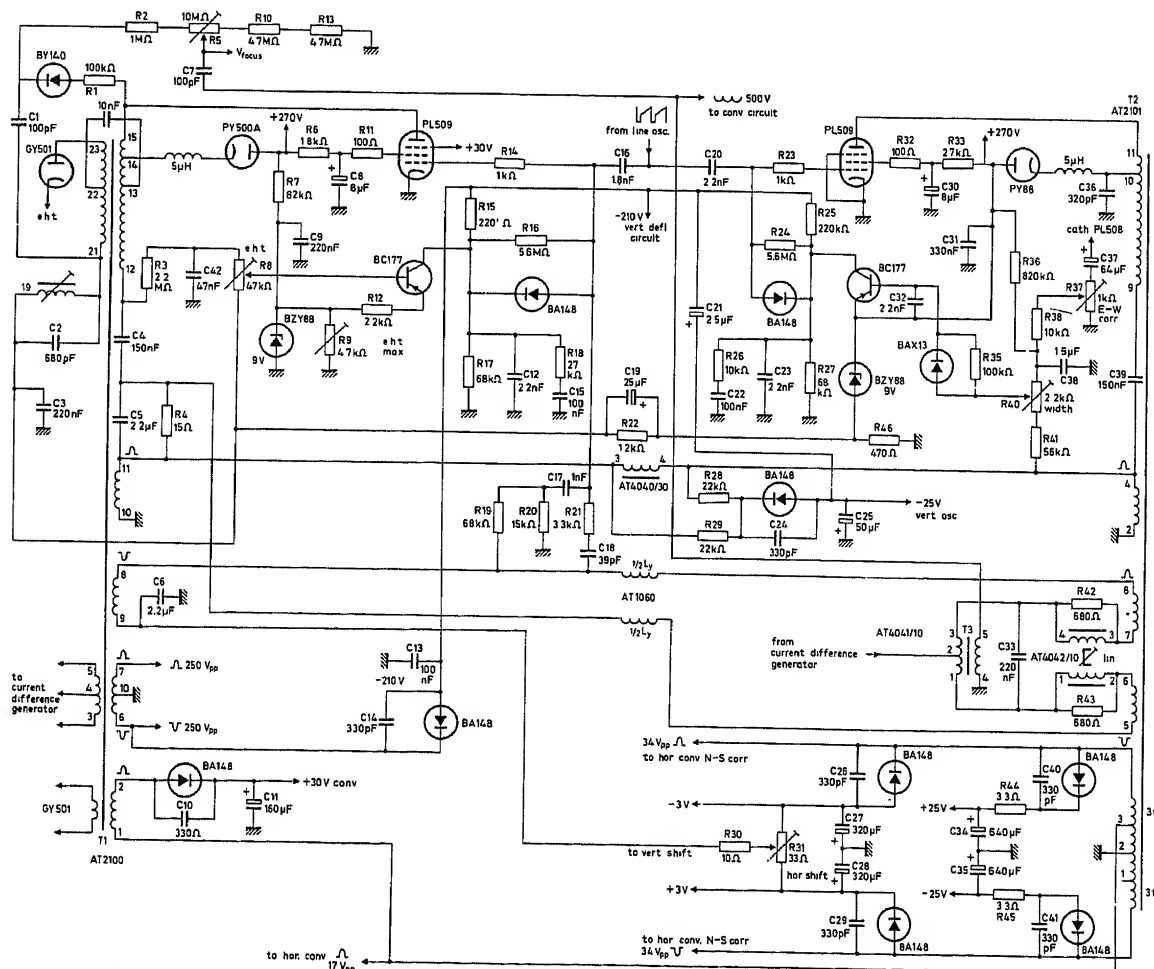
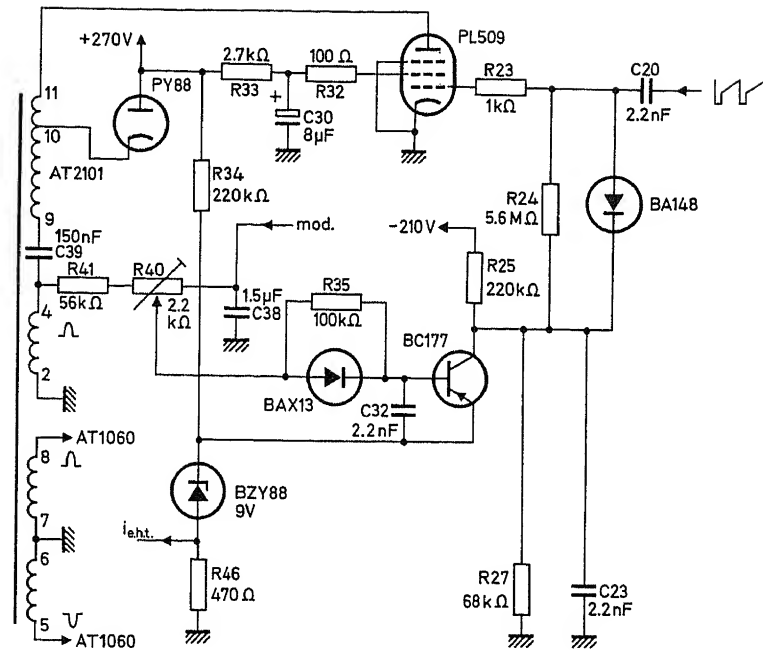


X-Z MATRIX—Consists of three identical color difference amplifiers operating with common cathode resistor, with X and Z signals applied to grids of two triode ampli-

fiers through coupling capacitors. Requires d-c coupling to picture tube, because clamping is impracticable.—A. Boekhorst and W. Graat, Chrominance Circuits for N. T. S. C.

Colour Television Receivers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 234, 1966.

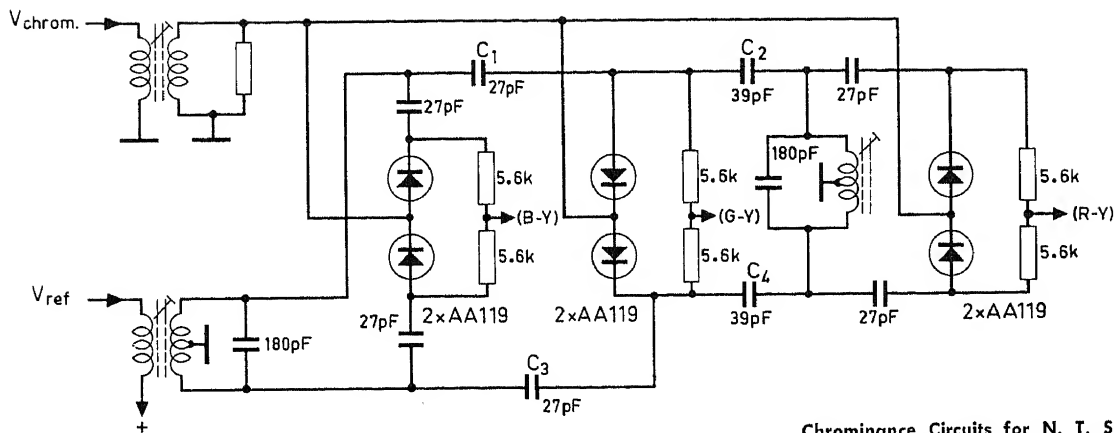
AUXILIARY HORIZONTAL OUTPUT—Pentode stage is stabilized against line voltage variations, to keep picture width from changing with line voltage. Transistor d-c amplifier, with zener holding emitter at 9 V, has sufficiently high gain to provide stabilization and completely compensate for aging of tube or transistor. Stage is modulated to provide East-West raster correction, with modulation such that deflection current is about 13% less at top and bottom of picture than at center.—C. J. Boers, *Circuits for 110 Degree Colour TV Picture Tube*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 261, 1969.



COMPLETE HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION—Includes main stage at left which supplies extra high voltage for 110-deg color picture tube, power for difference current drive, and

half of deflection power. Stages at right supply power for shift circuits and other half of deflection power, with modulation to provide East-West master correction.—C. J. Boers,

Circuits for 110 Degree Colour TV Picture Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 261, 1969.

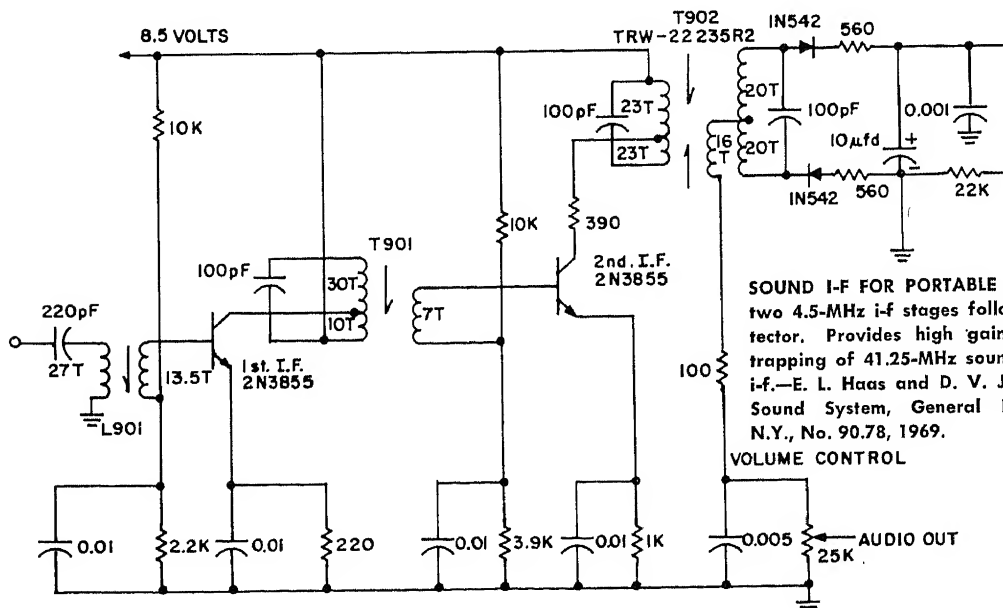
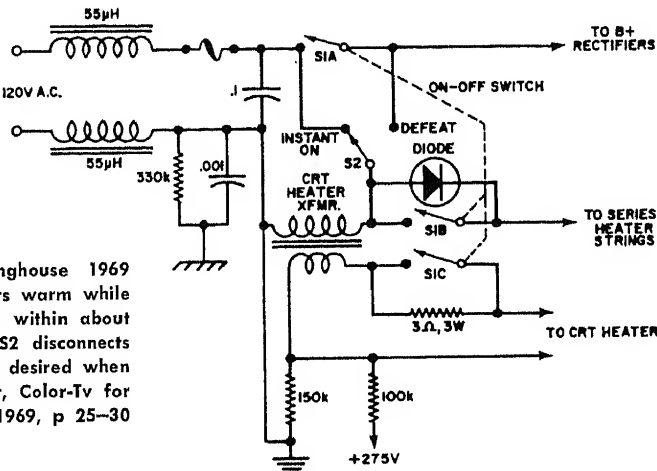


THREE DEMODULATORS—Individual demodulators for R—Y, B—Y, and G—Y stages give greater design flexibility. Resulting

color difference signals can be applied to three completely independent color difference amplifiers.—A. Boekhorst and W. Graat,

Chrominance Circuits for N. T. S. C. Colour Television Receivers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 234, 1966.

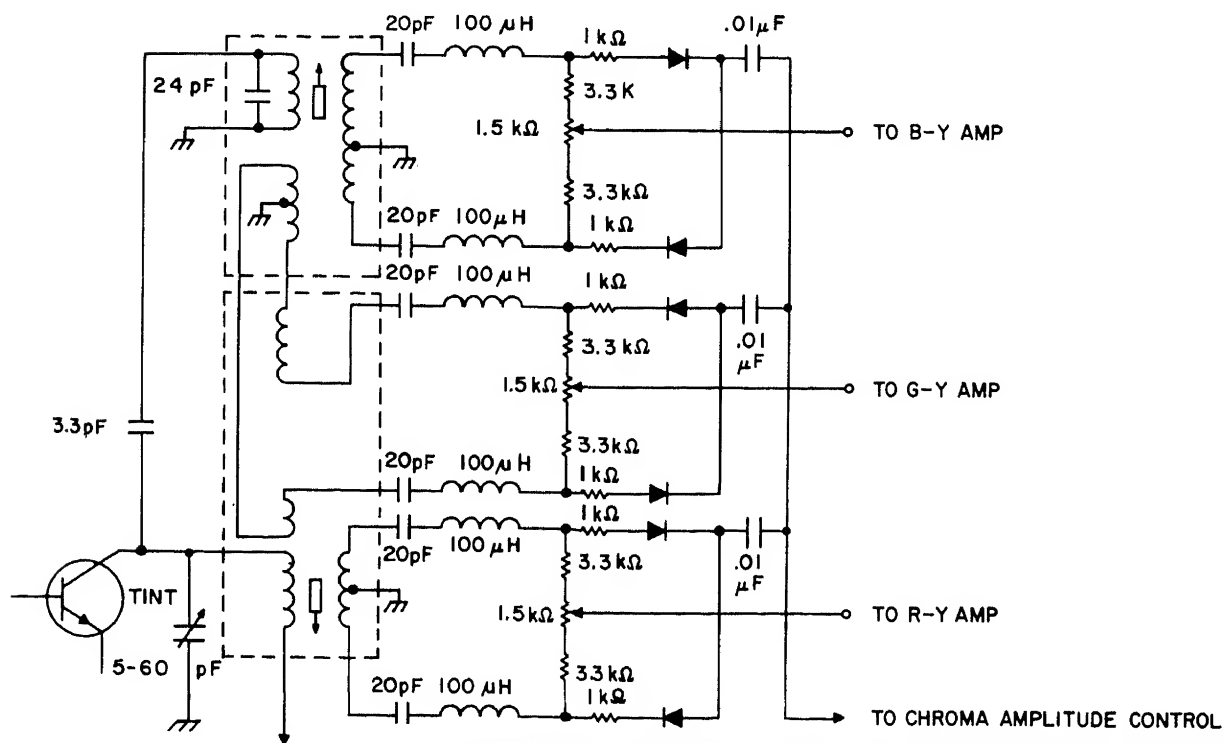
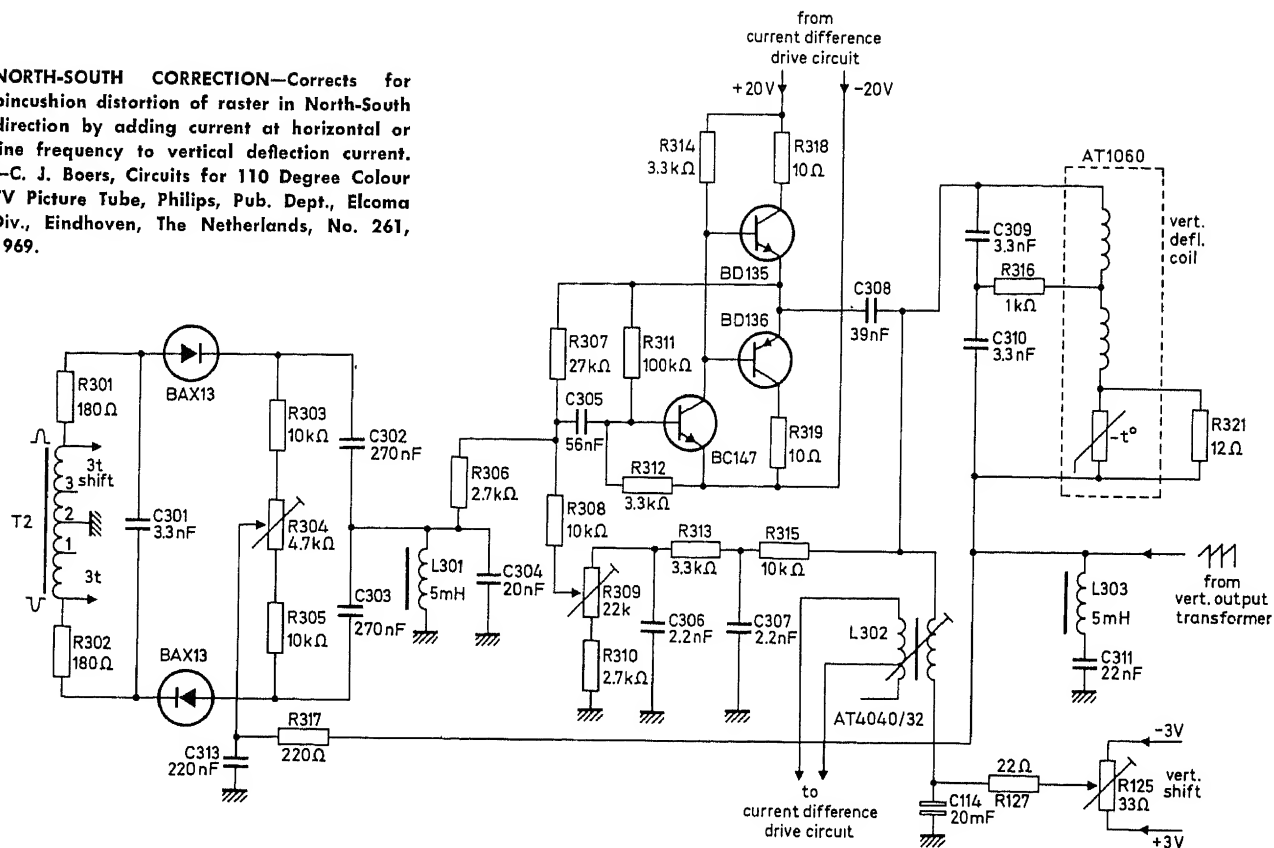
INSTANT-ON—Used in Westinghouse 1969 color sets to keep tube heaters warm while set is off. Picture is obtained within about 4 s after set is turned on. S2 disconnects warm-up feature, as might be desired when going on vacation.—F. H. Belt, Color-Tv for 1969, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1969, p 25–30 and 66–67.



SOUND I-F FOR PORTABLE COLOR SET—Uses two 4.5-MHz i-f stages followed by ratio detector. Provides high gain to offset heavy trapping of 41.25-MHz sound carrier in video i-f.—E. L. Haas and D. V. Jones, Portable TV Sound System, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.78, 1969.

VOLUME CONTROL

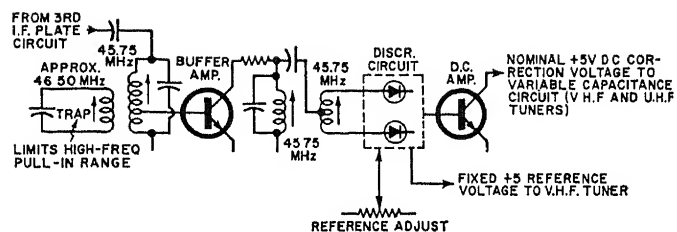
NORTH-SOUTH CORRECTION—Corrects for pincushion distortion of raster in North-South direction by adding current at horizontal or line frequency to vertical deflection current.
—C. J. Boers, *Circuits for 110 Degree Colour TV Picture Tube*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 261, 1969.



TRANSFORMER MATRIXING—Demodulation transformer (dashed boxes) performs matrixing function, such that R-Y, B-Y, and

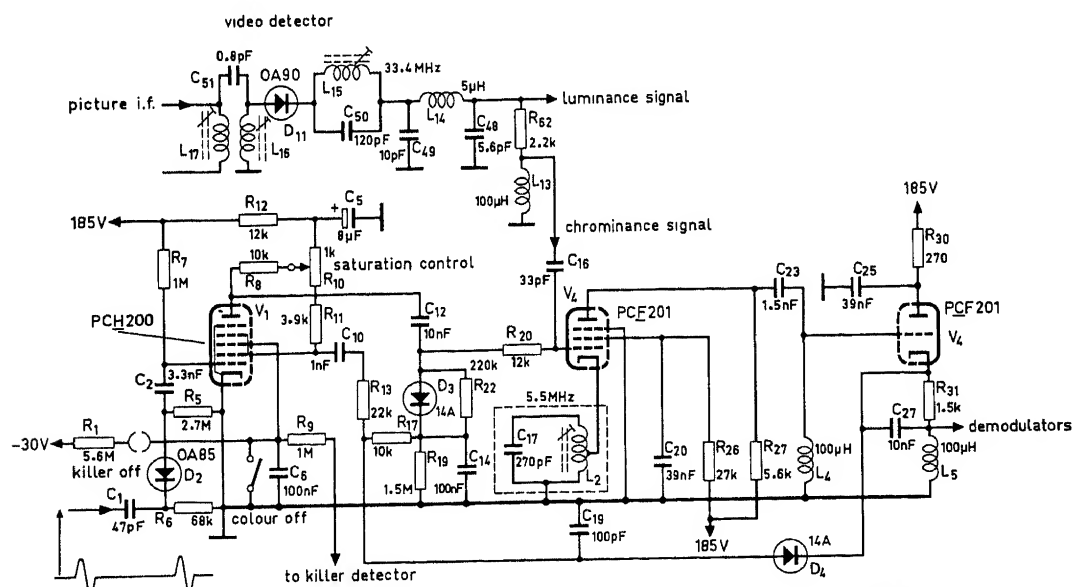
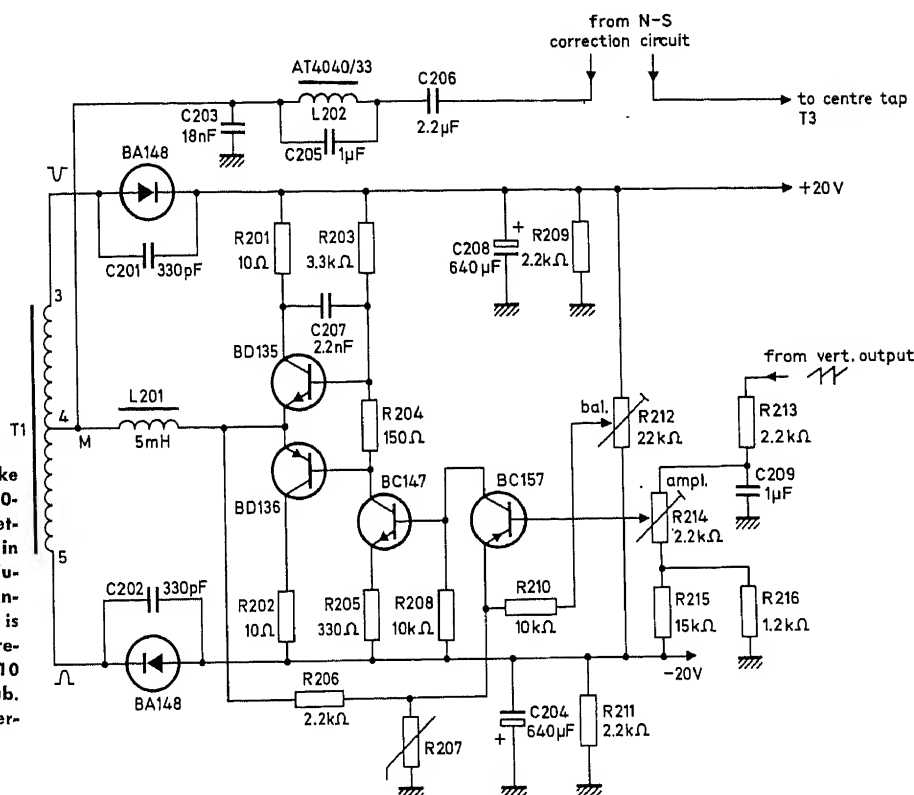
G-Y signals are available at output of the three synchronous detectors. Both secondary windings and the tertiary winding are center-tapped to maintain a-c balance in syn-

chronous detectors.—O. A. Kolody, *Simplified Transistor Color TV Processing Circuitry*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.63, 1969.



RCA AFT CONTROL—Takes signal from 3rd i-f and converts it to d-c correction voltage of up to 5 V for correcting fine tuning of tuner in RCA CTC-28 chassis. Complete version of this simplified circuit is given in RCA service manual.—F. H. Belt, Inside the 1968 Color Sets, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1968, p 41-45 and 72-75.

DIFFERENCE CURRENT DRIVE—Used to make beams converge in corners of picture on 110-deg color crt. Includes wave-shaping networks. Report describes circuit operation in detail. Field-frequency voltage that modulates difference current is supplied by transistor amplifier in which feedback loop is shunted to ground by voltage-dependent resistor R207.—C. J. Boers, *Circuits for 110 Degree Colour TV Picture Tube*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 261, 1969.

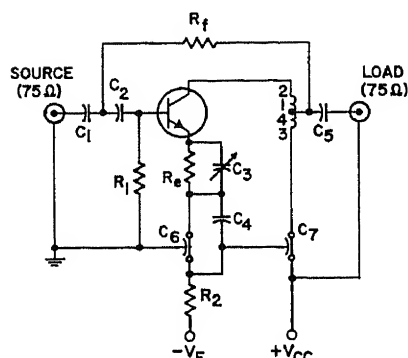


CHROMINANCE AMPLIFIER—Designed for use in NTSC color television receiver. Consists of gain-controlled pentode and triode cathode follower, with output going to two

double-diode demodulators. Gain control is partly automatic, using burst amplitude as reference (obtained by burst amplitude detector D4).—A. Boekhorst and W. Graat,

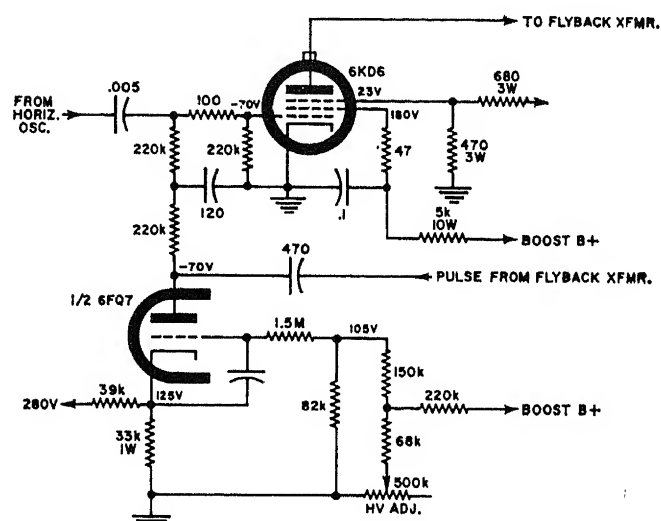
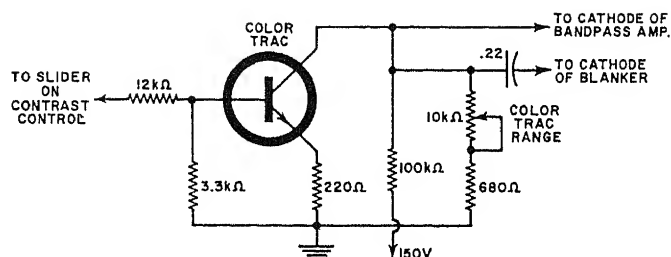
Chrominance Circuits for N. T. S. C. Colour Television Receivers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 234, 1966.

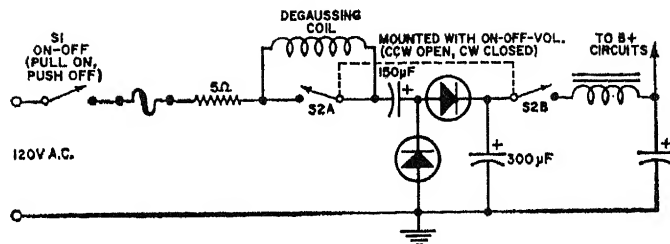
GRAY-SCALE TRACKING—Helps chroma gain to follow the settings of contrast control in Hoffman 1968 color sets. Complete circuit can be found in Hoffman 1968 tv service manuals.—F. H. Belt, Inside the 1968 Color Sets, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1968, p 41–45 and 72–75.



$C_1, C_2, C_3 = 0.002 \mu\text{F}$
 $C_4 = 8-60 \text{ pF}$, Arco 404 or equiv.
 $C_5 = 0.03 \mu\text{F}$
 $C_6, C_7 = 1500 \text{ pF}$
 $R_1 = 390 \text{ ohms}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
 $R_2 = 330 \text{ ohms}$, 1 watt
 $R_3 = 6.8 \text{ ohms}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
 $R_4 = 200 \text{ ohms}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
 $T = 4$ -turn bifilar winding, $\frac{3}{16}$ " ID, No. 30 wire;
 Core: G.I. material Q1 or equiv.

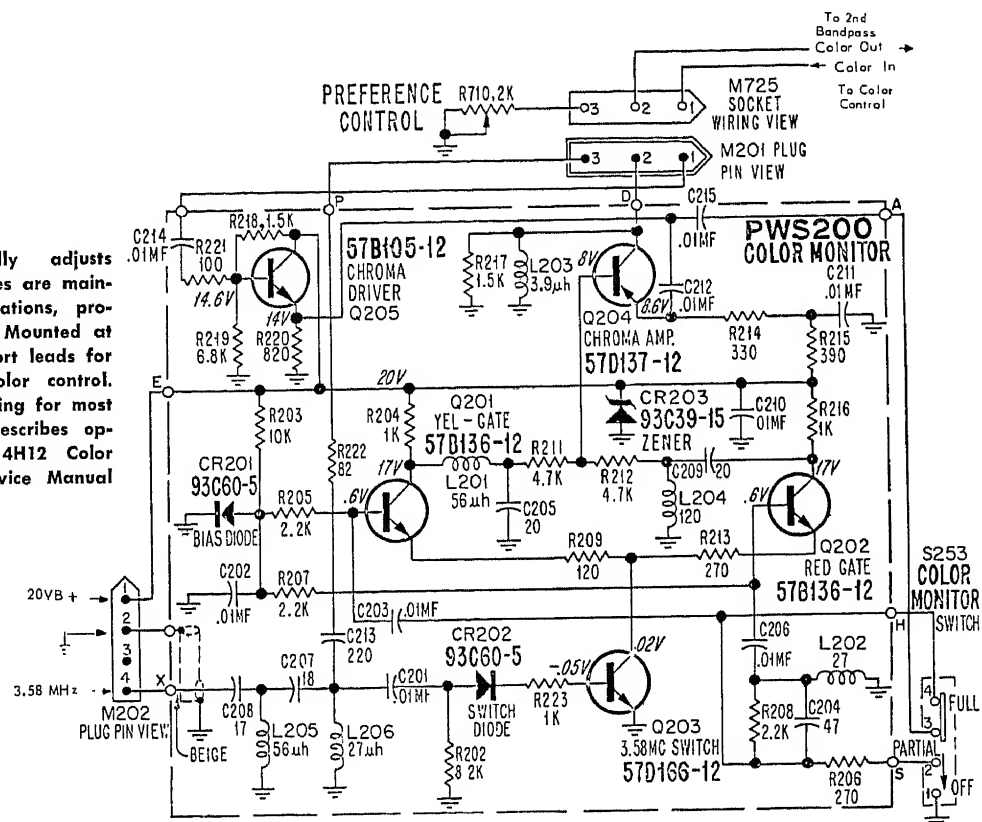
54–216 MHZ WIDEBAND CATV—Uses single 2N5109 transistor to provide gain of 12 dB. Suitable for CATV applications. Uses ferrite-toroid wideband transformer with 4:1 impedance ratio at output to transform 75-ohm load into 300-ohm collector load.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 342.

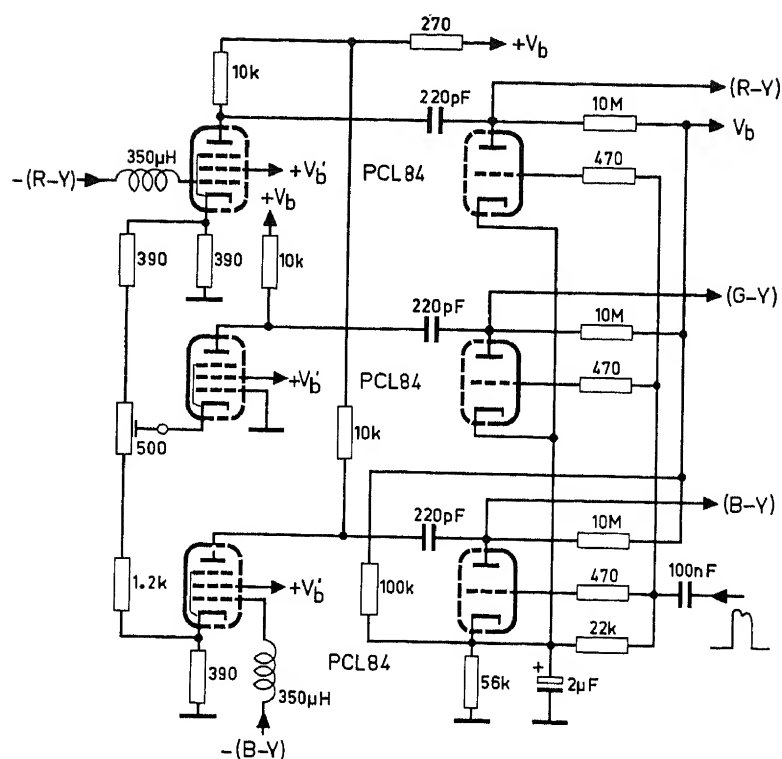




MANUAL DEGAUSSING—Used in Philco 19-FT20 color tv. Normally, switches S2 are closed and degaussing coil is shorted out. For degaussing, volume control is turned further counterclockwise after set is turned off, to open sections of S2. Set is then turned on by pulling outward on volume-control shaft. Coil then degausses crt for few seconds, until voltage-doubler capacitors at right have charged. Volume control is then rotated clockwise to close S2.—F. H. Belt, Color-Tv for 1969, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1969, p 25-30 and 66-67.

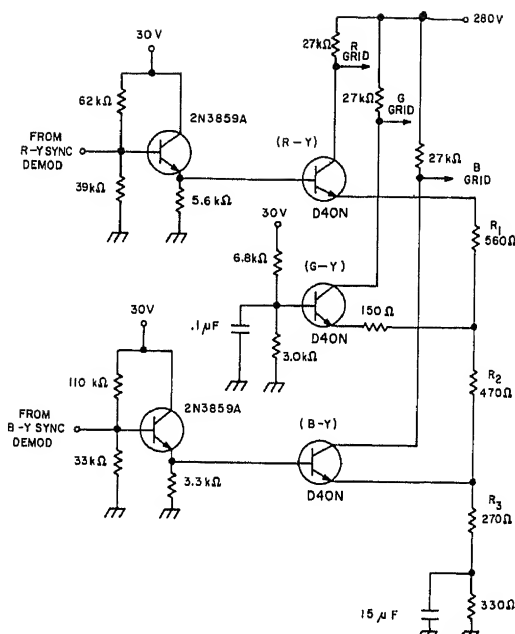
COLOR MONITOR—Automatically adjusts color signal so correct flesh tones are maintained during switching of stations, programs, tv cameras, or scenes. Mounted at rear of vhf tuner, to permit short leads for picking up color signal at color control. Preference control permits adjusting for most pleasing flesh tone. Manual describes operation of circuit in detail.—14H12 Color Television Chassis, Admiral Service Manual Supplement S1062N, 1970.



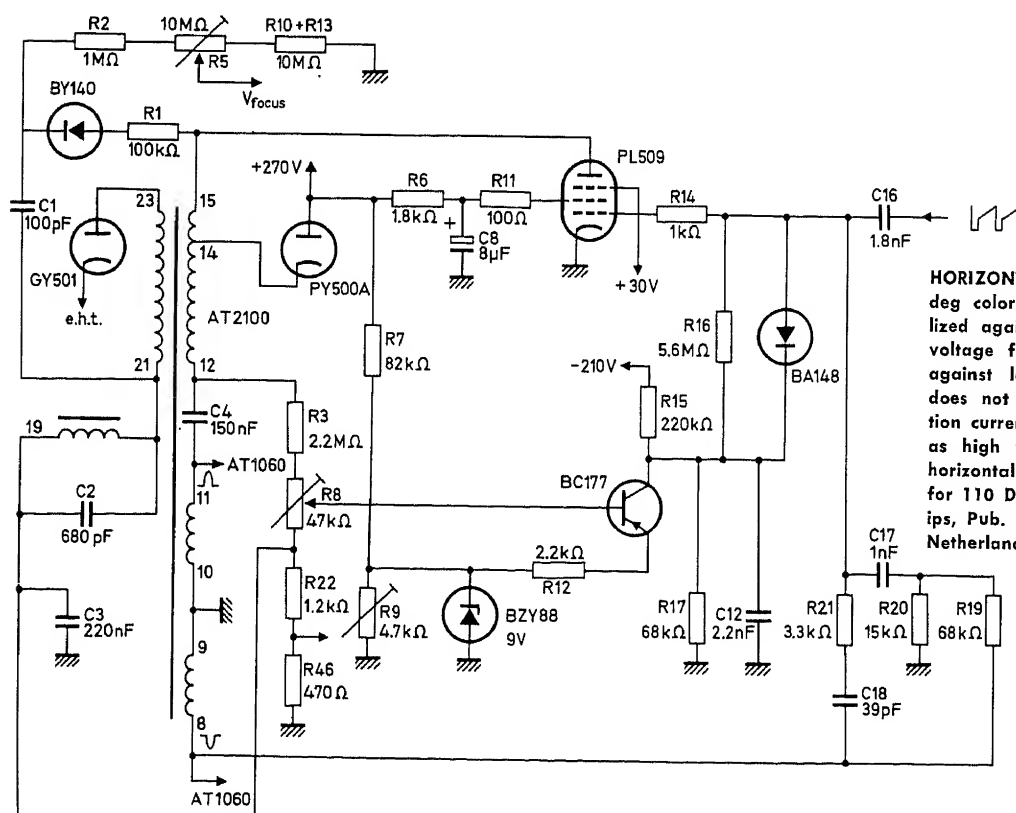


KEYED-DIODE CLAMPING—Color difference amplifier uses triodes as keyed diodes to provide asymmetrical clamping of color difference signals. Requires that blanking be applied to chrominance amplifier during fly-

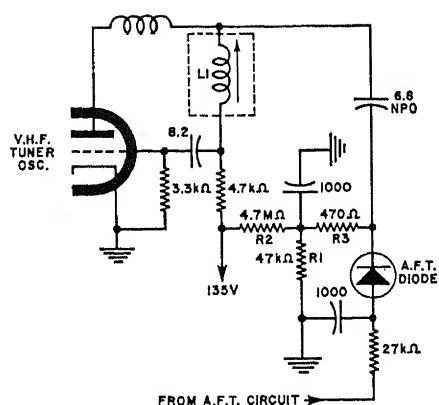
back time.—A. Boekhorst and W. Graat, *Chrominance Circuits for N. T. S. C. Colour Television Receivers*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 234, 1966.



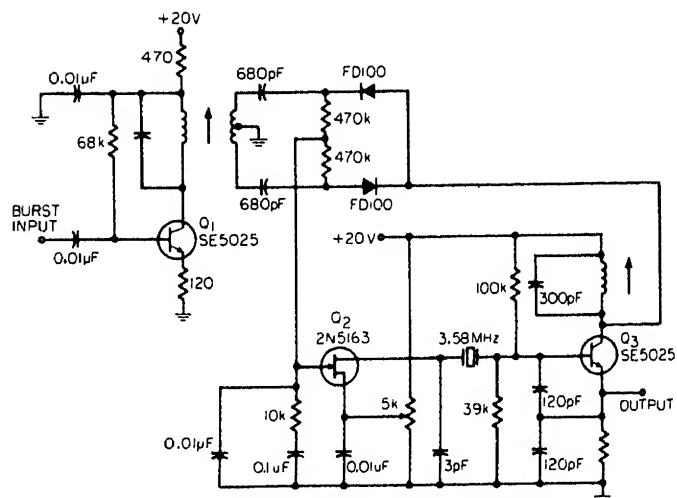
COLOR DIFFERENCE AMPLIFIER—Used in transistor color tv receiver to amplify R-Y and B-Y color difference signals coming from synchronous detectors and matrix the signals to get required G-Y color difference signal.—O. A. Kolody, *Simplified Transistor Color TV Processing Circuitry*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.63, 1969.



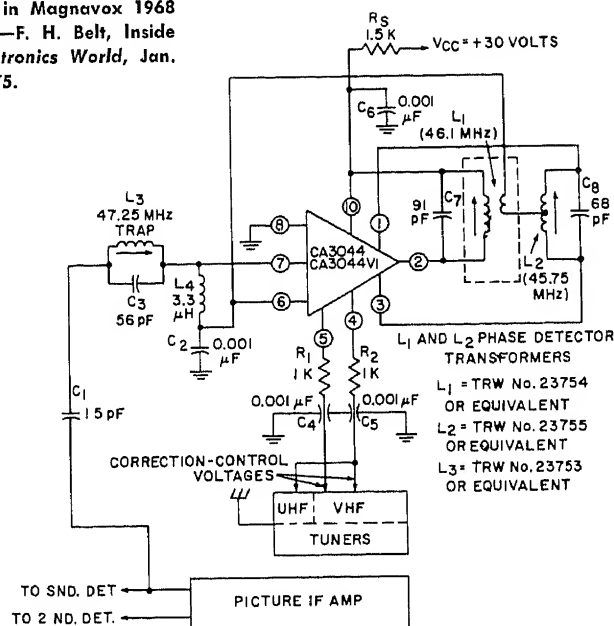
HORIZONTAL OUTPUT—Developed for 110-deg color tube. Output stage is not stabilized against line voltage changes, but high voltage for picture tube (eht) is stabilized against load variations. Width of picture does not change because horizontal deflection current is made to change half as much as high voltage, using stabilized auxiliary horizontal output stage.—C. J. Boers, *Circuits for 110 Degree Colour TV Picture Tube*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 261, 1969.



MAGNAVOX VHF AFT TUNER—Automatic fine tuning voltage derived from 3rd video i-f is applied to semiconductor diode that controls tuned circuit of triode oscillator. Complete circuit is given in Magnavox 1968 color tv service manuals.—F. H. Belt, Inside the 1968 Color Sets, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1968, p 41-45 and 72-75.

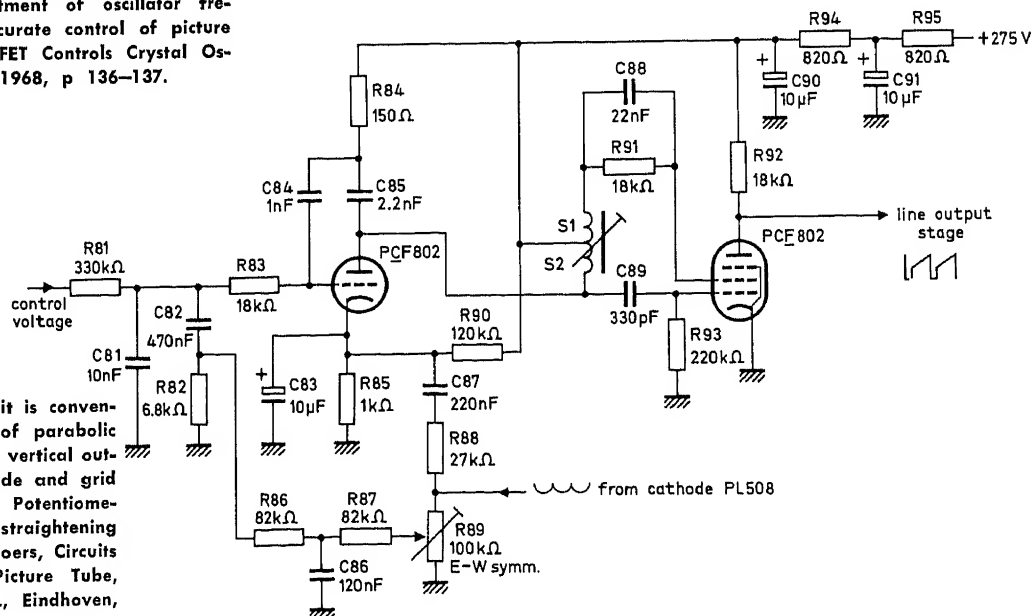


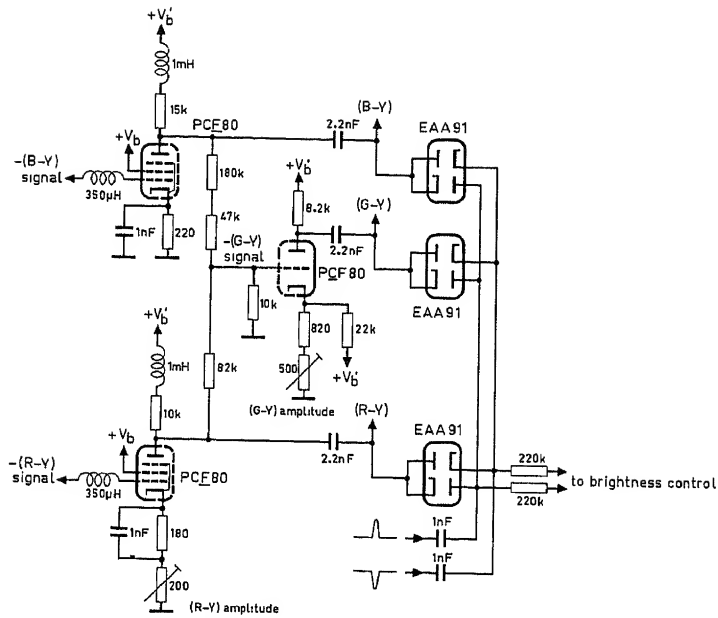
3.58-MHz PHASE-LOCKED OSCILLATOR—Voltage-dependent resistance characteristic of fet is used to vary effective tuning capacitance of crystal subcarrier oscillator for color tv. Permits fine adjustment of oscillator frequency to give accurate control of picture tint.—N. P. Doyle, FET Controls Crystal Oscillator, *EEE*, Aug. 1968, p 136-137.



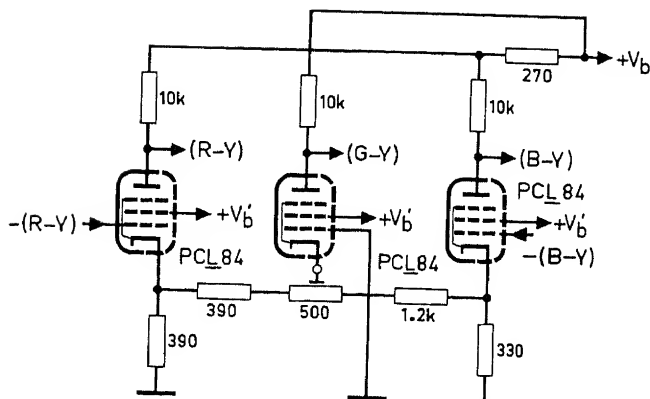
COLOR AFT SYSTEM—Uses RCA special-function IC to provide accurate tuning reference. System locks on picture-carrier i-f and holds tuner oscillator within 25 kHz of picture carrier to give high-quality picture at all times. Report describes operation and gives performance graphs.—W. M. Austin, H. M. Kleinman, and J. Sundburg, Application of the RCA-CA3044 and CA3044V1 Integrated Circuits in Automatic-Fine-Tuning Systems, RCA, Harrison, N.J., ICAN-5831, 1968.

HORIZONTAL OSCILLATOR—Circuit is conventional except that small part of parabolic voltage derived from cathode of vertical output tube PL508 is fed to cathode and grid both in PCF802 reactance tube. Potentiometer R89 can then be used for straightening vertical lines in picture.—C. J. Boers, Circuits for 110 Degree Colour TV Picture Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 261, 1969.

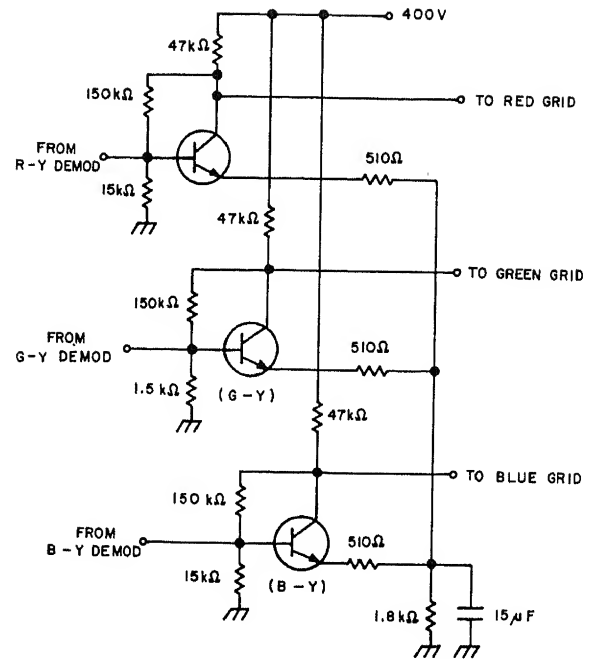




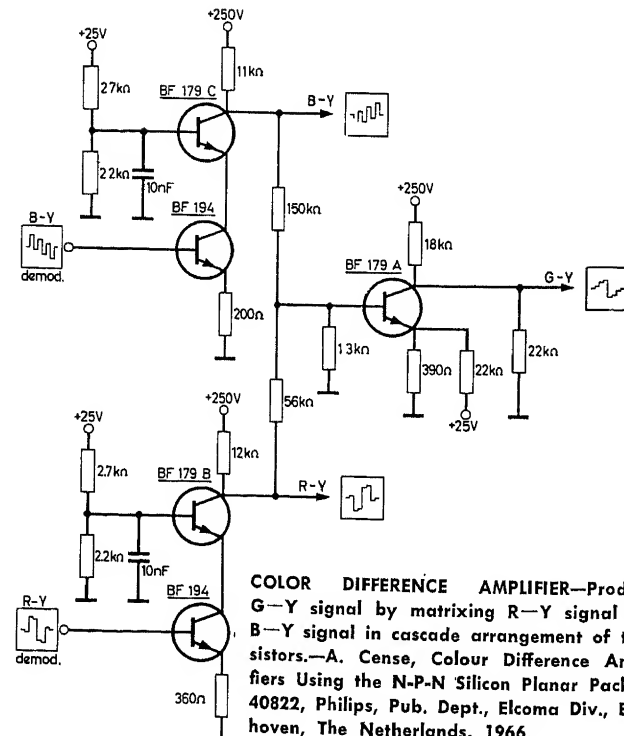
SYMMETRICAL CLAMPING—Chief advantage of circuit is immunity to noise, making blanking unnecessary.—A. Boekhorst and W. Graat, Chrominance Circuits for N. T. S. C. Colour Television Receivers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 234, 1966.



G-Y CATHODE MATRIX—Crosstalk between R-Y and B-Y amplifiers is a few percent, but offsetting advantage is that eventual hum on anode voltages of these stages is not phase-inverted on G-Y amplifier anode. Pentodes are used throughout to provide required gain.—A. Boekhorst and W. Graat, Chrominance Circuits for N. T. S. C. Colour Television Receivers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 234, 1966.

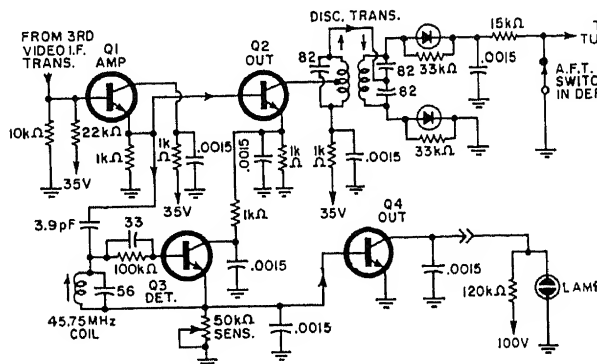
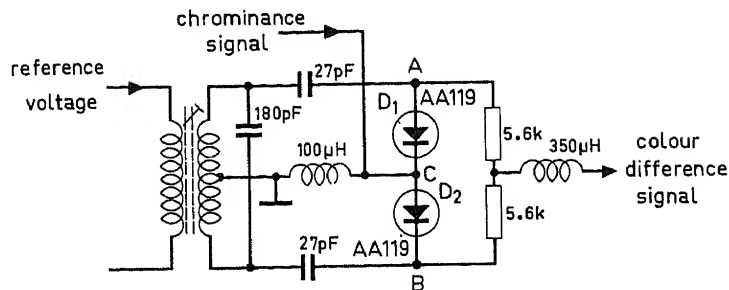


COLOR DIFFERENCE AMPLIFIER—Nonmatrixing amplifiers use D40N transistors. Input impedance of G-Y transistor is 1,000 ohms and that of other transistor is 6,000 ohms, to provide different voltage levels required for driving picture tube.—O. A. Kolody, Simplified Transistor Color TV Processing Circuitry, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.63, 1969.



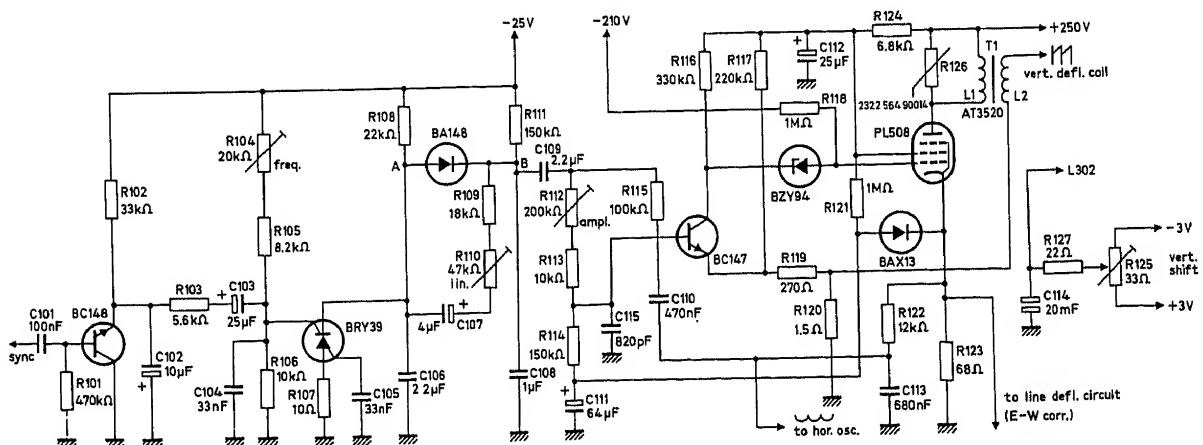
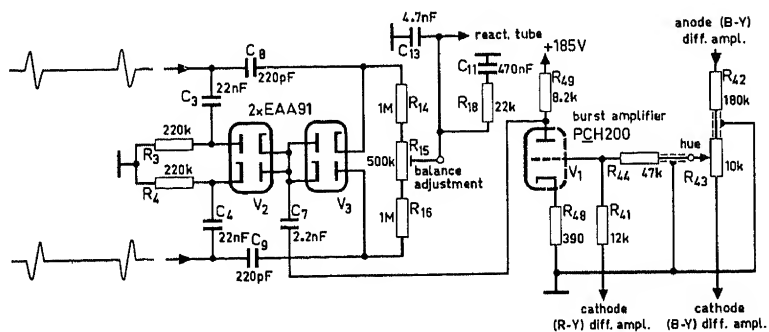
COLOR DIFFERENCE AMPLIFIER—Produces G-Y signal by matrixing R-Y signal and B-Y signal in cascade arrangement of transistors.—A. Cense, Colour Difference Amplifiers Using the N-P-N Silicon Planar Package 40822, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, 1966.

DOUBLE-DIODE DEMODULATOR—Used for phase demodulation of chrominance signals. Desired signal provides output voltages with equal phases from both diode circuits, to give color difference signal at junction of load resistors. Provides no gain, but has efficiency of about 80% with load values shown.—A. Boekhorst and W. Graat, Chrominance Circuits for N. T. S. C. Colour Television Receivers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 234, 1966.



MOTOROLA AFT CONTROL—Takes signal from 3rd i-f and converts it to d-c automatic fine tuning voltage for tuner of color set. Includes neon-lamp indicator circuit to indicate when fine tuning needs manual adjustment. Complete circuit is given in service manuals for 1968 Motorola color sets.—F. H. Belt, Inside the 1968 Color Sets, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1968, p 41-45 and 72-75.

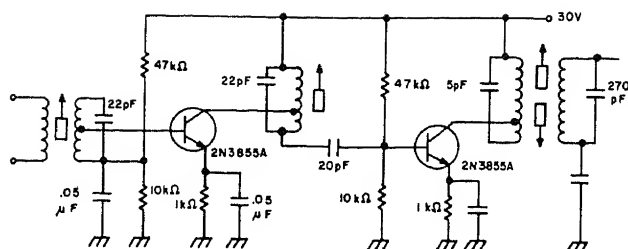
BURST PHASE DETECTOR—Demodulated R-Y color difference signal, in which burst is zero if phase of burst is correctly received, is amplified by triode V1, fed to clamp V2 to reduce blanking level to zero, then applied to phase detector V3 to detect any deviation of burst from zero.—A. Boekhorst and W. Graat, Chrominance Circuits for N. T. S. C. Colour Television Receivers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 234, 1966.



VERTICAL DEFLECTION—Sawtooth voltage is derived from synchronized relaxation oscillator using BRY39 scs. Sync signal is amplified by BC148 transistor before being applied

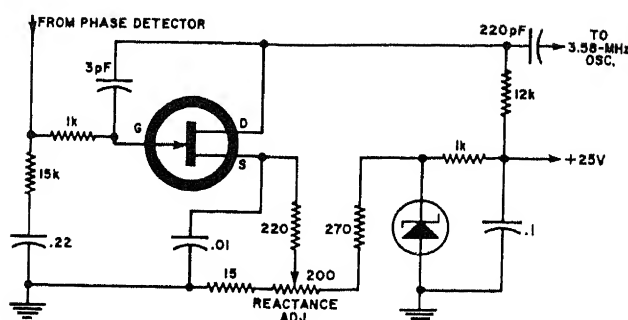
to scs. Integrating network R122-C113 in cathode circuit of output pentode provides required S-correction of deflection current.—C. J. Boers, *Circuits for 110 Degree Colour*

TV Picture Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 261, 1969.

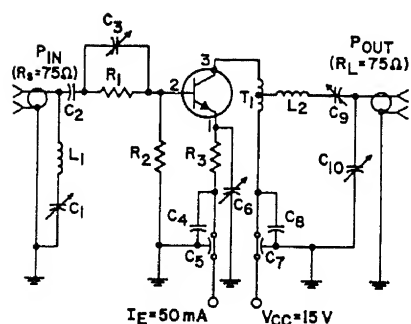


PEAKER FOR CHROMA BANDPASS AMPLIFIER

—Simple a-c coupled peaker stage for transistor color tv receiver improves performance of chroma bandpass amplifier. No automatic color control is used on this stage.—O. A. Kolody, *Simplified Transistor Color TV Processing Circuitry*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.63, 1969.

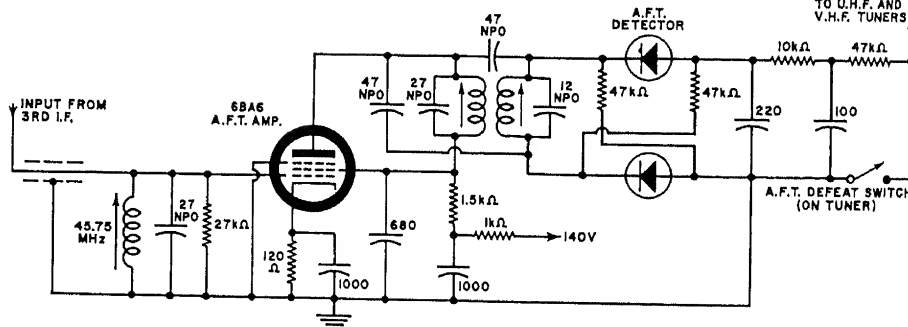


JFET 3.58-MHz OSCILLATOR—Junction fet serves as reactance control for oscillator in chroma section of Admiral K10-2A 1969 color tv.—F. H. Belt, *Color-Tv for 1969*, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1969, p 25–30 and 66–67.

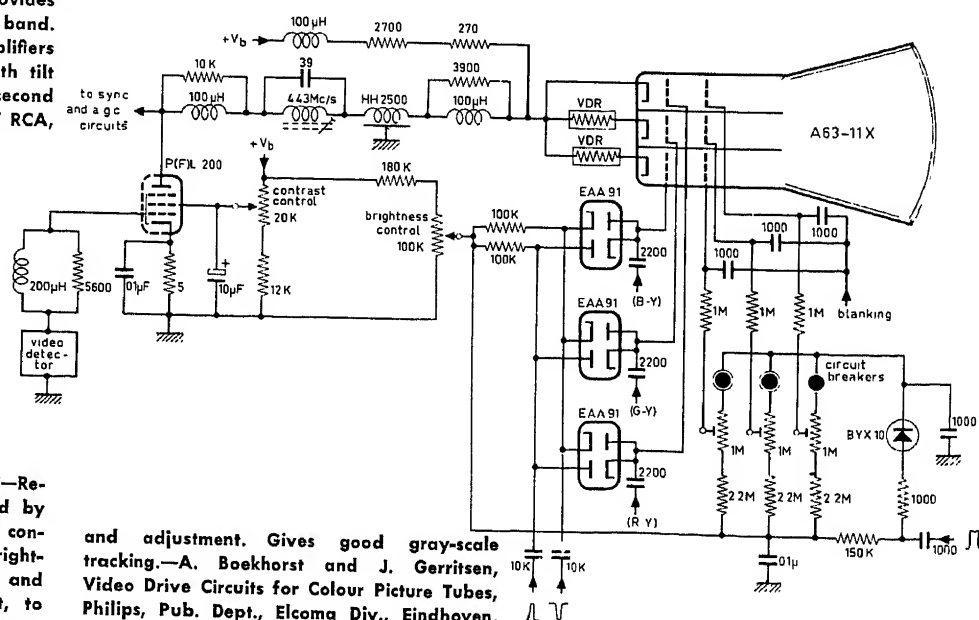


$C_1 = 1.5 - 20 \text{ pF}$
 $C_2 = 0.002 \text{ pF}$
 $C_3 = 55 - 300 \text{ pF}$
 $C_4, C_5 = 0.02 \text{ pF}$
 $C_6, C_7 = 1000 \text{ pF}$
 $C_8 = 32 - 250 \text{ pF}$
 $C_9 = 7 - 100 \text{ pF}$
 $C_{10} = 8 - 60 \text{ pF}$
 $L_1 = 7 \text{ turns, } \frac{3}{16}'' \text{ diameter, No. 26 wire}$
 $L_2 = 3 \text{ turns, } \frac{3}{16}'' \text{ diameter, No. 26 wire}$
 $R_1 = 30 \text{ ohms}$
 $R_2 = 390 \text{ ohms}$
 $R_3 = 220 \text{ ohms}$
 $r = 4\text{-turn bifilar winding, } \frac{3}{16}'' \text{ ID; Core: G.I. material } Q_1 \text{ or equiv.}$
 $I_E = 50 \text{ mA}$
 $V_{CC} = 15 \text{ V}$

54–216 MHz CATV AMPLIFIER—Sophisticated wideband amplifier uses variety of matching, peaking, and feedback techniques to increase gain-bandwidth product. Provides minimum gain of 14 dB over entire band. Used in trunk line and bridger amplifiers usually having two to four stages, with tilt control generally incorporated only in second stage.—*Silicon Power Circuits Manual*, RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 342.

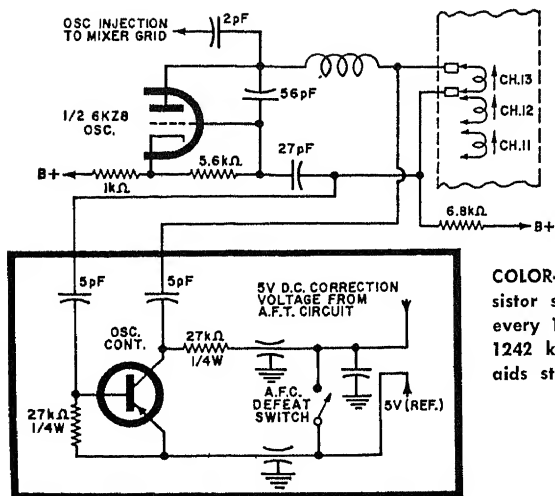


AUTOMATIC FINE TUNING—Used in Magnavox top-of-line sets to adjust tuner accurately so color burst is not lost. Article gives operating principle.—F. H. Belt, *Inside the 1968 Color Sets*, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1968, p 41–45 and 72–75.

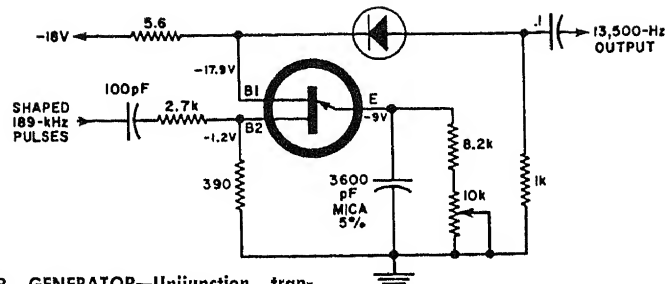


VDR FEEDBACK IN GUN CATHODES—Required drive ratio for guns is obtained by cathode feedback, with screen grid and control grid voltages being held equal. Brightness control varies both control grid and screen grid voltages by same amount, to avoid color shift. Circuit is simple in setup

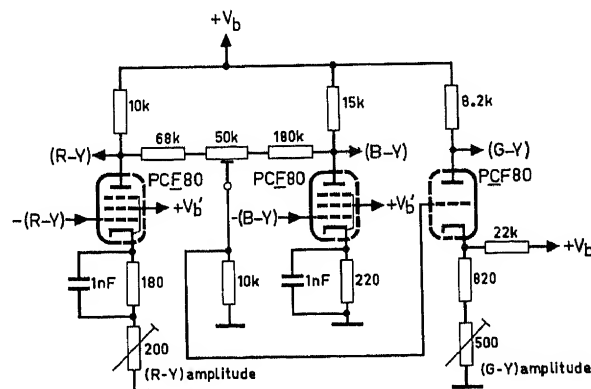
and adjustment. Gives good gray-scale tracking.—A. Boekhorst and J. Gerritsen, *Video Drive Circuits for Colour Picture Tubes*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 233, 1965.



RCA AFT—Shows method of applying automatic fine tuning control voltage to oscillator control transistor in RCA KRK-131 vhf tuner. Complete circuit can be found in RCA service manual for CTC-28 color chassis.—F. H. Belt, Inside the 1968 Color Sets, *Electronics World*, Jan. 1968, p 41-45 and 72-75.

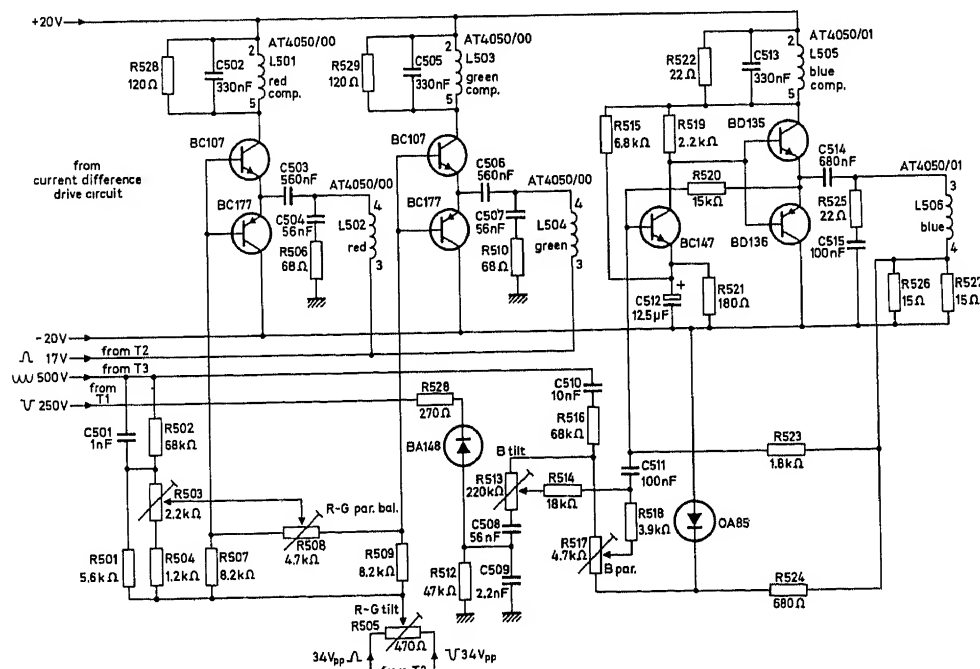


COLOR-BAR GENERATOR—Unijunction transistor serves as down-counter, triggered by every 14th pulse of its input, in B&K Model 1242 keyed-rainbow color generator. Diode aids stability and shapes output pulses for next stage. Generator uses total of four ujt's.—F. H. Belt, Color Generators Reach the Solid State, *Electronics World*, May 1968, p 25-29 and 64-65.



G-Y ANODE MATRIX—Provides two-phase pentode demodulation, with triode as phase inverter and amplifier for G-Y signal. Advantages include minimum crosstalk.—A.

Boekhorst and W. Graat, Chrominance Circuits for N. T. S. C. Colour Television Receivers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 234, 1966.



HORIZONTAL DYNAMIC CONVERGENCE—Complementary pair of emitter-followers is used for each convergence coil. Report de-

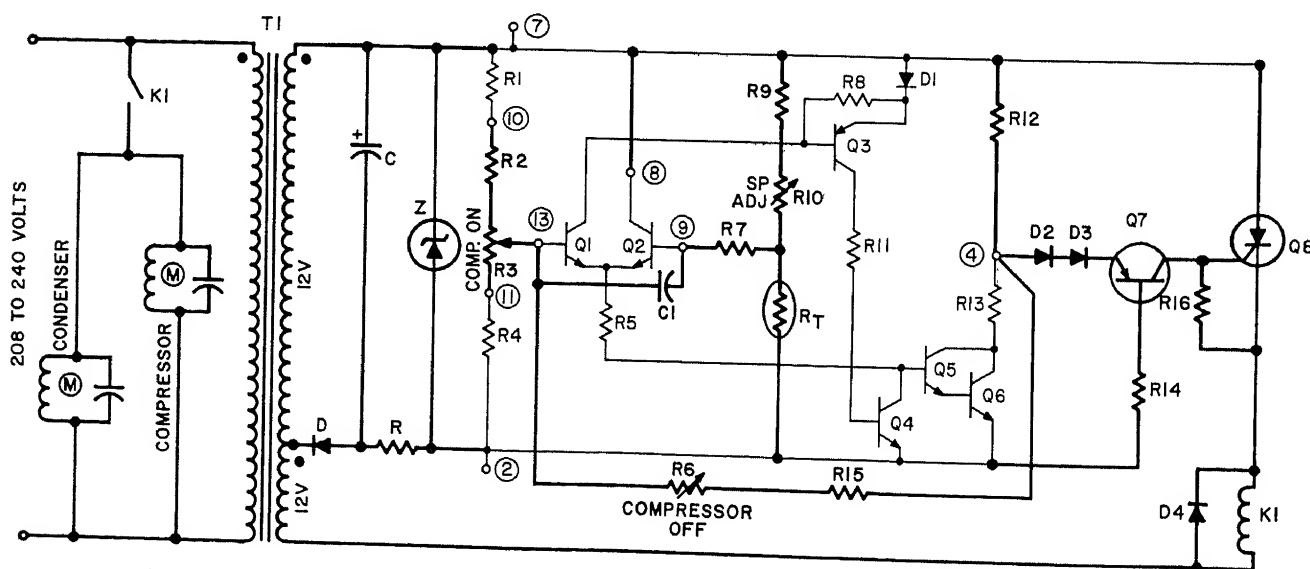
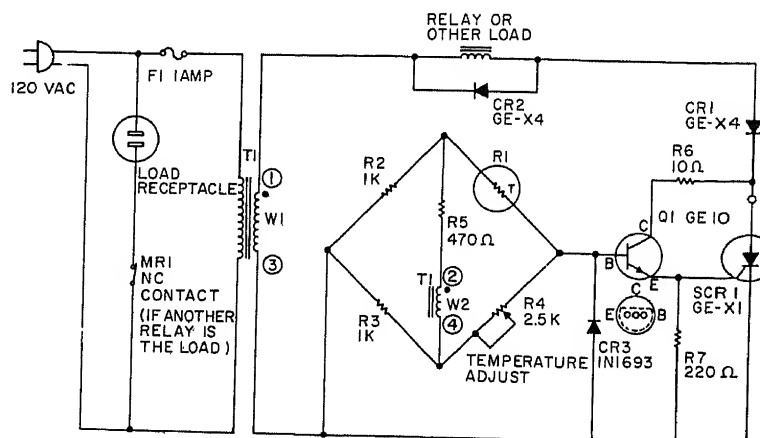
scribes operation of circuit and gives waveforms of horizontal convergence currents and fields.—C. J. Boers, Circuits for 110 Degree

Colour TV Picture Tube, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 261, 1969.

CHAPTER 87

Temperature Control Circuits

4-A SCR CONTROL FOR RELAY—Permits control of high-current loads plugged into load receptacle. R1 can be GE 1D303 thermistor having 1,000 ohms at 70 F, cadmium sulfide photocell, or other sensor. Relay can be 6-V d-c such as Potter & Brumfield PT11.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 160.

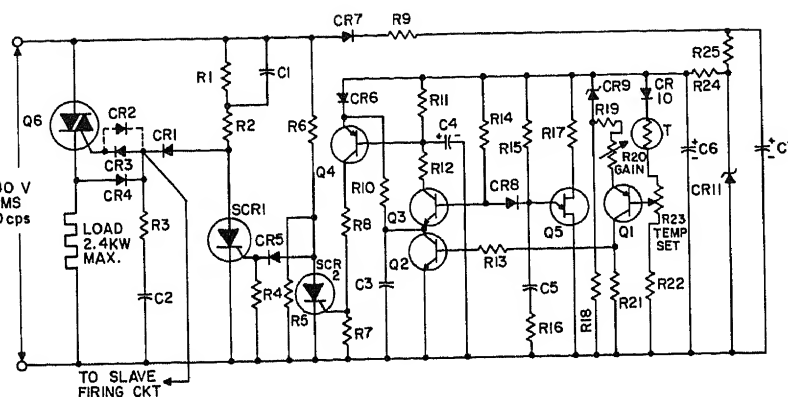


R₁, R₄, R₅, R₈, R₁₁, R₁₃ - in PA424
R₂, R₃, R₁₆ - 1K ohm
R₆ - 5 megohm
R₇ - 12K ohm
R₉ - 3.3K ohm
R₁₀ - 5K ohm
R₁₂ - 2.2K ohm
R₁₄ - 82K ohm
R₁₅ - 220K ohm
R₁₇ - GE 2R114
R_T - 120 ohm

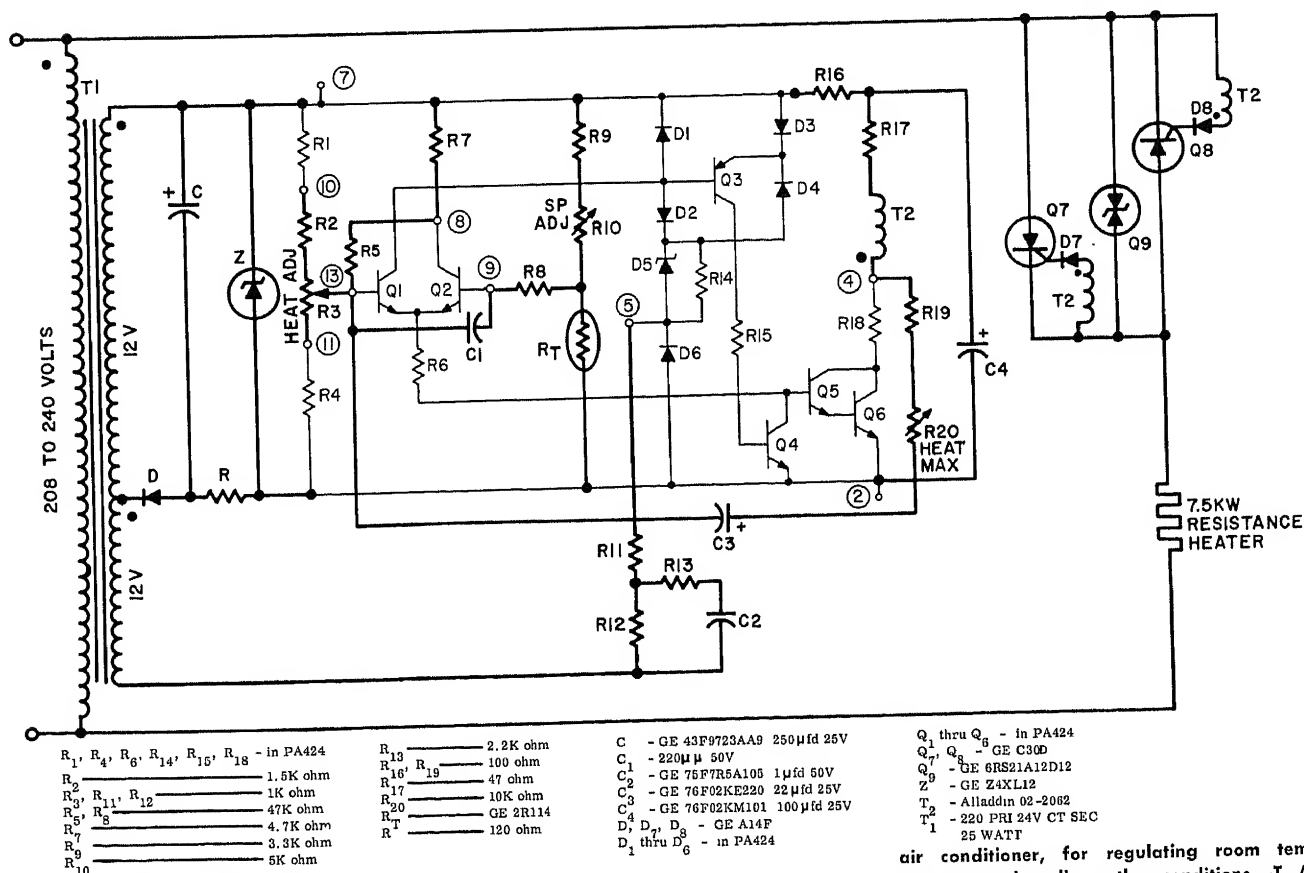
C - GE 43F9723AA9 250 μ fd 25V
C₁ - GE 75F1R5A103 .01 μ fd 50V
D₁ - in PA424
D₂, D₃, D₄ - GE A14F
Q₁ thru Q₆ - in PA424
Q₇ - GE D29A4
Q₈ - GE C106F
Q₉ - GE Z4XL12
K1 - 24V Coil; Contacts as req.
T1 - 220V PRI
24V CT SEC
25 WATT

AIR CONDITIONER CONTROL—Incorporates PA424 IC, shown in thin lines, and uses electromechanical relay to handle relatively high compressor surge current (60 A or higher) of larger units. Also controls condenser fan. Hysteresis of control is adjustable from 0.25 to 4 F with R6. Can be combined with heater control, for regulating room temperature under all weather conditions.—T. A. Penkalski, Better Room Conditioning via Solid State Controls, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.51, 1967, p 6.

2.4-KW FULL-WAVE PROPORTIONAL CONTROL—Provides zero-voltage switching in which ratio of load on time to off time varies as function of thermistor error signal. May be used to slave-drive additional triac-load combinations each having all components at left of R4.—J. L. Brookmire, Temperature Controls Incorporating Zero Voltage Switching, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.45, 1966, p 9.



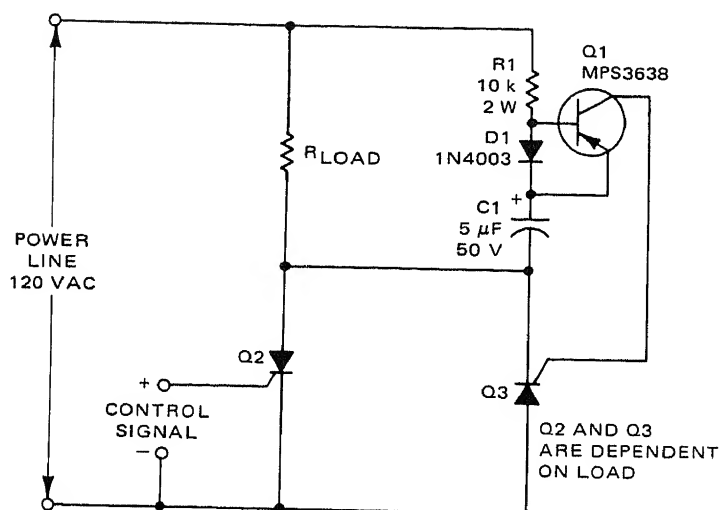
- | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------|--|------------------------------------|
| CR1 - G.E. A13B - A14B | R3 - 470, 1W | R16 - 100 | C4 - 3 UF, 20 WVDC |
| CR2 - G.E. A13F - A14F | R4 - 1K | R17 - 220 | C6 - 100 UF, 20 WVDC |
| CR3 - G.E. A13F - A14F | R5 - 15K, 1W | R18 - 6.8K | C7 - 500 UF, 25 WVDC |
| CR4 - G.E. A13F - A14F | R6 - 15K, 2W | R19 - 1K | Q1, Q4 - 2N3638 (Fairchild) |
| CR5 - G.E. A13F - A14F | R7 - 1K | R20 - 10K POT | Q2, Q3 - G.E. 2N2923 |
| CR6 - G.E. 1N4009 | R8 - 4.7K | R21 - 10K | T - 5K THERMISTOR } G.E. TYPE |
| CR7 - G.E. A13B - A14B | R9 - 6.8K, 5W | R22 - 4.7K | AT OPERATING } 2H502 - 5K AT 25°C. |
| CR8 - G.E. 1N4009 | R10 - 22K | R23 - 10K POT | |
| CR9 - G.E. Z4XL6.2 | R11 - 22K | R24 - 47 | Q5 - G.E. 2N2646 |
| CR10 - G.E. 1N4009 | R12 - 22K | R25 - 150 | |
| CR11 - G.E. Z4XL16 | R13 - 12K | C1 - 0.82 UF, 20%, 400 VDC | SCR1 - G.E. C5DX280 |
| R1 - 3K, 10W | R14 - 1MEG | C2 - 0.47 UF, 20%, 400 VDC | SCR2 - G.E. C6B OR C106B |
| R2 - 56, 1W | R15 - 1MEG | C3, C5 - 1 UF, 10%, 15 VDC (MYLAR OR LOW LEAKAGE TYPE) | Q6 - TRIAC - G.E. SC45D - 10 AMP |
| | | | G.E. SC40D - 6 AMP |



IC PROPORTIONAL FOR 7.5-KW HEATER—Uses inverse parallel scr combination Q7-Q8 operating from a-c line, with triggering circuit operated from low-voltage secondary of

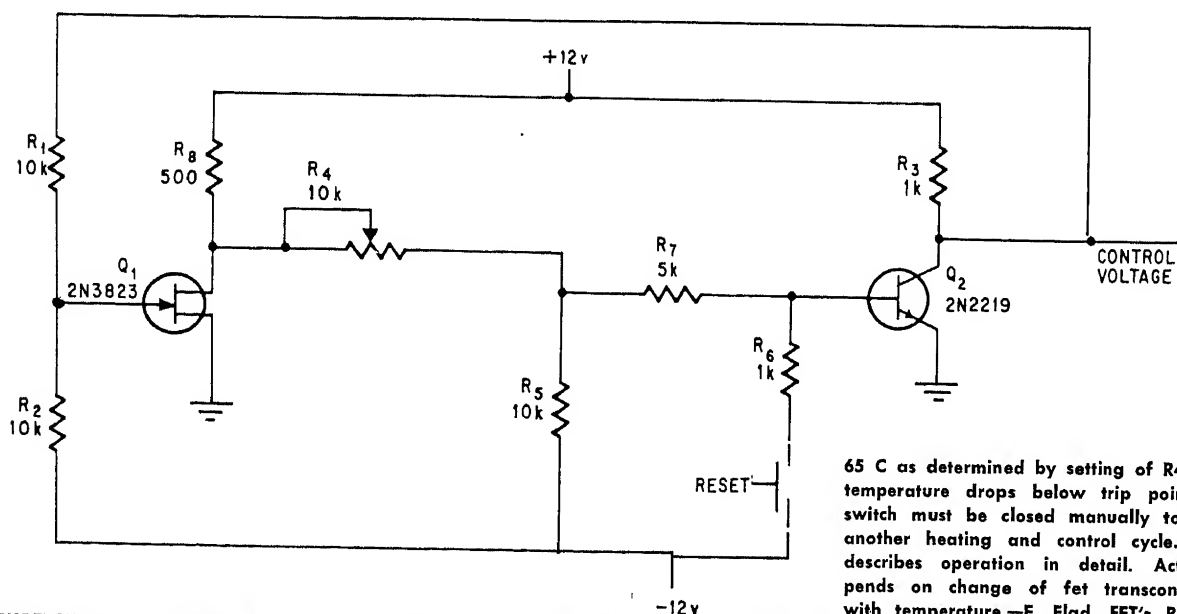
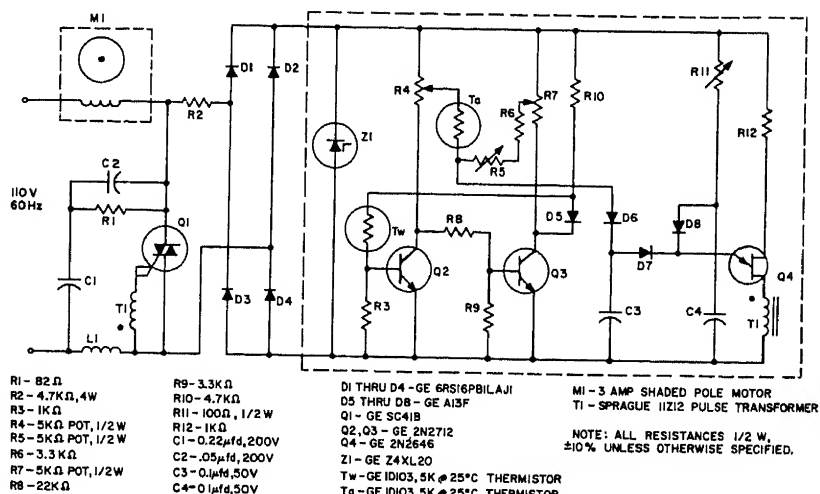
transformer. This isolates thermostat from high-voltage power line. Components in General Electric PA424 IC are shown in thin lines. Can be combined with control for

air conditioner, for regulating room temperature under all weather conditions.—T. A. Penkalski, Better Room Conditioning via Solid State Controls, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.51, 1967, p 5.



SCR SLAVE—Slave circuit Q1-Q3, added to half-wave control scr Q2, gives full-wave control. Each time Q2 turns on, it feeds single power pulse through Q1 to gate of scr Q3, making Q3 turn on and pass load current for half-cycle following that in which Q2 was on. Control signal at gate of Q2, either d-c or power pulse, will thus act on both Q2 and Q3 to give full-wave control. If control pulse is synchronized with a-c line, switching occurs only at zero point.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-13.

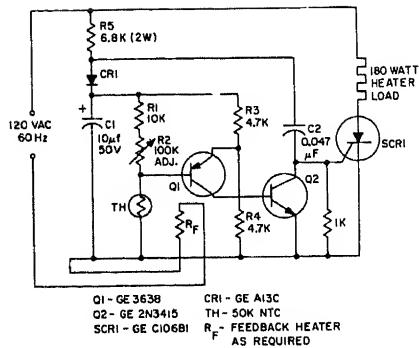
3-A BLOWER CONTROL—Phase-controlled blower regulates temperature produced by external heat source. May be used in systems having single blower for regulating both room heating and cooling. Room temperature is monitored by feedback thermistor T_a . Feedback signal is compared in ujt error detector with reference R_5 , and resulting error fed to triac Q1 which supplies power to blower motor. Thermistor T_w and flip-flop Q2-Q3 sense water temperature when water is used either for heating or cooling. Circuit provides rfi suppression. Will maintain temperature within 3% of thermistor resistance for 10% variation in line voltage.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 287-288.



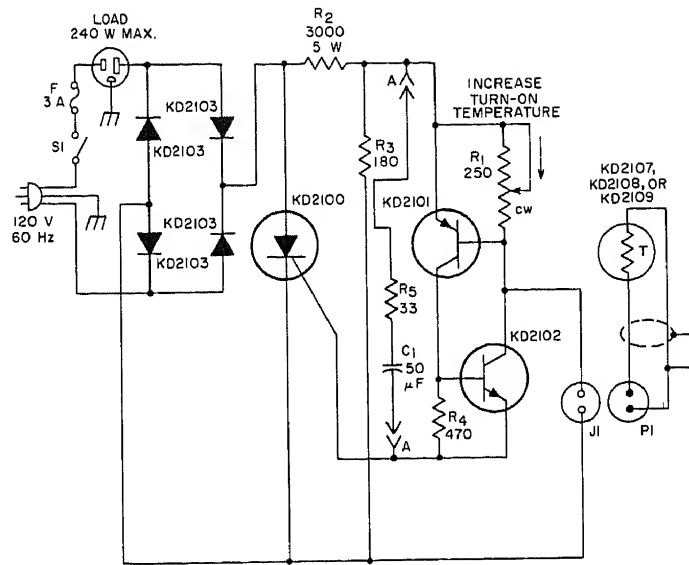
HIGH-TEMPERATURE CUTOFF—Fet circuit placed in heat chamber provides control voltage for cutting off heater when temperature

reaches desired maximum between 35 and

65 C as determined by setting of R4. After temperature drops below trip point, reset switch must be closed manually to initiate another heating and control cycle. Article describes operation in detail. Action depends on change of fet transconductance with temperature.—E. Elad, FET's Resistance Change Trips Heater Control, *Electronics*, April 29, 1968, p 65-66.

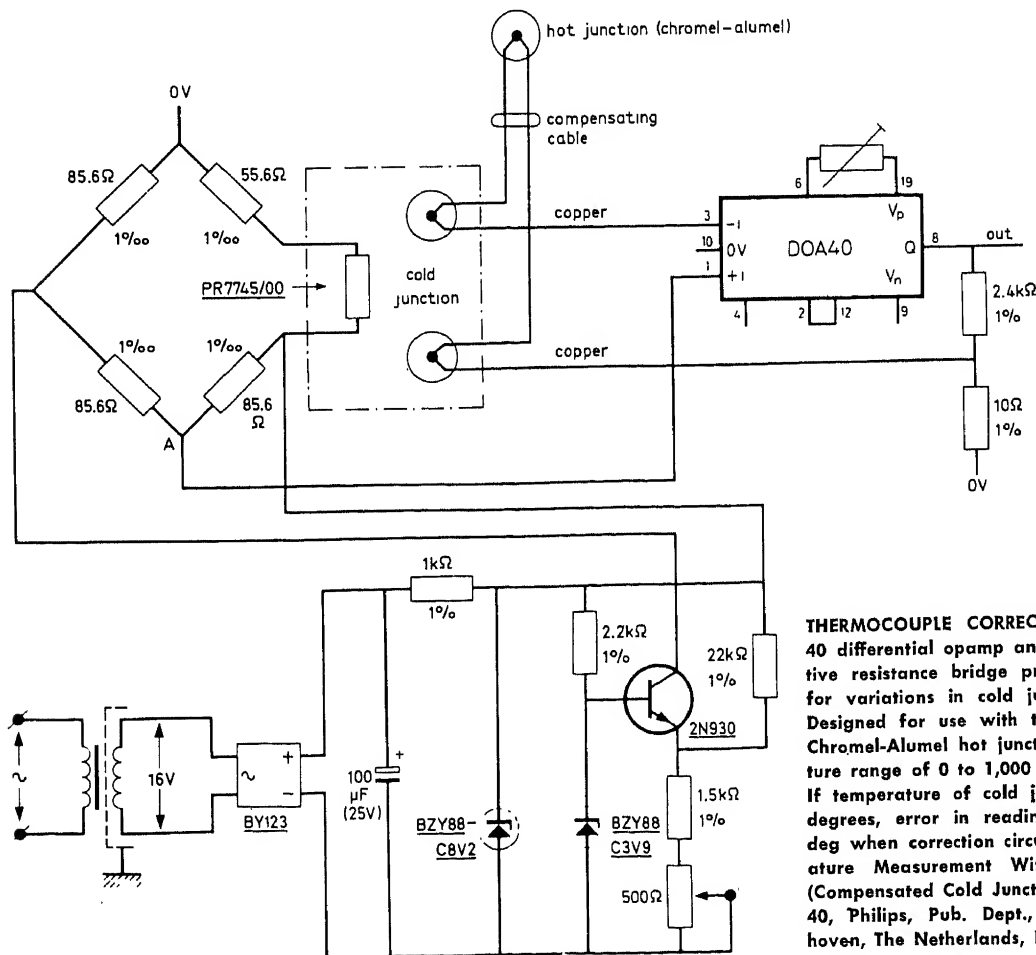


HALF-WAVE ZERO-VOLTAGE SWITCHING— Duplicates function of bimetallic switch normally used in electric blankets. Scr is fired either at beginning of alternate half-cycles or biased off completely. On-off cycle repeats at rate determined by room temperature, so ON time increases when temperature is low. Switching at zero voltage minimizes rfi, eliminating need for filter.—“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 149–150.



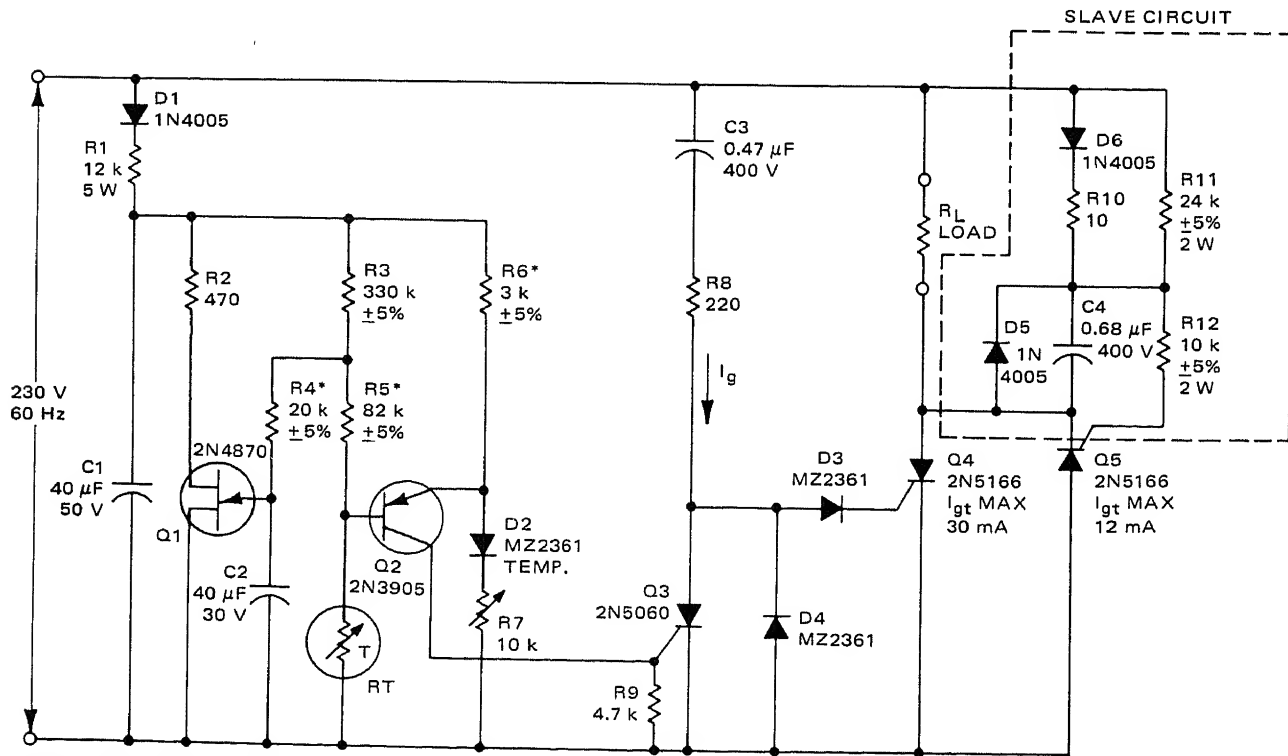
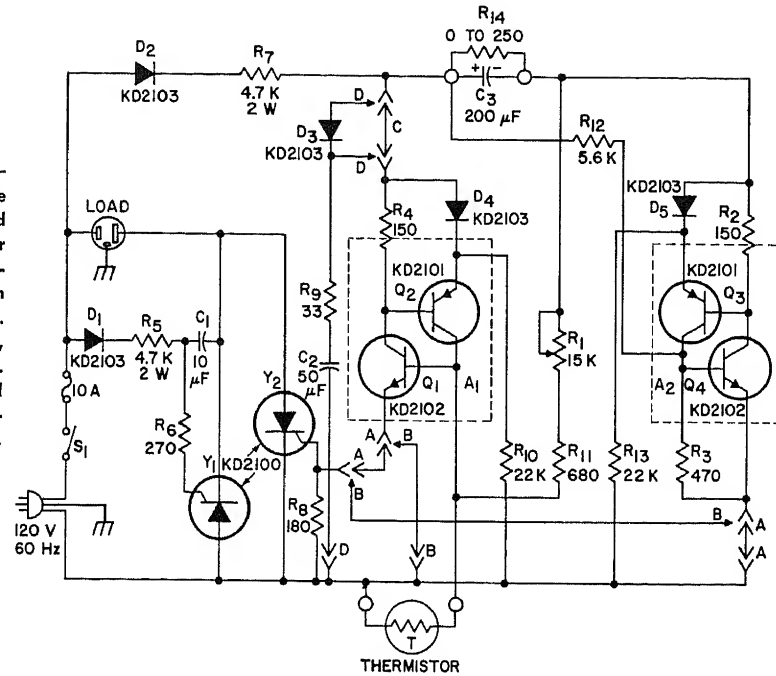
240-W COOLING CONTROL— When thermistor T senses that temperature is above that called for by setting of R1, transistor switch and scr are retriggered early in each succeeding half-cycle of a-c input to give full-wave current through cooling fan or other load, with-

out rfi. Optional latching circuit R5-C1 would, if used, keep fan on until line switch S1 is opened.—“Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter’s Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 110.



THERMOCOUPLE CORRECTION— Philips DOA-40 differential opamp and temperature-sensitive resistance bridge provide compensation for variations in cold junction temperature. Designed for use with thermocouple having Chromel-Alumel hot junction giving temperature range of 0 to 1,000 C with 15-V supply. If temperature of cold junction increases 80 degrees, error in reading is only about 6 deg when correction circuit is used.—Temperature Measurement With a Thermocouple (Compensated Cold Junction) Using the DOA-40, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elicoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 26.

MULTIPURPOSE TEMPERATURE CONTROL—Different combinations of wiring give choice of operating methods. With wiring A, load is turned off when temperature increases, for heating applications. Wiring B gives opposite effect, for cooling applications. With wiring C, circuit does not lock in either mode. Wiring D will latch control in either mode, depending on whether used with A or B. With D, R14 and C3 should be removed and replaced by jumper.—"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 117.

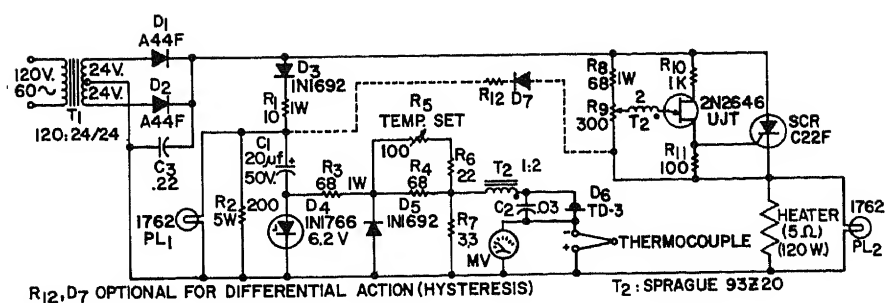


*LOW TEMP. COEFFICIENT
FENWELL QR51J1 100 k THERMISTOR

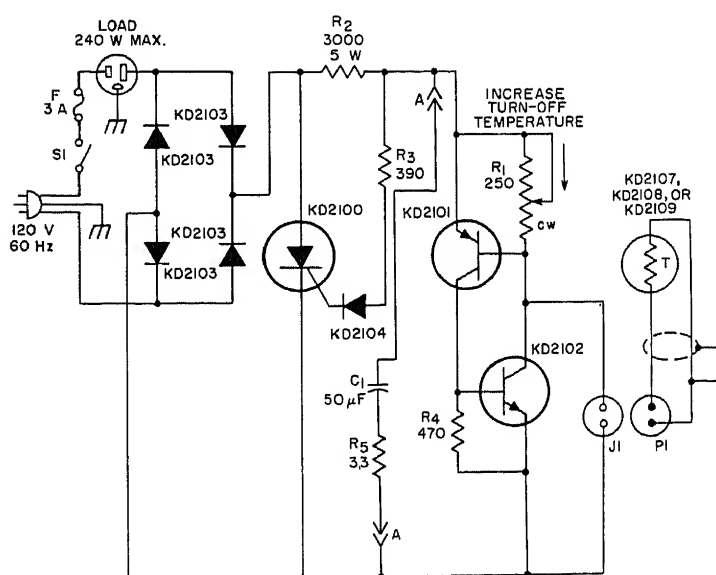
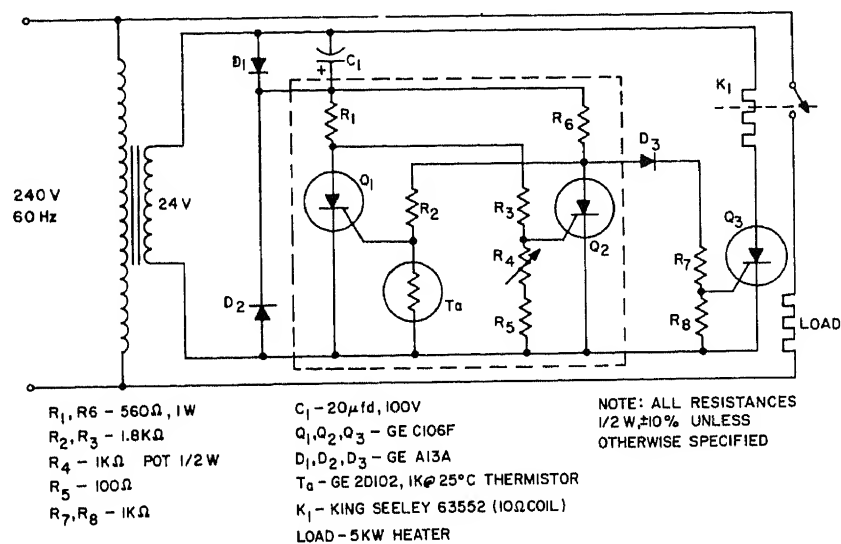
4-KW MODULATED-SCR CONTROL WITH ZERO-POINT SWITCHING—Designed for 230-V a-c line operation. Each time master scr Q4 applies positive half-cycle of power to

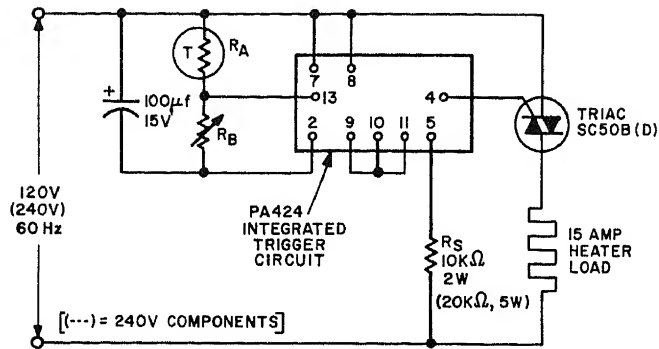
load, it energizes slave circuit that fires Q5 and applies following negative half-cycle of power to load. Modulation involves dividing line frequency into 12-cycle groups and applying 1 to 12 cycles of each group to load, for modulation in 8% steps from 0 to 100% duty cycle. C2 controls number of cycles per group. Intended primarily for

industrial applications where separate transformers are available for supplying banks of heaters, because switching of load power on and off at 6 Hz may cause undesirable flickering of incandescent lamps connected to same line.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-8.



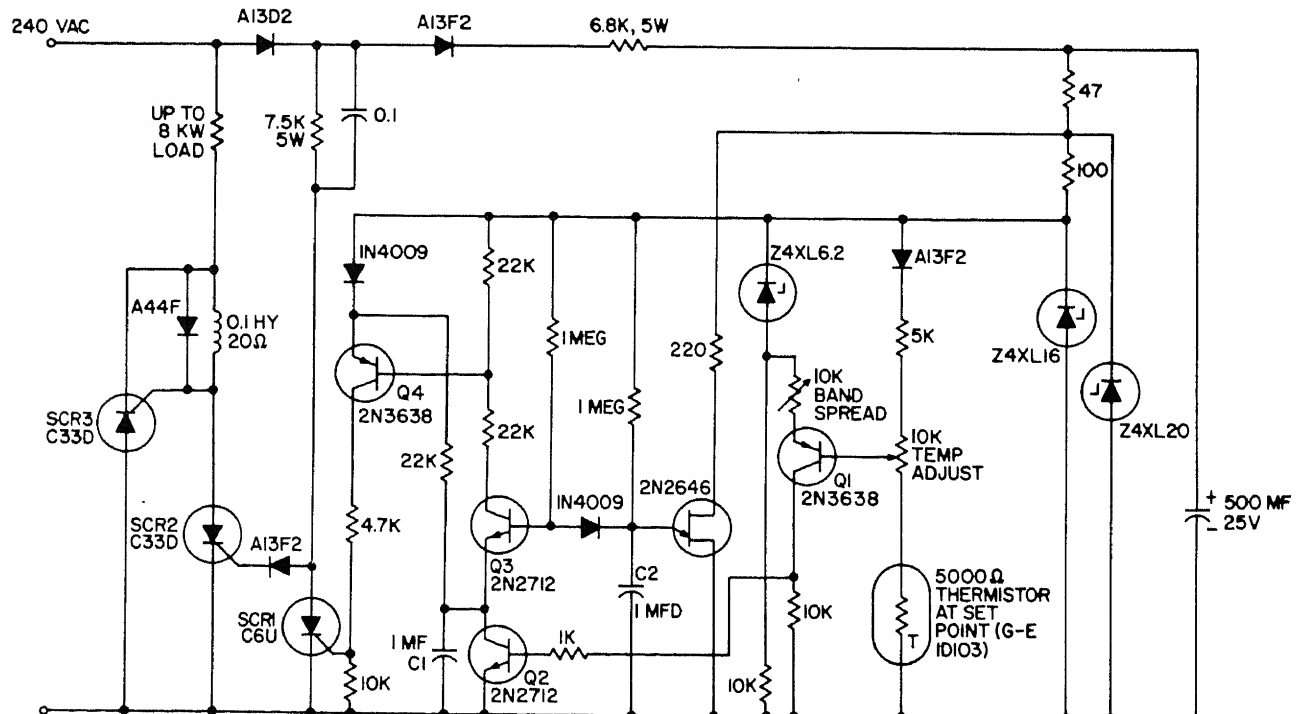
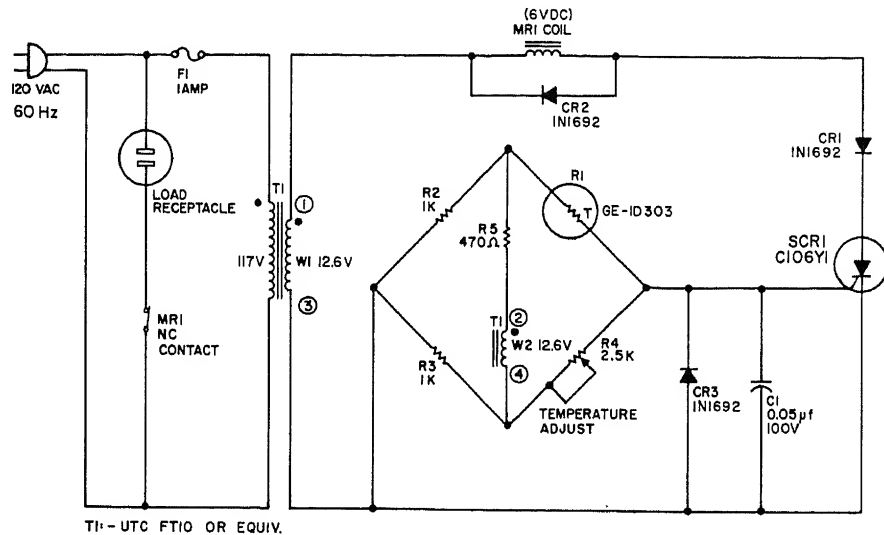
5-KW ON-OFF—Uses half-wave zero-voltage switching to control low-power hot-wire relay that in turn switches large heater or other load operating directly across power line. Feedback element, reference, and error detector (in dashed block) regulate within 0.2% of thermistor resistance over 10% variation in line voltage.—“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 281–282.





15-A IC-TRIAC HEATER CONTROL—Uses PA-424 IC zero-voltage switching trigger combined with triac to give equivalent of thermostat having differential of less than 0.2 F, response time of only a few seconds, and no rfi. Controlled temperature must fluctuate in order to operate switch, and resultant hunting may be unacceptable for some applications.—E. K. Howell, Integrated Circuits for Sophisticated, Low Cost AC Power Control, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.9, 1968, p 23.

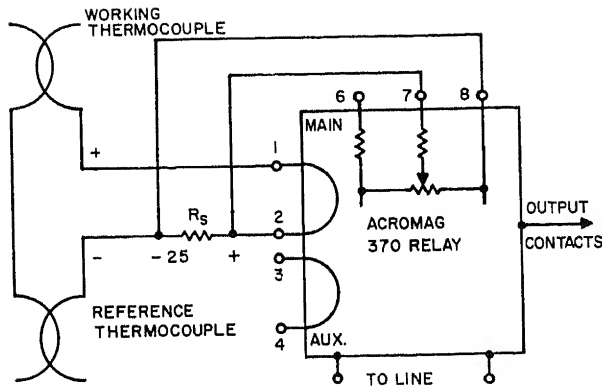
BATH CONTROL—Low-cost thermistor-operated controller is ideal for molten lead and other fluid baths, soldering irons, temperature ovens, and other heat loads. May also be used to control cooling system such as fan or air conditioner, by connecting load to normally open contact on relay or by reversing connections to secondary winding W2 in bridge. Will hold temperature within 1 deg of desired value in range of 20 to 150 F.—D. R. Graffham, Using Low Current SCR's, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 30.



PROPORTIONAL CONTROL WITH 8-KW SYNCHRONOUS A-C SWITCH—Under control of thermistor, heater is switched on and off in whole number of cycles, thereby eliminating rfi and making r-f filters unnecessary.

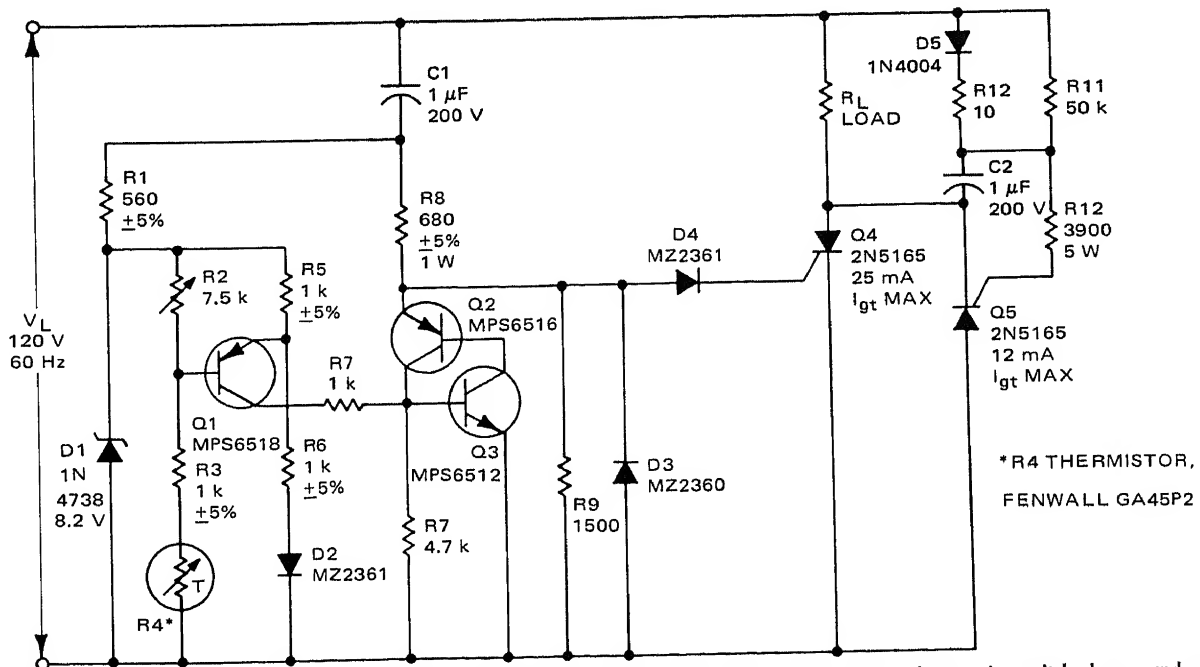
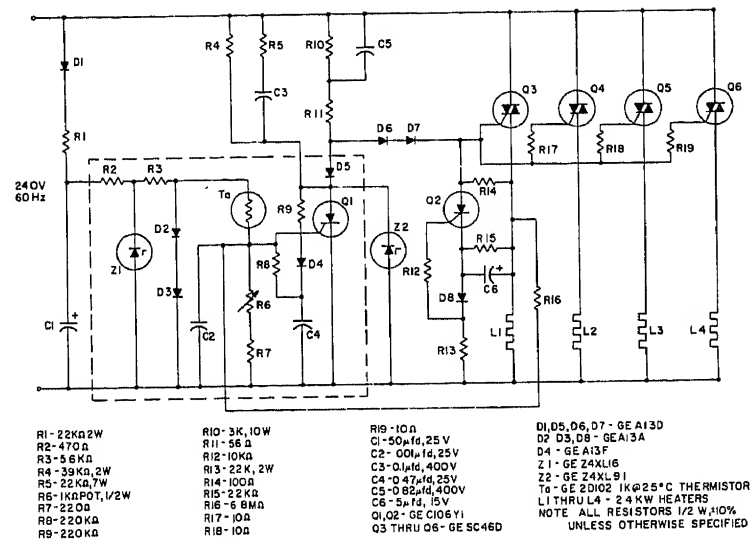
High-gain control circuit, consisting of thermistor in bridge followed by error-signal amplifier Q1-Q2 driving SCR2 and SCR3 through Q3, Q4, and SCR1, maintains temperature of system within 1 F of set point.—

F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 11.



THERMOCOUPLE-DRIVEN CONTROLLER—Low-level solid-state relay serves as inexpensive trip control that responds to voltage difference between thermocouples in range of 0–50 mV. Arrangement is particularly useful when ambient temperature is fairly constant. —Microvolt DC Relay Makes Inexpensive Thermocouple Trip, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 29, 1965, p 81.

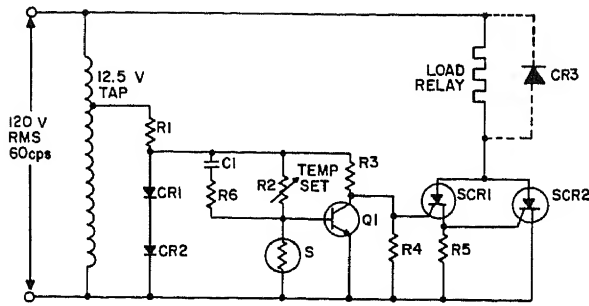
9.6-KW ZERO-VOLTAGE SWITCHING—Provides either proportional or on-off control of four 2.4-kW heaters, using master triac Q3 and three slaved triacs Q4-Q5-Q6. Control circuit, in dashed block, consisting of feedback element, reference, and error detector, has regulating accuracy of 0.5% of thermistor resistance for 10% variation in line voltage. —“SCR Manual,” 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 280–281.



2-KW CONTROL WITH ZERO-POINT SWITCHING—Cycling rate is controlled by temperature, so it will overshoot slightly because of time lag between heat source, surface being

controlled, and thermistor R4. Cycling rate can be made slow enough, such as once per minute, so it will not cause objectionable blinking of lights or changes in tv picture

size when heater is switched on and off without proportional control. —“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6–11.



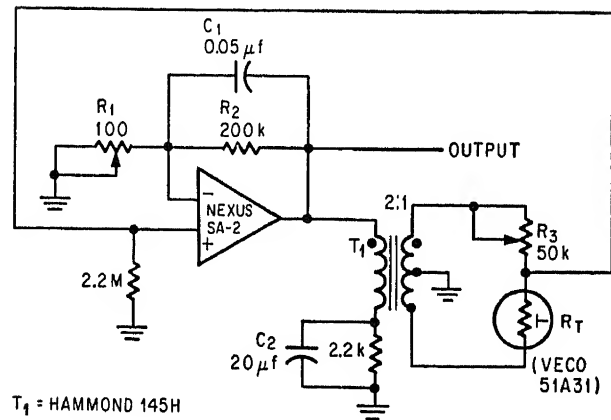
R1 - 28 OHMS, 4W
 CR1 - CR2 - G.E. A13F - A14F
 R2 - 250 OHM POT.
 S - < 1 OHM THRU 100 OHMS
 R3 - 1K
 R4 - 1K
 R5 - 1K
 LOAD - 12 WATTS TESTED
 (RESISTIVE)

Q1 - G.E. 2N3390, 2N3391 OR LOWER GAIN TYPES
 SUCH AS 2N2925 OR 2N2711 SERIES.
 SCR1 - G.E. C106B } C6B MAY BE SUBSTITUTED
 SCR2 - G.E. C106B }

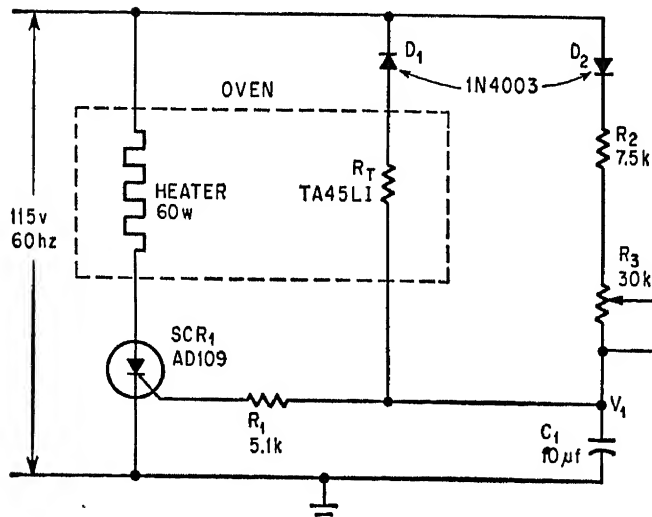
HALF-WAVE CONTROL WITH 1-OHM SENSOR—Uses pulse and pedestal zero-voltage switching, with sensors ranging from fraction of ohm to 100 ohms. Differential is 0.5% of sensor resistance at set temperature. C1 is not needed in this circuit, but may be required when using different type of transformer, to give some differentiation for more zero-voltage switching action. Circuit is best for resistive loads because it is not entirely free from rfi. Diode CR3 (A13B) is not needed if load is thermal relay.—J. L. Brookmire, Temperature Controls Incorporating Zero Voltage Switching, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.45, 1966, p 5.

PROPORTIONAL CONTROL WITH OPAMP

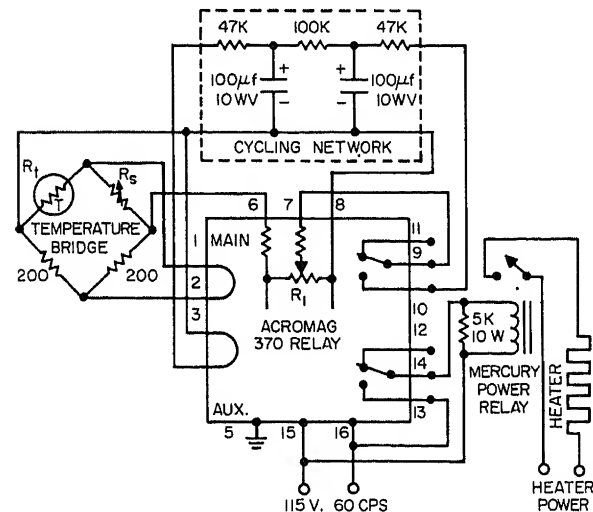
Feedback between IC operational amplifier and temperature-sensing bridge gives proportional temperature control and long-term stability. With amplifier operating as 100-Hz oscillator, output power increases as sensed temperature decreases. Response is obtained to changes as small as 0.01 C. Thermistor used as sensor is 100K at 25 C. Article gives design equation.—H. D. Valiant, Exact Temperature Control With Operational Amplifier, *Electronics*, April 3, 1967, p 97-98.



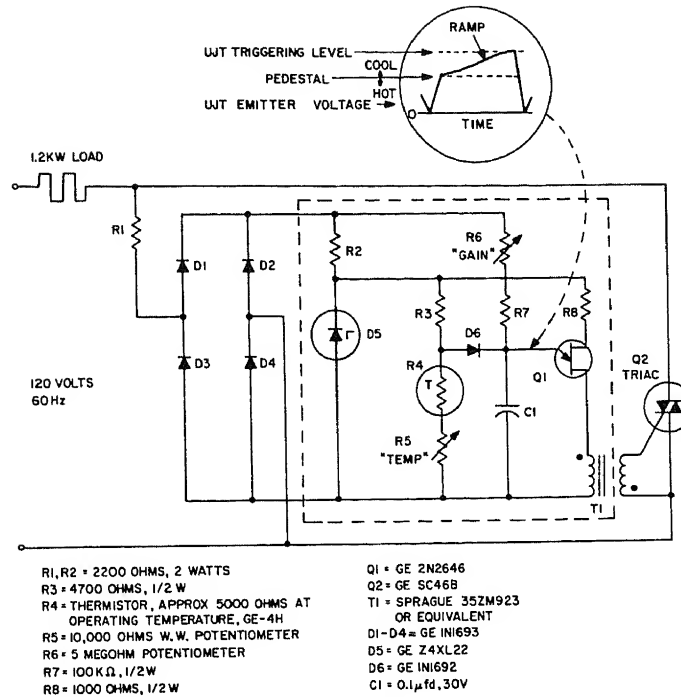
T₁ = HAMMOND 145H



SCR OVEN CONTROL—Circuit varies charge on capacitor to control firing angle of scr. This, in turn, controls the time that current flows through heating coil, for regulation of oven temperature. Potentiometer R3 adjusts temperature control point.—D. E. La Plante, Scr Triggered by Capacitor Lowers Cost of Oven Control, *Electronics*, Nov. 28, 1966, p 83-84.



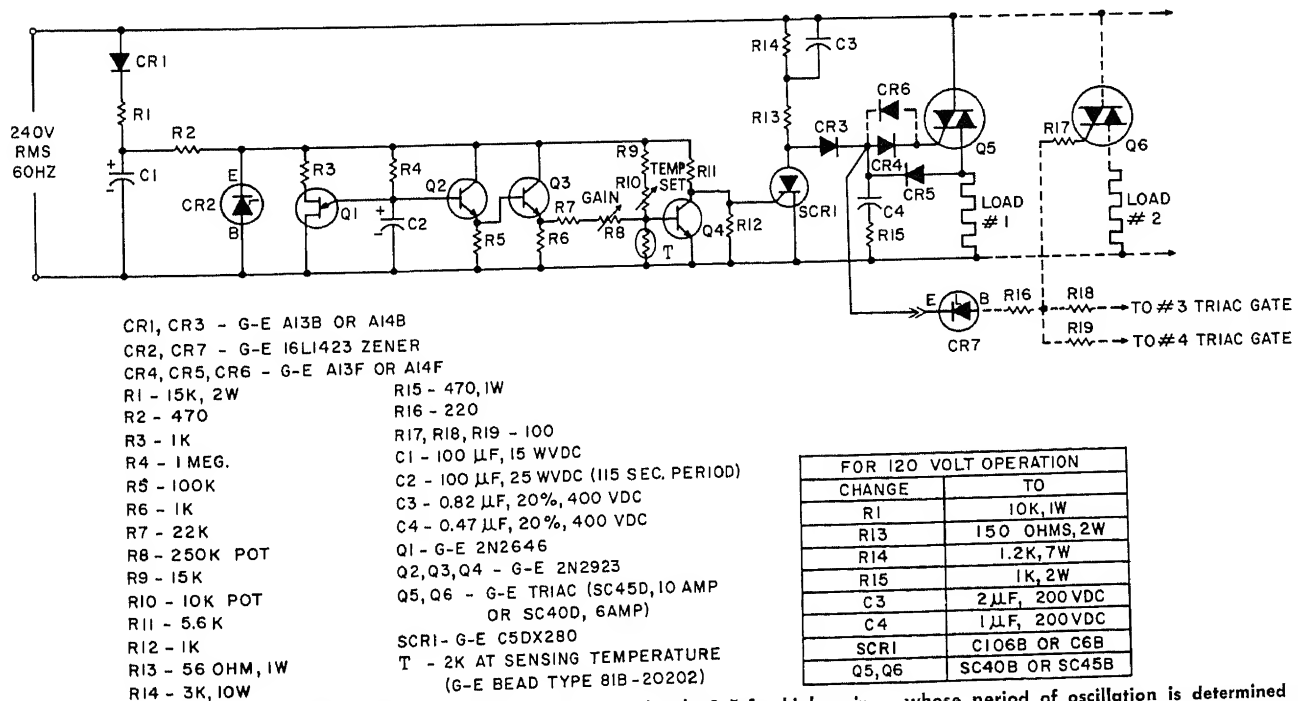
RESPONDS TO 0.02 C CHANGE—Bridge circuit feeding ultrasensitive solid-state relay serves as precision temperature controller for small oven. R_s is adjusted to equal thermistor resistance at desired set-point temperature, which is from 350 ohms at 50 C to 70 ohms at 100 C.—Ultrasensitive Relay Forms Precise Temperature Controller, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 29, 1965, p 76.



1.2-KW REGULATOR—Phase-controlled precision temperature regulator uses cosine-modified ramp-and-pedestal phase control. Triac supplies full-wave phase-controlled a-c power

to heater load. Feedback-circuit thermistor R4 senses temperature for comparison with R5 reference signal in ujt error detector, to control turn-on of triac. Will control tempera-

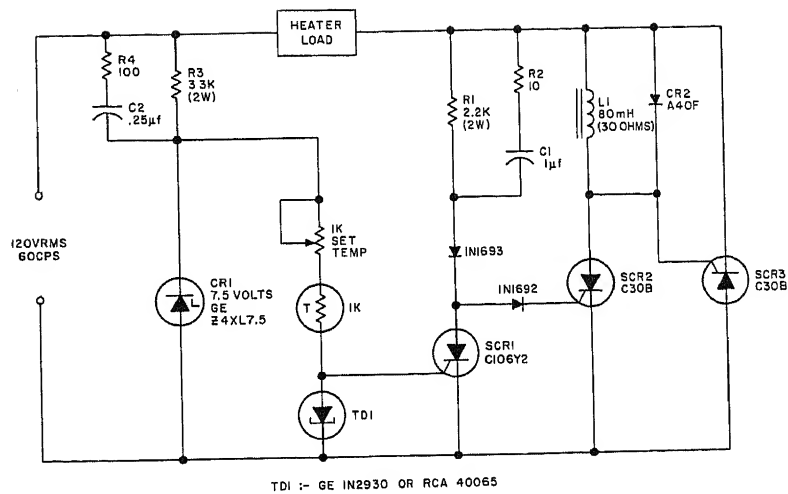
ture to within 2% of thermistor resistance despite 10% variation in line voltage.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 278-279.



PROPORTIONAL CONTROL WITH RFI SUPPRESSION—Precision control for convection baseboard heating systems and combined central air conditioning and electric heating systems has manually adjustable gain control. At low gain, spread is 21 F from full on to off

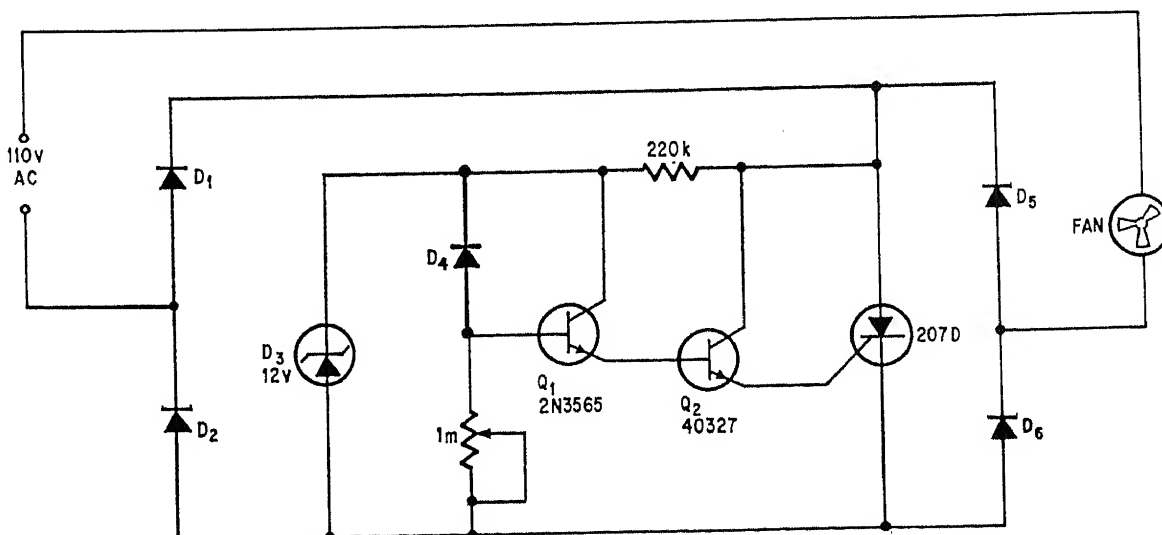
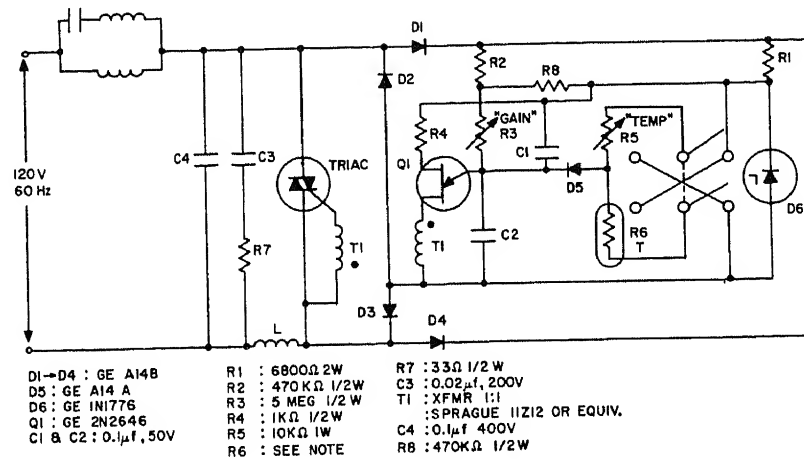
for load power, and only 2 F for high gain. Load can be over 10 kW. Cycling period (ON plus OFF time) may be changed in steps from 1 to 115 s by changing value of C2; that shown is for 115 s. Circuit includes free-running sawtooth generator Q1-Q2-Q3

whose period of oscillation is determined by C2 and R4. Dashed lines show method of slave-driving additional triacs.—J. L. Brookmire, Proportional Zero Voltage Switching Temperature Control, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 201.20, 1966.



PRECISION 1.5-KW HEATER CONTROL—Will maintain load temperature within 1 F of set point. Thermistor should be about 1K at set point. Article describes circuit operation. —D. R. Grafham, *Using Low Current SCR's*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.19, 1967, p 34.

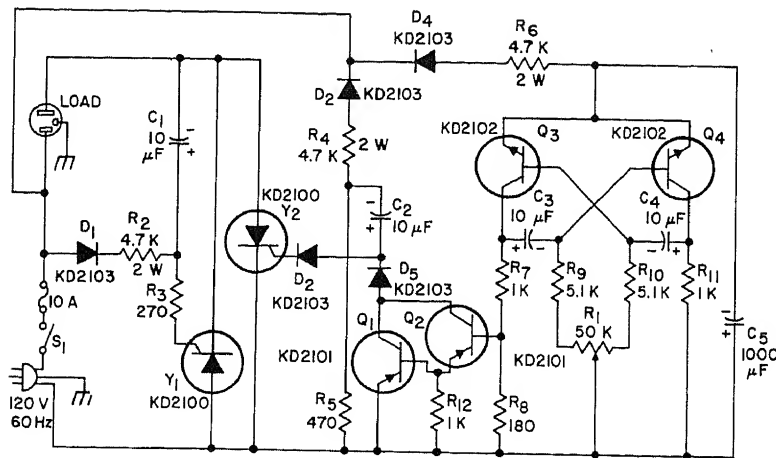
SHADED-POLE BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL—Arrangement shown is for heating applications requiring sophisticated ramp-and-pedal system having high control gain, for shaded-pole or psc motors, in response to thermistor. When used to control cooling coil temperature of air conditioner to prevent freeze-up, R5 and R6 should be interchanged. Thermistor R6 should be somewhere between 3,000 and 5,000 ohms at temperature desired. R5 should be set to provide full-on control at desired upper temperature limit, and R3 then set for full-off or zero-speed condition at desired lower-temperature limit of R6. Circuit includes r-f noise suppression. —"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 220-221.



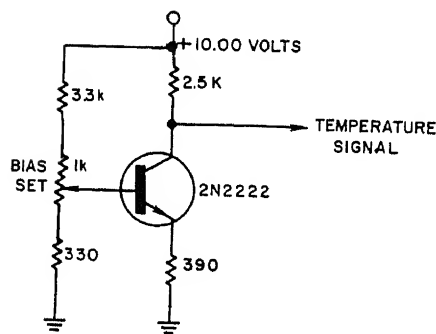
COOLING FAN CONTROL—Ordinary series-connected a-c fan in simple speed-control circuit holds temperature of condensed mercury in high-voltage thyatron within 0.5 C of constant temperature. Germanium diode D4,

glued to outside of tube in condensed mercury region, serves as sensor. Temperature-dependent reverse current of diode, regulated by 1-meg pot, is amplified by Q1-Q2 to vary firing angle of scr and change speed

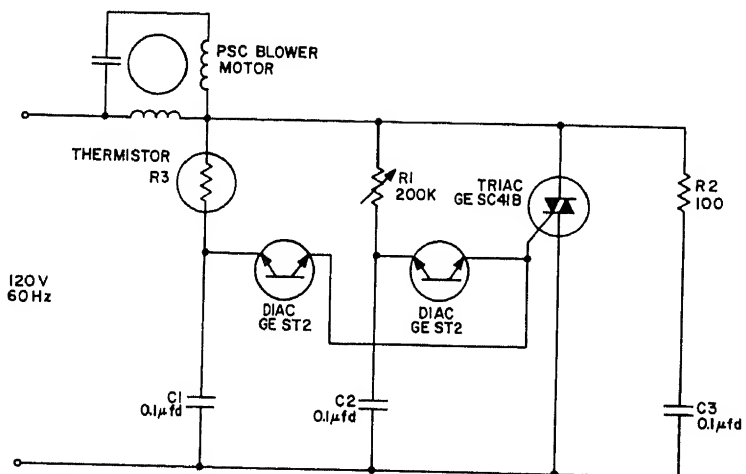
of fan.—Y. Alon and M. Jonas, *Diode Controls Speed of Fan That Cools a Thyatron*, *Electronics*, Jan. 6, 1969, p 95.



COFFEE WARMER—R1 is adjusted manually to give desired ratio of conducting to non-conducting time of load, over conduction range of 5 to 95%, with switching occurring only when input a-c voltage passes through zero point. Circuit is excellent for electric coffee pots, electric blankets, soldering irons, and other heater loads up to 1 kW. Does not produce rfi.—"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 130.

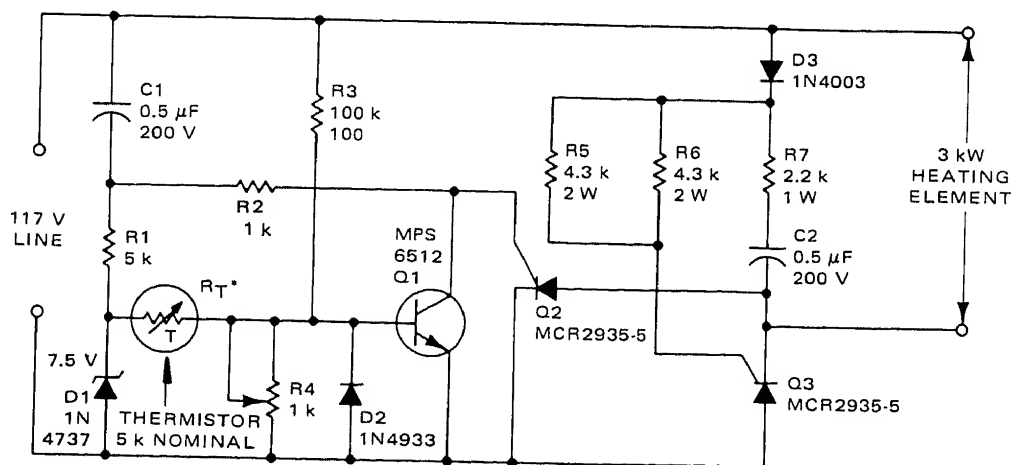


TRANSISTOR SENSOR—Single transistor, with collector connected to case for fast response to thermal changes, provides high-level output with linearity of 1% from -40 to $+125$ C.—J. M. Loe, Linear Temperature Sensor Uses Only a Single Transistor, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 15, 1970, p 86 and 88.



FURNACE BLOWER CONTROL—Thermistor R3 responds to changes in air temperature to control a-c power supplied to blower induction motor. R1 and its phase control network set minimum blower speed, to provide

continuous air circulation and maintain lubrication of motor bearings.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 219–220.

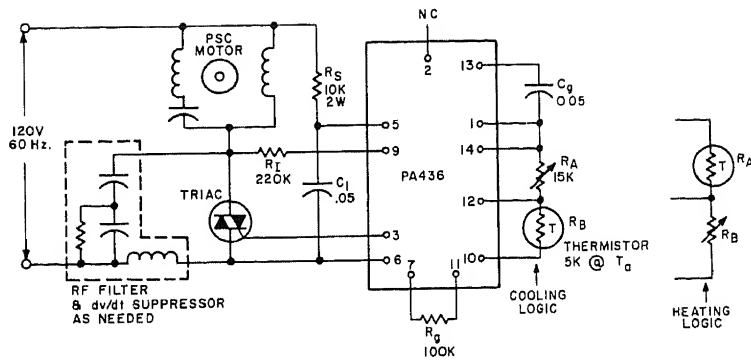


* Thermistor, 5 k nominal. Mount in proximity of heated area.

3-KW CONTROL WITH ZERO-POINT SWITCHING—Load switching is done only at zero

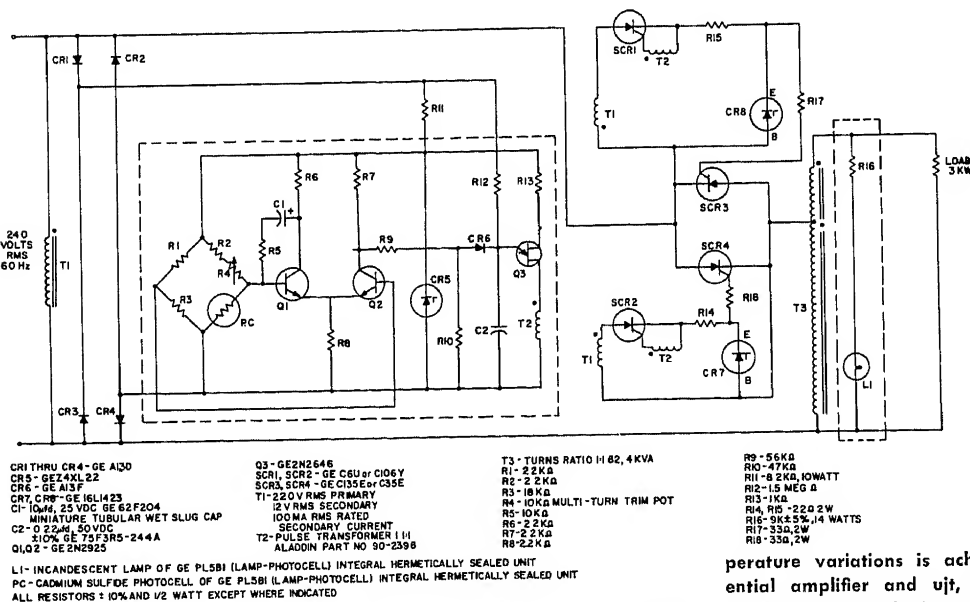
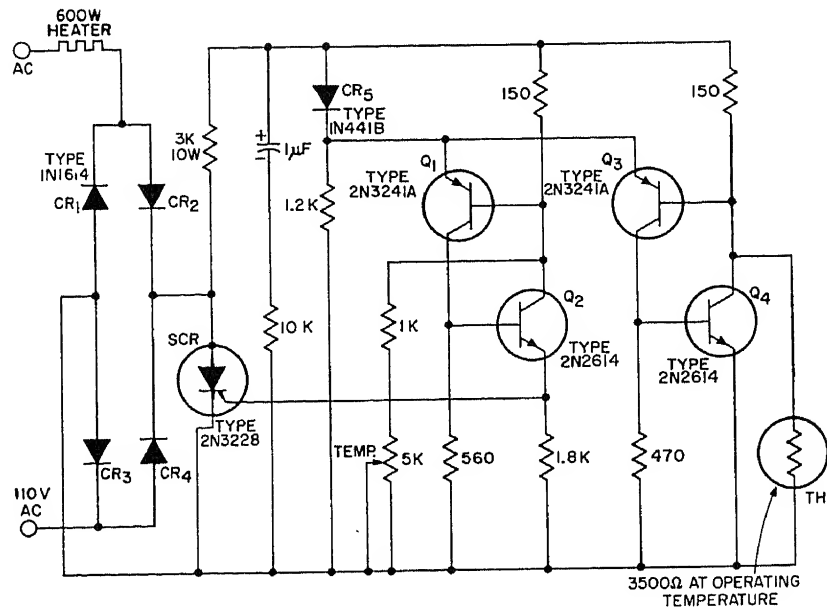
point of a-c line voltage, to prevent electromagnetic interference. Power is applied

to load in full cycles.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6–6.



IC BLOWER CONTROL—Uses PA436 phase-control IC with triac to drive psc blower or fan motor. Cooling application is shown. For room-heating fan, thermistor and RA are reversed as at right so increase in temperature will reduce fan speed. Triac should match motor rating.—E. K. Howell, Applications of the PA436 Monolithic Integrated Phase-Control Trigger Circuit, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.9, 1968, p 12.

HALF-WAVE SCR 600-W HEATER CONTROL—Regulates temperature within 0.2 C, using single scr in rectifier bridge.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 254.

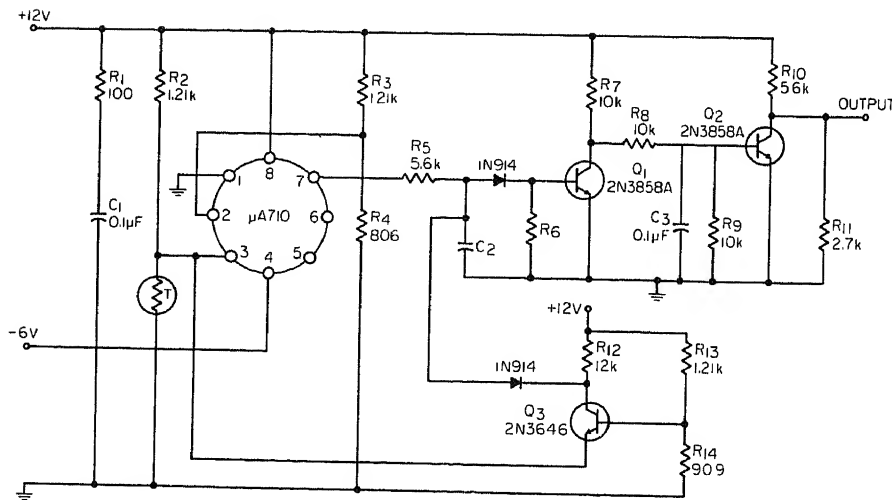
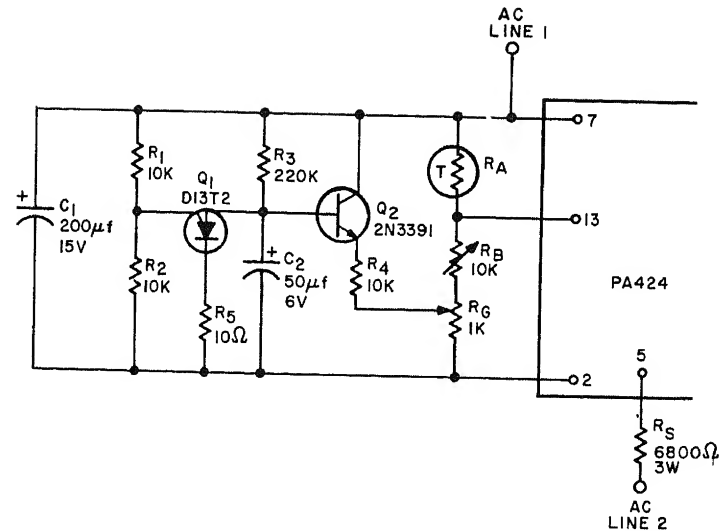


3-KW PHASE-CONTROLLED—Regulates rms value of unfiltered phase-controlled voltage across heater or other resistive load. Lamp

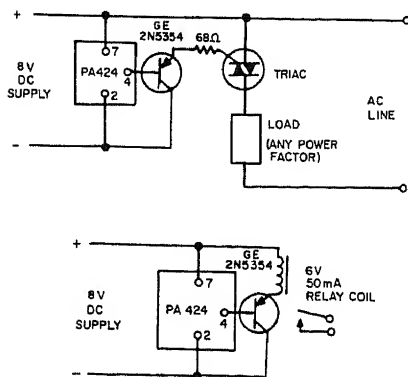
in parallel with load, shining on photocell, provides required long averaging time constant. Stability against voltage and tem-

perature variations is achieved with differential amplifier and ujt, ramp-and-pedestal phase-control, and ujt working with scr's.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 282-283.

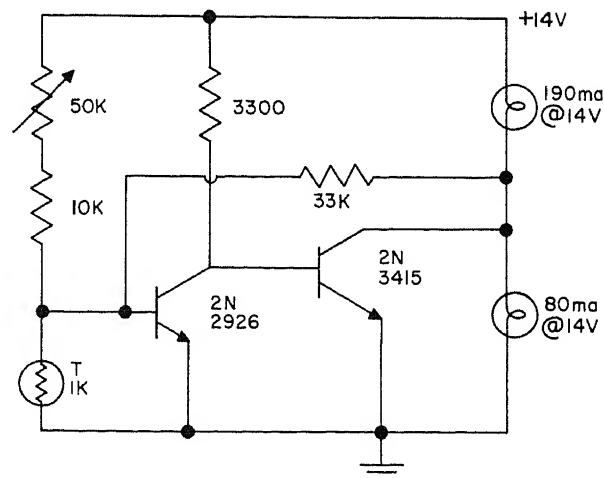
HIGH-GAIN IC PROPORTIONAL CONTROL—Uses PA424 IC zero-voltage switching trigger fed by thermistor in external circuit that provides narrow, adjustable proportional band that makes heater power proportional to error of measured temperature from set point. SC50B (triac) and 15-A heater load are connected between a-c lines 1 and 2, with triac gate going to terminal 4 (not shown) of IC. Gives precise and stable control of temperature. Article describes circuit operation in detail.—E. K. Howell, Integrated Circuits for Sophisticated, Low Cost AC Power Control, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.9, 1968, p 23.



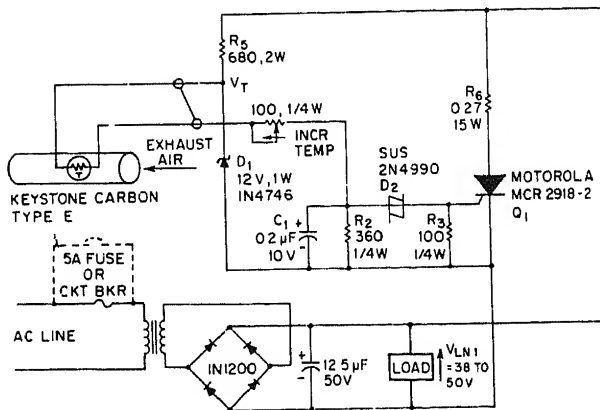
FAIL-SAFE THERMOMETER—Circuit delivers output pulse conventionally when temperature at PTC thermistor T reaches predetermined critical value, and in addition gives output pulse if thermistor opens or shorts. In either case, output pulse shuts down associated industrial control system. Circuit is capable of distinguishing between shorted thermistor and one having 30 ohms resistance. IC operates as differential comparator.—G. J. Granieri, Fail-Safe Temperature Sensor, EEE, Sept. 1967, p 132–133.



IC ZERO-VOLTAGE SWITCH—Can be used for temperature control, driving relay from 8-V d-c source. For larger loads, transistor can be used to trigger triac. Integrated circuit here acts as combination threshold detector and trigger circuit. Applications include photoelectric and heater control.—Integrated Circuit Zero Voltage Switch PA424, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 85.21, 3/69.

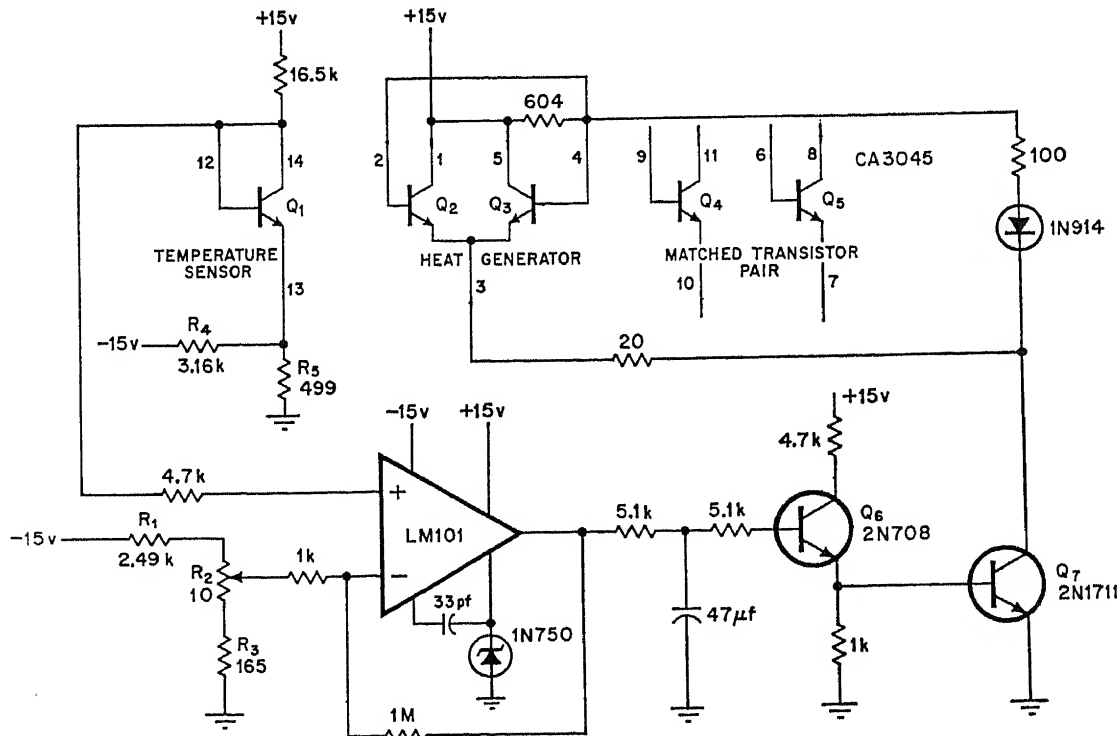
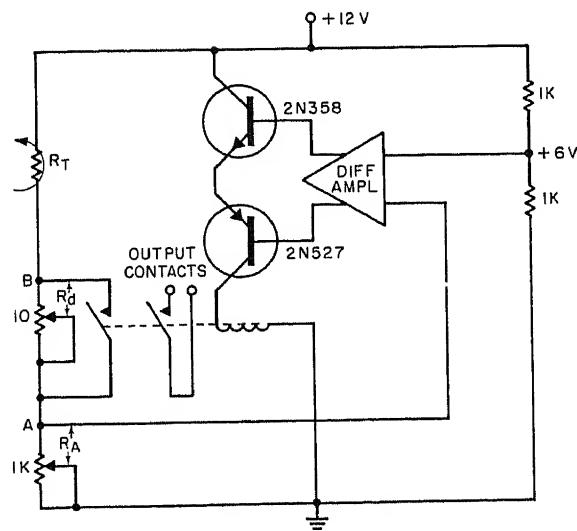


AIR-CONDITIONER MONITOR—Bottom lamp is on at low temperatures, and top lamp when temperature rises above set point. Cost of all parts required is under \$1.—R. M. Muth, Digital Circuits with Visual Readouts, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 9.



AIR TEMPERATURE AND VELOCITY—Used to sense overheating of power supply. If ambient temperature exceeds predetermined limit for combination of exhaust air or if forced air cooling supply fails, scr fires and blows fuse or opens circuit breaker.—H. Green, Thermistor Circuit Senses Air Temperature and Velocity, *EEE*, March 1969, p 124 and 126.

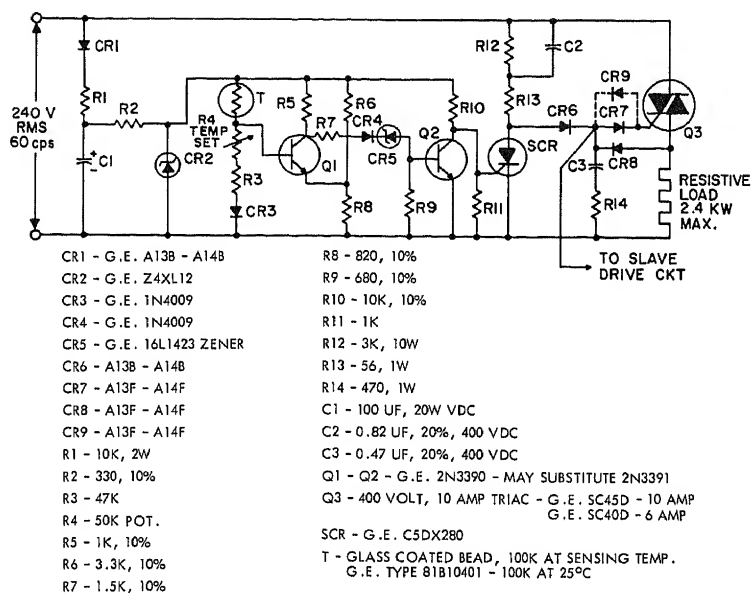
ADJUSTABLE DEAD ZONE—Uses IC differential amplifier in bridge with two transistors for on-off temperature control having excellent stability at set value. Voltage gain of IC should be above 20,000, and output impedance about 1K. Stability can be improved still more by using platinum resistance thermometer in place of temperature-sensitive resistor RT. Rd sets dead zone.—L. R. Long, Adjustable Dead Zone Improves Temperature-Controller Stability, *Electronic Design*, July 6, 1964, p 52.



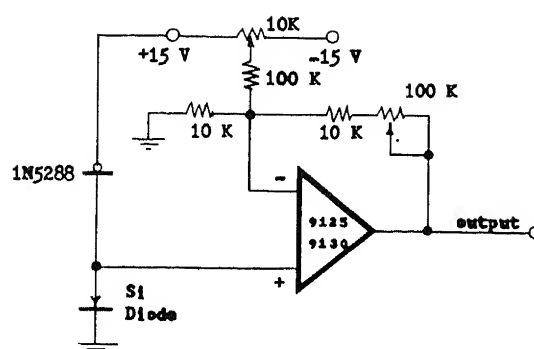
SUBSTRATE TEMPERATURE CONTROL—Q1 serves as temperature sensor and Q2-Q3 as heater for holding Q4-Q5 at desired ambient

temperature to hold input offset voltage of matched pair below 5 mV over 300-MHz bandwidth.—D. P. DeAngelis and M. Pa-

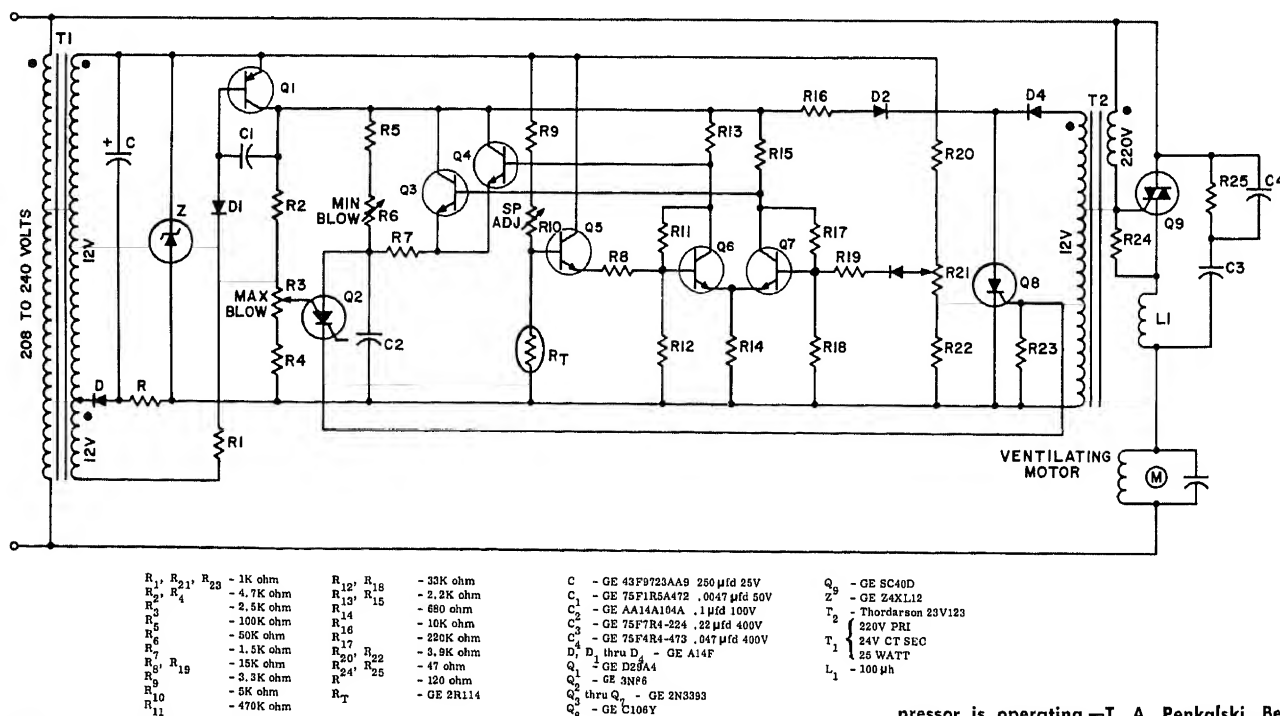
lumbo, Regulator Holds Temperature of Chip's Substrate Constant, *Electronics*, Feb. 2, 1970, p 100.



HIGH-PRECISION FULL-WAVE SEMIPROPORTIONAL—Provides zero-voltage switching. May be used to slave-drive additional triac-load combinations each having all components at right of R11. CR9 may be omitted if only one triac is being driven. Differential is 0.1 F above and below set temperature. Article gives changes required for 120-V operation, at which differential is better than twice as good.—J. L. Brookmire, Temperature Controls Incorporating Zero Voltage Switching, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.45, 1966, p 6.



INDUSTRIAL THERMOMETER—Temperature-sensing silicon junction diode, driven by 1N5288 current-limiting diode giving true constant-current operation, drives panel meter through OEl Model 9125 opamp. Sensing diode should be on probe using shielded cable. Temperature coefficient of diode is -1.5 to -2 mV per deg C, which remains constant over wide range of temperatures. Can be calibrated in water-ice slurry and in boiling water.—Two Electronic Thermometers for Medical/Industrial Use, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10075.

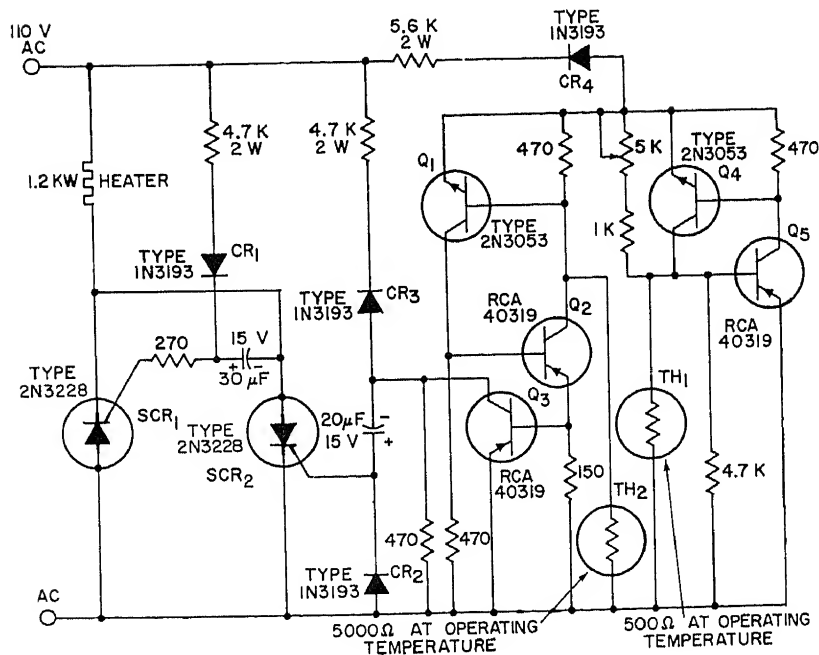
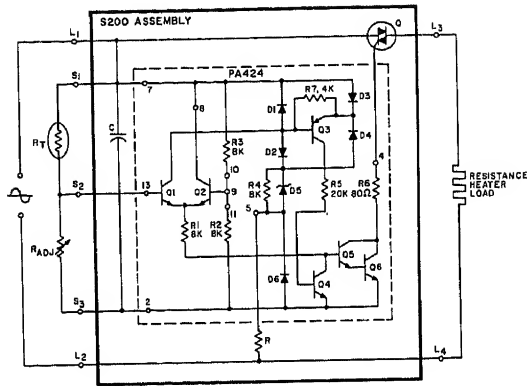


BLOWER CONTROL—Provides proportional motor speed control with rfi suppression circuit. Blower speed is increased for tempera-

ture deviations either above or below set point, because central control determines independently whether heater or cooling com-

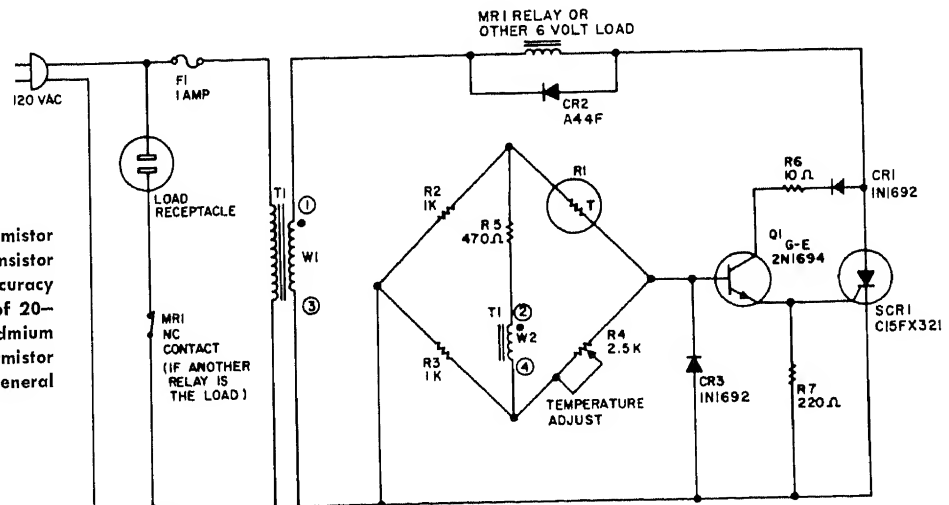
pressor is operating.—T. A. Penkalski, Better Room Conditioning via Solid State Controls, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.51, 1967, p 10.

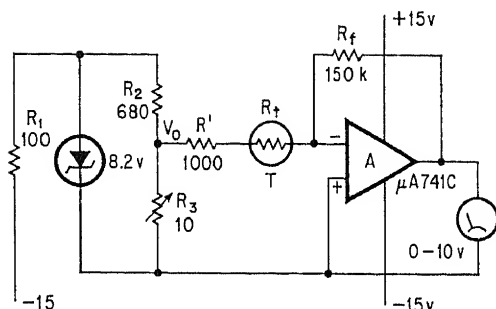
IC ZERO-VOLTAGE SWITCH—Gives on-off control of heater load with only 0.2 F differential when used with solid-state thermostat consisting of thermistor RT and set-point potentiometer in series. Triac Q turns off at end of each half-cycle and removes power from heater, to provide zero-voltage switching of heater. With appropriate triac rating, IC can control heater loads from 500 to 4,150 W on supply voltages up to 277 V a-c.—T. A. Penkalski, Better Room Conditioning via Solid State Controls, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.51, 1967, p 4.



FULL-WAVE 1.2-KW ZERO-SWITCHING—Uses anticipation-type control with two thermistors as sensors. Book describes operation in detail.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 255.

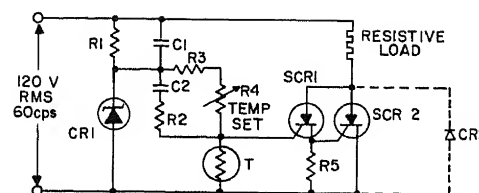
TEMPERATURE-OPERATED RELAY—Thermistor in bridge energizes relay through transistor and scr when heat is called for. Accuracy is within 1 deg in temperature range of 20–150 F. For illumination control, cadmium sulfide photocell is used in place of thermistor R1.—Precision Temperature Control, General Electric, Auburn, N.Y., No. 630.15.





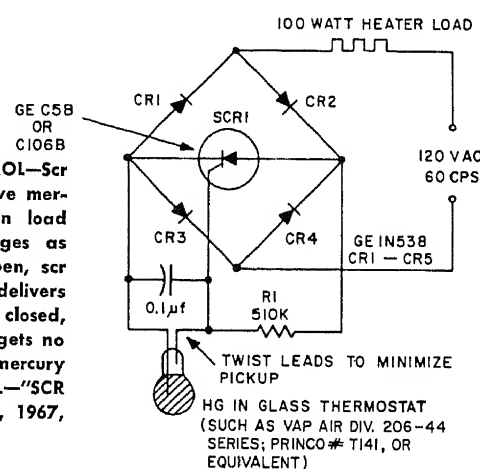
CORRECTING THERMISTOR LINEARITY—Combining opamp and zener with thermistor boosts output voltage 150 times without exceeding submilliwatt rating of thermistor, and makes output voltage true linear function of temperature over range of -20°C to 70°C if

R' is made equal to thermistor resistance at center of desired temperature range. R_3 is adjusted so V_0 is -0.067 V .—J. M. Nemchik and R. J. Fritsch, Circuit Improves Thermistor's Linearity and Boosts Output, *Electronics*, June 9, 1969, p 99-100.

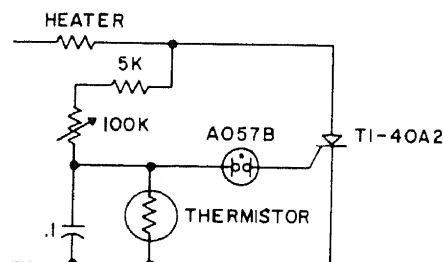


CR1 - G.E. Z4XL6.2 ZENER DIODE
 R_1 - 6.8K, 2W, 10%
 C_1 - 0.22 μF , 10%, 200 VDC
 C_2 - 0.33 μF , 10%, 10 VDC
 R_2 - 4.7K,
 $(R_3 - R_4)$ - TOTAL RESISTANCE $\approx 1.25\text{K}$
 SCR1 - G.E. C106B OR G.E. C6B
 R_5 - 100 OHMS
 SCR 2 - G.E. C20B
 T - 100 OHM THERMISTOR AT SENSING TEMPERATURE.
 CAN BE GLASS COATED BEAD OR HIGHER DISSIPATION TYPES. MAY USE G.E. TYPE 3D054 (100 OHMS @ 25°C).

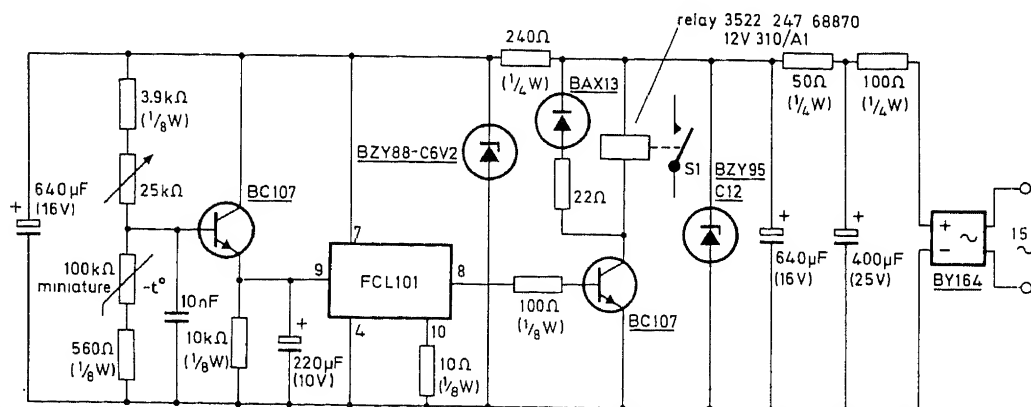
MERCURY THERMOSTAT/SCR CONTROL—Scr serves as current amplifier for sensitive mercury-in-glass thermostat and as main load switching element. Can sense changes as small as 0.1°C . With thermostat open, scr triggers on each half-cycle and delivers power to heater. With thermostat closed, scr can no longer trigger and heater gets no power. Maximum current through mercury of thermostat is below $250\text{ }\mu\text{A rms}$.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 168.



HALF-WAVE CONTROL—Uses pulse and pedestal zero-voltage switching. Voltage is applied to load for all of each negative half-cycle, while positive half-cycles are switched on and off in semiproportional manner as called for by thermistor T. Sensing differential is 0.25°F above and below set point. Zero-voltage switching action eliminates need for rfi filtering.—J. L. Brookmire, Temperature Controls Incorporating Zero Voltage Switching, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.45, 1966, p 4.



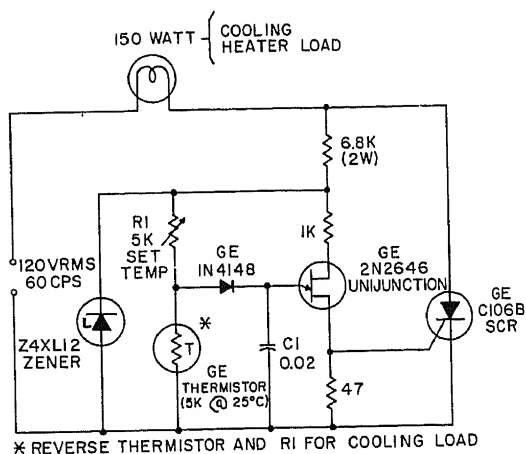
NEON-TRIGGERED SCR—High-resistance thermistor determines amount of power delivered to heater. Desired temperature is set with 100K pot.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 124.



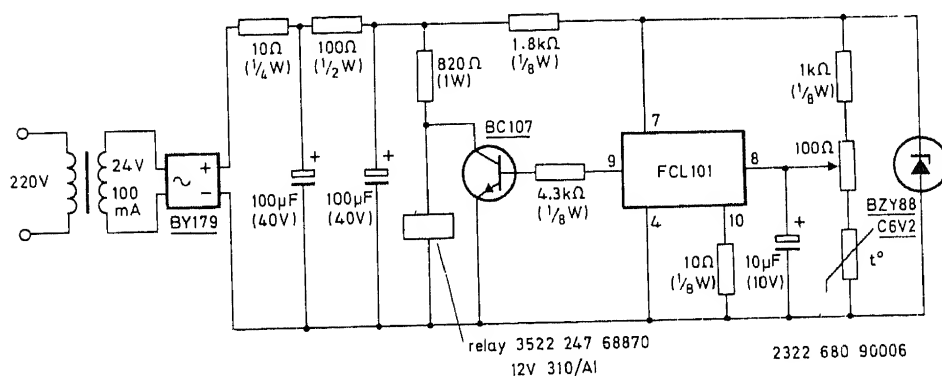
100-300 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ PRECISION ON-OFF CONTROL—Although electrical precision with thermistor sensor and FCL101 IC level detector is better

than 0.5°C , actual overall precision depends on thermal time constant of object being heated, and is generally about 2°C

$^{\circ}\text{C}$ for range covered.—Triacs—Operation and Use, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 17, 1969.



PHOTODEVELOPER HEATER CONTROL—Ujt-scr circuit varies power steplessly to 150-W heater in response to thermistor in liquid bath.—D. R. Grafham, Precision Temperature Controller, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 201.9, 1965.



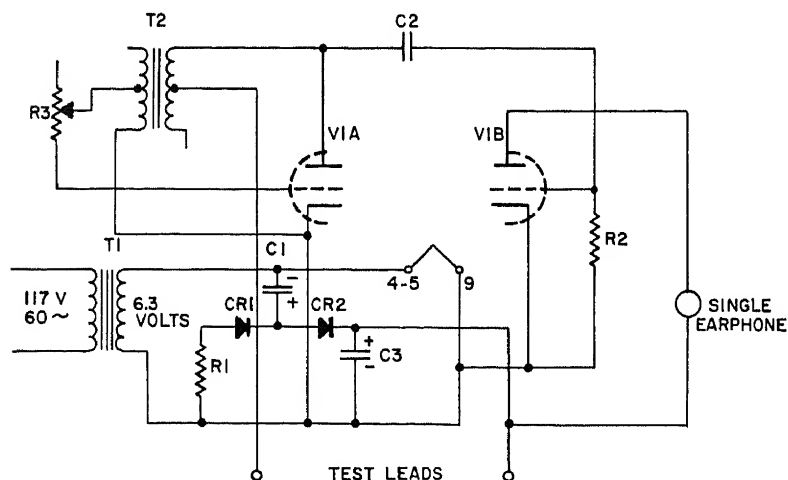
ON-OFF TRIAC TRIGGERING CONTROL—Suitable for range of 30 to 45 deg C. Uses thermistor with positive temperature coefficient of resistance, to actuate relay through

FCL101 level detector and transistor.—Triacs—Operation and Use, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 17, 1969.

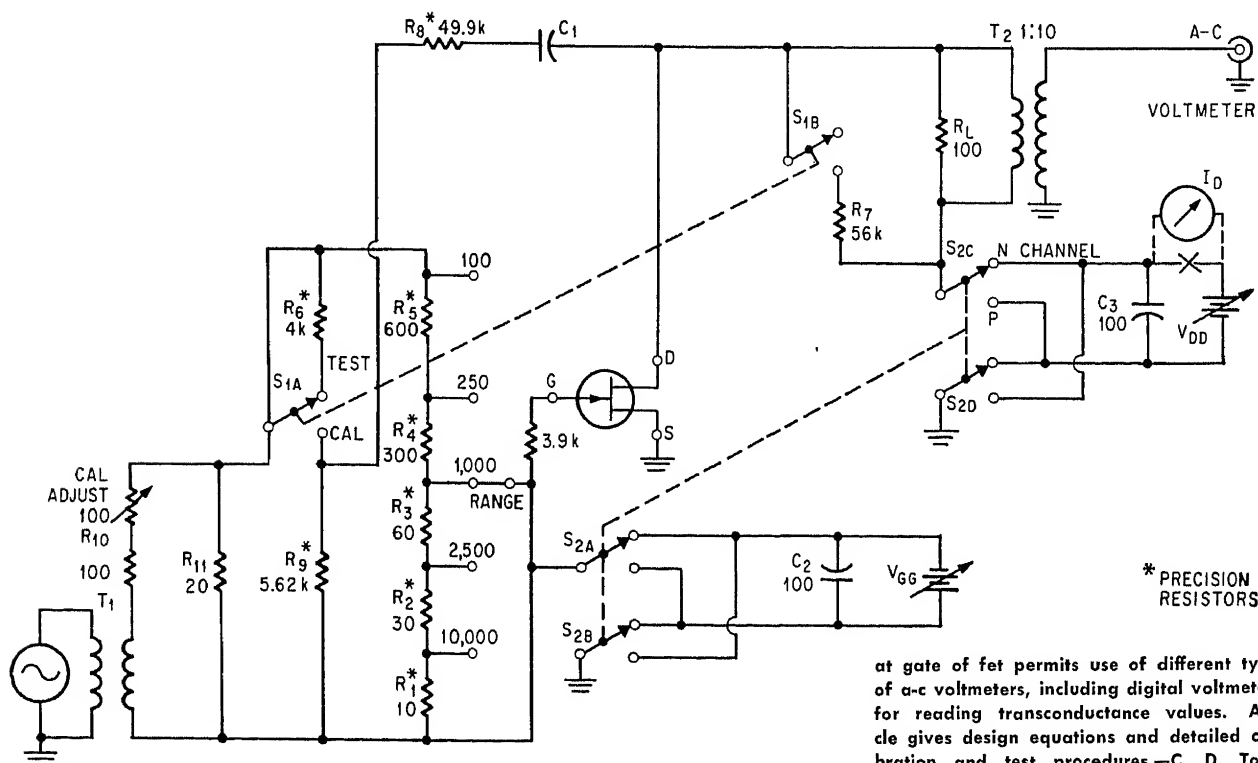
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 88

Test Circuits

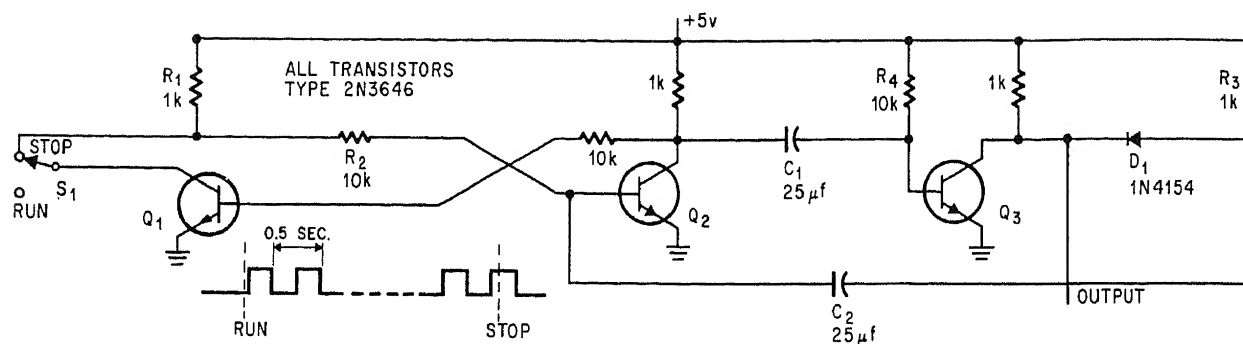


6-V VERSION OF CONTINUITY TESTER—Produces tone in earphone when continuity exists between points in circuit to which test leads are touched. Reversing test leads will tell whether path contains electrolytic, because for one polarity tone will die away in few seconds; for resistive path, tone is same loudness for both polarities. Tone changes with resistance of measured path, giving rough indication of amount of resistance; measuring assortment of known resistance values will show how tone changes. Parts values are not critical: C1 and C3 25 μ F; C2 0.005 μ F; CR1-CR2 1N34AS; R1 150; R2 470K; R3 250K; T1 6.3 V 0.3 A filament transformer; T2 any audio interstage transformer; V1 almost any twin-triode such as 12AX7, 12AT7, or 12AU7.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 175.



FET TESTER—Measures broad range of transconductance values, even under abnormal bias conditions. Automatically compensates for most sources of errors. Range switch

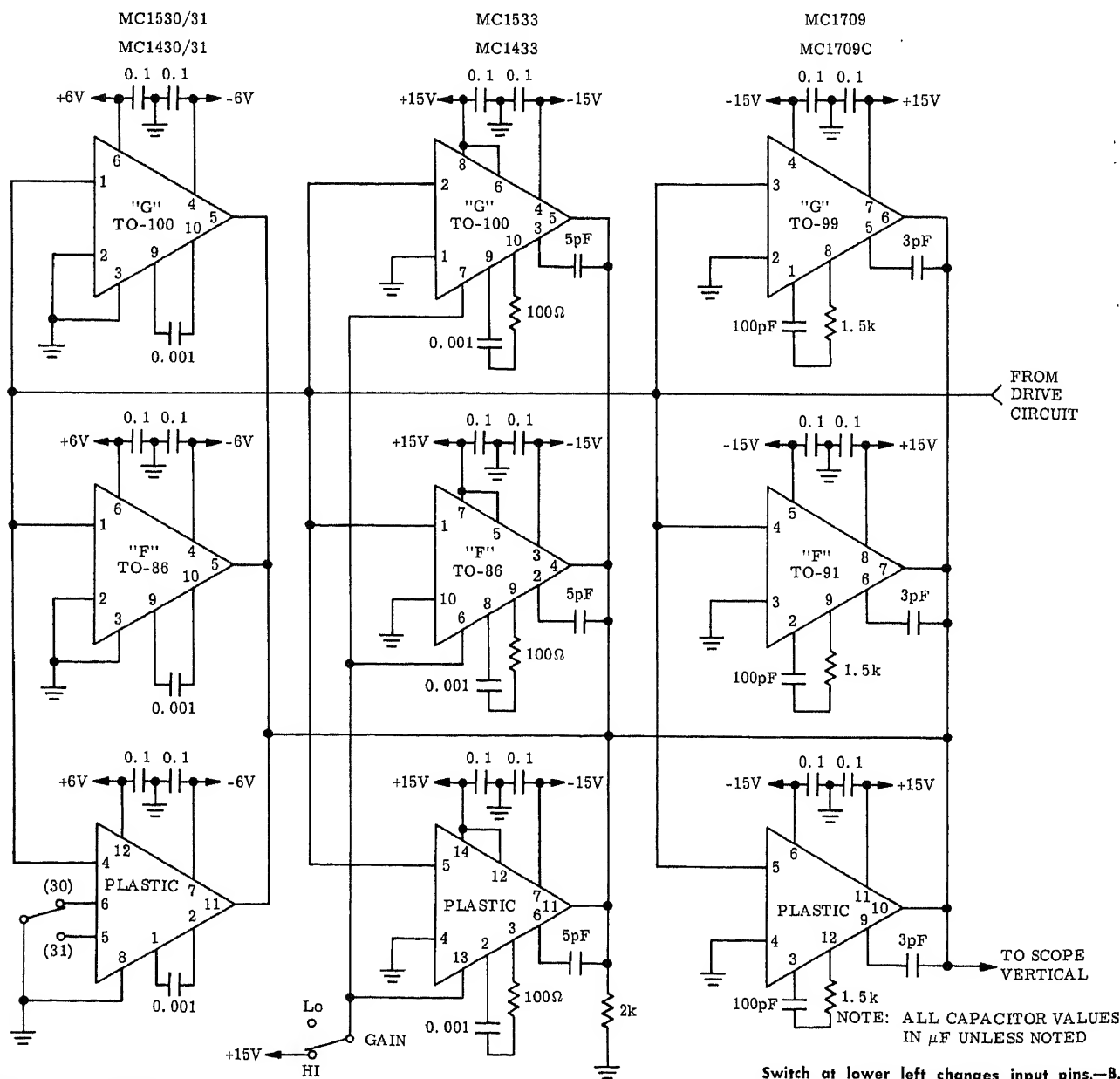
at gate of fet permits use of different types of a-c voltmeters, including digital voltmeters, for reading transconductance values. Article gives design equations and detailed calibration and test procedures.—C. D. Todd, Taking the Measure of FET Transconductance, *Electronics*, April 3, 1967, p 88-92.



2-HZ CHECKOUT—Extra transistor Q2 in low-speed oscillator permits checking of digital circuits at 2 Hz, slow enough so operator can

watch logic operate visual indicator, with no risk of false output because of contact bounce in switch or because oscillator is

switched off in middle of cycle. Q1 keeps oscillator running until cycle is ended.—P. T. Rux, *Oscillator Waits for Switch to Quiet Down*, *Electronics*, Nov. 13, 1967, p 103.

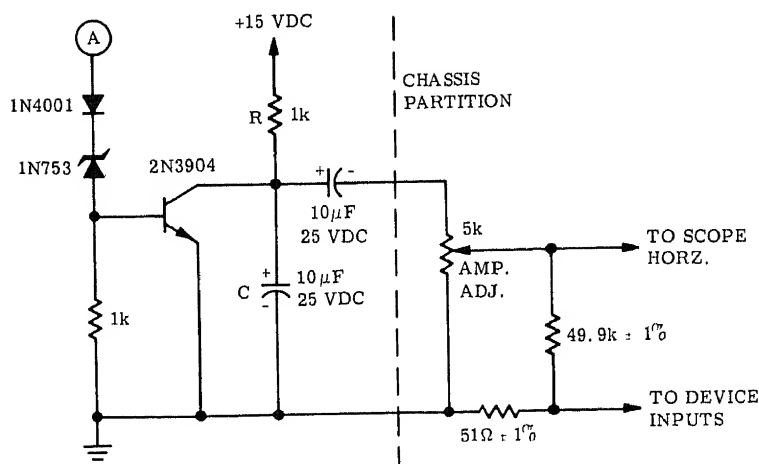
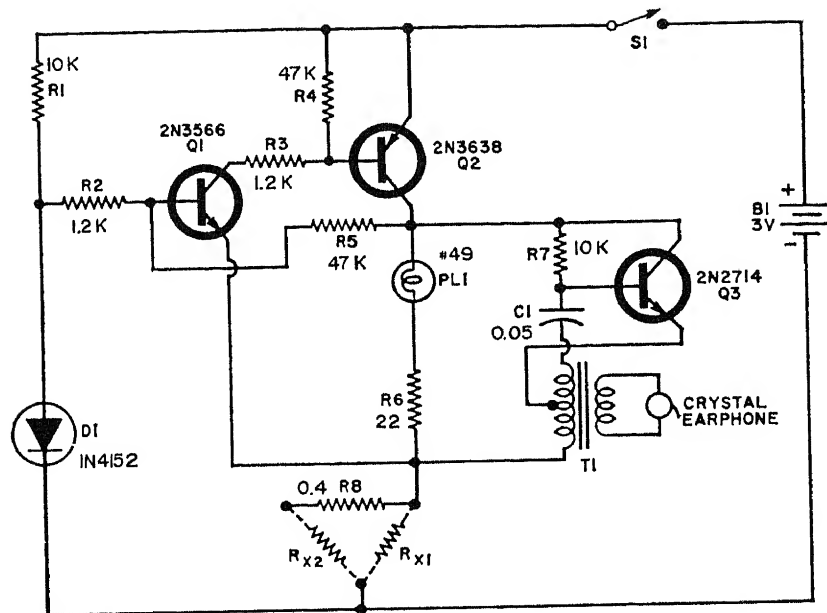


OPAMP TESTER SOCKETS—Provides nine different sockets for testing commonest types of

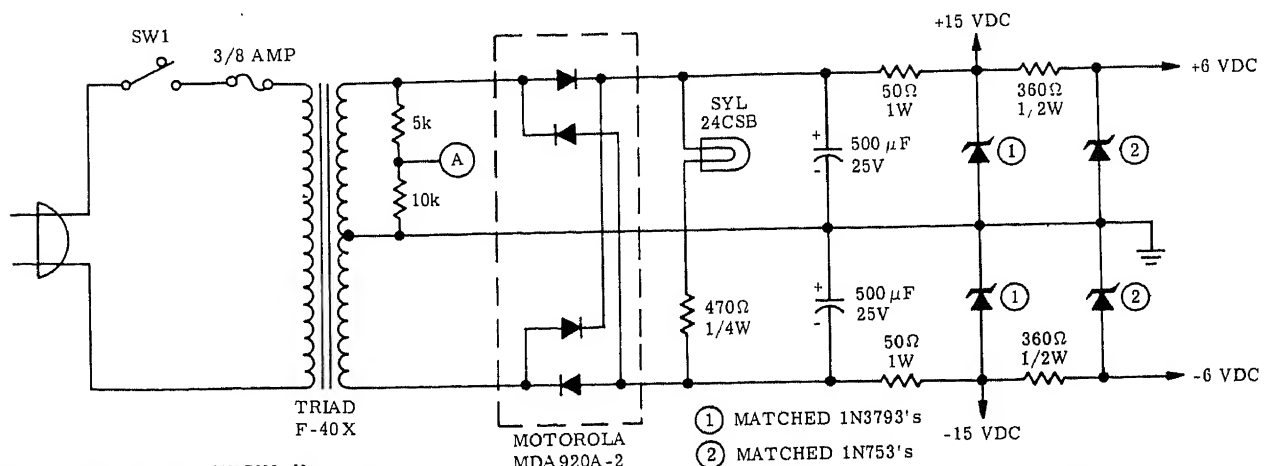
IC opamps during incoming inspection. Requires power supply and drive circuit.

Switch at lower left changes input pins.—B. Botos, *An Operational Amplifier Tester*, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., No. AN-400, 1967.

CONTINUITY TESTER—Gives reliable indication of continuity down to 0.1 ohm on go/no-go lamp or by tone in earphone, with no risk of damage to sensitive transistors and integrated circuits. R8 should be about 0.1 ohm less than maximum value for which continuity indication is desired. Use RX2 terminals for checking down to 0.1 ohm.—C. D. Todd, A Sub-Ohm Continuity Tester, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1969, p 78–80.



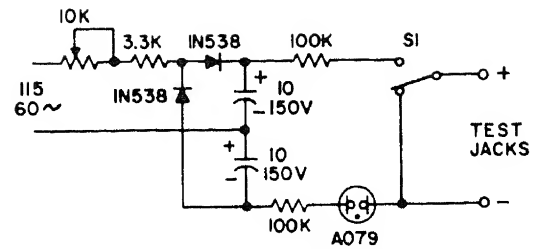
OPAMP TESTER—Includes drive circuit shown, providing horizontal sweep drive for standard X-Y scope, feed to input terminals of all nine opamp test sockets, and 60-Hz voltage at point A, obtained from secondary of power supply transformer. Developed as simple and inexpensive tester for use by customers in checking shipments of opamps. Cro display shows transfer function of opamp.—B. Botos, An Operational Amplifier Tester, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., No. AN-400, 1967.



OPAMP TESTER POWER SUPPLY—Uses conventional shunt zener regulator, with pilot lamp bridged across filter capacitors as on-

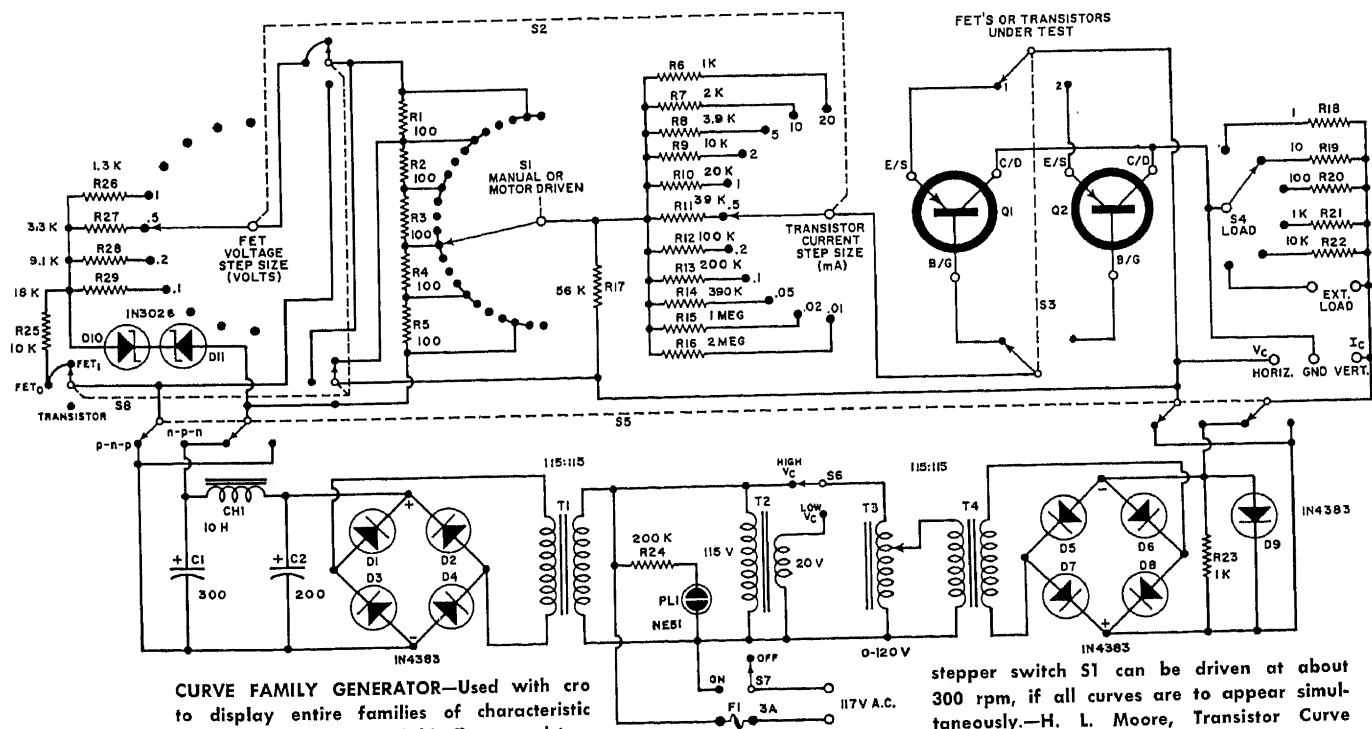
off indicator and as bleeder for capacitor charge after power is turned off.—B. Botos,

An Operational Amplifier Tester, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., No. AN-400, 1967.



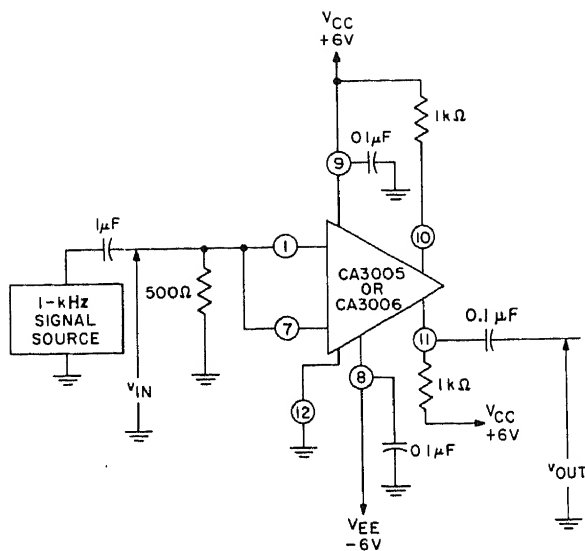
AUTOMATIC OPAMP TESTER—Simple, versatile interface fixture circuit shown permits checking of opamps and other linear circuits with automatic testers designed primarily for digital IC's. Opamp is connected through pins E and F, and receives power from pins M and N, while K and L

are output lines. Resistor values must be adjusted for opamp under test; those shown are for Amelco 809. Article gives setup and measurement procedures.—R. McIntyre, Adapter Lets Digital IC Tester Check on Operational Amplifiers, *Electronics*, July 21, 1969, p 94-96.



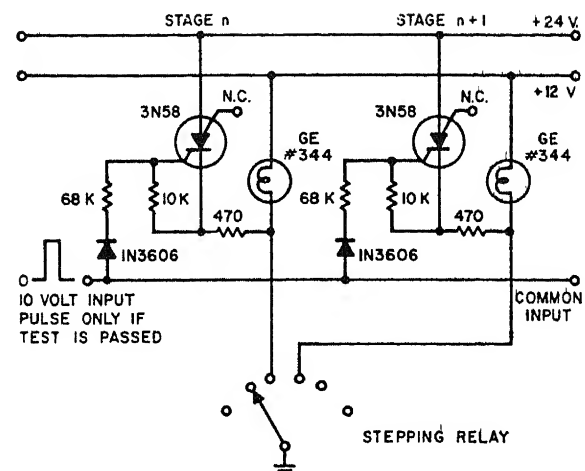
CURVE FAMILY GENERATOR—Used with cro to display entire families of characteristic curves for junction or field-effect transistors on cro. Article gives construction details. For generating five curves and base line,

stepper switch S1 can be driven at about 300 rpm, if all curves are to appear simultaneously.—H. L. Moore, Transistor Curve Tracer, *Electronics World*, March 1968, p 53-56 and 84.

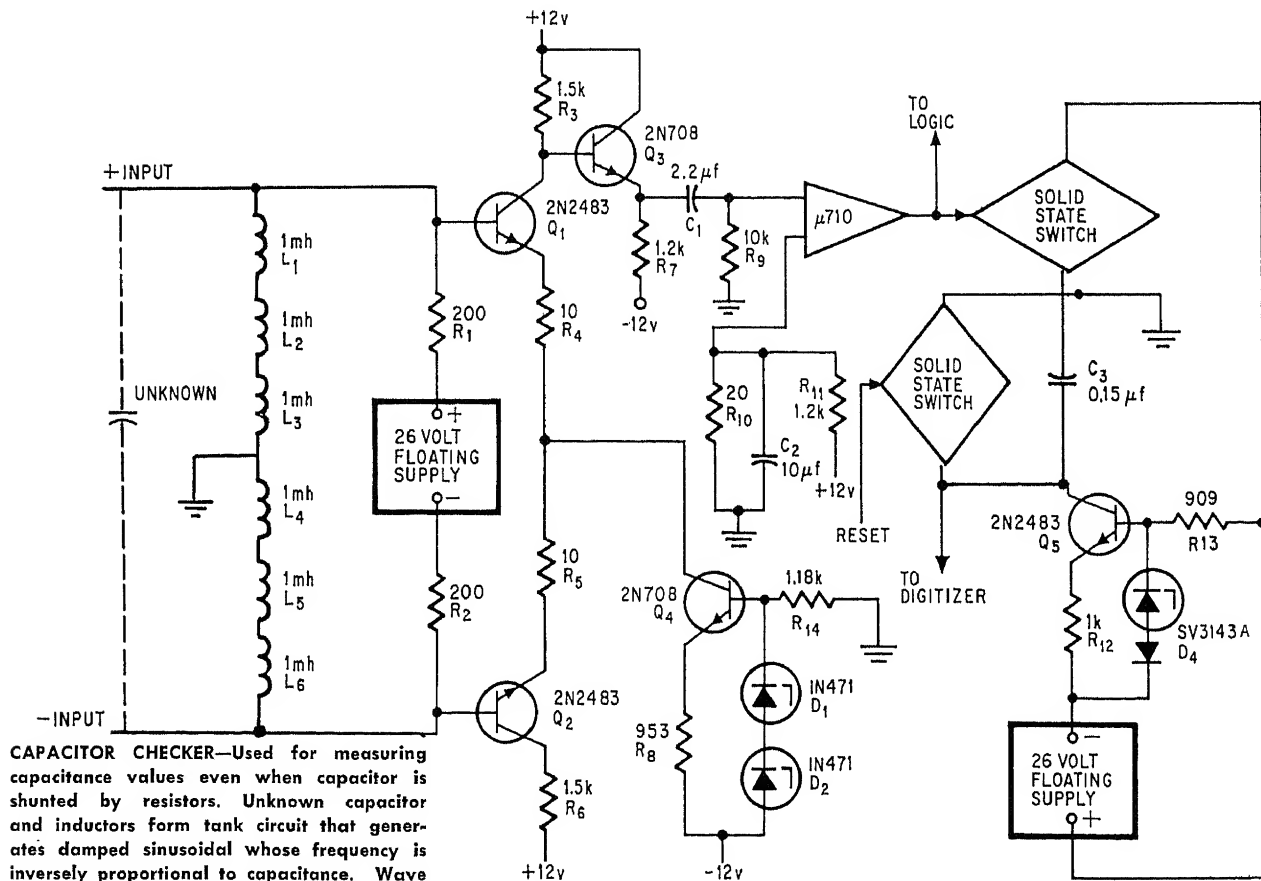


SINGLE-ENDED COMMON-MODE GAIN = $\Delta V_{OUT} / \Delta V_{IN}$

IC R-F AMPLIFIER TESTER—Determines single-ended common-mode gain of IC r-f amplifier at 1 kHz. With variable-frequency signal source, test can be made over entire useful frequency range.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 200.

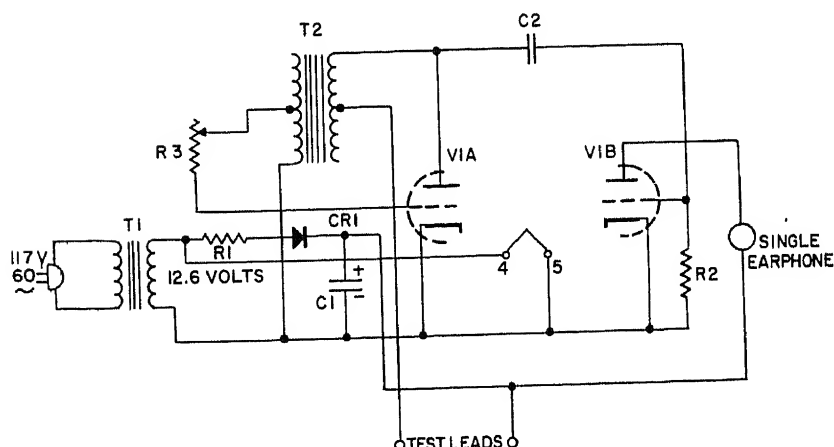


INDICATORS FOR SEQUENCE TESTER—Scr and lamp for each position of stepper relay provide visual indication of passed tests and indicate position of stepper. All lamps are reset by opening 24-V supply for few seconds. Lamp is ON at stepper position, but stays ON only if passed-test pulse arrives and turns on scr before stepper moves to next position.—E. Pacia, Visual Readout for Tester Uses Silicon-Controlled Switch, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 146-147.

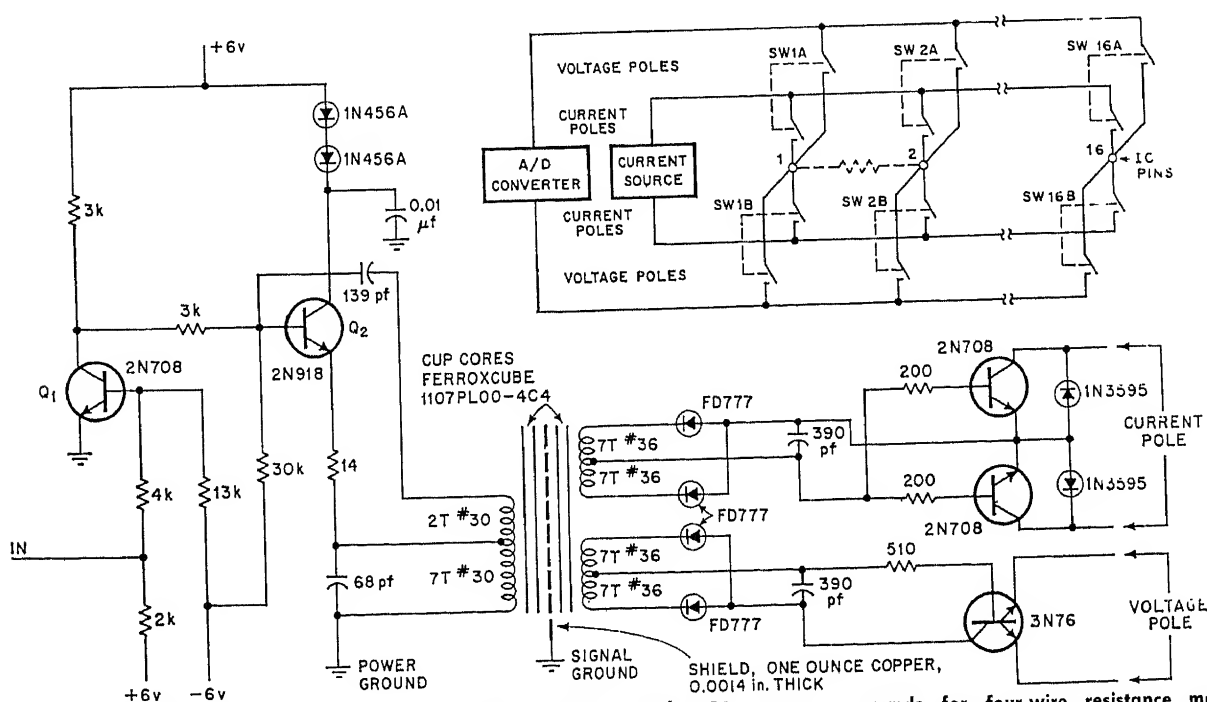


CAPACITOR CHECKER—Used for measuring capacitance values even when capacitor is shunted by resistors. Unknown capacitor and inductors form tank circuit that generates damped sinusoidal whose frequency is inversely proportional to capacitance. Wave is amplified by differential amplifier Q1-Q2 and squared by IC differential comparator whose output turns on solid-state switch for duration of first pulse. This initiates charging of C3 for first quarter-cycle to give voltage proportional to pulse width and to capacitance, for reading with digitizer.—C. H.

Ristad, Resonance Effects Yield In-Circuit Capacitance Checks, *Electronics*, Oct. 14, 1968, p 119-120.

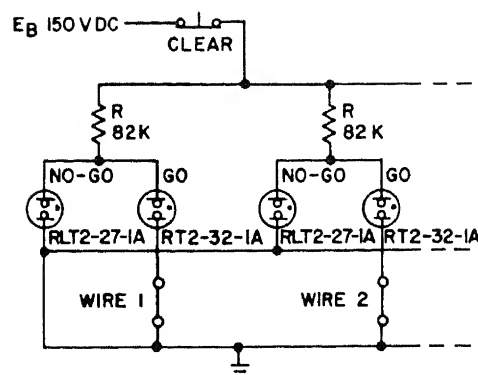


AURAL CONTINUITY TESTER—Continuity is indicated by tone in earphone, eliminating need for watching meter. Sends only very small current through circuit under test, minimizing damage to components under test. None of parts are critical; V1 can be almost any twin-triode having 12.6-V filament, such as 12AX7, 12 A77, or 12AU7. T2 is any interstage audio transformer. Values are: C1 25 μ F; C2 0.005 μ F; CR1 1N34AS; R1 150; R2 470K; R3 250K. CR3 adjusts tone; if not heard, reverse connections to one winding of T2.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., Second Edition, 1965. p 174.



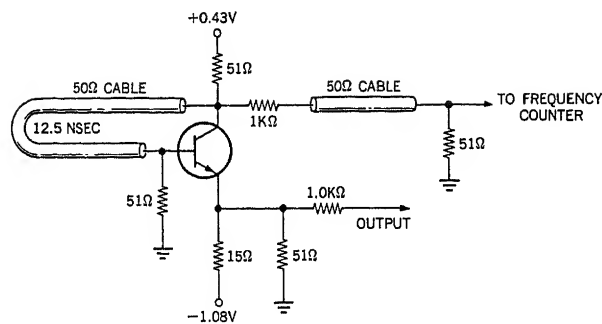
FOUR-WIRE RESISTANCE CHECKER—Used in computer-controlled component testing in which voltage or current drive is applied to component under test and appropriate meter

is connected. 14-MHz Hartley Q2 turns on current and voltage switches in about 2 μ s. Transformer provides isolation between switch control and measurement circuit grounds for four-wire resistance measurements.—C. H. Ristad, Switched Oscillator Controls Four-Wire Resistance Checks, *Electronics*, July 6, 1970, p 78.

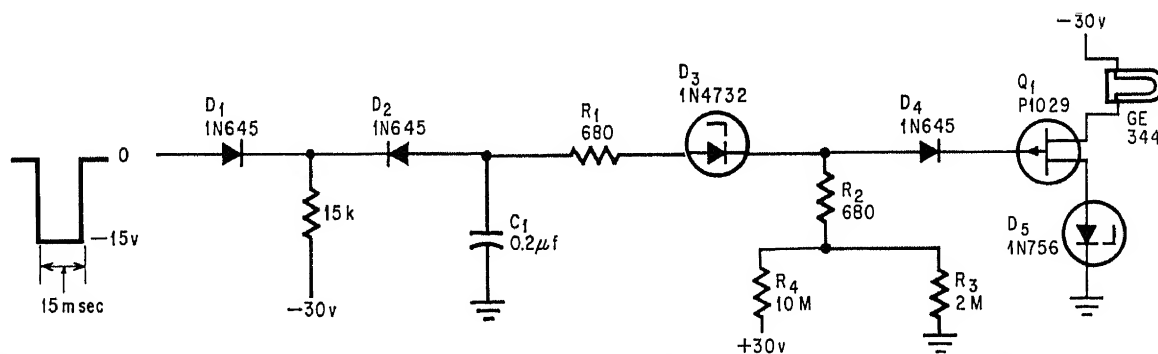


NEON CABLE TESTER—Simple and economical tester for one or more wires uses neon lamps with different firing potentials. NO-GO lamp glows only when cable under test is open.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 142.

TRANSISTOR CHIP TESTER—Variation of circulating loop test is used to check switching speed of transistor chips before committing them to ASLT module for IBM 360/91 computer. Transistor drives itself on and off at rate determined by sum of its turn-on and turn-off delays and electrical length of



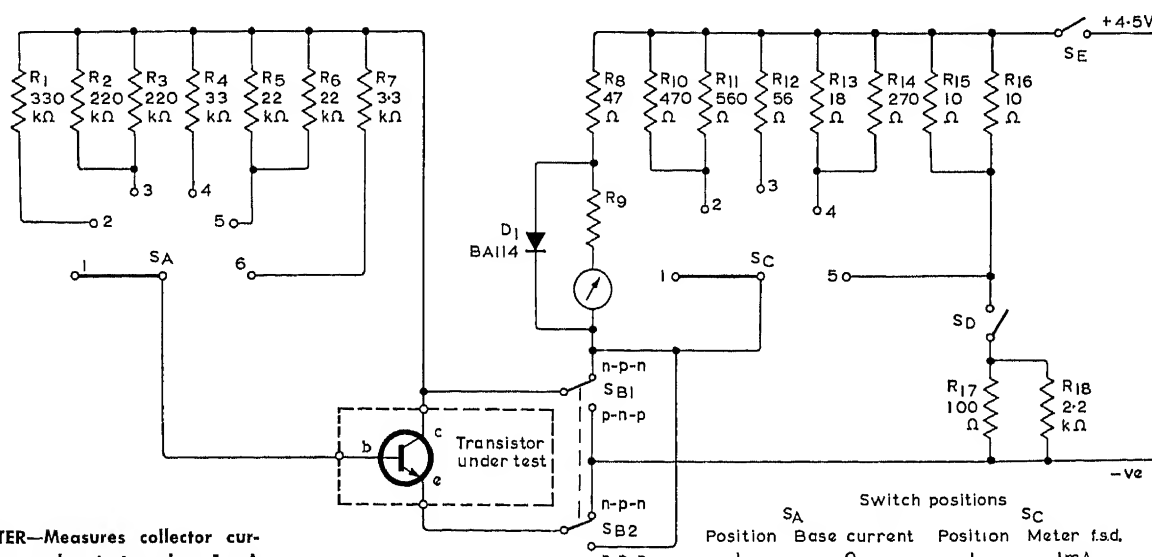
cable in ns, according to equation given in article. Frequency counter is used to count number of switching operations and thereby determine switching speed.—R. F. Sechler, A. R. Strube, and J. R. Turnbull, ASLT Circuit Design, IBM Journal, Jan. 1967, p 74–85.



LAMP SHOWS NARROW PULSES—Uses fet, gated into conduction while 15-ms pulse at test point in radar receiver is slowly discharged, to hold indicator lamp on for 180

ms. Lamp system is equally as effective for troubleshooting pulse circuits as more expensive oscilloscope systems. Can also be used for testing color tv and f-m multiplex

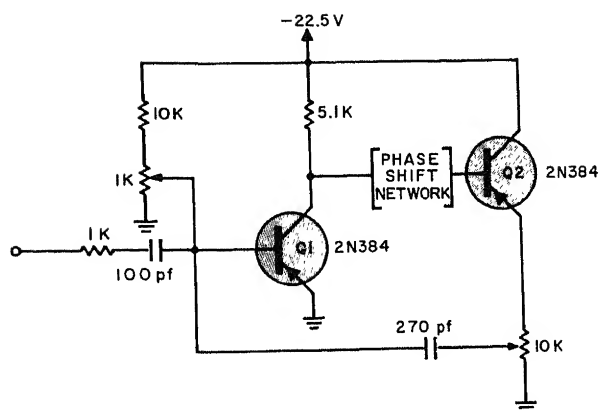
circuits.—W. A. Magee, Stretching Video Pulse Keeps Indicator On, Electronics, March 4, 1968, p 90.



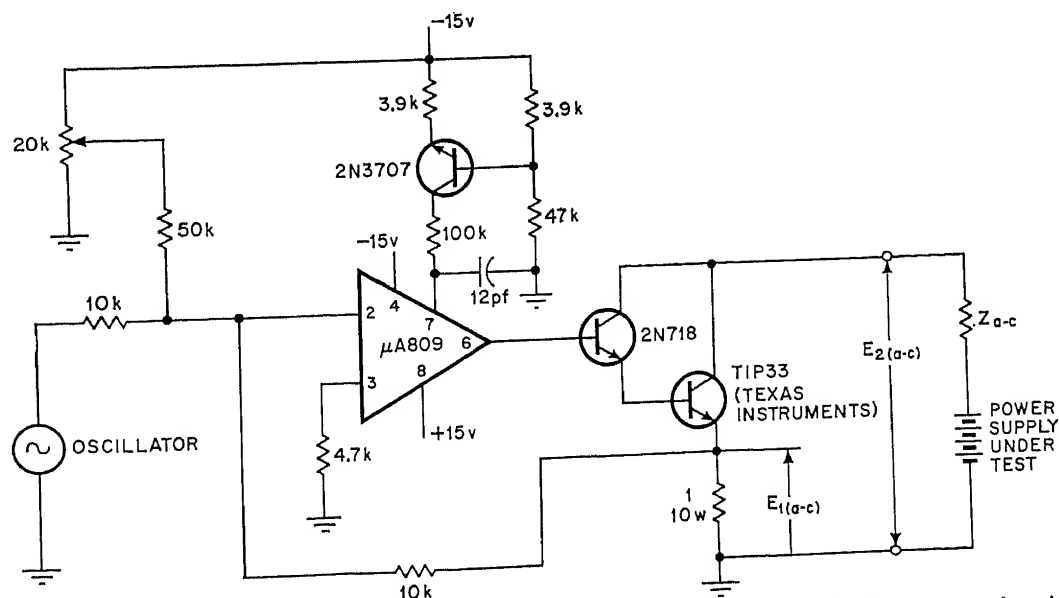
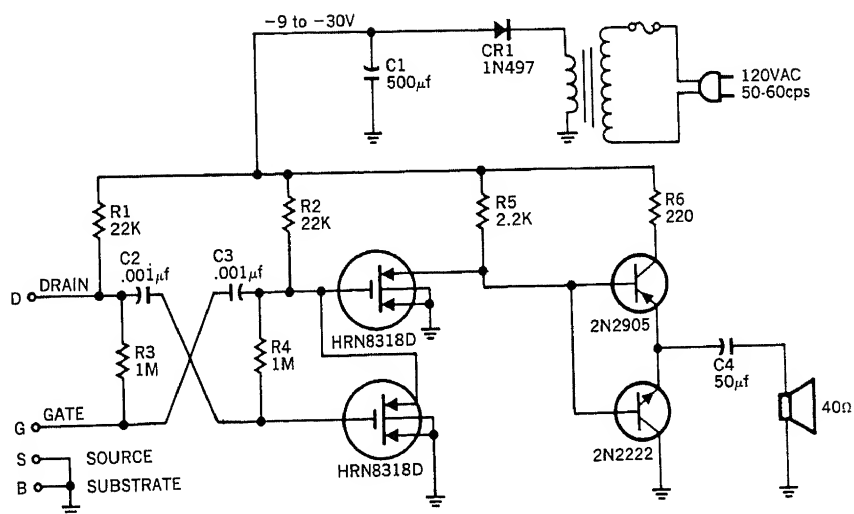
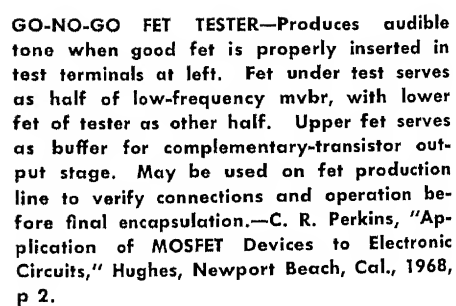
TRANSISTOR TESTER—Measures collector current of transistor under test, using 1-mA meter with suitable shunts. Switch permits measurement of collector-emitter reverse leakage current while base current of transistor is zero. Switch SA gives choice of

five ranges for measuring static forward current transfer ratio.—"Transistor Audio and Radio Circuits," Mullard Ltd., London, 1969, p 180.

Position	Base current	Position	Meter f.s.d.
1	0	1	1mA
2	10μA	2	3mA
3	30μA	3	10mA
4	100μA	4	30mA
5	300μA	5	100mA
6	1mA		



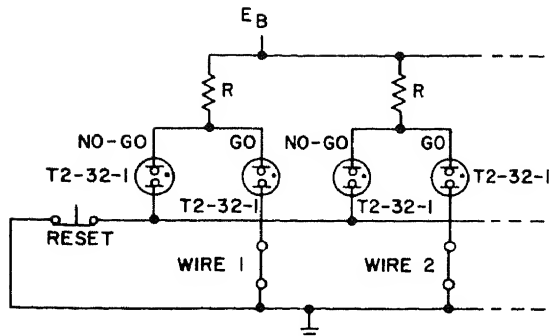
PHASE-SHIFT NETWORK TESTER—Simple amplifier serves for evaluation of distributed-parameter networks for i-f tuned amplifiers. —I. F. Barditch, Adapting Conventional VHF Equipment to Molecular Electronics, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 17, 1964, p 44-51.



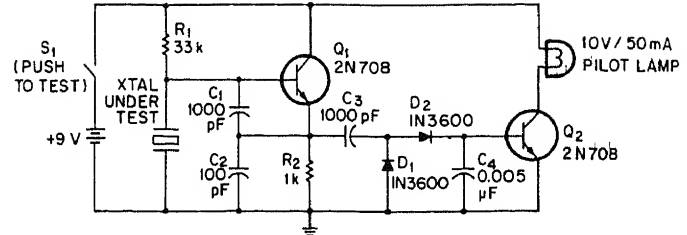
REGULATOR TESTER—Measures dynamic output impedance of regulated power supply, using high-gain feedback amplifier that accurately sets a-c load current at frequen-

cies up to 500 kHz. A-c component from oscillator and d-c component from pot are fed into opamp. Transistor circuit connected to pin 7 improves high-frequency large-sig-

nal response without lowering gain appreciably.—R. D. Guyton, *A Dynamic Load Tester for Regulated Power Supplies*, *Electronics*, Feb. 2, 1970, p 98.

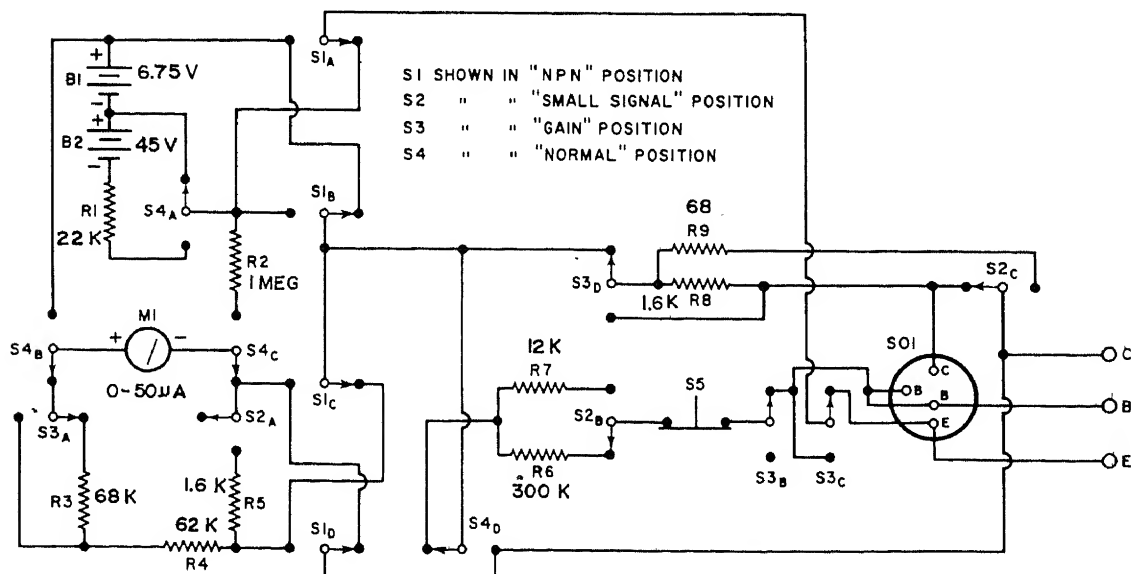
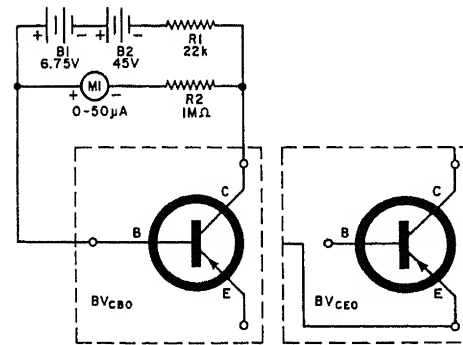


NEON HARNESS TESTER—Compact and inexpensive neon flip-flop circuit continuously monitors each individual wire in cable harness. Resistor values depend on E_B ; for 250 V, R is 220K.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 142.



CRYSTAL TESTER—Will check any crystal in range of 3.5 to 90 MHz almost instantly. Crystal is inserted in test socket and switch S1 pushed. If crystal is good, untuned Colpitts oscillator goes into oscillation, and its output signal is rectified to turn on Q2 and pilot lamp.—M. Kaufman, Self-Contained Crystal Tester, *EEE*, July 1970, p 84.

TRANSISTOR BREAKDOWN—Same circuit can be used to measure collector breakdown to emitter with base open and collector breakdown to base with emitter open, for up to 50 V breakdown. This test provides data for deciding if given transistor should be used in high-voltage circuit. Can also be used to measure breakdown voltage of zener diode, and for determining whether given transistor is germanium or silicon.—M. J. Moss, Versatile Transistor Tester, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1967, p 56–58.

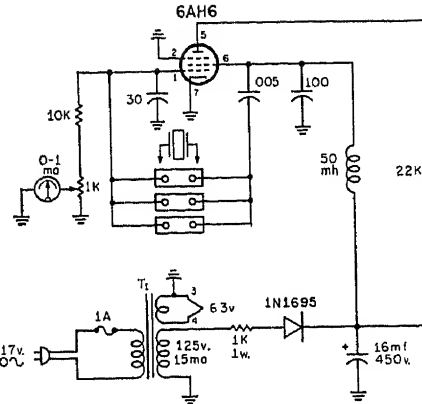


TRANSISTOR/DIODE TESTER—Circuit features simplicity of operation and lack of critical adjustments, for checking gain, leakage, and breakdown voltage of small-signal and power transistors. No on-off switch is needed for

battery supply, so tester is ready for instant use. Circuit design makes it virtually impossible to damage either meter or transistor under test even if switches are set wrong. Also makes zener breakdown tests. Article

gives operating instructions, along with changes needed to use 100-μA meter.—M. J. Moss, Versatile Transistor Tester, *Electronics World*, Aug. 1967, p 56–58.

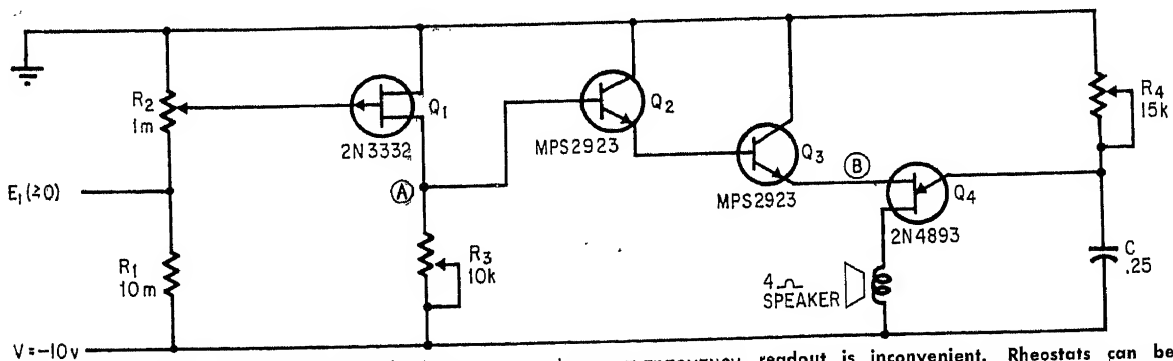
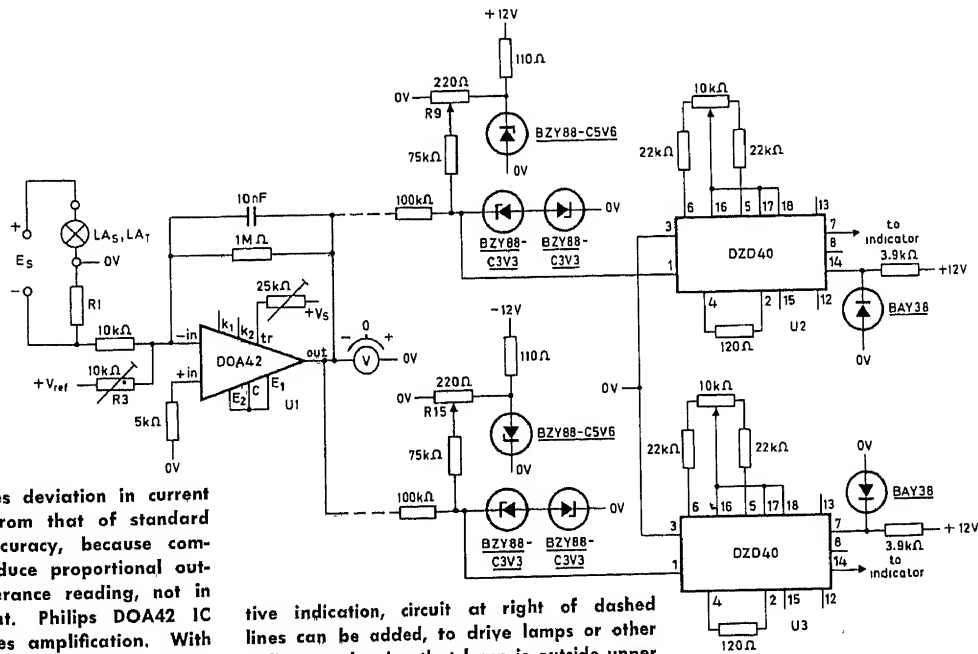
SURPLUS-CRYSTAL CHECKER—Provides quick performance check of used or surplus crystals often available for as little as 10 cents each. Tube circuit operating from a-c line will oscillate for crystals throughout 2–30 MHz range and for fundamental crystals in 200–500 kHz range. (Transistor equivalent was extremely critical as to frequency.) Good crystal gives meter reading of 0.3 to 1 mA, while bad crystals read below 0.2 mA. Checker is easily calibrated with a few good crystals.—E. H. Marriner, *The Crystal Checker*, CQ, July 1964, p 30–31.



LAMP TESTER—Measures deviation in current of lamp under test from that of standard lamp. Gives high accuracy, because component variations produce proportional output error only in tolerance reading, not in total measured current. Philips DOA42 IC opamp gives 100 times amplification. With standard lamp LAs in circuit, either R3 or V_{ref} is adjusted for zero output of opamp as indicated by zero-center voltmeter. Lamp testing can now be carried out. For posi-

tive indication, circuit at right of dashed lines can be added, to drive lamps or other indicators showing that lamp is outside upper or lower tolerance limits determined by 10K pots connected to DZD40 Philips IC zero detectors.—P. Havas, *Measurement of Devia-*

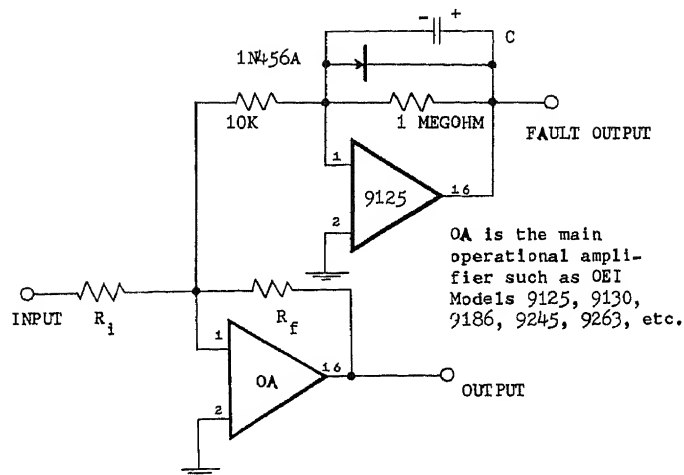
tion from Standard Using A DOA42 Circuit Block, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 83.



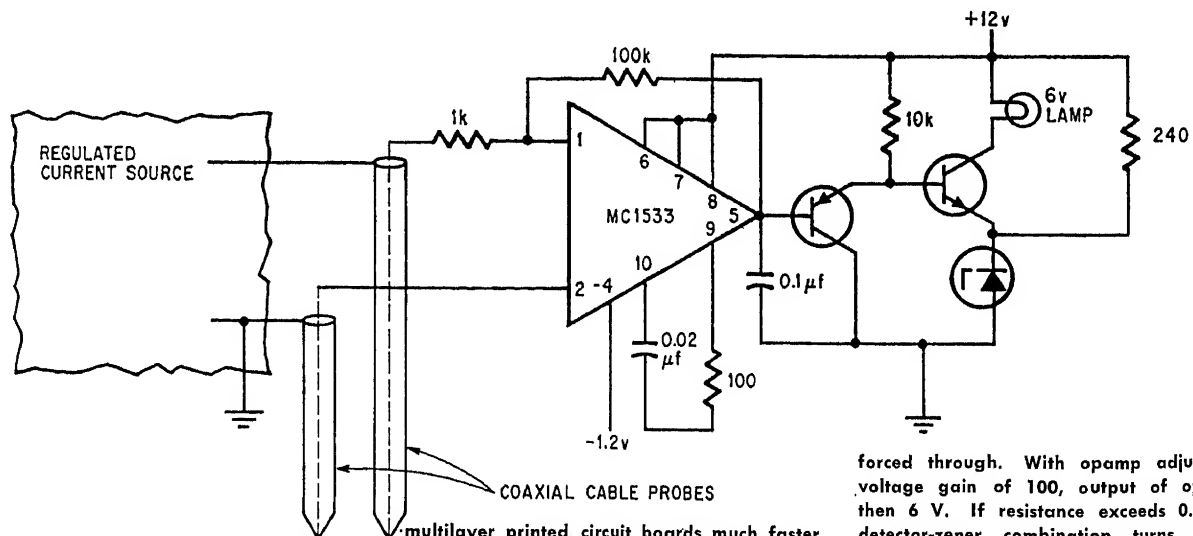
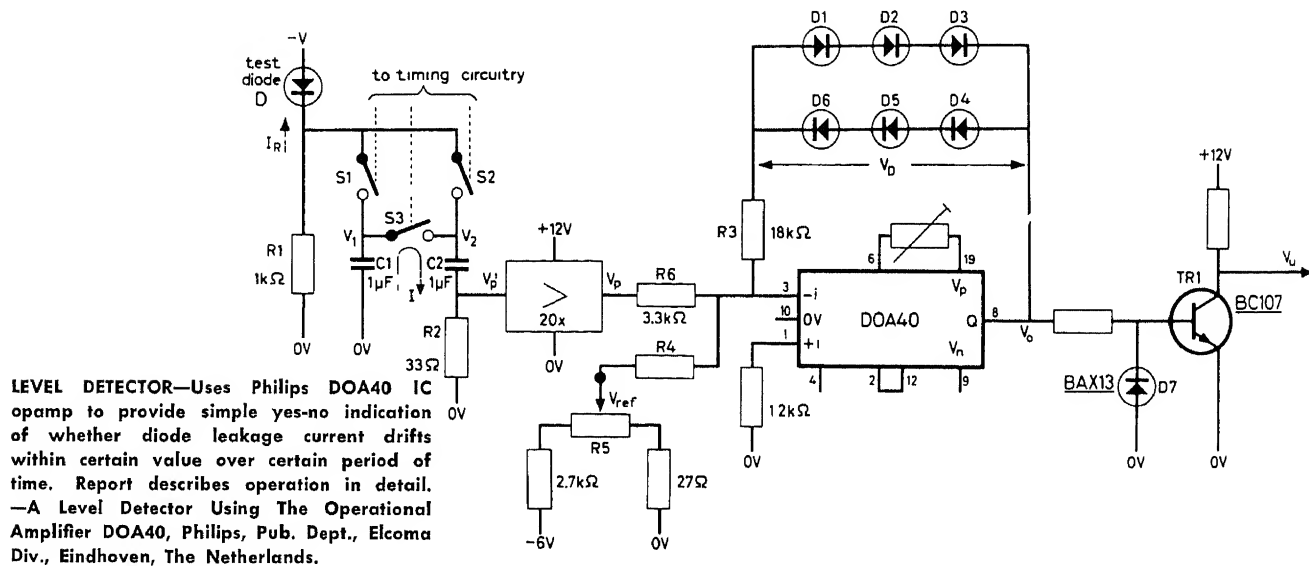
AUDIBLE VOLTMETER FOR IC'S—Circuit produces three different squeals from loud-speaker—250 Hz for open circuit, 300 Hz for 0 V, and 1,000 Hz for +5 V, to speed checking of DTL and TTL IC's when visual

E_i	OUTPUT FREQUENCY
OPEN	250 hz
0 v	300 hz
+5 v	1000 hz

readout is inconvenient. Rheostats can be adjusted for wide range of other input voltages and output frequencies.—T. F. Piatkowski, *ICs Are Checked Faster With Audible Voltmeter*, *Electronics*, Jan. 20, 1969, p 88.



OPAMP FAULT DETECTOR—Senses and indicates presence of signal at inverting input of opamp. Detection takes place in another opamp connected in polar integrator circuit, to give positive d-c voltage as indication of fault output. Can be used to drive indicator lamp, reset analog computer, or stop process under control. Choose value of C for desired R-C time constant with 1-meg feedback resistor. 1 μ F gives 1 s. Values of R_i and R_f depend on opamp OA under test.—An Operational Amplifier Fault Detector, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10168.

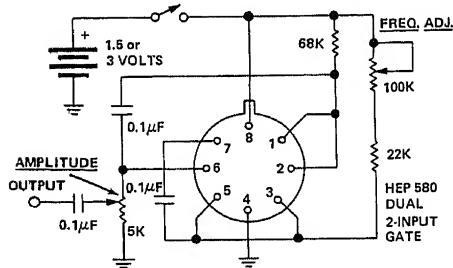


WIRING CHECKER—IC opamp followed by two-transistor detector with indicator lamp checks resistance of critical conductor runs on

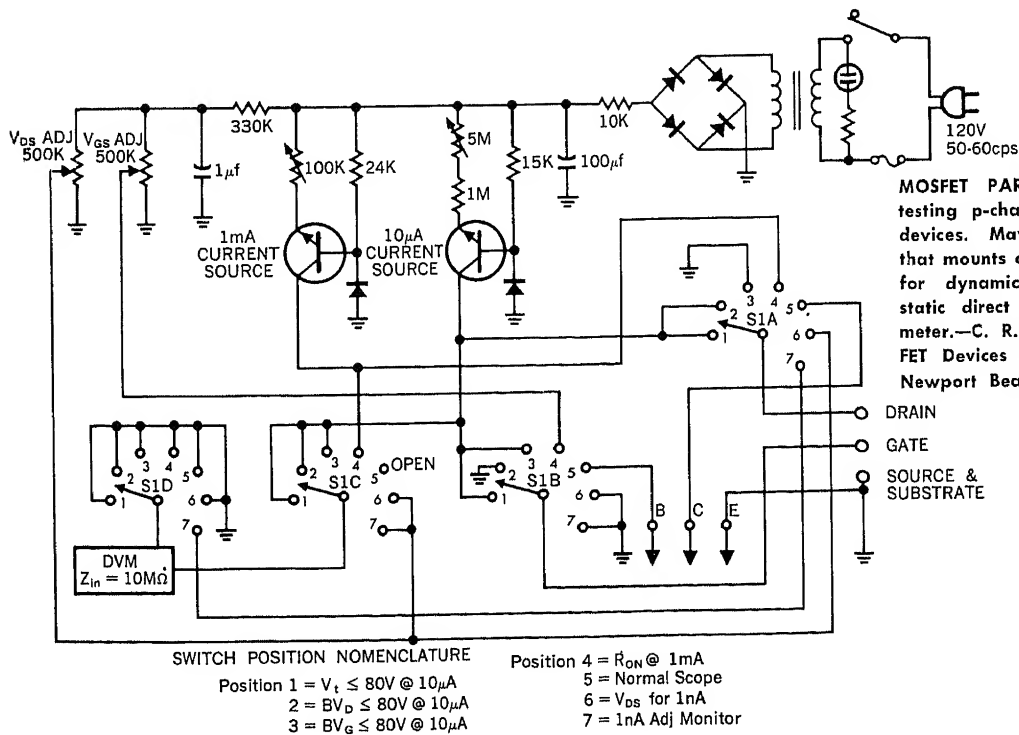
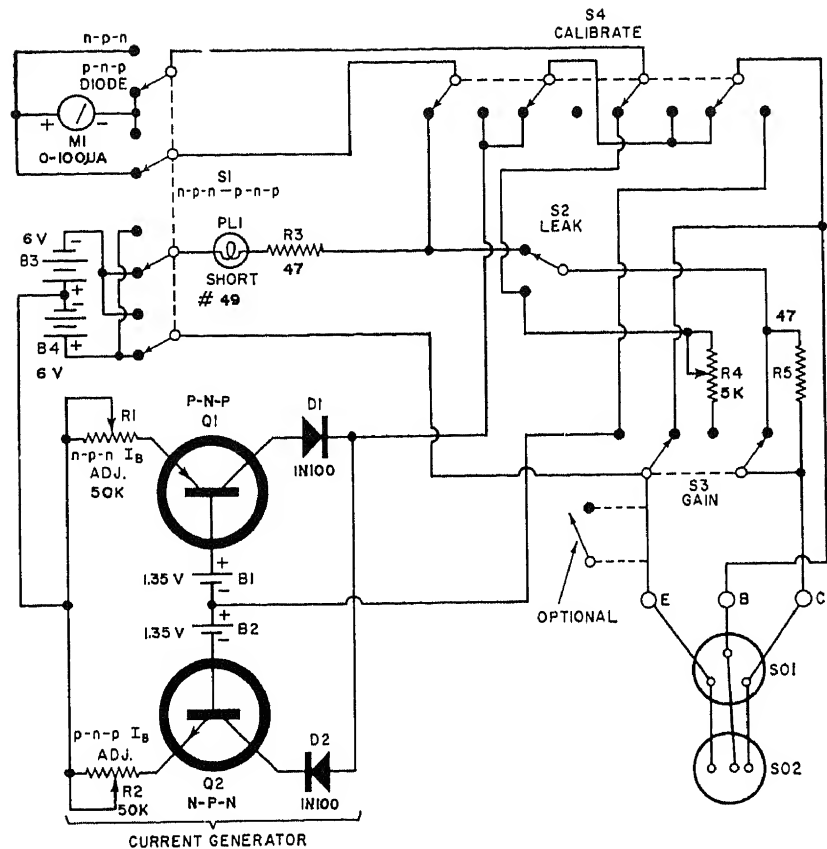
multilayer printed circuit boards much faster than with digital ohmmeter. Maximum permissible resistance is 0.3 ohm, which gives voltage drop of 0.06 V when 200 mA is

forced through. With opamp adjusted for voltage gain of 100, output of opamp is then 6 V. If resistance exceeds 0.31 ohm, detector-zener combination turns indicator lamp off.—D. Haggan, Tester Measures Resistance of Multilayer P-C Boards, *Electronics*, Sept. 16, 1968, p 100-101.

TRANSISTOR-DIODE-SCR TESTER—Measures leakage current and d-c current gain (beta) of transistors, indicates open or shorted junctions via lamp, indicates whether scr will conduct when current is furnished to gate and will turn off when voltage is removed, and checks for opens or shorts in diodes. Q1 and Q2 should have beta over 20. Article gives construction and calibration procedures.—M. Gross, *Semiconductor Test Set*, *Electronics World*, Nov. 1967, p 74-76.



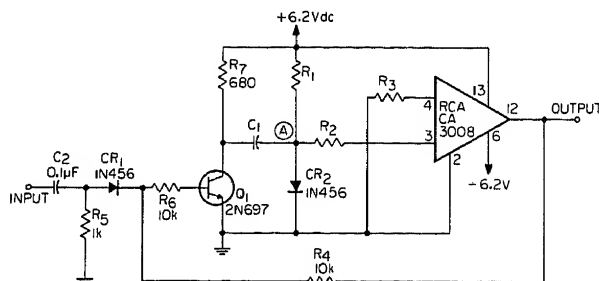
SIGNAL INJECTOR—Helps locate defective r-f or audio stage in radio or tv testing. Square-wave output is variable from 200 to 2,000 Hz, with amplitude adjustable from 0 to 1 V.—"Tips on Using IC's," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., HMA-32, 1968.



MOSFET PARAMETER TESTER—Designed for testing p-channel enhancement-mode mosfet devices. May be assembled in small box that mounts on terminal plugs of curve tracer for dynamic testing, in conjunction with static direct measurements on digital voltmeter.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 3.

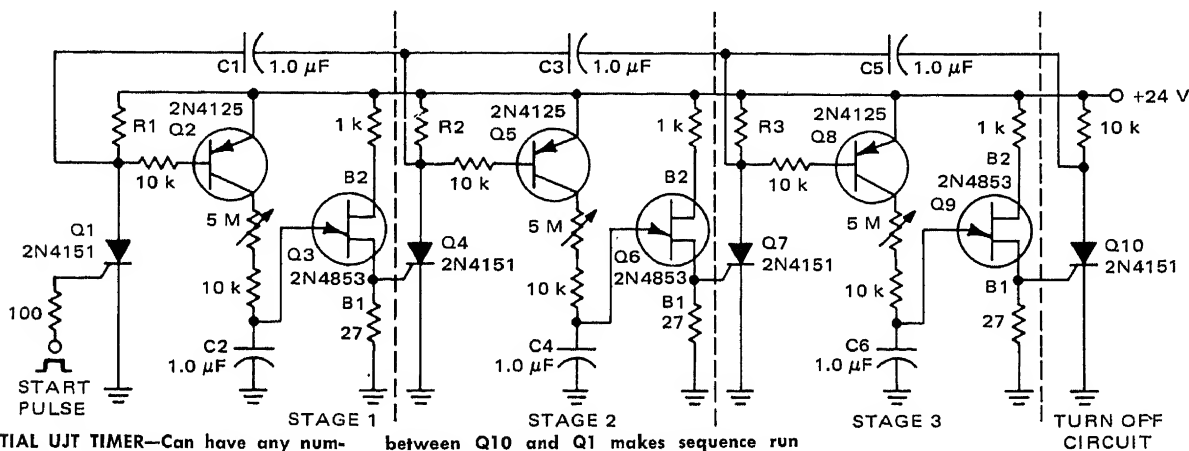
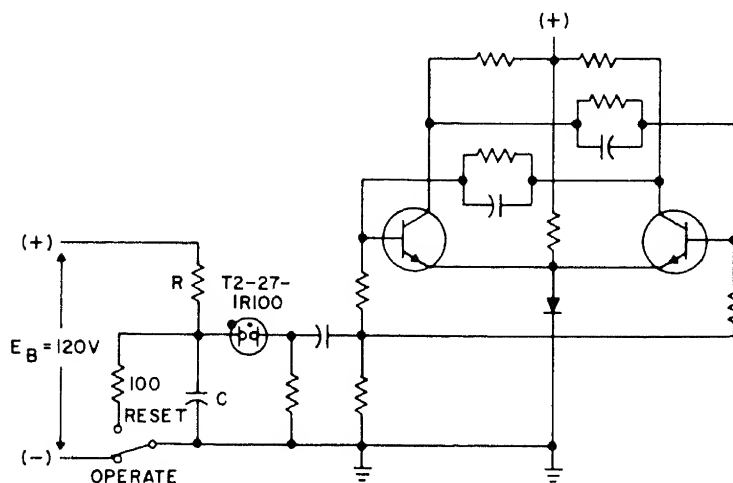
CHAPTER 89

Timer Circuits



VARIABLE-DELAY ONE-SHOT—With C_1 0.22 μF , R_1 47–547K, and R_2 and R_3 10K, range of delay times is 7 to 80 ms. With C_1 10 μF and other values same, range is 0.4–4 s. May also be used as countdown circuit or one-shot driving 1K load. IC opamp contributes to high performance. Input trigger should be greater than 2.5 V p-p, with 5- μs rise time and at least 10- μs pulse width.—W. R. Walters, IC Opamp Improves Stability of Monostable Multivibrator, *EEE*, Dec. 1967, p 92–93.

NEON-OPERATED FLIP-FLOP—Peak voltage and duration of driver pulse from neon are determined by value of capacitor between neon lamp and flip-flop. Book has nomograph (p 31) for determining values of R and C to give desired time.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 61.

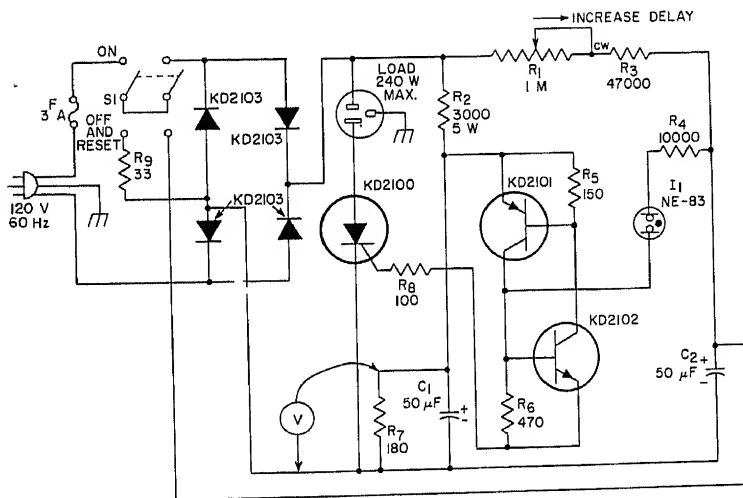
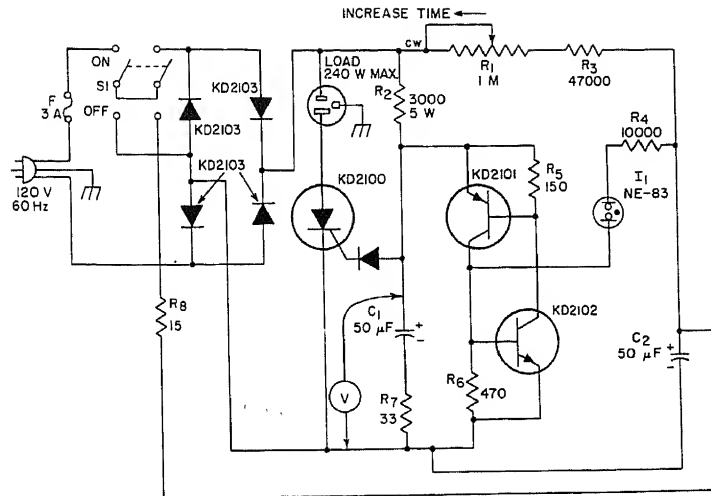


SEQUENTIAL UJT TIMER—Can have any number of stages. Output pulse from each stage follows that of previous stage by adjustable interval. Q10 serves only to turn off scr in last stage (Q7). Addition of timing circuit

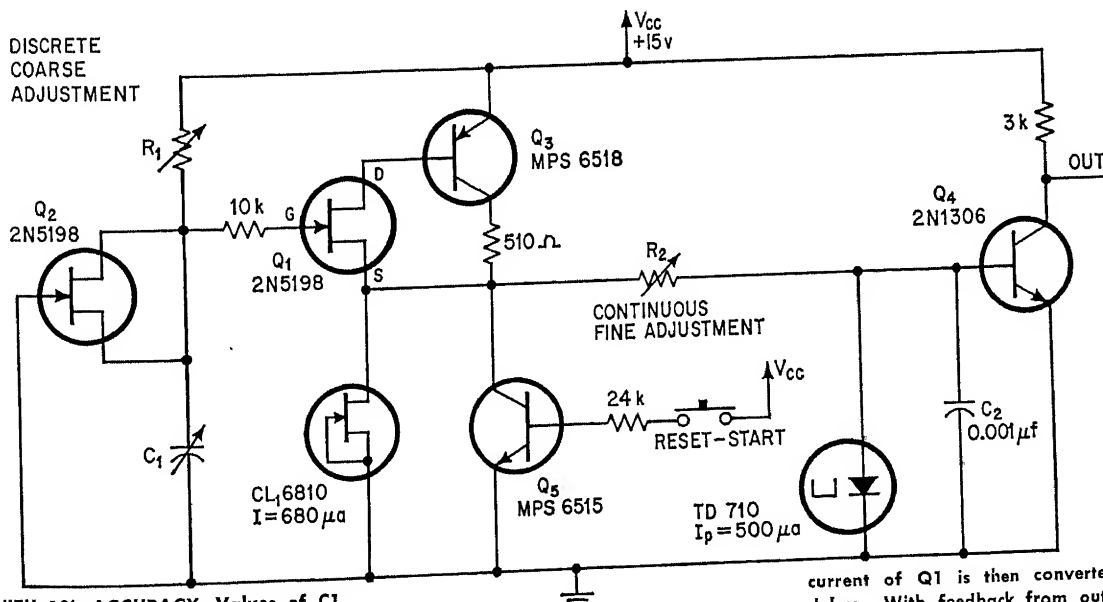
between Q10 and Q1 makes sequence run continuously. Delay time of each stage can be anywhere between 10 ms and 5 s, set by 5-meg pot. R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 can be relays or other types of loads for scr's; if output

pulses are desired from scr gates, these resistors should be 100 ohms.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6–27.

5-120 S TIMER FOR 240 W—Provides controlled on time for enlargers, house or garage lights, and universal motors, with automatic turn-off at end of interval by single scr in series with load.—"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 62.



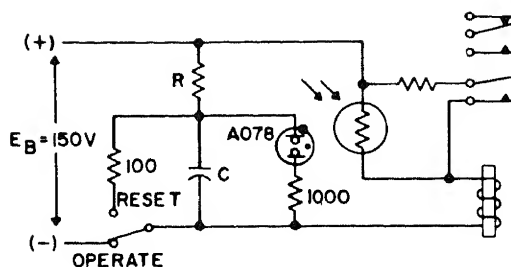
5-300 S TIMER FOR 240 W—Timing capacitor C2 gives maximum delay of 2 min before applying power with values shown, but larger capacitor will increase delay to 5 min. In addition to lamp, heater, and motor applications, can be used to turn on alarm at end of desired time interval such as for signaling 1-min limit of thinking time in chess or bridge game.—"Silicon Controlled Rectifier Experimenter's Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., 1967, p 66.



30 HR WITH 1% ACCURACY—Values of C1 and R2 have maximum effect on interval between input and output signals; 30-hr delay is obtained with 28K for R2 and 1 µF for C1. For 70-min delay, R1 is 100 billion ohms, R2 is 18K, and C1 is 0.1 µF. Circuit can

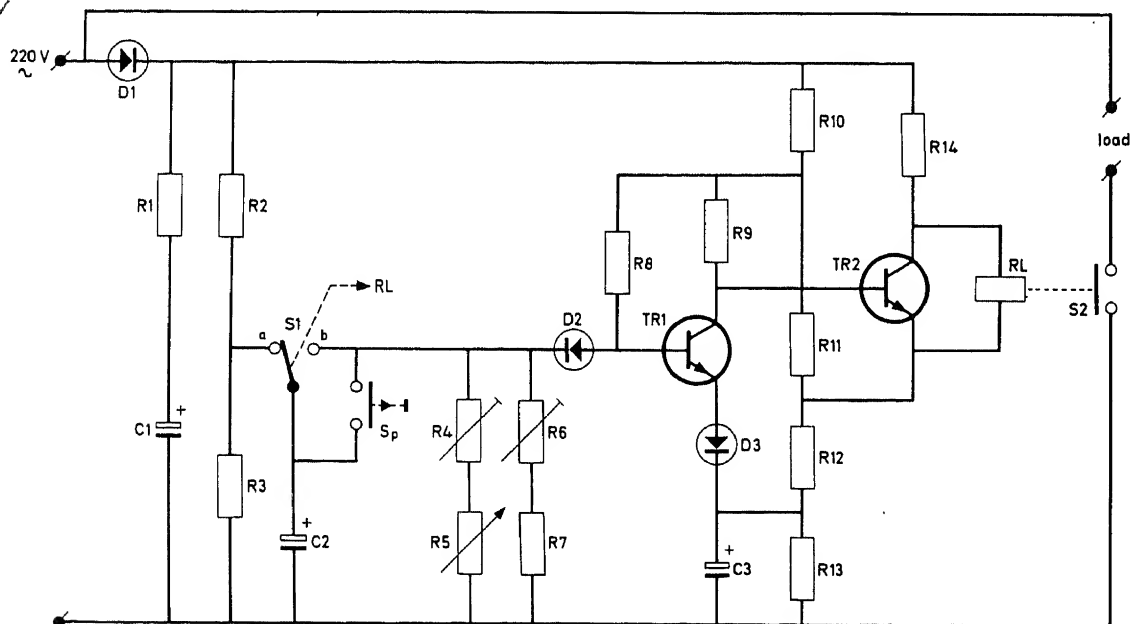
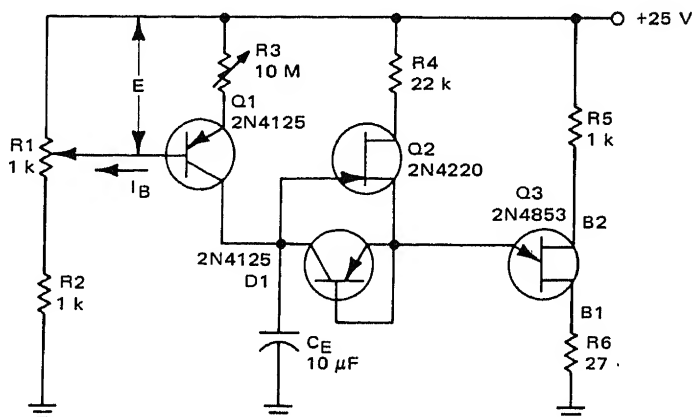
also be used to measure small currents such as fet gate leakage currents in picoampere region, by removing R1 and Q2; leakage

current of Q1 is then converted into time delay. With feedback from output to reset input, circuit can be used as current-frequency converter.—G. Black and K. C. Smith, BIFET Circuit Yields Time Delays Up to 30 Hours, *Electronics*, May 26, 1969, p 94.



NEON-OPERATED PHOTOCELL—Light from neon reduces resistance of cadmium sulfide or cadmium selenide photocell, permitting relay to lock up. Book has nomograph (p 31) for determining values of R and C to give desired time.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 59.

10-HR FET TIMER—Circuit is basically ujt sawtooth oscillator, in which conventional charging resistor for CE is replaced by current source Q1-R1-R2-R3. For timing accuracy of 10%, voltage supply must have 2.5% regulation. Book analyzes sources of error in timing.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-24.



$R_1 = 100 \Omega; \frac{1}{4} W$
 $R_2 = 56 k\Omega; 5.5 W$
 $R_3 = 4.7 k\Omega; \frac{1}{4} W$
 $R_4 = 20 k\Omega; \text{potentiometer}$
 $R_5 = 2 M\Omega; \text{potentiometer}$
 $R_6 = 2 M\Omega; \text{potentiometer}$
 $R_7 = 3.3 M\Omega; \frac{1}{4} W$
 $R_8 = 2.7 M\Omega; \frac{1}{4} W$
 $R_9 = 56 k\Omega; \frac{1}{4} W$
 $R_{10} = 220 k\Omega; 1 W$
 $R_{11} = 4.7 k\Omega; \frac{1}{4} W$
 $R_{12} = 120 \Omega; \frac{1}{4} W$
 $R_{13} = 1.2 k\Omega; \frac{1}{4} W$
 $R_{14} = 39 k\Omega; 5.5 W$

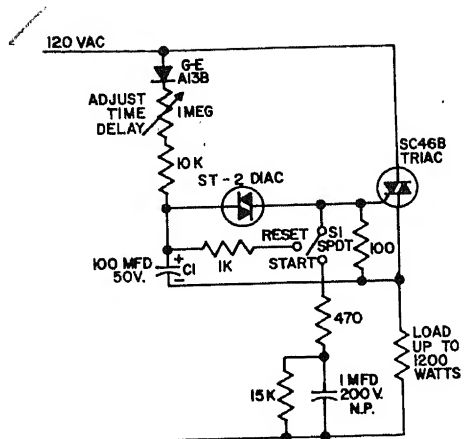
$C_1 = 8 \mu F - 500 V$
 $C_2 = 800 \mu F - 40 V (2222 060 17801)$
 $C_3 = 5 \mu F - 16 V$

RL = relay 35 V - 7 mA

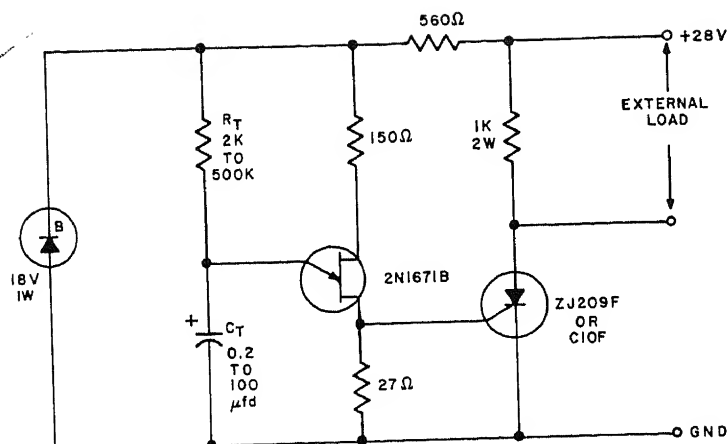
$D_1 = \text{BYX10 or BY100}$
 $D_2 = \text{OA200 or OA202}$
 $D_3 = \text{OA202}$

$TR_1 = \text{BC147}$
 $TR_2 = \text{BC147}$

HIGH-ACCURACY 20-MIN DELAY—Energizes relay with high reproducibility at end of delay interval that is continuously adjustable up to 20 min with R5. Setting of R4 determines minimum time and R6 maximum time. Operates from 220-V a-c line through half-wave rectifier D1, with relay connected to handle a-c load.—Transistorized Timers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 443, 1968.

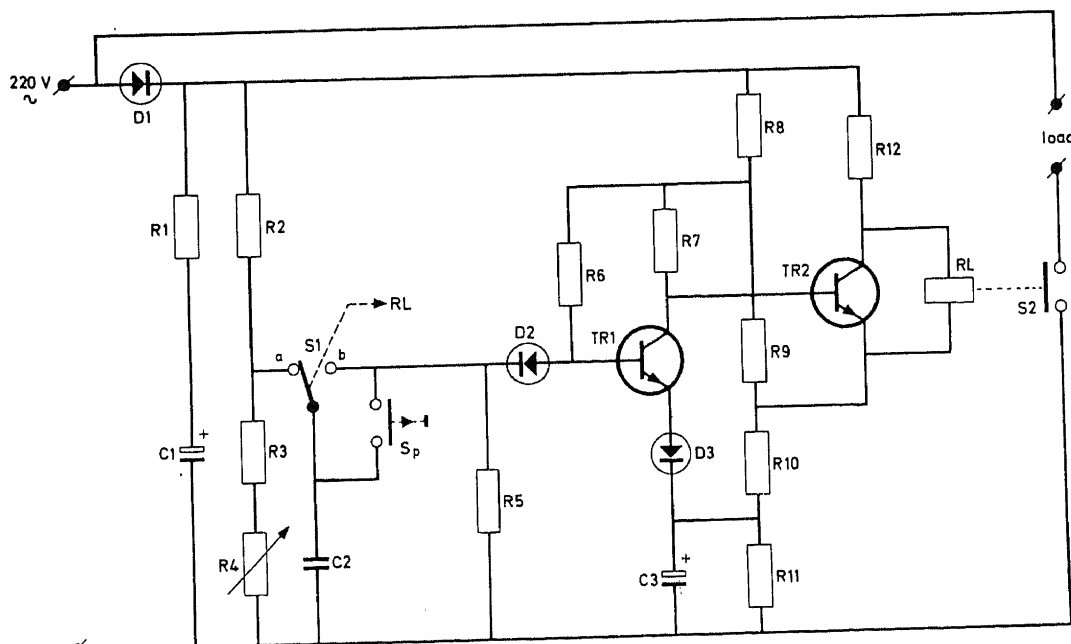


1-MINUTE DELAY FOR 1,200 W—Static a-c time delay, adjustable up to 1 min, handles inductive or resistive load. Simplicity of triac a-c latch is combined with low cost of diac triggering. For industrial and commercial control applications requiring delayed switching on of load and quick reset.—F. W. Gutzwiller and E. K. Howell, Economy Power Semiconductor Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.1, 1965, p 9.



PRECISION UJT DELAY—Range of values indicated for R_T and C_T gives time delays from 0.4 ms to 1 minute. Load current is limited only by rating of scr. If R_T is precision calibrated potentiometer such as Heli-

pot, delay can be set accurately over wide range after one initial calibration.—T. P. Sylvan, The Unijunction Transistor Characteristics and Applications, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.10, 1965, p 77.



$R_1 = 100 \Omega$; $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 $R_2 = 47 \text{ k}\Omega$; 5.5 W
 $R_3 = 18 \text{ k}\Omega$; 1 W
 $R_4 = 100 \text{ k}\Omega$; potentiometer
 $R_5 = 27 \text{ M}\Omega$; $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 $R_6 = 2.7 \text{ M}\Omega$; $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 $R_7 = 56 \text{ k}\Omega$; $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 $R_8 = 150 \text{ k}\Omega$; 1 W
 $R_9 = 3.9 \text{ k}\Omega$; $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 $R_{10} = 120 \Omega$; $\frac{1}{4}$ W
 $R_{11} = 10 \text{ k}\Omega$; 1 W
 $R_{12} = 33 \text{ k}\Omega$; 5.5 W

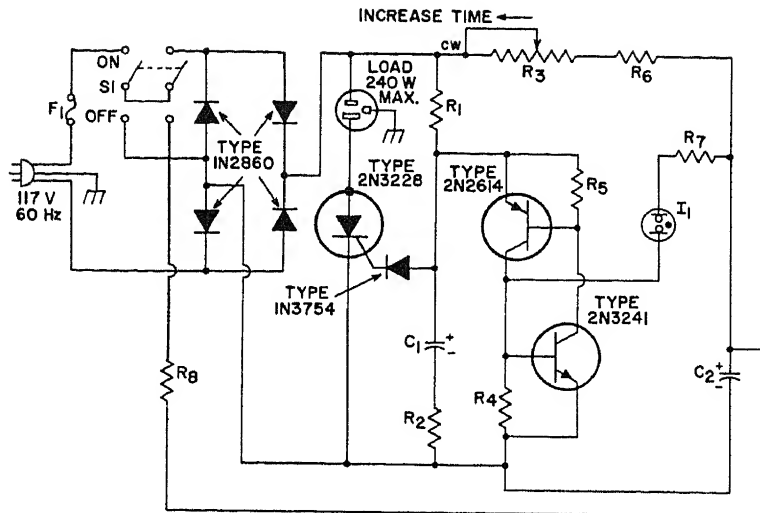
$C_1 = 8 \mu\text{F} - 500 \text{ V}$
 $C_2 = 2 \times 2.2 \mu\text{F} - 260 \text{ V}$
 $C_3 = 0.56 \mu\text{F} - 160 \text{ V}$

$RL = \text{relay } 35 \text{ V} - 7 \text{ mA}$

$D_1 = \text{BYX10 or BY100}$
 $D_2 = \text{OA202}$
 $D_3 = \text{OA202}$

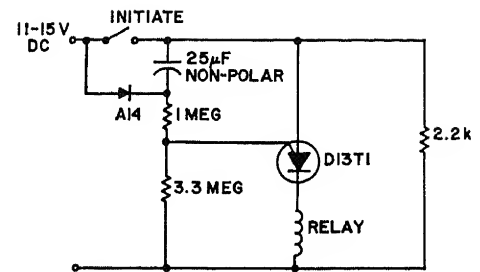
$TR_1 = \text{BC147}$
 $TR_2 = \text{BC147}$

2-MINUTE TIMER—Uses foil-dielectric timing capacitor having extremely small leakage current and narrow tolerances, to eliminate need for preadjustment of time. Switching time is adjusted by varying initial capacitor voltage with R_4 .—Transistorized Timers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 443, 1968.

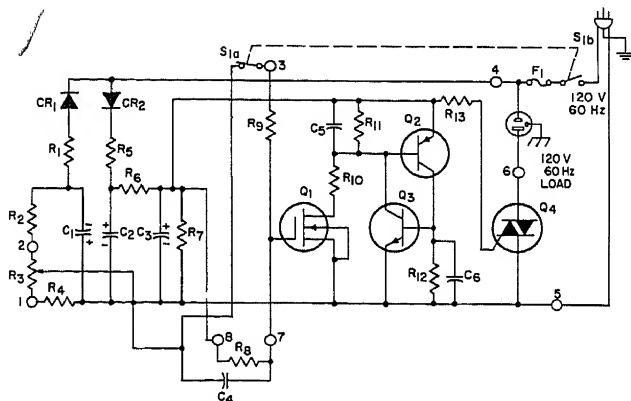


5-120 S TURN-ON TIMER FOR 240 W—Will turn off enlarger, heater, lamp, or universal motor after time interval determined by setting of R3, when S1 is set at ON position. OFF position of S1 serves to discharge timing

capacitor C2 so circuit is reset. Values: R1 3K; R2 33; R3 1 meg; R4 470; R5 150; R6 47K; R7 10K; R8 15; C1-C2 50 μ F; F1 3AG; I1 NE-83.—"Transistor Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SC-13, p 524.



60-S DELAY WITH D13T1—Single programmable ujt serves both as sensitive time-delay element and as switch for applying power to load. When circuit is energized, capacitor charges to full supply voltage. When INITIATE switch is closed, diode side of capacitor raises to twice supply voltage, and capacitor discharges through resistors until gate of D13T1 becomes forward-biased and ujt turns on, applying power to relay. Delay is independent of supply voltage, in range of 40 to 60 s.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., The D13T—A Programmable Unijunction Transistor, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.70, 1967, p 12.

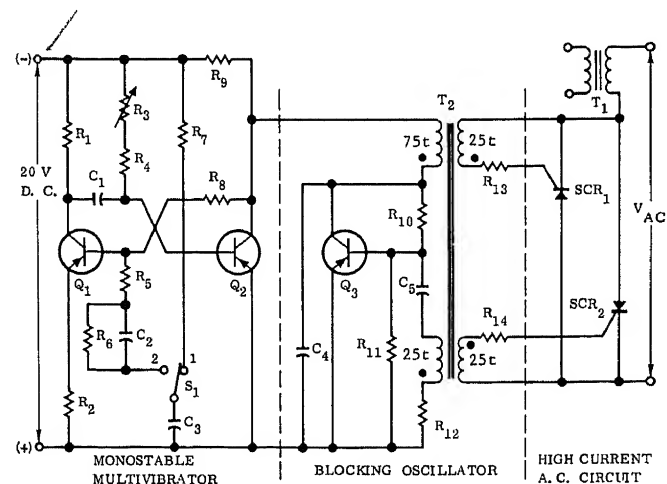


C₁ = 10 microfarads, 200 volts, electrolytic
C₂ = 10 microfarads, 200 volts, electrolytic
C₃ = 50 microfarads, 15 volts, electrolytic
C₄ = 4 microfarads, see text
C₅ C₆ = 0.01 microfarad, 25 volts or greater, 10%
CR₁ CR₂ = silicon rectifier, RCA SK3031
F₁ = fuse, size depends on expected load
Q₁ = MOS field-effect transistor, type 3N128
Q₂ = transistor, RCA SK3005
Q₃ = transistor, RCA SK3020
Q₄ = triac, RCA 40503 or RCA 40429 (the RCA 40429 may be

used with Wakefield No. NC401K or equivalent heat sink.)

R₁ R₅ = 100 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₂ = 15,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₃ = potentiometer, 10,000 ohms, linear taper
R₄ = 1000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₆ = 3000 ohms, 5 watts, 10%
R₇ = 390 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₈ = 4.7 megohms, 1/2 watt, 10%, see text
R₉ = 5.6 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₁₀ = 3900 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₁₁ = 150 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
R₁₂ R₁₃ = 470 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
S₁ = switch, 125 volts, double-pole, double-throw, capable of handling the expected load.

UNIVERSAL TIMER—Turns electrical device off after predetermined interval determined by setting of R3. With 40503 triac, will handle loads up to 3.3 A. With 40429 triac, load without sink can be 2.7 A and up to 6 A with sink. For wider range of time periods, provisions can be made to switch in different values for R8 or C4.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 75.



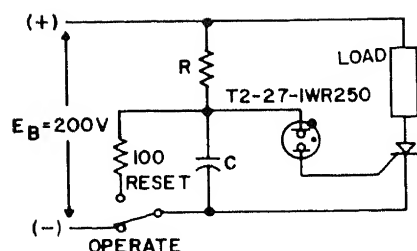
R₁ - 1.2 K Ω
R₂ - 300 Ω
R₃ - 1 K Ω
R₄ - 3 K Ω
R₅ - 240 Ω
R₆ - 3 K Ω
R₇ - 5.1 K Ω
R₈ - 5.1 K Ω

R₉ - 180 Ω
R₁₀ - 68 K Ω
R₁₁ - 10 K Ω
R₁₂ - 100 Ω
R₁₃ - 10 Ω
R₁₄ - 10 Ω
C₁ - 50 μ fd
C₂ - 0.1 μ fd

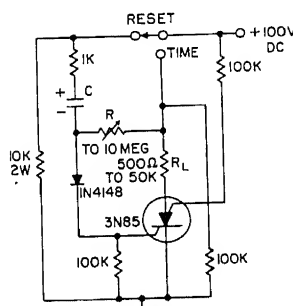
C₃ - 0.5 μ fd
C₄ - 240 μ fd
C₅ - 0.01 μ fd
Q₁ - 2N650
Q₂ - 2N650
Q₃ - 2N651
SCR₁ - 2N2577
SCR₂ - 2N2577

T₁ - Weld trans.
T₂ - Arnold Core #4T5651D1 turns as indicated on sketch above.

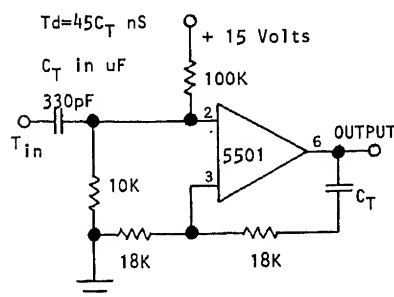
A-C BURST WELDER—Controls time duration at which a-c line voltage is applied to welding transformer T1, over range of 20 ms to 1 s. 10-kHz blocking oscillator produces 2- μ s trigger pulses for scr's under control of mono mvbr.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 9-4-3.



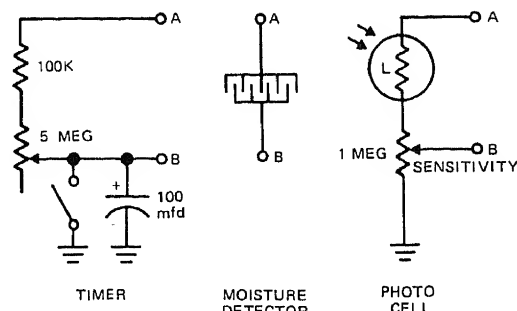
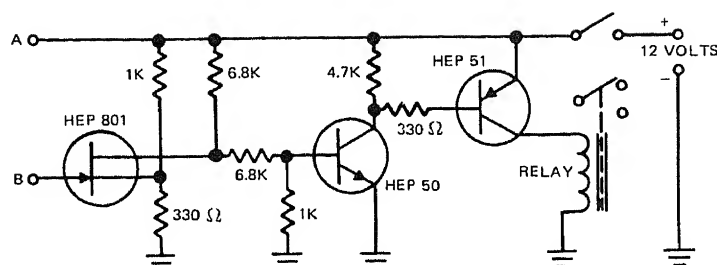
NEON-OPERATED SCR—Output from neon operates scr until circuit is reset. Book has nomograph (p 31) for determining values of R and C to give desired time.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 60.



SCS TIMER—Load current begins about 0.5 RC after switch is set to TIME, and continues until switch is reset.—Planar Silicon Controlled Switch 3N84/3N85, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.18, 1964.

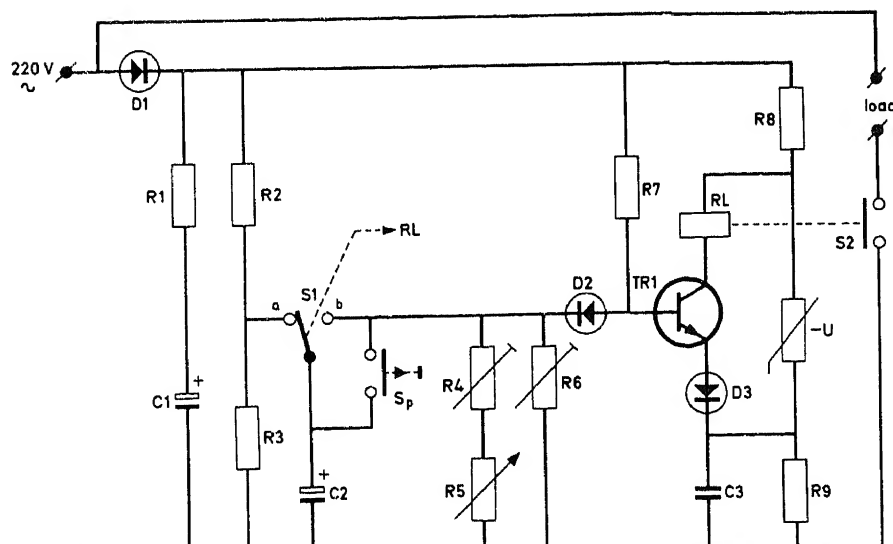


MICROSECONDS TO MINUTES—Comparator IC connected as shown behaves as one-shot delay in which value of C_T determines timing interval. Output is normally at -10 V. Negative input trigger pulse makes output switch to +10 V and hold at that level until charge on C_T drops to point where pin 3 of IC is less positive than pin 2; output then reverts to -10 V. Circuit has good noise immunity.—Applying the Model 5501 Monolithic Analog Comparator, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10147.



FET TIMER—Range is 5–50 s with values shown for timer input to terminals A-B. By substituting network of wires spaced $\frac{1}{16}$ " apart between A-B, circuit operates as mois-

ture detector. With photocell, circuit becomes light-activated relay.—"Tips on Using FET's," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., HMA-33, 1969.



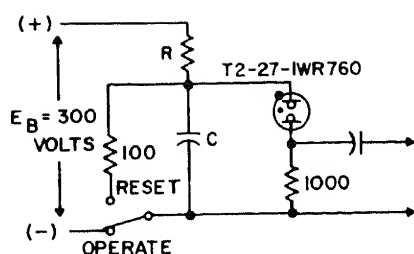
$R_1 = 100 \Omega$; $\frac{1}{4} W$
 $R_2 = 56 k\Omega$; 5.5 W
 $R_3 = 4.7 k\Omega$; $\frac{1}{4} W$
 $R_4 = 10 k\Omega$; potentiometer
 $R_5 = 100 k\Omega$; potentiometer
 $R_6 = 500 k\Omega$; potentiometer
 $R_7 = 3.9 M\Omega$; $\frac{1}{4} W$
 $R_8 = 33 k\Omega$; 5.5 W
 $R_9 = 1 k\Omega$; $\frac{1}{4} W$
V.D.R. = 2322 552 02321

$C_1 = 8 \mu F - 500 V$
 $C_2 = 800 \mu F - 40 V$ (2222 060 17801)
 $C_3 = 5 \mu F - 16 V$

$D_1 = BYX10$ or $BY100$
 $D_2 = OA200$ or $OA202$
 $D_3 = OA202$
 $TR_1 = BC147$
 $RL = \text{relay } 35 V - 7 mA$

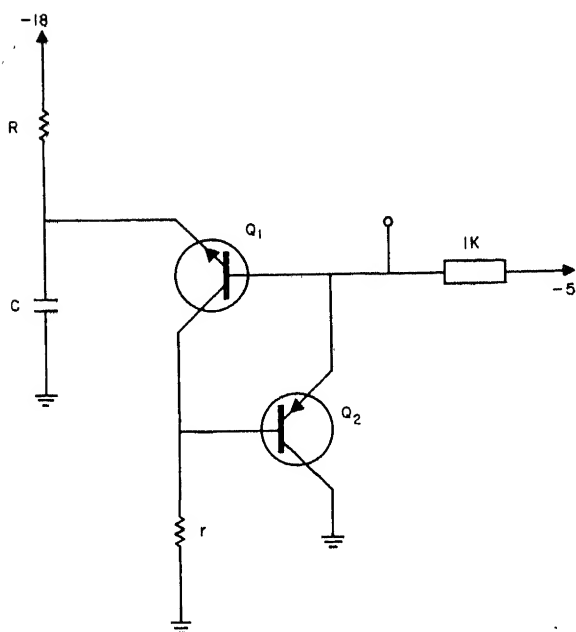
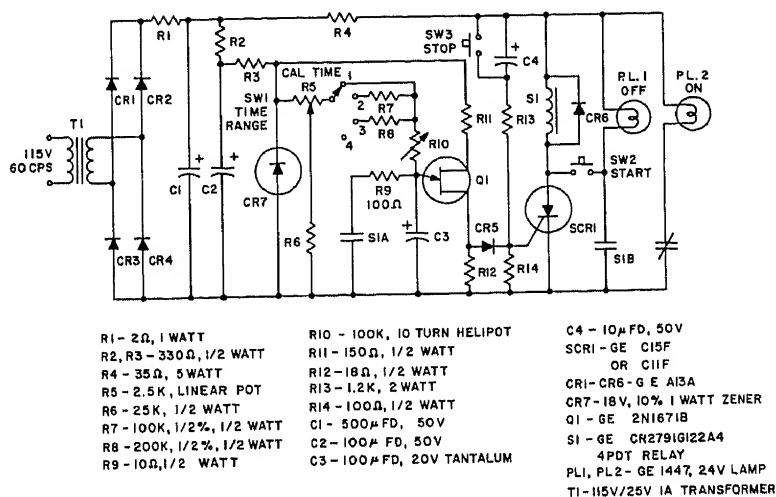
1-MIN TIMER—Interval before relay is energized can be adjusted for delay up to 1 min. Uses voltage-dependent resistor to stabilize voltage across R_9 , eliminating need for ex-

cessively high bleeder current.—Transistorized Timers, Phillips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 443, 1968.

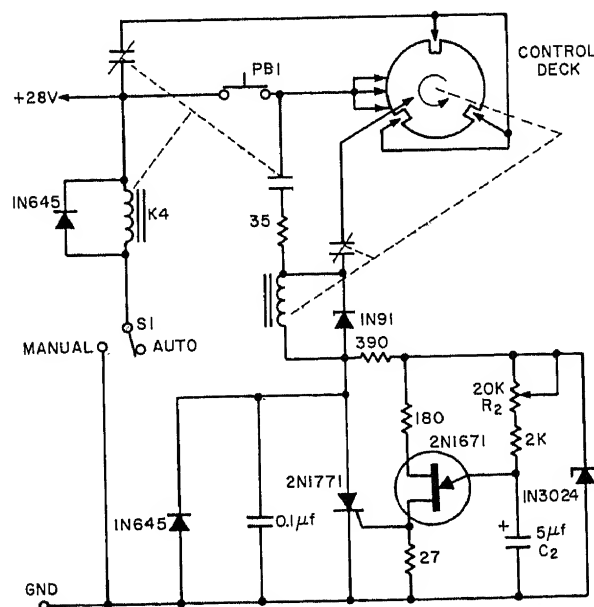


NEON TIMER—Output is positive-going pulse of at least 100 V. Duration is determined by value of capacitor before output. Book has nomograph (p 31) for determining values of R and C to give desired time delay.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 61.

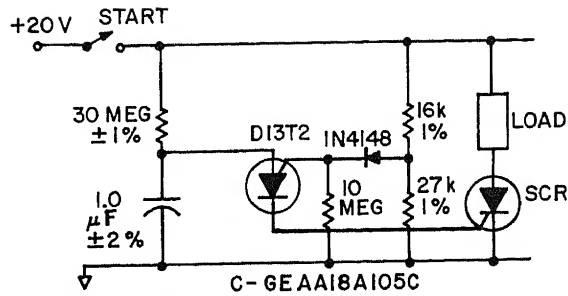
0.25—10.25 S—Uses pushbutton initiation of timing sequence, with relay output. Timing interval is determined by setting of precision 10-turn Helipot R10, in increments of 0.01 s. Minimum value of 0.25 s is due to series resistance of time calibration pot R5. SW1 adds 100K series resistance R7 to extend time range by 10 s, and 200K for 20 s. In position 4, SW1 opens timing resistor circuit to give on-off control. Absolute timing accuracy is 0.5% after initial calibration, and repeatability is 0.05%.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 164—165.



HALF AN HOUR—Inexpensive modification of astable mvbr permits use of relatively small values of C to produce time delays up to 30 min. Component values are determined by delay time $t = RC$ and $R = 10 r$. R can be 30 meg or more. Q1 is 2N1308 and Q2 is 2N1309.—J. L. Johansen, Modified Astable Multivibrator Produces Very Long Time Delay, *Electronic Design*, May 10, 1965, p 48—49.

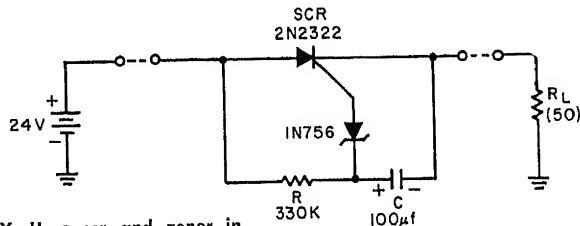


20—200 MS FOR STEPPER—R2 controls amount of delay between closing of pushbutton and stepping of 7-A rotary selector switch to next position, when circuit switch S1 is in position shown for automatic homing. Selector switch sequences additional positions until home position is reached. In manual mode, pushbutton sequences selector one position for each closure.—E. G. McCoy, Adjustable Time Delay For Rotary Switches, *Electronic Design*, April 13, 1964, p 72—73.



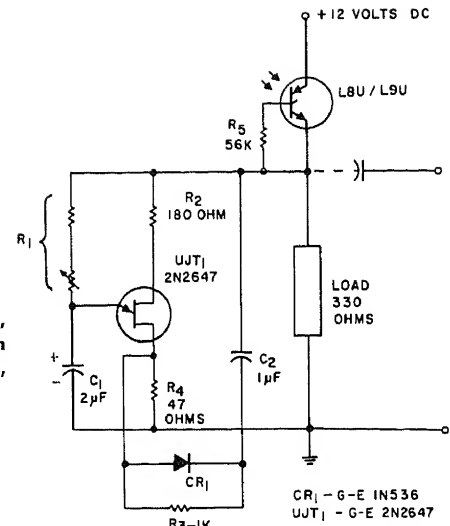
30 S WITH D13T2—Programmable ujt provides 30-s delay after switch is closed, before scr turns on and applies power to load. With tolerances shown for components, cali-

bration is unnecessary.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., The D13T-A Programmable Unijunction Transistor, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.70, 1967, p 11.

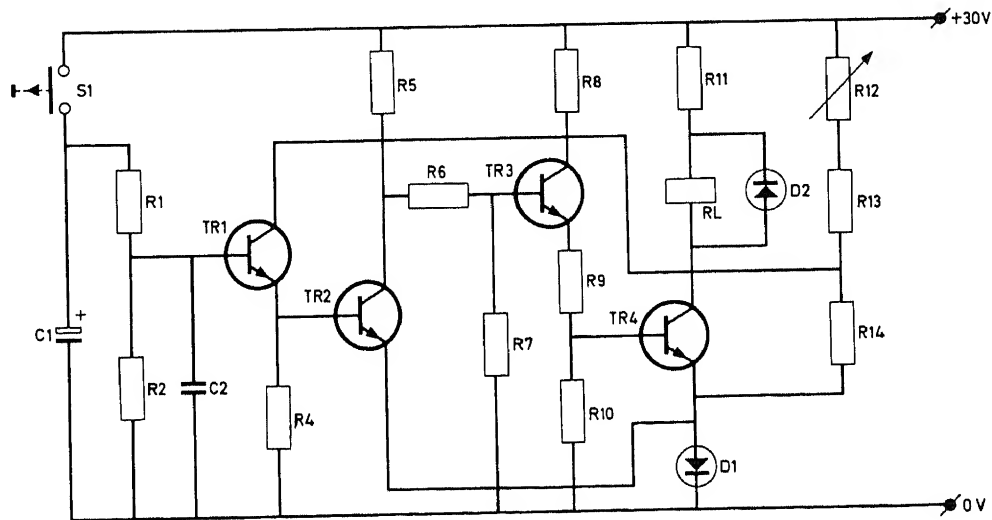


10-S POWER DELAY—Uses scr and zener in place of relay to apply power to 500-mA load 10 s after 24-V battery is switched on. Values of R, C, and zener can be changed

to give different delay.—J. A. Means, SCR and Zener Diode Provide Time Delay, *Electronic Design*, March 30, 1964, p 73-75.



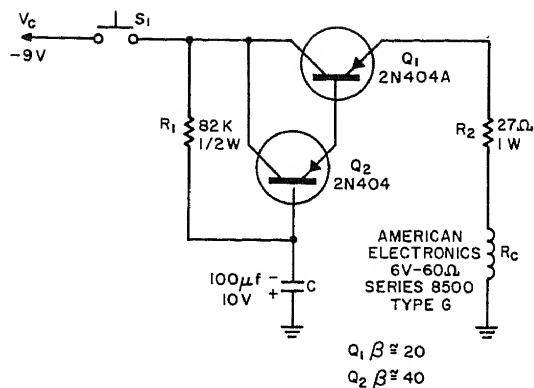
LASCR VARIABLE-PULSE-WIDTH TURN-OFF DELAY—Incident light triggers lascr and applies power to load. Voltage drop across load activates ujt timing-turn-off circuit, with delay determined by R1, C1, and ujt, to turn off load in interval of up to several seconds.—E. K. Howell, The Light Activated SCR, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.34, 1965.



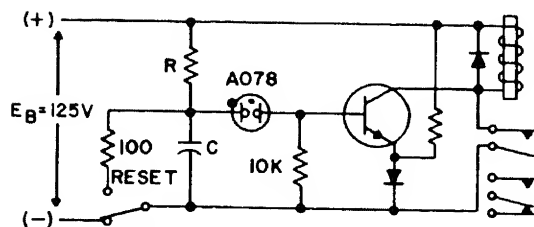
$R_1 = 390 \text{ k}\Omega; 1/8 \text{ W}$
 $R_2 = 560 \text{ k}\Omega; 1/8 \text{ W}$
 $R_4 = 6.8 \text{ k}\Omega; 1/8 \text{ W}$
 $R_5 = 12 \text{ k}\Omega; 1/8 \text{ W}$
 $R_6 = 5.6 \text{ k}\Omega; 1/8 \text{ W}$
 $R_7 = 4.7 \text{ k}\Omega; 1/8 \text{ W}$
 $R_8 = 1.2 \text{ k}\Omega; 1/4 \text{ W}$
 $R_9 = 270 \Omega; 1/8 \text{ W}$
 $R_{10} = 270 \Omega; 1/8 \text{ W}$
 $R_{11} = 10 \Omega; 1 \text{ W}$
 $R_{12} = 1 \text{ k}\Omega; \text{potentiometer}$
 $R_{13} = 330 \Omega; 5.5 \text{ W}$

$R_{14} = 33 \Omega; 1/4 \text{ W}$
 $C_1 = 800 \mu\text{F}; 40 \text{ V (2222 060 17801)}$
 $C_2 = 100 \text{ nF};$
 $RL = \text{relay } 24 \text{ V} - 300 \text{ mA}$
 $TR_1 = \text{BC147}$
 $TR_2 = \text{BC147}$
 $TR_3 = \text{AC127}$
 $TR_4 = \text{AC127}$
 $D_1 = \text{BY100}$
 $D_2 = \text{OA200}$

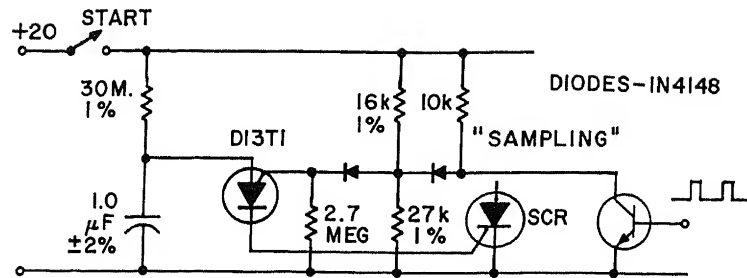
14-MIN TIMER—Operates from 30-V d-c supply and energizes relay after 14-min delay.—Transistorized Timers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 443, 1968.



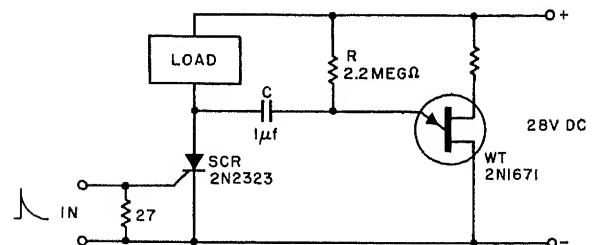
COST-CUTTING RELAY DELAY—Darlington connection of transistors gives time delay of 8 s for relay pull-in with values shown. With larger values of C, delay can be several minutes. For still greater delays, use higher-beta transistors and higher-resistance relay coil. Article gives delay equation.—M. Leopold and A. L. Plevy, *Relay Arrangement Increases Time Delay—Reduces Cost*, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 21, 1964, p 55–56.



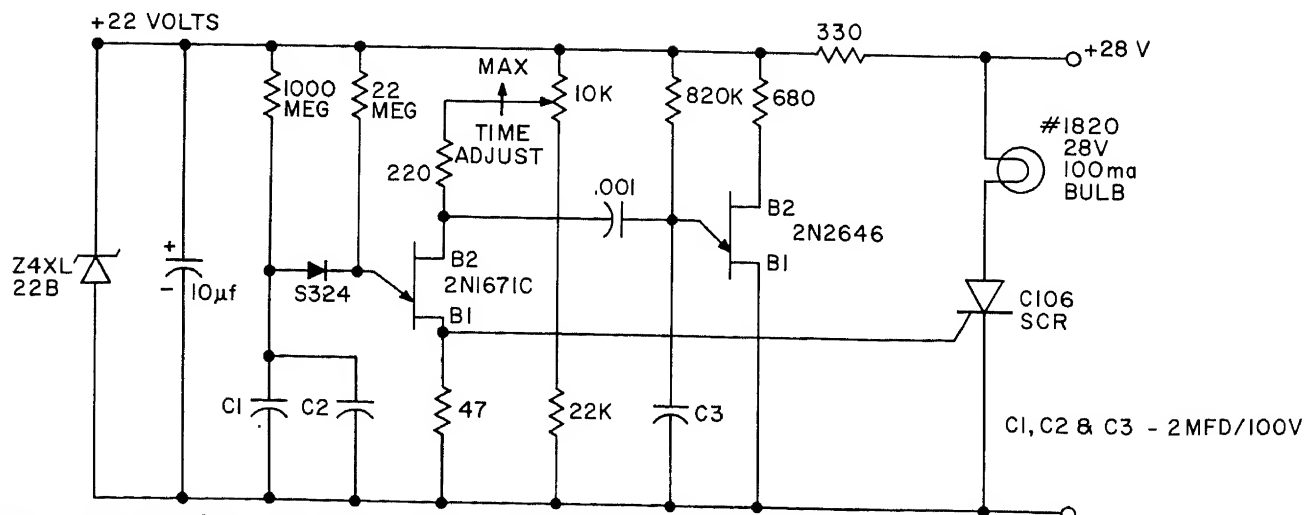
OPERATE
NEON-OPERATED TRANSISTOR—Output from neon operates transistor which pulls in relay. Book has nomograph (p 31) for determining values of R and C to give desired time.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 60.



30 S WITH SAMPLING—Programmable ujt provides 30-s delay after switch is closed, before scr turns on and applies power to load that is connected between anode of scr and +20 V. Both diodes are 1N4148; right-hand diode serves with 10K resistor and sampling transistor to apply external 1-kHz pulse train for modulating intrinsic standoff voltage once per ms to sample capacitor voltage during delay interval.—W. R. Spoford, Jr., *The DI3T—A Programmable Unijunction Transistor*, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.70, 1967, p 11.



PULSE-TRIGGERED 4-5 TIMER—Can be triggered by pulse as short as a few microseconds, to apply power to load for time duration determined by RC time constant. Inductive load requires clamping, along with parallel resistor to facilitate triggering.—A. Balint, *SCR and UJT Form Simple Precision Timer*, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 14, 1964, p 76.

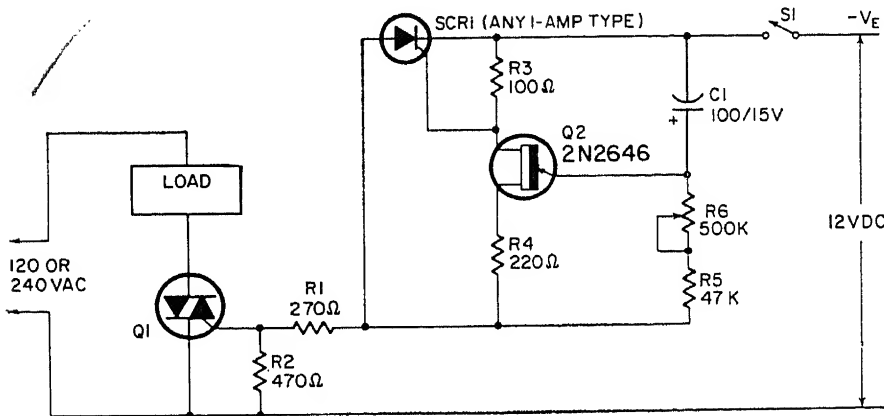
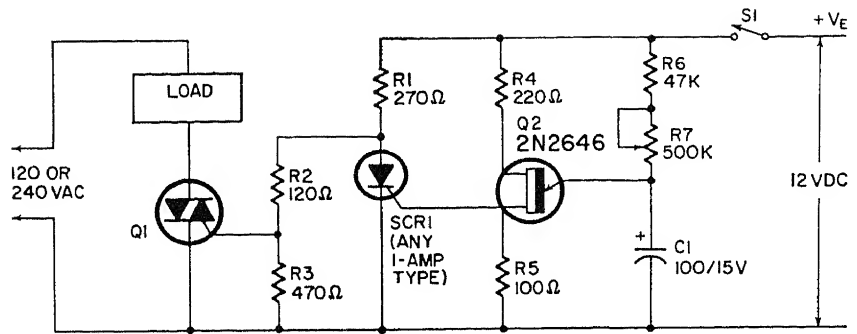


45-MIN TIMER—Gives long and adjustable time delays without using tantalum or electrolytic capacitors. Uses low-cost 2N2646

ujt to apply sampling pulse to base 2 of other ujt, thereby reducing required trigger current by 1,000:1 or more.—D. V. Jones,

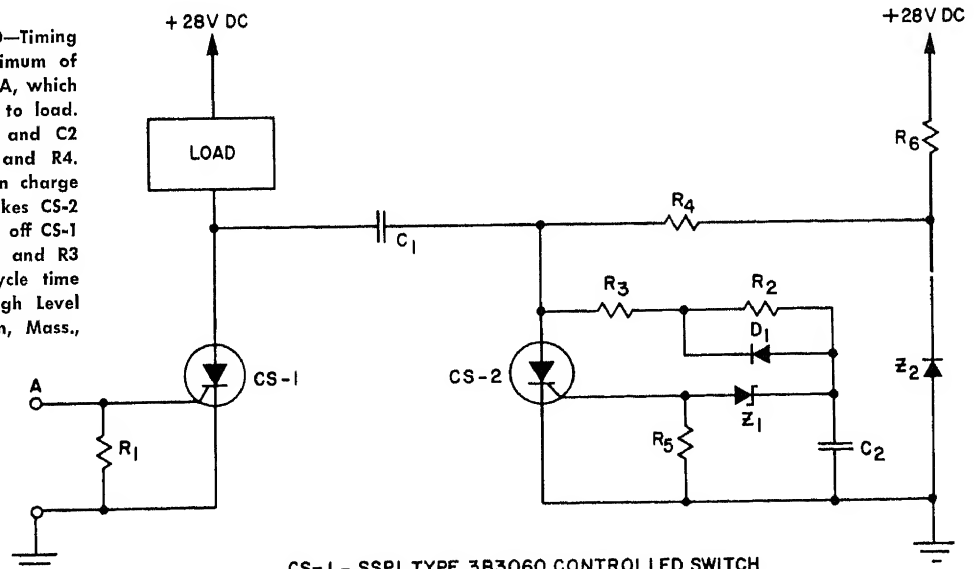
Semiconductor Timers and Low Frequency Oscillators, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.3, 1966, p 15.

8-80 S TURN-OFF DELAY—Closing S1 makes triac turn on and handle up to 6 A load current. After interval determined by setting of R7, ujt fires and delivers trigger pulse that turns on scr and makes it self-latch. This breaks drive to triac gate and triac turns off. Circuit is reset by opening S1 briefly. Use RCA 40429 triac for 120 V and 40430 for 240 V.—R. M. Marston, 20 Triac Circuits, *Radio-Electronics*, June 1970, p 51-53 and 97.

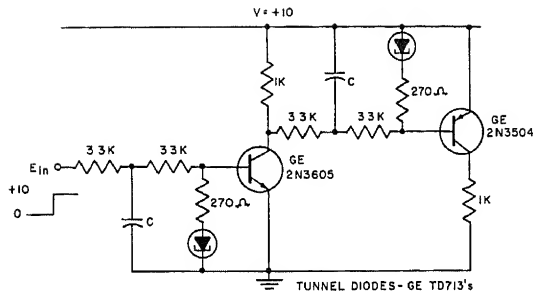


8-80 S DELAYED TURN-ON—R6 determines interval between closing of S1 and turning on of triac Q1 by ujt and scr. Triac then remains on as long as S1 is closed. Use RCA 40429 triac for 120 V and 40430 for 240 V.—R. M. Marston, 20 Triac Circuits, *Radio-Electronics*, June 1970, p 51-53 and 97.

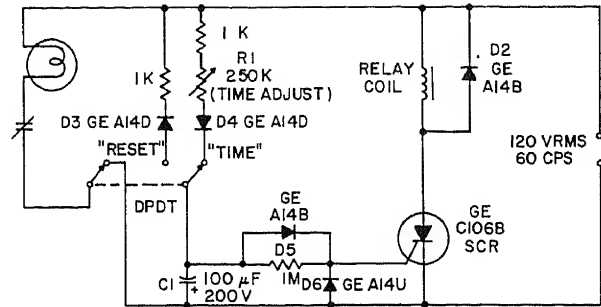
INTERVAL TIMER FOR 3-A D-C LOAD—Timing cycle is initiated by low-level (minimum of 1 V) 5- μ s pulse applied to terminal A, which turns on scr CS-1 to supply power to load. Simultaneously, CS-2 is turned off and C2 begins charging through R2, R3, and R4. Zener minimizes timing error. When charge reaches 7.5 V, Z1 conducts and makes CS-2 fire, 1 s after initiating pulse, to turn off CS-1 and remove power from load. D1 and R3 discharge C2 rapidly, to keep recycle time under 1 ms.—Interval Timer for High Level Output, Solid State Products, Salem, Mass., No. 1.



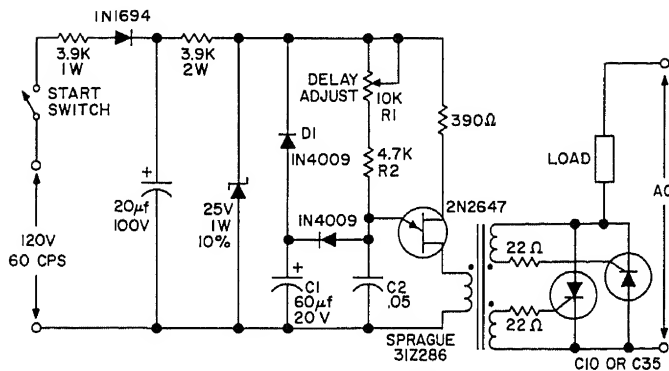
CS-1 - SSPI TYPE 3B3060 CONTROLLED SWITCH
CS-2 - SSPI TYPE AA100 CONTROLLED SWITCH
Z1 - 6.8 VOLT ZENER DIODE, TYPE IN710A
Z2 - 18 VOLT ZENER DIODE, TYPE IN720A
R1 - 1000 OHMS
R2 - 50,000 OHMS
R3 - 10 OHMS
D1 - IN483 SILICON DIODE
C1 - 6 μ f, 30V
C2 - 40 μ f, 10V
R4 - 2200 OHMS
R5 - 6800 OHMS
R6 - 2200 OHMS
ALL RESISTORS - 1/4 WATT



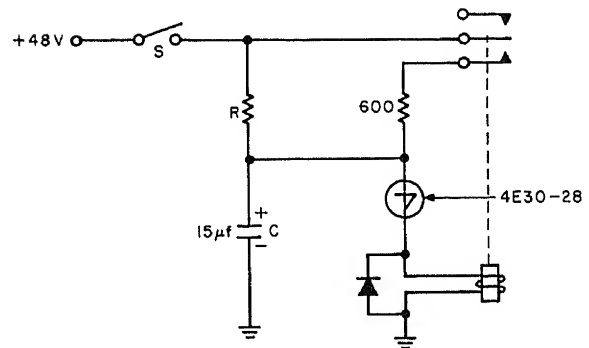
CASCADED TUNNEL-DIODE TIME DELAY—Two identical time delay stages are cascaded. When current threshold of first tunnel diode is reached while capacitor is charging, this diode switches into high-voltage state and turns on first transistor, to initiate similar timing action for second stage. Time delay equations are given in article.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Applications For The New Low Cost TD 700 Series Tunnel Diodes, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.66, 1967, p 8.



GARAGE-LIGHT TURN-OFF DELAY—Simple timing circuit gives adjustable delay of 0.01 to 60 s before light is turned off by relay after actuation of switch. Can also be used as timer for enlarger.—D. R. Grafham, Time-Delay Relay, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 201.11, 1967.

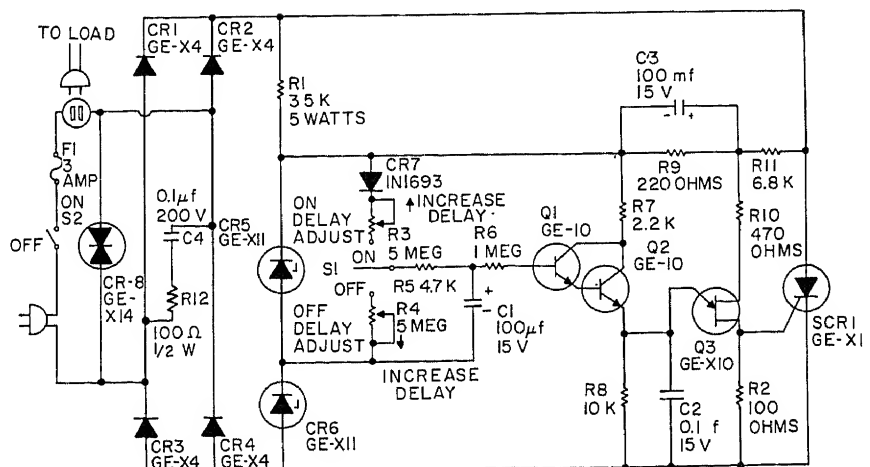


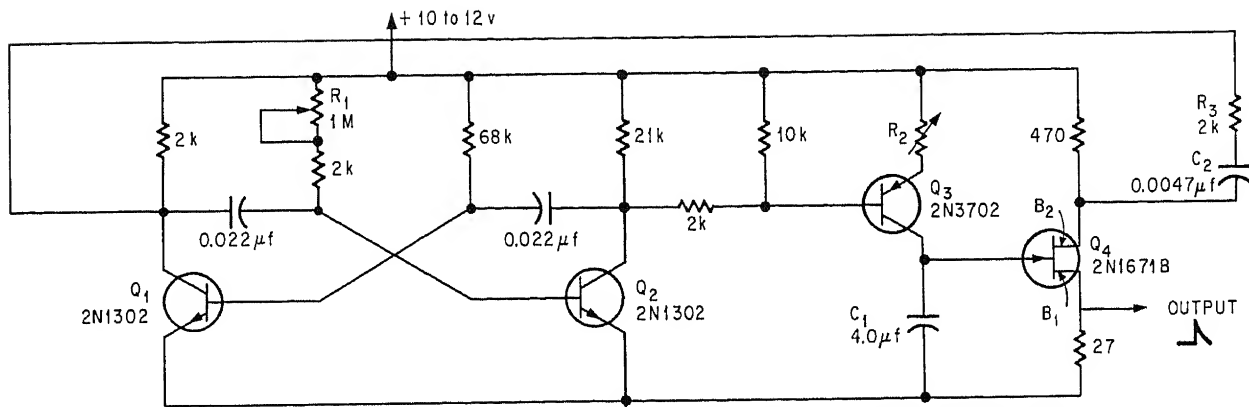
1-S A-C TIME DELAY—Requires only single ujt, oscillating much higher than a-c line frequency so switching of scr's is practically from full on to full off. Time delay is determined by $(R1 + R2)(C1 + C2)$. For greater delay, increase C2.—"Unijunction Circuit Hints," General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., Fig. 10.



10 MS TO 10 MIN—Four-layer diode acts as self-latching npn switch that closes (fires) when C charges to firing voltage through R. Delay time in seconds is 0.000006R, or 10 min if R is 100 meg. Relay remains energized until S is opened.—J. McNellis, PNP Switch Affords Wide Range Time Delay, *Electronic Design*, March 2, 1964, p 65-66.

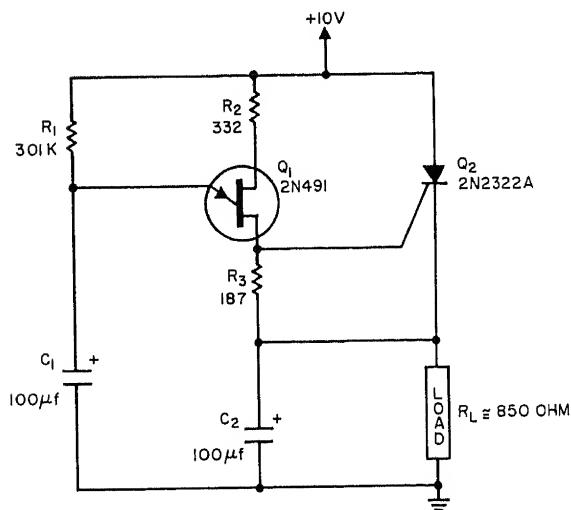
500-W 10-MIN DELAY—Will turn off soldering iron or clothes-pressing iron after adjustable delay of up to 10 min after weight of iron in holder closes S1. This keeps iron warm and ready for use within delay interval while eliminating fire hazard of forgetting to turn it off when leaving. Can also be used for delayed turn-off of garage or porch lights, or for turning on lamp or appliance after similarly adjustable delay.—"Hobby Manual," General Electric, Owensboro, Ky., 1965, p 142.



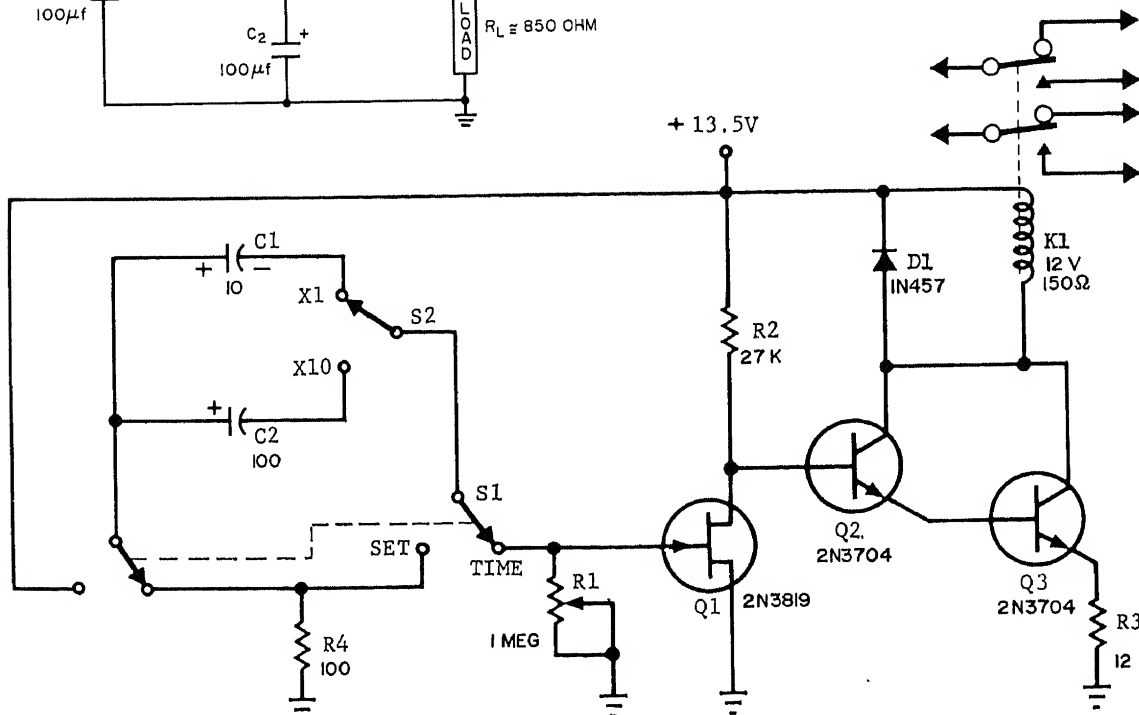


4 MS TO 32 MIN—Maintains 2% accuracy over wide timing range controlled by R2, with R1 providing fine adjustment. Uses only low-cost components. Astable mvbr Q1-Q2 operates as variable-frequency pulse

generator that turns on Q3 on alternate half-cycles. Q1 charges C1 to point at which ujt Q4 fires and generates output pulse.—A. J. Lim, Unijunction Improves Timing-Circuit Accuracy, *Electronics*, Oct. 30, 1967, p 69-70.



40-S POWER-SWITCH DELAY—Modified ujt trigger Q1 provides delay up to 40 s, depending on values of R1 and C1, after 10-V source voltage is applied, before firing scr Q2 to apply power to load. Scr then remains on until 10-V source voltage is removed. Temperature range is -30 to 100 C.—A. M. Hildebrandt, SCR and UJT Form Time-Delay Switch, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 13, 1965, p 82-83.



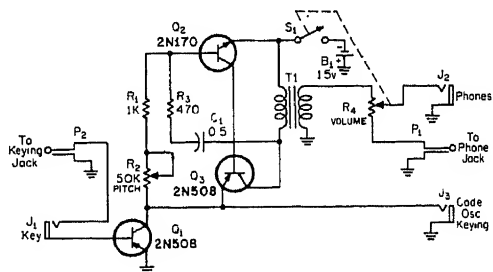
1 S TO 5 MIN—Potentiometer R1 in fet circuit determines time delay before relay pulls in after S1 is moved to TIME position. Darlington-connected transistors provide additional power amplification to ensure fast

pull-in of relay. Use of S2 with second timing capacitor C2 increases versatility by providing two timing ranges. Maximum current drain is only 75 mA during actual timing interval, dropping to 0.5 mA be-

tween timing intervals, so battery supply can be used.—G. L. Jackson, Wide-Range Electronic Timer, *Electronics World*, Nov. 1967, p 56-57.

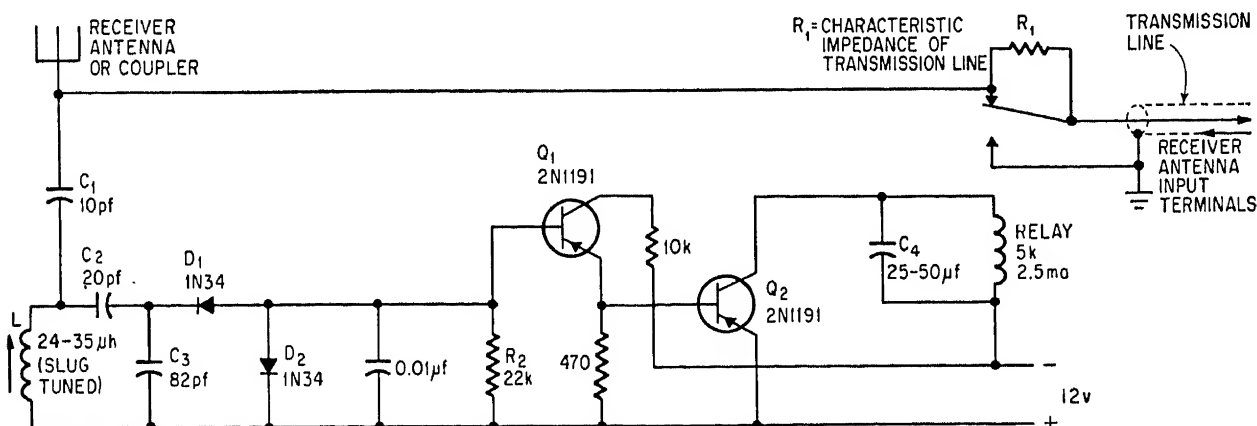
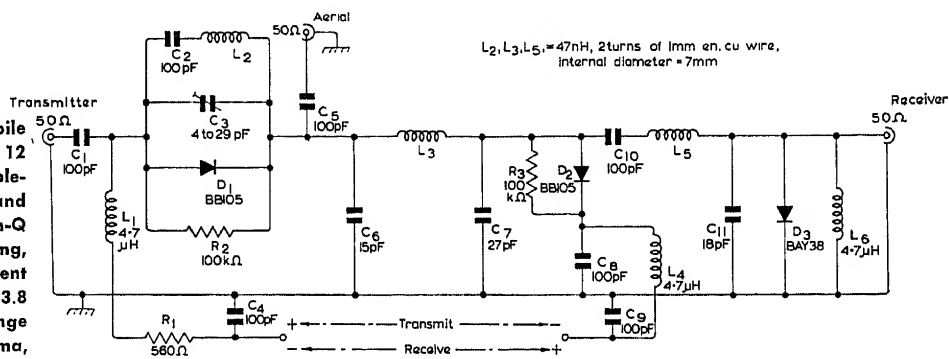
CHAPTER 90

Transceiver Circuits



C-W MONITOR—Self-contained three-transistor circuit operating from single 1.5-V cell has sufficient output to drive speaker connected in place of 100-ohm primary of T1. Only connections required are to terminals of transceiver keying jack. May also be used as code-practice oscillator.—A. D'Onofrio and P. Stark, A C. W. Monitor for Grid-Block Keyed Transceivers, *CQ*, April 1965, p 62-63.

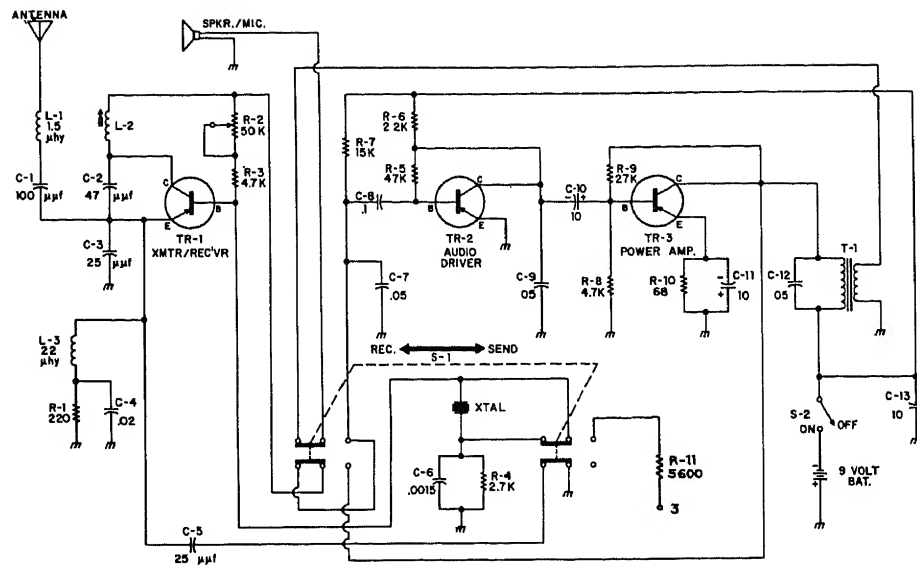
165-MHZ T-R SWITCH—Developed for mobile application having transmitter power of 12 W. Switching is done by BB105 variable-capacitance diode. During reception, D1 and D2 are reverse-biased and present high-Q capacitance. When transmitter is operating, these diodes are forward-biased and present only small resistance. Bias voltage is 13.8 V, with polarity being reversed to change from transmit to receive.—J. M. Siemensma, Electronic Aerial Switch for Mobile Transceivers, *Mullard Technical Communications*, Jan. 1968, p 30-31.



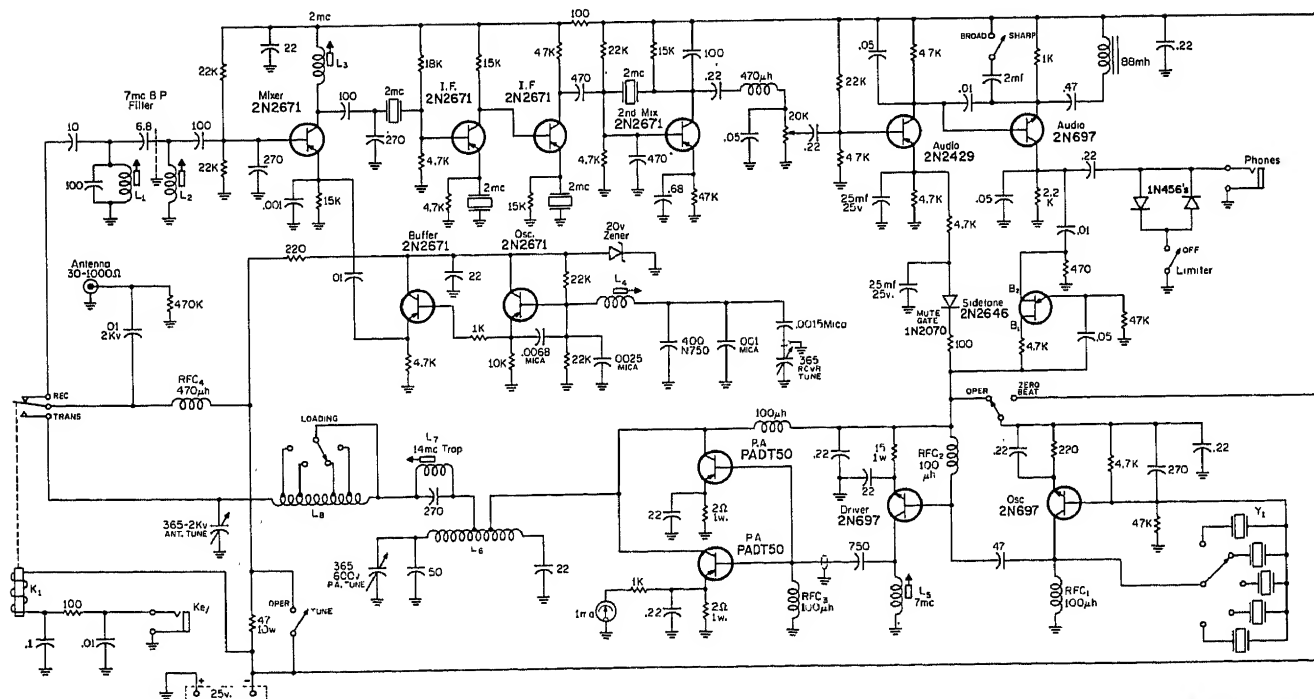
T/R ACTUATOR—When protection circuit Q1-Q2 is actuated by r-f signal exceeding 1 V at predetermined frequency, relay is pulled in to ground transmission line going to receiver, to terminate receiving antenna in

its characteristic impedance. This protects input stage of receiver, without using expensive coaxial relays and disabling circuits. Circuit can be made to operate at other r-f signal levels by changing ratios

C2:C3 and R2:470. K. C. Morton, R-f Signals Actuate Transmit-Receive Switch, *Electronics*, June 12, 1967, p 103-104.



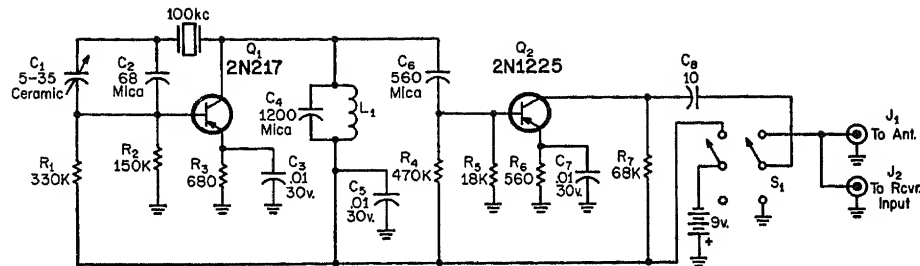
50-MC CONVERSION FROM CB—Requires only addition of R-11 to parts furnished with low-priced CB kit, for short-range communication (0.5 to 3 miles, depending on fixed station) in 6-meter amateur band. Book gives changes required in coils and crystals.—E. C. Pienkowski, *Converting the Knight C-100 CB Transceiver to 50 Mc*, "The Mobile Manual for Radio Amateurs," ARRL, Newington, Conn., 1968, p 218-219.



40-METER C-W TRANSCIVER—Receiver section has sensitivity of 0.1 μ V and transmitter has output of 23 W, operating from 28 V d-c supply. Receiver is single-conversion superhet with no r-f stage but with two tuned circuits ahead of mixer to form 7-MHz

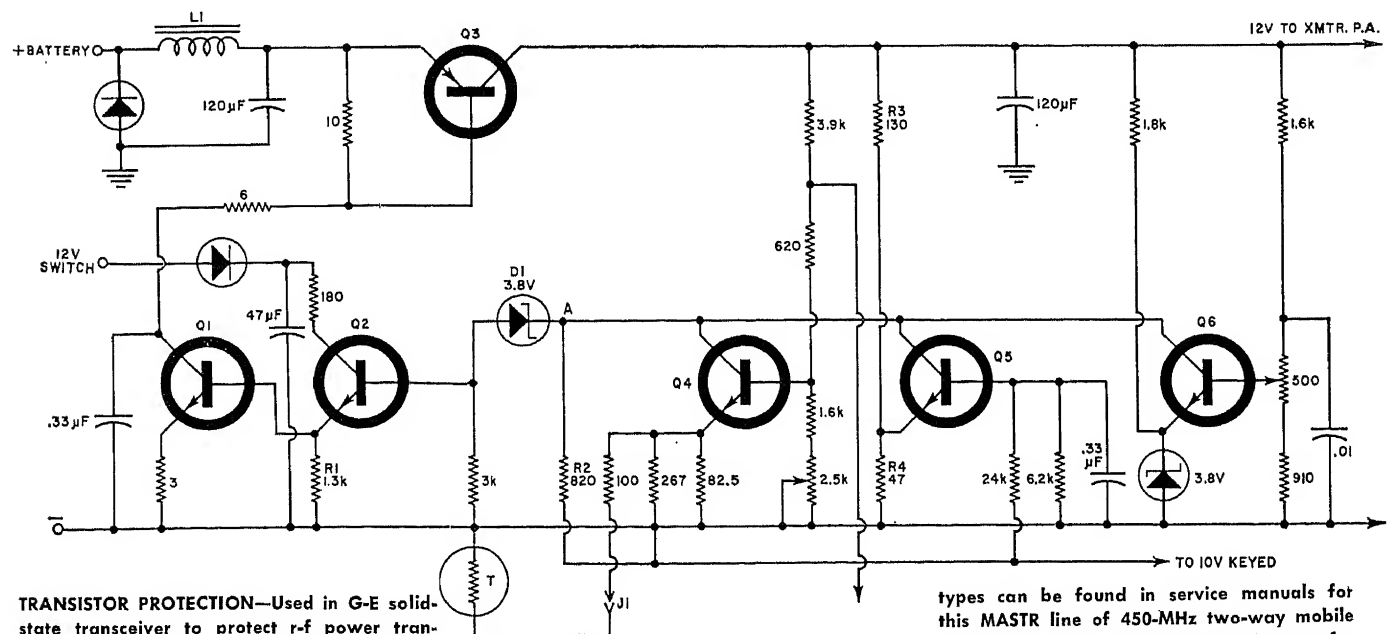
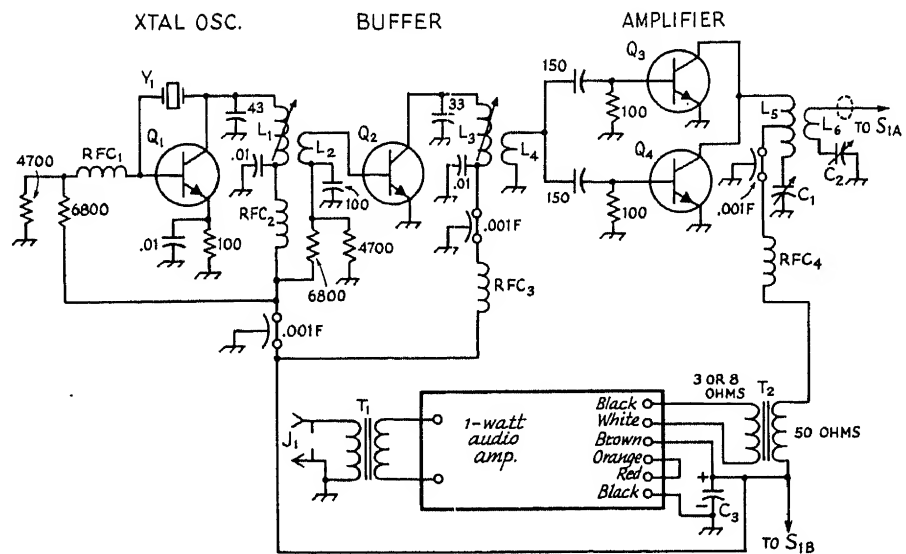
bandpass filter. Oscillator is zener regulated to reduce warmup or temperature drift at 5 MHz. I-f value is 2.105 MHz. Second detector is single-transistor oscillator-mixer followed by two direct-coupled audio stages having muting, side-tone injection, and addi-

tional selectivity. Article describes operation of entire circuit and gives construction details. Can be operated on 20-meter and 80-meter amateur bands as well, simply by changing coils.—J. S. Hill, *A Compact 40 Meter Transceiver*, CQ, June 1966, p 22-27.



PORTABLE CALIBRATOR—Simple circuit can be used for checking frequency points in receiver or transmitter up to at least 150 MHz. Article gives construction details.—W. M. Scherer, Harmonic-Rich 100 Kc Crystal Calibrator, CQ, Dec. 1965, p 28–30.

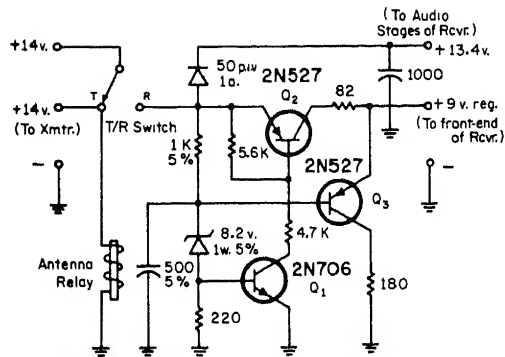
50-MHZ TRANSMITTER SECTION—Modification of earlier design uses transistors throughout, with power output depending on choice of silicon transistors used for Q3 and Q4; possibilities are 27R131, 2N3553, and 2N-3866. Q1 and Q2 are 2N706 or equivalent. IC is Radio Shack 277-038 rated at 1 W. Y1 is third-overtone 50.11–54 MHz crystal. Book gives all coil and transformer data.—E. P. Tilton, 50-Mc Transistor Transceiver, Mark II, "The Mobile Manual for Radio Amateurs," ARRL, Newington, Conn., 1968, p 222–231.



TRANSISTOR PROTECTION—Used in G-E solid-state transceiver to protect r-f power transistors over wide range of stress and fault conditions without affecting efficiency. High transmit current is carried and controlled by

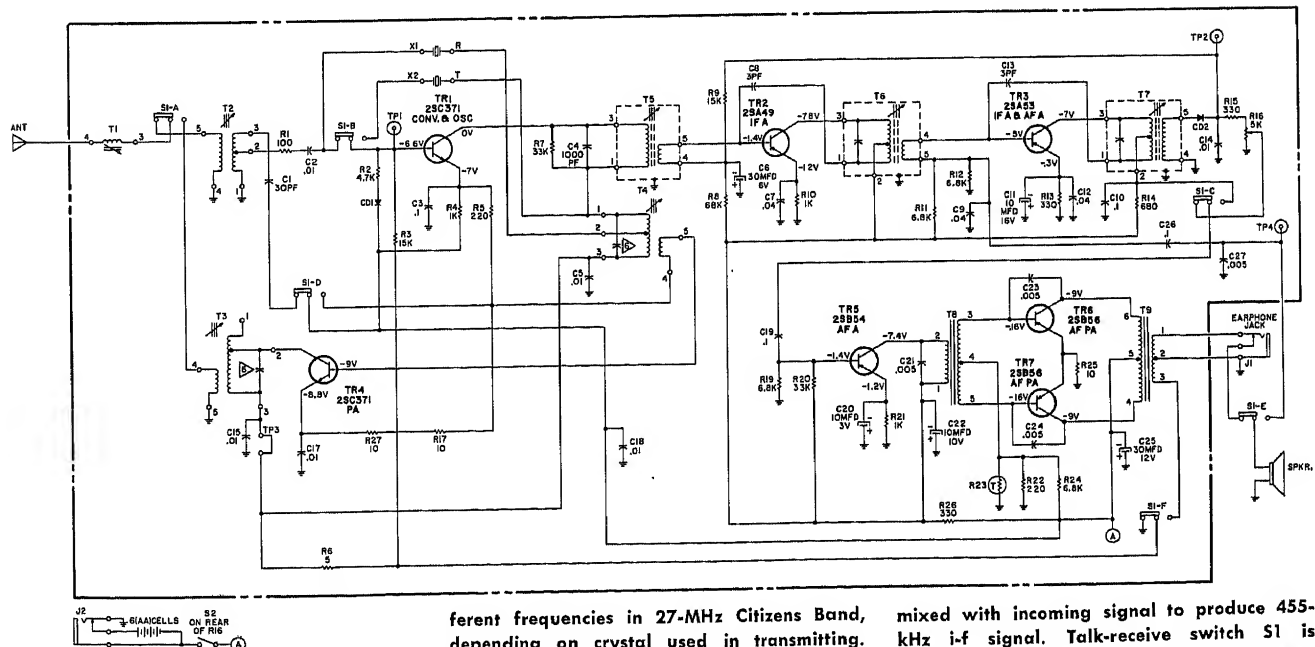
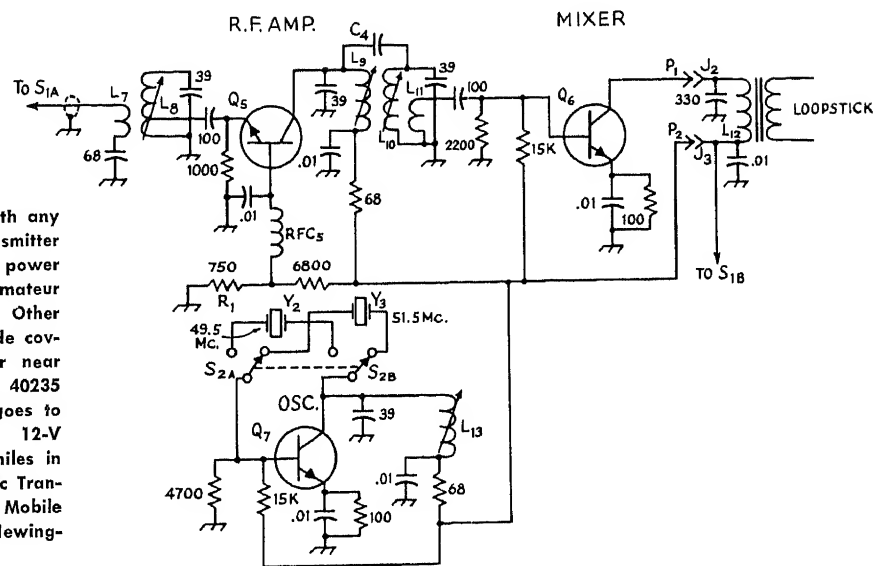
Q3, whose emitter connects to battery through L1 at all times. Article describes other protective actions in detail. Transistor

types can be found in service manuals for this MASTR line of 450-MHz two-way mobile radios.—C. Smith, A Protection System for Solid-State Transmitters, Electronics World, Feb. 1969, p 38–39 and 77.



PROTECTING RECEIVER FRONT END—Circuit delays application of supply voltage to receiver section 0.6 s to prevent burnout of delicate transistors by residual radiation from turned-off transmitter.—R. Jayaraman, Delayed Switching for Transistor Receivers, CQ, Feb. 1970, p 39-40 and 98.

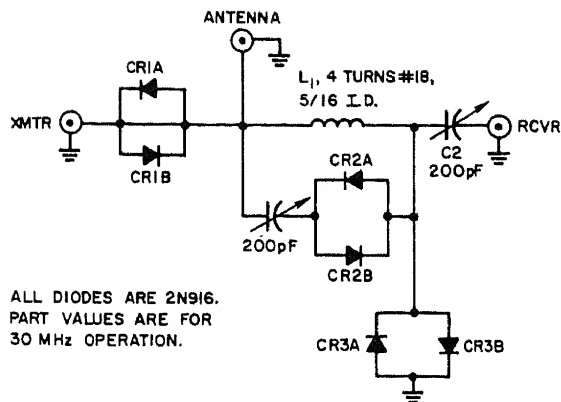
50-MHz CONVERTER—May be used with any small receiver and small 50-MHz transmitter to give transceiver having reasonable power for portable operation in 6-meter amateur band while weighing under 5 lb. Other crystals may be used for Y3 to provide coverage of any 1-MHz segment in or near 50-MHz band. Transistors are RCA 40235 silicon. Book gives coil data. S1B goes to transceiver switch. Operates from 12-V auto battery. Range is up to 100 miles in mountain locations.—E. P. Tilton, 50-Mc Transistor Transceiver, Mark II, "The Mobile Manual for Radio Amateurs," ARRL, Newington, Conn., 1968, p 222-231.



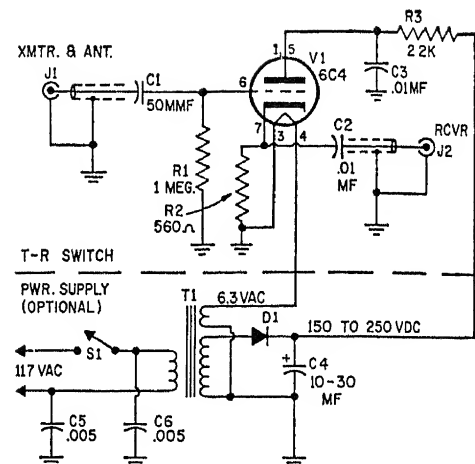
CB TRANSCEIVER—Seven-transistor portable transmitter-receiver operates on any of 22 dif-

ferent frequencies in 27-MHz Citizens Band, depending on crystal used in transmitting. When receiving, unit operates like a-m radio except that intermediate frequency is determined by separate crystal whose output is

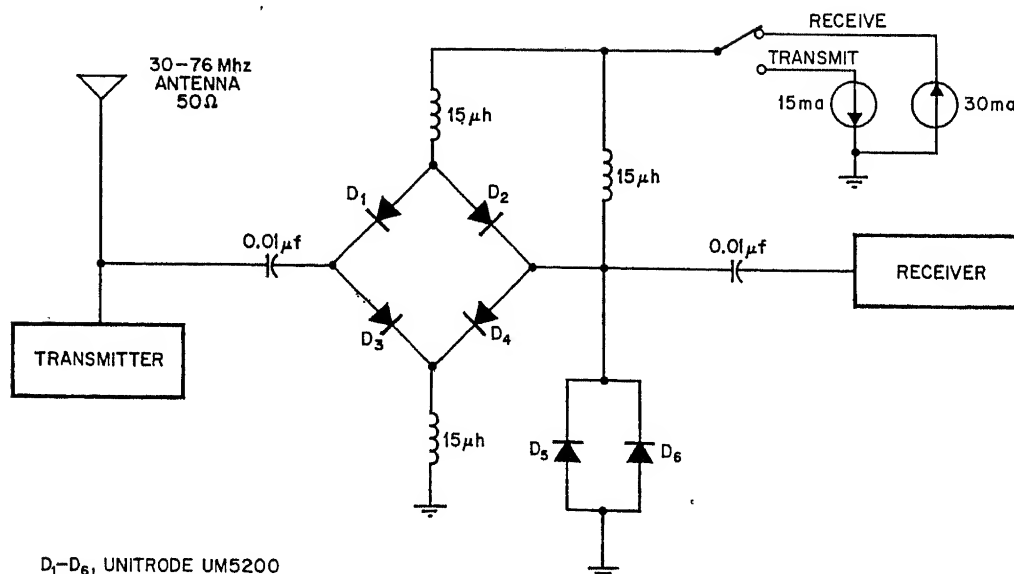
mixed with incoming signal to produce 455-kHz i-f signal. Talk-receive switch S1 is shown in receive position.—1R1007 Citizens Band Transceiver, Magnavox Service Manual 6299, Fort Wayne, Ind., 1970.



10-50 MHz DUPLEXER—All diodes conduct in transmit mode, and none conduct in receive mode, to give simple and low-cost transmit-receive switch requiring no external bias supplies or switching signals. Isolation is greater than 26 dB for 30-V peak signal.—R. Van Sickle, Simple Duplexer Requires Only Inexpensive Components, *Electronic Design*, July 5, 1969, p 80.



TRANSMIT-RECEIVE SWITCH—Permits instant break-in during pauses in amateur c-w transmissions. Eliminates need for antenna relay, because transmitter is connected all the time. Similarly, receiver is operating all the time, permitting monitoring of station interference during transmissions. Book gives complete construction and operation data.—M. Lincoln, All-Electronic T-R Switch for Hams, "Bench-Tested Communications Projects," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., p 22-25.



BRIDGE T-R SWITCH—With switch in RECEIVE position shown, current of 30 mA from constant-current source flows through diode bridge, forward-biasing diodes at 1.2 V.

Receiver is then connected to antenna through 1.2 ohms. With switch in TRANSMIT position, D₅ and D₆ conduct, grounding receiver input, while bridge diodes are reverse-biased

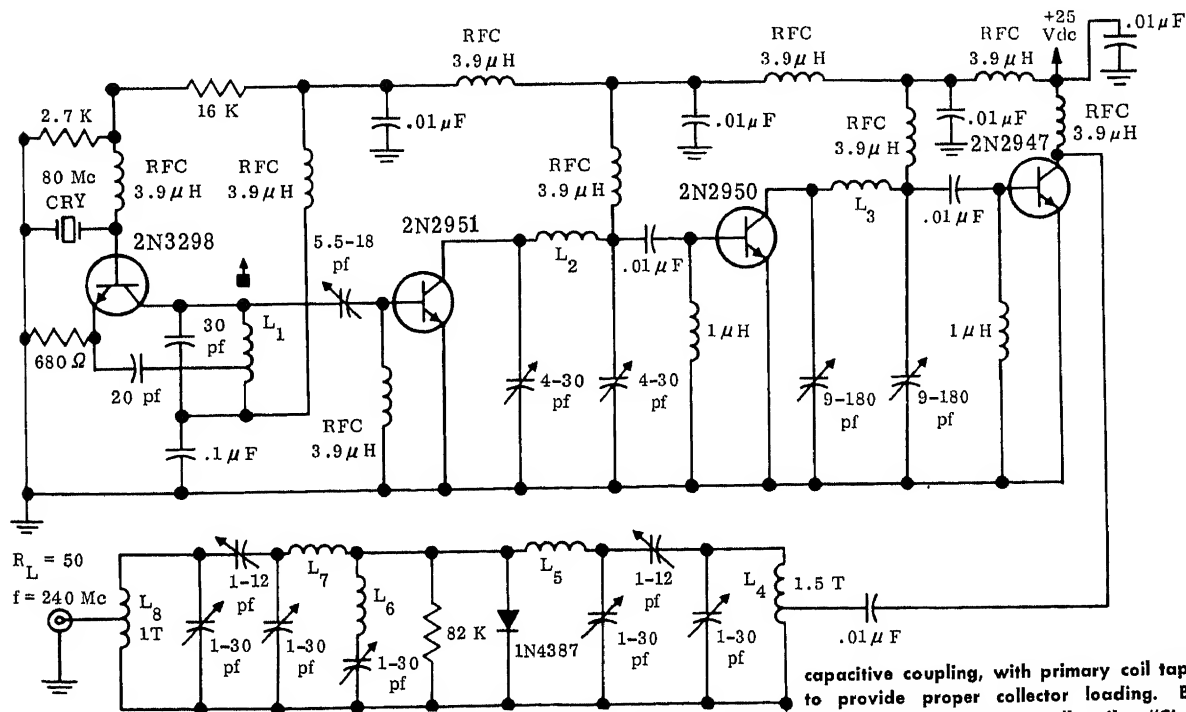
and open-circuited, so transmitter is ungrounded and feeding antenna.—P. V. Wanek, Transmit-Receive Switch Exceeds 60-dB Isolation, *Electronics*, Aug. 18, 1969, p 93.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

$R_1 = 5.1$ ohms, 0.5 watt, carbon

Notes:

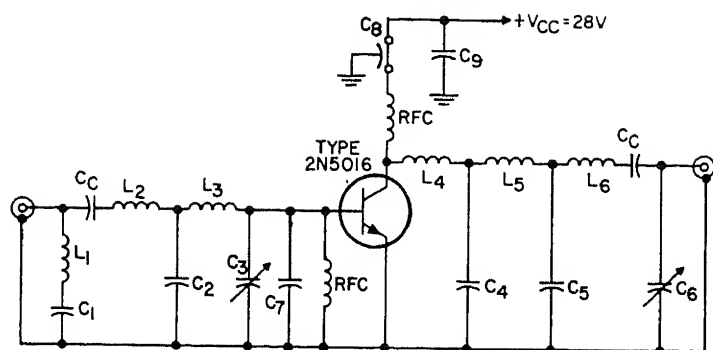
1. Broad = $\frac{1}{16}$ " Teflon board ($\epsilon = 2.6$), Budd Co. Polychem Div., Grade 108T, 1 oz, double-clad copper, or equiv.
2. Dimensions in inches.



240 MHz using capacitive coupling. Idler circuit is series-tuned to 160 MHz. Input circuit is double-tuned to 80 MHz and uses

capacitive coupling, with primary coil tapped to provide proper collector loading. Book gives winding data for all coils.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 12-8-2.

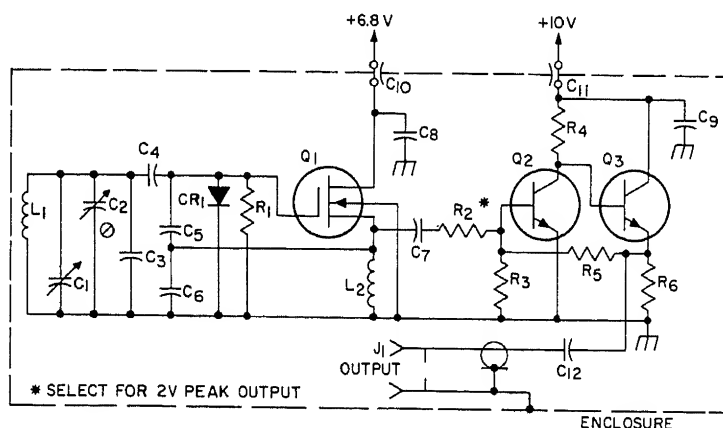
225-400 MHZ POWER AMPLIFIER—Uses low-pass L-C ladder networks for impedance transformation. With 6 W drive, provides 17 W output power across entire band with total output variation of 0.5 dB.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 350.



$C_1 = 2000 \text{ pF}$
 $C_2, C_3 = 7.5 \text{ pF}$
 $C_4 = 10 \text{ pF}$
 $C_5 = 1.5 \text{ to } 30 \text{ pF}$ (Johanson type or equiv.)
 $C_6 = 26.5 \text{ pF}$
 $C_7 = 17.5 \text{ pF}$
 $C_8 = 26.5 \text{ pF}$
 $L_1 = 4.5 \text{ nH}$
 $L_2 = 14 \text{ nH}$ (includes inductance of input coupling capacitor C_1)

$L_3 = 8.5 \text{ nH}$
 $L_4 = 5.6 \text{ nH}$
 $L_5 = 10 \text{ nH}$
 $L_6 = 19.5 \text{ nH}$ (includes inductance of output coupling capacitor C_6)

Note:
All fixed components measured at 400 MHz

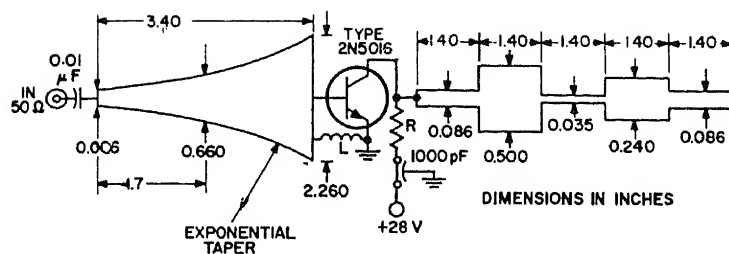


C_1 = variable capacitor, high-quality, double-bearing type, Miller 23100 or 23050 or equivalent (See Table VII for value)
 C_2 = 25-picofarad air-type trimmer capacitor; Hammarlund APC-25 or equivalent
 C_3, C_4, C_5, C_6 = silver mica capacitors, 300 volts (See Table VII for values)
 C_7 = 2200 picofarads, 300 volts, silver mica
 C_8 = 0.05 picofarad, 50 volts or greater, ceramic disc
 C_9 = 0.1 picofarad, 50 volts or greater, ceramic disc
 C_{10}, C_{11} = 1500 picofarads, 500 volts, feedthrough type
 C_{12} = 0.025 microfarad, 50 volts or greater, ceramic disc

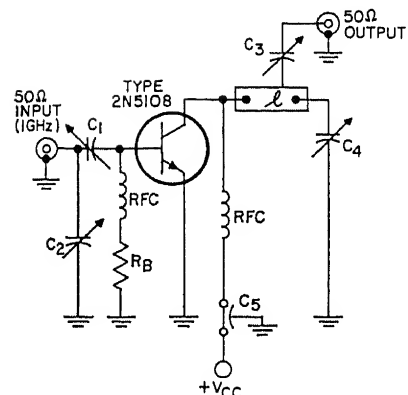
VFO—Variable-frequency oscillator is basically Colpitts type, covering 1.75 to 9 MHz in five ranges each having different values for L_1 and C_1 - C_6 . Each range is bandspread over almost all of tuning dial, for accurate

CR_1 = silicon rectifier, type 1N914
 J_1 = coaxial connector, chassis-mount vhf type
 L_1 = (See Table VII for values)
 L_2 = 2.5 millihenries, miniature rf choke, iron core, Millen J300-2500 or equivalent
 Q_1 = MOS field effect transistor, type 3N128
 Q_2 = transistor, RCA 40245
 Q_3 = transistor, RCA SK3020
 R_1 = 22,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_2 = 12,000 to 47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%; select for 2-volt peak output
 R_3 = 12,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_4 = 820 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_5 = 47,000 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%
 R_6 = 240 ohms, 1/2 watt, 10%

calibration and resettability. Can be used with fixed or mobile amateur radio transmitter. Book gives construction details and values for all ranges.—"Hobby Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., HM-90, p 144.

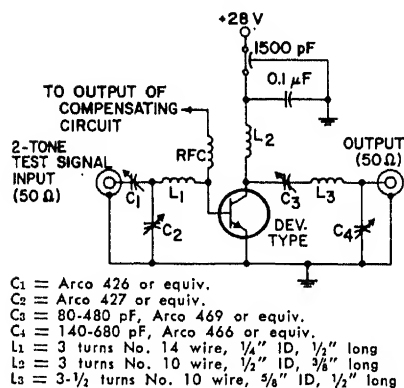


200-400 MHZ MICROSTRIPLINE AMPLIFIER—With 5 W drive, delivers 15 W across entire band with less than 1.5 dB output variation. —"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 349.

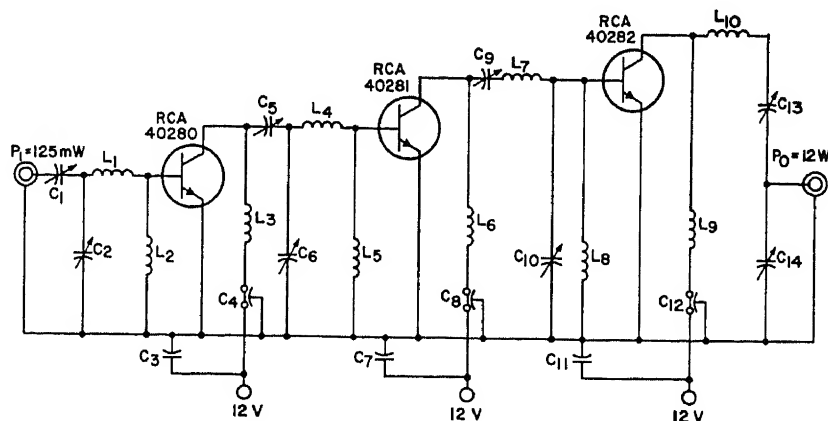


C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4 = Variable capacitor, 0.3 to 3.5 pF, Johanson piston type or equiv.
 C_5 = 420 pF, feedthru
 L = As described in text
 R_1 = 2.7 ohms, 1/4 W
 RFC = 0.1 μ H

1-GHZ 1-W AMPLIFIER—Emitter is directly connected to ground plane of stripline circuit board. Power gain is 6 dB.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 361.



30-MHZ NARROW-BAND 100-W AMPLIFIER—Developed for use with 28-V mobile radio supply. Uses RCA SSB developmental transistor.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 320.

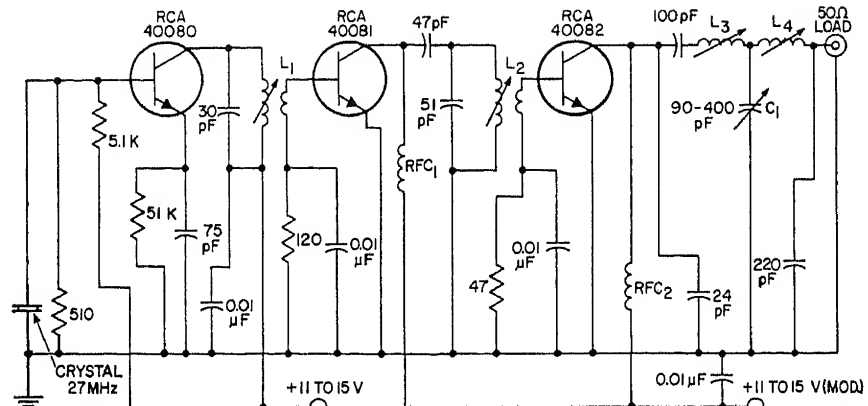


C_1 = 3.35 pF
 $C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5, C_6, C_7, C_8, C_9, C_{10}, C_{11}, C_{12}, C_{13}, C_{14}, C_{15}, C_{16}, C_{17}, C_{18}, C_{19}, C_{20}, C_{21}, C_{22}, C_{23}, C_{24}$ = 0.01 μ F
 $C_{25}, C_{26}, C_{27}, C_{28}, C_{29}, C_{30}, C_{31}, C_{32}, C_{33}, C_{34}, C_{35}, C_{36}, C_{37}, C_{38}, C_{39}, C_{40}, C_{41}, C_{42}, C_{43}, C_{44}, C_{45}, C_{46}, C_{47}, C_{48}, C_{49}, C_{50}, C_{51}, C_{52}, C_{53}, C_{54}, C_{55}, C_{56}, C_{57}, C_{58}, C_{59}, C_{60}, C_{61}, C_{62}, C_{63}, C_{64}, C_{65}, C_{66}, C_{67}, C_{68}, C_{69}, C_{70}, C_{71}, C_{72}, C_{73}, C_{74}, C_{75}, C_{76}, C_{77}, C_{78}, C_{79}, C_{80}, C_{81}, C_{82}, C_{83}, C_{84}, C_{85}, C_{86}, C_{87}, C_{88}, C_{89}, C_{90}, C_{91}, C_{92}, C_{93}, C_{94}, C_{95}, C_{96}, C_{97}, C_{98}, C_{99}, C_{100}$ = 1500 pF
 $C_{101}, C_{102}, C_{103}, C_{104}, C_{105}, C_{106}, C_{107}, C_{108}, C_{109}, C_{110}, C_{111}, C_{112}, C_{113}, C_{114}, C_{115}, C_{116}, C_{117}, C_{118}, C_{119}, C_{120}, C_{121}, C_{122}, C_{123}, C_{124}, C_{125}, C_{126}, C_{127}, C_{128}, C_{129}, C_{130}, C_{131}, C_{132}, C_{133}, C_{134}, C_{135}, C_{136}, C_{137}, C_{138}, C_{139}, C_{140}, C_{141}, C_{142}, C_{143}, C_{144}, C_{145}, C_{146}, C_{147}, C_{148}, C_{149}, C_{150}$ = 7 — 100 pF
 $C_{151}, C_{152}, C_{153}, C_{154}, C_{155}, C_{156}, C_{157}, C_{158}, C_{159}, C_{160}, C_{161}, C_{162}, C_{163}, C_{164}, C_{165}, C_{166}, C_{167}, C_{168}, C_{169}, C_{170}, C_{171}, C_{172}, C_{173}, C_{174}, C_{175}, C_{176}, C_{177}, C_{178}, C_{179}, C_{180}, C_{181}, C_{182}, C_{183}, C_{184}, C_{185}, C_{186}, C_{187}, C_{188}, C_{189}, C_{190}, C_{191}, C_{192}, C_{193}, C_{194}, C_{195}, C_{196}, C_{197}, C_{198}, C_{199}, C_{200}$ = 1.5 — 20 pF
 $C_{201}, C_{202}, C_{203}, C_{204}, C_{205}, C_{206}, C_{207}, C_{208}, C_{209}, C_{210}, C_{211}, C_{212}, C_{213}, C_{214}, C_{215}, C_{216}, C_{217}, C_{218}, C_{219}, C_{220}, C_{221}, C_{222}, C_{223}, C_{224}, C_{225}, C_{226}, C_{227}, C_{228}, C_{229}, C_{230}, C_{231}, C_{232}, C_{233}, C_{234}, C_{235}, C_{236}, C_{237}, C_{238}, C_{239}, C_{240}, C_{241}, C_{242}, C_{243}, C_{244}, C_{245}, C_{246}, C_{247}, C_{248}, C_{249}, C_{250}$ = 0.2 pF
 $C_{251}, C_{252}, C_{253}, C_{254}, C_{255}, C_{256}, C_{257}, C_{258}, C_{259}, C_{260}, C_{261}, C_{262}, C_{263}, C_{264}, C_{265}, C_{266}, C_{267}, C_{268}, C_{269}, C_{270}, C_{271}, C_{272}, C_{273}, C_{274}, C_{275}, C_{276}, C_{277}, C_{278}, C_{279}, C_{280}, C_{281}, C_{282}, C_{283}, C_{284}, C_{285}, C_{286}, C_{287}, C_{288}, C_{289}, C_{290}, C_{291}, C_{292}, C_{293}, C_{294}, C_{295}, C_{296}, C_{297}, C_{298}, C_{299}, C_{300}$ = 1500 pF

L_1 = 2 turns No. 16 wire, 3/16" ID, 1/4" long
 L_2, L_3, L_4 = ferrite rf choke, $Z = 450$ ohms
 $L_5, L_6, L_7, L_8, L_9, L_{10}, L_{11}, L_{12}, L_{13}, L_{14}, L_{15}, L_{16}, L_{17}, L_{18}, L_{19}, L_{20}, L_{21}, L_{22}, L_{23}, L_{24}, L_{25}, L_{26}, L_{27}, L_{28}, L_{29}, L_{30}, L_{31}, L_{32}, L_{33}, L_{34}, L_{35}, L_{36}, L_{37}, L_{38}, L_{39}, L_{40}, L_{41}, L_{42}, L_{43}, L_{44}, L_{45}, L_{46}, L_{47}, L_{48}, L_{49}, L_{50}, L_{51}, L_{52}, L_{53}, L_{54}, L_{55}, L_{56}, L_{57}, L_{58}, L_{59}, L_{60}, L_{61}, L_{62}, L_{63}, L_{64}, L_{65}, L_{66}, L_{67}, L_{68}, L_{69}, L_{70}, L_{71}, L_{72}, L_{73}, L_{74}, L_{75}, L_{76}, L_{77}, L_{78}, L_{79}, L_{80}, L_{81}, L_{82}, L_{83}, L_{84}, L_{85}, L_{86}, L_{87}, L_{88}, L_{89}, L_{90}, L_{91}, L_{92}, L_{93}, L_{94}, L_{95}, L_{96}, L_{97}, L_{98}, L_{99}, L_{100}$ = rf choke, 1 μ H
 $L_{101}, L_{102}, L_{103}, L_{104}, L_{105}, L_{106}, L_{107}, L_{108}, L_{109}, L_{110}, L_{111}, L_{112}, L_{113}, L_{114}, L_{115}, L_{116}, L_{117}, L_{118}, L_{119}, L_{120}, L_{121}, L_{122}, L_{123}, L_{124}, L_{125}, L_{126}, L_{127}, L_{128}, L_{129}, L_{130}, L_{131}, L_{132}, L_{133}, L_{134}, L_{135}, L_{136}, L_{137}, L_{138}, L_{139}, L_{140}, L_{141}, L_{142}, L_{143}, L_{144}, L_{145}, L_{146}, L_{147}, L_{148}, L_{149}, L_{150}, L_{151}, L_{152}, L_{153}, L_{154}, L_{155}, L_{156}, L_{157}, L_{158}, L_{159}, L_{160}, L_{161}, L_{162}, L_{163}, L_{164}, L_{165}, L_{166}, L_{167}, L_{168}, L_{169}, L_{170}, L_{171}, L_{172}, L_{173}, L_{174}, L_{175}, L_{176}, L_{177}, L_{178}, L_{179}, L_{180}, L_{181}, L_{182}, L_{183}, L_{184}, L_{185}, L_{186}, L_{187}, L_{188}, L_{189}, L_{190}, L_{191}, L_{192}, L_{193}, L_{194}, L_{195}, L_{196}, L_{197}, L_{198}, L_{199}, L_{200}$ = 3 turns No. 16 wire, 3/16" ID, 1/4" long
 $L_{201}, L_{202}, L_{203}, L_{204}, L_{205}, L_{206}, L_{207}, L_{208}, L_{209}, L_{210}, L_{211}, L_{212}, L_{213}, L_{214}, L_{215}, L_{216}, L_{217}, L_{218}, L_{219}, L_{220}, L_{221}, L_{222}, L_{223}, L_{224}, L_{225}, L_{226}, L_{227}, L_{228}, L_{229}, L_{230}, L_{231}, L_{232}, L_{233}, L_{234}, L_{235}, L_{236}, L_{237}, L_{238}, L_{239}, L_{240}, L_{241}, L_{242}, L_{243}, L_{244}, L_{245}, L_{246}, L_{247}, L_{248}, L_{249}, L_{250}$ = 1 1/2 turns No. 16 wire, 1/4" ID, 3/8" long
 $L_{251}, L_{252}, L_{253}, L_{254}, L_{255}, L_{256}, L_{257}, L_{258}, L_{259}, L_{260}, L_{261}, L_{262}, L_{263}, L_{264}, L_{265}, L_{266}, L_{267}, L_{268}, L_{269}, L_{270}, L_{271}, L_{272}, L_{273}, L_{274}, L_{275}, L_{276}, L_{277}, L_{278}, L_{279}, L_{280}, L_{281}, L_{282}, L_{283}, L_{284}, L_{285}, L_{286}, L_{287}, L_{288}, L_{289}, L_{290}, L_{291}, L_{292}, L_{293}, L_{294}, L_{295}, L_{296}, L_{297}, L_{298}, L_{299}, L_{300}$ = 2 turns No. 16 wire, 1/4" ID, 3/8" long
 $L_{301}, L_{302}, L_{303}, L_{304}, L_{305}, L_{306}, L_{307}, L_{308}, L_{309}, L_{310}, L_{311}, L_{312}, L_{313}, L_{314}, L_{315}, L_{316}, L_{317}, L_{318}, L_{319}, L_{320}, L_{321}, L_{322}, L_{323}, L_{324}, L_{325}, L_{326}, L_{327}, L_{328}, L_{329}, L_{330}, L_{331}, L_{332}, L_{333}, L_{334}, L_{335}, L_{336}, L_{337}, L_{338}, L_{339}, L_{340}, L_{341}, L_{342}, L_{343}, L_{344}, L_{345}, L_{346}, L_{347}, L_{348}, L_{349}, L_{350}$ = 3 1/2 turns No. 16 wire, 1/4" ID, 3/8" long (slug tuned)
 $L_{351}, L_{352}, L_{353}, L_{354}, L_{355}, L_{356}, L_{357}, L_{358}, L_{359}, L_{360}, L_{361}, L_{362}, L_{363}, L_{364}, L_{365}, L_{366}, L_{367}, L_{368}, L_{369}, L_{370}, L_{371}, L_{372}, L_{373}, L_{374}, L_{375}, L_{376}, L_{377}, L_{378}, L_{379}, L_{380}, L_{381}, L_{382}, L_{383}, L_{384}, L_{385}, L_{386}, L_{387}, L_{388}, L_{389}, L_{390}, L_{391}, L_{392}, L_{393}, L_{394}, L_{395}, L_{396}, L_{397}, L_{398}, L_{399}, L_{400}$ = 2 turns No. 18 wire, 1/4" ID, 1/4" long
 $L_{401}, L_{402}, L_{403}, L_{404}, L_{405}, L_{406}, L_{407}, L_{408}, L_{409}, L_{410}, L_{411}, L_{412}, L_{413}, L_{414}, L_{415}, L_{416}, L_{417}, L_{418}, L_{419}, L_{420}, L_{421}, L_{422}, L_{423}, L_{424}, L_{425}, L_{426}, L_{427}, L_{428}, L_{429}, L_{430}, L_{431}, L_{432}, L_{433}, L_{434}, L_{435}, L_{436}, L_{437}, L_{438}, L_{439}, L_{440}, L_{441}, L_{442}, L_{443}, L_{444}, L_{445}, L_{446}, L_{447}, L_{448}, L_{449}, L_{450}$ = 2 turns No. 18 wire, 1/4" ID, 1/4" long

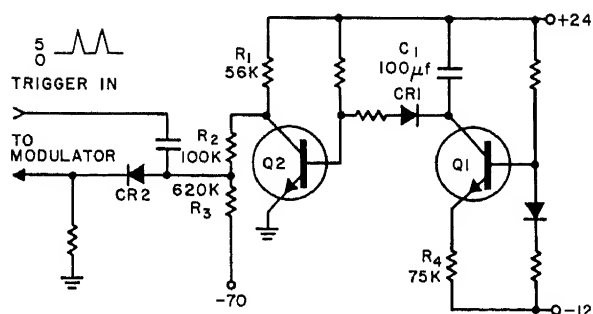
175-MHZ 35-W POWER AMPLIFIER—Incorporates matching networks and techniques for avoiding low-frequency oscillation when operating from 12-V battery for mobile radio application.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 309.

27-MHZ CB TRANSMITTER—Straightforward design consists of modulator and transmitter. Number of tuning components is minimized. One section of double-pi network is peaked for maximum output, and the other is adjusted to limit of 5 W d-c input to final amplifier, as required by FCC.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 304.

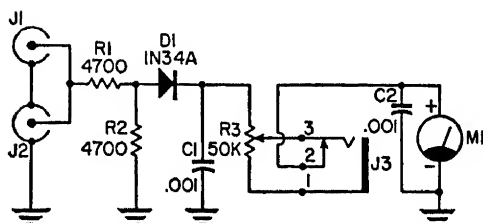


C_1 = Arco No. 429 or equiv.
 L_1 = 14:3 turns No. 22 wire, $\frac{1}{4}$ " CTC coil form with "green dot" core, 0.75-1.2 μ H, $Q = 100$
 L_2 = 14:2 $\frac{1}{2}$ turns No. 22 wire, $\frac{1}{4}$ " CTC coil form with "green dot" core, 0.75-1.2 μ H, $Q = 100$

L_3 = 11 turns No. 22 wire, $\frac{1}{4}$ " CTC coil form with "green dot" core, 0.5-0.9 μ H, $Q = 120$
 L_4 = 7 turns No. 22 wire, $\frac{1}{4}$ " CTC coil form with "green dot" core, 0.21-0.34 μ H, $Q = 140$
 RFC_1 , RFC_2 = 15 μ H, Miller No. 4624 or equiv.

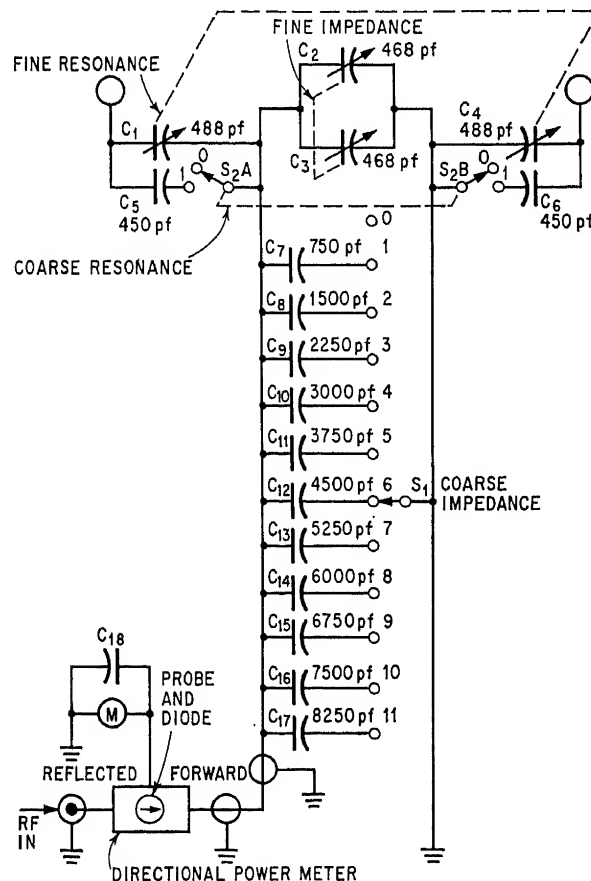


60-S TRANSMITTER WARM-UP—Allows filaments in pulse-modulated transmitter to warm up before modulation pulses are applied. Transistor types are not critical. Article gives time delay equation. With silicon transistors and tantalum capacitors, circuit operates from -55 to $+85^\circ\text{C}$.—E. Rosenbaum, Sixty-Second Timer Allows Transmitter Warm-Up, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 20, 1964, p 82.

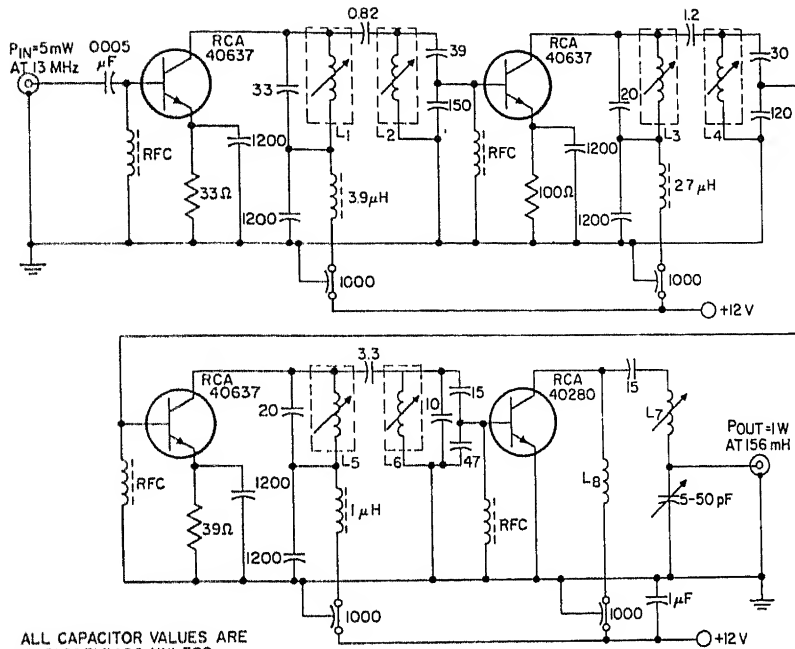


CITIZENS BAND TUNING MONITOR—Miniature illuminated 5 meter M1 peaks when CB transmitter has good modulation and is tuned for maximum r-f output. Monitor can be permanently connected to transmission line. Book gives construction details.—H. Friedman, CB Tuning Monitor, "Bench-Tested Communications Projects," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., p 48-50.

MATCHING VERTICAL LOOP—Depends on switching of low-loss fixed mica capacitors and variable air-dielectric capacitors instead of customary taps or links. High-impedance, low-value capacitor is divided into two equal sections to provide close balance with respect to ground and thereby permit higher voltages. Used with equilateral octagonal portable vertical loop antenna having 5-foot



sides, in jungle locations where minimum height of conventional long-wire, dipole, or rhombic antenna would have to be at least 40 feet for comparable performance. Will work in ham bands if military-quality capacitors can be obtained.—K. H. Patterson, Down-To-Earth Army Antenna, *Electronics*, Aug. 21, 1967, p 111-114.

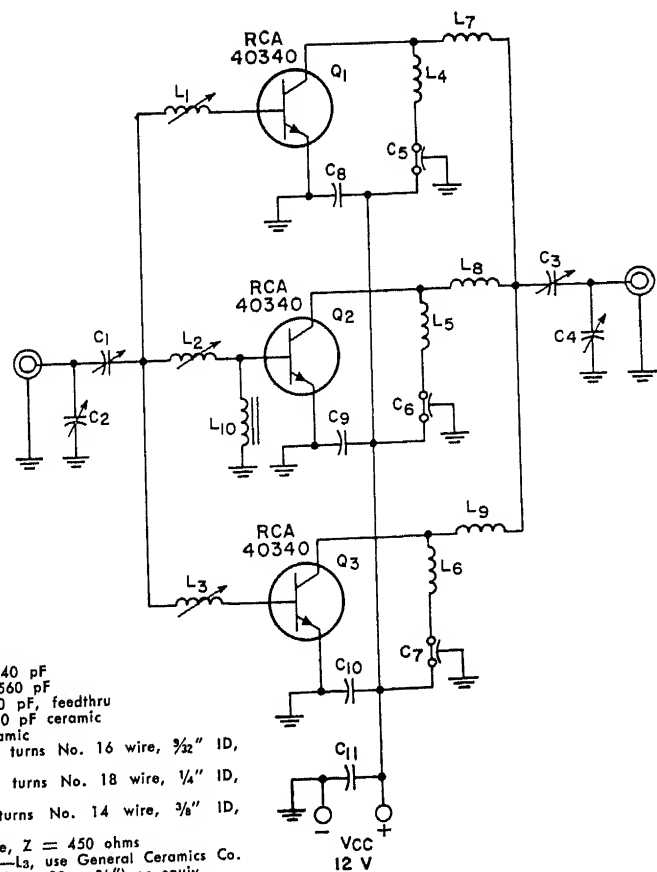


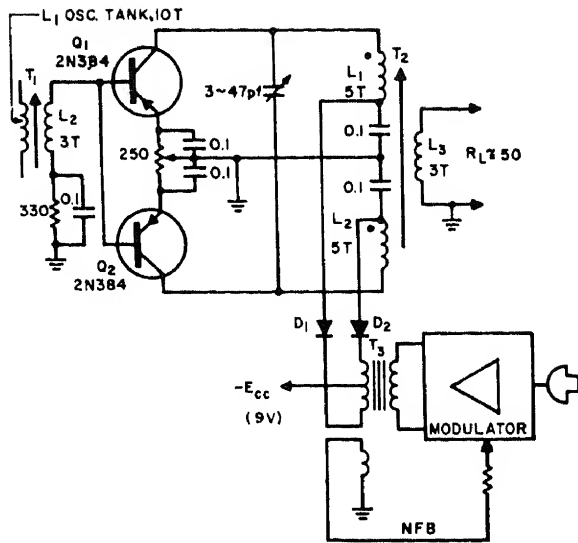
L_1, L_2 = 10½ turns No. 22 enamel wire, close-wound, 10/32" slug tuned coil forms 15/64" OD, shield can ½" x ½" x 1"; slug = carbonyl S.F. or equiv.
 L_3, L_4 = 4½ turns No. 22 enamel wire, close-wound, 10/32" slug tuned coil forms 15/64" OD, shield can ½" x ½" x 1"; slug = carbonyl S.F. or equiv.
 L_5, L_6 = 1½ turns No. 20 B.T., ¼" long, close-wound, 10/32" slug tuned coil forms 15/64"

OD, shield can ½" x ½" x 1"; slug-carbonyl S.F. or equiv.
 L_7 = 2½ turns No. 20 B.T., ¼" long, close-wound, 10/32" slug tuned coil forms 15/64" OD, shield can ½" x ½" x 1"; slug = carbonyl S.F. or equiv.
 L_8 = 2 turns No. 20 B.T., 3/16" D, 3/16" long, RFC = 4 turns No. 30 enamel wire, ferrite bead, Ferroxcube No. 56-590-65/4B or equiv.

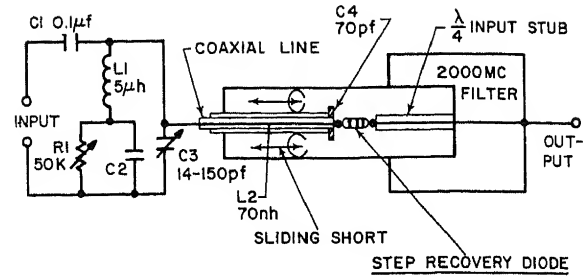
156-174 MHZ MARINE-BAND MULTIPLIER-AMPLIFIER—Delivers 1 W to antenna (maximum power specified by FCC for harbor communications). Can be operated anywhere in band without retuning, simply by changing crystal frequency of exciter section (not shown). Consists of three frequency multiplier stages using 40637 transistors, followed by power amplifier stage.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 297.

50 W AT 50 MHZ—Operates from 12-V auto storage battery, using three transistors in parallel and three chokes per stage for transient suppression.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 307.

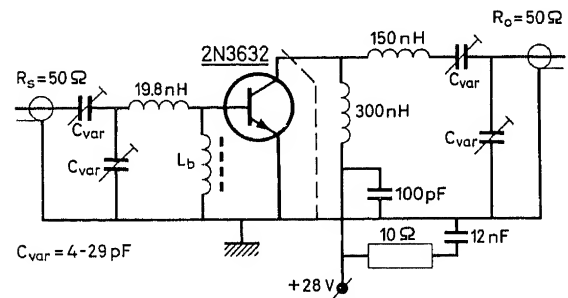




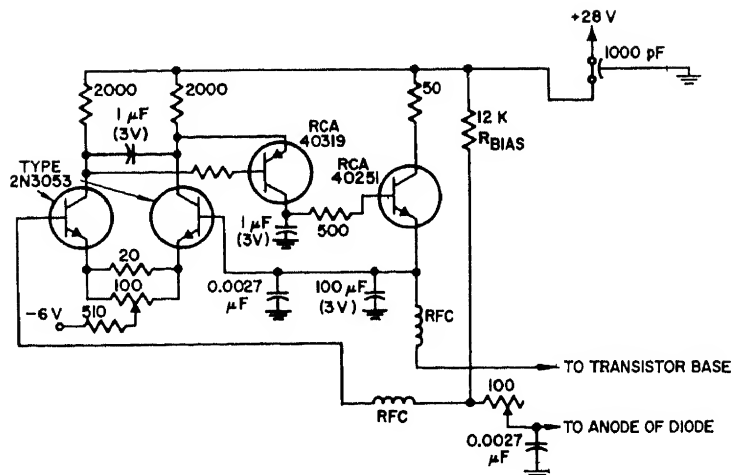
DOUBLE-SIDEBAND CB—Parallel-fed push-pull transistor output stage suppresses carrier of Citizens Band transmitter, giving greater operating range. Used in 100-mW 11-meter transceiver.—L. E. Geisler, Transistor Transmitter Has High-Level DSB Modulation, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 30.



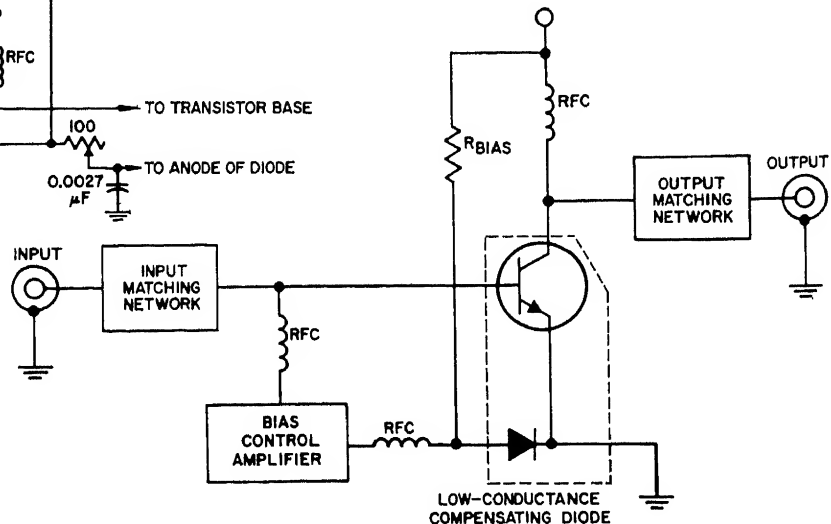
5-BAND MULTIPLIER—Use of step recovery diode gives efficiency greater than 10%, which is better than with varactor diode as frequency multiplier. Article gives circuit design criteria. Output filter is six-resonator interdigital structure with 20-MHz bandwidth and 2-dB insertion loss. Input of 100 MHz is multiplied 20 times to give 2 GHz output.—R. Hall, Harmonic Generators: Is the Step Recovery Diode Best?, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 18, 1965, p 28-33.



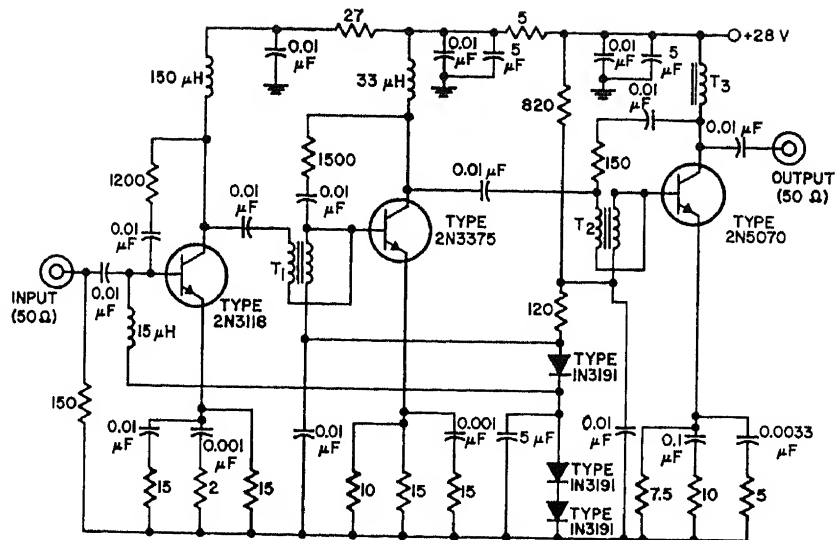
175-MHZ POWER AMPLIFIER—Circuit is example of design procedure for optimizing input and output matching networks for r-f power transistor. Maximum power output is 13.5 W. Causes and cures for spurious oscillations are covered. Appendix gives derivations of design equations.—J. Mulder, On the Design of Transistor R. F. Power Amplifiers, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 27, No. 4, 1966-1967, p 155-171.



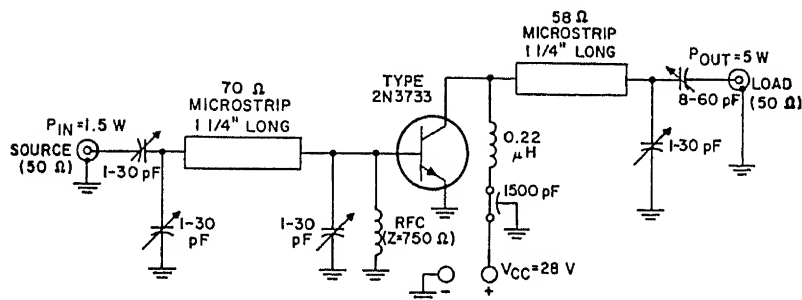
30-MHZ LINEAR AMPLIFIER—Output voltage of d-c differential amplifier serves as bias source for power transistor. Two additional stages provide current amplification, with negative feedback for stability. Uses RCA SSB developmental transistor-diode package (shown in accompanying block diagram) for temperature compensation, to give reliable operation over wide temperature range as class AB amplifier.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 318.



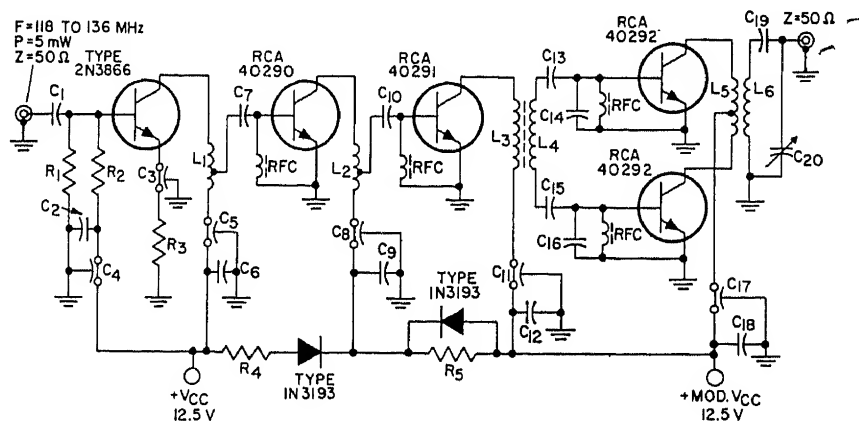
2-30 MHZ LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIER—Wide-band amplifier has power gain of over 40 dB and delivers 5 W pep output for 28-V mobile applications.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 321.



T₁, T₂ = 18 turns twisted pair, No. 28 enamel wire on Q1 CF 102 form
T₃ = 50 turns No. 30 enamel wire on CF 102 Q1 form



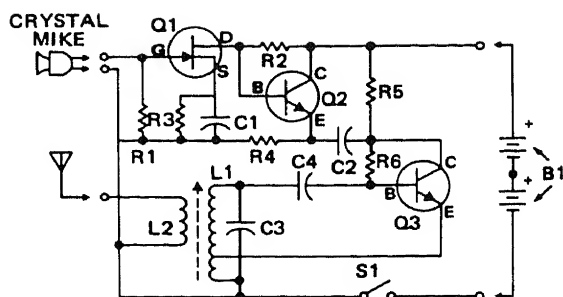
375-MHZ STRIPLINE AMPLIFIER—Delivers 5 W for military a-m voice communication systems. Transmission-line elements are constructed from 1/32-inch Teflon fiberglass microstrip board. Ferrite choke in transistor base return provides low-frequency stability.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 347.



118-136 MHZ AIRCRAFT RADIO TRANSMITTER—Requires no retuning for band coverage. Push-pull output stage delivers 40 W pep. All stages are amplitude-modulated.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 329.

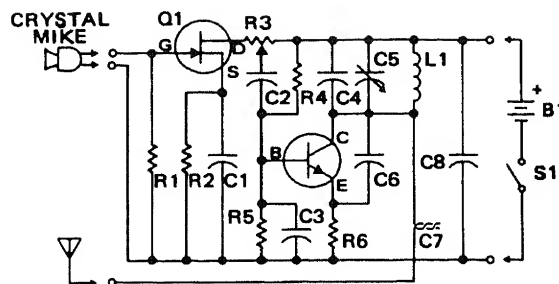
C₁ = 330 pF, Arco S.M. or equiv.
C₂ = 0.005 μF, ceramic
C₃, C₄, C₅, C₆, C₁₁, C₁₇ = 1000 pF, feedthru
C₇, C₈, C₉, C₁₂, C₁₈ = 0.05 μF, ceramic
C₁₀, C₁₃, C₁₅ = 82 pF, 5%, Arco S.M., or equiv.
C₁₄, C₁₆, C₁₉ = 150 pF, 5%, Arco S.M., or equiv.
C₂₀ = Variable capacitor, 8-to-60 pF, Arco 404 or equiv.
L₁ = 7 turns No. 22 wire, 13/64" ID, 9/16" long, tapped at 1.5 turns

L₂ = 5 1/2 turns No. 22 wire, 13/64" ID, close wound, tapped at 2 turns
L₃ = 6 turns No. 22 wire, 13/64" ID, interwind with L₄ on IRN-9 core material
L₄ = 4 turns No. 22 wire, 13/64" ID, interwind with L₃ on IRN-9 core material
L₅ = 5 turns No. 22 wire, 13/64" ID, center-tapped, interwind with L₆
L₆ = 5 turns No. 22 wire, 13/64" ID, interwind with L₅
RFC = 1 turn No. 28 wire, ferrite bead, Ferroxcube No. 56-590-65/48 or equiv.



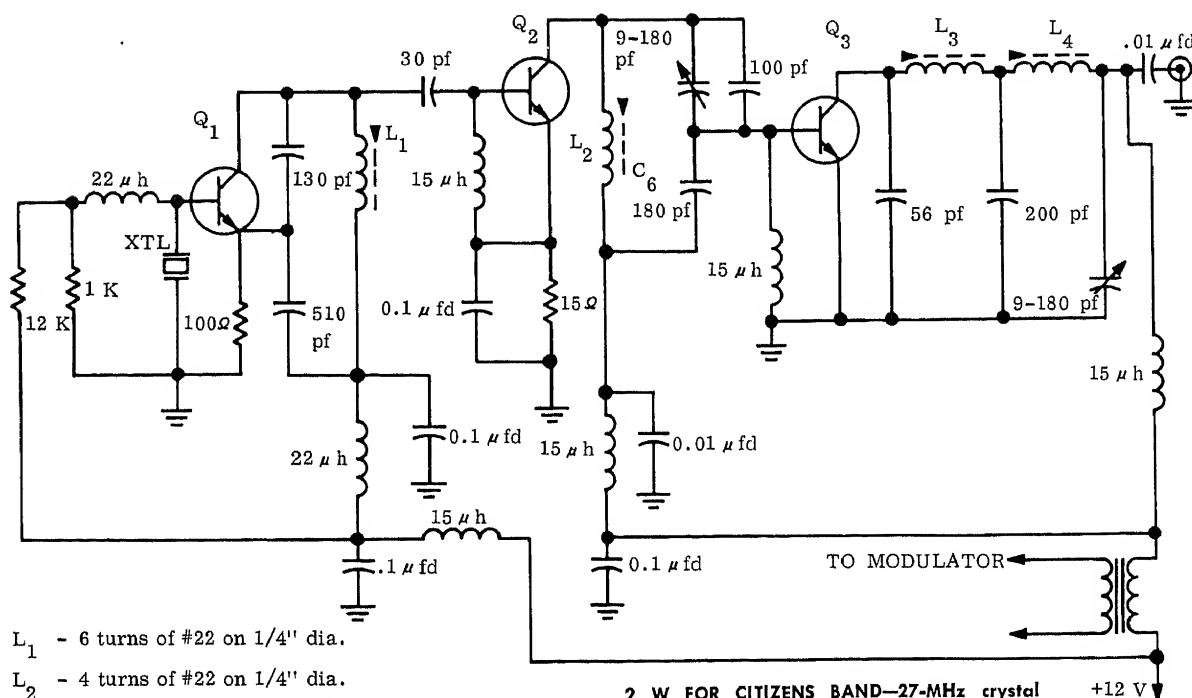
Q1	Field Effect Transistor	HEP 802
Q2, Q3	NPN Silicon Transistor	HEP 55
R1	1,000,000 Ω Resistor 1/2 Watt 10%	
R2, R4	22,000 Ω Resistor 1/2 Watt 10%	
R3	4,700 Ω Resistor 1/2 Watt 10%	
R5	47,000 Ω Resistor 1/2 Watt 10%	
R6	470,000 Ω Resistor 1/2 Watt 10%	
C1, C2	10 μ F 12 Volt Electrolytic	
C3	220 PF Disc Ceramic	
C4	10 PF MICA	

A-M WIRELESS TRANSMITTER—High impedance of fet input stage of audio amplifier provides proper match with crystal mike. Driver Q2 modulates Hartley oscillator Q3 for feeding short antenna wire connected to four turns of hookup wire wound around adjustable ferrite antenna coil L1. Operates from two 9-V transistor radio batteries in series. Tune a-m radio to quiet spot, then adjust L1 until voice at mike is picked up. Range is one or two rooms in home.—"Calectro Handbook," GC Electronics, Rockford, Ill., FR-69-C, p 46.



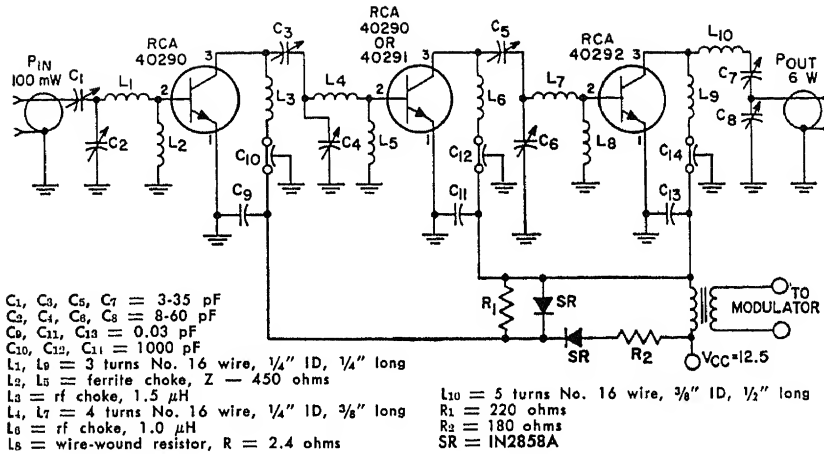
Q1	Transistor, FET, N Channel	HEP 802
Q2	NPN Silicon Transistor	HEP 55
R1	1 MEG Ω Resistor 1/2 Watt 10%	
R2, R5	4,700 Ω Resistor 1/2 Watt 10%	
R3	10,000 2 Trim Pot	
R4	10,000 Ω Resistor 1/2 Watt 10%	
R6	330 Ω Resistor 1/2 Watt 10%	
C1, C2	10 μ F 12V Electrolytic	
C3	0.01 μ F Disc Ceramic Capacitor	
C4	10 μ F MICA Capacitor	
C5	1.5-7.5 PF Variable Capacitor	
C6	10 PF MICA Capacitor	

F-M WIRELESS TRANSMITTER—High impedance of fet input stage of audio amplifier provides proper match with crystal mike. Q1 frequency-modulates single-transistor oscillator tunable over 88–108 MHz f-m band. L1 is four turns of wire wound on pencil and spaced half-inch apart. C7 is two short pieces of insulated wire twisted together, C8 is 0.01- μ F disc capacitor, and B1 is 9-V transistor radio battery. Normal setting of modulation control R3 is mid-position. Tune f-m receiver to quiet spot, then adjust C5 until voice at mike is heard.—"Calectro Handbook," GC Electronics, Rockford, Ill., FR-69-C, p 46.

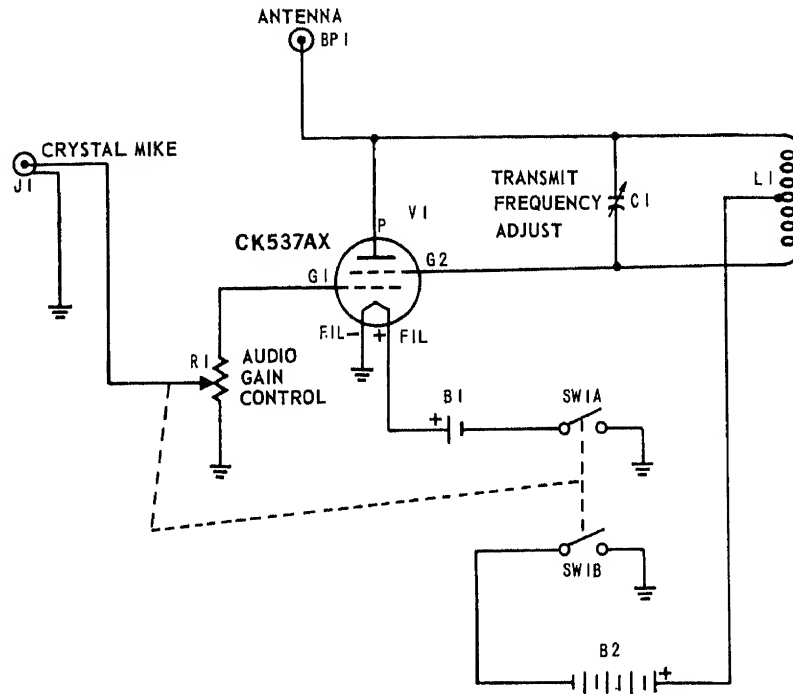


L ₁	- 6 turns of #22 on 1/4" dia.
L ₂	- 4 turns of #22 on 1/4" dia.
L ₃	- 3 turns of #20 on 3/8" dia.
L ₄	- 4 turns of #20 on 3/8" dia.
Q ₁ & Q ₂	Motorola 2N2951
Q ₃	Motorola 2N2950

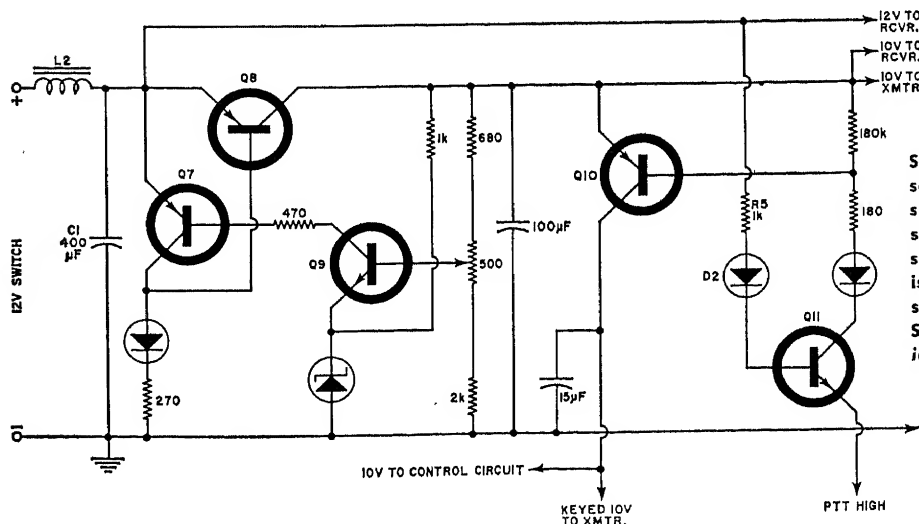
2 W FOR CITIZENS BAND—27-MHz crystal oscillator feeds driver and single-transistor output stage. Requires 1.5 W audio input power to provide minimum of 80% modulation. Modulation distortion is less than 5%.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 12-2-2.



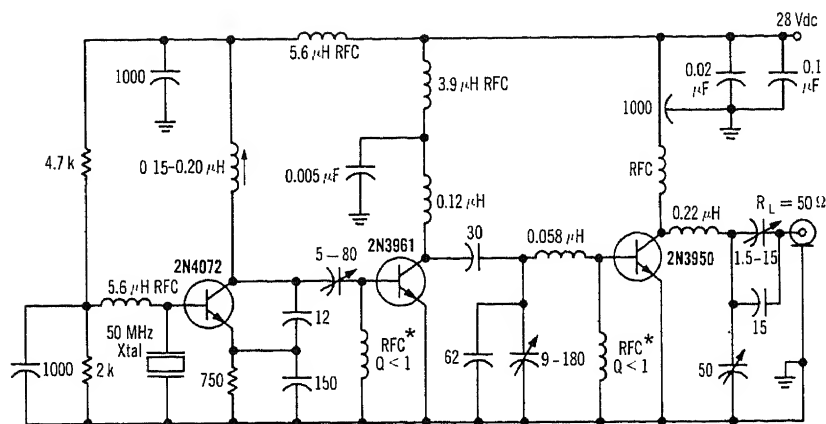
35-MHZ 6-W NARROW-BAND A-M TRANSMITTER—Modulator requires 6 W audio power, because transmitter has total of 12 W d-c input power from 12-V mobile storage battery. Developed for aircraft radio applications.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 327.



A-M WIRELESS MIKE—Can be operated legally if antenna is no longer than 10 ft. Tune radio to dead spot, then adjust C1 and R1 until voice at mike is heard. Use 1.25-V dry cell for B1 and 45-V or 90-V battery for B2. C1 is 150 pF, R1 750K, and L1 205 turns No. 24 enamel on $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch coil form.—R. M. Brown, "104 Simple One-Tube Projects," Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa., 1969, p 102.

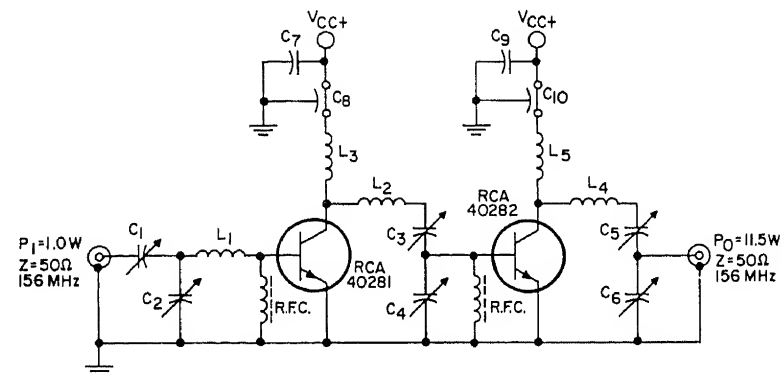


SPIKE REGULATOR—Used in G-E 450-MHz solid-state mobile radio to suppress voltage spikes caused by antenna mismatch, excessive temperature, high input voltage, or short on 12-V transmitter supply. Regulator is part of complete protection system described in article.—C. Smith, A Protection System for Solid-State Transmitters, *Electronics World*, Feb. 1969, p 38-39 and 77.



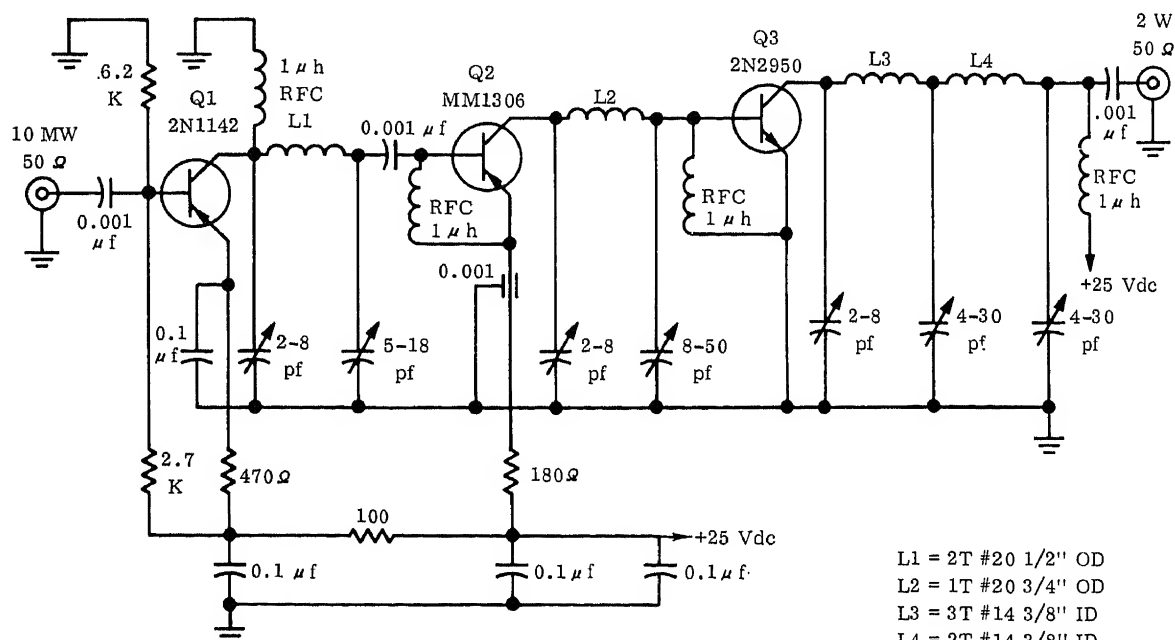
50-W 50-MHz THREE-TRANSISTOR—Uses only three stages, one of which is low-level Colpitts crystal oscillator. Provides continuous power output, with 27 dB combined power gain for driver and final stages. Provisions for keying or frequency modulation may be added. Report gives design approach for optimizing performance of each stage. Circuit is suitable only for f-m or c-w, not a-m. —R. C. Hejhall, A 50 Watt 50 MHz Solid-State Transmitter, Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., AN-246, 1967.

156–174 MHz MARINE-BAND POWER AMPLIFIER—With 1-W f-m power applied to input of driver, output stage delivers over 10 W to 50-ohm transmission line.—“Silicon Power Circuits Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 298.



$C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5, C_6 =$ Arco 404 or equiv.
 $C_7, C_8 = 0.022 \mu\text{F}, 25 \text{ V}$
 $C_9, C_{10} = 1000 \text{ pF}$, ceramic standoff
 $L_1, L_5 = 1$ turn No. 20 wire, $\frac{1}{4}$ " ID, $\frac{3}{32}$ " long

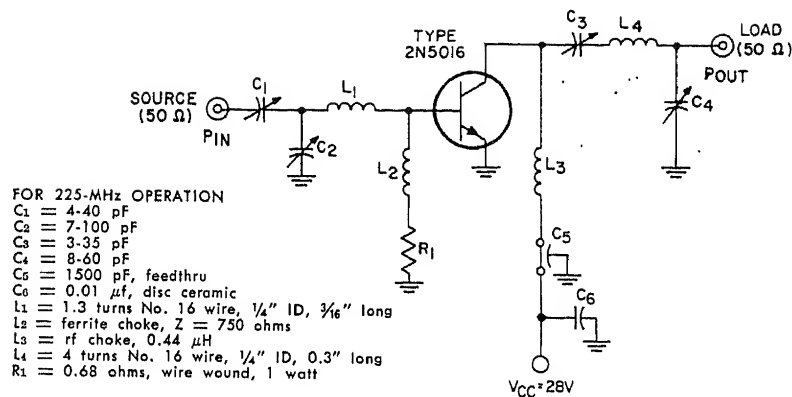
$L_2, L_3 = 1\frac{1}{2}$ turns No. 20 wire, $\frac{1}{4}$ " ID, $\frac{3}{32}$ " long
 $L_4 = 2$ turns No. 18 wire, $\frac{1}{4}$ " ID, $\frac{5}{16}$ " long
 $\text{RFC} = 4$ turns No. 30 wire, ferrite bead Ferroxcube No. 56-590-65/4B or equiv.



2-W 160-MHz DRIVER AND FINAL—Three-transistor output circuit provides overall gain of 23 dB. Q1 operates class A and provides

fair stability without neutralization. R-f choke that provides zero bias for Q2 should be as small as possible electrically to mini-

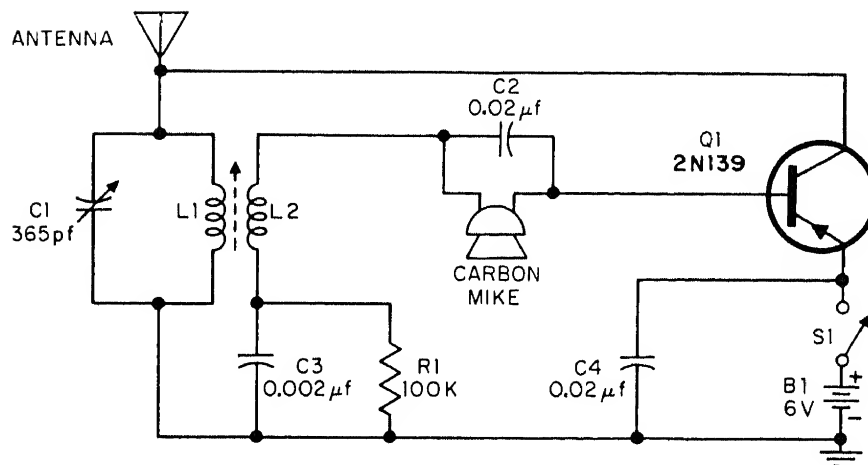
mize possibility of circuit oscillation at some lower frequency.—“Circuits Manual,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 12-6-2.



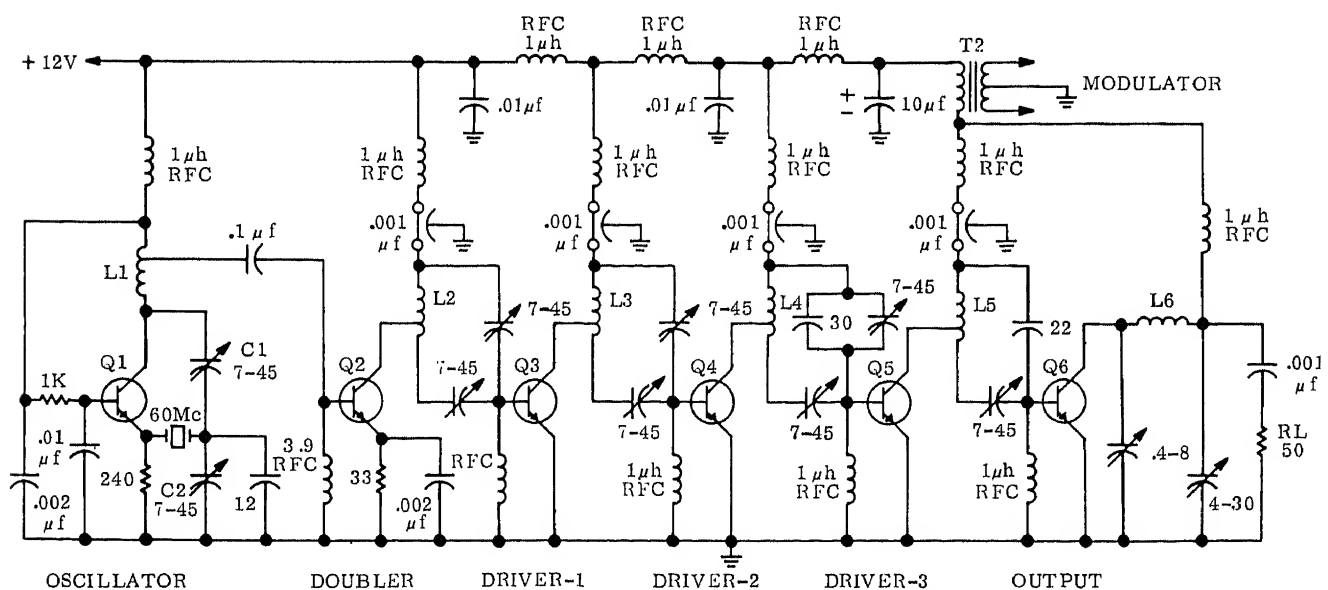
400-MHz POWER AMPLIFIER—Delivers over 15 W at 400 MHz and over 20 W at 225 MHz. T network matches 3-ohm input impedance of transistor to 50-ohm source impedance, and pi network matches output to 50-ohm load.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 348.

FOR 400-MHz OPERATION

- C₁, C₃ = 1.5-20 pF
- C₂, C₄ = 3-35 pF
- C₅ = 1000 pF, feedthru
- C₆ = 0.01 μ F, disc ceramic
- L₁ = 1.3 turns No. 16 wire, 1/4" ID, 1/4" long
- L₂ = ferrite choke, Z = 750 ohms (or 0.12-pH choke)
- L₃ = rf choke, 0.13 μ H
- L₄ = 3 turns 1/32" x 1/8" copper ribbon, 3/16" ID, 1/2" long
- R₁ = 0.68 ohms, wire wound, 1 watt



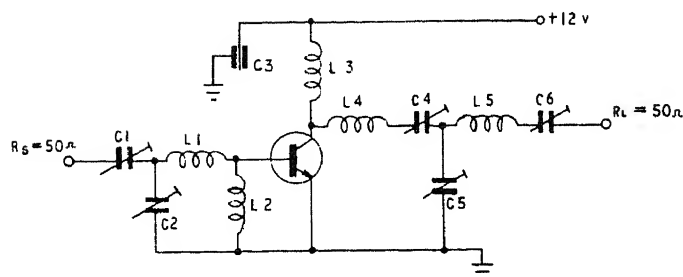
WIRELESS MIKE—Tune to dead spot at low end of a-m broadcast-band receiver. Antenna length is limited to 10 ft by law. If not heard, try reversing connections to L2. L1 is No. 7/41 Belden Litz wire wound closely in single layer to within 1/4 inch of ends of 7-inch by 0.33-inch ferrite rod. L2 is 35 turns of No. 24 enameled wire wound directly over L1.—"A Modern Transistor Workbook," Radio Shack, Boston, Mass., 1965, p 13.



1.5-W 120-MHz AIRCRAFT—Uses 60-MHz crystal oscillator to feed frequency-doubling amplifier stage Q2. Both driver and output

stages are collector-modulated in order to obtain 100% modulation. Q5 and Q6 are 2N2950 and all other transistors are 2N2951.

Book gives coil-winding data.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 12-5-2.

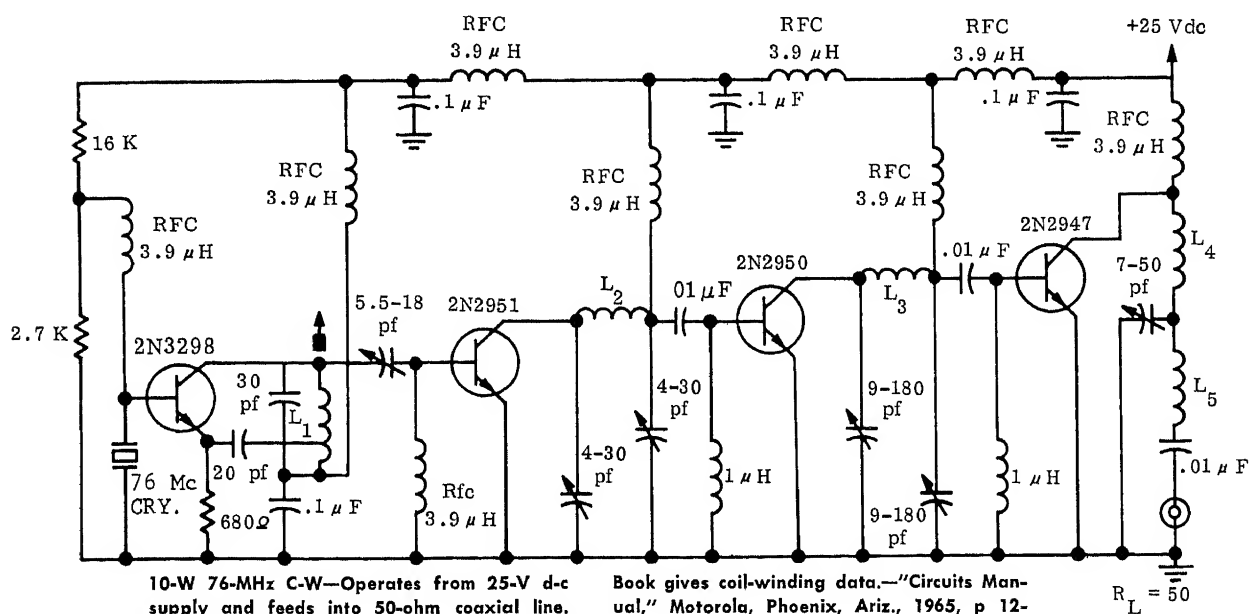
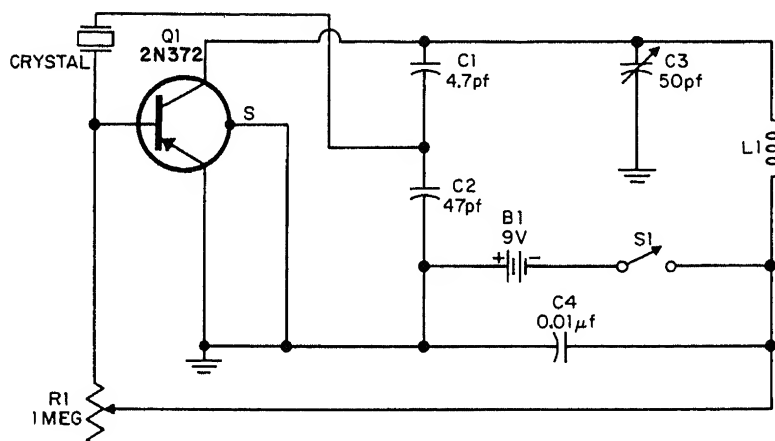


$C_1, C_2, C_4 - C_6$ 3 - 30pF trimmer
 C_3 1500pF feedthrough
 L_1 4T, 6.3mm I.D. 1.2mm T.C.W. 10mm long
 L_2 0.47μH Cambion Choke type 3640-i3-2
 L_3 0.15μH Cambion Choke type 3640-1-2
 L_4, L_5 0.22μH Cambion Choke type 3640-5-2

150-MHZ NARROW-BAND OUTPUT STAGE—

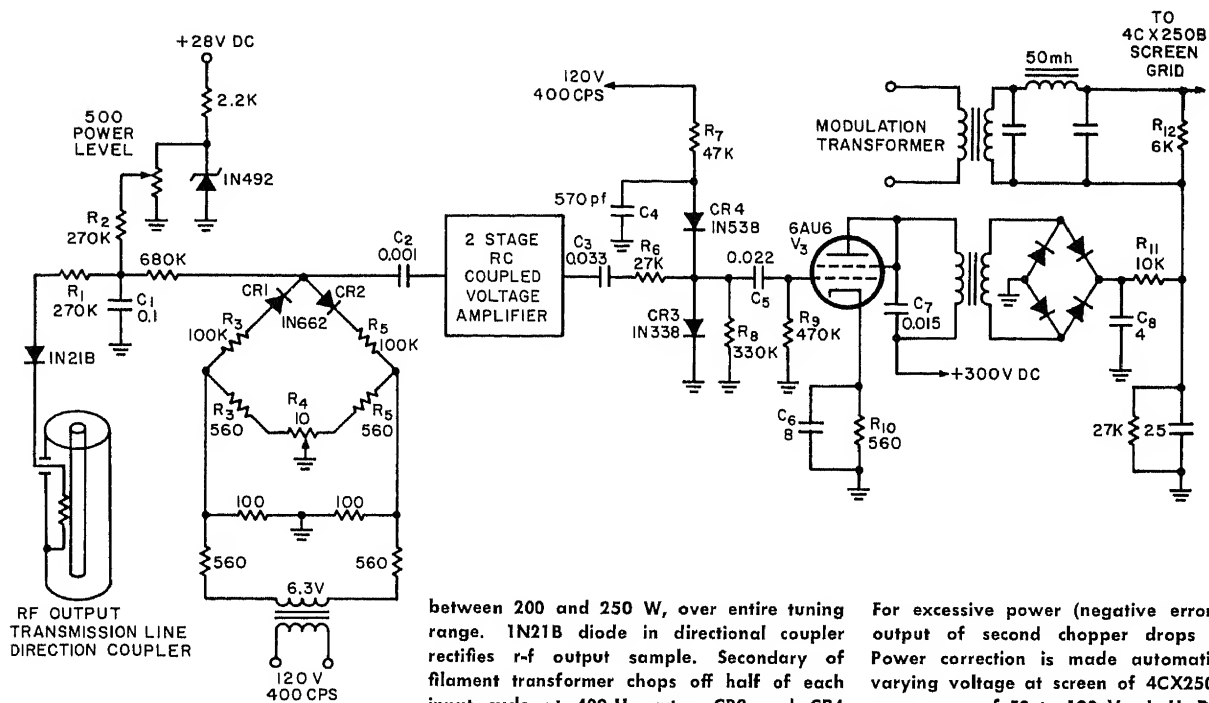
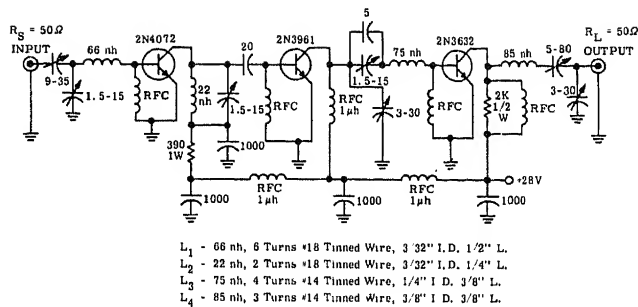
For use in battery-operated portable transmitter where good gain and high efficiency are important. Uses ZT3866 uhf transistor in switching mode. Second harmonic suppression is excellent. Current drain is 155 mA. Report gives design equations.—A Low Power High Efficiency Output Stage Using ZT3866 Transistors, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, Application Note 37, Dec. 1968.

CB CHANNEL LOCATOR—When third-over-tone Citizens-Band crystal for desired channel is inserted in oscillator, L1 will radiate that frequency to receiver for quick location of that channel. Adjust R1 initially, without crystal, until milliammeter in series with battery shows 0.2 mA, then insert crystal and adjust C3 for maximum signal at receiver. L1 is B&W 3003.—"A Modern Transistor Workbook," Radio Shack, Boston, Mass., 1965, p 17.



10-W 76-MHz C-W—Operates from 25-V d-c supply and feeds into 50-ohm coaxial line. Requires 6-mW input power. Output stage draws 600 mA and driver stages 166 mA.

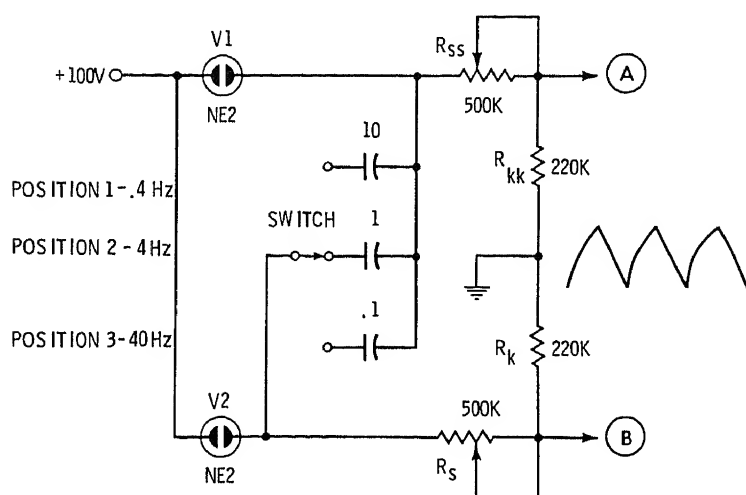
Book gives coil-winding data.—"Circuits Manual," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1965, p 12-4-2.



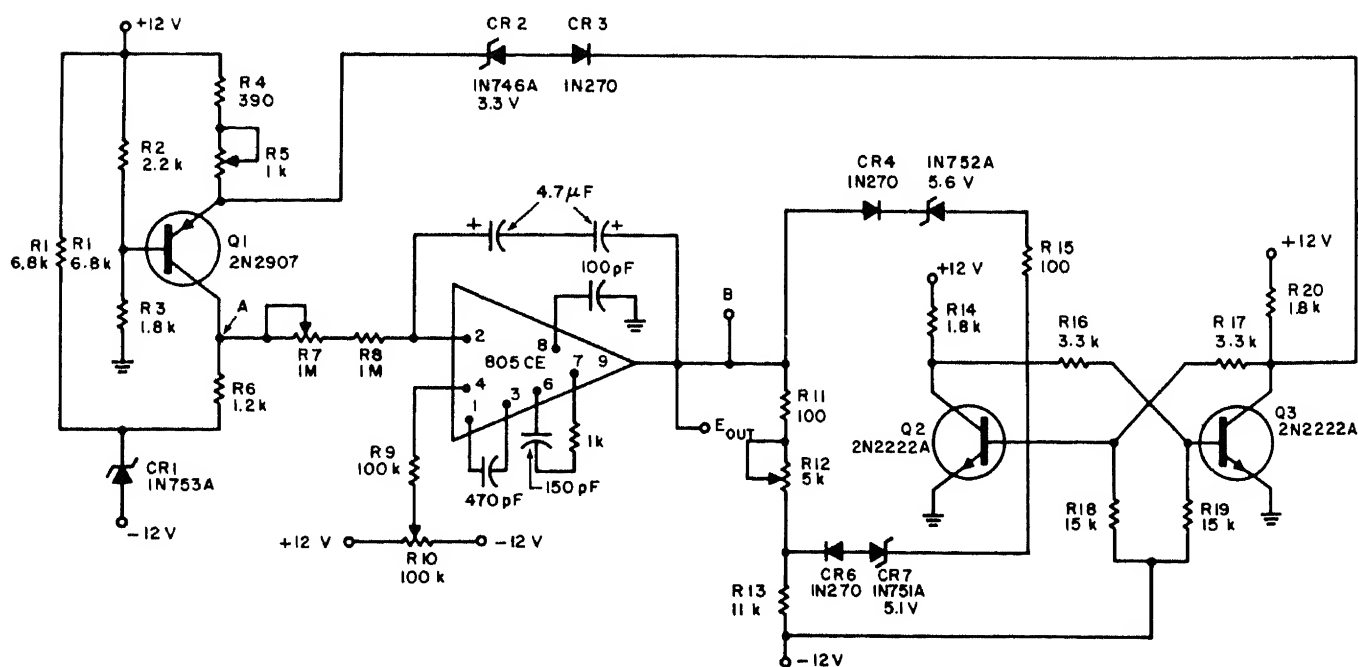
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 92

Triangular-Wave Generator Circuits



LOW-FREQUENCY TRIANGULAR-PULSE NEON
—May be used as time base for any slow-scan device requiring equal trace and retrace time. 500K controls may be ganged for frequency control, or isolated for linearity adjustment.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 47.

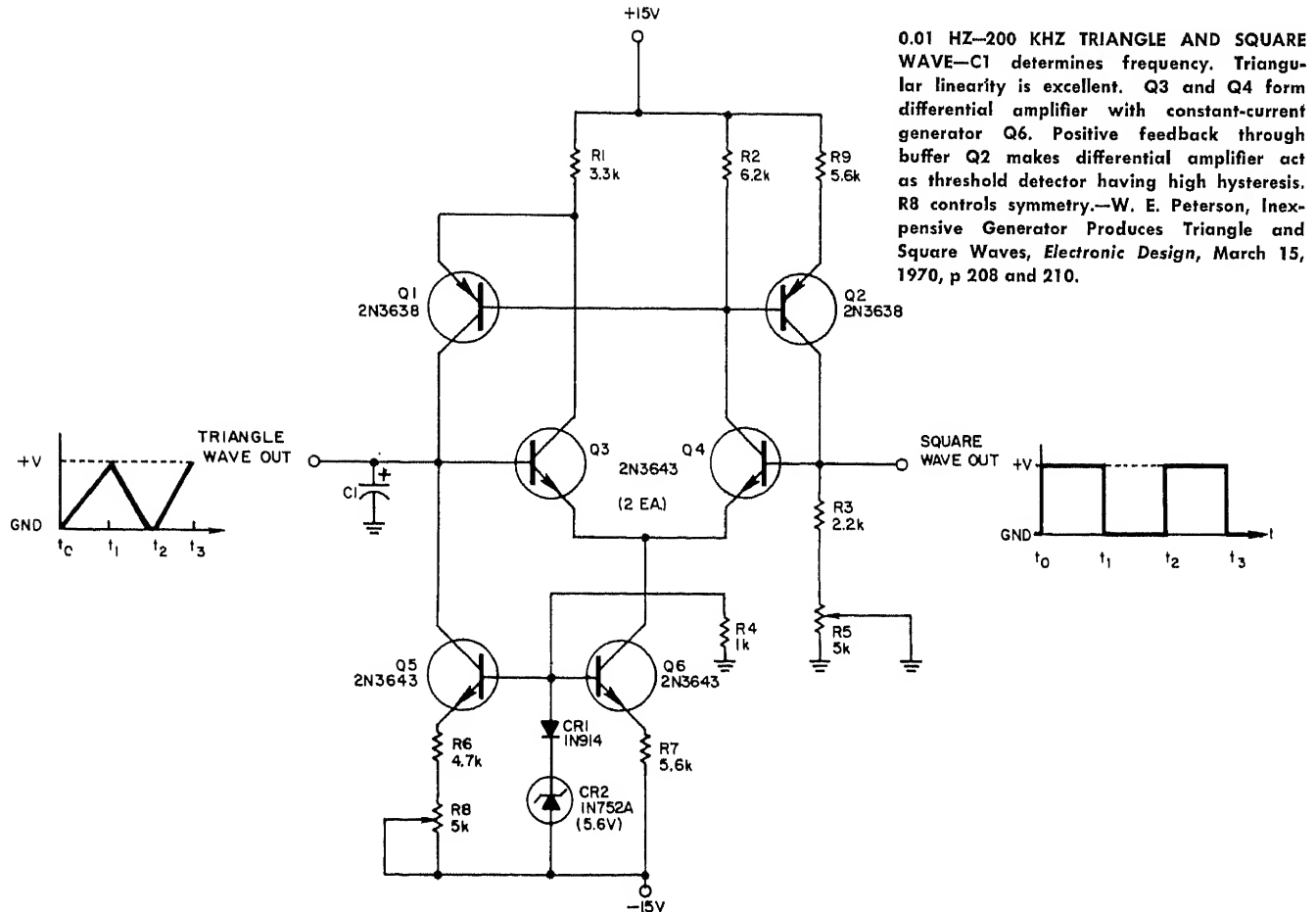
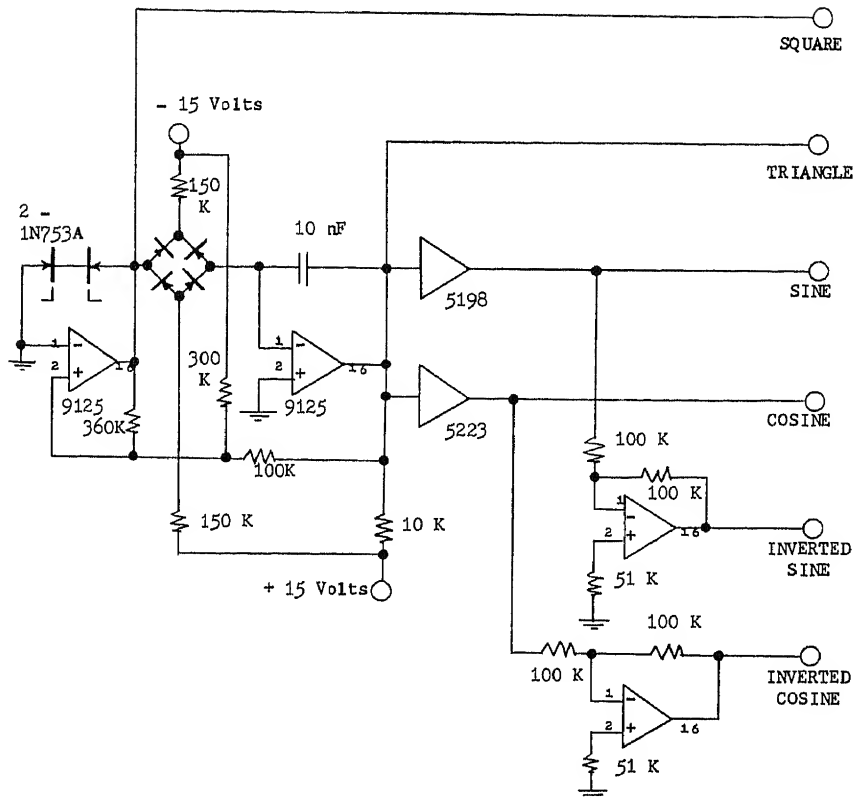


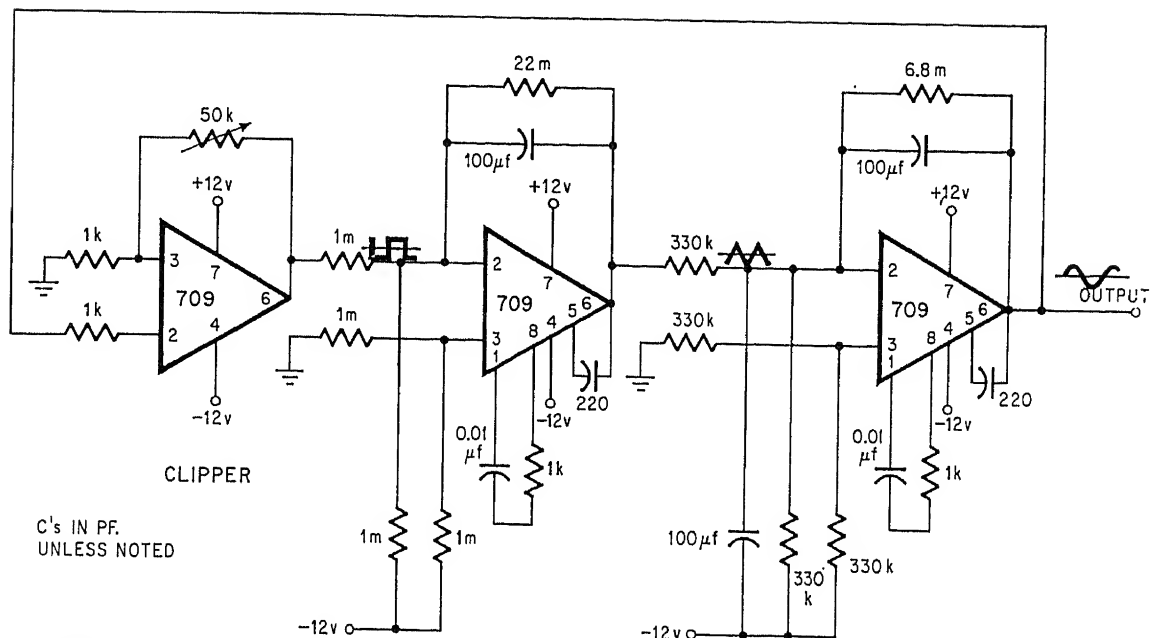
SUBAUDIO TRIANGULAR WAVES—With values shown, output can be adjusted down

to 0.05 Hz with R7. Wave shape is good.—N. M. Nekomoto, LF Triangular Wave Gen-

erator Has Just a Few Components, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 22, 1967, p 105.

UNIVERSAL WAVEFORM GENERATOR—Combination of six OEI IC modules provides choice of six different output waveforms, with frequency determined by 10-nF capacitor and 150K resistors in oscillator using first 9125 opamp as switch with hysteresis and second as integrator driven by current having polarity determined by switch and diode bridge. All waveforms are symmetrical about common output except triangle. Diodes are 1N914 or similar.—A Square/Triangle/Sine/Cosine Waveform Generator, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10116.

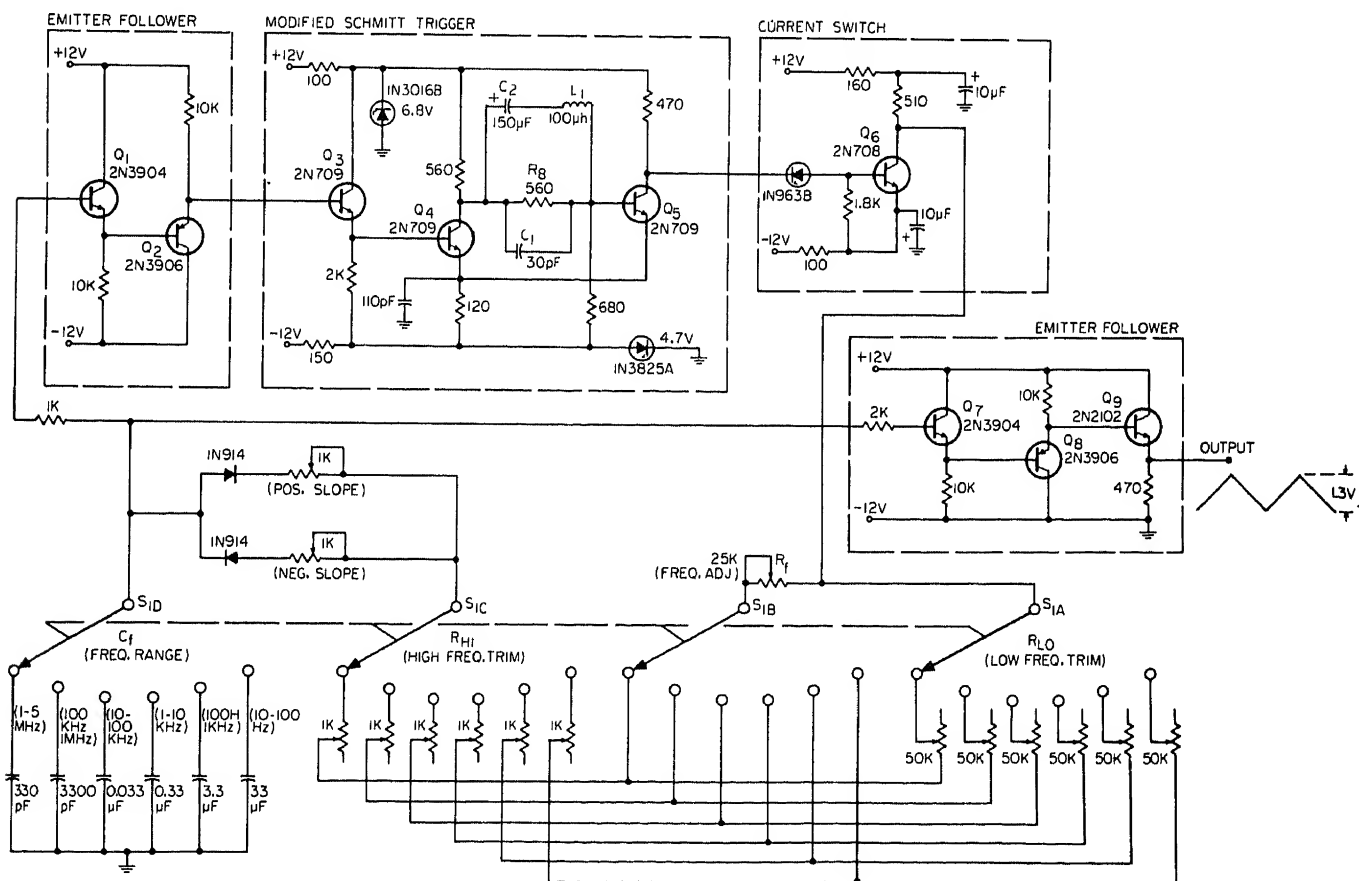




THREE WAVEFORMS AT 0.004 HZ—Three IC opamps, connected as clipper and two inverters, give choice of square-wave, triangular-wave, and parabolic waveform approximating sine wave, for universal subaudio

generator. Pot controls output amplitude.—A. D. Delagrang, *Low Frequency Wave-*

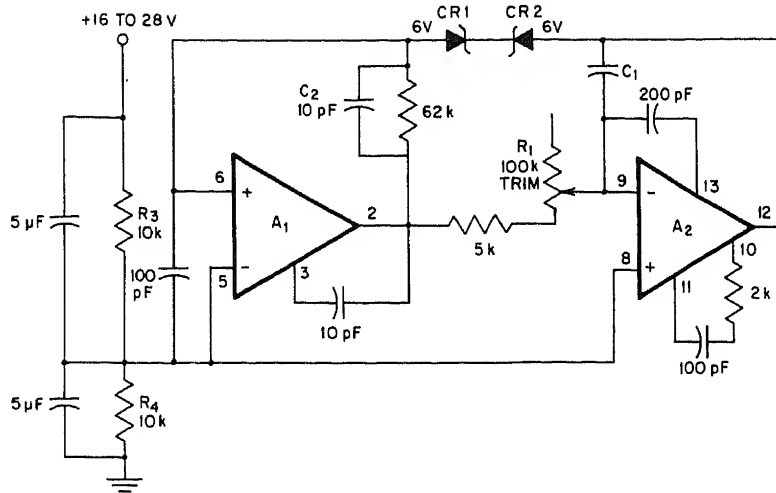
form Generator Uses 3 Op Amps, Electronics, April 14, 1969, p 98.



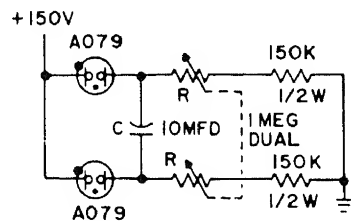
10 HZ—5 MHZ AT STABILIZED 1 V—Reduces true triangular wave with 1% linearity over entire range. S1 gives choice of six fre-

quency bands, with R_f providing tuning in each band. Hyperbolic resistance curve for R_f gives straight-line relation between fre-

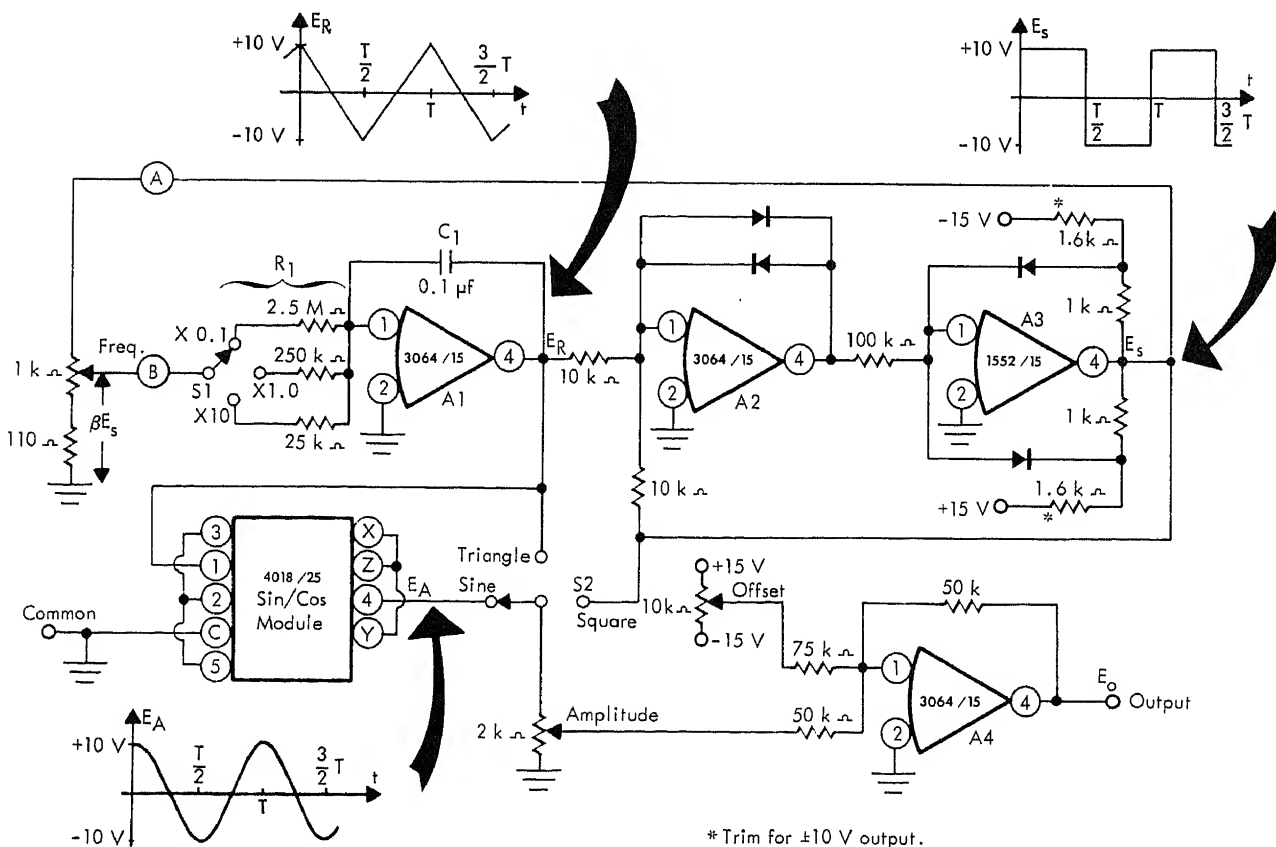
quency and shaft rotation.—J. P. Belton and B. E. Packham, *Wide-Range Triangular-Wave Generator, EEE, March 1967, p 96 and 98.*



TRIANGLE-SQUARE WITH ONE IC—Uses Burroughs dual 1709 opamp package MC-1437P, with opamp A1 serving as level-detecting switching amplifier for generating square waves, and opamp A2 connected as integrator for generating triangular waves with excellent linearity. C1 determines frequency range, which is 8 to 120 kHz for 500 pF and 400 to 10,000 Hz for 0.01 μF. Output has constant amplitude to over 50 kHz. —J. F. Kingsbury, Single IC Forms Wide-Range Triangle/Square-Wave Generator, *EEE*, Oct. 1969, p 109–110.



0.005–0.5 HZ TRIANGULAR—Upper frequency limit of dual astable low-subaudio oscillator is set by ionization time of neons. Lower frequency depends on leakage resistance of C, which should be high-quality paper or mylar. —E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," Signalite, Neptune, N.J., p 37.

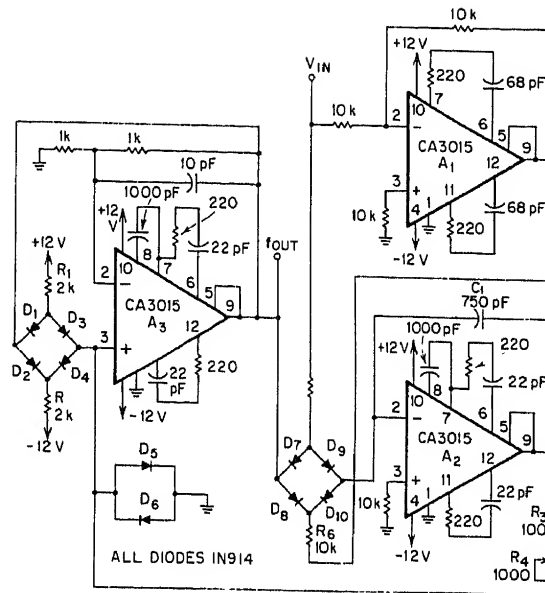


*Trim for ±10 V output.

0.1–100 HZ SINE-SQUARE-TRIANGULAR—Combination of opamps with Burr-Brown 4018-25 sine-cosine module gives accurate and stable low-frequency function generator

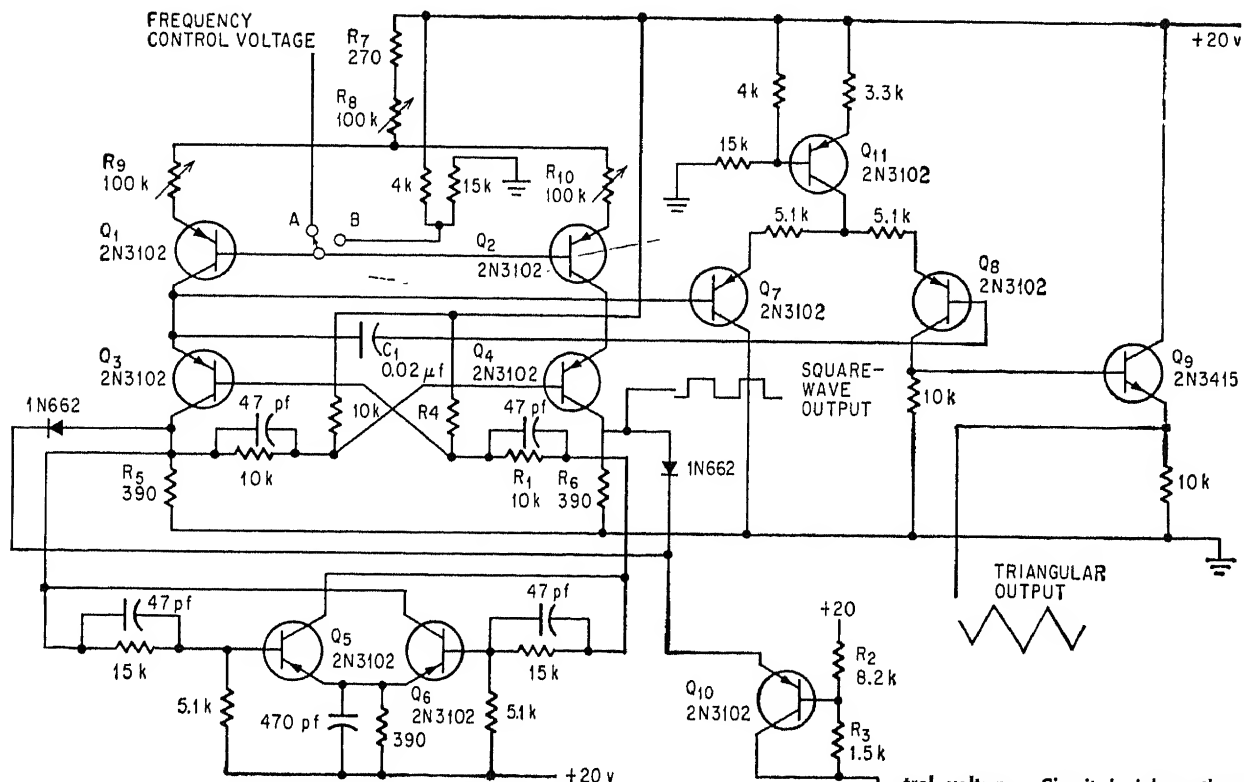
having choice of three output waveforms, as required for testing electrical or hydraulic servos, low-pass active filters, and other low-frequency devices. Adjustments of fre-

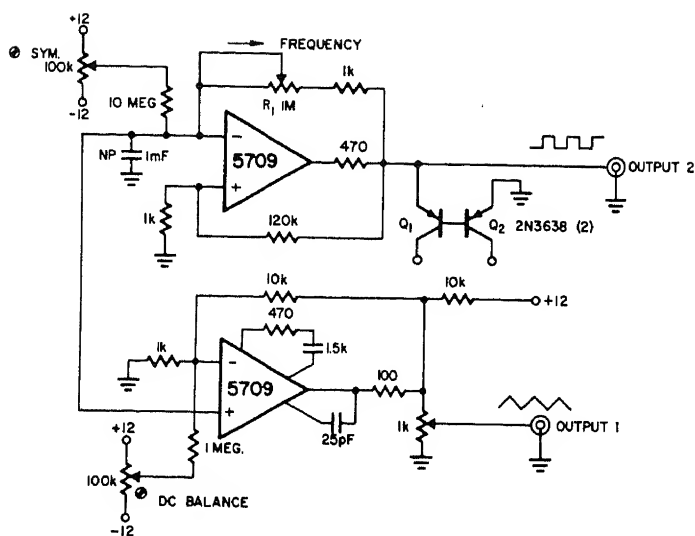
quency, amplitude, and offset are independent.—Sine/Cosine Function Generator, Burr-Brown Research, Tucson, Ariz., PDS-210, 1968, p 6.



40-70 KHZ TRIANGULAR AND SQUARE WAVES—Output frequency range of almost one octave is covered by control voltages of 4 to 7 V d-c with better than 0.5% linearity. C1 determines nominal center frequency, with values from 2 μ F to 60 pF giving frequencies from 30 Hz to 750 kHz respec-

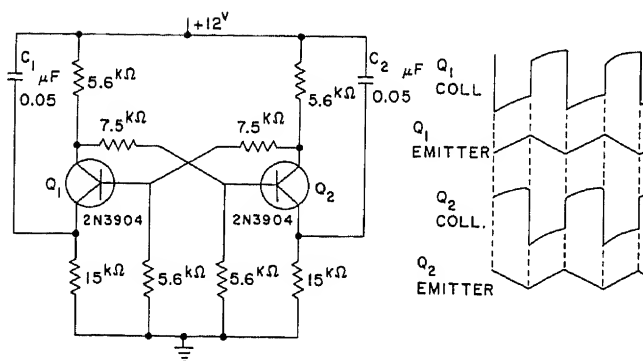
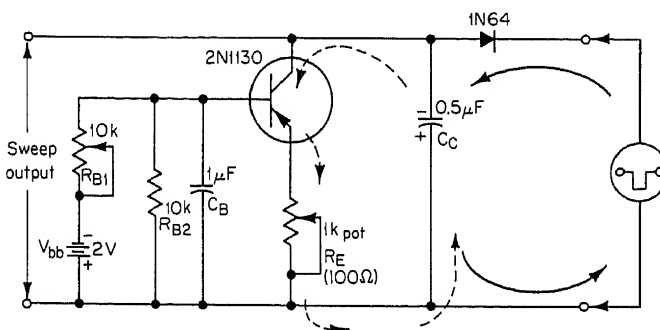
tively. Produces triangular wave at output of opamp A2 (terminal 9 of A2) and square wave at output of A3. Amplitude of square wave is 3 V p-p and rise time 100 ns.—D. M. Stewart, Linear VCO Generates Sawtooth and Square Waveforms, *EEE*, March 1969, p 86.





TRIANGLE OR SQUARE-WAVE—Gives choice of outputs. Symmetry is better than 1% from 30 Hz to 25 kHz. R1 should be log taper.—"Linear Applications," Signetics, Sunnyvale, Cal.

VOLTAGE SWEEP GENERATOR—Input pulse must be negative. Frequency range is 5,000 to 10,000 pps with values shown for CC, going down to minimum of 500 pps for 2 μ F and up to maximum of 200,000 pps for 0.001 μ F. Output waveform is constant-voltage triangular.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 274.

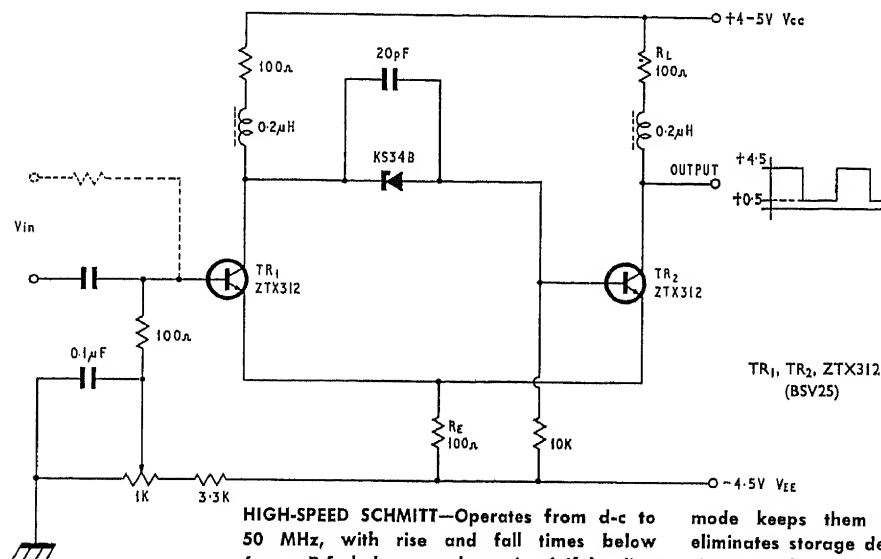


NEW TRIANGLE GENERATOR—Modification of astable mvbr, using two resistors in place of direct coupling, generates triangular waves automatically at transistor emitters.—S. Chang, A New Astable Multivibrator Generating Triangular Waves, *Proc. IEEE*, June 1968, p 1103.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

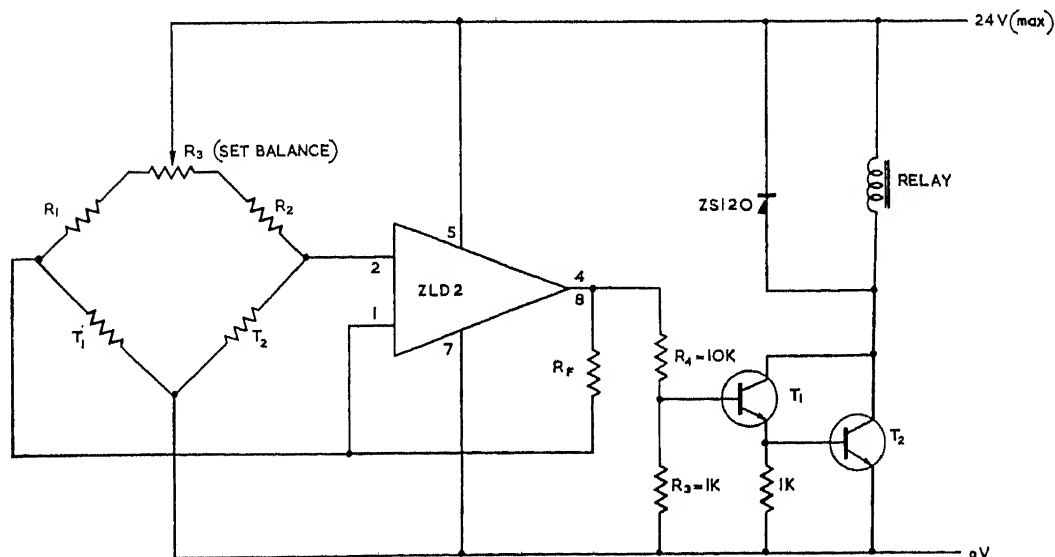
CHAPTER 93

Trigger Circuits



HIGH-SPEED SCHMITT—Operates from d-c to 50 MHz, with rise and fall times below 6 ns. R-f chokes may be omitted if loading is light. Operating transistors in current

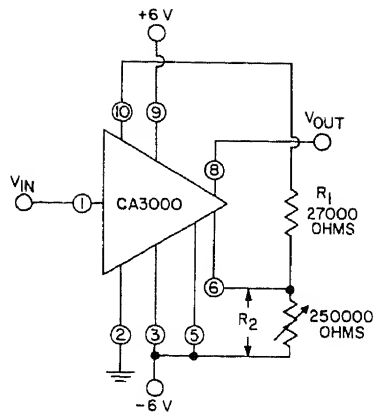
mode keeps them out of saturation and eliminates storage delay times.—“E-Line Transistor Applications,” Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 20.



TRIGGER PREVENTS RELAY CHATTER—Two transistors are inserted between IC differential amplifier and relay to introduce enough trigger action to prevent chatter of relay when input is changing very slowly,

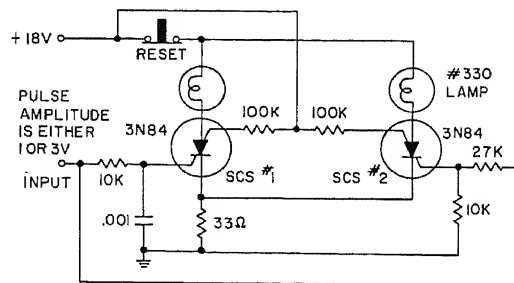
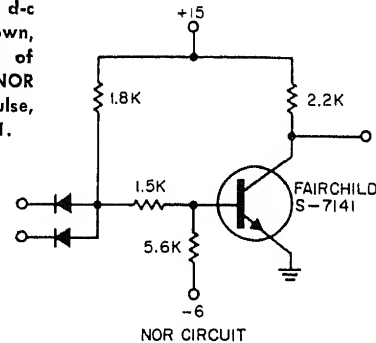
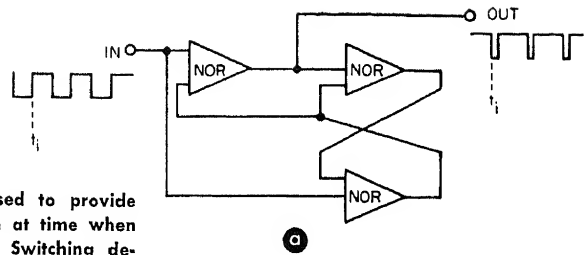
as when comparing temperatures at two different locations with thermistors T1 and T2 in bridge circuit. Bridge resistors R1 and R2 should have low temperature coefficients. Value of feedback resistor RF is determined

by maximum hysteresis that can be tolerated.—Microlin Amplifiers ZLD2S and ZLD2T, Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, Report 11, 1967, p 13.

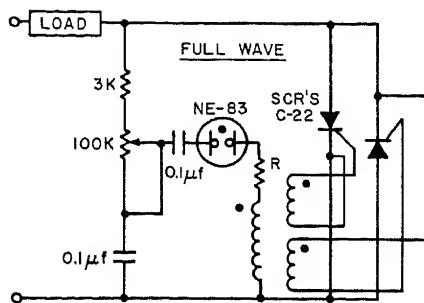


IC SCHMITT—Only two resistors need be added to IC d-c amplifier to give stable and predictable operation as Schmitt trigger. Book gives design equations.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 129.

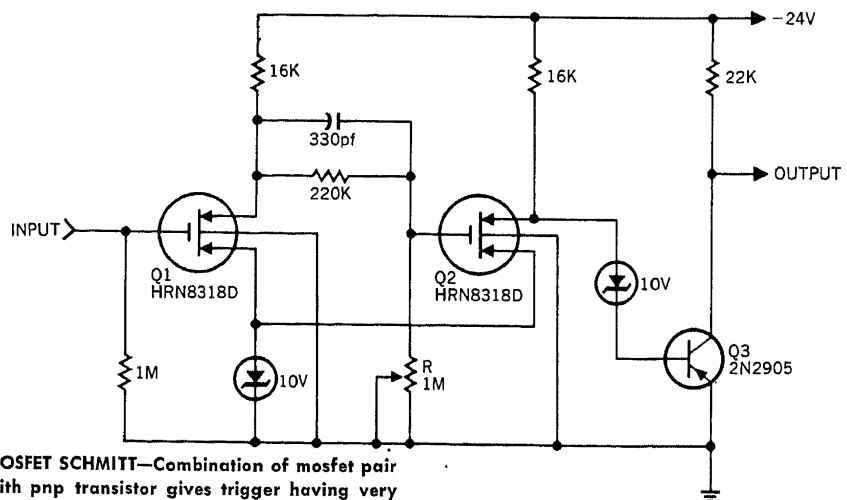
THREE NOR'S GIVE SPIKE—Used to provide trigger pulse in digital system at time when clock pulse is not available. Switching delay times of logic elements are used to generate narrow output pulse whenever d-c level of input changes. With values shown, output pulse width is three times that of individual NOR gate.—D. R. Hobaugh, NOR Gates Generate Non-Clocked Output Pulse, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 20, 1965, p 50-51.



VOLTAGE-LEVEL INDICATOR LAMPS—Pulse amplitude of 1 V triggers SCS-1 and turns on associated incandescent lamp without affecting other lamp. 3-V pulse is delayed by R-C integrating network for SCS-1 and therefore triggers SCS-2 first. This raises common emitter voltage, preventing SCS-1 from triggering, so only right-hand lamp comes on to indicate presence of 3-V pulse.—Planar Silicon Controlled Switch 3N84/3N85, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 65.18, 1964.

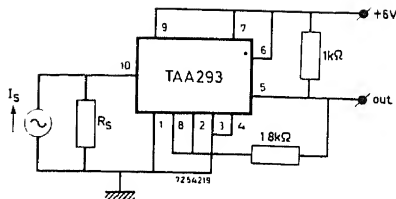


FULL-WAVE NEON—Neon provides triggering of scr when voltage across the two capacitors reaches its breakdown voltage in range of 60 to 100 V. Will control scr from full off up to 95% of total rms load voltage. Pulse transformer fires scr's alternately. Neon gives visual indication that one of scr's is receiving triggering pulse.—C. R. Dougherty, Neon Trigger Circuits for SCR's, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 6, 1964, p 78.

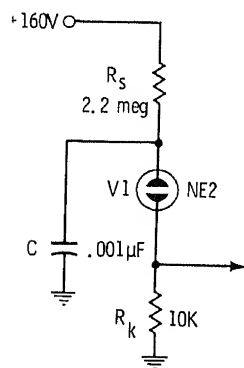


MOSFET SCHMITT—Combination of mosfet pair with pnp transistor gives trigger having very high input impedance, low output impedance, and good temperature stability. Zeners used for generating reference voltage and shifting level can be changed to allow for different detection levels. Adjust R so Q1 is non-conducting and Q2 is fully on; input signal

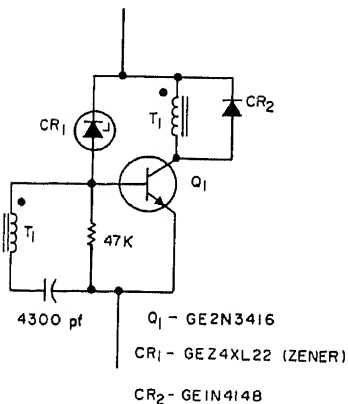
about 3 V more negative than zener reference voltage will then operate trigger.—C. R. Perkins, "Application of MOSFET Devices to Electronic Circuits," Hughes, Newport Beach, Cal., 1968, p 34.



CURRENT-OPERATED SCHMITT IC—Uses Philips TAA293 general-purpose amplifier. With zero input current, output is about 4 V. At about 26 μ A input, circuit switches to low state.—The TAA293 as a Schmitt Trigger and Multivibrator, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 25, 1968.

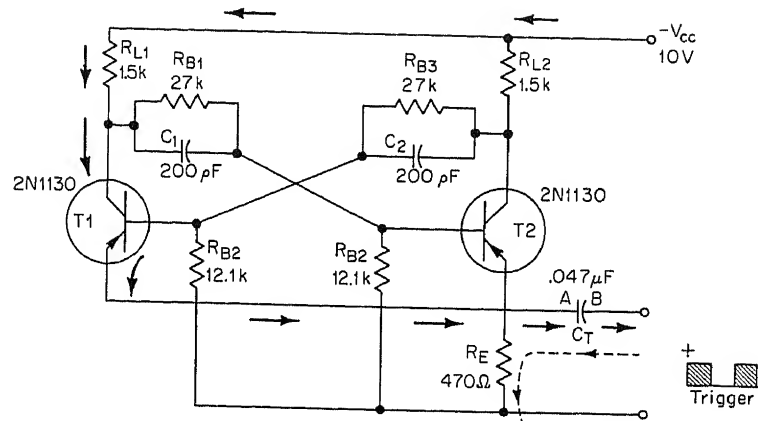


2,400-HZ NEON—Trigger pulse reaches maximum amplitude of 5 V p-p in less than 10 μ s. Value of 10K resistor may be varied for different pulse height.—W. G. Miller, "Using and Understanding Miniature Neon Lamps," H. W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Ind., 1969, p 40.



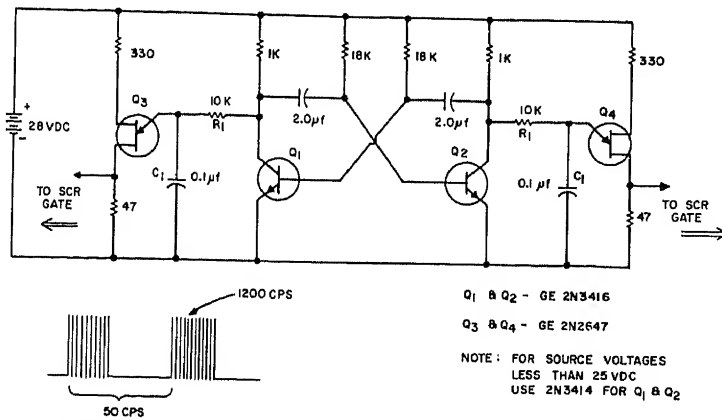
Q_1 - GE2N3416
CR1 - GE24XL22 (ZENER)
CR2 - GEIN4148
 T_1 - TURNS RATIO 1:1
25 TURNS (EACH WINDING)
#28 BIFILAR ON FERRITE (ROD) CORE. CORE 1" LONG AND 1/2" DIAMETER

TRIGGER-DIODE EQUIVALENT—Developed for applications where driving voltage for trigger is too low for available trigger diodes. Uses low-cost components.—J. C. Hey, Simple Circuits for Triggering SCR's Into Fast-Rising Load Currents, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.41, 1965, p 4.



EMITTER-TRIGGERED MVBR—Circuit is basically emitter-triggered flip-flop, developed for use with ring counters, shift registers, and other counters. Often called complemented flip-

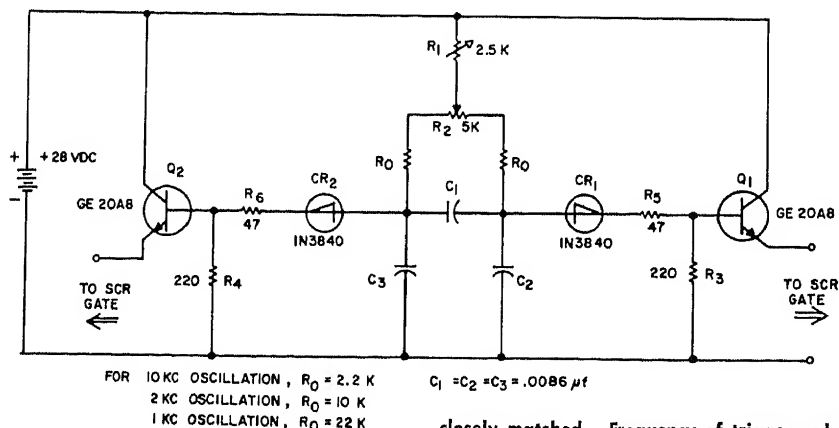
flop. Most effective at lower trigger frequencies. Book gives design criteria and equations.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 238.



Q_1 & Q_2 - GE 2N3416
 Q_3 & Q_4 - GE 2N2647
NOTE: FOR SOURCE VOLTAGES LESS THAN 25 VDC USE 2N3414 FOR Q_1 & Q_2

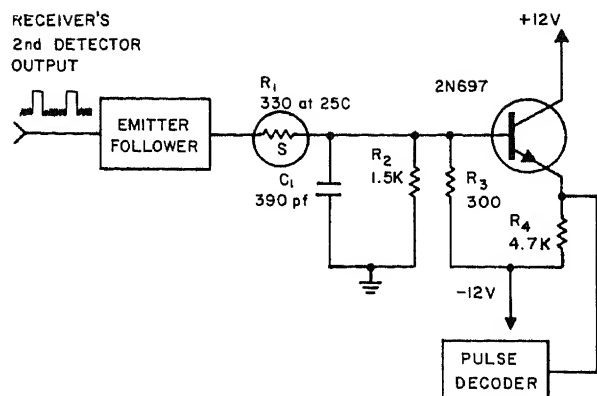
PULSE TRAIN GENERATOR—Used to maintain triggering of scr during major portion or all of conduction period. Transistor mvbr provides alternate driving voltages to ujt oscillators. Pulse frequency within train of pulses is determined by RIC1 time constant, and is

1,200 Hz for values shown. Frequency of flip-flop Q_1 - Q_2 determines frequency of scr output.—J. C. Hey, Simple Circuits for Triggering SCR's Into Fast-Rising Load Currents, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.41, 1965, p 6.



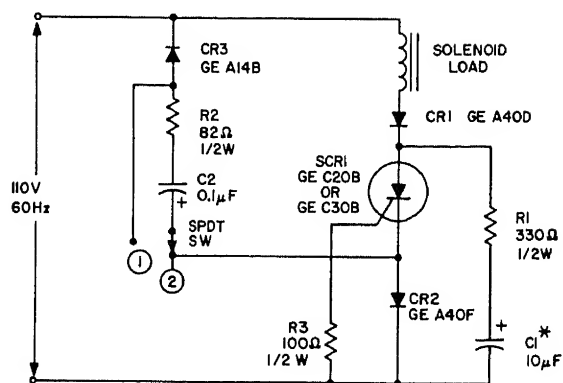
FLIP-FLOP TRIGGER FOR TWO SCR'S—Provides alternate output pulses as required for two-scr inverter circuits. R1 adjusts frequency. R2 adjusts symmetry. Capacitors should be

closely matched. Frequency of trigger pulses depends on value of resistors R_0 .—J. C. Hey, Simple Circuits for Triggering SCR's Into Fast-Rising Load Currents, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.41, 1965, p 3.

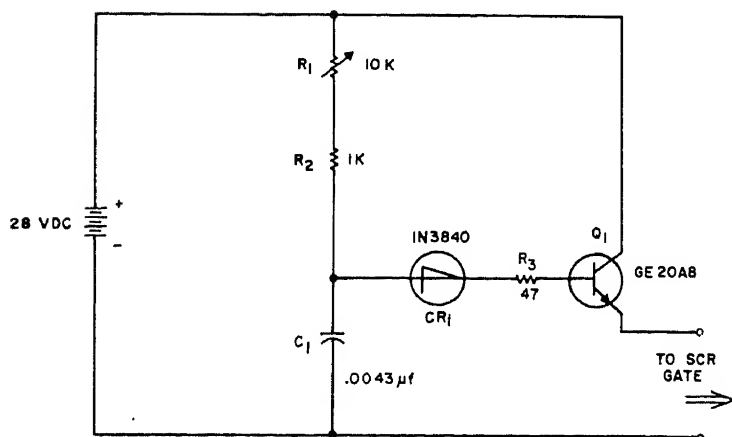


SUPPRESSING NOISE TRIGGERING—Insertion of low-pass filter at second detector output of pulse-decoding receiver, using temperature-sensing Sensistor as resistive element R1, improves trigger sensitivity by making bandwidth decrease with increasing temperature. At -40°C , 3-dB bandwidth is 3.9 MHz, as compared to 2.7 MHz at 50°C .—C. Samocki, Temperature Varies Bandwidth to Improve Trigger Sensitivity, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 4, 1965, p 77-78.

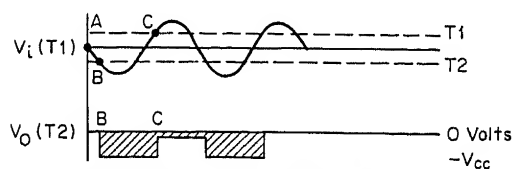
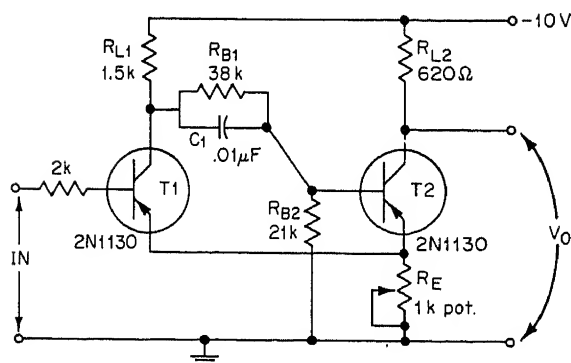
POSITIVE HALF-CYCLE SCR TRIGGER—When pushbutton switch SW is moved from 1 to 2, scr will trigger near beginning of next positive half-cycle and stay on only for balance of that half-cycle. Switch may be closed randomly at any time during the two preceding half-cycles. Scr will not trigger again until SW is opened and then reclosed. This type of one-shot logic is used in some test equipment supplies and for solenoid drives of electronic hammers and stapling guns, where load current must flow only for one half-cycle. —"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 151-152.



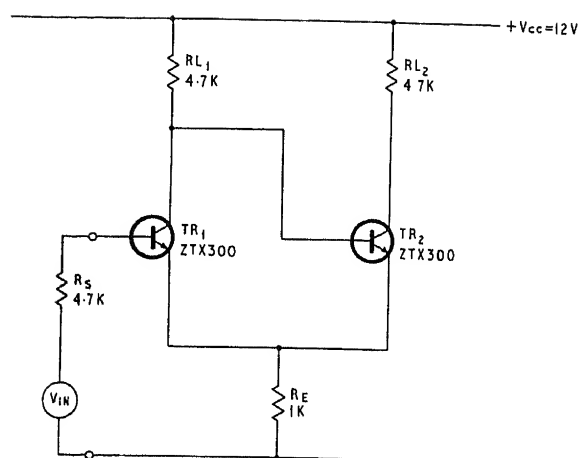
*TIME CONSTANT OF C1 R1 MAY NEED TAILORING DEPENDING ON HOLDING CURRENT OF SCR1.



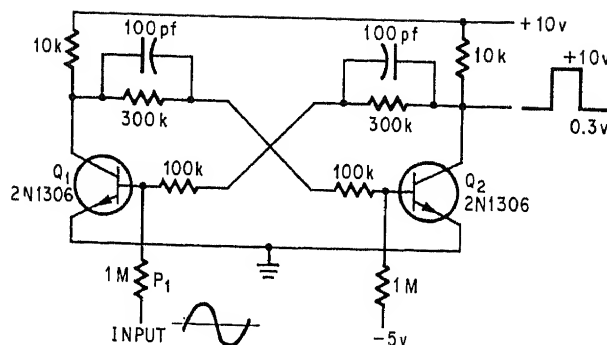
SIMPLE SCR TRIGGER—C1 charges through R1-R2 to 25-V breakover of IN3840 trigger diode, then discharges through diode into base of power transistor Q1 to make it produce high-current output pulse of about 20 V for applying to gate of scr as trigger. Stray circuit inductances must be minimized to give required current rise of 10 A per μs . Repetition rate of trigger pulses is adjusted with R1.—J. C. Hey, Simple Circuits for Triggering SCR's Into Fast-Rising Load Currents, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.41, 1965, p 3.



BASIC SCHMITT—Chief uses are converting sine wave into rectangular wave, reshaping distorted rectangular waves, and detecting presence of signals. Book gives design criteria.—A. C. Gillie, "Pulse and Logic Circuits," McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1968, p 244.

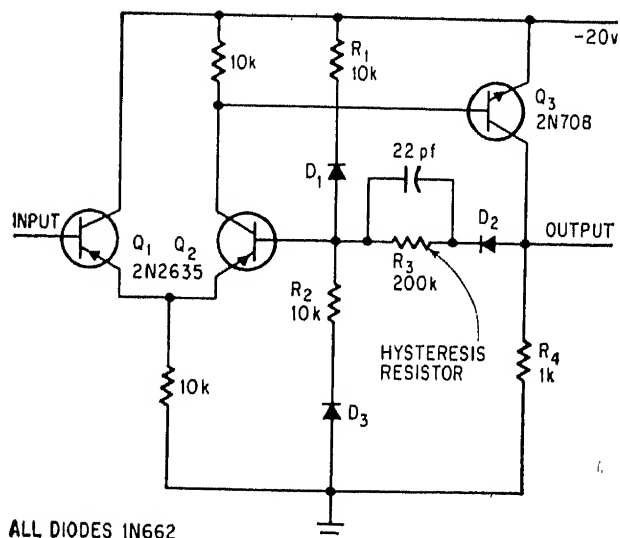
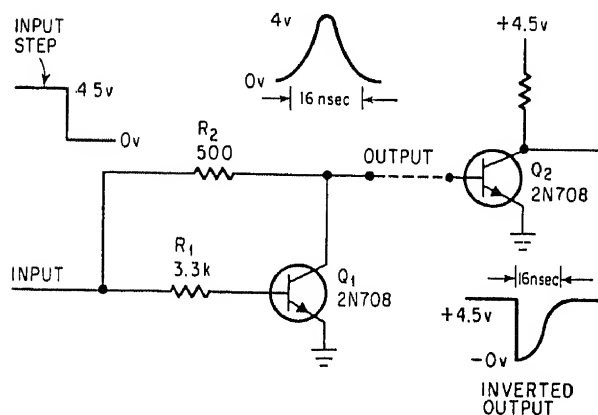


LEVEL-OPERATED SWITCH—Feedback through common emitter resistor of Schmitt trigger makes circuit switch rapidly from on to off and vice versa. Design equations are given. —"E-Line Transistor Applications," Ferranti Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., England, 1969, p 19.



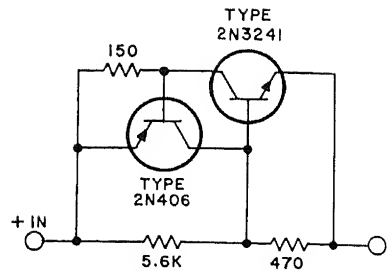
ADJUSTABLE HYSTERESIS—Potentiometer P1 at input of conventional flip-flop determines threshold level at which input signal turns Q1 on and Q1 off to generate output step. Ideal for generating square pulses from sine waves or for providing binary output from transducer. Setting of P1 also controls amount of hysteresis, for preventing chatter in trigger circuit as it changes state if 60-Hz hum is picked up by sensing transducer.—D. Schoon, Potentiometer Turns Flip-flop Into An Adjustable Trigger, *Electronics*, Sept. 4, 1967, p 95–96.

SPIKE GENERATOR—Simple capacitorless circuit differentiates leading edge of rectangular input pulse, to produce fixed-width triggering spikes about 16 ns wide. Can be built with RTL IC's.—G. A. May, Differentiating Pulse Former Requires No Capacitors, *Electronics*, May 1, 1967, p 70–71.

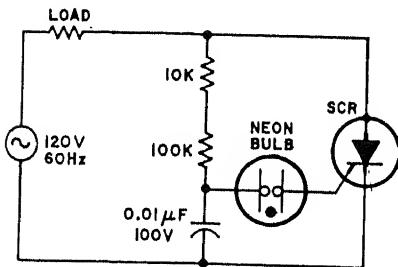


ALL DIODES 1N662

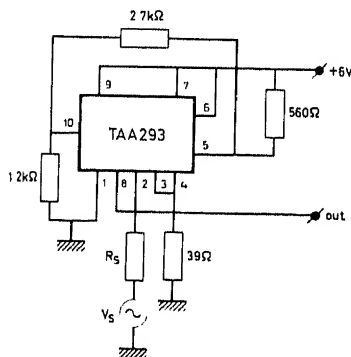
HIGH-IMPEDANCE SCHMITT—Input impedance is over 2,000 ohms, about 200 times greater than conventional Schmitt, as required for squaring low-power information signals. Trip points and hysteresis of circuit remain stable and predictable over wide temperature range. Q1 and Q2 form current-mode switch controlling Q3.—G. Marosi, Differential Schmitt Trigger with 200-K Input Impedance, *Electronics*, Jan. 23, 1967, p 90–91.



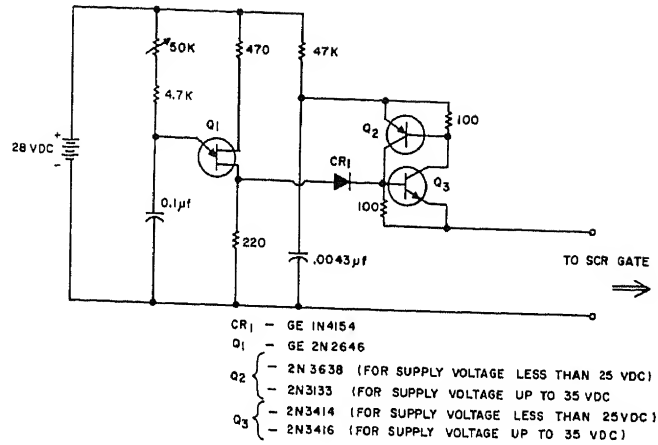
TWO TRANSISTORS EQUAL ONE DIODE—Regenerative action of circuit, when either transistor begins to conduct, causes switching comparable to avalanching in trigger diode. With proper biasing, circuit will trigger at 15 V or less.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 240.



NEON TRIGGER FOR SCR—Possible drawback is effect of radiation on breakdown point of neon. For precise control, neon should be shielded or specially treated for radiation. Low cost and long life are offsetting advantages.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 237.

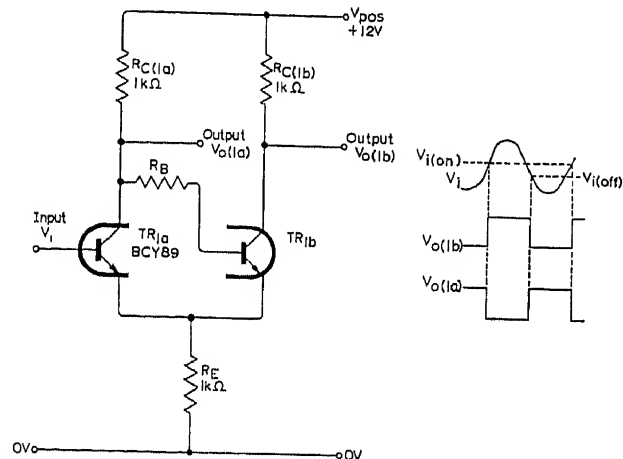


VOLTAGE-OPERATED SCHMITT IC—Uses Philips TAA293 general-purpose amplifier connected as emitter-coupled Schmitt followed by output amplifier. Output voltage is 5 to 6 V p-p depending on saturation voltage of output transistor. Rise time is about 200 ns and fall time 40 ns.—The TAA293 as a Schmitt Trigger and Multivibrator, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 25, 1968.



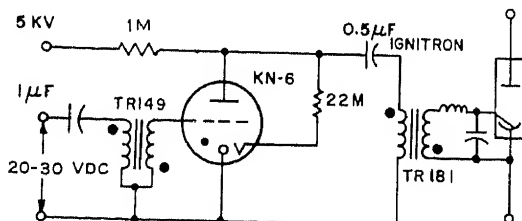
REGENERATIVE TRANSISTOR PAIR AS SCR TRIGGER—Can be used when trigger-circuit driving voltage is too low for available trigger diodes. Ujt Q1 provides external sync

pulse at desired triggering frequency.—J. C. Hey, Simple Circuits for Triggering SCR's Into Fast-Rising Load Currents, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.41, 1965, p 5.



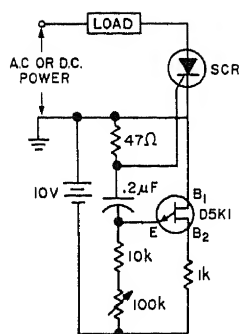
STABLE SCHMITT—Close thermal coupling of transistor pair results in trigger (input) voltages more stable over entire frequency range than separate transistors.—"Circuits Using

Low-Drift Transistor Pairs," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Application Book, 1968, p 25.

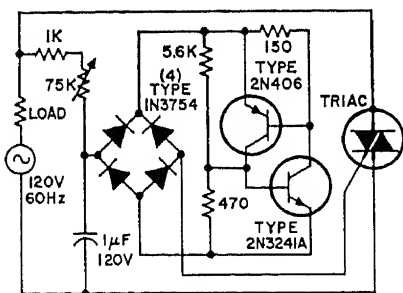


KRYTRON-TRIGGERED IGNITION—Four-element cold-cathode gas-filled switch tube produces high peak current for short duration through pulse transformer, for triggering

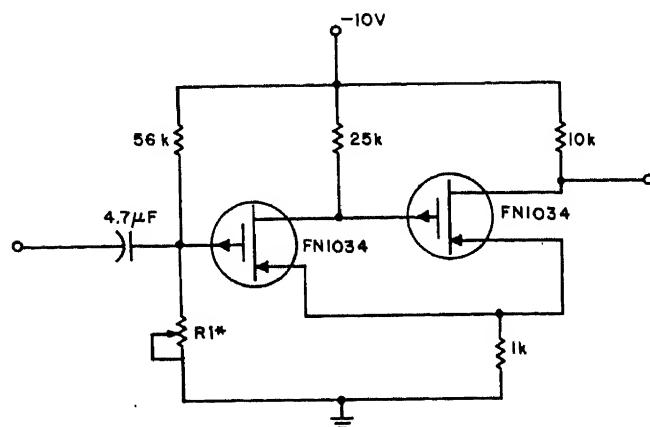
industrial ignition.—Krytrons—Cold Cathode Switch Tubes, EG&G, Boston, Mass., KR-100, 1968.



NEGATIVE-SUPPLY UJT-SCR—Complementary ujt makes triggering of scr easier than with positive supply. Choice of scr depends on load current.—Silicon Complementary Uni-junction Transistor D5K1, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 60.15, 1967.

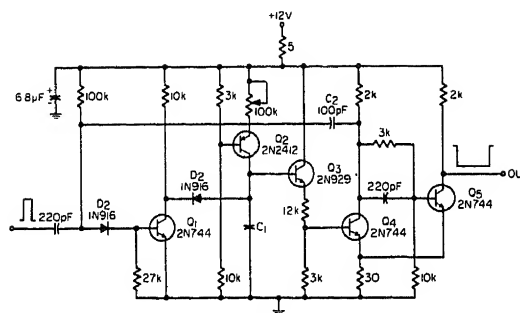


TWO-TRANSISTOR SCR TRIGGER—Two-transistor circuit, with regenerative action comparable to avalanching in trigger diode, can deliver trigger currents up to 1 A, more than enough for triggering all RCA thyristors.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 240.

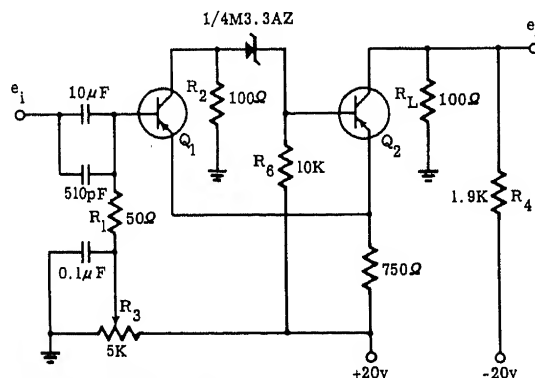


*R1 = 18 k FOR $V_{TRIGGER} = -1V$

BETTER SCHMITT—Two mosfet's provide higher trigger speed, higher input impedance, and better temperature stability than transistor version. R1 sets trigger level in range from $-2 V$ to $+2 V$.—S. Biren, Two MOS-FETs and Resistors Make Better Schmitt Trigger, *Electronic Design*, May 10, 1967, p 92.

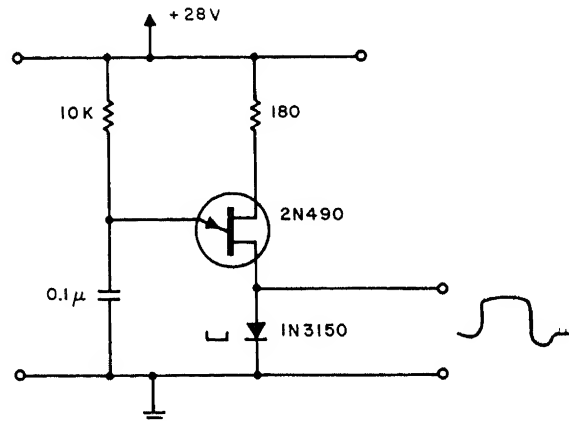


MULTI-SHOT TRIGGER—Period of output pulse depends on number of input trigger pulses occurring while circuit is active. Uses Schmitt trigger Q4-Q5. Article gives design equations.—R. S. Hughes, Multi-Shot Trigger Circuit, *EEE*, June 1967, p 138-139.

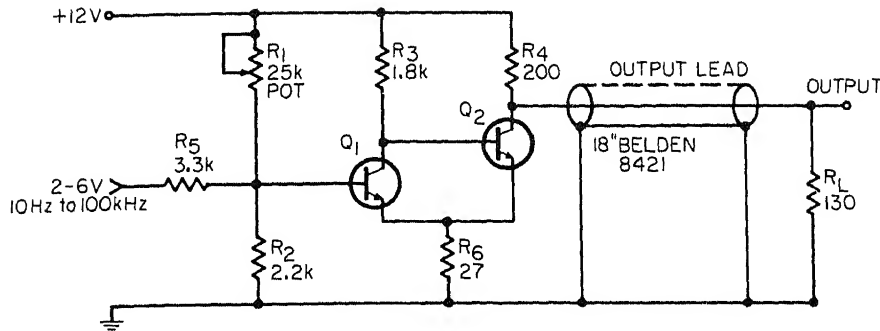


CURRENT-MODE SCHMITT—50-HMz trigger is inverter modification in which input reference voltage of one stage depends on collector voltage of preceding stage. Bias pot serves as sensitivity-symmetry control. R4 supplies constant current into 100-ohm output load, so output levels are shifted to $+1 V$ and

$-1 V$ from levels of 0 and $-2 V$ which would otherwise result. With 2N2258 transistors, rise and fall times are 2 and 3 ns respectively.—"High Speed Switching Transistor Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1969, p 283.

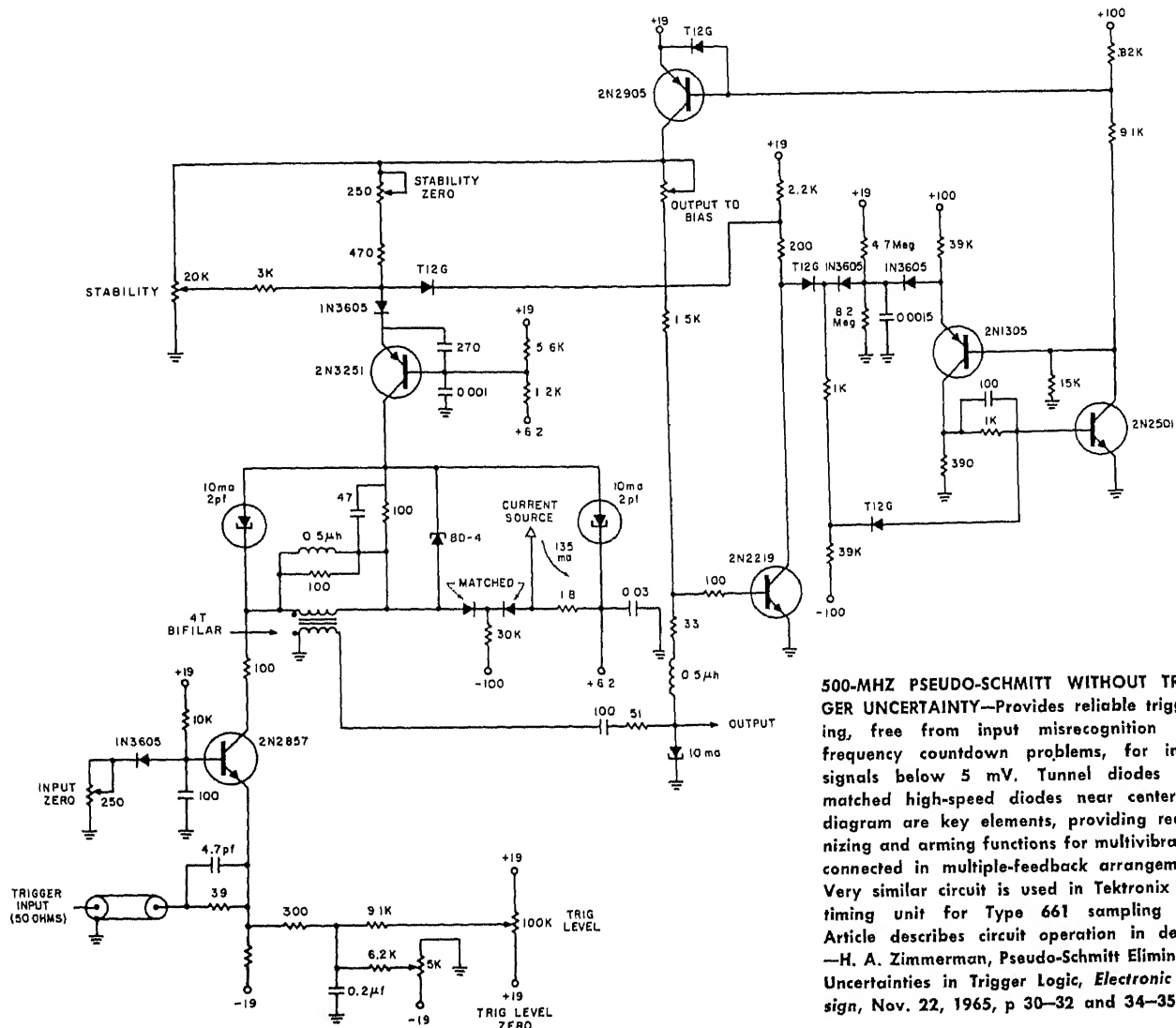
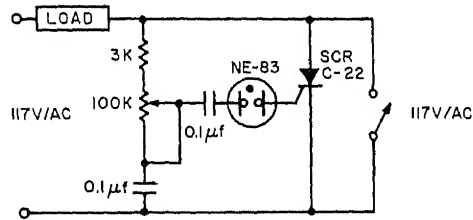


1-NS RISE TIME—Simple modification of ujt relaxation oscillator, driving tunnel diode, serves as fast trigger generator that can deliver high enough output current to simplify amplification and shaping of output waveform.—E. Elad, Tunnel Diode and UJT Produce Ultra-Fast Trigger Output, *Electronic Design*, June 7, 1965, p 40-41.



10 HZ-100 KHZ FAST-RISE SCHMITT—Requires no capacitors, and transistors may be low-cost types such as 2N4418, 2N4275, or MPS2369. Waveform is excellent at all frequencies without adjustment of component values, and both rise and fall times are less than 12 ns. May be used for sine-square wave conversion.—J. H. Cone, *Simplified Schmitt Yields Fast Rise Time*, *EEE*, April 1968, p 108.

HALF-WAVE NEON—Controls scr from full off up to 95% of half-wave rms output voltage. Closing switch applies full power. Neon also provides visual indication that scr is receiving triggering pulse.—C. R. Dougherty, *Neon Trigger Circuits for SCR's*, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 6, 1964, p. 78.

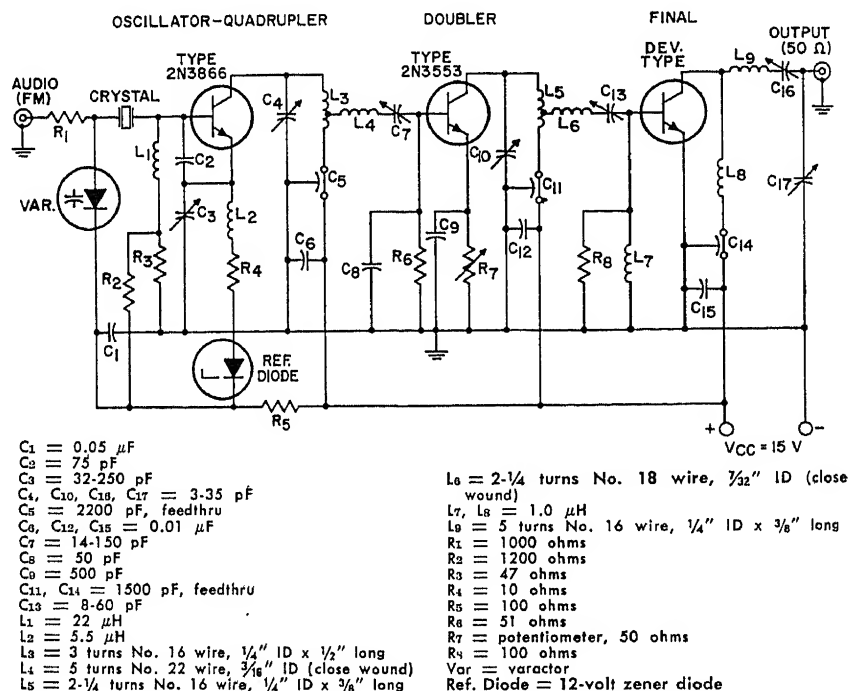


500-MHZ PSEUDO-SCHMITT WITHOUT TRIGGER UNCERTAINTY—Provides reliable triggering, free from input misrecognition and frequency countdown problems, for input signals below 5 mV. Tunnel diodes and matched high-speed diodes near center of diagram are key elements, providing recognizing and arming functions for multivibrators connected in multiple-feedback arrangement. Very similar circuit is used in Tektronix 5T3 timing unit for Type 661 sampling cro. Article describes circuit operation in detail.—H. A. Zimmerman, *Pseudo-Schmitt Eliminates Uncertainties in Trigger Logic*, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 22, 1965, p 30-32 and 34-35.

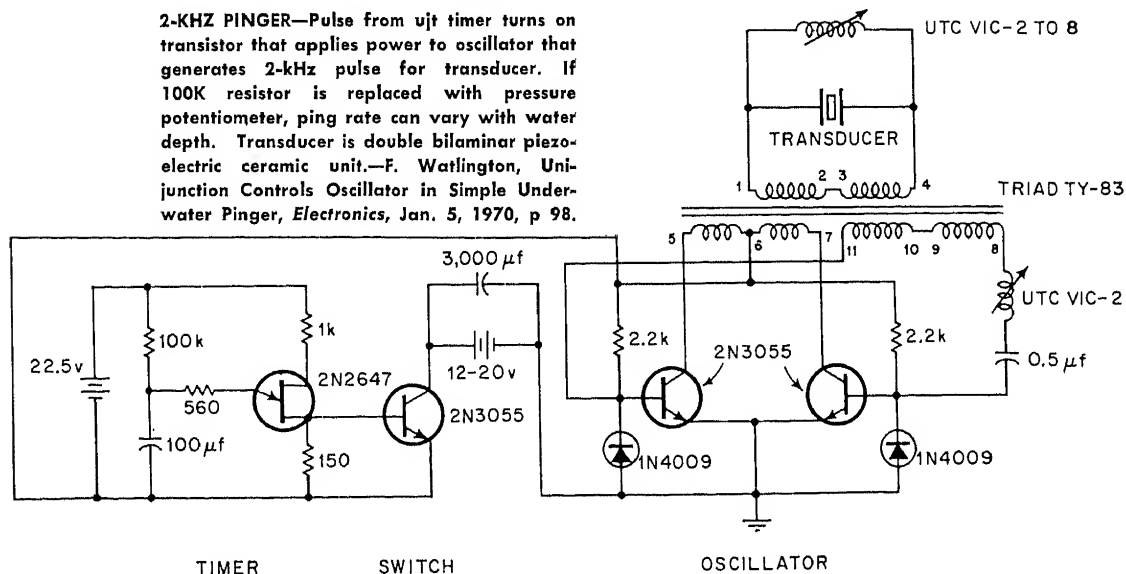
CHAPTER 94

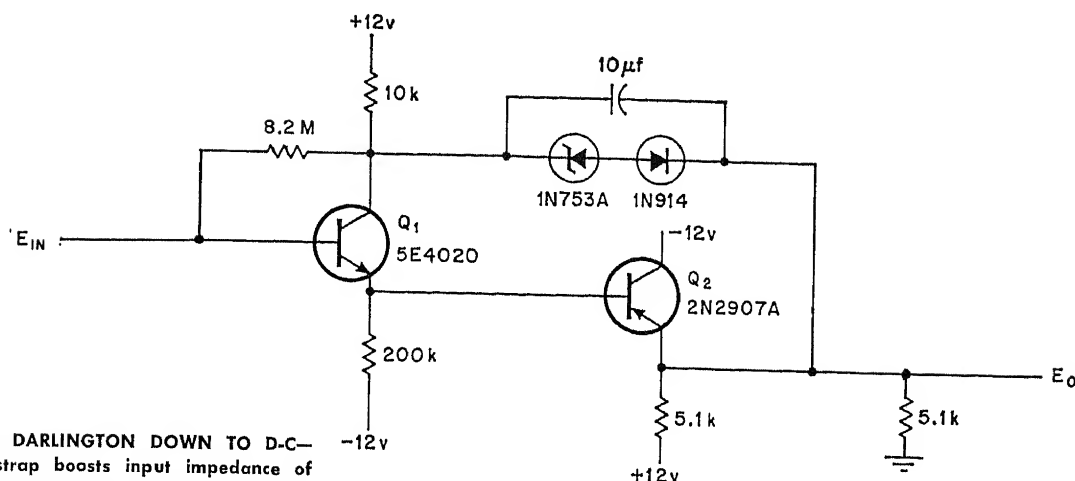
Ultrasonic Circuits

1.5-W SONOBUOY TRANSMITTER—Used with underwater hydrophone to pick up sounds of enemy submarine. Crystal oscillator frequency is 165 MHz. Over-all efficiency is greater than 50% with 12–15 V battery supply. Final stage is straight-through class C amplifier using RCA developmental transistor; if power output of 0.5 W is sufficient, 2N4427 may be used instead.—“Silicon Power Circuits Manual,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 344.



2-KHZ PINGER—Pulse from ujt timer turns on transistor that applies power to oscillator that generates 2-kHz pulse for transducer. If 100K resistor is replaced with pressure potentiometer, ping rate can vary with water depth. Transducer is double bilaminar piezo-electric ceramic unit.—F. Watlington, Unijunction Controls Oscillator in Simple Underwater Pinger, *Electronics*, Jan. 5, 1970, p 98.



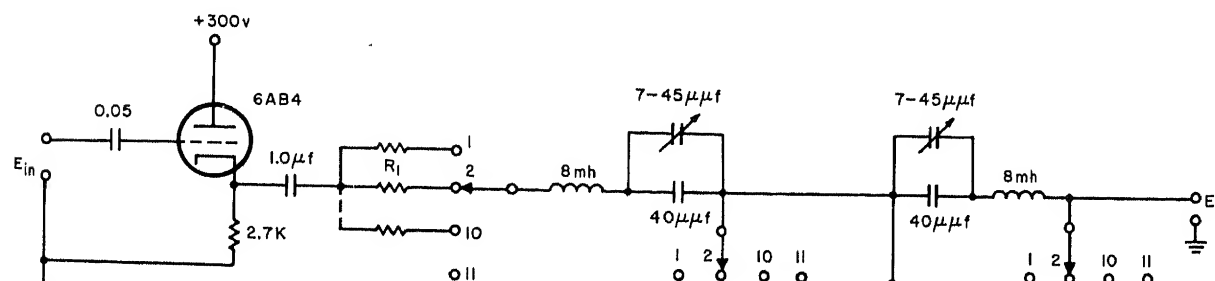
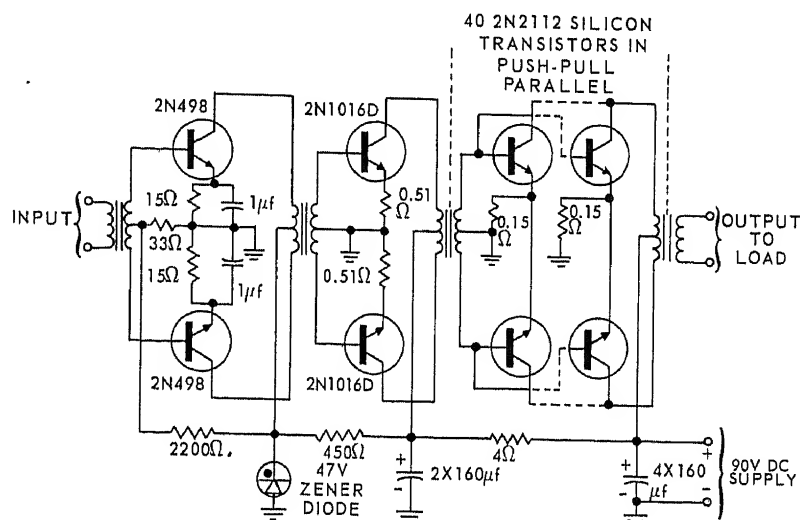


EXTENDING DARLINGTON DOWN TO D-C—Zener bootstrap boosts input impedance of Darlington to 30 meg and assures operation down to d-c signals. Useful as isolation amplifier for applications such as medical

sensors and hydrophone transducers. If super-beta transistor such as MC1556 is used for Q1, input resistance is over 100 meg.—

R. J. Turner, Zener in Bootstrap Extends Amplifier's Range to D-C, *Electronics*, March 16, 1970, p 88.

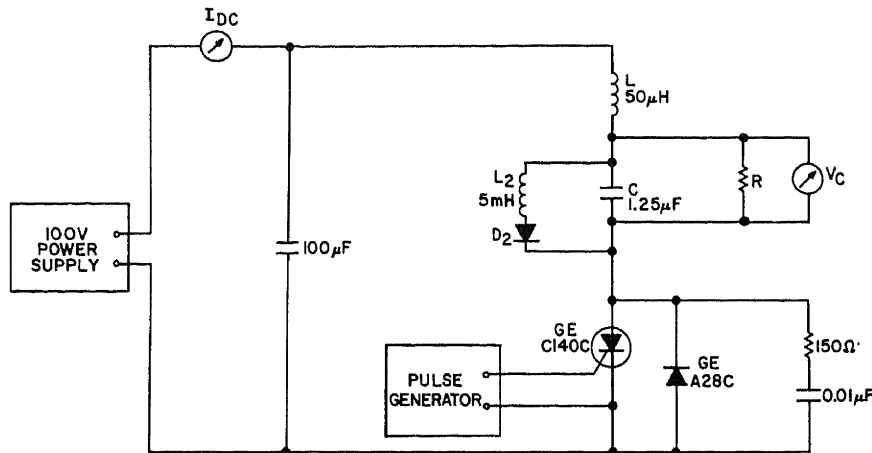
10-KW AMPLIFIER—All-transistor amplifier provides better than 50% efficiency in generating 10-kW pulses 250-ms wide with 10% duty cycle, over frequency range of 2 to 12 kHz. When driving crystal for ceramic transducers, tuning reactors are required for power factor correction so amplifier sees resistive load at transmitted frequency. Pulse-shaping network is necessary to prevent dangerous transients at start and finish of keying.—"Silicon Power Transistor Handbook," Westinghouse, Youngwood, Pa., p 6-6.



CONSTANT-K VARIABLE-BANDWIDTH—Used in superheterodyne calibration receiver for pulsed sonar signals having various frequencies and pulse widths. Negative feedback is used to change bandwidth without affecting gain of i-f amplifier. Article gives design equations. Values shown are for 200-kHz center frequency, with bandwidth varying

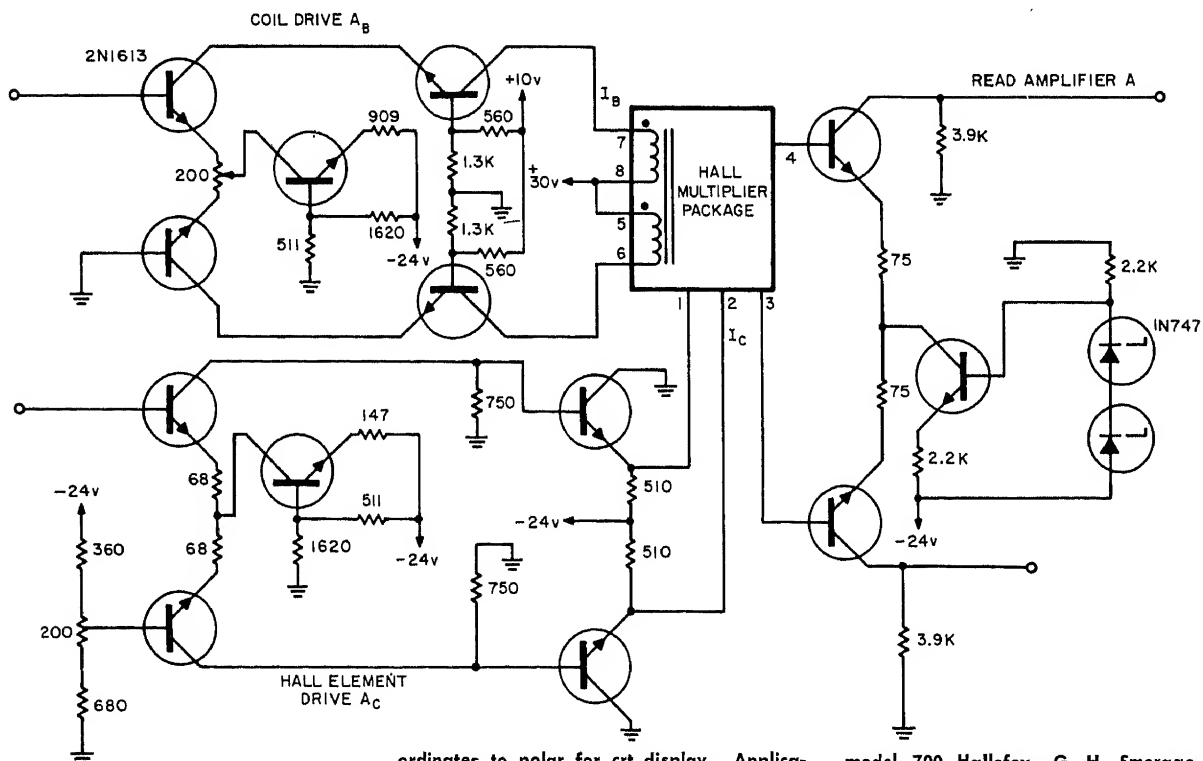
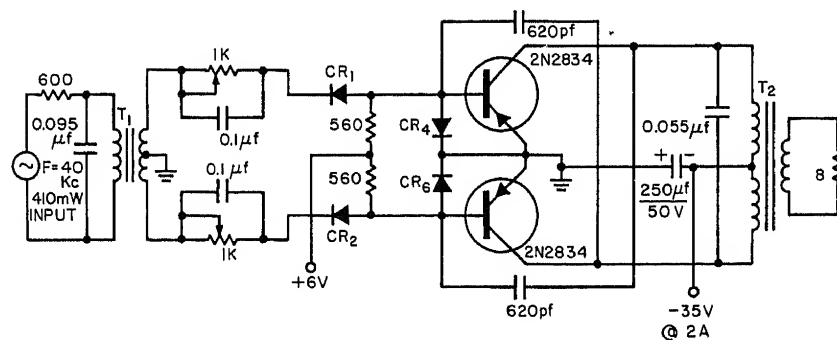
LOW IMPEDANCE CATHODE FOLLOWER

from 20 to 140 kHz in 10 geometrically divided steps determined by resistor values. —G. E. Ott, Filter Amplifier Maintains Gain Over Wide Band, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 11, 1965, p 58-61.



SINGLE-SCR ULTRASONIC INVERTER—Can be driven over frequency range of about 400 to 30,000 Hz by external pulse generator. For values shown, will deliver 500 W at 10,000 Hz from 100 V d-c for ultrasonic cleaning, welding, and mixing applications, induction heating, sonar, fluorescent-lamp dimmers, and d-c/d-c converters. Article gives complete design procedure for adapting circuit to any specific application.—N. Mapham, A Low-Cost, Ultrasonic-Frequency Inverter Using a Single SCR, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 671.2, 1966, p 10.

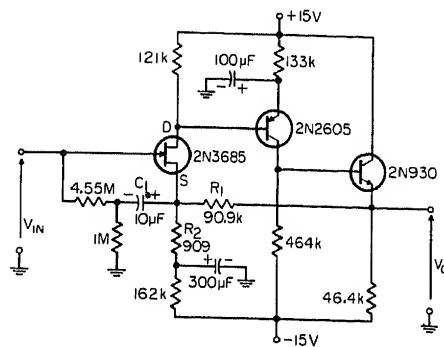
50 W AT 40 KHZ—Power transistors in tuned class C power amplifier achieve 88% efficiency. Can be used for ultrasonic cleaners and fathometers. Power gain is 21 dB. Article gives transformer winding data.—50-W Ultrasonic Amplifier, *Electronic Design*, March 2, 1964, p 58.



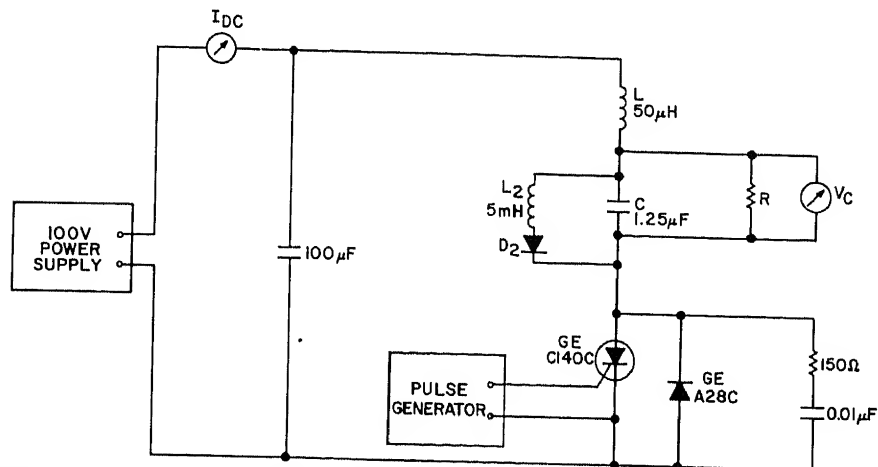
POLAR DISPLAY—Drive and read amplifier circuits shown are for Hall multiplier, two of which are used to transform rectangular co-

ordinates to polar for crt display. Applications include direction-finding, sonar, and ppi radar systems. Both drives are differential amplifiers. Hall multiplier is Helipot

model 700 Halleflex.—G. H. Smerage, Hall-Effect Multiplier Simplifies Polar Display, *Electronic Design*, March 29, 1965, p 24, 26, 28–29.



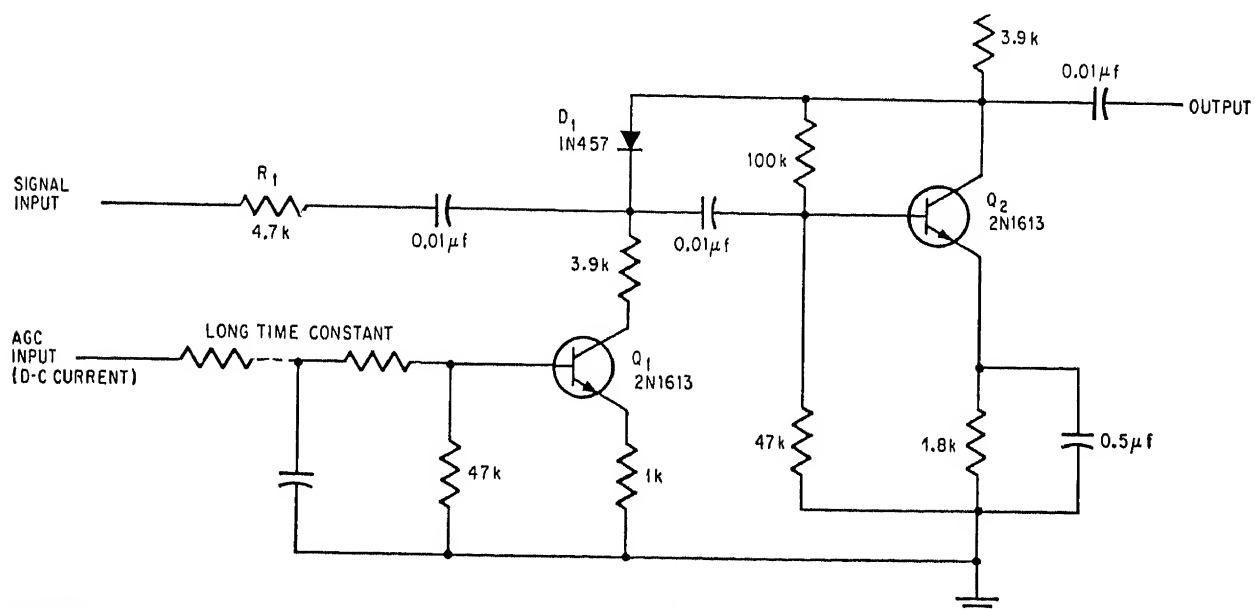
HYDROPHONE PREAMP—Low-noise circuit provides 40 dB gain from 10 to 10,000 Hz when used with 330-pF hydrophone.—W. F. Blodgett, Low-Noise Preamplifier Uses FET, *EEE*, May 1967, p 182.



BASIC SOLID-STATE INVERTER—Can generate kilowatts of power over frequency range of 400 Hz to 30 kHz for ultrasonic and other applications, with good waveform and good regulation over wide range of loads and phase angles. Requires only single scr, minimizing cost of trigger circuitry. Can handle

reactive loads. Applications include ultrasonic cleaning, mixing, and welding with either magnetostrictive or electrostrictive transducers, induction heating, sonar, d-c/d-c converters, regulated d-c power supplies, and high-frequency supplies for fluorescent lamps and fluorescent dimmers. Operates

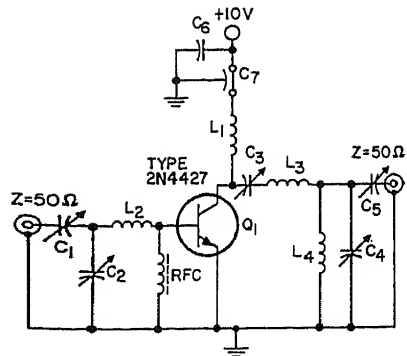
from 100–120 V d-c supply. Frequency is determined by external pulse generators. Article gives design procedure and equations.—N. Mapham, A Low Cost, Ultrasonic Frequency Inverter Using a Single SCR, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 200.49, 1967, p 10.



WIDE-RANGE AGC FOR SONAR—Accepts much greater range of input signal levels than conventional agc circuits while holding

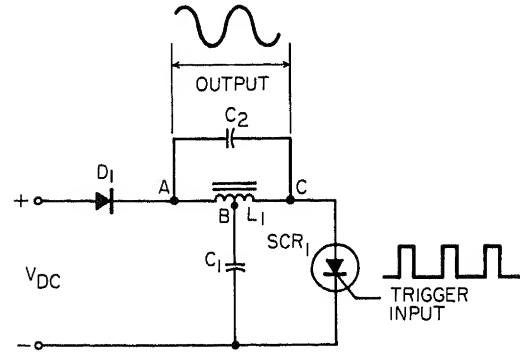
undistorted output between 0.5 and 1.5 V for inputs from 0.5 mV to 0.5 V. Frequency range is 20 Hz to 100 kHz. Designed for

use in low-cost pleasure-craft sonar.—M. F. Feller, AGC Amplifier Handles 60-DB Range, *Electronics*, Nov. 28, 1966, p 81–82.

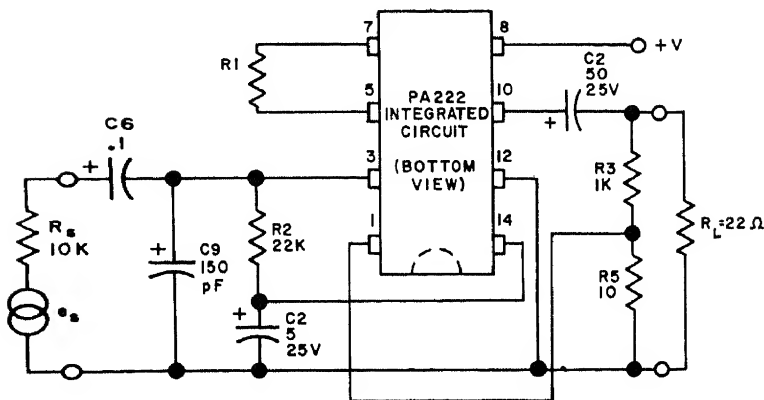


$C_1, C_2, C_4, C_5 = 7\text{-to-}100\text{ pF}$ Arco 423 or equiv.
 $C_3 = 14\text{-to-}150\text{ pF}$, Arco 424, or equiv.
 $C_6 = 0.01\text{ }\mu\text{F}$, 50 V
 $C_7 = 1000\text{ pF}$, feedthru
 $L_1 = 0.75\text{ }\mu\text{H}$
 $L_2 = 1\text{ turn No. 18 wire, } \frac{5}{32}\text{'' ID}$
 $L_3 = 1\frac{1}{2}\text{ turns No. 18 wire, } \frac{1}{4}\text{'' ID}$
 $L_4 = 1\frac{1}{4}\text{ turns No. 18 wire, } \frac{3}{16}\text{'' ID}$
 $\text{RFC} = 450\text{ ohms, ferrite}$

175-MHZ SONOBUOY OUTPUT STAGE—
 Straight-through class C power output stage delivers 500 mW for 60 mW drive power.—
 "Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 345.



100 W AT 1-20 KHZ WITH SCR—Simple scr circuit has better than 90% efficiency in generating ultrasonic sine-wave output at frequency of input trigger which can be simple mvbr or ujt oscillator. If 60-Hz line voltage is used in place of d-c supply, will give bursts of ultrasonic power. Values of components are not critical, even though they determine operating frequency.—H. R. Camenzind, Seesaw Circuit Gives Sine-Wave Power, *EEE*, Dec. 1966, p 119-120.

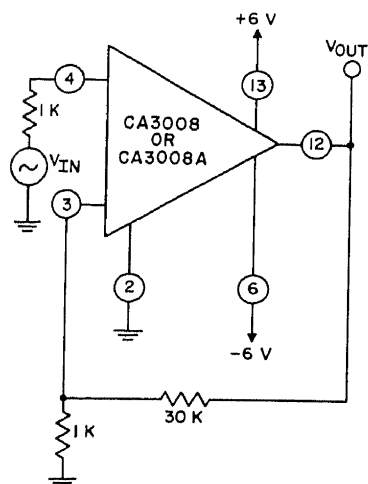


50-100,000 HZ IC AMPLIFIER—Input resistance is about 22K. Distortion level at output is 3% at about 1 W. R_1 is selected to adjust no-signal current drain, and can be 68K, 100K, or 150K.—Integrated Circuit Audio Amplifier PA222, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 85.20, 1967.

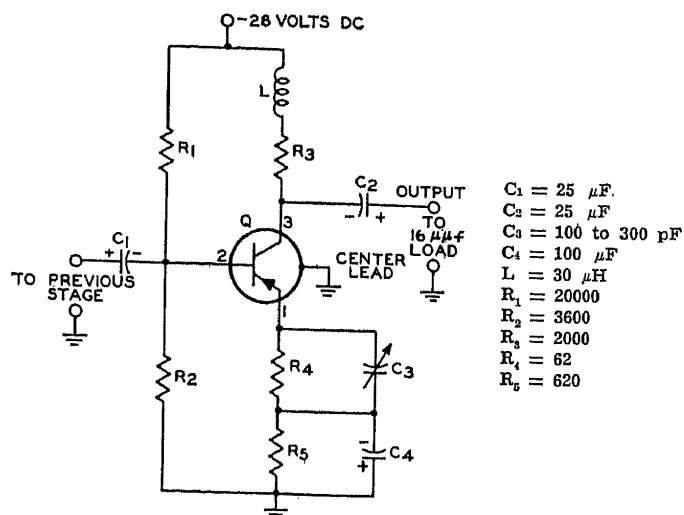
NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 95

Video Circuits

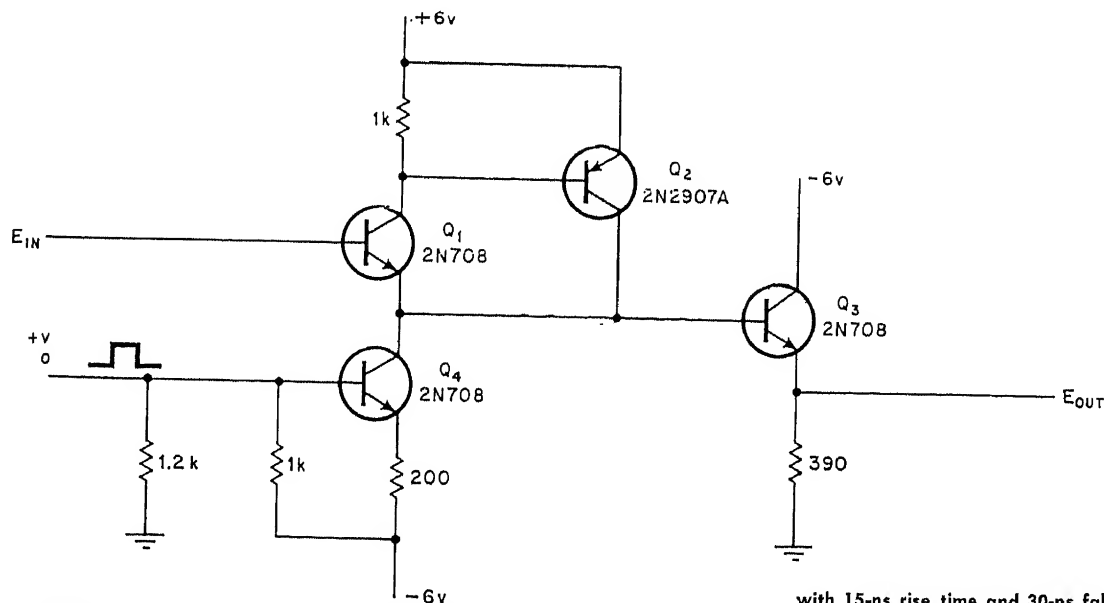


30-DB NONINVERTING WITHOUT PHASE COMPENSATION—IC opamp with only three external resistors provides flat response to 2 MHz, with gain then increasing to peak at 4.5 MHz before dropping down to zero above 10 MHz.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 247.



LOW-LEVEL VIDEO AMPLIFIER—Uses 2N274 pnp transistor having cutoff frequency of 30 MHz. At 12.5 MHz, input resistance is 150

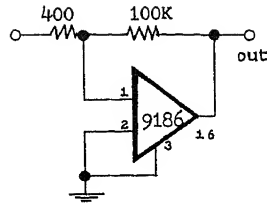
ohms, output resistance 4,000 ohms, and power gain up to 27 dB.—"Transistor Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SC-13, p 130.



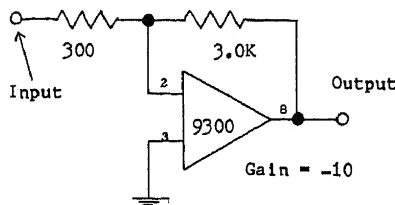
UNITY-GAIN BUFFER—Voltage gain is between 0.995 and 0.999 over entire temperature range of -30 to $+160^\circ\text{F}$ and input impedance is high, as required in radar

video processors. Can be used to sample d-c level of integrator and transfer analog pulse to output decision circuits such as Schmitt trigger. Will handle input pulses

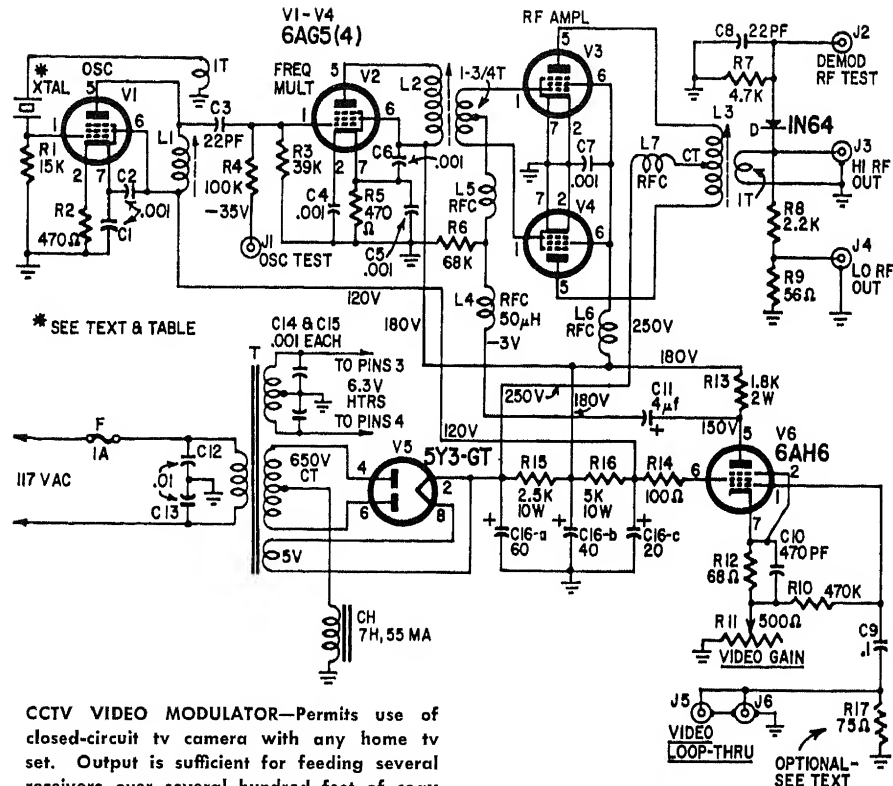
with 15-ns rise time and 30-ns fall time. Q1 and Q2 cancel d-c offset at input.—R. J. Turner, Buffer Amp Provides Stability Over Wide Temperature Range, *Electronics*, Nov. 24, 1969, p 107.



7-MHz WITH 250 GAIN—OEI Model 9186 opamp in two-resistor configuration shows low noise and good stability without external phase compensation, with closed-loop gain level of 250 from d-c to 7 MHz.—Three Inverting Amplifiers Using the 9186, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10124.

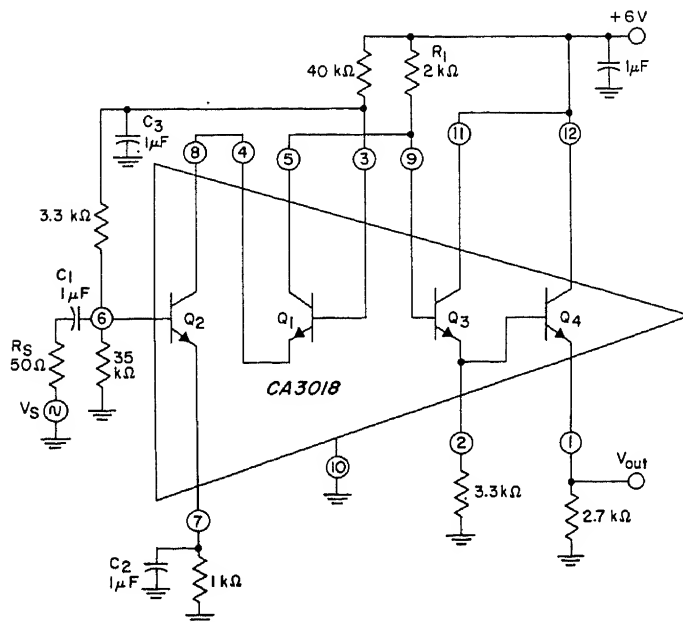


INVERTING WITH GAIN OF 10—Uses OEI 9300 opamp having 6 dB/octave rolloff up to 100 MHz. IC requires +6 V and -6V supplies. Rise and fall times are 30 ns for 1 V output. Use metal-film resistors to prevent overshoot and ringing.—Applying the Model 9300 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10134.

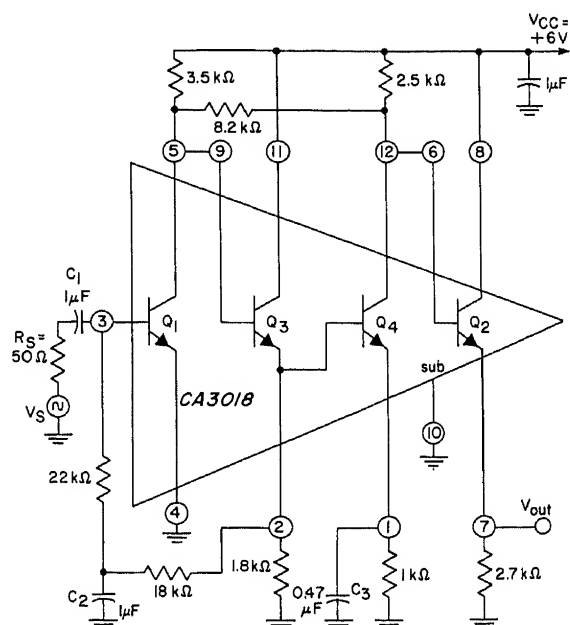


CCTV VIDEO MODULATOR—Permits use of closed-circuit tv camera with any home tv set. Output is sufficient for feeding several receivers over several hundred feet of coax cable. Article gives coil turns data and crystal frequency for each channel. For channel 10, use 48.312-MHz crystal, with 11 turns for L1, 4 for L2, and 5½ for L3. Camera

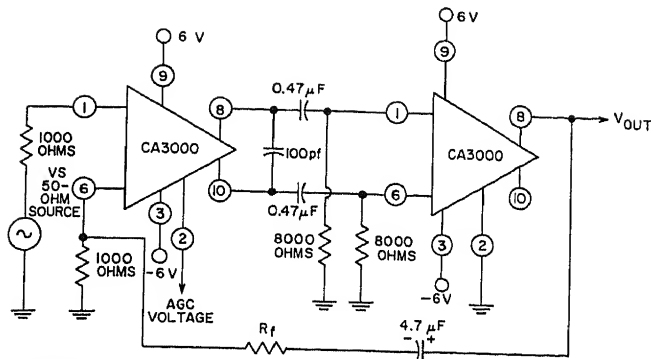
should provide about 1 V p-p and negative-going sync.—E. T. Hansen, Build a Video Modulator for CCTV, *Radio-Electronics*, Jan. 1966, p 52-54.



CASCODE VIDEO AMPLIFIER—Frequency response is flat within 3 dB between 6 kHz and 11 MHz, using four-transistor IC connected as shown. Mid-frequency voltage gain is 37 dB, and useful dynamic input range is 40 μ V to 16.6 mV p-p.—“Linear Integrated Circuits,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 311.

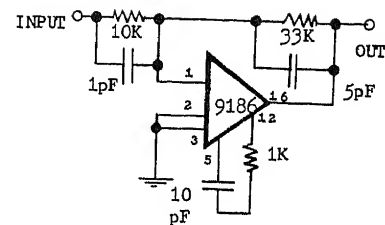


BROADBAND VIDEO AMPLIFIER—Uses CA3018 transistor IC array in two d-c coupled stages. Two feedback loops provide d-c stability. Frequency response is down 3 dB at 800 Hz and 32 MHz.—“Linear Integrated Circuits,” RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 309.

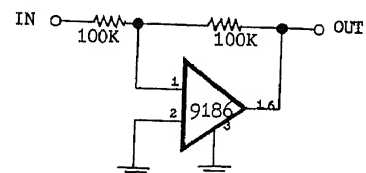


R_f	G_V
∞	63 db (OPEN LOOP)
10000 OHMS	40 db
9000 OHMS	20 db

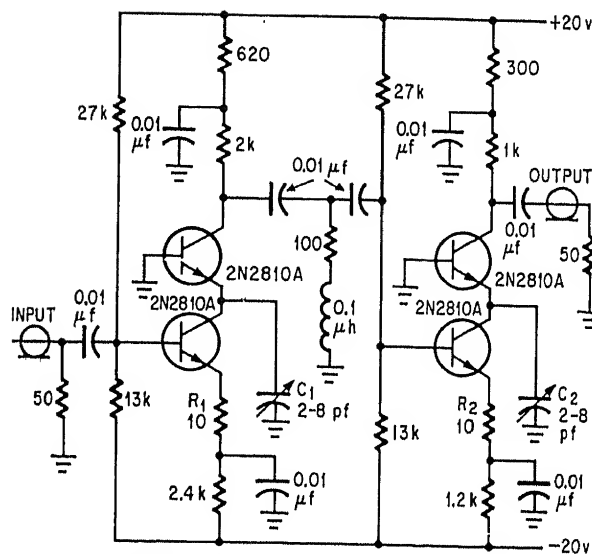
CASCADED IC WITH FEEDBACK—With R-C coupling of two IC d-c amplifiers, open-loop mid-band gain is 63 dB, and bandpass is 18 Hz to 135 kHz. Under closed-loop conditions, bandpass is 0.13 Hz to 6.6 MHz for 20 dB gain.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 126.



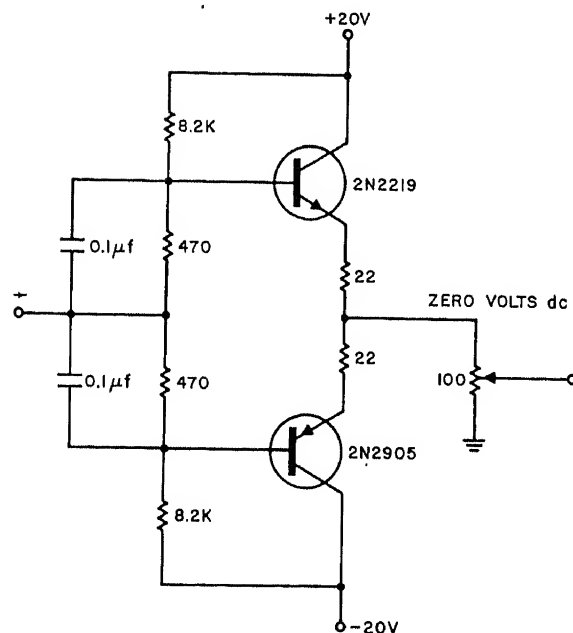
30-MHZ FAST-RISE AMPLIFIER—Provides gain of 3.3 and 7-ns rise time with OEI 9186 opamp.—Three Inverting Amplifiers Using the 9186, Optical Electronics, Tuscon, Ariz., No. 10124.



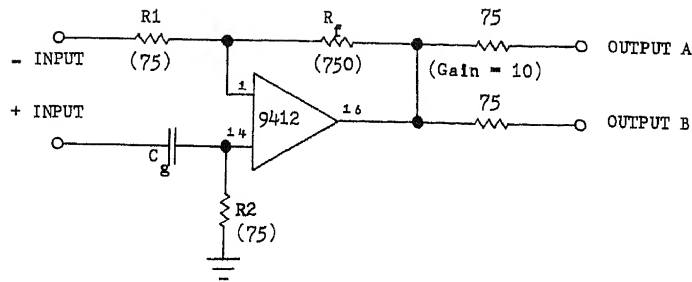
UNITY-GAIN BUFFER—Used as wide-band inverting amplifier having high input impedance, as required by vidicon, high-impedance transducer, and some detectors. With OEI 9186 opamp, provides unity gain up to 17 MHz.—Three Inverting Amplifiers Using the 9186, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10124.



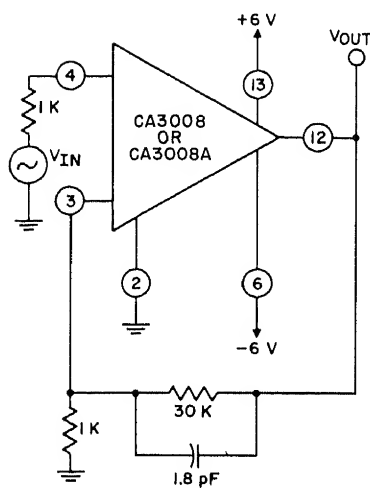
500-MHZ VIDEO—Variable capacitors C1 and C2 adjust bandwidth of two-stage cascode amplifier. Increased bandwidth is achieved by adding common-base transistor amplifier to single common-emitter stage having 50-ohm input; inductive component of common-base stage forms resonant rise in current to compensate for droppoff of other stage at high frequencies.—H. T. McAlear, Emitter Peaking Pushes Bandwidth to 500 MHz, *Electronics*, Sept. 4, 1967, p 96-97.



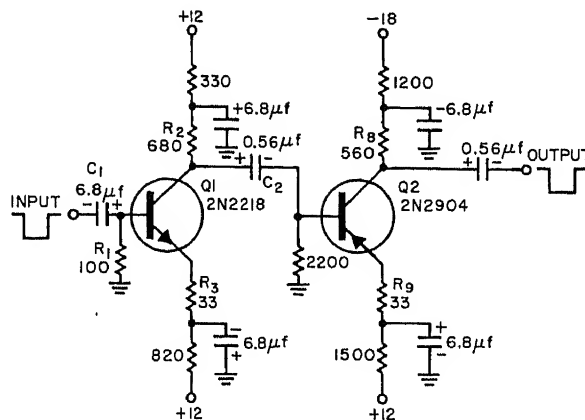
GAIN CONTROL—Push-pull emitter-follower provides high-level gain control of video signal while maintaining zero d-c voltage at output. Transistors must be balanced; common heat sink helps. Can be used to drive long cables, with signals up to 30 V p-p. —H. F. Stearns, *Gain-Control Circuit Avoids D-C Shift*, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 1, 1965, p 28.



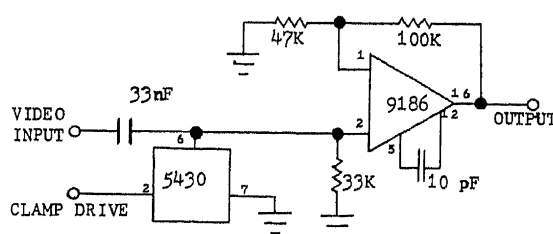
SINGLE-CHIP LINE DRIVER—Module contains high-level output stage and high-performance opamp in one package, for applications requiring low closed-loop gain (below 30). Will drive 50-ohm load at 10 V with either polarity, and may therefore be used to drive two cables with full output swing, or more if lower voltage is permissible. Use negative input if phase inversion is required. Either input may be d-c or a-c coupled.—A Video Amplifier/Line Driver, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10170.



30-DB NONINVERTING WITH PHASE COMPENSATION—Use of 1.8-pF capacitor in parallel with feedback resistor of IC opamp gives flat response to about 3 MHz, with feedback ratio rolling off at slope of one for higher frequencies.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 247.

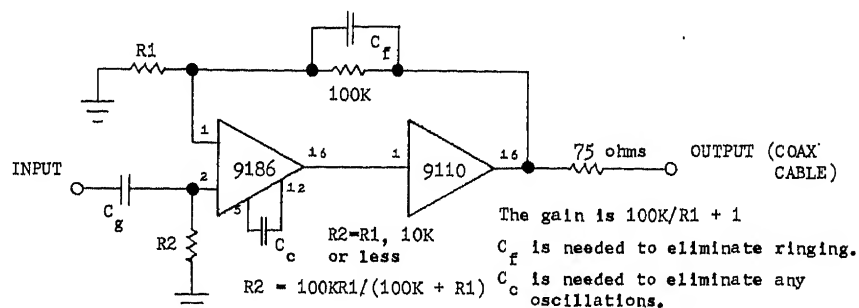


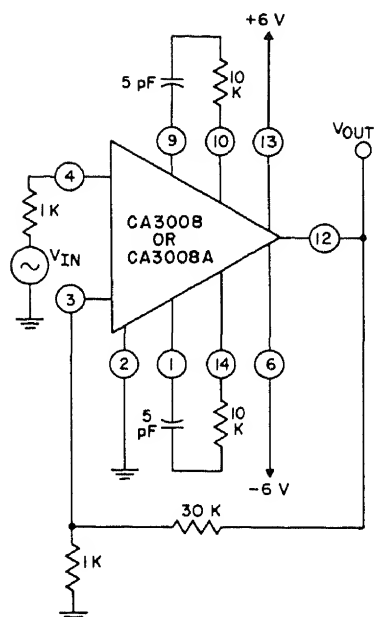
SELF-LIMITING—Use of complementary transistors in pulsed video amplifier provides compression without limiter diodes, for operation over wide dynamic range of input voltages, from 5 mV to 5 V. Can be used to drive Schmitt trigger for reshaping of pulses.—R. P. Fisch, Jr., Pulsed-Video Amplifier Limits Without Diodes, *Electronic Design*, April 13, 1964, p 68 and 70.



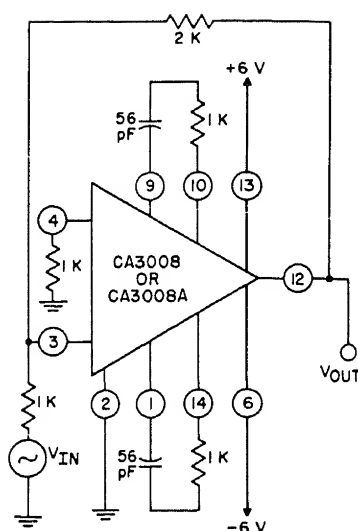
CLAMP AMPLIFIER—Used in cable tv circuits when hum level is so high that shaded horizontal bars appear in picture. Video is clamped during horizontal blanking interval, at known sync level. Clamping also restores d-c information. Clamping reduces hum amplitude as much as 6 dB per octave. Uses OEI 5430 spst analog switch.—A Video Clamp Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10164.

LINE DRIVER—Combination of 9186A opamp and 9110 current booster will drive 100-ohm load with up to 10 V of either polarity, at bandwidths up to 10 MHz. Slewing rate of opamp is 600 V per μ s. Circuit is useful for gain levels up to 100 (40 dB).—A Video Amplifier/Line Driver, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10170.

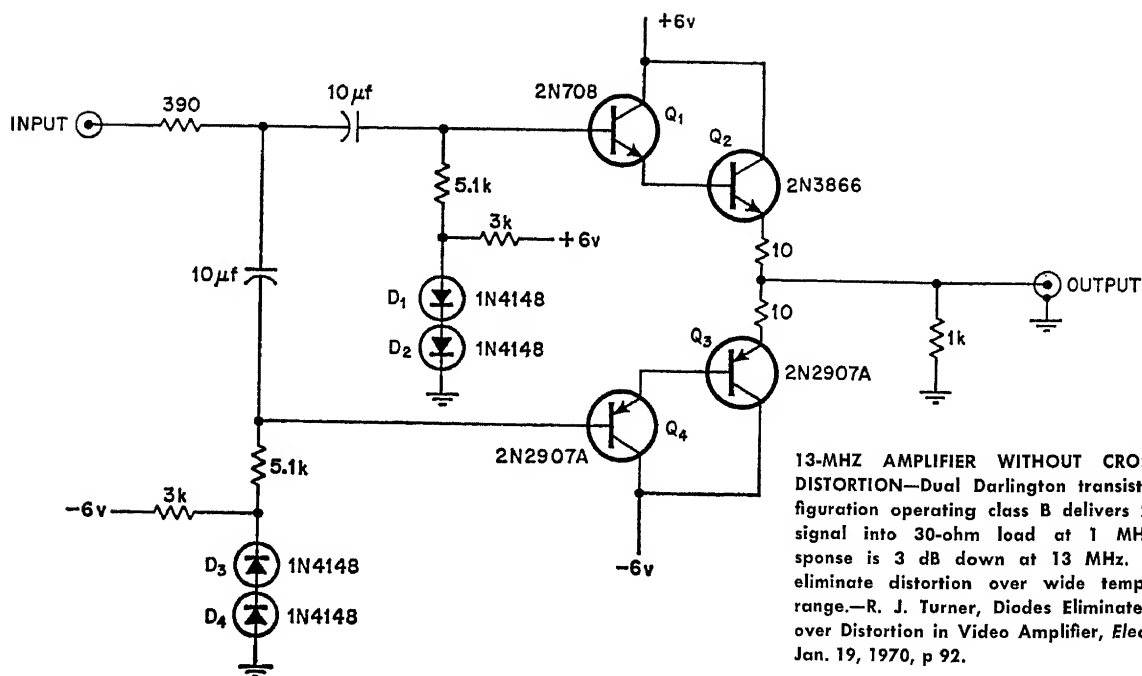




30-DB NONINVERTING—Phase compensation of IC opamp is provided by 5-pF capacitor in series with 10K. Used as video amplifier having flat closed-loop response up to about 3 MHz.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 246.



6-DB INVERTING IC OPAMP—Response of video amplifier with 56-pF phase-compensating capacitance is flat within 3 dB up to 5.6 MHz. Changing compensating capacitance to 33 pF increases 3-dB bandwidth to 11 MHz.—"Linear Integrated Circuits," RCA, Harrison, N.J., IC-41, p 248.



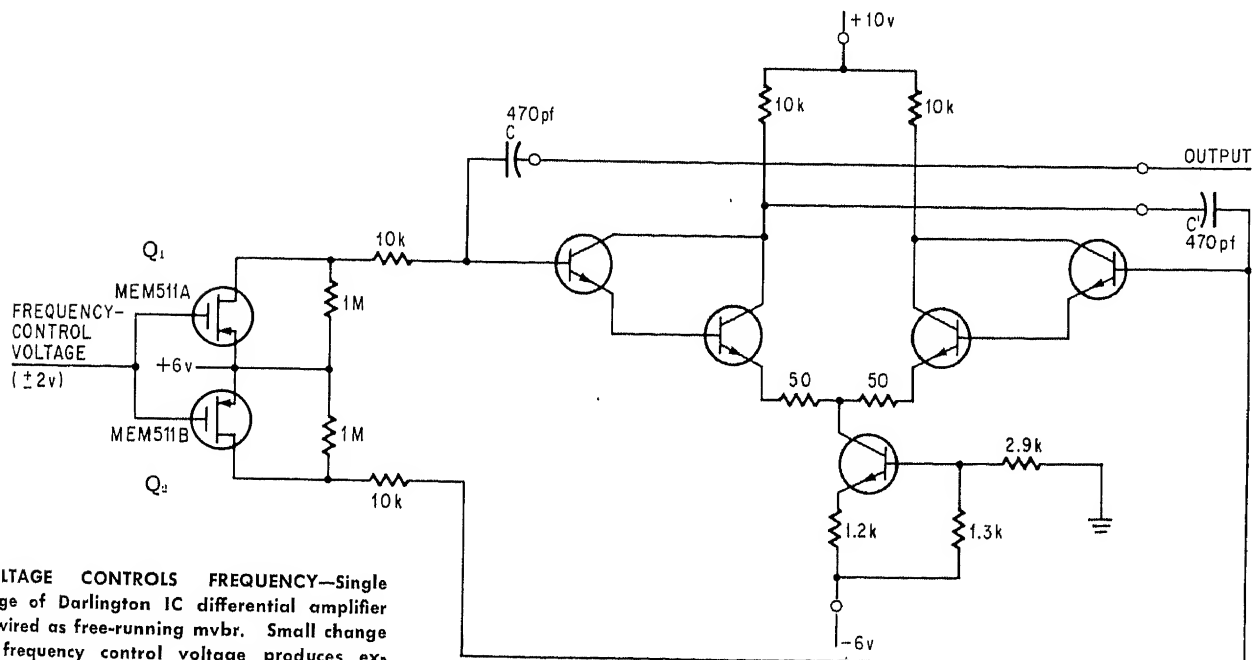
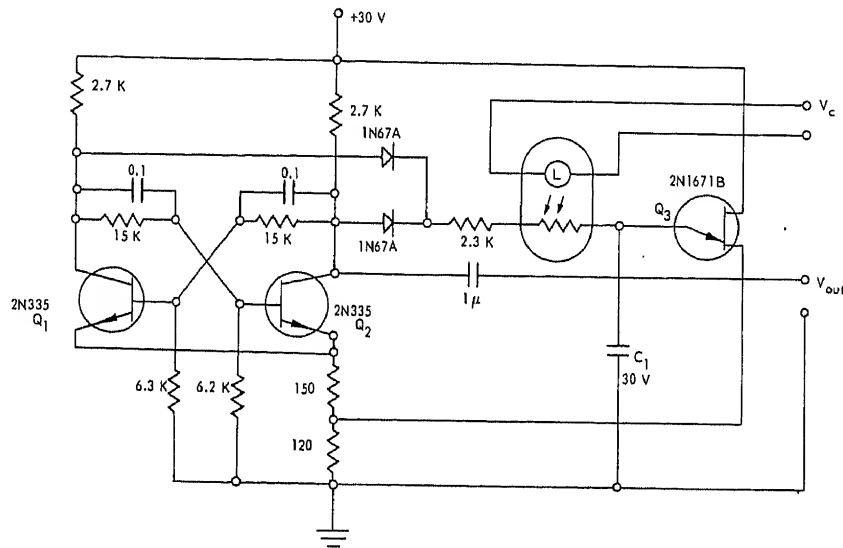
13-MHZ AMPLIFIER WITHOUT CROSSOVER DISTORTION—Dual Darlington transistor configuration operating class B delivers 270-mA signal into 30-ohm load at 1 MHz. Response is 3 dB down at 13 MHz. Diodes eliminate distortion over wide temperature range.—R. J. Turner, Diodes Eliminate Crossover Distortion in Video Amplifier, *Electronics*, Jan. 19, 1970, p 92.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

CHAPTER 96

Voltage-Controlled Oscillator Circuits

OPTOELECTRONIC VCO—Output frequency is proportional to d-c voltage applied to lamp terminals of Raysistor. Multivibrator is driven at half speed, to produce square wave at output terminals. Output frequency increases with lamp voltage. Oscillator is isolated from control voltage, permitting simple remote control of frequency.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon Components Division, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 16.

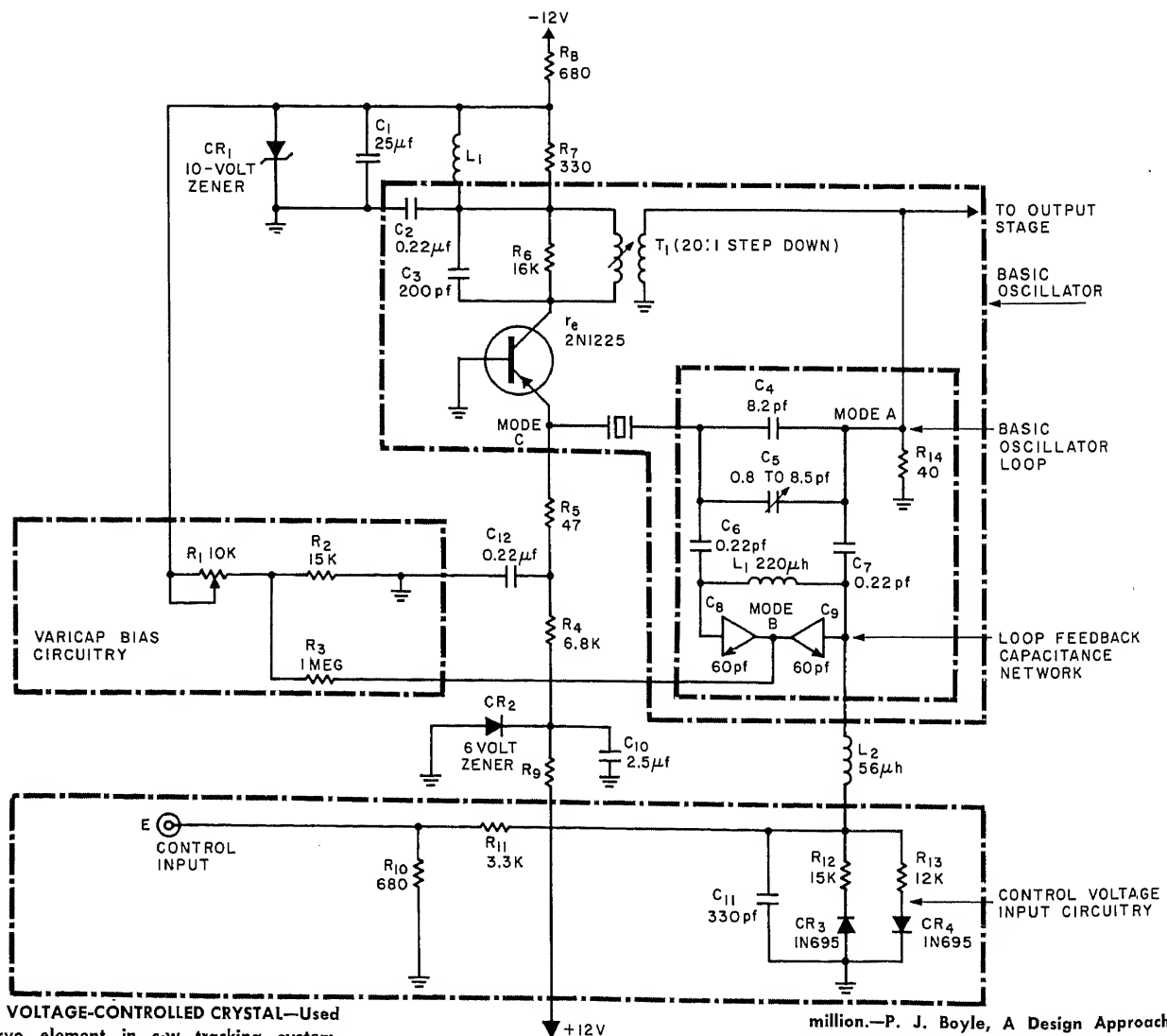
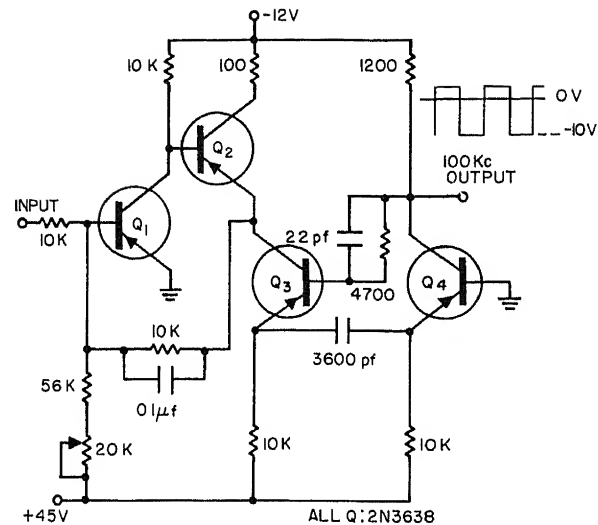


VOLTAGE CONTROLS FREQUENCY—Single stage of Darlington IC differential amplifier is wired as free-running mvbr. Small change in frequency control voltage produces extremely large frequency shift because input fet's act as voltage-variable resistors. Sensi-

tivity is 40 kHz per volt, essentially independent of temperature.—F. G. Christiansen,

Multivibrator Sensitivity Improved by MOS FET's, *Electronics*, Dec. 11, 1967, p 96.

100-KHZ VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED—Addition of two feedback loops to saturating-type mvbr Q3-Q4 gives voltage-controlled square-wave oscillator whose frequency is determined by the 10K emitter current sources, 3,600-pF capacitor, and collector voltage of Q3 with respect to ground. Q1-Q2 form integrating opamp that changes collector voltage of Q3 to control frequency.—Modified Multi Forms Voltage-Controlled Oscillator, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 11, 1965, p 68.

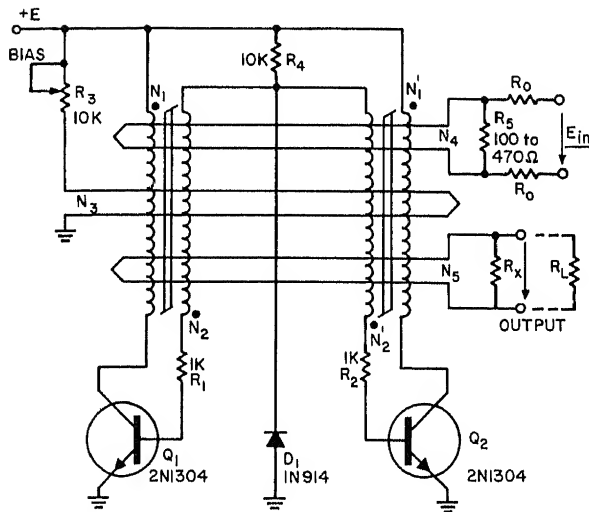


1-MHZ VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED CRYSTAL—Used as servo element in c-w tracking system. Article describes operation in detail and gives design procedure. Short-term stability can

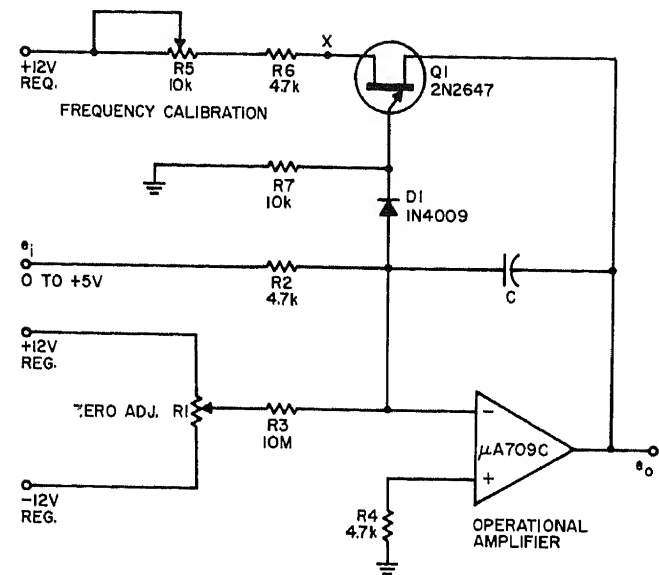
typically be 8 parts in one billion, and long-term drift as good as 2 parts in one

million.—P. J. Boyle, A Design Approach to Transistorized Voltage-Controlled Crystal Oscillators, *Electronic Design*, March 2, 1964, p 22-24 and 26-27.

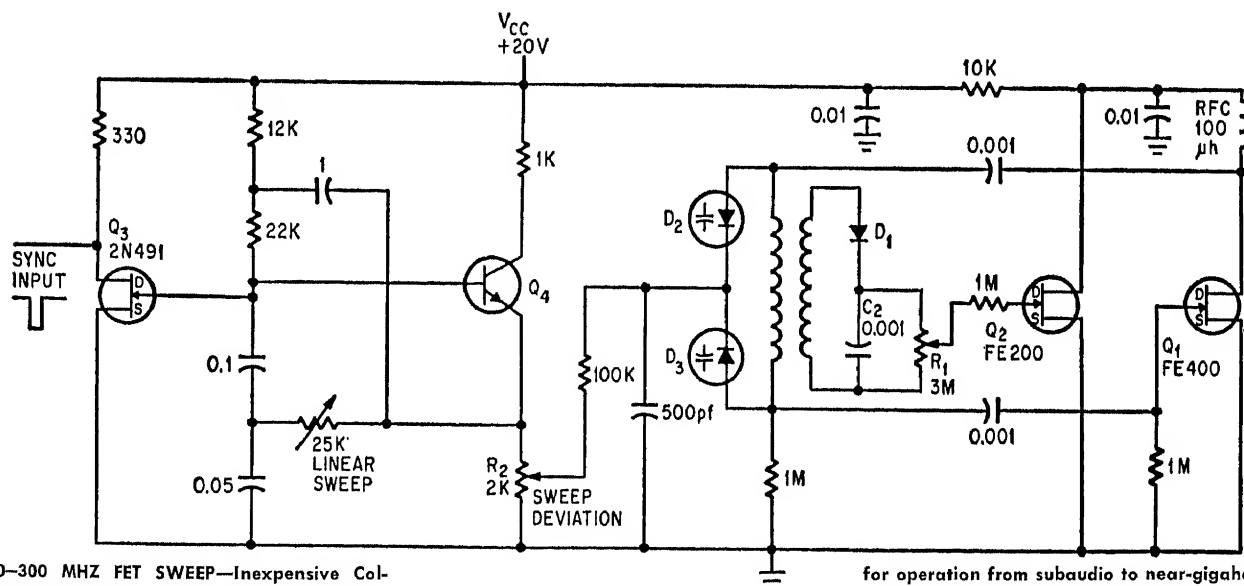
STEPPING MOTOR DRIVE—Produces sawtooth waveform over frequency range of 100,000:1 for d-c control voltage range of 0 to 5 V, as source of pulses for driving stepping motor in servo system. Upper frequency limit is about 250 Hz. Q1 discharges C at end of each timing period as set by R5.—W. F. Ball, Ultrawide-Range VCO Uses Op Amp and UJT, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 27, 1967, p 66 and 68.



R₀—CHOSEN TO PROVIDE DESIRED SENSITIVITY
R_X—<R_L (THE DESIRED LOAD)



LINEAR VCO—Output frequency is proportional to input current or voltage within 1% for 15% deviation from given center frequency. Typical values for 10-V supply voltage and operation between 5 and 10 kHz, using Magnetics 50056-1D cores, are 350 to 500 turns for N₄, 50 turns for N₂ and N₂', and 150 turns for other windings. Can be operated with balanced floating input and output. Has good rejection for common-mode signals.—M. W. Barth, Voltage Controlled Oscillator Provides Good Linearity, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 23, 1964, p 65–67.

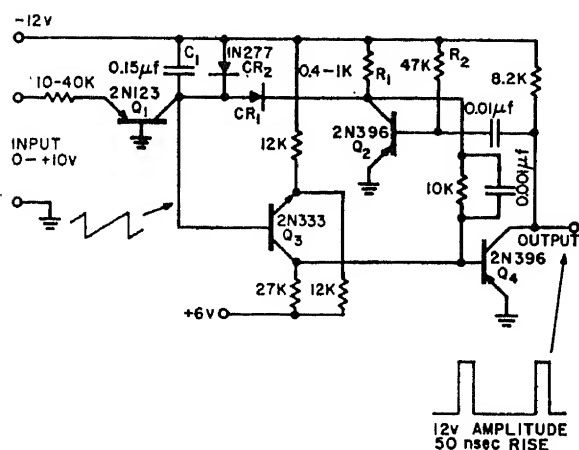
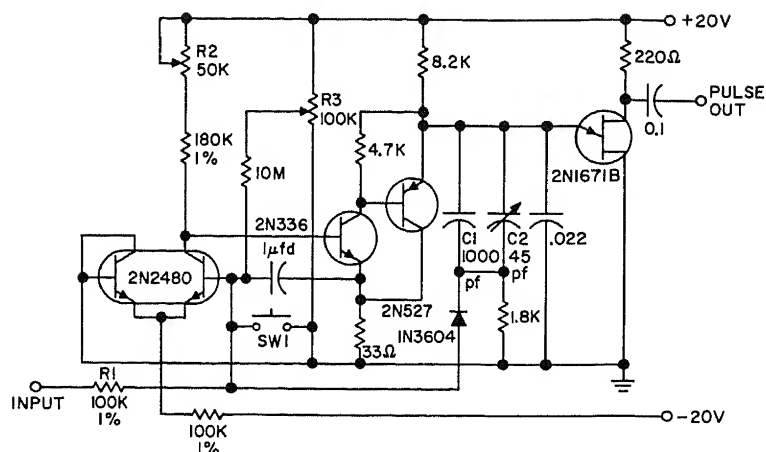


200–300 MHz FET SWEEP—Inexpensive Colpitts oscillator uses voltage-variable capacitors D2 and D3 to change frequency of fet oscillator Q1-Q2. Sync input pulse initiates

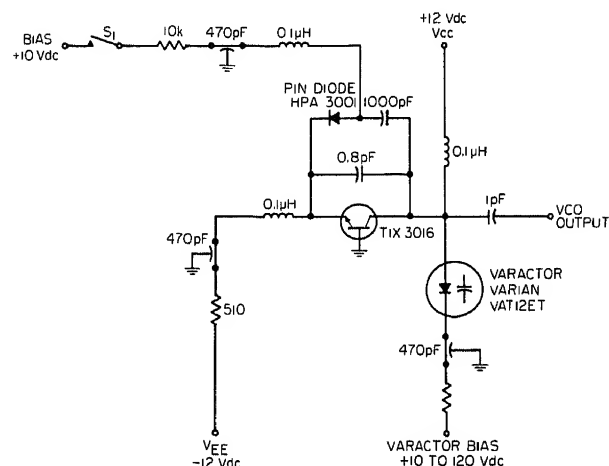
triangular output of Q3 for driving diodes

for operation from subaudio to near-gigahertz frequencies.—T. F. Prosser, FET's Produce Stable Oscillators, *Electronics*, Oct. 3, 1966, p 102–103.

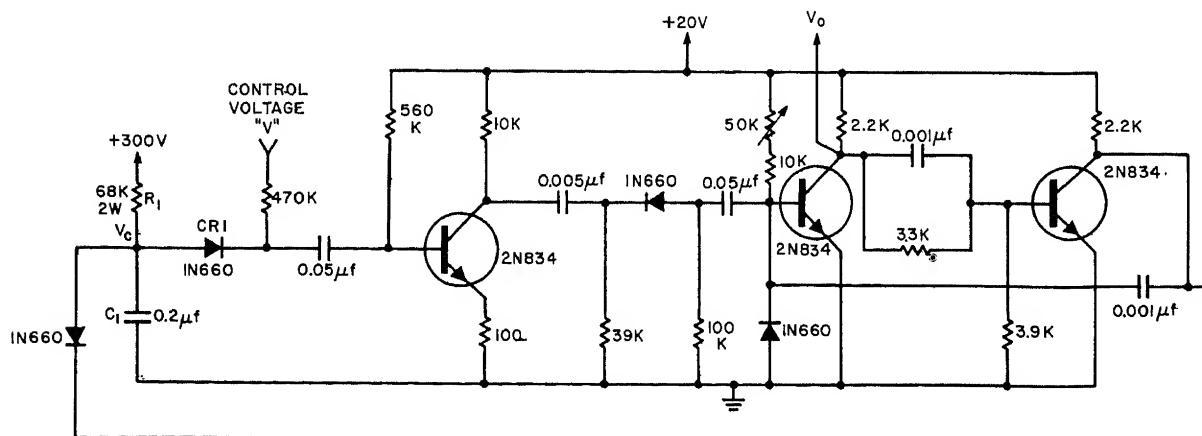
VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY—Output frequency is proportional to input voltage, with 1 V d-c input producing 1 kHz with better than 0.1% linearity. Input impedance is 100K. Article gives adjustment procedure. Supply voltages must be as stable as accuracy required. —Unijunction Circuit Hints, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., Fig. 11.



VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY CONVERTER—Produces pulse rate directly proportional to varying d-c input voltage, for driving digital motor of servo system. Frequency of output varies linearly from zero for no input to 300 Hz for 10 V input.—J. M. Howe, Transistorized Voltage-Frequency Converter Operates Linearly, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 77.



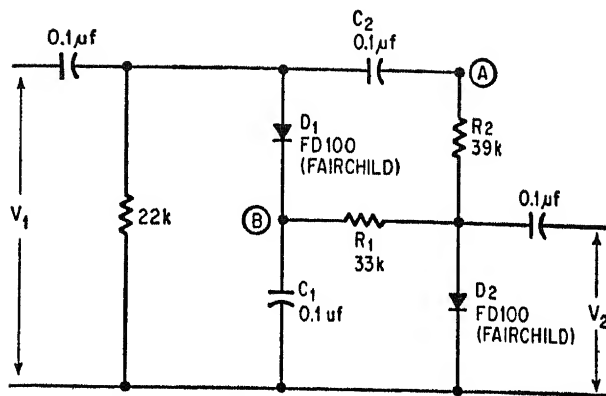
1,500-MHz VCO—Tunable range is 500 MHz, and frequency drift less than 100 kHz after vco is turned off for 15 min. Useful when several vco's are used alternately to cover larger frequency range. Diode in feedback loop minimizes thermal effects.—A. Barone, PIN-Diode Turnoff for Microwave VCO, *EEE*, Sept. 1967, p 133-134.



PULSE PERIOD CONTROL—Provides linear voltage control of pulse repetition period. Control range is about 4 to 45 V, with pulse

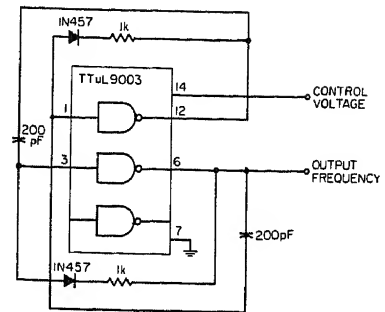
period varying from about 0.2 to 2 ms. Comparator diode CR1 triggers mono mvbr through 2N834 amplifier.—B. Pearl, Com-

parator Circuit Controls Repetition Period Linearly, *Electronic Design*, June 22, 1964, p 66 and 68.

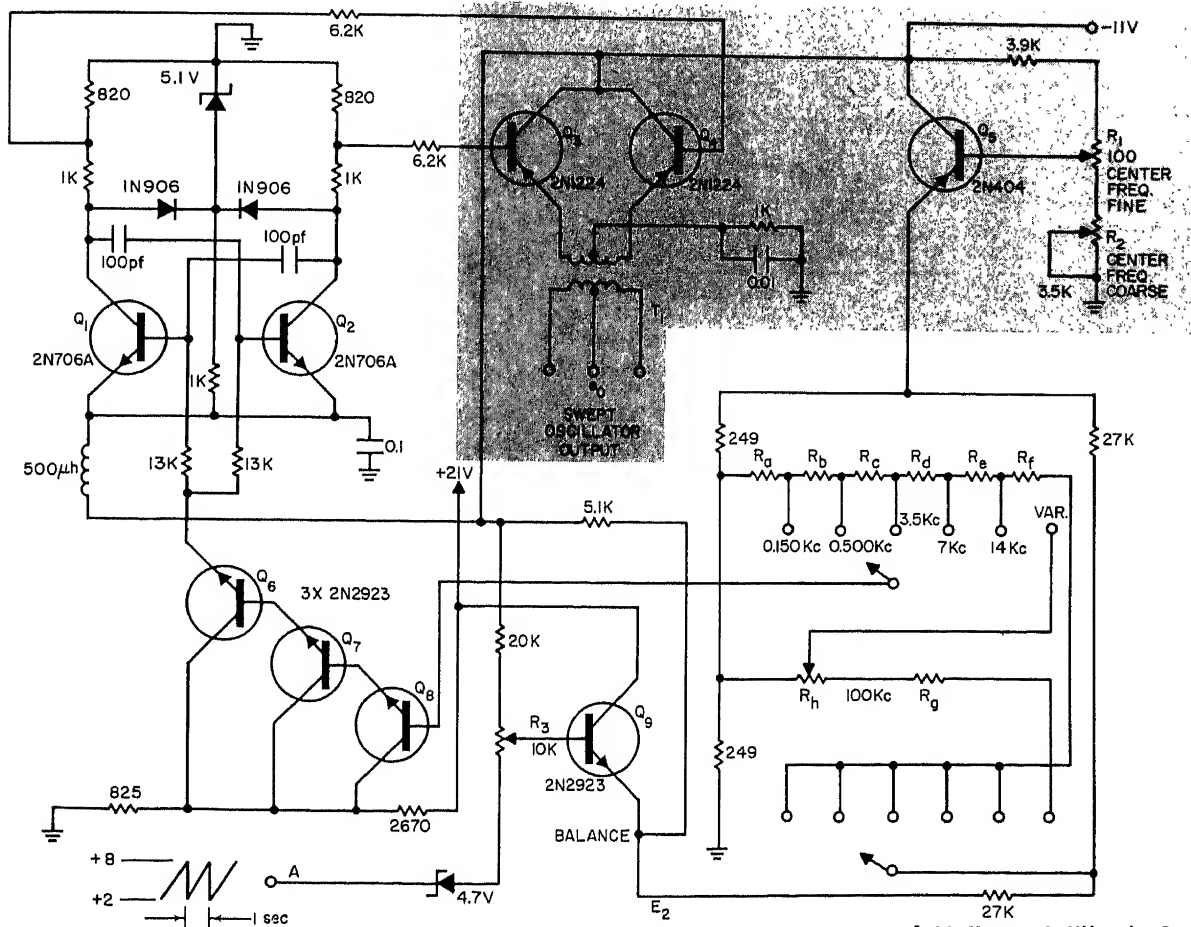


STABILIZING VCO—Output amplitude of voltage-controlled oscillator (V1) is stabilized over its frequency range by simple junction diode circuit that acts as nonlinear resistive divider whose output V2 varies inversely with input changes. Proper circuit operation

is obtained when V2 is about 10 mV. Operation depends on the fact that dynamic resistance of junction diode varies inversely with input changes.—F. Giannazzi, Diode's Resistance Variation Stabilizes Signal Amplitudes, *Electronics*, June 26, 1967, p 107.



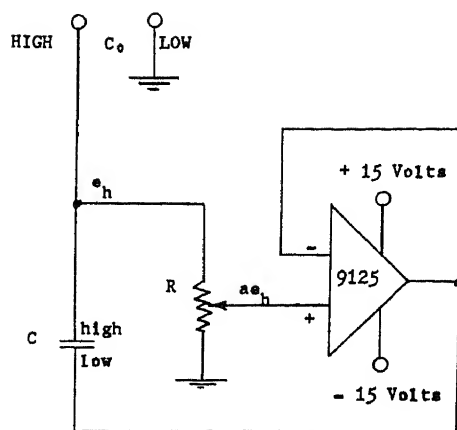
3-11 MHz VCO WITH CROSS-COUPLED IC GATES—Linearity is better than 5% of full-scale frequency over entire control voltage range of 3.5 to 7 V d-c. Output waveform is square, with rise and fall times typically less than 5 ns. Output amplitude varies with control voltage, but this can be overcome by adding another gate or buffer.—I. Israely, Improved VCO Uses TTL IC, *EEE*, Sept. 1968, p 106-107.



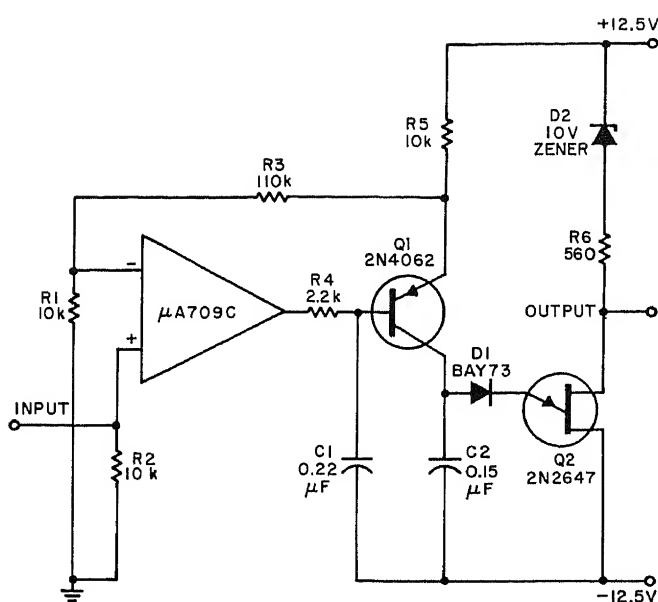
PANORAMIC-RECEIVER VCO—Balanced-bridge summing network at lower right makes center frequency of vco Q1-Q2 independent of

modulation on signal. Article gives design equations. Oscillator has linear voltage-frequency characteristic over required receiver

range of 20 Hz to 40 MHz.—A. Goodman, Improve VCO Frequency Control Via Balanced-Bridge Mixer, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 22, 1965, p 48 and 50-53.



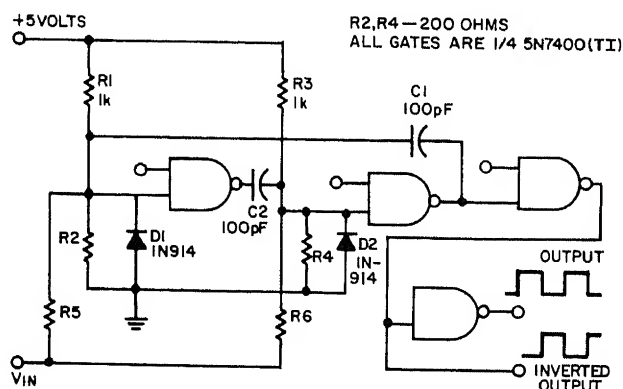
ELECTRONICALLY VARIABLE CAPACITOR—Gives output swing of over 100 kHz in voltage follower mode when using OEL opamp having unity-gain frequency of 60 MHz. Report gives detailed description of operation. Useful in voltage-controlled L-C and R-C oscillators and filters.—An Electronically Variable Capacitor, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10042.



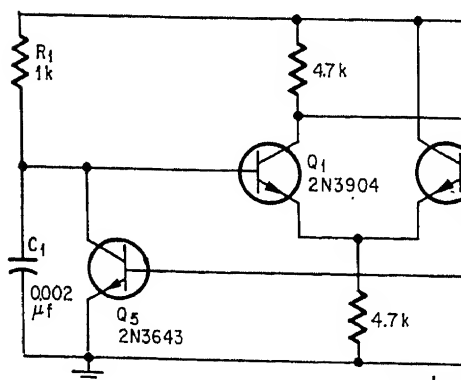
VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY CONVERTER—Linearity is better than 0.5% over frequency range of two decades produced by input signal range of 0 to 1 V d-c. Rate of charge of C2 in ujt oscillator Q2 varies linearly with

input voltage.—S. G. Johnson, Voltage-To-Frequency Converter Built With One UJT Oscillator, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 6, 1967, p 122.

7-MHZ VCO USING TTL GATES—Low shunt capacitance of gates permits much higher upper frequency limit than is possible with cross-coupled transistors. Frequency can be increased or decreased 10% by varying input control voltage between +5 V and -5 V. Resistor values are chosen to bias gates at their turnover points, typically 1.4 to 2 V. Inverting gates are optional, but will improve wave shape and buffer output from external clock load.—A. C. Burley and A. V. Aellen, High-Frequency VCO Uses TTL Gates, *Electronic Design*, May 24, 1970, p 112 and 114.



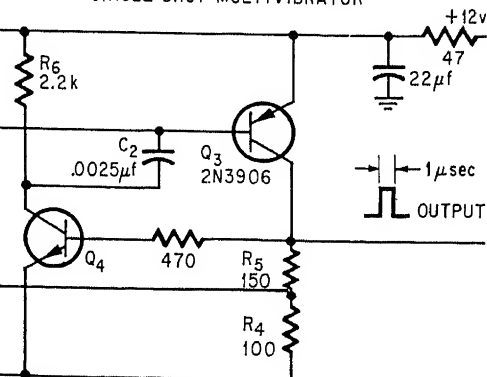
DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER



STABLE SQUARE-WAVE—Time constant R_1C_1 is essentially independent of temperature and

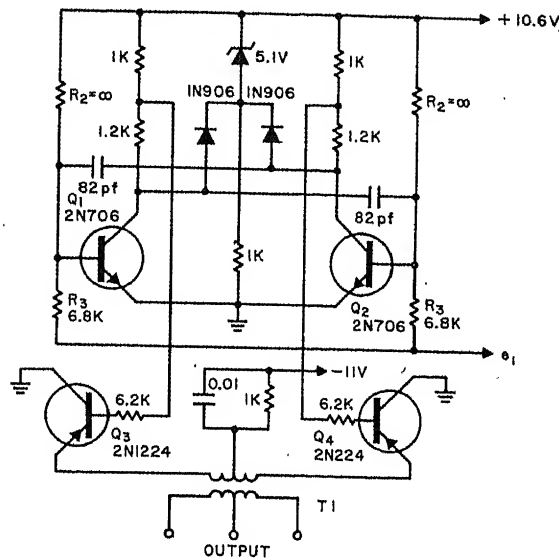
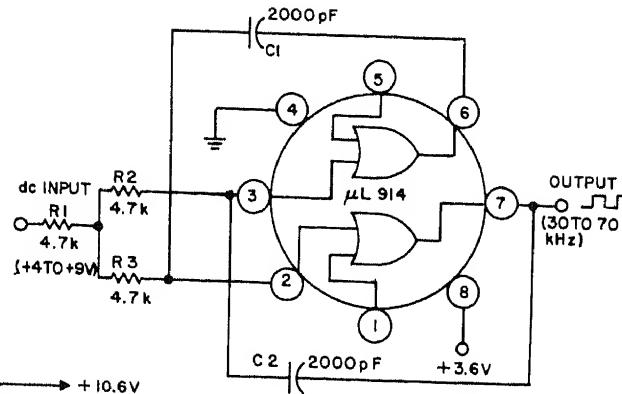
supply-voltage variations. Frequency change is less than 1% for 30% supply-voltage change and temperature range of -25 to 100 C. Can be used as voltage-controlled

SINGLE SHOT MULTIVIBRATOR

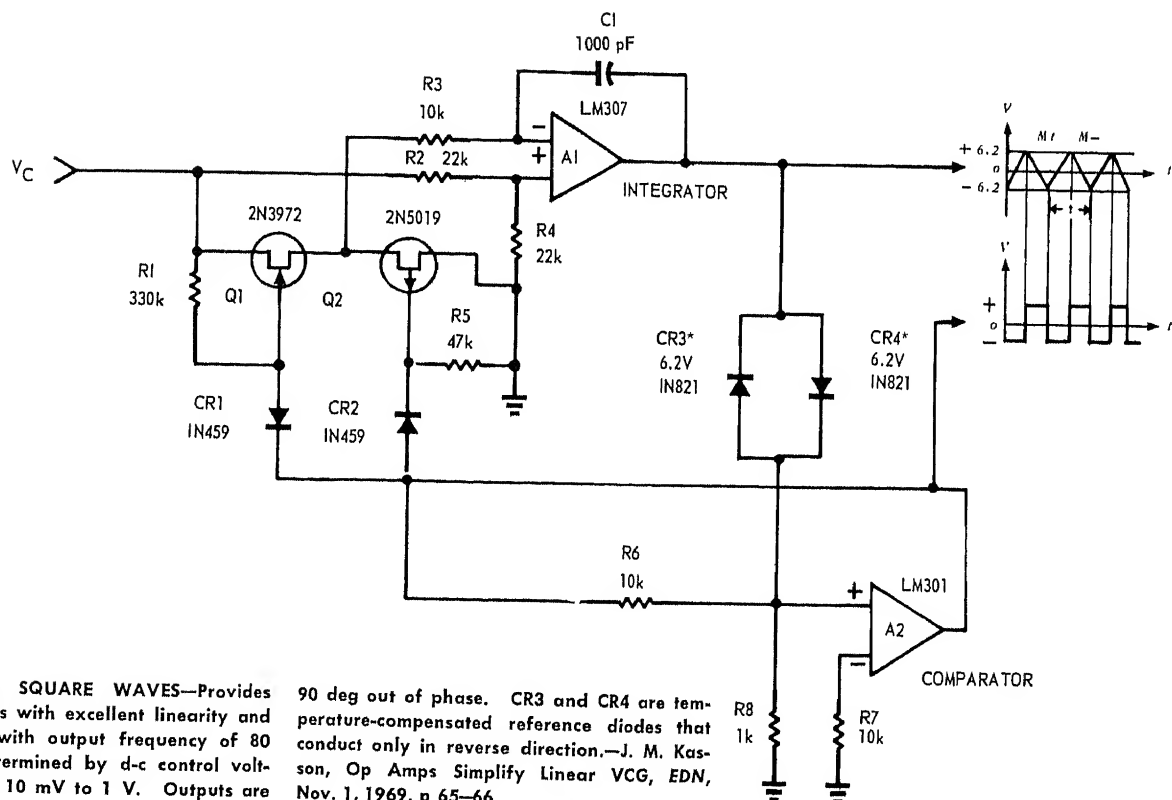


oscillator by applying varying d-c voltage to base of Q2.—J. Kisslinger, Pulse Generator Is Supply And Temperature Independent, *Electronics*, May 27, 1968, p 106.

DUAL-GATE IC AS VCO—Total cost of parts is under \$1. Gates are connected as free-running mvbr whose frequency is controlled over range of 30 to 70 kHz by d-c input control voltage of 4 to 9 V.—L. Toth, Voltage-Controlled Oscillator Uses Two Integrated Circuits, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 8, 1969, p 109.

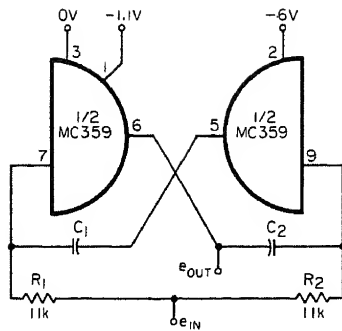


VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED 800 KHZ-1.7 MHZ—Serves as local sweep oscillator in superhet receiver used for signal analysis and/or signal identification. Provides greater linearity over wider bandwidth of modulation than conventional circuits. Uses mvbr operating from well-regulated power supply. Article gives design equations and performance graphs.—A. Goodman, Increasing the Band Range of a Voltage-Controlled Oscillator, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 28, 1964, p 28-35.

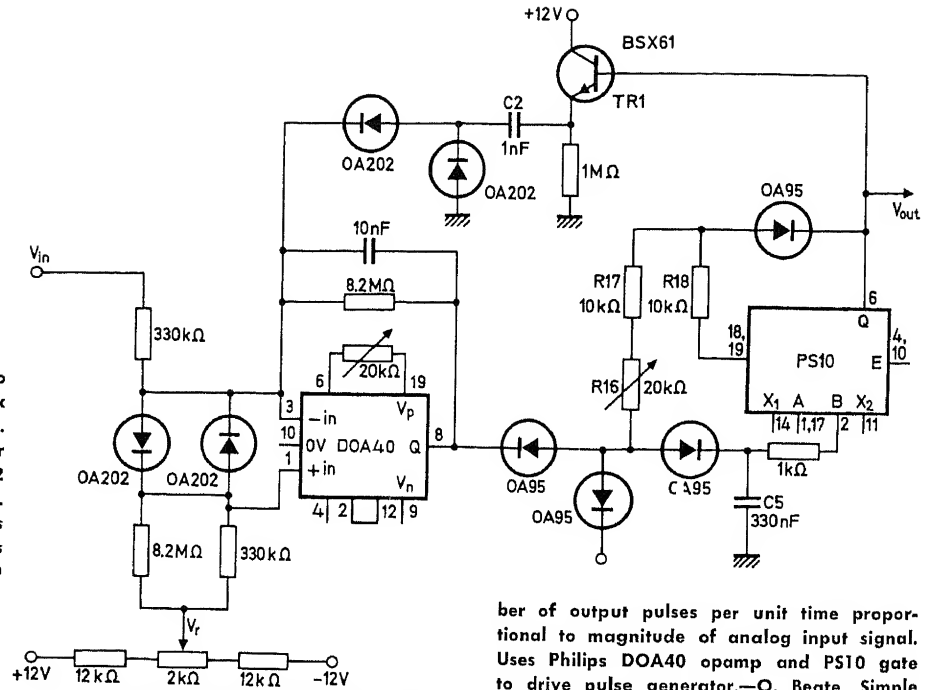


TRIANGLE AND SQUARE WAVES—Provides choice of outputs with excellent linearity and good stability, with output frequency of 80 to 8,000 Hz determined by d-c control voltage in range of 10 mV to 1 V. Outputs are

90 deg out of phase. CR3 and CR4 are temperature-compensated reference diodes that conduct only in reverse direction.—J. M. Kasson, Op Amps Simplify Linear VCG, *EDN*, Nov. 1, 1969, p 65-66.

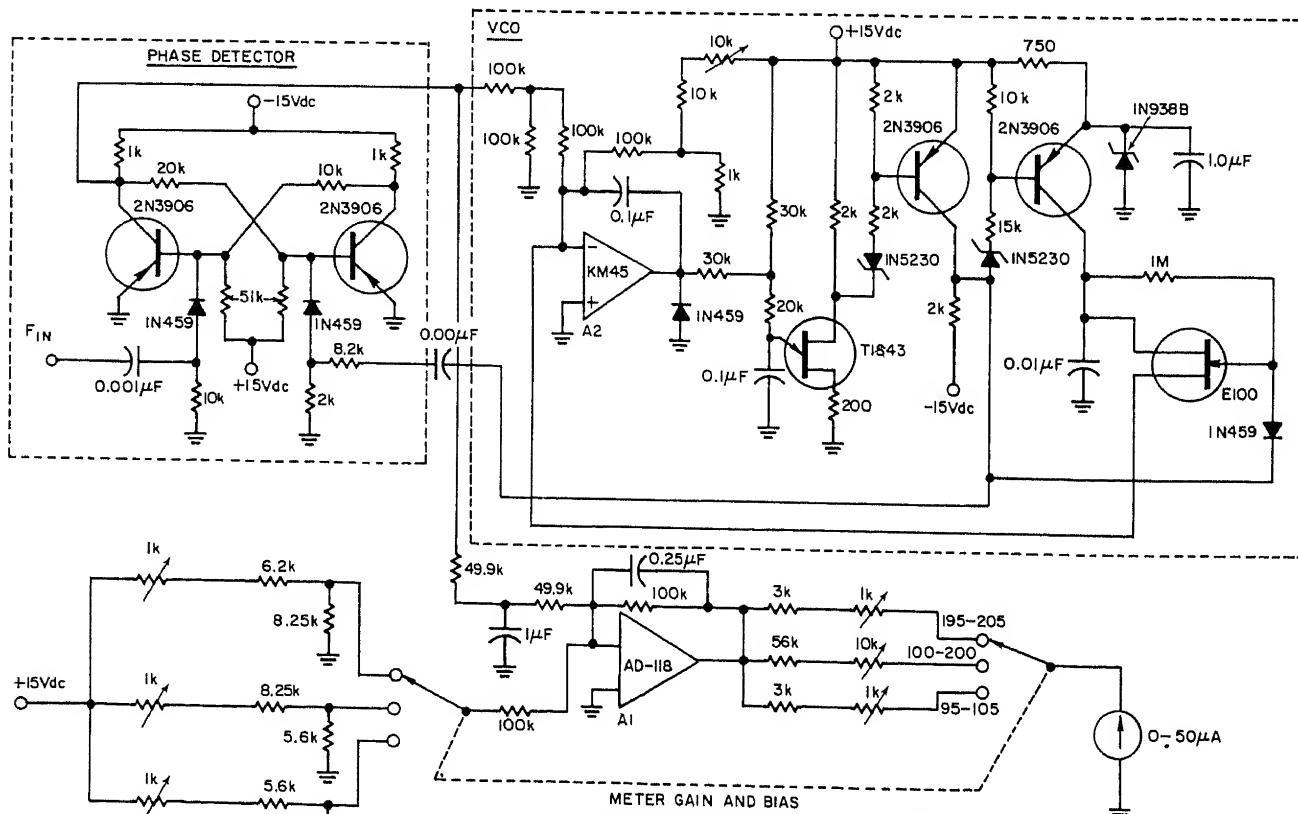


CROSS-COUPLED NOR GATES—Low-cost vco may be used as f-m generator, phase-lock loop reference, or analog-digital converter. IC gate connections form astable mvr for which frequency is 0.5 Hz when C1 and C2 are 100 μ F and control voltage is zero. With 10 μ F for both capacitors, frequency is 6.3 Hz; 4,700 pF gives 20 kHz; 110 pF gives 757 kHz.—E. S. Donn, Wide Range VCO Uses IC, *EEE*, May 1967, p 182 and 184.



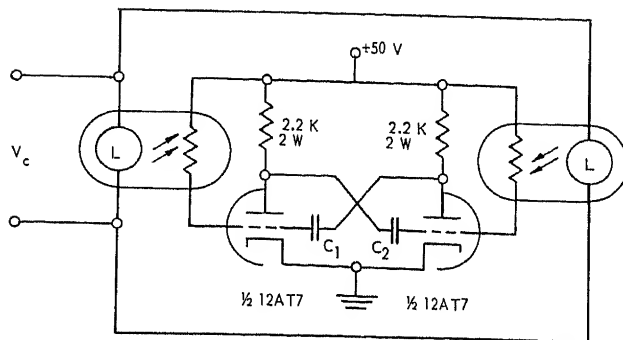
A/D CONVERTER DRIVES STEPPING MOTOR—Magnitude of analog input voltage determines period between output pulses, making num-

ber of output pulses per unit time proportional to magnitude of analog input signal. Uses Philips DOA40 opamp and PS10 gate to drive pulse generator.—O. Beate, Simple Analogue-to-Digital Converter, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 68.

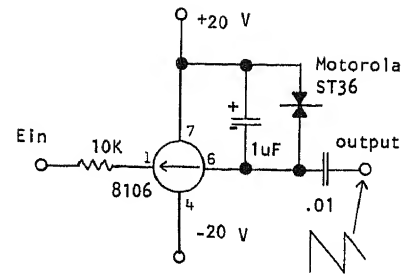


VCO AS DISCRIMINATOR—Vco is phase-locked to incoming prr in range of 95 to 205 Hz. Average value of phase-detector output varies linearly with phase angle over full 360-deg range. System is similar to that long used in f-m/f-m telemetry. Fre-

quency coverage is achieved in three ranges by switch at bottom.—P. B. Uhlenhopp and L. G. Smeins, Try Using VCOs as Discriminators, *Electronic Design*, June 7, 1970, p 86-87.

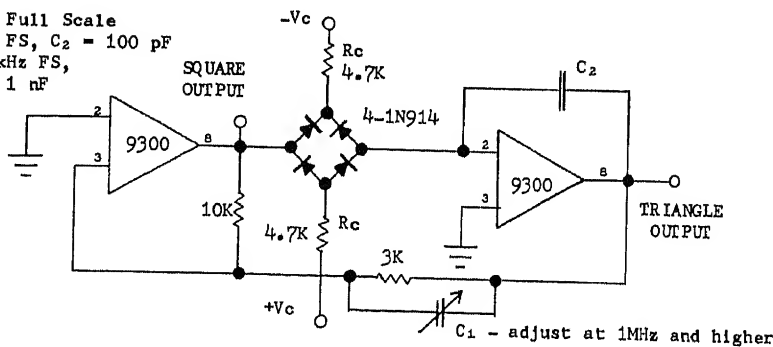


OPTOELECTRONIC VCO—Two Raysistors in grid circuits of anode-coupled mvbr, with lamps in parallel, provide frequency range of 5 to 5,000 Hz for d-c input control voltage range of 0.4 V. Raysistors can be Raytheon CK1102.—Raysistor Optoelectronic Devices, Raytheon Components Division, Quincy, Mass., 1967, p 18.

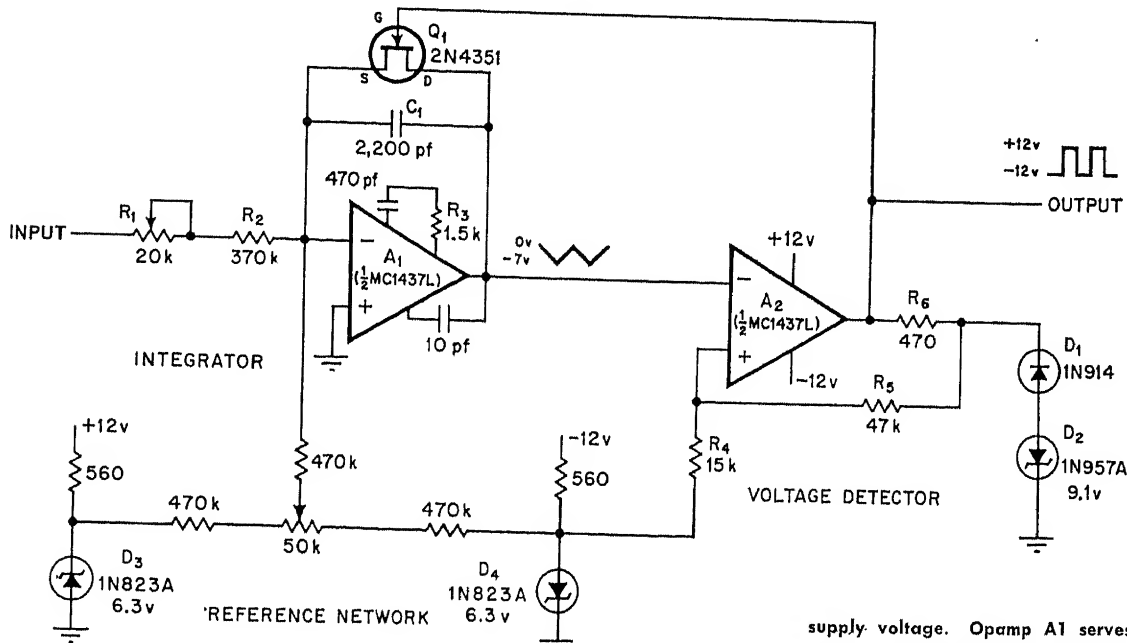


CURRENT SOURCE AS VCO—Current source charges capacitor linearly at rate determined by input voltage. Capacitor discharges when its voltage exceeds breakdown voltage of four-layer diode. Can be used as sweep circuit, with or without synchronization by external pulse. Linearity is better than 1% of full scale as voltage-frequency transducer below 1 kHz.—Applying the Model 8106 Monolithic Precision Current Source, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10168.

Vc = 10 V Full Scale
Fo = 1MHz FS, C₂ = 100 pF
Fo = 100 kHz FS,
C₂ = 1 nF



LINEAR VCO—Generates both square and sawtooth waveforms at frequency dependent on differential control voltage Vc having equal positive and negative levels. Control voltage is readily generated by signal itself and inverted signal of opamp such as OEI 9302.—Applying the Model 9300 Monolithic Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10134.



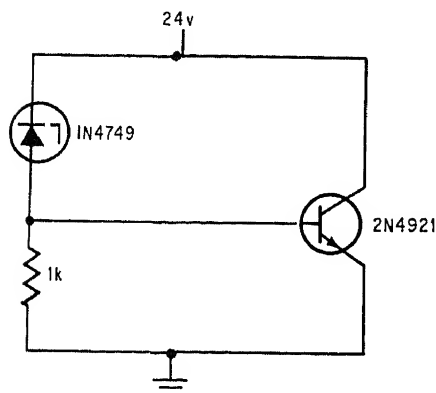
0-1 KHz VCO—Increasing d-c input voltage from 0 to 5 V makes output frequency of

voltage-controlled oscillator increase linearly from 0 to 1 kHz. Output frequency is stable within 0.1% for variations up to 15% in

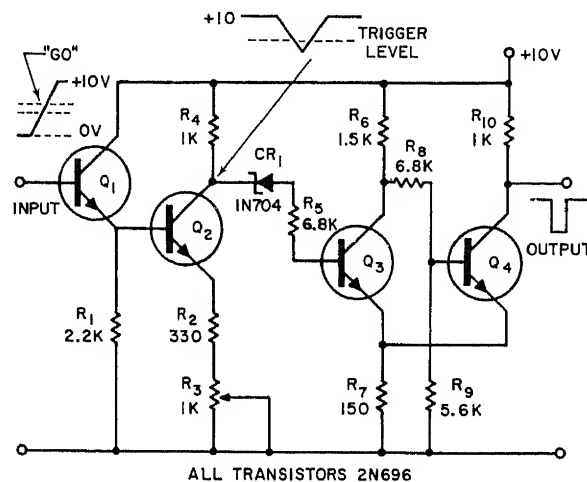
supply voltage. Opamp A1 serves as integrator and A2 as Schmitt trigger. Used in analog-digital converters.—D. J. Knowlton, Two OP Amps Simplify Design of Oscillator, Electronics, April 27, 1970, p 92.

CHAPTER 97

Voltage-Level Detector Circuits

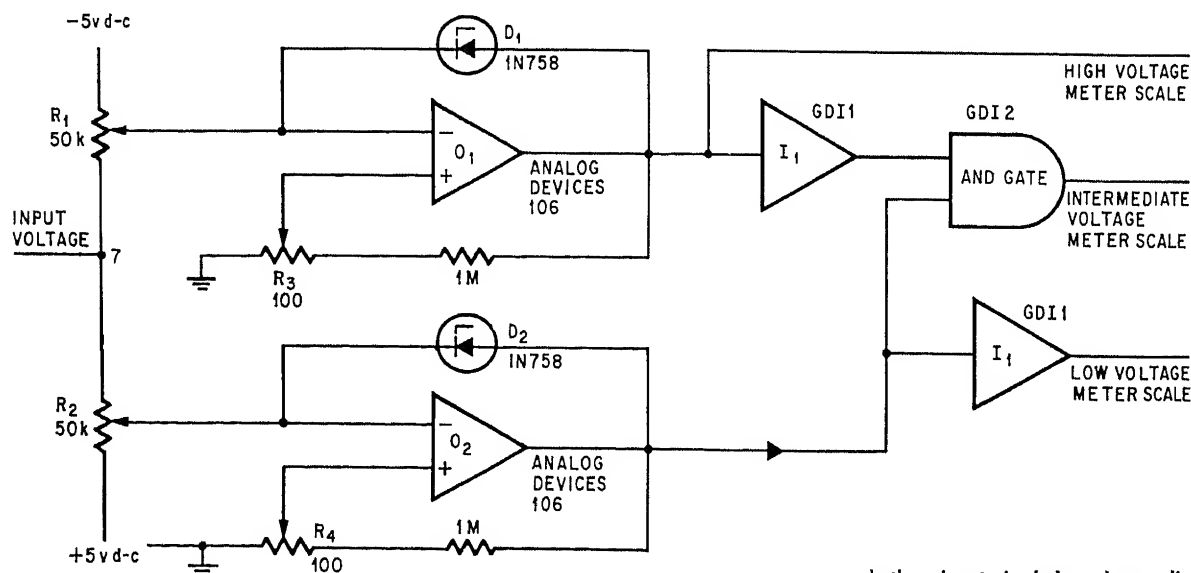


POWER ZENER—Zener conducts when supply voltage reaches 24 V, developing voltage across 1K resistor that turns on transistor. Resulting increased power is obtained at fraction of cost of power zener otherwise required.—J. O. Schroeder, Transistor Increases Zener's Power Capability, *Electronics*, Sept. 16, 1968, p 99–100.



5.6–5.8 V GO-NO-GO—Provides voltage discrimination within 0.2-V passband for automatic testing. Only voltages within passband cause switching of Schmitt trigger. R3 controls width of passband. For other

GO bands, input voltages should be applied to Q1 through suitable voltage dividers or zener diodes.—R. Vokoun, Voltage Level Discriminator Provides Go-No-Go Indication, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 23, 1964, p 67–69.

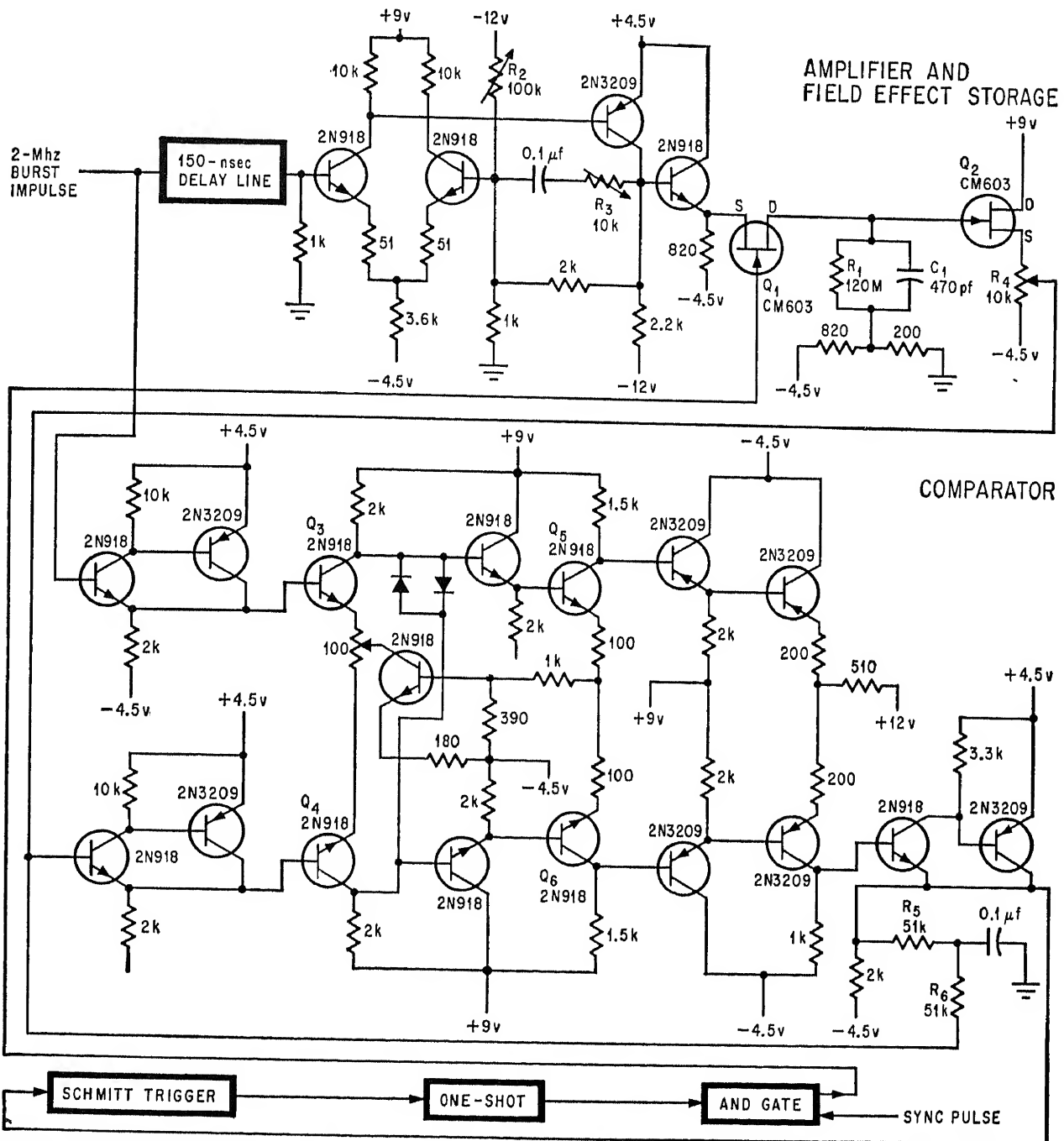
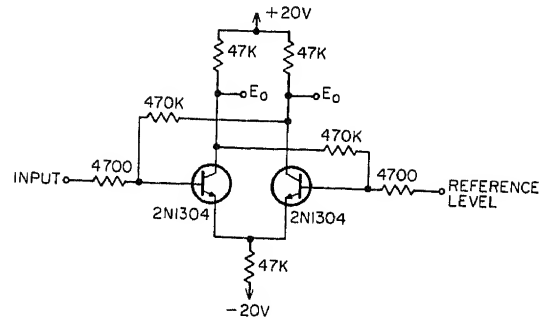


AUTOMATIC VOLTMETER—IC opamps and other standard logic circuits connected as shown give automatic three-range switching for voltage comparator. Voltage limits are

independently adjustable. One output will indicate whether input is above upper limit, another will indicate whether input is between limits, and third output will indicate

whether input is below lower limit. Any limit may be either positive or negative.—W. Ellermeyer, Voltage Comparator Is Made With Op Amps and Logic Gates, *Electronics*, July 8, 1968, p 91–92.

VOLTAGE-LEVEL DETECTOR—Differential amplifier has two stable states as in flip-flop, and changes state whenever d-c input level goes above preset reference level. With components shown, differential of only 100 mV with respect to reference will change state.
—G. Richwell, Adjustable Level-Detector, *EEE*, Oct. 1966, p 139.

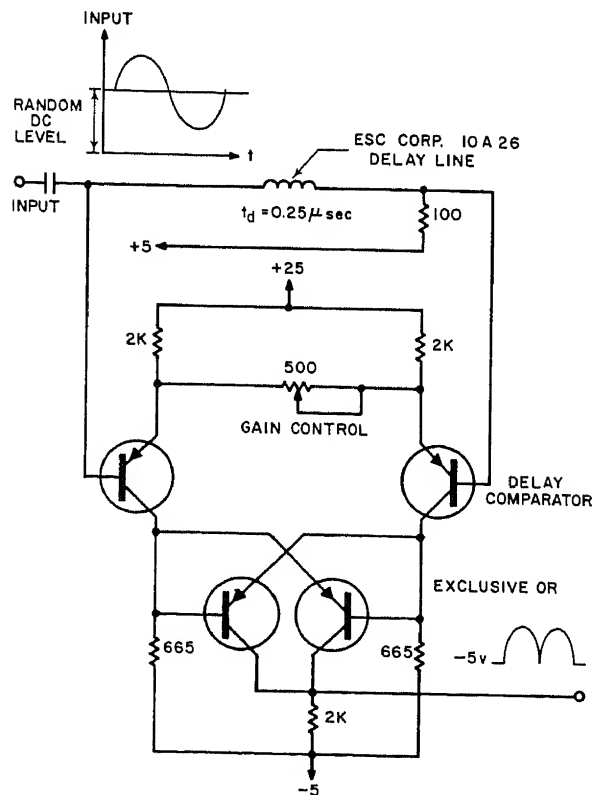
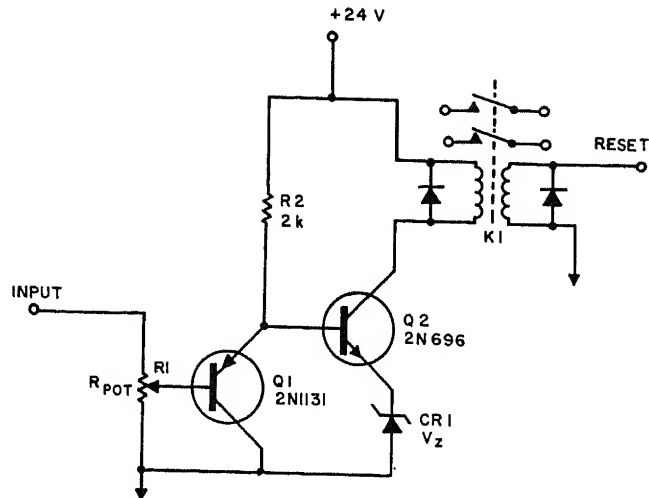


VIDEO BURST PEAK DETECTOR—Useful where position of peak in video signal is required, as for sampling time delay signals and for

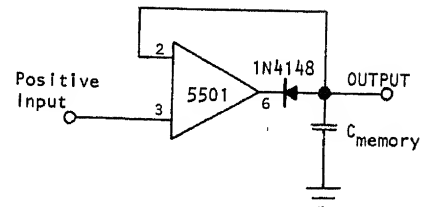
video, radar, and sonar equipment. Comparator circuit can sense highest peak of 2-MHz a-m burst to within 5 mV for peaks up

to 1 V.—D. S. Greenstein, Detector Stores Peaks of Video Bursts, *Electronics*, Oct. 3, 1966, p 104–106.

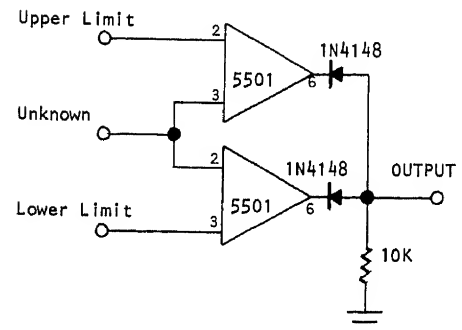
FAIL-SAFE VOLTAGE MONITOR—Operates latching relay when input voltage exceeds threshold level set by R1. For fail-safe application, relay contacts are connected to remove power from system or perform other required function. Transistors provide temperature compensation to improve accuracy. —M. Furukawa, Voltage-Sensing Circuit Is Temperature-Compensated, *Electronic Design*, May 10, 1967, p 90–91.



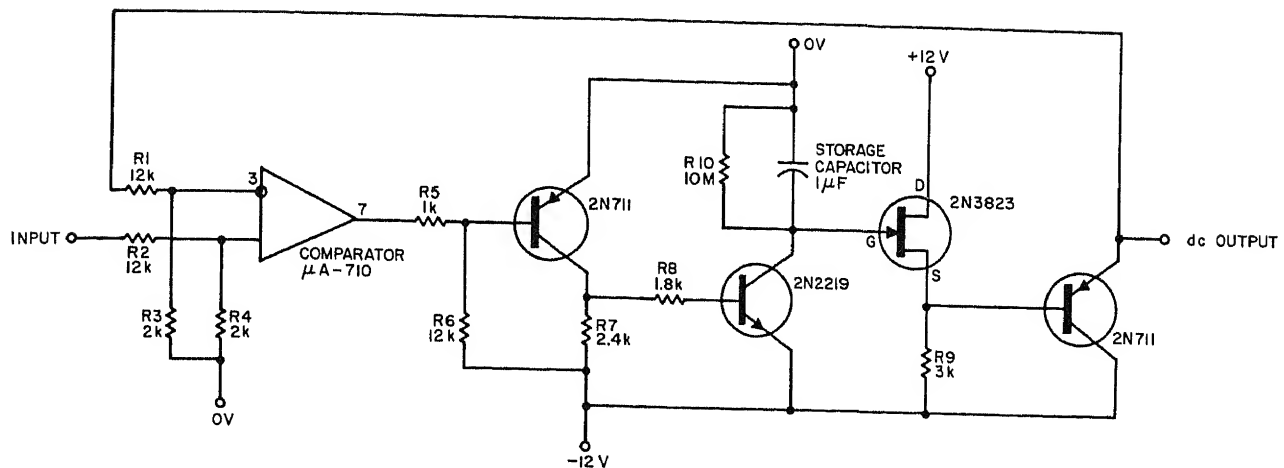
CORE PULSE-HEIGHT DETECTOR—Self-tracking detector is virtually independent of duty cycle, recovers core-memory outputs having random d-c component, and can detect signals in presence of noise frequencies that are one order of magnitude lower than signal. Will detect 200-ns pulse with rise time of 100 ns. Uses comparator method, by making comparison between each half-cycle preceding and following d-c level crossing. All transistors are 2N711.—R. T. Shevlin, Pulse-Height Detector Operates Independently of D-c Input Level, *Electronic Design*, March 29, 1965, p 32–33.



PEAK SENSE AND HOLD—IC analog comparator serves for comparing input voltage with that across memory capacitor. If input is greater than that of capacitor, output moves in positive direction to charge capacitor until it equals input voltage. 5501 then changes state and reverse-biases diode, isolating capacitor to hold value of input voltage.—Applying the Model 5501 Monolithic Analog Comparator, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10147.



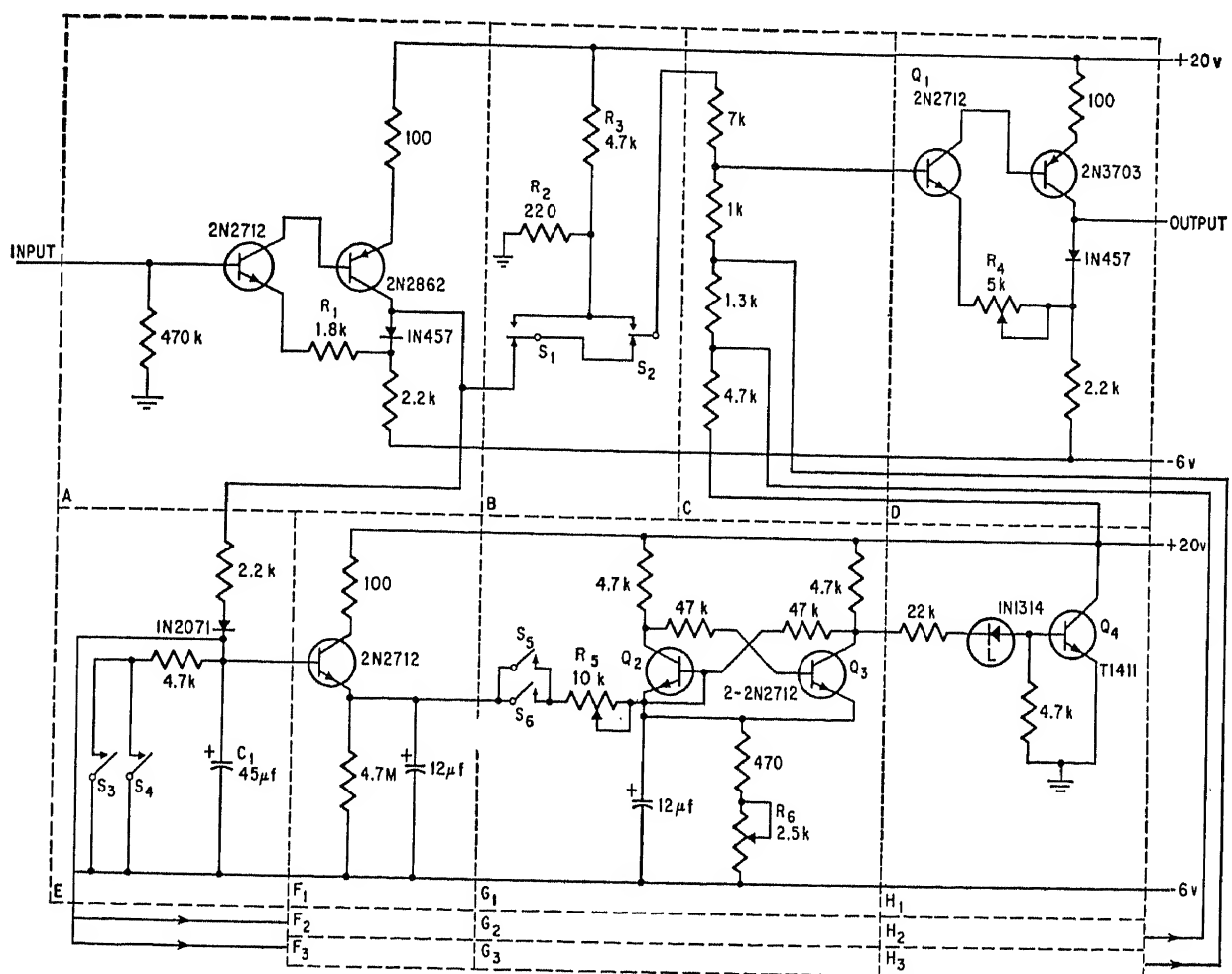
WINDOW DETECTOR—Uses two analog comparators to give zero output when unknown input voltage is within predetermined acceptable range or "window." Output is positive when unknown is beyond limits that are independently set.—Applying the Model 5501 Monolithic Analog Comparator, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10147.



NARROW-PULSE PEAK SENSOR—Provides exact proportionality of d-c output to input signal peaks. Has low threshold, for response to very slight increases in peak amplitudes. Will handle pulses as narrow as

0.2 μ s and duty cycle below 1% for repetitive signals. IC differential comparator samples peak and compares it with existing d-c output voltage, then drives level shifter controlling transistor switch that supplies

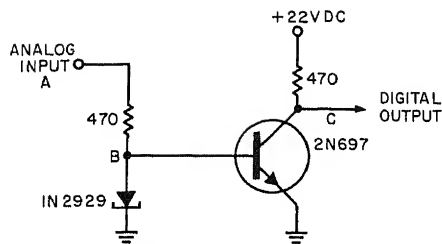
current to storage capacitor that governs d-c output voltage.—W. C. Dillon, An Operational Peak Detector Captures Very Narrow Pulses, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 25, 1967, p 138 and 140.



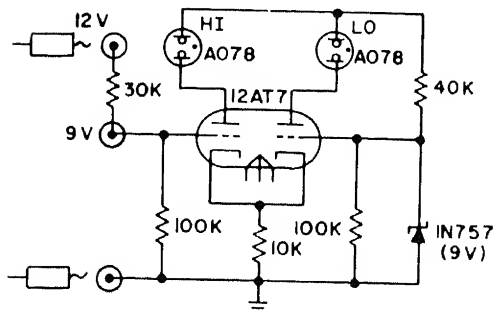
PEN RECORDER SCALE CHANGER—Although developed to operate with spectrometer that repetitively scans frequency band of light emissions in upper atmosphere, this low-cost scale changer can be used with other meters and recorders as well. Three ranges are

provided, with automatic changing at end of scan when input during scan rises to 1 V, 2 V, and 4 V. Article gives operating details. Peak-level detector stage E drives three identical chains of F, G, and H stages, one for each scale factor. F stages provide

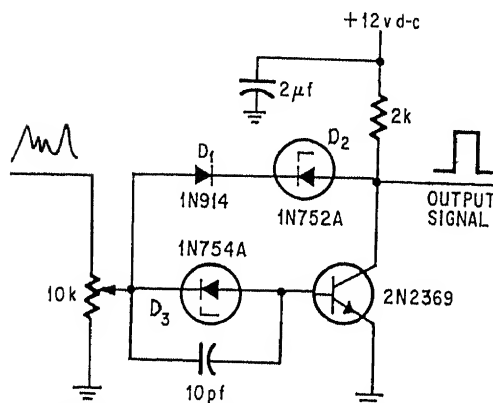
impedance matching. G stages are flip-flops adjusted to switch at different input voltage levels. H stages operate as ground switches.—B. E. Bourne and R. L. Gattinger, Automatic Scale Changer Shifts Recorder Range, *Electronics*, May 15, 1967, p 95-97.



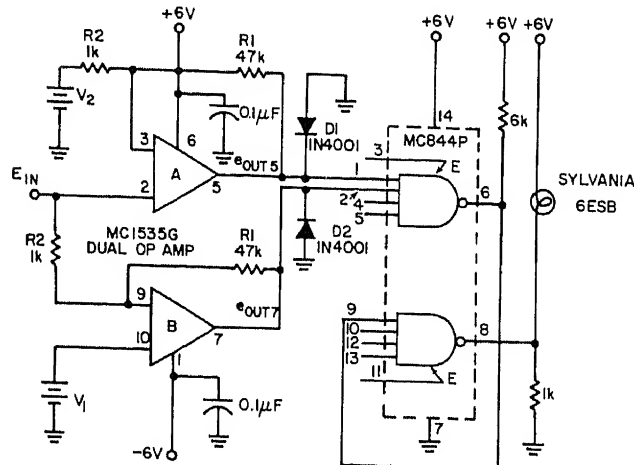
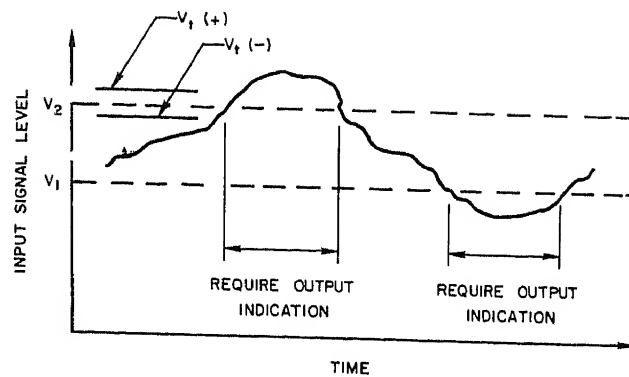
ANALOG VOLTAGE SENSOR—Action of positive-going analog input voltage on tunnel diode makes transistor saturate, at predetermined input point, so as to switch transistor on for positive halves of input signal cycles.—Tunnel Diode-Transistor Level Sensor (Circuit Digest), *Electronic Design*, March 2, 1964, p 58.



EQUAL VOLTAGE TEST—For balancing two voltage-divider points in production testing. Only 200-mV difference in either direction causes variation in illumination level of lamps. Any reference from zero to dissipation level of tube can be used instead of 9 V shown.—E. Bauman, "Applications of Neon Lamps and Gas Discharge Tubes," *Signalite*, Neptune, N.J., p 145.



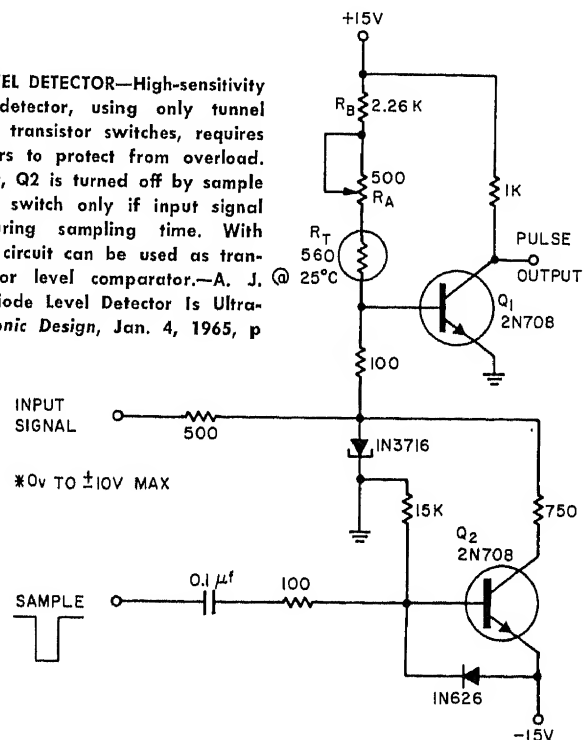
THRESHOLD DETECTOR—Zener diodes clamp collector of transistor at 0.5 V, just outside saturation region, to eliminate turnoff delay and thereby give faster rise and fall times, of order of 30 ns. Threshold value is independent of temperature if temperature coefficient of D1 is matched to D2 and that of D3 is matched to base-emitter junction of Q1. Potentiometer sets threshold level.—B. Fugit, Collector Clamping Improves Threshold Detector, *Electronics*, Sept. 30, 1968, p 81.

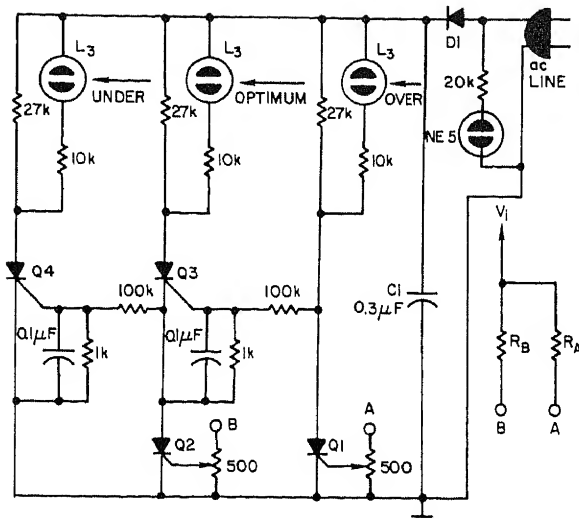


ENVELOPE DETECTOR—Pilot lamp is turned on when input signal voltage is above upper limit V2 or below lower limit V1. Amount of hysteresis about each limit is function of

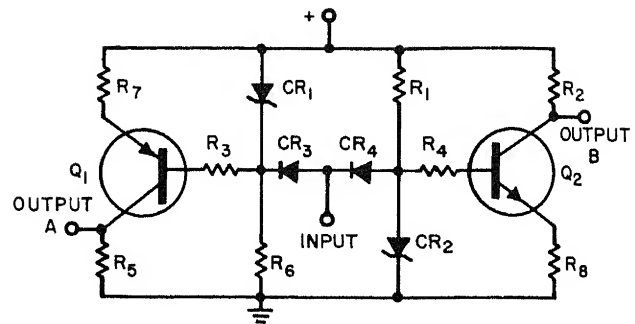
R1 and R2, and is 69 mV for limits of 2.5 V and 3.5 V.—K. Wolf, Signal-Level Envelope Detector Uses Dual Operational Amplifier, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 1, 1969, p 78 and 80.

5 MV–10 V LEVEL DETECTOR—High-sensitivity voltage level detector, using only tunnel diode and two transistor switches, requires no diode limiters to protect from overload. To sample input, Q2 is turned off by sample pulse. Q1 will switch only if input signal is positive during sampling time. With minor changes, circuit can be used as transient detector or level comparator.—A. J. Welty, Tunnel-Diode Level Detector Is Ultra-Sensitive, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 4, 1965, p 73–74.

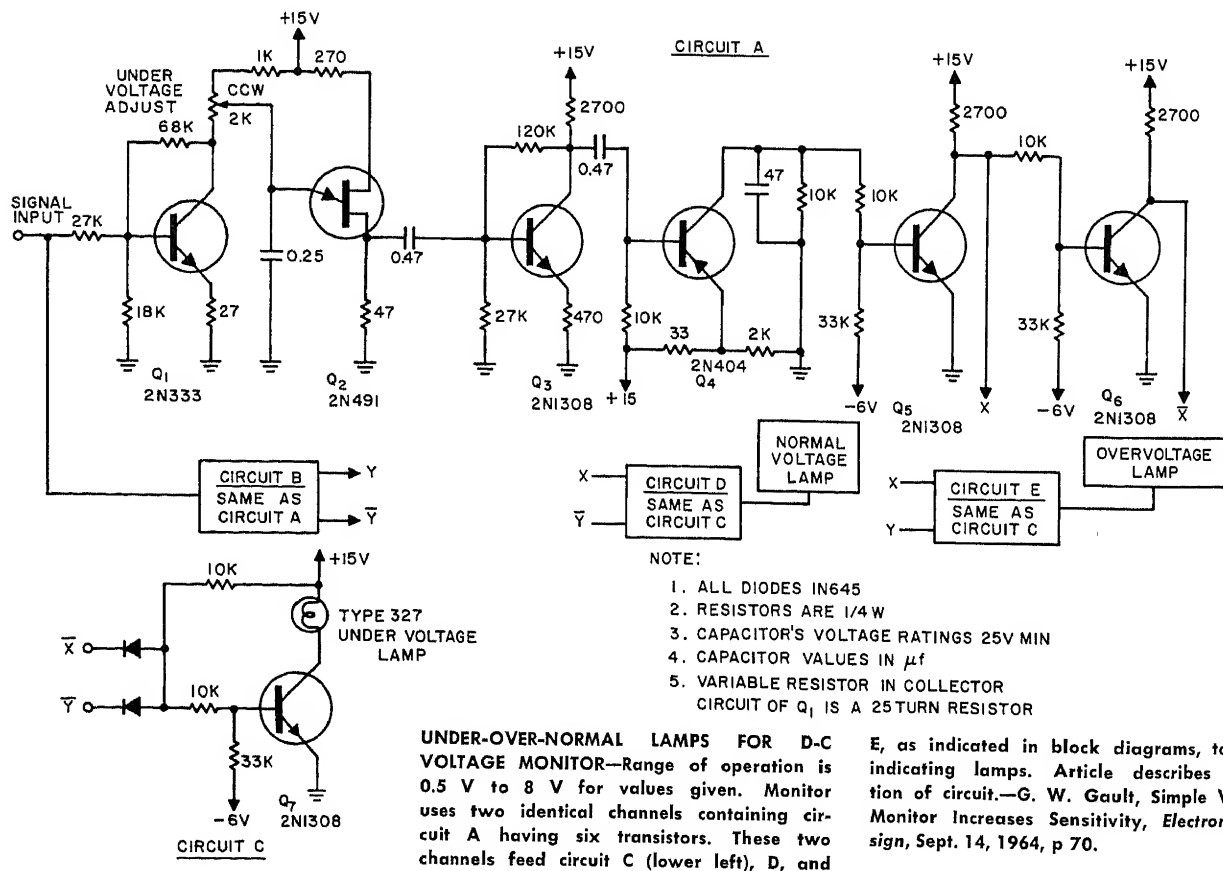


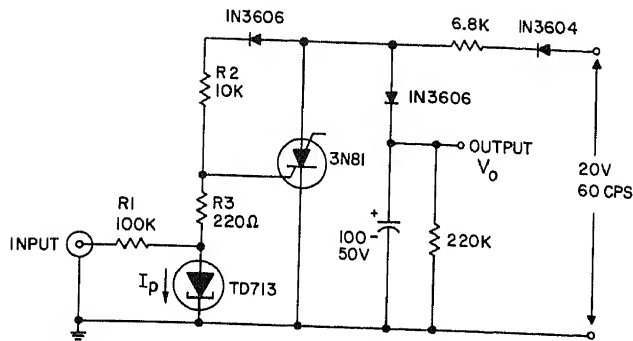


AMBIGUITY—Three-level voltage monitor automatically turns off lower-level indicator lamps when lamp at higher level is triggered, to eliminate ambiguity in display. Uses C106B1 scr's and any suitable neon lamps. If circuit is to monitor 100 V d-c to tolerance of 2 V, R_A and R_B are chosen to make Q_1 and Q_2 fire when V_i is 102 V and 98 V. Technique can be extended to more levels by adding more sections like middle one (Q_2 - Q_3 - L_3).—A. Prokop, SCR Threshold Detector Eliminates Ambiguities, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 1, 1969, p 104 and 106.



PULSE AMPLITUDE-POLARITY SORTER— Q_1 detects positive input pulses and amplifies them sufficiently to drive several output circuits, while Q_2 similarly detects and amplifies negative input pulses. Transistor types are not critical, as long as Q_1 is pnp and Q_2 is npn. Zeners CR_1 and CR_2 are chosen to maintain associated transistors back-biased until incoming pulse makes transistors conduct. Other two diodes simply provide isolation. Signal-level adjustments are best made by using variable resistors for R_1 and R_6 . Pulses of different levels can be sorted by using several circuits in parallel and adjusting each for different level. Other resistor values are not critical.—F. W. Kear, Pulse-Sorter Network Detects, Amplifies Bi-Polar Signals, *Electronic Design*, Aug. 30, 1965, p 48-49.

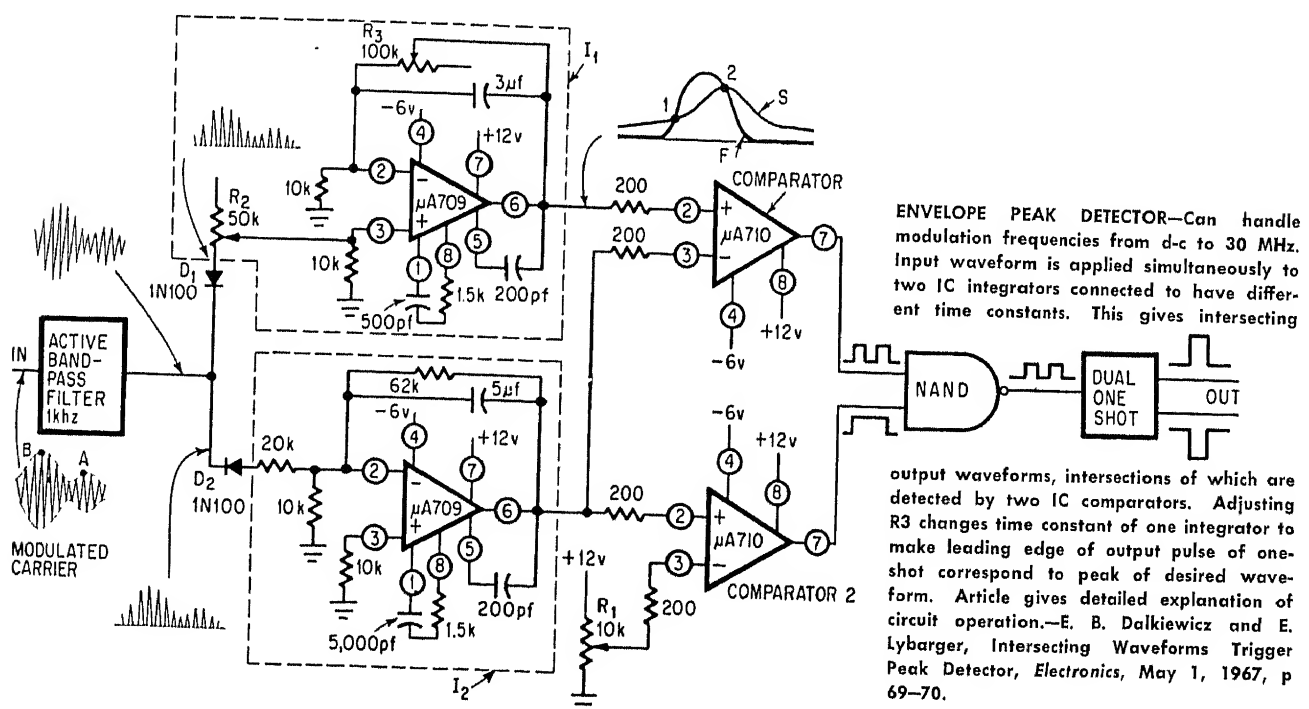
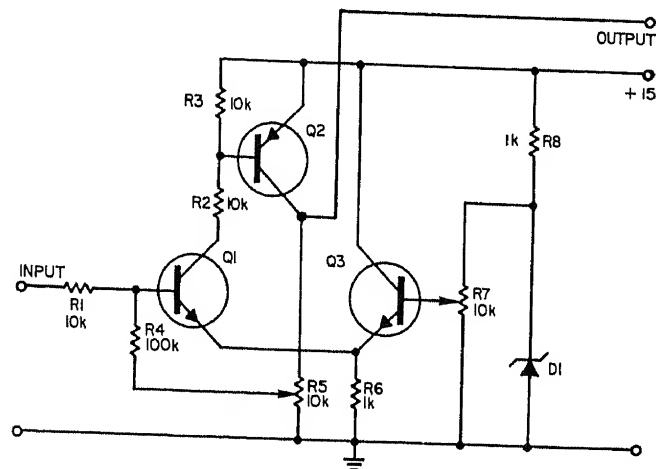




$$V_0 = \left[I_p - \frac{V_{inpk}}{R_1} \right] (R_2 + R_3)$$

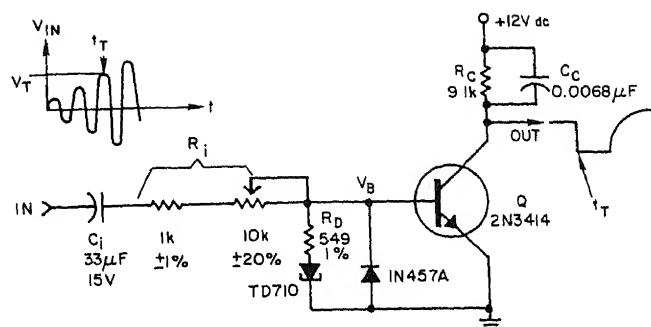
PEAK SENSING WITH TUNNEL DIODE—Used to measure peak voltage of waveform that repeats well above 60 times per second. 100-μF capacitor is charged by half-wave rectified 60-Hz voltage that also is applied to anode of scs 3N81. When input waveform brings tunnel diode to its peak point current, diode switches and turns on scs, terminating charging of capacitor. In negative half-cycle, capacitor discharges slightly but is recharged on next positive half-cycle. Output voltage is thus proportional to peak of input waveform.—W. R. Spofford, Jr., Applications For The New Low Cost TD700 Series Tunnel Diodes, General Electric, Syracuse, N.Y., No. 90.66, 3/67, p 10.

ADJUSTABLE HYSTERESIS—Differential comparator and zener provide independently adjustable voltage trip point and hysteresis. Q1 and Q3 can be 2N3904 or equivalent, Q2 2N3096 or equivalent, and D1 1N708. R7 varies reference level, for changing trip point from 0.7 V to 5 V, while R5 changes hysteresis.—R. Billon, Level Detector Has Independently Adjustable Hysteresis and Trip Point, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 11, 1967, p 98.

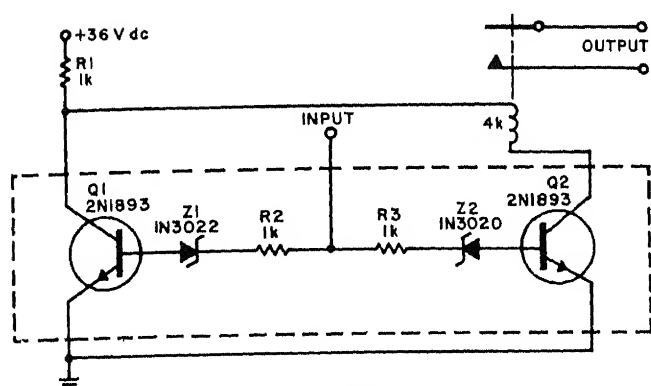


ENVELOPE PEAK DETECTOR—Can handle modulation frequencies from d-c to 30 MHz. Input waveform is applied simultaneously to two IC integrators connected to have different time constants. This gives intersecting

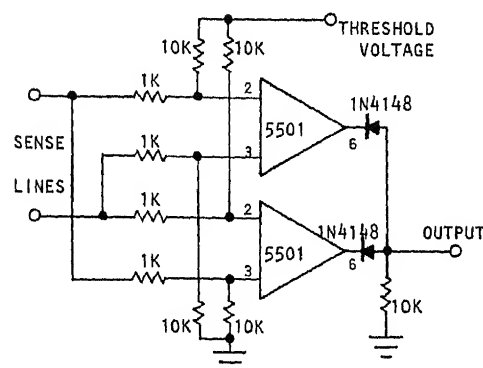
output waveforms, intersections of which are detected by two IC comparators. Adjusting R3 changes time constant of one integrator to make leading edge of output pulse of one-shot correspond to peak of desired waveform. Article gives detailed explanation of circuit operation.—E. B. Dalkiewicz and E. Lybarger, Intersecting Waveforms Trigger Peak Detector, *Electronics*, May 1, 1967, p 69-70.



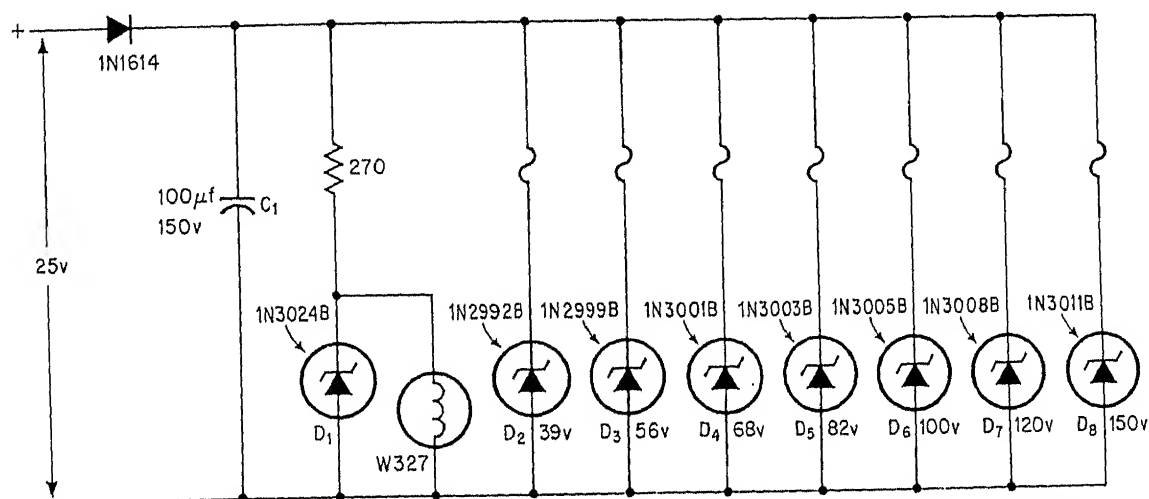
10-KHZ SINE-WAVE PEAK DETECTOR—Simple tunnel-diode threshold detector senses peak values exceeding preset level. Output voltage is near supply voltage while input is low, and drops to about zero when input exceeds threshold value controlled by setting of R_i .—D. B. Heckman, *Sense Signal Levels with a Tunnel Diode*, *Electronic Design*, Feb. 1, 1969, p 48-51.



VOLTAGE LIMIT MONITOR—Relay contacts are closed as long as d-c input voltage is within specified limits. If voltage rises above limit, Q1 conducts and shorts out relay coil. If voltage drops below limit, both transistors cut off and relay drops out. Zeners determine voltage limits.—O. Tedenstig, *Monitor DC Levels with a Simple Circuit*, *Electronic Design*, June 6, 1968, p 110 and 112.



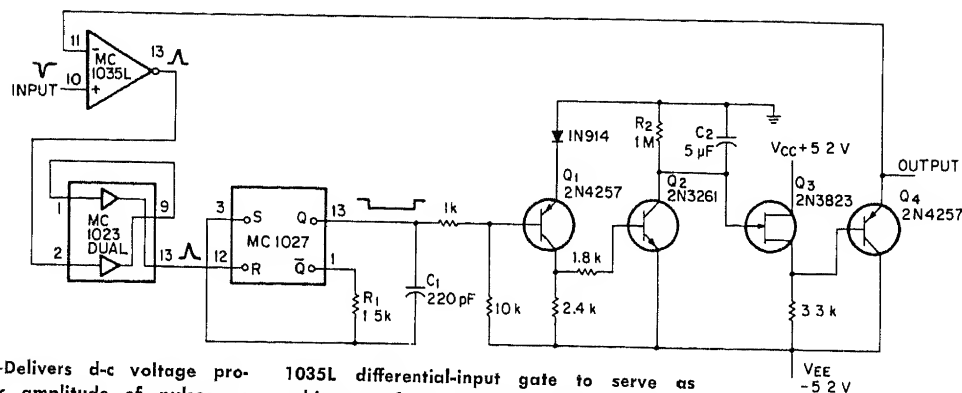
DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIER—Uses two 5501 analog comparators to indicate when any unbalance or voltage difference exists on two input lines. Output is positive regardless of which input line is more positive. Noise on lines does not cause false output indication.—Applying the Model 5501 Monolithic Analog Comparator, *Optical Electronics*, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10147.



MONITORING POWER-LINE TRANSIENTS—Provides continuous surveillance of 28-V d-c supply line, storing approximate voltage magnitude of largest transient spike. Each Zener is in series with sensitive 10-ohm 0.066-A instrument fuse, and each Zener-fuse com-

bination corresponds to detected voltage level about 5 V above Zener breakdown voltage. Detection levels for Zeners shown are 44, 61, 73, 87, 105, 125, and 155 V. 37-V spike on 28-V line means total peak of 65 V, which blows fuses for D2 and D3

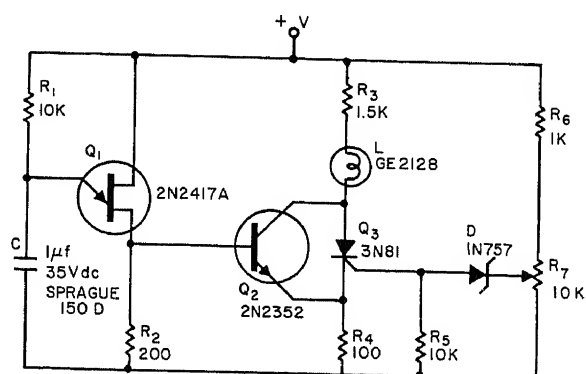
because they avalanche into conduction. Operator then knows that spike was greater than 61 V but less than 73 V required to blow fuse for D4.—O. Pitzalis, Jr., *Zener Circuit Detects Transients in Power Lines*, *Electronics*, May 12, 1969, p 111.



PEAK DETECTOR—Delivers d-c voltage proportional to peak amplitude of pulses as narrow as 10 ns. Negative output voltage, proportional to voltage across C2, is fed back to inverting input of Motorola MC-

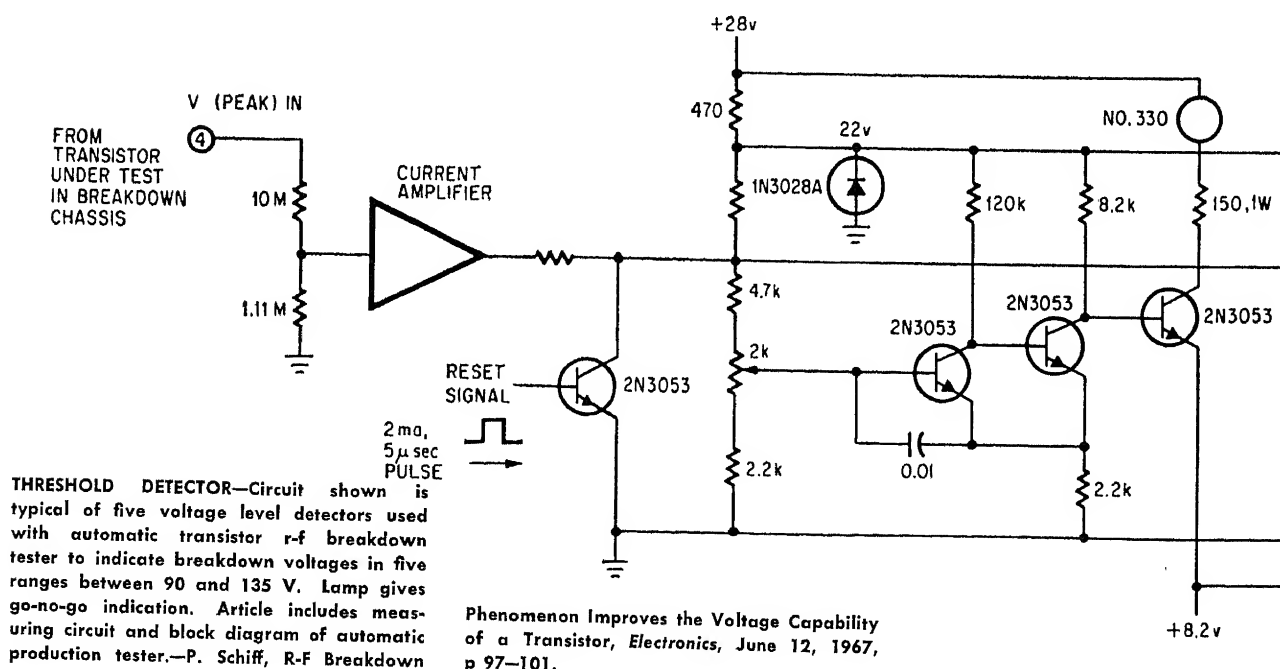
1035L differential-input gate to serve as arbitrary reference against which negative-going input pulse is compared. Reference rises with each input pulse until equilibrium is reached and C2 stops charging.

Output is independent of pulse width.—M. J. Prickett, Peak Detector for Very Narrow Pulses, *EEE*, June 1970, p 92 and 94.



CURE FOR VOLTAGE-DROPPING HYSTERESIS

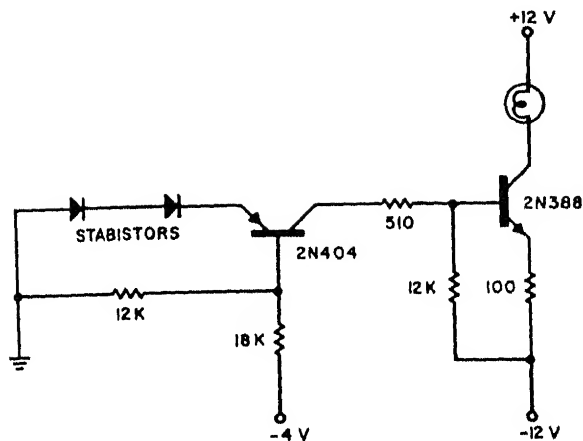
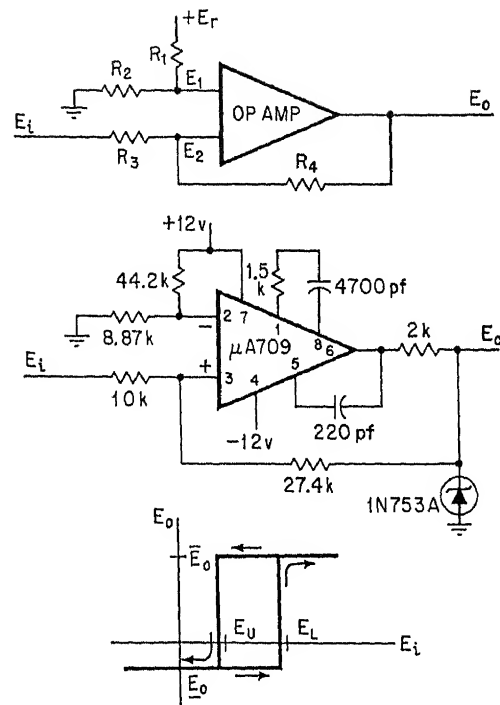
—Use of ujt oscillator Q1 in voltage indicator overcomes hysteresis effect. Circuit will trigger off within 2% of desired level for triggering on, over wide temperature range. Supply voltage is 28 V. Lamp glows when voltage reaches desired level. If two circuits are used, with relays in place of lamps, they can be used to remove power whenever voltage goes above or below 2% of desired trigger level determined by R7.—J. V. Crowling, Solid-State Voltage Indicator Overcomes Hysteresis Problem, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 21, 1964, p 51–52.



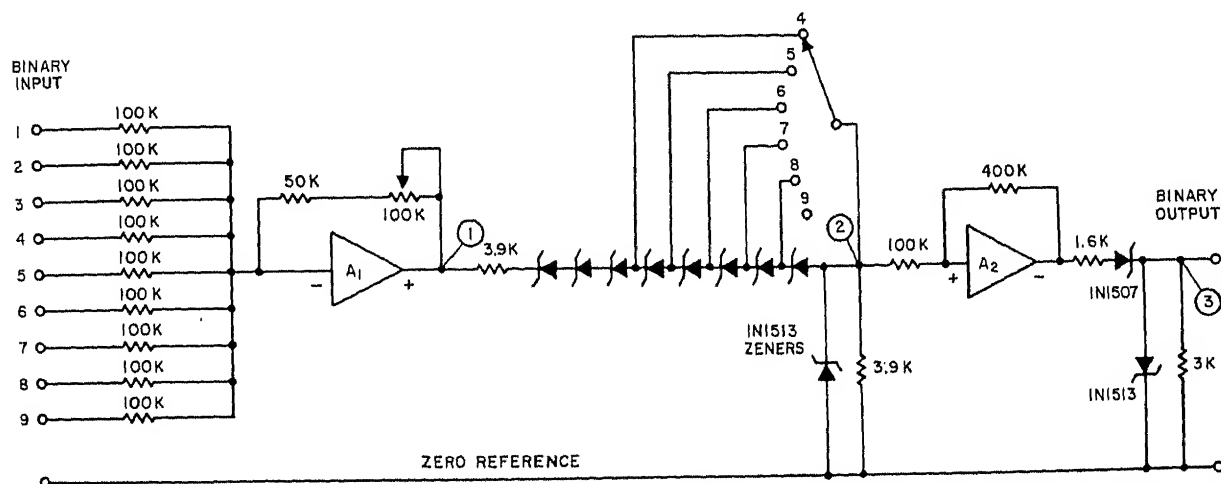
THRESHOLD DETECTOR—Circuit shown is typical of five voltage level detectors used with automatic transistor r-f breakdown tester to indicate breakdown voltages in five ranges between 90 and 135 V. Lamp gives go-no-go indication. Article includes measuring circuit and block diagram of automatic production tester.—P. Schiff, R-F Breakdown

Phenomenon Improves the Voltage Capability of a Transistor, *Electronics*, June 12, 1967, p 97–101.

HYSTERESIS CIRCUIT DESIGN—Article gives mathematical procedure requiring calculation of only four resistor values to obtain desired upper and lower threshold points on hysteresis curve. Design approach assumes opamp input impedance is much larger than source impedance, and output impedance much smaller than load impedance, with amplifier switching state when differential input voltage is 0 V. Values shown are for 6.2 V upper threshold and -0.7 V lower threshold, with 3 V input required for switching amplifier from low to high state and 0.5 V for high to low state.—W. A. Cooke, A Simplified Design Approach for Hysteresis Circuits, *Electronics*, Nov. 10, 1969, p 106.



THREE-VOLTAGE MONITOR—Lamp glows only when all three supply voltages are present in typical pnp digital system having negative collector and clamp supplies, and positive bias supply. For npn system, use complementary version of circuit. Absence of any one voltage extinguishes lamp, giving true AND function. Stabilizers provide tight control over error level of clamp voltage.—D. Chin, DC Presence Indicator Checks Three Voltages, "400 Ideas for Design Selected from Electronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1964, p 155.



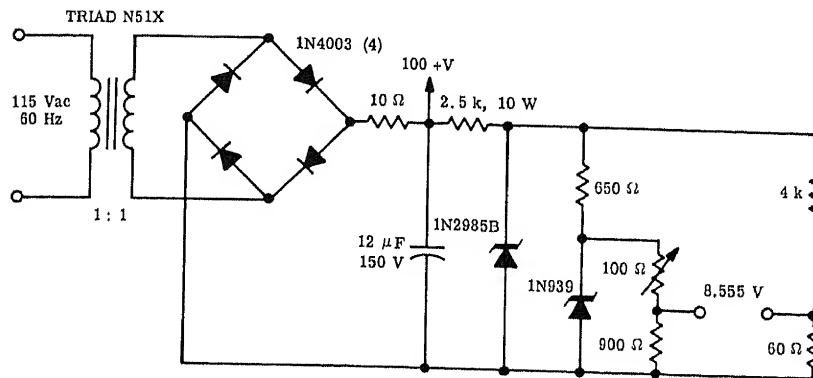
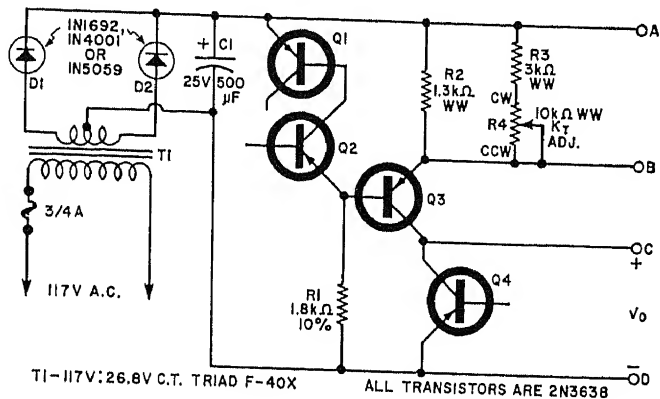
NINE-INPUT LEVEL DETECTOR—Simple opamp circuit with diode limiting serves in place of expensive binary logic. Binary output depends on whether each binary input is off

(0 V for logical zero) or on (-11 V d-c for logical one). Output is binary one only when more than preselected number of inputs is one. Developed in connection with

design of radio telescope.—W. Leroy Gahm, Binary Level Detector for Input Step-Voltages, *Electronic Design*, Oct. 26, 1964, p 50.

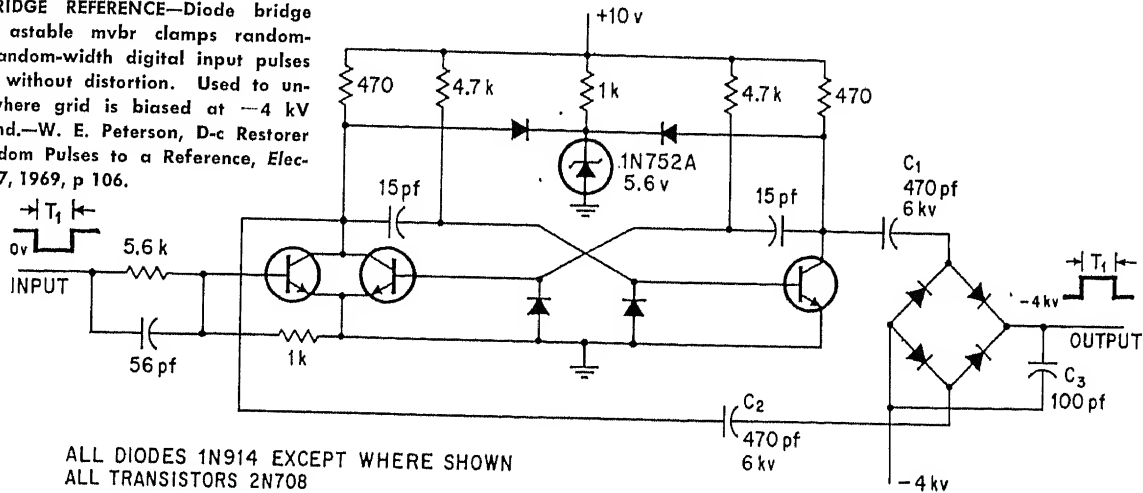
Voltage Reference Circuits

5-V REFERENCE SUPPLY—Circuit actually gives highly stable 6.7 V, but this can be adjusted to exactly 5 V by R5 in precision-type output control circuit. Transistor Q4 serves as temperature-compensating voltage-regulator diode. Article gives construction and adjustment details.—C. D. Todd, *Stable, Low-Cost Reference Power Supplies*, *Electronics World*, Dec. 1967, p 39-41 and 79.

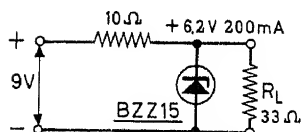
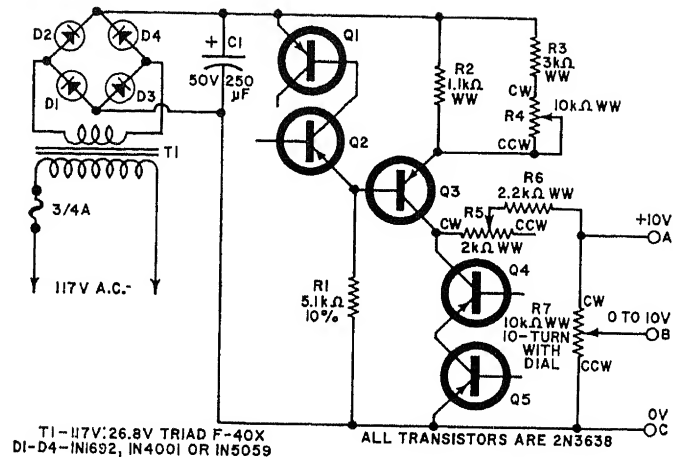


CASCADED ZENER REFERENCE—Provides reference voltage supply of 8.555 V, which changes only 0.0001% for 10% input voltage change. 1N2985B 22-V diode absorbs large changes in input, permitting operation of second diode over linear range.—“Zener Diode Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1967, p 6–19.

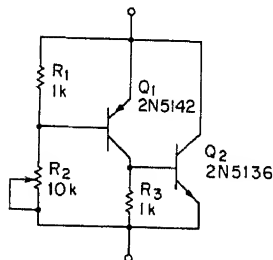
-4 KV BRIDGE REFERENCE—Diode bridge coupled to astable mvbr clamps random-frequency random-width digital input pulses to d-c level without distortion. Used to unblank crt where grid is biased at -4 kv below ground.—W. E. Peterson, D-c Restorer Clamps Random Pulses to a Reference, *Electronics*, July 7, 1969, p 106.



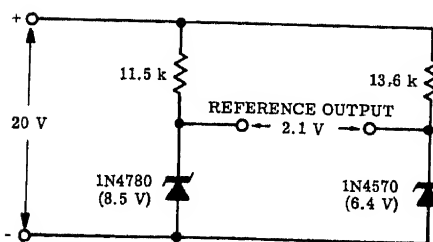
10-V REFERENCE SUPPLY—Provides constant voltage, independent of temperature, for calibrating lab or shop instruments and for monitoring very small voltage changes. Stability is achieved by using low-cost transistors as temperature-compensated voltage regulator diodes. Article gives construction and adjustment details, and chopper circuits for making a-c measurements.—C. D. Todd, Stable, Low-Cost Reference Power Supplies, *Electronics World*, Dec. 1967, p 39–41 and 79.



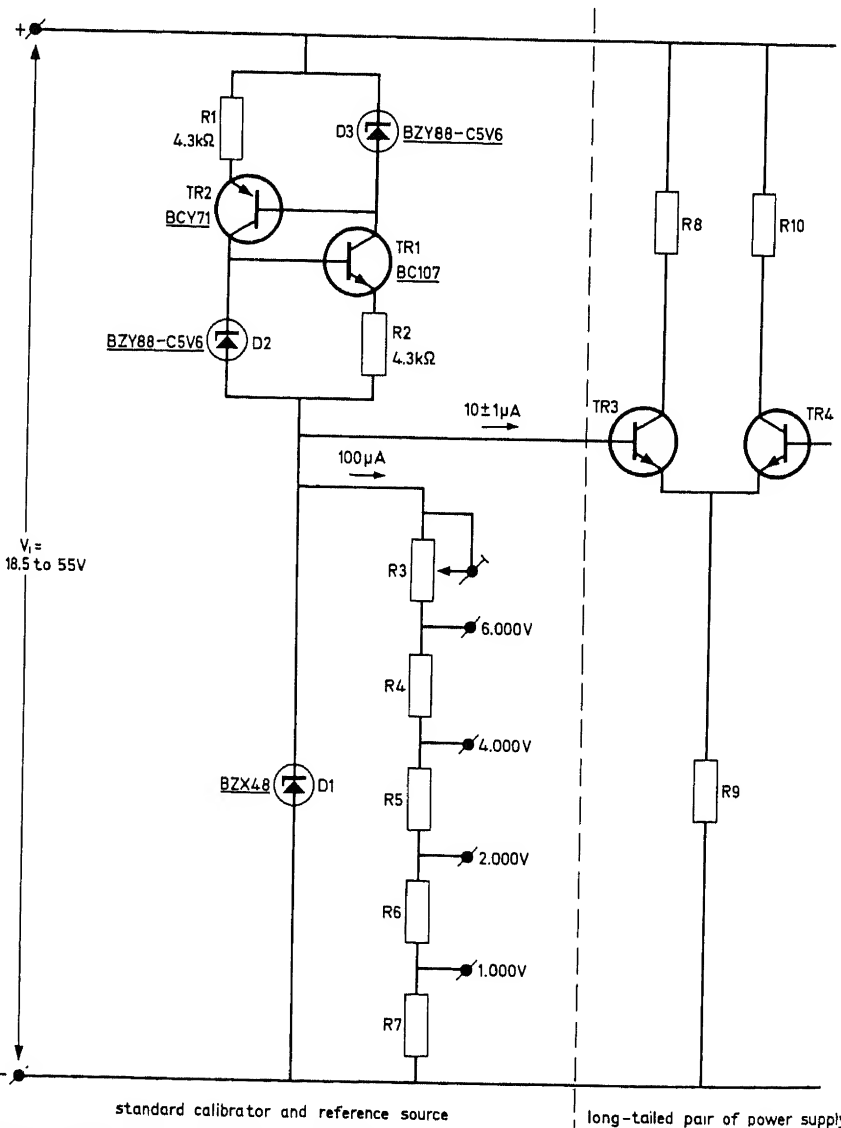
6.2 V D-C WITH POWER ZENER—Converts nonstabilized 9-V d-c supply to 6.2 V with stabilization factor of 50:1. Diode must be mounted on heat sink. Hum and ripple from source are attenuated in same ratio.—“Zener Diodes and Their Applications,” Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 17, 1966.



ADJUSTABLE ZENER—Performs functions of zener diode, with R2 determining operating voltage at any value above about 0.8 V. Impedance is maximum of 3 ohms below 5 V, where conventional zeners have considerably higher impedance and are not always readily available.—K. Karash, Adjustable, Low-Impedance Zener, *EEE*, March 1970, p 130.



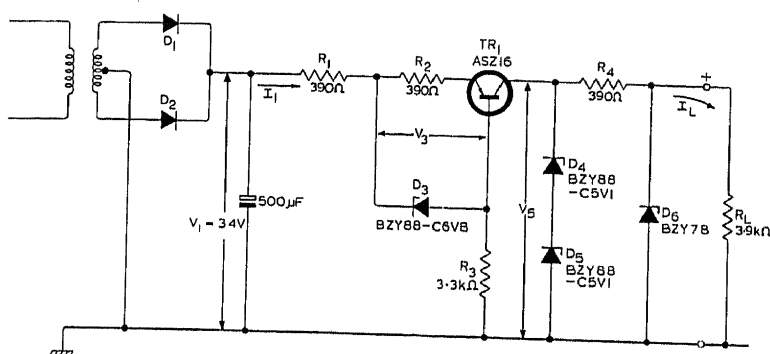
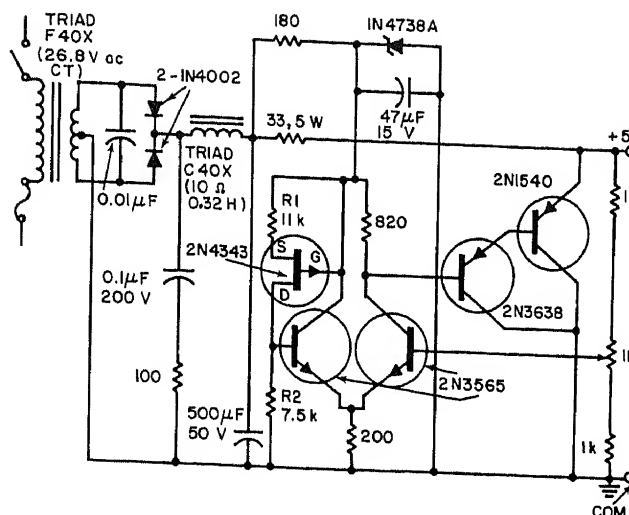
DIFFERENTIAL ZENER REFERENCE—Provides 2.1-V reference by utilizing difference between 8.5-V and 6.4-V zener references. Technique is particularly useful for temperature-compensated reference voltage sources.—“Zener Diode Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1967, p 6–19.



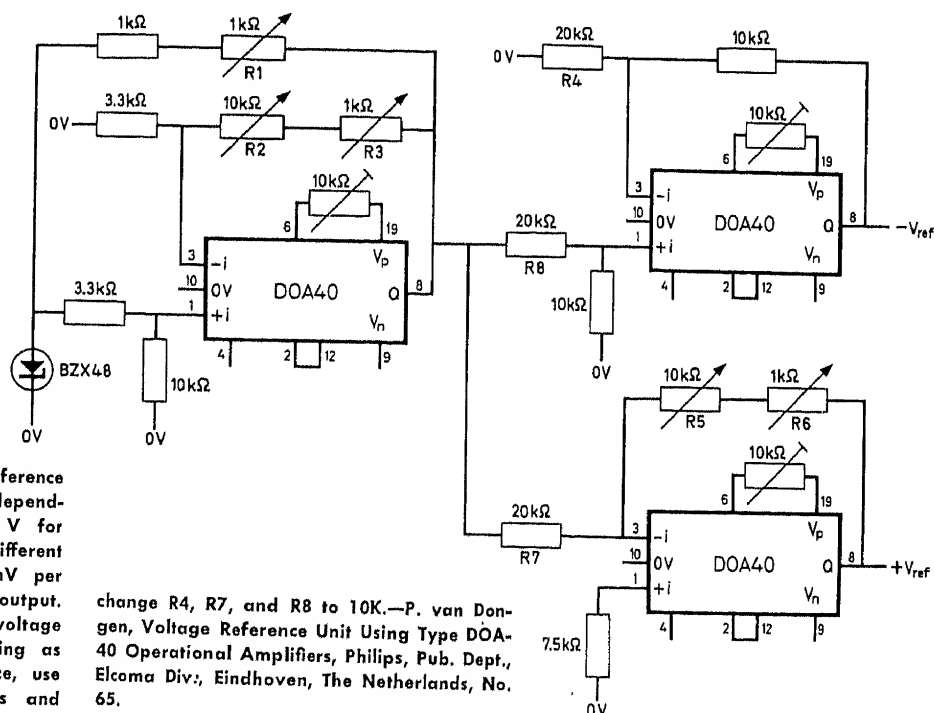
MULTIPLE-VOLTAGE REFERENCE SOURCE—Stabilizing circuit at left of dashed line, using zener D1 in series with two-transistor constant-current source, can be incorporated between differential amplifier and any supply between 18.5 and 55 V d-c, for excellent voltage and temperature stability. When

D1 is changed, R3 can be adjusted to give same reference voltages and 6.5 V d-c across entire resistor string R3-R7.—High Stability Reference Diodes BZX47 Family, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 331, 1968.

5-V FET REFERENCE—Use of p-channel 2N-4343 fet as constant-current source in combination with resistor gives much better temperature stability than conventional zener reference. Output impedance is below 0.1 ohm up to full load of 180 mA.—H. Olson, Stabilize Voltage Regulator by Replacing Zener with a FET, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 27, 1967, p 72 and 74.

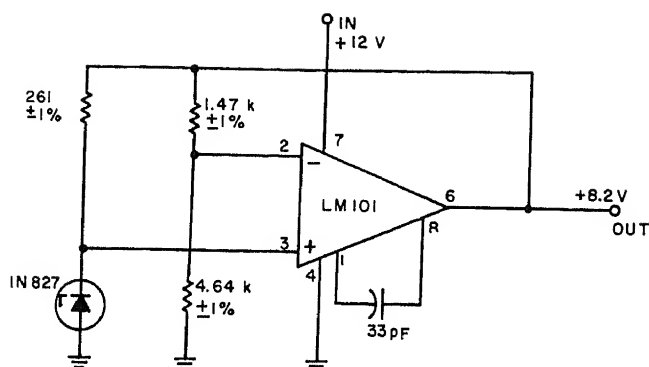


DIFFERENTIAL-AMPLIFIER SUPPLY—Provides highly stabilized output of about 5.3 V at 1.5 mA, as required by many differential amplifiers. Change of 20% in input voltage changes output less than 0.011%.—"Voltage Regulator (Zener) Diodes," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Application Book, p 46.



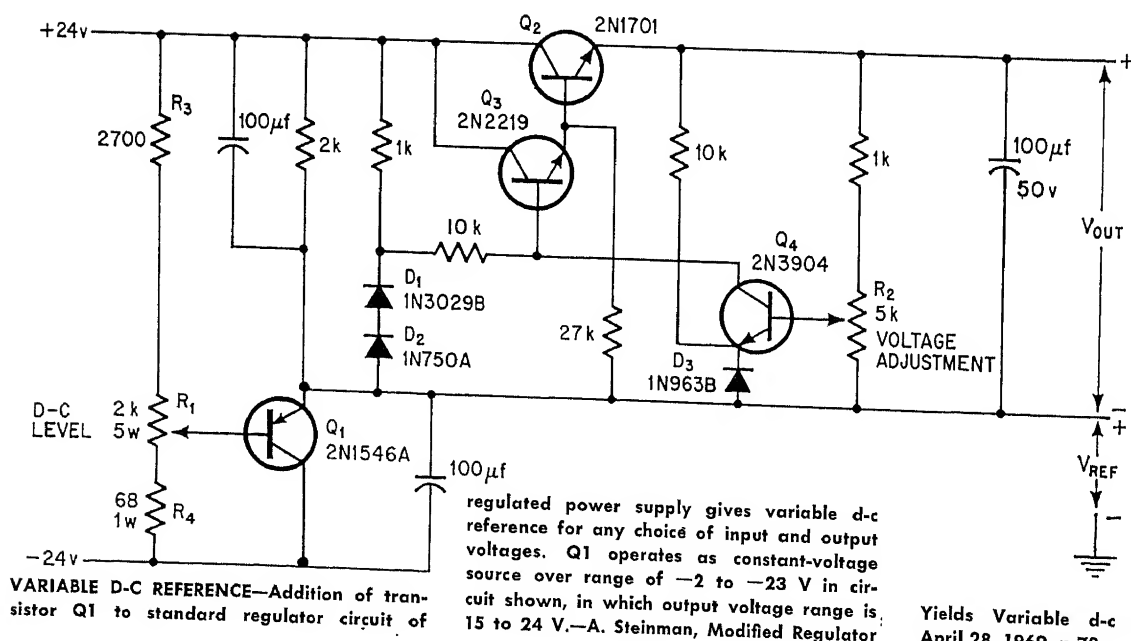
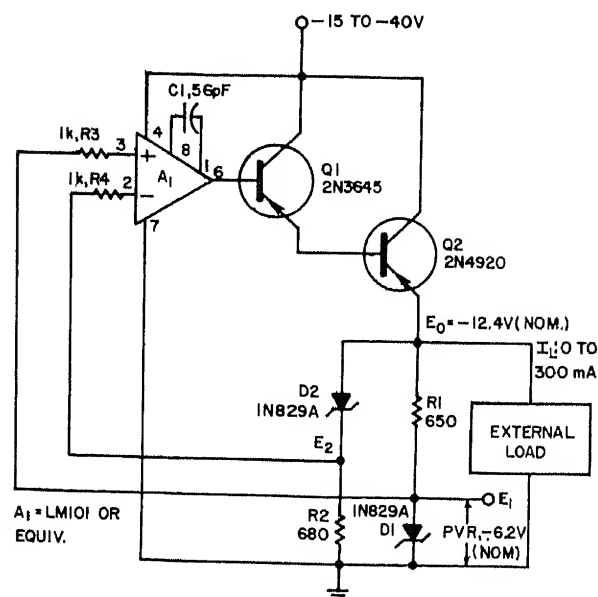
POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE 5 V—Reference voltages of opposite polarity are independently adjustable to same value, 5 V for resistor values shown, or 10 V with different values. Voltage drift is only 0.2 mV per deg C. Can deliver up to 5 mA per output. Uses three Philips DOA40 opamps as voltage comparators, with BZX48 zener serving as reference voltage. For 10 V reference, use 15-V positive and negative supplies and

change R4, R7, and R8 to 10K.—P. van Dongen, Voltage Reference Unit Using Type D0A-40 Operational Amplifiers, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 65.

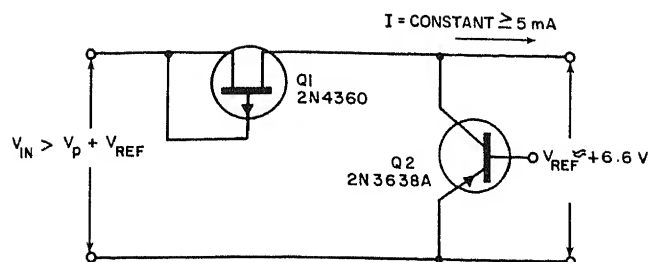


8.2 V D-C REFERENCE—Opamp and five components provide 0.01 mV per V d-c regulation for low-current applications (10 mA) such as for vco's in feedback loops and for precision digital-analog converters. Other output voltages are obtained by changing zener and resistor divider values.—F. R. Shirley and L. Vanderlosk, A Stable Voltage Reference Uses Only Six Components, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 18, 1968, p 128.

CONSTANT CURRENT FOR ZENER—Precision voltage obtained by sending constant current through temperature-compensated reference diode D1 is compared with voltage drop across R2 by differential amplifier A1. Amplifier adjusts its output to produce constant voltage drop across R2 for driving constant current through D2. Output voltage varies less than 2 mV for load currents of 0 to 300 mA and supply voltages of 15 to 40 V.—S. Miller, Precision Voltage Reference Combined with Voltage Regulator, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 1, 1969, p 102 and 104.

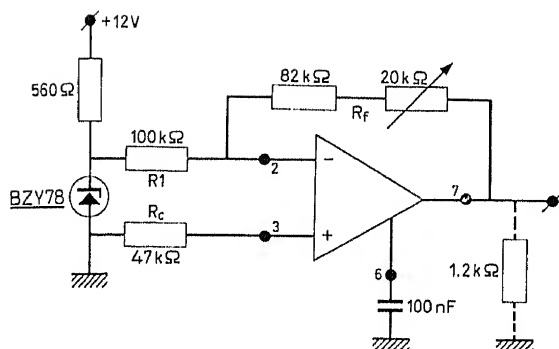
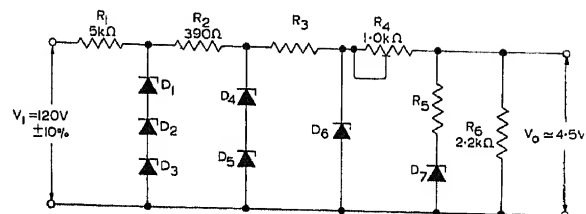


Yields Variable d-c Reference, *Electronics*, April 28, 1969, p 78.

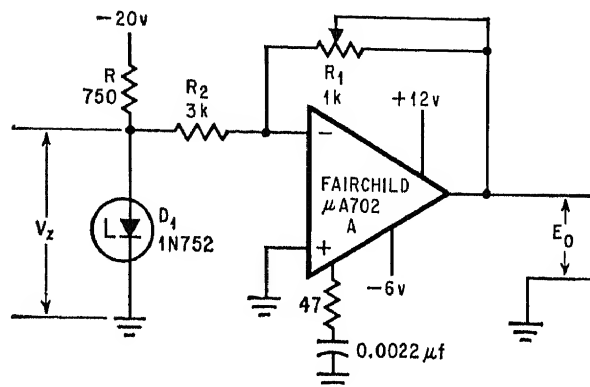


6 V AT 5 MA—Utilizes collector-emitter breakdown characteristic of bipolar transistor and constant-current property of junction fet to give low-cost reference source having output variation of only 3%.—E. J. Kennedy, Inexpensive 6-V Reference Is Also Temperature-Stable, *Electronic Design*, Nov. 8, 1967, p 112 and 114.

STANDARD-CELL REPLACEMENT — Provides constant output of about 4.5 V over temperature range of 30 to 60 C, is undamaged by intermittent short-circuits, and much more shock-resistant than Weston standard cell. D1-D6 are BZY88-C6V2 zeners and D7 is BZY88-C4V3. Values of R3 and R5 are determined by experiment as described in book. —"Voltage Regulator (Zener) Diodes," Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Application Book, p 26.

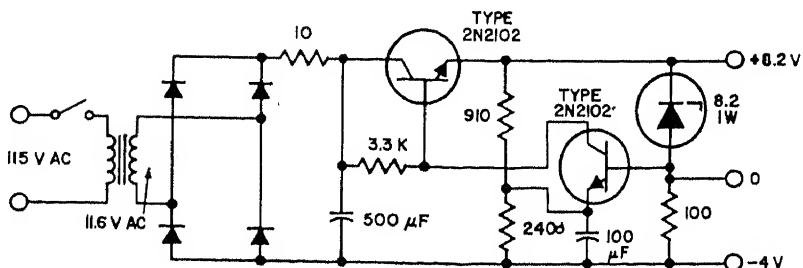


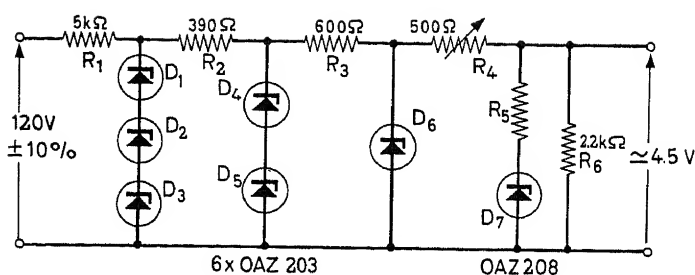
ADJUSTABLE REFERENCE—Uses Philips TAA-241 difference amplifier in circuit with 5.3 V zener. Can be adjusted to steady value close to $-5V$ with R_f . R_c provides compensation for bias current drift. Temperature drift of circuit is 0.5 mV per degree C. —J. Cohen and J. Oosterling, Applications of a Practical D. C. Difference Amplifier, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, No. 321, 1968.



ADJUSTABLE REFERENCE VOLTAGE—IC op-amp and resistor divider translate zener diode reference to any desired precise voltage in range from -5 to $+5V$, at low cost. Useful when required voltage reference is low, as for powering thermistor bridge. R_1 adjusts reference voltage.—J. Althouse, IC Amplifier Provides Variable Reference Voltage, *Electronics*, Oct. 17, 1966, p 88.

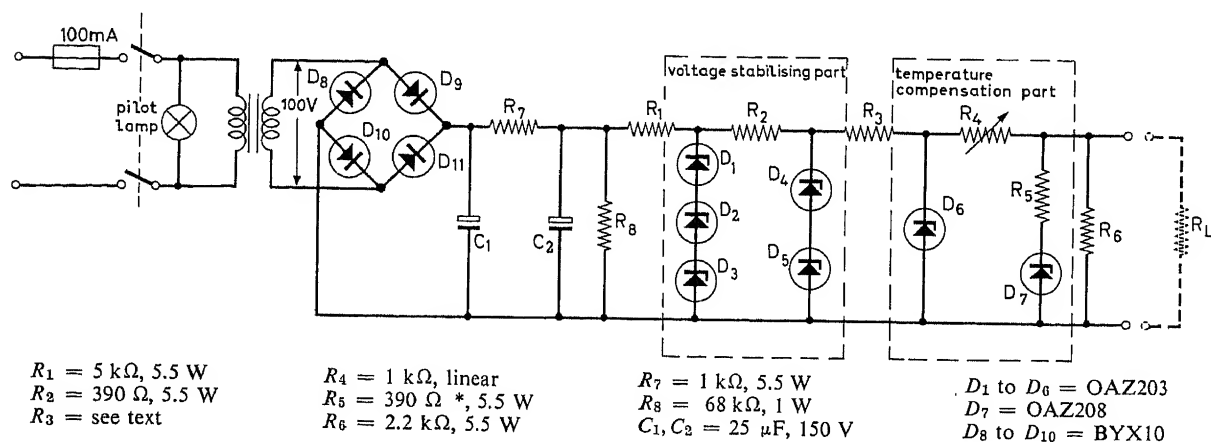
8.2 V—Used as reference voltage supply for 100-V series-regulated d-c power supply.—"Silicon Power Circuits Manual," RCA, Harrison, N.J., SP-51, p 216.





4.5-V ZENER SUBSTITUTE FOR WESTON CELL

—Provides reference voltage between 4 and 6 V with better constancy than standard cell, despite a-c line voltage fluctuations up to 10% and temperature variations between 30 and 60 C. Supply voltage is first stabilized by shunt-regulated circuits connected in cascade. Final zener has opposite temperature coefficient to that of preceding diode, to eliminate effect of temperature.—S. T. Ho, Reference-Voltage Unit Equipped with Zener Diodes, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 24, No. 4, 1963–1964, p 153–161.



4–6 V SECONDARY STANDARD—Bridge rectifier across secondary of power-line transformer energizes zeners providing output voltage between 4 and 6 V, depending on components, having greater constancy than

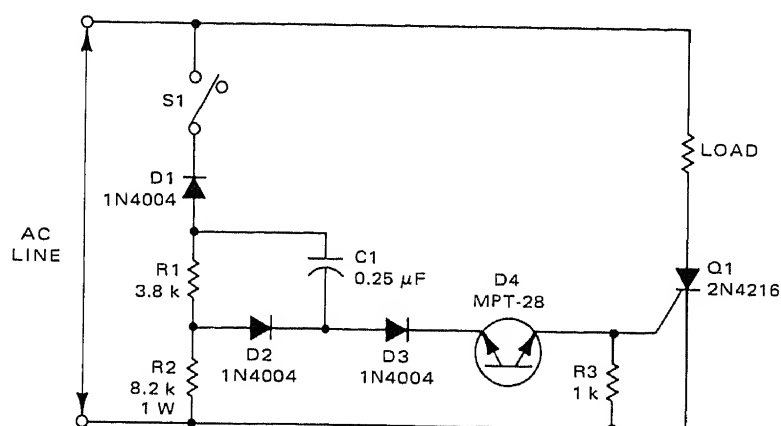
standard cells. Requires calibration against standard cell or equivalent-accuracy measuring instrument. Value of R5 is based on assumed permissible output voltage variation of 0.1 mV for 10% line voltage

variation.—S. T. Ho, Reference-Voltage Unit Equipped with Zener Diodes, *Electronic Applications*, Philips, Pub. Dept., Elcoma Div., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Vol. 24, No. 4, 1963–1964, p 153–161.

NOTE: To locate additional circuits in the category of this chapter, use the index at the back of this book. Check also the author's "Sourcebook of Electronic Circuits," published by McGraw-Hill in 1968.

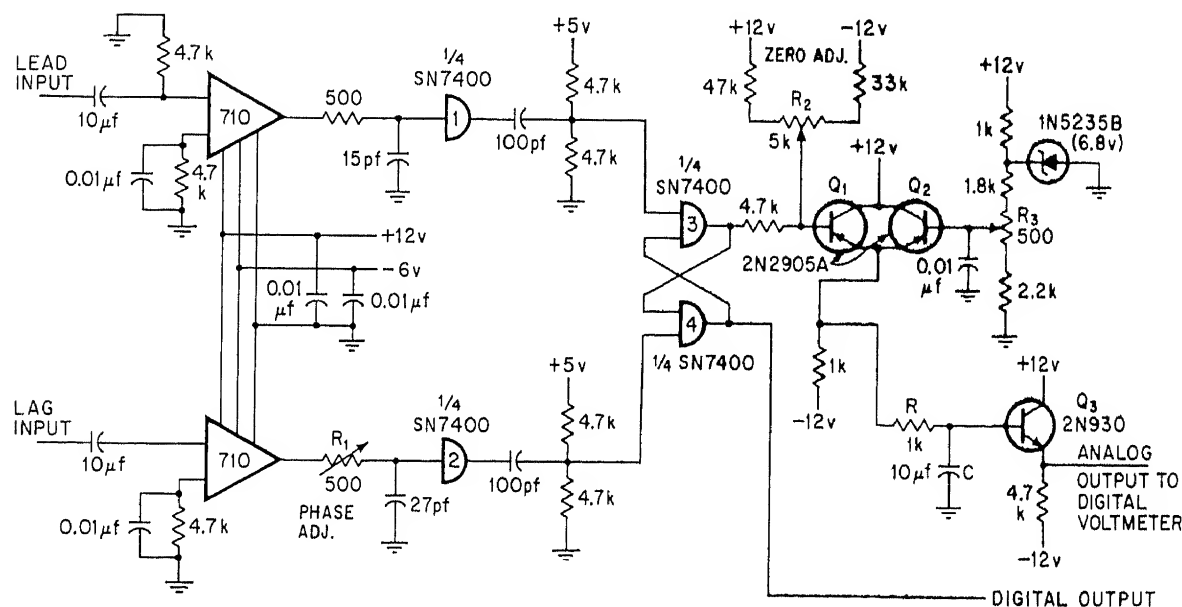
CHAPTER 99

Zero-Voltage Detector Circuits



SENSITIVE-GATE SCR SWITCH—Zero-point switch ensures that control scr turns on at start of each positive alternation. If turned on later in cycle, voltage and current spikes produced could cause electromagnetic inter-

ference. Circuit actually oscillates near zero-crossing point and provides series of pulses to assure zero-point switching.—“Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook,” Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6-5.

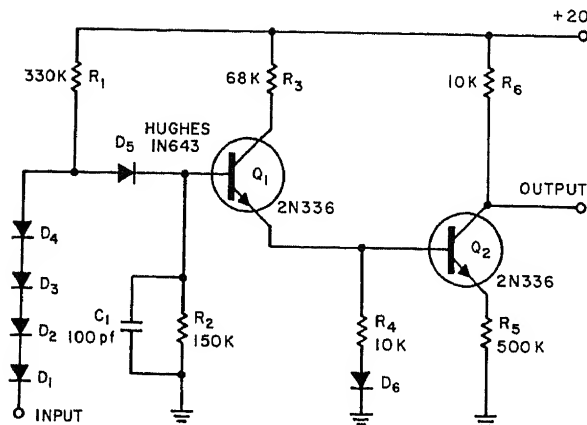
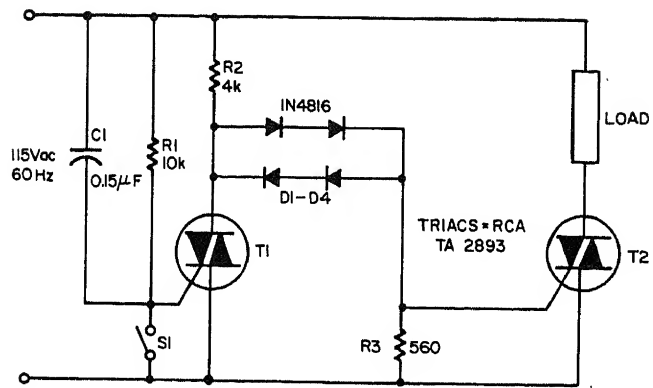


ZERO-CROSSING DETECTOR—Two voltage comparators and logic gate feed digital voltmeter to form digital-output phase comparator giving 1% accuracy at 1 MHz. Voltage comparators detect zero crossings of each in-

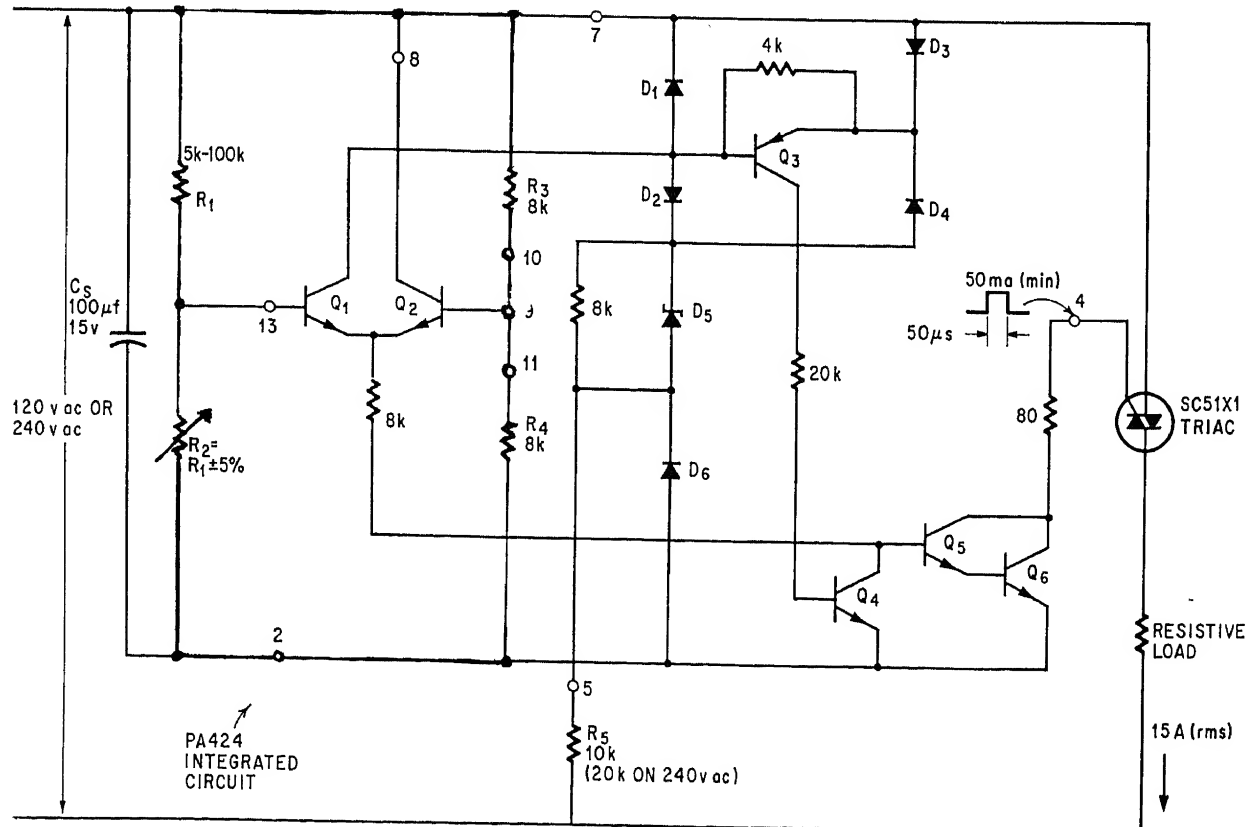
put signal, for amplification by SN7400 TTL gate, differentiation, and setting of latch gates 3 and 4 for driving analog switch at duty cycle determined by phase relationship of input signals. D-c complement of result-

ing pulse train is applied to digital voltmeter. —R. H. Gruner, Phase Comparator Yields Digital Output, *Electronics*, Sept. 15, 1969, p 118.

RFI-FREE A-C SWITCH—Triacs close circuit only when line voltage is near zero and open it only when current is near zero, to minimize rfi. With S1 open, T1 fires at beginning of each a-c half-cycle and prevents T2 from firing. When S1 is closed, T1 commutates off at next zero crossing and R2 supplies gate current to T2 so it fires at beginning of each following half-cycle until S1 is opened.—W. B. Miles, *Switch Your AC Loads at Zero Voltage or Current*, *Electronic Design*, Sept. 13, 1967, p 128, 130, and 132.



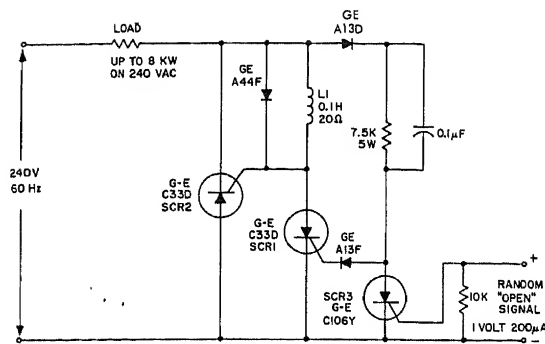
ZERO CROSSOVER—Gives output when positive-going signal is within 0.4 V of zero crossover, over temperature range of -55 to 80 C, for input signal peaks of up to 100 V in both directions and frequencies from d-c to 3,000 Hz. To reduce detection range to within 0.2 V of zero, diodes should be selected to have same forward voltage characteristics.—F. E. Olson, *Zero Crossover Detector Shows High Sensitivity*, *Electronic Design*, Dec. 7, 1964, p 67–68.



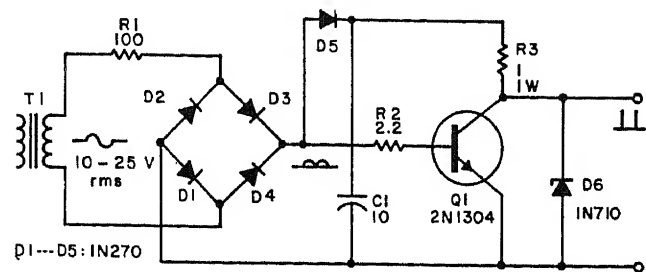
IC WITH TRIAC CONTROLS 1 KW—Uses GE PA424 IC with only five external components, by taking advantage of zero-voltage switching. Triac is fired only at zero-cross-

ing points between half-cycles of a-c voltage. Requires no d-c power supply, and can control up to 15 A through resistive load. Article gives other power control applica-

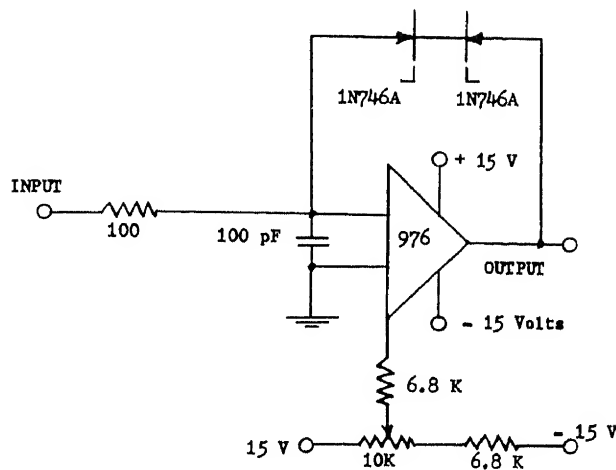
tions for this IC. For temperature control, thermistor is used for R1.—F. W. Gutzwiller and J. H. Galloway, *Power Grab By Linear IC's*, *Electronics*, Aug. 21, 1967, p 81–86.



ZERO-VOLTAGE 8-KW SWITCHING—Combination of scr slaving circuit and synchronous switching insures that load voltage is always applied in essentially complete cycles, so voltage is zero at instant of switching and r-f interference is minimum. SCR2 fires at beginning of next half-cycle after SCR1 fires, to deliver even number of half-cycles and thereby reduce magnetic saturation effects in inductive load.—"SCR Manual," 4th Edition, General Electric, 1967, p 149.

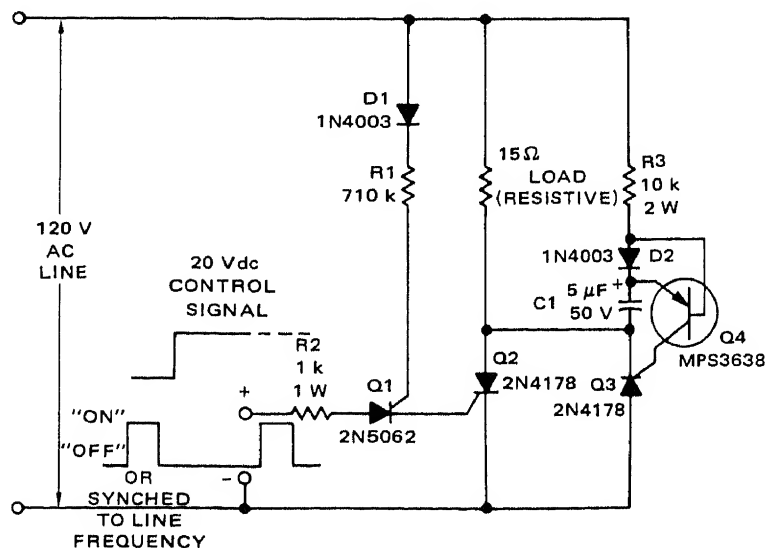


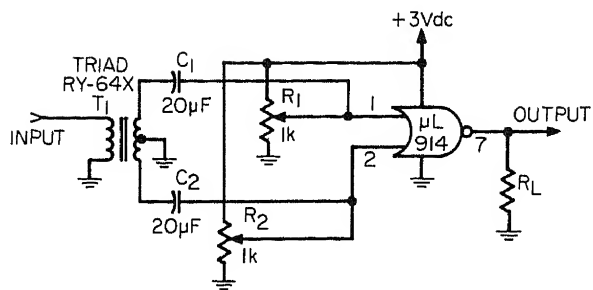
SYNC FOR FIRING SCR—Simple, inexpensive circuit requires no supply voltage or center-tapped transformer and can be used with any waveform. Used when precise synchronization with a-c line frequency is required, as in scr firing circuits. Output pulse is about 200 μ s wide, with rise time of 20 μ s. Q1 is normally ON; when signal level drops below that for conduction, in vicinity of zero crossing, Q1 cuts off and positive-going pulse appears at collector and output.—R. Billon, Zero-Crossing Detector Needs No Supply Voltage, *Electronic Design*, Jan. 4, 1968, p 144-145.



HIGH-SPEED ZERO-CROSSING DETECTOR—Uses OEL Model 976 opamp having slewing rate of 250 V per μ s and minimum gain of 50 dB at 1 MHz. Requires negative input signal up to 1 V maximum and is inverting, with output of approximately 3.3 V when input is negative and with output transition occurring within nanoseconds of input zero crossing.—A High Speed Zero Crossing Detector Using an Operational Amplifier, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10041.

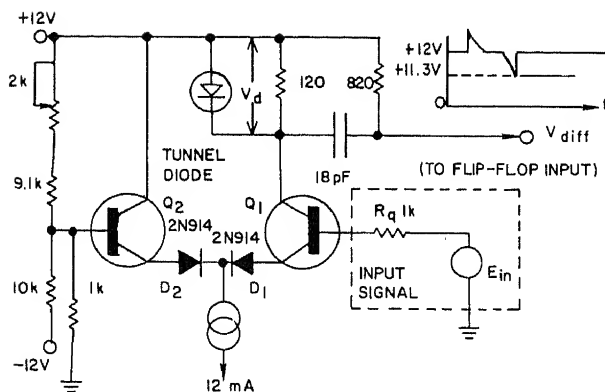
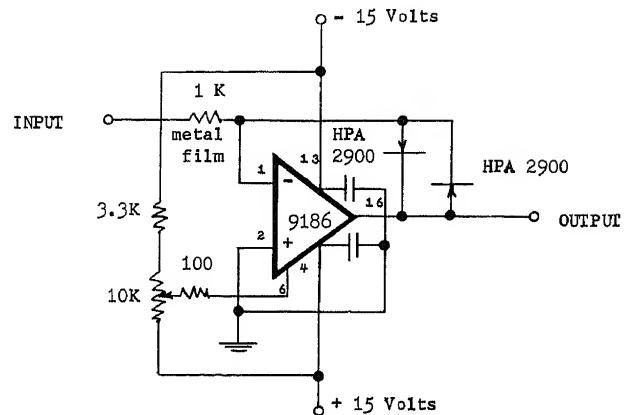
SCR A-C STATIC SWITCH—Used for zero-point switching of resistive load on a-c line. Application of control signal makes scr Q1 turn on during first positive half-cycle after signal is applied. Q1 provides gate current for turning Q2 on. Q2 charges C1 through D2 and D3 to peak line voltage. When D2 becomes reverse-biased by decaying line voltage, C1 discharges and turns on Q4 for desired switching action. Will not handle large inductive load.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 4-8.



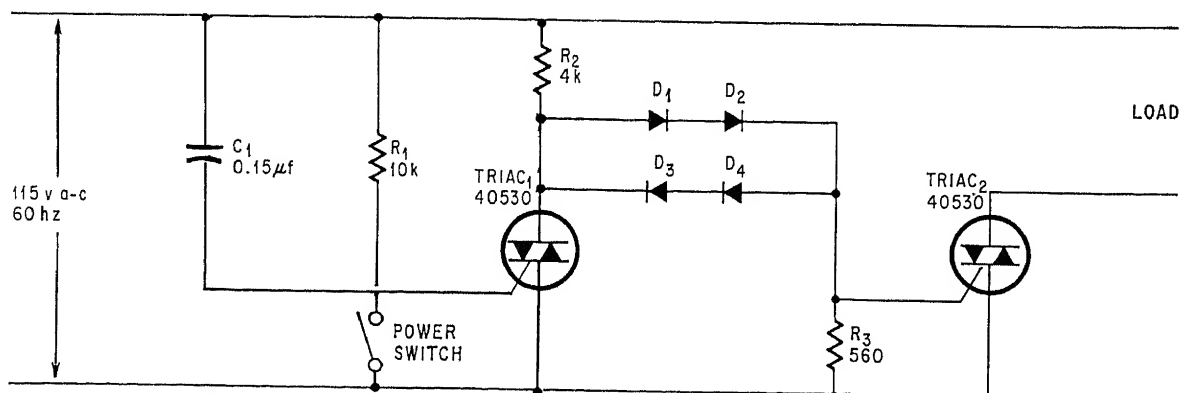


200-10,000 HZ ZERO-VOLTAGE DETECTOR—Delivers output pulse whenever a-c input waveform goes through zero. Applications include counters, phase-control circuits, and some types of analog-digital converters. Provides 1.2 V peak output for 1 V rms input.—T. Polaneczky and A. Brand, IC NOR Gate Detects Zero-Axis Crossing, *EEE*, April 1968, p 107.

PRECISION ZERO-CROSSING DETECTOR—Uses OEL Model 9186 opamp with feedback diodes that limit output to 0.5 V with either polarity, depending on polarity of input before crossing zero. Output lags actual zero crossing by 90 deg because of amplifier phase shift, which means that detector output will be zero 95 ns after input is zero for 10-MHz signal.—A Precision Zero Crossing Detector, Optical Electronics, Tucson, Ariz., No. 10114.



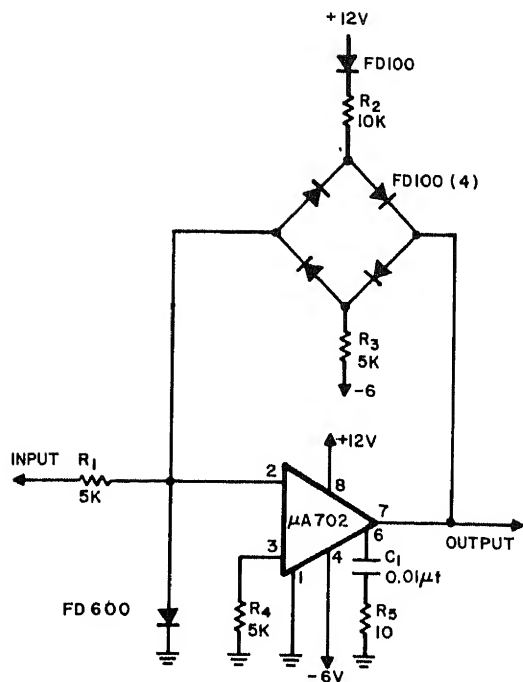
ZERO-CROSSING DISCRIMINATOR — High-speed circuit has broad dynamic range, high input resistance, and high input sensitivity. Collector currents of Q1 and Q2 are equal only when input signal is zero. When negative input signal is fed to Q1, collector current and voltage drop V_d decrease. When drop goes below tunnel diode voltage, it switches from high to low state, corresponding to low-level discrimination. With tunnel diode also in Q2 collector circuit, zero crossings of sine-wave input can be discriminated.—M. Sampaleanu, High-Speed Zero Crossing Detector Uses Tunnel Diodes, *Electronic Design*, March 15, 1970, p 214 and 216.



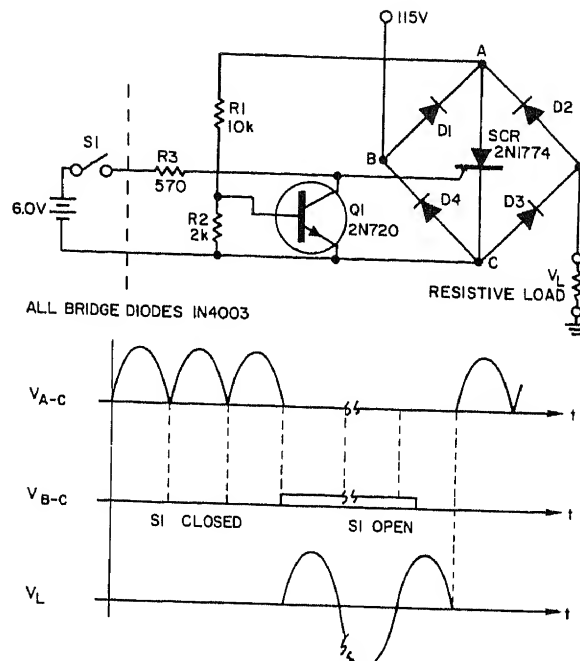
NOISE-FREE TRIAC A-C SWITCH—Permits switching of a-c voltages and currents only

at zero points, to prevent generation of rfi that could destroy transistors.—W. B. Miles,

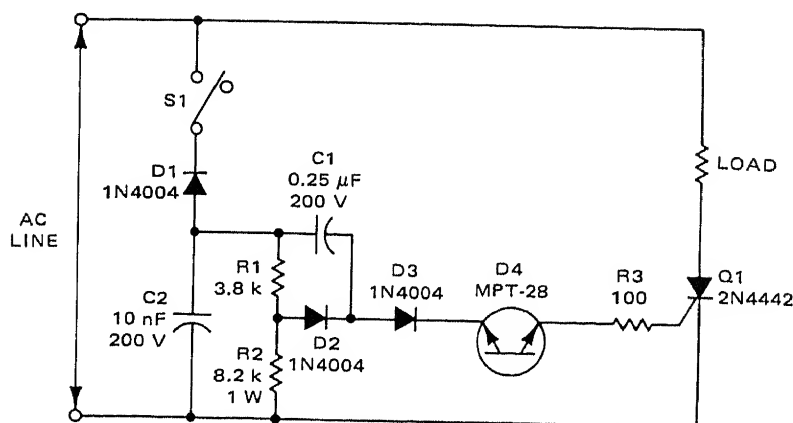
Gated Semiconductors Clean A-C Switching, *Electronics*, May 27, 1968, p 105-106.



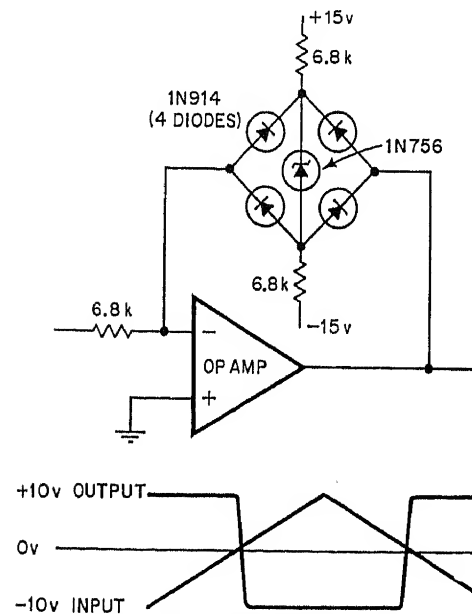
ZERO-CROSSING DETECTOR—Uses Fairchild IC opamp to perform power spectrum analysis of analog signal waveform, within specified passband, that is extracted from broadband signal and noise. Amplifier is driven to maximum output of 1.5 V for input voltage excursions as small as 500 μ V to give uniform clipping of random analog waveform with negligible hysteresis and negligible loss of average reference level.—L. A. Watts, *The Integrated Operational Amplifier: A Versatile and Economical Circuit*, "Microelectronic Design," Hayden Book Co., N.Y., 1966, p 189–194.



ZERO-VOLTAGE SWITCHING—Regardless of time S1 is closed, scr is turned on or off only at zero-voltage crossover point of a-c line voltage, for minimizing power-line rfi.—A. J. Marek, *Simple Zero Crossing Detector Minimizes Power-Line RFI*, *Electronic Design*, March 1, 1970, p 81.



ZERO-POINT SWITCH—Scr Q1 turns on at start of first positive half-cycle following closing of S1, to prevent generation of electromagnetic interference. Book describes capacitor-charging action of circuit.—"Semiconductor Power Circuits Handbook," Motorola, Phoenix, Ariz., 1968, p 6–5.



OPAMP WITH ZENER-BRIDGE FEEDBACK—Clips and squares edges of a-c inputs each time zero crossover is detected. Useful in phase-sensitive demodulation networks. Positive amplitudes of input generate negative output pulse, while negative inputs generate positive voltage level.—R. Liu, *Zener Diode in Op Amp's Loop Enables Symmetrical Clipping*, *Electronics*, Feb. 16, 1970, p 105.

Author Index

- Abel, D., 571, 579
Accardi, L., 84
Adby, P. R., 705
Adem, A. A., 168, 251, 253, 255, 256, 258, 299, 348, 349, 431, 445, 448, 451, 454, 455, 456, 457
Aelbers, A. M., 37
Aellen, A. V., 924
Aintila, A., 724
Aker, J. L., 411
Allemandou, P., 241
Allen, P., 101
Allen, W. F., Jr., 326
Allington, R. W., 477, 708
Alon, Y., 829
Althouse, J., 268, 945
Amato, C. J., 429
Anderson, T. A., 379
Andren, C. F., 9
Antelman, R., 202
Antonelli, D., 409
Antoniazzi, P., 685
Anzani, A., 750
Arnold, S. J., 592, 758
Astin, A. V., 415, 415, 417, 420, 421, 759, 868, 870
Atherly, J. D., 548, 552
Atlas, D., 20
Auer, L., 630
Austin, W. M., 813
Auth, D. C., 540, 542
Ayer, J., 454

Baade, O., 617
Badal, F., 112
Bailey, D. N., 249, 296
Bain, J. W., 204
Baird, R. E., 286
Baker, H., 279, 534
Balint, A., 620, 862
Ball, J. V., 78
Ball, W. F., 921
Barditch, I. F., 280, 281, 284, 546, 847
Barnum, J. L., 587
Barone, A., 637, 922
Barth, M. W., 921
Basu, D. K., 706
Bates, R. J., 119
Baughner, D. M., 340
Bauman, E., 493
Beadle, A. C., 774
Beate, O., 926
Bechtold, J., 94
Becker, R., 126
Becklein, C., 200, 583, 940
Beierwaltes, W. T., 394
Bell, B. H., 730, 748
Bell, L. S., 373
Bell, S., 738
Bell, F. H., 803, 805, 807, 809, 810, 810, 811, 813, 815, 816, 816, 817, 817
Belton, J. P., 895
Ben-Yaakov, S., 455, 763
Bequette, J. N., 536
Bergstra, N., 336, 336, 603, 605, 607
Berman, B., 605
Bick, V., 413
Biggs, J. A., 275
Bildstein, P., 238
Billion, R., 935, 949
Billion, R. L., 114
Billion, R. L., 176
Biren, S., 906
Bisey, R., 286
Bjork, A. P., 593
Bjornholt, J. E., 452
Black, C., 853
Blair, W. L., 140
Blaser, L., 480
Bliss, J., 162
Blodgett, W. F., 911
Bloom, G. E., 733
Bloomquist, J. C., 362
Bobrow, L. S., 541
Boekhorst, A., 801, 804, 805, 805, 807, 809, 810, 812, 814, 814, 815, 815, 816, 817
Boers, C. J., 806, 806, 808, 809, 811, 812, 813, 815, 817
Bogart, T. F., Jr., 504
Bond, C. R., 486
Bond, R. A., 362
Boos, D. L., 182
Borlase, W., 501, 501, 502, 508, 509, 513
Botos, B., 840, 841, 841
Bouchard, R., 376
Bouchard, R. J., 483, 484
Bourne, B. E., 931
Boyle, P. J., 920
Brainerd, G. R., 11
Brand, A., 950
Brander, R., 541
Bray, K. J., 410
Brayden, R. L., 628
Brazziano, R., 5
Breeze, E. G., 754
Breikss, I., 122

Breikss, I. P., 115
Breskend, S., 301, 307
Breslow, D., 699
Brewer, D. E., 261, 370, 372
Brickey, R. P., 120
Bright, T. F., 448
Briley, R. E., 263
Brink, R. O., 116
Brocato, L. J., 159
Broch-Toniolo, F., 129
Brock, C. D., 138
Brock, R., 399
Broekema, G. W., 96, 97, 98
Brogado, C., 611, 736
Bron, D., 468
Brookmire, J. L., 528, 819, 826, 827, 834, 836
Brooks, D. A., 622
Brouwer, G. P., 125
Brown, H. E., 362
Brown, N. H., 546
Brown, R. D., 111, 234, 402, 507
Brown, R. M., 69
Brown, W. J., 712
Brown, W. L., 76, 665, 668
Buchsbaum, W. H., 794, 796
Budlong, J. P., 89, 267
Burd, A. J., 121
Burkart, G. L., 525
Burkett, R., 596
Burley, A. C., 924
Busby, E. S., 433
Butler, H. E., 230
Butvidas, A., 672

Cacciola, J. A., 631
Caggiano, A. C., 21, 109, 486
Camenzind, H. R., 912
Campbell, A. R., 769
Campbell, D. E., 685
Candel, G. W., 714
Cape, R. C., 828
Carmody, T., 114
Carmody, T. J., 126
Carr, E., 89, 124
Carr, E. Q., 631
Carroll, I., 283
Carroll, R. L., 277, 762
Carsner, G., 474
Carter, G. P., 379
Carvajal, R., 173
Cate, T., 496, 497
Cense, A., 783, 784, 784, 787, 789, 791, 791, 798, 799, 802, 803, 804, 814
Chan, M., 399, 650, 842
Chang, S., 898
Chapman, R., 510
Chappell, G. C., 160, 161, 170, 172, 579, 582
Charnley, R. L., 610
Chidester, J. P., 9
Childs, N., 264
Chin, D., 939
Chioma, L., 386
Chomicki, J. S., 487
Chong, C. F., 7, 114
Christiansen, F. G., 919
Christensen, J. L., 424
Chu, W. M., 614
Chua, L. O., 98
Cistola, A. B., 755
Clapper, G. L., 121, 260
Clark, K., 695
Cleary, J. F., 267
Clement, R. D., 43
Close, F., 709
Cody, F. E., 278, 646
Cohen, H., 894
Cohen, H. I., 328
Cohen, I., 695
Cohen, J., 123, 205, 327, 485, 516, 516, 517, 517, 517, 517, 518, 894, 945
Colcord, R. L., 511
Coleby, P. R. D., 315, 316, 320
Colin, D., 476
Collins, J., 80
Cone, J. H., 907
Conero, R. S., 664
Contus, J. J., 87, 694
Converse, M., 466
Converse, M. E., 645
Cook, G. E., 697
Cook, K. A., 294
Cooke, W. A., 146, 428, 939
Cooper, D., 78, 256, 257, 359, 450, 828
Cooper, P., 44
Costa, G., 283, 424
Cottrell, M., 706
Couch, R. W., 635
Cowles, L. G., 676
Crane, A. T., 650
Crawford, B., 752
Crawford, I. D., 621
Crassey, J. R., 279, 534
Crosen, E. B., 870
Crowling, J. V., 532, 938

Cuikay, R. S., 690
Culp, S. D., 542
Cupp, F., 739
Cupp, F. B., 543
Cutler, P., 714

Dalkiewicz, E. B., 935
Damaye, R. G., 116
Daniels, S., 247, 306
Dargis, A. A., 492
Darling, D. D., 421
David, E., 501, 501, 502, 508, 509, 513
Davis, C. H., 682
Davis, C. W., 473
Davis, G. Jr., 785
Davis, J. H., 891
Davis, T. J., 288
D'Cunha, J. A., 380
Dean, R. T., 753
DeAngelis, D. P., 833
DeCicco, M., 592
Deerson, J., 380, 380
Delagrang, A. D., 895
DeLoach, E. R., 456
Delpech, J. F., 510
Demjanenko, G., 468, 480, 734
Denny, W. B., 389
DePerna, R. A., 694
Derksen, G. J., 353, 431
de Ruiter, D. C., 456
Deschler, M. L., 12, 19, 31, 37, 40, 43, 45, 322, 331, 387, 390, 390
de Weger, Ph., 161
Dickey, M., 64, 677
Dillon, W. C., 931
Dingwell, P. E., 116, 214
Dobkin, R., 413, 529
Dolding, S. H., 465
Domanski, S., 167
Donkers, M., 567, 573
Donn, E. S., 926
D'Onofrio, A., 872
Dooley, D. J., 766
Dorn, C. G., 12
Dougherty, C. R., 900, 907
Downey, J. P., 694, 702
Doyle, N. P., 813
Duelm, A. J., 479
Duffy, D., 297, 479
Duffy, D. J., 771
Durand, R. A., 265
Durnal, R. C., 425
Durnin, J., 592

Eaton, L., 676
Ebbinge, W., 456
Eberle, A. C., 131
Eddy, C., 696, 699
Edgerton, H. E., 246
Edwards, P. K., 332
Egan, F., 298
Egerton, M. W., 468
Egherman, L. A., 607
Eiad, E., 201, 533, 820, 906
Ellermeyer, W., 928
Ellis, W. H., Jr., 58
Ello, J. C., 626
English, M., 644, 671, 735
Epstein, G. P., 234
Erickson, K., 272, 371
Erland, G. L., 769
Erst, S. J., 613
Estep, G. J., 231
Ettinger, G. M., 361, 364, 365
Evans, B., 868
Exalto, J. P., 130, 131, 132

Faiman, M., 89, 124
Farrell, C. L., 539, 544
Farrall, R. A., 564
Fay, G. V., 458, 640
Fay, T. E., 235
Felcheck, M., 465
Feller, M., 545
Feller, M. F., 911
Fergus, R. W., 111, 619
Feuer, E., 702
Finnell, J. T., Jr., 625, 626
Firth, J. M., 289, 936
Fischl, R. P., Jr., 917
Fish, L. W., Jr., 323, 633
Fisher, R. A., 711
Fishman, A. J., 623
Fitzsimmons, C. K., 651
Flint, O. Q., Jr., 484
Flynn, G. T., 463, 463
Fonda, E. G., 663
Fontaine, G., 520
Foord, K. J., 620
Ford, D. W., 326
Forsberg, R. W., 638
Foss, R. C., 114, 325, 668

Foster, J. F., 495, 732
 Fox, R. W., 742
 Franchi, A. J., 372
 Franco, S., 515, 520
 Frank, R. L., 375, 447
 Franklin, D. F., 388, 388
 Frecker, J. E., 106
 Freilich, A., 498
 Frenzel, L. E., Jr., 372
 Freshour, S. G., 15, 187
 Friedman, H., 636, 880
 Fritsch, R. J., 836
 Frykman, R. W., 767
 Fugit, B., 933
 Fujisaki, H., 771, 771, 774
 Fung, P., 38
 Fung, P. J., 59
 Furukawa, M., 930

Gahm, W., 939
 Galloway, J. H., 128, 131, 241, 255, 348, 352, 357, 358, 359, 367, 368, 368, 369, 550, 552, 552, 554, 565, 571, 678, 948
 Galluzzi, P., 220, 595
 Gangi, A. F., 503
 Gaon, J., 93, 679
 Gargiulo, P. D., 621
 Garner, L. E., Jr., 92
 Gattinger, R. L., 931
 Gault, G. W., 934
 Gawliwicz, D. J., 711
 Gay, M. J., 321, 323, 324
 Gaytan, S. I., 728
 Geiersbach, A., 598
 Geil, F. G., 90
 Geilker, C. D., 5
 Geisler, L. E., 156, 279, 884
 Genaille, R. A., 726, 726
 Gerdes, R., 183
 Gerdes, R. C., 123, 183, 208, 406, 936
 Germain, L. M., 867
 Gerritsen, J., 804, 810, 816
 Geurts, A. G., 125
 Giannazzi, F., 923
 Gifford, J. F., 127, 237, 290, 489, 500, 512, 515, 522, 523, 544, 647, 656, 662, 772
 Gill, G. H., 417
 Gillie, A. C., 112, 195, 470, 475, 623
 Gilson, R. A., 493
 Ginnings, D. C., 241
 Glasgal, R., 52, 378
 Glorioso, R. M., 141, 142
 Gloriosco, R. M., 478
 Glover, V., 10
 Godsey, W. J., 96
 Gold, C. N., 673
 Gold, R. D., 24, 37, 38
 Golden, F. B., 483
 Goodman, A., 923, 925
 Goodwin, R. O., 85
 Gordon, E. S., 575
 Graat, W., 801, 805, 805, 807, 809, 812, 814, 814, 815, 815, 817
 Graf, R. F., 94
 Grafham, D. R., 65, 71, 77, 81, 91, 136, 137, 158, 180, 210, 212, 213, 254, 260, 347, 357, 434, 590, 730, 743, 824, 829, 837, 869
 Graham, I. C., 111
 Graham, J. P., 403
 Graminga, M., 615
 Granberg, H., 117
 Granieri, G. J., 355, 358, 649, 658, 832
 Granter, W., 598
 Gray, J., Jr., 750
 Green, B. J., 114, 325, 668
 Green, C., 635, 636
 Green, H., 833
 Greenlee, L. E., 245, 248, 296, 608
 Greenstein, D. S., 929
 Greinevitch, T. A., 625
 Gross, M., 851
 Grover, D. J., 693
 Gruner, R. H., 947
 Guenther, E., 57
 Gutman, M. M., 326
 Guttrogg, G. H., 7, 114
 Gutzwiller, F. W., 64, 67, 73, 82, 128, 133, 136, 137, 257, 263, 351, 352, 358, 359, 366, 367, 367, 433, 435, 435, 436, 437, 438, 459, 548, 552, 575, 585, 669, 686, 713, 743, 743, 745, 748, 749, 762, 823, 824, 855, 860, 948
 Guyton, R. D., 496, 655, 847

Haas, E. L., 30, 779, 789, 807
 Haggan, D., 850
 Haggan, D., 466
 Hahn, H., 149
 Hakim, E. B., 736
 Hallio, L. F., 744
 Hall, R., 884
 Halliday, P., 48
 Hamilton, L. L., 236
 Hamlin, W. O., 118
 Hammond, J. H., 383
 Hanneman, K., 423
 Hansen, E. T., 297, 914
 Hanus, G., 480
 Harden, W. R., 693
 Hargrove, A. H., 636
 Harnar, D., 765
 Harper, O., 792
 Harris, A., 366, 368, 368, 369, 746, 746, 748, 749, 749
 Harris, C. H., 679

Harris, J., 512
 Harrison, G. W., 271
 Harrold, S. O., 752
 Hart, K., 95, 99, 102, 190
 Hart, T., 729
 Hartley, C., 309
 Haskard, D. L., 608
 Hassan, M. A., 625
 Havas, P., 405, 849
 Hayes, A. R., 472
 Hayhurst, J. S., 731
 Haynes, J. L., 492
 Heckman, D. B., 937
 Heijhall, R., 310, 331, 891
 Heijhall, R. C., 888
 Hendricks, L. V., 196, 740
 Heniford, B., 737
 Herbst, C. A., 385
 Hercules, D. M., 249, 296
 Herrick, K. C., 307
 Hertz, L. M., I, 4, 182, 182, 213, 246, 320, 345, 347, 347, 527, 527, 527, 528, 529, 568, 568, 572, 574, 581, 584, 681, 683, 683, 687, 688, 688, 712, 757
 Hettterscheid, W., 786
 Hey, J. C., 901, 901, 901, 902, 905
 Hickman, J. K., 13
 Hilbers, A. H., 138, 144
 Hildebrandt, A. M., 72, 871
 Hildebrandt, H. J., 570
 Hill, J. S., 873
 Hindson, W. D., 201
 Hirschfeld, R. A., 760
 Ho, S. T., 946, 946
 Hobaugh, D. R., 900
 Hoelken, E., 710
 Hoffman, E. J., 461
 Hoffman, G. B., 195
 Hofman, D., 595
 Hugin, J. L., 411
 Hoisington, D. B., 420
 Halbrook, J. G., 559
 Holcomb, S. W., 109
 Holec, V. P., 256
 Holland, C. E., 538
 Holland, J., 120, 618
 Honey, F., 77
 Honey, F. J., 293
 Hoo, C. C., 707
 Hood, R. B., 904
 Hooker, T. B., 110, 620, 761
 Hoppe, D. R., 464, 465, 481
 Horan, F. H., 400
 Horn, B., 646
 Horn, G. W., 408, 408, 408
 Horna, O. A., 377, 653, 727
 Hornak, T., 194
 Horrigan, E. W., 67
 Horst, A., 410
 Hoss, R. J., 740
 Housey, L., 500, 510, 513
 Howden, P. F., 363
 Howe, J. M., 23, 922
 Howell, E. K., 64, 67, 73, 82, 92, 128, 133, 133, 133, 133, 136, 137, 137, 244, 257, 263, 345, 347, 347, 349, 351, 352, 358, 359, 366, 366, 367, 367, 384, 433, 435, 435, 435, 436, 436, 437, 437, 438, 438, 440, 440, 441, 447, 449, 459, 459, 575, 577, 583, 585, 663, 669, 686, 713, 743, 743, 745, 748, 749, 759, 762, 823, 824, 824, 831, 832, 855, 858, 860, 861
 Hoyler, R. C., 86
 Hsia, Y., 10
 Hubbard, D. J., 779, 789
 Huber, C. A., 67
 Hudspeth, E. H., 398
 Huehne, K., 125, 322, 495, 520, 521, 659
 Huffman, G. E., 858
 Huggard, L., 419
 Hughes, R. S., 58, 92, 478, 692, 906
 Humpherys, D. S., 242, 242

Ih, C. S., 7, 114
 Ikeda, H., 58
 Ilic, R., 465, 474
 Ilitis, R., 399
 Inose, H., 771, 771, 774
 Israely, I., 488, 923

Jackson, A. H., 119
 Jackson, G. L., 871
 Janssen, D. J. G., 162, 163, 165, 166, 174, 174, 175, 178, 179, 209, 210, 214, 217, 219, 716
 Jarratt, T. J., 314
 Jaski, T., 276, 278
 Jayaraman, R., 154, 875
 Jarvis, M. H., 315, 316, 318, 319
 Jaynes, G. F., 158, 160, 161, 168, 169, 170, 172, 579, 582, 648
 Johansen, J. L., 859
 Johnson, C., 723
 Johnson, D., 424
 Johnson, D. E., 532
 Johnson, J. B., 686
 Johnson, M., 427, 773
 Johnson, S. G., 924
 Johnston, L. E., 138
 Jonas, M., 829
 Jones, D., 113, 115
 Jones, D. L., 112
 Jones, D. V., 24, 25, 25, 26, 30, 31, 33, 36, 40, 43, 48, 267, 382, 382, 460, 470, 475, 555, 557, 563, 807, 862
 Jones, F. C., 152, 154, 155, 156

Jones, R. B., 593
 Jordan, G. B., 729
 Jung, W. G., 96, 150, 182, 667

Kahn, H. L., 494
 Kalal, T. T., 547, 585
 Kalinski, J., 277, 549
 Kalisz, J., 292
 Kaneski, V., 738
 Kaneski, V. J., 622
 Kanner, M., 591
 Kaplan, L., 792, 794, 799, 799
 Karash, K., 942
 Karlin, R. A., 469
 Karpowich, F. W., 625, 626
 Karrfalt, C. A., 532
 Kaskinen, P. J., 136
 Kass, S., 178
 Kasson, J. M., 239, 690, 925
 Kaufman, M., 848
 Kawcyn, R. A., 858
 Kear, F. W., 934
 Keay, C. S. L., 111, 207
 Keller, H., 632, 778
 Keller, J. P., 9, 311, 326
 Kelly, D., 85
 Kennedy, E. J., 100, 102, 945
 Kennedy, E. S., 583
 Kennewell, J. A., 207
 Keroes, H. I., 70
 Kesner, D., 329, 331, 650, 660, 662, 664
 Kestenbaum, P., 669
 Khalafalla, A. S., 412
 Khanna, M., 246
 Kiburis, E., 129, 135, 164, 259
 Kleschner, W., 465
 Kingsbury, J. F., 896
 Kisslinger, J., 924
 Klein, E., 151, 152, 155
 Klein, G., 465
 Klein, G. P., 13, 14, 61
 Klein, W., 602, 603
 Kleinman, H. M., 284, 327, 328, 329, 813
 Klinikowski, J. J., 129, 358
 Klippberg, O., 418
 Kluge, J. E., 104
 Knowles, C. H., 362, 363, 364
 Knowlton, D. J., 927
 Ko, W. H., 767
 Koch, G., 691
 Koehner, W., 365
 Kohler, T. P., 398
 Kolody, O. A., 808, 812, 814, 816
 Kootsey, J. M., 533
 Korteling, A. G., 66, 67, 209, 210, 214, 215, 217, 219, 716
 Korthals Altes, J. Ph., 247, 392
 Kostopoulos, G. K., 214, 215
 Kotas, J., 240
 Krausman, D. T., 115
 Krusberg, R. J., 479
 Kulpers, G. C., 317
 Kurokawa, K., 107
 Kwok, S. P., 6, 153, 153, 153, 154
 Kyle, M. W., Jr., 601

Lackey, R. P., 203
 Lacy, D. D., 489
 Lajoie, P. A., 489, 746
 Lamb, T., 248
 Lamb, J. T., 606
 Lancaster, D., 275, 416, 416
 Lancaster, D. E., 27, 28, 37, 39, 43, 46, 59, 68, 103, 165, 167, 170, 341, 378, 387, 556, 772
 Lane, R. Q., 308
 LaPlante, D. E., 826
 Latham, G. R., IV, 535, 535
 Laul, V. R., 599
 Lawrence, L. G., 411
 Lawson, G., 616
 Layte, H., 82
 Learned, D., 279
 Lee, D. N., 624
 Lee, S. P., 452
 Leeds, M. B., 322
 Lefferts, P., 104
 Lehmann, A. T., 55
 Lehsten, G. S., 37, 610
 Leigh, L. O., 722
 Leighton, H. N., 60
 Lemmens, L. J., I, 259, 262, 442, 443, 760
 Leopold, M., 862
 Leslie, E., 108
 Lettvin, J. Y., 412
 Levy, S., 140
 Lew, A. L., 483
 Lewin, M. H., 722
 Li, Y. L., 560
 Libby, J. N., 675
 Lichfield, E. W., 767
 Lim, A. J., 871
 Lincoln, M., 876
 Linden, R. V. d., 336, 336, 603, 605, 607
 Lindenbach, W., 218
 Lior, D., 588
 Lipps, A. P., 376
 Little, J. M., 118
 Liu, A., 198
 Liu, R., 951
 Lloyd, A. G., 243, 551
 Lockheed, E. W., Jr., 333
 Lockett, R. A., 314, 317
 Loe, J. M., 231, 342, 830

Lofting, A. E. 126
 Logis, J., 106
 Long, L. R., 833
 Losmandy, B. J., 27, 52, 53, 54, 56, 384, 384, 470, 518, 682, 773
 Ludding, F., 143
 Luebke, C. R., 744
 Luick, G. W., 62
 Lutfrell, E., 654
 Lybarger, E., 935
 Lykins, O., 208
 Lynch, T. H., 16

Mace, J., 204
 MacRoberts, V. E., 246
 Mader, G., 613
 Maestrini, P., 721
 Magee, W. A., 125, 846
 Magro, H., 567
 Mall, A., 146, 472
 Mallory, H. R., 143
 Malmberg, A. F., 510
 Mangieri, A. A., 274, 608, 609
 Manherz, R. K., 592
 Mann, R. M., 80, 405
 Mannes, D. E., 742
 Mapham, N., 910, 911
 Marchese, N., 125
 Marek, A. J., 597, 951
 Markkula, M., 127, 237, 290, 489, 500, 512, 515, 522, 523, 544, 647, 656, 662, 772
 Marosi, A., 473
 Marosi, C., 897
 Marosi, G., 21, 143, 463, 705, 903
 Marriner, E. H., 849
 Marsh, J. K., 91
 Marston, R. M., 367, 529, 578, 748, 749, 749, 750, 863, 863

Martens, A. E., 86
 Martinez, Y., 480
 Matthews, D. R., 731
 May, G. A., 903
 Mayle, A. J., 658
 Maynard, F. B., 21, 223, 226, 227, 229, 237, 683
 McAleer, H. T., 406, 915
 McAllister, J. E., 715
 McCarthy, W. F., 649
 McCartney, W. B., 297
 McConnell, B., 741
 McCoy, E. G., 859
 McCoy, L. G., 277
 McCusker, D. R., 218
 McDermott, C. H., 424
 McDonald, J., 940
 McFarland, G., 500, 510, 513
 McGee, M., 291
 McGee, M. E., 14, 18, 22, 290, 543, 619
 McIntyre, R., 843
 McKnight, J. G., 391
 McLaughlin, L. S., 700
 McMahon, R. E., 264
 McManus, J. J., 606
 McMillin, J. V., 3
 McMorro, R. H., 506
 McNellis, J., 869
 McPhail, J., 181
 McQuaid, J. H., 622
 Meacham, J. M., 795
 Means, J. A., 748, 861
 Merrett, J., 439, 450, 758
 Messina, F. J., 596
 Messmer, J. B., 53
 Metz, A. J., 469
 Metz, H., 773
 Meyer, D., 418
 Meyer, D. A., 706
 Meyer, O. L., 540, 542
 Miles, W. B., 948, 950
 Miller, C. S., 263
 Miller, S., 944
 Miller, T. H., 63
 Miller, W. D., 520
 Mills, T. B., 140
 Milroy, W. W., 739
 Minder, F., 93
 Mital, P. K., 90
 Mocci, U., 691
 Molraghi, A., 272
 Mollinga, T., 191, 193, 193, 235, 755
 Molyneux, L., 536
 Monacchio, E. N., 266
 Moore, H. L., 843
 Moore, R. M., 393, 401
 Moran, J. J., 478
 Morani, G. D., 375, 762
 Morgan, D. R., 149
 Morris, C. C., 72, 75
 Morris, E. A., 27, 34, 156
 Morse, A. W., 11
 Morton, K. C., 872
 Morton, R. D., 72
 Mosca, Y., 266
 Moser, R. L., 662
 Moshier, S. L., 282
 Moss, M. J., 842, 842, 843, 848, 848
 Mossman, R. B., 134
 Mourlam, L., Jr., 531
 Mueller, F. E., 680
 Mulder, J., 884
 Mullaney, J. W., 238
 Muller, C., 223
 Muller, W., 472
 Munoz, R., 399
 Murphy, H., 147
 Murphy, J. V., 275

Murre, R. W., 613
 Muskovac, N. G., 712
 Muth, R., 464, 474
 Muth, R. M., 147, 149, 160, 163, 165, 169, 171, 173, 175, 175, 177, 218, 832
 Myers, K., 184

Nadler, W., 164
 Nag, B., 706
 Nawracaj, J., 76
 Neidich, M., 343
 Neidich, M. I., 744, 747
 Neidich, N., 370
 Nekamoto, N., 553
 Nekamoto, N. M., 892
 Nelson, E. B., 275
 Nemchik, J. M., 836
 Neu, F., 377
 Neuman, M. R., 767
 Newcomb, A. L., Jr., 206
 Newton, D. B., 672
 Nichols, J. L., 101
 Nickell, J. D., 293
 Nickus, G. M., 612
 Nielsen, J. R., 426
 Nijhof, E. B. G., 567, 573
 Nillesen, A. H., 788, 796, 800
 Nisbett, R. K., 150
 Nishizaki, T., 201
 Nissim, S., 261, 370, 372
 Noll, E. N., 881
 Nuckolls III, R. L., 4
 Nuttall, R. L., 241

O'Brien, T. E., 50
 Olson, F. E., 948
 Olson, H., 701, 726, 943
 Olson, H. D., 491, 652
 Oosterling, J., 123, 327, 485, 507, 516, 516, 517, 517, 517, 517, 517, 518, 894, 945
 Opladen, H. B., 823
 Opp, F., 109
 Oppenheim, R. M., 414
 Orchard, H. J., 772, 773
 Osborne, W. E., 488
 Oshiro, G. S., 145
 Otsuka, W., 530
 Ott, G. E., 909
 Oude, Molemen, F. G., 95, 99, 102
 Ouellette, J., 769
 Overgoor, B., 782, 798
 Overgoor, B. J. M., 505

Pacia, E., 680, 844
 Packham, B. E., 895
 Paisner, W., 409
 Palazzini, N. S., 205
 Pallottino, G. V., 845
 Palumbo, M., 833
 Panicello, J. F., 203
 Panico, J. J., 542
 Parker, G., 122
 Parks, R. A., 397
 Pastore, F., 548, 552
 Pastoriza, J. J., 204
 Patlatch, A. M., 617
 Patterson, K. H., 880
 Patterson, M. L., 7
 Payne, J. M., 492
 Pearl, B., 466, 695, 732, 922
 Pechi, L. L., 197
 Penfield, H., 490
 Penkalski, T. A., 818, 819, 828, 834, 835
 Penn, T. C., 12
 Pepper, C. S., 180, 457
 Perkins, C. R., 13, 28, 51, 54, 56, 85, 105, 106, 228, 233, 234, 250, 263, 395, 426, 429, 464, 547, 606, 632, 678, 847, 851, 900
 Perlman, D., 8
 Peter, K. J., 323, 633
 Peters, A. M., 37, 44, 326
 Peterson, W. E., 191, 621, 893, 941
 Petrie, A. F., 558
 Pett, M. T., 472
 Pfeiffer, E. A., 414
 Phelps, J. H., 615, 738, 767
 Phillips, B., 597
 Phillips, G. R., 393
 Phillips, R. A., 250, 340
 Piatkowski, T. F., 849
 Piccione, S. W., 617
 Pichard, A., 423
 Pienkowski, E. C., 873
 Pike, J., 200
 Pinkerton, A., 940
 Pippin, D. L., 55, 680
 Pistulka, D. J., 627
 Pitke, M. V., 727
 Pitzalis, O., Jr., 937
 Plevy, A. L., 266, 300, 862, 870
 Podraza, G. V., 261, 370, 372
 Pohl, P., 600
 Polaneczyk, T., 950
 Poole, J. S., 675
 Poppelbaum, W. J., 89, 124
 Porter, J., 584, 700
 Potzick, J., 536
 Powell, J. M., 221
 Prentice, J. T., 407
 Prickett, M. J., 938
 Prokop, A., 934
 Prosser, T. F., 230, 538, 921

Prozeller, E. F., 700
 Pryce, D. R., 24, 25, 43

Rabinowitz, J. G., 64, 258, 572, 572, 576, 586, 587, 590
 Radomski, T. A., 291
 Rakes, C. D., 419
 Ralatos, P. A., 501, 503, 519
 Randall, J., 405
 Ray, J. A., 842
 Raybin, M. W., 380
 Reboul, G., 520
 Reese, D. H., Jr., 467
 Reinking, R. M., 218
 Reitmeyer, R. A., Jr., 493
 Renschler, E., 51, 61, 236, 330, 425, 425, 426, 427, 498, 506, 509, 516, 521
 Rheinfelder, W. A., 12, 556, 560, 561
 Rial, W., 751
 Richwell, G., 171, 929
 Ricks, R., 134, 274
 Riddle, H., 108
 Rifkin, M. S., 647
 Risely, R. E., 547, 904
 Ristad, C. H., 844, 845
 Rittnerman, S., 86
 Rittnerman, S. A., 299
 Robertson, J. S. P., 774
 Robinson, L., 237
 Rogers, E. J., 207
 Rogers, J. G., 659
 Roncl, R. L., 74
 Roque, L., 112
 Rose, J., 68
 Rosenbaum, E., 880
 Rosenbluth, W., 512, 513
 Rosielle, C., 450
 Rosink, W. B., 432, 432
 Ross, B., 264
 Ross, G. F., 148, 540
 Ross, F. G. M., 407
 Ross, W., 623
 Routh, C. C., 240, 242
 Rugen, T., 670
 Rux, P. T., 840

Salmon, I. W., 383
 Salomon, P., 100
 Salomon, P. M., 699
 Samocki, C., 902
 Sampaleanu, M., 950
 Sanders, D. E., 270
 Sandland, P., 471
 Sanford, R. C., 661, 668
 Sapoff, M., 414
 Sartori, H. J., 120
 Sasaki, R., 299, 776, 777, 779
 Saunders, T., 475
 Schade, O. H., Jr., 780, 780, 781
 Schaffer, G. L., 476
 Schaffert, J. C., 675
 Schavers, C. J., 724, 726
 Schechtman, A., 499
 Scheel, K. W., 73
 Scheerer, R. C., 106
 Scheffel, S. V., 276
 Scherer, W. M., 874
 Schiff, P., 471, 839, 938
 Schlageter, J., 765
 Schmid, F. L., 423
 Schmid, H., 397, 402
 Schmidt, H., 324, 324
 Schmitt, O. H., 412
 Schonkeren, J. M., 690, 793
 Schoon, D., 903
 Schoorl, J. V., 604
 Scholz, A. M., 588
 Schroeder, J. C., 928
 Schulz, D. P., 766
 Scribner, E. J., 364
 Seashore, C. R., 627
 Sechler, R. F., 198, 321, 846
 See, C. R., 734
 See, R., 730
 Selleck, R., 653
 Seman, A. E., 155, 309, 313, 428
 Sewell, C., Jr., 142
 Shade, O. H., Jr., 778
 Shagena, J., 146
 Shagena, J. L., 63, 373, 472
 Shan, A., 695
 Sharma, R. K., 220
 Shaum, R. L., 198
 Sheahan, D. F., 772, 773
 Sheehy, J., 148
 Sheehy, S. G., 155, 309, 313, 428
 Sherwin, J. S., 10, 309
 Sherwin, R. F., 685
 Sheth, K., 932
 Shevlin, R. T., 930
 Shin, J. J., 548
 Shipley, M., 403, 581
 Shippee, W. R., 226
 Shirley, F. R., 944
 Shirman, J., 197
 Shore, B., 511, 512
 Sian, T. W., 287
 Sieder, C. A. M., 801
 Siegal, B., 619, 619, 619
 Siemensma, J. M., 144, 872
 Sijtsma, S., 507
 Silbert, W. S., 765
 Silver, S. L., 50, 381, 562
 Silverman, G., 409, 410

- Silverman, J. G., 720
Silverman, J. H., 458, 674
Simister, W., 681
Simonton, J. S., Jr., 422
Singh, U. S., 696
Singleton, G. E., 612
Sivaswamy, R., 470
Skehan, B. J., 534
Skingley, J. A., 321, 323, 324
Skopal, T. E., 3, 618
Smeins, L. G., 926
Smerage, G. H., 910
Smith, B. R., 570, 571
Smith, C., 874, 887
Smith, C. B., 451
Smith, D. K., 199, 609
Smith, K. C., 853
Smith, R., Jr., 706
Smither, M. A., 519
Snyder, E. J., 294
Snyder, R. S., 131
Sokal, N. O., 482
Sokal, N. W., 477
Solomon, L., 682, 687
Sondermeyer, J. C., 24, 37, 38
Sordello, F. J., 190
Soroka, B., 675
Spacer, J. P., Jr., 292
Spahr, J. D., 606
Spani, W., 501
Spector, I., 201
Spencer, H., 766
Splichal, W. F., Jr., 287
Spofford, W. R., 160
Spofford, W. R., Jr., 162, 163, 169, 176, 265, 268, 273, 357, 481, 532, 534, 537, 539, 549, 559, 615, 689, 692, 692, 737, 739, 793, 856, 861, 862, 864, 866, 869, 935, 936
Springer, K. E., 103
Stackhouse, S. P., 412
Stadler, H., 669
Stankovic, S., 494
Stark, P., 872
Starliper, R. L., 43
Stearns, H. F., 785, 915
Steckler, S., 451
Steele, M., 477
Steinbach, D. L., 860
Steinman, A., 944
Stephani, D., 403
Stephenson, T. B., 574
Stevens, M., 272
Steward, D., 272
Stewart, D. M., 897
Stifle, J., 427, 773
Still, J. H., 94
St. Marie, L., 731
Stojanovic, B., 429
Stoneman, R. G., 771
Strube, A. R., 198, 321, 846
Studer, P. A., 444
Stuhr, S., 124
Sucker, M. C., 321, 323, 324
Summerhill, S., 238
Sumney, L. W., 538
Sundburg, J., 329, 813
Swinnen, M. E., 674
Swinnen, M. E. T., 476
Sylvan, T. P., 123, 172, 261, 272, 462, 462, 462, 466, 467, 487, 615, 616, 638, 640, 642, 697, 704, 704, 855, 940
Szabo, W., 684
Tamosaitis, J., 16, 777
Tanis, A. P., 210, 211, 213, 218, 297, 646, 752, 752
Tedenstig, O., 937
Teeter, R. G., 100
Teixeira, J., 480
Teixeira, J. F., 22
Tennen, S., 245
Tewksbury, J. M., 543
Thaens, J. G. M., 718, 718, 719
Thanos, H., 630
Thomas, S., 656, 764
Thompson, P., 97
Tiedemann, J. B., 757
Tilton, E. P., 874, 875
Tabisch, G. J., 353, 431
Todd, C. D., 838, 841, 941, 942
Toffler, J., 198
Tojo, A., 469, 482
Tong, D. A., 54
Tong, P. P., 936
Tooker, F. H., 28, 538, 539, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 697, 707
Toth, L., 220, 925
Traina, R., 392, 870
Travis, W. J., 375
Trout, B., 210, 331
Trygstad, W. G., Jr., 460
Tschannen, R. F., 724
Tucker, J. M., 787
Tull, J., 781, 783, 786, 787, 790, 794, 797, 798
Tull, R. H., 828
Turnbull, J. R., 198, 321, 846
Turner, A. H., 240
Turner, R. J., 60, 235, 283, 689, 749, 909, 913, 918
Turner, R. P., 86
Tuszyński, A., 188, 330
Tupper, B. C., 383
Tuttle, W. N., 241, 241
Uhlenhopp, P. B., 926
Uhrig, E. O., 297
Ulrick, C. J., 18, 216, 374, 597, 598, 733
Underwood, R. K., 379
Uno, K., 299, 776, 777, 779, 795
Utenick, M. R., 729
Valliant, H. D., 826
Van der Geer, C. A. J., 61
van der Geer, K., 139, 545
Vander Haagen, G. A., 232
Vanderlosk, L., 944
van Dongen, P., 943
van Oort, J., 684, 684
van Oort, J. F., 422
Van Sickle, R., 876
van Stam, J., 569
van Sutphin, B., 891
Van Vlodrop, P. H. G., 209, 210, 214, 215, 217, 219, 716, 718, 718, 719
Vaughan, D. A., 608, 609
Velasevic, D., 494
Vergez, P., 143
Verse, H. F., Jr., 271
Vest, G. W., 860
Vijaya Raghavan, K., 482
Vinalzer, A. E., 932
Vincent, W. A., 614
Vlam, J. P., 717, 721
Vokoun, R., 292, 928
Volkov, P., 651
von Recklinghausen, D. R., 151, 329, 562
Von Zastrow, E. E., 352, 355, 357
Voulgaris, N. C., 185
Waddle, W. D., 148
Wadsworth, D., 839
Wadsworth, D. F., 296
Wahl, K., 736
Wajer, B. M., 647
Walko, S., 599
Wall, A. J., 430
Walston, J. A., 109
Walters, J. E., 377
Walters, W. R., 852
Walton, C. A., 108
Walton, R. W., 473
Wanek, P. V., 235, 876
Ward, A. C., 467
Ward, B., 72, 73
Ward, P., 262, 265, 335
Waring, W., 409
Wasserman, D., 122
Watlington, F., 908
Watts, L. A., 951
Weber, H. E., 88
Weil, P. B., 113
Weisbecker, H., 524, 526
Weisman, S., 697, 699, 701, 703, 704, 704
Weiss, D., 51, 61, 236, 425, 426, 506
Weisz, T., 194, 201, 202, 203
Welling, B., 230, 236
Wells, P. N. T., 407
Welty, A. J., 933
Westphal, P., 113
Whetstone, A., 294
Whitaker, W., 80
Whiteley, T. B., 604
Wicks, A. A., 7, 114
Widlar, R. J., 181, 181, 184, 506, 511, 514, 520, 693, 695
Willeite, E. J., 270
Williams, J. H., 484
Williams, R., 803
Wilson, C. L., 701
Wilson, R. A., 115, 173, 747
Windecker, R. T., 655
Wintriss, G. V., 747
Wintriss, G. V., 212
Wisnia, J. A., 502
Wolf, G., 279
Wolf, K., 933
Wolf, B. I., 288
Wood, C. H., Jr., 11
Woody, R. F., Jr., 228
Worstell, G., 552
Wright, M. J., 19, 20
Wu, W. W., 376
Wu, H., 645
Wujek, J. H., Jr., 14, 18, 22, 290, 543, 619
Yagud, M., 200
Yancier, P., 140
Yodowski, R. A., 141
Young, C. W., 143
Young, J., 389
Young, R. S., 604
Young, D. R., 497
Yu, K., 740
Zamperoni, P., 196
Zane, R., 8
Zicko, P., 109
Zicko, R., 109
Ziegner, B. A., 269
Zilberstein, R. M., 307
Zilkha, S., 158, 168, 169, 648
Zimmer, S., 661
Zimmerman, H. A., 904, 907
Zimmerman, K. A., 628
Zimmerman, R. H., 202
Zinder, D., 162
Zinn, A. W., 290

Subject Index

- Absolute value, amplifier using two opamps, 519
- Absolute-value circuit, single IC opamp, 501
- Acceleration, measuring for motor with clock-type timer, 870
- Accordion, 6-Hz vibrato, 229
- Active filter:
 - music-actuated color organ, 221
 - vlf gyrator using two voltage-to-current gyrators, 411
- Active load, Miller sweep, 706
- Adapter:
 - automotive electronic ignition, 75
 - IC opamp for automatic digital IC tester, 843
 - strobelight slave, 246
 - vvm for multimeter, 394
- Adder:
 - IC 3-bit binary, 371
 - scaling with IC opamp, 519
 - threshold-logic with weighted inputs, 376
- Advertising sign:
 - 550-W scr a-c chaser for lamp string, 348
 - 600-W scr-triac a-c chaser for lamp string, 349
 - adjustable chaser for lamps, 256
 - chaser circuit for lamps, 255
 - sequential flasher for lamps, 258
- A-f (see Audio)
- Agc (see Automatic gain control)
- Air conditioner:
 - cooling-coil temperature control, 829
 - IC temperature control, 818
 - two-lamp temperature-sensing monitor, 832
- Aircraft:
 - 110-135 MHz in-flight receiver, 629
 - 28-V d-c flyback switching regulator, 673
 - overvoltage-undervoltage alarm for 28-V d-c supply, 4
 - preventing jerks on overhead assembly conveyor, 136
- Alarm:
 - 28-V d-c scr latch with momentary-opening trigger switch, 366
 - a-f tone receiver for 12 monitoring points, 1
 - antenna-touching, 2
 - attic temperature, 4
 - blinking-neon power failure, 5
 - buzzer for blown fuse, 3
 - capacitance-sensitive touch, 94
 - computer element malfunction by neon logic, 2
 - electric combination lock, 307
 - failure of one out of three d-c voltages, 939
 - fault-indicating with lamp and buzzer, 5
 - fire using infrared flame detector, 320
 - flasher for driving gong, 252
 - headlight-reminding, 64
 - headlight-reminding actuated by door switch, 67
 - headlight-reminding for negative-ground cars, 69
 - headlight-reminding for positive-ground cars, 66
 - headlight-reminding when ignition is turned off, 68, 69
 - high-sensitivity photoelectric, 575
 - horn-blowing for auto theft, 64, 65
 - IC siren, 5
 - intrusion using 200-ft light beam, 584
 - intrusion using infrared detector, 314
 - intrusion using pulsed light, 1, 4
 - intrusion with 3-ft range, 92
 - light-detecting, 315
 - light-operated buzzer, 581
 - low line voltage, 5
 - multiple-sensor for scr oscillator, 2
 - nuclear reactor radiation, 628
 - overvoltage in aircraft 28-V d-c supply, 4
 - panic-button, 300
 - phase sequence detector for three-phase system, 200
 - pilot flame failure, 4
 - power-interruption, 4, 5
 - proximity detector, 93
 - pulse dropout, 3
 - resistance or voltage-triggered using scs, 2
 - scr-driven speaker, 5
 - signal dropout, 5
 - signal-powered d-c voltage sensor, 746
 - siren with rising and falling wail, 302
 - siren with secret turnoff switch, 306
 - smoke detector using pulsed light, 527, 568
 - sound-actuated, 3, 53, 54
 - trigger generator for overvoltage circuit breaker, 599
 - uift wailing-siren, 301
 - undervoltage in aircraft 28-V d-c supply, 4
 - voice-controlled, 49
 - wailing police siren, 304
- (See also Burglar alarm; Intrusion alarm; Protection; Sound-controlled relay; Voice-controlled relay)
- Alternator:
 - battery-charging regulator, 65
 - battery-charging regulator for onboard engines, 657
 - voltage regulator, 68, 659
 - voltage regulator for automotive battery charging, 658
- Amateur radio, manually switched phone patch, 769
- Amplifier:
 - 1-30,000 Hz micropower, 10
 - 8-Hz mosfet with twin-T network in feedback loop, 233
 - 10 Hz-10 kHz high-impedance small-signal, 19
 - 10-50,000 Hz with constant output for 19-dB input swing, 61
 - 10 Hz-3 MHz IC with feedback, 12
 - 20 Hz-150 kHz with 86 dB power gain, 8
 - 22 Hz-1 MHz IC with 62 dB gain, 9
 - 40 Hz-25 kHz direct-coupled, 6
 - 100 Hz-100 kHz remote-controlled variable gain, 7
 - 400-Hz 6-W transformerless servo, 709
 - 520-Hz twin-T resonant, 21
 - 0-100 kHz wideband class A IC, 17
 - 40-kHz 50-W ultrasonic, 910
 - 1-MHz source-follower fet, 14
 - 1-40 MHz r-f fet, 12
 - 2-32 MHz 1-kW 60-transistor, 11
 - 7-MHz video with 250 gain using IC opamp, 914
 - 8-MHz 3-W two-transistor, 15
 - 9-MHz with current gain of 10, 16
 - 10-MHz RLC bandpass using IC opamp, 500
 - 10-MHz narrow-band IC, 19
 - 12-MHz gain-controlled a-m i-f IC, 309
 - 13-MHz for detecting low-level signals, 202
 - 14-MHz differential-input for detecting low-level signals, 201
 - 14-MHz with voltage gain of 20, 22
 - 15-MHz tuned IC, 14
 - 17-MHz unity-gain inverting buffer, 915
 - 20-MHz IC differential, 18
 - 30-MHz 3-W two-transistor, 17
 - 30-MHz fast-rise IC with gain of 3.3, 915
 - 40-MHz fast-settling fet buffer, 20
 - 45-MHz IC for detector of bridge, 308
 - 54-216 MHz CATV, 810, 816
 - 94-108 MHz inductorless R-C tuned, 281
 - 100-MHz photomultiplier for tv flying-spot slide scanner, 793
 - 100-MHz tuned r-f using IC transistor array, 22
 - 150-MHz 1-W output stage for portable transmitter, 890
 - 150-MHz cro horizontal deflection, 95
 - 160-MHz 15-W for f-m or c-w transmitter, 891
 - 175-MHz 13.5-W single-transistor, 884
 - 175-MHz 25-W for mobile communication band, 11
 - 200-400 MHz microstripline, 879
 - 225-400 MHz 17-W, 878
 - 238-270 MHz R-C tuned r-f for f-m tuner, 284
 - 375-MHz 5-W stripline, 885
 - 400-MHz 3-transistor with 31 dB gain, 6
 - 400-MHz 15-W, 889
 - 400-MHz 15-W microstripline, 877
 - 500-MHz adjustable-bandwidth, 915
 - 1-GHz 1-W, 879
 - 44-dB-gain wideband IC for a-c control systems, 17
 - 10-W regenerative for flip-flop, 265
 - 1,200-meg input impedance as scope probe, 102
 - 1,000,000-meg input impedance as scope probe, 100
 - antilog of voltage from 0 to 5 V, 513
 - bootstrapped fet source follower, 21
 - bootstrap with positive and negative feedback, 13
 - bridge balance detector, 89
 - cable-driving for pulses, 16
 - cascaded R-C coupled feedback IC video, 915
 - cascaded three-stage IC, 17
 - chopper-type using zener in half-wave demodulator, 110
 - color difference using three transistors, 814
 - common-source fet, 22
 - comparison in voltage monitor for multiple-output power supplies, 936
 - complementary push-pull emitter-follower, 8
 - complementary-transistor, 19
 - constant-current source, 20
 - Darlington for pulses into capacitive load, 8
 - d-c Darlington using zener bootstrap, 909
 - differential for memory sense amplifier, 261
 - differential IC in d-c voltage comparator, 127
 - differential IC inverting a-c or d-c with gain of 10, 14
 - differential IC inverting a-c with gain of 10, 14
 - differential IC inverting with adjustable input bias, 15
 - differential IC inverting with adjustable output bias, 15
 - differential IC wideband with high input impedance, 13
 - differential IC with 90-dB common mode rejection, 186
 - differential IC with high input impedance, 17
 - differential-input IC with bias current drift compensation, 181
 - differential-input instrumentation for d-c servo, 712
 - differential microammeter with degenerative biasing, 403
 - differential pair high-efficiency dual-output, 187
- Amplifier (Cont.):
 - differential-pair output with gain down to d-c, 15
 - digital or analog line driver, 18
 - direct-coupled phase-splitting, 547
 - double-differentiated in power supply feedback loop, 663
 - dual-follower with extra complementary transistors, 9
 - electrometer for measuring 100 femtoamperes, 399
 - emitter-follower without offset, 21
 - emitter-follower with temperature stabilization, 13
 - emitter-gated for reading thin-film memory, 7, 114
 - exponential function generator, 501
 - facsimile with response speed increased by Rayistor, 524
 - fet source follower, 20
 - fet with transistor, 18
 - four-transistor bridge for controlling 100-W d-c motor, 625
 - gain control for 30 V p-p video, 915
 - high-gain audio or r-f IC, 12
 - high-gain IC for low-speed tachometer, 762
 - high-input-impedance mosfet, 13
 - hybrid paraphase for electrostatic crt deflection, 100
 - IC computer sense with optimum design for production, 328
 - IC opamp with switching for 19 gain values, 496
 - IC output logic, 380, 380
 - infinite-impedance, 16, 21
 - linear fet with self-bias, 12
 - linear high-voltage Darlington, 10
 - logarithmic IC for multiplying and dividing signals, 500
 - low-cost using r-f breakdown phenomenon of transistor, 839
 - low-power class B using IC transistor array, 18
 - measuring loop gain with wave analyzer, 394
 - multiple-input summing with IC opamp, 512
 - negative-feedback with high input impedance, 14
 - noninverting IC with bias current drift compensation, 184
 - nonlinear gain from diode feedback network, 13
 - output transistor protection, 604
 - pentode buffer for phased-radar binary frequency generator, 540
 - power-fet broadband for receiver front end, 16
 - power-fet for CATV distribution, 777
 - protecting power transistors by inductive feedback, 610
 - reference for precision 12-V regulated supply, 638, 642
 - summing with bias current drift compensation, 181
 - transistor with self-generated bias, 12
 - tv booster, 800
 - twin-T resonant a-f for remote control, 683
 - two-transistor for opamp, 498
 - unity-gain as active filter, 237
 - unity-gain balanced temperature-compensated, 9
 - unity-gain buffer for radar video, 913
 - unity-gain fet with 500-meg input impedance, 7
 - unity-gain IC opamp with bootstrapped bias, 497
 - unity-gain two-conductor probe, 22
 - unity gain with 1 meg input impedance, 21
 - voltage-controlled linear using analog multiplier, 62
- (See also Audio amplifier; Differential amplifier; Intermediate-frequency amplifier; Inverting amplifier; Logarithmic amplifier; Operational amplifier; Preamp; Video; Specialized circuits using amplifier stages)
- Ammeter, measuring load current without interrupting circuit, 400
- Amplitude compressor, 30-dB audio amplifier, 55
- Amplitude control, single-dial for multiple pulse sources, 614
- Amplitude modulation:
 - 5-kHz oscillator, 541
 - a-m to f-m converter, 157
 - percentage indicator on 1-inch crt, 403
- Amputee:
 - electromyograph amplifier drive for keying relay, 408
 - electromyograph amplifier for tuning-knob servo, 408
- Analog:
 - 0.01-10 Hz differentiator using opamp, 507
 - 6-ms delay for 25 to 150 Hz, 197
 - antilogarithmic amplifier using silicon diode and opamp, 515
 - current-summing IC JK flip-flops, 165
 - differential-input multiplier with offset nulling, 506
 - digital-output phase comparator, 947
 - divide and square root with discrete level shift, 521
 - divide and square root with IC multiplier and opamps, 521
 - divider generating rectangular pulse train, 500

Analog (Cont.):

- electronic potentiometer using IC mvbrs and opamp, 507
- four-quadrant multiplier, 502, 505
- four-quadrant multiplier and bipolar squaring amplifier, 499
- four-quadrant multiplier for d-c to 10 MHz, 509
- function generator with time as exponent in output, 703
- high-speed video switch, 916
- IC chopper in digital-analog converter, 110
- IC line driver, 18
- IC multiplier, 498
- IC multiplier with discrete level shift, 509
- IC multiplier with opamp level shift, 516
- logarithmic amplifier using IC opamp, 495
- logarithmic amplifier using silicon diode and opamp, 520
- logarithmic converter, 508
- low-cost squarer using unmatched fet's, 504
- pulse-regenerating mvbr for tape playback, 383
- root-mean-square with squaring modules and opamps, 518
- sample-and-hold, 691, 691
- squarer for d-c input voltage, 511
- square-rooting with differential-input multiplier, 502
- squaring module with opamp, 515
- subtracting amplifier using IC difference amplifier, 517
- summing amplifier, 512
- switched integrator, 690
- switched integrator with reset and compute modes, 691
- tunnel-diode flip-flop for digital output logic levels, 263
- two-quadrant divider, 498, 505
- two-quadrant multiplier, 504
- two-quadrant multiplier for d-c to 10 MHz, 513
- unity-gain feed-forward IC opamp, 520
- voltage level sensor, 933
- (See also Digital-analog converter; all other Analog entries)
- Analog comparator:
 - digital line receiver, 513
 - pulse width modulator, 729
- Analog computer:
 - 400-Hz low-cost inverter, 513
 - chopper-stabilized opamp integrator, 107
 - IC opamps and fet's as divider, 512
 - IC opamps and fet's as multiplier, 511
 - summing amplifier, 512
- Analog-digital converter:
 - absolute-value amplifier, 519
 - line noise eliminator, 494
 - stepping motor drive, 926
 - Paramatrix for graphics, 89, 124
- Analog gate:
 - 1.5- μ s switching time using fet, 289
 - 50-ns switching time, 293
 - 500-ns switching-time dual-fet, 289
 - bidirectional with fet suppression of spikes, 288
 - dual-fet switch, 371
- Analog integrator:
 - opamp with hold mode, 519
 - reset-compute-hold switch with opamp, 522
- Analog ladder switch:
 - 10 V reference, 207
 - 4-V positive or negative reference, 206
 - 10-V reference, 207
 - positive or negative logic, 206
- Analog memory, buffer with 50-ns settling time, 20
- Analog multiplier:
 - 66-dB range at 1 kHz, 510
 - accuracy tester, 496, 497
 - voltage-controlled gain, 62
- Analog noise source, 0-1 kHz flat power spectrum, 490
- Analog squaring, with opamp, 512
- Analog switch:
 - dual-fet, 371
 - make-before-break fet, 744
 - multiplexing with opamp, 205
- Analyzer, Seco Model 260 transistor, 839
- Angular position indicator, photoelectric, 578
- Annunciator, neon speaker-on indicator, 56
- Antenna:
 - automatic reversing of scan direction, 452
 - matching network for octagonal vertical loop, 880
 - pushing out on earth satellite with pulse-controlled solenoid, 129
 - t-r switch for 165-MHz mobile transceiver, 872
- Antilogarithm, voltage for 0 to 5 V, 513
- Antilogarithmic amplifier, silicon diode with opamp, 515
- Aperture control, photoelectric servo, 590
- Appliance:
 - 5-mA leakage-current detector, 609
 - neon heater-operation indicator, 211
 - neon stove pilot flame monitor, 4
- Arcing, suppression with triac across relay contact, 678
- Arc lamp, 20-kV scr multivibrator supply, 297
- Arc suppression, transistor and capacitor across contacts, 677
- Armature voltage control, 5-hp d-c shunt motor, 439, 450
- ASCII code, generating with pen on electronic keyboard, 772
- Astronaut, skin-stimulating vibrator for communication, 411
- Attenuator:
 - automatic fast-acting audio, 50
 - electronically variable wideband CATV, 59
 - single-dial for multiple pulse sources, 614

Attenuator (Cont.):

- voltage-controlled in fet-tuned R-C oscillator, 545
- Audio:
 - 7.5-20,000 Hz test oscillator, 728
 - 20-20,000 Hz square-wave generator, 733
 - 67-1,600 Hz reed-stabilized feedback oscillator, 533
 - 67-3,150 Hz resonant-reed selective-tone signaling, 682
 - 1,000-Hz precision tone generator, 544
 - 7,000-Hz photo-fet chopped-light detector, 581
 - 10,000-Hz IC doubler, 51
 - 4-W IC stereo cartridge tape system, 382
 - 1-s chirp oscillator, 532
 - 0-500 V meterless d-c aural voltmeter, 397
 - active noise and rumble filter, 231
 - alarm tone receiver, 1
 - amplifier and speaker protection circuit, 601
 - a-m wireless mike, 886, 887
 - audible voltmeter, 849
 - avc for ssb reception, 724
 - code practice IC oscillator, 119
 - code practice set, 118
 - color organ for hi-fi sound, 221
 - combination low-pass high-pass filter, 239
 - digital IC filter for marker beacon, 119
 - diode-stabilized opamp oscillator, 536
 - direct-reading frequency meter, 275
 - distortion measurement with Wien-bridge oscillator, 88
 - distortion meter, 396
 - drip-drip sound generator, 307
 - drive for improved agc in ssb c-w receiver, 62
 - envelope detector using IC i-f amplifier, 637
 - fet go-no-go tester with audible tone, 847
 - f-m wireless transmitter for crystal mike, 886
 - frequency shift keyer for radioteletype, 120
 - infrared heat detector with tone alarm for smoke-filled room, 315
 - key click suppression, 118
 - lease-breaking noisemaker, 301
 - light-operated buzzer, 581
 - logarithmic converter to d-c, 508
 - measurement of thermal feedback in IC 3-400 Hz preamp, 324
 - mixer-compressor line amplifier, 389
 - Morse code practice oscillator, 120
 - NAB magnetic tape equalization network for IC opamp, 384
 - on-off control of lamp with scr and triac, 348
 - output transistor protection, 604
 - percussion instrument generator, 223
 - photoelectric remote volume control, 580
 - regulated power supply for testing 50-W amplifier, 641
 - remote control of audio compressor gain, 682
 - resonant-reed tones turn triac and load on and off, 367
 - scr-driven alarm speaker, 5
 - signal generator covering 15-20,000 Hz, 535
 - siren with rising and falling wail, 302
 - siren with secret turnoff switch, 306
 - solid-state telephone tone ringer, 770
 - sound-actuated alarm switch, 3
 - square-wave IC converter for a-f signal generator, 149
 - suppressed-carrier product detector, 636
 - Theremin wailing-music generator, 222
 - tone analyzer for phase-modulated carrier, 235
 - tone-selective receiver, 687
 - transmission circuit for telephone handset, 774
 - Twintron a-f oscillator for tone communication, 534
 - two-frequency resonant-reed decoder, 676
 - voice-operated relay, 306
 - voltage-tunable bandpass active filter, 231
 - voltage-tunable low-pass active filter, 236
 - wailing police siren, 304
 - whistle for model train, 533
 - wireless carbon mike, 889
 - wireless phono oscillator, 561
- (See also Amplifier; Audio amplifier; Audio pre-amplifier; Pre-amplifier; Receiver; Recorder; Servo; Stereo; Tape recorder; Television; Transceiver; Transmitter; Ultrasonics)
- Audio amplifier:
 - 5-25,000 Hz 70-W hi-fi, 37
 - 10-Hz bandwidth at 400 Hz, 38
 - 10-30,000 Hz battery-operated fet, 33
 - 10-100,000 Hz 35-W with load fault protection, 45
 - 15-6,000 Hz movie optical sound track, 35
 - 15-100,000 Hz 50-W hi-fi quasi-complementary, 47
 - 20-Hz 70-W quasi-complementary power, 28
 - 20-10,000 Hz sound-on-film, 41
 - 20-20,000 Hz 10-W for 8-ohm speaker, 42
 - 20-20,000 Hz 20-W true-complementary-symmetry, 47
 - 20-20,000 Hz 50-W low-cost power amplifier, 34
 - 20-20,000 Hz 80-W all-transistor, 30
 - 20-20,000 Hz 100-W stereo, 39
 - 20-35,000 Hz hi-fi, 29
 - 20-300,000 Hz IC, 45
 - 25-20,000 Hz 12.5-W quasi-complementary push-pull, 48
 - 30-10,000 Hz high-gain fet-input, 28
 - 30-10,000 Hz 4.5-W 12-V IC with no a-c feedback, 43
 - 30-10,000 Hz 25-W public address, 38
 - 30-20,000 Hz 4.5-W 12-V IC with shunt a-c feedback, 45
 - 40-12,000 Hz phono using Darlington IC, 43
 - 40-20,000 Hz at 5 W for 16-ohm speaker, 36
 - 40-20,000 Hz 10-W with transistor-protecting Zobel network, 31
 - 40-25,000 Hz direct-coupled, 6

Audio amplifier (Cont.):

- 55-15,000 Hz 1-W IC output, 43
- 60-Hz narrow-bandpass fet, 23
- 100-3,200 Hz IC telephone-channel amplifier, 772
- 100-20,000 Hz 1-W transformerless four-transistor, 44
- 120-23,000 Hz 1-W IC, 26
- 150-30,000 Hz IC hearing aid, 42
- 200-8,000 Hz RC hearing aid, 44
- 200-9,000 Hz IC hearing aid, 25
- 1,000-20,000 Hz using series d-c voltage regulator, 43
- 20,000-Hz sound-on-film, 24
- 1-mW three-transistor hearing aid, 37
- 30-mW using IC driver, 32
- 150-mW intercom, 48
- 300-mW using IC driver, 33
- 310-mW transformerless IC, 39
- 500-mW three-transistor, 26
- 545-mW IC for f-m portable, 46
- 1-W 12-V IC with output transformer, 40
- 1-W IC, 44
- 1-W IC ceramic-cartridge phono, 557, 560
- 1-W IC for 8-ohm load, 24
- 1-W IC output stage, 27
- 1.5-W line-operated, 556
- 1.5-W IC phono, 561
- 2-W IC, 26
- 2-W IC for 16-ohm load, 25
- 2-W IC phono, 563
- 2-W IC with 2-meg input impedance, 25
- 3-W general-purpose, 35
- 3-W record-player for crystal pickup, 558
- 3-W record-player with bass and treble controls, 49
- 3-W transformerless four-transistor, 23
- 4-W class-A, 37
- 4-W for 3.2-ohm load, 31
- 4-W high-gain, 36
- 4-W IC transistor, 30
- 4-W using IC driver, 47
- 4-W wideband, 40
- 5-W IC phono, 559
- 5-W using mosfet input, 28
- 5-W with Darlington output, 33
- 6-W 12-V IC, 31
- 6-W 12-V IC with series-shunt a-c feedback, 37
- 6-W class B for car radio, 634
- 7-W class-B, 46
- 7-W class B single-ended IC-transistor, 34
- 10-W complementary-symmetry, 28
- 10-W hi-fi silicon-transistor, 24
- 15-W quasi-complementary, 39, 41
- 20-W transformerless, 40
- 25-W hi-fi stereo, 32
- 25-W quasi-complementary, 46
- 45-W single-ended push-pull class B output stage, 32
- 50-W power, 46
- 500-W class A car-radio, 630
- 10 V output and 20 dB voltage gain, 33
- adjustable-gain microphone, 36
- booster for preamp, 43
- buffer unity-gain, 23
- class-B complementary-symmetry power, 39
- compensating diode in output, 48
- decoupler for IC stereo channels, 25
- direct-coupled output for a-m portable, 35
- high-gain IC, 12
- IC equalized, 24
- IC for car radio, 321
- IC hearing aid, 38, 42
- line using IC opamp with 40 dB gain, 773
- medium-power, 27
- microphone preamp using IC opamp, 27
- modulation booster for amateur transmitter, 34
- portable color tv, 30
- RC hearing aid, 41
- remote intercom gain control, 44
- seismic with automatic gain control, 37
- single-transistor with self-generated bias, 12
- stabilizing and protecting output transistors with barretters, 46
- switchless intercom with privacy, 27
- telephone, 770
- telephone-channel IC, 772
- two-station intercom, 29
- wideband IC low-distortion, 26
- Audio control:
 - 10-kHz IC cosine-wave doubler, 51
 - 20-dB compressor using IC opamp and fet, 53
 - 30-dB amplitude compressor, 55
 - active bass-treble, 53
 - balance meter for stereo, 56
 - bass using IC opamp, 54
 - detector with squelch, 56
 - fast-acting attenuator, 50
 - fet gate speeds squelch, 54
 - four-input fet mixer, 51
 - four-input IC mixer, 52
 - mixer amplifier with two inputs, 50
 - mosfet signal-powered volume compressor, 56
 - neon indicator for annunciator, 56
 - noise squelch gate, 55
 - powerless volume compressor, 54
 - remote neon switch, 55
 - RIAA phono equalization network for IC opamp, 56
 - separate bass and treble for 3-W amplifier, 49
 - signal-actuated relay for turning on tape recorder, 56
 - sound-operated switch, 53
 - sound-detection alarm, 54
 - squelch gate for single-ended amplifier, 55
 - stereo channel balancer, 51

- Audio control (Cont.):**
 stereo sound-source width, 52
 tone for crystal or ceramic cartridge, 51
 tone using IC, 50
 treble using IC opamp, 53
 tripler for 400-Hz standard frequency source, 53
 unity-gain mixer for up to 20 channels, 52
 voice-actuated relay, 49
 wideband limiter using IC opamp, 52
- Audio oscillator:**
 33-Hz constant-amplitude, 531
 1,000-Hz photocell-controlled lamp monitor, 583
 conversion to frequency modulator for dolphin communication, 282
 twin-T electronic music, 227
 twin-T gliding-tone music, 226
 twin-T key-shift music effect, 226
 twin-T music "sustain", 229
 two-tone for ssb transmitter testing, 724
- Audio preamplifier:**
 20–20,000 Hz, 388
 adding transistor to boost gain, 560
 booster, 43
 decoupler for IC units, 25
 fet ceramic or crystal microphone or phono, 561
 germanium-transistor, 560
 hi-fi fet, 555
 IC dual opamp, 329
 IC dual opamp in H. H. Scott stereo, 562
 IC equalized, 24
 IC magnetic phono, 562
 IC tape with NAB equalization, 381
 low-noise fet, 556
 magnetic stereo cartridge, 559
 microphone or tape using IC opamp, 27
 modulation booster for transmitter, 34
 phono-tape stereo with RIAA and NARTB equalization, 384
 stereo balance control, 560
 tape record-playback IC, 387
 twin-triode phono, 561
- Automatic fine tuning:**
 color tv using IC, 813
 Magnavox color tv, 803, 813, 816
 Motorola 1968 color sets, 815
 RCA CTC-28 color chassis, 809, 817
 Zenith color tv, 805
- Automatic gain control:**
 10–500 Hz oscillator, 57
 10–50,000 Hz amplifier for plasma density measurement, 61
 12 Hz–100 kHz sonar, 911
 100-MHz tuned r-f amplifier, 22
 40-dB range in 45-MHz i-f amplifier, 309
 60-dB dynamic range with mosfet and three opamps, 57
 60-dB range for seismic amplifier, 37
 60-dB range with IC opamps, 58
 analog multiplier, 62
 boxcar sample-and-hold integrator for r-f bursts, 61
 constant-output limiter, 60
 electronically variable CATV attenuator, 59
 fet chopper for opamp, 59
 high-accuracy amplifier-multiplier, 59
 IC multiplier with IC video amp, 61
 IC opamp with fet's for servo error command, 710
 Improved circuit for ssb c-w receiver, 62
 mos transistor as variable resistor, 58
 optimized fet, 60
 optoelectronic for tube circuit, 525
 optoelectronic for receiver, 62
 recording-head current in tape recorder, 390
 self-oscillating mixer IC for car radio, 323
 two-transistor in Sony portable tv, 58
 ujt for oscillator output voltage, 58
 variable-bandpass filter for sonar i-f, 909
 Wien-bridge oscillator, 85
- Automatic volume control:**
 fet for ssb reception, 724
 optoelectronic for ssb receiver, 723
 transistor amplifier, 7
- Automotive:**
 10-A battery charger with automatic changeover to trickle, 78
 10-W 400-Hz 115-V regulated inverter, 338
 22-W inverter, 341
 180-W 60-Hz 120-V a-c inverter, 336
 6-V storage battery charger, 83
 6.5–290 V d-c converter, 141, 142
 12 V d-c to 115 V at 400 Hz, 140
 12-V on-off battery charger, 79
 alternator voltage regulator, 658, 659
 high-precision tachometer, 756
 IC siren as tamper alarm, 5
 IC tachometer, 761
 negative-ground 12-V tachometer, 761
 positive-ground 12-V tachometer, 759
 pwm speed control for series d-c motor in golf cart, 453
 radio-controlled triac for reversing garage-door control, 682
 radio control receiver for garage-door opener, 685
 reed-switch combination lock for ignition, 307
 tachometer and dwell angle meter, 758
 tachometer-type speed control for tape player, 761
 turnpike breakdown warning flasher, 251
 (See also Battery charger)
- Automotive control:**
 24-V battery discharge sensor for electric car, 64
 alternator voltage regulator, 68
- Automotive control (Cont.):**
 ballast-resistor drive for tachometer, 762
 fuel-pump oscillator, 67, 68, 68
 headlight-off alarm, 64
 headlight-off time delay, 69
 headlight-on reminder actuated by door switch, 67
 headlight turnoff delay by ignition switch, 63
 horn-blowing burglar alarm, 64, 65
 IC tachometer with warning lamp, 760
 ignition-off headlight alarm, 68, 69
 lamp failure indicator, 64
 lights-on chime for negative-ground cars, 69
 lights-on chime for positive-ground cars, 66
 measuring dwell angle with ohmmeter, 67
 odometer without speedometer cable, 66
 oil-change indicator, 68
 photoelectric parking-light circuit, 66
 scr battery-charging regulator for alternator, 65
 scr windshield wiper control, 66
 sensor for low battery voltage on electric car, 79
 sequential lamp flasher for traffic hazards, 258
 sequential tail-light flasher, 69
 sequential turn signal, 65
 single-lamp d-c scr flasher, 253
 slow-kick windshield wiper using four-layer diode, 67
 speedometer using monostable mvbr, 67
 windshield wiper speed, 63
- Automotive ignition:**
 breakerless trigger, 74
 capacitor-turn-off, 71
 contactless electronic using magnetic pulse trigger, 71
 contactless trigger, 77
 dual-transistor Slep TS-14, 72
 electronic adapter, 75
 electronic using standard coil, 72
 fet trigger for race-car, 77
 high-Q inductive electronic, 70
 IC trigger for scr capacitor-discharge, 76
 low-drain capacitor-discharge electronic, 73
 Motorola breakerless, 73
 negative-ground capacitor-discharge scr, 76
 positive-ground capacitor-discharge scr, 75
 protecting transistor against surges with 75-V zener, 75
 protecting transistor against surges with 100-V zener, 74
 quick-changeover single-transistor, 76
 scr capacitor-discharge, 71, 77, 77
 scr capacitor-discharge driven by inverter, 73
 single-transistor, 77
 speeding turn-off with reverse bias, 74
 triggered blocking oscillator, 70
 two-scr capacitor-discharge, 72
 two-transistor, 76
 two-transistor inverter for scr capacitor-discharge, 74
- Auto radio:**
 audio amplifier IC, 321
 i-f amplifier IC chip with detector for car radio, 324
 self-oscillating mixer IC with agc for car radio, 323
- Autotransformer:**
 20 V d-c to 35 V d-c, 138
 120-V a-c regulator, 642
 Avalanche mode, single-transistor frequency divider, 272
 Avc (see Automatic volume control)
- Babysitter, sound-actuated alarm, 53**
Bachelor light, seductive time-dependent 600-W room-lamp dimmer, 351
Background music, SCA adapter for f-m receiver, 287
Balance control, stereo amplifier, 51
Balanced amplifier, temperature-compensated unity-gain, 9
Balloon, weather-forecasting telemetry system, 767
Bang-bang control, pulse frequency-width modulator for pneumatic valve, 428
Bank, proximity switch for vault and safe alarm, 92
Bar matrix generator:
 numerical crt display, 213
 Z amplifier, 211
Barreter, transistor protection and stabilization in audio output, 46
Bass drum, simulation with twin-T ringing oscillator, 227
Bath, thermistor-scr temperature control, 824
Battery, protecting against complete discharge, 608, 610
Battery charger:
 4-A using current-limiting lamps, 80
 6-A for 12 V with scr regulator and trickle charge, 79
 10-A with automatic changeover to trickle, 78
 15-A with automatic changeover to trickle charge, 82
 1-kW static switch combined with rectifier, 745
 6-V motorcycle and photoflash, 83
 6-V with 150-mA trickle, 80
 12-V at 5 A, 82
 12-V at 16 A with protection, 79
 12-V doubling as power supply if battery fails, 80
 12-V on-off, 79
 12-V scr, 81
 12-V with 150-mA trickle, 78
 12-V with automatic turn-on and turn-off, 81
 alternator voltage regulator, 658
 emergency light, 348
- Battery charger (Cont.):**
 nickel-cadmium cells with current and voltage protection, 80
 overcharge protection for fast-charged nickel-cadmium cells, 78
 scr control for automotive alternator-rectifier, 65
 transformerless regulated, 650
 ujt oscillator as scr trigger with zener reference, 81
 undervoltage-overvoltage switch, 82
 voltage sensor for electric cars, 79
 Battery discharge, sensor circuit for electric car, 64
 Battery protection, 28-V d-c aircraft, 4
 Battery vehicle, Jones scr chopper speed control, 433
 Beacon, digital IC filter for coded audio, 119
 Beam deflection tube, balanced modulator with 54-dB carrier suppression, 424
 Beam-switching tube, automatic restarting circuit, 167
 Beam-x counter, automatic restarting circuit, 167
 Bias compensation, push-pull class-B transistor audio output, 48
 Bias oscillator, magnetic tape, 382
 Bias supply, using diode in place of battery, 150
 Bicycle, 6-V flasher, 251
- Binary:**
 converting to a-c with ladder network, 711
 odd-numbered pulse separator, 755
 Binary adder, IC 3-bit, 371
 Binary coded decimal, decoder and driver for decimal Nixie display, 216
 Binary counter, incandescent readout, 169
 Binary divider chain, using sus, 173
 Binary encoder, output voltage comparator, 127
 Binary frequency generator:
 cathode-coupled crystal oscillator for phased radar, 540
 pentode mixer for phased radar, 148
 Binary level, standardizing with simple clamp, 207
 Binary level detector, nine-input opamp, 939
 Binary-decimal converter:
 diode with transistor drivers for lamps, 149
 solid-state with neons and photocells, 145
 transistor matrix, 147
 Bin level control, photoscr, 137
 Bioelectric probe, d-c amplifier with 20,000 meg input, 408
 Biomedical, 3-ms pulse generator at 1 to 15 pps, 414
 Biopotential, f-m telemetry for 0.5–120 Hz retina-brain nerve, 765
 Biquinary code, weighted 1-2-2-4 for RTL digital instrumentation, 378
 Biquinary counter:
 5-kHz with automatic reset, 171
 drive circuit, 215
 IC with lamp readout, 167
 Bistable circuit:
 basic ujt, 261
 hybrid tunnel diode-transistor, 265
 Bistable lamp driver, pulse-triggered, 209
 Bistable multivibrator:
 complementary germanium flip-flop, 265
 complementary silicon flip-flop, 262
 Bistable trip alarm, nuclear radiation, 628
 Blanket, proportional control with scr switching, 821
 Bleeder, transistor for choke-input filter, 651
 Blender, universal motor control with self-timer for shutoff, 434
 Blind, light probe for lab students, 411
 Blinker (see Flasher)
 Blocking oscillator:
 400-Hz fork-controlled, 276
 cardiac pacemaker, 407
 Sony two-transistor horizontal sweep, 790
 Sony four-transistor vertical sweep, 782
 Sony two-transistor vertical sweep, 775
 Blocks, electronic musical, 223
 Blower control:
 3-A for room heating and cooling, 820
 IC-triac for psc motor, 831
 Body capacitance, neon touch-point relay control, 91
 Bongo:
 electronic, 223
 simulation with twin-T ringing oscillator, 227
 Booster, tv, 800
 Bootstrap amplifier, positive and negative feedback, 13
 Bootstrapping:
 differential fet preamp for cro, 104
 diode to IC output for bias current drift compensation, 514
 staircase generator, 754
 Bounce signal, eliminating with scr across switch, 747
 Boxcar circuit:
 agc for r-f bursts, 61
 fet sample-and-hold, 694
 Braking, automatic for slowed-down 3-phase motor, 446
 Breaker, fast-acting solid-state for power supply, 597, 598
 Bridge:
 10 Hz–100 kHz low-distortion Wien oscillator, 88
 15 Hz–2 MHz Wien oscillator, 87
 0–100 kHz fet-stabilized Wien, 542
 4-kHz Wien oscillator, 534
 1-MHz linear voltage-controlled oscillator, 927
 3.2-MHz capacitance in liquid level detector, 90
 45-MHz IC amplifier, 308

Bridge (Cont.):

- 1-V regulated a-c output with inexpensive lamps, 85
- 10-V bipolar voltage from single transformer winding, 86
- 4 kV voltage reference in d-c restorer for crt, 941
- a-f induction in three-coil metal detector, 419
- amplifier for controlling 100-W d-c motor, 625
- automatic meter-reversing, 405, 405
- balance detector, 87
- balanced mixer in voltage-controlled oscillator, 923
- balanced modulator, 430
- Cockcroft-Walton for 12-kV portable d-c supply, 316
- diamond gate for converting graphics to digital, 89
- diode exclusive-or logic, 86
- diode in 40-MHz low-noise gate, 87
- diode in a-c relay control, 680
- diode-quadrant as series gate, 89
- dual-output power supply using capacitor-diode multipliers, 645
- fet distortionless full-wave rectifier, 84
- frequency quadrupler, 86
- inductance in metal detector, 422
- opamp for monitoring millivolt changes in d-c level, 87
- photoelectric comparator, 125
- photomultiplier warmup control, 86
- power-supply zener with magnetic-resonance current-limiting, 653
- rectifier in feedback path of IC opamp for measuring average voltages, 401
- resistor for interconnecting and biasing opamp pair, 88
- scr/diode with mercury thermostat for 100-W heater control, 836
- scr in 2 Hz—5 s photographic timer, 858
- shunt-diode gate, 88
- solid-state relay for temperature control within 0.02°C, 826
- static relay as 0.1-ohm resistance-change detector, 674
- surge-clipping for a-c line filter, 608
- temperature-comparing, 899
- temperature-sensing with opamp control, 826
- thermistor for remote measurement of temperature, 88
- thermistor in nickel-cadmium cell charger, 78
- thermistor modulator for 8-kW synchronous a-c switch, 824
- thermistor-resistor for dual-output temperature monitor, 828
- thermistor-scr temperature control, 824
- three-phase scr phase control, 84
- toroid as servo tachometer, 709
- transformerless low-voltage regulated d-c supply, 650
- triggered triac for reversing capacitor-start motor, 454
- two-photocell lamp-comparing, 125
- uIt trigger for phase-controlled scr's feeding inductive load, 550, 554
- unbalanced phase-measuring at 100 MHz, 85
- voltmeter, 86
- Wheatstone log null indicator, 87
- Wheatstone with linear thermistor in catheter, 414
- Wien for suppressing fundamental in audio distortion meter, 396
- Wien in 1—15 kHz high-stability oscillator, 531
- Wien in 15—200,000 Hz audio signal generator, 535
- Wien in opamp audio oscillator, 536
- Wien in oscillator having agc, 85
- Wien in vco with optoelectronic control, 524
- zener in feedback loop of opamp clipper, 951
- Brightener, random transients on scope display, 104
- Buffer:
 - 40-MHz fast-settling fet, 20
 - infinite-impedance mosfet amplifier, 16
 - unity-gain audio, 23
- Buoy, battery-operated flasher with daylight turn-off, 253
- Burglar alarm:
 - capacitance-sensitive for safe or cash register, 92
 - footstep-detecting, 54
 - high-sensitivity photoelectric, 575
 - horn-blowing automotive, 64, 65
 - IC siren, 5
 - light-detecting, 315
 - light-responsive, 573
 - low-light photoelectric trigger, 584
 - photoelectric using 200-ft beam, 584
 - wire-touching, 2(See also Alarm; Intrusion alarm; Protection)
- Burst peak detector, video, 929
- Buzzer, light-operated, 581
- Cable, measuring insulation resistance with infinite-impedance voltmeter, 397
- Cable harness tester, neon, 846, 848
- Cable tv, hum-suppressing video clamp amplifier, 917
- Calculator, magnetic-core shift register, 721
- Calibration:
 - 5-V constant-voltage d-c reference, 941
 - 10-V constant-voltage d-c reference, 942
- Camera:
 - Infrared Nipkow-disc pulse amplifier for cro, 315

Camera (Cont.):

- opamp preamp for vidicon, 788
- (See also Photography)
- Camera pickup tube, gamma correction, 803
- Capacitance, in-circuit measurement by resonance effect, 844
- Capacitance control:
 - 1,000:1 range with potentiometer, 93
 - 100-W programmable-uIt proximity switch, 92
 - elevator button, 90
 - fet touch switch, 93
 - intrusion detector with alarm, 92
 - lamp switch, 94
 - liquid level in tank, 90
 - liquid level with 45-MHz Hartley oscillator, 91
 - proximity detector, 93
 - proximity switch for elevator control buttons, 92
 - scr touch-button, 91
 - stationary-paddle electronic keyer, 119
 - touch-activated switch, 93
 - touch alarm, 94
 - touch-button neon, 91
 - touch-sensitive 150-W switch, 94
 - touch switch with 10-s delay for relay release, 94
 - Capacitance multiplier, filter for 2-kV supply, 234
 - Capacitive switching, brushless motors, 448
 - Capacitor, electronically variable using IC opamp, 924
- Capacitor-discharge ignition:
 - two-scr, 72
 - fet trigger for sports cars, 77
- Capacitor tester, neon, 843
- Car (see Automotive)
- Cardiac monitor, 1—30 s linear sweep with uIt, 411
- Cardiac pacemaker:
 - suppressing 60-Hz pickup, 413
 - two-transistor, 407
- Cardiology, ultrasonic pulse-echo converter for strip-chart recorder, 407
- Carrier, noise-avoiding delay for Dataphone data receiver, 771
- Carrier-level control, automatic for 250-W a-m/fsk transmitter, 891
- Carrier suppression, 54-dB in balanced modulator, 424
- Cartridge tape player, stereo, 562
- Cascade amplifier, 500-MHz adjustable-bandwidth, 915
- Cathode follower, protection against large d-c input overload, 607
- Cathode ray:
 - 5—1,500 Hz neon time base, 701
 - 150-MHz cro horizontal deflection amplifier, 95
 - 150-MHz cro horizontal preamp, 102
 - 1,200-meg input-impedance probe, 102
 - 1,000,000-meg input-impedance probe, 100
 - 4 kV d-c restorer for grid unblanking, 941
 - a-m percent modulation indicator, 403
 - audio phase shifter for circular sweeps, 549
 - automatic trace intensifier for high frequencies, 96
 - booster for measuring d-a converter settling time on cro, 204
 - bootstrapped differential fet vertical preamp, 104
 - calibrating time base with crystal-controlled mvbr, 271
 - column-selecting staircase generator for numerical display, 752
 - cycloid adapter for frequency-ratio display on scope, 276, 278
 - dual-trace cro for color difference amplifier linearity, 803
 - Hall-effect multiplier for polar display, 910
 - neon low-frequency time base, 892
 - opamp tester, 841
 - row-selecting staircase generator for numerical display, 752
 - trigger coincident with first field of frame in interlaced tv, 792
 - d-c restorer, 96, 97, 98
 - delay-measuring reference waveform generator, 101
 - determining hardened scr switching time, 625
 - dynamic deflection correction with analog IC modules, 99
 - dynamic focus correction with analog IC modules, 99
 - fet switch for multitrace cro display, 97
 - focus coil current regulator, 96
 - high-voltage d-c converter for numerical display, 297
 - horizontal deflection preamp with 10X sweep expansion, 99
 - hybrid paraphrase amplifier for electrostatic deflection, 100
 - IC preamp for cro, 12
 - log-log display for network tester, 95
 - measuring transistor storage time, 626
 - neon pilot light and grid bias regulator, 99
 - one-shot trigger gives sharp single-trace photo, 588
 - optoelectronic contrast control, 530
 - protection from filament supply faults, 103
 - pulse burst generator for triggering cro time base, 292
 - radar ppi sweep generator, 103
 - radar ppi to X-Y scan converter, 102
 - rotating-phototransistor position detector, 529
 - rotator for changing displayed response curve of component, 98
 - superimposing timing signal on pulse burst, 101
 - widening and brightening network for power-line transients, 104
- X amplifier and NAND gate for numerical display, 218
- Y amplifier for numerical display, 210

Cathode ray (Cont.):

- Z amplifier for numerical character display, 211
- (See also Display; Oscilloscope)
- CATV (see Community antenna television)
- CB (see Citizens band)
- CCTV (see Closed-circuit television)
- Centrifugal switch, contact protection with transistor, 448
- Ceramic cartridge, IC Darlington preamp, 43
- Ceramic filter, replacing i-f transformers in a-m radio, 312, 313
- Character generator:
 - crt numerical figure-8 using column-selecting staircase generator, 752
 - digital lamp display using resistor matrix, 220
 - sequential sawtooth waveforms, 754
- Charger, undervoltage-overvoltage switching circuit, 82
- Chaser:
 - a-c for flashing lamps sequentially, 349
 - driving action-simulating sign lamps, 255
 - half-wave for sequential flashing of advertising sign lights, 348
 - individual timing controls for lamp stages, 256
- Chebyshev response, 10-MHz five-crystal bandpass filter with 20-kHz bandwidth, 242, 242
- Chess player, 5—120 s thinking-time signal, 303
- Chime:
 - actuated by door switch if headlights are on, 67
 - lights-on alarm for positive-ground cars, 66, 69
- Chirp oscillator, 1-s programmable uIt, 532
- Choke, multiple-winding for five-output d-c supply, 243
- Chopped-light detector, 7-kHz photo-fet, 581
- Chopper:
 - 20-Hz neon mvbr for four photocells, 108
 - 10-kHz double-mosfet, 107
 - 10-MHz in solid-state relay, 106
 - amplifying low-level d-c signal, 110
 - automatic carrier-level control for transmitter, 891
 - balanced in microvoltmeter-microammeter, 105
 - fet for analog signals, 108
 - full-wave photoelectric for laboratory use, 107
 - IC for digital-analog converter, 205
 - IC in digital-analog converter, 110
 - Jones scr in battery vehicle controller, 433
 - low-offset using inverted-mode transistors, 106
 - mosfet for low-level d-c signals, 106
 - neon-lamp drive circuit for full-wave photoelectric, 107
 - noise-cancelling, 109
 - series-shunt switches driven by astable mvbr, 105
 - series-type transformerless, 108
 - stabilized inverting-only opamp, 109
 - stabilized noninverting opamp, 109
 - strip-chart recorder with servo-driven pen, 108
 - synchronous detector with 80 dB dynamic range at 100 kHz, 203
 - transformerless using differential amplifier and constant-current source, 109
 - two-fet for IC amplifier, 107
 - fet to control opamp gain, 59
- Chroma amplifier, peaker stage, 816
- Chronometer, nanosecond-expanding laser radar, 361, 361, 364, 365
- Chute, lamp-laser jam sensor, 133
- Circuit breaker:
 - 300-mA scr, 748
 - 16-A d-c scr flip-flop, 605
 - adjustable-overvoltage with trigger for alarm, 599
 - electronic d-c overvoltage and overcurrent, 591
 - scr-driven for crowbar protection of 24-V d-c supply, 593
 - transistor short-circuit protection, 592
- Circulating-loop test:
 - switching speed of computer module, 198
 - transistor switching speed, 846
- Citizens band:
 - 27-MHz 2-W transmitter, 886
 - channel locator, 890
 - phone patch, 770
 - precision 50-MHz frequency-monitoring digital counter, 278
- Clamp:
 - diode-resistor for standardizing flip-flop OFF voltage, 207
 - width-controlled pulse generator, 729
- Clearing circuit, integrator capacitor-discharging, 502
- Climate control, 10-kW heater, 828
- Clipper:
 - 0.004-Hz sine-square-triangular generator, 895
 - biased-base for isolating WWV 1,000-Hz seconds tick, 235
 - bidirectional four-diode, 622
 - opamp with bridged zener feedback network, 951
 - single-sideband transceiver, 725
 - two-zener spike-suppressing, 606
 - zener in d-c converter, 143
- Clipping, current peaks in zener-bridge regulated power supply, 653
- Clock:
 - 0—1 kHz random noise generator, 490
 - 2—10,000 Hz programmable for 3.6-V RTL logic, 111
 - 100-kHz Colpitts crystal, 113
 - 100 kHz—2 MHz crystal with IC gates, 112
 - 500-kHz crystal square-wave operating from 1.35-V mercury cell, 114
 - 1-MHz Colpitts crystal, 115
 - 1—15 MHz digital from quad TTL gate and transistors, 113

- Clock (Cont.):**
 5-MHz delay-line synchronized with turn-on gate pulses, 116
 1-600 pulses per minute for life-test racks, 115
 24-hour with 30-Hz power supply, 112
 battery-powered crystal using frequency divider, 116, 271, 273
 battery-powered using 100-kHz crystal oscillator, 113
 counter with modulo 10 or 4 controlled by logic signal, 115
 crystal-uit relaxation oscillator, 116, 116
 delayed 16-pulse train for alphanumeric display, 198
 fet coupling to TTL IC, 111
 frequency-control mvbr, 112
 gate with scr passes only complete pulses in train, 15
 high-precision IC with triangular and square-wave outputs, 114
 line driver for 34 mos shift registers, 116
 manual pulse generator with switch bounce suppression, 114
 measuring pulse delay with digitally-encoded reference waveform on cro, 101
 resynchronizer for NRZ data signals, 112
 triggering one-shot on both edges of signal, 113
 Clock motor, operating from 12 V d-c with ujt-mvbr, 460
Closed-circuit television:
 automatic turn-on by video signals, 681
 feeding home receiver through video modulator, 914
Cloud height:
 laser radar, 364, 365
 laser radar time-pulse expander, 361, 361
Coax, suppressing pulse overshoot in inductive load, 618
Coaxial cable, passive video equalizer for 75-ohm, 240
Code:
 audio beacon filter, 119
 clickless keying switch, 118
 c-w monitor for grid-block keyed transceiver, 872
 electromyograph amplifier driving keying relay, 408
 electronic keyer, 118
 electronic keyer for paddle, 120
 improving s/n ratio, 120
 keying relay and monitor, 120
 practice oscillator, 119, 119, 120
 practice oscillator for earphones, 119
 practice oscillator with adjustable tone, 117
 practice set oscillator-amplifier, 118
 pushbutton-operated alphanumeric Morse keyer, 17
 touch key for electronic keyer, 119
 voice-operated keyer for amputee or paralytic, 410
Code generator:
 5-megabit pseudo-random using IC phase modulator, 428
 balloon-borne telemetry, 767
 Code practice, c-w monitor, 872
Coded light, 2.7-kHz for photoelectric safety control, 317, 318
Coffee pot, manually preset temperature control, 830
Coincidence detector, 1- μ sec pulse overlap with scs pair, 202
Coincidence gate, trigger for first field of frame in interlaced tv, 792
Coin finder, sensitive search-coil metal detector, 417
Color bar generator:
 10:1 countdown frequency divider, 273
 ujt down-counter, 817
Color coding, automatic IC comparator in tester-sorter, 122
Color comparator, two-photocell, 406
Colorimetry, log of current ratio, 508, 509
Color organ:
 2,500-W four channel music-actuated, 221
 Elco Model 3440 kit circuit, 221
Color television (see Television, color)
Color temperature, comparing with two-photocell bridge, 125
Combination lock:
 magnetic reed switches, 307
 multiple-switch electric with alarm, 307
Community antenna television, 54-216 MHz wide-band amplifier, 810, 816
 power-fet distribution amplifier, 777
Comparator:
 0.2- μ s voltage peak detector, 931
 2-mV sensitivity with IC opamp, 127
 adjustable-sensitivity in Paramatrix photo-digital converter, 124
 adjustable voltage reference, 945
 amplitude for pcm telephony, 774
 analog as pulse width modulator, 729
 binary bits with exclusive-OR logic, 377
 d-c voltage using IC differential amplifier, 127
 demodulator for digital data, 773
 differential amplifier, 126
 differential amplifier for motor speed control, 756
 diode in variable-repetition-period pulse generator, 922
 diode-switched fet bridge, 84
 frequency using six dual NOR gates, 274
 go-no-go product tester and sorter, 122
 heat-reducing core-memory driver, 374
 high-sensitivity tunnel-diode voltage, 933
 HI-LO-EQUAL outputs, 127
 IC as d-c transformer for logic circuits, 126
Comparator (Cont.):
 IC difference amplifier, 123
 IC differential voltage, 766
 IC in modulation envelope peak detector, 935
 IC pair as sine-square converter, 145
 illumination on two photocells, 406
 improving accuracy of low-frequency rate meter, 122
 lamp color temperature using two-photocell bridge, 125
 light intensities, 587
 millivolt-sensitivity using flip-flop, 125
 numerical value of positive and negative 0-12 V, 124
 peak detector for video bursts, 929
 phase of two pulse trains, 122
 pulse-adding algebraic, 121
 pulse frequency modulator, 425
 scs for storing higher of two voltages, 123
 self-tracking pulse-height detector, 930
 signal levels in ternary decision unity, 121
 sine-square converter, 150
 temperature using IC differential amplifier, 899
 three-lamp a-c and polarity indicator, 123
 two-photocell bridge, 125
 voltage and phase for digital output, 947
 voltage for binary-encoder readout, 127
 voltage for magnetic pickup, 123
 voltage in signal level regulator, 126
 voltage using IC opamp, 125, 127
 voltage with automatic range switching by IC opamps, 728
 voltage with gain of 2,000, 127
 voltage with visual readout, 125
 window-type for resistor grading, 124
Comparison bridge, log null indicator, 87
Compensation, push-pull class-B output transistors, 48
Complementary transistors, dual emitter-follower with high current gain, 9
Component, altering response curve with rotator, 98
Compressor:
 20-dB audio using IC opamp and fet, 53
 30-dB range for acoustical transducer signals, 55
 audio volume level, 389
 audio with remote control of gain, 682
Computer:
 150-ns reversible counter using IC's, 159
 analysis of inverter performance with NET-1 program, 510
 chopper-stabilized opamp integrator, 107
 core-memory driver with power-supply switching to reduce heat, 374
 dual-scr drive for line printer solenoids, 617
 electrochemical E-cell for engine-oil life, 68
 expanding 5- μ s pulse to 300 ms with ujt-controlled mvbr, 622
 high-speed read amplifier for thin-film memory, 7, 114
 IC 3-bit adder, 371
 IC sense amplifier with optimum design for production, 328
 logic signal converter for digital tv display, 379
 low-dissipation line driver for spaceship memory, 372
 memory sense amplifier for spaceship, 261
 memory write driver for spaceship, 370
 neon X-Y matrix, 212
 numerical output display, 210
 optoelectronic digital data transmission isolator, 525
 sense amplifier for solenoid-coupled read-only memory, 10
 time-sharing electronic keyboard, 772
 tunnel-diode interface with adjustable hysteresis, 377
 tunnel-diode word-line driver, 376
 with Paramatrix for processing graphics, 89, 124
Communication:
 80-kHz infrared modulator, 320
 phototransistor as infrared detector, 318
 pulsed light using switch for solid-state lamp, 347
 remote neon switch for audio channel, 55
 tactile with skin-tapping vibrotactor, 411
Communication system, 2-32 MHz 1-kW 60-transistor amplifier, 11
Community antenna television, electronically variable attenuator, 59
Commutating disk, peak-responsive gate, 292
Commutative triggering, complementary germanium flip-flop, 265
Commutator:
 3-phase electronic for d-c motor, 444
 opamp with fet switches, 293
 Conductivity tester, printed-circuit wiring, 850
Constant-current generator:
 6.5-V zener voltage stabilizer, 658, 670
 complex ramp generator, 702
 mono mvbr for linear voltage control of pulse width, 478
Constant-current power supply, 500 μ A-1 mA adjustable scr, 180
Constant-current pulse generator, variable frequency and duty cycle, 413
Constant-current source:
 40-mA with 0.1% regulation, 183
 amplifier, 20
 temperature-compensated with diode, 182
Contact bounce:
 eliminating in manually switched flip-flop, 264
 eliminating with programmable ujt, 611
Contact chatter, monitoring with scr discontinuity tester, 842
Contactless trigger, permanent-magnet rotor-driven for electronic ignition, 77
Contact noise suppression, scr across switch, 747
Contactors:
 scr static a-c using small switch, 743
 scr static d-c using momentary switch, 745
 transistor static d-c using small switch, 746
 triac static a-c using small switch, 750
Continuity tester, 0.1 ohm, 841
Continuous wave, monitor for grid-block keyed transceiver, 872
Continuous-wave signal, improving s/n ratio, 120
Contrast control:
 b-w tv video-output base-circuit, 783
 b-w tv video-output collector-circuit, 789
 b-w tv video-output emitter-circuit, 798
Control:
 400-Hz square-wave amplitude by d-c voltage, 134
 330-deg scr, 135
 600-W a-c full-wave triac, 358
 600-W basic full-wave scr, 352
 600-W basic full-wave triac, 358
 600-W extended-range diac-triac, 433
 600-W neon-triggered triac power, 135
 600-W triac for universal a-c/d-c motors, 446
 1-kW a-c load with photo-Darlington scr's, 577
 1-kW lamp load, 359
 1-kW with IC and triac, 948
 8-kW resistive load with discrete components, 128
 a-c load with IC gate and triac, 747
 bilateral scr, 137
 conveyor line for impending jams, 133
 digital IC with versatility, 134
 dual R-C bilateral scr, 133
 electromagnetic clutch with shorted-thyristor protection, 595
 elevator floor circuit, 131
 elevator position register, 130
 full-wave for bilateral scr, 137
 full-wave neon trigger for scr pair, 900
 full-wave scr with breakdown diodes, 129, 132
 full-wave with bidirectional thyristor and breakdown diode, 134
 half-wave neon trigger for scr, 907
 hot-strip detector for rolling mills, 569
 level in bin, 137
 liquid level with two metal probes, 136
 load current with complementary transistors, 182
 mechanical motion on earth satellite, 129
 mvbr drive for mechanical rod, 131
 negative resistance, 129
 neon-triggered scr full-wave power, 135
 neon-triggered scr phase-shifter, 135
 neon-triggered symmetrical scr power, 360
 neon-triggered transformer-coupled scr power, 358
 power at 24 V with zener and transistor, 928
 power-reduction using rectifier, 136
 power-reduction using rectifier and triac, 133
 regenerative for regenerative loads, 452
 scr equivalent circuit for C3J thyatron, 137
 scr slave for changing half-wave switching to full-wave, 820
 scr pair as thyatron substitute, 133
 scr with thyrector for transient voltage suppression, 137
 sequential switching of 0.5-A loads, 129
 sequential switching of two 100-mA loads, 135
 six-floor elevator, 132
 smoothing magnetic clutch and brake, 136
 snap-action using complementary silicon transistors, 750
 solenoid driver for electric typewriter key, 133
 sound-activated relay, 304
 tone-actuated bilateral scr, 384
 triac-IC with reliable latching at low power, 742
 ujt and bilateral scr without hysteresis, 133
 ujt with bilateral scr for inductive loads, 128
 water level in washing machine, 130
 water level with scr and triac, 131
 (See also Lamp control; Motor control; Phase control; Photoelectric; Remote control)
Convergence:
 color horizontal dynamic, 817
 color tv picture corners, 809
 color tv static and vertical dynamic, 811
Converter:
 400-Hz sine-square, 714
 25-kHz d-c/d-c high-voltage, 146
 60-MHz to 1 MHz using IC video amplifiers, 155
 220-225 MHz to 14-19 MHz, 152
 6-meter battery-operated, 152
 36-dB a-c logarithmic, 150
 1.5 V d-c to 5 kV d-c for tv, 299
 2.5 V d-c to 25 V d-c for ultraviolet light source, 346
 4.5 V d-c to 16 kV d-c, 294
 5 V d-c to 22 V d-c bipolar, 139
 6-V d-c to 2 kV d-c, 297
 6.5 V d-c to 290 V d-c with improved regulation, 142
 6.5 V d-c to 290 V d-c with low start-up power, 141
 10 V d-c to 100 V d-c, 139
 12 V d-c to 28 V d-c at 23 W stabilized, 144
 12 V d-c to 33 V d-c, 140
 12 V d-c to 43 V d-c, 143
 12 V d-c to 115 V d-c at 400 Hz, 140
 12 V d-c to 170 V d-c, 141
 12 V d-c to 280 V d-c at 20 W, 141
 13.6 V d-c to 110 V d-c, 142
 14 V d-c to 40 V d-c, 138
 14 V d-c to 40 V d-c at 60 W, 144
 20 V d-c to 35 V d-c, 138
 27 V d-c to 300 V d-c in Geiger counter, 627
 28 V d-c to 90 V d-c at 250 W, 144
 28 V d-c to 170 V d-c, 141

- Converter (Cont.):**
 28 V d-c to 250 V d-c at 400 mA, 140
 28 V d-c to 3,500 V d-c single-scr, 297
 28 V d-c to high-voltage d-c at 40 W, 143
 115 V a-c to 7,500 V a-c or d-c, 299
 115 V a-c to regulated 10-kV 1-mA d-c, 295
 4-bit digital-analog, 205
 a-m with self-oscillating fet, 151
 analog-digital as stepping motor drive, 926
 analog-frequency for optical f-m transmitter, 687
 analog-period for telemetry, 763
 analog time-voltage, 407
 binary frequency generator for phased radar, 148
 binary-decimal with transistor matrix, 147
 binary-decimal with transistor drivers for lamps, 149
 binary to a-c, 711
 computer logic signal to EIA video for digital tv display, 379
 d-c/d-c bipolar, 142
 d-c/d-c using mvbr as square-wave source, 143
 d-c/d-c with zener spike-clipper, 143
 digital-analog using IC chopper, 110
 decimal-binary 24-bit neon, 147
 frequency-voltage IC in telemetry system, 764
 frequency-voltage using fet phase detector, 277
 IC chopper for digital-analog, 205
 impedance in d-c amplifier for bioelectric probe, 408
 light to frequency for exposure control, 147
 linear to logarithmic d-c, 148
 logarithmic a-c/d-c using IC logamp and opamp, 508
 negative-impedance, 21
 negative-impedance for altering response curve of components, 98
 negative logic to positive, 380
 neon binary-decimal, 145
 period-voltage with low ripple, 690
 pulse for constant duty cycle over varying frequency, 623
 pulsed-light f-m to d-c analog, 688
 pulse trains to d-c voltage, 149
 pulse width to voltage, 206
 radar ppi display to X-Y display, 102
 (See also Analog-digital converter; Converter, radio; Digital-analog converter; Inverter; Mixer)
radio:
 30-MHz r-f to 5-MHz i-f, 155
 1-MHz from 60 MHz with IC double-balanced down converter, 155
 50–52 MHz to 14–16 MHz, 156
 144–148 MHz to 14–18 MHz, 155
 200 MHz to 50 MHz with common-source gate-injection mixer, 153
 200 MHz to 60 MHz with common-source source-injection fet, 153, 154
 250 MHz to 50 MHz, 152
 250 MHz to 500 MHz, 151
 432 MHz to 16 MHz, 154
 all-band amateur, 154
 a-m to f-m, 157
 balanced cross-coupled transistor, 156
 balanced four-diode with half-wave carrier switch, 154
 balanced IC mixer for converting 20 MHz to 1.75 MHz, 157
 balanced two-diode, 156
 police-band, 156
 (See also Mixer)
rms to d-c using IC opamps, squaring, and square-rooting amplifiers, 150
 roll rate to d-c output, 146
 sine-square 5 Hz–400 kHz signal-powered, 149
 sine-square for testing digital equipment, 146
 sine-square IC, 145, 149
 sine-square using emitter-coupled limiter, 149
 sine-square with phase shifting, 150
 square-sine, 233
 transmission of light to density and exposure, 586
 transmitted digital data to logic levels, 371
 triangular-sawtooth, 700
 unipolar-bipolar pulses, 148
 voltage-current paired for gyrator, 411
 voltage-frequency for digital servo motor, 922
 voltage-frequency IC in filter network tester, 95
 voltage-frequency IC in telemetry transmitter, 768
 voltage-frequency two-decade, 924
 voltage-frequency with 0.1% linearity, 922
 voltage to pulse width, 616
Conveyor:
 light-actuated object counter, 565
 photoelectric jam detector, 572
 preventing jerky starts and stops, 136
 conveyor line, lamp-laser jam sensor for impending jams, 133
Cooling control, photographic developer, 837
Core-memory driver, heat-reducing with automatic supply voltage switching, 374
Correlator, 300-MHz with 35-dB rejection, 493
Cosine-wave doubler, 10–200 kHz IC, 51
Counter:
 40-Hz cold-cathode coupling stage, 168
 400-Hz cold-cathode coupling stage, 169
 4-kHz scaler with reset, 172
 4-kHz three-decade with cold-cathode trigger-tube coupling, 158
 4-kHz triggered blocking oscillator, 161
 20-kHz ring using scs's, 175
 100-kHz Eccles-Jordan with 500-mA pulse current, 178
 8-MHz low-cost RTL for digital instrumentation, 378
 20-MHz fast-triggering flip-flop, 176
Counter (Cont.):
 50-MHz precision digital for monitoring CB frequencies, 278
 14th-pulse-trigger in color-bar generator, 817
 25-object-per-second photoelectric, 579, 582
 2:1 input pulse scaler, 271
 99:1 adjustable frequency divider, 272
 100:1 count-down for 10-kHz input, 173
 automatic restarting of beam-switching tubes, 167
 binary using 3N81 scs stages, 165
 bipolar pulses, 176
 biquinary indicator drive, 215
 bistable for Nixie or neon, 218
 clock with modulo 10 or 4 controlled by logic signal, 15
 common-cathode sus lamp-driving ring, 163
 comparator improves accuracy of low-frequency rate meter, 122
 digitally-encoded reference waveform generator for cro, 101
 five-stage for ring divider, 270
 four-decade count-rate meter, 764
 frequency-measuring for scope, 277
 Geiger portable, 628
 giving one pulse for adjustable number of input pulses, 167
 IC biquinary with lamp readout, 167
 IC for digital voltmeter, 397
 IC drive for ten numerical indicators, 161
 IC JK flip-flops for analog current summing, 165
 light-actuated for conveyor belt, 565
 low-cost digital readout with lamps, 170
 moving metal objects on production line with r-f proximity detector, 421
 neon bcd conversion, 145
 neon binary display, 166
 power supply for six-decade, 160
 power supply for three-decade chain, 648
 proximity-switch for objects on conveyor, 92
 pulse-shaping coupler for stepping tubes, 170
 reversible IC with 150-ns switching, 159
 ring with low power drain using scs's, 174
 ring with variable timing, 174
 ripple using DTL NAND gate, 178
 scale-of-16 in balloon-borne telemetry, 767
 scr anode-coupled ring for Nixie decade read-out, 179
 scs for numerical indicator tube, 163
 scs reset pulse generator, 175
 scs ring with segment decoding, 163
 scs ring with sequential timer and inhibits, 864
 small moving objects such as threads, 199
 specified number of pulses in train, 932
 staircase generator for low repetition rate, 410
 three power supplies for 50-MHz, 646
 three-stage binary for electronic dice, 300
 three-stage ring divider, 269
 two-step lockout of relay, 675
 (See also Ring counter; Scaler)
Counter tester, combination astable-mono mvbr, 466
Count-rate meter:
 3.4-V temperature-stabilized bias supply, 656
 four-decade, 764
Crap game:
 electronic dice, 300
 gates and drivers for seven-lamp display, 301
 shift register and digital pulser, 302
Crosslaser:
 presets for theatrical lamp dimmer, 355
 two-lamp triac for slide projectors, 352
Crosstalk, adjustable in stereo sound-source width control, 52
Crowbar:
 flash-triggered series-scr as 6-kV switch, 298
 high-speed overvoltage-overcurrent for d-c supply, 593
 scr in IC protection circuit, 598
Cryogenic-diode oscillator, 30 Hz–30 kHz relaxation, 533
Crystal calibrator:
 100-kHz with harmonics to 150 MHz, 874
 six-frequency with harmonics, 274
Crystal filter:
 464.5-kHz ssb, 726
 10-MHz with 20-kHz bandwidth, 242, 242
 Heath f-m i-f amplifier, 308
 hi-fi f-m i-f with IC's, 633
Crystal pickup:
 3-W amplifier with bass and treble controls, 49
 3-W record-player amplifier, 558
Crystal ssb filter, test sweep generator, 726
Crystal tester:
 3.5–90 MHz go-no-go, 848
 one-tube, 849
Cubic function generator, using low-cost unmatched-fet squarer, 504
Current control:
 1-mA adjustable regulated, 180
 30-mA constant-current with Rayistor, 184
 40-mA constant-current source, 183
 185-mA laboratory standard, 180
 7-A solid-state circuit breaker, 597
 455-kHz f-m oscillator, 282
 11-V constant-current transistor-zener regulator, 182
 bias current for IC amplifier, 184
 bias for summing amplifier, 181
 complementary-transistor, 182
 constant-current source for solid-state lamp, 182, 182
 extending range of d-c microammeter, 404
 fet constant-current reference source for regulator, 673
 fet constant-current source for voltage regulator, 181
Current control (Cont.):
 lamp indicators for direction and level, 183
 nA-sensing, 183
 optoelectronic regulator, 181, 184
 reference voltage supply, 664
 single-transistor current regulator, 183
 stabilized d-c supply, 181
 temperature compensation with diode, 182
 temperature stabilization, 182
 Current-flow detector, 10- μ A direction-indicating, 183
Current limiter:
 16-A d-c scr circuit breaker, 605
 protecting satellite battery from inverter shorts, 596
 transistor with short-circuit protection, 592
Current measurement:
 fet gate leakage in pA, 853
 picoammeter, 395, 395
Current overload, protection with tunnel diode and transistor, 593
Current regulator:
 70-mA d-c using biasing diodes, 673
 70-mA d-c using single diode, 672
 70-mA d-c using zener, 670
 70-mA d-c two-terminal, 666
 3-kW a-c resistive load, 528
 crt focus coil, 96
 gas-tube noise source, 492
 (See also Regulated power supply)
Current-regulator diode, preregulator for 10-V series voltage regulator, 672
Current sink:
 100-mA in 5-V voltage regulator, 664
 3-A for constant-voltage output to clamped logic circuits, 380
Current summing, IC JK flip-flops, 165
Curve tracer:
 regulated power supply, 650
 transistor, 842, 843
Cycloid adapter, frequency-ratio display for cro, 276, 278
Damped tone generator, audio using resonant-reed relay, 677
Damping, triac-generated rfi in lamp-dimming filter, 241
Darlington:
 10-Hz bandwidth at 400 Hz with bridged-T network, 38
 13-MHz video amplifier without crossover distortion, 918
 8-s relay time delay, 862
 12-V regulated power supply, 642
 algebraic pulse-adding comparator, 121
 d-c using zener bootstrap, 909
 driver for 25-W public address, 38
 driver for shift register, 716
 IC phono preamp, 43
 latching touch switch, 347
 linear high-voltage amplifier, 10
 logarithmic amplifier, 510
 neon as lamp failure indicator, 608, 609
 overload protection of power supply, 596
 photoelectric in 1,000-W a-c control, 577
 power amplifier driving d-c motor, 434
 power amplifier for d-c motor control, 756
 power amplifier for timer, 871
 programmable ujt in tv vertical deflection, 793
 pulse amplifier with capacitive load, 8
 Q-multiplier in vlf receiver, 635
 series switch in 30-V d-c 5-A pwm switching preregulator, 640
 single-button on-off touch switch, 349
 touch switch, 347
 Darlington transistor, 50 Hz–100 kHz mvbr, 483
 Darlington triplet, d-c amplifier for bioelectric probe, 408
Data compression, a-c logarithmic converter, 150
Dataphone:
 noise-avoiding delay for carrier-detect line, 771
 time-sharing electronic keyboard, 772
Data transmission:
 delay equalizer, 198
 optoelectronic isolator, 525
 R-C network in line equalizer, 769
Dawn chorus, 4–16 kHz vlf receiver, 633
D-c amplifier:
 60-Hz pickup suppression filter, 241
 0–1 MHz with gain of 100, 193
 35 dB gain, 191
 4-W high-stability, 40
 28-W 28-V servo, 714
 1-kW using pulse-width modulation, 189
 2,000-meg input resistance bioelectric probe, 408
 100 voltage gain and 800-kHz bandwidth, 192
 100 voltage gain with IC and two fet choppers, 107
 2,000 voltage gain with stabilization, 190
 6,500 voltage gain three-stage push-pull, 188
 40,000 voltage gain, 187
 70,000 voltage-gain four-stage with single-ended output, 186
 100,000 voltage-gain three-stage differential with single-ended output, 186
 150,000 voltage gain, 192
 150,000 voltage gain with low voltage drift, 185
 1,500,000 voltage gain, 187
 boosting performance, 191
 differential IC inverting with adjustable source resistance, 191
 differential IC noninverting, 193
 double-differentiated in regulated power supply, 663
 extending range of d-c microammeter, 404
 fet-stabilized, 185

D-c amplifier (Cont.):
 galvanometer, 400, 400
 high-sensitivity photoelectric control, 570
 high-stability using BCY55 differential transistor pair, 190
 IC hybrid with open-loop gain of 500, 188
 IC inverting with gain of 10, 14
 IC with 90-dB common mode rejection, 186
 inverting with gain of -30, 191
 level changer, 192
 low-level fet with zero-output modification, 193
 neon-memory switch as coupling element, 190
 noninverting with gain of 30, 193
 preamp for photoelectric positioning servo, 582
 regulated 10-kV 1-mA d-c supply, 295
 tachometer speed control of auto tape player, 761
 triangular-square pulse generator, 897
 trigger for silicon photocell, 582
 two-way inverting with unity gain, 193
 width-controlled pulse generator, 729
 D-c motor, reversing with scr pair, 457
 D-c restorer, -4 kV for crt unblanking, 941
 D-c transformer, IC comparator providing logic-circuit isolation, 126
 Decimal-binary converter, 24-bit neon, 147
 Decimal readout, two-diode switch for neon lamp, 216
 Decoder:
 8-4-2-1 bcd, 216
 two-frequency audio with resonant-reed relay, 676
 Decoupler, stereo IC preamps, 25
 Deflection:
 1.5-inch-diagonal tv screen from 5-V supply, 779
 dynamic correction for magnetic cro, 99
 Degaussing, manual circuit in Philco color tv, 811
 De Haas Shubnikov measurement:
 0.04-10.99 Hz tunable filter, 234
 differentiator, 507
 Hall probe field control, 402
 Delay:
 100-ns with one-shot mvbr, 196
 0.8- μ s with pulse stretcher, 197
 10- μ s with pulse enhancement, 198
 64- μ s ultrasonic, 196
 100- μ s mvbr, 197
 0-2.5 ms for 400-Hz square wave, 197
 6-ms analog for 25 to 150 Hz, 197
 100 ms-20 s hybrid mono mvbr, 467
 0.01-60 s for enlarger lamp turnoff, 590
 0.1-60 s adjustable for photographic enlarger, 587
 0.6-s for switching to receiver of transceiver, 875
 0.6-s in light-pulse detector, 581
 1-60 s ujt-scr for 28 V d-c, 585
 60-s diac-triac with latching, 366
 60-s with programmable ujt, 366
 90-s auto headlight turnoff, 69
 200-bit digital data, 195
 1% accuracy for laser firing pulse intervals, 363
 adjustable for leading edge of pulse, 194
 adjustable turn-on for 1,200-W load-control triac, 368
 audio-actuated relay for tape recorder, 56
 cable for testing IC switching speed, 198
 clock pulse generator for alphanumeric crt display, 198
 conveyor shutoff for lamp-laser jam sensor, 133
 input pulse width in pulse compressor or expander, 194
 mono mvbr, 195
 mono mvbr with zener stabilization of delay, 474
 motor-control shutoff, 431
 one-way with backward monostable mvbr, 469
 photographic enlarger control, 590
 positive-going edge of mvbr pulse, 196
 single-transistor flip-flop, 263
 time-dependent lamp control, 360
 ujt oscillator in signal detector, 199
 (See also Timer)
 Delay equalizer, IC opamp as d-c amplifier, 198
 Delay line:
 50-ohm in pulse generator, 615
 pulse-stretching, 197
 sync separator for improved tv monitor resolution, 785
 ultrasonic 64- μ s glass rod for pulses, 196
 Delay-line generator, gated phase-locked pulse bursts, 292
 Demodulation transformer, matrixing in transistor color tv, 808
 Demodulator:
 400-Hz phase-sensitive linear with 5.5-V d-c output, 553
 400-Hz servo amplifier, 714
 1.2-2.4 kHz demodulator for digital data, 773
 color tv double-diode, 815
 dual-gate fet for color tv, 804
 IC transformerless with modulator, 429
 millivolt in-phase signals buried in noise, 201
 pulse-modulated sine-wave carrier, 765
 ssb ring using diode bridge, 724
 synchronous for tuning 60-Hz signal buried in noise, 494
 (See also Detector)
 Design graphs, optimum 100-kHz astable mvbr, 473
 Detector:
 1- μ A current, 201
 10- μ A with direction-indicating lamps, 183
 5-mA leakage current of appliances, 609
 1-MHz square-wave phase, 203
 45-MHz IC amplifier for bridge, 308
 15-s pause in machine operation, 567
 bipolar pulse peaks from digital tape head, 385
 bridge balance, 89

Detector (Cont.):
 buffered version of Schmitt trigger, 202
 buried metal, 421
 buried metal and pipes, 420
 capacitance-type for liquid level in tank, 90
 cascaded two-transistor emitter-follower, 310
 change of slope in periodic waveform, 202
 differential digital signal, 513
 differential input for low-level signals up to 14 MHz, 201
 envelope using IC i-f amplifier, 637, 637
 excessive drift in diode leakage current, 850
 failure of one out of three d-c voltages, 939
 fet moisture, 857
 hot-strip photoelectric for rolling mills, 569
 IC chip with i-f amplifier for car radio, 324
 input signal for digital logic network, 199
 inverting peak for both negative and positive maxima, 932
 jams in conveyor chute, 572
 lamp current deviation, 849
 light-absence, 581
 light-interruption, 579
 light-presence, 579
 liquid level using two metal probes, 136
 low-level signals up to 13 MHz, 202
 metal in walls and wood, 422
 millivolt in-phase signals buried in noise, 201
 minimum pulse width, 200
 missing-pulse, 3
 missing-pulse using backward mono mvbr, 469
 modulation envelope peak, 935
 nA-sensing, 183
 neon capacitor leakage, 843
 neon simultaneous-pulse, 201
 nine-input binary-level opamp, 939
 nonmagnetic metals in wood with Colpitts oscillator, 420
 opamp fault, 850
 overcurrent for 20-A a-c load, 594
 overvoltage for 20-A a-c load, 594
 peak amplitude of 10-ns pulses, 938
 peak amplitude of sharp-rise pulses by stretching, 940
 peak-sensing for repetitive waveforms, 935
 people by body capacitance, 92
 phase in frequency-voltage converter, 277
 phase-sensitive transformerless for 20-MHz i-f signals, 636
 phase sequence for three-phase motors, 200
 photo-fet chopped-light, 581
 position using rotating phototransistor, 529
 power-line spikes with fuse-blowing zeners, 937
 product for ssb receiver, 726
 product using IC i-f amplifier, 636
 product with IC r-f amplifier, 633
 pulse coincidence using blocking oscillator as AND gate, 290
 pulse coincidence with scs pair, 202
 pulse-height for core-memory output, 930
 pulse sequence with scs pair, 203
 pulse train with counter, 932
 pulse-width error, 201
 rain-gage recorder turn-on, 200
 Schmitt trigger for signals, 902
 signal dropout, 5
 signal envelope limits, 933
 small moving objects such as threads, 199
 smoke using pulsed-light source, 527, 568
 synchronous high-speed fet, 203
 synchronous phase using three IC opamps, 503
 tv intercarrier sound, 799
 ultra-sensitive 5 mV to 10 V, 933
 voltage band for low-level signals, 203
 voltage level using tunnel diode and transistor, 936
 voltage peak using opamp and fet, 932
 voltage threshold for transistor r-f breakdown, 938
 voltage window using two analog comparators, 930
 water level in washing machine, 130
 whistle sound with PXE detector, 304
 zero-axis with IC NOR gate, 950
 zero-crossing for analog power spectrum analysis, 951
 zero-crossing for signals up to 10 MHz, 950
 zero-crossing using IC opamp, 949
 zero-crossing within 0.4 V
 (See also Demodulator; Peak detector; Threshold detector; Voltage level detector; Voltage peak detector; Zero-voltage detector)
 Deviation detector, lamp current, 849
 Diamond gate, Paramatrix for converting photos to digital signals, 89
 Dice, electronic using flip-flops, 300
 Diesel generator, automatic startup for power-line failure, 602
 Difference amplifier, 2.7-V regulated power supply, 654
 Differential amplifier:
 1-mA constant-current power supply, 180
 300-kHz square-wave generator, 736
 30-MHz linear amplifier, 884
 2-W IC audio, 26
 5.3-V highly stabilized d-c supply, 943
 12.4-V precision voltage reference, 944
 200-V d-c pwm switching regulator, 659
 290-V d-c series regulator, 669
 AND-gate conversion for switching regulator, 644
 boosting input impedance, 517
 boosting output current with added stage, 516
 boosting performance with 450-V transistor stage, 191
 bootstrapped fet for cro, 104
 bootstrapped for cro vertical preamp, 104

Differential amplifier (Cont.):
 CA3000 RCA video-type IC, 326
 Burlington IC as free-running mvbr, 919
 d-c with forward feed for stabilization, 190
 digital-analog converter, 208
 digital control of gain for two-speed tape recorder, 383
 electronic reset independently of output amplitude or polarity, 503
 Fairchild μ A726 in logarithmic amplifier, 500
 fast comparator, 126
 hard limiter for opamp, 501
 heat-reducing core-memory driver, 374
 high-efficiency dual-output, 187
 high-gain d-c, 507
 high-sensitivity exposure meter, 587
 IC buffer on logic module, 515
 IC in d-c voltage regulator, 671
 IC in reference voltage supply, 664
 IC in stabilized direct current supply, 181
 IC in temperature comparator, 899
 IC inverting a-c with gain of 10, 14, 14
 IC inverting with adjustable input bias, 15
 IC inverting with adjustable output bias, 15
 IC inverting with adjustable source resistance, 191
 IC noninverting, 193
 IC wideband with high input impedance, 13
 IC with 90-dB common mode rejection, 186
 IC with high input impedance, 17
 in-circuit capacitance checker, 844
 logarithmic conversion, 501
 long long-tail pair for improved rejection, 15
 memory sense for spaceship computer, 261
 millivolt transducer signals, 522
 modulator for subaudio on 2-kHz subcarrier, 423
 output stage with gain down to d-c, 15
 Pltran piezoelectric-transistor strain gage, 401
 preamp for photoelectric positioning servo, 582
 pulse output from strain gage, 191
 scs as voltage comparator, 123
 servo with variable common-mode level, 712
 smoothing magnetic clutch and brake operation, 136
 square-wave pulse generator, 732
 stable square-wave generator, 924
 strain-gage, 398
 subaudio sine-square-triangular generator, 536
 tangent function generator, 621
 transformerless chopper, 109
 trigger for silicon photocell, 582
 variable-gain single-control IC, 520
 wideband using two IC r-f amplifiers, 18
 zero-axis detector, 950
 Differential comparator:
 IC in capacitance checker, 844
 IC voltage with level shift, 766
 Differential input, IC amplifier with bias current drift compensation, 181
 Differential-input multiplier:
 noninverting square-rooting, 502
 offset nulling, 506
 Differential relay, I-V differential with mosfet, 676
 Differential trigger, high-input-impedance Schmitt, 903
 Differential voltmeter, log null indicator, 87
 Differentiating amplifier, automatic crt trace intensifier for high frequencies, 96
 Differentiator:
 compensated IC, 735
 IC opamp, 523
 leading edge of rectangular pulse to get 16-ns trigger spike, 903
 low-frequency opamp, 507
 tracking with noncapacitive input, 512
 with voltage doubler for widening and brightening transients on scope, 104
 Digital:
 electronic potentiometer using IC mvbrs and opamp, 149
 IC line driver, 18
 interface for logic conversion, 373
 line receiver using analog comparator, 513
 optoelectronic data transmission isolator, 525
 pulse leading-edge sharpener, 619
 pulse squarer using sharpening charge-controlled diodes, 619
 pulse trailing-edge sharpener, 619
 readout display lamp, 220
 Digital-analog converter:
 4-bit using complementary transistors as switches, 205
 10-MHz binary-coded, 204
 8.2-V ultrastable reference, 944
 booster for measuring settling time on cro, 204
 clamped load for flip-flop, 207
 dual-fet switch, 371
 high-level analog switch, 208
 high-speed current-summing, 205
 IC chopper, 110, 205
 integrate-hold analog switches, 205
 ladder switch, 206
 ladder switch for -10 V reference, 207
 ladder switch for 4-V positive or negative reference, 206
 ladder switch for +10 V reference, 207
 pulse width to voltage, 206
 pwm to analog voltage with ramp generator, 208
 TTL gates and resistive ladder network, 207
 Digital circuit:
 gate with scr passes only complete pulses in train, 115
 low-dissipation line driver for spaceship memory, 372
 low-speed oscillator for visual checkout at 2 Hz, 840

- Digital circuit (Cont.):**
 memory sense amplifier for space computer, 261
 memory write driver for space computer, 370
Digital computer (see Computer)
Digital control:
 20-A load with complementary compound switch, 373
 amplifier gain for two-speed tape recorder, 383
 sweep generator and flip-flop, 704
 Digital data, converting back to logic levels, 371
 Digital filter, series-switched, 693
 Digital instrumentation, low-cost RTL biquinary, 378
 Digital integrated-circuit tester, adapter for IC opamps, 843
 Digital line, noise suppression with IC opamp, 489
 Digital system, inexpensive crystal-utt clock, 116, 116
 Digital tape system, peak detector for bipolar pulses, 385
 Digital tv display, converter for computer-generated logic signals, 379
Digital voltmeter:
 IC low-cost, 397, 402
 pulse stretcher for measuring peak amplitude, 940
Dimmer (see Lamp dimmer)
 Diode generator, tangent function, 621
 Diode leakage, level detector for excessive drift, 850
 Diode tester, opens and shorts, 851
 Dip/wave meter, mosfet oscillator, 277
 Direction finder, Hall-effect multiplier for polar display, 910
Discriminator:
 2-ms pulse widths, 201
 automatic go-no-go voltage for 5.6–5.8 V pass-band, 928
 fast-recovery one-shot for f-m pulse averaging, 478
 frequency using six dual NOR gates, 274
 microampere current, 201
 pulse width, 714
 pulse width with noise rejection, 492
 RCA color automatic fine tuning, 809
 ultra-narrow-band f-m with twintron, 279
 voltage-controlled oscillator, 926
 wide-range f-m without tuned circuits, 286
 (See also Detector)
 Displacement control, photoelectric, 569
 Displacement detector, sliding-aperture photoelectric, 401, 404
Display:
 24-bit neon decimal-binary converter, 147
 550-W scr a-c chaser for lamp string, 348
 600-W scr-triac a-c chaser for lamp string, 347
 4-V turn-on for neons, 212
 anode-coupled scr ring counter drive for Nixie, 179
 anode scanning for series of indicator tubes, 209
 binary-to-decimal converter with transistor-driven lamps, 149
 binary-to-decimal converter with transistor matrix, 147
 biquinary indicator, 215
 bistable driver for Nixie or neon, 218
 bistable indicator lamp, 209
 clock pulse generator delay for alphanumeric crt display, 198
 color organ for hi-fi sound, 221
 combination driver and storage flip-flop for Nixie, 214, 215
 converting ppi to X-Y, 102
 decimal readout with neon lamp, 216
 driving 110-V lamp from low-level logic, 378
 electroluminescent panel with scr control, 219
 fet switch for multitrace single-channel cro, 97
 flashlight-activated 1,000-lamp neon, 211
 four-digit numerical indicator with anode scanning, 219
 incandescent lamp failure indicator, 608, 609
 logic signal converter for computer-generated digital tv, 379
 low-cost incandescent digital readout, 170
 low-voltage nonlatching neon indicator, 210
 music-actuated four-color lamp, 221
 neon annunciator, 56
 neon appliance heater-operation indicator, 211
 neon bcd converter, 145
 neon binary counter, 166
 neon five-condition, 209
 neon four-condition, 218
 neon fuse-condition, 216
 neon in relay driver, 674
 neon long-life indicator, 219
 neon Manley-Buckley ring counter, 176
 neon nonlatching voltage indicator, 212
 neon stove pilot flame monitor, 4
 neon switch-sequence-of-operation, 211
 neon using 1.5-V supply, 220
 neon using planar pnpn switch as driver, 213
 neon using planar scs as driver, 214
 neon X-Y matrix, 212
 Nixie with decoder for 8-4-2-1 bcd, 216
 numerical crt high-voltage d-c converter, 297
 numerical crt using bar matrix generator, 213
 numerical crt using column-selecting staircase generator, 752
 numerical crt using row-selecting staircase generator, 752
 numerical crt using Z amplifier, 211
 numerical crt X amplifier and NAND gate, 218
 numerical crt Y amplifier, 210
 numerical indicator bank with memory for scs counter, 178
Display (Cont.):
 numerical indicator with scs ring counter driver, 214
 parallel-digit computer output on numerical indicator bank, 210
 passed-test indicator lamps for sequencing tester, 844
 polar with Hall-effect multiplier, 910
 potentiometer position on meter, 218
 power-interruption, 4, 5
 ppi using IC opamp, 103
 protection from cathode-ray filament supply faults, 103
 pulse-amplitude indicator lamps using planar scs triggers, 900
 remote lamp using minimum number of lines, 218
 running-text using neon shift register tubes as lamps, 718, 718, 719
 scr-controlled lamp for digital IC, 220
 scr driver for 24-V lamp, 212
 scr driver for neon, 213
 segment-type with ring counter for decoding, 163
 self-excited dynamic drive for indicator tubes, 217
 sequential flasher for auto lamps, 65
 series scr drive for electroluminescent panel, 210
 seven-lamp for electronic crap game, 301
 seven-lamp numeric using resistor matrix, 220
 short-pulse neon indicator, 219
 solid-state lamp as a-c line voltage indicator, 213
 store-window photoelectric twilight turn-on and timer turn-off, 583
 synchronized dynamic drive for indicator tubes, 716
 three-lamp a-c and polarity indicator, 123
 three-lamp voltage-level, 934
 three-mode lamp, 214
 transistor-connected scr as Nixie driver, 212
 transistor-operated neon, 219
 two-lamp logic level indicator, 378
 widening and brightening random transients on scope, 104
 wide-range neon voltage indicator, 294
 (See also Cathode ray)
 Distortion, ssb monitor using cro, 724
 Distortion measurement, audio amplifiers with Wien-bridge oscillator, 88
 Distortion meter, audio, 396
Divider:
 analog producing rectangular pulse train, 500
 analog signals with fet's and opamps, 512
 analog two-quadrant analog using squaring modules and opamps, 505
 binary chain using sus, 172
 d-c voltage for a-c gain-changer, 134
 d-c voltage using multiplier and dual opamp, 521
 giving one pulse for adjustable number of input pulses, 167
 IC opamp with fet's for servo error command voltage, 710
 IC with simultaneous multiplication, 506
 logarithmic using IC opamps, 500
 two-quadrant analog using multiplier IC, 498
 (See also Frequency divider)
 Division, opamp with four-quadrant multiplier, 521
 Dog, monitoring rectal temperature with thermistor bridge, 414
 Dolphin, communication with frequency-modulated human words, 282
 Doorbell, simulation with twin-T ringing oscillator, 227
Door opener:
 light-sensitive fet, 570, 571
 long-range photoelectric control, 577
 proximity switch, 92
Doubler:
 frequency with lamp-photodiode isolation, 529
 IC giving 20 kHz from 10 kHz, 51
 (See also Frequency multiplier; Voltage multiplier)
 Double-sideband generator, mosfet r-f switch with crystal oscillator, 429
 Double-sideband modulation, 11-meter CB transceiver, 884
Down-counter, color-bar generator, 817
Drag racing, high-Q electronic ignition, 70
Driver:
 core-memory with dual-mode heat-reducing power supply, 374
 latching planar pnpn for driving neons, 213, 369
 latching planar pnpn for driving Nixie ring counter, 174
 low-dissipation for spaceship memory address line, 372
 memory write for spaceship computer, 370
 mosfet gate IC for sample-and-hold, 689
 optical logic for static switch, 376, 380, 380, 380
 planar scs for neon, 214
 scr for 20-channel recorder pen loads, 750
 shift register using Darlington pair, 716
Drum, electronic, 223
Drums, simulation with twin-T ringing oscillator, 227
Duplexer, 10–50 MHz using six diodes, 876
Duty cycle:
 adjustable up to 500:1 for mvbr, 480
 constant for varying pulse frequency, 623
 Dwell meter, four-gate IC for auto engines, 758
Earth conductivity, measurement with 4-Hz high-power pulses, 728
Echo ambiguity analyzer, laser cloud height radar, 364
EIA video standard, conversion from computer-generated logic signals for digital tv display, 379
Electric blanket, manually preset temperature control, 830
Electric car, battery discharge sensor, 64
Electric fence:
 a-c charger using scr, 297
 solid-state charger, 296
Electric hammer, half-cycle solenoid drive with scr one-shot, 902
Electrochemical, E-cell computer for engine-oil life, 68
Electroencephalograph, level detector, 409
Electroluminescent panel:
 scr control, 219
 series scr drive, 210
Electrometer, measuring 0.1 pA d-c, 404
Electrometer amplifier:
 fet for measuring 0.1 pA, 406
 hybrid IC replacement for tube, 412
 low-noise fet for measuring 100 femtoamperes, 399
Electrometer tube, replaced by mosfet in radiation meter, 628
Electromyograph amplifier:
 driving transmitter keying relay, 408
 servo control for tuning knob, 408
Electronic fuse, 5.5-A for power-supply transistors, 599
Electronic ignition (see Automotive ignition)
Electronic lock, Hartley-oscillator, 686
Electronic music:
 6-Hz tremolo for pickup, 226
 6-Hz vibrato, 229
 7-Hz vibrato oscillator for organ, 224
 130.81–1,046.5 Hz utt sawtooth generator for organ, 223
 adjustable metronome, 224
 buzz-free organ with rich tones, 228
 color organ, 221
 cymbal afterbeat effect for electronic organ, 224
 Eico Model 3440 color organ kit, 221
 fet tremolo, 228
 fet vibrato, 229
 flasher as metronome, 252
 four percussion instruments, 223, 223
 fuzz box for guitar, 227
 IC Glidetone, 224
 IC string guitar, 227
 metronome for a-c line, 228
 metronome from scr and latching relay, 256
 mixer-amplifier for single-voice organ, 229
 neon organ tone generator, 225
 single-oscillator organ, 226
 single-voice organ, 222
 six-octave organ tone generator, 225
 Theremin, 222
 Theremin for broadcast receiver, 223
 transistor-coupled neon organ tone generator, 269
 twin-T audio oscillator, 223
 twin-T gliding-tone and key-shift system, 226
 twin-T oscillator for "sustain", 229
 twin-T ringing oscillator for drums and gongs, 227
 twin-T wave-shaping active filter for organ, 237
Electronic organ, dual-sawtooth tone generator, 707
 (See also Electronic music)
Electrooptical circuit (see Optoelectronic; Photoelectric)
Electrostatic deflection, hybrid paraphase amplifier, 100
Electrostatic precipitator, solid-state high-voltage supply, 299
Elevator button, capacitance control, 90
Elevator control:
 floor circuit, 131
 low-light trigger, 584
 position register, 130
 proximity switch for floor button, 92
 six-floor solid-state, 132
 touch-activated, 93
Emergency light:
 automatic scr switch, 347
 battery-operated for a-c line failure, 348
Emitter follower, protection against large d-c input overload, 607
Enlarger:
 0.01–60 s phototimer, 590, 849
 0.1–60 s timer, 587
 5–120 s timer for 240 W, 853
 exposure meter, 586
Envelope detector, dual opamp driving out-of-limit pilot lamp, 933
Equalization:
 RIAA for phono preamp, 556, 560, 561
 three-setting in IC audio preamp, 24
Equalizer:
 delay in carrier system, 198
 passive for 75-ohm video coax, 240
 R-C network for data transmission over telephone line, 769
Erase oscillator, magnetic tape, 382
Ericofon, tone ringer replaces telephone bell, 493
Error correction, redundancy in flip-flop with pulsed power mode, 264
Event time-of-occurrence, transistors with Shockley diode, 867
Exclusive-OR:
 diode bridge and switching transistor, 86
 low-cost complementary-transistor, 373

Exclusive-OR (Cont.):

- one transistor and three diodes, 372
- Expansion function, squaring or cubic using varistor with opamp, 518
- Explosive bolt, squib firing circuit, 612, 615
- Exponential function generator:
 - below unity using varistor with opamp, 521
 - voltage, 501
- Exposure control, light-to-frequency converter driving counter, 147
- Exposure meter, high-sensitivity for night pictures, 587

Facsimile:

- baseband photomultiplier amplifier using Ray-sistor, 524
- delay equalizer, 198
- photoelectric background control for portable a-m transmitter, 526

Fan:

- bilateral scr speed control, 133
- brushless d-c motor driven by inverter, 447
- diac-triac full-wave phase control, 549
- speed control for constant temperature, 823
- speed control for shaded-pole motor up to 1.5 A, 357

- Fathometer, 40-kHz 50-W power amplifier, 910
- Fault alarm, buzzer and lamp indicators, 5
- Feedback, inductive for protecting audio-powered transistors, 610

- Feedback circuit, cancelling phone-line noise, 771

- Fence charger, solid-state, 296, 297

Fiber optics:

- feedback for motor speed control, 756

- flash-triggered 6-kV series-scr switch, 298

- Field effect transistor, transconductance test set with error compensation, 838

Field strength meter:

- single-transistor, 401

- untuned diode with two-transistor amplifier, 401

- Film, 35-mm time-code marker, 588

Filter:

- 520-Hz twin-T resonant amplifier, 21
- 1-kHz bandwidth in muscle noise simulator, 409
- 16-20 kHz telephone-channel bandpass, 772
- 104-108 kHz telephone-channel passive band-pass filter, 773
- 200-kHz constant-K variable-bandwidth for sonar superhet, 909

- 464.5-kHz ferrite coil-crystal ssb, 726

- a-c line with surge-clipping bridge, 608

active:

- 0-1 Hz active low-pass using fet, 230

- 0.04-10.99 Hz tunable twin-T pass or rejection, 234

- 8-Hz twin-T in mosfet feedback loop, 233

- 30-800 Hz electronically tuned twin-T notch, 238

- 60-Hz IC notch, 231

- 560-Hz bandpass in tone signaling system, 237

- 800-1,200 Hz notch with automatic optoelec-tronic tracking, 232

- 800-1,200 Hz optoelectronic tracking, 232

- 1,000-Hz WWV seconds tick, 235

- 359-kHz bandpass using gated Q multiplier, 235

- 60:1 electronic ripple for 28-V d-c output, 238

- 250:1 electronic ripple for 28 V d-c output, 236

- 25-V 0.5-A transistor power supply, 237

- adjustable bandpass for 1.6-2.4 kHz, 237

- audio for color organ, 221

- bandpass using IC follower, 238

- bandpass with IC opamp, 237

- capacitance-multiplying for 2-kV supply, 234

- dual-IC opamp, 236

- notch using IC opamp, 235

- notch using twin-T network in mosfet pair, 234

- phono noise and rumble, 231

- R-C controlled by pulse-train duty factor, 236

- sharp-cutoff low-frequency, 238

- slope-sharpening, 233

- square-sine converter, 233

- three-section all-pass, 235

- tunable audio bandpass, 231

- tunable d-c to 40 kHz, 238

- twin-T wave-shaping for organ, 237

- two-section using IC opamps, 230

- unity-gain amplifier, 237

- variable-bandpass using fet with IC wideband amplifier, 232

- variable-bandwidth notch for 100-150 Hz, 230

- voltage-tunable low-pass audio, 236

- ceramic replacing i-f transformers in a-m radio, 312, 313

- choke-input with transistor as bleeder, 651

- coded audio marker beacon, 119

- damped r-f for triac, 241

- damped r-f for triac in 600-W lamp dimmer, 358

- four-pole lattice crystal in Heath f-m i-f, 308

- gated low-pass with two time constants, 692

- low-pass active in 0-1 kHz random noise gen-erator, 490

- low-pass for suppressing tv camera preamp noise above 5.5 MHz, 798

- OTT in 400-Hz inverter for 28 V d-c to 120 V a-c, 343

passive:

- 60-Hz pickup suppression for d-c amplifier, 241

- 500-Hz high-pass, 241

- 1-3 kHz phase-splitting all-pass, 240

- 1-100 kHz cascaded phase-splitting all-pass, 242

- 10-MHz five-crystal with 20-kHz passband, 242, 242

Filter (Cont.):

- passive (Cont.):
 - audio combination low-pass high-pass, 239
 - equalizing 75-ohm coax, 240
 - L-C for conducted rfi of triac or scr, 241
 - measuring cutoff with IC's and vco, 239
 - negative bias supply for transistors, 240
 - ninth-order low-pass, 241
 - power-line interference, 240
 - rfi suppression, 241
 - silicon rectifier substitution for tubes, 241
 - single-choke for five-output d-c supply, 243
 - sixth-order symmetrical bandpass, 241
 - zener replaces output capacitor, 242
- self-powered active noise for steel-mill control lines, 489
- series-switched digital, 693
- two-transistor capacitorless for 12-V supply, 647
- vlf active gyrator, 411

Fire alarm, scr oscillator, 2

- Fire-fighting, portable infrared heat detector for smoke-filled room, 315

Flame detector:

- infrared fire alarm system, 320

- portable infrared for smoke-filled room, 315

Flash:

- 50-joule photographic, 245

- 2-300 Hz low-cost strobe, 245

- 65- μ s 3-lamp for color photography of hum-mingbirds, 246

- annular xenon for optical pumping of laser crystal, 364

- color organ for hi-fi sound, 221

- duration measurement, 247

- external trigger for water-cooled xenon, 244

- Krytron trigger for spark gap or flashtube, 296

- laser-scs duration sensor, 249

- laser slave trigger for camera, 248

- light-actuated, 244

- linear pulsed xenon with series injection trig-gering, 365

- measuring total light energy, 247

- miniature xenon for time marking of film, 247

- preventing overcharge of strobe capacitor, 248

- scr trigger for camera, 245, 248

- simple scr trigger for photographic flashtube, 249

- slave using laser in standard flash gun, 244

- spark-gap switch with trigger for pair of tubes, 296

- strobelight slave adapter, 246

- stroboscope for stopping motion, 247

- switch actuation with adjustable delay, 246

- thyatron trigger for flashtube, 249

- triggering ujt to turn on laser, 248

- wide-range battery-operated strobe, 249

- Flash-actuated switch, variable on-time laser, 858

Flasher:

- 0.2-Hz neon, 258

- 1-Hz battery-operated, 250

- 1-Hz for 100-mA lamp using scs pair, 257

- 1-Hz traffic light, 259

- 3-Hz using neon mvbr and mercury relay, 252

- 300-Hz neon, 258

- 12-180 cycle per minute scr with latching relay, 256

- 1-s current-limiting long-life, 250

- 1-W 12-V two-transistor adjustable, 258

- 40-W adjustable-rate daylight-controlled, 254

- 40-W adjustable with photoelectric daylight control, 257

- 40-W variable-rate with photoelectric daylight control, 259

- 100-W sequential lamps using scr ring counter, 168

- 240-W adjustable, 252

- 240-W with fixed 0.5-s flashes, 252

- 1-kW a-c with daylight-off control, 253

- 1-kW two-lamp a-c with two triacs, 251

- 1-kW two-lamp using ujt flip-flop and triacs, 255

- 1-kW using ujt relaxation oscillator and relay, 251

- 6-V portable for bicycles, 251

- 6-V relaxation oscillator for auto breakdown warning, 251

- 6-V with daylight-turnoff, 253

- 12-V single-lamp scr for barricades, autos, or boats, 254

- 24-V lamp, 256

- 28-V d-c scr flip-flop for single lamp, 255

- 117-V a-c lamp, 257

- adjustable chaser-type, 256

- battery-operated night light, 258

- chaser-type for sign lamps, 255

- high-reliability scr flip-flop, 252

- high-voltage scr flip-flop, 260

- long duty cycle with mosfet, 250

- low line voltage alarm, 5

- low-power 12-V d-c scr/ujt, 254

- neon Halloween pumpkin, 305

- neon oscillating, 305

- photocell-controlled, 257

- power-failure indicator, 606

- random neon, 303, 307

- ring counter-scr sequential for multiple lamps, 258

- scr with adjustable on and off times, 259

- sequential neon, 258

- sequential scr-chaser for advertising sign lights, 348

- sequential scr-triac chaser for 600-W lamps, 349

- sequential tail-lights, 69

- sequential turn signal for auto, 65

- simple two-transistor, 251

Flasher (Cont.):

- single-lamp d-c using scr flip-flop, 253
- three-lamp neon sequential, 254
- three-mode indicator lamp, 214
- xenon with ujt-triggered scr drive, 257
- Flash lamp, measuring total light energy, 392
- Flash photolysis, two-flashtube power supply with triggered spark gap, 296

Flip-flop:

- 400-Hz for scr gates, 264
- 220-kHz with 2.2-mW dissipation, 261
- 7.5-MHz for counter, 262
- 10-W regenerative amplifier stage, 265
- 1-kW flasher for two lamps, 255
- 20-min using relay and neon, 677
- base-triggered frequency-dividing, 904
- basic bistable ujt, 261
- binary neon, 261
- bistable hybrid tunnel diode-transistor, 265
- bistable mosfet with low power dissipation, 263
- clamped load for standardizing OFF voltage level, 207
- combination driver and storage for Nixie, 214, 215

- complementary germanium, 265

- complementary in 400-Hz inverter, 335

- complementary silicon, 262

- current-controlled negative resistance, 129

- d-c voltage multiplier, 138

- driving digitally controlled sweep, 704

- driving reed switches in d-c/a-c inverter, 342

- dual-output for triggering two-scr inverter, 901

- electronic dice, 300

- electronic Morse-code keyer, 118

- electronic slot machine, 305

- emitter-coupled complemented for ring counters, 901

- fast-recovery using four IC gates, 378

- fast-triggering for 20-MHz counter, 176

- free-running high-voltage scr, 260

- hardened, 627

- high-voltage comparator, 125

- IC as astable mvbr, 468

- IC as monostable mvbr, 480

- IC JK for analog current summing, 165

- IC with 4-V output for turning on neons, 212

- IC with comparators as sine-square converter, 145

- isolation-switch bounce suppression in single-pulse generator, 740

- low-frequency from scr and latching relay, 256

- manual switching without contact bounce, 264

- measuring switch response time, 399

- memory sense amplifier, 261

- modified Eccles-Jordan with five stable states, 260

- neon cable harness tester, 848

- neon-operated, 852

- nonvolatile, 262

- photoelectric direction-of-motion indicator, 570

- potentiometer as adjustable-hysteresis trigger, 903

- pulse-controlled magnetic latching relay, 675

- pulsed micropower IC for spacecraft, 264

- pulse-stretching with delay-line-control, 197

- pulsing drive for solid-state lamp, 347

- remote-control scr latch, 368

- scr high-power, 263

- set-reset bistable using two NOR gates, 265

- single-lamp d-c scr, 253

- single-transistor transformerless collector-follow-ing, 263

- square-wave phase detector, 203

- sweep-driving, 699

- sweep-driving in frequency divider, 697

- sweep-driving in relay turn-on time control, 703

- sweep-driving in variable-width pulse generator, 701

- testing with 50-MHz pulse generator, 727

- triggered in square-wave generator, 733

- trigger pulse train generator for scr pair, 901

- tunnel-diode for analog-digital conversion, 263

- unhardened version, 625

- (See also Logic)

- Flow control, pulse frequency-width modulator for pneumatic valve, 428

- Flow monitor, lamp-laser conveyor-line jam sensor, 133

- Fluorescent dimmer:

- 400-30,000 Hz single-scr inverter supply, 911

- inverse-parallel scr's, 252

- scr in bridge, 357

- Fluorescent lamp:

- 4-W inverter, 334

- operation from 12-V battery with inverter, 345

- Fluorescent lighting, high-frequency single-scr in-verter supply, 911

- Flux meter, IC providing digital readout, 395

- Flying-spot scanner, 100-MHz photomultiplier amplifier for tv slides, 793

Frequency divider (Cont.):

- 8 kHz: 1 kHz transient-free sus, 269
- 20 kHz from 100-kHz crystal oscillator, 271
- 20 MHz to 10 MHz with resonant circuits, 271
- 50-MHz to 25-MHz varactor, 269
- 150 MHz to 75 MHz with varactor diode with transistor, 272
- 2:1 bistable mvbr, 471
- 2:1 pulse-scaling for counter, 271
- 5:1 for pulses, 268
- 5:1 using transistor in avalanche mode, 272
- 12:1 one-shot mvbr, 266
- 60:1 clock-driven fail-safe, 266
- 100:1 with three ujt's for 20-kHz input, 272
- adjustable-ratio jitter-free ujt, 267
- adjustable up to 99:1, 272
- base-triggered complementary flip-flop, 904
- battery-powered crystal clock, 273
- cascaded ujt with 1,390-Hz master oscillator, 267
- crystal-controlled mvbr, 271
- decade with complementary ujt's, 267
- divide-by-2 neon, 268
- fast flip-flop for 7.5 MHz, 262
- five-stage ring, 270
- flip-flop for 100-kHz square-wave generator, 276
- large-countdown, 273
- magnetic-core adjustable-ratio from 1 to 10, 270
- neon and staircase generator, 755
- neon as organ tone generator, 225
- neon scale-of-8, 273
- neon staircase generator, 755
- neon with transistor coupling, 269
- self-dividing-by-10 IC crystal oscillator, 268
- synchronized output from linear sweep and flip-flop, 697
- three-stage ring, 269
- uhf using astable mvbr with transformer, 270
- Frequency doubler:
 - optical with lamp-photodiode isolation, 529
 - output of relaxation oscillator or mvbr, 465
- Frequency measurement:
 - 400-Hz standard fork-controlled oscillator, 276
 - 100-kHz crystal calibrator with harmonics to 150 MHz, 874
 - 100-kHz IC square-wave standard, 276
 - 100-kHz square-wave standard signal generator, 275
 - 400-Hz mvbr with sensistors, 275
 - 1.13-MHz vco for comparing frequency standards, 275
 - 50-MHz digital counter for CB, 278
 - cycloid-generating adapter for cro, 276, 278
 - fet equivalent of grid-dip meter, 277
 - frequency-voltage converter, 277
 - grid dip meter, 276
 - resonant frequency with dip/wave meter, 277
 - six-frequency crystal calibrator, 274
 - time base substitute for scope, 277
 - wavemeter, 277
- Frequency meter, 0-2,000 Hz, 275
- Frequency modulation:
 - 500-Hz deviation of 2-kHz ujt oscillator, 279
 - 10.7-MHz cascade i-f IC, 280, 281
 - 10.7-MHz IC i-f strip, 287
 - 10.7-MHz two-IC i-f strip, 280, 284, 285
 - 12-MHz f-m limiting i-f amplifier, 310
 - 30-MHz second local oscillator for double superhet, 546
 - 88-108 MHz f-m IC front end, 282
 - 88-108 MHz tuner using dual-gate mosfet mixer, 284
 - 94-108 MHz R-C tuner and i-f amplifier, 281
 - 100-MHz small-deviation Hartley oscillator, 283
 - 209-219 MHz first oscillator of double superhet, 280
 - 238-270 MHz r-f amplifier, 284
 - 1,100-2,600 pulse-per-second pulse modulator, 287
 - 545-mW IC audio amplifier, 46
 - 2-gram telemetry package for nerve signals, 765
 - a-m to f-m converter, 157
 - compact preamp, 283
 - current-controlled 455-kHz tetrode crystal oscillator, 282
 - d-c control of audio generator for dolphin commands, 282
 - demodulator for pulse-modulated sinusoid, 765
 - double-conversion receiver, 279
 - fast-recovery one-shot as pulse-averaging discriminator, 478
 - hi-fi stereo i-f with IC's, 633
 - H-resonator discriminator, 279
 - i-f amplifier with IC's and crystal filters, 308
 - low-frequency modulator for tape recording, 383
 - low-noise r-f input stage, 279
 - no-coil IC for tv sound i-f, 797
 - optical pulsed-light transmitter, 687
 - product of two d-c voltages, 425
 - pulsed-light receiver, 688
 - pulse generator for process sync, 612
 - SCA adapter for background music, 287
 - single-transistor oscillator-modulator, 286
 - tape rate-of-change limiter, 388, 389
 - tester for phase-shift networks in i-f tuned amplifier, 847
 - three-gang tuner, 283
 - tuner with i-f stage, 286
 - two-gang fet tuner, 285
 - varactor diode, 283
 - wide-range discriminator without tuned circuits, 286
- Frequency-modulation receiver, IC tuning lamp drive, 323

Frequency multiplier:

- 100 MHz to 2 GHz with step recovery diode, 884
- 156-174 MHz marine-band f-m amplifier, 883
- doubler with lamp-photodiode isolation, 529
- even-integer sequential switching, 730
- IC doubler for 10 kHz, 51
- quadrupler, 86
- quadrupler and doubler in 165-MHz sonobuoy transmitter, 908
- square-wave doubler, 734
- triggering one-shot on both edges of clock signal, 113
- tripler for 40-MHz crystal oscillator, 543
- tripler for 400 Hz, 53
- Frequency selectivity, controlled by fet switch in R-C filter, 236
- Frequency shift keyer, audio for radioteletype, 120
- Frequency-shift-keying, automatic carrier-level control, 891
- Frequency standard, 100 and 20 kHz single-crystal, 539
- Frequency-voltage converter:
 - fet phase detector, 277
 - suppressing 60-Hz pickup in cardiac pacemaker, 413
- Fuel pump, blocking-oscillator drive, 67, 68, 68
- Function generator:
 - 0.1-100 Hz sine-square-triangular, 896
 - 360-deg sine-cosine, 504
 - adjustable-slope and adjustable-duration ramp, 702
 - expansion using varistor with opamp, 518
 - exponential below unity, 521
 - four-quadrant sine, 503
 - square root of sum of squares, 499
 - square-triangle-sine-cosine IC, 893
 - tangent and other complex waveforms, 621
 - time as exponent, 703
 - (See also Generator; Pulse generator; Pulse processing; Pulse shaping; Sawtooth generator; Signal generator; Simulator; Staircase generator)
- Fuse:
 - 5.5-A electronic for power-supply transistors, 599
 - audible alarm to indicate blowing, 3
 - diodes for meter protection, 608, 609
 - forced blowing by IC protection circuit, 598
 - forced blowing by load-shunting diode in scr circuit, 606
- Fuze:
 - electric arming delay in proximity-type, 870
 - measuring generator speed with tachometer in proximity-type, 769
 - proximity in T-171 mortar shell, 415, 420
 - proximity in T-172 mortar shell, 415, 415, 420
 - proximity in T-2005 rocket, 417
 - reaction-grid-detector in proximity-type, 417, 421
 - self-destructing delay in proximity-type, 868
- Fuzz box, guitar, 227
- Gain-changer, d-c voltage-controlled, 134
- Gain control, digital command for preamp of tape recorder, 383
- Galvanometer:
 - d-c amplifier, 400, 400
 - differential amplifier, 403
 - high-frequency overvoltage protection, 604
 - Gamma correction, tv camera pickup tubes, 803
- Garage-door control:
 - 15-kHz magnetic receiver, 684
 - 15-kHz magnetic transmitter, 684
 - light-sensitive fet, 570, 571
 - long-range photoelectric, 577
 - radio-controlled triac, 682
 - radio receiver using single scr, 685
- Garage light:
 - 0.01-60 s turn-off delay, 869
 - remote on-off status indicator, 684
- Garbage can, solid-state dog-repelling charger, 296
- Gas pilot flame, 18,000-V timed spark as replacement, 298
- Gate:
 - 30-70 kHz vco using dual-gate IC, 925
 - 40-MHz low-noise using diode bridge, 87
 - 100:1 rejection for 1.5-ns pulses, 293
 - a-c signal, 291
 - analog with 1.5- μ s switching time, 289
 - analog with 50-ns switching time, 293
 - analog with 500-ns switching time, 289
 - AND using blocking oscillator for pulse coincidence, 290
 - bar matrix generator for numerical display, 213
 - bidirectional analog with fet suppression of spurious spikes, 288
 - bipolar video controlled by square wave, 292
 - buffer in 1-3 MHz crystal oscillator, 542
 - coincidence for locking onto first field pulse of each tv frame, 792
 - combining on IC to give fast-recovery flip-flop, 378
 - controlling a-c load current through triac, 747
 - DTL NAND in ripple counter, 178
 - DTL NOR with fan-out of 11, 290
 - dual AND used as astable mvbr, 644
 - dual AND used as differential amplifier, 644
 - dual NOR in frequency comparator, 274
 - electronic crap game, 301
 - exclusive-or using diode bridge and switching transistor, 86
 - Fairchild μ L914 IC in self-dividing crystal oscillator, 268
 - high noise immunity, 292
 - hybrid driving 150-ohm transmission line, 293

Gate (Cont.):

- IC in automatic Morse-code keyer, 118
- IC NAND in one-shot mvbr, 112
- IC NAND quad as free-running mvbr, 484
- linear fet, 290
- mosfet sampling IC increases sampling dynamic range, 689
- mosfet transient-free linear, 289
- NAND for electronic slot machine, 302
- NOR as trigger generator, 900
- NOR combined with pulse stretcher, 375
- NOR for electronic slot machine, 307
- opamp with fet switches, 293
- phase-locked pulse bursts, 292
- photomultiplier for sampling, 690
- precision analog, 290
- quad NAND as 33-MHz oscillator for -2.4 V bias supply, 240
- quadruple as pulse-generating one-shot without switch noise, 488
- quad TTL in digital clock, 113
- quad two-input in 10 kHz-10 MHz square-wave crystal-controlled pulse generator, 740
- remote-controlled exclusive OR for microphones, 685
- responds only to peaks above zero voltage level, 292
- serial-entry left-right shift register, 717
- series diode-quad bridge, 89
- shunt diode bridge, 88
- spare used as zener regulator, 646
- speeding fall time with zener, 288
- stall-preventing for mvbr, 472
- synchronous AND and delayed AND's for scs counter, 174
- synchronous AND as driver for scs counter, 166
- synchronous AND with delayed OR for scs counter, 174
- triac for noise-free a-c switching, 950
- tripling inputs for NAND, 375
- TTL in 7-MHz vco, 924
- TTL in d-a converter, 207
- two-channel pulse width control, 291
- wide-range f-m discriminator without tuned circuits, 286
- with scr to insure passing complete clock pulses, 115
- (See also Logic; Switching)
- Gate diodes, switching neons of decimal readout, 216
- Gate pulse generator, mvbr-driven blocking oscillator, 731
- Gear shift indicating lamp, automotive, 760
- Geiger counter:
 - portable, 628
 - series-parallel printed-circuit capacitor switch, 627
- Generator, constant-current IC opamp for amplitude modulation, 423
- (See also Oscillator; Pulse generator)
- Geophysics, 0.1-4 Hz pulse generator for earth conductivity measurement, 728
- Ghost, balloon-borne telemetry system, 767
- Glidetone, IC electronic music, 224
- Gliding tone, twin-T music oscillator, 226
- Golf cart, speed control of 36-V series d-c motor, 453
- Gong, simulation with twin-T ringing oscillator, 227
- Go-no-go, voltage-level discriminator for 5.6-5.8 V passband, 928
- Goto pair, pulse comparator, 121
- Graphics, converting to digital signals with Paramatrix and computer, 89, 124
- Graphs, optimum astable mvbr design, 473
- Grass, simulator for radar return-signal, 489
- Greenwich Mean Time, electric clock operated on 30 Hz, 112
- Grid-dip meter:
 - fet equivalent, 277
 - single-tube portable, 276
- Guitar:
 - 6-Hz tremolo, 226
 - 6-Hz vibrato, 229
 - electronic fuzz box, 227
 - IC electronic, 227
- Hall-effect device, preamp using IC opamp, 508
- Hall-effect multiplier, rectangular-polar coordinate converter, 910
- Halloween, neon blinker for pumpkin, 305
- Hall probe, field control, 402
- Hammer, half-cycle solenoid drive with scr one-shot, 902
- Hardening:
 - flip-flop, 625, 627
 - transistor preamp, 627
- Harmonic generator (see Oscillator)
- Harness tester, neon, 846, 848
- Hartley oscillator, liquid-level-sensing, 91
- Hawaiian guitar, IC Glidetone, 224
- Hazard indicator, photoelectric blinking night light, 258
- Hazard warning:
 - multiple-lamp a-c sequential flasher, 258
 - single-lamp d-c scr flasher, 253
- Hearing aid:
 - 0.5-mW IC, 44
 - 0.8-mW IC, 38
 - 0.9-mW, IC, 42
 - 0.9-mW minimum-component IC, 41
 - 1-mW IC, 25
 - 1-mW three-transistor, 37
 - 1.5-mW IC, 42
- Heart, pacemaker, 407

- Heart beat, monitoring with staircase generator as counter, 410
- Heat (see Temperature control)
- Heat alarm, scr oscillator, 2
- Heat detector, portable infrared for smoke-filled room, 315
- Heater:
 - 10-kW climate-controlled, 828
 - bilateral scr control, 133
 - diac-triac full-wave phase control, 549
 - voltage regulator for vacuum tube, 658
- Heater control, 25-W lascr, 583
- High voltage:
 - 1,600-V d-c automatic-start laser supply, 362
 - 1,600-V d-c manual-start laser supply, 363
 - 12-kV d-c supply for infrared image converter, 316
 - 20-kV trigger for arc discharge tube, 296
 - neon voltage indicator, 294
 - optoelectronic overload protection, 298
 - trigger for flashtube or spark gap, 296
- High-voltage converter:
 - 1.5 V d-c to 5 kV d-c for tv, 299
 - 4.5 V d-c to 16 kV d-c at 320 μ W from 4.5-V flashlight cell, 294
 - 6-V d-c to 2 kV d-c, 297
 - 28 V d-c to 3,500 V d-c, 297
 - 115 V a-c to 7,500 V a-c or d-c for neon signs, 299
- (See also High-voltage inverter; Inverter)
- High-voltage ignition, 18,000-V spark once per second replaces gas pilot flame, 298
- High-voltage inverter:
 - 20 V d-c to 20 kV a-c for arc lamp, 297
 - 115 V a-c to regulated 10-kV d-c, 295
- (See also High-voltage converter; Converter)
- High-voltage pulser, 2.8–10 kV, 298
- High-voltage supply:
 - 1,000-V d-c using transistor-switched capacitors, 294
 - a-c electric fence charger using scr, 297
 - trigger for 5–25 kV spark gap, 296
- High-voltage switch:
 - 2-kV pulse-generating with switching transistors, 299
 - 6-kV flash-triggered scr, 298
 - trigger for 5–25 kV spark gap, 296
- Hobby circuit:
 - chess-game timer, 303
 - combination lock, 307
 - crap game, 301, 302
 - dice game, 300
 - drip-drip sound generator, 307
 - Halloween pumpkin blinker, 305
 - hand-clapping control, 304
 - magnetic combination lock, 307
 - model train control, 301, 303, 304, 306
 - neon flasher, 305
 - panic button, 300
 - random neon flasher, 303
 - siren, 301, 302, 304, 306
 - six-neon random flasher, 307
 - slot machine, 302, 302, 305, 305, 307
 - sound-controlled turtle, 305
 - voice-controlled model train, 306
 - whistle-controlled toy, 304
- Hold circuit:
 - measuring short-duration value, 691
 - voltage peak for pen recorder, 936
- Homing, scr-relay stepper, 680
- Horizontal deflection:
 - 1.5-inch-diagonal tv having 5-V supply, 779
 - adding pump transistor, 796
- Horizontal drive, 4,000-line vidicon, 780
- Horizontal output:
 - B+ and 9.5-kV supplies, 794
 - power transistor stage for b-w tv, 789
- Horizontal sweep, two-transistor Sony, 790
- Horizontal switch, 4,000-line vidicon, 781
- Horizontal system, all-transistor large-screen tv, 786
- Hot-strip detector, photoelectric for rolling mills, 569
- Humidity alarm, scr oscillator, 2
- Humidity control, ramp-and-pedestal photoelectric, 575
- Hydrophone, 10–10,000 Hz preamp, 911
- Hysteresis, eliminating in voltage level indicator, 938
- Hysteresis circuit, opamp design procedure for two thresholds, 939
- Hysteresis switch, bistable regenerative 0–1 MHz square-wave generator, 732
- I-f amplifier (see Intermediate-frequency amplifier)
- Ignition:
 - 18,000-V timed spark replacing gas pilot flame, 298
 - high-precision tachometer, 756
 - (See also Automotive Ignition)
- Ignition-off headlight alarm, single-transistor, 68, 69
- Ignition, Krytron trigger, 905
- Illumination:
 - 900-W snap-action a-c threshold switch, 743
 - measuring intensity and total flash energy, 247
- (See also Photoelectric)
- Illumination control:
 - 860-W with 1% accuracy, 344
 - photoelectric servo, 590
- (See also Lamp control; Lamp dimmer)
- Image converter, 12-kV d-c supply for infrared viewer, 316
- Image converter tube, tester using lamp color temperature comparator, 125
- Impedance:
 - reducing in regulated power supply for servo, 663
 - variable-transistor type in tv agc, 58
- Impedance converter, d-c amplifier for bioelectric probe, 408
- Incandescent lamp, starting-current surge limiter, 605
- Indicator:
 - 5-mA leakage current in appliances, 609
 - a-c line voltage with solid-state lamp, 213
 - long-life neon, 219
 - neon annunciator, 56
 - neon appliance heater operation, 211
 - neon call for unattended selective-calling receiver, 367
 - neon capacitor leakage, 843
 - neon five-condition, 209
 - neon four-condition, 218
 - neon fuse-condition, 216
 - neon low-voltage nonlatching, 210
 - neon Manley-Buckley ring counter, 176
 - neon nonlatching voltage, 212
 - neon relay contact-closing-sequence, 678
 - neon short-pulse, 219
 - neon simultaneous-pulse, 201
 - neon switch-sequence-of-operation, 211
 - neon turn-on by low-voltage IC, 212
 - neon wide-range voltage, 294
 - remote neon on-off for three-way switches, 684
 - transistor-operated neon, 219
 - video pulse stretcher for driving test lamp, 846
 - voltage level without hysteresis, 938
- (See also Character generator; Display; Voltmeter)
- Induction heating:
 - 400–30,000 Hz inverter using single scr, 911
 - single-scr ultrasonic inverter, 910
- Inductive feedback, protecting audio-powered transistors, 610
- Inductive load:
 - control with ujt and bilateral scr, 128
 - matching to characteristic impedance of coax, 618
- Industrial control (see Control)
- Infrared:
 - 2.7-kHz coded-light detector, 317
 - 2.7-kHz coded light source, 318
 - 80-kHz modulator, 320
 - 12-kV d-c supply for image converter, 316
 - 16-kV power supply for portable infrared image converter, 294
- burglar alarm, 315
- chopped-input radiation thermometer for 100 to 500 C, 316
- clinical thermometer for ear canal, 317
- detector-amplifier for secret modulated IR communication system, 319
- fire-alarm system using flame detector, 320
- gallium arsenide modulated light source for secret communication, 319
- passive intrusion alarm, 314
- photocell-bridge temperature sensor, 319
- photoresistor detector with amplifier, 318
- portable heat locator for smoke-filled room, 315
- preamp for indium antimonide detector cooled by liquid nitrogen, 316
- preamp for lead sulfide detector, 319
- pulse amplifier for Nipkow scanner, 315
- radiometer with 15-Hz nuvisor preamp, 317
- sawtooth time base generator for Nipkow-scanner camera, 318
- solid-state lamp driven by avalanche-transistor oscillator, 320
- thermal microscope for small areas, 314
- Instrumentation:
 - limiter for wideband f-m tape recording, 388, 389
 - magnetic tape playback preamp, 390
- Instrumentation amplifier:
 - bridge and window comparator for resistor grading, 124
 - differential-input for d-c servo, 712
- Insulation, measuring leakage with infinite-impedance triode voltmeter, 397
- Integrated circuit:
 - ASLT for IBM 360-91 computer, 321
 - audio amplifier for car radio, 321
 - CA3000 RCA video-type IC differential amplifier, 326
 - CA3023 RCA wideband i-f amplifier, 327
 - CA3041 RCA tv sound i-f, 328
 - CA3044 RCA tv color aft, 329
 - dual opamp for Scott stereo preamp, 329
 - eliminating emitter bypass with Miller-feedback biasing, 330
 - Fairchild μ A709 opamp, 322
 - f-m tuning lamp drive, 323
 - i-f amplifier and detector for car radio, 324
 - LM108 National super-beta opamp, 328
 - MC1351P Motorola tv sound, 330
 - MC1539 Motorola opamp, 322
 - MC1560 Motorola voltage regulator, 331
 - MC1566 Motorola high-voltage regulator, 329
 - MC1590 Motorola 150-MHz i-f amplifier, 331
 - MC1595 Motorola linear multiplier, 330
 - MC938F Motorola decade counter, 325
 - measurement of thermal feedback, 324, 324
 - MIC0101 Mallory audio-video preamp, 331
 - MIC0201 Mallory audio driver, 322
 - MSP-24 Sylvania computer sense amplifier, 328
 - PA7601 Philco-Ford 70-MHz i-f amplifier, 326
 - self-oscillating mixer with agc for car radio, 323
 - SL701 Plessey high-gain d-c amplifier, 325
- Integrated circuit (Cont.):
 - TAA241 Philips difference amplifier, 327
 - TAA293 Philips general-purpose amplifier, 325
 - TAA300 Amperex 1-W audio amplifier, 327
 - TAA300 Philips audio amplifier, 326
 - TAA435 Philips a-f driver, 323
- Integrator:
 - 0.004-Hz sine-square-triangular generator, 895
 - 100-kHz voltage-controlled square-wave generator, 920
 - 0–1 MHz using discrete opamp, 495
 - analog opamp with reset-compute-hold modes, 522
 - analog with hold-mode capability, 519
 - audio tone analyzer for phase-modulated carrier, 235
 - chopper-stabilized opamp for analog computer, 107
 - clearing circuit, 502
 - converting pulse width to voltage, 206
 - difference amplifier, 516
 - electronic multiplier for agc in 10–500 Hz oscillator, 57
 - high-speed IC with sample-and-hold, 692
 - IC for measurement and digital readout of magnetic flux, 395
 - IC in modulation envelope peak detector, 935
 - IC opamp with d-c feedback, 519
 - laser cloud height radar, 365
 - measuring total light energy, 247
 - Miller in high-accuracy timer, 866
 - opamp with electronic reset, 503
 - opamp with limiter and resetter, 519
 - R-C for second-order compensation of sawtooth linearity, 697
 - subaudio signal generator, 536
 - switched analog, 690
 - switched with reset and compute modes, 691
- Integrator reset switch, dual-fet, 371
- Intercom:
 - 0.15-W with speaker as mike, 48
 - remote gain control, 44
 - switchless two-station with privacy, 27
 - two-station battery-operated, 29
- Interface, adjustable voltage-level shifter, 377
- Interference, minimizing with zero-voltage switching, 949
- Interference suppression, scr's in switched inductive loads, 492
- Interlace, improved with delay-line sync separator for tv monitor, 785
- Intermediate-frequency amplifier:
 - 50-kHz, 312
 - 200-kHz variable-bandwidth filter for pulsed sonar, 909
 - 455-kHz, 312
 - 455-kHz using two IC video amplifiers, 312
 - 455-kHz with ceramic transfilter, 309
 - 1-MHz IC transistor array, 310
 - 4.5-MHz IC b-w tv, 779, 789
 - 4.5-MHz sound i-f for portable color tv, 807
 - 8-MHz inductorless, 281
 - 10-MHz IC, 327
 - 10-MHz using two IC video amplifiers, 311
 - 10.7-MHz, 312
 - 10.7-MHz cascode f-m IC, 280, 281
 - 10.7-MHz f-m IC, 287
 - 10.7-MHz two-IC strip, 280, 284, 285, 285
 - 10.7-MHz with two IC's, 311
 - 12-MHz gain-controlled a-m i-f, 309
 - 12-MHz limiting, 310
 - 30-MHz IC with 50 dB power gain, 310
 - 45-MHz tetrode fet with 40-dB agc range, 309
 - 45-MHz with IC's for bridge network, 308
 - 60-MHz four-stage IC, 313
 - 60-MHz IC with 8.4-MHz bandwidth, 309
 - 70-MHz IC, 326
 - ceramic filter replaces transformers, 313
 - double-conversion f-m, 279
 - crystal in CB transceiver, 875
 - gain-boosting IC for s-w receiver, 636
 - Heath f-m with IC's and crystal filters, 308
 - hi-fi f-m with IC's, 633
 - IC as envelope detector, 637, 637
 - IC as suppressed-carrier product detector, 636
 - IC chip with detector for car radio, 324
 - no-coil IC for tv sound, 797
 - single stage with f-m tuner, 286
 - tester for distributed-parameter phase-shift tuning network, 847
 - two ceramic filters, 312
- (See also Receiver; Transceiver; Transmitter)
- Interpolator, diamond gate bridge in Paramatrix photo-digital converter, 89
- Interval screamer, siren with concealed turnoff switch, 306
- Intrusion alarm:
 - passive using infrared detector, 314
 - pulsed-light, 1, 4
- (See also Alarm; Burglar alarm)
- Inverter:
 - 400–30,000 Hz 500-W driven by pulse generator, 910
 - 400–30,000 Hz using single scr, 911
 - 800-kHz in portable ultraviolet light source, 346
 - 4-W fluorescent lamp, 334
 - 1-kW stand-by for a-c line failure, 336
 - 1.5-kW 190-V d-c to 220-V 400-Hz, 603
 - 1/6th-hp induction-motor speed control, 456
 - 12 V from +12 V without transformer, 333
 - 1 V d-c to 10 V a-c with reed switches, 342
 - 2-V d-c to 35 V at 1 kHz and 80 W, 342
 - 12-V d-c 22-W automotive, 341
 - 12-V d-c to 20 V at 1 kHz and 50 W, 334
 - 12 V d-c to 68 Hz driving brushless d-c fan motor, 447
 - 12 V d-c to 115 V a-c at 400 Hz, 140

Inverter (Cont.):

- 12-V d-c to 115 V at 400 Hz for mobile 10-W load, 338
- 12-V d-c to 120 V at 60 Hz and 180 W, 336
- 12-V d-c to 120 V at 400 Hz and 40 W, 342
- 12-V d-c to 120 V at 400 Hz and 400 W, 338
- 12-V d-c to 280 V d-c at 16 kHz, 141
- 12-V d-c to 375-V d-c, 72
- 12-V for fluorescent lamp, 345
- 13.6-V d-c to 115 V at 400 Hz and 200 W, 340
- 20-V d-c to 20 kV a-c for arc lamp, 297
- 28-V d-c to 12-V a-c at 465 Hz and 60 W, 339
- 28-V d-c to 12 V at 400 Hz and 40 W, 338
- 28-V d-c to 45-V 400-Hz square-wave 150-W, 337
- 28-V d-c to 52 V at 15 kHz and 100 W, 340
- 28-V d-c to 120 V at 400 Hz, 343
- 28-V d-c to 120 V at 580 Hz and 2 kW, 332
- 28-V d-c to 400-Hz 2-phase 50-W, 335
- 48-V d-c to 120 V at 60 Hz and 100 W, 334
- 120-V 60-Hz to 120 V at 15 kHz and 200 W, 337
- 120-V d-c to 250 V at 1,200 Hz and 1 kW, 341
- 150-V d-c to 10 kHz at 500 W, 333
- 150-V d-c to 120-V a-c, 342
- 165-V d-c to 120 V at 400 Hz and 800 W, 341
- analysis of performance with NET-1 computer program, 510
- bridge-type in 4-Hz square-wave generator, 728
- current-limiting feedback protects satellite battery, 596
- flip-flop trigger circuit for scr's, 901
- four-pulse sequence generator, 739
- gate trigger-pulse generator for push-pull inverting, 339
- IC in monostable mvbr, 727
- improved Jensen with 90% efficiency at 20 kHz and 1 kW, 332
- inexpensive two-transistor operational, 513
- interference-free using sine-wave oscillator, 488
- modified Darlington with low dissipation, 340
- overcurrent protection for thyristor bridge, 603, 605, 607
- portable strobe, 249
- Schmitt current-mode trigger, 906
- silicon-transistor for electronic auto ignition, 73
- speed control for 3-phase induction motor, 439
- squaring, 343
- threshold-logic with weighted inputs, 376
- trigger circuit for 1-kW, 336
- two-stage as summing amplifier, 512
- ujt-mvbr driving synchronous motor from 12 V d-c, 460
- (See also Converter)
- Inverting amplifier:
 - IC opamp with gain of 10, 517
 - IC opamp with gain of 50, 517
 - IC opamp with gain of 100, 517
- Ionization gage limiter, neon, 611
- Isolation, triac power control, 746
- Isolator:
 - diode in combination lamp and relay driver, 674
 - photoelectric for relay, 530
- Japanese pcm telephone:
 - comparator with AND gate, 774
 - pulse shaper, 771, 771
- Jensen inverter, 20-kHz with 90% efficiency at 1 kW, 332
- Jitter, immunity in ujt frequency divider, 267
- J-K binary IC, serial-entry left-right shift register, 717
- JK flip-flop, IC for analog current summing, 165
- Johnson decade counter:
 - fast flip-flop, 262
 - sequential switching of staircase generator, 751
- Keyboard, electronic for generating ASCII code, 772
- Key click suppression, audio tone switching, 118
- Keyed oscillator, 160-Hz twin-T at 1 pps, 532
- Keyed triode, color tv pulse high-voltage regulator, 810
- Keyer:
 - audio frequency shift for radioteletype, 120
 - automatic Morse-code, 118
 - electronic paddle-operated, 120
 - pushbutton-operated alphanumeric Morse code, 117
 - touch-sensitive electronic Morse code, 119
 - voice-operated, 410
- Keying relay, electromyograph amplifier drive for amputee, 408
- Key-shift effect, twin-T music oscillator, 226

Ladder network:

- 4-bit digital-analog converter, 205
- converting binary to a-c, 711
- TTL gates in d-a converter, 207
- Ladder switch:
 - 10 V reference, 207
 - 4-V positive or negative reference, 206
 - +10 V reference, 207
 - analog-digital converter, 744
 - positive or negative logic, 206
- Lamp:
 - 60-W photoelectric control, 526
 - 2-s turn-off delay, 861
 - comparing color temperature with standard lamp in two-photocell bridge, 125
 - current tester, 849
 - diac-triac full-wave phase control, 549
 - driven simultaneously with relay by single transistor, 674

Lamp (Cont.):

- dual R-C phase-controlled bilateral scr dimmer, 133
- gallium arsenide in 100-MHz r-f modulator, 528
- music-controlled for color organ, 221
- neon failure indicator, 608, 609
- neon on-off remote status indicator, 684
- photocell-controlled monitor with tone output, 583
- scr driver for 24-V display, 212
- solid-state using two-transistor modulator, 527
- solid-state with blocking-oscillator drive, 527
- Lamp bridge, I-V a-c regulated power supply, 85
- Lamp control:
 - 2-A light-operated switch, 565
 - 25-A triacs for banks of lights, 344
 - 25-100% for three-phase supply, 552
 - 15-W sunset to sunrise, 347
 - 25-W lascr dimmer, 583
 - 100-W scr ring counter, 168
 - 150-W projection in 100-V rms voltage regulator, 530
 - 240-W dimmer, 452
 - 240-W flasher, 252
 - 500-W 10-min turn-on and turn-off delay, 869
 - 500-W triac with remote bell-wire switch, 686
 - 550-W scr a-c chaser for advertising signs, 348
 - 600-W dimmer, 445
 - 600-W photoelectric darkness switch, 346
 - 600-W scr-triac a-c chaser for advertising signs, 349
 - 860-W from half to full power, 344
 - 1-kW daylight-off a-c flasher, 253
 - 3-kW antiparallel-thyristor with startup surge limiter, 346
 - 0.01-60 s turn-off delay, 869
 - 5-300 s delay timer, 853
 - 1-V audio input to scr and triac, 348
 - 12-V operation of fluorescent, 345
 - basic triac using scs, 448
 - Darlington latching touch switch, 347
 - Darlington momentary-action touch switch, 347
 - Darlington single-button on-off touch, 349
 - d-c/d-c converter for ultraviolet light, 346
 - Eico Model 3440 color organ, 221
 - emergency power-failure, 348
 - flash-actuated variable turn-off lascr, 757
 - optically programmed lascr with ujt preheat, 345
 - photoelectric servo, 590
 - power-interruption indicator, 4, 5
 - preheater for repetitive programming, 345
 - pulsar for solid-state lamp, 347
 - ramp-and-pedestal proportional scr, 575
 - redundant pairs in continuity indicator, 125
 - remote display using minimum number of lines, 218
 - scr for 12-V emergency battery-operated lighting, 347
 - signal-powered d-c voltage sensor, 746
 - solid-state lamp for pulsed-light communication, 347
 - three-mode on-off-blinking display, 214
 - triac rfi suppression with series chokes, 491
 - triggered light source for nonexplosive target gun, 348
 - voltage-regulating, 663
 - xenon and krypton arc discharge for c-w pumping, 296
 - (See also Flash; Flasher; Fluorescent entries; Illumination control; Lamp dimmer; Photoelectric)
- Lamp dimmer:
 - 400-30,000 Hz single-scr inverter supply for fluorescents, 911
 - 50-W half-wave phase control, 548
 - 240-W scr full-wave, 354
 - 240-W single-scr, 452
 - 500-W dual-scr, 350
 - 500-W time-dependent, 360
 - 600-W a-c full-wave triac, 358
 - 600-W diac-triac with damped r-f filter, 358
 - 600-W dual-scr, 445
 - 600-W limited-range full-wave scr, 352
 - 600-W limited-range full-wave triac, 358
 - 600-W photocell-controlled, 354
 - 600-W triac-diac, 357
 - 600-W triac with double time constant, 356
 - 600-W triac with low minimum brightness, 356, 356
 - 600-W triac with single time constant, 356
 - 700-W full-wave triac, 353
 - 800-W soft-start triac, 350
 - 800-W triac, 351
 - 1,000-W scr control, 359
 - 3-kW antiparallel-thyristor with startup surge limiter, 346
 - 3-kW scs-controlled triac, 353
 - adjustable-time for bachelor light, 351
 - bilateral scr phase-controlled, 133
 - center-tapped control for full brilliance range, 351
 - crossfader for two slide projectors, 352
 - flickerless neon-scr, 358
 - fluorescent rapid-start, 352
 - fluorescent with scr in bridge, 357
 - full-wave 500-W diac-triac, 354
 - full-wave bridge for full brilliance range, 354
 - half-wave, 351
 - half-wave scr, 359
 - high-intensity low-voltage desk lamp, 357
 - hysteresis-free sbs-triac phase control, 352
 - limited-range photoelectric scr, 359
 - low-hysteresis diac-triggered thyristor, 358
 - neon-scr, 360
 - phase control with line-voltage clamping, 355
 - photocell-controlled scr, 358

Lamp dimmer (Cont.):

- reduced-hysteresis diac-triac, 359
- sbs-triac dimmer for 12-V a-c lamp, 357
- suppression of rfi with L-C filter for triac, 241
- theatrical with presets and crossfader, 355
- triac with rfi suppression, 241
- two-scr for full brilliance range, 353
- Lamp driver, scr, 749
- Lamp flasher (see Flasher)
- Laser:
 - 1,600-V d-c automatic-start power supply, 362
 - 1,600-V d-c manual-start power supply, 363
 - cloud height radar integrator, 364, 365
 - cloud height radar ramp-triggered pulse-former, 361
 - cloud-height radar time-pulse expander, 361
 - controlling time interval between firing pulses, 363
 - diode pulser, 362
 - Krytron pulse generator for injection, 365
 - low-power for home and school experimentation, 364
 - optical pumping with annular xenon flashtube, 364
 - optical pumping with water-cooled xenon flashtube, 244
 - photocoagulator monitor of pulsed beam energy entering eye, 364
 - series injection trigger for pumping, 365
- Latch:
 - 5-A solenoid load, 366
 - 6-A triac, 367
 - 240-W cooling-fan control, 821
 - 240-W light-operated turn-on switch, 566, 573
 - 240-W temperature control, 823
 - 600-W for combination heating and cooling control, 822
 - 600-W light-operated on-off switch, 564
 - 1,200-W triac a-c with delay, 855
 - 28-V d-c scr with momentary-closing trigger switch, 367
 - 28-V d-c scr with momentary-opening trigger switch, 366
 - a-c triac power switch, 367
 - basic triac, 369
 - diac-triac with 60-s delay, 366
 - dual-gate IC, 370
 - magnetic-core readout, 369
 - neon for relay, 368
 - neon-memory switch as unattended-station call indicator, 367
 - planar pnpn switch for driving neons, 213
 - planar pnpn switch for driving Nixie ring counter, 174
 - programmable ujt with 60-s delay, 366
 - pulse-controlled relay, 675
 - remote-control scr, 368
 - scr capacitance control, 91
 - scr high-power, 263
 - scr with commutating capacitor, 369
 - triac, 368
 - triac-IC with reliability at low power, 742
 - triac motor-starting, 368
 - triac with adjustable delay, 368
 - triac with ramp and pedestal phase control for inductive loads, 550
 - triac with two-tone resonant reed relay for load control, 367
 - ujt in 800-F temperature control using thermocouple, 823
 - voltage level detector, 930
- Latching diode, 100-W stereo amplifier, 39
- Latching relay, alternating of contacts with positive pulses, 675
- Latching-relay circuit, reed relay controls lockup time, 676
- Leakage-current tester, 5-mA neon for appliances, 609
- Leakage tester, capacitor neon, 843
- Lease-breaker, whoop-whoop siren, 301
- Level control, photocell for bin, 137
- Level detector:
 - 45-MHz Hartley oscillator for liquids, 91
 - 0.7-V using lamp on probe, 936
 - capacitance-type for liquid level in tank, 90
 - diode leakage current drift measurement, 850
 - synchronizing speed of two electric motors, 443
 - (See also Voltage level detector)
- Level indicator:
 - photoelectric colorless liquid, 572
 - storage-bin photoelectric, 580
- Level shift, differential voltage comparator, 766
- Level shifter, unbalanced to balanced logic, 375
- Light:
 - emergency battery-operated for a-c line failure, 348
 - measuring intensity and total energy, 247
 - (See also illumination control; Lamp control; Lamp dimmer; Photoelectric)
- Light-beam communication, modulator for solid-state lamp, 527
- Light-beam modulator, solid-state lamp in r-f modulator, 528
- Light control (see Lamp control; Lamp dimmer)
- Light display, color organ for hi-fi sound, 221
- Light meter:
 - high-sensitivity for night pictures, 587
 - linear phototransistor, 405
- Light pulse, duration measurement, 247
- Light sensor (see Photoelectric control)
- Light target, photocell-actuated flash, 244
- Light trigger:
 - lascr-ujt one-shot, 248
 - xenon flashtube for lascr, 257
- Limiter:
 - 500-kHz two-stage IC, 916

Limiters (Cont.):

- 12-MHz f-m i-f using three cascaded IC r-f amplifiers, 310
- 28-MHz two-stage IC, 916
- amplitude and rate of change for wideband f-m tape recording, 388
- bidirectional signal clipper, 622
- constant output for 50-dB input change, 60
- controllable impedance for protecting series regulator, 591
- current with short-circuit protection, 592
- differential-amplifier for opamp, 501
- diode for wideband f-m tape recording with reduced dissipation, 388
- electronically variable for opamp, 519
- emitter-coupled in sine-square converter, 149
- opamp with zener bridge in feedback network, 951
- Rayistor-amplifier for stereo tape recording channel, 389
- self-compressing pulsed video amplifier, 917
- starting-current surge of incandescent lamp, 605
- two-zener spike-clipping, 606
- voltage for ionization gage using neon, 611
- wideband audio using IC opamp, 52
- Line, noise suppression with IC opamp, 489
- Linearity, measurement in color difference amplifier, 803
- Linear position indicator, photoelectric, 578
- Line compensation, positive feedback in regulator, 660
- Line driver:
 - clock pulses for 34 mos shift registers, 116
 - low-dissipation for spaceship memory, 372
 - video amplifier, 917
- Line printer, dual-scr drive for print hammer solenoid, 617
- Line voltage control, wide-range a-c, 699
- Liquid detector, photoelectric colorless, 572
- Liquid level, capacitance-sensed in tank, 90
- Liquid level control, two-probe sensing control, 136
- Liquid level detector, 45-MHz Hartley oscillator, 91
- Load, active for Miller sweep, 706
- Load control, adjustable-duration scr-uit, 749
- Lock:
 - combination using magnetic reed switches, 307
 - electronic using Hartley oscillator, 686
 - multiple-switch electric combination, 307
- Logarithm:
 - current ratio, 508, 509
 - voltage or current, 502
 - voltage or current ratio, 501
- Logarithmic amplifier:
 - 45-MHz IC for detector of bridge, 308
 - 66-dB range at 1 kHz, 510
 - IC opamp, 500
 - IC opamp with feedback transistor for instrumentation data, 495
 - polar temperature-compensated, 514
 - silicon diode with opamp, 520
 - strip chart recorder drive, 763
 - wide-range opamp, 499
- Logarithmic converter:
 - audio spectrum to d-c, 508
 - diode bias supply, 150
- Logic:
 - 3-bit adder, 371
 - 2-10,000 Hz programmable clock, 111
 - 0.7-V level detector using lamp on probe, 936
 - 4.5-V regulator at 100 mA, 668
 - 5-V high-current regulator, 661
 - adjustable-hysteresis interface, 377
 - automatic Morse-code keyer, 118
 - bistable lamp driver for flip-flop, 209
 - chatterless IC switching of clock generator pulses, 379
 - clamped load for flip-flop of d-a converter, 207
 - complementary-output adder-subtractor, 376
 - constant-voltage sink, 380
 - converting negative to positive, 380
 - converting NOR to mvr operation, 372
 - converting to tv video standards, 379
 - core driver, 374
 - differential buffer amplifier for differential multiplexer, 515
 - digital control of 20-A load, 373
 - digital interface, 373
 - driver for memory write, 370
 - DTL-compatible driver for Nixie or neon, 218
 - dual-fet switch with drivers, 371
 - dual-gate IC threshold detector, 370
 - encoder output voltage comparator, 127
 - exclusive OR, 373, 377
 - exclusive-OR using diode bridge and switching transistor, 86
 - exclusive-OR with fewer components, 372
 - fast-switching inverter with high noise immunity, 376
 - four-gate flip-flop, 378
 - gate diodes switch neons of decimal readout, 216
 - high-level analog switch, 208
 - IC comparator as d-c transformer providing isolation, 126
 - IC for automatic range switching of voltage comparator, 928
 - IC output amplifier, 380, 380
 - IC voltage comparator for magnetic pickup, 123
 - input signal detector for digital network, 199
 - level converter for digital data, 371
 - low-dissipation memory driver, 372
 - low-level for driving 110-V lamp, 378

Logic (Cont.):

- manual switching of flip-flop without contact bounce, 264
- neon-memory switch in OR gate as failure alarm, 2
- NOR variations for different temperature ranges, 373
- odd-numbered pulse separator, 755
- optical driver for static switch, 376, 380, 380, 380
- protecting IC from negative input overdrive, 379
- pulse stretcher combined with NOR gate, 375
- pulse train phase comparator, 122
- readout display lamp, 220
- RTL for low-cost digital instrumentation, 378
- synchronizing speed of two electric motors, 442
- three-input AND gate neon, 377, 379
- three-input MAJORITY gate neon, 372
- three-input OR gate neon, 374
- transistor couples npn IC to discrete pnp transistors, 375
- trigger generator using three NOR gates, 900
- tripling NAND gate inputs, 375
- uit-scr one-shot pulse generator, 730
- unbalanced to balanced level shifter, 375
- visual checkout at 2 Hz, 840
- word-line driver, 376
- (See also Computer; Flip-flop; Gate; Trigger)
- Logic circuit tester, combination astable-mono mvr, 466
- Logic level, two-lamp indicator, 378
- Logic level shifter, 18-V range three-transistor, 377
- Long long-tail pair, differential amplifier with improved rejection, 15
- Luxmeter:
 - high-sensitivity photometer using photomultiplier, 583
 - linear phototransistor, 405
- Magnet, permanent in contactless trigger for electronic ignition, 77
- Magnetic brake, jerk-eliminating control, 136
- Magnetic cartridge:
 - adding transistor to tube preamp to boost gain, 560
 - phono preamp, 561
 - RIAA preamplifier, 559
- Magnetic clutch, jerk-eliminating control, 136
- Magnetic combination lock, reed switches, 307
- Magnetic-core readout, scs for driving high-level load, 369
- Magnetic firing, scr in high-power pulse generator, 615
- Magnetic flux, measurement and digital readout, 395
- Magnetic measurement, Hall probe field control, 402
- Magnetic phono, IC preamp, 24
- Magnetic phono cartridge, IC preamp, 562
- Magnetic pickup:
 - breakerless ignition, 73
 - IC voltage comparator, 123
- Magnetic receiver, 15-kHz for remote control of garage door, 684
- Magnetic resonance, current-limiting in zener-bridge power supply, 653
- Magnetic tape:
 - 70-kHz erase and bias oscillator, 382
 - agc for recording, 381
 - audio-actuated relay for recorder, 56
 - automatic reversal of recorder, 386
 - automatic switch for telephone recorder, 773
 - compensated IC preamp for playback head, 387
 - digital control of preamp gain, 383
 - IC preamp for playback head, 390
 - IC preamp with 500 gain for head, 384
 - line amplifier with mixer, 389
 - low-frequency f-m modulator, 383
 - monaural cassette-recorder playback, 387
 - NAB equalization for IC opamp, 384
 - preamp with 90 dB gain, 387
 - preamp with optoelectronic remote gain control, 381
 - projector-controlling tone commands, 684
 - pulse peak detector, 385
 - pulse-regenerating mvr, 383
 - rate-of-change limiter, 388, 388
 - stereo amplifier, 382
 - stereo peak limiter, 389
 - stereo playback preamp, 390
 - stereo preamp, 384
 - (See also Audio; Recorder; Tape playback; Tape recorder)
- Magnetic tape recorder:
 - 4-W four-speed with three inputs, 385
 - 3 and 9 V supply for testing batteries, 386
 - agc for recording-head current, 390
 - bias oscillator, 391
 - common bias-erase oscillator for stereo, 391
 - IC record-playback preamp, 386
 - locked bias-erase oscillators for stereo, 391
 - recording level indicator for stereo, 384
 - tone-controlled scr, 384
- Magnetic transmitter, 15-kHz for remote control of garage door, 684
- Magnetometer calibration, 185-mA constant-current source, 180
- Marine radio:
 - 156-174 MHz f-m multiplier-amplifier for transmitter, 883
 - 156-174 MHz f-m power amplifier, 888
- Marker beacon, digital IC filter for coded audio, 119
- Matching resistors, window comparator with bridge, 124

Matrix:

- color difference amplifier, 814
- neon X-Y, 212
- Matrix amplifier, all-transistor color tv receiver, 812
- Matrix character generator, numerical using figure-8 bars, 213
- Matrixing, color tv by demodulation transformer, 808
- Measurement:
 - 100 femtoamperes with fet electrometer amplifier, 399
 - 0.1 pA d-c with electrometer, 404
 - 0-500 V d-c meterless aural voltmeter, 397
 - 1 V d-c at high impedance with vtmv adapter for multimeter, 394
 - 10-kV electrostatic voltmeter, 398
 - ammeter automatic reversal, 405
 - amplifier loop gain with wave analyzer, 394
 - atmic temperature with alarm, 4
 - audio distortion, 396
 - breaker-point dwell angle with ohmmeter, 67
 - b-w tv video amplifier linearity, 784
 - cable insulation with infinite-impedance voltmeter, 397
 - capacitance by resonance effect, 844
 - continuity with aural tester, 838, 845
 - d-c volt-ammeter construction, 399
 - d-c voltmeter using transistors, 398
 - d-c voltmeter with movable range, 392
 - differential microammeter amplifier, 403
 - digital voltmeter, 397, 402
 - direct current at 90 mA full-scale, 400
 - displacements with sliding-aperture photoelectric system, 401, 404
 - earth conductivity with high-power pulse generator, 728
 - electrometer amplifier for 0.1 pA, 406
 - extending range of d-c microammeter, 404
 - field strength, 401, 401, 405
 - filter cutoff with vco and IC's, 239
 - frequency with grid dip meter, 276
 - galvanometer amplifier, 400
 - generator speed in proximity fuze, 759
 - Hall probe field control, 402
 - hold circuit for short-duration value, 691
 - illumination comparator, 406
 - instantaneous motor output power with speed-torque multiplier, 762
 - lamp current, 849
 - lascr tachometer with automatic range change, 762
 - light energy of flash, 392
 - light intensity, 392, 587
 - light intensity and total light energy, 247
 - light intensity with five-range photometer, 586
 - light pulse duration, 247
 - linearity in color difference amplifier, 803
 - linear light meter, 405
 - load current without interrupting circuit, 400
 - low-level signals with Q multiplier, 406
 - low shaft speeds with high-gain tachometer amplifier, 762
 - lux levels from 0.001 to 10, 588
 - magnetic flux, 395
 - microvolts with noninverting chopper-stabilized opamp, 109
 - millivolt signals to 800 kHz, 393, 394
 - multimeter using transistors, 401
 - nA current detector, 183
 - noise in radiometer with gas-tube noise source, 492
 - optical density with photometer, 403
 - percent modulation with crt, 403
 - phase at 100 Mhz with unbalanced bridge, 85
 - picoammeter for battery operation, 395
 - plasma density with agc amplifier, 61
 - radiation storage time of transistor, 626
 - radiation switching time of scr, 625
 - recording level in stereo tape recorder, 384
 - r-f breakdown voltage of transistor, 839, 938
 - reflection coefficient with photometer, 588
 - speed of permanent-magnet motor, 757
 - strain-gage amplifier, 398
 - strain with differential Pitran piezoelectric transistors, 401
 - strain with Pitran piezoelectric transistor, 393
 - switch response time with IC flip-flops, 399
 - temperature with thermistor bridge, 88
 - transducer zero error compensation, 405
 - transmission density with photometer, 588
 - voltage peaks, 406
 - voltage spikes, 393
 - voltmeter driver for signals up to 1 MHz, 401
 - voltmeter-reversing bridge, 405
 - volt-ohm-milliammeter, 401
 - vtmv using transistors, 403, 405
 - vtmv with drift balancing, 396
 - (See also Counter; Frequency measurement; Meter; Photography; Pulse height analyzer; Radiation sampling; Telemetry; Tester; Timer; Voltage measurement)
- Medical:
 - 6-14 Hz alpha-rhythm strobe, 245
 - 200-9,000 Hz IC hearing aid, 25
 - 1-30 s sweep for cardiac monitor, 411
 - bioelectric probe amplifier, 408
 - cardiac pacemaker, 407
 - constant-current pulse generator for neurophysiological testing, 413
 - converting ultrasonic cardiac echoes to square-wave pulses for strip-chart recorder, 407
 - counter for heart beats and uterine contractions, 410
 - electromyograph amplifier controlling servo, 408

Medical (Cont.):

- electromyograph amplifier driving transmitter keying relay, 408
- electronic differential thermometer, 413
- gyrator as vlf active filter, 411
- IC hearing aid, 38, 41, 42, 42, 44
- implant subcarrier transmitter for monitoring intestinal strain, 767
- infrared camera scanner for cancer detection, 315
- infrared clinical thermometer for measuring ear canal temperature, 317
- isolation amplifier, 909
- laser series injection trigger, 365
- level detector for analyzing electroencephalograms, 409
- light probe for blind, 411
- low-frequency impedance plethysmograph, 412
- low-noise electrometer amplifier for nerve impulses, 412
- metal detector as substitute for x-rays, 422
- monitoring energy of laser photocoagulator, 364
- monitoring rectal temperatures with thermistor bridge, 414
- muscle signal simulator, 409
- pulse generator for biological research, 414
- pulsed Hartley temperature biotelemetry for lizards, 766
- skin stimulator for communication, 411
- suppressing 60-Hz pickup in cardiac pacemaker, 413
- voice-operated keyer, 410

Memory:

- flip-flop for protection against power failure, 262
- high-speed read amplifier for thin-film, 7, 114
- modified Eccles-Jordan with five stable states, 260

- scs for numerical indicator bank, 210
- solenoid-coupled read-only, 10
- temporary high-speed switching for pcm telephony, 771

- Memory core, single-dial attenuator for multiple test pulse sources, 614

Memory switch:

- d-c amplifier coupling, 190
- neon in OR gate as failure alarm, 2
- neon in X-Y matrix, 212
- neon unattended-station call indicator, 367

- Mercury cell, replacement with low-cost 2.7-V regulated supply, 654

- Mercury thermostat, 100-W heater control with scr/diode bridge, 836

Metal detector:

- 180-kHz receiver, 419
- 180-kHz tone-modulated transmitter, 418
- 455-kHz IC receiver, 416
- 455-kHz IC transmitter, 416
- brass nails concealed in boat hull, 422
- four-transistor ferrous and nonferrous, 422
- high-sensitivity for locating coins, 417
- nonmagnetic screws in wood deck of ship, 420
- portable transmitter-receiver, 421
- production-line counter using unstable Hartley oscillator, 421
- radio proximity fuze, 415, 415, 417, 420, 421
- single-search coil audio beat note for buried coins, 418
- three-coil a-f induction bridge, 419
- three-transistor for buried objects, 420
- underwater transmitter feeding transistor radio in boat, 418

Meter:

- current range protection with diodes, 608, 609
- displaying potentiometer position, 218
- high-sensitivity photographic exposure, 587
- photoelectric angular or linear position indicator, 578
- protection with fet and zener, 610
- protection with shunt rectifiers, 606
- protection with zener, 606
- shunt switching for current ranges, 399
- three-range automatic scale changer, 931

Metronome:

- 240-W flasher, 255
- adjustable electronic, 224
- line-powered, 228
- scr with latching relay, 256

Microammeter:

- balanced chopper amplifier, 105
- differential amplifier with degenerative biasing, 403

- extending range with d-c amplifier, 404
- protection with 18-V zener, 606

Micromodule (See Integrated circuit)

Microphone:

- adjustable-gain amplifier, 36
- a-m wireless transmitter, 886
- exclusive OR gates for remote control from many locations, 685
- f-m wireless transmitter, 886
- IC preamp, 24
- wireless a-m, 887
- wireless carbon, 889

- Microphone preamplifier, fet crystal or ceramic, 561

- Micropower, flip-flop with pulsed power mode, 264

- Micropower amplifier, 1-30,000 Hz tetrode fet, 10
- Microscope, infrared thermal for measuring small areas, 314

- Microvoltmeter, balanced chopper amplifier, 105
- Miller-feedback biasing, eliminates bypass capacitor in IC, 330

- Miller integrator, high-accuracy timer, 866
- Miller oscillator, 512-kHz fet, 543

Millivoltmeter:

- 800-kHz preamp, 393

Millivoltmeter (Cont.):

- 800-kHz using rectifier bridge, 394
- Mining geophysics, measuring earth conductivity with high-power pulses, 728

Mixer:

- 30-MHz for double-conversion f-m superhet, 546
- 88-108 MHz tuner using dual-gate mosfet, 284
- audio recording, 389
- balanced-bridge in panoramic-receiver oscillator, 923
- f-m tuner, 283, 285
- four-input audio fet, 51
- four-input audio IC, 52
- pentode for radar binary frequency generator, 148
- self-oscillating IC with agc for car radio, 323
- single-voice electronic organ, 229
- two-input audio, 50
- unity-gain for up to 20 audio channels, 52 (See also Converter, radio)

Model train:

- 12-V d-c scr speed control, 306
- electronic whistle, 533
- scr speed control, 304
- scr control with variable-width pulses, 303
- voice-operated control, 306

Modem:

- 1.2-2.4 kHz demodulator for digital data, 773
- 1.2-2.4 kHz modulator for digital data, 427
- Modulation, double-sideband for 11-meter CB, 884
- Modulation percent, 1-inch crt indicator, 403

Modulator:

- 10 Hz-1 MHz transformerless ring using opamps, 426

- 0-500 kHz square-wave, 423
- 1.2-2.4 kHz for digital data, 427

- 5-kHz for a-m system study, 541
- 40-kHz IC multiplier, 425
- 1-MHz a-m IC, 429

- 27-MHz CB, 880
- 60-MHz phase using two IC video amplifiers, 428

- 100-MHz light-beam using SSL, 528
- 60-s delay timer for warm-up, 880

- 100% amplitude with two transistors, 423
- amplitude using IC linear multiplier, 427

- a-m without carrier suppression, 423
- balanced four-diode symmetrical bridge, 430

- balanced suppressed-carrier using IC linear multiplier, 425

- balanced with 54-dB carrier suppression, 424
- booster for amateur radio transmitter, 34

- charging-current-controlled mvbr, 467
- chopping for low-level d-c signals, 106

- double-sideband balanced mosfet, 426
- double-sideband mosfet r-f switch with crystal oscillator, 429

- double-sideband suppressed-carrier IC, 428
- fet amplitude, 290

- f-m for process sync, 612
- f-m for telemetry of nerve biopotentials, 765

- f-m using varactor diode, 283
- f-m with mike in oscillator supply lead, 286

- four-diode ring, 424
- IC multiplier for a-m, 426

- Krytron for microwave radar tube, 429
- low-frequency f-m for tape recording, 383

- low-level d-c signal using mvbr-driven chopper, 105, 677

- low-offset balanced chopper, 106
- Minitone selective-calling tone generator, 683

- pulse-duration with 20-kHz trigger rate, 430
- pulse frequency, 287

- pulse frequency by ratio of input voltages, 425
- pulse frequency-width for pneumatic valve control, 428

- pulse-height multiplying voltage by frequency, 429

- pulse-width for IC digital voltmeter, 402
- pulse width using analog comparator, 729

- pulse width using single-capacitor IC chip, 617
- pwm Schmitt for motor speed control, 756

- solid-state lamp, 527, 527
- suppressed-carrier using switched fet's, 424

- transformerless IC modem, 429
- varactor phase for 150-MHz vhf signal generator, 424

- (See also Frequency modulation)

Moisture detector, fet, 857

Monitor:

- code keyer, 120
- c-w for grid-block keyed transceiver, 872

- d-c line dropout, 3
- d-c voltage level, 937

- d-c voltage with three lamp indicators, 934
- delay-line sync separator for improved resolution, 785

- load current without interrupting circuit, 400
- multiple voltage outputs of power supplies, 936

- power-interruption, 4, 5
- Monocycle multivibrator, 120-pps ujt, 479

- Morse code (see Code)

Mortar shell fuze:

- T-132 proximity circuit, 420
- T-171 proximity circuit, 415
- T-172 proximity circuit, 415

Motor:

- incremental stepping drive, 612
- self-measurement of speed with d-c voltmeter, 757

- suppressing turn-on and turn-off transients, 492
- Motor acceleration, clock-type timer circuit, 870

Motor control:

- 2-A series-wound universal, 452
- 2-A with self-timer for shutoff, 434
- 3-A blower for room heating and cooling, 820

Motor control (Cont.):

- 5-A series-wound universal, 445
- 5-A universal, 450

- 5-A with scr, 359
- 20-A using 5-layer switching transistor, 451

- 400-Hz 2-phase synchronous from 28 V d-c inverter, 335

- 15-kHz magnetic garage-door opener, 684
- 70-deg-range phase shifter, 547

- 50-W half-wave ujt phase control, 548
- 100-W d-c motor with bridge amplifier, 625

- 240-W universal 853
- 500-W dual-scr universal, 350

- 500-W full-wave, 354
- 600-W a-c full-wave triac, 358

- 600-W extended-range diac-triac, 433
- 600-W full-wave scr for fans, 352

- 600-W full-wave triac for fans, 358
- 600-W refined ramp-and-pedestal, 435

- 600-W universal a-c/d-c triac, 446
- 1-kW d-c with a-c static switch and rectifier, 745

- 4.5-kW squirrel-cage fan motor, 431
- 1/6th-hp inverter-driven single-phase induction, 456

- 1/2-hp shunt-wound d-c motor on a-c supply, 443
- 5-hp d-c shunt on a-c line with armature-voltage speed control, 439

- 5-hp d-c shunt on a-c line with tachometer speed sensor, 758
- 5-hp d-c shunt with simplified armature-voltage sensor, 450

- 12-V d-c for model trains and race cars, 306
- 12-V inverter for cooling fan, 447

- 12-V reversible d-c by solid-state lamps, 712
- 15-V d-c at 100 mA for p-m d-c motor, 454

- 35-V p-m d-c on a-c line, 441
- 120-V a-c shaded-pole up to 1.5 A, 157

- automatic braking of slowed-down 3-phase motor, 446

- automatic reversing of antenna scan direction, 452

- auto windshield wiper repetition rate, 66
- balanced-bridge reversing servo drive for shunt-wound motor, 708

- basic triac using scs, 448
- battery-operated d-c motor, 438

- battery vehicle using Jones scr chopper, 433
- capacitive switching for brushless a-c or d-c motors, 448

- cooling fan for thyristor, 829
- cooling fan speed for constant temperature, 823

- compensated full-wave a-c for series-wound d-c motor, 442

- compensated half-wave a-c for series-wound d-c motor, 459

- constant-torque d-c for tape drive, 433
- cutout for low battery voltage on electric car, 79

- d-c high-gain stabilized differential amplifier, 190

- d-c two-speed reversible, 432, 432
- d-c with astable mvbr having adjustable duty cycle, 460

- diac-triac full-wave, 549
- diac-triac-thermistor for furnace blower, 830

- differential amplifier smooths starts and stops, 136

- dual R-C phase-controlled bilateral scr speed, 133

- electromyograph amplifier for tuning-knob servo, 408

- flash-actuated variable turn-off lascr, 858
- four-speed d-c p-m washing-machine motor, 456

- full-wave a-c diac-triac for universal series motors, 457

- full-wave d-c with feedback, 445
- full-wave for shunt-wound d-c motor, 436

- full-wave reversing d-c on a-c line, 446
- full-wave scr for 1/6th-hp 120-V d-c motor, 437

- full-wave scr with line-voltage compensation for 120-V d-c shunt motor, 436

- full-wave scr without regulation, 453
- full-wave scr with regulation, 460

- full-wave scr with soft-start for 120-V d-c motor, 440

- full-wave single-scr with isolated control circuit, 451

- full-wave unregulated scr with 5-170 deg conduction, 453

- half-wave for shunt-wound d-c motor, 444
- half-wave neon-triggered, 455

- half-wave scr combined with lamp control, 359
- half-wave scr with regulation, 449

- half-wave scr with regulation and regenerative triggering, 441

- half-wave scr with two-transistor trigger, 447
- half-wave speed for 120-V d-c shunt motor, 435

- half-wave universal diac-triggered scr without feedback, 448

- half-wave universal series with scr, 458
- half-wave universal with improved regulation, 455

- half-wave with residual-field feedback, 454
- half-wave with residual-field feedback for low speeds, 451

- high-performance for low speeds of universal motor, 456
- high-precision optical-feedback for 120-V d-c series motor, 438

- IC-transistor amplifier, 449
- IC-triac for psc fan motor, 831

- induction with photoelectric feedback, 435
- latching-triac a-c starter, 459

- latching triac motor-starting switch, 368
- miniature d-c motor with series negative resistance, 455

Motor control (Cont.):

- model train speed, 301
- neon-scr for universal a-c/d-c, 360
- noise-immune a-c drive for d-c stepper, 458
- operating synchronous clock motor from d-c, 460
- optical feedback with tachometer-comparator-pwm for d-c motor, 756
- photoelectric aperture drive, 590
- photoelectric low-cost 60-W, 526
- plug-in for series universal appliances, 438
- positioning servo using d-c signal for reversing, 713
- proportional IC for heating-cooling blower, 834
- pulse-triggered triac for highly inductive loads, 445
- pwm for 35-V d-c motor, 434
- reversing 3-V 500-mA d-c with scr pair, 457
- reversing capacitor-start a-c motor with triggered triac bridge, 454
- reversing d-c p-m motor with spst switch, 451
- reversing half-wave universal, 437
- reversing series-wound d-c, 440
- reversing shunt-wound d-c, 437
- ring-counter-driven 3-phase induction, 439
- scr for model train, 303, 304
- scr power absorber for regenerative loads, 452
- scr universal with built-in timer for shutoff, 431
- scr with thyristor for transient voltage suppression, 137
- sequence programmer, 860
- series d-c motor for golf cart, 453
- series-wound universal with sus, 444
- shaded-pole and psc blower motors, 829
- sound-activated scr for toy turtle, 305
- speed for portable phonographs, 559
- sus-triggered series-field universal with feedback, 457
- switched-ground pulse generator, 585
- switching 3-phase motor, 450
- synchronizing speed of two motors, 442, 443, 760
- synchronous for series d-c motor, 447
- synchronous for small d-c p-m motors, 440
- synchronous-uit for shunt or p-m d-c, 441
- tachometer and d-c amplifier for auto tape player, 761
- tachometer-feedback with thyristor for large fhp motors, 757
- tachometer-feedback scs-thyristor for small fhp motors, 454
- 3-phase electronic commutator, 444
- transistor protection for centrifugal switch, 448
- triac for reversing psc, 748
- triac for split-phase capacitor-run garage-door motor, 682
- triac replaces centrifugal start switch for 1/2-hp induction motor, 458
- triac static starting switch, 449
- uncompensated full-wave a-c for series-wound d-c motor, 442
- uncompensated half-wave a-c for series-wound d-c motor, 457
- universal a-c/d-c appliances, 434
- uit-scr for high-torque synchronous control of series d-c motor, 449
- uit with bilateral scr, 128
- uit with flip-flop for p-m motor, 459
- universal for power tools and sewing machines, 436
- universal motor in electric drill, 447, 451
- whistle-actuated PXE detector, 304
- (See also Control; Servo)

Motorcycle, 6-V storage battery charger, 83

Movie, sound-on-film preamp, 24, 35, 41

Movie projectors, crossfader using two triacs, 352

Multimeter:

- current range protection with diodes, 608, 609
- meter protection with shunt rectifiers, 606
- Triplet transistorized Model 600, 401
- vvm adapter, 394

Multiphase generator, peak-responsive gate, 292

Multiplexer, analog switches feeding opamp, 205

Multiplexing, mosfet transient-free linear gate, 289

Multiplier:

- 100 MHz to 2 GHz with step recovery diode, 884
- 40-kHz IC balanced modulator, 425
- 12 V d-c to 43 V d-c with transistor-switched capacitors, 143
- accuracy tester, 496, 497
- agc loop for stabilizing 10-500 Hz oscillator, 57
- analog differential-input for square-rooting, 502
- analog differential-input with offset nulling, 506
- analog four-quadrant using squaring modules and opamps, 505
- analog signals with fet's and IC opamps, 511
- capacitance in filter for 2-kV supply, 234
- d-c supply voltage from 20 V to 35 V, 138
- d-c voltage in d-c/d-c converter, 139
- d-c voltage in pulse frequency modulator, 425
- dual-gate fet product detector for ssb receiver, 726
- even-integer frequency, 730
- four-quadrant analog, 502
- four-quadrant combined with squaring amplifier, 505
- four-quadrant d-c to 10 MHz, 509
- four-quadrant with opamp for divide and square root, 521
- frequency by voltage in pulse-height modulator, 429
- Hall-effect for polar display, 910
- high-accuracy agc amplifier, 59
- high-precision using IC opamps, 523
- IC as 10-kHz frequency doubler, 51
- IC for amplitude modulation, 426

Multivibrator (Cont.):

- IC opamp with fet's for servo error command voltage, 710
- IC with discrete level shift, 509
- IC with opamp level shift, 516
- IC X-Y with simultaneous division, 506
- logarithmic using IC opamps, 500
- power-supply voltage using capacitors and diodes, 645
- Q in variable-bandpass active filter, 232
- speed-torque for monitoring instantaneous motor output power, 762
- two-quadrant analog, 504
- two-quadrant d-c to 10 MHz, 513
- two-voltage IC, 498
- (See also Frequency multiplier; Q multiplier; Voltage multiplier)

Multivibrator:

- 0.1-Hz programmable-uit, 474
- 0.1-Hz programmable-uit with output amplifiers, 464
- 0.5-10 Hz Shockley diode with radiated-noise immunity, 476
- 1-Hz controlling transistor switch of 160-Hz twin-T oscillator, 532
- 1-Hz high-stability uit-controlled, 470
- 1-Hz in 12-V flasher, 250
- 3-Hz neon driving mercury relay of flasher, 252
- 5-5,000 Hz dual-triode with optoelectronic remote control, 927
- 20-Hz neon in photochopper, 108
- 50-Hz in trigger pulse train generator for scr pair, 901
- 50 Hz-100 kHz using two Darlington transistors, 483
- 100-Hz square-wave using IC opamp, 470
- 120-Hz uit monocyclus, 479
- 140-1,400 Hz astable controlled by single rheostat, 465
- 150-Hz with phase-independent start from sync pulse, 487
- 300-Hz in 1-kW d-c amplifier, 189
- 300-Hz square-wave, 258
- 360-Hz astable-bistable, 475
- 400-Hz for triggering scr gates, 264
- 400-Hz frequency standard, 275
- 400-Hz square-wave one-shot, 197
- 500 Hz-12.5 MHz monostable IC in adjustable pulse generator, 727
- 600 or 1,200 Hz cathode-coupled astable neon, 471
- 700-Hz astable neon, 486
- 800-Hz astable neon multiple-waveform, 478
- 1-kHz inverter-driving, 334
- 1.76-kHz buzz-free in electronic organ, 228
- 3-kHz keyed astable without d-c output level shift, 466
- 4-kHz square wave, 143
- 7-kHz astable, 484
- 8 kHz-3 MHz 8-transistor, 473
- 20-kHz inductor-controlled stall-proof astable, 484
- 30-70 kHz vco using dual-gate IC, 925
- 60-kHz astable for electronic dice, 300
- 70-kHz tape erase oscillator, 382
- 95-kHz magnetic tape bias oscillator, 391
- 100-kHz astable from design graphs, 473
- 100-kHz charging-current-controlled, 467
- 100-kHz voltage-controlled square-wave generator, 920
- 100-kHz with sure-fire starting, 477
- 200-300 kHz tunable, 468
- 800 kHz-1.7 MHz voltage-controlled square-wave sweep, 925
- 960-kHz monostable with sharp rise time, 465
- 1-MHz astable using frequency-stabilizing diodes, 480
- 1-MHz bistable, 471
- 3-11 MHz voltage-controlled, 923
- 7-MHz vco using TTL gates, 924
- 10-MHz with 10-ns rise and fall times, 461
- 20-MHz mono with fast rise time, 479
- 150-450 MHz astable with transformer for frequency division, 270
- 12:1 frequency divider, 266
- 500:1 duty-cycle free-running 600-Hz, 480
- 1,000:1 pulse width adjustment range, 471
- 30,000:1 period-to-pulse ratio, 731
- 20-ns pulse width up to 100 ns delay, 196
- 30-ns pulse width high-speed one-shot, 481
- 0.1-100 s width range for pulse generator, 738
- 0.5-1 s astable low-cost, 475
- 75-s pulse-generating one-shot, 473
- 6-min with fet-bipolar pairs, 480
- 20-min cycling with relay and neon, 677
- adjustable-width 6-A pulse generator, 735
- AND-gate conversion for switching regulator, 644
- astable as 60:1 frequency divider, 266
- astable as sawtooth generator, 707
- astable driving series-shunt chopper switches, 105
- astable driving thyristor trigger module of flasher, 259
- astable for three-mode lamp display, 214
- astable from IC flip-flop, 468
- astable in d-c restorer for crt, 941
- astable in low-cost wide-range timer, 871
- astable mosfet pair driving shunt chopper, 106
- astable mosfet with separate width and duty cycle controls, 464
- astable or bistable by changing feedback, 409
- astable using IC amplifier, 486
- astable vco using cross-coupled NOR gates, 926
- astable with 30-min delay, 859
- astable with diode coupling, 485

Multivibrator (Cont.):

- astable with fet for adjustable on-off ratio up to 300, 414
- astable with frequency doubler, 465
- astable with voltage-divider bias, 475
- backward mono as pulse selector, 469
- base-triggered frequency-dividing complemented flip-flop, 904
- basic mono, 475, 485
- basic two-transistor, 462
- bistable neon, 261
- bistable neon touch control for relay, 91
- bistable switched by increasing supply voltage, 472
- cascaded one-shots permit doubling of pulse width, 482
- combination astable-mono, 466
- commercial-version mono, 470
- common-emitter mono, 479
- complementary in d-c/d-c converter, 139
- complementary-transistor with lock-up immunity, 486
- constant duty cycle for varying frequency, 623
- controlled-output bipolar, 463
- converting strain-gage output to modulated pulses, 191
- crystal-controlled divide-by-10, 271
- current-mode mono, 467
- diodes suppress undesired noise pulses, 465, 474
- driving blocking oscillator in gate pulse generator, 731
- driving solenoids to give reciprocating linear motion, 131
- driving synchronous motor from 12 V d-c, 460
- dual-scr delay flop for driving print-hammer solenoid, 617
- emitter-coupled mono with 1.25- μ s output pulse, 468
- emitter-coupled trigger for ring counters, 901
- expanding 5- μ s computer pulse to 300 ms, 622
- extra diodes for wide pulses and fast recovery time, 469
- fast mono for variable-width pulse generator, 481
- fast mono from three IC NAND gates, 471
- fast-recovery one-shot, 465, 476, 484
- fast-recovery one-shot with wide duty cycle range, 470
- fet go-no-go tester with audible tone, 847
- free-running flasher for bicycles, 251
- free-running from four IC NAND gates, 484
- free-running in photoelectric burglar alarm, 584
- free-running in sampling timer, 689
- free-running without both transistors on, 482
- gated astable IC with external controls, 469
- gated monostable IC with external controls, 482
- hybrid one-shot, 466
- hybrid one-shot with 100 ms-20 s delay, 467
- inductor-controlled stall-proof, 483
- lab-version mono, 195
- lamp-driving mono in 0.7-V logic-level detector, 936
- linear voltage control of pulse width, 478
- low-frequency astable scr, 260
- modified mono with elongated output pulse, 619
- mono as 45-kHz pwm, 695
- mono from IC flip-flop, 480
- mono giving two pulses per trigger, 464
- mono in 1-A pulse generator, 734
- mono in 28-V d-c flyback switching regulator, 673
- mono in a-c burst welder, 856
- mono in electronic auto speedometer, 67
- mono in period-voltage converter, 690
- mono in pulsed-light f-m receiver, 688
- mono in variable-period pulse generator, 922
- mono neon, 476
- mono or one-shot sus, 481
- mono using analog comparator IC as timer, 857
- mono using IC amplifier, 197
- mono using IC amplifier to delay positive-going edge, 196
- mono using IC difference amplifier, 485
- mono with 60-Hz suppression for cardiac pacemaker, 413
- mono with Schmitt trigger in frequency meter, 277
- mono with voltage-controlled pulse width, 463
- mono with zener stabilization of delay, 474
- mono with zero quiescent power, 477
- multiple-feedback trio as uncertainty-free 500-MHz trigger, 907
- multi-shot Schmitt trigger, 906
- nine-range covering 26.5 μ s to 66 s, 486
- noise-triggered random-pulse generator, 479
- nonsymmetrical astable, 112
- nonsymmetrical astable with adjustable duty cycle for d-c motor control, 460
- one-shot for regenerating d-c pulses on analog tape, 383
- one-shot four-gate without switch noise, 488
- one-shot in stable square-wave generator, 924
- one-shot in pulse divider, 167
- one-shot opamp as pulse-height modulator, 429
- one-shot opamp as variable delay, 852
- one-shot triggered by either positive or negative pulses, 472
- one-shot triggered on both edges of clock signal, 113
- one-shot using complementary switching transistors, 486
- one-shot using transistor and three gates, 112
- one-shot with 200-ns recovery, 478
- one-shot with immunity to line noise triggering, 476

Multivibrator (Cont.):

- one-shot with negligible standby power, 461
- one-shot with regenerative discharge of capacitor, 477
- one-shot with zero quiescent power, 483
- one-shot with zero recovery time, 472
- one-shot word-line driver, 376
- optoelectronic vco, 919
- pulse-width-controlling in two-channel gate, 291
- pulsing relay to generate step function, 677
- remotely controlled three-mode, 685
- retriggerable pseudo-mono, 466
- scr for boosting 20 V to 20 kV, 297
- scr high-power, 263
- sequential bipolar, 463
- single ujt, 467
- single-ujt one-shot, 487
- stall-preventing AND-gate starter, 472
- symmetrical hybrid using ujt, 462
- three-transistor equivalent of one-shot scr switch, 468
- triggering with step function for variable-width pulse, 740
- tv gray-scale staircase generator, 751
- using two NOR logic circuits, 372
- unsymmetrical hybrid using ujt, 462
- voltage-controlled mono with 100:1 width control range, 613
- voltage-controlled pulse width, 479
- voltage-controlled triangular and square wave, 897
- voltage-controlled with 40 kHz per V sensitivity, 919
- wide-range adjustable with fet-bipolar pairs, 480
- wide-range f-m discriminator without tuned circuits, 286

(See also Flip-flop; Pulse generator)

Muscle, simulating signal with zener and filter, 409

Muscle-fiber impulses, low-noise hybrid IC electrometer amplifier, 412

Music (see Electronic music)

Myoelectricity, simulating with zener noise generator, 409

NAB equalization, IC tape preamp, 381

NAND gate:

- JK flip-flops for analog current summing, 165
- tripling number of inputs, 375
- NAND/NOR gate (see Logic)
- NASA, fet active tunable bandpass filter for Mars communication, 231
- Negative impedance converter:
 - opamp for d-c motor speed control, 455
 - rotator for altering characteristic curve, 98
- Negative resistance:
 - current-controlled, 129
 - two-transistor, 614

Neon:

- 5-mA indicator in leakage-current detector, 609
- 0.005–0.5 Hz triangular pulse generator, 896
- 0.2-Hz flasher, 258
- 1–10 Hz oscillator, 532
- 5–1,500 Hz sawtooth generator, 701
- 20-Hz square-wave photocopper, 108
- 40–180 Hz multiple-output pulse generator, 738
- 300-Hz square-wave oscillator, 258
- 500-Hz square-wave generator, 732, 735
- 600 or 1,200 Hz astable cathode-coupled mvbr, 471
- 700-Hz astable mvbr, 486
- 800-Hz astable multiple-waveform mvbr, 478
- 2,400-Hz trigger, 901
- 1-kHz synchronized sawtooth generator, 703
- 30–40 kHz oscillator, 545
- 24-bit decimal-binary converter, 147
- 0.1–25 s variable delay for relay, 865
- 20-min flip-flop, 677
- 330-deg scr control of load, 135
- 0–400 V regulated supply, 649
- 160–164 V regulated power supply, 642
- 300-V three-lamp voltage regulator, 666
- 400-V four-lamp voltage regulator, 671
- annunciator indicator, 56
- appliance heater-operation indicator, 211
- binary counter numerical display, 166
- binary-decimal converter, 145
- binary flip-flop, 261
- cable harness tester, 846, 848
- capacitor leakage detector, 843
- combination frequency divider and staircase generator, 755
- cro pilot light and bias regulator, 99
- crystal oscillator supply voltage regulator, 539
- differential low-voltage regulator, 648
- drive circuit for full-wave photoelectric chopper, 107
- driven simultaneously with relay by single transistor, 674
- driver using planar scs, 214
- film time-code marker, 588
- five-condition indicator, 209
- four-condition indicator, 218
- frequency divider, 268
- full-wave trigger for scr pair, 900
- fuse-condition indicator, 216
- half-wave trigger for scr, 907
- Halloween pumpkin blinker, 305
- high-current voltage regulator, 668
- ignition thyatron in timer, 864
- incandescent lamp failure indicator, 608, 609
- ionization gage voltage limiter, 611
- latch for relay, 368

Neon (Cont.):

- latching driver using planar pnnp switch, 213, 369
- latching relay in timer, 864
- light-activated message panel, 211
- long-life indicator, 219
- low-frequency triangular-pulse generator, 892
- low-power supply regulation, 673
- low-voltage nonlatching indicator, 210
- low-voltage regulator, 645
- Manley-Buckley decimal ring counter, 176
- memory switch in d-c amplifier coupling, 190
- memory switch in OR gate as failure alarm, 2
- memory switch in X-Y matrix, 212
- memory switch station call indicator, 367
- mono mvbr, 476
- mvbr for 3-Hz flasher, 252
- noise-immune one-shot pulse generator, 617
- nonlatching voltage indicator, 212
- on-off switch in digital voltmeter stage, 489
- operating flip-flop, 852
- operating photocell in timer, 854
- operating scr in timer, 857
- operating transistor in timer, 862
- organ tone generator, 225
- oscillating flasher, 305
- photocell-triac control, 580
- power-on indicator for 1.5-V supply, 220
- radioactive material in self-destructing delay for proximity fuze, 868
- random flasher, 303, 307
- relaxation oscillator as tone generator, 537
- relay contact-closing-sequence indicator, 678
- remote on-off status indicator for three-way switches, 684
- ring counter decade, 177
- sawtooth from dual relaxation oscillator, 704
- scale-of-8 frequency divider, 273
- scr driver, 213
- scr trigger for half-wave motor control, 455
- sequential flasher, 258
- short-pulse indicator, 219
- simultaneous-pulse indicator, 201
- staircase generator, 755
- stove pilot flame monitor, 4
- suppressing telephone dial tapping, 493
- switch sequence-of-operation display, 211
- telephone tone ringer, 770
- three-input AND gate, 377, 379
- three-input OR gate, 374
- three-input MAJORITY gate, 372
- three-lamp sequential flasher, 254
- timer and pulse generator, 859
- transistor-connected scr as driver for digital display, 212
- transistor-coupled frequency divider, 269
- transistor-operated indicator, 219
- trigger for scr, 905
- trigger for triac, 904
- triggering scr in full-wave power control, 135
- triggering scr in half-wave phase-shifting power control, 135
- triggering scr in photocell-controlled dimmer, 358
- triggering scr in temperature control, 836
- triggering scr in transformer-coupled power control, 358
- triggering scr's in symmetrical full-wave power control, 360
- triggering triac in 600-W power control, 135
- turn-on by low-voltage IC flip-flop, 212
- two-lamp voltage regulator, 665
- voltage regulator in potentiometer-bridge voltmeter, 86
- vltvm voltage-divider balance indicator, 933
- wide-range voltage indicator, 294
- Neon blinker, low line voltage alarm, 5
- Neon lamp, two-diode switch for decimal read-out, 216
- Neon sign, solid-state high-voltage supply, 299
- Nerve impulses, low-noise electrometer amplifier, 412
- Network:
 - R-C in telephone line equalizer for data transmission, 769
 - tester for distributed-parameter phase-shift, 847
 - twin-T in mosfet notch filter, 234
- Nickel-cadmium battery:
 - charger with current and voltage protection, 80
 - overcharge protection with shunt diodes, 78
 - protecting against complete discharge, 608, 610
- Night light:
 - photocell-controlled, 572
 - photocell-controlled blinking, 258
- Nixie:
 - 170-V switching regulator with 5.5-V for TTL, 672
 - anode-coupled scr ring counter drive, 179
 - combination driver and storage flip-flop, 214, 215
 - latching lamp driver using planar pnnp switch, 369
 - transistor-connected scr as driver, 212
- Nixie driver, 50-MHz IC digital counter for CB, 278
- Nixie ring counter, using planar pnnp switches as drivers, 174
- Noise:
 - 100 kHz–8 MHz noise generator simulates radar return-signal grass, 489
 - active self-powered filter for logic control lines, 489
 - cancelling with feedback circuit in phone line, 771
 - cymbal afterbeat generator for electronic organ, 224

Noise (Cont.):

- detection of millivolt in-phase signals, 201
- double-triode squelch, 55
- eliminating with sine-wave oscillator in inverter, 488
- gas-tube generator for calibrating radiometer, 492
- high immunity in fast-switching pulse inverter, 376
- immunity in 0.5–10 Hz mvbr, 476
- immunity in scr shift register, 720
- line-frequency eliminated in analog-digital converter input, 494
- measurement with IC opamps, 491
- measuring spikes with ordinary meter movement, 393
- minimizing in 100-femtoampere fet electrometer amplifier, 399
- minimizing with fet input in preamp for radiation detector, 627
- mosfet gate driver increases sample-and-hold dynamic range, 689
- neon suppresses telephone dial tapping sound, 493
- one-shot mvbr with immunity to false triggering, 476
- rejection in pulse width discriminator, 492
- rejection in radio astronomy, 493
- simulating 1-kHz-bandwidth muscle signal, 409
- slicing from telemetry signal, 765
- squelch combined with a-m detector, 56
- squelch for pwm, 491
- suppression with fet bidirectional analog gate, 288
- suppression with IC opamp in digital line, 489
- suppression with triac for a-c switching, 950
- switch bounce eliminated by four-gate one-shot, 488
- switch-bounce isolated with IC flip-flop, 740
- synchronous demodulator for tuning 60-Hz signal, 494
- three-position active audio filter combined with rumble filter, 231
- triac rfi suppression with series chokes, 491
- triggering random-pulse generator, 479
- two-zener spike-clipping limiter, 606
- Noise canceller, video i-f for 5-V tv with 1.5-inch screen, 777
- Noise cancelling, differential amplifier fed by chopper, 109
- Noise diode, filament temperature regulator, 491
- Noise generator:
 - 0–1 kHz with clock drive and low-pass filter, 490
 - 0.5–500 MHz diode-ujt, 493
 - 2 kHz–500 MHz avalanche-diode, 490
- Noise meter, peak-reading up to 10 MHz, 490
- Noise suppression:
 - amplitude stretching of keyed c-w signal, 120
 - diodes in mvbr, 465, 474
 - forward-feed stabilization in d-c differential amplifier, 190
- Nonferrous metal detector, r-f beat-frequency for concealed brass nails, 422
- NOR gate, used as trigger pulse generator, 900 (See also Logic)
- NOR logic, variations for different temperature ranges, 373
- Notch filter:
 - 30–800 Hz electronically tuned twin-T, 238
 - 60-Hz active IC, 231
 - 800–1,200 Hz automatic optoelectronic tracking, 232
 - R-C with IC opamp, 235
 - variable-bandwidth for 100–150 Hz, 230
- Nuclear radiation (see Radiation)
- Nuclear reactor, motor control for rods, 625
- Nucleonics, 10-ns time interval expander, 361 (See also Radiation)
- Null detector, 100-MHz phase-measuring bridge, 85
- Numerical display:
 - column-selecting staircase generator, 752
 - figure-8 bar matrix generator, 213
 - Z amplifier for crt, 211
- Numerical indicator:
 - anode scanning for multiple-tube display, 209
 - four-digit with anode scanning, 219
 - multi-digit with scs ring counter drive, 214
 - parallel-digit computer output with memory, 210
 - self-excited dynamic drive for multiple-tube display, 217
 - synchronized dynamic drive for multiple-tube display, 716
- Numerical printout, control for ring counter, 179
- Nuvistor, input stage of 15-Hz preamp, 317
- Nyquist plot generator, closed-loop servo, 708
- Oceanography:
 - 2-kHz underwater pinger, 908
 - gyrator as vlt active filter, 411
- Octagonal vertical loop, transmitter matching network, 880
- Octupler (see Frequency multiplier)
- Odometer, automotive without speedometer cable, 66
- Offset nulling:
 - differential-input multiplier, 506
 - square-rooting with multiplier, 502
- Ohm meter, measuring breaker point dwell angle, 67
- One-shot, relay pull-in for 50 s per minute, 679
- Operational amplifier:
 - 0.004-Hz sine-square-triangular generator, 895
 - 0.04–10.99 Hz tunable twin-T pass or rejection filter, 234

Operational amplifier (Cont.):

0.1–100 Hz sine-square-triangular function generator, 896
 1-Hz low-distortion sine-wave oscillator, 536
 0.1 kHz voltage-controlled oscillator, 927
 0.1–3.2 kHz IC telephone-channel, 772
 1-kHz logarithmic with 66-dB range, 510
 1-kHz tone generator, 544
 1-kHz with absolute-value output, 519
 100-kHz narrow-band tuned amplifier, 519
 0–1 MHz integrator, 495
 0–12 MHz flat 2-W, 506
 1-MHz bandpass using twin-T network, 523
 3-MHz balanced-input for transducers on long lines, 508
 3.5-MHz bandwidth at 50 dB gain, 522
 10-MHz RLC bandpass, 500
 30-MHz voltage follower using IC opamp, 514
 42-MHz IC with compensation, 523
 6-dB inverting video amplifier, 918
 20-dB audio compressor, 53
 30-dB noninverting video amplifier, 913, 917, 918
 60-dB dynamic range agc, 57
 360-deg sine-cosine function generator, 504
 5 or 10 V voltage reference, 943
 8.2-V ultrastable reference, 944
 absolute-value circuit, 501
 absolute-value using full-wave rectifier, 518
 active resistor, 518
 adapter for testing in automatic digital IC tester, 843
 adjustable exponential function generator for voltage, 501
 adjustable-gain buffer, 515
 analog-computer summing, 512
 analog control of voltage, 507
 analog divider, 500
 analog divider and multiplier, 498
 analog integrator with hold mode, 519
 analog integrator with reset-compute-hold modes, 522
 analog multiplier, 498
 analog multiplier tester, 496, 497
 analog squaring, 512
 antilogarithmic using silicon diode, 515
 antilog of voltage from 0 to 5 V, 513
 audio bass control, 54
 audio treble control, 53
 change-of-slope detector, 202
 chopper-stabilized inverting-only, 109
 chopper-stabilized noninverting, 109
 commutator using fet switches, 293
 compensation for bias and offset current errors, 516
 constant bandwidth with variable gain, 520
 constant-current charging of ujt relaxation oscillator, 533
 correcting thermistor linearity, 836
 correcting thermocouple cold-junction temperature, 821
 cubic function generator, 504
 differential, 516, 516, 517
 differential as hard limiter, 501
 differential digital signal detector, 513
 differential IC opamp with gain of 3, 511
 differential-input multiplier, 506
 differentiator, 507, 523
 diode leakage current drift measurement, 850
 divider-multiplier of agc for servo error command, 710
 dual IC as active filter, 236
 electronically variable capacitor, 924
 electronic reset, 503
 electronic switch for sample-and-hold, 691
 error sensing in series voltage regulator, 659
 exponential function generator, 521
 Fairchild μ A709 IC, 322
 fast-acting audio attenuator, 50
 fault detector, 850
 fet pulse gate for variable limiting and resetting, 519
 fet-stabilized with high open-loop input impedance, 185
 four-quadrant multiplier, 499, 502, 505, 509, 521
 four-quadrant sine generator, 503
 four-stage with fet input, 505
 gain control with fet chopper, 59
 Hall-effect preamp, 508
 high-accuracy sample-and-hold, 691
 high-gain d-c differential, 507
 hysteresis circuit design procedure, 939
 IC active bandpass filter, 237
 IC as short-circuit-proof power-supply regulator, 655
 IC as voltage comparator, 127
 IC for amplitude modulation without carrier suppression, 423
 IC for automatic range switching of voltage comparator, 928
 IC high-accuracy signal multiplier, 523
 IC high-gain for low-speed tachometer, 762
 IC in 10-kV voltmeter, 398
 IC in 30-Hz sample and hold, 694
 IC in 60-dB range agc, 58
 IC in analog divider, 512
 IC in analog signal multiplier, 511
 IC in differential connection with 20-dB gain, 500
 IC in nuclear radiation trip alarm driver, 628
 IC in ppi sweep generator, 103
 IC in pulse frequency-width modulator for valve, 428
 IC in tunable bandpass audio filter, 231
 IC in two-section active filter, 230
 IC logarithmic multiplier, 500

Operational amplifier (Cont.):

IC magnetic phone preamp, 562
 IC noise suppressor for digital line, 489
 IC summing, 512
 IC summing with bias current drift compensation, 511
 IC tape preamp, 381
 IC voltage regulator for output below zener, 656
 IC with bootstrapped bias, 497
 IC with fet as peak detector, 932
 IC with notch filter, 235
 IC with preamp and bias current drift compensation, 506
 IC with switching for 19 gain values, 496
 IC with zener for adjustable reference voltage, 945
 inexpensive two-stage inverter, 513
 integrator, 519
 integrator for laser cloud height radar, 365
 integrator with clearing circuit, 502
 integrator with sample and hold, 692
 interconnecting two with resistor bridge for bias, 88
 inverting IC with feedback and 28-dB gain, 513
 inverting peak detector, 932
 inverting sample-and-hold, 695
 inverting with gain of 10, 517
 inverting with gain of 50, 517
 inverting with gain of 100, 517
 line-operated 100-V regulator, 647
 logamp for strip-chart drive, 763
 logarithmic, 499
 logarithmic compression of instrumentation data, 495
 logarithmic converter, 508
 logarithmic using silicon diode, 520
 log of current ratio, 508, 509
 log of voltage or current, 502
 log of voltage or current ratio, 501
 low-level transducer signal, 522
 make-before-break fet switch, 744
 measuring generated electrical noise, 491
 measuring light intensity and flash energy, 392
 measuring light intensity and total light energy, 247
 monitoring millivolt changes in d-c level, 89
 multiplexing with analog switches, 205
 multiplier and divider, 506
 multiplier for divide and square root, 521
 multiplier with discrete level shift, 509
 multiplier with level shift, 516
 negative impedance for d-c motor speed control, 455
 nine-input binary level detector, 939
 noninverting IC with feedback and 20-dB gain, 510
 noninverting with bias current drift compensation, 520
 noninverting with gain of 100, 518
 output voltage overload protection with fet, 606
 polar logarithmic, 514
 positive voltage follower with unity-gain buffer, 522
 precision analog gate, 290
 precision switch for applying reference voltage, 750
 printed-circuit conductivity tester, 850
 proportional temperature control, 826
 Q multiplier for low-level measurements, 406
 remote control of 20-dB audio compressor, 682
 root-mean-square operation, 518
 sample-and-hold for analog signals, 691
 sample-and-hold with leakage-eliminating mosfet pair, 695
 sample-and-hold with opamp buffer for load, 693
 scaling adder, 519
 squarer, 511
 square-rooting, 502
 square root of sum of squares, 499
 square-root operation, 515
 subtracting, 517
 suppressing input transients with ujt, 510
 switched integrator, 680, 691
 synthesizing peaked-response transfer function, 514
 temperature-stable d-c amplifier using differential transistor pairs, 190
 tester power supply, 841
 tester using transfer-function display on cro, 841
 tester with nine test sockets, 840
 thermometer for industrial use, 834
 three-IC in synchronous phase detector, 503
 tracking differentiator, 512
 transducer zero error compensation, 405
 transient analyzer for inverter, 510
 triangle and square-wave generator, 896
 triangular and square-wave vco, 897
 tv gamma correction, 803
 two-channel IC for stereo preamp, 329, 562
 two-quadrant analog division, 505
 two-quadrant multiplier, 504, 513
 two-transistor voltage booster, 498
 unity-gain feed-forward, 520
 unity-gain follower from IC difference amplifier, 517
 variable-gain single-pot control, 520
 voltage-controlled 100-kHz square-wave generator, 920
 voltage follower for transforming from high to low impedance, 522
 voltage-follower IC with diode bootstrapping for bias current drift compensation, 514
 voltage regulator for output above zener, 662
 wideband absolute-value, 511
 wideband IC audio limiter, 52

Operational amplifier (Cont.):

wideband with 6 dB/octave rolloff, 514
 (See also Amplifier; Analog)
 Optical feedback, high-precision speed control for 120-V d-c series motor, 438
 Optical logic, two-phototransistor driver for static switch, 276, 380, 380, 380
 Optical radar, laser time-pulse expander, 361, 361, 364, 365
 Optical tachometer, laser for light or electrical pulses, 759
 Optics, f-m telemetry of retina-brain biopotentials, 765
 Optoelectronics:
 10 Hz–50 kHz Wien vco, 524
 90-deg phase shifter for servo, 526
 150-W projection-lamp regulator, 530
 3-kW a-c voltage regulator, 528
 100-V regulated power supply, 525
 6-kV flash-triggered switch, 298
 agc for receiver, 62, 62
 agc for tube circuit, 525
 appliance motor control, 526
 automatic 800–1,200 Hz tracking filter, 232
 avc for ssb receiver, 723
 constant-current regulator, 181, 184
 control circuit for automatic 800–1,200 Hz tracking filter, 232
 d-c phono motor speed control, 559
 digital data transmission isolator, 525
 facsimile background control, 526
 facsimile baseband amplifier using Raysistor, 524
 frequency doubler with isolated output, 529
 high-voltage overload protection, 298
 infrared clinical thermometer for ear canal temperature, 317
 light-beam modulator, 527, 527, 528
 light-triggered 6-A triac, 529
 linear remotely controlled pot, 529
 logic driver, 376, 380, 380, 380
 modulator for solid-state lamp, 527
 overvoltage protection with Raysistor, 610
 position detector, 529
 punched-card reader, 530
 radiation thermometer using light pipe and chopper wheel, 316
 relay isolator, 530
 remote-controlled dual-triode mvbr, 927
 remote gain control for tape preamp, 381
 smoke detector, 527
 square-wave vco, 919
 tv automatic contrast control, 530
 undervoltage protection with Raysistor, 528
 (See also Photoelectric)
 Organ:
 6-Hz vibrato, 229
 dual-sawtooth tone generator, 707
 IC electronic, 224
 mixer-amplifier, 229
 neon tone generator, 225
 single-oscillator IC, 226
 single-voice electronic, 222
 six-octave tone generator, 225
 twin-T "sustain" oscillator, 229
 twin-T wave-shaping active filter, 237
 ujt movable-octave sawtooth generator, 223
 (See also Electronic music)
 OR gate (see Logic)
 Oscillator:
 0.005–0.5 Hz dual astable neon triangular-pulse, 896
 0.1-Hz relaxation, 535
 0.1–4 Hz in high-power square-wave generator, 728
 0.5–3 Hz relaxation in 12-V flasher, 254
 1-Hz for daylight-controlled 40-W 12-V flasher, 254
 1-Hz in 100-mA flasher using scs pair, 257
 1-Hz low-distortion sine-wave, 536
 1-Hz ujt for flasher, 257
 1-Hz ujt for mvbr control, 470
 1-Hz ujt relaxation, 349
 1–6 Hz for mvbr-driven control rod, 131
 1–10 Hz neon dual relaxation, 532
 1–500 Hz blocking for portable strobe, 249
 2-Hz for visual checkout of digital logic, 840
 2-Hz relaxation, 535
 2–300 Hz strobe, 245
 4–8 Hz fet tremolo for stringed instruments, 228
 6-Hz tremolo for guitar pickup, 226
 6-Hz twin-T vibrato, 229
 7-Hz vibrato for organ tone generators, 224
 10-Hz relaxation in pulsed-light alarm transmitter, 4
 10 Hz–50 kHz Wien vco with optoelectronic control, 524
 10 Hz–100 kHz low-distortion Wien bridge, 88
 15 Hz–2 MHz Wien bridge, 87
 15–200,000 Hz Wien-bridge audio signal generator, 535
 30 Hz–30 kHz cryogenic-diode, 533
 33-Hz constant-amplitude, 531
 40–40,000 Hz relaxation, 733
 50-Hz square-wave generator, 735
 50 Hz–100 kHz voltage-controlled mvbr, 483
 50 and 1,200 Hz in trigger pulse generator for scs pair, 901
 60-Hz sawtooth locked to line frequency, 701
 67–1,600 Hz feedback with resonant-reed stabilization, 533
 67–3 150 Hz resonant-reed, 682
 100-Hz IC opamp with temperature-sensing bridge, 826
 130.81–1,046.5 Hz ujt for electronic organ, 223
 160-Hz keyed twin-T, 532

Oscillator (Cont.):

- 200-Hz relaxation in pulsed-light intrusion alarm, 1
- 200-800 Hz relaxation in double-pulse generator, 616
- 300-Hz square-wave mvbr, 258
- 320-Hz square-wave with fast rise time, 621
- 400-Hz fork-controlled, 276
- 400-Hz in 10-W mobile regulated inverter, 338
- 400-Hz ujt sine-wave, 543
- 600-Hz beep generator for recording phone conversations, 769
- 652.5-Hz tuning fork in pulsed-light transmitter, 688
- 1,000-Hz IC for audio testing, 537
- 1,000-Hz in high-voltage scr inverter, 299
- 1,000-Hz ujt relaxation, 615
- 1,390-Hz Hartley with frequency dividers, 267
- 1,600-Hz tuning-fork in inverter, 335
- 2,125 and 2,975 Hz for frequency shift keyer, 120
- 4,435-8,372 Hz in organ tone generator, 225
- 0-1 kHz voltage-controlled, 927
- 0-100 kHz fet-stabilized Wien bridge, 542
- 1-kHz for lamp turn-on by low-level logic, 378
- 1-kHz pre-timed, 534
- 1-kHz relaxation operating from 3-V cell, 537
- 1-kHz scs relaxation, 731
- 1-kHz synchronized to 60 Hz, 729
- 1-kHz two-transistor relaxation, 614
- 1-kHz with fet and IC opamp, 544
- 1-5 kHz relaxation using four-layer diode, 729
- 1-15 kHz high-stability Wien-bridge with IC opamp, 531
- 2-kHz frequency-modulated ujt, 279
- 2-kHz in underwater pinger, 908
- 2-kHz ujt as isolated trigger for triac, 750
- 2.5-kHz complementary ujt in decade frequency divider, 267
- 2.8-3.1 kHz with ujt for agc, 58
- 3-kHz in metal detector, 422
- 3.52-kHz in electronic organ, 228
- 4-kHz triggered blocking for driving counter chain, 161
- 4-kHz triggered blocking in six-decade scaler, 172
- 4-kHz Wien-bridge, 534
- 4.8-kHz in digital data modulator, 427
- 5-kHz amplitude-modulated, 541
- 5-10 kHz voltage-controlled, 921
- 6-kHz blocking in 20-V d-c switching voltage regulator, 667
- 6-kHz blocking in 24-V d-c switching voltage regulator, 660
- 9-kHz in 28-V d-c flyback switching regulator, 673
- 10-kHz blocking in a-c burst welder, 856
- 10-kHz crystal-controlled ujt sine-wave, 539
- 10-kHz from 100-kHz self-dividing IC crystal oscillator, 268
- 10-kHz sus using ringing current of inductor, 535
- 10-kHz twin-T, 223
- 15-kHz Hartley for magnetic remote-control transmitter, 684
- 20-kHz blocking in magnetic-core shift register, 721
- 20-kHz in 4-W fluorescent-lamp inverter, 334
- 30-kHz with zener-stabilized output amplitude, 545
- 30-40 kHz neon, 545
- 50-kHz, 312
- 50-kHz common bias-erase for stereo tape recorder, 391
- 50-kHz complementary ujt, 615
- 50-kHz frequency-locked for stereo tape recorder, 391
- 50-kHz two-transistor in tape recorder, 385
- 50-kHz ujt in clock resynchronizer, 112
- 70-kHz tape erase and bias, 382
- 95-kHz magnetic tape bias, 391
- 100-kHz Colpitts crystal clock, 113
- 100-kHz Colpitts in noise-free inverter, 488
- 100-kHz crystal fet, 541
- 100-kHz crystal for battery-powered clock, 113
- 100-kHz crystal IC square-wave for receiver alignment, 276
- 100-kHz crystal with harmonics to 150 MHz, 874
- 100-kHz grounded-drain Colpitts fet, 544
- 100-kHz tuned-drain tuned-gate crystal fet, 545
- 100-kHz voltage-controlled square-wave mvbr, 920
- 100 kHz-2 MHz crystal clock using IC gates, 112
- 100 and 20 kHz single-compactron frequency standard, 539
- 300-kHz in metal detector, 420
- 455-kHz, 312
- 455-kHz crystal current-controlled f-m, 282
- 500-kHz crystal square-wave clock, 114
- 500-kHz modified ujt relaxation, 615
- 500 and 600 kHz crystal with remote frequency change, 543
- 512-kHz Miller fet, 543
- 800 kHz-1.7 MHz voltage-controlled square-wave sweep, 925
- 0-10 MHz transformerless blocking, 532
- 0.5-2 MHz pulsed Hartley temperature biotelemeter, 766
- 0.5-5 MHz fet-tuned R-C, 545
- 1-MHz Colpitts crystal clock, 115
- 1-MHz crystal IC, 543
- 1-MHz crystal IC with a-m modulation, 429
- 1-MHz crystal IC with variable feedback, 546
- 1-MHz fet crystal Pierce, 538
- 1-MHz grounded-drain Colpitts fet, 542
- 1-MHz IC crystal for digital voltmeter, 397
- 1-MHz tuned-drain tuned-gate crystal fet, 541
- 1-MHz voltage-controlled crystal, 920

Oscillator (Cont.):

- 1-3 MHz three-gate crystal, 542
- 2.18-MHz crystal in radiotelephone transmitter, 881
- 3.2-MHz driving level-sensing capacitance bridge, 90
- 3.5-90 MHz untuned Colpitts in crystal tester, 848
- 3.58-MHz color subcarrier tuned by voltage-dependent fet, 813
- 3.58-MHz jfet color tv, 816
- 4-MHz frequency-modulated by dynamic mike, 286
- 5-MHz delay-line for synchronized clock signal, 116
- 5-200 MHz superimposed on cro pulse burst trace, 101
- 8-MHz thin-film hybrid crystal, 538
- 10-MHz cathode-coupled crystal for phased radar, 540
- 10.7-MHz, 312
- 12-MHz crystal clock with fet coupling, 111
- 14-MHz Hartley in four-wire resistance checker, 845
- 15.025-MHz crystal telemetry, 767
- 20-MHz crystal in sonobuoy transmitter, 908
- 20-MHz fet, 544
- 27-MHz crystal, 541
- 30-MHz crystal for double-superhet f-m receiver, 546
- 33-MHz IC NAND gates for -2.4 V bias, 240
- 35.5-MHz crystal in double-conversion f-m receiver, 279
- 40-MHz crystal with tripler, 543
- 45-MHz liquid-level-sensing, 91
- 50-MHz crystal Colpitts in 50-W transmitter, 888
- 50-MHz relaxation for testing flip-flops, 727
- 100-MHz bipolar-transistor, 539
- 100-MHz Hartley low-deviation f-m, 283
- 102-116 MHz R-C tuned, 281
- 209-219 MHz using fifth-overtone crystal, 280
- 350-750 MHz lumped-circuit power, 542
- 400-MHz to subaudio, 538
- 500-MHz 1-W microstripline, 766
- 600-1,100 MHz coaxial-cavity power, 540
- 1,000-MHz 0.5-W lumped-constant, 768
- 1,500-MHz voltage-controlled with low thermal drift, 922
- 1-1.5 GHz 600-mW varactor-tuned, 546
- 1.68-GHz microstripline, 544
- 1.8-2.2 GHz Colpitts, 546
- 1.8-2.3 GHz tunable, 545
- 5,000:1 frequency-range relaxation, 535
- 1-s chirp, 532
- 1 ppm in ujt delay, 858
- 12-170 V d-c/d-c converter, 141
- 28-170 V d-c/d-c converter, 141
- a-f blinking-neon for line voltage alarm, 5
- a-f without start-up timing error, 532
- astable square-wave, 739
- audible voltmeter, 849
- audio sine-wave opamp with stabilizing diodes, 536
- audio tone in Ericofon handset, 493
- aural continuity tester, 838, 845
- blocking as driver for solid-state lamp, 527
- blocking in gate pulse generator, 731
- blocking in pulse coincidence detector, 290
- breakdown-diode relaxation, 617
- cascaded blocking in pulse train generator, 613
- ceramic transfilter for 455-kHz i-f, 309
- code practice, 118, 119, 119
- Colpitts fet subaudio to 400 MHz, 538
- Colpitts used as nonmagnetic metal detector, 420
- crystal-controlled mvbr, 271
- crystal for police converter, 156
- crystal with mosfet r-f switches in double-sideband generator, 429
- dual redundant crystal r-f, 540
- electric fuel pump, 67, 68, 68
- electronic slot machine, 302
- fast turn-on by control of p-i-n diode, 637
- five functions by changing feedback, 409
- f-m subcarrier for nerve biopotential telemetry, 765
- f-m tuner, 283, 285
- gated phase-locked pulse bursts, 292
- grid dip meter, 276
- Hartley in electronic lock, 686
- horizontal for color tv, 813
- horizontal for large-screen all-transistor tv, 786
- IC code practice, 117, 119
- infrared pulse generator, 320
- junction-diode signal amplitude stabilizer, 923
- linear a-f ujt relaxation, 533
- low-cost ujt for sampling, 692
- metronome, 228
- modified relaxation as ultra-fast trigger generator, 906
- Morse code practice, 120
- mosfet-stabilized Colpitts r-f, 546
- neon relaxation as tone generator, 537
- neon supply voltage regulator, 537
- percussion sound generator, 223
- phase-shift with photoelectric control, 410
- pulsed-light remote-control transmitter, 683
- push-pull IC in adjustable pulse generator, 727
- reaction-grid-detector in proximity fuze, 417, 421
- relaxation in d-c linear-logarithmic converter, 148
- relaxation in portable d-c motor speed control, 559
- relaxation ujt in light-triggered lascr one-shot, 248

Oscillator (Cont.):

- relaxation using inductance to speed fall time, 623
 - relaxation with two transistors, 614
 - resonant-reed relay as pulsed audio tone generator, 677
 - sawtooth dual-neon relaxation, 704
 - sawtooth field for battery portable tv, 800
 - sawtooth ujt in 10-hr timer, 854
 - sawtooth with improved linearity, 697
 - scr in light-detecting alarm, 315
 - scr in sound-detecting alarm, 54
 - scr relaxation driving alarm speaker, 5
 - single-voice electronic organ, 222
 - square-triangle-sine-cosine function generator, 893
 - stereo phono, 563
 - subaudio, 536
 - sus relaxation for triggering scr in half-wave phase control, 554
 - Theremin electronic music, 222
 - third-overtone CB crystal in CB channel locator, 890
 - tunnel-diode sine-wave, 539
 - twin-T gliding-tone music, 226
 - twin-T music "sustain", 229
 - twin-T ringing for electronic music, 227
 - Twintron a-f for 1,000-channel tone communication system, 534
 - two-tone audio for ssb transmitter testing, 724
 - two-tone ssb test, 726
 - two-transistor audio for light probe for blind, 411
 - ujt driving neon power-on indicator, 220
 - ujt in 0-500 V meterless d-c aural voltmeter, 397
 - ujt in 0.1-90 s timer, 866
 - ujt in 1-30 s linear sweep for cardiac monitor, 411
 - ujt in d-c p-m motor speed control, 440
 - ujt in d-c voltage multiplier, 138
 - ujt in hysteresis-free voltage-level indicator, 938
 - ujt in p-m alternator battery-charging regulator, 657
 - ujt relaxation as variable-duty-cycle square-wave generator, 738
 - ujt relaxation for triggering scr in half-wave phase control, 553
 - ujt relaxation in 1-A pulse generator, 734
 - ujt relaxation in d-c flasher, 254
 - ujt relaxation in isolated a-c motor control circuit, 451
 - ujt relaxation in a current detector, 183
 - ujt relaxation with crystal as clock, 116, 116
 - ujt in series-motor synchronous control, 447
 - ujt in shunt-motor synchronous control, 441
 - ujt in switching-mode regulator, 655
 - ujt variable-pulse-width control for model railroad, 304
 - ujt with zener reference in 12-V scr battery charger, 81
 - variable-frequency a-f train whistle, 533
 - vertical for color tv, 815
 - vfo for amateur radio transmitter, 878
 - voltage-controlled for measuring filter cutoff, 239
 - voltage-controlled with balanced-bridge mixer, 923
 - warble-tone generator as telephone ringer, 770
 - Wien-bridge audio for f-m communication with dolphins, 282
 - Wien bridge with agc, 85
 - wireless phono, 561
 - (See also Audio; Audio oscillator; Electronic music; Frequency divider; Frequency modulation; Frequency multiplier; Function generator; Radar; Receiver; Remote control; Sawtooth generator; Signal generator; Staircase generator; Sweep; Telemetry; Television; Transceiver; Transmitter; Ultrasonic; Video; Voltage-controlled oscillator)
- ## Oscilloscope:
- 6 Hz-450 kHz sawtooth drive, 707
 - 150-MHz horizontal deflection amplifier, 95
 - 150-MHz horizontal preamp, 102
 - bootstrapped differential fet vertical preamp, 104
 - d-c restorer, 96, 97, 98
 - delay-measuring reference waveform generator, 101
 - dual-rate sawtooth for horizontal sweep, 707
 - frequency meter, 277
 - horizontal preamp with 10X sweep expansion, 99
 - superimposing timing signal on pulse burst trace, 101
 - time-mark generator as horizontal-sweep calibrator, 100
 - transformerless sampling circuit, 693
 - transistor curve tracer drive, 842, 843
 - (See also Cathode-ray)
- ## Outboard engine:
- battery-charging regulator for p-m alternator, 657
 - regulator for p-m field alternator, 657
- ## Overcurrent protection:
- d-c electronic circuit breaker, 591
 - series-pass regulator, 640
- ## Overload (see Protection)
- ## Overvoltage alarm:
- 28-V d-c aircraft supply, 4
 - bistable mvbr switched by supply voltage, 472
- ## Overvoltage protection:
- d-c electronic circuit breaker, 591
 - fuse-blowing by sus and scr, 594
 - three-phase equipment, 609

- ✓ Pacemaker, cardiac two-transistor, 407
- ✓ Paging, exclusive OR gate for many push-to-talk mikes, 685
- ✓ Panoramic receiver, voltage-controlled oscillator, 923
- Paper-break detector, light-sensitive fet, 570, 571
- Paper tape:
 - dual-scr drive for punch solenoid, 617
 - hole reader using Schmitt trigger, 574
- Paramatrix, converting graphics to digital for computer processing, 89, 124
- Paraphase amplifier, hybrid for electrostatic crt, 100
- Passive filter (see Filter, passive)
- ✓ Pattern recognizer:
 - quinary memory using flip-flop and diodes, 260
 - ternary decision unit, 121
- Peak detector:
 - 0.2- μ s pulses, 931
 - 10-ns pulses, 938
 - amplitude-modulated signal, 935
 - bipolar pulses from digital tape head, 385
 - (See also Voltage level detector)
- ✓ Peak-reading voltmeter, protection with series diode, 406
- ✓ Peak sense and hold, analog comparator IC, 930
- Peak sensing, repetitive waveforms, 935
- ✓ Peak voltage holding, analog signals for mechanical recorder, 936
- Percussion instrument, electronic, 223
- Permanent magnet, contactless trigger for electronic ignition, 77
- Permanent-magnet motor:
 - 35-V on a-c line with speed control, 441
 - self-measurement of speed with d-c voltmeter, 757
 - synchronous four-transistor speed control, 440
 - synchronous speed control with ujt and flip-flop, 459
 - synchronous-ujt speed control, 441
- Phase comparator, digital output for dvm, 947
- Phase control:
 - 200-800 Hz double-pulse generator, 616
 - 200-2,000 Hz optoelectronic for servo loop, 526
 - 40-deg voltage-variable, 547
 - 90-deg shift of audio frequency with fet variable resistor, 549
 - 170-deg single-transistor, 553
 - 180-deg phase shifter, 548
 - 360-deg in sine-square converter, 150
 - 0-100% for three-phase regulated supply, 548
 - 25-100% for three-phase supply, 552
 - 25-W lascr with miniature lamp, 583
 - 50-W half-wave, 548
 - 600-W extended-range diac-triac, 433
 - 600-W lamp dimmer, 356
 - 600-W lamp dimmer with low minimum brightness, 356, 356
 - 600-W photoelectric lamp dimmer, 354
 - 300-V 3-kW a-c voltage regulator, 528
 - a-c line voltage regulator, 551
 - basic diac-triac full-wave, 553
 - d-c supply, 551
 - dimmer with line-voltage clamping, 355
 - dual R-C bilateral scr, 133
 - full-wave diac-triac, 549
 - full-wave diac-triac with alternate-cycle reset, 549
 - full-wave diac-triac with reduced snap-on, 550
 - full-wave extended-range diac-triac, 554
 - full-wave extended-range triac, 554
 - full-wave for bilateral scr, 137
 - full-wave scr master-slave, 553
 - full-wave transformer-coupled neon-scr, 552
 - half-wave neon-scr, 553
 - half-wave scr with 180-deg range, 554
 - half-wave sus with capacitor reset, 554
 - half-wave ujt with capacitor reset, 553
 - high-gain ujt-scr, 550
 - hysteresis-free full-wave dimmer for 12-V a-c lamp, 357
 - hysteresis-free sbs with triac, 352
 - hysteresis-free wide-range for inductive loads, 552
 - hysteresis-free wide-range for resistive loads, 552
 - line-operated scr trigger using DI3TI programmable ujt, 549
 - manual scr-ujt, 550
 - regulated high-power a-c supply, 640
 - splitter with voltage gain of 150, 547
 - three-phase full-range, 549
 - three-phase scr-transistor, 84
 - thyristor gate-drive trigger, 904
 - thyristor protection circuit, 604
 - triac ramp and pedestal for inductive loads, 550
 - trigger for scr's feeding inductive load, 550, 554
 - ujt and bilateral scr without hysteresis, 133
 - ujt with bilateral scr for inductive loads, 128
- Phase delay, frequency-compensated using comparator and sawtooth generator, 705
- Phase detector:
 - 20-MHz i-f signals, 636
 - fet in frequency-voltage converter, 277
 - square-wave flip-flop, 203
 - synchronous using three IC opamps, 503
 - unbalanced bridge with null detector, 85
- Phased radar:
 - crystal oscillator for binary frequency generator, 540
 - pentode mixer for binary frequency generator, 148
- Phase indicator, a-c tachometer output, 761
- Phase inverter, 150-MHz cro horizontal preamp, 102
- Phase-lock detector, mosfet control for vco, 552
- Phase-locked loop, 1-MHz voltage-controlled crystal oscillator, 920
- Phase modulation:
 - 1-3 kHz phase-splitting filter, 240
 - 1-100 kHz cascaded phase-splitting filter, 242
 - 359-kHz active bandpass filter for audio tones, 235
- Phase modulator, 60-MHz with coded output, 428
- Phase reference, variable for servo control, 547
- Phase selector:
 - remotely controlled relay-type, 744
 - remotely controlled two-transistor, 747
- Phase-sensitive demodulator, 400-Hz linear with 5.5-V d-c output, 553
- Phase-sensitive switch, bridge-driven scr for two loads, 743
- Phase shifter:
 - 0-180 deg two-stage mosfet for 400 Hz, 547
 - 0-360 deg fet, 554
 - 70-deg voltage-variable, 547
 - 100-deg control of power with neon and scr, 135
 - 360-deg control of power with neon and scr, 135
 - eight-output at 45 deg spacing, 551
 - fet-tuned R-C oscillator, 545
- Phase splitter:
 - 1-3 kHz using all-pass filters, 240
 - 1-100 kHz using cascaded all-pass filters, 242
 - 20-MHz i-f signals in phase detector, 636
 - double-sideband mosfet balanced modulator, 426
 - voltage gain of 150, 547
- Phone (see Telephone)
- Phono:
 - 1-W IC amplifier for ceramic cartridge, 557, 560
 - 1.5-W IC amplifier, 558, 561
 - 1.5-W line-operated amplifier, 556
 - 2-W IC amplifier, 563
 - 3-W IC amplifier, 558
 - 3-W stereo amplifier, 557
 - 4-W stereo IC, 555
 - 5-W IC, 559
 - 6-W stereo amplifier, 556
 - 3 and 9 V supply for testing batteries, 386
 - adding transistor to boost tube preamp gain, 560
 - ceramic-input stereo preamp, 560
 - converting mono to stereo with wireless transmitter, 563
 - d-c motor speed control, 559
 - fet ceramic-cartridge or microphone preamp, 561
 - low-noise RIAA preamp, 561
 - mono preamp, 555
 - preamp for magnetic cartridge, 562
 - preamp with RIAA equalization, 556, 560
 - RIAA equalization for IC opamp, 56
 - stereo cartridge player, 562
 - stereo IC preamp, 562
 - tone control, 51
 - wireless oscillator, 561
- ✓ Phono motor, operating from 12-V battery and inverter, 447
- Phono preamplifier:
 - 40-12,000 Hz Darlington IC, 43
 - RIAA magnetic-cartridge, 559
- Photochopper, 20-Hz square-wave using neon mvt, 108
- Photocoagulator, pulsed ruby laser energy monitor, 364
- Photoconductive cell, Schmitt trigger, 564
- Photoelectric:
 - 2-A continuous control, 568
 - 2-A light-operated switch, 565
 - 16-A a-c power control with 700 lux on photo-transistor, 576
 - 2.7-kHz coded-light detector, 317
 - 2.7-kHz coded light source, 318
 - 25-object-per-second counter, 579, 582
 - 15-s pause detector for emptying furnace, 567
 - 2.2-W auto parking-light turn-on, 66
 - 25-W lascr, 583
 - 40-W 12-V adjustable-rate daylight-controlled flasher, 254
 - 60-W universal photoelectric motor control, 526
 - 240-W light-operated turn-off switch, 573
 - 240-W light-operated turn-on switch, 566
 - 600-W combination turn-on and turn-off switch, 564
 - 600-W light-controlled lamp dimmer, 354
 - 720-W internal-trigger triac control, 571
 - 860-W lamp control from half to full power, 344
 - 900-W snap-action a-c threshold switch, 743
 - 50-foot-range control with polarized light, 577
 - 6-V photocell-Schmitt trigger, 578
 - 6.3-V a-c triac control, 577
 - 12-V photocell-Schmitt trigger, 581
 - 24-V photocell-Schmitt trigger, 576
 - 110-V a-c twilight switch, 573
 - 117-V a-c lamp flasher, 257
 - 120-V a-c 150-W control, 580
 - 120-V a-c neon-triggered triac, 580
 - 120-V a-c photocell relay control, 580
 - 220-V a-c twilight switch, 567
 - amplifier for low light levels, 584
 - angular or linear position indicator, 578
 - aperture control, 590
 - audio oscillator for converting indicator lamp to tone, 583
 - auto lamp failure indicator, 64
 - background control for 2,400-Hz a-m facsimile, 526
 - ✓ battery-operated night light, 258
 - ✓ burglar-detering twilight turn-on lamp, 578
 - colorless liquid detector, 572
- Photoelectric (Cont.):
 - conveyor chute jam detector, 572
 - darkness control for 500-W lamp, 354
 - darkness-controlled mosfet flasher, 250
 - darkness-off switch, 566
 - darkness-on switch, 566
 - daylight control of 12-V flasher, 259
 - daylight-off control for 1-kW a-c flasher, 253
 - daylight-off control for flasher, 257
 - daylight-off portable flasher, 253
 - diac-triac a-c power switch, 571
 - digital IC control with phototransistor, 134
 - direction-of-motion indicator, 570
 - direct phototransistor control of relay, 581
 - enlarger exposure meter, 586
 - exposure control using light-to-frequency converter, 147
 - facsimile baseband amplifier using Raysistor, 524
 - feedback for induction motor control, 435
 - fet latching relay, 857
 - fiber-optics feedback for motor speed control, 756
 - five-range photo-fet photometer, 403
 - flash-actuated switch with adjustable delay, 246
 - flash-duration sensor, 249
 - flashing target for light-source gun, 244
 - flash-triggered 6-kV series-scr switch, 298
 - frequency doubler with lamp-photodiode isolation, 529
 - ✓ full-wave chopper, 107
 - headlight turn-on alarm, 64
 - high-current load control, 818
 - high-gain photorelay, 570
 - high-precision speed control for d-c series motor using optical feedback, 438
 - high-sensitivity amplifier with reduced dark current, 576
 - high-sensitivity exposure meter, 587
 - high-sensitivity intrusion detector, 575
 - high-sensitivity phototransistor light detector, 584
 - hot-strip detector for rolling mills, 569
 - IC trigger for silicon photocell, 582
 - illumination comparator, 406
 - illumination control, 590
 - industrial control using IC amplifier, 567
 - intrusion alarm using 200-ft beam, 584
 - lamp-lascr conveyor-line jam sensor, 133
 - lamp preheater for programmer, 345
 - laserscr light-interruption detector, 579
 - lascr slave flash, 248
 - lascr tachometer with automatic range change, 762
 - level control for bin, 137
 - light-absence detector, 581
 - light-activated counter for conveyor belt, 565
 - light-activated message panel, 211
 - light-activated Schmitt trigger, 564
 - light-activated switch with logic-level output, 583
 - light-comparator bridge, 125
 - light-controlled Schmitt trigger, 573
 - light-controlled servo drive for shunt-wound motor, 708
 - light-detecting alarm, 315
 - light-interruption control, 574
 - light-operated buzzer, 581
 - light-operated d-c relay, 575
 - light-presence detector, 579
 - light probe for blind lab students, 411
 - light-pulse detector, 581
 - light pulse duration measurement, 247
 - light-responsive burglar alarm, 573
 - light-sensing scr's in ring counter, 173
 - light-sensitive fet for door opener, 570, 571
 - light sensor with emitter-follower, 571
 - light-triggered 6-A triac, 529, 578
 - light-triggered lascr-ujt one-shot, 248
 - linear light meter, 405
 - load turn-off delay with lascr and ujt, 861
 - LS-400 driving 2-mA relay directly, 579
 - measuring light intensity and flash energy, 392
 - modulated-light curtain and photoelectric control as machine guard, 566
 - moving-tape reader, 569
 - moving-tape reader with Eccles-Jordan trigger, 581
 - moving-thread detector, 199
 - neon-activated timer, 854
 - neon-lamp drive for chopper, 107
 - neon-scr dimmer, 358
 - night light control, 347, 572
 - noise diode filament temperature regulator, 491
 - optically programmed lascr with ujt preheat for lamps, 345
 - ✓ optical logic driver, 376, 380, 380, 380
 - ✓ optical tachometer, 757
 - ✓ optoelectronic coupling in agc for tube circuit, 525
 - optoelectronic data transmission isolator, 525
 - outdoor lighting control, 346
 - paper-tape reader using adjustable-hysteresis trigger, 903
 - phase-sensitive bridge-scr for two loads, 743
 - phase-shift oscillator, 410
 - photocell-controlled reversible servo, 575
 - photo-Darlington 1-A relay, 580
 - photo-Darlington amplifier, 577
 - photo-Darlington relay, 579
 - photo-Darlington relay with amplifier, 577
 - photo-Darlington relay with two amplifier stages, 568
 - photodiode preamp, 574
 - photo-fet chopped-light detector, 581

Photoelectric (Cont.):

- photomultiplier amplifier for tv flying-spot slide scanner, 793
- photomultiplier in photometer having linear density scale, 588
- position control, 569
- position detector using rotating phototransistor, 529
- positioning servo using IC differential amplifier, 582
- power-switching IC amplifier, 569
- pulsed-light smoke detector, 527, 568
- punched-card reader for pulsed light source, 530
- punched-card reader using Schmitt trigger, 574
- ramp-and-pedestal illumination control, 575
- Raysistor control of 30-mA constant-current generator, 184
- regulated power supply for projection lamp, 530
- relay isolation with photodiode pair, 530
- remote audio volume control, 580
- reversible positioning servo drive, 713
- scr line-operated control, 572
- scr-triac synchronous switch, 565
- scs with relay, 2
- signal level regulator, 126
- silicon-photocell punched-card reader, 568
- silicon photocell with IC differential d-c amplifier, 571
- silicon photovoltaic cell turns off transistor, 566
- sliding-aperture displacement detector, 401, 404
- sound-on-film preamp, 35, 41
- storage bin level indicator, 580
- strobelight slave adapter, 246
- temperature compensation of direct-coupled photodiode, 583
- triac control for 6-A load, 576
- twilight turn-on and clock turn-off for window display, 583
- two-photocell bridge for comparing color temperatures of lamps, 125
- two-phototransistor control with regenerative feedback, 570
- xenon-flashtube trigger for lascr, 257 (See also Optoelectronics)
- Photoflash:
 - a-c high-reliability using scr trigger, 248
 - small a-c trigger, 245 (See also Flash; Photography)
- Photography:
 - 0.1-60 s enlarger timer, 587
 - converting to digital signals with Paramatrix and computer, 89, 124
- Photography:
 - 50-joule flash, 245
 - 65- μ s 3-lamp strobe for color photography of hummingbirds, 246
 - 0.01-60 s phototimer for enlarger, 590
 - 0.5-180 s timer, 588
 - 0.6-60 s fet timer, 868
 - 1-s metronome as audible timer, 224
 - 1-60 s ujt-scr timer for 28 V d-c, 585
 - 5-120 s camera delay, 303
 - 5-120 s timer for 240-W enlarger, 853, 856
 - 2 Hz-5 s timer, 858
 - 6-V photoflash storage battery charger, 83
 - converting spectrophotometer transmission value to density and exposure, 586
 - crossfader for two slide projectors, 352
 - developer temperature control, 837
 - enlarger exposure meter, 586
 - exposure control using light-to-frequency converter, 147
 - exposure timer, 590
 - five-range photometer, 586
 - high-reliability photoflash using scr trigger, 248
 - high-sensitivity exposure meter for night pictures, 587
 - lascr slave flash, 248
 - neon film time-code marker, 588
 - one-shot trigger for single-trace scope photo, 588
 - photoelectric aperture control, 590
 - photoflash with overcharge protection, 248
 - photometer for film transmission density, 588
 - simple scr trigger for electronic photoflash, 249
 - slave flash using lascr in standard flash gun, 244
 - small electronic photoflash unit, 245
 - strobelight slave adapter, 246
 - time-lapse control, 585
 - time marks with miniature xenon flashtube, 247
 - timer for enlarger, 865
 - ujt-scr timer for printer, 588
 - wide-range photometer, 587 (See also Flash)
- Photometer:
 - five-range, 586
 - five-range photo-fet, 403
 - four-decade linear density scale using photomultiplier, 588
 - wide-range, 587
- Photomultiplier:
 - facsimile baseband amplifier using Raysistor, 524
 - warmup temperature control, 86
 - wide-band amplifier for tv flying-spot slide scanner, 793
- Photomultiplier filter, capacitance-multiplying for 2-kV supply, 234
- Phototimer, 0.01-60 s for enlarger, 590, 869
- Phototransistor, in regenerative circuit for high current gain, 570
- Photovoltaic sensor, sound-on-film preamp, 41
- Piano, twin-T "sustain" oscillator, 229

- Pickup, tremolo for magnetic or ceramic, 226
- Picoammeter, battery-operated mosfet, 395
- Piezoelectric transistor, Pitran for measuring strain, 394, 401
- Pilot flame, neon monitor, 4
- Pincushion distortion, correction in color tv
 - North-South raster, 808
- Pinger, 2-kHz underwater, 908
- Pipe detector, three-transistor, 420
- Pitran, piezoelectric transistor strain gage, 393, 401
- Plasma density, measurement in microwave cavity with agc amplifier, 61
- Plato, 1,200-bps transmit-receive modem, 427, 773
- Plethysmograph, low-frequency impedance-measuring, 412
- Pockel cell, 2.8-10 kV Krytron pulser, 298
- Polar coordinates, converting to rectangular, 102
- Polar display, Hall-effect multiplier for coordinate transformer, 910
- Polarity indicator, comparator with three indicator lamps, 123
- Polarized light, photoelectric long-range remote control, 577
- Police converter, auto radio, 156
- Police radio, audio amplifier with squelch gate, 55
- Position control, photoelectric, 569, 575
- Position indicator, photoelectric angular or linear, 578
- Position register, elevator control, 130, 131
- Potentiometer:
 - 360-deg with zero-reference pulse generator, 739
 - electronic analog for voltage control, 507
 - frequency-calibrated for ujt oscillator, 615
 - measuring generated noise with IC opamps, 491
 - optoelectronic linear remotely controlled, 529
 - position display on meter, 218
- Power control:
 - 1-kW with IC and triac, 948
 - 8-kW resistive load, 128
 - triac with isolation, 746
- Power failure, automatic scr switch for 12-V emergency lighting, 347
- Power failure alarm, blinking-neon, 5
- Power line:
 - cancelling noise induced in phone line, 771
 - passive filter for rfi suppression, 240
- Power-line transients, widening and brightening network for scope, 104
- Power monitor, instantaneous motor output with speed-torque multiplier, 762
- Power regulator, 500-W a-c line, 661
- Power supply:
 - 1-mA constant-current scr, 180
 - 30-Hz 117-V for 24-hour clock, 112
 - 2.1-V reference, 942
 - 2.4-V negative for transistor bias, 240
 - 3 and 9 V for testing portable tape recorders, 386
 - 5-V standard d-c reference, 941
 - 10-V bipolar from single transformer winding, 86
 - 10-V standard d-c reference, 942
 - 12-V 500-mA continuously variable, 647
 - 12-170 V d-c/d-c converter, 141
 - 15-V d-c combination battery charger and source, 80
 - 24-V d-c with high-speed crowbar protection, 593
 - 90-V from horizontal output of 9-inch tv, 794
 - 120-V d-c from 25-V d-c using noise-free inverter, 488
 - 300-V voltage-doubling, 245
 - 375-V d-c from 12-V battery, 72
 - 450 and 800 V for 100-W amateur transmitter, 651
 - 7,500-V a-c or d-c using scr inverter, 299
 - 12-170 d-c/d-c converter, 141
 - 5-kV tv operating from 5-V penlights, 299
 - 9.5-kV portable tv, 794
 - 20-kV scr multivibrator for arc lamp, 297
 - 20-kV trigger for arc discharge tube, 296
 - 60:1 electronic ripple filter, 238
 - 250:1 electronic ripple filter, 236
 - active filter for 25 V at 0.5 A, 237
 - bridge rectifier for IC phono amplifier, 561
 - converting single-voltage supply for positive and negative outputs, 142
 - current-absorbing constant-voltage sink, 380
 - d-c voltage multiplier, 138
 - emergency diesel generator startup, 602
 - fast-acting breaker with manual reset, 598
 - five-output with single choke, 243
 - floating a-c with zener regulation, 940
 - monitoring multiple voltage outputs, 936
 - phase-controlled d-c, 551
 - power-interruption indicator, 4, 5
 - silicon rectifier with replacement for tube, 241
 - single diode replaces bias battery, 150
 - three-phase scr-transistor phase control, 84
 - three-phase with full-range phase control, 549
 - two-tube broadcast-band reflex receiver, 636
 - ujt oscillator driving neon power-on indicator, 220
 - xenon flashtube, 257 (See also Battery charger; Inverter; Regulated power supply)
- Power supply protection:
 - 5.5-A electronic fuse for 5-A regulated power supply, 599
 - 240-W electronic overload switch, 595
 - 600-W electronic overload circuit, 593
 - a-c overvoltage and overcurrent for 20-A load, 594

Power supply protection (Cont.):

- current-limiting series transistor, 592
- current overload in power supply, 593
- current overload in series regulator, 592
- d-c overvoltage and overcurrent circuit-breaker, 591
- fast-acting breaker for power supply, 597, 598
- fault and overload with solid-state circuit breaker, 597
- high-speed overvoltage-overcurrent crowbar, 593
- IC load against overvoltages and wrong polarity, 598
- opamp overvoltage in series regulator, 593
- overcurrent for transistors in voltage regulator, 592
- overload for series regulator with single transistor, 599
- overload of power supply by Darlington pair, 596
- overvoltage circuit breaker, 599
- overvoltage with fuse-blowing sus and scr, 594
- satellite battery against inverter and output shorts, 596
- series-pass voltage regulator against shorted load, 597
- series regulator for airborne military supply, 591
- series-regulator transistor, 595
- series-regulator transistor with preregulator, 600
- short-circuit for IC series-type voltage regulator, 598
- short-circuit on regulated supply, 597
- shorted-thyristor electromagnetic clutch control, 595
- voltage-sensitive relay in voltage regulator, 594 (See also Regulated power supply)
- Preamplifier:
 - 0.5 Hz-300 kHz with high gain-bandwidth product, 12
 - 10-10,000 Hz fet for hydrophone, 911
 - 10 Hz-3 MHz IC with feedback, 12
 - 15-Hz infrared radiometer, 317
 - 15-6,000 Hz movie optical sound track, 35
 - 20-20,000 Hz audio, 388
 - 40-12,000 Hz phono, 43
 - 1-kHz low-noise with fet input for radiation detector, 627
 - 800-kHz millivoltmeter, 393
 - 0.5-40 MHz bandwidth fet, 13
 - 3-MHz balanced-input for transducers on long lines, 508
 - 88-108 MHz f-m, 283
 - 150-MHz cro horizontal, 102
 - 150-MHz fet, 631
 - adding transistor to boost a-f tube gain, 560
 - audio with ceramic-radio input and stereo balance control, 560
 - bootstrapped differential fet for cro, 104
 - b-w tv camera preamp 5.5-MHz low-pass noise filter, 798
 - cro horizontal deflection with 10X sweep expansion, 99
 - digital control of gain for two-speed tape recorder, 383
 - fet audio, 39
 - f-m telemetry for retina-brain biopotentials, 765
 - Hall-effect using IC opamp, 508
 - hardened for nuclear radiation, 627
 - hi-fi monophonic fet, 555
 - IC tape record-playback, 387
 - magnetic-tape playback IC, 390
 - magnetic-tape playback IC with compensation, 387
 - microphone or phono fet, 561
 - phono-tape with RIAA and NARTB equalization, 384
 - photodiode, 574
 - photovoltaic sound-on-film sensor, 41
 - Plumbicon b-w tv camera, 782
 - R-C coupled IC video, 19
 - sound-on-film, 24
 - tape-head IC, 384
 - Schmitt trigger in go-no-go voltage-level discriminator, 928 (See also Amplifier; Audio amplifier; Audio preamplifier; Phono preamplifier; Receiver; Servo; Stereo; Video amplifier)
- Preregulator:
 - field-effect current-regulator diode in series regulator, 672
 - protection for series regulator transistor, 600
- Pressure (see Measurement; Strain)
- Printed circuit, checking conductivity of wiring, 850
- Print hammer, dual-scr solenoid drive, 617
- Printout:
 - computer-driven electric typewriter using solenoid drivers, 133
 - numerical control for ring counter, 179
- Probe:
 - unity-gain 1,200-meg input impedance for cro, 102
 - unity-gain 1,000,000-meg input impedance for cro, 100
 - unity-gain two-conductor, 22
- Process control, f-m sync pulse generator, 612
- Product detector:
 - dual-gate fet for ssb receiver, 726
 - IC r-f amplifier, 633
 - suppressed-carrier using IC i-f amplifier, 636
- Production, go-no-go tester for conductivity of wiring, 850
- Production line, automatic go-no-go tester and sorter, 122
- Programmer, ramp generator, 697

Program tape stepper, noise-immune a-c drive, 458
 Projection lamp, 150-W in 100-V voltage regulator, 530
 Projector:
 photoelectric pickup for sound on film, 24
 recorded tone commands on tape cassette, 684
 Proportional control:
 7.5-kW heater, 819
 ramp-and-pedestal photoelectric, 575
 temperature with oscillating opamp, 826
 Protection:
 50- μ A d-c meter with shunt rectifiers, 606
 5-mA leakage-current detector for appliances, 609
 300-mA scr circuit breaker, 748
 4-A battery charger with current-limiting lamps, 80
 16-A scr flip-flop circuit breaker, 605
 1-kW stand-by inverter for a-c line failure, 336
 12-V battery charger, 79
 12-V nickel-cadmium battery failure by using charger as supply, 80
 against large d-c input overload, 607
 air conditioner against freeze-up, 829
 ammeter in load current monitor, 400
 AND-circuit voltage monitor for three d-c voltages, 939
 appliances from midnight line voltage surges, 608
 audible blown-fuse alarm, 3
 audio amplifier and speaker, 601
 audio-powered transistors with inductive feedback, 610
 audio transistors with barretters, 46
 automatic braking of slowed-down 3-phase motor, 446
 automatic disconnect for low and high supply voltage, 938
 automatic headlight turnoff by ignition key, 63
 automatic scr switch for 12-V emergency lighting, 347
 automotive theft alarm, 64, 65
 bridge rectifier in p-m field alternator regulator, 657
 cardiac pacemaker control from 60-Hz pickup, 413
 cathode-ray tube from filament supply faults, 103
 centrifugal contact switch with transistor, 448
 cold-filament starts in lamp flasher, 250
 current and voltage for nickel-cadmium cells during charge, 80
 current overload for 7-15 V regulated power supply, 649
 dual redundant crystal oscillator, 540
 electrical shock from capacitors in flashtube power supply, 296
 electric combination lock with alarm, 307
 electronic ignition transistor against surges with 75-V zener, 75
 electronic ignition transistor against surges with 100-V zener, 74
 eliminating switch contact bounce, 611
 emergency diesel generator for power-line failure, 602, 603
 fail-safe frequency divider, 266
 fail-safe temperature sensor, 832
 failure of three-phase power line, 609
 fault indicator, 5
 freezers with power-failure indicating flasher, 606
 high-frequency galvanometer against overvoltage, 604
 high-sensitivity photoelectric for machine tools, 575
 hold-down circuit for excessive x-ray emission from tv power supply, 802
 IC from negative input overdrive, 379
 incandescent lamp failure indicator, 608, 609
 incandescent-lamp starting-current surges, 605
 incandescent lamps with 800-W soft-start dimmer, 350
 lamp-lascr conveyor-line jam sensor, 133
 light-pulse detector, 581
 load-shunting diode in scr circuit, 606
 loss of information by power failure in flip-flop, 262
 microammeter with 18-V zener, 606
 monitoring power-line spike with fuse-blowing zeners, 937
 motor over-temperature with triac winding-temperature sensing, 748
 nickel-cadmium battery against complete discharge, 608, 610
 nickel-cadmium cells during fast charge, 78
 opamp overvoltage in series regulator, 593
 opamp with fet in output, 606
 optoelectronic for high-voltage overload, 298
 optoelectronic overvoltage, 610
 optoelectronic undervoltage, 528
 output-stage transistors, 604
 overcurrent for thyristor bridge inverter, 603, 607
 overcurrent in 32-V d-c regulated supply, 646
 overcurrent in thyristor bridge inverter, 605
 overload of 12-V series regulator, 599
 overvoltage-undervoltage alarm for 28-V d-c supply, 4
 overvoltage with mvbr switched by supply voltage, 472
 overvoltage with zener and reed relay, 606
 paper-feed jam with missing-pulse detector, 3
 peak-reading voltmeter with series diode, 406
 phase sequence detector for three-phase system, 200
 photoelectric monitor for conveyor pile-ups, 572

Protection (Cont.):

photoelectric twilight turn-on lamp for discouraging burglars, 578
 power-interruption indicator, 4, 5
 power supply overheating, 833
 punch press with modulated-light curtain and photoelectric shutoff, 566
 receiver against r-f signal overload, 872
 receiver front end of transceiver by 0.6-s switching delay, 875
 regulated power supply with fail-safe redundancy, 766
 relay contact arc suppression with triac, 678
 relay contacts with transistor-capacitor arc suppression, 677
 r-f power transistors in G-E 450-MHz transceiver, 874, 887
 spacecraft optics with pulse-controlled shutter, 614
 thyristors in phase angle control, 604
 transistors in d-c converter with zener spike clipper, 143
 triac against arcing of relay contacts during bounce, 678
 variable-delay circuit for tripping overload breaker, 865
 voltage monitor for multiple-output power supplies, 936
 voltage spikes and surges, 606
 voltmeter with fet and zener, 610
 with diodes for v-o-m current ranges, 608, 609 (See also Alarm; Power supply protection)
 Proximity detector:
 1-tube, 93
 r-f for counting objects on production line, 421
 Proximity fuse:
 electric arming delay, 870
 measuring generator speed with tachometer, 759
 reaction-grid-detector, circuit, 417, 421
 self-destructing delay, 668
 T-132 mortar shell, 420
 T-171 mortar shell, 415
 T-172 mortar shell, 415
 T-2005 rocket, 417
 Proximity switch:
 100-W programmable-uit, 92
 pushbutton touch for elevator control, 92
 scr capacitance control, 91
 transistor with transformer feedback, 74
 Pseudo-random code generator, 60-MHz phase modulator, 428
 Pseudo-Schmitt multivibrator, uncertainty-free trigger, 907
 Psychedelic light:
 2-300 Hz strobe, 245
 color organ for hi-fi sound, 221
 music-controlled four-color, 221
 Psychological tester, light-controlled oscillator, 410
 Public address:
 25-W amplifier, 38
 exclusive-OR gate for many push-to-talk mikes, 685
 Pulse (see Chopper; D-c amplifier; Flip-flop; Gate; Inverter; Latch; Logic; Pulse amplifier; Pulse generator; Pulse height analyzer; Pulse processing; Pulse shaping; Radar; Switch; Trigger)
 Pulse amplifier:
 10-kW 44-transistor sonar, 909
 1,000-V output pulses with low-voltage transistors, 294
 boxcar agc, 61
 cable-driving, 16
 capacitor charge-discharge, 140
 high-voltage pulses into capacitive load, 8 (See also D-c amplifier)
 Pulse and pedestal control, temperature, 836
 Pulse burst, superimposing timing signal for cro, 101
 Pulse burst generator, phase-locked with simple gate, 292
 Pulse centering, variable amplitude and duty cycle, 620
 Pulse code modulation:
 amplitude comparator, 774
 high-speed switch for telephony, 771
 monostable pulse shaper, 771
 Pulse coincidence detector, scs pair, 202
 Pulse comparator, algebraic adding, 121
 Pulse converter, unipolar to bipolar, 148
 Pulse counter:
 100:1 count-down for 10-kHz input, 173
 bipolar pulses, 176
 Pulse decoder, improving triggering sensitivity with Sensistor, 902
 Pulse detector, simultaneous 50-V positive, 201
 Pulse divider, giving one pulse for adjustable number of input pulses, 167
 Pulsed light source, smoke detector, 527
 Pulse drive, firing scr pair, 741
 Pulsed power, redundancy in spacecraft flip-flop, 264
 Pulsed video amplifier, self-compressing, 917
 Pulse expander, laser cloud height radar, 361
 Pulse frequency divider, 5:1 using tunnel diodes, 268
 Pulse generator:
 0.005-0.5 Hz triangular neon, 896
 0.1-Hz relaxation oscillator, 535
 10-200 Hz uit for driving solid-state lamp, 527
 150-Hz mvbr with phase-independent sync, 487
 200-800 Hz variable-phase double-pulse, 616
 300-Hz square-wave, 258
 600-Hz mvbr with 500:1 duty cycle, 480
 2,400-Hz neon trigger, 901

Pulse generator (Cont.):

1-kHz frequency-calibrated, 615
 1-kHz operating from 3-V cell, 537
 1-kHz uit relaxation oscillator, 614
 1-10 kHz flip-flop triggers for two-scr inverter, 901
 4-kHz square-wave multivibrator, 143
 10-kHz scr with trigger diode, 706
 50-kHz uit relaxation oscillator, 615
 500-kHz uit relaxation oscillator, 615
 800 kHz-1.7 MHz voltage-controlled square-wave sweep, 925
 0-10 MHz transformerless blocking, 532
 10-pps adjustable-width, 612
 30-ns width from saturated-mode one-shot, 481
 100-ns one-shot mvbr, 484
 600-ns mvbr with 200-ns recovery, 478
 1.1-8.35 ms width controlled by d-c voltage, 479
 75-s one-shot, 473
 100:1 pwm, 613
 1,000:1 width adjustment range, 471
 0.2-100% duty cycle for d-c motor control, 460
 160-V at 10 A with magnetic firing of scr, 615
 2-kV using switching transistors, 299
 2.8-10 kV Krytron for pocket cell, 298
 4-kV for portable strobe, 249
 adjustable delayed output, 198
 adjustable-slope trapezoid, 624
 adjustable-width from linear sweep and flip-flop, 701
 adjustable-width using two-channel gate, 291
 adjustable-width with sharp decay, 620
 analog-digital converter, 926
 balloon-borne telemetry, 767
 basic avalanche transistor, 748
 bipolar mvbr, 463
 breakdown-diode relaxation oscillator, 617
 cascaded blocking oscillators, 613
 cascaded one-shot mvbr's permit doubling of pulse width, 482
 chatterless IC switching to clock lines, 379
 combination mono and 150-kHz astable mvbr, 466
 combined with linear ramp, 696
 complementary-transistor mvbr, 486
 constant-current with variable frequency and duty cycle, 413
 constant-width for variable input, 613
 control for time-lapse photography, 585
 controlled-output bipolar mvbr, 463
 converting voltage to pulse width, 616
 current pulses for vertical wires of core-type shift register, 717
 delayed clock pulse for alphanumeric crt display, 198
 delay-line using transistor in avalanche mode, 615
 digitally-encoded reference waveform for cro, 101
 dual square-wave for testing shift registers, 721
 electronic crap game, 302
 flip-flop drive for solid-state lamp, 347
 f-m for process sync, 612
 gas-tube noise source, 492
 Krytron thousand-ampere for injection lasers, 365
 linear control of pulse repetition period, 922
 low-frequency triangular neon, 892
 magnetic rotor-driven for contactless ignition triggering, 77
 manual clock pulses for testing, 114
 metronome, 228
 monostable mvbr giving two pulses per trigger, 464
 Morse-code dot-dash generator, 118
 mvbr with fet for adjustable on-off ratio up to 300, 414
 mvbr with linear voltage control of pulse width, 478
 nanosecond using Krytron switch tube, 617
 neon, 859
 neon one-shot with a-c trigger, 617
 optical f-m transmitter, 687
 print hammer drive, 617
 pulse groups or bursts, 616
 pwm, 617
 ramp-triggered rectangular, 361
 ramp width controlled by input pulse, 700
 rectangular from analog divider, 500
 reset for ring counter, 175
 running-text lamp display, 719
 self-powered synchronized, 613
 shutter control for protecting spacecraft optical system, 614
 single-dial amplitude control for multiple sources, 614
 square-wave from 400-Hz power, 714
 square-wave IC converter for a-f signal generator, 149
 square-wave variable-width trigger-controlled, 904
 square-wave with temperature and supply voltage stability, 924
 squib-firing, 612, 615
 synchronous output from linear sweep and flip-flop, 697
 triangular and square, 897
 uit relaxation oscillator with tunnel diode, 906
 uit relaxation with fast fall time, 623
 uit without start-up timing error, 532
 variable-frequency as scr trigger, 902
 variable-width using fast mono, 481
 variable-width with dpdt relay, 680
 voltage-controlled pulse width, 463
 voltage-frequency converter, 922

Pulse generator (Cont.):
 voltage-sensing, 940
 wide-pulse Darlington-mvbr, 469
 (See also Chopper; Clock; Computer; Flash;
 Function generator; Inverter; Latch; Multivibrator; Noise; Radar; Ramp generator; Remote control; Sawtooth generator; Signal generator; Square-wave generator; Staircase generator; Sweep generator)

Pulse height analyzer:
 highest peak of 2-MHz video bursts, 929
 peak amplitude of 10-ns pulses, 938
 pulse stretcher for digital voltmeter, 940
 (See also Discriminator)

Pulse-height detector, core-memory output, 930

Pulse-height modulator, multiplying voltage by frequency, 429

Pulse modulation, converting variable width to analog voltage, 206

Pulse modulator, 1,100–2,600 pulses per second, 287

Pulse peak detector, 0.2- μ s, repetitive pulses, 931

Pulse position control, charge-controlled diode circuit, 619

Pulse processing:
 1-min sample-and-hold circuit, 690
 adjustable leading-edge delay, 194
 centering amplitude on d-c ground, 620
 difference amplifier and integrator, 149
 driver for shift register, 716
 preserving first pulse of train when switching, 742
 sorting by polarity and amplitude, 934
 squarer for d-c input voltage, 511
 three-transistor logic level shifter, 377

Pulser, laser diodes, 362
 (See also Pulse shaper)

Pulse regenerator, mvbr for d-c pulses on analog tape, 383

Pulse regulator, high-voltage in color tv, 810

Pulse-saving network, analog signal chopper, 108

Pulse selector, backward monostable mvbr, 469

Pulse sequence detector, scs pair, 203

Pulse shaper:
 16-ns triggering spikes from rectangular pulses, 903
 0.1–10 width compression or expansion, 194
 adjustable-width, 619
 amplitude-stretching with zener diodes, 120
 bidirectional clipper, 622
 coax with inductive load, 618
 complex-function generator, 621
 constant duty cycle for varying frequency, 623
 converting square wave to sharp pulse, 613
 differentiator for changing triangular to square wave, 735
 eliminating step droop in staircase generator, 410
 expanding 5- μ s pulse to 300 μ s with mvbr, 622
 increasing rise time of square-wave generator, 621
 inductance speeds fall time in ujt relaxation oscillator, 623
 leading-edge sharpener with charge-controlled diode, 619
 monostable tunnel-diode for pcm telephony, 771
 ramp-triggered rectangular, 361
 regeneration of tone-modulated 4-kHz subcarrier bursts, 767
 scr amplifier for leading edge of pulse, 623
 scs for driving ring counter, 165
 shortening exponential decay, 620
 sinusoidal to trapezoidal, 623
 square-sine converter, 233
 square wave to adjustable-slope trapezoidal, 624
 trailing-edge sharpener with charge-controlled diode, 619
 (See also Pulse processing)

Pulse sharpener, sus with capacitor, 618

Pulse sorter:
 minimum width using bootstrap detector, 200
 polarity and amplitude, 934

Pulse stretcher:
 100,000 times with scs, 623
 constant-width pulse generator, 613
 delay-line-controlled flip-flop, 197
 fast-rise pulses for measuring peak amplitude, 940
 fet with transistors, 619
 mosfet 2,000-times, 618
 NOR gate, 375
 peak-holding for narrow spike, 621
 radar video for driving test lamp, 846
 ramp-triggered rectangular, 361
 relay on-time stabilizer, 736
 scr-diode, 620
 skin-stimulating vibrator, 411
 unity-gain opamps, 622

Pulse train:
 adjustable-ratio frequency divider, 267
 phase comparator using shift register, 122
 Pulse train detector, combined with counter, 932
 Pulse train generator, cascaded blocking oscillators, 613

Pulse width discriminator:
 2-ms pulses, 201
 rejection of narrow noise pulses, 492

Pulse width modulation:
 1-kW d-c amplifier, 189
 100:1 control of one-shot, 613
 28-V d-c flyback switching regulator, 673
 38-V d-c 5-A switching preregulator, 640
 200-V d-c switching regulator, 659
 analog comparator, 729
 controlling gain of opamp by chopping, 59

Pulse width modulation (Cont.):
 d-c servo amplifier, 709
 duty-cycle discriminator, 714
 fet controls R-C filter, 236
 IC chip using single capacitor, 617
 IC digital voltmeter, 402
 linear using mono mvbr, 695
 pulse compressor or expander with delay, 194
 speed control for d-c motor, 434
 synchronized linear, 616

Pumping, c-w with xenon and krypton arc discharge tubes, 296

Punched-card reader:
 Eccles-Jordan trigger for moving cards, 581
 photodiode preamp, 574
 pulsed light source, 530
 Schmitt trigger, 574
 silicon-photocell, 568
 trigger circuit for moving cards, 569

Punched-tape reader:
 Eccles-Jordan trigger for moving tape, 581
 photoelectric using adjustable-hysteresis trigger, 903
 silicon-photocell, 568
 trigger circuit for moving tape, 569

Punch press, protection with modulated-light curtain and photoelectric shutoff, 566

Pushbutton, capacitance-actuated for elevators, 90

APXE detector, remote control of motor-driven toy with whistle, 304

Q multiplier:
 359-kHz active bandpass filter, 235
 infinite-impedance amplifier, 21
 tuned opamp, 406
 variable-bandpass active filter, 232

Quadrature detector, b-w tv, 779

Quasi-complementary amplifier, 2-W IC audio, 26

Quinary memory, modified Eccles-Jordan flip-flop, 260

Q, variable using tunable 0–40 kHz active filter, 238

Radar:
 5-MHz delay-line clock synchronized with turn-on gate pulses, 116
 30-MHz stagger-tuned amplifier with 15-MHz bandwidth, 916
 converting ppi display to X-Y display, 102
 crystal oscillator for binary frequency generator, 540
 Hall-effect multiplier for ppi display, 910
 highest-peak detector for 2-MHz bursts, 929
 Krytron modulator for klystron or magnetron, 429
 laser cloud height, 361, 361, 361, 364, 365
 pentode mixer for binary exciter, 148
 ppi sweep generator, 103
 pulse-driven test lamp for troubleshooting, 846
 return-signal grass simulator, 489
 unity-gain buffer amplifier for video processor, 913
 (See also Comparator; Converter; D-c amplifier; Display; Frequency multiplier; Gate; Oscillator; Regulated power supply; Sweep; Trigger; Video)

Radiation:
 determining hardened scr storage time, 625
 determining hardened transistor storage time, 626
 Geiger counter with printed-circuit capacitor switch, 627
 hardened flip-flop, 627
 hardened transistor preamp, 627
 IC bistable trip alarm, 628
 low-noise fet preamp for high-impedance detector, 628
 portable Geiger counter, 628
 scintillation survey meter, 626
 unhardened flip-flop, 625

Radiation control, scs with relay, 2

Radiation detector:
 1-kHz low-noise preamp, 627
 infrared thermometer for 100 to 500 C, 316
 single-transistor flip-flop, 263

Radiation survey meter, mosfet replaces electrometer tube, 628

Radio, suppressing power-line rfi, 240

Radio astronomy, 300-MHz wideband correlator, 493

Radio control:
 reversing motor for garage-door opener, 682
 single-scr receiver for garage-door opener, 685

Radio-frequency interference:
 avoiding with scr-triac synchronous switching at current zero, 565
 elimination with triac zero-voltage a-c switch, 948
 minimizing with zero-voltage switching, 949, 951
 suppressing triac-generated, 241
 suppression in switched inductive loads, 492
 suppression with 1-kW synchronous switch, 742, 744
 suppression with 240-W synchronous switch, 745
 suppression with damped r-f filter in 600-W lamp dimmer, 358
 suppression with L-C filter for scr or triac, 241

Radiometer:
 15-Hz nuvistor preamp, 317
 noise-calibrating source, 492

Radioteletype, audio-frequency shift keyer, 120

Radio treasure finder, three-transistor, 420

Radium, portable Geiger counter, 628

Railroad, model with scr speed control, 304

Rain, tipping-bucket gage recorder turn-on, 200

Ramp, time-expanding, 361

Ramp-and-pedestal control, limited-range photoelectric for lamps, 359

Ramp generator:
 0.1–500 Hz linear at 6 V p-p, 699
 4,000-line vidicon, 780
 adjustable rise and fall times for trapezoid, 624
 adjustable slope and duration, 702
 function generator giving time as exponent, 703
 input-controlled width, 700
 linear adjustable up to 1 min, 698
 linear combined with pulse generator, 696
 Miller-effect, 705
 period-voltage converter, 690
 programmed upslope and downslope, 697
 pulse frequency modulator, 425
 pwm digital-analog converter, 208
 sequential sawtooth waveforms, 754
 source for triangle generator, 894
 symmetrical bidirectional, 701
 variable-linearity long-duration, 700
 (See also Sawtooth)

Random-noise generator, 0–1 kHz with flat power spectrum, 490

Random-number generator, electronic dice, 300

Random-pulse generator, noise-triggered mvbr, 479

Range-changing switch, automatic for voltmeter, 940

Rate limiter, wideband f-m tape recording, 388, 388

Rate meter, improving accuracy with comparator, 122

Ratio detector, b-w tv, 789

Rayistor, facsimile baseband photomultiplier amplifier, 524

Reaction-grid detector, bomb proximity fuze, 417, 421

Readout:
 10-lamp for biquinary counter, 167
 decimal using logic diodes to switch neons, 216

Receiver:
 4–16 kHz vlf whistle, 633
 15-kHz magnetic for remote control of garage door, 684
 100-kHz crystal calibrator with harmonics to 150 MHz, 874
 0.5–40 MHz broadband power-fet front-end amplifier, 16
 110–135 MHz two-transistor aircraft, 629
 150-MHz fet preamplifier, 631
 6-meter converter, 152
 5-W car-radio audio amplifier, 630
 6-W car-radio audio amplifier, 634
 12-transistor a-m portable, 629
 a-f tone for 12 monitoring points, 1
 alignment with 100-kHz square-wave IC frequency standard, 176
 all-silicon four-stage a-m, 634
 a-m IC, 631
 a-m mosfet reflex, 632
 a-m varactor-diode tuning, 632
 audio amplifier IC for car radio, 321
 automatic turn-on of CCTV by video signals, 681
 CB transceiver, 875
 ceramic filter in 455-kHz i-f, 312, 313
 combination a-m detector and squelch, 56
 crystal voltage doubler, 635
 digital data over long lines, 371
 digital line using analog comparator, 513
 diode-bridge t-r switch, 876
 direct-coupled audio output in Sony a-m portable, 35
 double-triode squelch, 55
 envelope detector, 637, 637
 fast turn-on of oscillator by control of p-i-n diode, 637
 frequency-selective using resonant reed, 687
 gain-boosting i-f module with detector, 636
 hi-fi f-m i-f with IC's, 633
 i-f amplifier IC chip with detector for car radio, 324
 neon unattended-station call indicator, 367
 optoelectronic agc with 10-dB control range, 62
 optoelectronic agc with 15-dB control range, 62
 overload protection with simple t-r switch, 872
 phase-sensitive detector, 636
 product detector, 633, 636
 pulse-decoding with improved trigger sensitivity, 902
 self-oscillating fet a-m converter, 151
 self-oscillating mixer IC with agc for car radio, 323
 single-Compactron all-wave using regenerative detector, 631
 single-IC portable a-m broadcast, 630
 six-frequency crystal calibrator, 274
 squelched audio gate, 55
 ssb distortion monitor using cro, 724
 ssb optoelectronic agc, 723
 ssb two-tone test oscillator, 726
 three-transistor a-m, 635
 troubleshooting with 200–2,000 Hz IC square-wave signal injector, 851
 t-r switch, 876
 two-tube broadcast-band reflex, 635
 two-tube broadcast-band reflex power supply, 636
 vlf using Darlington Q-multiplier, 635
 (See also Audio; Converter, radio; Intermediate-frequency amplifier; Limiter; Preamplifier; Remote control; Transceiver)

Recorder:

- age for tape recording, 381
- amplitude and rate-of-change limiter for wide-band f-m tape recording, 388
- automatic rain-gage turn-on relay, 200
- automatic tape reversal, 386
- automatic telephone switch, 773
- beep generator for telephone conversations, 769
- bias oscillator for magnetic tape, 391
- constant-speed constant-tension magtape d-c drive motor control, 433
- d-c motor speed control by synchronous oscillator, 559
- digital control of preamp gain, 383
- f-m modulator for tape, 383
- high-speed strip-chart for ultrasonic cardiology, 407
- IC logamp-opamp drive for strip chart, 763
- magnetic-tape IC preamp, 386, 387
- momentary-peak limiter for each stereo channel, 389
- peak detector for tape-head bipolar pulses, 385
- peak-holding circuit for pen recorders, 936
- pulsed laser photocoagulator energy, 364
- pulse-regenerating mvbr for playback, 383
- reduced-dissipation diode limiter for wideband f-m tape recording, 388
- scr driver for multiple pen loads, 750
- servo-driven pen for strip chart, 108
- three-range automatic scale changer, 931
- voice-controlled, 49
- (See also Tape recorder)
- Recording level, indicator for stereo tape recorder, 384
- Recording level control, automatic in cassette tape recorder, 387
- Record player:
 - 3-W amplifier for crystal pickup, 558
 - 3-W amplifier with bass and treble controls, 49
 - Rectangular-wave generator (see Pulse Generator; Square-Wave Generator; Multivibrator; Flip-Flop; Oscillator)
- Redundancy:
 - fail-safe regulated power supply, 766
 - pulsed micropower flip-flop for spacecraft, 264
- Reed relay:
 - controlling lockup time of power relay, 676
 - damped audio tone generator, 677
 - stabilizing feedback audio oscillator, 533
 - two-frequency audio decoder, 676
 - zener for IC overvoltage protection, 606
- Reed switch, bilateral scr for full-wave control of a-c load, 137
- Reference amplifier, 12-V precision regulated power supply, 638, 642
- Reference voltage supply, KS77 with 5-mA current regulator, 664
- Reflex circuit:
 - a-m broadcast receiver using mosfet, 632
 - two-tube broadcast-band receiver, 635
- Refrigerator, protection from midnight line surges, 608
- Regenerative amplifier, 10-W for astable flip-flop, 265
- Regenerative feedback, two-phototransistor control, 570
- Regenerative load, scr power absorber, 452
- Regenerative switch, demodulator for pulse-modulated sine-wave carrier, 765
- Regenerator, mvbr for d-c pulses on analog tape, 383
- Regulated power supply:
 - 1-mA constant-current, 180
 - 5.5-A transistor-protecting electronic fuse, 599
 - 0-15 V at 0.5 A for transistor circuits, 641
 - 0-20 V d-c at 200 mA, 644
 - 0-250 V d-c at 0.1 A using IC regulator, 650
 - 0-400 V neon, 649
 - 0.1-30 V at 500 mA with zener, 647
 - 1-V a-c from inexpensive lamp bridge, 85
 - 4-V series regulator for 5.5-V penlights in 1.5-inch tv, 795
 - 4.5-12 V d-c at 1 A, 652
 - 4.5 V at 180 mA using fet in place of zener reference, 943
 - 5-V converted to 22 V d-c for analog cards, 139
 - 5-V d-c positive and negative, 646
 - 6 and 15 V bipolar for opamp tester, 841
 - 6-V d-c using phase-controlled triac, 649
 - 6.5-290 V d-c converter, 141, 142
 - 6.8-V fail-safe using redundancy, 766
 - 7-15 V with overload protection, 649
 - 8.2-V reference, 945
 - 8.555-V cascaded zener reference, 941
 - 9 to 14 V d-c, 639
 - 9-25 V at 100 mA, 671
 - 9.5-14 V d-c, 641
 - 10-V at 250 mA, 645
 - 10-V with AND-gate switching regulator, 644
 - 11-32 V d-c at 700 mA, 640
 - 11-32 V d-c with overcurrent protection, 646
 - 12-50 V d-c, 650
 - 12-V at 0.5 A, 653
 - 12-V d-c for 14-24 V d-c, 671
 - 12-V low-ripple at 35 mA, 652
 - 12-V precision using reference amplifier, 638, 642
 - 12-V using spare IC gate, 646
 - 12-V variable-voltage, 643
 - 12-V with single-transistor overload protection, 599
 - 15-V bipolar using shunt regulator, 638
 - 15-V using audio IC as control element, 652
 - 18-V with short-circuit protection, 597, 599
 - 19.5-V series-pass with short-circuit protection, 597
 - 20-V at 100 mA, 645

Regulated power supply (Cont.):

- 20-V for laser firing pulse control, 363
- 20-V for transistor stereo amplifier, 643
- 24-V d-c blocking-oscillator switching-voltage, 660
- 24 and 100 V using capacitor-diode multipliers, 645
- 25-V bipolar with 35-V unregulated, 641
- 28-V shunt, 669
- 28-V shunt d-c, 666
- 30-V adjustable series-type, 657
- 30-V at 1 A for tv camera, 778
- 30-V with balanced 50-V unregulated, 648
- 38-V d-c pwm 5-A switching preregulator, 640
- 100-V d-c using IC opamp, 647
- 100-V optoelectronic, 525
- 100-V rms for projection lamp, 530
- 160 and 164 V neon, 642
- 170-V d-c using isolation transformer, 646
- 250-V 60-mA compactron, 653
- 270-V using gas trigger tube, 648
- 350-V with separate 0-35 V bias supply, 639
- 800-V and 450-V for 100-V transmitter, 651
- 7-kV pulse for gas-tube noise source, 492
- 10-kV d-c at 1 mA, 295
- \$3 scr for consumer equipment, 651
- a-c with phase control of scr's, 640
- current overload protection, 593
- dynamic load tester, 847
- electronic slot machine, 305
- floating a-c with zener, 940
- low-voltage d-c without transformer, 650
- low-voltage neon differential regulator, 648
- low-voltage neon regulator, 645
- overcurrent protection, 592
- overload protection by Darlington pair, 596
- overload protection with current transformer and scr, 592
- overvoltage protection of load with zener and reed relay, 606
- photoflash with overcharge protection, 248
- preregulator protection for series transistor, 600
- protective limiter for series regulator, 591
- series-regulator short-circuit protection, 595
- series-type with transistor as voltage reference, 944
- short-circuit protection for series regulator, 598
- six-voltage d-c for six-decade scaler, 160
- six-voltage d-c for transistorized desk calculator, 649
- three-phase with common triggering, 552
- three-phase with full control of d-c output, 548
- transistor as bleeder for choke-input filter, 651
- zener bridge with magnetic-resonance current-limiting, 653
- (See also Power supply)
- Regulator:
 - 5-mA direct current in reference voltage supply, 664
 - 70-mA d-c two terminal, 666
 - 70-mA d-c using biasing diodes, 673
 - 70-mA d-c using single diode, 672
 - 70-mA d-c using zener, 670
 - 150-W lamp voltage, 663
 - 500-W a-c line voltage, 661
 - 0-15 V d-c at 10 A using IC and four transistors, 666
 - 0-20 V d-c at 1 A with current-limiting for overloads, 655
 - 0-40 V d-c at 0.5 A using IC and two transistors, 666
 - 0-250 V d-c at 0.1 A, 650, 666
 - 2.7-V low-cost mercury-cell replacement, 654
 - 3.4-V d-c temperature-stabilized, 656
 - 4.5-V d-c at 100 mA for logic circuits, 668
 - 5-V d-c using IC difference amplifier and zener, 945
 - 5-V d-c for high-current logic, 661
 - 5-V d-c with 100-mA current sink, 664
 - 5.6-V d-c zener with power transistor, 669
 - 6-V d-c high-efficiency for IC circuits, 667
 - 6.2-V d-c with power zener, 942
 - 6.5-V d-c stabilized with constant-current source, 658, 670
 - 9-25 V d-c at 100 mA, 671
 - 10-V d-c at 200 mA using current-regulator diode as preregulator, 672
 - 10-12 V d-c from 14 V, 668
 - 10-V d-c with constant-current fet reference, 673
 - 11-V d-c constant-current transistor-zener, 182
 - 12-V d-c at 50 mA from 18 V, 663
 - 12-V d-c at 360 mA from 18 V, 667
 - 12-V d-c at 360 mA with low ripple from 22 V, 670
 - 12-V d-c double-diode with emitter-follower, 667
 - 12-V d-c shunt diode with emitter-follower, 668
 - 12-V d-c supply, 671
 - 12-V d-c using multi-pellet diode, 663
 - 12-V d-c using series transistor with zener, 657
 - 12-V d-c using spare IC gate, 646
 - 12-V d-c with temperature compensation, 664
 - 12.4-V d-c using constant-current source and differential amplifier, 944
 - 14.5-V bipolar with opamp overvoltage protection, 593
 - 15-V 5-A d-c switching at 20 kHz, 665
 - 15-V d-c at 40 mA, 659
 - 15-V bipolar dual tracking, 671
 - 15-V d-c linear series-shunt, 668
 - 15-V d-c short-circuit-stable, 662
 - 15-V d-c using audio IC as control element, 652
 - 19.5-V d-c series-pass with short-circuit protection, 597
 - 20-V d-c inverted-output switching-voltage, 667
 - 24-V d-c switching voltage, 660

Regulator (Cont.):

- 25-V d-c with IC as short-circuit-proof regulator, 655
- 27-V d-c with current limiting, 670
- 28-V d-c 100-W flyback switching, 673
- 28-V shunt d-c, 666, 669
- 30-V series-type d-c, 657
- 38-V d-c 5-A pwm switching, 640
- 75-150 V d-c neon regulator, 673
- 100-V d-c at 0.3 A from 150-V d-c unregulated, 660
- 100-V d-c at 4 A with constant-current preregulator, 654
- 100-V rms with photoelectric feedback for projection lamp, 530
- 120-V a-c, 642
- 120-V two-lamp neon regulator, 665
- 200-V d-c pwm switching, 659
- 290-V d-c series, 669
- 300-V three-lamp neon regulator, 666
- 400-V neon, 671
- a-c line voltage compensation, 669
- a-c line voltage with phase control, 551
- adjustable-output IC for 5-V logic supply, 655
- adjustable zener using two transistors, 942
- alternator for charging 12-V auto battery, 659
- alternator having p-m field, 657
- automotive alternator, 68
- automotive alternator voltage, 658
- color tv high-voltage, 810
- constant-current for 6.5-V voltage reference, 942
- constant-current for solid-state lamp, 182, 182
- constant-current optoelectronic, 181, 184
- constant-voltage sink for clamped logic circuits, 380
- d-c/a-c mobile supply, 140
- d-c step-down switching, 656
- d-c voltage used as audio power amplifier, 43
- d-c voltage with protective relay, 594
- direct current in stabilized d-c supply, 181
- dual positive and negative outputs, 658
- dual-voltage using single zener reference, 656
- extending zener range with constant-current diode, 669
- fet constant-current source for zener, 181
- high-current neon regulator, 668
- IC opamp for output above zener, 662
- IC opamp for output below zener, 656
- IC switching, 660
- IC switching for Nixies and TTL, 672
- IC voltage with npn current-boosting transistor, 662, 664
- IC with thermal overload protection, 655
- lamp filament voltage, 658
- long-line compensation with positive feedback, 660
- negative switching-type using IC with feedback, 672
- noise diode filament temperature, 491
- oscillator signal amplitude, 923
- p-m battery-charging alternator, 657
- positive switching-type using IC with feedback, 657
- prestabilization with zeners, 665
- proportional 12-V d-c at 2 A from 17-V d-c, 661
- reducing output impedance at 100 kHz for servo, 663
- scr for 12-V battery charger, 79
- scr switching-mode regulator, 655
- series in 10-W a-c inverter for mobile 10-W load, 338
- series in high-power pulse generator, 733
- series pass in audio amplifier protection circuit, 601
- series-transistor using IC opamp for error sensing, 659
- simulated 1.5-V zener action with two transistors, 669
- single-transistor constant-current, 183
- speed for miniature d-c motor, 455
- spike-suppressing in mobile transceiver, 887
- switching-mode series for 12-V d-c at 2 A from 17-V d-c, 662
- temperature compensation for reference zener, 672
- (See also Current control; Regulated power supply)
- Regverter, 12-V d-c to 115-V a-c at 400 Hz, 140
- Relaxation oscillator:
 - 60-Hz in tv vertical deflection, 793
 - 1-kHz operating from 3-V cell, 537
 - 100-kHz ujt-crystal as clock, 116, 116
 - portable d-c motor speed control, 559
 - ujt for adjustable-period switch, 749
- (See also Oscillator)
- Relay:
 - 1-kW flasher, 251
 - 0.01-60 s turn-off delay for garage light, 869
 - 5-s repetitive timer, 867
 - 8-s Darlington-pair time delay, 862
 - 1-V differential with mosfet, 676
 - activated by fet touch switch, 93
 - a-c with transistor-bridge control, 680
 - arc suppression with transistor and capacitor, 677
 - audio-actuated for turning on tape recorder, 56
 - automatic rain-gage recorder turn-on, 200
 - battery charger undervoltage-overvoltage, 82
 - code keying, 120
 - contact arc suppression with triac, 678
 - d-c with transistor control, 675
 - direct phototransistor control, 581
 - dual resonant-read as two-frequency audio decoder, 676
 - electronic lock, 686

Relay (Cont.):

- fet light-activated timer or moisture detector, 857
- four-position stepping replaced by scr's in cascade, 679
- high-sensitivity photoelectric, 575
- isolation with photodiode pair, 530
- lamp display driven by single transistor, 674
- latching neon memory switch, 367
- latching with contact alternation by pulses, 675
- light-operated d-c, 575
- monitoring contact chatter with scr discontinuity tester, 842
- mvbr-driven for 3-Hz flasher, 252
- mvbr-pulsed for generating step function, 677
- neon as 20-min flip-flop, 677
- neon contact-closing-sequence indicator, 678
- neon latch for momentary contact, 368
- neon-operated timer, 864
- one-shot driver for 50-s pull-in per minute, 679
- photo-cell-activated in neon timer, 854
- photo-Darlington, 579, 580
- photo-Darlington with amplifier, 577
- photo-Darlington with two amplifier stages, 568
- pulse-controlled magnetic latching, 675
- pulse-stretching, 680
- reed with zener for IC overvoltage protection, 605
- resonant-reed as pulsed and audio tone generator, 677
- resonant-reed controlling lockup time of power relay, 676
- resonant-reed for stabilizing feedback audio oscillator, 533
- r-f signal activated for receiver protection, 872
- scr as power flip-flop, 256
- scr for remote control of a-c load, 686
- scr high-power, 263
- sequencing of pull-in for n units, 674
- self-latching with 10 ms–10 min delay, 869
- signal-operated, 678
- solid-state chopper-driver, 106
- solid-state circuit breaker, 597
- solid-state with thermocouples for temperature control, 825
- sound-activated fet, 304
- speed-up of pull-in, 679
- static in bridge as production-line resistance checker, 674
- stepper with 10-min timer, 676
- suppressing turn-on and turn-off transients, 492
- telephone with scr for homing stepper, 680
- temperature control using bridge and scr, 835
- thermal-delay in free-running ring counter, 171
- time-delay with adjustable turn-on control, 703
- transistor-activated in neon timer, 862
- transistor drive speeds recovery, 680
- transistor power driver, 676
- triac contact-protector against arcing during bounce, 678
- triac trigger control, 746
- two-pulse lockout for counter, 675
- ultrasensitive solid-state for temperature control within 0.02°C, 826
- voice-controlled, 49, 306
- voltage-sensitive for protecting d-c voltage regulator, 594

Relay circuit:

- d-c voltage monitor, 937
- programmable ujt with 60-s delay, 856
- remote-control phase selector, 744

Relay driver, 25-ms pulse generator, 736

Remote control:

- 500-W with triac, 686
- 15-kHz magnetic receiver, 684
- 15-kHz magnetic transmitter, 684
- electronic lock, 686
- exclusive-OR gate for many push-to-talk mikes, 685
- gain of audio compressor, 682
- garage-door radio, 682, 685
- isolated low-voltage switch for triac, 686
- lamp-burnout indicator for three-way switches, 684
- Minitone in frequency-selective receiver, 687
- motor-driven toy with whistle and PXE detector, 304
- neon switch for audio channel, 55
- optical f-m transmitter, 687
- optoelectronic potentiometer, 529
- photoelectric audio volume, 580
- polarized-light photoelectric with 50-foot range, 577
- pulsed-light beam transmitter, 683
- pulsed-light receiver, 681, 688
- recorded tone commands on stereo tape cassette, 684
- rectifier-triac for 1-kW resistive loads, 133
- resonant-reed tone generator, 682
- scr, 368
- scr for a-c load, 686
- scr static d-c contactor using momentary switch, 745
- solid-state switch with bilateral trigger, 682
- three-mode mvbr, 685
- tone-actuated bilateral scr, 384
- touch-sensitive capacitance-control switch, 94
- transistor amplifier, 7
- transistor static d-c contactor using small switch, 746
- tuned-relay pulsed-light link, 683, 688
- twin-T resonant a-f amplifier, 683
- two-frequency crystal oscillator, 543
- ultrasonic multiple-channel single-IC, 685
- video turns on all CCTV receivers, 681

(See also Control; Motor control; Receiver; Telemetry; Transmitter)

Remote measurement, Twintron a-f oscillator for tone communication, 534

Reset, two-transistor for integrating opamp, 503

Resistance:

- aural continuity tester, 838, 845
- detecting 0.1-ohm changes with static relay in bridge, 674
- go-no-go checking for printed-circuit wiring, 850

Resistance measurement, lamp voltage regulator, 663

Resistor, active using IC opamp, 518

Resistor grader, window comparator with bridge, 124

Resolver:

- cascaded phase-splitting filter for 1–100 kHz, 242
- phase-splitting filter for 1–3 kHz, 240

Resonant amplifier, 520-Hz twin-T resonant, 21

Resonant-reed relay, two-tone control of triac, 367

Respiration rate, monitoring with staircase generator as counter, 410

Resynchronizer, clock signal for NRZ data input, 112

Reversal, d-c motor with scr pair, 457

R-f (see Radio frequency)

RIAA equalization, phono preamp, 556, 560, 561, 562

Ring circuit, four-scr replaces stepping relay, 679

Ring counter:

- 100-W scr with lamp loads, 168
- all-IC straight binary ripple-carry, 164
- biquinary with readout, 171
- cathode-coupled scr, 158
- common-cathode sus with rate-effect-suppression resistors, 162
- control for numerical printout, 179
- drive for multi-digit numerical indicator display, 214
- emitter-coupled complemented flip-flop trigger, 901
- four-layer diodes with lamp loads, 162
- four-stage ujt, 172
- free-running using thermal delay relays, 171
- high-current 2-kHz, 175
- lamp-driving, 171
- lamp-driving scs, 165
- lamp-driving scs with automatic reset, 177
- light-sensing scr's, 173
- low-cost using programmable ujt's, 169
- Manley-Buckley decimal to 999 using neon glow lamps, 176
- neon decade, 177
- Nixie using planar npn switches as drivers, 174
- Nixie with automatic reset, 173
- numerical display with memory, 178
- regenerative shift register, 721
- reversible sbs, 176
- reversible scs, 160
- scr cathode-coupled, 164
- scr's for flashing lamps sequentially, 258
- scs for driving numerical printout, 162
- scs for low-current lamps, 175
- scs pulse-shaping driver, 165
- scs reset pulse generator, 175
- scs with sequential timer and inhibits, 864
- sus driving incandescent lamps, 178
- synchronous AND gate as driver, 166
- synchronous AND gate with additional delayed AND inputs, 174
- synchronous AND gate with delayed OR, 174
- three-stage scr, 164
- variable timing, 172

(See also Counter; Scaler)

Ring demodulator, ssb diode bridge, 724

Ring divider:

- five-stage for sine waves, 270
- three-stage sine-wave, 269

Ring, twin-T audio oscillator for bongo sounds, 227

Ripple counter, DTL NAND gate, 178

Ripple filter:

- 60:1 electronic for 28-V d-c output, 238
- 250:1 electronic for 28-V d-c output, 236
- Rocket, converting roll rate to d-c output, 146
- Rocket ignition, squib firing circuit, 612, 615
- Rolling mill, photoelectric hot-strip detector, 569
- Roll rate, converting to d-c output in rocket or spacecraft, 146
- Root-mean-square, averaging with squaring modules and opamps, 518
- Rotator, characteristic curve of component, 98
- Rumble filter, combined with audio noise filter, 231
- Running-text display, shift register using trigger tubes as lamps, 718, 719, 719

Safety control:

- 2.7-kHz coded-light detector, 317
- 2.7-kHz coded light source, 318

Sample and hold:

- 10-MHz using IC opamp, 694
- 1 min for data pulses, 690
- boosting accuracy and speed with matched transistors, 694
- eliminating leakage with mosfet pair, 695
- fet boxcar, 694
- fet with opamp buffer for any loading, 693
- improving accuracy with dual transistor at opamp input, 691
- inverting, 695
- modification of gated low-pass filter, 692
- mosfet gate driver increases dynamic range, 689

Sample and hold (Cont.):

- mosfet transient-free linear gate, 289
- period-voltage converter, 690
- switched integrator, 690
- two-mode with electronic switch and opamp, 691
- voltage to pulse-width converter, 616

Sample-and-hold integrator, agc for pulse amplifier, 61

Sampling:

- 30-Hz sine wave with IC opamp, 694
- 80-s timer, 692
- 10-V signals without drive transformer, 393
- cascaded IC's for 45-MHz logarithmic amplifier, 308
- data pulses, 690
- fet with error-reducing opamp modification, 695
- gating photomultiplier for spectrometry, 690
- high-speed IC integrator with sample and hold, 692
- high-speed with simplified circuit, 695
- hold circuit, 691
- hold using two opamps and gating logic, 691
- RC multiplication in 100-s timer, 689
- series-switched digital filter, 693
- switched integrator, 691
- using low-cost ujt oscillator, 692
- wideband with long hold, 689

Satellite (see Spacecraft)

Sawtooth, fet in subaudio to GHz sweep oscillator, 921

Sawtooth generator:

- 0.005–0.5 Hz neon, 896
- 0.1–500 Hz linear, 699
- 5–1,500 Hz neon for time base, 701
- 6 Hz–450 kHz for scope drive, 707
- 10–1,000 Hz constant-amplitude, 705
- 10–1,000 Hz sweep from 10-kHz input, 697
- 30 Hz–750 kHz linear vco, 897
- 80–800 Hz from sine-square-triangular input, 696
- 80–800 Hz from square wave, 699
- 130.81–1,046.5 Hz ujt for electronic organ, 223
- 400-Hz linear neon divide-by-2, 268
- 1-kHz synchronized neon, 703
- 1.76-kHz for electronic organ, 228
- 10-kHz scr with trigger diode, 706
- 10-s sweep, 699
- 1-min adjustable linear ramp, 698
- 100,000:1 frequency range vco drive for stepping motor, 921
- 1-kW d-c amplifier using pulse-width modulation, 189
- 200-mV trigger input, 702
- 10-V linear sweep, 706
- active load for Miller sweep, 706
- adjustable-slope, 702
- adjustable-width, 701
- a-f in network tester using log-log cto display, 95
- analog-period converter, 763
- astable-mvbr, 707
- bar matrix generator for numerical display, 213
- bootstrap with capacitor feedback, 704
- bootstrap with R-C integrator for second-order linearity compensation, 697
- bootstrap with zener feedback, 704
- time-of-occurrence generator, 867
- b-w tv field oscillator, 800
- cascaded ujt for linear frequency sweep, 706
- character generator and crt sweep, 754
- constant-current sweep, 704
- constant-current with variable frequency, 413
- controlling time-delay relay, 703
- converting triangular-wave output of opamps, 700
- current sweep with common-collector amplifier, 698
- d-c linear-logarithmic converter, 148
- digitally controlled, 704
- dual-neon, 704
- flip-flop driver, 699
- f-m modulator for tape recording, 383
- IC chip using single capacitor for pwm, 617
- improving linearity with two ujt's, 697
- independently variable dual-rate ujt, 707
- linear ramp with pulses, 696
- Miller-effect ramp generator, 705
- servo-controlled ramp, 697
- symmetrical bidirectional, 701
- temperature control with proportional zero-voltage switching, 827
- three IC difference amplifiers, 894
- time ramp, 703
- transistor current sweep, 703
- trapezoidal sweep, 696
- ujt locked to line frequency, 701
- variable-linearity ramp, 700
- voltage-controlled width, 700
- voltage-frequency transducer drive, 700
- (See also Ramp generator; Sweep)
- S-band multiplier, step recovery diode, 884
- Scale changer, three-range automatic for pen recorder, 931

Scaler:

- 4-kHz cold-cathode six-decade stepping tube with reset, 172
- 2:1 for counter input pulses, 271
- power supply for six-decade, 160

Scaling adder, IC opamp, 519

Scaling circuit, automatic range-changing for voltmeter, 940

Scanner, tv flying-spot slide photomultiplier amplifier, 793

- Scanning radar:
crystal oscillator for binary frequency generator, 540
mixer for binary frequency generator, 148
- Schmitt trigger:
50-MHz digital counter for CB, 278
1-kW d-c amplifier, 189
200-mV for IC sweep, 702
automatic go-no-go voltage for 5.5–5.8 V pass-band, 928
controlling laser firing pulse intervals, 363
fast audio squelch, 54
frequency meter for scope, 277
high-input-impedance differential, 903
light-activated, 564
Miller-effect ramp generator, 705
monostable pulse shaper for pcm telephony, 771
paired differential-input signal detector, 201
paired for detecting low-level signals, 202
paired in voltage-band detector, 203
photoelectric servo, 590
pseudo 500-MHz without uncertainties, 907
reliable single-pulse generator, 734
(See also Trigger)
- Scintillation meter, Eberline PAC-IS radiological survey, 626
- Scope (see Cathode ray; Oscilloscope)
- Screamer, siren with concealed turnoff switch, 306
- Segment display, decoding with ring counter, 163
- Seismic amplifier, high gain with 60-dB input dynamic range, 37
- Seismology, gyration as vlf active filter, 411
- Selective calling, neon memory indicates call while unattended, 367
- Selective signaling:
resonant-reed tone generator, 682
tone-selective receiver, 687
- Self-latching delay, 10 ms–10 min with four-layer diode, 869
- Semiconductor tester, transistor-diode-scr, 851
- Sense amplifier:
IC with optimum design for production, 328
line unbalance, 937
paired Schmitt triggers, 202
solenoid-coupled read-only, 10
spacechip computer memory, 261
- Sensistor:
improving triggering sensitivity of pulse decoder, 902
temperature-compensating in 400-Hz mvbr frequency standard, 275
- Sensor, analog voltage level, 933
- Septupler (see Frequency multiplier)
- Sequence detector:
electric combination lock with alarm, 307
scs pair for 2-V pulses, 203
- Sequence generator, four-pulse using IC hex-inverter, 739
- Sequence-of-operation indicator, four-switch neon, 211
- Sequence programmer, versatile 24-V d-c, 860
- Sequencing, relay pull-ins with R-C circuit, 674
- Sequential tail-light flasher, automotive, 69
- Sequential turn signal, 12-V automotive, 65
- Series motor, ujt-scr synchronous control with high torque, 449
- Series-pass regulator, 11–32 V at 700 mA, 640
- Servicing, color-bar generator circuit, 817
- Servo:
400-Hz 6-W transformerless amplifier, 709
400-Hz square-wave generator, 714
1-MHz frequency-controlled crystal oscillator in phase-locked loop, 920
90-deg optoelectronic 200–2,000 Hz phase shifter, 526
6-W amplifier, 715
7.5-W complementary-output 115-V rms amplifier, 711
7.5-W 50–5,000 Hz transformer-coupled 115-V rms amplifier, 708
7.5-W transformer-coupled 115-V rms amplifier, 710
10-W complementary-output 20-V rms amplifier, 710
28-W 28-V d-c amplifier, 714
balanced-bridge reversing drive, 708
closed-loop Nyquist plot generation, 708
differential-input amplifier with variable common-mode level, 712
electromyograph amplifier for tuning knob control, 408
eliminating residual phase shift, 553
fast-response scr drive for d-c shunt-wound, 712
interface handling digital and bipolar analog inputs, 715
ladder network for converting binary to a-c, 711
monitoring instantaneous output power with speed-torque multiplier, 762
null indicator using backward monostable mvbr, 469
photoelectric reversible, 575
photoelectric aperture control, 590
photoelectric positioning using IC differential amplifier, 582
pulse-width discriminator, 714
pwm d-c amplifier, 709
reducing output impedance of regulated power supply, 663
reversible positioning using d-c control signal, 713
solid-state lamp control of reversible 12-V d-c motor, 712
summing amplifier for nulling, 512
toroid-bridge tachometer, 709
vco drive having 100,000:1 frequency range, 921
- Servo (Cont.):
voltage-frequency converter for digital motor, 922
voltage multiplier-divider for agc of error command, 710
(See also Amplifier; Audio amplifier; Audio preamplifier)
- Servo amplifier:
40–400 Hz IC-transistor delivering 29 W, 449
30-W using two IC amplifiers, 713
drive for 26-V two-phase 400-Hz motor, 713
Sewing machine motor control, 1.5-A with high torque at low speed, 434
Shaft encoder, converting step function to trigger pulse, 740
Shaft-position pulse generator, zero-reference, 739
Shaper, monostable tunnel-diode for pcm telephony, 771
Shifter, voltage level for digital system, 377
Shift register:
120-Hz noise-immune scr, 720
5-kHz with up to ten scs stages, 719
basic scs, 717
clock line driver, 116
current pulse generator for vertical wires of cores, 717
drive for running-text display, 718, 719
driver using Darlington pair, 716
dynamic drive for indicator tube, 716
electronic crap game, 302
emitter-coupled complemented flip-flop trigger, 901
left-right serial entry, 717
magnetic-core for desk calculator, 721
magnetic core in pushbutton Morse code keyer, 117
neon triggers as lamps for running-text display, 718
pulse train phase comparator, 122
regenerative, 721
single-transistor flip-flop, 263
ten-stage using two-transistor regenerative switches, 720
tester providing two waveforms, 721
(See also Logic)
- Shooting alley, light source for nonbullet target gun, 348
- Short-circuit-stable regulator, 15-V, 662
- Short-wave receiver, gain-boosting IC module, 636
- Shunt switching, d-c volt-ammeter, 399
- Sign:
adjustable chaser for lamps, 256
chaser circuit for lamps, 255
- Signal generator:
6–60,000 Hz square-wave IC, 737
7.5–20,000 Hz square-wave, 728
15–200,000 Hz audio four-range, 535
20–20,000 Hz square-wave, 733
200–2,000 Hz IC square-wave for receiver troubleshooting, 851
1,000-Hz IC, 537
25-kHz sweep range for ssb filter alignment, 726
150-MHz varactor phase modulator, 424
down-counter of color-bar generator, 817
sine-square converter using Schmitt trigger, 146
six-frequency crystal calibrator, 274, 274
square-wave IC converter for a-f, 149
subaudio five-stage, 536
time-mark for cfo horizontal sweep, 100
(See also Function generator; Pulse generator; Sawtooth generator; Staircase generator)
- Signal level regulator, with voltage comparator and photocell drive, 126
- Signal-powered circuit:
64-μs pulse delay, 196
a-c switch, 746
mosfet volume compressor, 56
phase-lock detector, 552
Signal-powered converter, 5-Hz–600 kHz sine-square, 149
Signal strength, diode meter, 405
Signal-to-noise ratio, improving by stretching keyed c-w signal, 120
Silicon-controlled rectifier, tester, 851
- Simulator:
radar return-signal grass, 489
resistor using IC opamp, 518
zener using two transistors, 942
- Simultaneous-pulse indicator, neon, 201
- Sine-cosine function generator, 360-deg, 504
- Sine generator:
0.1–100 Hz using opamps, 896
four-quadrant, 503
- Single sideband:
1–3 kHz phase-splitting filter, 240
1–100 kHz cascaded phase-splitting filter, 242
464.5-kHz filter, 726
30-MHz 10-W transmitter, 725
50-MHz transmitter, 723
distortion monitor using cfo, 724
fet for avc, 724
four-transistor voice-controlled break-in circuit, 722
improved agc using audio drive, 62
optoelectronic avc for receiver, 723
product detector, 726
ring demodulator using diode bridge, 724
speech clipper, 725
sweep-generator filter for alignment, 726
transistorized product detector, 726
two-tone linearity tester, 726
two-tone transmitter test generator, 724
voice-controlled break-in circuit, 722
- Sink, constant-voltage for clamped logic circuits, 380
- Siren:
9-V two-transistor with speaker, 302
- Siren (Cont.):
IC electronic, 5
lease-breaking, 301
panic-button, 300
wailing police, 304
with secret turnoff switch, 306
- Slave:
full-wave phase control with two scr's, 553
scr for changing half-wave control to full-wave, 820
strobe light, 246
Slewing circuit, 300 V per μs fet buffer, 20
Slide projectors, crossfader using two triacs, 352
Slope detector, periodic waveform reversal, 202
- Slot machine:
flip-flop, 305
NAND gate, 302
NOR gate, 307
regulated power supply, 305
running and stop oscillators, 302
- Smoke alarm, scr oscillator, 2
- Smoke detector:
light-sensitive fet, 570, 571
pulsed-light receiver, 568
pulsed-light transmitter, 527
- Sniperscope, 12-kV portable d-c supply for image converter, 316
- Soldering iron:
manually preset temperature control, 830
thermistor-scr temperature control, 824
Soldering iron control, 25-W lascr, 583
- Solenoid:
dual-scr drive for print hammer or punch, 617
half-cycle drive with scr one-shot, 902
multivibrator-driven for reciprocating linear motion, 131
pulse-controlled for earth satellite, 129
transistor drive speeds recovery, 680
- Solenoid driver:
electric typewriter, 133
semiconductor, 748
semiconductor with latch, 366
- Solenoid sequencer, four-scr replaces stepping relay, 679
- Solid-state lamp:
a-c line voltage indicator, 213
constant-current source, 182, 182
flip-flop pulser drive, 347
optical tachometer, 757
pulsed for f-m remote-control transmitter, 687
pulsed-light intrusion-alarm transmitter, 4
pulsed-light remote-control transmitter, 683
pulsed-light smoke detector, 527, 568
servo control, 712
ujt pulse generator drive, 527
- Sonar:
400–30,000 Hz inverter using single scr, 911
2-kHz underwater pinger, 908
200-kHz constant-K variable-bandwidth filter, 909
60-dB-range agc amplifier, 911
10-kW 44-transistor pulse amplifier, 909
Hall-effect multiplier for polar display, 910
highest-peak detector for 2-MHz bursts, 929
hydrophone amplifier, 909
single-scr ultrasonic inverter, 910
(See also Audio amplifier)
- Sonobuoy transmitter:
165-MHz 1.5-W, 908
175-MHz 0.5-W output stage, 912
- Sony:
a-m portable with direct-coupled output, 35
four-transistor tv vertical sweep, 782
two-transistor agc for portable tv, 58
- Sorter:
go-no-go IC comparator controlling hopper solenoids, 122
pulse polarity and amplitude, 934
pulse width using bootstrap detector, 200
- Sound (see Audio)
- Sound alarm, scr oscillator, 2
- Sound-controlled oscillator, burglar alarm, 54
- Sound-controlled relay, adjustable-sensitivity fet, 304
- Sound-controlled snoop alarm, 49
- Sound on film:
photoelectric pickup amplifier, 24
preamp, 35
preamp for photovoltaic sensor, 41
- Spacecraft:
computer-storage driver, 370, 372
converting roll rate to d-c output, 146
integrator for horizon scanner, 206
protecting battery from inverter shorts, 596
protective shutter control for optical system, 614
pulsed micropower flip-flop with redundancy, 264
control of antenna-pushing solenoid, 129
- Spark gap:
Krytron trigger, 296
triggered switch for two flashtubes, 296
- Spectrometer, three-range automatic scale changer, 931
- Spectrometry, gating photomultiplier for sampling, 690
- Spectrophotometer, converting transmission to density and exposure, 586
- Speech clipper, single-sideband transceiver, 725
- Speech compression, active tunable fet bandpass filter, 231
- Speed, synchronizing electric motor, 442, 443, 760
- Speed control:
1.5-A 120-V a-c shaded-pole fan motor, 357
1/6th-hp inverter-driven single-phase induction, 456
battery vehicle with Jones scr chopper, 433
bilateral scr fan motor, 133
portable d-c motor, 559

- Speed control (Cont.):
 - proportional IC for heating-cooling blower, 834
 - scr for model railroad, 304
 - shaded-pole and psc motors, 829
 - tachometer-type for auto tape player, 761 (See also Motor control)
- Speed measurement:
 - a-c tachometer rotation indicator, 761
 - laser optical tachometer for light or electrical pulses, 759
 - low-cost strobe, 245
 - permanent-magnet motor, 757
 - tachometer and dwell angle meter, 758
- Speedometer, monostable mvbr triggered by driveshaft pulses, 67
- Speed-torque multiplier, monitoring instantaneous output power of d-c servo, 762
- Spike, suppressing with fet in bidirectional analog gate, 288
- Spike clipper, antiphase zeners, 606
- Spike generator:
 - 16-ns by differentiating rectangular pulse, 903
 - three NOR gates, 900
- Spike suppression:
 - 450-MHz mobile transceiver, 887
 - sus frequency divider, 269
- Sports car, fet trigger improves ignition, 77
- Squarer:
 - charge-controlled diode for digital pulses, 619
 - d-c voltage, 511
 - inverting three-transistor, 343
 - low-cost using unmatched fets, 504
- Square root:
 - linear multiplier and dual opamp, 521
 - opamp with four-quadrant multiplier, 521
 - squaring module with opamp, 515
 - sum of squares, 499
- Square-rooting, analog differential-input multiplier with offset nulling, 502
- Square-triangular pulse generator, voltage-controlled, 897
- Square wave:
 - 0-2.5 ms delay for 400 Hz, 197
 - 400-Hz controlled by d-c voltage, 134
 - 400-Hz power, 714
- Square-wave doubler, 25 kHz to 50 kHz at 30-V p-p, 734
- Square-wave generator:
 - 1-A gate pulses, 731
 - 6-A adjustable-width, 735
 - 0.004-Hz, 895
 - 0.01 Hz-200 kHz, 893
 - 0.1-4 Hz high-power, 728
 - 0.1-100 Hz using opamps, 896
 - 5 Hz-600 kHz signal-powered sine-square converter, 149
 - 6-60,000 Hz IC, 737
 - 7.5-20,000 Hz, 728
 - 20-20,000 Hz, 733
 - 30 Hz-750 kHz linear vco, 897
 - 30-25,000 Hz opamp with triangle option, 898
 - 40-180 Hz multiple-output neon, 738
 - 50-Hz neon, 735
 - 60-1,000 Hz with 0-100% duty cycle, 739
 - 80-8,000 Hz voltage-controlled, 925
 - 100-Hz using IC opamp, 470
 - 200-2,000 Hz IC, 851
 - 300-Hz mvbr, 258
 - 320-Hz with fast rise time, 621
 - 500-Hz neon, 732
 - 500 Hz-12.5 MHz, 727
 - 1-kHz scs relaxation oscillator, 731
 - 1-kHz synchronized to 60 Hz, 729
 - 1-5 kHz adjustable-width, 729
 - 4-kHz, 143
 - 4-25 kHz using dual diodes, 737
 - 10 kHz-10 MHz crystal using quad two-input gate, 740
 - 100-kHz frequency standard, 275
 - 100-kHz frequency standard with IC flip-flop divider, 276
 - 100-kHz from design graphs, 473
 - 100-kHz voltage-controlled, 920
 - 100 kHz-2 MHz crystal clock using IC gates, 112
 - 140-kHz 5-V pulses at 0.5 A, 733
 - 300-kHz using IC differential amplifier, 736
 - 500-kHz crystal clock, 114
 - 800 kHz-1.7 MHz voltage-controlled sweep, 925
 - 0-1 MHz with 5-ns rise time, 732
 - 1-MHz astable mvbr with stabilizing diodes, 480
 - 1-15 MHz digital clock using quad TTL gate, 113
 - 20-MHz mono with fast rise time, 479
 - 50-MHz flip-flop tester, 727
 - 1-1,000 ns with stable pulse width, 731
 - 40-ns at 30 A, 736
 - 25-ns as relay driver, 736
 - 0.1-100 s width range, 738
 - 30,000:1 period-to-pulse ratio, 731
 - 0-100% duty cycle, 729
 - 0-10 V pulses at 1 A, 734
 - 20-V adjustable-width 1-A pulses, 733
 - 25-V temperature-stable pulses, 732
 - adjustable-width, 730
 - analog comparator, 729
 - basic Schmitt, 902
 - clock with optional triangular output, 114
 - converter for sine-wave signal generator, 146
 - crystal-controlled mvbr, 271
 - differential amplifier and mvbr, 924
 - differentiator with triangular input, 735
 - driving self-powered sharp-pulse generator, 613
 - dual for testing shift registers, 721
 - emitter-coupled limiter with sine-wave input, 149
 - flip-flop using four IC gates, 378
- Square-wave generator (Cont.):
 - four-pulse sequential using IC hex-inverter, 739
 - frequency-multiplying, 730
 - high-gain tachometer amplifier, 762
 - IC chip using single capacitor, 617
 - IC comparator and IC flip-flop, 145
 - IC converter for a-f signal generator, 149
 - IC with triangle-sine-cosine outputs, 893
 - pulse-stretching, 623
 - sine-square converter with phase shifter, 150
 - single-IC with triangular output, 896
 - single-pulse, 734
 - single-pulse with isolation of switch bounce effects, 740
 - subaudio five-stage, 536
 - tunnel-diode, 739
 - two-control ujt, 738
 - ujt-scr one-shot, 730
 - ujt synchronized to a-c line, 737
 - variable-duty-cycle, 378
 - variable-width using step-function trigger, 740
 - zero reference for 340-deg pot, 739 (See also Pulse generator)
- Square-wave phase detector, flip-flop, 203
- Square-wave switch, preserving first pulse of train, 742
- Squaring, analog module driving opamp, 512
- Squaring amplifier, bipolar with four-quadrant multiplier, 499
- Squelch:
 - adding fet gate speeds operation, 54
 - double-triode for any a-m receiver, 55
 - noise-actuated for pwm systems, 491
 - noise-limiting combined with a-m detector, 56
- Squelch gate, audio amplifier for police radio, 55
- Squib, scr firing circuit, 612, 615
- Stabilization:
 - diodes in opamp audio oscillator, 536
 - fet for Wien-bridge oscillator, 542
 - forward feed in high-gain d-c differential amplifier, 190
- Stabilizer, oscillator output signal amplitude, 923
- Staircase generator:
 - 50-Hz minimum with wide frequency range, 754
 - 10-kHz ujt, 752
 - 1-MHz with 10-V ramp amplitude, 755
 - 10 equal voltage steps, 751
 - column-selecting for crt numerical display, 752
 - current source fed by pulse train, 754
 - dual frequency and voltage dividing, 755
 - eliminating droop of steps with fet, 410
 - equal-step linear for ultrasonic image display, 752
 - five-step using tunnel diodes, 268
 - four-step neon, 753
 - neon and frequency divider, 755
 - one-shot linearizing bootstrap, 753
 - row-selecting for crt numerical display, 752
 - three-transistor linearizing bootstrap, 753
 - tv gray-scale, 751
 - two-transistor linearizing bootstrap, 753
- Stapling gun, half-cycle solenoid drive with scr one-shot, 902
- Starter:
 - latching-triac a-c motor, 459
 - scr-ujt for 400-Hz inverter, 340
- Star tracker, light-sensitive fet, 570, 571
- Static relay, in bridge as production-line resistance checker, 674
- Step function generator, mvbr-driven relay, 677
- Stepper:
 - rotary with 20-200 ms delay, 859
 - scr-relay homing, 680
 - tape advance using noise-immune a-c drive, 458
- Stepper relay drive, 0.5-10 Hz mvbr with radiated-noise immunity, 476
- Stepping motor:
 - analog-digital converter drive, 926
 - pulse generator drive, 612
- Stepping relay:
 - 10-minute timer, 676
 - replaced by four scr's in cascade, 679
- Step recovery diode:
 - 1-1,000 ns temperature-stable pulse generator, 731
- S-band frequency multiplier, 884
- Stereo:
 - 70-kHz tape erase and bias oscillator, 382
 - 3-W portable phono amplifier, 557
 - 4-W cartridge tape system using IC, 382
 - 4-W IC phono amplifier, 555
 - 6-W portable phono amplifier, 556
 - 25-W hi-fi amplifier, 32
 - 50-W hi-fi quasi-complementary amplifier, 47
 - 100-W channel amplifier, 39
 - 20-V regulated supply for transistor power amplifiers, 643
 - automatic reversal of 4-track tape, 386
 - balance control, 51
 - balance meter, 56
 - cartridge tape player, 562
 - common bias-erase oscillator for tape recorder, 391
 - decoupler for two IC preamp channels, 25
 - dual-channel IC preamp, 390
 - IC dual opamp as preamp, 329, 562
 - locked bias-erase oscillators for tape recorder, 391
 - momentary-peak limiter for magtape recording channel, 389
 - phono oscillator, for mono conversion, 563
 - phono-tape preamp with RIAA and NARTB equalization, 384
 - preamp with ceramic-radio input, 560
 - recorded tone commands on tape cassette, 684
- Stereo (Cont.):
 - regulated 30-V d-c with balanced 50-V unregulated for two 80-W stereo channels, 648
 - RIAA preamp for magnetic cartridge, 559
 - tape recorder recording level indicator, 384
 - width control for sound sources, 52 (See also Audio; Audio amplifier; Audio preamplifier; Tape recorder)
- Storage, highest-peak detector for video bursts, 929 (See also Memory)
- Storage battery protection, 28-V d-c aircraft, 4
- Stove, pilot flame monitor, 4
- Strain gage:
 - converting output to modulated pulses, 191
 - differential Pitran piezoelectric transistors, 401
 - Pitran piezoelectric transistor, 393
- Strain-gage amplifier, IC differential amplifier, 398
- Stretcher:
 - 0.5- μ s to 50 ms for pulse, 623
 - 2,000 times with mosfet for pulses, 618
 - pulse, 619
 - pulses for skin-stimulating vibrator, 411
- Strip-chart, servo-driven pen, 108
- Strobe, slave adapter, 246 (See also Flash)
- Strobe light, preventing capacitor overcharge, 248
- Stroboscope:
 - 2-300 Hz low-cost, 245
 - one-transistor motion-stopping, 247
 - wide-range battery-operated, 249 (See also Flash)
- Subaudio:
 - 0.004-Hz sine-square-triangular generator, 895
 - triangular-wave generator, 892
- Subcarrier, regeneration of tone-modulated 4-kHz subcarrier bursts, 767
- Subsidiary Communications Authorization, background-music adapter for f-m receiver, 287
- Subtracting amplifier, IC difference amplifier, 517
- Subtractor, threshold-logic with weighted inputs, 378
- Summing, ladder network in 4-bit digital-analog converter, 205
- Summing amplifier:
 - IC with bias current drift compensation, 181, 511
 - multiple-input IC opamp, 512
- Superheterodyne, 800 kHz-1.7 MHz voltage-controlled square-wave sweep oscillator, 925
- Suppressed carrier modulation, switched fet's, 424
- Suppression, rfi in switched inductive loads, 492
- Surge, suppression in a-c line filter, 608
- Surge limiter, starting current of incandescent lamp, 605
- Surge protection, zener clipper, 606
- Sweep:
 - 0.1-500 Hz linear at 6 V p-p, 699
 - 800 kHz-1.7 MHz voltage-controlled square-wave sweep, 925
 - 1-10 s negative-going linear, 699
 - 10-V linear cro with blanking output, 706
 - chokeless vertical tv, 787
 - constant-voltage triangular-waveform, 898
 - current with common-collector amplifier, 698
 - fet subaudio to GHz, 921
 - flip-flop as driver, 699
 - flip-flop-driven digitally controlled linear, 704
 - flip-flop-driven in frequency divider, 697
 - flip-flop-driven in turn-on control for time-delay relay, 703
 - flip-flop-driven in variable-width pulse generator, 701
 - four-transistor vertical tv, 782
 - IC triggered on 200 mV from d-c to 10 MHz, 702
 - linear single-transistor constant-current, 704
 - line-locked vertical for tv camera, 795
 - Miller using active load for fast flyback, 706
 - sawtooth generator for vco, 700
 - simple transistor current, 703
 - time-mark generator for calibrating cro, 100
 - trapezoidal-output from clipped sine-wave input, 623
 - trapezoidal voltage, 696
 - two-transistor horizontal tv, 790
 - two-transistor vertical tv, 775
 - voltage-controlled current source, 927 (See also Sawtooth generator)
- Sweep circuit, cascaded ujt sawtooth generators, 706
- Sweep generator:
 - 1-30 s linear ujt for cardiac monitor, 411
 - audio, 282
 - audio for log-log cro display in network tester, 95
 - controlled by voltage-to-frequency IC transducer, 700
 - input-controlled ramp width, 700
 - radar ppi using IC opamps, 103
 - ssb crystal filter alignment, 726
- Sweep-frequency oscillator, cascaded ujt sawtooth, 706
- Switch:
 - 300-mA scr circuit breaker, 748
 - 2-A light-operated, 565
 - 6-A light-triggered isolated-input triac, 529
 - 6-A self-triggered triac, 748
 - 6-A triac, 749
 - 6-A triac with 8-80 s automatic turnoff, 863
 - 6-A triac with 8-80 s delayed turn-on, 863
 - 6-A triac with isolated ujt trigger, 750
 - 25-A triacs for banks of lights, 244

Switch (Cont.):

- 0-10 kHz chopper-driver, 106
- 14-MHz Hartley oscillator in four-wire resistance checker, 845
- 40-s time delay with ujt and scr, 871
- 100-W programmable-ujt proximity, 92
- 150-W touch-sensitive capacitance control, 94
- 240-W electronic overload, 595
- 240-W synchronous rfi-suppressing, 745
- 500-W with 10-min turn-on and turn-off delays, 869
- 600-W electronic overload, 593
- 900-W snap-action a-c threshold, 743
- 1-kW automatic synchronous rfi-suppressing, 742
- 1-kW static with rectifier for d-c load, 745
- 1-kW synchronous rfi-suppressing, 744
- 8-kW synchronous a-c scr with low rfi, 743
- 8-kW synchronous a-c with thermistor modulator, 824
- 3-hp 3-phase motor, 450
- 110-V a-c photoelectric twilight, 573
- 220-V a-c photoelectric twilight, 567
- 2-kV 0.1-A pulse-generating with mesa transistors in series, 299
- 6-kV flash-triggered series-scr, 298
- a-c gate with d-c input, 291
- a-c static contactor using antiparallel thyristors, 746
- a-c triac latching, 367
- adjustable-period scr-ujt, 749
- analog with multiplexing opamp, 205
- audio-actuated for turning on tape recorder, 56
- audio tone keying with click suppression, 118
- automatic headlight turnoff, 63
- automatic in dual redundant crystal oscillator, 540
- automatic range-changing for voltmeter, 940
- automatic restarter for beam-switching tubes, 167
- automatic reversing of d-c antenna scan motor, 452
- basic avalanche transistor, 748
- basic triac latch, 369
- battery charger undervoltage-overvoltage, 82
- bilateral scr with electrical actuation, 384
- bilateral scr with electromechanical actuation, 137
- bistable regenerative square-wave generator, 732
- bounce signal elimination with scr, 747
- chatterless for clock generator pulses, 379
- Darlington latching touch, 347
- Darlington momentary-action touch, 347
- Darlington single-button on-off touch, 349
- d-c motor reversing using scr pair, 457
- d-c static for high-level magnetic-core readout, 369
- diac-triac photoelectric, 571
- digital control of 20-A load, 373
- digital-filter sampling, 693
- diode in T arrangement, 749
- dual-gate IC with transistor, 134
- dual R-C phase-controlled bilateral scr, 133
- eliminating contact bounce with programmable ujt, 611
- equivalent scr circuit for C3J thyatron, 137
- fet as analog signal chopper, 108
- fet controlling R-C filter, 236
- fet electronic, 290
- fet for multitrace cro display, 97
- fet touch, 93
- flash-actuated with adjustable delay, 246
- half-wave phase control with sus capacitor reset, 554
- half-wave phase control with ujt capacitor reset, 553
- high-level analog, 208
- high-speed with memory for pcm telephony, 771
- hybrid ladder, 744
- IC gate with triac for a-c load control, 747
- integrate-hold with opamp, 519
- laser for slave flash, 244
- laser with preheat for programmed lamps, 345
- latching triac motor-starting, 368
- latching triac with 2-tone on-off control, 367
- latching triac with adjustable delay, 368
- light-absence detector, 581
- light-presence detector, 579
- magnetic-reed combination-lock, 307
- make-before-break fet with opamp, 744
- measuring response time with IC flip-flops, 399
- neon latching for relay, 368
- neon on-off isolation, 489
- neon sequence-of-operation indicator, 211
- noise-free a-c using two triacs, 950
- normally closed half-wave static power, 749
- normally open half-wave static power, 748
- overvoltage and overcurrent protection for 20-A a-c load, 594
- phase-controlled full-wave bilateral scr, 137
- phase-sensitive scr for two loads, 743
- photo-Darlington, 579, 580
- photo-Darlington with amplifier, 577
- photo-Darlington with two amplifier stages, 568
- photodiode with temperature compensation, 583
- planar pnpn for driving neons, 213, 369
- planar pnpn for driving Nixie ring counter, 174
- pnpn for 10 ms-10 min delay, 869
- power transistor as relay driver, 676
- precision analog gate, 290
- precision using inverted transistor to compensate for cheap switch, 750
- preserving first pulse, 742
- printed parallel-series capacitor for Gelger counter, 627
- rectifier-triac for low-noise cyclic loads, 133

Switch (Cont.):

- reed relay control of triac, 746
- regenerative two-transistor, 80, 82
- regenerative two-transistor in battery charger, 78
- remote-control phase selector without relay, 747
- remote-control relay-type phase selector, 744
- remote-control scr, 368
- remote neon for audio channel, 55
- reset-compute-hold with opamp, 522
- rfi-free triac, 948
- rotary stepper with 20-200 ms delay, 859
- scr for remote control of a-c load, 686
- scr in switching-mode regulator, 655
- scr lamp control, 749
- scr pair with high-power firing pulses, 741
- scr slave for changing half-wave control to full-wave, 820
- scr static 5-A d-c, 741
- scr static 5-A d-c using momentary switch, 745
- scr static a-c contactor using small switch, 743
- scr static a-c for resistive loads, 949
- scr stepping and homing, 680
- scr-triac for on-off control of lamp by audio signals, 348
- scr-triac for water-level control, 131
- scr-triac operating only at current zero, 565
- scr-triac synchronous photoelectric, 565
- self-latching triac, 367
- sequential for 0.5-A loads, 129
- sequential for even-integer frequency multiplication, 730
- sequential for two 100-mA loads, 135
- signal-powered breaker diode with scr for 1.5-A a-c load, 746
- snap-action silicon-transistor, 750
- solenoid driver, 748
- solenoid driver with latch, 366
- solid-state lamp for pulsed-light communication, 347
- solid-state remote-controlled, 682
- sound-actuated, 3, 53
- strobelight slave, 246
- suppressing contact noise with four-gate one-shot, 488
- symmetrical for converting 400-Hz sine waves to square, 714
- three-transistor one-shot equivalent of scr, 468
- threshold detector with diode clamping, 933
- touch-activated for elevators and typewriters, 93
- touch control, 94
- transistor for positive halves of input signal cycle, 933
- transistor static 5-A d-c, 749
- transistor static 5-A d-c using small remote switch, 746
- triac for a-c load, 746
- triac for reversing psc motor, 748
- triac-IC with reliable latching at low power, 742
- triac static a-c for reactive and resistive loads, 747
- triac static a-c using small switch, 750
- triac static starting for induction motor, 449
- triac with load isolation, 746
- two-diode for neon lamp of decimal readout, 216
- two-pulse actuated, 675
- two-transistor 1-A trigger, 905, 906
- unilateral in light-interruption detector, 579
- variable on-time flash-actuated lascr, 858
- video high-speed analog, 916
- wire-touching alarm, 2
- wire-point in 2-kW nonproportioning temperature control, 825
- wire-point in 3-kW temperature control, 830
- wire-point in 4-kW modulated-scr temperature control, 822
- wire-point sensitive-gate scr, 947, 951
- zero-standby-power one-shot for scr, 483
- zero-voltage half-wave scr for proportional temperature control, 821
- zero-voltage scr for minimum rfi, 949
- (See also Latch; Motor control; Photoelectric; Remote control; Temperature control)
- Switched integrator, voltage to pulse-width converter, 616
- Switching:
 - diode for vhf tuner coils in 1.5-inch-diagonal screen, 776
 - suppressing turn-on and turn-off transients, 492
 - zero-voltage with IC for triac, 948
- Switching amplifier, unipolar to bipolar pulses, 148
- Switching-mode regulator, scr in regulated power supply, 655
- Switching preregulator, 38-V at 5-A d-c pwm, 640
- Switching regulator:
 - 5.5-V for TTL and 170-V for Nixies, 672
 - 10-V using two IC AND gates, 644
 - 100-V to 60-V d-c with step-down transformer, 656
- Switching voltage regulator:
 - 20-V d-c inverted-output, 667
 - 24-V d-c blocking-oscillator, 660
- Synchronization:
 - 150-Hz mvbr with pulses of any phase, 487
 - industrial processes with f-m pulse generator, 612
 - speed of two electric motors, 442, 443, 760
 - Synchronous detection, dual-gate fet color demodulator, 804
 - Synchronous detector:
 - 100-kHz fet with 80 dB dynamic range, 203
 - demodulation-transformer matrixing, 808
 - Synchronous motor, operating from 12 V d-c with ujt-mvbr, 460

Synchronous phase detector, wideband with single-ended input, 503

Synchronous switch:

- 240-W rfi-suppressing, 745
- 1-kW automatic-action rfi-suppressing, 742
- 1-kW rfi-suppressing, 744
- scr-triac photoelectric, 565

Sync separator:

- deflection for 1.5-inch-diagonal tv having 5-V supply, 779
- delay-line for improved resolution in tv monitor, 785

Tachometer:

- a-c direction-of-rotation indicator, 761
- auto engine IC, 761
- automotive high-precision, 756
- clock-type motor acceleration timer, 870
- driven from ignition ballast resistor, 762
- feedback control of fhp motor, 757
- fiber-optic drive for motor speed control, 756
- four-gate IC for auto engines, 758
- high-gain IC amplifier for low shaft speeds, 762
- lascr optical for light or electrical pulses, 759
- lascr with automatic range change, 762
- measuring speed of generator in proximity fuze, 759
- negative-ground 12-V auto, 761
- permanent-magnet motor speed, 757
- photoelectric for dab of white paint on shaft, 757
- positive-ground 12-V auto, 759
- shift-indicating lamp, 760
- speed control for 5-hp d-c shunt motor, 758
- speed control of auto tape player, 761
- speed-torque multiplier for instantaneous motor output power, 762
- synchronizing speed of two electric motors, 760
- toroid in bridge for servo error-rate-feedback, 709
- Tail-light flasher, sequential automotive, 69
- Tangent function generator, diode generator with differential amplifier, 621
- Tank, capacitance-type liquid level detector, 90
- Tape (see Magnetic tape; Tape recorder)
- Tape drive, constant-speed constant-tension, 433
- Tape head, peak detector for bipolar pulses, 385
- Tape playback:
 - 4-W IC stereo cartridge system, 382
 - IC preamp with NAB equalization, 381
 - tachometer-type speed control, 761
- Tape recorder:
 - agc for recording, 381
 - automatic reversal, 386
 - cartridge tape player, 562
 - digital control of preamp gain, 383
 - low-frequency f-m modulator, 383
 - two-track monaural cassette, 387
- Tape stepper, d-c motor using noise-immune a-c drive, 458
- Telegraphy, delay equalizer, 198
- Telemetry:
 - 0.5-120 Hz f-m for biopotentials, 765
 - 4-kHz subcarrier burst regeneration, 767
 - 500-MHz 1-W microstripline oscillator, 766
 - 1,000-MHz 0.5-W lumped-constant oscillator, 768
 - a-m to f-m converter, 157
 - analog-period converter, 763
 - balloon-borne Project GHOST, 767
 - fail-safe regulated power supply using redundancy, 766
 - f-m/f-m modulator for pulse-modulated sine-wave carrier, 765
 - four-decade count-rate meter, 764
 - IC differential voltage comparator, 766
 - inplant subcarrier transmitter for monitoring intestinal strain, 767
 - noise slicer, 765
 - pulsed Hartley temperature biotelemetry for lizards, 766
 - receiver using IC frequency-to-voltage transducer, 764
 - strip-chart recorder drive, 763
 - three-IC transmitter using voltage-to-frequency transducer, 768
 - variable-timing ring counter, 172
- Telephone:
 - 16-20 kHz channel bandpass filter, 772
 - 104-108 kHz channel bandpass filter, 773
 - 1 s-12 min beep-generating timer for phone patch, 769
 - 1,200-bps modem, 773
 - amplitude comparator for pcm, 774
 - automatic switch for tape recorder, 773
 - cancelling line noise with feedback circuit, 771
 - Deltaphone transmission circuit, 774
 - electronic keyboard for computer time-sharing, 772
 - Ericofon with tone oscillator in place of bell, 493
 - high-speed switching memory for pcm, 771
 - interconnection with amateur radio station, 769
 - interconnection with CB station, 770
 - noise-avoiding delay for Dataphone carrier-defect line, 771
 - opamp as line amplifier with 40 dB gain, 773
 - solid-state tone ringer, 770
 - tunnel-diode pulse shaper for pcm, 771
 - Telephone amplifier, three-transistor with loud-speaker, 770
 - Telephone channel, IC amplifier, 772
 - Telephone-channel amplifier, 0.1-3.2 kHz IC opamp, 772

Telephone line, R-C network equalizer for data transmission, 769

Telephone patch:
 CB station, 770
 manually switched for amateur radio station, 769

Television:
 5.5-MHz low-pass filter for suppressing tv camera preamp noise, 798
 4-V series regulator for 5.5-V penlights in 1.5-inch tv, 795
 30-V at 1 A regulated for camera supply, 778
 all-transistor horizontal system for large-screen set, 786
 automatic turn-on of CCTV receivers by video signals, 681
 black and white:
 4.5-MHz IC i-f and quadrature detector, 779
 4.5-MHz IC i-f and ratio detector, 789
 4.5-MHz sound i-f IC with detector and complete audio, 795
 40-860 MHz four-stage antenna amplifier, 783
 40-860 MHz two-stage antenna amplifier, 798
 47-68 MHz 10-mW antenna amplifier, 788
 61-68 MHz 150-mW antenna amplifier, 790
 87.5-108 MHz 25-mW antenna amplifier, 787
 174-230 MHz 10-mW antenna amplifier, 786
 202-209 MHz 60-mW antenna amplifier, 794, 797
 742-750 MHz 80-mW antenna amplifier, 781
 625-line video output amplifier, 784
 5-kV supply for 1.5-inch diagonal screen, 299
 booster, 800
 deflection for 1.5-inch-diagonal screen, 779
 feedback volume control for IC, 792, 799, 799
 four-transistor vertical sweep, 782
 high-efficiency chokeless vertical sweep, 787
 horizontal drive for 4,000-line vidicon, 780
 horizontal ramp generator for 4,000-line vidicon, 780
 horizontal switch for 4,000-line vidicon, 781
 no-coil IC for sound i-f, 797
 optoelectronic automatic contrast control, 530
 photomultiplier amplifier for flying-spot slide scanner, 793
 power-transistor horizontal output, 789
 power-transistor vertical output, 792
 preamp for Plumbicon tv camera, 782
 pump transistor in horizontal deflection, 796
 single-stage video amplifier, 787, 791
 Sony two-transistor agc, 58
 sound IC with conventional volume control, 794
 tiny-vision field oscillator, 800
 tiny-vision field output stage and driver, 796
 tiny-vision vertical blanking circuit, 788
 two-stage video amplifier, 791
 two-transistor horizontal sweep, 790
 two-transistor vertical sweep, 775
 vertical deflection using programmable ujt, 793
 vhf tuner, 793
 vhf/uhf tuner for 1.5-inch-diagonal screen, 776
 video amplifier with zener for cathode bias, 775
 video i-f and detector for 5-V set with 1.5-inch screen, 777
 video output with base-circuit contrast control, 783
 video output with collector-circuit contrast control, 789
 video output with emitter-circuit contrast control, 798
 video output with separate intercarrier sound detector, 799
 vidicon preamp using uhf opamp, 788
 CATV power-fet distribution amplifier, 777
 color: 54-261 MHz CATV wideband amplifier, 810, 816
 aft using IC, 813
 audio amplifier, 30
 automatic fine tuning, 805, 809, 815, 816, 817
 auxiliary horizontal output, 806
 burst amplifier, 801
 burst phase detector, 815
 chrominance amplifier, 809
 chrominance delay-line matrix, 801
 difference amplifier, 802, 814
 difference amplifier linearity measurement, 803
 difference amplifiers and symmetrical clamps, 801
 difference amplifiers using transistors, 814, 814
 difference amplifier with asymmetrical clamping, 812, 814
 difference and matrix amplifier using transistors, 812
 difference current drive, 809
 double-diode demodulator, 815
 dual-gate fet as demodulator, 804
 gamma correction with opamps, 803
 G-Y anode matrix, 817
 G-Y cathode matrix, 814
 high-voltage hold-down to limit x-ray emission, 802
 Hoffman Color-Trac circuit for tv, 810
 horizontal deflection for 110-deg tube, 806, 812
 horizontal dynamic convergence, 817
 horizontal oscillator with vertical line straightener, 813
 instant-on circuit, 807
 ifet 3.58-MHz oscillator, 816
 killer detector, 801
 luminance amplifier, 804, 810, 816
 Magnavox uhf tuner with aft, 803

Television (Cont.):
 color (Cont.):
 Magnavox vhf color tuner with aft, 813
 manual degaussing, 811
 matrixing by demodulation transformer, 808
 monitor for automatic control of flesh tones, 811
 North-South raster correction for pincushion distortion, 808
 peaker stage for chroma amplifier, 816
 photomultiplier amplifier for flying-spot slide scanner, 793
 pulse regulator for high voltage, 810
 R-Y and B-Y demodulator, 805
 sound i-f with ratio detector, 807
 static and vertical dynamic convergence, 811
 subcarrier regeneration, 805
 synchronous clamp for difference signals, 804
 tint control with voltage-dependent fet, 813
 ultrasonic remote control, 685
 using three demodulators, 807
 vertical oscillator-amplifier, 815
 X-Z matrix, 805
 color-bar generator down-counter, 817
 color-bar generator with 10:1 countdown frequency divider, 273
 constant-height vertical output, 796
 delay-line sync separator for monitor, 785
 electronically variable wideband CATV attenuator, 59
 gray-scale staircase generator, 751
 horizontal output with B+ and 9.5-kV supplies, 794
 hum-suppressing video clamp amplifier, 917
 sound i-f IC with audio, 328
 suppressing power-line rfi, 240
 trigger coincident with first field of frame, 792
 varactor-diode tuner, 778
 video amplifier linearity measurement, 784
 video preamp with unity gain as inverting buffer, 915

Television camera:
 all-transistor for feeding home tv receiver, 785
 CCTV video modulator for home receiver, 914
 horizontal drive for 4,000-line vidicon, 780
 horizontal ramp generator for 4,000-line vidicon, 780
 horizontal switch for 4,000-line vidicon, 781
 line-locked vertical sweep, 795
 Temperature, measuring with thermistor bridge, 414

Temperature compensation:
 30-MHz linear amplifier, 884
 d-c amplifier using differential transistor pairs, 190
 diode in constant-current source, 182
 direct-coupled photodiode, 583
 reference zener in regulated power supply, 672
 source-follower pair in high-impedance voltmeter, 396
 using transistor as regulator diode, 941, 942

Temperature comparator, preventing relay chatter with trigger, 899

Temperature control:
 3-A phase-controlled blower, 820
 50-W half-wave phase control, 548
 100-W heater with mercury thermostat and scr/diode bridge, 836
 240-W scr with optional latch, 823
 240-W scr with optional latch for cooling fan, 821
 240-W single-scr, 853
 500-W dual-scr for heater, 350
 600-W basic full-wave scr, 352
 600-W basic full-wave triac, 358
 600-W combination heating and cooling, 822
 600-W extended-range diac-triac, 433
 600-W full-wave single-scr, 831
 900-W snap-action a-c threshold switch, 743
 1-kW with IC and triac, 948
 1.2-kW phase-controlled, 827
 1.2-kW zero-switching scr, 835
 1.5-kW high-precision scr, 829
 2-kW nonproportioning with zero-point switching, 825
 2.4-kW full-wave proportional with zero-voltage switching, 819
 3-kW phase-controlled, 831
 3-kW with zero-point switching, 830
 3.6-kW zero-voltage IC switching trigger with triac, 828
 4-kW modulated-scr with zero-point switching, 822
 5-kW half-wave zero-voltage switched on-off, 823
 7.5-kW proportional heating, 819
 9.6-kW zero-voltage switching, 825
 10-kW adjustable-gain with proportional zero-voltage switching, 827
 10-kW climate-sensitive, 828
 0.02C change with solid-state relay, 826
 100-300C precision thermistor-controlled on-off triac, 836
 attic ventilating fan, 4
 combined with 8-kW synchronous a-c switch, 824
 compensation for variations in thermocouple cold junction, 821
 condensed mercury in thyatron, 829
 cooling fan motor, 823
 correcting thermistor linearity, 836
 digital IC, 134
 dual-output scr with thermistor bridge, 828
 fail-safe thermistor circuit, 832
 half-wave for low-resistance sensor, 826
 half-wave pulse and pedestal, 836
 half-wave scr with zero-voltage switching, 821
 heating and cooling blower motor, 829

Temperature control (Cont.):
 high-current load, 818
 high-gain proportional IC for 15-A heater, 832
 high-precision full-wave with zero-voltage switching, 834
 high-temperature cutoff in 35-65 C range, 820
 IC for heating and cooling system, 834
 IC for home air conditioner, 818
 IC for psc fan motor, 831
 IC-transistor bridge with adjustable dead zone, 833
 IC zero-voltage switching, 835
 IC zero-voltage switch with triac, 832
 manually preset heater, 830
 neon-triggered scr, 836
 on-off with high-sensitivity IC-triac, 824
 phase-sensitive bridge-scr for two loads, 743
 photomultiplier gain during warmup, 86
 power supply overheating, 833
 precision thermistor-controlled on-off triac, 837
 preventing relay chatter with trigger, 899
 proportional with oscillating IC opamp, 826
 reversible positioning servo drive, 713
 scr for oven, 826
 scr slave converts half-wave control to full-wave, 820
 scr with thyrector for transient voltage suppression, 137
 scs with relay, 2
 silicon-diode sensor driving IC opamp, 834
 substrate of matched transistor pair, 833
 thermistor bridge with scr and relay, 835
 thermistor-controlled servo drive for shunt-wound motor, 708
 thermistor-diac-triac for furnace blower, 830
 thermistor-operated scr with relay, 824
 thermocouple-type with solid-state relay, 825
 thermocouple with ujt-scr for 800 F, 823
 two-lamp monitor for air conditioner, 832
 ujt-scr for liquid bath, 837
 versatile sequence programmer with timer and transducer-triggered stages, 860

Temperature measurement:
 exhaust air of power supply, 833
 fail-safe thermistor circuit, 832

Temperature sensor:
 infrared photocell bridge, 319
 single-transistor, 830
 transconductance of fet, 820

Temperature stability, 1.5-W phono amplifier, 558

Temperature stabilization:
 constant-current source, 182
 emitter-follower amplifier, 13

Ternary decision unit, pattern recognizer, 121

Test, color difference amplifier linearity, 803

Tester:
 5-mA leakage current in appliances, 609
 2-Hz for digital logic, 840
 6-60,000 Hz square-wave IC generator for audio response, 737
 200-2,000 Hz r-f signal injector using IC, 851
 3.5-90 MHz crystal, 848
 amplitude modulation on 1-inch crt, 403
 analog multiplier accuracy, 496, 497
 audible voltmeter for IC checking, 849
 aural continuity, 838, 845
 automatic digital IC adapted for IC opamps, 843
 automatic go-no-go voltage for 5.6-5.8 V pass-band, 928
 automatic using noise-immune shift register, 720
 broadband video noise generator, 490
 capacitance by resonance effect, 844
 circuit continuity with visual readout, 125
 color-bar generator for tv sets, 817
 combination astable-mono mvbr for counter and logic circuits, 466
 conductivity of printed circuit wiring, 850
 continuity to 0.1 ohm, 841
 cro time base, 271
 digital circuits with manual no-bounce pulse generator, 114
 discontinuity for monitoring contact chatter, 842
 distributed-parameter phase-shift networks, 847
 dynamic output impedance of regulated power supplies, 847
 excessive drift in diode leakage current, 850
 extending range of d-c microammeter, 404
 ferrite-core using single-dial attenuator for multiple pulse sources, 614
 fet go-no-go for production line, 847
 fet transconductance, 838
 flip-flops with 50-MHz pulse generator, 727
 four-wire resistance using switched oscillator, 845
 go-no-go IC comparator with sorting hoppers, 122
 go-no-go two-lamp scr-transistor, 839
 identifying germanium or silicon transistor, 848
 infinite-impedance voltmeter for high-voltage cables on ships, 397
 lamp current, 849
 life-test blown-fuse alarm, 3
 measuring scr switching time for radiation hardening, 625
 measuring transistor storage time for radiation hardening, 626
 mosfet parameter, 851
 neon cable harness, 846, 848
 neon capacitor leakage, 843
 network using sweep generator controlled by d-c voltage, 700
 opamp fault, 850
 opamp for incoming inspection, 841
 opamp having nine test sockets, 840
 opamp using 6-V regulated supply, 841

Tester (Cont.):

- power transistor gain, 842
- pulse-driven lamp for radar and color tv, 846
- quartz crystal, 849
- relay-driving clock for life-test rack, 115
- remote-indicating photoelectric monitor for indicator lamp, 583
- resistance-change using static relay in bridge, 674
- resistor-matching with window comparator, 124
- r-f noise generator for a-m receivers, 493
- Seco Model 260 transistor, 839
- single-ended common-mode gain of IC r-f amplifier, 844
- ssb two-tone linearity, 726
- stepper-controlled sequencing with passed-test indicator lamps, 844
- switching speed of computer module, 198
- switching time of transistor chip, 846
- transistor, 846
- transistor breakdown, 848
- transistor curve tracer, 842, 943
- transistor/diode, 848
- transistor-diode-scr, 851
- transistorized volt-ohm-milliammeter, 401
- transistor leakage, 842
- transistor parameter using pulse generator, 696
- transistor r-f breakdown, 839, 938
- transistor small-signal current gain, 843
- transistor using automatic ammeter-reversing bridge, 405
- transistor using automatic voltmeter-reversing bridge, 405
- voltage limits using two analog comparators, 930
- vivm adapter for multimeter, 394
- vivm neon equal-voltage indicator, 933
- wave analyzer for measuring amplifier loop gain, 394
- zener diode, 845
- zener diode voltage breakdown, 848
- Theater lamp dimmer, solid-state with presets and crossfader, 355
- Theremin:
 - single-transistor using broadcast receiver, 223
 - wailing-music generator, 222
- Thermal feedback:
 - 70-W audio amplifier, 37
 - measurement in experimental multistage IC a-f preamp, 324, 324
- Thermistor:
 - correcting linearity with opamp and zener, 836
 - neon scr temperature, 836
 - Wheatstone bridge for monitoring rectal temperatures, 414
- Thermocouple:
 - cold-junction temperature correction with IC opamp, 821
 - temperature control with solid-state relay, 825
- Thermometer:
 - industrial using silicon-diode sensor and IC opamp, 834
 - infrared clinical for ear canal temperature, 317
 - infrared radiation using chopper wheel, 316
 - medical differential electronic, 413
 - thermistor-bridge, 88
- Thermostat (See Temperature control)
- Thin-film construction, 8-MHz hybrid crystal oscillator, 538
- Thin-film memory, high-speed read amplifier, 7, 114
- Thread detector, photoelectric with IC zero detector, 199
- Three-phase, electronic commutator for d-c motor, 444
- Three-phase line, protection against voltage or phase failure, 609
- Three-phase supply:
 - common triggering and 0-100 V d-c output, 552
 - regulated with full control of d-c output, 548
- Three-phase system, phase sequence detector, 200
- Threshold circuit:
 - hysteresis design procedure, 939
 - light-activated switch, 583
 - tunnel-diode computer-interface with adjustable hysteresis, 377
- Threshold detector:
 - 0.5-V with diode clamping of transistor, 933
 - 10-kHz sine-wave peak-sensing, 937
 - ambiguity-eliminating scr-lamp, 934
 - dual-gate IC, 370
 - operating latching relay, 930
 - transistor r-f breakdown voltage tester, 938
 - (See also Voltage level detector)
- Threshold logic, adder-subtractor with complementary outputs, 376
- Threshold sampling, with 80-s timer, 692
- Thyatron:
 - cooling fan control, 829
 - equivalent scr circuit for C3J, 137
 - neon-triggered in timer, 864
 - replacement with scr pair, 133
- Thyristor, gate-drive trigger, 904
- Time-base generator, digital IC timer, 860
- Time-code marker, 35-mm film, 588
- Time delay:
 - 40-s for siren secret turnoff, 306
 - 30-min Shockley diode, 870
 - auto headlight turnoff, 69
 - fet pulse-stretcher, 619
 - measuring on cro with digitally-encoded reference waveform, 101
 - motor-control shutoff, 431
 - (See also Delay; Timer)

- Time-delay relay, turn-on control by linear sweep and flip-flop, 703
- Time-mark generator, cro horizontal-sweep callibrator, 100
- Time-of-occurrence generator, start of event, 867
- Timer:
 - 2 Hz-5 s photographic, 858
 - 10-ns for laser cloud height radar, 361
 - 0.3 ms to over 1 hr, 868
 - 4 ms-32 min low-cost fet with 2% accuracy, 871
 - 7 ms-4 s variable with opamp one-shot, 852
 - 10 ms-10 min with npn switch, 869
 - 20-200 ms for rotary stepper, 859
 - 0.01-60 s delay for lamp turn-off, 869
 - 0.01-60 s for enlarger, 590
 - 0.5-15 s digital IC time-base generator, 860
 - 0.1-60 s photographic enlarger, 587
 - 0.1-90 s with complementary ujt, 866
 - 0.25-10.25 s ujt/sr, 859
 - 0.5-s fet, 588
 - 0.5-60 s fet, 868
 - 1-s a-c ujt oscillator, 869
 - 1-s for 3-A d-c load, 863
 - 1-s-5 min fet, 871
 - 1-10 s process control, 864
 - 1-12 min beep-generating for phone patch, 769
 - 1-60 s ujt-scr for 28 V d-c, 585
 - 2-200 s instant-reset, 868
 - 4-s precision scr-ujt, 862
 - 5-s repeating, 867
 - 5-50 s fet, 857
 - 5-120 s 240 W, 303
 - 5-120 s for 240 W, 853
 - 5-120 s for 240-W load, 856
 - 5-300 s for 240-W load turn-on, 853
 - 8-s for relay pull-in, 862
 - 8-30 s automatic turnoff for 6-A triac, 863
 - 8-80 s delayed turn-on for 6-A triac, 863
 - 10-s delay for touch switch, 94
 - 10-s ujt-scr, 866
 - 10-s with scr instead of relay, 861
 - 10-100 s single-transistor, 865
 - 15-s pause in machine operation, 567
 - 30-s built-in shutoff for universal motor control, 434
 - 30-s independent turn-on and turn-off delay, 860
 - 30-s precalibrated using DI372 ujt, 861, 862
 - 40-s ujt-scr as delay switch, 871
 - 40-60 s with programmable ujt driving relay, 852
 - 60-s transmitter warm-up, 880
 - 80-s ujt with sampling, 692
 - 100-s with sampling, 689
 - 1-min simplified, 857
 - 1-min static a-c for 1,200-W load, 855
 - 1-60 min fet-ujt-scr, 870
 - 2-min high-accuracy, 855
 - 10-min interval for driving stepping relay, 676
 - 10-min soldering-iron turn-off, 869
 - 14-min for 30-V d-c supply, 861
 - 20-min high-accuracy adjustable, 854
 - 20-min using neon-relay flip-flop, 677
 - 30-min with astab'e mvbr, 859
 - 30-min with Shockley diode, 870
 - 45-min ujt-scr, 862
 - 60-min with two ujt's, 858
 - 1-hr adjustable, 867
 - 10-hr fet with sawtooth oscillator, 854
 - 30-hr delay with 1% repeatability, 853
 - a-c burst welder, 856
 - adjustable for tripping circuit breaker, 865
 - adjustable rate of dimming for bachelor light, 351
 - automatic headlight turnoff, 63
 - cascaded tunnel-diode RC, 869
 - combined with 1-kHz oscillator, 534
 - exact determination of start of event, 867
 - generates long pulses at slow prr, 680
 - high-accuracy Miller integrator using IC, 866
 - laser firing pulse intervals, 363
 - load turn-off with lascr and ujt, 861
 - long-interval using two programmable ujt's, 866
 - measuring motor acceleration, 870
 - microseconds to minutes using IC analog comparator, 857
 - missing-pulse detector, 3
 - motor-control shutoff, 431
 - mvbr with adjustable pulse width, 619
 - neon, 859
 - neon for flip-flop, 852
 - neon latching relay, 864
 - neon-operated photocell latching relay, 854
 - neon-operated scr, 857
 - neon-operated transistor, 862
 - neon-triggered thyatron, 864
 - on-off fet using regeneration, 867
 - photographic delay, 590
 - precision 0.5 ms-1 min ujt, 855
 - proximity fuse arming, 870
 - proximity-fuze self-destructing, 868
 - pulsing reed relay for life test of components, 115
 - reed relay controls lockup time of latching circuit, 676
 - scr ON time with zero-standby-power one-shot, 483
 - scr-ujt variable-duration switch, 749
 - scr with latching relay, 256
 - scs with 0.5 RC delay for load current, 857
 - sequence programming for 24 V d-c, 860
 - sequential ujt with 10 ms-5 s delay per stage, 852
 - sequential with inhibits and scs ring counter, 864
 - ujt-scr d-c with manual reset, 865

Timer (Cont.):

- ujt-scr for photographic printer, 588
- universal fet-triac, 856
- variable 0.1-25 s neon as relay delay, 865
- variable turn-off lascr, 858
- (See also Counter; Delay)
- Timing pulse generator, 60-Hz ujt synchronized to a-c line, 737
- Timing signal, 1-kHz from IC opamp and fet, 544
- Tom-tom:
 - electronic, 223
 - simulation with twin-T ringing oscillator, 227
- Tone-actuated triac, resonant-reed relay, 367
- Tone command, recorded on magtape for projector control, 684
- Tone communication, Twintron a-f oscillator, 534
- Tone control:
 - active bass-treble, 53
 - crystal or ceramic cartridge, 51
 - IC with 20 dB boost or attenuation, 50
- Tone generator:
 - dual-sawtooth electronic organ, 707
 - Minitone 67-3, 150 Hz resonant-reed, 682
- Tone signaling system, 560-Hz with active band-pass filter, 237
- Torque control, d-c motor for magtape drive, 433
- Touch control:
 - lamp switch, 94
 - neon body-capacitance mvbr for relay, 91
- Touch switch:
 - Darlington latching for 12-V lamp, 347
 - Darlington momentary-action for 12-V lamp, 347
 - Darlington single-button on-off, 349
 - fet, 93
- Toy turtle, sound-activated motor drive, 305
- Tracking, improving in sample and hold circuit, 691
- Tracking filter:
 - 800-1,200 Hz automatic optoelectronic control, 232
 - control circuit for 800-1,200 Hz range, 232
- Tracking regulator, 15-V bipolar as opamp supply, 671
- Tracking system, 1-MHz voltage-controlled crystal oscillator in phase-locked loop, 920
- Traffic hazard warning:
 - multiple-lamp sequential flasher, 258
 - single-lamp d-c scr flasher, 253
- Traffic light, 1-Hz flasher, 259
- Transceiver:
 - 40-meter c-w, 873
 - 100-kHz crystal calibrator with harmonics to 150 MHz, 874
 - 10-50 MHz duplexer using six diodes, 876
 - 50-MHz converter for 12-V portable, 875
 - 50-MHz transmitter portion, 874
 - 0.6-s switching delay for receiver, 875
 - conversion of CB kit for 50-MHz amateur band, 873
 - c-w monitor for grid-block keyed transmitter, 872
 - diode-bridge t-r switch, 876
 - double-sideband 11-meter CB, 884
 - Magnavox CB, 875
 - receiver-protecting t-r switch, 872
 - r-f power transistor protection system, 874, 887
 - ssb voice-controlled break-in, 722
 - t-r switch, 876
 - t-r switch for 165-MHz 12-W mobile, 872
 - (See also Amplifier; Audio amplifier; Audio preamplifier; Intermediate-frequency amplifier; Oscillator; Receiver; Transmitter)
- Transconductance test set, fet with automatic error correction, 838
- Transducer:
 - voltage-to-frequency IC in sweep generator, 700
 - zero error compensation, 405
- Transducer amplifier, high-gain IC opamp, 522
- Transfer function, synthesizing peaked response with IC opamp, 514
- Transfilter, oscillator for 455-kHz i-f, 309
- Transformer:
 - d-c with step-down switching regulator, 656
 - multi-core covering 5-200 MHz, 101
- Transformerless power supply, regulated low-voltage d-c, 650
- Transient detector, tunnel-diode high-sensitivity, 933
- Transients:
 - clipping with bridge in a-c line filter, 608
 - display with 150-MHz cro horizontal deflection amplifier, 95
 - measuring voltage with ordinary meter movement, 393
 - suppressing with ujt at input of opamp, 510
 - widening and brightening on scope display, 104
- Transient spikes, measuring with fuse-blowing zeners, 937
- Transient suppression, switched inductive loads, 492
- Transient voltage suppression, thyrector in scr control, 137
- Transistor:
 - circulating-loop tester for switching speed, 846
 - identifying germanium or silicon with tester, 848
 - measurement of gain and breakdown voltage, 848
 - measuring collector breakdown, 848
 - measuring leakage, 842
 - measuring power gain, 842
 - measuring small-signal current gain, 843
 - r-f breakdown tester, 839, 938
- Transistor curve tracer:
 - for scope, 843
 - regulated power supply, 650
 - scope connection, 842

Transistors, load-sharing in 1-kW power amplifier for 2-32 MHz, 11

Transistor tester:
automatic meter-reversing bridge, 405, 405
leakage current and beta, 851
three-parameter, 846

Transmission gate, 100:1 rejection for 1.5-ns pulses, 293

Transmission line, capacitance-discharging amplifier for pulses, 16

Transmit-receive switch:
10-50 MHz using six diodes, 876
amateur c-w, 876
diode bridge for 30-76 MHz antenna, 876
receiver protection, 872

Transmitter:
100-kHz crystal calibrator with harmonics to 150 MHz, 874
464.5-kHz ssb filter, 726
600-kHz waterproof for locating lost outboards, 418
2-30 MHz 5-W linear wideband mobile amplifier, 885
2.18-MHz 20-W driver and output, 882
2.18-MHz 20-W marine-band radiotelephone, 881
15.025-MHz balloon telemetry, 767
27-MHz CB, 880, 886
30-MHz 10-W ssb, 725
30-MHz narrow-band 100-W amplifier for 28 V, 879
30-MHz linear amplifier with temperature compensation, 884
35-MHz 6-W narrow-band a-m, 887
50-MHz 50-W parallel-transistor power amplifier for 12 V, 883
50-MHz 50-W three-stage f-m or c-w, 888
50-MHz ssb, 723
76-MHz 10-W c-w, 890
118-136 MHz broadband a-m aircraft radio, 885
120-MHz 1.5-W aircraft, 889
150-MHz 1-W narrow-band output stage, 890
156-174 MHz marine-band f-m multiplier-amplifier, 883
156-174 MHz marine-band power amplifier, 888
160-MHz 2-W driver and final, 888
160-MHz 15-W power amplifier for f-m or c-w, 891
165-MHz 1.5-W sonobuoy, 908
175-MHz 0.5-W sonobuoy output stage, 912
175-MHz 13.5-W single-transistor power amplifier, 884
175-MHz 35-W power amplifier for 12-V mobile, 879
200-400 MHz microstripline amplifier, 879
225-400 MHz 17-W power amplifier, 878
240-MHz 0.5-W c-w, 882
240-MHz 8-W c-w with varactor tripler output stage, 877
375-MHz 5-W stripline amplifier, 885
400-MHz 15-W microstripline amplifier, 877
400-MHz 15-W power amplifier for 28-V supply, 889
450-MHz with r-f power transistor protection, 874, 887
500-MHz microstripline oscillator, 766
1,000-MHz lumped-constant oscillator, 768
1-GHz 1-W amplifier, 879
11-meter CB with double-sideband modulation, 884
60-s warm-up timer, 880
5-W one-tube all-band amateur c-w, 881
800 and 450 V regulated supply, 651
a-m facsimile photomultiplier baseband amplifier, 524
a-m facsimile with 2,400-Hz photoelectric background control, 526
a-m wireless mike, 886, 887
automatic carrier-level control, 891
CB channel locator, 890
CB transceiver (Magnavox), 875
CB tuning monitor, 880
crt percent modulation indicator, 403
daylight-darkness switch for selecting best frequency, 583
diode-bridge f-r switch, 876
f-m wireless for crystal mike, 886
matching network for octagonal vertical loop, 880
measuring signal strength, 405
Morse-code electronic keyer, 118
neon tone generator, 537
output-transistor overvoltage and overcurrent protection, 591
remote lamp display using minimum number of lines, 218
S-band multiplier, 884
selective-calling drive for modulator, 682
ssb two-tone test oscillator, 726
subcarrier implant for monitoring intestinal strain, 767
Theremin feeding a-m radio, 222
t-r switch, 876
vfo for fixed or mobile amateur radio, 878
wireless mike, 889
wireless phono oscillator, 561
wireless stereo phono oscillator, 563
(See also Amplifier; Audio amplifier; Frequency modulation; Oscillator; Radar; Remote control; Sonar; Telemetry; Television; Transceiver; Ultrasonics)

Trapezoidal generator, adjustable rise and fall times, 624

Tremolo:
fet for stringed instruments, 228
guitar, 226

Triac, neon-triggered in 600-W power control, 135

Triangular generator:
0.004-Hz, 895
0.005-0.5 Hz neon, 896
0.01 Hz-200 kHz, 893
0.05-Hz adjustable, 892
0.1-100 Hz using opamps, 896
10 Hz-5 MHz with stabilized output amplitude, 895
30-25,000 Hz opamp with square-wave option, 898
30 Hz-750 kHz linea vco, 897
80-8,000 Hz voltage-controlled, 925
500-200,000 pps, 898
conversion from sawtooth, 894
low-frequency neon, 892
modified astable mvbr, 898
single-IC with square-wave output, 896
six-waveform, 893
three IC difference amplifiers, 894

Triangular-square pulse generator, voltage-controlled, 897

Triangular-wave generator:
converting to symmetrical sawtooth, 700
IC with optional square-wave output, 114
subaudio five-stage, 536

Trigger:
10 Hz-100 kHz fast-rise low-cost Schmitt, 907
40-180 Hz neon, 738
400-Hz flip-flop for scr gates, 264
2,400-Hz neon, 901
50-MHz Schmitt, 899, 906
1-kW stand-by inverter, 336
20-kV for arc discharge tube, 296
a-c supply for photoflash, 245
adjustable-hysteresis using flip-flop, 903
adjustable repetition-rate for scr, 902
automatic go-no-go voltage for 5.6-5.8 V pass-band, 928
basic Schmitt, 902
buffered detector comparable to Schmitt, 202
complemented-flip-flop frequency-dividing, 904
contactless for electronic ignition, 77
current-operated Schmitt IC, 901
Eccles-Jordan for moving-card reader, 581
emitter-coupled flip-flop, 901
flip-flop for two-scr inverter, 901
full-wave neon-scr, 900
gate pulse generator for scr inverter, 339
generated by step function of shaft encoder, 740
generated by three NOR gates, 900
half-wave low-cost neon-scr, 907
half-wave neon-scr for phase control, 553
high-input-impedance differential Schmitt, 903
high-stability Schmitt using transistor pair, 905
improving sensitivity with Sensistor, 902
individual for three-phase regulated d-c supply, 548
Krytron for ignitron, 905
Krytron for spark gap or flashtube, 296
light-driven Schmitt, 573
light in lascr-ujt one-shot, 248
light-source for nonbullet target gun, 348
linear pulsed xenon flashtube, 365
line-operated scr using D13T1 programmable ujt, 549
low-voltage equivalent-circuit substitute for trigger diode, 901
microsecond pulse for 4-s timer, 862
modified Schmitt as retriggerable pseudo-mono, 466
mosfet Schmitt, 900
multi-shot Schmitt, 906
mvbr switched by supply voltage change, 472
neon for half-wave scr motor control, 455
neon for scr, 905
neon for triac, 904
neon-scr for full-wave transformer-coupled phase control, 552
neon shift register as lamp for running-text display, 718
one-shot for sharp single-trace scope photo, 588
overvoltage circuit breaker for setting off alarm, 599
phase-controlled scr's feeding inductive a-c load, 550, 554
planar scr's for driving pulse-amplitude indicating lamps, 900
precision low-cost, 904
pseudo-Schmitt mvbr without uncertainty, 907
pulse train generator for scr pair, 901
regenerative transistor pair for single scr, 905
running-text lamp display, 718
Schmitt 4-s timer, 862
Schmitt as absolute voltage-value comparator, 124
Schmitt as level-operated switch, 903
Schmitt as sine-square converter, 146
Schmitt for moving-card reader, 569
Schmitt IC, 900
Schmitt in 6-V photoelectric control, 578
Schmitt in 12-V photoelectric control, 581
Schmitt in 24-V photoelectric control, 576
Schmitt in 38-V d-c pwm switching preregulator, 640
Schmitt in 200-V pwm switching regulator, 659
Schmitt in light-actuated object counter, 565
Schmitt in photoelectric hot-strip detector, 569
Schmitt in punched-card hole reader, 574
Schmitt in pwm d-c servo amplifier, 709
Schmitt in reliable single-pulse generator, 734
Schmitt in sine-square converter, 150
Schmitt modulator for pwm speed control of d-c motor, 434
Schmitt using two mosfet's, 906
Schmitt with hysteresis-reducing zener, 904
scr for high-reliability a-c photoflash, 248

Trigger (Cont.):
scr in two-scr replacement for thyatron, 133
scr one-shot for half-cycle solenoid drive, 902
three-phase regulated d-c supply with 0-100 V d-c output, 552
thyatron for flashtube, 249
transistor pair preventing relay chatter, 899
tunnel-diode one-shot mvbr, 904
two-transistor for triac, 906
two-transistor in half-wave scr motor control, 447
two-transistor simulation of avalanche diode, 905
ujt-scs 10-s timer, 866
ujt-scr with negative supply, 906
ujt-scr with positive supply, 904
ultra-fast ujt with tunnel diode, 906
voltage-operated Schmitt IC, 905
voltage-sensing with pulse output, 940
xenon flashtube for lascr, 257

Triggered flip-flop, square-wave generator, 733

Trigger module, 1-Hz traffic-light flasher, 259

Trigger spike, 16-ns by differentiating rectangular pulse, 903

Tripler:
400 Hz to 1,200 Hz, 53
40-MHz crystal oscillator with fet, 543
(See also Frequency multiplier)

Triplet, Model 600 transistorized v-o-m, 401

Troubleshooting:
200-2,000 Hz IC square-wave signal injector, 851
video pulse stretcher for driving test lamp, 846
Tube, heater voltage reegulator, 658

Tuner:
88-108 MHz f-m IC, 282
88-108 MHz f-m using dual-gate mostet mixer, 284
94-108 MHz R-C f-m monolithic, 281
238-270 MHz R-C, 284
1,000:1 capacitance range, 93
electromyograph amplifier drive for tuning-knob servo, 408
f-m r-f input stage, 279
f-m three-gang, 283
f-m two-gang fet, 285
Magnavox color tv automatic fine tuning, 816
Magnavox uhf with color aft, 803
Magnavox vhf with aft for color, 813
peak voltage indicator for 60-Hz signal buried in noise, 494
RCA vhf with automatic fine tuning for color, 817
vhf tv, 793
vhf/uhf electronically tuned for 1.5-inch diagonal screen, 776
varactor-diode a-m broadcast, 632
varactor-diode European tv, 778
Zenith uhf with automatic fine tuning for color, 805
(See also Receiver; Television; Transceiver)

Tuning fork:
400-Hz in blocking oscillator, 276
pulsed-light receiver, 683

Tuning monitor, CB transmitter, 880

Turtle, sound-actuated motor drive, 305

Twilight switch (see Lamp control; Photoelectric; Switch)

Twin-T active filter, wave-shaping for organ, 237

Twin-T amplifier:
520-Hz resonant, 21
resonant a-f for remote control, 683

Twin-T network, mosfet notch filter, 234

Twin-T oscillator:
10-kHz, 223
ringing music-simulating, 227

Twintron, a-f oscillator for tone communication, 534
ultra-narrow-band f-m discriminator, 279

Two-quadrant divider, squaring modules and opamps, 505

Typewriter, solenoid driver, 133

Ultrasonic:
64- μ s glass-rod delay line for pulses, 196
converting cardiac echoes to square-wave pulses for strip-chart recorder, 407
remote control color tv using single IC amplifier, 685
staircase generator for image display, 752

Ultrasonics:
10-10,000 Hz hydrophone preamp, 911
1-20 kHz 100-W scr generator, 912
2-kHz sonar pinger, 908
2-12 kHz 10-kW pulse amplifier, 909
30-kHz inverter using single scr, 911
40-kHz 50-W power amplifier, 910
200-kHz pulsed-sonar filter, 909
0.5-W sonobuoy transmitter, 912
1-W IC amplifier, 912
1.5-W sonobuoy transmitter, 908
500-kW 10-kHz inverter, 910
hydrophone isolation amplifier, 909
polar display using Hall-effect multiplier, 910
sonar agc, 911

Ultraviolet lamp, portable converter power supply, 346

Undervoltage alarm, 28-V d-c aircraft supply, 4

Undervoltage protection, three-phase equipment, 609

Universal a-c/d-c motor, high-torque 1.5-A speed control, 434

Uranium, portable Geiger counter, 628

Uterine contractions, monitoring with staircase generator as counter, 410

- Vacuum-tube voltmeter:
 - adapter for multimeter, 394
 - fet for mounting on meter, 403
 - fet-transistor version, 405
 - (See also Voltmeter)
- Valve control, pulse frequency-width modulator, 428
- Varactor:
 - 52-MHz frequency modulator, 283
 - frequency divider, 269
 - frequency divider for 150 MHz to 75 MHz, 272
- Varactor diode:
 - a-m broadcast-band tuning, 632
 - tv tuner, 778
- Varactor modulator, phase for 150-MHz signal generator, 424
- Variable resistor, mos transistor for agc amplifier, 58
- Vault alarm, proximity-switch, 92
- Vertical deflection:
 - 1.5-inch-diagonal tv having 5-V supply, 779
 - tv using programmable ujt and Darlington, 793
- Vertical output:
 - constant-height tv, 796
 - power transistor stage for b-w tv, 792
- Vertical sweep:
 - four-transistor Sony, 782
 - two-transistor Sony, 775
- Vibrato, 6-Hz for musical instruments, 229
- Vibrato oscillator, 7-Hz for organ tone generators, 224
- Vibrator, skin-stimulating for communication, 411
- Video:
 - 10-Hz-3 MHz IC preamp with feedback, 12
 - 800-Hz-32 MHz broadband four-transistor IC, 914
 - 6 kHz-11 MHz four-transistor IC, 914
 - 500-kHz limiter, 916
 - 7-MHz with 250 gain using IC opamp, 914
 - 10-MHz i-f amplifier, 311
 - 12.5-MHz with 27 dB power gain, 913
 - 13-MHz amplifier with no crossover distortion, 918
 - 17-MHz unity-gain using IC opamp, 915
 - 28-MHz limiter, 916
 - 30-MHz fast-rise with gain of 3.3, 915
 - 60-MHz IC in pseudo-random code generator, 428
 - 300-MHz stagger-tuned amplifier with 15-MHz bandwidth, 916
 - 500-MHz adjustable-bandwidth, 915
 - 500-MHz noise generator, 490
 - 6-dB inverting IC opamp, 918
 - 30-dB noninverting IC opamp with phase compensation, 917
 - 30-dB noninverting IC opamp, 918
 - 30-dB noninverting IC opamp without phase compensation, 913
 - agc with boxcar sample-and-hold integrator, 61
 - amplifier and line driver, 917
 - automatic turn-on of CCTV receivers by signals, 681
 - bipolar gate controlled by square wave, 292
 - b-w tv i-f amplifier for 1.5-inch screen, 777
 - b-w tv linearity measurement, 784
 - b-w tv single-transistor amplifier, 791
 - b-w tv two-transistor amplifier, 791
 - CA3000 RCA IC differential amplifier, 326
 - cascaded R-C coupled feedback IC amplifier, 915
 - clamp amplifier for suppressing hum, 917
 - gain control for 30 V p-p, 915
 - high-speed analog switch, 916
 - inverting IC opamp with gain of 10, 914
 - logic signal converter for computer-generated digital tv display, 379
 - mixer converting 60 MHz to 1 MHz, 155
 - modulator feeding CCTV camera to home tv receiver, 914
 - opamp preamp for vidicon, 788
 - pentode with zener for cathode bias, 775
 - pulse stretcher for driving test lamp, 846
 - R-C coupled IC preamp, 19
 - self-limiting pulse amplifier, 917
 - single-stage b-w tv amplifier, 787
 - tetrode fet amplifier with linear agc, 309
 - unity-gain radar buffer, 913
 - (See also Amplifier; Radar; Receiver; Television; Television camera; Television, b-w; Television, color)
- Video burst, highest-peak detector, 929
- Video tape, IC preamp with feedback, 12
- Vidicon:
 - 4,000-line horizontal drive, 780
 - 4,000-line horizontal ramp generator, 780
 - 4,000-line horizontal switch, 781
 - uhf opamp preamp, 788
- Voice (see Audio)
- Voice-controlled relay (see Alarm; Sound-controlled relay)
- Voltage band detector, low-level signals, 203
- Voltage comparator:
 - 2-mV sensitivity with IC opamp, 127
 - basic avalanche transistor, 748
 - binary-encoder readout, 127
 - d-c using IC differential amplifier, 127
 - digital-output phase comparator, 947
 - flip-flop, 125
 - IC opamps and logic for automatic range switching, 928
 - scs for storing higher of two voltages, 123
 - stable signal level regulator, 126
- Voltage control:
 - a-c line voltage, 669
 - scs with relay, 2
 - (See also Regulated power supply)
- Voltage-controlled gain, transistor amplifier, 7
- Voltage-controlled multivibrator, pulse-height modulator, 429
- Voltage-controlled oscillator:
 - 10-Hz-50 kHz optoelectronic Wien, 524
 - 30-Hz-750 kHz square-sawtooth generator, 897
 - 80-8,000 Hz triangular and square waves, 925
 - 0-1 kHz for 0-5 V d-c, 927
 - 5-10 kHz high-linearity, 921
 - 30-70 kHz using dual-gate IC, 925
 - 100-kHz using mvbr and integrating opamp, 920
 - 455-kHz crystal, 282
 - 800 kHz-1.7 MHz square-wave sweep, 925
 - 1-MHz linear, 927
 - 1.13-MHz for precision frequency comparison, 275
 - 3-11 MHz with cross-coupled IC gates, 923
 - 7-MHz using TTL gates, 924
 - 1,500-MHz with 500-MHz tuning range, 922
 - 100,000:1 sawtooth frequency range for driving stepping motor, 921
 - analog-digital converter, 926
 - cross-coupled NOR-gate astable mvbr, 926
 - crystal as servo in phase-locked loop, 920
 - dual NOR gates, 274
 - electronically variable capacitor, 924
 - fet sweep-frequency load-leveling subaudio to GHz, 921
 - fet-tuned R-C, 545
 - mosfet phase-lock detector, 552
 - mvbr with 40 kHz per V sensitivity, 919
 - optoelectronic remote-controlled triode mvbr, 927
 - optoelectronic square-wave, 919
 - panoramic receiver, 923
 - phase-locked discriminator, 926
 - pulse repetition period, 922
 - square-wave, 924
 - sweep using current sources, 927
 - two-decade frequency range, 924
 - two-diode signal amplitude stabilizer, 923
 - voltage-frequency converter, 922, 922
 - with IC's for measuring filter cutoff, 239
 - (See also Oscillator)
- Voltage converter:
 - d-c using complementary mvbr, 139
 - pulse width, 616
- Voltage detector, 100-meg input impedance, 183
- Voltage divider:
 - charge-transfer in 10-kV high-accuracy voltmeter, 398
 - d-c controlled in a-c gain-changer, 134
 - transient voltage measuring-circuit, 393
- Voltage doubler:
 - 7.5-kV portable tv, 794
 - regulated power supply, 650
- Voltage follower:
 - 30-MHz using IC opamp, 514
 - IC opamp for transforming from high to low impedance, 522
 - IC with bootstrapped diode for bias current drift compensation, 514
- Voltage-frequency converter:
 - 1 V d-c to 1 kHz linear, 922
 - 10 V d-c to 300 Hz linear, 922
- Voltage indicator, two-lamp for 1 and 3 V pulses, 900
- Voltage level detector:
 - 10-kHz sine-wave peak-sensing, 937
 - 0.5-V threshold with diode clamping of transistor, 933
 - 24-V high-power with zener and transistor, 928
 - adjustable trip point and hysteresis, 935
 - adjustable with 100-mV differential, 929
 - automatic range-changing switch for voltmeter, 940
 - core-memory pulse-height, 930
 - d-c transistor-zener with relay, 937
 - envelope of pulse bursts, 932
 - high-sensitivity 5 mV to 10 V, 933
 - hysteresis-curve thresholds, 939
 - lamp on probe for 0.7-V logic level, 936
 - nine-input binary opamp, 939
 - operating latching relay at overvoltage threshold, 930
 - peak-holding, 936
 - pilot-lamp indicator for high and low signal limits, 933
 - positive and negative pulses, 934
 - transistor r-f breakdown tester, 938
 - tunnel diode with transistor, 933, 936
- Voltage level discriminator, automatic go-no-go voltage for 5.6-5.8 V passband, 928
- Voltage level measurement, neon indicator for vtm, 933
- Voltage measurement:
 - 60-Hz signal buried in noise, 494
 - 800-kHz millivoltmeter, 394
 - 0-500 V d-c meterless aural voltmeter, 397
 - automatic go-no-go for 5.6-5.8 V passband, 928
 - battery undervoltage-overvoltage detector, 82
 - hysteresis-free indicator lamp circuit, 938
 - millivolt changes in d-c level with IC opamp and bridge, 89
 - peak amplitude of 10-ns pulses, 938
 - peak sense and hold with analog comparator IC, 930
 - power-line spikes with fuse-blowing zeners, 937
 - preamp for 800-kHz millivoltmeter, 383
 - series diode improves peak-reading voltmeter, 406
 - three-range vtm using fet's, 403
 - (See also Voltmeter)
- Voltage monitor:
 - AND circuit for three d-c voltages, 939
- Voltage monitor (Cont.):
 - blinking-neon for low line voltage, 5
 - comparison amplifier for multiple-output power supplies, 936
 - three-lamp display, 934
 - three-lamp for d-c undervoltage and overvoltage, 934
- Voltage multiplier:
 - 20 V d-c to 35 V d-c, 138
 - 5-kV capacitor charge-discharge for 1.5-inch-diagonal tv, 299
 - multivibrator-switched series-parallel capacitors, 143
 - transistor-switched series-parallel capacitors for pulses, 140
- Voltage peak detector:
 - 2-MHz video bursts, 929
 - 10-ns pulses, 938
 - envelopes to 30 MHz, 935
 - fast-rise pulses, 940
 - fractional-microsecond pulses, 931
 - IC opamp with fet, 932
 - inverting for both negative and positive maxima, 932
- Voltage peak measurement, three-range automatic scale changer, 931
- Voltage reference:
 - 4 kV in d-c restorer for crt, 941
 - 5 to +5 V adjustable with IC opamp and zener, 945
 - 2.1-V differential zener, 942
 - 4-6 V zener operating from a-c line, 946
 - 4.5-V standard-cell equivalent using zeners on a-c line, 946
 - 4.5-V Weston-cell replacement using zeners, 945
 - 5-V using fet in place of zener, 943
 - 5.3-V for differential amplifiers, 943
 - 5-V temperature-stabilized d-c, 941
 - 5 or 10 V positive and negative, 943
 - 5.6-V using zener and power transistor, 669
 - 6-V at 5 mA, 945
 - 6.2-V with power zener, 942
 - 6.5-V with four steps, 942
 - 8.2-V at 10 mA using zener and opamp, 944
 - 8.2-V for series regulated power supply, 945
 - 8.555-V cascaded zener, 941
 - 10-V temperature-stabilized d-c, 942
 - adjustable two transistor zener simulator, 942
 - constant-current through zener, 944
 - constant-voltage transistor in regulated power supply, 944
 - IC difference amplifier with 5.3-V zener, 945
 - zener with opamp in variable-voltage regulator, 671
- Voltage regulation, a-c line in full-wave scr speed control for 120-V d-c shunt motor, 436
- Voltage regulator:
 - 150-W lamp, 663
 - 500-W a-c line, 461
 - 12-V double-diode with emitter-follower, 667
 - 12-V shunt diode with emitter-follower, 668
 - 12-V using multi-pellet diode, 663
 - 300-V 3-kW a-c phase-control, 528
 - 300-V three-lamp neon, 666
 - 400-V four-lamp neon, 671
 - alternator for autos, 659
 - automotive alternator, 68
 - d-c using IC differential amplifier, 671
 - high-current neon, 668
 - low-voltage neon differential, 748
 - neon for crystal oscillator, 539
 - neon in potentiometer-bridge voltmeter, 86
 - series-pass 11-32 V at 700 mA, 640
 - two-lamp neon, 665
- Voltage sensing:
 - battery charger with automatic changeover to trickle, 82
 - peaks of repetitive waveforms, 935
 - pulse output, 940
 - unbalance of two input lines, 937
 - window detector using two analog comparators, 930
- Voltage sensor:
 - 24-V battery discharge in electric car, 64
 - a-c power-line failure-indicating flasher, 606
 - battery in electric car, 79
 - protecting battery from complete discharge, 608, 610
- Voltage source:
 - 2.1-V differential-zener reference, 942
 - 8.555-V cascaded zener reference, 941
- Voltage-tunable filter, fet active, 231
- Voltmeter:
 - 0-500 V meterless aural d-c, 397
 - 10-kV high-accuracy using IC opamp and charge-transfer divider, 398
 - audible for IC checking, 849
 - automatic range selector, 940
 - automatic range switching with IC opamps, 928
 - average-value for any waveform, 401
 - digital used with phase comparator, 947
 - digital using neons in coupling network, 489
 - digital with IC counters, 397
 - fet d-c vtm, 405
 - floating-range I-V d-c, 392
 - high-impedance d-c fet, 398
 - high-impedance with drift-cancelling source-followers, 396
 - IC digital, 402
 - improved peak-reading using series diode, 406
 - infinite-impedance for measuring cable insulation, 397
 - log null as bridge indicator, 87
 - measuring speed of permanent-magnet motor, 757

- Voltmeter (Cont.):
 potentiometer-bridge using neon voltage regulator, 86
 three-range automatic scale changer, 931
 transient-measuring fet, 393
 vtvm using two fet's, 403
 (See also Vacuum-tube voltmeter; Voltage measurement)
- Voltammeter, design and construction, 399
- Volt-ohm-milliammeter, diode meter protectors, 608, 609
- Volume compressor:
 mosfet signal-powered, 56
 powerless mosfet, 54
- Voice-controlled relay, alarm or recorder, 49
- Voice-operated relay, model train control, 306
- VT fuze (see Proximity fuze)
- Washing machine:
 four-speed thyristor control for d-c p-m motor, 456
 water-level control, 130
- Water level, control in washing machine, 130
- Water-level sensing, scr-triac with probe, 131
- Wave analyzer, measuring amplifier loop gain, 394
- Waveform generator, digitally controlled using sweep and flip-flop, 704
- Wavemeter, mosfet oscillator, 277
- Wave shaper, Schmitt trigger for distorted square wave, 902
- Weather forecasting, balloon-borne telemetry, 767
- Welder, a-c burst, 856
- Welding control, 1-kW static switch combined with rectifier, 745
- Wheatstone bridge (see Bridge)
- Wien bridge (see Bridge)
- Whistle:
 electronic for model train, 533
 remote control of motor-driven toy with PXE detector, 304
- Whistlers, 4–16 kHz vlf receiver, 633
- Width control, stereo sound source, 52
- Window comparator, with bridge for resistor grading, 124
- Window detector, two analog voltage comparators, 930
- Windshield wiper:
 adjustable slow-kick control circuit, 67
 variable frequency and interval control, 63
- Windshield wiper control, scr for negative-ground cars, 66
- Wireless microphone, a-m single-tube, 887
- Wireless transmitter:
 a-m for crystal mike, 886
 f-m for crystal mike, 886
- Wiring harness tester, neon, 846, 848
- Write driver, spaceship computer memory, 370
- WVV, pass circuit for 1,000-Hz seconds tick, 235
- Xenon flashtube, uft-triggered scr drive, 257
- X-ray emission, suppression in color tv with hold-down circuit, 802
- X-Y matrix, neon, 212
- Z amplifier, numerical character generator, 211
- Zener, simulation with transistors below 2 V, 669
- Zener diode, measuring breakdown voltage, 848
- Zero detector:
 analog electronic potentiometer, 507
 flux meter with digital readout, 395
 IC difference amplifier, 123
- Zero-reference pulse generator, 360-deg pot, 739
- Zero-voltage detector:
 10-MHz using single IC opamp, 950
 1-kW triac with IC, 948
 8-kW switching scr, 949
 0.4-V range for 100 V input, 948
 a-c line sync for scr firing circuit, 949
 clipper and squarer, 951
 digital voltmeter, 947
 high-speed using IC opamp, 949
 IC NOR gate, 950
 IC opamp, 951
 noise-free a-c switching, 950
 scr a-c static switch, 949
 scr switch, 947, 951
 scr switch for minimizing a-c line rfi, 951
 triac a-c switch, 948
 tunnel diode with differential amplifier, 950
- Zero-voltage switching:
 half-wave scr for temperature control, 821
 IC temperature control, 835
 pulse and pedestal temperature control, 836
- Zobel network, protecting audio output transistors, 31

